



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>











THE STUDENT'S 214437  
ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY.

COMPANION VOLUME TO THE AUTHOR'S  
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY.

*Francis Joseph* BY

**F. STEINGASS, Ph.D.,**  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICH; PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES,  
AND RESIDENT LECTURER ON THE ARABIC LANGUAGE, LITERATURE, AND LAW,  
AT THE ORIENTAL INSTITUTE, WORKING.

LONDON:  
W. H. ALLEN & CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.  
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1884.

(All rights reserved.)

LONDON:  
PRINTED BY W. H. ALLEN AND CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE, S.W.

22



06-4-35-100

## P R E F A C E.

---

THE Author's aim, in preparing the present volume, has been to provide the English student, at a moderate price, with a Dictionary which would enable him to read, not only Arabic books of a limited vocabulary, as the *Qur'ân*, or of a comparatively easy and familiar style, as the *Arabian Nights*; but also such other standard works of a wider etymological range, as the *Ḥamāsah*, the *Mu'allaqât*, and, above all, the *Maqâmât* of al-Ḥarîrî, which may, with the late Mr. Chenery, be aptly designated as a "Compendium of the Arabic Language" in all its intricacies and niceties. The difficulty of such an undertaking lies in finding the golden mean between a merely alphabetical arrangement, which would swell the book into an inordinate size, and a strictly etymological disposition under roots, which would, undoubtedly, be more to the taste of the scholar, but frequently embarrass, and hence discourage, the learner whom we want to aid in his first steps on a journey sufficiently toilsome in itself. An endeavour of this kind has been made by Prof. Cherbonneau, in his Arabic-French Dictionary, and, on a far more extensive scale and in a superior manner, by Dr. Adolf Wahrmund, in his Manual Dictionary of the Arabic and German Languages; and these two works, especially the latter, checked by, and occasionally enlarged upon from the *Muḥîṭ* (an Arabic Dictionary, published in Arabic by Dr. P. Bustânî in Beyrout), form the groundwork of our own book, with such modifications and additions, however, as to secure for it a fair degree of originality.

We are now going to set forth, as briefly as can be done compatibly with clearness, the general plan on which this Dictionary is worked out. The Arabic words are given in their crude form, i.e. the form in which they appear before the grammatical terminations are added, and in Arabic type only as far as they are represented by the letters of the

alphabet, leaving the rendering of the diacritical signs, *Hamzah* included, to the transliteration.\* Thus each word forms, as it were, a skeleton, dead and meaningless in itself, but *moved* into life by the *Ḥarakāt* (vowel-points), and further to be individualized, as of *Arab kin* by the *I'rāb* (grammatical inflection). To every *male*, if I may be allowed to continue the metaphor, its *consort* is allotted, that is to say, under each heading the form or forms with the feminine termination *ة* are subjoined to those without it, if both are in use. This has been done, because frequently the two forms stand mutually in the relationship of singular and plural, and therefore, by bringing them together in the same article, many cross-references could be spared.† In a similar way derivatives with a final *ى*, especially when forming the so-called *Nisbah* or noun of relation (in *ى*), are, as a natural *offspring*, joined under the same heading to the *parent*-form, but only, if the alphabetical order would already bring them in immediate contact with it (see e.g. article *حَيَال* *hayāl*, &c., p. 347).

Roots, whether trilateral or quadrilateral, are found under two headings. One, placed in parentheses, gives the primitive verbs in the third person singular masculine, together with their Infinitives, and the Infinitives of the derived conjugations. In trilateral verbs the medial vowel of the

\* The student, when about to make use of this Dictionary, is of course supposed to be well acquainted with these signs from his Grammar, and should his text be pointed, he will have no difficulty in finding the equivalent in transliteration, for any word he may look out, by referring to the heading in Arabic type. If, on the contrary, these signs are omitted from the text, as is always done in editions printed in the East (for instance, in the *Arabian Nights*, which he is particularly expected to read), it would be decidedly more bewildering for him to pick out, from perhaps half-a-dozen or more repetitions of the *same group* of Arabic letters, *variously marked*, that special combination which he wants; while, by using the *one* heading, which represents the letters in his book, as a master-key for the different meanings, his eye has simply to run over the article in order to ascertain that particular form which gives an appropriate sense to the passage in hand.

† If in the first part of an article *ة* is placed *after* a generic noun, it indicates either the female or the noun of unity; if *after* an adjective, it stands for the feminine. In the second part, the various forms are given in which a word has a feminine termination without such reference to sex or gender, and here the *ة* heads the transliteration. (Compare e.g. the articles *أسد* *asad*, *ة*, "lion," &c., p. 41; *ثمر* *gamar*, *ة*, "fruit," &c., p. 209; *حار* *harr*, *ة*, "hot," &c., p. 258; *خلف* *half*, "behind," &c.;—*ة* *hilfa-t*, "difference of opinion," &c., p. 337.)

Aorist is added, *if it differs* from that of the Preterite. Where therefore no such vowel is mentioned, the vowel of the Preterite is retained in the Aorist, which is frequently the case if it is *a*, rarely if it is *i*, but *always* if it is *u*. The second heading comprises those simple Derivatives, either nouns or adjectives, which do not exceed in number the original letters of the root.\*

Derivatives which are formed by the introduction of so-called servile or additional letters, and the various measures of the broken Plural, are to be looked for in their natural alphabetical order, where their meanings or reference to the singular is given, unless they can be readily traced back to their respective origin by eliminating such additional letters according to a few simple rules of easy application. In order to impress these rules more effectively on the mind of the student, and to facilitate reference to them in case of need, we will divide the words in question into four classes, namely:—I. Words containing a letter of prolongation (ا̇ — *a*, و̇ — *u*, ي̇ — *i*) or a doubled consonant; II. Words beginning with the letter ا; III. Words beginning with the letter ت; IV. Words beginning with the letter م.

I.—Words containing a letter of prolongation or a doubled consonant. In Derivatives or Plurals of this description, not found in the Dictionary, or only rendered by meanings which do not fully meet the requirements of the case, these letters are to be thrown out, to obtain the root, or the singular, if it is a plural noun; thus:—

1. ا — in words of the measures

فَاعِل *fā'il*, the well-known form of the Agent or active participle,  
“who does.”

فَاعِلٌ *fa'āl*, where also the double consonant is to be rejected, or in other words, the *Tasdid* to be removed, intensive of the former,  
“who does frequently, habitually, by way of trade.”

---

\* It is true that, by the arrangement explained in this and the previous paragraph, sometimes different roots or their derivatives are thrown together under the same heading: under the heading ا for instance, we give, besides *'add* and *'idd*, belonging to the root (عَد), also the word *'udd*, “pustule,” apparently itself a root, and under the feminine form عِدَّة we include *'ida-t*, “promise, threat,” derived from the root (عَد). But this very juxtaposition of disparate meanings will strike the attention of a thoughtful student, and continually remind him, that in Arabic, more than in any other language, very similar forms may have a vastly distinct origin.

فعل *fī'āl*, Infinitive, exceptionally of the primitive verb (in which case, however, it will be found as a reference in its alphabetical place), regularly of the third conjugation, along with the more frequently used measure مفاعلة *mufā'ala-t*, "doing with regard to another, doing reciprocally on the part of two or more." Also Plural of nouns of the measure فعل *fa'l*, *fī'l*, *fu'l*, and its feminine form in *ā*.

فعله *fa'lā'*, feminine of the measure افعال *af'al*, forming adjectives of defect and colour (see Class II.).

Lastly, in Plurals of words which consist of four or more letters, either originally, or through the introduction of servile letters into trilateral roots. These plurals are trisyllabic, with *a* (—) after the first, *ā* (١ —) after the second, and *i* (—) after the penultimate consonant. If all the letters of the singular are radical, the measure is—

فعايل *fa'dlil*, where the second *l* corresponds to the fourth and following consonants of the singular; and if the singular is quadrilateral, it will be obtained by dropping the *l* of prolongation of the plural; otherwise it will be referred to in the alphabetical place of the letter.\*

The plural measures of words of four and more letters, reducible to trilateral roots, are—

افعال *af'ā'il*, plural of nouns, or of certain other plurals beginning with *ʾ*, or of adjectives of the measure افعال *af'al* used substantively (see Class II.).†

تفاعيل *taf'ā'il*, plural of تفعلة *taf'ila-t*, Infinitive of the second conjugation, mostly of verbs terminating in a weak consonant (see Class III.).

فعايل *fa'ā'il*, not given in the Dictionary amongst the alphabetical references when it is plural of فعيل *fa'il* or فعيلة *fa'ila-t* (the

\* The plural دراهم *dirāhim*, for instance, is not mentioned, in the alphabetical order, because the elimination of the *ʾ* points to the singular درهم *dirham*, name of the well-known coin; but سفارح *safārij* is quoted as plural of سفارجل *safarjal*, "quince," عنادل *'anādil* as plural of عندليب *'andalīb*, "nightingale," because they do not contain all the letters of their respective singulars.

† For instance: أصابع *aṣābi'*, plural of اصبع *aṣba'*, *'iṣba'*, "finger"; أكاب *akālib*, plural of اكلب *aklub*, plural of paucity of كلب *kalb*, "dog"; اداهم *adāhim*, plural of ادهم *adham*, "very black," used substantively for a black horse, or for the chains of a prisoner. Throwing out the *Alif* of prolongation you obtain the heading under which the wished-for information will be found.

elimination of the ʾ leading to the singular), but inserted as a reference if the singular has *ā* (اَ) or *ū* (وُ) after the second radical.\*

فَاعِل *faʿā'il*, plural of فاعل *fā'il*, and much more frequently of its feminine form فاعلة *fā'ila-t*. Here the ʾ of the singular has been changed into و, before the ʾ of prolongation of the plural, and would have to be restored after throwing out the latter; practically, therefore, the rule takes this shape: Suppress the و, of such a plural, instead of the ʾ, to find the singular as given in the Dictionary, or as to be further derived from the verbal root according to the direction in the beginning of this Section.†

All these plurals, except فاعائل *fa'ā'ul*, have parallel forms with *ī* (ي) instead of *i* (—) in the third syllable, corresponding to a long vowel in the second syllable of the singular. If the latter be *ā* or *ū*, the plural is given as a reference in its alphabetical place; if it is *ī*, such reference could be dispensed with, as here again the simple rejection of the ʾ leads to the singular.

2. و as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

فَعُول *fa'ūl*, intensive of the Patient, rarely of the Agent, and

فُعُول *fu'ūl*, Infinitive of neuter verbs (also فُعُولَة *fu'ūla-t*), or plural form of nouns.

\* We omit, for instance, the plural قصائد *qaṣā'id*, as a reference to the singular قصيدة *qaṣida-t*, "poem," but we give رسائل *rasā'il* as plural of رسالة *risāla-t*, "mission," &c., and حلالب *ḥalā'ib* as plural of حلوبة *ḥalūba-t*, "milch-camel," for the reason stated in the text.

† In the opening lines of al-Ḥariri's first Assembly we meet with the expression طَوَائِعِ الزَّمَنِ *ṭawā'ihū 'z-zamāni*, which the Commentators explain by حَوَادِثُهُ وَقَوَائِدُهُ *ḥawādiṣu-hu wa qawā'idu-hu*. Dropping the و, in these three forms we obtain the Agents or participles طَائِع *ṭā'ih*, "perishing," حَدَات *ḥādīs*, "happening, befalling," and قَازِف *qāzif*, "flinging, casting," of whose feminines the said forms would be the regular plurals. But the native dictionaries, speaking of the term طَوَائِع, tell us that it belongs to the نَوَادِير *nawādir*, or rare exceptions (plural, on the same principle, of نَادِرَة *nādira-t*, "anything rare"), its singular not being طَائِعَة *ṭā'ihā-t*, according to rule, but مَطْوِيحَة *muṭawwiḥa-t*, feminine of the Agent of the second conjugation, "that which casts about." Hence we give it in its alphabetical place, with the meaning resulting from the explanation of the Commentators, "impelling calamities," or, as Chenery translates it in the quoted passage, "the shocks of the time," while the forms *ḥawādis*, *qawāzif*, and *nawādir* could be passed over, as easily re-traced to their singular.

3. **ى** as letter of prolongation is to be thrown out in words of the measures

**فَعِيل** *fa'il*, intensive of the Agent, rarely of the Patient, and—

**فَعِيل** *fi'il*, where also the *Tasdid* is to be removed, with the same meaning more forcibly expressed.

In this place may further be mentioned the final **ى** (a) of the measure

**فَعْلَى** *ful'a*, fem. of the comparative form **افعل** *af'al* (see Class II.).

II.—Words beginning with the letter **ا**. This class comprises words of the measures

**أَفْعَل** *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَاهُ** *fa'lā'*, forming adjectives of intransitive verbs, particularly expressive of defect or colour.

**أَفْعَل** *af'al*, f. **فَعْلَى** *ful'a*, which forms the comparatives and superlatives of any adjective, not belonging to the previously mentioned measure.

**أَفْعُل** *af'ul*, one of the so-called plurals of paucity.

**أَفْعَال** *af'āl*, another plural of paucity, but common to plurals of multitude also, and therefore of very frequent occurrence.

If any word of this kind is not found in the Dictionary, the dropping of the initial **ا** (in the last-named measure, together with the rejection of the *Alif* of prolongation), will lead at once to the verbal root, from which the meaning may be gathered, if it is an adjective, or to the singular, if it is a plural noun. The two plurals of paucity (*af'ul* and *af'āl*) may form a new plural of their own of the measures **أَفْعَالُ** *afā'il* (also occasionally plural of the comparative), and **أَفْعَالُ** *afā'il* respectively, as has been mentioned under Class I.

To this Class belong further the Infinitives of the derived conjugations from the fourth upwards, except the fifth and sixth, all beginning with **ا** *i*, and having an *Alif* of prolongation after the last letter but one. The root of such an Infinitive will most easily be found by changing it into a so-called Infinitive in *Mim*, and applying to it the rules for words beginning with that letter, as will be explained under Class IV.

III.—Words beginning with the letter **ت**. This Class contains the measures

**تَفْعَلُ** *taf'alul*, Infinitive of the second conjugation of quadrilaterals.

**تَفْعِيلُ** *taf'il*, **تَفْعَلَةُ** *taf'ila-t*, with their respective plurals, **تَفَاعِيلُ** *tafā'il* and **تَفَاعِلُ** *tafā'il* (see Class I.), Infinitive of the second conjugation of trilaterals,

تَفَعَّلَ *tafa'ul*, Infinitive of the fifth, and—

تَفَاعَلَ *tafâ'ul*, Infinitive of the sixth conjugations of the same.

By cutting off the initial *ta*, and throwing out a letter of prolongation or a double consonant, where such appear, the root is obtained, under which the Infinitive in question, with its different meanings, will be found.

IV.—Words beginning with the letter *m*. The initial, not radical, *m* of words belonging to this Class may be read with *a* (*Fathah*) or *i* (*Kasrah*), in which case it is followed by a trilateral root, frequently with a letter of prolongation in the second syllable, or it may be pronounced with *u* (*Dammah*), when it forms participles and verbal nouns of quadrilaterals, and is mostly accompanied by one or several more servile letters. We will therefore consider them under two heads, making henceforth use of dots to indicate the number of radical letters occurring in a word, as has been done all through the letter *M* in the Dictionary. It must, however, be remarked, with regard to the transliteration in Roman character, that only consonants and *long* vowels—which in Arabic contain a quiescent weak consonant—are reckoned to be *letters*, while the short vowels, as merely represented by orthographical signs, do not count as such; قال *qâl*, for instance, would consist of three letters, but قُلُّ *qul* only of two in the eyes of an Arabic grammarian.

1. The measures of the form . . . مَ , i.e. consisting of a trilateral root, preceded by initial *ma* or *mi*, are—

مَفْعَلٌ *maf'al*, Infinitive or noun of Action (in certain cases *maf'il*), and noun of Place or Time.

مِفْعَالٌ *mif'al* and مِفْعَالَةٌ *mif'ala-t*, noun of Instrument.

These form their plural in مَفَاعِلٌ *mafâ'il*, which could be omitted from amongst the alphabetical references, as simply the elimination of the *l* would lead to the singular. The noun of Instrument, however, takes more frequently the measure مِفْعَالٌ *mif'âl* ( . م . ل . م ), with the plural مَفَاعِلٌ *mafâ'il*, and if such a singular is given in the Dictionary, the plural will also be found with a reference to it, as here the dropping of the *l* in the plural form would leave it still undecided whether it belongs to the singular مِفْعَالٌ *mif'âl*, or to either of the last two measures to be mentioned in this Section, viz. :

مِفْعِيلٌ *mif'il*, a rare form of the intensive Agent, and—

مَفْعُولٌ *maf'ûl*, the regular form of the *nomen patientis* (Patient) of the transitive trilateral verb.

The plural of the latter (of the measure *مفاعيل mafá'il*) is quoted in its alphabetical place, for the reason stated above, but not that of the former, because here the removal of the *\* suffices to find the singular.

2. The second category of words belonging to this Class are all Participles, nouns of Place or Time, and nouns of Action or so-called Infinitives in *Mim*, and have the general form — *م*, i.e. the initial syllable *mu* is followed by an indefinite number of letters, from three to five, which, if not quiescent, are pronounced with *a* (*Fathah*), except the penultimate, which takes *i* (*Kasrah*), if the word is an active participle (Agent). At least three, frequently four, of these letters, are radical, as will be seen by comparing the different measures with the more general symbols included in parentheses. These measures are—

*مفعل* (. . . م) *muf'il*, Agent, *muf'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and Infinitive in *mim* of the fourth conjugation of a trilateral.

*مفعّل* (. . . م) *mufa'lil*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

*مفعل* (. . . م) *mufa'il*, Agent, *mufa'al*, Patient, &c. of the second conjugation of a trilateral.

*مفاعيل* (. . . م) *mufá'il*, Agent, *mufá'al*, Patient, noun of Place or Time, and in its feminine form *مفاعلة mufá'ala-t*, Infinitive of the third conjugation of a trilateral.

*مفعّل* (. . . م) *muf'all* (for *muf'alil*), Agent, and (for *muf'alal*) Infinitive in *Mim* of the ninth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these five measures the root is obtained by simply cutting off the initial *mu*, and, where such occur, throwing out the *\* of prolongation or doubled consonant, according to the rule given for Class I.

*متفعل* (. . . م) *mutafa'lil*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of a quadrilateral.

*متفعل* (. . . م) *mutafa'il*, Agent, *mutafa'al*, Patient, &c. of the fifth conjugation of a trilateral.

*متفاعيل* (. . . م) *mutafá'il*, Agent, *mutafá'al*, Patient, &c. of the sixth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these three measures the root is obtained by combining with the previous direction the rule given for Class III., in other words, by cutting off the initial *mu-ta*, besides removing the *Alif* or *Tasdid*, if there should be any.

*منفعل* (. . . م) *munfa'il*, Agent, *munfa'al*, Patient, &c. of the seventh conjugation of a trilateral,



مستفعل (. . . مست) *mustaf'il*, Agent, *mustaf'al*, Patient, &c. of the tenth conjugation of a trilateral.

In these measures the root is obtained at once by cutting off the initial *musta* or *mun* respectively.

Most troublesome for beginners will be the measure

مفتعل (. . . ز . م) *mufta'il*, Agent, *mufta'al*, Patient, &c. of the eighth conjugation of a trilateral, where the first radical of the root appears between two servile letters.

If the initial letter of such a root is *n* or *s*, he will be liable to confound this form with the two previous ones, as it would begin with *munta* (possibly belonging to the seventh conjugation of a verb with initial *t*) in the first case, and with *musta* in the second case. Here he must consider whether *musta* is followed by three letters, when the word belongs to the tenth conjugation of a root composed of these three letters; or by two, when it appertains to the eighth conjugation of a root composed of these two letters preceded by *s*.\* He must bear in mind, however, that in these measures of the eighth and tenth conjugations, as in the corresponding ones of the fourth and seventh, the *Alif* of prolongation, represented in the Roman character by *ā*, counts as a full letter, and points to a so-called hollow root, *i.e.* a root with a weak consonant for its second radical. With regard to words beginning with *munta*, it will be a comfort for him to learn that the roots with *t* as a first radical are few in number, and very rarely form the seventh conjugation, so that he may in all safety turn at once to a root beginning with *n*. Still, to help him over the difficulties which undoubtedly will beset his path, we have placed, as it were, road-marks on it, by freely interspersing the letter *م* of the Dictionary with general leading-forms, like those given above, the purport and use of which he will now easily understand.

We have here to add a word more about the usual Infinitives with initial *ل* of the derived conjugations of a trilateral, other than the second, third, fifth, and sixth. Their measures are: fourth, افعال *if'āl*; seventh,

---

\* Verbal forms may, in this case, sometimes be perplexing at first sight: استبقوا for instance, may stand for "they allowed to live" (tenth form of بقى *baqiya*), or for "they vied to be first" (eight of سبق *sabaqa*). But the vocalisation of the former would be *istabqau* (استبقوا) where the *Faṣḥah* is remainder of the ي — of the singular استبقى *istabqa*, that of the latter, *istabaqū* (استبقوا).

استعمال *infi'ál*; eighth, استعمال *ifti'ál*; ninth, افعال *if'ilál*; and tenth, استعمال *istif'ál*. When, by attending to the rules laid down in the previous pages, some practice has been acquired in separating the radical from the servile letters, the student will, of course, turn from such Infinitives directly to the root. But in the earlier stage of his reading he will find it safer mentally to transform them into the corresponding Infinitives in *Mím* by substituting the syllable *mu* for the initial *\* (*Hamsah*), throwing out the *\* (*Alif*) of prolongation, and pronouncing the letters not quiescent with *a* (*Fathah*). So fourth, افعال *if'ál* changes into مفعول *muf'al*; seventh, استعمال *infi'ál* into مفعول *munfa'al*; eighth, استعمال *ifti'ál* into مفعول *mufta'al*; ninth, افعال *if'ilál* into مفعول *muf'all*; and tenth, استعمال *istif'ál* into مستفعل *mustaf'al*, with which measures of the present Class he will by this time have become familiar. It must, however, be observed that a great number of the Infinitives with initial *\* have been given in their alphabetical order, especially such of frequent occurrence or of more or less irregular formation.

By adhering, as we hope, judiciously, if not with slavish rigour, to a system of arrangement with regard to cross-references based on the foregoing rules, it was possible not only to reduce our German model to nearly half its size without omitting anything essential, but even to gain room for several important additions, which we will now shortly point out. Firstly, wherever a reference is given, we did not confine ourselves to quoting the word referred to, unless it occurs in closest proximity, but we accompanied the reference with one or two of the principal significations, so as to spare the student as much as possible time and trouble. Secondly, the number of meanings has frequently been increased. Here we are indebted for many of the English renderings to Chenery's translation of the first 26 *Assemblies of Al Ḥariri*, Rodwell's *Korán*, Palmer's *El Baha Zoheir*, and Lane's *Arabian Nights*. Thirdly, the stock of words itself has been not inconsiderably enlarged from the Standard Works of Arabic Literature, particularly those mentioned in the beginning of this Preface, and, to quote a distinguished modern writer of Arabic, from the *Maqámât* of Naṣif al-Yazaji, on which remarkable work compare Chenery's Introduction to *Al Ḥariri*, p. 99. Fourthly, the last and most comprehensive addition is the introduction of the Infinitives of the derived conjugations of all verbal roots. In a book of this kind, we did not think it sufficient to designate them merely by their numbers, for to put unerringly the right number upon the right

form requires a certain amount of practice which can scarcely be expected from a learner at the outset of his studies; so we thought it incumbent upon us to give either the third person singular masculine of the Preterite or the Infinitive, and as the former course would have frequently necessitated the additional introduction of the *Fā'il* or Agent, we decided for the second plan.\* Some inconsistency in this and other respects will be noticed in the early part of the Dictionary, namely, with regard to roots beginning with *ل*, whose derived Infinitives, however, will be mostly found in their alphabetical place, and in the beginning of the letter *ب*, when our views on this point were not quite settled. This is a blemish which we must beg to excuse, and reserve ourselves to efface in any later edition.

In bringing this rather lengthy Preface to a close, it only remains for me to offer my cordial thanks to the Publishers, who, with great sacrifice of time and expense, have helped me to carry out my laborious undertaking. Moreover, they have kindly consented to open the field for a first trial of its usefulness by following it up with a Student's Edition of Al-Ḥarīrī's celebrated Assemblies—a seed-corn which, by the favour of sun and breeze, may develop into a "Palm-grove of Arabic Poetry," exhibiting the most eminent productions of a rich and interesting literature, if their praiseworthy efforts meet with encouragement. *اللّٰه اعلم والزمّان معلّم* "God knows best and time will show."

My thanks are also due to the authorities of the Oriental Institute at Woking for a liberal subscription, and for the opportunity of literary leisure which they are affording me for working on another field—the complete translation, with connecting Commentary, of the *Vyākaraṇa* of Pāṇini.

F. STEINGASS.

Oriental Institute, Woking.

August 12th, 1884.

---

\* These Infinitives may frequently be merely theoretical, not actually used as *مفعول مطلق* *maf'ūl muṣṭaq*, i.e. corroborative or adverbial *maṣḍar*. Nevertheless, they are fit representatives of their conjugation, as their formal relation to the conjugated verb remains always the same.

## CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 333, read under the heading **عشيب** after the words "a metre:"  
*fá'ilátun mustaf'i-lun fá'ilátun* — ◡ — — | — — ◡ — | — ◡ — —  
 twice.

Page 492, add under **مربع** : a metre, *mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun maf'í-  
 látu* — — ◡ — | — — ◡ — | — — — ◡ twice.

Page 958, add after **مجتبا** the heading : **مجتب** *mujtass*, a metre, *mus-  
 taf'i-lun fá'ilátun fá'ilátun* — — ◡ — | — ◡ — — | — ◡ — —  
 twice.

Page 1015, add under **مزارع** : a metre, *mafá'ilun fá'ilátun mafá'ilun*  
 ◡ — — — | — ◡ — — | ◡ — — — twice.

TRANSLITERATION.

THE Arabic letters have, in this volume, been transliterated as follows:—

- ا a, i u, at the beginning of a word (see the remark on the Hamzah below).
- ب b.
- ت t.
- ث z. Pronounced like the English *th* in *thing*.
- ج j.
- ح h. A guttural aspirate, stronger than *h*.
- خ h. Pronounced like the Scotch *ch* in *loch*.
- د d.
- ذ z. Pronounced like the English *th* in *that, with*.
- س s.
- ش s. Pronounced like the English *sh* in *shut*.
- ص s. Strongly articulated s.
- ض d. Similar to the English *th* in *this*.
- ط f. Strongly articulated palatal t.
- ظ z. Strongly articulated s.
- ع ' . Strong guttural, the pronunciation of which must be learnt by the ear.
- غ g.
- ف f.
- ق q.
- ك k.
- ل l.
- م m.
- ن n.
- ه h.
- و w.
- ي y.

The Hamzah has not been marked at the beginning of a word, where it has always the Alif for a prop, and is pronounced as *a*, *i*, *u*, preceded by a very slight aspiration, like *h* in the English word "honour."

The vowel signs have been rendered by *a* for  $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ , *i* for  $\text{ـِ}$ , *u* for  $\text{ـُ}$ ; the long vowels by  $\bar{a}$  for  $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ ,  $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ , or  $\bar{\text{ـ}}$ ,  $\bar{i}$  for  $\text{ـِ}$ ,  $\text{ـِ}$ ,  $\text{ـِ}$ ,  $\bar{u}$  for  $\text{ـُ}$ ,  $\text{ـُ}$ ,  $\text{ـُ}$ , all to be pronounced as in Italian or German. Final  $\text{ـِ}$  is rendered by *a*,  $\text{ـِ}$  by  $\bar{a}$ .

The feminine termination  $\text{ـِ}$  is represented by *a-t*, where the final letter is joined to the body of the word by a hyphen, to show that in modern Arabic it is not to be pronounced, unless the noun is placed in a state of construction with a pronominal suffix, or another noun preceded by the article.

In addition to the Abbreviations in common use the following are employed:—

- Ag. for Agent (active participle).
- Pat. „ Patient (passive participle).
- (m.) „ modern form or expression.
- n.u. „ noun of unity.

Where an asterisk (\*) is inserted in an article, it means that, besides the forms or meanings given under the heading, others may be looked for in accordance with the indications set forth in the Preface.

# ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

ا (*alif*), as a numeral sign=1; also abbreviation for اول *awwal*, as: رابع الاول=ربيع الاول *rabi'u-l-awwal*, جمادى الاول=جا *jumáziyu-l-awwal*, ذو القعدة الاول=ذ *zú-l-qa'datu-l-awwal*; — *a*, particle of interrogation placed at the beginning of the first word of a sentence; followed by ام = whether . . . or.

اب *ab*, father, patriarch; الـاب *al-ab*, our Heavenly Father; — *ab*, *áb*, month of August; — *áb-in*, see *آبى ábi*.

(أب) *abb*, I and U, INF.; أب *abb*, أب *abáb*, أبابة *abába-t*, *ibába-t*, put the hand to (as to the sword); move, agitate; long for (one's country); prepare (for a journey); intend; be straight, upright (as a road, conduct); defeat; II. cry out; V., VIII. wonder, be astonished (with ب *bi*); — *abb*, pl. of *أوب* *a'ubb*, intention; travelling plan; fodder, grass, meadow.

(أب) *abá* (for *أبو* *abaw-a*) U, INF. *أبابة* *ibáwa-t*, become father; II. call a person father; V. take for a father, consider as a father; — *aba'*, A, INF. *أب* *ab'*, throw, shoot, hit.

أب *abá'* reeds, rushes; — *ibá'*, refusal, rejection, disobedience, abhorrence, disgust; unwillingness; — *ubá'*, pl. of *آبى ábi*; — *ábá'*, pl. of *أبو abú*, fathers,

forefathers, ancestors; — *ábá'a-t*, reed; — *ibá'a-t*, INF. of *آبى ábi*; — *ubát*, pl. of *آبى ábi*, q.v.

أباب *ubáb*, great bulk of water, billow, wave; — *abáb*, luggage; also *áb abába-t*, *ibába-t*, way, conduct, manner of living; longing for; INF. of (أب) q.v.

أبابل *abábil*, some fabulous birds; for *أبواب* *abáwil*, pl. of *أبواب* *ibbaul*, troops of camels.

أبابين *abábin*, pl. of *أبان* *ibbán*, q.v. *أباتر* *ubátir*, without children, solitary.

أبابة *ibáta-t*, passing the night, giving a night's lodging, doing anything at night time; IV. of (بیت) q.v.

أبابة *ibása-t*, examining; ploughing; IV. of (بوت) q.v.

أباجر *abájir*, أباجر *abájir*, pl. of *بجر* *bujr*, q.v.

أباجل *abájl*, sinews of the foot, pl. of *أبجل* *abjal*.

أباحة *ibáha-t*, making public; revealing, disclosing; giving full permission; license, licentiousness; IV. of (بوح) q.v.

أبأهيس *abáhis*, pl. finger-tops.

أبأهة *ibáha-t*, extinguishing; IV. of (بوح) q.v.

أباد *ábád*, eternities, pl. of *أبد* *abad*; — *ábáda-t*, annihilation; IV. of (بحد) q.v.

أباديد *abádid*, scattered animals, birds, etc.

أبار *ab'ár*, *ábár*, pl. of *أبتر* q.v.; —

<sup>ج</sup> *abár*, lead;—*ibár*,  $\delta$  *ibára-t*, fructification of the palm tree, s. *ابر*; by—*ibár*, needles, pl. of *ابرة* *ibra-t*; —*abbár*, maker or seller of needles; flea.  
<sup>ث</sup> *abáriq*, pl. of *ابرق* *abraq*, q.v.  
<sup>ج</sup> — $\delta$  *abáriqa-t*, *ابأريق* *abáriq*, pl. of *ابريق* *abriq*, q.v.  
<sup>ع</sup> *abárima-t*, *ابأرمة* *abáriha-t*, pl. of *ابرهيم* *ibrahim*.  
<sup>ك</sup> *abbáz*, who jumps, leaps (as a gazelle).  
<sup>ا</sup> *abázir*, herbs for seasoning, pl. of *ابرار* *abzár*.  
<sup>ح</sup> *abázim*, buckles, &c., pl. of *ابزيم* *ibzim*.  
*ubás*, shrew.  
*ubása-t*, rabble, vagabonds; impurities.  
*ibád*, vein, sinew; pl. *ابض* *ubud*, rope for tying up the fore-foot of a camel;—*ábád*, pl. of *ابد* *abd*, q.v.  
*ábát*, shoulders, armpits, pl. of *ابت* *ibt*;—*ibát*, what is carried under the armpits.  
*abáfila-t*, pl. *اباطيل* *abáfil*, thing of no value; nothingness; trifle.  
*abá'id*, strangers, not related, pl. of *أبعد* *ab'ad*.  
*abá'a-t*, sale, traffic; iv. of *أبع* *aba* q.v.  
*ibáq*,  $\delta$  *ibáqa-t*, escape; INF. of *أبى* *ábíq*, q.v.;—*ubbáq*, pl. of *أبى* *ábíq*.  
*ábál*, camels, pl. of *أبل* *ábl*, *íbil*;—*abbál*, camel-herd;—*abbál*, pl. of *أبل* *ábil*;— $\delta$  *ibála-t*, administration of property; economy; police; clientship; tribe.  
*abális*, *اباليس* *abális*, devils, pl. of *ابليس* *íblis*.  
*abán*=*ابوان* du. of *ابو* father and mother;—*íbbán*, pl. *ابأبن* *abábin*, opportunity, favourable moment; beginning;— $\delta$  *ibána-t*, distinction, separation; explanation; publication; iv. of *أبين* *ábín*.  
*abáhim*, thumbs, pl. of *أهام* *íhám*.

*ibáwa-t*, paternity.  
*abáwil*, pl. of *أبول* *ibbaul*.  
*abat*,  $\sigma$ , INF. *abt*, *ubút*, be hot; *abit*,  $\alpha$ , the same; swell (with drink);—v. INF. *ta'abbut*, kindle, n.  
*abt*, *abit*, *ábit*, hot;—*abati*, for *أبتي* *abati*, O my father;— $\delta$  *abta-t*, heat; violent anger.  
*ibtát*, cutting off, plucking off; accomplishing; iv. of *أبت* *ibt*.  
*ibtihás*, examination; investigation; scrutiny; inquest; disputation; VIII. of *أبت* *ibt* q.v.  
*ibtiháh*, rich harvest; abundance, plenty.  
*ibtidá'*, beginning, commencement, noviciate;—*ibtidá'an*, in the beginning, at first.  
*ibtidár*, pushing on, setting about any work, running in advance, hastening (to arms, &c.).  
*ibtidá'*, invention, discovery, innovation.  
*ibtidáh*, improvisation.  
*ibtidá'iy*, incipient, beginning, original.  
*ibtizál*, continual use, wearing out, wasting; disdain, contempt.  
*abtar*, f. *batrá'*, curtailed, crippled, bereft of children; useless, vile;—du. *al-abtarán*, one's slave and ass.  
*ibtirád*, refrigeration, cooling.  
*ibtizáz*, robbery, abduction.  
*ibtisál*, defiance of danger, contempt of death.  
*ibtisám*, smiling, smile; gladness, cheerfulness.  
*abta'*, pl. *abta'ún*, f. *batá'*, pl. *buta'*, entire, whole, all.  
*ibtí'ád*, departure, abandonment; absence.  
*ibtigá'*, longing, desire.  
*ibtikár*, rising early, coming soon in the morning; ripeness; first-fruit; first enjoyment.



اجل *ibtīlā'*, trial, visitation, temptation; passion, inclination, propensity; calamity, distress.

ابتلا *ibtīlās*, (m). beginning, undertaking.

اجلاع *ibtīlā'*, swallowing, absorption.

اجلال *ibtīlāl*, being wet; recovery.

ابتنا *ibtinā'*, building, construction, foundation.

اجتاج *ibtihāj*, joy, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity.

اجتهال *ibtihāl*, supplication, fervent prayer, deprecation.

اجتباع *ibtiyā'*, purchase.

(ابت) *abas*, I, calumniate, accuse (acc. or على 'ala); — *abis*, pert, impudent.

اجتاس *ibās*, spreading.

اجب *abaj*, eternity; اجبا *abajan*, for ever.

اجال *ibjāl*, honouring, rendering honour.

اجداد *abjad*, ancient arrangement of the alphabet, in which the letters denote the numbers from 1 to 1000.

اججل *abjal*, pl. اجل *abjil*, sinew of the foot; واهى الاججل *wihī-l-abjil*, swift-footed.

اجار *ibhār*, sea-voyage; salt taste; — *abhār*, and

اجمر *abhur*, seas, pl. of بحر *bahr*.

اجمرة *abhira-t*, pl. of بحر *bahūr*.

اجمى *abhāq*, f. باهق *bahqā'*, one-eyed; f. blind (eye).

اجهل *abhal*, more or most avaricious, comp. of بحيل *bahīl*.

(ابد) *abad*, v, I, INF. *ubūd*, grow wild, savage; I, stop, halt; continue; — *abid*, A, grow wild; be waste; grow angry; redden in the face; — II. INF. *ta'bid*, scare, frighten; cause to continue; — V. INF. *ta'abbud*, grow waste, empty; keep aloof from women; immortalize one's self.

ابد *abad*, pl. *ūbād*, *ubūd*, eternity; *abad-an*, ever; never; — *ābida-t*, pl. *ubbad*, an animal grown wild; pl. اوابد *awābid*, the

same; misfortune; anything extraordinary; riddle, fable, funny tale.

ابدأ *ibdā'*, beginning, creation; communication; revelation.

ابداد *ibdād*, distribution.

ابدار *ibdār*, light of the full moon.

ابداع *ibdā'*, invention; innovation; lie; original thought, originality.

ابدال *abdāl*, pl. of بدل *badal*, *bidl*, and بدل *badil*; — *ibdāl*, exchanging, exchange.

ابدع *abda'*, extraordinary, original and beautiful, comp. of دبع *badī'*.

ابدي *abadiyy*, eternal, everlasting; — *ābadiyya-t*, eternity.

(ابر) *abar*, I, v, INF. *abr*, prick; make a dog swallow a needle; calumniate; annihilate; kill; — INF. *abr*, *ibār*, *ibāra-t*, fructify the palm-tree; — II. fructify the palm-tree; — VIII. dig a well.

ابر *abar*, more, most, or very pious, upright; internal; — *ābra-t*, pl. *ibar*, ابار *ibār*, needle, needle of the compass; hand of a watch; string; malice; fruit of the sycamore tree; — ابرة الراعى *ibratu-r-rā'ī*, geranium.

ابرا *ibrā'*, liberating, delivery, cure, discharge from debt; absolution; acquittal,ittance.

ابراج *abrāh*, pl. of برج *barh*; — *ibrāh*, honouring, &c.; IV. of (ج) q.v.

ابراد *ibrād*, cooling, refreshing, refrigeration.

ابرار *abrār*, pl. of بار *bārr* and بر *barr*; — *ibrār*, state of being well pleased, satisfaction; attestation by witnesses.

ابراز *ibrās*, publication; production of proof or evidence.

ابراق *ibrāq*, lightening, shining, glittering.

ابرام *ibrām*, importunity, molestation; cross-examination.

ابراه *ibrāh*, convincing proof, evidence.

**ابراج** *abraġ*, f. *barġá'*, having beautiful eyes; — *ā* *abriġa-t*, towers, &c., pl. of **برج** *burġ*.  
**ابرد** *abrad*, f. *ā*, pl. **ابارد** *abárid*, very cold; **الابردان** *al-abradán*, morning and evening; — *ā* *ibrada-t*, coolness; impotence; — **ی** *abra-diyy*, papyrus.  
**ابریسم** *ibrisim*, s. **ابریسم** *abrisam*.  
**ابرش** *abraś*, f. **برشا** *barsá'*, pl. **برش** *burs*, spotted, dappled.  
**ابرشاش** *ibrisás*, being dappled.  
**ابریسمیة** *abarsıyya-t* (m.), diocese.  
**ابرس** *abraş*, f. **برسا** *barsá'*, pl. **برس** *burs*, leprous; **الابرس** *al-abraş*, the moon; more excellent, comp. of **بریس** *baris*.  
**ابریغشاس** *ibrıġśas*, recovery.  
**ابریق** *abraġ*, f. **بارق** *barqú* = **ابلق** *ablaġ*, spotted (white and black); pl. **ابارق** *abáriġ*, stony and sandy ground.  
**ابرك** *abrak*, more or very much blessed.  
**ابرة** *abrah*, f. **برها** *barhá'*, recovered; having a white skin.  
**ابراهيم** *ibrahim*, pl. **ابارمة** *abárima-t*, **ابراهمة** *abáriha-t*, Abraham.  
**ابری** *ibriyy*, seller of needles; — *ibariyy*, in the shape of a needle, pointed, sharp; — *ā* *ibriyya-t*, scurf.  
**ابریا** *abri'yá'*, pl. of **بری** *bari'*.  
**ابریز** *abriz*, pure gold (also **ابریزی** *abriziyy*).  
**ابریسم** *ibrisam*, **ابرایسم** (Pers. **ابریسم** *abrisam*), vulg. **ابریسم** *ibrisim*, silk; — **ابریسمی** *ibrisamiyy*, silk-merchant.  
**ابریق** *ibriġ*, pl. **اباریق** *abáriġ*, **ابارقة** *abáriġa-t*, ewer; water-jug; brig, brigantine, sloop of war.  
**(ابر)** *abaz*, u, INF. *abz*, **اباز** *ubáz*, leap; rush against; offend; die.  
**ابر** *abiz*, leaping (as a gazelle).  
**ابازیر** *abázir*, pl. of **بزر** *bazr*; pl. **ابازیر** *abázir*, aromatic herb for seasoning.  
**ابزاز** *abzáz*, nipples, teats, pl. of **بز** *bizz*.  
**ابح** *abzuh*, with a hump on his breast.

**ابزن** *abzan*, water-basin of copper.  
**ابزیم** *abzım*, pl. **ابازیم** *abázım*, buckle, clasp, agraffe.  
**(ابس)** *abas*, u, INF. *abs*, scold, frighten, humiliate, subdue; receive, despise; imprison; receive badly; — INF. *ta'bis*, despise; — v. INF. *ta'abbus*, be despised.  
**ابس** *abs*, famine; also *ibs*, rugged ground; tortoise; — *ibs*, low descent.  
**ابسان** *absán*, beauty.  
**(ابش)** *abás*, u, INF. *abś*, gather hastily, grasp up; — II. INF. *tu'bis*, the same; talk confusedly; dote.  
**ابش** *abaśś*, f. **باشا** *baśśá'*, friendly and talkative, affable; (m.) smiling.  
**ابشار** *ibśár*, good tidings; good humour.  
**ابشح** *abśa'*, uglier, very ugly, comp. of **ابشیح** *baśı'*.  
**(ابص)** *abıś*, a, INF. *abaş*, be quick, swift, alert.  
**ابصار** *abśár*, pl. of **بصر** *başar*; — *ibśár*, IV. of (بصر) q.v.  
**ابصع** *abśa'*, f. **بصا** *baśá'*, pl. **بصع** *buş'*, stupid; whole, all.  
**(ابض)** *abađ*, I, INF. *abđ*, tie up the forefoot of a camel; — v. INF. *ta'abbud*, have the forefoot tied up; — *abıđ*, a, INF. *abađ*, abstain from one's wife; stand quiet, and, in opposition, move, stir; — v. = I.  
**ابض** *ubđ*, pl. **آباد** *ábád*, eternity; — *ubud*, pl. of **اباض** *ıbád*, q.v.  
**ابط** *ıbt*, pl. **آباط** *ábát*, shoulder, arm-pit.  
**(ابطا)** *abať*, a, INF. *abť*, throw down, throw to the ground; — v. INF. *ta'abbuť*, carry under one's arm (**آباط** *ta'abbata sarran*, proper name); throw (a garment) over the left shoulder; — VIII. INF. *ıť'ıbát*, stand quiet and in equilibrium, and, in opposition, be agitated; — x. INF. *ısti'bát*, dig a trench so as to be narrow at the top and wide at the bottom.  
**ابطال** *abťál*, heroes, pl. of **بطل** *baťal*; — *ıbťál*, abolishing, abrogating annulling, repealing.

ابط *abṭah*, f. باطأ *baṭṭá'*, flat, flattened.  
 ابطن *abṭun*, bellies, pl. of بطن *baṭn* ;  
 — *abṭina-t*, pl. of باطن *bāṭin*.  
 ابطى *ibṭiyy*, what is carried under  
 the arm-pit.  
 ابطر *abzar*, f. بطرا *baẓrá'*, not circum-  
 cised.  
 ابعاد *ib'ád*, removing to a distance.  
 ابعده *ab'ad*, more remote, far distant ;  
 bad ; perishing ; pl. الابعاد *al-ab'á'id*,  
 strangers, no relatives.  
 ابعرة *ab'ira-t*, camels, pl. of بعير *ba'ír*.  
 ابعاض *ibgád*, hatred, grudge, in-  
 veterate enmity.  
 ابعث *abgas*, f. بعثا *baḡṣá'*, with dark  
 spots ; lion ; f. a sandy place ;  
 rabble.  
 ابعثى *abgad*, more or very much  
 hated.  
 (ابقى) I, INF. *abq*, *abaq*, *ibáq*, run  
 away, escape (as a slave) ; — V.  
 INF. *ta'abbuq*, hide one's self ;  
 abstain (عن 'an) ; refuse ; sin.  
 ابقى *abaq*, a kind of hemp ; — *ábiqu*,  
 pl. ابقى *ubbaq*, ابقى *ubbáq*, escaped  
 (slave).  
 ابقا *ibqá'*, preserving, reserving,  
 keeping alive, rendering perman-  
 ent.  
 ابعج *abqa'*, f. بعجا *baq'd'*, spotted  
 (white and black) ; f. year,  
 partly fertile, partly not.  
 ابقور *ubqúr*, cows, pl. of بقرة *baqara-t*.  
 ابقى *abqa*, more durable, comp. of  
 باقى *báqí* ; may God preserve  
 him ! IV. of بقى .  
 (ابك) *abik*, A, INF. *abak*, be fleshy.  
 ابك *abbak*, pl. بكان *bukkán*, active,  
 severe and active ; destructive  
 to cattle (as a season) ; cruel.  
 ابكا *ibká'*, causing to weep.  
 ابكار *abkár*, pl. of بكر *bíkr*, q.v. ;  
 — *ibkár*, early morning.  
 ابكم *abkam*, f. بكما *bakmá'*, pl. بكم  
*bukm*, dumb.  
 (ابل) *abal*, V, I, *abil*, I, be numerous,  
 rove and pasture freely ; — *abil*,  
 INF. *abal*, *abála-t*, have many  
 camels, breed camels ; — INF.  
*abl*, *ubúl* and V. INF. *ta'abbul*,

eat herbs from thirst ; I. and II.  
 keep aloof from ; I. and V. ab-  
 stain from women ; devote one's  
 self entirely to God ; — *abal*, con-  
 quer ; beat ; dig a well ; — II. INF.  
*ta'bil*, lament and praise the  
 dead ; also V. have or acquire  
 many camels.  
 ابل *ibl*, *ibil*, (f.) pl. ابل *ábál*, camel ;  
 ابل *ibl ubbal*, roving camels ;  
 ابل *ibl awábil*, numerous  
 camels ; a large, fructifying  
 cloud ; — *aball*, f. بلا *ballá'*, pl. بل  
*ball*, strong ; not to be shaken ;  
 unjust ; who pays badly ; smooth ;  
 wetter.  
 ابلا *iblá'*, trial, visitation ; wearing  
 out of clothing.  
 ابلس *iblás*, being struck dumb with  
 grief, despair, astonishment.  
 ابلاغ *ibláḡ*, conveying, sending, in-  
 forming ; consummating, ac-  
 complishing ; arriving at the age  
 of puberty.  
 ابلم *iblá'm*, being silent, silence.  
 ابلاج *ablaj*, f. بلج *baljá'*, pl. بلج  
*bulj*, shining, serene, bright-faced ;  
 clear and distinct ; with sepa-  
 rated eye-brows.  
 ابلع *ablah*, f. بلعا *balhá'*, stupid.  
 ابلد *ablad*, with separated eye-  
 brows ; stout ; stupid.  
 ابلاغ *ablag*, more or most effectual ;  
 more eloquent ; (m.) more  
 than.  
 ابلق *ablaq*, f. بلقا *balqá'*, pl. بلق  
*bulq*, spotted (white and black),  
 piebald.  
 ابلاج *ibláḡ*, distinctness.  
 ابله *ablah*, f. بلها *balhá'*, pl. بله  
*bulh*, foolish, stupid ; careless, easy  
 going ; simple, bashful ; arro-  
 gant ; bearing hard work and  
 thirst (camel).  
 ابلاج *abláj*, sugar-loaf, sugar-candy.  
 ابليس *iblis*, pl. ابليس *abális*, ابليس  
*abálisha-t*, Satan, the Devil.  
 ابلم *iblí'm*, ambergris ; honey.  
 (ابن) *aban*, A. I, V, suspect ; — I. and  
 II. INF. *ta'bin*, blame ; — *abin*,  
 coagulate and become black

(blood of a wound); II. blame; watch; lament and praise the dead; — II. and V. INF. *ta'abbun*, follow one's track.

ابن *ibn*, *abn*, between two proper names بن *bin*, pl. *banūn*, in statu constr. *banū*, vulg. *banī*, son. Frequently used in composition, as: بنو آدم *banū ādam*, men; ابن السبيل *ibn as-sabil*, wanderer, wayfarer; ابن كم سنة *ibn kam sana-t*, son of how many years, how old? ابن العمد *ibn al-gimd*, son of the scabbard, sword, &c.; — *ibna-t*, pl. ابنت *ibnāt*, daughter; — *ubna-t*, pl. ابن *uban*, *ubanāt*, knot; larynx; hatred; disgrace; unnatural vice.

ابنم *ibnam*, son.

ابنوس *abnūs*, *abanūs*, ebony.

أبنية *abniya-t*, buildings, pl. of بنا *binā*, بنى *banīyy*.

(أبى) *abāh*, *abih*, INF. *abh*, remember, pay attention to; II. remind; exhort, call one's attention to; suspect; V. show pride, turn from proudly; — *abha-t*, *ubbaha-t*, splendour; beauty; pride.

أباهات *abahāt*, fathers, mothers, pl. of أبو *abū*; — *ibhāt*, astonishment; perplexity.

أبهار *ibhār*, (m.) blinding, deprivation of light.

أببال *ibhāl*, license; flattery; sprinkling.

أباهم *ibhām*, pl. أباهم *abāhim*, أباهم *abāhim*, thumb, big toe; — IV. of (بهم), ambiguity.

أبهم *abham*, pl. أبهم *buhm*, *buhum*, who cannot speak; stranger, barbarian.

أبو *abū*, gen. أبى *abī*, acc. أباً *abā*, pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *ābā*, أباهات *abahāt*, du. أبان *abān*, أبان *abān*, father, parent, ancestor; in composition, master, possessor, as: أبو الحصين *abū-l-ḥuṣain* (small castle), fox; أبو اليقظان *abū-l-yaqẓān* (awakening), cock;

أبو أيوب *abū ayyūb* (patience), camel; أبو جعدة *abū ja'da-t* (curled hair), wolf, fox; أبو حنيس *abū ḥambas* (stratagems), fox; أبو زنب *abū zanab* (tail), comet, &c.; — *abuwwa-t*, paternity.

أبواب *abwāb*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*. أرواع *abwā'*, cubits, ells, pl. of راع *bā'*.

أبوبة *abwiba-t*, doors, pl. of باب *bāb*.

أبوت *ubūt*, heat.

أبود *ubūd*, continuance, duration.

أبوس *abūs*, swift (horse).

أبوق *abūq*, escaped (slave).

أبول *abūl*, troop, swarm; — *ibbaul*, pl. أبويل *abūwil*, troop of camels.

أبوى *abawiyy*, paternal, fatherly; — *ubuwīyya-t*, (m.) paternity.

(أبى) *aba*, A, I, INF. أباً *ibā'*, *ibā'a-t*, have aversion for, refuse, reject; — *abi*, and its pass. *ubi*, suffer from indigestion; — IV. INF. *i'bā'*, refuse (with two acc.); — V. INF. *ta'abbī*, the same (عليه هيا *ale-hi sai'-an*).

أبى *abiyy*, who refuses from pride fastidious; haughty; — *ābi* (أب *ābin*), pl. أبون *abūn*, أباً *ubāt*, أباً *ubā'*, *ubiyy*, the same; الأبى *al-ābī*, lion; — *ubayy*, little father; — *abiyya-t*, she-camel, who refuses water or food; — *ibya-t*, retention of the milk; — *ubiy-ya-t*, pride.

أبيات *abyāt*, verses, distichs, pl. of بيت *bait*.

أبيان *abyān*, refusing from disgust.

أبيب *abīb*, month of July.

أبید *abīd*, eternal.

أبيرة *ubairih*, little Abraham.

أبيض *abīs*, swift (horse).

أبيض *abyaḍ*, f. بياض *baidū'*, pl. بياض *bīḍ*, white; pure; sword; silver; المود *abū-l-abyaḍ*, milk; الموت *al-mawt al-abyaḍ*, sudden death; الأيد البيضاء *al-yaḍ al-baidā'*, benefit, power; الأيد البيضاء *al-bīḍ*, the fair (women); الأبقان *al-abyaḍān*, milk and water; water and bread.

أبيعا *abyi'á*, buyers, pl. of *bayyi'*.  
 أبيل *abil*, sad; monk; *أبيل الابلين* *abil al-abilin*, Christ; pl. *أبل* *ubul*, heavy stick; — *أبيلة* *ubaila-t*, small camel; — *أبيلة* *abila-t*, green food.  
 أبين *abyan*, more distinct, clear, evident.  
 (أب) *att*, *u*, get the better of (in a law-suit); break the skull.  
 أم *i'am*, giving birth to twins; being double-barrelled.  
 أمانة *itáha-t*, decree of fate.  
 أتان *atán, itán*, pl. *أتان* *utn, utun, átun*, ماتونا *ma'tiind'*, she-ass.  
 أتاوة *itáwa-t*, pl. *أتاوي* *atáwi*, crops; tribute; present; bribe.  
 أتاوية *atáwih*, deserts, pl. of *تية* *tih*.  
 أتاوي *atái*, (m.) tea.  
 (أب) *itb*, pl. *أتاب* *átáb*, *أتاب* *utúb*, chemise without sleeves.  
 أتاب *atab*, put on such a chemise; — II. *ta'bit*, dress a person with it; pass., being made in shape of it (dress); — V. INF. *ta'attub* and VIII. INF. *i'titáb*, put on the chemise.  
 أتابع *atbá'*, pl. of *تبع* q.v.; — *itbá'*, following or causing to follow; attaining; — *ittibá'*, following, obeying.  
 أتابج *ittijáj*, conflagration, heat.  
 أتابج *itjár, ittijár*, traffic, commerce.  
 أتابحاد *ittihád*, union, concord; unanimity; identity.  
 أتابح *itháf*, presenting with.  
 أتابم *atham* = *أدهم* *adham*, black; — *athamiyy*, a striped material.  
 أتابح *ittiház*, taking, accepting, election; adoption.  
 أتابر *attar*, for *وتر* *wattar*, see *وتر*.  
 أتابرك *atrák*, Turks, pl. of *ترك* *turk*.  
 أتابرة *atriba-t*, pl. of *تراب* *turáb*, earth, dust.  
 أتابر *utruj, utrujj*; *أتابر* *atrunj*, citron.  
 أتابع *ittisá'*, extension; commo-

diousness; capacity (of a place); amplitude of meaning.  
 أتابم *ittisám*, token, sign; seal.  
 أتابف *ittišáf*, quality; description; praise.  
 أتابل *ittišál*, union; adhesion; being connected; attachment, neighbourhood.  
 أتابع *ittidá'*, humiliation, abasement.  
 أتابع *at'áb*, vexations, pl. of *تعب* *ta'b*; — *i'táb*, causing fatigue, lassitude, vexation.  
 أتابس *it'ás*, ruining, causing perdition.  
 أتابع *itti'áz*, yielding to remonstrances.  
 أتابق *ittifáq*, agreement, union, concord, harmony; compact, league, alliance; conspiracy; fortune, chance, accident; — *ittifáqiyy*, accidental, casual, fortuitous.  
 أتابا *ittigá'*, piety, fear of God; fear; avoidance; abstraction.  
 أتابن *itgán*, fixing; perfecting; skilful arrangement; — *ittigán*, disquisition; certifying.  
 أتابيا *atqiya'*, pious men, devotees, pl. of *تقي* *taqiyy*.  
 أتابكا *itká'*, propping; — *ittiká'*, leaning against, reclining upon.  
 أتابكال *ittikál*, confidence, reliance.  
 (أتل) *atal*, I, INF. *atl, atalán, itlál*, approach in anger; *من* *min*, be full of food and drink.  
 أتل *utul*, for *وتل* *wutul*, pl. of *أوتل* *autal*, full of food and drink.  
 أتلا *illá'* causing to follow one another; continuation.  
 أتلاد *atlád*, inherited goods, pl. of *تلد* *talad*; — *illád*, property under the law of prescription.  
 أتلاف *illáf*, causing ruin, destruction, waste; squandering.  
 (اتم) *atam, atim*, INF. *atim*, burst; cut; remain behind or standing.  
 أتم *atam*, slowness, laziness; procrastination; — *utm, utum*, wild

olive-tree; — *atamm*, more perfect.

انم *itmám*, completion, perfection; conclusion.

(اتن) *atan*, I, halt, stop; approach, step up to; I. and IV., give birth, so that the child's feet come first; buy a she-ass; to come down from a horse to an ass.

اتن *utn*, *utun*, pl. of اتان *atán*, she-ass; — *utun*, stoves, pl. of اتون *atún*.

اتاه *atah*, اتوه *atúh*, panting of one who carries a burden.

انم *ihám*, causing to be suspected; accusation.

(اتو) *atá*, U, INF. *atw*, *itw*, *atwa-t*, *itá*, arrive (after a prosperous journey); visit; meet; come plentifully; — INF. *itáwa-t*, bribe.

اتو *atu*, اتوا *atwa-t*, station; gift, present; calamity, death; quickness.

اتوا *itwá*, ruin.

انم *atwán*, eager for presents.

اتون *atún*, اتونات *atúnát*, اتون *utun*, اتاتين *atátin*, stove, oven, furnace.

(اتى) *ata*, I, INF. *ity*, *uty*, *ityán*, *utyán*, *ityána-t*, *utyána-t*, *ma'tát*, *ityiy*, *utyiy*, come; with ب *bi*, come with, bring, give, give birth; — with acc., approach (a woman); punish; begin, undertake; — with ل *li*, happen; — على *'ala*, come over, destroy; pass., be surprised or killed by one's enemy; — II. INF. *ta'tiya-t*, smooth the way; — III. agree with a person (acc.) about a matter (على *'ala*); be agreeable, favourable; — IV. drive towards, bring, give as a present; reward; — V. succeed; be ready, in good order; — VI. associate, prove one's self a good companion; — X. wish for someone's arrival; rut (she-camel).

انم *átá*, (آت *át-in*), coming next;

الآتية *al-átiya-t*, الاتى *al-átá*, the future; — *atiyy*, new comer; sudden irruption (of water, &c.).

انم *ityán*, arrival.

انم *atyas*, goatish; stubborn; stupid.

انم *atyah*, wandering, straying.

(اٹ) *ass*, A, I, U, INF. *asas*, *asása-t*, *usús*, grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); have large thighs and hips (a woman); — II. spread carpets, furnish (m.); — V. be furnished; be lodged conveniently.

انم *igá*, stone.

انم *isába-t*, retribution; requital; recovery.

انم *asás*, household furniture; goods (comprising herds, slaves, &c.).

انم *ig'ár*, *as'ár*, pl. of انر *sa'r*, vengeance; retribution; — *ásár*, tracks, traces, pl. of انر *asar*.

انم *asáf-in*, انامى *asáfí*, pl. of انم *usfiyya-t*.

انم *asál*, noble origin; authority and respect; — *ásál*, pl. of انم *agl*, tamarisk; — *isál*, pl. of انم *asla-t*, root, &c.

انم *asám*, *isám*, sin, guilt, punishment; — *ásám*, sins, pl. of انم *ism*; — *assám*, sinner.

انم *asánin*, Monday.

انم *isáwa-t*, انامى *isáya-t*, information (to the judge).

انم *asbát*, pl. of انم *sabat*, truthful man, &c.; — *isbát*, pl. *isbátát*, proof, demonstration; reason; confirmation.

(انج) *ista'saj*, X. استاج *ista'saj*, grow luxuriantly, entwine.

انم *asjal*, f. *sajlá*, big-bellied.

انم *asd-in*, انامى *asdá*, انم *asdi*, breasts, pl. of انم *sady*, *sidy*, *sadan*.

(انر) *asar*, U, I, INF. *agr*, take or choose for one's self; cover frequently (camel); excite; forge (a sword); quote, cite; — *asir*, A, excel (على *'ala*), decide on; begin (with aor. or ان *an*); — II. INF. *ta'sir*, leave

traces, impress, make an impression (في fi); --III. INF. *mu'āsara-t*, prefer; --IV. INF. *i'sār*, prefer, give precedence; --V. INF. *ta'ās-sur*, also VIII. INF. *i'i'sār*, follow one's tracks; --VI. INF. *ta'ās-sur*, not admit of doubt; --X. INF. *isti'sār*, claim for one's self.

اثر *asr*, pl. *usūr*, undulating ground; splendour; --*asr*, trace, sign, impression, remains; monument; memoirs, sayings, tradition; deeds; --*isr*, trace, اثر *isr-a*, prep. after, close behind; --*ā asara-t*, choice, preference; egotism; --*isra-t*, selfishness; --*usra-t*, pl. اثر *usar*, exploit; hereditary merit; mention; remainder.

اثر *isrā'*, being rich; riches.

اثر *asram*, f. ثرما *sarmā*, toothless; full of notches, blunt; shortened (foot in poetry).

اثر *as'al*, f. سا'لأ *sa'la'*, having overgrown teeth.

اثر *asaf*, I. follow, pursue; seek, look for; --II. support, prop; pursue incessantly.

اثر *asfiyā'*, اثرية *asfiyya-t*, pl. *asāf-in*, *asafi*, prop of the pot.

(اثر) *asāl*, I. INF. *usūl*; --*asul*, INF. *asūla-t*, be firmly rooted; be of noble origin; --II. INF. *ta'sil*, increase (a.); confer benefits and distinctions; --V. INF. *ta'-assul*, be firmly rooted; increase (n.); acquire; make provisions; dig (a well).

اثر *asl*, pl. اثار *asāl*, اثار *asāl*, tamarisk; --*ā asla-t*, pl. اثار *isāl*, root, origin; family; authority; livelihood; provisions; utensils.

اثر *islāj*, snowing.

اثر *aslam*, notchy, blunt; shortened foot in poetry.

(اثر) *asam*, A, U, INF. *ism*, *ma'asm*, deem guilty; impute as a sin; --*asim*, sin; --II. accuse of sin, sin; --IV. cause to fall into sin;

--V. sin, and, by opposition, renounce sin, do penance.

اثر *ism*, pl. اثار *āsām*, sin, state of sin; --*āsīm*, sinner; --*ā isama-t*, pl. of اثم *asim*, sinner.

اثر *asmār*, fruits, pl. of *samar*.

اثر *asmān*, prices, pl. of *saman*; --eighth parts, pl. of *sumn*; --

*ismān*, being precious; value.

اثر *ismid*, *usmud*, antimony.

اثر *asman*, more, most, or very precious, dear.

اثر *usun*, for *wusun*, statues, idols.

اثر *asnā'*, fold; middle; interval; --اثر *asnā'* في اثنأ ذلك *fi āsnā' zalik*, meanwhile; --*isnā'*, praise, eulogy.

اثر *isnāni*, f. *isnatāni*, *sintāni*, two; in composition, *isnā*, vulg. *isne*, as: عشر (اثنأ) *isnā (isne)* 'asara, f. *isnatā* 'asrata, twelve; --يوم الاثنين *yaumu-'l-isnaini*, Monday.

اثر *asniya-t*, praises, pl. of *sanā'*.

(اثر) *asā*, U, INF. *asw*, *isāwa-t*, also اثنأ *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, *isāya-t*, accuse, calumniate (عليه أو به عند) *ale-hi* or *bi-hi* 'inda *aḥad-in*).

اثر *aswāb*, اثار *aswub*, cloths, &c., pl. of *saub*.

اثر *aswār*, pl. of *saur*, large piece of the cream-cheese اثار *aqt*, *iqf*.

اثر *usūr*, traces, pl. of *asar*.

اثر *aswal*, giddy (sheep); slow; stupid; mad.

اثر *asūm*, sinner, liar.

اثر *asūn*=*atūn*, furnace.

اثر *asi*, informer, spy.

اثر *asis*, luxuriant, large; pl. *asāyis*, woman with large thighs and hips; see (اثر) *ass*.

اثر *asir*, what bears traces, signs; exquisite, excellent; intimate friend; sky, ether.

اثر *asil*, belonging to the root, original; firm; of noble birth.

اثر *asim*, pl. *isama-t*, sinner, liar; --*ā asima-t*, great criminal; great sinfulness.

اثر *asīn*=*asil*.

(اثر) *ajj*, U, INF. *ajij*, burn, blaze; --U, I, INF. *ajj*, run; charge, attack

(an enemy); — INF. *ajúj*, be bitter, salt; — II. INF. *ta'fúj*, kindle, inflame; — IV. INF. *ijúj*, make bitter or salt; — V. INF. *ta'ajjúj*, and VIII. INF. *it'ijúj*, blaze; — V., VI. INF. *ta'ájúj*; and VIII. be hot (day, weather); — *é ajja-t*, heat, fire; rebellion.  
 اجا *aja'*, flee, take to flight; — *é ijá'a-t*, bringing, procuring (s.).  
 اجاب *ijáb*, *é ijába-t*, (favourable) reply; approval; consenting; complying with.  
 اجاج *ujáj*, bitter, salt; heat (of war); — *ajjáj*, burning.  
 اجارة *ajájira-t*, اجاج *ajájir*, roofs, pl. of اجار *ajjár*.  
 اجاجين *ajajin*, pl. of اجادة *ajjána-t*, q.v.  
 اجاج *ajáh*, *ijáh*, *ujáh*, veil; — *é ijáha-t*, annihilation.  
 اجادل *ajádil*, pl. of اجل *ajdal*, q.v.  
 اجادة *ijáda-t*, giving generously; acting or speaking well; excellence (iv. of جود).  
 اجار *ijjár*, pl. *ajájir*, *ajájira-t*, roof; — *ájár*, rewards, pl. of اجر *ajr*; — *é ijára-t* (iv. جور), protection, patronage; — *ijára-t*, *ajára-t*, *ujára-t*, reward; rent, hire, contract.  
 اجارة *ijáza-t*, permission, leave; *venia docendi*; diploma for it; present; completion of a verse.  
 اجاص *ajás*, cotton; — *ijjás*, plum; — *é ijjásiyya-t*, soup of plums.  
 اجاعة *ijá'a-t*, causing to hunger, starving.  
 اجال *ajál*, terms, &c., pl. of اجل *ajal*, q.v.; — *é ijála-t*, causing to make a round; distribution all around.  
 اجام *ájám*, *ijám*, bushes, &c., pl. of اجم *ajam*; — *ájám*, frogs.  
 اجانب *ajánib*, pl. of اجنب *ajnab*, q.v.  
 اجادة *ajjána-t*, pl. *ajájín*, urn; amphora; washing-tub.  
 اجارود *ajáwid*, اجارود *ajáwid*, pl. of اجارود *ajáwid*, q.v.

اجباب *a b*, wells, &c., pl. of جب *jubb*.  
 اجبار *ijbár*, compulsion, force, violence.  
 اجبال *ajbál*, mountains, pl. of جبل *jabal*.  
 اجبس *ajbas*, weak, stupid.  
 اجبن *ajbun*, *é ajbina-t*, foreheads, pl. of جبين *jabin*.  
 اجبة *ajbah*, f. *jabhá'*, pl. *jubh*, having a broad, fine forehead; *al-ajbah*, lion.  
 اجبو *ajbú'*, pl. of جب *jab'*, q.v.  
 اجتبا *ijtibá'*, choice, election, selection.  
 اجتشاك *ijtisás*, cutting off, tearing out, rooting up.  
 اجتدار *ijtidár*, surrounding with a wall.  
 اجتذاب *ijtizáb*, attraction.  
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, daring, boldness.  
 اجتراح *ijtiráh*, striving to get; (m.) doing wonders.  
 اجترار *ijtirár*, drawing, drawing up; chewing the cud.  
 اجتراف *ijtiráf*, shovelling away, digging.  
 اجترام *ijtirám*, guilt, transgression, offence (على 'ala, الى 'ila).  
 اجترا *ijtirá'*, being contented with (ب bi).  
 اجترار *ijtizár*, mowing, math, swath; harvest; shearing.  
 اجتساس *ijtisás*, spying.  
 اجتلاب *ijtiláb*, import (of slaves, goods).  
 اجتماع *ijtimá'*, gathering, assembly, concourse, meeting; social intercourse; accumulation.  
 اجتنا *ijtiná'*, gathering fruit; fruition.  
 اجتناب *ijtináb*, avoiding, shunning, turning aside, flight.  
 اجتهاد *ijtihád*, zeal, solicitude, diligence, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law.  
 اجتياب *ijtiyáb*, roaming about a country.  
 اجتياح *ijtiyáh*, annihilation, destruction; eradication.



اجتياز *ijtiyáz*, passing on, passage ; journey to a distance.

اجاصات *ijháfút*, injuries ; insults.

اجسد *ajhad*, poor ; barren ; avaricious.

اجد *ajadd*, new ; du. *ajaddán*, day and night ; — *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, he-goats, pl. of جدی *jady*.

اجدا *ijdá*, profiting, procuring of advantages (s.).

اجداب *ijdáb*, sterility, barrenness ; dryness.

اجداد *ajdád*, grandfathers, ancestors, pl. of جد *jadd*.

اجدار *ijdár*, growing, budding.

اجدب *ajdab*, barren, waste ; f. *jadbá*, desert ; — *ajdub*, vices, pl. of جَدْب *jadab*.

اجدر *ajdar*, worthier, fitter, more appropriate ; f. *jadrá*, scabby ; marked by small-pox.

اجدع *ajda'*, f. *jadá'*, mutilated ; *al-ajda'*, the devil.

اجدل *ajdal*, pl. *ajdál*, f. *jadlá'*, pl. *judl*, lovely, handsome ; a kind of falcon ; — *jadlá'*, beautiful woman ; fine, strong coat of mail ; bitch.

اجذال *ajzál*, stems, roots, pl. of جذل *jizl* ; — *ijzál*, cheering up.

(اجر) *ajar*, I, U, INF. *ajr*, *ijára-t*, reward, pay ; hire, work for hire ; let for money ; — INF. *ajr*, *ajár*, *ujúr*, be set and heal (broken bone) ; set a broken bone ; pass. *اجر فی ولده* *ujira fi waladi-hi*, his son has died ; — II. INF. *ta'jír*, burn bricks ; — III. INF. *mu'ájara-t*, hire slaves ; pay ; stipulate wages ; prostitute one's self (a woman) ; — IV. INF. *i'jár*, reward ; let for hire ; — VIII. INF. *i'jár*, ask for reward, wages, presents, alms ; — X. INF. *isti-jár*, hire ; burn bricks ; (m.) let.

اجر *ajr*, pl. *ujúr*, *ájár*, wages ; hire ; reward ; recompense, requital ; gift, morning gift ; — *ajur*, *ujúr*, *ájur*, pl. *ajurún*, brick ; — *ájar*,

Hagar ; — *ajr-in*, *ajri*, pl. of *جر jarw*, q.v. ; — *ájirra-t*, wages, salary ; — *ajirra-t*, straps, reins, pl. of *جرر jarír* ; — *ájura-t*, *ájirra-t*, brick.

اجرا *ujará'*, servants, pl. of *اجر ajir* ; — *ajrá'*, bolder ; pl. of *جرى jari'*, bold, and of *جر jarw*, young beast of prey ; — *ijrá'*, bringing into circulation ; execution of an order.

اجراس *ajrás*, bells, pl. of *جرس jars* ; — *ijrás*, producing a sound, a noise.

اجرام *ajrám*, pl. of *جرم jirm* and *jaram*, q.v. ; — *ijrám*, crime, fault.

اجران *ajarráni*, men and genii ; — *ajrán*, basins, &c., pl. of *جرن jurn*.

اجرب *ajrab*, pl. *jurb*, scabious ; kind of cucumber ; — f. *jarbá'*, sky ; barren land ; beautiful girl ; — *ájriba-t*, pl. of *جراب jaráb* and *جریب jarib*, q.v.

اجرد *ajrad*, f. *jadá'*, pl. *jurd*, naked, smooth ; without vegetation ; hairless ; pure (wine) ; complete (day, month).

اجرثم *ajransam*, fall head over heels ; adhere, stick to.

اجرنة *ajrina-t*, fore-necks, pl. of *جران jirán*.

اجردي *ajrudí*, beardless.

اجرى *ajri*, *ájriya-t*, pl. of *جر jarw*, young beast of prey ; — *ijriyy*, run, course ; — *ájriyya-t*, form, shape ; natural disposition.

اجريا *ajriyá'*, pl. *جرى jarí*, youthful ; — *ijriyá'*, run, course ; proceeding ; custom, habit ; form, shape ; natural disposition.

(اجر) X. استاجر *ista'jaz*, lean with one's side against a cushion.

اجزا *ajzá'*, parts, &c., pl. of *جز jaz'*.  
اجزای *ajziyy*, *ajzá'i* (m.) pl. *é*, apothecary, chemist, druggist.

اجزال *ijzál*, giving abundantly.

اجزل *ajzál*, greater, more considerable ; sore (beast of burden) ; of great intellect.

اجرم *ajzam*, more cutting; more effectual; more decided.  
 اجساد *ajsād*, bodies, pl. of *جسد jasad*.  
 اجسام *ajsām*, bodies, pl. of *جسم jism*.  
 اجش *ajass*, of a harsh sound.  
 اجشا *ajšā*, pl. of *جش jaš'*, q.v.  
 اجشر *ajšar*, hoarse, coughing.  
 اجعال *aj'āl*, salaries, pensions, pl. of *جعل ju'l*.  
 اجفال *ijfāl*, taking fright, running away.  
 اجفان *ajfān*, eyelids, pl. of *جفن jafn*.  
 اجفلة *ajfala-t*, *اجفلى ajfala*, numerous troop.  
 اجفيل *ijfil*, shy; male ostrich; old woman; far-carrying bow.  
 اجكار *ijkār*, (m.) obtruding one's merchandise on a buyer.  
 (اجل) *ajal*, I, U, fix a term; delay, tarry; prevent (cattle from pasturing); bring distress upon (على 'ala); bring good luck to (ل li) one's people; cure of a sore throat; — *ajil*, I, have a sore throat; — II. INF. *ta'jil*, fix a term to a person (acc.), grant him a delay; — II., III. INF. *mu'ājala-t*, prevent from; cure of a sore throat; collect water in a pond; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, have or attain a term; assemble in due time; gather in a herd; collect (n.), as water; ask for a term or delay; — X. INF. *isti'jāl*, ask for a delay.  
 اجل *ajal*, pl. *ājāl*, appointed time, term; fate, destiny; death; *al-ājāl*, hour of death; — *ajal*, indeed, no doubt, undoubtedly; — *ajl*, troop of buffaloes; — *ajl*, *ijl*, cause, reason, motive, sake: *min ajlak*, *li-ajlak*, for thy sake; *min ajl an*, because; — *ijl*, pl. *ājāl*, sore throat; — *ājil*, who grants a delay, who delays, what is postponed; *al-ājil*, *al-ājila-t*, the future life; — *ujjal*, *ijjal*, chamois; — *ajall*, f. *julla*, greater, more illustrious, more impor-

tant; — *ajilla-t*, pl. of *جليل jalil* and *جل jall*, sublime, &c.  
 اجلا *ajillā*, *ijlā*, emigration; expulsion; — pl. of *جليل jalil*, sublime, &c.  
 اجلاب *ajlāb*, pl., camel-dealers.  
 اجلاس *ajlās*, causing, ordering, requesting one to sit down; being seated or enthroned.  
 اجلال *ajlāl*, housings, &c., pl. of *جل jull*; — *ijlāl*, magnificence, majesty, grandeur, splendour, sublimeness, loftiness; honour; reverence.  
 اجلك *ajlak*, bald on the forehead; without horns; camel-litter.  
 اجلس *ajlas*, (m.) straighter, more direct.  
 اجلل *ajlal* = *اجل ajall*.  
 اجلفع *ijlanfa'* (جلفع), be stout.  
 اجله *ajlah*, without horns; with a high, bald forehead.  
 اجلى *ajla*, f. *jaluā*, *jalyā*, brighter, more resplendent; smoother; serene; beautiful; with a high forehead.  
 (اجم) *ajam*, INF. *ajm*, *ajīm*, be burning hot; — *ajīm*, loathe; get corrupted (as water); force one against his will; — IV. INF. *i'jām*, disgust, inspire with aversion; — V. *ta'ajjum*, be excessively hot; blaze; be angry with (على 'ala); enter a thicket (lion).  
 اجم *ajam*, *ajma-t*, pl. *ujm*, *ujum*, *ijām*, *ājām*, bush, thicket, wood; refuge; asylum; — *ujum*, pl. *ājām*, castle, little fortress; — *ajm*, heat, anger; square house with roof; — *ajamm*, f. *jammā'*, fleshy; smooth; without horns; without battlements; without a lance (horseman); unadorned (women); *puḍenda* (of a woman).  
 اجماع *ijmā'*, assembly, collection; unanimity, accordance in religious teaching; shortening of a vowel.  
 اجمال *ijmāl*, collection, abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis; treating a matter in a

general way, opposed to *tafsil*, treating in detail.

اجم *ajma'*, pl. *ajma'ün*, f. *jam'a'*, pl. *jum'*, all, universal, the whole.

اجمل *ajmal*, more beautiful, handsomer, better.

اجمى *ajamiyy*, swampy, bushy.

(اجن) *ajan*, I, U, *ajin*, A, INF. *ajn*, *ajan*, *ujün*, change its taste and colour, get corrupted (as water); — *ajan*, cleanse dirty linen, cloth, &c.; — *ajin*, corrupted water; — *ajinna-t*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo; — *ajna-t*, *ijna-t*, *ujna-t*, fullest part of the cheek.

اجناس *ajnas*, kinds, sorts, pl. of جنس *jins*.

اجنب *ajnab*, pl. *ajünib*, indocile, disobedient; also *ajnabiyy*, foreign, outlandish; belonging to another; — *ajniba-t*, pl. of جناب *janáb*, q.v.

اجنح *ajnuh*, *ajniha-t*, wings, pl. of جناح *janáh*.

اجنف *ajnaf*, declining from the right way; unjust; hump-backed.

اجنن *ajnun*, pl. of جنين *janin*, embryo.

اجهاد *ijhád*, stimulation.

اجهار *ijhár*, making public, publication.

اجهر *ajhar*, day-blind; well made, of handsome form; white above nose and forehead (horse), f. *jahrü'*, flat, treeless ground; troop; elite of a tribe.

اجهرة *ajhiza-t*, pl. of جهاز *jaház*, q.v.

اجهل *ajhal*, more, most or very ignorant.

اجهى *ajha*, bald, uncovered; f. *jahwü'*, serene sky.

اجواخ *ajwáx*, pl. of جوخ *júx*, cloth.

اجواد *ajwád*, pl. of جواد *jawád*, noble.

اجوار *ajwár*, neighbours, pl. of جار *jár*.

اجواب *ajwab*, more effective; more to the purpose; more advantageous; — *ajwiba-t*, answers, replies, pl. of جواب *jawáb*.

اجود *ajwad*, f. *jawdá'*, pl. *júd*, more generous, more distinguished.

اجور *ajür*, *újür*, brick; — *ujür*, setting of a broken bone; rewards, &c., pl. of اجر *ajr*.

اجوز *ajwaz*, *ajwiza-t*, pl. of جازر *jázir*, q.v.

اجواف *ajwaf*, f. *jawfá'*, pl. *jüf*, concave, hollow (verb); spacious; *al-ajwaf*, lion; *al-ajwafán*, belly and vagina.

اجول *ajwal*, turning round more frequently; dusty.

اجوم *aj'um*, cups, pl. of جام *jám*; — *ajüm*, causing horror; abhorred, hateful.

اجون *ajün*, corrupted, foul (water); — *ajwun*, white, and, by opposition, black; red; f. *janüá'*, sun; blackened pot; black camel.

اجياد *ajyád*, necks, pl. of جيد *jíd*.

اجياف *ajyáf*, dead bodies, carcasses, pl. of جيفة *jifa-t*.

اجيال *ajyál*, generations, pl. of جيل *jil*.

اجيج *ajij*, fire, flame.

اجيد *ajyad*, f. *jaidá'*, pl. *júd*, *jíd*, with a long, well-shaped neck.

اجير *ajir*, pl. *ujará'*, servant; day labourer; workman.

اجيل *ajil*, who grants delay, who delays; — assembled.

اجيم *ajim*, heat, fire; zeal.

(اح) *ahh*, U, INF. *ahh*, cough; II. cough repeatedly, frequently.

اجيش *ahábis*, Abyssinians, pl. of امبش *ahbas*.

احاة *ihása-t*, digging up and exploration of the ground.

احاح *uháh*, inner heat, thirst; anger; grief; — alas!

احاجى *ahúji*, *ahájiyy*, riddles, pl. of احجرة *uhjwwa-t*.

احاد *uháda*, احاد *uháda* *uháda*, by ones, single; — *áhüd*, pl. of احد *ahad*, one; — *iháda-t*, alienation; causing estrangement.

احاديث *ahádís*, pl. of حديث *hadís* and حديث *hadúsa-t*, q.v.

احالة *ihāza-t*, quick driving, urging.

أحارر *ahārīr*, pl. of حر *harr*, heat.

أجارة *ihāra-t*, answer.

أحاسن *ahāsīn*, pl. of أحسن *ahsan*, handsomer, better.

أحاسى *ahāsi*, draughts, pl. of حسوة *haswa-t*.

أحاشة *ihāsa-t*, chase.

أحاطة *ihāta-t*, surrounding; investing; comprehension, conception.

أحازز *ahāzz*, pl. of حظ *hazz*, q.v.

أحافير *ahāfir*, wells, pl. of حفرة *hafra*, *hafar*.

أحاكاة *ihāka-t*, weaving; impression (made by a speech, &c.).

أحالة *ihāla-t*, change; conversion to Islam; transfer (of a bill of change); bill of change; cheque; improbability; absurdity.

أحاليل *ahāliil*, pl. of أحليل *ihlīl*, penis.

أحامير *ahāmīr*, pl. of أحمر *ahmar*, q.v.

أحان *ahhān*, hater, hateful; furious.

أحايين *ahāyīn*, pl. of حين *hīn*, moment, &c.

أحباب *ahabb*, dearer, more agreeable, comp. of حبيب *habīb*.

أحبابا *ahbā'*, favourites, pl. of حبا *haba'*;—*ahibbā*, ḍ *ahibba-t*, and

أحباب *ahbāb*, pl. of حبيب *habīb*, friend.

أحبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors, pontiffs, scribes, pl. of حبر *habr*.

أحباش *ahbās*, loud;—*ahbas*, *uhbus*, pl. أحباش *ahbās*, Abyssinian.

أحبال *ahbal*, *ihbil*, *uhbul*, bean.

أحبن *ahban*, dropsical.

أحبوش *ahbus*, pl. *ahūbis*, troop composed of members of different tribes.

أحبول *ahbūl*, ḍ *uhbūla-t*, hunting-net, snare.

أحتا *ihṭā'*, sowing; fastening.

أحتات *ahṭāt*, pl. of حت *hatt*, q.v.

أحتباس *ihṭibās*, retaining; confining; imprisoning; keeping captive.

أحتجاب *ihṭijāb*, seclusion; retreat; taking the veil.

أحتجاج *ihṭijāj*, documentary proof; litigating.

أحتدام *ihṭidām*, great heat.

أحتذ *ihṭizā'*, putting on shoes.

أحتذار *ihṭizār* } cautiousness, being

أحتراز *ihṭirāz* } on one's guard.

أحترام *ihṭirās* }  
أحتراق *ihṭirāq*, conflagration, burning; being consumed; tarnishing; strong desire.

أحترام *ihṭirām*, veneration, reverence.

أحتزان *ihṭizān*, sadness, sorrowfulness.

أحتساب *ihṭisāb*, computation, reckoning; estimating; opinion; supposition.

أحتشام *ihṭisām*, bashfulness; modesty; reverence.

أحتصاد *ihṭisād*, harvest, crops.

أحتضان *ihṭidān*, embrace.

أحتطأ *ihṭi'āt*, degradation, abasement; contempt; abatement of price.

أحتفا *ihṭifā'*, being bare-foot.

أحتفاد *ihṭifād*, zeal, quickness.

أحتفار *ihṭifār*, digging out, excavation.

أحتفاظ *ihṭifāz*, preserving; guarding against.

أحتفال *ihṭifāl*, solemnity; pomp.

أحتقار *ihṭiqār*, being despised.

أحتقان *ihṭiqān*, dysury; administering a clyster, syringing.

أحتكار *ihṭikār*, hoarding grain, to sell it at high prices; monopoly.

أحتكام *ihṭikām*, authority over (على 'ala).

أحتلاب *ihṭilāb*, milking.

أحتلام *ihṭilām*, dreaming; wet dreams; getting of full age.

أحتما *ihṭimā'*, taking refuge with (ب *bi*); abstaining from (من *min*).

أحتمال *ihṭimāl*, patience, suffering patiently; possibility; probability; supposition; danger.

احتوا *ihtiwā'*, collection; contents; comprising.  
 احتياج *ihtiyāj*, want; having need of; indigence.  
 احتياماً *ihtiyāt*, investing, siege, blockade; caution; circumspection.  
 احتيال *ihtiyāl*, stratagem; fraud; sagacity; art of living.  
 احتشاك *ihtšās*, instigation, spurring on, urging.  
 احجار *ahjār*, stones, pl. of حجر *ḥajar*.  
 احجام *ihjām*, cupping.  
 احجة *ahijja-t*, pl. of حجاج *hajāj*, q.v.  
 احجوة *ahjuwa-t*, احجية *ahjiyya-t*, pl. *ahāj-in*, *ahiji*, *ahijiy*, riddle, enigma.  
 (احد) *aḥad*, f. *iḥda*, pl. *āḥād*, *uḥdān*, *aḥūdān*, one; someone, somebody; *al-āḥād*, the units (1 to 9); يوم *yawm al-aḥad*, Sunday; — II. *aḥḥad*, INF. *ta'ḥid*, profess that there is one God; — make one out of two; add one; — v. INF. *ta'ahḥud*, separate one's self, seclude; — VIII. INF. *i'l'i-ḥūd*, the same; (m.) unite; be identical; — x. INF. *isti'-ḥūd*, seclude one's self; devote one's self entirely to (ب *bi*); — *aḥadd*, more, most or very acute, sharp, cutting, vehement; fierce; with sharp teeth (wolf).  
 احداث *aḥdās*, pl. of حدث *ḥadaṣ* and حديث *ḥadīṣ*, q.v.; — *iḥdās*, creation; invention; innovation.  
 احدات *aḥdāq*, pupils, eye-balls, pl. of حدة *ḥadaqa-t*; — *iḥdāq*, blockade.  
 احدان *uḥdān*, see احد *aḥad*.  
 احذب *aḥḍab*, hump-backed; arched; f. *ḥaḍbā'*, pl. *ḥudb*, misfortune; difficulty; she-camel.  
 احدر *aḥḍar*, squinting; with slender hips (horse).  
 احدل *aḥḍal*, f. *ḥaḍlā'*, pl. *ḥudul*, wry, oblique; left-handed (ambidexter).  
 احدوة *uḥḍūsa-t*, pl. احاديث *aḥādīṣ*,

rumour, news, information; tale, narrative.  
 احدوب *iḥḍawab*, XII. of حدب q.v.  
 احدوق *iḥḍawdaq*, XII. of حوق q.v.  
 احدور *uḥḍūr*, steep precipice.  
 احدوة *uḥḍuwa-t*, melody of a camel-driver.  
 احدى *aḥadiyy*, unique; — *iḥda*, f. of احد *aḥad*; — ḍ. *aḥadiyya-t*, oneness, unity; uniqueness; — *uḥḍiyya-t*, melody of a camel-driver.  
 احديباب *iḥḍibāb*, being hump-backed.  
 احدية *aḥziya-t*, shoes, pl. of حذا *ḥizā'*.  
 احرا *aḥarr*, hotter, hottest, very hot.  
 احرا *aḥrā'*, pl. of حر *ḥar-in*, حرى *ḥari*, worthy, fit.  
 احرار *aḥrār*, pl. of حر *ḥurr*, free, &c.  
 احراز *aḥrāz*, pl. of حرز *ḥirz*, q.v.; — *iḥrāz*, watching over, surveillance; solicitude.  
 احراق *iḥrāq*, kindling, setting on fire.  
 احرام *aḥrām*, pl. of حرم *ḥaram*, and حريم *ḥarim*, q.v.; — احرام *iḥrām*, time during which certain things are forbidden; excommunication, anathema, interdiction; (m.) disinheriting.  
 احراج *aḥraj*, narrower, comp. of حرج *ḥarij*.  
 احرس *aḥras*, very old.  
 احرش *aḥraṣ*, rough to the touch; a coin; a kind of lizard.  
 احرف *aḥruf*, letters, pl. of حرف *ḥarf*.  
 احرجام *iḥrinjām*, crowd, see حرجم *ḥarjam*.  
 احرنش *iḥranṣaf*, be ready to anger, to do evil.  
 احرنف *iḥranṣaf*, gather, assemble (n.).  
 احرى *aḥra*, more appropriate; more worthy; better, best; كم *kam aḥra*, how much the more.  
 احرياء *aḥriyā'*, pl. of حرى *ḥari-y*, q.v.  
 احزاب *aḥzāb*, troops, &c., pl. of حزب *ḥizb*.  
 احزام *aḥzām*, companions; — *iḥzām*, bridling, loading a beast of burden.  
 احزان *aḥzān*, sorrows, &c., pl. of

حزن *ḥuzn*; — *iḥzân*, grieving, causing to be sad.  
 أحرز *aḥzir*, f. *ḥazrâ'*, sour (milk, wine).  
 احساس *iḥsâs*, perception by the senses.  
 أحسان *iḥsân*, benefit, beneficence; favour; present; kindness; courtesy.  
 أخصب *aḥsab*, more, most or very much esteemed; a good substitute; leprous.  
 أحسن *aḥsan*, pl. *aḥsîn*, more, most or very beautiful, handsome; better, best.  
 أحسية *aḥsiya-t*, draughts, pl. of *ḥasiya*.  
 أحشاء *aḥšâ'*, intestines, pl. of *ḥaš-an*.  
 أحشاش *iḥšâš*, mowing of grass.  
 أحشام *aḥšâm*, retinue.  
 أحشام *aḥšam*, very timid, bashful.  
 أحشم *iḥšû'*, counting, reckoning; comprehending, expressing, describing; skill.  
 أحصرة *aḥšira-t*, pl. of *ḥašir*, q.v.  
 أحسن *aḥsan*, f. *ḥašnâ'*, chaste; — *ḥašina-t*, horses, pl. of *ḥišan*; arrow-heads, lances.  
 أحشار *iḥšâr*, producing, causing to be present; summoning; calling; preparing, making ready.  
 أحضان *aḥḍân*, sides, pl. of *ḥiḍn*.  
 أحدا *aḥiḍḍa-t*, lowest parts, &c., pl. of *ḥaḍiḍ*, q.v.  
 أظب *aḥṭab*, f. *ḥaṭbâ'*, very thin; miserable.  
 أظ *aḥuzz*, pl. of *ḥazz*, q.v.  
 أظلا *iḥzâ'*, protection.  
 أظفة *aḥiḍḍa-t*, pl. of *ḥiḍḍâ'*, q.v.  
 أظى *aḥaqq*, worthier, worthiest; fitter for (ب *bi*); — *aḥq-in*, for *aḥqi*, pl. of *ḥaqw*, q.v.  
 أظقا *aḥiqqâ'*, pl. of *ḥaqqi*; — *aḥqâ'*, pl. of *ḥaqw*, q.v.  
 أظقاد *aḥqûd*, pl. of *ḥaqûd*, hatred, rancour; deep grudge; — *iḥqâd*, instigation to hatred.  
 أظغار *iḥqâr*, contempt.  
 أظقأ *aḥqûq*, pl. of *ḥuqqa-t*, q.v.;

— *iḥqâq*, getting the better of an adversary in a law-suit; certainty, knowing for certain.  
 أظقل *aḥqûl*, pl. of *ḥaqla-t*, colic.  
 أظقر *aḥqar*, more, most, or very much despised, viler, meaner, lower; poorer, humbler.  
 أظكال *iḥkâl*, abstruseness, confusion.  
 أظكام *aḥkâm*, judgments, &c., pl. of *ḥukm*; — *iḥkâm*, ordaining, arrangement, institution.  
 أظكام *aḥkam*, wiser, wisest; *أظكامين* *aḥkam al-ḥâkimîn*, lord chief justice; God.  
 أظكامة *aḥkûma-t*, judges.  
 أظلال *iḥlâl*, causing to stop, to halt; permission.  
 أظلام *aḥlâm*, bodies; also pl. of *ḥilm*, mildness, *ḥulm*, dream, and *ḥalim*, mild, gentle.  
 أظلوة *aḥlûfa-t*, oath.  
 أظلى *aḥla*, f. *ḥalwâ'*, sweeter; (m.) handsomer, better.  
 أظليل *iḥlîl*, pl. *aḥlîl*, penis.  
 أظمم *aḥamm*, f. *ḥammâ'*, pl. *ḥumm*, white, and, by opposition, black; nearer related; shaft of an arrow.  
 أظمأ *aḥmâ'*, pl. of *ḥam*, *ḥamû'*, father-in-law; — *iḥmâ'*, annealing, causing iron to glow; — *aḥimmâ'*, pl. of *ḥamim*, q.v.  
 أظماس *iḥmâs*, roasting meat in a stove; irritating.  
 أظمال *aḥmâl*, pl. of *ḥaml*, *ḥiml*, *ḥamal*, q.v.  
 أظمام *iḥmâm*, heating of water, heating.  
 أظمد *aḥmad*, more, most or very praiseworthy.  
 أظمر *aḥmar*, f. *ḥamrâ'*, red; pl. *aḥâmîr*, red by nature; pl. *ḥumr*, *ḥumrân*, painted red; *al-aḥmarân*, flesh and wine; الموت الأظمر *al-marût al-aḥmar*, violent death; *ḥamrâ'*, heat of mid-day; — *ḥamira-t*, asses, pl. of *ḥimâr*.

احمراز *iḥmirār*, reddening, blushing (s.).  
 احمرى *aḥmarī-y*, red.  
 احمز *aḥmaz*, firmer, stronger.  
 احمس *aḥmas*, f. *ḥamsā'*, pl. *ḥums*, *aḥāmīs*, strong, firm; persevering; hard; — *al-aḥāmīs*, calamity.  
 احمق *aḥmaq*, f. *ḥamqā'*, pl. *ḥumūq*, *ḥimāq*, *ḥamqa*, *ḥamāqa*, *ḥumāqa*, stupid, foolish, dull, ignorant; (m.) easily provoked anger.  
 احموقة *aḥmūqa-t*, very foolish, very stupid.  
 (احن) *aḥin*, A, grow angry; hate (على 'ala); — *ḥ* *iḥna-t*, pl. *iḥan*, anger, inveterate grudge; — *aḥinna-t*, pl. of *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*, q.v.  
 احنا *aḥnā*, vulg. we; — *aḥnā'*, pl. of *ḥinw*, q.v.  
 احنااب *iḥnāb*, being ripe (corn); embalming; death.  
 احناف *aḥnaf*, f. *ḥanfā'*, having the feet turned inside; — *al-ḥanfā'*, sea-tortoise; bow; razor; a kind of fish; chameleon; name of a celebrated mare.  
 احواض *aḥwād*, cisterns, &c., pl. of *ḥawḥ* *ḥawḥ*.  
 احوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of *ḥāl*, state, &c., and of *ḥawl*, year; — *aḥwāla-ḥu*, all around him.  
 احواب *aḥwab*, sinner, criminal.  
 احوج *aḥwaj*, more in want of (الى *ila*).  
 احور *aḥwar*, f. *ḥaura*, pl. *ḥūr*, with large eyes of intense white and black; — *ḥūr al-ḥayūn*, *ḥūru-'l-ḥayūn*, persons with beautiful eyes; houris; — prudence; the planet Jupiter.  
 احوز *aḥwaz*, f. *ḥawzā'*, also *ḥ* *aḥwaziyy*, active, acting prudently, always ready; black.  
 احوس *aḥwas*, bold, brave; wolf.  
 احوص *aḥwas*, with one eye smaller than the other.  
 احول *aḥwal*, f. *ḥawlū'*, squint-eyed.  
 احولال *iḥwilāl*, squinting.

احوى *aḥwa*, f. *ḥawwā'*, pl. *ḥurwo*, dark green, black; ruddy-lipped; — *ḥ* *aḥwiya-t*, tents, pl. of *ḥiwā'*.  
 (احى) *aḥḥa*, II. cough, see *ḥ*.  
 احي *aḥayy*, more alive.  
 احياء *aḥyā'*, pl. of *ḥayy*, living, &c., and of *ḥayā'*, parts of a woman; womb; — *iḥyā'*, bringing to life, recalling to life, saving the life; refreshing, animating.  
 احيان *aḥyān*, times, epochs, pl. of *ḥin*.  
 احييل *aḥyal*, more cunning.  
 احييبا *aḥyiya-t*, wombs, pl. of *ḥayū'*.  
 اء *aḥ*, brother; — *aḥ*, *aḥḥu*, interjection of disgust; — *aḥ*, *iḥ*, call for the camel to kneel down; — *aḥḥ*, *iḥḥ*, dirt.  
 اءاء *iḥā'*, brotherhood; friendship.  
 اءابا *iḥāba-t*, fraud, deceit.  
 اءابير *aḥābir*, informations, &c., pl. of *ḥabar*.  
 اءاءع *aḥādā'*, pl. of *ءاءع* *aḥda'*, carotid.  
 اءاءيد *aḥādīd*, pl. of *ءاءيد* *aḥdūd*, q.v.  
 اءاءير *aḥādīr*, curtains, &c., pl. of *ءاءير* *ḥīdr*, q.v.  
 اءاءز *aḥāz*, *ءاءة* *iḥāza-t*, pl. *uḥuz*, pond, fish-pond, horse-pond; handle; land taken possession of; feudal tenure.  
 اءاءرج *aḥārij*, revenues, expenses, &c., pl. of *ءاءرج* *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, q.v.  
 اءاءسى *aḥāsī*, odds, pl. of *ءاءسى* *ḥas-an*.  
 اءاءضر *aḥādīr*, pl. of *ءاءضر* *aḥḍar*, green, &c., q.v.  
 اءاءقيق *aḥāqīq*, clefts, pl. of *ءاءقيق* *uḥqūq*, *ءاءقيق* *iḥqīq*.  
 اءاءلة *iḥāla-t*, imagination.  
 اءاءلپا *aḥālīp*, complicated matters or things, pl. of *ءاءلپا* *uḥlūpa-t*.  
 اءاءوة *iḥāwa-t*, brotherhood.  
 اءاءوى *aḥāwī*, *ءاءا* *aḥāyā'*, pl. of *ءاءوى* *aḥya-t*, q.v.  
 اءاءير *aḥāyīr*, pl. of *ءاءير* *ḥair*, good, excellent.  
 اءاءيل *aḥāyīl*, pl. of *ءاءيل* *aḥyal*, q.v.

أخبا *ihbā'*, extinguishing (a.); pitching a tent.  
 أخبار *aḥbār*, information, &c., pl. of خبر *ḥabar*; — *ihbār*, giving news, giving information.  
 أخباري *aḥbāriyy*, chronicler, who hands down traditions.  
 أخبث *aḥbas*, more or most impure; — *al-aḥbasān*, urine and faeces; sleeplessness; foul breath.  
 أخبر *aḥbar*, better or best informed; more experienced.  
 أخبل *aḥbal*, mad, possessed (by a demon).  
 أخبية *aḥbiya-t*, small tents of camel-hair, &c., pl. of خبا *ḥibā'*, q.v.  
 أخت *uḥt* (for *uḥwa-t*), pl. *aḥawāt*, sister.  
 أختبا *iḥtibā'*, concealment; hiding one's self.  
 أختبار *iḥtibār*, experience.  
 أختباط *iḥtibāt*, confusion; strife.  
 أختتام *iḥtibām*, completion, end, conclusion.  
 أختتان *iḥtibān*, being circumcised.  
 أختداع *iḥtidā'*, fraud, deceit.  
 أختراع *iḥtirā'*, invention, discovery; contrivance, artifice.  
 أختشا *iḥtishā'*, fear.  
 أختصا *iḥtishā'*, being gelded, castrated.  
 أختصار *iḥtisār*, abridgement, compendium.  
 أختصاص *iḥtishās*, particular calling; distinction; close attachment; devotedness.  
 أختصام *iḥtisām*, dispute, quarrel.  
 أختطاب *iḥtifāb*, preaching, sermon; betrothal.  
 أختطاف *iḥtifāf*, carrying off, abduction; violence.  
 أختفا *iḥtifā'*, concealing one's self; absconding.  
 أختلا *iḥtilā'*, retirement, seclusion.  
 أختلاج *iḥtilāj*, confusion, agitation, excitement; trembling.  
 أختلاس *iḥtilās*, snatching off, pick-pocketing.  
 أختلاط *iḥtilāf*, mixture; confusion; commerce, intercourse.  
 أختلاف *iḥtilāf*, discord; difference;

discrepancy; resistance; contradiction.  
 أختلال *iḥtilāl*, confusion, disorder; disturbance, tumult.  
 أختمار *iḥtimār*, fermentation.  
 أختناق *iḥtināq*, choking, suffocation.  
 أختوا *iḥtiwā'*, emptiness.  
 أختي *uḥtiyy*, sisterly.  
 أختيار *iḥtiyār*, choice, election; free will; aged; — *iḥtiyāriyy*, of free will, voluntary; with premeditation; — *al-iḥtiyāriyya-t*, the ancients, people of old.  
 أختياض *iḥtiyād*, dipping, diving.  
 أختيال *iḥtiyāl*, walking with a proud step, strutting; haughtiness.  
 أختيان *iḥtiyān*, treason, treachery.  
 أختم *aḥsam*, with a flat nose; without smell; lion; broad sword.  
 أختدان *aḥdān*, friends, comrades, pl. of *ḥidn*.  
 أختدب *aḥdab*, big and stupid; obstinate; inflicting large wounds.  
 أختدر *aḥdar*, dark, obscure; — *aḥ-dariyy*, wild ass.  
 أختدع *aḥda'*, more or most deceitful, crafty, cunning; more concealed; pl. *aḥādī'*, carotid.  
 أختدع *aḥidda-t*, pl. of *ḥadd*, track, &c., q.v.  
 أختدود *uḥdūd*, pl. *aḥādīd*, furrow; mark of a blow; (m.) a heavy blow.  
 (أخذ) *aḥaz*, v, INF. *aḥz*, *ta'ḥáz*, receive, accept, take, seize; derive (grammatically); hear or learn from (من *min*); yield to remonstrances (ب *bi*); come suddenly upon, surprise; punish; begin, set out; lead to (a road); — *aḥiz*, INF. *aḥaz*, suffer from indigestion; become furious (camel); water (eyes); — *aḥuz*, INF. *uḥūza-t*, turn sour (milk); — II. INF. *ta'ḥíz*, seize, take; cause milk to turn sour; — III. INF. *mu'áḥaza-t*, chastise, punish; — VIII. INF. *i'íḥúz*, choose for one's self and take possession of; associate with; prepare for one's use



(food); come to close quarters; — x. INF. *isti'ház*, take possession of; drop one's head; submit to the will of God.  
 أخذ *aḥz*, taking, أخذ وقبض *aḥz wa qabḍ*, receivings, revenue; أخذ ومصرف *aḥz wa maṣraf*, revenue and expenditure; punishment; custom, habit; — *iḥz*, mark made by branding (for an amulet); — *āḥiz*, with watering eyes, bleary-eyed; — *uḥuz*, watering of the eyes, being bleary-eyed; pl. of *āḥiza* *iḥāza-t*, pond, &c.; — *ā uḥza-t*, stratagem; love-charm, elixir, amulet; — *āḥiza-t*, torpor, torpidity.  
 (أخر) *uḥur*, end, what is last; — *uḥur-an*, *min uḥur-in*, behind, from behind; lastly; — *āḥar*, f. *uḥrā'*, *uḥrāt* (أخرأة), pl. *uḥar*, vulg. *aḥarin*, *aḥāra*, other, another, second; — *uḥra*, at one time and another; *al-uḥra*, life eternal; pl. *uḥar*, *uḥrayāt*, last parts, last rows; — *āḥir*, f. *ā* last, remotest; absent; concealed; pl. *awāḥir*, end, termination (gram.); *ila āḥiri-hi*, abbreviated *الع*, to the end, and so on, &c.; — *al-āḥira-t*, the future life; day of judgment; — *aḥḥar*, II. INF. *ta'ḥir*, cause a delay; also v. INF. *ta'aḥḥur* and x. INF. *isti'hār*, remain behind, delay, come last; — III. INF. *mu'āḥara-t*, delay, postpone, adjourn.  
 أحراب *iḥrāb*, destruction, ruin.  
 أحراد *iḥrād*, bashful silence.  
 أحرأج *iḥrāj*, producing, drawing forth, bringing out; sally.  
 أحراب *aḥrab*, f. *ḥurbā'*, more devastated; pierced (ear); — *ā aḥriba-t*, ruins, pl. of *ḥarāb*.  
 أحرأج *aḥraj*, f. *ḥurjā'*, black and white; — *ā aḥrāja-t*, pl. of *ḥarj*, q.v.  
 أحرسان *aḥras*, f. *ḥarsā'*, pl. *ḥurs*, *ḥursān*, dumb; soundless, noiseless,

echoless; *al-ḥarsā'*, misfortune; cloud without thunder and lightning.  
 أحرش *aḥriša-t*, pl. of *ḥarāš*, mark (by branding) of a camel.  
 أحرش *aḥriša-t*, sheep, pl. of *ḥurūf*.  
 أحرأج *aḥraq*, f. *ḥarqā'*, pl. *ḥurg*, awkward, stupid; f. violent wind, plain exposed to the wind.  
 أحرماس *iḥrimmās*, silence, see *ḥarmas*, *ḥarmas*.  
 أحرمنق *iḥrimbaq*, *ḥarmanq*, see *ḥarbaq*.  
 أحرروى *uḥrawiyy*, referring to the future life.  
 أحررى *āḥiriyy*, *iḥiriyy*, *uḥriyy*, last; — *uḥra*, f. of *āḥar*, another.  
 أحرزم *aḥzam*, male snake.  
 أحرزة *aḥizza-t*, hares, pl. of *ḥazān*.  
 أحرص *aḥṣṣ*, viler, vilest; meaner, meanest, comp. of *ḥaṣiṣ*.  
 أحرص *aḥṣar*, who loses or spends much.  
 أحرصب *aḥṣab*, f. *ḥaṣbā'*, hard, rough to the touch; severe.  
 أحرصن *aḥṣan*, f. *ḥaṣnā'*, pl. *ḥuṣn*, *ḥuṣun*, hard, rough, rude; difficult of approach or attack; lean.  
 أحرصش *aḥiṣṣa-t*, pl. of *ḥaṣāš*, wooden ring for the nose of a camel.  
 أحرصى *aḥṣa*, more or most timid; a dangerous place.  
 أحرصص *aḥṣṣ*, more particular, more private, comp. of *ḥaṣiṣ*.  
 أحرصن *aḥṣun*, small axes, pl. of *ḥaṣīn*.  
 أحرصدر *aḥḍar*, f. *ḥaḍrā'*, pl. *ḥuḍr*, green; of dark colour, grey, black; (m.) fresh, vigorous; palm-tree; *al-aḥḍar*, the dark night; f. sky; crowd of men, army; — pl. *al-aḥḍār*, gold, wine and flesh (meat).  
 أحرصع *aḥḍa'*, more, most or very submissive.  
 أحرصف *aḥḍaf*, a kind of snake.  
 أحرصأ *iḥṭā'*, erring, committing a fault.

اطار *aḥṭār*, pl. of خطر *ḥaṭar*, danger, risk, and of خطر *ḥiṭr*, large troop of camels; — *iḥṭār*, remind, causing to recollect.  
 اطاط *aḥṭāṭ*, lines, strokes, &c., pl. of خط *ḥaṭṭ*.  
 اطاب *aḥṭab*, of dirt colour; striped; tattooed.  
 اطاف *aḥṭaf*, with a slender waist.  
 اطال *aḥṭal*, f. *ḥaṭlā'*, pl. *ḥuṭul*, with flabby ears, breasts; vulgar talker; ابو الاطال *abū-l-aḥṭal*, horse, mule.  
 اطام *aḥṭam*, with a long nose, trunk, beak.  
 اطأ *iḥfā'*, hiding, concealing, suppressing.  
 اطار *iḥfār*, protection, escort.  
 اطاف *aḥṭāf*, pl. of عف *ḥuff*, hoof of the camel; foot of the ostrich.  
 اطاق *iḥfāq*, failure; distress.  
 اطمش *aḥṭas*, day-blind.  
 اطية *aḥṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, hidden things, pl. of عفا *ḥiṭfā'*.  
 اطاق *aḥṭāq*, clefts, rents in the ground, pl. of حق *ḥaqq*.  
 اطوق *aḥṭūq*, اختيق *iḥṭiq*, pl. *aḥṭāqiq*, cleft, rent in the ground.  
 اطل *aḥall*, poorer, very poor; — *aḥilla-t*, pl. of حلة *ḥilla-t*, scabard, and of حلال *ḥilāl*, toothpick, &c., q.v.  
 اطلا *aḥlā'*, pl. of حلو *ḥilw*, q.v.; — *aḥilla'*, friends, pl. of حليل *ḥalil*.  
 اطلاب *aḥlāb*, claws, pl. of حلب *ḥilb*.  
 اطلاص *iḥlās*, candour, sincerity, probity, true friendship; correction; emendation.  
 اطلام *aḥlāṭ*, mixtures, humours, &c., pl. of حلا *ḥilā*.  
 اطلاف *aḥlāf*, a breach of contract, &c., pl. of حلف *ḥulf*.  
 اطلاق *aḥlāq*, qualities, manners, &c., pl. of حلق *ḥulq*; — *iḥlāq*, being worn out; shame.  
 اطلال *aḥlāl*, friends, pl. of حل *ḥill*.  
 اطلاج *aḥlaj*, rope.

اطلس *aḥlas*, more or most sincere; purer, purest.  
 اطلف *aḥlaf*, left-handed; walking with difficulty; stupid; squint-eyed; more deceitful; stream; snake.  
 اطلق *aḥlaq*, even, smooth; poor, fitter, worthier (comp. of عليق *ḥaliq*).  
 اطلوة *aḥlūṭa-t*, pl. *aḥālūt*, complication, anything complicated.  
 اطليا *aḥliyā*, pl. of علي *ḥaliyy*, empty, free, &c., q.v.  
 اطليج *iḥlij*, fine, swift horse; rhu-barb.  
 اطماس *aḥmās*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥums*.  
 اطميرة *aḥmira-t*, veils, head-gears, pl. of حمار *ḥimār*.  
 اطميسا *aḥmisā'*, fifth parts, pl. of خمس *ḥamis*.  
 اطمص *aḥmas*, pl. *aḥāmiṣ*, middle of the sole; foot; waist; with a slim waist.  
 اطمن *aḥann*, pl. عن *ḥunn*, who speaks through the nose.  
 اطمنس *aḥnas*, flat-nosed; *al-aḥnas*, lion; — f. *al-ḥansā*, wild cow.  
 اطنى *aḥinna*, striped material; coarse linen.  
 اطو *aḥw*, *aḥū*, pl. *aḥūn*, *aḥā'*, *āḥā'*, *aḥwa-t*, *iḥwa-t*, *uḥwa-t*, *uḥuwu*, *uḥuwwa-t*, *iḥwān*, *uḥwān*, brother; companion; the like of; اطو الموت *aḥū-l-mawt*, sleep; اطو الخير *aḥū-l-ḥair*, evil; — *ḥuḥuwwa-t*, brotherhood.  
 اطوا (اخر) *aḥā*, *u*, (1 pret. *aḥau-tu*, *aḥai-tu*) INF. *uḥuwwa-t*, be brother or as a brother; — III. *iḥā'*, *iḥāwa-t*, *mu'āḥāt*, become one's brother; fraternise, make friends with (acc.); be fit for (J li); v. prove one's self a brother to, fit for; VI. establish brotherhood between one another.  
 اطوات *aḥawāt*, sisters, pl. of اخ *uḥt*.  
 اطوال *aḥwāl*, pl. of حال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخوان *aḥwān*, brothers, pl. of أخو *aḥū*; — *iḥwān*, table, tray.

أخوت *aḥwat*, (m.) pl. *ḥūtān*, *ḥūt*, stupid; mad.

أخور *aḥūr*, stable; ممر أخور *mīr aḥūr*, equerry, master of the horse.

أخوف *aḥwaf*, more, most, very timorous.

أخولة *aḥwīla-t*, pl. of حال *ḥāl*, maternal uncle.

أخولة *aḥwīna-t*, tables, trays, pl. of خوان *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*.

أخوي *aḥawiyy*, brotherly; — *ḥuwiyya-t*, fraternity, congregation.

أخي *aḥḥa*, II. make a noose; — *ḥiyya-t*, pl. *aḥāwi*, *aḥāyā*, peg or line to tie up a horse.

أخييار *aḥyār*, pl. of خير *ḥair*, good.

أخيش *aḥyās*, pl. of عيش *ḥaiś*, canvas.

أخياف *aḥyāf*, people of different lineage; of the same mother, but another father.

أخيال *aḥyāl*, horses, pl. of خيل *ḥail*.

أخياب *aḥyāb*, wrong (way).

أخيز *aḥiz*, prisoner.

أخيار *aḥyar*, better, best; — *aḥir*, last.

أخيري *aḥaira*, never, dim. of آخر *āhar*.

أخياس *aḥyas*, numerous.

أخيف *aḥyaf*, pl. *ḥūf*, *ḥif*, f. *ḥaiḥā*, having one eye black, the other blue; — *ḥaiḥā'*, a composition in which all the letters of each alternate word are pointed, the other words being without points.

أخيل *aḥyal*, with moles on the face; pl. *aḥāyil*, white falcon; vain, haughty; haughtiness; pl. *ḥīl*, a bird of evil omen; — *ḥiyila-t*, fancies, ideas, &c., pl. of خيال *ḥiyāl*, q.v.

أد *ad* = يد *yad*, hand.

(أد) *add*, A, I, U, INF. *add*, roar (camel); fondle (she camel); offer, present; rove; come upon

suddenly; — v. INF. *ta'addud*, become violent, get worse.

أد *add*, *idd*, pl. *idād*, *ḥ idda-t*, pl. *idad*, power, victory; calamity; — *udd*, power, victory.

أد *adā*, paying, requital; fulfilling a duty; manner, tone; — *ḥ adāt*, pl. *adawāt*, tool, utensil; particle (gram.)

أدب *ādāb*, civilities, &c., pl. of ادب *adab*.

أدبر *udābir*, who turns away and will not listen.

أد *adād*, power, victory; — *idād*, pl. of أد *add*, see above.

أدار *adār*, March; — *ḥ idāra-t*, revolving (a. and n.); circuit of a magistrate, &c.; administration; prefecture; district.

أداف *udāf*, penis; ear.

أدالة *idāla-t*, victory.

أدام *adām*, reconcilement; — *idām*, pl. *udum*, *ādām*, *ādāma-t*, by-dish, as vegetables, &c.; leader; consenting; — *ādām*, pl. of آدم *adim*, skin; — *addām*, manufacturer of leather; — *ḥ idāma-t*, perseverance; remaining, staying.

أدان *adān-in*, pl. of دني *daniyy*, low, etc.

(أدب) *adab*, I, prepare a banquet, invite to a meal; wonder; — *adub*, INF. *adab*, be well educated and of refined manners; — II. INF. *ta'dīb*, educate; correct, chastise; — IV. INF. *idāb*, make justice prevail in a country; invite to a meal; — V. INF. *ta'addub* and X. INF. *isti'dāb*, receive education, be refined.

أدب *adab*, pl. *ādāb*, refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits; liberal education; — *al-ādāb*, literature; — *ḥ udba-t*, entertainment; wonderful things.

أدبا *udabā*, pl. of ادب *adib*, well bred, &c., q.v.

أدباب *adbāb*, pl. of دب *dabb*, bear.

أدبار *adbār*, the last or hindmost

parts or persons; backs; — *idbār*, turning one's back; adversity; — *iddībūr*, retreat.

ادبع *adbaḥ*, worthless things.  
ادبخانة *adab-ḥāna-h*, water-closet.

ادبس *adbas*, dark red, brown.  
ادبي *adabiyy*, polite, well-educated; العلم الادبي *al-ilm al-adabiyy*, morals, moral philosophy; — *adabiyya-t*, pl. *adabiyyāt*, literature, pl. what promotes civilisation and refinement, accomplishments.

ادثر *adṣar*, lazy, negligent.  
ادجن *adjan*, f. *dajnā'*, of a deep black; cloudy.

ادحى *udḥiyy*, *idḥiyy*, *adḥiyya-t*, *udḥiyya-t*, ostrich nest.

ادخال *idḥāl*, introducing; causing to enter; enclosing.

ادخر *idḥir*, rush (plant).  
ادخل *adḥal*, entering more deeply into; more familiar.

ادخن *adḥan*, f. *daḥnā'*, of the colour of smoke; — *adḥina-t*, fumes of smoke, &c., pl. of دخان *duḥān*, *daḥḥān*.

ادد *idad*, powers, victories, pl. of *idda-t*.

(اد) *adir*, *adar*, be afflicted with a rupture.

ادر *a'dar*, pl. *udr*, f. *adrā'*, afflicted with a rupture; — *udur*, majesty; — *adarr*, f. *darrā'*, yielding abundant milk; — *adara-t*, *udra-t*, rupture.

ادراج *idrāj*, march; folding; insertion.

ادارة *idrāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, wages, military pay.

ادراع *iddirā'*, putting on a coat of mail.

ادراك *idrāk*, comprehension; intelligence; genius.

ادرجة *udrujja-t*, ladder, stairs; step, degree.

ادرد *adrad*, toothless.

ادرع *adrū'*, coat of mail, &c., pl. of *dir'*, q.v.

ادرم *adram*, f. *darmā'*, pl. *durm*,

uniform; fleshy, well rounded; toothless; big-headed; f. *darmā'*, hare.

ادرنة *adrana-t*, Adrianople.

ادرون *idraun*, manger; stable; dwelling; home; origin.

ادريس *idris*, Enoch (prophet); ابو ادريس *abū idris*, penis.

ادسق *adsaq*, with a large mouth.

ادسم *adsam*, pl. *dusm*, *dusum*, very fat; dark grey; mean.

ادعا *iddi'ā'*, claim, pretension; arrogance; law-suit; inviting, calling to.

ادعب *ad'ab*, stupid.

ادعج *ad'aj*, f. *da'jā'*, pl. *du'j*, black; with large black eyes; dark; — f. *da'jā'*, moonless nights; last day of the lunar month; raving; hill.

ادعيا *ad'iya*, pl. of *da'iyy*, q.v.  
ادعية *ad'iya-t*, calls, prayers, &c., pl. of دعا *da'ā'*, q.v.; — *ud'iyya-t* and ادعرة *ud'uwwa-t*, dark question of dispute; riddle.

ادغال *adgāl*, faults, defects, &c., pl. of غل *dagal*; — *idgāl*, fraud, deceit.

ادغام *idgām*, contraction, assimilation of letters by *tasdid*.

ادفا *adfā'*, pl. of دف *dif*, heat, &c., q.v.

ادق *adaqq*, thinner, more delicate, more accurate, comp. of دقيق *daqiq*; — *adiyqa-t*, pl. of دقيق *daqiq*, thin, &c., q.v.

ادقى *adqa*, violent hunger.

(ادل) *adal*, I, heal (اد), also II.; — *ad*, shake the milk in the leather pipe for buttering; drag along under a burden.

ادل *idl*, sore throat; sour milk; object of litigation; — *adl-in*, buckets, &c., pl. of دلو *dalw*; — *adilla-t*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, proof, &c.

ادلا *adilla'*, pl. of دليل *dalil*, guide.

ادلال *idlāl*, arrogance; wantonness.

ادلص *adlaṣ*, hairless; growing fresh hair.

ادل *adlam*, black; dark brown, f. *ad-dalmá'*, last night of the lunar moon.

ادلی *adli*, buckets, &c., pl. of *dalw*.

(ام) *adam*, U, I, INF. *adm*, unite two things, join together, reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; lead; — *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, also *adum*, INF. *udúma-t*, be reddish, brownish, blackish; — IV. reconcile; give a by-dish with bread; turn the inside of the skin outside; — VIII. eat a by-dish with bread; be full of sap.

ام *adam*, human skin; leathern pipe; date; tomb; pl. of *adim* *adim*, earth; — *adm*, concord, union; — *udm*, skin; leader; example for imitation; (m.) ration; — *udum*, pl. of *adim* *adim*, q.v., and *adam* *adim*, by-dish; — *adam*, pl. *udm*, *udmán*, f. *admá'*, *adam*, pl. *awádim*, reddish; of the colour of human flesh; browned; white (camel); Adam; بنو ام *banu* (*banu*) *adam*, mankind; — *adma-t*, *adama-t*, leader; — *udma-t*, reddishness; whitish colour of the (camel) skin; conjunction; — *udma-t*, *adama-t*, relationship.

امان *idmán*, exercise; experience; perseverance; — *udmín*, white, pl. of *adam*.

امیغه *admíya-t*, brains, pl. of *dimá'*.

اموس *idmús*, dark.

امی *adamíyy*, nuan; human; — *adamiyya-t*, humanity; politeness.

ادنا *adná*, nearer; viler, meaner; — *adná'*, pl. of *daní*, vile, worthless, &c.

ادهان *adhán*, pl. of *dahn*, fat, &c.

ادھر *adhur*, ages, &c., pl. of *dahr*.

ادھس *adhas*, f. *dahsá'*, pl. *duhs*, of rust-colour; soft, gentle.

ادھم *adham*, black, blackish (horse); dark green; old, and, by opposition, fresh; — f. *dahmá'*, pot, kettle; what appears black in the distance (crowd of people); — pl. *duhm*, the moonless nights.

ادھیہ *adhiya-t*, pl. of *dahiyy*, sly, cunning.

(او) *adú*, U, assist; — INF. *aduww*, ripen; — INF. *adw*, waylay; deceive; provide with, fit out; — VI. INF. *ta'údi*, provide one's self with; — IV. INF. *idá*, and X. INF. *isti'dá'*, see (ادی).

ادوا *adwá'*, illness, pl. of *da'*.

ادوار *adwár*, houses, &c., pl. of *dár* *dár*, and revolutions, &c., pl. of *daur*.

ادوب *ad'ub*, pl. of *da'b*, custom, habit.

ادور *adur*, *advour*, *adwira-t*, houses, &c., pl. of *dár*.

ادوام *adwam*, more or most durable.

ادویہ *adwiya-t*, medicines, pl. of *dawá'*.

(ادی) *ada*, I, INF. *udíyy*, coagulate (milk); be many, abundant; — INF. *ady*, lay snares for; waylay; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to reach a place, bring to; pay a person; — IV. INF. *idá'*, assist; be strong, powerful; be numerous and well off (people); grow too much or many; prepare for; — V. INF. *ta'addi*, pay one's debts; — X. INF. *isti'dá'*, ask for help; take one's fortune by force; — VI. see (او).

ادی *áda*, better paying; conscientious; — *adiyy*, equipment, outfit; preparation; — *idan*, vessel, leather bag; nimble, agile.

ادیان *adyán*, beliefs, &c., pl. of *dín*.

ادیب *adib*, pl. *udabá'*, of polite manners, well bred; literary, learned, scholar; teacher, tutor.

ادید *adid*, hard to bear, violent; — *idid*, shouting, scream; roar.

ادیم *adim*, entire; brightness of the day; time before midday;

- origin; authority; — pl. *adam*, earth; — pl. *udum*, what can be seen from heaven and earth; — pl. *udum*, *ádám*, *ádima-t*, skin of the face; skin of an animal.
- أدين *adyan*, more pious, more religious.
- إذ *iz*, behold! when; as; since; if; إذا *izmá*, when, at the time when; انذاك *izzák*, at that time, then; — إذ *iz-in*, then; affixed, as: يومئذ *yau-mi'z-in*, on that day; حينئذ *hinai'z-in*, وقتئذ *waqtai'z-in*, at that time; — *áz-in*, see أدى.
- (أذ) *azz*, INF. *azz*, cut.
- إذا *izá*, behold! when (in the sense of future), followed by the pret.; إذا ما *izá má*, when, as soon as; — *izan*, well then! in this case then; — *ázát*, injury, damage; evil; pain.
- أذابة *izába-t*, melting.
- أذاهر *azáhir*, rushes, pl. of *izhír*.
- أذاعة *izá'a-t*, publication.
- أذان *ázán*, ears, pl. of *uzn*.
- أذاني *azániyy*, long-eared.
- أذب *azabb*, wild bull; — *ázibba-t*, flies, pl. of ذباب *zubáb*.
- أذبل *azbal*, f. *zablá'*, thirsty, with dry lips.
- (أذج) *azaj*, drink much wine.
- أذخر *izhír*, pl. *azáhir*, a fragrant kind of rush.
- أذرع *azra'*, cross born from a free-man and a slave; eloquent; quick, swift; — *azru'*, pl. of ذراع *zirá'*.
- أذرة *azirra-t*, powders, pl. of ذرة *zarár*.
- أذعاج *az'áj*, worrying, teasing, urging.
- أذعان *az'án*, obedience, submission.
- أذفر *azfar*, strongly scented; — f. *az-zafra'*, wild rue.
- أذقن *azqan*, f. *zaqna'*, pl. ذقن *zuqn*, having a long or hanging chin.
- أذك *azkar*, more pointed, sharper.
- أذكى *azka*, more acute; more sagacious; more vivid.
- أذكىما *azkiyá*, pl. *zaki*, acute; sharp; ingenious.
- (أذل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, lie.
- أذلا *azillá'*, pl. of ذليل *zalil*, abject, mean, vile.
- (أذلب) *izla'abb*, hasten away.
- أذلق *azlaq*, f. *zalqá'*, sharp; ready of speech.
- أذلولي *izlaula*, depart, go away, XII. of (ذلى).
- أذم *azamm*, more or most blameworthy; — *ázimma-t*, duties, &c., pl. of ذمام *zimám*.
- (أذن) *azan*, INF. *azan*, listen to (ل *li* and الى *ila*); get appetite for (acc.); — INF. *azn*, strike on the ear, box the ears; (pass.) suffer from ear-ache; — INF. *ázán* and *azán*, announce, especially the time for prayer; — *azin*, listen to; — INF. *izn*, *azan*, *azán*, *azána-t*, know; — INF. *izn*, *azin*, communicate, impart; II. impart, communicate frequently; rubb the ears; prevent from drinking or from entering; be door-keeper; call out the hour of prayer; — IV. inform of (ب *bi*); astonish; prevent; box the ears; call out the hour for prayer; begin to fade; — V. swear, take an oath; make known; shout at threateningly; venture; — X. ask for permission
- أذن *izn*, permission; leave; farewell; adieu; furlough; — *uzn*, *uzum*, pl. *ázán*, ear, handle; — *ázana-t*, cotyledon.
- أذنب *aznib*, tails, &c., pl. of ذنب *zanab*.
- أذهان *azhán*, intellects, pl. of ذهن *zihn*.
- أذهل *azhal*, more distracted.
- أذوب *az'ub*, wolves, pl. of ذئب *zi'b*.
- أذود *azúz*, cutting, sharp.
- أذوط *azwa-t*, with a short chin.
- (أذى) *azi*, A, INF. أدى *izan*, *azá'* suffer a damage, an injury; — — II. IV. injure, damage; — V. = I,

الى *āzi* (اد *āz-in*), hurtful; offensive; — *azan*, also *āzziyya-t*, injury, damage; — *āziyy*, wave, billow.

ازيال *azyāl*, trains of garments, &c., pl. of *zail*.

أزيب *azyab*, mass of water; terror; swiftmess.

أزين *azīn*, call to prayer; caller, Muazzin; prince; bail; knowledge; ear; — *uzain*, little ear.

(ار) *arr*, v, INF. *arr*, drive; drive away; throw away; have connexion with a woman (acc.); kindle; — IV. INF. *i'rār*, cause to grow lean, thin; — VIII. INF. *i'rār*, hasten.

ار *ūr*, shame, disgrace; — *ira-t*, pl. *irūn*, fire; hearth, chimney; provisions of roast meat; — *āra-t*, chimney, stove; difficulty in pronouncing the letter ر.

أرا *arā'*, *ārā'*, opinions, &c., pl. of *ra'y*.

أراب *ārāb*, pl. of *arb* *irb*, member, and of *irba-t*, *urba-t*, need; — *irāba-t*, prudence.

أراش *irās*, tinder; fire.

أراج *arrāj*, intriguer.

أراجيل *arājil*, *arājil*, hunters, pl. of *rajil*, *rājil*.

أراجيح *arājih*, deserts; pl. of *arjūha-t*, swing, rocking-board.

أراجيز *arājiz*, poems in the metre *rajaz*, pl. of *arjūza-t*.

أراجيف *arājif*, false rumours, scandals, pl. of *irjāf*.

أراحة *irāha-t*, resting, reposing; granting; alleviating; refreshing.

أراخنة *arāhina-t*, archons, chiefs, pl. of *arhon*.

أرايح *arāhi*, veils, curtains, pl. of *urhiyya-t*.

أرادة *irāda-t*, will, intention, desire, decree; high-priest of the Druses.

أرادى *irādiyy*, who acts according to his own will.

أراذل *arāzil*, rabble, pl. of *arzal*.

أراس *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasants countrymen, pl. of *aris*.

أراض *ārād*, *arādī*, lands, &c., pl. of *ard*.

أراعيل *arā'il*, herds, troops, etc., pl. of *ra'la-t*.

أراغن *arāgin*, organs, pl. of *argun*.

أراقم *arāqim*, poisonous snakes, pl. of *arqam*.

أراقة *irāqa-t*, pouring out.

أراك *arāk*, a thorny tree; its berries; bitter herb; field.

أراكين *arākin*, props, supports, &c., pl. of *rukn*.

أرام *ārām*, stones to indicate the road in the desert, &c., pl. of *iram*; — *arām*, *ārām*, gazelles, pl. of *ri'm*; — *arām*, crown of the head.

أراامل *arāmil*, pl. of *armal*, widowed; poor.

أراامين *arāmin*, *arāmina-t*, Armenians, pl. of *arman*.

أران *irān*, hearse; pl. *urun*, lair of a wild animal; sword; — *arān-in*, and

أرانب *arānīb*, hares, pl. of *arnab*.

أراوى *arāwiy*, mountain-goats, pl. of *urwiyya-t*.


أراى *ar'a*, fitter, more appropriate.

أرايك *arāyik*, pl. of *arik*, divan for a bride, throne.

(ارب) *arab*, I, make tight (a knot); strike on a member of the body; — *arib*, A, need; be poor and needy; have flaccid members; be out of order (stomach); be bad and hard (times); be strongly attached; be versed in (ب *bi*); — *arub*, be wise, prudent; — II. INF. *ta'rīb*, make fast, tight; sharpen; increase and perfect; — IV. INF. *i'rāb*, overcome, conquer; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, raise difficulties; take affected airs; affect slyness.

أرب *arab*, need; — *arb*, fore-finger; — *arib*, prudent, sly; — *irb*, cun-

ning; malice; pl. *ārāb*, *ar'āb*, limb, member; need; aim; piece; — *urb*, misfortune, religious scruple; — *irba-t*, misfortune; cunning; also *urba-t*, chain, necklace; pl. *ārāb*, necessities, need; — *urba-t*, pl. *urab*, strong knot; — *aribba-t*, allies, pl. of *ribāb*.  
 اربا *arbā'*, pl. of ربو *rabw*, troop; — *urubbā*, Europe.  
 ارباب *arbāb*, masters, lords, &c., pl. of رب *rab*.  
 ارباع *arbā'*, pl. of ربح *rab'*, *rub'*, *ruba'*, *rubu'*, q.v.  
 اربان *urbān*, pledges, pl. of ربون *rabūn*.  
 اربط *arbat*, childless; — *arbut*, pl. of رباط *ribāt*, q.v.  
 اربع *arba'*, f., *arba'a-t*, m., four; — *arbu'*, vernal habitations, &c., pl. of ربيع *rab'*; — *arbi'a-t*, spring-seasons, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*.  
 اربعا *arbi'ā'*, *arba'ā'*, *arbu'ā'*, pl. *arbi'ā'āt*, Wednesday; — *arbi'ā'*, springs, pl. of ربيع *rabī'*; — *arbu'ā'*, pillars, columns.  
 اربعاوا *arbu'āwā'*, temple with columns.  
 اربل *arbal*, Arbela; flourishing again.  
 اربى *arba*, more numerous, more.  
 اربت *aratt*, f. *ruttā'*, pl. *rutt*, stammerer; chatterer; — *urta-t*, crest of the chameleon.  
 ارتاع *artā'*, crowd.  
 ارتباط *irtibāt*, ligament, connexion; tie; friendship.  
 ارتجاج *irtijāj*, trembling.  
 ارتجاع *irtijā'*, return; recollection; conversion.  
 ارتجال *irtijāl*, improvisation; — *irtijāl-an*, ex tempore; inconsiderately.  
 ارتحال *irtihāl*, departure, emigration.  
 ارتياح *irtihā'*, relaxation.  
 ارتداد *irtidād* (عن *'an*), apostacy; (إلى *ila*), return, conversion.

ارتسام *irtisām*, being marked; consecration of a priest.  
 ارتشا *irtisā'*, corruption, bribery.  
 ارتضا *irtidā'*, contentment; consent; approval.  
 ارتعا *irti'ā'*, pasturing (s.).  
 ارتعاب *irti'āb*, being frightened, alarmed.  
 ارتعاد *irti'ād*, trembling, being frightened.  
 ارتعاش *irti'ās*, trepidation.  
 ارتغاب *irtigāb*, desire, longing.  
 ارتفاع *irtifā'*, pl. اء *at*, elevation, exaltation, high dignity; removing; disappearance; apogee; yield of crops.  
 ارتفاق *irtifāq*, supporting one's self; leaning against.  
 ارتقا *irtiqā'*, ascension, promotion; increase.  
 ارتقاب *irtiqāb*, observation from a watch-tower.  
 ارتكاب *irtikāb*, committing a sin; undertaking; riding on horseback.  
 ارتكاض *irtikād*, movement of a child in the womb; agony; anxiety.  
 ارتكام *irtikām*, accumulation.  
 ارتهاب *irtihāb*, fear, terror.  
 ارتهاط *irtihāt*, assembly.  
 ارتهاد *irtihād*, (m.) friendly reception.  
 ارتهاك *irtihāk*, weakness of limbs.  
 ارتهان *irtihān*, mortgaging, pawning; seizure.  
 ارتيا *irtiyā'*, consideration, taking of thought.  
 ارتياب *irtiyāb*, doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.  
 ارتياح *irtiyāh*, rest; repose; vivacity; cheerfulness; zeal; endeavour; mercy of God.  
 ارتياض *irtiyād*, training, dressing (an animal); exercise.  
 ارتياغ *irtiyā'*, fear, fright.  
 (ارث) *arus*, INF. *ars*, kindle; — II. the same; sow discord; — V. being kindled.  
 اراث *irs* (for وراث *wirs*), inheritance; ashes, remains; old custom;  root; — *urs*, thorn; — *aragg*,



worn out, tattered; —  $\delta$  *ursa-t*, pl. *uras*, red soil; tinder; boundary.

(ارثعن) *irsa'ann*, fall plentifully (rain); fall down in abundance (hair); be weak.

ارثومة *ursūma-t*, soil, ground, territory.

ارثى *arsa*, untiring, indefatigable, unremitting.

(ارث) *araj*, INF. *arj*, sow discord; — INF. *arjan*, the same; spread calumnies; — *arij*, A, INF. *araj*, *arij*, *arija-t*, be fragrant; — II. sow discord; spread strong scents, perfume, fumigate, incense; —  $\delta$  *arja-t*, scent, perfume.

ارجا *arjā'*, sides, &c., pl. of رجا *raj-an*.

ارجاب *irjāf*, disturbance, alarm; pl. *arājif*, alarming rumours.

ارجان *arjān*, disturbance; — *arjān*, wild almond tree.

ارجح *arjah*, more probable, comp. of راجح *rājih*.

(ارجحن) *irjahann*, swing up and down (balance).

ارجمة *arjī'a-t*, pl. of رجا *rijā'*, halter of a camel.

ارجل *arjal*, more manly; with large feet; stony (road); —  $\delta$  *arjila-t*, pedestrians, &c., pl. of رجيل *rajil*.

ارجوان *arjawān*, *urjuwān* (Pers.), purple; a shrub with red blossoms; — *arjawāniyy*, purple (colour).

ارجوة *arjū'a-t*, *urjū'a-t*, and *arjūha-t*, *urjūha-t*, pl. *arājih*, swing, hammock.

ارجوزة *arjūza-t*, poem in the metre رجز *rajaz* (six times مستغعلن *mustafilun*).

ارجى *arja*, from whom is more to be hoped for; —  $\delta$  *urjiyya-t*, a thing delayed.

ارحا *arhā'*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.

ارحام *arhām*, wombs, pl. of رحم *rahm*.

ارحم *arham*, more or most merciful, compassionate.

ارحى *arhiyy*,  $\delta$  *arhiya-t*, mills, pl. of رحا *rahan*, رحي *raha*.

(ارح) *araha*, also II. and IV., date, fix the date.

ارح *irh*, *urh*, bullock; young cow, heifer; —  $\delta$  *urha-t*, date, epoch.

ارحا *irhā'*, relaxing; giving the reins; quick riding.

ارخص *arhas*, cheaper, comp. of رخص *rahis*.

ارحل *arhul*, lambs, pl. of رحل *rihl*.

ارخون *arhōn*, *arhūn*, pl. *arāhina-t*, archon; chief; high - priest; abbot; patriarch.

ارشى *arsha*, laxer, looser; more yielding; thinner (fluid); —  $\delta$  *urhiyya-t*, pl. اراشى *arāhi*, what is to be let down, veil, curtain; calf of a buffalo.

ارد *aradd*, more useful, more nearly concerning (على 'ala); f. *ruddā'*, divorced wife.

اردا *ardā'*, worse, comp. of ردى *radi*; — *ardi'ā*, pl. of the same.

ارداج *ardāj*, black leather.

اردب *ardabb*, *irdabb*, corn measure = five bushels; — *irdabb*,  $\delta$  *irdabba-t*, canal.

اردمة *ardama-t*, root of a tree.

اردن *ardan*, Jordan; silk; — *urdunn*, sleepiness; Jordan.

ارديّة *ardiya-t*, cloaks, robes, pl. of ردا *ridā'*.

ارذل *arzal*, pl. ون and *arāzil*, more or most vile, mean; abject; decrepit.

(ارز) *araz*, *ariz*, A, I, U, INF. *urūz*, contract (n.), stand firm, be firmly rooted; be cold (night); retreat to her hole (snake).

ارز *ariz*, firm, firmly rooted, strong; cold; chief of a clan; — *ars*, *urz*,  $\delta$ , cedar, pine-tree; — *arus*, *aruz*, *aruzz*, *urus*, *wruzz*, *urs*=رز *ruzz*, rice.

ارزاق *arwāq*, riches, &c., pl. of رزق *rizq*.

ارزبة *irzabba-t*, iron bar or mace,

عزج *arza'*, cowardly, more or most cowardly.

ارزیز *irziš*, shudder, trembling; hail-storm; push, thrust.

(ارس) *aras*, I, INF. *ars*, carry on agriculture as a peasant or farmer; — II. the same; hire one's services.

ارسا *irsā'*, fixing, rendering firm; casting anchor in a port; landing.

ارسال *irsāl*, sending, mission; quotation of a tradition of Muhammad without mentioning an authority.

ارسان *arsān*, halters, &c., pl. of رَسَن *rasan*.

ارسع *arsaḥ*, firmer, comp. of رَاسِع *rāsīḥ*.

ارسل *arsul*, messengers, &c., pl. of رَسُول *rasūl*, and رَسُول *rasīl*.

ارسوسه *arsūsa-t*, a high cap.

ارش *ars*, men, creatures; gift, compensation, blood-money; bribe; dispute, law-suit; instigation to quarrelling.

(ارش) *aras*, INF. *ars*, scratch one's face in sign of mourning; incite to enmity; give (2 acc.); pass. be claimed for extradition, in order to atone for bloodshed; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, kindle; — VIII. INF. *il'irās*, take revenge or blood-money; be delivered up for atonement.

ارشاد *irsād*, direction in the right way; spiritual remonstrance.

ارشح *arsaḥ*, more perspiring.

ارشد *arsād*, straight, straighter; more or most upright.

ارشیه *aršiya-t*, ropes, pl. of رِيسِي *rišū'*.

ارص *aravṣ*, f. رَصَا *raṣṣā'*, with well set teeth; closely joining.

ارصاد *irṣād*, astronomical, observation.

ارض *arḍ*, f. pl. *arḍūn*, *araḍūn*, *arādāt*, *ārād*, *arāḍi*, earth; ground; land; sole, lowest part of anything; ابن *ibn arḍ*, wanderer, wayfarer, stranger; — *araḍ*, ♂, wood-worm; — *ār a*

worthier, worthiest; — *ara ḍ*, not stirring from the place; — ♂ *irḍa-t*, *urḍa-t*, luxuriant grass.

(ارش) *arad*, INF. *arḍ*, consume into dust; — *arid*, INF. *arad*, cover itself with pustules and get bad (wound); — *arud*, INF. *arḍ*, abound with food; — INF. *arāda-t*, be well overgrown with plants; be worthy of, fit for (ل *li*); — pass. have a cold; — II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, graze all the herbs of a place and look for fresh pasture; prepare for fasting; embellish a speech; reconcile; molest, detain, prevent; — IV. INF. *ir'riḍ*, give a cold; — V. INF. *ta'arrīḍ*, bend to the earth from heaviness; be ripe for mowing; hinder, thwart; — VI. INF. *ta'ārīḍ*, settle in a place; — X. INF. *isti'rīḍ*, cover itself with pustules; push forth roots.

ارضا *irḍā'*, satisfying, consenting, complying with.

ارضاع *irḍā'*, giving the suck, suckling.

ارشی *arḍiyy*, earthly, terrestrial; — *arḍiyy* *sōkiyy*, artichoke; — ♂ *arḍiyya-t*, ground; floor; bottom of a vessel; grounding colour of a stuff.

ارطال *arṭāl*, pounds (of 12 ounces), pl. of رَطْل *raṭl*, *riṭl*.

ارعا *ar'ā'*, pastures, pl. of رَعِي *ri'y*.

ارعاوية *ar'āwiyya-t*, pasturing cattle.

ارعن *ar'an*, f. *ra'nā'*, talkative; stupid; flabby; demoralised (army); mild (air); mountain.

ارعوة *ur'uwwa-t*, yoke (pair) of oxen.

ارغاد *irgād*, cable; living in affluence.

ارغب *argab*, more or most greedy, covetous; more desirable.

ارغد *argad*, more or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.

ارغفة *argifa-t*, loaves, rolls, cakes, pl. of رَغِيب *ragīf*.

ارغل *argal*, commodious, comfortable (life); uncircumcised.

ارغن *argun*, pl. *arāgin*, *arganūn*, organ (instrument).

ارغول *argül*, oboe.  
 (ارف) *araf*, II. *arraf*, make a knot; pass. be delimited; III. confine with; — *urfa-t*, pl. *uraf*, boundary; knot.  
 ارفاق *irfâq*, supply, IV. of (رفق).  
 ارفاض *irfidâd*, dispersing, disappearing.  
 ارفع *arfa'*, more elated, higher.  
 ارفل *arfal*, f. *raflû'*, awkward, slovenly; flab-eared (ass).  
 ارفى *urfiyy*, pure milk.  
 (ارق) *ariq*, INF. *araq*, and VIII. INF. *i'tirâq*, wake, be awake, sleepless; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, and IV. INF. *i'raq*, cause to wake.  
 ارق *arq*, *araq*, *urag*, disease in the corn; jaundice; — *araqq*, thinner, &c., comp. of رقيق *raqiq*.  
 ارقام *arqâm*, written characters, &c., pl. رقم *raqam*.  
 ارقان *irqân*, henna; saffron.  
 ارقم *arqam*, spotted; *al-arqam*, a poisonous snake, viper.  
 ارقط *arqa-t*, f. *raqtâ'*, spotted.  
 (ارك) *irk*, a thorn tree; — *arak*, *arik*, also pass. *urik*, have stomach-ache from feeding on its fruit; stop and feed on it; insist; tarry; — II. INF. *ta'rik*, place the bride on the throne (اركة *arika-t*).  
 ارك *arakk*, stupid, imbecile, weak-minded, N.B. ارك II.  
 اركاك *arkâk*, slight showers, pl. of رك *rakk*.  
 اركان *arkân*, pillars, props, &c., pl. of ركن *rukn*; — *irkûn*, (m.) confidence.  
 اركب *arkub*, cavalcades, troops of horsemen, pl. of ركب *rakkb*.  
 اركوب *arkûb*, troop of travellers on camels.  
 اركون *arkûn*, pl. *arâkina-t*, archon, &c., see ارخون *arḫûn*.  
 اركى *arka*, weaker, comp. of ركى *rakiyy*.  
 (ارم) *aram*, I, INF. *arm*, bite; eat all; decimate (famine); tie up; twist tight; soften, pacify.  
 ارم *arm*, stature, form of the body;

— *arim*, *iram*, pl. *ârâm*, large stone to indicate the way in a desert; mountain-peak (pl. also *urûm*); crown of the head; — *uram*, *urram*, molar teeth; finger-tips; pebbles; — *âri-ma-t*, tooth.  
 ارما *urmâ*, such a one, so and I. a-certain person; — *armâ'*, p o رمى *ramiyy*, hit, thrown at.  
 ارمات *armâs*, old rope.  
 ارماح *armâh*, lances, pl. of رمح *rumḥ*.  
 ارمد *armad*, ashly grey, f. *ar-ramdâ'*, ostrich; pl. رمد *rumd*, flies; very small; numerous; with watering (running) eyes.  
 ارمض *armad*, burnt (ground); pebbled; pebbles; — *armud*, *âirmi-ḍa-t*, pl. of رمضان *ramadûn*, the month of fasting.  
 ارمل *armal*, pl. *arâmil*, *arâmil*, *arâmila-t*, single; widowed; poor; f. *armala-t*, poor widow; *al-armala-t*, the needy and desolate.  
 ارمن *arman*, ارمني *armaniyy*, Armenian; ارمنية *armaniyya-t*, Armenia.  
 ارمولة *armûla-t*, pl. *arâmil*, poor; unmarried.  
 ارمى *urma* = ارما *urmâ*; — *âirmiya-t*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*, thrown, hit.  
 (ارن) *aran*, INF. *arn*, bite; — *arin*, ا, INF. *aran*, *arin*, *irân*, be quick, agile, brisk; — III. vie in beauty, elegance, &c.; long for the cow (bull).  
 ارنات *arnaut*, Arnaut.  
 ارناب *arnab*, pl. *arânib*, *arân-in*, hare.  
 ارنامة *arnama-t*, (m.) *arnaba-t*, groin.  
 ارهاص *irhâs*, premeditation.  
 ارهاط *arhâṭ*, families, pl. of رهاط *rahâṭ*, *rahâṭ*.  
 ارهان *irhân*, pledging, pawning.  
 ارز *arw*, deceit, cunning.  
 اروا *irwâ'*, watering, quenching of the thirst; wetting.  
 ارواح *arwâḥ*, pl. of روح *rûḥ*, breath, &c., and of ريح *riḥ*, wind, &c.; evening; — *irwâḥ*, bad smell.  
 ارواع *arwâ'*, pl. of راع *ra'î'*, q.v.

ارواق *arwāq*, tents, &c., pl. of روق *ruwq*.

اروام *arwām*, Greeks, Romans, pl. of روم *rūm*.

ارواح *arwah*, f. *rauḥā'*, pl. *rūḥ*, wide, spacious; more airy, thinner; more pleasant; quiet.

ارواد *arwad*, slow, deliberate.

اراس *ar'us*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*, *rās*.

اروا *arwa'*, f. *rau'ā'*, causing pleasure and admiration by beauty, bravery, &c.; noble; prudent, cunning.

ارواغ *arwag*, more or most cunning.

ارواق *arwāq-t*, tents, &c., pl. of رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*.

اروم *arum*, ♂, root; — *urūm*, mountain peaks, pl. of روم *aram*.

ارون *irūn*, hearths, &c., pl. of رة *ira-t*.

اروييا *urwiyya-t*, pl. (3 to 10) *arū-wiyy*, (above 10) *arwa*, chamois, mountain-goat.

(ارى) *ary*, honey; dew; manna; shining cloud; squall; — *iry*, *ariy*, pl. *awār-in*, *awāiyy*, manger; stable; peg or rope for tying up.

(ارى) *ara*, I, INF. *ary*, I, V., VIII., make honey; drive the clouds and bring rain; to eat from the same manger with another animal; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, make an animal eat from the same manger with another; tie up, fasten; conceal; — IV. INF. *irā'*, accustom one animal to another; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, remain behind; — V. and VIII. INF. *i'irā'*, be kept back; look out for what is fit, appropriate; — *ara*, *ari*, I, burn with anger; — II. blow the fire.

ارياح *aryāḥ*, winds, pl. of ریح *riḥ*.

ارياش *aryāš*, feathers, pl. of ريش *riš*, ♂ *riša-t*.

ارياف *aryāf*, fertile tracts, &c., pl. of ريف *riḥ*.

اريب *arib*, clever, skilful, prudent, cunning; arrow; winner in the

game of arrows; f. ♂ *arība-t*, large and wide (kettle).

اريج *arij*, ♂ *arija-t*, INF. of (ار) q.v.; — *arij*, fragrance; fragrant.

اريج *aryah*, spacious, airy; — *aryahiyy*, *arihiyy*, high-minded and liberal; vivacious, quick; — ♂ *aryahiyya-t*, liberality, generosity.

اريز *ariz*, very cold; hoar-frost; prince.

اريس *aris*, *irris*, pl. *ūn* and *arāris*, *arāris*, *arārisa-t*, peasant; — *irris*, leader, prince.

اريش *aryas*, with a strong beard.

اريش *arid*, very rich; well overgrown; clever, fit; modest; pure.

اريك *arik*, ♂ pl. *arāyik*, divan for the bride; throne.

اريم *arim*, a certain person.

ارين *aryan*, what is beyond anybody's strength.

(از) *azz*, I, U, INF. *azz*, *azāz*, *azīs*, thunder; bubble; — I. and II. beat (pulse); agitate, excite; make boil; kindle; make eager; pain; pour out; have sexual intercourse with; — V., VIII. boil; be agitated; — VIII. hasten.

از *azz*, pulsation; sexual intercourse; pressing of a crowd; — ♂ *azza-t*, confusion, throng.

(ازا) *aza'*, satiate; finch.

ازا *izā'*, vis à vis; site; ازاهم *izā'uhum*, their comrades; ازاهم *izā' al-'ais*, livelihood.

ازاي *azābiyy*, difficult and important matters, &c., pl. of ازاي *uzbiyy*.

ازاة *izāta-t*, abundance of olives and oil.

ازاج *azāj*, colonnades, pl. of ازاج *azaj*.

ازاحة *izāḥa-t*, removing, taking away; conclusion.

ازار *izār*, veil = از *iz*, q.v.

ازاز *azāz*, INF. of (از) *azz*.

ازالة *izāla-t*, abolition, annulling, annihilation.

ازام *azām*, year of famine.

ازند *azānid*, fire-staves, pl. of *zand*.

ازهجر *azāhīr*, flowers, pl. of *zahra-t*.

(ازب) *azab*, I, flow; — v. INF. *ta'azzub*, divide a fortune between each other.

ازب *azzab*, f. *zabbā'*, hairy, shaggy, downy, woolly; fertile; dreadful; — *āzba-t*, misfortune; famine; — *āzban*, excessive; — *uzbiyy*, pl. *azābiyy*, matter of importance and difficulty; great calamity; quickness; manner, way, method.

(ازج) *azaj*, U, *azij*, A, INF. *uzūj*, hasten; forsake in need; leave in the lurch; — II. build a colonnade.

ازج *azaj*, pl. *āzāj*, *āzuj*, *isaja-t*, colonnade, oblong hall with columns; arch of a door; — *azajj*, with long eye-lashes; walking with quick long strides; — *āzja*, who manages skilfully and executes well.

(ازح) *azah*, I, INF. *uzūh*, contract (n.); approach one another; tarry, remain behind; slip; beat (artery); — v., VI. be slow, remain behind.

ازحام *izdihām*, crowd, throng, multitude.

ازدرا *izdirā'*, contempt, disdain, insult.

ازدها *izdihā*, pride; contempt.

ازدواج *izdiwāj*, copulation, pairing.

ازدیداد *izdiyād*, growth, increase.

(ازز) *azar*, INF. *azr*, be vigorous; surround (for protection); strengthen; — II. cover, veil; strengthen; — III. grow close together and entwine; assist; console; correspond; — IV. strengthen, invigorate; — V. grow strong; — v., VIII. cover one's self with the veil *izār*.

ازز *azr*, strength, and, by opposition, weakness; back; — *izr* (more frequently *izār*), pl. *uzr*,

*uzur*, *azira-t*, a long wrapper, veil; women; chastity; — *izr*, *īzra-t*, manner of wearing the *izār*; — *izr*, root; — *uzr*, waist.

ازرار *azrār*, buttons, &c., pl. of *zirr*.

ازرق *azraq*, f. *zarqā'*, pl. *zurq*, blue, light blue, pale; عدو ازرق *'aduwaw azraq*, mortal enemy; *zarqā'*, wine.

ازرم *azram*, cat.

ازز *azaz*, crowd, thronged assembly.

ازعکی *az'akiyy*, small, bad.

ازعیل *iz'īl*, lively, cheerful.

(ازف) *azif*, A, INF. *azf*, *uzūf*, approach, come suddenly; be insignificant; — *azaf*, *azif*, *azuf*, close (as a wound); — II., IV., V. the same; — VI. approach one another.

ازف *azaf*, poverty, misery; — *āzfa-t*, pl. *uzaf*, boundary, limit; — *āzifa-t*, day of the last judgment.

ازفل *azfal*, anger, burst of anger; — *āzfa-t*, *āzfa*, troop, crowd; — *izfalla-t*, vivacity.

ازفلی *azfa*, hurry, haste, speed.

ازفلق *azfāq*, leather pipes, pl. of *ziqq*.

ازفلق *aziqqa-t*, lanes, &c., pl. of *zuqāq*.

ازکیما *azkiyā'*, pl. of *zakiyy*, good, upright, &c.

(ازل) *azal*, I, INF. *azl*, be in need, misery; suffer from hunger; shorten a horse's tether, and allow it to graze; not allow the cattle to pasture (from fear or scarcity of food); — v. be in anxiety.

ازل *azal*, time without beginning, eternity; — *izl*, falseness, lie; great calamity; extraordinary occurrence; — *azaliyy*, eternal, God; — *āzaliyya-t*, eternity.

(ازم) *amaz*, I, INF. *azm*, adhere, be firmly attached; carry on assiduously; watch; — INF. *azm*, *uzūm*, bite with all the teeth; bite the bridle; bite into pieces,

cut ; annihilate ; overcome, conquer (على 'ala) ; lock ; twist tight ; oppress ; abstain from (عن 'an) ; — *azim*, A, INF. *azam*, contract and unite (n.) ; alight ; — v. stay long in a place ; be oppressed (by famine, &c.).

ازم *azm*, manner of plaiting the hair ; meal ; bite ; silence ; — *âzim*, pl. *uzzam*, *uzûm*, tooth ; — *âzma-t*, *azama-t*, pl. *azm*, *izam*, one daily meal ; famine, poverty, distress ; — *âzima-t*, pl. *awâzim*, tooth ; — *azimma-t*, pl. *zimâm*, strap ; leading cord.

ازماع *azmâ'*, rivulets ; valleys, pl. of *zam'a-t*.

ازمت *azma-t*, graver, more dignified, &c., comp. of *zamit*.

ازمع *azma'*, pl. *azâmî'*, calamity.

ازمیل *azmal*, pl. *azâmîl*, *azimîl*, indistinct sound, noise ; family, household ; — *uzmal*, *azmul*, luggage ; — *izmall*, weak-minded ; — *âzma-la-t*, numerous ; sound of the bow ; luggage, household furniture ; family comprising slaves.

ازمینة *azmina-t*, times, pl. of *zaman* and *zamân*.

ازمیل *izmîl*, knife for scraping ; spear, spit ; chisel ; engraving-needle ; scissors ; hammer ; strong, and, by opposition, weak.

ازهر *azhar*, f. *zahrâ*, pl. *zuhr*, shining white, fresh, resplendent ; moon ; star ; lion ; milk fresh from the udder ; Friday ; *al-azharân*, sun and moon ; *az-zahrawân*, the second and third chapters of the Qur'ân: البقرة *al-baqra-t* (the cow) and آل عمران *âl'imrân* (the family of Imrân, father of Moses).

ازهی *azha*, shining ; yellowish red ; ripe.

(از) *azâ*, U, INF. *azw*, grow short (shadow when the sun is high).

ازواد *azwâd*, ازودة *azwida-t*, travelling provisions, pl. of *zâd*.

ازوار *azwâr*, pl. of *ziwâr* and *ziyâr*, q.v.

ازور *azwar*, f. *zaurâ'*, pl. *zûr*, inclined ; oblique ; squinting ; deep well ; tomb ; army ; *az-zaurâ'*, Bagdad.

ازوش *azwaš*, proud boaster.

ازوم *azûm*, pl. *uzum*, tooth ; biting with all teeth ; sterile ; — *azûm*, f. *â*, addicted to (ب *bi*).

(ازی) *aza*, I, INF. *azy*, *uziyy*, be added ; add ; grow shorter (shadow) ; play a confidence trick ; come suddenly upon ; torment ; waste one's fortune ; — III. INF. *mu'âzât*, keep pace with, accompany ; — IV. INF. *i'zâ'*, repay a benefit twice over ; fear ; stand in fear of, correspond ; keep pace with ; torment ; — V. INF. *ta'azzî*, crowd together, assemble (n.) ; tremble (an arrow which has hit the mark) ; make a canal.

ازیاف *azyâf*, pl. of *zâ'if* and *zâ'if*, clipped coin.

ازیان *izyân*, *izziyân*, adorning, &c., IV. and VIII. of (زين).

ازیب *azyab*, liveliness, nimbleness ; nimble, brisk, alert ; insignificant ; calamity ; enmity ; fear ; Satan ; bastard ; adopted son ; hedgehog ; east wind ; — *izyabb*, great, violent.

ازید *azyad*, greater, more.

ازیز *aziz*, violent motion ; cold (s. and adj.).

(اس) *ass*, INF. *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, ruin ; cause discord ; secrete honey ; build a house ; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, mark out and lay the foundations of a building.

اس *ass*, *iss*, *uss*, pl. *âsâs*, *âsâsât*, *isâs*, foundation ; beginning ; cause ; trace ; remainder ; excrements ; — *âs*, *â*, myrtle ; remainder, trace ; tomb ; companion ; — *âs-in*, see *âsi*.

۱۸ *asá*, grief; — *úsdát*, physicians, pl. of *اسی ásí*.  
 اسابع *asábí'*, weeks, pl. of *اسبوعه asbú'a-t*.  
 اساتید *asátíz*, *úsdátíza-t*, masters, &c., pl. of *استاد ustáz*.  
 اساتیر *asátír*, pl. of *استار ístár*, q.v.  
 اساتین *asátin*, columns.  
 اساجیع *asájí'*, cadences, &c., pl. of *سجع suj'*.  
 اساد *ásád*, lions, pl. of *اسد asad*; — *úsdá-t*, *usáda-t*, cushion.  
 اسار *as'ár*, remainders, rests, pl. of *سور su'r*; — *isúr*, *isára-t*, pl. *usur*, strong strap; captivity; left side.  
 اساری *usára*, captives, pl. of *اسیر asir*.  
 اساریر *asárír*, pl. of *سیر sirr*, line in the palm of the hand.  
 اساس *asás*, pl. *usus*, foundation; base; — *ásás*, *isás*, see *ام iss*; — *asásiyy*, fundamental; foundation stone.  
 اساطم *asátim*, middles, &c., pl. of *اسطما usatumá'*.  
 اساطیر *asátír*, stories, fables, pl. of *اسطور asfúr*, *úsdúra-t*.  
 اساطیل *asátíl*, fleets, pl. of *استول usfúl*.  
 اساطین *asátin*, columns, &c., pl. of *اسطوانة usfuvána-t*.  
 اسافل *asáfil*, rabble, &c., pl. of *اسفل asfal*.  
 اساقف *asáqif*, *úsdáqifa-t*, bishops, pl. of *اسقف usquf*.  
 اساقی *asáqi*, leather bags for water or milk, pl. of *سقا saqá'*.  
 اسال *ásúl*, pl. resemblance, similitude; signs; — *is'ál*, complying with a request, iv. of *اسال*; — *úsdála-t*, being oral; — *isála-t*, causing to flow, iv. of *اسیل*.  
 اسالیب *asílíb*, manners, ways, pl. of *اسلوب uslúb*.  
 اسالیق *asáliq*, glands of the palate.  
 اسام *ásám*, *ásám-in*, *اسامی asámi*, names, pl. of *اسم ism*, *usm*; — *úsdáma-t*, *usáma-t*, lion; — *asámiyy*, (m.) 'client'; debtor;

tenant; counsel in a law-suit; office.  
 اسان *ásán*, characters, pl. of *اسن usun*.  
 اسانید *asáníd*, quotations, &c., pl. of *استناد isnád*.  
 اساود *asáwid*, pl. of *اسود aswad*, black.  
 اساور *asáwir*, *úsdáwira-t*, bracelets, pl. of *سوار sívár*.  
 اساوره *usáwa-t*, art of the physician; medicine; cure.  
 اسایا *asáyá*, pl. of *اسوان aswán*, *اسیان asyán*, sad, sorrowful.  
 اسباب *asbáb*, causes, &c., pl. of *سبب sabab*.  
 اسباط *asbát*, tribes of Israel, &c., pl. of *سبط sibf*.  
 اسباع *asbá'*, seventh parts, pl. of *سبع sub'*; — *isbá'*, be or become seven, iv. of *سبع*.  
 اسبانج *isbánaj*, spinach.  
 اسبع *asbu'*, seventh parts, pl. of *سبع sub'*.  
 اسبق *asbaq*, first comer; overtaking the others; prior, superior.  
 اسبل *asbal*, with long moustaches; f. *sablá*, with long eye-lashes.  
 اسبونه *usbúba-t*, quarrel, dispute.  
 اسبوع *asbú'*, *úsdúbú'a-t*, pl. *اسبوع asábí'*, week; *usbú'an*, in the seventh place.  
 اسبیداج *isbídáj*, white lead.  
 است *ist*, pl. *istát*, back part, buttock; anus; foundation.  
 استاج *istáj*, shuttle.  
 استاد *ustáz* (استاد *ustád*), pl. *-ím*, *asátíz*, *asátíza-t*, master; teacher; artisan; celebrated doctor; perfect.  
 استار *astár*, veils, &c., pl. of *ستر sitr*; — *istár*, pl. *asátír*, a coin, worth about a florin; four; — *istára-t*, the same; covering; veiling.  
 استباحه *istibáha-t*, giving leave, permission; giving up, abandoning.  
 استباعه *istibá'a-t*, exhibition for sale; wish to sell.  
 استباق *istibáq*, contest for superiority, striving to be first.

استبانة *istibána-t*, wish to know accurately; distinctness.  
 استبداد *istibdád*, absolute power; exclusive possession; usurpation; obstinacy; being reduced to one's own resources.  
 استبداع *istibdâ'*, innovation.  
 استبدال *istibdál*, change, exchange.  
 استبرأ *istibrá'*, getting free; menses.  
 استبرأ *istibráz*, challenging for a combat.  
 استبرق *istabraq*, shot silk, brocade; dress of it.  
 استبسال *istibsál*, defying danger.  
 استبشار *istibsár*, good news, or rejoicing at such; teaching (the Gospel).  
 استبصار *istibsár*, looking closely, examining; sagacity.  
 استبفاح *istibâ'*, sorting goods for sale.  
 استبطأ *istibṭá*, delaying; being slow, late, or deeming anyone to be so; waiting with impatience.  
 استبطن *istibṭán*, concealing.  
 استبعاد *istib'ád*, removing to a distance, departure.  
 استبعال *istib'ál*, taking a husband, marrying.  
 استبغا *istibgá'*, desire, longing for.  
 استبقا *istibqá'*, keeping alive.  
 استبلل *istiblál*, wetness; recovery.  
 استبهاج *istibháj*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment.  
 استبهام *istibhám*, obscurity, abstruseness.  
 استبتار *istitár*, hiding one's self.  
 استتمام *istitám*, completion, wish to complete.  
 استببات *istibbát*, perseverance.  
 استتغال *istisgál*, molestation, deeming anyone a bore.  
 استثناء *istisnâ'*, exception; exclusion; praise.  
 استجابة *istijába-t*, listening favourably, complying with a request.  
 استجداة *istijáda-t*, finding good, choosing the best.  
 استجارة *istijára-t*, asking for protection or assistance; hiring, renting.

استجازه *istijáza-t*, asking leave.  
 استجبار *istijbár*, compulsion; violence; making firm, strong.  
 استجداد *istijdád*, renovation; innovation.  
 استجراز *istijzáz*, being ripe for harvest.  
 استجمال *istij'ál*, conflagration; lust; rut.  
 استجلاب *istijláb*, attraction; driving cattle, &c., to market.  
 استجماع *istijmá'*, assembling, assembly; career (swiftest running of a horse).  
 استجمام *istijmám*, recreation; resting.  
 استجاسة *istihása-t*, digging and exploring of the ground; export.  
 استبحار *istihár*, crowing of the cock in the morning; early departure; — *ṣ istihára-t*, disquisition, x. of (حور); — astonishment, x. of (حير).  
 استهالة *istihála-t*, change, transformation; being undulated; being impossible or absurd.  
 استهباب *istihbáb*, loving, longing for; supererogation.  
 استهزاز *istihzáz*, spurring on, urging.  
 استهدأ *istihdáz*, receiving of news; deeming new or fresh.  
 استهداد *istihdád*, sharpening.  
 استهسان *istihsán*, approval; praise; admiration; taking as a favour.  
 استهساد *istihśád*, being ripe for harvest.  
 استهسال *istihśál*, acquiring, obtaining; gathering.  
 استهسان *istihśán*, retiring to a fortress; intrenching.  
 استهذار *istihdár*, summoning before.  
 استهفاه *istihfáz*, preserving in memory, recollection.  
 استهقار *istihqár*, treating with contempt; scorning; vilifying.  
 استحكام *istihkám*, strengthening, fortifying; corroboration; promoting; securing.  
 استهلأف *istihláf*, demanding an



oath; adjuring; swearing solemnly.  
 استحلال *istiḥlāl*, deeming or making lawful; prescription (of property).  
 استحمال *istiḥmāl*, patience; toleration; resignation.  
 استحمام *istiḥmām*, bathing; taking a warm bath.  
 استحياء *istiḥyā'*, being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive.  
 استخارة *istiḥāra-t*, prayer for good things, blessings, &c.; desire for good.  
 استخبا *istiḥbā'*, pitching a tent; hiding one's self.  
 استخبار *istiḥbār*, inquiring.  
 استخدام *istiḥdām*, making use of or hiring one's services; looking out for work or service.  
 استخفاف *istiḥfā'*, self-humiliation.  
 استخراج *istiḥrāj*, extraction; derivation; choosing.  
 استخفاء *istiḥfā'*, hiding one's self; absconding.  
 استخفاف *istiḥfāf*, slighting, despising; making light of.  
 استخلاص *istiḥlās*, setting at liberty, desire to liberate.  
 استخلاف *istiḥlāf*, leaving descendants; succession.  
 استدارة *istidāra-t*, surrounding; being circular or globular.  
 استدامة *istidāma-t*, perseverance; endurance.  
 استدانة *istidāna-t*, borrowing.  
 استدبار *istidbār*, returning, turning one's back to; tardy wisdom.  
 استدخال *istidḥāl*, desire to enter; intermeddling.  
 استدراج *istidrāj*, advancing by steps or degrees.  
 استدراك *istidrāk*, comprehending, understanding; acquiring; reaching; overtaking; improving, mending.  
 استدعاء *istid'ā'*, humble request; soliciting.  
 استدعاء *istidfā'*, prayer for the averting of evil.

استدق *istidqāq*, accuracy; punctiliousness.  
 استدلال *istidlāl*, bringing forth proofs, demonstration; asking for reasons.  
 استذكّار *istiḥkār*, reminding, recalling to memory, recollection.  
 استذلّال *istiḥlāl*, contempt; vilifying.  
 استذمام *istiḥmām*, deserving blame; asking protection.  
 استذنب *istiḥnāb*, following closely; being terminated; suspecting.  
 استرابة *istirāba-t*, doubting, suspecting.  
 استراحة *istirāḥa-t*, smelling; reposing, resting; tranquillity; pausing.  
 استرقا *istirāq*, theft.  
 استرتاج *istirṭāj*, giving way of the voice.  
 استرجا *istirjā'*, petitioning, supplicating.  
 استرجاع *istirjā'*, asking or taking back; reclamation; wish to return.  
 استرخاء *istirḥā'*, relaxation.  
 استرخاص *istirḥās*, cheap bargain; wish for cheapness; bartering.  
 استرداد *istirḍād*, asking or taking back, demanding restitution; remonstrance.  
 استرديا *istiridiyā*, oyster.  
 استرذال *istirḏāl*, contempt, disdain.  
 استرشا *istiršā'*, demanding a bribe.  
 استرشاد *istiršād*, being rightly directed.  
 استرضا *istirḏā'*, striving to please.  
 استرعا *istir'ā'*, committing to another's care.  
 استرقاق *istirqāq*, enslaving.  
 استرفاد *istirfād*, seeking help.  
 استرناك *istarāk*, storax.  
 استرموك *astarmūk*, ostrich.  
 استرهاب *istirḥāb*, frightening.  
 استرهان *istirḥān*, taking a pledge.  
 استرواح *istirwāḥ*, resting; smelling.  
 استزادة *istizāda-t*, asking for more.  
 استزارة *istizāra-t*, asking for a visit.  
 استزلّال *istizlāl*, slipping.  
 استسخار *istisḥār*, mocking at, making sport of.

استسداد *istisādād*, stopping, locking up.  
 استسرا *istisrā'*, travelling at night-time.  
 استسرا *istisrār*, being covered by clouds (moon); hiding one's self.  
 استسعا *istis'ā'*, effort; haste.  
 استسعاد *istis'ād*, wish for happiness; happiness; wishing joy; demand for help.  
 استسقا *istisqā'*, desire for drink; taking drink; dropsy.  
 استسلاف *istislāf*, prepayment; advance of money.  
 استسلام *istislām*, submission, obedience; conversion to Islām.  
 استسناد *istisnād*, reclining against, leaning on.  
 استسهال *istishāl*, commodiousness; ease.  
 استشارة *istishāra-t*, consulting, asking for advice.  
 استنشانه *istishāna-t*, disapproval.  
 استشعار *istish'ār*, conception of fear.  
 استشفاء *istishfā'*, wish for recovery; indulging one's desires.  
 استشفاع *istishfā'*, asking for intercession.  
 استشفاف *istishfāf*, transparency.  
 استشم *istishmām*, smelling (a.), snuffing.  
 استشهاد *istishād*, taking or demanding evidence; martyrdom.  
 استشهار *istishhār*, eagerness for glory, ambition.  
 استصا *istishāba-t*, approval.  
 استصبا *istishbā'*, childishness, childish manners.  
 استصحاب *istishhāb*, associating, wishing for one's company.  
 استصحاب *istishhāh*, soundness, health.  
 استصعاب *istish'āb*, difficulty.  
 استصغار *istishgār*, holding in small estimation, despising, slighting.  
 استصفا *istishfā'*, choice of the best.  
 استصلاح *istishlāh*, petition for peace.  
 استصواب *istishwāb*, approval, deeming right.  
 استصفا *istishfā'a-t*, desire to be enlightened.

استداف *istidāfa-t*, request for help, for hospitality.  
 استيدhak *istidhāk*, laughing or mocking at.  
 استيدaba *istidāba-t*, approbation; liking, finding agreeable; ablu-tion.  
 استيدār *istidār*, drawing, delineation; description.  
 استيدā'a-t *istidā'a-t*, possibility; being capable of, able to; obedience.  
 استيدāla-t *istidāla-t*, length; victory.  
 استيدbāb *istidbāb*, wish for a physician or a medicine.  
 استيدrād *istidrād*, digression.  
 استيد'am *istid'am*, desire for food.  
 استيدlā' *istidlā'*, inquiry; trying to fathom one's mind.  
 استيدlāq *istidlāq*, delivery, setting free; stool.  
 استيدlas *istidlas*, asphalt.  
 استيدlāl *istidlāl*, sitting in the shade.  
 استيدhār *istidhār*, seeking for protection; protection.  
 استيدāza-t *istidāza-t*, refuge to God.  
 استيدāra-t *istidāra-t*, borrowing; metaphor; — *isti'āriyy*, borrowed; falsified; metaphorical.  
 استيدāda-t *istidāda-t*, wish for exchange.  
 استيدbād *istidbād*, reducing to slavery.  
 استيدbār *istidbār*, taking an example.  
 استيدjāl *istidjāl*, hastening, accelerating.  
 استيدjām *istidjām*, stammering, speaking in a barbaric or unintelligible manner, deeming one to speak so.  
 استيدdā' *istidā'*, asking for help or vengeance against an enemy.  
 استيدdād *istidād*, readiness; skill; merit; tendency.  
 استيدzār *istidzār*, asking excuse.  
 استيدgā' *istidgā'*, rebellion.  
 استيدfā' *istidfā'*, asking for a gift.  
 استيدtāf *istidāf*, courting favour with, insinuating one's self into another's good graces; soliciting.  
 استيدzām *istidzām*, striving for greatness; considering as great; esteemi

استغفار *isti'fâ'*, asking pardon or ab-  
solutio; resignation (of an  
office); deposition.  
استغفار *isti'fâf*, abstinence; ab-  
stemiousness.  
استغقاد *isti'qâd*, credulity.  
استغلا *isti'lâ*, elevation.  
استعلاج *isti'lâj*, medical treatment,  
cure.  
استعلم *isti'lâm*, asking for informa-  
tion, inquiry.  
استعلان *isti'lân*, publication.  
استعمار *isti'mâr*, cultivation, colonisa-  
tion.  
استعمال *isti'mâl*, employment, use.  
استعهاد *isti'hâd*, stipulation, con-  
tract.  
استعرا *isti'wâ'*, call for help.  
استغاثة *istigâsa-t*, asking for help,  
for one's right; appeal.  
استغراب *istigrâb*, wonder, astonish-  
ment, amazement.  
استغراق *istigrâq*, being submerged;  
exaggeration.  
استغشا *istigshâ'*, covering, veiling  
one's self.  
استغفار *istigfâr*, asking forgiveness,  
repentance, deprecation.  
استغلاق *istiglâq*, being bound to do;  
obscurity.  
استغنا *istignâ'*, being satisfied; not  
being in want of a thing, there-  
fore contemning it; supercilious-  
ness.  
استغنام *istignâm*, exploiting.  
استغرا *istignâ'*, fraud, deceit.  
استفادة *istifâda-t*, advantage, gain.  
استفاداة *istifâda-t*, publication; over-  
flowing; abundance.  
استفاداة *istifâqa-t*, recovering con-  
sciousness; superiority.  
استفاهة *istifâha-t*, eating one's fill.  
استفتا *istiftâ'*, consulting the Mufti,  
a lawyer.  
استفتاح *istiftâh*, asking for help;  
summons to open, to surrender;  
demanding an explanation.  
استفراخ *istifrah*, breeding poultry,  
pigeons, &c.  
استفرا *istifrah*, running away,  
flight.

استفراغ *istifrah*, vomiting; reject-  
ing.  
استفساد *istifsâd*, tendency to injure.  
استفسار *istifsâr*, request for explana-  
tion, information; question.  
استفلاح *istiflâh*, well-being.  
استفان *istifnâm*, classification.  
استفهام *istifhâm*, wish to compre-  
hend; desire for instruction;  
inquiry; question.  
استفا *istifâ'*, drawing water.  
استفاة *istifâta-t*, requiring provi-  
sions; provisioning.  
استقامة *istiqâma-t*, uprightness;  
rectitude; sincerity; rising;  
dwelling; fortitude; estimating  
the value of goods; (m.) pregn-  
ancy.  
استقباح *istiqbâh*, detesting, abhor-  
ring.  
استقبال *istiqbâl*, going to meet; re-  
ception; future; — *ي* *istiqbâliyy*,  
future, impending.  
استقتال *istiqtâl*, murderous disposi-  
tion, blood-thirstiness.  
استقدام *istiqdâm*, going in advance;  
surpassing; wish to surpass.  
استقرار *istiqrâr*, confirmation, ratifi-  
cation; settling down.  
استقراض *istiqrâd*, borrowing; asking  
for a loan.  
استقضا *istiqsâ'*, desire for know-  
ledge; disquisition; investiga-  
tion.  
استقصاص *istiqsâs*, thirst for revenge;  
requital.  
استقضا *istiqdâ'*, demand for pay-  
ment.  
استقطار *istiqtâr*, dropping, dripping.  
استقبال *istiqfûl*, covetousness, ava-  
rice.  
استقلال *istiqlâl*, absolute power, full  
powers, proxy.  
استكانة *istikâna-t*, submission, sub-  
missiveness.  
استكبار *istikbâr*, arrogance, pride;  
choosing the largest.  
استكتام *istiktâm*, keeping secrets,  
secrecy; taciturnity.  
استكثار *istikshâr*, increasing the quan-

tity; wanting more; wanting or using a large amount.  
 استكرا *istikrā'*, hiring, renting.  
 استكره *istikrah*, detesting, aversion, abhorrence, contempt.  
 استكساب *istiksāb*, gain, earnings.  
 استكشاف *istiksāf*, uncovering, elucidation; close observation.  
 استكلاب *istiklāb*, hydrophobia; raving madness; rage.  
 استكمال *istikmāl*, completion; bringing to perfection; wishing to complete or make perfect.  
 استلا *istilā'*, melting.  
 استلاب *istilāb*, plundering.  
 استلام *istilām*, submission; veneration; kissing with reverence, VIII. of (سلم); — *istilām*, misalliance, X. of (لام).  
 استلجاج *istiljāj*, claiming for one's self.  
 استلحاق *istilhāq*, accompanying.  
 استلحام *istilhām*, pursuing, persecution.  
 استلذاد *istilzāz*, relishing, delighting in, delight.  
 استلزام *istilzām*, deeming necessary; forcing from.  
 استلقاء *istilqā'*, meeting; catching what has been thrown; falling on one's back.  
 استمأحة *istimāḥa-t*, begging, asking for pardon.  
 استماع *istimā'*, hearing, listening.  
 استمالة *istimāla-t*, caressing, gaining or courting favour with.  
 استمتاع *istimtā'*, enjoying; usufruct; celebration of a feast in Mekka.  
 استمداد *istimdād*, asking for supplies, subsidies, aid; extension; reach; prolongation.  
 استمرا *istimrā'*, digestibility.  
 استمرار *istimrār*, persisting, persevering, continuation; proceeding; finding bitter.  
 استمراجه *istimsāj*, inquiring for one's health.  
 استمسك *istimsāk*, holding fast, retaining.  
 استمكبات *istikmāt*, suppuration.

استمکان *istimkān*, capability; taking hold of; consolidation.  
 استملاك *istimlāk*, taking possession.  
 استملا *istimlāl*, disgust, bad humour.  
 استمنا *istimnān*, asking a favour.  
 استمهال *istimhāl*, asking for delay.  
 استناد *istinād*, reclining on, leaning against, standing firm.  
 استنارة *istināra-t*, seeking light, illumination, enlightening the heart.  
 استنامة *istināma-t*, sleepiness; dreaminess.  
 استنان *istinān*, VIII. of (سن), cleansing the teeth; friskiness; gallop.  
 استنبأ *istimbā'*, seeking instruction, information.  
 استنباط *istimbāf*, discovery, invention; deducing from or referring to an authority.  
 استنتاج *istināj*, logical inference, conclusion; result.  
 استنجا *istinjā'*, getting free, desire for liberty; asking for relief or forgiveness; obtaining; ablution.  
 استنجاه *istinjāh*, desire for success; fulfilment, happy issue.  
 استنجد *istinjād*, asking for help or protection; recovery.  
 استنجاز *istinjās*, despatch of business.  
 استنجاه *istinjās*, soiling, polluting, defiling.  
 استنداه *istindāh*, success.  
 استنزال *istinzāl*, hospitable reception; dismissal from office.  
 استنسا *istinsā'*, asking for delay of payment; begging to forget.  
 استنسب *istinsāb*, claiming or deriving descent from; approving.  
 استنساخ *istinsāḥ*, copying; correcting; effacing; abolishing.  
 استنسا *istinsā'*, smelling, snuffling; examining.  
 استنشاط *istinshāf*, shrinking, shrivelling.

استنشاب *istinsāf*, breathing through the nose, inhaling.  
 استنصاح *istinsāh*, asking advice.  
 استنصار *istinsār*, asking help; victory.  
 استنظار *istinzār*, wish to see; expectation; asking for a delay, respite.  
 استنغاص *istingās*, (m.) pity, mercy, compassion.  
 استنفاد *istinfād*, emptying, voiding.  
 استنفار *istinfār*, flight; refuge; (m.) aversion.  
 استنفاق *istinfāq*, spending money.  
 استنقاذ *istinqāz*, rescue, escape, salvation.  
 استنقاش *istingās*, painting, engraving.  
 استنقاص *istingās*, demanding an abatement of price; disapproval.  
 استنقاع *istingā'*, stagnation.  
 استنقام *istingām*, revenge (m.).  
 استنكاح *istinkāh*, marrying.  
 استنكاد *istinkād*, aversion.  
 استنكار *istinkār*, denying, refusing; not knowing; abhorrence (m.).  
 استنكاف *istinkāf*, declining, refusing, rejecting; disdain; horror.  
 استنهاد *istinhād*, rousing, inciting, ordering to do anything.  
 استنهام *istihām*, throwing lots by means of arrows.  
 استهانة *istihāna-t*, contempt.  
 استهدا *istihdā*, desire for direction; attaining one's end.  
 استهزا *istihzā'*, derision, mocking at.  
 استهلاك *istihlāk*, destruction, annihilation; consumption; dilapidation; mortal enmity.  
 استهلال *istihlāl*, appearance of the new moon; beginning of a lunar month; exordium (m.); cheerfulness.  
 استهمام *istihmām*, zeal and carefulness in doing anything; instigation; stimulation.  
 استهما *istihmā'*, asking help.  
 استهوا *istihwā'*, enchantment; seduction; making fall in love.  
 استورا *istiwā'*, being equal, parallel;

uniformity; equanimity; (m.) patience; being well done (cooked); ripeness; getting of full age; خط الاستوا *ḥaffu-'l-istawā'*, equator.  
 استوتاه *ustautāh*, alas! woe!  
 استی *istiyy*, fundamental.  
 استیا *istiyā'*, VIII. of (سا), toleration of an evil or a sin.  
 استیار *istiyār*, VIII. of (سیر), making provision for a journey; — *istī'ār*, x. of (وار), running away, flight.  
 استیاس *istī'ās*, (تمس), despair.  
 استیایق *istiyūq*, driving along, urging on.  
 استیاک *istiyāk*, pick the teeth with the *مسواک miswāk*.  
 استیال *istī'āl* (وال), assemblage.  
 استیبال *istibāl* (وبل), unwholesome condition of the air.  
 استیجاب *istisāj* (وَج), dense growth.  
 استیسار *istī'sār* (اثر), preference, distinction; claiming for one's self; solitude; — *istīsār* (وثر), molestation; astonishment.  
 استیساق *istisāq* (وَق), firmness; standing firm.  
 استیسان *istisān* (وَن), being or growing fat; increase, plenty.  
 استیج *istij*, shuttle.  
 استیجاب *istijāb*, worthiness; approval; deeming necessary.  
 استیجار *istī'jār* (اجر), hiring, renting.  
 استیجال *istī'jāl* (اجل), asking a delay, a respite; reaching a term.  
 استیجاف *istijāf* (وَجَف), being in love.  
 استیهاد *istihād* (وحد), being alone, solitariness.  
 استیحاد *istī'ḥāz* (احذ), stumbling from near-sightedness.  
 استیحار *istī'ḥār* (اخر), remaining behind; delaying; procrastination.  
 استیادا *istī'dā'* (ادی), asking help; importunity.  
 استیداع *istīdā'* (ودع), trusting with a deposit; recommendation.  
 استیدان *istī'zān* (ادن), asking leave, permission.

استبراح *istibrāh* (ورع), watering, irrigation.  
 استبراد *istirād* (ورد), invitation ; (m.) gain.  
 استبرار *istizār* (وزر), appointment as a vizier.  
 استبراع *istizū'* (وع), praying for divine inspiration.  
 استيسا *isti'sā'* (امو), consolation.  
 استيسار *isti'sār* (امر), taking captive ; — *istisār* (يسر), being easy, commodious, in good order.  
 استيساع *isti'sā'* (وسع), great extent ; abundance ; opportunity.  
 استيسان *istisān* (وسن), sleep.  
 استيسا *isti'sā'* (ومى), wish to make a will ; commission.  
 استيسال *isti'sāl* (اصل), taking root ; eradicating, extirpating, destroying.  
 استيساح *istidāh* (وضع), strict inquiry, asking exact information.  
 استيسام *istidām* (وضع), offence.  
 استيطان *istiṭān* (وطن), dwelling, settling down in a place.  
 استيفاء *istifā'* (وفى), full payment, entire satisfaction ; exhaustive treatment of a matter ; (m.) indemnity, damages ; revenge.  
 استيفار *istifār* (وفر), receiving or granting full payment.  
 استيفاز *istifāz* (وفر), being on the wing ; being always in readiness.  
 استيفاض *istifād* (وفى), haste ; pursuit ; banishment.  
 استيفاق *istifāq* (وفى), imploring the grace of God ; assistance.  
 استيفاد *istiqād* (وقد), shining of the fire.  
 استيقاظ *istiqāz* (يقظ), waking, being awake ; attention, being on one's guard.  
 استيقاع *istiqā'* (وقع), anxiety ; expectation ; sharpening.  
 استيقاف *istiqāf* (وقف), standing, waiting.  
 استيقان *istiqān* (يقن), knowing for certain, making certain of.  
 استيقاة *istiqāh* (وقد), obedience.

استيلا *istilā'* (ولى), victory ; conquest ; dominion ; authority.  
 استيلا *istilād* (ولد), acknowledgment of a child ; desire to beget.  
 استعمار *isti'mār* (امر), consultation.  
 استيمان *isti'mān* (امن), confidence ; imploring for protection.  
 استيننا *isti'nā'* (انى), expectation.  
 استيناس *isti'nās* (انس), familiarity, sociability ; approving (s.).  
 استيناف *isti'nāf* (انف), beginning.  
 استيهاب *istihāb* (وهب), asking a gift.  
 استيهال *isti'hāl* (اهل), worthiness.  
 استيحاد *asjād*, tribute ; capitation-tax ; tributary Jews and Christians ; — *isjād*, adoration.  
 استيحاء *asjā'*, rhymes, cadences, pl. of *سجع saj'*.  
 استيحاء *asjah*, f. *sajhā'*, well proportioned.  
 استيحاء *usjū'a-t*, pl. *asājū'*, rhymed prose.  
 استيحاء *ashār*, mornings, pl. of *سحر sahar* ; — *ishār*, early sunrise ; coming early in the morning.  
 استيحاء *ishāq*, Isaac ; removal, &c., iv. of (سحق).  
 استيحاء *ishlāniyya-t*, tall, handsome woman.  
 استيحاء *asham*, f. *sahmā*, black ; pl. *asāhim*, horn ; cloud ; leathern bag for wine ; raven ; blood.  
 استيحاء *ishinfār*, swiftness ; talkativeness.  
 استيحاء *ushuwān*, *ushūb*, voracious.  
 استيحاء *ashiya-t*, membranes of papyrus, &c., pl. of *سها sahā* and *سهاية sahāya-t*, q.v. ; — *ushiyya-t*, parchment.  
 استيحاء *ishāf*, imbecility.  
 استيحاء *isham* = *اشم asham*.  
 استيحاء *ishina-t*, hot fever.  
 استيحاء *asha*, more or most liberal.  
 استيحاء *ashiyā'*, pl. of *سخي sahiyy*, liberal.  
 استيحاء *asad*, I, (also II.) cause discord, rebellion ; scold, abuse ; — *asid*, be frightened at the sight of a lion ; have the

courage of a lion; — II. and IV. set a dog at another animal; — V. be angry, be like a lion; — X. be as a lion; show courage against anybody; (pass.) be irritated against (على 'ala); grow vigorously in all directions (plant).

اسد *asad*, f. ة, pl. *usd, ásud, ásád*, *usíd, usdám, ma'sadat*, lion; — *asadd*, who hits on the right thing, goes straight on; — ة *asida-t*, (sheep-)fold; — *asidda-t*, pl. of سد *sadd*, bodily defect, impediment.

امدال *asadál*, curtains, &c., pl. of سدیل *sadíl*.

اسدران *isdarán*, the shoulders.

اسداف *asdaf*, black.

اسدل *asdal*, pl. *sudul*, hanging down; — *asdul*, veils, pl. of سدل *sídl, súdl*.

اسدی *asadiyy*, like a lion; — *asdiyy, usdiyy*, warp; — ة *asdiya-t*, warps, &c., pl. of سدأة *sadát*, q.v.

(امر) *asar*, I, INF. *asr*, tie, bind; take captive; create strong and powerful; — pass. suffer from dysury; — II. tie up; — V. inquire for the reasons of anything; — X. take captive; become a prisoner; addict one's self entirely.

اسر *asr*, strap, rope; sinew; باسرة, lit. (the camel) with its rope, i.e. all, the whole of; — *usr*, detention, امر البول *usr al-búl*, dysury; — *usur*, straps, &c., pl. of اسار *isár*; — *asarr*, hollow; excellent; familiar friend; f. *sarrá'*, joy, prosperous condition; — ة *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, strong coat of mail; fortress; relationship; kin; — *asirra-t*, pl. of سر *sirr, surr*, line in the palm of the hand; *surr*, umbilical cord; سرار *sirár*, line in the palm of the hand or on the forehead; سریر *sarír*, throne, sofa, &c.

اسرا *usará'*, captives, pl. of اسیر *asír*;

— *isrá'*, travelling by night, &c., IV. of (سری).

اسرار *asrâr*, secrets, &c., pl. of سر *sirr*; — *isrâr*, keeping secret, &c., IV. of (سر).

اسراع *isrá'*, haste, acceleration.

اسراف *isráf*, dissipation, squandering.

اسرافیل *asráfíl*, the angel of death.

اسرائیل *isrá'íl*, اسرائیل *isrá'in*, Israel.

اسرب *usrub, asrub* (Pers.), lead; — ی *usrubiyy*, leaden.

اسرع *asra'*, swifter, swiftest, comp. of سریع *sari'*.

اسری *asra*, nobler, more generous; pl. of اسیر *asír*, captive.

اسریة *asriyá'*, liberal men; — اسریة *asriya-t*, canals for irrigation, pl. of ساری *sariyy*, q.v.

اسس *asas*, foundation; — *usus*, pl. of اساس *asás*, id.

اسط *asatt*, long-footed.

اسطار *astár*, lines, &c., pl. of سطر *saṭr, saṭar*; — *istár, istára-t*, story, fable, see اسطور *astúr*.

اسطبل *istabl* = اسطبل *istabl*, stable, q.v.

اسطبة *ustubba-t*, oakum.

اسطر *astur*, lines, &c. pl. of سطر *saṭr, saṭar*.

اسطرلاب *astarláb, usturláb*, astrolabe.

اسطع *asta'*, f. *saṭ'a'*, long-necked.

اسطقس *istugis*, pl. -át, element (στοιχείον).

اسطم *ustumm*, waving of the sea; place where bees are swarming, middle; nobler; right, just.

اسطما *ustummá'*, اسطمة *ustumma-t*, pl. *asátim*, middle, core, kernel; the best; assembly.

اسطوان *ustuwán*, high; long-necked; — ة *ustuwána-t*, pl. *asátin*, column, pillar; cylinder; penis of an animal;

اهل الاسطوانة *ahlul-ustuwána-t*, Stoics; — ی *ustuwániyy*, cylindrical.

اسطور *ustúr*, ة *ustúra-t*, also *istár, istára-t*, pl. *asátír*, story, tale, fable, romance.

اسطول *ustûl* (στόλος), pl. *asûtil*, fleet.  
 اسعاد *is'âd*, making happy or prosperous.  
 اسعار *as'âr*, prices, &c., pl. of *as'âr*.  
 اسعاطة *is'âta-t*, imbibing by the nose, inhaling; causing to do so.  
 اسعاف *is'âf*, help, assistance.  
 اسعد *as'âd*, more fortunate, happier, comp. of سعيد *sa'id*; scab; mange.  
 اسعر *as'ar*, lean, thin, meagre.  
 اسغان *asgân*, bad food, bad victuals.  
 (اسف) *asif*, A, INF. *asaf*, be very sad, be angry; — IV. render sad, irritate; — V. grieve; sigh.  
 اسف *asaf*, grief, sorrow; — *âsif*, *asif*, sorrowful, angry; f. *asifa-t*, bad soil.  
 اسفا *usafâ'*, pl. of *asif*, sad, &c.  
 اسفار *asfâr*, travellers, pl. of *sâfir*; journeys, pl. of *safar*; books, pl. of *sifr*; — *isfâr*, splendour; twilight; dawn of the morning.  
 اسفراج *asfarâj*, asparagus.  
 اسفح *asfa'*, reddish black; *al-asfa'*, buffalo; hawk; f. *saf'â'*, pl. *asf*, a kind of ring-dove; tripod.  
 اسفل *asfal*, f. *sufla*, pl. *asâfil*, low, lower, inferior; *al-asâfil*, rabble; *asfal as-sûfilin*, the damned; f. *sufla*, diabolic magic.  
 اسفن *asfan*, (m.) wedge.  
 اسفنج *isfanâj*, spinage.  
 اسفنج *isfunj* (σπογγος), sponge; a kind of pastry; — *isfunjiyy*, spongy.  
 اسفط *isfant*, aromatic wine.  
 اسفهان *isfahân*, Ispahan.  
 اسفى *asfa*, f. *safwâ'*, *safyâ'*, good ambler; stupid; having a few hairs falling over the forehead.  
 اسفيداج *isfidâj*, white lead, ceruse (used as paint by women).  
 اسقام *isqât*, causing to fall; miscarriage; subtraction; discount.

اسقع *asqaḥ*, bald.  
 اسقف *asqaf*, *asquf*, f. *saqfâ'*, long and crooked; long-necked (ostrich); bony; hairless; — *usquf*, pl. *asâqif*, *asaqifa-t*, bishop (ἐπίσκοπος); — *â* *usqufiyya-t*, dignity of a bishop; bishopric.  
 اسقنقور *isqanqûr*, Egyptian lizard.  
 اسقىة *asqiya-t*, leathern vessels, pl. of *siqâ'*; waters, pl. of *siqy*; abundantly raining clouds, pl. of *saqiyy*.  
 اسكاب *iskâb*, shoe-maker; — *â* *iskâba-t*, stopper, cork.  
 اسكات *askât*, remainders; rabble; moderately warm days after heat; — *iskât*, bidding silence, silence.  
 اسكاف *iskâf*, اسكاف *askaf*, pl. *asâkifa-t*, shoe-maker, cobbler; blacksmith; carpenter; artisan.  
 اسكان *iskân*, causing to stay; continuing to dwell.  
 اسكبة *uskubba-t*, اسكفة *uskuffa-t*, lintel.  
 اسكلة *iskala-t*, pl. *asâkil*, (m.) stairs; ladder; harbour; scale of taxes, &c.  
 اسكاملة *iskamla-t*, (m.) stool, chair.  
 اسكن *askan*, more quiet, more secure.  
 اسكوب *uskûb*, flowing; poured out; shed; full stream; — *â* *uskûba-t*, stopper, cork.  
 اسكوف *uskûf*=اسكاف *askâf*, shoe-maker, &c.  
 اسكيم *iskîm*, hood, capouche, cowl.  
 (اسل) *asul*, *asil*, INF. *asal*, *asâla-t*, be oval; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, come up to the finger-tops; sharpen; — V. INF. *ta'asul*, resemble.  
 اسل *asal*, rush, a tree with long thorns, thorn; top of a lance, lance; — *â* *asala-t*, finger-top; funny-bone; tip of the tongue; penis.  
 اسلاف *aslâf*, ancestors, pl. of *salaf*; brothers-in-law (sister's husbands), pl. of *silf*; — *islâf*, paying in advance.



اسلام *islām*, submission to the will of God; humbling one's self; Islamism.

اسلت *aslat*, f. *saltā'*, having the nose cut off; f. a woman who has not painted her finger-tops.

اسلحة *asliḥa-t*, arms, weapons, pl. of سلاح *silāḥ*.

اسلح *aslaḥ*, more eloquent; pert.

اسلم *aslam*, f. *sulma*, more secure, safer; in better condition; more regular.

اسلوب *uslūb*, pl. *asālīb*, way; course; manner, style, method; length.

اسلوفة *uslūfa-t*, affinity by marriage of sisters and brothers.

اسم *im*, pl. *asmā'*, *asām-in*, *asū-miyy*, *asmāwāt*, name, noun.

اسمال *asmāl*, pl. rags.

اسمر *asmar*, f. *samrā'*, pl. *sumr*, brown, tawny, deep yellow; *al-asmar*, lance; *al-asmarān*, wheat and water, the lance and water; *as-samrā'*, wheat; cake.

اسمن *asman*, fatter; plump; lusty.

اسمي *asma*, more honourable; — *ismiyy*, referring to a name, to a noun; — *ḥ asmiya-t*, heavens, pl. of سما *samā'*.

(اسن) *asan*, v, I, *asin*, A, INF. *asan*, *usin*, change colour and taste; — v. INF. *ta'assun*, remember things past; tarry, delay; take after one's father; change colour and taste.

اسن *usun*, pl. *āsān*, character; — *āsīn*, corrupted (water).

اسن *asann*, with more or stronger teeth; older; — *asunn*, teeth, pl. of سن *sinn*; — *ḥ asinna-t*, id.; arrow-heads, pl. of سنن *sanān*.

اسناد *asnād*, props, supports, pl. of سند *sanād*; — *isnād*, *isnāda-t*, pl. *asānīd*, quotation; referring to an authority; relation between subject and predicate; imputing; ascending; causing to ascend.

اسناب *asnāf*, pl. of سناب *sanāf*, beardless.

اسنان *asnān*, teeth, &c., pl. of سن *sinn*.

استع *asna'*, great, greater; more beautiful.

استمة *asnīma-t*, humps of camels, pl. of منام *sanām*.

استى *asna*, higher, highest; sub-lime.

اسها *ashā'*, pl. colours.

اسهاب *ishāb*, prolixity; garrulity.

اسهال *ishāl*, facilitating; loosening; purging.

اسهام *ashām*, arrows, pl. of سهم *sahm*.

اسهان *ashān*, pl. soft sand.

اشهد *ashad*, more vigilant, wider awake.

(اسو) *asā*, v, INF. *asw*, اسي *asan*, nurse, cure; make peace; — II. exhort to patience; console, and v. be consoled; — III. assist out of one's fortune, not out of one's superfluities; — III. console, and VI. console each other; — IV. and VIII. afford consolation by anything.

اسوا *aswā'*, f. *saw'ā'*, bad; abominable; worse; — *aswā'*, evils, pl. of سو *saw'*; pl. of سوا *sawā'*, equal, &c.

اسوار *iswār*, *uswār*, pl. *asāwir*, *asāwira-t* (Pers. سوار *sawār*), horse-man; — *uswār*, bracelet; walls, pl. of سور *sūr*.

اسواق *aswāq*, markets, &c., pl. of سوق *sūq*.

اسوان *aswān*, sad, sorrowful.

اسود *aswad*, f. *sawdā'*, pl. *sūd*, black; blacker, very black; سودا (اسود) *sawdā'* *al-qalb*, the innermost heart; f. *sawdā'*, gall; melancholy; original sin; *al-aswadān*, dates and water; — f. *ḥ aswād*, black snake; اسود *asāwid*, *ad-dār*, household furniture or utensils; — pl. *sūdān*, negro; — *usarwid* (dim.), blackish; — *usūd*, lions, pl. of اسد *asad*; — *ḥ aswida-t*, dark objects in the distance, &c., pl. of سواد *sawād*.

اسوداني *aswadāni-y*, blackish.

اسودى *aswadiyy*, black.

أسورة *aswira-t*, bracelets, rings, pl. of سوار *siwár*, *suwár*.  
 أسوف *asúf*, sad; touchy.  
 أسوق *as'úq*, legs, pl. of ساق *sáq*; — *aswaq*, f. *sauqá'*, long-legged, long-shank.  
 أسوياء *aswiyyá'*, pl. of سوي *sawiyy*, equal, &c.  
 (أسي) *asa*, INF. *asy*, reserve; — *así*, A, INF. *asan*, be sad, sorrowful.  
 أسي *ási*, f. *é*, sad; — *ási*, ام *ás-in*, physician; — *asan*, sadness; art of the physician; — *usan*, patience; — *usiyy*, remaining; traces of old dwellings; small pieces of furniture or utensils; — *é ásiya-t*, woman who circumcises girls, undertakes cures; support; pillar; firm building.  
 أسيف *asyáf*, swords, pl. of سيف *saiif*; banks, shores, pl. of سيف *sif*; — pl. crowds of people.  
 أسيان *asyán*, pl. -*án*, *asyánát*, *asáyá*, sad, sorrowful.  
 أسيد *usayyid*, dim. of أسود *aswad*, blackish.  
 أسير *asír*, pl. *asra*, *usúra*, *usarú'*, bound; captive; slave.  
 أسيس *asis*, foundation.  
 أسيف *asif*, sad; touchy, susceptible; barren, sterile; old man; slave; client; mercenary.  
 أسيل *asil*, having an oval cheek or face; smooth; — also *é asíla-t*, flux of water.  
 أسينة *asina-t*, pl. *asáyin*, character.  
 أش *as*, *es*, from أيش *es*, for أيش *ayyu say-in*, how? what? — *asé*, dry bread.  
 (أش) *asé*, I, INF. *asé*, rise and bestir one's self; = هس *hasé*, beat down leaves.  
 أسباب *asábaniyy*, crimson.  
 أسابة *usába-t*, pl. *asáyib*, rabble; ill-acquired wealth.  
 أساجع *asáji'*, pl. of أسجع *asj'a'*, brave, &c.  
 أساح *isáh*, *usáh*, leathern belt.  
 أسادة *isáda-t*, raising one's voice; announcement; building.

أشارة *isára-t*, pointing to; sign, signal; advice; command; allusion.  
 أساس *asás*, *é asása-t*, merriment.  
 أساعة *isá'a-t*, making public, divulging.  
 أسافي *asáfi*, awls, pl. of أسفي *asfan*.  
 أسام *as'am*, ill-omened; pl. *asá'im*, the unfortunate; f. *su'ma*, the left hand.  
 أسارات *asáwát*, things, &c., pl. of أساي *sai'*, *é*.  
 أساوي *asáwiz*, form, figure.  
 أساوة *asáwa-t*, أساوي *asáwi*, أسايا *asáyá*, things, &c., pl. of أساي *sai'*.  
 (أهب) *asáb*, I, U, INF. *asb*, blame; — I, mix, entwine; — *asíb*, A, INF. *asáb*, be thickly grown (tree); — II. entwine; set people one against another; — V. VIII. be thickly grown; be mixed up, mingled.  
 أهب *asáb*, complication; discord; — *asíb*, complicated; thickly grown; يوم أهب *yaum asíb*, day of battle; — *é usba-t*, wolf.  
 أهباج *asbáh*, indistinct objects in a distance, &c., pl. of سبج *sabj*.  
 أهبار *asbár*, spans, pl. of سبر *sibr*.  
 أهباع *isbá'*, satiating, satisfying; insertion of a letter of prolongation.  
 أهباني *usbániyy*, with red cheeks, moustaches.  
 أهباءة *asbáh*, similitudes, &c. pl. of هبة *sibh*, *sabah*; — *isbáh*, resembling, resemblance, IV. of (هبة).  
 أهباءة *asbah*, more alike, more similar.  
 أهباءة *astát*, pl. of هت *satt*, dispersed, &c.  
 أهباءة *istibák*, being entwined, complicated; confusion, mixture.  
 أهباءة *istibáh*, resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt; scruple.

اهداد *istiddād*, violence; strength; making compact, tight.  
 اهترا *istirā'*, buying.  
 اهترار *istirār*, chewing the cud.  
 اهتراع *istirā'*, legislation.  
 اهتراك *istirāk*, companionship; reception into a society.  
 اهترغاز *usturgāz*, thistle.  
 اهتعال *isti'āl*, inflammation; conflagration; grey-headedness.  
 اهتغال *istiḡāl*, occupation.  
 اهتفا *istifā'*, recovery.  
 اهتقاق *istiḡāq*, derivation of a word from another word or a root.  
 اهتكأ *istikā'*, complaint, lamentation; reproach.  
 اهتلق *istilāq*, (m.) surmise, supposition.  
 اهتمال *istimāl*, containing, comprising.  
 اهتها *istihā'*, appetite; desire.  
 اهتهادة *istihāda-t*, testimony.  
 اهتهار *istihār*, being known, renowned, fame; publication; divulging.  
 اهتهياق *istiyāq*, longing for, yearning, desire.  
 اهتية *istiya-t*, winters, pl. of هتا *titā'*.  
 اهج *asajj*, with a broken skull; with a scar on the forehead.  
 اهجار *asjār*, trees, pl. of هجر *sajar*.  
 اهجر *asjar*, f. *asjārā'*, abundant; f. (s.) plant with a stalk, tree.  
 اهجع *asja'*, f. *asjā'*, pl. *asjū'*, *asjā'*, *asjāyī'*, brave, courageous; lion; swift, quick; very long; time; a poisonous snake.  
 اهجي *asja*, more sorrowful.  
 (اهج) *asih*, A, INF. *asah*, be angry.  
 اهسا *asihhā'*, اهسا *asihha-t*, pl. of هسيس *sahis*, miserly, avaricious, &c.  
 اهصاص *ashās*, persons, &c., pl. of هصص *sahṣ*.  
 اهصم *asham*, getting grey (hair); without vegetation.  
 اهد *asadd*, more violent, stronger harder, used to form comparatives; — *asudd*, *usudd*, strength; vigour of life.

اهدا *asiddā'*, pl. of هديد *sadid*, strong, &c.  
 اهداق *asdaq*, corners of the mouth, &c., pl. of هدى *sidq*, *sadq*.  
 اهدح *asdah*, vast, spacious.  
 اهدب *asdaf*, f. *sadfā'*, left-handed; maimed of hand or arm; leaning to one side; strongly bent (bow).  
 اهدق *asdaq*, f. *sadqā'*, pl. *sudq*, with large corners of the mouth; glib, fluent, eloquent.  
 (اهز) *asar*, U, INF. *asr*, saw; — I, INF. *asr*, file old teeth so as to become sharp; — *asir*, A, INF. *asar*, be merry, jolly; shine (lightning); — II. file the teeth; — IV. saw; — VIII, X. have one's teeth filed.  
 اهز *asr*, *asar*, boisterous merriment; wantonness; — *asar*, *usur*, pl. *usūr*, sharpness and polish of the teeth; — *asir*, *asur*, pl. *-im* and *usur*, jolly, boisterously merry; — *isr*, *usra-t*, pl. *usar*, a toothed blade (saw); — *asarr*, f. *surra*, worse, more or most wicked (comp. of هزير *sarir*); — *asira-t*, woman with filed teeth.  
 اهزا *asirra'*, pl. of هزير *sarir*, bad, wicked; — pl. of اهري *asran*, region; district.  
 اهزاب *isrāb*, admixture of a different colour; impregnating; watering.  
 اهزار *asrār*, pl. of هز *sarr* and هزير *sarir*, wicked, &c.; — *asrāra-t*, large herd of camels.  
 اهراع *asrā'*, sails, &c., pl. of هراع *sarā'*; divine laws, pl. of هرعة *sir'a-t*.  
 اهراف *asrāf*, pl. of هريف *sarīf*, noble, &c.; projecting parts of the body (ear, nose).  
 اهراق *asrāq*, rising of the sun; shining, flashing, resplendent.  
 اهراك *asrāk*, companionships, &c., pl. of هرك *sirk*; companions, &c. pl. of هريك *sarik*; — *isrāk*, giving companions to God.

اشران *asrân*, pl. *asârî*, brisk, sprightly.  
 اشرية *asriba-t*, drinks, &c., pl. of شراب *šarâb*.  
 اشرس *asras*, bad, evil; quarrelsome; lion; hard, difficult; f. *šarsâ*, hard ground; bright cloud.  
 اشرط *asraf*, very contemptible, vile.  
 اشرع *asra'*, prolonged, lengthened; more excellent.  
 اشرف *asraf*, f. *šarfâ*, pl. *šurf*, high, sublime; nobler, of nobler origin; prolonged; with battlements; bat; f. long ear; — *اشرافى* *asrafîyy*, a gold coin.  
 اشرك *asruk*, straps, bootlaces, pl. of شرک *širâk*.  
 اشرم *asram*, with a maimed nose; (m.) blunt; اشرم الاسنان *asram al-asnân*, gap-toothed.  
 اشري *asra*, more impetuous; — *اشريان* *asriya-t*, pl. of شري *šir-an*, bargain.  
 اشزر *aszar*, f. *šazrâ*, red, reddish; looking askance.  
 اشعر *as'âr*, hair, pl. of شعر *ša'r*, *ša'ar*; poems, &c., pl. of شعر *šî'r*.  
 اشعاع *is'â'*, shining, resplendent.  
 اشعال *is'âl*, setting on fire, kindling.  
 اشعب *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders; having the horns distant from one another.  
 اشعث *as'as*, f. *ša'sâ*, pl. *šus*, dishevelled; dispersed; pole.  
 اشعر *as'ar*, f. *šarâ*, pl. *šur*, hairy, woolly; well overgrown; more intelligent, judicious; more poetical; f. ugly; bad; fur; crowd; — *اشعران* *as'ira-t*, pl. of شعر *šî'ar*, underclothing, &c.  
 اشعن *as'an*, dishevelled.  
 اشعاع *asi'a-t*, rays, &c., pl. of شع *šu'* and شعاع *šu'â'*.  
 اشغال *asgâl*, affairs, &c., pl. of شغل *šugl*.  
 اشغولة *usgûla-t*, work, occupation.  
 اشغى *asga*, f. *šagwâ*, *šagyâ*, pl. *šugw*, unequal, splay (teeth), crooked; f. eagle.

اشغار *asfâr*, edges, &c., pl. of شفر *šufr*, *šafir*.  
 اشفاق *asfâq*, twilights, &c., pl. of شفق *šafaq*; — *isfâq*, being on one's guard; fearing and shunning; having compassion with.  
 اشفا *asfah*, with a large mouth, large lips.  
 اشفى *asfa*, more salutary, more efficacious; — *isf-an*, pl. *asâfiyy*, *asâfi*, awl; punch; — *اشفیان* *asfiya-t*, pl. of شفا *šifâ*, medicine.  
 اشقى *asqaq*, f. *šaqqâ*, pl. *šugg*, balancing in walking; long-footed; long; — *usšaq*, ammoniac (Pers.).  
 اشقر *asqar*, f. *šaqrâ*, of a bright red; f. fire.  
 اشقرانى *asqarâniyy*, (m.) reddish.  
 اشقىبا *asqiyâ*, pl. of شقىبا *šaqiyy*, miserable, wretched.  
 اشکا *iskâ*, complaining, lamenting.  
 اشکال *askâl*, shapes, figures, &c., pl. of شکل *šakl*.  
 اشکر *uskuzz*, saddle-strap; a sea animal.  
 اشکل *askal*, f. *šaklâ*, pl. *šukl*, of mixed colour; more alike, more similar; more doubtful, obscurer, more difficult; more handsome; mountain lotus; f. want, need; — *askala-t*, difficulty; want, need; prettiness; similarity, resemblance; manner; mountain lotus.  
 اشل *asall*, f. *šallâ*, with a maimed hand; blind; — *asilla-t*, clothes worn under coats of mail, &c., pl. of شليل *šalîl*.  
 اشلا *aslâ*, limbs, &c., pl. of شلو *šilw*.  
 (اهم) *asim*, A, INF. *asam*, cause pain.  
 اهم *asamm*, f. *šammâ*, pl. *šumm*, with a straight nose; proud, haughty; f. highest mountain ridge; wind from above.  
 اهمات *ismât*, rejoicing at another's misfortune.  
 اهمط *asmat*, f. *šamṭâ*, pl. *šumṭ*, *šumṭân*, turning grey.  
 اهمق *asmaq*, bloody foam.

اهمل *asmul*, pl. of *samâl*, left hand or side.  
 اهمزاز *ismî'zâz*, shudder; cramp; disgust.  
 (اهن) ; — II. INF. *ta'sîn*, wash one's hands with *اهنان isnân*, *usnân*, alkali; — *â usna-t*, moss of trees.  
 اهنب *asnab*, f. *sambâ'*, with fine, fresh teeth; f. pomegranate without grains.  
 اهنع *asna'*, f. *san'â'*, horrid, hideous; disastrous; more or most vile, shocking, comp. of *هنيح sani'*.  
 اهاد *ashâd*, witnesses, pl. of *شاهد shâhid*; — *ishâd*, taking to witness; attesting; bringing proof.  
 اههب *ashab*, f. *sahbâ*, white and black, grey; glittering; barren; misfortune; *al-ashab*, lion; pig; — *ashub*, brilliant stars, &c., pl. of *ههاب sihâb*.  
 اهور *ashar*, more renowned; *al-asharân*, drum and flag; — *ashur*, months, pl. of *سهر sahr*.  
 اهوى *asha*, more or most desirable; more or most desirous.  
 اهواق *ashwâq*, desires, &c., pl. of *هوق sauwq*.  
 اهوز *ashwaz*, haughty.  
 اهوس *ashwas*, pl. *shûs*, *ashwas*, f. *shawsû'*, blinking, squinting.  
 اهوع *ashwa'*, f. *shaw'â'*, pl. *shû'*, rough, rugged, shaggy.  
 اهوق *ashwaq*, pl. *shûq*, desirous.  
 اهوك *ashwak*, f. *saukû'*, hard, stiff.  
 اهوة *ashwah*, f. *sauhâ'*, ugly, and, by opposition, handsome; proud; with the evil eye; long and swift (horse), fiery.  
 (اهى) *asa*, I, INF. *asy*, invent (lies); — *asi*, A, INF. *as-an*, want, be in need of (ألى *ala*); — IV. cure (a broken bone).  
 اهوى *asiyy*, white spot on the forehead (of a horse).  
 اهيا *asyâ'*, *ahiyâ'*, *asyâyâ'*, *ahiyawât*, things, pl. of *هى say'*.  
 اهياع *asyâ'*, amounts, &c., pl. of

هيج *sai'*, *si'*; — troops of followers, &c., pl. of *هيجة si'a-t*.  
 اهيام *asyâm*, f. *saimâ'*, pl. *sim*, with a mole; with a black spot; black.  
 اهيب *asyab*, f. *sabâ'*, pl. *sib*, *suyub*, white-haired, white; *as-sib*, the days of hoar-frost; *ليلة هيبا lailat sabâ'*, last night of the lunar month.  
 اهية *asyah*, injuring by the evil eye.  
 (اى) *ass*, I, U, INF. *ass*, break into pieces; press flat and smooth; be strong, have firm flesh; yield much milk; throng; — I, shine, flash; — II. strengthen, make firm; — V., VIII. gather, assemble (N.).  
 اىس *iss*, *ass*, *uss*, pl. *asûs*, root, foundation.  
 اىسا *asû*, see (امى).  
 اىسابع *asûbi'*, *asûbi'*, fingers, pl. of *اصبع asba'*, &c.  
 اىسابة *isâba-t*, a hitting shot; right aiming; sound judgment; rectitude.  
 اىساحب *asâhib*, companions, &c., pl. of *صاحب shâhib*.  
 اىساد *isâd*, low ground with stagnating water between mountains.  
 اىصادق *asâdiq*, true friends, pl. of *صديق shadiq*.  
 اىسار *âsar*, compacts, &c., pl. of *امر isr*, *usr*; — *isâr*, pl. *usur*, *âsira-t*, tent-rope; tent-peg.  
 اىسارم *asârim*, *asârim*, crowds, &c., pl. of *سرم sirm*.  
 اىساس *asâs*, foundations, &c., pl. of *اص isş*.  
 اىساطب *asâtib*, *asâtib*, stables, pl. of *اصطبل ishtabl*.  
 اىسافر *asâgir*, *âsâgira-t*, pl. of *اسغر asgar*, smaller, &c.  
 اىسال *âsâl*, evenings, pl. of *اصيل asil*; — *â isâla-t*, firmness; what is original; high lineage; real tenure of an office (not as a substitute).  
 اىساليف *asâlif*, pl. of *اصلب aslaf*, hard and barren.

امالى *aşâliq*, plain fields, pl. of املى *şalaq*.  
 امائل *aşâ'il*, evenings, pl. of اميل *aşil*,  $\bar{s}$  *aşila-t*.  
 امب *aşb-in*, امبى *aşbî*, youths, pl. of امبى *şabiyy*.  
 امبا *aşbâ'*, east winds, pl. of امبا *şab-an*.  
 امباح *aşbâh*, mornings, pl. of امبح *şubh*; — *işbâh*, dawning; dawn.  
 امبر *aşbar*, more patient (على 'ala).  
 امبع *aşba'*, *aşbî'*, *aşbu'*; *işba'*, *işbî'*, *işbu'*; *uşba'*, *uşbî'*, *uşbu'*, pl. *aşâbî'*, *aşâbî'*, finger; digit; benefit.  
 امبع *aşbag*, f. *şabgâ*, with a white top of the ear, the tail, &c.; wetted and soiled; violent torrent.  
 امبحة *aşbûha-t*, dawn of the morning, early morning.  
 امبرع *uşbû'*, pl. *aşâbî'*, *aşâbî'*, finger; digit.  
 امبية *aşbiya-t*, youths, pl. of امبى *şabiyy*.  
 (امص) *aşat*, I, INF. *ašt*, be without vegetation.  
 امح *aşahh*, truer; more genuine, &c., pl. of امح *şahih*; —  $\bar{s}$  *aşihha-t*, pl. of امح *şahâh*, whole, complete.  
 امحا *aşihhâ'*, pl. of امح *şahih*, true, &c.  
 امحاب *aşhâb*, companions, &c., pl. of امحاب *şahib*; — *işhâb*, following.  
 امحاج *işhâh*, pl. -ât, chapter (m.); — making sound, &c., IV. of امح *şahh*.  
 امحر *aşhar*, f. *şahrâ'*, white mingled with red; yellow; *al-aşhar*, lion; f. *şahrâ'*, pl. *şahâra*, *şahârî*, *şahrâwât*, *şuħar*, desert, wilderness.  
 امحل *aşhal*, hoarse, with a rough voice.  
 (امد) *aşad*; — II. cloth with the  $\bar{s}$  *uşda-t*, q.v.; — IV. lock.  
 امد *aşadd*, pl. *şudad*, turned enemy; —  $\bar{s}$  *işda-t*, pl. *işad*, place of as-

sembly; — *uşda-t*, short chemise for a girl.

امدار *işdâr*, issuing (an order, &c.); leading back from the watering place.

امداغ *aşdag*, temples and a hair thereon, pl. of مده *şudg*.

امداف *aşdâf*, shells, shell-fish, &c., pl. of مدف *şadaf*.

امدح *aşdah*, screamer, brawler; lion.

امدر *aşdar*, with a broad, strong chest.

امدغ *aşdag*, du. *aşdagâm*, the arteries of the temples.

امدق *aşdaq*, truer, &c., comp. of مديق *şadiq*.

امدقا *aşdiqâ'*, true friends, pl. of مديق *şadiq*.

امدم *aşdam*, bald.

(امر) *aşar*, I, INF. *aşr*, tie up with the rope امار *işâr*; shut up and retain; break into pieces; make one well disposed to another; — III. be a neighbour; — VI. be each other's neighbour; — VIII. be abundant and grow high (plants); be thickly overgrown; be numerous.

امر *işr*, *uşr*, pl. *âşâr*, *işrân*, compact; league; obligation by oath; piercing the ear; burden; sin; — *uşur*, ropes, pl. of امار *işâr*; — *aşarr*, f. *şarrâ'*, hard; —  $\bar{s}$  *âşira-t*, pl. *awâşir*, womb; consanguinity; favour; claim; ropes, pl. of امار *işâr*; — *aşirra-t*, pl. of امرار *şirâr*, q.v.

امرار *işrâr*, perseverance, &c., IV. of (مر).

امرد *aşrad*, colder; sharper (eyesight).

امرم *aşram*, poor with a large family; *al-aşmarân*, day and night; wolf and raven; f. *şarmâ'*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel.

امرى *işirra*, *aşirri*, firm resolution.

امطبار *iştibâr*, patience, toleration.

اصطبل *iṣṭabl*, pl. *aṣātib*, *aṣāṭil*, *aṣābil*, *iṣṭablāt*, stable.  
 اصطبة *uṣṭubba-t*, oakum.  
 اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, *iṣṭraq*, storax.  
 اصطلاب *iṣṭarlāb*, astrolabe.  
 اصطفا *iṣṭifā'*, choice, selection.  
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāla-t*, pl. -*āt*, reconciliation; emendation; technical meaning of a word, idiom; — *iṣṭilāhiyy*, in a technical sense.  
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāq*, clamour, noise.  
 اصطمة *uṣṭumma-t* (also *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*, *uṣṭumma-t*), (stagnating) sea water.  
 اصطناع *iṣṭinā'*, artificiality; affectation; invention.  
 اصطياد *iṣṭiyād*, hunting, fishing.  
 اصعب *aṣ'ab*, more or most difficult.  
 اصغاب *iṣḡā'*, friendly reception; consent; attention.  
 اصغر *aṣḡar*, pl. *aṣḡir*, *aṣḡira-t*, *aṣḡarūn*, smaller, very small; younger son; *al-aṣḡarān*, heart and tongue; — f. *صغرى ṣuḡra*, pl. *ṣuḡar*; *aṣ-ṣuḡra*, the minor term in a logical proposition.  
 اصف *aṣaf*, Asaph, Solomon's vizier; the grand vizier; a pasha having rank of such.  
 اصفا *aṣfā'*, large rocks, pl. of *صفاة ṣafāt*.  
 اصفر *aṣfar*, f. *ṣafrā'*, yellow, black; *al-aṣfarān*, gold and saffron; *al-aṣfar*, the Byzantines; *aṣ-ṣufrā'*, gold; gall; bee; — *aṣfar*, emptier; more whistling or singing.  
 اصفرار *iṣfirār*, yellowness; pallor.  
 اصفى *aṣfa*, f. *ṣafwā'*, purer, clearer; f. rock.  
 اصفيا *aṣfiyā'*, pl. of *صفى ṣafiy*, pure, clear.  
 اصقح *aṣqah*, f. *ṣaqhā'*, bald.  
 اصقر *aṣqar*, containing more sugar.  
 اصقعا *aṣqa'*, f. *ṣaq'ā'*, with a white spot on the head; f. the sun.  
 (اصل) *aṣl*, pl. *uṣūl*, *aṣul*, root, origin; material; اصل المال *aṣl al-māl*, capital, stock of trade; *al-uṣūl*, the elements, rudiments,

principal parts; *aṣl-an*, with negative, not at all; — *aṣal*, snake with a venomous breath; — *aṣil*, uprooted; rooted firmly; — *aṣul*, evenings, pl. of اصل *aṣil*; — *aṣala-t*, root; snake; — also *iṣla-t*, totality; — *aṣla-t*, the whole of a property.  
 اصل *aṣal*, INF. *aṣl*, touch or injure the root; kill; rush upon; — *aṣil*, INF. *aṣal*, get corrupted, foul (water, meat); — *aṣul*, INF. *aṣāla-t*, be firmly rooted, stand firm; be excellent; have a firm character, a noble origin; — II. INF. *ta'ṣil*, root firmly (a.); consider as firm of character and of noble origin; — IV. INF. *iṣāl*, come in the evening; — IV., v. INF. *ta'aṣṣul*, be firmly rooted; — X. INF. *isti'ṣāl*, *istiṣāl*, root; uproot; extirpate, destroy.  
 اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, correction, emendation; rectitude.  
 اصل *aṣlāl*, rains, &c. pl. of *صل ṣill*, q.v.  
 اصلان *uṣlān*, evenings, pl. of اصل *aṣil*.  
 اصلي *aṣlatiyy*, energetic.  
 اصليج *aṣlaj*, hard and smooth; deaf.  
 اصليح *aṣlah*, better, best.  
 اصليح *aṣlah*, deaf, f. *ṣalḥā'*, mangy (camel).  
 اصلد *aṣlad*, hard, miserly.  
 اصليح *aṣla'*, f. *ṣal'ā'*, pl. *ṣu'l*, *ṣul'ān*, bald; bare (ground); shining (weapon); f. misfortune, calamity.  
 اصليح *aṣlaf*, pl. *aṣālif*, *ṣalāfi*, hard and barren; more fruitless, to less purpose.  
 اصلم *aṣlam*, whose ears have been cut off, maimed; *al-aṣlam*, flea.  
 اصلي *aṣliyy*, noble; original; radical; — *aṣliyya-t*, root (of words).  
 اصليت *iṣlīt*, polished and sharp.  
 اصمم *aṣamm*, f. *ṣammā'*, pl. *ṣumm*, *ṣummān*, deaf; inexpressible; massive, solid, not resounding; *اصمم فعل ṣi'l aṣamm*, verb whose

second and third radicals are the same ; f. hard ground ; calamity.  
 اصميت *išmit*, & *išmita-t*, silent and waste (desert).  
 اصمخ *ašmaḥ*, brave, bold.  
 اصمخة *ašmīḥa-t*, ears (their cavities), pl. of اصمخ *šamāḥ*, *šimāḥ*.  
 اصمخ *ašma'*, f. *šam'á'*, pl. *šum'*, ascending ; vivacious ; bold ; insolent, and, by opposition, dumb-founded ; sword ; small and delicate ; pl. *šum'án*, the longest feather in the wing.  
 اصموخ *ušmāḥ*, canal of the ear ; ear.  
 اصن *ušun*, pl. ropes of a tent.  
 اصنا *ašnā*, equals, brothers of the same mother, &c., pl. of صنو *šinu*, *šunu*.  
 اصناف *ašnāf*, forms, kinds, pl. of صنف *šanf*, *šinf*.  
 اصنام *ašnām*, idols, statues, pl. of صنم *šanam*.  
 اصنان *išnān*, IV. of (صن), q.v.  
 اصهب *ašhab*, f. *šahbā*, pl. *šuhb*, red, bay (camel, horse) ; blond : صهب *šuhbu-'s-sibāl*, with yellow moustaches, the Greeks ; *al-ašhab*, lion ; *aš-šahbā'*, white wine.  
 (اصو) *ašá*, V, INF. *ašw*, grow plentiful and close together.  
 اصوا *ašwá'*, hills, &c., pl. of صوة *šuwwa-t*.  
 اصوات *ašwát*, voices, &c., pl. of صوت *šawt*.  
 اصواع *ašwá'*, pl. of صاع *šá'*, q.v.  
 اصواف *ašwáf*, fleeces, &c., pl. of صوف *šúf*.  
 اصوار *ašwar*, inclined ; — & *ašwira-t*, pl. of صوار *šiwár*, &c., grain of musk ; perfume.  
 اصوي *ašwu'*, pl. of صاع *šá'*, q.v.  
 اصوف *ašwaf*, woolly.  
 اصول *ušúl*, roots, &c., pl. of اصل *ašl* ; — *ušúliyy*, original ; radical ; fundamental ; erudite.  
 اصون *ašwan*, who preserves better ; — & *ašwina-t*, cloth-presses, wardrobes, &c., pl. of صوان *šawán*, &c.

اصى *ašá*, I, INF. *ašy*, be very fat ; — II. pass. be difficult ; — & *ášiya-t*, syrup of dates ; relationship ; favour ; continual misfortune.  
 اصيد *ašyad*, better for hunting ; bearing one's head high, proud ; king ; lion ; f. *šaidá'*, hard, rugged ground ; Sidon.  
 اصيل *ašíl*, pl. *ušúl*, *ášál*, *ašá'il*, *ušlán*, evening (between *'ašr*, q.v., and sunset) ; — *ašíl*, firmly rooted ; firm of character and energetic ; hereditary ; noble ; death ; — & *ašila-t*, pl. *ašá'il*, evening ; death ; totality ; the whole of the property.  
 اصيلا *ušailál*, اصيلا *ušailán*, short evening, dim. of اصيل *ašíl*.  
 اصيهب *ušaihib*, dim. of اصهب *ašhab*, stupid.  
 (اص) *ašd*, INF. *ašd*, vex, torment, grieve ; force to take refuge with (الى *ila*) ; break into pieces ; — I., III. run to its nest (ostrich) ; — VIII. seek ; beat ; be forced, obliged ; force, oblige.  
 (اص) *išd*, origin ; root.  
 اما *adá'*, field of pebble ground ; — & *adát*, pl. *adún*, *adwát*, *adyát*, *idá'*, pond, swamp ; — *idá'a-t*, lighting up, illumination.  
 اماير *adábír*, pl. of صابرة *šabára-t*, troop, company.  
 اماحى *adáḥi*, lambs for sacrifice, pl. of اصحية *uḥḥiya-t*.  
 اماحك *adáḥik*, jests, witty sayings, pl. of اصحوة *uḥḥuka-t*.  
 اماحى *idád*, refuge.  
 امافة *idáfa-t*, addition ; junction ; reference ; attribute.  
 امافى *idáfyy*, additional ; relative ; dependent on.  
 اماح *adálí*, ribs, sides (as of a triangle), &c., pl. of ضلع *ḍil'*, *dila'*.  
 امايل *adálíl*, errors, pl. of املولة *uḍlúla-t*.  
 امامة *idáma-t*, injury.  
 اماميم *adámim*, leaves (stitched



together); troops (of people, &c.), pl. of *ادمامة* *admâma-t.*  
 ضيف *adâ'if*, guests, pl. of *ضيف* *daif*.  
 اصب *adubb*, pl. of *صب* *dabb*, lizard.  
 اصبات *adbâs*, pl. hands, paws.  
 اصبارة *adbâra-t*, *idbâra-t*, leaves stitched together, pamphlet.  
 اصجاع *adjâ'*, inclining, reclining, lying down.  
 اصم *adjam*, wry, awry (nose, mouth).  
 اصحاة *adhât*, pl. *اصحى* *adhâ*, lamb sacrificed at the hour *ضحى* *duhan*.  
 اصحوة *adhûka-t*, pl. *ادحيك* *adhîk*, jest, witty saying; ridiculous thing.  
 اصحى *adha*, later; — *adhâ*, see *اصحاة* *adhât* above; — *adhâ*, see *اصحاة* *adhât*, pl. *ادحى* *adhîyya-t*, pl. *ادحى* *adhîyy*, lamb for a sacrifice; — *اصحاة* *adhâna-t*, serene night.  
 اصخم *adham*, larger, bulkier; very large, bulky, comp. of *اصخم* *dahim*.  
 اصخومة *adhûma-t*, artificial buttocks, hip-improvers.  
 اصداد *addâd*, contraries, opposites, pl. of *د* *didd*, *dudd*.  
 اصر *adurr*, misfortunes, losses, &c., pl. of *اصرا* *darrâ'*; — *اصر-in*, see *اصرى* *adri*.  
 اصرا *adirrâ'*, pl. of *اصر* *darir*, who has become blind, &c.  
 اصراب *adrâb*, pl. of *اصر* *darb*, contemporary; equal; — *idrâb*, taking back.  
 اصرار *adrâr*, injuries, hurts, pl. of *اصر* *darar*.  
 اصرام *idram*, setting on fire, conflagration.  
 اصراس *adras*, dumb.  
 اصراع *adra'*, submissive; f. *دار'ة* *dar'â'*, with large udders.  
 اصرى *adri* (*اصر* *adr-in*), sporting dogs, pl. of *اصر* *diru*, *داران* *dar-an*.  
 اصريج *adrij*, red colour; red silk; yellow garment; courser.  
 اصم *adazz*, malicious, prone to anger.  
 اصطراب *idfirâb*, disquieting, dis-

quietude; violent emotion of any kind; perplexity.  
 اصطرار *idfirâr*, necessity; force, constraint, violence; extreme misery; despair; — *اصطرار* *idfirâriyy*, forced to.  
 اصطرام *idfirâm*, inflammation, conflagration.  
 اصطناك *idfinâk*, misfortune, calamity.  
 اصطهاد *idfihâd*, bad treatment, persecution, oppression.  
 اصعاف *ad'âf*, double quantities, &c., pl. of *ضعف* *dî'f*, q.v.  
 اصعاف *ad'af*, weaker, weakest; most humble, comp. of *ضعيف* *da'if*.  
 اصكل *adkal*, poor and naked.  
 اصعل *adall*, more erring, more wandering out of one's way.  
 اصلاع *adlâ'*, ribs, &c., pl. of *دلع* *dîl'*, *dîla'*.  
 اصلال *adlâl*, pl. of *دلل* *dîll*, abject, reprobate, worthless.  
 اصلع *adla'*, pl. *دول* *dul'*, big and strong; with large teeth; — *ادلو* *adlu'*, ribs, pl. of *دلع* *dîl'*, *dîla'*.  
 اصلولة *adlûla-t*, pl. *ادلال* *adâlâl*, erring, error.  
 (اصم) *adim*, A, INF. *adam*, be angry; practice malice against (*ب* *bi*); bite and kick.  
 اصم *adam*, pl. *adamât*, anger, envy.  
 اصمار *idmâr*, thought, idea; plotting; concealing in one's mind; what is left understood; rendering the second letter of a foot quiescent, when it has a vowel.  
 اصمامة *idmâma-t*, pl. *ادميم* *admim*, leaves stitched together, copy-book, pamphlet; troop (of people, horses, &c.).  
 اصمحلل *idmihlâl*, disappearing, dispersion; fainting fit, swoon.  
 اصمن *adman*, who is a better security.  
 اصها *adhâ'*, ponds, pl. of *صهوة* *dahwa-t*.  
 اصها *adwâ'*, lights, pl. of *دو* *daru'*, *dû'*.  
 اصوات *adwât*, ponds, pl. of *امة* *adît*.  
 اصوط *adwat*, stupid.

اصون *adūn*, اصياف *adyāt*, ponds, pl. of اصاة *adāt*.  
 اصياف *adyāf*, guests, pl. of صيف *ḍayf*.  
 اصيق *adyaq*, f. *ḍiqā'*, *ḍuqa*, nar-rower; more pressed, thronged; more severe.  
 (اط) *aft*, I, INF. *aftū*, crack, creak; scream, roar; feel compassion with (ل li).  
 اطار *aftār*, maker of hoops; — *ifār*, pl. *uṭur*, inclosure; circumference; outline; belt, strap; hoop.  
 اطاء *aftāt*, screamer; — *ifāta-t*, crack, creaking noise; sound; hunger.  
 اطاعة *ifā'a-t*, obedience; submission; resignation.  
 اطاقة *ifāqa-t*, power; ability; capacity; power of endurance; reach.  
 اطال *āfāl*, sides, hypochondres, pl. of اطل *ifl*, *ifil*; — *ifāla-t*, prolonging, extending; delay.  
 اطام *āfām*, castles, &c., pl. of اطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*; — *ifām*, constipation; dysury.  
 اطاميم *aṭāmīm*, pl. feet.  
 اطاول *aṭāwil*, pl. of اطول *aṭwal*, taller, &c.  
 اطايب *aṭāyīb*, pl. of اطيب *aṭyab*, better.  
 اطبا *aṭbā'*, udders, pl. of طبي *ṭiby*; — *aṭibbā'*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *ṭabīb*.  
 اطباع *aṭbā'*, rivers, 'canals, &c., pl. of طبع *ṭib'*.  
 اطبع *aṭbaḥ*, very stupid.  
 اطبع *aṭba'*, very dirty.  
 اطبقة *aṭbiqa-t*, lids, &c., pl. of طبقي *ṭabaq*.  
 اطبة *aṭibba-t*, physicians, pl. of طبيب *ṭabīb*.  
 اطحل *aṭḥal*, f. *ṭaḥlā'*, turbid, muddy; blackish grey, blackish green.  
 اطد *aṭad*, blackthorn, sloe; — II. *aṭṭad*, INF. *ta'ṭid*, strengthen.  
 (اطر) *aṭar*, I, V, INF. *aṭr*, enclose; protect against (على 'ala); —

I., II. bend; fold; — II. live for a time with the parents; — V. being bent; be detained; stay always indoors; — V., VII. be crooked.  
 اطار *uṭur*, enclosures, &c., pl. of اطار *ifār*.  
 اطرا *ifrā'*, excessive praise, panegyric; seasoning.  
 اطراب *aṭrāb*, fragrant nosegay.  
 اطراد *ifrād*, expelling, banishing; — *ifīrād*, following closely one another; being well connected, in good order.  
 اطرار *aṭrār*, edges, boundaries, &c., pl. of طرف *ṭurra-t*.  
 اطراف *aṭrāf*, sides, &c., pl. of طرف *ṭaraf*; — *ifīrāf*, acquiring or purchasing new and beautiful things.  
 اطرش *aṭraś*, f. *ṭarsā'*, pl. *ṭurs*, deaf.  
 اطرب *aṭraṭ*, f. *ṭarṭā'*, with scanty or no eye-brows.  
 اطرق *aṭraq*, with crooked or weak legs; peaceable, submissive; — *aṭruq*, *ifriqa-t*, and طرقي *aṭriqā'*, roads, pl. of طريق *ṭariq*.  
 اطروان *uṭruwān*, freshness; honey-moon; bloom of youth.  
 اطروش *uṭrūs*, deaf.  
 اطروفة *uṭrūfa-t*, new merchandise; curiosity, novelty.  
 اطسمة *uṭsumma-t*, the best of a tribe; assembly.  
 اطعام *if'ām*, feeding.  
 اطعممة *aṭ'ima-t*, اطعمات *aṭ'amāt*, victuals, &c. pl. of اطعام *ṭa'am*.  
 اطعا *ifgā'*, seducing, leading into error.  
 اطفا *ifṭā'*, extinguishing.  
 اطفال *aṭfāl*, infants, children, pl. of طفل *ṭifl*.  
 اطفل *aṭfal*, more childish; more importunate.  
 اطل *ifl*, *ifil*, pl. *āfāl*, side of the body, hypochondre; — *uṭl*, something, anything.  
 اطلا *aṭlā'*, children, young ones, &c., pl. of طلا *ṭal-an*, *ṭalā*, and طلو *ṭalw*.

اطلاع *iftilâ'*, study; strict examination; sight, insight.  
 اطلاق *iftlâq*, general meaning; generalisation.  
 الاملال *aflâl*, objects, persons, &c., pl. of طلل *ṭalal*.  
 اطلع *aṭlah*, f. *ṭalḥâ*, stupid.  
 اطلس *aṭlas*, smooth; satin; worn out, shabby; dirty, black; suspicious; dog, wolf; thief.  
 امطلا *aṭlat*, unhappy, "unfortunate."  
 اطفى *aṭla*, f. *ṭalyâ'*, smeared with tar; mangy (camel); mange, itch; tumour.  
 (الم) اتم *aṭam*, I, INF. *aṭm*, bite into (ب *bi*); throw; narrow the mouth of a well; hang a house or tent with curtains, &c.; — *aṭim*, A, INF. *aṭam*, be angry; be added, joined; suffer from constipation; — II. INF. *ta'ṭim*, cover; — IV. INF. *i'ṭâm*, lock; — V. INF. *ta'aṭṭum*, be in violent anger; be agitated with waves; be very dark; snore; conceal one's thoughts.  
 ام *uṭm*, *uṭum*, pl. *âtâm*, *uṭâm*, castle, small fortress, stone building with a flat roof.  
 امماع *aṭmâ'*, pl. of طمع *ṭam'*, wages, &c.; pl. of طامع *ṭâmi'*, greedy, &c.; *iṭmâ'*, exciting to cupidity.  
 اممع *aṭma'*, greedier, &c., comp. of طامع *ṭâmi'*.  
 امنان *iṭmi'nân*, quietude, security.  
 اطناب *aṭnâb*, ropes of a tent, &c., pl. of طناب *ṭunub*; — *iṭnâb*, prolixity; sublimeness of style; — *iṭnâba-t*, roof to protect against the sun; sun-shade; umbrella; tent.  
 اطنان *aṭnân*, human bodies, &c., pl. of طنن *ṭunn*, q.v.  
 اطار *aṭhâr*, pl. of طهر *ṭahir*, طاهر *ṭâhir*, pure, &c.  
 اطوار *aṭwâr*, pl. of طور *ṭaur*, measures, manners, &c., q.v.  
 اطراق *aṭwâq*, juice of the cocoa-nut;

— pl. of طوق *ṭauq*, necklace, &c., q.v.  
 امور *aṭwar*, end, extremity; *al-aṭwarân*, the extremes, extremities; calamity.  
 اطوال *aṭwal*, pl. *aṭawil*, f. *ṭûla*, pl. *ṭuwâl*, longer, taller.  
 اطوم *aṭûm*, sea-tortoise; sea-urchin; — *uṭûm*, castles, &c., pl. of اطم *uṭm*, *uṭum*.  
 امياب *aṭyâb*, perfumes, &c., pl. of طيب *ṭîb*.  
 امياب *aṭyâb*, f. *ṭâba*, better, more pleasant, pl. *al-aṭyâb*, the best of any thing; f. pleasantness, happiness; a tree of Paradise.  
 امير *aṭîr*, sin; guilt; gossiping talk.  
 اميط *aṭîṭ*, cracking, creaking; cry of the camel; murmuring of empty bowels.  
 اميفال *uṭaifâl*, pl. little children.  
 اميمة *aṭîma-t*, hearth, fire-place, chimney.  
 اطار *azâr*, nurses, &c., pl. of طئر *zî'r*; — *azzâr*, nurse.  
 اطافير *azâfir*, cloves, pl. of اطعار *azfâr*; — nails, claws, &c., pl. of اطفور *azfûr*.  
 اطنان *azânîn*, opinions, &c., pl. of ظن *ẓann*.  
 امب *azb-in*, امبي *azbî*, gazelles, &c., pl. of ظبي *zaby*.  
 اطراب *azrâb*, the anterior molar teeth; roots of the teeth.  
 اطراف *azraf*, more elegant, &c., comp. of طريف *zarîf*.  
 اطعان *az'ân*, litters, sedan-chairs, pl. of طعينة *za'îna-t*.  
 اطعار *azfâr*, *azfâra-t*, pl. *azâfir*, clove (spice).  
 اطفر *azfar*, with long nails, claws.  
 اطفور *azfûr*, pl. *azâfir*, nail (of the finger), claw, talon, clutch; vine-branch.  
 اطلال *azlâl*, shadows, shades, &c., pl. of ظل *ẓill*.  
 املم *azlam*, more cruel, unjust, oppressive; f. *zalmâ'*, dark; darkness.  
 املا *azmâ'*, pl. of ظم *ẓim'*, thirst, &c.

المى *azma*, f. *zamyd*, brown; bloodless; fleshless; blackish; with small eye-lids.  
 اظهار *izhār*, publication; explanation; pretending; outward show; dissimulation.  
 اظھر *azhar*, clearer, more distinct, more evident.  
 اءابد *a'ābid*, slaves, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.  
 اعاتب *a'ātīb*, subjects of blame, quarrel, &c., pl. of اعترية *u'tūba-t*.  
 اعاجل *a'ājil*, pl. young ones.  
 اعاجم *a'ājim*, pl. of اعجم, not Arab, foreign, &c., q.v.  
 اعاجيب *a'ājīb*, miracles, &c., pl. of اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*.  
 اعادة *i'āda-t*, repetition; return; extradition.  
 اعادى *a'ādi*, enemies, pl. of عدو 'aduww.  
 اعارة *i'āra-t*, lending, loan.  
 اعارب *a'ārīb*, nomadic Arabs, Bedouins, pl. of اعراب *a'rāb*.  
 اعارىض *a'ārīd*, poems, metres, &c., pl. of عرض *'arūd*.  
 اعاصم *a'āsīr*, اعاصير *a'āsīr*, hurricanes, pl. of اعصار *a'sār*.  
 اعاقبة *i'āqa-t*, obstacle, hindrance.  
 اعالة *i'āla-t*, poverty while encumbered with a numerous family.  
 اعالى *a'ālī*, pl. of اعلى *a'la*, higher, most high, &c.  
 اعالم *a'ālim*, signs, secret communications, pl. of اعلومة *u'lūma-t*.  
 اعانة *i'āna-t*, help, assistance.  
 اعاب *a'abb*, poor; having a big nose.  
 اعبا *a'ba'*, loads, luggage, pl. of عب *'ib*; — *'bā'*, filling to the brim; planting densely.  
 اعين *a'bas*, with running eyes.  
 اعبل *a'bal*, big and strong; a thick rope; granite; f. عبلا *'ablā'*, a white rock visible from a distance.  
 اعبئة *a'bi'ā-t*, coarse clothes, cloaks, pl. of عب *'abā'*, ة *'abāt*.  
 اعتاب *i'tāb*, thresholds, pl. of عتبة *'ataba-t*.

اعاق *i'tāq*, setting at liberty; giving leave.  
 اعام *i'tām*, getting dark.  
 اعبار *i'tibār*, esteem; honour; respect; consideration; comparison; — *i'tibāriyy*, relative.  
 اعجان *i'tijān*, kneading.  
 اءعد *a'tud*, preparations for a journey, &c., pl. of عتاد *'atād* and عتدة *'utda-t*.  
 اعندا *i'tidā'*, enmity; injustice; iniquity; transgression.  
 اعنداد *i'tidād*, (m.) self-complacency; pride.  
 اعتدال *i'tiddl*, equilibrium between two things; اعتدال الليل و النهار *i'tidālu-'l-lail-i wa-'n-nahār-i*, equinox; symmetry; due proportion; moderate state or temperature; (m.) corpulence; — *i'tidāliyy*, equinoctial.  
 اعذار *i'tizār*, excuse, apology.  
 اعترأ *i'tirā'*, coming suddenly (of a calamity, &c.).  
 اعتراض *i'tirād*, encounter; obstacle; opposition; contradiction; animosity.  
 اعتراف *i'tirāf*, confession.  
 اعترآك *i'tirāk*, throng; (m.) kneading; brushing.  
 اعترأ *i'tirā'*, deriving one's descent.  
 اعترآز *i'tirāz*, becoming powerful or important.  
 اعترال *i'tirāl*, abdication.  
 اعترام *i'tirām*, firm resolution; perseverance.  
 اعتراس *i'tisāf*, oppression; violence.  
 اعتمام *i'tisām*, seeking refuge; innocence.  
 اعطاب *i'tifāb*, ruin; (m.) hurt; injury.  
 اعفا *i'tifā'*, abdication, apology; justification.  
 اعتقاد *i'tiqād*, confidence; trust; belief; article of faith.  
 اعتقال *i'tiqāl*, seizing; binding; imprisoning; being bound, &c.  
 اعكار *i'tikār*, darkness; clouds of dust.  
 اعكاف *i'tikāf*, spiritual retirement, retreat.

اعتلا *'tilā*, ascending, height.  
 اعتلال *'tilāl*, pretext.  
 اعتماد *'timād*, confidence, reliance;  
 firm resolution; (m.) baptism.  
 اتمام *'timām*, wearing the turban.  
 اعتنا *'tinā*, great care, taking  
 pains.  
 اعتاب *'tināf*, beginning; taking  
 by force; abhorrence.  
 اعتناق *'tināq*, embracing, embrace.  
 اعتوبة *u'tūba-t*, subject of reproach,  
 of a quarrel.  
 اعتماد *'tiyād*, custom; — *ى* *'tiyā-*  
*diyy*, customary, usual.  
 اعتبار *'tiyāz*, being in want, needi-  
 ness.  
 اعتياش *'tiyās*, living on anything;  
 livelihood.  
 اعتياض *'tiyād*, exchange.  
 اعتياق *'tiyāq*, being prevented.  
 اعكس *'sāk*, left-handed; more diffi-  
 cult.  
 اعشى *a'sa*, f. *'aswā*, blackish;  
 hairy; stupid; hyena; f. old  
 woman.  
 اعجاب *'jāb*, wondering, causing  
 wonder.  
 اعجاز *a'jāz*, roots of palm-trees; —  
*'jāz*, power of persuasion; — *ة*  
*'jāza-t*, artificial thighs, hip-  
 improvers.  
 اعجال *'jāl*, hastening, accelerating;  
 ripening.  
 اعجاب *a'jab*, more wonderful, sur-  
 prising.  
 اعجر *a'jar*, stout and fat; knotty,  
 f. *'ajrā*, knotty stick.  
 اعجس *a'jas*, full in the waist.  
 اعجف *a'jaf*, thin, lean.  
 اعجل *a'jal*, quicker, quickest; the  
 first.  
 اعجم *a'jam*, f. *'ajmā*, pl. *-ūn*,  
*a'ājim*, not an Arab; who  
 speaks Arabic badly; foreigner;  
 Persian; dumb; deaf; see *عجم*  
*'ajmā*; — *ى* *a'jamiyy*, not Ara-  
 bian, foreign; a Persian.  
 اعجوبة *u'jūba-t*, anything wonderful,  
 marvel, miracle, prodigy, pheno-  
 menon.  
 اعدا *a'dā*, enemies, pl. of *عدو*

*'aduww*; — regions, &c., pl. of  
 عدى *'id-an*.  
 اعداد *a'dād*, numbers, &c., pl. of  
 عد *'idd* and عدد *'adad*; — *'idād*,  
 preparation; equipment.  
 اعدال *a'dāl*, pl. of عدل *'idl* and عديل  
*'adil*, equal, &c., q.v.  
 اعدام *'idām*, annihilating; ruining.  
 اعدل *a'dal*, more or most equitable,  
 just, comp. of عادل *'ādil*.  
 اعدى *a'dā*, more or most hostile.  
 اعدار *a'zār*, excuses, pl. of *عدر* *uzr*;  
 — *'izār*, banquet, festival;  
 making excuses, excuse, iv. of  
 (عدن), q.v.  
 اعدب *a'zāb*, sweeter; — *ة* *a'ziba-t*,  
 chastisements, &c., pl. of *عذاب*  
*'azāb*.  
 اعدر *a'zar*, excused.  
 اعر *a'arr*, f. *'arrā*, mangy; strong  
 of neck and chest; f. a young  
 girl.  
 اعرا *a'rā*, open spaces, &c., pl. of  
 عرا *'arā*; — pl. of *عر* *'irw*, side;  
 negligent.  
 اعراب *a'rāb*, pl. nomadic Arabs,  
 Bedouins, pl. *a'arīb*; sing. *a'rā-*  
*biyy*; — *'rāb*, grammatical inf-  
 lection; syntax; grammatical  
 analysis.  
 اعراض *a'rās*, thrones, &c., pl. of *عرش*  
*'ars*.  
 اعراض *a'rās*, open spaces, yards, &c.,  
 pl. of *عرصة* *'arṣa-t*.  
 اعراض *a'rād*, pl. of *عرض* *'arḍ*, *'irḍ*,  
*'araḍ*, and *عرصة* *'arda-t*, *'urḍa-t*,  
 q.v.; — *'irād*, petitioning, solicit-  
 ing; exposition; turning one's  
 back; return.  
 اعراف *a'rāf*, pl. of *عرف* *'urf*, height,  
 &c., q.v.; the wall between hea-  
 ven and hell; purgatory.  
 اعرج *'araj*, f. *'arjā*, pl. *'urjān*, *'urjān*,  
 lame, halting; raven; f. hyena.  
 اعرف *a'raf*, f. *'urfā*, pl. *'urf*, having  
 a mane, crested; with a long and  
 strong neck; f. *al-'urfā*, hyena.  
 اعرق *a'raq*, deeply or more deeply  
 rooted.  
 اعرم *a'ram*, f. *'armā*, pl. *'urm*,  
 spotted white and black; herd

of sheep and goats mingled; spotted egg; pl. 'urmán, pl. 'arâmin, not circumcised; f. a spotted snake.

اعر *a'azz*, f. عري 'uzza, dearer; more powerful, more important, &c., comp. of عري 'aziz, q.v.; f. mistress, lady-love; name of an idol; — f. عرا 'azzâ', calamitous; calamity; — ة *a'izza-t* and —

اعرا *a'izzâ*, pl. of عري 'aziz, excellent, &c., q.v.

اعزاز *i'izz*, magnificence, honour, reverence.

اعزال *a'zâl*, pl. of اعزل *a'zal*, q.v.

اعراب *a'zab*, f. 'azbâ', single, unmarried; bachelor; spinster.

اعزل *a'zal*, pl. 'uzl, 'uzzal, 'uzlân, 'azâl, ma'âzil, f. 'azlâ', pl. 'azâlî, 'asâla, who secludes himself; singled out; without arms, without a lance; السمك الاعزل *as-samak al-'azal*, spica virginis (a constellation).

اعساج *i'sâj*, stooping walk.

اعسام *a'sâm*, pl. forms of the body.

اعسان *a'sân*, pl. traces, remainders.

اعسر *a'sar*, f. 'asrâ', left-handed; more difficult, harder; disastrous.

اعسم *a'sam*, f. 'asmâ', pl. 'usm, having a withered arm or leg.

اعشاب *i'sâb*, covering itself with green herbage; finding herbs for food.

اعشار *a'sâr*, pl. of عاهرة, gain in play; tenth parts, pl. of عشر *'usr*; — عى *a'sâriyy*, decimal.

اعشاش *a'sâs*, nests on trees, pl. of عش *'us*.

اعشر *a'sar*, stupid.

اعشرا *a'sîrâ*, pl. of عشير *'asîr*, tenth part; cry of the hyena.

اعشم *a'sam*, f. 'asmâ', of a mixed colour; dried up in dust; dim-sighted; f. dusty ground.

اعشى *a'sa*, f. 'aswâ, dim-sighted; blind; f. darkness; — ة *a'sîya-t*, evening meals, suppers, pl. of عشا *'asâ*.

اعص *a's-in*, اعصى *a'sî*, اعصا *a'sâ*, staves, &c., pl. of عصا *'aš-an*, 'ašd, q.v.

اعصاب *a'sâb*, nerves, sinews, &c., pl. of عصب *'ašab*.

اعصار *a'sâr*, ages, &c., pl. of عمر *'asr*, 'isr, &c.; — *i'sâr*, pl. *a'âšîr*, *a'âšîr*, hurricane; — *i'sâr*, IV. of (عمر), q.v.

اعصج *a'saj*, bald.

اعصل *a'sal*, pl. 'uṣl, 'iṣâl, crooked, not straight; having crooked legs; assiduous; f. *ašlâ*, thin, lean.

اعصم *a'sam*, f. 'ašmâ', pl. 'uṣm, having a red beak and red feet; having a white spot on the fore-foot; f. mountain goat.

اعضا *a'dâ*, members, pl. of عضو *'uḍw*, 'iḍw.

اعضاد *i'dâd*, help, assistance.

اعصب *a'dâb*, f. 'aḍbâ', having one horn broken; having one hand short; who has lost his only brother; shortened (foot of a verse); weak.

اعطا *a'tâ*, who gives much or more; — *i'tâ*, giving, bestowing.

اعطر *a'tar*, more or very much perfumed.

اعطيات *a'tiyât*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'aṭ-an*, 'aṭâ.

اعطياة *i'tiyâ-t*, wages, pay.

اعطية *a'tiya-t*, gifts, pl. of عطا *'aṭ-an*, 'aṭâ.

اعظامة *i'zâma-t*, greatness.

اعظم *a'zam*, f. 'uzma, greater; more powerful; more important; better; الصدر الاعظم *aš-sadru-'l-a'zam*, prime minister; — (adv.) more; — *a'zum*, bones, pl. of عظم *'azm*.

اعفا *i'fâ*, cure; deliverance; excuse; — *a'iffâ*, pl. of عفيف *'afîf*, chaste.

اعفت *a'fat*, stupid; awkward; clumsy.

اعفت *a'fas*, who shows his nakedness; who talks ribaldry or foolish things.

اعفش *a'faš*, with running eyes.

اعفك *a'fak*, f. *'afká*, very stupid; flighty and fickle; left-handed; f. restive she-camel.  
 اعق *a'agg*, disobedient; — *a'iqqa-t*, pl. of *عاق* *'áqq*, disobedient and of *عقيق* *'aqiq*, mountain torrent, &c.  
 اعقاب *a'qáb*, sons, &c., pl. of *عقب* *'aqb* and *عقب* *'aqib*; ends, issues, &c., pl. of *عقب* *'aqb*.  
 اعمار *a'qár*, pl. trees.  
 اعقب *a'qub*, black eagles, pl. of *عقاب* *'uqáb*.  
 اعقد *a'qad*, f. *'aqdá*, pl. *'uqd*, knotty; stammering; having a flexible tail, therefore: dog, wolf, goat; f. maid-servant.  
 اعقر *a'qar*, f. *'aqrá*, toothless; f. sand-hill.  
 اعقب *a'qaf*, f. *'aqfá*, crooked; boorish; poor; f. an iron hook on a stick; cramp-iron.  
 اعقل *a'qal*, f. *'aqli*, more intelligent.  
 اعلال *a'lál*, indispositions, &c., pl. of *علة* *'illa-t*; — *i'lál*, interchange of the so-called weak letters, ا, ي, و.  
 اعلام *a'lám*, signs, flags, mountains, &c., pl. of *علم* *'alam*; — *i'lám*, instruction; information; communication; placard.  
 اعلان *i'lán*, publication; advertisement.  
 اعلمة *a'lifa-t*, pl. of *علمة* *'ilát*, q.v.  
 اعلم *a'lam*, f. *'almá*, more learned; knowing better; والله اعلم *wa-'l-láh a'lam*, God knows best; f. cuirass.  
 اعلمة *u'lúma-t*, pl. *a'álím*, sign, (m.) secret communication.  
 اعلى *a'la*, pl. *على* *'ul-an*, *a'álí*; f. *'ulyá*, pl. *'ul-an*, *'ulyayát*, higher, nobler, sublime; f. the tribe Koreish; — f. *'alyá* and *'alwá*, height, summit; Heaven; noble deed, exploit.  
 امم *a'amm*, f. *'ammá*, pl. *'umm*, high; great; more general; multitude; — *a'umm*, *'á'amma-t*,

uncles (on father's side), &c., pl. of *عم* *'amm*.  
 اعما *a'má*, errors, pl. of *عمو* *'amw*; — ignorants, &c., pl. of *عمى* *'amí*.  
 اعمار *a'már*, lives, lifetimes, &c., pl. of *عمر* *'umr*; — *i'már*, cultivating, rendering habitable.  
 اعمال *a'mál*, deeds, actions, &c., pl. of *عمل* *'amal*.  
 اعمام *a'mám*, (paternal) uncles, pl. of *عم* *'amm*.  
 اعمتة *a'mita-t*, clews of wool, pl. of *عميتة* *'amita-t*.  
 اعمدة *a'mida-t*, columns, &c., pl. of *عمود* *'amúd*.  
 اعمر *a'mar*, better populated, more cultivated.  
 اعمش *a'mas*, f. *'amásá*, bleary-eyed, with running eyes.  
 اعمص *a'mas*, (m.) the same.  
 اعمرن *a'mumún*, paternal uncles, pl. of *عم* *'amm*.  
 اعمة *a'mah*, f. *'amhá*, without signs to mark the road (desert).  
 اعموى *a'mawiy*, referring to the blind.  
 اعمى *a'ma*, f. *'amyá*, pl. *'umy*, *'umyán*, blind; dark; *al-'amayán*, inundation and conflagration; — pl. *اعما* *'amá*, ignorant men; fools; deserts.  
 اعنا *a'ná*, sides, pl. of *عنا* *'anán*; — *i'ná*, allusion, iv. of (عنى).  
 اعنات *i'nát*, insertion of a letter in a rhyme; (m.) torment; vexation.  
 اعناق *a'náq*, necks, &c., pl. of *عنق* *'unq*, *'unuq*, *'unaq*.  
 اعنان *a'nán*, objects coming into view, apparitions, pl. of *عنى* *'anan*; — *i'nán*, bridling, checking with the reins.  
 اعنجة *a'nija-t*, ropes, connections, &c., pl. of *عناج* *'ináj*, q.v.  
 اعنى *a'naq*, long-necked; name of a celebrated stallion; f. *'anqá*, fabulous bird, griffin, phoenix; mountain-peak; calamity; — *a'nuq*, kids, &c., pl. of *عناق* *'andq*.

اعنة *a'inna-t*, pl. of *عان* 'inán, bridle, &c.  
 اعوار *i'wár*, suspicion.  
 اعزاز *i'wáz*, neediness, indigence, destitution.  
 اعوام *i'wám*, years, pl. of *عام* 'ám.  
 اعوان *a'wám*, pl. of *عون* 'aun, helper, servant, &c.  
 اعوج *a'waj*, crooked, malicious; f. 'aujá', bow; lean, slender.  
 اعرجاج *i'wijáj*, crookedness; falseness, perfidy, malice.  
 اعود *a'wad*, more advantageous (*على* 'ala).  
 اعور *a'war*, f. 'aurá', pl. 'úr, 'úrán, 'irán, one-eyed; corrupted, perverse, bad; deceived; bad guide, wrong road; effaced writing; pl. *a'áwir*, nits, see *عورا* 'aurá'.  
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausá', who draws in the corners of the mouth; furbisher of knives or swords.  
 اعوس *a'was*, f. 'ausá', pl. 'ús, unintelligible, difficult to understand; unusual; see *عوسا*.  
 اعون *a'wan*, more helping.  
 اعيا *a'yá*, pl. of *عى* 'ayy, incapable, &c., and *عيا* 'ayá, difficult, &c.; — *i'yá*, fatigue.  
 اعياد *a'yád*, feasts, &c., pl. of *عيد* 'íd.  
 اعيان *a'yán*, great men, grandees, pl. of *عين* 'ain.  
 اعيس *a'is*, f. 'isá', pl. 'is, whitish-yellow (camel).  
 اعيط *a'yať*, f. 'aiťá', pl. 'iť, long-necked; high; proud; stiff-necked, obdurate.  
 اعين *a'yan*, f. 'ainá', pl. 'in; having a large black pupil; wild bull; visible, in view, evident; perforated; who has many servants; green; — *a'yun*, *a'yunát*, eyes, pl. of *عين* 'ain; — *a'yina-t*, plough-shares, pl. of *عيان* 'iyán.  
 اعيب *a'ya*, more stammering; more obdurate; — *a'yiyya-t*, stammering (s.); — *a'yiya-t*, *اعيبا* *a'yiyá*, pl. of *عيبى* 'ayiyy, stammering (adj.).

اها *agá*, pl. *agáwat*, Aga, eunuch (Turk.).  
 اهاثة *igása-t*, help, assistance.  
 اهازة *igára-t*, raid.  
 اهازيد *agárid*, warblings of birds, pl. of *اغورد* *ugrud*.  
 اهامة *igáza-t*, rousing to anger, irritating.  
 اعالج *agálj*, tender branches, pl. of *اغلوج* *uglj*.  
 اعالط *agálit*, misemployed or misleading words, pl. of *اغلطة* *uglúťa-t*.  
 اغاليق *agáliq*, bolts, &c., pl. of *اغلى* *galaq*.  
 اغان *agán-in*, *اغاني* *agáni*, songs, melodies, pl. of *اغنية* *ugniya-t*, &c.  
 اغاري *agáwi*, snares, &c., pl. of *اغوية* *ugwiyya-t*.  
 اغيب *agbas*, ash-coloured; lion.  
 اغبر *agbar*, f. *gabrá*, pl. *gubr*, dusty; dust-coloured; dark; *اغبر* *ám agbar*, barren year; quickly passing; soon effaced; *al-agbar*, wolf; *al-gabrá*, the earth; *بنو اغبرا* *banú-'l-gabrá*, poor people, travellers; tomb.  
 اغبرار *igbirár*, dust-colour; becoming dusty; secret hatred, grudge.  
 اغبس *agbas*, dark.  
 اغبي *agba*, f. *gabyá*, having dense foliage; more stupid, comp. of *اغبي* *gabiyy*.  
 اغتام *agtám*, pl. of *اغتم* *agtam*, q.v.  
 اغتباط *igtibát*, contentment in prosperity.  
 اغتباق *igtibáq*, evening cup.  
 اغتراب *igtiráb*, travelling into foreign countries, becoming a stranger to one's own.  
 اغترار *igtirár*, infatuation; ambition; being deceived; being inattentive.  
 اغتراز *igtirás*, being ready for departure.  
 اغتراف *igtiráf*, drawing water.  
 اغتسال *igtisál*, ablution.  
 اغتصاف *igtisáf*, revolt, rebellion.  
 اغتصاب *igtisáb*, open violence; seizing violently.



اغتماس *igtišās*, great anxiety; suffocation.  
 اغتم *agtam*, pl. *gutm*, pl. *agtām*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; — *agtamiyy*, not Arab; foreigner; barbarian.  
 اغتمار *igtimār*, submersion; sinking.  
 اغتماس *igtimād*, closing or blinking one's eyes.  
 اغتمام *igtimām*, sadness, sorrow, melancholy.  
 اغتمام *igtimām*, getting spoil; seizing an opportunity.  
 اغتياب *igtiyāb*, calumniating the absent; back-biting.  
 اغتيار *igtiyār*, vying, competing with each other.  
 اغتيال *igtiyāz*, burst of anger.  
 اغتيال *igtiyāl*, assaulting, rushing against; seizing suddenly.  
 اغشا *agsā'*, scums. &c., pl. of اغشا *gusā'*, *gusā'*.  
 اغشار *agsar*, f. *gagrā*, pl. *gusr*, dark reddish brown; dirty green; woolly; moss; common or vulgar man; lion; f. crowd, rabble; threats; hyena; pl. populace.  
 اغشى *agsa*, lion (robber).  
 اغدير *agdira-t*, ponds, pl. of اغدير *gadir*.  
 اغدية *agdiya-t*, breakfasts, luncheons, pl. of اغدا *gadā'*.  
 اغر *agarr*, f. *garrā'*, pl. *gurr*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse); white; shining brightly; very hot; eminent, distinguished; f. *al-garrā'*, Mecca; first night of the full moon; hottest part of the day; pl. the worthies; water-bubbles; — *agirra-t*, pl. of اغرار *girār*, head of an arrow or lance; also—  
 اغر *agirrā'*, pl. of اغر *garir*, easily deceived, inexperienced; — *igrū'*, instigation.  
 اغرار *agrār*, pl. of اغر *girr*, unexperienced, easily deceived.  
 اغراس *agrās*, grafts, proselytes, pl. of اغرس *gurs*.

اغراس *agrād*, designs, intentions, &c., pl. of اغرس *garaq*, q.v.  
 اغراق *igrāq*, drowning, plunging; exaggeration.  
 اغراب *agrub*, *agrība-t*, pl. of اغراب *garāb*, raven, crow, &c., q.v.  
 اغرل *agrāl*, uncircumcised; commodious; abundant; — long (= اغرل *garil*).  
 اغرد *agrūd*, *ugrūda-t*, pl. *ugārīd*, warbling of birds.  
 اغريس *igrīd*, fresh and tender; palm-blossom.  
 اغريقى *igrīqiy*, Greek, Grecian.  
 اغزل *agzal*, erotic poet; frequently recurring.  
 اغسان *agsān*, pl. worn-out clothes; manners, morals, character.  
 اغشى *agsa*, f. *gāšwā*, having the head entirely white (horse, &c.).  
 اغشان *agsān*, branches, &c., pl. of اغشان *gusn*.  
 اغشا *igdā'*, knitting the brows; averting the face.  
 اغصاب *igḏāb*, moving to anger, irritating.  
 اغصف *agḏaf*, pl. *gudf*, having flabby ears; with lowered eye-lids (lion); sinking, falling down (night), dark; densely feathered (arrow); luxurious (life).  
 اغثا *agatt*, rich, abundant, luxurious.  
 اغطس *agṭas*, f. *gaṭsā'*, dim-sighted; dark; f. pathless desert.  
 اغطف *agṭaf*, easy, luxurious; having heavy eyebrows or lashes.  
 اغطية *agṭiya-t*, coverings, veils, pl. of اغطية *giṭā'*.  
 اغفا *agfā'*, chaff, pl. of اغفى *gafan*.  
 اغفال *igfāl*, causing to forget or neglect.  
 اغفر *agfar*, not susceptible.  
 اغلا *iglā'*, being dear, costly; making dear; — also *iglā'a-t*, boiling, bubbling, ebullition.  
 اغلاق *aglaq*, bolts, &c., pl. of اغلاق *galaq*; — *iglaq*, locking, shutting, fastening a door.  
 اغلال *aglāl*, pl. of اغل *gull*, chains,

manacles, &c.; — *iglal*, deceit, fraud.  
 اغلأب *aglab*, f. *galbá'*, pl. *gub*, having a high and thick-set neck: lion; high; powerful; numerous; *al-aglab*, the highest number, the most probable case; *fi-'l-aglab*, mostly, pre-eminently; f. with rich vegetation.  
 اغلأف *aglaf*, f. *galfá'*, pl. *gulf*, sheathed, encased, under envelope; uncircumcised; rough, untamed; عيش اغلأف '*ais aglaf*, *al-galfá'*, easy and comfortable life.  
 اغلأمة *aglīma-t*, boys, servants, &c., pl. of غلام *gulām*.  
 اغلأج *aglūj*, pl. *agālūj*, tender, flexible branch.  
 اغلأوة *aglūta-t*, pl. *agālūt*, a wrong or misleading word.  
 اغلأى *agla*, dearer, more expensive.  
 اغمأ *agamm*, f. *gammd'*, covering all; more grievous; see غما.  
 اغمأا *agmá*, pl. of غمى *gaman*, in a swoon, fainting, and of غمى *gaman*, roof; visor.  
 اغمأاد *agmád*, sheaths, scabbards, &c., pl. of غمد *gimd*; — *igmád*, sheathing, putting one thing in another.  
 اغمأاد *igmád*, shutting the eyes, conniving.  
 اغمأرا *agmirá'*, masses of water, pl. of غمير *gamír*.  
 اغمأص *agmas*, with watering eyes.  
 اغمأد *agmad*, more unintelligible.  
 اغمأية *agmiya-t*, roofs, visors, pl. of غمى *gaman*.  
 اغمأن *agann*, f. *ganná'*, speaking through the nose; screaming; singing; well populated; richly overgrown.  
 اغمأا *agná'*, pl. things, outfit; — *igná'*, enriching.  
 اغمأام *agnám*, sheep, &c., pl. of غنم *ganam*.  
 اغمأيا *agniyá'*, pl. of غنى *ganiyy*, rich.  
 اغمأية *ugniya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *igniyya-t*, *ugniyya-t*, song, air, melody.

اغوا *igwá'*, seduction, temptation; deceit.  
 اغوار *agwár*, caves, &c., pl. of غار *gár*, q.v.  
 اغوات *agwát*, plains, &c., pl. of غات *gá't*, *gá'yit*.  
 اغسطس *agústús*, (m.) month of August.  
 اقول *aqwal*, commodious, easy (life); rushing along, coming over suddenly.  
 اقرى *agwa*, more erring, more easily led astray; — *agwizya-t*, pl. *agáwi*, what leads astray and into perdition; snare; pitfall; danger.  
 اقمأ *agwad*, f. *gaidá'*, pl. *gaidá*, *gíd*, young, delicate and supple; having one's head bent; richly overgrown.  
 اقمأف *agyať*, nodding (before falling asleep); luxurious.  
 اقمأن *agyan*, f. *gainá'*, pl. *gín*, dark green, see قمأنا.  
 اف *áf*, *áfa-t*, pl. *áfát*, damage, loss; calamity; harm; bane; — *aff*, little, small quantity; — *iff*, pusillanimity; — *uff*, parings or dirt of the nails; chip; small quantity; — *uff-i*, *uff-a*, *uff-u*, *uff-un*, *uff-in*, اا *uff-an*, oh! alas! woe! fie! — *áuffa-t*, weakling; poor.  
 (اف) *aff*, U, INF. *aff*, call out اف *uffa* from pain or grief; — II. INF. *ta'fáf*, V. INF. *ta'affuf*, the same.  
 افات *áfát*, damages, &c., pl. of اف *áf*; — *ifát*, transitoriness, perishableness; — *ífáta-t*, frustration; making disappear.  
 افاتع *afátih*, seed-lobes, pl. of افوة *uftúha-t*.  
 افأة *ifáha-t*, diffusing odour, fragrance.  
 افأهس *afáhís*, holes in the ground, &c., pl. of افوس *ufhús*.  
 افأة *ifáda-t*, advantage, gain.  
 افأرة *afáriqa-t*, افأرى *afáriq*, troops of people, &c., pl. of فرقة *firqa-t*.  
 افأدل *afádil*, pl. of افأل *afdal*, more excellent, &c.

ائامة *iflāda-t*, giving abundantly ; clear delivery ; heaving to and fro.  
 افطور *afāṭir*, splits, &c., pl. of افطر *uṣṭūr*.  
 افاعى *afā'i*, serpents, vipers, pl. of افعى *af'an*.  
 افاعيل *afā'il*, actions, deeds, verbs, &c., pl. of فعل *fi'l*.  
 افاف *affāf*, who sighs and groans much ; — *ifāf*, pusillanimity ; cowardice ; moment, epoch.  
 افاق *āfāq*, regions, &c., pl. of افق *uḥq* ; — *affāq*, great traveller ; adventurer ; — *ifāqa-t*, re-animation ; recovery ; (m.) awakening ; rest, pause ; — *afāqiyy*, horizontal ; universal.  
 افاك *affāk*, great liar.  
 افاكل *afākil*, افاكل *afākil*, pl. of افكل *afkal*, افكل *ifkil*, troop.  
 افاكيه *afākih*, things which cause wonder or merriment, pl. of افكهة *uḥkūha-t*.  
 افان *iffān*, affān, time.  
 افانين *afānīn*, branches ; manners, ways, varieties, pl. of افن *fanan* and افنون *afnūn*.  
 افاروج *afāwīj*, افاروج *afāwīj*, troops, &c., pl. of افوج *fawj*, q.v.  
 افاروق *afāwīq*, milk-flows, pl. of افوقة *faiqa-t* (m.).  
 افاروقه *afāwīh*, mouths, &c., pl. of افوقة *fiḥ*.  
 افايك *afā'ik*, lies, pl. of افيك *afika-t*.  
 (افك) *afat*, INF., *afī*, alienate, prevent, restrain from.  
 افك *afī*, patient, enduring and swift (camel) ; — *ifī*, the same ; lie ; — *āfat*= افة *āfa-t*, damage, loss, calamity.  
 افنا *iftā'*, solving a question of law or conscience ; judicial decision.  
 افتاح *iftitāḥ*, opening, beginning ; consecrating ; inauguration ; introduction ; conquest ; — *iftitāḥiyy*, introductory, preliminary.  
 افتاحان *iftitān*, instigating to revolt

or discord ; seduction ; temptation.  
 افتحا *iftijād'*, robbery by sudden invasion.  
 افتحاص *iftihās*, disquisition, examination.  
 افتحا *afṭaḥ*, f. *fahā'*, having weak joints or limbs ; with soft soles ; with large feet or paws ; bleary-eyed ; see افتحا.  
 افتحار *iftihār*, boasting ; glory.  
 افتحا *iftidā'*, ransom.  
 افترا *iftirā'*, lie ; (m.) insult, offence ; calumny.  
 افترار *iftirār*, flashing ; showing the teeth.  
 افتراس *iftirās*, availing one's self of an opportunity.  
 افتراص *iftirād*, precept ; (m.) supposition, hypothesis.  
 افتراق *iftirāq*, separation.  
 افتراك *iftirāk*, (m.) grinding to pieces ; agitation (of a sick person).  
 افتحال *iftiṣāl*, disjunction, separation ; weaning.  
 افتحام *iftidāḥ*, being dishonoured ; exposure.  
 افتحاص *iftidād*, defloration.  
 افتحال *ifti'āl*, action.  
 افتح *afṭaḥ*, f. *fatqā'*, afflicted with a rupture, see افتحا.  
 افتحاد *iftiqād*, visitation, visit ; trial, probing.  
 افتحار *iftiqār*, poverty.  
 افتحك *afṭak*, more daring, more venturesome ; readier to shed blood.  
 افتحكار *iftikār*, thought, contemplation, meditation.  
 افتحل *afṭal*, pl. *faṭl*, f. *faṭlā'*, having the legs wide apart ; distorted.  
 افتحام *iftihām*, comprehension, understanding.  
 افتحوة *uṣṭūha-t*, pl. *afātīh*, seed-lobe ; what is germinating.  
 افتحى *afṭa*, later born, younger ; manlier, more courageous.  
 افتحج *ifjīj*, valley, mountain-cleft, bed of a river.

الفا *afhá'*, seasonings, &c., pl. of *fahan, faha, fíha*.  
 الفاش *afháš*, more shameful, baser, comp. of *fásh* *fáshís*.  
 الفاحس *ufháš*, pl. *afáshís*, hole in the ground; nest of the bird *Qatá'*.  
 (الفح) *afah*, INF. *afh*, hit on the crown of the head.  
 الفخرة *afhira-t*, rich garments.  
 الفخم *afham*, more powerful, more respected.  
 (الفح) *afid*, A, INF. *afad*, hasten, and, by opposition, tarry; approach; come up.  
 الفاد *afad*, term, end, death; — *afid*, who hastens; who tarries; — *afada-t*, delay.  
 الفاداة *ifdá'*, exacting a ransom from a prisoner.  
 الفادع *afda'*, f. *fadá'*, having a distorted limb; distorted; see *فدعا*.  
 الفادنة *afdina-t*, yokes of oxen, &c., pl. of *فدان fadán*, q.v.  
 الفاذ *afazz*, not feathered (arrow).  
 الفاذاد *afáz*, pl. of *فاذ fazz*, single, isolated, &c.  
 (الفح) *afar*, I, INF. *afr, ufúr*, cross (على *'ala*); run, jump; attack; be very hot, boil; get fat; be zealous and quick in serving; drive away; — *afir*, A, INF. *afar*, be very hot and boil violently; grow fat.  
 الفار *afarr*, f. *farrá'*, showing beautiful teeth in laughing or smiling; — *ufurra-t*, troop; mixture; adversity.  
 الفارأ *afará'*, wild asses, pl. of *فرا fará'*.  
 الفارأج *afaráh*, young birds, &c., pl. of *فراج farh*.  
 الفارأج *afrád*, pl. of *فرد fard*, individual, &c., q.v.; — *ifrád*, separating; making unequal; reducing to the simplest expression; isolation.  
 الفارأج *ifráz*, separating, distinguishing, sequestering.  
 الفارأس *afrás*, horses, mares, pl. of *فرس faras*.

الفارأ *ifrád*, precept; assignment; present.  
 الفارأ *ifrát*, excess; extreme; exaggeration; superfluity.  
 الفارأ *ifrág*, emptying; casting metals; putting into shape.  
 الفارأ *ifráq*, recovery.  
 الفارأ *afrah*, *afriha-t*, young birds, &c., pl. of *فراج farh*.  
 الفارأس *afras*, clever horseman.  
 الفارأ *afraq*, very learned in divine law.  
 الفارأ *afraq*, f. *fargá'*, free of cares; making large wounds; — *afri-ga-t*, vacancies, &c., pl. of *فراج farag*, q.v.  
 الفارأ *afriqá'*, *afriqa-t*, compartments, &c., pl. of *فريق fariq*, q.v.  
 الفارأ *afranj, ifranj*, Frank, French, European; — *afranjiyy*, European.  
 الفارأ *afransa-t*, France; — *afran-siyy*, Frenchman, French.  
 الفارأ *ifriz*, roof for protection against rain; frieze; cornice.  
 الفارأ *afriqiyy*, African; — *afri-qiyya-t*, Africa.  
 الفارأ *afzáz*, pl. of *فاز fazz*, excitable, fickle, &c.  
 الفارأ *ifzá'*, frightening, terrifying.  
 الفارأ *ifsád*, corrupting, adulterating; instigation to mischief or revolt; oppression.  
 الفارأ *afsaq*, more or most perverse, wicked, vile.  
 الفارأ *afsintin (absintin)*, worm-wood.  
 الفارأ *ifsá'*, divulging a secret.  
 الفارأ *afsaq*, with a protruding tooth, having the teeth separated.  
 الفارأ *afsal*, (m.) left-handed; f. *faslá'*, the left hand.  
 الفارأ *ifsin*, (m.) formula of prayer.  
 الفارأ *ifsáh*, speech, IV. (فصح).  
 الفارأ *ifsal*, death.  
 الفارأ *afsaq*, more eloquent, clearer; more abundant, comp. of *فصح fash*, فصيح *fashih*.

افسم *aḥṣam*, broken, torn.  
 افصال *aḥḍāl*, superfluities, excellencies, &c., pl. of فضل *faḍl*; — *iḥḍāl*, superiority; eminence.  
 افصل *aḥḍal*, more or most excellent; better deserving; more learned.  
 افنا *aḥḥat*, having a flat nose.  
 افطار *iḥḥār*, break of fasting; breakfast.  
 افطس *aḥḥas*, f. *faṣṣa'*, flat-nosed.  
 افطور *uḥḥūr*, pl. *aḥḥār*, split, fissure, crevice; scratch, scar.  
 افطخ *aḥḥa'*, more shameful, comp. of فطخ.  
 افعا *aḥḥa'*, perfumes, scents.  
 افعون *uḥḥuʿān*, male viper.  
 افعى *aḥḥan*, pl. *aḥḥā'i*, viper, serpent.  
 افف *aḥḥaf*, a little, small quantity, trifles.  
 (افق) *aḥḥaq*, I, INF. *aḥḥaq*, travel to distant parts, all over the world; give more to the one than the other; deceive; conquer; circumcise; — *aḥḥiq*, A, INF. *aḥḥaq*, attain to the highest distinction; — V. INF. *ta'aḥḥuq*, come from distant climates.  
 افق *uḥḥaq*, *uḥḥuq*, *aḥḥaq*, pl. *aḥḥāq*, climate, region, country; horizon; the wide world; — *aḥḥaq*, uncircumcised; — *aḥḥiq*, *aḥḥiq*, far superior; — *aḥḥiq*, *uḥḥuq*, quick, swift; — *aḥḥaqa-t*, hypochondre; — *uḥḥqa-t*, prepuce; — *uḥḥuqiyy*, *aḥḥaqiyy*, horizontal.  
 افقار *iḥḥār*, impoverishing (s.).  
 افقر *aḥḥar*, poorer, more wretched.  
 (افك) *aḥḥak*, I, *aḥḥik*, A, INF. *iḥḥak*, *aḥḥak*, *uḥḥūk*, lie; — INF. *iḥḥak*, cause to change one's purpose or opinion; cause to tell a lie; thwart one's wishes, declare them to be unlawful; — pass. *uḥḥiq*, INF. *aḥḥak*, produce nothing from want of rain; have little understanding; — II. INF. *ta'aḥḥak*, lie; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥak*, be turned topsy-turvy, overthrown.  
 افك *aḥḥak*, liar; — *iḥḥak*, *aḥḥak-t*, lie; —

*uḥḥuk*, great liars, pl. of افك *aḥḥuk*.  
 افكار *aḥḥkār*, thoughts, &c., pl. of فكر *fikr*.  
 افكل *aḥḥkal*, *iḥḥkil*, fright; a kind of wood-pecker; pl. *aḥḥkīl*, *aḥḥkīl*, troop; *bi-aḥḥkīli-hum*, all of them.  
 افكوهة *uḥḥkūha-t*, pl. *aḥḥkīh*, what causes wonder or merriment.  
 (افل) *aḥḥal*, I, U, *aḥḥil*, A, INF. *uḥḥūl*, vanish, disappear (moon); — INF. *uḥḥūl*, *aḥḥal*, dry up (milk of a suckling woman); — *aḥḥil*, INF. *aḥḥal*, be alert, quick; — II. INF. *ta'aḥḥil*, procure honour, respect to anybody; — V. INF. *ta'aḥḥul*, be proud.  
 افل *aḥḥil*, *aḥḥila-t*, big with young (lioness).  
 افلا *aḥḥal'*, wide waterless deserts, pl. of افلا *faḥḥāt*; foals, pl. of افل *faḥḥaw*.  
 افلات *iḥḥlāt*, help to escape; escape.  
 افلاح *iḥḥlāḥ*, good fortune, prosperity.  
 افلاس *iḥḥlās*, poverty; (m.) bankruptcy.  
 افلاطون *aḥḥlātūn*, Plato.  
 افلق *aḥḥlāq*, mountain-clefts, &c., pl. of افلق *faḥḥāq*, q.v.  
 افلاك *aḥḥlāk*, spheres, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of افلك *faḥḥāk*, q.v.  
 افلال *aḥḥlāl*, breaks, rents; fugitives, &c., pl. of افل *faḥḥal*; — deserts without rain, pl. of افل *faḥḥal*, fill.  
 افلاج *aḥḥlāj*, f. *faḥḥāj'*, having fingers or teeth far apart; (m.) gouty, paralysed.  
 افلج *aḥḥlāj*, having the nether lip split.  
 (افن) *aḥḥan*, I, INF. *aḥḥan*, milk out of the proper time; exhaust all milk in the udder; have little milk; give little understanding to anybody (God); — pass. be spoiled (food).  
 افن *aḥḥan*, *aḥḥan*, weakness of intellect.  
 افنا *iḥḥnā'*, annihilation.  
 افناق *aḥḥnāq*, high-bred stallions, pl. of افناق *faḥḥnāq*.

افنان *afnân*, branches, pl. of فنس *fanan*.

افند *afnud*, silliness; — *afandî*, pl. *afandiyya-t*, master, sir, gentleman, monsieur (Turk. from the Greek αὐθέντης).

افنون *afnûn*, pl. *afânîn*, class, category; manner, way; — *afnûn*, snake; bent; obscure speech; calamity; beginning.

افنى *afna*, rich, full; f. *fanwâ'*, having a rich head of hair; densely branched (also *afann*); more perishable, comp. of فانى *fânî*; — *afniya-t*, enclosures in front of houses, pl. of فنا *finâ'*.

افها *afhá'*, mouths, pl. of فوهة *fúh*.

افهام *ifhâm*, making understand.

افواج *afwâj*, troops, crowds, flocks, &c., pl. of فوج *fawj*.

افواق *afwâq*, pl. of فوق *fúq*, lank, &c.; awakenings, remembrances, pl. of فيقة *faiqa-t* (m.).

افواه *afwâh*, mouths, &c., pl. of فوهة *fúh*.

افوس *af'us*, axes, &c., pl. of فاس *fa's*.

افرع *afwag*, having thick lips.

افوف *afúf*, in great haste.

افواق *afwâq*, f. *fauqâ'*, broken at the notch; see فوفا.

افوك *afúk*, pl. *ufuk*, great liar; — *ufúk*, INF. of افك.

افول *af'ul*, omens, &c., pl. of فال *fa'l*.

افوهة *afwah*, f. *fauhá'*, *fahwâ'*, having a large mouth, a wide opening.

افيا *afyâ'*, pl. of فاي *fai'*, shadow, &c., q.v.

افيال *afyâl*, elephants, pl. of فيل *fil*.

افياح *afyah*, f. *faihá'*, pl. *fih*, extensive, spacious; see فيحا.

افئدة *af'ida-t*, the intestines; heart, lungs and liver, pl. of فواد *fu'âd*.

افيق *afiq*, f. *î*, excellent; misfortune.

افيكات *afikat*, pl. افائك *afâ'ik*, liar.

افين *afin*, stupid; corrupted, spoiled.

افيون *afyûn*, *ifyaun*, opium; روج الافيون *rihu-l-'afyûn*, laudanum.

اقاة *iqâta-t*, nutrition, feeding; power.

اقاح *aqâh-in*, اقاحي *aqâhî*, camomiles, pl. of اقوان *uqhwân*.

اقاديع *aqâdih*, arrows without feathers and head, satires, &c., pl. of قذح *qidh*.

اقارب *aqârîb*, near relations, pl. of اقرب *aqrab*.

اقارع *aqârî'*, pl. of اقرا *aqra'*, very hard; cutting, sharp, &c.

اقارل *aqâril*, pl. of اقزل *aqzal*, halting, limping.

اقاسيم *aqâsim*, parts, &c., pl. of قسم *qism* and اقسومة *uqsûma-t*.

اقاصر *aqâsir*, pl. of اقصر *aqsar*, shorter.

اقاصى *aqâsî*, pl. of اقصى *aqṣá*, extreme, farthest.

اقاصير *aqâsîr*, pl. fords.

اقاصيص *aqâsîs*, tales, stories, pl. of اقصصة *aqṣṣa-t*.

اقاطع *aqâṭi'*, cut off branches, &c., pl. of قطع *qaṭi'*.

اقاطيع *aqâṭî'*, objects sent to indicate the break of friendship, pl. of اقطوعة *uqṭû'a-t*.

اقالة *iqâla-t*, legal annulment of a bargain; pardon; watering (beasts) at noon; (m.) deliverance, release.

اقاليم *aqâlîm*, climates, &c., pl. of اقليم *iqlim*.

اقامة *iqâma-t*, staying, remaining, stopping; establishing; performing; raising of the dead; the second and last call for prayer.

اقانيم *aqânîm*, roots, &c., pl. of اقنوم *uqnûm*, q.v.

اقاويم *aqâwîm*, اقاويم *aqâwîm* = اقايم q.v.

اقاويل *aqâwîl*, speeches, sayings, &c., pl. of قول *qawil*.

اقايم *aqâyim*, peoples, tribes, &c., pl. of قوم *qawm*.

اقب *aqabb*, f. *qabbâ'*, pl. ق *qabb*, having a very slender waist.

اقبال *iqbâl*, approach; arrival;

coming first; favouring; prosperity.  
 أقب *aqbah*, viler, vilest; more or most infamous, comp. of قبيح *qabih*.  
 أقبية *aqbiya-t*, overcoats, &c., pl. of قبا *qabā'*.  
 (وقت) = وقت *waqt*, time, epoch; —  
 II. أقت *aqat*, fix a time.  
 اقتباس *iqtibās*, fetching fire from another's hearth; borrowing; acquiring; borrowed thoughts.  
 اقتبال *iqtibāl*, accepting; reception; consent.  
 اقتحام *iqtihām*, rashness, temerity.  
 اقتداء *iqtidā'*, imitation, emulation.  
 اقتدار *iqtidār*, power; wealth.  
 اقترب *iqtirāb*, approaching.  
 اقتراح *iqtirāh*, improvisation; (m.) invention.  
 اقتراض *iqtirād*, borrowing money.  
 اقتراع *iqtirā'*, casting lots; (m.) scuffle.  
 اقتران *iqtirān*, joining, coupling, pairing.  
 اقتصاد *iqtiṣād*, moderation, economy; علم الاقتصاد فى المصاريف *'ilmu-'l-iqtiṣād-i fi-'l-maṣārif-i*, book-keeping.  
 اقتصار *iqtiṣār*, abbreviation, abridgement; restriction.  
 اقتصاص *iqtiṣās*, report; revenge.  
 اقتضا *iqtiḍā'*, exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand.  
 اقتطاف *iqtiṭāf*, plucking, gathering, selecting.  
 اقتنع *aqta'*, more contemptible.  
 اقتفا *iqtiḥā'*, following upon one's heels; imitation; giving the preference; friendly reception.  
 اقتنا *iqtinā'*, acquiring, receiving, possessing.  
 اقتنص *iqtinās*, hunting.  
 اقتناع *iqtinā'*, being satisfied.  
 اقحاح *aqhāh*, pl. of قح *qahh*, pure, &c.  
 اقحمة *aqhama-t*, severe cold.  
 اقحوان *aqhūwān*, pl. *aqāh-in, aqāhiyy*, camomile; اقحى الامر *aqāhiyyu-'l-amr-i*, first beginnings.

اقد *aqudd*, ة *aqidda-t*, statures, &c., pl. of قد *qadd*.  
 اقدام *aqdām*, feet, &c., pl. of قدم *qadam*; — *iqdām*, advancing; boldness; endeavour; diligence.  
 اقداح *aqdāh*, cups, pl. of قداح *qadah*.  
 اقدح *aqdah*, fly.  
 اقدر *aqdar*, f. *qadrū'*, more powerful, wealthier.  
 اقدم *aqdam*, foremost, boldest; older.  
 اقرا *aqrū'*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*; — pl. rhymes.  
 اقراح *aqrah*, ulcerating.  
 اقراء *iqrār*, confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond; —  
 اقراءى *iqrāriyy*, truthful; confirmed.  
 اقراض *iqrād*, lending money; sum lent.  
 اقراع *iqrū'*, faulty rhyme.  
 اقربان *aqrān*, peers, equals, &c., pl. of قريبن *qarin*.  
 اقرب *aqrab*, nearer; more probable; pl. *aqrabūn, aqārib*, near relations.  
 اقرا *aqra'*, f. *qar'ā'*, pl. *qur'*, *qur'ān*, bald (in consequence of illness); naked; peeled; grazed off; empty; complete (number); pl. *aqārī'*, very hard; cutting, sharp; clever; *al-qarā'*, yard; calamity.  
 اقرب *aqraf*, crimson.  
 اقرب *aqram*, stallion (for breeding).  
 اقريفة *aqriya-t*, canals, aqueducts, pl. of قري *qariyy*.  
 اقل *aqal*, pl. *aqāzil*, halting, limping; having thin legs; wolf.  
 اقسام *aqṣām*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — oaths, pl. of قسم *qasam*.  
 اقسام *aqsimū'*, parts, portions, pl. of قسم *qism*; — pl. of قسيم *qasim*, sharer, co-heir.  
 اقسة *aqissa-t*, priests, pl. of قسيس *qasis*.  
 اقسومة *uqsūma-t*, pl. *aqāsīm*, portion, lot; destiny, fate.  
 اقشع *aqṣā'*, more elevated; of higher rank or birth.

انصا *aqṣā'*, pl. of *qasīyy* and *qās-in*, far distant.

انصر *aqṣar*, f. *qaṣrā*, pl. *aqāṣir*, shorter; having an emaciated neck.

انصرمة (*uqṣūṣa-t*), pl. *aqāṣīs*, stories, tales.

انصى *aqṣa*, f. *qaṣwā*, *qaṣyā*, pl. *aqāṣī*, more or most distant; last; extreme.

انصا *aqadd*, f. *qaddā'*, hard, pebbled; not flexible (coat of mail); جماعة *jamā'a-t qaddā'*, troop of people armed to the teeth.

انصى *aqda*, more or most judicious; — *aqdiya-t*, fates, decrees, judgments, &c., pl. of *qadā*.

(انصا) *aqf*, *iqf*, *uqf*, *aqif*, pl. *aqfān*, a friable cheese of congealed cream; — *aqif*, indigestible; — *aqaf*, I, INF. *aqf*, prepare a dish with the said cheese, give a person to eat of it; throw the adversary to the ground; mix; — IV. INF. *i'qfā'*, have plenty of cheese.

انصار *aqfār*, tracts (of land), &c., pl. of *qafar*.

انصاع *aqfā'*, pl. of *qif'* and *qafī'*, q.v.; — *iqfā'*, cutting, lopping; assigning lands on tenure; — *iqfā'a-t*, feudal tenure, assigned for military service.

انصان *aqfān*, cottons, pl. of *qafn*, *qafun*, *qafunn*.

انصاع *aqfa'*, f. *qafā'*, pl. *qaf'*, *qafān*, having his hand cut off; cut off; interrupted; dumb; sharper, more cutting; *al-aqfa'ān*, sword and pen; (m.) worse, more wicked; — *aqfu'*, *aqfī'a-t*, cut off branches, pl. of *qafī'*.

انصاف *aqfaf*, who gathers more; what itches more.

انصوطة *uqtū'a-t*, pl. *aqūfī'*, object sent to cut a person's friendship.

انصاد *iq'ād*, causing to sit; disease which compels to a sitting posi-

tion; weakness of the hips; halting, limping.

انصد *aq'ād*, juster, more legal (m.); — *aq'āda-t*, young camels, pl. of *qu'ūd*.

انصى *aq'as*, f. *qas'ā'*, pl. *qu's*, having the back drawn in and the chest protruded; having a high croup; ant; firmly grounded; powerful; long.

انصا *aqf-in*, see *انصى* *aqfī*.

انصا *aqfā'*, the same; — *iqfā'*, preference, IV. of (قفر).

انصار *iqfār*, being ruined, deserted; finding a town destroyed and desolate.

انصاف *aqfās*, cages, &c., pl. of *qafas*.

انصاف *aqfāf*, stony hills, &c., pl. of *quff*.

انصاف *aqfāl*, locks, bolts, &c., pl. of *qūfl*, q.v.

انصاف *aqfar*, uncultivated, f. *qufra*, desert.

انصى *aqfas*, f. *qafsā'*, born from a free woman by a slave; long and making folds; f. intestines, bowels.

انصى *aqfi* (انص *aqf-in*), *aqfiya-t*, occiputs, &c., pl. of *qaf-an*, *qafā*.

انقل *aqall*, less, least; smaller; rarer; poor; f. *qullā*, the little one; *aqall-an*, at least.

انقلا *aqillā'*, pl. of *qalil*, little, few, &c.

انقلاد *aqliḍ*, pl. of *iqliḍ*, neck.

انقلاخ *iqlā'*, intermission of a fever; eradicating, pulling out.

انقلا *iqlāl*, poverty.

انقلام *aqlām*, pens, &c., pl. of *qalam*.

انقلاب *aqlab*, f. *qalbā'*, turned over, overthrown; having turned-up lips.

انقلاب *aqlah*, f. *qalhā*, pl. *qulh*, having yellow teeth; dung-fly.

انقلا *aqlat*, hopeless, despairing.

انقلاب *aqlaf*, f. *qalfā'*, pl. *qulf*, uncircumcised; fertile; luxurious; full of notches.



اقلوم *uqlûm*, hunting-hut (m.).  
 اقلید *iqlîd*, key; ring for the nose  
 (of a camel); wire; rope of  
 palm-leaves; pl. *aqlâd*, neck.  
 اقلیدس *iqлідas*, Euclid.  
 اقلیل *iqلیلan*, the whole of any-  
 thing.  
 اقلیم *iqلیم*, pl. *aqâlîm*, climate;  
 zone; region, tract, province.  
 اقلیمیة *iqلیمیyâ'*, scum and vapour  
 of melting metals.  
 اقلیم *aqmîr*, moons, pl. of قمر *qamar*;  
 —adversaries in a game of chance,  
 pl. of قمر *qamîr*.  
 اقلیم *iqmî'*, taming; subduing; sub-  
 mission.  
 اقلیم *aqmar*, f. *qamrâ'*, pl. *qumr*,  
 shining white; shining like the  
 moon; moonlit; *al-qamrâ'*, moon-  
 lit night; moonlight.  
 اقلیم *aqmîša-t*, stuffs, &c., pl. of  
 قماش *qumâš*.  
 اقلیم *aqmîša-t*, shirts, &c., pl. of  
 قمیص *qamîs*.  
 اقلیم *aqmîša-t*, swaddling clothes,  
 &c., pl. of قماط *qimât*.  
 اقلیم *aqnâ'*, bright red; — *iqnâ'*,  
 enriching; — *aqnâ'a-t*, shady  
 side.  
 اقلیم *iqnâ'*, satisfying, rendering  
 content, persuading.  
 اقلیم *aqinna-t*, slaves, &c., pl. of  
 قن *qinn*.  
 اقلیم *uqnîm*, pl. *aqânîm*, root; per-  
 son (of the Holy Trinity).  
 اقلیم *aqna*, f. *qanwâ'*, having an  
 aquiline nose; — *aqniya-t*,  
 canals, &c., pl. of قانیی *qaniyy*.  
 اقلیم *iqnîz*, small cup.  
 اقلیم *aqhab*, f. *qahbâ'*, grey; *al-*  
*aqhabân*, elephant and buffalo.  
 اقلیم *iqwâ'*, faulty rhyme.  
 اقلیم *aqwât*, victuals, &c., pl. of  
 قوت *qût*.  
 اقلیم *aqwâs*, bows, pl. of قوس *qaus*.  
 اقلیم *aqwâ'*, plains, pl. of قاع *qâ'*.  
 اقلیم *aqwâd*, sayings, &c., pl. of  
 قول *qaul*.  
 اقلیم *aqwâd*, peoples, tribes, &c.,  
 pl. of قوم *qawm*.  
 اقلیم *aqwad*, f. *qaudâ'*, pl. *qud*,

guidable; long-necked; high;  
 lengthy; miserly; skilful as a  
 go-between; f. high summit.  
 اقلیم *aqwar*, f. *qaurâ'*, spacious,  
 roomy; — *al-aqwarîn*, *al-aqwa-*  
*riyyât*, great calamities.  
 اقلیم *aqwas*, hard, cruel; vaulted,  
 arched; far off; long.  
 اقلیم *aqwâ'*, plains, pl. of قاع *qâ'*.  
 اقلیم *aqwaf*, clever physiognomist.  
 اقلیم *aqwam*, more or most upright,  
 &c., comp. of قویم *qawîm*.  
 اقلیم *aqwa*, stronger, richer.  
 اقلیم *aqwiyyâ'*, pl. of قوی *qawiyy*,  
 strong, vigorous, powerful, &c.  
 (اقی) *aqâ*, INF. *aqy*, feel nauseous  
 in consequence of illness.  
 اقلیم *aqyâd*, fetters, &c., pl. of  
 قید *qaid*.  
 اقلیم *aqyar*, more bitter.  
 اقلیم *aqyîsa-t*, measures, &c., pl. of  
 قیاس *qiyâs*, q.v.  
 اقلیم *aqîf*, indigestible.  
 (اک) *akk*, U, INF. *akk*, be very hot;  
 push back; press; be oppressed,  
 contracted with anxiety; — VIII.  
 INF. *i'tikâk*, be very hot; throng;  
 be pressed (by business, &c.);  
 knock against each other (feet);  
 — *akka-t*, suffocating heat;  
 plight; tumult; hatred, envy;  
 death.  
 اقلیم *akâbir*, the great ones, gran-  
 dees, pl. of اکبر *akbar*.  
 اقلیم *ikâd*, pl. *akâyid*, saddle-strap,  
 girth-leather.  
 اقلیم *akâzîb*, lies, pl. of اکذوبة  
*ukzûba-t*.  
 اقلیم *akkâr*, pl. *akara-t*, digger,  
 peasant.  
 اقلیم *akârîs*, اکاریس *akârîs*, neigh-  
 bouring houses, &c., pl. of کرس  
*kîrs*.  
 اقلیم *akârîm*, noble deeds, pl. of  
 اکرومة *ukrûma-t*.  
 اقلیم *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, the Chos-  
 roes, pl. of کسری *kîsra*.  
 اقلیم *akâsîfa-t* = اساکفة *asîkîfa-t*,  
 shoe-makers.  
 اقلیم *ukâf*, *ikâf*, pl. *ukuf*, saddle for

horses or asses; — *akkáf*, maker of such saddles.  
 اكأل *akál*, food; — *ukál, ikál*, itch; — *akkál*, voracious; glutton.  
 اكألل *akálíl*, diadems, crowns, garlands, &c., pl. of *aklíl*.  
 اكأم *ákám, ikám*, chains of hills, pl. of *akam*.  
 اكأمم *akámim*, sleeves, &c., pl. of *kimm*.  
 اكأيد *akáyid*, girth-leathers, pl. of *akád*.  
 اكباد *akbád*, livers, hearts, pl. of *kabd, kibd, kabid*.  
 اكباد *akbad*, f. *kabdá'*, stout, fat; slow; see *كبدا*.  
 اكبر *akbar*, pl. -*ún*, f. *kubra*, pl. *kubar*, greater; older; more important; *al-akbarán*, the two first Caliphs; *al-akbar, al-kubra*, the major term in a proposition; pl. *al-akábir*, the great ones, grandees; — *akbirra-t, ikbirra-t*, nearest related to the first ancestor.  
 اكفف *aktáf*, shoulders, pl. of *kitf, kafaf, katif*.  
 اكفأل *iktihál*, anointing the eyes with collyrium.  
 اكفرا *iktirá'*, hiring, renting.  
 اكفراث *iktiráš*, sorrow, anxiety.  
 اكفسا *iktisá'*, dressing, putting on clothes.  
 اكفساب *iktisáb*, acquiring, earning, gain.  
 اكفف *aktaf*, having broad shoulders; having a lame shoulder (horse).  
 اكففا *iktifá'*, having enough; being satisfied.  
 اكفناف *iktináf*, help, protection.  
 اكفناه *iktináh*, endeavour to understand a thing thoroughly.  
 اكث *akass*, f. *kassá'*, pl. *kuss*, dense; with a dense beard.  
 اكثرا *aksar*, more numerous, more; — *aksariyy*, frequent; *aksariyy-an*, mostly; — *aksariyya-t*, plurality, generality.  
 اكشم *aksam*, stout, fleshy; with a

big belly; satiated; broad, wide.  
 اكشاك *akhat*, short.  
 اكشاك *akhat*, having the eye-lashes black by nature or blackened with collyrium; black-eyed; black.  
 (اكذ) *akad*, INF. *akd*, thresh corn; — II. INF. *ta'kid*, strengthen, fortify; — V. INF. *ta'akkud*, be strengthened, fortified.  
 اكدار *akdár*, troubles, pl. of *kadar*.  
 اكدار *akdar*, f. *kadrá'*, pl. *kudr*, troubled, turbid; *al-akdar*, torment.  
 اكذاب *ikzáb*, detecting a lie, causing to lie; proving one to be a liar.  
 اكذب *akzab*, more lying, falseness, more deceitful.  
 اكذوبة *ukzúba-t*, pl. *akázib*, lie.  
 (اكر) *akar*, INF. *akr*, also V. INF. *ta'akkur*, dig the ground; — *ukra-t*, pl. *ukar*, well.  
 اكرا *ikrá'*, hiring, renting, letting.  
 اكراب *ikráb*, haste, hurry; afflicting, troubling.  
 اكرام *ikrám*, honouring; hospitable reception; respect, reverence.  
 اكرامية *ikrámiya-t*, a present in cash given to one in office.  
 اكراه *ikráh*, disgust, aversion, horror, hatred.  
 اكرب *akrab*, more sorrowful, in greater anxiety.  
 اكسا *aksá'*, back parts, pl. of *kus*.  
 اكساد *iksád*, being dull, languid.  
 اكسح *aksah*, pl. *kushán*, lame.  
 اكسد *aksad*, dull (market).  
 اكسح *aksa'*, having a white spot on the forehead (horse, &c.).  
 اكسى *aksa*, better dressed or dressing (others); — *aksiya-t*, dresses, pl. of *kisá'*.  
 اكسيد *uksíd*, oxyde (m.).  
 اكسير *iksír*, elixir, philosopher's stone.  
 اكشرا *aksar*, who shows his teeth.  
 اكشف *aksaf*, f. *kashá'*, pl. *kushán*, uncovered; open; (fighting)

without shield or helmet; avoid-  
ing the combat.

اکشم *akšam*, lynx; injured.

اکعا *ak'á*, pl., boasting and cowardly.  
(اکف) II. *akkaf*, saddle; — *ukuf*,  
saddles, pl. of *ukáf*, *ikáf*;  
— *akuff*, pl. of *kaf*, palm of  
the hand; — *akiffa-t*, livings,  
livelihoods, &c., pl. of *kafaf*.

اکفا *akfá*, pl. of *kafw*, equal, &c.,  
q.v.; — *ikfá*, dissonance of vowels  
in a rhyme.

اکفم *akfaḥ*, black.

اکفور *ikfūr*, shining of the stars,  
and, by opposition, darkness.

(اکل) *akal*, v, INF. *akl*, *ma'kal*,  
IMP. *kul*, eat, consume; — INF.  
*ikla-t*, *ukál*, *akál*, scratch; gain;  
— *akil*, INF. *akál*, be eaten, cor-  
roded; be scratched; have an  
itching; — II. INF. *ta'kil*, ask  
one to eat; to give much to eat,  
eat much; — III. INF. *mu'ákala-t*,  
*ikúl*, eat together with another,  
share in another's meal; — IV.  
INF. *i'kál*, give to eat, invite to  
eat; sow discord; bring forth  
fruit; bring one in another's  
power; — V. INF. *ta'akkul*, shine  
brightly; — V., VIII. INF. *i'tikál*,  
get corroded; burst into a rage,  
fly into a passion; — X. INF.  
*isti'kál*, ask for something to  
eat; ruin.

اکیل *akil*, eating, corroding; also  
*ákil*, pl. *ákál*, tyrant, king; pl.  
*akala-t*, eating; — *ukl*, *ukul*, food,  
victuals, livelihood; pasture;  
fruit; goods of the world; — *ukl*,  
prudence, intelligence; solidity  
(of materials); — *akila-t*, *ikla-t*,  
itching; cancer, gangrene; —  
*akla-t*, meal; — *akla-t*, *ukla-t*,  
*ikla-t*, calumny; — *ukla-t*, pl.  
*ukal*, morsel, mouthful; — *uka-  
la-t*, hearty eater, glutton; —  
*ikila-t*, herd; cancer; — *akilla-t*,  
diadems, &c., pl. of *aklim*.

اکلب *aklab*, more like a dog.

اکلا *aklaḥ*, limping, halting.

اکلف *aklaf*, f. *kalfá*, pl. *kulf*, dark  
yellow, brown; *al-aklaf*, lion;  
*al-kalfá*, wine.

اکلیل *iklíl*, pl. *akáíl*, *akilla-t*, front-  
let, circlet, diadem, crown; the  
white of the eyes; the flesh round  
the root of a nail; the 27th sta-  
tion of the moon; — *iklilyy*,  
the seam of the skull.

(اکم) *akam*, pl. *ikám*, *ákám*, *ukum*,  
*ákum*, chain of hills; — *aka-  
ma-t*, pl. *akm*, rising ground,  
hill, heap of stones; — *ukim*,  
pass. be quite eaten up (pasture  
ground); — X. INF. *ist'kám*, be  
hilly; find a place soft (for  
sitting upon).

اکما *akmá*, pl. of *kamiyy*,  
armed from head to foot; brave.

اکمال *ikmál*, completion, perfection.  
اکمام *'akmám*, flower-sheaths, &c.,  
pl. of *kimm*; — sleeves, pl. of  
*kumm*.

اکمل *akmal*, more or most perfect.

اکمه *akmah*, born blind; rich of  
herbs.

اکمو *akmu'*, mushrooms, truffles, pl.  
of *kam*.

اکناف *aknáf*, sides, tracts, &c., pl.  
of *kanaf*.

اکنان *aknán*, veils, &c., pl. of *kn*  
*kinn*.

اکنه *akinna-t*, veils, coverings, &c.,  
pl. of *kinán*; — *ukna-t*,  
nest.

اکوا *akwáḥ*, huts, &c., pl. of *kaḥ*  
*káh* and *kúḥ*.

اکواد *akwád*, troops, squadrons,  
&c., pl. of *kaud*; — heaps of  
earth, pl. of *kauda-t*.

اکواز *akwáz*, cups, &c., pl. of *kúz*.

اکواع *akwá'*, wrists, pl. of *ka'*  
and *kú'*.

اکوام *akwám*, heaps of earth, &c.,  
pl. of *kúma-t*, q.v.

اکوس *aku's*, cups, &c., pl. of *ka's*;  
— *akwas*, prettier, comp. of  
*kuwayyis*.

اکوع *akwa'*, f. *kau'á*, having a

sprained wrist; having big ankles or knuckles.  
 أكو *akúl*, gluttonous, voracious; — *akwal*, elevated; *al-akwal*, rising of the ground; — ة *akúla-t*, fattened beast; — *ukúla-t*, bait.  
 أكوام *akwam*, f. *kaumá*, pl. *kám*, high, elevated; *al-akwamán*, the nipples; كوما *kúma'*, having a high hump (camel).  
 أكيح *akyáh*, mountain slopes or ridges, pl. of كاح *káh* and كيح *kíh*.  
 أكياس *akyás*, purses, &c., pl. of كيس *kis*; — pl. of كيس *kayyis*, cunning, intelligent, &c.  
 أكيال *akyál*, measures, &c., pl. of كيل *kail*.  
 أكيد *akid*, firm, strong; certain, positive, true.  
 أكياس *akyas*, f. *kisá'*, *kúsá'*, prudent, cunning; — prettier, comp. of كوييس *kuwayyis*.  
 أكيك *akik*, very hot.  
 أكيل *akil*, f. ة, eating, devouring; eatable (adj., s.); bait; table-companion.  
 (ال) *all*, u, INF. *all*, be agitated, moved, hurry in agitation; hasten anywhere; tremble, quiver; shine, glitter; drive away; irritate against; pierce; sew, stitch; — INF. *all*, *alal*, *alil*, sigh; cry out aloud imploringly or from pain; murmur (water); dress the ears (horse); refuse to chase (falcon); — *alil*, A, INF. *alal*, be corrupted, have a nasty smell; — II. INF. *ta'líl*, sharpen into a point.  
 ال *al*, Arabic definite article, joined in writing to the following word, and in pronunciation (by *wasla-t*) to the previous one, as: العبد *al-'abdu*, the slave; عبد الملك *'abdu-'l-malik-i*, the slave of the king; — *ál* (أرل), see (أرل); — *ál*, pl. *awál*, family, race, dynasty; vapour round the sun; mirage; object, person, thing; prop; —

*ál-in*, see ال *áli*; — *all*, sigh, call, cry; — *ill*, covenant; oath; relationship; neighbour; origin; hatred; God; religion; — *ull*, the first; — ة *ála-t*, pl. *álat*, tool, instrument (also musical); engine; member; bier, hearse; prop, support; *ála-t*, a family or tribe; steam, vapour; condition; — *alla-t*, pl. *all*, *alal*, *ilál*, short lance with a broad iron; — *illa-t*, pl. *ilal*, relationship; groaning; — *ulla-t*, pl. *ulal*, a herd on a distant pasture.  
 الا *a-lá*, nonne? is it not so? halloa! — *alá'*, wild bullocks; — *álá'*, benefits, boons, pl. of ال *ily*; — *al-lá* = ان لا *an lá*, that not, lest; — *il-lá* = ان لا *in lá*, if not, unless, except; less, e.g. الف ال *alf illá salásin*, one thousand less thirty, 970; — *ullá* = اولى *úla*, these.  
 الام *al'ám*, pl. of ليم *la'im*, equal, similar.  
 الات *álat*, instruments, &c., pl. of الة *ála-t*; — *ulát*, female possessors, see اول *úlá* and ل *zú*.  
 الاتي *álatiyy*, musician.  
 الادة *iláda-t*, birth.  
 الامس *ulás*, madness.  
 الاف *al'af*, friends, &c., pl. of الف *ilf*; — *áláf* and الافات *aláfát*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*; — *ulláf*, companions, pl. of الف *álif*.  
 الاتي *aláqiyy*, riddles, &c., pl. of الفة *ulqiyya-t*.  
 الاك *ullák*, those.  
 الال *alál*, lie; — *ilál*, lances, pl. of الة *alla-t*.  
 الام *al'am*, rejoined (what was broken); — more to be blamed; — *álám*, pains, sorrows, pl. of الم *alam*; — *iláma* = ما الى *ila má*, until when; until.  
 الان *al-án*, now, at present.  
 الاله *iláh*, God, see الة *iláh*; — ة *uláha-t*, divinity; — ي *iláhiyy*, f. ة, divine.

الائف *alá'if*, pl. of اليف *alif*, familiar, intimate.

(الب) *alab*, I, V, INF. *alb*, assemble, gather together from all sides; drive together; be driven together; collect; hasten; return; rain continually; — II. INF. *ta'lib*, drive speedily along; incite to enmity; — V. INF. *ta'allub*, assemble (n.), gather together.

الب *alb*, urging; instigating; vivid affection, sympathy; violent heat; fever-heat; thirst; first membrane of a healing wound; skin; poison; stratagem; — *ilb*, span between thumb and forefinger; assembly; a poisonous tree; — ة *ulba-t*, hunger.

البا *alibbá'*, pl. of لبب *labib*, clever, &c.

الباب *albáb*, pl. of لب *lubb*, heart, mind, intellect; — throats, &c., pl. of لبب *labab*.

الباط *albát*, pl. skins.

البب *alubb*, vessels of the heart, heart; pl. of لب *lubb*.

البئة *al-battat-an*, certainly, by all means, altogether, on the whole.

الباس *albas*, f. *labsá'*, enveloping everything; داهية لبسا *dáhiya-t labsá'*, immense calamity; — ة *albisat*, garments, pl. of لباس *libás*.

البوب *albab*, *ulbáb*, kernel of the lotus-fruit.

(الآ) *alat*, I, INF. *alt*, injure anyone in his right; restrain; ward off; compel one to an oath or to give evidence; calumniate; — IV. INF. *'lât*, injure.

الآ *alt*, false accusation, calumny; — *allat*, *allati* = الآ *allati*, f. of الآ *allaží*, which, who.

الآس *iltibás*, ambiguity, doubt; confusion, chaos; disquietude; epilepsy.

الآس *iltisám*, kiss, kissing.

الآج *iltijá'*, seeking refuge with.

الآج *iltijáj*, heaving of waves.

الآح *altah*, more sagacious in interpreting.

الآح *iltihá'*, becoming bearded.

الآح *iltihám*, union, alliance; attachment; healing (wound); growing fierce (battle).

الآح *iltizáz*, tasting, enjoying, relishing.

الآح *iltizám*, necessity; obligation; dependence; adhesion; renting; taking the public revenues on farm.

الآح *iltifát*, turning round; attention; solicitude; favour; sudden transition in a speech.

الآح *iltiqá'*, interview, meeting, encounter, mingling together.

الآح *iltiqát*, chance, hazard, accident.

الآح *iltimás*, petition, prayer, supplication.

الآح *iltiháb*, conflagration, inflammation.

الآح *iltiwá'*, complication, involu- tion.

الآح *allati*, f. of الآ *allaží*, which, who; — *allati* and dim. *allatayyá'*, calamity.

الآح *iltiyáh*, thirst; glittering, sparkling.

الآح *ilti'ám*, reuniting (n.); re- joining (n.); agreement; (m.) council.

الآح *alsa'*, who pronounces badly the letters س and ع.

الآح *alsag*, who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper.

الآح *iljá'*, compulsion.

الآح *iljáj*, (m.) molestation, im- portunity.

الآح *iljám*, bridling.

الآح *aljima-t*, bridles, pl. of لجام *lijám*.

الآح *aljyy*, musician; — *ilchi* (Turk.), ambassador; plenipo- tentiary; legate.

الآح *ilháh*, importunity.

الآح *ilhád*, impiety; apostasy; heresy.

الآح *ilhág*, reaching; adding; annexing; affiliation; aggrega- tion; codicil.

الحان *alḥān*, notes, modulations, pl. of *ḥan laḥn*; — *ilḥān*, song.  
 الحق *al-ḥaqq*, truly, really, in fact.  
 اللحم *alḥum*, kinds or pieces of flesh, pl. of *laḥm*.  
 الحن *alḥan*, having an agreeable enunciation; good singer.  
 الحى *alḥa*, having a long beard.  
 (الح) *alāḥ*, VIII. *atṭalāḥ*, become complicated, getting difficult; grow high and luxuriantly; mingle together; turn sour.  
 الح, abbreviation for *إلى آخره* *ila āḥiri-hi*, to the end of it, i.e. etc.  
 الحن *alḥan*, pl. *luḥn*, f. *laḥnā*, uncircumcised; smelling badly.  
 الحى *alḥa*, f. *laḥwā'*, garrulous, talkative; see *لحوا*.  
 (الد), pass. *ulid*, be born; — v. become confused.  
 الد *aladd*, pl. *ludd*, *lidād*, very quarrelsome; contentious; long-necked (camel); — *ī ilda-i*=*ولدة*, *wilda-t*, children, sons, &c., pl. of ولد *walad* and *valid*.  
 الداس *aldās*, pl. of *ladis*, fleshy.  
 الذ *allaz*, *allazi*, الذى *allazi*, f. الذ *allat*, *allati*, التى *allati*, du. الذان *allazāni*, f. التانى *allatāni*, pl. الذين *allazīna*, f. اللاتى *allāti*, which, who; — *alazz*, sweeter, more pleasant, more delightful; — *ī alizza-t*, people who live in enjoyment.  
 (الز) *alaz*, I, INF. *alz*, firmly adhere to (*ب* *bi*); — *aliz*, INF. *alaz*, be agitated, disquieted.  
 الزاق *ilzāq*, making to adhere, cementing, glueing; attaching.  
 الزام *ilzām*, compulsion; necessitating.  
 الزم *alsam*, more or most necessary.  
 الزن *alkan*, difficult, hard.  
 (الس) *alas*, I, INF. *als*, betray; deceive; lie; steal; err, be of a wrong opinion; — pass. be violently agitated, in emotion; — III. INF. *mu'ālasa-t*, de-

ceive; betray; — v. INF. *ta'allus*, feel pain; be agitated.  
 الس *als*, deceit, treachery, lie; theft; bad race; corrupted state; madness.  
 السن *alsan*, pl. *lusn*, eloquent; — *alsun*, *ī alsina-t*, tongues, &c., pl. of *لسان* *lisān*.  
 الص *alass*, f. *laṣṣū'*, having some parts of the body (shoulders, teeth, &c.) too close together; having a narrow forehead; more thievish.  
 الصاص *alṣāṣ*, robbers, pl. of *laṣṣ*, *liṣṣ*, *luṣṣ*.  
 الصاق *ilṣāq*, adhesion, IV. (لصق).  
 الط *alatt*, toothless, having bad teeth.  
 الطف *alṭaf*, more lovely; kinder, comp. of لطيف *laṭīf*.  
 العا *al'ā'*, bones of the fingers.  
 العبان *ul'ubān*, who is fond of play, of game.  
 العث *al'as*, slow, heavy, ponderous.  
 العربة *ul'ūba-t*, play, pleasurable.  
 الع *ulug* (Turk.), great, powerful.  
 العا *ilgā'*, omission; abolishing; annulling.  
 العاز *algāz*, riddles, pl. of لغز *lugz*.  
 العورة *ulgūza-t*, riddle.  
 (الف) *alif*, first letter of the Arabic alphabet; hence: II. *allaf*, INF. *ta'lif*, write an alif; — *alf*, pl. *ulūf*, *ālāf*, *alāfāt*, thousand; hence: *alaf*, I, give a thousand pieces; II., IV. INF. *i'lūf*, make the thousand full; — become raised to a thousand.  
 (الف) *alif*, A, INF. *ilf*, *alf*, accustom one's self to (acc.); grow tame; hence II. unite, establish friendship (between others); compose a book; — IV. accustom anyone to, become accustomed to; gain one's confidence and favour by intercourse; — V., VIII. assemble (n.); — VIII. have familiar intercourse.  
 الف *ilf*, pl. *al'āf*, friend, companion, confidant (also female); — *alif*, bachelor; friend, companion;

— *uluf*, pl. of **الوف** *alúf*, very familiar; — *ilaf*, tamer, more familiar; — *ilíf*, pl. **الاف** *ulláf*, f. *ilífa-t*, pl. **ات** *-át* and *awálf*, friend, companion; — *alaff*, f. *laffi'*, pl. *luff*, implicated in difficult business, not equal to such; awkward; slow; with a heavy pronunciation; densely populated; thronged; f. fleshy thigh; — *ilfa-t*, female companion; — *ulfa-t*, familiar intercourse.

**لفظ** *alfúz*, words, &c., pl. of **لفظ** *lafz*.

**الغاب** *alfíf*, densely grown trees, gardens with luxuriant vegetation, pl. of **لف** *liff*.

**الفت** *alfat*, f. *laftá'*, awkward; stupid.

**الفت** *alfas*, stupid; foolish.

**الفتك** *alfak*, awkward, stupid.

(**القي**) *aliq*, A, INF. *alq*, *iláq*, deceive; shine, glitter, flash; — pass. be mad; — V. INF. *ta'alluq*, sparkle; gleam; shine (with jewelry); raise the head and be ready for quarrel (a woman); — VIII. INF. *i'tiláq*, flash (lightning).

**القي** *illaq*, flashing; — *ilq*, f. *ilq*, pl. *ilaq*, wolf; female ape; — *ilqa-t*, flash, glitter.

**القا** *alqá'*, pl. of **لقوة** *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, female eagle, alert woman; — pl. of **لقى** *laqan*, what is thrown away as worthless; — *ilqá'*, throwing away, &c., IV. of (**لقى**), q.v.

**القاب** *alqáb*, titles of honour, &c., pl. of **لقب** *laqab*.

**القبي** *alaga*, irascible woman; shrew; — *ilqíyya-t*, pl. *aláqíyy*, riddle, problem; *al-aláqíyy*, calamities.

(**الك**) *alak*, INF. *alk*, bite the bridle; send; — pass. be mad; — X. INF. *isti'lák*, bring a message, a letter.

**الكذ** *alkad*, who never leaves home; cowardly.

**الكنى** *alkaniyy*, who speaks with difficulty, with an impediment.

**الكل** *alal*, the shoulders; side of a blade; — *alal*, lances, pl. of **اللة** *alla-t*; — *ilal*, relationships, pl. of **اللة** *illa-t*; — *ulal*, herds on a distant pasture, pl. of **اللة** *ulla-t*.

**اللا** *allá'*, **اللائي** *allá'i*, **اللاون** *alláwán*, **اللايين** *alláyín*, pl. of **اللاي** *allaži*, which, who.

**اللائي**, pl. f. which, who.

**اللت** *allat*, **اللتان** *allatán*, **اللت** = **الت**, &c., q.v. under **الذ**.

**اللتيا** *allatayyá'*, calamity; dim. of **اللتيا** *allatí*, f. which, who.

**اللة** *alláh*, God, see **اله** *iláh*.

**الم** = **الم** *a-lam*, interrogative, nonne? (also **الم** *a-lammá'*); — *alam*, pl. *álám*, pain, grief; (m.) irritation; passion; — *alim*, *álim*, feeling pain.

(**الم**) *alim*, A, INF. *alam*, feel pain, ache; — IV. INF. *i'lám*, pain, cause pain; — V. INF. *ta'allum*, feel pain; be irritated; be revengeful; grudge.

**الماس** *almás*, diamond.

**الماع** *ilmá'*, shining; cracking the fingers; stealing.

**المع** *alma'*, having a vivid mind; vivacious.

**المعي** *alma'iyy*, vivacious; liar; — *ilma'iyya-t*, vivacity.

**المى** *alma*, f. *lamyá'*, having dark red lips; shady; cold of spittle.

**المنج** *alanjaz*, **المنج** *alanjúj*, aloe.

**الندد** *alandad*, quarreller; screamer.

(**اله**) *alah*, INF. *iláha-t*, *uláha-t*, *uláhiyya-t*, adore; — *alih*, INF. *alah*, be perplexed, confused; be very much afraid of (**علي** *'ala*); seek help or refuge with (**الي** *ila*); — INF. *alh*, grant shelter or security to (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'lih*, deify a being; make one a slave; — IV. INF. *i'láh*, help, rescue; — V. INF. *ta'alluh*, adore.

**اله** *iláh*, pl. *áliha-t*, god, divinity; with art. **اللة** *alláh*, the one true

God; بالله *bi-'llāhi*, تالله *ta'llāhi*, والله *wa'llāhi*, by God; لله *li-'llāhi*, for God's sake, to God; — *ālīh*, perplexed; — *ē ilāha-t*, goddess; coll. deities, false gods, idols; adoration; passionate love; half moon; sun; snake.

الهَاب *ilhāb*, inflaming, kindling (s.).  
الهَام *ilhām*, divine inspiration, revelation; instinct.

الهائية *ulhāniyya-t*, deity; adoration.

الهَم *allahumma*, O God! by God!

الهَوْب *ulhūb*, mettle of a steed, of a race-horse; heat.

الهْوَة *ulhuwwa-t*, الهيمَة *ulhiyya-t*, toy, pastime, amusement; funny question.

الهِى *ilāhiyy*, f. *ē*, divine; علم *ilm al-ilāhiyyāt*, theology, divinity; metaphysics.

(ال) *alā*, *u*, INF. *alw*, *uluww*, *aliyy*, *alan*, be not equal to a thing or person, therefore hesitate, desist; with negative: be not afraid of; — be haughty, proud; — IV. swear, take an oath; — V. swear; be not equal to a thing; be haughty; — VIII. INF. *'tilā*, be not equal to and desist, fail; swear; — X. desist from a thing on account of its difficulty.

الو *alw*, benefit, favour, present; excrement of sheep; — *uluww*, wood for fumigation; (distance of a) bow-shot; race-course; abundance; — *ē alwa-t*, arrow-shot; — *alwa-t*, *ilwa-t*, *ulwa-t*, *aluwwa-t*, *iluwwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, oath; — *alwa-t*, *uluwwa-t*, riches, plenty, large number; fragrant wood for fumigation.

الوَج *alwāḥ*, planks, &c., pl. of لوح *lawḥ*.

الوَاد *alwād*, pl. ill-wishers, ill-disposed persons.

الوَاع *alwā'*, pl. of لَاع *lā'*, timorous, &c.

الوَان *alwān*, colours, shades, kinds, &c., pl. of لون *lawn*.

الوَت *alwāḥ*, f. *lawṣā'*, soft, flabby,

and, by opposition, vigorous, energetic; foolish.

الوَد *alwad*, pl. *alwād*, unjust; refractory.

الوَس *alūs*, something (with negative, nothing).

الوَف *alūf*, pl. *uluf*, very familiar; — *ulūf*, thousands, pl. of الف *alf*.

الوَق *alwaq*, stupid.

الوَقَة *alūqa-t*, cream with dates; butter.

الوَك *alūk*, messenger; — *ulūk*, *ē ulūka-t*, message.

الوَم *alwam*, more to be blamed; — *ē alūma-t*, vice; abominations.

الوَهَة *ulūha-t*, الوهيمَة *ulūhiyya-t*, divinity, divine essence.

الوِى *ila*, to, unto, until; — *ily*, *ilan*, pl. *ālī'*, benefit; — *ālī* (ال *āl-in*), f. *ē*, too weak, insufficient; — *aliyy*, who takes many oaths, swears frequently; — *ē alya-t*, pl. *alyāt*, *alāyā'*, sheep with a rich tail; calf (of the leg); fleshy part of the hips; — *aliyya-t*, oath.

الوِيَاة *alyāt*, reeds, spears, &c., pl. of لِيَاة *līya-t*.

الوَيْث *alyas*, pl. *līs*, strong, courageous.

الوَيْس *a-laisa*, is not? — *alyas*, pl. *līs*, courageous; noble; generous; lion; strong and willing; by opposition, cowardly; not jealous.

الوَيْخ *alyaq*, who pronounces badly; stupid.

الوَيْف *alif*, pl. *alū'if*, intimate, familiar; friend, companion.

الوَيْق *alyaq*, more appropriate, fitter.

الوَيْل *alil*, grief of a mother at the loss of children; ague, shivering from fever; murmuring of water, &c.; — *alyal*, f. *lailā*, long and dark (night, lit. more of a night than another).

الوَيْم *alim*, painful, aching.

الوَيْن *alyan*, softer, more delicate.



اليينا *alyinā'*, pl. of *لين layyin*, soft, &c.

ام *am*, or? (in the second part of a question), or not? yes, certainly.

(ام) *amm*, v, INF. *amm*, intend, strive after; go towards a place; repair to; visit; strike on the middle of the skull; — INF. *amm*, *imām*, *imāma-t*, go in front, lead, give an example to others; command; — *amm*, for *amim*, INF. *umūma-t*, be or become mother; — INF. *amam*, be close together; — II. INF. *ta'mim*, ordain; — II., v. INF. *ta'ammum*, intend; — III. INF. *mu'amma*, be clear, evident; be near; approach; find fit, convenient; — v. consider as one's mother, take for a mother; make one's ablutions with earth instead of water; — VIII. INF. *i'timim*, intend; imitate; take for an example; — X. INF. *ist'mim*, consider as one's mother, take for a mother; take for a guide.

ام *am*, or? هل *am hal*, or not? yes, certainly; — *amm*, intention; — *umm*, pl. *ummāt*, *ummahāt*, mother; du. *ummān*, mother and mother-in-law; origin, first principle, prototype; *ummahāt*, elements of created things; nation; species; frequently in composition with other words, as: *umm* ام *عاصر* *ummu-ʿāmir*, hyena; ام القرآن *ummu-ʿl-qurʿān*, first chapter of the Koran; ام القرى *ummu-ʿl-qura*, Mecca, &c.; — *ām*, see (اوم); — *ā* *ama-t*, pl. *a'm-in*, *āmī*, *imā'*, *amawāt*, *amwān*, *imwān*, *umwān*, female slave; — *āma-t*, rich harvest; grass; rain; placenta; — *imma-t*, favour, benefit; rule of conduct; kind; form; religion; leadership; — *umma-t*, pl. *umum*, assembly, crowd; nation, tribe, family; partisans; crea-

tures; Imam; form, figure; mother; time, term; obedience; — *āmma-t*, broken skull.

اما *a-mā*, is it not? or not? — certainly, undoubtedly; — *ammā*, but, but as to; — *immā*, if; *immā-immā*, whether or; — *imā'*, female slaves, pl. of *ama-t*.

اماتة *imāta-t*, killing, causing one's death.

امائل *imāsil*, pl. of *امثل amṣal*, most like the model, exemplary; *al-amāsil*, the great ones.

اماجد *amājīd*, pl. of *امجد amjad*, nobler.

اماديع *amādīh*, praises, noble deeds, pl. of *امدوحة umdūha-t*.

امار *amār*, time or place of an appointment, sign; — *imār*, order, decree, edict; — *ammār*, inclined; commanding; dictatorial; — *ā* *amara-t*, power; sign; — *imāra-t*, government, power, dominion; prefecture; pl. *imārāt*, *amār*, signs, indications, way-marks.

امارد *amūrid*, pl. of *امرد amrad*, beardless.

امازر *amāzīr*, pl. of *مزير mazīr*, brave, &c.

اماس *amās*, yesterdays, pl. of *امس* *ams*.

اماعز *amā'iz*, *اماعيز amā'iz*, goats, &c., pl. of *امعوز am'ūz*.

اماق *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corners of the eyes, pl. of *موق nu'q*, *mūq*; — *āmāq*, the same, pl. of *امق amq*, *umq*.

اماكين *amākin*, places, habitations, &c., pl. of *مكان makīn*.

امال *āmāl*, hopes, thoughts, pl. of *امل amal*; — *amāl-in*, dictations, &c., pl. of *املا imlā'*; — *ā* *imāla-t*, causing to incline; pronunciation of *ā* like *e* or *i*.

امالس *amālis* (*amālis*), deserts, pl. of *امليس imlis*.

اماليت *amālīt*, pl. swift camels.

امام *amām*, before, in front; — *imām*, pl. *a'imma-t*, leader, president; title of the first Caliphs;

antistes ; sacred book ; high road ; road to Mecca ; direction towards Mecca ; example, model ; command of God ; plumb-line ; moderator ; school-task ; — *imâma-t*, leadership, dignity of an Imâm ; — *umâma-t*, herd of 300 camels ; — *imâmiyya-t*, the Shiites.

*amân*, *amâna-t*, security, protection ; safe-guard ; escort ; faith ; — *amân*, pardon, mercy ; — *ummân* = *ummiyy* ; confiding ; stupid ; peasant, farmer ; — *amân-in*, *amâni*, desires, fancies, pl. of *umniyya-t* ; — *umâniyy*, deposit ; — *amâna-t*, deposit, truss.

(*amat*) *amat*, I, INF. *amt*, guess or try to determine the number or quantity ; intend ; be crooked ; slope ; be elevated ; — II. INF. *ta'min*, determine the number or quantity.

*amt*, pl. *umât*, *âmât*, uneven, crooked ; rising of the ground ; difference of opinion, doubt.

*amtisâl*, obedience, complying with.

*amtihân*, examination.

*amtidâd*, extension, protraction, prolongation ; ductility.

*amtižaj*, mixture, conjunction, intercourse ; constitution of body and mind.

*amti'a-t*, goods, &c., pl. of *matâ'*.

*amtilâ'*, fill, indigestion, oppression of the stomach.

*amtinâ'*, hindrance, refusal, abstinence.

*amtinân*, obligation, favour received.

*amtiyâz*, distinguishing, distinction ; preference ; pre-eminence ; privilege.

*amsâl*, fables, proverbs, &c., pl. of *maṣal*.

*amsal*, f. *musla*, pl. *amûsil*, more closely approaching the original, more like the model ;

exemplary ; *al-amûsil*, the great ones ; grandees ; — *amsila-t*, similitudes, types, models, &c., pl. of *misâl*.

*umsûla-t*, example, quotation, sentence ; school-task.

(*amaj*) *amaj*, I, INF. *amj*, walk very quickly ; — *amij*, A, INF. *amaj*, be very hot ; be thirsty.

*amaj*, very hot ; heat ; thirst.

*amjad*, pl. *amâjid*, nobler ; more illustrious ; more celebrated.

(*amaḥ*) *amaḥ*, INF. *amaḥân*, cause a throbbing pain.

*immihhâ*, getting effaced.

*immihâq*, calamity.

*amhaṣ*, easily pacified.

*amhaq*, who has no good luck ; small.

*umhûda-t*, unselfish advice ; admonition of a true friend.

(*amad*) *amad*, be finished, be determined ; — *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, be angry with (*ala* 'ali) ; — II. fix a term ; — VIII. agree with each other about a term.

*amad*, anger ; end, term ; limit ; death ; goal of a race-course ; — *amid*, full, loaded (ship) ; — *amadd*, more extended.

*imdâd*, help, succour (in troops, money, &c.) ; subsidies.

*umdûha-t*, pl. *amâdih*, praise, praiseworthy deed.

*umdûd*, habit ; custom ; manner.

*amdiya-t*, watering-places, pl. of *madiyy*.

(*amar*) *amar*, U, INF. *amr*, *imâr*, *âmira-t*, IMP. *mur*, *âmur*, order, command ; — *amir*, A, INF. *imâra-t*, be or become a leader, prince ; — *amir*, A, INF. *amar*, *amara-t*, be plentiful and perfect ; have many cattle ; be hard, difficult ; — II. INF. *ta'mir*, make one a prince ; mark (by branding) ; mark out the boundaries ; place the iron on a lance ;

— III. INF. *mu'ámarat*, X. INF. *isti'már*, consult; — IV. INF. *i'már*, order, command; increase one's children and cattle (God); — V. INF. *ta'ammur*, consult; exercise dominion; — VI. INF. *ta'ámur*, consult each other; — VIII. INF. *i'timár*, receive an order.

امر *amr*, pl. *awámir*, order, edict; IMP. power, dominion; — pl. *umúr*, matter, business, case, affair; — *imr*, very difficult, important; wonderful case; — *ámir*, commander; God; Mahomet; numerous, complete; *Muharram*; — *amarr*, f. *murra*, more bitter, comp. of *murr*; *al-amarrán*, old age and poverty; f. *al-murrayán*, wormwood and coloquintida; — *amarr*, firmer, comp. of *marir*; — *inra'*, *imru'*, f. *imra'a-t*, *imru'a-t*, man; wolf; — *amara-t*, stone to mark the road; — *amra-t*, command, power, dominion; — *imra-t*, dominion by a substitute; increase of fortune; administration of a fortune; expenditure; — *ámira-t*, pl. *awámir*, order, command.

امرار *umará'*, chiefs, princes, &c., pl. of امير *amir*; — *imra'a-t*, *imrát*, woman.

امرار *amrar*, pl. of *murr*, bitter, &c.; — pl. of *mirra-t*, vigour, power, intelligence, &c.

امراض *amrúd*, diseases, &c., pl. of مرض *marad*; — *immirád*, weakness.

امراع *amrú'*, pl. of *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امراق *amráq*, spikes (of corn).

امرد *amrad*, f. *mará'*, pl. *murd*, beardless; covered with down; hairless; leafless.

امرط *amraf*, pl. *murf*, *mirafta-t*, hairless; featherless (arrow); thief.

امرع *amru'*, pl. of *marí'*, abounding in herbs and water.

امرو *imru'*, man.

امروعة *umrú'a-t*, pl. *amári'*, land yielding abundant fruit and pastures.

امري *imra'iyy*, manly, manful; — *amri'a-t*, pl. of *marí'*, alimentary canal.

امزجة *inzája-t*, bodily constitution; temper.

امزجة *amzija-t*, mixtures, constitutions, &c., pl. of مزاج *mizáj*.

امس *ams*, pl. *ámus*, *ámás*, *ámús*, yesterday; time just past; *ams-in*, *bi'l-ams-i*, *al-ams-a*, yesterday, just now; *musya* *ams-in*, last night; — *amass*, more; principal.

امسك *imsák*, parsimony, avarice; (m.) withholding; abstinence; abstemiousness.

امسح *amsah*, more stupid; more tasteless.

امسلة *amsila-t*, channels, gutters, pl. of مسل *masal*.

امسوح *umsúh*, plank, board.

امسي *imsiyy*, of yesterday; — *umsiyya-t*, yesterday's evening.

امشاج *amsáj*, mixtures, pl. of مشج *masáj*, *masáj*; — pl. of مشيج *masíj*, mixed, mixtures.

امشاط *amsátf*, combs, pl. of مشط *mušt*, &c.

امصاح *immisáh*, weaning of a child; — *imsáh*, pushing forth leaves.

امصار *amsár*, large cities, &c., pl. of مصر *misr*.

امصح *amsah*, declining and disappearing (shadow).

امصدة *amsida-t*, highest summits, pl. of مصاد *masád*.

امصرة *amšira-t*, pl. of مصير *mašir*, gut, intestine.

(امش) *amid*, A, INF. *amad*, persist in spite of objections, remonstrances, &c.; talk otherwise than one thinks; dissimulate.

امنا *imdá'*, sealing; execution; (m.) signature; subscription.

امشى *amda*, passing more quickly; more penetrating; more acute; more effectual.

املا *amfá*, beasts of burden, &c., pl. of مطية *maṭiyya-t*; — pl. of ملا *mat-an*, *maṭá*, and مطو *maṭw*, q.v.  
 امطار *amfár*, rains, pl. of مطر *maṭar*; — *imfár*, causing to rain.  
 (امع) *amma'*, *immá'*, ة *imma'-t*, stupid, dull; weak of character and without opinion of one's own; parasite; — v., x. be or become stupid, &c.  
 امعا *am'á'*, intestines, bowels, pl. of معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*.  
 امعايق *am'á'iq*, pl. امعاق *am'á'iq* (*am'á'iq*), borders of the desert.  
 امعان *im'án*, guarding carefully; looking intently.  
 امعاف *am'af*, f. *ma'tf'*, pl. *m'uf*, hairless (wolf); bare (ground); thief.  
 امعوط *am'úz*, pl. *amá'iz*, *amú'iz*, goat; troop of gazelles.  
 امق *amq*, *umq*, pl. *ámáq*, inner corner of the eye.  
 امكا *amká*, burrows of hares or foxes, pl. of مكو *makw*.  
 امكان *imkán*, possibility; — *im-kániyy*, possible; — & *imkániyya-t*, possibility.  
 امكار *amkar*, more cunning.  
 امكنا *amkina-t*, places, dwellings, &c., pl. of مكان *makán*.  
 (امل) *amal*, v, INF. *aml*, hope, hope for; — *amul*, INF. *amála-t*, have an oval face; — II. INF. *ta'míl*, hope greatly; cause to hope; — v. INF. *ta'ammul*, look long and attentively; meditate; think of (من *min*).  
 امل *amal*, pl. *ámál*, hope; pl. thoughts; — *aml*, *iml*, hope; — *umul*, sand-hills, pl. of اميل *amíl*; — ة *amala-t*, pl. defenders; *imla-t*, hope; — *amíla-t*, tears, lamentations.  
 املا *amlá'*, quantities which fill up, &c., pl. of ملا *malá'*, *míl*; — *imlá'*, pl. *amíl-in*, *amáli*, dictation, writing; orthography; filling up; completing.

املاج *imláj*, ة *imlájá-t*, sucking.  
 املاح *amláh*, salts, &c., pl. of ملح *milh*; — pl. of ملح *malih*, handsome, fine, good, &c.  
 املاسن *immilás*, escaping; being rescued; VII. of (ملس) *imlás*, twilight of the morning.  
 املاق *imlág*, poverty.  
 املاك *amlák*, goods, riches, &c., pl. of ملك *mlk*, milk, mulk; — *imlók*, giving in marriage.  
 املال *imlál*, dictation; annoying; annoyance.  
 املاج *amlaj*, yellow, fading; bare desert; poor.  
 املاج *amlah*, f. *malhú'*, spotted black and white; blue-eyed; steel-coloured (f. troop of armed men seen from a distance); white (with snow, hoar frost); — handsomer, &c., comp. of ملح *malih*.  
 امد *amlad*, f. *maldá'*, tender, supple, flexible; — *umlud*, ان *umludán*, اى *umludániyy*, same meaning.  
 امد *amlaz*, insincere.  
 املاسن *amlas*, f. *malsá'*, smooth; short-haired; without knots; flowing down easily (wine); by opposition, toilsome; see ملسا .  
 املاص *amlaṣ*, smooth and slippery; short-haired; bald.  
 املاغ *amlag*, lascivious (speech).  
 املاك *amlak*, who or what possesses most, holds fastest, binds strongest.  
 املوت (*umlút*), pl. اماليت *amálit*, swift camels.  
 املوحة *umlúḥa-t*, pl. *amálih*, wit, elegance.  
 املوك *umlúk*, pl. possessors; kings of Himyar.  
 امليج *imlijáj*, pushing teeth.  
 امليد *imlid* = امد *amlad*; = امليس *imlis*, bare desert.  
 امليس *imlis*, swift, speedy.  
 امم *amam*, in moderate distance; small, unimportant; middle; — *umam*, nations, &c., pl. of اممة *umma-t*.

(امن) *aman*, trust (على 'ala); — *amin*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *amn*, *amân*, *aman*, *amana-t*, *imn*, be safe, fearless (من *min*); consider one's self safe; repair to (الى *ila*) for protection; trust a person (acc.) with anything (على 'ala, ب *bi*); — II., VIII., X. confide in (acc.); trust with; II. say "Amen"; — IV. believe a person; believe in God, accept His law; trust; trust with; encourage, afford security, protect against (على 'ala, من *min*); show submission to (ل *li*); — V. entirely rely upon (على 'ala); — X., II. ask for protection.

امن *amn*, *aman*, security, safety; trustworthiness, fidelity; — *amin*, safe; seeking security; — *âman*, what is best; — *âmin*, safe; trustworthiness; — *imn*, INF. of (امن); — *amn-in*, see امنى *amni*; —  $\bar{a}$  *amana-t*, trustworthiness, fidelity; — also *amina-t*, *umana-t*, *âmina-t*, faithful, trustworthy person.

امنا *amnâ*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manâ*, weight of about two pounds; — *umanî*, pl. of امين *amîn*, faithful, &c., q.v.

امنان *amnân*, pl. of من *mann*, weight of two pounds; — *imnân*, weakening, IV. of (من).

امنع *amna'*, inaccessible, impregnable.

امنى *amni*, pl. of منا *man-an*, *manî*, weight of two pounds; —  $\bar{a}$  *unniyya-t*, pl. *amîn-in*, *amîni*, desire, fancy.

(امه) *amah*,  $\bar{u}$ , INF. *amh*, promise by contract, stipulate; prescribe; recommend; pass. be mad, foolish; — *amih*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *amah*, forget; avow, confess; have an eruption (of the skin); — II. madden; — V. make a compact; take for a wife.

امه *amah*, oblivion; the created things; —  $\bar{a}$  *ummaha-t*, mother.

امهات *ummahât*, mothers, &c., pl. of ام *umm*.

امهال *imhâl*, delay, respite; prolongation; prorogation.

اموج *umhuj*, اموجان *umhujân*, thin (of a liquid).

امهدة *amhida-t*, beds, &c., pl. of مهاد *mihâd*.

امهر *amhar*, more clever, comp. of ماهر *mâhir*.

امهود *umhûd*, hole in the ground, pit.

(امر) *amâ*,  $\bar{u}$ , INF. *imâ*, mew; — *amî* and امى *amî*, امر *amî*, INF. *umuw-wa-t*, become a (female) slave; — II. make a (female) slave; — V., X. buy a (female) slave; —  $\bar{a}$  *amwa-t* = امه *ama-t*, female slave.

اموات *amawât*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *amwât*, dead bodies, &c., pl. of ميت *mait*, *mayyit*; ancestors.

امواج *amawâj*, waves, pl. of موج *maruj*.

اموال *amwâl*, riches, possessions, &c., pl. of مال *mâl*.

اموان *amwân*, &c., female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*.

اموات *amwâh*, waters, pl. of ما *mâ*; — *inwâh*, having much water; raining heavily, IV. of (موة).

اموت *umût*, pl. of امت *amt*, uneven, &c., q.v.

امور *amûr*, commanding; — *umûr*, pl. of امر *amr*, thing, affair, &c.

اموس *âmûs*, yesterdays, pl. of امس *ams*.

امومة *umûma-t*, maternity, motherhood.

امون *amûn*, pl. *umun*, trustworthy.

اموة *amwah*, better provided with water.

اموى *amawiyy*, referring or belonging to a female slave.

اموية *amûya-t*, drink, beverage; — river Oxus.

امى *âmî*, female slaves, pl. of امه *ama-t*; — *ummiyy*, motherly, maternal; uncultivated, uneducated, ignorant; idle; idiot; —  $\bar{a}$  *umayya-t*, little (female) slave;

the family *Umayya-t*; — *um-miyya-t*, maternity, motherhood.  
 أمير *amir*, pl. *umarā'*, leader, prince, Emir; — أمير المؤمنين *amīru-'l-mūminīn-a*, commander of the faithful, Caliph; أمير البحر *amīru-'l-baḥr-i*, admiral; أمير آخر *amir aḥor*, *mīr aḥor*, equerry; أمير سلاح *amir silāh*, arm-bearer of the king; — *ā amīra-t*, princess, mistress; — *amīriyy*, princely; — abbreviated ميري *mīriyy*, fisc; public exchequer.  
 أمير *amīr*, more or most distinguished.  
 أميل *amīl*, pl. *umul*, sand-mountain a mile broad and a day's journey long; — *amīal*, inclined.  
 أميلح *umailiḥ*, very pretty.  
 أميمة *umaima-t*, little mother, mother dear.  
 أمين *amin*, pl. *umani'*, faithful; trustworthy; confident; minister; safe, secure; proper name; — *amin*, *āmin*, be it so! Amen! — official, prefect.  
 أمية *amiyah*, better provided with water.  
 ان *an*, that, lest; ان الى *ila an*, until; ان على *ala an*, under condition that, providing that; ان لما *lammā an*, after; also for ان *anna*: كان *ka-an*, as if, لان *li-an*, because; — *in*, if; ان لم *in lam*, if not; unless; except; — *in=ma mā*, not; — *ān*, pl. *āwān*, time, moment; *al-ān*, now, at present; — *ān-in*, see اني *āni*; — *anna*, that, because, since; ان على *ala anna*, so that; ان... او *fa-inna*, for, since; ان... او, whether... or; — *inna*, فان *fa-inna*, indeed, certainly; with suffixes: اني *inna-ni*, اني *innī*, truly, I; انا *innā*, truly, we, &c.; — *inna-hu*, so it is; yes; — *inna-mā*, however, yet; only that; — *ānna-t*, sigh; — *ānna-t*, sighing.  
 (ان) *ann*, I, INF. *ann*, *anīn*, *unān*, *ta'nān*, grow; — INF. *ann*, pour

out; = عن *ann*, appear, be visible; — II, v. be pleased with anything (acc.).  
 انا *anā*, I; — *innā*, see under ان; — *annā* = انى *anna*, wherever? where? how? — *an-an*, *inan*, highest degree, completion, ripeness, maturity; — *anā'*, time; ripeness, maturity; completion; hindrance; — *inā'*, pl. *āniya-t*, pl. pl. *awān-in*, اوانى *awāni*, vessel; — *ānā'*, proper times, &c., pl. of انى *anan*; — *ānāt*, expectation; delay; patience; modesty; awkward woman.  
 اناب *anāb*, jujube; — *ināb*, substitution; repentance, &c., IV. of (نوب).  
 انابشة *anābīša-t*, sergeants, pl. of انابشي *on-bāsi* (Turk.).  
 انابيب *anābīb*, knots in a cane, &c., pl. of انبوب *ambīb*, q.v.  
 انابير *anābir*, magazines, &c., pl. of انبار *ambār*.  
 انابيش *anābīs*, torn out (roots or trees), pl. of انبوش *ambūs*.  
 اناف *inās*, انائى *anāsa*, women, pl. of انثى *unsa*.  
 اناجر *anājir*, anchors, &c., pl. of انجر *anjār*.  
 اناجير *anājir*, roofs, pl. of انجار *anjār*.  
 اناجيل *anājil*, gospels, pl. of انجيل *anjil*.  
 انادر *anādir*, threshing-floors, &c., pl. of اندر *andar*, q.v.  
 اناديد *anādīd*, pl. scattered persons.  
 انارة *ināra-t*, enlightening, illuminating.  
 اناس *unās*, men, pl. of انسان *insān*; — *ānās* and اناسي *anāsiyy*, men, &c., pl. of انسى *insiyy*, q.v.  
 اناسم *anāsim*, pl. men, mankind.  
 اناسيد *anāsīd*, poetical recitals, &c., pl. of انشودة *unšūda-t*.  
 اناص *anāṣ-in*, اناصى *anāṣī*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naṣiyya-t*.  
 اناصيب *anāṣīb*, pl. road- or land-marks.

اناتولى *anāṭūlī*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.  
 انانظيم *anāẓīm*, pl. of نظام *nizām*, constitution, &c., q.v.  
 انانعم *anā'im*, herds of cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*.  
 انانف *ānāf*, noses, &c., pl. of انف *anf*.  
 انانفح *anāfih*, stomachs of sheep or goats, &c., pl. of انفحة *infaha-t*.  
 انانفلى *unāfiyy*, having a large nose.  
 انانفيس *anāfiḍ*, leaves beaten from the trees for food, pl. of انفوسمة *anfūḍa-t*.  
 انانقة *anāqa-t*, *ināqa-t*, beauty.  
 انانلة *ināla-t*, giving, bestowing; causing to attain.  
 انانم *anām*, *ānām*, pl. men, mankind; created beings.  
 انانامل *anāmil*, fingers, &c., pl. of انامل *anmula-t*.  
 انانان *unān*, sighing, groaning; — *annān*, who sighs frequently.  
 انانانية *anāniyya-t*, egotism, arrogance.  
 اناناب *anāyīb*, canine teeth, pl. of ناب *nāb*.  
 (اناب) II. *annab*, scold, treat roughly; repel.  
 انانبا *ambā'*, news, tidings, &c., pl. of نبا *naba'*; — prophets, pl. of نبي *nabiyy*; — *imbū'*, communicating, giving intelligence.  
 انانبار *ambār*, pl. *anābīr*, magazine; granary; deck of a ship (Pers.).  
 انانباهى *on-bāsi*, pl. *anābīsa-t*, sergeant (Turk.).  
 انانباط *ambāṭ*, the Nabatheans.  
 انانب *umbub* = اننبوب *umbüb*.  
 انانبات *imbitāt*, break, cut.  
 انانبجات *ambajāt*, pl. jams; sweet medicines.  
 انانبغ *ambaḡ*, rough, hard; cruel; impure (colour); heaped up; f. *nabḡā'*, pl. *nabāḡa*, heap of earth.  
 انانبجان *ambaḡān*, dough of bad flour.  
 انانبقة *ambīza-t*, pl. of نبيذ *nabīz*, wine.  
 انانبس *ambas*, severe.

انانبساط *imbiṣāṭ*, joy, gladness; recreation; unreserve.  
 انانبعاث *imbi'ās*, sending, mission.  
 انانبعل *ambal*, a better arrow-shooter; more clever.  
 انانبوب *ambüb*, *āmbūba-t*, pl. *anābīb*, knot in a cane, part of a cane between two knots; pipe, tube; flute.  
 انانبوش *umbūs*, pl. *anābīs*, torn out root or tree.  
 انانبيا *ambiyā'*, prophets, &c., pl. of نبي *nabiyy*.  
 انانبيق *ambīq*, انانبيك *ambīk*, alembic.  
 (انانت) *anat*, I, INF. *anit*, groan, sigh; envy; determine the quantity, measure; be blunt.  
 انانت *anta*, f. *anti*, thou.  
 انانتاج *intāj*, the time of giving birth; producing as a consequence; drawing an inference.  
 انانتان *intān*, stench.  
 انانتباه *intibāh*, awakening; vigilance; attention; circumspection.  
 انانتشار *intisār*, being scattered, dispersed; falling of the leaves.  
 انانتخاب *intijāb*, choice, election.  
 انانتجاس *intijās*, soiling, polluting.  
 انانتحاب *intihāb*, lamentation.  
 انانتحار *intihār*, suicide.  
 انانتحال *intihāl*, plagiarism, literary theft.  
 انانتخا *intihā'*, haughtiness; (m.) defiance.  
 انانتخاب *intihāb*, choice; high calling; selection; predestination.  
 انانتخاص *intihās*, dwindling away.  
 انانتخال *intihāl*, filtering, percolating.  
 انانتدا *intidā'*, appointment; interview; rendezvous.  
 انانتداب *intidāb*, call, calling upon, summoning; invitation; giving the preference.  
 انانتذار *intizār*, vow.  
 انانترا *intizā'*, wish, desire.  
 انانتزاع *intizā'*, putting off; pulling out; taking away; (m.) being spoiled (engine, watch).  
 انانتسا *intisā'*, being forgotten;

retreat, migrating to other pastures.  
 انتساب *intisāb*, derivation of descent, genealogy; reference.  
 انتساع *intisāh*, being copied; being abolished, annulled, effaced.  
 انتسار *intisār*, reopening of a wound; being torn to pieces.  
 انتشا *intisā'*, beginning; growing; smelling.  
 انتشاب *intisāb*, being taken hold of, taken prisoner; being implicated.  
 انتشار *intisār*, spreading; publishing; divulging; انتشار الأيمان *intisāru-l-īmān-i*, propaganda.  
 انتصاب *intisāb*, being planted, raised; pronouncing a word with *fatḥa* (accusative, subjunctive).  
 انتصاح *intisāh*, accepting an advice.  
 انتصار *intisār*, victory; triumph; revenge.  
 انتصاف *intisāf*, equity; claiming or obtaining justice.  
 انتصاح *intisāh*, sprinkling; baptism.  
 انتظار *intizār*, waiting for, expectation.  
 انتظام *intizām*, order; arrangement.  
 انتعاش *inti'āt*, qualification by an attribute.  
 انتعاش *inti'ās*, revival.  
 انتعال *inti'āl*, being shod.  
 انتفا *intifā'*, banishment; ruin; destruction.  
 انتفاخ *intifāh*, being or becoming inflated; pride; swelling.  
 انتفاش *intifās*, standing on end (of the hair), ruffling (feathers); (m.) being swollen.  
 انتفاع *intifā'*, deriving a profit; advantage.  
 انتقا *intiqā'*, choice, election.  
 انتقاب *intiqāb*, veiling.  
 انتقاد *intiqāz*, rescue, delivery.  
 انتقاص *intiqās*, diminution; decrease; decay; loss of one's honour.  
 انتقاد *intiqād*, overthrow; down-

fall; abolition; (m.) being copied.  
 انتقاع *intiqā'*, solution, dissolving by a fluid; maceration.  
 انتقال *intiqāl*, removal; emigration; death; transport; being copied; (m.) assumption of the Holy Virgin.  
 انتقام *intiqām*, revenge; vindictiveness.  
 انتقاء *intiqāh*, recovery.  
 انتكا *intikā'*, receiving payment of a debt; (m.) violent rage.  
 انتكاس *intikās*, turning upside-down; relapse.  
 انتلاف *intilāf*, ruin, perdition, destruction.  
 انتم *antum*, you; انتما *antumā*, both of you.  
 انتما *intimā'*, being related with, claiming relationship with.  
 انتها *intihā'*, end, termination, the last.  
 انتهاب *intihāb*, plundering, pillaging, spoil.  
 انتهاز *intihār*, driving away with scolding; scolding, reproach; — bleeding; diarrhoea.  
 انتهاز *intihāz*, watching and seizing an opportunity.  
 انتياب *intiyāb*, concerning; (one's) turn; repetition; succession.  
 انتياش *intiyās*, touching, feeling or seizing with the hand.  
 انتياق *intiyāq*, choice, election.  
 (انت) *anus*, be soft; — II. put into the feminine gender; effeminate; — II. v. flatter or caress in the fashion of women; — IV. bring forth a female; — v. be feminine; flatter or caress.  
 انت *ānis*, soft, delicate; feminine; — *unus*, women, pl. of انتى *unsa*.  
 انتا *insā'*, abuse, invective.  
 انتاع *insā'*, vomiting; bleeding.  
 انتمام *insimām*, recovery; weakness; melting (n.), consuming (n.).  
 انتى *unsa*, pl. *unus*, *inās*, *anāsā*, woman; female; inanimate object.



(انج) *anaj*, I, enter.  
 انجا *injā'*, rescue; salvation; delivery.  
 انجاب *anjāb*, pl. of نجيب *najīb*, of noble descent, &c.; — *injāb*, being noble, high-minded, generous; begetting an excellent son.  
 انجاح *injāḥ*, succeeding; accomplishing.  
 انجاد *anjād*, helps, victories, pl. of نجد *najd*; — *injād*, assistance.  
 انجار *injār*, roof.  
 انجاز *injāz*, despatching; fulfilling; keeping a promise.  
 انجاس *anjās*, pl. of نجس *najs*, *najis*, &c., impure, polluted; — *injās*, polluting; desecration.  
 انجاب *anjāf*, pl. threshold; lintel.  
 انجام *anjām*, heavenly bodies, stars, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*; — *injām*, rise, apparition.  
 انجبار *injibār*, setting a broken bone.  
 انجباري *injibāriyy*, of small means or talents (m.).  
 انجح *injāḥ*, more successful, comp. of ناجح *najih* and نجح *najih*.  
 انجذاب *injizāb*, attraction; allure-ment; inclination; affection.  
 انجر *anjar*, pl. *anājir*, anchor; a flat dish; — *anjura-t*, nettle (Pers.).  
 انجزار *injirār*, extension; extent; wearisomeness, ennui.  
 انجس *anjas*, very dirty, impure, more polluted.  
 انجح *anja'*, more salutary, comp. of نجح *najih*.  
 انجفال *injifāl*, emigration, disappearance.  
 انجل *anjāl*, f. *najlā'*, pl. *nujl*, *nijāl*, with large well-split eyes; causing a large wound; broad; spacious.  
 انجلا *injilā'*, appearance; splendour; revelation; disappearance.  
 انجم *anjām*, having a spot on the forehead (horse); — *anjum*, heavenly bodies, &c., pl. of نجم *najm*.

انجماد *injimād*, freezing, curdling, congelation.  
 انجماع *injimā'*, assembling, assembly.  
 انجورج *anjūj*, aloe-wood.  
 انجوري *anjūriyy*, from Angora.  
 انجورك *anjūk*, marjoram.  
 انجورنة *anjūya-t*, anchovy.  
 انجيل *anjil*, pl. *anājil*, gospel; — *anjiliyy*, evangelical; evangelist.  
 انجيمة *anjīya-t*, pl. of نجى *najīyy*, who has knowledge of a thing, accessory; mystery.  
 (انج) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūh*, *anīh*, breathe heavily; sigh.  
 انح *ānih*, pl. *unnah*, breathing heavily; sighing; miserly, avaricious.  
 انحا *anhā'*, sides, directions, tendencies, purposes, &c., pl. of نحو *nahw*, q.v.  
 انحدار *inhidār*, descending, alighting; the rolling of a ship.  
 انحراف *inhirāf*, inclination, declination (astron.); deflexion; change; distemper.  
 انحصار *inhisār*, being besieged, blockaded.  
 انحطاط *inhīḫāt*, descending.  
 انحف *anhaf*, thinner, comp. of نحيف *nahif*.  
 انحلال *inhilāl*, solution; chemical analysis; unbinding.  
 انحناء *inhinā'*, bending, inflection; bow, obeisance.  
 انحباب *anhāb*, more timorous.  
 انحنج *anhā'*, more contemptible.  
 انحنفا *inhīfā'*, hiding, concealing one's self.  
 انحنفاض *inhīfād*, putting in the oblique case, pronouncing with *kasra-t*.  
 انحنفة *anhīfa-t*, boots, pl. of نحاف *nihāf*.  
 انحنلا *inhīlā'*, being removed; uprooting; abdication; (m.) relaxation of the joints.  
 انحنفاض *inhīnāg*, flexibility.  
 اند *anādā*, who flies, escapes more frequently.

اند *andá'*, humidities, &c., pl. of  
 ندى *nad-an, nada*.  
 انداد *andád*, antitypes, counter-  
 parts, &c., pl. of ند *nidd*, q.v.; —  
*indád*, dispersing, separating.  
 اندباغ *indibág*, being tanned.  
 اندخ *andakh*, stupid; who does not  
 talk.  
 اندر *andar*, pl. *anúdir*, threshing-  
 floor; melody accompanying the  
 threshing of corn, &c.; heap of  
 corn; name of a town in Syria;  
 — rarer, rarest, comp. of نادر  
*nádir*.  
 اندراس *indirás*, obliteration, eras-  
 ing.  
 اندرون *andarín*, young folks.  
 اندرى *andariyy*, thick rope; from  
*Andar*.  
 اندعا *indí'a'*, accepting an invita-  
 tion.  
 اندفاع *indifá'*, being refused, re-  
 pelled.  
 اندفان *indifán*, being interred.  
 اندلال *indilál*, being led, guided.  
 اندلس *andalus*, Spain; — *anda-*  
*lusiyy*, Spain, Spanish.  
 اندم *andam*, more or most repent-  
 ing.  
 اندمال *indimál*, scarification; sup-  
 puration.  
 اندى *anda*, more liberal; carrying  
 farther; — *andiya-t*, humidities,  
 &c., pl. of ندى *nad-an, nada*; — pl.  
 of ندى *nadiyy*, humid, fresh, &c.  
 انديشة *andísa-t*, lace, galloon (m.).  
 اندار *inzár*, warning, admonition;  
 hint.  
 انزال *inzál*, divine revelation.  
 انزلاق *inzilág*, gliding, slipping.  
 انزع *anza'*, bald on the temples.  
 انزعاج *inzi'áj*, agitation, emotion,  
 fear.  
 انزوال *inziwál*, being separated.  
 (انس) *anis*, A, INF. *anas, anasa-t*;  
 — *anas*, INF. *ans, uns*, be accus-  
 tomed, become familiar with (الى  
*ila*); have familiar intercourse  
 with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'nís*,  
 accustom (a.), render familiar;  
 tame; see; — III. INF. *mu'ánasa-t*,

have familiar intercourse with  
 (acc.), be accustomed to; be  
 social, polite; — IV. INF. *inás*,  
 render familiar, social; see;  
 perceive, contemplate; know;  
 learn; feel, experience, hear;  
 (m.) cheer by society, entertain  
 pleasantly; — V. INF. *ta'annus*,  
 become familiar, accustomed (ب  
*bi*); be social; grow tame; become  
 acquainted; become man (God);  
 — X. INF. *isti'nás*, become social,  
 familiar, tame, accustomed; be  
 social, converse familiarly; be-  
 come aware of the presence of  
 man (wild beast); see accurately,  
 regard attentively; inquire; ask  
 permission.

انس *anas*, pl. *ánás*, familiar, joined  
 in friendship; society of people  
 living together; mankind; inter-  
 course; — *ins*, mankind; man in  
 his social state, a social person;  
 companion; friend; — *unus*, pl.  
 of *anis*, tame; — *uns*, social  
 life, sociability; familiarity, affa-  
 bility, politeness; — *ánas*, more  
 familiar, dearer; more cheerful;  
 — *ā* *ánisa-t*, f. compatible; good-  
 natured.

انسا *ansá'*, nerves or sinews of the  
 hips, &c., pl. of نسا *nas-an,*  
*nasa*; — *insá'*, prolongation,  
 respite.

انساب *ansáb*, origins, &c., pl. of  
 نسب *nasab*.

انسان *insán*, pl. *unás, nús*, man  
 (انسان العين) *insánu-'l-'ain-i*, the  
 pupil of the eye, pl. *andásiyy*);  
 human shadow; flesh of the  
 finger-tips; summit, elevation;  
 unsown land; — *ā* *insána-t*, wo-  
 man; — *insániyy*, human; —  
*ā* *insániyya-t*, human nature;  
 humanity; humaneness; ur-  
 banity; politeness.

انساب *ansab*, fitter, more appro-  
 priate; more convenient, agree-  
 able; f. *nasbá'*, a very near  
 female relative.

انسب *ansībā'*, pl. of نسيب *nasīb*, related by blood, &c.  
 انسيبك *insībāk*, melting (n.).  
 انسيحال *insihāl*, richness of style.  
 انسداد *insidāj*, lying on one's belly or face.  
 انسداد *insidāh*, lying on the back.  
 انسداد *insidād*, being locked, shut, stopped.  
 انسراق *insirāq*, weakness of the limbs.  
 انسكاب *iksikāb*, being shed, spilt, poured out.  
 انسلاخ *insilāh*, being skinned, flayed; ending of the month.  
 انسي *insiyy*, pl. *ānās*, *anāsiyy*, man; what is turned towards man, the inner side; any double member.  
 انسا *insā'*, creating, inventing; composing a letter, &c.; wording; diction; letter - writer (book).  
 انشاد *insād*, recital, recitation.  
 انشاز *insār*, resuscitation of the dead.  
 انشائي *insā'iyy*, productive; referring to the wording.  
 انشتات *insitāt*, dispersion, separation.  
 انشراح *insirāh*, gladness, cheerfulness.  
 انشعاب *insī'āb*, splitting, ramification.  
 انشقاق *insiqāq*, being divided, split; schism.  
 انشودة *unsūda-t*, pl. *anāsūd*, poetical recital; poem, hymn.  
 انشوطة *unsūṭa-t*, noose.  
 انسا *ansā'*, the most select parts, &c., pl. of نصية *naṣiyya-t*.  
 انصات *insāt*, silence; listening.  
 انصار *ansār*, helpers, &c., pl. of ناصر *nāsir*, نصير *naṣīr*.  
 انصاف *insaf*, equity, justice.  
 انصبا *ansībā'*, نصيب *ansība-t*, portions, &c., pl. of نصيب *naṣīb*.  
 انصباب *insībāb*, being poured out; flowing into the sea; running, careering.  
 انصباغ *insībāg*, being dyed; baptism.

انصر *ansar*, uncircumcised.  
 انصراف *insirāh*, clearness; openness; open declaration.  
 انصرار *insirār*, packing up.  
 انصراف *insirāf*, departure; leave; declension and conjugation.  
 انصاح *ansā'*, purer.  
 انصف *ansaf*, more equitable; juster.  
 انصلاخ *insilāh*, reconciliation; pacification; emendation.  
 انصياع *insiyāg*, fashioning.  
 (انص) *anaḍ*, I, INF. *aniḍ*, be foul, corrupt (meat); — *anuḍ*, INF. *anāda-t*, be badly done (in cooking), be half raw; — IV. underdo (the meat).  
 انص *anaḍḍ*, less; leaner, comp. of نصيح *naḍiḍ*; — very rich; — *ā* *anidḍa-t*, pl. of نصيمة *naḍiḍa-t*, little rain, thirst, &c.  
 انصا *anḍi'*, pl. of نصو *naḍw*, emaciated and weak, &c.; — *inḍā'*, emaciating and weakening.  
 انصاج *inḍāj*, digestion; over-cooking.  
 انصاد *andūd*, carpets placed one on the top of the other, &c., pl. of نصد *naḍad*, q.v.  
 انصر *anḍar*, beautiful and splendid; more splendid; purest gold or silver; — *anḍur*, pl. of نصر *naḍr*, gold, silver; greening, blooming.  
 انصرا *inḍirā'*, being slaughtered, killed; dying off.  
 انضمام *inḍimām*, uniting, conjunction; meeting; addition; collection; coercing.  
 انصية *anḍiya-t*, pl. of نصي *nadiyy*, arrow without head or feathers.  
 انصا *anaṭṭ*, f. *nattū'*, pl. *nutuṭ*, long; far distant.  
 انصاكي *anṭākiyy*, from Antioch.  
 انصباغ *inṭibāh*, being cooked.  
 انصباغ *inṭibā'*, being sealed, impressed, printed upon; tameness, obedience.  
 انصباغ *inṭibāg*, accordance; conformity.  
 انصفا *inṭifā'*, being extinguished, going out.

انطلاق *inṭilāq*, dismissal; divorce; going away.  
 انطلة *anṭila-t*, pl. calamities.  
 انطوا *inṭiwā'*, folding up.  
 انطباع *inṭiyā'*, obedience.  
 انظام *inzām*, putting in order; composing poetry.  
 انظمة *anzīma-t*, constitutions, &c., pl. of نظام *nizām*.  
 انعام *in'āz*, setting out; setting to work.  
 انعال *in'āl*, putting on shoes; shoeing (a horse).  
 انعام *in'ām*, cattle, &c., pl. of نعم *na'am*; — *in'ām*, granting a favour; present, largess, benefit.  
 انعراج *in'irāj*, being bent, inflected, inclined.  
 انعزال *in'izāl*, dismissal.  
 انعصاب *in'isāb*, harshness; hardness; severity.  
 انعطاف *in'itāf*, being inclined, inverted, folded, bent.  
 انعقاد *in'iqād*, being tied; contract, covenant; curdling.  
 انعكاس *in'ikās*, being reversed; reflection; reverberation; refraction; recoiling.  
 انعم *an'am*, softer, more pleasant; — *an'um*, prosperities, &c., pl. of نعم *nu'm*.  
 انغسال *ingisāl*, washing, ablution.  
 انغلاق *ingilāq*, locking up.  
 انغماس *ingimās*, diving, sinking.  
 انغماض *ingimād*, wink, sign with the eyes.  
 انغمام *ingimām*, sorrowing; being covered.  
 انغيا *ingiyā'*, being deceived, seduced; allured.  
 انغياض *ingiyād*, sinking of the water.  
 انغياض *ingiyāz*, rage, fury, violent anger.  
 (انف) *anf*, pl. *ānuf*, *ānāf*, *anūf*, *ānīf*, nose; beak; projection; cape, promontory, peak; beginning; مات حنفا *māt a hatf-a anfi-hi*, he died a natural death; — *ānafa-t*, contempt, indignation; sense of honour; — *ānifa-t*, first walking of children;

— *anfa-t*, beginning; omen, fore-token.  
 انف *anaf*, *u*, *i*, *INF. anf*, hit on the nose; reach up to the nose (water); come to untouched pasture-ground; — *anif*, *A*, *INF. anaf*, *anafa-t*, despise and refuse from high-mindedness or haughtiness; have no appetite and feel nauseous; have pain in the nose; find anything troublesome and complain of it; advance; — *II.*, *IV.* lead the camels to fresh pastures; cause one to despise a thing; — *II.* sharpen; — *IV.* cause the nose to ache; hasten; reach up to the nose; — *v.* try and dismiss one thing after another; hurry; — *VIII.* arrive; happen; — *VIII.*, *X.* begin, be the first to do a thing.  
 انفاد *infād*, dissipation.  
 انفاذ *infāz*, performing a business, executing; message; piercing, penetrating.  
 انفار *anfār*, persons, individuals, &c., pl. of نفر *nafar*; — troop, &c., pl. of نفير *nafir*.  
 انفاس *anfās*, breathings, &c., pl. of نفس *nafas*; — *anfās-an*, in intervals.  
 انفاع *infā'*, profiting; gaining; being profitable.  
 انفان *anfān*, supercilious, haughty.  
 انفاتت *infītāt*, being crumbled; broken into pieces.  
 انفتاح *infītāh*, being wide open.  
 انفجاني *anfajāniyy*, inflated.  
 انفحة *infaha-t*, *infihha-t*, pl. *anūfih*, stomach of a goat or sheep; acid in the stomach; heartburn.  
 انفخ *anfah*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles.  
 انفخان *infihān*, *unfuḥān*, *u* *infihāniyy*, fattened; batted.  
 انفدا *infidā'*, being ransomed.  
 انفذ *anfaz*, more piercing, more penetrating.  
 انفراج *infirāj*, recreation; rest; pause.

انفراد *infirād*, being alone, single; singularity; doing a thing by one's self.  
 انفراق *infirāq*, being separated.  
 انفس *anfas*, more precious; more exquisite; — *anfus*, breaths of life, &c., pl. of نفس *nafs*.  
 انفساح *infisāḥ*, spaciousness; recreation; cheerfulness.  
 انفساخ *infisāḥ*, getting into disorder, abolition of a contract or bargain; abolition.  
 انفساد *infisād*, corrupted state; corruption.  
 انفساد *infisād*, bleeding, letting of blood.  
 انفصال *infisāl*, separation, division; termination; final decision.  
 انفصام *infisām*, being broken in two; bursting.  
 انفصاح *infidāḥ*, ignominy.  
 انفطار *infīṭār*, being split.  
 انفعال *infī'āl*, feasibility, practicableness; evil impression; bad humour; — *infī'āliyy*, passive (gram.).  
 انفق *anfaq*, more saleable.  
 انفقاق *infīqāq*, separation, division; split.  
 انفلاج *infilāj*, apoplexy.  
 انفلاط *infilāt*, flattening.  
 انفهام *infihām*, understanding.  
 انفرمة (*unfūda-t*), pl. *anāfid*, beaten off leaves for food.  
 (انق) *anīq*, INF. *anaq*, rejoice at (ب *bi*); like; be agreeably surprised; — II. INF. *ta'nīq*, astonish; — IV. INF. *ināq*, *nīq*, astonish; eagerly long for (في *fi*); — V. INF. *ta'annaq*, devote one's self assiduously to a thing; perform a thing intelligently and well; like; rejoice in (في *fi*).  
 انق *anaq*, pleasure, admiration; — *anīq*, beautiful, pleasing; — *ānaq*, more or most pleasant.  
 انقا *anqā'*, heaps of sand, &c., pl. of نقا *naq-an*, *naqa*; — pl. of نقي *naqy*, marrow of the bones, &c.  
 انقاذ *inqāz*, rescue, setting at liberty; saving.

انقع *inqā'*, macerating, dissolving.  
 انقاص *inqās*, diminution; injury; offence.  
 انقاد *inqād*, roaring of a young camel; cracking a whip, the fingers, &c.; calling.  
 انقباض *inqibād*, preventing; impeding; contraction; oppression of the heart; constipation.  
 انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog; tortoise.  
 انقدار *inqidār*, fate.  
 انقذ *anqaz* = انقد *anqad*, hedge-hog.  
 انقراض *inqirād*, lapse of time; extinction of a dynasty.  
 انقراع *inqirā'*, casting lots; (m.) itch, mange.  
 انقس *anqas*, slave born in the house; — *anqus*, pl. of نقس *nīqs*, ink.  
 انقسام *inqisām*, being divided; division; discord.  
 انقصار *inqisār*, (m.) washing, bleaching.  
 انقصاب *inqisāf*, being broken; defeat, flight.  
 انقضاء *inqidā'*, end; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or respite; death.  
 انقطاع *inqiṭā'*, separation; break; interruption; end; cessation.  
 انقع *anqa'*, better quenching the thirst; — *anqu'*, pl. of نقع *naq'*, stagnating water; — ة *anqi'a-t*, pl. of نقيع *naqi'*, overflowing well; scream.  
 انقطاف *inqiṭāf*, being culled, plucked, gathered; crops, harvest.  
 انقلاب *inqilāb*, revolution; overthrow; vicissitude; change; solstice.  
 انقلاع *inqilā'*, being up-rooted, torn out; (m.) departure.  
 انقليس *anqalis*, eel.  
 انقهار *inqihār*, succumbing, being compelled; irritation; bad humour.  
 انقور *anqūr*, notch of the date-stone.  
 انقوعة *unqū'a-t*, cavity where water or fat gathers.  
 انقى *anqa*, f. *naqwā'*, having thin

fingers; — purer, comp. of نقى *naqiyy*.  
 انقى *anqiyā'*, pl. of نقى *naqiyy*, pure, clean, holy; the Saints.  
 انقياد *inqiyād*, submission; submissiveness; obedience.  
 انقيص *inqiṣ*, a perfume.  
 (انك) *anak*, INF. *ank*, be large and stout; be long, lengthy; feel pain; list, long for.  
 انك *ānuk*, lead, tin.  
 انكاح *inkāh*, sexual intercourse; marriage.  
 انكار *inkār*, denying; rejecting; disavowing; — *inkāriyy*, negative.  
 انكاف *inkāf*, abhorring false gods; praising the one God.  
 انكثار *inkitār*, name given by the Arabian historians to Richard Cœur de Lion.  
 انكح *ankah*, given to sexual intercourse; — *ankiha-t*, dowries, &c., pl. of نكاح *nikāh*.  
 انكد *ankad*, not serviceable, useless, wretched.  
 انكسار *inkisār*, being broken, rupture; contrition; despondency; defeat; bankruptcy.  
 انكساف *inkisāf*, eclipse; being darkened, eclipsed.  
 انكشاف *inkishāf*, being unveiled, discovered, laid open.  
 انكع *anka'*, having a red nose.  
 انكلاط *inkihis*, superiority.  
 انكليس *ankalis*, eel.  
 انكماش *inkimās*, hurry, haste.  
 انكى *anka*, who does more mischief.  
 انكيرة *ankira-t*, tobacco-pipe.  
 انكيس *inkis*, magic figure.  
 انم *anam*, creatures, created things.  
 انما *innamā*, only; yet, however; since, because; then, therefore; certainly; — *innā'*, growing; causing to grow; increasing, &c., rv. of (نمى) — *animmā'*, pl. of نم *namm*, slanderer, tell-tale.  
 انماش *inmās*, calumny.  
 انماطى *anmāṭiyy*, seller of blankets, pillows, &c.

انمحا *inmiḥā'*, being effaced, erased.  
 انمحاق *inmiḥāk*, annihilation, destruction, ruin.  
 انمر *anmar*, f. *namrā'*, pl. *numr*, spotted like a panther; dapple-grey horse.  
 انمس *anmas*, f. *namesā'*, dusky grey; pl. *nums*, the birds *qaṭa*.  
 انمش *anmas*, variegated, party-coloured.  
 انمص *anmas*, having thin hair; downy; — *anmiṣa-t*, pl. of نمص *numās*, month.  
 انملة *anmila-t*, *inmila-t*, *unmula-t*, pl. *anāmil*, *anmulūt*, the fleshy tip of the finger; (m.) hand.  
 انمهلال *inmihlāl*, leisure; delay.  
 انمودج *unmūdaj*, sample, pattern (Pers.).  
 انمى *anma*, more prospering.  
 (انه) *anah*, I, INF. *anh*, *unūh*, *anīh*, breathe heavily; sigh, groan; envy; — v. show foolishness.  
 انه *anh-in*, see انهى *anhi*; — *anna-hu* (ان) *anna*, q.v., with pron. of the 3rd person), because, that; perchance, peradventure; since; how! why! — *inna-hu*, certainly, indeed; to be sure; yes.  
 انها *anhā'*, pl. of ناهى *nahy*, rain-pit, pond; — *inhā'*, bringing news, announcing, &c., iv. of (نهى), q.v.  
 انها *anhār*, rivers, &c., pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*.  
 انها *inhād*, raising; encouraging; instigating; calling out.  
 انها *inhidām*, destruction; ruin; overthrow.  
 انها *anhar*, bright, serene; — *anhur*, rivers, pl. of نهر *nahr*, *nahar*; — days, pl. of نهار *nahār*.  
 انها *inhizāz*, being shaken; wavering.  
 انها *inhizām*, being routed; defeat; flight.  
 انها *anhaś*, more given to biting; worse.  
 انها *inhidām*, digestion.  
 انها *inhilāk*, self-destruction.

انهماز *inhimáz*, marking with *hamza-t*.  
 انهماك *inhimák*, entirely devoting one's self to a thing; zeal; diligence.  
 انهمال *inhimál*, delaying; neglecting; being neglected; raining gently but incessantly.  
 انهي *anhi* (انه *anh-in*), pl. of *هي nahy*, rain-pit, pond.  
 انهيما *anhiyá*, pl. of *هي nahiyy*, prudent, wise; forbidden.  
 انهيوار *inhiyár*, downfall, overthrow.  
 انهيان *inhiyán*, contempt; (m.) insult (offered).  
 (انو) *inw*, pl. *áná*, time; night.  
 انوا *anwa*, having knowledge of the stars, skilled in astronomy.  
 انوار *anwár*, fires, lights, &c., pl. of *نار nár*, نور *núr*.  
 انواع *anwá*, sorts, kinds, &c., pl. of نوع *naw*.  
 انواق *anwáq*, she-camels, pl. of *ناقة náqa-t*.  
 انوال *anwál*, gifts; looms, &c., pl. of *نول naul*, q.v.  
 انوح *anúh*, breathing heavily; sighing; avaricious; — *unúh*, sighing, INF. of (انح).  
 انوار *anwar*, brighter, more shining, more luminous; — *ánwira-t*, fires, &c., pl. of *نار nár*.  
 انوس *anús*, fame; pl. *unus*, not given to biting (dog); — *únúsa-t*, human society.  
 انوف *anúf*, chaste (woman); — *unúf*, *ánúf*, noses, pl. of *انف anf*.  
 انوق *anúq*, a carrion-kite; pelican; — *anwuq* = انواق *anwáq*.  
 انوك *anwak*, stupid.  
 (انى) *ana*, I, INF. *any, an-an, aná*, *an, in*, be opportune; be or come in time; be nearly ripe; reach boiling heat; — INF. *iny, uniyy*, tarry, cause delay; — *aní*, A, INF. *inan*, not to be in a hurry; — II. *tarry, hesitate*; — IV. INF. *inú*, delay anybody; — V., X. treat a matter diligently and considerately; treat a person with patience; wait patiently for.

انى *an-an*, pl. *áná*, *uniyy*, the proper time; highest degree; the whole of the day; — *any*, modesty, staidness; — *iny, any*, night-time; — *uniyy*, ripe, mature; — *áni* (ان *án-in*), f. *á* boiling; overflowing; mild, gentle, and patient; — *anna*, wherever, anywhere; where? how? — *ániya-t*, vessels, pl. of *انا aná*.  
 انياب *anyáb*, canine teeth, &c., pl. of *ناب náb*.  
 انياب *anyab*, provided with canine teeth, a tusk, &c.; — *anyub*, canine teeth, pl. of *ناب náb*.  
 انيت *anit*, envied; envy; groaning.  
 انيث *anis*, soft iron; — *ánisa-t*, luxuriant (pasture).  
 انيح *anih*, heavy breathing; sighing.  
 انير *anyar*, brighter, clearer, more luminous.  
 انيس *anis*, of equal disposition; familiar; confidant; companion; cock; — *anis*, *ánisa-t*, magpie; — *ánisa-t*, fire; — *ánisiyya-t*, familiarity.  
 انيس *anid*, half raw or corrupted (meat); fright.  
 انيق *aniq*, pleasing, pretty; — *anyuq*, she-camels, pl. of *ناقة náqa-t*.  
 انيم *anim*, creatures, created things = انام *anáam* and انم *anam*.  
 انين *anin*, sighing (s.).  
 انيه *anih*, weak.  
 اء *ah, ah-i, áh, áh-i*, oh! alas! — *á* *áha-t*, measles; lamentation.  
 (اه) *ahh*, INF. *ahh, ahha-t, ihha-t*, be grieved and sigh; — II., v. same meaning.  
 اهاب *iháb*, pl. *ahab, uhub, áhiba-t*, skin; complexion; raw leather.  
 اهاجى *ahájiyy*, satires, lampoons, pl. of *أهجوته ahjuwwa-t*.  
 اهاضب *ahádáb*, اهاضيب *ahádíb*, rain-showers in heavy drops, mountain masses, pl. of *هضبة haqba-t*.  
 اهاال *ahál, áhál*, pl. of *اهل ahl*, q.v.; — *áhála-t*, fat, grease; sheep with a fat tail; — *aháli*, pl. of *اهل ahl*, q.v.

أهاليب *ahālīb*, kinds, manners, ways, pl. of أهلوب *uhlūb*, ة *ahlūba-t*.  
 أهليل *ahālīl*, new moons, &c., pl. of أهلال *hīlāl*.  
 أهان *ihān*, bunch of green dates; trunk of a tree; — ة *ihāna-t*, contempt; treachery.  
 أهانيد *ahānīd*, pl. of هند *hind*, Hindoo.  
 (أهب), II. *ahhab*, get ready, be prepared; — V. INF. *ta'ahhub*, get ready; prepare for war; equip one's self.  
 أهاب *ahab*, *uhub*, skins, pl. of أهاب *ihāb*; — ة *āhība-t*, skins, pl. of أهاب *ihāb*; — *uhba-t*, pl. *uhab*, war material; ammunition; gear; what is necessary.  
 أهبا *ahbā'*, atoms, f. pl. of هب *hibā'*; — *ihbā'*, raising dust.  
 أهبيرة *ahbīra-t*, lowlands, pl. of هبيرة *habīr*.  
 أهتا *ahṭa'*, hump-backed.  
 أهتزاز *ihtizāz*, becoming agitated; wavering, tottering; exulting, rejoicing.  
 أهتزام *ihtizām*, haste; noise.  
 أهتمام *ihtimām*, pl. -*āt*, zeal, diligence; care, solicitude.  
 أهجر *ahjar*, longer and thicker; better; f. *hajrā'*, unbecoming (speech).  
 أهجورة *uhjūra-t*, habit, custom.  
 أهجوة *uhjuwwa-t*, أهجة *uhjiyya-t*, pl. *ahūjiyy*, satire, lampoon.  
 أهجج *ihjij*, deep valley.  
 أهجيرة *ihjira*, أهجيرة *ihjīrā'*, custom, habit.  
 أهد *ahadd*, cowardly.  
 أهدا *ahda'*, hump-backed; — *ihdā'*, offering; giving for a present; conducting in the right way.  
 أهداب *ahdab*, with long eye-lashes; with long branches.  
 أهدل *ahdal*, f. *hadlū'*, flabby.  
 أهدي *ahda*, better guide.  
 أهذاب *ihzāb*, swiftness.  
 (أه) *ahar*, coll., noun of unity; — ة *ahara-t*, pl. *aharāt*, furniture of

a room; good condition; shape, form.  
 أهرا *ahrā'*, granaries, pl. of هري *hury*.  
 أهراق *ihraq*, pouring out, shedding.  
 أهرام *ahrām*, pl. of هرم *haram*, pyramid.  
 أهرت *ahrat*, أهرد *ahrad*, having a large mouth (lion).  
 أهرع *hza'*, only left, last.  
 أهصا *ahṣā'*, strong valiant men.  
 أهصا *ahṣā'*, troops of people.  
 أهصم *ahṣam*, f. *hadmū'*, thin, lean; having strong front teeth.  
 أهطل *ahṭal*, f. *haṭlā'*, falling in heavy drops.  
 أهكا *ahkā'*, pl. perplexed people.  
 أهكومة *ahkūma-t*, jest, mockery.  
 أهل *ahl*, pl. *ahlīn*, *ahāl-in*, *ahāli*, *ahāl*, *ahāl*, *ahlāt*, *ahalāt*, family; house, tent; master of the house; wife; people, men, man; fit for; inhabitants; *al-ahāli* (m.) peasants; vagabonds; adventurers; — *ahīl*, tame; — *dhīl*, populated; — ة *ahla-t*, pl. *ahlāt*, family, race; wife; — *ahila-t*, wealth; — *ahilla-t*, new moons, pl. of أهلال *hīlāl*.  
 (أهل) *ahal*, I, U, INF. *uhūl*, take a wife; — *ahīl*, A, INF. *ahal*, become familiar with (ب *bi*); become accustomed to a place (acc.); — II. INF. *ta'hīl*, welcome; deem fit for or worthy of (ل *li*); IV. INF. *i'hāl*, same meaning; make one master and father of a family; give a wife; — V. INF. *ta'ahkul*, VIII. INF. *i'tihāl*, take a wife; V. be worthy of (ل *li*); — X. INF. *isti'hāl*, deem worthy; take the fat for one's self.  
 أهلا *ahl-an*, أهلا و سهلا *ahl-an wa suhl-an*, be welcome and at your ease.  
 أهلاك *ihlūk*, annihilation; destruction.  
 أهلال *ihlāl*, beginning of the lunar month; (m.) exordium; shouting of pilgrims or of those who perceive the new moon.



اهلب *ahlab*, f. *halbā'*, hairy, bristly, and, by opposition, hairless, plucked; rainy; very fertile.

اهلوب *ahlūb*, ة *uhlūba-t*, pl. *ahālīb*, kind, species; manner, way of doing a thing.

اهلول *uhlūl*, vain; vanities.

اهلى *ahliyy*, tame, domesticated; accustomed to a place; — ة *ahliyya-t*, being fit for; skill; ability; duty; sociability; relationship; possession; (m.) wife.

اهليلج *ihlilij*, myrobalan tree.

اهم *ahamm*, graver, more important, more distressing.

اهما *ahmā'*, worn out clothes, pl. of هم *him'*; — *ihmā'*, wearing out.

اهمال *ihmāl*, leaving in the lurch; neglecting; negligence.

اهمام *ahmām*, pl. of هم *himm*, decrepit; — *ihmām*, grieving, causing sorrow.

اهن *āhan*, iron (Pers.); — اهن

المال *āhinu-'l-māl-i*, hereditary property; ready money.

اهنع *ahna'*, slipping, sliding to and fro; son of a high-born Arabian woman; small.

اهو *āhū*, gazelle (Pers.).

اهوا *ahwā'*, passions, loves, desires, &c., pl. of هوى *hawā'*; — *ihwā'*, falling down, &c., iv. of (هوى) q.v.

اهوال *ahwāl*, terrors, &c., pl. of هول *haul*.

اهوج *ahwaj*, f. *hawjā'*, pl. *hūj*, lengthy; fiery; precipitate; fleet; fool-hardy, rash; violent.

اهود *ahwad*, Monday.

اهوس *ahwas*, f. *hausā'*, *hausā*, greedy; voracious.

اهوة *ahwā't*, pl. of هواع *hawā'*, the month ذو القعدة *zū-'l-qa'dat-i*.

اهول *uhūl*, taking a wife, INF. of اهل *ahal*; — *ahwal*, more or most formidable.

اهوم *ahwam*, having a large head.

اهون *ahwan*, easier, easiest; toilless; unimportant; Monday.

اهونا *ahwindā'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*,

*hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c.

اهوى *ahwa*, more wished for, more desirable; dearer; — ة *ahwiyya-t*, deep valley; atmosphere.

(اهى) *ahā*, INF. *ahy*, laugh aloud.

اهيب *ahyab*, more or very much revered.

اهيجنة *uhajjina-t*, youths married to girls before either have attained to puberty.

اهيس *ahyas*, courageous; fiery.

اهيغ *ahyag*, plentiful, abundant; *al-ahyagūn*, eating and drinking; food and sexual enjoyment.

اهيف *ahyaf*, f. *haifā'*, pl. *hif*, thin, slender; not bulked out.

اهيق *ahyag*, long-necked.

اهيل *ahil*, well populated; — *uhail*, folks; common people.

اهيم *ahyam*, dark; — f. *haimā'*, pl. *him*, wandering (diseased camel); thirsty, languishing; pl. *hiyam*, waterless desert.

اهينا *ahyinā'*, pl. of هين *hayyin*, *hain*, easy to be done or borne, &c., q.v.

او *au*, or, unless; — *a-wa*, interrogative; — *aww*, the conjunction او *au* (used as a substantive); — *aww*, oh; — ة *uwawa-t*, pl. *uwaw*, calamity.

اوا *iwā'*, receiving hospitably, iv. of (اوى); — calamity, misfortune.

اواب *āwāb*, pl. of اوب *aub*, region, &c., q.v.; — *awwāb*, who returns to God; penitent.

اوابد *awābid*, pl. of ابدة *ābida-t*, disaster, calamity.

اوابل *awābil*, camels, pl. of ابل *ibl*, *ibil*.

اواخير *awāḥir*, pl. of اخيرة *āḥira-t*, end, extreme, termination (gram.).

اواحي *awāḥi*, pl. of احيية *āḥiyya-t*, need, distress; ties.

اوادم *awādīm*, pl. of ادم *ādam*, Adam.

اواذى *awāzi*, waves, pl. of اذى *āziyy*.

اوار *awār*, pl. اور *ūr*, heat; ardour; flame; thirst; smoke; south-

wind ; — *awâr-in*, *awâri*, managers, stables, pl. of *ary*, *ariy*.  
 اوارى *awârij*, *awârija-t*, journal, a diary, a memorandum - book (Pers.).  
 از *awâz*, time before the spring equinox (Pers.).  
 اوزم *awâzim*, teeth, pl. of *âzi-ma-t*.  
 اواسط *awâsiṭ*, middles, &c., pl. of *awṣaṭ* وسط and *wasīṭ* وسيط.  
 اواسى *awâsi*, women who circumcise girls, &c., pl. of *âsiya-t*, q.v.  
 اواسر *awâsir*, wombs, &c., pl. of *âsira-t*.  
 اوامع *awâḍih*, moonlit nights (13th to 15th of the month); pl. of *awḍ* اودع, more or most evident, clear, distinct.  
 اواطب *awâṭib*, leathern bags for milk, &c., pl. of *waṭb* وطب, q.v.  
 اواقي *awâq-in*, *awâqî*, pounds, pl. of *âqiya-t* اوقية; — *awâqiyy*, shuttle.  
 اوالف *awâlif*, (female) companions, pl. of *âlifa-t* الفة.  
 اوالى *awâli*, pl. of *awla* اولى, nearer, worthier, fitter, &c.; — pl. of *awwal* اول, first, best, &c.; — pl. of *âl-in* آل, too weak, insufficient.  
 اوام *uwâm*, violent thirst; heat; smoke; giddiness; sinew.  
 اوامير *awâmir*, pl. of *amr* امر, order, command.  
 اوان *awân*, *iwân*, pl. *âwina-t*, time, season; *âwinat-an* (a'inat-an), sometimes; *awâna'z-in* اوانتذ, at that time, then; — *iwân*, pl. *ân* اوان = *iwân* *iwân*, palace, &c., q.v.; — *âwân*, times, moments, pl. of *ân* ان; — *uwâni* اوانى, vessels, vases, pl. of *inâ* انا.  
 اواه *awwâh*, who sighs frequently; merciful; learned in law; secure, certain; Abraham; prayer; — *uwwâh*, oh! alas!  
 اواهد *awâhid*, Mondays, pl. of *awhad* اواحد.  
 اواوين *awâwin*, palaces, &c., pl. of *iwân* اوان, q.v.

اوايل *awâ'il*, the first, &c., pl. of *awwal* اول.  
 اواين *awâ'in*, pl. f. of *â'in* ائین, quiet.  
 (اوب) *âb*, U, INF. *aub*, *iyâb*, *aubat*, *aiba-t*, *iba-t*, *iyyâb*, return; — INF. *aub*, intend; come to the water at night-time; keep away; — INF. *iyâb*, *uyûb*, set (sun); — *awib*, A, INF. *awab*, be angry; — II. INF. *ta'wib*, *ta'yib*, return; intonate again; travel the whole day; II., III. (INF. *mu'âwaba-t*, *mu'waba-t*), vie in walking (camels); — IV. INF. *î'âb* (ايباب), provoke to anger; — V. INF. *ta'awwab*, return; INF. *ta'wwub*, *ta'yubb*, come to the water at night-time; VIII. INF. *i'tâb*, *ittâb*, same meaning; return.  
 اوب *aub*, return; repentance; pl. *âwâb*, region; quick walking; custom, habit; intention; way, road; cloud; wind; — *âuba-t*, quick walking; return; coming homeward; (m.) set of friends; tent; — pl. *aubât*, foot.  
 اوبا *aubâ'*, catching diseases, plagues, &c., pl. of *waba'* وا, q.v.  
 اوباش *aubâs*, rabble, populace, &c., pl. of *wabas* وبش.  
 اوبر *aubar*, very hairy (camel).  
 اوتاد *autâd*, pegs, &c., pl. of *watad* واتاد, q.v.  
 اوتار *autâr*, strings, &c., pl. of *watar* واتار.  
 اوتل *autal*, pl. *wutul*, *utul*, who gorges himself with food and drink.  
 اوتان *ausân*, idols, pl. of *wasan* وثن.  
 اوتن *ausar*, enmity.  
 اوتقى *ausaq*, f. *wusqa*, trustworthy; firm, strong.  
 اوج *auj*, height, summit, culmination.  
 اوجاع *aujâ'*, ailings, &c., pl. of *waja'* واجع.  
 اوجاق *ûjâq*, fire-place; hearth; chimney; the corps of janissaries (Turk.).

اوجال *aujál*, fears, tender feelings, pl. of *وجل*, *wajl*.

اوجب *aujab*, more or most necessary.

اوجر *aujar*, f. *wajrâ'*, very cautious; timid, timorous; — *اوجرا* *aujira-t*, dens, &c., pl. of *وجار* *wajâr*, *wijâr*.

اوجس *aujas*, a little, something; time.

اوجع *auja'*, more painful.

اوجل *aujal*, who is afraid of (من *min*).

اوجم *aujam*, more or much extended.

اوجن *aujan*, strong, firm; *al-aujan*, strong rope.

اوجه *aujah*, more sightly, handsome; more esteemed; clearer; — *اوجه* *awjuh*, faces, &c., pl. of *وجهة* *wajh*, q.v.

اوجى *auja*, having a sore hoof; — *اوجى* *aujiya-t*, bundles of clothes, portmanteaus, pl. of *وجا* *wijâ'*.

اوجح *auhâj*, loop-holes, holes, pl. of *وحجة* *wahja-t*.

اوحال *auhâl*, puddles, &c., pl. of *وحل* *wahl*.

اوحد *auhad*, pl. *uhdân*, *wuhdân*, unique, incomparable.

اوحى *auha*, happening sooner.

(اود) *âd*, *u*, INF. *aud*, bend (a.); incline to one side (n.); return; — INF. *aud*, *wuid*, importune; — *awid*, *Δ*, INF. *awad*, grow crooked; crouch; — II. make crooked; fold; make one's speech obscure; — V. grow crooked; bend (n.); — V. VI. importune, molest; — VII., VIII. grow crooked; bend (n.).

اود *awad*, hard work; molestation; bother; — crookedness, INF. of (اود); — *âwad*, f. *audâ'*, crooked; — *awadd*, dearer, more agreeable; — *awidd*, *awudd*, pl. of *ود* *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, lover, friend; — *اود* *auda-t*, load, weight.

اودا *audâ'*, f. of *اود* *awad*, crooked; also *اودا* *audât*, *اودا* *audâya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *واد* *wâd-in*, *وادي* *waddi*; — *awiddâ'*, lovers, friends, pl. of *ويد* *wadîd*.

اوداد *audâd*, friends, lovers, pl. of *ود* *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*.

اودع *auda'*, with a white throat (pigeon); field-mouse; shrew-mouse.

اودك *audak*, f. *wadkû'*, sand-hill; اودك بنات *banât audak*, calamities.

اودن *audan*, soft, supple, flexible.

اودية *audiya-t*, valleys, &c., pl. of *وادي* *wâd-in*, *وادي* *waddi*.

اودح *auzah*, contemptible.

(اور) *âr*, *u*, *i*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. inflame, ignite; — X. be afraid; flee and disperse in a plain; hasten in the darkness; be in violent anger; prepare for a leap.

اور *aur*, north-wind; motion of the clouds; — *اير*, south-wind; pl. of *اور* *awâr*, heat, etc., q.v.; — *اوير*, stony.

اوراق *aurâq*, leaves, &c., pl. of *ورق* *warâq*, q.v.

اوردة *aurida-t*, jugular veins, pl. of *وريد* *warîd*.

اورس *awiras*, *auras*, cypress.

اورق *aurâq*, f. *warqâ'*, pl. *wurq*, dark grey; ashes; rainless year; milk with two parts of water; f. *warqâ'*, pl. *وراقى* *warâqî*, *warâqâ*, she-wolf; dove.

اورك *aurak*, f. *warkâ'*, having full hips.

اورم *auram*, people; troop.

اوره *aurah*, f. *warhâ'*, stupid; bluff; violent; raining abundantly.

(اوز) *auz*, *awaz*, computation.

اوز *iwazz*, pl. *iwazzân*, goose; fat dwarf; mobile, agile.

اوزار *auzâr*, heavy burdens, crimes, sins, pl. of *وزر* *wîzr*.

اوزان *auzân*, weights, measures, &c., pl. of *وزن* *wazn*.

اوزن *auzan*, weightier.

اوزى *iwazza*, waddling (s.); — *iwazziyy*, belonging or referring to a goose.

(اوس) *âs*, *u*, INF. *aus*, *iyâs*, present with, retribute; — X. get retribution, company, a present, help.

اوس *aus*, present; loan; opportunity; wolf; — *aus-an*, in the stead of.

اوساخ *ausāh*, impurities, &c., pl. of *wasāh*.

اوساط *ausāt*, middles, &c., pl. of *wasāt*.

اوسخ *ausāh*, dirtier, more polluted.

اوسط *ausaf*, pl. *awāsif*, f. *wusūf*, middle part; medium; moderate;

— *ausafiyy*, same meaning.

اوسع *ausa'*, wider, more spacious.

اوسحة *ausiḥa-t*, jewelled belts of women, &c., pl. of *wisāh*, q.v.

اوسهن *ausan*, parasite.

اوساف *ausāf*, pl. of *wasf*, quality, &c.

اوسر *ausar*, elevated (ground).

اوسيا *ausiyā'*, testators, &c., pl. of *wasiyy*, q.v.

اوساع *audā'*, pl. of *wad'*, q.v.

اوداح *audah*, pl. *awāḍiḥ*, more or very distinct, clear, evident.

اودع *auda'*, lower.

اودعة *oda-t*, pl. *odāt*, *uwaḍ*, room; company of soldiers (Turk. *اودلة*).

اوديا *audiyā'*, pl. of *wadī'*, shining with purity and whiteness; pure, neat; handsome of face.

اوطان *auṭān*, native countries, homes, &c., pl. of *waṭn*, *waṭan*.

اوطلة *oṭa-t*, see *oda-t*, above.

اوظفة *auzifa-t*, pl. of *wazīf*, thinnest part of a horse's leg.

اوعب *au'ab*, more fit, to grant or exhaust the whole of a thing.

اوعر *au'ar*, rough, rugged; complicated; — *au'ur*, pl. of *wa'r*, rough, rugged, difficult.

اوعية *au'iya-t*, vessels, vases, &c., pl. of *wi'ā'*, q.v.

اوغما *augā'*, wind, air.

(اوف) *af*, v, injure; hurt; afflict.

اوفر *aufar*, f. *wafra'*, very capacious; full; large; richly grown.

اوفق *aufaq*, more or most appropriate.

اوفي *aufa*, more abundant, more sufficient.

(اوق) *āq*, v, INF. *auq*, be higher than; incline towards; bring misfortune upon (all with *على 'ala*); — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, vex, torment; bring into difficulties; humble; prevent; — V. INF. *ta'af-fuq*, be prevented.

اوق *auq*, burden, load, weight; difficulty; bother; sewer; — *āuqa-t*, troop; — *ūqa-t*, pl. *ūq*, *ūqāt*, cistern; eyrie; — *uqa-t*, *uqqa-t*, pl. *uqaq*, okka=3 lbs. 4 oz. Engl.

اوقات *auqāt*, times, seasons, &c., pl. of *waqt*.

اوقاف *auqāf*, pl. of *waqf*, bequest, pious foundation, &c.

اوقر *auqar*, graver, steadier.

اوقص *auqaṣ*, short-necked; nearest (way).

اوقية *ūqiyya-t*, *waqiyya-t*, pl. *awāq-in*, *awāqī*, *waqāyā'*, a weight of about a pound.

اوقيانوس *oqiyanūs*, ocean.

اوكح *aukah*, earth, sand and stones.

اوكد *aukad*, firmer; more secure; more certain.

اوكس *aukas*, vulgar, common man.

اوكع *auka'*, contemptible; big and stupid.

اوكن *aukun*, nests, pl. of *wakn*.

اوكة *auka-t*, anger, malice; calamity.

اوكية *aukiyya-t*, pl. of *wikā'*, q.v.

(اول) *āl*, v, INF. *aul*, *ma'āl*, return; be reduced; come to a pass; renounce; separate from (*عن 'an*); — INF. *ma'āl*, diminish (a.); — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, coagulate, condense; — INF. *aul*, *iyāl*, *iyāla-t*, superintend; govern; keep in good order or condition; escape; take to flight; waste, grow thin; — INF. *iyāl*, govern well; — *awil*, A, go in front; — II. cause to return; explain, make clear; interpret (dreams); determine the number, measure, or quantity; — V. explain; expose; — VIII. keep in good order.

اولى *awwal*, pl. *awā'il*, *awālī*, f. *awli*

- ūlā*, vulg. *awwala-t*, pl. *ūlayāt*, first, foremost; beginning; *al-awwalīn*, *al-awā'il*, the ancient, ancestors; — *ā* *awwala-t*, beginning; the first.
- اول *ulū'i*, pl. of *ذā zā*, *ذē zih*, this.
- اولات *ulāt*, see اولو *ulū*, اولى *ūla*.
- اولاد *aulād*, sons, children, pl. of ولد *walad*.
- اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm., and f. اولاك *ulūk*, pl. of ذاك *zāk*, تاك *tāk*, that.
- اولائك *ulā'ilika*, pl. of ذلك *zālik*, that.
- اولع *aula'*, foolishness; infatuation.
- اولى *aulaq*, foolishness; fool.
- اولم *a-wu-lam*, is it not so?
- اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors, owners, pl. of *لū* *zū*, frequent in composition.
- اولون *aulauna*, pl. of اولى *aula*, nearer; — *awwalīn*, pl. of اول *awwal*, the first, ancestors.
- اولوية *ulūwiyya-t*, majority, priority, superiority.
- اولى *aula*, pl. *aulaun*, *awālī*, du. *aulayān*, f. *wulyā'*, du. *wulyayān*, pl. *wulā*, *wulyayāt*, nearer; worthier; more appropriate; — *ula* = اول *ulū'i*, these; in poetry = الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who, اولك *ulūk*, f. those, اولائك *ulā'ika*, comm. those, اولائك *ulā'ilikā*, those; — *ūlā*, f. of اول *awwal*, the first; — *ulī* = اولو *ulū*, f. اولات *ulāt*, possessors; in poetry = الذين *allazīn*, pl. which, who; — *awwaliyy*, f. *ā*, the first, foremost; previous; an evident proposition; major term of a proposition; *awwaliyya-t*, priority, superiority, precedence.
- اوليا *auliyā'*, friends, patrons, &c., pl. of ولى *waliyy*, q.v.
- اوليات *ūlayāt*, pl. of اول *awwal*, first, &c.
- (اوم) *ām*, U, INF. *aum*, be very thirsty; cry out from thirst; keep in good condition, govern well; — INF. *aum*, *iyām*, fumi-

- gate, drive the bees out by smoke; — II. INF. *ta'wim*, make thirsty; render tall and stout.
- اوم *uwam*, pl. disastrous; — *awamm*, a better prefect or Imām.
- (اون) *ān*, U, INF. *aun*, be in easy circumstances; rest; — II. eat his fill (ass); easily accommodate one's self to circumstances.
- اون *aun*, ease, and, by opposition, fatigue; rest; gentleness; equal walk; the two equal parts of a burden; pack-saddle; — *ān*, palaces, &c., pl. of اوان *iwān*; — *āwin*, at ease, quiet, at rest; — *ā* *āwina-t*, pl. tortoises; times, pl. of اوان *awān*.
- اوقى *awnuq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.
- (اوه) *āh*, *āh-i*, *āh-in*, ها *āh-an*, اوه *auh-a*, *auh-u*, اوه *awwah*, *awwuh*, اوه *āw-in*, *āw-i*, *āww-i*, اواته *awātāh-u*, oh! alas! — *ā* *āh*, INF. *auh*, II. INF. *ta'wih*, V. INF. *ta'awwuh*, call out oh! lament; feel pain.
- اوهام *auhāt*, pl. quarrels, contentions, disputes.
- اوهام *auhām*, opinions, fancies, suspicions, &c., pl. of وهم *wahm*.
- اوهد *auhād*, pl. *awāhid*, Monday.
- اوهز *auhaz*, having a graceful walk.
- اوهن *auhan*, weaker.
- اوهية *auhiya-t*, rents, clefts, pl. of وهى *wahy*.
- اورور *awūr*, east-wind.
- اورة *awūh*, oh! alas!
- اوى *awawiyy*, corporeal; wonderful, miraculous (derived from اية *āya-t*).
- (اوى) *awa*, I, INF. *iwiyy*, *wiyy*, *wi'ū*, look for shelter, put up, alight (with الى *ila* or acc. of place); receive hospitably; — *awi*, A, INF. *awya-t*, *ayya-t*, *ma'wīt*, *ma'wiyat*, have mercy upon (ل *li*), compassionate; — II. INF. *ta'wiyat*, alight; receive hospitably; — IV. receive hospitably; V., VI. alight; gather together; — VIII. INF. *ittiwā'*, *itwā'*,

alight; rest, repose; have mercy upon (J *li*).  
 اوى *āwi*, pl. *uwiyy*, alighting, having command of; compassionate; — *uwiyy*, flocks of birds.  
 اوىج *uwaijih*, dim. of *wajh*, face, &c.  
 اويد *awid*, noise of a crowd, tumult.  
 اويس *uwais*, dim. of اوس *aus*, wolf.  
 اويل *uwail*, dim. of آل *āl* = اهل *ahl*, people.  
 اى *ai*, viz., namely, that is, i.e.; — *i*, well, yes! — *ayyu*, O! O thou! — *āya-t*, pl. *āi*, *āyā*, *āyāt*, sign, wonder, miracle; verse of the Koran; tomb-stone; anything existing; body; pl. *āi*, example for imitation; characteristic; assembly; — *aya-t*, embassy; missive.  
 (اى) *ayy*, comm. and f. *āyya-t*, whoever, whichever; which? what? followed by a noun in the oblique case, as *ayy-u rajul-in*, what man; or by an affixed personal pron., as *ayy-u-kum*, which of you, &c.; — vulg. *e*, *eh*, *enā*, with *hi* *sayy*, *sē*, contracted into *ish* *ēs*, what? *lesh* *les* (for *li-ayy-i sayyin*), for what reason? for what purpose? why? *ales*, why? *bes*, where-with?  
 ايا *ayā*, ha! ho! holla! — *ayyā*, a prop for the pronominal affixes, when any personal pronoun is to be expressed emphatically, mostly in the accusative, and especially when two affixes depend on the same verb in a sentence, as, اعطيتك اياه *aṭaitu-ka iyyā-hu*, I have given it to thee; *ayyā-ka*, f. *ayyā-ki* (supply *ihzar*), be on thy guard! — *wa-ayyā*, *wayyā*, with, together with, as, *wayyā-kum*, together with you, &c.; — *āyāt*, *ayyāt*, light; splendour, radiance; — *ai a-t*, form; sight; aspect.  
 اياب *iyāb*, return, sunset (اوب); — *īab*, iv. of (واب), q.v.; — *ayyāb*,

seller of water; — *ayyāb*, leathern bag, leathern pipe.  
 ايبس *ayābis*, pl. of ايبس *aibas*, dry, &c.  
 ايات *iyāt*, signs, miracles, &c., pl. of آية *āya-t*.  
 ايداد *iyād*, protection; refuge; entrenchment; rampart; rind; wing of an army; sand-hill; — *ayād-in* and ايدادى *ayādi*, hands, &c., pl. of يد *yad*.  
 ايدام *ayādim*, surface of the earth, &c., pl. of ايدامة *i'dāma-t*.  
 ايار *ayār*, brass, lattem; — *iyār*, air; — iv. of (وار), q.v.; — *ayyār*, month of May; — *āyār*, pudenda of a man, pl. of اير *air*.  
 ايارج *iyārij*, *ē*, laxative (medicine).  
 اياس *iyās*, despair; softness.  
 اياسين *ayāsīn*, men, pl. of انسان *i'sān*.  
 اياسر *ayāšir* (اياسى *ayāšī*), pl. of ايسر *aīšar*, q.v.  
 اياطل *ayāṭil*, hypochondres, pl. of اياطل *aīṭal*.  
 اياغ *ayāg*, cup; glory; dignity; present; compassion (Pers.).  
 اياك *iyāka*, *iyyāki*, see ايا *iyyā*.  
 ايال *iyāl*, *ē*, see (اول), (وال); — *iyāla-t*, pl. *iyālāt*, district; government, province; — *iyālāt*, pl. river-daes.  
 ايام *iyām*, driving out bees by smoke; — *uyām*, *iyām*, pl. *uyūm*, smoke; — *ayyām*, days, pl. of يوم *yawu*.  
 ايامن *ayāmin* (ايامين *ayāmin*), right hands, &c., pl. of ايمان *aīman* and يمين *yāmin*.  
 ايامى *ayīmā*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.  
 ايانق *ayāniq*, she-camels, &c., pl. of ناقه *nāqa-t*.  
 اياروم *ayāwūm*, days (especially of calamity), pl. of يوم *yawu*.  
 اياوين *ayāwīn*, palaces, &c., pl. of ايوان *iwān*.  
 ايايا *ayāyā*, along with you! go on!  
 اياقل *ayā'iq*, mountain-goats, deer, stags, pl. of ايل *ayyal*, &c.  
 اياتم *ayā'im*, pl. of ايم *ayyim*, husbandless, widowed.

أب *i'áb*, refusing (أبى); — *ibá'*, being visited by the plague (وبأ).  
 إبعاد *ibád*, singling out (وبد).  
 إباح *ibás*, drying, drying up, parching (يبس).  
 إباح *ibás*, hastening (وبش).  
 إبط *ibát*, weakening, making powerless (وبط).  
 إباق *ibáq*, throwing into prison, ruining, annihilating (وبق).  
 إبال *i'bál*, being rich in camels.  
 إباء *ibáh*, not caring for (وبه).  
 أيبس *aibas*, pl. *ayábis*, dry, parched; fleshless; anything hard, to try upon the sharpness of a blade, &c.; — *aibis*, be silent! IMP. of (يبس).  
 إبال *ibal*, *aibal*, *aibul*, *aibaliyy*, Christian monk; — *ibala-t*, fagot.  
 إباة *aiba-t*, return; fodder, food; — *ibá-t*, *iba-t*, watering at night-time.  
 إتا *i'tá*, making a present; liberality; gift, present.  
 إتاح *itáh*, giving or possessing but little, living in strait circumstances; dunning (وتع).  
 إتاد *itád*, fastening a peg, &c., in the ground (وتد).  
 إتار *itár*, IV. of (وتر), q.v.  
 إتاع *itig*, ruining, destroying, &c. (وتغ).  
 إيتام *aitám*, orphans, &c., pl. of *yatim*; — *itám*, making an orphan; having fatherless children (يتيم).  
 إتيباب *i'tibáb*, being prepared for a journey.  
 إتبار *i'tibár*, digging a well.  
 إتيبأ *i'tibát*, standing quiet, and, by opposition, being agitated.  
 إتتار *i'tisár*, following the traces.  
 إتجار *i'tijár*, asking for wages, presents, alms.  
 إتتأ *i'tiház*, choosing and taking for one's self, &c., VIII. (أخذ).  
 إتترار *i'tirár*, hastening.  
 إتترأ *i'tizáz*, boiling, becoming agitated.

أتسا *i'tisá*, affording consolation by anything.  
 إتسار *itisár*, deciding by casting lots (يسر).  
 إتساع *itisás*, extending far, being spacious, &c. (وسع).  
 إتتأ *itísá'*, being embroidered (وهي).  
 إتتأ *i'tisá'*, being healed (broken bone), (أهي).  
 إتتار *i'tisár*, growing high and abundantly, &c. (أمر).  
 إتتاص *i'tisás*, assembling.  
 إتتاف *itisáf*, being described, &c. (وصف).  
 إتتاف *i'tidáf*, seeking, &c. (أمر).  
 إتتأ *itífá*, being levelled and softened, &c. (وطأ).  
 إتتاك *i'tifák*, being overthrown.  
 إتتاك *i'tikák*, being very hot, &c. (أك).  
 إتتلاف *i'tiláf*, concord.  
 إتتمام *i'timám*, intending, taking for a model (أم).  
 إتتأ *isá'*, suffering shipwreck, &c. (وتى).  
 إتتار *i'sár*, preferring, giving precedence.  
 إتتاق *isáq*, fastening, confirming, &c. (وتق).  
 إتتأم *i'sám*, causing to sin, throwing into sin.  
 إتتأ *ijá'*, preventing, being disappointed (وجأ).  
 إتتأب *ijáb*, answering, affirming, granting, affirmation (وجب); — *ijábiyy*, affirmative; positive.  
 إتتأد *ijád*, invention; discovery; creation; becoming an author, publisher (وجد).  
 إتتأر *i'jár*, hire, rent (أجر); — *ijár*, giving medicine to a child (وجر).  
 إتتأز *i'jáz*, brevity; abbreviation (وجز).  
 إتتأس *ijás*, conceiving an idea; imagining; sense (وجس).  
 إتتأع *ijá'*, causing pain (وجع).  
 إتتأه *ijáh*, making respected and honoured, &c. (وجه).  
 إتتأنة *ijána-t*, stone jug.  
 إتتأ *ihá'*, sending, inspiring (وحى).

اجاد *ihād*, rendering unique, incomparable; leaving in the lurch (وحد).  
 (اید) *ād*, A, INF. *aid*, grow hard and firm; grow strong and powerful; — II. INF. *ta'yid*, make firm, strengthen; confirm; — III. INF. *mu'ayada-t*, same meaning; help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'yād*, same meaning; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, be strengthened, helped, assisted.  
 اید *aid*, strength; vigour; power; authority; — *ayyid*, strong, powerful; — *ā'id*, onerous, troublesome; — *aid-in*, see ایدی *aidi*.  
 ایدا *i'dā*, help, &c. (ادی); — *idā'*, ruin (ودی).  
 ایداب *i'dāb*, spreading justice in the land; inviting to an entertainment.  
 ایداج *idāh*, obeying, yielding (دج).  
 ایداع *idā'*, depositing; taking leave, &c. (دع).  
 ایدامة *i'dāma-t*, pl. *ayādīm*, hard ground without stones; pl. surface of the earth.  
 ایداع *aida'*, dragon's blood; saffron; basil.  
 ایدی *aidi*, pl. of *yad*, benefits; — *aida*, more or very clever.  
 ایدأ *a-izū*, whether? if? — *i'zū'*, injuring (ادی).  
 ایدام *izām*, putting a strap to the bucket (دَم).  
 ایدان *i'zūn*, *izūn*, call for prayer.  
 (ایر) *ār*, I, INF. *aur*, *air*, have sexual intercourse with a woman; — II. have frequent sexual intercourse.  
 ایر *air*, pl. *āyur*, *āyūr*, *uyūr*, penis; — *air*, *ir*, north-wind; east-wind; hot wind; — *ir*, cotton; — *ayyir* (*ayar*), a very hard stone; — *ā'ir*, strong in sexual intercourse; — *ayarr*, f. *yarrā'*, pl. *yurr*, hard as stone.  
 ایرا *irā'*, striking fire; showing (وری).  
 ایراب *i'rāb*, conquering; prospering.

ایراف *irās*, making one an heir; inheriting (ورث).  
 ایراف *i'rāh*, *irāh*, dating, fixing the date.  
 ایراد *irād*, revenues; objection; argument; exposition; address; intention; IV. (ورد).  
 ایرار *i'rār*, emaciating, jading.  
 ایراط *irāt*, overthrowing, ruining (ورط).  
 ایرمی *airamiyy*, a stone as way-mark in the desert; — *airamiyy*, *iramīyy*, somebody, anybody.  
 ایریداد *iridād*, rose-colour, XI. (ورد).  
 ایرزا *i'zā'*, IV. of (ازی), q.v.; — *izā'*, leaning upon, rest upon; lime-washing a house (وزی).  
 ایرزار *i'zār*, strengthening (ازر); — *izār*, preserving, guarding; carrying off, taking away (وزز).  
 ایرزان *izān*, pondering over a matter (وزن).  
 (ایس) *ayas*, despair of (acc.); — *ayis*, A, INF. *iyās*, be without hope, despair of (من *min*); — *ās*, I, INF. *ais*, do violence, compel, force; soften; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, IV. INF. *i'yīs*, rendering desperate; making an impression upon (فی *fi*); disdain, make little of; soften; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be soft.  
 ایس *ais*, what exists; — *aisa*, there is, there are, with negative *laisa*, there is not, there are not; — *āyis*, *ā'is*, despairing, desperate; — *āyas*, more desperate.  
 ایسا *aisā'*, ائسة *aisa-t*, a woman who no longer has her menses; — *isā'*, shaving (the head); cutting (وسی).  
 ایساج *isāh*, soiling, polluting (وسع).  
 ایسار *aisār*, pl. of *yasār*, easy, &c.; pl. of *yasara-t*, lines of the hand; pl. of *yāsir*, who kills and divides a camel; — *isār*, easy birth; prosperity; getting rich (یسر).  
 ایساف *i'sāf*, saddening, embittering (اسف).



ايساق *isâq*, loading a camel, a ship (وسق).  
 انسان *i'sân*, pl. *ayâsîn*, man; — *isân*, render insensible (gas); sleeping, slumbering (وسن).  
 ايسر *aisar*, easier to be done; more convenient; more fortunate; favourable; left, left hand.  
 ايش *es* (for *ayy-u say-in*), what? how? why?  
 ايشا *i'sâ*, healing (اهى); — *isâ*, slandering, tale-telling, &c. (وهى).  
 ايشاك *isâk*, walking quickly, accelerating, being on the point (وهك).  
 ايشام *isâm*, flashing lightly, beginning of anything to appear, as hair, breasts, &c. (وهم).  
 ايشا *isâ*, making a will, &c. (وصى).  
 ايشاب *isâb*, being ill, making ill (وصب).  
 ايشاف *isâf*, being fit to become a servant (وصف).  
 ايشال *isâl*, bringing, uniting (وصل); — *i'sâl*, coming at evening time; being rooted (اصل).  
 ايسر *aisar*, pl. *ayâsir*, hay, grass; a short tent-rope (pl. also *ayâsî*).  
 ايش *âd*, I, INF. *aid*, return to a former state, do again or repeatedly; become; return to one's people.  
 ايشا *aidan*, again; also; likewise.  
 ايشاح *idûh*, clear explanation; making evident; evidence (ومع).  
 ايشاع *idâ*, hastening, causing to go quicker (ومع).  
 ايشان *ifân*, choosing for a dwelling, &c. (وطن).  
 ايشاب *aifab* = اطيب *aṭyab*, better, &c.; — *aifaba-t*, *aifabba-t*, rut.  
 ايشل *aiful*, pl. *ayâfil*, side, hypochondrium.  
 ايشا *i'â*, putting a thing in any receptacle; keeping secret (وعى).  
 ايشاب *i'âb*, taking all, &c. (وعب).  
 ايشاد *i'âd*, promising; threatening (وعد).  
 ايشار *igâr*, making water or milk to boil; provoking to anger; taking the custom taxes in farm (وشر).

ايشال *igâl*, stepping quickly, entering suddenly, &c.; adorning one's speech (وغل).  
 ايشا *ifâ*, fulfilment; satisfaction; payment (ولى).  
 ايشاد *ifâd*, sending; very quick walk (ولد).  
 ايشاز *ifâz*, causing to hasten; hastening (وفر).  
 ايشاد *igâd*, lighting, burning (وتد).  
 ايشار *igâr*, loading, burdening, &c. (وفر).  
 ايشاظ *igâz*, awakening (ا.ه).  
 ايشاع *igâ*, causing to fall, assaulting; bringing into harmony (وقع).  
 ايشان *igân*, certitude, firm belief (يقن).  
 ايشونة *aiqûna-t*, image, picture (*eikôn*).  
 ايشك *aik*, ة, thicket; — *ayik*, INF. *ayak*, being closely entwined, grown together; — x. same meaning.  
 ايشا *ikâd*, causing to lean, to recline (وكا) and (وكى).  
 ايشاد *ikâd*, making firm (وكد).  
 ايشال *ikâl*, giving to eat, &c. (اكل); — *ikâl*, confiding in God (وكل).  
 ايشل *il* (ال *il*), God; — *ayyal*, *iyyal*, *ayyul*, *ayyil*, pl. *ayâyil*, mountain-goat; deer; stag; — *uyyal*, curdled milk; water.  
 ايشا *ilâ*, making one governor of a province, &c. (ولى).  
 ايشاح *ilâj*, inserting, placing one thing into another (ولج).  
 ايشاد *ilâd*, giving birth (ولد).  
 ايشاع *ilâ*, making eager for anything, causing to desire; instigating (ولج).  
 ايشال *i'lâf*, accustoming to a place; making the thousand full.  
 ايشال *i'lâm*, causing pain.  
 ايشي *ilchiyy*, pl. *ilchiyya-t*, ambassador, envoy (Turk.).  
 ايشمة *ailama-t*, anxiety; stir; sound; tone.  
 ايشل *ailûl*, month of September.  
 ايشيا *iliyâ*, *iluyyâ*, Elias; Jerusalem.  
 ايشم *âm*, I, INF. *aim*, *aima-t*, *ima-t*, *uyûm*, be without a husband or

wife (single, divorced, widowed); — INF. *iyám*, drive out bees by smoke, to get at the honey; — II. INF. *ta'yím*, cause to become widowed; — IV. marry a widowed person; — V. be deprived of a husband, &c.

ايم *aim*, *ím*, serpent; — ايم الله *aimu (imu) 'l-láh*, by God! — *ayyim*, pl. *ayá'im*, *ayáma*, comm., without a husband or wife, widowed; pl. *úyüm*, a serpent; — *ayamm*, a better foreman or *Imám*; — *á aima-t*, widowhood; — also *ayimma-t*, feudal estate, land held in tenure; — *a'imma-t*, *Imáms*, priests, &c., pl. of امام *imám*.

ايماء *imá'*, sign, hint; signal; symbol (وما); — *ayyu-má*, f. ايماء *ayyatu-má*, whosoever, whatsoever; who? what?

ايمار *i'már*, order; increase, augmentation.

ايماض *imáḍ*, glimmer, glitter; glance; wink (ومض).

ايمان *aimán*, f. *aima*, deprived of wife or husband, longing for (إلى *ila*) either; — pl. of يمين *yamín*, right, right-hand side, &c.; — *ímán*, creed, belief, religion.

ايمان *aiman*, f. *yamná'*, pl. *ayámin*, *ayámin*, fortunate, propitious; secure; right hand, right; — *aimun*, pl. of يمين *yamín*, right, right hand, right side, &c.; — *ayyu-man*, whoever.

ايمي *aima*, f. of ايمان *aimán*, see above.

(اين) *a'an*, *án*, I, INF. *ain*, happen at the proper time, be in time; draw near; be tired.

اين *ain*, the proper time; fatigue, tiredness; — *in* = حين *hín*, time; — *d'in*, quiet; — *ain-a, en*, where? whither? اين هذا واين هناك *en hazá wa-en hazák*, what differ-

ence between this and that; — *á d'inat*, pl. *d'inát*, easy, commodious; — times, pl. of اوان *awán*. اناى *i'ná'*, causing delay (انى); — *iná'*, relaxing, tiring (n. and a.), weakening (ولى).

اناث *i'nás*, giving birth to a female. اناس *i'nás*, rendering familiar, sociable, &c. (انس).

اناب *iná'*, ripening (s.), INF. IV. of (ينج).

اينق *ainuq*, she-camels, pl. of ناقة *náqa-t*.

اينكشارية *inkisáriyya-t*, janissary.

اينما *aina-má*, wherever; everywhere.

ايه *ih-a*, *ih-i*, *áh-in*, well! — *ayyah*, O! O thou! — *ayyah*, II., call out to (ب *bi*).

اياه *ayyhá*, O! O thou! — *aih-an*, be off with you! — *ih-an*, be silent! — *ihá'*, rendering weak, lax, &c. (وهى).

ايهاب *iháb*, gift; concession (وهب).

ايحال *i'hál*, welcoming, &c. (اهل).

ايهام *ihám*, making believe or suppose; ambiguity; (m.) intimidation.

ايهان *aihán*, away with you! — *ihán*, weakening, unnerving (وهن).

ايهم *aiham*, f. *yahmá'*, stupid; dumb; brave; smooth; steep; desert; *al-aihamán*, torrent and mad camel, danger from water and fire.

ايوا *i'wá'*, hospitality, shelter.

ايوان *iwán*, pl. *iwánát*, *awánin*, *ayáwin*, palace; portico; gallery; saloon, hall; balcony, belvedere.

ايوب *ayyub*, Job; — *uyúb*, setting of the sun (أوب).

ايور *uyür*, membra virilia, pl. of اور *air*.

ايوام *aiwam*, bright day, lit. more of a day than another, comp. of يوم *yum*.

ايواي *ta'ayya*, تايا *ta'ayyá*, remain; proceed slowly; — v., vi. walk straight up to (acc.).



ب *b*; as a numerical sign=2, expressing also Monday as the second day of the week; abbreviation for the month of Rajab; — *bi*, inseparable preposition, with, by, at, in, to, towards; also denoting the object of a transitive verb, as مررت به *marartu bi-hi*, I met him, passed him; used after اذا *izā*, as: اذا برجل *izā bi-rajul-in*, behold, there was (or came) a man.

با *bā'*, *be'*, name of the letter ب; — *bā'*, matrimonial intercourse; wedlock; — *bā'a-t*, matrimonial intercourse; night's lodging; hotel; wild-bee hives.

(باب) *bāb*, pl. *abwāb*, *bībān*, *abwiba-t*, door; باب الابواب *bābu-'l-abwāb-i*, Darband (portae Caspiae); باب الماندب *bābu-'l-māndab-i*, gate of tears, Babelmandel; باب العالی *bābu-'l-āli*, Sublime Porte; — also *bāba-t*, pl. *bābāt*, chapter; class; species; category; object; conjugation; limit of a calculation; *al-abwāb*, repentance (gate of heaven); *bābāt*, verses, alineas.

بابا *bābā*, pl. *bābāwāt*, pope; father, grandfather, eldest (m.); — *ba'ba'*, knowing, conversant with.

(بابا) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ba'ba'a-t*, call father or consider as such; — II. run fast.

باباری *bābāriyy*, black pepper.

باباری *bābāriyy*, papal (m.).

بابل *bābil*, Babylon; — *bābiliyy*, Babylonian; enchanting; poison; *bābiliyyat*, wine (the two latter significations poetical).

بابوش *bābūj* (بابوش *bābūs*), pl. *bawābij*, slipper (Pers.).

بابوس *bābūs*, child, young of an animal, foal.

بابونج *bābūnaj*, camomile (Pers.).

بابیجا *bābiyya-t*, miraculous things.

بات *bātt*, cutting, breaking, weakening; foolish, drunk; lean, thin; completed, put into order.

باتر *bātir*, cutting, sharp; pl. *bawātir*, sword.

باتک *bātik*, cutting, sharp.

باتور *bātūr*, pl. *bawātir*, mat of rushes for silk-worms.

باتر *bāsir*, showing itself spontaneously; envious.

باتقی *bāsiq*, overflowing.

(باج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, turn, change; cry out; — II. cry out.

باج *ba'j*, *bāj*, *ē*, species; manner, way, method; — *bāj*, best head of a flock; entrance custom, tribute (m. Pers.).

باجس *bājis*, pl. *bujjas*, pouring in torrents.

باحث *bāhis*, examiner.

باحر *bāhir*, stupid; liar; meddling; perplexed.

باحت *bāha-t*, mass of water; depth of the sea; gulf; palm-grove; pl. *būh*, passage; courtyard.

باحر *bāhūr*, hottest days of July; month; یوم باحوری *yaum bāhūriyy*, critical day; باحورا *bāhūrā*, dog-days.

باحس *bāhis*, cunning; malicious; cheat.

باحق *bāhiq*, one-eyed; blind.

باخل *bāhil*, pl. *būhhal*, miserly, avaricious.

باداة *bādāt*, desert.

بادر *bādīr*, shining in full; f. *ē*, hastening, hurried; *bādīra-t*, pl. *bawādīr*, first movement or impulse; impetuosity; sharpness of a sword.

بادر *bādarūj*, basil.

بادلان *bādalan*, oyster.

بادن *bādīn*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, stout, corpulent; old, aged.

بادنجان *bādinjān*, love-apple (Melongenena).

بادهنج *bādhanj* (بادهنج *bāzāhanj*), ventilator, chimney.

- بادوان *bādūwān*, Bedouins (m.).  
 بادی *bādī* (باد *bād-in*), pl. *bādūn*, *budd-an*, *buddā*, externally visible, distinct; living in the desert; — *bādī'*, who begins, sets to work first; f. *ḥ bādī'a-t*, first cause, reason; — *ḥ bādīya-t*, inhabitants of the desert; nomads; desert.  
 باد *bāzz*, old, ragged.  
 بادنه *bāziḥa-t*, pl. *bawāziḥ*, very high mountains.  
 بادل *bāzil*, liberal, generous.  
 بادنه *bāzana-t*, recognition, submission; knowledge.  
 بادنی *bāziyy*, indecent speech, ribaldry.  
 (بار) *ba'ar*, A. INF. *ba'r*, dig a well; hide, conceal; send good deeds before one's self, do good in secret; — IV. INF. *ib'ar*, dig a well for another; — VIII. INF. *ibti'ar*, dig a well; conceal.  
 بار *bār*, the first emanation of the Divinity; — *bārr*, pl. *abrār*, *barara-t*, innocent, pious; liberal, beneficent.  
 بارج *bārij*, a good sailor; — *ḥ bārija-t*, man of war; pl. *bawārij*, hotel, inn.  
 بارج *bāriḥ*, pl. *bawāriḥ*, living in the plain; turning the left side towards; hot wind; *al-bāriḥ*, *ḥ al-bāriḥa-t*, yesterday; البارحة الاولى *al-bāriḥatu-'l-'ula*, the day before yesterday.  
 بارد *bārid*, cold, cooling, agreeable; dull, slow; poor (wit, poetry); incontestable (right); safely placed (money); *غنيمة باردة* *gani-ma-t bārīda-t*, easy booty (obtained without bloodshed); pl. *bawārid*, sharp sword.  
 بارز *bāriz*, f. *ḥ*, projecting; external; the pronominal affix of a verb.  
 بارض *bāriḍ*, first cotyledon.  
 بارع *bāri'*, *ḥ*, exceedingly beautiful; excelling in knowledge; excelling; *bāri'a-t*, excellence, merit.

- بارق *bāriq*, f. *bāriqa-t* (pl. *bāriqāt*, *bawāriq*), shining, flashing.  
 بارك *bārik*, *ḥ*, kneeling; (m.) blessing; — *ḥ bārika-t*, pl. *bawārik*, knee.  
 بارنج *bāranj*, cocoa-nut.  
 بارود *bārūd*, powder; بارود ابيض *bārūd abyad*, nitre; — *ḥ bārūda-t*, pl. *bawāriḍ*, gun (m); — *ḥ bārū-diyya-t*, powder-bag.  
 باروق *bārūq*, white lead.  
 باروك *bārūk*, timid, lazy.  
 باری *bārī'*, *bārī*, creator, God; pl. *birū'*, healed; — who planes, smoothes, &c.; — *ḥ bārī'ya-t*, pl. *bawāri'*, mat of bulrushes.  
 باز *ba'z*, *bāz*, pl. *bu'uz*, *bī'zān*, *bīzān*, *ab'uz*, *buz'ān*, falcon, hawk.  
 بازار *bāzār*, market, market-place, emporium; traffic; a bargain (Pers.).  
 بازارگان *bāzārgān* (بازرگان *bazirgān*), merchant (Pers.).  
 بازدار *bāzdār*, pl. *bazādīra-t*, *bāzdāriyya-t*, falconer (Pers.).  
 بازل *bāzil*, experienced.  
 بازی *bāziyy*, pl. *buzāt*, *bawāzi*, falcon, hawk.  
 باس *ba's*, *bās*, courage, boldness; power, strength; calamity, adversity, misfortune; damage; punishment; باس لا *lā bās*, there is no harm in it.  
 باسا *bāsā'*, pain, sorrow; misfortune; poverty.  
 باسابورت *bāsābort*, passport (m.).  
 باسرة *bi-asri-hi*, the whole of it, and so on, &c., see *asr*.  
 باسرة *bāsira-t*, stern countenances.  
 باسما *bāsif*, distant; thirsting; spreading; embracing; *al-bāsif*, God; — *ḥ bāsifa-t*, ell, cubit.  
 باسقى *bāsiq*, high; — *ḥ bāsīqa-t*, pl. *bawāsīq*, high palm-tree; white cloud; danger; a fruit.  
 باسلى *bāsīl*, pl. *būsl*, *bussal*, *busalā'*, having a stern countenance; pl. *bawāsīl*, lion; brave; terrible; strong, and, by opposition, in-

sipid (beverage); blunt, bluff; sour milk.

باسم *bāsim*, smiling.

باسن *bāsin*, ♂, plough-share; tool; coarse sack.

باسر *bāsūr*, pl. *bawāsūr*, emeralds, piles.

باسيليق *bāsiliq*, vena basilica.

(باش) *ba'aš*, A, INF. *ba's*, throw down unawares; ما باش *mā ba'aš*, it is not forbidden; — III. seize and throw down, without resistance on the part of the assaulted.

باش *bāš* = بی هی *bi-ayy-i say-in*, *bi-eš*, why? in order that; — *bāš*, chief (Turk.); — *bāšs*, friendly, amiable, smiling.

باشا *bāšā*, pl. *bāšāwāt*, *bāšāt*, pasha (Turk.).

باشر *bāšir*, propitious, auspicious; prudent.

باشق *bāšiq*, pl. *bawāšiq*, sparrowhawk.

باشر *bāšir*, who looks at; sagacious; intelligent; — ♂ *bāšira-t*, sight, eye.

باعج *bādī'*, pl. *baḍa'a-t*, cutting, sharp; good; broker; pedlar; camel-dealer; — ♂ *bādī'a-t*, pl. *bawādī'*, herd; wound from which blood is dropping.

باضوض *bādūd*, humidity.

(بام) *ba'aš*; — v. lie on one's side; be of a careless mind; not trouble about a matter.

باطح *bāṭiḥ*, fallen on the face.

باطل *bāṭil*, pl. *buṭul*, vain, foolish; useless; false; lie; play; لور

باطل *zū bāṭil*, jester; devil; pl. *baṭala-t*, sorcerer.

باطن *bāṭin*, pl. *bawāṭin*, inner, interior; concealed, secret; mystical; who penetrates the heart (God); pl. *abṭina-t*, *buṭnān*, lowlands; fissures of the ground caused by water; — ♂ *bāṭiniyya-t*, the Batanians or assassins.

باطية *bāṭiya-t*, pl. *bawāṭi*, deep dish; vat.

باع *bā'*, fathom (measure); — ♂

*bā'a-t*, courtyard; — sellers, &c., pl. of بائع *bā'i'*.

باعث *bā'is*, who sends; who causes; author; cause; subject; — ♂ *bā'isa-t*, pl. *bawā'is*, motive, reason; charm; — ♂ *bā'isiyya-t*, causality.

باعد *bā'id*, far, distant; perishing; contemptible.

باعق *bā'iq*, stream; waterspout; crash, peal.

باعك *bā'ik*, stupid.

باعرت *bā'ūs*, Easter-feast.

باغ *bāg*, pl. *bāgāt*, garden (Pers.); — *bāg-in*, see باغی *bāgi'*.

باغبان *bāgbān*, gardener (Pers.).

باغر *bāgiz*, ribald; swiftness; — ♂ *bāgiziyya-t*, a coarse silk-stuff; dress made of it.

باغض *bāgiz*, who hates.

باغمة *bāgima-t*, low and modest or tender talk.

باغوت *bāgūt*, Easter.

باغی *bāgi'* (باغ *bāg-in*), f. ♂ *būgiya-t*, pl. *bugāt*, *bugyān*, who seeks or desires passionately; rebellious; unjust; tyrant; *bāgiya-t*, adulteress.

(باق) *ba'aq*, INF. *ba'ūq*, befall; — VII. befall suddenly.

باق *bāq-in*, see باقی *bāqi'*; — ♂ *bāqa-t*, pl. *bāqāt*, batch of flowers, nosegay; bouquet.

باقر *bāqir*, herd of cattle; rich in goods and pastures; great; pl. *bawāqir*, ox; lion; — ♂ *bāqira-t*, sharp.

باعج *bāqi'*, spotted like a tiger; hyena; — ♂ *bāqi'a-t*, prudent, cautious; calamity.

باطل *bāqil*, greengrocer; name of a certain lazy blockhead.

باقلا *bāqilā'*, باقلى *bāqilā*, باقلا *bāqilāt*, Egyptian bean.

باقر *bāqūr*, ♂ *bāqūra-t*, herd of cattle; *bāqūra-t*, cow.

باطول *bāqūl*, pl. *bawāqil*, cup; earthen inkstand (m.).

باقى *bāqi'* (باق *bāq-in*), pl. *bāqin*, f. ♂, pl. *bāqiyāt*, who remains, survives; remaining, lasting;

eternal; God; *al-bāqī*, rest, balance of an account; *al-bāqīya-t*, duration; pl. remainders; good actions.

باک *bāk-in*, see باکی *bāki*.

باکر *bākir*, early in the morning; — *bākira-t*, virgin; bearing early fruit (palm-tree).

باکور *bākūr*, first spring shower; f. *ba*, premature.

باکی *bāki* (باک *bāk-in*), pl. *bukāt*, *bukiyy*, f. *bākiya-t*, pl. *bawāki*, weeping, lamenting; *bākiya-t*, female mourner.

بال *bāl*, heart, mind; attention; solicitude; — *bāl-in*, see بالی *bāli*, mouldering; shabby garb; — *bāla-t*, bale; perfume-bag; scent-bottle; grief, sorrow; whale; — *bālla-t*, humidity; drop; advantage.

بالح *bālīh*, dry, bare.

بالد *bālīd*, inhabitant of the country or town.

بالغ *bālig*, who reaches, penetrates; f. *ba*, of age; having attained to puberty; excellent.

بالرع *bālū'*, wide open, gaping abyss; — *bālū'a-t*, pl. *bawālī'*, sink, sewer, cloaca.

بالرل *bālūl*, a little water; drop.

بالی *bāli* (بال *bāl-in*), worn-out (clothes).

(بان) *bān*, *ba*, the Egyptian willow; البان *habbu-'l-bān-i*, nutmeg.

بان *bān-in*, بانى *bāni*, f. *bāniya-t*, pl. *bunnāt*, *bawānī*, who builds, founds; architect; composer; author; — *bāniyy*, straight and slender (like the willow-tree).

(باہ) *ba'ah*, INF. *ba'h*, notice, comprehend quickly (ل *li*, ب *bi*).

باہ *bāh*, sexual intercourse; — *bāh-in*, see باہی *bāhī*.

باہت *bāhīt*, liar; slanderer; (m.) languid, pale; astonished, perplexed.

باہر *bāhir*, *ba*, handsome; shining; admirable; clear, distinct; *bāhirāt*, ships.

باہز *bāhiz*, oppressive, difficult;

important; *al-bāhiz*, calamity; *ba* *bāhiza-t*, adversity.

باہغ *bāhig*, sleeping, sleepy.

باہل *bāhil*, pl. *būhl*, *būhhal*, free; at leisure; idler; *bāhil*, and *ba* *bāhila-t*, unmarried woman.

باہم *bāhim*, pl. *bawāhim*, thumb; big toe (m.).

باہی *bāhī* (باہ *bāh-in*); f. *ba*, empty; having a wide cavity; — *bāhiyy*, aphrodisiac.

(باو، بای) *ba'ā*, A, U, INF. *ba'w*, *ba'wā'*, rise high and exert one's self in running (camel); surpass in glory; glory, boast.

باو *ba'w*, glory, pride.

باوی *bai* = بک *beg* (Turk.), Bey, prince, chief.

بانگت *bā'it*, passing the night; a night old; of yesterday; stale.

بانجہ *bā'ija-t*, pl. *bawā'ij*, misfortune.

بانج *bā'ih*, who promulgates a secret; (m.) traitor; shameless.

بانج *bā'ih*, tired.

بانگد *bā'id*, perishable.

بانس *bā'is*, poor, miserable.

بانشی *bā'id*, laying eggs.

بانج *bā'i*, pl. *bū'a-t*, seller; informer; traitor; a woman who has many suitors (pl. also *bāwā'i*).

بانقی *bā'iq*, of little value; — *ba* *bā'iq-a-t*, pl. *bawā'iq*, misfortune, calamity; wrong.

بانلک *bailik*, government; fisc (Turk.).

بانگن *bā'in*, *ba*, distinct, evident, notorious; f. a divorced woman; f. pl. *bawā'in*, proof by four witnesses.

باہیہ *būyiya-t*, Palm-feast.

باب *babb*, sort, kind; — *ba* *babba-t*, saying "papa," prattle of children.

بابان *babān*, *babbān*, kind; manner; way of living.

بابغا *babagā'*, *babbagā'*, *babgā'*, بیجاہ *babagāt*, بیغال *babagāl*, parrot; nightingale.

(بہت) *batt*, U, I, INF. *batt*, cut, lop;

be cut or lopped; perform, accomplish; decide; over-drive an animal and be unable to complete one's journey; — INF. *batta-t*, *batūt*, divorce a wife for once and all; — INF. *batūt*, grow thin; make and sell the head-dress *بت batt*; — cut off; perform quickly, despatch; provide with provender; — IV. cut off; complete; — V. get provided with provender; furnish a house to live in; — VII. be cut off, decided, finished; grow impotent.

*بت batt*, pl. *butūt*, *bitūt*, a coarse piece of dress to cover the head; hood, wrapper; rope; (m.) skein; — *بتة bita-t*, stay, remaining, INF. of (وبت); — *batla-t*, cut, separation; *battat-an*, *al-batta-t*, *بتة battat-an* *batlat-an*, irrevocably; (m.) not at all.

(بتا) *bata'*, INF. *bat'*, remain, stay.

*بتات batāt*, pl. *abitla-t*, travelling requisites; supplies; household things, furniture; outfit; hood; anything separated from a whole; divorce; performance; *batāt-an*, irrevocably; — *battāt*, maker and seller of the head-dress *batt*; — *بتاتی batāti*, small casks, pl. of *بتيمة batiyya-t*.

*بتار battār*, *butār*, sharp.

*بتاع batū'* (Eg.) = *متاع matā'*, goods, property; followed by pronominal affixes it is used as a possessive adjective, f. *batū'a-t*, pl. *butū'*.

*بتاك battāk*, sharp.

*بتائل batū'il*, palm-shoots, &c., pl. of *بتيلة batīla-t*.

(بتر) *atar*, U, INF. *atr*, maim, curtail; cut off; outroot; — *batir*, A, INF. *atar*, have lost the tail; be childless, useless; — II. annihilate; — IV. curtail; deprive of posterity; give, and, by opposition, refuse; perform the morning prayer only at

sunrise; — VIII. be cut off, lopped; run.

*بترا batrā'*, Mahomet's coat of mail.

*بترة batra-t*, she-ass.

(بتع) *bata'*, I, INF. *bat'*, prepare the wine *بتع bit'*; INF. *butū'*, remove to a distance; be cut off, separated; — *bati'*, A, INF. *bata'*, have a long neck, strong limbs; follow one's head; — VII. be cut off, separated.

*بتع bit'*, *bita'*, strong wine, mead; — *but'*, pl. of *ابتع abta'*, whole, all.

*بتعا bat'ā'*, f. of *ابتع abta'*, whole, all; strong of joints.

(بتك) *batak*, I, U, INF. *batk*, cut, cut off; seize and draw towards one's self, offer violence; — II. cut; — V., VII. be cut, cut off; — *بتكة bitka-t*, *batka-t*, pl. *bitak*, part, piece, portion; night.

(بتل) *batal*, U, INF. *ball*, cut off; separate, sever; — II. cut off; separate from (عن 'an); devote one's self entirely to (لِ li); — IV. sever; — V., VII. be separated, severed; — V. devote one's self entirely to God; — X. be severed.

*بتل batl*, *بة*, things separated; separation.

(بتو) *batū*, U, INF. *batw*, remain, stay.

*بتوت batūt*, INF. of (وبت); — *butūt*, pl. of *بت batt*, q.v.

*بتوع batū'*, pl. of *بتاع batū'*, q.v.

*بتوك battūk*, sharp.

*بتول batūl* (*بتيل batil*), virgin; nun; vestal; *al-butūl*, *al-butūla-t*, the Holy Virgin; Fatimah; palm-shoot; — *بتولة batūliyya-t*, virginity.

*بتي batiyy*, table-cloth; towel; = *بتات battāt*, maker and seller of hoods; — *بتية batiyya-t*, pl. *batāti*, small cask (m).

*بتيرة bataira-t*, sun.

*بتيلة batīla-t*, pl. *batā'il*, palm-shoot; fleshy limb; buttock; nun.

(بٹ) *bass*, I, U, INF. *bass*, disperse, blow away; publish; communicate, impart, bestow; spread a doctrine; — II. disperse; spread about, publish; — III., IV. impart a secret to (acc.); — VI. impart secrets to each other; — VII. be dispersed, dissolved, published; — VIII. demand information.

بٹ *bass*, things spread about, dispersed; publication; state, condition; need; grief, sorrow; —  $\delta$  *biṣa-t*, pl. *biṣa*, ashes.

بٹ *biṣās*, communication (of a secret).

(بٹار) *ibsa'arr*, INF. *ibṣirār*, leap.

(بٹبٹ) *basbas*, INF. *basbasa-t*, raise dust; spread about news.

(بٹر) *baṣar*, *baṣur*, U, INF. *baṣr*, *baṣar*, *buṣūr*, get covered with pustules; — V. same meaning.

بٹر *baṣr*, much, and, by opposition, little; — *baṣir*, covered with pustules; —  $\delta$ , pl. *buṣūr*, pustule, efflorescence

(بٹا) *baṣiṭ*, A, INF. *baṣaṭ*, swell.

(بٹع) *baṣi'*, A, INF. *baṣa'*, *buṣi'*, be full, curl (lips).

(بٹعر) *ibsa'ar* = بٹار *ibsa'ar*, q.v. under (بٹار).

(بٹق) *baṣaq*, U, INF. *baṣaq*, *baṣaq*, *tabṣiḳ*, overflow and break the banks; overflow with tears; — INF. *buṣuq*, be brimful; — II. break the banks; — VII. break forth; inveigh against (على 'ala); proceed from the father and the son (m.).

بٹق *baṣq*, *biṣq*, pl. *buṣūq*, place where the water breaks through.

بٹلا *buṣla-t*, celebrity.

بٹن *buṣun*, pl. gardens; — *biṣan*, soft sand; —  $\delta$  *baṣna-t*, soft level ground; fine woman with a soft skin; butter; best wheat; abundance of wealth; Bethania; — *biṣna-t*, pl. *biṣan*, soft level ground.

(بٹو) *baṣū*, U, INF. *baṣw*, sweat, perspire.

بٹیر *baṣir*, much, many; covered with pustules.

(بج) *bajj*, U, INF. *bajj*, prick open (a tumour); pierce; fatten; conquer; — VIII. almost burst with fat.

بج *bujj*, a young bird.

بج *bujāj*, stout, fat; —  $\delta$  *bujāja-t*, contemptible fellow.

بج *bajād*, pl. *bujud*, a striped upper garment.

بج *bajārim*, pl. calamities.

بج *bajāriyy*, calamities, pl. of *بجری* *bujriyy*.

بج *bajūl*, *bajjūl*, stately old man, prince; —  $\delta$  *bajāla-t*, tall handsome woman.

بج *bujūwa-t*, Nubia.

بج *bajbāj*,  $\delta$ , fat man with shaking flesh; fool; babbler; heap of sand.

(بجج) *bajbaj*; — II. INF. *tabajbuj*, be fat and loose; (m.) be swollen (in the face); —  $\delta$  *bajbaja-t*, lullaby.

(بجج) *bajih*, A, INF. *bajaḥ*, rejoice (n.); — II. rejoice (a.); — V. rejoice (n.); be delighted.

بجج *bajaḥ*, joy; high rank, dignity.

(بجج) *bajad*, I, *bujūd*, remain, stay; remain on the pasture; — II. same meanings.

بجج *bajd*, troop of people, of horses (100 and more); — *bujud*, striped upper garments, pl. of *بجج* *bijād*; —  $\delta$  *bajda-t*, root, origin; essence of a thing; desert; — *bajda-t*, *bujda-t*, *bujuda-t*, deep and solid knowledge; skill; who adheres to his word.

(بجج) *bajir*, A, INF. *bajar*, be afflicted with a rupture of the navel; have a big belly; be full of water or milk without being satiated; be tired of a thing and desist from it (عن 'an); — V. indulge in wine; — XI. desist; —  $\delta$  *bujra-t*, pl. *bujar*, navel; — *بجج* *bujriyy*, *bujriyya-t*, pl. *bajāriyy*, misfortune, calamity.

(بجج) *bajas*, I, U, INF. *bajs*, open



a wound and let flow out the water; gush forth; — INF. *bujús*, scold; — II. make the water flow; — V., VII. break through; flow out; gush forth.

بجس: *bajs*, running water; — *bujs*, *bujjas*, raining cloud.

(بجس) *baja'*, A, INF. *baj'*, cut off, lop.

بجس: *baja'*, pelican; swan.

(بجس) *bajal*, INF. *bajl*, *bujúl*, be in easy circumstances, good condition; — *bajil*, A, INF. *bajal*, same meaning; — *bajul*, INF. *bajíla-t*, *bujúl*, be great and respected; — II. honour and praise; applaud; say it is enough for you; — IV. be sufficient for (acc.).

بجس: *bajal*, indeed! verily! yes! ثم *بجس*: it is enough now! that will do! *بجس*: *zú bajal*, a dispirited man without ambition; — *bajal*, *bujal*, *bujul*, great calumny; lie; anything wonderful; — *بجس*: *bajla-t*, small tree; of graceful figure.

(بجس) *bajam*, I, INF. *bajm*, *bujúm*, be silent; hesitate; contract (n.); — II. hesitate; contract; give a sharp look.

(بجس) II. *bajjan*, impress (upon the mind).

بجس: *bajwam*, full of water.

بجس: *bajir*, a great many, very numerous.

بجس: *bajis*, overflowing.

بجس: *bajil*, respected old man; honoured; leader; prince; big, stout, coarse, rude.

(بجس) *bahh*, A, INF. *bahh*, *bahah*, *baháh*, *buháh*, *bahíha-t*, *buhíha-t*, be hoarse; — say "pooh! pooh!" — II., IV. render hoarse; — VII. be hoarse (m.); — VIII. have plenty and above.

بجس: *buhh*, pl. of *abahh*, hoarse, &c.; gold coins; gross timber; — *بجس*: *bahha-t*, woman with a rough voice; — *buhha-t*, hoarseness.

بجس: *bahhú'*, f. of *abahh*, hoarse, &c., hill in the desert.

بجس: *bahábih*, middles of houses, courtyards, &c., pl. of *bahbúha-t*.

بجس: *bihás*, disquisition; disputation; — *bahhás*, disputant.

بجس: *buháh*, hoarseness.

بجس: *bihár*, seas, &c., pl. of *bahr*; — lands, countries, &c., pl. of *بجس*: *bakra-t*; — *bahhár*, pl. *بجس*: *bahhára-t*, mariner.

بجس: *bahárin*, days of crisis, &c., pl. of *بجس*: *bahrán*.

بجس: *bahbáh*, as long as broad; — *bahbáh-i*, what a pity! — *بجس*: *bahbáha-t*, shrew.

(بجس) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaha-t*, abide in a place; (m.) give abundantly; enrich; — II. INF. *tabahbuh*, abide in a place; be in the middle of the premises; (m.) live in abundance; — *بجس*: *bahbaha-t*, crowd, troop; — *بجس*: *bahbahíyy*, living in plenty and happiness.

(بجس) *bahbas*, INF. *bahbasat*, gather together, assemble (n.).

بجس: *buhbúh*, root; middle; kernel; marrow; — *بجس*: *buhbúha-t*, pl. *bahábih*, middle of the house; courtyard; open square; (m.) middle, centre.

بجس: *bahbúr*, young bustard.

(بجس) *bahut*, INF. *bahúta-t*, be pure and unmixed; — III. INF. *mubáhata-t*, love with pure and sincere affection; be open with (acc.); give unmixed food to the cattle.

بجس: *baht*, *بجس*: pure, unmixed, unalloyed.

بجس: *buhhur*, short and stout; great; — *بجس*: *buhhuriyy*, same meaning.

(بجس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, seek; inquire; examine, try, discuss; — III. INF. *mubáhasa-t*, examine; discuss; dispute; — V., VII., VIII., X. seek for, inquire, investigate; — VI. try to fathom (*بجس*: *fi* or *عن* 'an).

بجس: *bahs*, pl. *abhás*, examination; discussion; disputation; contro-

versy; pl. *buhūs*, mine; a large snake; wager, bet.  
 (بَحْر) *baḥsar*, INF. *baḥsara-t*, pick out and separate; take out and uncover; examine; separate (milk) from the butter (n.); disperse; squander; — II. INF. *tabaḥsur*, be picked out and separated; — *baḥsara-t*, dissipation.  
 (بَحْسَان) *baḥsan*, INF. *baḥsana-t*, be lazy, negligent.  
 بَحْص *baḥaḥ*, hoarseness.  
 بحرى *buhduriyy*, badly fed and not growing.  
 (بَحْدَل) *baḥdal*, INF. *baḥdala-t*, having a crooked shoulder; walk fast; — *baḥdala-t*, swiftness.  
 (بَحْر) *baḥar*, INF. *baḥr*, split wide; — *baḥir*, A, INF. *baḥar*, be confused, perplexed (with fear); be overjoyed; be very thirsty; waste in flesh; — IV. go to sea; find the water salt; be consumptive; meet accidentally; have a red nose; have many pools of stagnating water; — V., X. swim in riches, knowledge, &c., as in a sea; meditate profoundly; travel towards the sea; — X. be large as a sea; walk about; have full command of the language.  
 بحر *baḥr*, pl. *abḥur*, *baḥūr*, *biḥūr*, sea; البحر المحيط *al-baḥru-'l-muḥīṭ-u*, Pacific; البحر الظلمات *baḥru-'z-zulmāt-i*, Atlantic; البحر الوسطانى *al-baḥru-'l-waṣṭāniyyu* (المتوسط) *'l-mutawassit-u*, البحر الروم *baḥru-'l-rūm-i*, البحر الابيض *al-baḥru-'l-abyaḍ-u*, the Mediterranean; — البحر الاسود *baḥr bonḥus*, البحر بنطس *al-baḥru-'l-aswad*, the Black Sea; البحر الحزر *baḥru-'l-ḥazar-i*, the Caspian Sea; البحر القلزم *baḥru-'l-qulzum*, البحر موسى *baḥr suwais*, البحر الاحمر *al-baḥru-'l-aḥmar-u*, the Red Sea; large river (Nile); title of large works; liberal man; generous; wide-stepping horse; metre; split;

— *baḥar*, consumption; confusion, &c., see (بحر); — *baḥir*, confused, frightened; very thirsty; consumptive; — *baḥra-t*, pl. *buhḥr*, *biḥār*, land, district; low-lands; park; place or town with water; Medina; pond, basin.  
 بحران *baḥrān*, the Bahrein Islands; — *buhḥrān*, pl. *baḥārīn*, critical day; delirium; — *buḥrāniyy*, pure and red (blood); foolish, mad.  
 (بحرن) *baḥran*, INF. *baḥrana-t*, have a crisis; be delirious.  
 بحرى *baḥriyy*, referring or belonging to the sea; sea-green; from Bahrein; — *baḥriyya-t*, mariners, sailors; ship.  
 بحرين *baḥrain*, the two seas, the White and Black, Mediterranean and Euxine; the Bahrein Islands.  
 (بحر) *baḥaz*, A, INF. *baḥz*, box the ears.  
 بحر *baḥzaj*, calf; foal of a camel; dwarf; short and stout.  
 (بحش) for (بَحْش), dig and search the ground.  
 بحر *baḥl*, violent impulse.  
 (بحلس) II. *tabaḥlas*, have the hands empty, have nothing to do.  
 بحنا *baḥnā'*, large basket for dates; large village or camp.  
 بحنانه *baḥnāna-t*, large spark; large basket for dates.  
 بحوتة *buhūta-t*, purity, &c., see (بَحْت).  
 بحوت *baḥḥūs*, mighty disputant; the Sura توبة *tauba-t* of the Qur'ān; — *buhūs*, pl. of *baḥs*, mine, &c.  
 بحوة *buhūḥa-t*, hoarseness, &c., see (بَح).  
 بحور *baḥūr*, wide-stepping courser; — *buhūr*, seas, &c., pl. of بحر *baḥr*.  
 (بحى) IV. INF. *ibḥā'*, give way, refuse further service (beast of burden).  
 بحيج *baḥīḥ*, greedy.

بحیر *bahir*, consumptive ; —  $\delta$  *buhai-ra-t*, small lake ; Medina.  
 بخ *bah-in bah-in!* *bah-i bah-i!* *bah bah!* well done! bravo! — *bahh*, high-minded ; prince.  
 (بخ) *bahh*, U, INF. *bahh*, be important ; calm down (from anger) ; snore ; (m.) sprinkle tobacco with water ; drizzle.  
 بخار *buhūr*, pl. *abhira-t*, *buhūr*, vapour, steam ; smoke ; fog ; bad smell ; foul breath ; miasma ; fever ; — *ی* *buhāriyy*, from Bokhara ; fumigator.  
 بخارا *buhāri'*, Bokhara.  
 بخایش *buhāšiš*, presents, pl. of *بخشیش* *bahšiš*.  
 بخاعة *bahū'a-t*, submission, &c., INF. of (بخع) q.v.  
 بخاق *buhāq*, wolf.  
 بخال *bahhāl*, great miser.  
 بخاند *bahānid*, fine women, pl. of *بخنداة* *bahāndāt*.  
 (بخبح) *bahbah*, INF. *bahbaḥa-t*, call out *bah bah*, well done! bravo! rejoice ; be satisfied, pleased ; cry out (camel) ; grow cool ; resound ; snore ; subside (anger, &c.) ; — II. same meanings ; rest ; (m.) drizzle.  
 بخبوخة *buhbūha-t*, drizzling rain.  
 (بخت) *baḥat*, INF. *baḥt*, beat ; pass. be desponding.  
 بخت *baḥt*, destiny, fortune, luck, especially good luck ; *بخت اسود* *baḥt aswad*, bad luck, misfortune ; — *buḥt*, Bactrian camel ; *بخت نصر* *buḥt Naṣar*, Nabuchodonnosor.  
 بختج *buhṭaj*, pl. *bahātij*, cooked, boiled (Pers.).  
 (بختر) *baḥtar*, I. and II. have a graceful gait, balance in walking, walk wantonly, swagger ; II. grow proud ; —  $\delta$  *baḥtara-t*, graceful gait ; — *ی* *baḥtariyy*, and—  
 بختیر *biḥtir*, having a graceful gait.  
 (بخشر) *bahsar*, INF. *bahsara-t*, separate, disperse ; — v. be separated,

disperse (n.) ; —  $\delta$  *bahsara-t*, stain.  
 (بخشن) = (بخشن), q.v.  
 بخندن *bahdan*, delicate girl.  
 (بخز) *bahar*, U, INF. *bahr*, steam ; — *bahir*, A, INF. *bahūr*, stink, have a bad smell, foul breath ; II. fumigate ; smoke ; perfume ; — IV. cause the breath to be foul ; — v. perfume one's self, be perfumed.  
 بخز *bahar*, stench, foul breath ; — *bahir*, strong smell.  
 (بخز) *bahaz*, INF. *bahz*, gouge an eye.  
 (بخس) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, diminish ; injure ; wrong ; — II., v. waste away ; — VI. deceive and injure each other.  
 بخس *bahs*, excessive taxes or tribute ; defect, injury ; defective measure, low price ; the gouging of an eye.  
 (بخش) *bahš*, make a hole, pierce ; — II. give a gratuity (m.) ; —  $\delta$  *buhša-t*, pl. *buhšās*, *abhās*, hole.  
 بخشش *bahšās*, give a gratuity (m.).  
 بخشیش *bahšiš*, pl. *bahšiš*, (m.) gratuity, present, bribe ; pin-money (Pers.).  
 (بخص) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, gouge ; — v. stare at with wonder.  
 (بخع) *baha'*, INF. *bah'*, cut the throat ; commit suicide from despair ; dig a well until water comes ; give sincere advice ; carry on with zeal ; believe the news ; (m.) blame publicly ; — *bah'i'*, INF. *buhū'*, *bahū'a-t*, submit to (J *li*), plead guilty ; —  $\delta$  *bah'a-t*, public blame ; shame, putting to shame.  
 (بخق) *bahaq*, blind a person of one eye ; — *bahaq*, U, *bahiq*, A, grow blind ; — IV. knock out an eye.  
 بخق *bahūq*, kerchief.  
 (بخل) *bahul*, INF. *buhl*, *baḥal*, be miserly, avaricious ; — II. reproach with avarice ; — IV. find miserly.  
 بخل *baḥal*, very miserly ; — *buhul*,

pl. of بحيل *baḥīl*, miserly; — *buhl*, *buhūl*, *baḥl*, *baḥal*, avarice; — *buhḥal*, pl. of باعِل *bāḥīl*, miserly.

بخلا: *buhālā'*, pl. of بحيل *baḥīl*, miserly.

بحم: *baḥm*, any plant without a stalk.

(بخن) *baḥn*, tall, long; — ابن *ib-ḥann*, INF. ابنان *ibḥīnān*, sleep; take an upright position; — *ibḥānn*, *ibḥā'ann*, INF. *ibḥīnān*, *ibḥī'nān*, die.

بخنداة: *baḥandā-t*, بخندی *baḥandā*, pl. *baḥānid*, well-made woman with delicate knuckles; — *ib-ḥanda*, be such.

بخناق: *buhnaq* (بخنك: *buhnak*), kerchief, veil; snail-shell.

(بخو) *baḥū*, INF. *baḥw*, subside, calm down.

بخو: *baḥw*, bad date; soft.

بخور: *baḥūr*, pl. *baḥūrāt*, scent, perfume; fragrant wood for fumigation.

بخول: *buhūl*, avarice.

بخيت: *baḥit*, fortunate, happy, lucky.

بخيق: *baḥiq*, one-eyed, blind.

بخيل: *baḥīl*, pl. *buhūl*, *buhālā'*, miserly, avaricious.

(بد) *bad bad*, well done! bravo! — *badd*, fatigue, tiredness; — *bidd*, similar, equal; — *budd*, pl. *bidada-t*, *abdūd*, idol; separation; part, portion; equivalent; flight, escape; لا بد من *lā budd min*, there is no help from, one must; *lā budd*, by all means, necessarily; — *bad'*, pl. *budū'*, *abdū'*, beginning; master; pl. *budūr*, *abdū'*, first portion of a slaughtered camel; new well; — *ḥ bidda-t*, *budda-t*, power; pl. *bidad*, *budad*, portion, share; — *budda-t*, extreme.

(بد) *badd*, v, INF. *badd*, separate; remove, keep separate; injure; place a cloth under the saddle; — II. separate, disperse; (m.) squander; be drowsy with

fatigue; — III. INF. *bidād*, *mu-bādda-t*, exchange goods; — IV. distribute; stretch the hand towards the ground; — V. separate (n.); get separated, dispersed; distribute between each other; cover entirely; — VI. fight man to man; take as an equal; — VIII. two attack one on both sides; two children suck one mother; — X. treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; follow one's own head.

(بدا) *badā'*, A, INF. بد *bad'*, begin, commence; do a thing the first; bring the first news; emigrate; pass. get the small-pox; — II. (m.) accept for a novice (in a convent); do one thing before (على *'ala*) another; — IV. make a beginning; be the first to do; create; emigrate; — V. begin; — VIII. begin; do first before anything else; (m.) be a novice.

بدا *bad-an*, first; before all; — *buddā*, inhabitants of the desert, &c., pl. of بادي *bādī*; — *ḥ bad'a-t*, a mushroom; first portion of a slaughtered camel; portion; — *bad'a-t*, *bid'a-t*, *bud'a-t*, beginning; — *bud'a-t*, prince; — *badā'a-t*, *budā'a-t*, beginning; anything unexpected; done or said ex tempore.

بداح *badāḥ*, pl. *buduh*, extensive and good land; — *bidāḥ*, plains, pl. of بدح *bidḥ*.

بداذ *badād*, challenge for combat; — *bidād*, saddle-cloth; — exchange of goods, INF. III. of (بد); — *bidād*, *badād*, portion, share; contribution; comrades.

بدار *bidār*, INF. III. of بدر, q.v.; — *bidār-an*, *badār-ī*, make haste! look sharp! be quick!

بدال *bidāl*, exchange, III. of (بدل); — *baddil*, dealer in victuals.

بدان *badān*, *ḥ badāna-t*, corpulence.

بداة *badāha-t*, *budāha-t*, pl. *badā'ih*, beginning; anything unexpected; improvisation; readiness.  
 بدارة *badāwa-t*, first appearance; beginning; a mushroom; — *badāwa-t*, *bidāwa-t*, desert life; — pl. *badāwāt*, efforts.  
 بدارى *badāwiyy*, *bidāwiyy*, referring to the desert; inhabitant of the desert.  
 بدائد *badā'id*, saddle-cloths, pl. of بداد *badād*.  
 بدائع *badā'i'*, new things, &c., pl. of بداعة *badā'a-t*.  
 بداهة *badā'ih*, unheard-of things, pl. of بداهة *badāiha-t*.  
 بداية *badāya-t*=بدارة *badāwa-t*, q.v.  
 (بذح) *badāh*, INF. *badh*, cut down, fell; cleave; beat; do or say ex tempore, improvise; communicate a secret (ب *bi*); not be able to carry the burden; press upon, be hard upon; have an affected walk; — v. have an affected walk; — v. throw at each other anything not hard.  
 بذح *badh*, pl. *badih*, plain, spacious place, square; — *buduh*, extensive and good lands, pl. of بداح *badāh*; — *badāh-an* (adv.), openly, distinctly; — *badhā-t*, courtyard.  
 (بذح) *badāh*, *badih*, *baduh*, INF. *badh*, *badāiha-t*, be in a high position; (m.) be proud; squander; — v. boast, be proud.  
 بذح *badh*, pride; (m.) dissipation.  
 بدعا *budāhū'*, pl. of بديع *badih*, eminent, &c.  
 بذد *badad*, need, want; exchange; power, ability; *badad-an*, singly, dispersedly; by way of exchange; — *bidād*, portions, pl. of بدة *bidda-t*; *badad-an*, in portions; — *biddada-t*, idols, &c., pl. of بذد *budd*.  
 (بذر) *badar*, v, INF. *badūr*, *badr*, come quickly or unexpectedly upon (إلى *ila*); surprise; break forth suddenly; — III. INF. *mu-bādara-t*, *bidār*, hasten; over-

take, anticipate; break forth suddenly; improvise; — iv. rise over one and light his journey (sun, moon); administer with full powers (guardian the fortune of a ward); — vi. hasten together, hasten up (إلى *ila*); — VIII. hasten; surprise; overtake, anticipate.  
 بذر *badr*, perfect state or condition; pl. *budūr*, full moon; disc; mature youth; prince; — *badra-t*, pl. *bidar*, full, fresh eye; a weight (20 ratl); pl. *budūr*, *bidar*, milk-bucket of lamb's skin.  
 (بذرق) *badraq*, INF. *badraqa-t*, waste, squander; v. be squandered.  
 بذرى *badriyy*, rain before winter time; fat; partaker in the battle of Badr.  
 (بذع) *badā'*, INF. *bad'*, produce, originate, begin; dig a well till water comes; — *badī'*, A, INF. *badā'*, grow fat; — *badu'*, INF. *badū'a-t*, *budū'a-t*, be perfect, incomparable; — II. impute a new invention, an innovation, a heresy to (acc.) anybody; (m.) do anything extraordinary; — iv. be the first to do a thing; be original (poet); cause a heresy; excel in doing a thing; leave in the lurch, abandon in need; — *ubdī'*, his camel has become disabled; — v. turn towards new things; — VIII. produce new things; — x. consider as new.  
 بذع *badī'*, new; — *bid'*, new, original; invention; eminent man; fleshy body; pl. *abdū'*, *budu'*, wonderful, incomparable; — *bud'*, pl. of بديع *badī'*, wonderful, &c.; — *bīd'a-t*, pl. *bida'*, anything new, innovation, heresy, schism; oppression; pig; *bida'*, pl. incomparable women.  
 بذعتى *bid'atiyy*, tyrant; heretic.  
 بذعى *bid'iyy*, heretical.  
 (بذغ) *badig*, A, INF. *badag*, pollute

- one's self with a crime; *INF.* *badg*, crack nuts and almonds.
- بدغ *badg*, shells of nuts or almonds; — *badig*, polluted; pl. *badigîn*, fat, strong.
- (بدل) *badal*, *U*, *INF.* *badl*, change, exchange, interchange; mistake one thing for another; — *badil*, *A*, *INF.* *badal*, have pains in the hands and joints; — *II.* take or give in exchange; change; invert; do one thing instead of another; — *III.* *INF.* *mubâdala-t* *bidâl*, give in exchange; — *IV.* take in exchange; change against (*ب* *bi*); place a word in apposition; — *V.* accept in exchange; get exchanged, mistaken, altered; (*m.*) alternate, relieve one another; change dress; — have pains in the hands or joints; wander; — *VI.* interchange; — *VII.* be interchanged; — *X.* demand an exchange; accept in exchange.
- بدل *badal*, *bidl*, pl. *abdâl*, compensation; substitution; equivalent; exchange; apposition; requital; generous, magnanimous; حروف البدل *harîfu-'l-badal-i*, letters which are interchanged; — *badal*, gout in the hand; — *badil*, gouty; — *badla-t*, (*m.*) complete suit of clothes; vestment; — *bidla-t*, change of dress.
- بدلا *budalî'*, substitutes, pl. of *بدیل badil*.
- (بدن) *badan*, *U*, *INF.* *badn*, *budn*, — *badun*, *INF.* *badn*, *badîn*, *badûna-t*, grow corpulent, fat; — *II.* grow old and weak; be very rich; clothe one with a coat of mail.
- بدن *badan*, pl. *abdân*, body, trunk; member; entrenchment, rampart, wall; short coat of mail; relationship, race, family; dignity; pl. *abdun*, old mountain goat; a lady's belt; pl. *budân*, old; — *badin*, old; stout, fat;

- *budun* and *buddan*, pl. of *بدین*, *q.v.*; — *badana-t*, pl. *budun*, animal to be sacrificed in Mecca according to a vow; — *badaniyy*, bodily; corpulent; — *badaniyya-t*, corpulence.
- (بده) *badah*, *A*, *INF.* *badh*, come unexpectedly, surprise; answer or speak ex tempore; — *III.* *INF.* *mubâdaha-t*, come unexpectedly; — *VI.* practise improvisation together; — *VIII.* speak ex tempore, improvise.
- بده *badh*, *budh*, beginning.
- (بدو) *badâ*, *U*, commence, begin; *INF.* *badî'*, go into the desert; — *INF.* *badûwa-t*, living in the desert; — *INF.* *badw*, *buduw*, *badî'*, *badî'a-t*, appear; — *INF.* *badw*, *badî'*, *badî'a-t*, occur suddenly; — *badî*, *A*, *INF.* *bada*, abound in mushrooms; — *III.* *INF.* *mubâdît*, transgress; act unjustly; show openly; — *IV.* show or do openly; do for the first time; go beyond measure; show; — *V.* live in the desert; show one's self, appear; — *VI.* imitate or resemble the inhabitants of the desert; show openly mutual hatred.
- بدو *badw*, desert; beginning; — *budî'*, pl. of *بد' bad'*; *INF.* of (*بدو*), *q.v.*
- بدوات *badawît*, pl. new opinions; innovations; بدوات *zû badawît*, fertile in new ideas, inventive; tyrant.
- بدوح *badûh*, mystical word written under the address of a letter, as an invocation for its safe arrival.
- بدو *budûr*, full moons, &c., pl. of *بدر badr*, milk-buckets of lamb's skin, pl. of *بدره badra-t*.
- (بدی) *badâ*, *INF.* *bady*, *badî*, begin; — *IV.* go beyond measure; — *V.*, *VIII.* begin; appear.
- بدی *badiyy*, new; first.

دع *badih*, pl. *budaħd'*, eminent in rank and dignity.

دديد *badid*, open plain; portman-teau; pl. *badā'id*, *abidda-t*, saddle-cloth; equal, similar; — *ē badida-t*, calamity; desert; equal.

دع *badī'*, pl. *bad'*, wonderful, astonishing, rare; incompatible; inventor, discoverer; creator; *مذيع* *badī' sanī'*, the Holy Ghost; invention, discovery; *علم البديع* '*alam albadī'*, art of fine style, rhetoric; the human frame; doubly twisted rope; new leathern flask; fat; — *ē badī'a-t*, pl. *badā'i'*, anything wonderful, new, unheard-of.

دجل *badil*, pl. *abdūl*, *budalū'*, substitute; an upright, pious man; pl. the seventy just ones.

ددين *badin*, pl. *budun*, *buddan*, fat and strong.

دديا *badih-an*, *على بدية* '*ala badih-in*, unexpectedly; ex tempore; — *ē badiha-t*, anything unexpected; occurring thought, sally; ex tempore speech; improvisation; (m.) beginning; principle; — *ى badihyy*, *ē*, ex tempore, improvised; unexpected; (m.) from principle, essential; pl. *badihiy-yāt*, unforeseen occurrences.

(د) *bazz*, *و*, INF. *bazz*, *bazīza-t*, conquer, overcome, overtake; — *baziz*, *ا*, INF. *bazaza-t*, *bazāz*, *bizāz*, *buzūza-t*, be in a bad condition, be badly off; be old and dirty; — III. INF. *mubāzza-t*, try to overtake; — VIII. INF. *ibtizāz*, receive one's due from another; cut off; — X. INF. *istibzāz*, treat a thing by or claim it for one's self; usurp; possess exclusively; follow one's own head.

دب *bazz*, victory, conquest; old, worn out; dirty; f. *ē*, bad, equal; — *bizz*, equal; — *ē bizza-t*, portion, share.

(دأ) *baza'*, *ا*, INF. *baz'*, find abo-

minable; contemn, despise; blame; — *bazī'*, offer no food (pasture ground); *baza'*, *bazī'*, *bazu'*, INF. *bazā'*, *bazā'a-t*, be impudent; — III. INF. *mubāzāt*, *bizā'*, talk or act impudently, commit fornication, adultery.

دذ *bazāz*, *ē bazāza-t*, bad condition; dirt (د).

دذر *bizār*, pl. of *بذر* *bizr*, seed; — *ē bazāra-t*, *bazārra-t*, dissipation, squandering; — *buzāra-t*, abundance; descendants.

(دح) *bazah*, *ا*, INF. *bazh*, split, wound; peel, skin; — *bazih*, INF. *bazah*, be sore; be of no use; — v. rain.

دح *bazh*, pl. *buzūh*, split; — *bizh*, wound or scar in the hand.

(دذ) *bazih*, *bizih* = *ع* *bahh*, well done! bravo! — *bazah*, INF. *buzūh*, be high, proud; — *bazih*, *ا*, INF. *bazah*, same meanings; — v. id.

دح *bazah*, pride.

(دز) *bazur*, *و*, INF. *bazr*, sow, scatter seed; spread, preach; push forth the seed (ground); — II. sow, scatter; spread about, promulgate; squander; try, tempt one; — v. get foul and yellow (water).

دز *bazir*, sower, winnower; chatterer; abundant; — *bazr*, grain of seed; descendants; pl. *buzūr*, *bizūr*, seed, grain of seed; — *buzur*, blabbers, pl. of *بزر* *bazir*; — *ē bazra-t*, grain of seed; child, son.

(دزق) *bazraq*, INF. *bazraqa-t*, protect, escort; — protector, who escorts; — *bazraqa-t*, protection, escort.

دزى *buzurrā*, vain; dissipated, squandering.

(دذع) *baza'*, *ا*, INF. *baz*, I., IV. frighten; — I. drop, fall in drops.

(دذر) *ibza'arr*, INF. *ibzi'rār*, flee and disperse; try to reach a thing first.

بذق *bazq*, pl. *buzúq*, guide; small.  
 (بذقر) *ibzaqarr* = *ihza'ar*;  
 remain separate (blood in water).  
 (بذقت) *bazqaṭ*, INF. *bazqaṭa-t*, waste  
 (a.).  
 (بذل) *bazal*, I, U, INF. *bazl*, give  
 abundantly; give with one's  
 own hands; take pains, make  
 efforts;—v. do a thing one's  
 self; be not sparing with one's  
 own; waste; dissipate;—VI.  
 give to each other;—VIII.=V.;  
 use a thing daily.  
 بذل *bazl*, giving for a present;  
 generous gift;—*ḥ bizla-t*, every  
 day dress.  
 بذلح *bizlāḥ*, who promises without  
 keeping his word.  
 بذلح *bazlah*, INF. *bazlaḥa-t*, promise  
 without giving effect to the  
 promise.  
 (بذم) *bazum*, INF. *bazāma-t*, keep  
 one's senses in anger.  
 بذم *bazm*, full senses; intellect;  
 perseverance; strength; skin;  
 fattiness; thickness.  
 (بذو) *bazu'*, U, INF. *bazā'*, *bazū't*,  
*bazw*, talk ribaldry;—IV. same  
 meaning.  
 بذولة *buzūza-t*, bad condition.  
 بذور *bazūr*, pl. *buzur*, who blabs out  
 secrets;—*buzūr*, pl. of *بذر* *bazr*,  
 seed, &c.  
 بذول *bazual*, liberal, generous.  
 (بذو) = (بذو), (بذأ).  
 بذى *baz-an*, impudence, ribaldry;  
 —*baziyy*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *abziyān*, im-  
 pudent, talking ribaldry;—  
*baẓī'*, id.; without food.  
 بذيد *baziz*, equal;—*ḥ baziza-t*, por-  
 tion, share; bad portion, bad  
 clothing; victory.  
 بذير *baẓir*, blabber; slanderer; كثير  
 بذير *kaṣir baẓir*, much, many.  
 بذيم *bazim*, self-possessed; power-  
 ful; foul (breath).  
 (بر) *barr*, I; *barir*, A, INF. *birr*,  
 act well towards God, parents,  
 children; make a pilgrimage;  
 be agreeable to God; obey  
 God;—INF. *burr*, *birr*, *burūr*,

be truthful; keep one's word  
 or oath;—II. consider pious,  
 just, truthful, or proclaim any-  
 one to be so; justify;—III.  
 benefit; live on a continent, in  
 the country, in the desert;—  
 IV. accept as duly performed;  
 confirm another's oath, sub-  
 scribe to it; live or travel in  
 the country; have many chil-  
 dren; be numerous; conquer;  
 —V. be pious, obey God; justify  
 one's self;—VI. benefit each  
 other, act with piety towards  
 each other;—VIII. be separated  
 from one's companions; de-  
 prive.

بر *barr*, continent, shore, bank;  
 pl. *barara-t*, *abrār*, beneficent,  
 pious, charitable; just; truth-  
 ful; God; faithfulness to one's  
 oath;—*birr*, loving conduct,  
 piety; good action; present;  
 truthfulness; pilgrimage to  
 Mecca; paradise; heart; young  
 fox;—*birr*, *burr*, INF. of (بر);  
 —*burr*, pl. *abrār*, wheat;—  
*bar'*, creation, creating;—*bur'*,  
 liberation; recovery; cure;—*ḥ*  
*bura-t*, pl. *buran*, *birin*, *burin*,  
*burāt*, ring for the nose of a  
 camel; anklet.

(برا) *bara'*, A, INF. *bar'*, *burū'*,  
 create;—*bari'*, A, U, INF. *barā'*,  
*barā'a-t*, *burū'*, be free from  
 guilt;—*bara'*, INF. *bur'*, *burū'*;  
*bari'*, INF. *bar'*; *buru'*, INF.  
*bur'*, *burū'*, recover;—II. INF.  
*tabri'a-t*, acquit; remit a debt;  
 cause to recover;—III. INF.  
*mubārāt*, dismiss in a friendly  
 and peaceable way (a companion,  
 a wife);—IV.=III.; enter on the  
 first or last day of the month;  
 —V. get acquitted of a debt or  
 guilt; take refuge to (إلى) *ila*)  
 for the sake of acquittal;—VI.  
 declare each other free from any  
 obligation;—X. demand ac-  
 quittal; abstain from one's  
 wife; abstain; enter on the



the first or last day of the month.

برا *bira'*, pl. of برا *bari'*, recovered; — *bará'*, *burá'*, free, guiltless; INF. of (بر); first or last day of a month; — *birá'*, *burá'*, pl. of برا *bari'*, pure, innocent, free; — *burá'*, shavings, &c., pl. of برا *buráya-t*; — *barr-an*, abroad, in foreign countries; outdoors, outside; — *barrá'*, maker of bows; — *ḍ barát*, knife for shaving; pen-knife; — *bur'át*, pl. *bur'á'*, hiding-place of a hunter; — *bará'a-t*, innocence; recovery; *bará'a-t zimma-t*, receipt.

برابك *barábik*, tales, stories, lies, pl. of برابكة *barbaka-t*.

برأت *barát*, letter; diploma; patent; edict; privilege; assignment; receipt; — *burát*, rings for the noses of camels; anklets, pl. of برا *bura-t*; — *burrá-t*, *birrá-t*, pl. good actions.

براتك *barátik*, pl. low hills.

براح *baráh*, clear, distinct; evil; large desert; حبل *habil* lion, hero; لا *lá* *baráh*, certainly, at once, immediately; — *baráh-i* (*biráh-i*), sun.

براد *burád*, cold; INF. of (برد); — *ḍ buráda-t*, chips, shavings, filings; — *barráda-t*, vessel for cooling water; watering-place.

برادين *barázin*, slow beasts of burden, &c., pl. of برزن *barzún*.

برارة *barára-t*, innocence.

براری *barári*, deserts, pl. of بره *barriyya-t*.

براز *baráz*, vast plain; — *biráz*, human excrements; stool; sallying forth; — *ḍ baráza-t*, INF. of (برز).

برازق *baráziq*, برزق *baráziq*, assemblies; by-paths, pl. of برزق *barziq*.

براسا *barásá'*, troop of people, people, number of men.

براهم *burásim*, sharp-sighted.

براهن *burásin*, staring at.

براص *birás*, deserts, pl. of برسة *barsa-t*.

برالم *burálim*, having thick lips.

براعة *bará'a-t*, distinction; elegance.

براعيم *bará'im*, mountain-heights.

براع *barrig*, copper.

برغوث *barágit*, fleas, pl. of برغوث *barágit*.

براعيس *barágis*, pl. generous animals (camels).

براق *buráq*, the animal on which Mahomet ascended to heaven; — *barráq*, flashing, shining; f. *ḍ*, beautiful, handsome; — *ḍ barráqiyya-t*, splendour, brilliancy.

براك *birák*, pl. *burk*, sword-fish; — blessing; — *barák-i barák-i*, courage! take courage! — (m.) *barrák*, miller; — *ḍ burákiyya-t*, a kind of ship.

براکا *baráká'*, pl. *bará'ik*, endurance in battle; kneeling down.

(برال) *bur'al*, INF. *bar'ala-t*, bristle up the feathers of the neck (cock in fighting); — II., IX. the same.

برام *birám*, kettles, pl. of برمة *burma-t*; — *burám*, pl. *abrima-t*, sheep-louse.

برامكة *barámika-t*, the Barmakides, pl. of برمكي *barmakiyy*.

برانك *baránik*, a kind of black dresses, pl. of برنكان *barnakán*, *barankán*.

برانی *barániyy*, pots, &c., pl. of برنية *barniyya-t*; — *barrániyy*, external; foreign; forged (coin).

براهم *baráhim*, براهيم *baráhim*, *ḍ baráhima-t*, pl. of ابراهيم *ibráhim*, Abraham.

براهمن *baráhman*, pl. *baráhima-t*, Brahmin.

براهين *baráhin*, arguments, &c., pl. of برهان *burhán*.

برايا *baráyá'*, creatures, pl. of برية *bariyya-t*.

برالك *bará'ik*, pl. of براکا *baráká'*, q.v.

برائل *burá'il*, برائلی *burá'ila*, small feathers of the neck; plants;

— *abū-burū'il*, *burā'iliyy*, cock.  
 براية *burāya-t*, pl. *burā'*, shaving, chip, paring; fat; endurance on a long journey.  
 برار *barbār*, murmuring, clattering, crying out; lion.  
 برباس *birbās*, deep well.  
 (بربع) *barbaḥ*, pl. *barābiḥ*, earthen water-pipe; water-duct; urinary canal from the kidneys; sink, sewer.  
 برختی *barbaḥtiyy*, chameleon.  
 (بربر) *barbar*, INF. *barbara-t*, bleat; be clamorous, noisy; (m.) murmur, grumble.  
 بربر *barbar*, pl. *barābir*, *barābira-t*, native of Barbary; — *birbir*, *ḥ*, bleating of sheep; — *burbur*, *ḥ*, clamorous, noisy; — *barbariyy*, the same; — *barbariyya-t*, Barbary.  
 (بربس) *barbas*, INF. *barbasa-t*, seek, look for; — II. walk like a dog; walk lightly, softly; pass quickly.  
 (بربی) *barbaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, water the ground abundantly.  
 (برب) *barbaṣ*, pl. *barābiṣ*, lute, harp.  
 (بربک) *barbak*, INF. *ḥ*, cheat; tell stories (m.); — *ḥ* *barbaka-t*, pl. *barābuk*, deceit; fable, story.  
 بربور *burbūr*, pearl-wheat.  
 (برب) *barat*, A, INF. *bart*, cut; — *barit*, A, INF. *barat*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; — *ḥ* *burta-t*, skill, cunning.  
 برتقان *bortuqān*, orange.  
 (برتلک) *bartak*, firmly insist.  
 برتکال *bortukāl*, orange.  
 (برف) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, live in ease and enjoyment.  
 برت *bars*, pl. *birās*, *abrās*, *burūs*, *barārīs*, good soft ground; sand-hill; good guide.  
 (برف) *barsat*, INF. *ḥ*, stay at home; ascend a mountain; sit with crossed legs (in Oriental fashion), squat.  
 برغن *burğun*, pl. *barāgin*, fleshy part of the paws; paw; hand.

برثوطة *bursūt-at*, dangerous place.  
 (بر) *barij*, A, INF. *baraj*, have eyes, the white of which is visible all round the black; have food and drink in abundance; look well; — II, IV. build a tower; II. predict from the stars; — V. display one's self in adornment (woman to men).  
 بر *baraj*, pl. *abrāj*, of a handsome face; INF. of (بر); — *burj*, pl. *burāj*, *abrāj*, *abrija-t*, tower, castle; stations of the zodiac; angle; support; supreme power.  
 برجا *barjā'*, f. of *abraj*, having beautiful eyes.  
 برجد *burjud*, pl. *barājid*, garment of a coarse material, or, by opposition, a fine garment.  
 (برجم) *barjam*, INF. *ḥ*, speak rudely.  
 (برجم) *burjum*, *burjuma-t*, pl. *barājim*, middle joint of a finger; middle finger; knuckle.  
 برجیس *birjis*, planet Jupiter.  
 (بر) *baraḥ*, INF. *buruḥ*, show the left side coming from the right; — U, INF. *barḥ*, be angry; — *bariḥ*, A, INF. *barāḥ*, leave, discontinue; sojourn in the desert; come to light; become manifest; — II. cause pain and trouble; — IV. astonish, please; do marvels; honour; injure; — V. be grieved.  
 بر *barḥ*, misfortune, evil; — *ḥ* *burḥa-t*, pl. *burah*, excellent she-camel.  
 برحا *burahā'*, greatest calamity; paroxysm; disorder; grief.  
 برحی *barḥa*, well hit!  
 برح *barḥ*, increase; abundance; cheapness; power; thinness, weakness; cut of a sword; — II. *barraḥ*, submit humbly.  
 برعاشی *barḥās*, confusion.  
 برعداة *burahdā-t*, delicate, fleshy woman.  
 (برد) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be cold, freeze, make cold or freeze; die; sleep; — INF. *burād*, *burīd*,

be weak, ill; dry up, get lean, thin; be blunt; cool with water; put collyrium on the eye; file; beat; kill; send as a messenger; be incontestable; hail; — *barud*, INF. *burûda-t*, be cold; be incontestable; abate (n.) (pain); — II. cool, refresh; assuage; abate (a.); — III. treat one coldly; — IV. bring anything refreshing; give anything cold to drink; enter into the coolness of evening; weaken; send as a messenger; — V. refresh one's self; take a cold bath; abate (n.); — VI. treat each other coldly; — VIII. pour cold water upon one's self; refresh one's self by a cold drink; — X. find cold.

بر *barad*, pl. *burûd*, hail; — *barîd*, cold, hailing (cloud); — *bard*, cold (s. and adj.); sleep, rest; spittle; *al-bardân*, morning and evening; — *burd*, ð, pl. *burûd*, *abrud*, *abrâd*, striped garment, upper garment; wing (of a locust, &c.); بر فاجر *burd fâhir*, war; — *burud*, messengers, &c., pl. of برید *barîd*; — ð *barada-t*, *barda-t*, indigestion; — *barada-t*, hail-stone; middle of the eye; — *burda-t*, pl. *burad*, striped upper garment; curtain; cloak of a dervish.

بردا *buradâ'*, shiver of an ague.

برداغ *birdâh*, polish, finish, completion (m.).

بردان *bardân*, cold, freezing.

برداية *burdâya-t*, curtain.

برداج *bardaj*, prisoner (Pers.).

(بردى) *birdis*, haughty; repugnant, ugly.

برده *barda'a-t*, pl. *barâdi'*, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; — بردهى *bar-da'iyy*, maker of such.

بردى *bardiyy*, papyrus; branch; wing of the locust; — *burdiyy*, a kind of dates; — ð *bardiyya-t*, cold fever, ague.

بردىس *birdis* = بردىس *birdis*.

(برده) *bardah*, I, ð, smooth, polish; complete; — II. get smoothed, polished; be refined, civilised.

برج *burzaj*, roar of a lion.

(برده) *ibranza*, be ready.

برده *barza'a-t* = برده *barda'a-t*.

(بردن) *barzan*, INF. ð, overcome, conquer; not be able to answer from exhaustion; walk as a beast of burden.

بردون *birzaun* (*burzân*), pl. بردين *barâzin*, slow beast of burden; pack-horse; Turkish horse.

بره *barara-t*, pl. of بره *bârr*, innocent, &c.

(بر) *baraz*, INF. *burâz*; *bariz*, A, INF. *baraz*, go into the open plain; appear; show forth (n.); issue; — *baruz*, INF. *barâza-t*, be abstemious, virtuous; — II. make come forward; make known; surpass others in virtue and bravery, in swiftness; save his master by his swiftness (horse); go to stool; — III. INF. *mubâraza-t*, step forward for a single combat; fight a duel; provoke; — IV. make come forward, publish; intend a journey; take pure gold; — V. go out; — VI. come forward against each other for a single combat; separate from the crowd to seek one's companion (mutually); — X. cause or wish anyone to come forward, anything to appear.

بر *barz*, intelligent; venerable; moderate; one who goes forth; open tract of land; — ð *barza-t*, respectable matron; mountain summit; steepness; — *birza-t*, look, aspect.

براغ *birzâg* = براغ *burzûg*, q.v.

(بر) *barzah*, pl. *barâvih*, interval; barrier; medium; isthmus; time between death and resurrection; tomb; abyss, depth; the Holy Ghost.

(برده) *barza'a-t*, bed, couch.

(بر) *burzûg*, liveliness, sprightliness; well-grown fellow.

(بزرگ) *burzul*, heavy man.  
 بزرگ *burzûg* = بزرگ *burzûg*.  
 بزرگ *barziyy*, venerable.  
 بزرگ *birziq*, pl. *barâziq*, assembly;  
 by-path.  
 بزرگ *birzin*, cup of palm-tree wood.  
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras*, be hard  
 on a debtor; — II. level and  
 soften the ground.  
 برس *bars*, opiate; — *birs*, *bars*, skill  
 of a guide.  
 برس *barsâ'*, troop, number of people.  
 برس *birsâm*, pleurisy; headache.  
 (برسم), pass. *bursim*, suffer from  
 pleurisy.  
 (برش) *baras'*, spot on the nail; —  
*burâ'*, pl. *abras'*, piebald; — IX.  
*ibrasâ'*, INF. *ibrisâ'*, be piebald;  
 — *burâ-t*, spot (of a horse).  
 (برش) *baras'*, INF. *bars'*, fade  
 (colour).  
 برش *birsâ'* = برش *birsâ'*.  
 برش *birsâm*, sharp-sighted eye.  
 برش *barsân*, people of the same  
 creed; — *bursân*, wafer, holy  
 wafer, host.  
 برش *birsâ'*, soft-boiled egg (Pers.).  
 (برش) *barsat*, INF. *â*, tear with the  
 teeth.  
 (برش) *birsâ'*, tall and stout; head-  
 strong; malicious; stupid,  
 foolish.  
 (برش) *barsaq*, INF. *â*, cut into  
 pieces; beat with a whip; —  
 III. INF. *ibrinsâq*, rejoice (n.);  
 blossom; expand (flower).  
 برش *barsak*, INF. *â*, divide and  
 place separately.  
 (برش) *barsam*, INF. *â*, show one's  
 grief in the face; frown; mark  
 with dots of different colours;  
 — INF. *â*, and *birsâm*, fix one's  
 look at a thing (الى *ila*).  
 (برش) *barsam*, INF. *â*, brush (m.).  
 برش *bursum*, veil for the face.  
 برش *barsûm*, a high kind of palm-  
 tree.  
 برش *barsima-t*, brush (m.).  
 (برس) *baris*, A, INF. *baras* (also  
 used in the pass.), be a leper;  
 — II. render similar to a leper;

shave the head; water the  
 ground before tilling it; — IV.  
 render a leper; have a leprous  
 child; cure from leprosy; — V.  
 graze entirely off.  
 برس *baras*, white leprosy; — *bars*,  
 camel-louse; — *burâ'*, pl. of برس  
*abras*, leprous; — *â* *birasâ-t*, pl.  
 poisonous lizards; — *bursâ-t*,  
 pl. *birâs*, dwelling-place of the  
 demons, genii.  
 برس *barsâ'*, grazed off; shining  
 white; f. of برس *abras*, leprous;  
 — *burasâ'*, pl. of برس *baris*,  
 shining; leprous.  
 برس *barsûm*, leathern case for  
 flasks, &c.  
 (برش) *barad*, U, INF. *bard*, be little  
 or few; flow scantily; — I, U,  
 INF. *bard*, give little; — INF.  
*burûd*, just sprout forth, so that  
 the species cannot yet be recog-  
 nised; — II., IV. produce such  
 sprouts in quantity; — V. be  
 satisfied with little; receive  
 anything piecemeal; sip with  
 the edges of the lips.  
 برس *bard*, pl. *birâd*, *burûd*, *abrâd*,  
 a little, driblet; — *â* *bardâ-t*, a  
 little water.  
 برس *bartâs*, pl. *barâtis*, sill (m.).  
 (برس) *bartas*, INF. *â*, let beasts of  
 burden.  
 (برش) *bartâ'*, INF. *â*, be agitated,  
 moved, in emotion.  
 (برش) *bartal*, INF. *â*, give a present  
 to the judge, bribe; — II. accept  
 a bribe; allow one's self to be  
 bribed.  
 برش *bartul*, high cap; — *â* *bartala-t*,  
 under-cap; — *bartulla-t*, small  
 sun-shade.  
 (برش) *bartam*, INF. *â*, stammer;  
 swell with anger; provoke to  
 anger; be very dark; — II. get  
 angry at a speech.  
 برش *bartam*, stammerer.  
 برس *birfûm*, trunk (of an elephant,  
 &c., m.).  
 برش *bartih*, melon.  
 (برش) *bara'*, INF. *burû'*, *bari'* and

- baru'*, INF. *bará'a-t*, surpass others in knowledge, virtue, beauty, &c.; be perfect; conquer, vanquish; ascend a mountain; — v. give as a present, bestow benefits of free will.
- (برعل) *bur'ul*, the young of the hyena or jackal.
- (برعم) *bar'am*, INF.  $\delta$ , I., II. bud forth.
- برعم *bur'um*,  $\delta$ , pl. *bará'im*, *bar'úm*,  $\delta$ , bud, chalice of a flower; rose; — pl. *bará'im*, mountain heights.
- برعيس *bir'is* = برعيس *bargis*.
- (برغ) *barq*, spittle, drivel.
- برغ *barig*, A, INF. *baraq*, live in ease and enjoyment.
- برغش *barqas*, INF.  $\delta$ , have fleas, be full of fleas; —  $\delta$  *barqasa-t*, ash-colour.
- برغز *barquz*, malicious.
- (برغش) *barqas*, fly; — *ibrqasá*, INF. *ibrigásá*, recover from an illness or wound and be able to walk again.
- (برغل) *burgul*, pearl-wheat.
- برغل *burgal*, INF.  $\delta$ , live in a place near water, or between cultivated land and the desert.
- (برغوش) *burgús*, pl. *barágis*, flea.
- برغی *bargiyy*, pl. *barági*, screw.
- (برعيس) *birgis*, patient; not losing one's head; — pl. *barágis*, generous camels.
- برغیل *birgil*, pl. *barágil*, country near water or between cultivated ground and desert.
- برغیر *bir'ir*, purple.
- (برق) *baraq*, U, INF. *barq*, *burúq*, *burgán*, flash, lighten; wink, threaten; — INF. *barq*, *bariq*, *burgán*, shine, glitter; be brilliant; rise (star); adorn one's self; — INF. *barq*, *burúq*; *bariq*, A, INF. *baraq*, stare from fear; burst through the heat (leathern pipe); — II. adorn one's self or one's house; open the eyes wide and look sharp; undertake a long journey; persist in rebel-

- lion; be too difficult for (ب *bi*); — IV. lighten; threaten; be struck by lightning; cause to flash; adorn one's self; desist; unveil the face; track a wild animal.
- برق *baraq*, pl. *abrâq*, *birqân*, *burgân*, lamb, ram; fear, fright; — *barq*, pl. *burúq*, lightning; brilliancy, flash; — *baraq*, necessary business, pl. of برق *burqa-t*; — *burq*, pl. African lizards; —  $\delta$  *barqa-t*, confusion; (m.) pain in the loins; — *burqa-t*, pl. *burqa*, urgent business; bad ground.
- برقچه *barqaha-t*, ugliness.
- برقروقی *birqarúq*, plum (m.).
- (برقش) *barqas*, INF.  $\delta$ , be variegated; separate (n.); paint gaudily, adorn; bungle; set to (علی 'ala); — II. be gaudily adorned; (m.) be piebald.
- برقش *birqis*, ابو برقش *abü baráqis*, finch; —  $\delta$  *barqasa-t*, confusion; being piebald.
- (برقا) *barqat*, INF.  $\delta$ , make short steps; turn round in running; disperse (a.); speak without order; ascend a mountain; sit in Oriental fashion; — II. fall on the back of the head; get mingled in pasturing.
- برقطة *barqata-t*, short step.
- (برقع) *barqa'*, INF.  $\delta$ , veil; cover one's animal; hit on the ears; — II. veil one's self.
- برقع *birqi'*, *burqu'*, seventh heaven; — *burqa'*, *burqu'*, pl. *baráqi'*, a lady's veil, which allows only the eyes to be seen; curtain; —  $\delta$  *burqu'a-t*, mark by branding (camel).
- (برقل) *barqal*, INF.  $\delta$ , lie; lighten without raining.
- برقوش *barqús*, pl. *baráqis*, worn-out shoe.
- برقوش *barqu'*, *burqu'*, violent; — *burqu'* = برقع *burqa'*, veil.
- برقوی *burqiuq*, *birqiuq*, apricot, yellow plum.
- برقیل *birqil*, ballista, cross-bow.

(برك) *barak*, v, INF. *burúk, tabrúk*, kneel; stand firm; (m.) be obliged to remain, not be able to get away; sit down; rain continuously; exert one's self; — II. kneel down; make kneel down; (m.) cause to remain; be miller; — say a blessing; — III. INF. *mubáraka-t*, carry on a thing (على *'ala*) assiduously; bless, make happy; pray for (على *'ala*); — IV. make the camel kneel down; — V. be blessed, happy; hope for blessing, happiness, or good luck; congratulate one's self; insist on (ب *bi*); — VI. be praised and hallowed (God); accept as a good omen; be blessed, fortunate; — VIII. place the chest on the ground for the rider to mount (camel); fight on one's knees; rush forward; lean over one's work; carry on assiduously; pour out much water; rain continuously; insult; — X. be blessed, find blessed; — *baraka-t*, pl. *barakát*, blessing, happiness; abundance; fertility; — *birka-t*, kneeling down; upper part of the chest; a striped stuff; pl. *birak*, pond, fountain-basin; milk-pail; milking; — *burka-t*, pl. *burak, abrúk, birkan, burkain*, duck; frogs; persons of rank; tax; tax-gatherers.  
 بركان *birkán*, pl. of بركة *burka-t*, q.v.; — *burkán*, volcano (n.).  
 (برج) *barka'*, INF. *š*, cut, cut off; throw on the ground; — II. fall down.  
 (برم) *baram*, INF. *barm*, fix, make firm; twist a rope tight; (m.) turn round, roam about; — *barim*, A, INF. *baram*, be ill-tempered, peevish; be embarrassed; — II. turn to and fro (a.); make ill-tempered; — IV. twist the rope doubly; make firm; render ill-tempered; importune by questions; — V. be

ill-tempered; — VII. be firmly twisted; be fixed.  
 برم *baram*, pl. *abrám*, toil, grief; miser; trouble-feast; unripe grapes; mountain summits; — *barim*, unbearable (person); — *burn*, rope; — *barma-t*, turn, twist; — *burma-t*, pl. *burn*, *buram, birám*, stone vessel for cooking; kettle.  
 برمكى *barmakiyy*, pl. *barámika-t*, Barmakide.  
 برمىل *barmil*, pl. *barámil*, cask (m).  
 برناسا *barnása'*, man.  
 برنتى *baranta*, ill-tempered, peevish.  
 برنجك *baranjik*, gauze, crape (Turk.).  
 برند *birand, birind*, old sword; glitter of a sword.  
 (برنس) *burnus*, pl. *baránis*, a kind of hood; prince; — II. *tabarnas*, put on a *burnus*.  
 برنسا *barnasú* (برنشا *barnasú*), man.  
 برنكان *barnakán, barankán*, pl. *baránik*, a black garment (Pers.).  
 برنى *barraniyy*, external, foreign; — *š barniyya-t*, pl. *barániyy*, pot, vessel of earth or glass, jar; young cock.  
 برنطة *burnaiṭa-t*, pl. *barániṭ*, hat (m.).  
 برنىق *barniq*, hippopotamus; — *birniq*, mud; a mushroom.  
 (بره) *barih*, A, INF. *barah, burhán*, recover, regain strength; have a white body; — IV. proffer convincing proofs or arguments, get the better by arguments.  
 بره *barah*, delicacy of the skin; fat; — *š barha-t, burha-t*, length of time.  
 برها *barhá*, f. of بره *abrah*, white of skin.  
 برهان *burhán*, pl. *baráhin*, argument, demonstration, proof, evidence; clear sign; decision; prince, leader; — INF. of (بره); — *š burháníyy*, demonstrative; decisive; convincing.  
 (برهه) *barahraha-t*, handsome and lively, bright.

(برهم) *barham*, INF.  $\delta$ , stare at (إلى *ila*); —  $\delta$  *barhama-t*, *burhuma-t*, flower-bud.  
 برهمند *barahman*, برهمند *barahmand*, pl. *barāhima-t*, Brahman.  
 (برهن) *barhan*, INF.  $\delta$ , bring forth strong arguments, convincing proof; testify; — II. demonstrate, argue; be proved, demonstrated; —  $\delta$  *barhana-t*, demonstration.  
 برهوت *barahūt*, *burhūt*, pit of the damned souls.  
 (برو) *barā*, V, INF. *barw*, smoothe, plane, shave; create; put a ring through the nose of a camel.  
 برو *burū'*, recovery; deliverance, rescue.  
 برات *barawāt*, diplomas, &c., pl. of برات *barāt*.  
 برج *burūj*, towers, &c., pl. of برج *burj*.  
 برت *barūh*, passing from the right to the left.  
 برد *barūd*, cold; cooling; — *burūd*, striped garments, &c., pl. of برد *burd*; INF. of (برد) *q.v.*; dullness; —  $\delta$  *burūda-t*, coolness; coldness; dullness.  
 برور *burūr*, faithfulness to one's oath.  
 برور *burūz*, getting known, becoming evident, INF. of (برز).  
 برور *burūd*, pl. of برز *barḍ*, a little; INF. of (برز).  
 برور *burū'*, perfection.  
 برور *burūq*, lightnings, &c., pl. of برق *barq*; INF. of (برق), *q.v.*  
 برور *burūk*, kneeling, INF. of (برك) ; sweetmeat made of dates and butter; — troops of camels, &c., pl. of برك *bark*; —  $\delta$  *barwaka-t*, female hedge-hog.  
 برور *burūkū'*, endurance; kneeling.  
 (بري) *bara*, I, INF. بري *bar-an*, *bary*, plane, shave; make or mend a pen; emaciate (a.); (m.) tear by use; — III. INF. *mubārāt*, imitate; compete; separate in a peaceable way from a partner

or wife; cover with dust; soil; find sugar canes; — v. present one's self; free one's self; — VI. imitate each other, emulate; — VII. be smoothed (arrow, &c.); be made or mended (pen); be emaciated; present one's self; be ready; — VIII. smooth; be smoothed; — X. examine, spy out; reconnoitre.  
 بري *bar-an*, earth, dust; — *buran*, rings for the noses of camels, pl. of  $\delta$  *bura-t*; — *bariyy*, smoothed, planed; acquitted, free; — *bari'*, pl. *bari'ān*, *bura'ā*, *birū'*, *abrū'*, *ibri'ā*, *burā'*, f. *bari'a-t*, pl. *bari'ā-t*, *bariyyāt*, *barāyā*, pure, guiltless, innocent, free; pl. *birū'*, recovered, cured; — *burra*, friendly word; — *barriyy*, rustic, wild; continental; countryman, native; external, foreign; level; —  $\delta$  *barya-t*, making of a pen; — *bariyya-t*, pl. *bariyyāt*, *barāyā*, creature, people; — *barriyya-t*, pl. *barāri*, desert.  
 بریت *bari'āt*, *bariyyāt*, see بري *bari'*.  
 بریت *barrīt*, pl. *barārīt*, desert; — *birrīt*, prudent guide or leader; plain.  
 بریح *bariḥ*, bad omen; — ام *umm* *bariḥ*, crow; calamity.  
 برید *barid*, pl. *burud*, ready; messenger; courier; express; خیل البرید *ḥailu-'l-barid*, relay horses; صاحب البرید *ṣāhibu-'l-barid*, postmaster; a measure = 16 English miles.  
 بریش *baris*, piebald.  
 بریش *baris*, pl. *burasī'*, shining; leprous; — *burais*, ابو بریش *abu burais*, lizard.  
 بریح *bari'*, excellent, f. *bari'a-t*, handsome and witty (woman).  
 بریق *bariq*, brilliancy; INF. of (برق); — *brig* (m.); —  $\delta$  *barīqa-t*, pl. *barū'iq*, milk with butter; lighting, flash; brilliancy.  
 بریک *barik*, pl. *burk*, blessed with abundance; *barik* and *barika-t*, dates with butter; — *brig* (m.).

جی *harim*, twisted; string of pearls, &c.; amulet; motley crowd; army; mixed herd; dawn; suspicious; *al-barimán*, liver and hump of the camel as a dish; — *baríma-t*, *barri-ma-t*, borer; cork-screw; screw.  
 جی *burin*, pl. of *bura-t*; — *barrina-t*, *birrina-t* = *bari-ma-t*.  
 جی *buraih*, جی *buraihim*, little Abraham.  
 (جی) *bazz*, *u*, capture, rob, plunder; INF. *bazz*, *bizzizá*, conquer, vanquish; — VIII. INF. *iblizáz*, take from by violence, rob.  
 جی *bazz*, fine linen; silk; clothing; armour; drapery; superiority; victory; end; INF. of (جی); — *bizz*, pl. *bizáz*, *abzáz*, nipple; bosom; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe; — *bizza-t*, rich robe of honour; garb; arms, armour; form, figure.  
 جی *buzábiz*, agile, active; strong but not brave.  
 جی *bizáj*, boast, swagger.  
 جی *bazádira-t*, falconers, pl. of *bázdár*.  
 جی *bazár*, seller of linseed, of grain.  
 جی *bazzáz*, linen-draper, draper; merchant; — *bizáza-t*, linen trade.  
 جی *buzá'*, active servant; — *bazá'a-t*, good breeding, being well brought up.  
 جی *buzáq*, spittle, saliva.  
 جی *bizál*, *buzál*, bung; bung-hole.  
 جی *buzá-t*, falcons, hawks, pl. of *báz*.  
 (جی) *bazbaz*, INF. *baz*, urge on; walk fast; take to flight; move about much and quickly; conciliate; disquiet; steal, rob; throw away.  
 جی *buzbuz*, agile, active.  
 (جی) *bazaj*, *u*, INF. *bazj*, boast; irritate against (علی 'ala); — II. adorn; — III. INF. *mubázaja-t*,

*bizáj*, boast; — VI. contest for glory.  
 (جی) *bazaḥ*, I, INF. *bazḥ*, take the merchandise without weighing or measuring; — II. show one's self submissive; — VI. desist.  
 جی *bazaḥ*, hump on the chest.  
 جی *bazd*, scabbard.  
 (جی) *bazar*, I, INF. *bazz*, beat; sow (a field); blow the nose; fill; — II. sprout; make ears (corn); grow grain (ear); lay eggs (silk-worm); — V. descend from the Banu Bazra.  
 جی *bazr*, *bizr*, *baz*, pl. *buzúr*, seed, grain of seed; egg of the silk-worm; pl. *abzúr*, *abázir*, herbs for seasoning; descendant; mucus.  
 جی *bazrá'*, woman who has many children.  
 جی *bazzaz*, arms, armour.  
 (جی) *bazu'*, INF. *bazá'a-t*, be handsome, witty, and well bred; be pert, saucy; — INF. *baz'*, increase; — V. be handsome, well bred; be rife, rampant; threaten (danger).  
 (جی) *bazag*, *u*, INF. *bazg*, bleed with a lancet; — INF. *bazg*, *buzüg*, be on the point of rising; push (tooth of a camel); peep forth.  
 جی *bazg*, lancet.  
 (جی) *buzgur*, malicious.  
 (جی) *bazaq*, *u*, INF. *bazq*, sow the ground; spit; throw out; rise (sun); — *bazqa-t*, spittle, saliva.  
 جی *bazaqá*, quick walk.  
 (جی) *bazal*, *u*, INF. *bazl*, split; tap a cask; clarify the wine; cut off; decide; — II. split; tap; clarify; — V. split (n.); tap; — VII. split (n.), get split; — VIII. open (n.); tap; bid to broach; clarify.  
 جی *buzl*, goat.  
 جی *bazlá'*, good idea or advice; misfortune; *ḥaṭṭa-t bazlá'*, the line between good and evil.



(باز) *bazam*, I, U, INF. *bazm*, bite with the fore-teeth; carry a burden for a long time; milk a camel; draw the bow-string with fore-finger and thumb; rob; resolve firmly; speak rudely; break into pieces; — IV. give; — VIII. pass the day in (participle or aorist).

باز *bazm*, firm resolution; harsh word; break, rupture; —  $\delta$  *bazma-t*, meal; weight of 10 *dirham*.

(بازع) *bazmaḥ*, INF.  $\delta$ , be proud.

(باز) *bazū*, باز *baza*, U, INF. *bazw*, be in equilibrium, be one's equal; raise one's self above (على *'ala*) another; accustom one's self to, become familiar with (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; — *bazā*, U, *bazī*, INF. *baz-an*, be hump-chested; — IV. be one's equal in (ب *bi*); overcome by force and carry off; wrong; give the suck; — VI. make long strides; boast of things one has not got.

باز *bazw*, in equilibrium with others, equal to others.

بازوان *bazawān*, attack; impulsiveness, impetuosity.

بازوری *bazūrīyy*, greengrocer; seed-merchant.

بازوغ *bazūg*, sunrise.

بازول *bazul*, pl. *bazul*, camel 9 years of age (pushing its corner-tooth).

بازی *bazīyy*, foster-brother.

بازیج *bazūj*, thankful.

بازیزی *bizziza*, victory, conquest.

بازی' *bazī'*, wide awake; eloquent; agile; impudent.

(ب) *bass*, U, INF. *bass*, drive the camels slowly on by the call *bas! bas!* prepare or eat the dish *basīsa-t*; — send out cattle, goods, scouts, to different countries; demand; exert one's self; pass; be crushed, sink, become dust (the mountains); — IV. drive on or decoy camels

by the call *bas! bas!* decoy goats to the water; — VII. be sent out; dissolve (n.).

بس *bass*, demand, request; power; strength; work, labour; zeal; sufficiency, enough; — *bass*, *biss*,  $\delta$  *bissa-t*, pl. *bissas*, domestic cat.

(بسا) *basā'*, *basī'*, A, INF. *bas'*, *basā'*, *basā'*, *busū'*, become familiar, intimate with (ب *bi*); — I, INF. *bas'*, *busū'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); despise; — IV. make familiar, accustom.

بساتیق *basātiq*, pottery, &c., pl. of *بستوقه* *bastuqa-t*.

بساتین *basātin*, gardens, pl. of *بستان* *bustān*.

بساتینی *basātiniyy*, gardener.

بسارة *bisāra-t*, summer-rain.

بساسه *bassāsa-t*, Mecca.

بسام *basāf*, vast plain; open country; surface; large pot; — *bisāf*, pl. *busuf*, covering, carpet, mat, cushion; pl. *bisf*, *bustf*, *busuf*, she-camels with sucking foals; —  $\delta$  *basāfa-t*, free talk, ingenuousness; simplicity; — ی *bisāfiyy*, pedlar, shopkeeper (m.).

بساغ *basāg*, spittle.

بسال *basāl*, *bisāl*, see (بسل); —  $\delta$  *basāla-t*, bravery, prowess, heroism; contempt of death.

بسام *bassām*, who smiles much.

بسامس *basbās*, fennel.

(ببسس) *basbas*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk very fast; set quickly to; decoy by the call *bas! bas!* endure; — II. flow.

ببسس *basbas*, desert; silly behaviour or talk.

بستان *bustān*, pl. *basātin*, garden (Pers.); — *bustāniyy*, gardener.

بستج *bastaj*, frankincense.

(بسترق) *bistartf*, she-camel with foal.

(بستق) *bastaq*, servant.

بستقان *bustaqān*, gardener; field-watch.

بستانچی *bustanjīyy*, pl. *bustanjīyya-t*, gardener.

بستورقة *bastūqa-t*, pl. *basūtiq*, earthen-ware; water-jug.

بست *bussaz*, coral (Pers.).

(بسر) *basar*, *u*, INF. *basr*, do hastily, precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time (also IV., V., VIII.); begin, commence (ب *bi*); subdue, offer violence; — INF. *basr*, *basūr*, show a severe face, frown; pass. have piles; — IV. see I.; press unripe dates; stop, stick fast (ship); — V. see I.; get benumbed; be cold; — VIII. see I.; begin, commence (ب *bi*); get benumbed; subdue; oppress; pass. change (colour).

بسر *basr*, cold water; first beginning; — *basr*, dates beginning to ripen; pl. *bisūr*, refreshing rain; fresh and tender; — *basra-t*, *busura-t*, pl. *busur*, *busurāt*, date beginning to ripen; rising sun; first germ; glass beads.

(بساط) *basaf*, *u*, INF. *basf*, spread; stretch out or open the hand; cheer, rejoice (a.); hold (as a room); be large enough; render more excellent, bolder; accept an excuse; — *basuf*, overcome one's own timidity, get bolder; — II. spread; — *mubāsafa-t*, be without timidity; speak out freely; receive anybody with joy; — V., VII. be extended, long; wander far, travel; be without timidity, put off restraint; — VII. be cheerful, merry, rejoice, divert one's self; make too free with (على *'ala*).

بساط *basf*, spreading, &c., INF. of (بساط); joy; cheerfulness; amusement; intoxicating paste of hemp and tobacco; — *bisf*, *ḡ bisfat*, *bustf*, *busuḡ*, pl. *absāf*, *busuḡ*, *bisāf*, *busāt*, camel with sucking foal on the pasture; open; liberal; — *busuḡ*, pl. of *basīḡ*, wide, extensive, &c.; — *ḡ basfa-t*, *bustfa-t*, deep knowledge; distinction; largeness and abundance;

extension; (m.) pedestal; — *u basfiyy*, seller of *basf*, q.v.; — *ḡ basfiyya-t*, pleasure, amusement.

(بسق) *basag*, *u*, INF. *basq*, spit; — INF. *busiḡ*, be high; surpass; — II. make long; keep waiting a long time; importune; molest. *buskul*, the hindmost horse in a race.

(بسال) *basal*, *u*, INF. *basl*, blame, reproach; hasten, urge on; take piecemeal and by degrees; shut up; allow; — INF. *būsīl*, be forbidden; grow thick (milk, &c.); — *basul*, INF. *basīla-t*, *basūl*, be of severe looks, courageous, brave, terrible; — II. loathe; — III. INF. *mubāsala-t*, attack with fury; outflank an enemy; — IV. forbid; offer as a pledge; give a commission, charge with (ل *li* or ب *bi*); devote one's self to death or destruction; cook or dry unripe dates; — V. frown; be avoided, shunned; defy danger; — VIII. receive one's fee; devote one's self to death (also x.).

*basal*, yes, so it is; — *basil*, severe-looking; bold; — *basl*, forbidden, and, by opposition, lawful; repulsive; haste; violence, severity; blame; imprisonment, prison; torture; *basl-an basl-an*, Amen! Amen! *basl-an la-hu*, *basl-an wa asl-an*, woe to him! — *bust*, *busul*, pl. of *bāsil*, bold, &c.; — *ḡ busta-t*, fee of the snake-charmer.

*busalī'*, pl. of *bāsil*, bold, &c.

(بسم) *basam*, I, INF. *basam* (also V. and VIII.), smile.

*bism*, for *al-lah* *bī'smi-'l-lāh-i*, in the name of God.

*basmal*, INF. *ḡ*, pronounce the above words; — *basmala-t*, invocation of God.

(بسن) *basan*, beautiful; hence iv. *absam*, be beautiful.  
 بسور *basūr*, severe-looking, grim; lion; — *busūr*, INF. of (بسر).  
 بسوق *busūq*, growth; INF. of (بسق).  
 بسيس *basis*, a little; — *basisa-t*, flour roasted in butter; scraped cheese; tale-bearing; spying, INF. of (بس).  
 بسيف *basif*, pl. *busuf*, wide, extensive, level; superficial; pl. *busafī*, *basā'if*, simple, not compound; single; naive, artless, open, free; liberal; name of a metre: *mustaf'ilun fū'ilun mustaf'ilun fū'ilun* twice repeated; — *basifa-t*, open country; surface of the earth; sun-dial; quadrant; she-camel with her foal; clear and simple matter; pl. *basā'if*, element.  
 بسيل *basil*, severe-looking; repulsive; — *basila-t*, bitter taste.  
 بسيم *basim*, smiling; sprightly.  
 بسين *busain*, *bas*, cat, kitten.  
 (بش) *basś*, A, INF. *basś*, *basśa-t*, show an open, friendly face; receive with friendliness; rejoice at seeing again; rejoice at (ب bi); — iv. be densely overgrown, produce the first plants.  
 بش *basś*, open, friendly; joyful reception; joy at seeing again.  
 بشا *basār*, pl. vilest of men; — *basāra-t*, *basāra-t*, *basāra-t*, news, happy tidings, gospel; — *basāra-t*, pl. *basū'ir*, beauty; — *busāra-t*, guerdon for good news; scurf; — *basāra-t*, butterfly.  
 بشاش *basās*, friendly, humane; — *basāsā-t* = بش *basās*; INF. of (بش).  
 بشاع *basū'*, indigestion; — *basū'a-t*, ugliness.  
 بشاك *basūk*, great liar.  
 بشائر *basā'ir*, messengers of joyful news; — pl. of *basāra-t*, beauty.  
 بشاخته *basāhta-t*, writing-table, portfolio (Pers.).  
 بشخانه *basāhāna-t*, ante-room; vestibule (Pers.).

(بشر) *basār*, U, INF. *basr*, peel, pare, shave so as to render the skin visible; eat the ground bare (locusts); take a business into one's own hands; — U, INF. *basr*, *busūr*, bring good news; report; receive; have sexual intercourse; — I, *basir*, A, INF. *basār*, rejoice at; — II. gladden by good news; — III. INF. *mu-bāsara-t*, id.; take a matter into one's own hands; exercise a profession; have sexual intercourse; — iv. shave to the skin; bring good news or rejoice at it; rejoice; get covered with plants; adorn; — VI. receive good news from each other; — x. gladden by good news; rejoice at such, expect it.  
 بشر *basār*, pl. *absār*, human skin; man, mankind; أبو البشر *abū'l-basār-i*, Adam; *abū basār-in*, dessert, sweetmeats; — *bīsr*, open, joyful countenance; joy; cheerful welcome; — *busr*, good tidings; *busr* and بشرا *busarā'*, messengers of good news, &c., pl. of بشر *basir*; — *basār*, pl. *basār*, epidermis; surface; human frame; humanity, mankind; — *busrā*, pl. *busrawāt*, happy tidings, gospel; — *basariyy*, human, referring to mankind, mortal; — *basariyya-t*, human nature, humanity.  
 (بشع) II. and IV. hasten (n. and a.).  
 (بشع) *basī'*, A, INF. *basā'*, *basū'a-t*, have a foul breath, bad or insipid taste; be ugly, disgusting, hateful; be too narrow (bed of a river); be not equal to (ب bi) a thing; have horror or disgust of (من *min*); — II. disfigure; blacken, calumniate; commit evil; — v. be ugly, repulsive; — x. find ugly, disgusting, &c.; be unsuccessful.  
 بشع *basī'*, ugly; having a bad taste; stale and insipid; smelling badly; objectionable, shocking;

who eats or does bad things; knotty, f.  $\delta$ ; —  $\delta$  *baša'at*, pelican.  
 (بشغ) *pass. bušig*, INF. *bašg*, be watered by a drizzling rain; — IV. water by a drizzling rain.  
 بشغ *bašg*, drizzling rain.  
 (بشغ) *bašaq*, I, INF. *bašq*; — *bašiq*, A, INF. *bašaq*, beat with a stick; strain one's look; — *bašaq*, not be able to proceed any further.  
 (بشك) *bašak*, U, INF. *bašk*, do badly or precipitately, bungle; sow with large stitches; lie; cut; loosen the tether of a camel; mix; urge on; walk fast; step lightly; — VIII. lie; be cut off; disparage; run fast.  
 بشك *bašk*, precipitation; lie; cutting off; — *bašk*, *bašak*, swiftness; see (بشك).  
 بشكاني *buškāniyy*, stupid; gibbering; not knowing Arabic.  
 بشكي *bašaka*, swift, agile.  
 (بشلال) *bašlal*, INF.  $\delta$ , bring a thing or a person into confusion; — II. be in confusion (m.); —  $\delta$  *bašlala-t*, confusion.  
 (بشم) *bašim*, A, INF. *bašam*, suffer from indigestion; loathe; — IV. cause indigestion; — VII. (m.) = I.  
 بشم *bašam*, indigestion, oppression of the stomach; — *bašim*, suffering from indigestion, loathing, over-eaten.  
 بشماما *bīsmāt*, biscuit, rusk.  
 (بشمو) *bašā*, U, INF. *bašw*, be of excellent disposition.  
 بشور *bušūr*, joyful tidings, INF. of (بشر).  
 بشوش *bašūs*, friendly, smiling.  
 بشير *bašir*,  $\delta$ , pl. *bašarā'*, *bušr*, messenger of good news; beautiful, handsome.  
 بشيش *bašiš*, brisk and sprightly; —  $\delta$  *bašīsa-t*, one's own money; one's own things.  
 بشيح *bašī'*, ugly; smelling badly; repulsive; reprobate, abject, &c.  
 (بص) *bašš*, I, INF. *bašš*, shine,

glitter; give (little); exude; — II. show the first vegetation; open the eyes for the first time; caress, coax; — IV. INF. *baššš*, exude; show the first vegetation.  
 بصا *biš-an*, *bišā'*, castration.  
 بصار *bišār*, INF. III. of (بصر); — *baššār*, who looks sharply; soothsayer; —  $\delta$  *bišāra-t*, insight.  
 بصاص *baššās*, having flashing eyes; —  $\delta$  *baššāsa-t*, eye; (m.) spy, watch, sentinel, vedette.  
 بصاق *bašāq*, spittle; a species of the palm-tree; a kind of camel.  
 بصال *baššāl*, seller of onions.  
 (بصان) *bušān*, *buššān*, pl. -*āt* and *abšina-t*, month of Rabi' II.  
 بصاص *bašbās*,  $\delta$ , quick, swift; agile; little water; bread; grass-fibre; *al-bašbās*, milk.  
 (بصيص) *bašbaš*, INF.  $\delta$ , reflect, reverberate; show the first vegetation; walk fast; wag the tail; caress; open the eyes for the first time; (m.) wink with (فی) the eyes.  
 بصير *bašbūš*, pupil of the eye (m.).  
 (بصر) *bašir*, A, INF. *bašar*; — *bašur*, INF. *bašāra-t*, *bišāra-t*, perceive, see, recognise (ب bi); — II. cause to see or recognise, show; reveal secrets; instruct; open the eyes; cut; dissect and loosen from the bones; cut off the head; go to Bassorah; — III. vie, who sees, perceives, recognises first; look out from on high; — IV. look, whether one can perceive or recognise; perceive (ب bi); be distinct, recognisable; have anything cut into pieces; go to Bassorah; — V. look, whether one can perceive; see distinctly, recognise; look at, contemplate, reflect; understand; see through secrets; — VI. see or try to see each other; pretend to see or recognise; — X. observe attentively, try to recognise, recognise; be seen, recognised.

بصر *bašar*, seeing, sight; pl. *abšār*, what appears to the eye, spectacle, sight; eye; discernment; intelligence; صخرة البحر *šalautu-'l-bašar-i*, prayer of morning and evening, dusk; — *bašr*, skin; INF. of (بصر); — *bušr*, skin; rind, crust; edge, border; cotton; — *bašra-t*, *bišra-t*, *bašara-t*, *bišara-t*, Bassorah; *al-bašratân*, Bassorah and Koufah; — *bašriyy*, of or from Bassorah.

بصير *bušarâ*, pl. of بصير *bašir*, q.v.

(بصط) = (بصط).

(بصع) *baša'*, A, INF. *baš'*, gather, take with one's self; flow, stream; — II. come forth in drops.

بصع *baš'*, small crevice; span between thumb and middle finger; thick cloth; — *biš'*, beginning of the night; — *buš'*, pl. of *abša'*, whole, all; stupid; — drops of perspiration, pl. of بصع *baš'i'*.

بصعا *baš'u'*, f. of بصع *abša'*, stupid; whole, all.

(بصق) *bašaq*, v, INF. *bašq*, spit.

بصل *bašal*, *š*, onion, bulb.

بصل *bašsal*, and v. *tabašsal*, skin, peel; undress, rob of the clothes; v. question, cross-examine.

بصم *bašm*, interval, span between the third and little finger.

بصم *bašam*, INF. *š*, print upon (m. from Turk.); ساعة بصم *sâ'a-t bašam*, repeating watch; — *š bašma-t*, printing-mark; printed pattern (on stuffs).

(بصر) *bašâ*, v, INF. *bašw*, press a debtor, dun; — *š bašwa-t*, live coal, spark.

بصير *bašir*, pl. *bušarâ*, seeing, sharp-sighted, discerning, intelligent; God; connoisseur; — *š bašira-t*, pl. *bašû'ir*, look, sight; sagacity, penetration; cautiousness, prudence; opinion; tenet; demonstration; evidence; meditation; armour; shield.

بصير *bašir*, shining, brilliant; splendour; fright; INF. of (بص).

بصع *baš'i'*, pl. *buš*, drops of perspiration.

(بش) *bađd* (*bađad*, *bađid*), I, A, INF. *buđûda-t*, be plump with delicate skin; — I, INF. *bađd*, *bađûd*, *bađid*, flow slowly out, drip, ooze; give sparingly; tune the strings of an instrument; — II. be soft and delicate; — IV. give sparingly; — V. receive a debt by small instalments; take everything from (acc.); — VIII. sell one's self from need; totally annihilate.

بش *bađd*, *š*, plump with delicate skin; small gift; — also *š bađda-t*, sour milk.

بشاه *buđûbid*, strong, brave.

بشاه *biđûd*, wells or leathern bags with little water, pl. of بشاه *buđûd*; — *š bađûda-t*, plump with a delicate skin (girl); — *buđûda-t*, little water.

بشاه *biđû'*, sexual intercourse; — parts, portions, &c., pl. of بشاه *bađ'a-t*; — *š biđû'a-t*, pl. *bađû'i'*, capital; stock or share in trade; merchandise; price; present to the judge.

بشان *buđûn*, month of Rabi' II.

بشاه *bađbûd*, coll. mushrooms.

بشاه *biđr-an miđr-an*, shed un-avenged (blood).

بشاه *bađra-t*, vanities.

بشاه *bađaq*, little water.

(بصع) *bađa'*, A, INF. *bađ'*, cut off; split, cleave; shred, dissect, cut into pieces; marry; have sexual intercourse; explain; be clear, intelligible; stick to the eyelashes (tears); — INF. *buđû'*, understand; be foiled; — INF. *bađ'*, *bađû'*, *buđû'*, be impregnated with water; — II. cut off; — III. *mubûda'a-t*, lie with a woman; — IV. explain; (two acc.); give in marriage; invest a capital; quench another's

thirst; pledge with wine; explain or answer satisfactorily; — v. perspire; (m.) buy goods, make purchases; — vii. be cut off; — viii. be clear, intelligible; x. invest a capital; traffic.

مع *baḍ'*, pl. of *بممع baḍ'*; — *biḍ'*, *baḍ'*, part of the night; part; small number of people, less than 20 (m. *baḍ'a-t*, f. *baḍ'*); the numeral 7; — *bud'*, pudenda of a woman; marriage-contract; sexual intercourse; divorce; — *baḍ'a-t*, *biḍ'a-t*, pl. *baḍ'*, *biḍa'*, *biḍā'*, part, portion; piece, slice; — *bada'a-t*, pl. of *baḍi'*, cutting, sharp, &c., q.v.

(بضك) *baḍak*, I, INF. *baḍk*, cut off, lop.

(بم) *baḍam*, U, INF. *baḍm*, grow thick in grain; swell by degrees.

بم *baḍm*, soul, self.

بموش *baḍūḍ*, pl. *biḍūḍ*, well or leathern bags with little water.

بموك *baḍūk*, sharp, cutting.

بميش *baḍīḍ*, INF. of (بم); — *baḍīḍa-t*, little water; drizzling rain; plump and with a delicate skin; property.

بممع *baḍi'*, pl. *baḍ'*, partner, associate; flesh; perspiration; sea; good water; island.

(بم) *baḍṭ*, U, INF. *baḍṭ*, cut open; — II. trade with ducks and geese; be enfeebled, low in health or circumstances; — IV. buy a small jug of oil.

بم *baḍ*, for *bāḍil*, false, vain, delusive; — *baḍṭ*, *baḍ*, pl. *baḍūṭ*, duck; goose; — *baḍṭa-t*, she-bear; low bottle, flask, cup, pot; calf of the leg.

بم *baḍ'an*, بطاي *baḍ'i'*, never; — *baḍū'*, *baḍi'*, slowness; — pl. of بطى *baḍi'*, slow, lazy.

بم *baḍūḥ*, pleurisy; — *biḍūḥ*, pl. of *baḍū'*, q.v.; — *baḍūḥiyy*, suffering from pleurisy.

بم *baḍūḥiyy*, stout, corpulent.

بم *baḍāriq*, tall, long.

بم *baḍṭās*, brave, strong.  
بم *baḍūṭi'*, small casks, pl. of *بم *baḍiyya-t**.

بم *biḍāqa-t*, pupil of the eye; price-mark; pl. *baḍū'iq*, letter.

بم *baḍṭāl*, lazy, idle; trifling, toying; vain; obsolete, abolished; valiant hero; — *baḍāla-t*, idleness; trifling (s.); (m.) holidays; furlough, leave of absence; day of rest; feast-day; — *biḍāla-t*, bravery; see (بم).

بم *biḍān*, pl. *abḍina-t*, *buḍan*, girth; pl. *baḍū'in*, small ship; — pl. of *baḍin*, q.v.; — *biḍāna-t*, pl. *baḍū'in*, inner side; lining; centre of a town, a country; true friend; fidelity; secret.

بم *baḍū'iq*, pl. of *بم *baḍūqa-t**.

بم *baḍū'in*, pl. of *بم *biḍān**, *بم *biḍāna-t**.

(بم) *baḍbaḍ*, INF. *baḍ*, gabble, cackle; dive; have a weak judgment; — *baḍbaḍa-t*, weak intellect.

(بم) *baḍaḥ*, throw one upon his face; — II. strew with pebbles; — III. floor in wrestling; — v. extend; overflow; — vi. wrestle; — vii. be thrown upon one's face; lie down on one's face; extend wide and far; — x.=v.; — *baḍḥa-t*, human frame; — *buḍḥa-t*, true state or condition.

بم *baḍḥā'*, pl. *biḍāḥ*, broad pebble-bed; open field; valley of Mecca.

(بم) *baḍaḥ*, U, INF. *baḍḥ*, lick, lick at; — IV. (see *بم*), have many melons.

(بم) *baḍar*, U, INF. *baḍr*, split, cleave, cut open (tumours); — *baḍir*, A, INF. *baḍar*, be wanton; go beyond measure, do evil; be intoxicated with good fortune; despise; — IV. perplex, put to confusion; render overbearing; (m.) be overbearing or insolent.

بم *baḍar*, insolence; — *baḍir*, insolent, overbearing; careless; — *biḍr-an*, shed with impunity (blood).

- بطرانة *baṭrāka-t*, patriarchate.  
 بطران *baṭrān*, overbearing, insolent.  
 (بطرق), II. *tabaṭraq*, be stupid, insolent; walk like a prancing horse; —  $\text{ة}$  *baṭruqa-t*, pl. *baṭ'irīq*, melon.  
 بطرك *biṭruk*, *baṭrak*, *biṭark*, patriarch; — *baṭrak*, INF.  $\text{ة}$ , be patriarch.  
 بطرير *biṭrīr*, boisterous, impudent; persevering in error.  
 بطريق *biṭrīq*, pl. *baṭ'arīq*, *baṭ'arīqa-t*, *baṭ'arīq*, leader of 10,000; patriarch (also بطريك *baṭrik*, بطريك *baṭrairik*, pl. *baṭ'arīk*, *baṭ'arīka-t*); proud, fat; — بطريق *bi-ṭarīq-i*, by way of, in the manner, for the sake of.  
 بطريكية *baṭrikiyya-t*, patriarchate.  
 بطس *baṭas*,  $\text{ة}$  (also بطشة *baṭša-t*), war-vessel.  
 (بطش) *baṭas*, I, U, INF. *baṭs*, seize, attack; carry off by force; recover from a fit of ague, although in a weak state; (m.) act courageously; — III. INF. *mubāṭasa-t*, seize by force; undertake, manage; come to close quarters; — IV. seize by force; — V. drag one's self along with difficulty under a burden.  
 بطش *baṭiṣ*, strong, brave; — *baṭs*, power; violence; anger; —  $\text{ة}$  *baṭša-t*, power; superior power; violence; battle; day of judgment.  
 (بطع) *baṭig*, INF. *baṭag*, be stained.  
 (بطل) *baṭal*, U, INF. *buṭl*, *buṭūl*, *buṭlān*, happen in vain, fail; be repealed, abolished; — INF. *baṭala-t*, jest; be idle; — *baṭul*, INF. *biṭāla-t*, *buṭūl*, *buṭūla-t*, be brave, be a hero; — II. render useless, repeal, abolish; — IV. id.; jest; tell falsehoods; — V. tell each other falsehoods; be lazy; be brave, be a hero; (m.) be celebrated (feast-day).  
 بطل *baṭal*,  $\text{ة}$ , pl. *abṭāl*, brave, a hero; given to jesting; — *buṭul*,

- vanities, &c., pl. of باطل *bāṭil*; — *buṭl*, idleness; being in vain; lie; anything unfounded; —  $\text{ة}$  *baṭala-t*, pl. sorcerers.  
 بطالات *baṭṭalāt*, buffooneries; vanities.  
 بطالن *buṭlān* = بطل *buṭl*; INF. of (بطل).  
 (بطم) *buṭm*, *buṭum*, turpentine tree; granulous tumour.  
 (بطن) *baṭan*, U, enter, penetrate, fathom; — INF. *baṭn*, strike on the belly; — INF. *baṭn*, *baṭūn*, be hidden, secret; know; be an intimate friend; — INF. *biṭna-t*, indulge the belly, be a glutton; pass. *buṭin*, have a belly-ache; — *baṭin*, INF. *baṭan*, *baṭana-t*, have a full belly; — *baṭun*, be big-bellied; — II. strike on the belly; (also IV.) line (clothes); tighten the girth of a camel; — IV. hide, conceal; choose for a confidant; — V. put under one's belly; penetrate; go right through; be the inner part; — VI. be distant; — VIII. give birth; — X. put anything under one's belly; keep secret; know accurately; penetrate into, try to fathom anything.  
 بطن *baṭan*, corpulence; surfeit; belly-ache; — *baṭin*, pl. *biṭān*, big-bellied; gluttonous; rich; low; — *baṭn*, pl. *baṭūn*, *buṭnān*, *abṭun*, belly; contents of the belly; inner side of the sky; river-bed; esoteric meaning; relations; small tribe; second degree of relationship; — *buṭun*, girth-leathers, pl. of بطن *biṭān*; —  $\text{ة}$  *biṭna-t*, boisterous merriment; overbearingness; surfeit.  
 بطنان *buṭnān*, bellies, &c., pl. of بطن *baṭn*; — pl. of باطن *bāṭin*, interior, &c.  
 (بطو) *baṭu'*, U, INF. *buṭ'*, *biṭā'*, move slowly or lazily; detain; — II. render slow, delay (a.); — III. delay (n.), tarry; — IV. tarry; have slow beasts of burden;

remain behind; detain, delay (a. ب *bi*); — v., vi. tarry, delay (n.); — consider slow or lazy; find tardy.

بطو *buṭu'*, slowness, laziness.

بطول *buṭūl*, foolery; INF. of (بطل); — *ḥ buṭūla-t*, bravery, heroism; INF. of (بطل).

بطى *baṭī'*, *baṭīyy*, pl. *biṭī'*, slow, lazy, tardy; — *ḥ biṭya-t*, delay; — *baṭīyya-t*, pl. *baṭīṭī*, jug; small cask.

بطيحة *baṭīḥa-t*, pl. *baṭīḥ*, swamped pebble-ground; large sheet of stagnating water.

بطيخ *biṭṭīḥ*, *ḥ*, pl. *biṭṭīḥ*, melon, pumpkin; — *ع biṭṭīḥīyy*, melon-seller.

بطير *baṭīr*, split; veterinary surgeon.

بطيش *baṭīš*, mighty, powerful.

بطيما *baṭīm*, miracle; lie; calamity; — *ḥ baṭīma-t*, *buṭayyīma-t*, white ant, termite; worm (in wood, &c.).

بطين *baṭīn*, bellied; spacious; rich; full; distant; nick-name of Ali; — *buṭāin*, little belly; second moon station.

(بط) *bazz*, u, INF. *bazz*, tune and touch the strings of an instrument; exert one's self zealously; excel; — iv. grow fat.

بظا *buz-an*, *buzá*, fleshy parts.

بظارة *bizāra-t*, smack of a kiss.

بظاظة *bazāza-t*, queer fellow.

(بظر) *bazīr*, a, INF. *bazar*, have a protuberance on the lips; — ii. circumcise (a girl).

بظر *bazr*, pl. *buzīr*, clitoris; finger-ring; sealing-ring.

بظرا *bīzr-an*, unavenged (blood).

بظرام *bazram*, sealing-ring; — ii. *ta-bazram*, INF. *ḥ*, show the rings by moving about the hand.

بظرية *bīzīra-t*, boisterous woman.

(بظرو) *bazá*, u, INF. *buzuw*, be dense, solid, massy; — *bazī*, *bazī*, INF. *baz*, be fleshy.

بظيظ *bazīz*, fat and soft.

(بج) *ba''*, I, INF. *ba''*, pour out in

abundance; — INF. *ba''*, *ba'á'*, remain in the same spot and rain (cloud); be importunate.

بج *ba''*, abundant outpour.

بعابة *ba'ib'a-t*, poor people.

بعاد *bi'ád*, INF. III. of (بعد); — *bu'ád*, distant, far off.

بعار *bi'ár*, INF. III. of (بعر); — *bu'ár*, lotus.

بعاس *bi'ás*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ús*.

بعاع *ba'á'*, household things, furniture; travelling requisites; outfit of a bride; INF. of (بع).

بعاق *bu'áq*, *ba'áq*, *bi'áq*, raining cloud; waterspout; first shower; noise of a torrent.

بعال *bi'ál*, husbands, &c., pl. of بعل *bu'l*; INF. III. of (بعل).

بعائس *ba'á'is*, lean camels, pl. of بعوس *ba'ús*.

(بعج) *ba'ba'*, INF. *ḥ*, follow quickly; flee from battle.

بعبع *ba'ba'*, gurgling of water; prime of youth; — *ḥ ba'ba'a-t*, glibness of tongue; flight from the battle-field.

(بعث) *ba'as*, a, INF. *ba's*, send; loosen; urge on; awaken; raise the dead; follow on one's heels; — *ba'is*, a, INF. *ba'as*, be awake, wake; — v. proceed from; — vii. id.; be sent; be awakened; issue, proceed from; spread (n.); depart; — viii. send.

بعث *ba'as*, army; — *ba'is*, vigilant; — *ba's*, pl. بعوث *bu'ús*, detached army; بعوث يوم *yaumu-'l-ba's*, day of resurrection; INF. of (بعث); — *ḥ ba'sa-t*, message; — *bi'sa-t*, mission (of a prophet); detachment.

(بعثر) *ba'sar*, INF. *ḥ*, throw topsyturvy, rummage, overturn; take out, uncover and examine; look for, seek; put goods into order; — *ḥ ba'sara-t*, confusion; dirt-colour; dirt.

بعثو *bu'suṭ*, *bu'suṭṭ*; بعثوا *bu'sáṭ*, pl. *ba'áṣīṭ*, middle, centre; navel.



(بعثق) *ba'saq*, INF.  $\delta$ , flow out; — v. break through.

(بعج) *ba'aj*, A, INF. *ba'j*, split, slit; torment; (m.) emboss, cover with raised ornamental work; — II. split, slit; furrow; (m.) break into pieces; — v. = VII.; — VI. be distant, far off; — VII. split (n.), be split; burst, (m.) be embossed; — X. be distant (n.), consider far.

بعج *ba'ij*, walking slowly or with difficulty.

(بعد) *ba'ud*, INF. *bu'd*, be far, distant; die; — *ba'id*, A, INF. *ba'ad*, be distant; perish; — II. remove to a distance (a.); keep far, distant; — III. INF. *bi'ād*, *mubī'ada-t*, remove (a.), render distant; be distant, far; keep distant; remove (n.); be far away; — IV. render or be distant; be extreme; destroy; — VI. be far from each other; abandon each other; — VIII. remove (n.); abandon; — X. consider far, find too far; remove to a distance.

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, later; بعد *ba'da* *bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow; اما بعد *ammā ba'd*, but then, phrase of transition from the beginning of a letter, &c., to the chief matter; — *bu'd*, distance; absence; death; interval; بعدا له *bu'd-an la-hu*, away with him! نور بعد *zū bu'd*, seeing far, cautious, prudent; — *ba'ad*, distant; valueless; distance, going to a distance; death; — *ba'id*, distant; dying; — *bu'ad*, utility; غير بعد *gair bu'ad*, useless; — *bu'ud*, and بعدا *bu'adi*, بعدان *bu'din*, pl. of بعد *ba'id*, far distant; —  $\delta$  *bu'da-t*, pl. *bu'ad*, distance; not being related.

(بعذر) *ba'zar*, INF. *bizīra-t*, move; shake; damage one's honour, disparage.

(بعر) *ba'ar*, A, INF. *ba'r*, drop

excrement; — *ba'ir*, A, INF. *ba'ar*, grow five years old (camel); — II., IV. empty the bowels.

بعر *ba'r*, *ba'ar*,  $\delta$ , pl. *ab'īr*, globular dung of animals; — *ba'r*, deepest poverty; bait; —  $\delta$  *ba'ra-t*, wrath (of God); — *ba'ra-t* and *ba'ara-t*, globular excrement; — *ba'ara-t*, gland of the penis.

بعران *bu'rān*, camels, &c., pl. of بعير *ba'ir*.

(بعرض) II. *taba'ras*, quiver (lopped limb).

(بعزق) *ba'zaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , disperse; dissipate; —  $\delta$  *ba'zaqa-t*, dissipation.

(بعص) *ba's*, leanness, thinness; movement, motion; — v. *taba'aṣ*, move (n.).

(بعصص) II. *ba'asas*, move (n.).

بعصص *ba'asās*, *bu'sās*, thin, mobile; hip-bone.

(بعض) pass. *bu'id*, be molested by flies; — II. dissect, divide; — IV. abound in flies; — v. be dissected, divided.

بعض *ba'd*, pl. *ab'ād*, part, portion; some; sundry, a certain; in repetition; each other, reciprocal; —  $\delta$  *ba'ida-t*, abounding in flies.

(بعضض) II. *taba'dad*, try to catch one another.

بعضومة *ba'dīda-t*, an insect.

(بعط) *ba'af*, A, INF. *ba't*, slaughter, kill; exceed all bounds in disgraceful behaviour; — IV. id.; speak otherwise than intended, blunder in speech; exceed one's power; cause one to spend beyond his means; go far; remove to a distance (a.); escape (slave).

بعط *ba't*, infamy.

(بعق) *ba'aq*, U, INF. *bu'iq*, groove, furrow; — INF. *ba'q*, slaughter; uncover; dig a well; (m.) emboss; — II. split; slaughter; — v. be slaughtered; — v., VII. empty itself with violent rain

(cloud); — VII. surprise, attack suddenly; speak precipitately; (m.) be embossed.  
 (بعقل) *bu'qut*, small; dwarf.  
 (بعقوما) *bu'qūf*, dwarfish.  
 (بعك) *ba'ak*, U, INF. *ba'k*, strike arm or leg with the sword.  
 بعك *ba'ak*, thickness; roughness; spasm.  
 (بعكر) *ba'kar*, INF. *ḍ*, cut off.  
 بعكوك *bu'kūk*, *ḍ*, impression from sitting or lying; place of assembly; *bu'kūka-t*, heat; middle; crowd.  
 بعكوكا *ba'kūkā'*, calamity; noise, tumult.  
 (بعل) *ba'al*, A, INF. *bu'āla-t* (*ba'ul*, INF. *ba'āla-t*), be a husband or a wife; refuse; — *ba'il*, A, INF. *ba'al*, not know what one is doing from confusion; — INF. *bi'āl*, *mubā'ala-t*, lie or sport with one's wife; take a husband; intermarry; sit down by the side of another; — v. be obedient to one's husband, adorn one's self for him; take a husband; — VI. sport with one's wives; — VIII.=V.; — X. take for a wife (ل*i*); be situated on high; suffice to one's self.  
 بعل *ba'al*, INF. of (بعل); — *ba'il*, *ḍ*, distracted in mind; (m.) dry; — *ba'l*, pl. *bi'āl*, *bu'āl*, *bu'āla-t*, husband; wife; master, lord; the idol Baal; burden; rising ground; palm-tree; — *ḍ* *ba'la-t*, wife, mistress (of the house, &c.).  
 بعليك *ba'labakk*, *ba'albakk*, Balbek in Syria.  
 بعلربوب *ba'alzabūb*, Belzebul.  
 بعلي *ba'liyy*, watered by rain only; (m.) dry; weak.  
 (بعنس) *ba'nas*, INF. *ḍ*, grow mean (by serving, &c.).  
 بعنسة *ba'nas*, a stupid female slave.  
 بعنقاة *ba'naqāt*, having sharp claws.  
 (بعور) *ba'ā*, A, I, U, INF. *ba'w*, act unjustly, sin; borrow or lend

each other; win in the game of dice; injure by the evil eye; cause misfortune to any body; — IV. lend one's horse to another; — X. lend mutually.  
 بعور *ba'w*, transgression; anything borrowed.  
 بعورس *ba'ūs*, pl. *bi'ūs*, *ba'ū'is*, lean milkless she-camel.  
 بعوض *ba'ud*, *ḍ*, fly, gnat.  
 بعويث *ba'ig*, sent.  
 بعويج *ba'ij*, woman with many children; flowing abundantly.  
 بعويد *ba'id*, pl. *bu'ud*, *bu'adū'*, *bu'dūn*, far, distant; scarcely related;  
 بعويد الغور *ba'idu-l-gaur-i*, unfathomably deep; — *bu'aid*, in a little distance, soon after.  
 بعير *ba'ir*, *bi'ir*, pl. *ab'ira-t*, *abū'ir*, *bu'rān*, *bi'rān*, camel nine (or four) years old; beast of burden; ass.  
 بعيق *ba'iq*, cry; cracking.  
 بعيم *ba'im*, false god, idol.  
 (بغ) *bagg*, U, INF. *bagg*, heave, swell; become agitated.  
 بغ *bugg*, *ḍ*, small camel.  
 بغا *bigi'*, *bugi'*, see (بغى); — *ḍ* *bugū-t*, pl. of بغى *bigi'*, passionate, rebellious, &c.  
 بغات *bagās*, *bigās*, *bugās*, pl. *bigāsīn*, a kind of vulture; chough; small birds.  
 بغاددة *bagīdida-t*, people of Bagdad, pl. of بغادي *bagīdiyy*.  
 بغاضة *bagūda-t*, hatred.  
 بغال *bigīl*, mules, pl. of بغل *bagl*; — *baggīl*, muleteer.  
 بغاود *bagāwa-t*, rebellion, insurrection.  
 بغايا *bagāyā'*, pl. of بغى *bagiyy*, *ḍ* *bagiyya-t*, q.v.  
 بغاية *bagūya-t*, desired things; — *bi-gūya-t*, in the extreme; extremely; very much; exceedingly.  
 (بغبح) *bugbug*, full well.  
 بغبح *bagbag*, INF. *ḍ*, roar; snore; tread, tread down.  
 بغبور *bugbūr*, *bagbūr*, altar for sacrifice; emperor of China.

(بغت) *bagat*, A, INF. *bagt*, happen unexpectedly; fall upon; — III. fall upon suddenly.

بغت *bagt*, what happens unexpectedly; —  $\delta$  *bagta-t*, unexpected occurrence; surprise, sudden attack, invasion; *bagtat-an*, suddenly.

(بغت) *bagis*, A, INF. *bagas*, have black spots (white bird); — IV. come on soft ground; make lavish expenditure; — IX. ابغت *ibgass*, INF. *ibgisās* = I.; —  $\delta$  *bagsa-t*, slight rain; — *bugsa-t*, black spotted with white, or vice versa.

بغت *bagsi'*, white with black spots; mixed multitude.

بغت *bigān*, pl. of بغات *bagās*.

(بغتر) *bagsar*, INF.  $\delta$ , be wickedly and passionately disposed; be agitated; separate; = (بغتر); — II. *tabagsar*, be wickedly disposed.

بغتر *bagsar*, stupid; troublesome; unwholesome; big and awkward (camel); weak; —  $\delta$  *bagsara-t*, commotion, confusion; villany, vileness; separation, dispersion.

بغداد *bagdūd* (بغداد *bagdāz*, بغداد *bagdūz*), Bagdad; — II. *tabagdad*, go to Bagdad; —  $\gamma$  *bagdūdiyy*, of or from Bagdad; pl. *bagūdida-t*, native or inhabitant of Bagdad.

بغدان *bagdān*, بغدادين *bagdīn*, Bagdad.

(بغر) *bagar*, A, INF. *bugūr*, set and cause rain (constellation); — INF. *bagr*, rain heavily, water the ground with rain; also *bagir*, A, INF. *bagar*, drink and not become satiated, but ill (camel).

بغر *bagr*, *bagar*,  $\delta$ , violent down-pour; INF. of (بغر); —  $\delta$  *bagra-t*, what has been sown after rain; annual gift.

(بغر) *bagaz*, A, INF. *bagz*, beat, kick; put into lively motion.

بغر *bagz*, lively motion; vivacity; vehemence.

(بغش) *bagas*, A, INF. *bags*, drop a slight rain (sky); run crying up to his mother (child); penetrate.

بغش *bags*,  $\delta$ , fine rain.

(بغش) *bagad*, U, *bagid*, A, *bagud*, U, INF. *bagada-t*, be hateful; (m.) hate; — *bagid*, look at with anger; — II. INF. *tabgid*, render hateful; hated; — IV. INF. *ibgūd*, hate; — V. INF. *tabagud*, show hatred; — VI. INF. *tabūguđ*, hate one another; — VII. INF. *imbigid*, be hated.

بغش *bugđ*, hatred; —  $\lambda$  *bagdā'*,  $\delta$  *bigda-t*, violent hatred, wrath.

(بغل) *bagl*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *bigāl*, *mabgūlū'*, mule; —  $\delta$  *bagla-t*, (m.) counterfort, buttress.

بغل *bagal*, A, INF. *bagl*, insult other people's children; — II. INF. *tabgil*, id.; walk slowly; have the walk of a mule.

(بغم) *bagam*, A, I, U, INF. *bugām*, *bugūm*, call fondly for her young ones (gazelle, &c.); cry out, call; express one's meaning indistinctly; — III. INF. *mubā-gama-t*, speak in a soft tone; — V. INF. *tabaggum* = I.

بغم *bagam*, secret talk; —  $\delta$  *bagma-t*, soft call of a camel; — *bugma-t*, pl. *bugam*, pearl necklace (m.).

(بغنج) II. INF. *tabagnuj*, coquet-tishness.

(بغو) *bagi*, U, INF. *bagw*, look at, regard, contemplate.

بغو *bagw*, observation; — *baguwu* = بغى *bagiyy*, q.v.; —  $\delta$  *bagwa-t*, unripe date; opening palm-blossom.

بغور *bugūr*, setting (of the stars).

بغوم *bagūm*, crying out, calling.

(بغى) *bagā*, I, INF. *bagy*, transgress; exercise violence and injustice; commit fornication; walk proudly and swiftly; rain heavily; swell and suppurate; look at, regard, observe and expect; — INF. *bagā*, *bag-an*, *bugya-t*, *bigya-t*, seek, wish

for, desire; — III. INF. *biqá'*, *mubáqát*, treat unjustly; oppress; contend; fornicate; seek; desire; — IV. INF. *ibqá'*, seek for another, help to seek; — V. INF. *tabaggi'*, seek, desire; observe and expect; — VI. INF. *tabáqí'*, transgress against each other; — VII. INF. *imbiqú'*, VIII. INF. *ibtigú'*, be easy, desirable, convenient; VIII. and X. INF. *istibqú'*, seek, desire; X. cause to demand or desire.

بھی *bagy*, transgression, injustice, outrage, injury; heavy rain; — *bagiyy*, unjust; striving eagerly, observing strictly; pl. *bagáyá'*, whore, adultress; —  $\delta$  *bigya-t*, *bugya-t*, wish, desire; anything wished for or sought; — *bagiyya-t*, pl. *bagáyá'*, id.; outpost, van-guard.

بھیان *bugyán*, pl. of باھی *báqí'*, desirous, &c.

بھیج *bugaibig*, little well.

بھیث *bagís*, wheat.

بھیژ *bagír*, ill from thirst (camel).

بھیژ *bagíd*, hateful; enemy.

(بق) *baqq*, U, INF. *baqq*, give abundantly; rain abundantly; show pride; spread, strew out; dissipate; split, tear; begin to bloom; give birth to many children; — INF. *baqq*, *baqáq*, importune by talk; — (m.) blot (as paper); — II. INF. *tabagbuq*, disperse, dissipate; — IV. INF. *ibqáq*, have many children; importune by talk; do abundantly good or evil to anybody; produce grass or food; bring forth weak young ones.

بقی *baqq*,  $\delta$ , fly; bug; — *baqq*, woman with many children; بقی *laqq baqq*, talkative, garrulous; — بالقی *bi'l-buqq*, in vain (m.).

بقا *baqá'*, continuance, duration (بقی).

بھار *baqqár*, breeder of oxen; blacksmith; — *buqqár*, cows, pl. of

بھرا *baqra-t*; — ی *buqqárā*, lie; calamity; — *baqqáriyy*, cudgel.

بقاع *biqá'*, places, &c., pl. of بقعة *buq'a-t*, *baq'a-t*.

بقاق *baqáq*, things of little value, sweepings; INF. of (بقی); also  $\delta$  *baqáqa-t*, talkative, garrulous.

بقال *baqál*,  $\delta$ , bringing forth plenty of vegetables; — *baqqál*, greengrocer, grocer, oil-merchant; inn-keeper; —  $\delta$  *baqála-t*, green or kitchen garden.

بقامة *baqáma-t*, of weak intellect; coarse wool or flax; offal.

بقارة *baqáwa-t*, INF. of (بقی).

بقايا *baqáyá'*, remains, &c., pl. of بقية *baqiyya-t*.

بقياق *baqbáq*, mouth.

(بقي) *baqbaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , gurgle, water flowing out from a narrow-mouthed vessel, or boiling; coo (dove); chatter; (m.) swell; bubble; have blisters; —  $\delta$  *baqbaqa-t*, gurgling of water; blister.

بھورقة *baqbáqa-t*, bubble; blister (m.).

(بقت) *baqat*, U, INF. *baqt*, stir up.

(بقت) *baqas*, U, INF. *baqs*, stir up, bring into confusion.

بھجة *baqja-t*, bundle, parcel; knapsack.

(بقت) *baqah* = (بقت) (m.); — II. INF. *tabqih*, soil; — V. INF. *tabaqqih*, be soiled; —  $\delta$  *baqha-t*, stain.

بقدونس *baqdúnas*, parsley.

(بقر) *baqar*, A, INF. *baqr*, split, cleave; enlarge; seek knowledge; look out for water and find it; know another's circumstances, try to know them; — *baqir*, A, INF. *baqr*, *baqar*, be scarcely able to see; be tired; rejoice at the sight of; — V. INF. *tabaqqur*, be extensive, rich; stay in a town or village while one's people are outside; — VIII. INF. *ibliqár*, get split, cleft; split (n.).

بقر *baqar*, pl. *buqár*, *abáqir*, ox, head of cattle; — *baqar*, lie; calamity;

— *baqara-t*, pl. *baqar*, *buqur*, *baqarât*, *bawâqûr*, *buqqâr*, *ubqûr*, cow; ox; — *baqariyy*, of cattle, referring to cattle.

*baqrâf*, Hippocrates.

*baqs*, *baqsis*, box-tree.

*baqsimât*, biscuit, rusk.

*baqt*, furniture; diversion, amusement; tenure for a part of the produce.

II. INF. *tabqît*, ascend a mountain; walk swiftly; talk quickly; silence by scolding; disperse; (m.) hasten; give to eat in small quantities; — V. INF. *tabaqqûf*, receive news piecemeal; take food in small quantities.

*buqturiyya-t*, an ample white garment.

*baqa'*, INF. *baq'*, go; pass. be abused; — *baqi'*, A. INF. *baqa'*, be spotted (white and black); be satisfied with little; be void of (*min*); be wet in some places and stained; — II. INF. *tabqi'*, go anywhere; spot white and black; stain; — V. INF. *tabaqqu'*, be wetted, sprinkled in some places; be spotted; — VII. INF. *imbiqû'*, walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ibtiqu'*, change (colours, n.).

*baqa'*, spottedness; — *baqa'-t*, pl. *baqa'*, spot, stain; — *buqa'-t*, *baqa'-t*, pl. *buqa'*, *biqu'*, place; spot; low ground with water; building.

*baq'a'*, spotted, f. of *abqa'*.

*buq'in*, pl. Ethiopian slaves.

*baqal*, U. INF. *baql*, appear, push (as a plant, a tooth); make to sprout; get green; gather food; — INF. *buqûl*, begin to grow a beard; — II. INF. *tabqil*, cause to sprout, to push; keep one's animals well; — IV. INF. *ibqûl*, push forth (a.); get green; begin to grow a beard; bring to light, show openly; pasture (a.); — V. INF. *tabaqqul*, fetch food; pasture (n.); — VII. INF. *imbiqûl*,

pasture (n.); — VIII. INF. *ibtiqu'l*, pasture (n. and a.).

*baql*, *baql*, pl. *buqûl*, vegetables, cabbage, greens, beans, &c.; *baqlatu-l-anşâr-i*, cauliflower; *al-baqlatu-l-mubâraka-t*, endive; — *buql*, spring herbs.

*baqlûwa-t*, almond cake (m.).

*baqlâs*, INF. *baqlâs*, and II. INF. *tabaqlûs*, be covered with blisters; form (into blisters).

*baqim*, A. INF. *baqam*, get ill from eating the plant 'unzuwân.

*baqqam*, Brasil wood; a tree with a red colouring wood; — II. INF. *tabqim*, dye red.

*baqû*, U. INF. *baqûwa-t*, look upon, regard; expect; INF. *baqw*, *baqwa-t*, *baqûwa-t*, protect, preserve; — *baqwa-t*, INF. of (*baqi*); — *baqwa*, *buqwa*, remainder; what has been left or preserved; what remains alive; life.

*baqi*, A. INF. *baqû'*, *baq-an*, *baqy*, remain, endure, survive; continue; — INF. *baqy*, look at or upon, regard; observe; — INF. *baqwa-t*, protect, preserve; — II. INF. *tabqiya-t*, render lasting, cause to remain; leave; preserve alive; — III. INF. *mubâqiyâ-t*, fight another for the preservation of one's life; — IV. INF. *ibqâ'*, let remain, cause to last, preserve alive; spare; fail to destroy entirely; — V. INF. *tabaqqi*, preserve alive; remain alive; be left; — VI. INF. *tabâqî*, remain alive one and the other; — VII. INF. *imbiqâ'*, be left, preserved; — X. INF. *istibqâ'*, preserve alive; spare; leave part of a thing (*min*); — *baqiyya-t*, pl. *baqiyâ'*, remainder, rest, surplus; life; sparing, preservation.

*baqyû'* = *baqwa*, *buqwa*, q.v.

*baqir*, *baqira-t*, under-garment without sleeves.

بيع *baqī'*, place with roots of trees ;  
— *baqī'a-t*, fields.

بقليل *baqīl*, *baqīl*, *baqīl*, producing greens ; —  
*baqīla-t*, soup of vegetables ; —  
*buqāila-t*, small cabbage-plant.

(بک) *bakk*, *u*, INF. *bakk*, *bakka-t*,  
tear, break into pieces ; separate ;  
spoil ; press, urge ; break one's head ;  
humiliate ; grow poor ; (m.) vomit ; — VI. INF. *tabakk*,  
be pressed upon each other, press one another in a throng.

بکا *bikā'*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakī'* ; — *bukā'*, crying, INF. of (بکی) ; — *bakkū'*, who cries much ; having little milk ; — *bukūt*, pl. of *bākī*, crying, weeping.

بکابک *bukābik*, lively, sprightly.

بکار *bikār*, young she-camels, pl. of *bakra-t* ; — *bakīra-t*, *bikīra-t*, virginity ; — young camels, pl. of *bakr*.

بکامة *bukīma-t*, dumbness.

بکان *bukkān*, pl. of *abakk*, strenuous, &c.

بکاویر *bakāwīr*, pl. of *bakīra*, bearing early fruit, &c.

بکایا *bakāyā*, she-camels with little milk, pl. of *bakīyā*.

(بکبک) *bakbak*, INF. *bak*, throw one thing upon another ; turn topsyturvy ; press (n.) ; come and go ; move, shake ; lick.

(بکت) *bakat*, *u*, INF. *bakt*, beat, strike ; receive with anything unpleasant ; — II. INF. *tabkit*, scold ; reproach ; chide ; upbraid ; silence by arguments ; — V. INF. *tabakkut*, be scolded ; have qualms of conscience, remorse.

(بکر) *bakar*, *u*, INF. *bukūr*, happen early in the morning ; rise early ; do anything or come early in the morning ; — *bakīr*, A, INF. *bakar*, hasten ; — II. INF. *tabkīr*, rise, set out, do anything, come early in the morning ; anticipate ; come in time for the beginning

of prayer ; do anything too early ; cause to rise or to come early ; — III. INF. *mubākara-t*, come early in the morning ; — IV. INF. *ibkūr*, id. ; hasten to come early ; cause to come early ; anticipate ; water the cattle early in the morning ; — V. INF. *tabakkur*, anticipate ; — VIII. INF. *ibtikūr*, rise early ; come early ; come at the beginning of the sermon ; eat the first fruit ; be the first to do anything ; deflower ; give first birth to a boy.

بکر *bakar*, morning ; haste, hurry ; — *bakīr*, *bakūr*, who rises or does anything early ; — *bakr*, *bukr*, *bakr*, pl. *abkur*, *bukrān*, *bikūr*, *bikīra-t*, *bakīra-t*, young camel ; — *bikr*, pl. *akbār*, virgin, maiden ; first-born ; having given birth or produced fruit for the first time ; what has never been before ; spring-cloud heavy with rain ; بکر *darbat bīkr*, deadly stroke ; — *bukr*, pl. of *bakūr*, بکیر *bakīr*, bearing early fruit ; — *bakra-t*, pl. *bikūr*, young she-camel ; troop, number of people ; — *bakra-t*, *bakara-t*, pl. *bakar*, *bakarāt*, pulley ; water-wheel ; wheel ; troop ; *bakarāt*, rings of a dagger-belt ; — *bikra-t*, virgin ; — *bukra-t*, pl. *bukar*, early morning ; *bukrat-an*, early in the morning ; (m.) to-morrow ; *ba'da bukrat-in*, the day after to-morrow.

بکرج *bakraj* (بقرج *baqraj*), can, tankard (Turk).

بکری *bikriyy*, virginal.

(بکس) *bakas*, *u*, INF. *baks*, overcome, vanquish an enemy.

بکش *bakās*, *u*, INF. *bakās*, loosen the tethers of a camel.

(بکح) *bakā'*, A, INF. *bakā'*, receive with anything unpleasant ; scold into silence ; beat violently and repeatedly in different places ; cut ; give the whole ; go any-

where; — II. INF. *tabkî*, scold into silence; cut into pieces.

بَكَك *bukuk*, pl. vigorous fellows; frisky donkeys.

(بَكَل) *bakal*, *u*, INF. *bakl*, mix; prepare the dish *bakilat*; speak confusedly; — II. INF. *tabkil*, mix; pass. *bukkil bi-hi*, he is hand and glove with him; (m.) buckle; button; — V. INF. *tabakkul*, conquer and make booty; offer one thing for sale against another; get the better of (acc. or *علي* 'ala) by scolding and beating; get confused in speaking; walk haughtily; — VIII. INF. *ibtikâl*, carry off as a booty.

بَكَل *bakal*, *bakl*, booty, plunder; *bakl*, mixture, confusion; — *ë* *bikla-t*, nature, form, site; — *bikla-t*, *bukla-t*, pl. *bikal*, *bukal*, *biklât*, buckle (m.).

(بَكِم) *bakim*, A, INF. *bakam*, *bakûma-t*, be dumb; — *bakum*, INF. *bakûma-t*, be obstinately silent; abstain from sexual intercourse; — V. *تبكّم عليه الكلام* 'ale-hi al-kalâm, he speaks with difficulty.

بَكِم *bakam*, dumbness; — *bukm*, pl. of *ابكّم* *abkam*, dumb.

بَكِمَان *bukmân*, pl. of *بَكِم* *bakim*, dumb.

بَكُور *bakûr*, pl. *bukr*, bearing early fruit (date-tree); early fruit; first spring-rain; — *bukûr*, INF. of (بَكِر).

بَكُورِيَّة *bukûriyya-t*, primogeniture.

(بَكِي) *baka*, I, INF. *buk-an*, *bukû*, weep; INF. *bukû*, weep over, lament (acc.); sing; — II. INF. *tabkî*, *tibkâ*, weep violently; INF. *tabkiyat*, cause to weep; weep, lament; — III. vie in weeping; — IV. INF. *ibkâ*, cause to weep; push to extremes; — VI. force one's self to weep; — VII. be induced to weep; — VIII. cause to weep.

بَكِي *bakiyy*, who weeps easily; a little; — *bukiyy*, pl. of *بَكِي* *baki*,

weeping; — *bakî*, *ë*, *bakî'a-t*, pl. *bikâ*, *bakîyâ*, she-camel with little milk.

بَكِير *bakîr*, *ë* *bakîra-t*, pl. *bukr*, *bukî-wîr* = بَكِير *bakîr*, q.v.; — *bikkîr*, very early.

بَكِيل *bakîl*, neat; careful; — *ë* *bakîla-t* (بَكِيلَة *bakîla-t*), dish of flour, dates, &c.; mixed herd; plunder, booty; nature, condition, state.

بَكِيم *bakîm*, pl. *bukmân*, deaf; dumb, silent.

(بَل) *ball*, *u*, INF. *ball*, *billa-t*, wet, sprinkle; — INF. *ball*, *bilîl*, benefit one's relatives, be on good terms with them; bless anyone (acc.) with (acc. or *ب* *bi*); drop; sow (the ground); — INF. *ball*, *bulîl*, *balal*, recover; — INF. *ball*, be given to, infatuated with (*ب* *bi*); go, travel; — INF. *bulîl*, blow damp and cold; escape; — *balil*, A, INF. *balal*, vanquish, conquer; know; be quarrelsome, oppressive, impious; undergo great calamity; be always by one's side; — *balil*, INF. *balal*, *balâla-t*, *bulîl*, and *balal*, INF. *bulîl*, be infatuated, in love with (*ب* *bi*); INF. also *billa-t*, *balla-t*, be wet, moist; — disperse (n.); — II. INF. *tablîl*, wet through, water; — IV. INF. *iblâl*, escape; recover; bear fruit; wander in the desert; drop, drip; go; travel; be malicious and mischievous; vanquish; refuse; be unwilling; be absent, hidden; — V. INF. *taballul*, scratch the ground; — V., VII. (INF. *imbilîl*), VIII. (INF. *ibtîlîl*), get wetted, moistened; — V., VIII. recover; get better; — X. INF. *istîblîl*, id.

بَل *bal*, or rather, on the contrary; no; nay; certainly; sometimes; — *ball*, strong desire; who frees himself from an obligation by perjury; unjust; quarreller; able, doughty; — *bill*, common

property; remedy; — *bull*, pl. of *ابل* *aball*, q.v.; — *بلا* *bula-t*, bunch of grass; — *balla-t*, drop; moisture; wetting; — *billa-t*, moisture; eloquence; distinct pronunciation; INF. of (بل); — *bulla-t*, sap; pl. *bilâl*, last touches of love; wickedness.

بلا *balâ'*, visitation, affliction, calamity; sorrow; trouble; bravery; wear of clothing = *بلى* *bil-an*; — *bi-lâ'*, without, beyond; — *ballâ'*, adultress; f. of *ابل*, q.v.

بلايل *balâbil*, nightingales, pl. of *ببل* *bulbul*; — pl. of *بلملة* *balbala-t*, sorrow; — *bulâbil*, pl. *balâbil*, agile, active; *balâbil*, vigour and zeal.

بلاعة *balâta-t*, prudence; INF. of (بلت).

بلايق *balâsiq*, extensive sheets of stagnating water, pl. of *بشوق* *bulsiq*.

بلاغ *bilâh*, having heavy hips (woman); — *bulâh*, holm-oak.

بلاد *bilâd*, cities, &c., pl. of *بلدة* *balda-t*; — INF. III. of (بلد); — *balâda-t*, stupidity, silliness, folly.

بلارج *balâraj*, stork.

(بلار) *bal'az*, INF. *â*, flee; jump, run; eat one's fill.

بلاز *bul'az*, short, strong and hardened; Satan.

بلامس *balâs*, pl. *bulus*, coarse cloth; mattress.

بلاش *bilâs* (for *بلا هي* *bi-lâ say-in*), gratis; in vain; without reason.

(بلاص) *bal'aş*, INF. *â*, flee.

بلاط *balât*, level ground; smooth pavement; bricks or flats for paving; palace.

بلاطج *bulâtiĥ*, broad, wide.

بلاعي *balâ'iq*, pl. spacious.

بلاعة *ballâ'a-t*, pl. *balâli'*, sewer.

بلاغ *balâg*, arrival; delivery (of a message, &c.); sufficiency; enough; — *bilâg*, III. (بلغ); — *balâga-t*, eloquence; pl. *balâgât*, talk; (بلغ); — *balâga*, *bulâga*, eloquent, clear.

بلال *balâl*, *bulâl*, *bilâl*, moisture; freshness; water, milk, &c., refreshment; benefit; union with relatives; — *bilâl*, pl. last touches of love; — *ballâl*, linseed; seeds of vegetables; who waters; — *balâla-t*, INF. of (بل); — *bulâla-t*, moisture; driblet.

بلالير *balâlir*, crystals, pl. of *بلور* *bilaur*, *ballûr*.

بلاليط *balâlit*, level ground; broad pavement.

بلاليج *balâliĥ*, sewers, pl. of *بلاعة* *balâ'a-t*, *بلوعة* *balû'a-t*.

بلان *ballân*, f. *â*, waiter in a public bath; *ballâna-t*, pl. *-ât*, warm bath.

بلاهة *balâha-t*, utter stupidity, idiocy.

بلاهن *balâhin*, *بالهي* *balâhi*, lives passed in ease and enjoyment, pl. of *بلهنية* *bulahniya-t*.

بلايا *balâyi*, pl. of *بالية* *baliyya-t*, q.v.

بلايل *balbâl*, *â* *balbâla-t*, pl. *balâbil*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; wolf; — *â* *balbâla-t*, vigour and zeal; see the following.

(بلبل) *balbal*, INF. *â*, mix, throw together or into confusion; bring about difference of opinion, differ in views; squander; disquiet or irritate by innuendoes; — INF. *balbâla-t*, *bilbâl*, irritate, incite; = II. INF. *bilbâl*, be confused (speech); — II. INF. *tabalbul*, be agitated, disquieted, confused; have grazed off all the herbs of a pasture-ground.

ببليل *bulbul*, pl. *balâbil*, nightingale (Pers.); — *bulbul*, pipe, channel, groove; agile and helping; — *â* *balbala-t*, emotion, anxiety, sorrow; confusion, confusion of languages; pearl; pl. *balâbil*, sorrows; — *bulbula-t*, can with a pipe; travelling litter; — *ى* *bulbuliyy*, agile, nimble, ready (as a helper, &c.).

(بلت) *balat*, I, INF. *balt*, cut, cut into pieces; — *balat*, U, INF. *balt*, also *balit*, A, INF. *balat*, be cut,



separate (n.); — *balut*, INF. *bal-lita-t*, be reserved and prudent; — IV. INF. *iblit*, urge to take an oath; — VII. INF. *inbilít*, be cut, separated.

بالتة *baltít*, cutting, severing, splitting.

(بالتع) *balta'*, sly, cunning; f.  $\delta$  *balta'a-t*, talkative woman; — II. INF. *tabaltu'*, whet one's tongue for abuse; part. *muta-balti'*.

بالتعاني *balta'ániyy*, who affects wit and elegance.

بالتعى *balta'íyy*, eloquent; bold, courageous.

(بالتم) *baltam*, people, number of men; stammerer.

(بالتى) *balta*, INF. *baltít*, cut.

بالتوق *bulšúq*, extensive sheet of stagnating water.

(بالج) *balaj*, U, INF. *bulúj*, glitter, shine; — I, INF. *balj*, open; — *balij*, A, INF. *baláj*, have the eye-brows separated; rejoice; — IV. INF. *iblj*, shine; light up, make clear, unveil; distinguish, separate; rejoice; — V. INF. *taballuj*, VII. INF. *inbilij*, VIII. INF. *ibtilij*, shine, dawn, brighten; — V. rejoice, laugh; be open, outspoken; — XI. INF. *iblijij*, be cleared up, unveiled, revealed.

بالج *balaj*, بِلْجَة *bulja-t*, space between the eye-brows; — *balja-t*, *bulja-t*, light, brightness; twilight, dawn; — *balj*, pl. of *ابلج* *ablaj*, shining; having the eye-brows separated, &c.; — *buluj*, pl. who have smooth beardless cheeks.

(بالح) *balah*, A, INF. *balh*, dry up; — INF. *bulúh*, be tired, weak; flow off; be lost (as labour, &c.); — II. INF. *tablih*, be tired; — IV. INF. *iblah*, bear unripe dates; — V. INF. *taballuh* = II.; — VI. INF. *tabáluh*, give the lie to each other.

بالح *balah*,  $\delta$ , unripe date; greenness.

(بالق) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, and V. INF. *taballuh*, be proud, haughty.

بالق *balh*, oak-tree of some kind; height, greatness; — *balh*, *bilh*, haughty, proud; high, elevated, sublime.

بالقنا *balh'á'*, f. of *ابلق* *ablah*, stupid.

بالقش *balah's*, hyacinth (precious stone); ruby.

(بالخص) II. INF. *tabalhus*, be big and large, be much of a thing.

بالخص *balhas*, thick, coarse.

بالخية *balahiyya-t*, pomegranate tree of some kind.

(بلد) *balad*, A, INF. *bulúd*, reside, take a place for a dwelling and defend it by arms; — *balid*, A, INF. *balad*, id.; — INF. *balad*, *balda-t*, have the eye-brows separated; — *balid* and *balud*, INF. *balída-t*, be impudent, shameless, stupid, lazy; — II. INF. *tablid*, naturalise; acclimatise; not care for anything; be miserly without getting rich; throw one's self on the ground; not rain; remain behind; — III. INF. *bilúd*, *mubáladat*, fight anyone with a sword or stick; — IV. INF. *iblád*, cause one to settle in a place (two acc.); stick to a place (from poverty); have stupid and lazy beasts of burden; — V. INF. *taballud*, be acclimatised, or naturalised; occupy a deserted country, take possession; fall to the ground; show or pretend to be stupid; be lazy; be confused, perplexed; be moved with passion; sigh with grief; clap the hands; turn the palms outside; — XIV. INF. *iblíndá'*, be strongly built and of firm flesh.

بلد *balad*,  $\delta$ , pl. *bilíd*, *buldán*, city, district, province, country; house, domicile, dwelling; Mecca; ground where no fire has been burning nor a well been dug; pl. *ablád*, ostrich-nest, ostrich; burial-place,

tomb; sign, trace; twenty-first station of the moon; space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose; fore-neck, chest; palm of the hand; principle, element; — *balad*, *buld*, plummet; — *ḍ bulda-t*, space between the eye-brows; shape of the face.

بلدām *bildām*, *bildāma-t*, loosely built.

بلدان *buldān*, pl. of بلد *balad*.

(بلدج) *baldaḥ*, INF. *ḍ*, throw one's self on the ground; I. and II. INF. *tabalduḥ*, promise and not keep the promise; — III. INF. *ibīndūḥ*, stretch far and wide; decay, get destroyed.

(بلدم) *baldam*, INF. *ḍ*, be afraid and keep silent.

بلدم *baldam*, larynx; — *buldum*, indigestible; peevish; blunt (also بلذم).

بلدي *baladiyy*, countryman, native.

(بلز) III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, and VIII. INF. *ibtilāz*, take, receive.

(بلز) *biliz*, *bilizz*, short and stout (woman).

(بلس) *bils*, soda.

(بلس) II. INF. *tablis*, drive desperate; — IV. INF. *iblās*, despair; be perplexed; confound; be silent with grief; be prevented from the pilgrimage.

بلس *balas*, reprobate, wicked; a kind of fig; — *balis*, wrapped up in grief; — *bulus*, *buls*, lentil; — *bulus*, pl. of بللس *balās*.

بلسام *bilsām*, pleurisy.

بلسان *balasān*, balsam, balsam-tree.

بلسك *balsak*, bur.

(بلسم) *baleam*, INF. *ḍ*, put balsam on a wound; embalm; — be silent from fear; look sour; — II. INF. *tabalsum*, id.

بلسمة *balsama-t*, embalming (m.).

بلسمين *balsamīn*, balsam-tree.

بلسن *bulsun*, *ḍ*, lentil.

(بلش) *balas*, (m.) embarrass, entangle; — II. INF. *tabliḥ*, begin, undertake; — VII. INF. *inbilās*, get embarrassed, entangled; be in a plight; — VIII. INF. *ibtilās*, undertake.

بلشة *balasa-t*, embarrassment.

بلشوم *balasūm*, بلشون *balasūn*, heron.

(بلص) II. *ballas*, INF. *tabliḥ*, take all one's property; I., II. (m.) oppress with taxes; have little milk (sheep); — III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, rush upon or against; — V. INF. *taballuḥ*, graze the pasture bare; look for in secret; long or strive for (ل *li*); — VII. (m.) INF. *inbilās*, be oppressed with taxes; — XIV. INF. *iblišnī'*, depart, go away; undress; put off one's clothes.

بلص *balṣ*, *ḍ balṣa-t*, oppression; heavy taxation.

(بلصق) II. INF. *tabalṣuq*, look for in secret; enter into relationship.

(باصم) *balṣam*, INF. *ḍ*, flee.

(بلا) *balaf*, U, INF. *balṭ*, pave; — II. INF. *tabliḥ*, id.; fillip the ear; get tired and weak with walking; — III. INF. *mubālaḥa-t*, flee; make efforts, exert one's self; descend into the plain for combat; fight anyone with the sword; — IV. INF. *iblāt*, pave; fall on the pavement (rain); get poor and therefore bound to a place; pass. id.; take everything from (acc.); make ill-tempered by begging or asking questions; — V. INF. *taballuḥ*, get paved; — VI. INF. *tabīluḥ*, fight each other with the sword; be foolhardy, hector; — VII. INF. *inbilāt*, remove to a great distance; be far away.

بلا *balṭ*, *bulṭ*, turning-lathe; — *bulut*, pl. deserters; impudent fellows (Soufis); (m.) foolhardy; swaggerer; — *ḍ balṭa-t*, axe of a sapper, executioner (m.); — *balṭa-t*, hour; space of time;

anything unexpected; destiny; hill; (m.) causeway, high road; poor, moneyless.

بلغاجى *balṭajjiyy*, pl. *balṭajjiyya-t*, sapper; executioner (Turk.).

(بلغح) *balṭaḥ* = بلدح *balḍaḥ*; — (m.) flatten anything convex; — II. INF. *tabalṭuḥ*, be flattened.

(بلغ) *bali'*, *bala'*, A, INF. *bala'*, swallow; pierce; — II. INF. *tabli'*, give to swallow, make swallow; begin to appear (white hair); — IV. INF. *ibli'*, make swallow, allow to swallow (one's spittle, i.e., grant him a delay, a respite); — VII. INF. *inbili'*, get swallowed; — VIII. INF. *ibtili'*, swallow, especially without chewing; feed on (ب *bi*).

بلغ *bala'*, swallowing; — *bula'*, glutton; twenty-third station of the moon; — *ḍ bala'a-t*, gulp, mouthful; — *bula'a-t*, glutton; — *ba'a-t*, pl. *bula'*, hole of a pulley, a mill-stone, &c.

بلغميس *bala'bis*, pl. miracles, marvels.

بلغت *bal'as*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ bal'asa-t*, fat, ill-tempered (woman).

بلغس *bal'as*, fat and flabby.

بلغق *bal'aq*, best kind of dates.

(بلغك) *bal'ak*, INF. *ḍ*, cut (with the sword).

بلغك *bal'ak*, old and with loose flesh; stupid, contemptible; a kind of date.

(بلغم) *bul'am*, INF. *ḍ*, swallow greedily.

بلغم *bul'am*, glutton; who swallows greedily; — *bul'um*, pl. *bal'um*, alimentary canal, gullet.

بلغوس *bil'aus*, foolish woman.

بلغوم *bul'um*, pl. *bal'um*, alimentary canal; gullet; cave, groove.

(بلغ) *balag*, U, INF. *bulāg*, reach, be about to reach; attain to puberty; grow of age; come to (إلى *ila*, ب *bi*); conquer, overcome, get the better of (acc.);

occupy entirely; — *balug*, INF. *balāga-t*, be eloquent; bestow pains on (فى *fi*) anything; — II. INF. *tablig*, cause to obtain; send; inform; report upon (عن *'an*); give with outstretched arms the reins to a horse; — III. INF. *mubālaga-t*, *bilāg*, exert one's self zealously in a matter (فى *fi*); do a thing to perfection, accomplish; get the better in a dispute; exaggerate; — IV. INF. *iblig*, send or bring news; — V. INF. *taballug*, be satisfied with (ب *bi*); not give in until the place is reached; fall upon with violence; increase (illness, &c.); — VI. INF. *tabalug*, oppress; — VIII. pass. *ubtulig*, it is enough.

بلغ *balg*, *bilg*, *bilag*, eloquent; distinct, clear; superior in strength (army); penetrating, irresistible; — *ḍ bulga-t*, coll. *bulag*, what is sufficient to live upon; sufficiency.

بلغا *bulag'i*, pl. of بلغ *balig*, eloquent, &c.

بلغار *bulg'ir*, Bulgaria; perfumed leather.

بلغت *balgas*, fat and flabby; — *ḍ balgasa-t*, flabbiness; flaccidness.

بلغم *balgam*, pl. *balāgim*, phlegm; — *balgamiyy*, phlegmatic.

بلغن *bilagn*, pl. *balāgin*, eloquent.

بلغين *bilagin*, *bulagin*, misfortune; danger; completion, end.

(بلغى) *balag*, U, INF. *bulāg*, hasten, walk fast; — INF. *balq*, carry off, wash away; open a door entirely or with violence, and, by opposition, close the door; assault, commit a rape (on a slave-girl); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*; *balug*, INF. *balk*, be spotted (white and black); have white legs (horse); — *balig*, A, INF. *balag*, be stunned, perplexed; — IV. INF. *iblig*, be piebald, spotted (white and black); beget piebald foals;

open a door with violence; — v. INF. *taballuq*, shine, flash; — VII. INF. *inbilāq*, be opened entirely or with violence; — VIII. INF. *ibtilāq*, shine, flash; — IX. INF. *ibliqāq*, XI. INF. *ibliqāq*, be piebald; — XIV. INF. *ibliqāq*, be clearly distinguished from others (road).

بلق *balāq*, being piebald (white and black); tent of camel-hair; door; a kind of marble; madness; dense crowd; — *bulq*, snakes; pl. of ابلق *ablāq*, piebald; — *bulqa-t*, spottedness.

بلقا *balqā*, f. of ابلق *ablāq*, piebald.

(بلق) *bulquf*, short; dwarfish.

(بلق) *balqa'*, INF. *ḍ*, be uncultivated and uninhabited; — III. INF. *ibliqā'*, subside, pass away (grief); shine.

بلق *balqa'*, *ḍ balqa'a-t*, pl. *balqā'*, uncultivated and uninhabited country; lonely; thoroughly bad woman; — *balqa'iyy*, with a broad head (arrow).

بلقوت *bulqūt*, short.

(بلك) *balak*, U, INF. *bulk*, mix.

(بلكنة) *balkaṣa-t*, a large mouse.

(بلكج) *balka'*, INF. *ḍ*, cut, cut off.

بال *balal*, moisture; freshness of youth; health; well-being; wealth (after poverty); banquet; endurance in sufferings; remains of food; trifle; — *bulal*, seed, crop; — *ballal*, moist, damp; — *ḍ balala-t*, *bulula-t*, moisture; remainder, rest; misfortune; pl. *balalāt*, last touches of love; — *bulula-t*, form, state, condition.

(بلم) *balam*, U, INF. *balm*, long for the stallion; — II. INF. *tablim*, spoil, mar; — IV. INF. *iblim* = I. and II.; be silent; — VII. INF. *inbilām*, (u.) be silent; — *ḍ balama-t*, rut (of a she-camel).

بلماء *balma'*, 14th night of the month.

بلنتج *balanta'*, clever, cunning, sly; — *ḍ balanta'a-t*, talkative woman.

بلندج *balandāḥ*, short and plump. (بلندك) *balandak*, INF. *iblandūk*, be spacious; be level with the ground.

بلندم *balandam*, loosely built.

بلندی *balanda*, broad, wide.

بلنزی *balanza*, stout and strong.

بلنسم *balansam*, tar, pitch.

بلنط *balnaṭ*, a coarse kind of marble.

بلنقع *balanqa'*, distinct, trodden (road).

(بله) *balih*, A, INF. *balah*, *balīha-t*, be careless, thoughtless, stupid; be simple and good-natured not be able to state one's reasons; — III. INF. *mubālaha-t*, act stupidly towards; — IV. INF. *iblih*, find stupid; — V. INF. *taballuh*, be stupid; show stupidity or simplicity; look for a stray animal; walk carelessly on a wrong road without asking; — VI. INF. *tabīluh*, show stupidity, pretend to be stupid.

بله *balah*, stupidity, idiocy, loutishness; — *balha*, leave off! have done! بله ما *balha mā*, not considering that, without regard to; — *bulh*, pl. of ابله *ablah*, stupid.

بلها *balhā'*, of high rank or birth; f. of ابله *ablah*, stupid, &c.

(بلهس) *balhas*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast.

(بلهص) *balhaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, flee from fear; — II. INF. *tabalhuṣ*, put off one's clothes.

(بلهق) *bilhiq*, talking much and blushing frequently (woman).

بلهنية *bulahnīya-t*, pl. *balāhi*, *balāhin*, life without cares, abundance of wealth.

بلهور *balahwar*, spacious.

(بلو) *balū*, U, INF. *balw*, *balū'*, try, probe, test, put to severe trials, grieve (a.); make public; — *balī*, A, INF. *bil-an*, *balū'*, be old and worn; be clad or covered; be seized with sorrow and fear; be rotten; — pass. INF. *balū*, be tied up at her

master's tomb to die from hunger (she-camel); — *INF. tabliya-t*, wear out a garment; cause one to put on an old garment; — *III. INF. bilá'*, *mubílát* (also *bíl*, *bíla-t*), pay regard, show attendance; boast; vie in boasting; — *IV. iblá'*, wear out; inform, give news or intelligence; bestow a benefit or an advantage on (acc.); cause to take an oath; take an oath; be satisfied; try, put to the test; cleanse; show zeal; show prowess in combat; publish; — *VI. INF. tabál-in*, *tabáli*, *VIII. INF. ibtilá'*, question, cross-examine; put to the test, try; be visited by (ب *bi*) calamities; exact an oath.

بلو *bilw*, pl. *ablá'*, administrator; manager; camel emaciated by the journey; down in the world; equal to calamities, inured, experienced; — *bilwa-t*, trial, experiment; temptation; visitation, affliction; punishment; grief; (m.) leprosy.

بلوج *balúh*, emptied well; without relations, friendless.

بلورا *bilaur*, *billaur*, *ballár*, pl. *balátir*, crystal, beryl; — *billaur*, tall and stout; brave.

(بلوز) *balwaz*, *INF. á*, frame (a picture, m.).

بلوس *balús*, something, a little; *má balús*, nothing.

بلوما *ballút*, oak-tree; acorn; — *هامة* *bloma* *sáh ballút*, hazel-nut tree, chestnut-tree.

بلوع *balú'*, wide.

بلوعة *ballú'a-t*, pl. *baláti'*, sewer, sink.

بلوغ *balúg*, who has arrived; highest (m.); — *bulúg*, puberty, maturity; full age, majority; execution, accomplishment, completion (بلغ).

بلوغية *bulúgiyya-t*, puberty, maturity.

بلوك *bulúk*, division; company of soldiers; squadron (Turk.).

بلول *bulúl*, *á bulúla-t*=بللة *bulala-t*, q.v.; see (بل).

بلوى *balw-an*=بلوة *bilwa-t*, q.v.

بلى *bala*, yes, indeed, in answer to a negative question; — *bil-an*, *bal-an* (بلو), threadbareness; (m.) putrifaction; — *bily*, pl. *ablá'*=بلو *bilw*; — *baliyy*, f. *á*, worn, threadbare=بالي *báli*; (m.) putrid; — *bulla*, wealth after poverty; — *á baliyya-t*, pl. *baláydá*, *baliyyát*, visitation; calamity; state, condition; camel tied up at the tomb of her master.

بليان *balayún*, people without order or leader; gone nobody knows whither.

بليت *billit*, taciturn; wise.

بليج *balij*, resplendent, shining; clear, distinct, open; — *billij*, oar (m.).

بليد *balid*, stupid, idiotic; — *á bulaida-t*, little village, hamlet.

بليز *bil'iz*, short and strong.

بليق *balig*, pl. *bulaqá'*, eloquent, mature, complete; efficacious, effective, forcible; considerable, numerous, innumerable.

بليل *balil*, sound, noise, tumult; *balil*, *á balila-t*, cold damp wind; *balil*, preceded by قليل *qalil*, little, small quantity; — *buláil*, open road.

بم *bi-ma*, for بما *bi-má*, whereby, &c.; — *bamm*, pl. *bumúm*, bass-string, bass; — *bumm* (for بوم *búm*), owl.

بما *bi-má*, whereby, so that; nevertheless; whereby? how? why? what for?

بن *ban*=بل *bal*, rather, &c.; — *bun*, *ban*, for بن *ibu*, between two proper names; — *binn*, fat; bad-smelling place; — *bunn*, coffee-berry; coffee-tree; — *á banna-t*, pl. *binán*, smell, odour.

(بن) *bann*, I, *INF. bann*, stand,

- remain, stay, settle; — II. INF. *tabnîn*, tie up animals in order to fatten them; — IV. INF. *ibnân*=I.
- با *bi-nâ*, by us, with us, &c.
- (با) *binâ'*, INF. (بى); pl. *abniya-t*, pl. pl. *abniyât*, building, structure; vault; form; conjugation; — *bannâ'*, pl. *bannâ'ân*, builder; architect.
- بنات *banât*, daughters, &c., pl. of بنت *bint*; بنات النعش *banâtu-'n-na's-i*, constellation of the bear; بنات البحر *banâtu-'l-bahr-i*, syrens, mermaids, dolphins; بنات الأربعة *banâtu-'t-arba't-i*, word of four consonants.
- بناديرة *banâdira-t*, pl. of بندار *bundâr*.
- بناديق *banâdiq*, pl. of بندوق *bundûq*.
- بنام *banâm*, for—
- بنا *banân*, ة, finger, finger-top; — *binân*, smells, scents, pl. of بنة *banna-t*; — *bunâna-t*, magnificent garden, rich meadow.
- بناية *binâya-t*, lofty building.
- (بنت), II. *bannat*, INF. *tabnit*, ask many questions; communicate everything; blame, scold.
- بنت *bint*, pl. *banât*, daughter; girl; puppet; frequent in composition, as: بنت الشفة *bintu-'s-safat-i*, daughter of the lip, speech; بنت الجبل *bintu-'l-jabal-i*, daughter of the mountain, echo; بنت العين *bintu-'l-'ain-i*, daughter of the eye, tear; بنت العنب *bintu-'l-'inab-i*, daughter of the grape, wine; — بنتي *bintiyy*, daughterly, filial.
- (بنج) *banj*, henbane, a soporific herb; — *binj*, root, origin; family.
- بنج *banaj*, U, INF. *banj*, return to the original or former state; — II. INF. *tabnij*, drug by the plant بنج *banj*; peep, cluck; — IV. INF. *ibnâj*, claim or arrogate a noble origin.
- بنجورة *banjara-t*, pl. *banâjir*, window-hole (Pers.).

- (بج) *banah*, A, INF. *banh*, cut into slices.
- بج *bunûh*, pl. gifts, presents.
- بند *band*, pl. *bunûd* (Pers.), banner, flag; legion of 10,000 men; pawn in chess; band; sword-belt; noose; division, chapter; oblong flat stone; (m.) gut; — II. *bannad*, INF. *tabnûd*, array in battle-order; cut flat-stones, cut in stone.
- بندار *bundîr*, pl. *banâdira-t*, fore-staller, who buys up, buyer on speculation.
- بندر *bandar*, pl. *banâdir*, harbour, port; emporium; (m.) workshop; oblong flat stone; شاه بندر *sâh bandar*, syndic of the merchants.
- (بندق) *bandaq*, INF. ة, give a globular form to (acc.); fix one's look sharply at (الى *ila*); (m.) cause to degenerate; cause to beget bastards.
- بندق *bundug*, ة, pl. *banâdiq*, hazelnut, nut; sling-stone; ball (m.); — *bunduqiyy*, dress of finest linen; — *bunduqiyya-t*, gun, musket.
- بندوق *bundûq*, pl. *banâdiq*, bastard; gun, musket (m.).
- بنديرة *bandaira-t*, banner, flag, banderol, pennon, streamer (m.).
- (بنس) *banis*, A, INF. *banas*, shun or escape an evil; — II. INF. *tabnis*, remain behind, tarry; — IV. INF. *ibnâs*=I.
- (بنش) *banas*, U, INF. *banâs*, slacken, relax, be remiss in anything; — II. INF. *tabnâs*, id.
- بنش *banîs*, cloak with sleeves (Turk.).
- بنصر *binûr*, pl. *banâsir*, ring-finger.
- بنظر *bunzur*, clitoris.
- بنفسج *banafsaj*, violet (Pers.); — *banafsajiyy*, violet colour.
- (بنق) *banag*, U, INF. *banq*, arrive; plant palms on part of a valley; — II. INF. *tabniq*, IV. INF. *ibnâq*, id.; II. remain in a place; speak tersely and concisely; forge a lie; cut one's back by

lashing; put round one's neck; put a gore into a shift or shirt (see بنیقہ *banīqa-t*); make a quiver wide at the top and narrow at the bottom.

بنقہ *bināqa-t*, opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

(بنک), II. INF. *tabnīk*, go a-gossiping; tell, narrate; perform; — V. INF. *tabannuk*, stand firm; remain.

بنک *bank*, pl. *bunūk*, bank (m.); — *bunk*, root; essence or best part of a thing.

بنو *banū*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *ḥ* *bunuwawa-t*, sonship, filiation.

بنودہ *bannūda-t*, back; buttocks.

بنور *banūr*, tried, experienced.

بنون *banūn*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*.

بنوی *banawiyy*, filial, referring to or becoming a son.

(بنی) *banā*, I, INF. *bany*, *binā'*, *bunyan*, *binya-t*, *bināya-t*, build, construct, raise; INF. *binā'*, inflect a word grammatically, construe; strengthen, fatten; assist by benefits; lead a bride in procession to her new home; lie with a woman; — II. INF. *tabniya-t*, build; — IV. INF. *ibnā'*, give materials for building, cause to build; batten; report, relate; — V. INF. *tabanni*, call one's son, adopt; have full thighs; — VIII. INF. *ibtinā'*, build; have built; give building materials; lead the bride home; pitch a tent for one's wife; lie with; beget, give birth.

بنی *bani*, sons, pl. of ابن *ibn*; — *baniyy*, pl. *abniya-t*, building; — *bunayy*, little son; pl. f. *bunayyāt*, small cups; بنیات الطريق *bunayyātu-'t-ṭariqi*, ramifications of a road; — *ḥ* *binya-t*, *bunya-t*, pl. بنی *binan*, *bunan*, edifice; structure of the body; — *banīyya-t*, the Caaba; — *buniyya-t*, coffee (as drink).

بنیان *banyān*, work, deed, action;

corrupt (language); — *bunyan*, building, edifice; wall, rampart; foundation; بن صالح *bunyan salih*, edifying example.

بنیقہ *banīqa-t*, pl. *banā'iq*, shoot of a vine; tuft of hair; gore of a dress or shirt; opening of a shirt or shift at the breast.

بنین *banīn*, firmly built or founded; wise.

بہ *bah*, well done! bravo! — *bi-hi*, by him, with him, &c.

(بہ) *bahh*, *u*, INF. *bahh*, rise in honour and authority with the sovereign.

(بہا) *baha'*, *bahi'*, *bahu'*, INF. *bah'*, *bahā'*, *buhā'*, get accustomed to (ب *bi*); *baha'*, understand; A, INF. *bah'*, empty or destroy the tent or house; — IV. INF. *ibhā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ibtihā'*, get accustomed.

بہا *bahā'*, beauty, brilliance, elegance; — *bi-hā*, with her.

بہاس *bahhāt*, calumniator, slanderer.

بہاجہ *bahāja-t*, INF. of (بہج).

بہار *bahār*, beautiful, resplendent; beauty; pimento; ox-eye; custom tax; excise; — *buhūr*, an idol; swallow; fresh cotton; tacking of a ship; a weight (400–1000 *raṭl*).

بہالیل *bahālīl*, pl. of بھلول *buhlūl*, laughter, &c.

بہالین *bahālin*, pl. of بھلوان *bahluwān*, pugilist, &c.

بہانیس *buhānis*, tame; lion.

بہبہا *bahbāh*, hoarse roar.

(بہبہ) *bahbah*, INF. *ḥ* *bahbāh*, roar low and in a muffled manner, as if hoarse; — II. INF. *tabahbuk*, get honoured and elevated; — *u* *bahbahīyy*, great, tall, strong.

(بہت) *bahat*, *u*, INF. *bahṭ*, surprise and seize; — INF. *bahṭ*, *bahat*, *buhṭān*, accuse wrongly; lie; — *bahat*, *bahit*, *bahut*, INF. *bahṭ*, *bahat* (also pass.), lose one's head, be perplexed, stunned, astonished; (m.) be of a faint colour, be dimmed; — II. INF.

*tabhīt*, bewilder, astonish and perplex; — IV. INF. *ibhāt*, be perplexed; be of a faint colour.

بُهْت *buhī*, lie, calumny; — great liars, pl. of بُهْت *buhūt*; — *ḥ bahīa-t*, astonishment, bewilderment.

بُهْتَان *buhātān*, calumny; falsehood; INF. of (بُهْت).

(بُهْتَر) *bahṭar*, lie; — *buhṭur*, *buhṭura-t*, pl. *bahātīr*, short of stature.

(بُهْتَان) *bahṭan*, INF. *ḥ*, calumniate, lie.

(بُهْت) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, receive with joy; — VI. INF. *tabāhus*, id.

بُهْغَا *buhga-t*, wild cow; son of a whore.

(بُهْج) *bahaj*, A, INF. *bahj*, rejoice (a.), cheer; — *bahīj*, A, INF. *bahaj*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful; — *bahuj*, INF. *bahūja-t*, be handsome, elegant, lovely; — II. INF. *tabhīj*, embellish, adorn; cheer up (a.); — III. INF. *mubāhaja-t*, boast of greater beauty; — IV. INF. *ibhāj*, cheer, rejoice (a.); show beautiful vegetation; — V. INF. *tabahhuj*, be glad, cheerful; — VI. INF. *tabāhuj*, be adorned with flowers; — VII. INF. *ibihāj*, rejoice (n.), wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibihāj*, rejoice at (بُ *bi*); — X. INF. *istibhāj*, id.

بُهْج *bahaj*, joy, gladness, INF. of (بُهْج); — *bahij*, glad, cheerful; handsome; — *ḥ bahja-t*, joy, rejoicing; beauty, loveliness, splendour, elegance.

(بُهْدَار) *bahdar*, INF. *ḥ*, squander, dissipate (m.).

بُهْدُرِي *buhduriyy*, child which does not thrive.

(بُهْدَل) *bahdal*, INF. *ḥ*, walk quickly and with a light step; (m.) insult; slight; despise, condemn.

بُهْدَل *bahdal*, the young of a hyena; — *ḥ bahdala-t*, insult; treating with contempt.

(بُهْر) *bahar*, A, INF. *bahr*, *buhūr*,

shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass; be far; be unsuccessful, unlucky, unfortunate; importune, molest, overburden; calumniate, abuse; utter the phrase *بُهْر* *bahar āla-hu*, may God destroy his people, either in earnest or in jest to express wonder; — pass. be tired so as to be out of breath; be blunted (sword); be dazzled (by the sun); — II. INF. *tabhīr*, season, pepper (m.); — IV. INF. *ibhār*, relate something wonderful; grow rich after poverty; be scorched by the mid-day sun; behave one time well, another badly; marry a handsome woman; (m.) dazzle; — V. INF. *tabahhur*, shine, be resplendent; be full; be out of breath; — VII. INF. *ibihār*, be out of breath; fall into ruins; wonder; — VIII. INF. *ibihār*, boast falsely of a crime; be talked about on account of attentions shown to a woman; reproach, put to shame; pray and invoke God continually; fall asleep over one's day dreams; not slacken in one's zeal for or against (لِ *li*, فِي *fi*); break asunder; — XI. INF. *ibhīrār*, be half spent or more, be dark (night).

بُهْر *bahr*, distinction; superiority; victory; filling, completing; removal; friendship, love; sorrow; calumny; overburdening; astonishment; — *buhṛ*, shortness of breath; town, province; middle of a valley; — *ḥ buhra-t*, pl. *buhar*, middle part; centre; extensive tract of good land.

بُهْرَان *bahr-an*, a curse on him!

بُهْرَام *bahrām*, planet Mars (Pers.).

(بُهْرَا) *bahraj*, INF. *ḥ*, mislead travellers (guide); cause one's blood to be shed unavenged.

بُهْرَا *bahraj*, vain, in vain; lie; corrupt, bad; forged, counterfeit; in everybody's reach;



valueless; nothingness;—*bahraj* and *hahrajân*, tinsel; — *bahraja-t*, deviation.  
 (بهر) II. INF. *tabahrur*, be dazzled by the sun.  
 (بهرس) II. INF. *tabahrus*, walk along proudly.  
 (بهرم) *bahram*, INF. *â*, dye one's beard with hennah;—II. INF. *tabahrum*, be red.  
 (بهرم) *bahram*, *â bahrama-t*, saffron; hennah.  
 (بهر) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahz*, push back violently.  
 (بهر) *bahsar*, active and prudent; noble, generous; — *â bahsura-t*, *bahsara-t*, pl. *bahsîr*, *bahsîra-t*, big she-camel; tall palm-tree.  
 (بهرس) *bahs*, boldness.  
 (بهرش) *bahas*, A, INF. *bahs*, examine, investigate into (عن *'an*); be taken up with (إلى *ila*); stretch out the hand for (إلى *ila*) anything, whether taking it or not; be ready to cry or to laugh; assemble (n.); — V. INF. *tabahhus*, assemble, gather together (n.); — VI. INF. *tabâhus*, reach or throw to each other anything.  
 (بهرش) *bahs*, willingly; friendly.  
 (بهرس) *bahis*, A, INF. *bahas*, be thirsty;—IV. INF. *ibhîs*, prevent, hinder.  
 (بهرس) *bahas*, thirst.  
 (بهرس) *bahsal*, INF. *â*, play at dice for one's coat; eat the meat to the bones; oust.  
 (بهرس) *bahsul*, stout; white; f. small.  
 (بهرسم) *bahsum*, firm, hard; brave.  
 (بهرس) *bahsûs*, something; ما ب *mî bahsûs*, nothing.  
 (بهرس) *bahad*, A, INF. *bahd*, molest, cause difficulty; — IV. INF. *ibhad*, id.  
 (بهرط) *bahaff*, rice cooked with milk and butter (Pers.).  
 (بهرط) *bahaz*, A, INF. *bahz*, molest, overwhelm (work); overburden; seize at the beard.

(بهرط) *bahz*, burden, weight; importance.  
 (بهرغ) *bahag*, U, INF. *buhûg*, sleep.  
 (بهرق) *bahaq*, leprosy, white scab; ringworm;—*bahiq*, afflicted with such.  
 (بهرقمة) *bahkasa-t*, swiftness.  
 (بهركل) *â*, full of sap and healthy; smooth and exuberant; sleek.  
 (بهرکن) *bahkan*=(بهركل); — II. INF. *tabahkun*, trip, take short steps.  
 (بهرل) *bahal*, A, INF. *bahl*, curse; leave one to his own will;—*bahil*, A, INF. *bahal*, (m.) be stupid; — III. INF. *mubâhala-t*, curse one another; — IV. INF. *ibhîl*, leave, leave alone, leave to one's own will; set free; coax; water the crops; (m.) render stupid; blunt; — V. INF. *tabahkul*, look for a thing with anxiety; — V., VI. INF. *tabihul*, VIII. INF. *ibtihîl*, curse one another; — VII. INF. *imbihîl*, get stupid; — VIII. humiliate one's self before God and call to Him; exert one's self; — X. INF. *istibhîl*, milk; leave the subjects to their own will; secure the freedom of a people or tribe; (m.) find a person stupid.  
 (بهرل) *bahl*, curse; a little of anything; *bahl*, *bahal*, INF. of (بهرل); — *buhl*, *buhhal*, pl. of *bâhîl*, free, &c.  
 (بهرل) *bahl-an*, gently! patience!  
 (بهرلس) II. INF. *tabahlus*, return from foreign parts unexpectedly and empty-handed.  
 (بهرلس) II. INF. *tabahlus*, undress.  
 (بهرلق) *bahlaq*, pl. *bahâliq*, calamity; — *bahlaq*, *buhluq*, woman with a red complexion; talkative woman; — *â bahlaqa-t*, pride, lie; scolding, insulting; pl. *bahîliq*, vanities; — II. INF. *tabahluq*, lie.  
 (بهرللة) *bahlala-t*, (بهرللة) *bahala-t*, stupidity (m.); — *bahla-t*, *buhla-t*, curse.  
 (بهرلوان) *bahluwân*, pl. *bahâlin*, pug-

list ; rope-dancer ; merry Andrew (Pers.).

جول *buhlûl*, laughing, smiling ; prince endowed with every accomplishment ; — pl. *bahûlûl*, laughter ; blockhead ; merry Andrew.

م *bahm*, *baham*, lambs, kids and calves in one flock ; — *buhm*, *buhum*, pl. naked, bare ; healthy and faultless ; — *bahma-t*, pl. *bihâm*, *bihâmât*, kid, lamb, calf, foal of a camel ; — *buhma-t*, pl. *buham*, stone, rock ; unconquerable combatant ; very arduous matter ; army ; squadron of horse.

(م) II. INF. *tabhîm*, separate young cattle from their mothers ; abide in a place ; — IV. INF. *ibhâm*, shut or lock a door ; leave doubtful or ambiguous ; be so ; conceal ; avert ; — V. INF. *tabahum*, be doubtful, ambiguous, obscure ; be covered, concealed ; — X. INF. *istibhâm*, be doubtful, &c., talk unintelligibly or barbarously ; not be able to speak, keep silent ; appear as a stranger or barbarian ; find anything obscure.

(هناك) *bahnâna-t*, having a sweet breath ; friendly, smiling.

(هوس) *bahnas*, tame docile camel ; heavy and fat ; lion ; — II. INF. *tabahnus*, walk along proudly (part. *mutabahnis*, lion).

(و) *bahâ*, *bahû*, *bahî*, INF. *bahû'*, be beautiful, shine with beauty ; — *baha*, surpass in beauty ; — *bahî*, INF. *bahy*, be empty ; — II. INF. *tabhiya-t*, enlarge and furnish ; — III. INF. *mubâhât*, vie or surpass in beauty ; boast ; — IV. INF. *ibhâ'*, empty ; tear ; let loose or free, leave unemployed (a horse, &c.) ; — VI. INF. *tabâhî* = III. ; be proud, glory.

ج *bahw*, pl. *abhâ'*, *buhuw*, *buhîyy*, advanced house or tent ;

lair of the wild buffalo ; apartment for the women ; hold of a ship ; large stable ; — pl. *abhâ'*, *abhî*, *bihîyy*, *buhîyy*, large, extensive ; wide tract of land ; cavity of the chest or belly ; — *buhû'*, INF. of (و).

و *bahût*, pl. *buhî*, *buhîit*, great liar.

و *bahwar*, lion.

و *buhûg*, going to sleep.

و *baha*, *bahî*, see (و) ; — *bahî'*, see (و) ; — *bahîyy*, handsome, beautiful, elegant, shining, resplendent ; — *bihîyy*, *buhîyy*, pl. of و *bahw*.

و *bahîr*, adj. breathing heavily, panting ; — *bahîra-t*, pl. *bahû'ir*, handsome, delicate (woman).

و *buhaisîl*, weak, small, insignificant.

و *bahîla-t*, free woman with rich dowry.

و *bahîm*, pl. *buhum*, *buhm*, one-coloured horse ; black ; unknown ; soundless, without an echo ; pure, unmixed ; faultless ; excellent ; — *bahîma-t*, pl. *bahû'im*, quadruped ; brute, in opposition to a rational being ; — *bahîmiyy*, referring to beasts, bestial, brutal ; — *bahîmiyya-t*, bestiality.

و *buhainis*, lion.

و *bû*, in comp. for و *abû*, father ; — *baww*, foal of a camel ; ashes ; — f. *û*, stupid, foolish, mad.

(و) *bî'*, u, INF. *baw'*, return, come back ; bring back (acc. or و *bi*) ; draw upon one's self ; agree with, suit (acc. or و *bi*) ; — INF. *baw'*, *bawû'*, acknowledge (debt, &c.) ; atone, retaliate ; be killed in retaliation ; — II. INF. *tabwî'*, bring or lead back ; take for a wife, lie with (acc.) ; invite into one's house, receive hospitably ; alight and stay ; point the lance against (و *nahw-a*) ; — III. INF. *mubâwa'a-t*, retaliate, kill

by way of retaliation; — iv. INF. *ibá'a-t*, bring or lead back; = III.; put the hand to the sword, get ready for combat; receive in one's house; alight; follow in succession; flee; — v. INF. *tabawwu'*, alight, choose a house for a lodging, take possession of or possess a house; take possession of a wife and her dowry; — vi. INF. *tabáwu'*, resemble each other, be able to pass one for another; — x. INF. *istibá'a-t*, take or furnish a place for a lodging; retaliate, kill in retaliation; return to each other or to one's people.

بوا *bawá'*, equality, similarity; atonement, retaliation.

بواب *bawwáb*, door-keeper, porter; — *é* *biwába-t*, office of door-keeper; — *bawwába-t*, litter, sedan-chair.

بواتر *bawátir*, swords, pl. of باتر *bátir*.

بواحا *bawáh-an*, openly, publicly.

بواد *bawáid*, INF. of (بيد).

بواذر *bawádir*, fleshy parts between neck and shoulders; pl. of بادرة *bádira-t*.

بواذی *bawádi*, inhabitants of the desert, deserts, pl. of بادیه *bádiya-t*.

بواذخ *bawáziḥ*, high mountain-chains, pl. of بادخه *báziḥa-t*.

بوار *bawár*, destruction, ruin, perdition; bad affairs; INF. of (بور); woman whom no one sues; pl. بور *búr*, uncultivated fields.

بوارج *bawáriḥ*, pl. of بارج *báriḥ*, living in the plain, &c., q.v.

بوارد *bawárid*, sharp swords; pl. of بارد, q.v.

بوارق *bawáriq*, pl. of بارق *báriq*, *é*, flashing, &c.

بوارى *bawári*, reed mats, mats of bulrushes, pl. of بارية *báriya-t*, برى *báriyy*, &c.; — *bawáriyy*, maker of such.

بوازل *bawázil*, pl. of بازل *bázil*, experienced.

بوازی *bawázi*, falcons, pl. of بازی *báziyy*.

بواسق *bawásiq*, high palm-trees, &c., pl. of باسق *básiq*.

بواسور *bawásir*, piles, pl. of باسور *básúr*, بوسیر *bausír*.

بواهی *bawásiq*, sparrow-hawks, pl. of باهی *básiq*.

بوامع *bawádi'*, herds, &c., pl. of بامعه *bádi'a-t*, q.v.

بواطن *bawáṭin*, pl. of باطن *bátin*, interior, &c.

بواطی *bawáṭi*, vats, pl. of باطیه *báṭiya-t*.

بواعت *bawá'is*, reasons, motives, pl. of باعته *bá'isa-t*.

بواقی *bawwáq*, trumpeter.

بواقر *bawáqir*, cows, pl. of باقره *baqra-t*.

بواکر *bawákir*, virgins, pl. of باکرة *bákira-t*.

بواکی *bawáki*, mourning women, pl. of باکيه *bákiya-t*.

بوال *buwál*, diabetes; — *bawwál*, who makes water frequently; piss-a-bed.

بوالج *bawáli'*, sewers, sinks, pl. of بالوچه *bálú'a-t*.

بوان *biwán*, *buwán*, pl. *abwina-t*, *bún*, *buwan*, peg or pole of a tent; door-post.

بوانی *bawáni*, pl. ribs of the chest; legs of quadrupeds; pl. of بانیه *bániya-t*, see بان *bán-in*, بانی *báni*.

بواهد *bawáhid*, pl. calamities.

بواج *bawá'ij*, misfortunes, calamities, pl. of باجه *bá'ija-t*.

بواج *bawá'i'*, pl. of باج *bá'i'*, woman with many suitors.

بواقی *bawá'iq*, calamities, pl. of باقعه *bá'iq'a-t*.

(بواب) *báb*, *v*, be door-keeper to (ل *li*); make an opening or door; — II. INF. *tabwáb*, divide into chapters; (m.) guide; — v. INF. *tabawwub*, take as a door-keeper; pass. become such.

بواة *baubát*, desert, waste.

بواب *bu'bu'*, pupil of the eye; middle or principal part; root; eminent

genius, scholar, &c.,; body of a locust.

بوتاتی *būtātīyy*, referring to household expenditure.

بوتقة *būtaqa-t*, crucible (Pers.).

(بوت) *bās*, U, INF. *baus*, reject, disperse, squander; examine, try, investigate; — IV. INF. *ibāsa-t*, id.; tear up the ground, plough; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyās*, examine, investigate; — X. INF. *istibāsa-t*, excite, raise (dust); extract, draw out.

(بوج) *bāj*, U, INF. *bawj*, *bawajūn*, be tired; shine, flash; cry out, call; befall; — II. INF. *tabwīj*, V. INF. *tabawwuj*, VII. INF. *inbiyāj*, shine, flash; — VII. befall (على 'ala).

بوج *bawj*, بوجان *bawajūn*, flash of lightning; clamour; tiredness.

(بوج) *bāh*, U, INF. *bawh*, *bu'ūh*, *bu'ūha-t*, be known, public; make known, publish, divulge, show clearly; boast in public; — IV. INF. *ibāha-t*, communicate; escape, abscond; betray a client; profess publicly; make anything public property; allow; offer; — X. INF. *istibāha-t*, make public property; allow; prostitute; squander or lose one's property; consider lawful; do or take what is lawful; annihilate.

بوح *būh*, root, origin; pudenda; sexual intercourse; soul; sun; confusion of affairs; — *bawh*, see (بوج); — *ba'ūh*, who betrays his secrets.

بوحی *bawha*, thrown down, prostrate.

(بوخ) *bāh*, U, INF. *bawh*, subside, become extinct; be tired; — INF. *bu'ūh*, turn bad, smell badly (meat); — IV. INF. *ibāha-t*, extinguish.

بوخ *būh*, confusion.

(بود) see (بید).

بود *baud*, well; departure (بید).

بودقة *būdaqa-t*, crucible.

(بود) *bāz*, U, INF. *bawz*, transgress, encroach; grow poor, needy; humble one's self.

بود *bawz*, encroachment, transgression; poverty; humiliation.

(بور) *bār*, U, INF. *baur*, *bawār*, perish; be dull (market), not sell (merchandise); lie uncultivated or fallow; be lazy; be spoiled; be in vain; devastate; — INF. *baur*, explore, spy out; — IV. INF. *ibāra-t*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *tabawwur*, complain of impending ruin; — VIII. INF. *ibtiyār*, explore, spy out; lie with a woman.

بور *baur*, ruin, perdition, destruction; knowledge from experience; INF. of (بور); — *baur*, *būr*, uncultivated or fallow land; — *būr* (du. and pl. m. and f.), reprobates, people doomed to perdition; — *baur*, *būr*, pl. of باير *bā'ir*, q.v.; — *bū'ra-t*, hole in the ground to make fire in; treasure; provisions; — *būra-t*, a fallow.

بورق *būraq*, بورك *būrak*, borax; salt-petre.

بورى *būriyy*, *būriyya-t*, بوريا *būriyā*, pl. *bawāri*, reed mat, mat of bulrushes; street (Pers.).

(بور) *būz*, snout (m.); — II. INF. *tabawwuz*, make a sour face.

بور *bu'uz*, falcons, pl. of باز *bāz*; — *būza-t*, *būza*, beer.

(بوس) *būs*, U, INF. *baus*, be rough; kiss; kiss the ground before (ل *li*); mix with (ب *bi*).

بوس *būs*, calamity, poverty; mixture; kiss; — *bu's*, pl. *ab'us*, evil, calamity, misery; impoverishment; INF. of (بوس); — *būsa-t*, kiss.

بوستان *būstān* = بوستان *bustān*, garden.

بوستقة *būsta-t*, post (m.).

بوسى *bu'sa*, misery, INF. of (بوس).

بوسير *bawsir*, pl. *bawāsir*, emeralds, piles.

(بوش) *bās*, U, INF. *bawš*, clamour, be boisterous (crowd); reach

over to (acc.); — II. INF. *tabwîs*, v. INF. *tabawwûs*, be crowded in confusion; — VI. INF. *tabâwûs*, stretch out the arms against each other (for combat); — VII. INF. *inbiyâs*, turn aside from a thing.

بوش *baus*, *bûs*, crowd; troop, gang; for *abwâs*, rabble, vagabonds; clamour, tumult; a dish of flour and lentils; — *baus*, vain, useless, in vain (m.).

بوهاد *bûsâd*, turnip.

بوهى *bausîyy*, pauper with many children; vulgar or vile fellow; — *bûsiyy*, stuff from *Bûs*, in Egypt.

(بوص) *bûs*, v, INF. *baus*, remain, stay; walk fast; get tired; urge to haste; flee and hide; importune by questions or demands; — II. INF. *tabwîs*, head in a horse-race; have a pure complexion; have full hips (woman).

بوص *baus*, *bûs*, colour, complexion; hips of a woman; their softness; — *baus*, quick walk; tiredness; pl. *abwâs*, species, race of animals.

بوصا *bausû*, f. having full hips.

بوصى *bûsiyy*, boat.

بوصير *bausîr*, piles.

بوصمة *bûda-t* = بوزة *bûsa-t*, beer.

(بوط) *bûf*, v, INF. *bauf*, grow poor after being rich; be despised after enjoying honours; — *bûfa-t*, crucible.

بوطاقدة *bû-ţâqa-t*, Maria Theresa dollar (possessor of a window, the Hungarian coat of arms).

بوطانية *bûţâniya-t*, wild vine plant.

بوطقة *bûţâqa-t*, crucible.

(بوت) *bâz*, v, INF. *bauz*, grow thin after being stout.

(بوع) *bâ'*, v, INF. *bau'*, stretch out the arms and measure by them; reach with outstretched hand; make long strides; — v. INF.

*tabawwu'*, measure; be measured; be long; make long strides; keep up with (acc.); — VII. INF. *inbiyâ'*, be measured; uncoil in order to spring; spring (snake); stretch one's self; depart; run, flow (perspiration); give the merchandise cheaper.

بوع *bau'*, *bû'*, باع *bâ'*, cubit, ell; stride; loftiness; nobility; honour; الباع (مبيع) *qasîr-u* (*dayyiq-u*) 'l-bâ-i, miserly, avaricious; — *bau'*, mountain slip.

(بوع) *bâq*, v, INF. *baug*, conquer, vanquish, surpass; — v. INF. *tabawwug*, boil, be agitated; conquer.

بوشا *baugû'*, soft, friable earth; flighty, frivolous people; confusion; scent, fragrance.

(بوق) *bûq*, v, INF. *baug*, cause mischief or quarrel; befall; fall upon from an ambush; gird, surround; rush together upon a person and kill him; perish; surprise or intrude upon (على *'ala*); steal from (acc.); blow the trumpet.

بوق *baug*, trumpet; talkative fellow, babbler, chatterer; — *bûq*, pl. *bûqât*, *abwâq*, *bîqân*, trumpet; shell, flute, pipe; rattle; talker; vain, false, unjust; — *bûqa-t*, pl. *bûwaq*, heavy shower.

بوقات *bûqât*, pl. of بوق *bûq*, (m.) rattle.

بوقال *bûqâl*, tankard without handle, drinking-vessel.

بوقلمون *bû-qalamûn*, chameleon; tortoise; turkey; anything gaudy; changing colour, fickle, capricious; fickleness; caprice of fortune.

بوقيصا *bûqîsâ*, elm-tree.

(بوك) *bâk*, v, INF. *bauk*, cover (as a stallion); lie with a woman; form into a ball between one's palms; sell or buy; stir up a spring with a stick to make it

flow more abundantly; be complicated, confused, entangled; be perplexed, at one's wits' end; — INF. *bu'ûk*, get fat; — VII. INF. *inbiyâk*, be perplexed.

(بوك) *awwal-a bauk-in*, the first time; before all others.

بوكا *baukâ'*, confusion.

بوكر *baukar* = بيكر *baikar*, measure with the compasses (m.)

(بول) *bâl*, U, INF. *baul*, make water; break forth, flow; melt (n.); — *ba'ul*, INF. *ba'âla-t*, *bu'âla-t*, be small and weak; — II. INF. *tabwîl*, make water; — IV. INF. *ibâla-t*, cause to make water; — X. INF. *istibâla-t*, want to make water; cause to make water.

بول *baul*, pl. *abwâl*, urine; wedlock; children; son; large number; great liberality; — بول *bawlu-l-'ajûs*, cow-milk; — ة *bawla-t*, daughter.

بولاد *bûlâd* (Pers.), steel; (m.) razor.

بولس *bûlas*, dungeon in hell.

بولمة *bûlša-t* = بوليمة *bûlîša-t*.

بولع *baula'*, glutton.

بوليمة *bûlîša-t*, pl. بواليس *bawâlîs*, money-letter, draft, bill of exchange; cheque, circular note (Ital. *polizza*).

بوم *bûm*, ة, owl.

(بون) *bân*, U, INF. *baun* = (بين).

بون *baun*, *bûn*, interval, interstice; difference; — *bûn*, *buwan*, tent-poles, door-posts, pl. of بوان *bûwân*, *buwân*; — ة *bauna-t*, little daughter.

بونافع *bû-nâfi'*, wine.

(بوة) *bâh*, U, INF. *bauh*, lie with one's wife; — U and A, INF. *bauh*, *baih*, fix one's thoughts upon (ل *li*), understand, animadvert.

بوة *bauh*, curse, imprecation; — *bâh*, ة *bâha-t*, owl; moulting hawk; feather in the wind; dry wool in the ink-bottle; thin

of bones; lean; stupid, dull, insipid.

بورج *ba'ûh*, who cannot keep his secrets; — *bu'ûh*, see (بورج).

بورج *bu'ûh*, see (بورج).

بورز *bu'ûz*, falcons, pl. of باز *bâz*.

بورس *bu'ûs*, see (بئس); بورق *bu'ûq*, see (باق).

بوی *bawa*, INF. *bayy*, be similar to another in speech and manners; — *bawan*, hope; desire; emulation; malice; trouble, vexation, molestation; talents; — *barwiyy*, stupid, foolish, mad.

بویما *bû-yahyâ*, angel of death.

(بی) *bû'*, salute anyone with the words *بیاك الله bayyâ-ka 'l-lâh-u*, "May God prosper thee!" &c.; — II. INF. *tabyî*, explain, comment upon, elucidate; take a firm purpose, intend earnestly.

بی *bay*, prince (Turk. بك); — *bayy*, vile person; بی *abn-u bayy-in*, stranger, one unknown; — ة *bî'a-t*, epidemic; plague.

بیاب *bayyâb*, seller of water.

بیات *bayât*, night attack; night-time; INF. of (بیت).

بیاحة *bayyâha-t*, net for fishing.

بیاد *bayâd*, INF. of (بید).

بیادر *bayâdir*, threshing-floors, pl. of بیدر *baidar*.

بیادقة *bayâdîqa-t*, بیانق *bayâziq*, ة *bayâziqa-t*, see بیدق *baidaq*.

بیادی *bayâdiyy*, foot-soldier (Pers. m.).

بیار *bî'âr*, wells, pl. of بئر *bî'r*.

بیاریق *bayâriq*, standards, pl. of بیارق *bairaq*.

بیازر *bayâzir*, ة *bayâzira-t*, cudgels, &c., pl. of بیزر *baizar*; — *bayâzira-t*, pl. of بیزار *baizâr*, penis.

بیازیر *bayâzîr*, maces, pl. of بیزارة *baizâra-t*.

بیاس *bai'as*, strong, bold; hard, severe; lion.

بیاض *bayâd*, whiteness; brightness; milk; (m.) anything made of milk (butter, cheese); eggs; white paper; leprosy; بیاض الوجهة

*bayádu-'l-wajh-i*, observance of good manners; generosity; — *bayyád*, white earth; — *bayáda-t*, whiteness; brightness; white spot in the eye; — *bayyáda-t*, hen which lays many eggs; — *bayádiy*, elegant poem.

*bayáfira-t*, veterinary surgeons, pl. of *bayfár*.

*bayázir*, maces, pl. of *bayázra-t*.

*bayyá'*, pl. *bayyá'un*, seller; appraiser; — *biyá'a-t*, pl. *biyá-'á-t*, merchandise.

*bayákir*, pl. of *baykár*, compasses.

*bayán*, explanation; commentary; evident meaning; demonstration; eloquence, rhetoric; division; — *bayyán*, thing; = *bayy*; — *bayániyy*, explaining, commenting.

*bib*, pipe, drain.

*bibán*, doors, &c., pl. of *báb*.

*bát*, I, A, INF. *bait*, *bayát*, *mabít*, *baitáta-t*, do anything at night-time; pass the night; — II. INF. *tabyít*, perform at night; attack at night; give a night's lodging; consult, resolve at night; leave a thing in the same condition during the night; prevent from (عن 'an); — III. INF. *mubáyata-t*, pass the night with anyone; — IV. INF. *ibáta-t*, give a night's lodging, cause to do anything at night; — X. INF. *istibáta-t*, seek or have a night's food, provide one's self; have no place for passing the night; be poor, a beggar.

*bait*, pl. *buyút*, *buyútát*, tent; house, building; Caaba; palace, castle; house-floor; apartment, room; case, compartment; tomb; ما *bait-u má'-in*, ب الفراغ *baitu-'l-firáq-i*, ب الخلاء *baitu-'l-halá-i*, water-closet; ب اللطف *baitu-'l-luff-i*, wine-house; — family; wedlock; members

of the household, servants; — pl. *abyát*, distich, couplet, strophe; noble, nobility; — INF. of (بيت); — *bit*, *bita-t*, provisions, victuals (for a night); passing the night (s.), night's lodging.

*baitita-t*, see (بيت).

*baitiyy*, domestic, belonging or referring to the house.

*baisa*, see (حيث).

*baijádaq*, a kind of ruby (Pers.).

(بح), II. INF. *tabyih*, cut into pieces and distribute; let out a secret to (ب *bi*).

*baihán*, *bayyahán*, who betrays his secret; name of a tribe.

*bád*, I, INF. *bawád*, *bayád*, *baidúda-t*, depart, separate entirely from one's people; — INF. *buyúd*, set (sun), disappear; — INF. *baid*, *buyúd*, perish; — IV. INF. *ibáda-t*, destroy, annihilate, ruin.

*baid*, ruin, perdition; loss; injurious; — *baid-a*, *baid-an*, except that; however, yet; because; — *bid*, pl. of *baidá'*.

*baidá'*, pl. *bid*, *baidáwát*, dangerous desert.

*baidána-t*, wild she-ass.

*baidah*, *baidáha-t*, fleshy (woman).

*baidar*, pl. *bayádir*, threshing-floor, barn; quantity of grain piled up in a barn; — *baidar*, INF. *ba*, pile up, gather into heaps; — *baidara*, glib.

*baidastar*, beaver (Pers.).

*baidaq* (also *baizaq*), pl. *bayádiq*, *bayádiqa-t*, pawn in chess; foot-soldier; leader, guide; single, not married.

*baidúda-t*, see (بید).

*baizár*, *ba*, talker, babbler.

*baizah*, fleshy, plump.

*baizarániyy*, talker, babbler.

*bi'r*, f. pl. *ab'ár*, *ab'ur*, *ab'ur*, *bi'ár*, well; — *bi'ra-t*, anything

hidden in the ground, treasure ; provender, provisions ; — *bira-t*, beer (m.).

بیراق *bairāq* = بیرق *bairāq*.

بیرام *bairām*, Bairam-feast.

بیرق *bairāq*, pl. *bayāriq*, standard, flag ; troop of soldiers (Pers.).

بیرقدار *bairaqdār*, standard-bearer, ensign.

بیرم *bairam*, borer ; axe, hatchet ; liquid collyrium.

بیرمون *bairamūn*, eve of a festival, vigil (m.).

بیریزاج *bairīzaj*, turquoise.

(جہ) *bāz*, INF. *baiz*, *buyūz*, perish, and, by opposition, live, live on, escape.

بیراز *baizār*, pl. *bayāzira-t*, penis ; — *bīzār*, falconer ; peasant ; — *baizāra-t*, pl. *bayāzīr*, big mace.

بیران *bi'ān*, *bīzān*, falcons, pl. of *باز* *bāz*, *بازی* *bāziyy*.

بیر *bairar*, beater of a fuller ; cudgel, mace.

(بیس) *bās*, I, INF. *bais*, hurt in a haughty manner ; — *ba'is*, A, INF. *bu's*, *bu'ūs*, *ba's*, *bu'sa*, *bi'isa*, be very needy, indigent ; — *ba'us*, INF. *ba's*, be courageous and brave in battle ; be very destitute ; — IV. INF. *ib'ās*, bring on calamity or a defeat ; injure ; — VI. INF. *tabā'us*, show one's poverty with self-humiliation ; — VIII. INF. *ibtī'ās*, be sorrowful, grieved at (ب *bi*) ; complain.

بیرس *bi's*, hard, severe ; — *bi's-a*, fie ! — *ba'is*, violent, hard, severe ; bold ; indigent, destitute.

بیش *bis*, *بیس*, *abyās*, hole in the ground for a tree (m.).

(بیش), II. *bayyas*, INF. *tabyīs* = *bayyad*, render the face of a man shining and beautiful ; (m.) dig a hole in the ground to plant a tree ; — IV. INF. *ibāsa-t*, cause to spring forth.

(بیش) *bais*, *bis*, misfortune, calamity ; difficulty.

(بیش) *bād*, I, INF. *baid*, surpass in whiteness ; lay eggs ; have an egg-like tumour on the fore-foot (horse) ; be very violent (heat) ; — lose its moisture (wood) ; remain, stay ; rain ; be entirely destroyed ; — (m.) INF. *bayād*, be white ; — II. INF. *tabyīd*, whiten, white-wash ; bleach ; tin ; make a clean copy ; fill, and, by opposition, empty ; call forth fine hopes and fulfil them ; dazzle ; — III. INF. *mubāyada-t*, vie and surpass in whiteness ; — IV. INF. *ibāda-t*, give birth to white children ; — V. INF. *tabayyud*, be made a clean copy of ; — VIII. INF. *ibtīyād*, put on the helmet ; destroy entirely, annihilate ; — IX. INF. *ibyīdād*, and XI. INF. *ibyīdād*, grow white ; observe good manners ; be generous.

بیش *baid*, surpassing splendour ; violent heat ; tumour on the fore-foot of a horse ; eggs (coll.) ; — *bid*, hens, pl. of *بیره* *bayīd* ; — pl. of *بیش* *abyād*, white ; beauties ; — *buyud*, pl. of *بای* *bā'id*, oviparous, and *بیره* *bayūd*, hen ; — *بایدات* *baidāt*, coll. *baid*, egg ; testicle ; fluor albus ; small number of men ; place surrounded by tents ; middle, centre ; helmet ; head-ache ; beauty ; virgin ; *بایدات* *baidāt-u-'d-dik* (egg of the cock), anything that cannot be got.

بیش *baidū'*, f. of *بیش* *abyād*, pl. *bid*, white, shining ; the sun ; white paper ; wheat ; pearl-barley ; untrodden ground ; sally ; misfortune ; leathern bag ; pot ; snare ; name given to Aleppo and other cities ; *البد البيضاء* *al-yad-u-'l-baidā'-u*, beneficence, merit, glory, power.

بیش *bidān*, white men (in opposition to *سودان* *sūdān*, negroes).



بیداری *baidawiyy*, oval, elliptical; native of Baiḏā'.

بیدی *baidiyy*, whiteness, purity; oval, elliptical; oval (s.), ellipsis.

بیطار *baiṭār*, pl. *bayṭira-t*, veterinary surgeon; blacksmith.

بیطر *baiṭar*, *biyaṭr* = بیطار *baiṭār*; — *biyaṭr*, tailor; — *baiṭar*, INF. ۵, be a veterinary surgeon; open veins or tumours; — ۵ *baiṭara-t*, profession of a veterinary surgeon.

(بوٹ) = (بیٹ).

بیض *baiṣ*, sperm; ovum of an ant; uterus, womb.

بیضر *baiṣar*, clitoris.

(بیخ) *bā'*, I, INF. *bai'*, *mabī'*, sell (two acc. or من *min*, ل *li*, with regard to the person); pass. be for sale; sell, figuratively, in the sense of the English word; — buy; — III. INF. *mubīya'a-t*, sell to; do business or make a contract with another; bet; swear lealty, acknowledge as a sovereign; do homage; — IV. INF. *ibā'a-t*, exhibit or offer for sale; — VI. INF. *tabāyu'*, conclude a sale or make a contract between each other; — VII. INF. *inbiyā'*, get sold, sell well; — VIII. INF. *ibtīyā'*, buy; — X. INF. *istibā'a-t*, wish to sell; wish to be sold (slave).

بیخ *bai'*, pl. *buyū'*, sale, exchange; merchandise; acknowledgment and inauguration; cheerfulness; — *bayyī'*, pl. *biya'ā'*, *abyi'ā'*, seller; merchant; buyer; who offers more; du. *bayyī'ān*, seller and buyer; horse with a wide step; — ۵ *bai'a-t*, contract of sale; commercial transaction; acknowledgment, recognition; oath of lealty; — *bī'a-t*, pl. *biya'*, Christian church; synagogue; buying and selling.

(بیخ) *bāg*, I, INF. *baig*, perish; boil; — II. INF. *tabyig*, devote one's self entirely to one thing,

renouncing everything else; pass. get confused, embarrassed; — V. INF. *tabayyug*, get confused; boil; carry away (as passion); be in abundance.

بیخ *baig*, ebullition.

بیقان *biqān*, trumpets, &c., pl. of بوق *būq*.

(بقر) *baiqar*, INF. ۵, live in a village or town while one's people are in the desert; alight and stay in a place; emigrate; travel from land to land; go from Syria to Iraq; step along proudly; walk quickly with the head bent down; raise the fore-foot (horse), be tired; perish; get spoiled; be doubtful in a matter; try to gather riches; be rich; — II. INF. *tabaiqur*, be in abundance; have rich pastures.

بقر *baiqar*, weaver; — ۵ *baiqara-t*, abundance of household furniture; INF. of (بقر).

بایقور *baiqūr*, cattle.

بایک *baik*, prince (Turk. بیک).

بایکار *baikār*, pl. *bayākir*, *bawākir*, pair of compasses (Pers. بیکار *barkār*); — combat (Pers. بیکار *paikār*).

بایکر *baikar*, INF. ۵, measure with compasses.

بایلان *bailasān*, elder, lilac.

بایلستا *bailasa-t*, devilry.

بایلم *bailam*, pl. *bayālim*, bud of cotton; wool of the Egyptian papyrus; pennant, streamer, banderol.

بایله *bīla-t*, making water.

بیمارستان *bimāristān*, hospital (Pers.).

(بیس) *bān*, I, INF. *bain*, *buyūn*, *bainūna-t*, be separate, distinct, far distant; — INF. *bain*, *bainūna-t*, separate (n.); depart; divorce; be joined to each other; — INF. *baun*, be eminent, distinguish one's self; I, INF. *bayān*, be distinct, appear distinctly; (m.) appear, seem; — render clear, explain; be elo-

quent and persuasive; — II. INF. *tabyîn*, separate (a.), distinguish; render clear, propound, explain, show; bring; be distinctly perceptible; show the first leaves; spring forth; divorce; give one's daughter in marriage; allow some time to pass, tarry; — III. INF. *mubâyana-t*, separate from another; intercede; — IV. INF. *ibâna-t*, sever, separate (a.); explain; speak distinctly; make known, publish; be clear, evident; marry one's daughter; — V. INF. *tabayyun*, be evident or easily understood; become evident; render clear, reveal; publish; understand, apprehend; — VI. INF. *tabâyun*, separate from each other; be clear, become evident; — X. INF. *istibâna-t*=v.; find clear, understand; acknowledge.

سین *bain*, separation; interstice, interval; difference, distinction; absence; desert; relation, reference, union; — *bîn*, pl. *buyûn*, horizon, reach of sight; region; boundaries; rising of rugged ground; — *bain-a*, between, among; سین *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; سین سین *bain bain*, so so, middling, indifferent; — *bayyin*, pl. *abyinâ'*, *bîna-t*, distinct, clear, evident; — pl. *abyinâ'*, *abyân*, *buyanâ'*, eloquent; — 3 *bîna-t*, pl. of سین *bayyin*; — *bayyina-t*, pl. *bayyinât*, evident demonstration, clear proof; evidence; witness.

سین *bainab*, evergreen (plant).

بیت *biyant*, weaver.

بیت *baina-mâ*, whilst; meanwhile.

بیت *bainîna-t*, separation, INF. of (سین).

(بیت) *bâh*, A, INF. *baih*, notice, understand, apprehend.

سین *baihas*, lion; brave; — II. INF. *tabaihus*, walk along proudly.

سین *baihan*, narcissus; dog-rose.

سین *baihiç*, scarecrow.

سین *buyût*, pl. of بیت *bait*, house; — *bayyût*, stale (bread); cold water; night-work.

سین *buyûtât*, many houses; out-buildings; household expenses; inventory.

سین *buyûd*, INF. of (بیت); سین *buyüz*, INF. of (سین).

سین *buyurdu*, سین *buyuruldu*, imperial edict; firman, passport (Turk.).

سین *buyûd*, pl. *bid*, *buyud*, hen who lays many eggs; — *buyûd*, pl. of سین *baida-t*.

سین *buyû'*, commercial transactions, &c., pl. of سین *bai'*.

سین *bayûn*, deep and full; — *buyân*, horizons, &c., pl. of سین *bîn*; INF. of (سین).

سین *buyait* (سین *buwait*), small house.

سین *ba'ira-t*, what lies in the treasury or storehouse.

سین *ba'is*, bold; hard, severe.

سین *buyaida-t*, a sexagonal house, or one decorated with paintings.

سین *ba'ûl*, small and weak.

سین *bi'a-t*, site, state; habitation; hospitable reception.

ت *t*, as a numeral sign=400; — *ta*, particle of conjuration.

ت *tâ*, f. of ت *zâ*, this; — that, in order that; — *tâ'*, name of the letter ت.

تاب *tâbb*, pl. *atbâb*, tall but weak; sore on the back; — 3 *tâba-t*, repentance.

تاب *tâbâq*, stick.

تاب *ta'abbub*, astonishment, v. (اب).

تاج *tābi'*, plur. *ون* *-ūn, taba'*, *taba'a-t, tawābi'*, follower; dependent on a person or thing; partisan; fond of women; companion of Mohamet; spiritus familiaris; guardian, guard; servant; adept; — *ة* *tābi'a-t*, pl. *tawābi'*, female companion; consequence, succession; — *ى* *tābi'yy*, *ة*, pl. *-ūn, -āt*, companion; follower of Mahomet.

تابل *tābal, tābil*, (m.) *ة* *tābila-t*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning; — *تا'abbul*, INF. v. of (ابل), q.v.

تابه *tābah*, frying-pan (Pers.); *تا'abuh*, pride, haughtiness, v. (اه).

تابوت *tābūt* (تابوة *tābūh*), pl. *tawābūt*, shrine; chest; bier, coffin; Ark of the Covenant.

تابل *tābūl*, betel leaf.

تابى *ta'abbī*, refusal, v. (ايبى); — *ة* *ta'biya-t*, disgust, II. (ابو).

تاييب *ta'bīb*, clamour, II. (اب).

تايد *ta'bid*, scaring away, &c., II. (ايد).

تاير *ta'bir*, fructification of the palm-tree, II. (اير).

تايه *ta'bih*, exhortation, &c., II. (ايه).

تاتا *ta'ta'*, INF. *ة*, have difficulty in pronouncing the letter *t*; — INF. *ta'tāt, ta'tā'*, walk (as a child); walk along proudly.

تاتار *tātār*, Tartar, Scythian.

تاتب *ta'attub*, INF. v. of (اتب), q.v.

تاته *ta'attuh*, delirium, v. (اته).

تاتى *ta'tiyy*, INF. II. of (اتى); — *تا'attī*, INF. v. of (اتى); derivation, origin; — *ة* *ta'tiya-t*, making a way, INF. II. of (اتى).

تاتيب *ta'tīb*, INF. II. of (اتب).

تاتث *ta'assus*, furnishing, furniture, INF. v. of (اث).

تاتر *ta'assur*, following one's tracks; INF. v. of (اتر).

تاتل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, &c., INF. v. of (اتل).

تائيف *ta'sis*, furnishing a house, II. (اث).

تائير *ta'sir*, impression, influence, II. (اتر); — *تا'āsir*, beadles, &c., pl. of *توسير* *tu'sūr*.

تائيف *tāsiy*, support, &c., II. (اث).

تائيم *ta'sim*, accusation, sin, II. (ائم).

تاج *tāj*, pl. *tījān*, crown, diadem; comb; mane; *at-tāj*, lion.

تاجج *ta'ajjaj*, conflagration, v. (ع).

تاجر *tājir*, pl. *tijār, tujjār, tajr, tujr*, merchant; wine-seller; — f. *ة*, clever, skilful; looked for, selling well.

تاجل *ta'ajjul*, term, &c., v. (اجل).

تاججج *ta'jij*, inflammation, inflaming, II. (ع).

تاجير *ta'jir*, baking bricks, II. (اجر).

تاجيل *ta'jil*, fixing a term; delay, prolongation, respite, &c., II. (اجل).

تاجد *ta'ahhūd*, isolation, &c., v. (احد).

تاجم *tāhim*, weaver.

تاجى *tāhī*, gardener, watchman.

تاجيد *ta'hid*, profession of one God, &c., II. (احد).

تاج *tāhāh*, having no appetite.

تاجال *ta'hāz*, acceptance; receiving.

تاجر *ta'ahhūr*, delay, remaining behind, coming late, &c., v. (اجر).

تاجى *ta'ahhī*, INF. v. of (اجر); — *تا'āhī*, being brotherly; concord, agreement, VI. of the same.

تاجير *ta'hīr*, delay, procrastination, postponing, II. (اجر).

تادب *ta'addub*, good breeding, literary education; v. (ادب).

تادى *ta'addī*, INF. of v., *تا'ādī*, INF. of VI. (ادر), q.v.; — *ة* *ta'diya-t*, causing to arrive, sending, payment, &c., II. (ادى).

تاديب *ta'dib*, good education, politeness, cultivation; chastisement; pl. *-āt*, admonitions.

تاذن *ta'azzun*, publication, &c., v. (اذن).

تالى *ta'azzî*, injury, insult, v. (انى).  
 قاذين *ta'zîn*, permission; exhortation; call to prayer, II. (الذن).  
 (تا) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, molest, plague, hinder; — IV. INF. *it'âr*, follow with the eyes; look sharply at; beat.  
 تار *târ*, pl. *tî'ar*, turn, time; — *târr*, E, juicy; fleshy; weak from hunger; far from home; — E *târa-t*, pl. *tî'ar*, *târât*, turn, time; — *târat-an*, once; *târat-an târat-an*, now . . . then, at one time . . . at another.  
 تارات *târât*, malice; pl. of تارة *târa-t*, q.v.  
 تارب *ta'arub*, raising difficulties, affectation, v. (ارب).  
 تارح *ta'arrus*, conflagration, being lit, v. (ارح).  
 تارح *ta'arruj*, fragrance, scent, v. (ارح).  
 تارح *ta'arruh*, putting the date, v. (ارح).  
 تاز *târiz*, hard; dry; dead.  
 تارس *târis*, armed with a shield.  
 تارش *târis*, light, flighty, fickle.  
 تارص *târis*, strongly-built (horse, &c.).  
 تارك *târik*, leaving, renouncing.  
 تاريب *ta'rib*, fastening, making firm, &c., II. (ارب).  
 تاريس *ta'ris*, sowing discord, II. (ارب).  
 تاريخ *ta'rih*, pl. *tawârih*, putting the date, date; history, chronicle; chronology, era; end, extreme limit; II. (ارح); — *ta'rihiyy*, historian; chronologist.  
 تاريس *ta'ris*, agriculture; taking in service, II. (ارص).  
 تاريس *ta'rid*, INF. II. of (ارض), q.v.  
 تاريف *ta'rif*, limitation, II. (ارف).  
 تارية *ta'riya-t*, INF. II. of (ارى), q.v.  
 تاز *ta'az*, A, INF. *ta'z*, close (n.), come to close quarters.  
 تازر *ta'azzar*, put on the *isâr*, v. (ازر).  
 تازر *ta'azzur*, boiling, agitation, v. (ازر).

تازه *tâzah*, fresh, young, green, tender (Pers.).  
 تازى *tâziyy*, of Arabian origin; sporting dog (Pers.); — *ta'azzî*, assembling, &c., v. (ازى).  
 تازير *ta'zir*, veiling, II. (ازر).  
 تاسس *ta'assus*, having a firm foundation, foundation, v. (امس).  
 تاسع *tâsi'*, f. E, ninth.  
 تاسف *ta'assuf*, sighing, groaning, lamenting, &c., v. (اسف).  
 تاسوعا *tâsi't'û*, the ninth day of the month *Muharram*.  
 تاسوم *tâsûm*, E, pl. *tawâsim*, sandal, shoe.  
 تاسى *ta'assî*, INF. v.; *ta'âsi'*, INF. VI.; — E *ta'siya-t*, INF. II. of (امس); consolation; taking example.  
 تاسير *ta'sîr*, tying up, II. (امس); — *ta'âsir*, girth-leathers.  
 تاسيس *ta'sis*, laying the foundation, foundation; confirmation, the fundamental letter of a rhyme.  
 تاهب *ta'âshub*, dense growth, crowd, v. (اهب).  
 تاهن *ta'âshun*, washing with *usnân*, v. (اهن).  
 تاهيب *ta'sîb*, INF. II. of (اهب).  
 تاهير *ta'sîr*, filing of the teeth, II. (اهر).  
 تاصص *ta'ssus*, assembling, v. (اص).  
 تامل *ta'assul*, being firmly rooted, v. (امل).  
 تاصيص *ta'sis*, making firm, II. (اص).  
 تاصيل *ta'sil*, rooting firmly, considering noble, II. (امل).  
 تاطر *ta'affur*, INF. v. of (اطر), q.v.  
 تاطيد *ta'fid*, making firm, consolidation, II. (المد).  
 تاطير *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (اطر), q.v.  
 تاعس *tâ'is*, dying (تعس).  
 تاعة *tâ'a-t*, lump.  
 تافر *tâfir*, dirty.  
 تافف *ta'affuf*, INF. v. of (اف).  
 تافق *ta'affuq*, coming from distant parts, v. (اللق).  
 تافيف *ta'fîf*, INF. II. of (اف).  
 تافيل *ta'fîl*, procuring honour, II. (امل).  
 تافه *tâfîh*, a little; insignificant.

تافة *táfa-t*, defect, fault, vice; need, want; excess; delay.  
 تافة *ta'afa-t*, burst of anger; passionateness.  
 تافك *ták*, f. of ذاك *zák*, that; — *tákk*, pl. *tákkún*, *takaka-t*, *tukák*, *tukak*, foolish, stupid; emaciated; on the verge of ruin.  
 تاكل *ta'akkul*, INF. v. of (اكل); (م.) itching.  
 تاكيد *ta'kid*, consolidation; confirmation; attestation; perseverance; emphasis; security; certainty; enjoining; — *ta'ákid*, pl. girth-leathers.  
 تاكيف *ta'kif*, saddling, II. (اكف).  
 تاكيل *ta'kil*, inviting to eat, &c., II. (اكل).  
 تال *tál*, ة, shoots of the palm-tree; — *tál-in*, see تالى *táli*; — *táll*, wandering.  
 تالب *ta'lab*, strong; name of a tree.  
 تالد *tálid*, inherited property; home-bred cattle; — *ta'allud*, getting confused, confusion, v. (الد).  
 تالف *ta'alluf*, INF. v. of (الف).  
 تالق *ta'allug*, shining, &c., v. (الق).  
 تاللك *tálíka*, f. of ذالك *zálíka*, that.  
 تالم *ta'allum*, suffering pain, pain, grief; irritation; thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, v. (الم).  
 تاله *ta'alluh*, adoration, v. (اله); — تاله العقل *táliku-'l-'aql-i*, mad.  
 تالى *táli*, following, subsequent; reader; the fourth horse in a race; — *ta'alli*, INF. v. of (الى = الو); — ة *táliya-t*, pl. *tawáli*, extremity (foot, &c.); subsequent part.  
 تاليد *ta'álid*, pl. generations.  
 تاليف *ta'lif*, pl. *ta'lifát*, *ta'álif*, literary composition, work, publication, II. (الف).  
 تاليل *ta'lil*, sharpening into a point, II. (ال).  
 تاليم *ta'lim*, causing pain, II. (الم).  
 تالية *ta'lih*, apotheosis, II. (اله).  
 (تام) *ta'am*, be born as a twin; — III. INF. *mutá'ama-t*, id.; be a twin; weave with a double

warp; race again immediately after a race; — IV. INF. *it'ám*, give birth to twins; (م.) be double-barrelled; — VIII. INF. *itti'ám*, kill a milch sheep.  
 تام *támm*, whole, complete, perfect.  
 تامر *támir*, rich in dates; — *ta'am-mur*, mutual consultation, VI. (امر); — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.  
 تامك *támik*, hump of a camel; camel with a large hump.  
 تامل *ta'ammul*, pl. -át, thought; contemplation; meditation; reflection, v. (امل).  
 تامم *ta'ammum*, considering as or taking for a mother, v. (ام); washing with sand, for تميم *tayammum*.  
 تامور *ta'múr*, *támur*, somebody, anybody; something, anything; soul; breath; spirits of life; blood; — *támúr*, ة *támúra-t*, heart; wine; water; saffron; monastic life; monastery; lion's den; prime minister, vizier; embryo; puppet, doll; purse; box; jug; — *ta'muriyy*, somebody.  
 تامى *ta'ammí*, buying a female slave, v. (امر=امى).  
 تاميت *ta'mít*, defining the number or quantity of anything, II. (امت).  
 تاميد *ta'míd*, fix the end or term, II. (امد).  
 تامير *ta'mír*, raising to the dignity of a prince, II. (امر); — *ta'ámír*, pl. of تومير *tu'múr*, stone as road-sign in the desert.  
 تامليل *ta'míl*, hoping strongly, making hope, II. (امل).  
 تاميم *ta'mim*, causing to do, ordaining, II. (ام).  
 تامين *ta'mín*, confiding, inspiring confidence, II. (امن).  
 تان *tán*, thread; — *táni*, these two, f. du. of ذا *zá*; — *ta'ann-in*, see تانى *ta'anní*.  
 تانان *ta'nán*, finding pleasure with, II. (ان).

تانبول *tâmbûl*, betel-leaf (Pers.).  
 تانك *ta'annus*, emolliating, effeminacy, v. (انك).  
 تانس *ta'annus*, becoming man (of Christ); humane or familiar treatment, v. (انس).  
 تانف *ta'annuf*, aversion, disgust, v. (انف).  
 تانق *ta'annuq*, carefulness, solicitude, daintiness, v. (انق).  
 تانك *tânika, tânnika*, those two, f. du. of *تا* *zâ*.  
 تانن *ta'annun*, INF. V. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nân*.  
 تانى *tânî'*, peasant, countryman; — *ta'annî* (ان) *ta'ann-in*, slowness, gentleness, considerateness, v. (انى); — *ta'niya-t*, the same, II. (اى).  
 تانب *ta'nîb*, expostulation, reproof, II. (انب).  
 تانيس *ta'nîs*, give a feminine termination; feminine gender; effeminacy, II. (انك).  
 تانيس *ta'nîs*, taming, accustoming, making familiar; being friendly, II. (انس).  
 تانيف *ta'nîf*, INF. II. of (انف).  
 تانين *ta'nîn*, INF. II. of (ان) = تانان *ta'nân*.  
 تاهب *ta'ahhub*, readiness, preparation, v. (اهب).  
 (اهل) *ta'ahhul*, marriage, v. (اهل).  
 تاهم *ta'ahhum*, INF. v. of تهم, q.v.  
 تاهه *ta'ahhuh*, sighing, v. (اه).  
 تاهور *tâhûr*, cloud.  
 تاهيب *ta'hîb*, getting ready, preparation, II. (اهب).  
 تاهيل *ta'hîl*, welcome; considering worthy, II. (اهل).  
 تاروب *ta'arwub*, return; coming at night-time, v. (اروب).  
 تاورية *tawûriyyat*, theory (m.).  
 تاول *ta'awwul*, explanation, v. (اول).  
 تاوره *ta'awwuh*, sighing, sigh, v. (اره).  
 تاروي *tâwî*, falling, dying; — *ta'awwî*, v., *ta'âwî*, VI. (اوى), alighting, gathering together; — *tâwîyy*, terminating in the letter ت; —

*ta'wiya-t*, alighting, hospitable reception, II. (اوى).  
 تارويب *ta'wîb*, repetition, return, II. (اروب).  
 تارويد *ta'wid*, folding, &c., II. (اود).  
 تارويق *ta'wiq*, vexing, &c., II. (اوق).  
 تارويل *ta'wil*, explanation, commentary; analysis; interpretation of a dream, II. (اول). — *ta'wiliyy*, explanatory, &c.  
 تارويم *ta'wîm*, causing thirst, &c., II. (اوم).  
 تارويه *ta'wîh*, groaning, lamenting, II. (اوه).  
 (تاى) *ta'a*, A, INF. *ta'y*, go in advance, precede, overtake.  
 تاي *tâi*, tea; — *tâya-t* = تايه *tâya-t*, flat roof, &c.  
 تايب *tâ'îb*, repenting, penitent.  
 تايب *ta'ayyub*, return, v. (ايب = اوب).  
 تايج *tâ'ij*, crowned.  
 تايذ *ta'ayyud*, strengthening, security, v. (ايد).  
 تايغر *tâ'îr*, beginning afresh earnestly.  
 تاييس *ta'ayyus*, despair, v. (ايس).  
 تايقي *tâ'iq*, desirous, intent upon.  
 تايك *tâ'ik*, malicious fool.  
 تاييم *ta'ayyum*, widowhood, v. (ايم).  
 تايه *tâ'ih*, haughty; gone astray, lost; (m.) dispersed.  
 تايي *ta'ayyi*, slowness, v. *ta'âwî*, going straight towards, VI. (اى).  
 — *tâ'iyy*, terminating with the letter ت.  
 تاييب *ta'yîb*, return, II. (ايب = اوب).  
 تاييد *ta'yîd*, pl. -*ât*, assistance, help; support; proof; authorisation, II. (ايد).  
 تاييس *ta'yîs*, bringing to despair, &c., II. (ايس).  
 تاييم *ta'yîm*, making a widow, II. (ايم).  
 (تب) *tabb*, INF. *tabb, tabâb, tabîb*, cut off; destroy; be always at loss; — *tubb*, id.; perish; — II. INF. *tatbib*, injure, ruin; imprecate, wish ruin to anyone; — IV. INF. *itbâb*, weaken; abstain from (an) (هن); — X. INF. *istitbâb*, be

in good order, be perfected, completed.

تب *tabb*, ة, loss, ruin; — ة *tibba-t*, distress.

تباينة *tabābi'a-t*, } pl. of تبع *tubba'*,

تبايع *tabābi'*, } q.v.

تبايل *tabābil*, hatreds, pl. of تبايل *tabl*.

تباين *tabābin*, breeches, pl. of تباين *tubbān*.

تباد *tabādd*, hand to hand fight, VI. (بد).

تبادل *tabādul*, exchange, interchange; permutation, transposition; reciprocity, VI. (بدل).

تباديد *tabādid*, pl. dispersed (birds).

تبار *tabār*, ruin, destruction.

تباريح *tabāriḥ*, pl. passionate desires.

تباريق *tabāriq*, pl. anything moderately spiced or seasoned.

تباطي *tabāṭi*, slowness, VI. (بطو).

تباع *tibā'*, succession of things, continuation; INF. III. of (تبع) (تبع); pl. of تبيع *tabi'*, q.v.; — تباع *tubbā'u-l-'askar-i*, military train; — ة *tabā'a-t*, punishment; INF. of تبع *tabi'*, q.v.; — *tibā'a-t*, consequence; bad end; — ة *tabā'iyya-t*, obedience; dependence; retainership.

تباول *tabbāl*, who spices, seasons.

تبان *tabbān*, seller of straw; (m.) straw magazine; — *tubbān*, pl. *tabābin*, short trousers of a sailor; — ة *tabāna-t*, sagacity, INF. of (تبين).

تبارو *tabāwu'*, INF. VI. of (بو), q.v.

تباين *tabāyun*, difference; contradiction; contrast; incommensurability; departure, VI. (بين).

تباب *tabab*, ruin, perdition, death.

(تبتب) *tabtab*, INF. ة, grow old.

تبتل *tabattul*, celibacy, V. (بتل).

(تبت) *tabg*, grieve, sorrow.

تبابج *tabajuj*, swelling, tumour.

تبابج *tabajjuj*, great rejoicing.

تبايلات *tabjilāt*, pl. of تبايل *tabjil*, II. of (تجل), ceremonies, compliments, applause.

تبادر *tabadrug*, dissipation (m.).

تبدل *tabaddul*, INF. V. of (بدل); holiday-clothes; pl. *tabaddulāt*, changes of persons; permutations.

تبديع *tabdī'*, INF. II. of (دع); pl. *tabādī'*, unheard-of things, anything extraordinary.

تبديل *tabdīl*, INF. II. of (بدل); pl. *-āt*, transposition; substitution; compensation; pl. changes in ministry; *tabdīl-an*, in a disguised manner, with dissimulation.

تبدية *tabdiya-t*, receiving as a novice, II. (بد).

تبدار *tibzār*, talker, babbler; — ة *tibzāra-t*, spendthrift.

(تبر) *tabar*, I, INF. *tabr*, break into pieces; destroy; annihilate; — *tabir*, A, INF. *tabar*, perish; separate (n.); — II. INF. *tatbir*, break into pieces; annihilate; — IV. *itbār*, abstain from (عن 'an).

تبر *tabr*, destruction (a.); *tabr*, *tabar*, ruin; — *tibr*, pl. *tubūr*, gold or silver from the mine; fragments of metal, glass, &c.; ة *tibra-t*, lump of gold, &c.

تبرك *tabrāk*, kneeling, INF. II. of (برك).

تبرال *tabar'ul*, ruffling of the feathers.

تبردخ *tabarduḥ*, smoothness; polish; good breeding, culture (m.).

تبرع *tabarru'*, pl. *-āt*, free gift or vow; pious foundation; *tabarru'-an*, gratis.

تبرعم *tabar'um*, budding.

تبرعص *tabarguṣ*, quivering, convulsion.

تبرق *tabarruq*, adorning one's self.

تبرك *tabarruk*, pl. *-āt*, blessing; good omen; abundance, wealth; relics; gifts, presents, leavings of the great; honours, dignities; — *y tabarrukiyy*, compliment (m.).

تبرر *tabarru'*, تبرى *tabarri*, justification, absolution (pass.).

تبرج *tabriḥ*, pl. *tabāriḥ*, vexation, grief.

تبریز *tabriz*, INF. II. of (تبر), q.v.; town Tebris; — *tibriz*, table (Pers.).

تبریة *tabri'a-t*, absolution; setting free; cure, II. (تبر); — *tibriya-t*, dandriff.

تبرق *tabazzuq*, spitting.

تبریلة *tibrila-t*, *tibrilla-t*, dwarfish.

تبریق *tabziq*, bleeding, venesection.

تبرسا *tabassut*, vast extent; roaming, wandering about.

تبرسم *tabassum*, smile.

تبرشش *tabasbus*, joyfulness, gladness.

تبرشش *tabasbus*, friendliness.

تبرشیر *tabšir*, II. (تبرشیر), pl. *tabšir*, good news; preaching of the Gospel; Angelus in the Mass; announcement; first light of the morning.

تبرصص *tabasbus*, flatteries.

تبرصرة *tabšira-t*, what renders prudent; a caution.

تبرصیة *tabšiya-t*, castration.

تبرطوق *tabaṭruq*, graceful walk.

تبرطیة *tabi'a-t*, delay.

(تبع) *tabi'*, A, INF. *taba'*, *tibá'*, *tabá'a-t*, follow, join a person, obey, serve; follow a doctrine; — II. *tabi'*, seek or strive for zealously; cause one to follow another; — III. INF. *tibá'*, cause one thing to succeed another immediately; INF. *tibá'*, *mutá-ba'a-t*, make equally firm and strong in every part; render fat; pursue with zeal and gain a solid knowledge of; write books continually; follow a person's tracks; follow and emulate; — IV. INF. *itbá'*, follow and overtake; cause one to follow and overtake another; send after; cause to succeed, give in addition; — V. INF. *tatabbu'*, seek or strive for zealously; follow up the development of a thing; dwell upon; — VI. INF. *tatábu'*, happen repeatedly, do repeatedly or in quick succession; arrive one

after another; succeed to each other; — VIII. INF. *ittibá'*, follow; reach; seek zealously; pursue; — X. INF. *istitbá'*, ask or wish one to follow; lead.

تبع *taba'*, pl. *atbá'*, successor, companion; emulator, disciple; intent on a thing; (m.) belonging to, property; foot of a quadruped; pl. of تابع *tābi'*, follower, &c.; INF. of (تبع); — *tabi'*, emulator; intent on; — *tib'*, suitor; lover; — *tubba'*, pl. *tabābi'a-t*, title of the Himyarite kings; Aldabaran (star); pl. *tabābi'*, mother bee; — *tubba'*, *tubbu'*, shadow; — *t* *tabi'a-t*, consequence; punishment; bad end; continual effort.

تبعد *taba'ud*, removal.

تبعرق *taba'ruq*, dissipation.

تبعی *taba'iyy*, dependent; — *t* *taba'iyya-t*, dependence; imitation; — *tab'iyya-t*, consequence, succession; dependence; retainer-ship.

تبع *tabg*, tobacco.

تبعشور *tabagšur*, confusion.

تبعشور *tabagruj*, coquettishness, amorous allurements.

تبعی *tabagqi* (تبعیة *tabqiya-t*), preservation, II.; *tabagqi*, remaining, remaining alive, v. of (بقى).

تبکا *tabká'*, *tibkú'*, violent weeping.

تبکیة *tabkit*, reproach, reproof;

remorse; qualms of conscience. *tabkiya-t*, causing to weep, weeping, lamenting, INF. II. of (بکی).

(تبل) *tabal*, V, INF. *tabil*, consume, drive out of one's senses; confuse a man's mind (woman); destroy, annihilate; — I., II. INF. *tabil*, III. INF. *mutá-bala-t*, spice, season; — IV. INF. *itbál*, drive out of one's senses; hate; inflict a calamity; destroy, annihilate.

تبل *tabl*, pl. *tubúl*, *tabábil*, hatred; pl. *atbál*, illness; — *tabil*, destructive.



تبلغة *tabliga-t*, pl. *tabālig*, rope for pulling a water-wheel.  
 تبليط *tablīṭ*, paving, II. (بلا); (م.) altar-stone.  
 تبين *tabīn*, intelligent; penetrating, sagacious; — *tabn*, *taban*, see (تبين); — *tibn*, pl. *atbān*, *tubūn*, straw; generous lord; a large dish.  
 (تبين) *taban*, I, INF. *tabn*, feed the cattle with straw; sell straw; — *tabīn*, A, INF. *tabān*, *tabāna-t*, be penetrating, sagacious, intelligent; — II. id.; bring the straw into the barn; — VIII. INF. *itibān*, put on the short trowsers *tubbān*; — *tibna-t*, stalk of straw; — *tabniyu-t*, solid building; adoption, II. (بني).  
 تبهلل *tabahlul*, laughing.  
 (تبو) *tabīl*, V, INF. *tabw*, invade and make booty.  
 تبو *tabawwu'*, taking possession of; inhabiting, v. (بو).  
 تبوب *tabbūb*, place of perdition; desert; — *tabawwub*, taking for a door-keeper, v. (بوب).  
 تبوت *tabūt*, bier; chest.  
 تبورد *tabaurud*, taking fresh air (م.).  
 تبوا *taba'uw*, lying on the side.  
 تبويب *tabwīb*, division into chapters; (م.) guidance.  
 تبوير *tabwīr*, leaving land fallow.  
 تبويس *tabwis*, kissing.  
 تبويق *tabwīq*, a blast of the trumpet.  
 تبوية *tabwīya-t*, INF. II. of (بو), q.v.  
 تبيان *tabyān*, *tibyān*, explanation; comment; expounding; manifestation, INF. of (بين).  
 تبيب *tabīb*, damage, loss, ruin.  
 تبيرة *tubāzīla-t*, little dwarf.  
 تبيطر *tabaiṭur*, being shod, cure of a horse, &c.  
 تبيع *tabī'*, *tā'*, follower; *tabī'a-t*, suit; pl. *tibā'*, *tabā'i'*, calf following its mother; companion, helper; debtor; who searches, strives zealously.  
 تبير *tabayyū'*, تبيري *tabayyī'*, intention, purpose.

تتار *tatār*, Tartar.  
 تتالي *tatāli*, uninterrupted succession, VI. (تلو).  
 تتبع *tutabbu'*, zealous study.  
 تتار *tatar*, Tartar; — *tatra*, one after the other; — *tatariyy*, foot-soldier (م.).  
 تتعج *tata'tu'*, hesitating, stammering; (م.) idle talk.  
 تتفل *tatfal*, *tūfil*, *tutful*, pl. *tatāfil*, fox; whelp of a fox.  
 تتلى *tatallī*, INF. V. *tatliya-t*, II. of (تلو), following; dunning, pressing for payment.  
 تتماج *tutmāj*, vermicelli.  
 تتمة *tatimma-t*, pl. *-āt*, supplement, appendix, integration.  
 تتن *tutun*, tobacco (م.).  
 تتو *tatuw*, tassel of a cap.  
 تتوبية *tatwība-t*, repentance.  
 تتويب *tatwīb*, calling to repentance.  
 تتحين *tashīn*, rudeness.  
 تتريد *tasrīd*, INF. II. of (ترد), breaking bread, &c.; slight rain.  
 تتل *tasal*, an aroma.  
 تتلث *taslīs*, INF. II. of (ثلث); trinity.  
 تتليج *taslij*, being icy cold; icy cold.  
 تتنية *tasniya-t*, INF. II. of (تنى); dual; التنية الاضراع *tasniyatul-istirā-i*, Deuteronomy.  
 تتوب *tasa'ub*, yawning, v. (تاب).  
 تتوية *taswiya-t*, detaining, hospitable reception; death; II. (توي).  
 تتى *tasy*, wild date.  
 تتاب *tijāb*, silver obtained at the first melting of the ore.  
 تتار *tujjār*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tājir*; — *tijāra-t*, commerce; traffic.  
 تتارب *tajārib*, experiments, trials, pl. of تجربة *tajriba-t*.  
 تتارى *tajāri*, commerce, intercourse; VI. (جرى); — *tujjāriyy*, commercial, mercantile.  
 تتاريد *tajāriid*, detached troops; military expeditions.  
 تتازى *tajāzi*, pressing demand.  
 تتافيف *tajāfif*, pl. of تجافف *tajāf*.  
 تتال *tajāll*, exalting one's self, VI. (جل).

تجالس *tajálus*, sitting, session.  
تجالید *tajálid*, person; figure, shape.  
تجان *tajánn*, تجانن *tajánnun*, VI. (جن) madness.  
تجاه *tajáh*, *tijáh*, *tujáh*, opposite, in front of, vis à vis.  
تجاوید *tajáwid*, rain.  
تجاویز *tajáwiz*, pl. of تجاوز *tajwáz*.  
تجاویف *tajáwif*, holes, cavities, pl. of تجویف *tajwif*.  
تجاب *tjáb*, vein of silver.  
تجبار *tajbár*, haughtiness.  
تجبیه *tajbiya-t*, bow, obeisance.  
تجدیف *tajdíf*, pl. *tajádif*, blasphemy.  
تجدیر *tajzír*, extraction of a root; eradication.  
تجدیم *tajzím*, amputation.  
تجار (تجر) *tajar*, U. INF. *tjára-t*, carry on commerce, traffic;— III. INF. *mutájara-t*, IV. INF. *itjár*, VIII. INF. *ittijár*, id.  
تاجر *tajur*, merchants, pl. of تاجر *tájur*.  
تجربه *tajriba-t*, pl. *tajárib*, *tajárib*, trial, essay, experiment; experience.  
تجرد *tajarrud*, INF. V. of (جرد), q.v.; (m.) impartiality.  
تجرید *tajríd*, INF. II. of (جرد), q.v.; ascetic life; pl. *tajárid*, military expeditions; sending of a detachment; — *tajrida-t*, detachment.  
تجریم *tajrim*, fine, mulct.  
تجریه *tajri'a-t*, تجری *tajri'*, encouraging, II. (جر). تجریه *tajriya-t*, INF. II. of (جر), q.v.  
تجزو *tajazzu'*, being satisfied, v. (جرا).  
تجزی *tajazzí*, تجزیه *tajziya-t*, dividing.  
تجسد *tajassud*, incarnation, incorporation, v. (جسد).  
تجسس *tajassus*, exploring, spying out, &c., v. (جس).  
تجشو *tajassú'*, v. تجشیه *tajss'a-t*, II. of (جشا), belching.  
تجفای *tijfáf*, pl. *tajáfif*, armour of a horseman and his horse; housing, saddle-cloth.

تجفیة *tajfiya-t*, lopping of trees, II. (جفی).  
تجیلة *tajilla-t*, respect, esteem, reverence.  
تجلی *tajalli*, v. (جلو), pl. -*át*, revelation; apparition; transfiguration; epiphany; splendour; — v. (جلی), preference, pre-eminence; — *tajliya-t*, polishing, making smooth; revealing; explaining, II. (جلو), (جلی).  
تجمل *tajammul*, v. of جمال *jamal*, q.v.; pomp; pl. *tajammulát*, ornaments, pieces of furniture, articles of luxury.  
تجمم *tajammum*, v. (جم); (m.) full measure.  
تجنز *tajanzur*, concatenation (m.)  
تجنس *tajnis*, INF. II. of (جنس); alliteration; play on words; figure of speech.  
تجنیک *tajnik*, heat of battle (m.).  
تجاه (تجه) *tajah*, A, originating from آنچه *ittajah*, VIII. of وجه *wajah*, turn the faces towards each other.  
تجهیه *tajhiya-t*, widening, II. (جهی).  
تجاوب *tajwáb*, INF. of (جواب), q.v.  
تجاویز *tijwáz*, pl. *tajáwiz*, a striped garment.  
تجوال *tajwál*, INF. II. of (جول), roaming about in distant parts.  
تجوز *tajawwuz*, INF. of جوز; vulg. for تزوج *tazawwuj*, marriage.  
تجوع *tajawuu'*, starving one's self; abstaining from food.  
تجويد *tajwid*, doing or speaking right; swift running of a horse, II. (جود).  
تجویز *tajwíz*, INF. II. of (جوز); (m.) for تزویج *tazwíj*, giving in marriage.  
تجویف *tajwíf*, hollowing, II. (جوف); pl. *tajwífát*, *tajáwif*, cavities, hollows, holes.  
تجویه *tajwiya-t*, taming, domestication.  
تجیر *tajír*, pressed olive-seed; residue.  
تجیش *tajayyús*, great excitement;

assembling of the troops under their colours.  
 تَجَيُّف *tajayyuf*, putrefaction.  
 تَجْيِيف *taj'if*, frightening, II. of (جاف);—putrefaction, II. (جيف).  
 تَحَاب *tahābb*, تَحَاب *tahābub*, mutual love, VI. (حب).  
 تَحَاي *tahāsi*, shunning, being on one's guard against (من *min*).  
 تَحَاوِر *tahāwuz*, dialogue.  
 تَحَالِم *tahālim*, pl. of تَحَالِمَة *tahlama-t*; — *tahālum*, VI. of (علم).  
 تَحَان *tahānn*, strong emotion, violent desire.  
 تَحَانِي *tahāni*, leaning against.  
 تَحَاوِر *tahāwuz*, dialogue.  
 تَحَاوِش *tahāwus*, ensnaring, surrounding with nets.  
 تَحَاوِيل *tahāwil*, alternately fertile and sterile years.  
 تَحَاوِيف *tahā'if*, presents; jewellery.  
 تَحَاب *tahābbub*, showing love; granulating, V. (حب).  
 تَحْبِيس *tahabbus*, being imprisoned; detention.  
 تَحْبِير *tahbir*, INF. II. of (حبر); elegant style.  
 تَحْبِيس *tahbis*, imprisonment; detention; reservation, proviso.  
 تَحْبِيف *tahbik*, II. (حبك), q.v.; (m.) indentation; twisting, plaiting.  
 تَحْبِيَة *tahbiya-t*, defence, protection.  
 (تَحْت) *taht*, the lower part; under, below;—hence: *tahat*, sit down at the lower end, occupy a low place;—*tuhut*, pl. the lower classes.  
 تَحْتَانِي *tahtāniyy*, inferior; low; marked with dots beneath (letter); lowly placed.  
 (تَحْت) *tahtah*, INF. ٤, move, stir (with a noise);—II. INF. *tatah-tuh*, id.  
 تَحْتَا *tahtaha-t*, noise in moving.  
 تَحْتَم *tahattum*, benevolence, V. (حتم).  
 تَحْتِي *tahtiyy*, low, inferior.  
 تَحْتِيَة *tahitis*, weakness.

تَحْثِيث *tahsis*, spurring on, urging.  
 تَحْجِج *tahajjuj*, pretext, subterfuge, excuse.  
 تَحْجَم *tahajjum*, great avarice.  
 تَحْدَث *tahaddus*, INF. V. of (حدث); conversation; recent event; result.  
 تَحْدَم *tahaddum*, rage; boiling.  
 تَحْذَل *tahazzul*, compassion.  
 تَحْرِش *taharrus*, تَحْرِش *taharhus*, challenge.  
 تَحْرَمَز *taharmuz*, INF. II. of حَرَمَز *harmaz*; illegitimate birth.  
 تَحْرِير *tahrir*, INF. II. (حر); devoting one's self to God; تحرير اقليدس *tahrir iqlidas*, Euclid's elements; pl. *tahrirāt*, letter, note, notice; pl. documents, despatches.  
 تَحْرِيف *tahrif*, INF. II. of (حرف); permutation of letters; anagram.  
 تَحْرِيم *tahrīm*, INF. II. of (حرم); donning the dress of pilgrimage;—*tahrimiyy*, unlawful.  
 تَحْرِب *tahazub*, II. حزب; party; confederation; set of persons.  
 تَحْزِر *tahazzū*, تَحْزِر *tahazzī*, sooth-saying.  
 تَحْزِين *tahzīn*, grieving; reading the Koran in public.  
 تَحْشِيف *tahassuf*, falling of the hair.  
 تَحْسِين *tahsin*, II. (حسن); pl. *tahā-sin*, good action, benefit; approval.  
 تَحْشِيَة *tahsiya-t*, trimming the edge of a garment; marginal notes.  
 تَحْشُل *tahassul*, V. (حاصل); produce.  
 تَحْشَن *tahassun*, V. (حشش); chastity.  
 تَحْشِيلِدَار *tahšildār*, tax-gatherer.  
 تَحْشِين *tahšin*, II. (حشش); thoroughbredness of a stallion.  
 (تَحْف) *tuhaf*, pl. of تَحْفَة *tuhfa-t*;—II. INF. *tahif*, adorn;—IV. INF. *itahf*, bestow costly presents; present with;—٤ *tuhfa-t*, *tuhafa-t*, pl. *tuhaf*, *tahā'if*, present; favour; tribute; anything precious, beautiful, rare and fit

object for a present; master-piece.  
 تَفَايَة *tahfāya-t*, respectful treatment, INF. (حَفَى).  
 تَهَافُض *tahaffuz*, v. (حَفَطَ); (م.) quarantine.  
 تَهَافِف *tahaffif*, v. (حَفَلَ); numerous assembly.  
 تَهَافِي *tahaffi*, v. (حَفَى); humanity, humane proceedings.  
 تَهَاقُقُد *tahaqqud*, grudge, inveterate hatred.  
 تَهَقِيق *tahqiq*, II. (حَقَّ); pl. *tahqiqāt*, certain truths; — *tahqiqiyy*, certain; affirmative.  
 تَهَاكُكُم *tahakkum*, v. (حَكَمَ); usurpation, disposal.  
 تَهْل *tahill*, redeeming one's oath; — *tahilla-t*, permission, dispensation; absolution; redeeming of an oath.  
 تَهْلِق *tahlq*, shaving.  
 تَهْلِيل *tahlil*, INF. II. of (حَلَّ); cure; — *tahlila-t*, permission; dispensation; absolution.  
 تَهْم (تَم) *taham*, U, INF. *tahm*, weave a variegated or striped garment; — IX. *ithamm*, INF. *ithimām*, be black; — *tahama-t*, yellow-striped stuffs; — *tahimma-t*, dresses which a divorced wife receives; — *tahma-t*, deep black colour.  
 تَهْمَال *tihimmāl*, bearing, suffering.  
 تَهْمِي *tahammī*, abstinence; protecting one's self; — *tahmiya-t*, make to glow.  
 تَهْنِاز *tahnāz*, roasting by means of stones.  
 تَهْنُف *tahannuf*, profession of the true faith.  
 تَهْنُؤ *tahannu'*, being coloured with hannah, v. (حَنَأَ).  
 تَهْنِي (حَنَى=حَنِى) *tahanni*, v. (حَنِى); inclination; — *tahni'*, *tahni'a-t*, colouring with henna, II. (حَنَأَ); — *tahniya-t*, bending, II. (حَنِى=حَنَى).  
 تَهْوَت *tuhūt*, pl. the lower classes.  
 تَهْوُت *tahūt*, dry year; — *tahawwut*; v. (حَوَّطَ), vigilance.

تَهْوِيل *tahawwul*, v. (حَوَّلَ); cunning; power; removal.  
 تَهْوُون *tahawwun*, meanness, lowness; ruin.  
 تَهْوِيل *tahwīl*, II. (حَوَّلَ); pl. -*āt*, transformation; revolution; transport; cheque.  
 تَهْوِيَت *tuhait*, rather low, dim. of تَهْت *tahit*.  
 تَهْوِيَط *tuhīf*, *tahīf*, *tihīf*, dry year.  
 تَهْوِيل *tahayyul*, cunning, stratagem; power.  
 تَهْوِين *tahīn*, space of time; — *tahayyun*, v. (حَوَّيَنَ); expectation; arrival.  
 تَهْوِيَة *tahīyya-t*, pl. -*āt*, *tahāyā*, welcome, salutation; congratulation, II. (حَوَّى).  
 تَهْوِين *tahyīn*, fixing a term; death.  
 تَهْوِي (تَم) *tahh*, U, INF. *tuhūha-t*, get sour; — IV. INF. *ithāh*, leaven the dough well.  
 تَه *tahh*, sesame-oil; leavened dough.  
 تَهْرِب *tahārib*, pl. of تَهْرُب *tahrūb* and تَهْرِيْب *tahrīb*.  
 تَهْرِيْم *tahārim*, pl. of تَهْرِيْم *tahrīm*.  
 تَهْرِيْف *tahāwīf*, pl. of تَهْرِيْف *tahrīf*.  
 تَهْب *tahabbus*, filth, dirt.  
 تَهْبِي *tahabbī*, being concealed, concealment; — *tahbiya-t*, pitching a tent; — *tahbi'a-t*, concealment.  
 تَهْت *tahit*, *t*, pl. *tuhūt*, seat, bench; sofa; throne; saddle; bed, couch; cloth-press; رِيَان *tahit rawān*, litter, sedan-chair (Pers.); — *tahita-t*, sheet of metal; board on which a corpse is washed.  
 تَهْتَاخ *tahātāh*, تَهْتَاخِي *tahātāhīyy*, stammerer; foreigner.  
 تَهْتَاج *tahāj*, pl. *tahātij*, board, plank; table (Pers.)  
 تَهْتَاج (تَهْتَاج) *tahāta-t*, unarticulated sound.  
 تَهْتَايَة *tahtima-t*, dissimulation.  
 تَهْتَاوِر *tahassur*, getting thick; curdling.  
 تَهْتَاوِر *tahaz*, *yahaz*, take, for تَهْتَاوِر *ittahaz*, VIII. of (أَعَدَّ).

تحریر *taḥarbus*, scribbling, scrawling.  
 تحریر *taḥriṣ*, ḍ, *taḥriṣa-t*, jutting part of a dress or shirt.  
 تحریر *taḥrābūb*, a superior kind of camel.  
 تحریر *tuḥrūb*, pl. *tahārīb*, wasp-nest.  
 تحریر *tuḥrūr*, neither strong nor stout.  
 تحریر *taḥrīb*, pl. *tahārīb*, devastation, injury.  
 تحریر *taḥriṣ* = تحریر *taḥriṣ*.  
 تحریر *taḥrim*, II. (حرم); pl. -*āt*, *tahārīm*, embroidery; laces; chased work.  
 تحریر *tuḥas*, dolphin.  
 تحریر *taḥaṣḥuṣ*, rustling.  
 تحریر *taḥṣiya-t*, frightening.  
 تحریر *taḥiṣṣa-t*, specification, particular distinction (ا.).  
 تحریر *taḥaṣṣuṣ*, peculiar quality; distinction; v. (حصص).  
 تحریر *taḥṣiṣ*, II. (حصص); pl. -*āt*, special funds.  
 تحریر *taḥṭiya-t*, seduction; accusation.  
 تحریر *taḥaffi*, hiding one's self; — ḍ *tahfiya-t*, concealing.  
 تحریر *taḥfiṣ*, INF. II. of (حفف); dropping of the *taḥdīd*.  
 تحریر *taḥalḥul*, clattering; wavering; want of firmness; adorning one's self with an ankle-ring.  
 تحریر *taḥalluf*, INF. V. of (حلف); difference.  
 تحریر *tihli*, *taḥli*, world; food and drink; — ḍ *taḥliya-t*, leaving empty; leaving alone; abandoning.  
 (تحم) *taḥam*, I, INF. *taḥm*, confine, limit; — *taḥim*, A, suffer from indigestion; — III. INF. *mutū-ḥama-t*, adjoin, border upon; — IV. INF. *ūḥām*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.  
 تحم *taḥm*, indigestion; — *taḥm*, *tuḥm*, pl. *tuhum*, *tuhūm*, boundary, boundary-stone; — *tu-*

*ḥama-t*, pl. -*āt*, *tuḥam*, indigestion.  
 تحمین *taḥmīn*, supposition, estimation, conjecture; — *taḥmīniyy*, approximate, conjectural.  
 تحرق *taḥauruq*, getting impaled (م.).  
 تحرومة *tuḥūma-t*, pl. *tuhūm*, *tuhūm*, boundary; district; — *tuhūm*, desirable condition, prosperous state.  
 تحریف *taḥwif*, INF. II. of (حرف); pl. *tahāwif*, terrible phantom; scarecrow.  
 تحییب *taḥayyub*, fraud, deceit, deception.  
 تحییف *taḥayyuf*, variegation, various shades of colour (حییف).  
 تحیل *taḥayyul*, INF. V. of (حیل); pl. -*āt*, conception; imagination, fancy; supposition.  
 تحییلی *taḥyiliyy*, imaginary.  
 تدابیر *tadābir*, pl. of تدبیر *tadbīr*.  
 تداعل *tadāḥul*, INF. VI. of (دعل); arrears.  
 تداریج *tadārij*, pl. of تدريج *tadruj* = تدريج *tazruj*.  
 تدارك *tadāruk*, INF. VI. of (درك); atonement; remedy; legal remedy; pl. -*āt*, preparations, provisions.  
 تداعة *tadā'a-t*, repose, rest, ease.  
 تدامیر *tadāmīr*, pl. of تدمیر .  
 تدانی *tadāni*, neighbourhood; mutual approach, VI. (دو).  
 تداهی *tadāhi*, cunning, craft; skill, VI. (دهو).  
 تدارك *tadāwuk*, throng of battle.  
 تداوير *tadāwīr*, pl. of تدوير *tadwīr*.  
 تدبیر *tadbīj*, adornment.  
 تدبیر *tadbīr*, pl. -*āt*, *tadābir*, order; arrangement; administration; government; politics, policy; consideration; opinion, II. (دبر).  
 تدبیر *tadbiya-t*, profession, trade, II. (دبی); — *tadbī'a-t*, concealment, II. (دبا).  
 تدجیل *tadḥīl*, pitching; gilding; lie.

تدرا *tudrâ*, ة, *tudrâ-t*, might, power, strength.

تدرية *tudrih*, protection.

تدرية *tadirra-t*, abundant flow of milk.

تدرج *tadruj* = تدرج *tazruj*.

تدریک *tadrîk*, INF. II. (درک); (م.) foresight; prudence.

تدعة *tud'a-t*, easy life.

تدقیق *tadqiq*, exactness, precision, subtilty; pounding to powder, II. (دق).

تدلیق *tadalluq*, inundation.

تدمر *tadmur*, Palmyra; — *tadammur*, discontent; murmuring, grumbling; ruin, v. (دمر); — *tadmuriyy*, a small field-mouse; unworthy; mean; somebody, anybody.

تدمية *tadmiya-t*, wounding so as to cause the blood to flow, II. (دمی).

تدنی *tadanni*, approach, v. (دنو).

تدنیق *tadniq*, INF. II. (دنیق); (م.) freezing to death.

تدهور *tadahwur*, ruin; overthrow.

تدورة *tadwira-t*, round sand-hill.

تدوير *tadwir*, INF. II. (دور); circle; circumference; epicycle; — *tadwira-t*, small turban.

تذاریج *tazârij*, pl. of تدرج *tazruj*.

تذاکیر *tazâkir*, pl. of تذکرة *tazkira-t*; — *tazâkur*, INF. VI. of (ذکر).

تذبذب *tazabzub*, palpitation; agitation; doubt; uncertainty.

تدرج *tazruj*, pl. *tazârij*, *tazruja-t*, pheasant (Pers.).

تذکار *tazkâr*, remembrance; mention; keepsake; present.

تذکر *tazakkur*, remembrance; conference, conversation; private night-study; — *tazkira-t*, pl. *tazâkir*, remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; note; testimonial; receipt; passport; — *tazkara-t*, id.; biography.

تذنب *taznûb*, ripening on the stalk (date).

تذیل *tazyîl*, INF. II. of (ذیل); ap-

pendix, supplement; adding a quiescent letter to a *watad majmû'* at the end of a foot.

تار *tarr*, v, INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, appear and be cut out (bone); be cut off; remove, depart; cut off; resound; — INF. *tarr*, *turûr*, *tarâra-t*, be full in flesh and bones; — IV. INF. *itrâr*, amputate; remove (a.); send away; throw away; fling; make resound.

تار *tarr*, good stepper (horse); — *tarr*, root, origin; plummet; — *tira-t*, INF. of (تر), hatred, &c.; — *turra-t*, handsome; delicate and coquettish.

تراب *turâb*, pl. *atriba-t*, *tirbân*, earth, ground, dust; — *t*, *turâba-t*, clod of earth; — *t* *tarâbiyy*, earthly, earthy, earthen.

ترانور *tarâtîr*, sweetmeat made of nuts.

تراتیر *tarâtîr*, pl. calamities.

تراتیبر *tarâtîr*, pl. handsome but stupid girls.

تراتیل *tarâtîl*, pl. of تارتیل *tartil*.

تراث *turâs*, inheritance (ورث).

تراجیم *tarâjim*, pl. of ترجمان *tarjamân* and ترجمة *tarjama-t*; — *tarâjum*, INF. v. of رجم, throwing stones at each other.

ترایجیل *tarâjîl*, parsley.

تراج *tarâh*, beaver.

ترارة *tarâra-t*, being juicy, full of sap or marrow.

تراریه *tarârih*, pl. of تراره *turraha-t*.

تراز *turâz*, dying suddenly.

تراس *tirâs*, shields, pl. of ترس *turs*; — *tarrâs*, shield-bearer; — *tara''us*, INF. v. of (راس); — *tarâss*, INF. VI. of (رس); — *tirâsa-t*, making shields.

تراش *tarâs*, razor; قلم تراش *qalam tarâs*, pen-knife.

تراع *tarrâ'*, filling the basin or channel; door-keeper.

تراغیف *tarâgîf*, loaves, &c., pl. of رغیف *ragîf*.

تراء *tará'uf*, benevolence; kindness.  
 تراءى *taráqí*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*; loftiness, INF. VI. of (رقى).  
 تراءك *tarák*, leave it alone! do not interfere!  
 تراءكم *tarákum*, condensation; accumulation; increasing; — *tará-kima-t*, Turcomans, pl. of *turkmán*.  
 تراءكب *taríkib*, pl. of *tarkib*.  
 (تراءمز) *tarámiz*, strong and fine camel; full grown.  
 تراءمس *tarámis*, pl. silver-beads.  
 تراءوض *taráwud*, drill, exercise.  
 تراءويح *taráwih*, the twenty-two genuflections after the last prayer of Ramadan.  
 تراءوب *tará'ib*, ribs, &c., pl. of *tariba-t*.  
 تراءويق *tará'iq*, collar-bones, pl. of *tarquwa-t*.  
 تراءويك *tará'ik*, helmets, &c., pl. of *tarika-t*, q.v.  
 (تراءب) *tarib*, A, INF. *tarab*, abound in earth, ground, dust (place); cling to the ground or dust; be covered with earth or dust; — INF. *tarab*, *matrab*, be hopeless, desperate, despair; be poor, miserable; — INF. *tarb*, cover with earth or dust; — II. INF. *tatrib*, id.; cling to the ground; be rich, and, by opposition, poor; turn into dust, decay, putrify; grow dust-coloured; — III. INF. *mutáraba-t*, be of the same age; become familiar with; be a comrade; — IV. INF. *itráb*, cover or pelt with earth or dust; be rich, poor; possess a female slave who had already three masters before; — V. INF. *tatarrub*, be covered with earth or dust.  
 تراءب *tarb*, *turb*, earth, ground, dust; — *tirb*, f. pl. *atráb*, of the same age, companion, friend; — *tarib*, earthy; poor; — *tarba-t*, weakness; — *turba-t*, pl. *turab*, earth,

ground, dust; tomb; tomb-stone or memorial to the dead; cemetery; — *tariba-t*, pl. -*át*, finger-top; raising dust (wind); — *taribba-t*, education; rearing, INF. II. of (رب).

تراءب *tarbá'*, *turabá'*, earth; ground.  
 تراءبى *tirbád*, saffron in bloom.  
 تراءبان *tirbán*, pl. of *turáb*.  
 تراءبى *turbatiyy*, earthy; referring to the tomb.  
 تراءبىد *tirbid*, *turbid*, laxative.  
 تراءبوت *tarabút*, docile (camel).  
 تراءبى *tarabbi*, education, rearing; making conserves, INF. V. of (ربو=ربى).  
 تراءبىع *tarbí'*, INF. II. of (ربع); right angle; — *tarbí'iy*, quadratic square; مختلف *tarbí'iy muhtalif*, trapezium.

تراءبىق *tarbíq*, INF. II. of (ربى); — *tirbíq*, rope for tying up sheep.  
 تراءبىة *tarbiya-t*, education; rearing of plants or animals; pupil, foster-child, ward; emendation, expostulation; good manners; progress; increase; composition, II. (ربو).

تراءبىر *tartúr*, whirlpool; abyss.  
 تراءبىت *turtab*, everlastingness; bad slave; — *turtab*, *turtub*, firm; well-managed; earth, dust; — *turtub-an*, altogether; — *tarattub*, INF. V. of (رتب); getting into shape; appearing; resulting.

تراءبىتة *tartubba-t*, trodden path.  
 (تراءرت) *tartar*, INF. *tar*, move, shake (a.); talk much; (m.) chatter; — II. be shaken, tremble; — *tarara-t*, shaking; motion; talkativeness; languidness; dulness of speech.

تراءبىتم *turtam*, *turtum*, lasting.  
 تراءبىتة *turta-t*, stammering.  
 تراءبىتور *turtúr*, turtle-dove; tax-gatherer; body-guardsman; pl. *tarátúr*, handsome but stupid girls.

تراءبىت *tartib*, INF. II. of (رتب); method, plan, system; precept, prescription; layer, row.

تربیل *tartil*, INF. II. of (تربل); pl. *tarátíl*, chant, chorale; anthem.

تربیة *tartiya-t*, (م.) restoration, emendation, II. (تربو).

ترب *taraj*, U, INF. *tarj*, be veiled and hidden; — *tarij*, A, INF. *taraj*, be in the dark about a difficult matter; — *turujja-t*, citron, lemon.

ترب *tarajjuh*, shaking, swinging, rocking, v. (تربج).

(تربم) *tarjam*, INF. *ḡ*, translate from one language into another; — *tarjama-t*, *tarjuma-t*, pl. *tará-jim*, translation.

تربمان *tarjamán*, *tarjumán*, *turjumán*, pl. *tarájim*, (م.) *tarájima-t*, *tarájamin*, interpreter, translator.

تربج *tarajji*, hoping, INF. v. (تربج) = (تربو); — *tarjya-t*, hope; desire.

تربج *tarjih*, INF. II. (تربج); preference; overweight.

تربج *tarjít*, INF. II. (تربج); repetition; burden (of a song); echo; compensation.

تربیل *tarjil*, INF. II. (تربل); white spot on the hind foot of a horse; shadow.

(ترب) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, be sad; descend; — II. INF. *tatrih*, grieve; IV. INF. *itráh*, id.; — V. INF. *tatarruh*, be grieved.

ترباب *tarháb*, welcome.

تربال *tirhál*, departure; travelling.

تربیل *tarhíl*, INF. II. (تربل); patience.

(ترب) *tarah*, A, INF. *tarh*, make slight incisions in the skin; scarify.

ترب *tarh*, scarification; cupping.

تربم *turham*, *turhum*, *ḡ*, *tarhama-t*, *tarhuma-t*, man, individual.

تربیة *tarhiya-t*, softening, loosening; relaxation; yielding.

ترباد *tardád*, INF. II. of (تربد).

ترباب *taraddub*, INF. v. of (تربب); gracefulness; affection.

تربد *taraddud*, INF. v. of (تربد); hesitation, irresolution; refusal; conversation; correspondence;

effort; endeavour; emendation; progress.

تربد *tardíd*, INF. II. of (تربد); discord; disjunction.

تربد *taráif*, escort.

(ترب) *taraz*, I, INF. *tarz*; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, be hard, dry, arid; wither; die; be hungry; throw on the ground; — *tariz*, A, INF. *taraz*, freeze; — IV. INF. *itráz*, render hard and dry; knead hard.

ترب *tarz*, hunger; colic (of cattle); epilepsy; — *taraz*, freezing; hunger.

(تربس) *turs*, pl. *ḡ*, *tirasa-t*, *atrás*, *tirás*, *turús*, shield; hard piece of ground; — hence: II. *tarras*, INF. *tarsis*, cover one's self with a shield, arm with a shield; — V. INF. *tatarrus*, cover one's self with a shield; — *tirsa-t*, tortoise.

تربانة *tarsána-t*, and—

تربانة *tarshána-t*, arsenal (Pers.).

تربیة *tursiyy*, shield-like, of the shape of a shield.

تربیم *tarsim*, INF. II. of (تربسم); calligraphy; painting; drawing; printing upon.

(تربش) *taris*, A, INF. *taras*, be flighty, of a bad disposition, miserly.

تربش *tarś*, *taras*, lightness, levity; bad disposition; avarice.

تربا *tirsú*, rope to draw a bucket.

ترباش *tarsúś*, sprinkling, II. (تربش).

تربیة *tarsiya-t*, bribing, II. (تربی).

(تربص) *taruś*, INF. *tarása-t*, be strong, firm; — II. INF. *tartiš*, tare, correct the weight; — IV. id.; make strong and firm.

تربص *tariś*, *ḡ*, strong.

تربد *tarasūd*, observing; expecting; hoping, v. (تربد).

تربص *tarsiś*, INF. II. of (تربص); tinning; glazing; soldering.

تربد *tardíd*, INF. II. of (تربد); (م.) push; bruise, contusion.

تربیة *tarđiya-t*, satisfaction, render-



ing content; apology, deprecation, II. (رعى).  
 (تَرَع) *tara'*, A, INF. *tar'*, keep off, keep at a distance; — *tari'*, A, INF. *tara'*, be prone to evil; cheerfully and confidently engage in a business; be full; — II. INF. *tatrí'*, lock; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tatarru'*, be prone to evil towards (ب *bi*) anybody; — VIII. INF. *ittirá'*, get full.  
 تَرَع *tara'*, full; — *tari'*, full; prone to evil; — *tur'a-t*, pl. *tura'*, door; terraced garden; step, degree; open place; apparition, vision; mouth of a well; spring; basin of a fountain; tank, reservoir; fall of a river.  
 تَرَعِب *tar'áb*, frightening, threatening, II. (عَب); *tir'ába-t*, timorous.  
 تَرَعَى *tir'iyy*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tir'iyya-t*, *tur'iyya-t* and *tar'iya-t*, *tir'iya-t*, *tur'iya-t*, who takes good care of camels, tends them well; — *tara'i*, INF. V. of (رعى).  
 تَرَعِيْبَة *tir'íba-t*, slice of a camel's hump.  
 تَرَعَلَة *targalla-t*, turtle-dove (m.).  
 تَرَعِيْب *targíb*, II. INF. of (رغب); temptation.  
 (تَرَف) *tarif*, A, INF. *taraf*, live in abundance; — II. INF. *tatrif*, effeminating, seduce into wantonness, render overbearing; — IV. INF. *itráf*, id.; afford ease and comfort; persist in wantonness or arrogance; — V. INF. *tatarruf*, live in affluence; — X. *istitráf*, be wanton, overbearing, unjust.  
 تَرَف *taraf*, effeminacy; delicacy; softness; ease; — *tarif*, thin; commodious, easy-going; effeminate; — *turfa-t*, ease, comfort; dainty; anything beautiful or rare as a present.  
 تَرَفَامَس *turfás*, poisonous mushroom.  
 تَرَفْل *tarafful*, *tarfala-t*, strutting

along, walking in jerks (from old age).  
 تَرَفِيْل *tarfil*, addition of a *sabab hafif* to a *watad majmú'* at the end of a foot.  
 تَرَفِيَة *tarfiya-t*, II. (رفى) *tarfi'a-t*, تَرَفِيَة *tarfi'*, II. (رفى), congratulation to a newly-married couple.  
 تَرَفِيْق *tarfiq*, INF. II. of (رفق); (m.) assistance, aid, subsidy.  
 تَرَقَاة *tarqát*, injury to the collar-bone.  
 تَرَقْوَة *tarquwa-t*, *turquwa-t*, pl. *taráqi*, *taráiq*, collar-bone.  
 تَرَقَّى *taraqqí*, INF. V. (رقى); pl. *taraqqiyát*, progress; increase; advancement; — *tarqiya-t*, progress, II. (رقى).  
 تَرَقِيْم *tarqim*, INF. II. of (رقم), vocalisation; furnishing with a list of prices; embroidering; dashes to fill up, asterisks,  
 (تَرَك) *tarak*, U, INF. *tark*, *tirkán*, leave, abandon, desist, neglect; do, put, arrange; — *tarik*, A, INF. *tarak*, marry a deserted woman; — III. INF. *tirák*, *mutáraka-t*, leave one alone, at rest; leave a business to another; accord a truce, grant an amnesty; — VI. INF. *tatárúk*, let a business drop between one another; — VI. INF. *intirák*, be abandoned; be left behind (inheritance); — VIII. INF. *ittirák*, abandon, leave.  
 تَرَك *tark*, abandoning, leaving; doing, putting; — *turk*, Turk, Tartar; rude or brutal fellow; — *tarka-t*, thick-set, stubby (woman); pl. *tark*, iron helmet; — *tirka-t*, *tarika-t*, anything left behind, legacy, inheritance.  
 تَرَكَان *tirkán*, INF. of (ترك).  
 تَرَكْمَان *turkmán*, pl. *tarákima-t*, Turcoman.  
 تَرَكِي *turkiyy*, Turk; f. *t*, Turkish; pl. *turkiyyát*, anything Turkish.  
 تَرَكِيْب *tarkíb*, INF. II. (ركب); composition; mechanism; the human body; musical note; — *tarki-*

*biyy*, compound; skilful, ingenious.  
 تزلک *tarlik*, تزلیک *tarlik*, shoes of Morocco-leather (m.).  
 ترم *tirm*, term (m.); — hence: II. *tarram*, INF. *tatrím*, fix a term.  
 ترمباجی *turumbaji*, fireman (m.).  
 ترمباجی *turumba-t*, fire-engine (m.).  
 (ترمس) *tarmas*, INF. ۛ, withdraw from the turmoil, from battle.  
 ترمس *turmus*, *tarmus*, bramble; (Egyptian) bean; — ۛ *tarmasa-t*, INF. of ترمس *tarmas*; — *turmusa-t*, hole in the ground (for preserving fruit, cooling, &c.).  
 ترمیق *tarmiq*, INF. II. of (رمق); sketch, first outline.  
 (ترن) *taran*, dirt.  
 ترنج *turunj*, ۛ, orange (Pers.).  
 ترنجان *turunján*, melissa, balm-mint.  
 ترنجبین *taranjabin*, manna.  
 ترنجبی *turunjıyy*, orange-coloured.  
 ترنم *tarannum*, INF. V. of (رنم); reading of the Koran with a singing voice; song; psalmody; chirping.  
 ترموت *tarmut*, sound; clank; tinkle; sounding, clinking, tinkling.  
 ترنوق *tarnuq*, *turnuq*, ترنوقا *turnuqá*, mire.  
 ترنوك *turnúk*, contemptible; lean, weakly.  
 ترنومه *tarnúma-t*, melodious voice; melody; rhythm.  
 (ترنی) *turna*, female slave; strumpet; — ۛ *tarniya-t*, enchanting, delighting, cheering, II. (رنو).  
 روحیه *tarníma-t rúhiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.  
 (ترة) *tarih*, A, INF. *tarah*, indulge in frivolities or vanities.  
 تره *turrah*, pl. *tarárik*, lie, anything frivolous; — ۛ *turraha-t*, pl. ات *-it*, *tarárik*, the same; buffoonery; empty talk; trifle; calamity; wind; cloud; side-path; broad lowland; small animal in the sand.

تروهو *tarhút*, who swallows large morsels.  
 ترویس *taraubus*, purifying (of gold, m.).  
 ترویر *turúr*, INF. of (تر).  
 تروز *turús*, thickness and firmness.  
 تروس *tarawvus*, sharpening into a point, V. (رامس).  
 تروعة *tarwi'a-t*, blast of a trumpet.  
 تروم *tara'um*, compassion, love, V. (رام); — *tarawwum*, mockery, V. (روم).  
 تروی *tarawwi*, INF. V. of (روی); — تروی *tarwi'*, INF. II. of (روا).  
 ترویس *tarwis*, sharpening into a point, II. (رامس).  
 ترویقه *tarwiqa-t*, breakfast (m.).  
 ترویه *tarwi'a-t*, INF. II. of (روا); — ترویه *tarwiya-t*, INF. II. of (روی).  
 (تری) *tara*, A, INF. *tary*, relax; — be cheerful, in good humour; be numerous; — IV. INF. *itrá'*, perform one work after another with intervals of rest between.  
 تری *turra*, cut off hand; enfeebled strength.  
 تریاق *tiryáq*, theriac; antidote; panacea; — ۛ *tiryáqa-t*, wine; — تریاقی *tiryáqıyy*, inebriated; drunkard; opium-eater.  
 تریب *tiryab*, *tarib*, earth, ground; — ۛ *tariba-t*, pl. *tará'ib*, the four upper ribs; ribs; chest, breast, bosom; place above the collar-bone; neck; hands; feet; eyes.  
 تریج *tarıj*, violent (wind); strongly-built and sinewy.  
 تریس *tarıs*, strong; well-poised balance; twisted, plaited.  
 تریج *tarı'*, cheery for work, light-minded; — *tarayyu'*, V. (ریج), assembly.  
 تریف *tarıf*, commodious, easy-going; effeminate.  
 تریک *tarik*, empty stalks of a grape; — ۛ *tarika-t*, pl. *tará'ik*, *tarik*, helmet; abandoned; left property without an heir; stagnating water after a flood.

تَرِم *tarim*, resigned to the will of God; dirtied; sinful.  
 تَرِيح *taryih*, setting at rest, tranquillising, quieting (m.).  
 تَرِيحَة *tar'iya-t*, beautiful look; hypocrisy; II. (رای); — *tary'a-t*, INF. II. of (رای).  
 تَزَاد *tazāyud*, increase, VI. (زید).  
 تَزْبِرَة *tazbira-t*, own hand-writing, autograph; *tazbira-t* and تَزْبِر *tazbir*, INF. II. of (زیر).  
 تَزْحَر *tazahhur*, colic; travail; labour of child-birth.  
 تَزْحَل *tazahhul*, تَزْحُول *tazahwul*, being set in motion, sliding, slipping.  
 تَزْحُرَف *tazahruf*, false ornaments, trumpery.  
 تَزْعِم *taz'im*, INF. II. of (زعم); claim.  
 تَزْقِب *tazqib*, twitter of birds.  
 تَزْكِي *tazakki*, sanctification; almsgiving, v. (زکو); — *tazkiya-t*, sanctifying, consecrating; justification; character; giving and also receiving alms, II. (زکو).  
 تَزْكِيم *tazkim*, cold, rheum, II. (زکم).  
 تَزَلْزَل *tazalul*, INF. II. of (زلزل); earthquake.  
 تَزْلِق *tazliq*, shaving, anointing, II. (زلق).  
 تَزَامْمُت *tazammut*, gravity, steadiness; authority.  
 تَزْمِير *tazmir*, INF. II. of (زمر); psalm.  
 تَزَانْدُق *tazandug*, Parseeism.  
 تَزَانْفُر *tazantur*, تَزَنْفَر *tazanfur*, INF. II. of (زَنْفَر, زَنْفَر); anger, rage; caprice.  
 تَزْوِج *tazwāj*, pairing, coupling, copulation.  
 تَزِيدِي *tazidiyyi*, red-striped garment.  
 تَزْيِي *tazayyi*, costume, dress, garb.  
 تَزْيِيح *tazyih*, INF. II. of (زح); procession.  
 تَسَابِغ *tasābug*, ornament of the neck-part of a helmet.  
 تَسَابِيح *tasābih*, pl. of تَسْبِيحَة *tasbiha-t*.  
 تَسَاهِن *tasāhin*, pl. of تَسْحَان *tashān*.  
 تَسَافَه *tasāfuh*, dissoluteness.

تَسَافِد *tasāfud*, copulation, sexual intercourse.  
 تَسَافَه *tasāfuh*, INF. VI. of (سفه); levity; foolishness.  
 تَسَال *tasāl*, تَسْأَل *tas'āl*, question, request.  
 تَسَامِع *tasāmu'*, hearing, listening.  
 تَسَامِي *tasāmi*, emulation, VI. (سمو).  
 تَسَانُد *tasānud*, INF. VI. of (سند); mutual help.  
 تَسَاوِي *tasāwi*, INF. VI. of (سوی); equality, similarity; indifference; neutrality; levelness; level (s.).  
 تَسَايُف *tasāyuf*, fight with the sword, fencing.  
 تَسَابُب *tasabbub*, INF. VI. of (سب); retail trade.  
 تَسْبِغ *tasbig*, تَسْبُغ *tasbug*, *ṣ*, تَسْبِغَات *tasbiga-t*, pl. تَسَابِغ *tasābug*.  
 تَسْبِيب *tasbīb*, INF. II. of (سب); motive, reason; reproach; curse.  
 تَسْبِيح *tasbih*, INF. II. of (سبح); praise of God; hymn; rosary; purity; — *ṣ* تَسْبِيحَات *tasbihāt*, pl. تَسْبِيح *tasbih*, song, hymn.  
 تَسْبِيح *tasbig*, adding a quiescent letter to a *sabab ḥafīf* at the end of a foot.  
 تَسْبِيق *tasbiq*, INF. II. of (سبق); stake at a race.  
 تَسْتَوِق *tustūq*, bad money, dipped in a solution of silver.  
 تَسْجِيَة *tasjiya-t*, shrouding of a corpse, II. (سجور).  
 تَسْجِيح *tasjiḥ*, rhythmical and rhymed prose.  
 تَسْر *tasahhur*, INF. V. (سحر); early departure.  
 تَسْحَان *tashān*, pl. تَسَاهِن *tasāhin*, greaves; boots; hood.  
 تَسْهَر *tashar*, jest, irony; — INF. V. of (سخر); compelled service; socage.  
 تَسْدِيَة *tasdiya-t*, weaving, weaving the warp, II. (سدی).  
 تَسْدِيس *tasdis*, INF. II. of (سدس); hexagon.  
 تَسْرَر *tasarrur*, concubinage, v. (سر).

تسرع *tasarru'*, haste, hurry, v. (سرع).

تسرق *tasarruq*, INF. V. of (سرق); systematic robbery, system of rapine.

تسرة *tasirra-t*, cheering up, gladdening.

تسرى *tasarri*, INF. V. of (سرى); concubinage.

تسوس *tusus*, people of low extraction.

(تسع), f. *tis'*, m. تسعة *tis'a-t*, nine; — hence: *tasa'*, A, I, INF. *tas'*, take the ninth part; — come as the ninth to a company of eight; — II. INF. *tatsi'*, III. *mutása'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *itsá'*, complete the number of nine; become nine of them; take the ninth part of people's property.

تسح *tus'*, pl. *atsá'*, ninth part; — *tusa'*, the 7th, 8th, and 9th night of a month; — *tasa'*, for *ittasa'*, VIII. of (وسح).

تسعين *tis'in*, (ن.) تسعين *tis'in*, ninety; ninetyeth.

تسقف *tasacquf*, INF. V. of (سقف); consecration of a bishop.

تسقية *tasqiya-t*, giving to drink, watering; saying سقاك الله *saqá-ka 'l-láh-u*, may God quench thy thirst.

تسكين *taskin*, INF. II. of (سكن); being without a vowel.

تسلع *tasalluh*, skinning, casting off the skin.

تسلسل *tasaleul*, INF. II. of (سلسل); concatenation; degrees of relationship; advancement by degrees.

تسلط *tasalluf*, INF. V. of (سلط); usurpation; arbitrariness; oppression.

تسلم *taslam*, thou art alive and in good health (i.e., the person whom you inquire after is dead); indeed! certainly! — *tasallum*, INF. V. of (سلم).

تسليف *taslif*, INF. II. of (سلف);

payment in advance; borrowing; breakfast.

تسليم *taslim*, INF. II. of (سلم); salutation; salvation, rescue; preservation; delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent; well-being, safety, peace.

تسليمة *tasliya-t*, consolation; tranquillisation.

تسمعة *tasmi'a-t*, making to be heard.

تسمن *tasammun*, growing fat.

تسمي *tasammi*, INF. V. of (سمو); denomination; — *tasmiya-t*, giving a name; denomination; II. of the same.

تسميت *tasmit*, INF. II. (سمت); orthodoxy, professing the true faith.

تسميط *tasmit*, INF. II. of (سمط); receipt, acquittance.

تسميح *tasmi'*, INF. II. of (سمع); speech.

تسهر *tasahhur*, waking, keeping awake.

تسهيل *tashil*, INF. II. of (سهل); marking with *hamza-t*.

تسويك *tasawruk*, cleaning the teeth with a toothpick.

تسومة *tasüma-t*, sandal.

تسويد *taswid*, INF. II. of (مود); rough copy; dung.

تسويغ *taswig*, INF. II. of (سوغ); pl. -át, magnificent present to a sovereign.

تسويق *taswig*, cattle-driving.

تسويل *taswil*, pl. -át, adornment; deceit; fiction, II. (سول).

تسوية *taswi'a-t*, تسوى *taswi'*, reproach, II. (سو).

تسيار *tasyár*, walk; journey; message; expedition.

تسيب *tasayyub*, neglect.

تسيير *tasayyur*, conduct of life.

تسح *tasi'*, ninth part.

تسحيح *tasyih*, weaving.

تشارك *tasáruk*, INF. VI. of (شارك); partnership.

تسامع *tasámuḥ*, INF. VI. of (سمع); haughtiness.

تشانو *tasánu'*, mutual hatred.

تساهير *tasúhír*, pl. of تاهير *tashír*.  
 تاشيع *tasúyu'*, INF. V. of (هيج);  
 professing the Shi'ite faith;  
 partnership.  
 تاشيب *tasabbut* = تاشب *tasabbus*, INF.  
 V. of (هيب).  
 تاشبير *tasábir*, INF. II. of (هبر); pl.  
*tasábir*, gesticulation, gesture.  
 تاشبيك *tasábik*, INF. II. of (هيك);  
 net-work; complication; (m.)  
 rheumatism in a horse's legs.  
 تاشبيه *tasábih*, INF. II. of (هيبه); pl.  
 -át, comparison; allegory; meta-  
 phor; similitude; anthropo-  
 morphism.  
 تاشتى *tasatti*, V. تاشتية *tasútiya-t*, II.  
 of (هتر), passing the winter;  
 hibernation.  
 تاشجع *tasajju'*, INF. V. of (هجع);  
 bravado.  
 (تسج), IV. INF. *itsúh*, pelt, shoot  
 at (acc.) with (ب *bi*); — *tuśha-t*,  
 boldness in defending one's  
 right; covetousness; anger;  
 perversity; cowardice.  
 تاشخص *tasáhis*, INF. II. of (هخص);  
 individualisation; diagnosis;  
 taxation; census.  
 تاشديد *tasdiá*, INF. II. of (هدد);  
 violent pressure; hardness,  
 severity; the sign — and its  
 application.  
 تاشذب *tasazzub*, breaking into splin-  
 ters, shivering to pieces.  
 تاشراب *tasráb*, drinking; draught.  
 تاشرف *tasarruf*, honour, glory; pride,  
 II. (هرف).  
 تاشريج *tasríj*, contraction, embroi-  
 dering; hem sewn with large  
 stitches.  
 تاشريح *tasríh*, INF. II. of (هرح);  
 commentary; dissection; ana-  
 tomy.  
 تاشريف *tasríf*, INF. II. of (هرف);  
 His Grace (title); pl. -át, *tasárif*,  
 honours, distinctions, ceremonies,  
 robe of honour.  
 تاشريفاتى *tasrífátji*, تاشريفاتى *tasrí-*  
*fátiiyy*, master of ceremonies,  
 Grand Chamberlain.  
 تاشرين *tasrín*, October (ت اول *tasrín*

ت ثاى) and November (ت ثاى)  
*tasrín sání*.  
 تاشريه *tasríya-t*, drying (fruit, &c.)  
 in the air.  
 تاشعب *tasá'ub*, INF. V. of (هعب);  
 ramification; separation; death.  
 تاشعيث *tas'ís*, suppression of one of  
 the movable letters of a *watad*  
*majmú'*.  
 تاشغية *tasgiya-t*, gonorrhœa.  
 تاشغية *tasfiya-t*, advantage; growth.  
 تاشقيح *tasqi'*, INF. II. of (هشع); pl.  
*tasúqi'*, insult, abuse.  
 تاشكل *tasakkul*, INF. V. of (هكل);  
 beauty; appearance; represen-  
 tation in painting, &c.  
 تاشكيك *taskik*, INF. II. of (هك);  
 offence, scandal; doubt; sus-  
 picion.  
 تاشكيل *taskíl*, INF. II. of (هكل);  
 difficulty; complication; — *tas-*  
*kila-t*, (m.) many-coloured nose-  
 gay.  
 تاشميس *tasmis*, INF. II. of (شمس);  
 worship of the sun.  
 تاشنج *tasannuj*, INF. V. of (هنج);  
 spasm.  
 تاشنن *tasannun*, INF. V. of (هنن);  
 shrinking, shrivelling, getting  
 wrinkled.  
 تاشنيج *tasníj*, cramp in the throat;  
 stiff neck, II. (هنج).  
 تاشنيط *tasníf*, roasting, broiling.  
 تاشهاق *tasáhq*, sigh; whine.  
 تاشهد *tasahhud*, profession of the  
 Mohametan faith.  
 تاشهوى *tasahhí*, passionate desire,  
 II. (هوى).  
 تاشود *tasawwud* (تاشود *tasawwuz*),  
 culmination of the sun.  
 تاشويد *taswid* (تاشويد *taswiz*), id.  
 تاشويده *taswiya-t*, roasting, broiling.  
 تاشيخ *tasayyu'*, INF. V. of (هيج);  
 profession of Shi'ism.  
 تاشابى *tasábi*, childishness, V. (مبو).  
 تاشادف *tasáduf*, unexpected occur-  
 rence, sudden emergency; acci-  
 dent, chance.  
 تاشادي *tasádi'*, pl. of تصديع *tasdi'*.  
 تاشاريف *tasárif*, تشاريفه *tasárifat-t*, sove-  
 reign commands.

تصاريف *taṣārīf*, pl. of تصريف *taṣrīf*.  
 تصاف *taṣāff*, array in battle order.  
 تصافي *taṣāfi*, acting sincerely to-  
 wards each other, VI. (صفر).  
 تصاليب *taṣālib*, images of the cross.  
 تصانيف *taṣānīf*, pl. of تصنيف *taṣnīf*.  
 تصارول *taṣāwul*, fierce attack, VI.  
 (صول).  
 تصاوير *taṣāwir*, pl. of تصوير *taṣwir*.  
 تصحيح *taṣḥīh*, INF. II. of (صح);  
 morning draught; breakfast.  
 تصبير *taṣbīr*, INF. II. of (صبر); ballast.  
 تصحيح *taṣḥīh*, INF. II. of (صح); cor-  
 rection; verification; liquidation;  
 legalisation.  
 تصدى *taṣādī*, setting to work, &c.,  
 V. (مدو).  
 تصدير *taṣḍīr*, INF. II. of (صدر); is-  
 suing, publishing.  
 تصديج *taṣḍīj*, INF. II. of (مدع); pl.  
*taṣāḍīj*, head-ache; confusion.  
 تصديق *taṣḍīq*, INF. II. of (مدق);  
 receiving alms; — *taṣḍīqīyy*,  
 confirming.  
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, INF. V. of (صرف);  
 control; influence; skill; art;  
 domestic expenditure; coition;  
 pl. -āt, possessions; behaviour;  
 relations; expenses; — *taṣar-  
 rufīyy*, household expenditure.  
 تصريف *taṣrīf*, INF. II. of (صرف); pl.  
*taṣārīf*, inflection, declension,  
 conjugation; etymology.  
 تصاعق *taṣāʿiq*, fainting-fit.  
 تصعد *taṣāʿud*, INF. V. of (معد);  
 evaporation, sublimation (n.).  
 تصعرر *taṣāʿrur*, globular form.  
 تصعلك *taṣāʿluk*, poverty.  
 تصعيد *taṣāʿīd*, INF. II. of (معد);  
 melting; distillation, sublima-  
 tion (a.).  
 تصغير *taṣḡīr*, INF. II. of (مغر);  
 diminutive.  
 تصفية *taṣfiya-t*, purification; clear-  
 ing; straining the wine.  
 تصقير *taṣqīr*, INF. II. of (مقر); hunt-  
 ing with the falcon.  
 تصلب *taṣallub*, INF. V. of (صلب);  
 hardness; inflexibility.  
 تصلق *taṣalluq*, labour of child-  
 birth, colic, v. (صلق).

تصلب *taṣlīb*, INF. II. of (صلب);  
 hanging; impaling; sign of the  
 cross.  
 تصليية *taṣliya-t*, roasting; singeing.  
 تصميم *taṣmīm*, INF. II. of (صم)  
 firm resolution.  
 تصنيف *taṣnīf*, INF. II. of (صنف);  
 pl. *taṣānīf*, invention; literary  
 composition, work, record.  
 تصنم *taṣnīm*, INF. II. of (صنم);  
 idolatry.  
 تصور *taṣawwūr*, INF. V. of (صور);  
 representation by image, &c.;  
 portrait; picture; conception,  
 idea, imagination; — *taṣaw-  
 wuriyy*, imaginary.  
 تصوف *taṣawwuf*, INF. V. of (صوف);  
 obscure mystical speech; mysti-  
 cism; Sufism; contemplation;  
 gibberish.  
 تصويب *taṣwīb*, approval.  
 تصويت *taṣwīt*, exclamation, resound-  
 ing, echo.  
 تصوير *taṣwīr*, INF. II. of (صور); pl.  
*taṣāwir*, representation, &c. =  
*taṣawwūr*.  
 تصييت *taṣayyūt*, renown, celebrity.  
 تصاد *taḍādd*, INF. VI. of (دع); hos-  
 tility; contrast; contradiction;  
 opposition; absurdity.  
 تصارب *taḍārūb*, INF. VI. of (عرب);  
 excitement, agitation.  
 تصاعيف *taḍāʿīf*, pl. of تصعيف *taḍʿīf*.  
 تصاف *taḍāff*, throng, VI. (مف).  
 تصامم *taḍāmmum*, accumulation.  
 تصاحف *taḍāḥḍuh*, modulation.  
 تصرة *taḍirra-t*, *taḍurra-t*, need, want.  
 تصع *taḍʿ*, *taḍuʿ*, INF. of (ومع); give  
 birth, produce, &c.  
 تصعيف *taḍʿīf*, pl. *taḍāʿīf*, INF. II. of  
 (مغف); reduplication; chemical  
 adulteration; lining clothes.  
 تصلال *taḍlīl*, misleading, seduction,  
 II. (مل).  
 تصلل *taḍallīl*, *tuḍullīl*, false.  
 تصمن *taḍammun*, INF. V. of (ضمن);  
 contents; security, bail; tenure  
 as a farmer; — *taḍammuniyy*,  
 elliptical; understood (thought  
 not expressed).

تدميد *taḍmūd*, dressing of a wound ;  
 bandage, ligature.  
 تدمين *taḍmīn*, INF. II. of (ضمن) ;  
 inclosure ; elliptical speech ; pl.  
 -āt, damages, compensation ;  
 farming out.  
 تدموية *taḍwiya-t*, lighting up, illu-  
 mination.  
 تدميع *tadyi'*, INF. II. of (دميع) ; loss,  
 ruin.  
 تظاريف *taẓārif*, pl. finger-tops.  
 تظاول *taẓāwul*, INF. VI. of (ظول) ;  
 robbery, plunder, oppression.  
 تطبيق *taṭbiq*, INF. II. of (طبق) ;  
 trying whether two things fit  
 each other, as a seal and its  
 impression, &c.  
 تطرية *taṭriya-t*, freshening up ; re-  
 freshening.  
 تظافل *taẓafful*, parasitism.  
 تطفئة *taṭfi'a-t*, extinguishing (a.).  
 تطاهر *taṭahhur*, INF. V. of (طهر) ; sancti-  
 fication.  
 (ظور) *taẓū*, V, INF. *taẓw*, wrong a  
 person, injure, tyrannise.  
 تطواف *taṭwāf*, *tiṭwāf*, garment worn  
 during the procession round the  
 Ka'aba.  
 تطوع *taṭawwū'*, supererogatory work,  
 good action of free will.  
 تطول *tiṭwal*, long rope, chain ; —  
*taṭawwul*, INF. V. of (طول).  
 تطويب *taṭwīb*, pl. -āt, beatification ;  
 beatitude.  
 تطويل *taṭwīl*, INF. II. of (طول) ; pro-  
 laxity.  
 تظلل *taẓallul*, seeking the shade, v.  
 (ظل).  
 تع *ta'*, for تعالى *ta'āla*, let him be  
 praised !  
 تع *ta'*, V, INF. *ta''*, ʕ *ta'a-t*, be weak,  
 languid ; vomit.  
 تعاج *ta'āti'*, idle talk.  
 تعاجيب *ta'ājīb*, wonders, marvels.  
 تعادي *ta'ādī*, INF. VI. of (عدو) ;  
 rugged places.  
 تعارف *ta'āruḥ*, mutual acquaint-  
 ance ; rule ; manner, method,  
 VI. (عرف).

تاعاسة *ta'āsa-t*, ruin, perdition.  
 تاعاشيب *ta'āšīb*, herbs, shrubs.  
 تاعافي *ta'āfi*, recovery.  
 تاعاقب *ta'āqub*, INF. VI. of (عقب) ;  
 pursuit ; overtaking ; punish-  
 ment.  
 تعاقد *ta'āqud*, confederacy, alliance.  
 تعال *ta'āl*, be praised ! come here !  
 come along ! IMP. VI. of (على).  
 تعالی *ta'āla*, let him be praised !  
 تعاليف *ta'ālīf*, pl. of تعليف *ta'līfa-t*.  
 تعاليم *ta'ālim*, pl. of تعليم *ta'lim*.  
 تعامل *ta'āmūl*, management of busi-  
 ness.  
 تعانق *ta'āniq*, pl. of تعروق *ta'nūq*.  
 تعاويد *ta'āwīz*, pl. of تعويد *ta'wīz*.  
 تعاهد *ta'āhud*, INF. VI. of (عهد) ; pl.  
 -āt, agreement ; alliance ; con-  
 spiracy.  
 (تعب) *ta'ib*, A, INF. *ta'ab*, be tired,  
 fatigued ; toil ; lose one's la-  
 bour ; — IV. INF. *it'āb*, give  
 trouble ; tire, vex, torment ;  
 have overworked beasts ; fill ;  
 break again a bone which had  
 been healed.  
 تعب *ta'ab*, tiredness, fatigue ; vex-  
 ation ; hard work, toil ; — *ta'ab*,  
*ta'ib*, tired.  
 تعبان *ta'bān*, tired.  
 تعبیر *ta'bīr*, INF. II. of (عبر) ; ex-  
 planation, interpretation ; deno-  
 mination ; expression ; word.  
 (تعتج) *ta'ta'*, INF. ʕ, stick (in the  
 sand, &c.) ; get entangled, con-  
 fused (in speech) ; shake (a.),  
 push ; disquiet, confound ; (m.)  
 talk idly, chatter ; — II. INF.  
*tata'tu'*, get confused (in speech).  
 تعتج *ta'ta'*, pl. *ta'āti'*, stammered  
 words ; foolish or idle talk ;  
 confusion.  
 تعشير *ta'šīr*, INF. II. of (عشر) ; misery.  
 تعجابه *ti'jāba-t*, worker of miracles.  
 تعجرف *ta'ajruf*, haste, precipita-  
 tion.  
 تعجور *ta'jūr*, INF. II. of (عجر) ; im-  
 portunity, molestation.

تعداد *ta'dād*, counting, reckoning, calculating.

تعدد *ta'addud*, equipment.

تعدى *ta'addi*, INF. V. of (عدو); transgression, excess; — *ta'diya-t*, INF. II. of (عدو); transitive meaning of a verb; entrance.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, INF. V. of (عذر); difficulty; impossibility.

(تعر) *ta'ar*, A, INF. *ta'r*, cry out, call.

نعر *ta'ar*, battle-cry.

تخرج *ta'arruj*, declination, deviation.

تعرض *ta'arrud*, INF. V. of (عرض); meddling; arbitrary interference.

تعرّب *ta'arib*, INF. II. of (عرب); speaking pure Arabic.

تعريض *ta'arid*, INF. II. of (عرض); blame, reproach.

تعريف *ta'arif*, INF. II. of (عرف); pl. *-āt*, *ta'arif*, instruction; description; tariff; definition; assertion; guessing; حرف التعريف *ḥarf-ū-'l-ta'arif*, definite article; — *ta'arifiyy*, remarkable; worthy of notice.

تعزوة *ta'azuwa-t*, patience.

تعزى *ta'azzi*, INF. V. of (عزى, عزو); condoling; — *ta'ziya-t*, consolation; mourning for the dead; letter of condolence; mimic representation of the death of Hasan and Husain.

(تعس) *ta'as*, *ta'is*, A, INF. *ta's*, *ta'as*, perish; fall on one's face; ruin, cause to perish; stumble and fall; be dismissed, deposed; be far; — IV. INF. *ū'ūs*, ruin, cause to perish; make miserable.

تعس *ta's*, fall, ruin, overthrow; misfortune, calamity; — *ta'is*, perishing; unhappy, miserable; — *ta'sa-t*, stumbling, falling.

تعسف *ta'aṣṣuf*, tyranny, oppression; pervert the meaning of a word.

تعشم *ta'aṣṣum*, INF. V. of (عشم);

(م.) hope; interestedness, avidity.

تعشى *ta'aṣṣi*, taking an evening's meal; supper, v. (عشو); — *ta'siya-t*, invitation to supper.

تعشير *ta'sir*, INF. II. of (عشر); division by ten; decimating.

(تعص) *ta'iṣ*, A, INF. *ta'as*, feel pain in the sinews of the foot from walking.

تعصب *ta'aṣṣub*, INF. V. of (عصب); partiality; bigotry; fanaticism; (م.) plot; conspiracy.

تعصرون *ta'aṣṣrun*, afternoon luncheon (م.).

تعصبة *ta'diya-t*, separation, division.

تعطف *ta'aṭṭuf*, INF. V. of (عطف); affection; sympathy; tenderness, fondness.

تعطى *ta'aṭṭi*, INF. V. of (عطو); demand for a present.

تعطيل *ta'atīl*, INF. II. of (عطل); loss, damage; (م.) interest (for a loan).

تعظم *ta'aẓẓum*, INF. V. of (عظم); false pomp.

تعظيم *ta'ẓim*, INF. II. of (عظم); pomp, magnificence.

تعفن *ta'affun*, INF. V. of (عفن); stench; putrefaction.

تعفير *ta'fir*, INF. II. of (عفر); (م.) gleanings.

تعفية *ta'fiya-t*, effacing, blotting out, extinguishing, &c., INF. II. of (عفو).

تعقب *ta'aqqub*, INF. V. of (عقب); considering the issue or consequences; punishment.

تعقل *ta'aqqul*, understanding; foresight, prudence; device, contrivance.

تعقيب *ta'qib*, INF. II. of (عقب); delay.

تعقيد *ta'qid*, INF. II. of (عقد); difficulty; obscurity.

(تعل) *ta'al*, heat in the throat; — *ta'illa-t*, what draws off attention; subterfuge, pretext.

تعامة *ti'lāma-t*, great scholar; genealogist.

تعلى *ta'alluq*, INF. V. of (علق);



dependence; attachment; relationship; property; (landed) estate; dependants; appurtenance; —  $\delta$  *ta'alluqa-t*, id.  
 تعلل *ta'allul*, INF. V. of (عل) ; delay; excuse; subterfuge; pretext.  
 تعلمة *ti'līma-t* = تعلامة *ti'līma-t*.  
 تعليق *ta'liq*, INF. II. of (علق) ; Persian handwriting or character; —  $\delta$  *ta'liqa-t*, pl. *ta'āliq*, marginal note, gloss; (m.) burning tinder; necklace.  
 تعلق *ta'lil*, INF. II. of (عل) ; causality.  
 تعليم *ta'lim*, pl. -*āt*, *ta'ālim*, INF. II. of (علم) ; instruction; marking; mark, sign; catechism; military drill; copy-writing of pupils.  
 تعدد *ta'ammud*, full consideration; firm resolution, v. (عمد).  
 تعميم *ta'ammum*, INF. V. of (عمم) ; (m.) great bulk.  
 تعميد *ta'mīd*, INF. II. of (عمد) ; (m.) baptism.  
 تميمير *ta'mīr*, INF. II. of (عمر) ; emendation, restoration; civilisation; prosperity of the country.  
 تعميم *ta'mīm*, INF. II. of (عم) ; generalisation.  
 تعمية *ta'mīya-t*, blinding; blindness; darkness; obscure meaning.  
 تعنت *ta'amnut*, criticism; fault-finding; making difficulties, v. (عنت).  
 تعروق *tu'nūq*, pl. *ta'āniq*, level ground, field.  
 تعنيف *ta'nīf*, INF. II. of (عنف) ; importunity, molestation; rebuke.  
 تعنين *ta'nīn*, INF. II. of (عن) ; title, superscription; impotence; bridling a horse; —  $\delta$  *ta'nīna-t*, impotence.  
 تعورك *ta'aukur*, turbidness; disquietude.  
 تعويد *ta'wīz*, INF. II. of (عود) ;

*ta'wīz* and  $\delta$  *ta'wīza-t*, talisman.  
 تعويل *ta'wil*, INF. II. of (عول) ; cry for help; wailing; resolution; reliance.  
 (تعى) *ta'ā*, INF. *ta'y*, jump, run.  
 تعيس *ta'īs*, unhappy, miserable; perishing.  
 تعين *ta'ayyun*, INF. V. of (عين) ; pl. -*āt*, essential qualities; fixed salary; office; recruiting, levy.  
 تعيب *ta'yīb*, INF. II. of (عيب) ; blame, reproach; putting to shame, exposure.  
 تعيين *ta'yīn*, INF. II. of (عين) ; pl. -*āt*, fixed daily salary, ration.  
 تغ *tig tig*, sound produced by laughing.  
 تغابن *tagābun*, mutual deceit, fraud (يوم الت *yaumu-t-tagābun-i*, Day of Judgment); irritability; v. (عين).  
 تغار *tagārr*, violently bleeding (adj.); —  $\delta$ , foaming and running straight onward (camel).  
 تغاريد *tagārid*, pl. of تغريد *tagrid*.  
 تغاريز *tagāriz*, pl. of تغريز *tagriz*.  
 تغاز *tagazz*, quarrel, VI. (غر).  
 تغاضي *tagādi*, inattention; neglect, VI. (غمو).  
 تغالي *tagāli*, INF. VI. of (غلو) ; dearth, scarcity, dearth.  
 تغايب *tagāyub*, absence.  
 (تغب) *tagīb*, A, INF. *tagab*, perish; — IV. INF. *itgāb*, ruin.  
 تغيب *tagab*, ruin; want, dearth, famine; vice; — *tagb*, infamy, vice; —  $\delta$  *tagibba-t*, false testimony.  
 (تفتح) *tagtag*, INF.  $\delta$ , deliver a speech in a confused and indistinct manner.  
 تغدي *tagaddī*, meal, breakfast, v. (غدر).  
 تغذي *tagazzī*, taking food; meal, v. (غدر).  
 (تفر) *tagar*, A, *tagir*, A, INF. *tagarān*, boil; — INF. *tugūr*, pour down; make water (dog); burst and let out water or any fluid; spirt; fall abundantly (rain);

— VII. INF. *intigâr*, rain heavily (cloud); — *î tagirra-t*, risk of life, staking one's life.  
 تفران *tagarân*, boiling (adj.); INF. of (تفر).  
 تفری *tugra*, imperial signature (Pers.); — *î tagriya-t*, INF. II. of (غمر); adhesion.  
 تفریم *tagrîm*, INF. II. of (غرم); enforced payment; fine, mulct.  
 تفس *tags*, small cloud.  
 تفسیة *tagsiya-t*, INF. II. of (غشو); whipping.  
 تفسوض *tagdûd*, sweet kind of dates.  
 تغطیة *tagtiya-t*, covering, veiling, v. (غطو).  
 تغلب *tagallub*, INF. V. of (غلب); victory; superiority; oppression.  
 تغلس *tagallus*, misfortune; evil; calamity.  
 تغلیل *taglîl*, INF. II. of (غل); (m.) gagging.  
 (تغم), IV. INF. *itgâm*, suffer from indigestion.  
 تغماض *tagmâd*, falling asleep.  
 تغمض *tagmîd*, INF. II. of (غمض); indulgence.  
 تهور *tugûr*, INF. of (تهر).  
 تهوریة *tagwiya-t*, seduction, deceit.  
 (تغی) *taga*, A, INF. *tagy*, burst out laughing; — *tig-an*, loud laughter.  
 تفریر *tagayyur*, INF. V. of (غیر); change, transformation, alteration.  
 (تف) *tuff*, pl. *tifafa-t*, dirt or parings of the nails; — pl. *atfâf*, *tufûf*, what sticks between the teeth; — *tuff-in*, fie!  
 (تف) *taff*, U, INF. *taff*, spit (blood, &c.); — II. *taffaf*, INF. *tatfiya-t*, say fie!  
 تاف *tuff-an*, fie!  
 تافیت *tafâtîf*, pl. of تفتاف *taftâf*.  
 تاج *tuffâh*, *î*, apple; apple-tree; — *tuffâh armaniyy*, apricot; — *tuffâh fârisiyy*, pear; — *tuffâh mâhiyy*, orange; — *tuffâh barriyy*,

medlar; — *î tuffâhiyya-t*, apple sauce; fruiterer.  
 تافریج *tafîrij*, pl. openings, interstices.  
 تافریق *tafîriq*, pl. of تفریق *tafriq*.  
 تفسیر *tafsîr*, pl. of تفسیر *tafsîr*.  
 تفصیل *tafsîl*, pl. of تفصیل *tafsîl*.  
 تفاعل *tafi'dul*, INF. VI. of (فعل); superiority; surplus; remainder; — *î tafâdulîyy*, see تمامی *tamâmiyy*.  
 تفال *tafâl*, spittle; foam; — *tafa''ul*, good omen, v. (فال).  
 تفران *tiffân*, proper time, nick of time.  
 تفروت *tafiwut*, INF. VI. of (فوت); also *tafiwîl*, *tafiwat*, interval of space or time; difference, discrepancy; want; blame; absence.  
 تفرول *tafâ'ul*, omen, VI. (فال).  
 تفتاف *tafâ'if*, pl. dirt, offal, parings, trifles.  
 تفتاف *taftâf*, pl. -*în*, *taftâf*, blabber, tell-tale; go-between.  
 تفتار *taftar* = دفتر *daftar*, book, &c.  
 تفتیشی *taftîsiyy*, investigator, examiner.  
 (تفت) *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, trim the nails, hair, beard (for the sake of the pilgrimage to Mecca); clean one's self.  
 تفت *tafas*, dirt and parings of the pilgrims to Mecca; squalor; — *tafis*, having one's hair and beard neglected.  
 (تفر) *tafr*, تفران *tafrân*, dirty; — *tafar*, bud; — IV. INF. *itfâr*, id.; — *î tifra-t*, *tufra-t*, *tafra-t*, *tufara-t*, dimple between the nose and upper lip.  
 تفرجة *tifraja-t*, coward.  
 تفرق *tafrâq*, separation.  
 تفرجا *tifrijâ'*, coward.  
 تفرجة *tifriya-t*, pl. *tafârij*, interval, interstice, chink; pleasant sight, fine view; coward.  
 تفررد *tafarrud*, INF. V. of (فرد); obduracy; restiveness, refractoriness, insubordination; rebellion.

تفريقة *tafriqa-t*, separation; diffusion; distribution; distinction; dispersion; discord.  
 (تفريق) *tufrúq*, pedicle of the date.  
 تفريحا *tafrít*, INF. II. of (فرط); excess; too little; exaggeration; (m.) dissipation.  
 تفريق *tafriq*, INF. II. of (فرق); pl. *tafáriq*, division, distribution; department; distinction; schism; subtraction; suspicion; jealousy.  
 تفريجة *tafriya-t*, cutting into pieces, II. (فروى); — lining with fur, see (فرو).  
 تفاسح *tafassuh*, INF. V. of (فاسح); spaciousness; commodiousness; recreation in the open air; dispensation.  
 تفاسرة *tafsira-t*, diagnosis from the urine; symptom; prescription.  
 تفاسير *tafsír*, INF. II. of (فاسر); pl. *tafásír*, commentary; paraphrase; gloss.  
 تفاسسي *tafasíi*, *tafsiya-t*, spreading of a contagious disease.  
 تفاسيد *tafsíd*, INF. II. of (فصد); incision; groove.  
 تفاسيل *tafsíl*, INF. II. of (فصل); pl. *tafásíl*, division into chapters; analysis; detail, narrating in detail; inventory; explicitness; sketch, plan of a building; cut of a dress; pl. -*át*, details; — *tafsíla-t*, pl. *tafásíl*, piece of cloth cut off for a dress.  
 تفاسيل *tafáíl*, INF. II. of (فاسل); اسم *ism tafáíl*, comparative and superlative.  
 تفاسية *tafsiya-t*, emptying, II. (فسي).  
 تفاسية *tafsína-t*, memorandum-book.  
 تفاسية *tifafta-t*, pl. of *tuff*.  
 تفاسد *tafaqqud*, INF. V. of (فقد); inquiries after an absent person.  
 تفاسق *tafaqqu'*, bursting (n.).  
 تفاسق *tafqí'a-t*, INF. II. of (فقا); (m.) peeling.  
 (تفال) *tafal*, U, I, INF. *tafi*, spit out; — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, smell badly; — IV. INF. *itfál*, cause to smell badly.

تفال *tafal*, bad smell, stench; — *tafil*, *é*, having a foul breath; — *tufi*, thin spittle; saliva; foam; — *tuffal*, fox; whelp of a fox; — *tafala-t*, foul breath.  
 تفالان *tufaldán*, spittoon.  
 تفاليع *tafálih*, INF. II. of (فالح); agriculture.  
 تفاليع *tafsiya-t*, hunting for lice or fleas.  
 تفان *tafan*, dirt.  
 تفانك *tufank*, *é* *tufanka-t*, gun, musket (Pers.).  
 تفانكجي *tufankji*, pl. *tufankjiyya-t*, musketeer.  
 تفانين *tafnín*, INF. II. of (فن); invention; inequality in the thread of cloth; mixture.  
 (تفه) *tafih*, A, INF. *tafáh*, *tufúh*, be in small number or quantity and worthless; — INF. *tufúh*, grow stupid, become a fool; — *tafih*, *tafah*, INF. *tafh*, *tufúh*, emaciate (n.), grow thin, decrease; — INF. *tafh*, be insipid, tasteless.  
 تفه *tafih*, *é*, tasteless, insipid; — *tufah*, lynx.  
 تفوت *tafawwut*, INF. V. of (فوت); exceeding; going beyond.  
 تفوف *tufúf*, pl. of *tuff*, impure matter between the teeth.  
 تفوق *tafawwuq*, INF. V. of (فوق); superiority; pre-eminence.  
 تفول *tafa'ul*, *tafawwul*, prediction, V. (قال).  
 تفون *tafawwun*, abundance, profusion.  
 تفويف *tafwif*, printing on stuffs; striping white.  
 تفيد *tafayyud*, INF. V. of (فيد); advantage, profit.  
 تفية *tafyí'a-t*, proper time; immediately after; casting a shadow, shadow; II. (في).  
 تفيل *tafíl*, prediction, II. (قال).  
 تفيا *tiqá'*, fear; — *taqát*, piety; fear of God.  
 تفاتل *taqátul*, INF. VI. of (قتل); fight, combat; murder.

قديم *taqâdim*, pl. of *taqâdim* *taqâdim*-*ma-t*.  
 قاديير *taqâdir*, pl. of *taqdir* *taqdir*.  
 قار *taqârr*, standing firm, VI. (قر).  
 قارش *taqârus*, dint of battle.  
 قارير *taqârir*, pl. of *taqrir* *taqrir*.  
 قازيح *taqâzih*, spices; herbs for seasoning.  
 قاص *taqâss*, mutual requital or assistance, VI. (قص).  
 قاصير *taqâsir*, pl. of *taqsâr* *taqsâr* and *taqsir* *taqsir*.  
 قاعما *taqâda*, قاضي *taqâdi*, money claim, dunning, pressing for payment; want, need; VI. (قضى).  
 قاطع *taqâtu*, intersection; VI. (قطع).  
 قاطيع *taqâti*, pl. of *taqti* *taqti*.  
 قاعد *taqâ'ud*, INF. VI. of (قاعد); retirement from active service with a pension.  
 قاليب *taqâlib*, pl. of *taqlib* *taqlib*.  
 قاليد *taqâlid*, pl. of *taqlid* *taqlid*.  
 قاصر *taqâmur*, INF. VI. of (قمر); game of chance; bet.  
 قاناة *taqâna-t*, completion.  
 قارود *taqâwud*, guidance.  
 قاروة *taqâwuh*, INF. VI. of (قوة); watchword; parole.  
 قاروة *taqâwa-t*, piety.  
 قاروى *taqâwi*, INF. VI. of (قوى); advance for seed to a farmer.  
 قارويم *taqâwim*, pl. of *taqwim* *taqwim*.  
 قايي *taqâyi*, vomiting, VI. (قيا).  
 قاتال *taqâtâl*, killing; murder.  
 قاتيت *taqtit*, INF. II. of (قت); tale-bearing; slander.  
 قاتير *taqtir*, INF. II. of (قتر); avarice; niggardliness.  
 قادم *taqaddum*, INF. VI. of (قدم); pl. -ât, pre-eminence; priority; premise; — § *taqâdima-t*, pl. *taqâdim*, present; dedication; premise, proposition of a syllogism; lieutenantancy.  
 قاندة *taqda-t*, *tiqda-t*, coriander; cumin.  
 قاندير *taqdîr*, INF. II. of (قدر); pl. -ât, *taqâdir*, predestination, fate; hypothesis, case; measuring;

evaluation; virtual (implicit) meaning; — ي *taqdîriyy*, virtual, implicit; decreed by fate; supposed.  
 (قر) *taqir*, spice; herb for seasoning; greens; — § *taqira-t*, cumin; — *taqirra-t* = *taqrâr* *taqrâr*.  
 قارار *taqrâr*, firmness.  
 (قرد) *tiqrid*, greens; cumin.  
 قارر *taqarru'*, study of the Holy Scriptures; intelligence; V. (قرا).  
 قارب *taqrîb*, INF. II. of (قرب); present; approximation; probability; pretext; — *taqrîb-an*, *bi-t-taqrîb*, approximately; — ي *taqrîbiyy*, approximate; presumable, probable.  
 قارير *taqrîr*, INF. II. of (قر); pl. *taqârir*, official report; diploma; notice, memorandum; narrative; pleasure; — ي *taqrîriyy*, justificative; vouching.  
 قاريد *taqrîd*, INF. II. of (قرض); approbatory criticism.  
 قاريز *taqrîz*, eulogy on a living person, II. (قرظ).  
 قاسيم *taqsîm*, INF. II. of (قسم); division; land census; land-tax-roll; conjuration; — ي *taqsîmiyy*, land-tax.  
 قاشيب *taqsîb*, INF. II. of (قشب); scratch on the skin.  
 قاشيب *taqsît*, robbing (م).  
 قاصار *tiqsâr*, § *tiqsâra-t*, pl. *taqâsir*, a short collar.  
 قاصبة *taqsiba-t*, قاصبة *taqsiba-t*, pl. -ât, plaited lock of hair.  
 قاصير *taqsîr*, INF. II. of (قصر); pl. *taqâsir*, abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma; pl. -ât, faults.  
 قاصية *taqsîya-t*, paring the nails; cropping the ears.  
 قاصية *taqdiya-t*, INF. II. of (قضى); decree of God; sufficiency.  
 قاطير *taqtîr*, INF. II. of (قطر); diabetes; gonorrhœa.  
 قاطيع *taqti*, INF. II. of (قطع); pl. *taqâti*, draft; stature; feature; colic; cesura of a verse.

تکلیف *taqtif*, sifting of flour ; gathering grapes.

(تق) *taqa'*, hunger ; — *taqi'*, violent hunger.

تقافی *taqaffi*, rhyming (م.).

تقلیب *taqlib*, INF. II. of (قلب) ; pl. *taqálīb*, rotations, revolutions.

تقلید *taqlid*, INF. II. of (قلد) ; pl. *taqálid*, *taqálidát*, imitation ; spectacle, theatrical representation ; investiture, diploma of such ; *at-taqlidát*, oral traditions (م.) ; — *taqlidiyy*, imitated.

تقلیل *taqlil*, INF. II. of (قل) ; scarceness.

تقمقم *taqamqum*, murmuring.

(تقن) *tiqn*, *tiqna-t*, nature, natural disposition ; — *tiqn*, skilful ; mire ; — hence II. *taqqan*, INF. *tatqin*, irrigate with miry water ; — II. and IV. INF. *itqán*, arrange skilfully ; build solidly ; make fast, fortify ; improve.

تقنر *taqannu'*, v. تقنعة *taqni'a-t*, II. of (قنا) ; crimson ; colouring red ; dying the beard.

تقوا *taqwá*, piety, fear of God ; — *tuqawá*, pl. of تقی *taqiyy*.

تقواد *taqwád*, leading, driving.

تقواله *tiqwála-t*, talkative.

تقوا *taqawwuh*, suppuration.

تقولة *tiqwila-t*, talkative.

تقوى *taqwa*, piety ; fear of God ; abstemiousness ; — *taqwiya-t*, strengthening ; encouraging.

تقی *taqa*, for اتقی *ittaqa*, VIII. of (قی) , INF. *tuq-an*, *tiqá*, *taqiyya-t*, fear, fear God ; — *taqiyy*, pl. *tuqawá*, *atqiyá*, pious, God-fearing ; — *taqiyya-t*, piety ; fear ; caution, prudence.

تقیف *taqyif*, INF. II. of (قیف) ; criticism ; (م.) libel.

تقایى *taqayyu'*, تقیى *taqayyi*, vomiting.

تقایى *taqyih*, making purulent ; II. (قیح).

تقایى *taqyid*, INF. II. of (قید) ; تقیید *taqyid* *aqliyy*, mental reservation.

تقیة *taqyi'a-t*, causing to vomit, II. (قی).

(تك) *takk*, I, INF. *tukuk*, be stupid, absent-minded ; — U, INF. *takk*, *takka-t*, cut ; tread under the feet, crush by stamping ; inebriate ; — X. INF. *istitkák*, tie up the trowsers with the *tikka-t* ; — *tikka-t*, pl. *tikak*, string for tying up the trowsers, belt.

(تكا) , IV. INF. *itká*, cause to lean upon ; throw down ; pierce with the sword ; — VIII. INF. *ittiká*, lean upon or against (على *'ala*) ; — *tuka'a-t*, support, back of a chair, &c. ; cushion ; stick ; one-sided.

تکاتو *takátu'*, INF. VI. of (كع) ; consequence.

تکاسر *takásur*, INF. VI. of (كسر) ; frequency ; *bi-'t-takásur*, frequently.

تکارى *takári*, hiring, renting, farming.

تکافو *takáfu'*, equality, VI. (كفا).

تکاك *takák*, pl. of تك *tákk*, stupid, foolish, &c.

تکاکرة *takálcira-t*, pl. of تكرى *tak-kari*.

تکاک *takkák*, maker of the string *tikka-t*.

تکالیف *takálif*, pl. of تكلیف *taklif*.

تکایا *takáya*, pl. of تكية *takya-t*.

تکبرانية *takbirániyya-t*, summit of greatness, or glory.

تکبیر *takbir*, INF. II. of (كبر) ; praise ; pronouncing the words اكبر *alláh akbar* ; magnifying word.

(تكتك) *taktak*, INF. *t* = (تك).

تکتم *tuktam*, the well Zemzem.

تکدر *takaddur*, INF. V. of (كدر) ; dregs, sediment.

تکدر *takdár*, INF. II. of (كدر) ; blame, reproach.

تکذاب *tikizzáb*, liar.

تکرار *takrír*, repetition ; tautology ; objection ; dispute, quarrel ; purification ; refining.

تکرمة *takrima-t*, cushion of honour.

تکری *takkariyy*, *tukariyy*, pl. *taká-*

*kira-t*, leader, general;—*takarri*, sleeping, sleep, v. (کرو).  
 تکریر *takrîr*, INF. II. of (کر); revision; reply.  
 تکریس *takrîs*, INF. II. of (کرس); pl. *takrîsât*, dedication.  
 تکریشة *takrîša-t*, surfeited stomach; sausage.  
 تکریم *takrîm*, INF. II. of (کرم); pl. -ât, honour, cushion of honour.  
 تکسیر *taksîr*, INF. II. of (کسر); fraction (of numbers); approximate measuring; جمع الت *jam-'u'-t-taksîr-i*, broken plural.  
 (تکش) *tiks*, old hawk.  
 تکشیف *taksîf*, INF. of (کشف); uncovering, &c.; apocalypse.  
 تکعب *taka'ub*, cubic form, cube.  
 تکعبیة *tak'iba-t*, trellis-work (m.).  
 تکفیر *takfîr*, Greek Emperor.  
 تکفیر *takfîr*, INF. II. of (کفر); covering, &c.; atonement.  
 تکک *tikak*, pl. of تکة *tikka-t*;—*takak*, *takaka-t*, pl. of تاکک *tâkk*, foolish, &c.  
 (تکل) *takil*, A, *takul*, INF. *tuklân*, from اکتل *ittakal*, VIII. (وکل), rely upon (على 'ala);—X. INF. *istitkâl*, consider skilful, reliable;—*tukla-t*, trust in God;—*takala-t*, who relies or is obliged to rely on others; (m.) trustworthy; skilful, experienced, proved.  
 تکلام *taklâm*, *taklâmm* and *t*, eloquent, talkative;—*tikillâm*, conversation.  
 تکالان *takalân*, who relies upon others;—*tuklân*, trust in God.  
 تکلف *takalluf*, INF. V. of (کلف); taking trouble, &c.; expenditure; ceremonies, compliments; affectation;—*taklifa-t*, toilsome work.  
 تکلم *takallum*, INF. V. of (کلم); talking, &c.; speech, language; word.  
 تکلیف *taklif*, INF. II. of (کلف); imposing trouble, &c.; pl. *takâ-lîf*, trouble, vexation; (m.) im-

posts, taxes; proposal, motion; ceremonies, compliments.  
 تکنبش *takambûs*, motley crowd.  
 تکنی *takanni*, v. تکنیة, II. of (کنو); giving a nickname; using metaphoric language.  
 تکون *takwin*, INF. II. of (کون); causing to be, &c.; book of Genesis.  
 تکویة *takwiya-t*, cauterisation; (m.) ironing of linen, II. (کوی).  
 تکی *takkiyy*, maker of the string  
 تکة *tikka-t*;—*takya-t*, pl. *takîyâ*, asylum; convent (Pers.).  
 (ت) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, throw one down on his neck, cheek or forehead; throw into difficulties; throw or push a thing into one's hand;—U, I, humble one's self, fawn; fall down; pour out; drop with perspiration; let down; (m.) take by the hand; lead a beast of burden;—III. INF. *mutâlla-t*, seek a stallion to cover one's mare;—IV. INF. *îtlâl*, render fluid; tie up and lead a horse.  
 تل *tall*, pl. *tilâl*, *tulûl*, small hill; sand-hill; pl. *attâl*, pillow; a garment;—*talla-t*, drinking-vessel of palm-leaves;—*tilla-t*, laziness; reclining posture; state, condition; humidity.  
 تلا *talâ*, see (تلو);—*talâ'*, compact; protection; share, lot;—*tallâ*, (public) reader of the Koran.  
 تلابیة *tula'bîba-t*, well-managed business.  
 ثلاث *talât*, (m.) for ثلاث *salâs*, three.  
 ثلاثف *talâtuf*, ثلاثف *talâtîf*, dirty, squalid; sordid; detested; tumult, quarrel.  
 ثلاثیل *talâtîl*, pl. of ثلاث *taltal* and ثلاثیل *talîl*;—*tulâtîl*, strong and fat.  
 ثلاثین *talâtîn*, (m.) for ثلاثین *salâsîn*, thirty; Russian leather (Turk.).  
 تلاحق *talâhuq*, following successively, succession.

تلاذ *tilād*, hereditary property, heirloom; — *tilādiyy*, hereditary, inherited, domestic.  
 تلاذى *talāḏī*, INF. VI. of (تلذو); getting destroyed, &c.; utter perplexity, bewilderment.  
 تلاذ *tilāḏ*, pl. of تلاذة *tal'a-t*; — *tilāḏa-t*, length of the neck.  
 تلاذ *tallāḏ*, who spoils everything; bungler; — *talāḏī*, recovering from a loss; amendment, VI. (تلاذى).  
 تلاذيف *talāḏif*, densely-grown grass.  
 تلاذى *talāq-in*, تلاذى *talāqī*, INF. VI. of (تلاذى), meeting; يوم *yawmu-'t-talāqī*, Day of Judgment.  
 تلاذة *talāḏa-t*, error.  
 تلاذ *talālu'*, glimmering, flashing, II. (تلاذ).  
 تلاذيس *talālis*, pl. of تليس *tillis*.  
 تلاذمة *talāmiza-t*, تلاذمة *talāmiz*, pupils, disciples, pl. of تلمذ *ilmiz*.  
 تلاذم *talāmih*, pl. of تلمذ *talmih*.  
 تلاذم *talāmī*, pl. of تلمذ *talmī*.  
 تلاذن *talān*, now, at present.  
 تلاهى *talāhi*, sporting, toying, amusement.  
 تلاهى *tilāwa-t*, reading, rehearsal, praying; lecture; recital, INF. of (تلو); — *tulāwa-t*, balance (of an account); rest.  
 تلاوى *talāwi*, consent, agreement.  
 (تلاى) *talab*, damage, loss; — hence *illa'abb*, INF. *illī'bab*, be well managed (business); be (placed) upright; be straight and level (road); lift up the neck and head.  
 تلابىس *talbis*, INF. II. of (تلبس); decking, dressing, &c.; mixture; lie, deceit; impostor, knave; investiture; incognito.  
 تلابينة *talbina-t*, soup of bran, milk and honey.  
 (تلاى) *taltal*, INF. *t*, move, shake (a. and n.); walk fast and with violent movements; urge on with violence.  
 تلاى *taltal*, hard trot; pl. *talātil*,

harshness; calamity; drinking-vessel of palm-leaves.  
 تلج *tulaj*, eaglet.  
 (تلج), IV. *atlj*, INF. *itlj*, cause to enter, put into, insert.  
 تلجعة *talji'a-t*, compulsion; violence, II. (تلج).  
 تلجىن *talkhīn*, INF. II. of (تلحن); pronouncing badly, modulating, &c.; psalmody.  
 تلجىس *talhīs*, INF. II. of (تلحس), cleaning, extracting the purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract, report of a minister; publication; explanation.  
 (تلاذ) *talad*, U, I, INF. *tulūd*, be inherited, hereditary; — U, INF. *tulūd*, also *talūd*, A, INF. *talad*, remain, to stay in a place (new comer); — II. INF. *talūd*, grasp with avidity and prevent others getting; — IV. INF. *itlād*, possess or succeed to hereditary property; accumulate property to the inherited one.  
 تلاذ *talad*, born in a foreign country but brought as a child to Muslims; — *talad*, *tald*, *tuld*, born in the house; hereditary property; — *tuld*, eaglet.  
 تلاذاع *taldāg*, stinging, sting, II. (تلاذع).  
 تلاسى *talsiyy*, sweet basil.  
 تلاطف *talaffuḏ*, denying a debt, v. (تلاطف).  
 تلافى *tilfi'*, toothless (camel).  
 (تلج) *tala'*, A, INF. *tal'*, rise; spread; stretch forth the head; — *tali'*, A, INF. *tala'*, be full; — *tali'*, *talw'*, INF. *tala'*, be long, have a long neck; — IV. INF. *itlā'*, stretch forth the head; stretch the neck; — VI. INF. *atālu'*, stretch the neck and raise the head in walking.  
 تلج *tal'*, hill; — *tala'*, length of the neck; — *tali'*, who looks much about or round; full; — *tal'a-t* pl. *tilāḏ*, *tala'āt*, mountain-slope with currents; torrent; river-

head; سبيل تلعتى *sail-u tal'atî*, my own relations; (m.) hill, glebe.  
 تلعب *tal'áb*, play; *tal'áb, til'áb, tili'áb, ẽ tili'ába-t*, too much given to playing and sporting.  
 تلعوس *talau'us*, chewing.  
 تلعب *til'ib, ẽ = تلعب tal'áb, ẽ*.  
 (تلف) *talif, A, INF. talaf*, perish; — IV. INF. *itlaf*, ruin, make disappear; render destructive or recognise anything to be so; — VII. INF. *intlaf*, perish.  
 تلف *talaf*, ruin, perdition; loss; dissipation; *talaf-an*, unavenged (blood); — *talif*, perishing.  
 تلفاق *tilfâq*, two pieces of cloth or dresses sewn together.  
 تلفان *talfân*, on the point of dying; worn out by use.  
 تلفاظ *talaffuz*, pronunciation, v. (لفظ).  
 تلفيت *talfit*, turning one's head towards another, II. (لفت).  
 تلفيظ *talfiz*, pronouncing, II. (لفظ).  
 تلفيق *talfiq, INF. II. of (لفق)*, sewing together, &c.; fabrication, falsification; (m.) medley, ragout; calumny; — *ẽ talfiqa-t*, collection; miscellany (tales, sayings, &c.).  
 تلفا *tilqâ'*, meeting, encounter; side; vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards.  
 تليق *tiliqqâ'*, *ẽ tiliqqâ'a-t*, talker.  
 تلام *tilqâm, ẽ tilqâma-t*, who swallows large morsels.  
 تلعين *talqin, INF. II. of (لغن)*, instructing, &c.; addressing the dead; (m.) insinuation, innuendo, tale-bearing, goading up against; dictation.  
 تلك *tilka*, f. of ذالك *zâlik*, 'that one'.  
 تلال *talal*, humidity; — *tulul*, pl. of تليل *talil*.  
 تلم *talam*, pl. *atlâm*, furrow; cleft; — hence II. *tallam, INF. tattim*, furrow; — *tilm*, pl. *tilâm*, lad,

youth, servant; ploughman; goldsmith; windpipe; bellows.  
 تلماح *talmâh*, flashing, shining, II. (لمح).  
 تلمات *tilimmâz*, fickle; f. *ẽ*; talkative; a boisterous woman.  
 (تلمذ) *talmaz, INF. ẽ*, be a pupil to (J *li*); (m.) teach; have for a pupil; — II. INF. *tatalmuz*, be a pupil, disciple.  
 تلميح *talmih, INF. II. of (لمح)*, speaking obscurely; allusion; pl. *talâmih*, features which remind of the father.  
 تلميذ *tilmiz, pl. talâmiz, talâmiza-t, talâm-in, talâmi*, pupil, disciple; student; (m.) confessor (who goes to confession).  
 تلميح *talmi', INF. II. of (لمح)*, glittering, &c.; pl. *talâmî'*, glitter of arms, flashing of swords; bright stripes.  
 تلتة *talunna-t, tulunna-t*, delay; necessaries.  
 (تله) *talih, A, INF. talah*, perish; be sad, perplexed; forget.  
 تله *talah*, ruin, perdition; confusion, perplexity.  
 تلهية *talkhiya-t*, diversion, unbending the mind, amusement; toy.  
 (تلو) *talâ, U, tala, I, INF. tuluwow*, follow, walk behind another; abandon, leave in the lurch; despise; — INF. *tilâwa-t*, read; recite; meditate; — INF. *talw*, buy (the foal of) a mule; — *talî, A, INF. til-an*, remain, rest; — II. INF. *tatliya-t*, follow; press for payment, dun; follow up the prayers prescribed by others; redeem one's vow; lie in agony; — III. INF. *mutâlât*, follow; accompany (in music); — IV. INF. *itlâ'*, cause one to follow another; press by the bailiff for payment; overtake; entrust with (على *'ala*), commission; leave the remainder of a debt outstanding; give, bestow on; grant protection; hand an arrow as a sign of protection;



be followed by her foals (camel, &c.); — v. INF. *tatallî*, follow unceasingly; press by the bailiff; — VI. INF. *tatâli*, follow each other in uninterrupted succession; — X. INF. *istîllâ*, desire one to follow, to espouse a cause; lead; continue.

تلو *tilw*, pl. *atlà*, following (adj.); ة *tilwa-t*, foal; summer-lambs; a goat above four months old; trace; sublime, noble; — *talaww*, who follows continually; — *tuluww*, INF. of (تلو); — ة *tilwa-t*, remainder of a debt.

تلواذ *talwâz*, seeking refuge.

تلواذ *talawwâz*, sodomy.

تلوع *tulû*, day-break.

تلول *talûl*, lazy, restive (camel).

تلون *tulûn*, ة *tulûna-t*, delay; necessities.

تلوة *talawwuh*, glitter, glimmer.

تلوي *talawwa*, small ship; — *talawwi*, INF. v. of (لوي), getting twisted, &c.; — ة *talwiya-t*, bending, folding, II. (لوي).

تلويج *talwij*, INF. II. of (لوج), turning aside, &c.; bend of the road.

تلويح *talwih*, pl. *talâwih*, INF. II. of (لوح), causing to flash, &c.; metonymy; pl. fruit which begins to ripen.

تلي *tala*, remainder of the month; — *tily*, who swears much; rich; — *talla*, pl. of *talil*; — *tulla*, slaughtered sheep; — ة *taliyya-t*, remainder of a debt; remainder, rest.

تليد *talid* = تلد *talad*, hereditary, &c.

(تليس) *tillis*, ة *tillisa-t*, pl. *talâtis*, testicle; little basket made of leaves.

تليج *talî*, long-necked; long, tall.

تليمة *talifa-t*, anything lost or spoiled.

تليل *talil*, pl. *talla*, thrown down, prostrate; pl. *atilla-t*, *tulul*, *talâtil*, neck.

(تم) *tamm*, I, INF. *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, *tamâm*, *timâm*, *tumâm*,

*tamâma-t*, *timâma-t*, be complete, whole, perfect; complete, finish (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); go to (إلى *ila*); — II. INF. *tatmâm*, *tatimma-t*, improve, make perfect; be complete; finish off (a wounded man); annihilate, ruin; give to anyone his gain in the game of arrows; belong to or side with the tribe of Tamîm; suspend a talisman round one's neck; — III. INF. *mutâmamât*, vie with another in completing a thing; — IV. INF. *itmâm*, complete, finish; improve, make perfect; be on the point of giving birth; be in full growth; be full (moon); obtain one's wish; give the axe تم *timm* to anyone; go to; — V. INF. *tatammum*, be complete (fracture); walk with a broken leg until the fracture is complete; — VI. INF. *tatâmm*, come in full numbers, reach the full number; — X. INF. *istitmâm*, wish for, demand or bring about the completion of a thing; ask for anything necessary to the completion of a work; ask for the axe تم *timm*.

تم *tamm*, *timm*, *tumm*, completion; end, finish; a kind of goose; تم *li-timm-in*, mature; — *timm*, axe, hatchet; anything complete; — *tumm*, mouth (m.); — ة *tamma-t*, talisman of camel-hair; — *timma-t*, *tumma-t*, pl. *tumam*, the same; — *tumma-t*, gift, present.

تماتين *tamâtîn*, pl. of تمنان *timân*.

تمائيل *tamâsîl*, pl. of تمائل *timsâl*.

تمار *tammâr*, seller of dates.

تماريد *tamârid*, pl. of تمراد *timrâd*.

تماسي *tamâsî*, INF. VI. of (مسي), being cut; gangrene.

تماسيح *tamâsîh*, pl. of تماسيح *timsâh*.

تماها *tamâsâ*, pleasure-walk, promenade; sight, spectacle; amusement.

تمام *tamâm*, *timâm*, completed;

perfect; whole, entire; full (moon); completion, end; — *tammám*, troop, crowd; — *tamáma-t*, completion; end; — *tumáma-t*, remainder, rest; — *tamámi*, complete, entire; حساب *hisáb tamámi wa tafádu'li*, integral and differential calculus; — *timámiyy*, the longest (night).

تامم *tamám*, pl. of *tamámi* تاممات *tamát*.

تامم *tamtám*, stammerer; — *tamtáma-t*, stammering.

تامتان *timtán*, pl. *tamátín*, tent-rope.

(تمتم) *tamtam*, INF. *t*, pronounce badly the *ت* and *م*; speak with an impediment.

تمتة *tamattuh*, error; v. (متة).

تمتين *tamtín*, pl. *tamátín*, tent-rope.

تمثال *tamsál*, comparison, resemblance; — *timsál*, pl. *tamásil*, resemblance; image, likeness, portrait.

تمثيل *tamsíl*, INF. II. of (مثل), representing by an image, &c.; making an example of; pl. *-át*, example; allegory.

تمجيد *tamjíd*, INF. II. of (مجد), praising, &c.; eulogy; hymn.

تمحيية *tamhiya-t*, erasing, blotting out.

تمدن *tamaddun*, INF. V. of (مدن), uniting in civic society, &c.; polite manners; civilisation, refinement.

تمر *tamr*, *t*, pl. *tumúr*, *tumrán*, full ripe date; تمر هندي *tamr hindiyi*, tamarind; — hence: *tamar*, U, INF. *tamr*, feed with dates; — II. INF. *tatmír*, enter the last stage of ripening; bear ripe or ripening dates; feed with dates; dry, make dry (fruit); mince and dry meat; — IV. INF. *itmár*, abound in dates; enter the last stage of ripening; bear dates; feed

with dates; — *t* *tamara-t*, knot in a whip.

تمراد *timrád*, pl. *tamárid*, dove-cot; bird's-nest; — *tamrád*, INF. II. of (مرد), building high.

تمران *tumrán*, pl. of تمر *tamr*.

تمردى *tamarrudiyy*, refractory, rebellious.

(تمرز) *tumariz*, *tummariz*, dwarfish.

تمررض *tammarrud*, weakness, insufficiency.

تمرى *tamriyy*, fond of dates.

تمريش *tamris*, a little rain.

تمريغ *tamrig*, INF. II. of (مرغ); anointing, smearing.

تمزية *tamziya-t*, high praise, eulogy; II. (مزي).

تمساح *timsáh* (تمسح *timsah*), pl. *tamásih*, crocodile; liar; malicious; — *tamsáh*, lie.

تمسخر *tamashur*, jest; masquerade.

تمسك *tamassuk*, INF. V. of (مسك), seizing, &c.; attachment; pl. *-át*, written obligation; note of hand, bond, bonus; receipt.

تمسحة *tamsihá*, a prayer.

تمسية *tamsiya-t*, wishing good evening, II. (مسو).

(تمش) *tamas*, U, INF. *tams*, gather, assemble.

تمشا *timsá'*, walk, gait; step.

تمشك *tumšak*, sandal of Bagdad.

تمشيق *tamsiq*, dying red.

تمشية *tamsiya-t*, causing to walk; putting into motion; purging; giving the preference; II. (مشي).

تمطى *tamaffi*, stretching one's self and yawning, II. (مطو).

تمقيت *tamqit*, hatred.

(تمك) *tamak*, U, I, INF. *tamk*, *tumák*, be long and high, juicy and firm (hump of a camel); — IV. INF. *itmák*, fatten.

تمكن *tamakkun*, INF. V. of (مكن), having authority and influence, &c.; power, wealth; taking up an abode; settling in a place.

تمكين *tamkin*, INF. II. of (مكن), giving authority, &c.; making

possible; investiture; declension.  
 تملق *tamlâq*, *timillâq*, declaration of love, caressing, fondling.  
 تملن *timlân*, pl. of تملية *tamliya-t*.  
 تملق *tamalluq*, blandishment, flattery, v. of (ملق).  
 تملر *tamallu'*, being full, II. (ملا).  
 تملوك *tumlûk*, wild olive.  
 تملیکی *tamlikiyy*, one's own, hereditary; — *tamlikiyya-t*, right of property, of inheritance.  
 تملية *tamliya-t*, pl. *timlân*, long life, II. (ملو); — *tamli'a-t*, fetching water, II. (ملا).  
 تمم *tamam*, perfect, complete; — *tumam*, *timam*, pl. of *timma-t*, *tumma*.  
 تمنا *tamannâ*, wish, desire; saluting by kissing one's fingers and placing them on the forehead.  
 تمنی *tamannî*, pl. -ât, wish; request, petition, v. (منی).  
 (تمه) *tamih*, A, INF. *tamah*, *tamâha-t*, deteriorate in taste and smell; smell badly, be rancid.  
 (تمهل) *itmahall*, INF. *itmihlâl*, be long, hard, straight and strong.  
 تمهید *tamhid*, INF. II. of (مهید), spreading out, &c.; removing difficulties; laying a broad, sound foundation.  
 تمهیر *tamhîr*, INF. II. of (مهیر), demanding or taking a dowry, &c.; — sealing, from Pers. مهر *mahr*, seal.  
 تمهیک *tamhîk*, reducing to powder.  
 تمور *tamarwur*, INF. v. of (مور), oscillating, &c.; — *tumûr*, pl. of *tamr*.  
 تموز *tamûz*, month of July.  
 تمون *tamavvun*, domestic expenditure, taking in provisions, v. (مون).  
 تمویل *tamwîl*, enriching, II. (مول).  
 تمي *tumma* = *timma-t*, *tumma-t*.  
 تمیله *tumâila-t*, pl. -ât, *timlân*, a kind of cat.  
 تمیم *tamîm*, perfect, complete;

name of a tribe; — *tamîma-t*, pl. *tamîm*, *tamî'im*, talisman, amulet; — *tumîmiyy*, belonging to the tribe Tamim.  
 تمییب *tamyît*, killing, murder.  
 تمییز *tamyîz*, INF. II. of (میز), separating, discerning; discrimination, discernment, judgment, discretion.  
 (تن) *tinn*, pl. *atân*, equal, similar; one's equal, companion, comrade; — hence III. INF. متانله *mutânna-t*, compare; — IV. *itmân*, be far, absent; weakened and prevent from growing.  
 تن *tunn*, *t*, tunny-fish; — *tina-t*, endurance; continual flow; INF. of (وتن).  
 (تنا) *tana'*, A, INF. *tunû'*, stay, dwell, inhabit (ب *bi*, فی *fi*).  
 تنا *tunnâ'*, peasants, countrymen, pl. of تانی *tânî'*; — *tinâ'a-t*, dwelling, living in a place, fixed residence.  
 تنابیل *tanâbil*, pl. of تنبال *timbâl*, *tambûl*.  
 تنادی *tanâdî*, INF. VI. of (ندو), calling to each other, &c.; يوم *yaumu-'t-tanâdî*, Day of Judgment.  
 تناید *tanâdid*, pl. stray birds; stray fugitives.  
 تنار *tannâr*, maker of stoves, &c.  
 تناسب *tanâsub*, INF. v. of (نسب), claiming relationship; symmetry; gracefulness of proportion; conformity.  
 تناسخ *tanâsuh*, *t*, *tanâsuhîyya-t*, metempsychosis; — *tanâsuhîyy*, believer in such.  
 تناسل *tanâsul*, begetting, generation; descent, VI. (نسل).  
 تناسی *tanâsi*, real or pretended forgetfulness, VI. (نسی).  
 تناسیر *tanâsîr*, exercises in calligraphy.  
 تناسیب *tanâşîb*, mile-stones, stones to mark out the road.  
 تناس *tana'us*, drowsiness; pretending to be asleep, VI. (نفس).

تنافيج *tanáfij*, pl. wedge-like pieces inserted in a dress.  
 تناقص *tanáqis*, pl. defects, shortcomings.  
 تناك *tanákuh*, intermarriage, VI. (نكح).  
 تنانير *tanánir*, pl. of تنور *tannúr*.  
 تنانين *tanánin*, pl. of تنين *tinnin*.  
 تناهى *tanáhi*, INF. VI. of (نهي), arriving, &c.; — pl. of تنهية *tanhíya-t*.  
 تناوب *tanáwub*, doing alternately, VI. (توب).  
 تناول *tanáwul*, INF. VI. of (ناول), taking, seizing, &c.; Holy Communion.  
 تناوة *tináwa-t*, تناية *tináya-t*, neglect of study and discussion (between scholars).  
 تناويح *tanáwih*, pl. of تنويح *tanwih*.  
 تناويف *taná'if*, pl. of تنويف *tanáifa-t*.  
 تنبال *timbál*, pl. *tanábil*, *tanábila-t*, dwarf; —  $\xi$  *timbála-t*, id.; dwarfish figure.  
 تنبج *tanabbuj*, swelling of a bone.  
 تنباك *tumbak*, tobacco (Pers.).  
 تنبال *timbal* = تنبال *timbál*; (m.) pl. *tanábil*, weak, soft; lazy; idler; — *tanabbul*, INF. V. of (نبل), excelling by birth, skill, &c.  
 تنبو *tanabbu'*, office of a prophet, V. (نبا).  
 تنبور *tambúr*, small; dwarf.  
 تنبول *tumbúl*, pl. *tanábil*, dwarf.  
 تنبيت *tambit*, INF. II. of (نبت), causing to grow, &c.; *tambit*, *timbit*, anything sprouting; (m.) trees, bushes, shrubs; projection of a sill, of ornaments; stitches of a seam.  
 تنبئة *tambi'a-t*, prophesying, prophecy, II. (نبأ).  
 تنبيه *tambih*, INF. II. of (نبه), awakening, &c.; pl. -*át*, admonition; aviso; decree, edict; notice.  
 تنعاش *tantás*, calumny.  
 تنتال *tintála-t*, تنتل *tintal*, dwarf.  
 تنتن *tantan*, INF.  $\xi$ , leave one's friends for other people's company.

تنتيل *tantil*, dwarfish, dwarf.  
 تنجرة *tanjara-t* = تنجرة *fanjara-t*, frying-pan; kettle; pot.  
 تنجى *tanajjí*, INF. V. of (نجى), saving one's self, escaping; salvation, eternal bliss; —  $\xi$  *tanjíya-t*, rescue, deliverance, II. (نجى); city of Tangier.  
 تنجيس *tanjis*, INF. II. of (نجس), polluting, &c.; amulet against the evil eye.  
 تنحيت *tanhít*, planing; cutting the hoof.  
 (تنع) *tanah*, U, INF. *tunáh*, stay, dwell; — *tanih*, A, INF. *tanah*, suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tatnih*, stay, remain, abide (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *mutánaḥa-t*, make a stand in battle; — IV. INF. *itnáh*, cause indigestion; — V. INF. *tatannuh*, stay, abide (ب *bi*).  
 تنفذ *tanahḥuz*, command of a ship, captainship.  
 تنخير *tanḥír*, speech.  
 تنزه *tanazuh*, INF. V. of (نزه), being far from water and pasture-ground, &c.; purity, chastity; elevation of the mind; recreation; amusement; walk in the open air; entertainment.  
 تنزول *tanzil*, INF. II. of (نزل), sending down, &c., revelation; Koran; hospitable reception; diminishing, subtracting; humiliation; deposition; insertion.  
 تناسم *tansás*, swiftness.  
 تناسم *tanassum*, pleasant breeze.  
 تنسيب *tansib*, praise, approval.  
 تنسيق *tansiq*, INF. II. of (نسق), arranging in good order, &c.; pl. -*át*, ordinance, regulation.  
 تنشيق *tanassuq*, snuffing, II. (نشق).  
 تنشئة *tans'i'at*, bringing up, education, II. (نشا).  
 تنماج *tandáh*, exuding, perspiration; dew.  
 تنظار *tanzár*, perceiving, INF. of (نظر).  
 تنظيم *tanẓim*, INF. II. of (نظم),

putting in order, &c.; ordinance, regulation.  
 تنعم *tan'im*, INF. II. of (نعم), procuring a happy life, &c.; pampering, effeminating.  
 تنفر *tanaffur*, abhorrence, detestation.  
 تنفس *tanaffus*, INF. V. of (نفس); breathing, sighing, &c.; recreation.  
 تنفيذ *tanfiz*, transmission; execution; enforcing.  
 تنفيس *tanfis*, cheering, refreshing, consoling; حرف الت *harfu-t-tanfis-i*, particle of wishing.  
 تنقاد *tanqād*, separating, sifting.  
 تنقاس *tanqās*, diminishing, damaging, injuring.  
 تنقام *tinīqqām*, vengeance, punishment.  
 تنقص *tanaqqus*, diminution; injury, damage, v. (نقص).  
 تنقيب *tanqīb*, INF. II. of (نقب), examining, &c.; criticism; mining.  
 تنقيح *tanqīh*, INF. II. of (نقح), sucking the marrow out of the bones, &c.; concise and hitting speech; correction of style, &c.; revision.  
 تنقيها *tanqiya-t*, purification; cleaning; selecting; winnowing; taking out the intestines, II. (نقى).  
 تنك *tanak*, sheet metal, tin plates (م.).  
 تنكجى *tanakji*, pl. *iyya-t*, tinman, tinker.  
 تنكر *tanakkur*, disguise, incognito; transformation into a lower state, indefiniteness, v. (نكر).  
 تنكيت *tankit*, INF. II. of (نكت), cavilling, &c., (م.) criticism; censure; vexation.  
 تنكير *tankir*, INF. II. of (نكر), altering, disfiguring, &c.; disguise; generalisation.  
 (تنم) *tanam*, U, INF. *tanm*, browse on the tree *tannūm*.  
 تنمىق *tanmiq*, INF. II. of (نمىق), writing with large letters, &c.;

choice handwriting, exquisite penmanship.  
 تنمىة *tanmiya-t*, causing to grow, to increase, to flourish, II. (نمو); —adulteration; lie; calumny; quotation; growth, increase, II. (نمو).  
 تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary (Pers.); —*tanhā'*, highest point of rising water.  
 تنهكة *tanhika-t*, punishment, torture.  
 تنهية *tanhiya-t*, prohibition, forbiddance; termination; attaining to the extreme limits; pl. تناهى *tanāhi*, highest point of rising water.  
 تنوا *tanwā'*, rising with difficulty (under a burden); INF. of (نوا).  
 تنواط *tanwāṭ*, decoration of a sedan-chair.  
 (تنوب) *tannūb*, fir-tree.  
 تنور *tannūr*, pl. *tanānīr*, stove, oven, furnace; pit for baking; surface of the earth; source; —*tanawwur*, INF. V. of (نور), shining, &c.; —*tannūriyy*, maker of stoves, &c.  
 تنوفا *tanūfa-t*, *tanūfiyya-t*, pl. *tanā'if*, vast desert.  
 تنوم *tannūm*, name of a tree; hemp-seed; — hence: v. INF. *tanawwum*, browse on the tree *tannūm*; —*tanawwum*, INF. V. of (نوم), sleeping.  
 تنويح *tanwīh*, pl. *tanāwīh*, lamentation, mourning for the dead, II. (نوح).  
 تنوين *tanwīn*, nunnation (marking with  $\bar{}$ ,  $\underline{}$ ,  $\dot{}$ ).  
 تنوية *tanwīya-t*, INF. II. of (نوى), accomplishing a purpose; (م.) mewing.  
 تنين *tinīn*, equal, similar; —*tinnīn*, pl. *tanānīn*, large serpent; dragon (constellation); shark.  
 ته *tih*, for ته *zih*, this, f. s.  
 تهاتر *tahātīr*, pl. of تهاتر *tahtar*; —*tahātūr*, INF. VI. of (هتر), being arrogant towards each other.  
 تهاهه *tahāhīh*, pl. vanities.

تهام *tahám*, pl. *-ún*, native of Mecca; — *ē tiháma-t*, Tiháma; Mecca; — *ý tihámiyy*, from Tiháma.  
 تهنائي *taháni*, pl. of تهنية *tahni'a-t*.  
 تهاوش *taháwís*, تهاوش *taháwís*, pl. of تهاوش *tahwás*; — تهاوش *tahá-wús*, INF. VI. of (هوش), being mixed up together, set against each other.  
 تهاويل *taháwíl*, pl. of تهاويل *tahwíl*.  
 تهايو *taháyu'*, consent, VI. (هيا).  
 تهابيل *tahbíl*, *ē*, (m.) steam-bath; fomentation.  
 تهاير *tahár*, stupid insolence.  
 تهايل *tahtál*, continual rain.  
 تهاان *tahtán*, continual light rain.  
 تهاير *tahtar*, pl. *tahátir*, contradictory and on either part false evidence; mutual false accusation.  
 (تهند) *tahtah*, INF. *ē*, indulge in idle doings.  
 تهاجا *tahjá'*, satire, libel, pasquinade.  
 تهاجع *tahjá'*, light slumber.  
 تهاجع *tahja'*, broad.  
 تهاجي *tahajju'*, تهجي *tahajji*, تهجية *tahjiya-t*, spelling; حروف التهجي *hurúfu-'t-tahji*, alphabet.  
 تهادي *tahaddi*, right guidance, V. (هدى); — *tahaddi'*, alleviation, mitigation; abatement of price, V. (هدا); — *ē tahdiya-t*, offering, giving for a present; II. (هدى); — *tahdi'a-t*, soothing, quieting, &c., II. (هدا).  
 تهازار *tahzár*, talking nonsense, absurd talk.  
 تهازзу *tahazzu'*, bursting (of a tumour).  
 تهازر *taharru'*, over-cooking, V. (هرا).  
 تهازغ *tahrí'a-t*, dissolving by boiling, II. (هرا).  
 تهازل *tahazzul*, facetiousness, jocoseness.  
 تهاطل *tahtál*, lasting rain.  
 تهالكة *tahlíka-t*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahluka-t*, ruin; danger; what leads to ruin.

تهال *tahallal*, vain, idle; — *tahallul*, rejoicing, delight, V. (هل).  
 تهلك *tahlík*, ruin, INF. of (هلك).  
 (تهم) *tahim*, A, INF. *taham*, *tahá-ma-t*, get deteriorated and smell badly (meat); stink; perceive one's insufficiency for a thing and get confused at it; refuse the pasture; be very hot, while the air is calm; — *tahum*, be suspected, for *ittaham*, VIII. (وهم).  
 (تهم) *taham*, suspect, accuse; — III. INF. *mutaháma-t* = V.; — IV. INF. *ithám*, go to Taháma or live there; find the air of a country oppressive and unwholesome; suspect and accuse falsely; suppose, doubt; suggest an opinion or suspicion; — III. and V. INF. *tatahkum*, go to Taháma, or live there; — VII. INF. *intihám*, (m.) be suspected, accused; — VIII. INF. *ittihám*, suspect.  
 (تهم) *taham*, calm (of the air); excessive heat; sea-shore; — *tahim*, smelling badly, stinking; — *tahm*, Taháma; sea-shore; — *ē tahama-t*, stench; pl. *tahám*, shore; — *tahma-t*, Taháma; town, city; — *tuhma-t*, suspicion, bad opinion.  
 تهمتي *tuhmatiyy*, suspicious, suspected (m.).  
 (تهن) *tahin*, A, INF. *tahan*, sleep.  
 (تهن) *tahin*, sleeping (adj.).  
 تهنية *tahni'a-t*, تهني *tahni'*, congratulation; saying هنيئا *haniyy-an*, may it do you good! ungrudgingness.  
 (تهو) *tahá*, U, INF. *tahw*, being negligent.  
 تهوا *tahwá'*, part of the night.  
 تهواد *tahwád*, speaking low and gently (s.).  
 تهواش *tahwás*, pl. *taháwís*, *taháwís*, crowd of people; tumult.  
 تهود *tahawwud*, INF. V. of (هود), being gentle in speech, becoming a Jew, &c.; conversion; repentance; conciliation.

تھوج *tahwi'*, violent agitation; vomiting, II. (هوج).

تھویل *tahwīl*, INF. II. of (هول), frightening, &c.; pl. *tahāwīl*, terrific sight; goblin; phantom; calumny.

تھی *tihī*, this, f. sing. of *ā*; — *tahiyy*, void, vacant (Pers.).

تھیم *tahīm*, suspect, suspicious; — *tahayyum*, elegant gait, v. (ھیم).

تھیم *tahayyu'*, being prepared, &c., v. (ھیما).

تھی *tahyī'*, تھیہ *tahyī'a-t*, pl. -āt, preparation; good guidance, II. (ھیما).

تو *tauw*, pl. *atwā'*, alone; single; simple, not compound; finished; 1000 horses; — *ṣ taurwa-t*, hour; *tawwat-an*, just now, this very moment.

توا *tawā'*, sign of the cross.

تواب *tawwāb*, repenting, penitent; long-suffering; — *ṣ tu'āba-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

تواب *tawābī'*, dependencies, pl. of تواب *tābī'a-t*.

توابل *tawābil*, spices, pl. of تابل *tābil*.

توابت *tawābīt*, biers, &c., pl. of تابوت *tābūt*.

تواتر *tawātur*, INF. VI. of (وتر), following each other in short intervals, &c.; uninterrupted tradition; frequency; publicity.

تواتیر *tawāṣīr*, pl. of توتر *tu'sīr*.

تواج *tawāj*, bleating.

تواد *tau'ad*, considerateness; deliberation; — *tawādd*, mutual love, VI. (ود); — *tawāddī*, pl. of تودیہ *tawādiyya-t*.

توارد *tawārud*, INF. VI. of (ورد), coming together to the watering-place, &c.; in rhetoric: chance agreement between two poets.

تواریح *tawāriḥ*, historical dates, &c., pl. of تاریخ *tārīḥ*.

توادع *tawādu'*, INF. VI. of (ومع), deporting one's self with hu-

mility; false politeness; cringing.

تواطو *tawāṭu'*, agreement; self-humiliation, VI. (وطا).

توافق *tawāfuq*, INF. VI. of (وفق), agreeing one with another, &c.; league; leaving no remainder in division; commensurability.

تواقی *tawwāq*, longingly attached.

توافق *tawāqī'*, pl. of توافق *tauqī'*.

تواکف *tawākuf*, complication; entanglement.

تواکید *tawākīd*, pl. of تاکید *taukīd*.

توالی *tawālī*, succession, VI. (ولی); — pl. of تالیہ *tāliya-t*, the extremities of the body.

توام *tau'am*, pl. توام *tawā'im*, *tu'am*, twin-brother; the second best cast of the dice, arrow or lot; constellation of the Twins; — *tu'am*, (m.) twin-like, double; — *ṣ tau'ama-t*, pl. *tawā'im*, twin-sister; a litter or sedan-chair open at the top for women; — *ṣ tu'amiyya-t*, a pearl.

توان *tawān-in*, توانی *tawānī*, slowness; tiredness; delay; negligence; VI. (ولی).

توام *tawā'im*, by-paths; — pl. of توام *tau'am*.

(توب) *tāb*, U, INF. *taub*, *tauba-t*, *matāb*, *tāba-t*, *taṭwiba-t*, return penitently to God; admit the penitent to His mercy (God); draw back; — X. INF. *istitāb*, call or move to repentance.

توب *tob*, *top*, cannon (Turk.); — *ṣ tauba-t*, repentance; confession of sins.

(توبل) *taubal*, INF. *ṣ*, put seasoning into the cooking-pot.

توبل *taubal*, pl. *tawābil*, herbs for seasoning.

توت *tūt*, mulberry; mulberry-tree.

توتر *tawattur*, tension; stiffness.

توتماج *tūtmaḥ*, a dish of vermicelli (Pers.).

توتن *tūtun*, tobacco (Turk.).

توتیا *tūtiyā*, philosopher's stone; smoke of huts; zinc.

توتید *tautíd*, INF. II. of (توت), ramming in pegs; priapism.  
 توت *tús* = توت *tút*, mulberry.  
 توتب *tawassub*, assault, v. (توتب).  
 توتسور *tu'súr*, pl. *tawásír*, *ta'ásír*, military escort of the tax-gatherer; beadle; iron for branding the soles of a camel.  
 (توت) *táj*, U, INF. *tauj*, get crowned; —II. INF. *tawíj*, crown; —V. INF. *tatawuwj*, get crowned.  
 توت *túj*, quince (Pers.); bronze, brass (Turk.).  
 توتجه *tawajjuh*, INF. V. of (توتجه), turning towards, &c.; kind attention, favour, pl. -*át*, marks of favour.  
 توتجيه *taujih*, INF. II. of (توتجيه), turning towards, &c.; pl. -*át*, new nominations (to office); census; tax-roll; last consonant but one of a verse with *u* or *a* for a vowel.  
 (توتج) *táh*, U, INF. *tauħ*, be broad.  
 توتحش *tawahħuš*, INF. V. of (توتحش), growing desolate, savage, &c.; abhorrence, aversion.  
 (توتح) *táh*, U, INF. *tauħ* (also *تاج táj*), touch anything swollen or dip into anything soft (finger).  
 توتحم *tawahħum*, being unwholesome, v. (توتحم).  
 توتحمم *tauħím*, soiling, polluting, II. (توتحمم).  
 توتخيه *tauħiya-t*, message, transmission.  
 توتده *tu'ada-t*, *tu'da-t*, sedateness, steadiness; deliberateness; quiet deportment.  
 توتديه *taudiya-t*, pl. *tawádi*, dwarf; sending; guidance, II. of (توتديه).  
 (توتر) *tár*, U, INF. *taur*, flow; roam about; —IV. INF. *itára-t*, do a thing repeatedly; for آثار *at'ar*, fix the look sharply at (الى *ila*).  
 توتر *taur*, pl. *atwár*, mediator, envoy; a vessel for water; course; wax-cake; —*é taura-t*, messenger of love.  
 توتراب *tauráb*, earth, dust.

توراة *taurát*, Thora, Pentateuch.  
 تورتج *türunĵ*, orange (Pers.).  
 تورتور *tu'rúr*, pl. *tawárir* = تورتور *su'rúr*.  
 تورتوت *taurit*, Pentateuch (m.).  
 تورتوح *tauriħ*, putting the date, II. (تورتوح).  
 تورتويه *tauriya-t*, INF. II. of (تورتويه), lighting a fire, &c.; notion, conception, idea; riddle, word in its rarest signification; alliteration of final consonants; (m.) theory; —*é tauri'a-t*, perspective (m.).  
 (تورتوز) *túz*, U, INF. *taus*, be thick, coarse, rude.  
 تورتوز *túz*, natural disposition; origin; bat (of wood); paling.  
 تورتوزان *tiwzán*, *é tiwzána-t*, contrary, opposed.  
 تورتولا *tauzalá*, تورتولي *tauzalá*, *tauzala*, misfortune, calamity.  
 تورتوزي *tauzí*, *é tauzí'a-t*, throwing off the rider, II. (تورتوزي).  
 (تورتوس) *tús*, natural disposition; origin.  
 تورتوسط *tawassuť*, INF. V. of (تورتوسط), placing one's self in the middle; penetrating deeply into a matter, fathoming.  
 تورتوسج *tawassu'*, INF. II. of (تورتوسج), getting extended, enlarged, widened, &c.; extensive knowledge.  
 تورتوسوس *tawaswus*, disquietude; scruple; temptations of the devil.  
 تورتوسيح *tausiħ*, INF. II. of (تورتوسيح), girding with a sash, &c.; paraphrase; adornment; vignette; acrostic.  
 تورتوسيه *tausiya-t*, painting, embroidering, &c., II. (تورتوسيه).  
 تورتوسيفي *taušifiyy*, descriptive; attributive.  
 تورتوسيه *tausiya-t*, INF. II. of (تورتوسيه), enjoining, &c.; recommendation; admonition; commission; testament, will; bans.  
 تورتوسو *tawadďu'*, ablution before prayer, v. (تورتوسو).  
 تورتوسيف *tauzif*, nomination to an



- office; assigning a salary; impost on transactions.
- (توع) *tá'*, U, INF. *tau'*, dip bread into butter, milk, &c., to suck them up; — *tau'iyá-t*, awakening (a.), II. (وعى).
- (توف) *táf*, U, INF. *tauf*, be dimmed; — INF. *taufá-t*, relax from weariness; — *taufá-t*, deception of the senses, delusion; error; transgression; — *túfa-t*, fault, vice; want; excess; hesitation, delay.
- توقاق *taufáq*, توقى *taufaq*, time; first appearance.
- توفيق *taufiq*, INF. II. of (وفى), fitting, &c.; guidance and grace of God; fulfilment of one's wishes, success, prospering (s.); adjustment, agreement; time.
- توفية *taufiya-t*, full payment, II. (وفى).
- (توق) *táq*, U, INF. *tauq*, *tu'áq*, *tawaqán*, *tiqáya-t*, long for, desire; favour; be eagerly set on doing; be quick and vigilant; come out with a prize (arrow in the game); bend the bow by tension; — INF. *tauq*, *tawaqán*, sacrifice one's self from generosity; — IV. INF. *it'áq*, bend the bow strongly.
- توق *tauq*, longing, desire; passion; concupiscence; — *túq*, bend, incurvation; — *tu'uq*, fervent desire.
- توقان *tawaqán*, INF. of (توق).
- توقف *tawaqquf*, INF. V. of (وقف), stopping (n.), hesitating, &c.; perseverance; expectation, dependency.
- توقلة *tauqala-t*, horse walking safely over rocks and stones.
- توقيت *tauqit*, fixing a time, II. (وقت).
- توقيق *tauqí'*, INF. II. of (وقع), dropping, &c.; pl. *tawáqqí'*, royal signet; seal; notion, idea.
- توقية *tauqiya-t*, protection, guard, II. (وقى).
- توكاف *tawkáf*, eaves.

- توكيد *tawkíd*, INF. II. of (وكد), making firm, &c.; pl. *tawákid*, confirmation; ratification; emphasis; girths.
- (تول) *tál*, U, INF. *taul*, practice sorcery; — *taula-t*, *túla-t*, *tuwala-t*, calamity; — *tuwala-t*, *tiwala-t*, love-spell; magic.
- تولا *túlá*, تولات *túlát*, misfortune, calamities.
- تولب *taulab*, pl. *tawálib*, foal of an ass; calf; ت ام *umm taulab*, she-ass.
- تولج *taulaj*, lair of a wild beast, den.
- تولدن *tawaldun*, childishness, childish tricks.
- تولج *taulij*, INF. II. of (ولج), making enter, &c.; transmission of property during lifetime.
- توليد *taulid*, INF. II. of (ولد), assisting at a birth, &c.; begetting; education.
- تولية *tauliya-t*, INF. II. of (ولى), turning the back, &c.; nomination as a governor, prefect, &c.; administration of pious foundations.
- توم *ta'am*, *tau'am* = تام *tau'am*, twin; — *túm*, garlic; — *túma-t*, pl. *túm*, *tu'am*, pearl; ear-ring with a large pearl; egg of the ostrich; ت ام *umm túma-t*, mother of pearl; ostrich; — *tau'ama-t*, open vehicle for women.
- تومار *túmar*, roll, book, volume (Pers.).
- تومان *túmán*, a Persian gold coin; 10,000 men.
- تومرى *tu'muriyy*, somebody, anybody.
- تومسن *tawammun*, number of children.
- تومور *tu'múr*, somebody, anybody; pl. تامير *ta'amír*, stone to mark the road in the desert.
- تومى *túma*, Thomas; — *taumi'a-t*, wink, sign (وما).
- (تون) *tún*, leathern game-board; — *tuniyya-t*, tunic.

(نون), VI. INF. *tatáwun*, surround the game.

(نوة) *táh*, U, INF. *tauḥ*, perish; depart and disappear; wander; wander in mind; (m.) be absent-minded; be proud, haughty, supercilious; — II. INF. *tatwih*, cause to perish; render confused, perplexed; — IV. INF. *itáh*, perplex, confound.

نوة *tuwah*, pl. *tüh*, *atwáh*, *atáwih*, thunderstruck, utterly perplexed, bewildered; — *tauḥ*, *tüh*, ruin.

توهان *tauḥán*, perplexity, bewilderment; (m.) absent-mindedness.

توهده *tauḥad*, perfect of form.

توهري *tauḥariyy*, long hump of a camel.

(توي) *tawi*, A, INF. *taw-an*, perish; be spent (money); — IV. INF. *itwod*, ruin, cause to perish.

توي *taw-an*, ruin; — *tawi*, perishing, falling, lost; — *tawiyy*, stationary, dwelling.

تويحي *tuwaibi'*, Aldabaran.

تي *tí*, she, this, f. of *zá*; — *tí*, (m.) tea; — *tayy*, write a ت t.

تيا *tayyá*, the little one, f. dim. of *tá*.

تياح *tayyáh*, a lively horse, walking sideways.

تيار *tayyár*, pl. *-át*, wave which breaks and dissolves; the deep; bleeding vein; astonished; pompously dressed up.

تيار *tayyás*, short and thick-set; dwarf; strong; sower.

تياص *tayyás*, who keeps he-goats; du. *tayyásán*, name of two stars; — *tiyás*, INF. III. of (تيس).

تياقة *tiyáqa-t*, longing, desire, INF. of (توق).

تياك *tayyák*, تياك *tayyálik* = تياك *tayyá*.

تياام *tai'am*, twin-brother.

تيان *tayyán*, seller of figs.

تياة *tayyáh*, proud; gone astray, lost.

تياهير *tayáhir*, تياهير *tayáhír*, pl. of تياهير *taihúr*.

تيايل *taital* = تيايل *saital*, تيايل *saisal*, old male chamois.

تياجان *tiján*, crowns, pl. of تياج *táj*.

(تياج) *táh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, be ready; move to and fro in walking; go astray, wander; — IV. INF. *itáḥa-t*, make ready, set on foot; decree, measure out to (J li), destine, appoint, allot.

تياجان *tayyáhán*, who talks about things which do not concern him; = تياج *tayyáh*.

(تياج) *táh*, I, INF. *taiḥ*, cudgel.

(تيايد) *taiḍ*, gentleness, mildness, kindness; تيايدك *taiḍa-ka*, gently!

(تير) *tír*, I, swell, billow.

تير *tír*, pride; haughtiness; head-beam; desert, wilderness; — *tiyar*, تير *ti'ar*, pl. of تيرة *tíra-t*; *tiyar-an*, often, many times.

تيراب *tairáb*, تيراب *tairab*, earth, ground.

(تير) *táz*, I, INF. *tayazán*, die; — INF. *taiḥ*, contend for victory; — III. INF. *mutáyaza-t*, id.; —

v. INF. *tatayyuz*, make high steps in walking, have a longing affection for (إلى *ila*).

تير *tiyyaz*, broad-shouldered; — *ta'iz*, with strong sinews.

تيران *tayazán*, dying, death, INF. of (تير).

(تيس) *taiḥ*, pl. *tuyás*, *atyás*, *tiyasa-t*, *matyísá'*, he-goat; obstinate, restive, refractory; block-head; name of a star; — *tayas*, shape of horns like those of a he-goat; — hence: II. *tayyas*, INF. *tatyis*, tame, break in; — III. INF. *tiyás*, *mutáyasa-t*, exercise one's self in a thing; — X. INF. *istitása-t*, turn into a he-goat; figuratively, a low-born person attains to a high office; imitate the voice of a he-goat.

تيسا *taiḥá*, goat with horns like those of a he-goat.

تيسانة *taiḥana-t*, (m.) = تيسانة *taiḥ-siyya-t*.

تيسور *taiḥúr*, light step; fatness.

تیسومیۃ *taisūsiyya-t*, goat-like, goatish manners; stubborn stiffness.

تیسۃ *tīsa*, fie! hyena; — *taisiyya-t* = تیسومیۃ *taisūsiyya-t*; — *tisiyya-t*, lie.

تیسیر *taisīr*, INF. II. of (تیسر), rendering easy, &c.; light step (of a horse).

تیسیق *taisīq*, good guard; confinement; consignment to the barracks, sequestration.

(تج) *tā'*, I, INF. *tai'*, *taya'*, *taya'ān*, come or flow out; be fluid, flow; melt (u.); go, depart; hasten up; long for; infest the roads; take away; dip bread into butter, milk, &c., and suck them up; — II. INF. *tatyī'*, id.; — IV. INF. *itā'a-t*, vomit; vomit repeatedly; — V. INF. *tatayyu'*, be prone to evil; — VI. INF. *tatāyu'*, id.; persist in evil; persist in a thing against general opinion; importune; rise and stand upright; move the shoulders in walking; raise and blow about dust or dry leaves; — X. INF. *istitā'a-t*, be able.

تج *tayyi'*, تیحان *tayya'ān*, prone to evil; quick, swift; — *tī'a-t*, herd of 40 heads and above, of which one is to be sacrificed.

تعیط *tai'īṭ*, alarm-cry.

تیغار *tīgār*, water-jug; freely-bleeding wound.

تیفاق *taiḥāq*, *tifāq*, opposite; — *tifāq*, time = ترفاق *taurfāq*.

تتفة *ta'iffa-t*, time and opportunity.

(تقی) *ta'iq*, A, INF. *ta'q*, be full; be full of grief or anger; — IV. INF. *itāq*, fill; bend the bow to the full length of the arrow.

تقی *ta'iq*, hasty, passionate, rash; bold, sharp; lively; malicious; irascible.

تقیان *tayyiqān*, impetuous, impulsive.

تقیط *tayaqquz*, waking, lucubration, v. (تقیط).

تقیور *taiqūr*, modest; prudent.

(تیک) *tāk*, I, INF. *tuyūk*, be very stupid, be an idiot; — IV. INF. *itāka-t*, pull out the hair.

تیک *tika*, that one, f. sing. for تک *tilka*.

(تیم) *tām*, I, INF. *taim*, enslave; degrade; inspire with love; — II. INF. *tatyīm*, id.; — VIII. slaughter a sheep تیمۃ *tīma-t*.

تیم *taim*, slave; name of a tribe; — *ta'im*, twin-brother; — *tī'ma-t*, *tīma-t*, a sheep kept at home for time of need; a sheep belonging to a herd of 40 or above; talisman.

تیمۃ *taimā'*, desert; *at-taimā'*, constellation of the Twins.

تیمان *taiman*, the south; — *taimaniyy*, Arabia felix, Yaman; — *tayammun*, INF. v. of (تیمن), belonging to Yaman, &c.; blessing of God; success; felicitation.

تین *tīn*, *tī*, fig; — *tīna-t*, the buttocks.

تینا *tīnā'* (preceded by طور *tūr*), Mount Sinai.

تینان *tīnān*, wolf.

(تیه) *tāh*, I, INF. *taih*, *tih*, be lost in the desert, wander in bewilderment; be proud, haughty; extend far and rise high; relax, grow dim; — II. INF. *tatyih*, lead astray, destroy, ruin; (m.) cause one to be absent-minded, divert one's attention.

تیه *taih*, *tih*, pl. *atyāh*, *atāwih*, *atāwihā-t*, desert in which one is wandering; *at-tih*, the wilderness of the Israelites; — *tih*, pride, haughtiness.

تیهۃ *taihā'*, desert.

تیهان *taihān*, wandering in the desert; — *tayahān*, INF. of (تیه); — *tayyahān*, *tayyihān*, haughty.

تیهوج *taihūj*, grey variety of part-ridge.

تیهور *taihūr*, pl. *tayāhīr*, *tayāhīr*, dangerous desert; vast plain;

low ground; quicksand, river-sand; haughty, arrogant; out of senses; — *sāhira-t*, plain, field.

تايهوه *taihuwa-t*, whirlpool.

تايويي *taiwiyy*, terminating in ت.

تايام *tai'am*, twin-brother.

س

س *s*; as a numerical sign=500.

ساج *sa'āj*, (roarer) lion.

سادة *sa'āda-t*, fatness, plumpness; clumsiness.

سابت *sābit*, س, standing firm; constant, persevering; certain, sure; stiff, rigid; of a strong intellect; safe (animal in walking); — *sābita-t*, pl. *sawābit*, fixed star.

سابت *sābba-t*=سابة *sābba-t*, girl, damsel.

سابق *sābiq*, overflowing; liberal, generous.

(سأ) *sa'sa'*, INF. س, allow to drink its fill (a camel), and, by opposition, allow to be thirsty; drink, and, by opposition, be thirsty; prevent, detain, repel; get appeased, subside; remove, take away; extinguish (a.); — II. INF. ساءت *taṣa'su'*, fear; intend a journey and then prefer staying at home.

(سأج) *sa'aj*, U, INF. *sa'j*, bleat; roar.

سأد *sa'd*, moisture, dew, wet ground; cold; *sa'ad*, abominations; inconvenient place; — *sa'āda-t*, plump (woman); — *sa'āda-t*, plumpness, fatness.

سأدأ *sa'dā'*, maid-servant; stupid girl; ابن *ibn sa'dā'*, weakling.

(سأر) *sa'ar*, A, INF. *sa'r*, take revenge upon or for (acc. or ب *bi*); take revenge upon (acc.) or for (ب *bi*); seek revenge upon; — IV. INF. *is'ūr*, and VIII. INF. *is'i'ar*, obtain revenge; — X. INF. *is'ti'ar*, seek assistance

for the purpose of taking revenge.

سأر *sa'r*, pl. *as'ār*, *āsār*, *sa'd'ir*, *su'ūr*, *sa'rāt*, revenge for murder; murderer of him who is to be revenged; *sa'rāt*, يالسا *yā as-sa'rāt*, يالسا *yā li's-sa'rāt*, revenge! let us take revenge! — *sārra-t*, talkative woman.

سأت *sa't*, INF. of (سأ) — *sa'ta-t*, pl. *sa't*, thin black mud; a stinging insect.

سأدأ *sa'dā'*=سأد *sa'dā'*.

سأين *sa'in* (سأى *sa'i*), who pelts with stones, accuses, reveals a crime or profits by it; — *sā'a-t*, vomiting.

سأيم *sāgim*, white, whitish.

سأى *sāgi* (سأى *sāg-in*), part. a. of (سأى); — *sāgiya-t*, sheep.

سأيل *sāfil*, dregs, sediment; excrements; anything stinking.

سأيب *sāqib*, p. a. of (سأى); planet Saturn; beggar; a she-camel abounding in milk.

سأيل *sāqil*, pl. *sawāqil*, heavy, weighty; over-burdened, oppressed, molested.

سأكيل *sākil*, pl. *sawākil*, without friends or children, bereaved.

سأليس *sālis*, س, third; a third (unconcerned) person, mediator, arbitrator; — *sālis-an*, in the third place; — *sāliṣa-t*, tierce.

سأليسون *sāliṣūn*, thirtieth.

سأليج *sālij*, icy cold.

(سأل) *su'lil*, pass. and II. *taṣa'lal*, INF. *taṣa'lul*, be disfigured by warts.

سألث *sāliṯ*, trinity.

ثالث *sālī*, third.

ثاليل *sa'ālīl*, warts, pl. of ثولول *su'lāl*.

ثامر *sāmīr*, fruit-bearing; pea; blossom of the sorrel.

ثامل *sāmīl*, rusty sword; delightful habitation.

ثامن *sāmin*, eighth; ثامنا *sāmin-an*, in the eighth place.

(ثان), VI. *tašā'an*, *tašāwan*, INF. *tašā'un*, surround the game with nets; overcome by stratagem, outwit.

ثان *sān-in*, ثاني *sānī*, ة, second, double; ثانيا *sāniy-an*, in the second place; ثانی الحال *sānī 'l-hāl*, in future, henceforth; ثانی عطف *sānī 'atf*, proud; *sāniya-t*, pl. *sawānī*, a second — *sānī*, p. a. of (ثنى).

ثاهت *sāhit*, gullet; diaphragm.

ثار *sa'w*, weakness; leanness; — ة *sa'wa-t*, old lean sheep; small rest; — *sāwa-t*, sheep-fold.

(ثاى) *sa'a*, A, INF. *sa'y*, ثاى *sa'an*, spoil, deteriorate; bring about mischief; break or deteriorate the seams of a leathern bag; — IV. INF. *is'a'*, wound and kill savagely.

ثاى *sa'y*, *sa'an*, destruction; crime; wounding; murder; — *sa'an*, scars; — also ة *sāya-t*, pl. *sāy*, sheep-fold; road-mark.

ثاىجة *sā'ija-t*, pl. -āt, *sawā'ij*, bleating; roaring.

ثاىر *sā'ir*, vengeance, revenge; anger; malice; revenging; vindictive; — p. a. of (ثور), dusty.

ثب *sīb*, jump! &c., IMP. of (وثب); — ة *suba-t*, middle of a well or pond; pl. *sabāt*, *subūn*, *asbiya-t*, *asābī*, herd; troop of men (up to eleven).

(ثب) *sabb*, INF. *sabāb*, sit firm; be completed.

ثبات *sabāt*, firmness; durability; perseverance; proof, demonstration; INF. of (ثبت); — *sibāt*, string or girth for fastening;

INF. III. of (ثبت); — *subāt*, disease impeding the movements; pl. of ثبة *suba-t*.

ثبار *sībār*, persevering, diligence, III. (ثبر) على الف *'ala's-sībār*, nearly finished.

ثبان *sibān*, INF. of (ثبن); = ثبنة *subna-t*.

(ثبت) *sabat*, U, INF. *sabāt*, *subūt*, stand firm and permanently; persist; not allow of elision (grammatical letter); — *sabut*, INF. *sabāta-t*, *subūta-t*, be firm of character and courageous; — II. INF. *tašbūt*, make firm, strong; be very persevering and enduring; exhort to perseverance; keep in confinement; register, note down; prove, demonstrate; (m.) confirm (in the religious sense); — III. INF. *mušābata-t*, *sibāt*, know for a certainty; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, make firm and strong; know for certain; confirm, attest; inform accurately, give a precise answer; write down; register one's name; prove; wound severely, keep in confinement; — V. INF. *tašabbūt*, take a fixed residence; be strengthened, fortified; persevere; hesitate; oppose persistently; complete, achieve, carry through; (m.) receive the confirmation; — VIII. INF. *istibāt*, be strengthened, fortified; — X. INF. *istisbāt*, be kept confined; persevere; behave with patience and mildness; hesitate; do gradually; ask for reliable information or safe advice; find true; verify; make firm and strong.

ثبت *sabt*, firm; resolute; persevering; brave, hero; — *sabat*, endurance, perseverance; proof, demonstration; a trustworthy man; list, register.

(ثبثب) *sabsab*, INF. ة, sit firm.

(سج) *sabaj*, U, INF. *sabj*, speak or

write indistinctly; — I. INF. *sabj*, sit on one's toes with the buttocks on the heels; — II. INF. *tasbīj*, speak or write indistinctly; — XI. INF. *isbījāj*, be full; be fat and flabby.

ثَجَّ *sabaj*, pl. *asbāj*, space between the shoulders; middle and larger part; indistinctness of speech or writing; a bird; — ٥ *sabaja-t*, moderate; indifferent.

(ثَجَّرَ) *isbajarr*, INF. *isbījār*, desist from fear; slacken in an undertaking and not carry it out; be perplexed, confused; run away and fart (ass); turn back, retreat; flow.

(ثَجَّرَ) *sabar*, U, INF. *sabr*, keep one to a thing; retain, prevent, turn from; disappoint; curse; drive away; ebb; — INF. *subūr*, perish; ruin; — *sabir*, A, INF. *sabar*, burst (tumour); — II. INF. *tasbīr*, keep one to a thing; prevent from (عن) 'an); — III. INF. *muṣābara-t*, *sibār*, persevere with diligence; — VI. INF. *tasābur*, rush against each other; — XI. INF. *isbīrār*, find a thing difficult and desist.

ثَبَّرَ *sabr*, ebbing of the sea; — ٥ *sabra-t*, level ground; a kind of chalk; ditch, water-ditch; — *subra-t*, a heap of corn on the threshing-floor.

(ثَبَّأَ) *sabaṭ*, U, INF. *sabṭ*, prevent, delay; — INF. *sabṭ*, *sabaṭ*, swell; — INF. *sabaṭ*, direct another's mind to a thing; — *sabiṭ*, A, INF. *sabaṭ*, be weak, slack, indolent, stupid; — II. INF. *tasbīṭ*, prevent; weaken and relax; — IV. INF. *isbāt*, keep in continual confinement; — V. INF. *tasabbuṭ*, fix one's mind continually on a thing; hesitate.

(ثَبَّأَ) *sabaq*, I, INF. *sabq*, shed tears; — INF. *sabq*, *taṣbūq*, flow fast and with masses of water; pour out; — INF. *subūq*, be full; — VII. INF. *insībāq*, break

suddenly upon; pour out a flood of words.

ثَبَّقَ *sabq*, *sibq*, pl. *subūq*, what has been torn off.

(ثَبَّلَ) *subl*, *sabal*, small remainder of a fluid in a vessel.

(ثَبَّنَ) *saban*, I, INF. *sabn*, *sibān*, stitch together, sow a seam; put into the bosom of a dress and carry along; — IV. INF. *isbān*, make a bosom in the dress for carrying; — V. INF. *tabassun*=I.; — ٥ *subna-t*, pl. *suban*, sack, bag; bosom in a dress.

ثَبُوتَ *subūt*, firmness; proof; incontestability.

(ثَجَّ) *sajj*, U, INF. *sajj*, *sujūj*, flow abundantly; pour out, spill; — VII. INF. *insījāj*, flow; be poured out.

ثَجَّ *sajj*, blood flowing from a victim; — ٥ *sajja-t*, fine garden or park with ponds.

ثَجَّ *sajjāj*, who pours out or spills much; pouring heavy rain; torrent.

(ثَجَّجَ) II. *tasajsaj*, INF. *tasajsuj*, flow; be poured out; spilt.

(ثَجَّرَ) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, mix anything with the fermenting juice of a fruit; — II. INF. *tasjir*, widen; be weak, relaxed; — VII. INF. *insijār*, break forth (water, blood); flow over copiously.

ثَجَّرَ *sajr*, *sajir*, broad and thick; — *sujar*, pl. stray troops of men, &c.; arrow with a broad head; — ٥ *sujra-t*, widest part of a valley; deepening of the ground; group.

(ثَجَّلَ) *sajil*, A, INF. *sajal*, be fat and flabby; — ٥ *sajla-t*, corpulence.

ثَجَّلَ *sajlā'*, f. of *asjal*, higg-bellied; wide (pocket).

(ثَجَّمَ) *sajam*, A, INF. *sajm* (also II.), detach easily; — *sajim*, A, INF. *sajam*, be easily detached; —

II. INF. *tasjīm*, and IV. INF. *igjām*, rain fast and continuously; — IV. last.  
 (سج) *sajn*, *sajan*, rugged road.  
 (سج) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, be silent; disperse, squander; — IV. INF. *igjā'*, silence.  
 سج سج *sajūj*, سج سج *sajīj*, water from above; wild mountain-torrent.  
 سج سج *sajir*, dregs, thick pressed juice.  
 (سج) *sahsāh*, night-journey for getting water.  
 سج *sahaj*, A, INF. *sahj*, drag along.  
 سج *sahf*, guts of animals, tripes.  
 سج سج *sahāna-t*, (م.) سج سج *sahā-niyya-t*, thickness and hardness; coarseness; rudeness.  
 سج سج *sahun*, INF. *sihan*, *sahāna-t*, *suhūna-t*, be thick, hard and firm; — II. INF. *tashhīn*, make so; talk rudely to; — IV. INF. *ishhān*, make thick, hard and firm; inflict severe wounds on an enemy, vanquish him; inflict a severe defeat; weaken; handle roughly; — VIII. INF. *issihān*, be weakened by wounds; — X. INF. *istishhān*, overcome.  
 سج سج *suhūna-t*, thickness; hardness.  
 سج سج *sahin*, thick and hard; firm of character.  
 سج سج *sidām*, strainer; filtering-vessel; straining-cloth.  
 (سج) *sadag*, A, INF. *sadg*, break another's head; — VII. INF. *insidāg*, get broken.  
 (سج) *sudaq*, U, INF. *sadq*, be copious, abundant; flow; pour out; desmiss, dispatch; open the bowels (of a victim); — VII. INF. *insidāq*, be flabby; rush upon (على 'ala').  
 سج سج *sidqim*, stammerer.  
 (سج) *sadm*, having a heavy tongue, stammerer; corpulent, stout, fat; stupid.  
 (سج) *sadin*, A, INF. *sadan*, smell badly, stink; be fleshy and

clumsy; — II. INF. *tasdīn*, pass. *suddīn*, id.  
 سج سج *sadin*, corpulent; heavy; f. سج *sadīna-t*, afflicted with a bodily infirmity (woman).  
 (سج) *sadā*, U, INF. *sadw*, moisten, wet.  
 (سج) *sadi*, A, INF. *sad-an*, be moistened, wetted; — II. INF. *tasdiya-t*, feed, bring up.  
 سج سج *sady*, *sidy*, *sad-an*, pl. سج سج *asd-in*, *asdi*, *sudiyy*, *sidiyy*, breast; — *sad-an*, thick-breastedness; — سج *sudayya-t*, little breast; box with the necessaries for cleaning the bow and the arrows.  
 سج سج *sadyā*, f. having large breasts.  
 (سج) *sarr*, A, I, U, INF. *sarr*, *sarār*, *surūr*, *surūra-t*, abound in water, milk, &c.; have full udders; shed much blood or rain; make many words; move the feet quickly; — I, INF. *sarr*, disperse, divide; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, wet, moisten; water, irrigate.  
 سج سج *sarr*, سج, pl. *sirūr*, *surur*, abounding in water, in milk, &c.; gaping (wound); talkative; swift-footed; — سج *sarra-t*, heavy shower; pouring out a torrent of words (angry woman).  
 سج سج *sarā'*, riches, wealth, abundance; = سج *saran*, earth.  
 سج سج *sarāb*, clay-pit.  
 سج سج *sarrāra-t*, overflowing well.  
 (سج) *sarab*, I, INF. *sarb*, rebuke, fall foul upon (على 'ala'); undress a sick person; — II. INF. *tasrīb*, rebuke, fall foul upon; chide; fold, wrap up; — IV. INF. *isrāb*, rebuke; be very fat.  
 سج سج *sarb*, pl. *surīb*, *asrub*, *asārīb*, fat of the bowels; caul of the bowels; ruin; — سج *sarba-t*, pl. *sarb*, *sirāb*, tail; fat of the tail.  
 سج سج *sarbā'*, f. fat.  
 سج سج *sarabāt*, pl. fingers.  
 (سج) *surtum*, pl. *sarātīm*, remainders of food in a dish.

- ثرفار *sarsār*, ة, garrulous; — ة *sarsāra-t*, garrulous woman; overflowing, gushing.
- (ثرفر) *sarsar*, INF. ة, disperse, divide; be talkative, garrulous; eat much; mingle together; — ة *sarsara-t*, garrulity.
- ثرفورة *sursūra-t*, overflowing.
- (ثرد) *sarad*, U, INF. *sarā*, break bread to dip into the broth, &c.; dip the cloth into the dye; castrate by squashing the testicles; kill the victim without cutting its throat; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, id.; pass. be carried from the battle-field with broken limbs; — XV. INF. *igrīndā'*, be fleshy on the chest (also *igrīndā'*).
- ثرد *sard*, light rain; — *sarad*, rent, cleft; — *surud*, pl. of ثرد *sarīd*; — ة *surda-t*, pieces of bread steeped in broth, &c.; mess.
- (ثرفا) *sarat*, I, U, INF. *sarf*, scold, rebuke.
- ثرفا *sarf*, fluid manure; paste, glue; stupidity.
- (ثرفالا) *sarfāla-t*, flaccidity; relaxedness; slackness.
- (ثرفلم) *sarfam*, INF. ة, be silent while in company; be exceedingly fat.
- ثرفلثة *sirfī'a-t*, short and thick-set.
- (ثرفع) *sari'*, A, INF. *sarā'*, importune, intrude.
- (ثرفعا) *sur'uf*, thin and fluid.
- (ثرفعلا) *sur'ula-t*, feathers on the throat of a cock.
- (ثرفاملا) *sirgāma-t*, woman; wife.
- (ثرفم) *sarim*, A, INF. *saram*, have broken or decayed teeth, suffer from the falling out of teeth; — *saram*, I, INF. *sarm*, break another's teeth; — IV. INF. *igrām*, cause the teeth to fall out (illness); — VII. INF. *in-sirām*, have broken or decayed teeth, be gap-toothed; be broken out (tooth).
- ثرفم *sarm*, suppression of the first

- and fifth letters of a foot in poetry.
- ثرفما *sarmā'*, f. of ثرفم *asram*, toothless, gap-toothed.
- (ثرفمد) *sarmad*, INF. ة, under-do the meat, or soil it with ashes.
- ثرفمما *sirmīf*, big sheep; — *suramīf* and ة *surmuḥa-t*, thin mud or clay.
- (ثرفمما) *sarmat*, INF. ة, be muddy or composed of thin clay (ground); chew audibly; — IV. *isrīmāt*, be inflated (leathern pipe); be overcome and swell with anger.
- (ثرفمل) *sarmal*, INF. ة, ease the bowels; eat meat; under-do the meat, &c., or not clean it from the ashes; eat in an untidy manner; bungle, huddle up; — ة *surmula-t*, she-fox, fox; dimple between the upper-lip and nose; remains of food or a fluid in a vessel.
- (ثرفن) *sarin*, A, INF. *saran*, vex or injure friends and neighbours.
- (ثرفنلج) *isrambaj*, INF. *isrīmbāj*, be roasted and dried up on the surface (skin of a sheep).
- (ثرفر) *sarā*, U, INF. *sarā'*, be numerous, multiply; (n.) possess a greater number of cattle; — INF. *sarw*, make numerous, multiply (a.); be lit by the Pleiades and the moon as well (night); — *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; have a sufficiency; rejoice; — IV. INF. *igrā*, be rich in cattle, be wealthy; — ة *sarwa-t*, plenty; wealth, riches.
- ثرفرا *sarwā'*, f. of ثرفر *asra*, rich.
- ثرفران *sarwān*, f. *sarwa*, very rich; — *sarawān*, du. of ثرفر *saran*.
- ثرفردة *sarūda-t*, bread to be steeped in broth, &c.
- ثرفرور *surūr*, abounding in milk; — INF. of (ثرفر); — pl. of ثرفر *sarr*.
- ثرفرو *sarwa*, f. of ثرفران *sarwān*.
- (ثرفر) *sarī*, A, INF. *saran*, be moist and softened; — II. INF. *tag-rīya-t*, moisten; sprinkle; put



the hands into moist ground ;  
— IV. INF. *isrâ'*, be very moist ;  
contain much water ; thoroughly  
wet the ground.

سرى *saran*, du. *sarawân*, *sarayân*,  
pl. *asrâ'*, moisture (du. of the  
air and the ground) ; earth,  
ground, humus ; anything good  
or pleasant ; — *sariyy*, ة, moist ;  
rich, abundant ; — *sariyya-t*,  
ground, humus.

سرى *saryâ*, moist ground ; f. of  
اسرى *asra*, rich ; — *surayyâ*, the  
Pleiades ; chandelier, lustre.

سرى *siryâta-t*, watery mud.  
سرى *saryân*, moist ; — *sarayân*, du.  
of سرى *saran*.

سرى *sarid*, ة *sarida-t*, pl. *sarâ'id*, *su-  
rud*, pieces of bread to be steeped  
in broth, &c. ; bread-soup.

(س) *sasâ*, INF. *sasâ*, compress a  
leathern bag or pipe to expel  
the air.

(س) *saff*, I, U, INF. *saff*, *safa*,  
*safâta-t*, *sufâta-t*, have little  
hair on the chin, cheeks and  
brows ; — U, ease the bowels.

س *saff*, ة, pl. *siâf*, *siâfa-t*, *suffân*,  
*astâf* (*astâf*), having little hair  
on the chin, the cheeks, or the  
brows.

(س) *safa'*, A, INF. *saf'*, tread  
down ; — *safi'*, A, INF. *safâ'*, be  
very stupid ; — ة *safât*, stu-  
pidity.

س *safâf*, pl. of س *saff* ; — ة,  
*safâfa-t*, INF. of (س).

س *sufâ'*, cold, catarrh ; — ي *sufâ-  
'iyy*, having a cold.

س *suffân*, pl. of س *saff*.

س *safa*, INF. of (س) ; — ة *siâfa-t*,  
pl. of س *saff*.

(س) *safa'*, A, INF. *safa'a-t*, ease  
the bowels ; be polluted by  
blood or excrements, so as to  
render the prayer ineffectual ;  
appear, become visible ; pass.  
have a cold ; — II. INF. *tasfî'*,  
break into pieces.

(س) *safâma-t*, eminent gift  
of speech, highest eloquence ;

— II. INF. *tasaf'um*, surpass in  
eloquence.

(س) *safaf*, abundance and ease  
in consequence of a plentiful  
year.

(س) *safâ*, U, INF. *safw*, place the  
foot on the ground, make a  
step ; ease the bowels ; — VIII.  
INF. *istifâ'*, be relaxed.

س *sufâta-t*, INF. of (س).

(س) *safi*, A, INF. *safy*, be very  
stupid.

س *safi* (س *saf-in*), very stupid ; —  
*safy*, great stupidity ; — *sufa*, pl.  
spiders.

(س) *sa'*, I, INF. *sa'*, vomit ; — VII.  
INF. *ingsiâ'*, break forth.

س *sa'âbîb*, pl. streams of pure  
water.

س *sa'âbin*, pl. of س *sa'bân*.

س *su'âl*, she-fox ; a small  
worm ; — ة *su'dla-t*, she-fox ;  
fox, like Reynard ; hay ; night-  
shade (plant) ; — ي *su'dli*, pl.  
of س *sa'lab*.

س *su'âma-t*, adulteress.

(س) *sa'ab*, A, INF. *sa'b*, make  
flow ; shed ; — VII. INF. *ingsi'ab*,  
be shed ; flow ; — VIII. INF. *is-  
si'âb*, flow.

س *sa'b*, *sa'ab*, flowing, fluid ; pl.

س *su'bân*, watercourse of a  
valley ; — ة *su'ba-t*, *su'aba-t*, pl.  
*su'ab*, a venomous lizard ; mouse ;  
rat ; name of a tree.

س *subân*, pl. س *sa'âbin*, large  
serpent ; boa ; dragon ; basilisk ;  
— pl. of س *sa'b*, *sa'ab*.

(س) *sa'sa'*, pearl ; mother of  
pearl ; — ة *sa'sa'a-t*, stammering ;  
vomiting.

(س) *sa'aj*, troop of travellers.

(س) *sa'jar*, INF. ة, pour out ;  
— IV. INF. *is'injâr*, be poured  
out.

(س) IV. INF. *is'injâh*, flow copi-  
ously and continuously.

س *sa'd*, soft dates of a bad quality ;  
soft, fresh.

(س) IV. INF. *is'âr*, spy, spy out

(س) *sa'rar*, INF. ة, be split.

نعرور *su'rūr*, short thick-set man; wart; a small cucumber.  
 (نعت) *sa'it*, A, INF. *sa'at*, get corrupted and smell badly (water, &c.); have a bad smell; decay, putrify; swell and be split (lips); — II. INF. *tas'it*, pound, crush.  
 نعتا *sa'f*, corrupted meat; — *sa'ta-t*, bad egg.  
 (نعل) *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, grow one over another (teeth); — IV. INF. *is'āl*, be numerous, throng; obstruct, oppose; be high (wages); be a matter of importance and perplexing.  
 نعل *su'l*, *sa'al*, overgrown tooth; — *su'l*, contemptible; a worm.  
 نعلتا *sa'lā'*, f. of *as'al*, having overgrown teeth.  
 نعلب *sa'lab*, pl. *sa'alīb*, *sa'ālī*, fox (الما *sa'labu-'l-mā-i*, otter); head-piece of a spear; alimentary canal; outlet (of water); root of the palm-tree; — *sa'laba-t*, she-fox; the buttocks, rump.  
 نعلول *sa'lūl*, overgrown tooth; angry.  
 (نعم) *sa'am*, A, lift up, take away; — V. *tasa'um*, please, be agreeable.  
 نعر *sa'w*, soft unripe dates.  
 نعروب *su'ūb*, gall, bitterness.  
 نعلول *sa'ūl*, equipped (army).  
 نعيط *sa'it*, moving sand, quicksand.  
 نعيبة *sa'ya-t*, famine.  
 نعيلبة *su'ailiba-t*, baldness (m.).  
 نغ *sug*, name of an idiot.  
 نغتا *sugā'*, division of the lips; cries of a woman in child-birth.  
 (نغب) *sagab*, A, INF. *sagb*, pierce; slaughter; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sagab*, melt (n.); — V. INF. *tasaggub*, bleed (n.).  
 نغب *sagb*, pl. *sigāb*, *asgāb*, cold running water in a valley; shaded water; mountain-lake; — *sagab*, pl. *sigān*, *sugān*, id.; thaw.

نغناغ *sagsāg*, stammerer.  
 (نغشخ) *sagsag*, INF. *š*, utter a confused speech, stammer; bite (toothless child); examine, investigate.  
 نغشخ *sagsag*, stammering (adj.).  
 (نغر) *sagar*, A, INF. *sagr*, break, blunt; (m.) make a breach; by opposition, stop a rent or hole; occupy a mountain-pass against (على *'ala*) the enemy; break another's front teeth; — pass. lose the teeth; be hit on the mouth; — IV. INF. *isgār*, lose, or, by opposition, get the front teeth (child); pass. be hit on the mouth; — VIII. INF. *issigār*, *ittigār*, *iddigār*, get the front teeth.  
 نغر *sagr*, pl. *sugūr*, separated, dispersed; mouth; lips; row of teeth; front tooth; mountain-cleft, pass; stronghold; boundary; name of a tree; best grass; — *š sugra-t*, pl. *sugar*, cavity of the throat; cleft; mountain-pass; plain road; breach in a wall.  
 نغرب *sigrīb*, yellow teeth.  
 نغرور *sugrūr*, boundaries (against an enemy).  
 نغم *sagim*, sporting dog.  
 (نغو) *sagū*, U, INF. *sugū'*, bleat; — IV. INF. *isgū'*, cause to bleat; give a sheep to another, or slaughter it in his honour.  
 (نقا) *safa'*, A, INF. *saf'*, diminish the boiling of a kettle.  
 نقتا *suffi'*, mustard-seed; mustard; cress.  
 نقتا *safāja-t mafāja-t*, very stupid.  
 نقتا *safāriq*, pl. of نقتا *sufrūq*.  
 نقتا *safīfid*, piles of white clouds; underclothing; secrets.  
 نقتا *safīl*, slow; — *šifāl*, *šifāla-t*, bolting cloth; water-pot; — *šifāl*, *sufāl*, the lower millstone.  
 (نشق) *safaj*, U, INF. *safj*, be stupid, foolish.

(شد), II. *saffad*, INF. *tasfid*, line (clothes).

(شفر) *sifr*, *sufr*, womb of an animal; — *sifr*, *safar*, pl. *asfâr*, crupper, hindmost strap of the saddle; — hence: II. *saffar*, INF. *tasfir*, drive from behind; — IV. INF. *isfâr*, id.; put the hindmost strap to a saddle or tighten it; show to be near giving birth (goat); — X. INF. *istisfâr*, be breeched; put the tail between the legs (dog); — ʔ *sufra-t*, hair of the armpits.

(شرف), II. INF. *tasafruq*, not curdle (milk).

شرفيق *sufriq*, pl. *safâriq*, pedicle of a date or grapes.

(شال) *safal*, U, INF. *saf*, settle, sink, have a sediment; put a bolting-cloth under the millstone; disperse; — II. INF. *tasfil*, eat anything in milk; have much sediment; — III. INF. *musâfala-t*, eat solid food (corn, &c.) without milk; be continually at a person's apron-strings; — IV. INF. *isfâl*, have a sediment; — V. INF. *tasafful*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition).

شفت *suft*, dregs, sediment; solid food (without milk; *safil*, who eats such); — *suft*, *sift*, bolting-cloth, bolter; — *safal*, slow.

(شفن) *safan*, I, INF. *safn*, push, push back; follow, overtake; — *safin*, A, INF. *safan*, get callous; — III. INF. *musâfana-t*, be always at a person's apron strings; help, assist; — IV. INF. *isfân*, make callous; — ʔ *safna-t*, pl. -ât, *safun*, callous parts of the chest, knees, hind legs (of a camel); lower edge or seam; plenty, heap, crowd.

(شفا) *safâ*, U, INF. *safw*, شفى *safa*, I, INF. *safy*, follow; chase, drive away (also II. and IV.); — II.

INF. *tasfiya-t*, and IV. INF. *isfâ'*, prop the kettle, &c., with three stones, put it on a tripod; — IV. marry three wives; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, hold back from what is good (wicked disposition); — ʔ *sufwa-t*, small bowl or basin, pan.

شفا *safa*, see (شفو).

شيق *siq*, IMP. of شى *wasig*, trust, rely, &c.; — ʔ *siqa-t*, confidence, trust; tie; — ʔ *siqa-t niqa-t*, trustworthy; pl. *as-siqât*, the familiar companions of Muhammad; INF. of (شوق).

شباب *siqâb*, pl. *sugub*, chips, dry twigs, stubble, dung (for making fire); plane; — ʔ *saqâba-t*, *siqâba-t* = شاقبة *saqâfa-t*.

شاقف *saqûf*, very prudent; — *siqûf*, contest, emulation, III. (شفت); — pl. *suguf*, instrument for straightening lances and polishing; plane; — ʔ *saqâfa-t*, sagacity, intelligence, wit, refinement.

شاقل *saqûl*, heavy; grave, serious, sedate; slow; — *sugâl*, clumsy; shunned, avoided, & pl.; — *siqâl*, pl. of شاقيل *saqîl*; — ʔ *saqâla-t*, heaviness, clumsiness, ponderousness; morosity; molestation, trouble, grief; sultriness; INF. of (شقل).

(شقب) *saqab*, U, INF. *saqb*, pierce, bore, make holes; penetrate; seize with the mind; — INF. *sugûb*, burn; shine; rise, spread; abound in milk; penetrate; — *saqub*, INF. *saqâba-t*, be intensely red; — II. INF. *tasqûb*, pierce repeatedly, riddle; light a fire; show itself (grey hair); — IV. INF. *isqâb*, light a fire; render shining, resplendent; — V. INF. *tasagqub*, get pierced, torn, corroded, lit; pierce, light; — VII. INF. *insiqâb*, get pierced, torn.

شقب *saqb*, *sugb*, ʔ, pl. *asqub*, *sugûb*, *asqâb*, perforation, hole;

— *suqub*, pl. of **سِقَاب** *siqāb*; — **سِقَاب** *siqāb*, pl. *suqub*, *suqb*, canal.  
**سِقَاق** *saqsaq*, INF. **سَق**, talk stupidly or foolishly.  
**سَقَّ**, v. *tasaggar*, INF. *tasagqur*, be shaken, shake (n.), tremble.  
**سَقِيف** *saqif*, A, INF. *saqf*, *saqaf*; *saquf*, INF. *saqāfa-t*, have a sharp penetrating intellect; be clever and successful; surpass in intellect; — *saqif*, A, INF. *saqaf*, meet, reach, seize, take hold of; understand; obtain, find; — II. INF. *tasqif*, straighten a lance, make straight again; educate, refine; correct; — III. INF. *muṣāqafa-t*, vie and surpass in penetration; INF. *siqāf*, dispute in a haughty manner; — IV. INF. *isqāf*, pass. get into one's own power; — VI. INF. *tasāquf*, quarrel with each other.  
**سَقِيف** *saqf*, *siqf*, *saqif*, *saquf*, sharp, penetrating, active.  
**سَقَال** *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, estimate the weight, weigh, make two things equal in weight; put a weight on; — *saqul*, INF. *saqāla-t*, *siqal*, be heavy, weighty; molest (**عَلَى** 'ala); be troubled in body and mind; be hard of hearing; feel pregnant; be full of sap; — II. INF. *tasqil*, deem or declare a thing to be difficult; make heavy, lay a weight on; surfeit the stomach; burden, molest, annoy; weigh to; — IV. INF. *isqāl*, make one carry a heavy burden; press upon, oppress; grieve; feel pregnant; — VI. INF. *tasāqul*, be heavy, ponderous; be a burden; bend from heaviness to the earth; gravitate; find a thing too difficult and desist; refuse help; — X. INF. *istisqāl*, find or be heavy, ponderous, troublesome.  
**سَقْل** *saql*, luggage, baggage; —

*siql*, pl. *asqāl*, weight, burden; heaviness; weightiness; troublesome-ness; — *saqal*, pl. *asqāl*, luggage, baggage; retinue, servants, family; overload; of great value; du. *as-saqalān*, men and demons; — *siqal*, heaviness, ponderousness, INF. of (**سَقَل**); — *suql* (also **سُقَالَا** *suqalā'*), pl. of **سَقِيل** *saqīl*; — **سَقِيلَا** *saqla-t*, *saqala-t*, heaviness, trouble; indigestion, surfeit; — *saqla-t*, tiredness; heaviness in the limbs; molestation; **السَّقِيلَاةُ** *as-saqala-t az-zātiyya-t*, the specific weight; — *saqila-t*, *siqala-t*, *saqala-t*, luggage, baggage.  
**سُقُوب** *saqūb*, pl. *suqub*, fuel; — *suqūb*, pl. of **سُقُوب** *saqūb*; INF. of (**سُقُوب**).  
**سُقُوقَاة** *suqwa-t*, pl. -āt, earthen dish.  
**سَقِيب** *saqīb*, abounding in milk; intensely red.  
**سَقِيف** *saqif*, very sour (**أَبُو سَقِيف** *abū saqif*, vinegar); sagacious, penetrating, intelligent; — *siqqif*, id.  
**سَقِيل** *saqīl*, **سَقِيل**, pl. *suql*, *siqāl*, *suqalā'*, heavy; burdensome; indigestible; morose; tiresome; troublesome, disagreeable; ponderous, clumsy; lazy; troubled in body or mind; harsh; severe; weighty.  
**سَكَّ** *sakk*, U, INF. *sakk*, travel, roam about.  
**سَكْسَك** *saksak*, INF. **سَكْسَكَاة** *saksaka-t*, he stupid and malicious; — **سَكْسَكَاة** *saksaka-t*, stupid woman.  
**سَكِل** *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be bereft; mourn for; — IV. INF. *isqāl*, bereave; be bereft.  
**سَكَل** *sakl*, *sakal*, death; destruction, ruin; bereavement; — *sakil*, **سَكْلَان** *saklān*, f. **سَكْلَاة** *sakla*, pl. *sakāla*, bereft.  
**سَكَم** *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, follow the tracks; persevere in a matter; dwell, abide, stay; — *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, id.

كجم *sakam*, middle of the road; guidance.

(ككن) *sukn*, levelness of the road; — *sukna-t*, pl. *sukan*, adornment for the neck; ditch for a fire, ditch, grave; religious zeal; standard, flag; military gathering-place; bevy of birds.

ككول *sakül*, bereft; pathless.

(كئ) *sall*, INF. *gall*, *salal*, annihilate, destroy from the foundations; kill; overthrow; throw earth into a well; make coins; drop excrements; — U, INF. *sall*, remove earth out of a well; — IV. INF. *isläl*, have plenty of sheep and wool; cause to restore, to rebuild; restore; beat out another's teeth; — V. INF. *tasallul*, be annihilated, destroyed; — VII. INF. *insiläl*, run together from all sides and fall upon; break down upon; — *salla-t*, pl. *silal*, *siläl*, large flock; gap, breach; wool mixed with camel-hair; also pl. *tulal*, mud from a well; great quantity of money; watering-places; — *silla-t*, death, destruction; — *sulla-t*, pl. *sulal*, troop of people; great quantity of money.

ككاب *salläb*, calumniator, slanderer; devil.

ككاف *saläs*, f., *säläsa-t*, m., three; — *suläs*, by threes, triple.

ككاف *saläsä'*, *suläsä'*, pl. *saläsäwät*, Tuesday; *saläs-an*, thrice, three times.

ككاف *saläsün*, (m.) *saläsün*, thirty; thirtieth.

ككاف *saläsüyy*, referring to three; — *suläsüyy*, *s*, having three radical letters; — *suläsüyya-t*, person of highest rank, vizier, &c.

ككاف *saläj*, seller of ice; — *säläja-t*, avalanche of snow; — *suläjüyy*, white as snow; shining, bright.

ككاف *saläl*, destruction; — *siläl*, pl. of *salla-t*.

(كئب) *salab*, I, INF. *galb*, rebuke, scold, inveigh against; slander, calumniate; repel, drive away; turn back, turn round; blunt; spoil; destroy; — *salib*, A, INF. *salab*, contract (n.), get soiled; get blunted or spoiled; — II. INF. *taslib*, grow old, toothless, and bald.

ككاف *silb*, *salb*, insult; calumny; — *silb*, *s*, pl. *asläb*, *silaba-t*, old, toothless, and bald; pl. *siläb*, fault, vice; — *silb*, *salib*, vicious; dirty; broken; — *salab*, dirt; colic; — *sulub*, pl. of *salüb*.

(ككف) *salas*, U, INF. *gals*, divide into three parts; take the third part of one's property; — I, INF. *gals*, come as the third one to two, or as the thirtieth to twenty-nine; — II. INF. *taslis*, triple; declare to be three, do thrice; make triangular; divide by three; touch the third string of the lute; reach the goal as the third; become three.

ككف *silä*, watering (of a field, &c.) on the third day; the third foal; — *suls*, *sulus*, pl. *asläs*, third part; — *salas*, f. three; — *salas-an*, thrice.

ككف *sulsul*, destruction; — *silän* *sulsulän*, *siläsilän*, nightshade (plant); hay.

ككف *sulsmäya-t*, three hundred (m.).

ككف *sulusüyy*, a large ornamental hand-writing.

(ككج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, snow; macerate; — INF. *sulüj*, also *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, recover, refresh one's self, be at rest again (after fatigue, &c.); — *salij*, A, INF. *salaj*, be cheerful, rejoice; snow; — II. INF. *taslij*, be icy cold, frozen; — IV. INF. *isläj*, snow, cover with snow; be snowy (day); get into snow; get quieted; rejoice (a.); subside; come in digging upon clay.

تلج *salj*, pl. *suláj*, snow;—*salj* and *salij*, icy cold.  
 (تلج) *salih*, A, INF. *salah*, be soiled, dirtied;—II. INF. *taslih*, soil, dirty.  
 (تلط) *salat*, I, INF. *salt*, throw dirt at, soil.  
 تلط *salt*, thin excrements.  
 (تلج) *salat*, A, INF. *sal'*, (تلج) *salag*, A, INF. *salg*, break a person's head; *salat*, (m.) harrow;—*salag*, VII. INF. *insilág*, get broken; have soft and ripe dates.  
 تلل *salal*, destruction;—*sital*, pl. of تلل *salla-t*;—*sulal*, pl. of تلل *sulla-t*.  
 (تلم) *salam*, I, INF. *sal'm*, blunt the edge of a vessel, sword, &c.; make a breach in a wall; disparage;—*salim*, A, INF. *salam*, be blunted; broken in; also used actively;—II. INF. *taslim*, blunt much;—V. INF. *tasallum* and VII. INF. *insilúm*, passive of the previous.  
 تلم *sal'm*, notch, gap; suppression of the first letter of a *wata-t mafrúq*, at the beginning of a foot otherwise perfect;—*salam*, breaking of a river-bank;—*salma-t*, pl. *sulam*, notch, gap; breach; split, cleft.  
 (تلمط) *salma-t*, INF. *sal*, be flabby, relaxed.  
 تلمط *salmat*, تلمط *salmut*=تلط *sal't*.  
 تلوب *salub*, pl. *sulub*, cavilling, finding fault, criticising (adj.).  
 تلى *sulla*, fallen greatness.  
 تليث *salis*, third part.  
 تليجي *sulaijiyy*, a kind of finch (m.).  
 تليل *salil*, gurgling or purling of water.  
 (تم) *samm*, U, INF. *samm*, tread down; restore, amend; corroborate; put into order; gather; contain; wipe with grass; pull out with the mouth; eat or gather pell-mell the good and bad; sweep a room;—II. INF.

*tas'mim*, tread down; break a dressed bone;—VIII. INF. *insimám*, fall from all sides upon; melt and blend; waste away; grow old and weak.  
 تم *samm-a*, yonder;=*summ-a*, then, after that, thereupon;—*summ*, household vessels; ما تم ولا رم *ma la-hu summ wa-la rumm*, he has nothing whatever;—*summa-t*, there, yonder;—*simma-t*, old man;—*summa-t*, handful of grass.  
 (تما) *sama'*, A, INF. *sam'*, offer fat food; throw truffles into the fat; break bread and steep it with broth; dye the beard with henna; break a person's head; ease the bowels;—VII. INF. *insimá'*, be broken.  
 تمار *samár*, fruit; possessions;—*simár*, pl. of تمار *samar*.  
 تمال *simál*, helper, avenger;—*sumál*, deadly poison; hole;—*sumála-t*, pl. *sumál*, foam, froth; rest, remainder.  
 تمانون *samanún* (m. ثمانين *samanin*), eighty.  
 تمانى *samáni*, f., *sumániya-t*, m. eight.  
 تمت *summat*, in poetry=تم *summ*, then, thereupon.  
 (تمثم) *samsam*, INF. *sal*, cover or stop up a vessel; desist; leave time for rest; do a thing not well; tie up the leathern bag for buttering; not bend in striking (sword);—II. INF. *tasamsam*, desist.  
 تمثم *samsam*, sporting-dog.  
 (تمج) *samj*, confusion; medley.  
 (تجد) *samad*, U, find water in a ditch and preserve it there for the time of need; take everything from, exhaust; give, and, by opposition, demand;—IV. INF. *ismád*, preserve water for the time of need;—VIII. INF. *istimád*, *issimád*, drink of such water;—X. INF. *istismád*, pre-

serve water; ask for a little; —  
 XI. INF. *ismidād*, grow fat.

تمد *samd*, *samad*, water in a ditch preserved for the time of need; remainder of water; spring which disappears in summer.

(ثمر) *samar*, U, INF. *sumūr*, bear fruit; get rich; gather brush-wood; — II. INF. *tasmir*, cause to bear fruit; increase, heap up riches; form buds; — IV. INF. *ismār*, bear fruit; be fertile; be or get rich; purpose; — X. *istismār*, endeavour to make a thing bear fruit or bring advantage; consider fertile or advantageous; have the usufruct or profit; gather.

ثمر *samar*, ē, pl. *simār*, *sumur*, *asmār*, fruit; produce, gain, advantage, profit; possessions, riches; gold, silver; knot at the top of a whip; — *gamir*, plentiful, much, many; — *sumr*, *sumur*, plenty of riches; — ē *samara-t*, *samura-t*, pl. -āt, fruit-tree; descendant; consequence, result; tip of the tongue; — *samira-t*, sweetness; friendship.

(تمد) *samf*, thin excrements, mud.  
 (تمعد) *sam'ad*, handsome; *musma'idd*, handsome of face.

(تمغ) *samag*, U, INF. *samg*, mingle white with black; dye deep red; dip the head repeatedly into henna; grease the head with oil; — II. INF. *tasmiḡ*, rub a person's head with grease, &c.; — VII. *insimāḡ*, get squashed (falling fruit); get moist; — ē *samga-t*, mountain-summit.

(تمل) *samal*, I, U, INF. *saml*, *sumūl*, stay, remain staying; help, assist, stand by a person; give food and drink; eat; — *samīl*, A, INF. *samal*, get or be drunk; stay, remain staying; II. INF. *tasmiḡ*, leave (water, &c.); raise foam; trouble the water; — IV. INF. *igmīl*, leave water; have much foam or

froth; have pure milk; — V. INF. *tasammul*, drink out entirely; protect, help; eat.

تمل *saml*, delay, stay; — *samal*, id.; drunkenness; means of subsistence; shadow; — *samīl*, drunk, intoxicated; in love; — *suml*, ē, a certain amount of intellect and firmness; — ē *sumla-t* (*samla-t*), pl. *sumal*, grains and legumes; oatmeal porridge; also *samala-t*, pl. *samal*, remainder of water; mud of a well.

(تملط) *samlat*, INF. ē = (تملطا).

(تمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, take the eighth part of a man's property; levy every eighth man; — I, be the eighth, come as the eighth to others; — II. INF. *tasmin*, make or be eight-fold, octangular; (m.) value, estimate, esteem; — IV. INF. *ismān*, consist of eight; water the camels on the eighth day; pay the price of goods; (m.) be precious, costly, valuable.

(تمن) *saman*, pl. *asmān*, *asmun*, *asmīna-t*, price, value; — *simn*, eight days' thirst of a camel; — *sumn*, *sumun*, pl. *asmān*, eighth part.

تمود *samūd*, *sumūd*, tribe *Samūd* (*Thamūd*).

تمول *samūl*, delay, stay.

تمير *samīr*, ē *samīra-t*, butter-milk; — ابن *ibn samīr*, moon-lit night; — ē *samīra-t*, fertile ground.

تميهة *samīga-t*, fluid food with the fat of meat; moist ground; wound on the head.

تميل *samīl*, sour milk with bread; watering-place; also ē *samīla-t*, pl. *samā'il*, remainder of water; rest, remainder; house with furniture and beds; water-reservoir of stone; = *sumla-t*.

تمين *samīn*, pl. *asmān*, valuable, precious, costly; eighth part.

(ثن) *sinn*, dry hay; blackish and

friable parts of wood ; — *ṣ* *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, hair on a horse's hoof ; abdomen ; pudenta.  
 تا *sana'*, abbreviation for *حدثنا ḥadaṣa-nā*, he told us, related to us ; — *sanā'*, pl. *asniya-t*, salutation, felicitation ; rendering the salutation ; praise, and, by opposition, blame ; — *ṣinā'*, song, melody ; rope, string ; courtyard ; pl. of *سني saniyy* ; — *sunā'*, *ṣunā'* *ṣunā'*, two and two, in twos.  
 تا *sinān*, densely-grown plants.  
 تا *sanāyā*, pl. of *سنة saniyya-t*.  
 تا *sināya-t* = *سنة sinā'*.  
 تا *sund'iiyy*, having two radical letters.  
 (تنت) *sanit*, A, INF. *sanat*, smell badly, stink ; be relaxed and bleed.  
 تفت *sanit*, *ṣ*, faded ; relaxed and bleeding.  
 تانتان *sintān*, f. two.  
 (تنتاية) *sintāya-t*, ribald.  
 (تنتل) *santal*, INF. *ṣ*, get soiled.  
 تنتل *santal*, *ṣ* *santala-t*, bad egg ; — *sintil*, short ; soiled ; impotent.  
 تندوة *sundu'a-t*, *sunduwa-t*, pl. *sanādi'*, nipple ; teat.  
 (فتنا) *sanf*, cleft, rent.  
 تروي *sanwa*, exception ; head and feet of sacrificed animals ; — *sanawiyy*, professing two principles of creation ; fire-worshipper ; — *ṣ* *sanawiyya-t*, sect of such.  
 تني *sana*, I, A, INF. *sany*, fold ; double ; be the second ; repeat, do a second time ; prevent, avert ; — II. INF. *taṣniya-t*, double ; bend, turn ; put a word into the dual ; point a letter with two dots ; eat a second time of a dish ; touch the second string of the lute ; praise or blame ; render thanks ; — IV. INF. *iṣnā'*, praise or blame ; lose the front teeth ; — V. INF.

*taṣannī*, become six years old (camel) ; — VII. INF. *inṣinā'*, turn aside, desist ; come off ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣinā'*, become six years old ; — V., VII., VIII., be bent, folded ; doubled up ; walk with a bent body, or swinging to and fro ; undulate ; — X. INF. *istisnā'*, make an exception or proviso ; swear with a reservation ; — XII. *iṣnauna*, INF. *iṣnīnā'*, be bent, folded, doubled up.  
 تني *sany*, folding (s.) ; — *ṣiny*, pl. *asnā*, bend, fold, doubling ; double ; second child or foal ; giving birth for the second time (also *tinan*) ; an hour of the night ; *asnā*, qualities ; — *ṣiny*, *sun-an*, *ṣin-an*, pl. *ṣinya-t*, the second person in the kingdom ; governor ; — *ṣinan*, pl. *ṣ* *ṣinya-t*, anything doubled, repeated ; repetition ; pl. *asnā*, *asimīn*, Monday ; — *saniyy*, *ṣ*, pl. *sunyān*, *asnā*, *ṣinā'*, losing the first teeth (adj.), becoming respectively six, four, three, or two years of age (camel, horse, cattle, sheep) ; — *ṣ* *ṣinya-t*, utterly contemptible ; pl. of *سنيان sunyān* ; — *ṣaniyya-t*, second (moment of time) ; — *ṣaniyya-t*, pl. *ات -āt*, *sanāyā*, front tooth ; mountain-slope ; rugged mountain-path ; narrow pass ; mountain-chain ; exploit ; martyr ; leader of men ; = *تروي sanwa* ; praise, eulogy, panegyric.  
 تنيان *sunyā* = *تروي sanwa*.  
 تنيان *sunyān*, pl. *ṣinya-t*, second in the kingdom, in rank ; governor ; head of the family ; unreasonable ; pl. of *سني saniyy*.  
 (تنت) *sahit*, A, INF. *sahat*, *ṣahit*, *ṣuhat*, call, call out to.  
 (تنتد) *ṣahṣah*, INF. *ṣ*, melt (n.).  
 (تنتل) *sahil*, A, INF. *sahal*, be spread on the floor.  
 تتمد *sahmad*, tall and stout (wo-man).



(ثو) *sahá*, U, INF. *sahw*, be stupid; — III. INF. *مشاهدة musádhát*, talk to (acc.).

(ثو) *sahwad* = *ثوهد sauhad*.

(ثو), IV. *isá'*, INF. *isá't*, throw, pelt, shoot; — *ساروا-sawwa-t*, *suw-wa-t*, heap of stones as a road-mark in the desert; — *سوارا-suw-wa-t*, pl. *suwa-n*, household furniture.

ثوا *sawá'*, INF. of (ثو).

ثواب *sawáb*, reward, recompense; requital; .punishment; good work; honey; bee; — *ساروا-sawwáb*, dealer in clothes; keeper of the wardrobe; — *ساروا-sawába-t*, work (of charity); — *ساروا-suwába-t*, shooting-star, planet.

ثوابت *sawábit*, pl. of *ساروا-sábita-t*.

ثواج *su'áj*, bleating of cattle.

ثوار *sawwár*, herdsman; — *سوار-siwár*, INF. of (ثو).

ثواط *su'át*, cold, catarrh.

ثوات *sawális*, of the third generation.

ثوالة *sawwála-t*, swarm of locusts.

ثوام *sawwám*, seller of garlic.

ثواني *sawáni*, pl. of *ساروا-sániya-t*.

ثوايا *sawáyá*, pl. of *ساروا-sawiyya-t*.

ثوايج *sawá'ij*, pl. of *ساروا-sá'ija-t*.

(ثو) *sáb*, U, INF. *sawb*, *su'úb*, *ثوب súb*, return; be full or almost full; — INF. *ساروا-sawáb*, assemble, gather; — INF. *sawabán*, recover; — II. INF. *taswíb*, return; reward; retaliate; call to prayer or repeat the call; assume the posture of prayer; increase the number of one's prayers of free will; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, reward; recover; fill; — V. INF. *tasaw-wub*, say after the prescribed prayer a second one; — X. INF. *istisába-t*, demand a reward; ask back.

ثوب *sawb*, pl. *siyáb*, *aswub*, *aswáb*, dress, garment, cloth *ساروا-sawb ahbáb*, *ساروا-sawb habábib*, tattered clothes); armour; coat of the horse;

actions, deeds; heart; protection; clientship; *ساروا-sawbu-'l-má'i*, placenta.

ثوبا *su'abá'*, yawning (s.).

ثوبان *sawabán*, recovery, INF. of (ثوب).

(ثو) *sáj*, bleat, for (ثو).

ثوب *sawj*, basket made of leaves of the palm-tree.

(ثو) *sáh*, U, INF. *sauh*, and—

(ثو) *sáh*, I, INF. *saih*, touch anything soft or swollen; sink in mud.

(ثو) *sár*, U, INF. *saur*, *su'úr*, *sawarán*, stir and rise; rise and spread; leap up; rush against, attack; break out, appear; flow; — II. INF. *taswir*, stir up and rouse; study the meaning of the Koran; — III. INF. *musáwara-t*, *siwár*, spring or rush against; — IV. INF. *isára-t*, excite, rouse; provoke a tumult or quarrel; urge on; drive the clouds; frighten; plough; pass. rise, grow; — V. INF. *tasawwur*, stir and rise; ascend; appear; attack; — VIII. INF. *issiyár*, id.; — X. INF. *istisára-t*, raise dust, hunt up animals; provoke war or tumult, or incite to do so; be excited; appear; call to revenge.

ثور *saur*, pl. *siyár*, *siwara-t*, *siyara-t*, *sira-t*, *sirán*, bull; sign of the Bull; lord, master; morning, dawn; white of the nail; pl. *aswár*, *siwara-t*, large piece of the cream-cheese *ساروا-saq*; water-moss; madness; stupid; — *su'ur*, pl. of *ساروا-sa'r*, revenge, &c.; — *ساروا-su'ura-t*, thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness; INF. of (ثو); — *saura-t*, large troop; wealth; passionateness.

ثوران *sawarán*, cloud of dust; INF. of (ثو).

ثورور *su'rúr*, policeman; beadle.

(ثو) *sá'*, U, INF. *sau'*, flow.

(ثول) *sāl*, u, INF. *saul*, show signs of incipient madness; pour out; gather (n.); — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, (m.) be giddy, hare-brained; — v. INF. *tasawwul*, form clusters (swarming bees); insult and offer violence; — VII. INF. *insi'āl*, pour upon (n.); fall upon from all sides; crowd together; (m.) be giddy, act foolishly.

ثول *saul*, swarm of bees; crowd; male bee; — *sawal*, St. Vitus's dance; — *saul*, *sawal*, ة *saula-t*, (m.) giddiness; — *sūl*, pl. of ثول *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولا *saulā'*, f. of ثول *aswal*, giddy, &c.

ثولول *su'lūl*, pl. *sa'dālil*, wart.

ثوم *sūm*, ة, garlic; — ة *sūma-t*, pommel of a sword.

(ثوهذ) *sauhād*, ة, full and fat and close to puberty.

ثوب *su'ūb*, INF. of (ثوب).

ثور *su'ūr*, INF. of (ثور); — ة *su'ūra-t*, vindictiveness.

(ثوي) *sawā*, I, INF. *sawā'*, *suwiyy*, make a halt, stop, remain, stay for a permanency; receive hospitably; pass. be interred; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, cause to remain, retain; receive hospitably; die; — IV. INF. *iswā'*, live, dwell; cause to remain; receive hospitably; shoot arrows.

ثوي *sawiyy*, pl. *aswiyā*, guest; inhabitant; ready for a guest; — *suwan*, pl. of ثوة *suwana-t*; — ة *sawiyya-t*, pl. *sawōdyā*, (sheep-)

fold; stone as a road-mark; woman, wife.

ثوبلة *sawila-t*, bundle of herbs; crowd.

ثياب *siyāb*, pl. of ثوب *saub*.

ثيابي *siyābiyy*, keeper of the wardrobe.

ثيار *siyār*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيب) II. *sayyab*, INF. *tasyib*, have sexual intercourse; — v. INF. *tasayyub*, separate from the husband after the first coition.

(ثيب) *sa'ib*, yawn; pass. *su'ib*, INF. *sa'b*, grow lazy, sleepy; — v. INF. *tasā'ub*, yawn; — VI. INF. *tasā'ub*, id.; go to spy out.

ثيب *sayyib*, who divorces from wife or husband after the first coition; f. no longer a virgin.

(ثيتل) *saital* (also ثيتل *saisal*), old chamois; antelope; impotent; — INF. ة, prove foolish.

(ثيغ) see (ثوغ).

(ثيد) *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, be moist; freeze, be chilled.

ثيد *sa'id*, moist; frozen; — ة *sa'ida-t*, fleshy.

ثير *sīr*, pellicle upon the eye; — ة ثيران *siyara-t*, ثيران *sīrān*, pl. of ثور *saur*, bull.

(ثيط) *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be putrid; — pass. *su'if*, catch a cold.

ثيموم *saimūm*, a kind of wheat.

(ثين) *sin*, place for pearl-fishing; tool for piercing pearls.

ثيبة *siyya-t*, fold; stable.

ثيبة *siyūba-t*, widowhood.

(ثي) see (ثاي).

ج

ج *j*, as a numerical sign=3; abbreviation for: Tuesday, as third day of the week; جمع *jam'*, plural; the constellation Cancer, as the third sign of the zodiac; and the month جمادى الآخر *jumāda*

*al-āḥir*, 2nd J. (جا being abbreviation for جمادى الأول *jamāda al-awwal*, 1st J.).

جا *jā'in*, coming=جاي *jā'i*, (m.) (جى) *jāi*, ag. of (جى).

(جاب) *jāb*, aor. *yajīb*, IMP. *jīb*,

bring (m. for original جاب *ja'ab*, come with); — *ja'ab*, A, INF. *ja'b*, gain, earn; sell red clay.

جاب *jāb*, see جابى; — *ja'b*, *jāb*, pl. *ju'ūb*, *jūb*, strong ass; red clay; navel; f. *ḥ*, stout and strong; savage; over-bearing, haughty; — *ḥ ja'ba-t*, hypochondres; — *jāba-t*, answer, reply.

جابر *jābir*, who sets broken bones; forcing, compelling; powerful, tyrannical; — *ḥ jābira-t*, Medina.

جابه *jābi'*, *jābi*, locust; — *jābi* (جاب *jāb-in*), tax-gatherer, collector of revenue; — *ḥ jābiya-t*, pl. *jawābi*, water-reservoir.

(جاف) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, walk along with a heavy load; relate, narrate; — جافت *ja'is*, A, INF. *ja'as*, rise or walk with difficulty (on account of a burden); pass. INF. *ju'ūs*, get frightened; — IV. INF. *ijāsa-t*, burden, put a load on; — VII. INF. *inyi'ās*, id.; be overthrown.

جاف *ja'ās*, of a bad disposition.

جائم *jāsūm*, nightmare, incubus; sleeper, lazy.

جائى *jāsiyy*, pl. *jusiyy*, *jisiyy*, kneeling (adj.); the sign of Hercules; — *ḥ jāsiya-t*, kneeling (s.); name of the 45th chapter of the Koran.

(جاف) *ja'aj*, A, INF. *ja'j*, stand as a coward; — *ḥ jāja-t*, glass bead; string of pearls.

(جاف) *ja'ja'*, INF. *ḥ*, call the camels to the watering-place; — II. INF. *taja'ju'*, desist; fear.

جاف *ja'ja'*, flight; dispersion.

جافى *ja'ājī'*, pl. of جوفو *ju'ju'*, breast, &c.

جاف *jāh*, veil.

جافد *jāhid*, denying; refractory; adversary, opponent; apostate.

جافط *jāhiz*, pl. *juhhaz*, goggle-eyed; du. *aj-jāhizān*, the pupils of the eyes.

جامم *jāhim*, battle; *ḥ*, glowing.

جاد *jād*, in vain, ineffectual; — *jādd*, zealous; quick; — *ḥ jādda-t*, pl. *jawād*, causeway; high-road.

جادمس *jādis*, *ḥ*, effaced, obliterated; uncultivated; hard, firm, strong.

جادل *jādil*, grown up; brawler.

جادی *jādī*, pl. *judāt*, asking for a gift (adj.); saffron; wine.

جادیا *jādiyā'*, saffron.

(جاد) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, drink without sipping or pausing.

جاذب *jāzib*, *ḥ*, pl. *jawāzib*, ag. of (جذب); *jūziba-t*, charm, attraction, grace, loveliness.

جاذر *ja'āzir*, buffaloes, pl. of جودر *ju'zar*.

جاذی *jāzī*, pl. *jizā'*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *jawāzī*, standing on tip-toe; having short arms.

(جار) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, *ju'ār*, low; raise one's voice in prayer; — INF. *ja'r*, be high (plants); bear high plants; — *ja'ir*, A, INF. *ja'ar*, have a fit of suffocation.

جار *jār*, pl. *jirān*, *jira-t*, *ajwār*, neighbourhood; neighbour; client; confederate; friend; companion; husband; pudenda of a woman; buttocks; — *jār'in* = جارى *jāri*; — *jārr*, ag. of (جر), draw, &c.; governing the oblique case; — *ḥ jāra-t*, pl. -āt, female neighbour; woman; second wife; protection; buttocks; pl. of جار *jā'ir*; — *jārra-t*, camels led by the halters; way to the watering-place.

جاری *jārih*, ag. of (جر), wound; — *ḥ jāriha-t*, pl. *jawārih*, wild beast; pl. limbs.

جاریش *jāris*, pl. *jurrās*, criminal.

جاریف *jārif*, ag. of (جرف), shovel; sweep (who cleans the streets); epidemic amongst animals; plague.

جاریم *jārim*, pl. *jurram*, *jurrām*, who gathers dates; sinner.

جارید *jārūd*, very dry.

جارور *járúr*, torrent; brook; hinge of a door.  
 جاروش *járúš*, hand-mill.  
 جاروفة *járúfa-t*, shovel; (m.) mattock, hoe, rake.  
 جاری *jári*, flowing, running, current; passing, happening; —  $\text{ج}$  *járiya-t*, pl. *jawári*, slave-girl; girl; mercy of God; ship; sun.  
 جاز *ja'az*, INF. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); *ja'z*, fit of suffocation.  
 جازر *jásir*, killer of camels.  
 جازع *jázi'*, prop; quarrelsome.  
 جازم *jázim*, pl. *javázim*, ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ).  
 جازی *jázi*, sufficient, equivalent; —  $\text{ج}$  *jáziya-t*, reward; compensation; — *jázi'a-t*, pl. *javázi*, wild beast.  
 جاسر *jásir*, pl. *javásir*, bold, venturesome, daring.  
 جاسوس *jásús*, pl. *javásís*, scout, spy; white poppy; —  $\text{ج}$  *jásúsiyya-t*, spying (s.).  
 جامسی *jási*, hard.  
 جامسیا *jásiyá'*, hardness.  
 (جاش) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, come up to, approach; be deeply moved.  
 جاش *jás*, pl. *ju'ús*, heart; senses; bosom, breast, chest.  
 (جاص) *ja'as*, A, INF. *ja's*, drink.  
 جاعة *ja'a-t*, pl. hungry people.  
 (جاف) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw on the ground; frighten; uproot; — *ja'if*, A, INF. *ja'af*, be hungry; be terrified; shrink.  
 جاف *jáf*, dry, withered; — *ja'áf*, who calls; — *jáf-in* = جامی *jáfi*.  
 جافل *jáfil*, pl. *júfil*, running, &c., ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); confused, in disorder; agile; —  $\text{ج}$  *jáfila-t*, high wind.  
 جامی *jáfi* (جاف) *jáf-in*, cruel, savage; tyrannical; coarse, rude; stupid.  
 (جال) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, come and go; gather (a. and n.); — *ja'il*, A, INF. *ja'alán*, limp, halt; — IX. INF. *új'ilál*, fear.  
 جال *jál*, wall, parapet; river; mountain slope; (m.) forged,

adulterated; —  $\text{ج}$  *jállá-t*, *jála-t*, pl. *javál*, exiles, fugitives.  
 جالب *jálib*, attracting, &c., ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); importer (of cattle, goods, &c.), pl. *javálib*, *jullab*, curing, healing.  
 جالیه *jálibiyya-t*, attractiveness, attraction, charm; import and export.  
 جالس *jális*, pl. *jalús*, sitting, &c., ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); comrade, companion.  
 جالوت *jálút*, Goliath.  
 جالینوس *jálinús*, Galen.  
 جالیه *jáliyya-t*, exile; exiles; tribute; tributaries.  
 جام *jám*, pl. *aj'am*, *ajwám*, *jámát*, *jam*, cup, goblet; tumbler; — *jámm*, abundant; rested, recovered from fatigue.  
 جامع *jámih*, pl. *jummaḥ*, proud.  
 جامد *jámid*, pl. *jamad*, *javámid*, growing hard, &c., ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); tearless; stilling the blood; inorganic; fossil; radical word; *al-javámid*, solid bodies, minerals, fossils.  
 جامع *jámi'*, pl. *jum'*, assembling, &c., ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); all, the whole of; encyclopædia; collector; compiler; large kettle; pl. *javámí'*, great mosque; cathedral; —  $\text{ج}$  *jámi'a-t*, pl. *javámí'*, large kettle; necklæce, chain, neck-tie; pillory; —  $\text{ج}$  *jámi'yya-t*, generality.  
 جامکیه *jámakiyya-t*, pl. *javámik*, salary, pay.  
 جامل *jámil*, gathering, melting, ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); troop of camels, pl. of  $\text{ج}$  *jaml*, *jamal*.  
 جاموس *jámús*, pl. *javámís*, buffalo.  
 جان *ján*, pl. *jinán*, genie, demon; serpent; — *ján-in* = جامی *jáni*.  
 جانب *jánib*, deflecting, &c., ag. of ( $\text{ج}$ ); pl. *javánib*, side, part, direction; tract of land; mountain-slope; disposition; dignity; majesty; pl. *junnáb*, strange, foreign, foreigner; shunned,

despised; avoiding, shunning; —  $\text{جانب}$  *jāmbāz*, side.  
 جانباز *jāmbāz*, rope-dancer; horse-dealer, jockey (Pers.).  
 جانچه *jāniḥa-t*, pl. *jawāniḥ*, last rib.  
 جاندار *jāndār*, pl. *jandāriyya-t*, guardsman, one of the body-guard (Pers.).  
 جانس *jānis*, near, close, confining with; ag. of (جنس).  
 جانی *jāni* (جان *jān-in*), pl. *junāt*, *junnā*, *ajnā*, gathering, &c.; sinner, criminal.  
 جاة *jāh*,  $\text{ج}$  *jāha-t*, place, rank, dignity; honour, glory; prosperity (Pers.).  
 جاهبا *jāhban*, publicly.  
 جاهشة *jāhīša-t*, troop of men.  
 جاهدة *jāhīda-t*, pl. *jawāhid*, foal (a year old).  
 جاهل *jāhil*, pl. *juhl*, *juhul*, *juhhal*, *juhhal*, *juhhalā*, *ajhāl*, *jahala-t*, ignorant, &c., ag. of (جهل); idiot; barbarian; —  $\text{ج}$  *jāhiliyy*, heathen; —  $\text{ج}$  *jāhiliyya-t*, state of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Muḥammad.  
 جاهی *jāhi*, destroyed; open, public.  
 جار *ja'w*, INF. of (جای).  
 جاروس *jāwars*, millet (Pers.).  
 (جای) *ja'a*, A, INF. *ja'y*, bite upon (علی *'ala*); — INF. *ja'w*, mend; tend; cover, hide, conceal; prevent; wipe; — also *ja'i*, A, INF. *ja'an*, *ji'a-t*, *ju'wa-t*, be of a chestnut brown.  
 جای *jā'i*,  $\text{ج}$ , coming, ag. of (جی).  
 جائیه *jā'iba-t*, pl. *jawā'ib*, news.  
 جائد *jā'id*, pl. *jaud*, abundant, plentiful; liberal, beneficent.  
 جائر *jā'ir*, pl. -*ūn*, *jawara-t*, *jāra-t*, unjust, tyrannical; heart-burn, acidity in the stomach; sycophant, parasite.  
 جائز *jā'iz*, passing, &c., ag. of (جوز); metaphorical; pl. *ajwuz*, *ajwiza-t*, *jizān*, *jizān*, *jawā'iz*, cross-beam; lever of a printing-press; garden; —  $\text{ج}$  *jū'iza-t*,

kindness; pl. *jawā'iz*, present, gratuity; honorific gift; provender; review; certificate; signature; pl. verses; current sayings.  
 جائشة *jā'īsat*, soul, mind.  
 جائع *ja'i*, pl. *jiyi'*, *juwwa'*, hungry, starving.  
 جائف *jā'if*, penetrating, ag. of (جوف); —  $\text{ج}$  *jū'ifa-t*, thrust, deep wound; pl. *jawā'if*, hill.  
 جائل *jā'il*, turning round, &c.; ag. of (جول); roaming about; loose; —  $\text{ج}$  *jā'ila-t*, business, affair.  
 جای = جای; —  $\text{ج}$  *jāji'a-t*, pus; blood.  
 (جب) *jabb*, INF. *jabb*, *jibāb*, lop, cut off or out; beat down the leaves; fructify the female palm; surpass, overcome, vanquish: — II. INF. *tajbīb*, have the lower part of the front-feet white; fear; flee; water the cattle until satisfied; — III. INF. *jibāb*, *mujābba*, vie in riches or beauty; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijbīb*, be covered with foam; — V. INF. *tajabbub*, put on the  $\text{ج}$  *jubba-t*; — VI. INF. *tajābb*, marry one another's sister; — VIII. INF. *ijtibāb*, cut off; wander through the cities; put on the  $\text{ج}$  *jubba-t*.  
 جب *jubb*, pl. *ajbāb*, *jibāb*, *jibaba-t*, deep well; cistern; water-bag; ditch, hole; (m.) shrub, shrubbery; — *jab'*, pl. *ajbu'*, *jiba'a-t*, *jaba'*, a kind of mushroom; hill; cistern, hole for holding water; —  $\text{ج}$  *jiba-t*, INF. of (جوب), be necessary, &c.; — *jubba-t*, pl. *jabab*, *jibāb*, vest or jacket with wide sleeves; armour, coat of mail, cuirass; ankle, instep; eye-bones.  
 (جا) *jabā*, A, INF. *jab'*, *jubū'*, also *jabi'*, A, INF. *jaba'*, desist; detest, abhor; come out; hide; remain behind; sell red clay; incline the neck; be blunt or dim; — INF. *ijbā'*, abound in truffles; sell the crops before they are reaped; conceal; fall upon.

جبان *jiban*, water in a cistern; — *jibá'*, pl. of جبابة *jibáya-t*, tribute, impost; — *jabbá'*, point of a horn; — *jubbá'*, cowardly; a kind of arrow; — *jibá'a-t*, pl. of جاب *jab'*; — *jabbá'a-t*, point of a horn.

جباب *jabáb, jubáb*, year of famine; — *jubáb*, lawful shedding of blood; froth of the milk; — *jibáb*, pl. of جاب *jubb*; INF. of (ج) — *jabbáb*, ج *jabbúbiyy*, maker or seller of the جبة *jubba-t*.

جبابرة *jabábira-t*, pl. of جبار *jab-bár*,  $\delta$ .

جبابين *jabábin*, pl. of جبان *jabbún*.

جبار *jubár*, lawful shedding of blood; war; free; also *jibár*, Tuesday; — *jabbár*,  $\delta$ , pl. -*ín*, *jabábira-t*, strong, powerful, omnipotent; God; tyrant; proud, cruel; great, giant; Orion; high; also *jubbár*, high palm-tree; —  $\delta$  *jibára-t*, setting of broken bones, INF. of (ج) — pl. *jibár*, bandage, splint.

جبابش *jabbás*, barber.

جبال *jibál*, body; — pl. of جبال *jabal*.

جبان *jabán*,  $\delta$ , pl. *jubaná'*, coward, cowardly; — *jabbán*,  $\delta$ , pl. *jabá-bin*, cheese-monger; coward; cemetery, burial-place; desert; —  $\delta$  *jabána-t*, cowardice, INF. of (ج) —  $\delta$  *jabániyya-t*, id.

جبابة *jibáh*, pl. of جبابة *jabha-t*.

جبابوة *jibáwa-t*, water in a cistern; INF. of (ج) —

جبابى *jab'a*, having full breasts (adj.); —  $\delta$  *jibáya-t*, gathering, gathering of taxes; collection; pl. *jibá'*, tribute, impost, tax.

جباب *jabab*, whiteness of the lower part of the front feet of a horse; — *jubab*, pl. of جبة *jubba-t*; —  $\delta$  *jibaba-t*, pl. of جاب .

(جبت) *jibt*, idol; magician; magic.

(جبع) *jabaj*,  $\mathfrak{u}$ , INF. *jabj*, recover

from weakness and get strong again.

(جج) *jabjab*, INF.  $\delta$ , travel, wander, roam about; stuff the intestines of a camel with meat, &c.; —  $\delta$  *jabjaba-t, jubjuba-t*, intestines stuffed in this manner; *jubjuba-t*, leathern basket; drum; —  $\mathfrak{u}$  *jubjubiiyy*, maker or seller of sausages; —  $\delta$  *jubjubiiyya-t*, soup with sausages.

(جج) *jabah*,  $\mathfrak{u}$ , INF. *jabh*, cast the dice to see who will be victorious.

جج *jabh, jibh, jubh*, pl. *ajbuh, ajbah*, bee-hive.

(جج) *jabah*, I, INF. *jabh*, turn the dice.

ججانة *jabhána-t*, store-house for powder; ammunition (Pers.).

(جج) *jabaz*, I, INF. *jabz*, draw, pull; — VII. INF. *injibáz*, be drawn, pulled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibáz*, draw, pull.

(جج) *jabar*,  $\mathfrak{u}$ , INF. *jabr, jubúr, jibára-t*, set a broken bone; contract (n.); do good to or enrich the poor; help, assist, put under obligation; force, compel; (m.) curry a horse; — I, INF. *jabr, jubúr*, get healed, restored; — II. INF. *tajbir*, set a broken bone; mend anything broken; help or enrich the poor; compel; — III. INF. *mujabara-t*, give pleasure by anything; — IV. INF. *ijbár*, compel; consider as healed or restored; — V. INF. *tajabbur*, get set; receive a gift or become enriched; be haughty, overbearing; push leaves; grow again; recover in health; recover anything lost; — VII. INF. *injibár*, get set; be compelled; — VIII. INF. *ijtibár*, set a bone; enrich; gain riches; — X. INF. *istijbár*, get set; gain riches.

جج *jabr*, force, compulsion, violence; setting of broken bones; bandage; reunion of what has

been separated; reduction of fractures; *al-jabr*, algebra; predestination; man; youth; hero; king; slave; —  $\delta$  *jabra-t*, curry-comb (m.).

جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, جبرائيل *jabrá'il*, and several other similar forms, archangel Gabriel.

جبروت *jabrūt*, جبروت *jabarūt*, جبروت *jabarūta*, جبروت *jabarūti*, جبروت *jabaruw-wa-t*, جبروت *jubaruw-wa-t*, جبروت *jabruw-wa-t*, pomp, pride; — *jabarūt*, power; omnipotence; highest heaven.

جبري *jabriyy*, compelled (m.); —  $\delta$  *jibriyya-t*, *jabriyya-t*, *jibriyya-t*, *jabriyya-t*, pomp, pride; also جبريان *jabariyyán*, sect of fatalists; جبريات *jabariyyát*, algebraic exercises.

جبريا *jibriyá'*, pride, haughtiness.

جبريل *jibríl*, جبريل *jabríl*, جبرين *jabrín*, archangel Gabriel.

(جبر) *jabuz*, INF. *jabáza-t*, be dry, unleavened (bread); give part of one's own to another.

جبر *jibz*, hard and dry; miserly, avaricious; mean; cowardly; —  $\delta$  *jabza-t*, piece, portion.

(جبس) *jibs*, pl. *ajbás*, *jubús* = جبر; also جبس, cement, gypsum; — *jabas*, water-melon; — hence v. *tajabbas*, INF. *tajabbus*, strut along proudly.

(جيش) *jabas*, I, INF. *jabs*, shave.

جيبين *jibsin*, gypsum.

(جبل) *jabal*, I, U, INF. *jabl*, form, create; shape after a model; knead; mix chalk with sand; compel; — II. INF. *tajbíl*, cut in pieces; — IV. INF. *ijbál*, form, shape, create; go into the mountains; find miserly; handle the language with difficulty; hit on anything hard in digging; stamp the ground; have blunted weapons; — V. INF. *tajabbul*, go into the mountains; take everything away; — VII. INF. *injibál*, get formed, shaped, kneaded, mixed.

جبل *jabl*, *jibl*, *jubl*, *jubul*, *jibill*, *jubull*,  $\delta$  *jabla-t*, &c., troop of men; numerous; — *jabl*, creation; formation; kneading (s.); — *jabal*, pl. *ajbál*, *jibál*, *ajbul*, mountain, mountain-chain; prince; avaricious; —  $\delta$  *jabla-t*, *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jabala-t*, *jibilla-t*, natural form or disposition; constitution; temper; — *jibala-t*, *jabala-t*, face; creature; hardness of the ground; strength; fault, vice; — *jibla-t*, *jubla-t*, *jubulla-t*, the created things; descendants; — *jubla-t*, hump of the camel.

جبالقروم *jaballaqúm*, amethyst.

جبلي *jabaliyy*, mountainous; mountaineer; — *jibilliyy*, natural, in-born; constitutional.

(جبن) *jabun*, INF. *jabána-t*, *jubn*, *jubun*, be timid, cowardly; — II. INF. *tajbin*, accuse of cowardice, deem or find one to be a coward; impute to cowardice; render a coward; effeminate; cause the milk to curdle; — IV. INF. *ijbán*, deem or find one to be a coward; curdle, coagulate; — V. INF. *tajabbun*, coagulate into cheese; — VIII. INF. *ijtibán*, deem a coward; prepare cheese.

جبن *jubn*, *jubun*, *jubunn*, cheese; cowardice; — *jubun*, pl. of جبن *jabín*; —  $\delta$  *jubna-t*, *jubunna-t*, cheese.

جبان *jubaná'*, pl. of جبان *jabán*.

جبان *jabnán*, coward.

جبنی *jubniyy*, maker of cheese, cheesemonger.

(جبه) *jabah*, A, INF. *jabh*, hit or strike on the forehead, say disagreeable things in one's face, receive or refuse in an insulting manner; see water without being able to reach it; come upon unexpectedly; — II. INF. *tajbih*, receive in an offensive manner; cause one to bend his head, put to shame; — VIII.

INF. *ijtibáh*, refuse as injurious to the health.

جبه *jabah*, breadth of the forehead; — *jubbah*, coward; —  $\delta$  *jabha-t*, pl. -*át*, *jibáh*, forehead, brow; troop; chief, prince; highly esteemed; moon; an idol; contempt.

(جبو) *jabá* (I. p. *jabau-tu*, *jabai-tu*), I, U, INF. *jibáwa-t*, *jibáya-t*, gather taxes, tribute; — *jabú*, INF. *jab-an*, *jib-an*, *jub-an*, *jaby*, id.; collect water in a pond; — II. INF. *tajbiya-t*, lean the hands on the knees or the ground; prostrate one's self for prayer; — IV. INF. *ijbá'*, sell the crops before they are ripe; conceal one's camels from the tax-gatherer; — VIII. INF. *ijtibá'*, select; —  $\delta$  *jabwa-t*, (m.) collection of taxes; collect; — *jibwa-t* = *jibáwa-t*.

جبوب *jabúb*, hard ground; —  $\delta$  *jabúba-t*, clod.

ججورة *jubúra-t*, *jabbúra-t*, haughtiness, pride.

ججوس *jabús*, mean person; vine-branch; — *jubús*, pl. of *jabs*.

(ججی) and (جبا) (جبو).

ججی *jib-an*, collected water or money.

ججیر *jibbír*, haughty, overbearing; —  $\delta$  *jabira-t*, pl. *jabá'ir*, splint for setting bones; bracelet; (m.) leathern sack; portfolio.

ججیر *jabíz*, dry or stale bread.

ججیس *jabis*, mean person; cub of the bear.

ججیل *jabíl*, troop of men; ugly; — *jibíl*, the ancient Byblus; — *jubail*, small mountain; —  $\delta$  *jabila-t*, a tribe.

ججین *jabin*, pl. *ajbun*, *ajbina-t*, *jubun*, temple, brow, forehead.

(ججت) *jatt* = (جس), feel, &c.

(ججت) *jass*, U, INF. *jass*, cut off or down, up-root; fear; beat; hum; — VIII. INF. *ijtisás*, cut off or down, up-root.

جش *juss*, watch, guard; shell or skin of a fruit; high ground, hill; impurity in the honey; —  $\delta$  *jussa-t*, pl. *jusas*, body, corpse; human frame; stature; — *jissa-t*, calamity.

جشا *jasá'*, reward; number, amount; also *jusá'*, figure, form, person.

جشال *jusál*, lark; —  $\delta$  *jusála-t*, fallen leaves.

(جشال), III. *ijsa'all*, INF. *ijsi'lál*, pluck out its feathers; prepare in anger for combat or evil.

جشام *jusám*, nightmare, incubus, phantom, ghost; —  $\delta$  *jasáma-t*, dull, sleepy person; sluggard; indolent, foolish.

جشش *jusas*, pl. of *jussa-t*.

(جشش) *jasjas*, INF.  $\delta$ , serpentine; — II. INF. *tajasjus*, be dense; shake itself (as a bird, &c.).

جشف *jasif*, belly.

(جشل) *jasal*, drive on fast; — *jasíl*, A, INF. *jasal*; also *jasul*, INF. *jasála-t*, *jusála-t*, be dense; be dense, short and black (hair, &c.).

جشل *jasl*, *jisl*, dense, densely grown; abundant; — *jasl*,  $\delta$ , large ant; — *jasal*, mother, wife; —  $\delta$  *jasla-t*, overhanging hair, foliage, &c.

(جشم) *jasam*, I, U, INF. *jasm*, *jusum*, sit quiet with its breast on the ground, roost; cover the young ones with the wings; brood; — INF. *jusám*, be half passed (night); rise just above the ground; gather clay, earth, ashes; perish; — II. INF. *tajsim*, cause a bird to roost or brood.

جشم *jasm*, *jasam*, sprouting crops; — *jusam* = *jasáma-t*; —  $\delta$  *jasama-t*, hill; — *jusama-t*, sleeper, sluggard.

جشمان *jusmán*, body; form, resembling a human body, but indistinct; —  $\delta$  *jusmaniyya-t*, corporality; essence, what is essential; heart, core.



(جشو) *jasá*, U, I, INF. *jusuwu*, *jus-siyy*, *jissiy*, sit with the knees upon the ground; stand on tip-toe; gather; — III. INF. *mujását*, sit knee against knee with another; sit cross-legged; — IV. INF. *ijsá'*, make one kneel or stand on tip-toe; — VI. INF. *tajási*, sit knee against knee with another; —  $\delta$  *jaswa-t*, *jis-wa-t*, heap of stones; body; live coal; — *juswa-t*, pl. جشا *jusán*, heap of stones; pl. جشی *jusán*, tomb.

جشولا *jusúla-t*, density, denseness; INF. of (جشل).

جشوم *jasúm*, squatting, crouching; hill; — *jusúm*, INF. of (جشم).

جشيت *jasís*,  $\delta$ , shoot of a palm-tree.

جشيل *jasil*, densely grown.

(جح) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, spread; eat melon; — IV. INF. *ijháh*, be on the point of giving birth.

جح *juh*, a small kind of melon.

ججاج *jahájih*,  $\delta$  *jahájihá-t*, pl. of ججاج *jahjah*.

ججاج *jahájih*, pl. of ججاج *jahjáh*.

ججاد *jahhád*, who denies everything; ungrateful person; — *juhadiyy*,  $\delta$ , full, stout.

ججاس *jihás*, INF. III. of (ججس); crowd, throng.

ججاط *jiház*, socket of the eye.

ججاف *juháf*, great mortality; death; inundation; diarrhoea; — *jiháf*, combat.

ججال *juhál*, poison.

ججمرش *jahámír*, pl. of ججمرش *jahmarís*.

ججاج *jahjáh*, pl. *jahájih*, prince, chief; man of great authority, and, by opposition, a worthless person, wretch.

(ججوب) *jahjab*, INF.  $\delta$ , ruin, destroy, annihilate; act repeatedly in a matter; come and go.

(ججج) *jahjah*, INF.  $\delta$ , examine a

thing and bring it speedily to a conclusion; desist.

ججج *jahjah*, pl. *jahájih*,  $\delta$  *jahájihá-t*, big ram; = ججاج *jahjáh*.

(ججد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, *juhúd*, know better and deny; refuse one's right; apostatize; find miserly; — *jahíd*, A, INF. *jahad*, be scarce; be not thriving; be not well off; do little good; — IV. INF. *ijhád*, be not thriving; — VI. INF. *tajáhud*, deny to one another.

ججد *jahd*, *juh*, *jahad*, of little good; — *jahd*, negation; denying, refusing; — *jahd*, *jahíd*, scanty; poor, penurious; niggardly.

(ججدر) *jahdar*, INF.  $\delta$ , throw on the ground; roll; — II. INF. *tajahdur*, stir and fly up.

ججدر *jahdar*, dwarf; short.

(ججدل) *jahdal*, INF.  $\delta$ , gather camels, to let them on hire; become a *jammál*; gather riches, grow rich; throw on the ground; bind; fill.

ججدل *jahdal*, *juhdu*, fat and strong.

(ججر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, burrow; creep into a hole; drive into a burrow; be deep-set (eye); rise on high; be sparing or behind with anything; remain behind; — IV. INF. *ijhár*, drive into the hole or burrow; conceal; compel to flight; compel, force; not bring any rain; be threatened by scarcity or famine; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VII. INF. *injihár*, burrow, flee to its hole; — VIII. INF. *ijtihár*, seek or dig a hole, burrow.

ججر *jahr*, deep hole; — *juh*, pl. *jihara-t*, *ajhár*, *juhrán*, *ajhira-t*, den, hole, burrow.

ججرا *jahrá*, f. deep-set.

ججران *juhrán*, pudenda of a woman; hole, burrow; hiding-place.

(ججرم) *jahram*, wicked or malicious

man; —  $\delta$  *jahrama-t*, wickedness, malice; poverty.  
 (جس) *jahas*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahs*, enter; scratch the skin; kill; — II. INF. *jihās*, repel, ward off; press.  
 جس *jahs*, cunning, stratagem.  
 (جس) *jahas*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahs*, scratch the skin; — III. INF. *jihās*, *mujāhasa-t*, repel, ward off; press.  
 جس *jahs*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *jihās*, *jihāsān*, foal of an ass; foal; he-goat; blockhead; (m.) stand, trestle, horse (for towels, &c.); thickness, hardness, cruelty; war against infidels; effort, endeavour.  
 (جس) *jahsal*, *juhṣul*, جاسل *jahāsīl*, swift, fleet, agile.  
 (جس) *jahaz*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *juhūz*, have a large or protruding pupil or eye; — II. INF. *ijhāz*, look sharply at (الى *ila*).  
 جس *juhḥaz*, pl. of جاسل *jāhiz*.  
 (جس) *jahzam*, having large eyes (adj.).  
 (جس) *jahaf*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahf*, peel, shell, pare; sweep away; dig up and cast away; gather; lean towards (مع *ma'*); take out; catch the ball; — INF. *jahf*, *jahfa-t*, play at balls; — III. INF. *mujāhafa-t*, press one in a crowd, come quite close to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijhāf*, injure; take; render poor; oppress, press; come close up to (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *tajāhuf*, fight each other; play at balls together; — VIII. INF. *ijtihāf*, take away, rob; draw out the water.  
 جس *jahf*, peeling, &c.; game at balls; —  $\delta$  *jahfa-t*, id.; slice of butter; colic; — *juhfa-t*, remains of water in a well, of food in a vessel.  
 (جس) *jahfal*, INF.  $\delta$ , throw to the ground; blame, scold,

rebuke; — II. INF. *tajahful*, assemble.  
 جس *jahfal*, pl. *jahāfil*, great army; great, powerful.  
 (جس) *jahal*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahl*, throw on the ground; — II. INF. *tajhīl*, id.  
 جس *jahl*, pl. *jihāl*, large water-bag; pl. *juhūl*, *juhlan*, mother-bee; a beetle; chameleon; lizard; lord, prince; small camels.  
 جس *jahlā*, f. big, stout.  
 (جس) *jahlam*, INF.  $\delta$ , throw to the ground.  
 (جس) *jaham*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahm*, kindle; open the eyes and fix them upon anything; — *jahim*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jaham*, *juhūm*, also *jahum*, INF. *juhūm*, burn; — II. INF. *tajhīm*, look at sharply and fixedly; — IV. INF. *ijhām*, abstain, desist; approach anyone for the purpose of killing him; — V. INF. *tajahhūm*, burn with rage, passion, desire, &c.; be narrow, be oppressed.  
 جس *jahm*,  $\delta$ , burning; —  $\delta$  *jahma-t*, eye; — *juhma-t*, large fire.  
 جس *jahmar*, جمرش *jahmaris*, pl. *jahāmir*, decrepit old woman; suckling hare; a kind of snake.  
 جس *jahmas*, decrepit old woman.  
 (جس) *jahmaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , wind round; wrap up, swaddle; tie one's hands below his knees; run fast; make short steps.  
 جس *jahmaza-t*, swaddle-cloth; rope.  
 جس *juhṡūs*, decrepit old woman.  
 (جس) *jahin*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahan*, be starved; — *jahan*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jahn* = II. INF. *tajhin*, and IV. INF. *ijhān*, starve a child or one's family.  
 جس *jahin*, starved; — also  $\delta$  *juhna-t*, louse, tick.  
 (جس) *jahnab*, *jahnannab*, dwarfish.

جھبار *jihimbār, juhumbār*, ♂ *jihimbāra-t, juhumbāra-t*, short and thick-set.

جھنبیره *jahambara-t*, female dwarf.

(جھنش) *jahnās*, INF. ♂, also *جھنشش ijhānsās*, INF. *ijhinsās*, be large and thick.

جھنٹ *jahnās*, having a big belly; thick, stout.

(جھنفل) *jahanfal*, having thick lips.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, uproot; stay, remain; walk, step; pass; — VIII. INF. *ijtihā'*, uproot; — ♂ *jahwa-t*, step; face; kind, sort.

جھوٹ *juhūf*, bucket.

جھٹ *jahīs*, side, region, tract of land; living in solitude; — *juhais*, little ass.

جھم *jahim*, large fire; hell.

جھمی *jahimiyy*, hellish.

جھمنا *juhainā'*, longing desire.

(جھ) *jah*, well done! bravo!

(جھ) *jahh*, wander from place to place; take the position of prayer; squirt water, &c.; throw up the ground with the foot; lie on the side; lie with a woman; (m.) be pompously adorned.

جھجھ *jahh*, ♂ *jahāba-t*, stupid; lazy; thick, stout; — ♂ *jahhā-t*, luxury, luxuriousness.

جھجھد *juhādib*, جھجھد ابو *abū juhādib*, جھجھد ابو *abū juhād*, جھجھد ابو *abū juhād-dibā'*, ♂ *jahādiba-t*, جھجھد ابو *juhādiba*, paunch-bellied; a locust; a beetle.

جھجھدر *juhādir*, stout, corpulent.

جھجھدی *juhādiyy*, milk-pail; stout.

جھجھاف *jahhāf*, proud, boasting.

(جھب) *jahb*, lean; thin; hollow; — *jihabb*, large, big; leader; weak.

(جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF. ♂, lie with a woman; throw to the ground; conceal one's thoughts; call, cry out to; applaud, call bravo! come to the best of a thing; enter a large assembly; lie

prostrate with fatigue; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, lie prostrate with fatigue; lie with; be very dark.

جھجھد *juhādub*, pl. *jahādib*, stout; a kind of locust; lion.

(جھدل) *jahdal*, strong and fat.

(جھدم) *jahdam*, INF. ♂, be quick, swift.

(جھذر) *jahzar*, جھجھذری *jahzariyy*, stout.

(جھذف) *jahzaf*, great, large, stout; excellent.

(جھز) *jahir*, A, INF. *jahar*, be putrid; be wide; be empty; — II. INF. *tajhūr*, widen the mouth of a well; — IV. INF. *ijhūr*, id.; cause water to gush out.

جھزیر *jahir*, ♂, who eats much, is soon hungry; thin, lean; weak in the loins or in the head; cowardly; ugly; putrid.

(جھف) *jahaf*, I, U, INF. *jahf, jahif*, also *jahif*, A, boast; sleep; intimidate.

جھف *jahf*, snoring (s.); levity; boasting (s.); جھف *jahfā*, boasting (adj.); — *juhuf*, pl. of جھف *jahif*.

(جھو) *jahā*, U, INF. *jahw*, hold upside down; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, draw in the belly leaning with the hands on the ground (in prayer); be bent; draw to an end; be turned upside down.

جھو *jahw*, looseness of the skin; thinness of the hips.

جھوڑ *jahwaza-t*, run, trot.

جھیف *jahif*, proud and boasting; snoring (s.); levity; pl. *juhuf*, soul, mind; large army; dwarfish.

(جھد) *jadd*, I, INF. *jadd*, be great, honoured, rich; pass. be rich and happy; be hard, difficult, troublesome; afflict; be serious or of importance; — U, INF. *jadd*, cut, lop; prune; — INF. *jidd*, exert one's self in a

matter, take it seriously; be truthful;— I. INF. *jidda-t*, be new;— II. INF. *tajdid*, renew, restore; interweave with variegated stripes; clip the camel's udder; (m.) repeat; return in a worse degree (illness);— III. INF. *mujádda-t*, deal with according to strict law; vie earnestly;— IV. INF. *ijdad*, renew, restore, mend; act with earnestness and zeal; be in earnest; hasten; be hard and level; travel on such ground;— V. INF. *tajaddud*, be renewed, restored, mended; be milkless;— X. INF. *istijdad*, renew, &c.; deem or take for new; take afresh; (m.) put again into good condition.

جد *jadd*, pl. *ajdad*, *judúd*, *judúda-t*, grandfather, ancestor (جدد) *ṣahih*, on father's, *fásid*, on mother's side); riches, wealth, good fortune; greatness, honour; rich; bank of a river;— *jidd*, exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness, serious matter; serious, in earnest; haste; high degree; *jidd-an*, much, earnestly, with zeal;— *judd*, well, cistern; fatness; side; coast of Mecca;— *jida-t*, wealth, INF. of (جد);— *jadda-t*, grandmother;— *jidda-t*, novelty, freshness; wealth; surface of the ground; also *judda-t*, coast; port of Mecca;— *judda-t*, pl. *judad*, stripe; tract; path, road; manner, method, system; sign.

جد *jaddá*, f. of *ajadd*, waterless; desert; milkless;— *jiddá*, evident;— *judát*, pl. of *jadí* *jádi*.

جد *jiddád*, pruning of the palm-tree;— *jaddád*, wine-merchant;— *juddád*, old clothes.

جد *jidár*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, wall; (m.) dung-hill.

جد *judáfá*, plunder, booty.

جد *jadál*, *ḡ*, unripe;— *jidál*, quarrel, altercation, dispute, contention, combat, III. (جدل);— *jaddál*, quarrelsome; disputant.

جد *judáma-t*, chaff.

(جدب) *jadab*, U, I, INF. *jadb*, blame, rebuke;— *jadub*, INF. *jadúba-t*, be dry;— II. INF. *tajdib*, dry up;— III. INF. *mujádaba-t*, have a dry year;— IV. INF. *ijddáb*, find the ground dry;— IV. and V. INF. *tajaddub*, have a dry year; suffer from drought; be rainless (sky).

جدب *jadb*, *jidabb*, sterility; drought; dearth; bad season; f. *ḡ*, sterile, dry, dried up; (m.) dull, stupid;— *ḡ* *jadba-t*, dullness, stupidity (m.).

(جدف) *jadas*, pl. *ajdus*, *ajdás*, tomb;— hence VIII. *ijtidás*, adorn the tomb;— *ḡ* *jadsa-t*, sound of the hoof; chewing (s.).

جد *jadjad*, hard level ground; *judjud*, pl. *jadájid*, cricket.

(جدح) *jadah*, A, INF. *jadh*, stir up, shake, mix;— II. INF. *tajdiḥ*, soil; smear, anoint;— IV. INF. *ijdáḥ*, VIII. INF. *ijtidáḥ* = I.

جد *jadad*, hard level ground; fine sand;— *judad*, pl. of *judda-t*;— *judud*, pl. of *judid* *jadid*.

(جدر) *jadar*, INF. *jadr*, break out (small-pox, &c.); pass. be seized with the small-pox;— U, INF. *jadr*, bud; sprout forth; get callous; render fit or worthy; wall in; keep within one's walls;— *jadir*, A, INF. *jadar*, bud; be seized with the small-pox;— *jadur*, INF. *jadúra-t*, be worthy; bud; sprout;— II. INF. *tajdir*, be seized with the small-pox;— II. and IV. INF. *ijdár*, bud, sprout;— IV. swell;— VIII. INF. *ijtidár*, make walls, enclosures.

جد *jadr*, pl. *judr*, *judur*, *judrán*, wall, enclosure; eruption of the

- small-pox; — (m. for جدر *jazr*) root; origin; root of a number; exponent; — *jadar*, ة *jadara-t*, pustule, pock; also *judar*, pl. *ajdār*, callosity; scar; — *jadir*, worthy, fit, proper.
- جدرأ *jadrá'*, f. of جدرأ *ajdar*, marked by the small-pox, &c.
- جدري *jadariyy*, *jadriyy*, *judariyy*, small-pox.
- (جدش) *jadás*, I, INF. *jadás*, turn round anything to seize it.
- (جدا) *jada'*, A, INF. *jad'*, cut off the ears, the nose, the lips, hands, &c.; maim, mutilate; imprison; starve; — *jadi'*, A, INF. *jada'*, 'be mutilated; be starved; — II. INF. *tajdí'*, maim badly; wish one to be maimed; starve; injure; — III. INF. *mujáda'a-t*, quarrel with (acc.); scold; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, starve; keep back; — VI. INF. *tajádu'*, quarrel with, scold each other; — VIII. *ijtidá'*, get maimed; shear the camel.
- جدا *jad'*, mutilation; — *jadi'*, starved; — ة *jada'a-t*, stump of a maimed limb, &c.
- جدا *jad'a'*, f. of جدا *ajda'*, mutilated.
- (جدا) *jadaf*, I, INF. *jadaf*, cut off; throw; move the hands about in walking fast; walk fast; mark the tact; run in short leaps; — U, INF. *judáf*, fly with clipped wings; — II. INF. *tajdíf*, make slight of or not believe in God's kindness and mercy; blaspheme; — IV. INF. *ijdáf*, raise a cry, clamour.
- جدا *jadaf*, pl. *ajdáf*, tomb; wine; foam, dregs, dirt; — ة *jadafa-t*, noise, clamour.
- (جدا) *jadal*, I, U, INF. *jadl*, make firm, twist tight; twist ropes; grow and thrive vigorously; get full and bend to the ground (ears); throw on the ground; melt fat; — II. INF. *tajdíl*, throw to the ground; — III. INF. *mujá-*

- dala-t*, *jiddál*, quarrel, dispute; — IV. INF. *ijdáal*, have a young one able to follow its mother; cheer up; — V. INF. *tajáddul*, be tightly twisted; fall on the ground; stretch one's self on the ground; — VI. INF. *tajáddul*, quarrel, dispute amongst each other; — VII. INF. *injidál*, be twisted, plaited; be thrown down.
- جدا *jadl*, tomb; twisting, plaiting (s.); syllogism, logic conclusion; also *jidl*, pl. *ajdál*, *judál*, bone; sinew; limb, member; — *jadal*, quarrel, dispute; demonstration; dialectics; — *jadil*, quarrelsome; disputant; — *judul*, pl. of جدل *jadíl*; — *judl*, pl. and —
- جدا *jadlá'*, f. of جدا *ajdal*, graceful, handsome, &c.
- جدلى *jadaliyy*, quarrelsome; disputant; object of quarrel or litigation.
- (جدم) *jadam*, U, INF. *jadm*, wither after producing good fruit; cut off; — IV. INF. *ijdáam*, urge on a horse; — VII. INF. *injidám*, be cut off.
- (جدن) *jadan*, pleasantness of voice; — IV. INF. *ijdán*, get rich.
- (جدا) *jadá*, U, INF. *jadw*, be useful, good for, fit; give; demand; — IV. *ijdá'*, give; be useful, profitable to (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ijtidá'*, X. INF. *istijdá'*, demand.
- جدا *jadw*, ة, herd; cattle.
- جدوب *jadúb*, dry, sterile, arid; — ة *judúba-t*, sterility, aridity; dearth, scarcity.
- جدول *jadwal*, *jidwal*, pl. *jadawil*, brook, streamlet, canal; rubric; column of a page; astronomical, statistical, &c., tablets; paradigm; model; almanac.
- جدوم *jaddúm*, pl. *jaddím*, hammer (m.).
- جدوى *jadwa*, gift, present; profit, advantage; abundant rain.
- (جدى) *jada*, A, INF. *jady*, demand; — IV. INF. *ijdá'*, flow.

جدي *jadan*, gift, bounty; — *jady*, pl. *ajd-in*, *ajdi*, *jidá'*, *jidyán*, *jadáya-t*, kid; he-goat; Capricorn; — *judayy*, polar star; — *jaddiyy*, of or by a grandfather; — *juddiyy*, fortunate, prosperous, rich; — *jadya-t*, pl. *jad-yát*, also *jadiyya-t*, pl. *jadáyá*, stuffing of a saddle, cloth placed under the saddle; blood.

جديب *jadib*, arid, sterile.

جديد *jadid*, *ḡ*, pl. *judud*, new; fresh; modern; prosperous, rich; surface of the ground; death; du. *al-jadidín*, day and night; — *ḡ jadida-t* = *جديدة* *jad-ya-t*.

جدير *jadír*, *ḡ*, pl. *-ún*, *judará'*, fit, worthy, proper; becoming; afflicted with small-pox; walled in; — *ḡ jadira-t*, enclosure of stone; nature.

جديل *jadíl*, pl. *judul*, rein, bridle; girdle; — *ḡ jadila-t*, pl. *jaddá'il*, plait, tress, braid of hair; anything plaited or twisted; bird's cage; manner, state, condition; region; a garment.

(جد) *jazz*, *u*, INF. *jazz*, hasten; cut off at the root; pluck; destroy; — II. INF. *tajzíz*, invite in vain to follow; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, VIII. INF. *ijtízáz*, get cut or plucked off.

جد *jazz*, pl. *ajzáz*, piece, morsel; — *ḡ juzza-t*, strip of cloth, patch.

جذ *jazzá'*, broken; interrupted; separated; — *jizá'*, pl. of *جذى* *jázi* and *جذرة* *jazwa-t*; — *ḡ jazát*, pl. *jizá'*, root of a tree.

جذاب *jazáb*, death; — *jazzáb*, attracting powerfully, attractive.

جذال *jazáz*, cutting off, extirpating (s.); also *ḡ jazáza-t*, superiority; — also *jizáz*, *juzáz*, *ḡ jazáza-t*, &c., pl. *-át*, particle, portion; pl. gold-dust.

جذام *juzám*, elephantiasis, leprosy; — *ḡ juzáma-t*, stubble; chaff.

(جذامير) *juzámír*, breaking a contract.

جذامير *jazámír*, pl. of *جذامير* *juzmúr*.

(جذب) *jazáb*, I, INF. *jazb*, stretch, extend; attract, draw off, take away; win, captivate; drag along; draw (a sword); cause to change place; take the young from its dam; sip water; make eager; have little milk; be passed for the greater part; — *u*, get the better in pulling one another; — III. INF. *jizáb*, *mujázaba-t*, contend, combat, vie in pulling; try to wrest from; cause to change places; — V. INF. *tajazzub*, sip, drink; (m.) stretch one's self; be annoyed, wearied; — VI. INF. *tajázub*, pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat, vie; be drawn off, transferred; — VII. INF. *injizáb*, be drawn off, taken away, carried away, transferred; tear one's self away from (عن *'an*); walk fast; — VIII. INF. *ijtízáb*, attract, draw, draw out; take greedily; strive for; rob; transfer from one place to another.

جذب *jazb*, attraction; fast walking; — *ḡ jazba-t*, pl. *jazabát*, long stretch of road; attraction; passion; pl. charms, allurements.

جذبان *jizibbán*, string of a sandal between the big toe and the second one.

(جذجذ) *jazjaz*, INF. *ḡ*, cut off at the root.

(جذر) *jazar*, *u*, INF. *jazr*, lop, cut off; up-root; — II. INF. *tajzír*, IV. INF. *ijzár*, id.; II. extract the quadratic or cubic root; — VII. INF. *injizár*, be cut off, up-rooted.

جذر *jazr*, *jizr*, pl. *juzúr*, root, origin; quadratic or cubic root; ebb.

(جذع) *jazá'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, shut up the cattle without food; tie



chew the cud; — X. INF. *istijrār*, draw or take to one's self; submit; pay by instalments.

جر *jarr*, foot of a mountain; valley; cave; basket; oblique case; pulling (s.), pull; stretching, lengthening, extending (s.); —  $\delta$  *jarra-t*, pl. *jarr*, *jirār*, water-jug; bread baked in the ashes; — *jirra-t*, pull; expedition, migration; pl. *ajirra-t*, cut; — *jur'a-t*, boldness, courage.

جرا *jarā'*, *jirā'*, bloom or pride of youth; youth; gherkins; — *jirā'*, INF. III. of (جرى); pl. of (جرو); — *jarrā'*, good courser, racer; very swift; crime, transgression; —  $\delta$  *jur'a-t*, *jara'a-t*, boldness, courage.

جراب *jirāb*, pl. *jurub*, *jurb*, *ajriba-t*, leathern sack, knapsack; scrotum; — pl. of جر *jarīb*; — *jurāb*, empty ship; —  $\delta$  *jirāba-t*, pl. -āt, stocking, sock.

جراح *jarrāḥ*, surgeon; —  $\delta$  *jarāḥa-t*, art of a surgeon; — *jirāḥa-t*, pl. *jirāḥ*, wound; pus; — *jarrāḥiyy*, surgical.

جراد *jarād*,  $\delta$ , locusts; — *jarrād*, polisher of copper-ware; —  $\delta$  *jurāda-t*, rind, skin; leaf.

جرادين *jarādīn*, pl. of جردان *jarādān*.

جرار *jarrār*, who pulls, draws, or drags anything; numerous; bold robber or warrior; impudent beggar; seller of buckets; (m.) drawer (of a chest, &c.); —  $\delta$  *jarrāra-t*, large army; scorpion.

جراز *jurāz*, sharp; voracious.

جراش *jurrās*, pl. of جارش *jāris*.

جرامم *jurādīm*, glutton, great eater.

جراف *jurāf*, *jirāf*, a measure for solids; *jurāf*, carrying everything along; voracious; — *jar-rāf*, sweeper.

جراك من *min jarāka* (*jarrāka*), for your sake.

جرام *jarām*, harvest of dates; stones of dates; dry dates; — *jirām*,

pl. of جریم *jarīm*; — *jurrām*, pl. of جارم *jārim*, name of a fish.

جرامير *jarāmīz*, pl. trunk of the body and feet.

جرامض *jurāmīd*, unhealthy, unwholesome.

جراميز *jarāmīz*, pl. of جرور *jurmūz*.

جراميق *jarāmīq*, pl. of جرموق *jarmūq*.

جران *jirān*, pl. *jurun*, *ajrina-t*, fore-neck, neck.

(جراهم) *jurāhim*, bulky, massy.

جراهية *jarāhiya-t*, shrill voice; noise; important; excellent.

جرايا *jarāyū*, pl. of جرية *jarī'a-t*.

جراحي *jarā'ihīyy*, surgeon.

جراك من *min jarā'ika* = جراك من *jarāka*.

جراية *jarāya-t*, course, run; also *jirāya-t*, representation, deputation; — *jirāya-t*, salary; — *jarāya-t*, *jirāya-t*, جرامة *jarā'iya-t*, boldness, audacity; fire of youth.

(جرب) *jarīb*, A, INF. *jarab*, have the mange; be rusty; have mangy camels; have a devastated country; — II. INF. *tajrīb*, experience, test, put to the test, probe; get wise by experience; — IV. INF. *ijrāb*, have mangy cattle; — V. INF. *tajarrub*, be put to the test, probed, tried.

جرب *jarab*, mange, scab, itch; rust; blame; rebuke; — *jarīb*, pl. *jirāb*, *jurb*, mangy, scabious; — *jurb*, pl. of اجر *ajrab*, mangy, &c.; pl. of جراب *jirīb*; — *jarrāb*, short, little, small; flatterer; cheat; —  $\delta$  *jirba-t*, pl. *jirab*, sown field; leathern cover for protection of a well; — *jarabba-t*, troop.

جربا *jarbā'*, heaven; f. of اجر *ajrab*, mangy, &c.; — *jiribbā'*, *jaribbā'*, front of a shirt.

جربان *jarbān*, pl. *jarba*, mangy, scabious; — *jirbān*, *jurubbān*, scabbard; sword-belt; — *jurubbān*, front of a shirt; —  $\delta$  *jirīb-bāna-t*, boisterous woman.

(جرب) *jarbaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk; contract (n.); fall; become a cheat.



جرب *jurbuz*, sly, cunning; cheat; —  $\delta$  *jarbaza-t*, slyness; ready wit.  
 عرب *jarbú'*, jerboa = عرب *yarbú'*.  
 عرب *jarba*, pl. of عربان *jarbân*.  
 عربا *jirbiyâ'*, south-east; north (wind).  
 (جربل) *jarsal*, INF.  $\delta$ , scatter.  
 (جربم), II. INF. *tajarsum*, take the largest part; — II. and IV. INF. *ijrinsâm*, fall (from on high); assemble and cling to the place; shrink.  
 جربوم *jursûm*,  $\delta$  *jursûma-t*, pl. *jarâ-sûm*, root, origin; root of the tongue; noble extraction; seat of the passions; earth round the root of a tree; pl. grandees, lords; *jursûma-t*, ant-nest.  
 عرق *jirsi'a-t*, wind-pipe; throat, larynx.  
 (جرب) *jarîj*, A, INF. *jaraj*, be loose; walk on hard ground; — II. INF. *tajrij*, make loose, rickety.  
 جرب *juraj*,  $\delta$  *jaraja-t*, hard ground; causeway; — *jarîj*, loose, rickety; —  $\delta$  *jurja-t*, pl. *jurj*, *juruj*, travelling-bag; knapsack.  
 جربا *jarjâr*, roaring; — *jurjâr*, ripe olives (m.); —  $\delta$  *jarjâra-t*, mill.  
 (جربب) *jarjab*, INF.  $\delta$ , eat; empty.  
 جربب *jurjubb*, جرببان *jurjubbân*, belly; inside.  
 جربب *jarjar*, INF.  $\delta$ , gurgle; quaff; roar with a gurgling noise; — II. INF. *tajarjur*, drink with a gurgling noise.  
 جربس *jirjis*, wax; sealing-wax; book, leaf; gnats, flies.  
 (جربم) *jarjam*, INF.  $\delta$ , drink, eat; throw down; destroy; — II. INF. *tajarjum*, fall in ruins; let one's self down; crouch; get destroyed; eat and drink much.  
 جربمان *jurjumân*, glutton, great eater.  
 جربور *jurjûr*, pl. *jarâjûr*, tall, generous camel; troop; thunder, peal, roaring; pl. grandees.

جربس *jirjis*, Georges.

(جرب) *jarah*, A, INF. *jarh*, wound; injure, hurt; make sick, ill; accuse a witness of telling a lie; seize; strive to obtain, obtain; — *jarîh*, A, INF. *jarah*, be wounded; be rejected; — II. INF. *tajrih*, inflict many and severe wounds; be on one's guard against being wounded; — VII. INF. *injirâh*, be wounded; — VIII. INF. *ijtirâh*, try to obtain; commit evil or draw it on one's self; (m.) perform miracles; — X. INF. *istijrâh*, be deteriorated, corrupted.

جرب *jurh*,  $\delta$ , pl. *jurûh*, *ajrâh*, wound; — ع *jarha*, pl. of جرح *jarîh*.

(جرب) *jarh*, wheel; pl. of جرب *jurûh*, catapult (m. from Pers.).

(جرب) *jarad*, U, INF. *jard*, strip; peel; shave; card; draw the sword; eat up the grass; eat locusts; receive nothing or grudgingly after asking; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, be naked, bare, hairless; have little hair; lose the hair; wear out; fade; get spoiled; be eaten up by locusts; have eruptions or (pass.) colic after eating locusts; — II. INF. *tajrid*, peel, pare; strip; draw the sword; loose the flesh from the bones; prune; wear threadbare clothes; abstract, subtract; separate, isolate; detach, send detached troops; — V. INF. *tajarrud*, be peeled, pared, shelled, stripped; undress; free one's self from (من *min*); loose itself; renounce worldly things; devote one's self entirely to (ل *li*); be taken in abstract sense; be separated, isolated; resemble; cease to ferment; — VII. INF. *injirâd*, be stripped, peeled, shaved, worn out; have lost the hair; be separated, isolated; last long; depart; — VIII. INF. *ijti-*

- rād*, draw the swords against each other and fight.
- جرد *jard*, shield; f.  $\delta$ , pl. *ajrād*, worn out, threadbare; — *jarād*, baldness; bare field, threadbare garment; — *jarīd*,  $\delta$ , without any vegetation; — *jurd*, pl. *jurūd*, high bare mountains; — *jurd*, pl. *jarād*, f. of *ajrad*, bare, naked, &c.; —  $\delta$  *jarda-t*, detachment, detached troops; military expedition, campaign; escort; — *jurda-t*, nakedness, bareness, baldness.
- جردان *jurdān*, pl. *jarādān*, penis of hoofed animals.
- (جردب) *jarḍab*, INF.  $\delta$ , eat greedily; eat bread with one hand and push others back with the other hand.
- جردبان *jarḍabān*, *jarḍabiyy*, eating greedily (adj.).
- (جردج) *jarḍaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , stretch.
- جردصل *jirdaḥl*, stout camel; valley; river-bed.
- جردق *jarḍaq*,  $\delta$  *jarḍaqat*, pl. *jarādiq*, a thin cake.
- (جردل) *jarḍal*, INF.  $\delta$ , stumble, fall.
- (جردم) *jarḍam*, INF.  $\delta$ , eat, eat up; gnaw, nibble; talk much and fast; be above sixty years old.
- جردى *jarḍiyy*, belonging to a high mountain-chain.
- (جرد) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, harden in tumour form; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, lead out, take out; separate; compel.
- جرد *jaraz*, tumour; — *juraz*, pl. *jurzān*, *jurzān*, also *jurzāun*, pl. *jarāzīn*, field-mouse; rat; — *jariz*,  $\delta$ , full of mice.
- (جرز) *jaraz*, U, INF. *jarz*, cut off, lop; annihilate, kill; kick; sting, injure; hurt by epigrams, &c.; eat quickly; — *jaruz*, INF. *jarāza-t*, be voracious; — IV. INF. *ijrāz*, have barren, rainless land; be emaciated; — VI. INF. *tajārus*, hurt, insult, inveigh

- against each other; talk and act badly.
- جرز *jarz*, pl. *ajrāz*, without vegetation, dry, barren; — *jirz*, pl. *jurāz*, *ajrāz*, a coarse garment; — *jurz*, pl. *ajrāz*, *jarāza-t*, club, staff, sceptre (Pers.); —  $\delta$  *jarza-t*, *jarāza-t*, destruction, annihilation; — *jurza-t*, pl. *juraz*, bundle of hay, &c.; sheave; parcel, packet.
- (جرزم) *jarzam*, dry bread.
- جرزون *jarzūn*, vine-branch, vine (m.).
- (جرص) *jaras*, I, U, INF. *jars*, produce a low sound; speak in a low voice; lick; suck; — II. INF. *tajris*, speak in a low voice; dishonour, put to shame; disgrace one's self; lead the criminal through the streets before execution; render one experienced and well versed in a thing; — IV. INF. *ijrās*, produce a low sound or noise, hum; sing to the camels; hear a low sound or noise; — V. INF. *tajarrus*, speak in a low voice; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for.
- جرص *jars*, *jirs*, low sound, undertone; — *jirs*, root, origin; — *jaras*, pl. *ajrās*, bell; —  $\delta$  *jaras-t*, little bell, hand-bell; — *jirsa-t*, disgrace, ignominy; dishonouring (s.).
- جرسام *jirsām*, pleurisy (?).
- (جرش) *jarās*, I, U, INF. *jars*, rub, rub and knead; comb; peel, pare; grind; run slowly; — VII. INF. *injirās*, be coarsely ground; — VIII. INF. *ijtirās*, strive for, endeavour to earn; take, snatch, steal.
- (جرشب) *jaršab*, INF.  $\delta$ , recover from an emaciating disease; have reached the turning age (woman).
- (جرشم) *jaršam*, INF.  $\delta$  = (جرشفت); also = (برشم).
- جرشى *jirīšša*, soul; anything animate.

- (جرش) *jarad*, U, INF. *jarđ*, strangle, suffocate, smother; — *jarid*, A, INF. *jarad*, not be able to swallow one's spittle from anxiety, grief, &c.; be in an agony of grief, &c.; — IV. INF. *ijrad*, cause one to feel the greatest anxiety, &c.
- (جرم) *jarđam*, emaciated tottering old man; — *jurđum*, *jirdamm*, glutton, voracious eater.
- جرش *jurđa*, pl. of جرش *jarid*.
- (جرم) *jarit*, A, INF. *jarat*, almost choke with a morsel.
- (جرم) *jarā'*, A, INF. *jarā'*; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jarā'*, sip and swallow water; — *jarī'*, A, INF. *jarā'*, be bold, daring, courageous; — II. INF. *tajrī'*, make one to eat or swallow a thing against his will; encourage; — IV. INF. *ijrā'*, submit; incline; fall; — V. INF. *tajarru'*, swallow, calm down, get tranquil; show prowess; — VIII. INF. *ijtirā'*, swallow with one gulp; break by one effort; — *jar'a-t*, *jir'a-t*, *jur'a-t*, draught of water; draught; drink.
- (جرم) *jaraf*, U, INF. *jarf*, *jarfa-t*, take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; hew, hoe; — II. INF. *tajrif*, carry away; dig out; — IV. INF. *ijrāf*, reach and wash against (flood); — V. INF. *tajarruf*, take much or all, take away, carry off; — VII. INF. *injirāf*, be shovelled off; — VIII. INF. *ijtirāf*, take away, carry away.
- جرم *jarf*, INF. of (جرم); — *jirf*, corner of the mouth; — *jirf*, *jurf*, place not reached by a flood; — *jurf*, pl. *ajrāf*, *jirafa-t*, what is carried away by the water; torn off or broken by a flood.
- (جرفس) *jarfas*, INF. *š*, throw on the ground; take away everything; eat much.

- (جرکش) *jarkaš*, INF. *š*, embroider; adorn, embellish (m.).
- (جرل) *jaril*, A, INF. *jaral*, be hard; stony; — IV. INF. *ijrāl*, hit on stones in digging.
- جرم *jaral*, pl. *ajrāl*, stone; stony ground; — *jaril*, *š*, stony.
- (جرم) *jaram*, I, INF. *jarm*, commit a crime; sin; sin against; cut off, take away; — INF. *jarm*, *jirām*, *jarām*, reap dates; — INF. *jarm*, estimate the produce of the date-crop; shear; gain, earn; deserve; urge; — II. INF. *tajrim*, lop off, cut out; emigrate; — IV. INF. *ijrām*, commit a crime, be guilty; be great; be pure; have a pure voice; stick, adhere; — V. INF. *tajarrum*, be completed, passed; impute falsely a guilt to (على *'ala*); — VIII. INF. *ijtirām*, commit a crime; cut off; take away; gather dates or estimate their produce; gain, earn.
- جرم *jarm*, INF. of (جرم), cutting off, &c.; pl. *jurām*, boat, barque (m.); — *jaram*, pl. *ajrām*, sin, crime; — *jar* لا *jaram-a* (*lá jurma*), undoubtedly; of course; accordingly; — *jirm*, pl. *jurum*, *jurim*, *ajrām*, body, bulk; colour; sound; — *jurram*, pl. of جرم *járím*.
- جرمان *jirmán*, body.
- (جرم) *jarmaz*, INF. *š*, contract (n.), close (n.), unite (n.); flee; — II. INF. *tajarmuz*, happen to, fall to the share of, devolve upon (على *'ala*); — III. *ijramaz*, INF. *ijrimāz*, contract, &c. = I.
- جرمشق *jurmasaq*, maple-tree.
- جرموز *jurmúz*, pl. *jarámiz*, cistern; fountain-basin; small house; members of the body, see جرامر *jarámiz*.
- جرموق *jarmúq*, galoche (Turk.).
- (جرن) *jaran*, U, INF. *jurún*, grind; be steady and zealous in anything, practise it; be smoothed, polished; — IV. INF. *ijrán*, gather

- dates from the drying-floor; — VIII. INF. *ijtizán*, prepare a drying-floor.
- جرن *jurn*, pl. *ajrán*, drying-place, drying-floor; mortar; basin, font; — *jurun*, pl. of *jarán* and *جرین jarin*.
- (جرا) *jarah*, several dates on the same stalk; — II. INF. *tajrih*, make public, publish; — V. INF. *tajarruh*, become public.
- (جرهاس) *jirhás*, tall, strong.
- (جرهد) *jarhad*, *jurhud*, cheerful wanderer; — III. INF. *yrahadd*, INF. *ijrihdád*, hasten; stretch (n.), be long; last; be hard.
- (جرو) *jarw*, *jirw*, *jurw*, pl. *jirá*, *ajr-in*, *ajri*, *ajrá*, pl. *ajriya-t*, whelp, cub; small fruit; anything little.
- (جرو) *jaru*, INF. *jur'a-t*, *jura-t*, *jará-a-t*, *jará'iyá-t*, *jaráya-t*, be bold, courageous; — II. INF. *tajri*, embolden, encourage; — V. INF. *tajarri*, prove bold, courageous; dare, venture; — VIII. INF. *ijtirá*, take courage and venture upon (على 'ala); — ǰ *jirwa-t*, small cucumbers, gherkins; colcoquintida.
- جران *jirwán*, wine.
- جرود *jarúd*, worn, worn out (clothes).
- جرور *jarúr*, restive, refractory; deep.
- جرور *jarúz*, voracious.
- (جرودق) *jarauhaq*, clew.
- (جری) *jara*, I, INF. *jary*, *jarayán*, *jiryá-t*, flow; — INF. *jirá*, *jary*, run; issue and take force (edict, &c.); be current; happen, come to pass, take place; fall to the share of (ل *li* or على 'ala); for (جر) be bold; — II. INF. *tajriya-t*, urge to run; send or appoint as one's envoy, plenipotentiary, governor; — II. and IV. render current, cause to circulate; execute; order the salary to be paid; settle an account; — III. INF. *jirá*, *mujá-*

*rát*, vie in running, walk or run with another; concur; agree; — INF. *yjrá*, to appoint (a salary, &c.); introduce (a custom, &c.); have full-grown fruit; — VI. INF. *tajári*, vie in running, run or walk together; concur; agree; — X. INF. *istijrá*, beg another to be one's deputy, &c.; show one's self bold against (acc.).

جری *jary*, course, run; water-course; diarrhoea, dysentery; من *جراك* *min jarák*, من *جرایك* *min jaráik*, for your sake, on your account; — *jar-an*, *jara*, youthfulness; — *jarí*, *jarí*, pl. *jur'át*, *ajrá*, who advances boldly, venturesome; — *jariyy*, pl. *ajriyá*, youthful; — *jirriyy*, pl. *jarári*, eel; — ǰ *jiryá-t*, INF. of (جری); — *jirriyya-t*, crop of a bird.

جریا *jirriyá*, course of events.

جریال *jiryál*, ǰ *jiryála-t*, colour of gold; wine.

جریان *jiryán*, id.; — *jarayán*, INF. of (جری).

جریب *jaríb*, pl. *ajriba-t*, *jará'ib*, *jurbán*, a measure of corn; a field-measure; acre; large river; produce of a field, garden, &c.

جریس *jirris*, eel.

جریح *jarih*, pl. *jarha*, wounded.

جرید *jarid*, branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves; staff, lance, spear; full; — ǰ *jarida-t*, pl. *jará'id*, squadron, company of horse; scroll, register; diploma; rest.

جریر *jarir*, pl. *ajirra-t*, leading-rope, rein; strap; — ǰ *jarira-t*, pl. *jará'ir*, sin, crime.

جریش *jaris*, coarsely ground or pounded; (m.) peeled grain or barley.

جریض *jarid*, suffocation, agony; grief; pl. *jarða*, grieved; — *jura'id*, ǰ, big.

جریمه *jurá'a-t*, little draught, sip; الجرس *jurá'atu-'z-zagani*, last gasp.

جریف *jarif*, dry, withered.  
 جریم *jarim*, dry dates; date-stones;  $\delta$ , pl. *jarám*, bulky, voluminous; criminal, guilty; —  $\delta$  *jaríma-t*, pl. *jará'im*, sin, guilt, crime; usurer; punishment; fine, mulct; — *jirríma-t*, tail.  
 جرین *jarín*, pl. *jurán*, drying-place, drying or threshing-floor; ground (adj.).  
 جریة *jarí'a-t*, pl. *jará'yá*, *jará'í*, ambush or watching-place of a hunter; — *jirrí'a-t*, crop of a bird.  
 (جری) *jazz*,  $\cup$ , INF. *jazz*, *jazza-t*, *jizza-t*, shear, shave; cut, mow; reap, gather; — INF. *juzúz*, begin to dry (n.); — IV. INF. *ijzáz*, have corn to be reaped, sheep to be shorn; be ripe for harvest; begin to dry (n.); give to anyone (acc.) the produce of the shearing; — VII. INF. *injizáz*, get shorn; — VIII. INF. *ijtizáz*, *ijdzáz*, cut off, shear, mow, reap; — X. INF. *istijzáz*, be fit to be shorn, mown, reaped.  
 جری *juz'*, pl. *ajzál'*, portion, part, particle, atom; piece; ingredient; division, section, volume of a work; quire of paper; foot of a verse; female slaves; —  $\delta$  *jizza-t*, pl. *jizaz*, *jizá'iz*, shorn off wool, fleece; shearing of the year; — *jizza-t*, *jazza-t*, pl. -*át*, shearing; wool; dates of the year; (m.) clippings; remainder of mulberry-leaves.  
 (جری) *jaza'*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jaz'*, take a part of (acc.); divide; be content with ( $\beta$  *bi*) one thing instead of ( $\beta$  *an*) another; tie up, fix, fasten; — جری *jazi'*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jaz-an*, be content with one thing instead of another; — II. INF. *tajz'*, *tajziya-t*, divide; cause to be content with . . . instead of . . .; suffice to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijzád'*, content (a.); cause one to be content, &c.; put the ring on ( $\cup$  *li*, *فی fi*)

the finger; have dense grass; give birth to girls; put a handle to a knife; — V. INF. *tajazz'*, be divided; — V. and VIII. *ijtizáz'*, be content with ( $\beta$  *bi*) instead of ( $\beta$  *an*).  
 جری *jazá'*, requital, reward; consequent proposition in a conditional sentence; part, portion; — *jizá'*, INF. III. of (جری); —  $\delta$  *juz'a-t*, handle; pole.  
 (جری) *jazájiz*, pl. the testicles.  
 جری *jazzár*, butcher; slaughterer; cut-throat; tyrant; —  $\delta$  *jazára-t*, head and feet of a sacrificed animal; — *jizára-t*, trade of a butcher; butchery, slaughter, massacre.  
 جری *jazáz*, *jizáz*, harvest; — *jizáz*, shearing (s.); — *juzáz*,  $\delta$  *juzá-za-t*, pl. *jazá'ir*, gleanings, clippings, shavings, &c.; — *jazzáz*, shearer.  
 جری *juzá'*, impatient.  
 جری *jazáf*, *jizáf*, *juzáf*,  $\delta$  *jazáfa-t*, &c., approximate estimation; buying in the lump; surmise, supposition; by way of supposition; — *jazzáf*, fisherman.  
 جری *jizál*, *jazál*, gathering of the dates; — pl. of جری *jazl* and جری *jazúl*; —  $\delta$  *jazála-t*, plenty, abundance; eloquence; magnificence; high rank; sharp intellect, penetration; firmness; energy.  
 جریة *jizá'ya-t*, taxation, tax.  
 جری *jazá'ir*, pl. of جریة *jazíra-t* and جری *jazír*.  
 جری *jazá'iz*, pl. of جریة *juzá'za-t*.  
 (جری) *jizb*, share, portion; — *juzb*, pl. servants.  
 (جری) *jazah'*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *jazh*, set to work; go to its lair; beat the tree to make the leaves fall; give a handsome present; give part of one's fortune to another.  
 جری *jazh'*, gift, present; — *jazih'*, *jazah'*, sharp, intelligent, prudent.

(ج) *jazar*, I, U, INF. *jazr*, *jazár*, *jizár*, cut, cut off; —U, slaughter, kill, massacre; —I, U, INF. *jazr*, subside, fall, ebb; —IV. INF. *ijzár*, give to kill; be proper to be killed; be near death; be ripe for harvest; —V. see VIII.; —VI. INF. *tajázur*, inveigh against each other; —V. INF. *tajazzur*, VIII. INF. *ijtízár*, be left on the battle-field.

ج *jazr*, *juzr*, ebb; sea; —*jazar*, land exposed to floods; also *š jazara-t*, sheep to be slaughtered; —*jazar*, *jazir*, *š*, turnip; parsnip; —*juzur* and—

ج *juzurát*, pl. of ج *jazúr*.

ج *jazariyy*, insular; islander; Mesopotamian.

ج *jazaz*, anything cut; —*jizaz*, pl. of *š jazza-t*.

(ع) *jaza'*, A, INF. *jaz'*, cross, traverse; cut off; give part of one's fortune to another; —*jazi'*, A, INF. *jaza'*, *juzú'*, grow impatient under sufferings; be sad, grieved, seized by fear; be importunate, molest; —II. INF. *tajzi'*, cut into slices or pieces; exhaust one's patience; be ripe by two-thirds; mark with black and white dots; —IV. INF. *ijzá'*, render impatient; leave part; —V. INF. *tajazzu'*, get broken; —VII. INF. *injizá'*, get broken, torn; —VIII. INF. *ijtízá'*, break, cut, tear.

ع *jaz'*, *jiz'*, *š*, a shell; glass bead; onyx; pl. *ajzát*, winding of valley, width of valley; beehive; —*juz'*, saffron; —*juz'*, *jazi'*, axis of a pulley; —*jaza'*, impatience; fear; —*jazi'*, *jazu'*, impatient; —*š jiz'a-t*, small number or quantity; a little water; also *jaz'a-t*, part of the night; —*juz'a-t*, handle of a knife.

(ج) *jazaf*, estimate approximately, surmise; —III. INF. *mujázafa-t*, buy or sell in a

lump; —V. INF. *tajazzuf*, select; —VIII. INF. *ijtízáf*, buy in a lump.

(ج) *jazal*, I, INF. *jazl*, cut, cut through, cut off; distribute; cut asunder; make sore; —*jazil*, A, INF. *jazal*, be sore; —*jazul*, be considerable, numerous, abundant; be very prudent; —IV. INF. *ijzál*, make sore; be liberal to (J li); give in addition.

ج *jazl*, liberal, generous; intelligent, prudent; = ج *jazíl*; pl. *juzúl*, *ajzál*, *jizál*, thick wood for burning; —*jizl*, *š jizla-t*, bunch of dates; —*š jazla-t*, leathern bag for milk; basket.

ج *jazam*, I, INF. *jazm*, cut off, lop; break off; fulfil a vow or oath; mark a consonant with *jazm*; pronounce or read slowly and distinctly; fill; impose; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; be discouraged and incapable; conceal, keep silent about a matter; —II. INF. *tajzim*, fill; be discouraged and incapable; conceal; —V. INF. *tajazzum*, be broken; —VII. INF. *injizám*, be cut off; be interrupted, left undone; be broken; be marked with *jazm*; be solved; —VIII. INF. *ijtízám*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree; receive part of a fortune; buy.

ج *jazm*, cutting off (s.); also *jazma-t*, absence of a vowel and sign thereof  $\bar{\_}$ ; shortened aorist; equality of the characters in writing; pen with a broad nib; decision; apodictical proposition; —*jizm*, *š jizma-t*, part, portion, share; *jizma-t*, herd; (m.) boot; —*š jazma-t*, a single meal.

(ج) *jazn*, pl. *ajzun*, thick wood for burning.

(ج) *jazí*, U, INF. *jazw*, subdue, subjugate; —I, INF. *jazá'*, requite, reward, punish; suffice; pay; —III. INF. *jizá'*, *mujázát*,

requite; wish to anybody that God may reward him; — iv. INF. *ijzā'*, suffice; satisfy; supply another's place insufficiently; put a handle to a knife; — vi. INF. *tajāzi*, requite or satisfy one another; get rewarded or punished; press one to do a thing; demand the payment of a debt; — viii. INF. *ijtizā'*, ask for a reward or requital; do what is agreeable to another; requite; be zealous and persevering in a matter.

جوزر *jazūr*, pl. *jazā'ir*, *juzur*, *juzurāt*, animal to be slaughtered; camel for a sacrifice.

جوزز *jazūz*, ة *jazūza-t*, shorn or to be shorn.

عجز *jazū'*, impatient.

جوزي *juzwiyy*, pl. *juzwiyya-t*, small portion, trifle; a little of; unimportant.

(جزي) *jaza*, I, INF. *jazū'* = (جوز).

جزي *jazī'*, sufficient; — *juzy* and جزئي *juz'īyy*, particle, small quantity, a little; f. ة, partly, in a small quantity; special, particular; pl. *juziyyāt*, particles, trifles, details; — ة *jizya-t*, pl. *jizy*, *jiza*, *jizā'*, capitation-tax; custom-tax; produce of the ground.

جزير *jizzir*, butcher; slaughterer; tyrant; — ة *jazira-t*, pl. *jazā'ir*, island; peninsula; land exposed to floods; *al-jazira-t*, Mesopotamia; *al-jazā'ir*, Algiers; الج الدات *al-jazā'iru 'l-hālidātu*, the Canary Islands.

جزير *jaziz*, cut, shorn; — ة *jaziza-t*, tuft of wool.

جزيعة *jazī'a-t*, separate part; — *juzai'a-t*, small flock of sheep.

جزيف *jazif*, fishing-net; buying in a lump.

جزيل *jazil*, pl. *jizāl*, much, many, numerous, abundant; great; eloquent; energetic.

(جس) *jass*, feel, touch; investigate, spy out; — v. INF. *tajassus*,

viii. INF. *ijtisās*, id.; touch or seize with the lips.

جس *jas'*, rough skin; ice. (جسا) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jus'a-t*, *jusu'*, be hard; get dry and callous.

جسا *jas'a'*, callous; — ة *jus'a-t*, callousness.

جساد *jisād*, saffron; — *jusād*, belly-ache.

جسارة *jasāra-t*, foolhardiness.

جساس *jassās*, prying inquirer; spy.

جسام *jisām*, pl. of جسم *jasim*; — *jasām*, corpulent, bulky; — ة *jasāma-t*, corpulence; bulk, bulkiness; importance.

جسان *jussān*, pl. players on the tambourine.

(جسد) *jasid*, A, INF. *jasad*, stick, adhere; — ii. INF. *tajsid*, iv. *ijsid*, cause to adhere, glue; pass. be impregnated; — v. INF. *tajassud*, embody one's self, take flesh and blood.

جسد *jasad*, pl. *ajsād*, *jusid*, body, flesh; blood; saffron; the golden calf; — *jasad*, *jasid*, coagulated.

جسداني *jasadīniyy*, جسدي *jasdiyy*, bodily, corporeal; carnal, material.

(جسار) *jasar*, u, INF. *jasāra-t*, dare, venture boldly; be foolhardy; INF. *jusūr*, *jasāra-t*, leave off covering (stallion); walk; travel over or through; build a bridge; — ii. INF. *tajsir*, render bold, brave; — vi. INF. *tajāsir*, venture boldly, be foolhardy; vie in boldness; stretch one's self, lift up the head; brandish a stick; — viii. INF. *ijtisār*, travel over, across; sail.

جسر *jasr*, *jisr*, pl. *ajsur*, *jusūr*, bridge; dam; causeway; (m.) supporting-beam; — *jasr*, ة, big and strong; brave; — *jusr*, *jusur*, pl. of جسر *jasūr*.

(جسرب) *jasrab*, long.

(جسج) *jasa'*, A, INF. *jas'*, chew the

cud; vomit; — VIII. INF. *ijtisá'*, id.

(جسم) *jasam*, INF. *jasáma-t*, be bulky, big, corpulent; — II. INF. *tajsim*, make big, corpulent, bulky; increase; exaggerate; bring into bodily shape, incorporate, embody; — V. INF. *tajassum*, be or grow corpulent, bulky; be incorporated, embodied, incarnate; assault; travel to; elect; undertake anything great; begin a thing at the principal and most difficult part; ascend a mountain on the steepest side.

جسم *jism*, pl. *ajsám*, *jusúm*, body; substance; bulk, mass.

جسمان *jusmán*, body; bulk; mass; — *jasmán*یی, bodily; material; — *jismániyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

جسمیة *jismiyya-t*, corporality; materiality.

(جسو) *jasá*, U, INF. *jusuww*, *jasw*, be hard; — INF. *jasan*, *jusuww*; get dry, wither; — INF. *jusuww*, grow decrepit; freeze; — III. INF. *mujását*, be hostile to (acc.).

جسور *jasúr*, pl. *jur*, *jusur*, bold, courageous, brave.

جسوع *jusú'*, niggardliness.

جسید *jasid*, coagulated.

جسیس *jasis*, spy.

جسیم *jasim*, pl. *jisám*, bulky, corpulent; important, difficult; highly esteemed.

(جش) *jasá*, U, INF. *jasá*, pound, grind coarsely; beat; clean, sweep; shed; — IV. INF. *ijásá*, pound, grind; be covered with densely grown plants.

جش *jasá*, middle of the desert; middle of the body; stony ground; — *júsá*, pl. *jisás*, mountain-chain; an hour of the night; — *jas'*, pl. *jas'át*, *ajsú'*, light bough, branch; much, many; — *jasá-t*, brothers, relations; servants; also *júsá-t*,

troop of travellers; departure; — *júsá-t*, loud noise, tumult; violent sneezing.

(جشا) *jasá'*, A, INF. *jusú'*, *jus'*, *jasá'*, be deeply moved; belch; emigrate; darken (n.), threaten, lurk, impend; — II. INF. *tajsí'a-t*, V. *tajású'*, belch; — VIII. INF. *ijtisá'*, not suit, not feel comfortable in a place (acc.).

جشا *jusá'*, *jasú'a-t*, belching; irruption.

جشار *jasár*, cough; — *jasáár*, owner, possessor; — *jasáariyy*, menial taking care of the cattle.

جشامة *jasáma-t*, heavy work.

(جشب) *jasáb*, INF. *jasb*, grind coarsely; break; spoil, render vile, humiliate; — U, also *jasíb*, A, INF. *jasáb*, be coarse and without a by-dish (food); — *jasub*, INF. *jusúba-t*, be coarse and bad.

جشب *jasb*, coarse food; — *jusb*, skin of an orange.

(جشجش) *jasjá*, INF. *jas*, clean.

(جشر) *jasar*, U, INF. *jasr*, drive the cattle to the pasture and leave it there all night; let the horses graze in front of the house; leave, leave behind; — INF. *jusúr*, break forth, shine; — *jasír*, A, INF. *jasar*, be hard and rugged; also pass. have a cough or hoarseness; — II. INF. *tajsí*, drive the cattle to the pasture.

جشرا *jasar*, herds on the pasture-ground; spring-herbs; bachelor; hoarseness; — *jasr*, pl. *jasrá*, f. of *ajsar*, hoarse coughing; — *jasra-t*, hoarseness.

(جشع) *jasí'*, A, INF. *jasá'*, be greedy; covet violently and want to take from another; — V. INF. *tajású'*, id.; — VI. INF. *tajásu'*, quarrel about the water.

جشع *jasá'*, envious greed; — *jasí'*, greedy.

(جشم) *jasim*, A, INF. *jasám*, *jasáma-t*, toil at (acc.); — II. INF. *tajsim*,



IV. INF. *ij'sim*, put a heavy burden or hard work upon (two acc.); — V. INF. *taja'ssum*=I; undertake anything toilsome or dangerous.

چشم *ja'sm*, *ja'sam*, *ju'sam*, burden; grief; — *ja'sam*, fatness; — *ju'sam*, basket; belly; heaviness; — *ju'sum*, pl. fat people.

چشميش *ja'sis*, coarsely ground; — also  $\delta$  *ja'sisa-t*, groats.

(جس) *ja'ss*, I, INF. *ja'ss*, sigh and lament; — II. INF. *taj'sis*, cover with mortar, cement, gypsum, plaster; parquet; open the eyes; sprout, spring up; fill up; attack; — VIII. INF. *ijti'sis*, live close to each other.

جس *ja'ss*, *ji'ss*, gypsum; chalk, mortar, cement.

جصاص *ja'ss'as*, mason, parqueter, plasterer; seller of gypsum, chalk, cement.

(جس) *jadd*, U, I, *jadd*, swagger in walking; (m.) clamour, cry out; — also II. *taj'did*, attack with a sword or lance; run very fast; —  $\delta$  *jad'da-t*, clamour, noise (m.).

(جضم) *judum*, glutton, voracious eater; — hence V. INF. *taja'ddum*, seize with the mouth.

(جظ) *jazz*, U, INF. *jazz*, push back, drive away; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; be short and fat; run fast; render anxious, sorrowful; — IV. INF. *ijz'az*, be proud.

(جج) *ja''*, U, INF. *ja''*, eat earth, clay; pelt with clay; —  $\delta$  *ji'a-t*, beer.

جباب *ja''ab*, ي *ja''abiyy*, maker of quivers; —  $\delta$  *ji'aba-t*, his trade.

جبار *ja'ar*, hyena; — *ji'ar*, rope.

جباب *ju'af*, torrent.

جعال *ji'al*, pl. *ju'ul*, also  $\delta$  *ja'ila-t*, *ji'ila-t*, *ju'ila-t*, pl. *ja'a'il*, payment, pay, wages; bribe; (m.) pension.

جعاليس *ja'anis*, pl. beetles.

(جعب) *ja'ab*, I, INF. *ja'b*, throw down; make quivers; gather; turn, turn round (a.); — II. INF. *taj'ib*, throw down; — V. INF. *taja''ub*, VII. INF. *inji'ab*, pass. of the last; —  $\delta$  *ja'ba-t*, pl. *ji'ab*, quiver; (m.) barrel of a gun.

(جعبر) *ja'bar*, INF.  $\delta$ , throw down.

جعبس *ju'bus*, جعبوس *ju'būs*, stupid.

جعبلة *ja'bala-t*, haste, hurry.

جعبوب *ju'būb*, pl. *ja'bābīb*, the black part of a wick.

جعبية *ja'taba-t*, greed, avidity, covetousness.

(جعثم) *ja'sam*, lean; weak; — II. INF. *taja'sum*, contract (n.), shrink, draw in.

ججاج *ja'jad'*, narrow, uncomfortable place; prison; battle-field.

(ججاج) *ja'ja'*, INF.  $\delta$ , bring to a narrow uncomfortable place, confine, shut up; hold fast; be in such a place; slaughter; make the camels kneel down or rise; clapper; — II. INF. *tajaju'*, throw one's self on the ground from pain.

(جعد) *ja'ud*, INF. *ja'ada-t*, *ju'ida-t*, be curly; — II. INF. *taj'id*, curl (a.), frizzle; dress the hair; wrinkle, rumple; have projecting muscles or bones; — V. INF. *taja''ud*, be curly, frizzled, wrinkled; be contracted.

جعد *ja'd*,  $\delta$ , pl. *ji'ad*, curly, curly-haired; curl, lock of hair; crooked; liberal, and, by opposition, miserly; —  $\delta$  *ja'da-t*, curl, lock of hair; curly-haired (f.);  $\delta$  *abū ja'da-t*, wolf.

جعدبة *ju'daba-t*, water-bubbles; spider's web.

(جعدر) *ja'dar*, short, small.

(جعدل) *ja'dal*, strong, brave.

جعدري *ja'zariyy*, voracious.

(جعر) *ja'ar*, A, INF. *ja'r*, drop excrement; (m.) low, bellow; — V. INF. *taja''ur*, tie a rope

round the waist; — VII. INF. *inji'ár* = I.  
 (جسس) *ja'as*, ease the bowels; —  
 V. INF. *taja'us*, consider impure;  
 talk ribaldry to (J li).  
 جسس *ja's*, excrement, dung; place  
 where it falls.  
 جسسوس *ju'sús*, pl. *ja'ásís*, little,  
 small, contemptible.  
 جسسب *ja'sab*, long and thick.  
 جسسبم *ja'sam*, middle, placed in the  
 middle.  
 (جسس) *ja'az*, A, INF. *ja'z*, repel; —  
 IV. INF. *ij'áz*, id.; flee.  
 جسسار *ji'zár*, ♂ *ji'zára-t*, dwarf;  
 boaster.  
 (جسسار) *ja'zar*, INF. ♂, run clumsily;  
 flee.  
 جسسار جسسار *ja'zariyy* = جسسار *ji'zár*.  
 (جسس) *ja'af*, A, INF. *ja'f*, throw to  
 the ground; cut down; tear or  
 pluck out; — IV. INF. *ij'áf*,  
 throw to the ground; — VII.  
 INF. *inji'áf*, be torn out; — VIII.  
 INF. *ijti'áf*, tear out.  
 (جسسار) *ja'far*, brook, rivulet; river,  
 stream; ج ابو *abu ja'far*, fly.  
 جسسار جسسار *ja'fariyya-t*, art of a sooth-  
 sayer.  
 (جسسار) *ja'fal*, INF. ♂, strike one  
 dead from his horse.  
 (جسسار) *ja'al*, A, INF. *ja'l*, put,  
 place, pile; put upon (على *'ala*,  
 ل li); give; — INF. *ja'l*, *ju'l*,  
*ja'ála-t*, *ji'ála-t*, make, do;  
 effect, prepare, produce; instal,  
 name; take for, consider, deem;  
 invest (capital, &c.); fix (as  
 payment, wages, a pension);  
 make a condition for (على *'ala*);  
 undertake, begin; — II. INF.  
*taj'il*, assemble (a.); gather  
 (n.); — III. INF. *mujá'ala-t*,  
 give a bribe; — IV. make,  
 effect; fix and pay wages; drop  
 young ones; be hot; abound in  
 dung-flies; — VI. INF. *tajá'ul*,  
 agree for wages or a payment;  
 — VII. INF. *inji'ál*, be placed,  
 put; — VIII. INF. *ijti'ál*, place,  
 put, pile; make, do; be done,

effected; receive wages; — X.  
 INF. *istij'ál*, be hot (bitch).  
 جسسار *ja'l*, ♂, small palm-tree;  
 palm-shoot; adulteration; —  
*ju'l*, pl. *aj'ál*, pay; pension;  
 present; — *ju'al*, pl. *ji'lán*,  
 dung-fly; scarabæus; common,  
 mean; watchman; — *ju'ul*, pl.  
 of جسسار *ji'ál*.  
 (جسسار) *ja'lak*, INF. ♂, crumple  
 (m.).  
 جسسار *ja'liyy*, adulterated, false, not  
 genuine.  
 (جسسار) *ja'am*, have an appetite;  
 muzzle; — *ja'im*, A, INF. *ja'm*,  
*ja'am*, desire strongly, have  
 great appetite, and, by oppo-  
 sition, have no appetite; have  
 a thick voice; lose the teeth  
 from old age; — IV. INF. *ij'am*,  
 up-root; be bare, grazed off;  
 — V. INF. *taja'um*, desire.  
 (جسسار) *ju'muz*, old miser.  
 (جسسار) *ja'an*, INF. *ja'n*, contract  
 (n.), get wrinkled; relax or be  
 relaxed; — IV. INF. *ij'an*, be  
 hard and fat.  
 (جسسار) *ja'nab*, small, dwarfish.  
 (جسسار) *ja'á*, U, INF. *ja'w*, gather  
 dung in a heap; — *ja'w*, heap,  
 dung-hill.  
 جسسار *ju'uda-t*, curliness.  
 جسسار *ju'úl*, pay; pension.  
 جسسار جسسار *ju'aiddiyy*, men of the popu-  
 lace (m.).  
 جسسار *ja'íla-t*, pl. *ja'á'il*, pay; (m.)  
 flock of sheep; company of  
 herdsmen.  
 جسسار جسسار *ja'gráfíyya-t*, geography (m.).  
 (جسسار) *ja'ff*, I, A, also for *ja'fif*, A,  
 INF. *ja'fíf*, *ju'fíf*, dry, get dry,  
 wither; — U, INF. *ja'ff*, collect  
 and take away; — II. INF. *taj'áf*,  
*taj'fif*, dry thoroughly (a.); put  
 the war-armor on a horse;  
 move the wings; — V. INF.  
*taj'affuf*, be dry; — VIII. INF.  
*ijti'íf*, eat up, drink out.  
 جسسار *ju'ff*, calyx of the palm; large  
 number, crowd; anything hol-  
 low, hollow tooth; case; bucket;

- *ḥ* *jaffa-t*, *juffa-t*, numerous cavalcade, crowd;—*juffa-t*, large bucket.
- (جاف) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; scum; empty the pot into a plate; lock, and, by opposition, open the door; eradicate; throw to the ground; — IV. INF. *ijfá'*, v. *tajaffi*, throw up mud, foam, &c.; lock or open; wear out and starve a beast of burden; throw down; — VIII. INF. *ijtífá'*, tear out by the root and throw away.
- جا *jafá'*, tyranny, cruelty, oppression; boorishness; misuse; — *jufú'*, what is carried away by the stream; foam; empty ship; what is in vain; *jufú'an*, in vain.
- جافج *jaffáh*, proud boaster.
- جافسة *jafúsa-t*, stomach-ache.
- جفال *jufál*, also *ḥ* *jufála-t*, foam, scum; what is carried away by a stream; *jufála-t*, fleeing crowd; — *jufál*, thick hair; — *juffál*, pl. of *jáfíl*.
- جفاية *jufáya-t*, empty ship.
- (جفت), VIII. INF. *ijtífít*, take everything away, carry off, remove.
- جفت *juft*, a pair.
- (جفجف) *jafjaf*, INF. *ḥ*, hold firm, retain, seize, gather and keep together; — II. INF. *tajaffuf*, ruffle the feathers, covering the eggs with the wings; be half dry.
- جفجف *jafjaf*, low ground; plain; violent; raving, in delirium.
- (ججج) *jafah*, A, INF. *jafh*, boast; be proud; hasten, hurry; — III. INF. *mujáfaha-t*, boast to.
- (ججر) *jafar*, U, INF. *jafr*, also v., x., be full grown, four months old (lamb); — U, INF. *jufúr*, be wide, spacious; be inflated; recover; — IV. INF. *ijfúr*=I.; keep apart from one's wife; be concealed; neglect; leave off; — X. INF. *istífúr*=I.; blow.

جر *jafr*, art of soothsaying; — also *ḥ* *jafra-t*, pl. *jifár*, *jafara-t*, *jufúr*, *ajfúr*, spacious and half-full well; full-grown lamb; f. *ḥ*, pl. *jafara-t*, child beginning to eat; — *ḥ* *jufra-t*, pl. *jufur*, *jifár*, middle; inside; hollow, hole; belly; bulk; large district; — *ی* *jafriyy*, spathe of the palm (also *jufurra*); soothsayer; maker of amulets.

(جهر) *jafz*, quick step.

(جفس) *jafis*, A, INF. *jafas*, *jifúsa-t*, suffer from indigestion, have a stomach-ache.

جفس *jifs*, *jafis*, degenerate; stupid.

(جفص) *jafuṣ*, INF. *jufúsa-t*, be sour, acid (m.).

جفص *jafis*, sour, acid; refractory, obstinate (m.).

(جفظ) *jafz*, filling up, being full, fullness; cable.

(جفج) *jafa'*, A, INF. *jaf'*, throw to the ground.

(جفل) *jafal*, U, INF. *jufúl*, walk along with a light and swift step; run; flee; shy and run away; blow violently; put to flight; be dishevelled; — I, INF. *jafl*, peel, skin, loose the flesh from the bones; shovel away; throw out; throw to the ground; chase, carry along; burn (a.); — II. INF. *tajfíl*, put to flight, frighten; peel; remove; — IV. INF. *ijfál*, run away, flee, speed off; urge to speed; put to flight; frighten; — V. INF. *tajafful*, ruffle the feathers of the neck; flee; tremble with fear; — VII. INF. *injifál*, hasten away; hurry by; be carried along swiftly; disappear.

جفل *jafl*, fear; alarm; flight; timid; rain-cloud; pl. *jufúl*, black ant; ship.

جفلان *jaflán*, timid, timorous.

جفلقة *jaflaqa-t*, hypocrisy; dissimulation.

جفلا *jafla*, commonalty; general (invitation), opposed to نفري *naqra*.

(جفن) *jafan*, U, INF. *jafn*, keep aloof from anything vile or impure; slaughter a camel and place it in dishes before the guests;—II. INF. *tajfîn*, place the dish on the table;—IV. INF. *ijfân*, indulge in sexual intercourse.

جفن *jafn*, pl. *jufîn*, *ajfun*, *ajfîn*, eye-lid; also *jifn*, scabbard; vine-shoot; vine;— $\delta$  *jafna-t*, pl. -*ât*, *jifân*, large and deep dish or plate of wood; small well; a noble, generous man; man-of-war;—*jafna-t*, pl. *jufan*, vine-branch.

(جفو) *jafâ*, U, I, INF. *jafw*, *jafan*, *jafâ*, oppress, treat cruelly, tyrannise; be insolent; troublesome; molest;—INF. *jafwa-t* (also VI.), neglect;—take off the saddle;—U, INF. *jafâ'*, *jafâ'a-t* (also VI.); be restless, swerve, shrink from;—III. INF. *mujâfât*, maltreat; remove, take away;—IV. INF. *ijfâ'*, treat cruelly and unjustly, injure; take off the saddle;—VI. INF. *tajâfi*, see I.; (m.) abuse one another;—VIII. INF. *ijtifâ'*, move, remove;—X. INF. *istijfâ'*, deem cruel and unjust.

جفو *jafw*,  $\delta$  *jafwa-t*, *jifwa-t*, cruelty, oppression, injustice.

جفول *jafûl*, pl. *jufûl*, fleet; pl. *jafl*, bringing clouds.

(جفى) *jafa*, I, INF. *jafy*, throw down;—II. INF. *tajfya-t*, prune (m.);—V. INF. *tajjafi*, be pruned (m.);— $\delta$  *jifya-t*=جفو *jafw*,  $\delta$ .

جفيرا *jafir*, quiver; case, scabbard;— $\delta$  *jafira-t*, portfolio (m.).

جفيس *jafis*, weak; stupid.

جفيز *jafiz*, swollen.

جفيف *jafif*, dry.

جفيل *jafîl*, *jaffîl*, timid, timorous.

(جق) *jaqq*, U, INF. *jaqq*, drop excrement.

جق *juqq*, pl. *jiqâq*, rectum.

(جقم) *jaqim*, arrogant, insolent;—hence: VI. INF. *tajâqum*, be insolent towards (على *'ala*).

جكجكة *jakjaka-t*, clash, clinking.

(جكر) *jakir*, INF. *jakar*, be importunate; (m.) be offended, nettled, angry;—III. INF. *mujâkara-t*, (m.) offend, irritate, spite;—IV. INF. *ijkâr*, press to buy;— $\delta$  *jakra-t*, anything necessary; business, affair.

جكران *jakrân*, offended, nettled (m.).

(جل) *jall*, I, INF. *jalâl*, *julâl*, shine out, be great, powerful, sublime; be terrible;—INF. *jalâl*, *jalâla-t*, be old and experienced;—INF. *julâl*, *jall*, migrate, emigrate;—U, INF. *jall*, *jalla-t* (also VIII.), gather dung;—INF. *jall*, cover an animal with a cloth;—II. INF. *tajlîl*, be general; honour; cover a horse with a cloth, saddle a mule;—IV. INF. *ijlâl*, deem great, powerful, &c.; honour; give much; take off the covering; be strong, and, by opposition, weak;—V. INF. *tajallul*, surpass in greatness, &c.; be honoured; receive the best part; be covered, clad; sit on horseback;—VI. INF. *tajâll*, scorn;—VII. INF. *injilâl*, be honoured;—VIII. INF. *ijtilâl*, see I.; take the best part to one's self.

جل *jall*, *jill*, great, glorious, sublime; rough, rude;—*jall*, *jull*, pl. *julâl*, sail;—*jull*, pl. *jilâl*, *ajlâl*, *julûl*, covering, saddle-cloth, pack-saddle; veil; principal part, the whole; rose, jessamine (Pers. گل); (m.) avenue of trees;— $\delta$  *jilla-t*, old, old woman; grandees, pl. of *jalîl*;—*julla-t*, pl. *jilâl*, basket of dry dates.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *jal'*, *jalá'*, *jalá'at*, throw down, throw away, pelt.

جلا *jalan*, *jalá*, emigration; exile; — *jalá'*, splendour, brightness, polish; — *jilá'*, a kind of collyrium; a honorary title; INF. III. of (جلو); — *jallá'*, pl. -*án*, who wipes, smoothes, polishes.

جلاب *jiláb*, wallet; case, scabbard; — *jalláb*, pl. -*án*, importer of goods, cattle, slaves; — *julláb*, rose-water; a kind of sherbet; — *ǰ jallába-t*, boisterous woman.

جلاب *jalábíb*, pl. of جلباب *jilbáb*.  
جلاد *jallád*, skinner; executioner; — *ǰ jaláda-t*, hardness; activity; perseverance, patience; firmness; prompt justice.

(جلادح) *juládiḥ*, pl. *jaládiḥ*, long.

جلادى *juláziyy*, strong and stout; artisan; monk; sacristan.

جلافة *jaláfa-t*, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

جلال *jalál*, splendour, majesty, glory, power; — *jilál*, sail; (m.) pack-saddle; — *julál*, *jullál*, f. *ǰ*, great, glorious; — *ǰ jalála-t*, human greatness; majesty (title).

جلالاتى *jilálatiyy*, maker of pack-saddles.

جلاميد *jalámíd*, pl. of جلمود *julmúd*.

جلاه *jiláh*, pl. banks (of rivers).

جلاهي *juláhiq*, bullet; stone to be thrown by a sling; weaver.

جلوزة *jaláwiza-t*, pl. of جلواز *jilwáz*.

جلايب *jalá'ib*, imported female slaves.

(جلب) *jalab*, I, U, INF. *jalb*, *jalab*, pull, draw, drag, bring; import; seek gain by business transactions; plan a stratagem; cry out, call to; urge on; be bound for a place; assemble; incite; dry up; INF. *julúb*, cover itself with a thin skin (healing wound); — U, sin, transgress; — *jalíb*, A, INF. *jalab*, gather (n.) from all sides

against (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajlib*, raise a cry, cry out at, urge on; collect from everywhere, import; gain the good will of a person; draw upon one's self; — III. INF. *mujálabat*, help; — IV. INF. *ijláb*, cry out, raise a clamour or tumult; urge on; be bound for a place; plan a stratagem; threaten; be dried up; heal (n.); cover the saddle with fresh leather; help; call together, collect; gather (n.); — V. INF. *tajallub*, raise a clamour or tumult; — VII. INF. *injilíb*, be imported; — VIII. INF. *ijtilíb*, collect and export cattle, &c.; draw upon one's self; earn, acquire; — X. INF. *istijlib*, have anything imported, order a thing; try to attract or gain the favour of anybody.

جلب *jalb*, importation, import; crime, transgression; — *jilb*, a small saddle; — *julb*, darkness of night; anything stripped; booty; cloud; — *jalab*, pl. *ajláb*, clamour, noise, tumult; imported goods, cattle, slaves; cattle- or slave-dealer; — *jullab*, pl. of *jilíb*, healing; — *ǰ julba-t*, skin of a healing wound; leather; pl. *jalab*, hoop; year of famine; need; — *jalaba-t*, clamour, tumult, sudden invasion.

جلبا *julabá'*, pl. of جلب *jalíb*.

جلباب *jilbáb*, *jilíbbáb*, pl. *jalábíb*, wide shirt, wrapper, long veil, tunic; pl. slaves; mosquito-net; fillet.

جلبارة *jalbára-t*, cast a net (m.).

جلبان *jullubán*, pea, vetch (m. *julbán*); boisterous person; — *ǰ julubbána-t*, boisterous woman.

(جلبب) *jalbab*, INF. *ǰ*, dress with a *jilbáb*; — II. INF. *tajalbuḥ*, be dressed with it.

جلب *jilbīh*, disaster, calamity; decrepit old woman.

جلبدة *jalbada-t*, neigh.

(جلبز) *julabiz*, hard, brave.

جلبة *jalbaqa-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

جلب *jalba*, pl. of جلب *jalīb*.

(جلبت) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, beat; — VIII. INF. *ijtilāt*, id.; eat up.

جلب *jalaj*, beginning of dawn; — *jalaj*, ♂, pl. *jaliḥj*, skull; bubble; — ♂ *jalaja-t*, Calvary.

(جلبل) *jaljal*, INF. ♂, shake, move (a.); mix (a.); frighten, confuse; twist tightly; touch and make to sound; cry out, call aloud; clap, thunder; neigh; — II. INF. *tajaljul*, be dipped into, sink; be beaten, shaken, fall in ruins.

جلبل *juljul*, pl. *jaliḥjil*, little bell; strings of such to adorn the necks of cattle, &c.; — ♂ *jal-jala-t*, skull.

جلبلان *juljulān*, coriander-seed; sesame; core, bottom of the heart.

(جلب) *jalāh*, A, INF. *jalh*, browse; — *jaliḥ*, A, INF. *jalāh*, be bald on the sides of the forehead, grow bald; — II. INF. *tajliḥ*, browse entirely off; attack; be bold, courageous; set to work, continue, perpetrate; — III. INF. *mujālaḥa-t*, make known; publish; show one's self proud, embarrassed, hostile.

جلب *jalāh*, baldness; — *julḥ*, pl. of جلب *ajlah*, bald; — ♂ *jalāḥa-t*, front part of the head; baldness.

جلبا *jilḥā'*, ♂ *jilḥā'a-t*, barren, sterile.

(جلبز) *jalḥaz*, miserly, mean.

(جلبم) *jalḥam*, INF. ♂, twist a rope; — II. INF. *tajalḥum*, assemble (n.).

(جلب) *jalāh*, A, INF. *jalh*, fill up; cut off a piece of flesh; skin; throw to the ground; lie with a woman; stretch, lengthen,

extend; — IX. INF. *ijliḥāḥ*, be weak and soft of bones; stretch out the arms in prayer; — XV. INF. *ijlinḥā'*, fall in ruins.

(جلبب) III. INF. *ijliḥbāb*, fall down.

(جلبم) III. INF. *ijliḥmām*, be numerous, assembled in a crowd; be proud.

(جلد) *jalad*, I, INF. *jald*, *jalda-t*, beat, hit, scourge, whip; skin, flay; compel; throw down; sting; lie with a woman; commit onanism; — *jalid*, A, INF. *jalad*, be damaged by hoar frost; — *jalud*, INF. *jalad*, *jalāda-t*, *julūda-t*, *majlūd*, be hard, tough, strong; be prudent and active; pass. be injured by hoar frost; — II. INF. *tajlid*, skin, flay; have whipped, scoured; bind (a book); cause to freeze, freeze; — III. INF. *jilād*, *mujālada-t*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering towards; fight with; — IV. INF. *ijlād*, be covered with hoar frost; be injured by it; cause one to take refuge with another; — V. INF. *tajallud*, show one's self hard, energetic, persevering, patient; be bound (book); — VI. INF. *tajātud*, fight, whip each other; — VII. INF. *inžilād*, be whipped, scoured; — VIII. INF. *ijtilād*, id.; drink out.

جلد *jald*, pl. *jalda*, hard, prudent; active and strong; flogging, whipping, scourging (s.); pl. *ajlād*, *jilād*, *julud*, energetic, active; — *jild*, ♂, pl. *julūd*, skin, hide; leather; binding (of a book); volume; price; — *juld*, pl. of جلد *ajlad*, hard; — *jalad*, hardness, perseverance; endurance, patience; firmament; hard ground; — *julud*, see above; pl. of جلد *jalid*.

(جلدب) *jaldab*, hard, severe.

(جلد) *julz*, pl. *manājiḥ*, mole.

جلدي *julziyy* = جلدی *julziyy*.

(جر) *jalas*, I, INF. *jals*, fold and wrap up; twist firmly together; (also II.), tie round with the sinew of the camel's neck; extend, stretch; pull out;—II. INF. *tajlíz*, see I.; depart quickly;—V. INF. *tajallus*, be ready for action.

جرل *jalz*, sinew of a camel's neck for tying.

(جلس) *jalas*, I, INF. *julús*, *majlas*, sit, sit down; hold a session, grant an audience; (m.) be placed upright; travel to Najd, the Arabian highlands;—II. INF. *tajlís*, place upright; cause to sit;—III. INF. *mujálasa-t*, sit down by, sit in company with (acc.);—IV. INF. *ýjlás*, order or beg to sit down;—V. INF. *tajallus*, sit down, hold a session or conference;—VI. INF. *tajáulus*, sit down together.

جلس *jals*, high land; the country of Najd; lady; strong camel; member of an assembly, guest; pond; time; wine; thick;—*jils*=جلس *jalís*;— $\delta$  *jalsa-t*, pl. *jalasát*, session; assembly, company; state, condition;—*jilsa-t*, way of sitting;—*julasa-t*, person who always sits at home.

جلسا *julasá'*, pl. of جلس *jalís*.

جلسام *jilsám*, pleurisy.

(جلا) *jalat*, I, INF. *jalt*, lie, tell a lie; swear, take an oath; draw (a sword); shave; skin, flay; drop excrement;—V. INF. *tajallut*, fight against by stratagem;—VII. INF. *injilát*, fall down;—VIII. INF. *ijtilát*, steal secretly; drink out;— $\delta$  *julfa-t*, thick milk.

جلا *jaltá'*, loose.

(جلا) *jala'*, A, INF. *julú'*, be naked; strip;—*jali'*, A, INF. *jala'*, be open; be impudent, talk ribaldry; quarrel in a game, over the wine, in dividing the

booty;—VII. INF. *injilá'*, be uncovered, bared, stripped.

جلع *jali'*,  $\delta$ , impudent, shameless.

(جلب) *jal'ab*,  $\delta$ , malignant, malicious;—hence: III. *ýjla'abb*, INF. *ýjli'báb*, lie down on one's side and stretch one's self out; depart; exert one's self in walking; be numerous; be dispersed.

(جلعد) *jal'ad*, INF.  $\delta$ , stretch lengthways on the ground (a.);—*ýjla'add*, INF. *ýjli'dád*, be thrown down, stretched out.

جلعد *jal'ad*, hard; strong; brave.

(جلعم) *jal'am*, impudent, shameless.

(جلع) *jalag*, U, INF. *jalq*, cut one another with swords; (m.) whet, sharpen.

(جلف) *jalaf*, U, INF. *jalf*, tear, scrape or scratch off; peel, shell; shovel away; cut down, up-root; annihilate; cut with the sword;—*jalif*, A, INF. *jalaf*, *jaláfa-t*, be hard, rough, rude;—II. INF. *tajlif*, destroy; blunt; break off the edge of a vessel;—IV. INF. *ýjláf*, scrape or scratch off;—VIII. INF. *ijtiláf*, destroy.

جلف *jilf*, pl. *ajláf*, *juláf*, hard, unjust; stupid and rude, brutal; pl. *julif*, pot, vessel;—*jilf*, also  $\delta$  *julfa-t*, a small piece of skin; scratch; chip;— $\delta$  *jilfa-t*, slice of dry bread; piece; cut of a pen.

جلفدة *jalfada-t*, idle clamour.

(جلفز) *jalfaz*, strong and stout.

(جلفص) *jalfaf*, INF.  $\delta$ , caulk, repair a ship.

(جلق) *jalag*, I, INF. *jalq*, shave; shoot, pelt at; uncover, bare;—V. INF. *tajalluq*, open the mouth in laughing, so that the back teeth can be seen;—VII. INF. *injiláq*, be shot, pelted at.

جلق *jalq*, peace;—*jilliq*, a kind of wheat; Damascus;— $\delta$  *jil-liqa-t*, old woman.

جل *jalal*, important matter; with *من min* and a pronominal suffix: for the sake of.  
 (جلم) *jalām*, *u*, INF. *jalm*, lop; loose the flesh from the bones of a slaughtered animal; shear.  
 (جلم) *jilm*, sheep's tallow; — *jalām* and du. *jalāmān*, scissors; pl. *jilām*, a kind of sheep; he-goat; tick (insect); the new moon; a kind of hawk; — *jalma-t*, trunk of a slaughtered animal.  
 (جلمح) *jalmah*, INF. *ḥ*, shave.  
 (جلمد) *jalmad*, large rock; — also *ḥ jalmada-t*, a brave warrior, hero; herd; — *jalmada-t*, stony ground.  
 (جلمط) *jalmaṭ*, INF. *ṭ*, shave.  
 جلمود *julmūd*, *jalmūd*, pl. *jalāmīd*, *jalāmīd*, large rock; brave warrior.  
 جلمانار *jullanār*, blossom of the pomegranate (Pers.).  
 (جلمب) *jalambaṭ*, lion.  
 جلمجبين *julanjubin*, conserve of roses (Pers.).  
 (جلمظى) *jalanza*, broad-shouldered; — hence iv. *ijlanza*, INF. *ijlinza'*, be enraged.  
 (جلمفع) *jalansa'*, stupid; *ḥ*, stout; — hence iv. *ijlanfa'*, INF. *ijlinsfa'*, be stout.  
 (جلمه) *jalaha*, *A*, INF. *jalh*, remove; prevent, divert, dissuade; put away; uncover; — *jalih*, *A*, INF. *jalaha*, lose the front hair.  
 (جلمهر) *jalhaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, keep silent about a matter known.  
 (جلموم) *julhum*, a large mouse; — *ḥ julhuma-t*, *jalhama-t*, bank of a river; side of a valley; anything important; misfortune, calamity.  
 (جلمو) *jalā*, *u*, INF. *jalw*, *jalū'*, disclose, reveal, communicate; polish, smooth, clean; wash, rinse; wipe away; dispel grief; throw away; be high; — INF. *jilū'*, *jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, unveil the bride to the bridegroom; make presents to the

bride on this occasion; see the bride adorned; be shown to the bridegroom; be evident, known, public; migrate, emigrate; compel to emigrate; — INF. *jalā'*, drive the bees out of the hive by smoke; — II. INF. *tajliyy*, *tajliya-t*, polish, smooth, make bright; disclose, publish; explain; give presents to a bride; throw food to the cattle; cast a glance at; lift up the head and look out; — III. INF. *mujālāt*, confront as an enemy, fight against; — IV. INF. *ijlā'*, emigrate; force to emigrate, expel; be freed from grief; be far distant; hasten; — V. INF. *tajalli*, be unveiled, uncovered, made known; appear; reveal himself (God); lift up the head and look out; look at; — VI. INF. *tajālī*, communicate each other's circumstances to one another; — VII. INF. *injilā'*, be disclosed; reveal himself (God); clear up; disperse (clouds, n.); be bright, polished; disappear, subside; — VIII. INF. *ijtilā'*, see the bride unveiled; show her to the bridegroom; force to emigrate; take off the turban; glance at, observe, have regard to; — X. INF. *istijlā'*, present the bride unveiled; migrate; — *ḥ jalwa-t*, *jilwa-t*, *julwa-t*, splendour, brightness, brilliancy; a thing of beauty; beauty of things; unveiling of the bride; bride-gift; coquettishness; shining garments; submersion of a man in God.  
 جلوا *jalwā*, f. of *اجلى ajla*, brighter, more shining, &c.  
 جلواز *jilwās*, pl. *jalāwiza-t*, tax-gatherer; executor; guard.  
 جلوبة *jalūba-t*, anything imported.  
 جلودة *julūda-t*, hardness; aptness.  
 جلودى *julūdiyy*, seller of hides or leather.



*jillauz*, hazel nut.

*جلوس julús*, sitting, session; assembly; ascension to the throne; — pl. of *جلس jális*; — *ی julúsiyy*, dating from, referring to the beginning of the reign.

(جلی) *jala*, I, INF. *jaly*, polish; — *jali*, A, INF. *jalan*, lose the front hair; — II. INF. *tajliya-t*, cause to appear; show forth; — V. INF. *tajalli*, see V. (جلو); mount, ascend; look at anything on high.

جلی *jaly*, polishing (s.), polish; — *jily*, small window in the roof; — *jaliyy*, ة, bright, polished; evident, clear; light; loud; a character of handwriting; — ة *jaliyya-t*, clear matter or news; clearness.

جلیمان *jalayán*, revelation; apocalypse.

جلیب *jalīb*, pl. *jalabá'*, *jalba*, also ة *jaliba-t*, pl. *jalá'ib*, imported slave, merchandise, cattle.

جلید *jalid*, pl. *juladá'*, *ajlíd*, *jilád*, *julud*, hard, strong, apt, active; hoar-frost, frost, ice; — ة *julaida-t*, thin skin, membrane; — *jaliđiyya-t*, moisture of the eye.

جلیس *jalis*, pl. *julasá'*, *jullás*, companion; intimate; confidant; assessor.

جلیف *jalif*, ة, peeled; blunt, notchy; scraped off; — ة *jalifa-t*, pl. *jalá'if*, *juluf*, *julf*, severe, fatal season; ruin, destruction.

جلیل *jalil*, ة, pl. *ajillá*, *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, magnificent, glorious, great; venerable; strong, stout, rough; — pl. *jilla-t*, *ajilla-t*, old, experienced; — ة *jalila-t*, pl. *jalá'il*, matter of importance.

(جم) *jamam* (also v.), spread luxuriantly; — *jamm*, I, U, INF. *jumüm*, be abundant; get full; INF. *jamm*, *jumüm*, be or get brimful; be fleshy; impend; approach; leave water; — I,

INF. *jamm*, *jamám*, fill to the brim or above; (u.) cut off the tree at the surface of the ground; — INF. *jamám* (also I, INF. *jimám*), rest after covering (stallion); — INF. *jamm*, *jamám*, be left without work to rest; — A, INF. *jamam*, be hornless (ram); — II. INF. *tajmím*, fill to the brim or above; — IV. INF. *ijmám*, id.; leave water; allow to rest; impend; — V. INF. *tajammum*, see I.; be full (to the brim), heaped up; — X. INF. *istijmám*, be plentiful; have gathered; leave water in (acc.) the well; rest; refresh one's self; be covered with vegetation.

جم *jamm*, plenty, abundance; heap; heaped up measure; exceeding; numerous; mass of water; (m.) water-line, level; pl. *jimám*, *jumüm*, abundant, inexhaustible; — *jimm*, devil; — ة *jamma-t*, pl. *jumüm*, overflowing well or pond; pl. *jumam*, hold of a ship; — also *jumma-t*, troop, crowd; — *jumma-t*, rich hair falling on the shoulders; tuft of hair; bud.

جما *jama'*, INF. of (جمی); also *jamá'*, ة *jamá'a-t*, somebody; individual; — *jammá'*, f. of جم *ajamm*, fleshy, &c., q.v.

جماح *jimáh*, refractoriness; INF. of (جمح); — *jummáh*, pl. fugitives.

جماد *jamád*, dry year or season; pl. -át, *jumud*, dried up ground; anything inanimate; inorganic; fossil; pl. *jamáddát*, minerals, fossils; — *jimád*, pl. of جم *jumd*; — *jammád*, sharp; seller of ice; — *ی jumáda*, pl. *jumádayát*, name of a month; — *jamáđiyy*, inorganic.

جمار *jamár*, crowd, people; — *jummar*, ة *jummára-t*, pl. -ít, marrow in the top of the palm-tree.

جمال *jammā*, swift; jumping, leaping; also  $\text{ج}$  *jammāsa-t*, fleet camel.

جمال *jammās*, dandy; lady's man.

جمال *jamā'*, coition; whole, entire, all; sum, total, the whole, plenty; pl. *jum'*, large kettle, cauldron; — *jammā'*, given to sexual intercourse; —  $\text{ج}$  *jamā'a-t*, troop; crowd; assembly; party; community; the believers; pl. *-āt*, tax-roll, registers.

جمال *jamāl*, beauty, grace, gracefulness; elegance; purity of life, good conduct, refined manners; beneficence; — *jimāl*, pl. of جمال *jamal*; — *jammāl*, pl. *jammāla-t*, *jammālūn*, camel-driver; — *jummāl*, very beautiful; —  $\text{ج}$  *jumāla-t*, pl. of جمال *jamal*.

جمال *jamām*, heaped up measure; superabundance; level.

جمال *jumān*,  $\text{ج}$ , pearl, jewel; silver beads; — *jammān*, measured full.

جمال *jamāhūr*, pl. of جمال *jumhūr*.

جمال *jamjam*, INF.  $\text{ج}$ , speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart; — II. INF. *tajamjum*, speak indistinctly; not dare to (*'an*); —  $\text{ج}$  *jumjuma-t*, pl. *jumjum*, *jamājim*, skull; plough-staff; drinking-cup; a measure.

(جمال) *jamah*, A, INF. *jamh*, *jimāh*, *jumūh*, be restive and run away; act capriciously; be headstrong; run fast, hurry; throw at, hit.

(جمال) *jamah*, U, INF. *jamh*, be proud; — III. INF. *mujamāha-t*, boast.

جمال *jamh*, pride; glory; — *jummaḥ*, pl. of جمال *jāmih*.

(جمال) *jamad*, U, INF. *jamd*, *jumūd*, harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze (n.); grow tranquil, calm down; be hard, miserly; insist on one's right; cut, cut off; —

*jamud*, get rigid, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajmūd*, condense, coagulate, freeze (a.); — IV. INF. *ijmād*, id.; make stand to right; not be of any more good; — V. INF. *tajammud*, VII. INF. *injimād*, coagulate, freeze (n.).

جمال *jamā*, condensation, coagulation, congelation; frozen hard; ice; — *jumā*, *jumud*, *jamad*, pl. *ajmād*, high ground; pl. strongholds; — *jamad*, ice, snow; pl. of جمال *jāmīd*; — *jumud*, pl. of جمال *jamād*.

(جمال) *jamar*, I, INF. *jamr* (also II. and IV.), unite for a purpose (n. and a.); give live coal; jump with the feet tied together; turn off, keep off; — II. INF. *tajmīr*, see I.; — gather, unite; tie together the back hair (also IV.); retain an army on the soil of the enemy; take the marrow out of the top of a palm-tree; pelt with stones (m.); cover with coal; change into coal, carbonise; get carbonised; — IV. INF. *ijmār*, see I. and II.; hasten; fumigate clothes; — INF. *majmar*, poke the fire; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; jump with the feet tied together; have an uncloven hoof; have the new moon covered; refer to all, concern all; emaciate; — V. INF. *tajammur*, unite (n.) or keep together (a.); be retained on hostile soil; — VIII. INF. *ijtimār*, fumigate; — X. INF. *istijmār* = V.; use a pebble instead of curl-paper for the sake of cleanliness.

جمال *jamr*,  $\text{ج}$ , pl. *jamr*, *jamarāt*, live coal; pebble; an Arabic tribe; stoning of the devil in the valley of Mina; new infusion of vital heat in spring-time, &c.

(جمال) *jamaz*, I, INF. *jamz*, جمال *jamzā*, hurry with long steps; —

leap; go abroad; —  $\delta$  *jamaa-t*, pl. *jamazát*, leap, jump.  
 (ج) *jamsar*, INF.  $\delta$ , run away; flee.  
 ج *jamaa*, quick pace.  
 (ج) *jamaa*, U, INF. *jamás*, harden, coagulate (n.); —  $\delta$  *jamaa-t*, fire; — *jumsa-t*, pl. *jums*, half-ripe dates.  
 (ج) *jamast*, a kind of turquoise.  
 (ج) *jamás*, U, INF. *jamás*, shave; smooth; milk only with fingertips; make love to (acc.); — II. INF. *tajmís*, make love; help, assist.  
 ج *jamás*, low sound.  
 (ج) *jama'*, A, INF. *jam'*, gather, assemble, keep together (a.); unite, reconcile; collect one's self, recollect; lie with (ب *bi*); add; form the plural; contain; be full grown; — II. INF. *tajmí*, gather, collect, assemble from all sides; heap up; count; attend to the Friday's service; — III. INF. *mujáma'a-t*, *jímá'*, agree with (acc.); yield; have sexual intercourse, lie with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ijmá'*, gather, assemble (a.); take all; drive all of them (camels); make familiar; agree in (على *'ala*); resolve; prepare, make ready; dry (a.); — V. INF. *tajammu'*, assemble (n.), flock together; hold an assembly, a Friday's service; resolve; — VIII. INF. *ijtimá'*, *ijdimá'*, assemble (n.); meet (ب *bi*); agree in (على *'ala*); conspire; attain to puberty; — X. INF. *istijmá'*, be willing to assemble, assemble (n.), gather (n.); happen according to one's wish; collect all strength; levy troops.  
 ج *jam'*, pl. *jumú'*, troop, crowd; assembly; pl. troops, an army; sum, total, majority; plural; produce, rent, interest; rent-roll, rent-book; price, value;

addition; coition; INF. of (ج) *yaumu 'l-jam'i*, Day of Judgment, day of the gathering on Mount 'Arafat; — *jum'*, pl. *ajmá'*, fist; secret; *bi-jum'*, entire, all of it; secret, pregnant; — *jum'*, pl. of ج *jámá'*; —  $\delta$  *jum'a-t*, pl. *-át*, *juma'*, union, gathering, course; friendship; handful; week; — also *jumu'a-t*, *juma'a-t*, pl. *-át*, Friday; — *jam'a-a-t*, pl. *-at*, troop, company; sum.  
 ج *jamá'*, pl. ج *jum'*, f. of ج *ajma'*, entire, all.  
 (ج) *jam'ad*, heap of stones.  
 (ج) *jam'ar*, INF.  $\delta$ , make a top spin; turn in a circle; be given to biting.  
 ج *jum'ár*, large troop, crowd; —  $\delta$  *jum'úra-t*, potter's wheel; spinning-top.  
 ج *jam'iyy*, total; —  $\delta$  *jam'iyya-t*, assembly; conference; small party, company; committee; congregation; collection of mind.  
 (ج) *jamal*, U, INF. *jaml*, gather, assemble (a.); make fluid, melt (a.); — *jamul*, INF. *jamál*, be handsome, elegant, of good manners; — II. INF. *tajmíl*, make handsome, embellish, adorn; do anything in a pleasant way; melt much; give much fat to eat; offer a camel for food; keep an army long in the field; — III. INF. *mujá-mala-t*, treat with benevolence, show courtesy, be obliging; — IV. INF. *ijmál*, act in a handsome, decent, moderate manner; make pleasant; deserve well of (معد *'inda*); gather, assemble (a.); add, count up, resume; melt fat; have many camels; — V. *tajammul*, behave decently; be embellished, adorned; eat fat; — VIII. INF. *ijtimál*, melt

or eat fat; eat a camel; — x. INF. *istijmāl*, find handsome, decent; be full grown.

جمال *jamal*, *jamal*, pl. *jimāl*, *jimāla-t*, *jamāla-t*, *jumāla-t*, *jimālāt*, &c.; *juml*, *jāmīl*, pl. *jamā'il*, *ajāmīl*, *ajmal*, he-camel; الجمود *jamalu 'i-yarhūdi*, chameleon; — *juml*, *jamal*, *jumal*, *jumul*, *jummal*, cable; — *jumal*, *jummāl*, addition; — *jumal*, troop; — *jumla-t*, pl. *jumal*, sum, total, totality; troop, number; class, category; sentence, phrase, period; paragraph.

جملا *jamlá'*, f. of perfect beauty.

جمالان *jimlān*, pl. of جمال *jamal*; — *jumlána-t*, nightingale.

جمالون *jamlán*, gable, cupola, dome; roof which is not flat.

(جمور) *jamhar*, INF. *ḥ*, assemble (a.), heap up; raise a tomb; keep most and the best to one's self; — II. INF. *tajmhur*, assemble (n.); be hostile.

جمهور *jumhūr*, pl. *jamāhīr*, the principal part or majority, totality, all; troop, crowd; people, public; community, commonwealth, republic; constitutional assembly, parliament, &c.; noble woman; high sand-hill; — *jumhūriyy*, *ḥ*, referring to the community; popular; vulgar; — *jumhūriyya-t*, republican government, republic.

جموح *jamūh*, refractory.

جمود *jamūd*, dry; — *jumūd*, INF. of (جمد) *jumd*; indifference; severity; — *jumūda-t*, hardness; harshness.

جموع *jamū'*, grasping (adj.).

جمول *jamūl*, fat-boiler.

جموم *jamūm*, overflowing.

(جمي) *jama*, gather; — v. INF. *tajammī*, be gathered, assembled.

(جمي) *jamī*, A, INF. *jama*, be angry; — v. INF. *tajammuwu*, be gathered, assembled; wrap

one's self up in one's clothes; take and conceal anything.

جمير *jamīr*, place of assembly; *ibn jamīr*, dark night; — *ibn jamīr*, day and night; — *jamīra-t*, tress of hair.

جميز *jamīz*, intelligent, considerate; — also *jummaiz*, *jummaiza*, wild fig, sycamore.

جميش *jamīš*, shaved smooth; hair-remover.

جميع *jamī'*, collected, assembled; crowd, army; all (جميعا *jamī'an*, altogether; all at once); mature and having a beard; — *jamī'a-t*, assembly.

جميل *jamīl*, *ḥ*, handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good, excellent; pl. *jamīlāt*, good deed, favour, benefit; good qualities; molten; fat; — *jumail*, *jummail*, pl. *jimlān*, nightingale.

جميلاثة *jumailāna-t*, nightingale.

جميلي *jamīliyy*, dealer in fat.

جميم *jamīm*, pl. *ajimmā'*, luxuriant plant; much, many.

جن *jann*, I, INF. *jann*, be concealed; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, cover, veil, conceal; pass. *junūn*=act.; — INF. *jinn*, *junūn*, *jinnūn*, be dark; be covered with verdure or vegetation; be concealed from (عن *'an*); shroud and bury the dead; INF. *junūn*, grow luxuriantly; — INF. *jann*, *junūn*, pass. be possessed by a demon, be mad; be out of one's senses by rage, joy, &c.; be enthusiastic for (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tajnīn*, madden; (m.) cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *ijnān*, be concealed; cover, conceal, veil in darkness; shroud, bury the dead; madden; — v. INF. *tajannun*, be covered with plants; be mad, out of senses; — VI. INF. *tajānn*, feign madness, show symptoms of it; — VIII. INF. *ijtinān*, be covered, concealed;

cover one's self; bury; — x. INF. *istijnán*, be covered, concealed, protected; cover, protect one's self; excite; pass. be possessed by demons.

جن *jinn*, pl. جنة *jinna-t*, demon, genie, fairy; heat of youth; beginning; concealment; dark; blossom; — ة *janna-t*, pl. *jinán*, *jannát*, orchard, garden; paradise; — *jinna-t*, fairy; madness; — *junna-t*, pl. *junan*, covering (s.); veil; shield; protection.

(جنا) *jana'*, جنى *jani'*, A, INF. *janá', juní'* (also III. INF. *mujánát*, IV. INF. *ijná'*), fall on the face; bend over (على 'ala).

جنا *janá'*, plucked fruit; fruit of trees; harvest, crops; — *junná'*, ة *junát*, pl. of جاني *jání*, who gathers; sinner; — ة *janát*, newly gathered; pl. *jana*, such fruit.

جناب *janáb*, pl. *ajníba-t*, side; edge; threshold; enclosure or surrounding of a house; courtyard; region; place, spot; rank, title, as Excellency, Highness, Majesty, &c.; — *jináb*, gentle (horse); pl. of جنيب *janíb*; INF. III. of (جنب); — *junáb*, pleurisy; — *junnáb*, travelling companion; — ة *janába-t*, pollution; impure one; life with strangers.

جناح *janáh*, pl. *ajníha-t*, *ajnuh*, wing; shoulder, arm, hand; side, edge; wing of an army, window, building; fin; projecting roof; protection, refuge; — *junáh*, sin, crime.

جنادرة *janádíra-t*, body-guard.

جناز *jinár*, plane-tree; — *junnár*, blossom of the pomegranate.

جنازة *jináza-t*, *janáza-t*, pl. *janú'iz*, bier; corpse; — also جناز *jannáz*, pl. *janániz*, funeral.

جناس *jinás*, homogeneousness; play on words; assonance.

جناف *jináf*, transgression.

جناحي *junáfíyy*, oppressive, tyrannical, haughty.

جنافير *janáfír*, pl. of جنفور *junfúr*.

جنان *janán*, pl. *ajnán*, veil; darkness, night; sanctuary, harem; pl. *ajinna-t*, heart, mind, soul; beloved one, f. ة; INF. of (جن); — *jinnán*, pl. of جنة *jinna-t*, garden; — *junán*, darkness; also ة *junána-t*, shield; — *jinnán*, pl. of جن , demon.

جنانبير *janáníz*, pl. of جناز *jannáz*.

جنانب *janáb*, pl. of جنبة *jamba-t*, جنوب *janúb*, جنيب *janíb*.

جناز *janú'iz*, pl. جنازة *jináza-t*.

جناية *jináya-t*, transgression, offence; fine, mulct; extortion; taxation, taxes.

(جنب) *janab*, I, INF. *jamb*, turn aside, decline; refuse, turn off; remove; shun, flee from; hit sideways; — INF. *janab*, *majnab*, lead by the side, place a horse as leader beside another; — INF. *jináb*, be far off; keep far; shun, avoid; cause to avoid; miss, long for; - u, be a stranger, reside amongst strangers; — INF. *junúb*, blow from the south, towards the south; — pass. *juníb*, suffer from pleurisy; be exposed to the south-wind; — II. INF. *tajníb*, keep far, remove to a distance (a.); cause one to avoid another; put aside; lead walking by the side; be distant from (acc.); — III. INF. *mujánaba-t*, *jináb*, be or remain by the side of (acc.); avoid; — IV. INF. *ijnáb*, keep distant (a. and n.); avoid; cause to avoid; be or come as a stranger; be exposed to the south-wind; be polluted; — V. INF. *tajannúb*, be far from (acc.); turn aside (n.); shun, avoid; keep from (عن 'an, a.); — VI. INF. *tajánúb*, keep distant (n.), avoid; — VIII. INF. *ijtináb*, turn aside from (n.), shun, avoid; feel aversion

against (acc.); — X. INF. *istijnáb*, be polluted (by sperm).

جنب *jamb*, pl. *junúb*, *ajnáb*, side, flank, half of the body; boundary; coast; tract, region; principal part; combat, battle; reproach; جنب ذة الج *zátu 'l-jambi*, pleurisy, جنب ذة الج *zú 'l-jambi*, afflicted with it; — *janab*, short; pl. of جنيب *janíb*; — *janíb*, leaning on one side, keeping aloof (adj.); — *junub*, pl. *ajnáb*, stranger, guest; restive, refractory; polluted; — *ǵ jamba-t*, pl. *janabát*, *janá'ib*, side; tract, region; turning aside (s.); apostacy; — *junaba-t*, anything avoided.

جنباڤ *jambáz*, pl. *ǵ janábiza-t*, quack, charlatan; who overcharges in selling (Pers.).

جنبذ *jumbuz*, bad; also *ǵ jumbuzá-t*, pl. *janábiz*, cupola, dome; arch, flying buttress (Pers.).

جنبش *jumbúš*, gymnastics; game; amusement (Pers.).

جنبظ *jambaz*, INF. *ǵ*, also II. INF. *tajanbuz*, behave as a quack or in a haughty manner; oversell.

جنبي *jambiyy*, side (adj.).

جنبتى *junnatiyy*, paradisiacal.

جنبث *jins*, origin; genus, species, kind; — hence: V. INF. *tajan-nus*, claim an origin to which one is not entitled; incline in love towards (على *'ala*); wrap up anything in one's clothes; spread the wings.

جنشى *jinsiyy*, a superior kind of iron; — *junsiyy*, maker of coats of mail; sword.

(جنجل) *junjul*, asparagus.

(جنچن) *janjan*, *jinjin*, also *ǵ jan-jana-t*, pl. *janájin*, breast-bone; rib of the chest.

(جنح) *janah*, A, I, U, INF. *junúh*, incline towards (ل *li*, الى *ila*); break (a.) a shoulder, arm, hand, wing, rib; pass. be injured in those parts; walk

fast; — II. INF. *tajnúh*, provide with wings; — IV. INF. *ijndúh*, cause to incline towards; incline; — V. INF. *tajan-nuh*, incline towards one side; — VIII. INF. *ijbináh*, bend, incline towards (n.); walk apace; — X. INF. *istijnáh*, bend (a.), cause to incline towards.

جنح *jinúh*, side, edge; shore, bank; also *junúh*, darkness; part of the night; night; — *ǵ junhá-t*, transgression, crime.

(جند) *jund*, pl. *junúd*, *ajnád*, army, corps of troops; fellow-combatants; soldiers; fixed camp; military capital; species; — *janad*, pebbled ground; — II. *jannad*, INF. *tajnád*, levy troops, enlist sailors, &c.; — V. INF. *tajan-nud*, enlist (n.).

جنذب *jindab*, *jundab*, *jundub*, pl. *janádb*, a black locust; ام ج *umm jundub*, calamity.

جند بدستار *jund badastar*, جند بدستار *jund bidastar*, castoreum.

(جندار) *jandar*, INF. *ǵ*, restore old writing or embroidery.

(جندع) *janda'*, pl. *janádi'*, black locust; a kind of lizard; — *ǵ jundu'a-t*, pl. *janádi'*, id.; bubble; جنداع الشر *janádi' as-sarr*, beginnings of an evil.

(جندل) *jandal*, INF. *ǵ*, throw on the ground.

جندل *jandal*, pl. *janádil*, large round stone; waterfall; cata-racts of the Nile; — *junadil*, *ǵ junadila-t*, stony tract of land.

جندی *jundiyy*, soldier, trooper.

(جنر) *janaz*, I, INF. *janz*, cover, veil; gather (a.); pass. be placed on the bier; be dead; — II. INF. *tajníz*, place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial.

جنز *janz*, clay hut.

جنزار *jinzár*, verdigris.

جنزر *janzar*, INF. *ǵ*, put into chains; get covered with verdigris; —

- II. INF. *tajanzur*, be put into chains.
- جنزیر *janzîr*, pl. *janâzîr*, chain.
- (جنس) *janas*, U, INF. *jans*, ripen fully; — *janis*, A, INF. *janas*, freeze (n.); — II. INF. *tajnis*, be fully ripe; make homogeneous; specify, classify; — III. INF. *mujânasa-t*, be or appear homogeneous; be similar.
- جنس *jins*, pl. *ajnûs*, *junûs*, genus, species, kind, family, race; gender; category, class; nationality; — *jinsiyy*, referring to genus, gender, sex, &c.; — *jinsiyya-t*, common genus, gender, or origin.
- (جنش) *janaš*, U, INF. *jans*, exhaust; move towards or against; desire; fear; — I, INF. *janš*, lack corn; be deeply moved, highly agitated.
- (جنص) II. *jannâš*, INF. *tajniš*, die; flee in fear; open the eyes wide, stare from fear; ease the bowels.
- جنع *jana'*, small plants.
- (جنف) *janaf*, I, *janif*, A, INF. *junûf*, *janaf*, turn aside, decline; be unjust; overcharge in selling; — IV. INF. *ijnâf*, V. INF. *tajannuf*, deflect from what is right; finding one to do so; — VI. INF. *tajânuſ*, turn aside; incline to injustice.
- جنف *janaf*, *janf*, deflection from what is right; iniquity of fate; wrong; ruggedness; — *janif*, unjust, iniquitous.
- جنتاں *janfûs*, coarse linen, canvas.
- جنفیر *junfûr*, pl. *janâfir*, ancient tomb.
- (جناق) *janaq*, I, and II. INF. *tajniq*, throw projectiles by catapults, &c.
- (جنگ) *junk*, pl. *junûk*, large Chinese ship; harp; — *jank*, war, combat; — hence: II. *jannak*, INF. *tajnik*, get heated (in

- battle); — *junkiyy*, f. *š*, player on the harp.
- جنتما *janma-t*, plenty, abundance; the whole.
- جنان *janan*, pl. *ajnân*, tomb; shroud; corpse; — *junan*, pl. of *جنتما* *junna-t*; — *junun*, madness.
- جنتھی *jannakiyy*, Indian cane.
- جنو *junnû'*, INF. of (جنا).
- جنوب *janûb*, pl. *janâ'ib*, south; south wind; — *janûbiyy*, *š*, southern; sultry.
- جنوح *junûh*, pl. of *جانح* *jâniḥ*, ag. of (جبح); INF. of the same.
- جنور *jannûr*, thrashing-floor.
- جنون *janûn*, demon; a kind of harmless snake; — *junûn*, madness; darkness.
- (جنی) *jana*, I, INF. *jan-an*, *janj*, *janâya-t*, pluck, gather; use up, wear out, draw advantage from (acc.); — INF. *jinâya-t*, sin, commit a crime; accuse falsely of a crime; — INF. *janua-t*, wrong; be froward to; prove false against (على 'ala, ب bi); — IV. INF. *ijnâ'*, pluck, gather; bear ripe fruit; abound in plants, herbs, &c.; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *tajanni*, pluck; accuse falsely; find fault; seek a false pretext or excuse; — VIII. pluck, cull, gather; draw advantage from (من *min*); find rain-water and drink it.
- جنی *janan*, *jana*, pl. *ajnâ'*, freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; a kind of shell; pl. of *جنتما* *janât*; — *janiyy*, *š*, freshly plucked; — *jinniyy*, demoniacal; demon; — *š* *janniyya-t*, silken robe; falsely-imputed crime; (m.) fine for bloodshed; — *jinniyya-t*, pl. demons.
- جنیب *janîb*, *š* *janîba-t*, pl. *janâ'ib*, *jinâb*, *janab*, *janaba-t*, leading horse, camel, &c.
- جنیس *janis*, of the same kind, homogeneous; of pure descent.
- جنیص *janis*, dead, deceased.

- جنين *janîn*, embryo; concealed, covered.
- (جھ) *jahh*, U, INF. *jahh*, turn off ignominiously; —  $\delta$  *jihā-t*, *juha-t*, pl. -*īt*, side; front, surface; shape; manner; regard (من ج, with regard to); cause, reason; direction.
- جاهد *jahād*, hard ground; — *jihād*, INF. III. of (جهد); invitation to profess the Islām; war against the infidels; war; effort, zeal.
- جاهر *jihār*, open hostility; INF. of (جهر); *jihāran*, openly, publicly, aloud; —  $\delta$  *jahāra-t*, loud voice; grace, loveliness.
- جاهز *jahāz*, *jihāz*, pl. *ajhiza-t*, utensil, tool, anything necessary, requisite, equipment; furniture; trousseau, outfit of a bride; provender; rigging of a ship; ship; camel-saddle.
- جاهل *juhhāl*, pl. of جاهل, ignorant, &c.; —  $\delta$  *jahāla-t*, ignorance; folly; rudeness.
- جاهم *jahām*, rainless cloud.
- جاهنة *juhāna-t*, young maid-servant.
- (جھ) *jahb*, repulsive face.
- (جھب) *jahbaz*, *jihbiz*, pl. *jahābiza-t*, sagacious, penetrating, skilful; clever money-changer; expert in coins and money matters (Pers.).
- (جھت) *jahas*, A, INF. *jahs*, be easily agitated; be excitable.
- (جھجھ) *jahjah*, INF.  $\delta$ , cry out at; cry out; (m.) shine, be resplendent; — II. INF. *tajahjuh*, desist, abstain.
- (جھد) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, exert one's self in anything, endeavour, make efforts; overload or overwork a beast; put to the test; emaciate; pain, vex, molest; want food; eat much; turn the milk entirely into butter; — *jahid*, A, INF. *jahad*, be toilsome; — III. INF. *jihād*, *mujāhada-t*, struggle against difficulties; wage war against the infidels; — IV. INF. *ijhād*,

- cause one to exert himself, to make efforts; molest; injure; overwork; set to a thing zealously; go far in a thing; demand food; lavish, squander; be on one's guard; appear; come to light; be mixed up; be or live close to (J li); be possible; — VI. INF. *tajāhud*, exert one's self; — VIII. INF. *ijtihād*, make efforts; be diligent; consider well.
- جاهد *jahd*, effort, exertion, zeal, diligence; affliction, misery; — also *juhḍ*, power, resources.
- (جھدم) *jahdam*, INF.  $\delta$ , hasten.
- (جھر) *jahar*, A, INF. *jahr*, *jihār*, be public; publish, divulge; disclose; speak loud; neigh; see without a veil; admire; dazzle; clean a well, hit on water; estimate approximately, guess at; surprise by an early attack; deem numerous; value highly, honour; shake the milk-bag to make butter; travel over; — *jahr*, A, INF. *jahar*, be dazzled by the sun; not be able to see in sunlight; — *jahur*, INF. *juhūra-t*, have a clear and loud voice; call, speak, read aloud; publish; show open hostility; surpass, overcome, vanquish; — IV. INF. *ijhār*, publish, promulgate; divulge; have handsome sons; — V. INF. *tajahhur*, VI. INF. *tajāhur*, appear in public; — VII. INF. *injihār*, be published; — VIII. INF. *ijtihār*, clean a well; consider numerous; see unveiled, uncovered.
- جاهر *jahr*,  $\delta$  *jahra-t*, publicity (جاهر *jahran*, جهر *jahratan*, publicly, evidently, aloud); loud voice; a space of time; — *juhr*, graceful figure, lovely face; — *jahir*, public, manifest; loud; —  $\delta$  *jahra-t*, what is known, evident, manifest; — *juhra-t*, a yellow berry used for dyeing.
- جاهر *jahrā*, plain, treeless ground;



troop, &c., f. of *ajhar*; — *juhará*, pl. of *jahir*.  
 (جهر) II. INF. *tajahrum*, defy (على 'ala').  
 (جهر) *jahaz*, A, INF. *jahz* (also IV.), finish off a wounded man; — II. INF. *tajhiz*, equip, fit out; set up a bridal procession, a burial; organise; put in order; address to; — IV. INF. *ijház*, see I.; — V. INF. *tajahhuz*, equip, prepare one's self; adorn; be provided, ready, prepared; — XI. INF. *ijhízáz*, be ready.  
 (جهر) *jahzú*, f. high; prominent; projecting.  
 (جهر) *jahas*, *jahis*, A, INF. *jahs*, *jahís*, *jahasún* (also IV.), be on the point of crying and run to its mother (child from fear); — INF. *jahasún*, fear, flee; be on the point of crying; jump up, rise; — IV. INF. *ijhás*, see I.; be on the point of crying; bid one to make haste.  
 (جهر) *jahad*, A, INF. *jahd*, surpass, get the better of (acc.), forestall in (عن 'an); — III. prevent and forestall; urge to haste; — IV. INF. *ijhád*, surpass, be superior, overcome, vanquish; cause one to desist and flee; urge to haste; make a miscarriage.  
 (جهر) *jahid*, miscarriage.  
 (جهر) *jahdam*, having a broad head and chest; — hence: II. INF. *tajahdum*, behave proudly; tower above, excel.  
 (جهر) *jahíl*, A, INF. *jahl*, *jahála-t*, ignore, be ignorant, stupid, brutal; show one's self ignorant in (على 'ala); be indifferent, listless; — II. INF. *tajhíl*, call or deem one ignorant; impute anything to ignorance; — III. INF. *mujáhala-t*, act towards anyone with levity or carelessness; — VI. INF. *tajáhu*, affect ignorance; — X. INF. *istijhál*, deem

ignorant; disdain, make light of; move (a).  
 (جهر) *jahl*, ignorance; stupidity; — *juhíl*, f. *jahála-t*, pl. of *jáhíl*, ignorant, &c.  
 (جهر) *jahlá*, f. time of ignorance, heathendom; — *juhalá*, pl. of *jahúl*.  
 (جهر) *jaham*, A, *jahim*, A (also V.), frown at; — *jahum*, INF. *jahíma-t*, *juhíma-t*, be harsh and repulsive; have harsh and repulsive features; — IV. INF. *ijhám*, have rainless clouds; — V. INF. *tajahhum*=I.; — VIII. INF. *ijtihám*, enter on the last part of the night.  
 (جهر) *jahm*, weak; — also *jahim*, morose; — f. *juhma-t*, troop of camels (80); — also *jahma-t*, last part of the night.  
 (جهر) *jahan*, U, INF. *juhín*, be near, close at hand.  
 (جهر) *jahn*, moroseness; — *juhn*, current near the sea-coast; — f. *juhna-t*, beginning of night.  
 (جهر) *jahannam*, hell; — *jahan-namiyy*, hellish.  
 (جهر) *jahwá*, f. cloudless; bare, naked.  
 (جهر) *jahíd*, zealous, eager, diligent.  
 (جهر) *jahwar*, INF. f. deliver in a loud voice.  
 (جهر) *jahúr*, loud, having a clear voice; — *jahwar*, bold; — f. *juhúra-t*, loudness of voice; prettiness; — *jahwariyy*, spoken aloud; having a loud voice; pretty.  
 (جهر) *jahúda-t*, slyness, cunningness, archness.  
 (جهر) *jahúl*, pl. *juhálá*, very ignorant; crude, brutal; — f. *juhúliyya-t*, ignorance.  
 (جهر) *jahi*, A, INF. *jahan*, get devastated, fall in ruins; — II. INF. *tajhiya-t*, widen a wound; — III. INF. *mujáhát*, boast to, try to surpass in glory; — IV. INF. *ijhá*, be distinct, open; be

clear; enjoy the bright weather; be niggardly; bring no child to the husband; — VI. INF. *tajáhi*, boast to each other, vie for glory.

جہید *jahíd*, toilsome; frequented by cattle.

جہیر *jahír*, of a loud voice; loud; pl. *juhará'*, of a handsome face.

جہیز *jahíz*, nimble, agile, swift.

جہیض *jahíy*, miscarriage; abortive.

جہین *jahín*, rust of a mirror.

جو *jaw-in* = جوی *jawan*; — *jaww*, pl. *ajwá'*, *jiwá'*, atmosphere; air; sky; wide valley; open pasture-ground; interior of a house; hall; Yamâma; — *ju'a-t*, reddish brown; — *juwwa-t*, id.; cavity; rugged ground.

جواد *jawwan*, inside, within; — *jiwá'*, pl. *ajwiya-t*, wide valley; wallet; — pl. of جو *jaww*.

جواب *jawáb*, pl. *ajwiba-t*, answer; speech, assertion; — *jawwáb*, *juwába-t*, traveller through the deserts; wanderer.

جوائی *ju'asa*, tripe, guts.

جواد *jawád*, pl. *ajwád*, *ajáwid*, *juwadá'*, *júd*, *juwada-t*, liberal, generous, kind; pl. *jiyád*, *ajyád*, *ajáwid*, generous horse, excellent steed; — *juwád*, violent thirst; — *jawwád*, highroads, causeways, pl. of جادة *jáda-t*.

جوادس *jawádis*, pl. f. of جادس *jádis*, effaced, uncultivated, &c.

جوار *jawár*, deep water; area of a house; ships; — *jiwár*, neighbourhood; protection, INF. III. of (جو); — *jawwár*, farmer, peasant.

جوارب *jawárib*, *juwáriba-t*, pl. of جوارب *jawrab*; — *jawáribiyy*, maker of stockings, hosier.

جوارح *jawárih*, wild beasts; limbs of the body, pl. of جارحة *járiha-t*.

جوارس *jawáris*, pl. f. of جارس *járis*, ag. of (جارس).

جوارش *jawáris*, pl. -át, cordial (s.); spice (Pers.).

جوارى *jawári*, female slaves, &c., pl. of جارية *járiya-t*.

جواز *jawáz*, lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport; — *jiwáz*, INF. III. of (جو); — *juwáz*, thirst; — *jawwáz*, seller of nuts.

جوازل *jawázil*, pl. of جوزل *jauzal*.

جوازم *jawázim*, pl. of جازم *jázim*, cutting off, &c.

جوازی *jawázi'*, waste, wild; wild animals, game.

جواس *jawwás*, spy; lion; — *jawáse*, pl. senses.

جواسق *jawásiq*, pl. of جوسق *jausaq*.

جواسیس *jawásis*, spies, &c., pl. of جاسوس *jásús*.

جواشین *jawáshín*, pl. of جوشن *jaušan*.

جواظ *jawáz*, impatience; — *jawwaz*, melancholic; — *juwwáza-t*, melancholy.

جوال *jawwál*, who travels to and fro; — *jawáll*, exiles, pl. of جالة *jállat*; — *juwála-t*, the best part of a thing; — pl. of جول *júl*.

جوالب *jawálib*, pl. of جالب *jálib*, curative.

جوالح *jawálih*, gossamer.

جوالیق *jawáliq*, *juwáliq*, pl. *jawáliq*, *jawáliq*, *jawáliqát*, large cornsack.

جواملك *jawámik*, salary, wages, pl. of جامكیة *jámikiyya-t*.

جوامیس *jawámis*, buffaloes, pl. of جاموس *jámús*.

جوانة *jawánna-t*, the buttocks.

جوائی *jawáni*, pl. sides; — *jawwániyy*, interior; concealed; the inside, interior (s.).

جواهر *jawáhir*, pl. of جوهر *jawhar*; — *jawáhiriyy*, jeweller.

جواھش *jawáhiš*, foals, pl. of جاهدہ *jáhiša-t*.

جواہب *jawá'ib*, pl. rumours.

جواگز *jawá'iz*, pl. of جاگز *já'iz*, *ju'áza-t*, q.v.

(جوب) *jáb*, U, INF. *jaub*, *tajwáb*, split, tear, cut through; break stones; — U, I, travel over, wander through; pass; bring;

give birth;—U, I, INF. *jaub* (also II. and VIII.), put a front or a slit to a shirt;—II. INF. *tajwīb*, id.;—III. INF. *mujāwaba-t*, answer; respond, return; (m.) resound;—IV. INF. *ijāb*, *ijāba-t*, answer, respond; reply to (acc.); come at call; grant a request, consent; bring forth fruit, plants, &c.;—V. INF. *tajawwub* (also VII.), be torn;—VI. INF. *tajāwub*, answer to one another;—VII. INF. *injiyāb*=v.; stretch out the neck;—VIII. *ijtiyāb*, see I.; split; travel over, pass through; dig a well;—X. INF. *istijāba-t*, answer; listen to, grant a prayer; consent, approve.

جوب *jaub*, journey, travelling over; pl. *ajwāb*, shield; strap; shirt without sleeves; hearth;— $\delta$  *jauba-t*, pl. *juwab*, opening, interstice; breach; hole.

جوب *jaus*, tripe, guts;—*jausā'*, id.;—f. of *ajwas*, arched.

جوب *ju'ju'*, pl. *ja'ijī'*, breast, chest; fore-part of a ship.

(جور) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, destroy, annihilate; turn aside from the right way;—II. INF. *tajwīh*, pull off the shoes;—IV. INF. *ijāha-t*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyāh*, annihilate.

(جورم) *jauham*, centifoliate rose.

(جور) *jāh*, U, INF. *jauh*, undermine and break the banks;—II. INF. *tajwīh*, id.; throw down;—V. INF. *tajawwuh*, fall in ruins; burst.

جور *jūh*, pl. *ajwāh*, cloth (m.);— $\delta$  *jūha-t*, hole in the earth; (m.) overcoat with long sleeves;— $\zeta$  *jauha*, f. weak.

(جود) *jād*, U, INF. *jauda-t*, excel, be of the best quality; benefit, do good;—INF. *jūd*, be liberal; expose one's self to deadly danger; be quick, fleet;—*jaud*, *juwād*, be plentiful; water abun-

dantly; INF. *jūda-t*, be on the point of dying from thirst; pass. long ardently for (الى *ila*); sleep, slumber;—INF. *jaud*, *ju'ud*, shed tears abundantly;—II. INF. *tajwid*, render good, excellent, liberal; mend; be a good race-horse;—III. INF. *mujāwada-t*, vie with another in liberality and beneficence;—IV. INF. *ijāda-t*, *ijwād*, give abundantly; do or say anything excellent; have an exquisite race-horse; generate an excellent son;—V. INF. *tajawwad*, take the best part for one's self;—X. INF. *istijāda-t*, make claims on anybody's liberality; deem or find anything excellent; demand the best.

جود *jaud*, abundant rain; pl. of *جود* *jaud*, abundant; beneficent;—*jūd*, liberality; liberal; pl. of *جواد* *jawād*, and *اجيد* *ajjad*, having a long and beautiful neck;— $\delta$  *jūda-t*, *jauda-t*, goodness, excellence; best quality; superior qualifications; INF. of (جود);—*juwada-t*, pl. of *جواد* *jawād*.

جود *juwaddā'*, pl. of *جواد* *jawād*.

جود *jaudiyy*, liberal; abundant.

جود *ju'zar*, pl. *ja'āzir*, buffalo-calf.

(جور) *jār*, U, INF. *jaur*, wander astray from (عن *'an*); be unjust;—INF. *jiwār*, *jawār*, supplicate for protection;—II. INF. *tajwīr*, deem unjust, accuse of tyranny; (m.) hollow out;—III. INF. *jiwār*, *juwār*, *mujāwara-t*, be one's neighbour; to be neighbourly; take into protection or clientship; INF. *mujāwara-t*, stay in the temple and pray;—IV. INF. *jāra-t*, *ijāra-t*, take into protection, protect; free from tyranny; cause one to turn aside from;—VI. INF. *tajāwur*, VIII. INF. *ijtiwār*, to act neighbourly and

protect each other; — x. INF. *istijāra-t*, sue for protection.

جوز *jaur*, violence, oppression, tyranny; tyrant; (m.) stranger; — *ju'ar*, abundant rain; — *š jū-ra-t*, pl. *juwar*, hollow, cavity, hole; — *jawara-t*, tyrants, pl. of جائر *jā'ir*, unjust.

(جورب) *jaurab*, *š*, pl. *jawārib*, *jawā-riba-t*, shoe; stocking; — hence: *jaurab*, INF. *š*, wear stockings; put stockings on a person.

جوزی *jūriyy*, rose of Bengal.

(جوز) *jās*, u, INF. *jauz*, *jawāz*, *ju'āz*, *majāz*, pass, pass by; travel over, through, or on; disappear; be passable, allowable, a matter of indifference; be possible, happen; INF. *jawāz*, irrigate; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, cause to travel over, pass through, perform; carry through one's views; present in detail; declare allowable, permit; water; (m.) = *tajwiz*, give in marriage, marry; — III. INF. *jiwāz*, pass a place; leave a thing and pass on to another; cross a river; cause to pass, to cross; INF. *mujāwaza-t*, close the eyes to, pass over, be indulgent; exceed the bounds, go beyond measure, make an excess; — IV. INF. *ijāza-t*, pass through and leave behind; cause to pass through; allow to pass; carry over; provide with money for a journey, make a present; carry through one's views; allow, approve, confirm, ratify, sign; authorise; benefit; give in return; — V. INF. *tajawwuz*, suffer, permit; pass over, be indulgent; speak figuratively; abbreviate; — VI. INF. *tajāwuz*, travel over, pass through; exceed the bounds, commit excesses; pass over, forgive, forbear with; — VII. INF. *injiyāz*, desist from, leave; desert to the enemy; — VIII. INF. *ijtiyāz*, pass, pass by; tra-

vel over; depart; — x. INF. *istijāza-t*, ask for permission, for a gift; deem lawful.

جوز *jauz*, *š*, pl. *-āt*, *ajwāz*, nut; kernel, stone (of a fruit), middle (رومی) *jauz rūmiyy*, walnut; ج *jauz barwā'*, الطيب *jauzu 't-tīb*, nutmeg; هندی *jauz hindiyy*, cocoa-nut); passage.

جوزا *jauzī'*, constellation of the Twins; Orion.

جوزان *jūzān*, pl. of جائز *jā'iz*, cross-beam, &c.

جوزق *jauzaq*, *š*, fruit of the cotton-tree; — *jauzaqiyy*, seller of the fruit of the cotton-tree.

جوزل *jauzal*, pl. *jawāzil*, the young of a dove.

جوزینج *jauzīnaj*, جوزینج *jauzīnaj*, confection of nuts.

(جوس) *jās*, u, INF. *jaus*, *javāsān*, VIII. INF. *ijtiyās*, look for eagerly, search.

جوسق *jausaq*, pl. *jawāsiq*, palace; zodiac.

(جوش) *jauš*, breast; middle; night-journey; — hence v. INF. *tajaw-wuš*, be partly over; enter the middle of a country.

جوشن *jaušan*, pl. *jawāšin*, armour, coat of mail; breast; midnight; — *jaušaniyy*, armour-maker, armourer.

(جوط) *jāz*, u, INF. *jauz*, *jawazān*, step along proudly; strut; grieve, render sorrowful; — II. INF. *tajwiz*, and v. INF. *tajawwuz*, hasten, run.

(جوع) *jā'*, INF. *jau'*, *jau'a-t*, *majā'a-t*, be hungry; thirst for; wish for eagerly; — II. INF. *tajwī'*, IV. INF. *ijwā'*, starve; — V. INF. *tajawwū'*, master one's hunger; — x. INF. *istijā'a-t*, show one's self always hungry.

جوع *jā'*, hunger (الكلب *jā'u 'l-kalbi*, ravenous hunger); — *ju-wa'*, pl. of جائع *jā'i'*, hungry; — *š jau'a-t*, fit of hunger.

*jau'ân*, f. *jau'a*, pl. *jîyâ'*, hungry.  
 (جوف) *jîf*,  $\bar{u}$ , INF. *jauf*, be hollow, concave, bulging; penetrate, pierce; — II. INF. *tajwîf*, hollow, render concave; — IV. INF. *ijîfa-t*, penetrate; shut; — V. INF. *ta-jawwuf*, be hollow inside; be concave; be concealed in the hollow interior, penetrate to it, pierce; — VIII. INF. *ijîiyâf*=v.; be spacious.  
 جوف *jauf*, last third of the night; pl. *ajwâf*, belly, intestines; cavity; inside; middle, heart, core, principal part; vast plain; — *jîf*, pl. of *ajwaf*, hollow; — *jawaf*, spaciousness of a cave.  
 جوف *jaufâ'*, f. of *ajwaf*, hollow.  
 جوفى *jaufiyy*,  $\bar{e}$ , hollow, spacious; internal; —  $\bar{e}$  *jaufiyya-t*, hole, cavity.  
 (جوق) *jawîq*,  $\bar{a}$ , INF. *jawaq*, be contorted; — II. INF. *tajwîq*, cry out at; assemble (a.); — V. INF. *tajawwuq*, be gathered, assembled.  
 جوق *jauq*,  $\bar{e}$  *jauqa-t*, pl. *ajwâq*, troop, legion; — *jawîq*, contorted.  
 (جول) *jâl*,  $\bar{u}$ , INF. *jaul*, *jûl*, *juwûl*, *jawalân*, *jilân*, step around, revolve; pass through, travel over; rise; lead about; — INF. *jawla-t*, turn round in combat, vault; flee and turn to attack again; choose; — II. INF. *tajwâl*, roam about; — III. INF. *mujâwala-t*, turn around in a combat, try to attack in the flank; — IV. INF. *ijâla-t*, turn, cause to turn around; cause to circulate; make roam; — VI. INF. *tajûwul*, turn around one another in a combat; — VIII. INF. *ijîiyâl*, seduce; cause to desert the true faith.  
 جول *jaul*, herd, troop; — *jûl*, pl. *ajwâl*, *jîwâl*, *jîwâla-t*, coating of

a well; wall of a tomb; coast, side; pl. *jawâl*, herd, flock; — *jaul*,  $\bar{e}$  *jawla-t*, INF. of (جول).  
 جولان *jawlân*, dust and sand; — *jawalân*, revolving (s.), revolution, circulation; vaulting (s.); drill, exercise; travelling through or over (s.); first movement; emotion; INF. of (جول).  
 (جوم) *jûm*,  $\bar{u}$ , INF. *jaum*, seek, crave for, demand.  
 جوم *jaum*, allied herdsmen; — cups, pl. of *جام* *jâm*.  
 (جون) *jaun*, pl. *jûn*, red; white, and, by opposition, black; day; — *jûn*, bay, gulf; —  $\bar{e}$  *jauna-t*, disc of the sun; coal; red; — *jûna-t*=*jûn*; blackness; pl. *juwan*, also *ju'na-t*, pl. *ju'an*, leathern box for spices; — hence V. INF. *tajawwun*, paint white (bridal chamber); paint black (door of the dead); اهل الت *ahlu 't-tajawwuni*, voluptuaries.  
 جونا *jaunâ'*, sun; kettle.  
 (جوة) *jâh*,  $\bar{u}$ , INF. *jauh*, receive gruffly; prevent, hinder.  
 جوة *jâh*, face, look, features.  
 جواهر *jauhar*,  $\bar{e}$ , pl. *jawâhir*, jewel, pearl; precious ore; essence, substance, matter, nature; element; soul; marrow; worth, excellence; lines of a Damascene blade; veins of marmor, &c.; diacritical point; فرد  $\bar{e}$  *jauhar fard*, atom (Pers.).  
 جواهرى *jauhariyy*, jeweller.  
 جوهري *jauhariyy*, jeweller; essential, natural; elementary.  
 جوروب *ju'ûb*, pl. of *جاب*, q.v.  
 جوروة *ju'wa-t*, reddish-brown.  
 جووت *ju'ûs*, being frightened (s.); INF. pass. of (جاث).  
 (جوى) *jawi*,  $\bar{a}$ , INF. *jawan*, be passionately moved; be afflicted with a consuming chest fever; suffer from indigestion; have disgust or aversion; find unhealthy, inconvenient; get corrupted; putrify; — II. INF.

*tajwiya-t*, tame, grow tame (m.); — VIII. INF. *ijtiwá*, be seized with passionate grief, &c.; consider unhealthy.

جوى *jawan*, *jawa*, fervour; passionate love; consumptive fever; stench; foul water; — *jawí* (جو) *jaw-in*, aching; — *jawiyy*, having indigestion; unhealthy, unwholesome; f. *jawiyya-t*, unhealthy country.

جويد *jawayyid*, liberal; yielding much milk.

(جى) *ja'*, I, INF. *jaí*, *jaí'a-t*, *mají*, *majiyy*, come, come up suddenly; come with, bring; — III. INF. *jiyá*, *mujáya'a-t*, confront face to face; agree; — IV. INF. *ijá'a-t*, bring or lead up; urge on; compel to take refuge with (*ilá*); mend; — *ji'a-t*, *jiya-t*, *jiyya-t*, stagnating water; large cistern; — *jayya-t*, putrefaction, stench.

جئا *ji'a*, pl. of *ji'áwa-t*; — *jiyá*, INF. III. of (جى); — *jayyá*, approaching (adj.); — *jaí'a-t*, pus; blood; arrival; INF. of (جى); — *ji'a-t*, stagnating water.

جياحة *jiyáha-t*, annihilation.

جيات *jiyád*, *jiyádát*, pl. of *jawád* and *jaid*.

جيار *jayyár*, heat in the stomach; rage; quicklime.

جياج *jiyá'*, pl. of *ja'á'*, hungry.

جياف *jayyáf*, despoiler of dead bodies.

جبال *jai'al*, pl. *jayá'il*, hyena; — *jaí'ala-t*, pus.

جئارة *ji'áwa-t*, *jiyáwa-t*, pl. *ji'a*, leathern case for kettles, &c.

جئاد *jayá'id*, pl. of *jayyid*.

جئال *jayá'il*, pl. of *jai'al*.

(جيب) *jáb*, I, INF. *jaib*, cut a bosom to a shirt or garment; split, cut; widen; travel over, wander through; — II. INF. *tajyib*, put a bosom or collar to a shirt or garment.

جيب *jaib*, *jaiba-t*, pl. *juyúb*, bosom of a garment; breast-pocket; pocket, purse; sine (in trigonometry); — *jaiba-t*, answer; — *jaibiyy*, *ja*, referring to the sine, of the sine.

(جيتار) *jaitar*, short of stature.

(جاش) see (جاش).

(جوع) = (جوع).

(جيد) *jayid*, A, INF. *jayad*, have a long and graceful neck; — *jid*, pass. of (جود).

جيد *jid*, pl. *juyúd*, *ajyád*, long and graceful neck; pl. of *ajyad*, having such (adj.); — *jayyid*, pl. *jiyád*, *jiyádát*, *jayá'id*, good, excellent; beautiful, handsome; of best quality; *jayyid-an*, very well.

(جيدار) *jaidár*, short, dwarfish; — *jidár*, holm-oak.

جيدانة *jaidána-t*, f. having a graceful neck.

جيدران *jaidarán*, *jaidara*, short, dwarfish.

جيدر *jaizar*, id.; calf of a wild cow.

(جير) *jair*, quicklime; — *jairin*, *jairi*, *jaira*, certainly; — *jayar*, shortness, smallness.

جئر *ja'ir*, see (جار); — *ja'ir*, stout; — *ji'arr*, abundant; — *jíra-t*, neighbourhood; also—

جيران *jírán*, pl. of *jar*, neighbourhood, &c.

جير *jiz*, cricket (insect); — *jiza-t*, pl. *jíz*, *jiyaz*, side of a valley, side, coast, region; — *jiza-t* = *zija-t*, marriage.

(جيز) *ja'iz*, A, INF. *ja'az*, have fits of suffocation.

جيران *jírán*, pl. of *ja'ir*, cross-beam, &c.

(جيش) *jáś*, I, INF. *jaís*, *juyús*, *jayasán*, be agitated, billow, boil; flow over; — II. INF. *tajyís*, raise an army; — V. INF. *tajayyús*, gather, assemble; — X. INF. *istijásá-t*, ask for troops, gather troops.

جيش *jaís*, pl. *juyús*, army; legion;

— *jais*, جيشان *jayaśān*, INF. of (جيش); — *ḡ jīsa-t*, ebullition. (جيش) *jāḍ*, I, INF. *jaiḍ*, turn aside, decline; flee; desist from fatigue; — II. INF. *tajyīd*, id. جيش *jiyadd*, جيشى *jiyidda*, proud gait; — *ḡ jaīda-t*, fatigue. (جيش) *jāz*, I, INF. *jayazīn*, drag along under a heavy burden; = (حوت). جيعان *jai'an*, hungry. جيعر *jai'ar*, hyena. (جيف) *jāf*, I, II. INF. *tajyīf*, putrify; — *ḡ jīfa-t*, pl. *jiyāf*, corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion; — *ḡ jīfiyy*, carrion (adj.).

(جبل) *jail*, side, coast; — *jīl*, troop of men; tribe; people, nation; century, age; pl. *ajyāl*, generations, races. جيلان *jailān*, dust; — also *ḡ jailā-niyy*, dusty. (جلم) *jailam*, new moon. (جيم) *jim*, letter ج; — hence II. INF. *tajyīm*, write such. جيه *jīh*, face, look, features. جيهابوق *jaihibūq*, excrement of mice. جيهومان *jaihumān*, saffron. جيهوة *jī'awa-t*, famine. جيهة *jai'a-t* = جية; — *jī'a-t* = جة *jī'a-t*.

## ح

ح *h*, as a numerical sign = 8; abbreviation for the 2nd Jumāda; as the sixth month of the Arabic year; also for حين *hin*, حينئذ *hina'iz-in*, when; — حاء = حاءى = حاءى *ḡ hāba-t*, sin. حابل *hābil*, woof; setting nets (adj.); — *ḡ hābila-t*, pl. *hābala-t*, big with child; pregnant. حابي *hābi*, who gives; near. حاتم *hātīm*, pl. *hutīm*, who imposes, makes it a duty; judge; raven; name of a liberal man of the tribe Tāi; hence: حاتمى *hātimiyy*, very liberal. حاء *hāj*, pl. of حاءة *hāja-t*; — *hājī*, pl. *hujjāj*, *hājīj*, *hujj*, pilgrim, especially to Mecca; — *ḡ hāja-t*, pl. *hāj*, *hājāt*, *hiwaj*, *hawāyij*, anything necessary, requisite; want, need; necessity; object; utensil; desire, wish; a plant; pl. *hawāyij*, things; — *hājja-t*, pl. *hawwāj*, woman who has performed the pilgrimage. حاب *hājīb*, pl. *hajaba-t*, *hujjāb*, ag. of حاب *hajāb*, chamberlain;

door-keeper; attendant; edge; pl. *hawājīb*, eye-brows, lashes. حاج *hājīj*, Mecca-pilgrim. حاجر *hājir*, partition, wall; dam; high road, causeway. حاجر *hājiz*, pl. *hajaza-t*, *hawājiz*, ag. of (حجر); partition; bar, list; curtain; dam; diaphragm. حاجم *hājīm*, bath-keeper; cupper. حاجى *hājīyy*, = حاء *hājī*, pilgrim. حاد *hād-in*, see حادى *hādi*; — *hādd*, *ḡ*, sharp, pointed; hot, strong (as spices); wearing mourning apparel (adj.); — *ḡ hādda-t*, instrument for making wire; roller. حادث *hādīs*, happening for the first time or recently; new, fresh; young; event; — *ḡ hādī-ḡa-t*, pl. *hawādīs*, recent event; news; accident, calamity; (m.) scruple of conscience. حادى *hādīg*, looking sharply at; penetrating; clever, sharp. حادى *hādi* (حاد *hād-in*), pl. *huddāt*, camel-driver; — *hādi'*; who defends; — حادى *hādi 'asar*, the eleventh.

حاد *hâz*, back; du. *hâzân*, the buttocks.  
 حادق *hâziq*, sharp, penetrating; hot, piquant; intelligent, clever; حادق بادي *hâziq bâziq*, skilful; subtle.  
 حادق *hâzila-t*, f. inflamed.  
 حار *hârr*, ♂, hot; glowing; sharp, piquant; difficult; حار حار *hârr yârr*, very hot; — ♂ *hâra-t*, *hârra-t*, street; quarter; house.  
 حارث *hâris*, pl. *hurrâs*, ploughman; peasant; lion.  
 حارذ *hârid*, angry; grudging; pl. *hawârid*, solitary; lonely.  
 حارس *hâris*, pl. *haras*, *ahrâs*, *hurrâs*, guard, watchman; defender; governor; vigilant; الملاك الحارذ *al-mal'aku-'l-hârisu*, guardian angel.  
 حارص *hâriṣ*, greedy; ambitious.  
 حارق *hâriq*, ♂, burning, glowing; hot-tempered; — ♂ *hâriqa-t*, fire.  
 حارك *hârik*, moving; withers.  
 حازب *hâzib*, pl. *huzb*, *hawâzib*, difficult; grave, serious.  
 حازر *hâzir*, bitter, sour; morose.  
 حازم *hâzim*, pl. *hazama-t*, prudent; resolute.  
 حازمة *hâzma-t*, pl. *hawâzma*, what oppresses the mind.  
 حاس *hâss*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; — ♂ *hâssa-t*, pl. *hawwâs*, sense, perception by the senses.  
 حاسب *hâsib*, pl. *hasaba-t*, *hussâb*, paymaster; accountant.  
 حاسد *hâsid*, pl. *hussad*, *hussâd*, *hasada-t*, envious; envier.  
 حاسر *hâsir*, pl. *hussar*, free, empty, bare; without weapon of defence.  
 حاسم *hâsim*, destructive.  
 حاسي *hâsiyy*, ♂, perceiving by the senses; sensitive; — ♂ *hâsiyya-t*, sensibility, sensitiveness.  
 حاشي *hâs*, حاشا *hâsâ*, حاشي *hâsâ*, except; God forbid! without offence!  
 حاشية *hâsiya-t*, pl. *hawâsi*, edge,

rim, border; hem; marginal note; appendix; supplement; postscript; (m.) digression; region, tract; shade, protection; attendants.  
 حاصب *hâsib*, pl. *hawâsib*, storm, such as to throw up pebbles.  
 حاصد *hâsid*, pl. *hasada-t*, *hussâd*, mower; reaper.  
 حاصر *hâsir*, who besieges, blockades; astringent; accountant; mat.  
 حاصل *hâsil*, pl. *hawâsil*, what happens, results, remains finally; produce; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain; tax, custom; (m.) corn-magazine, store-house, store-room, pantry.  
 حاصن *hâsin*, ♂ *hâsina-t*, pl. *hawâsin*, chaste (woman).  
 حاضر *hâdir*, ♂, pl. *huddar*, *huddûr*, present, before the eyes, ready (also applied to money); the present tense; second person; pl. *huddûr*, *hadara-t*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a village or town; family; tribe; — ♂ *hâdira-t*, fixed residence, village, town.  
 حاضن *hâdin*, pl. *huddân*, who embraces, caresses; — ♂ *hâdina-t*, pl. *hawâdin*, nurse; midwife.  
 حاطب *hâṭib*, gathering wood; in rhetorical parlance: one who picks up phrases carelessly.  
 حاطوم *hâṭim*, pl. *hawâṭim*, what promotes digestion; want, lack; crushing.  
 حاف *hâf-in*, see حافي *hâfi*; — *hâff*, surrounding, ag. of (حف); — ♂ *hâfa-t*, edge, rim, border; coast; need; adversity; — pl. of حاطب.  
 حافذ *hâfid*, pl. *hafad*, *hafada-t*, *hawâfid*, *ahfâd*, grandson; active servant; helper, assistant.  
 حافر *hâfir*, ag. of (حفر); pl. *hawâfir*, hoof, claw; hoof-print; foot; — ♂ *hâfira-t*, beginning; original state; road, trace, track.



حافشة *hāfīša-t*, watercourse.  
حافظ *hāfiẓ*, ♂, pl. *huffāz*, *hafaza-t*,  
ag. of (حفظ); God; guardian,  
watcher; governor; who knows  
the Koran by heart; — ♂ *hāfiẓa-t*,  
memory.

حافل *hāfiḥ*, pl. *huffal*, entirely full.  
حائى *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *huffāt*,  
bare-foot; unshod (hoof); judge;  
benevolent; merry.

حاق *hāqq*, perfect; truthful; middle;  
— ♂ *hāqqa-t*, pl. *hawāqq*, what is  
sure to come; Day of Judgment;  
perfect, truthful, zeal.

حاقن *hāqin*, suffering from dysury;  
— ♂ *hāqina-t*, pl. *hawāqin*, sto-  
mach; abdomen.

حاك *hāk-in*, see *hāki*; — ♂ *hāka-t*,  
pl. of حائك *hā'ik*; — *hākka-t*,  
tooth.

حاكم *hākim*, pl. *hukkām*, judge;  
governor.

حاكورة *hākūra-t*, pl. *hawākūr*, vege-  
table-field; enclosure (m.).

حاكى *hāki* (حاك *hāk-in*), pl. *hukāt*,  
narrator.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, state,  
condition, circumstance; posi-  
tion; rank, profession; present  
time; حالى لسان *lisān al-hāl*,  
language befitting the circum-  
stances; — *hāl*, pl. *hulāl*,  
*hullāl*, *hullal*, descending, im-  
pending, due; — ♂ *hāla-t*, pl.  
*hāldāt*, *hāl*, state, condition.

حالب *hālib*, pl. *halaba-t*, milker;  
pl. *hawālib*, groin (m.).

حالى *hāliq*, f. ♂, pl. *halāqa-t*,  
barber; epilatory; — *hāliq*, ♂  
*hāliqa-t*, one who is unfortu-  
nate, miserable; — *hāliq*, pl.  
*hawāliq*, full udder; hill;  
night.

حالك *hālik*, pitch dark, black as a  
raven.

حالم *hālim*, ag. of (حلم); mature  
(youth); cress.

حالموس *hālūs*, sickle (m.).

حائى *hāliyy* (حال *hāl-in*), referring  
to the present time or state;

modern; in present currency;  
♂ *hāliyya-t*, present participle;  
conditionality; — *hālī*, ♂, pl.  
*hawāli*, adorning one's self;  
adorned; ornamental; hand-  
some, lovely, graceful; (m.)  
small peas; — ♂ *hālī'a-t*, a  
poisonous snake.

حام *hām*, Ham; — ♂ *hāmma-t*,  
grandees, noblemen, gentry.

حامز *hāmiz*, strong; sharp, piquant;  
wide awake, witty.

حامض *hāmiḍ*, ♂, sour; bitter; salt;  
embittered.

حامل *hāmil*, pl. *hamala-t*, porter;  
حامل الوحي *hāmil al-wahy*, Gabriel;  
— also ♂ *hāmila-t*, big with  
young, pregnant; laden with  
fruit; overflowing; — *hāmila-t*,  
pl. *hawāmil*, river-bed; hand-  
basket.

حامى *hāmī* (حام *hām-in*), ♂, glowing,  
burning hot; pl. *humāt*, f. ♂, pl.  
*hawāmi*, protector; clientship,  
defensive alliance; — *hāmiyy*,  
Hamite, descendant of Ham.

حان *hānn*, greedy; agitated, moved;  
f. ♂ *hānna-t*, calling for her foal  
or young one; — ♂ *hāna-t*, wine-  
house, tavern.

حانك *hānīḥ*, crimson.

حانك *hānik* = حالك *hālik*.

حانوت *hānūt*, pl. *hawānūt*, wine-  
house; shop, office.

حانوى *hānawīyy*, inn-keeper; shop-  
keeper; official.

حاوى *hāwī* (حاور *hāw-in*), ♂, com-  
prising, encompassing, contain-  
ing; collector; ledger; snake-  
charmer; — ♂ *hawīya-t*, and—

حاوياء *hāwīyā'*, pl. *hawāwī*, gut,  
intestine.

حائب *hā'ib*, sinner, criminal (حوب).

حائج *hā'ij*, wanting (حوج).

حائد *hā'id*, deviating; wanderer  
(حيد).

حائر *hā'ir*, ♂, confused, perplexed  
(حائر *hā'ir bā'ir*, who has  
entirely lost his head); lean,  
thin; low-land, garden; pl.

*húrán, hírán*, place where water gathers.  
 حائر *há'is*, who obtains, possesses (حور).  
 حائض *há'id*, pl. *huyyad*,  $\delta$  *há'ida-t*, pl. *hawá'id*, having the menses.  
 حائض *há'it*, pl. *hifán, hiyát*, wall; enclosure; garden.  
 حائف *há'if*, pl. *háfa-t, huyyaf*, edge, border, side; cruel.  
 حائك *há'ik*, pl. *háka-t, huyyak*, f.  $\delta$  *há'ika-t*, pl. *hawá'ik*, weaver.  
 حائل *há'il*, pl. *hiyál, hül, huwwal, hülal*, ag. of (حول), q.v.  
 حائم *há'im*, pl. *huwwam*, thirsty, eager for, desirous; flying around (حوم).  
 حايى *háyi* (حاي *háy-in*), alive, living.  
 (ح) *habb*, I, INF. *hibb, hubb*, love, be in love, like; desire, wish for; pass. be tired; — *habib*, A, *habub*, INF. *habab*, make friends with (الى *ila*); — II. INF. *tahbīb*, render dear, endear; run to seed; make pills; — III. INF. *hibáb, muhábaba-t, muhábba-t*, cultivate one's friendship; show love to (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihbáb*, love; desire, crave for; prefer; be run to seed; kneel down without stirring any more (camel); — V. INF. *tahabbub*, show love; — VI. INF. *tahább*, love one another; — X. INF. *istihbáb*, find amiable, beautiful, agreeable; love; prefer to (على *ala*).  
 ح) *habb*, pl. *hubūb, hubbān*, grain; corn; seed; berry; nut; pill; bud; ح الملوك *habb al-mulūk*, cherry; ح العمام *habb al-gamām*, hail-stone; — *hibb, hubb*, love, friendship, benevolence; — *hibb*, pl. *ahbáb, hibbān*, lover, beloved one, friend; — *hubb*, pl. *ahbáb, hibaba-t, hibáb*, grape-stone; wine-jug; — *habb-a*, ح) *habb-a bi-hi*, how nice! how beautiful! —  $\delta$  *habba-t*, pl. *habbāt*, grain, corn, berry; globule; blister,

pustule; grain (measure); morsel, trifle, a little; ح القلب *habba-t al-qalb*, bottom of the heart; original sin; — *hibba-t*, pl. *hibab*, berry; — *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, beloved; love, friendship; also *huba-t*, pl. *huba*, grape-stone.  
 حبا *haba'*, pl. *ahbā'*, favourite; — *hibā'*, gift, present; — *hubā'*, pl. of حوة *hubwa-t*.  
 حباب *habáb, hubáb*,  $\delta$ , bubble, drop; the deep; — *hibáb*, INF. III. of (ح) *hubb*; — *hubáb*, love; loved, beloved one; serpent; — *habbáb*, seller of jugs.  
 حبار *habár, hibár*, pl. *habárát, hibárát*, sign; trace.  
 حبارج *hubárij, hubári*, pl. *hubáráyát, habári, habá'ir*, bustard.  
 حباة *hubása-t*, medley, crowd.  
 حباك *hibák*, pl. *hubuk*, strap; girdle, belt; path, course; orbit of a star; — *habbák*, lace-maker.  
 حبال *hibāl*, pl. of حبل *habl*; — *hubāl*, pregnancy; fulness; — *habbāl*, rope-maker; —  $\delta$  *habála-t*, rope-making; — *hibála-t*, pl. *habá'il*, net, snare, noose; string; vine-shoot.  
 حبان *hibbān, hubbān*, pl. of ح) *habb, hibb*.  
 حبارى *habá'ir*, pl. of حبارى *hubára*.  
 حبال *habá'il*, pl. of حبال *hibála-t*.  
 حبيب *habab, hibab*, bubble; row of pearl-like teeth; fine set of teeth; — *hibab, hubab*, pl. of حبة *hibba-t, hubba-t* respectively; —  $\delta$  *hubaba-t*, pl. of ح) *hubb*.  
 (حبتى) *hubtar*, short of stature; — *al-habtar*, fox.  
 (حج) *habaj*, I, INF. *habj*, appear suddenly; walk fast; approach; — INF. *habja-t*, beat with a stick; (m.) thrash; — *habij*, A, INF. *habaj*, be puffed up with food.  
 ححب *habhab*,  $\delta$ , melon.

حيداً *habbazá*, well done! bravo! hence: II. *habbaz*, INF. *taħbíẓ*, call bravo, applaud, praise.  
 (حبر) *ħabar*, U, INF. *ħabr*, embellish, adorn; benefit; (m.) meditate; — INF. *ħabr*, *ħabra-t*, rejoice (a.), amuse, divert; — *ħabir*, A, INF. *ħabar*, have a luxuriant vegetation; be yellow; be healed, pass. id.; also INF. *ħubúr*, rejoice (u.), be glad and content; — II. INF. *taħbir*, embellish, adorn; (m.) provide the ink-bottle with ink; make striped garments; — VI. INF. *taħábur*, lend one another oxen for ploughing.  
 حبر *ħabr*, *ħabar*, gladness, cheerfulness, contentment; benefit; — *ħabr*, *ħibr*, a Jewish doctor, scribe, pontiff (الاعظم *al-ħabr al-a'zam*, the Pope); — *ħibr*, pl. *aħbár*, beauty; ink; — § *ħabra-t*, amusement, music and dance; — *ħabara-t*, *ħibara-t*, a striped stuff made in Yaman.  
 حبرج *ħubruj*, pl. *ħabárij*, *ħabárij*, bustard.  
 حبري *ħabra*, Hebron; — *ħabriyy*, (m.) حبروي *ħabrawiyy*, pontifical; solemn; — *ħibriyy*, maker of ink; — *ħibariyy*, seller of striped cloth of Yaman.  
 (حبس) *ħabas*, I, INF. *ħabs*, *maħbas*, hold, hold back, retain, prevent; confine, imprison; devote to pious use; envelop, wrap up; — II. INF. *taħbis*, imprison, wrap up; — III. INF. *muħábasa-t*, try to hold back or prevent, prohibit, prevent; — IV. INF. *iħbás*, imprison, keep prisoner; consecrate to pious use; — VIII. INF. *inhíbás*, be prohibited, kept back, imprisoned; restrain one's self; — X. INF. *istiħbás*, retire from the world; live as a hermit.  
 حبس *ħabs*, imprisonment; retention; pl. *ħubús*, prison; — *ħabs*, *ħibs*, pl. *aħbás*, weir, dam; pond;

— *ħubs*, *ħubus*, pl. *aħbás*, pious endowment; — § *ħubsa-t*, retention; self-restraint; silence; impediment of speech; difficulty in expressing one's self.  
 حبس *ħubasá*, pl. of حبس *ħabis*.  
 (حبش) *ħabaś*, U, INF. *ħabś*, also II. INF. *taħbíś*, collect; — V. INF. *taħabbus*, be collected, assembled.  
 حبش *ħabaś* (also coll.), pl. *ħubśán*, Abyssinian, Ethiopian; — § *ħabása-t*, Abyssinia; — § *ħabasiyy*, an Abyssinian.  
 (حبش) *ħabađ*, I, INF. *ħabđ*, beat, throb; die; — also *ħabiđ*, I, INF. *ħabađ*, make resound the string of a bow; fall down before the shooter; — U, INF. *ħubúđ*, decrease; lessen; be not valid; — IV. INF. *iħbáđ*, invalidate, abolish; make efforts, exert one's self.  
 حبش *ħabađ*, motion; pulsation, throbbing; sound, noise.  
 (حبط) *ħabaṭ*, I, INF. *ħabṭ*, *ħubáṭ*; also *ħabiṭ*, A, INF. *ħabaṭ*, come to nought; be useless; be spilt unavenged; — *ħabiṭ*, have the belly puffed up with food; break up again; — IV. INF. *iħbáṭ*, nullify.  
 (حبق) *ħabaq*, I, INF. *ħabq*, *ħabiq*, *ħubáq*, break wind; — II. INF. *taħbíq*, gather one's things for departure, put them in good order.  
 حبقر *ħabqar*, *ħabaqurr*, hail.  
 حبقي *ħibiqqa*, quick travelling or walking.  
 (حك) *ħabak*, weave skilfully; unite firmly; lop, cut off; — II. INF. *taħbík*, unite firmly, fasten tightly; (m.) interweave; twist a thread; — V. INF. *taħab-buk*, be firmly united, tightened; be girdled; work well together (parts of a machine, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iħtibák*, weave well; arrange and carry out well; be well woven; be full.

حَبَاك *hubuk*, part, morsel; coat of mail; pl. of حَبَاك *hibāk* and حَبَاكَة *habika-t*; — *hubukk*, firm, strong; — *ḥabka-t*, texture; — *hubka-t*, pl. *hubak*, strap; girdle; — *ḥabaka-t*, vine-root.

(حَبَكَ) *habkar*, INF. *ḥ*, gather, assemble; — II. INF. *taḥabkur*, be perplexed, confused.

(حَبَلَ) *habal*, U, INF. *habl*, set nets or snares, catch with such; fasten with ropes; make a covenant; — *ḥabil*, U, INF. *ḥabal*, be full; be pregnant; conceive (woman); be angry; — II. INF. *taḥbil*, IV. INF. *iḥbāl*, get with child; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, catch game with a net or noose.

حَبَل *habl*, pl. *hibāl*, *hubūl*, *aḥbāl*, *aḥbul*, string, rope, cable (حَبَلُ الْمَسَاكِينِ *habl al-masākin*, ivy); fetter; far-stretching sand-hill; vein, sinew; covenant, compact; friendship, protection; — *hibl*, skilful, clever, prudent; also *habl*, pl. *hubūl*, evil; — *habal*, pregnancy, conception; replenishing (s.); anger; — *ḥabla-t*, *ḥabala-t*, *ḥubla-t*, vine-root, shoot; — *hubla-t*, pl. *hubal*, neck-tie; — *ḥabala-t*, pl. of *ḥabila* *ḥabila-t*; — *ḥubla*, pl. *ḥublayāt*, *ḥabāla*, pregnant; big with young.

حَبْلَان *hablān*, *ḥ*, full; enraged; f. pregnant, big with child.

(حَبِنَ) *habin*, A, also pass. *hubin*, INF. *habn*, *haban*, be afflicted with dropsy; be enraged against (*على* 'ala).

حَبْن *habn*, rose-laurel; — *hibn*, monkey; also *ḥibna-t*, pl. *hubūn*, blister; boil; — *haban*, dropsy.

حَبْنَاء *habnā'*, f. of *ahṇab*, dropsical.

(حَبَوَ) *habā*, U, INF. *habw*, crawl (as a child); not be able to

move from weakness; appear; give, present with; prevent, detain, keep from; — INF. *hubuwu*, be near; be close together; — III. INF. *hibā'*, *muḥābāt*, show regard; show preference, favour; abate from the price; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibā'*, gather the clothes behind or tie them up to the hips; — *ḥabwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, *hubwa-t*, gift, present; — *hubwa-t*, *hibwa-t*, pl. *huba*, *hiba*, gathering and tucking up of a garment; loop or girdle for that purpose.

حَبْوَب *hubūb*, pl. of *ḥabb*; hence a new sing.: *ḥubūba-t*, grain; plague-blisters; pl. *hubūbat*, corn-fruit; fruit with shells.

حَبْوَر *hubūr*, indolence, laziness; — *habbūr*, pl. *habābir*, the young of a bustard; — *ḥubūra-t*, knowledge of the Jewish law.

حَبْوَل *habūl*, evil.

حَبِي *huba*, pl. of *huba-t* and of *ḥubwa-t*.

حَبِيْب *habīb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥbāb*, *aḥibbā'*, *aḥibba-t*, *ḥabā'ib*, beloved one; lover; sweetheart, darling; حَبِيْبُ اللّٰهِ *habīb allāh*, Muḥammad; — *ḥabiba-t*, anything loved; Medina; — *ḥubayyib*, little darling.

حَبِيْس *habīs*, consecrated to pious use; hermit.

حَبِيْكَة *habika-t*, pl. *hubuk*, *habik*, *habā'ik*, path in the sand; orbit of a star.

حَبِيْن *habin*, dropsical.

(حَفَّ) *hatt*, U, INF. *hatt*, wipe, rub off; peel, shell; strip the leaves from a branch; fall off; — VI. INF. *taḥātt*, VII. INF. *inḥitāt*, fall off or out.

حَفَّ *hatt*, pl. *aḥtāt*, making quick and long steps; ostrich; what has fallen off, anything dry, withered.

(حَتَّ) *ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, beat; lie

- with; twist; fix; sew, stitch; unload.
- حنا *ḥatāt*, noise, tumult; — *ḥutāt*, chips, shavings.
- حنا *ḥitār*, pl. *ḥutur*, edge, border; circumference; shell of the ear, prepuce.
- حنا *ḥattāma* = ما حتى *ḥatta mā*, until when? how long?
- (حنا), III. *iḥtā'amm*, INF. *iḥti'mām*, cut or break off.
- (حنا) *ḥathat*, INF. *ḥ*, fall off.
- (حنا) *ḥatad*, I, INF. *ḥutūd*, remain, stay; — *ḥatid*, A, INF. *ḥatad*, be of pure descent.
- حنا *ḥatid*, of pure descent; — *ḥutud*, root, essence, origin.
- (حنا) *ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, fasten, tie; fix one's look at (acc.); — INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*, present food, give to eat; give little to one's people, prove niggardly; taste food, eat.
- حنا *ḥitr*, present, gift; — *ḥutur*, pl. of حنا *ḥitār*.
- حنا *ḥatrab*, short, small.
- (حنا) *ḥitriś*, short, small, dwarfish; — hence II. INF. *tahrās*, assemble (m.); try to catch in running.
- (حنا) *ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, remove, push aside.
- (حنا) *ḥataś*, U, INF. *ḥatś*, come together; fix one's look long upon; pass. be seized with merriment.
- (حنا) *ḥatf*, pl. *ḥutūf*, death; followed by *anf* or *fam*, as a complement: natural death.
- (حنا) *ḥatak*, I, INF. *ḥatk*, *ḥatakān*, walk fast and with short steps; cut off, scrape or shave off.
- (حنا) *ḥatil*, gift, present; resemblance, similarity; the worse of two things.
- (حنا) *ḥatm*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, inspire; indicate; impose as necessity or duty; order, decree; decide finally; fix, confirm; — II. INF. *taḥtīm*, finish.

- حنا *ḥatm*, pl. *ḥutūm*, final decision; order, decree.
- (حنا) *ḥatīn*, A, INF. *ḥatan*, be violent (as heat, &c.); — VI. INF. *taḥātun*, equal one another.
- حنا *ḥatn*, *ḥitn*, pl. *aḥtān*, similar, equal; comrade; du. two equals in anything.
- (حنا) *ḥatū*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, run fast; twist tightly.
- حنا *ḥutūm*, pl. of حنا *ḥatīm* and حنا *ḥatm*.
- (حنا) *ḥata*, I, INF. *ḥaty*, also IV. INF. *iḥtā'*, sew together; twist together; fix, fasten.
- حنا *ḥatta*, until, as far as; حنا *ḥatta mata*, حنا *ḥatta mā*, حنا *ḥattāma*, until when? how long? *ḥatta* and *ان* حنا *ḥatta ann*, until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well; except.
- (حنا) *ḥass*, U, INF. *ḥass*, also II. INF. *tahśis* and IV. INF. *iḥśās*, instigate, incite, encourage; speed onward; — VI. INF. *tahśās*, do so mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥśās*, pass. of I.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtīśās* = I. and also its pass.
- حنا *ḥass*, instigation, incitement.
- حنا *ḥasās*, *ḥisās*, sleep; a black collyrium; — *ḥisās*, pl. of حنا *ḥasīs*.
- حنا *ḥashas*, INF. *ḥ* = (حنا); urge, hasten (a.); flash; move the pencil with collyrium to the eye.
- (حنا) *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, be covered with pustules; be running (eye).
- (حنا) *ḥasīl*, A, INF. *ḥasāl*, be badly fed; — IV. INF. *iḥśāl*, feed badly; make the condition of anyone worse.
- (حنا) *ḥislib*, dregs, sediment.
- (حنا) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥasṁ*, give; rub, rub off.
- (حنا) *ḥasā*, U, INF. *ḥasw*, give little; — also حنا *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, *tahśā'*, strew; be strewn upon the head, on a dead body, &c. (dust).

حشوت *hasûs*, حشيت *hasîs*, pl. *hisâs*, instigated, incited; quick.

(حش) see (حشو).

(حج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, go or wander to, especially in pilgrimage to Mecca; desist; get the better of in a lawsuit or by legal means; — III. INF. *hijâj*, *muhâjja-t*, dispute, argue, demonstrate; plead one's case; — V. INF. *tahajjuj*, proffer as a proof, reason, or pretext; — VI. INF. *tahâjj*, argue against one another; — VIII. INF. *ihijâj* = V.; excuse one's self.

حج *hijj*, pilgrimage to Mecca; — *hujj*, pl. of حج *hâjj*; — *hijja-t*, pl. -ât, *hijaj*, a pilgrimage to Mecca; a year; زو الع *zû 'l-hijja-t*, pl. ذوات الع *zawât al-hijja-t*, the last month of the Muhammadan year; — *hujja-t*, pl. *hujaj*, proof, argument, demonstration; certificate; document, deed, legal papers; sentence (of a judge); law-suit; pretext, excuse, subterfuge.

(حجا) *haja'*, A, INF. *haj'*, rejoice at; retain, keep back; flee, take refuge; — حجي *hajî'*, *hajî'*, also V. INF. *tahajjî'*, rejoice at, be greedy for or sparing with (ب *bi*).

حجاب *hijâb*, pl. *hujub*, partition; veil; curtain; bashfulness, modesty; amulet; — *hujjâb*, pl. of *hâjib*; — *hijâba-t*, office of a door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجاء *hajâj*, *hijâj*, pl. *ahijja-t*; eye-bone; eye-brow; side, edge, border; — *hijâj*, INF. III. of (حج), arguing (s.); dispute; — *hajjâj*, quarrelsome, litigious; dogmatical person; tyrant; who makes frequent pilgrimages; — *hujjâj*, pl. of حج *hâjj*.

حجّار *hajjâr*, stone-cutter; mason; — *hijâra-t*, pl. of حجّار *hajjar*.

حجّاز *hijâz*, rope; region surrounded

by mountains; Hijâz; — *hijâza-t*, hindrance; — *hijâziyy*, of Hijâz.

حجّال *hajjâl*, splendour, brightness. *حجّام* *hijâm*, set of teeth; muzzle; — *hajjâm*, cupper; bath-keeper; — *hijâma-t*, *hajâma-t*, cupping (s.).

(حجج) *hajab*, U, I, INF. *hajb*, *hijâb*, cover, veil; separate by stepping between; shut off, inclose, wall; (m.) cup; — II. INF. *tahjib*, veil entirely; put out of sight; shut off; — V. INF. *tahajjub*, VII. INF. *inhijâb*, VIII. INF. *ihijâb*, pass. of II.; conceal one's self; sit behind a curtain; — X. INF. *istihjâb*, make anybody one's door-keeper or chamberlain.

حجّوب *hujub*, pl. of حجّاب *hijâb*; — *hajaba-t*, pl. of حجّاب *hâjib*.

حجّاج *hijaj*, *hujaj*, pl. of حجّاء *hijja-t*, *hujja-t* respectively.

(حجج) *hajhaj*, INF. *h*, recede; be on the point of speaking, but abstain; stop, stay.

(حجدم) *hajdam*, pl. *hajâdim*, sown field.

(حجج) *hajjar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, *hijrân*, *hujrân*, hinder, refuse admission or the use of a thing; place under curatorship; — II. INF. *tahjîr*, pelt or cover with stones; stone; turn into stone; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, harden (n.), turn into stone, petrify; be very stony; — X. INF. *istihjâr* = V.; make a room or stable for one's use.

حجّار *hajr*, *hijr*, hindrance, prohibition, defence; placing under curatorship; bosom; — *hijr*, *hujr*, unlawful, forbidden; pl. *ahjâr*, *hijâr*, wall, inclosure; dam; northern wall of the Ka'aba; bosom; gathered seam of a garment; seam of a shirt; intellect; pl. *ahjâr*, hole of a mouse, snake, &c.; pl. *ahjâr*, *hujûr*, *hujûra-t*, mare; the ancient dwellings of the Thamûd-

ites; — *hujr*, bosom; embrace; — *hajar*, pl. *ahjár*, *ahjur*, *hijár*, *hijára-t*, stone; حجر أزرق *hajar armaniyy*, azure-stone, lazuli; du. *al-hajarán*, gold and silver; — *hajar*-t, pl. *hajr*, *hajarát*, *hiwájir*, side of a house, courtyard; stony, f. (*hajratan*, separately, by one's self); bosom; understanding, intellect; — *hijra-t*, mare; — *hujra-t*, pl. *hujar*, *hujrát*, *hujarát*, *hujurát*, stable, fold; room, chamber; sepulchre; wall-niche.

حجران *hijrán*, *hujrán*, INF. of حجر (حجر); — *hujrán*, pl. of حجر *hájir*.

حجرى *hajariyy*, *h*, stony, of stone; — *hajariyya-t*, stoniness; (m.) macadam.

(حج) *hajaz*, U, I, INF. *hajz*, *hajiz*, *hijáza-t*, *hijjiza*, shut off, cover, conceal; prevent from approaching, hinder; step between, keep asunder; — *hajiz*, A, INF. *hajaz*, have heat in the intestines and feel thirsty; — III. INF. *muhájaza-t*, oppose, try to prevent; — IV. INF. *ijház*, come or travel to Hijáz; — VII. INF. *inhijáz*, be prevented, hindered; — VIII. INF. *ihtijáz*, id.; gird one's self round the waist; carry anything in one's bosom; be gathered, assemble (n.).

حجر *hajz*, prevention, hindrance; — *hijz*, *hujz*, origin; relations; — *hujza-t*, pl. *hujaz*, girt, girdle; waist; حدة الع *hidda-t al-hujza-t*, patience, endurance; — *hajaza-t*, pl. of حجر *hájiz*.

(حجف) III. *hájaf*, INF. *muhájafa-t*, oppose, hinder; — VII. INF. *inhijáf*, humble one's self; — VIII. INF. *ihtijáf*, abstain, desist; appropriate; — *hajafa-t*, leathern shield; breast.

(حجل) *hajal*, U, I, INF. *hajl*, *hajalán*, hop; run in leaps; — I, INF. *hujúl*, be sunk in its socket

(eye); — pass. INF. *hajl*, step between; — II. INF. *tahjil*, have all four or three feet white or white-spotted.

حجل *hajl*, *hijl*, *hijil*, *hijill*, pl. *hujúl*, *ahjíl*, fether, ring on the foot (also for ornament); white spot on a horse's hoof; — *hijl*, pl. *hujúl*, horse with three or four white feet; — *hajal*, pl. *ahjúl*, حجل *hijla*, noun of unity *h* *hajala-t*, pl. *hujlín*, male part-ridge; — *hajala-t*, pl. *hajal*, *hijál*, bridal chamber; bridal thron.

حجل *hajlá*, f. of حجل *ahjal*, white-footed.

حجلان *hajalán*, INF. of (حجل).

(حجم) *hajam*, U, A, INF. *hajm*, *hajáma-t*, cup; — U, I, INF. *hajm*, suck; be high (breasts); muzzle; prevent; — II. INF. *tahjim*, look at sharply, with passion; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, cup; desist from fear; show one's self cowardly; forbear; shrink back; refuse respect, help; be high (breasts); — VII. INF. *inhijám*, get cupped; — VIII. INF. *ihbijám*, get one's self cupped; cup.

حجم *hajm*, pl. *hujúm*, swelling; thickness; bulk.

(حجن) *hajin*, A, INF. *hajan*, adhere to; act miserly; stop, remain; be crooked; — *hajan*, U, bend, make crooked; divert, dissuade; also VIII. INF. *ihiján*, draw to one's self by a hooked stick; hold fast; — II. INF. *tahjin*, bend, make hooked or crooked.

حجن *hajan*, *h* *hujna-t*, crook, bend; — *hajan*, *hajin*, tick (insect).

(حج) *hajú*, U, INF. *hajw*, suppose, be of opinion, assert without sufficient foundation; judge of a person; remain, stay, stop; adhere to a thing, be sparing with it; keep (a secret); reward, requite; urge on; pre-

vent; surpass in solving riddles; — *حجی haji*, A, INF. *hajan*, be addicted to, infatuated with (ب *bi*); — III. INF. *hijā'*, *muḥājūt*, surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle.

*حجی hijan*, *hija*, pl. *ahjā'*, considerateness; prudence; cunning; riddle; — *haji*, worthy; — *haji*, *hajiyy*, intelligent, considerate.

*حجی hujayyā'*, riddle.

*حجی hajij*, *hajija-t*, pl. of *hajj*.

*حجی hajir*, stony.

*حجی hajjiza*, hindrance, INF. of (حج).

*حجیل hajil*, having three or four white feet.

(ح) *hadd*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hadd*, sharpen; sharpen one's look; confine, define, distinguish; restrain, prevent, hinder; chastise; refuse; — U, I, INF. *hadd*, *hidād*, put off all ornaments; wear mourning apparel; — I, INF. *hidda-t*, be sharp, cutting; — U, and (م.) I, INF. *hadd*, *hidda-t*, be violent, empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion against (على *'ala*); pass. *hudd*, be unhappy, unfortunate, miserable; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, sharpen; confine; define; forge iron; be a blacksmith; — III. INF. *muḥāda-t*, prevent, hinder, restrain; oppose as an enemy; grow passionate against; — IV. INF. *iḥdād*, put off all ornaments, wear mourning; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, be limited, defined; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, be sharp; be empassioned, enraged; fly into a passion; — X. INF. *istihdād*, shave off the hair of the pubes.

*حد hida'*, pl. of *حد hidāt*; — *hadd*, pl. *ḥudūd*, limit, boundary; term; end, goal, aim; district; reach, sphere of action;

difference; definition; rule; punishment; edge, point; passion; intoxicating strength of liquors; strength, bravery; energy; manner, way; hindrance; (م.) side; violent, passionate; — *ḥ* *hida-t*, INF. of *وحد wahid*, being alone, solitariness; — *hidda-t*, edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; passionateness; impulsiveness; impetuosity; anger; intoxicating strength (of wine, &c.).

(حدا) *hada'*, A, INF. *had'*, turn; divert (a.), dissuade; — *حدي hadi'*, A, INF. *hada'*, take refuge with (الى *ila*); take into clientship, protect; be angry with (على *'ala*).

*حدا haddā'*, camel-driver; — *ḥ* *hada'a-t*, pl. *hada'*, *hadī'*, double-edged axe, hatchet; — *hidāt*, *hida'a-t*, pl. *حد hida'*, *hidā'*, *hid'ān*, vulture; hawk.

*حداب hadāb*, time of famine; — *hidāb*, pl. of *حذب hadab*.

*حداث hidās*, talk, chat; — *huddās*, pl. of *حادث hādīs*, ag. of (حدث); — *ḥ* *hadāsa-t*, newness; youth; — *hidāsa-t*, freshness; beginning.

*حداجة hidāja-t*, pl. *hadā'ij*, camel-saddle or litter.

*حداذ hidād*, mourning, mourning-apparel; INF. of (حد); pl. of *حديد hadid*; — *ḥudūd*, sharp, pl. *ahiddā'*, *ahidda-t*, of a sharp intellect, of fluent speech; passionate; — *haddid*, pl. *-ūn*, who limits, confines, hinders; blacksmith; tinker; — *ḥ* *hidūda-t*, occupation of a blacksmith.

*حداهة hidāsa-t* = *حداجة hidāja-t*.

*حداية hidāya-t*, vulture.

(حذب) *hadīb*, A, INF. *hadab*, bulge, be convex, be hump-backed; be devoted, benevolent, kind, compassionate; not marry again; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, make convex; — XII. *iḥdaudab*, INF. *iḥdīdāb*,



- be hump-backed; extend in a crooked line.
- حَدَب *hadab*, pl. *hidáb*, rugged rising ground; back of a wave; — *hadib*, kind, compassionate; hump-backed; — *hudb*, pl. of *ahdab*, hump-backed; — *ḥadaba-t*, hump; being crooked, hump-backed; convexity.
- حَدَب *hadbá'*, f. of *ahdab*, hump-backed.
- (حَدَث) *hadās*, I, INF. *hudás*, *hadisa-t*, happen for the first time, happen, happen to (إلى *ila*); — *hadus*, INF. *hadásit*, be new, fresh, young; — II. INF. *tahdís*, tell (something new); address, talk to (إلى *ila* or ب *bi*); explain a text; — III. INF. *muḥidāsa-t*, converse with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥdás*, produce anything fresh, cause to exist; drop excrement and get polluted thereby; happen; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, tell, converse; — VI. INF. *taḥúidus*, tell to one another, converse together; — X. INF. *istiḥdás*, find new.
- حَدَث *hadś*, anything new; recent event; event, accident; *hidś*, *hadis*, who narrates well; — *hadas*, pl. *ahdás*, id., pl. *ahdasāt*, events, accidents; youth, young man; f. *ḥ*; beginning; pollution by excrement.
- حَدَثَان *hidśān*, novelty, freshness; pl. events, accidents; young people.
- (حَدَج) *hadaj*, I, f. *hadj*, saddle and load the camel, especially with the litter for women; accuse, calumniate; cheat; shoot; look sharply at; strike, hit; — IV. INF. *iḥháj*, put the load or the litter on the camel.
- حَدَج *hidj*, pl. *hudáj*, *ahdáj*, load of a camel; camel-litter for women.
- (حَدَر) *hadar*, U, I, INF. *hadr*, *hudúr*, descend; let down; swell and

- get hard; cause to do so; purge; surround; be assembled; — U, INF. *hadr*, hasten, do anything in a hurry; INF. *hadr*, *hadára-t*, be fat and thick-set; — U, I, INF. *hadr*, flow over with tears; — IV. INF. *iḥdár*, cause to descend; throw down; hasten through the sea; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, descend gradually; let one's self down, glide down; swim down, flow — VII. INF. *iḥidár*, be let down; descend; swell.
- حَدَر *hadar*, declivity; — *hudurr*, thick, swollen.
- حَدْرًا *hadrú'*, f. of *ahdar*, squint-eyed; having thin flanks.
- حَدْرَج *hadraj*, INF. *ḥ*, twist firmly.
- (حَدَس) *hadās*, U, I, INF. *hadś*, wander about without a guide; wander; err about; hasten; surmise, conjecture; intend; purpose; conquer in wrestling; tread down; — V. INF. *taḥaddus*, inquire after the truth of anything.
- حَدَس *hadś*, quick understanding; foresight; guess.
- حَدَسِيَّة *hadśiyya-t*, supposition, surmise.
- (حَدَق) *hadaq*, I, INF. *hadq*, surround, encompass, enclose, wall in; look at; — II. INF. *tahdíq*, surround, look sharply at; — IV. INF. *iḥdíq*, XII. *iḥdaudaq*, INF. *iḥdidíq*, surround; — *ḥadaqa-t*, pl. *hadaq*, *hidáq*, *ahdíq*, the black of the eye, pupil.
- (حَدَل) *hadal*, I, INF. *hadl*, *hudúl*, also *hadíl*, A, INF. *hadal*, be unjust against (على *'ala*); have one shoulder higher than the other; — (M.) I, INF. *hadála-t*, smooth a flat roof with a roller and make it impermeable.
- حَدَل *hadl*, flat, smooth (M.); — *hadíl*, unjust; partial.
- (حَدَم) *hadm*, glow of a fire; —

hence: IV. *aḥdam*, INF. *iḥdām*, burn, glow; — V. INF. *taḥaddum*, be glowing, burn with anger.

(حدر) *ḥadā*, U, INF. *ḥadw*, *ḥidā'*, *ḥudā'*, urge on; drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur; follow; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, urge on; follow.

حدوث *ḥudūḡ*, novelty, freshness; originality; happening of anything; appearance; invention; —  $\delta$  *ḥudūḡa-t*, youthfulness.

حدور *ḥadūr*, steep declivity, precipice; — *ḥudūr*, descent, INF. of (حدر); —  $\delta$  *ḥadūra-t*, *ḥudūra-t*, flood of tears.

(حدى) *ḥadī*, A, INF. *ḥadan*, stick to a place; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, do on purpose; —  $\delta$  *ḥid-diyya-t* =  $\delta$  *ḥidda-t*.

حدى الدهر *ḥada 'd-dahr*, never.

حدا *ḥudayyā*, being an adversary, antagonism.

حديث *ḥadīs*, pl. *aḥdās*, new, recent, fresh; pl. *ḥidsān*, youth, young man; pl. *aḥādīs*, *ḥidsān*, *ḥadsān*, recent event, fresh news; tradition of Muḥammad; story, tale; conversation, chat; — *ḥiddīs*, talkative; — *ḥiddīsa*, tale, narrative.

حدید *ḥadīd*, confining with, bordering upon; — pl. *ḥidād*, of quick understanding, of fluent speech; passionate; — pl. *ḥadā'id*, iron; armour, helmet; —  $\delta$  *ḥadīda-t*, pl. *ḥadā'id*, piece of iron; sharp sword; weapon; iron tool; — *ḥadīdiyy*,  $\delta$ , of iron.

حديقة *ḥadīqa-t*, pl. *ḥadū'iq*, enclosed garden or vineyard.

(حذ) *ḥazz*, U, INF. *ḥazz*, cut off entirely.

حذ *ḥazz*, cutting off, lopping (s.); —  $\delta$  *ḥuzza-t*, slice of meat; — *ḥizat-an*, opposite.

حذا *ḥizā'*, opposite; — *ḥizā'-a*, vis-à-vis; pl. *aḥziya-t*, shoe, sandal; sole of the foot; — *ḥazzā'*, shoemaker.

حذار *ḥazār-i ḥazār-i*, take care! be on your guard! beware!

حذارى *ḥazāra*, pl. of حذر *ḥazir*; — *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, pl. of حذرة *ḥiz-riya-t*.

حذاق *ḥazāq*, INF. of (حذق); — *ḥizāq*, *ḥuzāq*, pl. of حذقة *ḥizqa-t*; — *ḥuzzāq*, pl. of حاذق *ḥāziq*; —  $\delta$  *ḥizāqa-t*, penetration; sagacity; skill; learning the Koran by heart; — *ḥuzāqa-t*, mouthful.

حذال *ḥuzāl*,  $\delta$  *ḥuzāla-t*, a red resin; — *ḥuzāla-t*, seam of a shirt; chaff.

حذاميرة *bi-ḥazāmīr-i-hi*, the whole of it, all.

حذ *ḥazaz*, mobility; wagging of the tail; suppression of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot of verse.

(حذر) *ḥazir*, A, INF. *ḥazr*, *ḥazar*, *maḥzūra-t*, be on one's guard; fear for a person (على 'ala) from (من *min*); — II. INF. *taḥzīr*, inspire with fear from (two acc.); frighten by threats; warn, bid to be careful; — III. INF. *ḥizār*, *muḥāzara-t*, fear from, be on one's guard against (من *min*); be afraid lest (ان *an*); — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizār*, id.; shun, avoid (acc. or من *min*).

حذر *ḥizr*, *ḥazar*, caution; distrust; — *ḥazir*, *ḥazur*, pl. -*īn*, *ḥazāra*, cautious, on one's guard.

حذريان *ḥizriyān*, very cautious.

حذرية *ḥizriya-t*, pl. *ḥazāra*, *ḥazāri*, comb of a cock; also حذريا *ḥiz-riyā*, rugged hill.

(حذف) *ḥazaf*, I, INF. *ḥazf*, take away, cut off, suppress; cut off part of one's hair; throw, fling; move the shoulders and hips in walking; bestow; despatch (business, &c.); (m.) adjourn, delay; — II. INF. *taḥzīf*, make, prepare; — III. INF. *muḥāzafa-t*, delay, adjourn (m.).

حذف *hazf*, elision; apocopy; suppression of a *sabab hafif* at the end of a foot of verse.

حذفر *hazfar*, INF.  $\delta$ , fill up.

(حذق) *hazaq*, I, *haziq*, A, INF. *hizq*, *hizáq*, *hizáqa-t* (*hazq*, *hazáq*, *hazáqa-t*), be skilful, well versed in anything (acc.); learn the Koran by heart; — I, INF. *hizq*, *hizáqa-t*, cut, stretch out anything in order to cut it through, cut by tying too tight; — INF. *hazq*, *huzúq*, be sour; — INF. *hazq*, *hizq*, burn on the tongue; — V. INF. *tahazzuq*, understand a thing thoroughly.

حذق *hizq*, sharpness; penetration; skill; —  $\delta$  *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizáq*, *huzúq*, piece; cut; portion, part.

(حذل) *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, suffer with the falling out of the eye-lashes; be red and water (eyes).

(حذلق) *hazlaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , II. INF. *tahazluq*, show one's skill; boast.

(حذلم) *hazlam*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk fast; train; shave and sharpen into a point; — II. INF. *tahazlum*, walk fast; cultivate one's mind and attain to excellence.

(حذم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut off; hurry; INF. *hazamán*, walk fast.

حلم *hazim*, cutting.

حذمر *hizmir*, short-bodied.

(حذن) *huzn*, room, apartment.

(حذو) *hazá*, U, INF. *hazw*, *hizá'*, put the shoes on to a person; measure one shoe by another; do the same thing; sit opposite; burn the tongue; give; — III. INF. *hizá'*, *muházát*, be opposite to one another; emulate, imitate; — IV. INF. *ihzá'*, put the shoes on to; share with (two acc.); — VI. INF. *tahízí*, divide equally between each other; share; match; — VIII. INF.

*ihtizá'*, use for a shoe; put on the shoes; be shod; imitate; pattern by; — X. INF. *istihzá'*, put on shoes.

حذو *hazw*, حذوة *hizwat-a*, opposite, vis-à-vis.

(حذى) *haza*, I, INF. *hazy*, burn the tongue.

حذيا *huzyá*, gift, present.

(حر) *harr*, for *harir*, A, INF. *harár*, become or be free; be born as a freeman, be of noble birth; — for *harir*, *harar*, A, I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurúr*, *harúra-t*, be hot; be thirsty; burn the tongue; — U, INF. *harr*, make hot; — I, INF. *harr*, make silk garments; II. INF. *tahrír*, examine minutely; verify; compose carefully; write; adjust; — V. INF. *taharrur*, be set free, freed, grow hot or hotter; be carefully composed or written; — X. INF. *istahrár*, grow hotter; be embittered.

حر *har-in*, see حرى *harí*; — *harr*, pl. *hurúr*, *ahárir*, heat; — *hir*, *hirr*, pudenda of a woman; — *hurr*, pl. *hírár*, *ahrír*, free; set free, freeman; born free and noble; virtuous, genuine, true, pure, good; unmixed; —  $\delta$  *hira-t*, pl. *hírün*, pudenda of a woman; — *harra-t*, pl. *harr*, *hírár*, *harrát*, *aharrün*, stony volcanic tract of land; thirst; pain; punishment; — *hirra-t*, violent thirst; — *hurra-t*, pl. *hará'ir*, free-born, noble lady; the first night of the month; freehold.

حرا *hará*,  $\delta$  *harát*, open place, courtyard; nest; lair; crackling of a fire, flame.

حراب *hiráb*,  $\delta$  *hirába-t*, pl. *hírábát*, warfare; pl. of حرب *harba-t*; INF. III. of (حرب).

حراى *harába*, *harábiyy*, pl. of حربا *hírbá*.

حراف *harás*, notch of the bow; —

- harrás*, ploughman, peasant; — *hurrás*, pl. of *حارث* *hâris*; —  $\delta$  *hîrâsa-t*, agriculture; tilling of the ground.
- حراج *harâj*, selling out (s.); cry of a seller.
- حراد *hirâd*, pl. of *حريد* *harîd*.
- حران *hirâr*, pl. of *حر* *hurr* and *حران* *harrân*; —  $\delta$  *harâra-t*, heat, warmth; passionateness; fanaticism; thirst.
- حراس *hurrás*, pl. of *حارس* *hâris*; —  $\delta$  *hîrâsa-t*, watch, guard.
- حراس *hurrás*, pl. of *حريض* *harîs*.
- حراس *harrâd*, maker of potash, of mortar; —  $\delta$  *harâda-t*, love-sickness.
- حرافة *harâfa-t*, piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices.
- حرايش *harâfis*, pl. of *حرفوش* *hurfûs*.
- حراق *hurâq*, very salt; — also *hur-râq*, tinder; fiery horse; maker of mischief; — *harrâq*, incendiary; fire-brand; fire-ship; —  $\delta$  *hurâqa-t*, *hurrâqa-t*, tinder; — *harrâqa-t*, id.; fire-ship; fire-place; glowing ball, bomb; (m.) blistering.
- (حراقم) *harâqim*, reddish-brown.
- حراقيص *harâqîs*, pl. of *حرقوص* *hurqûs*.
- (حرام) *harâm*, unlawful, forbidden; sacred; pl. *hurum*, venerable, hallowed; *ع ابن* *ibn harâm*, son of a prostitute, bastard; — *hirâm*, (m.) woollen blanket; INF. III. of (حرم) *harma*; — *harâmiyy*, pl. *harâmiyya-t*, robber; vagabond; — *harâma*, pl. of *حرمي* *harma*.
- حران *hirân*, restiveness; — *harrân*, stony ground; f. *harra*, pl. *hirâr*, thirsty; strict.
- حراوة *harâwa-t*, heat; piquancy; acidity.
- حرايا *harâyâ*, pl. f. of *حري* *hariyy*.
- حرائر *harâ'ir*, pl. of *حرة* *hurra-t* and *حريز* *harîz*.
- (حرب) *harab*, U, INF. *harb*, *harab*, rob, plunder; wage war; sharpen; — *harib*, A, INF. *harab*, be seized with anger, have a fit

- of rage; be taken with hydrophobia; — II. INF. *tahrîb*, provoke to anger; irritate; incite; sharpen; — III. INF. *hirâb*, *mu-hâraba-t*, wage war against, fight (acc.); — VI. INF. *tahârub*, wage war against, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *ihîrâb*, id.; be robbed entirely; — X. INF. *istihîrâb*, prepare for war.
- حرب *harb*, f. and m., pl. *hurîb*, war, combat, battle; a brave one; enemy; — *harab*, rage; — *harîb*, pl. *harba*, warlike; enraged; —  $\delta$  *harba-t*, pl. *hirâb*, lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet; pl. *harabât*, Friday.
- حربا *hirbâ*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *harâbiyy*, chameleon; — pl. *harâba*, sunflower; — *hurabâ'*, pl. of *حرب* *harîb*.
- (حربج) *hurbuĵ*, big.
- حربش *hirbis*,  $\delta$  *hirbîsa-t*, *hirribîs*, *hirribîsa-t*, poisonous snake.
- (حربص) *harbas*, INF.  $\delta$ , irrigate.
- حربي *harba*, pl. of *حرب* *harîb*; — *harbiyy*,  $\delta$ , warlike, hostile.
- (حرت) *harat*, U, INF. *hart*, rub hard; cut round; — *harît*, A, INF. *harat*, be malicious, mischievous.
- (حرت) *haras*, I, U, INF. *hars*, till and sow the ground; gain, earn a fortune; study carefully, especially the Koran; study law; investigate into the truth; poke the fire; overwork and emaciate the camel; marry four wives; have frequent sexual intercourse; make a notch to the bow; — II. INF. *tahrîs*, make the oxen plough; suffer shipwreck; — VIII. INF. *ihîrâs*, gain a fortune.
- حرت *hars*, agriculture, husbandry; pl. *hurûs*, tilled ground; high road; — *harîs*, lion; — *harîsiyy*,  $\delta$ , referring to agriculture.
- (حرج) *hariĵ*, A, INF. *haraj*, be oppressed, straitened; be for-

- bidden; be kept aloof from the stallion; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime; be dense; —II. INF. *tahrīj*, straiten; forbid, defend; restrain one's self by a vow; call to a public sale; sell out, sell by auction; (m.) molest by repeated demands or questions; set upon; —IV. INF. *ihrāj*, straiten; defend; reduce to poverty; compel; —V. INF. *taharruj*, restrain one's self, abstain.
- حرج *hirj*, *ḥaraj*, narrowness; narrowed place; anything forbidden; crime; — *hirj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, a small white shell worn as an amulet, &c.; pl. *ḥirāj*, trap for game; — *ḥaraj*, bier; litter; — *ḥarij*, narrow, straitened; criminal; — *ḥurja-t*, small bucket; — *ḥaraja-t*, pl. *ḥaraj*, *ḥarajāt*, *ḥirāj*, troop of camels; thicket.
- (حرجف) *ḥarjaf*, pl. *ḥarājif*, cold wind; blast of wind.
- (حرجل) *ḥarjal*, INF. *ḥ*, be long; complete a good part of anything; run to and fro.
- (حرجم) *ḥarjam*, *ḥ*, drive back towards each other; —III. INF. *iḥrinjām*, press one another.
- (حرجه) *ḥarah*, A, INF. *ḥarḥ*, touch the pudenda of a woman.
- حرج *ḥirḥ*, pl. *aḥrāḥ*, pudenda of a woman; — *ḥariḥ*, given to fornication.
- (حرجر) *ḥarḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, burn the tongue (as spices).
- (حرد) *ḥarad*, I, INF. *ḥard*, pierce, bore through; hinder, prevent; intend, propose, be willing; — INF. *ḥurūd*, withdraw from one's people, I, also *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be angry; pout, be sulky, bear a grudge; — II. INF. *tahrid*, provoke to anger; irritate.
- حرد *ḥarad*, anger, grudge, hatred; — *ḥarid*, bearing a grudge in solitude (adj.).

- حردا *ḥuradā'*, pl. of حريد *ḥarid*.
- حردان *ḥardān*, angry; bearing a grudge.
- حردون *ḥirẓawn*, pl. *ḥarāẓīn*, Libyan lizard; crocodile.
- (حرز) *ḥaraz*, U, INF. *ḥarẓ*, guard; — *ḥariz*, A, INF. *ḥaraz*, be cautious, on one's guard; be worth the while; — *ḥaruz*, INF. *ḥarūza-t*, be strong, fortified; —II. INF. *tahriz*, warn one to be on his guard, be very cautious in a matter (acc.); —IV. INF. *iḥrāz*, guard carefully; secure; be on one's guard; serve as a refuge; accumulate one's wages; —V. INF. *taharruz*, guard against (من *min*); protect one's self with the help of another; —VIII. INF. *iḥtirāz*, be on one's guard against; —XV. INF. *iḥrinzā'*, be afraid; be on one's guard.
- حرز *ḥarẓ*, protection, guard; — *ḥirẓ*, pl. *aḥrāz*, caution, cautiousness; protection, guard; means of protection; amulet; stronghold, castle, fortification, garrisoned town; — *ḥaraz*, nut; also *ḥaraza-t*, what is to be guarded carefully.
- (حرزق) *ḥarzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, shut up, confine, straiten.
- (حرس) *ḥaras*, U, I, INF. *ḥars*, guard, watch; —I, INF. *ḥars*, steal from the pasture-ground; — *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, live long; —V. INF. *taharrus*, be on one's guard; be well guarded or protected; —VIII. INF. *iḥtirās*, guard, protect, watch over; be cautious, on one's guard; steal by night.
- حرس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, guard, watch, surveillance; — *ḥars*, pl. *aḥrus*, survey; opportunity, favourable time; du. *al-ḥarsan*, day and night; — *ḥaras*, watchman; body-guard, pl. of حارس *ḥāris*; — *حراسيyy*, pl. *ḥarasiyya-t*,

- guardsman, satellite; pl. body-guard.
- (حرف) *ḥaras*, I. INF. *ḥaras*, *tahrás*, hunt for lizards; — INF. *ḥarás*, wound with the claws; — *ḥarís*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, be hard and rough to the touch; — II. INF. *tahrís*, make rough; set against one another; — III. INF. *ḥirás*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, (m.) seek a quarrel, challenge, attack; — VIII. INF. *ihtirás*, hunt for lizards.
- حرف *ḥarás*, pl. *ḥirás*, sign, trace; — *ḥurs*, pl. *aḥrás*, wood, thicket; — *ḥurus*, pl. of حرف *ḥarís*; — *ḥurása-t*, roughness.
- حرف *ḥarsú'*, f. of حرف *aḥras*, rough; wild mustard.
- (حرف) *ḥarsaf*, scales of a fish, a coat of mail, &c.; a kind of thistle; troop, crowd; — hence: III. INF. *iḥrinsáf*, be prone to anger, to evil.
- (حرف) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥirs*, crave for; be covetous; pass. be entirely grazed off; — II. INF. *tahrís*, make eager, incite.
- حرف *ḥirs*, greed, craving, eagerness; (m.) fruit-stone, pulp round the stone; — *ḥurus*, pl. of حرف *ḥarís*, ag. of (حرف).
- حرف *ḥurasá'*, pl. of حرف *ḥarís*.
- (حرف) *ḥarad*, I, INF. *ḥard*, ruin one's self; — I, U, INF. *ḥurúd*, be emaciated by illness; — *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be low in body and mind; not be able to rise on account of weakness; — *ḥarud*, INF. *ḥaráda-t*, be on the point of death; pine away; INF. *ḥaráda-t*, *ḥurúd*, *hurúda-t*, be low in the world, despised; — II. INF. *tahríd*, incite, instigate, encourage; dye with saffron; — IV. INF. *iḥríd*, make to pine away.
- حرف *ḥarad*, bodily and moral ruin; — *ḥarid*, sickly, pining away; pl. *aḥríd*, *ḥurdún*, *ḥarada-t*, from whom one may neither fear nor hope any-

- thing; — *ḥ* *ḥirḍa-t*, emaciated; sickly.
- (حرف) *ḥaraf*, I, INF. *ḥarf*, turn round; change; carry on, traffic, gain, provide for one's people; — INF. *ḥarfa-t*, lay on collyrium; pass. lose part of (ف) *fī*; — II. INF. *tahrif*, turn about, transpose; alter, change, falsify; move or bend a thing aside; sharpen; cut in an angle; mend a reed pen; — III. pass. *ḥúrif*, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *iḥríf*, exert one's self for the sustenance of one's family; grow wealthy; overdrive, emaciate; requite, reward, punish; — V. INF. *taḥarruf*, be changed, turned, transposed, falsified; deviate; be edged, angled; — VI. INF. *taḥáruf*, exert one's self; think of means; use stratagem against (علی) *'ala*; — VII. INF. *iḥiráf*, decline, deviate, turn aside to the right or left; make a roundabout way; be changed, turned, transposed; — VIII. INF. *ihtiráf*, carry on a trade; — XII. *iḥrauraf*, INF. *iḥriráf*, deviate altogether, lean to extremities.
- حرف *ḥarf*, watercourse, canal; pl. *ḥiraf*, edge, border, extremity, end, point; mountain-ridge; edge of any cutting instrument; angle, margin; pl. *ḥuráf*, *ḥurúfát*, *aḥruf*, letter; word; particle (in grammar); lean camel; pl. *aḥruf*, dialect; — *ḥurf*, cress; calamity; — *ḥ* *ḥirfa-t*, pl. *ḥiraf*, trade, profession; guild, corporation; industry; skill; stratagem, expedient; — also *ḥurfa-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *ḥarfa-t*, INF. of (حرف).
- حرف *ḥirfís*, pl. *ḥaráfís*, viper.
- (حرف) II. *taḥarfas*, INF. *taḥarfus*, contract (n.).
- حرف *ḥurfús*, pl. *ḥaráfís*, man of the lowest class.
- حرف *ḥarfíyy*, *ḥ*, referring to a

- particle; literal; —  $\delta$  *harfiyya-t*, the state of being a particle; —  $\text{ى}$  *hurfiyy*, seller of cress.
- $\text{حرق}$  *haraq*, I, INF. *harq*, kindle, ignite, burn; — I, U, rub two things against each other; gnash the teeth with rage; file; — *hariq*, A, INF. *haraq*, burn (n.), be burnt; fall out; — II. INF. *tahriq*, burn (a.) by a large fire; burn with anger; make thirsty; — III. INF. *mu-hāraqa-t*, burn (a.); — IV. INF. *iḥrāq*, kindle, burn (a.); — V. INF. *taharruq*, burn with anger, grief, &c.; be burnt; kindle, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtirāq*, be kindled; burn (n.), be consumed by the flames, &c.; —  $\delta$  *hurqa-t*, pl. *huraq*, flame, heat in the intestines.
- $\text{حردق}$  *hirqid*,  $\delta$  *hargada-t*, root of the tongue; larynx; Adam's apple.
- ( $\text{حرقص}$ ) *harqaṣ*, INF.  $\delta$ , take short steps; talk very quick (m.); roast; vex, enrage; — II. INF. *taharqus*, be roasted; get enraged; be disquieted, agitated.
- $\delta$  *harqafa-t*, pl. *harāqāf*, hip; hip-bone.
- $\text{حرقوص}$  *hurqūs*, pl. *harāqūs*, a stinging fly.
- $\delta$  *harquwa-t* =  $\delta$  *hargada-t*.
- $\text{حرقا}$  *hurqa*, pl. of  $\text{حريق}$  *hariq*.
- ( $\text{حرك}$ ) *harak*, U, INF. *hark*, refuse payment of a debt; beat on the back; — *harik*, A, INF. *harak*, be impotent; — *haruk*, INF. *hark*, *haraka-t*, move (n. and a.), shake, stir up; intrigue; — II. INF. *tahrik*, move (a.), put into motion; excite; instigate, encourage; put the vowel-points; — V. INF. *taharruk*, move, stir (n.); be vocalised.
- $\text{حرك}$  *harak*, impotence; — *harik*, mobile, nimble, active; —  $\delta$  *haraka-t*, movement, motion; gesture; behaviour, bearing,

- proceeding; insurrection, tumult; short vowel.
- ( $\text{حركت}$ ) *harkas*, INF.  $\delta$ , move violently.
- ( $\text{حركش}$ ) *harkas*, INF.  $\delta$ , move, stir up; grub; poke, rake (the fire).
- $\delta$  *harkaka-t*, pl. *harākik*, hipbone.
- ( $\text{حركل}$ ) *harkal*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk pompously; return from hunting without a prey; —  $\delta$  *harkala-t*, pedestrian.
- $\delta$  *harkūsa-t*, rebellion, insurrection (m.).
- ( $\text{حرم}$ ) *haram*, I, *harim*, A, INF. *hirm*, *harim*, *hirma-t*, *harim*, *harima-t*, *harima-t*, *hirmān*, turn off, refuse, defend, forbid; (m.) expel, banish, excommunicate, disinherit; pass. *hurim*, be deprived, robbed of (acc.); — *haram*, proclaim unlawful; — *harim*, A, INF. *haram*, *harām*, be unlawful, forbidden; be sacred, inapproachable; be invalid; — INF. *hīrām*, be hot, rutting; — *harum*, INF. *hurum*, *haram*, be unlawful; — INF. *hurum*, *hurum*, id.; be invalid; — II. INF. *tahrim*, proclaim unlawful, forbid; proclaim sacred and inapproachable; — IV. INF. *iḥrām*, exclude, expel, excommunicate, anathematise; disinherit; refuse; enter on a holy month into the sacred precinct of Mecca and put on the garment of a pilgrim (*iḥrām*); enter any inviolable place; — V. INF. *taharrum*, be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred or inapproachable; be venerated; abstain; be absorbed in prayer; — VII. INF. *inhīrām*, be banished, excluded, excommunicated; be forbidden; — VIII. INF. *ihtirām*, honour, venerate; be venerable; — X. INF. *istiḥrām*, rut.
- $\text{حرم}$  *hirm*, defence, prohibition;

anathema, excommunication ; pl. *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; — *hurm*, anything sacred ; woman ; also *ħirm*, pilgrim's cloak ; — *ħaram*, pl. *ahrām*, *hurum*, unlawful, forbidden ; anything sacred ; family, woman, wife, harem ; sanctuary ; sacred precinct of Mecca ; —  $\delta$  *ħurma-t*, pl. *ħuram*, *ħuramāt*, anything forbidden, sacred ; wife, daughter, family ; clientship ; portion, share ; sacred claim ; veneration ; sanctity ; honour, dignity, good name ; chastity ; — *ħirma-t*, rut ; deception.

حرمآن *ħirmān*, deception, thwarted plan, frustrated hope.

(حرمذ) *ħarmad*, *ħirmid*, black putrid mud.

(حرمس) *ħarmaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , curse ; — II. INF. *taħarmuz*, and IV. INF. *ihrimmāz*, be sagacious, cunning.

(حرمس) *ħirmis*, pl. *ħarāmīs*, sterile year.

(حرمل) *ħarmal*, wild rue.

حرمی *ħarma*, pl. *ħirām*, *ħarāma*, rutting ; — *ħaramiyy*, made or worn in Mecca.

حرمین *ħaramīn*, vulg. du., Mecca and Medina.

(حرن) *ħaran*, v, *ħarun*, INF. *ħirān*, *ħurān*, stop suddenly in running ; rear and kick ; be restive ; — *ħaran*, ask a moderate price in selling ; card cotton.

حور *ħarūr*, hot night-wind ; heat of the sun ; *ħurūr*, heat ; —  $\delta$  *ħarūra-t*, piquancy, acidity ; heat ; — *ħurūra-t*, also  $\delta$  *ħurūriyya-t*, freedom.

حورص *ħurūd*,  $\delta$  *ħurūda-t*, sickness, INF. of (حرض).

حروق *ħarūq*, *ħurūq*, pollen of the male palm-tree ; hoof ; — also *ħarrūq*, and—

حروقا *ħarūqā'*, tinder.

حروک *ħarūk*, nimble, mobile, agile.

حرون *ħarūn*, restive.

$\delta$  *ħarwa-t*, heat in the chest, &c. ; piquancy, acidity.

(حری) *ħara*, I, INF. *ħary*, decrease ; — *ħari*, A, INF. *ħar-an*, be worthy of (ب *bi*) ; — V. INF. *taħarri*, do on purpose ; select the best, the most suitable, strive for ; stay, abide.

حری *ħarī* (ح *ħar-in*), pl. *ahrā'*, worthy, suitable ; — *ħariyy*, pl. *ahrīyā'*, f. *ħariyya-t*, pl. *ħārāyā'*, id. ; — *ħar-an*, *ħar-a*, court-yard ; nest of an ostrich ; — *ħarra*, f. of *ħarrān* ; —  $\delta$  *ħariyya-t*, liberty, freedom.

حریب *ħarīb*, pl. *ħarba*, *ħurabā'*, robbed, plundered ; —  $\delta$  *ħarība-t*, pl. *ħarā'ib*, robbed goods.

حریبہ *ħarīsa-t*, pl. *ħarā'īs*, gain ; emaciated she-camel.

حرید *ħarīd*, pl. *ħirād*, *ħuradā'*, solitary, isolated ; pouting, bearing a grudge.

حریر *ħarīr*, pl. *ħarā'īs*, silk, silk-ware ; f.  $\delta$ , hot-blooded, choleric ; —  $\delta$  *ħarīra-t*, silk garment ; — ی *ħaririyy*, silk-merchant ; silk-like.

حریز *ħarīz*, fortified, guarded, garrisoned ; valued ; an antidote.

حریس *ħarīs*,  $\delta$ , watchful, vigilant ; —  $\delta$  *ħarīsa-t*, sheep-fold ; stolen sheep.

حریش *ħarīš*, pl. *ħurus*, rough to the touch ; rhinoceros ; a snake ; ear-wig.

حریص *ħarīs*,  $\delta$ , pl. *ħurrās*, *ħurasā'*, eager, greedy ; covetous ; taken up with ; torn.

حریف *ħarīf*, fellow, comrade ; partner ; adversary ; sly ; — *ħirrif*, sharp, piquant, hot (as spices).

حریفہ *ħirīfiyya-t*, piquancy, acidity.

حریق *ħarīq*, pl. *ħarqa*, burning, burnt ; flame ; conflagration ; hell ; nettle.



حزب *harík*, lame in the hips; impotent.

حريم *harím*, pl. *aḥrám*, *hurum*, anything forbidden, sacred; women; apartments of women; sanctuary; precinct; pilgrim's cloak; companion; friend.

(حز) *hazz*, *u*, INF. *hazz*, cut, make incisions, carve; — II. INF. *taḥziz*, id.; sharpen; — III. INF. *ḥizáz*, *muházza-t*, investigate; — V. INF. *taḥazzuz*, get indented, have incisions made; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizáz* = I.

حز *hazz*, *ḥ* *hazza-t*, pl. *ḥuzúz*, incision, notch; proper time.

(حز) *hazá'*, *a*, INF. *haz'*, show in the air (mirage); — II. INF. *taḥzi'a-t*, drive together; lie with a woman.

حز *hazá'*, *ḥ*, wild anise seed; — *hazzá'*, soothsayer.

حزاز *hazzár*, who guesses easily.

حزاز *hazáz*, *ḥ* *hazáza-t*, dandruff; dry scab; lichen; — *hazzáz*, bestirring one's self, active.

حزام *hizám*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥuzm*, belt, girth; swaddling bands; — *ḥ* *hizáma-t*, prudence and firm resolution.

حزان *hizán*, pl. of *ḥazin*, *hazun*; — *hizán*, *huzán*, pl. of *ḥaziz*.

حزاني *hazáni*, pl. of *ḥaznán*.

حزاور *hazáwir*, *ḥ* *hazáwira-t*, pl. of *ḥazwara-t*.

حزاور *hazáwir*, pl. of *ḥazwara-t*.

(حزب) *ḥuzb*, *u*, INF. *ḥazb*, happen unexpectedly, cause anxiety; — II. INF. *taḥzib*, assemble (a.); form a party; divide into parts (especially the Koran into 60 chapters); — III. INF. *muházaba-t*, belong to one's party, make common cause with; be assembled; — V. INF. *taḥazzub*, gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party; attack in troops.

حزب *ḥizb*, pl. *aḥzáb*, troop, number of men; party, partisans; confederates; sect; part; division

of the Koran; — *ḥuzb*, pl. of *ḥazib*; — *ḥuzub*, pl. of *ḥazib*.

(حز) *hazar*, *u*, I, INF. *hazr*, *maḥzara-t*, estimate; (m.) guess, surmise; — INF. *hazr*, get sour; frown; — V. INF. *taḥazzur*, try to guess; make suppositions, surmise; — IV. INF. *taḥázur*, give to one another anything to guess at.

حز *hazr*, (m.) guess, conjecture, supposition; — *hazar*, pea; — *ḥ* *hazra-t*, best part of a property.

حز *hazaz*, violence; severity; swathes; — *ḥuzuz*, pl. of *ḥaziz*.

(حزف) *hazfar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; tie up, strap; get ready, prepare for battle.

(حزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazaq*, fasten with strings; twist firmly round; strain, press; break wind; — IV. INF. *iḥrāq*, hinder.

حزق *hizq*, small pack-saddle; — also *ḥ* *hizqa-t*, pl. *hizaq*, crowd; swarm; troop; — *hazaq*, avarice; — *ḥuzuq*, pl. of *ḥaziga-t*.

(حزك) *hazak*, I, INF. *hazk*, tie round; fasten; press, compress; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizák*, gird one's self round the waist.

(حزم) *hazm*, I, INF. *hazm*, tie together; pack up; make a bundle; gird; — *hazim*, *a*, INF. *hazam*, have the chest oppressed; — *hazum*, INF. *hazm*, *hazáma-t*, *huzúma-t*, be prudent and resolute; — IV. INF. *iḥzám*, gird; embale, make packets or bundles; — V. INF. *taḥazzum*, be girt; gird one's self; — VII. INF. *iḥhizám*, be tied together, embaled, packeted; — VIII. INF. *iḥtizám*, gird one's self.

حز *hazm*, prudence and resolution; caution; pl. *ḥuzum*, rough elevated ground; — *ḥuzm*, pl. of *hizám*; — *ḥuzum* and *ḥuzamád*, pl. of *ḥazim*; — *ḥ*

- huzma-t*, pl. *huzam*, bundle; armful; packet, parcel, bale; sheaf; — *hazama-t*, pl. of *hazim*.
- (حزن) *hazan*, *u*, INF. *huzn*, grieve (a.); — *hazin*, *a*, INF. *hazan*, be grieved; — II. INF. *tahzín*, grieve (a.), sadden; — IV. INF. *ihzán*, id.; — V. INF. *tahazzun*, grieve (n.), be sad; — VI. INF. *taházun*, show or feign sadness, grief; — VIII. INF. *ihízán* = v.
- حزن *hazn*, *š*, pl. *huzún*, *huzúna-t*, rough elevated ground; — *huzn*, *hazan*, pl. *ahzán*, sadness, grief; — *hazin*, *hazun*, pl. *hizán*, *huzaná'*, sad, sorrowful, grieved; — *š huzna-t*, pl. *huzan*, rugged mountains.
- حزن *huzaná'*, pl. of حزن *hazin*, *hazun*, and of حزين *hazín*.
- حزان *hazmán*, pl. *hazána*, very sad.
- حزني *hazna*, pl. of حزين *hazín*.
- (حز) *hazá*, *u*, INF. *hazw*, and v. INF. *tahazzuwu*, *tahazzú*, predict, soothsay.
- حزارة *hizwára-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, hillock.
- حزور *hazwar*, *hazawwar*, pl. *hazáwira-t*, doughty fellow; — *š hazwara-t*, pl. *hazáwir*, *hazáwira-t*, hillock; — *hazúra-t*, riddle (m.).
- حزوز *huzúz*, pl. of ح *hazz*.
- حزومة *huzúma-t*, prudence and resolution.
- حزونة *huzúna-t*, ruggedness.
- (حزي) *haza*, *i*, INF. *hazy*, stir up birds to take omen from their flight; — II. INF. *tahziya-t*, id.; estimate the produce of a palm-tree; show the image of a person in the air (mirage); — IV. INF. *ihzá'*, fear, be afraid of a person; overcharge in selling; be expert, know; be near; tower, rise.
- حزيب *hazib*, pl. *huzub*, difficult.
- حزيران *hazirán*, month of July.
- حزيز *haziz*, pl. *huzuz*, *ahizza-t*, *hizzán*, *huzzán*, rugged place; very active man.
- حزيقا *hazíqa-t*, pl. *hazíq*, *hazá'iq*,

- huzuq*, orchard; troop, crowd; part, division.
- حزيم *hazim*, pl. *huzamá'*, prudent and resolute; pl. *huzum*, *ahzi-ma-t*, breast, chest.
- حزين *hazín*, pl. *huzaná'*, *hazna*, sorrowful, grieved, sad.
- (حس) *hass*, *u*, INF. *hass*, freeze (a.); kill; annihilate; curry; — I. INF. *hass*, be moved with compassion; — for *hasis*, *a*, INF. *hass*, *hiss*, id.; feel; have sensation, perceive by the senses; listen; notice, know, understand; know for certain; (m.) awake (n.); — II. *hassas*, *hassa*, INF. *tahsis*, perceive, feel; cause to feel, make feel; put meat on the coals; awake (a.); — IV. INF. *ihás*, feel, perceive, see; hear a low sound; know, think (believe); curry; — V. INF. *tahassus*, listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information; — VII. be extracted, fall out, decay (teeth); — X. INF. have a sensation or perception.
- حس *hass*, *hiss*, perception, sensation; instinct; compassion; low sound; the currying of a horse; (m.) voice; — *hiss*, blast (by the frost); — *hass-i*, exclamation of pain; — *š hassa-t*, *hissa-t*, sensation; state, condition.
- حساء *hasá'*, soup, broth; draught; — pl. of حسي *hisy*.
- حساب *hisáb*, pl. *husbán*, account, calculation, arithmetic; *ح الجمل hisáb al-jummál*, use of the letters as numerical signs; *يوم يوم yaum al-hisáb*, Day of Judgment; — *hassáb*, accountant, calculator, arithmetician; — *hussáb*, pl. of *حاسب hási*; — *š hisába-t*, office of an accountant; estimation, valuation.
- حساد *hussád*, pl. of *حاسد hásid*, envious; — *š hasáda-t*, envy.
- حسار *hussár*, pl. of *حاصر hásir*, free, bare.

حاسن *hassâs*, endowed with senses, sensitiveness; living being; cunning.

حسافة *husâfa-t*, offal, remains; populace; hatred, rage.

حسالة *husâla-t*, offal.

حسام *husâm*, sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade.

حسان *hisân*, pl. of حسن *hasan*, §, and of حسين *hasîn*; — *husân*, §, very beautiful.

(حساب) *hasab*, U, and (م.) A, INF. *hasb*, *hisâb*, *hisba-t*, *hisâba-t*, *hisbân*, *hisbân*, count, count together, calculate; — INF. *hasb*, suffice; — *hasib*, I, A, INF. *hisbân*, *mashaba-t*, *mashiba-t*, opine, surmise, think, consider; — *hasub*, INF. *hasab*, *hasâba-t*, be esteemed; be of a noble family; — II. INF. *tahsib*, satisfy, content; place a cushion beneath a person; — II. INF. *muhasaba-t*, settle an account with, ask an account from (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihsâb*, satisfy, content; — V. INF. *tahassub*, investigate into one's circumstances; lie down on a cushion; — VI. INF. *tahâsub*, settle an account with one another; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâb*, take into account; calculate, count together; estimate; surmise; think, believe; deem; impute; reckon upon.

حاسب *hasb*, reckoning, counting (s.); what is sufficient, sufficiency; lot, portion, share; equivalent; according to, with regard to; — *hasab*, *hasb*, pl. *ahsâb*, measure, quantity, amount, value; honour, distinction; merits or nobility of the ancestors; pedigree; paternal relations; one's own merits and consideration; good action; religion; riches; heart, soul; — § *hisba-t*, pl. *hisab*, account; pay of wages; divine requital; hope for a reward; office of overseer in the market (*muhtasib*); management

of public affairs, administration; — *husba-t*, leprosy; — *hasaba-t*, accountants, pl. of حساب *hâsib*.

حسابي *husabî*, pl. of حاسب *hasib*.

حسابان *hisbân*, *husbân*, pl. *hisbânât*, *husbânât*, counting, reckoning (s.); supposition, surmise; esteem, estimation; *husbân*, coll.; §, small arrows; thunderbolt; punishment, affliction; small cushion; — *husbân*, pl. of حساب *hisâb*.

(حسب) *hasbal*, INF. §, utter the words حسبنا الله *hasbunâ allâh-u*, God is what suffices us.

حسابي *hasabiyy*, referring to nobility.

(حسب) *hashas*, INF. §, place meat on the coals; complain of pain; — II. INF. *tahashus*, move to and fro (n.); fall out.

(حسد) *hasad*, I, U, INF. *hasd*, *husûd*, *hasâda-t*, *hasida-t*, envy; punish for envy; — II. INF. *tahsîd*, envy; — VI. INF. *tahâsud*, envy one another; — VII. INF. *inhisâb*, be seized with envy (m.).

حسد *hasad*, envy, grudge; — *husûd*, pl. of حسود *hasûd*; — *hussad*, § *hasâda-t*, pl. of حساد *hâsîd*.

(حسدل) *hasdal*, tick (insect); louse.

(حسر) *hasar*, I, U, INF. *hasr*, uncover, lift the veil, bare; peel, pare, shell; sweep; jade, fatigue; — INF. *husîr*, be uncovered; — I, INF. *husîr*, get tired, fatigued, fall short; — *hasîr*, A, INF. *hasar*, *hasra-t*, be pained, anxious, sigh at (على 'ala); be fatigued, weary; — V. be fatigued, sigh for (على 'ala); — VII. INF. *inhisâr*, be uncovered, bared; fall out; — X. INF. *istihsâr*, be fatigued.

حسري *hasîr*, purblind; — § *hasra-t*, pl. *hasarât*, sigh; regret; anxiety; grief.

حسران *husrân*, sighing.

حسري *hasra*, f. fatigued, weary; pl. of حسير *hasîr*.

(حسف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, clean,

- select; drive; pass quickly by; — INF. *ḥasf*, *ḥasif*, rustle, rattle (as a snake); — INF. *ḥasf*, *ḥusáf*, mow, reap; — *ḥasif*, bear a grudge against, treat roughly; pass. be despised; — II. INF. *taḥsif*, shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *taḥassuf*, hang loose and be dishevelled.
- (حسك) *ḥasik*, A, INF. *ḥasak*, be angry with (على 'ala); eat, nibble; — II. INF. *taḥsik*, save, put by; choke with a fish-bone.
- حسك *ḥasik*, hostile; —  $\delta$  *ḥasaka-t*, fish-bone; beard of an ear; prickles of a thistle; thorn-bush.
- حسك *ḥaskal*, slaughter of young camels; — *ḥiskil*,  $\delta$ , small young animal; trifle.
- (حسل) *ḥasal*, U, INF. *ḥasl*, despise; grow mean; leave the worst part; drive violently.
- (حسم) *ḥasam*, I, INF. *ḥasm*, cut, cut off; lance and then cauterise a vein; cure by medicine; prevent (2 acc.); subtract, deduct.
- (حسن) *ḥasan*, U, *ḥasun*, INF. *ḥusn*, be handsome, beautiful, seem good; — II. INF. *taḥsin*, make or create handsome and good; — III. INF. *muḥāsana-t*, treat handsomely or well; vie in beauty or goodness; — IV. INF. *iḥsán*, act well or right; do or say anything well or in a handsome manner; benefit; give for a present; be favourable; embellish, adorn; be well versed in (acc. or ب *bi*); — X. INF. *istiḥsán*, find beautiful or good, approve of.
- حسن *ḥusn*, pl. *maḥásin*, beauty; goodness; praiseworthy qualities; skill; ج *ḥusn ta'bir*, beautiful style; ج اختيار *ḥusn iḥtiyār*, freedom of will; — *ḥasan*, f. *ḥasana-t*, *ḥasnā'*, beautiful, fair, elegant; good, excellent

- (also حسن بسن *ḥasan basan*); high sand-hill; — *ḥusan*, pl. of حسنى *ḥusna*; —  $\delta$  *ḥasana-t*, pl. *ḥasanāt*, a fair one (f. of حسن *ḥasan*); pl. *ḥasanāt* and *ḥisán*, good action, benefit, bounty, alms; pl. *ḥasanāt*, pious endowments; — *ḥisna-t*, pl. *ḥisan*, projecting part of a mountain; — *ḥusna*, f. of احسن *aḥsan*, more beautiful, better; *al-ḥusna*, what is good, handsome, best; beneficence; fair treatment; virtue; Islám; Paradise; pl. *ḥusan*, death of a martyr; du. victory and death of a martyr; —  $\delta$  *ḥasaniyya-t*, beauty.
- (حسو) *ḥasá*, U, INF. *ḥasw*, drink, sip, lap; — III. INF. *muḥását*, IV. INF. *iḥsá'*, give to sip; — V. INF. *taḥassi*, sip; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisá'* = III. and IV.
- حسو *ḥasw*, pl. *aḥsuwa-t*, *aḥsiya-t*, soup, broth; —  $\delta$  *ḥaswa-t*, *ḥuswa-t*, pl. *aḥási*, draught, gulp.
- حسود *ḥasúd*, pl. *ḥusud*, envious; — *ḥusúd*, envy, INF. of (حسد).
- حسوم *ḥusúm*, disastrous days or nights; calamity; diligence; حسوما *ḥusúm-an*, consecutively.
- حسون *ḥassún*, goldfinch.
- (حسى) *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy* (also II. and VIII.), dig for water in saturated ground; sip; — *ḥasí*, A, INF. *ḥas-an* (also VIII.), try to find out another's intentions; — II. INF. *taḥsiya-t*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisá'*, see I.
- حسى *ḥisy*, *ḥasy*, *ḥis-an*, pl. *ḥisá'*, *aḥsá'*, flat saturated ground; well; — *ḥasiyy*, *ḥisiyy*, sensual; perceiving or perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material.
- حسب *ḥasib*, pl. *ḥusábá'*, esteemed, valued; avenger.
- حسبر *ḥasir*, pl. *ḥasra*, sad; weary; fatigued; sighing; purblind.
- حسيس *ḥasís*, slight noise, low sound.

- حسيكة *hasika-t*, grudge, inveterate hatred; hedge-hog; oats.
- حسيل *hasil*, f.  $\delta$ , calf; pl. *husul*, offal, remains; — *husail*, little lizard.
- حسين *hasin*, pl. *hisán*, beautiful; — *husain*, dim. of حسن *hasan*, beautiful; proper name.
- (حش) *hasš*,  $\cup$ , INF. *hasš*, light, kindle; get dry, wither; run fast; mow; feed on hay; promote one's wealth; increase one's fortune; give to (acc); — look out for grass or hay, mow.
- حش *hasš*, *hisš*, *husš*, pl. -*ún*, *husšús*, garden; privy, sewer; — *hasš*, pl. *hisšán*, garden; fire; — *hišš*, something, anything; —  $\delta$  *husša-t*, pl. *husás*, cupola, dome.
- (حشا) *hasá'*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *has'*, strike on the belly, in the sides; injure interior parts; lie with; kindle, light.
- حشا *hasá'*, pl. of حشية *hasiyya-t*; — *has-an*, pl. *ahšú'*, intestines, bowels, heart.
- حشاش *hisás*, fodder-bag; — *husás*,  $\delta$  *husá'-t*, last spark of life, last breath, throb; — *hasšús*, pl. -*ún*, mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of *hasis*.
- حشاش *hisáf*, pl. of حشافة *hasafa-t*.
- حشان *hisán*, pl. of حش *hasš*, *husš*.
- حشايأ *hasáyá*, pl. of حشية *hasiyya-t*.
- حشاشي *hasá'isiyy*, seller of hay; gatherer of herbs, botanist.
- (حشش) *hasšas*, INF.  $\delta$ , set out, depart; — II. INF. *tahasšus*, id.; disperse (n.).
- (حشد) *hasád*, I, INF. *hasd*, gather, assemble (a.); come forth in its entirety (seed); espouse one's party, defend; (m.) be partial; — V. INF. *tahasšud*, assemble for help; — VI. INF. *tahásud*, assemble to help one another; act in common against an enemy; — VIII. INF. *ihtisád* = v.; be ready for help; — X. INF. *istihsád*, assemble (n.).

- حشد *hasád*, pl. *husád*, troop; — *hasid*, ready for help.
- (حشر) *hasar*,  $\cup$ , I, INF. *hasr*, assemble, unite; raise for the last judgment; expel, banish; destroy; work out elaborately; (m.) press, compress, pile or heap up (also v.); intermeddle, intrigue; pass. be dead; — V. INF. *tahasšur*, see I.
- حشر *hasr*, pl. *husr*, assembly, crowd, throng (الجم *yaum al-hasr*, Day of Judgment); the public treasury, fisc; exile, banishment; sharp; —  $\delta$  *hasara-t*, pl. *hasar*, husk; chaff; — *hasara-t*, pl. *hasarát*, small creeping animals, reptiles; (m.) insects; — *husra-t*, inquisitiveness, intermeddling; —  $\cup$  *hasriyy*, intermeddler; intriguer.
- (حشرج) *hasraj*, INF.  $\delta$ , emit the death-rattle; roar with a rattling noise; —  $\delta$  *hasraja-t*, death-rattle; a wine-vessel.
- حشش *husas*, pl. of حشة *husša-t*.
- (حشط) *hasaf*, INF. *hasf*, take away; uncover, unveil.
- (حشف) II. INF. *tahšif*, look with compressed eye-lids.
- حشف *hasf*, dry bread; — *hasaf*, bad pulpless dates; —  $\delta$  *hasafa-t*, pl. -*át*, *hasaf*, *hisáf*, rock; cliff; ulcer in the throat; stubble; gland of the penis.
- (حشك) *hasak*, I, INF. *husk*, collect the milk in the udder; leave the camels un milked; abound in water; bear plenty of fruit; (m.) fill up; — II. INF. *tahkis*, fill up, stuff; — VIII. INF. *ihtisák*, be full of milk; be filled up, stuffed.
- حشك *hasak*, plenty of milk in the udder.
- (حشل) *hasal*, INF. *hasl*, despise, contemn.
- (حشم) *hasam*,  $\cup$ , I, INF. *hasm*, tell unpleasant things; — I, put to shame; — *hasim*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *hasam*, grow irritated, angry; become

ashamed, blush; — II. INF. *taḥ-ṣim*, make angry, irritate; — V. INF. *taḥāssum*, be ashamed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisām*, be awed; revere; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed.

حشم *ḥaṣam*, ḥ *ḥaṣama-t*, family with attendance or retinue; great pomp; — ḥ *ḥiṣma-t*, fear, awe, reverence; shame, bashfulness, blush; modesty; (m.) ceremonies, compliments.

(حشون) *ḥaṣīn*, A, INF. *ḥaṣan*, smell badly from remains of milk.

(حشو) *ḥaṣá*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, stuff, cram; injure the intestines; — V. INF. *taḥāssí*, VIII. INF. *iḥtisá'*, be stuffed, crammed.

حشو *ḥaṣw*, INF. of (حشو); any material for stuffing; wadding, wad; intestines; superfluous phrase; part of a half-verse preceding the 'arúd or darb; — ḥ *ḥuṣwa-t*, *ḥiṣwa-t*, intestines; — *ḥiṣwa-t*, rabble.

حشودة *ḥuṣúda-t*, assistance; (m.) partiality.

حشورة *ḥaṣíwara-t*, avaricious old woman; having full flanks.

حشوي *ḥaṣwiyy*, pl. *ḥaṣwiyya-t*, who talks stuff or nonsense; pl. *ḥaṣwiyyát*, stuff, rubbish; stuffing.

(حشى) *ḥaṣí*, A, INF. *ḥaṣan*, breathe with difficulty, suffer from asthma; smell badly from remains of milk; — INF. *taḥṣiya-t*, put trimmings, &c., to a garment; — III. INF. *muḥāṣát*, except, spare, heed a person; pass. *ḥuṣi*, God forbid (followed by *an*, that); — V. INF. *taḥāssí* = III.; exclaim *ḥaḥá ḥáṣá*, God forbid! be ashamed; abstain, recede from; heed, be on the guard.

حشى *ḥaṣan*, intestines; asthma; — *ḥaṣi*, ḥ, asthmatic; — *ḥaṣiyy*, dried up, withered; rotten in the root; — ḥ *ḥaṣiyya-t*, pl. *ḥaṣáyá*, *ḥaṣá'*, bolster; mattress;

padded garment; false breasts or hips.

حشيان *ḥaṣyá'*, f., and —

حشيمان *ḥaṣyán*, asthmatic.

حشيش *ḥaṣís*, ḥ, pl. *ḥaṣá'is*, grass; hay; herb; intoxicating extract of hemp.

حشيف *ḥaṣíf*, worn-out cloth.

حشيم *ḥaṣim*, feared, revered; full of reverence; timid, shy.

(حس) *ḥaṣṣ*, U, INF. *ḥaṣṣ*, shave; rub off the hair; strip; fall to the lot of (acc.); give a share in; refuse protection; — III. INF. *ḥiṣás*, *muḥāṣsa-t*, IV. INF. *iḥṣás*, allot or give for a share; — VI. INF. *taḥāṣṣ*, divide between each other by lot, &c.; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣás*, fall off; be lopped off.

حس *ḥuṣṣ*, pearl; pl. *ḥuṣúṣ*, saffron; — *ḥuṣṣ*, pl. and *ḥaṣá*, f. of *ḥaṣ*, having little hair or few feathers; miserable; — ḥ *ḥiṣsa-t*, pl. *ḥiṣas*, part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division.

(حسا) *ḥaṣ'*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ'*; also *حسى* *ḥaṣí*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, suck or drink one's fill; eat or drink greedily; break wind; — INF. *iḥṣá'*, water to the fill.

حصاد *ḥaṣád*, ḥ *ḥaṣáda-t*, harvest, harvest-time; — *ḥaṣṣád*, reaper; — *ḥuṣṣád*, pl. of *حاصد* *ḥáṣid*, who reaps.

حصار *ḥaṣár*, *ḥiṣár*, saddle-cushion; — *ḥiṣár*, siege, blockade; surrounding wall; fortress, fortification; — *ḥuṣṣár*, pl. of *حاصر* *ḥáṣir*, besieger, &c.

حصاص *ḥiṣás*, allotment, INF. III. of (حس); — *ḥuṣás*, swiftness in running; breaking of wind; — ḥ *ḥuṣáṣa-t*, grapes left on the stem in gathering the harvest.

حصافة *ḥaṣáfa-t*, sound judgment.

حسان *ḥaṣán*, ḥ, pl. -át, *ḥuṣun*, chaste woman; lawful wife; matron; — *ḥiṣán*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣina-t*, horse; a thorough-

- bred ; stallion ; —  $\delta$  *hašána-t*, chastity ; steadfastness, firmness that cannot be shaken ; impregnability.
- $\delta$  *hašát*, pl.  $\text{حى}$  *hašan*, *haša*, *hašayát*, *hušiyy*, pebble ; calculus in the bladder ; particle ; intelligence.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašab*, U, I, INF. *hašb*, strew with pebbles or gravel ; pelt with pebbles ; pelt, throw at ; set out on a journey, travel about ; turn away, leave in the lurch ; — *hašib*, A, INF. *hašab*, have the small-pox ; (m.) suffer from typhus ; pass. id. ; — II. INF. *tašib*, strew with gravel ; — IV. INF. *iššib*, raise gravel ; turn aside, leave in the lurch.
- $\text{حى}$  *hašab*, pebble, stone ; small wood fuel ; — *hašib*, abounding in pebbles or gravel ; —  $\delta$  *hašba-t*, gravel ; *hašaba-t*, a pebble-stone ; *hašba-t*, *hašaba-t*, *hašiba-t*, small-pox ; measles ; (m.) typhus ; pl. -*át*, marks of small-pox, &c.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašhaš*, INF.  $\delta$ , come to light, become public, evident.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašad*, U, I, INF. *hašd*, *hašad*, *hišád*, mow, reap ; die ; (also II. INF. *tašid*) twist firmly ; — *hašid*, A, INF. *hašad*, be firmly twisted, strongly made ; — IV. INF. *iššád*, be ripe for harvest ; — VIII. INF. *ihtišád*, mow, reap ; — X. INF. *istišád* = IV ; be firmly twisted, strongly made.
- $\text{حى}$  *hašd*, mowing, reaping (s.) ; — *hašad*, mown corn ; — *hašid*, firmly twisted, strongly made ; —  $\delta$  *hašada-t*, pl. of  $\text{حى}$  *hišid*, who reaps.
- $\text{حى}$  *hašdâ*, strong coat of mail.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašar*, U, I, INF. *hašr*, press, oppress ; shut in, besiege, blockade ; restrain, restrict ; surround ; prevent ; take and keep the whole ; put the saddle-cushion on the camel's back ; — *hašir*, A, INF. *hašar*, have the heart oppressed ; be avaricious ;

- keep strict secrecy ; speak with great difficulty ; pass. *hušir*, INF. *hušr*, suffer from strangury or constipation ; — III. INF. *hišár*, *muhášara-t*, besiege ; blockade ; — IV. *iššár*, drive into a corner ; cause anxiety ; prevent, hinder ; pass. suffer from strangury or constipation ; — VII. INF. *in-hišár*, be driven into a corner, besieged, blockaded ; be straitened, feel a natural want ; (m.) live in solitude.
- $\text{حى}$  *hušr*, strangury, constipation ; — *hašar*, anxiety ; oppression of the heart ; impediment of speech ; melancholy of solitary life ; restriction ; avarice ; — *hašir*, having the heart oppressed ; confounded ; avaricious ; keeping strict secrecy ; — *hušur*, pl. of  $\text{حى}$  *hašir*.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašram*, INF.  $\delta$ , draw the bow strongly ; twist tightly ; mend a pen.
- $\text{حى}$  *hišrim*,  $\delta$ , green sour fruit, especially grapes ; their juice ; —  $\delta$  *hašrama-t*, avarice ; —  $\delta$  *hišrimiyya-t*, dish of unripe dates.
- $\text{حى}$  *hašaš*, thinness of the hair ; — *hišaš*, pl. of  $\text{حى}$  *hišša-t*.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašaf*, U, INF. *hašf*, remove to a great distance (a.) ; — *hašif*, A, INF. *hašaf*, be afflicted with dry scab ; — *hašuf*, INF. *hašáfa-t*, have a sound judgment and a strong mind ; — IV. INF. *iššáf*, remove far (a.) ; establish well and solidly ; twist tightly ; run fast ; — X. INF. *istiššif*, be established well and solidly.
- ( $\text{حى}$ ) *hašal*, A, INF. *hušül*, *maššül*, result, remain ; appear ; happen, take place ; be produced ; reach ; cash a sum or debt ; draw an advantage, obtain ; — *hašil*, A, INF. *hašal*, swallow earth or gravel and have the gripes therefrom ; have calculus in the bladder ; — II. INF. *taššil*,

cause to result; obtain; acquire; (m.) reach at last and with difficulty; select; have unripe dates; resume, recapitulate; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣul*, result; get realised; take place; be obtained; be paid in.

حل *ḥuṣl*, unripe dates; — *ḥaṣal*, partition between two rooms.

(حسم) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, break wind; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣām*, get broken.

(حسن) *ḥaṣan*, *ḥaṣun*, be strong by nature or fortified by art; — *ḥaṣun*, INF. *ḥaṣn*, *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, keep at home and be chaste; — II. INF. *taḥṣin*, fortify; wall in; entrench; — IV. INF. *iḥṣān*, id.; keep the wife at home; keep at home and be chaste; — v. INF. *taḥaṣṣun*, protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life.

حسن *ḥiṣn*, pl. *ḥuṣūn*, *ḥiṣāna-t*, *aḥṣān*, stronghold, fortress, entrenchment; (أبو الح) *abū 'l-ḥiṣn*, fox; armour; weapons; destruction, annihilation; — *ḥiṣn*, *ḥuṣn*, chastity; — *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥuṣān* and *ḥiṣān*.

حنا *ḥaṣnā'*, chaste woman.

(حصر) *ḥaṣā*, U, INF. *ḥaṣw*, prevent, hinder.

حصر *ḥuṣūr*, asthmatic; having the heart oppressed; avaricious; chaste; castrated; timid; who always sits at home; *al-ḥuṣur*, St. John Baptist.

حوّل *ḥuṣūl*, happening of an event; taking place of a thing; realisation.

(حصى) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥaṣy*, pelt with pebbles; — *ḥaṣi*, A, INF. *ḥaṣ-an*, make an impression, leave a mark; designate; abound in pebbles; pass. suffer from calculus; — IV. INF. *iḥṣā'*, count, count up; impress on the memory; know; write, narrate; put into order.

حصى *ḥaṣan*, number; gravel, small pebbles; calculus, gravel of the kidneys (noun of unity *ḥaṣā* *ḥaṣāt*); — *ḥaṣiyy*, very prudent; — *ḥuṣiyy* and —

حمايات *ḥaṣayāt*, pl. of *ḥaṣāt*.

حصيد *ḥaṣīd*, mown off, reaped; destroyed; firmly twisted, strongly made; — *ḥaṣīda-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'id*, moth; harvest, crops; stalks of reaped corn.

حصر *ḥaṣīr*, oppressed of heart, asthmatic; avaricious; timorous; — pl. *ḥuṣur*, *aḥṣira-t*, also *ḥaṣīra-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'ir*, mat of reeds or bulrushes; — *ḥaṣīr*, side of the body; side muscle or sinew; king; prison; — *ḥaṣīriyy*, seller of mats.

حسيف *ḥaṣīf*, of sound judgment, firm; strong of tissue.

حيلة *ḥaṣīla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣā'il*, rest, remainder.

حسين *ḥaṣīn*, *ḥ*, well fortified; fortress; strongly made; *ḥaṣīna-t*, armour; — *ḥuṣain*, little castle; أبو الح *abū 'l-ḥuṣain*, fox.

(حصر) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, *ḥudd*, *ḥiddida*, *ḥuddida*, stimulate, spur on, investigate, incite; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, make eager; — III. INF. *muḥāddā-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥādd*, stimulate one another.

حصر *ḥadd*, stimulation.

(حنا) *ḥadā'*, A, INF. *ḥad'*, kindle, light; poke the fire; burn (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, poke the fire.

حصر *ḥadār-i*, make haste! look sharp! come! — *ḥidār*, running of a horse; — *ḥudār*, rheumatism; — *ḥuddār*, pl. of *ḥadār*, present, &c.; — *ḥadāra-t*, *ḥidāra-t*, place with settled inhabitants; INF. of (حصر).

حماومة *ḥadārima-t*, natives of Hadramaut.

حضان *ḥidān*, brooding, hatching (s.); — *ḥidāna-t*, id.; embrace, caress; nursing and bringing up of children.



حادييا *ḥaddyá*, pl. of حامية *ḥadiyya-t*.

(حطب) *ḥadáb*, I, INF. *ḥadb*, make a fire blaze, put on wood; fall down; catch.

حطب *ḥiḍb*, *ḥuḍb*, pl. *aḥḍáb*, whizzing of the bow-string.

(حجج) *ḥadaj*, U, INF. *ḥadj*, kindle; beat; stamp; dip into water; run; replenish.

(حجج) *ḥadjar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill.

(حضر) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥudir*, be present; come into the presence of; remove from (n. عن 'an); fetch or bring; occupy; damage, injure; — INF. *ḥudr*, stepping high in running; — *ḥadír*, A, INF. *ḥadára-t*, be present, in the presence of; appear before; assist at an assembly, &c.; happen; be ready; — II. INF. *taḥḍír*, lead up, bring; cause to come, call or send for; bring; place ready; prepare and present; — III. INF. *muḥá-dara-t*, be present; present one's self; have a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; plead a cause; scourge, whip, beat; dispute for a thing and carry it off; — IV. INF. *iḥḍár*=II.; run fast; trot; — V. INF. *taḥaddur*, be present; present one's self; keep ready; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidár*=V.; assist at; pre-occupy; come to a place with settled inhabitants; pass. *uḥtudir*, be approached by death; — X. INF. *istiḥḍár*, wish for one's presence; represent; represent to one's self as present; represent to one's self, call back to memory, remember; imagine to be in the presence of God; come into the presence of God; urge on to run.

حضر *ḥaḍr*, place with settled inhabitants; habitation, house, vestibule of the house; staying at home; — *ḥuḍr*, running with highly raised feet; race; — *ḥadar*, presence; permanently

inhabited place; — *ḥadír*, fixed, settled; — *ḥadur*, eloquent; learned in law; — *ḥuḍur*, uninvited guest, intruder; — *ḥuḍdur*, pl. of حاضر *ḥáḍir*, present, &c.; — *ḥadára-t*, presence; place with settled inhabitants; residence; title of honour: Majesty, Highness, Excellency, Eminence; — *ḥidra-t*, *ḥudra-t*, *ḥadara-t*, presence; — *ḥadara-t*, pl. of حاضر *ḥáḍir*, present, ready, &c.

(حطرب) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, strain the bow-string; twist tightly.

(حطرم) *ḥadram*, INF. *ḥ*, have a faulty pronunciation; strain the bow; peel.

حطرموت *ḥadramaut*, *ḥadramút*, Hadramaut.

حطرمي *ḥadramiyy*, pl. *ḥadárima-t*, native of Hadramaut; — *ḥadramiyya-t*, long-pointed shoe; faulty pronunciation.

حطري *ḥadriyy*, *ḥadariyy*, settled, domiciled; inhabitant of a town.

حطش *má ḥadad*, nothing whatever; — *ḥuḍuḍ*, pl. of حطش *ḥadíd*.

(حطل) *ḥadál*, A, INF. *ḥadál*, be rotten at the place where the branches shoot.

(حطن) *ḥadan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥidán*, *ḥidána-t*, *ḥuḍún*, brood, hatch; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, *ḥidána-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥuḍn*, *ḥidána-t*, embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up; — INF. *ḥaḍn*, refuse a service to a neighbour; — INF. *ḥidán*, have one breast or udder larger than the other; — VI. INF. *taḥáḍun*, embrace each other; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidán*, embrace; press to one's bosom; carry in arms; bring up.

حطن *ḥiḍn*, pl. *ḥudun*, *aḥḍán*, bosom; pl. *aḥḍán*, side; also *ḥuḍn*, foot of a mountain.

(حضر) *ḥaḍá*, U, INF. *ḥaḍw*, stir up the fire.

حضر *ḥuḍúr*, presence; appearance, approach; waiting, attendance, ceremonious call; royal presence, court, government; quietude, tranquility of mind, ease; pl. of حاضر *ḥádir*, present, ready, &c.; — *ḥuḍúriyy*, waiter (m.).  
حاضرة *ḥaḍíra-t*, pl. *ḥaḍír*, *ḥaḍá'ir*, small body of men for a sudden attack; vanguard.

حضيض *ḥaḍíd*, pl. *aḥíḍa-t*, *ḥuḍud*, the lowest part; basement; foot of a mountain; aphelion, apogee; precipice.

حضية *ḥaḍíyya-t*, pl. *ḥaḍáyyá*, favourite.

(حط) *ḥaṭṭ*, U, INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, put, place, lay down; remit; abate; depose, degrade, humiliate; despise; descend, alight; — INF. *ḥaṭṭ*, fall, go down (price); polish and mark leather; — VII. INF. *inḥiṭát*, be put, taken, let down; descend, alight; fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; humble one's self; decrease; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭát* = I.; — X. INF. *istiḥiṭát*, wish for an abatement; deserve abatement.

حط *ḥaṭṭ*, putting down (s.); deposition, degradation; slope, declivity; falling of the prices; cheapness of corn; — *ḥiṭṭa-t*, remission; month of Ramadán.

(حطأ) *ḥaṭá'*, A, INF. *ḥaṭ'*, throw to the ground; beat with the palm of the hand on the back; beat; lie with; throw; throw up foam or scum; bring one round from his opinion; — A, I, ease the bowels.

حطاب *ḥaṭṭáb*, pl. *ḥaṭṭába-t*, wood-cutter; seller of fuel.

حطام *ḥuṭám*, *ḥ*, anything dry or crumbling (الدنيا *ḥuṭám ad-dunyá*, perishable goods of the world); dry fruit; household furniture; *ḥuṭáma-t*, morsel, crumb; — *al-ḥaṭṭám*, lion.

(حطب) *ḥaṭab*, I, INF. *ḥaṭb*, abound in wood; cut or look for wood; help; calumniate; — II. INF. *taḥṭíb*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiṭáb*, look for wood; gather firing.

حطب *ḥaṭab*, pl. *aḥṭáb*, wood for burning, fuel; — *ḥaṭíb*, lank.

حطبا *ḥaṭbá'*, f. of *ḥaṭab*, very thin, miserable.

(حطع) *ḥaṭḥaṭ*, INF. *ḥ*, let one's self down; descend; hasten.

(حضر) *ḥaṭar*, U, INF. *ḥaṭr*, lie with; put a string to or draw the bow; pass. be thrown on the ground.

(حطل) *ḥiṭl*, pl. *aḥṭal*, wolf.

(حطم) *ḥaṭam*, I, INF. *ḥaṭm*, break (a.); weaken; make digestible; — *ḥaṭim*, A, INF. *ḥaṭam*, be broken with old age; — II. INF. *taḥṭim*, break to pieces; — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭum*, VII. INF. *inḥiṭám*, get broken; break, crumble (n.).

حطم *ḥaṭim*, broken with old age; — *ḥuṭam*, cruel; — *ḥuṭum*, pl. of *ḥaṭúm*; — *ḥaṭma-t*, dryness, aridity, drought; — *ḥiṭma-t*, pl. *ḥiṭam*, morsel, crumb; — *ḥuṭama-t*, hell-fire; glutton; cruel herdsman.

(حطمر) *ḥaṭmar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; draw the bow.

(حطو) *ḥaṭá*, U, INF. *ḥaṭw*, shake.

حطوبة *ḥuṭába-t*, armful of wood.

حطوط *ḥaṭúṭ*, steep, precipitous; low; swift, fleet; — *ḥuṭúṭ*, abatement of price.

حطوم *ḥaṭúm*, pl. *ḥuṭum*, breaker; lion.

حطيب *ḥaṭíb*, *ḥ*, abounding in wood; — *ḥaṭíba-t*, wood, forest.

حطيط *ḥaṭít*, dwarf; — *ḥaṭíta-t*, abatement of price.

(حظ) *ḥazz*, obtain one's wish; have luck; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *iḥzáz*, id.; — VII. INF. *inḥizáz*, have luck; obtain one's wish.

ھاز *hazz*, pl. *ahuzz*, *huzúz*, *hizáz*, *hizzá'*, *huzz*, *huzúza-t*, *aházz*, share, portion, lot; luck, good fortune, enjoyment, pleasure; — *hazz*, lucky, fortunate, happy; — *hiza-t*, enjoyment of good fortune, of consideration.  
 ھاز *hizá'*, pl. of *ھازة hizwa-t*, *hazwa-t*; — *hizzá'*, and *ھازط hizáz*, pl. of *ھاز* *hazz*; — *hazát*, louse.  
 ھازي *hazáyá*, pl. of *ھازيية haziyya-t*.  
 (ھازب) *hazab*, I, INF. *huzúb*; — *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be fat; have the belly full.  
 (ھازر) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, prevent, hinder, prohibit; render inaccessible; surround with a wall; make a fold; enclose cattle in a fold; take all for one's self; — VIII. *ihizúr*, make a fold.  
 ھازر *hazr*, defence, forbidding.  
 (ھازرب) *hazrab*, INF. *h*, strain the bow; fill and extend.  
 (ھازل) *hazal*, U, I, INF. *hazl*, *hizlán*, *hazalán*, hinder in spending money, in freedom of motion; — INF. *hazalán*, walk with short abrupt steps, like a man in anger.  
 ھازلان *hizlán*, thrift, domestic economy.  
 (ھازو) *hazá*, U, INF. *hazw*, go a slow pace; — *hazí*, A, INF. *hazwa-t*, *hizwa-t*, *hiza-t*, enjoy the consideration of the husband, the prince; obtain; be favoured with; — IV. INF. *ihzá'*, cause to obtain; favour, prefer; — VIII. INF. *ihtizá'*, enjoy consideration and favour; — *hizwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *ھيزان hizan*, *ھيزا hizá'*, share of luck; abundance; consideration, honour, favour; — *hazwa-t*, *huzwa-t*, pl. *ھيزا'*, *hazawát*, small arrow for gaming.  
 ھازول *hazúl*, thrifty, economical.  
 (ھازو) see (ھازو).  
 ھازان *hazan*, *haza*, noun of unity  
 ھازاة *hazát*, louse; — *hizan*, share of luck; pl. of *ھازة hizwa-t*; — *hazíyy*, *h*, honoured, esteemed,

considered; name of the eighth horse in a race; — *hazíyya-t*, pl. *hazáyá*, concubine of a married man; share, lot; — *huzayya-t*, pl. *-át*, small gaming-arrow.

ھازي *huzayyá*, slow pace.

ھازيرة *hazíra-t*, pl. *hazá'ir*, fold for cattle; wall for protection; fence; *القدس* *hazírat al-quds*, Paradise.

ھازيز *hazíz*, who obtains his wish or share; fortunate.

(ھاف) *haff*, I, INF. *hufáf*, be dishevelled; bear dry herbs; vanish entirely; — U, INF. *haff*, shave; — I, INF. *haff*, *hifáf*, clean the face from hair, pluck out the hair; shave; (m.) rub or scrape off, erase; — INF. *haff*, turn around, surround from all sides; enclose, encompass, cover; — I, INF. *hafíf*, rumble (bowels); snort; hiss (snake); — II. INF. *tahfíf*, surround, enclose, cover; beat, fall; — IV. INF. *ihfáf*, id.; — VIII. INF. *ihfizáf*, pull out the hair; pluck herbs; surround from all sides; turn around; cover, wrap up; be surrounded.

ھاف *haff*, loom; trace; — *haffa-t*, edge, border, rim, side; wall of support to terraces, &c.; loom.

(ھافا) *hafa'*, A, INF. *haf'*, throw on the ground.

ھافا *hafa'*, papyrus; its fresh root; — *haf-an*, *ھافا hafá'*, going bare-foot (s.), INF. of (ھافى) *hafí*; — *hufát*, pl. of *ھافى hafí*, bare-foot, &c.

ھافاس *huffás*, a harmless snake.

ھافار *haffár*, digger.

ھافاسة *hufása-t*, collection.

ھافاز *hifáz*, protection; sentiment of honour; — *huffáz*, pl. *ھافط hafít*, watcher, &c.; — *hifáza-t*, careful guard; memory.

ھافاف *hifáf*, pl. *ahiffa-t*, curling lock on the top of a bald head; side;

- trace ; INF. of (حَف) ;— $\delta$  *ḥafāfa-t*, stubble.
- حَفَاة *ḥafāwa-t*, *ḥifāwa-t*, and—  
حَفَاة *ḥifāya-t*, molestation by questioning ; joyful reception ; courtesy ; INF. of (حَفَى).
- (حَفَت) *ḥafat*,  $\mathfrak{U}$ , INF. *ḥaft*, annihilate, destroy ; pound, grind ; thrash, flog.
- حَفَت *ḥafit*, and—
- (حَفَت) *ḥifs*, *ḥafis*,  $\delta$  *ḥafisa-t*, pl. *afḥās*, tripe, guts ; belly ; a large snake.
- (حَفَف) *ḥafhaf*, INF.  $\delta$ , have little to live upon ; produce the sound of a revolving top, purr, buzz.
- (حَفَد) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafd*, *ḥafadān*, be active and nimble in one's work ; speed ;—IV. INF. *ihfād*, urge to haste, hasten ;—VIII. INF. *ih.tifād*=I.
- حَفَد *ḥafad*, حَفَدَان *ḥafadān*, a pace of the horse ;—*ḥafad* and  $\delta$  *ḥafada-t*, daughters, sons, grandchildren, sons-in-law, nephews, &c., pl. of حَادِد *ḥāfid* and حَمِيد *ḥafid*.
- حَفَدَلَس *ḥafadlas*, black woman ; melancholy.
- (حَفَر) *ḥafar*, I, INF. *ḥafir*, dig, dig out, hollow ; dig or clean a well ; investigate ; lie with ; emaciate by milking frequently ;—also *ḥafir*,  $\mathfrak{A}$ , INF. *ḥafar*, and pass. *ḥufir*, have decayed teeth ; lose the milk teeth ;—IV. INF. *ihfār*, help another to dig a well (2 acc.) ; lose the milk-teeth ;—VIII. INF. *ih.tifār*, dig, dig out ;—X. INF. *istihfār*, be willing to dig ; be time for digging.
- حَفَر *ḥafir*, digging (s.) ;—also  $\delta$  *ḥafara-t*, pl. *ahfār*, *ahfīr*, spacious well ; ditch, pit ; dug out ground ;—*ḥafar*, decayedness of the teeth ;— $\delta$  *ḥufra-t*, pl. *ḥufar*, ditch, pit, hole, cave ; grave.
- (حَفَز) *ḥafaz*, I, INF. *ḥafz*, push away from behind ; hurry a person

and thereby cause him to desist from a thing ; follow immediately ; pierce ; lie with ;—V. INF. *taḥaffuz*, VIII. INF. *ih.tifāz*, keep ready to leap, be watchful, vigilant, attentive ; devote care and zeal to ( $\mathfrak{B}$  *bi*).

حَفَز *ḥafaz*, end, limit.

(حَفَس) *ḥafis*, I, INF. *ḥafas*, eat.

(حَفَس) *ḥafas*, I, INF. *ḥafṣ*, gather, grasp ; assemble (n.) ; come or stream together ; carry off the ground ; remove with a shovel ; peel ; extract ; draw ; expel, banish ; run again immediately after running ; devote zeal to ( $\mathfrak{F}$  *fi*) ;—*ḥafis*,  $\mathfrak{A}$ , INF. *ḥafas*, show love to the husband ; be consumed by an ulcer ; rain abundantly.

حَفَش *ḥifš*, pl. *ahfās*, rubbish, rags, lumber, old bottles, &c. ; tent ; little house ; case, box, trunk, chest.

(حَفَس) *ḥafaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥafṣ*, collect, gather (a.) ; throw away ; drop.

حَفَص *ḥafṣ*, pl. *ahfās*, *ḥufūs*, leathern bag for earth ; whelp of a lion ;— $\delta$  *ḥafsa-t*, hyena ;  $\mathfrak{C}$   $\mathfrak{M}$  *umm ḥafsa-t*, hen.

(حَفَس) *ḥafad*,  $\mathfrak{U}$ , INF. *ḥafd*, bend, crook ; throw away ; let fall, drop ;—II. INF. *taḥfid*, id. ; allow another to get behind one.

حَفَص *ḥafad*, pl. *ḥifād*, *ahfād*, household furniture ready for removal ; camel to carry it ; tent ; tent-pole.

حَفَصَج *ḥifdij*, حَفَصَج *ḥufādij*, fat and flabby.

(حَفَصَج), pass. *ḥafdij*, INF.  $\delta$  *ḥafdaja-t*, grow fat ;—*ḥifdij*, fat and flabby.

(حَفَظ) *ḥafiz*,  $\mathfrak{A}$ , INF. *ḥifz*, guard, preserve, preserve from ; tend (cattle) ; learn or know by heart ; (m.) reserve the absolution from a sin (bishop) ;—II. INF. *taḥfiz*, make to learn by heart (2 acc.) ;—III. INF. *ḥifāz*, *muḥāfaza-t*, defend one's own,

protect; be a guardian; give careful attendance; observe and fulfil a duty; — IV. INF. *ihfáz*, provoke to anger; — V. INF. *tahaffuz*, be on one's guard; be watchful; observe; keep carefully, be sparing with; — VIII. INF. *ihfífáz*, watch over, guard, preserve; observe; burn with anger; — X. INF. *istihfáz*, require one to learn by heart or keep in remembrance (2 acc.).

حظ *hifz*, guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; careful watch; observance; memory; —  $\delta$  *hifza-t*, zeal in defending; anger; — *hafaza-t*, guardians, garrison, pl. of حافظ *háfiz*.

(حفل) *hafal*, I. INF. *hafal*, *hafíl*, *hafíl*, gather, assemble (n.); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance; collect (a.); smooth, polish; be afraid; give care and attention; — II. INF. *tahfíl*, collect, gather (a.); adorn; — V. INF. *tahafful*, gather in large numbers (n.); adorn one's self, get adorned; — VIII. INF. *ihfífíl*, collect, gather (n.); stream in fulness; hurry up from all sides; throng; receive with pomp, show or give attention; care for; show itself distinctly.

حفل *hafal*, numerous, plentiful; crowd, large assembly; zeal; — *huffal*, pl. of *hafíl*, quite full; —  $\delta$  *hafla-t*, all, everything; diligence, zeal; — *hufala-t*, general assembly; council.

(حفلج) *hafalaj*, who moves his body in walking; — *hafallaj*, pl. *hafálij*, young camel.

(حفلق) *hafalag*, *hafallaq*, enervated, weak, stupid.

(حفن) *hafan*, U, INF. *hafn*, take a handful; give little; — VIII. INF. *ihfífán*, take for one's self; eradicate, uproot; carry a child by its knees; —  $\delta$  *hafna-t*, *hufna-t*, pl. *hufan*, handful; hollow of the hand; small gift.

(حفنج) *hafannaj*, small, short.

(حفو) *hafá*, U, INF. *hafw*, make a present, or, by opposition, turn off without a gift; be benevolent to; render honoured or esteemed; keep one aloof from all that is good; shave off the moustache; — *hafí*, A, INF. *haf-an*, go bare-foot; be foot-sore; — INF. *hafíwa-t*, *hifáwa-t*, *hifíya-t*, *tahfíya-t* (also v. and VIII.), receive with great joy and courteous inquiries; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); — III. INF. *muháfát*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ihfá'*, allow one to go bare-foot, to get foot-sore; inquire repeatedly for (acc.); molest, importune; shave off the moustache; — V. INF. *tahaffi*, see I.; rejoice; give attention (also VIII.); put on stockings and shoes; lose the shoes (horse); go bare-foot; — VIII. INF. *ihfífí'*, see I. and V.; —  $\delta$  *hafwa-t*, *hifwa-t*, going bare-foot (s.).

حفوا *hafawá'*, pl. of *hafíyy*.

حفوف *hafúf*, INF. of (حف) poverty.

حفول *hafúl*, abounding in milk; — *hafúl*, plenty, fulness, abundance, wealth; INF. of (حفل).

(حشى) see (حفو).

حشى *hafí*, foot- or hoof-sore; — *hafíyy*, pl. *hafawá'*, well-instructed; receiving joyfully, benevolent, compassionate; —  $\delta$  *hifya-t* = *hafwa-t*.

حفيد *hafid*, pl. *hafada-t*, grandson.

حفير *hafir*,  $\delta$  *hafira-t*, pl. *hafá'ir*, pit, cavity; —  $\delta$  *hufaira-t*, small cavity.

حفيظ *hafiz*, watcher, guardian; administrator, manager; governor; God; who knows by heart (particularly the Koran); —  $\delta$  *hafiza-t*, pl. *hafí'iz*, zeal in defending; anger.

حفيف *hafif*, INF. of (حف); noise, sound.

حليل *hafīl*, zealous, diligent, industrious; numerous; — *ḥ* *hafīla-t*, troop; totality.

(ح) *haqq*, *u*, I, INF. *haqq*, *haqqa-t*, be unavoidable, happen undoubtedly; be real, a fact; be true, right, just; be a duty; besit, be worthy of; be incumbent upon; have a right to; fall due; — *u*, put down as true or real; know for certain; impose as a duty, render indispensable; fulfil one's duty; act rightly; keep the middle of the road; hit on the middle of the head; visit, meet; get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; — II. INF. *taḥqīq*, act according to truth and right; verify; confirm; prove by argument; deem true, believe; impose as a necessity or duty; help another to the obtainment of his wish; — III. INF. *muḥāqqa-t*, *ḥiqāq*, contend for a right; dispute a thing with another; — IV. INF. *ihqāq*, get the better of an adversary in a law-suit; impose as a necessity or duty; deem necessary, consider worthy; make clear; hit upon; hit the game so as to kill it; — V. INF. *taḥaqquq*, learn or know for a certainty; prove true, be doubtless; appear true; assure one's self of a thing; — VI. INF. *taḥāquq*, contend for a right; — VII. INF. *inḥiqāq*, be firmly tied; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqāq*, have a law-suit against each other; hit so as to kill; get emaciated; — X. INF. *istiḥqāq*, be worthy of, deserve; deem necessary, consider worthy; fall due.

ح *haqq*, pl. *ḥuqūq*, right, claim; privilege; perquisite; duty; obligation, debt; what is as it ought to be; true, truthful, certain; necessary; real; good, just; firm, persevering; truth; reason; certainty; evident

proof; perseverance; sincerity; justice; law; God; the Koran; Islām; worth, price, payment, reward; honour; — *ḥiqq*, m. and f. (f. also *ḥiqqa-t*), pl. *ḥiqāq*, *ḥiqāq*, *ḥuquq*, *ḥaqā'iq*, camel of three years; truth; certain proof; — *ḥuqq*, cavity of the hip- or arm-bone; upper part of the arm; hip; pix; — *ḥ* *haqqa-t*, truth, certainty; INF. of (ح); — *ḥiqqa-t*, incontestable right; indispensable duty; mature she-camel; INF. of (ح); — *ḥuqqa-t*, pl. *ḥuqq*, *ḥuqūq*, *ḥuqaq*, *aḥqāq*, *ḥiqāq*, case, box, casket; ink-bottle; cup of a juggler; compass; vessel of water through which the tobacco-smoke passes; pix; cavity of the hip-bone, &c. (see *ح* *ḥuqq*); woman.

ح *ḥaqā'*, trowsers; — *ḥiqā'*, pl. of *ḥuqq*; — *ḥaqqa*, truly, indeed, certainly.

ح *ḥiqāb*, pl. *ḥuqub*, belt set with jewels; the white of the nail.

ح *ḥaqāra-t*, *ḥiqāra-t*, *ḥuqāra-t*, contempt, disdain; contemptibleness; lowness, vileness.

ح *ḥiqāq*, litigation, law-suit; hostility; INF. III. of (ح); pl. of *ḥiqq* and *ḥuqqa-t*; — *ḥaqqāq*, maker or seller of boxes, &c.

ح *ḥiqāl*, sale of the crops before they are reaped; tenure of a farm against part of the harvest.

ح *ḥaqāli*, pl. of *ḥaqāla-t*.

ح *ḥaqqāniyy*, truthful; just; sincere; divine; — *ḥ* *ḥaqqāniyya-t*, justice.

ح *ḥaqā'iq*, pl. of *ḥiqq* and *ḥiqā'iq*.

(ح) *ḥaqīb*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaqab*, be unproductive; fail, be in default; — IV. INF. *iḥqāb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiqāb*, allow another to sit behind one's self on a horse, &c.; tie another behind

one's self; put by for later use; take a crime upon one's self.

حقب *ḥuqb*, *ḥuqab*, pl. *aḥqub*, *aḥqāb*, time of eighty years, space of time; year; — *ḥaqab*, belt set with jewels; hind strap of a camel's girth; — *ḥuqub*, pl. of *ḥiqāb*; — *ḥiqaba-t*, pl. *ḥiqab*, *ḥuqūb*, space of time; many years; year; — *ḥuqba-t*, calm (in the air); — *ḥaqiba-t*, port-manteau.

حقب *ḥaqbā'*, galaxy; wild she-ass.

(ححق) *ḥaqḥaq*, INF. *ḥ*, step high (horse); travel (on horseback, at night) with difficulty; over-ride one's horse.

(حقد) *ḥaqad*, I, INF. *ḥiqd*, *ḥuqd*, *ḥaqad*, *ḥaqīda-t*, bear a grudge or hatred (على 'ala); be very fat; — *ḥaqīd*, A, INF. *ḥaqad*, be full of hatred; fail, be in default; be unproductive; — IV. INF. *ḥiqād*, instigate to hatred; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiqād*, bear a grudge; fail, be in default.

حقد *ḥiqd*, pl. *ḥuqūd*, *ḥaqūd'id*, *aḥqād*, hatred, grudge; — *ḥaqad*, id.

(حقر) *ḥaqar*, I, INF. *ḥaqr*, *ḥuqriyya-t*, *maḥqara-t*, also *ḥaqur*, INF. *ḥaqāra-t*, be contemptible, mean, vile; — I, INF. *ḥaqr*, despise, treat with contempt; — *ḥaqir*, A, INF. *ḥaqar*, become contemptible; — II. INF. *taḥqir*, deem contemptible; despise; a base, disparage; call contemptuously by the diminutive; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiqār*, despise; — X. INF. *istihqār*, deem contemptible; despise.

حقر *ḥaqr*, *ḥuqriyya-t*, contempt; contemptibleness.

حقب *ḥaqd-an*, in rapid course.

(حقت) *ḥaqat*, agility; — *ḥaqta-t*, little, nimble, f.

حقب *ḥiqīṭān*, *ḥ*, short; dwarfish.

(حقب) *ḥaqaf*, INF. *ḥuqūf*, sleep on a sandhill (see the following);

sleep with the head between the legs; — XII. *ihqauqaf*, INF. *ihqīqāf*, form long winding hills (sand); bow together, crouch.

حقب *ḥiqf*, pl. *aḥqāf*, *ḥiqāf*, *ḥuqūf*, pl. pl. *ḥaqā'if*, *ḥiqafa-t*, long winding sandhill.

(حقل) *ḥaqil*, A, INF. *ḥaqal*, *ḥaqta-t*, *ḥuqūl*, eat earth with the herb and get the gripes from it; — III. INF. *maḥāqala-t*, sell the crops before they are reaped; let a field for half or a third of the harvest; — IV.

حقل *ḥaqi*, pl. *ḥuqūl*, seed pushing leaves; sown field; column (in a book); — *ḥiqi*, camel-litter; colic; — *ḥaqta-t*, pl. *aḥqāl*, colic; pl. *ḥaqālī*, arable land, orchard, garden.

(حقد) *ḥiqīd*, malicious, unsociable.

(حقم) *ḥaqm*, pigeon.

(حقن) *ḥaqan*, U, I, INF. *ḥaqn*, put milk into the leathern bag for churning; let water into a reservoir; stop, retain, keep back; prevent a man's blood being shed; administer a clyster; — VII. INF. *inḥiqān*, have a clyster administered; — VIII. INF. *ihṭiqān*, suffer from strangury; be laid out in form of an amphitheatre (garden); — *ḥaqna-t*, pl. *aḥqām*, colic; — *ḥuqna-t*, pl. *ḥuqan*, clyster; (m.) clyster-pipe.

(حوق) *ḥaqā*, U, INF. *ḥaqw*, hit in the side; pass. *ḥuqī*, have the colic from eating meat.

حوق *ḥaqw*, pl. *ḥiqā'*, *ḥuqīyy*, *ḥ* *aḥq-in*, *aḥqī*, *aḥqā'*, side, hypochondres, loins; also *ḥaqwa-t*, trowsers, trowser-belt; colic; pl. *ḥiqā'*, mountain-slope, steep river-bank.

حوق *ḥaqūd*, full of hatred.

حوق *ḥuqī*, see (حوق); — *ḥuqīyy*, pl. of *ḥaqw*; — *ḥuqīyya-t*, truth, reality.

حقب *ḥaqīb*, who sits behind another on horseback or lags

behind;—*ḥ* *ḥaqība-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'ib*, what is put behind on the saddle; portmanteau; post-bag; saddle-bag.

*ḥ* *ḥaqīda-t*, hatred, grudge.

*ḥ* *ḥaqīr*, *ḥ*, despised; contemptible; mean, vile, paltry; "your humble servant," in letters, &c.

*ḥ* *ḥaqīq*, pl. *ḥaqīqā'*, deserving, worthy of (*ب* *bi*);—*ḥ* *ḥaqīqa-t*, pl. *ḥaqā'iq*, reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; genuineness; maxim;—*ح* *ḥaqī-qiyy*, *ḥ*, real, true, genuine.

*ḥ* *ḥaqīm*, the outer corner of the eye.

*ḥ* *ḥaqīn*, stopped, kept back, spared.

(*حك*) *ḥakk*, *u*, *ḥ*, *inf.* *ḥakk*, rub; shave or scrape off; erase; engrave; probe by the touchstone; scratch, have one's self scratched;—for *ḥakik*, *inf.* *ḥakak*, be hoof-sore;—*ii.* *inf.* *taḥkik*, rub violently;—*iii.* *inf.* *ḥikāk*, *muḥākka-t*, rub against each other; produce electricity; flatter; resist;—*v.* *inf.* *taḥakkuk*, rub one's self against;—*vi.* *taḥākk*, scratch one another;—*viii.* *inf.* *iḥtikāk*=*v.*

*حك* *ḥakk*, rubbing, engraving, erasing (*s.*); pl. *ḥukūk*, erasures;—*ḥikk*, doubt, agitation, disquietude; (*m.*) compass;—*ḥ* *ḥikka-t*, pl. *ḥikak*, scab, itch; itching (*s.*).

(*حكا*) *ḥakā*, *ḥ*, *inf.* *ḥak'*, tie tight;—*ḥ* *ḥukāt*, narrators, pl. of *حكي* *ḥāki*.

*حكاك* *ḥikāk*, refractoriness, *inf.* *iii.* (*حك*);—*ḥukūk*, scratching (*s.*); sugar; borax;—*ḥakkāk*, polisher of precious stones; borer of pearls; engraver; itching, scratching (*adj.*); pl. *ḥakkākāt*, temptations;—*ḥ* *ḥukāka-t*, scrapings, &c.

*حكاك* *ḥikām*, summons;—*ḥukkām*,

judges, &c., pl. of *حاكم* *ḥākim*;—*ḥ* *ḥakāma-t*, scholarship, wisdom.

*حكاية* *ḥikāya-t*, pl. *ḥakāyā*, tale, narrative, story, anecdote, historical account; resemblance; simile.

(*حكد*) *ḥakad*, *i*, *inf.* *ḥakad*, return to the beginning.

(*حكر*) *ḥakar*, *i*, *inf.* *ḥakr*, wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade; be quarrelsome; store corn for the time of famine, carry on a usurious trade in corn;—*ḥakir*, *ḥ*, *inf.* *ḥakar*, quarrel continually; be headstrong;—*ii.* *inf.* *taḥkir*, hinder;—*iii.* *inf.* *muḥākara-t*, quarrel with (*acc.*);—*v.* *inf.* *taḥakkur*, *viii.* *inf.* *iḥtikār*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; exercise a monopoly.

*حكر* *ḥakr*, injustice;—*ḥakar*, great stores of corn; quarrel, dispute;—*ḥakir*, who carries on a usurious corn trade;—also *ḥ* *ḥukra-t*, usurious corn-trade;—*ح* *ḥakriyy*, bad comrade; quarrelsome; fault-finding, cavilling.

(*حكش*) *ḥakaš*, *i*, *inf.* *ḥakš*, gather (*a*); shrink; (*m.*) rummage, stir up.

(*حكف*) *ḥakaf*, *u*, *inf.* *ḥukūf*, relax, slacken, grow tired and get remiss.

*حكك* *ḥakak*, *inf.* of (*حك*);—*ḥikak*, pl. of *حكة* *ḥikka-t*.

(*حكل*) *ḥakal*, *u*, *inf.* *ḥakl*, be obscure, doubtful; place the lance on one foot; bet; press hard;—*iv.* *inf.* *iḥkāl*, be obscure, doubtful;—*vii.* *inf.* *iḥkāl*, be pressed by want;—*viii.* *inf.* *iḥtikāl*=*iv.*;—*ḥ* *ḥikla-t*, pressure, oppression, want, need;—*ḥukla-t*, stammering (*s.*).

(*حكم*) *ḥakam*, *u*, *inf.* *ḥukm*, exercise authority, command, bid; protect; (*m.*) hit upon, obtain;



happen; — U, INF. *ḥukm*, *ḥukūma-t*, deliver sentence, judge between; — INF. *ḥakm*, bridle; put the bit to a bridle; restrain, keep back from evil; — INF. *ḥikma-t*, be learned, wise, a philosopher, a physician; establish solidly; — II. INF. *taḥkīm*, appoint as a judge or governor; bid to give judgment; give full powers; be a physician; treat medically; — III. INF. *muhākama-t*, summon another or go with him before the judge; — IV. INF. *ihkām*, manage well, confirm, consolidate; protect; bridle; restrain; — V. INF. *taḥakkum*, possess and exercise power; treat one's self or be treated medically; — VI. INF. *tahākum*, summon each other or go together before the judge; — VIII. INF. *ihtikām*, exercise authority; deliver justice in the name of a superior; have full power over another's property; — X. INF. *istihkām*, be well established, consolidated; try to consolidate, to improve; (m.) be able to reach, to obtain, to hit.

**حکم** *ḥukm*, pl. *aḥkām*, sentence, judgment; jurisdiction; power; authority; magistrate; government; decree, command, precept; rule of life; prediction from the stars; fate, predestination; knowledge, wisdom; reason; category; regard; — *ḥakam*, judge, arbitrator; commander; — *ḥ* *ḥikma-t*, pl. *ḥikam*; wisdom; knowledge; medical art; philosophy; justice, equity; reason; secret decree of God; prophecy; the Koran; (m.) the Gospel; — *ḥakama-t*, bridle, bit; power; rank.

**حکام** *ḥukamā'*, pl. of **حکیم** *ḥakīm*.

(حکو) **ḥakā**, U, INF. *ḥakaw*, and **حکی** *ḥaka*, I, INF. *ḥikāya-t*, speak, tell, relate; resemble; imitate;

tie a knot firmly; — III. INF. *muhākāt*, resemble, be like; imitate; converse with another; — IV. INF. *ihkā'*, tie tight; overcome, surpass; — VIII. INF. *ih-tikā'*, be firm, solid.

**حکومة** *ḥukūma-t*, authority, dominion; government; empire, state; jurisdiction; sentence, judgment.

(حکو) see (حکی).

**حکی** *ḥaky*, speaking, talking (s.); — *ḥakiyy*, talking, chattering; — *ḥakkiyy*, erasing-knife.

**حکیک** *ḥakik*, smooth, polished.

**حکیم** *ḥakīm*, pl. *ḥukamā'*, wise; a sage, scholar, physician, naturalist, philosopher; acting with prudence and successfully; solid; — *ḥ* *ḥakima-t*, learned woman; female judge.

(حل) **ḥall**, U, INF. *ḥall*, solve; dissolve; loosen; absolve; unfold; unbend; reel off; pass. *ḥull*, dissolve (n.), melt, thaw; — INF. *ḥulūl*, fall due; be a duty; come to the place of sacrifice (sheep, &c.); — INF. *maḥill*, fall or be due; — I, U, INF. *ḥall*, *ḥulūl*, *ḥalal*, alight, rest, put up; settle on; grant a place for doing so; come upon, befall; pass. be inhabited; — I, INF. *ḥill*, be lawful; put off the pilgrim's cloak; — I, INF. *ḥilla-t*, come to the place of sacrifice; have passed the days of impurity (woman); — for *ḥalil*, A, INF. *ḥalal*, have pains in the hips or knees; — II. INF. *tahlil*, solve, dissolve, analyse; redeem an oath; bid or allow to alight, put up, make a halt, stay; permit, proclaim lawful; legitimise; make a mental reservation in taking an oath; — IV. INF. *ihlāl*, bid to alight and make a halt; allow, permit, impose as a duty; draw divine punishment upon one's self; put off the pilgrim's.

cloak; have passed the time of pilgrimage, fasting, &c.; — v. INF. *tahallul*, dissolve (n.); vanish; not keep one's oath on account of a mental reservation; — VII. INF. *ihlál*, get solved, dissolved, unfolded, unbent, reeled off, absolved; get weakened; — VIII. INF. *ihlál*, alight, put up; — x. INF. *istihlál*, deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing (2 acc.); acquire by right of prescription.

ح *hall*, solving, dissolving (s.), solution, absolution; sesame-oil; — *hill*, anything lawful; who alights, puts up, a sojourner; — also *hull*, redeeming of an oath or vow; — § *hilla-t*, alighting-place; quarter, street; large basket; kettle; permission, dispensation, absolution; — *hilla-t*, pl. *hilál*, alighting-place; village of a hundred tents; assembly, place of assembly; weakness; — *hulla-t*, pl. *hulal*, *hilál*, underclothing; garment; cloak; garb; armour; (m.) cooking-pot, kettle.

(ح) *hala'*, A, INF. *hal'*, make collyrium and put it to another's eye; beat; throw on the ground; bribe; — II. INF. *tahlí'*, *tahlí'a-t*, give; keep the camels away from the water; — § *halát*, adornment of a sword.

حلب *hiláb*, fresh milk; INF. III. of (حلب); — *halláb*, milker; — § *hallába-t*, milch cow; fig. a person from whom advantages are drawn.

حلب *halláj*, cotton-carder; — § *híla-ja-t*, profession of such.

حلب *huláhil*, pl. *haláhil*, prince; chieftain; of high rank.

حلب *hallás*, seller of coarse carpets.

حلب *halása-t*, mowing with a sickle.

حلب *hiláf*, oath, obligation by

oath; — *halláf*, who takes frequent oaths.

حلب *haláq*, death; — *hiláq*, shaving (s.); — *huláq*, sore throat; — *halláq*, barber; — § *hílaqa-t*, profession of a barber; — *huláqa-t*, cuttings of hair.

حلب *halál*, lawful; indifferent; legitimate; lawful wife; mastic; — *hilál*, anything lawful; vehicle for women; goods; furniture; pl. of حلب *hilla-t*; INF. III. of (حلب); — *hallál*, who solves, dissolves; — *hullál*, pl. of حلب *háll*, descending, due; — § *halála-t*, hut where the cocoons are reeled off; spinning-house, cotton-mill; divorced woman who, after the dissolution of the second marriage, returns to her first husband.

حلب *haláwátiyy*, confectioner.

حلب *haláwa-t*, sweetness.

حلب *haláwa*, sweets, sweetmeats, pl. of حلب *halwa*.

حلب *halá'ib*, pl. of حلب *halba-t* and حلب *halúba-t*.

(حلب) *halab*, I, U, (m.) A, INF. *halb*, *hílab*, milk; yield milk; bid to milk (2 acc.); — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be black; — IV. INF. *ihláb*, assist in milking; assist; — V. INF. *tahallub*, get milked; fall in drops; perspire, shed tears, salivate; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihláb*, X. INF. *istihláb*, milk; — x. press out juice.

حلب *halb*, milking (s.); — *halab*, fresh milk; Aleppo; — *hulub*, pl. of حلب *halúba-t*; — *hullab*, plant with milky juice; — حلب *hullab qullab*, versatile, cunning; — § *halba-t*, pl. *hatá'ib*, race-horses; horse-race; milking (s.); — *hulba-t*, fennel, tragacanth; clover; — *halaba-t*, horse-race; pl. of حلب *háláb*, milking (adj.).

حلب *halbána-t*, milch camel.

(حلب) *hílbíd*, f. §, small camel.

(حلب) *halbas*, INF. §, go, go away;

- *halbas*, lion; devoted; also *hulabis*, a brave one, hero.
- حلبوت *halabūt*, حلبى *halba*, milch camel.
- حلبى *halabiyy*, native of Aleppo.
- (حلت) *halat*, I, INF. *halt*, shave off, pull out.
- حلتيت *hiltit*, حلتيت *hiltis*, asafoetida.
- (حلق) *halaj*, U, I, INF. *halj*, card cotton; round, roll; travel all night; walk short distances; beat; break wind; (m.) halt with one foot.
- (حلق) *halhal*, INF.  $\int$ , push from one's place; shake;—II. INF. *tahalkul*, be pushed, shaken.
- (حلق) *halas*, U, INF. *hals*, remove the hair from a skin, the bark from wood, &c.;—V. INF. *tahallus*, gird one's self; make ready for.
- حزر *hiliz*,  $\int$ , short; avaricious; malicious; owl.
- حزون *halasim*, snail;—*halasimiy*, snail-shaped, spiral; spiral staircase; spiral shell.
- (حلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, cover a camel with the saddle-cloth; rain continuously;—*halis*, A, INF. *halas*, attend continually, be continually at a place;—IX. INF. *ihlisās*, be chestnut coloured;—X. INF. *istihlās*, use for a saddle-cloth; cover the ground entirely.
- حلس *hils*, *halas*, pl. *ahlās*, *hulās*, *halasa-t*, woollen covering placed beneath a camel's saddle;—*hils*, *hals*, covenant, alliance;—*hils*, *halis*, fourth arrow in the game of arrows; *halis*, apt, strong, brave; avaricious.
- حلسا *halsā*, f. of *ahlas*, chestnut coloured.
- (حلسم) *hilsamm*, avaricious.
- (حلس) *halas*, INF. *hals*, reap with a sickle.
- (حلق) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, be rash, hasty, angry, obstinate; swear, take an oath;—*halit*, A, INF.

*halat*, be hasty, angry;—VIII. INF. *ihlilat*=I.; separate in enmity from (عن *an*).

- (حلف) *halaf*, I, INF. *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, *mahlāf*, *mahlāfa-t*, swear, take an oath; conjure;—II. INF. *tahlif*, exact an oath from (acc.);—III. INF. *muhālafat*, take an oath of covenant with another;—IV. INF. *ihlāf*=II.;—VI. INF. *tahālaf*, bind one another by an oath of covenant;—X. INF. *istihlāf*, conjure, exact an oath from (acc.); renounce by oath.

حلف *half*, *hilf*, *halif*, taking an oath, swearing (s.);—*hilf*, pl. *ahlāf*, oath; sworn covenant; pl. who have sworn a covenant, confederates; friendship; partisanship, party;—*halif*, covenant, confederacy.

حلفا *halfā*, pl. *haluf*, a shameless and boisterous woman; bulrushes for making baskets;—*hulafā*, pl. of حلبى *halif*.

حلفان *halfān*, oath.

(حلفس) *hilfas*, fat.

(حلق) *halag*, I, INF. *halq*, *tahlaq*, shave; shear;—U, injure in the throat, the palate; fill a cistern; determine approximately;—II. INF. *tahliq*, shave smooth; soar into the air, fly in circles; rise; have a halo; be three-quarters ripe;—V. INF. *tahalluq*, be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle; describe circles in the air.

حلق *halag*, throat, palate;—*hilq*, seal-ring;—*hullaq*, pl. of حالىق *hāliq*, full udder, hillock;— $\int$  *halqa-t*, *hilqa-t*, pl. *halag*, *halig*, *hilag*, ring; round clamp; buckle; lock of hair, ringlet; ear-ring; twist (pastry); circle; halo; fold, enclosure, fence; assembly, troop; armour; rope; empty vessel; mark of a camel

by branding; — *halaqa-t*, pl. of *حالىق* *hāliq*, barber.  
*حلقان* *ḥulqān*, ♂ *ḥulqāna-t*, three-quarters ripe.  
*(حلقم)* *ḥalqam*, INF. ♂, sever one's throat.  
*(حلقن)* *ḥalqan*, INF. ♂, be three-quarters ripe.  
*حلقوم* *ḥulqūm*, pl. *ḥalāqīm*, throat; gullet.  
*حلقى* *ḥalqiyy*, guttural.  
*حلك* *ḥalik*, A, INF. *ḥalak*, *ḥulūka-t*, also XII. *ihlālaq*, INF. *ihlīlāq*, be black as a raven; — ♂ *ḥulka-t*, thorough blackness.  
*(حلكم)* *ḥalkam*, *ḥulkum*, entirely black.  
*حل* *ḥalal*, lameness of the hips; INF. of (حل); — *ḥīlal*, *ḥūlal*, pl. of *حلة* *ḥilla-t*, *ḥulla-t*, respectively; — *ḥullal*, pl. of *حال* *ḥāll*, impending, due.  
*(حلم)* *ḥalam*, A, *ḥalum*, INF. *ḥalm*, dream; have a wet dream; *ḥalam*, louse; — *ḥalum*, INF. *ḥilm*, be gentle, mild; — *ḥalim*, A, INF. *ḥalam*, swarm with worms or lice; — II. INF. *tahlīm*, render gentle, mild; rid of worms or lice; — IV. INF. *ihlām*, have gentle and good children; — V. INF. *taḥallum*, show one's self gentle and considerate; dream; tell false dreams; — VII. INF. *inḥilām*, VIII. INF. *ihlām*, dream; VIII. attain to puberty.  
*حلم* *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulūm*, *aḥlām*, gentleness combined with considerateness, mildness, urbanity; — *ḥulm*, *ḥulum*, pl. *aḥlām*, dream, vision; maturity, puberty; — *ḥalam*, ♂, small worm or louse; — *ḥalim*, swarming with lice; — ♂ *ḥalama-t*, teat, nipple; (m.) mouth-piece of a pipe.  
*حلمة* *ḥalamā'*, pl. of *حلم* *ḥalīm*.  
*حلمية* *ḥilmīyya-t*, gentleness, mildness.  
*(حلو)* *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalw*, *ḥulwān*, be sweet, pleasant to the taste,

sugared; be agreeable, pleasing to the eye or mind; — INF. *ḥalw*, make sweet, pleasant; give; — *حلى* *ḥalī*, A, INF. *ḥalāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; deem or find sweet; receive anything pleasant; — *حلو* *ḥalū*, INF. *ḥalāwa-t*, be sweet, pleasant; — II. *ḥalla'*, (m.) *حلى* *ḥalla*, INF. *taḥliya-t*, sweeten; sugar; make pleasant; — III. INF. *muḥlālāt*, show one's self amiable to (acc.), treat kindly, caress, flatter; — V. INF. *taḥallī*, deem or find sweet; — VI. INF. *taḥālī*, show one's self amiable; — X. INF. *istihwā*, find sweet, agreeable; be sweet; — XII. *ihlāula*, INF. *ihlīlā*, be sweet, agreeable.  
*حلو* *ḥulw* (also *ḥuluwu*), ♂, sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable; — *ḥalū'*, collyrium.  
*حلو* *ḥalwā'*, f. sweet, pleasant, agreeable; anything sugared, confectionery, confections; *ḥalwā'*, f. of *حلى*, sweeter.  
*حلوان* *ḥulwān*, INF. of (حلو); — also ♂ *ḥulwāna-t*, portion, dowry; compensation to a divorced woman; gratification, present, gratuity; fee; — *ḥalwāniyy*, confectioner; — *ḥulwāniyy*, sweet.  
*حلوانى* *ḥalwā'iyy*, confectioner.  
*حلوب* *ḥalūb*, milking (adj.); milked; — ♂ *ḥalūba-t*, pl. *ḥalū'ib*, *ḥulub*, animal that yields milk, milch.  
*حلول* *ḥulūl*, INF. of (حل); incorporation, incarnation, penetration; — pl. of *حال* *ḥāll*, descending, impending, due; — *حلى* *ḥalūtiyy*, believer in the incarnation of God.  
*حلى* *ḥalwa*, pl. *ḥalāwa*, sweets, confectionery; — *ḥalwa*, sweet; — *حلى* *ḥalwiyyāt*, sweetmeats, sweets.  
*(حلى)* *ḥala*, I, INF. *ḥaly*, adorn; — *ḥalī*, A, INF. *ḥaly*, be adorned; adorn one's self; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, adorn; describe a

person; — v. INF. *tahalli*, be adorned.

حلى *halī*, v. see (حلا); — *haly*, pl. *haliyy*, *hiliyy*, ornaments of a woman, jewellery; — *haliyy*, ♂, pl. *ahliya-t*, white thistle; adorned; — ♂ *halya-t*, adornment, jewel; — *hilya-t*, pl. *hila*, adornment, jewellery; distinguishing quality; consonance.

حليب *halīb*, milk.

حليث *halīṭ*, frost; — *hillit*, asafetida.

حليج *halīj*, carded; — ♂ *halija-t*, dates in milk; cream.

حليف *halīf*, pl. *hulafā'*, confederate; fellow conspirator; sharp; nettled.

حليق *halīq*, shaved.

حليل *halīl*, pl. *aḥillā'*, husband, wife; anything lawful; — ♂ *halīla-t*, pl. *halā'il*, wife.

حليم *halīm*, pl. *hulamā*, *aḥlām*, gentle and considerate, mild; gracious.

(حم) *hamm*, v. (م.) ♂, INF. *hamm*, make hot, heat; melt; hasten the pace of an animal; make it hot for, cause anxiety; pass. *hum*, have a hot fever; be troubled, put to anxiety; — INF. *humām*, decree; intend; determine according to weight or measure; — for *hamim*, ♂, INF. *hamam*, have ceased to glow; be black as coal; be very hot; — IV. INF. *iḥmām*, warm, heat; cause anxiety; afflict with a fever; be at hand, present, near; — V. INF. *tahammum*, take a warm bath; — VII. INF. *inhimām*, be heated, grow anxious, heated with passion; have a fever; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimām*, be caused anxiety; be prevented from sleep by sorrow or anxiety; X. INF. *istiḥmām*, take a warm bath.

حم *ham*, *ham'*, *hama'* (حما *ham-an*),

pl. *aḥmā'*, father-in-law; — *hamm*, anxiety; flight, escape; — *hum*, pl. *hamā'im*, the best part; heat of mid-day; pl. of part; — *aḥamm*, white, &c.; — ♂ *hamma-t*, thermal spring; — *himma-t*, sweat, perspiration; death; — *humma-t*, heat; fervour; fever; blackish brown; pigeon-colour; pl. *humam*, *himām*, destiny; ♂ *humma-t al-firāq*, fate, death; also *huma-t*, poison of a scorpion.

(حما) *hamā'*, ♂, INF. *ham'*, cleanse from mud; — حمى *hamī'*, ♂, INF. *ham'*, *hama'*, be muddy; be angry.

حما *hamā'*, حماة *ham'a-t*, pl. *ham-an*, thin mud, filth, dung; — *himā'*, INF. III. of (حمى); defence; anything forbidden; precinct; — *hammā'*, pl. *hum*, the buttocks; — *humma'*, pl. *hummayā-t*, hot fever; — ♂ *hammāt*, mother-in-law; pl. *hamawāt*, calf of the leg; Hama; — *humāt*, pl. of حامى *hāmī*, protector.

حامد *hamād-i*, well done! bravo! — *hammād*, who praises much; — حمادا *humāda*, pl. *humādayāt*, end, extremity, what is last.

حمار *himār*, pl. *hamīr*, *aḥmīra-t*, *humur*, *humūr*, *humurāt*, *maḥmūrā'*, ass, wild ass; ♂ *himāra-t*, pl. *hamā'ir*, she-ass; upper part of the foot; instep; *himār*, *himāra-t*, wooden fore-part of a camel's saddle; wood for sharpening knives; — *hammār*, pl. *hammāra-t*, ass-driver, muleteer; — ♂ *hammāra-t*, lazy beast; highest heat of summer.

حمارى *humāris*, strong, bold; lion. حمارى *himāriyy*, ♂, ass-like; — ♂ *himāriyya-t*, agreement for equal division.

حمارة *hamāsa-t*, strength; sharpness.

حماسة *hamāsa-t*, bravery; energy;

title of an ancient collection of poetry.  
 حماض *hummād*, sorrel.  
 حما *hamāt*, ♂, a herb; rice-straw;  
 — ♂ *hamāta-t*, secret of the heart;  
 pl. *himāt*, mountain-fig.  
 حماق *hamāq*, *humāq*, small-pox; —  
*himāq*, حماقى *hamāqā*, *humāqā*,  
 pl. of حمق *aḥmaq*, stupid, foolish;  
 — ♂ *hamāqa-t*, stupidity, foolishness.  
 حمائيس *hamāqīs*, pl. calamities.  
 حمال *hammāl*, porter; — ♂ *hamāla-t*,  
 undertaking, carrying, suffering (s.),  
 INF. of (حمل) *ḥamla*; mulct for bloodshed;  
 — *himāla-t*, pl. *humul*, tribute;  
 fine; pl. *hamā'il*, sword-belt;  
 trade of a porter.  
 حماليج *hamālij*, pl. of حمليج *hamlij*.  
 حماليق *hamāliq*, pl. of حمليق *hamliq*.  
 حمام *hamām*, ♂, pl. -āt, *hamā'im*,  
 turtle-dove; dove, pigeon; any bird  
 with a neck-ring; — *himām*, fate,  
 death; — *humām*, fever of a beast  
 of burden; nobleman, lord; —  
*hammām*, pl. *hammāmāt*, warm bath;  
 — *hammāmīyy*, bath-keeper.  
 حمارة *hamā'ir*, pl. of حمارة *himāra-t*.  
 حمائل *hamā'il*, pl. of حمالة *himāla-t*.  
 حمامم *hamā'im*, pl. of حم *ḥumm*,  
 حمالة *hamāma-t*, and حميمة *hamīma-t*.  
 حماية *himāya-t*, protection; (m.)  
 protégé, client; fuel.  
 (حمت) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, set over  
 and fill with love for; — *hamit*,  
 A, INF. *hamat*, be rank, spoiled,  
 deteriorated; — *hamūt*, INF. *ḥumūta-t*,  
 be very hot, sultry.  
 (حجم) II. *hammaj*, INF. *taḥmij*,  
 compress the eye-lids to see better;  
 look sharply at (الى) *ila*); be sunk;  
 be defaced by anger.  
 (حسم) *hamḥam*, INF. ♂, and II. INF.  
*taḥamḥum*, neigh, roar; — *himḥim*,  
 entirely black; a

bird; — ♂ *himḥima-t*, ox-tongue (plant).  
 (حمد) *hamid*, A, INF. *hamd*, *maḥmad*,  
*maḥmid*, *maḥmida-t*, praise; reward,  
 thank; find praiseworthy, good; be  
 angry; — II. INF. *taḥmid*, praise  
 highly, glorify God; — IV. INF. *iḥmād*,  
 show one's self praiseworthy; find  
 good, praiseworthy; approve, be  
 pleased with; deserve thanks from  
 (على) *'ala*); be kind.  
 حمد *hamd*, praise; kindness, favour,  
 grace; reward, thank; — ♂ *hamda-t*,  
 praiseworthy (f.); — *humada-t*,  
 who always praises, flatterer.  
 حمدال *hamdal*, INF. ♂, say الحمد لله  
*al-ḥamd-u li'l-lāh-i*.  
 (حمر) *hamar*, U, INF. *hamr*, scrape  
 off; skin; shave; — *hamir*, A,  
 INF. *hamar*, suffer from indigestion;  
 grow stupid, like an ass; burn  
 with anger; — II. INF. *taḥmir*,  
 call or treat as an ass; dye red,  
 rubricate; speak as a Himyarite;  
 — V. INF. *taḥmmur*, id.; rouge (n.);  
 — IX. INF. *iḥmirār*, be red, redden,  
 blush; — XI. INF. *iḥmirār*, be  
 very red.  
 حمر *hamr*, skinning, flaying (s.);  
 — *humr*, pl. of حمر *aḥmar*, red;  
 — *humar*, tamarind; bitumen,  
 asphalt; — *humur*, pl. of حمار  
*himār*; — *hummār*, ♂, a finch  
 with a red head; — ♂ *humra-t*, pl.  
*humar*, redness; blush; rough;  
 dust of red brick; plague-blisters,  
 anthrax; erysipelas.  
 حمرا *hamrā*, f. حمران *ḥumrān*, pl. of  
 حمر *aḥmar*, red.  
 حمورات *ḥumurāt*, pl. of حمار *himār*.  
 (حمر) *hamaz*, I, INF. *hamz*, burn  
 on the tongue; sharpen, point;  
 seize; — *hamuz*, INF. *hamāza-t*,  
 be strong, hard.  
 حمر *hamz*, sharpness, acidity; — ♂  
*hamza-t*, lion; a herb.  
 (حسس) *hamas*, U, INF. *hams*, stew  
 meat; provoke to anger; —

*hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be firm in one's belief, brave in battle; — *hamus*, INF. *hamāsa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahnis*, IV. INF. *ihmās*, stew meat; irritate; — V. show one's self unshakeable in belief, brave in battle; grow angry, fly into a passion.

*hums*, pl. of *ahmas*, strong, firm, &c.; — *hamas*, unshaken firmness; *ḥamasat*, tortoise; — *hamis*, unshakeable, brave, energetic; — *humsa-t*, honour, consideration.

*hamsū*, f. of *ahmas*, strong, firm.

*hamas*, I, INF. *humūsa-t*, be thin; — U, INF. *hamś*, gather, assemble (a.); provoke to anger; pursue in anger, chase; — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamś*, *hamśa-t*, be angry; be violent, oppressive; — INF. *hamś*, *hamas*, have thin thighs or legs; — *hamus*, INF. *humūsa-t*, be thin; — II. INF. *tahmīs*, itch, burn; be granulous, coagulate and become granulous; — VIII. INF. *ihīmās*, grow inflamed with anger; fight.

*hamś*, *hamis*, having thin thighs; thin; fleshless; *hamś*, pl. *hīmās*, thin; — *ḥimśa-t*, anger, rage, indignation, vexation.

*hamas*, U, INF. *hamś*, *humūś*, subside, abate; cease to be swollen; take a mote out of the eye; perspire violently; — INF. *hamś*, rock gently to and fro (n.). — II. INF. *tahmīs*, roast; — V. INF. *tahammus*, get roasted; shrink; — VII. INF. *inhīmās*, subside, abate.

*hamad*, U, INF. *hamd*, be sour, acid; have aversion for (عن 'an); desire; — INF. *hamd*, *humūd*, browse on bitter herbs; — *hamid*, A, be or turn sour; — *hamud*, INF. *humūda-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tahmīd*, IV. INF. *ihmīd*, make sour, acidulate, leaven.

*hamd*, pl. *humūd*, a bitter plant; sorrel (also *hamīḥ* *ham-dīd*); — *humud*, pl. of *hamīḥ* *hamīd*; — *ḥ* *hamda-t*, desire, craving.

*hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, peel, pare.

*hamfar*, INF. *ḥ*, fill; put a string to the bow.

*hamaz*, U, INF. *hamz*, spur, urge on.

*hamzal*, colloquintida; — INF. *ḥ*, gather colloquintida.

*hamiq*, A, INF. *humq*, *humuq*, be stupid, imbecile, foolish; (m.) be vexed, angry; — *hamuq*, INF. *hamāqa-t*, be stupid, an idiot; be dull (market); — II. INF. *tahmīq*, call or deem stupid, treat as a fool; declare to be foolishness; pass. drink wine; — IV. INF. *ihmāq*, find stupid; — VI. INF. *tahīmuq*, feign stupidity; — X. INF. *istihmāq*, find stupid; be stupid; act foolishly.

*humq*, stupidity, idiocy, foolishness; wine; — *hamaq*, fluor albus; anger, vexation; — *hamiq*, pl. *humāqā'*, *hamqa*, block-head; *humuq*, pl. and —

*hamqā'*, f. of *ahmaq*, stupid, foolish.

*hamqān*, angry; vexed.

*hamik*, A, INF. *hamk*, step along.

*hamak*, *ḥ*, anything small; small lice, ants; children; low people; leader; *ḥ*, small, low (f.).

*hamal*, I, INF. *haml*, *humlūn*, carry; support, endure; import; send; impose, impute; treat kindly; attack, charge; instigate, incite, excite against; bear great hardships in travelling; refer a word to or make it agree with another; show one's self angry; know a book by heart; give over to destruction; — I, INF. *haml*, be

pregnant; bear fruit; swell, over-flow; — INF. *ḥamāla-t*, be at one's service, ready for; pass. be covered (mare); — II. INF. *taḥmīl*, burden (with 2 acc.); cause, bid, or ask to carry, deliver, &c.; impute to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥmāl*, impose a burden; help to carry (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taḥammul*, take up a burden; carry, support, bear, suffer; make debts; break up a camp and depart; — VI. INF. *taḥīmūl*, impose anything hard, treat harshly; oppress; — VII. INF. *inhīmāl*, be carried; be bearable; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimāl*, carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence; acknowledge a benefit, be thankful (also pass. *uḥtumil*, be allowable, possible; pass. with *على* 'ala, grow angry); impose a burden; break up the camp and depart; — X. INF. *istihmāl*, charge one's self with one's own affairs, perform them one's self; ask or demand to carry.

حمل *ḥaml*, carrying (s.); pregnancy; pl. *ḥimāl*, *aḥmāl*, embryo (in the womb); pl. *ḥimāl*, *ḥumūl*, *aḥmāl*, fruit of a tree; — *ḥiml*, pl. *aḥmāl*, burden, load; pl. *ḥumūl*, camel-litter, camels bearing litters; — *ḥamal*, pl. *ḥumlān*, *aḥmāl*, lamb, ram, wether; sign of the Ram; — *ḥuml*, pl. of *حاملة* *ḥimāla-t*; — *ḥamla-t*, attack; charge of horse; push; effort; — *ḥimla-t*, load, burden; — *ḥamala-t*, bearers, pl. of *حامل* *ḥāmīl*.

حامل *ḥimlāj* = حملوج *ḥumlij*.

حاملق *ḥimlāq*, *ḥumlāq*, pl. *ḥamāliq*, the inner side of the eye-lid; edge of the eye coloured with collyrium.

حاملان *ḥumlān*, INF. of (حمل); pl. of *حامل* *ḥamal*; hospitable gift.

(حملج) *ḥamlaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, twist a rope very firm.

(حملق) *ḥamlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, open the eyes wide and stare at, gaze.

حملوج *ḥumlij*, pl. *ḥamālij*, bellows of a goldsmith.

حملوق *ḥumliq* = حملاق *ḥimlāq*.

حملي *ḥamliyy*, categorical.

حمم *ḥamam*, blackness; — *ḥimam*, INF. of (حم); — *ḥumam*, pl. of *حممة* *ḥumma-t*; — *ḥ* *ḥumama-t*, coal.

(حمن) *ḥamn*, small lice (also *حمنانة* *ḥamnāna-t*); ticks (insects).

(حمو) see (حمى).

حمو *ḥamw*, heat; also *ḥ* *ḥamwa-t*, first heat of the morning; prime; — *ḥamū*, *ḥamw*, *ḥam'*, father-in-law, brother-in-law; — *ḥumarw*, poison of a scorpion; — *ḥumarwāt*, pl. of *حماء* *ḥamāt*.

حمود *ḥamūd*, praised, praiseworthy.

حمور *ḥumūr*, pl. of *حمار* *ḥimār*.

حموشة *ḥumūša-t*, thinness of the legs.

حموضة *ḥumūḍa-t*, acidity; acid taste, INF. of (حمض).

حمول *ḥamūl*, porter; bearer, sufferer; gentle, mild; — *ḥ* *ḥamūla-t*, beast of burden; load, burden, freight, cargo; — *ḥumūla-t*, camel-loads; fee of a porter; carriage, costs of transport.

(حمى) *ḥamā*, I, INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥimāya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, protect, defend, ward off, forbid to touch or enter (acc. or *من* *min*); not be ridden or loaded; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥamwa-t*, *ḥimāya-t*, *ḥamiyya-t*, forbid, bid one (acc. or *ل* *li*) to abstain from (acc. or *عن* 'an respectively); — *ḥamī*, A, INF. *ḥamiyya-t*, *maḥmiyya-t*, be in awe of, abstain with awe or reverence; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumūww*, glow, be hot, perspire; — INF. *ḥamy*, *ḥumūww*, glow, be heated; be angry against (*على* 'ala); — II. INF. *taḥmiyya-t*, make hot or to glow; heat; — III. INF.



*muhámát, himá'*, defend; plead for; — IV. INF. *ihmá'*, make hot or to glow; brand; declare a place prohibited to others, declare one's determination to defend a place; meet such a place; — V. INF. *taḥammí*, get hot, be heated; rush upon with impetuosity; — VI. INF. *taḥámí*, be on one's guard against, set guard on; go aside from, refrain from (acc.); — VIII. INF. *ihimá'*, abstain from (من *min*); fast; defend one's self; call for protection or help; — XII. *ihmauma*, INF. *ihmímá'*, be black.

حى *hamí'*, see (حما); — *hamí'*, muddy; — *him-an, hima*, du. *himawán*, pl. *ahmú*, well guarded and prohibited to others; precinct; domain; sanctuary; anything forbidden; — *huma*, pl. *hummayát*, hot fever; — *hamiyy*, pl. *haniyya-t*, protected, prohibited = *him-an*; hot, glowing; — *ḥimya-t*, anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden; diet; — *hamiyya-t*, feeling of honour and shame; dignity joined to modesty; abstinence, diet; zeal; — *hammiyya-t*, intense heat.

حما *humayyá, humayy-an*, ardour of passion; fire of youth, of wine; wine; — *hammayá*, anything that must be defended.

حميت *hamít*, extreme rage; pl. *humut*, leathern flask.

حميد *hamíd*, *ḥ*, praised, praiseworthy; — *ḥamída-t*, pl. *hamá'id*, praiseworthy quality or action.

حمير *hamír*, pl. of حمار *himár*; also *ḥamíra-t*, strap, girth; — *himyar*, name of the first ancestor of a tribe; — *ḥumáira-t*, erysipelas; — *ḥimyaríyy*, *ḥ*, belonging to the tribe of Himyar; — *ḥimyaríyya-t*, language of the Himyarites.

حمير *hamís*, firm, vigorous.

حميس *hamís*, *ḥ*, brave; impetuous, vehement; stove; — *ḥamísa-t*, stew.

حميسة *hamísa-t*, pl. *hamá'is*, stolen sheep.

حميش *hamíd*, pl. *humud*, tract of land abounding in bitter herbs.

حميكا *humaiqá'*, حميقي *humaiqa*, small-pox.

حميل *hamíl*, carried, carried off; imported when young (slave); stranger; foundling; bastard; — *ḥamíla-t*, people of the house; pl. *hamá'il*, sword-belt.

حميم *hamím*, hot water; thermal spring, hot bath; summer-heat; afflicted with fever; pl. *aḥimmá'*, fever; relation, relative, friend; — *ḥamíma-t*, pl. *hamá'im*, hot water or milk; best part of one's property; — *ḥumaimát*, live coal.

(حن) *ḥann*, I, INF. *ḥanín*, call tenderly, cry, sigh, complain; be moved with a longing desire; resound; — INF. *ḥann, ḥanán*, have compassion on (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tahnín*, bloom; — IV. INF. *ihnán*, make the bow resound; err, transgress; — V. INF. *tahannun*, be moved with love and compassion; — VI. INF. *taḥán*, X. INF. *istihán*, long for; — *ḥanna-t*, sister-in-law; wife; folly.

(حنا) *hana'*, A, INF. *han'*, be densely covered with vegetation; lie with; — II. INF. *tahní', tahní'a-t*, dye red with henna; — V. INF. *tahanní*, be dyed red.

حنا *hinná, ḥ*, pl. *hun'án*, the plant henna (*Lawsonia inermis*).

حنابله *hanábíla-t*, pl. of حنبل *ḥambaliyy*.

حناجر *hanájír*, pl. of حنجرة *hanjira-t* and (also حناجر *hanájír*) of حنجر *hanjír*.

حنجرف *hanájíf*, pl. of حنجر *hanjíf*.

- حنا *hannât*, corn-merchant; — *hinât*, materials for embalming; — *hinâta-t*, art of embalming; corn-trade; — *hannâtiyy*, pl. *h*, corn-merchant.
- حنان *hanân*, compassion, mercy; tenderness; abundance; wages, pay; — *hannân*, moved with compassion or tenderness; merciful; resounding; open; — *hun'ân*, pl. of *hinnâ'*.
- حنايا *hanîyâ*, pl. of *haniyya-t*.
- حناية *hinâya-t*, bending (s.).
- حنائي *hinnâ'iyy*, seller of henna; henna-coloured.
- (حنب) *hanîb*, A, INF. *hanab*; — II. INF. *tahnîb*, be gracefully bent in the loins; — II. INF. *taḥannub*, be bent.
- (حنبش) *hambas*, INF. *h*, jump, leap; clap the hands; play, laugh, amuse by telling stories.
- حنص *himbis*, *h* *hambaša-t*, stratagem in warfare; أبو الح *abu 'l-himbis*, fox.
- (حنبل) *hambal*, INF. *h*, eat of the bean *humbul*; put on a fur coat; — II. INF. *taḥambul*, hang down the head.
- حنبل *hambal*, short, dwarfish; fur coat; worn boot; fleshy, paunch-bellied; sea; name of the founder of one of the four law-schools; — *humbul*, French bean; — *hambaliyy*, pl. *hanâ-bila-t*, follower of Hambal.
- (حنط) *hantaf*, locusts as a dish.
- (حنتم) *hantam*, *h*, pl. *hanâtim*, green water-jug; coloquintida.
- (حنث) *hanîs*, be a blasphemer and perjurer; break one's oath; waver between good and evil; — IV. INF. *ihnâs*, induce to perjury; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, shun false gods and sin.
- حنث *hîns*, sin, crime, perjury.
- (حنثر) *hanṣar*, حنثى *hanṣariyy*, stupid.
- حنثل *hanṣal*, weak.
- (حنج) *hanaj*, I, INF. *hanj*, bend, cause to bend; twist strongly; present itself, happen, occur.
- حنج *hinj*, pl. *hinâj*, root, origin.
- (حنجب) *hunjub*, dry, withered.
- (حنجد) *hunjud*, long, lengthy.
- (حنجر) *hanjar*, *h* *hanjara-t*, pl. *hanîjîr*, throat, gullet; — *hanjar*, INF. *h*, slaughter (by cutting the throat).
- (حنجف) *hanjaf*, *hinjîf*, *hunjuṣ*, *h* *hanjafa-t*, &c., upper edge of the hip.
- حنجر *hunjûr*, pl. *hanîjîr*, gullet; throat; (m.) phial, small bottle.
- حنجوف *hunjûf*, part of the ribs which joins the spine.
- (حنهن) *hanḥan*, INF. *h*, be moved with compassion or tenderness.
- (حندهج) *hunduj*, pl. *hanâdij*, long sand-hill.
- (حندر) *hundur*, حندور *hundûr*, pl. *hanâdir*, pupil of the eye.
- (حنديس) *hindîs*, pl. *hanâdis*, dark night; darkness; — *handas*, INF. *h*, II. INF. *taḥandus*, be very dark.
- قوق *handaqûq*, *hindaqûq*, lotus; clover.
- حندرجة *hundûja-t* = حندج *hunduj*.
- حندورة *hundûra-t* = حندر *hundur*.
- (حنذ) *hanaz*, I, INF. *hanz*, *tahnâz*, roast beneath heated stones.
- (حنر) *hanar*, INF. *hanr*, construct a vault or arch.
- (حنراب) *hinzâb*, strong ass; parsnip; a bird; strong dwarf.
- (حنس) *hanîs*, A, INF. *hanas*, be always in the midst of the battle.
- (حنش) *hanas*, sting; — II. INF. *tahnîs*, chase; avert from, cause to desist; — IV. INF. *ihnûs*, avert, cause to desist; urge to speed.
- حنش *hanas*, pl. *ahnâs*, male snake, reptile; fly.
- (حنص) *hanas*, U, INF. *hanṣ*, die.
- حنا *hinṣa'*, weak.

- حنف *ḥandal*, ة *ḥandala-t*, pond, water-ditch.
- (حنط) *ḥanaṭ*, I, INF. *ḥanṭ*, sigh with grief; be red; — U, INF. *ḥunūt*, be ripe for harvest; — II. INF. *taḥnūt*, embalm; — IV. INF. *iḥnāt*, id.; die; be ripe for harvest; — V. INF. *taḥannuṭ*, get embalmed; be irritated against (J *li*); — X. INF. *istiḥnūt*, id.; seek death, rush into the din of battle; — ة *ḥinṣa-t*, pl. *ḥinaṣ*, wheat.
- (حنطب) *ḥanṭab*, goat.
- (حنطر) II. *tahanṭar*, INF. *tahanṭur*, turn and twist about, be irresolute in a matter.
- (حنظل) *ḥanzal*, ة, coloquintida.
- (حنظى) *ḥanza*, INF. حنظاة *ḥanzā'a-t*, talk ribaldry (woman).
- حنظيان *ḥinziyān*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنف) *ḥanaf*, I, INF. *ḥanṣ*, bend; — *ḥanif*, A, INF. *ḥanaṣ*, have the feet turned inwards; — *ḥanuf*, INF. *ḥanāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥannuṣ*, turn from idolatry to the true religion.
- حنفا *ḥanfū'*, f. of احنف *aḥnaf*, turned inwards; tortoise; bow; razor; — *ḥunafū'*, pl. of حنيف *ḥanīf*.
- (حنفس) *ḥinṣis*, shameless, impudent (woman).
- (حنفش) *ḥinṣiṣ*, viper.
- حنفى *ḥanaṣiyy*, follower of Abū Hanīfa; orthodox; — ة *ḥanaṣiyya-t*, sect of Hanīfites; orthodoxy; reservoir with taps; tap.
- (حنق) *ḥaniq*, A, INF. *ḥanaq*, *ḥaniq*, be enraged; hate, bear a deep grudge; — IV. INF. *iḥnāq*, hate with irreconcilable hatred.
- حنق *ḥanaq*, pl. *ḥināq*, violent anger, rage; — *ḥaniq*, enraged; spiteful.
- (حنك) *ḥanak*, I, U, INF. *ḥank*, bridle; make wise; understand well; chew; — II. INF. *taḥnik*, make wise; chew; — IV. INF.

- iḥnāk*, make wise; — VIII. INF. *iḥtināk*, id.; bridle.
- حنك *ḥanak*, pl. *aḥnāk*, palate; lower part of the chin; — *ḥunk*, experience; firmness and prudence; — *ḥunuk*, ة, experienced; prudent; — ة *ḥanaka-t*, rugged ground.
- (حنكل) *ḥankal*, INF. ة, walk clumsily and heavily.
- (حنم) *ḥanam*, ة, owl.
- (حنو) *ḥanā*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, *ḥanā'*, bend, crook; contort; bend the head; — INF. *ḥanw*, make a bow; — INF. *ḥunuwuw*, lean towards, incline, have an inclination for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *taḥniya-t*, bend, crook; — IV. INF. *iḥnū'*, incline towards; — V. INF. *taḥanni'*, be bent, crooked; — VII. INF. *iḥninū'*, id.; be flexible; incline towards.
- حنو *ḥunuwuw*, inclination, affection, tenderness, compassion; — *ḥinw*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥuniyy*, *aḥnā'*, bend, inflection; saddle-bridge; bending outlines of the body, &c.; chin; ribs; mountain-slope.
- حنوط *ḥanūt*, fragrant herbs; materials for embalming.
- حنون *ḥanūn*, tender, fond, affectionate, compassionate; — *ḥunūn*, pl. of حنين *ḥanīn*, *ḥinnīn*.
- (حنى) *ḥana*, I, INF. *ḥindya-t*, bend, crook, contort, incline; peel.
- حنى *ḥin-an*, *ḥina*, henna; — *ḥaniyy*, pl. of حنو *ḥinw*; — ة *ḥaniyya-t*, pl. *ḥaniyy*, *ḥanayā*, bow.
- حنيا *ḥanyā'*, f. of احنى *aḥna*, crooked.
- حنيت *ḥanīs*, impious, blasphemous, perjurer.
- حنيد *ḥanīz*, roasted on heated stones; perspiring.
- حنيرة *ḥanīra-t*, pl. *ḥand'ir*, arch, vault; key-stone of an arch or vault; bow without string.
- حنيف *ḥanīf*, pl. *ḥunafā*, professor of the true faith; orthodox; circumcised; — ابو حنيفة *abū ḥanīfa-t*, founder of one of the

four law-schools; — *ḥanīfiyya-t*, his sect; orthodoxy.  
 حنيفة *ḥanīq*, enraged.  
 حنيفة *ḥanīk*, experienced; prudent.  
 حنين *ḥanīn*, emotion, cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; fond affection; sound of the bow; also *ḥinnīn*, pl. *aḥinna-t*, *ḥunūn*, *ḥanā'in*, the two months of *jumāda*.  
 حو *ḥuwu*, pl. of *اھوى* *aḥwa*, black; — *ḥuwwa-t*, dark red.  
 حوا *ḥawā'*, حوارة *ḥawāt*, voice, noise, sound; — *ḥiwā'*, pl. *aḥwiya-t*, hair-tent; village of tents; — *ḥawwā'*, Eve; f. of *اھوى* *aḥwa*, black.  
 حواج *ḥawājj*, pilgrimesses to Mecca, pl. of *حاجة* *ḥājja-t*.  
 حواجب *ḥawājjib*, pl. of *حاجب* *ḥājjib*, eye-brows, eye-lashes.  
 حواجر *ḥawājjir*, yards, &c., pl. of *حجرة* *ḥajra-t*.  
 حواجل *ḥawājjil*, pl. of *حوجلة* *ḥawjāla-t*.  
 حوادث *ḥawādīṣ*, pl. of *حادثة* *ḥādīṣ*, *ḥ*, new, fresh, event, &c.  
 حوادير *ḥawādir*, pl. of *حادر* *ḥādir*, ag. of (*حادر*).  
 حوار *ḥawār*, answer; speech, conversation, dialogue; — *ḥuwār*, *ḥiwār*, pl. *ḥurān*, *ḥirān*, *aḥwīra-t*, foal of a camel not yet weaned; — *ḥawwāra-t*, chalk; — *ḥawwāra*, white earth; very white flour or bread; — *ḥawārīyy*, *ḥ*, shining white; fuller; bleacher, washerman; helper, true friend; disciple of Christ, apostle; disciple of a prophet.  
 حواز *ḥawwāz*, instigating, inciting (adj.).  
 حوازب *ḥawwāzib*, pl. of *حازب* *ḥāzib*, difficult, grave, serious.  
 حواس *ḥawās*, senses, pl. of *حاسة* *ḥāssa-t*; *ḥawwās*, night-watchman.  
 حواشي *ḥawāṣī*, pl. of *حاشية* *ḥāṣiya-t*, q.v.; retinue, attendance, camp-followers; throng.

حواصب *ḥawāṣib*, storms, pl. of *حاصب* *ḥāṣib*.  
 حواصل *ḥawāṣil*, results, &c., pl. of *حاصل* *ḥāṣil*; pl. of *حوصلة* *ḥawṣala-t*.  
 حواصن *ḥawāṣin*, pl. of *حاصن* *ḥāṣin*, chaste.  
 حواضر *ḥawādīr*, fixed residences, &c., pl. of *حاضرة* *ḥādīra-t*.  
 حواضن *ḥawādīn*, nurses, &c., pl. of *حاضنة* *ḥādīna-t*.  
 حواما *ḥawwāmā*, superior, pre-eminent; (m.) tax-gatherer; furnisher, purveyor; — *ḥuwwāmā-t*, corn-magazine, granary.  
 حواطيم *ḥawwāṭim*, pl. of *حاطوم* *ḥāṭūm*, promoting digestion, &c.  
 حوايق *ḥawwāqq*, things that are certain to happen, &c., pl. of *حاققة* *ḥāqqā-t*.  
 حواقل *ḥawwāqil*, pl. of *حوقلة* *ḥawqāla-t*.  
 حواقة *ḥawwāqa-t*, sweepings.  
 حوال *ḥawāl*, circumference, circle (*ḥawāl-a*, all around; again); change, revolution; — *ḥawāla-t*, turn; commission, security, bail, note of hand; transfer of a debt; letter of exchange; cheque; — *ḥawala*, all around; — *ḥawāli*, surroundings; pl. of *حالية* *ḥāliya-t*, adorned; — *ḥawāliyy*, very cunning; pl. *ḥawāliyya-t*, soldier of a garrison, policeman, satellite, usher; pl. of *حولي* *ḥawliyy*.  
 حوالق *ḥawwāliq*, pl. of *حالق* *ḥāliq*, udder; hill.  
 حوائى *ḥawānī*, the long ribs.  
 حوائيت *ḥawwānīt*, wine-houses, &c., pl. of *حانوت* *ḥānūt*.  
 حواوي *ḥawwāwi*, pl. of *حاووية* *ḥāwiya-t*, gut, intestine.  
 حوايا *ḥawwāyā*, pl. of *حاووية* *ḥāwiya-t*, gut, intestine, and of *حوية* *ḥawīyya-t*.  
 حوايم *ḥawwā'im*, pl. thirsty camels.  
 (حوب) *ḥāb*, u, INF. *ḥawb*, *ḥawba-t*, *ḥiyāba-t*, sin, transgress; — II. INF. *taḥwīb*, call to the camels; — v. INF. *taḥawwīb*, be sorrow-

- ful, grieved; abstain from what is unlawful; — x. INF. *istihāba-t*, be sorrowful.
- حوب *haub*, *hūb*, *ḥauba-t*, *hūba-t*, sin, transgression; — *ḥauba-t*, relationship on mother's side; love of a mother; — *hūba-t*, mother, wife.
- حوبا *haubá'*, body, person, individual; somebody; soul, heart.
- (حوت) *hūt*, u, INF. *haut*, *hawatān*, run or fly round.
- حوت *hūt*, pl. *hiwata-t*, *hitān*, *aḥwāt*, large fish; sign of the Fishes; *ṣiḥib al-hūt*, Jonas.
- (حوت), IV. INF. *iḥṣa-t*, x. INF. *istihṣa-t*, search the ground; stir up, disperse; throw about; harass.
- حوت *haus*, wherever, whenever; حوت *haus* *haus*, dispersed.
- حوتا *hausá*, liver and gall; fat (f.).
- (حوج) *hāj*, u, INF. *hauj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*, ان *an*); — II. INF. *tahwīj*, lead astray; — IV. INF. *iḥwāj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); cause to want; compel; — V. INF. *tahawwuj*, demand for a thing wanted; provide one's self with the necessary goods, make purchases; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāj*, want, be in need of (الي *ila*); be in want, poor; long for.
- حوجا *haujá'*, want, need; business, affair; desire; answer.
- حوجلة *haujala-t*, *haujalla-t*, pl. *hawā-jil*, *hawājil*, bottle large at the bottom.
- حوجمة *haujama-t*, pl. *haujām*, red rose.
- (حود) *hād*, u = (حيد); — III. INF. *muhāwada-t*, cause continual pain.
- (حود) *hūz*, u, INF. *hauz*, drive the camels fast; guard, keep watch over; preserve carefully, attend to; — IV. INF. *iḥwāz*, drive fast; cause to turn round quickly; gather the garments; — x. INF. *istihyāz*, overcome.

- (حور) *hār*, u, INF. *haur*, *hu'ūr*, *maḥār*, *maḥāra-t*, return, come back; be too little of, run short; be bewildered, stunned, perplexed; — INF. *haur*, bleach, wash clean; — *hawir*, *ḥawir*, *ḥawar*, be shining white, be of intense white and black (eye), have such eyes, have delicate brows, together with a white complexion; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, whitewash; cover a flat roof with earth; — III. INF. *hiwār*, *muhāwara-t*, give an account, answer, converse; — IV. INF. *iḥāra-t*, answer; give for an answer; yield flour; — VI. INF. *tahīwur*, converse; — IX. INF. *iḥwirār* = *hawir*, be white.
- حور *haur*, want; — *hūr*, decrease; destruction, annihilation; pl. of *أحور* *aḥwar* and *حورا* *haurá'*, hours; — *hawar*, pl., also *ḥawara-t*, pl. *hūrān*, red leather; white cordovan; *hawar*, pl. *aḥwār*, cow; a paint made of lead; — *hawar*, also *hawwar*, (m.) *haur*, *ḥ*, poplar-tree.
- حورا *haurá'*, f. of *أحور* *aḥwar*, having eyes of intense white and black.
- حوران *hūrān*, pl. of *حائر* *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; pl. of *حوار* *huwār* and *حور* *hawar*, *ḥ*.
- (حوز) *hāz*, u, INF. *hauz*, *hiyāza-t*, collect, gather, grasp, get; possess; lie with; strain the bow; drive camels quickly, and, by opposition, slowly; walk slowly; — III. INF. *muhāwaza-t*, have to deal with; occupy one's self with; tread down, subdue; — V. INF. *tahawwuz*, be coiled up; — VI. INF. *tahāwuz*, separate, sever one's self from; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāz*, break up the camp and depart; leave; retire; go over from one (عن *'an*) to (الي *ila*) the other; incline towards; draw aside to; flee; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāz*, take all for one's self; grasp.

حوز *ḥauz*, taking possession, possession; district; surroundings; — *ḥauza-t*, region, tract, coast, side; region of the empire; court; precinct, domain, territory; troop; taking possession, possession.

حوزا *ḥauzā'*, general war.

(حوس) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, enter and search for booty; walk among the people and seek; trail on the ground; skin; — *v.* INF. *tahāwus*, show boldness and bravery; be seized with pain; be about to depart and remain.

(حوش) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, surround the game and drive it into the net; stir up tumult, disorder, &c.; gather camels and drive them along; (m.) surround, envelop; — *II.* INF. *tahwīs*, gather, assemble (a.); — *VII.* INF. *inḥiyās*, be surrounded and driven into the net; flee in fright; — *VIII.* *ihtawās* and *ihtās*, INF. *ihtiyās*, surround the game and start it from its lair, chase; place one in the middle, form a circle around, surround.

حوش *ḥūs*, desert inhabited by demons; cattle grown savage (and possessed by demons); demons; — *ḥaus*, pl. *aḥwās*, enclosure for cattle; fold; farm; (m.) reclusion; — *حوش* *ḥūšiy*, grown wild; wild, unmanageable; misanthrope; dark; obscure; — *حوش* *ḥūšiyā-t*, growing wild (s.); misanthropy.

(حوص) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, sew, stitch together; unite closely; fly around; cover the eyes of the hawk.

حوص *ḥūs*, pl. *ḥauṣā'*, f. of *ḥawṣ*, having one eye smaller than the other; narrow-eyed; — *ḥawas*, night; narrowness of the eye.

حوصل *ḥauṣal*, crop of a bird; حوصلا *ḥauṣalā'*, id.; حوصلة *ḥauṣala-t*,

*ḥauṣalla-t*, id.; pl. *ḥawāṣil*, id.; stomach; power of comprehension, faculty; ambition; — *ḥauṣal*, INF. *ḥ*, fill its crop.

(حوض) *ḥūd*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥauḍ*, collect water; make a water-reservoir; — *II.* INF. *tahwīd*, fly around; — *X.* INF. *istihāda-t*, collect water in a reservoir.

حوض *ḥauḍ*, pl. *ḥiyād*, *aḥwād*, reservoir; cistern; watering-place for cattle.

(حوط) *ḥāt*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥauṭ*, *ḥīṭa-t*, *ḥiyāṭa-t*, watch, guard, attend to; withdraw; cover (stallion); — *II.* INF. *tahwīt*, guard; surround; enclose, wall in; build a wall; — *IV.* INF. *iḥāṭa-t*, surround, encompass, enclose; invest, besiege; be fully master of a science, art, or profession; — *V.* INF. *tahawwūf*, guard, watch over; — *VIII.* INF. *inḥiyāt*, surround; invest, besiege; be on one's guard, be cautious, be wary.

حوط *ḥauṭ*, moat; circumvallation; amulet; — *حوط* *ḥauṭa-t*, caution, guard.

(حوف) *ḥawwaf*, INF. *tahwīf*, place on the edge; — *V.* INF. *tahawwuf*, trim at the edges.

(حوق) *ḥāq*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥauq*, surround, encompass, embrace; also *II.* INF. *tahwīq*, sweep; polish; sharpen; erase, efface.

حوق *ḥauq*, *ḥ* *ḥauqa-t*, great quantity.

(حوقل) *ḥauqal*, INF. *ḥ*, be very old, impotent from old age; zigzag in walking; pronounce the phrase لا حول الا *lā ḥawl-a*, &c.

حوقل *ḥauqal*, *ḥ*, decrepit.

(حوك) *ḥāk*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥauk*, *ḥiyāk*, *ḥiyāka-t*, weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind.

حوك *ḥauk*, parsley.

(حول) *ḥāl*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥw'ul*, pass from one condition to another, change, alter, deteriorate; be crooked; deviate; emigrate;

come upon, come to; jump on horseback; pass, be passed, be over; intervene, separate; hinder; — INF. *ḥu'ūl*, *ḥiyāl*, *ḥiyāla-t*, fail to conceive when covered; remain barren; rut; — *ḥāl*, *ḥawil*, A, INF. *ḥawal*, be contorted, squint; — II. INF. *tahwīl*, change, alter (a.); transport, transfer; give a letter of change, &c.; force by execution to payment; turn the eyes from; alight; attempt foolish or impossible things; — III. INF. *ḥiwāl*, *muhāwala-t*, wish, desire; visit (God, punishment); (m.) make subterfuges, defer payment; act or speak ambiguously; change colour; — IV. INF. *ihāla-t*, change (a. & n.); transfer payment, draw a bill upon, &c.; utter untruth or absurdities; be a year old, have lasted for a year, live through the year, &c.; assault with a whip; pour water from one's own bucket to another; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, change, alter (n.), pass from one state or place to another; remove; be a double-dealer (m.); be served with an execution, have soldiers billeted in one's house; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyāl*, be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem, lay traps; beguile; be a year old, &c.; INF. *ihtiwāl*, surround; — IX. *iḥwīlāl* (also XI. INF. *iḥwīlāl*), squint; — X. INF. *istihāla-t*, change (n.); get crooked; be rugged; be stupid, absurd, or deem to be so; become absurd.

حول *ḥawl*, pl. *aḥwāl*, power; strength; stratagem; change, exchange; pl. *ḥuwāl*, *ḥu'ūl*, *aḥwāl*, year; partition; *ḥawl-a*, all round; — *ḥawal*, squint; — *ḥawil*, squinting (adj.); very cunning; — *ḥawal*, squint; change, removal; transport;

prudence; power; miracle; — *ḥūl*, *ḥuwwal*, very cautious and cunning, wily; pl. of *ḥā'il*, severing, &c.; — *ḥawla-t*, power; cunning (s.); — *ḥūla-t*, pl. *ḥūl*, very cunning; calamity; miracle; — *ḥuwala-t*, very cunning.

حولا *ḥawlā'*, f. of *aḥwal*, squinting.

حولان *ḥūlān*, *ḥawalān*, vicissitude.

حولى *ḥawlaq*, INF. *ḥ*, pronounce the phrase *لا حول الا لله* *ḥawl-a*, &c. (there is no strength nor power but in God).

حولى *ḥūlal*, pl. of *ḥā'il*, severing, separating, &c.

حولى *ḥawla*, all around, again; — *ḥawliyy*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥawliyy*, a year old; — *ḥuwaliyy*, very cunning.

(حوم) *ḥūm*, U, INF. *ḥaum*, *ḥawamān*, fly or run around; describe circles in the air; — INF. *ḥaum*, *ḥawamān*, *ḥiyām*, *ḥu'ūm*, desire, long for.

حوم *ḥūm*, pl. of *ḥū'im*, severing, separating, &c.; — *ḥaum-a-t*, pl. *ḥaum*, bulk and power, depth (as of the sea, &c.); din of battle; — *ḥūma-t*, beryl.

حومان *ḥaumān*, a plant; — *ḥaumāna-t*, pl. *ḥamān*, *ḥawāmān*, rugged ground; a plant; — *ḥawamān*, INF. of (حوم).

(حومل) *ḥaumal*, INF. *ḥ*, carry water, be a water-carrier; (m.) pour down abundant rain; throng and throw down everything (crowd).

حومل *ḥaumal*, dark rain-cloud; limpid stream.

(حوى) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥayy*, *ḥawāya-t*, gather, assemble, accumulate, gain; preserve, guard; contain (من *min*); occupy; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, contract (n.), shrink, coil itself (snake); — VIII. INF. *ihtiwā'*, collect, accumulate, preserve; contain; take possession of (*على* 'ala).

(حوی) *hawī*, A, INF. *haw-an*, be of dark green or dark red colour; have nearly black eyes; — IX. INF. *ihwīwū*, XI. INF. *ihwīwā*, id.; green, be verdant.

حوی *hawwa*, Eve; — *hawīyy*, who takes possession of; small reservoir or cistern; — *hawīyya-t*, pl. *hawāyā*, gut, intestine; fat or caul of the intestines; small reservoir; bulk, circumference; thick cloth placed under the load of a camel.

حویجا *hawaijū*, want; desire.

حویذ *hawīz*, able and active.

حویر *hawīr*, hostility; — also *hawīra-t*, answer.

حویل *hawīl*, anything desired; intention; aim; change of place, transport; security, bail; testimony; versatility; — *hawīla-t*, cunning; power.

(حی) *hayy*, A, (حیی) *hayī*, A, INF. *hayū*, live, be alive; — *hayī*, A, INF. *hayā*, be distinct; turn in repentance; be ashamed; — II. INF. *tahīyya-t*, bring to life, keep alive; say to a person *hayyika Allah-u*, may God spare your life! greet, salute; — III. INF. *muhāyāt*, cause to blush; — IV. INF. *ihyā*, bring to life, keep alive, restore to life; cultivate; wake all night; — X. INF. *istihyā*, spare one's life; be ashamed; blush.

حی *hayy*, *ḥ*, pl. *ahyū*, alive, living; ashamed, blushing, bashful; large division of a tribe; class; (m.) neighbours of the same tribe; — distinct, open, good; pudenda of a woman; — *hayy*, INF. of (حوی); — *hayy*, *hiyy*, pl. of *hayū*, womb; — *hayya*, *hayya halā*, here! come here! — *hayya-t*, pl. *hayyāt*, *haywāt*, snake.

حیا *hay-an*, abundant produce of a year; rain; pudenda of a woman; — *hayū*, shame, bashfulness, blush; bashful avoid-

ance of a thing; fear of blame; rich produce; rain; pl. *ahyā*, *ahyīya-t*, *hayy*, *hiyy*, pudenda of a woman, womb; — *hayāt*, life, life-time; shame, bashfulness.

حیابة *hayāba-t*, INF. of (حوب).

حیاری *hayāra*, pl. of حیران *hairān*.

حیازة *hayāza-t*, INF. of (حوز).

حیاض *hayād*, pl. of حوض *hawḍ*.

حیاط *hayāt*, walls, pl. of حائط *hā'it*;

— *hayāfa-t*, INF. of (حوط); enclosure; circumvallation, line of fortification.

حیاک *hayāk*, weaving (s.); — *hayyāk*, weaver; — *hayāka-t*, profession of a weaver.

حیال *hayāl*, *ḥ*, INF. of (حول); — *hayāl*, pl. of حائل *hā'il*, severing, separating.

حیتان *hitān*, pl. of حوت *hūt*.

(حیث) *hais* (*hais-u*); حیثما *haisumū*, wherever; *من ح* *min hais*, because, since; *بع ان* *bi-hais an*, as far as, because, since; *بع ان* *bi-hais an*, in a measure as, in a manner that, so that; *ح بیث* *hais-a* *bais-a*, dispersed.

حیثیة *haisiyya-t*, locality; ubiquity; universality; personal qualities, qualification; reference, regard; consideration, dignity, rank.

(حید) *hid*, I, INF. *haid*, *huyūd*, *haida-t*, *hayadīn*, *maḥīd*, *haidūda-t*, deviate, remove; abstract from, disregard; shun; — III. INF. *muhāyada-t*, avoid, shun; — IV. INF. *ihāda-t*, avert from; — VI. INF. *tahāyud*, avoid one another.

حید *haid*, pl. *huyūd*, *ahyād*, *hiyad*, side towards the looker on; projection; anything strongly bent; — *haid*, *hīd*, similar.

حیدر *haidar*, *ḥ* *haidara-t*, lion, sobriquet of the Caliph Ali; — *ḥ* *haidara-t*, destruction.

حیدودة *haidūda-t*, INF. of (حید).

حیدوان *haizuwān*, ring-dove.

(حیر) *hīr*, A, INF. *hair*, *haira-t*, *hayar*, *hayarān*, be bewildered,



perplexed, stunned; be gone astray; surge, billow; — II. INF. *tahyir*, perplex, confuse, bewilder; astonish; embarrass; — V. INF. *tahayyur*, be perplexed, &c.; form eddies or whirlpools; be full of water; — X. INF. *istihāra-t*, be perplexed, embarrassed.

حيدر *hair*, enclosure, fold; garden; asylum, place of refuge; — ʕ *haira-t*, INF. of (حير), bewilderment, embarrassment, &c.; — *hira-t*, Hira; du. *hīratān*, Hira and Kufa.

حيرا *hairā'*, f. bewildered.

حيران *hairān*, f. *haira*, pl. *hayāra*, *huyāra*, stunned, bewildered, embarrassed; — *hīrān*, pl. of حائر *hā'ir*, place where water gathers; and of حوار *huwār*, camel's foal; — *hayarān*, and—

حيرة *haira*, f. of حيران *hairān*; — *hīriyy*, native of Hira.

(حير) *hāz*, I, INF. *hāiz*, drive cattle; — V. INF. *tahayyuz*, coil itself; be entirely taken possession of; incline, lean sideways; be at the side of.

حيز *hāiz*, *hāyiz*, pl. *ahyāz*, side; region, district; courtyard; — *hīz*, pl. *ahyāz*, trace; stripe, stroke, line.

حيرابون *hairabūn*, old and cunning.

(حيس) *hās*, I, INF. *hāis*, mix; twist; — *hayis*, A, INF. *hayas*, approach.

حيس *hais*, dish of mashed dates with milk and butter.

(حيش) *hīs*, I, INF. *hāis*, be horror-stricken; frighten; walk fast, hasten; swell, overflow; — V. INF. *tahayyūs*, flee; be terrified.

(حص) *hās*, I, INF. *hāis*, *hāiṣa-t*, *huyiṣ*, *hayāṣin*, *maḥās*, *maḥiṣ*, deviate, turn aside, flee, shun.

حص *hāiṣ* *baiṣ*, complicated matter; calamity.

(حيد) *hād*, I, INF. *haid*, *maḥād*, *māḥid*, have the menses; — INF.

*haid*, ooze out a blood-like sap (tree).

حيد *haid*, ʕ, menses; — *huyyad*, pl. of حائض *hā'id*, having the menses.

حيطان *hīṭān*, walls, pl. of حائط *hā'iṭ*.

حيطاة *hīṭa-t*, *hīṭa-t*, prudence; — *hīṭa-t*, guard, custody, care, attendance; enclosure; fold; court-yard; open place; inclination, INF. of (حوط).

(حيعل) *hāi'al*, INF. ʕ, call to prayer.

(حيف) *hāif*, I, INF. *hāif*, be unjust against (على *'ala*), wrong.

حيف *hāif*, injustice, violence, oppression; exclamation of rebuke or pity; — *huyyaf*, pl. of حائف *hā'if*, edge, &c.; — ʕ *hīfa-t*, pl. *hīyaf*, side, edge, angle.

(حيق) *hāiq*, I, INF. *hāiq*, *huyāiq*, *hayāqān*, surround and take hold of; be unavoidable; penetrate; — III. INF. *muḥāyāqa-t*, envy; — IV. INF. *ihāqa-t*, surround; bring home a crime or artifice to its author.

حيق *hāiq*, consequence of a wicked action falling back on the perpetrator.

حيقاط *hāiqūṭ*, حيقاطان *hāiqūṭān*, snipe.

(حيك) *hāk*, I, INF. *hāik*, *hayākān*, weave; strut, swagger; — INF. *hāik*, penetrate; make an impression; — II. INF. *tahyik*, weave; — IV. INF. *ihāka-t*, id.; make an impression.

(حيل) *hīl*, I, INF. *huyūl*, get changed, transformed; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VI. INF. *tahāyul*, use stratagem; beguile.

حيل *hail*, strength, power, might; pl. *huyūl*, *ahyūl*, stagnating water in a ravine; — ʕ *hāila-t*, flock of small cattle; — *hīla-t*, pl. *hīyal*, *hīlāt*, *hīyalāt*, stratagem; expedient, device, pretext, subterfuge; invention, art (علم الحيل *'ilm al-hīyal*, mechanics); resource.

حبل *hailáz*, idler.  
 حبلولة *hailúla-t*, INF. of (حول).  
 (حين) *hán*, I. INF. *hín*, *hainúna-t*,  
 be the proper time, be opportu-  
 tune; perish; dry up, wither;  
 — II. INF. *tahyín*, III. INF. *mu-  
 háyanat*, V. INF. *tahayyun*, fix a  
 time or term; V. watch one's  
 time; be the proper time; reach  
 one's term, perish, die.  
 حين *hain*, calamity, visitation, af-  
 fliction; ruin, perdition, death;  
 — *hín*, pl. *ahyán*, pl. pl. *aháyin*,  
 term, nick of time; season;  
 epoch; *hín-un*, some day, once;  
*ahyán-an*, from time to time;  
*li'l-hín*, instantaneously, at once;  
 — *š haina-t*, *hínat*, appointed  
 time.  
 حينولة *hainúna-t*, INF. of (حين).  
 حينثة *hína'iz-in*, at that very time;  
 then.

حيهل *haihal*, *hayyahal*, a salt-  
 plant; — *hayyahal*, here! come  
 here!  
 حيوات *hayawát*, pl. of حية *hayya-t*.  
 حيوان *haiwán*, pl. *haiwánát*, ani-  
 mal; cattle; beast of burden;  
 blockhead; ناطق *haiwán nátiq*,  
 rational being; — *hayawán*, any-  
 thing living, life, INF. of (حي);  
 ي *haiwániyy*, *š*, animal (adj.);  
 — *š haiwániyya-t*, animality;  
 stupidity.  
 حيوص *hayús*, frightened.  
 حيوثة *hayat*=حياة *hayát*, life.  
 حيوة *hayawíyy*, *š*, referring to  
 life; vital; snake-like; belong-  
 ing to the tribe of Hayy.  
 حيهي *hayi*, see (حي); — *hayíyy*,  
 bashful, chaste; — *š huyayya-t*,  
 small snake; — ي *hayíyy*, be-  
 longing to the tribe Hayy.

ح

ح *h*, as a numeral sign=600; ab-  
 breviation for آخر *áhar*, and so  
 on, etc.; and for خميس *hamís*,  
 Thursday.  
 حابث *hábitš*, *š*, impure, vile; — *š  
 hábisa-t*, vileness.  
 حابز *hábiz*, who has bread.  
 حابس *hábis*, lion.  
 حابض *hábit*, who strides along; some-  
 body; ح الليل *hábit al-lail*, ghost,  
 spectre, phantom.  
 حابل *hábil*, disastrous; being pos-  
 sessed by demons (s.); devil,  
 seducer.  
 حابة *hába-t*, pl. *hawább*, relation-  
 ship, relations, relatives.  
 حابي *hábi*, *š*, frustrated, without  
 success; — *š hábi'a-t*, pl. *hawábi'*,  
 large jug, jar, cask.  
 حاتم *hátim*, pl. *hawátim*, seal.  
 حاتر *hátir*, impostor, cheat; per-  
 fidious.

حاتم *hátam*, end, conclusion; —  
*hátim*, pl. *hawátim*, sealing-ring,  
 seal; end; the last one; — *š  
 hátima-t*, end, conclusion; epi-  
 logue; — ي *hátamiyy*, maker of  
 seals.  
 حاتون *hátún*, pl. *hawátín*, noble  
 lady, matron; princess; queen  
 (Tart.).  
 حاتية *hátíya-t*, eagle.  
 حادير *hádir*, hidden, veiled; lion.  
 حادع *hádi'*, pl. *hada'a-t*, impostor;  
 deceiving, deceitful; clipped  
 (coin).  
 حادم *hádim*, pl. *huddám*, *hadam*,  
*hadama-t*, servant, slave, eu-  
 nuch; — *š hádima-t*, maid-servant,  
 &c.; — *š hádimíyya-t*, servitude,  
 service.  
 حاذير *házir*, who evades justice or a  
 creditor.  
 حاذل *házil*, pl. *huzzál*, *hawázil*, who

forsakes his friend, renounces his religion; separated from the flock.

حارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, *hurrāba-t*, thief, robber; devastator.

عزج *hārij*, ♂, exterior, external; rebel; enemy; — ♂ *hārija-t*, last word of a page; cue; — ع *hārijīyy*, ♂, exterior, external; provincial; pl. *hawārij*, rebel, enemy; usurper; apostate; heretic; upstart.

حارس *hāris*, pl. *hurrās*, who estimates the produce of fruit.

حارق *hāriq*, ♂, tearing; piercing through; liar; pl. *hawāriq*, anything extraordinary, unheard of, wonderful.

حازق *hāziq*, piercing, tearing; hitting the mark; head of a spear.

حازن *hāsin*, pl. *hazuna-t*, treasurer, cashier.

حازندار *hāzindār*, pl. *hazindāra-t*, *hāzindāriyya-t*, treasurer (Pers.).

حازوق *hāziq*, pl. *hawāziq*, pole, stake (for empaling).

حاسف *hāsif*, pl. *husuf*, thin, lean; light.

حاسي *hāsi*, *hāsi*, remote from men (حسا).

حاش *hāśś*, pl. *hāsś*, pedestrian; — *hās-in* = حاسي *hāsī*.

حاشع *hāśī*, ♂, pl. *husśa'*, humble, modest; low; quiet; moved, touched.

حاشي *hāśī* (حاش *hās-in*), timid, timorous.

حاص *hāśś*, ♂, peculiar, particular, special; private; noteworthy; pure, unmixed, of a fine quality; attached to or attending on a prince, &c.; public (as buildings); pl. *hawwās*, favourite of a prince, person of rank (الخاص) *al-hāśś wa'l-ām*, high and low); domain, royal revenue; — ♂ *hāśsa-t*, peculiar quality, peculiarity; essence; — *hāśsat-an*, in particular, particularly.

حاصرة *hāsira-t*, pl. *hawāšir*, hypochondres.

حاصية *hāššiya-t*, pl. *hāššiyis*, peculiarity; principle; particular efficacy; power, energy.

حاط *hāt*, tailor.

حاطب *hātīb*, pl. *huttāb*, *huttābā'*, public speaker; preacher; — II. person in grammar; who promises his child in marriage; betrothed.

حاطر *hātīr*, pl. *hawātīr*, mind, soul, consciousness; also ♂, *hātīra-t*, thought, idea, notion; remembrance; inclination, choice, will; — pl. *huttār*, visitor, guest.

حاطف *hātīf*, pl. *hawātīf*, robbing, seizing with violence; wolf; striking, blinding (lightning).

حاطي *hātī*, f. ♂, pl. *huttāt*, sinner.

حافس *hāfid*, ♂, pressing down; who humbles, humiliates; governing the oblique case; convenient, commodious, comfortable; — ♂ *hafida-t*, woman who circumcises girls.

حافق *hāfiq*, ♂, beating, throbbing, having palpitations, trembling; glittering; horizon, du. *al-hāfiqān*, east and west; pl. *al-hawāfiq*, the four points of the compass; — ♂ *hāfiqa-t*, setting star.

حافل *hāfil*, fugitive.

حافة *hāfa-t*, leathern bag for honey or to serve as a table-cloth.

حافي *hāfi* (حاف *hāf-in*), pl. *hawāfi*, hidden; — ♂ *hāfiya-t*, same pl., who does everything in secret; hidden; pl. demons.

حاقان *hāqān*, pl. *hawāqān*, Emperor of Tartary, emperor, king.

حال *hāl*, pl. *ahwāl*, *ahwila-t*, *hu'ul*, *huwwal*, *hu'ula-t*, maternal uncle; cousin; — pl. *hīlān*, mole, beauty-spot, patch; supposition; infatuation, pride, arrogance; a cloud promising rain; — *hāl-in*, see عالي *hāli*; — *hāll*, dispersed, routed; — ♂ *hāla-t*, paternal aunt; pl. of حائل *hā'il*, proud.

عالد *hálid*, ة, eternal, everlasting; adhering to the spot.

عالم *hális*, ة; pl. *hullas*, pure, unmixed; sincere; the best of a thing, essence, extract; (m.) liberated, free; — ة *hálisa-t*, friendship; true friend; supreme court of accounts; fief, feudal tenure.

عالمف *hálif*, successor; the last; stupid; bad wine; — ة *hálifa-t*, refractory; pl. *hawálif*, tent-pole.

عالمق *hálif*, creator; worker in leather; — ة *hálifiyya-t*, creative power.

عالمون *hálún*, pl. of *háli*, mower. عالمي *háli* (حال *hál-in*), ة, pl. *huluw*, empty; free, vacant, at leisure; pure, unmixed; alone; single; uncultivated, uninhabited; past (adj. and s.); pl. *hálún*, mower.

عام *hám*, raw; stallion; — *hám*, putrid, deteriorated; — ة *hám-a-t*, unhealthy place.

عامد *hámíd*, expiring; dead.

عامس *hámis*, fifth.

عامط *hámít*, bitter; of agreeably sourish smell.

عامقة *hámí'a-t*, pl. *hawámí'*, hyena.

عامل *hámil*, pl. *hamal*, nameless, unrenowned; weak.

عان *hán*, pl. *hánít*, inn, alighting-place; shop; prince (Pers.); — ة *hána-t*, sound; house; — INF. of (حون); pl. of *hú'in*.

عانر *hánír*, pl. *hunnar*, true friend. عانع *hání'*, pl. *hunu'*, *hana'a-t*, fornicator; impious.

عانيق *háníq*, pl. *hawáníq*, ag. of (حنق); narrow street, lane, mountain-path.

عانوق *hánúq*, pl. *hawáníq*, angina, croup, diphtheria.

عاهو *háu-in*, عاهوي *háuwi*, ة, empty, hollow; uncultivated, uninhabited, deserted; — ة *háuwiya-t*, desert; wilderness.

عاهير *háu'ir*, weak, cowardly; soft.

عاهيف *háu'if*, tailor.

عاهيف *háu'if*, pl. *huwwaf*, *huyyaf*,

*hiyyaf*, *hawaf*, ag. of (حوف); fugitive.

عاهيل *há'il*, pl. *hawal*, good economist; husbandman, keeper, herdsman; servant; who fancies or imagines; pl. *hála-t*, proud.

عاهين *há'in*, ة *há'ina-t*, pl. *hána-t*, *hawana-t*, *huwwán*, betrayer, impostor; perfidious; عاهين عاهينة العين *há'in al-'ain*, lion; عاهينة العين *há'ina-t al-'ain*, furtive glance.

(عب) *habb*, for *habib*, A, INF. *hibb*, be an impostor, cheat; — INF. *habb*, *habab*, *habib*, amble, trot, run; course along; — U, INF. *hább*, *hibáb*, be agitated, surge; be long and high; — II. INF. *tahbíb*, deceive, seduce; — IV. INF. *iḥbáb*, put to an ambling pace; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáb*, amble; tear off a strip of cloth.

عاب *hab'*, concealment; anything concealed; عاب السما *hab' as-samá'*, rain; عاب الارض *hab' al-ard'*, plants; — *habb*, pl. *hubúb*, billow, wave; sandhill; cunning cheat; — *hibb*, deceit; treachery; billowing of the sea; — *hubb*, pl. *ahbáb*, *hubúb*, bark of a tree; — ة *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, *hubba-t*, pl. *hubab*, long strip.

(حبا) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, II. *tahbi'a-t*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. hide (n.), be concealed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibí'*, hide (a. and n.).

عاب *hibí'*, pl. *ahbiya-t*, small tent of wool or camel-hair; curtain, veil; case, box; — pl. *ahbi'a-t*, secret brand-mark of a camel; — ة *hub'a-t*, hidden treasure; — *huba'a-t*, hiding low.

عاب *yá habás-i*, you wretch! (speaking to a woman).

عابثة *habáṣa-t*, عابثية *habásiyya-t*, infamy, depravity, villainess.

عابار *habár*, soft loose ground; — *hibár*, pl. of *habrú'*; — ة *habára-t*, knowledge; information; — ع *habára*, pl. of *habrú'*.

عاباز *habbáz*, pl. *habbáza-t*, *habbázán*,

baker ; — *ḥubbáz*,  $\delta$  *ḥubbáza-t*, and  $\epsilon$  *ḥubáza*, *ḥubbáza*, mallows ; —  $\delta$  *ḥibáza-t*, baking (s.) ; trade of a baker.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabbás*,  $\epsilon$  *ḥubasá*,  $\delta$  *ḥabása-t*, plunder, booty.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabát*, plunder ; — *ḥibát*, pl. *ḥubut*, brand-mark of cattle ; — *ḥubít*, madness.

$\epsilon$  *ḥibá'*, tent.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabál*, ruin ; madness ; fault, deformity ; weakness ; deadly poison ; purulent matter flowing from the damned ; fatigue, toil ; family cares ; encumbrances.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabáyá*, pl. of  $\delta$  *ḥabi'a-t*.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabab*, amble, pace, trot ; swiftness.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabt*, pl. *ḥubít*, *aḥbát*, wide plain, field ; sandy low-land ; — *ḥabat*, INF. *ḥabt*, and IV. INF. *iḥbát*, humble one's self before God ; enjoy quiet and peace ; —  $\delta$  *ḥabta-t*, humility.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabtal*, nimble little woman.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabus*, INF. *ḥabs*, *ḥabása-t*, *ḥabásiya-t*, be rotten, depraved ; — INF. *ḥubs*, be impure, vile, perfidious, impious ; be disagreeable ; commit fornication with ( $\beta$  *bi*) ; — IV. INF. *iḥbás*, act infamously ; induce to do so, seduce, deprave ; — IV. INF. *tabáḥus*, show one's self vile, perfidious ; beguile, cheat, outwit ; — X. INF. *istiḥbás*, act infamously ; find depraved, vile, treacherous, malicious.

$\epsilon$  *ḥubs*, fornication ; depravity ; foulness ; malice ; deceit ; — *ḥabas*, dross, scoria ; rust ; — *ḥubus*,  $\epsilon$  *ḥubasá*, pl. of  $\epsilon$  *ḥabis* ; —  $\delta$  *ḥibga-t*, foulness.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabaj*, U, INF. *ḥabj*, beat, flog ; break wind ; lie with.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabjar*, having a big flabby paunch.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabḥab*, INF.  $\delta$ , deceive, cheat.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabda'*, frog.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabar*, U, INF. *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*,

probe, test, learn to know by experience ; — *ḥibr*, *ḥubr*, *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, *maḥbara-t*, *maḥbura-t*, know by experience, learn, know ; (also IV.) make food fat or greasy ; — *ḥabir*, A, know ; abound in mouse-holes ; — *ḥabur*, INF. *ḥubr*, be well informed, well versed, know ; — II. INF. *taḥbír*, IV. INF. *iḥbár*, inform, make known to, acquaint, report ; — V. INF. *taḥabbur*, know ; ask for information ; question ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibír*, learn by experience, probe, test ; learn from (من *min*) ; — X. INF. *istiḥbár*, ask for information ; question, make inquiries ; try to instruct one's self.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabr*, pl. *ḥubúr*, large travelling-bag for provender ; milch camels ; — *ḥibr*, large travelling-bag ; also *ḥubr*, knowledge, information ; — *ḥabar*, pl. *aḥbár*, pl. *aḥábír*, news, intelligence, rumour ; history ; prophecy ; attribute, predicate ; something, anything ; — *ḥabir*,  $\delta$ , knowing, well informed ; f. producing lotus ; lotus-tree ; —  $\delta$  *ḥibra-t*, *ḥubra-t*, knowledge, information ; experience ; probation.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabrá'*, large travelling-bag for provender ; pl. *ḥibár*, *ḥabúra*, *ḥabári*, *ḥabráwát*, field with lotus-trees ; pool of water round the lotus-tree.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabarba*j, soft and delicate.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabarjal*, crane (bird).

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabra'*, INF.  $\delta$ , calumniate, slander, tell tales about.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabra*q, INF.  $\delta$ , split, tear.

$\epsilon$  *ḥabariyy*, reporter ; historian ; attributive, predicative ; —  $\delta$  *ḥabariyya-t*, report ; story ; history.

( $\epsilon$  *ḥabaz*, I, INF. *ḥabz*, bake bread ; feed on bread (a.) ; beat ; drive with violence ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibáz*, bake bread.

$\epsilon$  *ḥubz*, bread ; —  $\delta$  *ḥubza-t*, pl. *aḥbáz*, loaf.

- (عَبَسَ) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, seize with the hand; wrong, oppress; — V. INF. *taḥabbus*, take as a booty.
- (عَبَسَ) *habas*, U, INF. *habs*, V. INF. *taḥabbus*, gather up from here and there.
- (عَبَسَ) *habas*, I, INF. *habs*, II. INF. *taḥbis*, mix together, bring into confusion; spoil, bungle; prepare the dish عَجِيصِي *habis*; — ۵ *habsa-t*, bungling, bringing into confusion; anything spoiled by bungling work; confusion; hurly-burly.
- (عَبَسَ) *habat*, I, INF. *habt* (also V. and VIII.), beat the ground with the fore-foot; beat about; stumble; make to stumble (بِ *bi*); tread down; beat off leaves; (also V.) injure, render mad, ruin; rush blindly into; sprawl; travel at night without a secure road; make a mistake; catch a cold at the beginning of winter; — II. INF. *taḥbit*, beat vehemently; — V. INF. *taḥbut*, see I.; — VI. INF. *taḥbut*, beat one another; — VII. INF. *inḥibūt*, be disordered, disturbed (mind); — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāt*, see I.; beat violently; be shaken, broken, agitated; feel one's way with hand and foot; sprawl; ask for a favour.
- عَبَتَ *habt*, blow; — *habat*, beaten off leaves; — *hubut*, pl. of عِبَاتٍ *hibāt* and عَجِيصَاتٍ *habit*; — ۵ *habta-t*, error, mistake; — *hibta-t*, remains of milk or food; pl. *hibat*, a number of houses.
- (عَجَبَ) *haba'*, A, INF. *hab'*, conceal; — INF. *hubū'*, not to be able to speak from crying.
- (عَجَبَ) *iḥba'ass*, INF. *iḥbi'sās*, step along like a lion.
- عَبَسَتْ *haba'san*, *haba'sin*, ۵, big and strong; lion.
- (عَجَبَ) *hab'aj*, INF. ۵, walk with short steps.
- (عَجَبَ) *habaq*, I, INF. *habq*, break

- wind; deem another lower than one's self, despise.
- (عَبَكَ) VIII. *iḥtabak*, INF. *iḥtibāk*, tighten the belt or girdle.
- (عَبَلَ) *habal*, INF. *habl*, drive out of one's senses, madden; maim; — U, bind, fetter, imprison; weaken; — I, INF. *habl*, hinder, prevent; — *habil*, A, INF. *habāl*, be mad, out of mind; be maimed or lamed; — II. INF. *taḥbil*, madden; maim, lame, weaken; — V. INF. *taḥabbul*, be mad, maimed, weakened; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibāl*, madden.
- عَبَلَ *habl*, borrowed money; suppression of the second and fourth letters of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *hubūl*, palsy, hemiplexy; utter weakness of the limbs; also *hubl*, madness; — *hubl*, mind, heart, thought; — *habal*, palsy; epilepsy; madness; — *habil*, mad.
- (عَبَنَ) *huban*, I, INF. *habn*, *hibān*, sew in a garment; store secretly corn or provender for a time of want; — VIII. INF. *iḥtibān*, hide in one's bosom.
- عَبَنَ *habn*, suppression of the second letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — ۵ *hubna-t*, pl. *huban*, armful; trowser-belt.
- عَبَدَى *habanda*, pl. *habūnid*, f. عِبْدَاتٍ *habandūt*, pl. *habandayāt*, having strong sinews; — *iḥbanda*, INF. *iḥbindā'*, have strong sinews.
- (عَبَوَ) *habā*, U, INF. *habw*, *hubuww*, be extinguished, put out, expire, subside; — IV. INF. *iḥbā'*, extinguish; calm, terminate.
- عَبْرَةٌ *hubūra-t*, information, communication.
- عَبُولٌ *hubūl*, maiming (s.); amputation.
- (عَبَى) II. *habba*, INF. *taḥbiya-t*, pitch a small tent.
- عَبَى *habī*, hidden, concealed; — ۵ *habiyya-t*, hidden treasure; hiding-place, ambush.

*habīb*, cleft in the ground ;  
— *ḥabība-t*, strip, slice.

*habīs*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥubūs*, *ḥubasā'*, impure, vile, malicious, perfidious ; — *ḥabīsa-t*, pl. *ḥabā'īs*, prostitute ; pl. *ḥabā'īs*, infamous actions ; pl. *umm al-ḥabā'īs*, wine ; — *ḥibbīs*, very vile, &c. ; — *ḥibbisa*, impurity, vileness, malice.

*habīr*, *ḥ*, knowing, well informed ; experienced, skilful ; farmer ; ploughman.

*habiz*, bread ; mallow.

*habisa-t*, plunder, booty.

*habīs*, *ḥabīsa-t*, dish of dates with flour and butter.

*habit*, stamping the fore-foot ; pl. *ḥubuḥ*, blow ; trodden, stamped upon ; thick milk.

*habī'a-t*, anything hidden.

*ḥatt*, vigorous lance-thrust ; dispatching thrust ; — IV. INF. *iḥtāt*, give to anyone less than his due ; blush, be ashamed.

*ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, prevent, hinder ; — VIII. INF. *inḥitā'*, deceive ; be afraid or ashamed and conceal one's self.

*ḥattār*, great impostor, deceiver, cheat.

*ḥitā'*, glove.

*ḥatām*, sealing (s.) ; — *ḥitām*, sealing-wax ; conclusion ; pl. *ḥutum*, joint of a horse.

*ḥitān*, circumcision ; feast of circumcision ; wedding ; — *ḥatān*, who circumcises ; — *ḥitāna-t*, profession of such.

*ḥatar*, I, U, INF. *ḥatr*, *ḥutūr*, deceive villainously, betray ; be disordered in mind or drunk ; — V. INF. *taḥattur*, id. ; be lax, lazy, weak ; walk lazily.

*ḥatr*, perfidy, treachery, guile.

*ḥatrab*, INF. *ḥ*, cut into pieces.

*ḥatraf*, INF. *ḥ*, cut or beat off.

*ḥutrag*, wormwood.

*ḥatram*, INF. *ḥ*, be silent.

*ḥata'*, A, INF. *ḥat'*, *ḥutū'*, travel, depart, set out ; travel at night on the straight road ; fall upon ; flee, escape ; hasten ; limp ; disappear.

*ḥuta'*, hyena ; also *ḥati'*, skilful guide.

*ḥat'ar*, INF. *ḥ*, disappear.

*ḥatal*, U, I, INF. *ḥail*, *ḥatalān*, deceive, cheat, outwit ; hide (n.) for an attack ; — III. INF. *muḥātala-t*, treat insidiously, deceive ; — VI. INF. *taḥātul*, deceive one another ; — *ḥatla-t*, covered position ; corner of a wall.

*ḥatlam*, INF. *ḥ* ; take clandestinely.

*ḥatam*, I, INF. *ḥatm*, *ḥitām*, seal, put one's seal beneath ; obstruct the mind ; — INF. *ḥatm*, conclude, terminate ; read the Koran all through ; close (n.) ; — II. INF. *taḥtim*, seal ; — III. INF. *muḥātama-t*, bring to a conclusion, terminate ; — IV. INF. *iḥtām*, lock, shut up ; — V. INF. *taḥattum*, put the sealing on one's finger ; — VII. INF. *inḥitām*, be finished, concluded ; — VIII. INF. *iḥitām*, conclude, finish, read the Koran to the end.

*ḥatm*, sealing (s.) ; honey ; pl. *ḥutīm*, seal, impression of a seal ; — *ḥatam*, sealing-wax ; sealing-ring ; pl. *ḥatamāt*, end, termination, conclusion ; — *ḥutum*, pl. of *ḥitām* ; — *ḥatma-t*, pl. *ḥatamāt*, sealing (s.) ; epilogue ; — *ḥatmiyy*, concluding, conclusive.

*ḥatan*, I, U, INF. *ḥatn*, circumcise ; cut off ; — III. INF. *muḥātana-t*, become related with another by one's wife ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtinān*, get circumcised.

*ḥatn*, circumcision ; — *ḥatan*, pl. *aḥtān*, nearest relative of one's wife ; father-in-law, brother-in-law, son-in-law ; — *ḥutna-t*, feast or present on the

occasion of circumcision — *ḥatana-t*, mother- or sister-in-law.  
 (عتر) *ḥatá*, U, INF. *ḥatw*, VIII. INF. *iḥtílá'*, hang down one's head.  
 عتر *ḥatúr*, deceiver, betrayer; — *ḥatúr*, deceit; betrayal.  
 عتر *ḥatúl*, perfidious, treacherous.  
 عتر *ḥatún*, relationship on the wife's side.  
 عتر *ḥatit*, bad, spoiled, faulty; deteriorated goods.  
 عتر *ḥatir*, deceiver.  
 عتر *ḥatí'a-t*, pl. *ḥatú'í*, thimble; thumb-stall of an archer.  
 عتر *ḥatin*, circumcised.  
 (ع) II. *ḥassas*, INF. *taḥsís*, gather; mend, fit; — *ḥussa-t*, *ḥassa-t*, bundle of sticks.  
 عتر *ḥusár*, *ḥusára-t*, remains of food; rest.  
 (عتر) *ḥusárim*, who perceives bad omens; thick-lipped.  
 (عتر) *ḥasar*, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusúr*, coagulate, curdle; be troubled, confused; — *ḥasir*, A, curdle; be put to shame; — *ḥasur*, INF. *ḥasúra-t*, *ḥusúra-t*, curdle; — II. INF. *taḥsír*, coagulate (a.), cause to curdle; thicken; — IV. INF. *iḥsár*, coagulate (a.).  
 (عتر) *ḥasl*, *ḥasla-t*, paunch-bellied; — *ḥasla-t*, *ḥasala-t*, abdomen.  
 (عتر) *ḥaslam*, be mixed up, brought into confusion; take away clandestinely.  
 (عتر) *ḥasam*, U, INF. *ḥas̄m*, beat flat; — *ḥasim*, A, INF. *ḥasam*, have a flat nose and a broad root of the ear; be broad, large; be blunted; — II. INF. *taḥsim*, flatten.  
 عتر *ḥasim*, having a flat nose, broad ears.  
 (عتر) *ḥasa*, I, INF. *ḥasy*, drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḥtisá'*, turn pale (with fear).  
 (عتر) *ḥajj*, INF. *ḥajj*, drive away, repel, turn off; split, tear; be contorted; lie with; ease the bowels; (also VIII.) raise dust;

— VIII. INF. *iḥtijáj*, speed along with a curved body (camel).  
 (عتر) *ḥaja'*, A, INF. *ḥaj'*, beat; draw to an end; lie with; be vanquished, tamed; — *ḥají'*, A, INF. *ḥaja'*, grow ashamed; talk wantonly; — VI. be thick; hesitate in walking; — *ḥaját*, pl. *ḥaja*, dirt; vileness; dirty; vile.  
 عتر *ḥajjájja-t*, blockhead.  
 عتر *ḥijáf*, pl. of *ḥajif*.  
 عتر *ḥijála-t*, putting to shame, shame, bashfulness, modesty.  
 (عتر) *ḥajar*, foul breath; — *ḥijirr*, voracious; cowardly.  
 (عتر) *ḥajf*, levity; pride.  
 (عتر) *ḥajil*, A, INF. *ḥajal*, be silent from shame or confusion; be ashamed, blush; be luxuriant, complicated, overcharged, overbearing; — II. INF. *taḥjil*, IV. INF. *iḥjál*, put to shame and confusion; — VII. INF. *inḥijál*, pass. of the previous.  
 عتر *ḥajal*, *ḥajla-t*, shame, confusion; — *ḥajil*, bashful, modest; luxuriant; worn out.  
 عتر *ḥajlân*, ashamed, confused.  
 عتر *ḥujij*, whirlwind.  
 عتر *ḥají'*, see (عتر); — *ḥaja*, pl. of *ḥaját*.  
 عتر *ḥajif*, pl. *ḥijáf*, thin, slim.  
 (عتر) *ḥadd*, U, INF. *ḥadd*, split, cut; furrow; impress; — II. INF. *taḥdid*, split, cut, tear; (also v.) grow thin, shrink, be wrinkled; — v. INF. *taḥaddud*, see II.; be split.  
 عتر *ḥadd*, pl. *ḥudúd*, cheek; pl. *ḥidád*, *aḥidda-t*, *ḥiddán*, furrow, track; road; trace; troop; broad side of a camel's litter; — *ḥudda-t*, pl. *ḥudad*, cheek; furrow.  
 عتر *ḥaddáb*, liar.  
 عتر *ḥidúd*, brand-mark on the cheek.  
 عتر *ḥadárin*, pl. of *ḥadar-naq*.



- عدارة *hadāra-t*, chastity.  
 عداى *hadāriyy*, ʕ, black, dark; —  
 ʕ *hadāriyya-t*, an eagle.  
 عداش *hadās*, scratching (s.).  
 عداغ *haddāʕ*, impostor, cheat; ʕ, deceptive; — \*.  
 عداغر *hadāfir*, عداغل *hadāfil*, worn-out clothes.  
 عداام *haddām*, ʕ, skilful in serving; servant; — *huddām*, servants, pl. of عداام; — \*.  
 عداان *hidān*, good comradeship; — *hiddān*, pl. of عدا *hadd*.  
 (عداب) *hadab*, U, INF. *hadb*, wound the flesh; bite; tell a lie; milk frequently; — V. INF. *taḥaddub*, be forward and talkative.  
 عدااد *hudad*, pl. of عداة *hudda-t*.  
 (عداج) *hadaj*, U, I, INF. *hidāj*, miscarry.  
 (عدار) *hadar*, U, INF. *hadr*, keep a girl continually in seclusion; remain, stay, abide; remain behind; get confused; — *hadir*, A, INF. *hadar*, be or get benumbed; be secluded; remain in the thicket; — II. INF. *taḥdir*, benumb; keep secluded; drug into sleep with opium; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, keep secluded; — V. INF. *taḥaddur* (also VII. INF. *inḥidār*, VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, IX. INF. *inḥidrār*), be benumbed; — V. and VIII., keep secluded, hidden.  
 عدار *hidr*, pl. *hudūr*, *aḥdār*, pl. pl. *aḥādīr*, curtain, veil; women's apartment; alcove, closet; den, lair; back of a saddle; — *hadar*, numbness; stupefaction; indifference; rain; — *hadir*, ʕ, benumbed; wet; dark; — ʕ *hudra-t*, darkness.  
 عداران *hadrān*, benumbed.  
 (عدار) *hadraʕ*, INF. ʕ, hasten.  
 عداراق *hadarnaq*, pl. *hadārin*, male spider.  
 عدارى *hudariyy*, ʕ, very black.  
 (عداش) *hadaš*, I, INF. *hadš*, *huduš*, scratch, scrape; — II. INF. *taḥdīs*, do so violently.

- عداش *hadš*, ʕ, pl. *hudīs*, scratch; rebuke; — *hadīs*, alarm.  
 (عداغ) *hadaʕ*, A, INF. *hadʕ*, *hidʕ*, cover, hide; deceive, outwit; not be plentiful; refuse a gift; be dull (market); be sunk; set; dry up; creep or slip into the hole; differ, be in contradiction; fold up; — III. INF. *hiddʕ*, *muḥādaʕa-t*, outwit or try to outwit; leave in the lurch; — V. INF. *taḥadduʕ*, contemplate deceit; hide (n.); — VI. INF. *taḥadduʕ*, try to outwit one another; pretend to be outwitted; — VII. INF. *inḥiddʕ*, be or allow one's self to be outwitted; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidʕ*, deceive, outwit.  
 عداغ *hadʕ*, *hidʕ*, ʕ, deceit; — *hadīʕ*, deceiver; — *huduʕ*, pl. of عداغ *haduʕ*; — ʕ *hudaʕa-t*, pl. *hudaʕ*, deceiver, cheat; time; destiny.  
 (عداف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, walk with short quick steps; live in affluence; cut; snow.  
 عداف *hadf*, oar, rudder, helm; — ʕ *hidfa-t*, pl. *hidaf*, rent in a garment.  
 (عدافل) *hadfal*, INF. ʕ, put on a worn-out garment.  
 (عداول) *hadil*, A, INF. *hadal*, *hadāla-t*, *hudūla-t*, be plump and round, have plump and round limbs.  
 عداول *hadl*, ʕ, plump and round.  
 عداول *hadlīʕ*, عداول *hadallaja-t*, عداول *hidlim*, عداول *hadla-t*, *hidla-t* (pl. *hidāl*), having plump and round limbs (f.).  
 (عداوم) *hadam*, U, I, INF. *hadma-t*, *hidma-t*, serve; — II. INF. *taḥdīm*, make one's servant, have one's self served by (acc.); have white legs (horse, sheep); — IV. INF. *iḥdām*, give for a servant, have one served; take as a servant; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidām*, serve one's self; — X. INF. *istiḥdām*, have one's self served; take into service; ask for a servant.  
 عداوم *hadam*, servants, pl. of عداوم

*hádîm*; —  $\delta$  *hadma-t*, an hour; — *hidma-t*, pl. *hidam*, service; office; official duty; work; present to a king or superior, gift of homage; — *hadama-t*, pl. *hadam*, *hidam*, *hidám*, *hadamát*, bracelet; strap of a camel's shoe; leg; assembly; pl. of *hadim*.  
 (حَدَن) *hidn*, *hidin*, pl. *ahdán*, of equal age, coeval; friend, comrade; — III. *húdan*, INF. *mu-hádana-t*, treat as a friend; —  $\delta$  *hudana-t*, friend of everybody.  
 عَرَج *hadú'*, pl. *huda'*, deceitful, deceptive.  
 حَرَم *hadúm*, servant (m. f.).  
 (حَدَى) *hada*, I, INF. *hady*, *hadayán*, walk apace.  
 حَدِيدِيَّة *hudaidiyya-t*, small cushion.  
 حَدِيرَة *hadira-t*, leading a chaste and secluded life (f.).  
 حَدِيَّة *hadí'a-t*, pl. *hadá'i'*, deceit, treachery.  
 حَدِيم *hadim*, *hiddim*, f.  $\delta$ , servant.  
 حَدِين *hadin*, see (حَدَن).  
 حِدْو *hidiw*, prince (Khedive, Pers.); — *hidiwiyy*, princely.  
 حَذ *huz*, take! IMP. of (حَذ).  
 (حَذ) *hazz*, U, INF. *haziz*, suppurate, fester.  
 (حَذَا) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, *huzú'*, humble one's self, submit, obey; — *hazí'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; — X. INF. *istiḥzá'*, submit, obey.  
 حَذَارِي *huzáriq*, purgative water.  
 حَذَارِيف *hazárif*, pl. of حَذْرُوف *huzrúf*.  
 حَذَارِيم *hazárim*, pl. rags, tatters.  
 حَذَال *huzzál*, pl. of حَذَال *házil*, who forsakes his friend, &c.  
 حَذَامَة *huzáma-t*, slice, morsel.  
 (حَذَرَف) *hazraf*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk apace, speed, hurry; stir up the gravel; fill; sharpen; maim.  
 (حَذَرَق) *hazarnaq*, pl. *hazárin* = حَذَارِن *hadarnaq*; penis.  
 حَذْرُوف *huzrúf*, pl. *hazárif*, running fast; spinning-top.  
 (حَذَع) *haza'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut, shred, hash.

مَدَع *hiza' miza'*, dispersing in all directions, helter-skelter.  
 (حَذَعَب) *haz'ab*, INF.  $\delta$ , cut, shred.  
 (حَذَل) *hiz'il*, stupid woman; — *haz'al*, INF.  $\delta$ , cut into small slices.  
 (حَذَف) *huzaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, fling away.  
 (حَذَق) *hazaq*, I, U, INF. *hazq*, drop excrement; urge on; spur.  
 حَذَق *hazq*, excrement, dung.  
 (حَذَل) *hazal*, U, INF. *hazl*, *hizlán*, leave in the lurch, forsake; remain behind; — II. INF. *tahzil*, cause to forsake; — III. INF. *muḥázala-t*, leave helpless in the lurch; — VI. INF. *taházul*, leave one another in the lurch; — VII. INF. *inhizil*, find one's self helplessly forsaken and flee.  
 حَذَل *hazl*, abandonment; —  $\delta$  *hazala-t*, pl. forsaken ones; — *huzala-t*, who leaves frequently in the lurch.  
 حَذَلَان *hizlán*, forsaking, leaving in the lurch (s.); desertion; cowardice.  
 (حَذَلِم) *hazlam*, INF.  $\delta$ , hasten (n.).  
 (حَذَم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, cut, cut into pieces; clutch; — *hazim*, A, INF. *hazam*, be cut off, lopped; be drunk; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tahzim*, cut well; — IV. INF. *iḥzám*, intoxicate; — V. INF. *tahazzum*, cut; be cut off.  
 حَذَم *hazim*, cutting, sharp; swift; worn-out; liberal.  
 (حَذَو) *hazá*, U, INF. *hazw*, be flaccid, flabby, pendulous; be fat.  
 حَذَو *huzú*, submissiveness.  
 حَذُوم *hazúm*, sharp; swift.  
 (حَذَى) *hazí*, A, INF. *haz-an*, hang down flabbily; — X. INF. *istiḥzá'*, humble one's self; treat kindly.  
 حَذَى *huzayy*, donkey.  
 حَذِيذ *haziz*, suppuration.  
 حَذِيَّة *hazí'a-t*, hashed meat.  
 حَذِيم *hazim*, cut off; drunk.  
 (حَر) *harr*, I, U, INF. *harir*, ripple; roar; buzz; snore; — I, U, INF. *harr*, *hurúr*, fall, fall from on

high; prostrate one's self in adoration; split, cut; attack from an ambush; die.  
 حر *ḥurr*, hole in the millstone to put the corn in; pl. *ḥirara-t*, channel; gutter; — *ḥur'*, pl. *ḥurū'*, *ḥur'ân*, also — *ḥirā'*, excrement.  
 حراب *ḥarāb*, pl. *aḥriba-t*, *ḥirab*, noun of unity *ḥarāba-t*, pl. *ḥarābāt*, devastation; ruin, destruction; wilderness; robbed, devastated, deserted; — *ḥurāba-t*, rope of palm-leaves; — also *ḥarrāba-t*, *ḥurrāba-t*, eye of a needle; — *ḥarābiyya-t*, devastation.  
 حراج *ḥarāj*, *ḥurāj*, pl. *aḥrija-t*, poll-tax; land-tax; tax; tribute; public revenue; — *ḥurāj*, *ḥurrāj*, eruption of the skin; tumour, abscess; — *ḥarrāj*, rich in expedients; prudent, cunning.  
 حراجی *ḥarājjiyy*, pl. *ḥ*, tax-gatherer.  
 حرار *ḥarrār*, murmuring, rippling; — *ḥarrāra-t*, spinning-top; waterfall, cascade; (m.) sink.  
 حراریت *ḥarārit*, pl. of *ḥirrit*.  
 حراز *ḥarrāz*, cobbler; shoe-maker; belt-maker.  
 حراس *ḥarrās*, maker of jugs.  
 حراسان *ḥurāsān*, Khorasan; — *ḥurāsāniyy*, *حراسی* *ḥurāsiyy*, of Khorasan.  
 حراس *ḥirās*, irritation; pl. *aḥriša-t*, brand-mark of a camel; — *ḥurās*, scar; — *ḥurāsa-t*, filings; — *ḥurāsīyy*, pl. of *ḥirāsā'*.  
 حراص *ḥarrās*, liar; — *ḥurrās*, pl. of *ḥāriṣ*, who estimates the produce of fruit; — *ḥirāsa-t*, emendation, reparation.  
 حرام *ḥarrāt*, tumour; maker of boxes, spindles, &c.; who puts a false construction on another's speech, liar; — \*; — *ḥirāta-t*, trade of a turner; (m.) sill.  
 حراطیم *ḥarāṭīm*, pl. of *ḥurṭūm*.  
 حراطین *ḥarāṭīn*, pl. earth-worms.

حراف *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, gathering of fruit; — *ḥurāfa-t*, gathered fruit; wonderful tale, fairy tale, funny story; witticism.  
 حرام *ḥurrām*, pl. obdurate sinners; — *ḥarāma-t*, INF. of (حرم).  
 حرامیل *ḥarāmīl*, pl. old clothes.  
 (حرب) *ḥarab*, I, INF. *ḥarb*, devastate, destroy, demolish, depopulate; turn a robber; strike on or wound the ear; pierce; split, tear; — INF. *ḥarb*, *ḥurūb*, *ḥarāba-t*, *ḥirāba-t*, steal camels; — *ḥarib*, A, INF. *ḥarāb*, be devastated, &c.; INF. *ḥarab*, have the ear split; — II. INF. *taḥrib*, devastate, destroy, ruin; (m.) injure, spoil; — IV. INF. *iḥrāb*, id.; — V. INF. *taḥarrub*, VII. INF. *inḥirāb*, get devastated, destroyed; — X. INF. *istahṛāb*, wish to destroy.  
 حرب *ḥarb*, round hole; eye of a needle; — *ḥarab*, devastation, ruin; degeneration of religion; pl. *aḥrāb*, *ḥirāb*, *ḥirbān*, male bustard; — *ḥarib*, devastated, depopulated; — *ḥarba-t*, pl. *ḥarabāt*, sieve; also *ḥurba-t*, any round hole; eye of a needle; hollow of the ear; handle of a travelling-bag, travelling-bag; — *ḥirba-t*, pl. *ḥirab*, devastated place, ruin; — *ḥaraba-t*, fault, default, want; vileness; — *ḥariba-t*, pl. -āt, *ḥarīb*, *ḥarā'ib*, devastated place.  
 حربا *ḥarbā'*, split, slit (adj. f.).  
 حربان *ḥirbān*, pl. of *ḥarab*; — *ḥiribbān*, cowardly.  
 (حرد) *ḥurabīd*, sour milk.  
 (حربز) *ḥirbiz*, water-melon.  
 (حربش) *ḥarbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, spoil, ruin; (also II. INF. *taḥarbus*), write badly, scribble; (m.) scratch; — *ḥarbaša-t*, scribble, scrawl.  
 حریص *ḥarbaš*, INF. *ḥ*, eat off all the herbage; carry off everything; distinguish between; separate from one another.  
 (حربط) *ḥarbaṭ*, INF. put out of order,

spoil; put into bad humour;—  
II. INF. *taḥarbut*, pass. of the  
previous.

(خری) *ḥarbaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , *ḥirbāq*, bring  
out of order, spoil; cut, tear;  
walk fast; break wind;—III.  
INF. *ihribāq*, sneak in; steal;  
(m.) crouch, sit on the hind  
legs.

خری *ḥarbuq*, hellebore.

خرندی *ḥarbandiyy*, pl.  $\delta$ , ass-driver,  
muleteer (Pers.).

(خرت) *ḥarat*, U, INF. *ḥart*, pierce,  
make holes;—*ḥarīt*, A, INF.  
*ḥarat*, know the roads well to  
serve as a guide.

خرت *ḥurt*, pl. *ḥurūt*, *aḥrāt*, hole;  
eye of a needle; hollow of the  
ear.

خرتا *ḥarsā'*, woman with loose flesh  
and big hips.

خرتمه *ḥarsama-t*, tip of a toe; top  
of a shoe.

خرتی *ḥarsiyy*, lumber; booty.

(خرج) *ḥaraj*, U, INF. *ḥurūj*, *maḥraj*,  
come out, come forth, issue (n.),  
go aside; terminate, come to an  
issue; revolt; be an exception to  
a rule;—INF. *ḥurūj*, get  
informed, instructed;—II. INF.  
*taḥrij*, cause to come out, &c.;  
instruct, educate; (m.) sub-  
tract;—III. INF. *muḥārāja-t*,  
divide by lot;—IV. INF. *ihrāj*,  
*muḥraj*, make come out; take  
or draw out; expel; translate;  
demand or pay tribute; sub-  
tract;—V. INF. *taḥarruj*, be  
educated, educate one's self;—  
VIII. INF. *ihtirāj*, bring out,  
produce, derive;—IX. INF.  
*ihrijāj*, be spotted black and  
white;—X. INF. *istihrāj*, make  
come out, make to spring from,  
ask one to bring out; draw  
out; derive; extract, distil;  
get as result of a calculation;  
translate; require tribute;—  
XI. INF. *ihrijāj* = IX.

خرج *ḥarj*, *ḥurj*, pl. *aḥrāj*, *aḥrija-t*,  
*aḥārūj*, produce, income; ex-

penditure, costs; tribute; (m.)  
assistance, subsidies; requisites  
of a workman; mortar; cement;  
fit, convenient;—*ḥurj*, pl. *ḥira-  
ja-t*, portmanteau, large travel-  
ling-bag;—*ḥaraj*, mixture of  
white and black;—*ḥuruj*, pl.  
of *ḥarūj*;— $\delta$  *ḥurāja-t*,  
who goes frequently in and  
out.

خرجا *ḥarjū'*, f. of *aḥraj*, spotted  
white and black.

خرجیه *ḥarjiyya-t*, means of sub-  
sistence; what one is able to  
spend.

خرچار *ḥarḥār*, running water.

(خرخر) *ḥarḥar*, INF.  $\delta$ , produce a  
rattling noise;—II. INF. *taḥar-  
ḥur*, id.; waddle.

خرخر *ḥirḥir*, *ḥarḥūr*, yielding  
much milk; effeminate;—U  
*ḥirḥiriyy*, thin, weak.

(خرد) *ḥarid*, A, INF. *ḥarad*, be  
intact; be very chaste; behave  
bashfully, keep a modest silence  
or speak with modesty;—IV.  
INF. *ihrād*, be bashful, and, by  
opposition, be inclined to sport  
and jest.

خرد *ḥarad*, bashful silence;—  
*ḥurud*, *ḥurad*, *ḥurad*, pl. of  
*ḥarid*;— $\delta$  *ḥurda-t*, small  
goods (Pers.).

(خردای) *ḥardāziyy*, wine.

خردچی *ḥurdajiyy*, pl.  $\delta$ , haber-  
dasher.

(خردق) *ḥardaq*, broth;—*ḥurduq*,  
small shot;—hence *ḥardaq*,  
INF.  $\delta$ , disperse (a.);—II. INF.  
*taḥarduq*, disperse (n.).

(خردل) *ḥardal*, mustard, mustard-  
seed; cress;— $\delta$  *ḥardala-t*, grain  
of mustard-seed.

خردل *ḥardal*, INF.  $\delta$ , hash meat;  
eat the best of a dish.

خررة *ḥirara-t*, pl. river-beds.

(خرز) *ḥaraz*, U, I, INF. *ḥarz*, sew  
with the awl; stitch together;  
mend, patch, cobble;—*ḥariz*, A,  
INF. *ḥaraz*, do one's work well,  
establish solidly.

عز *ḥaraz*, small shells or beads for ornament; ع الظهر *ḥaraz az-zahr*, spine; — *ḥurza-t*, pl. *ḥuraz*, stitch of an awl; — *ḥaraza-t*, jewel, pearl; ع المجر *ḥaraza-t al-bi'r*, parapet of a well.

عز *ḥirzáf*, *ḥirzáf-a-t*, who sits in company in an improper manner; great talker.

(عزف) *ḥarzaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, tremble in walking.

(عزس) *ḥaris*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, drink from the cask; be dumb; — II. INF. *taḥris*, make dumb, create dumb; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *iḥrás*, make dumb, strike dumb; — V. INF. *taḥarrud*, prepare for one's self food fit for a confined woman.

عزس *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, pl. *ḥurús*, wine-cask; — *ḥurs*, *ḥursa-t*, food for a confined woman; banquet on account of the birth of a child; *ḥurs*, pl. of عزس *aḥras*, dumb; — *ḥaras*, dumbness; — *ḥursa-t*, confined woman.

عزسا *ḥarsá'*, f. عزسان *ḥursán*, pl. of عزس *aḥras*, dumb.

عزستان *ḥuristán*, cupboard in a wall.

(عزش) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, also VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, scrape, scrape off; draw the camel towards one's self; earn a sustenance for one's family.

عزش *ḥaras*, pl. *ḥurus*, lumber; — *ḥarása-t*, a fly.

عزسا *ḥirsá'*, pl. *ḥarásíyy*, spittle; foam; phlegm; thin skin on the milk; slough; broken egg-shell.

(عزساب) *ḥirsáf*, very rough, impassable ground.

(عزسب) *ḥarsab*, INF. *ḥ*, perform negligently, bungle, daub.

عزسب *ḥursub*, big, stout, fat; hard, rough.

عزسبة *ḥarsá'a-t*, pl. *ḥarsá'*, *ḥarásí'*, small mountain-top.

عزسب *ḥarsuf*, عزسب *ḥarsúf*, artichoke.

(عزسوم) *ḥursúm*, rocky mountains; high mountain; very rugged ground; (m.) groove in upper lip between mouth and nose.

(عزس) *ḥaras*, I, INF. *ḥars*, estimate the produce of a palm-tree, &c.; rate a number approximately; give one's opinion; lie, speak untruth; dam in a river; — INF. *ḥirása-t*, mend, put to rights again; — *ḥariš*, A, INF. *ḥaras*, starve; — III. INF. *muḥá-rasa-t*, give in exchange; — V. INF. *taḥarrus*, calumniate; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirás*, forge lies; put into a bag, pocket.

(عزس) *ḥars*, *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, lance of reed or its head; — *ḥirs*, estimation of the produce; supposition, surmise, opinion; — *ḥirs*, *ḥurs*, leafless palm-branch; travelling-bag, basket; pl. *ḥirsán*, ring; wooden stopple; — *ḥurs*, *ḥuras*, *ḥurus*, pl. *aḥrás*, piece of wood for taking out the honey; — *ḥariš*, starving.

عزسبة *ḥurda-t* = عزسبة *ḥurda-t*, small goods.

(عزط) *ḥarat*, U, I, INF. *ḥart*, shell, strip off bark, leaves, berries; deflower; lie with; turn (on a lathe); send, let loose, let down; purge; break wind; (m.) forge lies, invent stories, chatter; be restive and run away; yield turned or watery milk on account of sickness; — II. INF. *taḥrít*, purge; — VIII. INF. *inḥirát*, be turned (on a lathe); be strung up; be slender, slim, light; walk fast; travel far; sttempt a thing without sufficient knowledge; insult in words or deeds; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirát*, unsheathe; strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth; — X. INF. *istiḥrát*, cry violently and unceasingly; — XIII. INF. *iḥriwáṭ*,

- get entangled ; be long ; extend (n.) ; walk or travel fast.
- (عرب) *ḥarṭ*, turning (on a lathe, s.) ; — *ḥirt*, male partridge ; — *ḥurt*, pl. of *ḥarūt*.
- (عرب) *ḥarṭal*, oats.
- (عرب) *ḥarṭas*, INF.  $\delta$ , scribble.
- (عرب) *ḥurṭum*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, nose, snout ; — *ḥarṭam*, INF.  $\delta$ , strike on or take by the nose ; — III. INF. *iḥrintām*, be proud ; be angry.
- (عرب) *ḥurṭūm*, pl. *ḥarāṭim*, trunk, snout, muzzle, nose ; ugly face ; sucking pipe of a pump, &c. ; spout.
- (عرب) *ḥara'*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, split, break ; — *ḥari'*, A, INF. *ḥara'*, be weak, relaxed, split, broken, sprained ; — *ḥaru'*, INF. *ḥur'*, *ḥurū'*, *ḥarū'a-t*, have weak or relaxed limbs, be weak ; — II. INF. *taḥri'*, relax (a.), lame ; discourage ; — VII. INF. *inḥirā'*, be split, broken, relaxed, weak, sprained ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirā'*, split (a.) ; derive ; invent ; produce, frame, create ; perform anything new.
- (عرب) *ḥar'*, incision ; relaxation, weakness ; — *ḥari'*, weak, relaxed.
- (عرب) *ḥar'ab*, also *ḥur'ūb*,  $\delta$  *ḥur'ūba-t*, fresh branch ; delicate, slim, and at the same time full girl.
- (عرب) *ḥaraf*, U, INF. *ḥarf*, *ḥarāf*, *ḥirāf*, *maḥraf*, cull or gather fruit ; pass. be moistened with autumn rains ; — *ḥarif*, A, INF. *ḥaraf*, be out of mind, delirious, dote ; — *ḥaruf*, INF. *ḥarūfa-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḥrif*, deem or declare weak-minded or imbecile ; — IV. INF. *iḥrāf*, spoil ; have ripe dates ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāf*, cull.
- (عرب) *ḥarf*, slender she-camel ; — *ḥaraf*, delirium ; dottage ; a bad kind of date ; — *ḥarif*, imbecile, idiotic, doting, delirious ;

- $\delta$  *ḥurfa-t*, autumn fruit ; — *ḥurafa-t*, fairy tale, funny story, &c.
- (عرب) *ḥarfān*, dotard ; — *ḥirfān*, pl. of *ḥurūf*.
- (عرب) *ḥarfaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , take or contain much ; — *ḥurfaj*, *ḥirfij*, abundance ; — *ḥurafij*, fat.
- (عرب) *ḥarfaṣ*, INF.  $\delta$ , mix, mix up, confuse ; speak confusedly.
- (عرب) *ḥarfāq*, mustard seed ; cress.
- (عرب) *ḥarfa*, peas ; — *ḥarfīy*, *ḥirfīyy*, autumnal.
- (عرب) *ḥaraq*, U, I, INF. *ḥarq*, tear ; to fill ; open a way, travel over ; permeate, forge lies, lie ; INF. *ḥurūq*, stop indoors ; — *ḥariq*, A, INF. *ḥaraq*, stop indoors ; act awkwardly or foolishly ; cower ; — *ḥaruq*, INF. *ḥarāqa-t*, manage badly ; be stupid, foolish ; — II. INF. *taḥriq*, tear violently ; lie with impudence ; (m.) stop indoors ; cower ; — V. INF. *taḥarruq*, be torn, pierced, crippled ; have rents ; spend all one has ; forge lies ; — VII. INF. *inḥirāq*, get torn, get impregnated, drenched, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *iḥtirāq*, make one's self a way ; blow through ; pierce through ; forge lies ; — XII. INF. *iḥriqāq*, be torn.
- (عرب) *ḥarq*, rent, cleft, split ; *ع العادة* *ḥarq al-'āda-t*, anything out of the way, extraordinary ; pl. *ḥurūq*, tract exposed to the winds, desert ; — *ḥirq*, pl. *aḥrāq*, *ḥurrāq*, *ḥurūq*, very liberal, open handed ; a handsome noble youth ; — *ḥurq*, awkwardness, stupidity ; misplaced harshness ; pl. of *أحرق* *aḥraq*, awkward, &c. ; — *ḥaraq*, being out of one's senses with fear or shame ; apathy ; — *ḥariq*,  $\delta$ , out of one's senses with fear or shame ; senseless, apathetic ; awkward, clumsy ; — *ḥuruq*, pl. of *حرقى*

*ḥarīq*; — *ḥurraq*, pl. *ḥarāriq*, sparrow; — *ḥirqa-t*, pl. *ḥirāq*, rag, tatter; strip of cloth; garment made of patches; garment of a penitent.

*ḥarqāha-t*, tent.

(حرق) *ḥarqal*, INF. *ḥ*, aim well and hit.

*ḥarkāh*, *ḥarkāha-t*, tent (Pers.).

(حرم) *ḥaram*, I, INF. *ḥarm*, unsew; cut off; pierce the partition of the nose; deviate; — *ḥarim*, A, INF. *ḥaram*, have the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarum*, INF. *ḥarāma-t*, talk or act at random; live extravagantly; — II. INF. *taḥrīm*, unsew; embroider; enchase; — V. INF. *taḥarrum*, be unsewn; be torn; eradicate; rush into extravagance and follies; (m.) be embroidered, enchased; — VII. INF. *inḥirām*, be torn; break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtirām*, carry off; cut off.

*ḥarm*, *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurām*, towering mountain-top; suppression of a short syllable in the beginning of a verse; — *ḥurm*, pl. *ḥurūm*, (m.) eye of a needle; *ḥurm*, pl. (*ḥarmā'*, f.) of *ḥaram* *aḥram*, having the partition of the nose or the ear pierced; — *ḥarama-t*, pierced partition of the nose; — *ḥurrama-t*, bean.

(حرمس) *ḥirmis*, dark night; — III. *iḥrammas*, INF. *iḥrimās*, *iḥrimās*, humble one's self, submit, cringe; keep silent.

(حرمش) *ḥarmaś*, INF. *ḥ*, scribble over, spoil; efface; (m.) scratch.

(حرمص) *iḥramas*, INF. *iḥrimās*, keep silent.

(حرمل) *ḥirmil*, stupid woman; decrepit old woman; — II. INF. *taḥarmul*, be torn.

*ḥurramiyya-t*, believers in metempsychosis and leaders of a loose life.

(حرف) *ḥarnaf*, INF. *ḥ*, strike.

(حرفق) *ḥirniq*, pl. *ḥarāniq*, young hare, rabbit.

*ḥarnūb*, *ḥurnūb*, *ḥarrūb*, carob-tree.

(حرفوص) *ḥirnaus*, sucking-pig.

*ḥurū*, excrement; — *ḥurwa-t*, pl. *ḥurāt*, hole of the iron of an axe, &c.; — *ḥuru'a-t*, stool, easing of the bowels.

*ḥarūj*, going out; pl. *ḥuruj*, long-necked; — *ḥurūj*, INF. of (حرفج), coming out, issue, &c.; apostacy; rebellion; Day of Judgment.

*ḥarūd*, virtuous woman, matron.

*ḥarūt*, pl. *ḥurf*, restive.

*ḥirwa'*, palma Christi, ricinus; — \*.

*ḥarūf*, pl. *aḥriḥa-t*, *ḥirfān*, *ḥirāf*, lamb, sheep.

*ḥary*, written document; — *ḥurriyy*, hole in the mill-stone for putting in the corn.

(حرفي) *ḥarī*, A, INF. *ḥar'*, *ḥir'*, *ḥarā'a-t*, *ḥurū'*, ease the bowels.

*ḥirriyān*, coward.

*ḥirrit*, pl. *ḥarārit*, experienced guide.

*ḥirriḥ*, refined; pupil, disciple.

*ḥarīd*, *ḥarīda-t*, pl. *ḥarā'id*, *ḥurūd*, *ḥurād*, *ḥurrad*, *ḥirād*, virgin; bashful, modest, virtuous woman; — *ḥarīda-t*, unbored pearl.

*ḥarir*, ripple, murmur of flowing water; snoring; rumbling noise.

*ḥariś*, spices; cold water; starving (adj.); bay, gulf; — *ḥariśa-t*, also *ḥarīda-t*, handsome girl.

*ḥarīḥa-t*, pl. *ḥarā'ih*, leathern bag; satchel of a schoolboy; post-bag; letter.

*ḥarīḥiyy*, maker of leathern bags; — *ḥurraīḥa*, bitter tears.

*ḥarī'*, *ḥ*, weak, flabby; — *ḥirri'*, saffron in bloom; — *ḥ*

*harī'a-t*, delicately reared woman; adultress.  
 عریف *harif*, autumn; autumn rain; culled, reaped; ivy; doting; —  $\delta$  *harīfa-t*, palm-tree whose fruit is rented; —  $\text{ع}$  *harifiyy*, autumnal.  
 عریق *hariq*,  $\delta$ , torn, injured; crippled, pierced through; furrow; ditch; pl. *hurūq*, plain with vegetation; violent cold wind; pl. *harā'iq*, *hurūq*, continuously blowing wind; — *hirriq*, exceedingly liberal.  
 عریم *harim*, dissolute, licentious.  
 (عز) *hazz*, INF. *hazz*, also VIII. INF. *ihtizāz*, pierce and nail; protect a wall with pikes, &c.  
 عز *hazz*, pl. *huzūz*, silk; silk-ware; beaver-hair.  
 عزاز *hazzāz*, silk-merchant.  
 عزاع *hazā'*, death; —  $\delta$  *hazā'a-t*, slice, piece.  
 عزاف *hazzāf*, potter; dealer in earthenware.  
 عزام *hazām*,  $\delta$  *hazāma-t*, ring for the nose; — *hazzām*, maker and seller of bast-ropes; —  $\delta$  *hizāma-t*, pl. *hazā'im*, *hizām*, nose-ring of a camel; strap; —  $\text{ع}$  *huzāma*, lavender.  
 عزان *hazzān*, collector; — *hizzān*, pl. of عز *huzaz*; — *huzzān*, pl. of عزان *hāzin*, ag. of (عز); —  $\delta$  *hizāna-t*, pl. *hazā'in*, treasure; collection; magazine; barn; chamber of a gun; INF. of (عز).  
 عزایا *hazāyā*, pl. of عزایان *hazyān*.  
 عزایم *hazā'im*, pl. of عزایما *hizāma-t* and عزایما *hazūma-t*.  
 عزایان *hazā'in*, pl. of عزایان *hizāna-t*.  
 عزایة *hazāya-t*, putting to shame (s.); shame, disgrace.  
 (عزب) *hazib*, A, INF. *hazab*, be or seem to be swollen.  
 (عزب) II. *taḥazbar*, INF. *taḥazbur*, be proud; frown; kick with the fore feet.  
 (عزح) *huzhuz*, firm of muscle, muscular.

(عز) *hazar*, U, INF. *hazr*, look with compressed eyelids; look askance; be sly; flee; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazar*, be narrow and small; be awry; — VI. INF. *taḥāzur*, compress the eyelids in order to see sharper.  
 عزز *hazr*, looking askance (s.); — *hazar*, narrowness and wryness of the eyes; fat broth; بحر الع. *bahr al-hazar*, Caspian Sea.  
 عززان *hazurān*, bamboo.  
 عززبة *hazraba-t*, confusion of speech.  
 (عزج) *hazraj*, INF.  $\delta$ , limp.  
 (عزف) *hazraf*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk along proudly.  
 (عزرق) *hazarnaq*, male spider.  
 عزز *huzaz*, pl. *hizzān*, *aḥizaa-t*, male hare.  
 (عز) *hazā'*, A, INF. *haz'*, cut off; retain, remain behind, abandon one's people; — II. INF. *taḥzi'*, cut off; retain, keep back; — V. INF. *taḥazzu'*, cut off; remain behind and forsake one's people; carve and distribute between each other; — VII. INF. *inḥizā'*, break in the middle (n.); — VIII. INF. *ihtizā'*, separate one from his people and retain him.  
 (عزعبل) *huzā'bal*,  $\delta$  *huzā'bala-t*, *huzā'bil*,  $\delta$  *huzā'bila-t*, invented story, idle tale; fable; anything untrue, ridiculous.  
 (عزعل) *haz'al*, INF.  $\delta$ , limp, throw the feet about in walking.  
 عزعل *haz'al*, hyena.  
 (عزف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *hazf*, walk proudly along with swinging arms.  
 عزف *hazaf*, earthenware; —  $\text{ع}$  *hazafiyy*, earthen; brittle; potter; dealer in earthenware.  
 (عزق) *hazaq*, I, INF. *hazq*, hit and pierce; penetrate, permeate; (m.) tear; drop excrement; — II. INF. *taḥziq*, tear; — V. INF. *taḥazzuq*, VII. INF. *inḥizāq*, get pierced; get torn; — VIII. INF. *ihtizāq*, be drawn (sword).



- حزق *ḥazq*, rent, hole.  
 (حرك) *ḥazik*, A, INF. *ḥazak*, persist.  
 (حزل) *ḥazal*, A, INF. *ḥazal*, walk heavily; cut, lop; prevent, hinder; — *ḥazil*, A, INF. *ḥazal*, have a broken back; walk heavily; — VII. INF. *inḥizāl*, walk heavily; cease to speak; abstain from answering; be torn off, loosened; separate from (n.), forsake; — VIII. INF. *inḥizāl*, cut or tear off; separate another from his people; separate from one's people.  
 حزل *ḥazl*, making quiescent the second letter of a foot when it has a vowel, and suppressing the fourth when it is quiescent.  
 (حزلب) *ḥazlab*, cut off quickly.  
 (حزلاج) II. *ḥazlaj*, INF. *taḥzālaj*, hurry, speed along.  
 (حزام) *ḥazam*, I, INF. *ḥazm*, split; pierce; pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls; spit locusts; — II. INF. *taḥzīm*, put a ring in the camel's nose.  
 حزم *ḥazm*, suppression of the first letter of a *watad mafrūq* at the beginning of a verse; — *ḥazam*, tree with abundance of bast.  
 (حزن) *ḥazan*, U, I, INF. *ḥazn*, store, hoard; restrain one's tongue; keep secret, conceal; — INF. *ḥuzn*, *ḥuzūn*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *ḥazīn*, A, INF. *ḥazan*, also *ḥazun*, INF. *ḥazāna-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥzān*, VIII. INF. *iḥtizān*, hoard treasures; enrich one's self; — *ḥazna-t*, treasure, treasury; store-room for valuable furniture; — *ḥazana-t*, pl. of *ḥāzin*, treasurer, cashier.  
 حزان *ḥazandār*, *ḥaznadār*, treasurer.  
 حزان *ḥazanar*, mischievous, malicious, of a wicked disposition.  
 (حز) *ḥazā*, U, INF. *ḥazw*, subdue, tame, lead, rule, dominate; possess; turn aside from (a.); be

- hostile to (acc.); slit the tongue of a camel's foal.  
 حزم *ḥazūm*, ♂, pl. *ḥazā'im*, cow.  
 (حزي) *ḥaza*, I, put to shame, abash, make to blush, disgrace; — *ḥasa*, A, INF. *ḥizy*, *ḥaz-an*, fall into misery or disgrace, be despised; — INF. *ḥaz-an*, *ḥazūya-t*, be ashamed, blush; — III. INF. *muḥāzāt*, disgrace, put to shame; — IV. INF. *iḥzā'*, bring into misery and disgrace, abase; visit, afflict; destroy; — X. INF. *istiḥzā'*, be ashamed, blush.  
 حزي *ḥazy*, *ḥizy*, shame, disgrace, foul thing; — *ḥazī* (حز *ḥaz-in*), ashamed; — ♂ *ḥazyā-t*, visitation, affliction; disgrace, abasement.  
 حزان *ḥazyān*, f. *ḥazyā'*, pl. *ḥazūyā'*, ashamed, abashed.  
 حزانة *ḥazāiba-t*, gold mine.  
 حزين *ḥaziz*, thorn hedge.  
 حزين *ḥazīna-t*, treasure, treasury, collection.  
 حزي *ḥazyā*, f. bashful.  
 (حس) *ḥass*, INF. *ḥissa-t*, *ḥasāsa-t*, be ignoble, mean, low-minded; be miserly, avaricious; (m.) injure, damage; — U, make one's share small; — IV. INF. *iḥsās*, act meanly; find mean; — X. INF. *iḥtisās*, deem or find mean, vile, miserly.  
 حس *ḥass*, lettuce, salad; — ♂ *ḥissa-t*, meanness, avarice.  
 (حسا) *ḥasa'*, A, INF. *ḥas'*, *ḥusū'*, drive or scare away; be driven away, removed; be blunt, dim; — *ḥasi'*, A. INF. *ḥasa'*, be driven away.  
 حسا *ḥas-an*, pl. *aḥsā'i*, odd (number).  
 حسار *ḥasār*, ♂ *ḥasāra-t*, loss, damage.  
 حساس *ḥisās*, pl. of *ḥisās*; — ♂ *ḥasāsa-t*, meanness, vileness; avarice; small share, a little; — *ḥusāsā-t*, horse-race.  
 حساق *ḥassāq*, liar.  
 حسال *ḥisāl*, pl. of *ḥasīl*; — *ḥussāl*, reprobate (s.); — ♂

- ḥusdla-t*, metallic splinters ; silver.
- ḥasar*, I, INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, *ḥusur*, *ḥasár*, *ḥusrán*, *ḥasdra-t*, lose one's way, go astray ; — INF. *ḥusr*, *ḥusrán*, also *ḥasir*, A, INF. *ḥasar*, have a loss, suffer damage, get cheated ; — INF. *ḥasr*, *ḥusrán*, diminish ; — II. INF. *taḥsír*, damage, cause a loss to (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iḥsár*, diminish ; falsify the weight ; fall short.
- ḥasr*, *ḥusr*, and—
- ḥasrán*, loss, damage.
- (*ḥasr*) *ḥasí*' (pass.), INF. *ḥas'*, be turned off, refused.
- (*ḥasf*) *ḥasaf*, I, INF. *ḥusúf*, sink, disappear, vanish ; get eclipsed ; lose the milk ; — INF. *ḥasf*, diminish (a. and n.) ; cause to lose the milk ; — VII. INF. *in-ḥisáf*, get eclipsed.
- ḥasf*, abatement, diminution, decrease ; abasement ; place where water appears ; walnut ; *ألا على الع* 'ala 'l-*ḥasf*, fasting ; *ألا على الع* *sarib* 'ala 'l-*ḥasf*, drink without eating ; — *ḥusuf*, pl. of *ḥasf* *ḥásif*, lean, &c., *ḥasuf* and *ḥasif*.
- (*ḥasq*) *ḥasaq*, I, INF. *ḥasq*, hit and pierce.
- (*ḥasal*) *ḥasal*, U, INF. *ḥasl*, refuse, reject.
- (*ḥasam*) *ḥasam*, subtract ; cut through a bone ; remove a difficulty ; — VII. INF. *inḥisám*, get removed ; get finished.
- ḥasú*' (pass.), INF. of (*ḥas*).
- ḥasúf*, pl. *aḥfisa-t*, *ḥusaf*, perennial well in a rock ; — *ḥusúf*, eclipse of the moon ; sinking (s.), decline, decay, ruin.
- (*ḥasa*), II. *ḥasa*, INF. *taḥsiya-t*, play at odds and evens with nuts ; — VI. INF. *taḥási*, pelt each other with stones.
- ḥasí*' (pass.), see (*ḥas*) ; — *ḥasiyy*, also—

- ḥasij*, woollen blanket ; coat of a woollen cloth ; tent.
- ḥasír*, suffering a loss (adj.) ; gone astray.
- ḥasís*, ♂, f. *ḥisás*, *aḥissá'*, vile, mean, miserly ; — ♂ *ḥasísa-t*, pl. *ḥasá'is*, low extraction or position ; vileness, meanness, avarice.
- ḥasí'a-t*, dregs of the populace.
- ḥasíf*, ♂, blinded by pressure ; well almost dried up ; shallow ; pl. *ḥusuf* = *ḥasúf*.
- ḥasíl*, pl. *ḥasá'il*, *ḥisál*, very mean, vile, bad.
- (*ḥas*) *ḥasá*, U, INF. *ḥasá*, put a wooden ring in the camel's nose ; enter on ; revile ; call forth a noise, &c. ; — IV. INF. *iḥsás*, put on the nose-ring ; — VII. INF. *inḥisás*, enter on ; mix with the people.
- ḥas-an*, *ḥis-an*, fear ; — *ḥasá'*, gravel and clay ground ; hornet's nest ; — *ḥisá'*, scarecrow ; — ♂ *ḥasát*, fear.
- ḥasáb*, wood-seller.
- ḥasár*, ♂ *ḥusára-t*, husks of oats ; remains, crumbs ; dregs of the populace ; worst parts.
- ḥasás*, *ḥisás*, *ḥusás*, insects, reptiles, birds ; sparrows ; bold, active, penetrating ; — *ḥisás*, pl. *aḥíssa-t*, wooden nose-ring of a camel.
- ḥusáf*, sherbet of raisin-juice (m.) ; — *ḥusáf*, bat (animal).
- ḥusám*, broad ; lion ; — *ḥasám*, broad-nosed.
- ḥasáyá*, pl. of *ḥasáyá*.
- ḥasáb*, I, INF. *ḥasb*, mix together ; choose, select ; smooth, polish ; forge ; — II. INF. *taḥsíb*, wainscot, floor with wood ; put wooden handcuffs on a prisoner (acc.) ; — V. INF. *taḥasúb*, chew and eat wood ; — VIII. INF. *iḥsáb*, sketch roughly out a

- poetical composition; — XII. *ih-sauṣab*, INF. *ihṣiṣāb*, be long, lean, and bony.
- عش *ḥasab*, pl. *ḥuṣb*, *ḥasab*, *ḥuṣub*, *ḥuṣbān*, *aḥṣāb*, hard wood, timberwood; 3 *ḥasaba-t*, piece of wood; (gun-) stock, (gun-) carriage; (weaver's) loom; — *ḥuṣub*, pl. of *ḥasib*.
- عش *ḥasbā*, f. of *عش* *aḥṣab*, rough to the touch, &c.
- (عشق) *ḥastaq*, hemp; silk (Pers.).
- عش *ḥaṣḥās*, poppy; troop of armed men; also 3 *ḥaṣḥāsa-t*, charnel-house.
- (عش) *ḥaṣḥās*, INF. 3, make a noise, clatter, &c.; — II. INF. *taḥaṣḥūs*, id.; hide (n.).
- عش *ḥaṣḥasa-t*, noise, clatter, &c.
- (عشر) *ḥaṣar*, INF. *ḥaṣr*, clean from the worse parts; leave the worse part of food; — *ḥaṣir*, A, INF. *ḥaṣar*, flee cowardly.
- (عشر) *ḥaṣrab*, INF. 3, do anything negligently.
- (عشر) *ḥaṣram*, INF. 3, make a noise in eating.
- (عشر) *ḥaṣram*, pl. *ḥaṣārima-t*, swarm of bees or wasps; wasp-nest; mother-bee; — *ḥuṣrum*, noise; big.
- (عش) *ḥasa'*, INF. *ḥuṣū'*, be submissive, humble; humble one's self; be near setting; have almost disappeared; grow silent; repent; expectorate, be expectorated; — II. INF. *taḥṣī'*, IV. INF. *ihṣā'*, humble, humiliate; move to repentance; touch, soften; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣu'*, humble one's self, submit; get humbled, humiliated; be moved, touched; — VIII. INF. *ihṣiṣā'*, id.; hang down the head.
- عش *ḥuṣṣa'*, pl. of *عش* *ḥāṣi'*, humble, &c.; — 3 *ḥiṣa'a-t*, child cut out of the womb; — *ḥuṣ'a-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa'*, low hill.
- (عش) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, *ḥaṣfa-t*, creak; dash the head to pieces;

- drop the child quickly; — INF. *ḥuṣūf*, *ḥaṣafān*, roam through; disappear, vanish; enter, enter on; be violent; freeze (n.); — U, INF. *ḥaṣafa-t*, show the way, guide; — *ḥaṣif*, A, INF. *ḥaṣaf*, be scabby all over; — III. INF. *muḥāṣafa-t*, break a covenant or clientship quickly; drive on the camels all night; — VII. INF. *inḥiṣif*, enter, enter on.
- عش *ḥaṣf*, *ḥuṣf*, bad wool; — *ḥiṣf*, *ḥuṣaf*, a green fly; — *ḥiṣf*, *ḥaṣf*, *ḥuṣf*, f. 3, pl. *ḥiṣafa-t*, the young of a gazelle; — *ḥuṣf*, pl. of *عش* *aḥṣaf*, scabby; — 3 *ḥaṣafa-t*, low noise; creaking, crackling; movement.
- عش *ḥuṣkār*, bran; bran-bread (Pers.).
- عش *ḥuṣkur*, bran and flour mixed; — 3 *ḥuṣkuriyya-t*, bran-bread.
- (عش) *ḥaṣal*, U, INF. *ḥaṣl*, reject as base and worthless; — *ḥaṣil*, A, INF. *ḥaṣal*, be worn out; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣul*, be mean, bad, worthless.
- عش *ḥaṣil*, weak.
- (عش) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, break or injure the cartilage of the nose; — *ḥaṣim*, A, INF. *ḥaṣm*, *ḥuṣūm*, have a broad nose; smell badly; — INF. *ḥaṣm*, *ḥuṣām*, not be able to smell on account of the loss of the cartilage of the nose.
- عش *ḥaṣm*, cartilage of the nose; *عش* *kasar ḥaṣma-hu*, abash, humble, humiliate.
- (عش) *ḥaṣun*, *ḥaṣin*, A, INF. *ḥaṣn*, *ḥuṣna-t*, *ḥaṣāna-t*, *ḥuṣūna-t*, *maḥṣana-t*, be hard and rough to the touch; be rough, rude; — II. INF. *taḥṣin*, make rough, hard, rude, coarse; take the stiffness out of a garment by wearing it once; — III. INF. *muḥāṣana-t*, treat one roughly, harshly; — V. INF. *taḥaṣṣun*, show one's self very harsh,

rough, rude; be rough, rugged; lead a hard, rough life; wear stiff garments; be unstiffened; — VIII. INF. *ihtisân*, be rough, hard, rude; — X. INF. *istihâsân*, find rough, &c.; — XII. *ihsâusan*, INF. *ihsâsan*, be very rough and hard to the touch.

عش *hasn*, roughness; — *husn*, pl. of عش *ahsan*, hard, rough; — *hasin*, ة, pl. *hisân*, rough, hard to the touch; rude, rough of manners; — ة *husna-t* = عشوة *husûna-t*.

(عش) *hasâ*, U, INF. *hasw*, *husuwu*, produce small and bad dates.

عش *husû'*, submission, submissiveness; humility, humiliation; (m.) emotion, repentance.

عش *husû'iyi*, humiliating; (m.) touching, sentimental.

عشوة *husûna-t*, roughness, hardness; rudeness; severity, sharpness.

(عشى) *hasî*, A, INF. *has-an*, *his-an*, *hasy*, *hisiy*, *hasât*, *hasya-t*, *hasayân*, *mahsât*, *mahsiya-t*, fear; fear for (على 'ala); surpass in fear or timidity; — II. INF. *tahsiya-t*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *tahassi*, VIII. INF. *ihtisâ'*, fear.

عشى *hasî*, *hasiyy* (عش *has-in*), ة, timid, timorous; — ة *hasya-t*, fear.

عشيان *hasyân*, f. ة *hasyâ*, pl. *hasâyâ*, timid, timorous; — *his-yân*, *hasayân*, fear.

عشيب *hasîb*, pl. *husub*, *hasâ'ib*, rough, unsmooth; hard of bone; big.

عشين *hasîn*, ة, rough, rude, hard, severe.

(عص) *hasṣ*, U, INF. *hasṣ*, *husûṣ*, *hissiya-t*, *hissisâ'*, *hissisa*, *hissiyya-t*, *tahissâ-t*, impart or impute as particular to (acc.); assign; be one's property or peculiarity, concern especially; — for *hasis*, A, INF. *hasâs*, *hasâsa-t*, also pass., be poor, needy;

— II. INF. *tahsis*, impart or impute as particular quality or property; — IV. INF. *ihsâs*, do less than one ought to do; — V. INF. *tahassuṣ*, be one's private property, be peculiar to, concern particularly (J li); — VIII. INF. *ihtisâs*, be one's particular property or quality; be a particular friend to (ب bi); impute as a peculiarity; destine to a particular use; distinguish one's self by (ب bi); — X. INF. *istihissâs*, claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self.

عص *hiss*, defective; — *husṣ*, pl. *hissâs*, *husûṣ*, *ahsâs*, hut, cottage; wine-house; good wine.

عصا *hissâ'*, castration.

عصا *hasâs*, ة *hasâsa-t*, poverty, penury, straitness; split, rent, chink, hole; — *husâsa-t*, pl. *husâs*, grapes left in harvesting.

عصاف *hasâf*, liar; shoemaker.

عصالة *husâla-t*, offal, sweepings.

عصام *hissâm*, dispute, INF. III. of (عصم).

عصان *hissân*, *husṣân*, grandees; royal favourites.

(عصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hishb*, abound in plants and fruit; — *hasîb*, A, INF. *hasab*, id.; — IV. INF. *ihsâb*, id.; fertilise.

عصب *hishb*, abundance, plenty, fertility; — *hasîb*, ة, fertile.

(عصر) *hasir*, A, INF. *hasar*, be frozen; be very cold; — V. INF. *tahassur*, take one by the hand and walk at the side of him; rest one's hands on the hips; lean on; — VI. INF. *tahâsur*, take one another by the hands; — VIII. INF. *ihtisâr*, cut off or remove superfluities; abbreviate, abridge, resume; take the shortest way; take a stick.

عصر *hasr*, pl. *husûr*, middle of the body, waist; — *hasar*, cold (s.);

- *ḥaṣir*, cold (adj.); —  $\delta$  *ḥuṣra-t*, shortness, brevity.
- (ح) *ḥaṣaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṣf*, sole; cover one's nakedness with leaves; — INF. *ḥiṣáf*, miscarry in the ninth month; pass. have others behind one's self; — II. INF. *taḥṣif*, mingle white hair with the black; show ill will; claim without a right; — IV. INF. *iḥṣáf*, hasten; (also VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣáf*) cover one's nakedness with leaves.
- ح *ḥaṣf*, double sole; —  $\delta$  *ḥaṣafa-t*, pl. *ḥaṣaf*, *ḥiṣáf*, basket of palm-leaves; very coarse garment; — *ḥuṣfa-t*, stitch of an awl.
- (ح) *ḥaṣal*, INF. *ḥaṣl*, *ḥiṣál*, surpass in shooting; cut off, sever; — II. INF. *taḥṣíl*, cut off; implant a bad habit, spoil; — III. INF. *ḥiṣál*, enter with another (acc.) a contest in shooting.
- ح *ḥaṣl*, contest and victory in shooting; stake in such; —  $\delta$  *ḥaṣla-t*, pl. *ḥiṣál*, peculiarity, particular quality; whim, hobby-horse, crotchet; fault, vice; division, paragraph; — *ḥuṣla-t*, dishevelled hair; tuft; cluster or bunch of grapes.
- (ح) *ḥaṣam*, I, INF. *ḥaṣm*, conquer an adversary; subtract; — III. INF. *ḥiṣám*, *muḥáṣama-t*, *ḥuṣúma-t*, dispute, have a law-suit against (acc.); — VI. INF. *taḥáṣum*, dispute with one another, contest in a law-suit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣám*, consider as one's adversary; dispute.
- ح *ḥaṣm* (sing. du. and pl.), pl. also *ḥuṣúm*, *ḥuṣmán*, (m.) *aḥṣám*, adversary, competition; — *ḥuṣm*, pl. *ḥuṣúm*, *aḥṣám*, side, edge, border; corner; — *ḥaṣam*, husband; — *ḥaṣim*, engaged in a dispute; quarrelsome.
- ح *ḥuṣamá'*, and—  
ح *ḥuṣmán*, pl. of *ḥaṣim*;

- *ḥuṣmán*, also pl. of *ḥaṣm*.
- ح *ḥuṣun*, pl. of *ḥaṣín*.
- ح *ḥuṣúṣ*, particular circumstance, speciality, peculiarity; particular attachment, friendship, affection; *ḥuṣúṣ-an*, especially, in particular; — \*.
- ح *ḥuṣúṣiyy*,  $\delta$ , concerning particularly, peculiar; —  $\delta$  *ḥuṣúṣiyya-t*, peculiarity.
- ح *ḥuṣúma-t*, object of litigation, litigation, law-suit; enmity.
- (ح) *ḥaṣa*, I, INF. *ḥiṣá'*, geld, castrate; — IV. INF. *iḥṣá'*, learn only one art or science; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiṣá'*, get castrated, castrate one's self; be castrated.
- ح *ḥaṣiyy*, pl. *ḥiṣya-t*, *ḥiṣyán*, one castrated, eunuch; —  $\delta$  *ḥaṣya-t*, pl. *ḥuṣa*, testicle; — *ḥiṣṣiyya-t*, INF. of (ح).
- ح *ḥaṣib*, abundant.
- ح *ḥaṣiṣ*, particular, peculiar, private.
- ح *ḥiṣṣiṣá'*, *ḥiṣṣiṣa*, INF. of (ح).
- ح *ḥaṣiṣ*, double-soled; sweet and sour milk mixed together; ashes; comm. and f.  $\delta$ , spotted white and black; armed.
- ح *ḥaṣíla-t*, pl. *ḥaṣíl*, *ḥaṣá'il*, piece of meat, joint; thick muscle.
- ح *ḥaṣím*, pl. *ḥuṣamá'*, *ḥuṣmán*, quarrelsome; adversary in a law-suit; enemy.
- ح *ḥaṣín*, pl. *ḥuṣun*, *aḥṣun*, hatchet.
- (ح) II. *ḥaḍḍad*, INF. *taḥḍid*, adorn with shells; shake; rinse; — III. INF. *muḥáḍḍa-t*, sell on credit to (acc.), give in exchange; — VII. INF. *inḥiḍḍad*, get shaken; —  $\delta$  *ḥaḍḍa-t*, shaking (s.), agitation.
- ح *ḥidáb*, dye, colour.
- ح *ḥaḍár*, watered milk; first green, first vegetables; — *ḥuḍár*, a bird; —  $\delta$  *ḥuḍára-t*, verdure; sea.

عنا *ḥudāri'*, miserly, avaricious.

عنا *ḥadāra*, pl. of *ḥudriyy*; — *ḥudāriyy*, a bird; maritime.

عنا *ḥadād*, *ḥidād*, ink; — *ḥadād*, trumpery, tinsel-finery.

(عنا) *ḥadāb*, I, INF. *ḥadḥ*, dye (especially red); green, be green, have green shoots; — *ḥadib*, and pass., INF. *ḥudūb*, green, be verdant; — II. INF. *taḥdīb*, dye richly; — IV. INF. *iḥdāb*, be covered with green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidāb*, be dyed; dye one's self; — XII. *iḥdaudāb*, INF. *iḥdidāb*, be covered with green, be verdant.

(عنا), IV. *aḥdaj*, INF. *iḥdāj*, dissolve; — V. INF. *taḥadduj*, limp; — VII. INF. *inḥidāj*, be trodden down; burn with anger.

(عنا) *ḥadḥad*, INF. *ḥ*, shake; rinse; — II. INF. *taḥadḥud*, be shaken; — *ḥadḥada-t*, shake; agitation.

(عنا) *ḥadad*, I, INF. *ḥadd*, break; cut, cut off; eat greedily and with a noise; eat anything soft and smack; — V. INF. *taḥaddud*, VII. INF. *inḥidād*, get broken but not severed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidād*, bridle the camel and ride on it.

(عنا) *ḥadar*, U, INF. *ḥadr*, cut off, cut down; — *ḥadīr*, green, be green; be soft and tender; — II. INF. *taḥdīr*, dye green; — III. INF. *muḥādara-t*, buy the fruit while yet green; — IV. INF. *iḥdār*, green, be green; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidār*, carry; cut green food; pass. die when young; — IX. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, be green; be dark, XI. *iḥdarr*, INF. *iḥdirār*, XII. *iḥdardar*, INF. *iḥdidār*, be green; be dark.

عنا *ḥidr*, the prophet Khedr, Moses's companion; Elias, the wandering Jew; St. George; — *ḥadar*, verdure, freshness,

youthfulness; — *ḥadīr*, *ḥ*, green, verdant, pleasant to the eye; — *ḥudra-t*, pl. *ḥudar*, *ḥudr*, green (s.), verdure; dark grey; blackish; herbs, greens, vegetables.

عنا *ḥadrā'*, f. of *aḥdar*, green; firmament; terebinth; pl. *ḥidrāwāt*, greens.

(عنا) *ḥadrab*, INF. *ḥ*, be agitated.

عنا *ḥidrim*, pl. *-ūn*, *ḥadārim*, *ḥadārima-t*, abundant, plentiful; abounding with water; large; very liberal.

عنا *ḥidrimiyy*, pl. *ḥadārima-t*, stranger, Persian, Syrian.

عنا *ḥadrāwāt*, greens, vegetables; fruit.

عنا *ḥudriyy*, pl. *ḥadāriyy*, wild duck.

عنا *ḥadaḥ*, small shells.

(عنا) *ḥada'*, INF. *ḥudū'*, be submissive, humble; submit; be near setting; rest; bring to rest, quiet; bend; incite to anything bad; walk along vigorously; — II. humble, tame, subdue; cut meat into pieces; — III. INF. *muḥādā'a-t*, address one's wife softly and imploringly; — IV. INF. *iḥdā'*, id.; humble, subdue; — V. INF. *taḥaddu'*, humble one's self, submit; — VIII. INF. *iḥtidā'*, behave humbly, submissively; get humbled; — XII. *iḥdauda'*, INF. *iḥdidā'*, be humble, submissive.

عنا *ḥudu'*, pl. of *ḥadū'*; — *ḥud'*, pl. and *ḥad'ā'*, f. of *aḥda'*, submissive; — *ḥudā'a-t*, submissive to everybody.

(عنا), II. *taḥadāb*, INF. *taḥad'ub*, be confused, complicated, intricate; — *ḥad'aba-t*, fat and helpless woman.

(عنا) *ḥadaḥ*, I, INF. *ḥadḥ*, *ḥudūḥ*, break wind; eat.

(عنا) *ḥadīl*, A, INF. *ḥadal*, be moist, wet; get moistened; —

II. INF. *taḥḍil*; — IV. INF. *iḥḍil*, moisten, wet; — IX. *iḥḍall*, INF. *iḥḍilāl*, be moist, moistened, wetted; have dense branches and foliage; be dark.

عجل *ḥaḍil*, ♂, moist, wet; fresh and tender; plenteous; — ♂ *ḥuḍulla-t*, affluence and enjoyment of life; delicate pleasing woman; wife.

(عجل) *ḥaḍlaf*, INF. ♂, bear only few dates.

(عجم) *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥadm*; *ḥadim*, A, INF. *ḥadam*, eat, chew; — *ḥadam*, I, INF. *ḥadm*, cut, cut off; give to anybody part of one's property.

عجم *ḥidamm*, sea (of bounty, knowledge, &c.); a great and liberal lord; large assembly; heavy horse; sharp sword; whetstone; — ♂ *ḥadma-t*, amulet; — *ḥudama-t*, great eater, glutton; — *ḥudumma-t*, the thickest part, principal part, middle.

عجل *ḥadan*, U, INF. *ḥaḍn*, rush furiously at the she-camel and bite her (he-camel); pass. be wanting; — III. INF. *muḥāḍana-t*, jest amorously with one's wife; talk ribaldry to one another.

عجوع *ḥaḍū'*, pl. *ḥuḍu'*, humble, submissive; — \*

عجيب *ḥaḍib*, dyed; dyed red; bloody, gory, sanguinary.

عجير *ḥaḍir*, ♂, green, greening; green food.

عجبة *ḥaḍi'a-t*, rumbling in the belly of a horse; murmuring of a stream.

عجيلة *ḥaḍila-t*, garden; flower-bed; meadow.

عجيمة *ḥaḍima-t*, boiled wheat; soft, delicate.

(عجل) *ḥatt*, U, INF. *ḥatt*, draw lines; make stripes or furrows; form letters, write; lie with; taste of a meal; mark as one's exclusive property; — INF. *ḥitt*, *ḥitta-t*, mark out and take pos-

session of uninhabited land; — II. INF. *taḥḥit*, mark with lines, &c.; stripe, weave in stripes, furrow; — IV. INF. *iḥḥit*, be marked with lines, &c.; be tattooed; — VIII. INF. *iḥḥitāt* = IV.; draw lines; show the first down; mark out and take possession of a tract of land.

عجل *ḥatt*, pl. *ḥuḥāt*, *aḥḥāt*, stroke, line, stripe; stroke of the pen, handwriting; boundary-line; road, street, lane; furrow; down (of a beard); coast; عجل *ḥatt al-istiwā'*, equator; عجل *ḥatt nisf-i nahār*, meridian; عجل *ḥatt-i-sarīf*, imperial edict; — *ḥit'*, error; transgression; — ♂ *ḥitta-t*, pl. *ḥitāt*, land for the first time taken possession of; place marked out for building; district, tract, region; town; pl. precinct, neighbourhood of a town; — *ḥutta-t*, pl. *ḥuḥuf*, circumstance; affair; state; performance; difficult undertaking; firm purpose and resolute execution.

(عجل) *ḥaḥa'*, A, INF. *ḥaḥ'*, throw up foam; — عجل *ḥaḥi'*, A, INF. *ḥiḥ'*, *ḥiḥ'a-t*, err, transgress, sin; — INF. *taḥḥi'a-t*, accuse of error or sin; lead into error or sin; — IV. INF. *iḥḥi'*, err, transgress, sin; miss one's aim; lead into error or sin; — V. INF. *taḥḥiḥu'*, err, transgress; lead into error or sin; — VI. INF. *taḥḥiḥu'*, lead into error or sin.

عجل *ḥaḥa'*, *ḥaḥi'*, error, mistake, transgression, sin; missing of an aim or end; — *ḥitā'*, *ḥuḥi'*, pl. of *ḥaḥwa-t* and *ḥuḥwa-t*, respectively; — *ḥattā'*, who always errs or transgresses; — ♂ *ḥuḥāt*, sinews, pl. of *ḥaḥi'*.

عجل *ḥitāb*, address, speech; *ḥitāban*, entering in *medias res*, directly; — *ḥattāb*, mediator in

marriage transactions, match-maker; very eloquent;—*ḥuṭṭáb*, orators, &c., pl. of *عاطب ḥāṭib*; —\* ; — *ḥaṭāba-t*, preaching (s.); — *ḥiṭāba-t*, office of a preacher.

*عطر ḥaṭṭár*, *ḥ*, trembling; brandishing a spear; wagging the tail; catapult, shooting engine; a perfume; perfumer; — *ḥuṭṭár*, minds, &c., pl. of *عاطر ḥāṭir*; —\*.

*عاطا ḥaṭṭát*, calligraphist; drawer of maps.

*عاطيف ḥaṭátif*, see the following.

*عاطا ḥaṭṭáf*, robber; Satan; — *ḥuṭṭáf*, pl. *ḥaṭátif*, swallow; hook, cramp, harpoon; pl. claws.

*عاطل ḥaṭṭál*, economical; — *ḥaṭ-tála-t*, shameless woman.

*عظام ḥiṭám*, pl. *ḥuṭum*, bridle; halter; string of a bow; — *ḥaṭám*, strong musk; —\*.

*عاطيا ḥaṭáyá*, *عاطيا ḥaṭá'í*, pl. of *عاطية ḥaṭ'á-t*.

(*عظ*) *ḥaṭab*, *u*, INF. *ḥuṭba-t*, *ḥaṭa-ba-t*, preach; have the public prayers said for one's self, i.e. seize the reins of dominion; — *u*, INF. *ḥaṭb*, *ḥiṭba-t*, *ḥiṭṭiba*, sue in marriage, court; betroth one's self; give one's daughter in betrothal; — *ḥaṭib*, INF. *ḥaṭab*, be dirt-coloured; — *ḥaṭub*, INF. *ḥaṭāba-t*, become a preacher, preach; — III. INF. *ḥiṭáb*, *muḥāṭaba-t*, address; deliver a speech; — IV. INF. *iḥṭáb*, offer the side to the hunter at a short distance; — VIII. INF. *iḥṭiṭáb*, deliver the (Friday) sermon; ask in marriage; betroth one's self; celebrate the betrothal.

*عظ ḥaṭb*, pl. *ḥuṭáb*, difficult affair, important business; calamity; — *ḥiṭb*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *aḥṭáb*, suitor; sued woman; betrothed; — *ḥ* *ḥiṭba-t*, betrothal; — *ḥuṭba-t*, impure colour, dirt-colour; pl.

*ḥuṭab*, the Friday sermon; harangue.

*عظا ḥaṭbá'*, f. of *عظب aḥṭab*, tattooed; — *ḥuṭabá'*, orators, &c., pl. of *عاطب ḥāṭib*.

*عظاني ḥuṭbáníyy*, dark brown.

(*عظ*) *ḥaṭḥat*, INF. *ḥ*, stoop in walking.

(*عظ*) *ḥaṭar*, I, INF. *ḥaṭr*, *ḥaṭir*, *ḥaṭarān*, swing the tail to and fro, beat the loins with it; INF. *ḥaṭarān*, brandish the sword or spear; tremble; step along proudly with a swinging body; (m.) step along, travel, visit; — I, A, INF. *ḥuṭúr*, occur, come back to one's mind; — *ḥaṭur*, INF. *ḥuṭúra-t*, be eminent; — III. INF. *muḥāṭara-t*, expose one's self (*ب* *bi*) to danger, risk; make a wager with (acc.) another; — IV. INF. *iḥṭár*, cause to remember; move in one's mind (two acc.); — V. INF. *taḥaṭṭur*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taḥāṭur*, make a wager against one another; beat each other with the tail.

*عظر ḥaṭr*, thought, what occurs to the mind; a large measure; consideration, dignity; — *ḥiṭr*, indigo; pl. *aḥṭúr*, large number of camels; — *ḥuṭr*, pl. of *عظير ḥaṭir*; — *ḥaṭar*, pl. *ḥiṭár*, *aḥṭár*, danger, risk; wager; calamity; pl. *ḥiṭár*, *ḥuṭur*, stake; high authority, rank; importance; equal, similar; — *ḥaṭir*, dangerous; risky; of high authority, highly considered; — *ḥ* *ḥaṭra-t*, time, turn; *ḥaṭrat-an*, sometimes; (m.) march; travel; — *ḥaṭira-t*, what occurs to the mind, fancy, idea.

*عظا ḥiṭat*, *ḥuṭat*, pl. of *عظا ḥiṭta-t*, *ḥuṭta-t*, respectively.

(*عظف*) *ḥaṭif*, A, INF. *ḥaṭaf*; *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭafān*, step apace; — *ḥaṭif*, A, *ḥaṭaf*, I, INF. *ḥaṭf*, snatch away, rob, steal, abduct; — II. INF. *taḥṭif*, rob with vio-



lence; — IV. INF. *ihtáf*, miss the aim; — V. INF. *tahattuf*, snatch away, rob; — VII. INF. *inhitáf*, be snatched away, carried off, robbed; (m.) be transported (by emotion, &c.), fall in ecstasy; — VIII. INF. *ihtáf*, snatch away, rob.

حطف *haff*, snatching away (s.); abduction, robbery; theft; rapaciousness; —  $\delta$  *hatfa-t*, limb torn off by a wild beast.

(حطل) *hatil*, A, INF. *hatal*, indulge in idle or unseemly talk.

حطل *hatal*, lightness, swiftness; idle or indecent talk; — *hatil*, idle talker; — *hutul*, pl. and —

حلال *hatlál*, f. of *ahfal*, having flabby ears, &c.

حطلبة *hatlaba-t*, shallow and confused talk.

(حطم) *hatam*, I, INF. *hatm*, hit on the nose, bridge the nose, bridle; silence; — INF. *hatm*, *hitám*, put a string to the bow; — II. INF. *tahitím*, VIII. INF. *ihtitám*, bridle, muzzle.

حطم *hatm*, nose, muzzle; beak; mouth of a wild animal; important matter; — *hutum*, pl. of *hitám*; —  $\delta$  *hutma-t*, mountain peak.

حطمي *hitmiyy*, *hatmiyy*, marsh-mallow.

(حطو) *hatá*, U, INF. *hatw*, take a step, step, walk; — V. INF. *tahatti*, put one's foot upon; tread on; follow in one's steps, step or pass by, overtake; (m.) overstep the bounds, encroach; — VIII. INF. *ihtitá*, step along, walk; overtake; —  $\delta$  *hatwa-t*, pl. *hatawát*, *hitá*, stepping, walking (s.); step; — *hutwa-t*, pl. *hutá*, *hut-an*, *huta*, *hutwát*, *huta-wát*, *hutwát*, step, width of a step.

حطوطي *hutútiyy*, linear.

حطو *hut-an*, pl. of *hutwa-t*; — *hati*, see (حطل); — *hattiyy*, pl.  $\delta$ , lance, spear; —  $\delta$  *hati'a-t*,

*hatiyya-t*,  $\delta$  *hatí'a-t*, pl. *hatíyá*, *hatí'í*, transgression, offence, sin.

حطيب *hatib*, preacher; reciter of the public prayers; — *hittib*, *hatib*, f.  $\delta$ , betrothed.

حطيبى *hittiba*, INF. of (حطب).

حطير *hatir*, pl. *hutr*, great; high; powerful and respected; of high rank; important, weighty; dangerous, risky; —  $\delta$  *hatira-t*, pl. *hatí'ir*, important matter.

(حظ) *hazz*, U, INF. *hazz*, suffer from diarrhoea.

حظا *haz-an baz-an*, firm, compact; — *hazá*, firmness, compactness.

حظارة *huzáira-t*, valerian.

(حظو) *hazá*, U, INF. *huzuww*, be firm, compact.

حظوان *hazawin*, who is getting corpulent.

(حظى) *hazí*, A, INF. *haz-an*, be firm, compact.

حظي *hazziyy*, lance, spear.

(حع) *ha'*, I, INF. *ha'*, pant.

(حف) *haff*, I, INF. *haff*, *hiff*, *hiffa-t*, be light (of weight); be of no consequence, unimportant; be slight; get lighter, decrease; be accomodating, tractable; cry out; depart in haste, emigrate; go briskly to; — INF. *hufúf*, be few in number; — INF. *hiffa-t*, be active, nimble; — II. INF. *tahfif*, make light, alleviate, ease; — IV. INF. *ihfíf*, induce to levity; — V. INF. *tahaffuf*, get alleviated; put on a boot; — VI. INF. *taháf*, show one's self active, nimble; — X. INF. *istihfáf*, deem or find light; make light of, slight, disdain; enliven.

حف *hiff*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; small troop; inconsiderable, insignificant; lightness; insignificance; INF. of (حف); — *huff*, pl. *hifáf*, short boot; shoe; sole; pl. *ahfáf*, camel's hoof; foot of the ostrich; —  $\delta$  *hiffa-t*, lightness;

- agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
- (عفا) *ḥafa'*, A, INF. *ḥaf'*, tear out and fling on the ground; demolish; empty, pour out.
- عفا *ḥaf-an*, *ḥafa*, secret; — *ḥafá'*, concealment; — *ḥifá'*, pl. *aḥfiya-t*, covering; veil; curtain; anything covered, concealed.
- (عفا) *ḥufájil*, stupid; stammering.
- عفا *ḥafádíd*, عفا *ḥafádíd*, pl. of عفا *ḥafáíd*.
- عفا *ḥufár*, fee of a guide or escort; — *ḥifára-t*, *ḥafára-t*, deep shame; — *ḥufára-t*, protection; clientship; escort and its reward; safe conduct (also *ḥafára-t*, *ḥifára-t*).
- عفا *ḥuffás*, pl. *ḥafásís*, bat (animal).
- عفا *ḥufáf*, light; light-minded, frivolous; agile, nimble; — *ḥaffáf*, shoe or boot maker; —\*.
- عفا *ḥafásís*, pl. of عفا *ḥuffás*.
- عفا *ḥafáyá*, pl. of عفا *ḥafyy*.
- (عفا) *ḥafat*, U, INF. *ḥufát*, become or be silent; cease to speak; be low (voice); INF. *ḥaft*, speak secretly and in an undertone; INF. *ḥufát*, die suddenly; — III. INF. *muḥáfata-t*, address secretly and in a low voice; — IV. INF. *taḥáfut*, talk to one another secretly and in an undertone.
- عفا *ḥaft*, slow speech, whisper; — also *ḥuft*, rue (plant).
- عفا *ḥaftán*, quilted armour; padded overcoat (Pers.).
- (عفا) *ḥafsal*, عفا *ḥufásil*, pl. *ḥafásil*, weak in body and mind.
- (عفا) *ḥafij*, A, INF. *ḥafaj*, suffering from a trembling of the forefeet; — *ḥafij*, have pains in the legs from tiredness; lie with.
- عفا *ḥafḥafa-t*, noise made in eating; rustling of new clothes.
- (عفا) *ḥafad*, U, INF. *ḥafád*, *ḥafadán*, stride apace; — *ḥafíd*, A, INF. *ḥafad*, id.; — IV. INF. *iḥfád*, miscarry, seem big with young without being so.
- (عفا) *ḥafar*, I, U, INF. *ḥafir*, *ḥufára-t*, protect, escort; take a fee for escort or protection; INF. *ḥifára-t*, protect a sown field, palms, &c., against injury; keep a compact; — INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥufúr*, break a compact; — *ḥafir*, A, INF. *ḥafar*, *ḥafára-t*, be greatly ashamed, blush deeply; — II. INF. *taḥfir*, protect, defend, escort, give an escort; — IV. INF. *iḥfár*, grant a safe conduct, an escort, and, by opposition, abandon treacherously one escorted or placed in safe conduct; break a compact; — V. INF. *taḥaffur*, place one's self under one's protection; grant protection; be bashful, blush.
- عفا *ḥafir*, safe conduct, escort; — *ḥafar*, escort; violent shame; modesty; — *ḥafir*, f., also *ḥafirra-t*, very bashful; — *ḥufra-t*, protection; — *ḥufara-t*, protector.
- عفا *ḥufará'*, pl. of عفا *ḥafir*.
- عفا *ḥufraja-t*, excellence or daintiness of food.
- عفا *ḥafarnaj*, delicate, dainty.
- (عفا) *ḥafas*, U, INF. *ḥafs*, mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling; demolish; eat or drink little of a thing; break in the bottom of a cask; fall down; — VII. INF. *inḥifás*, lose the bottom.
- (عفا) *ḥafas*, U, INF. *ḥafás*, pelt with; — *ḥafís*, A, INF. *ḥafás*, have small purblind eyes; be weak, imbecile.
- عفا *ḥafas*, purblind sight.
- عفا *ḥafásá'*, f. of عفا *aḥfás*, purblind.
- (عفا) *ḥafad*, I, INF. *ḥafád*, remain, abide, stay; sink (a.), let down, place lower; humble, humiliate;

- lower the voice; bend wood; walk slowly; put a word in the oblique case; — *hafud*, be easy and comfortable; pass. get circumcised (girl); — II. INF. *tahfid*, sink (a.), lower; do or say anything gently or with moderation; lower the voice; — VII. INF. *inhifūd*, be thrown down, sunk; sit in a low place; be humble; — VIII. INF. *ihtifūd*, get circumcised.
- حش *hafd*, quiet, comfortable life; ease and comfort, affluence; humiliation; low tone or voice; measured walk; oblique case.
- (حش) *hafā'*, INF. *haf'*, fall down in a fit of giddiness; beat, hit with the sword; — INF. *hafā'*, *hafā'in*, be put in motion; be relaxed; pass. *hufi'*, be tormented with hunger.
- (حش) *hafāq*, I, U, INF. *hafq*, *hafāqān*, move gently, wave to and fro; beat, throb; be moved; nod; INF. *hafq*, flash; give a light tap; INF. *hafāqān*, produce a whistling, hissing, clattering, creaking, &c., noise; fly; be for the greatest part passed; — I, INF. *hufiq*, set (star, &c.); wave; — II. INF. *tahfiq*, talk confusedly, dote; (m.) do in a desultory way, sketch hurriedly; — IV. INF. *ihfiq*, not obtain one's wish, miss one's end; fail; return without prey or booty; throw down in wrestling; nod; flap the wings; be near setting.
- حش *hafiq*, *hafiqā-t*, pl. *hifāq*, having thin flanks; — *hafiqā-t*, throb of the pulse or heart; — *hifqā-t*, plain with a mirage.
- حش *hafāqān*, gentle motion; tremble; palpitation; — *hafāqāniyy*, suffering from palpitations.
- (حش) *hafā*, U, INF. *hafw*, *hufurw*, shine far; appear; — *hifwā-t*, secret.

- حش *haḥfūf*, hyena; — \*.
- (حش) *hafā*, I, INF. *hafy*, *hufyy*, bring to light, reveal, and, by opposition, conceal, keep secret; INF. *hafy*, shine sideways; — *hafī*, A, INF. *hafū'*, be secret, concealed from (على 'ala); INF. *hiffā-t*, *hufya-t*, conceal one's self from (J li), withdraw from sight; — II. INF. *tahfiya-t*, IV. INF. *ihfi'*, keep secret, conceal; — VIII. INF. *ihtifā'*, pass. of the previous; disappear, vanish; publish, make known; — X. INF. *istihfā'*, be concealed.
- حش *hafyy*, *hafyyā*, pl. *hafāyā*, concealed, secret; thin, fine; of a low or feeble sound; — *hafy*, *hufyy*, INF. of (حش); — *hifya-t*, *hufya-t*, hiding one's self (s.), concealment; — *hafyyā-t*, pl. *-āt*, *hafāyā*, what is hidden, secret; thicket; madness.
- حش *hafaidad*, pl. *hifādid*, *hafādid*, *hafaidādāt*, swift, quick; male ostrich.
- حش *hafir*, pl. *hufarā*, protector; escort; protected; escorted; faithful to a compact; fee for escorting; gate-toll.
- حش *hafid*, sunk, lowered, low; oppressed; subdued; humiliated.
- حش *hafif*, *hafifā*, pl. *hifāf*, *ahfāf*, *ahiffā'*, light; nimble, agile, skilful; insignificant; weak, feeble; light-minded, frivolous, fickle; imbecile; a metre: *fā'ilātun mustafīlun mustafīlun*, twice.
- (حش) *haqq*, I, INF. *haqīq*, rattle; clatter; buzz; seethe.
- حش *haqq*, pl. *ahqāq*, *hūqūq*, cleft or rent in the ground.
- حش *haqān*, pl. *hūqūna-t* = *haqān*, emperor (Turk.).
- حش *haqqan*, INF. *tahqiq*, invest as emperor.
- (حل) *hall*, U, I, INF. *hall*, *hulūl*, be emaciated, wasted; — INF. *halāl*, be in disorder, confusion;

be disturbed (mind); — INF. *ḥulūla-t*, become poor, needy; want; do anything by one's self; — INF. *ḥall*, pierce, penetrate; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; fix with a peg; split the tongue of a camel's foal; draw a seton; — pass. *ḥull*, become poor, needy, be in need of; — II. INF. *taḥlil*, turn into vinegar (a.); clean the teeth; acidulate, make sour; be or turn sour; turn into vinegar (n.); — III. INF. *ḥilāl*, *ḥalāl*, *muḥālā-t*, keep up a true friendship, cultivate one's friendship; — IV. INF. *iḥlāl*, cause to want a thing; pass. want, be in need of, lack; forsake, leave in the lurch, fail, deceive; bring in disorder and confusion; exceed the bounds; — V. INF. *taḥallul*, engage in, enter on, step in the middle of the people; clean the teeth with the tooth-pick; comb one's beard with the fingers; — VI. INF. *taḥālul*, keep up a true friendship between one another; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāl*, turn into vinegar (n.); take vinegar; be put in disorder or confusion; be disturbed; have splits, interstices, pores, &c.; pierce; want; grow thin, waste away (n.).

حل *ḥall*, pl. *aḥull*, *ḥilāl*, vinegar; evil, ill; path through sandy ground; a vein of the neck and back; worn garment; camel in the second year; *ḥill*, close friendship; needy; — *ḥill*, *ḥull*, pl. *aḥlāl*, true friend; — *ḥalla-t*, pl. *ḥilāl*, nature, natural disposition or qualification; need, poverty, misery; pl. *ḥalal*, interstice, interval, breach, rent, opening, hole; vacancy; camel in the second year (m. and f.); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, case for precious scab-

bards; pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilāl*, remains of food between the teeth; true friendship; — *ḥulla-t*, a thorny tree; any plant with a sweet juice; pl. *ḥulal*, sincere friendship, friend (m. and f.).

(حلا) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, *ḥilā'*, *ḥulū'*, fall on the knees, be restive; INF. *ḥulū'*, not stir from the place; desist from one thing and take up another.

حلا *ḥalā'*, حلا ما *ḥalā mā*, except, excepting that; — *ḥalā'*, free, independent; empty; empty space, void (s.); privy; INF. of (حلو).

حلاب *ḥallāb*, *ḥ*, very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling; given to telling lies; — *ḥilāb*, *ḥ* *ḥilāba-t*, deceit; beguilement; blandishment; — *ḥilāba-t*, pincers.

حلابيس *ḥulābis*, pl. *ḥulābis*, beguiling words; lie, swindle, fiction.

حلايس *ḥallās*, robber, plunderer; — *ḥilāsīyy*, *ḥ*, born from a white mother by a black father, mulatto.

حلايس *ḥalās*, deliverance, rescue, salvation; — *ḥilās*, sincerity; what is best and purest; pure ore; clarified butter; placenta; — *ḥallās*, deliverer, saviour; — *ḥullās*, rent, cleft, chink; — *ḥ* *ḥilāsa-t*, *ḥulāsa-t*, what is best and purest, cream, essence; clarified butter; final moral; principal contents, résumé, extract; — *ḥ* *ḥalāsīyy*, saving, salutary.

حلا *ḥilāt*, mixture; medley crowd; fundamental humour of the body; — \*; — *ḥ* *ḥalāta-t*, a folly.

حلا *ḥulā'*, *ḥ* *ḥulā'a-t*, epilepsy; palsy; — *ḥ* *ḥalā'a-t*, disorderly life.

حلا *ḥilāf*, contradiction; contrast; reverse, the contrary; what is against or in contradiction with; untruth; falseness; a false person; oriental poplar; — \*; —

*halláf*, who contradicts; disputant, quarrelsome; — *ḥaláfa-t*, degeneration; fault, vice; stupidity, folly, foolishness; — *híláfa-t*, vicegerency, substitution, succession; dignity of a caliph, caliphate.

علاق *ḥaláq*, full share of happiness, abundance; — *híláq*, a cosmetic; — *ḥalláq*, creator; — *ḥaláqa-t*, INF. of (علاق).

خالل *ḥalíl*, sour dates; — *hílíl*, pl. *aḥilla-t*, tooth-pick; seton; borer; interval, interstice, intermission; middle; term; paradigm; — *ḥallíl*, seller of vinegar; — \*; — *ḥalála-t*, *hílála-t*, *ḥulála-t*, true friendship; — *ḥulála-t*, impurity between the teeth.

علائن *ḥullín*, pl. of *ḥalíl*.

علاوى *ḥaláwí*, pl. of *ḥalwa-t*; — *ḥaláwiyy*, referring to a forest.

علايا *ḥaláyá*, pl. of *ḥaliyya-t*.

(علاى) *ḥalab*, U, I, INF. *ḥalb*, wound, scratch; clutch and tear; split, tear; bite; beguile; captivate; — INF. *ḥalb*, *híláb*, *hílába-t*, deceive, beguile; — *ḥalíb*, A, INF. *ḥalab*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *taḥlīb*, III. INF. *muḥálaba-t*, beguile, deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtíláb*, be cut off with a sickle; deceive, beguile; allow one's self to be beguiled; — X. INF. *istiḥláb*, scratch, wound; cut, mow.

علاى *ḥilb*, pl. *aḥláb*, claw, clutches; nail; liver, lobe of the liver; flesh between the ribs; diaphragm; pl. *ḥulabá'*, fond of women, lady's man; — *ḥulb*, *ḥulub*, bast of the palm-tree or rope of it; — *ḥullab*, cloud or lightning without rain.

علاى *ḥalbé*, silly, foolish (f.).

(علاى) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, beguile.

(علاى) *ḥalbas*, INF. *ḥ*, flee.

(علاى) *ḥalaj*, I, INF. *ḥalj*, draw, attract; tear out; move, shake;

wean; occupy, engross; wink; nod, beckon, invite by nodding or beckoning; lie with; — I, U, INF. *ḥuláj*, tremble, quiver; — INF. *ḥalaján*, tremble, be agitated; — *ḥalíj*, A, INF. *ḥalaj*, have pain in the bones; be deteriorated or corrupted; — III. INF. *muḥálaja-t*, engross, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taḥáluj*, engross the mind (علاى *fi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtílíj*, draw, attract; be agitated, tremble; wink; quiver; — XII. INF. *iḥ-laulaj*, INF. *iḥlíláj*, be complicated.

علاى *ḥuluj*, pl. of *ḥalíj*; — *ḥillíj*, far, remote; — *ḥalíja-t*, quivering, winking (adj.).

علاى *ḥalajín*, trembling (s.); motion, emotion, agitation; curiosity; INF. of (علاى); — *ḥulján*, pl. of *ḥalíj*.

(علاى) *ḥaljam*, tall and corpulent.

علاى *ḥalḥíl*, pl. *ḥaláḥíl* = علاى *ḥalḥal*.

(علاى) *ḥalḥal*, INF. *ḥ*, bare the bones of the flesh; shake, agitate, bring out of order; — II. INF. *taḥalḥul*, get shaken, agitated; be rickety, out of order (m.).

علاى *ḥalḥal*, *ḥulḥal*, pl. *ḥaláḥíl*, *ḥaláḥíl*, ankle-ring; fine dresses; — hence II. *taḥalḥal*, INF. *taḥalḥul*, adorn the ankle with a ring.

(علاى) *ḥalad*, U, INF. *ḥald*, *ḥulúd*, last for ever, be eternal; enjoy lasting wealth; remain, abide; be still vigorous in advanced age; age late; — II. INF. *taḥlíd*, make eternal, render lasting, remain, abide; age late; — IV. INF. *iḥlíd* = II.; incline towards; be attached to one's companion, &c.

علاى *ḥuld*, everlastingness, eternity; paradise; vigorous old age; pl. *ḥilada-t*, ear-ring, bracelet; — *ḥuld*, *ḥald*, *ḥ*, pl. *manájjiz*, mole (animal); — *ḥalad*, mind, heart,

thought; —  $\delta$  *ḥalada-t*, pl. *ḥalad*, ear-ring, bracelet.

(علس) *ḥalas*, I, INF. *ḥals*, *ḥillisa*, snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise, steal; — III. INF. *muḥālasa-t*, snatch from (acc.); do anything furtively; dodge; — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, be half withered and half green; be half grey; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, rob; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilās*, snatch, rob.

علس *ḥuls*, pl. of *ḥalsā'*; —  $\delta$  *ḥulsa-t*, pl. *ḥulas*, sudden robbery; secret theft; stolen good.

علس *ḥalsā'*, pl. *ḥuls*, half grey (f.); aged woman.

(علس) *ḥalaṣ*, V, INF. *ḥulūs*, *ḥālīṣa-t*, be pure, genuine; INF. *ḥulūs*, happen, happen to; protect, preserve; save one's self, escape safely; finish, complete; — also *ḥalīs*, A, INF. *ḥalaṣ*, be broken in several places; — II. INF. *taḥlīs*, purify, clean; love sincerely; deliver, rescue, save; extricate one's self out of a plight; take the best part; — III. INF. *muḥālasa-t*, act with faithfulness and sincerity towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlās*, purify, clean; be sincere; — V. INF. *taḥallus*, get freed, saved, rescued; free one's self, &c.; escape; — X. INF. *istiḥlās*, wish for sincerely; demand a thing pure, unadulterated, in best quality; appropriate; rescue, free, loosen.

علس *ḥils*, pl. *ḥulaṣā'*, *ḥulsān*, sincere friend; — *ḥullaṣ*, pl. of *علس* *ḥalīs*, pure, &c.

(علس) *ḥalaṣ*, I, INF. *ḥalt*, mix; tell every secret to, initiate in everything; — II. INF. *taḥlīt*, mix well; confuse; — III. INF. *ḥilāt*, *muḥālaṣa-t*, mix with people; have intercourse with, visit frequently; meet; lie with; — IV. INF. *iḥlāt*, cover (a mare); mix with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt*, be mixed, mingled; be in con-

fusion; get confused, grow passionate.

علس *ḥalt*, *ḥalīt*, everybody's friend; stupid; fool; — *ḥalt*, mixing (s.), mixture; confusion, mistake, misunderstanding; علس *ḥalt malt*, hurly-burly; — *ḥilt*, pl. *aḥlāt*, mixture; the four fundamental humours of the body; chyme; علس *ḥilt milṣ*, of mixed blood; mixed fodder; medley; — *ḥulus*, pl. of *علس* *ḥalīt*; —  $\delta$  *ḥilṣa-t*, *ḥulṣa-t*, social intercourse, friendship; (m.) share in a business, &c.

علس *ḥulaṣā'*, pl. of *علس* *ḥalīt*.

علس *ḥilṣiyy*, humorous.

(علس) *ḥala'*, INF. *ḥal'*, draw out slowly, take from beneath; pull off, strip; depose, dethrone, abdicate; repudiate; rebel, revolt; lead a self-willed life; unhinge a door; — INF. *ḥal'*, dismiss a wife renouncing her dowry; invest with a robe of honour; — *ḥalu'*, INF. *ḥalā'a-t*, lead a dissolute life and be given up by one's people; — II. INF. *taḥlī'*, draw out, extract; remove; (m.) sprain, put out of joint, unhinge; — III. INF. *muḥāla'a-t*, ask for a divorce; play at dice; — V. INF. *taḥallu'*, be taken out, taken away, removed; be sprained, relaxed, contorted; get unhinged; be given to drink; — VI. INF. *taḥālu'*, divorce from one another; break a contract mutually; — VII. INF. *iḥlīt'*, get extracted, drawn out, removed; abdicate, resign; be sprained, relaxed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāt'*, obtain a divorce by renouncing the dowry; deprive one of his property.

علس *ḥal'*, dethronement, deposition, abdication, dismissal; revolt, rebellion; — *ḥul'*, divorce; —  $\delta$  *ḥil'a-t*, pl. *ḥila'*, robe of honour; — *ḥul'a-t*, divorce at

the wife's wish; also *hīl'a-t*, the best part of a property.  
 علج *hal'ā'*, hyena; — *hūla'ā'*, pl. of علج *hali'*.  
 (خلع) *hala'la'*, female hyena.  
 (حلف) *halaf*, U, (A), INF. *hīlāfa-t*, *hīllifa*, come after, follow, succeed; remain behind of (عن 'an), not equal, survive; seize from behind; flee; compensate; — INF. *hīlāfa-t*, *hulūf*, be stupid; degenerate; — INF. *hal-fa-t*, patch up; compensate, restore; marry a woman (على 'ala) after her husband's death; — INF. *hulūf*, *hulūfa-t*, have foul breath (from fasting); be deteriorated, putrid; — *halif*, A, INF. *halaf*, lean towards one side in walking; be big with young; be left-handed; have only one eye; — II. INF. *tahīf*, allow another to get behind one's self; choose for a successor; leave descendants, beget children, give birth, drop young ones; — III. INF. *hīlāf*, *mu-hālaf-a-t*, disagree, contradict, thwart; transgress the law; caper in walking, &c.; — IV. INF. *ihlāf*, break a promise; compensate for a loss; patch up; — V. INF. *tahalluf*, lag behind; follow, succeed; — VI. INF. *tahātuf*, be of an opposite opinion, contradict one another, oppose one another; — VIII. INF. *ihīlāf*, disagree; be heterogeneous, vary; turn to one to adopt his opinions, to learn from him; be a successor or substitute; — X. INF. *istihlāf*, wish or appoint for one's successor or substitute.  
 حلف *halif*, behind, after; back; successor, descendant; descendants; posterity; ع الباب *halif al-bāb*, bolt; — pl. *hulūf*, short rib; descendant; absent from the tribe or just returned; — *hīlf*, contradictory, different;

discord; pl. *aḥlāf*, short rib; udder or teat of a camel; — *hulif*, pl. *aḥlāf*, contradictory; deceptive; not according to promise; breach of word; discord; fault; — *halaf*, pl. *aḥlāf*, coming after, successor, descendant, offspring; apprentice; consequence, requital; recompense; — *hīlfa-t*, difference of opinion; disagreement; contradiction; coming after or behind, successor; succession; relapse, return of an illness; diarrhoea; — *hulfa-t*, difference of opinion; difference; contradiction, contrast; refractoriness; vice, fault; stupidity, foolishness; pl. *hulaf*, after-taste; loss of appetite; — *halifa-t*, camel big with young.  
 حلفا *hulaf'i'*, pl. of خليفة *halifa-t*.  
 خلفاني *hulafāniyy*, coming behind or after; back part.  
 (حلف) *huluf* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, stupid.  
 خلفنة *hulafna-t*, خلفات *hulafnāt* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), who is of a totally different opinion; strong divergence of opinion.  
 خلفي *hulafīyy*, following each other, successive.  
 (خلق) *halaq*, U, INF. *halq*, create; invent; determine according to weight and measure; polish a speech; smoothe, level; fit to one another, adapt; sew together; — INF. *halq*, *halqa-t*, measure out leather, &c., before cutting it; — *haliq*, A, INF. *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare; be smooth, level; — *haluq*, INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halāqa-t*, be smooth, level; be suitable, fit; INF. *halāqa-t*, be of a good disposition; INF. *hulūqa-t*, *halaq*, be worn out, threadbare; — II. INF. *tahliq*, create; form beautiful; level, smoothe; invent lies; perfume; — III. INF. *muḥālaqa-t*, show a handsome disposition towards

(acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥlāq*, wear out, use up, fray; be worn out, threadbare; — V. INF. *taḥalluq*, invent; form one's self after another; take after his character or manners; change one's character; be impregnated with perfumes; grow angry against (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilāq*, invent, feign, forge lies; be suited to (ب *bi*); — XII. *iḥlawlaq*, INF. *iḥlilāq*, be level and smooth; be very much worn out.

خلق *ḥalq*, creation; creatures; mankind; people; — *ḥulq*, *ḥuluq*, pl. *aḥlāq*, natural disposition; inborn quality; manners; (m.) anger, irritation; bravery; religion; humanity, refinement; — *ḥalaq* (m. and f.), f. also *ḥ*, pl. *ḥulqān*, *aḥlāq*, worn, threadbare; rags; old age; men, people; — *ḥaliq*, having good endowments or natural disposition; — *ḥ* *ḥilqa-t*, pl. *ḥilaq*, natural shape, inborn quality; make; face; *ḥalqat-an*, by nature; — *ḥulqa-t*, creation; character; — *ḥalaqa-t*, pl. *ḥalaq*, rags, tatters.

خلق *ḥalqā'*, f. of خلق *aḥlaq*, smooth, level, &c.; — *ḥulaqā'*, pl. of خلق *ḥaliq*.

خلق *ḥalqiyy*, *ḥ*, produced by nature, natural; — *ḥulqiyy*, natural, inborn; — *ḥ* *ḥalqiyya-t*, creation.

خلق *ḥalqin*, pl. *ḥalāqin*, kettle. خلق *ḥalāl*, pl. *ḥilāl*, break of continuity, intermission; laxity; breach; rent, split, interstice, interval; gap; hiatus; cavity; cell; disorder; disturbance (of the mind); fault, defect, injury, damage; pl. of خلق *ḥalla-t*; — *ḥilāl*, pl. of خلق *ḥilla-t*; — *ḥulāl*, pl. of خلق *ḥulla-t*.

(حلم), II. *ḥallam*, INF. *taḥlīm*, choose, elect, select; — III. INF. *muḥālama-t*, contract a friend-

ship with (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iḥtilām*, choose, select.

علم *ḥilm*, pl. *ḥulamā'*, *aḥlām*, friend, comrade.

علم *ḥalambis*, marcasite; flintstone.

خلق *ḥalanj*, a tree of whose wood vessels were made; (m.) quite new.

(خلو) *ḥalā*, U, INF. *ḥalā'*, *ḥuluwaw*, be void, empty, vacant; be free, at leisure, have time for; desist from; fail; keep to one dish; come to an empty, solitary, or secret place; be one's exclusive property; pass. *ḥaw* passed; mock at; — INF. *ḥalw*, be alone with in private; retire to or be in a private place; retire alone; admit without a witness; — II. INF. *taḥliya-t*, empty, void; leave, let; keep alive, spare; dismiss, set free; — III. INF. *muḥālat*, leave, leave off, let; — IV. INF. *iḥlā'*, empty or have emptied; set apart; find a place empty; find a secret place; be empty, secret, private; be with one or find one with another alone in a private place; admit without a witness; — V. INF. *taḥalli*, be alone with, have commerce only with, make use of one's exclusive service; have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, renounce, repudiate; be weakened, depressed; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'*, retire into solitude, lead a solitary life; be empty, void, free, vacant; ask for admission without a witness.

خلق *ḥilw*, pl. *aḥlū'*, alone in a private place; empty, free, vacant; rid of; — *ḥuluwaw*, emptiness; vacuum, empty space; being without occupation, at leisure; unconcern; *ḥuluwaw-an min*, without, except; INF. of (خلو) — *ḥalū'*, restive; — *ḥulū'*, INF. of (حلا); — *ḥ* *ḥalwa-t*, pl.



*ḥalawāt*, secret or private place; temple of the Druses; solitude, solitary life; pl. *ḥalāwi*, private room, closet; private audience; — *ḥilwa-t*, free, vacant, single (f.).  
*ḥalūb*, who beguiles, tells lies (f.).  
*ḥulūd*, eternity; everlasting happiness; vigorous old age.  
*ḥalūs*, sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety.  
*ḥulūsāt*, purest extract.  
*ḥulūsiyya-t*, sincerity; purity.  
*ḥulūf*, degeneracy, corruption; absent.  
*ḥalūg*, an aroma; — \*.  
*ḥulūl*, emaciation.  
*ḥulūla-t*, friendship.  
*ḥala'*, I, INF. *ḥaly*, cut or tear out greens or herbs for the cattle; — IV. let herbs grow for the cattle; abound in herbs; — VIII. INF. *iḥtilā'* = I.  
*ḥal-an*, *ḥal-a*, greens, herbs; — *ḥaliyy*, ḡ, pl. *-ūn*, *aḥliyyā'*, empty, free, vacant, single (not married); bee-hive; honey-jar; — ḡ *ḥaliyya-t*, freely pasturing milch-camel; pl. *ḥalāyā'*, bee-hive; large ship.  
*ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥuluj*, *ḥuljān*, bay; gulf; strait; river, canal; bank, shore; small ship.  
*ḥalis*, half-grey; withered.  
*ḥillisa*, INF. of (علس).  
*ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥuluf*, *ḥulaḡā'*, mixed; mixture; mixed crowd, medley; caravan; companionship, partnership; partner; mate, husband; neighbour; cousin; — ḡ *ḥaliḡa-t*, mixed milk; — *ḥilliḡa*, who mixes; — *ḥulaiḡa*, disorder, confusion; rabble.  
*ḥalī'*, pl. *ḥula'ā'*, taken from its place; given up, repudiated; worn out; wolf; العذر & *ḥali' al-'izr*, empty, free, headstrong, refractory, shameless.

*ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥalaf*, *ḥuluf*, *ḥulf*, channel, canal; valley; sharp arrow; — ḡ *ḥaliḡa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'iz*, successor; vicegerent, substitute; caliph; deputy; assistant, lieutenant; — *ḥilliḡa-t*, refractory; — *ḥilliḡa*, successor; vicegerency, lieutenantancy; dominion; INF. of (علف).  
*ḥaliḡ*, pl. *ḥulagā'*, *ḥuluḡ*, fit, suitable, appropriate; accustomed; — *ḥulaiḡ*, slightly worn; — ḡ *ḥaliḡa-t*, pl. *ḥalā'iq*, nature, natural disposition; creature; mankind; the animal world; pl. character, manners.  
*ḥulaiḡā'*, tip of a horse's nose; soft parts of the head.  
*ḥalil*, pl. *aḥillā'*, *ḥullān*, f. ḡ, pl. *-āt*, *ḥalī'il*, familiar friend (الله & *ḥalil al-lāh-i*, Abraham); beloved one; f. friendship.  
*ḥamm*, I, U, INF. *ḥamm*, *ḥumūm*, be deteriorated, putrid; cut into pieces; cry violently; — U, INF. *ḥamm*, sweep, clean, brush; — V. INF. *taḥammum*, make a clean dish of it.  
*ḥimm*, empty garden; — *ḥumm*, pl. *ḥimama-t*, manger, basket for hens, &c.  
*ḥimār*, pl. *aḥmira-t*, *ḥumur*, *ḥumr*, veil, head-gear of women; covering; — *ḥumār*, headache, seediness; — *ḥammār*, wine-merchant; tavern-keeper; — ḡ *ḥammāra-t*, *ḥamāra-t*, tavern, wine-house.  
*ḥumās-a*, by fives; — *ḥumāsiyy*, consisting of five letters (foot of verse); five spans long.  
*ḥimās*, *ḥamā'is*, pl. of *ḥamiḡ*, ḡ *ḥamiḡa-t* resp.; — ḡ *ḥamāḡa-t*, hunger; INF. of (حمص).  
*ḥummād*, sorrel.  
*ḥammāt*, roaster of meat.  
*ḥumāl*, sincere friend; a disease of the joints causing to limp.

حَمَلَات *ḥimālāt*, pl. of حَمَلَة *ḥimla-t*.

حَمَائِي *ḥumāliyy*, sincere friend.

حَمَامَا *ḥamāmā*, elder (tree).

حَمَامَاة *ḥumāmā-t*, sweepings, offal; crumbs.

حَمَان *ḥumān*, elder (tree); — *ḥam-mān*, *ḥimmān*, *ḥummān*, rabble; anything worthless.

حَمْبَرَجِي *ḥumbarajyy*, pl. *ḥ*, bombardier.

حَمْبَرَة *ḥumbara-t*, bomb, shell (m., Pers.).

(حَمَج) *ḥamij*, A, INF. *ḥamaj*, be tired or weakened by illness; be deteriorated, putrid; be corrupted; mention with blame.

(حَمَجَر) *ḥamjar*, *ḥumajir*, brackish water, brine.

حَمَجِير *ḥamjarir*, bitter, briny, brackish; — *ḥamjarira-t*, turmoil, tumult.

(حَمْحَم) *ḥamḥam*, INF. *ḥ*, speak through the nose; drawl; eat in an improper manner.

حَمْحِم *ḥimḥim*, a thorn-bush.

(حَمَد) *ḥamad*, U, INF. *ḥamd*, *ḥumūd*, cease to flicker without going out entirely; smoulder; subside; calm down; swoon; die; get disheartened; — *ḥamid*, A, INF. *ḥamad*, cease to flicker; — II. INF. *taḥmid*, extinguish (a.); cover the fire; cool; discourage; — IV. INF. *iḥmād* = II.; be quiet; silent.

(حَمَر) *ḥamar*, I, U, INF. *ḥamr*, cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence; be ashamed; give intoxicating drink; leaven; pass. *ḥumir*, have a headache, be seedy; — *ḥamir*, A, INF. *ḥamar*, conceal or veil one's self, be hidden; change completely; — II. INF. *taḥmūr*, cover; veil; leaven; — III. INF. *muḥāmara-t*, hide one's self from (ب *bi*); be close to; abide in a place; blend with, pervade, permeate; disturb the mind; sell a free man as a slave; (m.) cheat, conspire

against; — IV. INF. *iḥmār*, be hidden behind; hide one's self; withhold one's evidence; leaven; carry in one's mind; neglect; — V. INF. *taḥammur*, veil head and face; ferment; rise (dough); — VI. INF. *taḥāmur*, conspire; — VIII. INF. *iḥtimār* = V.; — X. INF. *istiḥmār*, take as a slave.

حَمَر *ḥamr*, pl. *ḥumūr*, wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink; — *ḥimr*, hatred; — *ḥamar*, what covers, conceals; — *ḥamir*, abounding in wine; intoxicated; — *ḥumr*, *ḥumr*, pl. of حَمَار *ḥimār*; — *ḥimīrr*, veil; — *ḥamra-t*, wine; intoxicating drink; leaven; — *ḥamra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, great crowd; — *ḥimra-t*, way of wearing a veil; shell; — *ḥumra-t*, leaven; dregs, lees of wine; rouge; headache; pl. *ḥumar*, small prayer-carpet; — *ḥumra-t*, *ḥamara-t*, perfumes; — *ḥamara-t*, *ḥimara-t*, *ḥumara-t*, scent, fragrance; — *ḥamriyy*, purple-coloured; wine-like.

(حَمَس) *ḥamas*, U, INF. *ḥams*, take the fifth part of one's property; be or come as the fifth; — II. INF. *taḥmis*, construct a pentagon, make pentagonal, divide by five; — IV. INF. *iḥmās*, become five; water a camel on the fifth day.

حَمَس *ḥams*, f. five; hand; — *ḥims*, watering the camel on the fifth day (s.); — *ḥums*, *ḥumus*, pl. *aḥmās*, fifth part; — *ḥamsa-t*, m. five.

حَمْسِين *ḥamsīn*, (m.) حَمْسِين *ḥamsīn*, fifty; the fifty days before the spring equinox; fifty days hot wind; fiftieth.

(حَمَش) *ḥamaś*, U, INF. *ḥamaś*, *ḥumūs*, scratch, wound with the claws or nails; give a box on the ear; cut off a limb, amputate.

(حَمَشْتَر) *ḥamaštar*, mean, miserly, avaricious.

(عص) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamş*, *humüş*, subside, decrease; — INF. *hamş*, *humüş*, *maḥmaşa-t*, empty; be empty and hungry; be thin; — *hamiş*, be empty, thin in the waist; — *hamuş*, INF. *hamâşa-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *taḥâmüş*, be close by without touching; be near the morning; — VII. INF. *in-ḥimâş*, decrease, subside; — *ḥamsa-t*, hunger.

عصان *humşân*, *ḥ* = عصيص *hamiş*.

(عصا) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamt*, roast meat; skin and roast a kid; — U, I, put milk into the bag; — U, INF. *hamt*, *humüt*, smell nice, and, by opposition, smell badly; — *hamit*, A, INF. *hamat*, id.; be proud; be angry; — V. INF. *taḥammut*, be proud; be agitated; be angry; roar.

عصا *hamt*, sour, bitter; a tree of which tooth-picks are made; — *hamit*, agitated; — *ḥamṣa-t*, smell of the milk of the vine-blossom; sourish wine.

(عصير) *hamfarir*, salt water, brine.

(عصع) *hama'*, INF. *ham'*, *humü'*, *hama'an*, limp, halt.

عصع *him'*, pl. *aḥmü'*, wolf.

(عصل) *hamal*, U, INF. *humül*, be unknown and count for nothing; be powerless, in a fainting fit, weak; pass. *humil*, limp in consequence of a disease of the joints; — IV. INF. *iḥmäl*, leave in obscurity; fringe a garment.

عصل *haml*, long-haired carpet; down of plush or velvet; fringes; noun of unity, *ḥ*, plumage of an ostrich; — *himl*, *huml*, sincere friend; — *hamal*, pl. of *hamil*, nameless, &c.; — *ḥamla-t*, thicket; plumage of an ostrich; fringe; — *himla-t*, stuff of camel's hair, silk, plush, camelot; — *himla-t*, pl. *himlät*, secret.

عصمة *himama-t*, pl. of *hum*.

(عصن) *haman*, U, INF. *hamn*, say

by way of surmise, surmise, suppose, think; estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taḥmîn*, id.

(عصو) *hamâ*, U, INF. *hamw*, be thick and consistent.

عصود *humüd*, going out (s.); cooling (s.); decrease, subsiding (s.); discouragement; — \*; — *hammüd*, place where fire is covered up and preserved.

عصور *hamür*, leaven; — \*.

عصوش *hamüš*, pl. flies.

عصول *humül*, obscure station; abandonment; weakness; — \*.

عصيت *hamit*, big, stout, fat.

عصير *hamir*, leavened; also *ḥamira-t*, leaven; plastic material; — *ḥimmir*, drunkard.

عصيرجى *hamirjiyy*, pastry-cook.

عصيس *hamis*, pl. *aḥmisâ'*, *aḥmisa-t*, fifth part; Thursday; army (as consisting of five parts).

عصيص *hamiş*, pl. *himâş*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *hamü'is*, empty; having an empty stomach; hungry; thin of waist; — *ḥamîşa-t*, a black square garment.

عصيت *hamit*, roasted; sour milk.

عصيل *hamil*, soft, tender; with long and soft hair; — *ḥamila-t*, pl. *hamü'il*, soft sand, soft ground with luxuriant vegetation, woodland; soft long-haired carpets or stuffs, plush, velvet, camelot; plumage of an ostrich.

عصيم *hamim*, praised; high-minded.

(عصن) *hann*, U, INF. *hann*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; take one's property; empty by degrees; tread under foot one's honour or rights; — I, INF. *hanin*, speak, cry, or laugh through the nose; — X. INF. *istiḥnân*, smell badly.

(عصا) *hana'*, A, INF. *han'*, cut down the trunk of a palm-tree.

عصا *han-an*, *han-a*, indecent talk

- or actions; debauchery; calamity.
- عناب *ḥinnāb*, long; stupid; thick-nosed; — *ḥinnāba-t*, thick top of the nose.
- عنايس *ḥunābis*, pl. *ḥanābis*, dwarfish; very dark; old; strong; lion.
- عنايس *ḥanās-i*, fie on you! (speaking to a woman).
- عنادير *ḥanādīr*, pl. of *ḥandārīs*.
- عناديل *ḥanādīl*, cataracts of the Nile.
- عنايس *ḥannās*, devil; — *ḥannāsiyy*, devilish, diabolical.
- عنايط *ḥanātīt*, dispersed troops of men.
- عناطيل *ḥanātīl*, pl. of *ḥun-tūla-t*.
- عنايس *ḥunāfis*, lion.
- عناق *ḥināq*, *ḥunāq*, string for strangling; throat; (m.) collar; — \*; — *ḥunāq*, strangulation; also *ḥunāqa-t*, angina, croup; — *ḥannāq*, hangman, executioner.
- عنان *ḥanān*, joys of life; — *ḥinān*, circumcision; — *ḥunān*, cold, rheum, mucus.
- عنايس *ḥanānūs*, pl. of *ḥin-nāūs*.
- (عنايب) *ḥanīb*, A, INF. *ḥanab*, suffer from a rheum; be weak; limp; perish; — IV. INF. *iḥnāb*, perish; ruin, destroy, annihilate; cut off; weaken; — V. INF. *tahannūb*, be proud.
- عنايب *ḥimb*, pl. *aḥnāb*, inner side of the knees and thighs; — *ḥanab*, weakness of the joints; — *ḥambā-t*, destruction, ruin; — *ḥanība-t*, charming and sweet of voice (f.).
- (عنايس) *ḥambas*, INF. *ḥ*, divide the booty.
- (عنايب) *ḥumbuq*, avaricious.
- (عنايس) *ḥumbūs*, spark.
- (عنايس) *ḥintār*, *ḥuntūr*, ravenous hunger.

- عنايب *ḥuntab*, uncircumcised; weak, dwarfish.
- (عنايب) *ḥuntu'a-t*, female fox.
- (عنايب) *ḥuntuf*, rue (plant).
- (عنايب) *ḥanas*, I, INF. *ḥans*, bend outwards; laugh at, mock; — *ḥanis*, A, INF. *ḥanas*, be bent, inclined; be soft; be weak, impotent; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled; — II. INF. *taḥnis*, effeminate, spoil; — V. INF. *taḥannus*, be soft, weak, impotent; speak like a woman and submissively; (m.) be effeminate, spoiled; — V. INF. *inḥinās*, id.
- عنايب *ḥins*, inner back part of the cheek; — *ḥuns*, pl. *ḥinās*, fold, bend; — *ḥanis*, flexible; weak, powerless, impotent; (m.) spoiled.
- عنايب *ḥansāt*, INF. of (عنايب).
- عنايب *ḥinsaba-t*, milch camel.
- عنايب *ḥansar*, offal, rubbish, &c., remains of a camp.
- عنايب *ḥansa'ba-t*, *ḥinsa'ba-t*, *ḥunsa'ba-t*, milch camel.
- (عنايب) *ḥunsu'a-t*, female fox.
- (عنايب) *ḥansal*, fat and with a flabby belly (f.).
- (عنايب) *ḥansa*, INF. *ḥansāt*, make impotent.
- عنايب *ḥunsa*, asphodel; pl. *ḥanāsi*, *ḥanāsa*, *ḥinās*, hermaphrodite.
- (عنايب) *ḥanjar*, pl. *ḥanājir*, large dagger; poniard.
- عنايب *ḥinjil*, stupid and boisterous woman; — *ḥanjāl*, INF. *ḥ*, marry such.
- (عنايب) *ḥanḥan*, INF. *ḥ*, speak through the nose.
- (عنايب) *ḥundub*, malignant.
- عنايب *ḥandarīs*, pl. *ḥanādīr*, old wine; wheat.
- (عنايب) *ḥunda'*, small locusts; — *ḥundu'*, frog.
- (عنايب) *ḥandaf*, INF. *ḥ*, walk fast; step along proudly.
- (عنايب) *ḥandaq*, INF. *ḥ*, make a ditch, surround with a ditch or trench.

عند *handaq*, pl. *hanádiq*, ditch, trench, moat.  
 عندلة *hanzala-t*, fulness of body.  
 عندى *hanza*, INF. *hanzát*, talk ribaldry.  
 عنديد *hinziz*, pl. *hanáziz*, good poet and reciter of older poems; mountain summit; long and thick; able, apt; heroic; stallion, and, by opposition, gelding, eunuch.  
 عندر *hunnar*, pl. of *حائر*, true friend.  
 (عند) *haniz*, A, INF. *hanaz*, be putrid.  
 (عند) *hanzab*, Satan; reprobate.  
 عندجة *hanzaja-t*, haughtiness, pride.  
 عندزة *hanzaza-t*, iron tool for breaking stones; thickness.  
 (عند) *hanzuwán*, boar; ape; — *hanzuwán*, *hanzuwána-t*, *hanzuwáníyya-t*, haughtiness, pride.  
 عندير *hinzir*, f. *hanázir*, *hanázir*, pig; *حيري* *hinzir barriyy*, wild boar; — *hanzira-t*, goiter.  
 (عند) *hanas*, I, U, INF. *hanas*, *hanús*, remain behind, lag; allow to get behind one's self; leave behind; seize by the thumb; speak evil of the absent; — *hanis*, A, INF. *hanas*, have an up-turned nose; — IV. INF. *ihnáas*, let get behind one's self; — V. INF. *taħannus*, calumniate, slander; — VII. INF. *inħinás*, remain behind.  
 عندس *huns*, pl. of *أحنس* *aħnas*, flat-nosed, &c.; — *hunus*, deer and their haunts; — *hunnas*, declining stars; planets (especially Venus and Mercury).  
 عندسا *hansá'*, f. of *أحنس* *aħnas*, having a flat or up-turned nose, &c.  
 (عند) *hansar*, pl. *hanásira-t*, walking on the road to perdition.  
 عندسرى *hansariyy*, id.  
 عندشار *hansár*, fern.  
 (عند) *hansál*, INF. *hanás*, totter and tremble.

(عند) *hinsir*, *hinsar*, pl. *hanásir*, little finger or toe.  
 (عند) *hanaf*, I, INF. *hanf*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful.  
 عندول *hunfúl*, long horn or penis; — *hanfúla-t*, part of a cloud; — *hunfúla-t*, pl. *hanáfíl*, herd of cattle or camels separate from others.  
 (عند) *hanza*, INF. *hanzát*, *hanzáya-t*, talk ribaldry; expose to public shame, disgrace; mock at; excite hatred and enmity.  
 عندطيان *hinziyán*, obscene; shameless.  
 (عند) *hana'*, INF. *han'*, fornicate; sport with women; — A, INF. *hunú'*, submit to (n.); — II. INF. *taħní'*, cut down; — IV. INF. *ihná'*, submit (a.), subdue, make submissive.  
 عند *hunu'*, pl. of *عانع* *hání'*, fornicator; — *han'a-t*, pl. *hunu'*, suspicion; obscene story; fornication; — *hana'a-t*, pl. of *عانع* *hání'*.  
 (عند) *han'ab*, long hair.  
 (عند) *han'as*, hyena.  
 (عند) *hanaf*, I, INF. *hináf*, have tender soles; turn the mouth from the bridle, turn the neck towards the rider; cut into slices; beat one's breast; — INF. *hunáf*, be angry; — *hanif*, A, INF. *hanaf*, have a broken rib on one side.  
 عندف *hunuf*, traces; pl. of *عندف* *hanúf* and *عندف* *haníf*; — *hanafa-t*, slice of orange.  
 (عند) *hanfas*, INF. *hanás*, detest and turn from.  
 عندفسا *hunfusá'*, *hunfasá'*, *hanfusá-t*, *hunfusa-t*, pl. *hanáfis*, *hanáfis*, black beetle (scarabæus).  
 عندفح *hunfu'*, stupid.  
 (عند) *hanfaqiq*, misfortune, calamity.  
 (عند) *hanaq*, U, INF. *hanq*, strangle, choke (a.); — II. INF. *taħniq*, id.; be close to; — III. INF.

- ḥināq*, (m.) scold, rebuke and beat; — VI. INF. *taḥānuq*, beat one another and quarrel; — VII. INF. *inḥināq*, get strangled, choke (n.).
- عق *ḥanq*, strangulation, suffocation; — *ḥaniq*, strangled; — *ḥunuq*, narrow clefts; — *ḥanqa-t*, base (of the hand).
- عنة *ḥunna-t*, tone uttered through the nose; prepuce.
- (عنو) *ḥanā*, U, INF. *ḥanw*, talk ribaldry, act indecently, commit obscenities.
- عنوت *ḥinnaut*, able and persevering.
- عنوخ *ḥanūḥ*, Enoch.
- عنور *ḥinnaur*, *ḥanawwar*, world; *ع* *umm ḥinnaur*, hyena, cow; good or bad fortune; Egypt; Balsorah; — *ḥannūr*, *ḥanawwar*, a reed; good fortune, luck.
- عنوص *ḥinnaus*, pl. *ḥanānis*, sucking pig; also *ḥinnausa-t*, the young of an animal; small.
- عترع *ḥanū'*, deceiver; who breaks his word; — *ḥunū'*, submissiveness.
- عنوف *ḥanūf*, pl. *ḥunuf*, having the soles tender; — *ḥunūf*, anger.
- (عنى) *ḥanī*, A, INF. *ḥan-an*, talk obscenely; cut down the trunk of a palm-tree; — IV. INF. *iḥnā'*, talk ribaldry, talk obscenely; ruin, mar, destroy, annihilate (على 'ala).
- عنى *ḥan-an*, INF. of (عنى); misfortune, calamity.
- عنيز *ḥaniz*, unleavened bread.
- عنيف *ḥanif*, pl. *ḥunuf*, coarse hemp, garments of hemp.
- عنوق *ḥaniq*, strangled; choked.
- عنين *ḥanin*, crying or laughing through the nose, INF. of (عن).
- (حو) *ḥaww*, hunger; — *ḥurw*, honey; — *ḥaw-in* = *ḥawī*; — *ḥurwā-t*, adversity; large plain.
- عوا *ḥawā'*, empty belly or stomach; empty space; interval, interstice; bleeding of the nose.

- عواب *ḥawābb*, pl. of *ḥābba-t*, relationship, relations.
- عوات *ḥawāt*, rustling of wings; low sound; (m.) folly; — *ḥawwāt*, intrepid.
- عواتم *ḥawātim*, seals, &c., pl. of *ḥātim*.
- عواتين *ḥawātin*, princesses, matrons, &c., pl. of *ḥātīn*.
- عواجه *ḥawāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, *ḥāja-h*, sir, master, doctor, &c., used in addressing gentlemen, especially Europeans.
- عوار *ḥuwār*, bellowing of cattle, bleating; — *ḥuwār*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥūr*, very weak; sensitive, touchy; — *ḥawwāra-t*, hips.
- عوارج *ḥawārij*, pl. of *ḥārij*, rebel, &c.
- عوارق *ḥawāriq*, pl. of *ḥāriq*, extraordinary occurrence, &c.
- عوارنة *ḥawārina-t*, pl. of *ḥūrriyy*.
- عواص *ḥawwās*, seller of palm-leaves; — *ḥawāṣṣ*, pl. of *ḥāṣṣ* and *ḥāṣṣa-t*, favourite, &c.
- عواصر *ḥawāṣir*, hypochondres, pl. of *ḥāṣira-t*.
- عواض *ḥawwād*, a bold diver; enterprising.
- عواطر *ḥawātir*, minds, &c., pl. of *ḥātir*.
- عواطف *ḥawātif*, pl. of *ḥātif*, who seizes, &c.
- عواطى *ḥawāṭi'*, sinners (f.), pl. of *ḥāṭi'a-t*.
- عواف *ḥawāf*, rumour, noise.
- عواقف *ḥawāqif*, the four climates or quarters of the world, pl. of *ḥāfiq*.
- عوافى *ḥawāfi*, pl. of *ḥāfi*, *ḥ*, concealed, &c.
- عواقين *ḥawāqīn*, great moguls, pl. of *ḥāqān*.
- عوائف *ḥawālif*, pl. of *ḥālifa-t*, tent-pole.
- عوامع *ḥawāmi'*, hyenas, pl. of *ḥāmī'a-t*.
- عوان *ḥiwān*, *ḥuwān*, pl. *aḥwina-t*, pl. pl. *ḥūn*, table; — *ḥawwān*, traitor; — *ḥawwān*, *ḥurwān*, pl.

- aḥwina-t*, *ḥawin*, *ḥūn*, third month of the pagan Arabs; — *ḥuwwān*, pl. of *ḥā'in*, traitor, &c.; — *ḥawwāna-t*, back part, reverse.
- خوانق *ḥawāniq*, pl. of *ḥāniq*, strangling, &c.
- خوانق *ḥawāniq*, pl. of *ḥāniq* and *ḥunāq*, angina.
- خواجه *ḥawāya-t*, emptiness; hollow (s.).
- (خوب) *ḥāb*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaub*, fall into poverty; — *ḥ* *ḥauba-t*, hunger.
- (خوت) *ḥāt*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaut*, *ḥawatān*, pounce upon, seize; chase; break faith or one's word; suffer damage; age; — INF. *ḥawāt*, rustle with the wings; (m.) be or become a fool; — *v*. INF. *taḥawwūt*, seize, clutch; desist; — VII. INF. *inḥiyāt*, VIII. INF. *iḥiyāt*, pounce upon.
- خوت *ḥūt*, خوتان *ḥūtān*, pl. of *ḥūt* *aḥwat*, stupid, foolish, mad; — *ḥaut*, see above.
- خوتع *ḥauta'*, skilful guide.
- (خوت) *ḥawis*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawas*, be flabby, relaxed; be full of food and drink; have a flabby belly; associate with.
- (خوت) *ḥauh*, *ḥ*, peach; plum; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, be small and hidden; — *ḥ* *ḥauḥa-t*, small skylight; peep-hole; bolt.
- خوتعا *ḥauḥā*, *ḥ*, stupid, foolish.
- خود *ḥaud*, pl. *ḥūd*, *ḥaudāt*, handsome and delicate girl; — II. *ḥawwad*, INF. *taḥwid*, walk apace; admit the stallion to the she-camels; take a little of a dish; — *v*. INF. *taḥawwud*, bend down (n.).
- (خود) III. INF. *muḥāwaḥa-t*, dissent from, and, by opposition, agree with; — IV. INF. *iḥāza-t*, urge on; — VI. INF. *taḥāwuz*, make a compact or covenant; — *ḥ* *ḥūza-t*, pl. *ḥuwaz*, helmet (Pers.).
- خودان *ḥawzān*, pl. servants.
- (خور) *ḥār*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawār*, bellow,

- low, bleat; *ḥ*, INF. *ḥu'ur*, *ḥu'ūra-t*, be weak; subside; melt (n.); — INF. *ḥaur*, beat or prick animals in their hind parts; — *ḥawir*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawar*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḥwir*, be enfeebled by hunger; be empty, starved; — IV. INF. *iḥāra-t*, turn, twist, bend (a.); — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, try to conciliate; clean.
- خور *ḥaur*, pl. *aḥwār*, valley; mountain-ridge; bay, gulf; river-mouth; — *ḥūr*, women of ill fame; pl. of *ḥawār*, *ḥ*; — *ḥawar*, great weakness; futility; — *ḥ* *ḥūra-t*, what is best, most exquisite.
- خورانه *ḥūrāna-t*, priesthood (m.).
- خورانیه *ḥūrāniyya-t*, parish (m.).
- خوری *ḥūriyy*, pl. *ḥawārīna-t*, parson (m.).
- (خور) *ḥauz*, enmity, hostility.
- (خورق) *ḥauzaq*, INF. *ḥ*, impale.
- (خوس) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, deceive; break one's word; be putrid; be unsaleable; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, admit the camels singly to the water.
- (خوش) *ḥās*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaus*, pierce; lie with; take; fill by small quantities; — II. INF. *taḥwis*, diminish, lessen.
- خوش *ḥaus*, hypochondres, side.
- (خوص) *ḥawis*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥawas*, have deep-set eyes; — II. *taḥwis*, adorn with thin plates of gold; take a little; begin to appear; — III. INF. *muḥāwaḥa-t*, offer an exchange; exchange; ponder over, consider; — IV. INF. *iḥāḥa-t*, bear leaves; — V. INF. *taḥawwus*, take a little; — VI. INF. *taḥāwus*, exchange between one another.
- خوص *ḥūs*, *ḥ*, leaf; tender branch.
- (خوض) *ḥād*, *ḥ*, INF. *ḥaud*, *ḥiyād*, enter or drive into the water; engage hastily in, rush into danger; begin with (فی *fi*); penetrate deeply; turn the sword in a wound; shake, stir up, mix;

— II. INF. *tahwid*, enter the water; shake violently; mix; — III. INF. *muhāwada-t*, IV. INF. *iḥāda-t*, lead into the water; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyād*, go into the water; wade.

حومة *ḥawda-t*, pearl.

(خوما), V. INF. *tahawwuf*, come repeatedly to (acc.).

خوب *ḥūt*, pl. *ḥūtān*, *aḥwāt*, tender branch; man in his prime.

حوظانة *ḥūtāna-t*, حوظانية *ḥūtāniyya-t*, slender, m. and f.

(حوظل), II. *tahawṭar*, INF. *tahawṭur*, change one's mind (m.).

(عخو), II. *ḥawwa'*, INF. *tahwi'*, diminish, subtract from; break its bed; enfeeble by beating; pay a debt.

خوعم *ḥaw'am*, stupid.

(خوف) *ḥāf* (I. Pers. *ḥiftu*), A, INF. *ḥāuf*, *ḥāif*, *ḥīfa-t*, *maḥāfa-t*, fear, be afraid of (عن 'an, من *min*); know; — U, surpass in fear; — II. INF. *tahwif*, frighten, cause to fear; render formidable, feared; — III. INF. *muhāwafa-t*, surpass in fear; — IV. INF. *iḥāfa-t*, frighten, terrify; make unsafe; — V. INF. *tahawwuf*, fear; diminish, lessen.

خوف *ḥāuf*, fear; — خوف *ḥūf*, pl. of اعيف *aḥyaf*, having one eye blue, the other black, &c.; — خوف *ḥuwwaf*, pl. of خائف *ḥā'if*, ag. of (خوف).

(خوق) *ḥāq*, U, INF. *ḥauq*, adorn with ear-rings; lie with; — II. INF. *tahwīq*, widen; — IV. INF. *iḥāqa-t*, set out, travel; — V. INF. *tahawwūq*, be wide, widened; be far; — VII. INF. *iḥiyāq*, be wide.

خوق *ḥauq*, ring for the ear or nose; — *ḥawaq*, scab; width, spaciousness.

(خول) *ḥāl*, U, INF. *ḥaul*, protect, govern, take care of one's people; — INF. *ḥaul*, *ḥiyāl*, administer well a fortune, &c.; — II, INF. *tahwil*, put into pos-

session; enrich; endow with, bestow on (2 acc.); take as a manager or administrator; — IV. INF. *iḥwāl* (act. and pass.), have many uncles; judge well of a person by external signs; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, id.; be another's manager; — X. *istiḥāl*, have for an uncle; take as a slave.

خول *ḥawal*, possessions, property; bit of a bridle; — *ḥawal*, good economists, &c., pl. of خائف *ḥā'if* and حولى *ḥawliyy*; — *ḥw'ul*, *ḥuw-wal*, uncles, pl. of خال *ḥāl*; — حى *ḥawliyy*, pl. *ḥawal*, good economist, manager, steward, herdsman, gardener.

(خون) *ḥān*, I, INF. *ḥaun*, *ḥāna-t*, *ḥiyāna-t*, *maḥāna-t*, deceive, betray; break one's word or compact with (2 acc.); — II. INF. *tahwin*, deem or declare one to be a traitor; — V. INF. *tahawwin*, VIII. INF. *iḥtiyān*, deceive, betray; — X. INF. *istiḥāna-t*, try to deceive or betray; mistrust.

خون *ḥaun*, (m.) *ḥawan*, deceit; treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise; (m.) adultery; — ه *ḥawana-t*, pl. of خائن *ḥā'in*, traitor.

خوور *ḥu'ūr*, ه *ḥu'ūra-t*, great weakness.

خوول *ḥu'ūla-t*, being a maternal uncle (s.); pl. of خال *ḥūl*, uncle.

خوون *ḥu'ūn*, treacherous; perfidious.

(حوى) *ḥawa*, I, INF. *ḥawā'*, be waste and deserted; — INF. *ḥaw-an*, *ḥawā'*, have repeated fits of hunger; have an empty stomach; be not pregnant or have just borne; give no fire; — I, INF. *ḥayan*, deceive by not bringing rain (stars); set; — INF. *ḥayy*, intend, undertake; INF. *ḥawa-n*, *ḥawāya-t*, seize, rob, snatch away; — *ḥawi*, A, INF. *ḥayan*, *ḥwuiyy*, *ḥawā'*, *ḥawāya-t*, be empty and deserted; be



empty; be not pregnant; — II. INF. *taḥwiya-t*, grow very fat; give suitable food to a confined woman; deceive; decline towards setting (star); draw in the body in the position of prayer; — IV. INF. *iḥwā'*, be waste and deserted; be empty, be hungry; be very fat; give no fire; deceive; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiwā'*, be empty; take everything from (من *min*); become a dotard; rob and devour; take possession of a piece of land.

ح *hawī* (ح *haw-in*), having an empty stomach, empty, hungry; — *ḥawan*, emptiness of the stomach, hunger; — *ḥawiya-t*, food suitable for a confined woman.

ح *hawif*, timid, timorous.

ح *ḥuwail*, patch of beauty.

ح *ḥayy*, intention, aim, end; INF. of (حوى); — *ḥayya-t*, noose; rope.

ح *ḥayyāb*, deceptive.

ح *ḥiyār*, choice; selection; conditional purchase; — also *ḥiyāra-t*, what is best, select; cucumber; water-melon; — \*.

ح *ḥayāzir*, pl. of حيران *ḥairu-rān*.

ح *ḥayāsīm*, pl. of حاشيم *ḥai-sūm*.

ح *ḥiyād*, INF. of (حوض).

ح *ḥiyāf*, needle; path, road; — *ḥayyāt*, tailor; Enoch; — *ḥiyāfa-t*, profession of a tailor.

ح *ḥayāl*, pl. *aḥyala-t*, conception, idea; imagination, fancy; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination; human shape, person, object seen in the distance; terrible sight; scarecrow; — *ḥiyāl*, imagination, fancy; shadow; good administration; — *ḥayyāl*, horseman, cavalry-man; — *ḥayāla-t*, pl. -āt, *aḥyila-t*, imagination, phantasm, phantom, spectre; form;

— *ḥayyāla-t*, troop of horsemen; cavalry; — *ḥayāliyy*, *ḥ*, imaginary, ideal; *قوة خيالية* *quwwa-t ḥayāliyya-t*, imagination, imaginative power.

ح *ḥiyām*, pl. of حيم *ḥaim* and *حيمة* *ḥaima-t*; — *ḥayyām*, inhabitant of a tent; nomad; maker of tents.

ح *ḥiyāna-t*, deceit, treachery, abuse of confidence.

(حيب) *ḥāb*, I, INF. *ḥaiba-t*, be excluded, expelled, repudiated; be deluded in one's hope, disappointed; suffer a loss or damage; — II. INF. *taḥyib*, IV. INF. *iḥāba-t*, delude, disappoint; — *ḥaiba-t*, deception, disappointment; mischance, miscarriage.

ح *ḥāt*, I, INF. *ḥait*, damage one's property, diminish; — INF. *ḥait*, *ḥuyūt*, produce a sound.

ح *ḥaita'ūr*, mirage; wolf; lion; demon; Satan; death, calamity.

(حير) *ḥār*, I, INF. *ḥair*, have or possess anything good; — INF. *ḥira-t*, be good, merciful; — INF. *ḥiyar*, *ḥira-t*, *ḥiyara-t*, prefer, choose, select; surpass in goodness; — II. INF. *taḥyir*, deem better, prefer; choose in preference; leave the choice to (acc.); — III. INF. *muḥāyara-t*, contest for preference, emulate, vie; — V. INF. *taḥayyur*, choose in preference; — VIII. INF. *iḥtiyār*, id.; select; prefer; desire; — X. INF. *istiḥāra-t*, demand anything good from (2 acc.); want the best of a thing for one's self.

ح *ḥair*, *ḥ*, pl. *ḥiyār*, *aḥyār*, pl. pl. *aḥāyir*, good, excellent; better; pl. *ḥuyūr*, anything good, desirable; good (s.); pl. wealth, good fortune; good action; — *ḥir*, liberality; generosity; — *ḥiyar*, INF. of (حير); — *ḥayyir*, *ḥ*, pl.

*hāra-t*, good, pious person ; generous, high-minded, liberal ;  
 هجر *hayyira-t*, Medina ; — هجر *haira-t*, anything good, select, exquisite ; best ; good action ; pious foundation ; good disposition ; — هجر *hira-t*, mercy and blessing of God ; — هجر *hiyara-t*, anything select, exquisite ; choice ; preference, preferment ; — هجر *hairiyya-t*, goodness ; weal, welfare, luck, good fortune ; advantage, source of advantage.  
 حجران *hazurán*, هجر, pl. *hayázir*, reed ; bamboo ; stick ; spear ; oar.  
 حجران *hazúr*, reed.  
 (حجر) *hás*, I, INF. *hais*, be putrid ; be deteriorated, smell badly ; lie ; — I, INF. *hais*, *hayasán*, break one's word or faith ; abide in a place ; fall in price ; suffer damage.  
 حجر *his*, pl. *ahyás*, thicket ; reed-bank ; lair of a lion ; — هجر *hisa-t*, pl. *hiyas*, id.  
 (حجر) *hais*, pl. *huyús*, *ahyús*, tissue of linen, canvas ; — هجر *haisiyy*, maker of such stuff.  
 حجر *haisúm*, pl. *hayásim*, nose and its inside ; promontory.  
 (حجر) *hás*, I, INF. *hais*, be few or little ; diminish in value ; suffer loss or damage ; — هجر *hayis*, A, INF. *hayaş*, have one eye smaller than the other.  
 (حجر) *hát*, I, INF. *hait*, sew, stitch together ; creep ; — V. INF. *ta-hayyut*, be sewn, stitched together ; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyát*, pass by with a leap, hurry by.  
 حجر *hait*, pl. *huyút*, *huyúta-t*, *ahyát*, *hítán*, thread ; الع الاسود *al-hait al-aswad*, darkness preceding the dawn ; الع الابيض *al-hait al-abyad*, light of dawn ; باطل *hait bátil*, gossamer ; pl. *hítán*, also sing. *hít*, swarm of locusts, or ostriches ; — هجر *hayat*, length of the neck ; — هجر *haita-t*, passed ; thread.

حيطان *hítán*, pl. of حوط *hút* and حيط *hait*.  
 (حيف) *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have eyes of different colour ; — II. INF. *tahyif*, settle, settle down ; — IV. INF. *ihyáf* (also VIII.), come to *al-haif* (see below) ; — V. INF. *tahayyuf*, be of different colour, change from one colour into another ; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyáf* = II.  
 حيف *haif*, pl. *huyáf*, mountain-slope ; side, region ; *al-haif*, a temple on mount Mina near Mecca ; fear ; pl. *ahyáf*, kind, species ; اولاد احياف *awlád ahyaif*, children of the same mother by different fathers ; — هجر *haif*, pl. of *ahyaif*, having eyes of different colours ; — هجر *hiyyaf*, *huyyaf*, pl. of *háf*, timid ; — هجر *haifa-t*, knife ; lair of a lion ; — هجر *hifa-t*, pl. *haif*, fear, fright ; INF. of (حوف).  
 (حبل) *hál*, A, INF. *hál*, *hail*, *hiyal*, *haila-t*, *hila-t*, *hayalán*, *hailála-t*, *maḥála-t*, *maḥila-t*, conceive, imagine ; consider, take for ; take untruth for truth ; — II. INF. *tahyil*, imagine falsely, delude one's self ; judge well of by outward signs ; throw a suspicion upon (على 'ala) ; look rainy ; (m.) ride on horseback ; gallop ; put a horse into gallop ; — III. INF. *muḥáyalat*, be vain, proud ; surpass in haughtiness ; promise rain ; (m.) inspire with a suspicion ; (m.) yield shade ; — IV. *ahál*, *ahyal*, INF. *iḥála-t*, appear probable ; imagine falsely ; promise rain, augur rain ; set up a scarecrow, &c. ; — V. INF. *taḥayyul*, imagine, take into one's head ; be conceived, imagined ; appear probable ; suppose good or evil of a person ; be haughty ; be variegated ; — VI. INF. *taḥáyul*, fancy, imagine ; pretend, feign ; — VIII. INF. *ihtiyál*, be haughty ; walk

proudly; fancy, imagine; be thought, imagined, believed.  
 حیل *hail*, pl. *huyūl*, *ahyāl*, horses; horsemen, cavalry; also *hiyal*, INF. of (حیل); — *hīl*, asafœtida; rue; pl. of *احیل*, q.v.; — *hayal*, *ḥayala-t*, haughtiness; — *ḥai-la-t*, *hīla-t*, imagination.  
 حیل *hailá'*, f. of *احیل* *ahyāl*, having many patches of beauty or moles; — *huyalá'*, haughtiness, pride, vanity.  
 حیلان *hīlán*, pl. of *حال* *hāl*, mole, &c.; (m.) siren, mermaid; — *hayalán*, INF. of (حیل).  
 حیلولة *hailūla-t*, imagination; haughtiness; INF. of (حیل).  
 (حیم) *hām*, I, INF. *haim*, *hiyám*, *huyúm*, *huyúma-t*, *hayamán*, desist through cowardice and afterwards use stratagem; lift up the foot; — II. INF. *tahyím*, enter the tent; pitch a tent;

settle, abide; form an arbour; — IV. *ahám*, *ahyam*, INF. *iḥáma-t*, pitch a tent; — V. INF. *tahayyūm*, enter the tent, live in the tent; dwell.

حیم *haim*, pl. *hiyám*, hut of clay; — *hīm*, natural disposition, character; — *ḥaima-t*, pl. -*át*, *haim*, *hiyam*, *hiyám*, tent; pavilion; arbour; arbour-walk; — *حی* *hai-miyy*, maker of tents.

حیاهف *haihaf'a*, *haihaf'á'*, bastard of a dog and she-wolf.

حیور *huyūr*, pl. of *حیر* *hair*.

حیوش *huyūš*, pl. of *حیش* *haiš*.

حیوط *huyūt*, *ḥuyúṭa-t*, pl. of *حیط* *haiṭ*.

حیول *huyūl*, pl. of *حیل* *hail*; — *ḥiyūla-t*, horsemanship.

حیوم *huyūm*, *ḥuyúma-t*, fear; INF. of (حیم).

حیول *huyūl*, patch of beauty.

د

د *d*, as a numerical sign=4; abbreviation for Wednesday, fourth day of the week; for the planet Mercury, and for the sign of the Lion in the zodiac.

د *da'*, IMP. of (دأ), leave! let! — *dd'*, pl. *adwá'*, illness, disease; *دأ* *da' ag-sa'lab*, loss of the hair; *دأ* *da' az-zī'b*, hunger; *دأ* *da' al-fil*, elephantiasis, leprosy; *دأ* *da' al-kalb*, hydrophobia.

دأب *da'ab*, A, U, INF. *da'b*, *da'ab*, *du'ub*, be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; repeat frequently; — INF. *da'b*, urge on violently; drive away; — IV. INF. *id'áb*, do anything with zeal and diligence.

دأب *da'b*, matter, object of exertion; state, condition; — *ḥdábba-t*, pl. *dawább*, slowly moving,

crawling animal; beast of burden; ass; sumpter.

دأبر *dābir*, past; extreme or last part; follower; root, foundation, reason; vault.

دأبوع *dābūg*, water-melon.

دأبوق *dābūg*, bird-lime.

(دأث) *da'as*, INF. *da's*, eat; be heavy; be soiled; soil.

دأثا *da'sá*, *da'asá*, pl. *da'ás*, maid-servant, female slave.

دأج *dājj*, pl. *dājja-t*, walking slowly; assistants, companions, partners; — *dāj-in*, see *dāji*.

دأجن *dājín*, *ḥ*, pl. *dawājín*, tame; raining fast.

دأجی *dāji* (دأج *dāj-in*), *ḥ*, enveloping, covering; dark; — *ḥdājīya-t*, pl. *dawījī*, night.

دأحس *dāhis*, *dāhūs*, whitlow, abscess in the finger; — *dāhis*, name of a celebrated horse.

- داعل *dāhīl*, ♂, ag. of (دعل); interior, inside; — ♂ *dāhīla-t*, pl. *dawāhīl*, mind, way of thinking; intention; custom; income; — ناظر *dāhīliyy*, ♂, interior; ناظر الداخلية *nāzīr ad-dāhīliyya-t*, minister of the interior, home secretary.
- (دادا) *da'da'*, INF. *dā'dā'*, *da'dāt*, run very fast, hurry; move (a.), and, by opposition, set to rest, stop; cover; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, be moved, rolled, revolved.
- دادا *dādā'*, pl. *da'ādī'*, the last three or five days of the month; end of the month; broad canal; — *dādā'*, pl. *dādā-wāt*, chief of the dervishes; — ♂ *da'da'a-t*, rocking noise of a cradle.
- (دادد) *da'dad*, INF. ♂, play, toy, dally.
- دار *dār*, m. and f. pl. *diyār*, *ādūr*, *adwūr*, *ad'ur*, pl. *dūr*, *dūrāt*, *diyārāt*, *dīrān*, *adwār*, *adwira-t*, house surrounding a yard, house; vestibule, yard; habitation, dwelling, residence; du. *ad-dāran*, this world and the world to come; د البقا *dār al-baqā'*, life eternal; د السلام *dār as-salām*, Paradise; Bagdad; د البوار *dār al-bawār*, hell; د الفرب *dār ad-darb*, mint; — *dārr*, pl. *durrār*, bright; abounding in milk; abundant; — ♂ *dāra-t*, pl. *-āt*, *dūr*, house; halo; circle; circular inclosure.
- دارالبزین *dārābzīn*, sofa; gallery; parapet; trellis-work.
- دارب *dārīb*, ♂, exercised in hunting; well-drilled, clever.
- دارج *dārij*, ♂, ag. of (درج); spreading in all directions; vulgar; العربية الدارجة *al-'arībiyya-t ad-dārija-t*, vulgar Arabic.
- دارس *dāris*, effaced, illegible.
- دارشي *dāris*, black leather (Pers.).
- دارع *dāri'*, armoured; cuirassier.
- داركة *dārīka-t*, understanding; intelligence, intellectual power.
- دارمة *dārīma-t*, porcupine.
- داروس *dārūs*, pl. *dawāris*, who treads out corn; threshers.
- داری *dāri* (داری *dār-in*), knowing, having knowledge of, aware.
- داسم *dāsīm*, friend, comrade.
- داسوس *dāsūs*, pl. *dawāsīs*, spy.
- داهر *dāsīr*, pl. *duksār*, pasturing freely (m.).
- دائمة *dāsa-t*, pl. of دائس *dā'īs*.
- (داس) *da'ad*, fatness; plenty.
- (داه) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, fill; worry, strangle, choke (a.); press out a tumour; grow fat; provoke to anger.
- داعر *dā'ir*, ♂, pl. *du'ār*, impure; fornicator; whore; — ♂ *dā'ira-t*, pl. *madā'ir*, *madā'ir*, fertile palm-tree.
- داعی *dā'i* (داع *dā-in*), pl. *du'āt*, ag. of (دعو), who calls, &c.; muezzin; preacher; supplicant; pretender, claimant; deym; — also ♂ *dā'iya-t*, pl. *dawā'i*, forcible cause, cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive; claim; summoning; intention; petition.
- داع *dāg*, mark; stigma; impression (Pers.).
- داعصة *dāgiṣa-t*, knee-pan.
- داعيم *dāgīm*, black.
- دافرة *dāfra-t*, curtain of a door.
- دافعة *dāfi'a-t*, pl. *dawāfi'*, hindrance; stream; كوة دافعة *kuwa-t dāfi'a-t*, power of repulsion.
- دافا *dāffa-t*, army approaching the enemy.
- دای *dāqq*, pl. *daqqa-t*, who knocks.
- (دال) *da'al*, INF. *da'l*, *da'al*, دالی *da'ala*, run with short steps, walk fast; INF. *da'al*, *da'alān*, deceive, lay snares for, waylay.
- دال *da'l*, deceit; wolf; weasel; — *dāl*, name of the letter د *d*; crooked; — *dāl-in*, see دالی *dālī*; — *dālī*, indicating, pointing to, demonstrating (adj.); leader, guide; significative; typical;

—  $\delta$  *dāla-t*, pl. *dāl*, rumour; publicity; — *dālla-t*, love-making; procuress; bravery.  
 دالب *dālib*, live coal.  
 دالح *dālih*, pl. *dullah*, *dawālih*, pregnant with rain.  
 دالف *dālif*, pl. *dullaf*, *duluf*, heavily burdened.  
 داله *dālih*,  $\delta$  *dāliha-t*, weak-minded, imbecile.  
 دالى *dālī* (دال *dāl-in*), pl. *dulāt*, who draws water; —  $\delta$  *dāliya-t*, pl. *dawāli*, water-wheel put in motion by oxen; vine; vein.  
 (دام) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, prop up; — V. INF. *tada'um*, cover; — VI. INF. *tadd'um*, cover entirely; —  $\delta$  *dāma-t*, convent-soup; game of draughts (m.).  
 داما *da'mā*, *dāma'*, *dāmmā'*, pl. *dawwām*, sea; mouse-hole.  
 دامجانة *dāmjāna-t*, large bottle.  
 دامعة *dāmi'a-t*, wound which easily bleeds.  
 دامعة *dāmiga-t*, brain-wound.  
 دامكة *dāmika-t*, pl. *dawāmik*, calamity.  
 دامغ *damūg*, wounding the brain.  
 دامى *dāmi*,  $\delta$ , bleeding; —  $\delta$  *dāmiya-t*, wound from which blood is dropping.  
 داني *dānaq*, *dāniq*, داناى *dānaq*, pl. *dawāniq*, sixth (or fourth) part of a drachm; small coin; — *dāniq*, contemptible; stupid.  
 دانى *dāni* (دان *dān-in*), approaching; near, close at hand; neighbouring; — also *dāni'*, contemptible, mean, low.  
 داهر *dāhir*, ever, never.  
 داهن *dāhin*, greased, anointed.  
 داهى *dāhi* (داه *dāh-in*), pl. *duhāt*, *duhūn*, sagacious; prudent, cunning; — *ad-dāhi*, lion; —  $\delta$  *dāhiya-t*, pl. *dawāhi*, calamity; danger; very prudent.  
 دار *da'w*, INF. of (داى); — *dāw*, a kind of ship.  
 داود *dāwud*, داود *dāwūd*, David.  
 داور *dāwar*, prince (Pers.); —  $\delta$  *dāwariyy*, princely.

دارى *dāwi*, creamy; abundant; — *dāwiyy*, pl. *dāwiyya-t*, templar; —  $\delta$  *dāwiyya-t*, *dāwiya-t*, desert.  
 (داى) *da'a*, INF. *da'w*, *da'y*, waylay, hunt after; take in, outwit.  
 داي *da'y*,  $\delta$  *da'ya-t*, pl. داي *da'iyy*, *da'yāt*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the wood of the saddle; pl. *dāyāt*, the six ribs of the shoulders; —  $\delta$  *dāya-t*, nurse (Pers.).  
 داب *dā'ib*, diligent; tired; du. *ad-da'ibān*, day and night.  
 دابك *da'ā'ig*, pl. origins.  
 دابحة *dā'iha-t*, pl. *dawā'ih*, tree which spreads its shadow far.  
 دابغ *dā'iḥ*, giddy; dark.  
 داغر *dā'ir*, revolving, forming a circle; encompassing; roaming about; circle, roundness; round; —  $\delta$  *dā'ira-t*, pl. *dawā'ir*, circle, periphery; disc; compass; cycle; revolution, rotation; orbit of a planet; reverse, vicissitude, calamity; defeat; suit of apartments; division, department, compartment; convent; retinue, attendants.  
 دائس *dā'is*, Christian.  
 داص *dā'is*, pl. *dāša-t*, robber; beadle, bailiff, usher, summoner.  
 دايى *dā'iq*, stupid; worthless.  
 دايم *dā'im*,  $\delta$ , pl. *dawā'im*, lasting, eternal; quiet; stagnating.  
 دائمة *dā'imīyya-t*, eternity.  
 دائن *dā'in*, debtor; creditor.  
 داى *dā'i*, *dā'iyy*,  $\delta$ , ill, sick.  
 (دب) *dabb*, I, INF. *dabb*, *dabīb*, walking along slowly; crawl, creep.  
 دب *dibb*,  $\delta$  *dibba-t*, slow walk; creeping, crawling (s.); — *dubb*, state, condition; inborn peculiarity; constitution; also  $\delta$  *dubba-t*, mode, manner, method; — *dubb*, pl. *dibaba-t*, *adbāb*, f.  $\delta$ , bear; —  $\delta$  *dabba-t*, pl. *dibāb*, skin bag; tumbler; pumpkin.  
 (دب) *daba*, INF. *dab'*, rest; beat,

cudgel; — II. INF. *tadbî'*, cover, conceal.  
 دها *dabbâ'*, f. hairy; — *dubbâ'*, ة, pumpkin; cucumber; — ة *dab'a-t*, flight; — *dabât*, pl. دهی *dab'an*, small wingless locust.  
 دهاب *dibâb*, pl. of دهه *dabba-t*; — *dubâb*, fly (m.); — *dabbâb*, ة, what crawls, creeps; quadruped; — ة *dabbâba-t*, a war-engine used in a siege.  
 دهابچ *dabâbij*, pl. of دهابچ *dibâj*.  
 دهابیز *dabâbiz*, pl. of دهیز *dabûz*.  
 دهابیس *dabâbis*, pl. of دهوس *dabbûs*.  
 دهابچ *dabbûj*, seller of brocade.  
 دهادب *dabâdib*, pl. of دهادب *dabdâb*; — *dubâdib*, stout man with a loud voice.  
 دهار *dibâr*, *dubâr*, Wednesday; — *dibâr*, ة *dibâra-t*, piece of a sown field; — *dabbâr*, pl. *dabbârât*, expedient; — \*; — ة *dubâra-t*, string, pack-thread, cord.  
 دهاس *dabbâs*, maker of date-honey; — دهاسی *dabâsi*, pl. of دهسی *dubsiyy*, *dubsa*.  
 دهاغ *dibâg*, tanning (s.); — *dabbâg*, tanner; — ة *dibâga-t*, trade of a tanner.  
 دهال *dubâl*, dung.  
 دهان *dibbân*, ة, fly; دهندی *dibbân hindiyiy*, Spanish flies.  
 دهبه *dibaba-t*, pl. of ده *dubb*.  
 (دهج) *dabaj*, U, INF. *dabaj*, *dabaja-t*, paint with figures, embroider; — II. INF. *tadbîj*, id.; dress in brocade.  
 (دهج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîh*, stretch the neck and bend down the head; sit always at home.  
 دهس *dubbaḥs*, big and stout; lion.  
 (دهج) II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbîḥ* = دهج *dabbah*.  
 دهداب *dabdâb*, pl. *dabâdib*, drum.  
 (دهدب) *dabdab*, INF. ة, tread, step; walk slowly; crawl.  
 دهدب *dabdab*, ة *dabdaba-t*, drum; — ة *dabdaba-t*, trampling of hoofs.  
 (دهر) *dabar*, U, INF. *dubûr*, be hindmost, come behind, follow; INF.

*dabr*, *dubûr*, turn the back; pass; grow old, age; veer to the west; be turned backwards; commemorate a deed or saying after one's death; fall behind the aim; take away; — INF. *dabr*, write; compose; die; — *dabir*, A, INF. *dabar*, be sore or ulcerated on the back; be rich in treasures; pass. be exposed to a west wind; — II. INF. *tabir*, arrange, direct, dispose, plan; set free; — IV. INF. *idbâr*, turn the back; turn aside; desist; yield, flee; decline towards setting (star); come behind, follow; make the back sore; — V. INF. *tadabbur*, plan prudently and execute well; be well planned and executed; read attentively, study; pay attention; — VI. INF. *tadâbur*, leave one another in the lurch; — X. INF. *istidbâr*, turn aside; turn one's back to Mecca; recede; drive back; see at last and when it is too late.  
 دهر *dabr*, *dibr*, pl. *dibâr*, *dubûr*, *adbur*, swarm of bees; bee; great wealth; — *dubr*, *dubur*, pl. *adbâr*, back, back side, reverse; the buttocks; — *dabar*, turning one's back (s.); flight; — *dabir*, sore on the back (adj.); — ة *dabra-t*, pl. *dibâr*, flight; defeat; calamity; piece of sown field; — *dibra-t*, what one turns the back to, what is behind; — *dabara-t*, flight; pl. *dabar*, *adbâr*, soreness of the back.  
 دهران *dabarân*, fourth station of the moon; name of a star (bull's eye).  
 دهری *dabariyy*, *dabriyy*, coming behind; coming or happening too late; *dabariyy-an*, too late; after one's death.  
 دهرة *dabza-t*, fist.  
 (دهس) II. *dabbas*, INF. *tadbis*, conceal; be concealed; mend; boil must into syrup; — IV. INF. *idbâs*,

- produce plants;—IX. INF. *idbisás*, get black.
- دہس *dibs*, honey; date-honey; syrup;—*dibs*, *dabs*, crowd of people;—*dubs*, pl. of *adbas*, dark-red; brown.
- دہسی *dubsiyy*, *dubaa*, f. ة, pl. *dabási*, a dark bird; wild pigeon.
- (دہش) *dabaś*, U, INF. *dabś*, peel; eat.
- دہش *dabś*, ة, quarry-stone (m.);—*dabaś*, lumber;—*dabśa-t*, bush; thicket.
- (دہغ) *dabaq*, U, A, I, INF. *dabq*, *dibáq*, *dibáqa-t*, tan;—VII. INF. *indábáq*, be tanned.
- دہغ *dibq*, ة *dibqa-t*, tanning-bark.
- (دہق) *dabiq*, A, INF. *dabaq*, adhere, stick to (ب *bi*); smear with lime;—II. INF. *tadbíq*, catch birds with lime-rods;—IV. INF. *idbáq*, glue, lime;—V. INF. *tadabbuq*, get caught with lime-rods.
- دہق *dibq*, glue, lime; bird-lime.
- (دہك) II. *dabbak*, INF. *tadbík*, stamp, trample, sprawl.
- (دہكل) *dabkal*, INF. ة, drive together dispersed cattle.
- (دہل) *dabal*, U, INF. *dabl*, *dubúl*, manure and improve the ground;—U, I, INF. *dabl*, bring together, gather; beat repeatedly; make a large morsel;—*dabíl*, A, INF. *dabal*, be fat;—II. INF. *tadbíl*, make a large morsel.
- دہل *dabl*, pl. *dubúl*, ulcer; plague-blisters; brook;—*dibl*, pl. *dubúl*, calamity; robbery;—*dubal*, id.; robbed; hereaved, orphaned (f.);—*dubul*, pl. of *dabil*;—*dabla-t*, *dubla-t*, ulcer, abscess;—*dubla-t*, pl. *dubul*, *dubal*, large round morsel; confection, confiture, &c.; belly-ache, colic; hole of the iron of an axe.
- دہن *dibn*, sheep-fold.
- (دہد) *dabah*, sandy tract;—II. *dabbah*, INF. *tadbíh*, get into sand.

- دہوب *dabúb*, slanderer; walking slowly (adj.); bleeding violently.
- دہود *dabúz*, double-warped cloth; variegated (Pers.).
- دہور *dabúr*, west wind;—\*;—*dabbúr*, custom; kind, species; party; sect;—*dubbúr*, pl. *dabábír*, hornet (m.);—*dabbúra-t*, mason's mallet.
- دہوس *dabús*, dates in butter;—*dabbús*, pl. *dabábis*, iron mace; pin.
- دہوق *dabúq*, bird-lime; lime-rods.
- دہوقا *dabúqá'*, bird-lime.
- دہول *dabúl*, bereft of a son (f.); calamity;—\*.
- (دہی) *daba*, I, INF. *dab-an*, creep; walk slowly;—II. INF. *tadbiya-t*, make;—IV. INF. *idbá'*, get covered with lice (leaves of a plant).
- دہی *dab-an*, slow walk; lice on plants;—*dibbiy*, *dubbiyy*, someone, anyone, no one;—*dabiyya-t*, flight.
- دہیب *dabib*, creeping; reptile; animal;—\*.
- دہیبج *dibbij*, somebody, anybody, nobody.
- دہیر *dabír*, thread drawn out in spinning.
- دہیغ *dabíq*, tanned.
- دہیل *dabíl*, heavy;—*dabaila-t*, calamity; ulcer, abscess.
- (دہك) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, shoot from near and beneath one's clothes; beat severely; drive back, ward off; pass. have distorted limbs.
- دہك *dass*, دثك *disás*, slight rain; *dassás*, bird-catcher, fowler;—*dassá-t*, slight cold.
- دہار *disár*, pl. *duşur*, upper garment; overcoat; destruction, ruin.
- دہای *dasá'iyy*, rain after heat.
- (دہر) *dasar*, U, INF. *duşur*, be effaced; be old; have fallen into oblivion; be abolished; be

dirty, rusty; forget quickly; push forth leaves;—II. INF. *tadsîr*, build a nest;—V. INF. *tadassur*, mount a horse;—VI. INF. *tadâsur*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; vanquish the enemy;—VII. INF. *indîsâr*, be effaced, destroyed;—VIII. INF. *iddîsâr*, gain riches.

دثر *dasr*, great riches; abundant;—*disr*, good economist;—*dasar*, dirt, dregs, sediment;—*dusur*, pl. of دثر *disâr*.

(دثا) *dasat*, U, INF. *das̄t*, open and void a tumour.

(دثع) *dasat'*, INF. *das̄t'*, kick violently.

(دثق) *dasag*, U, INF. *dasq*, pour out.

(دثن) II. *dassan*, INF. *tadsîn*, pounce; build a nest in a tree.

دثر *dasûr*, sleepy, slow, lazy;—*dusûr*, oblivion.

دثيمة *dasîma-t*, mouse.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *dajij*, *dajajân*, walk along slowly; creep; drop the curtain; INF. *dajj*, drop, drip;—II. INF. *tadjij*, arm or be armed to the teeth;—V. INF. *tadajjuj*, arm one's self to the teeth;—*duja-t*, pl. *-ât*, *duja*, button; thumb, forefinger and middle finger;—*dujja-t*, deep darkness; thick fog.

دجا *duj-an*, *dujâ*, darkness.

دجاج *dajâj*, *ê*, pl. *-ât*, *dujuj*, *dajâ'ij*, poultry; cock, hen; د هندی *dajâj hindiyy*, turkey.

دجرا *dajâra*, pl. of دجران *dajrân*.

دجال *dajâl*, dung;—*dajjâl*, liar, impostor, cheat; Anti-Christ;—also *ê dajjûla-t*, large travelling company;—*dujûla-t*, pitch.

دجانة *dajâna-t*, laden with goods.

دجاجة *dajâ'ij*, pl. of دجاجة *dajôja-t*.

دجج *dujuj*, deep darkness; pl. of دجاج *dajâj*.

دججان *dajajân*, INF. of (دج).

دجداج *dajdâj*, دجدج *dujduj*, pitch dark.

(دجدج) *dajdaj*, INF. *ê*, decoy poultry; also II. INF. *tadajduj*, be dark.

(دجر) *dajir*, A, INF. *dajar*, be dumb-founded, perplexed, confused in one's speech, drunk;—III. INF. *mudâjara-t*, flee.

دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, *dujur*, bean;—*dajar*, astonishment, bewilderment; drunkenness;—*dajîr*, and—

دجران *dajrân*, pl. دجری *dajra*, *dajâra*, dumbfounded, astonished, bewildered; drunk; talking confusedly.

(دجل) *dajal*, U, INF. *dajl*, smear with pitch; lie, deceive, cheat; lie with; travel over a country;—II. INF. *tadjil*, smear with pitch, &c.; gild, plate with silver;—*ê dijla-t*, Tigris.

(دجم) *dajam*, U, INF. *dajm*, be dark;—*dajim*, A, INF. *dajam* and pass. *dujim*, be sad, sorrowful;—*ê dajma-t*, word;—*dijma-t*, pl. *dijam*, friend, acquaintance;—*dujma-t*, pl. *dujam*, darkness; love-sickness.

(دجن) *dajan*, U, INF. *dujûn*, remain, stay, abide; be tame;—INF. *dajn*, *dujûn*, be cloudy, dark, rainy; deceive, cheat, make sport of (acc.);—IV. INF. *idjân*, rain continuously; last; be dark, rainy.

دجن *dajn*, pl. *dujun*, *dijân*, *adjân*, plenteous rain; cloudy sky; mist;—*dujunn*, *dijinn*, *ê dujunnâ-t*, pl. *dujunn*, *dujunnât*, dark cloud without rain; darkness; gloomy weather.

دجنا *dajnâ'*, f. of دجن *adjan*, black; cloudy.

(دجة) II. *dajjah*, INF. *tadjih*, pass the night in a hunter's ambush or hunting-lut.

(دجو) *dajâ*, U, INF. *dajw*, *dujuww*,



- cover, wrap up; cover with darkness; be wide and long; spread far; — III. INF. *mudáját*, flatter with concealed enmity; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idjâ*, V. INF. *tadajji*, XII. *idjarja*, INF. *idjijâ*, be dark.
- دجو *dajw*, darkness.
- دجوجی *dajújiyy*, dark, black.
- دجی *dujan*, darkness; — *ǝ dujya-t*, darkness; pl. *duj-an*, amb-bush of a hunter, hunting-hut.
- دجیل *dujail*, pitch; little Tigris.
- (د) *dahh*, U, INF. *dahh*, hide, conceal in the ground; lie with; — VII. INF. *indiháh*, be wide, extensive.
- دحاس *duhás*, chilblain; corn.
- دحاق *diháq*, bearing down of the womb.
- دحاسس *dahámis*, pl. moonless nights.
- (دحب) *dahab*, I, INF. *dahb*, drive back, turn off; INF. *dahb* and *duhúb*, lie with.
- (دحبا) *dahba'*, INF. *ǝ*, lie with.
- (دحك) *dahs*, eloquent, of elegant diction.
- (دحج) *dahaj*, INF. *dahj*, drag on the ground; lie with.
- دحجاب *dihjáb*, دحجبان *duhjubán*, rising ground; hill.
- دحج *dahdah*, دحجاج *dahdáh*, *ǝ dah-daha-t*, *dahdáha-t*, short, small, little.
- (دحدر) *dahdar*, INF. *ǝ*, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahdur*, roll (n.), be rolled.
- (دحر) *dahar*, INF. *dahr*, *duhúr*, drive back, chase away, remove, turn off.
- (دحرج) *dahraj*, INF. *ǝ*, *dihráj*, roll down, roll (a.); — II. INF. *tadahruj*, roll, roll down (n.), be rolled.
- (دحرز) *dahaz*, INF. *dahz*, sleep with.
- (دحس) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, excite enmity, bring on mischief; con-

- ceal from (عن 'an); skin; fill; be full; seek by groping with the foot.
- (دحسم) *duhsum*, دحسمان *duhsumán*, *duhsumániyy*, corpulent, stout, fat and strong; dark brown; mischief-maker.
- (دحص) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, beat the ground with the feet; sprawl; examine.
- (دحش) *dahad*, INF. *dahd*, sprawl; stir up the ground to seek; examine; — IV. INF. *idhád*, refute; annul, destroy; condemn.
- دحش *dahd*, *dahad*, pl. *dihád*, slippery place.
- (دحق) *dahaq*, INF. *dahq*, drive away, remove, refuse; — IV. INF. *idháq*, id.; — VII. INF. *indiháq*, bear down after giving birth (womb).
- (دحقب) *dahqab*, INF. *ǝ*, push from behind.
- (دحقل) *dahqal*, INF. *ǝ*, swell.
- (دحل) *dahal*, INF. *dahl*, dig into a well sideways; creep in; remove (n.); — *dahil*, A, INF. *dahal*, hide one's self; — III. INF. *mudáhala-t*, use stratagem against, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *idhál*, creep in; hide one's self in a corner.
- دحل *dahl*, *duhl*, pl. *dihál*, *duhúl*, *duhlán*, *adhul*, *adhál*, burrow; side-hole; corner of a tent; — *dahil*, impostor, cheat.
- دحلا *dahlá'*, f. well narrow at the top.
- (دحلاط) *dahlaf*, INF. *ǝ*, talk confusedly.
- (دحلم) *dahlam*, INF. *ǝ*, throw down from a mountain into a ravine; throw into a well.
- (دحلم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, push violently; lie with.
- دحم *dihm*, origin.
- (دحمر) *dahmar*, INF. *ǝ*, fill.
- (دحمس) *dahmas*, *ǝ*, black, dark; fat.

- (دحمل) *dahmal*, INF.  $\delta$ , roll over the ground (a.); stretch on the ground to be trodden upon.
- (دحن) *dahin*, A, INF. *dahan*, be short and paunch-bellied.
- (دحو) *dahá*, U, A, INF. *dahw*, extend, spread (a.); push; throw down; lie with; be big and flabby; — v. INF. *tadahhi*, be spread; — *idhawa*, INF. *idhiwá*, id.
- دحوق *dahúq*, be afflicted with a bearing down of the womb.
- (دحى) *daha*, INF. *dahy*, spread; urge on; —  $\delta$  *dahya-t*, female ape; — *dihya-t*, leader, general.
- دحيق *dahiq*, expelled, repudiated; removed; purblind.
- دح داھھ *dahh*, *duhh*, smoke.
- دحا *dah-an*, darkness.
- دح داھھال *dahhal*, pl. of *duhhal*.
- دحال *dihál*, mind, intention; insertion of a joint; religious custom; — *dahhal*, who enters, interferes; mediator; د الادن *dahhal al-uzn*, ear-wig.
- دحان *duhán*, *duhhán*, pl. *adhina-t*, *dawáhin*, *dawáhin*, smoke, steam.
- دحانی *duhhániiyy*, smoky; smoke-coloured.
- (دحج) *dahaj*, blackness.
- دح دابة *dahdaba-t*, *dihdiba-t*, having firm flesh (f.).
- (دح دح) *dahdah*, INF.  $\delta$ , curb, tame, humble; hinder, prevent; make short steps; be tired, weary.
- (دحدر) *dahdar*, INF.  $\delta$ , gild.
- (دحر) *dahar*, *dahir*, A, INF. *dahr*, *duhúr*, be small, mean and contemptible.
- (دحرف) *dahras*, INF.  $\delta$ , make clear, explain.
- دحرف *dihris*, who sees through and knows a thing.
- (دحس) *dahis*, INF. *dahs*, be concealed or buried in the ground.
- دحس *dahas*, dolphin.
- (دحش) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be fleshy.
- (دحص) *dahas*, A, INF. *duhús*, be fat.
- (دحل) *dahal*, U, INF. *duhíl*, *madhal*, enter; visit and lie with one's wife; perform the marriage rites; be included, enclosed; introduce; mediate between (س bain); interfere, intermeddle; yield an advantage or rent; fall to one's share; pass. *duhíl*, INF. *dahl*, also *dahíl*, A, INF. *dahal*, suffer from an internal complaint, particularly from a disturbed mind; — II. INF. *tadhíl*, cause to enter, introduce; inclose; insert; — III. INF. *mudáhala-t*, frequent, be intimate with (acc.); intrude; seek an agreement with (acc.) in a matter (فی fi); — IV. INF. *idhál*, *mudhal*, id.; — v. INF. *tadahhul*, obtain admission by degrees; insinuate one's self; ask as a favour; — VI. INF. *tadhíl*, steal in, intrude; intermeddle; intrigue; — VIII. INF. *iddihál*, enter, enter upon, engage zealously in.
- دحل *dahl*, entrance; interference; intrusion, disturbance; mediation; income, rent, revenue; — *dahl*, *dihl*, mind, intention; custom, habit; — *dahl*, *dahal*, internal complaint; disturbance of mind; doubt, surmise, suspicion; dissimulation, stratagem; *dahal*, (m.) *dahl*, client, protégé; proselyte; intruder; — *duhhal*, secret intentions; pl. *daháhil*, wren; —  $\delta$  *dahla-t*, entrance; interior, core, best part of; bee-hive; — also *dihla-t*, *duhla-t*, what is innermost, core, secret; mind, heart, intention; law, rule.
- دحلا *duhalá*, pl. of دحیل *dahíl*.
- دحلل *duhlul* = دحیل *dahíl*.
- (دحم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, push back, repel, turn off; lie with.
- (دحمر) *dahmar*, INF.  $\delta$ , fill; cover, veil.

- (دخمس) *daḥmas*, INF. ڤ, conceal one's mind from (على 'ala).
- (دخن) *daḥan*, U, A, INF. *daḥn*, *duḥūn*, smoke, steam; — INF. *duḥūn*, rise like smoke; — *daḥin*, A, INF. *daḥan*, smoke strongly; taste of smoke; — *daḥun*, INF. *duḥna-t*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadḥin*, smoke, steam; impregnate with smoke, fumigate; smoke tobacco; — IV. INF. *idḥān* = II.; — V. INF. *tadaḥḥun*, be impregnated with smoke, spoiled by smoke.
- دخن *daḥn*, smoking (s.); — *duḥn*, millet; — *daḥan*, smoke; smoky taste; smoke-colour; malice, grudge; — *daḥin*, malicious; — ڤ *daḥna-t*, smoke; malice, grudge; — *duḥna-t*, smoke-colour; incense; fumigation.
- دخنا *daḥnā*, f. of ادخن *adḥan*, smoke-coloured.
- (دخمس) *daḥmas*, strong, muscular.
- دخول *duḥūl*, entrance, admission; intrusion; coition, performance of the marriage act; income.
- دخي *daḥ-an*, *daḥa*, darkness.
- دخيا *daḥyā*, f. dark.
- دخيل *daḥil*, pl. *duḥalā*, interior, internal; intimate, familiar; stranger living with a tribe or community; foreigner; intruder; proselyte; foreign word; mind, intention; — ڤ *daḥila-t*, also—
- دخيل *duḥailā*, دخيلي *duḥḥaila*, mind, heart, secret intention; secret.
- (داد) *dad*, game, sport, jest; space of time; — *dadd*, and—
- داد *dad-an*, ددن *dadan*, id.
- (د) *darr*, I, U, INF. *darr*, abound, yield in abundance; — INF. *darr*, *durūr*, yield plenteous rain; purl abundantly; be plentiful; come in profusely; have a good sale; grow luxuriantly; shine brightly; recover colour (convalescent); — IV. INF. *idrār*, yield abundant milk; cause to rain copiously;

- rain abundantly; provoke urine; — X. INF. *istiḍrār*, be copious; yield abundant milk; seek the milk-flow (e.g. of eloquence); cause to rain copiously.
- د *darr*, copious flow of milk; milk; nature, natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect;
- درة *li'l-lāh-i darru-hu*, how exquisite! — *durr*, ڤ, pearl; musicians; — ڤ *darra-t*, copious flow of milk; pl. -*āt*, *dirār*, teat; female breast; — *dirra-t*, pl. *dirar*, id.; abundance of milk; milk; plenteous rain; liveliness of the market; — *durra-t*, pl. *durr*, *durar*, *durrāt*, a large pearl; parrot.
- (درا) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, *dar'a-t*, push back, repel, drive from; stray; receive a fresh impulse; shino, flicker, sparkle; spread (a.); have an ulcer on the back; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, treat with kindness, courtesy; flatter, cajole, and, by opposition, repel, push back; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, conceal one's self, lie in ambush; be haughty towards (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tadāru'* (also VIII.), push one another back in a quarrel; quarrel, scuffle; — VII. INF. *indirā*, be repelled, pushed back, driven from; receive a fresh impulse; come unexpectedly upon; — VIII. INF. *iddirā'* = VI.
- درا *dar'*, sudden invasion, surprise; pl. *durū'*, cleft, rent; — *darrā'*, yielding plenty of milk; — *durrā'*, millet (m.).
- دراپ *darrāb*, door-keeper, porter; — ڤ *durāba-t*, great practice in, familiarity with a thing; courage, boldness; — *darrāba-t*, clever woman; — \*.
- دراپين *darābzīn*, parapet, balustrade, trellis-work (Pers.).
- دراپكة *darābukka-t*, tambourine.
- دراپنة *darābīna-t*, درابين *darābīn*, pl. of درابان *darbān*.

درا *darrāj*, tell-tale, tale-bearer; porcupine; — *durrāj*, pl. *darrāj*, partridge; pheasant; — ♂ *darrāja-t*, siege-engine.

درا *durrār*, pl. of درا *dārr*; — ♂ *darrāra-t*, spindle.

دراريج *darrāj*, pl. of درا *durrāj*.

دراريج *darrāj*, pl. of درا *durrāj*.

دراس *dirās*, ♂ *dirāsa-t*, the treading out of corn, threshing; — *darrās*, who treads out corn, threshes; studied, learned; effaced; — ♂ *dirāsa-t*, study.

درا *durrā'a-t*, pl. *darrāj*, coarse upper garment; cuirass.

درا *durāq*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck; — *darrāq*, theriac; wine; also—

درا *durrāqin*, peach.

درا *darāki*, after him! stop him! seize him; — *dirāk*, intellect, intellectual power, comprehension; — \*; — *darrāk*, who obtains his end, reaches his goal; — ♂ *darrāka-t*, understanding, intellect.

درا *darrām*, ♂ *darrāma-t*, porcupine.

درا *darān*, fox; — \*.

درا *darāniyy*, very white.

درا *darānik*, pl. of درا *darānik*.

درا *darāhis*, pl. calamities.

درا *dirāya-t*, knowledge; peculiarity; temper.

(درا) *darib*, A, INF. *darab*, *darba-t*, accustom one's self to a thing, make one's self familiar with, practice in (acc. or ب *bi*); be badly off; — II. INF. *tadrib*, accustom, make familiar with, exercise, drill; show one's self enduring; guide, direct; — V. INF. *tadarrub*, be accustomed to, drilled; practice.

درا *darb*, pl. *dirāb*, *durūb*, mountain-path; path, road; street; gate; custom; method; — *darib*, ♂, practised, exercised, drilled; — ♂ *darba-t*, great practice or

familiarity; courage, boldness; — *dariba-t*, practised in hunting.

درا *dirbās*, lion; mordacious dog.

درا *darbān*, pl. *darābina-t*, *darābin*, door-keeper, porter (Pers.).

(درا) *darboj*, INF. ♂, become meek after being restless; walk slowly.

(درا) *darbaḥ*, INF. ♂, run from fear; bend the neck, hang down the head; humble one's self.

(درا) *darbaḥ*, INF. ♂, stoop.

(درا) II. *tadarbas*, INF. *tadarbus*, go in advance, precede.

(درا) *darbaṣ*, INF. ♂, be silent from fear.

درا *darabukka-t*, tambourine.

(درا) *darbal*, INF. ♂, beat the drum; — ♂ *darbala-t*, pace of a horse; drum.

(درا) *darsā'*, old camel.

(درا) *daraj*, V, INF. *durūj*, step, step onward, walk; proceed or ascend gradually; be or become customary; be a custom, the fashion; be current, have currency; pass, depart, disappear, get destroyed; die; roll up or close a book; — V, INF. *daraj*, cause the gravel to fly; — *darij*, A, INF. *daraj*, ascend gradually; die; be fond of partridges; — II. INF. *tadrij*, cause to proceed or ascend gradually; let advance, promote; consecrate as a priest; introduce a custom; give currency to; roll or fold up paper or cloth; wrap up; walk much; — IV. INF. *idrāj*, roll or fold up; wrap up; have not yet dropped young ones at the end of the year; — V. proceed or ascend gradually; approach by degrees; — VII. INF. *indirāj*, get destroyed; — X. INF. *istidrāj*, cause to proceed or mount gradually; bring or lead up by degrees.

- در *darj*, pl. *durūj*, roll of paper; volume; fold; entering into a book or register; putting in (s.); — *durj*, pl. *diraja-t*, *adrāj*, box, casket, case; — *daraj*, pl. *dirāj*, *adrāj*, road, path; staircase, ladder; mediator; copy-book; — *durraj*, complicated matters; — *durja-t*, *duraja-t*, *daraja-t*, pl. *duraj*, stair-case, flight of steps, ladder; step, degree, round of a ladder; rank, dignity; degree in Paradise.
- (درچب) *darjab*, INF. *ḍ*, be fond of her young (camel).
- (درجج) *durju'*, herbs for cattle.
- (درجل) *darjal*, INF. *ḍ*, twist a string (*darjala-t*) round the bow.
- (درج) *darah*, INF. *darh*, push back, turn off, repel; — *darih*, A, INF. *darah*, be old and decrepit.
- دراھب *duraḥbīl*, درعین *duraḥbin*, calamity.
- (در) *darad*, the decaying and falling out of teeth.
- درا *dardā'*, f. toothless old woman.
- دار *dardār*, elm-tree.
- (دردب) *dardab*, INF. *ḍ*, be accustomed to, practised in.
- (دردبیس) *dardabis*, calamity; old man or woman; glass bead as an amulet.
- (درج) *diridih*, pl. *darūdih*, zealous, eager, greedy for; old man or woman.
- (دردر) *dardar*, INF. *ḍ*, chew; (m.) disperse, scatter, throw about.
- دردر *durdur*, pl. *darādīr*, tooth-socket; young sharp teeth.
- (درق) *dardaq*, *ḍ*, pl. *darādiq*, child; young of an animal; a wine-measure.
- دردور *durdūr*, whirlpool, eddy.
- دردی *durdiyy*, dregs, sediment.
- در *dirar*, pl. of *darra-t*, *dirra-t*.
- (درز) *dariz*, A, INF. *daraz*, grasp and enjoy the pleasures of the world; — II. INF. *tadriz*, sew,

- stitch, embroider; speak with a Druzian accent.
- درز *darz*, pl. *durūz*, stitch, seam; joint of a wall; seam of bones; — *ḍ darza-t*, tailors, weavers; اولاد *aulād darza-t*, poverty-stricken rabble.
- درزی *durziyy*, pl. *durūz*, Druze.
- (درس) *daras*, U, INF. *durūs*, be effaced; be decayed, in ruins; efface; wear out a garment; jade; destroy, annihilate; INF. *dars*, *durūs*, have the menses; — U, I, INF. *dars*, *dirāsa-t*, read, peruse, study, repeat; lie with; INF. *dars*, *dirās*, tread out the corn, thresh; — II. INF. *tadrīs*, read, study; cause to read or study; teach, lecture; — III. INF. *mudārāsa-t*, study with; — VI. INF. *tadārus*, read, study; study together; — VII. INF. *indirās*, be effaced, obliterated.
- درس *dars*, pl. *durūs*, lesson, school-hour; — *dir̄s*, pl. *dir̄sān*, *adrās*, worn-out garment.
- درسیه *darziyya-t*, teacher's fee.
- درسه *dur̄sa-t*, obtrusiveness; litigiousness.
- (درس) *darīs*, A, INF. *daras*, have broken teeth.
- درس *darš*, *dirš*, pl. *durūs*, *dirāsa-t*, *diršān*, *adrus*, *adrās*, young of an animal; ام ادراص *umm adrās*, calamity.
- (در) *dara'*, INF. *dar'*, skin; cut off the neck; be partly eaten; — II. INF. *tadrī'*, clothe with a breast-plate, cuirass; put a chemise on a woman; strangle, choke (a.); step forward, go in advance; — V. INF. *tadarru'*, be clad in armour or a cuirass; wear a woollen chemise; take courage, arm one's self, strengthen one's self.
- در *dir'*, m. and f., pl. *adrū'*, *adrā'* *durū'*, breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail; m. pl. *adrā'*, woollen chemise; smock; — *dur'*, *dura'*,

16th, 17th, and 18th nights of the month; pith of the palm-tree; — *dari'*, tender, delicate; —  $\delta$  *dur'a-t*, pith of the palm-tree; — *dur'a-t*, *durr'a-t*, coat of mail, cuirass, armour.

(درعش) III. *idra'a'ss*, INF. *idri'sús*, recover from an illness.

درف *darf*, shadow, shade; protection; protector; side, flank; (m.) =  $\delta$  *darfa-t*, door-wing; shutter.

(درفس) *darfas*, INF.  $\delta$ , ride on a big camel; carry the imperial flag.

درفس *dirafs*, big, stout; corpulent; the imperial flag.

(درق) *daraq*, hurry, hasten; — II. INF. *tadrîq*, soften.

درق *darq*, hard; —  $\delta$  *daraqat*, pl. *daraq*, *dîrdq*, *adrâq*, leathern shield; shield.

(درقل) *darqal*, INF.  $\delta$ , hasten by, hurry past; leap, dance; step along proudly; listen to, obey.

(درک) *darak*, I, INF. *darak*, follow, pursue, reach; seize, take hold of; conceive, perceive; reach maturity; — II. INF. *tadrîk*, follow up one thing with another; last, continue; — III. INF. *dirâk*, *mudâraka-t*, reach; let part of a thing follow another; (m.) foresee and try to meet evil; watch over, guard, heed; — IV. INF. *idrâk*, pursue; reach; comprehend, conceive, perceive; attain to puberty, reach maturity; waste away, disappear; — VI. INF. *tadrûk*, reach and seize; reach one another; comprehend; bestow on; put into order; mend; compensate for; — VIII. INF. *iddirâk*, reach and seize; — X. INF. *istidrâk*, try to reach; reach; comprehend; try to put into order, to compensate for; mend; blame; recant; foresee an evil and try to obviate it.

درک *dark*, supervision, superin-

tendence, inspection; police; reaching, overtaking (s.); — *darak*, pl. *adrâk*, consequence of an action; punishment; compensation, damages; dispute in a commercial transaction; depth, bottom, pit (of hell); — *darak*, (m.) *dark*, reaching, comprehending (s.); —  $\delta$  *daraka-t*, lowest degree; the eight degrees of hell; pit.

درگاه *darkâh*, royal or imperial court (Pers.).

(درکب) *darkab*, INF.  $\delta$ , throw into a precipice; — II. INF. *tadarkub*, throw one's self down.

(درم) *daram*, I, *darim*, A, INF. *darm*, *daram*, *darim*, *daramân*, *darâma-t*, run fast and with short steps or leaps; step gracefully; — *darim*, A, INF. *daram*, be equally rounded and therefore not projecting (ankle, &c.); fall out.

درم *durm*, pl. and—

درما *darmâ*, f. of *درم*, well rounded, fleshy, &c.

(درمق) *darmaq*, very white flour; grit.

(درمک) *darmak*, id.; bread made of it.

(درن) *darin*, A, INF. *daran*, be dirty.

درن *daran*, pl. *adrân*, dirt, impurity; — *درم* *umm daran*, the world; — *darin*,  $\delta$ , pl. *dirân*, dirty; f. beneficent.

درناس *dirnâs*, lion.

(درنفا) *daranfâq-an*, quickly, hastily; — IV. *idrânfâq*, INF. *idrînfâq*, hasten, overtake, take the lead.

درنیک *dirnik*, *durnûk*, درنیک *dirnik*, pl. *darânîk*, coarse long-haired carpet or garment.

(دره) *darah*, INF. *darh*, ward off; protect; attack, fall upon.

درهام *dirhâm*, pl. *darâhîm*, and—

درهم *dirham*, *dirhim*, pl. *darâhîm*, silver drachm (20=a dinâr); silver coin, money; a weight

(8th part of an ounce); — hence: *darham*, INF. *ḍ*, weigh with a *dirham* or any small weight.

در *durū'*, INF. of (در); pl. of *dar'*.

درواس *dirwās*, mastiff; lion.

دروان *darwān*, flake of snow (m.); — *darawān*, hybrid of a hyena and a she-wolf.

دروب *darūb*, well-drilled; obedient; — \*.

درج *darīj*, swift.

دور *darūr*, yielding much milk; abundance of milk; affluence; — \*.

دوروس *durūs*, threadbareness; — \*.

دوروس *daraumas*, a snake.

درویش *darwīš*, pl. *darāwīš*, dervish, mendicant.

(دری) *darā*, I, INF. *dary*, *diry*, *darya-t*, *dirya-t*, *diryān*, *darya-n*, *dirūya-t*, *durīyy*, know, know by experience; see through; learn; comprehend; — INF. *dary*, surround and ensnare the game; lie in ambush; use stratagem; turn the corn with a pitch-fork; comb, curry; — II. INF. *tadriya-t*, part the hair; — III. INF. *mudārāt*, surround or ensnare game; treat kindly, courteously, cajole; dissimulate; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, teach, instruct, inform, communicate; — V. INF. *tadarrī*, ensnare the game; — VI. INF. *tadārī*, hide one's self; seek protection, shelter; shelter one's self.

دری *dirrī'*, *durri'*, *dirriy*, *durriyy*, glittering, sparkling (adj.); — *durri'*, glittering, sparkling (s.); — *ḍ darya-t*, *dirya-t*, knowing (s.), knowledge; — *dariyya-t*, ring to run at in a tilting-match; hiding-place of a hunter.

دریاق *diryāq*, *daryāq*, *ḍ diryāqa-t*, *daryāqa-t*, theriac; wine.

دریان *diryān*, *daryān*, INF. of (دری).

دریس *darīs*, worn out, threadbare.

دریس *duraiš*, little mouse.

دریکه *darika-t*, game; hunting-prey.

درین *darīn*, worn out; dry, arid.

(دزر) *dazar*, U, INF. *dazr*, repel, drive away.

دزکین *dazkīn*, bridle.

(دس) *dass*, U, INF. *dass*, *dassāsa*, hide one thing beneath another; bury in the sand, the ground; grope for, feel for; spy out; smear the camel with pitch; intrigue, plot against (علی 'ala); tell one a secret that he may tell it to others; send a secret messenger; — II. INF. *tadsis*, hide, conceal; — VII. INF. *indisās*, be hidden under; steal in; intrigue against; try to injure a person in the estimation of others.

دساتیر *dasātīr*, pl. of دستور *dustūr*.

دساتین *dasātīn*, pl. of دستان *dasān*.

دسار *disār*, pl. *dusr*, *dusur*, strong bast of a palm-tree; oakum; rivet.

دساس *dassās*, *ḍ dassāsa-t*, earth-worm; a snake.

دسافی *dusāfa*, دسافین *dasāfin*, pl. of دسافان *disāfan*.

دسام *disām*, stopper, cork.

دست *dast*, pl. *dusūt*, plain, desert; uppermost seat at the table; hand; lead (in a game at cards), victory; quire of paper; cushion; clothing, suit of clothes; assembly, company (Pers.).

دستجه *dastaja-t*, pl. *dasātīj*, bundle, handful, armful (Pers.).

دستور *dustūr*, *dastūr*, pl. *dasātīr*, army-list, register; ledger; sample, model; support; senator; minister; permission; pl. religious books of the Parsees.

(دسج) VII. *indasaj*, INF. *indisāj*, fall on one's face.

(دسدس) *dasdas*, INF. *ḍ*, touch, finger, feel at; grope one's way.

(دسر) *dasar*, U, INF. *dazr*, push,

- push back; pierce; lie with; caulk, repair a ship; rivet boards or staves.
- دسر *duer*, pl. of دسار *disár*, and of—  
دسرا *dasrá*, ship.
- دسس *dusus*, pl. of دسيس *dasís*.
- (دسج) *dasa'*, INF. *das'*, push back; belch, vomit; fill; stop; recede; bestow a handsome present.
- دسفان *disfán*, pl. *dusáfa*, *dasáfín*, pander; procurer, go-between; spy; — *dusfán*, id.; guidance.
- (دسف) IV. *adsaf*, INF. *idsáf*, gain one's living as a procurer.
- دسفة *dasfa-t*, bawd'ing, procuring (s.); guidance.
- (دسق) *dasiq*, A, INF. *dasag*, be full to overflowing; be clear and shining; — IV. INF. *idság*, fill.
- دسكرة *daskara-t*, pl. *dasákir*, *dasákira-t*, town with a castle on a mountain; village; canton; cell of a hermit; inn, wine-hall (Pers.).
- (دسم) *dasam*, U, INF. *dasm*, stop up, cork; shut, lock; lie with; wet slightly; efface; — I, smear the camel with pitch; — *dasim*, A, INF. *dasam*, be fat, greasy; be slightly wetted; — II. INF. *tad-sím*, make fat, grease; — IV. INF. *idsám*, cork a bottle, stop up.
- دسم *dasam*, fatness, greasiness; fat, grease; — *dasim*, fat, greasy; — *dusm*, pl. of ادسم *adsam*, fat, greasy; dirty clothes; — *dusma-t*, ash-colour; mean person; — *dasama-t*, atom.
- دسما *dasmá'*, ash-coloured, dark grey, f. of ادسم *adsam*.
- (دسو) *dasá*, U, INF. *daswa-t*, not grow, not increase; hide one's self.
- دسومة *dusúma-t*, grease, dirt.
- (دسى) *dasa*, I, INF. *dasy*, be impure, unclean; not grow, not increase; — II. INF. *tadsiya-t*, seduce, corrupt.
- دسيس *dasís*, pl. *dusus*, spy; secret agent; false brother; roasted; — *dásisa-t*, pl. *dasá'ís*, secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion.
- دسيسى *dissisa*, concealment, secrecy, INF. of (دس). (دس).
- دسج *dasi'*, place where the neck joins the shoulders; — *dasi'a-t*, pl. *dasá'i'*, natural disposition; present; power; table-slab; rich ornamental table.
- (دش) *dasš*, U, INF. *dasš*, travel; prepare the dish دهيشة *dasísa-t*; pound, grind; — *dásša-t*, push, thrust, bruise, contusion.
- دهار *duššár*, pl. of داهر *dâtír*, pasturing freely.
- دهاة *das'a-t*, belching (s.).
- دهت *dasť*, desert plain (Pers.).
- (دهر) II. *dasšar*, INF. *tadšír*, let, leave; dismiss, discharge (m.).
- (دهن) *dasán*, U, INF. *dasn*, give, hand over, present.
- (دهو) *dasú*, U, INF. *dasw*, rush into battle.
- (دهى) V. INF. *tadasší*, belch.
- دهيشة *dasísa-t*, broth of wheat to be sipped; (m.) measles.
- (دص) *dasš*, U, INF. *dasš*, wait on, serve.
- (دصدص) *dasdaš*, INF. *d*, shake the sieve.
- (دصق) *dasaq*, U, INF. *dasq*, break.
- (دص) *dadd*, U, INF. *dadd* = (دص).
- (دظ) *dazz*, U, INF. *dazz*, push aside; tear; doubt.
- دع *da'*, leave off! IMP. of (دع); — *dá'a-t*, quiet, peaceful; rest, repose.
- (دع) *da''*, U, INF. *da''*, push violently, push aside; repudiate an orphan.
- دها *da'-an*, pay attention! — *du'á'*, pl. *ad'íya-t*, call, acclamation; prayer for blessing, felicitation, salutation; deprecation, curse; prayer, request; invitation; invocation; — *du'át*, pl. of داعى *dá'i*, who calls, &c.; — *da''á'a-t*, fore-finger, index.
- دهاب *di'áb*, *dú'ába-t*, play, game, sport, jest, joke; — *da''áb*, *d*



*da'āba-t*, who is fond of play, &c.; jester.  
دعا *du'āt*, invocations, prayers.  
دعا *du'ār*, pl. of دعا *dār*, fornicator; — *da'āra-t*, *dī'āra-t*, fornication, unchastity, lewdness.  
دعا *du'ā'*, *ḍ du'ā'-t*, winged ant.  
دعا *dī'ām*, *ḍ dī'āma-t*, pl. *da'ā'im*, support, pillar; prop of a vine-tree; *dī'ama-t*, copula in a sentence; دعا *da'ā'im* *al-abwāb*, principal forms of a verb; — *ḍ da'āma-t*, condition.  
دعا *da'āmīs*, pl. of دعوم *du'mūs*.  
دعا *da'āna-t*, carelessness, thoughtlessness.  
دعا *da'āwa-t*, *dī'āwa-t*, claim, pretension, arrogance.  
دعا *da'ā'im*, pl. of دعام *dī'ām*, *ḍ*, and of دعمة *dī'ma-t*.  
(دعب) *da'ab*, INF. *da'b*, push back, repudiate, expel; play, sport, jest with (acc.); lie with; — III. INF. *mudā'abat*, play, sport, jest with; make impatient, vex, annoy; — VI. INF. *tadā'ub*, play, sport, jest with one another.  
دعب *da'b*, play, game, sport, jest; — *da'ib*, who is fond of play, &c.  
(دعبل) *da'bal*, INF. *ḍ*, round off by the hand (m.).  
(دعوب) *du'būb*, black-winged ant; black corn; night.  
(دعوب) *du'būs*, who prostitutes himself to unnatural vice; suspicious person.  
دعوب *du'būs*, mad, foolish, stupid.  
(دعق) *da'at*, INF. *da't*, push violently; drive away.  
(دعق) *da'aḡ*, INF. *da'ḡ*, stir up dust; pass. be seized with a shudder.  
دعق *dī'ḡ*, rests of water; pl. *ad'āḡ*, *dī'āḡ*, hatred, inveterate grudge.  
(دعثر) *da'gar*, INF. *ḍ*, break, destroy.  
دعثر *du'ḡūr*, cracked cistern.

(دعج) *da'ij*, A, INF. *da'aj*, be large and of a dark black.  
دعج *du'j*, pl. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed, &c.; — *ḍ du'ja-t*, largeness and darkness of the eye.  
دعجا *da'jā'*, f. of ادعج *ad'aj*, black-eyed.  
(دعد) *da'd*, chameleon; pl. *du'ūd*, *da'dāt*, *ad'ud*, female proper name.  
دعدا *da'dā'*, dwarf.  
(دعدع) *da'da'*, INF. *ḍ*, *da'ddā'*, run slowly and with short steps to and fro; INF. *ḍ*, call to be on one's guard, call to the cattle; fill the dish; shake the measure; — II. INF. *tada'du'*, walk like a decrepit old man.  
(دعر) *da'ir*, A, INF. *da'ar*, be corrupt, impure; smoke violently without igniting; give no fire; — V. INF. *tada'ur*, be disfigured, gloomy; be wicked, corrupt.  
دعر *da'ar*, corruption, wickedness; putrefaction; dissolute life; — *da'ir*, bad, corrupt; dissolute; impure; dirty; not igniting.  
(دعر) *da'az*, INF. *da'z*, push, push back; lie with.  
(دعس) *da's*, INF. *da's*, tread under foot; treat with contempt; pierce; fill; skin; — II. INF. *tad'is*, pierce; — III. INF. *mudā'asa-t*, fight one with a lance; — V. INF. *tada'us*, VII. INF. *indī'ās*, be trodden under foot; be contemned.  
دعس *da's*, *ḍ*, foot-print, trace, track; — *dī's*, cotton; — *ḍ da'sa-t*, treading under foot (s.).  
(دعسق) *da'saq*, INF. *ḍ*, rush against (*'ala*); destroy a cistern by trampling upon; advance and recede again; chase away.  
(دعص) *da'aḡ*, U, INF. *da'ḡ*, kill; lift up the foot; — IV. INF. *id'āḡ*, kill.  
دعص *dī'ḡ*, *ḍ*, pl. *dī'aḡ*, *dī'aḡa-t*, *ad'āḡ*, sand-hill.  
(دعق) *da'aq*, INF. *da'q*, trample

upon, destroy a cistern by trampling upon; urge on; allow an army to plunder the enemy's country; frighten, excite; put to flight.

(دعك) *da'ak*, INF. *da'k*, rub, smooth; unstiffen a garment by wearing it; pacify an enemy; allow a beast of burden, &c., to roll on the ground; (m.) practise (a.), drill, exercise; — *da'ik*, A, INF. *da'ak*, be stupid, a fool, mad; — III. INF. *mudá'aka-t*, rub one's self against, dispute with, fight; (m.) get practised in, carry on a business.

دعك *da'ak*, stupidity, foolishness, folly; — *da'ik*, quarrelsome; — *du'ak*, weak; — *ḍ da'ka-t*, the trodden part of a road.

(دعكس) *da'kas*, INF. *ḍ*, dance with the hands entwined.

(دعكن) *da'kan*, gentle, obedient.

(دعل) *da'al*, I, INF. *da'al*, deceive, cheat, outwit; — III. INF. *mu-dá'ala-t*, try to deceive.

(دعلق) *da'laq*, INF. *ḍ*, go deep into the water; seek perseveringly, pursue.

(دعم) *da'am*, INF. *da'm*, support what is on the point of falling; lie with; — VIII. INF. *iddi'am*, be supported, propped up.

دعم *da'm*, support, pillar, prop; — *da'am*, firmness, strength; — *ḍ di'ma-t*, pl. *di'am*, *da'á'im*, support, pillar, prop of a vine-tree.

دعمس *da'mas*, INF. *ḍ*, be full of worms.

(دعموس) *du'mús*, pl. *da'amís*, *da'á-mís*, a black worm bred in drying up water; tadpole; a court favourite who has access everywhere; sagacious, penetrating.

دعمى *du'miy*, carpenter; middle of the road; firmly supported.

(دعكر) *da'ankar*, دعكركان *da'ankarân*, who disgraces others; — دعكرك *id'ankar*, INF. *id'inkâr*, disgrace; rush suddenly up.

(دعو) *da'á*, U, دعى *da'a*, I, INF. *du'á*, call aloud; call to; call up, send for, summon; call together; call upon, urge, instigate; give a calling; invite; name, denominate; — INF. *da'wân*, *du'á*, invoke, pray; invoke a blessing upon (J li), a curse upon (علي 'ala); visit, afflict; leave a little milk in the udder; — II. INF. *tad'riya-t*, call upon, summon; — III. INF. *mudá'á-t*, claim; propose riddles; call to God; demolish a wall; — IV. INF. *id'á*, cause to make false claims on a man as one's father; — V. INF. *tada't*, raise claims; exact a right; — VI. INF. *tadá'i*, call to one another; dispute one another's claim, have a law-suit against one another; challenge each other; be on the point of falling in ruins; be almost worn out; — VII. INF. *indi'á*, accept an invitation; follow a call; — VIII. INF. *iddi'á*, raise claims against (علي 'ala); claim; desire; pray for a blessing; be plaintiff or defendant; summon before the judge; call up, send for; confess, state, maintain a statement; call one's self; boast of a descent, deny a descent; — X. INF. *istid'á*, call pu, invite; call to, ask for help; demand, solicit; — *ḍ da'wa-t*, call; (also *du'wa-t*) invitation to a banquet; banquet; appeal; pl. *da'wât*, *da'áwî*, invocation of God, prayer for a blessing; deprecation; claim; request; desire; legal summons; invitation to adopt Islâm; affair, matter; — also *di'wa-t*, claim of kinship, especially false one.

دعوا *da'wá* = دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*.

(دعوس) *da'was*, INF. *ḍ* = (دعس).

دعوس *da'ús*, eager for combat.

دعوى *da'w-an*, *da'wa*, assertion; claim; legal title; process, law-

- suit; — *du'wiyy*, someone, any one; — *ماد* *mā du'wiyy*, no one.
- دعی *da'a*, see (دعو); — *da'iyy*, pl. *ad'iyā'*, whose claims of a certain descent are doubtful; bastard; son of adoption.
- دعیمیسی *du'aimiṣ*, sagacious, sharp of intellect.
- (دغت) *dagat*, INF. *dagt*, worry to death, strangle, throttle.
- (دغدغ) *dagdag*, state a thing in an unintelligible manner; tickle; taunt, gibe; (m.) begin to ripen; — *ḍ dagdaga-t*, tickling (s.); tumult, noise.
- (دغر) *dagar*, INF. *dagr*, *dagar*, fall upon an enemy in a disorderly manner; intrude; push, push away; rob by force; throttle; mix.
- دغری *dagr-an*, *dagar-an* (also دغرا *dagrā'*), disorderly attack; surprise; rashness, foolhardiness; — *dugriyy*, straightforward (Turk.).
- (دغش) *daḡaṣ*, INF. *daḡs*, attack; (also IV.) enter on the darkness of night; grow dark, become night; — III. INF. *mudāḡaṣa-t*, press one another, throng; — IV. INF. *idḡāṣ*, see I.; — VI. INF. *taḡaṣ*, get mixed (in a battle, &c.).
- دغش *daḡaṣ*, darkness; nightfall.
- (دغص) *daḡiṣ*, A, INF. *daḡaṣ*, surfeit; be enraged.
- (دغف) *daḡaf*, INF. *daḡf*, take much of a thing.
- (دغفر) *daḡfar*, big lion.
- (دغفل) *daḡfal*, the young of an elephant; abundant, plentiful; fertile.
- (دغل) *dagal*, surmise, doubt; — *dagil*, A, INF. *dagal*, be covered with a thicket; lie in ambush; steal in; be full of passion or hatred; — IV. INF. *idḡāl*, lie in ambush; fall upon from an ambush; outwit, take in, deceive; spoil an affair.

- دغل *dagal*, *ḍ dagala-t*, thicket, dense copse; — *dagal*, pl. *diḡāl*, *adḡāl*, defect, flaw; false coin; — *dagil*, secret, concealed; spoiled; full of passion or hatred.
- (دغم) *dagam*, INF. *dagm* (also *dagim*, A, INF. *dagam*, and IV.), overpower, overwhelm; — INF. *dagm*, break one's nose-bone; cover a vessel; — IV. INF. *idḡām*, see I.; assimilate two consonants and join them by *taṣḍīd* put the bit into a horse's mouth; (m.) insert; (m.) slur over words in talking; — VIII. INF. *iddiḡām*, assimilate; insert; slur over; — XI. *idḡāmm*, INF. *idḡimām*, be dark about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion; — *ḍ dugma-t*, darkness about the nose and mouth, with an otherwise clear complexion.
- (دغمر) *dagmar*, INF. *ḍ*, mix; confuse; blame.
- (دغن) *dagān*, INF. *dagān*, be gloomy and rainy.
- (دغوش) *dagwaṣ*, INF. *ḍ*, come to close quarters.
- دغوة *dagwa-t*, pl. *dagawāt*, and—  
دغیة *dagya-t*, pl. *dagayāt*, bad disposition.
- (دف) *daff*, I, INF. *daff*, *dafif*, move on slowly; try to approach an enemy cautiously; INF. *dafif*, (also IV.) skim the ground; flap the wings and leap; swing, winnow; — INF. *daff*, tear out and throw into the air; — II. INF. *tadḡif*, despatch a wounded man; — IV. INF. *idḡif*, see I.; = II.; — X. INF. *istidḡif*, be easily performed or despatched.
- دی *dif*, pl. *adḡā'*, heat, warmth; warming (s.); warm garment of wool or hair; warmest corner; produce of a camel, as milk, hair, foals; present; — *daff*, pl. *dufūf*, side; broadside; mountain-slope in front; door-

- wing; board, deal, plank; — also *duff*, tambourine, hand-drum; —  $\delta$  *daffa-t*, side; door-wing; cover of a book; rudder, helm.
- (دفا) *dafi'*, A, INF. *dafa'*, also *dafu'*, INF. *dafá'a-t*, preserve the heat (be a bad conductor of heat), keep warm, be warm; — II. INF. *tadfi'a-t*, keep warm; warm; — IV. INF. *idfá'* = II.; clothe with a warm garment; — V. INF. *tadaffu'*, keep one's self warm, warm one's self; — VIII. INF. *iddifá'*, be warm; — X. INF. *istidfá'* = V.
- دفا *dafa'*, warmth; tent; — *difá'*, warm garment; branches and twigs of a tree; — *dafá'*, f. warmly dressed; —  $\delta$  *dafa'a-t*, *dafá'a-t*, great warmth.
- دفا *dafár*, wench, strumpet; putrid (f.); —  $\delta$  *umm-u dafár-in*, the world.
- دفا *daffás*, who pushes, pushes back; — *markab daffás*, screw-steamer (m.).
- دفاع *difá'*, warding off, driving away (s.); INF. III. of (دفع); — *daffá'*, who pushes back, wards off, defends; — *duffá'*, water-flood, surge, billow.
- دفا *dafáf*, who plays on the tambourine.
- دفا *dufáq*, powerful stream; swift.
- دفا *daf'án*, f. *daf'a*, kept warm, dressed warmly.
- دفتر *daftar*, pl. *dafátir*, book, writing-book; list, register, roll, matricula; catalogue; diary; album; fascicule of legal papers (Pers.).
- دفتردار *daftardár*, minister of finances, lord of the exchequer.
- (ددف) *dafdaf*, INF.  $\delta$ , skim the ground in flying; hasten.
- ددف *dafdaf*, pl. *dafádif*, slope of a hill.
- (دف) *dafar*, U, INF. *dafr*, push back, drive away; — *dafir*, A,

- INF. *dafar*, be full of mites; INF. *dafar* and *dafr*, be putrid, stink; be despised.
- دف *dafr*, stench; —  $\delta$  *umm-u dafr-in*, the world; —  $\delta$  *dafr-an la-hu*, fie on him! — *dafir*,  $\delta$ , putrid.
- دفا *dafrá'*, f. of *adfar*, putrid, &c.
- (دفس) IX. *idfass*, INF. *idfsás*, be black in the face.
- (دفش) *dafas*, U, INF. *dafás*, push with the hand, push back, buffet; — VII. INF. *indifás*, be pushed, pushed back.
- (دفش) *dafaq*, I, INF. *dafq*, break.
- (دلفس) *dafas*, INF.  $\delta$ , lose one's cattle or fortune.
- (دفع) *dafa'*, INF. *daf'*, *madfa'*, push back, keep off, remove, drive or scare away; ward off evil, preserve from (عن 'an); push towards, hand over, give, pay; grow luxuriantly; — III. INF. *difá'*, *mudáfa'a-t*, ward or keep off, defend; put off, delay, hinder; — VI. INF. *tadáf'u'*, push one another back; — VII. INF. *indifá'*, be pushed back, kept off, removed; rush along in full career; break forth; be handed over, paid; — X. INF. *istidfá'*, pray to God to ward off calamity, deprecate.
- دفع *daf'*, pushing back, warding off, removing (s.); payment; —  $\delta$  *dafa-t*, pl. *-át*, *dufú'*, thrust, push; time, turn, moment; payment; *daf'at-an*, once, at once, suddenly; — *dufa-t*, pl. *dufá'*, push, rebound; downpour, shower; career; —  $\delta$  *daf'iyy*, sudden, happening onee.
- (دفع) *dafq*, millet-straw.
- (دفع) *dafaq*, U, I, INF. *dafq*, pour out; be poured out; flow over; — II. INF. *tadfiq*, IV. INF. *idfáq*, pour out; — V. INF. *tadaffuq*, VII. INF. *indifáq*, flow over; be poured out, shed.

دق *dafq*, pouring out, flowing over (s.); — *ḍufqa-t*, one out-pouring or overflowing; *dufquat-an*, at once, suddenly; — *ḍiffaqa*, *diffiqa*, quick pace.

دفل *difl*, pitch.

دفلان *difl-an*, *difla*, rose-laurel, rhododendron, oleander.

(دفن) *dafan*, I, INF. *dafn*, cover, shroud, conceal, bury; — INF. *dafn*, walk straight on; — V. INF. *tadaffun*, VII. INF. *indifân*, bury, be buried; — VIII. INF. *iddifân*, cover, conceal; flee, escape.

دفن *dafn*, burying, burial; — *difn*, latent.

دفنا *dufanâ'*, دفني *dafna*, pl. of دفين *dafin*, *ḍafina-t*.

دفناس *difnâs*, lazy, negligent.

دفنس *difnis*, (m. f.) stupid; heavy, clumsy; useless.

دفو *dafu'*, see (دفا).

دفو *dafwâ*, eagle; high tree; hill. دفوع *dafû'*, who or what pushes back, propels; gun, cannon.

دفي *dafi'*, see (دفا); — *dafi'*, *ḍafiyy*, warm; — also —

دفيان *dafyân*, warmly dressed.

دفين *dafin*, pl. *adfân*, *dufanâ'*, buried; concealed, latent; — *ḍafina-t*, pl. *dafna*, *dafâ'in*, retired, secluded (f.); pl. *dafâ'in*, buried treasure.

(دق) *daqq*, I, INF. *diqqa-t*, be thin, fine, ground to powder; — U, INF. *daqq*, grind, pound; beat out, thresh; knock, rap; shoot at a wall; ring a bell; publish, announce; tattoo; pass. *duqq*, have a hectic fever; — II. INF. *taqdiq*, grind to powder; make thin, fine; make precise, accurate; be precise, accurate; — III. INF. *madâqqa-t*, reckon closely with (acc.); — IV. INF. *idâqâq*, grind very finely, make very thin; look closely into, examine; give little; — VII. INF. *indiqâq*, be ground, pounded;

be beaten; — X. INF. *istidqâq*, grow thin, lean.

دق *daqq*, *ḍ*, grinding, pounding (s.); rapping, knocking (s.); begging (s.); tattooing; — *diqq*, thin, fine, subtle, lean; any consumptive illness, hectic fever; — *ḍiqqa-t*, thinness, fineness, leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision; subtlety; littleness, scarceness, paucity; nearness, niggardliness, avarice; — *duqqa-t*, pl. *duqâq*, *duqq*, fine dust; salt, &c., in powder; beauty, elegance.

دقار *daqârîr*, pl. of دقارة *digrâra-t*, دقارة *duqrîra-t*.

دقارس *daqâris*, pl. foxes.

دق *diqâq*, *duqâq*, chips, shavings, &c.; *diqâq*, pl. of دقيق *daqîq*; — *duqâq*, finely ground, reduced to powder; crumb, grain; — *daqqâq*, flour-merchant; fuller; — *ḍdaqqâq-t*, pestle.

(دق) *daqdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, make a noise, trample; — *ḍdaqdaq-t*, noise; trampling (s.).

(دقر) *daqir*, A, INF. *daqar*, be surfeited, vomit; be well watered, abound in vegetation; grow luxuriantly; — *daqar*, U, INF. *daqr*, touch slightly; hurt, offend (m.); — VII. INF. *indiqâr*, pass. of the previous (m.); — *ḍdaqra-t*, garden in bloom; (m.) slight touch; offence.

دقار *digrâr*, short trousers of a sailor; — *ḍdigrâra-t*, دقارة *duqrîra-t*, pl. *daqârîr*, id.; calumny, slander; slanderer; contradiction; calamity.

(دقس) *daqas*, U, INF. *duqûs*, travel through; penetrate into the ground; fall into the rear of an enemy; fill; — *ḍduqâ-t*, millet.

دقش *daqš* = نقش *naqš*, graving, engraving (s.).

(دقع) *daqî'*, A, INF. *daqâ'*, live in misery, and therefore adhere to

a place; bear misery cowardly; — IV. INF. *idqá'*, throw into misery.

دقق *duqaq*, pl. of دققة *duqqa-t*; — § *daqaqa-t*, pl. of داق *dāqq*, who knocks.

(دقل) *daqal*, U, INF. *daql*, prevent, hinder, forbid; strike on the mouth, nose, neck or beard; — INF. *duqúl*, be hidden; enter.

(دقم) *daqam*, U, I, INF. *daqm*, break another's front teeth; push or thrust suddenly; blow in; — *daqim*, A, INF. *daqam*, lose the front teeth.

(دقن) *daqan*, U, INF. *daqn*, hit on the beard; hinder, forbid.

دقوق *daqúq*, a collyrium; — § *daqúqqa-t*, oxen employed in treading out the corn.

(دقی) *daqí*, A, INF. *daqa-n*, have the stomach surfeited with milk (camel's foal).

دقیرة *daqíra-t*, garden in bloom.

دقیق *daqíq*, pl. *díqáq*, *adíqqa-t*, fine, thin; brittle; subtle, difficult to comprehend; fine flour; pl. *adíqqa-t*, good-for-nothing fellow; — § *daqíqa-t*, pl. *daqá'iq*, subtlety, difficult question; small thing, trifle; minute, moment; a kind of sheep; — *daqíqíyy*, flour-merchant.

(دك) *dakk*, U, INF. *dukk*, grind, pound, pulverise, crumble; beat flat, level; make a way; bring low, pass. be ill; destroy; mix, confuse; fill a well with earth; (m.) charge a gun or cannon; be ground, pounded, pulverised, beaten flat, levelled; — II. INF. *tadkík*, mix, mingle; — VII. INF. *indikák*, be pounded, &c.; be charged.

دك *dakk*, pl. *díkák*, level sand, pl. *dukúk*, plain (s.); — *dukk*, pl. *díkaka-t*, low hill, hillock; — § *dakka-t*, charge of a fire-arm; pl. *díkák*, bench or seat in front of a house; small shop; — *díkka-t*, trowser-belt or string.

(دكا) *daka'*, INF. *dak'*, push back; — VI. INF. *tadáku'*, push one another back.

دكا *dakká'*, flat hill; pl. *dakkáwát*, having a broad back (f.).

دكاج *duká'*, complaint of the chest.

دكاكین *dakákin*, pl. of دكان *dukkán*.

دكالی *dakála*, *dukúla*, Satan.

دكان *dukkán*, (m. f.) pl. *dakákin*, shop.

دكدك *dakdak*, INF. §, fill a well with earth.

(دكر) *dakaz*, I, spur (m.).

(دكس) *dakas*, U, INF. *daks*, heap up a great quantity of earth; — *dakis*, A, INF. *dakas*, be piled up; — IV. INF. *idkás*, produce plants; — VI. INF. *tadákus*, accumulate (n.); grow difficult; — VII. INF. *indikás*, have a relapse (m.); — § *daksa-t*, relapse.

(دكش) *dakás*, III. *dakás*, INF. *tadákus*, exchange with (acc.).

(دكج) *dakí*, pass. *dakí'*, suffer from a complaint of the chest.

(دكل) *dakal*, I, U, INF. *dakl*, knead clay; tread, tread down; — II. INF. *tadkil*, allow a beast of burden to roll on the ground; — V. INF. *tadákul*, jest or sport with a lover; treat haughtily; rebel through pride; be vain, arrogant; delay, desist; — § *dakala-t*, thin clay or loam.

(دكم) *dakam*, U, INF. *dakm*, knock on the chest; knock one hard thing against another; pound; — II. INF. *tadkim*, insert one thing into another; thrust one's head against another's throat.

(دكن) *dakan*, U, INF. *dakn* (also II.), place things one on the top of the other, pile up; — *dakin*, A, INF. *dakan*, be smoke-coloured, blackish; — II. INF. *tadkin*, see I.; — § *dukna-t*, blackish-colour, smoke-colour.

(دكه) *dakah*, INF. *dakh*, breathe or blow into another's face.

دکیش *dakīs*, exchange, trade by exchange (m.); — ۛ *dakīsa-t*, troop.

(دل) *dall*, U, INF. *dalūla-t*, *dilūlat*, *dulūlat*, *dulūlat*, *dillīla*, show the right way; lead; give a hint, point out, furnish with an argument; — I, INF. *dall*, *dalāl* (also v.), provoke by coquettishness to love-making; — II. INF. *tadlīl*, spoil (a child); cry out for sale, sell by auction; — IV. INF. *idāl*, be over bold from trust in one's affection; be arrogant; seize the prey from above; be old and shabby; — V. INF. *tadallul*, see I.; be familiar with, live on friendly and pleasant terms with; spoil a child; — X. INF. *istidāl*, have a thing shown to one's self; ask for a hint, sign, argument, &c.; make a thing an argument against; — ۛ *dalla-t*, amoroseness, coquetry.

دلاس *dilās*, polished, shining; armour; — \*; — *dallīs*, polisher; shining, smooth, polished; — ۛ *dalāsa-t*, polish, brightness.

دلاک *dallāk*, attendant in a bath; bath-keeper.

دل *dalāl*, lascivious and provoking coquetry; boldness, pertness; great intimacy; spoiling a child (s.); — *dallāl*, go-between, procurer; broker; auctioneer, public crier; road-sign; — ۛ *dalūla-t*, indication, hint, argument, guidance; — also *dilāla-t*, trade or fee of a guide, a broker, procurer, public crier; (m.) sale by auction; — *dallāla-t*, procureess.

دلام *dalām*, black; blackness.

دلا *dalāt*, pl. دلی *dal-an*, small vessel, urn; — *dulāt*, pl. of دالی *dāli*, who draws water.

دلب *dulb*, ۛ, pl. *dulab*, plume-tree; — ۛ *dulba-t*, blackness.

(دلج) *dalbah*, INF. ۛ, bend back and head forward.

(دلش) *dalaš*, I, INF. *dalīs*, walk

with short steps; — V. INF. *tadallus*, rush against; — VII. INF. *indilās*, inveigh against (علی 'ala); — VIII. INF. *iddilās*, cover and wrap up.

(دلش) *dalsā'*, level road.

(دلشم) *dalsam*, *dulasim*, quick, swift.

(دلج) *dalaj*, U, INF. *dulūj*, draw water from the well and carry it into the cistern; — IV. INF. *idlūj*, set out at nightfall; — VIII. INF. *iddilūj*, travel towards the end of the night; go by night.

دلج *dalaj*, departure at nightfall.

(دلج) *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, walk bending under a burden with short steps; — VI. INF. *tadāluh*, carry between one another upon a litter.

(دلج) *daliḥ*, A, INF. *dalah*, be fat.

(دلدل) *daldal*, INF. ۛ, *dildāl*, swing the head and arms in walking; — II. INF. *tadaldul*, swing to and fro.

دلدل *duldul*, pl. *dalādil*, hedgehog; difficult matter.

(دلس) II. *dallas*, INF. *tadlis*, cheat in selling; quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities; — III. INF. *mudālasa-t*, deceive, cheat; — IV. INF. *idlās*, be covered with late summer-plants, or to find such; — V. INF. *tadallus*, hide one's self.

دلس *dalas*, pl. *adlās*, darkness, deceit; pl. plants growing at the end of summer; — ۛ *dulsa-t*, darkness.

(دلس) *dalaš*, U, INF. *dalīs*, be polished, be smooth, shine; — *dalus*, INF. *dalāsa-t*, shine, be bright, resplendent; be smooth; — II. INF. *tadlis*, polish, smooth; — VII. INF. *indilās*, pass. of the previous; slip from the hand and fall.

دلی *dalīs*, pl. *dilās*, slipping or stumbling frequently; closely shaved, smooth, bald; — *dulus*,

- pl. of *dalīṣ*; — *ḍ dalīṣa-t*, level ground.
- (دلا) *dalaz*, I, INF. *dalz*, knock on the chest; run swiftly past; — VII. INF. *indilāz*, surge, billow, be violently agitated; — XV. *idlanza*, INF. *idlinzā'*, hurry past.
- (دلگم) *dalzam*, *dilzīm*, *dilzamm*, *dilazm*, decrepit camel.
- دلگي *dalazā*, hero whom nobody dares to combat.
- (دلج) *dala'*, A, U, INF. *dal'*, pull out the tongue; — INF. *ḍal'*, *dulū'*, hang out from the mouth; — II. INF. *tadlī'*, spoil a child (m.); — VII. INF. *indilā'*, be pulled out.
- دلج *dali'*, stupid; insipid; flat (of taste).
- دلگام *dilgām*, clay (m.).
- (دلگف) *idlagaff*, III. *idlagaff*, INF. *idligāf*, sneak into a place for the purpose of stealing.
- (دلف) *dalaf*, I, INF. *dalf*, *dalaf*, *dalafān*, *dalīf*, *dalūf*, walk heavily as if with tied feet, creep; rise with its burden; march quickly, advance in battle; overtake, get the lead of (acc.); (m.) trickle through the roof; — IV. INF. *idlāf*, address harshly, snap at; — V. INF. *tadalluf*, approach; — VII. INF. *indilāf*, be poured out over (على 'ala).
- دلف *dīlf*, bold, brave, warlike; (m.) trickling of the rain through a roof; eaves-trough, gutter; — *dulf*, pl. of *dalūf*; — *duluf*, *dullaf*, pl. of *dālīf*, laden heavily.
- (دلغق) *dalfaḡ*, دلفاق *dilfāḡ*, open road, thoroughfare.
- دلغين *dilfin*, *dulfin*, pl. *dalāfin*, dolphin.
- (دلغ) *dalaḡ*, U, INF. *dalḡ*, draw the sword; pour out; come out of the scabbard; INF. *dulūḡ*, command the horse (cavalry) to advance; — VII. INF. *indilāḡ*, glide from the scabbard; rush up furiously; be poured out, shed; come forth, issue; — X. INF. *istidlāḡ*, pull out, draw.
- دلغ *dalīḡ*, gliding from the scabbard; — *dalaḡ*, weasel, marten; frock of a dervish; — *duluḡ*, pl. of *dalūḡ*.
- (دلک) *dalak*, INF. *dalk*, rub off and smooth; rub and press the joints (in a bath); render prudent and experienced; INF. *dulūk*, decline towards setting, set; — II. INF. *tadlik*, rub strongly, smooth; put off a creditor; — V. INF. *tadalluk*, have one's self rubbed; get accustomed to (ب *bi*).
- دلک *dalak*, smoothness; weakness.
- (دلم) *dalim*, A, INF. *dalam*, be black, soft and smooth; hang down.
- دلم *dalam*, wood-pigeon; — *dulam*, elephant; — *dulum*, swelling of the skin.
- دلما *dalmā'*, f. of *adlam*, very black, dark.
- (دلمس) *dilmis*, *dulamis*, pl. *dalāmis*, calamity; deep darkness; — IV. *idlammas*, INF. *idlimmās*, be very dark.
- (دلمص) *dulamīs*, polished, bright; — II. *tadalmaṣ*, INF. *tadalmuṣ*, be bald.
- (دلنظی) *dalanza*, f. *dalanzāt*, fat, strong and swift.
- (دلنج) *dalanna'*, pl. *dalānī'*, smooth and level.
- (دله) *dalih*, A, INF. *dalah*, be stunned, perplexed; — INF. *dalah*, *dalh*, *dulūh* (also V.), be maddened with love, grief, &c.; — *dalah*, INF. *dalh*, be not concerned about, not care for; — V. INF. *tadalluh*, see I.
- دلها *dalh-an*, with impunity.
- دلهاگ *dilhāḡ*, lion.
- (دلھٹ) *dalhas*, INF. *ḍ*, walk fast, overtake.
- دلھم *dalham*, dark; mad with love; wolf; — III. *idlakamm*, INF. *id-*



- lihmám*, be very thick, dense, dark.
- (دلو) *dalá*, U, I, INF. *dalw*, let the bucket into the well; draw it out of the well; INF. *dalw*, drive the camel slowly; treat kindly; — II. INF. *tadliya-t*, let down; put into; take in by deceit; — III. INF. *mudílát*, treat kindly, with flattery; court; — IV. INF. *idlí'*, let the bucket into the well; try to enter into relationship with; produce a proof; try to bribe; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down; approach.
- دلو *dalw*, pl. *adl-in*, *adli*, *dilá'*, *daliyy*, *dala*, bucket; jar; mill-hopper; the sign Aquarius.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *duluh*, heavy with rain; a name of the Sun.
- دلوح *dalúh*, pl. *dullah*, *dawálih*, fat; loaded with fruit.
- دلوف *dalúf*, pl. *dulf*, swift eagle.
- دلوق *dalúq*, pl. *duluq*, gliding from the scabbard; pl. quickly advancing troop.
- دلوك *dalúk*, remedy to be rubbed in.
- دلول *dalúl*, dromedary; — *ḍ* *dulú-la-t*, INF. of (دل).
- (دلی) *dali*, A, INF. *dalan*, be stunned, perplexed, bewildered; — V. INF. *tadalli*, be near; be submissive.
- دلی *dulla*, high road; — *ḍ* *dulay-ya-t*, small bucket.
- دلیس *dalis*, pl. *dulus*, smooth; shining, bright, polished.
- دلیح *dali'*, broad even road.
- دلیف *dalif*, slow walk.
- دلیق *dalig*, dust raised by the wind; dish of dates and milk; pl. *duluk*, well versed in affairs.
- دلیل *dalil*, pl. *adillat*, *dalá'il*, sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign; road, street; pl. *adillá'*, guide.
- دللیلا *dillila*, INF. of (دل).

(دم) *damm*, U, INF. *damm*, smear, cover; colour, dye; level; make a hole level with the ground; punish severely; knock in the head; beat; destroy; hasten; — for *damim*, I, A, also *damum*, INF. *damáma-t*, act infamously; be small, ill-shaped and despised; be ugly; — II. INF. *tadmim*, anoint the outer eye; — IV. *admam*, *adamam*, INF. *idmám*, act infamously; beget ugly children.

دم *dam*, pl. *dimá'*, *dumiyy*, blood; ebullition of the blood; life; — *damm*, salve, ointment; blood; — *dim*, rupture; — *ḍ* *dama-t*, a little blood; — *dimma-t*, ball of camel-dung; — *dumma-t*, pl. *dumam*, hole of a field-mouse; manner, method.

دما *dimá'*, pl. of دم *dam*.

دمائے *damása-t*, gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy.

دماج *dimáj*, *dumáj*, firm, solid; well wrought; adorned.

(دماحس) *dumáhis*, lion.

دمار *damár*, *ḍ* *damára-t*, destruction, annihilation; — \*.

دماغ *dimá'*, furrow of tears; — *dammá'*, who cries much; always running.

دماغ *dimág*, pl. *admiga-t*, brain; — *dam*. *umm-u dimág-in*, dura mater.

دمال *damál*, dung; expectoration.

دمالص *dumáliš*, shining, bright.

دمالیح *damálij*, pl. of دملوح *dumliúj*.

دمام *dimám*, salve, ointment; pl. of

دمیم *damím*; — *dammám*, tinker; — *ḍ* *damáma-t*, infamy, INF. of

(دم).

دماامیس *damámis*, pl. of دماس *daimás*.

دمان *damán*, rottenness of a palm-tree; callosity.

(دمت) *damis*, A, INF. *damas*, be soft and level; be gentle, mild;

— II. INF. *tadmís*, make soft and level, smooth.

دمت *damis*, pl. *dimás*, soft and

- level; smooth, polished; gentle, mild.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumáj*, be inserted, joined; work one into the other (teeth of a wheel); (m.) make a thing good and solid; — III. INF. *mudámaja-t*, flatter; — IV. INF. *idmáj*, wrap into one's cloth, hide beneath it; roll up a garment; twist firmly; make solid, consolidate; (m.) adorn; complete, carry out well; — VI. INF. *tadámuj*, help; — VII. INF. *indimáj* (also VIII.), be inserted into one another and cohere strongly; VII. be well and solidly made, be adorned; — VIII. INF. *iddimáj*, see VII.
- دمج *damj*, twisted curl; — *dimj*, friend.
- (دمج) II. *dammaġ*, INF. *tadmih*, bend the head.
- (دمج) *damġaq*, thick milk; — INF. *ġ*, starch linen.
- دمج *damġal*, INF. *ġ*, roll.
- (دمج) *damaġmaġ*, glomerated; strongly built.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, INF. *damġ*, tower, be high; knock in the skull.
- (دمج) *damdám*, INF. *ġ*, fix in the ground; smear carefully; give over to destruction; be seized with anger; address angrily, inveigh against; — *ġ damdama-t*, anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult.
- (دمج) *damar*, U, INF. *dimár*, *dumír*, *damára-t*, give over to destruction, destroy, annihilate; — INF. *dumír*, enter without permission, intrude; — II. INF. *tadmír*, annihilate, destroy; — III. INF. *mudámara-t*, watch through the night; — V. INF. *tadammur*, be annihilated, perish; murmur against.
- (دمج) *dumariġ*, entirely red.
- (دمج) *damas*, I, U, INF. *dumús*, be dense; — INF. *dams*, be made

- undiscernible by effacing the traces; bury; conceal; — make peace; — II. INF. *tadmís*, conceal; bury; — III. INF. *mudámara-t*, conceal from; — V. INF. *tadammus*, anoint one's self; — VII. INF. *indimás*, enter.
- دمج *dumustuġ*, pl. *damásiq*, court official.
- (دمج) *damís*, A, INF. *damaś*, be agitated.
- (دمج) *damśaq*, INF. *ś*, perform speedily, despatch.
- دمج *dimisġ*, *dimaśġ*, Damascus; — *damśaq*, *dimśiq*, nimble, speedy; — *dimisġiqiy*, of Damascus; damask blade.
- (دمج) *damaś*, U, INF. *damaś*, hasten, speed; drop young or lay eggs before the time; — *damis*, A, INF. *damaś*, have the eyebrows thick in the middle and thin towards the end; have thin hair.
- (دمج) *dama'*, INF. *dam'*, water, run (eyes); cry; — *dami'*, A, INF. *dama'*, water; — II. INF. *tadmí'* = I.; — IV. INF. *idmá'*, fill; — V. INF. *tadammu'*, shed tears.
- دمج *dam'*, *ġ*, pl. *dumú'*, *admu'*, tear; drop; — *dumu'*, traces of tears.
- دمج *dam'ín*, overflowing.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, A, U, INF. *damġ*, injure the brain or skull; parch the brain, bring on a sun-stroke; annihilate; abolish; — II. INF. *tadmġ*, mark by branding; — IV. INF. *idmáġ*, compel; — *ġ damaġa-t*, mark by branding.
- (دمج) *damaġ*, U, INF. *dumáġ*, enter without permission; enter into one's hiding-place; INF. *damġ*, break another's teeth; — U, I, insert one thing into or join it to another; steal; — II. INF. *tadmġ*, sprinkle the dough over with flour; — VII. INF. *indimáġ*, enter without permission; move from the place (n.).

- دمق *damaq*, snow-storm; —  $\delta$  *damaqa-t*, blacksmith's bellows.
- دمقاس *dimaqás*, دمقاس *dimaqás*, and — دمقاس *dimaqs*, دمقاس *dimaqs*, raw silk.
- (دمك) *damak*, U, INF. *dumúk*, run fast; get smooth; — INF. *dank*, rise; twist, grind, pound; cover (stallion).
- دمك *dumuk*, pl. of دمك *damúk*.
- (دمل) *damal*, U, INF. *daml*, *damalán*, dung, manure; make peace; heal, cure; — *damil*, A, INF. *damal*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate and heal; — II. INF. *tadmíl*, form a tumour or abscess; — III. INF. *nudámala-t*, treat with kindness or flattery; — VII. INF. *indimál*, be healed, scarred over; suppurate.
- دمل *dummal*,  $\delta$ , pl. *damámil*, *damámil*, also *dumal*, pl. *dimlán*, tumour, abscess, boil.
- دملان *dimlán*, pl. of دمل *dumal*; — *damalán*, INF. of (دمل).
- (دملج) *damlaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , *dimláj*, make perfect and appropriate to the purpose.
- دملج *dumlaj*, *dumluj*, pl. *damálij*, دملوج *dumlúj*, pl. *damálij*, large bracelet for the upper arm.
- (دملح) *damlah*, INF.  $\delta$ , roll, revolve.
- (دملص) *dumališ*, shining, bright.
- (دملق) *dumaliq*, round and smooth.
- دمم *dimam*, glue; blood; pl. of دمة *dimma-t*; — *dumam*, pl. of دمة *dumma-t*.
- (دمن) *daman*, U, I, INF. *damn*, dung, manure; — *damin*, A, INF. *daman*, entertain an inveterate grudge against (على 'ala); get black and putrefy; — II. INF. *tadmin*, dung; — IV. INF. *idmín*, make durable; attend to a thing zealously, practise a thing assiduously; — V. INF. *tadammun*, become callous; — X. INF. *istidmán*, practise diligently.
- دمن *dimn*, dung, manure; —  $\delta$  *dimna-t*, pl. *dimn*, *diman*, dung-

- hill; surroundings of a house covered with dung, ashes, &c.; traces of old dwellings; false show; inveterate hatred.
- (دمه) *damah*, heat of glowing sand; — XII. *idmaumah*, INF. *idmímáh*, glow, boil; swoon.
- دمرك *damúk*, pl. *dumuk*, windlass, pulley.
- دموى *damawiyy*,  $\delta$ , bloody; plethoric, full-blooded, of full habit; sanguine.
- (دمى) *dami*, INF. *daman*, bleed; flow; INF. *daman*, *dumiyy*, be blood-stained; — II. INF. *tadmiya-t*, cause blood to flow; wound; stain with blood; — IV. INF. *idmá*, id.
- دمى *damiiyy*, bloody; — *dumayy*, a little blood; — *dumiyy*, pl. of دم *dam*; INF. of (دمى); —  $\delta$  *dumya-t*, pl. دمى *duman*, *duma*, statue; idol; painted figure, puppet.
- دمياط *dimyát*, Damietta; —  $\delta$  *dimyátiyy*, a cotton stuff.
- دميث *damis*, gentle, mild.
- دميس *damis*, concealed.
- دميغ *damig*, hare-brained; wounded in the brain.
- دميم *damim*, pl. *dimám*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *damá'im*, short, ill-shaped and despised; ugly.
- (دن) *dann*, hum, buzz; INF. *danín*, speak in a low voice and unintelligibly; — *danin*, A, INF. *danan*, be short-legged, having the chest close to the ground and a high back; — II. INF. *tadnín*, hum, buzz; — IV. INF. *idnán*, stay, abide.
- دن *dann*, pl. *dinán*, large wine-jar, with its flat bottom buried in the ground.
- (دنا) *dana'*, *danu'*, INF. *daná'a-t*, *dunú'a-t*, be of little worth, of bad quality, be vile; act headstrongly; — *dani'*, A, INF. *dana'*, be hump-backed; — IV. INF. *idná'*, commit enormities; — V.

INF. *tadannu'*, instigate to vil-  
lainy.  
دنا *duná'a'*, pl. of دنى *dani'*; —  
*danná'*, f. of ادن *adann*, hump-  
backed, &c.; —  $\delta$  *daná'a-t*, mean-  
ness; weakness; pusillanimity.  
دنابة *dinnába-t*, small, dwarfish.  
دناڤ *dinnár* = دينار *dinár*.  
دناسه *danása-t*, impurity; pollu-  
tion.  
دناسه *daná'a-t*, ravenous hunger.  
دناڤير *danánir*, pl. of دينار *dinár*.  
دناوة *danáwa-t*, approach; nearness;  
relationship, INF. of (دنى).  
دناى *dan'a*, f. hump-backed; —  $\delta$   
*dináya-t* = دناوة *danáwa-t*.  
دنايا *danáyá*, pl. of دنياه *daniyya-t*.  
دنب *danab*, (m.) for ذنب *zanab*,  
tail; — *dinnab*,  $\delta$  *dinnaba-t*,  
small, dwarfish.  
دنباله *dumbala-t*, pl. *danábil*, tumour,  
abscess.  
(دنج) *danaj*, U, INF. *dináj*, fix,  
consolidate, carry out in a solid  
manner.  
دنج *danj*, black sealing-wax.  
(دناه) *danah*, INF. *dunih*, be con-  
temptible.  
دنج *dinh*, epiphany.  
دناه *danhaba-t*, treason, treachery.  
(دناصه) *danhas*, corpulent, fleshy.  
دناه *danaḥ*, INF. *danaḥán*, walk  
with difficulty under a burden;  
bend the neck; humble one's  
self; stop at home.  
دندان *dindán*, murmur; —  $\delta$  *dan-  
dána-t*, plantation of mulberry-  
trees.  
(دندل) *dandal*, INF.  $\delta$ , suspend.  
(دندن) *dandan*, INF.  $\delta$ , hum, buzz;  
murmur between the teeth, speak  
unintelligibly, mumble.  
دندان *dindán*,  $\delta$  *dandana-t*, humming,  
mumbling (s).  
(دندر) II. *dannar*, INF. *tadnir*,  
shine, be bright, resplendent;  
pass. have abundance of gold  
coin.  
(دنس) *danis*, A, INF. *danas*, *daná-  
sa-t*, be soiled, stained, polluted;

soil, pollute one's self; — II. INF.  
*tadnis*, stain, pollute; desecrate,  
profane; — V. INF. *tadannus*,  
soil, stain, pollute one's self;  
be soiled, &c.; be desecrated,  
profaned.  
دنس *danas*, pl. *adnás*, pollution,  
impurity, foulness; — *danis*, pl.  
*adnás*, *madánis*, soiled, polluted,  
impure, foul; immoral; (m.)  
desecrated, profane.  
(دنج) *dana'*, INF. *dunú'*, *daná'a-t*,  
be vile and contemptible; —  
*dani'*, A, have a ravenous  
hunger; crave for, be greedy;  
be vile and contemptible; humble  
one's self before (J li).  
دنج *dani'*, hungry; mean, vile; —  
*dana'*, meanness; dregs of the  
populace, rabble.  
(دنج) *danig*, pl. *danaga-t*, vile per-  
son, villain.  
(دنف) *danif*, suffer from long or  
chronic disease; be emaciated;  
approach, be near; grow yellow  
and decline to setting; — IV.  
INF. *idnáf*, be dangerously ill,  
near death; afflict sorely; visit  
with a severe illness; decline;  
weaken.  
دناف *danaf*, chronic disease; — also  
*danif*,  $\delta$ , afflicted with a chronic  
disease; emaciated.  
(دنفس) *dinfis*, stupid, silly (f.).  
(دنى) *danaq*, I, U, INF. *dunúq*,  
trifle, be minutely accurate;  
fall down from weakness; swoon;  
grow torpid from cold and die;  
— II. INF. *tadnig*, reckon closely;  
examine minutely, look at sharply  
and for a long time, decline to-  
wards setting; be disfigured or  
emaciated by illness or grief;  
be sunk; freeze to death in the  
snow.  
دنى *dang*, sixth part of a *dirham*.  
(دنقر) *danqar*, INF.  $\delta$ , indulge in  
trifles, trifle, transact business  
with a paltry accuracy; have a  
bad pace.

دنگس *dankas*, stop at home; not stir.

دنگله *dankala-t*, sea-gull.

(دنگم), II. *dannam*, INF. *tadnīm*, resound; be mean, vile, contemptible; — *ḍ dinnama-t*, دنامه *dinnāma-t*, short (woman); ant; atom.

دنگ *danan*, INF. of (دنگ).

(دنگو) *danā*, U, INF. *dunurwo*, *danū-wa-t*, be or come near, approach; — for *danīw*, INF. دنگی *danan*, *dināya-t*, *danāwa-t*, grow mean, vile, contemptible; — II. INF. *tadniya-t*, bring near, lead up; contemplate what is small as well as what is great in things; — III. INF. *mudīnāt*, be close to, in one's reach; approach; stand between and close to either; — IV. INF. *idnā'*, bring near, lead up; bid to approach; be near confinement; — VI. INF. *tadīnī'*, be near to one another; approach one another; approach; — X. INF. *istidnū'*, wish one to approach; try to come near one; call up, send for.

دنگو *dunuwu*, nearness; approach, INF. of (دنگو); — *ḍ dunu'a-t*, vile-ness, INF. of (دنگو).

دنگی *daniyy*, *ḍ*, near, neighbouring; pl. *adniyā*, also دنگی *danī'*, pl. *duna'ū*, *adīn-in*, *adnā'*, low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded, cowardly; — *ḍ daniyya-t*, pl. *danāyā*, anything worthless; weakness, imperfection; villainy; meanness, vice; — *danniyya-t*, cap of a judge.

دنیا *dunyā*, pl. *duna-n*, the world; worldly goods; man, mankind, people; f. of *adna*, nearer, and of *adna'*, meaner, viler.

دنیاوی *dunyāwiyy*, *ḍ*, worldly, perishable.

دنیق *danīq*, torpor from cold.

دنگین *danīn*, humming, buzzing, INF. of (دنگ).

دنیاوی *dunyāwiyy*, *ḍ*, worldly, perishable.

ده *dah-in*, see دهی *dahī*.

دها *dahā'*, *ḍ dahā'a-t*, cunning, craft; subtleness; INF. of (دهی); — *ḍ dahāt*, pl. of دهی *dāhī*, sagacious, &c.; and of دهی *dahī*.

دهاق *dihāq*, full.

دهاقنه *dahāqina-t*, دهاقین *dahāqīn*, pl. of دهقان *dihqān*, *duhqān*.

دهامج *duhāmij*, camel with two humps.

دهان *dahhān*, who anoints; dealer in oil and fat; whitewasher, painter; — \*.

(دهب) *dahb*, routed army.

(دهبل) *dahbal*, INF. *ḍ*, cram into one's mouth.

(دهک) *dahas*, INF. *dahs*, push, push back.

(دهم) *dahsam*, strong camel.

(دهدا) *dahda'*, see دهده *dahdah*.

(دهدع) *dahda'*, INF. *ḍ*, call to the goats.

(دهدق) *dahdaq*, INF. *ḍ*, *dihdāq*, break; cut into small pieces, hash; move.

(دهدم) *dahdam*, INF. *ḍ*, disperse.

(دهدموز) *dahdamūz*, glutton.

(دهدن) *dahdan*, man, mankind, creatures.

(دهده) *dahdah*, INF. *ḍ*, دهدا *dahda'*, INF. *dihdā'*, *dahdāt*, roll; throw things one upon another; — II. INF. *tadahduh*, roll (m.), bound.

(دهر) *dahar*, happen, befall.

دهر *dahr*, *dahar*, pl. *duhūr*, *adhur*, time, age, epoch, century; history, course of events, vicissitude, fortune; eternal duration; world; custom, habit.

دهرج *dahraj*, INF. *ḍ*, walk along quickly.

(دهرس) *dahras*, pl. *dahāris*, calamity; vivacity.

دهری *dahriyy*, temporal, worldly, mundane; impious; atheist; materialist; — *duhriyy*, very old.

- (دهس) *dahis*, A, INF. *dahas*, be soft and reddish (ground); — IV. INF. *idhás*, come upon such ground; — XI. *idihás*, INF. *idhisás* = I.
- دهس *dahs*, soft reddish ground without sand or clay; — *duhs*, soft sand; pl. and —
- دهسا *dahsá*, f. of دهس *adhas*, rust-coloured, &c.
- (دهسم) *dahsam*, INF.  $\delta$ , conceal, hide.
- (دهش) *dahís*, A, INF. *dahas*, be perplexed, bewildered, astonished; pass. *duhís*, id.; — II. INF. *tadhís*, IV. INF. *idhás*, perplex, bewilder, astonish; — VII. INF. *indihás*, be speechless with astonishment.
- دهش *dahís*, astonished, bewildered; —  $\delta$  *dahsa-t*, astonishment, fright.
- (دهس) IV. *adhad*, INF. *idhád*, hurry.
- (دهج) *daha'*, INF. *dah'*, call to or decoy the goats.
- (دهف) *dahaf*, INF. *dahf*, take much of a thing.
- (دهق) *dahaq*, fill, and, by opposition, pour out with a jerk; cut or break into many pieces; knock down and press to the ground; give part of; torment, torture.
- دهق *dahaq*, torture.
- دهقان *dihqán*, *duhqán*, pl. *daháqina-t*, *daháqin*, head of a village; squire (Pers.).
- (دهقل) *dahqal*, INF.  $\delta$ , rub and smooth the skin of an animal.
- (دهقن) *dahqan*, INF.  $\delta$ , appoint as the head of a village or prefect of a district; (m.) keep back, delay; — II. INF. *tadahqun*, pass. of the previous; —  $\delta$  *dahqana-t*, office of the prefect of a village or district; delay.
- دهقن *duhqn'*, violent hunger.
- (دهك) *dahak*, INF. *dahk*, pound; stamp; lie with.

- (دهكر) II. *tadahkar*, INF. *tadahkur*, roll (n.), be rolled; rush upon; totter, waver to and fro.
- (دهكم) *dahkam*, decrepit old man; — II. INF. *tadahkum*, engage imprudently in difficult business; rush upon and maltreat.
- (دهل) *dahl*, hour, moment; a little, trifle.
- (دهلق) *dahlaq*, INF.  $\delta$  = دهقل *dahqal*.
- (دهليز) *dihliz*, pl. *daháliz*, vestibule, passage, entrance-hall, corridor, gallery; subterranean basement; catacombs; (m.) trenches; foundlings, bastards.
- (دهم) *daham*, INF. *dahm*, come unexpectedly, surprise; — II. INF. *tahím*, blacken; — III. INF. *mudáhama-t*, surprise; — IX. INF. *idhmám*, XI. INF. *idhmám*, be black.
- دهم *dahm*, pl. *duhím*, army, legion; somebody, a person, creature; calamity; — *duhm*, pl. of ادهم *adham*, black; —  $\delta$  *duhmat*, blackness.
- دهما *duhmá*, f. of ادهم *adham*, black.
- (دهماس) *dihmá*s, solid.
- (دهمج) *dahmaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk swift and with short steps.
- (دهمس) *dahmas*, INF.  $\delta$ , whisper to (acc.); advise, counsel; attack, assail, push.
- (دهمق) *dahmaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , break, cut, reduce; relax the bowstring; cook the food soft and prepare it well, and, by opposition, over-do it; well dispose one's speech.
- دهمن *dahman*, pl. *dahámína-t*, royal title (Pers.).
- دهمرف *duhmí*s, liberal.
- (دهن) *dahan*, U, INF. *dahn*, *dahna-t*, anoint, oil, grease, smear with pomatum; varnish; whitewash, paint; blacken; — INF. *dahn*, take in, cheat; flog; wet slightly; — *dahan*, U, also *dahin*, A, *dahun*, INF. *dihán*, *dihána-t*,

have little milk ; — II. INF. *tadhīn*, oil, grease, anoint ; paint, whitewash ; — III. INF. *dihān*, *mudāhana-t*, cover ; take in, cheat, outwit, treat gently ; IV. INF. *idhān*, outwit, deceive ; proceed slowly and lukewarmly in a matter ; — V. INF. *tadahhun*, VII. INF. *indihān*, VIII. INF. *iddihān*, pass. of II.

دهن *dahn*, oiling, anointing, greasing, varnishing, white-washing, painting (s.) ; — *duhn*, pl. *adhan*, *dihān*, fat, grease, ointment, salve ; oil-colour ; varnish ; shoe-black ; slight rain ; — *dahin*, anointed, oiled, fatty ; — *ḡ duhna-t*, a little ointment ; odour, perfume.

دهنا *dahnā*, field ; desert.

دهنج *dahnaj*, precious stone (emerald).

دهنی *duhniyy*, oily, greasy, fatty.

(دهو) *dahā*, U, INF. *dahw*, happen to, befall ; — I, INF. *dahy*, id. ; accuse of stratagem, blame, rebuke ; bring misfortune upon ; — *dahi*, A, INF. *dahy*, *dahī*, *dahā'a-t*, be cunning, sly, subtle ; — V. INF. *tadahhī*, VI. INF. *ta-dāhī*, act with cunning.

دهوا *dahwā*, great calamity ; — *duhawā*, pl. of دهی *dahiyy*.

(دهور) *dahwar*, INF. *ḡ*, grasp and throw into the air ; throw down ; drop excrement ; take a large morsel ; deliver (a speech) pompously ; break in, pull down.

دهون *dahūn*, see the following ; — *duhūn*, ointment, salve ; pomatum ; shoe-black ; pl. of دهی *dāhī*, sagacious, &c.

دهی *dahī* (داهه *dah-in*), pl. *dahūn*, also *dahiyy*, pl. *adhīya-t*, *duhawā*, cunning, sly, subtle ; see (دهو).

دو *daww*, desert ; — *daw-in*, see دوی *dawiyy*.

(دوی، دو) *dū*, pret. *dī'tu*, A, INF.

*dā*, *daw*, be ill ; — IV. INF. *idwā*, be ill ; make ill ; INF. *idwā* and *idā'a-t*, suspect.

دوا *dawā*, *dīwā*, *duwā*, pl. *ad-wiyya-t*, remedy, medicine ; — *dīwā*, cure ; — *ḡ dawāt*, pl. دوی *dawā*, *duwiyy*, *dīwiyy*, *dawāyāt*, ink-bottle, ink-stand ; writing-material ; shell of a fruit ; (m.) pipe, canal.

دواب *dawābb*, pl. of دابة *dābba-t*, beast.

دوات *dawāt* = دواة ; — دواتی *dawātiyy*, secretary of state.

دواج *duwāj*, *duwāj*, an upper garment ; covering, blanket.

دواجن *dawājīn*, pl. of داجن *dājīn*, covering, dark, &c.

دواعل *dawāḥil*, interiors, &c., pl. of دوحلة *dūḥila-t* ; pl. of دوحلة *dauḥala-t*.

دواعین *dawāḥīn*, دواعین *dawāḥīn*, smoke, &c., pl. of دوحان *duḥān*.

دواد *duwād*, worms ; ring-worm.

دوادار *dawādār*, keeper or holder of the ink-stand, secretary of state (Pers.).

دوار *dawār*, *duwār*, giddiness ; whirlpool ; — \* ; — *dawwār*, revolving, rolling, whirling ; nimble, swift ; hawk, pedlar ; vagabond ; temple in Mecca ; — *ḡ dawwāra-t*, circular field ; hoop ; tire of a wheel ; circle ; halo ; lock of hair.

دوارج *dawārij*, pl. feet of a horse.

دوارس *dawāris*, pl. of دارس *dāris*, ag. of (درس).

دواری *dawāriyy*, circular (adj.) ; revolving ; returning periodically.

دواس *dawwās*, bold ; lion ; cunning ; — *ḡ duwāsa-t*, troop of men ; — *dawwāsa-t*, nose.

دواسیس *dawwāsīs*, spies, pl. of داسوس *dāsūs*.

دواعی *dawā'ī*, vicissitudes ; pl. of داعية *dā'iya-t*, cause, &c., and of دعو *da'wa-t*, invocation, &c.

دواعی *dawāgiḡ*, knee-pans, &c., pl. of داعغة *dāgiḡa-t*.

دواع *dawāfi*, hindrances, &c., pl. of دافعة *dāfi'a-t*.  
 دوالب *dawālib*, دواليب *dawālib*, water-wheels; see دوالب *dālīb*, *dawlāb*.  
 دواليك *dawālik*, pl. alternating, in turns, one after the other.  
 دوام *dawām*, duration; endurance; — *duwām*, giddiness; — *dawāmm*, seas, &c., pl. of داما *da'mā'*, &c.; — *ḥ duwāma-t*, pl. *duwām*, spinning-top; toy.  
 دواامك *dawāmik*, calamities, pl. of داماك *dāmika-t*.  
 دوائق *dawāniq*, pl. of دانق *dānaq*, *dāniq*, fraction of a drachm, &c.  
 دواهي *dawāhi*, calamities, pl. of داهية *dāhiya-t*.  
 دواوين *dawāwīn*, pl. of ديوان *dīwān*.  
 دوايح *dawā'ih*, trees with a far-spreading shadow, pl. of داية *dā'ia-t*.  
 دوائر *dawā'ir*, circles, &c., pl. of دائرة *dā'ira-t*.  
 دوايس *dawā'is*, oxen employed to tread out corn; threshing-floor.  
 دوام *dawā'im*, pl. of دام *dā'im*, lasting, &c.  
 دواية *dawāya-t* (m.) = داية *dawāt*; — *dawāya-t*, *diwāya-t*, thin skin upon the milk.  
 دوائى *dawā'iyy*, medical, medicinal.  
 (دوب) *dāb*, v, INF. *daub* = (داب).  
 دوابل *daubal*, pl. *dawābil*, small wild ass; boar; sucking-pig; fox; wolf.  
 دواثة *dausa-t*, flight from the battle.  
 (دوج) *dāj*, v, INF. *dauj*, serve, wait upon, attend to.  
 (دج) *dāh*, v, INF. *dauh*, be big and protruding; be tall; — INF. *tadwih*, disperse one's cattle; dissipate one's fortune; — VII. INF. *indiyāh* = I.; — *ḥ dauha-t*, pl. *dauh*, tall tree; trunk of a tree; orchard; very large house.  
 دواحمس *dauhās*, whitlow.  
 (دخ) *dāh*, v, INF. *dauh*, be low,

mean, contemptible; humble one's self; subdued, conquer; (m.) be giddy; — II. INF. *tadwih*, subdued, conquer; make contemptible, humiliate; travel about; (m.) make giddy; — IV. INF. *idāha-t*, throw away; — *ḥ dauha-t*, giddiness, seediness; nausea.  
 دواحلة *dauhala-t*, *dauhalla-t*, pl. *dawālih*, basket of palm-leaves.  
 (دود) *dād*, A, INF. *daud*, be worm-bitten, worm-eaten, or full of worms; — II. INF. *tadwid* and V. INF. *tadawwud*, id.  
 دود *dād*, *ḥ*, pl. *dīdān*, worm.  
 دودا *dauḍa'a-t*, *daudāt*, noise of a crowd, &c.; swing, rocking-board.  
 دور *du'du'*, pl. *da'ādī*, the last nights of the month.  
 (دوى) *dauda*, INF. *daudāt*, rock one's self.  
 (دور) *dār*, v, INF. *daur*, *dawarān*, move in a circle, revolve, walk round; wander over, travel through; be in motion, in working order; lead or carry about, hawk; look for one everywhere; pass. *ḥ dir bi-hi*, *ḥ dir 'ale-hi*, he was seized with giddiness; — II. INF. *tadyir*, revolve (a.); lead about; seek everywhere; set going, wind up (a watch); make round; — III. INF. *diwār*, *mudāwara-t*, take a turn with, lead about; INF. *mudāwara-t*, show regard to; handle a thing to set it going; look furtively at; — IV. INF. *idāra-t*, turn round, revolve (a.); set going; circulate (a.); wind round; make inclined to; fix one's thoughts upon; turn aside from (a.); pass. be seized with giddiness; — V. INF. *tadawwur*, revolve (n.); be round or circular; — VII. INF. *indiyār*, be docile; turn, turn aside; — VIII. INF. *iddiyār*, circulate,



revolve (n.); — X. INF. *istidâra-t* = V.

دور *daur*, pl. *adwâr*, rotation; circle, cycle; turn; vicissitude; age, period, epoch; roundabout way; fit of a fever; storey; the world; — *dâr*, houses, &c., pl. of *dâr* *dâr* and *dâra-t*; — *dâura-t*, rotation, circulation, cycle; roundabout way.

دورات *dûrât*, houses, pl. of *dâr* *dâr*.

دوران *dûran*, id.; — *dawarân*, rotation, circulation; giddiness; INF. of (دور).

دورق *dauraq*, water-jug with handles and a spout.

دورمر *dauramaz*, snake.

دوری *dauriyy*, *dâ*, periodical, intermittent; — *dûriyy*, someone, somebody; — *dâuriyya-t*, turn, alternation.

(دوس) *dâs*, U, INF. *daus*, *diyâs*, *diyâsa-t*, tread, stamp; tread under foot; humble, lower; lie with; smooth, polish; — INF. *dawâsa-t*, tread out the corn, thresh; — VII. INF. *in-diyâs*, be trodden upon, humbled, lowered; be trodden out, threshed.

دوس *dâus*, *dâusa-t*, treading, threshing (s.); — *dûs*, polish, brightness.

(دوش) *dawîs*, A, INF. *dawâs*, be dimmed, weakened or sunk (eye, from illness).

(دوص) II. *dawwâs*, INF. *tadwîs*, descend.

(دوغ) *dâw*, U, INF. *daw*, move the feet or hands quickly.

(دوغ) *dâg*, U, INF. *dauq*, be seized by an epidemic; destroy, annihilate; be cheap; — *dâuga-t*, epidemic; cold (s.).

(دوف) *dâf*, U, INF. *dauq*, mix; moisten; dissolve in water.

دوفان *dîfân*, nightmare, incubus.

(دوق) *dâq*, U, INF. *dauq*, *dawâq*, *duwûq*, *duwûqa-t*, *dawâqa-t*, be of a weak intellect, mad; be emaciated; refuse milk or water;

taste a dish; — IV. INF. *idâqa-t*, surround.

دوقانی *dauqâniyya-t*, *dâqa-t*, madness; ruin, destruction.

دوقال *dauqal*, mast; penis.

(دوک) *dâk*, U, INF. *dauk*, *madâk*, grind, pound; dip into water, bury in the sand or ground; get into confusion or discord; be visited by an epidemic; lie with; — *dâuka-t*, tumult, quarrel, fight; calamity.

(دول) *dâl*, U, INF. *daul*, be in continual rotation; change, alter, undergo vicissitudes; be worn out; hang down flabbily; — INF. *daul*, *dâla-t*, become renowned; — III. INF. *mudâwala-t*, cause to revolve, to follow each other, to alternate; confer with; handle arms, practise in their use; — IV. INF. *idâla-t*, transfer from one to the other; give a turn; — VI. INF. *tadâwul*, do alternately, reach to one another; circulate (a.); snatch from one another; do frequently, from day to day; confer.

دول *daul*, vicissitude; state, destiny; turn; — *dâula-t*, pl. *dawal*, *dîwal*, *duwal*, *duwalât*, *dûlât*, vicissitude, change of time and fortune; period; dynasty; empire, dominion, sovereignty; wealth and power; luck, good fortune; — *duwala-t*, misfortune, calamity.

دولاب *dâlâb*, *daulîb*, pl. *dawâlîb*, water-wheel; mill; labyrinth; intrigue.

دولتلو *dawlatlû*, Excellency (Turk.).

دولک *du'lîk*, pl. *da'âlîk*, important matter or business.

دولول *du'lûl*, pl. *da'âlîl*, confusion; disaster.

(دوم) *dâm*, U, A, INF. *dauq*, *dawâm*, *daimûma-t*, last, continue; endure, persist; remain; stagnate; — I, INF. *daim*, rain continuously; — II. INF. *tadwîm*,

intoxicate completely; describe a curve in the sky, circles in the air; play with a spinning-top; rain continuously; — III. INF. *mudāwama-t*, do or practise without interruption; show diligence and perseverance in a matter (على 'āla), persist; — IV. INF. *idāma-t*, make to last, preserve, prolong; carry on persistently; rain continuously; — V. INF. *tadawwum*, wait, wait for, expect; — X. INF. *istidāma-t*, continue; be everlasting; wish a thing to be everlasting; tarry; persist; describe circles in the air, hover quietly.

دوم *daum*, continual, lasting; everlasting; duration; — *ḍ* *dauma-t*, pl. *daum*, wild palm-tree.

(دون) *dān*, U, INF. *dawn*, be of a bad quality; be weak, mean, vile, despised; — II. INF. *tadwīn*, gather stray poems into a collection; enter into a list or roll; note down; write out an account; — V. INF. *tadawwun*, be registered, inscribed, noted down.

دون *dūn*, prep. under, and, by opposition, above; lower down; on or towards this side; close by; except; دونك *dūnaka*, it is yours! take it! — *dūn*, adj. low, mean, vile, bad.

(دوة) II. *dawwah*, INF. *tadwih*, call to or decoy a camel; — V. INF. *tadawwuh*, change, alter; befall suddenly.

دوروي *dawawīyy*, secretary of state.

(دوی) *dawī*, A, INF. *dawan*, be ill; hum, buzz; make a noise, be noisy; — II. INF. *tadwīya-t*, hum, buzz; be covered with a thin skin; — III. INF. *mudāwāt*, treat an illness or a patient, heal; — IV. INF. *idwī'*, make ill; give an echo; — VI. INF. *tadāwī*, treat one's self medically, undergo a cure.

دوی *dawa*, pl. of دوة *dawāt*; —

*dawan*, ill; pl. *adwā'*, illness; — *dawī* (دو *daw-in*), *ḍ*, ill; — *dawīyy*, someone, somebody; hum, buzz, noise; echo; — *dawīyy*, pl. of دوة *dawīyy*, desert; inhabitant of the desert; someone, somebody; — *ḍ* *dawīyya-t*, desert; order of the templars; — II. *dawwa*, INF. *tadwīya-t*, go into the desert; — *dawī*, v. see (دو).

دووي *duwāibba-t*, little animal.

دويد *duwaid*, little worm.

دويدار *dawīdār* = دودار *dawīdār*.

دويرة *duwaira-t*, little house, cot.

دويك *duwaik*, little jar.

دوين *duwain*, a little farther below.

دويمة *duwāiyya-t*, calamity, disaster.

دويج *dayūbij*, pl. of دويج *dibūj*.

دويجي *dayūjī*, pl. of دويجة *daijūt*.

دويجير *dayūjīr*, pl. of دويجور *daijūr*.

ديار *diyār*, pl. of ديرة *daira-t*; — *dayyār*, someone, somebody; superior of a convent, prior; monk; — *ḍ* *diyāra-t*, and — *diyārāt*, houses, &c., pl. of دار *dār*.

دياس *diyās*, *ḍ* *diyāsa-t*, treading, threshing, INF. of (دومس); — *dayyās*, thresher.

دياميس *dayīmīs*, pl. of ديامس *daimās*.

دياميم *dayūmīm*, pl. of ديمومة *daimūma-t*.

ديان *dayyān*, requiter, judge; administrator; religious; — *ḍ* *diyāna-t*, religiousness; conscientiousness; religious worship.

ديوان *dayūwān*, pl. of ديوان *dīwān*.

ديباج *dībāj*, pl. *dayābij*, *dabābij*, brocade; embroidered gold-stuff; ornamental book-title, preface; — *ḍ* *dībāja-t*, du. *dībajātān*, the cheeks; countenance; — *ḍ* *dībājīyy*, seller of brocade.

(ديك) II. *dayyās*, INF. *tadyīs*, subdue; render contemptible; — V. INF. *tadayyug*, carry on the trade of a procurer, pimp.

(دج) *dāj*, I, INF. *daij*, *dayajân*, walk like a decrepit old man.  
 ڊاڇاڻ *daijât*, pl. *dayâjî*, deep darkness.  
 ڊڇوڇوڇو *daijîj*, very dark.  
 ڊڇوڇوڇو *daijûr*, pl. *dayâjîr*, dust, earth; darkness; dark.  
 ڊيخان *daihân*, locust.  
 (ديخ) *dih*, pl. *diyaha-t*, bunch of dates; — II. *dayyah*, INF. *tadyih*, subdue, conquer.  
 (ديد) *daid*, game, sport, jest; — II. *dayyad*, INF. *tadyid*, be worm-bitten.  
 ڊاڊا *dî'dâ'*, pl. *da'âdî'*, last nights of the month; INF. of ڊاڊا *da'da'*.  
 ڊيدان *daidân*, custom, habit; sport, jest; — *dîdân*, pl. of ڊيدان *dîd*.  
 ڊيداب *daidab*, wild ass; also ڊيدابان *dîdabân*, ڊيدابان *daizabân*, watcher, guard; vanguard; — *daidab*, INF. ڊ، mount guard, be a sentinel.  
 ڊيدان *daidan*, ڊ *daidana-t*, custom, habit.  
 (دير) v. *tadayyar*, INF. *tadayyur*, reside; make one's domicile.  
 ڊير *dair*, pl. *adyâr*, *duyûr*, *adyîra-t*, convent; wine-house; — ڊ *daira-t*, pl. *diyâr*, circumference.  
 ڊيران *dîrân*, houses, &c., pl. of ڊار *dâr*; — ڊ *dairâniyy*, superior of a convent.  
 (ديس) *dais*, nipple, teat; — ڊ *dîsa-t*, pl. *dîs*, *diyâs*, dense forest.  
 ڊيساق *daisaq*, slab of silver; silver ornaments for women; large dish.  
 (ديش) *dîs*, dung-hill cock.  
 (ديص) *dâs*, I, INF. *dayaşân*, deviate, diverge; be movable; — INF. *dais*, abscond; flee from battle; steal; fall from a respected state into contempt; be nimble, agile; — VII. INF. *indiyâş*, drop from the hand.  
 (دغص) *da'îş*, A, INF. *da'aş*, be

mischievous, petulant; be very fat.  
 (ديق) *dây*, I, INF. *daiq*, make rickety, relax.  
 ڊيك *dik*, pl. *duyûk*, *adyûk*, *diya ka-t*, dung-hill cock; cock; ڊ *dîk hindiyy*, turkey; — ڊ *dîka-t*, hen.  
 ڊگل *du'il*, jackal.  
 ڊيم *daim*, INF. of (دوم); — ڊ *dîma-t*, pl. *diyâm*, *duyûm*, *diyamât*, *dîmât*, steady rain; (m.) striped cotton-stuff.  
 ڊيماس *daimâs*, *dîmâs*, pl. *dayâmîs*, *damâmîs*, dark prison, dungeon; bath.  
 ڊيموم *daimûm*, desert; — ڊ *daimûma-t*, pl. *dayamûm*, id.; duration, INF. of (دوم).  
 (دين) *dân*, I, INF. *dain*, be a debtor, owe money; borrow; lend; compel; render contemptible; submit, yield, obey; — INF. *dain*, *dîn*, requite, reward; benefit; — INF. *dîn*, deliver judgment, sentence; judge hard upon; — INF. *diyâna-t*, be religious, be a believer; profess Islâm; — II. INF. *tadyîn*, lend money; leave one undisturbed in his religion; — III. INF. *mu-dîyana-t*, lend money, give or take credit; requite; judge hard upon others; — IV. INF. *idîna-t*, lend money; borrow; — V. INF. *tadayyun*, borrow money; incur debts; be indebted; be religious; — VI. INF. *tadîyun*, owe to or credit one another; — VIII. INF. *îd-diyân*, borrow, take credit, buy or sell on credit; — X. INF. *îs-tidîna-t*, borrow; demand payment of a debt.  
 ڊين *dain*, pl. *duyûn*, *adyun*, *dîna-t*, debt, money obligation; عليه *'ale-hi dîn*, he owes money; له *la-hu dîn*, money is owed to him; — *dîn*, pl. *adyân*, creed, religious worship or doctrine, belief; custom, habit; judg-

ment, sentence; requital; dominion, power, victory; د و دوله *dîn wa dawla-t*, church and state; — *dayyîn*, religious; pious, conscientious; powerful; conqueror; — *dîna-t*, incessant rain; debt.

دينار *dînâr*, pl. *danânîr*, a gold coin *dînar*; weight of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachm.

دينونة *dainûna-t*, judgment, sentence.

دينى *dîniyy*, religious, referring to religion.

ديية *diya-t*, blood-money, fine or mulct for murder or wounding, due; INF. of (دى).

ديوان *dîwân*, pl. *dawâwîn*, also *daiwân*, pl. *dayâwîn*, royal court; court of justice, tri-

bunal; council of state; session; assembly-hall, hall; divan, sofa; collection of an author's poems, arranged according to the final letters of the end-rhymes in the order of the alphabet; roll, register, archives; — *dîwâniyy*, an official style of writing.

دويوس *dayyûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

دويور *dayyûr*, someone, somebody.

دويوك *dayyûk*, pl. of ديك *dîk*.

دويم *duyûm*, pl. of ديمة *dîma-t*; — *dayyûm*, everlasting.

دوين *duyûn*, pl. of دين *dîn*.

داى *da'iyy*, pl. of داي *da'y*, داية *da'ya-t*, place of the camel's hump where it is touched by the saddle; — *dayy't*,  $\text{ع}$ , ill, unwell.

## د

د  $\text{ذ}$ , ninth letter of the alphabet; as a numerical sign=700; abbreviation for the month ذو الحجة *zû 'l-ḥijja-t*, as دا is an abbreviation for القعدة *zû 'l-qa'da-t*.

دا *zâ*, this, this one; اياها *ayyahâ zâ*, sirrah!

(ذاب) *zâ'ab*, INF. *zâ'b*, gather, assemble (a.); resound loudly, make a thundering noise; cry out; urge on; drive away, repel, frighten; blame, make little of, despise; adorn with curls; — ذاب *zâ'ib*,  $\text{ا}$ , INF. *zâ'ab*, also ذوب *zâ'ub*, INF. *zâ'aba-t*, be like a wolf; be impious; also pass. *zû'ib*, fear the wolf; pass. suffer damage by a wolf; — v. INF. *taza'ub*, resemble a wolf; — vi. INF. *tazâ'ub*, imitate a wolf; — x. INF. *istizâb*, look like a wolf.

ذاب *zâbb*, unable to stand quiet.

دابر *zâbir*, studious; learned.

ذابل *zâbil*, pl. *zûbul*, *zûbbal*, *zawâbil*, flexible; spear; withered.

ذات *zât*, f. of ذو *zû*, pl. *zawât*, *âlât*, mistress, possessor (f.); endowed with, containing; essence, substance; person, individual; material object (اسم الذات *ism az-zât*, noun); identity, self; spontaneousness; ذات *zât al-bain*, concord; ذات يوم *zât-a yaum-in*, one day, once; ذات ليلة *zât-a lailat-in*, on a certain night.

(ذات) *zâ'at*, INF. *zâ't*, throttle savagely.

ذاتى *zâtiyy*,  $\text{ع}$ , essential, natural, material; personal; particular, selfish; zeal.

(ذاج) *zâ'aj*, INF. *zâ'j*, drink or lap greedily, and, by opposition, drink slowly, sip; tear; kill; be red; — ذاج *zâ'ij*,  $\text{ا}$ , INF. *zâ'aj*, drink or lap greedily,

drink slowly, sip ; — VII. INF. *inzi'áj*, be torn.  
 داج *zájj*, who is just returning from a journey.  
 دادة *záda-t*, pl. of داء *zá'id*.  
 (دادا) *za'za'*, INF. *za'zâ'*, *za'zâ'a-t*, II. INF. *taza'zu'*, totter in walking.  
 (دار) *za'ar*, smear the teat of a camel with ordure to wean the young one ; — ذر *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, fear and flee from ; despise ; detest, abhor ; be angry ; make bold, revolt against ; be refractory, be accustomed to, persist in ; — III. INF. *muzâ'ara-t*, be refractory ; — IV. INF. *iz'âr*, provoke to anger ; force to take refuge with (إلى *ila*).  
 داري *zári'*, pl. *zawári'*, small wine-bag.  
 (دات) *za'af*, INF. *za't* = (دات) slaughter, kill ; throttle, worry to death ; fill ; be full.  
 داهر *zá'ir*, frightened ; timid, timorous.  
 (داف) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, *za'fân*, die suddenly ; — VII. INF. *inzi'áf*, lose breath ; choke, suffocate (n.).  
 داب *za'f*, sudden death.  
 دانه *záqina-t*, pl. *zawáqin*, Adam's apple, larynx.  
 داك *zák-a*, that, that one.  
 ذاكرة *zákira-t*, memory.  
 ذاكى *záki*, ذ, smelling strongly ; musk.  
 ذال *zál*, name of the letter ذ z.  
 (ذال) *za'al*, INF. *za'al*, *za'alân*, walk with a light step and proudly.  
 ذلان *za'lân*, *zu'lân*, wolf ; jackal ; pl. *za'alil*, their pace ; INF. of the previous.  
 ذالك *zâlik-a*, that one, yonder.  
 (دام) *za'am*, INF. *za'm*, make little of, despise, blame ; drive away ; — IV. INF. *iz'am*, frighten.  
 ذام *za'm*, *zâm*, anything blame-worthy ; fault ; blame, rebuke.

ذان *zân*, id. ; — *zân-i*, these two, du. of ذا *zâ*.  
 ذائب *zârib*, follower, partisan.  
 ذانك *zânik-a*, *zânnik-a*, those two, du. of ذاك *zák-a*.  
 ذاهبة *zâhiba-t*, pl. *zawâhib*, camels on a journey.  
 ذاو *za'w*, INF. of ذاي ; — *zâw-in*, see ذوى *zâwi* ; — ذ *za'wa-t*, thin, lean (cattle).  
 ذوى *zâwi* (ذو *zâw-in*), withered, arid.  
 (ذاي) *za'a*, A, U, INF. *za'w*, drive camels ; marry and lie with ; — A, INF. *za'w*, wither.  
 ذائب *zâ'ib*, melting, &c., ag. of (ذوب) ; ذائب ذ المال *zâ'ib al-mâl*, livestock (slaves, cattle, &c.).  
 ذائد *zá'id*, pl. *zuwwád*, *záda-t*, who repels, defends his right.  
 ذائق *zá'iq*, tasting ; who is made to feel (pain, &c.) ; — ذ *zá'iq-a-t*, (sense or organ of) taste.  
 ذالك ذالك ذالك *zâ'ik-a* = ذالك ذالك ذالك *zâlik-a*, that, that one.  
 ذائل *zá'il*, long-tailed.  
 (ذاب) *zabb*, U, INF. *zabb*, keep off, repel, forbid, turn from by rebuke ; not be able to keep quiet, go hither and thither ; — INF. *zabb*, *zabab*, *zubb*, be dried up, parched ; be emaciated ; lose colour ; — I, INF. *zabb*, wither ; — II. INF. *tazbib*, repel with violence, prevent ; dry up (a.), parch.  
 ذاب *zabb*, wild bullock ; pl. of the following.  
 ذباب *zubb*, pl. *azibba-t*, *zubbân*, *zubb*, fly, gnat, midge ; bee ; (ذبان الهند) *zubbân al-hind*, Spanish flies) ; the image in the eye ; edge of a sword ; measles, purples ; — *dabbâb*, who wards off, defends his harem ; — ذ *zubbâba-t*, a fly, a bee, noun of unity of *zubbâb* ; — *zabbâba-t*, hanging down, flaccid, flabby ; — ذ *zubbâbiyy*, swelling of the cornea of the eye.

ح دبا *zibāh*, sore throat; — also *zubāh*, angina, croup.  
 ج دبا *zūbāl*, tumour in the hypochondres; — *zūbāla-t*, *zubbāla-t*, pl. *zūbāl*, wick.  
 ن دبا *zībān*, pl. of دبا *zūbāb*; — *zūbāna-t*, *zubbāna-t*, a fly.  
 (ج دبا) *zabāh*, INF. *zābh*, *zabāh*, split, tear, sever; cut the throat, slaughter, kill; sacrifice; consecrate, purify; tap a cask; — II. INF. *tazbīh*, bend the head too low in praying; — VI. INF. *tazābuh*, kill one another; — VII. INF. *inzībīh*, be slaughtered, sacrificed; be hoarse; — VIII. INF. *izzībāh*, take an animal for a sacrifice.  
 ج دبا *zabh*, slaughtering, sacrificing (s.); victim, sacrifice; — *zibh*, victim, sacrifice; — *zubah*, a kind of mushroom; — *zibha-t*, *zibaha-t*, *zubaha-t*, hoarseness; soreness of the throat; suffocation by blood.  
 (د دبا) *zabzah*, INF. *z*, swing to and fro (n.); move (a.); defend; hurt, torment; — II. INF. *tazabzah*, swing to and fro, vibrate, oscillate; move (n.), tremble; waver between two things, hesitate.  
 د دبا *zabzah*, penis; — *zabzaba-t*, pl. *zabāzib*, anything suspended and vibrating; tongue; penis; testicle; fringes, tassels.  
 (ز دبا) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, write, copy; mark a text with the vowel-points; read secretly to one's self; study; know, comprehend; — I, INF. *zibāra-t*, look closely at; — *zabir*, A, INF. *zubar*, be angry.  
 ز دبا *zabr*, pl. *zibār*, book, manuscript; leaf of paper; knowledge; language; — *zabir*, easy to read.  
 (ج دبا) *zabal*, U, INF. *zabl*, *zubbil*, be withered, flaccid; be thin and weak; — *zabul*, be withered; — II. INF. *tazbīl*, wither (a.), dry

up; weaken; emaciate (a.); — V. INF. *tazabbul*, balance in walking.  
 ج دبا *zabl*, shell or back of a tortoise; — *zubul*, pl. of دبا *zābil*; — *zubla-t*, dryness of the lips.  
 دبا *zablū'*, having dry lips (f.).  
 ن دبا *zablān*, withered, flaccid; thin, lean; weak.  
 دبا *zubna-t*, dryness of the lips.  
 (و دبا) *zabā*, U, be flaccid and emaciated.  
 ح دبا *zabīh*, *z*, slaughtered, sacrificed; destined to be slaughtered; — *zabīha-t*, pl. *zabā'ih*, victim, sacrifice; suffocation by blood.  
 (ج دبا) *zajj*, INF. *zajj*, drink; be just returning from a journey.  
 (ل دبا) *zajal*, U, INF. *zajl*, be unjust towards (acc.).  
 (ج دبا) *zahh*, beat with the palm of the hand; grind, pound, reduce to powder; cut wood; lie with.  
 (ج دبا) *zahaj*, peel, shell; push from the place, carry off; — IV. INF. *izhāy*, remain, abide.  
 (ج دبا) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, walk fast with short steps; carry off.  
 (ل دبا) *zahl*, pl. *azhāl*, *zuhūl*, revenge, vindictiveness; hatred; spite.  
 (ل دبا) *zahlat*, talk confusedly.  
 (م دبا) *zaham* = (د م).  
 (ل دبا) *zahmal*, INF. *z*, roll, revolve (a.).  
 (و دبا) *zahā*, U, A, INF. *zahw*, urge on violently; lie with.  
 (ج دبا) *zaha*, I, INF. *zahy*, beat wool; fall upon.  
 ع دبا *zahzāh*, who examines everything; cautious.  
 (و دبا) *zahar*, INF. *zuhūr*, *zahūr*, put by for future use; put into the treasury; save, make savings; spare; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, heap up riches; (m.) transport stores, ammunition, &c.; provision an army; prime (a gun); — IV. INF. *izhār*, VIII. INF. *izzihār* = I.

ذھر *zuhr*, pl. *azhâr*, savings, provisions.

ذھر *zahîr*, adopted son; — *zahîra-t*, pl. *zahâ'ir*, savings; treasure; stores, provisions; ammunition, provender; priming-powder; fusee; (m.) adoption; relic of a saint.

ذر *zar*, IMP. of ذر, leave it alone; — *zar'*, something, anything; INF. of (ذر); — *zarr*, ذ, pl. *zarrât*, very small ant, atom, mote; — *zura-t*, a coarse kind of millet; maize.

(ذر) *zarr*, U, INF. *zarr*, pound, grind; scatter, sprinkle, strew; raise the dead; — U, A, turn grey on the fore-part of the head; — INF. *zurûr*, germinate; rise; peep forth; show the first germs; INF. *zarr*, *zurûr*, wrinkle (n.), shrink.

(ذر) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, create; increase, multiply; disperse; sow over; lose the teeth; — also ذر *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, turn grey.

ذر *zurâ*, maize; millet; — *zar-an* = ذر *zaran*.

ذراب *zurâb*, poison; — *zarâba-t*, incurability; a disease of the stomach.

ذراہ *zurâh*, watery milk; — *zurâh*, *zurrah*, pl. *zarârîh*, Spanish fly.

ذراہ *zarâra-t*, flying moths.

ذری *zarâri*, *zarariyy*, pl. of ذری *zurriyya-t*.

ذرایہ *zarârîh*, pl. of ذر *zurâh*, *zurrah*, and ذر *zurrah*.

ذراہ *zirâ*, pl. *azru'*, *zurân*, forearm; fore-foot; arm; ell, yard, cubit; power.

ذراہ *zurâwa-t*, chaff before the wind.

(ذر) *zarab*, INF. *zarb*, sharpen; — *zarîb*, A, INF. *zarab*, *zarâba-t*, be sharp; speak sharply, speak ill; be incurable; — A, INF. *zarab*, *zarâba-t*, *zurûba-t*, be disordered (stomach. &c.); — II. INF. *tazrîb*, sharpen.

ذراب *zarab*, pl. *azrâb*, obscene talk; — *zarîb*, pl. *zurîb*, f. ذ, pl. *zarîbât*, sharp, having a sharp tongue; — *zirba-t*, treason, treachery; pl. *zirab*, swelling (s.); swollen gland.

(ذر) *zarah*, INF. *zarh*, render poisonous by Spanish flies; scatter to the winds.

ذر *zurrah*, ذر *zurahrah*, *zuruhruh*, *zurrahrah*, *zurruhruh*, ذر *zurhûh*, pl. *zarârîh*, Spanish fly.

(ذر) *zarzar*, INF. ذ, scatter, strew.

(ذر) *zarîz*, A, INF. *zaraz*, live in plenty and enjoyment.

(ذر) *zara'*, INF. *zar'*, measure by one's arm or the cubit; intercede with one (عند 'ind) for another (J li); throttle with one's arms from behind; — *zari'*, A, INF. *zara'*, drink from a skin bag; intercede; be tired; desire; — IV. INF. *izrâ'*, take by the arm; — V. INF. *tazarru'*, measure by the ell; go beyond bounds in one's speech; — VII. INF. *inzirâ'*, get far in advance; — VIII. INF. *izzirâ'*, push forth the arm from beneath a cloak, &c.; — X. INF. *istizrâ'*, prepare for one's self a hiding-place; seek cover or shelter.

ذر *zar'*, range of the stretched-out arm; power, influence; bestowal; — *zara'*, desire, hope; hiding-place of a hunter; pl. *zirân*, calf of the wild cow.

ذرعان *zirân*, pl. of the previous; — *zurân*, pl. of ذر *zirâ'*.

(ذر) *zaraf*, I, INF. *zarf*, *zurûf*, *zarîf*, *zarafân*, *tazrâf*, flow; shed tears; INF. *zarafân*, walk like an ill or weak person; — II. INF. *tazrîf*, *tazrifa-t*, *tazrâf*, shed tears; exceed one hundred.

(ذر) *zaraq*, U, I, INF. *zarq*, drop excrement; spring, gush forth; fall; — IV. INF. *izrâq*, drop excrement.

ذرق *zarg*, excrement of a bird.

(درم) *zaram*, U, INF. *zarm*, give birth before time.

(درم) *zarmal*, INF.  $\delta$ , drop excrement; place before the guest bread hurriedly baked in the ashes.

درم *zurnûh*, Spanish fly.

(درم) *zarâ*, U, I, INF. *zarw*, also *zara*, INF. *zary*, carry off; throw the corn against the wind to clean it, winnow; sow; give over, leave; be carried off, disappear, go away; run fast; break (n.); lose the teeth; — U, INF. *zarw*, pass quickly by; II. INF. *tazriya-t*, carry off; winnow; search the ground for money; — IV. INF. *izra'*, carry off; throw off; pull down from; winnow; scatter, shed; — V. INF. *tazarri*, be winnowed; mount a summit or the hump of a camel; — V. and VI. INF. *tazâri*, betake one's self under the shadow of a tree or under anybody's protection; — VII. INF. *inzirâ*, be carried off, scattered, winnowed; — X. INF. *ishizra'* = VI.; seek shelter; —  $\delta$  *zurwa-t*, *zirwa-t*, pl. *zurân*, *zura*, summit, peak; hump of a camel; apogee; great wealth.

$\delta$  *zurûba-t*, stomach-ache.

درم *zarûh*, *zurûh*, *zurûh*, Spanish fly.

درم *zarûr*, pl. *azirra-t*, what is powdered and scattered; collyrium, eye paint; — \*.

(درم) see (درم).

درم *zaran*, pl. *azrû'*, projecting roof to shelter from the weather; shelter, protection; — *zuran*, pl. of *zurwa-t*; — *zari'*, sown over; — *zirriyy*, well-tempered (sword); —  $\delta$  *zurriyya-t*, *zarriyya-t*, *zirriyya-t*, pl. -ât and *zarâri*, *zarâriyy*, children, grandchildren, descendants, progeny.

(نهر) *zaks*, travel fast.

درم *za'dr*, inspiring with terror.

دع *za'dâ'*,  $\delta$ , troop, herd.

دع *zu'âf*, pl. *zu'uf*, deadly poison.

(دع) *taza'*, V. INF. *taza'ub*, frighten, terrify; flow steadily.

دع *zu'bân*, young wolf.

(دع) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, worry savagely; throttle; roll in the dust; urge on or push back violently.

(دع) *za'aj*, INF. *za'j*, push or urge on violently; lie with.

(دع) *za'za'*, INF.  $\delta$ , scatter, waste, dissipate; betray secrets, make public; shake violently.

(دع) *za'ar*, INF. *za'r*, frighten, terrify; — V. INF. *tasa'ur*, pass.

دع *za'ar*, *zu'r*, fright, terror; consternation; — *zu'ar*, anything frightful; — *zu'ra-t*, and—

دع *za'râ'*, fundament.

(دع) *za'af*, INF. *za't*, slaughter.

(دع) *za'af*, INF. *za'f*, poison; — also *za'if*, A, INF. *za'af*, *za'afân*, die; — VII. INF. *inzi'ab*, get out of breath in running.

دع *za'af*, deadly poison; — also *za'af* and *za'afân*, death; — *zu'uf*, pl. of *za'af*.

(دع) *za'ag*, INF. *za'q*, cry out at and frighten.

(دع) *za'al*, U, INF. *za'l*, confess after having denied first.

(دع) II. INF. *taza'lub*, sneak away, abscond; — IV. INF. *izli'bâb*, go away hurriedly; lay one's self on the side; —  $\delta$  *zi'liba-t*, swift she-camel; ostrich; pl. *za'âlib*, strips of cloth; rags, tatters; hem of a garment.

(دع) *za'laf*, INF.  $\delta$ , lead astray and destroy.

(دع) *zu'lûq*, a kind of leek; hot-headed youth.

(دع) *za'in*, A, INF. *za'an*, obey, submit; — IV. INF. *iz'ân*, id.

دع *za'ûr*, frightened, timid, shy; anxious for one's good fame (woman).

(دع) *zagg*, U, INF. *zagg*, lie with.



لحم *zuqmúr*, full of hatred.

(لحم) *zaff*, I, INF. *zaff*, spread rapidly and destructively; — U, INF. *zaff*, *zafaf*, *zifáf*, despatch a wounded man; hasten; be easily done; — II. INF. *tazfif*, despatch a wounded man; facilitate.

(لحم) *zifáf*, *zufáf*, pl. *zufuf*, deadly poison; small quantity of water; INF. of the previous; — *zufáf*, quick, swift.

(لحم) *zafzaf*, INF. *z*, despatch a wounded man; step along proudly.

(لحم) *zafír*, A, INF. *zafar*, also IV. INF. *izfár*, smell strongly or badly.

لحم *zafar*, *zafara-t*, strong smell, stench; — *zafír*, *z*, smelling strongly or badly.

(لحم) *zafaf*, I, INF. *zafí* = (لحم).

(لحم) *zafías*, INF. *z* = (لحم), lose one's cattle or fortune.

لحم *zafaf*, INF. of (لحم); — *zufuf*, pl. of لحم *zifáf*.

لحم *zif*, thin pitch; any thin dripping fluid.

لحم *zafif*, *z*, quick; deadly.

لحم *zuqáha-t*, accusing falsely.

(لحم) *zaqzáq*, speaking fluently.

(لحم), V. *tazaqqah*, INF. *tazaqquh*, accuse falsely.

(لحم) *zaqaf*, I, INF. *zaqt*, *zuqt*, cover (male animal); drop excrement.

(لحم) *zaqan*, *zigan*, pl. *azqán*, *zuqún*, chin; beard on the chin, beard; — *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, strike on the chin; lean the chin against; — *zuqn*, pl. and —

لحم *zaqná*, f. of لحم *azqan*, have a long or hanging chin.

لحم *zaká'*, quick understanding; intelligence, wit, sagacity; live coal; — *zúká'*, sun; لحم ابن *ibn zúká'*, dawn of morning; — *zákát*, animal to be slaughtered or sacrificed; INF. of (لحم).

لحم *zukkára-t*, male palm-tree.

لحم *zakáwa-t*, sagacity; wit.

(لحم) *zakzak*, INF. *z*, tickle; — *zákzaka-t*, vivacity.

(لحم) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, hit on the penis; call back to memory, remember; mention, praise; impute; relate; allege by quoting an authority; — U, INF. *zakar*, *zakar*, *tazkur*, keep in remembrance, recall to memory; — II. INF. *tazkir*, make of the masculine gender; temper the edge of a cutting tool; recall to one's memory, remind of (2 acc.); insinuate; admonish; — III. INF. *muzákara-t*, remember; confer with; mention or allege in one's presence; — IV. INF. *izkár*, drop male young ones; remind of (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tazakkur*, remember, think of, consider; listen to admonitions; — VI. INF. *tazákur*, recall mutually to memory; confer with one another; — VIII. INF. *izzikár*, X. INF. *istizkár*, remember.

لحم *zikr*, remembrance; memory; fame, renown, praise, glory; high birth or rank; mention, report, relation, narrative; anything memorable; invocation of the name of God, piety; also *z* *zikra-t*, eulogy; — *zuktur*, remembrance; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *zakar*, pl. *zúkír*, *zúkúra-t*, *zúkrán*, *zúkár*, *zúkára-t*, *zúkara-t*, male (adj. s.); tempered iron, steel; pl. *zúkúr*, *mazákír*, *mazákír*, *zúkrán*, penis; — *zákír*, who remembers, recites, quotes; — *z* *zikra-t*, mention; eulogy; renown, celebrity; — *zúkara-t*, id.; steel edge of an axe; virility; — *z* *zikra*, remembrance; admonition; repentance.

(لحم) *zaká*, U, INF. *zakw*, *zukuww*, لحم *zakan*, *zaká*, blaze; — لحم *zaka*, be quick and sharp (intellect); smell strongly; — INF. لحم *zakan*, *zakát*, slaughter, sacrifice; — *zaki*, A, INF. لحم *zakan*, *zaká*, also لحم *zaku'*, INF.

- ذكاراً *zakāwa-t*, be quick and sharp; push (tooth); blaze; — II. INF. *tazkiya-t*, cause to blaze, blow into a flame; slaughter; be fat, corpulent; grow old, become or be an old man; — IV. INF. *izkā'*, make to blaze, kindle; — X. INF. *istizkā'*, blaze, flare.
- ذكورة *zūkūra-t*, purity from any admixture; pl. of ذكر *zakar*.
- ذكورية *zūkūriyya-t*, manhood, virility.
- (ذكى) see (ذكو); — *zakiyy*, ذ, pl. *azkiyá*, of a vivid mind, sharp-witted, intelligent; sharp, strong (smell), smelling strongly; blazing; slaughtered.
- ذكير *zakir*, steel; — also *zikkir*, having a good memory; — *zikkir*, who mentions frequently.
- (ذلى) *zall*, I, INF. *zull*, *zilla-t*, *zálala-t*, *zulála-t*, *mazalla-t*, be low, vile, contemptible, of obscure descent, poor, despised; humble one's self, submit; resign one's self; be patient, meek; — II. INF. *tazlil*, IV. INF. *izlál*, render contemptible, humble, humiliate; despise, deem contemptible; — V. INF. *tazallul*, submit, humble one's self, yield; — X. INF. *istizlál*, make light of, despise; tame, subdue.
- ذلى *zill*, low rank or condition; humiliation; submission, obedience; meekness, obsequiousness, yielding disposition; pl. *azlál*, low, mean; trodden; — *zull*, humiliation, infamy, disgrace; — ذ *zilla-t*, contemptibleness; submissiveness; slight, offence.
- ذلال *zulláh*, watered milk.
- ذلاقة *zaláqa-t*, fluency of speech.
- ذلال *zilál*, pl. of ذليل *zalil*; — ذ *zálala-t*, *zulála-t*, contemptibleness; INF. of (ذلى).
- ذللان *zullán*, mean, vile, contemptible.

- (ذلى) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zaliq*, lap, sip.
- (ذلى) *zalzal*, *zilzil*, *zulazil*, ذ *zalzala-t*, &c., pl. *zálázil*, lower part of a shirt, skirt; — II. *tazalzal*, INF. *tazalzul*, hang flabbily and swing to and fro.
- (ذلى) III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'báb*, scamper away; lie on one's side.
- (ذلى) *zalaq*, A, INF. *zaliq*, fatten the food; eat; lie with; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, be turned up; — VII. INF. *inzilág*, have soft dates; be sore.
- (ذلى) *zalif*, A, INF. *zalaq*, be small with a flat tip (nose); have such a nose.
- (ذلى) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zaliq*, sharpen; be fluent and eloquent; weaken; drop excrement; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, be sharp and pointed; be fluent and eloquent; give light, shine; be nearly fainting or dying; waver to and fro; — *zaluq*, INF. *záláqa-t*, be fluent and eloquent; — II. INF. *tazliq*, sharpen, point; — IV. INF. *izlúq*, id., move to and fro (a.), agitate; shine; weaken; — VII. INF. *inzilág*, terminate in a point, taper.
- ذلى *zaliq*, *zaliq*, ذ, sharp and pointed, sharp; ready of speech, fluent; — *zaliq*, tip of the tongue; also *zalaq*, fluency; — *zulq*, pl. of ذلى *azlaq*, sharp; fluent.
- ذلك *zálík*, f. *tilk*, that, that one, yonder.
- (ذلى) *zalam*, shallow mouth of a river.
- ذلول *zalúl*, pl. *zulul*, *azilla-t*, also ذ *zalúla*, *zalúliyy*, pl. -*án*, obedient, obsequious, meek, patient.
- (ذلى) *zala*, INF. *zaly*, cull; (also V., XII.) be humble, submissive; — IV. INF. *izlá'*, pluck; — V. INF. *tazalli*, see I.; — XII. *izlaula*, INF. *izlilá'*, see I.; sneak away; be flabby.

- (ذلىق) *zaliq*, ذ, sharp; fluent, ready of speech.
- ذليل *zali*, pl. *zilal*, *azilla'*, *azilla-t*, humbled, humiliated; contemptible; submissive; obsequious; meek.
- (ذم) *zamm*, و, INF. *zamm*, *zamma-t*, blame, disapprove; flow with mucus; I, و, be ugly of face; — II. INF. *tazmim*, blame, criticise severely; — IV. INF. *izmam*, find fault with; disdain; do anything blame-worthy; take under one's protection, protect; — V. INF. *tazammum*, keep clear of blame, behave irreproachably; — VI. INF. *tazamm*, blame one another; — VII. INF. *inzimam*, get blamed; — X. INF. *istizmam*, deserve or draw upon one's self blame.
- ذم *zamm*, blame, rebuke; pl. *zumam*, anything blameworthy, fault; — also *zimm*, blamed, blameworthy; — *zimm*, wedding, feast; protection; allies; — ذ *zamma-t*, pl. *zimim*, well with little water; — *zimma-t*, pl. *zimam*, *zimamat*, protection, shelter; clientship, alliance; responsibility; guarantee, security, bail (برات ذمة *barat-u zimmat-in*, safe-conduct, passport); debt, debit; allies; client; tributaries; conscience, conscientiousness; wedding, feast; (m.) moral theology.
- (ذما) *zama'*, INF. *zam'*, be troublesome, molest.
- ذما *zama'*, last convulsions; motion, emotion; INF. of (ذمى).
- ذمار *zimar*, right, law; one's people, good fame, anything to be defended; — ذ *zamira-t*, standing bravely by one's own (s.).
- ذمام *zimam*, pl. *azimma-t*, duty of protection, clientship; protection; honour; duty; right; pl. of ذمة *zamma-t*; — *zammam*, fault-finder; calumniator, slanderer;

- ذ *zamama-t*, *zimama-t*, protection, securing (s.); — *zumama-t*, rest, remainder.
- (ذمت) *zamt*, I, INF. *zamt*, look altered, grieved; emaciate (n.).
- (ذمجل) *zamhal*, INF. ذ, roll, revolve (a.).
- (ذمزم) *zamazam*, INF. ذ, give only a little.
- (ذمر) *zamar*, و, INF. *zamar*, instigate by blame, rebuke or threats, encourage, incite; threaten, frighten; roar; — II. INF. *tazmir*, define, determinate; — V. INF. *tazammur*, blame, reproach one's self; threaten, inveigh against; — VI. INF. *tazimur*, incite each other to combat.
- ذمر *zimir*, pl. *azmar*, brave; prudent; a sharp fellow; calamity.
- (ذمط) *zamat*, I, INF. *zamt*, slaughter.
- ذمقر, III. *izmaqarr*, INF. *izmiqrar*, be cheesy and capable of being cut (milk).
- (ذمل) *zamal*, و, I, INF. *zaml*, *zumal*, *zamil*, *zamalân*, walk slowly, and, by opposition, walk fast; — II. INF. *tazmil*, cause to walk slowly.
- (ذملق) *zamlag*, INF. ذ, flatter, cajole.
- ذملق *zamallaq*, flattering; eloquent; quick; sharp.
- ذمم *zimam*, ذمات *zimamat*, pl. of ذمة *zimma-t*.
- (ذمة) *zami*, A, INF. *zama*, be violent, intense.
- ذموم *zumum*, blamer, fault-finder; — \*.
- (ذمى) *zama*, I, INF. *zamy*, *zama'*, quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — INF. *zamy*, molest; I, INF. *zamayan*, walk fast, hasten; — *zami*, A, INF. *zama'*, move to and fro; quiver or sprawl in the last convulsions; — give a deadly blow or stroke, hit fatally; — X. INF. *istizma'*, gather another's things and take them away.

دسى *zimmīyy*, client, protégé, tributary.

دسىمير *zamīr*, brave in defence; handsome.

دسىميل *zamīl*, slow walk.

(دسىمير) *zamīm*, ذ, blameworthy; blamed; client; mucus; — ذ *zamīma-t*, palsy.

(دن) *zann*, I, INF. *zanan*, *zanīn*, flow from the nose; walk with the utmost feebleness; — *zanīn*, A, INF. *zanan*, suffer from thin mucus flowing from the nose.

دساب *zināb*, ذ *zināba-t*, pl. *zanā'ib*, watercourse; mouth of a river; pl. of *zunūb*; — *zunāba-t*, *zināba-t*, tail; end; appendix; — *zunāba-t*, top of a shoe; follower.

دساب *zunāba*, tail of a bird.

دساب *zunān*, thin mucus.

دساب *zanā'ib*, pl. of دساب *zināb* and دساب *zanūb*.

(دساب) *zanab*, I, U, follow step by step; — II. INF. *taznīb*, put a tail to; provide with an appendix, supplement, &c.; consider guilty; — IV. INF. *iznāb*, commit a fault or crime; — V. INF. *tazannub*, let a lappet of the turban hang down; follow step by step; consider guilty.

دساب *zamb*, pl. *zunūb*, pl. pl. *zunūbāt*, fault, crime, guilt; — *zanab*, pl. *aznāb*, tail, end (نجم ابو *zanab*, comet); lappet; length of the hair; long; end of a valley, mouth of a river; — ذ *zanaba-t*, tail; end; river-mouth; — ات *zanabāt*, populace, rabble.

دساب *zanūb*, pl. *aznūba-t*, *zanā'ib*, *zināb*, long-tailed; share, lot, destiny; du. *zanūbān*, the loins; — *zunūb*, دنوبات, pl. and pl. pl. of دساب *zamb*.

دساب *zanīn*, mucus; INF. of (دن).

ذ *zih*, this, this one, f. of ذ *zā*; — *zāhh*, sharpness of intellect, sagacity.

دساب *zahāb*, going away, disappearing (s.); — \*.

(دساب) *zahab*, A, INF. *zahāb*, *zuhūb*, *mazhab*, go away, go, pass, disappear; go to; go with (ب bi), carry off, rob; think, deem; follow up; — *zahīb*, A, INF. *zahab*, come suddenly upon gold and be dazzled by it; — II. INF. *tazhīb*, gild, cover with gold; — IV. INF. *izhāb*, carry off, abduct; rob; cause to disappear; destroy; gild; — V. INF. *tazahhub*, he gilt.

دساب *zahab*, pl. *zuhūb*, *azhāb*, *zuhbān*, gold; pl. *zihāb*, *azhāb*, yolk; — ذ *zahaba-t*, lump of gold; gold coin; — *zihba-t*, pl. *zihāb*, shower; — ي *zahabiyy*, ذ, golden; — ذ *zahabiyya-t*, gold piece; Nile boat.

(دساب) *zahir*, A, INF. *zahar*, have black teeth.

(دساب) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, *zuhūl*, forget, neglect; — IV. INF. *izhāl*, occupy so as to make forget other things, cause to forget; astonish, bewilder; — VII. INF. *inzihāl*, be astonished, bewildered.

دساب *zuhlūl*, generous horse.

(دساب) *zahan*, surpass in intellect or sagacity; INF. *zihn*, cause one to forget a thing; — III. INF. *muzāhana-t*, vie in sagacity; — IV. INF. *izhān*, cause to forget; — X. INF. *istizhān*, id.

دساب *zihn*, pl. *azhān*, intellect, sagacity, genius, talent; memory; — *zahan*, id.; — *zihn*, fat.

(دساب) *zahā*, U, INF. *zahw*, be proud. دساب *zuhūb*, departure; disappearance; INF. of دساب; — \*.

دساب *zahīb*, gilt.

دساب *zahīn*, ingenious, witty, talented.

دساب *zū* (gen. ذ *zī*, acc. ذ *zā*), du. *zawān*, pl. *zawān*, master, possessor, endowed with, containing; — who, which = الذى *allazī*.

دساب *zawwāb*, easily melting.

دوابل *ẓawābil*, pl. of ذابل *ẓābil*, flexible.  
 ذاباة *ẓu'āba-t*, *ẓuwāba-t*, pl. *ẓawā'ib*, fore-lock; highest nobility; dignity.  
 ذوات *ẓawāt*, pl. of ذات *ẓāt*, mistress, &c.  
 ذواد *ẓawwād*, who defends his right.  
 ذوارع *ẓawāri'*, wine-bags, pl. of ذارع *ẓāri'*.  
 ذوات *ẓu'āf*, sudden death; killing speedily.  
 ذواق *ẓawāq*, taste; what is taken of a thing to taste it; INF. of ذوق (ذوق); — *ẓawwāq*, who tastes; grieved, sorrowful.  
 ذواقين *ẓawwāqin*, pl. of ذاقنة *ẓāqina-t*, larynx.  
 ذوالا *ẓu'āla-t*, pl. *ẓu'lān*, *ẓi'lān*, wolf, jackal.  
 ذوات *ẓawāt*, fruit-rind.  
 ذواهب *ẓawāhib*, pl. of ذاهب *ẓāhiba-t*, journeying camels.  
 ذوابل *ẓawā'ib*, pl. of ذاباة *ẓu'āba-t*, *ẓuwāba-t*.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓāb*, U, INF. *ẓaub*, *ẓawabān*, dissolve (n.), melt (n.), thaw; grow hotter; be an indispensable duty; eat honey continually; lose one's senses; — II. INF. *taẓwīb*, melt; — IV. INF. *izāba-t*, id.; set a-going; put into order; invade; — X. INF. *istizāba-t*, ask for honey.  
 ذوب *ẓaub*, fluid (adj., s.); purest honey; ذوب *yā ẓaub*, with difficulty, hardly, just (m.).  
 ذوبان *ẓūbān*, hair on the neck (of a camel, horse, &c.); — *ẓu'bān*, pl. of ذوب *ẓi'b*; — *ẓawabān*, INF. of ذوب (ذوب).  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓāj*, U, INF. *ẓauj*, drink.  
 ذوب *ẓa'uj*, intensely red.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓāh*, U, INF. *ẓauh*, drive together; walk with a loud or heavy step; — II. INF. *taẓwīh*, distribute here and there; dissipate.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓād*, U, INF. *ẓaud*, *ẓiyād*, drive; drive back, keep off; —

IV. INF. *izāda-t*, help another to drive back or to defend his own.  
 ذوب *ẓaud*, f. sing. and pl., pl. also *azwād*, small number of she-camels (2 to 10); — *ẓuwwad*, pl. of ذاب *ẓā'id*, who repels, defends.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓaudah*, ذوب *ẓaudah*, impotent.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓār*, U, INF. *ẓaur*, frighten; — A, INF. *ẓaur*, feel aversion, abhor; — IV. INF. *izāra-t*, frighten; — ʔ *ẓūra-t*, earth, dust; pl. ذور *ẓuwar*, crop of a bird.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓāt*, U, INF. *ẓaut*, throttle.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓā'*, U, INF. *ẓau'*, require and use up; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, exhaust a pond; take away, rob.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓāf*, U, INF. *ẓauf*, walk with short and stumbling steps.  
 ذوبان *ẓu'fān*, *ẓūfān*, deadly poison.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓāq*, U, INF. *ẓauq*, *ẓawāq*, *mazāq*, *mazāqa-t*, taste; try, probe; suffer, undergo; — II. INF. *taẓwiq*, give to taste, make to suffer; — IV. INF. *izāqa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taẓawwūq*, taste repeatedly.  
 ذوب *ẓauq*, taste; good taste; sense or organ of taste; enjoyment, pleasure, ذوب *ahl-u ẓauq-in*, voluptuary.  
 ذوب *ẓaulaq*, top, tip; — ذوب *ẓaulaqiyya-t*, the lingual letters (ذوب ر).  
 ذوب (ذوب) v. *taẓawwun*, be rich; live in affluence.  
 ذوب *ẓawū* (before cas. constr.), ذوب *ẓuwūn*, pl. of ذوب *ẓū*.  
 ذوب *ẓa'ūb*, fat.  
 ذوب (ذوب) *ẓawa*, I, *ẓawi*, A, INF. *ẓuwīyy*, be withered, dry; — IV. INF. *izwī'*, wither (a.).  
 ذوب *ẓawil*, withered, dried up.  
 ذوب *ẓi*, this, this one, f. of ذوب *ẓā*; obl. case of ذوب *ẓū*.  
 ذوب (ذوب) II. *ẓayya'*, cook meat quite

soft; — v. INF. *taṣayyi*; pass. of the previous.

لها *ṣayyā*, dim. of لا *ṣā*, this, this one.

لها *ṣi'āb*, pl. of لها *ṣi'b*.

لها *ṣiyāj*, boon-companionship; — \*

لها *ṣayyāk-a*, dim. of لها *ṣāk-a*, that, that one.

لها *ṣayyāl*, long-tailed; having a large trail, a numerous retinue; لها *abū ṣayyāl-in*, ox; — لها *ṣayyā-la-t*, needle and thread.

(لها), see (لها).

لها *ṣaiḥ*, vice, fault; — لها *ṣi'b*, *ṣiḥ*, pl. *aṣ'ub*, *ṣi'āb*, *ṣu'bān*, wolf; wild dog (لها الذئب *dā'-u 'z-ṣi'b-i*, ravenous hunger); hut; — لها *ṣi'ba-t*, she-wolf; a throat-disease of the camel.

لها *ṣi'bān*, *ṣiḥān* = لها *ṣūbān*.

لها *ṣait-a wa ṣait-a*, in this manner and in that, one way or the other.

(لها) *ṣāj*, I, INF. *ṣaij*, drink; — III. INF. *ṣiyāj*, keep company in drinking, be one's boon companion.

(لها), see (لها).

لها *ṣiḥ*, pl. *ṣuyūḥ*, *ṣiyāḥa-t*, *azyāḥ*, wolf; male hairy hyena (f. لها *ṣiḥa-t*); fine stallion; bold, brave; — II. INF. *ṣayyāḥ*, INF. *taṣyīḥ*, humble, subdued; — IV. INF. *izā-ḥa-t*, circle or turn around.

(لها) *ṣār*, INF. *ṣair*, feel aversion, detest, abhor.

لها *ṣa'ir*, bold; refractory; raving mad; — see (لها); — لها *ṣa'ira-t*, anything abominable, abomination.

(لها) *ṣā'*, I, INF. *ṣai'*, *ṣuyū'*, *ṣa-ya'ān*, *ṣai'ū'a-t*, become public; — IV. INF. *izā'a-t*, make public.

لها *ṣaya'ān*, and—

لها *ṣai'ū'a-t*, publicity, INF. of the previous.

لها *ṣi'fān*, *ṣiḥān*, *ṣaiḥān*, *ṣayafān*, deadly poison.

لها *ṣik-a*, that, that one, f. of لها *ṣāk-a*.

(لها) *ṣāl*, I, INF. *ṣail*, have a train (garment); wear a train; walk proudly along trailing one's garment; be low, mean, despised; be thin, lean; come down in the world; — II. INF. *taṣyīl*, provide a garment with a train; add an appendix; — IV. INF. *izāla-t*, have a train; make little of, slight, neglect; — V. INF. *taṣayyul*, step along proudly; — VI. INF. *taṣāyul*, come down in the world

لها *ṣail*, pl. *ṣuyūl*, *azyūl*, *azyāl*, lower part of a thing, touching the ground; tail; skirt, hem, train, trail; fringes; appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book; shelter, protection; لها *ṣail ṣā'il*, low-ness; contempt.

لها *ṣi'lān*, pl. of لها *ṣū'āla-t*.

(لها) *ṣām*, I, INF. *ṣaim*, *ṣām*, blame, reproach, rebuke.

لها *ṣaim*, *ṣim*, also لها *ṣin*, blame, reproach, rebuke, fault.

لها *ṣayyat-a ṣayyat-a* = لها *ṣait-a ṣait-a*.

لها *ṣuyū'*, publicity; INF. of (لها).

ر r, as a numerical sign=200; abbreviation for the moon (as the last letter of القمر *qamar*) and for the month ربيع الآخر *rabī' al-āḥir*.

ر *rā'*, name of the letter ر; palma Christi; foam of the sea; a large kind of tick (insect); — *ra''ā'*, sagacious; — لها *ra'a-t*, INF. of (رأى).

الله *ra'āfa-t*, mercy.  
 (راب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, mend ; reconcile ; push forth grass again after being mown ; — IV. INF. *ir'āb*, mend ; — V. INF. *tara''ub*, move (n.).  
 راب *ra'b*, pl. رباب *ri'āb*, herd of 70 camels ; great chief ; flaw ; — *rāb*, value, price ; — *rāb-in*, see رابي *rābi* ; — *ra''āb*, tinker ; — *rābb*, step-father ; ة *rābba-t*, step-mother.  
 راج *rābiḥ*, ة, bringing gain ; gainer ; pl. *ribāḥ*, camel-foal.  
 راجي *rābid*, crouching ; inhabitant ; — ة *rābida-t*, angels who were, with Adam, cast on the earth.  
 رابا *rābiḥ*, ة, who binds, ties up, fastens, ag. of (ربا) ; union, tie ; frontier-soldier ; renouncing the world, philosopher ; والدرب *rābiḥ ad-durb*, highway robber ; — ة *rābiḥa-t*, pl. *rawābiḥ*, bandage ; band, tie, chain ; catch-word of a page ; regularity ; system ; order ; troops in array ; conspiracy, plot, intrigue.  
 راج *rābi*, ة, fourth ; quartan (ague).  
 راج *rābiḡ*, luxuriant ; pleasant.  
 (راجل) *ra'bal*, INF. ة, walk strongly leaning to the side from pain in the claws or feet.  
 رابل *ra'ābil*, lions, pl. of رابل *ri'bal*, *riḡal* ; — ة *ra'bala-t*, cunning, slyness.  
 (رابوق) *rābūq*, snare, net (m.).  
 رابي *rābi* (راب) *rāb-in*, ة, ascending, increasing ; — ة *rābiya-t*, pl. *rawābi*, hill.  
 رات *rāt*, pl. *ruwāṭ*, straw ; — *rāt-in*, see راتي *rāti*.  
 راتب *rātib*, pl. *rawātib*, firm, solid ; daily allowance, ration ; pay ; pension.  
 راتع *rātiḥ*, thin.  
 راتع *rāti'*, pl. *ritā'*, *rutu'*, *rutta'*, *rutū'*, freely pasturing on rich

ground, living in affluence (adj.).  
 راتي *rāti* (رات) *rāt-in*, scholar ; learned doctor.  
 راتيناج *rātiyānaj*, راتينج *rātinaj*, راتين *rātin*, resin.  
 راتينجي *rātinajiyy*, ة, resinous.  
 راج *rāj-in*, see راجي *rāji*.  
 راجبة *rājiba-t*, pl. *rawājib*, uppermost joint of the finger.  
 راج *rājiḥ*, pl. *rujuh*, preponderating ; excelling, paramount.  
 راج *rāji'*, pl. *ruja'*, returning ; referring to something previous (pronoun, &c.) ; pl. *rawāji'*, yard (of a sail).  
 راجبة *rājifa-t*, first blast of the trumpet of Judgment.  
 راجل *rājil*, pl. *rajil*, *rijāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāl*, رجالي (*rujjāla*, *rajjāla*, *rujjāla*), *rujlān* ; *rajla-t*, *rijla-t*, رجلي *rajla*, *arājil*, *arājil*, pedestrian ; good walker ; foot-soldier.  
 راجن *rājin*, accustomed ; tame.  
 راجي *rāji* (راج) *rāj-in*, ة, who requests, hopes, expects ; petitioner.  
 راح *rāḥ*, wine ; windy day ; gladness, cheerfulness ; — ة *rāḥa-t*, rest, repose, ease (بيت ال *baīt ar-rāḥa-t*, privy, water-closet) ; pl. *rāḥ*, *rāḥāt*, palm of the hand ; (m.) baker's peel.  
 راحل *rāḥil*, pl. *ruḥḥal*, *ruḥḥāl*, ag. of (رحل), traveller ; leader of a caravan ; — ة *rāḥila-t*, caravan ; pl. *rawāḥil*, saddle-beast, beast of burden for a caravan.  
 راحول *rāḥūl*, camel-saddle.  
 راج *rāḥ-in*, راجي *rāḥi*, living in affluence (adj.).  
 (راد) *ra'id*, A, INF. *ra'd*, shine in the sun-light, be bright ; — V. INF. *tara''ud*, tremble, be tremulous ; blow now from the north, now from the south ; — VIII. INF. *irti'ād*, be tremulous.  
 راد *ra'd*, ة *ra'da-t*, handsome girl ; pl. *ar'ād*, middle of the fore-

noon, hour when the sun shines in full brightness; lower jaw; — *rādd*, ♂, who gives back, replies, refuses, refutes; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of راد, *rā'id*; — *rād-da-t*, reply; position, rank; profit advantage.

عاد *rādi'*, perfumed; hindering, preventing (adj.).

رادفة *rādifa-t*, second blast of the trumpet of Judgment; pl. *rawādif*, palm-shoot.

رادن *rādin*, saffron.

رادوف *rādūf*, pl. *rawādif*, fat.

رادي *rādi*, bad, wicked, corrupt; *ar-rādi*, lion.

(رار) *ra'ra'*, INF. ♂, move, turn; wink; look fixedly at; stare round; shine, be bright; wag the tail; look at one's self in a mirror.

راز *rāz*, pl. ♂ *rāza-t*, architect.

راع *rāzih*, quite tired out, jaded to death.

راقي *rāziqiy*, ♂, poor; — ♂ *rāza-giyya-t*, a linen-stuff; wine.

رازيق *rāziqānāj*, fennel (Pers.).

(رامس) *ra'as*, I, A, INF. *ri'āsa-t*, rule as a chief, lead, govern as a prefect; be a chief, head of a tribe, prefect; injure on the head; — *ra'us*, be a chief; — II. *ra'as*, *rayyas*, INF. *tar'is*, *taryis*, make one a chief, leader, prefect; (m.) *rawwas*, INF. *tar-wis*, point, sharpen into a point; — V. INF. *tara'us*, *tarayyus*, become or make one's self a chief, &c.; (m.) INF. *tarawwas*, become pointed; taper; — VIII. INF. *irti'ās*, be appointed as a chief, &c., over (على *'ala*).

رامس *ra's*, pl. ارامس *ar'us*, *ru'ūs*, *ru'ūs*, head, peak, summit; projecting point; promontory; chief, leader, captain; principal part, beginning; end, extremity, conclusion; large tribe, powerful confederacy; head of cattle; capital; solstice; على رامس *stān* *'ala ra's-i*

*sittin*, as a sexagenarian; على الراس والعين *'ala r-rās wa-'ain*, most willingly.

راسات *rāsāt*, capital, funds (m.).

راسب *rāsib*, firm; mild, meek, gentle; tame; sediment.

راسع *rāsih*, firm, solid, firmly rooted, durable.

راسخت *rāsuht*, antimony (Pers.).

راسوم *rāsūm*, wooden seal.

راسي *rāsi* (رامس *rās-in*), ♂, f. pl. *rāsiyāt*, *rawāsī*, at anchor, moored; firm, unmovable.

راع *rāsih*, ag. of (راع *raḥ*); foal able to follow its dam; pl. *rawāsīh*, reptile; a mountain moist at its foot.

راشد *rāsid*, ag. of (رهد *rah*); orthodox, pious; (m.) who can manage his affairs himself, of age; ام *ummu-rāsīd-in*, mouse.

راشق *rāsiq*, ag. of (رشق *raḥq*); darting; (adj.) archer, thrower of the javelin; slender, well-made, alert.

راشوم *rāsūm*, seal for corn.

راشي *rāsi* (راش *rās-in*), who bribes.

راصد *rāsid*, pl. *ruṣṣād*, *ruṣṣād*, who observes, spies, pursues; lion.

راع *rād-in*, see راعي *rādi*; — ♂ *rāda-t*, pl. of راعي *rā'id*.

راعب *rādīb*, ♂, lotus-tree.

راعق *rādi'*, pl. *ruḍḍā'*, *ruḍḍā'*, sucking; — also ♂ *rādi'a-t*, pl. *rawāḍi'*, milk-tooth.

راعي *rādi* (راع *rād-in*), ♂, pl. *rudāt*, agreeing, consenting, content; agreeable, pleasant.

راعب *rātib*, moist, fresh.

راع *rā'-in*, see راعي *rā'i*.

راعد *rā'id*, ♂ *rā'ida-t*, pl. *rawā'id*, thundering.

راعي *rā'i* (راع *rā'-in*), pl. *ru'āt*, *ru'yān*, *ru'ā'*, *ri'ā'*, pasturing, grazing, browsing; tending, watching, guarding; herdsman, watchman, protector; governor; — ♂ *rā'iya-t*, shepherdess; herd, flock.

راع *rāg-in*, راعي *rāgi*, foaming; ef-



fervescent; lowing;—*ḥ rágiya-t*, she-camel; camels.  
 (راب) *ra'af*, v, INF. *ra'fa-t*, be very compassionate and kind;—*ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af* and *ra'uf*, INF. *ra'áfa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *murá'afa-t*, *muráwafa-t*, id.;—VI. INF. *tará'uf*, show kindness to (على 'ala).  
 راب *ra'f*, wine; compassionate;—also *ḥ ra'fa-t*, compassion; mildness, gentleness; bounty.  
 رابع *rāfiḥ*, commodious, comfortable; abundant.  
 راند *rāfid*, who supports, gives;—also *ḥ rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, rafters; Euphrates; *ar-rāfidán*, Euphrates and Tigris.  
 راضى *rāfiḍ*, *ḥ*, who throws, flings; who leaves in the lurch, forsakes, rejects;—*ḥ rāfida-t*, pl. *rawāfid*, deserter, apostate, renegade, heretic.  
 رافع *rāfi'*, ag. of رفع; bearer, deliverer; who takes away, removes; accuser, plaintiff.  
 رافع *rāfiq*, pl. *rawāfiq*, luxurious.  
 راقى *rāq-in*, see راقى *rāqī*.  
 راقب *rāqib*, ag. of (راقب); rival.  
 راقد *rāqid*, pl. *ruqqad*, *ruqūd*, who lies and sleeps.  
 راقود *rāqud*, pl. *rawāqud*, oblong pitched vessel for wine; a measure; a small fish.  
 راقص *raqūṣ*, dancer.  
 راقى *rāqī* (راقى *rāq-in*), *ḥ*, pl. *rāqūn*, *ruqāt*, *rawāqī*, sorcerer, magician; magic;—*rāqī*, arrack, brandy (Turk.).  
 راکب *rākīb*, pl. *rukkāb*, *rukbān*, *rakaba-t*, *rakb*, ag. of (ركب), who rides or drives; mountain-summit.  
 راکد *rākīd*, *ḥ*, pl. *rawākīd*, quiet, stable (adj.), still, stagnating; in equilibrium.  
 راکع *rākī'*, pl. *rukka'*, who bows, kneels down.  
 راکوب *rākūb*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; (m.) short ladder.  
 (رال) *ra'l*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *ri'āl*, *ri'lān*, رزل

*ar'ul*, *ri'āla-t*, the young of an ostrich; pl. *ri'yāl*, lion;—x. INF. *iatir'āl*, have large teeth and be old; be tall.  
 رام *rām-in*, see رامى *rāmī*.  
 (رام) *ra'am*, INF. *ra'm*, twist a rope tight; mend;—*رأم*, *ra'im*, A, INF. *ra'm*, like, be addicted to (acc.); INF. *ri'mān*, be fond of her foal;—INF. *ra'm*, *ri'mān*, close and heal (wound);—IV. INF. *ir'am*, render a she-camel fond of a strange foal; heal (a.);—V. INF. *tara'um*, be full of compassion for, of fondness towards (acc.).  
 رامج *rāmij*, decoy-bird.  
 رامك *rāmīk*, lance-bearer; horned.  
 رامس *rāmīs*, grave-digger.  
 رامقى *rāmīq*, pl. *rumuq*, who looks at enviously; decoy-bird.  
 رامك *rāmīk*, adulterated musk.  
 راموز *ramūs*, lake; root, origin; type, model.  
 راموس *rāmūs*, tomb.  
 رامى *rāmī* (رام *rām-in*), pl. *rumāt*, who throws, flings, hits; archer; Sagittarius; mocker, scoffer.  
 ران *rān*, gaiters; (m.) pond;—*rānn*, *ḥ*, sounding, resounding, vibrating; sighing;—*rān-in*, see رانى *rānī*.  
 رانج *rānij*, nut; cocoa-nut (Pers.)  
 رانفة *rānifa-t*, pl. *rawānif*, lower edge of a tent; hem of a shirt; ball of the thumb.  
 رانى *rānī* (ران *rān-in*), who looks at admiringly.  
 راه *rāh-in*, see راهى *rāhī*.  
 راهب *rāhib*, pl. *ruhbān*, Christian monk; hermit; mystic (s.); lion;—*ḥ rāhiba-t*, pl. *-āt*, nun; *rāhiba-t*, anything terrifying.  
 راهن *rāhin*, firm, solid; lasting; well ordered; who bets, pawns.  
 راهى *rāhī* (راه *rāh-in*), *ḥ*, at ease, comfortable;—*ḥ rāhiya-t*, wine.  
 راو *rāw-in*, see راوى *rāwī*.  
 راوق *rāwuq*, راوق *rāwūq*, filter, strainer; wine-vessel; cup.

راول *ra'ul*, راول *ra'ul*, saliva and foam of a horse.  
 راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb; — *rāwandīyy*, irritable, prone to anger (m.).  
 راوی *rāwī* (راو *rāw-in*), pl. *ruwāt*, *rāwin*, hander down of traditions, narrator; (m.) who perceives, ponders, remembers; — *rāwīyy*, referring to the flag or standard; — *rāwīya-t*, pl. *rawāyā*, water-bag; animal carrying water; hander down of traditions.  
 (رای) *ra'a*, aor. *yara*, IMP. را را *ir'a*, را *ra'*, INF. *ru'ya-t*, *ra'y*, *ra'a-t*, *ra'ya-t*, *ri'yān*, *ru'yān*, see, perceive, notice; judge, opine, think, deem true, deem; pronounce one's opinion; know; be willing; — INF. *ru'ya-t*, see in a dream; injure in the lungs; plant the flag; give fire; strike fire; — II. INF. *tar'īya-t*, dissimulate; (m.) *rawwa*, *warra*, INF. *tarwiya-t*, *tawriya-t*, show a thing to (2 acc.); — III. INF. *murāyāt*, see one another; confer; INF. *murā'āt*, *ri'yā'*, *riyā'*, dissimulate, dissemble; — IV. INF. *irā'*, *irā'a-t*, show (2 acc.); INF. *irā'*, become prudent, intelligent, wise, and, by opposition, look foolish, stupid; — V. INF. *tara'i*, show one's self, appear; reflect one's self; — VI. INF. *tarā'i*, come in sight of one another, see each other; reflect one's self; — VIII. INF. *irti'ā'*, perceive, see, recognise, ponder over, consider; think, believe, be of opinion; give one's opinion, judge; — X. INF. *isti'rā'*, see, recognise; wish to see; ask for another's opinion.  
 رای *ra'y*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *ārā'*, *ary*, *rayy*, *riyy*, رای *ra'iyy*, opinion, view; sentiment; advice, vote, decision; sentence, aphorism; doctrine; aspect, form; اصحاب

ال *aṣḥāb-u 'r-ra'y-i*, metaphysicians, idealists; — *rāya-t*, pl. *rāyāt*, *rāy*, standard, flag, sign; — *ra'a-t*, id.; INF. of (رای).  
 رايب *ra'ib*, thick, curdled; complicated; (m.) muddy.  
 رايج *ra'ij*, selling well (adj.); having currency (وقت *al-waqt*); *ra'ij al-waqt*, opportune, timely; fashionable, current; fashion.  
 رايح *ra'ih*, *ḥ*, ag. of (روح); pl. *rawah*, coming home in the evening; — *ra'iha-t*, pl. *rawā'ih*, smell; odour, fragrance; stench; blood; evening rain.  
 رايد *rā'id*, pl. *ruwād*, *rāda-t*, ag. of (رود); forager; herdsman; guide; handle of a (hand-) mill; — also *ḥ ra'ida-t*, breeze, gentle current of air.  
 رايس *rā'is*, head, chief.  
 رايس *rā'id*, horse-breaker; clever.  
 رايح *rā'i'*, pl. *ar'ā'*, *arwā'*, what causes fear or astonishment; terrible, astonishing, pleasant; generous fleet horse; — *rā'i'a-t*, pl. *rawā'i'*, event of the above description.  
 رايف *rā'if*, compassionate.  
 رايق *rā'iq*, pl. *rāq*, *rāqa-t*, pure, clear, serene, fair, beautiful, lovely; fasting; dry bread; pure water.  
 رايل *rā'il*, salivating.  
 رايم *rā'im*, *ḥ ra'ima-t*, fond.  
 راى *rā'i*, who sees, perceives; — *rā'iyy*, *rāyiy*, referring to the flag or standard.  
 (رب) *rabb*, *u*, INF. *rabb*, be lord and master, exercise dominion over (acc.); possess; gather (a.); increase (a.); abide; put into good order, arrange, improve, ameliorate; complete; give a skin bag a good smell and taste by smearing it with syrup; INF. *rabb*, feed, nourish, bring up; — for *rabīb*, A, bring up, educate; — II. INF. *tarbīb*, *taribba-t*, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *irbāb*, abide in a place; — V. INF. *tarabbub*,

declare and bear one's self as master of a land, a slave, &c.; rear, educate; — VIII. INF. *ir-tibáb*, rear, educate.

رب *rabb*, pl. *arbáb*, *rubúb*, *rabb*, lord, master, owner, possessor; *ارباب الدولة* *arbáb ad-daula-t*, grandees; *ارباب المجلس* *arbáb al-majlis*, members of the council; *ارباب القبر* *arbáb al-qubúr*, the dead; — *rubb*, pl. *ribáb*, *rubúb*, jam, syrup; رب *rubb as-sús*, liquorice-juice; — *rubb-a*, *rabb-a*, frequently; perhaps; many a; *رب رجلا* *rubba-hu rajul-an*, oftentimes it happens that a man, &c.; — *rabb-a-t*, mistress; house-mother; — *ribba-t*, carob-tree; — also *rubba-t*, pl. *aribba-t*, *ribáb*, myriad; ten thousand; immense number; — *rubba-t*, plenty, abundance; thick boiled fruit-syrup.

(ربا) *raba'*, INF. *rab'*, mount a watch-tower and observe; keep guard; serve as a scout or spy; lift up; elevate; improve; be high, sublime; cause to disappear; — III. INF. *murába'a-t*, observe; watch over, guard; — VIII. INF. *irtibá'*, mount a watch-tower to look out; serve as a scout or spy.

ربا *riban*, *riba*, *ribá'*, du. *ribawán*, *ribayán*, gain in selling; usury, usurious interest; — *rabá*, hills, pl. of *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*.

رباب *rabáb*, *ráb*, white cloud; — also *rábaba-t*, a fiddle with one or two strings; — \*; — *ribába-t*, supreme authority; divinity, deity; covenant; bundle of arrows for the game.

ربابة *rabábina-t*, pl. of *rubbán*.

ربابي *rabábiyy*, player on the fiddle.

رباجة *rabája-t*, stupidity.

رباح *rabáh*, gain; usury; civet; — \*; — *rubbáh*, male ape; kid.

رباع *rabbád*, crouching lion.

رباط *ribát*, boundary stone towards an enemy's country; troop of armed horses; tied up horses; pl. *ribáfat*, firm building, caravanserai; block-house; garrison-town, barracks; hospice of monks; pl. *rubuf*, tie, rope, fetter; union; obligation, duty, engagement; corner-stone; suspension of a priest; — *ríbáfa-t*, firmness and courage.

رباع *rabá'*, state, condition; — *ribá'*, pl. of رباعي *rabá'i*, رباعي *rab'* and رباعي *rabí'*; — \*; — *rubá'*, four, *rubá'an*, by fours; — *rábá'a-t*, *ribá'a-t*, condition, state; manner, method; sect; religion.

رباعي *rabá'i*, *ráb*, pl. *rubu'*, *ruba'*, *arbá'*, *ribá'*, *rib'án*, *rubán*, f. *rabá'iyát*, animal that has lost its teeth *rabá'iya-t* (sheep 4 years old, horse 5, camel 7); — *rubá'iyy*, having four radicals; pl. -*át*, quatrain; — *rábá'iya-t*, one of the teeth between the two middle front teeth and the corner teeth.

ربالة *rabála-t*, plumpness.

ربان *rubbán*, pl. *rabábina-t*, captain (of a ship); — *rábána-t*, violin, fiddle; — رباني *rabbániyy*, divine; pl. -*ún*, theologian, rabbi; — *rubbániyy*, captain (of a ship).

رباوة *ribáwa-t*, hill.

ربايا *rabáiyá*, pl. of ربعية *rabí'a-t*.

ربائب *rabá'ib*, pl. of ربعية *rabíba-t*.

رباب *rabab*, plenty of good water.

(ربت) *rabat*, I, INF. *rabt*, bring up, educate; — INF. *rabat*, be locked; — II. INF. *tarbít*, educate.

ربت *rubat*, *rabat*, *rubbat-a*, *rabbat-a*, *rubbatamá*, *rabbatamá*, often, frequently, perhaps, may be.

(ربش) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, prevent, hinder; — II. INF. *tarbís*, id.; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, tarry, delay, defer; — VIII. INF. *irtibás*, IX. INF. *irbigás*, disperse (n.); — VIII., IX., XI. INF. *irbisás*, take

- a bad turn (affairs, &c.); XI. be hindered, prevented.
- (عج) *rabuj*, INF. *rabāja-t*, be stupid, senseless; — IV. INF. *irbāj*, beget small children; — V. INF. *tarabbuj*, show love and care for (علي *'ala*) the children.
- عج *rabj*, small coin.
- (عج) *rabih*, A, INF. *ribh*, gain in trade, &c.; — II. INF. *tarbih*, cause to gain; — III. INF. *murā-baḥa-t*, sell with profit; cause to gain; — IV. INF. *irbāh*, cause to gain; milk in the morning and at noon; — V. INF. *tarabbuh*, be thunderstruck, bewildered, perplexed.
- عج *ribh*, *rubh*, pl. *arbāh*, profit; interest; usury; pl. *ribāh*, foals of camels; see (عج) *rābih*.
- (عج) *ribahl*, ڤ, well-made, well-shaped; powerful, of a high rank.
- (عج) *rabah*, I, INF. *rabāh*, faint during coition; — *rabih*, A, id.; have a difficult road; (m.) faint, swoon; crouch on one's heels; kneel down; duck; brood.
- (عج) *rabad*, U, INF. *rubūd*, stop, stay, remain; keep back, fetter, tie up; — V. INF. *tarabbud*, change (n.); be covered with clouds; frown; — IX. INF. *ir-biddād*, change colour; — IX. and XI. INF. *irbidād*, be of a dark ashy grey.
- عج *rad*, *rabad*, thin mud or dung; — *rubad*, damascening a blade (s.); — ڤ *rubda-t*, dark ash colour.
- عج *radā'*, f. (*rubd*, pl.) of (عج) *arbad*, ash-coloured, &c.
- (عج) *rabiz*, A, INF. *rabaz*, be skilful in handling; — IV. INF. *irbāz*, cut off; — ڤ *ribza-t*, *rabaza-t*, pl. *ribāz*, *ribaz*, fleak of wool for ornament or to anoint and wipe with; stopper.
- (عج) *rabrab*, pl. *rabārīb*, herd of wild oxen.
- عج *rabraq*, nightshade (plant).
- (عج) *rabax*, slap with the palm of the hand; — *rabuz*, INF. *rabā-za-t*, be fleshy, plump; fill a skin bag; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be complete.
- (عج) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, slap; fill a skin bag; be plump, firm of flesh; — VIII. INF. *irtibās*, be plump and firm; be mixed; — IX. INF. *irbisās*, depart; come down, take a bad turn (affairs).
- عج *ribs*, عس, *rabsā'*, pl. *rubs*, great calamity.
- (عج) *rabas*, the white of the nails; — IV. INF. *irbās*, green.
- (عج) *rabas*, U, INF. *rabs*, watch an opportunity, wait for; in store; (m.) water the land in autumn, before sowing; — II. INF. *tarbis*, expect, hope from; (m.) be resolute and persevering; — V. INF. *tarabbus*, watch an opportunity; wait for (ب *bi*); spy out; (m.) hold out in one's post; — ڤ *rubsa-t*, expectation, hope; (m.) seed in irrigated ground; variegation, gaudiness.
- (عج) *rabad*, I, INF. *rabd*, *rabda-t*, *ribda-t*, lie with crossed feet; sit or lie in wait; — U, I, alight with, visit; — II. INF. *tarbid*, half fill a skin bag; — IV. INF. *irbād*, allow the sheep to lie down, to rest; provide for the expenditure of one's family; be scorching hot.
- عج *rabd*, *rubd*, *rabad*, *rubad*, wedded wife; mother; sister; — *rubd*, centre, foundation; — *rabad*, pl. *arbād*, anything to fall back upon; home, family, fortune; ramparts; suburb; — ڤ *ribda-t*, battle-field with dead bodies; corpse; body; figure; troop.
- (عج) *rabaf*, I, U, tie, tie up, fasten; retain, seize; restrain, rein, rule; bring into order, into a system; take hold of; waylay;

render impotent by a spell; suspend a priest; — INF. *ribāṣa-t*, take courage, strengthen the heart; — III. INF. *ribāṣ*, *murābaṣa-t*, persevere in a thing; be on guard in a frontier-station; plot with, conspire; — VI. INF. *tarāṣub*, conspire, take mutual obligations; — VII. INF. *irribāṣ*, get tied up; get suspended; — VIII. INF. *irtibāṣ*, tie, lie up; keep the horse ready for mounting guard.

رب, *rubuṣ*, pl. of رب, *ribāṣ*; — ʔ *rabṣa-t*, pl. *rabṣ*, *rabaṣāt*, band, rope, string; bundle, parcel, packet.

(رب) *raba'*, come to the water on the fourth day; — A, U, I, INF. *rab'*, be the fourth or fortieth, come as the fourth; twist the rope four-fold; take the fourth part of a property, every fourth man, come on every fourth day; pass. suffer from quartan ague; — A, INF. *rab'*, stay, remain, abide; stop, wait for; restrain one's self, abstain, desist; lean towards compassionately; be in spring-time; pass. be visited by a spring rain; have a rich pasture, pasture freely; lift up a stone to try one's strength; lift a load with another by a lever to place it on the camel's back; gallop; — II. INF. *tarbi'*, give a square or quadrangular form; square; do a thing four times; multiply by four; put the horses on the spring pasture; — III. INF. *murāba'a-t*, help another to load by means of a lever; bear the fourth part of a gain or loss; INF. *ribā'*, *murāba'a-t*, make a contract for spring-time; — IV. INF. *irbā'*, become four from three; enter on spring-time; beget children in a youthful age; have four camels; visit a sick person on the fourth day; lose the teeth

رباعية, *rabā'iyā-t*; — V. INF. *tarā'ub*, sit down cross-legged squarely; be square or quadrangular; be on the spring pasture; be well fed; — VIII. INF. *irtibā'*, lift a stone to try one's strength; pass the spring-time anywhere; grow fat on the spring pasture; — X. INF. *istirbā'*, be heaped up; rise; be strong for a journey.

رب, *rab'*, pl. *ribā'*, *rubū'*, *arbu'*, *arbā'*, spring sojourn, spring camp; home, dwelling, house; troop; — *rib'*, watering of the camel on the fourth day; حمى الربيع *ḥumma ar-rib'*, quartan ague; — *rub'*, pl. *arbā'*, fourth part; fourth part of a *dinar*; — *rabi'*, state, condition; — *ruba'*, pl. *ribā'*, *arbā'*, camel-foal dropped in spring; — *ruba'a*, by fours; — *rab'*, *rubu'*, *ruba'*, pl. of رباعي, *rabā'i*; — *rubu'*, pl. of رباعي, *rabā'i*; — ʔ *rab'a-t*, pl. *rab'āt*, *raba'āt*, of middle height; thick-set, stubby; box, case; pl. *raba'āt*, *rabi'ā-t*, stations; habitations; — *riba'a-t*, state, condition.

ربان, *rib'ān*, pl. of رباعي, *rabā'i*.

ربعي, *rib'iyy*, brought forth in spring; spring-like; — ʔ *rub'iyya-t*, small gold coin.

(رب) *rabag*, U, INF. *rabg*, lead an easy life; — IV. INF. *irbāg*, allow the camel to drink at any time.

رب, *rabag*, enjoyment of life; novelty and freshness; — *rabig*, impudent, insolent.

(رب) *rabag*, U, I, INF. *rabg*, put another's head into a noose; catch a bird by its head in a noose or snare; entrap, entangle; — INF. *rabg*, *ribg*, bind, tie up, fetter; — II. INF. *tarbiq*, provide a string with nooses; dispose a speech well; water, moisten; — V. INF. *tarabbuq*, hang round the neck; — VIII.

- INF. *irtibâq*, be caught in a noose or snare; get entangled in a matter.
- ربى *ribq*, string with nooses or snares; noose, snare; —  $\delta$  *ribqa-t*, *rabqa-t*, pl. *ribaq*, *ribâq*, *arbâq*, noose, snare; yoke; halter.
- (ربك) *rabak*, U, INF. *rabk*, mix, mix up, confuse; throw one into a mire; mend, make good, make up for; prepare the dish  $\delta$  *rabika-t*; — *rabik*, A, INF. *rabak*, be entangled in a complicated and difficult matter; — VIII. INF. *irtibâk*, be mixed, mixed up, confused; be difficult and complicated; be in a plight; get into or be pushed into a mire, stick in it; stop short in one's speech and stammer; — XI. INF. *irbikâk*, abstain, desist; be confused in one's mind.
- ربك *rabik*, *rubak*, *ribakk*, entangled in difficulties, in a plight.
- (ربل) *rabal*, U, I, INF. *rabl*, be numerous, multiply (n.), have many children and cattle; also IV. INF. *irbâl*, and V. produce many trees, greening afresh in autumn, or fresh autumn-grass; — V. INF. *tarabbul*, see IV.; be plump; go hunting; — VIII. INF. *irtibâl*, be numerous.
- ربل *rabl*, pl. *rubûl*, tree greening afresh in autumn; autumn-grass; — *ribl*, *rabîl*,  $\delta$ , plump, fleshy; —  $\delta$  *rabla-t*, *rabala-t*, fleshy part of the hips, the breasts, &c.
- (ربم) *rabam*, dense vegetation.
- ربما *rubbamâ*, *rubamâ*, *rabbamâ*, *rabamâ*, often, frequently it happens that, perhaps, may be.
- (ربن) IV. *arban*, INF. *irbân*, give a pawn or pledge to (acc.); — V. INF. *tarabbun*, he captain of a ship.

- (ربو) *rabâ*, U, INF. *ribâ*, *rubuwu*, increase, grow, grow up; rise; mount a hill, be on its top; — INF. *rabw*, *rabuwu*, grow up, be brought up; — INF. *rabw*, suffer from asthma; snort; — pret. *rabai-tu*, INF. *raba'*, *rubiiyy*, grow up, be brought up; be lord, master, dominate; — II. INF. *tarbiya-t*, feed, bring up, rear, educate; take care of, cultivate; III. INF. *marâbât*, flatter, cajole; lend on interest, carry on usury; — IV. INF. *irbâ'*, make to grow; increase; give in addition; carry on usury; — V. INF. *tarabbî*, bring up, educate; be brought up, educated, reared.
- ربو *rabw*, hill; asthma; swollen gland; increase, growth; pl. *arbâ'*, troop; —  $\delta$  *rabwa-t*, *ribwa-t*, *rubwa-t*, pl. *rubâ*, ربى *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, hill, height; — *ribwa-t*, pl. *rabwât*, ten thousand; myriad.
- ربوا *ribwâ'*, usury.
- ربوان *ribawân*, du. of ربى *rib-an*.
- ربوب *rabûb*, step-son; — *rubûb*, pl. of ربى *rabû*; — ربى *rabûbiyy*, divine, theological; — ربى *rubûbiyya-t*, dominion; deity, divinity; swelling, swollen gland.
- ربوض *rabûd*, pl. *rubud*, big, large, wide; populated.
- ربون *rabûn*, pawn, pledge.
- ربى *rabî*, *rabiiyy*, body-guard; — *ruban*, *rubiiyy*, pl. of ربى *rabwa-t*; — *rabbî*, my lord; — *rubbân*, pl. *rubâb*, benefit, bounty; wealth, ease, comfort; — *ribbiyy*, ten thousand; myriad; — *rubbiyy*, seller of syrup or jam; —  $\delta$  *rabiyya-t*, pl. of ربى *rabi'a-t*.
- ربيب *rabîb*, pl. *aribbâ'*, brought up; foster-child; adopted son; slave; confederate, ally; king; step-son, step-father; —  $\delta$  *rabi-ba-t*, pl. *rabû'ib*, step-daughter

- or daughter by adoption ; step-mother ; nurse.
- رَبِيسٌ *rabīs*, hindered ; —  $\delta$  *rabīsa-t*,  $\text{ى}$  *ribbīsa*, pl. *rabā'īs*, hindrance ; what averts evil.
- رَبِيدَةٌ *rabīda-t*, book-case ; compartment.
- رَبِيزٌ *rabīz*, firm of flesh ; witty, elegant.
- رَبِيطٌ *rabīṭ*,  $\delta$ , bound, tied up ; firm, solid ; monk, hermit ; —  $\delta$  *rabīṭa-t*, plot, conspiracy, intrigue.
- رَبِيعٌ *rabī'*, pl. *arbi'a-t*, *arbi'ā'*, *ribā'*, spring ; sprin grain ; spring vegetation, verdure, pasture ; the two months *rabī'* ; pl. *arbi'ā'*, brook, rivulet ; pl. *rubu'*, fourth part ; (m.) comrade, companion, partner ;  $\text{ابو الر}$  *abū 'r-rabī'*, hoopoo ; —  $\text{ى}$  *rabī'yy*, brought forth in spring ; spring-like.
- رَبِيعٌ *umm rubaiq*, calamity ; —  $\delta$  *rabīqa-t*, caught in a noose or snare.
- رَبِيكٌ *rabik*, entangled in difficulties ; — also  $\delta$  *rabika-t*, dish of dates with flour, butter, milk, or cheese ; — *rabika-t*, miry pool, puddle.
- رَبِيلٌ *rabīl*, robber ; —  $\delta$  *rabīla-t*, plumpness ; easy circumstances.
- رَبِيسَةٌ *rabī'a-t*, pl. *rabāyā*, spy ; body-guard.
- (رت) *ratt*, for *ratit*,  $\text{ا}$ , INF. *ratat*, have a heavy tongue and stammer ; — IV. INF. *irtāt*, make one a stammerer.
- رت *ratt*, pl. *ruttān*, *rutūt*, chieftain, prince ; pl. *rutūt*, pig ; — *rutt*, pl. and  $\text{رت}$  *rattā'*, f. of  $\text{ارت}$  *aratt*, stammerer ; —  $\delta$  *rutta-t*, stammering (s).
- (رت) *rata'*,  $\text{ا}$ , INF. *rutū'*, make a knot ; throttle ; stay, abide ; be dismissed, go away, depart ; INF. *ra'ān*, gallop with short

- steps ; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, laugh in a subdued manner.
- رتج *ritāj*, door with smaller doors in it ; doorway, entrance ; Mecca ; —  $\delta$  *ritāja-t*, pl. *ratā'ij*, rock.
- رتج *ritā'*, INF. of رتج *rata'* ; pl. of رتج *rātī'*, pasturing freely.
- رتام *ritām*, رتام *ratā'im*, pl. of رتامة *ratīma-t*.
- رتان *rat'ān*, short gallop ; smile ; — *ruttān*, pl. of رت *ratt*.
- (رتب) *ratab*,  $\text{و}$ , INF. *rutūb*, be firm, solid ; stand unmoved ; — *ratīb*,  $\text{ا}$ , INF. *ratab*, stand upright, be planted up ; — II. INF. *tarīb*, make firm, fix, consolidate ; put into good order, arrange well ; — IV. INF. *irtāb*, raise, make to stand upright ; — V. INF. *tarattub*, be firm, solid, unshakeable ; get into shape ; result ; —  $\delta$  *rutba-t*, pl. *rutab*, round of a ladder ; step ; grade, degree ; rank, dignity ; order ; ceremony (كتاب الرتب) *kitāb-u 'r-rutab*, ritual).
- (رتج) *rataj*,  $\text{و}$ , INF. *ratj*, lock, shut up ; INF. *ratajān*, try to walk alone ; — *ratij*,  $\text{ا}$ , INF. *rataj*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment ; — IV. INF. *irtāj*, lock the door ; pass. (also VIII. and X.) be hindered, impeded ; — VIII. INF. *irtitāj*, see IV. ; be locked, shut up ; — X. INF. *is-irtitāj*, see IV.
- رتج *rataj* = رتج *ritāj*.
- (رتج) *rataḥ*,  $\text{و}$ , INF. *rutūḥ*, be soft and thin ; remain, stay, abide ; shrink from, desist ; —  $\delta$  *rataḥa-t*, thin mud.
- (رتت) *ratrat*, INF.  $\delta$ , be unable to pronounce the letter  $\text{ت}$  *t* ; stammer ; talk idly.
- (رتج) *rata'*, INF. *raṭ*, *ritū'*, *rutū'*, eat and drink freely ; live in affluence and enjoyment ; — IV. INF. *irtā'*, allow the camels to pasture freely.

- ع *rutta'*, *ruttu'*, pl. of راتع *rāti'*, pasturing freely; — ٤ *rut'a-t*, affluence, plenty and enjoyment.
- (ع) *rataq*, U, INF. *ratq*, mend, restore, stitch together, solder, cement, &c.; bring into order again; lock, shut; — راتق *ratīq*, A, INF. *rataq*, *rataqa-t*, be unfit for coition (woman); — VIII. INF. *irtitāq*, be mended, &c., pass. of *rataq*.
- ع *rataq*, ٤ *rataqa-t*, unfitness of a woman for coition; — ٤ *rataqa-t*, pl. *rataq*, step; tread.
- ع *ratqā'*, pl. *rutq*, unfit for coition (f.).
- (ع) *ratak*, U, INF. *ratk*, *ratak*, *ratakān*, walk with short steps; — IV. INF. *irtāk*, laugh in a subdued manner.
- (ع) *ratal*, INF. *ratl*, also *ratil*, A, INF. *ratal*, be beautiful, in good order; be white and fresh (teeth); — II. INF. *tartil*, arrange in good order; read the Koran deliberately, distinctly and well; sing; — V. INF. *tarattul*, deliver a speech slowly.
- ع *ratil*, having white and fresh teeth; clear and fresh; cold.
- (ع) *ratam*, I, INF. *ratm*, squash, smash; grow up; eat of the plant ع *ratam* and faint from it; — IV. INF. *irtām*, twist a thread round one's finger as a reminder.
- ع *ratam*, ٤, broom (plant), gorse; — ٤ *ratma-t*, pl. *rum*, a thread wound round the finger as a reminder.
- (ع) *ratan*, U, INF. *ratn*, mix, mingle.
- (ع) *ratā*, U, INF. *ratw*, bring one thing near another; stitch together, mend; tie up; contract, and, by opposition, make loose, relax; strengthen the courage; weaken, lessen; draw or let down the bucket slowly; step, step forward; INF. *ratw*, *rutuwu*,

- nod the head; — II. INF. *tartiya-t*, mend, restore.
- ع *rutū'*, INF. of (ع); — *rutuwu*, INF. of (ع); — ٤ *ratwa-t*, step; bow-shot (distance); reach of the eye; mile; a short space of time.
- ع *rutūb*, INF. of (ع).
- ع *rutū'*, INF. of (ع); pl. of راتع, pasturing freely.
- ع *rutia*, f. stammering.
- ع *rutailā'*, pl. *rutailāt*, *rutailawāt*, large spider, tarantula.
- ع *ratim*, squashed, broken; — ٤ *ratima-t*, pl. *ratā'im*, *ritām*, thread twisted round a finger to make one remember a thing; a notch for the sake of remembrance.
- (ع) *rass*, I, INF. *rasāsa-t*, be worn, threadbare, dirty; be old and dry; — IV. INF. *irsās* = I.; wear out; dirty; — VIII. INF. *irtisās*, gather rags, old carpets, lumber, rubbish, &c.; — X. INF. *istirsās*, find old and worn out, deem useless.
- ع *rass*, ٤, pl. *risās*, old, worn, tattered, squalid; rags, old carpets, &c.; — ٤ *risa-t*, inheriting, INF. of (ع); — *rissa-t*, pl. *risās*, tatters, rags, old carpets, rubbish, lumber; shabbiness; rabble.
- (ع) *rasā'*, milk fresh milk into sour to make it thick; make milk sour; prepare the dish ع *rasīyya-t*; mix together; subside, calm down; lament or eulogise the dead.
- ع *risā'*, lamentation; eulogy; elegiac poem; — ٤ *rasā'a-t*, female mourner, mourning woman.
- ع *risās*, pl. of ع; — ٤ *risāsa-t*, *rasāsa-t*, threadbareness, raggedness.
- ع *rasān*, intermittent rain.
- (ع), v. *tarassan*, INF. *tarassun*, anoint the face.
- (ع) *rasā*, U, INF. *rasw*, lament



- and eulogise the dead ; remember and quote another's words.
- رؤسَة *raṣūsa-t*, threadbareness.
- (رِ) *rasa*, I, INF. *rasy*, *riṣā'*, *riṣāya-t*, *marṣāt*, *marṣiya-t*, lament or eulogise the dead, compose an elegy in honour of ; lament, bewail ; feel compassion, pity ; condole with (ل *li*) ; — INF. *riṣāya-t*, remember and quote another's words ; — *raṣi*, A, INF. *raṣan*, have pain in the hands, feet or joints ; be thin ; — II. INF. *tarsīya-t*, V. INF. *tarassī*, lament or eulogise the dead ; — *ṣ rasya-t*, pain in the joints ; stupidity ; — *ṣ rasiyya-t*, *raṣi'a-t*, fresh milk mixed with sour.
- رئیس *raṣis*, worn out, threadbare ; wounded, half dead.
- رئید *raṣid*, piled up.
- (رِ) *rajj*, U, INF. *rajj*, move (a.), shake (a.), cause to tremble ; tremble, shake (n.) ; waver, be agitated ; be troubled ; restrain, prevent ; make a door ; — VIII. INF. *irtijāj*, be moved, agitated, trembling, shaking (s.) ; agitation ; noise, tumult.
- رِجَان *rajan*, *rajā'*, pl. *arjā'*, side, wall of a well ; flank ; quarter ; coast ; — *rajā'*, hope, wish, request ; fear ; — *ṣ rajā'a-t*, *rajāt*, hope, fear.
- (رِجَا) IV. *arja'*, INF. *irjā'*, delay, defer ; not shoot anything.
- رِجَاة *rajāh*, pl. *rujuh*, having full hips (f.) ; — *ṣ rajāha-t*, excellence ; preference ; probability ; — *rujjāha-t*, swing, rocking-board.
- رِجَاد *rajād*, transfer of the sheaves to the threshing-floor ; — *rajjād*, who brings in sheaves.
- رِجَاة *rijāza-t*, tare, balancing weight ; litter, sedan-chair.
- رِجَاس *rajjās*, thundering, roaring ; agitated sea ; — *ṣ rajāsa-t*, disgraceful action ; dirt, impurity.
- رِجَاع *rijā'*, return ; repetition ; pl.

- arjī'a-t*, *ruju'*, halter of a camel ; — \*.
- رِجَاب *rajjāf*, who trembles ; day of resurrection ; sea.
- رِجَال *rijāl*, *rujjāl*, *ṣ rajjāla-t*, *rujjāla-t*, pl. of رِجَال *rijāl* and رِجَال *rijāl*.
- رِجَالَات *rijālāt*, pl. of رِجَال *rijāl*.
- رِجَالِي *rujjāla*, *rajāla*, *rujjāla*, pl. of رِجَال *rijāl*, رِجَال *rijāl*, *rujjāl*, *rajla* and رِجَالِي *rijāl*.
- رِجَام *rijām*, large stone ; tomb-stone ; — pl. of رِجَامَة *rujma-t*.
- رِجَاوَة *rajāwa-t*, hope, fear.
- (رِجَب) *rajab*, U, INF. *rajb*, be ashamed ; INF. *rajb*, *rujūb*, honour, venerate ; — *rajib*, A, INF. *rajab*, honour, venerate ; fear ; be ashamed ; — II. INF. *tarjib*, IV. INF. *irjāb*, honour, venerate ; prop up.
- رِجَاب *rajab*, pl. *arjāb*, *rujūb*, *rijāb*, *rajabāt*, name of a month ; — *ṣ rujba-t*, pl. *rujab*, prop of a tree ; snare or trap for a wolf ; pl. *rawājib*, first joint of a finger.
- (رِجَح) *rajaḥ*, A, I, U, INF. *rujūḥ*, *rujhān*, sink, weigh over ; surpass ; be more probable ; — II. INF. *tarjih*, cause the scale to sink ; give more than the full weight ; make one thing heavier than another ; prefer ; represent as more probable ; — III. INF. *murājaha-t*, have one's self weighed against another ; rock one's self with another on a swing, &c. ; — IV. INF. *irjāḥ*, give more than the full weight ; — V. INF. *tarajjuh*, weigh heavier ; be preferable, prevail ; swing ; — VIII. INF. *irtijāḥ*, rock one's self.
- رِجَح *rujaḥ*, pl. of رِجَح *rijih* and رِجَح *rajāḥ*.
- رِجَحَان *rujhān*, *rajaḥān*, the sinking of the scale, preponderating (s.) ; preference ; superiority ; — *ṣ rujhāniyya-t*, excellence.
- (رِجَحَان) III. *irjāhann*, INF. *irjihnān*,

weigh heavier; swing to and fro.

(رجد) *rajad*, U, INF. *rajád*, bring in corn; pass. *rujid*, tremble; — II. INF. *tarjíd*, pass. tremble; — IV. INF. *irjád*, cause to tremble.

رجز) *rajráj*, trembling; mercury, quicksilver; —  $\delta$  *rajrája-t*, agitated crowd.

(رجز) *rajraj*, INF.  $\delta$ , be agitated, wave to and fro, tremble; be tired; — II. INF. *tarajruj*, tremble.

(رجز) *rajaz*, INF. *rajz*, compose or recite verses in the metre *rajaz*; (m.) thunder; get angry; — V. INF. *tárajjuz*, roll; grow angry; — VIII. INF. *irtijáz*, compose verses in the metre *rajaz*.

رجس) *rijs*, *rujs*, punishment, chastisement; dirt; plague; idolatry; — *rajas*, trembling disease of a camel; name of a metre (مستعملن *mustaf'ilun* six times repeated).

(رجس) *rajas*, U, INF. *rajs*, roar; thunder; measure the depth of the water; I, U, prevent, keep back from; — *rajis*, A, INF. *rajas*, disgrace one's self; be dirty, polluted; — *rajus*, INF. *rajása-t* (also pass. *rujs*), id.; — IV. INF. *irjás*, measure the depth of the water; — VIII. INF. *irtijás*, be shaken, shake (n.); thunder.

رجس) *rijs*, *rajas*, pl. *arjás*, disgraceful action; pollution, dirt; punishment; — *rajis*, *rijs*, disgraced; dirty.

(رجف) *raja'*, I, INF. *rujú'*, *marji'*, *marji'a-t*, *ruja'*, *ruj'án*, return, come back; mend (n.), repent; refer grammatically; repeat; desist, renounce; INF. *raj'*, lead or bring back; be useful, profitable; INF. *raj'*, *marja'*, *marji'*, turn away from one thing and towards another; — II. INF.

*tarji'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; repeat; return, restore to; tattoo the face; — III. INF. *murája'a-t*, revert to a thing, repeat; look repeatedly at or into; take back a divorced wife; — IV. INF. *irjád'*, cause to return, bring or fetch back; give back anything bought; — VI. INF. *taráju'*, return together; come back; — VIII. INF. *irtijád'*, lead or bring back; take back; return; mend (n.), repent, get converted; — X. INF. *istirjád'*, demand back, reclaim; demand one's return; pronounce the phrase "To God we belong and to Him we return!" ; snivel.

رجف) *raj'*, return; reply to a letter; (m.) receipt; profit, advantage; tattoo lines in the face; pl. *rijád'*, *rij'án*, *ruj'án*, channel, gutter; place with stagnating water; repeated rain; excrement of wild animals; plague; — *ruja'*, pl. of رجز) *ráji'*, returning, &c.; — *ruju'*, pl. of رجز) *rijád'*; —  $\delta$  *raja'a-t*, *rija'a-t*, return; jubilee; metempsychosis; retrocession of a star; — *rija'a-t*, marrying a divorced wife again; — *rija'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, *ruja'a-t*, reply to a letter; (m.) receipt.

رجعان) *ruj'án*, return, INF. of (رجف).

رجف) *ruj'a*, return; reply to a letter; — *ruj'iyy*, the second fruit of a year.

(رجف) *rajaf*, U, INF. *rajif*, *rajafán*, *rujáf*, *rajif*, move, shake (a.); be violently moved, shaken; shake (n.), tremble; be agitated; resound, pass. be rumoured; prepare for war; — II. INF. *tarjif*, cause to shake or tremble; — IV. INF. *irjáf*, shake, tremble; excite the populace, spread false rumours; — V. INF. *tarajjuf*, be agitated; tremble; waver; be easily made to waver or tremble; —  $\delta$  *rajfa-t*,

shaking (s.), shock of an earthquake; convulsion.

رجلان *rajaḥān*, violent agitation; trembling, shaking (s.); earthquake.

(رجل) *rajal*, U, INF. *rajl*, beat on the foot; (also VIII.) bind and suspend by the feet;—*rajl*, A, INF. *rajal*, have a white spot on the foot; INF. *rajal*, *rujla-t*, be a pedestrian, walk on foot; be half smooth, half curled;—II. INF. *tarjil*, bring help; encourage; dress the hair so as to be half smooth, half curled;—IV. INF. *irjāl*, bid one to walk on foot; grant a delay or respite;—V. INF. *tarajjul*, walk on foot; dismount (n.); look like a man (woman); become marriageable;—VIII. INF. *irtijāl*, see I.; speak extempore, improvise; act headstrongly; slacken its course to rest (horse).

رجل *rajl*, pedestrian; foot-soldiers;—*rijl*, pl. *arjul*, *rijalāt*, *rijilāt*, foot; hind-foot; foot of a mountain; extremity; ر الباب *rijl al-bāb*, hinge of a door; pl. *arjāl*, swarm of locusts; part or half of what a skin bag holds;—*rajl*, pl. *rajl*, *rijil*, *rajlā-t*, *rajlā*, *rujjāl*, *rajjāla-t*, *rujjāla*, *rajjāla*, *rujjālān*, pl. pl. *arājil*, *arājil*, *arjila-t*, pedestrian, traveller on foot; foal which is allowed to suck freely; pl. *rajjāla-t*, retinue, servants, messengers;—*rajul*, pl. *rijāl*, *rijālāt*, *rijla-t*, *rajlā-t*, *rijala-t*, *arājil*, *marjal*, man; powerful man, man of great physical strength; common man (opposed to a leader, &c.); pl. *arjāl*, *rajjāla*, hair half smooth, half curled; having such hair (also *rajl*, *rajal*);—*rajlā-t*, firm step;—*rijla-t*, pl. *rijal*, watercourse from stony parts into the plain;—*rujla-t*, manhood; being a good walker;

travelling on foot (s.);—*rajlā-t*, virago.

رجلان *rajlān*, pl. *rajlā*, pedestrian;—*rujlān*, pl. of رجل *rajl*.

رجلي *rajlā*, stony road; pl. *rijāl*, *rajjāla*, women travelling on foot; pl. of رجل *rajl*, رجلا *rajlān*, and رجل *rajl*;—*rajl* *liyya-t*, manhood.

(رجم) *rajam*, U, INF. *rajm*, pelt with stones, stone, kill; calumniate, slander; inveigh against, execrate, curse; mark the tomb by a stone; drive away, expel; break off; interrupt; leave in the lurch, forsake; run hurriedly by; surmise, suppose, try to guess;—III. INF. *murājama-t*, pelt with stones in combat; try to ward off by throwing stones or shooting; vie in efforts;—VI. INF. *tarājūm*, pelt each other with stones;—VIII. INF. *irtijām*, be heaped up.

رجم *rajm*, what is thrown or flung, projectile; stoning; blame; execration, curse; surmise, supposition, guess; tomb; pit;—*rajlā-t*, pl. *rujam*, *rujām*, heap of stones; tomb-stone; tomb.

(رجن) *rajan*, U, INF. *rujūn*, stay, abide; accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rajn* (also II.), keep an animal in the stable and feed it badly;—*rajin*, A, INF. *rajan*, stay and accustom one's self to a place; INF. *rujūn*, be kept in the stable;—II. INF. *tarjīn*, see I.;—VIII. INF. *irtijān*, be complicated and difficult.

(رجه) *rajah*, I, INF. *rajh*, hold with the teeth;—IV. INF. *irjāh*, defer, delay.

(رجو) *rajā*, U, INF. *rajw*, *rajā'*, *rajāt*, *rajā'a-t*, *rajāwa-t*, *marjāt*, hope for, expect; hope, expect or ask for a thing from; tear;—رجي *raji'*, A, INF. *raj-an*,

cease to speak, be interrupted; — II. INF. *tarjiya-t*, hope, expect; cause to hope; — IV. INF. *irjâ'*, defer, delay; — V. INF. *tarajjî*, hope, expect; implore, entreat; submit (n.); — VIII. INF. *irtijâ'*, hope, fear; —  $\delta$  *rajwa-t*, *رَجْوَا*, hope; fear.

رجود *rajûd*, who brings in corn.

رجوس *rajûs*, roaring, thundering.

رجوع *rajû'*, return; reply, answer; relation, reference; success; advantage, profit; proof, demonstration; —  $\delta$  *rajû'a-t*, answer.

رجولة *rajûla-t*, رجولية *rajûliyya-t*, رجولية *rajûliyya-t*, manhood, manliness.

رجوم *rajûm*, stoned; cursed. (رجو) see (رجو).

رجيح *rajih*, surpassing, excellent.

رجيدة *rajida-t*, bringing in of the corn.

رجيع *rajî'*,  $\delta$ , brought back; pl. *ruju'*, *rajâ'î'*, animal returning tired and at once put to use again; what returns without being sold; cold food.

رجيف *rajîf*, shaking, trembling (s.); — *rijjîf*, who trembles, shaker.

رجيل *rajîl*, pl. *rujâla*, good walker; pedestrian; hard; improvised; — *rujail*, little man, manikin.

رجيم *rajim*, stoned, cursed (Satan).

رجين *rajîn*, deadly poison; —  $\delta$  *rajîna-t*, resin, gum; troop.

رجا *rahan*, mill.

رجاب *rihâb*, pl. of رجة *rahba-t*; — *ruhâb*, wide, spacious; —  $\delta$  *rahâba-t*, spaciousness; commodiousness.

رجاض *ruhâd*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

رجاق *ruhâg*, pure, generous.

رجال *rihâl*, pl. of رجل; camp; — *rahhâl*, who travels much; good camel-rider; pl.  $\delta$ , nomads; maker of camel-saddles; — *ruhhâl*, travellers, &c., pl. of

رجل *râhil*; —  $\delta$  *rihâla-t*, pl. *rahâ'il*, leather saddle.

(رحامس) *ruhâmis*, bold, brave.

رجائب *rahâ'ib*, pl. vast plains.

(رحب) *rahub*, INF. *ruh̄b*, *rahâba-t*, also *rah̄ib*, A, INF. *rah̄ab*, be expanded, wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarh̄ib*, widen, make more commodious; welcome; make room for a new-comer; — IV. INF. *irh̄âb*, be wide, spacious; widen; — V. INF. *tarah̄hub*, welcome.

رجب *rah̄b*,  $\delta$ , wide, spacious, commodious; — *ruh̄b*, spaciousness; comfortable place; *ruh̄b-an*, welcome! —  $\delta$  *rah̄ba-t*, *rah̄aba-t*, pl. *rah̄b*, *rah̄ab*, *rih̄âb*, *rah̄bât*, *rah̄abât*, comfortable place; wide field or plain.

رجح *rahōh*, broad hoof; — *ruh̄uh*, pl. wide dishes.

رجحان *rahrâh*, رجحان *rahrâh*, رجحان *rahrâhân*, broad, wide, spacious; commodious and abundant.

(رجح) *rahrâh*, INF.  $\delta$ , speak obscurely; conceal from.

(رجح) *rahâd*, I, INF. *rah̄d*, wash, clean; — II. pass. perspire violently after a fit of fever; — IV. INF. *irh̄âd*, wash; — VIII. INF. *irtih̄âd*, be rebuked; be disgraced, dishonoured.

رجحان *ruhâdâ'*, perspiration after a fit of fever.

(رجح) *arhâf*, INF. *irh̄âf*, sharpen.

(رجل) *rahal*, INF. *rahl*, saddle the camel; INF. *rahl*, *rah̄il*, depart, emigrate; suffer patiently; strike with the sword; — II. INF. *tarh̄il*, cause one to travel, to remove, to emigrate; cause to start, expedite, despatch; — III. INF. *murâhala-t*, help in saddling, departing, &c.; — IV. INF. *irh̄âl*, make the camel ready for travelling; give one a camel to ride upon; — V. INF. *tarah̄hul*, set out, emigrate; ride a restive camel; — VIII. INF.

- irtihál*, saddle the camel; depart, emigrate; travel, ride.
- رحل *rahl*, pl. *arhul*, *rihál*, camel-saddle; quarter; dwelling; removed household furniture; (m.) also  $\delta$  *rahla-t*, reading-desk, pulpit; — *ruhhal*, travellers, &c., pl. of رحل *rāhil*; —  $\delta$  *rihla-t*, removal, emigration, departure, journey; saddling of a camel; death; — *ruhla-t*, being ready for travelling; departure; journey; direction or destination of a journey.
- (رحم) *rahim*, A, INF. *rahma-t*, *marhama-t*, *ruhṁ*, *ruhūm*, be compassionate, kind, merciful, take pity upon (acc. or على 'ala); INF. *rahṁ*, *rahām*, also pass. *ruhīm* and — *rahūm*, INF. *rahāma-t*, have disease in the womb after giving birth; — II. INF. *tarhīm*, call God's mercy upon; — V. INF. *tarahhūm*, feel compassion for, have mercy upon (على 'ala); — VI. INF. *tarāhūm*, feel compassion for one another; — X. INF. *istirhām*, implore for compassion or mercy.
- رحم *rahim*, *rihm*, pl. *arhām*, womb; kindred relations, ties of blood; compassion, mercy; — *ruhṁ*, *ruhūm*, mercy, commiseration; رحم *um-m-u ruhṁ-in*, Mecca; —  $\delta$  *rahma-t*, compassion, commiseration, mercy; pardon.
- رحما *rahmā'*, suffering from the womb.
- رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, compassionate; God; — رحمة *rahmāniyy*, divine.
- رحموت *rahāmūt*, رحمة *ruhṁa*, compassion, commiseration; mercy; pardon.
- رحة *rahha-t*, coiled up snake.
- (رحو) *rahā*, V, INF. *rahw*, build a mill; turn the mill; grind; also V. INF. *tarahhī*, coil itself up.

- رحول *rahūl*,  $\delta$  *rahūla-t*, very fit for travelling.
- رحوم *rahūm*, suffering from disease of the womb; compassionate, merciful.
- رحوي *rahawiyy*, revolving (adj.).
- رحى *rahan*, *raha*, f. pl. *arh-in*, *arhi*, *arhiyy*, *arhā'*, *rahiyy*, *ruhiyy*, *arhiya-t*, mill, hand-mill; mill-stone.
- رحيب *rahīb*, spacious, wide, commodious.
- رحيق *rahīq*, washed, clean.
- رحيق *rahīq*, pure, generous wine; a perfume; a river of Paradise.
- رحيل *rahil*, departure, journey; death; saddled; fit for travelling.
- رحيم *rahīm*, compassionate; merciful; related by blood; sincere in friendship.
- (ت) *rahḥ*, V, INF. *rahḥ*, tread upon, tread under foot; mix the wine; — IV. INF. *irhāh*, attend zealously to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *irtihāh*, be soft, relaxed, weak, irresolute; be uncertain; be complicated.
- ت *rahḥ*, soft, relaxed, irresolute; — *ruhḥ*, pl. *rihaḥa-t*, *rihāh*, the fabulous bird Roc; castle in chess.
- رحا *rahan*, softness, relaxedness; INF. of (رحى); — *rahā'*, abundance, affluence, ease; — also *ruhā'*, softness, relaxedness, weakness; — *ruhā'*, breeze; — *rahḥā'*, pl. *rahāhiyy*, soft yielding ground.
- رحا *rahāh*, commodious, comfortable, at ease, soft; — \*.
- رحا *rahāsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility, pliability; delicateness of the body.
- رحا *rahāsa-t*, thinness.
- رحام *rahām*, marble; alabaster; —  $\delta$  *rahāma-t*, softness, gentleness, tenderness; — *rihāmat*, heavy stone; — *ruhāma-t*, sun-dial; — رحمة *rahāma*, gentle breeze; — *ruhāmiyy*, of marble.

رعاة *raḥāwa-t*, *ruḥāwa-t*, softness, relaxedness; indifference.

رعاص *raḥū'is*, pl. of رعاصة *raḥṣa-t*.

رعيبن *riḥbin*, sour milk (Pers.).

رعت *raḥt*, pl. *ruḥūt*, household furniture, carpets, bedding, clothes; housings, saddle-cloth; — II. *raḥḥa-t*, INF. *tarḥit*, cover the horse with the saddle-cloth, with housings.

رعاضة *riḥaḥa-t*, pl. of رعى *ruḥḥ*.

رعاشة *raḥṣa-t*, movement; — V. INF. *tarāḥḥus*, move (n.); — VII. INF. *irtihās*, be moved, agitated.

(رعى) *raḥas*, INF. *raḥāsa-t*, *ruḥūsa-t*, be soft, flexible, pliable, of a delicate frame; INF. *ruḥs*, *ruḥūsa-t*, be cheap, get cheaper, fall in price; be kind towards (J li); — II. INF. *tarḥis*, lower the price, sell cheap; soften, make pliable; make easier; show kindness, make an allowance, permit, grant leave or furlough; — IV. INF. *irḥās*, make cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — VIII. INF. *irtihās*, reckon cheap; find cheap; buy cheap; — X. INF. *istirḥās*, id.; wish to buy cheap.

رعىص *raḥs*, soft, pliable, delicate; — *ruḥs*, cheapness; indulgence, permission; — *raḥṣa-t*, pl. *raḥā'is*, soft, delicate; — *ruḥṣa-t*, *ruḥuṣa-t*, benevolence; kindness; allowance; furlough; leave.

(رعىف) *raḥaf*, U; — *raḥif*, A, INF. *raḥaf*; — *raḥuf*, INF. *raḥāfu-t*, *ruḥūfa-i*, be thin and watery.

رعىف *raḥf*, *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, cream, thin butter, watery dough, thin mud; — *raḥfa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, pumice-stone.

(رعىل) *riḥl*, *raḥil*, *riḥla-t*, pl. *riḥāl*, *ruḥāl*, *arḥul*, *riḥlān*, *riḥala-t*, *raḥala-t*, lamb.

(رعىم) *raḥam*, U, INF. *raḥm*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; feel compassion; — I, U, A, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, soothe a child, play with it; —

U, INF. *raḥm*, *raḥam*, *raḥama-t*, sit on the eggs; — *raḥim*, A, INF. *raḥam*, treat kindly; — *raḥum*, INF. *raḥāma-t*, be soft and pleasant; have a sweet voice; be smooth and level; — II. INF. *tarḥim*, have a soft voice; soften one's tone; slur over the last part of a name; execute in or lay out with marble; cause the hen to brood; — IV. INF. *irḥām*, brood.

رعىم *raḥam*, thick milk; kindness, gentleness; noun of unity *ḥ*, a bird of the eagle kind; pelican; — also *ḥ* *raḥama-t*, caress bestowed upon a child.

(رعىو) see (رعى).

رعىو *raḥw*, *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, *ḥ*, soft, relaxed; thin; — *riḥw*, *ruḥw*, also *ḥ* *riḥwa-t*, *ruḥwa-t*, softness, relaxedness.

رعىود *riḥwadd*, *ḥ*, fleshy with delicate bones; — *ḥ* *raḥwada-t*, delicacy; luxuriousness, luxury, abundance.

رعىومة *ruḥūsa-t*, cheapness; softness, flexibility.

رعىوفة *ruḥūfa-t*, thinness, wateriness.

(رعىي) *raḥi*, A, INF. *raḥan*, *raḥā'*, *riḥwa-t*, be soft, relaxed, loose, weak; — *raḥū*, INF. *raḥāwa-t*, id.; — *raḥā*, U, INF. *raḥā'*, also *raḥi*, *raḥū*, and pass. *ruḥi*, live in affluence; — II. INF. *tarḥiya-t*, soften, loosen, relax, unstring; — III. INF. *murāḥāt*, be near confinement; — IV. INF. *irḥā'*, soften, loosen; let down the veil or curtain; give the reins to the horse; let the beard grow long; let loose, let go, give up; — VI. INF. *tarāḥi*, yield weakly, show one's self cowardly, lazy, negligent; desist, renounce; relax (n.); give up; be interrupted or abolished; — VIII. INF. *irtihā'*, X. INF. *istirḥā'*, relax (n.); yield, renounce a claim; be thin.

رعىي *raḥiyy*, soft, relaxed; flexible;

thin ; commodious, spacious ; comfortable ; living in ease.

رخیح *raḥīḥ*, soft ; relaxed, weak, without vigour.

رخیس *raḥīs*, ♂, cheap ; soft ; tender, delicate ; sudden and easy (death).

رخیفه *raḥifa-t*, pl. *riḥāf*, lump of soft dough ; soft butter.

رخیم *raḥīm*, ♂, soft (♂ *raḥīma-t*, having a sweet voice, f.) ; soft and smooth.

(د) *radd*, v, INF. *radd*, *riddāda*, *maradd*, *mardūd*, turn back, turn off, keep off ; refuse ; avert ; refute ; bring back, return, restore ; reply, answer ; revert ; bring back to a former state, to reason, to virtue ; shut the door or set it ajar ; vomit ; — II. INF. *tardād*, *tardād*, refuse or repel violently ; recall to memory ; — III. INF. *murādāda-t*, *riḍād*, return (a.), give back, requite ; oppose, fight ; — V. INF. *taraddūd*, frequent (acc. or الی *ila*) ; be frequently refused or repelled ; remember or remind frequently ; waver ; alternate ; — VI. INF. *tarādād*, reverse ; — VIII. INF. *irtidād*, be brought back ; return (n.) ; recover (n.) ; be converted to (الی *ila*) ; apostatize (عن *'an*) ; — X. INF. *istirdād*, demand back, take back, receive back.

رذ *rad-in*, see رذی ; — *radd*, refusal ; repulse ; refutation ; hindrance ; restitution, return ; reply ; restoration to a former state ; vomiting ; bad ; worthless ; — *riḍ*, helper ; help ; — ♂ *riddā-t*, return ; refusal, repulse ; repeated watering of the camels ; echo, burden (of a song) ; apostasy ; putting new soles to the shoes ; bran.

(د) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, prop a wall ; give a support to ; assist, help ; pelt ; take good care of the

camels ; — *radu'*, INF. *raddā'a-t*, be bad, corrupt ; — IV. INF. *irdād'*, make bad, corrupt ; act badly or wickedly ; prop, support, assist, help ; consolidate ; calm down (a.) ; increase ; let down the veil.

رذ *riḍ*, companion, fellow, helper ; help ; counterpoise ; load ; prop ; — *riddā'*, pl. *ardiya-t*, wrapper, cloak ; jewelled girdle ; debts ; رذ *gamr ar-riḍā'*, very liberal ; — ♂ *radāt*, pl. *rada-n*, hard stone, rock ; — *riḍāt*, mantle, cloak ; — *raddā'a-t*, wickedness, INF. of (د).

رذ *radāh*, pl. *ruduh*, heavily laden ; having heavy hips ; having numerous camp-followers (army) ; large dish ; vast plain ; — ♂ *radāha-t*, den of a hyena.

رذ *radād*, *riḍād*, repulse, aversion ; *riḍād*, opposition, INF. III. of (د) ; — *raddād*, who sets broken bones.

رذ *riḍā'*, thin mud ; — *rudā'*, relapse ; indisposition ; — *raddā'*, strong, efficacious ; — ♂ *riḍā'a-t*, trap or pit for wolves.

رذ *riḍāf*, رذ *rudāfa*, pl. of رذیف *riḍāf* ; — ♂ *riḍāfa-t*, rank next to the king or leader.

رذ *riḍāh*, pl. of رذو *radha-t*.

رذ *radāwa-t*, badness, wickedness (m.).

(رذ) *radb*, trodden road which ceases suddenly ; — v. *taraddab*, INF. *taraddub*, treat kindly.

(رذ) *radaj*, v, INF. *radajān*, move slowly and step by step.

(رذ) *radah*, INF. *radh*, enlarge the tent ; cement, loam ; be in good proportions ; perform one's business well.

رذ *ruduh*, pl. of رذ *radāh* ; — ♂ *rudha-t*, curtain before a bedroom ; piece put into the cloth of a tent to enlarge it ; opportunity ; — رذ *rudhiyy*, green-grocer.

(رَد) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break anything hollow.

(رَدَم) *radas*, U, I, INF. *rad*s, pelt with large stones; break the walls; stamp or level the ground;—U, I, break one stone with another; go away with a thing;—V. INF. *taraddus*, fall down.

(رَد) *rada'*, INF. *rad'*, repel, keep off, hinder, prevent; dissuade, dehort, warn, make strong remonstrance; dye, stain; paint the nose with saffron, change colour, grow pale; fall on the ground and rebound; lie with; pass. *rudh'*, have a relapse;—VII. INF. *irrida'*, VIII. INF. *irtida'*, be repelled, prevented, hindered; abstain; yield to remonstrance.

رَد *rad'*, hindrance, dissuasion, remonstrance; neck; saffron; stain of blood, saffron, ointment, &c.

(رَدَل) *rida'l*, small, little.

(رَد) *radig*, A, INF. *radag*, be loamy, muddy;—IV. INF. *irdag*, id.; moisten; be scarce;—VIII. INF. *irtidag*, fall into the mud.

رَد *radig*, loamy, muddy;— $\ddot{s}$  *radga-t*, *radaga-t*, pl. *radg*, *radag*, *ridag*, moist clay or loam; thick mud.

(رَد) *radaf*, U, INF. *radf*, come behind another, follow; rise in succession;—*radif*, A, INF. *radaf*, come behind, follow;—III. INF. *muradafa-t*, squat one upon another, cluster; carry another rider behind; ride behind another on the same beast; be a reserve man; be substitute for a prince, &c.; be able to stand substitute for anyone, equal; be synonymous;—IV. INF. *irdaf*, come behind, follow, succeed; bid to mount behind another; take up a second rider; add; tow;—VI. INF. *taraduf*, succeed one another; second; be syno-

nymous; carry a second rider;—VIII. INF. *irtidaf*, mount or ride behind; attack in the rear;—X. INF. *istirdaf*, ask to be allowed to mount behind.

رَد *ridf*, pl. *ardaf*, hind part, croup; who mounts behind the rider; what follows or succeeds; substitute; viceroy; *ar-ridfan*, day and night.

(رَد) = (رَد).

(رَدَم) *radam*, I, INF. *radm*, stop a breach or hole, shut up, fill up a well with earth, obstruct; heap up rubbish; mend;—U, continue without interruption;—captivate; cause to resound; flow; green afresh; INF. *rudam*, break wind;—V. INF. *taraddum*, mend, patch up; be worn and patched up;—VIII. INF. *irtidum*, wear old patched-up clothes.

رَد *radm*, pl. *rudum*, wall; boundary-wall; ruins of a wall; worthless, useless;—*rudum*, pl. of رَدَم *radim*.

(رَدَن) *radan*, I, INF. *radn*, pile up and order; coil; spin; cause the fire to smoke; (m.) purr;—*radin*, A, INF. *radan*, be wrinkled, shrivelled;—II. INF. *tardin*, IV. INF. *irdan*, put cuffs, fringes, &c., to a sleeve;—VIII. INF. *irtidan*, prepare a spindle or distaff for one's self.

رَدَن *radn*, pl. *ardan*, cuff with fringes; sleeve; purse;—*radan*, spun silk; thread, in threads.

(رَدَا) *radah*, INF. *radh*, pelt with stones; build a large house or palace; excel;— $\ddot{s}$  *radha-t*, pl. *radh*, *ridah*, *ruddah*, pit with stagnating water; large house; palace; pl. *radah*, rocky hill.

(رَدَا) *radā*, U, INF. *radw*, pelt with stones.

رَدَا *radu'*, see (رَدَا).

(رَدَا) *rada*, I, INF. *rady*, *radayān*, stamp the ground; go a moderate pace; go away; hop, walk in hops; hop on one foot;



grow, increase; surpass in number (above 50); run against; pelt with stones; break with a stone; fall into a well; — *radî*, A, INF. *radan*, perish, get annihilated, destroyed; — II. INF. *tardiya-t*, clothe with a wrapper or mantle; — IV. INF. *irdâ*, ruin, destroy; cause to fall; urge the horse to a moderate pace; increase (n.); surpass fifty; — V. INF. *taraddî*, put on a wrapper or mantle, be clad with it; fall into a well from a mountain; — VIII. INF. *irtiddâ*, put on a wrapper or mantle; stamp the ground; go a moderate pace.

ردی *radî*, ڤ, bad, pernicious; — *radan*, INF. of the previous, destruction; — *radan*, pl. of ڤ, *radât*; — *radiyy*, ڤ, *radî*, pl. *ardâ*, *radî*, pl. *ardî'â*, bad, worthless; — *raddî*, reprobate, wicked; — *rudda*, repudiated wife; — ڤ *ridya-t*, manner of wearing one's mantle.

ردعا *rudaihan*, during a long space of time.

ردیدی *riddîda*, restitution, &c.; INF. of (د).

ردیف *radîf*, pl. *ridîf*, *rudîfa*, who rides behind another on the same beast; who comes behind another; reserve, reserve troops; addition; burdeu (of a song); constellation which rises when the opposite one sets; pl. *rudîfa*, who assist one another.

ردیم *radîm*, pl. *rudum*, worn out and patched up; buried in rubbish.

ردینیی *rudainiyy*, ڤ *rudainiyya-t*, lance.

(د) *razz*, INF. *razâz*, also pass. *ruzz*, rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irzâz*, id.; leak.

داد *razâz*, slight rain.

دال *ruzâl*, *rizâl*, ڤ *ruzâla-t*, *rizâla-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace; pl. *arzîla-t*, a worthless fellow;

— ڤ *razâla-t*, meanness, villany, infamy; — ى *ruzâla*, pl. of ڤ *razîl*.

داز *ruzât*, pl. of ڤ *raziyy*.

دازة *razâwa-t*, abject state.

دایا *razâyâ*, pl. of ڤ *raziyya-t*.

(د) *razîl*, A, *razul*, U, INF. *razâla-t*, *ruzûla-t*, be mean, bad, reprobate, worthless; — *razâl*, INF. *razl*, render worthless, bad, reprobate; lower, abase, degrade; despise; reject, disapprove; — II. INF. *tarzîl*, abase; despise; revile; — IV. INF. *irzâl*, render contemptible, despise, disdain, reject; keep bad company; — VI. INF. *tarâzul*, commit vile actions; be insolent towards (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istirzûl*, deem vile and wicked; despise.

دل *razl*, pl. *ruzûl*, *arzâl*, *ruzzâl*, vile, abject, mean, impure, indecent, obscene.

دلا *ruzâlâ'*, pl. of ڤ *razîl*.

(دم) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, *ruzâm*, *razamân*, flow, run; — *razîm*, A, INF. *razam*, be full to overflowing.

دم *razam*, worn-out clothes; — *ruzum*, pl. of دم *ruzûm*.

دلا *ruzûla-t*, meanness, vileness.

دم *ruzûm*, pl. *ruzum*, full to overflowing; fluid.

(دی) *razi*, A, INF. *razâwa-t*, be jaded, emaciated; — IV. INF. *irzâ*, jade, emaciate.

دی *raziyy*, pl. *ruzât*, f. ڤ *razâyâ*, emaciated and jaded.

دیل *razîl*, ڤ, pl. *ruzâlâ'*, *ruzâla*, mean, vile, abject, wicked; *ruzâla*, abject rabble; — ڤ *razîla-t*, pl. *razî'il*, anything worthless, bad; vile action or quality, vice.

(ز) *razz*, U, I, INF. *razz*, thrust the sting into the ground to lay ova; stick a thing into the earth, or one thing into another; pierce; patter with rain; — II. INF. *tarzîs*, polish, smooth; —

VIII. INF. *irtisâd*, refuse a request; stick in the target.

۵) *riaz*, distant sound; rolling of thunder; — *ruza*, rice; — *ruz'*, pl. *arzá'*, damage, loss; calamity; — ۶) *razza-t*, pl. *-ât*, *razaz*, hinge, iron band of a bolt.

(۱۵) *raza'*, A, INF. *rus'*, diminish; (also VIII.) take forfeit from, damage; befall and harm; scoff or mock at; — INF. *rus'*, *marzi'a-t*, accept a benefit, a present; — ۱۶) *rasi'*, diminish another's property; — VIII. INF. *irtisâ'*, see I.

۱۷) *razâdîq*, pl. of *رذاق* *rusdâq*.

۱۸) *razâz*, lead; — *razâz*, rice-merchant.

۱۹) *rizâq*, pl. of *رِزْق* *razaga-t*.

۲۰) *razzâq*, the giver of the daily bread, God.

۲۱) *razâqiyiy*, bunch of grapes (Pers.).

۲۲) *rizâm*, pl. *ruzâm*, haughty and harsh; — *razâm*, roaring.

۲۳) *razân*, modest woman; — \* ; — ۶) *razâna-t*, modesty; firmness of character and gravity of manners; weight.

۲۴) *razdyâ*, pl. of *رِزْي* *rasi'a-t*.

(۲۵) *razab*, U, INF. *razb*, adhere to the place, not stir from it.

(۲۶) *razah*, U, INF. *razâh*, *ruzâh*, break down from tiredness and emaciation; be jaded; be bad; — INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance; — II. INF. *tarzih*, jade the camel.

(۲۷) *ruzah*, رِزْحِي *razha*, jaded and half-dead camels.

(۲۸) *razah*, U, INF. *razh*, pierce with a lance.

۲۹) *ruzdâq*, pl. *-ât*, *razâdîq*, market-town; district with a market.

۳۰) *razdaq*, row, range.

(۳۱) *razraz*, INF. ۶, move, shake (a.); counterpoise a load.

۳۲) *razaz*, pl. of *رِزْز* *razza-t*.

(۳۳) *razig*, A, INF. *razag*, stick in

the mud; be in a plight; — III. INF. *murâzaga-t*, act invidiously towards; — IV. INF. *irzâq*, moisten the ground and produce mud; be very muddy; come in digging upon moist clay; be scarce; = x.; — X. INF. *istirzâq*, try to get hold of the property of one considered to be weak.

۳۴) *razig*, sticking in the mud; in a plight; — ۶) *razaga-t*, pl. *razag*, *rizâq*, moist clay or loam, mud.

(۳۵) *razaf*, I, INF. *razif*, roar; hasten the pace, trot; hurry from fear; approach, come up; — IV. INF. *irzâf*, roar; come up.

۳۶) *razafât*, pl. suburbs; surroundings, neighbourhood.

(۳۷) *razag*, U, INF. *razq*, give sustenance, the daily bread; preserve, feed, nourish; grant; pass. receive from God; — VIII. INF. *irtisâq*, receive or take the necessaries of life; — X. INF. *istirzâq*, pray for the necessaries of life.

۳۸) *rizq*, pl. *arzâq*, sustenance, daily bread, food; property, possessions, immovables; ration, pay, wages, pension; present; rain; — ۶) *razqa-t*, pl. *razqât*, ration, pay; possessions; immovables.

(۳۹) *razam*, I, U, INF. *razm*, wrap up, embale, make a packet of; — I, U, INF. *ruzâm*, *ruzâm*, be so weak and emaciated as not to be able to rise; die; accept, take; give birth; overthrow an adversary and kneel upon him; — II. INF. *tarzâm*, embale, pack up; make up a bundle; invade a country not to leave it again; — III. INF. *murâzama-t*, join two things; — IV. INF. *irzâm*, sound, roll; — ۶) *razma-t*, *rizma-t*, violent blow; — *rizma-t* (also *razma-t*, *ruzma-t*), pl. *rizam*, *razam*, *ruzam*, packet, bale;

bundle ; sheaf ; (m.) ream of paper ;— *rasama-t*, affectionate sound of a camel to its foal ; roar.

(رُن) *razan*, *u*, INF. *razn*, lift up a thing to estimate its weight ; stop, remain ; — *razun*, INF. *razána-t*, be heavy, weighty ; show gravity, dignity, and perseverance ; — *v*. INF. *tarazzun*, show one's self grave and persevering ; bear one's self gravely ; give one's self a dignified air ; — *vi*. INF. *tarázzun*, stand opposite each other.

رُن *razn*, pl. *rusún*, *risán*, elevated plain ; — *rizn*, tract of land ; side, edge ; — *í* *rizna-t*, pl. *rizán*, stagnating water ; pond.

رُز *ruzúh*, extreme tiredness.

رُزف *razáf*, long-legged ; making long strides.

(رُز) *rasa*, *i*, INF. *razy*, accept benefits from (acc.) ; — *iv*. INF. *irsá'*, take refuge with anybody and rely on his protection.

رُزى *ruzúyy*, rice-merchant ; — *í* *razi'a-t*, *raziyya-t*, pl. *razúyá*, damage, injury ; calamity ; affliction.

رُزح *razíh*, jaded, emaciated.

رُزِم *razím*, roar.

رُزى *razín*, grave, dignified ; heavy, weighty ; dignity ; — *razzín*, wild maize (m.).

(رُس) *rass*, *u*, INF. *rass*, dig a well ; bury the dead ; conceal, keep secret ; pry into other people's circumstances ; pacify, and, by opposition, stir up discord ; repeat inwardly ; = (رُز) ; — *iii*. INF. *murássa-t*, begin ; — *vi*. INF. *tarássa*, communicate secrets to one another, whisper to ; — *viii*. INF. *irtisáda*, become public.

رُس *rass*, prelude ; beginning ; first symptoms of an illness, of love, &c. ; well ; — *í* *rassa-t*, strong tree ; mast ; — *russa-t*, hat, cap.

رُسابة *rasába-t*, sediment.

رُسابى *rasátíq*, pl. of رُستاق *rustáq*.

رُساعة *risá'a-t*, pl. *rasá'i'*, plaited strap as an ornament to the scabbard.

رُسالة *risála-t*, *rasála-t*, pl. *-át*, *rasá'il*, mission, missive, message ; messenger ; letter ; treatise ; epistle ; gift of prophecy ; prophet ; *rasála-t*, apostolic mission ; missionary work ; missionaries ; pl. *rasá'il*, business transactions.

رُسام *rassám*, designer, draughtsman, drawer of maps, painter, writer ; — *í* *rasáma-t*, ordination of a priest.

رُساع *rasá'i'*, pl. of رُساعة *risá'a-t*.

رُسائل *rasá'il*, pl. of رُسالة *risála-t* ; — *y* *rasá'ilíyy*, who reads the Epistle ; sub-deacon.

(رُسب) *rasab*, *u*, INF. *rusúb*, sink in water, settle (as sediment) ; be sunk ; — *rasub*, sink in water ; — *iv*. INF. *irsáb*, have the eyes sunk.

رُستاق *rustáq*, *rastáq*, pl. *rasátíq*, *rasátíq*, market-town ; fine country with villages and country-houses ; camp ; good order ; peasant ; corporal (Pers.).

(رُستق) *rastaq*, INF. *í*, order or arrange well, organise ; tune an instrument ; — *ii*. INF. *tarastuq*, be well ordered, nicely arranged or laid out.

(رُسع) *rasah*, thinness of the hips ; — *iv*. INF. *irsáh*, cause the hips to grow thin.

(رُسع) *rasah*, *u*, INF. *rusúh*, be founded, established ; be firm, solid ; cake ; dry up (n.) ; soak into the ground ; — *ii*. *tarsíh*, *iv*. INF. *irsáh*, establish, consolidate ; impress deeply on the memory ; — *v*. INF. *tarassuq*, be firmly established, consolidated.

رُسداق *rusádúq* = رُستاق *rustáq*.

(رُسرص) *rasaras*, INF. *í*, be strong enough to rise under the load.

(عـ) *rasa'*, INF. *ras'*, have the eye-lids sticking together from illness; have the joints relaxed; bind an amulet against the evil eye to a child's hand or foot; — *rasi'*, A, INF. *rasa'*, be sore (eye) or have sore eyes; — II. INF. *tasri'*, split a strap to plait another with it.

(عـ) *rusg*, *rusug*, pl. *arság*, *arsug*, smallest part of a horse's foot; wrist; — *rasag*, weakness of the feet; — II. *rassag*, INF. *tarsig*, cause the life to pass in affluence and comfort; arrange one's speech well; moisten the ground.

(سـف) *rasaf*, U, INF. *rasf*, *rasif*, *rasafán*, walk as if the feet were tied together.

(سـل) *rasal*, INF. *rasl*, send a message or a messenger; — *rasil*, A, INF. *rasl*, hang down long; — INF. *rasl*, *risála-t*, walk leisurely; — II. INF. *tarsil*, be rich in milk; give abundantly milk to drink; — II. INF. *murá-sala-t*, send to, correspond with; — IV. INF. *irsál*, despatch, dismiss; send; bid to send; carry on negligently; compose a treatise; — V. INF. *tarassul*, act leisurely or negligently; read slowly; — VI. INF. *tarásul*, send a message to one another; correspond; alternate (in versifying); — X. INF. *istirsál*, show kindness or benevolence; have familiar intercourse; hang down long.

رسـل *rasl*, ة, walking leisurely (adj.); hanging down (adj.); — *risl*, ة *risla-t*, *rasla-t*, ease, slowness, comfortableness, convenience; steadiness; milk of a pregnant animal; — *rusl*, *rusul*, pl. of رسول *rasíl*, رسـل *rasil*; — *rusul*, girl yet unveiled.

رسـل *rusalá'*, pl. of رسول *rasíl*, رسـل *rasil*.

(سـم) *rasam*, U, INF. *rasm*, engrave lines or signs; impress traces; draw, sketch, delineate; write;

seal, mark; prescribe, impose, fix a pay, &c.; institute a feast; consecrate or ordain a priest; — U, INF. *rasim*, leave tracks or traces; — U, INF. *rasm*, conceal the traces, leaving them recoverable; be hidden in the ground, be dead; — II. INF. *tarsim*, register, inscribe; prescribe, order; — IV. INF. *irsám*, urge the camel to a vigorous pace; — V. INF. *tarassum*, investigate the traces of a dwelling; examine a place to build upon, to dig a well, &c.; — VIII. INF. *irtisám*, receive a command; allow one's self to be commanded; obey; receive ordination.

رسـم *rasm*, well; pl. *rusím*, *arsum*, trace, impression, mark, line, stroke; drawing, map, sketch; plan of a building, outlines of the foundation, foundation; inscription; prescription, order, edict; tax, duty, impost; institution of a feast; pl. *rusím*, *rusúma-t*, principles; fundamental rules, constitution, customs, ceremonial; taxes, duties, postage; — ى *rasmíyy*, ة, according to rule, normal, official, legitimate; pensioner, servant; *rasmíyyát*, prescriptions, rules, norms; duties, taxes, imposts.

(سـن) *rasan*, U, I, INF. *rasn*, tie with a rope; also IV. INF. *irsán*, halter a horse.

رسـن *rasan*, pl. *arsun*, *arsán*, rope; nose-string; halter.

(سـو) *rasá*, U, INF. *rasw*, *rusuw*, stand firm; keep one's stand; lie at anchor; be calm, grave, dignified; quote part of the traditions; INF. *rasw*, pacify; — III. INF. *murását*, vie in swimming; — IV. INF. *irsá'*, consolidate; put at anchor; be firmly at anchor, well moored; — ة *raswa-t*, pl. رسـو *risan*, bracelet.

رسوب *rasûb*, piercing, penetrating; gland of the penis; — *rusûb*, sediment.

رسوخ *rusûh*, ۛ *rusûhiyya-t*, firmness; perseverance; firm stand; solidity.

رسول *rasûl*, pl. *arsul*, *rusul*, *rusl*, *rusalâ'*, sent; envoy, ambassador, missionary, apostle, prophet; — *ی* *rasûliyy*, apostolic.

رسوم *rasûm*, imprinting traces or tracks; — *rusûm*, رسومات *rusûmât*, pl. of رسم *rasm*.

رسی *rasîyy*, firm, persevering, unshakable; solid; middle pole of a tent.

رسمیس *rasîs*, prelude; beginning; first symptoms of an illness, love, &c.; anything firm, solid; prudent, intelligent; rumour.

رسمیخ *rasîy*, abundant, comfortable.

رسیل *rasîl*, pl. *rusalâ'*, *rusul*, *arsul*, sent; messenger; message; who sends or is sent to; partisan, follower, helper.

رسمیم *rasîm*, a pace of the camel.

(رش) *rasî*, *u*, INF. *rasî*, *tarîsâs*, sprinkle, shed, strew, sow; rain slightly; — IV. INF. *irsîs*, rain slightly; be large and bleed abundantly (wound); cause the horse to perspire, urge it to run; — V. INF. *tarîsîs*, be sprinkled, sprinkled over.

رش *rasî*, pl. *risîs*, sprinkling (s.); light rain; dew; — ۛ *rasîsa-t*, thin jet of water; thin rain; shower.

(رها) *rasâ'*, INF. *ras'*, drop young ones; lie with.

رها *ras'*, pl. *arsû'*, the young of a gazelle; — *risû'*, pl. *arsîya-t*, string, rope; pedicle of a fruit; INF. III. of (رهر).

رهاج *rasîsâh*, perspiring; running, flowing, leaking, oozing.

رهاد *rasûd*, entering on the right road; right direction; right and reasonable way of acting; victory, triumph; cress; — ۛ

*rasûda-t*, justice; pl. *rasûd*, stone which fills the hand.

رھاش *rasâs*, sprinkling, trickling; noun of unity ۛ *rasâsa-t*, drop; — *risâs*, pl. of رش *rasî*; — ۛ *rasîsâsa-t*, sprinkle; watering-pot.

رھاشة *rasâqa-t*, skill, ability, subtlety; beauty and elegance.

رھاشة *rasâna-t*, parasitism.

رھبہ *rusba-t*, shell of a cocoa-nut used as a spoon.

(رھج) *rasâh*, perspire, drip with perspiration; leak, ooze; trickle; filter, strain; give little; bribe; skip; — II. INF. *tarîsîh*, bring up; drill; feed or tend well; lick the newly-born young; bring on a cold; — IV. INF. *irsîh*, deem fit, suitable; — V. INF. *tarîsîh*, be well brought up; be fit, suitable; be able to walk; ooze; perspire; (m.) have a cold; — X. INF. *istîrsîh*, rear, bring up, educate; be grown up.

رھج *rasîh*, ۛ *rasîha-t*, perspiring (s.); oozing (s.); filtering (s.); secretion; cold; — *rasâh*, sweat, perspiration.

(رھد) *rasâd*, *u*, INF. *rusûd*, *rasûd*, enter on the right path, be well guided; (m.) be of age; — *rasîd*, *a*, INF. *rasâd*, id.; — IV. INF. *irsûd*, lead on the right path, guide, preserve from error; — VIII. INF. *irtîsûd*, X. INF. *istîrsûd*, walk on the right path; be well guided or ask for guidance.

رھد *rusûd*, entering on the right path (s.); right conduct combined with firmness; — *rasâd*, the right path; — ۛ *rasûda-t*, *risûda-t*, lawful wedlock; — *ی* *rusûdiyy*, ۛ, reasonable, right, correct; — ۛ *rusûdiyya-t*, right guidance.

(رھرش) *rasrasâ*, INF. ۛ, be soft; be equal to the enemy, have

- no need to fear him; (m.) besprinkle.
- رهرش *rašraš*, رهراش *rašrāš*, soft bone; stale but soft bread.
- (رهِف) *rašaf*, U, I, INF. *rašf*; also *rašif*, A, INF. *rašaf*, and II. INF. *taršif*, IV., V. INF. *tarāšuf*, VIII. INF. *irtišif*, suck, sip; quaff; — IV. INF. *iršif*, see I.; allow to suck or sip.
- (رهِق) *rašaq*, U, INF. *rašq*, throw or shoot at, pelt; — *rašuq*, INF. *rašāqa-t*, have an elegant figure; be skilful and subtle; perform quickly and skilfully; — III. INF. *murāšāqa-t*, throw or shoot at, pelt; travel with; — IV. INF. *iršiq*, throw or shoot at a place; fix the look sharply upon; stretch the neck.
- رهِق *rišq*, shot arrow, projectile, its flight; art of shooting; shot; — *rašaq*, pl. of رهِق *rašiq*; — *rašiq*, of elegant figure; skilful, nimble, agile.
- رهِك *rīšk*, having a long beard.
- (رهِم) *rašam*, U, INF. *rašm*, write; mark the heaps of corn, mark; (m.) baptise a child in apprehension of death; halter a horse; — *rašim*, A, INF. *rašam*, smell a dish and covet it; — II. INF. *taršim*, write; — IV. INF. *iršām*, mark; push forth leaves.
- رهِم *rašm*, marking; (m.) baptism of a dying child; — *rašam*, first sprouts of a seed; black spot on the face of a hyena; traces of rain; — *rašma-t*, muzzle; halter.
- (رهِن) *rašān*, U, INF. *rašn*, *rušūn*, act the parasite, sponge; put the head into the pot (dog); — *rašun*, INF. *rašāna-t*, come uninvited to a meal or banquet, act the parasite.
- رهِن *rašn*, *rašān*, river-mouth.
- (رهِو) *rašū*, U, INF. *rašw*, bribe; be kind towards, assist; try to conciliate by a gift; — V. INF.

- tarāššī*, confederate for mutual revenge; — VIII. INF. *irtišāš*, accept a present; allow one's self to be bribed; — X. INF. *istiršāš*, ask for a bribe; — *rašwa-t*, *rišwa-t*, *rušwa-t*, pl. رها, رهي *rušan*, *rišan*, *rišwāt*, *rišawāt*, present, bribe; dung.
- رهِح *raših*, sweat, perspiration, exudation.
- رهِد *rašīd*, who guides on the right path; well guided; hitting on the right thing, wise; — *rašīda-t*, Rosetta.
- رهِف *rašif*, sucking (s).
- رهِق *rašiq*, of an elegant figure; shooting fast.
- (رِص) *rašš*, U, INF. *rašš*, fit one thing to another and join them, cement; put into good order; press, press upon, beat; — II. INF. *taršiš* = I.; cover or glaze with lead; — VI. INF. *tarāšuš*, be ranged; — *rašša-t*, callosity; — *rišša-t*, veil.
- رِصا *raššā*, f. of رِص *arāšš*, having well-set teeth.
- رِصاد *raššād*, observer, watcher; astronomer, mathematician; custom-receiver; watch-tower, observatory; — *ruššād*, pl. of رِصاد *rašīd*, who observes, &c.; — \*.
- رِصا *rašāš*, lead; tin; — *raššāš*, tinker; — *rašāša-t*, leaden ball, bullet; — *raššāša-t*, miser; gutter-stones.
- رِصاع *rašād*, sexual intercourse; — *raššād*, who indulges frequently in it.
- رِصاع *rišāg*, tether for a horse.
- رِصاف *rišāf*, pl. of رِصيف *rašif*; — *rašāfa-t*, firmness.
- رِصانة *rašāna-t*, firmness, gravity, dignified manners.
- (رِصع) *rašāh*, U, INF. *rušūh*, be firm, persevering.
- (رِصد) *rašād*, U, INF. *rašd*, *rašād*, observe attentively, watch; way-lay; — pass. *rušīd*, get wetted by rain; — IV. INF. *iršād*, pre-

- pare for, use for; requite; — v. INF. *tarasşud*, observe attentively; watch; fix the look sharply upon; expect, hope for; — VIII. INF. *irtişād*, id.
- رد *raşd*, *raşad*, observation (بیت الرصد *bait ar-raşd*, observatory); superintendence; guard; way-laying; *raşd*, remainder (in a calculation); — *raşad*, *rişā*, pl. *arşād*, observer, watcher, guardsmen, satellites; — *ruşşad*, pl. of *râşid*, who observes, &c.; — *raşad-t*, pl. *rişād*, heavy shower; — *ruşda-t*, lion's den; ring in which the sword hangs at the belt.
- (مرص) *raşraş*, INF. *raş*, consolidate; stand firm; load a gun.
- (مع) *raşā*, INF. *raş*, beat with the hand, slap; grind between two stones; stab, wound deeply, make to penetrate deeply; INF. *raşā*, lie with; INF. *ruşū*, stay, remain, abide; — *raşī*, A, INF. *raşā*, have thin hips; stick; be smeared with ointments; — II. INF. *tarşī*, join one thing to another; inlay with precious stones, gold, &c.; embroider; embellish, adorn; order, decree; — v. INF. *tarasşu*, be inlaid with precious stones, gold, marble, &c.; be adorned.
- (صف) *raşaf*, U, INF. *raşf*, put stones side by side, make a pavement; join the feet in the praying posture; fix the head of an arrow; be fit, proper; — *raşuf*, INF. *raşāfa-t*, be firmly joined, solid; — VI. INF. *tarāşuf*, be ranged, arrayed.
- صف *raşf*, *raşaf*, *raş*, stones put side by side, pavement; — *raşfa-t*, pl. *rişāf*, sinew to fix the head of an arrow.
- صفا *raşfā*, woman with a narrow pelvis.
- (رم) *raşam*, U, INF. *raşm*, come to a narrow mountain-pass.

- (رم) *raşan*, U, INF. *raşn*, complete, finish; inveigh against; rebuke; — *raşun*, INF. *raşāna-t*, be firm, solid; — II. INF. *tarşīn*, acquire thorough knowledge of a thing, master it; — IV. INF. *irşān*, make firm, consolidate.
- رم *raşn*, completion, conclusion.
- (وص) *raşā*, U, INF. *raşw*, make firm, solid, consolidate; — IV. INF. *irşā*, adhere to a place.
- رصد *raşid*, lying in ambush (adj.); observer.
- رمص *raşis*, piled up, ranged; veil which leaves only the eyes uncovered.
- رمصة *raşī'a-t*, pl. *raşī'i*, ornamental boss in belt, bridle, &c.; sword-ring; pounded wheat boiled with butter.
- رميف *raşīf*, well and solidly worked or performed; firm, decisive; paved street, causeway; (m.) rocky place; pl. *rişāf*, sinew of a horse.
- رمين *raşīn*, firm, solid, consolidated; firm of character, steady, dignified; ill, aching; benevolent, kind, favourable.
- (رض) *radđ*, U, INF. *radđ*, break or pound coarsely; crush; bruise; — II. INF. *tarđid*, pound vehemently, bruise violently; — v. INF. *taradđud*, be broken, pounded, bruised.
- رض *radđ*, dates dissolved in milk; — also *rađda-t*, bruise, contusion.
- رضا *riđđ*, agreeing (s.), consent, permission; being pleased (s.), favour; devotedness; — *rađđ*, pl. of *rađī*, agreeing (adj.), consenting, &c.
- رضاب *ruđāb*, spittle (not ejected); grain; drop of dew; — \*.
- رضاع *ruđād*, large fragment.
- رضاع *riđā*, sucking (s.), INF. III. (مع); — *radđā*, suckling (adj., s.); miser; — *ruđād*, pl. of *rađī*, sucking (adj.); — *rađā'a-t*, avarice, sordidness, filthiness;

- south-west wind; — also *riḏā'a-t*, sucking (s.).
- (رَضِب) *radab*, U, INF. *radb* (also V.), suck the lips of the beloved one; stream violently; — V. INF. *taraddub*, see I.
- (رَضَح) *radah*, INF. *radh*, break, break into pieces; — V. INF. *taradduh*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *irtidih*, excuse one's self, apologise.
- (رَضَح) *raḏah*, A, INF. *radh*, break, smash; throw violently on the ground; pelt with stones; make a small present; dole out; (m.) submit to, obey.
- (رَضَد) *raḏad*, U, INF. *radd*, pile upon one another.
- رَضْرَض *raḏraḏ*, رَضْرَض *raḏraḏ*, gravel, pebbles.
- (رَضْرَض) *raḏraḏ*, INF. *ṣ*, break into large pieces or fragments, pound; (m.) bruise; — II. INF. *taradrud*, pass. of the previous.
- (رَضِع) *raḏi'*, A, *raḏa'*, I, INF. *raḏ'*, *raḏa'*, *raḏi'*, *raḏi'*, *riḏā'*, *raḏā'a-t*, *riḏā'a-t*, suck; ask for milk; — *raḏi'*, A, be mean, miserly, ungenerous; — II. INF. *tarḏi'*, IV. INF. *irḏā'*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, suck, be suckled with; quaff; take in with the mother's milk.
- رَضِع *raḏ'*, sucking (s.); — *raḏi'*, what is sucked; pl. *ruḏu'*, suckling, sucking child, &c.; — *ruḏda'*, pl. of رَضِع *raḏi'* and رَضِع *raḏi'*, sucking (adj.).
- رَضَعَان *ruda'an*, رَضَعَان *ruda'an*, pl. of رَضِع *raḏi'*.
- (رَضَف) *raḏaf*, I, INF. *raḏf*, roast, warm or boil by means of heated stones; cauterise; drop excrement; fold up a cushion or pillow.
- رَضَف *raḏf*, *ṣ* *raḏfa-t*, heated stone; calamity; — *ṣ* *raḏfa-t*, *raḏafa-t*, pl. *raḏf*, *raḏaf*, bones of a horse between the knee-pan and the hollow of the knee.

(رَضَف), IV. *arḏak*, INF. *irḏik*, open and close the eyes alternately.

(رَضَم) *raḏam*, I, INF. *raḏm*, walk slowly and heavily; trip; furrow, till; sit always at home; throw on the ground; throw one's self on the ground; pile up stones, build, pave; — INF. *raḏamān*, make short steps.

رَضَم *raḏm*, *raḏam*, *ṣ*, also رَضَم *riḏām*, large stone for building.

(رَضَو) *raḏi*, U, INF. *raḏw*, overcome one's displeasure, content, satisfy; — رَضَى *raḏi*, A, INF. *riḏ-an*, *ruḏ-an*, *riḏwān*, *ruḏwān*, *marḏāt*, be content, pleased with; declare one's self satisfied, consent, agree; accept one's favour; — III. INF. *murāḏāt*, *riḏi'*, try to satisfy, conciliate, try to reconcile to an enemy; try to please better than another; — IV. INF. *irḏi'*, satisfy; gratify; move to consent; — V. INF. *taraddi*, try to satisfy, to please; — VI. INF. *tarāḏi*, be satisfied with one another; get reconciled to one another; agree; — VIII. INF. *irtidā'*, be satisfied with; approve; think fit for one's service or company, consider as the right man; — X. INF. *istirḏi'* = V.; beg to be satisfied or to consent.

رَضَوَان *riḏwān*, *ruḏwān*, consent, approval, being pleased with, favour; blessing; Paradise, the angel of Paradise; INF. of (رَضَو); — *riḏawān*, du. of رَضَى *raḏi*, رَضَا *riḏan*.

(رَضَى) see (رَضَو).

رَضَى *raḏi*, pl. *raḏīn*, satisfied, content, agreeing (adj.); — also رَضَا *riḏ-an*, du. *riḏawān*, *riḏayān*, consent, approval, being well pleased (s.); favour; — *raḏiyy*, pl. *arḏiyā'*, satisfied, content; agreeable; desirable.

رَضِيح *raḏih*, broken.

رَضِيد *raḏid*, piled up.



رمى *radîd*, coarsely pounded.

رمى *radî'*, pl. *ruddâ'*, *riḏâ'*, *radâ'î'*, *radḏa'*, *ruḏa'â'*, *ruḏa'ân*, suckling, child at the mother's breast; foster-brother.

رمى *radîm*, built solidly in stone.

(رط) *araff*, IV. *irfâf*, INF. *irfâf*, be stupid; scream, be noisy, boisterous; not stir from the place.

(رط) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, lie with; drop excrement; discontent; — IV. INF. *irfâ'*, become marriageable; — X. INF. *istirtâ'*, grow stupid, mad.

رط *rafa'*, stupidity, folly, madness; — *raf'â'*, pl. *raf'a'ât*, stupid (woman); — *riḏâ'*, pl. of رطى *rafiyy*.

رطبة *rafâba-t*, freshness and delicacy.

رطبات *rafâzât*, fables, fairy-tales, wonderful stories.

رطام *riḏâf*, رطام *rafâ'îf*, pl. of رطيم *rafîf*.

رطانة *rafâna-t*, foreign and barbarous language.

(رطب) *rafab*, U, INF. *rafâba-t*, be ripe, fresh and juicy; — INF. *rafb*, *rafûb*, feed (a.) on fresh dates, feed the cattle on fresh herbs; — *rafûb*, be fresh, juicy, moist and delicate; — *rafûb*, INF. *rafâba-t*, *rafûba-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tarfîb*, moisten, wet; feed (a.) on fresh dates; — IV. INF. *irfâb*, have just grown ripe, be fresh and juicy; bear such dates; — V. INF. *taraffub*, get moistened.

رطب *rafb*, *rafûb*, ̣, moist; fresh and tender; pliable of character; precious pearl *lu'lu' rafb*, precious pearl; — *rafûb*, *rafûb*, ̣ *rafûba-t*, *rafûba-t*, fresh herbage and foliage; moisture; — *rafûb*, ̣, pl. *arfâb*, *rifâb*, ripe date, still fresh and juicy; — ̣ *rafba-t*, pl. *rifâb*, fresh green fodder, especially clover; delicate girl.

(رطز) *rafaz*, weak; dull; thin; —

U, INF. *rafz*, sprawl, kick about; skip (m.).

رطازات *rafazât* = رطازات *rafâzât*.

(رطس) *rafas*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(رطع) *rafâc*, INF. *raf'*, lie with.

(رطل) *rafal*, U, INF. *rafł*, run; weigh with the hand; — II. INF. *tarfîl*, make the hair soft by ointments, &c.; weigh by pounds; — V. INF. *tarafful*, walk with difficulty; be weak of limbs, be soft.

رطل *rafł*, *riḏł*, pl. *arfâl*, pound of 12 ounces; a wine-measure =  $\frac{1}{2}$  من *mann*; — *rafł*, *rafîl*, weak in the limbs.

(رطم) *rafam*, U, INF. *rafm*, throw into the mud; entangle in difficulties or unpleasant things; drop excrement; — VIII. INF. *irfîm*, be thrown into the mud; be hopelessly entangled; — ̣ *rafma-t*, great plight; hopeless entanglement.

(رطن) *rafan*, U, INF. *rafâna-t*, *rifâna-t*, speak to in a foreign language, not Arabic; mumble, mutter to; — III. INF. *murâfana-t*, id.; — VI. INF. *tarâfun*, speak in such a way or mutter to one another.

(رطو) *rafâw*, U, INF. *rafw*, lie with.

رطوبة *rafûba-t*, moisture; freshness; tenderness, delicacy.

رطى *rafî'*, *rafîyy*, ̣, pl. *rifâ'*, stupid; dull.

رطيم *rafîb*, moist, fresh and tender; pliable, supple; pl. *rifûb*, ripe and juicy.

رطيم *rafîf*, pl. *rifâf*, *rafâ'îf*, clamour, tumult; folly, madness; foolish, mad.

رطينا *rafâina*, unintelligible or barbarous language, mutter.

(ر) *rafâ*, U, INF. *rafâ*, subside, calm down, be calm; — ̣ *rafâ-t*, abstinence from anything unlawful; victim, sacrifice.

رعا *ri'á'*, *ē ru'át*, pl. of راعي *rá'i*, herdsman.

رعب *ru'áb*, cry of the ostrich.

رعايب *ra'ábib*, pl. of رعبوب *ru'búb*.

رعايل *ra'ábil*, pl. of رعبلة *ri'bala-t* and رعبولة *ru'búla-t*.

رعاد *ra'ád*, thundering; torpedo-fish.

رعاس *ra'ás*, trembling.

(رعاع) *ra'á'*, wicked young people; rabble; — *ē ra'á'a-t*, female ostrich.

رعاف *ru'áf*, bleeding from the nose (s.); hæmorrhage.

رعاني *ru'áfyy*, liberal, generous.

رعال *ru'ál*, mucus; — \*; — *ē ra'ála-t*, stupidity; folly.

رعام *ra'am*, sharpness of sight; — *ru'am*, pl. *ar'ima-t*, mucus of diseased sheep.

رعايا *ra'áya*, pl. of رعية *ra'iyya-t*.

رعاية *ri'áya-t*, protection, guard, tending of a flock; regard, observance; kindness, indulgence, favour; (m.) itch, cancer, gangrene.

(رعب) *ra'ab*, INF. *ra'b*, frighten, terrify; threaten; fill a basin; cut off; — INF. *ru'b*, coo loudly; frighten; be afraid, fear; — II. INF. *tar'ib*, IV. INF. *ir'áb*, frighten; threaten; — VIII. INF. *irti'áb*, frighten; be afraid, fear.

رعب *ru'b*, fright, fear; pl. *ri'aba-t*, hole into which the head of a spear or arrow is placed.

(رعبل) *ra'bal*, INF. *ē*, cut into pieces; tear; break; marry a stupid woman.

رعبل *ra'bal*, wearing tattered clothes; stupid (woman); — *ē ri'bala-t*, pl. *ra'ábil*, id.; torn.

رعبوب *ru'búb*, pl. *ra'ábib*, very timorous; weak; — also *ē rubúba-t* and رعبيب *ri'bíb*, tall and at the same time delicate girl; piece of a camel's hump.

رعبولة *ru'búla-t*, pl. *ra'bú'il*, torn garment.

(رعف) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, bite and

take some flesh off; have flesh-lappets with white points hanging from the neck (goat); — *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, id.; — V. INF. *tara'us*, VIII. INF. *irti'ás*, wear ornaments for the ear.

رعف *ra's*, *ra'as*, *ē ra'ga-t*, *ra'asa-t*, woollen tassel of a litter; *ē*, pl. *ri'ás*, ear-ring, pendant; pl. *ra'asút*, flesh-lappet of a cock, sheep, &c.

(رعج) *ra'aj*, INF. *ra'j*, move (a.), agitate; enrich; flash continually; — *ra'ij*, A, INF. *ra'aj*, be very numerous; — IV. INF. *ir'áj*, agitate, disquiet; grow rich; — VIII. INF. *irti'áj*, be moved, agitated, disquieted.

(رعد) *ra'ad*, A, U, INF. *ra'd*, thunder; frighten, terrify, threaten, thunder against; show one's self in shining ornaments, sparkle with jewellery; — IV. INF. *ir'ád*, thunder; threaten; be struck by a thunder-bolt; pass. be seized with fear, tremble; — VIII. INF. *irti'ád*, tremble with terror, be violently agitated.

رعد *ra'd*, pl. *ru'id*, thunder, thunder-clap; ر ذات *zát-u ra'd-in*, war; — *ē ra'da-t*, *ri'da-t*, trembling, shivering; fear, terror.

رعديد *ri'did*, pl. *ra'ádid*, very timorous; (m.) blockhead.

(رعرع) *ra'ra'*, INF. *ē*, cause to thrive; train a horse; shine and wave to and fro; — II. thrive and grow; be nimble, agile; be rickety, move loosely.

رعرع *ra'ra'*, *ru'ru'*, also رعرع *ra'rá'*, pl. *ra'ári'*, tall, handsome youth.

(رعز) *ra'az*, U, INF. *ra'z*, lie with; — III. INF. *mura'asa-t*, be shrunk, contracted.

(رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, tremble; walk slowly; INF. *ra'asán*, tremble, shake (n.).

(رعش) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, and *ra'is*, A, INF. *ra'as*, tremble, shake (n.); — IV. INF. *ir'ás*, cause to

- tremble ; — VIII. INF. *irṭi'ās* = I.
- رعش *ra'as*, trembling, shaking (s.) ; convulsions ; — *ra'is*, trembling (adj.) ; timid, timorous ; — *ra'sa-t*, *ri'sa-t*, fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation.
- رعش *ra'san*, رعشيش *ra'siś*, trembling, timid, timorous ; — *ra'san*, m., رعشا *ra'sā'*, f., quick, swift, fleet.
- (رعس) *ra'as*, INF. *ra's*, move (a.), shake (a.), pull, draw, drag ; — IV. INF. *ir'ās*, id. ; — V. INF. *tara'uś*, VIII. INF. *irṭi'ās*, wind itself, writhe ; be shaken ; VIII. tremble violently ; rise (price).
- (رعظ) *ra'az*, INF. *ra'z*, make a hole in a spear or arrow to fix in the head, or break either at that part ; — *ra'iz*, A, INF. *ra'az*, break (n.) there.
- رعظ *ru'z*, pl. *ar'āz*, hole in a spear or arrow to fix the head in.
- (رعف) *ra'af*, A, U, INF. *ra'f*, *ru'af*, bleed from the nose ; bleed ; — U, A, INF. *ra'f*, get the lead in running ; — *ra'if*, A, INF. *ra'af*, flow from the nose, flow ; — *ra'uf* and pass. *ru'if*, id. ; — IV. INF. *ir'af*, urge to make haste ; fill ; — V. INF. *tara'uf*, bleed from the nose ; — VIII. INF. *irṭi'af*, step up, advance ; — X. INF. *istir'af*, id.
- (رعق) *ra'aq*, INF. *ra'q*, *ra'iq*, make a rumbling noise.
- (رعل) *ra'al*, INF. *ra'l*, pierce with a spear ; strike with a sword ; — *ra'il*, A, INF. *ra'al*, be stupid, imbecile ; — II. INF. *tar'il*, make an incision in a camel's or sheep's ear ; — IV. INF. *ir'al* = I. ; — X. INF. *istir'al*, walk behind one another ; precede ; — *ra'la-t*, pl. *ri'al*, *ar'al*, *ar'il*, herd, troop (20 to 25), the foremost in a troop ; many servants, numerous family ; palm-tree ; *abu ri'la-t*, wolf.
- (رعم) *ra'am*, INF. *ru'am*, be very

- thin and suffer from a flow of mucus (sheep) ; — U, INF. *ra'm*, observe, contemplate ; guard, watch over ; — *ra'um*, INF. *ra'a-ma-t*, be thin and suffer from a flow of mucus.
- رعم *ri'm*, fat ; رعم ام *umm-u ri'm-in*, hyena.
- (رعن) *ra'an*, U, INF. *ra'n*, be relaxed, soft, cowardly ; be stupid ; be big but stupid ; — *ra'in*, A, INF. *ra'an*, also *ra'un*, INF. *ru'ana-t*, id.
- رعن *ra'n*, pl. *ri'an*, *ru'un*, jutting part of a mountain ; promontory ; mountain-chain ; — *ra'an*, relaxation ; — *ru'un*, pl. girls.
- رعنا *ra'nu'*, soft, delicate ; Bal-sorah ; f. of ارعن, talkative, stupid, &c.
- (رعو) *ra'ū*, U, INF. *ra'w*, *ri'w*, *ru'w*, *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, *ru'yā*, acknowledge and desist from an error or a sin, abstain from what is unlawful ; — VIII. INF. ارعدا *irāi'ū*, id. ; — *ir'awa*, INF. *ir'iwā'*, id. ; — *ra'wa-t*, *ri'wa-t*, *ru'wa-t*, رعوى *ra'wan*, *ri'wan*, *ru'wan*, guarding one's self from error or sin, abstinence from what is unlawful ; turning back from evil, conversion.
- رعوس *ra'ūs*, trembling.
- رعولي *ra'waliyy*, badly roasted.
- رعولة *ra'ūna-t*, laxity, relaxedness, softness ; cowardice ; stupidity.
- (رعى) *ra'a*, INF. *ra'y*, *mar'an*, *ri'āya-t*, browse, graze, pasture freely ; tend the cattle ; allow the cattle to graze ; be a herdsman ; INF. *ri'āya-t*, govern, guard, take care of, administer, be dutiful ; INF. *ra'y*, observe the setting of the stars ; observe good manners and decency, have regard to ; — III. INF. *murā'āt*, graze together with another animal ; observe the setting of the stars, the course of events ; have friendly regard for, guard, take care of, manage, administer ;

(m.) cause an itching on the skin; — IV. INF. *ir'á'*, lead to the pasture, pasture (a.); have plenty of green food; spare one's life; lend one's ear to, listen; — V. INF. *tara'í*, VIII. INF. *irti'á'*, pasture (n.), graze, browse; — X. INF. *istir'á'*, beg to take care of or protect; ask permission for pasturing on another's ground.

رعى *ra'y*, pasturing (s.); — *ri'y*, pl. *ar'á'*, green food, pasture; — *ra'iyy*, pastured, tended; guarded, protected; — *ri'ya-t*, pasturing, grazing, browsing (s.); — *ra'iyya-t*, pl. *ra'íyá*, pasturing flock; subjects, subject; parish.

رعى *ru'yá*, guard, care and the object of it; INF. of (رعى).

رعى *ru'yán*, pl. of رعى *rá'i*, herdsman, &c.

رعى *ra'ib*, frightened; dripping with fat.

رعى *ru'aidá'*, chips, parings.

رعى *ra'iq*, rumbling noise in the bowels.

رعى *rugá'*, cry, roar.

رعى *ragám*, sand and dust; soft ground; — *rugám*, mucus, snot.

رعى *rugáwa-t*, *rigáwa-t*, foam, froth, syllabub.

(رغب) *ragib*, A, INF. *ragb*, *rugb*, *ragba-t*, desire, crave, wish for, incline to (إلى *ila*); turn away from, be averse (عن *'an*); — INF. *ragab*, *rugba-t*, *ragba-t*, رغبى *ragba*, *rugba*, *ragbá'*, *ragabán*, *ragabát*, رغبوتى *ragabúta*, call humbly and fervently on God, pray; entreat humbly and instantly; — *ragub*, INF. *rugb*, *rugub*, be greedy and voracious; be wide and spacious; — II. INF. *targib*, inspire with a desire, cause to wish for; incite, encourage; fill with aversion, turn from; — III. INF. *murágaba-t*, show one's self eager; — IV. INF. *iryáb* = II.; —

VIII. INF. *irtigáb*, desire, wish for.

رغب *rugb*, craving (s.), greed, greediness; voraciousness; — *ragab*, craving, longing for, love; — *ragba-t*, ardent desire, longing for, wish; eagerness, zeal, diligence; courage; anything desired, object of a wish; preference; esteem, sympathy, inclination, affection; pleasure in a thing.

(رغس) *ragas*, A, INF. *ragš*, suck; pierce repeatedly; have one's means exhausted by bestowing on beggars, &c.; — IV. INF. *irgás*, suckle, give suck; — VIII. INF. *irtigás*, suck.

رغسا *rugasá'*, du. *rugásáwán*, base of the udder; milk-veins.

(رغد) *ragid*, A, INF. *ragad*, be blessed with everything that is good, live in affluence; — *ragud*, INF. *ragáda-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *irgád*, rejoice in abundant pastures or crops, live in ease and affluence; — X. INF. *istirgád*, consider one's life plentiful or blessed.

رغد *ragd*, life in ease and affluence; abundant and pleasant; — *ragad*, id.; people who live in ease and affluence.

(رغز) *ragrag*, INF. *rag*, live in affluence; lead the camels to water whenever they like.

(رغز), X. *istargaz*, INF. *istirgáz*, consider weak, soft.

(رغس) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, grant riches to, enrich; make numerous, multiply; — IV. INF. *irgás*, id.; — X. INF. *istirgás*, consider weak and soft.

رغس *ragš*, riches, wealth; pl. *argás*, gift, present, favour, blessing.

(رغش) *ragas*, INF. *ragš*, excite a tumult, revolt against; stir up mischief; — II. INF. *targis*, increase (a.).

(رغف) *raguf*, INF. *ragf*, ball,

knead; — IV. INF. *irgáf*, sharpen one's look upon; walk fast.  
 رُغِف *ruguf*, رُغْفَان *rugfán*, pl. of رُغِف *ragíf*.  
 (رُغِل) *ragal*, INF. *rugl*, suck; — IV. INF. *irgál*, suckle, give suck; form into grain (corn); lean towards, err.  
 رُغِل *ragl*, corn just forming into grain; —  $\delta$  *rugla-t*, prepuce.  
 (رُغِد), III. *irgaládd*, INF. *irgildáid*, live in affluence.  
 (رُغِم) *ragam*, INF. *ragm*, compel; do in spite of; humiliate; feel aversion or disgust for; — *ragim*, A, feel aversion, disgust; be humbled and despised; — II. INF. *targim*, say to a person humiliation upon you! — III. INF. *murágama-t*, feel aversion, disgust, abhorrence; provoke to anger; get angry; shun, avoid; treat with hostility; — IV. INF. *irgám*, push one's nose into the dust, humble, humiliate; compel, force; provoke to anger; torment, vex, oppress, hinder; blacken one's face, i.e., cause him to be despised; — V. INF. *taraggum*, be angry; cry out, roar (camel).  
 رُغِم *ragm*, aversion, abhorrence; anger; compulsion, force, violence; humiliation, contempt, insult; rind, skin; *ragm-an*, against one's will, in spite of.  
 (رُغِن) *ragan*, INF. *ragn*, lend a favourable ear; eat and drink with enjoyment; desire, wish for; lean upon; — IV. INF. *irgán*, lend a favourable ear; inspire with longing for; ease, facilitate; despise.  
 رُغِن *raganna*, perhaps.  
 (رُغُو) *ragá*, U, INF. *rugá'*, *ragawán*, cry out, roar; bellow; cry violently (child); — رُغَى *raga*, رُغَا *ragá*, U, INF. *ragw*, be covered with foam or froth, effervesce; — II. INF. *targiya-t*, cause to

foam or effervesce; provoke to anger; — IV. INF. *irgá'*, cause to roar or bellow; roar, bellow, clamour; foam, throw up froth; scum, remove the froth, &c.; — VI. INF. *tarági*, roar to one another; — VIII. INF. *irtigú'*, drink the froth off the milk.  
 رُغُو *raguww*, roaring much; —  $\delta$  *ragwa-t*, *rigwa-t*, *rugwa-t*, pl. رُغَى *ragan*, foam, froth; effervescence; thin skin upon the milk; — *ragwa-t*, rock.  
 رُغِيب *ragíb*,  $\delta$ , desired, wished for; esteemed, valued; greedy, voracious, avaricious; pl. *rigáb*, yielding much milk; deep and large; spacious; —  $\delta$  *ragíba-t*, pl. *ragá'íb*, anything desirable; valuable present; riches, wealth; *ar-ragá'íb*, supererogations; ليلة *lailat-u 'r-ragá'íb*, night of Mohammed's birth.  
 رُغِيد *ragíd*, easy and affluent; living in ease and affluence; pleasant; —  $\delta$  *ragída-t*, milk-pap.  
 رُغِيدَة *ragíga-t*, life in ease and affluence.  
 رُغِيف *ragíf*, pl. *argífa-t*, *ruguf*, *rugfán*, *tarágíf*, flat cake or loaf, roll.  
 (رُف) *raff*, U, I, INF. *raff*, spread the wings for flying; wink; suck; eat much; eat or kiss with the edge of the lips; be eager for, crave; be easily induced; surround from all sides and protect; treat kindly; honour; be serviceable in everything; — I, INF. *raff*, *rafíf*, shine, gleam; — for *rafíf*, A, INF. *rafaf*, be thin; — IV. INF. *irfíf*, spread the wings (over the eggs); — VIII. INF. *irtifáf*, shine, be bright, gleam.  
 رُف *raff*, pl. *rufíf*, large sill, cornice, sideboard of shelves; board, deal; arch; herd; fold for cattle; swarm, flock; daily fit of a fever; — *ruff*, straw,

chaff ; — *ḥ rifa-t*, greening (adj.) ; — *rufa-t*, fig ; also *rufa-t*, straw, chopped straw ; — *raffa-t*, a draught of milk ; *رِفَّةٌ* *bi-raffat-i* 'ain-in, in a trice.

(رَا) *rafa'*, INF. *raf'*, mend anything torn ; re-establish a friendship, make peace ; quiet, free from fear ; bring a ship near the land ; — II. INF. *tarfī'*, *tarfī'a-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple with the words *بِالرِّفَا وَالْبَنِينِ* *bi 'r-rifā-i wa 'l-banīna*, live in peace and enjoyment of children ; — III. INF. *murāfa'a-t*, show personal regard to, flatter, cajole ; — IV. INF. *irfū'*, lean to the side ; approach ; bring near ; comb hair and beard ; take refuge with ; = III. ; — VI. INF. *tarāfu'*, agree and work into one another's hands.

رَا *rifā'*, concord, peace ; — *rufā'*, rag, tatter ; — *raffā'*, who mends, patches up.

رَفَات *rufāt*, anything broken into small pieces ; broken bones.

رَفَادَةٌ *rifāda-t*, bandage ; saddle-cushion.

رَفَاعَةٌ *rafād*, fragment.

رَفَاعٌ *rafā'*, abundant crops on the field ; — also *rifā'*, bringing in of the sheaves ; (m.) carnival ; — *raffā'*, who lifts up, raises ; — *ḥ rafā'a-t*, *rifā'a-t*, *rufā'a-t*, raising of the voice ; — *rifā'a-t*, elevation ; high rank ; authority ; subtlety, fineness ; — *rifā'a-t*, *rufā'a-t*, hip-improvers.

رَفَاغَةٌ *rafāga-t*, abundance, affluence.

رَفَاغِيَّةٌ *rafāgiyya-t*, pleasant life.

رَفَاقٌ *rifāq*, companionship on a journey ; assistance, help ; rope to tie up a camel ; pl. of *رَفَقَةٌ* *rafqa-t* and *رَفِيقٌ* *rafīq* ; — *ḥ rafāqa-t*, sociability ; kindness ; friendly help ; — *rufāqa-t*, travelling-company.

رَفَالٌ *rafāl*, flowing down (hair).

رَفَاهَةٌ *rafāha-t*, رَفَاهِيَّةٌ *rafāhiyya-t*, ease and affluence ; comfort ; enjoyment of life.

(رَفَت) *rafat*, U, I, INF. *raft*, break into small pieces ; smash a bone ; be broken into small fragments ; be abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; (m.) refuse, reject, push aside ; — II. INF. *tarfīt*, (m.) pay transit-duty ; — IX. INF. *irtifāt*, be broken, abrupt, fragmentary, a fragment ; be torn.

رَفَتٌ *rufat*, who breaks everything ; straw, chaff.

رَفْتِيَّةٌ *raftiyya-t*, transit-duty (m.).

رَفْتٌ *rafas*, U, INF. *rafṣ*, *rufūs*, also *rafīs*, A, INF. *rafas*, and *rafus*, talk obscenities (to a woman) ; lie with ; — IV. INF. *irfās*, talk ribaldry.

(رَفَح) II. *raffaḥ*, INF. *tarfih*, congratulate a newly-married couple.

(رَفَع) *rafah*, also V. INF. *taraffuḥ*, rise ; swell (m.).

(رَفَد) *rafad*, I, INF. *rafḍ*, give for a present, give ; help, assist ; (also IV.) put the saddle-cloth on a beast ; lift, lift up ; — II. INF. *tarfid*, honour, raise to great dignity ; — III. INF. *murāfada-t*, make a present ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *irfād*, see I. ; present with ; — VI. INF. *tarāfuḍ*, assist one another ; — VIII. INF. *irtifād*, acquire ; gain ; — X. INF. *istirfād*, ask for a present or help.

رَفْدٌ *rafḍ*, saddle-cloth ; — also *rifḍ*, large cup ; — *rifḍ*, pl. *rufūd*, *arfūd*, present, gift, benefit, favour ; help, assistance.

رَفْدَانٌ *rafadān*, soft boiled egg (m.).

رَفْرَافٌ *rafrāf*, a kind of finch ; ostrich.

(رَفَرَف) *rafrāf*, INF. *ḥ*, spread the wings ; wish well to, protect

- (على 'ala); circle round the hen; sound, resound.
- رفرف *rafraf*, pl. *rafárif*, sill, shelf, sideboard of shelves; a green cloth for bedding; bed, pillow; cushion of the blessed in Paradise; lappet, anything hanging; hanging branches, ornament of a helmet, &c.; arch, window.
- (رفر) *rafaz*, I, INF. *rafz*, beat; throb.
- (رفس) *rafas*, I, U, INF. *rafz*, *rifás*, kick; tie up the camel with a rope (رفاس *rifás*), (m.) have a strong tension.
- رفس *rafz*, ʔ, kicking (s.); *rafz*, key-stone.
- (رفش) *rafas*, U, INF. *rafz*, shovel away; diminish, grind, pound; eat and drink well; INF. *rufús*, spend much on a thing; — *rafz*, A, INF. *rafas*, have large ears; — II. INF. *tarfz*, let the beard grow long (like a shovel); — IV. INF. *irfás*, live luxuriously; stop in a place.
- رفش *rafz*, *rufz*, shovel; shoulder-blade; الرفش و الرفش *ar-rafz wa 'l-qafz*, indulging in food and sexual enjoyment.
- (رفص) *rafas*, INF. *rafz*, kick; have a strong tension; threaten to fall in; — VI. INF. *taráfuz*, draw water in turns; — VIII. INF. *irtifás*, become dear, expensive; — ʔ *rufza-t*, turn, opportunity.
- (رفض) *rafad*, I, U, INF. *rafz*, *rufúd*, abandon, forsake, leave in the lurch; allow to pasture freely; give up, let go, renounce, reject; throw, fling; be large; begin to cluster; — U, INF. *rufúd*, pasture freely; — II. INF. *tarfíd*, leave little water in the skin bag; — IV. INF. *irfád*, allow the camels to pasture freely; — V. INF. *taraffud*, disperse and disappear; get broken; leave or renounce one's people, one's religion, desert; — VI. INF. *taráfud*, break forth, flow; —

- VII. INF. *irrifád*, be forsaken, rejected, spurned; — IX. INF. *irfídád*, disperse and disappear; flow; — X. INF. *istirfád*, be wide, large.
- رفض *rafz*, repudiation, exclusion; *rafz*, *rafad*, pl. *arfád*, freely pasturing camels.
- (رفع) *rafa'*, INF. *rafz*, lift, lift up, raise, hoist; raise the voice, name aloud; appeal; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with *damma-t*; remove; cause to disappear; urge to a quicker pace; INF. *rafz*, *marfád*, walk apace; INF. *raf'a'an*, come to higher regions; INF. *ruf'an*, bring a matter before the king or judge; ascribe certain words to an author; — *rafu'*, INF. *raf'a-t*, have a loud voice; be loud; INF. *rifa-t*, be highly placed, of high rank or authority; — II. INF. *tarfi'*, lift up; hoist; urge to a quicker pace; remove from the battle-field, &c.; (m.) make thinner, refine; make carnival; — III. INF. *muráfa'a-t*, bring a matter or summon a person before the judge; appeal; spare one's life; — V. INF. *taraffu'*, raise one's self; grow proud; behave haughtily towards (على 'ala); live at ease; (m.) be thin, fine; — VI. INF. *taráfufu'*, bring a cause together before the king or judge; carry on a law-suit against one another; wrangle; — VIII. INF. *irtifád*, lift up, raise, elevate; get elevated, promoted; grow proud; amount to; get removed, disappear; — X. INF. *istirfád*, demand a thing to be lifted up, raised, removed.
- رفع *rafz*, raising (s.); removal, causing to disappear; the vowel *u* (*damma-t*), nominative; — ʔ *raf'a-t*, elevation; — *rif'a-t*, high

rank, authority; fineness, thinness.  
 رفعان *ruf'ân, rafa'ân*, INF. of (رفع).  
 (رفع) *rafag*, INF. *rafâga-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable (life); — v. INF. *taraffug*, lead such a life; lie with.  
 رفغ *rafg*, plenty, affluence; fertility, and, by opposition, sterile ground; pl. *arfâg*, rabble; pl. *rifâg*, soft and level ground; — *rafg, rufg*, pl. *arfâg, rufâg*, dirt of the nails, &c.; arm-pit, junction of the thighs.  
 رفعا *rafgâ'*, woman with closely-joining thighs.  
 رفغية *rufagniya-t*, plenty, affluence.  
 رفف *rafaf*, thinness, fineness.  
 (رفع) *rafag*, v, INF. *rifg*, help, assist, favour, profit (a.); — u, INF. *rifg, marfiq, marfaq, mirfaq*, be gentle, kind towards (ب *bi* or على *'ala*); — u, INF. *rifg*, be no longer in distress, improve one's circumstances, be able to help one's self; — INF. *rafq*, push against another's elbow; tie the fore-feet of a camel; — *rafiq*, A, INF. *rafag*, be gentle, kind towards; have a contorted elbow; (m.) have the advantage over (على *'ala*); — *rafuq*, INF. *rafâqa-t*, be gentle, kind towards; be one's companion, accompany; — III. INF. *murâfaqa-t*, be one's companion, accompany; assist; be useful to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irfâg*, be gentle, kind towards; bestow; profit (a.); — v. INF. *taraffuq*, show one's self gentle or kind towards; be one's inseparable companion; show one's self active and easy in a matter; — VI. INF. *tarâfuq*, join company and assist one another; be companions, partners; — VIII. INF. *irtifâg*, show one's self gentle and kind; be assisted, find help; profit (n.),

gain advantage; lean on one's elbow; — x. INF. *istirfâg*, ask for a kindness, for a favour, for help.  
 رفق *rifq*, kindness, gentleness, compassion, favour, grace; what helps, is profitable, sufficiency, ease, comfortable condition; — *rafqa-t, rifqa-t, rufqa-t*, pl. *rufaq, rifâq, arfâq*, companionship; the companions; travelling-company; — *rufqa-t*, and — رفقا *rufaqâ'*, pl. of رفيق *rafîq*.  
 (رفل) *rafal*, u, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; spoil everything, bungle; — u, INF. *rafal, rafalân*, trail the garments, walk along pompously; walk as if proud of one's clothes; saunter; INF. *rafal*, collect water in a well; — *rafil*, A, INF. *rafal*, be awkward, clumsy; — II. INF. *tarfil*, trail the garments; elevate, praise, and, by opposition, abuse and revile; make one a king, a great lord, &c.; bring into possession of (2 acc.); collect water in a well; (m.) have flabby ears; — IV. INF. *irfâl*, trail the garments; walk pompously.  
 رفل *rafil*, *rafil*, *rafilâ*, awkward, clumsy; stupid, not of any use; comfortable, affluent; — *rifall*, *rafil*, trailing; long-tailed.  
 رفن *rafn*, egg; — *rifann* = رفل *rifall*.  
 (رفه) *rafah*, INF. *rafah, rifah, rufûh*, also *rafih*, A, INF. *rafah*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life; go freely to the water at any time; — *rafuh*, INF. *rafâha-t*, be comfortable and enjoyable; — II. INF. *tarfih*, grant a comfortable and enjoyable life; also IV., allow the camels to drink freely; be indulgent with a debtor; — IV. INF. *irfâh*, see II.; also v. INF. *taraffuh*, and x. INF. *istirfâh*, lead a comfortable and enjoyable life.



رفه, *rifh*, comfortable enjoyment of life; — *rufah*, straw, chopped straw.

رفهان, *rafhân*, living in luxury (adj.).

رفهية, *rufahniya-t*, comfortable enjoyment of life.

(رفو) *rafâ*, U, INF. *rafwu*, mend, darn, make whole; quiet, free from fear; — II. INF. *tarfiya-t*, congratulate a newly-married couple; — III. INF. *rifâ'*, *murâ-fât*, id.; live together in peace.

رفو *rafwu*, fine seam.

رفوا *rafwâ'*, f. of *ارفا* *arfa*, having long and flabby ears.

رفيس, *rafis*, table-companion; companion.

رفيس, *rafid*, rejected, thrown away as useless; broken.

رفيع, *rafî'*,  $\delta$ , lifting up (adj.); high, elevated, sublime; loud, having a loud voice; thin, fine, subtle; very small; —  $\delta$  *rafî'a-t*, matter brought before the king or judge.

رفيع, *rafîq*, comfortable, affluent.

رفيف, *rafif*, thin, fine; sky-light; shining with dew; lily; roof.

رفيق, *rafîq*, pl. *rufaqâ'*, *rufqa-t*, *rifâq*, kind, gentle, mild; companion, comrade, friend, helper; —  $\delta$  *rafîqa-t*, trousers.

رفيه, *rafih*, living in enjoyment (adj.).

(رق) *raqq*, for *raqaq*, I, INF. *riqqa-t*, be or become thin, fine; be seized with compassion or tenderness for (J *li*); grow ashamed; INF. *riqq*, become a slave; — II. INF. *tarqiq*, make thin or fine, refine, make weak, pliable; flatten; use a word metaphorically; — IV. INF. *irqâq*, make thin, fine, weak; flatten; be thin, fine, weak; be badly off; enslave, make a slave of; — V. INF. *taracquuq*, feel compassion or tenderness; get thin, fine, flat; — X. INF. *istirqâq*, be thin, fine,

weak; make a slave of, take as a slave; be almost exhausted.

رق, *raqq*, pl. *ruqûq*, thin, fine; thin parchment; sheet of paper; book, roll; a large tortoise; — *riqq*, slavery; slave, servant; dominion, right of possession; thin, compassionate, tender; parchment, paper; — *ruqq*, pl. *riqâq*, soft ground; —  $\delta$  *riqa-t*, first vegetation; pl. *riqân*, coin; — *raqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; pl. *riqâq*, banks exposed to inundations; — *riqqa-t*, thinness, fineness; compassion; sympathy; delicacy; softness of the voice; feeling of weakness; shame; poverty and helplessness.

(رقا) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'*, *ruqû'*, cease to flow; be stirred up; — INF. *raq'*, stir up discord, and, by opposition, pacify; mount, ascend; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, stifle, stanch; produce perspiration.

رقا, *raqâ*, ruin, destruction, disaster, calamity; — *raqqâ'*, pl. *-ân*, sorcerer.

رقاب, *riqâb*, INF. III. of (رقب); pl. of *raqaba-t*; —  $\delta$  *raqâba-t*, expectation; — *raqqâba-t*, superintendent of the luggage.

رقامة, *raqâha-t*, gain; traffic.

رقاحي, *raqâhiyy*, merchant, tradesman, clerk; manager.

رنا, *ruqâd*, night-sleep.

رقارقي, *ruqâriq*, vast shallow sheet of water; thin vapour; shining, bright.

رقاش, *raqâs*, glittering snake.

رقاصي, *raqqâs*, dancer; balance or pendulum of a clock; letter-carrier; messenger.

رقاع, *riqâ'*, pl. of *رقة* *ruqa-t*; —  $\delta$  *raqâ'a-t*, stupidity; — ي *riqâ'iyy*, epistolary style of handwriting.

رقاق, *raqâq*, hot; — *riqâq*, pl. of *رق* *ruqq*, *رقا* *raqqa-t*, and *رقيق* *raqîq*; — *ruqâq*, thin; slow pace of a camel; — *ruqqâq*, thin; —

- ة *raqāqa-t*, thinness; — *ruqāqa-t*, pl. *ruqāq, riqāq*, thin cake or loaf, cracknel.
- قان *riqān*, saffron; henna.
- (قب) *raqab*, U, INF. *raqūb, ruqūb, raqaba-t, riqba-t, riqbān, raqāba-t*, observe attentively, be on the watch for, watch, expect; guard; spy out; bind by the neck; — III. INF. *riqāb, murāqaba-t*, observe, watch, spy out; fear; show respect; fear God; — IV. INF. *irqāb*, allow the use of a house or land for a life-time (2 acc.); — V. INF. *taracqub*, observe, spy out; watch; hope for; expect; fear God; — VIII. INF. *irtiqāb*, observe; expect; be or stand high; tower.
- قب *raqab*, thinness of the neck; — *ruqub*, pl. of *raqīb*; — ة *raqaba-t*, pl. *raqab, riqāb, arqub, raqabāt*, root of the neck, neck (حيط ال *ḥaiṭ ar-raqaba-t*, spinal marrow); slave, serf, subject; submissiveness; — *raqba-t*, environs, esplanade (m.); — *riqba-t*, distant relations; space, interval; guard; vigilance, caution, fear.
- قبان *raqabān*, قباني *raqabāniyy*, having a thick neck.
- قبى *ruqba*, house which falls back to the previous owner after the death of the present tenant.
- (قح), II. *raqqaḥ*, INF. *tarqīḥ*, administer well one's fortune; manage well one's life; maintain; — IV. INF. *irqāḥ*, perform well; — V. INF. *taracquḥ*, earn a livelihood for one's family.
- (قد) *raqad*, U, INF. *raqd, ruqād, ruqūd*, go to sleep, sleep, rest (at night-time); — II. INF. *tarqīd*, send to sleep, lull into sleep; — IV. INF. *irqād*, id.; remain, stay; — IX. INF. *irqidād*, hasten, act quickly.
- قد *raqd*, sleep; — *ruqqad*, pl. of *raqd*, *rāqid*, agent of (قد); — ة *raqda-t*, sleep; time during

- which one sleeps without awakening; space of time between death and resurrection; — *ruqada-t*, sleeper.
- قدان *raqadān*, rejoicing (s.); leaping, jumping (s.).
- قراق *raqrāq*, moving of a mirage; flashing, shining (adj.).
- (قرق) *raqraq*, INF. ة, sprinkle water here and there in small quantities; shake the water, mix a drink; — II. INF. *taragruq*, move and glitter, come and go, appear and disappear.
- (قر) *raqaz*, INF. *raqz*, spring, skip, dance; beat, throb.
- (قش) *raqas*, U, INF. *raqs*, paint with different colours, variegate; write elegantly; leave traces, marks; — II. INF. *tarqīs*, variegate; adorn one's speech, embellish; interlard one's speech with lies; — V. INF. *taragqus*, be variegated, parti-coloured; be adorned; adorn one's self; — VIII. INF. *irtiqās*, mix in close fight.
- قش *raqs*, gaudy picture, gaudiness; marks on the face; adorning (s.); — *ruqs*, pl. and —
- قشا *raqsā'*, f. of *arqas*, spotted black and white; a spotted snake.
- (قص) *raqaş*, U, INF. *raqş*, dance, skip; move to and fro, undulate; ferment and bubble, effervesce; INF. *raqş, raqaş, raqaşān*, gallop; — II. INF. *tarqīş*, make dance, dandle; put into gallop; — IV. INF. *irqāş*, id.; — V. INF. *taracquş*, dance, skip, gallop.
- قص *raqş*, dance; waltz; gallop.
- (قظ) II. *raqqaṭ*, INF. *tarqīṭ*, variegate, make parti-coloured, gaudy; V. INF. *taracquṭ*, be bespattered, soiled; — IX. *irqaṭṭ*, INF. *irqīṭāṭ*, be variegated, be spotted black and white; — XI. *irqāṭṭ*, INF. *irqīṭāṭ*, id.; — ة

*ruqfa-t*, white spotted with black or vice versâ.

رقا *raqdâ*, f. of رقا *arqaf*, spotted, &c.

(رَقَعَ) *raqa'*, INF. *raq'a-t*, patch up; mend or support a decaying well; pierce, hit; scoff at, lampoon, satirise; — *raqu'*, INF. *raqû'a-t*, be imbecile, commit follies; — II. INF. *tarqû'*, patch in many places, mend; — V. INF. *taragqu'*, be patched up; earn a sustenance; — VI. INF. *tarâqu'*, act stupidly or foolishly towards (على *'ala*); — VIII. INF. *irtiqâ'*, care for, take care of; — X. INF. *istirqâ'*, want mending, patching up.

رَقِ *raq'*, the seventh heaven; husband; — *raqi'*, stupid, foolish; — *raq'a-t*, patch; piece of paper to write upon; scrap; short letter, note; written report of one who is not a minister; an epistolary style of handwriting; cataplasm; territory, precinct; رقعة الشطرنج *raq'a-t as-shatranj*, chess-board; — *ruqa'a-t*, pl. *ruqa'*, a tree resembling a plane-tree with a fig-like fruit.

(رَقَفَ) *raqaf*, V, tremble, shiver; — IV. INF. *irqâf*, be seized with a shiver.

رَقِيق *raqaq*, soft ground with a harder layer beneath; weakness; need of money.

(رَقَلَ) IV. *arqal*, INF. *irqâl*, stride fast, hasten; wander through; — *raqla-t*, pl. *raql*, *riqâl*, high palm-tree.

(رَقَمَ) *raqam*, V, INF. *raqm*, write; point a text; stripe stuff; embroider; — II. INF. *tarqim*, write; stripe; embroider.

رَقْم *raqm*, pl. *arqim*, writing (s.); numbers, numerical signs; stripe; striped stuff; — also *raqam*, *raqim*, much; calamity; — *raqma-t*, garden, meadow;

shore, bank; mallows; — *raqamiyy*, jasper.

(رَقَنَ) *raqan*, INF. *raqn* (also II.), dye red with henna; write in beautiful characters; point a text; cross a figure in an account, &c.; write in narrow lines; (m.) plane a board; — II. INF. *tarqin*, see above; — IV. INF. *irqân*, dye red with henna; saturate a dish with fat; — V. INF. *taragqun*, dye one's self with henna; — VIII. INF. *irtiqân*, be dyed with henna or saffron.

رَقْو *raqw*, *raqwa-t*, sand-hill; — *raqû'*, remedy for stanching the blood; blood-money; INF. of (رَقَا); — *raqwa-t* = رقية *ruqya-t*.

رَقُوب *raqûb*, bereft of children; أم الرقوب *umm ar-raqûb*, calamity; — \*.

رَقُود *raqûd*, sleep.

رَقُوط *raqwat*, INF. *raqa* (رقا) II.

رَقُون *raqûn*, *ruqûn*, saffron, henna; — *riqûn*, coins, pl. of رقا *riqa-t*.

(رَقِيَ) *raqi'*, A, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, ascend a ladder or stairs; mount on the roof, mount, ascend; — *raqa*, I, INF. *raqy*, *ruqiyy*, *ruqya-t*, use magic against, charm, spell; — II. INF. *tarqiya-t*, raise by degrees, elevate, exalt; speak to in a loud voice; — IV. INF. *irqâ'*, promote, cause to advance or rise by degrees; — V. INF. *taragqû'*, rise or advance by degrees; make progress; profit; — VIII. INF. *irtiqû'*, ascend; rise higher or highest; receive the higher ordinations; — X. INF. *istirqâ'*, ask to use magic, to charm.

رَقِي *ruqan*, pl. of رقية *ruqya-t*, below; — *raqiyy*, tender melon; — *ruqqa*, thin, fluid; — *ruqya-t*, رقية *ruqwa-t*, pl. *ruqan*, magic; sorcery; spell, charm; amulet; — *riqqiyya-t*, slavery; — *ruqayya-t*, female name.

رَقِيب *raqîb*, pl. *ruqabâ'*, who guards, preserves (God);

watcher, night-watcher; sentinel; overseer, superintendent; spy, informer; rival; station of the moon or a star in opposition to another; third arrow in the game; pl. -*ât*, *ruqub*, poisonous snake.

(رفع) *raqî'*, of weak intellect; pl. *arqî'a-t*, firmament, lowest heaven.

رقيق *raqîq*, ة, pl. *riqâq*, *ariqqâ'*, thin, fine, subtle; soft, sensitive, sentimental; slim; in narrow circumstances; m. and f., sing. and pl., pl. also *riqâq*, slave; — ة *raqîqa-t*, female slave, slave-girl; pl. *raqâ'iq*, subtleties; anything transcendental.

راقم *raqîm*, pl. *raqâ'im*, slab or stone with an inscription; scripture, book; inkstand; reasonable, sensible; — ة *raqîma-t*, prudent and chaste (f.); line, handwriting, letter.

راقين *raqîn*, coin; dirham.

(رك) *rakk*, I, INF. *rakk*, *rakâka-t*, be very thin and fine; be weak; — U, INF. *rakk*, put one upon another; touch, feel; lie with; wind round one's neck; (m.) macadamize; = IV.; — II. INF. *tarkîk*, talk unintelligibly or faultily; — IV. INF. *irkâk*, rain slightly upon the earth; — VII. INF. *irrikâk*, be stamped, macadamized; be filled up; — VIII. INF. *irtikâk*, tremble, waver, be irresolute; be agitated; stop short sometimes in an otherwise eloquent speech; entangle one's self in difficulties; — X. INF. *istirkâk*, deem too thin, weak, insignificant.

رك *rakk*, *rikk*, pl. *rikâk*, *arkâk*, thin rain.

ركا *rakâ'*, echo; — also *rakkâ'*, screech of an owl; — *rikâ'*, pl. of ركة *rakwa-t*.

ركاب *rikâb*, pl. *rukub*, stirrup; pl. *rikâbât*, *rukub*, *rakâ'ib*, camel to ride upon or carry loads; —

*rakkâb*, pl. of ركب *râkîb*, who rides or drives; — ة *rakkâba-t*, hanging branch of a palm-tree; — ي *rikâbiyy*, oil brought on camels from Syria; pl. ة, stirrup-holder.

ركاز *rikâz*, pl. *rakâ'iz*, precious ore; lump of gold or silver; buried treasures; mines.

ركاس *rikâs*, rope to halter a camel with.

ركيك *rikâk*, pl. of رك *rakk*, ركيكة *rakika-t*; — *rukâk*, ة *rukâka-t*, weak and despised man; — ة *rakâka-t*, thinness, fineness, weakness; idiocy; trembling handwriting.

ركال *rakkâl*, seller of leeks.

ركام *rakâm*, *rukâm*, heap; sand-heap; heaped up clouds; crowd.

ركانة *rakâna-t*, firmness; earnestness; severity; perseverance.

ركايا *rakâyâ*, pl. of ركية *rakiyya-t*.

ركائب *rakâ'ib*, pl. of ركب *rikâb*.

ركاز *rakâ'iz*, pl. of ركاز *rikâz* and ركية *rakiza-t*.

(ركب) *rakîb*, A, INF. *rukûb*, *markab*, ride, drive, sail, make use of any vehicle; embark, mount; ركب البحر *rakîb al-bahr*, travel on the sea; follow (one's head or desires); commit (a crime); — U, hit or strike on the knee or with one's knee; — *rakîb*, A, INF. *rakab*, have a large knee; — II. INF. *tarkîb*, mount (a.); give a horse in exchange for half of the booty; be practicable for horsemen (road); be able to carry a rider; put one thing upon another; compose, mix; join, insert, fit (a.); — IV. INF. *irkâb*, mount (a.), give a horse or vehicle; be able to carry a rider; — V. INF. *tarakkub*, be composed, put one upon another, joined to or inserted into one another, fitted to each other; — VI. INF. *tarâkub*, be put on the top of one another,

heaped up, closely joined; — VIII. INF. *irtikáb*, commit a crime; ride, drive; — X. INF. *istirkáb*, bid to mount.

ركب *rakb* (also  $\delta$  *rakaba-t*), pl. *arkub*, *rukúb*, troop of horse-men, of riders; cavalcade. cortege; pl. of ركب *rákib*, who rides or drives; — *rakab*, pl. *arkáb*, *arákib*, exterior pudenda, hair on them; — *rakub*, pl. of ركب *rákib* and ركب *rakib*; —  $\delta$  *rakba-t*, good riding-camel; — *rikba-t*, art or manner of riding, horsemanship; — *rukba-t*, pl. *rukab*, *rukbat*, *rukubát*, knee; elbow; — *rikaba-t*, and—

ركبان *rukban*, pl. of ركب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c.; —  $\delta$  *rakbána-t*, and—

ركبة *rakbat*, saddle-camel.

ركبوت *rakabút*, ركبوتي *rakabúta*, good saddle-camel.

(ركع) *rakah*, INF. *rakh*, lean upon (على *'ala*); INF. *rukúh*, bend (ن.) , incline towards (الى *ila*); turn repeatedly towards, return to (الى *ila*); put one thing above the other; — IV. INF. *irkáh*, lean upon, lean against; cause one to lean against, to take refuge with; — V. INF. *tarakkuh*, live at ease in a house, live freely; abide remain; — VIII. INF. *irtikáh*, rely upon.

ركع *ruk*, pl. *rukúh*, *arkáh*, base and angle of projection; foot and slope of a mountain; middle house-floor; yard; pl. *arkáh*, foundation; —  $\delta$  *rukha-t*, courtyard.

ركب *rakhá'*, f. rugged.

(ركد) *rakad*, U, INF. *rukúd*, stop, halt, rest; be calm, quiet, at rest; culminate; be in equilibrium.

ركك *rakrak*, INF.  $\delta$ , be weak; — II. INF. *tarakruk*, shake the milk in the skin bag and churn it.

(زرع) *rakaz*, U, I, INF. *raks*, plant

in the ground (a lance, flag, &c.); form veins of gold and silver in the earth; beat, throb; (m.) be quiet, at rest, settle quietly in a place and remain there; — II. INF. *tarkiz*, fix; fasten; quiet (m.); — IV. INF. *irkáz*, find veins of precious metal or buried treasures; — V. INF. *tarakkuz*, be fixed, fastened, quiet (m.); — VIII. INF. *irtikáz*, be planted in the earth; be fixed; beat, throb.

زرع *raks*,  $\delta$  *rikza-t*, fastness, firmness, perseverance; (m.) rest, pause; — *rikz*, low sound; sentiment, sensation; pl. *rikáz*, vein of gold or silver; —  $\delta$  *rikza-t*, lump of gold or silver.

(ركس) *rakas*, U, INF. *raks*, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; tie with the rope ركاس *rikás*; — IV. INF. *irkás*, overturn; reject; refute; get breasts; — VIII. INF. *irtikás*, get overturned; meet with adventures; be pressed, hemmed in.

ركس *raks*, turning topsy-turvy (s.); — *riks*, dirt.

(ركض) *rakad*, U, INF. *rakd*, move the feet; step, tread, kick; move anything with the feet; spur, urge to full career; run, gallop; flee; push; — II. INF. *tarkid*, make to run, put into gallop; — III. INF. *murákada-t*, vie in running, race; — IV. INF. *irkád*, be in that stage of pregnancy when the embryo begins to move; — VI. INF. *tarákud*, race with one another; — VIII. INF. *irtikád*, move in the womb; bestir one's self in one's affairs.

ركض *rakd*, swift run, gallop; —  $\delta$  *rakda-t*, motion, impulse.

(ركع) *raka'*, INF. *rukú'*, bow to the ground, touch the ground with one's face; prostrate one's self; kneel down and adore; be bent with old age; become poor after being rich; — II. INF. *tarkí'*,

- IV. INF. *irká'*, make one kneel down.
- رک *rukka'*, pl. of راکع *ráki'*, ag. of the previous ; —  $\delta$  *rak'a-t*, a bowing down or prostration in prayer ; — *ruk'a-t*, pl. *ruka'*, hollow ground.
- (رکف), VIII. *irtakaf*, INF. *irtikáf*, remain lying on the ground.
- (رکل) *rakal*, U, INF. *rakl*, put into gallop ; kick against ; — II. INF. *tarkíl*, paw the ground ; — V. INF. *tarakkul*, push the mattock into the ground with one's foot.
- رکل *rakl*, leek ; —  $\delta$  *rakla-t*, bunch of herbs.
- (رکم) *rakam*, U, INF. *rakm*, carry together, heap up ; — VI. INF. *tarákum*, VIII. INF. *irtikám*, be heaped one upon another ; gather closely (n.) ; multiply (n.).
- رکم *rakam*, heaped-up clouds ; —  $\delta$  *rukma-t*, hay-stack.
- (رکن) *rakan*, U, A, INF. *rukán*, lean upon, rely upon, trust in (الی *ila*) ; — *rakin*, A, INF. *rakan*, id. ; — *rakun*, INF. *rakána-t*, *rakániya-t*, *rukúna-t*, be firm and persevering ; be calm, grow calm ; — II. INF. *tarkin*, fix, make firm ; quiet, calm (a.) ; make similar ; — V. INF. *tarakun*, be firm, steady, persevering ; be fixed, consolidated ; be strong, powerful.
- رکن *rakn*, pl. *arkán*, *arúkin*, the firm part of a thing on which it rests ; support, prop, pillar, column ; angle of a building, corner-stone ; the corner of the Kaaba where the black stone is lying ; aid, protection ; power, greatness ; base ; element ; principal part, fundamental condition, essential principle ; foot of a verse ; أركان الحرب *arkán al-ḥarb*, general staff ; أركان الدولة *arkán ad-daula-t*, grandees.
- (رکړ) *rakú*, U, INF. *rakw*, dig up

- the ground ; fasten, fix ; mend, restore ; blame, rebuke ; accuse falsely of a crime ; remain, abide ; delay, defer, put off ; double a camel's load ; — IV. INF. *irká'*, reproach with ; delay, defer ; take refuge with ; prepare an army ; —  $\delta$  *rakwa-t*, pl. *rakwát*, *rikú'*, small skin bag ; small flask or water-vessel ; (m.) coffee or tea-things ; — *rakwa-t*, *rikwa-t*, *rukwa-t*, pl. *rukíyy*, *rakáyá*, *rakawát*, small boat.
- رکوب *rakúb*, on horseback, mounted ; — also  $\delta$  *rakúba-t*, pl. *raká'ib*, saddle-beast ; carriage ; trodden road ; — *rukúb*, INF. of (رکب) ; bend in a cane or reed ; pl. of راکب *rákib*, who rides or drives, &c., and of ركب *rakb*.
- رکود *rukúd*, INF. of (ركد) ; quietude, rest, pause ; calm (of the winds).
- رکون *rukún*, trust, confidence, reliance ; —  $\delta$  *rakána-t*, *rukúna-t*, firmness, &c.
- رکی *rakiyy*, weak ; — *rukíyy*, pl. of ركو *rakwa-t* ; — *rukka*, easily-melting fat ; —  $\delta$  *rakiyya-t*, pl. *rakiyy*, *rakáyá*, well.
- رکيب *rakíb*, placed upon, inserted, set in ; who rides or drives in company with others ; vegetable garden ; pl. *rukub*, planted in a row.
- رکيزة *rakíza-t*, pl. *raká'iz*, fossils, precious metals ; (m.) pillar, column, post.
- رکيك *rakík*, pl. *rikák*, thin, fine ; subtle ; weak, despised ; stupid ; —  $\delta$  *rakíka-t*, pl. *rikák*, fine rain.
- رکين *rakín*, firm, solid, strong ; persevering calm, steady ; — *rukain*, mouse ; jerboa ; mole.
- (رّم) *ramm*, U, I, INF. *ramm*, *ma-ramma-t*, mend, restore ; pluck branches with the lips ; browse, eat ; — I, INF. *rimm*, *rimma-t*,

*ramim*, be carious, worm-eaten; moulder; — II. INF. *tarmim*, mend, restore; — IV. INF. *irmâm*, putrefy, become carious; be old and worn; be silent; be inclined to; — VIII. INF. *irtimâm*, browse; begin to have a hump; — X. INF. *istirmâm*, need mending, restoring.

ر) *ramm*, something, anything; — *ramm*, *rumm*, flight, escape; — *rimm*, moist ground; marrow; putrefaction of the bones; — ʕ *rimma-t*, pl. *rimam*, *rimâm*, carious or putrifying bone; mark; ship-worm; — *rumma-t*, pl. *rumam*, *rimâm*, worn rope; halter; — *rumma-t*, *ruma-t*, forehead.

(رما) *rama'*, INF. *ram'*, *rumû'*, stop, remain, abide; surpass in number (a hundred); believe to be true; — IV. INF. *irmâ'*, surpass in number (a hundred); approach, be near.

رما *ramâ'*, usury; increase; — *rimâ'*, shooting, throwing (s.); — *rammâ'*, white; — ʕ *rumât*, pl. of رامي *râmî*, who shoots, &c.

رماك *rammâs*, maker of rafts; rower.

رماح *rammâh*, maker of lances; who throws lances, lancer; ʕ *rammâha-t*, shooting far; — ʕ *rimâha-t*, art of making lances; poverty.

رماحس *rumâhis*, strong and bold.

رماذ *ramâd*, ashes; potash; — ʕ *ramâda-t*, murrain in consequence of frost or hail; — ى *ramâdiyy*, ash-coloured.

رماز *rammâz*, who speaks mysteriously by signs, &c.; who proposes riddles; mysterious, enigmatical, puzzling; — ʕ *rammâza-t*, winking (courtesan); large army.

رماع *rumâ'*, pains in the hips or loins, lumbago; — ʕ *rammâ'a-t*, bones of the crown of the head.

رماق *ramâq*, *rimâq*, small competence, pittance; furtive side-glance.

رماق *rumâl*, *rimâl*, basket-work of palm-leaves; woof of a garment; — \*; — *rammâl*, soothsayer, especially from figures in the sand.

رمام *rimâm*, *rumâm*, decayed, putrefied; — ʕ *rumâma-t*, competence.

رمان *rummân*, ʕ, pomegranate; pomegranate-tree; ر الحشاش *rummân al-haşhâs*, poppy; — ʕ *rummâna-t*, weight in the balance; sword; pommel; epaulet; tripe, guts; — ى *rummâniyy*, seller of pomegranates; like to or of the colour of a pomegranate; red; ruby.

رمايا *ramâyâ*, pl. of رمى *ramiyy*.

رماية *rimâyâ-t*, shooting, &c. (s.), INF. of (رمى).

(رمت) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, mend, restore, wipe with the hand; — *ramis*, A, INF. *ramas*, be difficult and complicated; be sick from eating the plant رمت *rims*; — IV. INF. *irmâs* (also II. INF. *tarmis*), leave some milk in the udder; (also x.) put by or save part of one's fortune; surpass; soften; — X. INF. *istirmâs*, see IV.

رمت *rims*, pl. *rimâs*, *armâs*, a bitter plant used as food for camels; — *ramas*, pl. *rimâs*, wooden raft; remainder of milk in the udder; abundance.

(رمج) *ramaj*, U, INF. *ramj*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tarmij*, efface the writing.

رمج *rimj*, dung of birds.

(رمح) *ramah*, INF. *ramh*, pierce with a lance; kick; flash; run, gallop.

رمح *ramh*, (m.) course, gallop; — *rumh*, pl. *rimâh*, *armâh*, lance, spear; (الجن) *rimâh al-jinn*,

- plague; sting of a scorpion, *rimāh al-'aqrab*, sting of a scorpion); poverty.
- (مع) *rimh*, thicket; —  $\delta$  *rumḥa-t*, *rimaḥa-t*, pl. *rumaḥ*, *rimaḥ*, unripe date; — IV. *armaḥ*, INF. *irmāḥ*, bear unripe dates; become docile and obedient; grow old and fat.
- (مد) *ramad*, U, I, fall upon a tribe to destroy it; — I, INF. *ramd*, *ramāda-t*, perish by frost or hail; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, become sore and running, suffer from sore eyes; — II. INF. *tarmid*, put into the ashes; throw ashes at, soil with ashes; turn into ashes; — IV. be afflicted with frost or a murrain, grow poor; make the eyes run; — IX. INF. *irmidād*, become painful and running; be ash-coloured; turn pale.
- مد *rumd*, fly; pl. of *armad*, ash-coloured; — *ramad*, ophthalmia; running eyes; — *ramid*,  $\delta$ , also (م.) *ramdān*, suffering from ophthalmia; running; —  $\delta$  *rimda-t*, rest, remainder.
- مد *ramdā'*, f. of *armad*, ash-coloured; ostrich.
- (مزم), II. INF. *taramrum*, move the lips as if speaking.
- (مزم) *ramaz*, U, INF. *ramz*, *rumz*, *ramaz*, wink, give a sign by movement of the lips, brows, tongue or hand; allude to; scarcely be able to move from heaviness; fill; — INF. *ramazān*, jump up; spur, urge on; — *ramuz*, INF. *ramāza-t*, be very mobile, agile, nimble; be prudent, wise, intelligent; be powerful, of high birth or rank, honoured; — V. INF. *tarammuz*, be agitated, disquieted; move on the seats as if about to rise; — XI. INF. *irmizāz*, leave a place, and, by opposition, adhere to a place.
- مزم *ramz*, *ramaz*, *rumz*, noun of

- unity  $\delta$  *ramza-t*, pl. *rumiz*, wink, sign; allusion; allegory; riddle; abbreviation in writing; mysterious circumstance; — *rumz*, fat camels; — *ramziyy*, by way of allusion; symbolic, allegorical.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; shoot, hit; conceal, hide from, make a secret of; cover with earth; bury; dip the head into water; — VIII. INF. *irtimās*, be plunged into the water.
- رمس *rams*, pl. *rumūs*, *armās*, grave, tomb.
- (رمش) *ramas*, I, U, INF. *rams*, throw at; wink; touch, take up with the finger-tops; feed the cattle scantily; — IV. INF. *irmās*, green; look at with eyes winking from weakness; drop tears from weakness of the eyes.
- رمش *rams*, bunch of herbs; — *ramas*, luxuriant vegetation; inflammation and running of the eyes; —  $\delta$  *ramsa-t*, wink, blinking of the eye.
- رمشا *ramsā'*, f. of *armas*, having inflamed and running eyes, &c.
- (رمس) *ramas*, U, INF. *rams*, make up for a calamity, compensate for a loss; make peace; tie together anything broken, mend; drop excrement; gain.
- (رمش) *ramad*, I, INF. *ramd*, cut open a sheep and roast it in its skin upon heated stones under glowing ashes; pasture a herd on dried-up ground; — I, U, sharpen the head of a spear between stones; — *ramid*, A, INF. *ramad*, heat sand and stones; be hot; — IV. INF. *irmād*, burn (a.); — VIII. INF. *irtimād*, burn with grief or pain.
- رمشا *ramdā'*, burnt by the sun; heated stone.



رمضان *ramaḍān*, pl. -*āt*, -*ūn*, *ar-miḍa-t*, the (ninth) month of fasting.

رمى *ramḍa*, *ramaḍa*, rain towards the end of summer.

(رما) *ramat*, I, INF. *ramt*, blame, rebuke, taunt.

(رمع) *rama'*, INF. *rama'ān*, tremble; beckon; nod the head; give birth; run, drop tears; — INF. *ram'*, *rama'ān*, walk apace; — *rami'*, A, INF. *rama'*, be pale from pain in the womb or the hips; have pain in the loins (from drawing water); — V. INF. *tarammu'*, tremble (with rage).

(رمعل) III. *irma'all*, INF. *irma'lāl*, salivate (n.); drip with fat; flow uninterruptedly; be wet through; walk fast; cry aloud, scream.

(رمعن) III. *irma'ann*, INF. *irmi'nān*, flow.

(رمغ) *ramag*, INF. *ramg*, rub with the hand; — II. INF. *tarmīg*, arrange one's speech in good order.

(رمى) *ramaq*, U, INF. *ramq*, *ramaqān*, glance at furtively, view; — INF. *rumūq*, look stealthily and continuously at; — II. INF. *tarmīg*, look at continuously; slur over a work; arrange one's speech in good order; — V. INF. *tarammuq*, drink slowly, suck.

رمى *ramaq*, pl. *armāq*, last spark of life in one dying; — *ramaq*, pl. *rimāq*, herd; — *ramiq*, just expiring; — *ramiq*, ♂ *rumqa-t*, pl. *rumaq*, barely sufficient for life; — *rumuq*, pl. of رامي *rāmiq*, who looks at with envy, and of رموق *ramūq*.

(رملك) *ramak*, U, INF. *rumūk*, stop, remain, abide; — IV. INF. *irmūk*, cause to abide in a place; — IX. INF. *irmikāk*, be emaciated; be ash-coloured; be of low extraction; — ♂ *ramaka-t*, pl. *rimūk*,

*ramakāt*, *ramak*, *armūk*, inferior mare left with the foals to lead them; — *rumka-t*, ash-colour of old camels.

(رمل) *ramal*, U, INF. *raml*, sprinkle or strew with sand; allow sand to get into a dish; soil with blood; weave thinly; embroider with pearls; — U, INF. *ramal*, *ramalān*, *marmal*, walk apace; — II. INF. *tarmīl*, strew with sand; weave thinly; — IV. INF. *irmāl*, weave thinly; become a widow or widower; eat up the provisions; grow poor, be crushed to the dust; falsify a speech; — V. INF. *tarammul*, be stained with blood; become a widow or widower.

رمل *raml*, ♂, pl. *rimāl*, *armul*, sand; ر *ḍarb-u raml-in*, geomancy; ر *ḍarrāb-u raml-in*, geomancer; — *ramal*, geomancy, soothsaying from figures in the sand; increase, growth; name of a metre (فعلاتن) *fā'ilātun* six times repeated); pl. *armāl*, fine rain; — ♂ *ramla-t*, sand-heap; — *rumla-t*, pl. *rumal*, *armāl*, black lines.

رملا *ramlā'*, f. white with black feet; dry and sterile.

رمى *ramliyy*, geomancer; — f. ♂, sandy; — ♂ *ramliyya-t*, sandy place, place of execution; ساعة رملية *sā'at ramliyya-t*, hour-glass.

رمى *rimam*, *rumam*, pl. of رممة *rimma-t*, *rumma-t*, respectively.

(رمد) *ramih*, A, INF. *ramah*, be glowing hot.

رمى *rumū'*, INF. of (رما).

رمى *ramūh*, given to kicking.

رمى *ramūs*, raft.

رمى *ramūq*, pl. *rumuq*, poor, starving; envious.

(رمى) *rama*, I, INF. *ramy*, *rimāya-t*, throw; shoot arrows, shoot, fling; hit and kill; throw down; cut off (the head); throw out (a hint, &c.); help;

blame, inveigh against; surpass in number (50); drop excrement; — III. INF. *rimā'*, *tarmā'*, *murāmāt*, vie in throwing, shooting, &c.; throw, &c., each from his side; — IV. surpass in number (50); throw out, eject; — VI. INF. *tarāmī*, throw, &c., at one another; throw one's self at another's feet in supplication; be relaxed, hang down flaccidly; arrive at, travel afar (news, &c.); — VIII. INF. *irtimā'*, be thrown, &c.; be hit, killed; throw, &c., at one another; fall down in a swoon; throw, shoot, hit.

رمى *ramy*, throwing, flinging, shooting (s.); — *rim-an*, the hissing of a projectile; — *ramiyy*, ♂, pl. *armā'*, *armiyya-t*, *ramāyā*, thrown at, hit; *ramiyya-t*, hit prey of a hunter; — ♂ *ramya-t*, throw, shot.

رمى *rumaiḥ*, small lance, javelin.

رمى *ramiz*, agile, nimble, mobile; prudent, reasonable, intelligent; of noble birth; honoured, dignified; — *rumaiz*, stick, staff.

رمى *ramis*, secret, concealed; buried.

رمى *ramid*, ♂, sharp; sharpened between stones.

رمى *ramim*, putrid, carious, rotten; old, worn; INF. of (رمى).

(رمى) *rann*, I, INF. *ranin*, *ranna-t*, cry out; give a sound, resound, whiz, ring, tingle; sigh, groan; listen to (الى) *ila*; — II. INF. *tarnin*, cause to sound, to resound, &c.; — IV. INF. *irnan*, cry out; complain, lament; resound; listen to; — ♂ *ranna-t*, sound, voice.

(رمى) *rana'*, INF. *ran'*, look at, view, contemplate; walk heavily.

رمى *ran-an*, *ranā*, what is worth looking at, captivating (adj.); — *runi'*, sound, (musical) tone; joy, emotion; dance; — *rannā'*,

admirer of the fair sex, starrer at ladies.

رمى *runnās*, madder.

رمى *rannān*, sounding, resounding; vibrating.

(رمى) *ranjah*, INF. ♂, hum a song.

(رمى) *ranjis* = نرجس *narjis*, narcissus.

(رمى) *ranḥ*, giddiness; a certain part of the brain said to resemble a sparrow; — II. *rannaḥ*, INF. *tarniḥ*, make giddy; cause to reel, to swoon; confuse; bend the branches; reel; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, drink slowly, sip, suck; also VIII. INF. *irtināḥ*, reel.

(رمى) *ranah*, U, INF. *ranḥ*, be very weak and slack; be dark; — II. INF. *tarniḥ*, make very weak; humble; (m.) wet through; — V. INF. *tarannuḥ*, hold fast; (m.) be wet through.

(رمى) *rand*, an aromatic tree of the desert, myrtle.

رمى *randaj*, plane (tool).

رمى *runz*, rice.

(رمى) *rana'*, INF. *runū'*, change colour and waste away, emaciate (n.); drive away the flies by shaking the head; play.

(رمى) *ranf*, *ranaf*, wild willow-tree; — IV. *arnaf*, INF. *irnaf*, hang down the ears from tiredness; walk apace.

(رمى) *ranaq*, U, INF. *ranq*, *runūq*, be troubled, muddy (water, &c.); — *raniq*, A, INF. *ranaq*, id.; — II. INF. *tarnūq*, trouble the water, dim the eyes, and, by opposition, clear, make clear; remain, abide; differ in opinion; soar with spread wings; be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *irnaq*, wave the flag for an attack; — V. INF. *tarannuq*, be troubled, dim.

رمى *ranq*, *ranaq*, *raniq*, troubled.

رمى *ranqā'*, brooding; pl. *ranqawāt*, sterile.

(رمى) *ranim*, INF. *ranim*, sing with a soft voice, modulate; — II.

- INF. *tarnîm*, id.; resound; — v. INF. *tarannum*, modulate, chant psalms.
- رلم *ranam*, sound; song; — *runum*, pl. female singers; — *ranama-t*, musical tone; melody, air.
- (رئو) *ranâ*, u, INF. *ran-an*, *runuwu*, look at steadily and with admiration, gaze; be captivated; rejoice and dance; listen attentively; — II. INF. *tarniya-t*, (also IV.) enchain, captivate; rejoice (a.), cheer; — III. INF. *murânât*, adore, flatter; — IV. INF. *irnâ*, see II.
- رئو *ranuwu*, who gazes at admiringly; admirer of the fair sex; — *runuwu*, INF. of (رئو).
- رئو *runna*, the sixth month; *ar-runna*, man, mankind, all.
- رئيم *ranim*, song, hymn.
- رئين *ranîn*, sound, tone; echo; vibration, resonance; sighing, groaning (s.).
- (رہا) *rahh*, wide and shallow.
- رہا *rihâ*, pl. of رھو *rahw*; — الرها *ar-ruhâ*, Edessa.
- رہاب *rihâb*, pl. of رھب *rahb*; — *rahâba-t*, *ruhhâba-t*, *rahhâba-t*, pl. *rahâb*, breast-bone.
- رہابنة *rahâbina-t*, رھابين *rahâbîn*, pl. of رھبان *ruhhân*.
- رہادة *rahâda-t*, softness, delicacy.
- رھاص *rahhâs*, who makes or smears with mortar; who builds clay walls.
- رھاط *rihâf*, furniture; pl. *arhiḥa-t*, skin to cut straps from.
- رھافة *rahâfa-t*, thinness, fineness.
- رھاق *rihâq*, *ruhâq*, a considerable number.
- رھام *rahâm*, lean sheep or goats; — *ruhâm*, numerous; many; tame birds; — \*.
- رھان *rihân*, bet, wager.
- رھاري *ruhâwiyiy*, of or from Edessa.
- (رھب) *rahîb*, A, INF. *rahb*, *ruhb*, *rahâb*, *rahba-t*, *ruhhân*, *rahâbîn*, fear; — II. INF. *tarhib*, inspire with fear, frighten; be worn

- out by a journey; induce to enter on a clerical life, to become a monk; — IV. INF. *irhâb*, frighten into flight; — V. INF. *tarahhûb*, devote one's self to God, enter on a clerical life, become a monk; — VIII. INF. *irtihâb*, fear; — X. INF. *istirhâb*, try to frighten, frighten.
- رھب *rahâb*, *rahb*, *ruhb*, fear, fright, terror; — *rahb*, pl. *rihâb*, sharp head of an arrow or spear; — *rahba-t*, fear; monastic life; monachism.
- رھبا *rahbû*, *ruhbâ*, fear.
- رھبان *ruhhân*, pl. -în, *rahâbîn*, *rahâbina-t*, monk; Christian priest; pl. of رھب *rahîb*, monk, &c.; — رھباني *rahbâniyy*, *rahbâniyy*, *rahbâniyya-t*, monachal, ecclesiastical, clerical; — *rahbâniyya-t*, *ruhbâniyya-t*, monachism; ascetic life.
- (رھبل) *rahbal*, unintelligible speech; — *rahbala-t*, tottering or jerking walk; — II. INF. *tarahbul*, walk in such a manner.
- رھبنة *rahbana-t*, monachism; monastic life.
- رھبوت *rahâbût*, رھبوتي *rahâbûta*, رھبي *rahba*, *ruhbâ*, fear.
- (رھج) *rahj*, *rahaj*, dust; tumult; waving, glittering (s.); — *rahaj*, INF. *rahj*, waver to and fro; flicker, glitter, scintillate; — IV. INF. *irhâj*, id.; raise dust; rain abundantly; strongly fumigate a house.
- (رھد) *rahad*, rub violently; — II. INF. *tarhid*, show great stupidity.
- (رھدل) *rahdal*, weak, stupid; — *rahdal*, also رھدن *rahdan*, INF. *rahda*, chat, chatter (m.); — II. INF. *tarahdul*, chat, chatter with one another; converse; behave arrogantly; — *rahdala-t*, arrogance.
- (رھدن) *rahdan*, INF. *rahda*, tarry, hesitate; be kept back, retained; walk in a circle; see (رھدل).

هدن *rahdan, rihdan, ruhdan*, pl. *rahādīn*, cowardly, mean; — also  $\delta$  *rahdana-t, ruhdunna-t*, and *ruhdūn*, Mecca spar-row; —  $\delta$  *rahdana-t*, chat, conversation.

هراه *rahrāh, هره, rahrah*, wide and shallow; — also هروه *ruhrūh*, white and delicate (body).

(هره) *rahrah*, INF.  $\delta$ , keep open house; (also II.) be white and delicate; — II. INF. *tarahruh*, see I.; shine, beam, be brilliant; be in good humour, in high spirits, wantonly merry; —  $\delta$  *rahraha-t*, brightness, lustre; brilliancy of complexion.

(هز) *rahaz*, INF. *rahz, rahazān*, move violently (especially in coition).

(هس) *rahas*, INF. *rahs*, tread violently under foot; — V. INF. *tarāhhus*, be moved, agitated, shaken; waver; — VIII. INF. *irihās*, knock together and hurt each other; be full of water; throng.

هش *rahś, sesame-flour*; —  $\delta$  *ruhśa-t*, unpretending liberality; — VIII. INF. *irihās*, be thin and easily made to tremble (bow); destroy, annihilate; tremble.

هشوش *ruhśūs*, liberal; —  $\delta$  *ruhśūśa-t*, unpretending liberality.

(هس) *rahaş, INF. rahş*, press, be hard upon; urge to haste; blame; (also IV.) make the first layer of a wall, build a clay wall; — *rahiş, A, INF. rahaş*, and pass. *ruhiş*, have the hoof hurt by stones and limp; — III. INF. *murāhaşa-t*, take an opportunity to come down upon a debtor; — IV. INF. *irihās*, see I.; impart all that is good to.

هص *rihş, lowest stone layer of a wall; mortar, cement*; —  $\delta$  *rahşa-t*, soreness of the hoof.

(هط) *rahaţ, INF. rahţ*, take large bits; devour greedily; assemble

(n.); — VIII. INF. *irihāţ, assemble* (n.).

هط *rahţ, rahaţ, pl. arhāţ, arhuţ, arāhiţ, arāhiţ*, family, race (especially below 10 and without women); company; — *rahţ*, pl. *rihāţ*, petticoat of leather for women and children.

(هف) *rahaf, INF. rahf*, make thin, sharpen, whet; — *rahuf, INF. rahāfa-t*, be thin, sharp; be pretty and delicate; — IV. INF. *irihāf*, sharpen, whet, grind; — VIII. INF. *irihāf*, receive kindly.

هطا *ruhaţā, هطة, ruhaşa-t*, hole of a field-mouse or jerboa.

(هق) *rahiq, INF. rahaq*, overtake, reach from behind, come close up to; cover, veil; be stupid and frivolous, (m.) be quite dumbfounded by an agreeable surprise, be almost spell-bound; tell lies; hasten; be always disposed to wrong and violence; — III. INF. *murāhaqa-t*, be near puberty or full age; — IV. INF. *irihāq*, instigate to wrong and violence; charge one with anything beyond his power (2 acc.), worry; astonish, prepare an agreeable surprise; — VII. INF. *irrihāq*, be stupid; be agreeably surprised.

هقي *rahaq*, stupidity and frivolity; unjust over-burdening.

(هك) *rahak, INF. rahk*, crush between two stones; grind or pound violently; remain, abide; — VIII. INF. *irihāk*, be weak or relaxed in limbs and joints; step not firmly; —  $\delta$  *rahka-t*, weakness; — *rahaka-t, ruhaka-t*, weakling; good-for-nothing fellow.

(ههل) *rahil, A, INF. rahal*, be soft and tremulous; (also V.) have soft tremulous flesh; be inflated, swollen; — V. INF. *tarah-hul*, see I.

ههل *rahl, water round the embryo*; — *rahil*, soft and tremulous.

(رهم), IV. *arham*, INF. *irhâm*, rain steadily; —  $\delta$  *rihma-t*, pl. *riham*, *rihâm*, fine steady rain.

(رهمج) *rahmaj*, wide, spacious.

(رهمس) *rahmas*, INF.  $\delta$ , whisper to, talk into one's ears; say or place in one's way unpleasant things.

(رهن) *rahan*, INF. *rahn*, pawn, give as a pledge, on mortgage, as a hostage; restrain; be settled, fixed in a place; last; make to last; — A. INF. *ruhûn*, be emaciated; — III. INF. *rihân*, *murâhana-t*, bet, make a wager; pawn; — IV. INF. *irhân*, pawn to (2 acc.); mortgage; give a pledge; demand a pledge (2 acc.); deliver as a hostage; make to last; give for a length of time; raise the price; pay in advance; weaken; — VI. INF. *tarâhun*, bet with one another, give a pledge mutually; — VIII. INF. *irtihân*, take or receive a pledge; receive as a hostage; be given as a pledge or hostage; be mortgaged; have bound by a pledge; — X. INF. *istirhân*, demand a pledge; receive a pledge or hostage.

رهن *rahn*, pl. *rihân*, *ruhûn*, *rahîn*, *ruhun*, pledge, pawn; mortgage; hostage; — رهن مال *rihn mâl*, manager, administrator.

رهنأ *ruhanâ*, pl. of رهن *rahîn*.

رهنامج *rahnâmaj*, mariner's chart; travelling-guide (Pers.).

(رهو) *rahâ*, V. INF. *rahw*, open the legs wide, sit or walk so; walk slowly and comfortably; be calm; spread the wings; — III. INF. *murâhât*, be near to (acc.); — IV. INF. *irhâ*, lower the price, under-sell; give food and drink for a permanency; come to a place; — VIII. INF. *irtihâ*, be mixed and in confusion; prepare the dish رهيمة *rahiyya-t*.

رهو *rahw*, pl. *rihâ*, aqueduct, canal; crane (bird); width of the wings

of a bird; width of the thighs; calm.

رهوآج *rahwâj*, of a light step.

رهوآن *rahwân*, id.; ambler.

رهورج *rahiy*, soft, delicate; —  $\delta$  *rah-waja-t*, light step of a horse.

رهودية *rahwadiyya-t*, kindness, friendliness, favour; help, aid, assistance.

رهورس *rahwas*, glutton.

(رهورط) II. *tarahwuf*, walk proudly, give one's self airs.

رهورق *rahîq*, making wide steps; fleet.

(رهورك) *rahwak*, INF.  $\delta$ , have weak or relaxed limbs and walk unsteadily.

رهورك *rahwak*, plump and delicate.

رهورم *rahûm*, who has no will or opinion of his own.

(رهيأ) *rahya'*, INF.  $\delta$ , be weak, impotent; have no will or opinion of one's own; by opposition, plan and execute deliberately; fix or carry a load not equally balanced; — II. INF. *tarahyu'*, totter; lean to one side in walking; lose self-reliance in a matter and desist from it.

رهيذة *rahida-t*, delicate girl; — also رهيمة *rahiyya-t*, wheat cooked in milk.

رهيش *rahîs*, knocking together of the fore-feet of a saddle-beast; thin; weak; fleshless; — also  $\delta$  *rahîsa-t*, abounding in milk.

رهيص *rahîs*, sore through stones (hoof); cruel.

رهيظ *ruhait*, small number of men.

رهيف *rahîf*, thin and sharp.

رهيق *rahîq*, wine.

رهيمن *rahîn*,  $\delta$ , given as a pawn, pledge, mortgage, security or hostage; submissive; pl. *ruhanâ*, hostages; — also  $\delta$  *rahîna-t*, pl. *rahâ'in*, pledge, mortgage, hostage.

رهيمة *rahiyya-t*, see رهيذة *rahida-t*.

(ررا) II. *rawwa'*, INF. *tarwi'*, *tarwiya-t*, well consider, weigh the

consequences and not precipitate the answer.

روا *rawā'*, sweet, wholesome; the well Zemzem; — *riwā'*, pl. *ar-wiya-t*, packing-rope; — *ruwā'*, *ru'ā'*, loveliness, grace, comeliness; — *ṣ rawāt*, pl. of *راوى rawī*, narrator, &c.

روابط *rawābiṭ*, bandages, &c., pl. of *رابطه rābiṭa-t*.

روابي *rawābi*, hills, pl. of *رابعه rābiya-t*.

روات *ruwāt*, pl. of *رات rāt*, straw.

رواتب *rawātib*, pl. of *راتب rātib*, fix, &c.

رواج *rawāj*, selling well; current; usual, customary; good sale; use; (m.) zeal, hurry.

رواجب *rawājib*, upper joints of the fingers, pl. of *رابعه rājiḃa-t*.

رواجع *rawāji'*, pl. of *راجع rāji'*, yard (of a sail).

رواح *rawāh*, afternoon; evening; rest, repose; also *riwāh*, walking (s.), INF. of (روح); — *ṣ rawāḥa-t*, rest, repose, ease, comfort.

رواحل *rawāhil*, pl. of *راحلة rāhila-t*, saddle-beast.

رواد *riwād*, wish, desire, request, INF. III. of (رود); — *ruwād*, foragers, scouts, &c., pl. of *رايد rā'id*.

روادف *rawādif*, pl. of *رادفة rādifa-t*, palm-shoot.

رواذق *rawāziq*, pl. of *رودق rauzaq*.

روازن *rawāzin*, pl. of *روزن rauzan*.

رواس *rawās*, *rawāsiyy*, cattle-dealer.

رواسى *rawāsi*, pl. f. of *راسى rāsi*, firm at anchor, &c.; — *ru'āsiyy*, having a large head.

رواسيم *rawāsim*, books of the pagan Arabs.

رواش *rawāś*, selling well.

رواشح *rawāsiḥ*, exudations; reptiles; pl. of *راشح rāsiḥ*.

رواص *ruwāḍ*, horse-breakers, pl. of *راص rawāḍ*.

روابع *rawāḍi'*, milk-teeth, pl. of *رابعه rāḍi'a-t*.

رواعد *rawā'id*, pl. f. of *رايد rā'id*, thundering; *رايد ذات zāt rawā'id*, calamity.

رواعف *rawā'if*, pl. of *راعف rā'if*, bleeding, &c.; spears.

رواغ *rawāg*, flight, retreat; trot; — *rawāg*, not straightforward, cunning; fox; — *ṣ riwāga-t*, arena for wrestlers.

روايد *rawāfid*, pl. of *رايد rāfid*, *ṣ rāfida-t*, rafter.

روايف *rawāfid*, deserters, &c., pl. of *رافيه rāfiḍa-t*.

رواق *riwāq*, *ruwāq*, pl. *ar-wiqa-t*, *rūq*, tent, any tent-like building; awning, projecting roof, gallery; peristyle; stoa; balcony, portico; audience-hall; eye-brow; — *ى riwāqiyy*, stoic; — *rawāqī*, s-r-cerers, pl. of *راقي rāqī*.

روايد *rawāqid*, pl. large vessels for wine.

روايد *rawākid*, pl. of *رايد rākid*, quiet, stable, &c.

روال *ru'āl*, *ruwāl*, spittle or foam of a horse; supernumerary tooth.

روام *ru'am*, *ruwām*, spittle or foam of a camel.

روامس *rawāmis*, pl. of *رامس rāmis*, wind which effaces traces; night-birds, night-beasts.

روانف *rawānif*, lower edges of tents, hems of shirts, pl. of *رانفة rānifa-t*.

روانق *rawāniq*, pl. of *روانقة rauniqa-t*.

رواهش *rawāhiś*, veins on the back of the hand, or on the feet of horses.

روايف *rawā'is*, stones wounding the hoofs.

رواية *riwāya-t*, tradition; tale; anecdote; recitation; information; seeking of instruction; authority of one who hands down traditions; INF. of (روي).

روايح *rawā'ih*, odours, &c., pl. of *رايحة rā'iha-t*.

روايم *rawā'im*, pl. tripods.

رواب *rāb*, *ṣ*, INF. *raub*, *ru'ub*, curdle, turn sour, coagulate

(m.) get dirty; be bewildered; be lazy, slack, relaxed; be tired; be near death; tell lies; — II. INF. *tarwīb*, IV. INF. *irāba-t*, cause the milk to curdle; — V. INF. *tarawwub*, be curdled.

٢٢٢ *raub*, ♂ *rauba-t*, curdled milk; *raub*, fraud in commerce; — ♂ *rauba-t*, *rāba-t*, what causes the milk to curdle, runnet; who sows discord; sperm of the stallion; anything urgent; — ♂ *ru'ba-t*, pl. *ri'āb*, solder.

٢٢٣ *raubān*, relaxed; bewildered.

٢٢٤ *raubaj*, small coin.

٢٢٥ *rauba'*, ♂ *rauba'a-t*, small, little.

(٢٢٦) *rās*, U, INF. *raus*, drop excrement; soil with excrement; — ♂ *rausa-t*, pl. *raus*, *arwās*, dung.

(٢٢٧) *rāj*, U, INF. *rawāj*, sell well, have course, be current, be obtainable; be changeable, uncertain; — II. INF. *tarwāj*, procure a speedy sale for, give currency; bring or perform speedily, despatch; — V. INF. *tarawwuj*, go round a thing without being able to approach it; — ♂ *rauja-t*, speed, haste, eagerness.

٢٢٨ *rūjail* = ٢٢٩ *rujail*, little man, manikin.

(٢٣٠) *rāh*, U, INF. *rawāh*, go, travel or blow at evening-time, go to (إلى *ila*); go away, depart; be lost to (على *'ala*); have course, be current; — INF. *rauḥ*, *rawāh*, come at evening-time; — A, INF. *rāh*, *rawāh*, *ru'uḥ*, *riyāha-t*, be near fulfilment, be at rest, have one's mind set at rest; — A, INF. *rāha-t*, be willing; be light and skilful (hand); be a stallion; push forth leaves; — A, I, INF. *rāha-t*, notice by the smell, smell; receive benefits; — A, INF. *riḥ*, blow violently, be very windy; touch, blow at, fan; — A, INF. *ruwāh*, be prone to give,

be liberal; — *rawiḥ*, A, INF. *rawaḥ*, be wide, spacious, commodious; — II. INF. *tarwiḥ*, drive into the fold; also (m.) *rayyaḥ*, INF. *taryiḥ*, procure rest, set at rest, pension; smell at; blow at, fan; air; perfume; lose, feel as a loss; (m.) leak, miscarry (woman), destroy; — III. INF. *murāwaḥa-t*, come at evening-time; stand alternately on the right or left foot; — IV. INF. *irāha-t*, drive in or milk the camels (especially at evening); allow one to rest, set at rest, give rest; die; come into the wind; smell badly; recognise by the smell, smell; — V. INF. *tarawwuh*, travel, come or do anything at evening-time; fan one's self; (m.) *tarayyaḥ*, INF. *tarayyuh*, bend, crack (fresh wood); — VIII. INF. *irtiyāḥ*, rest, take breath; be willing and ready to do or perform, be brisk, condescend easily, be gracious; strive for, aspire to; — X. INF. *istirāha-t*, *istirwāh*, rest, find repose and ease; be at rest; credit a report; rely upon; recognise by the smell, smell, smell at, get wind of.

٢٣١ *rauḥ*, rest, repose; redress; quietude of mind; cheerfulness, joy; compassion; divine mercy; refreshing breeze; pleasant; good fortune and ease; — *rūḥ*, m. f., pl. *arwāḥ*, breath of life, spirits, life; soul, mind; word or spirit of God, revelation, prophecy; Christ; the Koran; demon, ghost; روح القدس *rūḥ-u 'l-quds-i*, Gabriel, Mohammed; الروح القدس *ar-rūḥ al-qudus*, the Holy Ghost; روح توتيا *rūḥ tūtiyā'*, mercury, tin; *arwāḥ*, spirits, intoxicating drinks; — ♂ *rauḥa-t*, rest, repose; tranquility of mind; pleasure; evening, evening-time; (m.)

ainted,

of راس

large  
heaps,

much,  
little ;  
I. INF.  
heard.

r wise.  
*riyād*,  
exercise,  
soldiers ;  
meadow  
grass  
I. INF.  
le ;—v.  
rained,  
wealthy,  
— VIII.  
rained,

*auḍa-t*,  
*riḍān*,  
consequences  
and  
kitchen  
vegeta-  
um.  
se into  
d-hills ;

, short

*ruwūʿ*,  
; fear ;  
— U, I,  
I. INF.  
brighten ;  
I. INF.  
r.  
bright ; —  
mind ;



— *rawa'*, surprise; surprising beauty.

رَوَّ *rau'á*, f. of رَوَّ *arwa'*, surprising, pleasing, &c.

(رَوَّ) *rág*, U, INF. *raug*, *ragawán*, turn from the straight way, to approach stealthily, steal up to a person to strike him; act slyly; — II. INF. *tarwíg*, butter or grease a dish; — III. INF. *muráwaga-t*, act insidiously towards (acc.); — IV. INF. *irága-t*, VIII. INF. *iriyág*, strive for, desire, seek, steal against.

(رَوَّ) *ráf*, A, INF. *rauf*, pardon; have compassion.

رَوَّ *rauf*,  $\delta$  *raufa-t*, compassion; — *ra'uf*, kind; God.

(رَوَّ) *rág*, U, INF. *raug*, be pure, clear; become clear, clear (n.), settle; recover; fill with admiration, please, charm, be choice, excel, surpass; — *rawiq*, A, INF. *rawaq*, have long teeth; — II. INF. *tarwíg*, clear (a.), strain; have a portico, an awning; change an old garment for a new one by addition of some money; (m.) recover; (m.) give one a breakfast; — IV. INF. *irága-t*, pour out; — V. INF. *tarawuwq*, breakfast.

رَوَّ *rauq*, pl. *arwáq*, vestibule, portico; canopy, baldachin; tent; awning, veil, curtain; horn; pure, clear; bloom of youth; — *rúq*, pl. of رَوَّ *riwáq*; *riq*,  $\delta$  *riqa-t*, pl. of رَوَّ *rí'iq*, pure, clear, fair, &c.; —  $\delta$  *rauqa-t*, surpassing beauty; — *riqa-t*, a handsome boy or girl, a fair one, anything beautiful.

رَوَّ *rúk*, community; —  $\delta$  *rauqa-t*, wave; — *rauqa-t*, and—

رَوَّ *rau'á*, screech of an owl; echo.

رَوَّ *raukiyy*, common.

(رَوَّ) II. *rawwal*, INF. *tarwíl*, butter the bread, put fat on it; salivate (n.).

(رَوَّ) *rám*, U, INF. *raum*, *marám*,

crave for, desire strongly; — II. INF. *tarwím*, set one to seek a thing; remain, stay, abide, tarry; — V. INF. *tarawwum*, mock at, deride.

رَوَّ *raum*, craving, desire, wish; — *rüm*, Rome; Greece, Roumelia; pl. *arwám*, Romans, Greeks, Byzantines; بحر الروم *bahr ar-rüm*, Mediterranean; روم و حبش *rüm wa habás*, north and south, the whole world; —  $\delta$  *rüma-t*, glue.

رَوَّ *rímániyy*, ruby-coloured.

رَوَّ *rúmiyy*,  $\delta$ , Roman, Grecian; —  $\delta$  *rümíya-t*, *rúmiyya-t*, Rome; Greece; Turkey; رومية مغربي *rúmiyya-t šugra*, Asia Minor.

رَوَّ *raun*, border of a sown field; — *rún*, pl. *ruwán*, hardness, violence; adversity; — *rí'un*, lungs, pl. of  $\delta$ , *rí'a-t*.

رَوَّ *riwand*, rhubarb.

رَوَّ *raunag*, splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, elegance; adornment; —  $\delta$  *raunaga-t*, pl. رَوَّ *rawániq*, troubled (water).

رَوَّ *ra'úda-t*, handsome girl; — *ru'úda-t*, slowness.

رَوَّ *ru'ús*, heads, &c., pl. of راس *ra's*.

رَوَّ *ra'úf*, compassionate, kind.

(رَوَّ) *ráh*, U, INF. *rauh*, *ruwáh*, undulate on the ground (water).

(رَوَّ) *rawa*, I, INF. *riwáya-t*, quote as the words of another, refer to one as an authority, relate; twist a rope; bring water to, draw water for, give to drink; tie the rider to the camel; consider, ponder over, examine; — *rawá*, A, INF. *rayy riyy*, *riwan*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; — II. INF. *tarwiya-t*, (also IV.) water, give to drink; bid to quote another's words, to recite his verses; consider, ponder; prepare one's speech; (also IV.) impregnate, saturate; (also IV.) show; — IV. INF. *irwá'*, see II.; water

sufficiently; quench; — II. INF. *tarawwi*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; quote another's words, recite his verses; relate; speak after sufficient preparation; — VIII. INF. *irtiyá'*, quench one's thirst; be sufficiently watered; consider, take thought; — X. INF. *istiryá'*, consider well.

رى *riwan*, abundant and good drinking-water; plenty; INF. of (رى); — *rawiyy*, letter upon which the rhyme of a poem depends; good and sufficient for quenching the thirst; — *ru'yy*, beautiful face; — *ru'ya-t*, aspect; vision, apparition; consideration, notion, opinion; inspection, perusal, revision; — *rawiyya-t* = *rawiyya-t*.

رى *ru'yá*, *riyá*, pl. رى *ru'an*, vision, vision in a dream, apparition; aspect.

رى *ru'yán*, INF. of (رى).

رى *ruwaijil*, little man, manikin.

رى *rawiha-t*, ease, rest, repose, tranquillity.

رى *ruwaid*, slow quiet walk; gentle and composed manners; *ruwaid-an*, رى *ruwaidaka*, gently! be gentle with (acc.), leave him alone!

رى *ruwaidá'*, رى *ruwaidiya-t*, *ruwaidiyya-t*, gentle walk; kindness, help, aid.

رى *ruwaiga-t*, cunning, stratagem.

رى *rawi'a-t*, mature consideration, close examination; balance, remainder.

رى *rayy*, *riyy*, quenching of thirst; full draught; plentiful watering; luxuriant verdure; affluence; — *riyy*, fine aspect, beautiful form; — *ri'*, aspect; — *riya-t*, tinder; INF. of (رى), burn, blaze; — *ri'a-t*, *riya-t*, pl. *ri'át*, *ri'án*, lung; زات الرئة *zát ar-ri'a-t*, inflammation of the lungs; — *rayya-t*, watering (s.);

plenty, abundance; — also *riy-ya-t*, abounding in water; — *riyya-t*, perception, cognition, knowledge.

(رى), رى *rá'*, see, perceive; — II. INF. *taryi'a-t*, loosen again the cord for strangling; consider, ponder, think over; — III. INF. *muráya'a-t*, fear, be on one's guard against (acc.).

رى *riyá'*, dissembling, hypocrisy; aspect, appearance; in sight of one another; — *rayyá'*, *rayy-an*, odour, fragrance; fragrant breeze.

رى *rayyáb*, terrifying, terrific; — *ri'áb*, camel-herds, &c., pl. of رى *ra'b*; pl. of رى *ru'ba-t*.

رى *ri'át*, lungs, pl. of رى *ri'a-t*.

رى *rayáh*, wine; — also *riyáh*, afternoon; — *riyáh*, pl. of رى *rih*.

رى *rayáhán*, pl. of رى *rihán*.

رى *riyáza-t*, supervision in the building of a house, &c., office of an architect; consideration.

رى *ri'ás*, pommel of a sword; — *ri'ása-t*, ruling, governing (s.); dominion, command; presidency; princeliness; ecclesiastical government (opposed to *siyása-t*, political government).

رى *riyás*, embroidered ornamental vest; plenty and ease; — \*; — *rayyás*, who feathers arrows.

رى *riyáq*, training, drill, exercise; INF. of (رى); pl. of رى *rauqa-t*; — *riyáqa-t*, training; drill, exercise; discipline; self-mortification, ascetic life; (m.) spiritual exercises; (m.) rest, tranquillity; (m.) full health; — *riyáqiy*, رى, referring to discipline, disciplinary; practical; علم رياضية *'ulúm riyáqiyya-t*, practical sciences, mathematics.

رى *riyáq*, fertility, plenty; — *riyáqa-t*, arena for wrestling.

رى *riyáfa-t*, finding of wells.

رى *riyál*, spittle; — *riyál*, pl.

*riyalât*, real, dollar, piece of five piastres; — *ri'âl*, *ri'âla-t*, young ostriches, pl. of *ra'l*.  
 رايان *rayyân*, f. *rayya*, pl. *riwâ'*, whose thirst is quenched; impregnated, saturated; sappy, greening, fresh; beautiful.  
 رايي *riyâ'iy*, hypocritical, dissembling.  
 (رب) *râb*, I, INF. *raib*, *riba-t*, unsettle one's opinions or resolutions, inspire with doubts, scruples, suspicions, fear; — IV. INF. *irâba-t*, id.; become doubtful, suspect; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâb*, X. INF. *istirâba-t*, be uncertain, doubtful, suspicious.  
 رب *raib*, uncertainty, doubt, suspicion, ill fame; what inspires with suspicion or fear; guilt, crime; vicissitude; calamity; — *riba-t*, pl. *riyab*, doubt, suspicion, bad opinion; doubtful deed; pl. *riyab*, adversities, embarrassments.  
 ريبال *ri'bâl*, *rîbâl*, pl. *ra'âbil*, *ra'ûbil*, lion.  
 (ريث) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, tarry, hesitate; reach too late; — II. INF. *taryis*, soften; be tired; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, detain, delay (a.); — V. INF. *tarayyus*, tarry, hesitate, delay (n.); — X. INF. *istirâsa-t*, consider slow, lazy, find tardy.  
 ريث *rais*, quantity, measure, space; *rais-a*, ريسا *rais-a-mâ*, as long as, while, when, till; — *rayyis*, tardy, delaying, slow, lazy; — *riisa-t*, delay, postponement, procrastination.  
 (ريج) see (ريج), II. and V.  
 ريج *rih*, pl. *arwâh*, *ariyâh*, *riyâh*, *riyâh*, breath of air, breeze, wind; (also m. رحيمة *rihiyya-t*) flatulence; smell; odour, fragrance; victory; power; good fortune; rheum; — *rayyih*, breezy; fragrant; — *riha-t*, wind; — *rayyihâ-t*, a plant.  
 ريجان *rihân*, sustenance, daily

bread; offspring, son; — also *rihâna-t*, pl. *rayâhîn*, basil, myrtle, in general an aromatic plant; — رحيمة *rihâniyy*, emerald.  
 (ريج) *râh*, I, INF. *raih*, *ruyûh*, be tired, relaxed, slack; — II. INF. *taryih*, relax (a.), unnerve.  
 ريد *raid*, pl. *ruyûd*, mountain-knoll; cliff; — *ra'id*, co-eval, in equal circumstances; — *riida-t*, also—  
 ريدانة *raidâna-t*, soft breeze.  
 ريدجان *raizajân*, camel loaded with goods.  
 (ريز) *riz*, pass. *rîr*, have a plentiful year, grow fat from plenty of food; — II. INF. *taryir*, id.; grow too fat; — IV. INF. *irâra-t*, soften the brain or marrow.  
 ريز *raiz*, spittle, saliva; marrow.  
 (ريس) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, *rayasân*, walk pompously with violent movements of the body; INF. *rais*, take possession of and retain; for (ريس) *ra's*, be at the head of the people or tribe; — II. INF. *taryis*, make one chief or leader; — V. INF. *tarayyus*, become chief; take the leadership.  
 ريس *ra'is*, *rayyis*, chief, leader, captain.  
 (ريش) *râs*, I, INF. *rais*, (also II. and IV.) feather an arrow, plume, provide a friend with food and clothing; collect a fortune and household things; — II. INF. *taryis*, see I.; — IV. INF. *irâsa-t*, see I.; be hairy; — VIII. INF. *irtiyâs*, be in good circumstances.  
 ريش *ris*, *ri*, pl. *riyâs*, *ariyâs*, feather; hair of the beard; embroidered garment; wealth, affluence; food, nourishment; — *riisa-t*, a feather; (m.) lancet; (m.) small key-stone; iron bar; (m.) circle.  
 ريسار *rišâr*, pl. *rawâšîr*, pickled onions.  
 ريشي *rayyid*, not yet quite trained;

- still rather wild; disciple, novice; —  $\delta$  *riḡa-t*, watery place.
- رہان *riḡān*, pl. of رھا، *rauḡa-t*.
- رھا *raiḡa-t*, thin light garment of one piece of linen; kerchief.
- (رہ) *rā'*, I, INF. *rai'*, *riyā'*, *ruyū'*, *raya'ān*, grow, increase; prosper, thrive; be in flourishing circumstances; be good; return; — INF. *rai'*, move to and fro, undulate; fear; — II. INF. *taryi'*, be assembled; — IV. INF. *irā'a-t*, thrive luxuriantly; increase; — V. INF. *tarayyu'*, undulate; assemble (n.); delay over and over again; also X. INF. *istirā'a-t*, be astonished, bewildered, perplexed.
- رہ *rai'*, *rai'ān*, *raya'ān*, growth and thriving of plants; the best part of; prime, bloom of youth; — *rai'*, *ri'*,  $\delta$ , pl. *riyā'*, hill, mountain-path; —  $\delta$  *ri'a-t*, conscientious abstinence; abstemiousness.
- (رہ) II. INF. *taryig*, grease or butter a dish.
- رہ *riḡ*, dust, earth; perishableness.
- (رہف) see (راف).
- (رہف) *rāf*, I, INF. *raif*, (also II. and IV.) come to fertile regions; graze on such; — II. INF. *taryif*, IV. INF. *irāfa-t*, see I.; IV. yield abundant produce.
- رہف *rif*, pl. *aryāf*, *ruyūf*, fertile tract, particularly in the neighbourhood of water, well-watered land, oasis; — *ra'if*, kind; — *rayyif*, fertile.
- رہفہ *riḡfiyya-t*, fertile field or plain.
- (رہق) *rāq*, I, INF. *raiḡ*, shine and undulate (mirage, &c.); be poured out, spread (n.) on the ground; shine, glitter; INF. *ruyūq*, expire; — II. INF. *taryiq*, moisten with spittle; — IV. INF. *irāqa-t*, pour out, spill; — V. INF. *tarayyuq*, shine and undulate; break one's fast, breakfast.

- رہق *raiḡ*, *rayyiq*, (also *riḡ*) the first and best of a thing, prime, bloom of youth; — *riḡ*, pl. *aryāq*, spittle (especially of one fasting, therefore *علي الربق*, fasting); breakfast; the last gasp; — *rayyiq*, fasting; — *riḡa-t*, spittle.
- رہقان *raiḡān*, (m.) = *yaraqān*, *yarqān*, jaundice.
- (رہل) *rāl*, I, INF. *rail*, also II. INF. *taryil*, V. INF. *tarayyul*, salivate (n.).
- رہلان *ri'lān*, young ostriches, pl. of *ra'l*.
- (رہم) *rām*, I, INF. *raim*, abandon, forsake; be far; be separate; leave a place, remove; cease; lean to the side; — INF. *raim*, *ramayān*, close and heal (wound); — II. INF. *taryim*, stay, abide, remain; be supernumerary, remainder.
- رہم *raim*, growth, increase; surplus, rest, remainder; round of a ladder; — *ri'm*, *raim*, pl. *ar'ām*, *ārām*, milk-white gazelle; — *ru'im*, the buttocks.
- رہمان *ri'mān*, INF. of (رام) and *rayaman*, INF. of (رہم), closing and healing of a wound.
- (رہن) *rān*, I, INF. *rain*, *ruyān*, possess entirely; oppress; conquer, subdue; pass. fall into difficulties beyond remedy; be corrupted, of mean disposition; — IV. INF. *irāna-t*, lose one's cattle.
- رہن *rain*, sin, vice; dirt; rust; —  $\delta$  *rainā-t*, wine.
- (رہه) *rāh*, I, INF. *raih*, come and go; — V. INF. *tarayyuh*, appear and disappear.
- رہقان *raiḡuqān*, saffron.
- رہوال *riwāl*, spittle.
- رہوح *rayūh*, breezy.
- رہون *ri'ūn*, pl. of  $\delta$  *ri'a-t*; — *ruyūn*, INF. of (رہن).
- رہی *ri'y*, aspect, form, face; — *ra'iyy*, *ri'iyy*, seeing, perceiving (adj.); who or what is seen,

perceived; genius, demon; a large snake; exhibited good; pl. of *ra'y*, opinion.  
 ريس *ra'is* (ريس), *rayyis*, pl. *ru'asá*, chief, chieftain, leader, captain; abbot, prior, superior; president;

— *ri'is*, great chieftain; — *ra'isa-t*, abbess, lady superior; *العسا الرئيسية* *al-a'dá ar-ra'isa-t*, the nobler parts of the body (brain, heart, liver, testicles).

}

ز, as a numerical sign=7; abbreviation for Saturday, as the seventh day of the week, and Scorpio, as the seventh sign of the zodiac.

زى *zá'*, name of the letter ز; pl. *azwá'*, glutton, voracious eater; — *zá'*, 3 pret. see (ز).

(زاب) *za'ab*, INF. *za'b*, take up an easy burden and carry it quickly off; urge on; drink in long draughts.

زباب *za'ábib*, pl. glass bottles.

(زاج) *za'abaj*, all, the whole of.

(زار) *za'bar*, all, the whole of; — *za'bar*, INF. *š*, be shaggy; be fringed; fringe a garment; — III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rár*, bristle (n. and a.).

(زابق) *za'baq*, INF. *š*, rub coins, &c., with mercury.

(زابل) *za'bal*, *za'bil*, *zábal*, *zábil*, short, small, dwarfish.

زابن *zábin*, satellite, beadle, bailiff.

زابوقة *zábúqa-t*, corner.

(زات) *za'at*, INF. *za't*, fill with rage.

زاج *záj*, vitriol; sulphate of iron; (shoe-) blacking; ز اجى *záj abyad*, alum; — *záj-in*, see زاجى *záj-i*.

(زاج) *za'aj*, INF. *záj*, create enmity.

زاجر *zájir*, pl. *zawájjir*, repelling, repulsive; preventing, forbidding; blaming; ز اجر *abú zájir*, crow; — *š zijira-t*, pl. -át, *zawájjir*, defense; rebuke, reproof; predictions; the angels of winds and clouds.

زاجل *za'jal*, *zájal*, a small spear; javelin; — *sájjil*, crying out, singing; حمام الزاجل *hamám az-sájjil*, carrier pigeon; — *sájjil*, *zájal*, pl. *zawájjil*, wooden stopper of a skin bag; military leader.

زاجى *záj-i* (زاج-ين) *záj-in*, small; contemptible; — *sájjyy*, containing vitriol; of the colour of vitriol, black.

زاحف *záhif*, *š*, pl. *zawáhif*, dragging one's self along wearily.

زاجر *zájir*, swelling; over-full; liberal; in joyful emotion; of very high birth or rank; pl. *zawájjir*, the agitated sea.

زاحف *záhif*, boasting, arrogant.

(زاد) *za'ad*, INF. *za'd*, inspire with fear, frighten.

زاد *zád*, pl. *azwád*, *anzwida-t*, provender, travelling-provisions; pelf.

(زار) *za'ar*, I, A, INF. *za'r*, *za'ir*, also *za'ir*, A, INF. *za'ar*, IV. INF. *iz'ár*, V. INF. *taza''ur*, roar; shriek.

زار *za'r*, roar; *zár-in*, see زارى *zári*; — *š za'ra-t*, reed-bank; — *zára-t*, herd of camels; crop (of a bird); — *zárra-t*, a camel-fly.

زارى *zári'*, pl. *zurrá'*, sower, planter, peasant.

زارى *zári* (زار-ين) *zár-in*, who scolds, inveighs.

(زار) *za'za'*, INF. *š*, move, shake (a.); inspire with fear, frighten; run fast with raised head and tail (ostrich); — II. INF. *taza'zu'*, be moved, shaken; show one's

proudly silent,  
-t, society, sect.  
the whole of it.

*ammaḥ*, proud ;  
over-full.

r.  
ing (adj.) ; — ḥ  
burden ; over-

ow ; — ḥ *zâna-t*,  
; *zâni* (𐤆) ; *zân-*  
ornicator, adul-  
*ta-t*, pl. *zawâni*,

nious, chaste ;  
monk ; hermit ;  
ic (s.) ; bigoted ;

g ; shining, re-  
; distinct ; — ḥ

*ḥq*, *zuhuq*, put  
appearing, per-  
ole, vain ; — ḥ  
that leaves the

secure.  
*â'ûq*, mercury,

*zawâya*, angle,  
l, hermitage.

*z'y*, be proud ;  
o the husband ;  
prevent from  
y).

g, superfluous,  
re ; not radical  
*la-t*, pl. *zawâ'id*,  
supernumerary,  
𐤆 𐤆𐤃 ; *zâ'ida-t*  
the liver.

— *zâ'yir*, pl. -*ân*,  
visitor, pilgrim.  
eretic.

, *azyâf*, clipped

decreasing, dis-  
ing, perishable,  
ve ; — ḥ *zâ'ila-t*,  
being, perish-

able or transitory things; stars in motion.

زائن *zā'in*, adorned.

(زب) *zabb*, INF. *zabab*, be near setting; — U, INF. *zabb*, fill; A, I, be long-haired, shaggy, dishevelled; have a full head of hair, thick eye-brows; — II. INF. *tarbīb* (also IV.), dry grapes or figs; (also V.) have foam in the corners of the mouth; — IV. INF. *izbāb*, see II.; be near setting; — V. INF. *tazabbub*, see II.; — VIII. INF. *idibāb*, be filled.

زب *zubb*, point of the beard; pl. *azubb*, *azbāb*, *sibāb*, *zababa-t*, penis.

زبا *zabbā'*, f. of زب *azabb*, hairy, &c.

زباب *zabbāb*, ♂, mole, field-mouse; blind; ignorant; messenger; — \*; — *zabbāb*, seller of raisins.

زباد *zabād*, civet; — *zubbād*, worthless.

(زبان) III. *izba'arr*, INF. *izbi'rār*, bristle (n. and a.).

زباريق *zabāriq*, pl. convulsions of the dying.

زبال *zibāl*, what an ant or bee takes into its mouth; — also *zubāl*, ♂ *zubāla-t*, very little; — *zabbāl*, who deals with dung; — ♂ *zabāla-t*, dung.

زبان *zabān*, sting of an insect; refractory, rebellious; — also *zubān*, tongue (Pers.); — *zubān*, 16th station of the moon.

زبانى *zabāni*, satellite; guardian of hell; du. *zabāniyān*, the pincers of a scorpion; — ♂ *zabāniya-t*, pl. of زبانية *zibniya-t*.

زب *zabab*, hairiness, INF. of (زب); thick hair; down; — ♂ *zababa-t*, pl. of زب *zubb*.

زبيل *zabtal*, short, small, dwarfish.

(زبد) *zabad*, U, INF. *zabd*, shake the milk-bag to make butter; feed (a.) on cream or fresh butter (acc.); take the cream from the milk; take the best

of a thing; — I, INF. *zabd*, give little; — II. INF. *tasbīd*, foam; pluck cotton; — IV. INF. *izbād*, foam, froth, effervesce; — V. INF. *tazabbud*, foam; hasten; take the best of a thing; swallow.

زب *zabad*, pl. *zabād*, foam, froth; (m.) substance, essence of a thing; — *zubd*, ♂ *zubda-t*, pl. *zubad*, cream, fresh butter; the best part of a thing; quintessence; selection; — زب *zubbīyy*, creamy; — ♂ *zubbīyya-t*, large deep dish.

(زبر) *zabar*, U, I, INF. *zabr*, copy a book, copy, write; — U, pelt with stones; fill with stones; pile up stones for building; speak; hint at; bear patiently; turn off a supplicant roughly; prevent, hinder; lop a vine-tree; — II. INF. *tasbara-t*, copy.

زبر *zibr*, pl. *zubūr*, anything written, scripture; the Psalms; — *zibbir*, very strong, powerful; — ♂ *zubra-t*, pl. *zubar*, *zubur*, lump of iron; lump, piece; anvil; the back (between the shoulders); shoulder; hair of a lion's mane; 11th station of the moon.

زبرا *zabrā'*, back (between the shoulders).

(زبرج) *zibrij*, design or embroidery of a garment; jewellery; gold ornaments.

(زبرجد) *zabarjad*, chrysolite; emerald; topaz.

(زبرق) *zabraq*, INF. ♂, dye yellow or red.

زبرقان *zibriqān*, moon; having a thin beard.

(زبرب) *zabzab*, INF. ♂, be angry; flee from the battle.

(زبب) *zabat*, I, INF. *zabt*, quack.

زببانه *zabfāna-t*, blow-pipe.

(زبج) V. INF. *tazabbu'*, burn with anger; be harsh and malignant.

(زبج) *zabag*, novelty; all, the whole of it.

- (زج) *zabaq*, I, U, INF. *zabq*, pluck the beard; mix one thing with another, blend; prevent, hinder; shut up, confine; = VII.; — VII. INF. *insibāq*, enter, steal in.
- (زب) *zabal*, I, INF. *zabl*, manure a field; soil with dung; — II. INF. *tazbil*, IV. INF. *izbāl*, id.
- زب *zibl*, dung, manure; — *zubl*, pl. of زب *zabil*; — *zubla-t*, mouthful.
- زبلان *zublān*, *zublān*, pl. of زب *zabil*.
- (زب) *zaban*, I, INF. *zabn* (also III.), sell the fruit of a tree in the lump; deposit as a security or pledge; push, push back, keep off; — III. INF. *musābana-t*, see I.; push, push back.
- زبنيه *zibniya-t*, refractory, rebellious; guardian of hell; — pl. *zabāniya-t*, life-guardsmen, satellite.
- زبهه *zabhama-t*, haste; a carriage.
- زبر *zabūr*, pl. *zubur*, written; scripture, writing; book; the Psalms; — *zabūr*, pl. of زب *zibr*.
- زبون *zabān*, malicious, mischievous; kicking; violent; cunning, sly; weak, frail; submissive; simpleton; partner, who deals with another, customer, buyer; (m.) pl. *zabīna-t*, vest, bodice; — *zabbūn*, *zabbūna-t*, pride; refractoriness; — *zabbūna-t*, *zabbūna-t*, flank-protection; neck.
- زب *zaba*, I, INF. *zaby*, take up, carry; urge on; do evil to (acc.); — II. INF. *taziya-t*, urge on; dig a den or keep for lions; — IV. INF. *izbā'*, carry; — V. INF. *tazabbī*, dig a den or keep for lions; — VI. INF. *tazābī*, walk hesitatingly; show pride; — VIII. INF. *izdibā'*, carry, urge on; — *zubyā-t*, pl. زب *zuban*, high ground that cannot be reached by the water; lion-keep.
- زب *zabīb*, *zīb*, dried grapes (raisins), figs or dates; foam,

- froth; poison of a snake; — *zabība-t*, abscess in the hand; — *subaiba-t*, a female name; — *zabībīyy*, seller of raisins; wine made of raisins.
- زبد *zubaida-t*, marigold; a female name.
- زبر *zabir*, scripture, writing, book; calamity; *zīb*, written, before-mentioned.
- زبيل *zabil*, dung, manure; — also *zibbīl*, pl. *zubul*, *ziblān*, *zublān*, hollowed pumpkin used as a vessel; basket; leathern bag.
- (زب) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, adorn the bride; (m.) throw, shoot; (m.) send away, dismiss, expel; — II. INF. *taztīt*, adorn the bride; — V. INF. *tazaṭṭut*, be adorned.
- (زب) *zataḥ*, U, INF. *zutiḥ*, stick firmly in the skin (insect).
- (زب) *zajj*, U, INF. *zajj*, pierce with the point of a lance; throw; shoot arrows; run; — for *zajj*, A, INF. *zajaj*, be thin and long; — II. *tazzajj*, make the eye-brows thin and long; — provide the lance with an iron point.
- زج *zujj*, pl. *zujaja-t*, *zujāj*, top of the elbow; head of an arrow or spear; pl. and—
- زج *zajjā'*, f. of *azajj*, having thin long eye-lashes or brows, &c.
- زج *zajāj*, *zujāj*, *zujāj*, *zīb*, glass, crystal; window-pane; tumbler; eye; corner-tooth; — \*; — *zajāj*, glazier; — *zajājīyy*, *zīb*, of glass, of crystal; glass-maker, glazier.
- زجال *ḥamām az-zajjāl*, carrier-pigeon.
- زج *zujaja-t*, pl. of زج *zujj*.
- (زج) *zajah*, INF. *zajh*, scratch.
- (زج) *zajar*, U, INF. *zajr*, drive back, scare (by shouting, &c., especially birds, to take omen from their flight); urge on; drop excrement; forbid, hinder, prevent; blame, scold; — VII. INF. *inzijār*, be driven away,



scared, scolded; — VIII. INF. *izdyár*, drive away by shouting, &c.; be driven away, thrown off, prevented.

زج *zajr*, *zajar*, pl. *zujúr*, omen or prediction from the flight of birds; defence; blame, scolding, threat; punishment; violence; — *zajr*, pl. *zujúr*, a large fish, sturgeon; — *زجريي* *zajriyy*, forbidden; — *زجريييا-ت* *zajriyya-t*, duty on spirits (m.).

(زجل) *zajal*, throw, throw away; refuse, reject; pierce with the point of a lance; emit the sperm into the womb; send out a carrier-pigeon; — *زجيل* *zajil*, A, INF. *zajal*, sport in a boisterous manner; sing beautifully; raise the voice, shout.

زجل *zajal*, boisterous merriment; shouting (s.); singing (s.); — *زجيل* *zajil*, resounding with thunder; high-pitched; singer; blown through by a hissing wind; — *زجلا-ت* *zajla-t*, pl. *zujal*, crowd, troop; part, particle.

زجلا *zajlá*, f. swift, fleet.

(زجم) *zajam*, INF. *zajm*, speak in a very low voice; listen to what is spoken thus; — *زجمنا-ت* *zajma-t*, word uttered in a low voice.

(زججال) *zajanjal*, polished mirror.

زجمنا *zajna-t* = زجمنا *zajma-t*.

(زجوا) *zajá*, U, INF. *zajw*, *zajá*, *zujuwow*, come to pass easily, bring about successfully; be paid in without difficulty (taxes); stop short laughing; INF. *zajw*, drive, drive away; — II. INF. *tazjiya-t*, drive slowly; pass (the time, &c.); = IV.; — IV. INF. *izjá*, drive; push back; prevent; pass the time; — V. INF. *tazajjé*, be content, satisfied.

(زع) *zahh*, U, INF. *zahh*, push from its place; drive away; move quickly to and fro (a.).

زحار *zuhár*, *zuhára-t*, dysentery;

asthma; — *zahhár*, who breathes with difficulty and groans.

زحاف *zuháf*, *ziháfa-t*, deviation; suppression of the second letter of a *sabab* if it is quiescent, or rendering it quiescent if it is movable (in poetry); — *zahháf*, creeping on the ground, crawling.

زحام *zihám*, crowd, throng, INF. of (زجم).

زحاميك *zahámik*, pl. of *zuhámik*.

(زحب) *zahab*, INF. *zahb*, be near, approach.

(زحر) *zahar*, I, A, INF. *zahr*, *zahír*, *zuhár*, *zuhára-t*, utter or produce a sound; breathe heavily and groan; give birth; grumble, growl; act., pass. and II., INF. *tazhír*, suffer from dysentery.

زحر *zuhar*, زحران *zahrán*, miser; — *زحرا-ت* *zahra-t*, throe (in child-birth).

(زحزح) *zahzah*, INF. *z*, remove, turn from; chase away; — II. INF. *tazahzuh*, pass. of the previous.

(زحف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zuháf*, *zahafán*, advance, advance towards, be foremost in battle; crawl, creep; rebound; drag one's self along wearily; (m.) remove the snow; — IV. INF. *izháf*, assemble (n.) for a review; reach the goal; drag one's self along wearily; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, advance; — VI. INF. *tazáhuf*, advance against one another; — VIII. INF. *izdiháf*, advance towards.

زحف *zahf*, pl. *zuháf*, army advancing for battle; combat.

(زحك) *zahak*, INF. *zahk*, be tired; stop, abide; be near, approach, and, by opposition, be far, remove to a distance (n.); — III. INF. *muzáhaka-t*, remove (a.); — IV. INF. *izhák*, have a tired beast for riding; — VI. INF. *tazáhuk*, be near each other, and, by opposition, be far from one another.

}

ə (a.) from a  
F. *tazaḥḥun* = I;  
ng reluctantly.  
, ḥ, small; — ḥ  
heat; caravan;  
l of a valley.  
;ing itself along  
; — \*.  
l, INF. *tazaḥwul*,

*ḥl.*

ry, asthma.

r. *zaḥḥ*, push or  
jump, leap; lie  
rine; cause the  
apace; be angry  
(m.) stoop; — I,  
, shine, glow; —  
, fury; hatred;

g (s.); — *zaḥḥár*,  
ing; over-full,  
xceeding, super-  
*zuḥáriyy*, luxuri-  
*ḥáriyy*, luxuriant  
ess, bloom.

*zaḥr*, *zuḥúr*, be  
; flow over; be  
in masses; boil  
ə, be infuriated;  
oast; surpass in  
ejoice (a.); cause  
fill; — III. INF.  
oast towards; —  
*ḥur*, flow over,

ving (s.), inunda-

is (of sheep).

ḥ *zaḥrafa-t*, pl.  
gold, false orna-  
wellery; tinsel;  
s; tinsel of a  
*af*, wordly pomp,  
the world; pl.  
; ships; mer-

ḥ, guild; adorn;  
lse ornaments or

jewellery; tinsel one's speech;  
 — II. INF. *tazahruf*, pass.  
 زحروط *zuhrūt*, decrepit.  
 زحرب *zuhzubb*, stout and firm of  
 flesh.  
 زحرت *zahzah*, INF.  $\delta$ , lie with.  
 (زعف) *zahaf*, INF. *zahf*, *zahif*, be  
 proud, vain-glorious; boast; —  
 II. *tahif*, make many words.  
 (زعلب) *zahlab*, INF.  $\delta$ , make a fool  
 of, make fun of.  
 (زخم) *zaham*, A, INF. *zahm*, push  
 back violently; — *zahim*, A, INF.  
*zaham*, be deteriorated, putrid,  
 gamey; — II. INF. *tahzim*, push  
 back violently; — IV. INF. *izhām*,  
 be putrid; — VIII. INF. *izdhām*,  
 carry a burden.  
 زخم *zahm*, violence, violent temper;  
 — *zahim*, putrid; —  $\delta$  *zahama-t*,  
 stench; —  $\delta$  *zahma-t*, stirrup-  
 strap (m.).  
 زخوار *zahwar*,  $\text{ى}$  *zahwariyy*, luxu-  
 riant; pompous, bombastic; —  
 II. *tazahwar*, INF. *tazahwur*,  
 boast, glory.  
 زخيم *zahih*, glow, INF. of (تج).  
 زخم *zihim*, violent.  
 (زذب) *zidb*, pl. *azdāb*, share, por-  
 tion.  
 (زذع) *zada'*, INF. *zad'*, sleep with.  
 (زذع), v. *tazaddag*, INF. *tazaddug*,  
 lean on a cushion or pillow.  
 (زذب), IV. *azdaf*, INF. *izdāf*, be  
 dark.  
 (زذق) *zidq* = صدق *sidq*, sincerity.  
 (زذو) *zadā*, U, INF. *zadw*, play at  
 holes (with nuts); INF. *zuduww*,  
 stretch the hand for (الى) *ila*);  
 — IV. INF. *izdā'*, confer benefits.  
 (زر) *zarr*, for *zarar*, U, INF. *zarr*,  
 provide with buttons; bite;  
 chase; pierce with a lance;  
 pluck out hair; compress the  
 eyes; become wiser; — for *zarir*,  
 exercise violence towards an  
 enemy; grow wise; — II. INF.  
*tazrir*, provide with buttons; —  
 III. INF. *musarra-t*, bite; — IV.  
 INF. *izrār*, provide with but-  
 tons; button; — v. INF. *ta-*

*zarrur*, have buttons; be to be  
 buttoned.  
 زر *zirr*, pl. *azrār*, *zurūr*, button;  
 bud; knob, buckle, boss; bird's  
 egg; joint; —  $\delta$  *zira-t*, INF. of  
 (زر), burden one's conscience,  
 commit a crime; — *zirra-t*, trace  
 or mark of a bite.  
 (زر), IV. *azra'*, INF. *izrā'*, stand in  
 high estimation with (ب) *bi*).  
 زراب *zarāba-t*, shutting up (s.) in a  
 fold.  
 زرابي *zarābiyy*, pl. of زري *zirbiyy*,  
 $\text{ى}$  *zirbiyya-t*.  
 زراد *zarrād*, maker of coats of  
 mail.  
 زرار *zarārīq*, pl. of زري *zurraq*.  
 زرار *zarāzira-t*, pl. of زرار *zizrār*.  
 زرار *zarāzīr*, pl. of زرار *zurzūr*.  
 زراط *zirāt*, street.  
 زرار *zarrā'*, sower, husbandman;  
 — *zurrā'*, pl. of زار *zārī'*, sow-  
 ing, &c.; — \*; —  $\delta$  *zirā'a-t*, agri-  
 culture.  
 زراف *zarrāf*, also  $\delta$  *zarāfa-t*, *zurā-*  
*fa-t*, *zurāfa-t*, pl. زرافي *zurāfa*,  
*zarāfiyy*, (m.) *zarā'if*, giraffe,  
 camelopard; —  $\delta$  *zarāfa-t*, *zar-*  
*rāfa-t*, pl. -āt, troop of 10 men;  
 — *zurāfa-t*, great liar.  
 زرار *zarrāq*, hypocrite; rogue,  
 rascal; —  $\delta$  *zarrāqa-t*, watering-  
 pot.  
 زراقم *zarāqim*, pl. snakes.  
 (زرام), III. *izra'amm*, INF. *izri'mām*,  
 cease to flow, to run.  
 زراهمة *zurāhima-t*, spotless girl.  
 زراية *zirāya-t*, invective, INF. of  
 (زري).  
 (زرب) *zarab*, U, INF. *zarb*, make a  
 (sheep-) fold; drive the cattle  
 into the fold; shut up, im-  
 prison; — *zarīb*, A, flow, run;  
 run out; flow over; — VII.  
 INF. *inzirāb*, be put into a fold,  
 shut up, imprisoned; repair to  
 one's ambush or hiding-place  
 (hunter); — IX. *izrābb*, INF. *iz-*  
*ribbāb*, begin to wither and grow  
 yellow.  
 زرب *zarb*, *zīrb*, pl. *zurūb*, fold (for

essel to the

starling.

l firm.

, swallow.

sow, scatter

d grow or

gth for;—

give a field

rt of the

ld together

. INF. *izrá'*,

g; shoot up

*inzirá'*, be

m over;—

; sown field;

is;— *zar-*

*zarf*, spring

h; advance

make many

lies; speed

walk slowly;

*zarif*, A, INF.

in (wound);

e I.;—VII.

ate, pierce;

ures.

url the hair

ringlets or

r-ring; ring

. *zarq*, drop

.) squint so

he white of

—U, thrust

; throw off

—*zariq*, A,

lue, bluish,

blue; grow

—II. INF.

;—IV. INF.

INF. *tazarruq*

INF. *inziráq*,

ne's self on

f. *isriqáq*, XI.

grow blue,

- زر *zaraq*,  $\delta$  *zurqa-t*, blue, bluish colour, lividity; — *zarg*, hypocrisy (Pers.); — *zurq*, pl. of زر *zaraq*, blue, &c.; — *zurraq*, pl. *zaráriq*, a white falcon.
- (زرک) *zarik*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *zarak*, be of a bad disposition; — *zarak*, INF. *zark*, press, throng (m.); — II. INF. *ta $\dot{z}$ rik*, press to the wall; drive into a corner; vex; — III. INF. *mu $\dot{z}$ draka-t*, drive into a corner; — VI. INF. *ta $\dot{z}$ áruk*, press one another; —  $\delta$  *zarka-t*, throng (m.).
- (زرکش) *zarkas*, gold brocade; stuff embroidered with gold; — *zarkas*, INF.  $\delta$ , embroider with gold; make gold brocade; adorn.
- (زرم) *zarim*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *zaram*, cease to flow or run, be interrupted; give birth; — II. INF. *ta $\dot{z}$ rim*, break off, interrupt, cause to cease; render miserly; — VIII. INF. *izdirám*, swallow.
- زرمائة *zarmánaqa-t*, woollen tunic without sleeves.
- زرموج *zurmáj*, shoe.
- (زرنق) *zarnaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , clothe; cover; (also II.) irrigate; provide a well with زرنقان *zurnúqán* (q.v.); — II. INF. *ta $\dot{z}$ arnuq*, be clad, dress (n.).
- زرنوق *zurnúq*, brook, rivulet; du. *zurnúqán*, two pillars joined by a cross-beam and placed over a well, to carry the bucket.
- زرنیق *zarníq*, arsenic.
- (زری) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, *zuryán*, *ziráya-t*, *mazrá $\dot{t}$* , *mazriya-t*, scold, blame; blacken, slander; — IV. INF. *izrá $\dot{t}$*  = I.; contemn, despise; take a thing easy; render contemptible, shame; — VIII. *izdirá $\dot{t}$* , contemn, despise; insult, offend, inveigh against; — X. INF. *istizrá $\dot{t}$*  = VIII.
- زریاب *ziriyáb*, solution of gold for gilding (Pers.).
- زریبة *zariba-t*, pl. *zará $\dot{b}$* , fold (for cattle); hunting-hut, ambush, hiding-place; lair; entrance.

- زرر *zarir*, witty, ingenious; inflammation of the eyes; INF. of (زر).
- زرع *zari $\dot{t}$* , prepared for sowing; — *zirri $\dot{t}$* , what grows by itself from fallen grain; —  $\delta$  *zarí $\dot{t}$ -a-t*, sown field; seed on the field; cause, reason.
- (زز) *zazz*, U, INF. *zazz*, touch slightly on the neck.
- (زط) *zatt*, U, INF. *zatt*, buzz.
- زعار *zu $\dot{a}$ r*, pl. of زاعر *zá $\dot{a}$ r*, malicious, &c.; —  $\delta$  *za $\dot{a}$ -a-t*, *za $\dot{a}$ -a-t*, malice, malicious disposition.
- زعاج *za $\dot{a}$ zi*, pl. of زعزع *za $\dot{a}$ '*; — *zu $\dot{a}$ zi*, hurricane.
- زعايف *zu $\dot{a}$ f*, sudden death; killing suddenly.
- زعافر *za $\dot{a}$ fír*, زعافير *za $\dot{a}$ fír*, pl. of زعفران *za $\dot{a}$ farán*.
- زعافق *za $\dot{a}$ fíq*, pl. of زعفروق *zu $\dot{a}$ fúq*.
- زعايق *zu $\dot{a}$ q*, thick brackish water; — *za $\dot{a}$ q*, quick, swift; —  $\delta$  *za $\dot{a}$ -áqa-t*, INF. of (زعی).
- زعايق *za $\dot{a}$ qíq*, pl. of زعقوقة *zu $\dot{a}$ qú-ga-t*.
- زعامة *za $\dot{a}$ ma-t*, power, authority, command; glory, honour; INF. of (زعم); — also *za $\dot{a}$ ma-t*, cow; — *zi $\dot{a}$ ma-t*, share of the booty; large fief granted for services in warfare.
- (زعب) *za $\dot{a}$ b*, INF. *za $\dot{a}$ b*, push away, drive away, chase; fill; carry a full skin bag, &c.; walk under a heavy burden; be full of water; press upon one another; load; cut or break off; give part of; (m.) overwhelm with reproaches; — INF. *za $\dot{a}$ 'ib*, croak; — V. INF. *taza $\dot{a}$ 'ub*, be cheerful, merry; — VIII. INF. *izdi $\dot{a}$ 'ib*, cut or break off; take up a burden to carry it.
- زعب *zi $\dot{b}$* , a little money; — *zu $\dot{b}$* , pl. of زعب *az $\dot{a}$ b*, small, despised; —  $\delta$  *za $\dot{a}$ 'ba-t*, *zu $\dot{b}$ 'ba-t*, small property; — *za $\dot{a}$ 'ba-t*, reproach, rebuke (m.).
- زعب *za $\dot{a}$ 'baj*, thin white cloud.
- (زعبی) *za $\dot{a}$ 'bar*, INF.  $\delta$ , cheat, trick

season

*r'āfir,*  
*īniyy,*  
l with

liapo-

t, cry  
n ; —  
time ;  
g ; —  
speed  
*āqa-t,*

mble.  
young

use.  
sheer-  
thout  
e ill-  
aried,  
nnoy,  
INF.  
vex  
l, be

also  
pered,  
mper,  
.  
ss of

*si'm,*  
t ; be  
give  
object ;  
mother  
l, *sa-*  
r ( )  
*sa'am,*  
INF.  
rince ;  
— III.  
upon ;  
INF.  
ender  
obey ;  
lsely,

زعم *za'm*, assertion, opinion, surmise.

زعماء *zu'amā'*, pl. of زعيم *za'im*.

(زعم) *za'an*, INF. *za'n*, bow, bend.

(زعمف) *za'naf*, INF. *ḍ*, dress the hair of and adorn the bride; — *ḍ zi'nafa-t*, *za'nafa-t*, pl. *za'anif*, small, dwarfish; vile, mean, contemptible; worthless; mixed troop from different tribes; troop, detachment; rag hanging from a garment; tanned goat-skin with the feet; calamity; pl. *za'anif*, fins.

(زعو) *za'á*, V, INF. *za'w*, act justly.

زعيق *za'iq*, frightened.

زعيم *za'im*, pl. *zu'amā'*, claimant without a right; who stands security, bail; — *ḍ za'ima-t*, master, lord, leader, prince; owner of a large fief.

زغابة *zugāba-t*, زغابى *zugāba*, down.

زغاد *zaggād*, swelling, flowing over.

زغار *zugār*, pl. worms.

زغاريت *zagārit*, jubilations and rejoicings of the women at a wedding, &c.

زغاليل *zagālil*, pl. of زغول *zuglūl*.

(زغب) *zagib*, A, INF. *zagab*, (also XI.) be covered with down; have thin hair; — II. INF. *tazgib*, id.; — IV. INF. *izgāb*, begin to green; — XI. INF. *izgibāb* = I.

زغب *zagab*, down; thin hair; hair of the embryo; — *zugab*, ash-coloured.

(زغيج) *zagbaj*, wild olive.

(زغبد) *zagbad*, cream, fresh butter.

زغبر *zagbar*, *zagbur*, *ḍ zagbara-t*, *zagbura-t*, soft hair of new carpets, &c.; — *zagbar*, INF. *ḍ*, be new and have long soft hair.

(زغد) *zagad*, INF. *zagd*, roar; press the skin bag until the butter comes out; throttle; incite against; — IV. INF. *izgād*, suckle, give suck.

(زغذب) *zagdab*, INF. *ḍ*, be angry; be boisterous and obtruding.

(زغر) *zagar*, INF. *zagr*, snatch from (one) with violence; overflow; abound.

زغر *zagr*, abundance, affluence.

(زغرب) *zagrab*, flowing abundantly; deep; — *zagrab*, INF. *ḍ*, laugh.

(زغرت) *zagrāt*, INF. *ḍ*, utter shouts of rejoicing.

(زغزغ) *zagzag*, INF. *ḍ*, speak with a weak unintelligible voice; conceal; make fun of, scoff at; endeavour to open a skin bag; (m.) be built with little solidity.

زغزغ *zagzag*, agile, nimble; — *ḍ zagzaga-t*, unintelligible speech; (m.) unsolidity of a building.

(زغف) *zagaf*, INF. *zaf*, pierce with a lance; be abundant; mingle lies with one's speech; — VIII. INF. *izdigāf*, take much of a thing; — *ḍ zagfa-t*, *zagafa-t*, pl. *zaf*, *zagaf*, *azgāf*, *zugūf*, fine, closely-wrought coat of mail.

(زغل) *zagal*, V, INF. *zagl*, pour out water repeatedly, expectorate; emit urine; suck; also IV. feed the young ones; also IV. alloy metals, falsify money; — IV. INF. *izgāl*, see I.

زغل *zagal*, false, counterfeit; — *ḍ zugla-t*, pl. *zogl*, what is expectorated or emitted at one time; what is drunk at one time and therefore poured into a smaller vessel, a little; fundament.

زغلمة *zaglama-t*, *zuglama-t*, doubt, suspicion, surmise; secret hatred, grudge.

(زغلا) *zaglaṭ*, INF. *ḍ* = زغرت *zagrāt*.

زغلوطة *zagālūt*, pl. *zagālūt* = زغاريت *zagārit*.

زغلول *zuglūl*, pl. *zagālil*, agile, nimble, quick; child; young of a bird.

(زغم) V. INF. *tazagum*, prolong the bellowing or roaring, repeat it.

(زغمل) *zugmul*, secret hatred, grudge.

زغوموم *zugmūm*, stammering (adj.).

of boiling

un fast ;  
grass and  
l) ; spread

yn, kick,

on.  
precipitate ;

*zafayân*,  
nd, twang  
t appear  
wings and  
NF. *isfâ'*,  
e to an-

braying of  
calamity ;

feed the  
excrement ;

*q, zuqqâq*,  
vine ; skin  
a-t, wine ;  
rd.

.); crying

), INF. of

pl. *zuqqân*,  
bet, alley,  
two rows  
, market-  
*az-zuqqâq*,  
(m.) trans-  
maker of  
— *zuqâ-*  
streets,

iqq, and of

*zuqb*, drive  
into the  
b, cry out,

o *zuqub*, ð



- zaqaba-t*, pl. *zaqab*, narrow path, alley, lane.
- زج *zaqh*, gibberish of a monkey.
- زقراق *zaqraq*, dandling of a child.
- (زقراق) *zaqraq*, INF. *z*, feed the young ones; drop excrement; walk swiftly and lightly; twitter; giggle; speak with great volubility; INF. *z*, and *zaqraq*, dandle a child; — *z* *zaqraqa-t*, twitter; sharp tone; swiftness, fluency, volubility.
- (زقراق) *zaqa'*, INF. *zaq'*, *zuqá'*, break wind; cry out, crow.
- (زقراق) *zaqaf*, U, INF. *zaqf*, snatch, seize quickly; — V. INF. *tazaqquf*, VIII. INF. *izdiqáf*, id.; VIII. steal.
- زقراق *zaqqa-t*, pl. ring-doves; pl. of *zuqq*, wine.
- زقل *zuql*, pl. robbers, thieves; — *z* *zaqla-t*, bludgeon, cudgel (m.).
- (زقم) *zaqam*, U, INF. *zaqm*, swallow at one gulp; eat of the dish
- زقوم *zaqqûm*; — II. INF. *tazqim*, cause to swallow; feed the young ones; — IV. INF. *izqám* = II.; — VIII. INF. *izdiqám* = I.
- زقم *zaqm*, wedge; — *z* *zaqma-t*, plague.
- (زقن) *zaqan*, U, INF. *zaqn*, take up and carry; — IV. INF. *izqán*, help to carry.
- (زقو) *zaqá*, U, INF. *zaqw*, *zuqá'*, shriek, screech; crow; answer, respond.
- زقوم *zaqqûm*, *zaqûm*, tree of hell, the fruit of which are devils' heads; food of hell; a resinous thorn-tree; fresh dates with cream; (m.) oleander, rose-laurel.
- (زقو) *zaqa*, I, INF. *zaqy* = (زقو); — *z* *zaqya-t*, shriek, screech, crowing (s.); — *zuqya-t*, small heap or pile (of money, &c.).
- زقيلة *zaqila-t*, narrow street; lane.
- (زك) *zakk*, I, INF. *zakk*, circle round the hen; INF. *zakk*, run, trip; drop excrement; fill; — I, INF. *zakk*, *zakah*, *zakk*, walk

- with short steps (from weakness); — *z* *zikka-t*, arms, armour; — *zukka-t*, anger, rage; grief, sorrow.
- (زكا) *zaka'*, INF. *zak'*, beat; pay promptly (2 acc.); flee, seek refuge with (الى *ila*); lie with; — VIII. INF. *izdiká'*, have a debt paid to one's self.
- زك *zak-an*, even (opposed to odd), equal; — *zuka'*, *zuká'*, *zuka'a-t*, who pays promptly; a rich man; — *zákú'*, purity, piety; INF. of (زكو); sagacity (for *záká'*); — *z* (also زكوة) *zakát*, pl. *zak*, *zak-an*, purity; sanctification of a property by alms-giving; alms (pl. also *zakawát*).
- زكام *zukám*, cold, rheum, catarrh.
- زكانة *zakána-t*, زكانية *zakániyya-t*, right guess; certain knowledge.
- زكوة *zakáwa-t*, purity, innocence; honesty, uprightness, frankness; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.
- (زكب) *zakab*, U, INF. *zakh*, *zakab*, bear the child at one effort; lie with; fill; — *z* *zukba-t*, embryo; sperm.
- (زكت) *zakat*, U, INF. *zakt*, fill; cause to remember (2 acc.).
- (زكو) *zakar*, U, INF. *zakar*, fill; — II. INF. *tazkír*, id.; be large (of belly) and at the same time healthy; — V. INF. *tazakkur*, be full, swell with food; — *z* *zakra-t*, pl. *zakar*, small skin bag; belly, paunch; — *z* *zakariyy*, زكري *zakariyyá*, Zacharias; — *zakriyy*, *zakariyy*, entirely red.
- زكرك *zakkak*, INF. *z*, make short steps (from weakness); (m.) tickle; — II. INF. *tazakkuk*, arm one's self.
- (زكم) *zakam*, U, INF. *zakm*, cause a cold or catarrh; emit (sperm); fill; pass. and *zakim*, have a cold, suffer from a catarrh; — II. INF. *tazkím*, IV. INF. *izkám*, bring on a cold; — V. INF. *tazak-*

- kum*, have a cold; —  $\delta$  *zukma-t*, cold, catarrh; last-born offspring; rude man, ruffian.
- (زكن) *zakin*, A, INF. *zakan*, understand, conceive, know; recognise by exterior signs, infer, surmise, suspect; — II. INF. *tazkín*, be undecided in one's judgment, have suspicions; — III. INF. *muzákana-t*, be near (1000) in number; — IV. INF. *izkán*, understand, conceive; recognise by outward signs; make one to understand, to recognise by certain signs.
- زكن *zahn*, surmise, suspicion; — *zakin*, good physiognomist; — *zukan*, good watcher.
- زكوات *zakarwát*, زكوة *zakát*, see under زكاة.
- (زكى) *zaki*, A, INF. *zak-an*, grow, increase; be thirsty.
- زكى *zak-an*, in pairs, even; — *zakiyy*,  $\delta$ , pl. *azkiyá'*, pure, innocent, pious; virtuous; just, honest, upright; who gives the lawful alms; rich; strongly-grown; ingenious, sagacious.
- زكيبية *zakiba-t*, sack.
- زكيبك *zakik*, INF. of (زك).
- زكين *zakin*, hair of a newly-born child.
- (زل) *zall* (*zalat*), I, INF. *zall*, *zulúl*, *zálil*, *zillila*, *zillilá'*, *mazilla-t*, slip, stumble; fail, sin; make a slip of the tongue; pass away; INF. *zulúl*, *zálil*, pass by hurriedly; INF. *zulúl*, slip from the hand; fall in price or be not of full weight; — for *zálil*, A, INF. *zalat*, glide, slip; commit an error of speech; have thin thighs; — IV. INF. *izlál*, cause to slip, to trip, to sin; turn from one's opinion; bestow a benefit on (الى *ila*); — X. INF. *istizlál*, cause to slip; seduce.
- زل *zull*, slippery; —  $\delta$  *zalla-t*, slip, false step; fall; error, fault, sin; wedding; remainder of a meal; present, gift; — *zulla-t*,

- slippery place; difficulty of breathing, asthmatic fit; — also *zalla-t*, obliging service.
- زلايى *zulábiyy*,  $\delta$  *zalábiya-t*, pan-cake.
- زلاج *ziláj*, bolt.
- زلاجمة *zalágút*, pl. of زلاجمة *zulgúta-t* = زلاجمة *zulgúta-t*.
- زلاقة *zaláqa-t*, slippery place; hind parts of an animal; — *zalláqa-t*, slide.
- زلاقيم *zaláqim*, pl. of زلقوم *zulqúm*.
- زلل *zulál*, who slips easily; what glides easily down; pure, clear, and wholesome; زلجر *zulál hídjr*, the water of life; ز البيض *zulál*, the white of an egg.
- زلال *zulátil*, clear, pure.
- زلالى *zaláliyy*, pl. of زلالية *zilliyya-t*.
- (زلام) *zalam*, III. *izla'am*, INF. *izlímám*, ripen, burst open; be high, sub-lime; stand high.
- (زلب) *zalib*, A, INF. *zalab*, be always with its mother (child); — VIII. INF. *izláb*, steal; —  $\delta$  *zulba-t*, white ivy; arrow.
- (زلج) *zalah*, I, INF. *zaly*, *zálj*, glide along swiftly and lightly; INF. *zaly*, bolt; — INF. *zalahán*, precede, get in advance of; — II. INF. *tazlij*, make one's words publicly known; — IV. INF. *izláj*, bolt or lock the door; — V. INF. *tazalluj* = I.; slip.
- (زلح) *zalah*, INF. *zakh*, taste of a dish.
- زلح *zakh*, anything vain or idle; in vain; — *zuluh*, pl. large dishes.
- (زلحب) *zalhab*, slipping (adj.); — II. *tazalhab*, INF. *tazalhub*, slip.
- (زلحف) *zalhaf*, INF.  $\delta$ , chase away; remove; —  $\delta$  *zalhafa-t*, great calamity; tortoise.
- زالح *zalahlah*, light of body;  $\delta$ , thin and large (cake); wide and shallow.
- (زلحم) *zulham*, cloak with hood.
- (زلج) *zalah*, I, INF. *zakh*, pierce with a lance; — U, INF. *zalahán*, *zalahán*, get in advance; — *zalih*, A, INF. *zalah*, be fat.

زج *zakh*, *zakh*, slippery place; — 5 *zullaha-t*, slide; pain in the hips.

زحمة *zakhafa-t*, calamity.

(زذب) *zaldab*, INF. 5, swallow.

(زلى) *zaliz*, A, INF. *zaliz*, be restless, move continually to and fro.

زلال *zalsal*, trembling (s.).

(ززل) *zalkal*, INF. *zalsal*, *zilsal*, *zulsal*, *zalkala-t*, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tazalsul*, shake (n.) violently and repeatedly; — 5 *zalkala-t*, pl. *zalsal*, earthquake; pl. calamities.

(زلا) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalt*, walk fast; pull off one's clothes; — II. INF. *tazalit*, strip (a.); — V. INF. *tazalut*, strip; be naked.

زلا *zalt*, quick walk; (m.) nakedness; — also *zalat*, naked; smooth; smooth pebble.

زج *zala'*, INF. *zal'*, burn one's foot; take slyly; swallow without chewing; — *zali'*, A, INF. *zala'*, be in a bad condition; — II. INF. *tazli'*, give to devour, to eat; — IV. INF. *izla'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *izdilal'*, take slyly; wrong.

زج *zal'*, crack in the skin; — 5 *zal'a-t*, bad wound.

(زعب) III. *izla'abb*, INF. *izli'bab*, clash violently; be dense, thick.

زعموم *zul'um*, pl. *zala'im*, throat, gullet.

زج *zalog*, U, INF. *zulug*, rise; flare or blaze up.

(زلب) III. *izlagabb*, INF. *izligbab*, begin to grow again (hair); grow feathers.

(زلف) *zalgať*, INF. 5, utter shouts of rejoicing = زغلاť *zaglat*, زغرط *zagrať*.

زغوطة *zulguťa-t*, pl. *zalaťit*, jubilation, shout of rejoicing.

(زلف) *zalat*, I, INF. *zalf*, *zalf*, approach, be near; — II. INF. *tazlif*, add anything in relating; — IV. INF. *izlaf*, cause to approach, bring near; — V. INF. *tazalluf*, VIII. INF. *izdilaf*, ad-

vance, approach, be near one another.

زلف *zalat*, nearness, neighbourhood; advance, step in advance, step; degree, stairs, ladder; — *zilf*, garden, meadow, lawn; — 5 *zulfa-t*, زلفى *zulfa*, nearness, proximity; rank, degree, dignity; resting-place, station; — *zulfa-t*, pl. *zalat*, *zulfat*, *zulufat*, *zulfat*, part of the night, night-watch; dish; pl. *zalat*, lock of hair, curl; up-stroke of a letter; — *zalafta-t*, pl. *zalat*, cistern, well, pond; bottle; dish.

(زلق) *zalaq*, U, INF. *zalq*, slip, glide; leave a place; I, INF. *zalq*, cause to slip; remove (a.) from a place; shave the head; — *zaliq*, A, INF. *zalaq*, slip, leave a place; — II. INF. *tazliq*, IV. INF. *izlaq*, cause to slip; smooth; — V. INF. *tazalluq*, slide on the ice; become fair, shining, bright; get a white and brilliant complexion.

زلق *zalq*, *zalaq*, slippery place; slipping (s.); ز الامعا *zalaq al-am'a*, diarrhoea; ز الكلية *zalaq al-kulya-t*, diabetes; — *zaliq*, slippery; hind-parts of an animal; — 5 *zalqa-t*, slip, fall; slippery place; — *zalaqa-t*, smooth stone; woman.

زلقوم *zulqum*, pl. *zalaqim*, gullet, throat.

زلل *zalat*, slipping (s.), tripping (s.), fall; error, slip of the tongue, faulty expression; under weight; defect; INF. of زل; slippery.

(زلم) *zalam*, U, INF. *zalm*, commit an error; speak thoughtlessly; talk idly; fill; make trifling, cut off, maim; smooth, fashion (an arrow, &c.); — II. INF. *tazlim*, fill; smooth, make even; turn the mill; — VIII. INF. *izdilam*, cut off, maim.

زلم *zalam*, *zalam*, pl. *azlim*, unfeathered arrow (for casting

e, pipe, flageolet

‘, boldness; per  
 a resolution, INF.  
*zammā'a-t*, bac

*zumūl*, *azmīla-*  
 elling-bag; lame  
 l; —\* ; —*zummā*  
 wardly, timid; —  
 st of burden (m.  
*azimma-t*, bridl  
 ope; cord, string  
 —*zummām*, high

*azmān*, *azmīna-*  
 poch, season, mo  
 (in grammar)  
 world; fortune  
*zmāna-t*, love; p  
 especially in th  
 animal; INF. C  
*nāniyy*, temporal

in, at that ver

dish of flou  
 oney.

*zamāta-t*, posses  
 y, power.

a parti-coloure

INF. *zamj*, fill  
 d; enter unan  
*nij*, A, INF. *zama*

; — *zamiy*, angry  
 species of eagle  
 beak of an or

F. *ī*, roar, growl  
 ; — II. INF. *ta*  
 — III. *izmajar*  
 produce or utte

*zamājir*, *zamājī*  
 pe; arrow; —  
 nour, noise, tu  
*ajr*); flute, pipe

ard.

(زسج), II. *zammah*, INF. *tazmih*, kill the bird زسج *zummah*.

زسج *zummah*, beggarly; small, paltry, contemptible; ugly; black.

(زسج) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamḥ*, be proud, haughty.

زسج *zummah*, pl. of زامع *zāmih*, proud, &c.

(زسج) *zamḥar*, INF. *ḥ*, roar; be violent; bud.

زسج *zamḥar* = زسج *zamjar*; — *ḥ* *zamḥara-t*, strumpet.

(زسج) *zamar*, U, INF. *zamar*, *zamir*, play on the flute; spread about what has been told; incite against; INF. *zamar*, fill; INF. *zamarān*, flee; — I, INF. *zimār*, cry out; — *zimir*, A, INF. *zamar*, have little of a man, have a thin beard, be cowardly; have little wool; — II. INF. *tazmir*, play on the flute; sing, chant.

زسج *zumr*, pl. *zumūr*, flute, flageolet, hautboy, pipe; song, hymn; (m.) snout of a pig; — *zimir*, having a thin beard; cowardly; pretty of face; — *zimirr*, strong, violent; — *ḥ* *zumra-t*, pl. *zumar*, troop; family; class of men; category; association, party, corporation, corps, (corporative) body.

زسج *zumurrud*, *zumurud*, *zumrud*, emerald; — *ي* *zumurrudiyy*, emerald-coloured.

(زسج) *zamzam*, INF. *ḥ*, hum, buzz, resound for a length of time; mumble; roar.

زسج *zamzam*, *zumazim*, in abundance; the well *zamzam*, the well of Hagar; — *ḥ* *zamzama-t*, humming (s.), rustling (s.), echo; song; — *zimzima-t*, pl. *zamāzim*, troop of people; herd.

(زسج) *zamaḥ*, INF. *zamaḥ*, escape; get loose, slip off.

(زسج) *zama'*, INF. *zama'ān*, be swift and mobile; run fast, and, by opposition, walk slowly; — *zami'*, A, INF. *zama'*, be seized

with wonder or fear; — II. INF. *tazmī'*, set to a thing with energy and perseverance; — III. INF. *zimā'*, *muzāma'a-t*, be bold; — IV. INF. *izmā'* = II.

زسج *zama'*, astonishment, perplexity, fright, horror; supernumerary finger; — *zumma'*, drone; stingless wasp; — *ḥ* *zama'a-t*, pl. *zama'*, *zimā'*, horny excrescence behind the hoof of an animal; spur of a cock; vine-shoot; pl. *asmā'*, small river, valley.

زسج *zuma'ā'*, pl. of زسج *zami'*.

زسج *zama'ān*, INF. of (زسج).

(زسج) *zamaq*, I, U, INF. *zamaq*, pluck; unlock, open.

(زسج) *zamak*, U, INF. *zamaq*, incite to violent anger against (علي *'ala*); fill; — II. INF. *tazmīk*, fit tightly (m.); — XI. INF. *izmīkāk*, be violently enraged.

زسج *zamak*, anger; — also *zimikk*, زسج *zimikka*, rump of a bird; — *ḥ* *zamaka-t*, choleric.

(زسج) *zamal*, U, INF. *zamal*, *zimāl*, *zamalān*, run as if limping; — U, I, INF. *zimāl*, run leaning to one side, from unequal weight of the load, run and carry; follow on one's heels; — INF. *zamal*, have one riding behind or on the other side; — U, INF. *zamal*, follow on one's heels; chisel a stone; — II. INF. *tazmīl*, bid to mount behind or to follow; wrap in one's clothes; — III. INF. *muzāmala-t*, be of equal weight with another, counter-balance; — V. INF. *ta-zammul*, wrap one's self in one's clothes; — VIII. INF. *izdīmāl*, id.; carry off a burden at one time.

زسج *ziml*, who mounts or is mounted behind another; load, burden; half a sackful; — *zimal*, *zumal*, *zummal*, weak, languid, cowardly; — *ḥ* *zumla-t*, travelling company, troop; — *zamala-t*, a family, many.



- beneath the chin; clamp for the nose of a horse to keep it quiet while being shod.
- زنانیر *zanânîr*, gravel, shingle; flies, gnats; pl. of زننار *zunânâr*.
- زناوی *zinawiyy*, زناى *zinâ'iy*, fornicator; whorish; adulterous.
- (زناب) *zanib*, A, INF. *zanab*, be fat.
- زنبار *zimbâr*, wasp; plane-tree.
- (زنبور) *zambar*, lion; — *zumbur*, small; glib, witty; — *sumbura-t*, trigger.
- زنبوری *zambariyy*, great; — *zambariyya-t*, a ship.
- (زنبوق) *zambaq*, lily; jessamine-oil; flute, pipe; ام زنبوق *umm zambaq*, wine.
- زنبور *zumbîr*, *z*, pl. *zanâbîr*, wasp, hornet, bee; glib, witty.
- زنبوع *zumbû'*, perennial fruit.
- زنبیل *zumbîl*, pl. *zanâbîl*, basket of palm-leaves.
- (زنتار), II. *tazantar*, INF. *tazantur*, walk proudly; get into a violent rage; be capricious, irritable, peevish; — *zantara-t*, proud walk; embarrassment, difficulty; (m.) caprice, peevishness, irritableness.
- زنتور *zantû*, زنتور *zantûr*, a stringed instrument.
- (زنج) *zanj*, *zinj*, pl. *zunûj*, Ethiopian, negro; drum; — *zanaj*, thirst; — III. *zânaj*, INF. *zinâj*, requite.
- زنجار *zinjâr*, verdigris.
- زنجاب *zunjab*, زنجابان *zunjabân*, girdle, belt; — *zanjaba-t*, false hips.
- زنجبیل *zanjabîl*, ginger; a river in Paradise; wine.
- (زنجیر) *zanjar*, INF. *z*, snap one's fingers at; — also II. INF. *tazanjur*, be covered with verdigris or rust; — *zanjara-t*, snap.
- (زنجفر) *zunjufr*, cinnabar.
- زنجفیل *zanjafîl* = زنجبیل *zanjabîl*.
- زنجی *zanjiyy*, *z*, Ethiopian (adj. and s.); Nubian, negro.
- زنجیر *zinjîr*, *zanjîr*, pl. *zandjîr*, chain (Pers.).

- (زنج) *zanaḥ*, INF. *zanḥ*, praise; push, drive; press, oppress; — III. INF. *muṣānaha-t*, vie in praising; — V. INF. *tazannuḥ*, praise one's self immoderately; exalt one's self above one's station.
- (زنج) *zanaḥ*, U, I, INF. *zunūḥ*, imbed firmly in the skin; — *zaniḥ*, A, INF. *zanaḥ*, become rancid and smell badly; — II. INF. *tazniḥ*, id.
- زنج *zaniḥ*, rancid.
- (زنج) *zanḥar*, INF. *z*, blow from the nostrils, snort.
- زند *zanad*, U, INF. *zand*, fill; strike fire; — *zanid*, A, INF. *zanad*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *tasnîd*, increase (a.), cause to grow, to augment; fill; tell lies; strike fire; punish beyond measure; — IV. INF. *isnâd*, grow, increase (n.); increase (a.); — V. INF. *tazannud*, be angry.
- زند *zand*, pl. *zindâd*, *asnâd*, *asnud*, materials to strike fire, fire-shaft; pl. *zunûd*, fore-arm; wrist; knuckle of the hand, of the elbow; maniple of a priest.
- (زندى) *zandaq*, زندى *zandaqiyy*, very avaricious; — II. *tazandaq*, INF. *tazandûq*, profess Manicheism; profess a religion only externally; — *zandaqa-t*, Manicheism, Sadducism, heresy; unbelief.
- زندى *zindîq*, pl. *zanâdîqa-t*, *zanâdîq*, Manichean; Sadducee; heretic, unbeliever, hypocrite.
- (زنى) *zanar*, U, INF. *zanr*, fill; gird with the زنار *zunânâr*; — II. INF. *taznîr*, gird; — V. INF. *tazannur*, gird one's self; be thin, fine, subtle.
- زندان *zanzalaḥa-t*, Persian lilac; acacia.
- (زنى) *zinf*, throng; — VI. INF. *taznuf*, throng one another.
- زندان *zanjara-t* = زنتار *zantara-t*.
- (زنى) *zanîf*, A, INF. *zanaf*, be angry; — V. INF. *tazannuf*, id.

ā', ē *zuhāt*, number about.

pl. of زاهد *zāhid*, a &c. ; — ē *zahāda* life ; piety, asceticism ; denial ; — *zahhāda* ascetic.

pl. زهروق *zuhlūq*.

3 *zuhba-t*, provisions, ammunition ; property, the cattle ; *zihhub*, provide one's provisions and ammunition.

VIII. INF. *izdihā* or take part of a party.

INF. *zuhd*, be without a thing, look at with reverence, abstain from devote one's self to the God, lead an ascetic life.

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;

*zād*, A, INF. *zahad* ;



- fire to blaze; — VIII. INF. *iz-dihâr*; shine, glitter.
- زهر *zahr*, the shining stars, pl. of *azhar*, shining, &c.; — *zuhar*, the first three days of the month; new moonlight; —  $\delta$  *zahra-t*, *zahara-t*, pl. *zahr*, *azhâr*, *zuhûr*, *azhur*, pl. *azâhîr*, blossom, flower; the best or most exquisite part of a thing; *ma zahr* *mâ zahr*, essence of orange flowers; — *zuhra-t*, shining whiteness, brightness, beauty; — also *zuhara-t*, planet Venus; blossom, flower.
- زهرج *zahzaj*, pl. *zahâzîj*, cry or hissing of the demons in the desert.
- (زهرج) *zahzaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , dandle a child; laugh violently.
- (هف) *zahaf*, INF. *zuhûf*, be mean, contemptible; be near death; perish; tell lies; — *zahif*, A, INF. *zahaf*, be light, swift, alert; carry off light things; — IV. INF. *izhâf*, take away, destroy; despatch (a wounded man); be seized with astonishment or joy; hurt, injure; hit; tell lies; — V. INF. *tazahhuf*, recede, retreat; — VII. INF. *inzihâf*, jump; — VIII. INF. *izdihâf*, carry off light things, carry off, carry.
- (زهق) *zahaq*, INF. *zuhûq*, abound in marrow; be thick; wane, vanish, perish; be vain, perishable; expire; INF. *zahq*, *zuhûq*, get in advance; precede; INF. *zuhûq*, reach the mark; — *zahiq*, A, INF. *zahaq*, expire; — IV. INF. *izhâq*, abound in marrow; cause vain things to perish; destroy; dissipate; make an arrow reach the mark; — VII. INF. *inzihâq*, get in advance.
- زهق *zahiq*, light, agile; — *zuhq*, *zuhuq*, pl. of زهقي *zâhîq*, routed, &c.
- زهقي *zahaqa*, pl. horses getting in advance of others.

- (زهك) *zahak*, INF. *zakhk*, crush between two stones; raise dust.
- (زهل) *zahal*, INF. *zahl*, keep aloof from evil; — *zahil*, A, INF. *zahal*, be smooth, bare, bald, white.
- (زهلپ) *zahlab*, having little beard.
- (زهلج) *zahlaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , flatter, cajole.
- (زهلق) *zahlaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , make to be of a pure white; — II. INF. *ta-zahluq*, be of a pure white; be clean; be fat.
- زهلق *zihliq*, quick, agile; violent wind; lamp.
- (زهلق) *zahlîq*, pl. *zahâliq*, smooth, even, level.
- (زهم) *zaham*, U, INF. *zahm*, abound in marrow; repel, hinder; overwhelm with words; — *zahim*, A, INF. *zaham*, suffer from indigestion; be greasy, dirty; — also *zahum*, INF. *zuhûma-t*, smell badly, be putrid; — III. INF. *muzâhama-t*, be hostile to (acc.); be estranged from, separate from, and, by opposition, be near to, approach; —  $\delta$  *zuhma-t*, smell of bad fat.
- زهمان *zahmân*, suffering from indigestion.
- (زهمج) *zahma'*, INF.  $\delta$ , adorn; — II. INF. *tazahmu'*, pass.; arm one's self, prepare one's self.
- (زهو) *zahû*, U, INF. *zahw*, *zuhuwaw*, *zahâ'*, shine, bloom and thrive; appear or be beautiful; be grown tall, be high; be or become proud, boast, glory; infatuate; (also II.) begin to redden (ripening date); shine; make the sword flash; INF. *zahw*, tell lies, lie; make little of; — INF. *zahw*, pass. *zuhî*, be proud of, boast of (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tazhiya-t*, see I.; — IV. INF. *izhâ'*, disdain, despise; be proud, boast; be high; — VIII. INF. *izdihâ'*, make little of, disdain; boast; revive the spirits; lead to pride.

s, &c., pl. c

, painter (c  
*wáqí*, pl. c  
(adj.)

ers.

y (s.); d  
disappea  
of the sur  
unge for th  
; — \*.

and violen  
va, comba

*wán*, *zu'á*  
arnel, tar  
adulteresse

ornament  
of ٤٣٥٣

&c. pl.

s, &c., pl.  
*zawá'idiy*  
nal limb

stars; gam  
pl. of ٤٣٥٣

b, flow; sa

long-haire  
edge.

; selvedge  
ked demon  
wind, hur

incite peop

r; — II. IN

ings or pe

marry (a.

*wá-t*, *ziw*

; — IV. IN

the differ

1; — V. IN

); — VI. IN

1, paired;

l.



corner

— *ziyy*  
aspect  
costume  
in the  
﴿ *ziyy*

oil, oil

cession  
ion with  
(m.).

increase  
﴿ *bizi*  
; ﴿  
, servile

ction o  
a lock  
chene  
it; pil

*x-t.*  
— *zayyât*

— *ziyân*

, super

*azayyut*

iness o

r, quick

at oil t  
oil; — m  
a dish  
oil; —  
undanc  
*yyut*, b  
oil; —

oil.  
n, olive

- tree; —  $\delta$  *zaitūna-t*, an olive; —  $\epsilon$  *zaitūniyy*, oily.
- عز *zīj*, measuring cord; — pl. عجات *zījāt*, astronomical tables (Pers.).
- (عز) *zāh*, INF. *zaih*, *zayūh*, *zuyūh*, *zayahān*, be far; remove (n.) to a distant place, depart; — II. INF. *tazyih*, carry the image of a saint or the most holy sacrament in procession; walk in procession; give the benediction; draw a line (m.); — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, remove (a.) to a distant place; cut short (a pretext, &c.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be carried in procession; be led from place to place or for a walk; — VII. INF. *inziyāh* = I.
- عز *zih*, pl. *azyāh*, line, stroke, tracing (s.).
- (عز) *zāh*, I, INF. *zaih*, *zayahān*, act unjustly, commit iniquity; withdraw from a place; — IV. INF. *izāha-t*, take from a place, remove (a.); — V. INF. *tazayyuh*, be removed.
- (عز) *zād*, I, INF. *zaid*, *zid*, *zayad*, *ziyāda-t*, *mazid*, *zaidān*, increase, augment, multiply (n.); become dearer, more expensive; surmount a number, measure or quantity; surpass; be super-numerary; increase (a.), give more, overwhelm; — II. *zayyad*, *zarwad*, INF. *tazwid*, increase (a.); cause to grow, augment (a.); raise the price; buy dearly; — III. INF. *muzāyada-t*, buy dearly; — V. INF. *tazayyud*, increase (n.); be raised; add, add lies; exaggerate; — VI. INF. *tazāyud*, surpass one another; become dearer; — VIII. INF. *izdiyād*, increase, multiply (n.); — X. INF. *istizāda-t*, ask for more.
- عز *zaid*, increase, growth; more, a surplus; male proper name.
- عز *zaidān*, increase, &c., INF. of (عز).

- زج *zīr*, pl. *azyār*, *azwār*, *ziyara-t*, large bucket; pitched wine-jar; noun of unity  $\delta$ , linen, flax; button or loop of a dress; string of a lute; treble voice; fond of women; — (زج), see (زار); — *za'ir*, roaring, bellowing (adj.) — II. *zayyar*, INF. *tazyir*, hold the nose of a horse with the زج *ziyār* while shoeing it; — V. INF. *tazayyur*, be pressed; be driven into a corner; —  $\delta$  *zira-t*, piece, portion; visit.
- زج *zaiizā*, rugged ground; nib of a pen; — also زجاة *zizā'a-t*, *zizāt*, زجى *zaiza*, pl. *zayāzi*, hillock.
- عز *zaizafūn*, fleet she-camel; an aromatic willow.
- (عز) *zāt*, I, INF. *zait*, *ziyāt*, cry out.
- (عز) *zāg*, I, INF. *zaig*, *zayagān*, *zaigūga-t*, be inclined, lean (n.), swerve; leave one's place; go astray; decline towards setting; grow dim; — IV. INF. *izāga-t*, cause to swerve, to go astray; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, adorn one's self.
- عز *zayagān*, INF. of (عز); — *zigān*, crows, pl. of عاى *zāg*.
- عز *zaigūga-t*, deviation, &c., INF. of (عز).
- (عز) *zāif*, I, INF. *zaif*, *zayafān*, walk proudly; hasten; — INF. *zuyūf*, be not of full weight, be clipped (coin); INF. *zaif*, falsify or clip coins; — II. INF. *tazyif*, falsify or clip coins.
- عز *zaif*, projecting corner of a wall; noun of unity  $\delta$ , battlements, stairs; pl. *ziyāf*, *azyāf*, *zuyūf*, base coin.
- (عز) *zīg*, pl. *azyāg*, collar of a shirt; زيق الشيطان *zīg as-saiṭān*, gossamer; — V. INF. *tazayyug*, be adorned and have the eyes painted with collyrium.
- (عز) *zāk*, I, INF. *zayakān*, walk proudly with violent movements of the body.
- (عز) *zāl*, A, I, INF. *zail*, remove

orate, de  
INF. *izyá*  
'*tazayya*  
ie's self ;  
NF. *izyin*

adornmen  
n, distin  
— § *zina*  
r, pomp.  
atic tre  
coward.  
r, bewar

*yiya-t*, gi  
ume of ;  
the sha  
dress (a

roar ; IN

pl. *sábiq*  
ts of t

oth ; fine  
ates.

and rich  
, copiou  
*niga-t*, p  
de coat

*ubbaq*, f.  
precedin  
he Bapt  
; *sábiq-a*  
l, former  
n advanc  
race-hors  
*vábiq*, pa  
iority, pr  
or custom  
; first d

position or symptoms of an illness; antecedent; — & *sābi-qiyya-t*, priority.

سابل *sābil*, pouring (adj.); — & *sābila-t*, pl. *sawābil*, trodden roads; passers-by, travellers; travelling-company.

سابع *sābiyā'*, pl. *sawābi*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb; fertile and numerous.

(سات) *sa'at*, INF. *sa't*, throttle.

سات *sa'at*, du. *sa'atān*, the sides of the throat; — *sātt*, sixth.

ساج *sāj*, &, iron plate for baking bread, roasting, &c.; fire-screen; table of a money-changer; pl. *sājāt*, castanets; pl. *sājāt*, *sājān*, frontlet; plane-tree; ebony.

ساجد *sājīd*, &, pl. *sujjad*, *sujūd*, prostrate; adorer; — & *sājīda-t*, bowing (adj.); dim.

ساجي *sājī*, writer of rhymed prose; — & *sājī'a-t*, pl. *sawājī'*, cooing (adj.).

ساجم *sājīm*, pl. *sawājīm*, flowing.

ساجور *sājūr*, pl. *sawājūr*, piece of wood tied to a dog's neck.

ساجي *sājī* (ساج *sāj-in*), &, pl. *sawājī'*, calm, quiet; dark.

ساح *sāhḥ*, &, pl. *sihāh*, *suhhāh*, very fat; — & *sāha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *sāh*, *sāh*, yard; open place between tents, houses, &c.; vestibule; out-house, dwelling; precinct; region; shore, coast.

ساحر *sāḥir*, &, pl. *sahāra-t*, *suhārā'*, enchanting; sorcerer, magician.

ساحل *sāḥil*, pl. *sawāḥil*, sea-coast, shore; Phœnicia.

ساحية *sāhiya-t*, rain-flood.

ساحر *sāḥir*, who scoffs; buffoon.

ساحن *sāḥin*, &, hot; pl. *suhhān*, feverish, sick, ill.

(ساد) *sa'ad*, INF. *sa'd*, *sa'ad*, throttle; — سعد *sa'id*, A, INF. *sa'ad*, drink; break open again; — IV. INF. *is'ād*, walk apace; travel all night through without resting in the morning.

ساد *sādd*, stopping, damming in (adj.); redressing, remedying (adj.); — & *sāda-t*, lords, pl. of ساد *sā'id* and سيد *sayyid*; — *sādda-t*, open but dim eye.

سادات *sādāt*, سادا *sādāt*, lords, &c., pl. of سيد *sayyid*.

سادي *sādīj*, pl. *suddāj*, unfermented; unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; — & *sādījīyya-t*, smooth surface without any design; natural simplicity, absence of any ornament.

سادر *sādīr*, thunderstruck, perplexed, giddy, dazzled, careless, reckless, obdurate.

سادس *sādīs*, &, sixth.

سادن *sādīn*, pl. *sadana-t*, watcher or servant of a temple.

سادوم *sādūm*, Sodom.

سادومي *sādūmiyy*, Sodomite; — & *sādūmiyya-t*, sodomy, pederasty.

(سار) *sa'ar*, INF. *sa'r*, leave something in the pot or the cup; — ستر *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, remain; — IV. INF. *is'ar*, leave.

سار *sārīr*, &, giving joy, cheering (adj.); joyful; — *sār-in*, see ساري *sārī*.

سارب *sārīb*, who walks freely, pasturing freely; visible.

سارف *sārīf*, ag. of (سرف); corroding, corrosive.

سارق *sārīq*, pl. *surrāq*, thief; س اليد *sārīq al-yad*, weak of hand; — & *sārīqa-t*, pl. *sawārīq*, female thief; large kettle, cauldron; pillory; iron chains.

سارورا *sārūrā'*, joy.

سارقة *sārūqa-t*, a small saw.

ساري *sārī* (سار *sār-in*), pl. سارية *surāt*, travelling at night; piercing, penetrating; reaching; contagious; — & *sārīya-t*, pl. *sawārī*, column; mast.

سام *sa'sam*, *sāsam*, ebony-tree.

سامسة *sāsa-t*, pl. of سائيس *sāyīs*.

سامية *sāsiya-t*, red cap.

rk, scribe ;  
e deeds of  
. *sawâfir*,  
; — ð *sâ-*  
any, wan-

of (سفك);

; further  
ile, bad ;  
*âfilîn*, the  
damned ;  
alf of the

, sweeping  
ist (wind).  
pl. *sawâfi*  
also سافيا

'*qân*, as'ug  
lumn, pil  
; perpen  
balance)  
pain, tor  
*iq'ala sâq*  
p thought  
, see ساقى  
ear-guard

it, falling  
مرض *mar*  
s valuabl  
worthless  
-ð *sâqîya-*  
'a, of littl  
eaf ; falle

wing fire  
ing-iron.  
ch.  
pl. *sugâ*  
waters o  
up-bearer  
*âqîya-t*, p  
irrigatin  
female cup

s out, &c  
rius.  
: of سكت





-t, tra-

-t, ad-  
egent ;  
ed, de-

urges ;  
much

(*lāyig*),  
wn the  
g.  
word.

o urges  
-ī *sāyi-*  
re.

— *sā'il*;  
roposes a  
s ; beg.  
*sawāyil*

grazing  
*a-t*, pl  
herd.

*bā*, cut  
*bāba*, in  
acc. or  
ause, b

an op  
violently

*bāb*, mu  
elm wit

*f. tasab*  
carry o

le's livel

· VI. IN  
other ; -

; rebuk  
o revil

landerer

hair ; —

le ; weel

ore-finge

ve, abus

by ever

*ibā'*, *sib*  
; take

; scour

so as to tear the skin; scorch and cause to shrink;—IV. INF. *isbá'*, submit humbly to the law of God, submit;—VIII. INF. *istibá'*, buy wine.  
 سبا *sabá'*, drift wood;—*sibá'*, captivity; imported wine;—*sabbá'*, wine-merchant;—*ṣ sub'a-t*, long journey.  
 سبا *sibáb*, abuse, invective;—*sabbáb*, abuser, reviler;—*ṣ sabbába-t*, fore-finger, index.  
 سبا *sabábit*, pl. of سبا *sabbát*.  
 سبا *subát*, sleep, rest, repose; lethargy; alert and cunning.  
 سبا *subátiyy*, lethargic; struck with apoplexy.  
 سبا *sabbáj*, who sells shells.  
 سبا *sabbáh*, swimmer;—*subbáh*, pl. of *sábiḥ*;—*ṣ sibáḥa-t*, art of swimming;—*sabbáḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.  
 سبا *sabádira-t*, pl. idlers.  
 سبا *sibár*, surgeon's probe.  
 سبا *sabárit*, pl. of سبا *subrút*.  
 سبا *sabáriná*, sarsaparilla.  
 سبا *sabát*, fever;—*subát*, February;—*subáta-t*, offal, sweepings; plentiousness;—\*—*sabbát*, pl. *sabábit*, shoe.  
 سبا *sibá'*, pl. of سبا *sabu'*;—*ṣ subá'iy*, composed of seven letters; seven years old; bulky; enormous; full in body.  
 سبا *sibáq*, eagerness to get the lead, INF. III. of (سبق); superiority, pre-eminence;—*sabbáq*, who is in advance, superior, pre-eminent;—*subbáq*, pl. of سبا *sábiq*.  
 سبا *sabbák*, who melts, founds, founder.  
 سبا *sibála-t*, moustache.  
 سبا *sabáyá*, pl. of سبا *sabiyy*.  
 سبا *sabab*, pl. *asbáb*, cause, reason, motive; argument, subject; means of living; household furniture, thing; small goods, retail goods; materials; kinship; tent-rope; element of a

foot of verse, composed of two letters (حسيف *ḥasif* if a movable letter is followed by a quiescent one, ساقيل *saqil* if both are movable);—*ṣ subaba-t*, reviler, abuser, slanderer;—*ṣ sababiyya-t*, reason, cause; causality.

(سبت) *sabat*, U, I, INF. *sabt*, rest, sleep; keep the Sabbath; make holiday, be idle; cut off, behead; shave; let the hair hang down; be perplexed;—IV. enter on the Sabbath;—VII. INF. *insibát*, be prolonged, protracted, be long.

سبت *sabt*, pl. *asbut*, *subút*, Sabbath; rest; week, time, while;—*sibt*, tanned hide;—*sibitt*, anise;—*ṣ sabta-t*, Ceuta; a while; herd of goats.

سبتا *sabtá'*, f. desert.

سج *sabaj*, *ṣ*, small black shell;—*ṣ subja-t*, a black garment or carpet; sleeveless dress, shirt;—II. *sabbaj*, INF. *tasbíj*, fit (a.), order, arrange (m.);—V. INF. *tasabbuj*, put on the *subja-t*.

(سبح) *sabah*, A, INF. *sabh*, *sibáḥa-t*, swim; float; career; praise God with the words سبحان الله *subḥán-a 'l-láh-i*; make many words; make a long journey; spread; INF. *sabh*, work for one's living; dig the ground; sleep, rest; be free of, have done with (عن 'an);—II. INF. *tasbíḥ*, *tasbíḥa-t*, praise God; pray; cause to swim, to float; set adrift;—III. INF. *musábaha-t*, vie in swimming with (acc.);—IV. INF. *isháb*, cause to swim, wash, set afloat.

سبح *sabh*, praise of God; swimming (s.);—*ṣ sabha-t*, *subha-t*, glory of God;—*sabha-t*, garment of skins;—*subha-t*, pl. *subah*, *subuhát*, bead of a rosary; rosary; supererogatory prayers.

سبحا *subahá'*, pl. of سبا *subáh*.

(Pers.).

, cause

*sub*, flow

*bāsib*, v

isive; (n

r.

t, *sabaṭ*,

F. *sabāṭa*

*abāṭa-t*,

lant; pa

ever; —

lie on t

l.

rew trib

nt; — *sa*

; slende

h; slend

pipe; pil

execute

II. *isbāṭa*

ē's self

one's se

pace.

to take

*sab'*, co

of sever

take t

; propert

fall upo

ob a she

ise, revil

lvide in

sevenfo

righten;

or becom

seven; d

n heav

rths; ع

*ī*, the fir

an; — *su*

t; — *sab*

, *sibā'*, v

1; — *š*

eventieth

and cru

beast; —

s, cruelty

- (سبع) *sabaq*, U, INF. *subûq*, trail on the ground; be abundant, abound; travel to, come to; — IV. INF. *isbâq*, make a garment ample and long; extend over the whole of the body; give in abundance.
- سبع *subug*, clad in a long coat of mail; — 3 *sabga-t*, plenty, abundance, affluence.
- (سبعل), III. *isbagall*, INF. *isbiqlâl*, be wet through; be oiled, anointed.
- (سبی) *sabaq*, I, U, INF. *sabq*, get in advance, get the lead of, overtake; come first to the goal; get the better of, have the precedence, anticipate; come before time; precede; — II. INF. *tasbiq*, cause to get in advance; (m.) get in advance, overtake; give and take stakes in a race; — III. INF. *musâbaqa-t*, (also VIII.) try to overtake one another, vie with one another, rival one another; — VII. INF. *insibâq*, be overtaken, surpassed; remain behind; — VIII. INF. *istibâq* = VI.; get in advance, be foremost; rival in running or shooting.
- سبی *sabq*, getting in advance (s.), precedence, superiority; — *sabaq*, 3 *subqa-t*, pl. *asbâq*, *sibâq*, stake in a race, pledge in contracting a marriage; — *sabaq*, example, model, pattern; lesson; — *subbaq*, pl. of سابق *sâbiq*; — (*sibq*) du. *sibqân*, the two betters; — 3 *sabqa-t*, getting in advance; precedence; anything preceding.
- (سبك) *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, melt metals, found and cast into a form; — VI. INF. *tasâbuk*, pass. of the previous.
- سبك *sabk*, founding or casting of metals; formation, disposition, construction of a sentence.
- (سبكر), III. *isbakarr*, INF. *isbikrâr*, lay one's self on the side and

- stretch one's self; be well made.
- سبل *sabal*, rain; spear; cataract (of the eye); — also *subl*, noun of unity *sabala-t*, *subla-t*, ear (of corn); — *subul*, pl. of سبيل *sabil*; — 3 *sabla-t*, *sabala-t*, pl. *sibâl*, moustache; garments; — *subla-t*, extended rain; — II. *sabbal*, INF. *tasbil*, consecrate to a pious use; protract, prolong; trail the garment; set free, dismiss; rain abundantly; shed tears; form ears (corn); abound in travellers, be much travelled over; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, trail the garments, lower the veil.
- سبلا *sablâ'*, f. having long eyelashes.
- سبلانی *sabalâniyy*, having long moustaches.
- (سبن), *asbân*, pl., fine kerchief.
- سبندی *sabanta*, pl. *sabânit*, سبندی *sabanda*, pl. *sabânid*, *sabânida-t*, bold, wild; leopard; an embroidered silk stuff.
- (سبه) *subih*, pass. *subbih*, pass. II. (m. *sabah*, U) INF. *sabah*, deliriate, dote.
- سبه *sabah*, dotage.
- سبوح *sabûh*, pl. *subahâ'*, swimmer; safe (horse); — *subbûh*, holy; — 3 *sabûha-t*, Mecca; the valley of Mina.
- سبورة *sabbûra-t*, writing-tablet, slate.
- سبوع *subû'*, week; *subû'-an*, seven times.
- سبوق *sabûq*, surpassing.
- سبولة *sabûla-t*, full ear of corn.
- (سبی) *saba*, I, INF. *saby*, *sibâ'*, make prisoner, lead into captivity or slavery; captivate one's attention, one's heart; import wine; INF. *saby*, send into distant foreign lands, into captivity; — VIII. INF. *insibâ'*, make prisoner.
- سبی *saby*, captivity; pl. *sibiyy*, led far away or into captivity;

tr, cov  
ct ; —  
ep a g  
sattur,  
over, v  
NF. isti

stâr, v  
rotectio  
shfulness  
l. of ,  
hing th

ome for  
l one s  
NF. sat

ndred.  
ih, havi  
ast, soc

llow fr

hasten.  
rged, m

h.

bashf  
other p  
sattir, w

ixtieth.  
loam

front c

in ado  
l. sajâj  
, mosq  
mposer

; fring

sajiyya-  
l leathe

۳۳ *sujuj*, flat loam roofs.  
 (۳۳) *sajah*, U, INF. *sajh*, coo ; (also II.) gloss over, tell in a disguised manner ; — *sajih*, A, INF. *sajh*, *sajáha-t*, be smooth and well-shaped (cheek) ; — II. INF. *tasjih*, see I. ; pass over with indulgence, pardon ; — IV. INF. *isjáh*, pardon, treat with indulgence ; — VII. INF. *insijáh*, show generosity.  
 ۳۳ *sujh*, smoothness, evenness ; high-road ; — also *sujuh*, measure, seize ; — *sajah*, symmetry ; — *sujuh*, smooth, even ; gentle ; — ۳ *sajha-t*, natural disposition, temper.  
 ۳۳ *sajhá'*, f. of ۳۳ *asjah*, well-proportioned.  
 (۳۳) *sajad*, U, INF. *sujúd*, bow in reverence, prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration ; adore ; be low or bent down, and, by opposition, stand erect ; — *sajid*, A, INF. *sajad*, be swollen ; — IV. INF. *isjád*, bend the head, bow ; revere, honour.  
 ۳۳ *sujjad*, pl. of ۳۳ *sájid* ; — ۳ *sajda-t*, bow ; prostration.  
 (۳۳) *sajar*, U, INF. *sajr*, heat the stove ; light the fire ; INF. *sajr*, *sujúr*, protract a tender cry for her foal ; feel, cause to swell ; INF. *sajr*, tie a piece of wood to a dog's neck ; — II. INF. *tasjir*, cause the water to flow, shed, fill the sea, swell (a.) ; pass. *sujir*, swell (n.) ; — III. INF. *mu-sájara-t*, cultivate one's friendship ; — VII. INF. *insijár*, step along in an unbroken line ; — ۳ *sujra-t*, pl. *sujur*, small cistern for rain-water ; — also *sajar*, red spot in the white of the eye.  
 ۳۳ *sujard'*, pl. of ۳۳ *sajir*.  
 ۳۳ *sajis*, A, INF. *sajas*, be corrupted, be turbid, troubled, muddy ; be agitated ; — II. INF. *tasjis*, trouble, agitate ; — V. INF. *tasajjus* = I.

۳۳ *sajas*, turbidness, muddiness ; agitation, tumult ; — *sajis* troubled, turbid.  
 ۳۳ *sajsaj*, temperate.  
 (۳۳) *saja'*, A, INF. *saj'*, coo ; rhyme, speak in rhymed prose protract the sound of the voice ; intend, purpose ; — II. INF. *tasji'*, speak in rhymed prose.  
 ۳۳ *saj'*, pl. *asjá'*, *asáji'*, rhymed prose ; assonance ; cadence ; — *sujja'*, pl. of ۳۳ *sajú'*.  
 (۳۳) *sajif*, A, INF. *sajaf*, have a slim waist and slender body ; = II. ; — II. INF. *tasjif*, let down the curtain ; — IV. INF. *isjáf*, id. ; be dark.  
 ۳۳ *sajf*, *sijf*, pl. *sujúf*, *asjáf*, curtain, veil ; — *sajaf*, slender waist ; — ۳ *sajfa-t*, an hour of the night.  
 (۳۳) *sajal*, U, INF. *sajl*, pour out ; (also II.) throw down ; — II. INF. *tasjil*, see I. ; sign a public document ; seal, put one's seal to ; register, enter ; recommend a petition by a marginal note ; — III. INF. *mu-sájala-t*, vie in glory with ; — IV. INF. *isjál*, draw up a document, fill ; give full buckets or large presents ; possess many goods ; neglect, forget ; — VI. vie in glory with one another ; — VII. INF. *insijál*, be poured out.  
 ۳۳ *sajl*, pl. *sijál*, *sujúl*, large bucket full of water ; — *sijl*, pl. *sujul*, also *sijill*, pl. *sijillát*, roll of parchment to write upon, volume ; public document, deed, diploma ; edict ; protocol ; public writer, notary.  
 ۳۳ *sajlá'*, woman with hanging breasts.  
 ۳۳ *sijillát*, jessamine ; parti-coloured linen ; covering for protection.  
 (۳۳) *sajam*, U, INF. *sijám*, *sujúm*, flow, stream, be shed ;

bled, turbid  
*is al-awjus* (عجس)  
عجس *sajis*

*a-t*, bucket ;  
; stones baked  
which the si

*janā'*, *sajna*,  
*ia*, imprisoned  
; prison, du  
f hell ; = *saj*  
or.

*sahh*, pour  
; many words  
be poured o  
; beat, cudgel  
*hūha-t*, be ve

*ashiya-t*, me  
of papyrus  
cover of a bo  
; — *sahhā*, w  
hot wind ; —  
*sāhan*, regio  
place, squa  
nal) ; a thorn  
above.

ry, quicksilver  
l. *sahāb* (a  
*ahā'ib*, clou  
عاب *sahāb*  
e ; — (m.) s  
f a chest, &c  
atmosphere ;  
at ; herd ;  
weeping.

. of عاب *sahāb*

3 ; du. *suhādil*

reat sorcerer  
riser ; — *š*  
e and lung  
*hāra-t*, pl.  
he transport  
*sahhāra-t*, j

ntery ; — *su*

rubs violent



- **š sahhāqa-t**, woman who indulges in self-pollution.
- ساحل **sihāl**, bridle, bit; muzzle; — **suhāl**, roaring, bellowing (s.); — **š suhāla-t**, filings, parings, husks of corn; bran; rabble.
- ساحم **suhām**, darkness.
- ساحاب **sahā'ib**, pl. of **ساحاب** **sahā-ba-t**.
- ساحايا **sihāya-t**, pl. **ashiya-t** = **ساحايا** **sihā'a-t**.
- (ساحب) **sahab**, INF. **sahb**, trail; droop to the ground; eat and drink greedily; — V. INF. **tasahhub**, be pert, insolent towards (على 'ala); — VII. INF. **insihāb**, be trailed.
- ساحب **suhub**, pl. of **ساحاب** **sahāba-t**; — **š suhba-t**, covering, veil.
- ساحبان **sahbān**, name of a celebrated orator; hence: **ساحبانى** **sahbāniyy**, eloquent like Sahbān.
- ساحبال **sahbal**, thick and hanging.
- (ساحط) **sahat**, INF. **sahṭ**, out-root, exterminate, annihilate; take the fat off the meat; draw an unlawful gain; — IV. INF. **ishāt** = I.; be unlawful, dishonest.
- ساحط **suhṭ**, **suhut**, pl. **ashāt**, anything unlawful.
- (ساحج) **sahaj**, INF. **sahj**, peel, skin; scratch; comb the hair slightly; run moderately; — II. INF. **tashij**, scratch the skin; — VII. INF. **insihāj**, be skinned.
- ساحج **sahj**, dysentery.
- (ساحل) **sahjal**, INF. **š**, rub, polish.
- (ساحر) **sahar**, INF. **sahr**, **sihr**, practice magic or sorcery; bewitch by spells; captivate, fascinate; deceive, delude; gild; remove (n.) to a great distance; — **sahir**, A, INF. **sahar**, be up early, do anything early in the morning; — II. INF. **tashir**, practice magic, bewitch; fascinate; deceive; come early in the morning; (m.) place water in the open air during the night to cool it;

- IV. INF. **ishār**, pra bewitch; deceive; l anything in the m rive, travel, &c., INF. **tasahhur**, take meal; — VIII. INF. in earliest mornin early.
- ساحر **sahr**, **sahar**, **suhr** **ashār**, lung; — **sihr**, cery, spell; mag anything charming, fascinating, deceivin — **sahar**, pl. **ashār**, ing; dawn; — **š s** dawn of the morn ra-t and—
- ساحرا **suharā'**, pl. of sorcerer, &c.
- ساحري **sahariyy**, **š sahar** or at daybreak.
- ساحس **sahsah**, pourin overflowing.
- ساحس **sahsah**, pouri also **š sahsaha-t**, y — II. INF. **tasahsuh** (n.).
- (ساحف) **sahaf**, INF. **sa** **sahāfa-t**, **mashaf**, l despatch, slaughter mix wine with w INF. **insihāf**, slip fro glide down.
- (ساحف) **sahaf**, INF. **sah** hair from a skin; c hair; shave the b the fat of the bac from the bones; the clouds; burn will; — **š sahfa-t**, pl. fat of the back.
- (ساحف) **sahaf**, IV. **ishanfar**, I utter a speech hu vehemently.
- (ساحق) **sahaq**, INF. crush, grind to po sweep the floor; b traces; wear, use hard things by rul lice; shave the he

broken  
powder.  
ng (s.)  
~ *sahnā*  
1, figure

, U, INE  
away  
d book  
• *sahā*  
; — II  
oks); —

1g mea  
maḍān

aving  
nk; —

r; nam  
\*.  
m colic  
ir, earl

otling o  
ain tha  
g; laye

absent  
; med  
— *ṣ sah*  
npour.  
nple i  
; (s.); —

penetrat  
into th  
ing int

y.  
kplace o  
- *sahhāl*

- *sihīn*  
d; hea

. withou

of in

ساذل *suḥāla-t*, offal, rubbish.  
 ساذم *suḥām*, blackness of the kettle; coal; black (adj., s.); soft; disgracing fault; — *ḥ suḥāma-t*, podex.  
 سخان *suḥḥān*, pl. of سخن *sūḥin*, hot; — *ḥ saḥāna-t*, heat.  
 سخانية *saḥāniyya-t*, joke, jest (m.).  
 سخارة *saḥāwa-t*, liberality.  
 سخارى *saḥāwa*, pl. of سخا *saḥwā*; — *ḥ saḥāwiyya-t*, pl. *saḥāwiyy*, vast tract of soft ground.  
 سخايا *saḥāyā*, pl. of سخيا *saḥiyya-t*.  
 سخاب *saḥāb*, clamour; — *suḥūb*, pl. of سخاب *saḥāb*.  
 ساهت *saḥt*, violent (Pers.).  
 سختيان *suḥtiyān*, goat-skin; Morocco leather.  
 سخد *saḥd*, hot; — *suḥā*, water; — II. pass. *suḥḥid*, stick close together; be pale and swollen.  
 (سخر) *saḥar*, INF. *siḥriyyā*, compel to labour without wages; have a fair wind; — *saḥir*, A, INF. *saḥr*, *suḥr*, *saḥar*, *suḥur*, *suḥra-t*, *maḥar*, mock at, scoff at, laugh at, make fun of; — II. INF. *tashīr*, force to compulsory service; make requisitions in the name of government; subdue, tame, control; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥur*, be forced to compulsory labour; also X. INF. *istiḥār*, mock at, laugh at; — *ḥ suḥra-t*, forced to compulsory labour; compulsory labour; requisition; what is done or to be got gratis; object of mockery, butt; — *suḥara-t*, mocker, scoffer.  
 سخريا *siḥriyyā*, compulsory labour, INF. of (سخر).  
 سخرية *suḥriyya-t*, mocking, scoffing (s.); joke, jest.  
 (سخت) *saḥit*, A, INF. *saḥat*, be provoked to anger, be angry; — IV. INF. *iḥāt*, provoke to anger, anger; — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf* = I.; be dissatisfied with a thing or gift.

سخت *suḥt*, *suḥuf*, *saḥat*, *ḥ s* displeasure, vexation, ang  
 (سخت) *saḥuf*, INF. *saḥāft* weak, deficient; have a intellect; — INF. *suḥf*, be — V. INF. *tasaḥḥuf*, show self stupid or behave st towards (acc.).  
 سخت *saḥf*, *ḥ saḥfa-t*, poor p insufficiency of sustena also *suḥf*, *ḥ suḥfa-t*, we of intellect; emaciation hunger.  
 (سختل) *saḥal*, INF. *saḥl*, drive repel, prevent, hinder; sift; take fraudulently INF. *tashīl*, accuse, blame INF. *iḥāl*, detain, delay.  
 سخل *suḥḥal*, mean, vile; ba with soft stones; — *ḥ pl. saḥl*, *siḥāl*, *suḥlān*, *ḥ newly-dropped lamb or k (سخم) saḥam*, *ḥ suḥma-t*, ness; (m.) disgracing — II. INF. *tashīm*, b dishonour, disgrace; co disgracing crime; ange INF. *tasaḥḥum*, hate; — *ma-t*, hatred.  
 (سخن) *saḥan*, U, INF. *suḥn*, grow hot, be hot; — INI *suḥūn*, *saḥna-t*, get heat run (eye); — *saḥin*, *ḥ saḥan*, be or grow hot; — INF. *saḥāna-t*, *suḥūna-t*, *ḥ a fever; be ill; — II. INF warm, heat; cause a feve ill; — IV. INF. iḥān*, warr inflame the eye and cau run.  
 سخنان *saḥnān*, *suḥnān*, *ḥ h (سخو, سخى) saḥā*, U, *سخى* A, *سخى saḥī*, A, and *سخو* INF. *saḥū*, *saḥw*, *suḥuw* generous, liberal, bou abstain, refrain from; U, INF. *saḥw*, *سخى saḥ saḥy*, stir up the fire the kettle; cease to mov *سخى saḥī*, A, INF. *سخا* be lame; — II. INF. *t*

mity or  
truthful,  
in ; pl.  
artificial  
, &c. ;  
locusts ;  
erring a  
stoppage,  
diment ;  
*sudda-t*,  
estibule ;  
bench ;  
veterate

(plant).  
*áj*, pl. of  
l, &c. ; —

ht, right,  
and sal-  
*'s-sadád*,  
stopper,  
; scanty  
— *sudád*,

— *š sadá-*  
rment.

by sixes ;  
ars old ;  
ers.  
l.

— *saddán*,  
ervice of  
acristan ;

lu. *sada-*  
sent.

suspect ;  
ow one's  
VII. INF.  
æ.

d stretch  
throw on  
k ; make  
n ; stay.  
he hus-  
im many  
*adik*, kill  
e thrown

(سدخ), VII. *insadaḥ*, INF. *insidāḥ*, be spread, extended.

سد *sadaḥ*, straightness; — *sudad*, pl. of *sudda-t*; blind eyes; — *ṣ sidada-t*, pl. of *sudd*, obstructing rocks in a river.

(سدن) *sadar*, U, INF. *sadr*, let the hair hang down; — *sadir*, A, INF. *sadar*, be perplexed, bewildered, dumbfounded; be dazzled by the heat; — VII. INF. *insidār*, hang down.

سدر *sidr*, *ṣ*, pl. *sidar*, *sidrāt*, *sidirāt*, *sidarāt*, *sudār*, lotus-tree (سدرة) *sidrat al-muntaha* or *sidra-t ṭūba*, lotus of salvation in the seventh heaven; — *sadar*, perplexity, bewilderment; giddiness; seasickness; — *sadir*, confused, bewildered; giddy; sea; — *suddar*, a game.

(سدس) *sadas*, U, INF. *sads*, take the sixth part of one's property; — I, come the sixth, be the sixth; — II. INF. *tuṣḍis*, multiply by six; repeat six times; make sexagonal; — IV. INF. *isdās*, be six of them.

سدس *sids*, watering of the camels on the sixth day; — *suds*, sixth part; = دانق, q.v.; pl. of سدیس *sadis*.

(سدع) *sada'*, INF. *sad'*, beat one thing with another, knock together; slaughter; stretch out, spread; pass. be oppressed by calamities; — *ṣ sud'a-t*, calamity.

(سدف) *sadaf*, *ṣ sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness; first twilight, dawn; — *sudfa-t*, door, doorway, entrance-curtain; — IV. INF. *isdáf*, be dark; shine; be dimmed; sleep; lift or let fall the veil; open the door to let in light; light; turn aside from.

(سدك) *sadik*, A, INF. *sadk*, *sadak*, attend to; cleave to; — II. INF. *tasdik*, pile up dates in a vessel.

سدك *sadik*, zealously devoted; nimble, alert; fit, proper, a propriate.

(سدل) *sadal*, U, I, INF. *sadl*, I down, trail (a.); — I, tear, split, depart, travel; — IV. INF. *isdál* I.; — V. INF. *tasaddul*, be I down, trail (n.); — VII. IN *insidál*, trail (n.); fall down, sink.

سدل *sidl*, *sudl*, pl. *sudúl*, *asid*, *asdul*, veil, covering, wrapping; — *sidl*, trinket of pearls hanging down to the breast.

(سدم) *sadam*, U, INF. *sadm*, shut lock; — *sadim*, A, INF. *sada* be sad, sorrowful, repenting; feel anger, abhorrence; be eager for; — VII. INF. *insidám*, healed.

سدم *sadam*, grief; repentance; also *sadim*, rutting; — *sudu* *sudm*, pl. *asdám*, stopped, well.

سدمان *sadmán*, sorrowful; repeating.

(سدن) *sadan*, U, INF. *sadn*, *sidana-t*, *sadána-t*, attend to the service of the temple; serve; — U, I, loosen a dress, let down a veil or curtain, perform the office of a chamberlain.

سدن *sadn*, service of the temple, office of a sacristan; — *sidadan*, pl. *asdn*, veil, curtain; — *ṣ sadana-t*, pl. of سادن *sad*: guard-keeper or servant in temple.

(سدی، سدو) *sadú*, U, INF. *sad* *sada*, INF. *sady*, reach for, intend, aim at, proceed to, walk with long strides; — *saci* I, make the woof; plot treason; — *sadi*, A, INF. *sadan*, begin to ripen; be abundantly moistened by the dew; — II. INF. *ti diya-t*, make the woof, weave, hatch treason; bestow benefit; — IV. INF. *isdá'*, make the woof; overwhelm with bounty; make peace; let the camels

ed, satisfied  
NF. *istisrâd*  
om (عن 'an)  
s (moon).  
ns, bestow  
; — *sirr*, p  
en thought  
t; wedlock  
st and bes  
omb; secre  
ition, forni  
bledging (s.  
*t*, *asrâr*, p  
he palm; —  
avel-string  
of *y- sarâ'*  
*urar*, navel  
hat rejoice

lay ova; b  
NF. *tasrî'a-*

— *sarâ'*,  
are made  
*asarr*), joy  
'*a-t*, *sir'a-*  
the locust  
mmit; bes  
*warât*, hack  
سرى *sariyy*  
tellers, &c

*y- sirbâl*.  
rning wick  
mp, candle  
orch; sun  
groom; —  
f a saddler  
g.  
e, setting a  
divorce; —

سرحال *sarhân*  
*râdiqât*, en  
pery, hang  
protection

the month  
is *sarâra-*  
utiful part



l, swal-  
at, id.;  
; — VII.  
y down  
. *istirâf*

crab ;  
ncherous  
INF. of

with all  
); (m.)

igh, and  
*artala-t,*

*r'a-t,* be  
urry ; —  
vie in  
s ; — IV.  
hasten ;  
animal ;  
isten to  
/I. INF.  
other in

h ; vine-  
*sira',* &

he most  
swiftest  
v, pl. of

(Pers.).  
feed (a.)

slender

ne-shoot  
at grape

*rf, sirâf*  
the child  
-*sarif,* A  
xceed th  
's self t  
VF. *isrâf*  
penditure



- dissipate, squander; exceed, commit excesses.
- سرف *saraf*, neglect, negligence; dissipation; excess; custom, habit; corrosion; — *sarif*, negligent, lazy; stupid; — *š surfa-t*, white ant; teredo; caterpillar; — *sarifa-t*, abounding in ants.
- (سرق) *saraq*, INF. *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *saraqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, take away clandestinely, steal; — *sariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, be hidden, concealed; be weak; — II. INF. *tasriq*, accuse of theft; call a thief; — III. INF. *musāraqa-t*, do behind another's back; look stealthily at; — V. INF. steal or carry off one thing after the other; — VII. INF. *insirāq*, be stolen; steal out of one's sight; be weak; — VIII. INF. *istirāq*, carry off clandestinely; steal.
- سرق *sarq*, *saraq*, *sariq*, *š sarqa-t*, *sariqa-t*, theft, plunder; — *saraq*, *š*, strip of white silk; silk.
- سرق *surqu'*, sour date-wine.
- (سرقن) *sarqan*, INF. *š*, dung, manure.
- سرقین *sirqîn*, *sarqîn*, dung.
- (سرك) *sarik*, A, INF. *sarak*, grow weak and thin.
- سركار *sarkâr*, overseer, superintendent; royal court, government (Pers.).
- (سركل) *sarkal*, INF. *š*, exile, banish; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, pass. of the previous.
- سرم *surm*, pl. *asrâm*, rectum; — *saram*, pain in the rectum or anus; — II. *sarram*, INF. *tasrâm*, cut into pieces.
- سرممان *surmân*, a hornet.
- (سرمدم) *sarmad*, lasting, everlasting, eternal.
- سرمدمی *sarmadiyy*, eternal; — *š sarmadiyya-t*, eternity.
- (سرمط) *sarmat*, long; — II. INF. *tasarmut*, be thin (hair).
- سرمطجة *sarmūja-t*, slipper (m.).
- سرناف *sirnâf*, long, tall.

- سرنج *saranj*, red lead; red; a wound-salve.
- سرندي *saranda*, f. سرنداة *sarandât*, quick, resolute and active, energetic; — IV. *isranda*, INF. *isrindâ'*, overcome, get the better of, surpass.
- سرنديب *sarandîb*, Ceylon.
- سرنوف *sarnûf*, sparrow-hawk.
- (سرهب) *sarhab*, never satiated glutton; drunkard.
- (سرهذ) *sarhad*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).
- (سرور) *sarâ*, U, INF. *sarw*, lay eggs, spawn; put off one's clothes; put off; have a manly and generous character, be high-souled; — *sari*, A, id.; — *sarû*, INF. *saran*, *sarâ*, *sarâwa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tasriya-t*, throw off one's clothes; — IV. INF. *isrâ'*, id.; — V. INF. *tasarrî*, show one's self generous, liberal; — VIII. INF. *istirâ'*, select; take the best for one's self.
- سرور *sarw*, *š*, cypress; rising of the ground; greatness, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality; liberal man; — *sarû'*, pl. *sarû'*, *surra'*, locust depositing ova; — *š sirwa-t*, *surwa-t*, pl. *siran*, small arrow; *sirwa-t*, locust just come out of the egg.
- سروا *surawâ'*, pl. of *sariyy*.
- سروات *sarawât*, pl. of *sarât*; — pl., pl. of *sariyy*.
- سروال *sirwâl*, pl. *sirwâlât*, *sarûwil*, (also سرواين *sarûwîn*), wide trowsers, drawers.
- سروجی *sarûjiyy*, of Sarûj; — *surûjiyy*, saddler.
- سروج *surûh*, absence of mind; — \*.
- سروز *surûr*, joy, pleasure, satisfaction, INF. of (سر).
- سروعة *sarwa'a-t*, sand-hill.
- سروف *sariûf*, powerful, great.
- سروزل *sarwal*, INF. *š*, put trowsers on to; — II. INF. *tasarwul*, put on trowsers.

residence, capital ;  
pl. *sarâ'ir*, secret,  
hidden thought.

*surasâ'*, impotent

of flour, honey and

ط, *surai'a*, what  
goes through the throat ;  
'm.

*rân*, f. ٥, pl. *sirâ'*,  
sty, hurried, quick.  
of vine-plants.

INF. *musâsât*, chide

*saf'*, lie with.

; long pole.  
upper, cork ; bolt ;  
of a sword, &c.

NF. *safh*, spread  
flat ; level, flatten

roof to a house  
his back, lay him

; — II. INF. *tasfih*  
smooth and level

*usfâh*, pass. of II.  
on the back.

*sufûh*, level, plain  
roof, terrace, plat

; — ٢ *safhiyy*, ٥  
dial ; referring to a

r, INF. *safr*, write

draw lines ; com

stories ; cut with

— II. INF. *tasfir* = I.

*far*, skip a line o

pen on it ; — V. INF

written, drawn

or profess idle o

; — VIII. INF. *istifâr*

r, pl. *sufûr*, *asfu*

; stroke, line, row

*sufra-t*, wish.

, astrolabe.

. transgressors, op

ants.

I, INF. *sufû'*, *saf*

spread ; mount int

be light, bright

INF. *saʿ*, clap the hands; touch with the hand; — *saʿi*, A, INF. *saʿa*, have a long neck.

(سطل) *saʿl*, pl. *suʿul*, vessel with an ear; bucket; — VII. *insaʿal*, INF. *insuʿal*, be perplexed, stunned (m.).

(سطم) *saʿam*, U, INF. *saʿm*, shut the door; bar; stop.

سطم *saʿm*, edge of a sword; — *suʿum*, pl. roots, origins.

(سطن) *saʿan*, prop, support, strengthen, consolidate; — II. INF. *tasʿin*, id.

سطة *saʿa-t*, middle, being (s.) in the middle, INF. of (وسط).

(سظو) *saʿá*, U, INF. *saʿw*, *saʿwa-t*, assail, leap upon, attack, overcome; be restive, headstrong; rise and swell; taste of a dish; — III. INF. *musāʿāt*, be hard and unjust towards (acc.); — V. INF. *tasāʿi*, wrong, attack unjustly, pick a quarrel with (على *ʿala*); — § *saʿwa-t*, surprise, attack; offensive power, power, despotism.

سطح *saʿih*, flat, spread out; lying on the back; fallen so as not to be able to rise again; killed; — also § *saʿiha-t*, large water-bag made of three skins; — *saʿiha-t*, plane surface.

مع *suʿ*, vetch; wild wheat; — § *saʿa-t*, *siʿa-t*, spaciousness, ease, opportunity, power, extent.

سعا *saʿā*, planning, plotting, intriguing (adj.); — § *saʿa-t*, ability, skill; possession, power; — *suʿāt*, pl. of ساعي *saʿi*, q.v.

سعاير *saʿābir*, vetch, darnel, tare.

سعايب *saʿābīb*, phlegm; spittle; honey in clammy threads.

سعادة *saʿāda-t*, happiness; highness, majesty (a title); دار الس *dār as-saʿāda-t*, Constantinople.

سعادين *saʿādīn*, pl. of سعدان *saʿdān*.

سعار *suʿār*, pl. *siʿrān*, *suʿur*, glow, fire; voracious hunger; calamity.

سعاث *suʿāṭ*, sharp (sense of) smell.

سعال *suʿāl*, cough; من سعال *suʿāl* *sāʿil*, violent hunger.

سعالين *saʿāli*, pl. of سعال *siʿlā*.

سعاينين *saʿānīn*, Palm Sunday.

سعاية *siʿāya-t*, calumny; spying and informing against custom-officers, &c.

سعب *saʿb*, anything clammy, thick fluid; — *saʿab*, INF. *saʿb*, be clammy, gluey, thick and fluid; — V. INF. *tasaʿub*, thicken (n.); — VII. INF. *insuʿab*, flow, run.

(سعبير) *saʿbar*, § *saʿbara-t*, overflowing well; abundant; cheap.

سعتار *saʿtar*, thyme.

(سعد) *saʿad*, A, INF. *saʿd*, *suʿūd*, be fortunate; be propitious; — *saʿid*, A, INF. *saʿāda-t*, be happy, lucky, successful; — pass. *suʿid*, id.; — III. INF. *musāʿada-t*, help, assist, prosper (a.); — IV. INF. *isʿūd*, make happy, fortunate, help, assist; — V. INF. *tasaʿud*, seek the plant سعدان *saʿdān* for a pasture; — X. INF. *istisʿūd*, seek fortune; find one's happiness in (ب *bī*); find one happy, fortunate; deem propitious or auspicious.

سعد *saʿd*, pl. *suʿūd*, good fortune, luck, success, happiness; propitious augury; du. *as-saʿdān*, Venus and Jupiter.

سعداء *suʿaddā*, pl. of سعيد *saʿid*.

سعدان *saʿdān*, a plant making excellent food for camels; (m.) pl. *saʿādīn*, ape, monkey; — *suʿdan*, prosperity, salvation, blessing; — § *saʿdāna-t*, nipple of the (female) breast; wart, callosity, knob; pigeon; a thorny plant.

سعدى *saʿda*, f. of اسعد *asʿad*, more or most fortunate.

سعر *saʿar*, INF. *saʿr*, light or stir the fire; kindle war; pass. *suʿir*, be met by the poisonous wind سهم *samūm*; get enraged, mad; — II. INF. *tasʿir*, light, kindle, stir; fix the price,



(سغب) *sagab*, U, INF. *sagb*, *sugúb*, *sagába-t*, *masgaba-t*, suffer pain from hunger and exhaustion; — *sagib*, A, INF. *sagab*, id.; — IV. INF. *isgáb*, fall into such condition.

سغب *sagb*, *sagab*, hunger; — *sagib*, pl. *sigáb*, and—

سغبان *sagbán*, f. سغبي *sagba*, hungry.

سجبل *sagbal*, INF.  $\delta$ , take butter or any by-dish with bread; grease or butter a dish; anoint the head; — II. INF. *tasagbul*, put on (a coat of mail, &c.).

سغبي *sagba*, f. of سغبان *sagbán*.

(سغد) *sugid*, (pass.) be swollen.

سغد سغد *sagd sagd*, thin rain.

(سغر) *sagar*, INF. *sagr*, repel, drive away.

سغسغ *sagsag*, INF.  $\delta$ , remove (a.); tread into or roll in the dust; butter or grease a dish very abundantly; grease the hair; — II. INF. *tasagsug*, be loose, rickety; enter into the ground.

(سغل) *sagil*, A, INF. *sagal*, be short and ugly with thin legs.

(سغم) *sagam*, A, INF. *sagm*, lie with without completing coition.

سغمان *sagman*, against one's will.

سف *saf*, abbreviated for سوف *sauf*.

سفف *saff*, U, INF. *safif*, skim the ground (in flying); INF. *saff*, entwine palm-leaves together (to make baskets, &c.); — *safif*, I, A, *saff*, U, INF. *saff* (also IV. and VIII.), take medicine in pills or powder; — IV. INF. *isafáf*, see I.; skim the ground; stoop; twine palm-leaves together; sharpen one's look, look sharply at; engage in trifles or subtleties; instil balm into a wound; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, see I.

سفف *saff*, male palm-blossom; — *siff*, *suff*, a flying serpent; —  $\delta$  *suffa-t*, dry medicine (pills, powder); corn; basket of palm-leaves.

سفا *safan*, dust, earth; thorn-tree, thorn; — *sifá'*, medicine.

سفاج *sifáh*, fornication, INF.  $\delta$  of (سج) — *saffáh*, blood-shedder; fornicator; liberal; eloquent.

سفاد *sifád*, copulation (of animals).

سفار *sifár*, travelling in company, travelling (s.); projecting roof; pl. *asfira-t*, *sufur*, *safá'ir*, bridle for the camel's nose; — *saffir*, bookseller; — *suffár*, travellers, &c., pl. of سافر *sáfir*; —  $\delta$  *sifára-t*, mediation; embassy; — *sufára-t*, sweepings.

سفارچ *safárij*, pl. of سافرچ *safarjal*.

سفاصرة *safásira-t*, سفاصر *safásir*, pl. of سفسير *sifsir*.

سفاطة *safáta-t*, kindness, bounty, liberality; —  $\delta$  *sufáta-t*, household things, furniture.

سفافيد *safáfíd*, pl. of سفود *saffúd*.

سفاقة *safáqa-t*, denseness, density.

سفاك *saffák*, blood-shedder; cruel, blood-thirsty; very eloquent, eminent orator.

سفال *safál*,  $\delta$  *safála-t*, lowliness; misery; —  $\delta$  *sufála-t*, id.; lowest part, ground.

سفان *saffán*, ship-builder; captain; —  $\delta$  *sifána-t*, profession of a ship-builder; — *saffána-t*, pearl.

سفانچ *sifánj*, spinach (Pers.).

سفاة *safáh*, *sifáh*, foolishness; — *sifáh*, pl. of سفه *safih*; —  $\delta$  *safáha-t*, foolishness; impudence; thoughtlessness.

سفاغر *safá'ir*, pl. of سافر *sáfir*.

(سفت) *safit*, A, INF. *safit*, drink much without quenching one's thirst.

(سفتج) *saf taj*, INF.  $\delta$ , have a draft given instead of ready money.

سفتچة *saf taja-t*, pl. *safátij*, bill of exchange, letter of credit.

سفتج *safj*, violent blast of wind.

سفتجر *safjar*, small.

(سج) *safah*, INF. *safh*, shed; INF. *safh*, *sufúh*, shed tears; INF. *safh*, *sufúh*, *safahán*, flow, be shed; — III. INF. *sifáh*, *musáfaha-t*, fornicate; neglect, be

b flour;

bright  
sword-

3.  
*fāsira-t.*  
courier

*aga-t.*  
be kind  
. *tasfiṭ*  
all with  
; — *viii*  
up the

at; box

eat with  
s; beat  
attract  
f; — *iii*  
your t  
*tasaffu*  
*fa-t,* p  
ed wit

also *iv.*  
and, b  
k on th  
*āqa-t,* b  
&c.); —  
5 *safqa-*

7c, shed  
s.  
6 *sufka-*

*il, sufū*  
w, mean  
*sufūl,* d  
INF. *sa*  
7 positio  
standar  
be below  
; — *safu*  
be mea  
*sfil,* tak  
. *tasaffu*  
degree

**سفل** *safī, sufl*, lowness, lowliness; — *sufl, sifl*, the lower part, bottom; — *safil*, ذ, low, mean; — ذ *sifla-t*, lowness; meanness; — also *safila-t*, rabble, dregs of the populace.

**سفلى** *sufila*, f. of **اسفل** *asfal*, low, &c.; — *sufliyy*, ذ, at the bottom, low; mean; worthless; earthly; pl. *suffliyyāt*, worldly things; matters of secondary importance, incidents.

(سفن) **سافان**, I, INF. *safn*, scrape off the rind, peel; — U, also *safn*, A, INF. *safan*, blow away.

**سافان**, anything serving to smooth or polish (stone, file, &c.); — *sufun*, pl. of **سفينه** *safina-t*.

**سافانج** *safanj*, sponge; — ذ *safanna-ja-t*, female ostrich.

(سفه) **سافاه**, U, INF. *safh*, render stupid, call stupid; get the better in reviling; be occupied; — *safih*, A, INF. *safah*, be unwise, stupid, foolish; be impudent; drink to excess; — *safuh*, INF. *safāh, safāha-t*, be stupid, foolish; — II. INF. *tasfih*, deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish or impudent; — III. INF. *musāfaha-t*, treat as foolish; show one's self foolish; revile; drink to excess; — IV. INF. *isfāh*, cause to get very thirsty; — V. deprive one of his property by cunning; — VI. INF. *tasāfuh*, show one's self or pretend to be stupid; revile one another.

**سافاه**, stupidity, foolishness; (m.) impudence; shamelessness; — *suffah*, and—

**سافاهة** *sufahā*, pl. of **سفيه** *safih*.

(سفر) **سافا**, U, INF. *sufuwu*, be alert, nimble, brisk; — **سافا**, I, INF. *safy* (also IV.), carry off; INF. **سافان**, have little hair falling over the forehead (horse); — **سافا**, A, INF. **سافان**, *safā*, be chapped; be stupid, foolish; — III. INF. *sifā*, *musā-*

*fā*, treat as stupid or foolish; cure, restore to health; — I. INF. *isfā*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *istifā*, turn (the face) towards. **سافوا** *safwā*, f. of **اسفا** *asfa*, gooa-ambler, &c.

**سافود** *saffūd*, pl. *safāfid*, roasting or toasting-fork; poker.

**سافور** *saffūr*, a fish armed with spikes; — ذ *saffūra-t*, writing tablet.

**سافوف** *safūf*, pl. *safūfūt*, medicine in powder form.

**سافوك** *safūk*, who sheds blood; cruel; soul, self; liar.

**سافون** *safūn*, pl. *sawāfin*, sweepin (adj.); — *sufūn*, pl. of **سافينة** *safina-t*.

**سافى**, see (سفر) *safiy*, violent.

**سافيا** *safyā* = **سافوا** *safwā*'.

**سافيح** *safih*, coarse garment; large sack; eighth (losing) arrow in the game.

**سافير** *safir*, pl. *safarā*, ambassador; envoy; mediator; broker; — *safira-t*, chain round the neck; necklace.

**سافيك** *safik*, shed.

**سافيل** *safil*, low; mean; miserable.

**سافين** *safin*, wedge; — ذ *safina-t* pl. *safā'in, sufun, safin, sufūn* ship; oblong entry-book.

**سافية** *safih*, pl. *sufahā*, *sifāh*, f. ذ pl. *-āt, safā'ih, suffah, sifāl* stupid, foolish; impudent, insolent, pert.

(سقا) **ساقق**, U, INF. *sagg*, droppings, excrements.

**ساقا** *siqā*, pl. *asqiya-t, asqiyyāt, asāq* skin bag; — *saqqā*, water-carrier; seller of water; who waters the field; cup-bearer; pelican; — *suqāt*, cup-bearers, &c., pl. of **ساقى** *sāqī*.

**ساقار** *saqqār*, wretch, scamp, rascal; liar.

**ساقاط** *saqqāt, saqqāt*, sharp sword; — *siqāt*, falling, stumbling, tripping (s.); error, faulty speech; quick speech and repartee; — *suqāt* anything fallen off; (also ذ *su-*

n error  
 ropped  
 ne, aligh  
 ease; —  
 fall; spo  
 it, incrus  
 — III. IN  
 ise to fa  
 one thin  
 (a.); —  
 rop; thro  
 ince; mal  
 sh, repea  
 ult, comm  
 . *tasagq*  
 to comm  
 (m.) be  
 spoiled;  
*sâquf*, dr  
 a.), tumb  
 into (

dew, ho  
*sîqf*, low  
*qf*, misc  
 ire-stick;  
 tive good  
 pings; c  
 or damag  
 ; error  
 iting, &  
 leness; —  
 fall; fau

*sâqîta-t*,  
 &c.; —  
 second-ha

mouse.  
 crow; h  
 anything  
 edge of

*iqf*, roof;  
 become  
*tasqîf*, p  
 or ceilin  
 WF. *tasagq*  
 roof or c  
 )p.  
*quf*, *suqf*





runk; INF. *sakar*  
 with anger; — I. IN  
 intoxicate; cover t  
 focate, smother  
 door; pass. g  
 INF. *iskár*, u  
 I. INF. *tasáku*  
 ness; — X. IN  
 undantly.  
 oxicated, drunk  
 intoxication; —  
 ing, replenishin  
 — *sikr*, pl. *suká*  
 mming in (s.)  
 , brook; — *suk*  
 intoxicating drin  
 r, id.; rage  
 ir, ڤ, given t  
 — *sukkar*, suga  
 ece of sugar; —  
*urát*, intoxication  
 p grief; — *sakra*  
*sakákir*, wood

and سكرى *sakr*  
*ra*, *sukára*, *sakr*  
 drunk; — *sakará*  
 — ڤ *sakráníyya*

-t, *sukurja-t*, I

سكران *sakrán*; —  
 to drunkenness  
 of sugar.  
 weakness; braver  
 . *sak*, also *sak*  
 deviate; wand  
 seek adventure  
 go away; *sak*  
 asleep; — V. IN  
 age in idle an  
 uits; seek adve

rep, sleepiness;  
 foreign; — *suk*  
 lexed.  
 NF. *sakaf*, provi  
 a threshold; —  
 ; — IV. INF. *isk*  
 profession of  
 become a sho

maker; mend shoes; — v. INF. *tasakkuf* = I.; — § *sakfa-t*, mending of shoes, cobbling.

سك *sakak*, deafness, INF. of (سك); *sikak*, pl. of سكة *sikka-t*.

(سك) *sakam*, v, INF. *sakm*, walk wearily and with short steps.

(سكن) *sakan*, v, INF. *sukûn*, be or get quiet, rest; dwell, live, inhabit; retire to rest; subside, calm down, vanish; rely upon; be uttered without a vowel; have possession of (demon); grow poor and despised; — *sakun*, INF. *sakûna-t*, be poor, in misery; — II. INF. *taskîn*, calm (a.), pacify; allow or cause one to dwell in a place, settle (a.); utter a consonant without a vowel; — IV. INF. *iskân*, allow another to live in one's house, give it to him for a dwelling (2 acc.); calm, quiet (a.); impoverish, reduce to misery, be poor, in misery; — v. INF. *tasakkun*, be poor and in misery; — VII. INF. *insikân*, be inhabited, be inhabitable; — VIII. INF. *istikân*, humble one's self before, submit to; (m.) wait for.

سكن *sakn*, pl. *askân*, inhabitant; — *sakan*, habitation, dwelling, abode; domestic tranquillity; household; — § *sukna-t*, what quiets a child; remainder in the pot; — *sakana-t*, pl. of ساكن *sâkin*, inhabitant; — *sakina-t*, dwelling.

سكنجبين *sikanjabin*, oxymel.

سكنى *sukna*, dwelling, abode, place of sojourn.

سكوب *sakûb*, flowing; — \*.

سكوت *sakût*, silent; — \*.

سكور *sakûr*, given to drunkenness; — \*.

سكوك *sakûk*, narrow well; — \*.

سكون *sukûn*, quiet, rest; dwelling, &c.; INF. of (سكن); quiescence of a consonant and its sign َ ;

poverty, misery; — § *sukûna-t*, dwelling, inhabiting (s.).

(سكى), III. *sâka*, INF. *musakkât*, importune by begging or soliciting.

سكى *sakka*, pl. *sikâk*, iron band; nail; — *sakkiyy*, nail; die for coining; — *sikkiyy*, stamped, coined; dinâr.

سكيب *sakîb*, flowing, fluid.

سكيت *sikkît*, always silent, taciturn; — *sukaiit*, *sukkait*, silent; tenth horse in a race.

سكير *sikkîr*, always drunk, habitual drunkard; dead drunk.

سكيران *sukairân*, slightly drunk; tipsy.

سكين *sikkîn*, (m., f.) §, pl. *sakâkin*, knife; — § *sakîna-t*, pl. *sakâ'in*, calmness, quiet; presence of God among men; divine law; — *sikkîna-t*, id.

(سل) *sall*, v, INF. *sall*, draw out slowly; draw the sword; I, lose the teeth; pass. *sull*, suffer from consumption; — IV. INF. *islâl*, draw or pull out slowly; afflict with consumption; — v. INF. *tasallul*, slip away (n.); — VII. INF. *insilâl*, id.; slip in; (m.) suffer from consumption; — VIII. INF. *istilâl*, draw the sword; — X. INF. *istislâl*, draw away.

سل *sal*, IMP. of (سال), to ask; — *sall*, § *salla-t*, pl. *silâl*, *sallât*, basket with a leathern covering for victuals; — *sill*, *sull*, consumption; hectic fever; — § *salla-t*, unnoticed theft.

(سلا) *sala'*, INF. *sal'*, purify the butter; press sesame-oil; clean the palm-tree from thorns; beat; pay promptly.

سلا *salan*, pl. *aslâ'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo; — *salâ'*, pl. *as'ila-t*, molten butter.

سلاوب *silâb*, pl. *sulub*, black mourning dress; — § *sallâba-t*, robber; female thief.

*ulāma*, pl. *sulā-*  
*ies*; — *salāmiyy*,  
*dad* (مدينة الس)  
*im*, دار الس *dār*

alleys, pl. of *سال*

of *ملوب salūb*,

*سال salāla-t.*

NF. *salb*, *salab*,

violence; rob,

(m.) spin raw

INF. *salab*, wear

; apparel; — v.

mourn for the

INF. *insilāb*, be

ed, stolen; run

II. INF. *istilāb*.

al.

, plunder, theft

sence, lack of

tion, restriction

— *silb*, handle of

gh-tail; — *salab*

n goods, theft

; the bark of a

ng-stretched and

ick; — *sulub*, pl

d *سليب salīb*; —

less.

f, INF. *tasalbut*

3, sponge.

g *سليب salīb*; —

g (adj.), nega

INF. *salt*, draw

: another; wipe

ve; cut, cut of

ead; beat; drop

l away (n.).

of barley; —

ibly, suddenly.

an who has no

r-tops, f. of *سلك*

amity, disaster

a demon; — als

ng, anything.

tree with ditche

(سلج) *salaj*, U, INF. *salj*, have the diarrhoea (from eating the plant *sullaj*); — *salij*, A, INF. *salj*, *salaján*, swallow a morsel; suck (foal); — V. INF. *tasalluj*, swallow; also VIII. INF. *istiláj*, drink much.

سلج *salj*, present, gift; — *sulaj*, oyster; — *sullaj*, a herb.

سلجان *salaján*, INF. of (سلج); — *silliján*, gullet, throat; — *sulaján* = *sullaj*.

سلجم *saljam*, pl. *salájim*, long, large; dense; turnip.

(سلج) *salih*, A, INF. *salh*, drop excrement; — II. INF. *taslih*, arm; equip; give a nice taste to a butter-bag by the juice سلج *sulh*; — IV. INF. *isláh*, make drop excrement, drop excrement; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, arm, equip one's self; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, draw towards the end.

سلح *sulh*, see II. (سلج); — *sulah*, pl. *silhán*, young partridge; — *silah*, and—

سلحان *salhán*, arms.

(سلج) III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihábáb*, be straight and distinct.

سلها *sulahfá*, *sulahfá'*, *islahfát*, *silahfát*, سلحشى *sulahfa*, *islahfiya-t*, pl. *saláhif*, tortoise, turtle.

(سلج) *salah*, U, A, INF. *salh*, skin, flay; throw off the slough; undress; produce the day out of the night; cheat, overcharge; — VII. INF. *insiláh*, get skinned, flayed; get cheated; draw towards the end; proceed out of the night; — IX. INF. *isliháháh*, lie with the breast on the ground.

سلح *salh*, end of the month; skinning, flaying, cheating (s.); skin, slough; — *silh*, slough; — *salah*, thread on the spindle.

سلحد *sillahd*, pl. *saláhíd*, strong.

(سلس) *salis*, A, INF. *salas*, be docile, manageable; easy-going, tractable, be tame, familiar;

obey; run continually; (al rv.) be deprived of the low branches; be old, half rotter pass. *sulis*, be of a weak intellect; — II. *taslis*, adorn trinket with jewels, pearls, &c render docile; refine spirits by repeated distillation; — IV. IN *islás*, see I.; make a miscarriage.

سلس *salas*, docility; diabetes; — *salis*, docile, sociable, easy-going, tame, familiar; (m.) phlegmatic suffering from diabetes; — *is lisa-t*, a thistle.

سلسال *salsál*, sweet, soft, cold water or drink.

سلسيل *salsabil*, sweet milk; mi wine; a spring in Paradise spring, source.

(سلسل) *salsal*, INF. *is*, chain together, concatenate; eat; pour (m.) draw up a pedigree; — INF. *tasalsul*, flow down; for a chain (n.), be concatenated come in an unbroken succession.

سلسال = سلسال *salsál*; — *silas* *isilsila-t*, pl. *salásil*, chain rope; unbroken succession, tradition; (m.) genealogy, pedigree long flash of lightning.

(سلط) *salit*, A, INF. *saláta-t*, absolute, be despotic, harsh, violent; be sarcastic, glib tongue; — *salut*, INF. *saláta suláta-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tasil* make one an absolute master; give him power over others; make him a proxy; (m.) make a roof &c. to slant; — V. IN *tasallut*, exercise or usurp a solute power; treat harshly master; exceed in height, dominate; slant.

سلطا *sult*, *isultá-t*, conferred power authority; influence; — *is salta* jacket (m.); — *silta-t*, pl. *silát*, long arrow.

سلطان *sultán*, *sulufán*, absolute power, dominion; violence; f.

before  
*f. mus*  
 with  
*láf, a*  
 interest  
*INF. t*  
 be r  
 e good  
 anything  
*tasálu*  
 iage ; -  
 payment  
 ey.  
*if, larg*  
 eau ; -  
 band o  
 -in-law  
 ove 40  
*af, pay*  
 without  
*l. sullá*  
 tor, me  
*l, sulfá*  
*silfa-*  
 marrie  
 -law ; -  
 before  
*t-an, on*  
 ion.  
 chested  
*q, boi*  
 sen th  
 ; pier  
 scorch  
 - II. IN  
 ens, &c  
 the wal  
 p of ; -  
 boile  
 3 disea  
  
 a-herb  
 , plac  
 hannel  
 — *sala*  
*sulqá*  
 d, plain  
*laq, sh*  
*án, in*  
 roman.

- (سلىق) *silqâ*, thin-flanked horse; — *salqad*, INF. §, make the horse lean.
- (سلىق) *salqa'*, INF. §, be poor; — IV. INF. *islingâ'*, flash through the clouds; glow.
- سلىق *salqa'*, male ostrich; pl. *salîqi'*, rugged ground; desert.
- (سلىق) *salqam*, INF. §, gnash the teeth; have a bad opinion of (acc.).
- سلىق *salqam*, lion.
- سلىق *salqa*, pierce with a lance; throw on the back; — II. INF. *tasalqi*, and IV. INF. *islingâ'*, lie on the back; fall backwards, throw one's self back.
- (سلىق) *salak*, V, INF. *salk*, cause to enter, to enter on; put into; — INF. *salk*, *sulûk*, enter a place; walk; behave, conduct one's self; have course; be usual; pass a thread; = IV.; — II. reel off thread or silk; put money into currency; introduce a custom; — IV. INF. *islâk*, cause to enter a place or on a road, lead; put into; — VII. INF. *insilâk*, be practicable (road); begin to understand the usages of society; walk.
- سلىق *silk*, pl. *sulûk*, vine-prop; — *sulak*, f. §, pl. *silkân*, young partridge or *qaṭa*; — § *silka-t*, pl. *silk*, *aslâk*, *sulûk*, thread, string; wire, telegraph-wire; row, line, furrow; path; career, way of living, conduct; manner; assembly, party of friends.
- سلىق *salka*, direct stroke or thrust; straightforward bargain.
- (سلىق) *salim*, A, INF. *salâm*, *salâma-t*, be or remain healthy, in sound condition; be well; be without a blemish; escape safely; — *salam*, I, INF. *salm*, make (a bucket) of the bark of the tree *salam*; bite; — II. INF. *taslim*, preserve in good health or condition; save, preserve from evil; give over, hand, transmit, as-

sign; surrender, submit; admit; wish a blessing, salute; be proclaimed as caliph; — III. INF. *musâlama-t*, make or keep the peace with, make a truce; live in peace with (acc.); — IV. INF. *islâm*, keep sound and safe; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity; give over to; deliver up, betray; submit, resign one's self to the will of God; profess Islâm, become a Muslim; pay in advance; — V. INF. *tasallum*, accept anything handed over, accept the surrender; take possession or be put into possession of; take upon one's self the supervision or direction of a thing; become a Muslim; — VI. INF. *tasâlum*, make peace, become reconciled; — VIII. INF. *istilâm*, touch anything given over, take or receive it; touch the holy stone of the Ka'ba with hand and mouth; — X. INF. *istislâm*, yield, surrender, obey, be submissive.

سلىق *salm*, peace; pl. *silâm*, *aslum*, bucket; — *silm*, peace, truce, concord, salvation; Islâm; pl. *silâm*, *aslâm*, who keeps peace; — *salam*, payment in advance; transmission, surrender, captivity; salutation; *salam*, noun of unity §, name of a thorn-tree; — *sullam*, pl. *salâlîm*, *salâlîm*, ladder, stairs; stirrup; — § *salima-t*, pl. *silâm*, stone.

سلىق *sulamâ'*, pl. of سلىق *salîm*.

(سلىق) *salmaj*, pl. *salâmiy*, long head of an arrow.

(سلىق) *salhab*, § *salhaba-t*, pl. *salâhib*, *salâhîba-t*, having a long body, thin flanks; — III. *islahabb*, INF. *islihbâb*, have a long body, thin flanks.

(سلىق) *salâ*, V, INF. *salw*, *suluww*, *salwân*, console one's self about a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind, disregard; — سلىق *salî*, A, INF. *sulîyy*, id.; —

*alub*, havin

7, relishing

old; — *š sal*

myrobalan

ndant.

ting.

arp, ground

; pl. *sulfân*

l; — *š salîta-*

estor.

; what fall

es, branches

st-root; pear

it; — *salîqa-*

ked; kitchen

disposition

; custom

child; bo

, wide valley

; spinal ma

irl, daughter

muscle of the

f bread.

safe, health

emish; good

ve, peaceabl

y a snake c

omon; — *š s*

onic; arsenic

*amm*, poison

r favour; l

ly; purpos

stop; mend

mine closely

isonous wir

. INF. *tasmîn*

*ismâm*, id.;

get poisoned

bittered.

*sumûm*, hol

ison; mothe

ion, purpos

pl. *simât*, sig

distinction



- INF. of (وسم) ; — *summa-t*, pl. *sumam*, mat of palm-leaves ; — also *simma-t*, podex.
- سما *samā'*, pl. *asmiya-t*, *samawāt*, *samā'ī*, heaven ; firmament ; roof ; pl. *samiyy*, سما , *suman*, *asmiya-t*, id. ; rain, heavy downpour ; باب السما *bāb as-samā'*, galaxy ; —  $\delta$  *samāt*, *simāt*, sign.
- سماج *samāḥ*,  $\delta$  *samāḥa-t*, kindness, liberality, generosity, bounty ; mercy, grace ; leave, permission ; — \*.
- سماخ *simāḥ*, ear ; cavity of the ear.
- سماذ *samād*, dung with ashes.
- سماذير *samādīr*, pl. of *sumdār*.
- سماز *samār*, much-watered milk ; — *summār*, night-talkers, &c., pl. of *sāmīr*.
- سماصرة *samāsira-t*, سماسير *samāsīr*, pl. of *simsār*.
- سماط *simāt*, pl. *sumuṭ*, row, series, order ; — also *sumāt*, pl. *asmiṭa-t*, *sumuṭ*, tablecloth on which the meal is served ; dressed table ; banquet, entertainment.
- سماط *samā'*, hearing, listening (s.) ; reputation, good name, character ; grammatical parlance ; dance and music of the der-vishes ; — *sammā'*, hearer, listener, auditor ; —  $\delta$  *samā'a-t*, listening (s.) ; audience ; — *sammā'a-t*, hearing (adj.) ; — *samā'iyy*, founded on the usage of a language ; usual, common, vulgar ; handed down by tradition, traditional ; arbitrary, irregular.
- سماق *sumāq*, pure ; sheer ; — *sum-māq*, sumach-tree and its fruit ; — *summāqiyy*, seller of sumach ; — *sammāqiyy*, a species of marble.
- سماك *simāk*, pl. *sumuk*, anything supporting ; upper part of the chest ; name of two stars ; (m.)

- roof ; — *sammāk*, fisherman ; — *summāk*, sumach.
- (سما), III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'ldl* have a slim waist ; shorten (n.)
- سمام *samām*, a species of swallow f.  $\delta$ , swift, nimble, alert ; — \* —  $\delta$  *samāma-t*, body, figure person, face ; banner, flag.
- سمان *simān*, pl. of *samīn* — *sammān*, seller of butter grocer ; —  $\delta$  *samāna-t*, fatness — *sumāna-t*, سمانا, quail.
- سماجنونی *samānjūniyy*, sky-blue azure (Pers.).
- سماوات *samāwāt*, pl. سما *samā'*.
- سماوة *samāwa-t*, roof ; form, figure mould.
- سماوی *samāwiyy*, heavenly ; sky. blue ; north-east wind ; light breeze ; zephyr.
- سماوم *samā'im*, pl. of *samūm*.
- سماوی *samā'ī*, pl. of سما *samā'* ; — *samā'iyy*, heavenly.
- (سمت) *samat*, U, I, INF. *samt* proceed towards an aim, try to reach, intend ; do or say the right thing ; — II. INF. *tasmīt* invoke the name of God over (على 'ala) ; — III. INF. *musā-mata-t*, go in the direction of (acc.).
- سمت *samt*, tendency or direction towards an aim ; road ; right proceeding ; conduct, deportment ; manner ; direction, point of the compass ; من الراس *sami ar-rās*, zenith, نظير الس *nazīr as-samt*, nadir ; — *samtiyy*, who disposes well his thoughts and speech.
- (سج) *samuj*, INF. *samāja-t*, be ugly, horrid to look at ; — II. INF. *tasmīj*, make ugly ; — X. INF. *istismāj*, find ugly.
- سج *samj*, *samij*, pl. *simāj*, ugly, horrid ; indecent.
- (سجیر) *samjar*, INF.  $\delta$ , water the milk much.
- (سج) *samuh*, INF. *samḥ*, *simāḥ*, *sumāḥ*, *samāḥa-t*, *sumāḥa-t*, be

*vîr*, fasten with nails  
 NF. *musâmara-t*, con-  
 sh at night-time; —  
*mmur*, be fastened with  
 IX. INF. *ismirâr*, x  
*râr*, see I.

nightly conversatio-  
 k; night, darknes-  
 night, shadow of the  
 fairy-tale; — *sumr*, the  
 l. of *أسمر* *asmar*, brow  
*nummar*, night-talker

of *سامر* *sâmîr*; —  
 brown or dark yellow  
*samara-t*, pl. *Samar*  
*samura-t*, pl. *-ât*, *samu*  
 Egyptian thorn.

*rij la-hu*, give him!  
*rât*, *سمرود* *sumrûd*, long

*iriyîy*, who talks, con-  
 tells stories at night

*âr*, pl. *samâsir*, *sam*  
*umâsir*, broker, factor  
 ; peace-maker; — *š sir*  
 -le-bearing woman.

*ir*, INF. *š*, carry on the  
 on of a broker; —  
*-t*, fee of a broker  
 ;e.

*msaq*, *simsiq*, *sumsu*  
 jessamine; sweet ma-

*nsam*, INF. *š*, run.  
*sam*, fox, cat; — *simsi*  
 ; coriander-seed; —

*š simsima-t*, pl. *sam*  
 ant; — *sumsum*, and-  
*msumân*, *س* *sumsumân*,  
 nble, alert.

*raf*, U, I, INF. *san*  
 ang, suspend; sharp-  
 rind; — U, INF. *sum*  
 ) turn sour; be silen-

NF. *tasmûf*, be silen-  
 the saddle; land a-  
 ship; — IV. INF. *ism*  
*t*; — V. INF. *tasamm*  
 up, suspended.

l. *sumûf*, *asmuf*, thres-

string, string of pearls; long saddle-strap to tie up the luggage; nimble, alert; — *sumt*, a woollen garment; — *sumut*, pl. of سمات *simāt*; — *simṭiyy*, quatrain with rhyme of the third and fourth line.

(سمع) *sami'*, A, INF. *sam'*, *sim'*, *samā'*, *samā'a-t*, *samā'iya-t*, hear; listen; listen to and accept advice; obey; hear any work explained; — II. INF. *tasmī'*, publish or spread news, make public; disgrace; cause to hear, rehearse to; — IV. INF. *ismā'*, cause to hear, bring to one's hearing; — V. INF. *tasammū'*, lend an ear, listen to, try to understand one; obey one's word; — VIII. INF. *istimā'*, pay attention, listen, lend an ear, understand; steal a hearing, listen secretly; obey.

سمع *sam'*, pl. *asmā'*, *asmū'*, *asāmi'*, hearing (s., *sam'-an*, in reach of hearing); sense of hearing; anything heard, hear-say; good repute; — *sim'*, hearing (s.); good repute; — *sumū'*, pl. of *سمو* *samū'*; — *ṣim'a-t*, cross between a hyena and she-wolf; — *sam'a-t*, a hearing; — *sim'a-t*, way of hearing; — *sum'a-t*, sound; good repute, fame; hypocrisy; — *sami'a-t*, hearing (adj.).

سمع *suma'd*, pl. of سمع *sami'*.

سمعان *sim'ān*, Simeon.

(سميع) *sam'aj*, thick sweet milk.

سمعي *sam'iyy*, on hear-say; by way of mouth.

(سميد) *simagd*, tall and strong.

(سمي) *samaq*, U, INF. *sumūq*, be high-grown.

(سمر) III. *ismaqarr*, INF. *ismiqrār*, be very hot.

(سمك) *samak*, U, INF. *samk*, raise to great height; INF. *sumūk*, be very high.

سمك *samk*, height, depth, thickness; stature; roof; ceiling; —

*samak*, pl. *simāk*, *sumūk*, *asmāk*, noun of unity *ṣ*, pl. *-āt*, fish; (m.) saddle; pillow; — *sumuk*, pl. of سمك *simāk*.

(سمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, tear out the eye; make peace; clean a well or pond from mud; (also II.) bring up little water; INF. *sumūl*, be old and worn; — II. INF. *tasmīl*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ismīl*, make peace; be old and worn; — V. INF. *tasammul*, be given to drink; — VIII. INF. *istimāl*, tear out an eye.

سمل *samal*, *samil*, old, worn, threadbare; worn garment, rag; — *ṣamala-t*, pl. *samal*, *simāl*, small remainder of water in a well; mud.

سمل *simlāḥ* = سمل *simlāḥ*, interior of the ear, &c.

(سملج) *samlaj*, INF. *ṣ*, sip slowly.

سملق *samlaq*, pl. *samāliq*, soft level ground.

سمن *sumam*, pl. of سمه *summa-t*.

(سمن) *saman*, U, INF. *samn*, butter a dish; feed on butter or grease (a.); — *samin*, A, INF. *saman*, *samāna-t*, be or grow fat, be corpulent; — II. INF. *tasmīn*, fatten; batten; butter; — IV. INF. *ismān*, be naturally fat; have or give anything fat; batten; — X. INF. *istismān*, take for fat; ask for fat.

سمن *samn*, pl. *sumān*, *sumnān*, *asmun*, molten butter, grease; cream; — *siman*, fatness; — *ṣamna-t*, a little grease; — *sumna-t*, a plant the seed of which fattens; — *summana-t*, pl. *summan*, *samāmin*, thrush, field-fare.

سمندر *samandar*, salamander.

(سمه) *samah*, INF. *sumūh*, run unwearyingly; be as if thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — II. INF. *tasmīh*, allow the camels to pasture at large.

سمه *summah*, pl. of *sāmih*, thunder-struck, bewildered.

to the

*suman,*  
*samiyy,*  
ie; ho-  
; name,  
*sumiyy,*  
i sam-  
us (s.),

ly; in-

white  
)  
; hero;

epoch;  
ght-talk  
*simmir,*  
n, talk-

thereby  
simple,  
-soled;  
*sumait,*

beying;  
hears

ck.  
d fish.

, fat;  
pulent;  
ground.

, ~~صفا~~  
vanity,  
; mote.  
harpen,  
e with  
*sanin;*  
bite;

ean the  
ke ves-  
slowly  
n one's  
duce a  
ch and  
erve it,  
er on;  
ver one

a coat of mail; pass. *sunn*, be grazed bare; — II. INF. *tasnîn*, sharpen, grind; excite or sharpen the appetite; dispose well and deliver skilfully one's speech; point the lance against (إلى *ila*); — IV. INF. *isnân*, be advanced in years; have large teeth; make teeth; pour water over; — VIII. INF. *istinân*, see I.; rub one's teeth; enter on a road; jump briskly to and fro, skip, gallop, course away; undulate; accustom or exercise one's self; — X. INF. *istisnân*, have large teeth; be advanced in years; be commodious; enter on a road.

سن *sann*, sharpening, grinding (s.); forming, shaping (s.) — *sinn*, pl. *asnân*, *asinna-t*, *asunn*, tooth; pl. *isnân*, bits (wards) of a key; nib of a pen; f. pl. *asnân*, age of life, age (طاعن في السن *ṭā'an fi 's-sinn*, advanced in years); — *sunn*, pl. *sunûn*, swallow; — *ṣ sana-t*, pl. *sanûn* (*sinûn*, *sunûn*), year; pl. *sinûn*, sterile ground; famine; — *sina-t*, carelessness, negligence, sluggishness; sleepiness, sleep; — *sanna-t*, she-bear; — *sinna-t*, double-edged axe; ploughshare; coin, money; — *sunna-t*, pl. *sunan*, roundness of the face, face; forehead, temple; form, figure, shape; nature; way of acting, rule of life; custom, usage; divine law; tradition; circumcision; punishment, torment, pain.

سنا *sanana*, *sand*, brightness, clearness; senna; — *sand'*, height, elevation, sublimeness; senna, senna-leaves.

سنايب *sanâb*, great corruption; — *sinâb*, *ṣ sinâba-t*, lengthy.

سناج *sanâj*, stain of soot; lamp.

سناجل *sanâjil*, pl. of سناجل *sanjanjal*.

سناخ *sandḥa-t*, shavings, scrapings; dirt.

سناد *sinâd*, assistance; large animal; rhinoceros.

سنادين *sanâdin*, pl. of سندان *sandân*.

سنار *sunnâr*, pl. *sanânîr*, cat; — *ṣ sinnâra-t*, pl. *sanânîr*, fishing-hook; knitting-needle.

سناط *sinât*, *sunât*, pl. *sunuṭ*, *asnât*, beardless; — *ṣ sanâṭa-t*, beardlessness.

سناعة *sand'a-t*, symmetry, fine proportions.

سناف *sinâf*, pl. *sunuṭ*, breast-harness of the camel.

سناكرة *sanâkîra-t*, pl. of سنكري *sankariyy*.

سنام *sanâm*, pl. *asnima-t*, hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection, promontory; support, prop, principal part.

سنامورة *sanâmûra-t*, anchovy.

سنان *sinân*, pl. *asinna-t*, head of a spear; spear; head of an arrow; point of a needle; grinding-stone; — \*; — *sannân*, grinder.

سنانير *sanânîr*, pl. of سنور *sinnaur*, سنار *sunnâr* and سنارة *sinnâra-t*.

سنايا *sanâyâ*, eminent, distinguished personages.

سناية *sinâyâ-t*, the whole of.

(سنب) *sanîb*, pl. *sunûb*, running well; — *ṣ samba-t*, *simba-t*, maliciousness; — *samba-t*, time, while.

سنباب *sambâ*, سنباك *sambât*, podex; — *sambât*, *simbât*, maliciousness.

سنبادج *sumbâdaj*, emery; grindstone.

(سنبير) *sambar*, wise, knowing.

(سنبس) *sambas*, INF. *ṣ*, hasten.

سنبك *sumbuk*, pl. *sanâbîk*, front side of a horse's hoof; a running pace; crest of a helmet; formerly; time; awl, punch; small boat, skiff.

سنبيل *sumbul*, hyacinth; spikenard; — *ṣ sumbula-t*, pl. *sumbul*, *sanâ-*

middle of t

opless.  
*vâh*, be fir  
, INF. *sana*  
l badly ;  
INF. *tasm*

*asnâh*, roc  
1 ; paroxys  
*h*, ranknes  
an epidem  
*vaḥa-t*, b

*sunâd*, le  
confide in  
; ascend ;  
INF. *tasm*  
e up ; — I  
*vinâd*, hel  
for, requit  
ause to le  
support  
ority ; tra  
h ; ascen  
ave dealin  
*sânud*, VI  
pon, confi

upport, an  
pon, refug  
eam ; mou  
ty, kinshi  
acknowled  
leed, pater  
a strip  
lia ; Sin

*vâdin*, anv  
g.  
step apac

e ; a kind

*darûs*, Sa  
ic ; varnis

; silk inte  
silver ; fi  
, of brocad

- سندوق** *sundūq*, trunk, chest, port-manteau.
- سندی** *sindiyy*, of or from Sind.
- سندیان** *sindiyyān*, holm-oak.
- (سنر) *sanir*, A, INF. *sanar*, be obstinate, headstrong, peevish; — II. INF. *tasnir*, id.
- (سینس) *sinsin*, thirst; pl. *sanāsin*, projecting part of a rib or vertebra; paddle.
- (سانس) *sanus*, INF. *sanāfa-t*, be beardless.
- سنا** *sinā*, wrist; — *sanat*, a thorny acacia; — *sunut*, pl. of *sinūt*, **سنوط** *sanūt*, and **سنوطی** *sanūṭa*.
- سناط** *sinṭāb*, sledge-hammer.
- سناطلا** *sanṭala-t*, length.
- سنطیر** *sanṭir*, harp; (m.) piano.
- (سانا) *sana'*, U, A, INF. *sunū'*, be finely and symmetrically made; be tall, slender; — *sanu'*, INF. *sanā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *isnā'*, beget handsome children; suffer pain in the wrist or ankle.
- سناح** *sin'*, pl. *sina'a-t*, *asnā'*, wrist, ankle; — *sana'*, symmetry, fine proportion.
- سناحا** *sana'a'*, f. uncircumcised.
- سناحبا** *sun'uba-t*; weasel; gland of the lip.
- (سناف) *sanaf*, I, U, INF. *sanf*, gird the camel with the breast-harness; — IV. INF. *isnāf*, id.
- سناف** *sinf*, vetch, darnel; — *sunuf*, pl. of *sināf*; — *š sinfa-t*, branch stripped of its leaves; leaf; pl. *sinf*, *sinafa-t*, skin or shell of a fruit, husk.
- (سناق) *saniq*, A, INF. *sanaq*, have indigestion from milk; — IV. INF. *isnāq*, effeminate.
- سناک** *sunuk*, open highroads.
- سناکر** *sankar*, INF. *š*, carry on the trade of a tinker; — *sankariyy*, pl. *sanākira-t*, tinker; gipsy.
- (سنایم) *sanim*, A, INF. *sanam*, be tall and have a high hump, be high; — II. INF. *tasnim*, make the camel to grow tall and high-

- humped; make a thing complete; fill; complete a sum; — V. *tasannum*, mount the car back, ride upon it; ascend height or summit, be on it
- VIII. INF. *istinām*, id.
- سنایم** *sanim*, high-humped; h. blossoming, blooming; — *nam*, cow; — *š sanama-t*, summit; blossom.
- سنایمار** *sinimmār*, who does not sleep at night; moon; robber; name of a celebrated architect.
- سنان** *sanān*, camels which lift front feet at the same time running; road, path; car custom, usage, rule of conduct — also *sinan*, *sunan*, *sunun*, face of the road; — *sunan*, of *sunna-t*.
- (سناہ) *sanih*, A, INF. *sanah*, I existed for many years, be advanced in age; — III. *sināh*, *musānaha-t*, bear fruit every second year; make contract for a year with (acc) — V. INF. *tasannuh*, be very antiquated, old-fashioned; old, stale, deteriorated.
- سناہ** *sanah*, pl. *sanahāt*, *sana* year.
- (سنو) *sanā*, U, INF. *sanw*, *sanū* irrigate by means of the water wheel or with the help of camel; draw water; rain upon flare and blaze; flash; open door; — *sani*, A, INF. *sani* be high, elevated, sublime; celebrated, eminent, bright beautiful; — II. INF. *tasniy* raise, elevate; remove difficulties, make easy, facilitate alleviate; — III. INF. *sin musānāt*, make a contract a year with; hire for a year; IV. INF. *isnā'*, raise, elevate last or remain through the whole year, stay; — V. II *tasannī*, be easy to be done come easily; change (n.), deteriorate; — VIII. INF. *istin*

stocks; their

*shw* and *shj*

ss.

; night (s.)

ains awake

able thirst.

gly eloquent

ease, INF. C

-heat; gon

*ām*, emacia

her.

tep.

*hā*, take; b

peech; — r

hen; mak

gthy; exce

exceedingl

sand instea

ging; pas

r from lov

go mad fro

ake; — vi

many word

nts.

sert; — al

ing; — *suh*

und; deser

adj.).

*sahj*, poun

ently, swee

all night.

al. *sāhij*, a

run like on

. *sahad*, k

through th

*tashid*, mah

s little; ve

lent, circun

-t, sleeples

*sahar*, wal

h, be awak

r at night



watch over; — II. INF. *tashîr*, cause to wake; — III. INF. *musâhara-t*, wake with another, vie in remaining awake; — IV. INF. *ishâr*, cause to wake.

جـ *sahar*, waking, being awake (s.); — ٤ *sahra-t*, evening party; — *suhara-t*, sleepless.

جـ *sahrân*, awake.

(جـ) *sahaf*, INF. *sahf*, writhe in convulsions of agony; — *sahif*, A, INF. *sahaf*, suffer exceedingly of intense thirst; die; — VIII. INF. *istishâf*, make light of, value little.

(جـ) *sahak*, U, INF. *sahk*, blow violently and raise dust; grind; INF. *suhûk*, run swiftly and lightly; — *sahik*, A, INF. *sahak*, smell badly.

كـ *sahik*, ٤, smelling from perspiration.

(جـ) *sahal*, come into or travel through the plain; — *sahul*, INF. *suhûla-t*, be level, smooth; INF. *sahâla-t*, be easy, facile, commodious, comfortable; — II. INF. *tashîl*, level, smooth; facilitate, render easy or possible; — III. INF. *musâhala-t*, be obliging, accommodating, complaisant towards; — IV. INF. *ishâl*, purge, ease the bowels, have stool; come into the plain; — V. INF. *tasahkul*, be level; be easy; make easy, ease, facilitate; — VI. INF. *tasâhul*, be facile, accommodating, friendly towards one another.

جـ *sahl*, pl. *suhûl*, plain (s.); f. ٤, level (adj.); — also *sahil*, ٤, easy; soft, smooth; ٤ *sahila-t*, having soft ground; — ٤ *sahla-t*, soft level ground; — *sihla-t*, gravel; stones in the bladder.

(جـ) *saham*, INF. *suhûm*, be thin, discoloured, pale; look austere, frown; win in the game of arrows; pass. *suhim*, fall in with the poisonous wind *samûm*, be exposed to the heat of the

sun; — *sahum*, INF. *suhûma-t*, be thin and pale; pass. *suhim*, id.; — III. INF. *musâhama-t*, cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); have a share in, be a shareholder, a partner in a commercial company; agree with; assist; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, cast lots between; make many words; — VI. INF. *tasahum*, VIII. INF. *istihâm*, X. INF. *istishâm*, cast lots, divide between each other.

جـ *sahm*, pl. *sihâm*, arrow; lot, share, portion; lottery-ticket; cosine; principal beam of support in house or tent; mast; pl. *suhmân*, *suhma-t*, share, portion; — ٤ *suhma-t*, share, portion; kinship, relationship.

(جـ), pl. *ashân*, soft sand.

(جـ) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, *suhuruv*, forget one thing over another, overlook, neglect; INF. *sahwa-t*, id.; — *sahû*, INF. *sahâwa-t*, get accustomed to be ridden, walk quietly; — III. INF. *musâhât*, neglect those present.

جـ *sahw*, forgetfulness, neglect, oversight, absence of mind; pl. *sihâ'*, tranquillity, mildness, modesty; play; f. ٤, quiet, gentle; — ٤ *sahwa-t*, pl. *sihâ'*, rock; bench in front of the house; niche; small store-room; tent; curtain.

جـ *sahwâ'*, first watch of the night.

جـ *sahwân*, forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless.

جـ *sahâj*, *sahwaj*, blowing violently.

جـ *sahûd*, *sahwad*, fresh, tender; big and strong.

(جـ) *sahwaq*, liar; juicy, full of sap; long-legged; storm.

جـ *sahwak*, INF. ٤, hit deadly; — II. INF. *tasahwuk*, perish, die; walk slowly; — *sahûk*, storm; a species of the eagle; — ٤ *sahûka-t*, smell from perspiration.

جـ *sahûl*, purging, purgative; —

\*; — *ṣ* *suhīla-t*, ease, facility, comfortableness; mildness, gentleness, softness.  
 ٥٥٠ *sahūm*, severe, austere, grim, frowning; an eagle; — \*.  
 ٥٥١ *suhan*, small star in Ursa Major.  
 ٥٥٢ *suhail*, Canopus.  
 (سو) *sā'*, U, INF. *sau'*, *sawā'*, *sawū'a-t*, *sawāya-t*, *sawā'īya-t*, *masā'*, *masā'a-t*, *masāya-t*, *masā'īya-t*, *masā'īyya-t*, act badly, maltreat, injure; grieve (a.); be bad; displease; — IV. INF. *isā'a-t*, treat badly, offend, grieve; make worse, spoil; — VIII. INF. *istīyā'*, suffer evil.  
 سو *sau*, abbreviation for سواف *sauf*; — *sau'*, evil (s.); bad, evil (adj.); — *sū'*, pl. *aswad'*, evil, calamity, malice, treachery; hell; — *ṣ* *su'a-t*, horn of the bow; — *sau'a-t*, bad action; pl. *sawāt*, *sawwāt*, pudenda.  
 سوا *sawā*, pl. *aswā'*, *sawāsiya-t*, سوامس *sawās-in*, *sawāsi*, *sawāsiwa-t*, equal, in pairs, coupled, together, the same; equality; mediocrity, middle; summit, top; another; except; — *siwā*, equal; INF. of (سو); — *ṣ* *sau'a-t*, abomination, ugliness, ignominy; fornication; pudenda.  
 سواي *sawābi*, pl. of سابيا *sābiyā'*, membrane which surrounds the embryo in the womb, &c.  
 سوابط *sawābiṭ*, corridors, pl. of ساباط *sābiṭ*.  
 سوات *sawwāt*, pl. of سوة *sau'a-t*.  
 سواع *sawwāḥ*, traveller; — *suwawāḥ*, travellers, &c., pl. of سايح *sāyih*.  
 سواع *sawwāḥ*, pl. سواعي *suwawāḥa*, soft yielding ground.  
 سواد *sawād*, blackness; pl. *aswida-t*, *asāwid*, black point or dark figure in the distance; black mourning apparel; melancholy; populace, rabble; large crowd; distant tents, villages, towns; *sawād al-'ain*, من العين the black of the eye; the beloved one;

من القلب *sawād al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, innermost thought, original sin; من البطن *sawād al-baṭn*, liver; — *suwād*, a disease.  
 سواي *sawādiyy*, inhabitant of a town, townsman.  
 سوار *siwār*, *suwār*, pl. *aswira-t*, *asāwir*, *asāwira-t*, *sūr*, *su'ūr*, bracelet, arm-ring; — \*; — *suwār*, sharpness, tartness, strength.  
 سواسية *sawāsiwa-t*, سواسي *sawāsi*, pl. of سوا *sawā'*.  
 سواط *sawwāt*, public scourger, executioner.  
 سواع *suwā'*, first night-watch; a short time; rest, quiet; name of an idol.  
 سواع *suwāg*, lawfulness, decency.  
 سواف *sawāf*, a cucumber; — \*; — also *suwāf*, *su'āf*, fatal epidemic.  
 سوافك *sawāfik*, swords, pl. f. of سوافكة *sāfika-t*, ag. of (سوافك).  
 سوافل *sawāfil*, lower parts of the body, pl. f. of سوافلة *sāfila-t*.  
 سوافين *sawāfīn*, pl. of سوافون *sāfīn*, sweeping, &c.  
 سواي *sawwāg*, cattle-driver; who urges to haste; — *suwawāg*, pl. of سايق *sāyiq*, driver, &c.  
 سواك *siwāk*, the rubbing of the teeth; pl. *suwuk*, tooth-pick.  
 سواي *su'āl*, *suwāl*, pl. *as'ila-t*, *aswila-t*, question, request; — *su'āl*, beggars, pl. of سائل *sā'il*; — *sawāll*, large valleys, pl. of سال *sāll*.  
 سوام *sawām*, going to the pasture; — \*; — *ṣ* *sawwāma-t*, cattle (m.).  
 سوامد الليل *sawāmid-u 'l-lail-i*, uninterrupted night-journeys.  
 سواي *sū'a*, f. ugly, horrid, abominable; hell-fire; evil, pain.  
 سوايا *sawāyā*, pl. of سوي *sawīyy*, *ṣ*.  
 سواية *sawāya-t*, سوايية *sawā'īya-t*, INF. of (سو).  
 سواب *su'ub*, skin bags, pl. of سائب *sa'b*; — *ṣ* *sūba-t*, long journey.

سودان *su'bân*, manager, overseer, superintendent; — *sûbân*, name of a valley.

سودية *sûbiyâ'*, سودية *sûbî'a-t*, سودية *sûbiyya-t*, a cooling drink made of melon-kernels.

(سوج) *sâj*, U, INF. *sawj*, *suwâj*, *sawajân*, walk along slowly; INF. *sawajân*, come and go.

ساجور *sawjar*, INF. *š*, put the ساجور *sâjûr* (q.v.) to a dog's neck; — *sawjar*, willow.

سوح *sûh*, court-yards, &c., pl. of ساحة *sâha-t*.

سوحل *sauhal*, INF. *š*, arrive at the sea-shore; land.

(سوح) *sûh*, U, INF. *sauh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, sink in the mud; settle in the water as sediment; — INF. *suwûh*, *suwûh*, *sawahân*, swallow up.

(سود) *sâd*, U, INF. *sûd*, *sûdad*, *su'dud*, *siyâda-t*, *saidûda-t*, be head or leader of (acc.) a tribe, rule, command; — *sawid*, be black; — II. INF. *taswid*, choose or invest as a chief, leader, prince; place in power; paint black, blacken, slander; make a first draft, a rough copy; be bold, courageous; (m.) manure a field; — III. INF. *musâwada-t*, vie with for the leadership or in blackness; — IV. INF. *isâda-t*, bear a son who becomes a chief or prince; — V. INF. *tasawwud*, be made a chief or prince; get blackened; marry; (m.) get manured; — VIII. INF. *istiyâd*, deprive a tribe of their chief or prince; — IX. INF. *iswidâd*, XI. INF. *iswidâd*, be or get black.

سود *sûd*, dominion, leadership; pl. of اسود *aswad*, black.

سودا *sawdâ'*, black gall; melancholy, f. of اسود *aswad*.

اسود *sûdân*, negroes, pl. of اسود *aswad*; — س *sûdâniyy*, negro-like, black; — & *sûdâniyya-t*, black sparrow.

سوداوى *sawdâwiyy*, melancholic; hypochondriac (adj. s.).

سود *sûdad*, *su'dud*, leadership, principship, dominion, INF. of (سود).

سودل *sawdal*, moustache; — *sawdal*, INF. *š*, have a long moustache.

سودن *saudan*, INF. *š*, grieve (a.), sadden, make ill-tempered; — II. INF. *tasaudun*, be or become so.

سودانىق *sûzâniq*, *sauzâniq*, *sûzânaq*, سوزانىق *sauzâniq*, *suzâniq*, سوزانوق *sauzânuq* (also spelled with د), sparrow-hawk.

سودقى *sauzaq*, bracelet; heart; — also *sûzaq*, a species of falcon; link of a chain; — س *sauzaqiyy*, lively, sprightly, ardent, prudent, cunning.

(سور) *sâr*, U, INF. *saur*, scale the wall; leap against, attack; INF. *saur*, *suwûr*, get into one's head; — II. INF. *taswîr*, surround a place with walls, ramparts, &c.; adorn with bracelets; — III. INF. *siwâr*, *musâwara-t*, leap against, attack; — V. INF. scale the wall; be surrounded by walls, fortified; put on bracelets.

سور *sûr*, pl. *aswâr*, *sîrân*, wall, ramparts; — pl. of سوار *siwâr*; — *su'r*, pl. *as'âr*, anything left, rest, remainder; — *š* *saura-t*, assault, attack; power of dominion; strength, severity, violence; also *sûra-t*, trace, mark, sign; — *sûra-t*, pl. *sûr*, *suwar*, rank, degree, dignity; high building; a layer of stones in a wall; pl. *suwar*, *sûrât*, chapter or verse of the Korân.

سورية *sûriya-t*, Syria.

(سوس) *sâs*, U, INF. *siyâsa-t*, rule a people, lead, command; direct; break in, lead, dress a horse, be groom; — A, INF. *saws*, and *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas* (II., IV., V., and pass. *sis*), be eaten by or troubled with moths, worms,

- lice, &c.; be carious; — II. INF. *taswîs*, see I.; make one a regent or governor; — IV. INF. *isâsa-t*, V. INF. *tasawwus*, see I.
- سوم *sûs*, nature, natural disposition; root, origin; pl. *sûsân*, liquorice; noun of unity *š*, moth, mite, worm; — *š sûsa-t*, worm-holes; germ of discord; Susa.
- سوسن *sawsan, sûsan, سوسان sûsân*, lily.
- (سوط) *sûf*, U, INF. *sawf*, whip, scourge; mix together; stir (a.); INF. *sawafân*, be oppressed, grieved; — II. INF. *taswîf*, mix together or stir about; — VIII. INF. *istiwâf*, be confused.
- سوط *sawf*, pl. *siyâf, aswâf*, whip, scourge; punishment; pain; violence; severity; share, portion.
- (سوطر) *sawtar*, INF. *š*, superintend, have the supervision.
- (سوع) *sâ*, U, INF. *saw*, be allowed to pasture at large; — III. INF. *musâwa'a-t*, hire out one's services to another for an hour; — IV. INF. *isâ'a-t*, allow to pasture at large; neglect; lose; be delayed or put off from one hour to another.
- سوع *saw*, side; a part of the night.
- سوعا *saw'â*, disastrous hour; calamity; — *suwa'â*, effusion of sperm.
- (سوع) *sâg*, U, INF. *sawg, sawâg, suwâg, sawagân*, pass the throat easily, do good, be of easy digestion; be permitted, lawful, suitable, decent; — II. INF. *taswîg*, allow, permit, make convenient, decent; — IV. INF. *isâga-t*, make digestible; pass the throat easily; receive; — *š sawga-t*, the next-born.
- سوغان *sawagân*, lawfulness; decency.
- (سوف) *sâf*, U, INF. *sawf*, smell at, sniff at, smell; exercise pa-

- tience; — U, A, die of an epidemic; — II. INF. *taswîf*, smell or sniff at; say to one سوف *sawfa*, i.e. it will be, the thing is feasible, delay, put off; — IV. INF. *isâfa-t*, lose the cattle by an epidemic; — VIII. INF. *istiyâf*, smell at, smell.
- سوف *sawfa* (abbreviated سو *saw*, من), placed before an aorist, changes it into future; — *sawf*, wish, desire, hope, patience; philosopher; — *sa'uf*, see (ساف); — *š sâfa-t*, pl. *sûf, suwaf*, soft ground between a layer of stone and sand; ground, earth.
- (سوق) *sâq*, U, INF. *sawq, siyâqa-t, siyâq, masâq*, drive, urge on, stir; send the dowry into the bride's house; — INF. *sawq, siyâq*, lie in the last gasps; hurt the leg; — V. INF. *tasawwûq*, carry on retail trade, trade in small goods; make purchases; — VII. INF. *insiyâq*, be driven; — VIII. INF. *istiyâq*, drive.
- سوق *sawq*, driving (s.), impulse, carrying on (s.); — *sûq*, (m. f.), pl. *aswâq*, market, market-place, bazaar, public place; combat, boxing match, broil, dint of battle; pl. of ساق *sâq*, leg, &c.; — *š sûqa-t*, pl. *suwaq*, common people, rabble of the market-place; subjects.
- سوقا *sawqâ*, f. of سوق *aswaq*, long-legged.
- سوقعة *sawqa'a-t*, hole at the top of a pudding with the sauce in it; edge, border, angle, corner.
- سوقي *sûqiyy*, referring to the market, market-trader; plebeian; common.
- (سوك) *sâk*, U, INF. *sawk*, rub, clean the teeth; — II. INF. *taswîk*, id.; — VIII. INF. *istiyâk*, clean one's teeth.
- سوك *sawuk*, pl. of سواك *siwâk*.
- (سوكر) *sawkar*, INF. *š*, assure a

house, goods, &c.; make a cigarette, smoke cigarettes (m.); —  $\delta$  *saukira-t*, assurance of a house, &c.

(سول) *sál*, A, INF. *siwál*, *suwál*, ask, demand; — *sawil*, A, INF. *sawal*, have a flabby hanging belly; — II. INF. *taswíl*, make covet, tempt.

سول *su'l*, *súl*, thing in question, point of question; desire, wish, what seems desirable; —  $\delta$  *saula-t*, flabbiness of the belly; dove-cot; — *su'la-t*, *súla-t*, point in question, matter of debate; — *su'ala-t*, *suwala-t*, who asks many questions.

سولع *saula'*, bitter aloes.

(سوم) *sám*, U, INF. *saum*, pasture at large; act to one's liking; pass by; fly around, hover around; impose anything difficult, force, impel; injure, do violence; — INF. *saum*, *suwám*, ask or offer a price for, offer a higher price; — II. INF. *taswím*, impose anything hard; allow the cattle to pasture at large; give to another the free management of one's cattle or fortune; allow one to act according to his own will; mark a horse by branding; — III. INF. *siwám*, *musáwama-t*, quote a price, ask for the price, make an offer on it, offer more; — IV. INF. *isáma-t*, lead the cattle to the pasture, let graze; — VIII. INF. *istiyám*, quote, make an offer on it, offer a higher one.

سوم *saum*, price; —  $\delta$  *súma-t*, id.; estimation, valuation; mark by branding.

(سومك) *saumak*, INF.  $\delta$ , tie the vine to a stick (m.).

سوملة *saumala-t*, small cup.

(سومون) *saun*, flabbiness of the belly; — V. *tasawwan*, INF. *tasawwun*, be flabby.

سوهق *sauhaq*, juicy, full of sap;

liar; —  $\delta$  *sauhaqa-t*, water-pipe; canal.

سوار *su'úr*,  $\delta$  *su'úra-t*, pl. of سوار *siwár*.

سواق *su'úq*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sâq*.

سوام *sa'úm*, languid, peevish, pettish.

(سوی) *sawa*, INF. *siwan*, intend, purpose; be worth, have the value of, cost; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, make one thing equal to another, consider as equal, put on the same line, treat equally; level; create, shape, form; do, make; — III. INF. *musáwât*, equalise; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons, settle between them what is right and satisfactory to both; — IV. INF. *iswá'*, equalise; level; — V. INF. *tasawwí*, be made equal, be levelled; — VI. INF. *tasáwí*, be equal; be levelled; come to an agreement; — VIII. INF. *istiyá'*, be equal; be in equilibrium; be moderate, just, equitable; be straightened; be in the prime; be patient; be ripe, well cooked; rise (to heaven); pass from one thing finished to something else; take hold of, get into possession of.

سوی *sawan*, *sawa*, intention, purpose, aim, end; — *siwa*, *suwa*, equal, same; middling; equality; justice; mediocrity; another; except; — *suwa*, straight and level; — *sau'a*, evil; badness, wickedness; — *su'a*, bad action, evil deed; — *sawiyy*,  $\delta$ , pl. *aswiyyá*, *sawáyyá*, equal, symmetrical, proportional, parallel; smooth and even; straight; whole, in good condition; —  $\delta$  *sawiyya-t*, equality; levelness, straightness; pl. *sawáyyá*, pack-saddle.

سويد *suwaid*, blackish.

سويدا *suwaidá'*, f. blackish, dark

black spot; coriander; grief; melancholy; من القلب *suwaidá' al-qalb*, bottom of the heart, original sin.

سويس *suwais*, *suwais*, Suez.

سويط *suwaiṭá'*, broth with onions.

سويعاتى *suwai'átiyy*, changing at every moment, fickle.

سويعة *suwai'a-t*, a little while.

سويق *sawiq*, pl. *aswiqa-t*, pounded wheat, oats, &c., in balls or in broth; wine.

سوى *sai*=سوى *sau*, abbreviated for سوف *sauḥ-a*; — *sai'*, *si'*, milk in the udder or flowing out by itself; — *sayy*, desert; — *siyy*, id.; equal, du. *siyyán*, two equal things; pleasantness of life; — *sayyi'*, evil, bad; — *ṣiyya-t*, *si'a-t*, horn or notch of the bow; — *siyya-t*, equality, equal.

سياب *sayáb*, *sayyáb*, *suyyáb*, *ṣ*, unripe date; — *ṣiyyába-t*, wine.

سياج *siyáj*, pl. *siyáját*, *aswiya-t*, *asyáj*, thorn-hedge; hedge, garden wall.

سياح *sayyáh*, traveller, pilgrim; — *ṣiyyáha-t*, long journey; pilgrimage.

سيادة *siyáda-t*, dominion; descent from Mohammed by Fatima.

سيار *sayyár*, *ṣ*, who walks, wanders, travels much; traveller; — also *ṣiyyára-t*, travelling-company; planet; — *sayyár*, door-post (m.).

سياس *siyás*, administrators, rooms, &c., pl. of سائس *sáysis*; — *sayyás*, who governs or administers well; — *ṣiyyása-t*, government; policy, politics; administration of justice, administration; courtliness; punishment, chastisement; — *sayásiyy*, pl. سيسا *sisá'*; — *siyásiyy*, *ṣ*, referring to government or administration; political.

سيات *siyát*, pl. stalks of leek; — pl. of سوط *sawṭ*.

سياد *sayá'*, juniper-tree; — *sayá'*,

*siyá'*, clay mixed with straw for building purposes.

سياف *sayyáf*, pl. *sayyáfa-t*, sword-bearer; executioner; furbisher; — *sayáfi*, pl. of سيف *siḥ*.

سياق *siyáq*, driving, urging on, INF. of (سوق); consequence; logical connection; state of things, case; course; reason; — *ṣiyyáqa-t*, counting by the letters as numerical signs.

سيال *sayyál*, flowing rapidly; fluid; raining heavily; of a pure water (precious stone); a fish; — *ṣiyyála-t*, pl. *siyál*, a milky thorn-plant; — *sayyála-t*, mountain-current.

سيان *siyyán*, du. of سى *siyy*.

سيائد *sayd'id*, lords, princes, pl. of سائد *sá'id*.

سيائق *sayd'iq*, pl. of سيقة *sayyiqat*.

(سب) *sáb*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, flow, run; run away, escape; walk briskly, glide; go at large, be left behind, abandoned; — II. INF. *tasyib*, allow to pasture at large; leave behind, abandon, leave in the lurch; allow to escape; set free; — VII. INF. *insiyáb*, flow; walk apace, glide swiftly, go onward, go abroad; escape; be left behind or in the lurch; intrude.

سب *saiḥ*, flowing, streaming (s.), stream; pl. *suyüb*, favour, bounty, present; oar; — *sib*, water-course; — *sa'ib* (v.), quench one's thirst, see (صاب) — *suyyab*, pl. of سائبة *sá'iba-t*, set free.

(سبج) II. *sayyaj*, INF. *tasyj*, hedge in; — V. INF. *tasayyuj*, pass.

سيان *siján*, fillets, pl. of ساج *sáj*.

(سح) *sáh*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, *sayahán*, flow on the surface of the ground, spread; melt; — INF. *saiḥ*, *suyáh*, *siyáha-t*, *sayahán*, travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage, make off; — II. INF. *tasyih*, make to flow, melt; — IV. INF. *isáha-t*, cause to stream; — VII. INF. *insiyáh*, enlarge (n.).

سج *saiḥ*, pl. *suyūḥ*, *asyāḥ*, running water.

سج *sayahūn*, travelling, flowing (s.); fusibility.

(سج) *sāḥ*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, *sayahūn*, sink in anything soft; be firm, solid.

سج *siḥ*, pl. *asyāḥ*, spit (for roasting); fork; table-knife.

سج *sid*, pl. *sidān*, wolf, lion; — *sa'id*, (ص.) drink, &c., see (ساد); — *sayyid* (m. *sid*), pl. *sūda-t*, *sūdāt*, *sayū'id*, (m.) *asyād*, master, lord, prince; title of a descendant from Mohammed through Fatima; liberal, mild; wise; — also *siyyad*, old goat; — *sayyida-t*, mistress, princess, particularly applied to Fatima, as the masc. *sayyid* to Mohammed.

سج *sidāra-t*, cloth worn by women between the hair and headgear.

سج *saidūda-t*, dominion, INF. of (سود) through Fatima.

سج *sayyidi* (m. *sidī*), sir! monsieur! — *sayyidiyy*, referring to a lord or master.

سج *saizūq*, سجدان *saizaqān*, سجدانق *saizānūq*, سجدانق = سجدانق *saizānūq*.

(سج) *sār*, I, INF. *sair*, *sairūra-t*, *tasyār*, *masīr*, *masīra-t*, step along, pace, go, depart, travel; conduct one's self; cause to depart, to travel; — II. INF. *tasyīr*, cause to travel, send away; expel, drive off; bring into circulation, spread (a.), tell abroad; — III. INF. *masāyara-t*, vie in walking swiftly; travel with, converse with familiarity; — IV. INF. *isāra-t*, cause one to set out, to travel; — V. INF. *tasayyur*, travel or voyage afar; — VI. INF. *tasāyur*, travel in company; — VIII. INF. *istiyār*, supply one's self for a journey.

سج *sair*, pl. *suyūr*, walk, march,

travel, voyage; road; way, manner; spectacle, sight; pl. *suyūr*, strip of leather, strap, thong; — *sira-t*, walk, pleasure-walk; pl. *siyar*, conduct, way of living; biography, chronic, romance; conversation; travelling-provisions; ways and means; measures; — *suyara-t*, who walks much.

سج *sairān*, walk, pleasure-walk, country-trip; — *sirān*, pl. of سحر *sīr*.

سج *sairūra-t*, walk, INF. of (سحر). سحر *sayis*, A, = سحر *sis*, pass. of (سوس).

سج *sisū'*, pl. *saydsiyy*, joining of the vertebrae; boundary, limit.

سج *siān*, pl. of سوس *siis*.

سج *saiṭar*, INF. *ḥ*, be manager, overseer, superintendent, master; — II. INF. *tasaiṭur*, id.; govern.

سج *saiṭal*, bucket.

(سج) *sū'*, I, INF. *sai'*, *suyū'*, flow, dissolve, move (n.), undulate; pasture at large.

(سج) *sāq*, I, INF. *saiq*, flow or glide easily down the throat.

(سج) *sāf*, I, INF. *saiḥ*, strike with the sword; be chapped; — III. INF. *musāyafa-t*, fight with; — IV. INF. *isāfa-t*, pierce; — VI. INF. *tasāyuf*, fight one another; — VIII. INF. *istiyāf*, strike with the sword.

سج *saiḥ*, pl. *suyūf*, *asyuf*, *asyāf*, *masīfa-t*, sword, sabre; — also *sif*, sword-fish; — *sif*, pl. *sayāfi'*, *asyāf*, river-bank, sea-coast, shore; — *sa'if*, A, (ص.) be chapped, &c., see (ساف); — *sa'if*, chapped.

سج *saiḥān*, *ḥ*, long and thin.

سج *saiḥān*, legs, &c., pl. of ساق *sāq*.

سج *saiḥal*, pl. *sayūqila-t*, polisher. سجدية *saiḥiyya-t*, booty taken from the enemy; pl. *sayū'iq*, hiding-place of a hunter.

سج *sikāra-t*, cigarette (m.). . . . سجد *saiḥaf*, shoe-maker.

سيكورتا *sikúrtá*, assurance (It. securita).

سيكون *saikün*, small wood.

(سيل) *sál*, I, INF. *sail*, *sayalán*, flow, run; stretch over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot); — II. INF. *tasyíl*, cause to flow, to stream; — IV. INF. *isá-la-t*, id.

سيل *sail*, pl. *suyúl*, river, stream, torrent after a water-spout; running in streams (adj.); —  $\text{é}$  *saila-t*, *aila-t*, stream; heavy shower; water-spout; — *saila-t*, waistcoat-pocket (m.).

سيلان *sailán*, Ceylon; — *silán*, handle of a knife, hilt of a sword; — *sayalán*, flow, flux, INF. of (سيل).

ميم *sa'im*, (v.) be tired, weary, &c., see (سام); — *sa'im*, weary, annoyed; — *siyam*, pl. of *sáma* *sáma-t*, cavity of a well; —  $\text{é}$

*síma-t*, sign, mark; price; set rate.

سيما *síman*, *síma*, *símá'*, sign, token, mark, stigma; — *símá*, *siyya-má* (for ما سي *siyya má*), above all, especially, likewise.

سيمسجرف *símasanjarf*, cinnabar; red ink.

سيما *síma* = سима *símá*.

سيما *símiyá*, natural magic; charm or spell of beauty; — *símiyá'*, sign, mark.

سين *sin*, name of the letter س; lock of hair, curl.

سيهج *saihaj*, سيهك *saihak*, سيهوك *saihík*, violent.

سيوري *suwúriyy*, strap-maker, belt-maker.

سيي *saiyyi'*, bad, evil, wicked; —  $\text{é}$  *saiyyi'a-t*, *sai'u-t*, malice, viciousness, crime; evil, pain; dearth and famine; panic.

سييم *sa'im*, weary, tired of.

## ش

ش  $\text{é}$ , as a numerical sign = 300; abbreviation for شمال *sámál*, north, and the month شعبان *sa'bán*.

ها *shá*, see (هو); —  $\text{é}$ , *shát*, pl. *shá'*, *shiyáh*, *shiwáh*, *asáwih*, هوي *shawa*, *shaih*, *shih*, *shayyih*, هواهي *shawáha*, sheep; gelded ram; goat; deer; doe; ostrich; woman.

هاب *shább*, pl. *shább*, *shubbán*, *asháb*, *shababa-t*, young man, youth; f.  $\text{é}$ , pl. *shawább*, young woman, girl; young.

هابير *shábir-u'l-mizán-i*, thief.

هابيك *shábik*, intricate, complicated.

هابيب *sa'ábib*, rain-storms, &c., pl. of هبوب *shu'búb*.

هات *shát-in*, هاتي *sháti*, winterly, cold.

(هاج) *shá'aj*, INF. *shá'j*, grieve (a.).

شاجر *shájr*, pl. هواجر *shawájr*, ag. of (هجر); adversity.

شاجن *shájin*, grieved; —  $\text{é}$  *shájina-t*, pl. *shawájin*, way through a valley abounding in trees.

شاح *sháhih*, miserly, avaricious, a niggard; not of full weight, too little.

شاحم *sháhim*, seller of fat.

شاحن *sháhin*, full; laden, freighted; full of hatred.

شاحية *sháhiya-t*, pl. *shawáhiyy*, yawning, opening the mouth wide, f.

شاحص *sháhiṣ*, ag. of (شخص), traveller.

هاد *shád-in*, see هادي *shádi*; — *shádd*, ag. of (هد); overseer, superintendent, governor.

هادج *shádiḥ*, plentiful, abundant.

هادخ *shádiḥ*, young and tender; —  $\text{é}$  *shádiḥa-t*, whiteness of a horse's forehead reaching to the nose.



سادران *sádraván*, water-spout, fountain (Pers.).  
 هادن *sádin*, young gazelle; pretty; — *š* *sádira-t*, also—  
 سادانج *sádanaj*, blood-stone (Pers.).  
 سادی *sádi* (ساد *sád-in*), who sings well, singer, reciter, declaimer; driver.  
 هاد *sázz*, *š*, pl. *šuzzúz*, *sawázz*, solitary, secluded, alone; unusual, irregular, rare, wonderful; pl. exceptions; — *š* *sázza-t*, rare reading.  
 سادانج *sázanaj*, hemp-seed.  
 سار *sár-in*, see هاری *sári*; — *š* *sára-t*, figure, form; clothing; furniture; adornments; fatness.  
 سارب *sárib*, pl. *sarb*, *šurub*, *šurúb*, drinker, drunkard; weariness, languidness, weakness; pl. *sawárib*, moustache; — *š* *sáriba-t*, inhabitants of the shore.  
 ساریح *sáriḥ*, pl. *šurráḥ*, commentator, glosser, annotator; rural policeman.  
 ساریح *sáriḥ*, pl. *sarḥ*, young man, youth.  
 سارید *sárid*, pl. *sarad*, f. *š*, pl. *sawárid*, *šurrad*, fleeing, fugitive; deviating; slanting from; false, insidious; range.  
 سارز *sáriz*, pl. *šurráz*, punisher, chastiser.  
 ساری *sári*, *š*, pl. *šurra'*, *šurú'*, engaging in, beginning (adj.); going into the water; situated by the high-road; also *š* *sá-ri'a-t*, high-road, large street; giver of a new law, prophet; — *š* *sári'a-t*, pl. *sawári'*, pointed (lance); setting (star).  
 ساریف *sárif*, pl. *šurraf*, of high rank, noble; wine-jar; pl. *šuruf*, temptation; — also *š* *sá-rifa-t*, pl. *sawárif*, *šuruf*, *šurraf*, *šuruf*, decrepit.  
 ساریق *sáruq*, mortar, cement; ashes.  
 ساری *sári* (سار *sár-in*), buyer, purchaser; pl. *šurát*, quarrelsome; schismatic (s.), heretic.

ساریز *sa'áriz*, pl. of ساراز *širás*, curdled whey, &c.  
 (سار) *sa'az*, INF. *sa'z*, lie with; — سار *sa'iz*, A, INF. *sa'z*, *šurza-t*, be hard and rugged; be disquieted, agitated, frightened; pass. *šur'iz*, id.  
 سار *sa'z*, rough, rugged, hard; *š*, fat.  
 (سار) *sa'is*, A, INF. *sa'as*, be hard and firm; be hard and rugged.  
 سار *sa's*, pl. ساریس *sa'is*, *šur's*, rugged and stony; hard; — *sáss*, thin, lean; — *š* *sási'*, rough, rugged, hard; cruel; — *š* *sásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, cap worn under the turban.  
 ساش *sás*, turban-cloth.  
 (ساشا) *sa'sa'*, call the ass to the water; fail to conceive or be fructified; — II. INF. *tasasu'*, be dispersed; be low in the world, have deteriorated.  
 ساشیه *sásiya-t*, pl. *sawási*, small turban.  
 ساشیب *sásiḥ*, full of hardship, miserable; lean, thin.  
 ساشیر *sášir*, pl. *asšár*, young deer whose horns begin to sprout; — *š* *sášira-t*, net, trap, snare, noose.  
 سافت *sáft*, *š*, tall and straight; far; acting wrongly.  
 سافتیر *sáftir*, pl. *šuffár*, who torments or forsakes his family, his people; cunning, sly, impudent; bold, energetic, able, devil of a fellow; runner; chess-player.  
 سافتیف *sáftif*, missing (shot, &c.).  
 سافتیل *sáftil*, purge, purgative (s.).  
 سافتین *sáftin*, wicked, bad, malicious, mischievous.  
 سافتی *sáfti'*, pl. *sawáfti'*, *šuf'an*, river-bank, sea-shore.  
 ساع *sá'in*, see ساعی *sá'i*; — *š* *sá'a-t*, published; woman.  
 ساعبان *sá'ibán*, du. the shoulders.  
 ساعیر *sá'ir*, pl. *šur'ará'*, poet; *š* *sá'ira-t*, poetess.

هاعل *sá'il*, lighting, kindling (adj.); shining (adj.); — *š* *sá'ila-t*, pl. *sawá'íl*, flame, light.  
 هاعلى *sá'i* (ماع *sá'-in*), *š*, pl. *sawá'í*, far distant.  
 هاعير *ságir*, pl. *sawágir*, given up, undefended; camel-saddle.  
 هاعيل *ságil*, who occupies others; what requires attention.  
 (هاب), *š* *sa'if*, *š*, INF. *sa'af*, and pass. *su'if*, suffer from an abscess on the sole; — INF. *sa'f*, *sa'fa-t*, hate.  
 هاب *sáf-in*, see هافى *sáfi*; — *š* abscess on the sole of the foot from cauterisation; — *sa'afa-t*, pl. of هافى *sá'if*.  
 هاعل *súfi'*, intercessor, defender; *š*, seeing double.  
 هاعلى *sáfi'yy*, name of the founder of one of the four Mahomedan law schools; his follower; — *š* *sáfi'yya-t*, their sect.  
 هاند *sáfiḥ*, thirsty.  
 هافى *sáfi* (هاب *sáf-in*), salutary, healing, curing; efficacious; satisfactory to the mind; sincere, truthful, clear, definite.  
 هاق *sáqq*, *š*, troublesome, difficult, hard, enforced (labour); splitting, cleaving (adj.).  
 هاقل *sáqul*, هاقول *sáqúl*, stick with an iron point; pendulum; plummet.  
 هاقى *sáqi*, pl. *sawáqi*, high; mountain-knoll; miserable; criminal.  
 هاك *sák*, fully armed; — *sák-in*, see هاكى *sáki*; — *sákk*, pl. *sukkák*, fully armed; prickly, thorny.  
 هاكير *sákir*, who thanks, praises; thankful; valet de place; — *š* *sákira-t*, bag, pouch, pocket; — *š* *sákiríyy*, pl. *š*, servant; follower, partisan, disciple.  
 هاكل *sákil*, similarity; road; — *š* *sákila-t*, figure, form; pl. *sawákil*, membrane of the hypochondres of a horse; side, parts, direction; intention, purpose; road, rule, way, manner; way of thinking, belief, creed.

هاكى *sáki* (هاك *sák-in*), fully armed.  
 هالچ *sálij*, *sálaḡ*, half a قفيز *qafiz*, q.v.  
 هالچم *sálam*, vetch, darnel.  
 هالوق *sáliq*, landslip; waterfall (m.).  
 (هام) *sa'am*, be of bad omen or augury, unauspicious, unpropitious; — هوم *sa'um*, and pass. *š* *su'im*, id.; pass. be hated by (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *is'am*, travel to Syria; — V. INF. *ta-sa'um*, pass one's self for a Syrian; — VI. INF. *taš'um*, come to Syria; consider as a bad omen, augur evil from (ب *bi*).  
 هام *sám*, *sa'am*, Syria; Damascus; *sám*, *š*, smelling (adj.); — *š* *sáma-t*, pl. *sám*, *sámát*, *šiyám*, *šiyámát*, black spot or mole, spot; stain, blemish; speck in the moon; sign, mark; black she-camel; — *sa'ma-t*, left side; Syria; Damascus; bad omen, calamity, ignominy; — *sa'ama-t*, misfortune, calamity; — *sám-ma-t*, nose.  
 هامت *sámit*, rejoicing in another's misfortune; malignant.  
 هاسع *sámiḥ*, pl. *šummaḥ*, f. *š*, pl. *sawámiḥ*, high, sublime; pl. *sawámiḥ*, heights.  
 هامذ *sámiḡ*, pl. *šummaḡ*, *sawámiḡ*, pregnant; fructified; scorpion.  
 هاسس *sámis*, pl. *šums*, *sawámis*, given to throwing off the rider, restive.  
 هامط *sámiṡ*, large pot holding a whole sheep.  
 هامل *sa'mal*, north; — *sámiḡ*, extended and comprehensive; general; implicated, concerned in; allied.  
 هامى *sa'míyy*, *sa'ámíyy*, *sámiyy*, *š*, Syriac (adj.), Syrian (s.); native of Damascus; — *š* *sa'míyya-t*, &c., the Syrians.  
 (هان) *sa'an*, INF. *sa'n*, notice, remark, take into regard; purpose, aim at; perform well and intel-

ligerly; announce, report, make known; destroy, spoil; — VIII. INF. *isti'ân*, intend, purpose.

هَان *sa'n*, pl. *su'ân*, *si'ân*, thing, matter, affair; intention, purpose; regard; quality, nature, habit, disposition; estimation, honour, dignity, rank; will, pleasure; pl. *su'ân*, joining of the seams of the skull; pl. *as'un*, *su'n*, strips of fertile ground on mountains.

هَانِب *sânib*, having fresh teeth and a sweet breath.

هَانِف *sânif*, hater; traitor.

هَانِي *sânî*, pl. *sunnâ*, *sunât*, hater, enemy; — *sa'niyy*, referring to one's rank, authority, &c.

هَاه *sâh*, *sâh-in* = هَاهِي *sâhi*; — *sâh*, king, king in chess (Pers.).

هَاهَانِي *sâhâniyy*, kingly, royal.

هَاهِب *sâhib*, ash-coloured.

هَاهِد *sâhid*, pl. *suhûd*, *suhhad*, *sahd*, *ashâd*, *sawâhid*, eye-witness, anyone present, evidence; martyr; notary; — *sâhida-t*, pl. *sawâhid*, female witness; text quoted as evidence; earth.

هَاهِدَانَج *sâhdânaj*, هَاهِدَانَقِي *sâhdânâq*, hemp-seed.

هَاهِيَق *sâhiq*, هَاهِيَقِي *sâhiqa-t*, pl. *sawâhiq*, high mountain-range, mountain-summits.

هَاهِيَسَاه *sâhinsâh*, king of kings (Pers.).

هَاهِي *sâhi* (هَاه *sâh*, *sâh-in*), penetrating, sagacious; — *sâhiyy*, referring to sheep; — هَاهِيَا-ت *sâhiya-t*, a falcon, hawk.

هَاهِين *sâhin*, pl. *sawâhin*, *sawâhin*, white falcon, royal hawk; beam or tongue of a balance.

(هَاهَو) هَاهِي *sa'a* (pret. *sa'au-tu*), INF. *sa'w*, precede, go in advance, get the lead; remove mud and earth out of a well; — V. INF. *tasâ'uw*, be separated; — VIII. INF. *isti'â*, hear, listen; get the lead.

هَاهَو *sa'w*, basket; extreme limit;

ultimate aim; — *sâw-in*, هَاهَوِي *sâwi*, who roasts meat; — *sâwiyy*, referring to sheep; abounding in sheep; — هَاهَوِيَا-ت *sâwiyya-t*, dried up, withered; refuse.

هَاهِي *sa'a*, see (هَاهَو).

هَاهِيَب *sâ'ib*, hoary, grey-haired; who mixes, brings into confusion; — هَاهِيَبَا-ت *sâ'iba-t*, pl. *sawâ'ib*, dirt, mud, impurity, pollution; blemish, flaw; mixed hue; suspicion; abomination; calamity.

هَاهِيَع *sâ'i*, spread about, become public; celebrated; belonging to several in common.

هَاهِيَف *sâ'if*, pl. *sa'afa-t*, who hates, enemy; (m.) who sees, perceives.

هَاهِيَق *sâ'iq*, exciting desire; loved; desirable, charming.

هَاهِيَك *sâ'ik*, thorny, pricking (adj.); fully armed.

هَاهِيَل *sâ'il*, pl. *suwâl*, who lifts up, takes away, carries off; pl. *suwâl*, *suyyal*, *siyyal*, *siwâl*, milkless.

هَاهِيَم *sâ'im*, left; portending calamity; who watches.

هَاهِيَا *sâ'ih*, sagacious, penetrating; lynx.

(هَاهِب) *sabb*, I, INF. *sabâb*, *sabiba-t*, grow up, become a young man; — U, INF. *sabb*, *subûb*, light a fire, kindle; stir up, excite; act. and pass. *subb*, be kindled and burn; be high; — U, I, INF. *sibâb*, *subûb*, *sabîb*, leap briskly, lifting the front feet at the same time, leap, overleap one's self with (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *tasbîb*, praise the beauty of the beloved; — IV. INF. *isbâb*, have young men for sons; be old; — V. INF. *tasabbub*, compose love-poetry, make gallant verses in praise of a woman.

هَاهِب *sabb*, vitriol; alum; height; — *sibb*, young wild bullock; — هَاهِبَا-ت *sabba-t*, pl. *sabâ'ib*, young girl, damsel.

شبا *šaban*, water-moss; — *šabāt*, pl. شبا *šaban*, شبي *šaba*, *šabawāt*, top or end of anything, edge; sting of a scorpion; a species of scorpion; — *šab'a-t*, bolt of a lock.

شباب *šabāb*, growing up (s.), youth, prime; — \*; — *šibāb*, skipping; — *šibāba-t*, *šabbāba-t*, reed-pipe, flute.

شبابيك *šabābik*, pl. of شباك *šabbāk*, *š*.

شباريق *šabāriq*, torn; — *šubāriq*, id.; drawers, pants; — \*.

شباط *šubāt*, February.

شباع *šibā'*, pl. of شبعان *šab'an*; — *šaba'a-t*, *šabā'a-t*, satiation; — *šubā'a-t*, what remains after the eaters are satisfied.

شباك *šibāk*, trellis-work; lattice windows; pl. of شبكة *šabaka-t*.

شباك *šubbāk*, *šubbāka-t*, pl. *šabābik*, net, net- or trellis-work; lattice-work of a window, window.

شباب *šibām*, gag; muzzle; string for fastening the veil.

شبان *šubbān*, pl. of شاب *šabb*.

شباب *šibāh*, pl. of شبية *šabih*; — *šabāha-t*, similarity, resemblance.

شباب *šabā'ib*, pl. of شب *šabba-t*.

شباب *šabā'ih*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle.

شباب *šabab*, young of cattle or sheep; — *šababa-t*, pl. of شاب *šabb*.

(شبت) *šabit*, anise.

(شبت) *šabis*, A, INF. *šabas*, adhere, stick to, hold fast with the hands, claws, &c., clutch; — V. INF. *tašabbus*, id.; take a firm grip of, bring every means to bear upon; be attached.

شبت *šabas*, scolopendra, milliped; sea-spider; — *šabig*, adhering firmly, holding in a firm grip; also *š* *šubasa-t*, faithfully attached; — *šibig*, anise.

شباب *šabaj*, high door or doors; —

IV. *ašbaj*, INF. *išbāj*, repel, refuse, turn off.

شباب *šabah*, INF. *šabh*, split, cleave asunder; extend a skin between pegs; stretch out the hand, the arms; stand ready for service before (J li); — *šabuh*, INF. *šabāha-t*, be broad in the arms; stretch one's self; — II. INF. *tašbih*, spread; extend and stretch (a.); enlarge, widen; have weak sight, see double or confusedly.

شباب *šabh*, *šabah*, extension, width; — *šabah*, pl. *ašbāh*, *šubūh*, indistinct object in the distance; figure, form; phantom; high door; — *š* *šabha-t*, ring lined with felt to tie up a horse by.

شبان *šabhān*, long.

شباب *šabh*, sound produced by milking.

(شبدع) *šibdi'*, *šibda'*, *š*, pl. *šabādi'*, scorpion; tongue; calamity.

(شبر) *šabzar*, a species of clover.

(شبر) *šabar*, I, U, INF. *šabr*, measure by the span; give, bestow; — *šabir*, A, INF. *šabar*, be boisterously merry; — II. INF. *tašbir*, measure by the span; make gestures, gesticulate; — IV. INF. *išbūr*, give.

شبر *šabr*, wedlock; matrimonial right; morning-gift, dowry; fee of a courtesan; also *šibr*, life, age; — *šibr*, pl. *ašbār*, span between index and thumb (قسم) *qasir aš-šibr*, small, dwarfish; — *šabar*, gift; sacrifice; mass (church-service); wealth, power; gospel.

شبر *šabraza-t*, swiftness, quickness (m.).

(شبرق) *šabraq*, INF. *š*, *šibrāq*, tear (a.); cut into pieces; tear the prey; — II. INF. *tašabraq*, dress one's self up; get one's self ready.

شبرق *šabraq*, pl. *šabāriq*, *šabāriq*, torn; rags, tatters.

شبرم *šubrum*, a plant with a milky

root and lentil-like seed; also *sabram*, short.

شبريات *sabriyât*, riding-basket on the camel.

(شبرق) *sabzaq*, possessed and thrown down by the devil.

(شبرسب) *sabsab*, INF.  $\bar{s}$ , complete.

(شبرص) *sabaş*, roughness; — V. INF. *tasabbuş*, be closely entwined.

شبرص *sabsş*, being (s.) closely entwined.

(شبرط) *sabaţ*, INF. *sabţ*, draw magic lines in the sand; sweep away; make incisions, cup; (m.) efface, blot out.

شبرج *sabi'*, A, INF. *sab'*, *siba'*, *saba'*, eat one's fill; be satiated, satisfied; be tired of a thing, disgusted with it; — *sabu'*, INF. *sabâ'a-t*, be vigorous; — II. INF. *tasbi'*, satiate, satisfy; colour richly; — IV. INF. *isbâ'* = II.; — V. INF. *tasabbu'*, surfeit, cram into one's self; feign to be satisfied; boast of riches.

شبرج *sab'*, *siba'*, satiety; — *sib'*, *saba'*,  $\bar{s}$  *sub'a-t*, what satiates.

شبران *sab'an*, f.  $\bar{s}$ , and شبرعي *sab'a*, pl. *sibâ'*, satiated, full.

(شبرق) *sabiq*, INF. *sabaq*, be voluptuous, lecherous, libidinous; loathe.

شبرج *sabaq*, lewdness, voluptuousness, lust; — *sabiq*, lecherous, libidinous; — *subuq*, pipe-tube; switch, rod (m.).

شبرك *sabak*, I, INF. *sabk*, put one thing into another, entwine, entangle, involve; — INF. *subûk*, be intricate, entangled; — II. INF. *tasbik*, entangle, entwine, knit together; — V. INF. *tasabbuk*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tasâbuk*, get mutually entangled, entwined, knit together; — VIII. INF. *istibâk* = V.; be in many ways related; —  $\bar{s}$  *sabaka-t*, pl. *sabak*, *sibâk*, fishing-net; knit veil; network; trellis, trelliswork; noose; complication, intricacy, confusion;

— *sabka-t*, family connection, relationship.

(شبرل) *sibl*, pl. *asbâl*, *subûl*, *sibâl*, *asbul*, cub, whelp; — *sabal*, INF. *subûl*, grow, grow tall; grow up under favourable circumstances; — II. INF. *tasbûl*, sew with large stitches, stitch together; — IV. INF. *isbâl*, favour, assist (على 'ala).

(شبرم) *sabam*, U, INF. *sabm* (also II.), gag the kid to prevent it from sucking; gag; — *sabim*, A, INF. *sabam*, be cold; be chilly, frozen; — II. INF. *tasbim*, see I.

شبرم *sabim*, cold, fresh;  $\bar{s}$ , fat; — *sibamm*, gag.

(شبرن) *saban*, be tender, delicate; be near, approach.

(شبره) *sabih*, A, INF. *sabah*, be similar, resemble; — II. INF. *tasbih*, compare; assimilate; make or represent two things so much alike as to be distinguished with difficulty; cause uncertainty and doubt; — III. INF. *musâbaha-t*, be similar, resemble; — IV. INF. *isbâh*, id.; — V. INF. *tasabbuh*, resemble, allow of comparison; imitate; — VI. *tasâbuh*, resemble one another; be obscure, doubtful; — VII. INF. *insibâh*, get doubtful or uneasy about a matter, grow suspicious with regard to (في *fi*); — VIII. INF. *istibâh*, resemble; be obscure, doubtful.

شبره *sibh*, *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, *masâbih*, similarity; anything similar, alike, like to; likeness, figure; anything uncertain, doubtful; brass; — *sabah*, pl. *asbâh*, a large tree; of brass; —  $\bar{s}$  *subha-t*, pl. *-ât*, *subah*, similarity; uncertainty, doubt, objection, suspicion; anything obscure, ambiguous, allowing of different interpretations; —  $\bar{s}$  *sibhiyy*, of brass.

(شبرو) *sabâ*, U, INF. *sabw*, be high,

elevated, sublime; stand upright on the hind legs; be bright again; light a fire;—  
شبهی *saba*, A, INF. *sab-an*, cover the mare (m.);— IV. INF. *isbâ'*, give, bestow, present with; favour, honour.

شهرات *sabarât*, pl. of شهية *sabât*.  
شهره *sabûb*, youthful and vigorous;—\*.

شهرية *sabûbiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شهره *sabbûr*, a kind of trumpet.

شهره *sabûf*, *sabbûf*, *subbûf*, pl. *sabûbûf*, perch (fish).

شهره *sabbûq*, young tree; young oak-tree.

شهری *saba*, v. see (شهر).

شهرية *sabiba-t*, شهرية *sabibiyya-t*, youth, youthfulness.

شهرية *sabîf*, perch (fish).

شهره *sabî'*, satiated, full, well provided; richly dyed; robust, blunt.

شهرية *sabîka-t*, net or trelliswork; net.

شهرین *sabîn*, god-father, sponsor.

شهرية *sabîh*, pl. *sibâh*, *asbâh*, similar; uncertain, doubtful, ambiguous; likeness, image, portrait; شهرية  
معین *sabîh ma'in*, rhomboid.

(شهرت) *satt*, I, INF. *satt*, *satât*, *satîf*, separate, scatter, disperse; INF. *satt*, *satât* (also v.), be separated, scattered, dispersed; be absent-minded;— II. INF. *tasât*=I.; divert or distract the mind;— V. INF. *tasattut*, see I.;— VII. INF. *insîtât*, VIII. INF. *istîtât*, be separated, dispersed.

شهرت *satt*, pl. *astât*, *sutût*, separate, scattered, dispersed; separation, dispersion; *astât-an*, in divisions; شهرت من الناس *sutût min an-nâs*, different classes of men.

شهرتا *satan*, entrance of a valley;—  
*sitâ'*, pl. *sutiyy*, *astiya-t*, winter, rainy season; cold; rain; pl. of شهرتة *satwa-t*.

شهرات *satât*, dispersion, INF. of

(شهرت); scattered means; *satât-a satât-a*, in scattered groups.

شهرتام *sattâm*, impudent reviler;—  
*satâma-t*, ugliness, repulsiveness, INF. of (شهرتم).

شهرتان ما بین *sattân mâ bain*, what a difference between—!

(شهرت) *satar*, I, INF. *satr*, cut or tear into irregular pieces; mangle, wound, hurt, abuse;— *satir*, A, INF. *satar*, be cut, torn, ragged, tattered; be wrinkled, shrivelled; (also VII.) be chapped, have chapped eye-lids or lips;— II. INF. *tasîr*, revile, slander;— VII. INF. *insîr*, see I.; be cut, torn, mangled.

شهرت *satar*, being chapped or inverted (of the eye-lids);—  
*šutra-t*, space between two fingers.

(شهرت) *sati'*, A, INF. *sata'*, be depressed, dejected, fretful.

(شهرت) *satag*, I, INF. *satg*, tread under foot, give over to contempt; subdue;— IV. INF. *istâg*, spoil.

(شهرت) *satal*, INF. *sail*, plant cabbage, greens, &c.

شهرت *sail*, *š*, plant; stalk; شهرت  
قرنفل *satta-t qaramful*, carnation-plant.

(شهرتم) *satam*, U, I, INF. *satm*, *mas-tama-t*, *masuma-t*, abuse, revile, inveigh against;— *satum*, INF. *satâma-t*, be ugly, repulsive;— II. INF. *tasîm*, revile, abuse;— III. INF. *musûtama-t*, inveigh against;— VI. INF. *tasâtum*, revile one another.

شهرتم *satm*, pl. *sutûm*, invective, abuse.

(شهرتن) *satan*, U, INF. *satn*, weave.

(شهرتو) *satâ*, U, INF. *satw*, pass the winter, winter, hibernate; suffer from want in winter;— II. INF. *tasîya-t*, hibernate; suffice for the winter; rain;— IV. set in (winter); suffer from want in winter-time;— V. INF. *tasattî*, hibernate.

شجره *satwa-t*, pl. *sitá'*, winter.  
 شجره *satwiyiy, satawiyiy*, ة, winterly ;  
 — ة *satawiyya-t*, winter.  
 شجره *satta* (sing. pl. and ad.), dis-  
 persed, scattered, manifold, di-  
 verse, mixed ; مكتب صنائع ش  
*maktab saná'í' satta*, polytechnic  
 school ; — *satiyy*, winter-rain ; —  
*šutiyy*, pl. of شتا *šitá'* ; — ة *ša-  
 tiyya-t*, winter.  
 شجره *satit*, pl. *satta*, separate,  
 dispersed, scattered ; separation,  
 INF. of (شت) .  
 شجره *šatim*, abused, reviled ; de-  
 spised, worthless ; ugly, re-  
 pulsive, horrid ; — ة *šatima-t*,  
 pl. *šat'im*, abuse, invective,  
 revilement.  
 شجره *šass*, an aromatic herb used  
 for tanning ; wild nut ; bee ; pl.  
*šisís*, broken column of a rock.  
 شجره *šasan*, entrance of a valley.  
 (شجره) *šasir*, A, INF. *šasar*, be dis-  
 figured by a tubercle on the  
 eye-lids.  
 شجره *šisr*, pl. *šusúr*, mountain-knoll ;  
 summit ; — *šasir*, broken.  
 (شجره) *šasil*, A, INF. *šasal*, be thick ;  
 — *šasul*, INF. *šasála-t*, id.  
 (شجره) *šasin*, A, INF. *šasan* ; —  
*šasun*, INF. *šasan, šusúna-t*, be  
 hard and rough, be callous ;  
 have hard lips from eating  
 thorns.  
 شجره *šasir*, what a stream carries  
 away.  
 (شجره) *šajj*, U, I, INF. *šajj*, cleave or  
 break the head ; be wounded  
 or scarred ; plough the sea ;  
 traverse the desert ; mix the  
 wine with water ; — II. INF.  
*tašijj*, cleave the head ; — III.  
 INF. *mušájja-t*, cleave or try to  
 cleave one's head.  
 شجره *šajj-in*, see شجره *šají* ; — ة *šujja-t*,  
 pl. *šijáj*, broken skull, wound in  
 the head.  
 شجره *šajan*, what sticks in the  
 throat and causes anguish ;  
 anguish, chimera ; — ة *šajá'a-t*,  
 anguish, anxiety.

شجره *šijáb*, wooden tripod or  
 trestle for washed linen, &c.,  
 towel-horse ; stopper.  
 شجره *šajáz*, fine rain.  
 شجره *šijár*, wooden bolt ; deal boards  
 of a floor ; wooden gag ; also  
*šajár*, pl. *šujur*, framework of a  
 camel-litter ; open litter ; — \* .  
 شجره *šaját, šijá', šuját, ة*, pl.  
*šaj'a-t, šij'a-t, šuj'a-t, šaja'a-t,*  
*šij'án, šuj'án*, bold, courageous,  
 brave ; — شجره *šuját' nuját'*,  
 courageous, brave ; — *šuját', šiját'*,  
 pl. *šij'án, šuj'án*, a species of  
 snake ; — *šiját'*, pl. of شجره  
*šají'*.  
 شجره *šajá'a-t*, bravery, courage,  
 boldness.  
 (شجره) *šajab*, U, INF. *šujúb*, perish ;  
 — U, INF. *šajb*, doom to destruc-  
 tion, ruin ; (m.) sentence to  
 death ; grieve ; occupy ; stretch,  
 lengthen, pull out ; stop ; (m.)  
 carry off, take along with one's  
 self ; — *šajib*, A, INF. *šajab*,  
 perish ; be grieved, sorrowful.  
 شجره *šajab*, ruin, perdition, de-  
 struction ; misfortune ; sentence  
 of death ; grief, sorrow ; column ;  
 dry skin bag ; long ; — *šajib*,  
 perishing, doomed ; grieved.  
 شجره *šajza-t*, gentle rain.  
 شجره *šajar*, U, INF. *šajr*, turn aside  
 from (a.), avert, estrange ;  
 refuse, keep off, hinder ; be  
 disputed between ; tie up,  
 chain to (إلى) *ila* ; prop up ;  
 support ; open ; force the beast  
 to open the mouth by pulling  
 the reins ; pierce ; — *šajr*, A,  
 INF. *šajar*, be many, numerous ;  
 paint over with foliage and  
 flowers ; get filled with new-  
 grown trees ; — III. INF. *mušá-  
 jara-t*, quarrel with ; gnaw a  
 tree ; graze off all the herbs ;  
 — IV. INF. *išjár*, abound in  
 trees or stalk plants ; — VI. INF.  
*tašájur*, differ in opinion, dis-  
 pute, quarrel ; pierce one another

- with lances; — VIII. INF. *istijār*, place the hand to the chin.
- سَجْر *sajr*, object of dispute, disputed matter or question; pl. *asjār, sujūr, sijār*, chin; corner of the mouth, opening of the mouth; — *sajar*, palate; — *sajar, sijar, š*, pl. *asjār*, plant with a woody stalk, tree; — *sajir*, woody, abounding in trees; — *sajariyy*, *š*, referring to trees; tree-like, of a tree; referring to the palate, palatal; — *sajariyya-t*, plantation of trees; pleasure-grove, nursery, shrubbery, orchard.
- (سَجْر) *saja'*, INF. *saj'*, surpass in courage and bravery; — *saju'*, INF. *sajā'a-t*, be courageous, brave; — II. INF. *tasjī'*, encourage; deem brave; — V. INF. *tasajju'*, show one's self brave; play the part of the brave; take courage.
- سَجْر *sujī'*, *š*, courageous, brave; brisk, alert, nimble; — *sujū'*, pl. of *asja'* and *sajī'*, brave, courageous; — *š* *sajā'a-t*, &c., pl. of *sajā'*.
- سَجْمَا *saj'ā*, f. of *asja'*, — *sujā'a'*, pl. of *sajī'*, see above.
- سَجْمَان *sij'an, suj'an*, pl. of *sajā'*, *sajī'*.
- سَجْم *saj'am*, lion; long; neck.
- (سَجْم) *sajag*, INF. *sajg*, move the feet quickly.
- (سَجْم) *sajam*, ruin, perdition, death.
- (سَجْم) *sajan*, U, INF. *sajn*, prevent, hinder from; INF. *sajn, sujūn*, grieve (a.), cause anxiety; be intertwined; — *sajin*, A, INF. *sajan*, — *sajun*, INF. *sujūn*, be grieved, sorrowful; — II. INF. *tasjūn*, grieve (a.), render sorrowful, sadden; — IV. INF. *isjān*, id.; — V. INF. *tasajjun*, be intertwined.
- سَجْمَان *sajan*, pl. *sujūn, asjān*, grief, pain, sorrow; urgent business; branch, branching (s.), ramification; pl. *sujūn*, by-paths; ways,

ways and means, intentions; نَر *zū sujūn*, intricate, complicated, mixed; — *š* *sajna-t, sijna-t, sujna-t*, ramification, branch.

- (سَجْم) *sajā*, U, INF. *sajw*, grieve deeply, cause anguish, and, by opposition, excite intensely by anything joyful; overcome, conquer, subdue; be disputed, stir up discord; — *سَجْمِي* *sajī*, A, INF. *sajan*, be grieved, in anxiety; have a fit of suffocation, of asthma; choke; — IV. INF. *isjā'*, excite intensely by anything sad or joyful; rebuke, torment.

سَجْمَا *sajwā'*, desert difficult to traverse.

- سَجْمِيب *sajūb*, f. oppressed of heart.
- سَجْمِي *sajī*, v., see (سَجْمِي); — *sajī* (سَجْمِي *sajjin*), *sajjiyy*, *š*, grieved, anxious, in anxiety; pre-occupied, engrossed; سَوْت *saut* *sajī*, harmonious voice.

سَجْمِي *sajj*, split, broken, wounded in the head.

- سَجْمِي *sajir*, *š*, abounding in trees or plants with a stalk; strange; — *š* *sujaira-t*, little tree, shrub.

سَجْمِي *sajī'*, pl. *sujū'*, *sijā'*, *sij'an*, *suj'an*, *sujā'a'*, f. *š*, pl. *sajāyi'*, courageous, brave.

- (سَجْمِي) *sahh* (pret. *sahah-tu*), U, I, — (pret. *sahh-tu*), A, INF. *sahh*, be greedy, avaricious, a niggard; subside and yield but little more water; — III. INF. *musahha-t*, show one's self miserly towards (عَلَى 'ala); — VI. INF. *tasāhuḥ*, grudge one another a thing.

سَجْمِي *suhh, sahh, sihh*, avarice; decrease, lessening (s.); — *š* *sihha-t*, what is niggardly guarded.

سَجْمِي *sahan*, wide, spacious.

سَجْمِي *sahhāj*, braying (adj.); بنات *banāt-u sahhāj-in*, mules.

سَجْمِي *sahāh*, miserly, avaricious; a little; shallow; sterile; — *sihāh*, pl. of *sahih*; — \* .



صاذ *sahhâz*, obtrusive beggar ; intruder ; grinder ; — ٥ *sihâza-t*, beggary ; obtrusiveness.

صاحار *sahhâr*, soot ; blackish ground.

صاحارير *sahârîr*, pl. of صحارير *suhrûr*.

صاحالة *sahhâta-t*, line, stroke, trace ; (m.) phosphoric match.

صاحام *sahhâm*, seller of fat, &c. ; — ٥ *sahâma-t*, fatness, INF. of (صحم).

صاحاف *sihâf*, milk.

(صحب) *sahab*, scrape off the ground with a shovel ; *sahab*, *sahub*, INF. *suhub*, *suhuba-t*, also pass. *suhib*, be changed, disfigured by exertion, hunger, illness.

صاحتار *sahâtâr*, soot (m.).

صاحتار *sahâtâr*, INF. ٥, blacken with soot (m.).

صاحتلة *sahatala-t*, pinch of snuff.

صاحج *sahaj*, A, I, INF. *sahâj*, *sahîj*, *sahajân*, bray, cry out ; have a rough voice.

صاحدد *suhdud*, صاحدود *suhdûd*, malicious.

(صحذ) *sahaz*, INF. *sahz*, sharpen, whet, grind ; burn the stomach ; sharpen the appetite ; importune with solicitations ; ask for alms, beg ; throw a glance at ; urge on violently ; chase away ; peel ; burn with anger ; — IV. INF. *ishâz*, sharpen, grind.

صاحرور *suhrûr*, pl. *sahârîr*, blackbird.

(صاحتا) *sahâtâf*, INF. ٥, delight.

(صحاف) *sahâf*, skin, flay.

(صحك) *sahâk*, gag a kid to prevent it from sucking.

(صحم) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, (a.) give fat to eat, feed (a.) on fat ; grease, smear with fat ; — *sahim*, A, INF. *saham*, be greedy for fat ; — *sahum*, INF. *sahâma-t*, abound in fat ; — II. INF. *tashîm*, grease, smear with fat ; — IV. INF. *ishâm*, be fat.

صاحم *sahm*, pl. *suhûm*, fat, lard, grease ; pulp ; — *saham*, greedy for fat ; fat ; more pulpy than juicy ; — ٥ *sahma-t*, a slice of

lard, some fat ; pulp ; ش الاذن *sahma-t al-uzn*, lobe of the ear ; ش العين *sahma-t al-ain*, the white of the eye.

(صحن) *sahan*, INF. *sahn*, fill, load ; garrison ; drive away ; I, U, — *sahin*, A, chase, pursue far without reaching ; — *sahin*, A, INF. *sahan*, bear a grudge, hate ; — III. INF. *musâhana-t*, hate ; — IV. INF. *ishân*, fill, load ; garrison ; — ٥ *sihna-t*, deep grudge ; daily allowance of food, ration ; troop, garrison ; pl. *sihân*, صحاني *sihâna*, guardsman ; commander of a town, prefect of police, superintendent.

صاحنأ *sahnâ*, deep grudge, bitter hatred.

(صحو) *sahâ*, U, INF. *sahw*, open the mouth, be open ; — IV. INF. *ishû*, open the mouth ; — V. INF. *tasahhi*, speak freely about a person (على 'ala) ; — ٥ *sahwa-t*, step, pace.

صاحوا *sahwâ*, wide open.

(صحي) *sahî*, A, INF. *sahan*, stand wide open.

صاحح *sahîh*, pl. *sihâh*, *asihha-t*, *asihhâ*, f. ٥, pl. *sahâ'ih*, miserly, avaricious ; poor in milk ; poor in water.

صاحح *sahîh*, croaking (s.), INF. of (صحح).

صاحم *sahim*, fat ; fond of eating fat ; — also ٥ *sahima-t*, breviary (m.).

(صح) *sahh*, I, INF. *sahh*, *sahhîh*, make water ; snore ; make a gurgling noise.

صاحت *sahhîh*, who makes much water ; — ٥ *sahhâha-t*, urine.

٥ *sahhâra-t*, wind-pipe.

(صحب) *sahab*, A, U, INF. *sahb*, *mashab*, flow in rays, make the milk flow in rays.

صاحب *sahb*, *suhb*, milk flowing in rays ; — ٥ *suhsa-t*, pl. *sihâb*, ray of milk.

(صخت) *sahut*, INF. *sahî*, be slender, slim ; cut or tear into narrow

strips; — II. INF. *tashîit*, bring, transmit.  
 شج *saht*, slender, slim.  
 شجور *sahtûr*,  $\delta$ , pl. *sahtâir*, boat.  
 (شجذب) *shudub*, pl. *shadâib*, reptile.  
 (شجذ) IV. *ashaz*, INF. *ishâz*, irritate, incite.  
 (شجحر) *shaḥar*, I, INF. *shaḥr*, *shaḥîr*, snore; snuffle; neigh; bray.  
 (شجحر) *shaḥaz*, A, INF. *shaḥz*, shake (n.), waver; agitate, confuse; set against one another (ناباين); molest, vex, grieve; pierce; tear out an eye.  
 (شجس) *shaḥaz*, INF. *shaḥs*, be violently agitated; waver; (also VI.) yawn; — IV. INF. *ishâs*, slander, calumniate; — VI. INF. *tasûḥus*, see I.  
 (شجشب) *shaḥsab*, INF.  $\delta$ , call forth doubts or scruples in another (acc.).  
 شجشج *shaḥsah*, INF.  $\delta$ , clash, clatter.  
 شجشور *shaḥsûr*, trowsers.  
 (شجص) *shaḥas*, INF. *shûḥûs*, be high, lofty, sublime; rise high, tower above other things, show itself distinctly; appear; strike against the palate; over-reach the mark; swell; fix the eyes upon, stare at; pass. *shûḥûs*, be astonished or terrified; depart, travel; go to; — *shaḥus*, be tall and corpulent; — II. INF. *tashûs*, cause a thing to appear, to show itself distinctly; make the diagnosis of an illness; imagine, represent to one's mind; — IV. INF. *ishâs*, frighten, agitate, disquiet; be at hand; slander; over-reach the mark; bring about; — V. INF. *tasahḥus*, appear, show itself; present itself to the eye or mind.  
 شجص *shaḥs*, pl. *ashus*, *shûḥûs*, *ashâs*, object, dark figure in the distance; person, individual; —  $\delta$  *shaḥsiyy*,  $\delta$ , personal; —  $\delta$  *shahsiyya-t*, personality, rank, nobility.

(شججل) *shaḥal*, INF. *shaḥl*, clear, strain (wine); milk.  
 (شججم) *shaḥam*, be deteriorated, putrid; — *shaḥim*, id.; — II. INF. *tashîm*, spoil, deteriorate (a.).  
 شججرتة *shahûta-t*, slenderness, slimness.  
 شججوص *shûḥûs*, becoming visible (s.), appearance, INF. of (شجصص).  
 شججيت *shahîit*, slender, slim.  
 شججيج *shahîh*, snoring (s.).  
 شججير *shahîr*, snoring, snuffling, snorting, neighing (s.); — *shîḥîr*, who snores, &c., loudly.  
 شججيمي *shahîs*,  $\delta$ , tall and corpulent; considerable, important, a somebody; lord, prince.  
 شججيف *shîḥîf*, stout, corpulent.  
 (شجهد) *sadd*, U, I, INF. *sadd*, strap, fasten tight; compress, press; bind a book; strengthen, fortify, brace; fix; act with vigour, exert one's self, make efforts; gain strength, increase in violence or intensity; urge on, spur, demand categorically, insist; saddle; be already advanced (day); — U, I, INF. *sadd*, run; rush upon, attack; U, INF. *sadda-t*, attack, make an assault; — II. INF. *tasdîd*, fortify, strengthen, brace; double a consonant, mark it with *tasdîd*; — condense, thicken; — III. INF. *musâdda-t*, press one hard, persecute and maltreat; — IV. INF. *isdâd*, have a strong beast for riding; — V. INF. *tasaddud*, get or show one's self hard, violent, severe; get fortified, strengthened; devote all one's strength to a matter; get thick, condensed; — VIII. INF. *istidâd*, be strong, intense, violent; be troublesome, burdensome, press upon; grow stronger, increase in strength; get condensed, grow thick; double one's zeal and efforts; run.  
 شجهد *sadd*, violence, strength; severity; pl. *sudûd*, a covering

for the head ; —  $\delta$  *sadda-t*, on-slaughter, attack ; parcel, bale of merchandise ; pack (of cards) ; — *sidda-t*, violence, severity, intensity ; hardness ; strength ; misfortune, calamity, misery, need ; a war-ship.

هداد *saddád*, oppressor, tyrant ; — *siddád*, harshness ; severity ; pl. of هديد *sadid*.

هداة *sudáh*, astonishment, bewilderment, confusion ; occupation.

(هدح) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, be fat ; be free and unrestrained ; — VII. INF. *insidáh*, lie down and stretch the legs asunder ; —  $\delta$  *sudḥa-t*, liberty, opportunity ; room, spaciousness, width.

(هدخ) *sadaḥ*, INF. *sadh*, break anything hollow ; break the head ; squash ; hit with a lance ; hit in the part of the neck where the head is cut off in decapitating ; reach as far as the nose (whiteness on a horse's forehead) ; bend, lean towards ; — II. INF. *tasdiḥ*, break or wound heads.

هدح *sadaḥ*, miscarriage ; —  $\delta$  *sadḥa-t*, slice (of an apple, &c.) ; soft, juicy.

(هدف) *sadaḥ*, I, INF. *sadf*, cut into several pieces ; — IV. INF. *idsáf*, be dark.

هدف *sadaḥ*, dark object in the distance, body, person, individual ; darkness ; height, greatness, nobility ; joy ; — *sadif*, great ; quick to attack ; — *suduf*, pl. of هادف *asdaḥ*, left-handed, &c. ; —  $\delta$  *sadfa-t*, *sudfa-t*, darkness ; — *sudfa-t*, part ; *sudfat-an*, piecemeal.

(هدق) *sadiq*, A, INF. *sadaq*, have broad corners of the mouth ; — *sadaq*, INF. *sadq*, open wide ; — II. INF. *tasdiq*, V. INF. *tasadduq*, bend strongly the corners of the mouth so as to talk more quickly, talk very fluently.

هدق *sidiq*, *sadq*, pl. *asdiq*, corner of

the mouth ; edge of a valley ; — *sudq*, pl. and—

هدقا *sadqá'*, f. of هادق *asdaq*, having broad corners of the mouth, fluent, eloquent.

هدقم *sadqam*, having a large mouth ; lion.

هدن *sadan*, U, INF. *sudán*, grow strong, be able to walk, to do without its dam (young of an animal).

(هدة) *sadah*, A, INF. *sadh*, shatter ; (also IV.) astonish, confuse, bewilder ; — IV. INF. *isdáh*, see I. ; — VII. INF. *insidáh*, VIII. INF. *istidáh*, pass. of the previous.

هدة *sadah*, confusion, bewilderment, embarrassment ; — *sadh*, *sudh*, occupation.

(هدو) *sadá*, U, INF. *sadw*, urge on ; sing, recite verses ; acquire some literary or musical accomplishment ; — IV. INF. *isdá'*, sing beautifully.

هدى *sudda*, misfortune, calamity, distress.

هديد *sadid*,  $\delta$ , pl. *asiddá'*, *siddád*, violent, strong, intense, severe, hard, difficult ; vigorous, powerful ; persevering, firm ; avaricious ; thick, tight ; oppressive ; —  $\delta$  *sadida-t*, pl. *sadá'id*, adversity, calamity ; necessity, need.

(هدز) *sazz*, U, I, INF. *sazz*, *sužúz*, be separate, isolated ; separate (n.), isolate one's self ; be odd, irregular, make an exception ; U, INF. *sazz*, separate (a.), sunder, set apart ; — II. INF. *tasziž*, separate (a.), sunder, isolate ; lay aside ; except from a rule ; — IV. INF. *iszúz* = II.

هدا *sazan*, strength of an odour ; salt ; hunger ; damage, evil ; scab ; —  $\delta$  *sazát*, dog-fly.

هدال *suzžáz*, people who live dispersed amongst foreign tribes ; few.

هدام *sazám*, salt ; sting.

هدان *sižžán*, lotus-tree.

(هذب) *sazab*, U, I, INF. *sazb*, draw off, peel; cut off, lop; prune, lop off the branches; refuse, repel, defend; — II. INF. *taszīb*, skin, peel; prune.

هذب *sazab*, pl. *aszāb*, household things, furniture, carpets, &c.; rind, crust, bark; dam; — *š* *sazaba-t*, pl. *sazab*, cut off dry branches.

(هذر) *sazr*, *š*, pl. *suzūr*, small particles of gold, small glass beads; هذر بدر *sazr-a bažr-a*, *sizr-a bizr-a*, هذر صدر *sizr-a mizr-a*, scattered in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter; — V. INF. *tasazzur*, be ready or prepared for combat; be quickly at hand, be alert, nimble; frighten, threaten; vent one's anger.

(هذف) *sazaf*, INF. *sazf*, get, obtain.

(هذو) *sazā*, U, INF. *sazw*, damage, injure, hurt, torment; perfume one's self with musk, smell of musk; break; — IV. INF. *iszā'*, injure, damage; remove, keep off, repel.

هذود *suzūz*, separation, isolation; peculiarity; irregularity, INF. of (هذ).

(هذی) II. *sazza*, INF. *tasziya-t*, hear of a thing and inform others about it.

هذی *sazan*, n. u. هذاة *sazāt*, dog-fly.

(هر) *sarr* (pret. *sarar-tu*), U, I, INF. *sarr*, be bad, evil, wicked, impious, or act badly, &c.; INF. *surr*, blame, rebuke; (also II. and IV.) expose to the sun or air; — for *sarir*, A, INF. *sarr*, be bad, act badly; — for *sarur*, INF. *sarāra-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tasrīr*, see I.; bring one into bad repute; — III. INF. *musār-ra-t*, act boldly against, show enmity towards; — IV. INF. *isrār*, see I.; call bad, accuse of malice, bring into bad repute; make public, spread abroad; — VIII. INF. *istīrār*,

chew the cud; — X. INF. *is-tīsrār*, possess a large herd of camels.

هر *sarr*, *surr*, pl. *surūr*, evil, anything bad, badness, wickedness, malice; damage, injury; (m.) war, battle; — *sarr*, *š*, pl. *asrār*, *sīrār*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; — *š* *sirra-t*, ardour of youth; anger; desire, craving, eagerness; malice.

هرا *sarā'*, side, direction; — *sirā'*, purchase, bargain, sale; purchase-money; — *sarrā'*, buyer, purchaser; — *š* *sarāt*, best part, and, by opposition, worst part of a flock; — *surāt*, pl. of هاری *sāri*, quarrelsome, &c.

(هراب) III. *isra'abb*, INF. *isri'bāb*, stretch one's neck to see, be a-stretch.

هراب *sarāb*, pl. *asriba-t*, drink, beverage; wine; pl. *sarābāt*, drinks, syrups, sherbets; — *sarrāb*, drunkard; — *surrāb*, pl. of هارب *sārīb*, who drinks, &c.; — *š* *sarrāba-t*, pl. *sarrārīb*, tassel.

هراباتی *sarābātiyy*, seller of sherbets.

هرابی *sarābiyy*, drinker of wine; wine-merchant.

هرابیبیة *surābiba-t*, stretching of the neck for the purpose of seeing.

هراج *sirūj*, sesame-oil.

هراج *sarrāh*, commentator, explainer; — *surrāh*, commentators, &c., pl. of هارج *sārīh*.

هرحوب *sarāhīb*, pl. of هرحوب *surhīb*.

هرار *sarār*, *sīrār*, *š*, spark; — *š* *sarāra-t*, malice, INF. of (هر).

هراریب *sarārīb*, pl. of هرابیة *sar-rāba-t*.

هراریز *sarārīz*, pl. of هراز *sīrāz*, curdled whey.

هراریف *sarārīf*, pl. of هراب *surrāf*.

هراز *sīrāz*, obstinacy; malice; dispute; — *surrāz*, tormentors, pl.

of هاز *sâris*; — *š sarâza-t*, hardness, obduracy, malice.  
 هراس *sarrâs*, هراسى *sarâsi*, hard; — *š sarâsa-t*, maliciousness; quarrelsomeness.  
 هراسيف *sarâsif*, pl. of هرسوف *sursûf*.  
 هراهر *sarâsir*, the whole of the body; soul, mind; love; pl. of هرهرة *sarsara-t*.  
 هراع *sirâ'*, pl. *asrâ'*, *asri'a-t*, *suru'*, sail; tent; protecting roof; bow-string; spear; neck of a camel; — *sarrâ'*, linen-drupe; — *š sarâ'a-t*, boldness, bravery; — *š surâ'iyy*, long, long-necked.  
 هراف *surrâf*, *š surrâfa-t*, pl. *sarârif*, pinnacle, battlement; — *š sarâfa-t*, nobility, high rank.  
 هراك *sirâk*, pl. *suruk*, *asruk*, shoe-string; allowance of food; — \*; — *š sirâka-t*, companionship, partnership, company.  
 هران *sarrân*, evil; a fly.  
 هرائق *sarâniq*, *surâniq*, slough; tattered clothes; — \*.  
 هرائى *sarrâniyy*, who bears malice; quarreller, maker of mischief.  
 هراهة *sarâha-t*, greediness, appetite.  
 هرايين *sarâyin*, pl. of هريان *saryân*.  
 (هروب) *sarib*, A, INF. *sarib*, *sirb*, *šurb*, *tasrab*, *masrab*, drink; imbibe, suck, absorb; be taken with, penetrated with; smoke tobacco; be thirsty; — *šaraba*, U, INF. *sarib*, apprehend, understand, see into; belie; — II. INF. *tasrib*, give to drink; impregnate, saturate; cause one to understand, render intelligible; — III. INF. *musâiraba-t*, drink in company with (acc.); — IV. INF. *isrâb* = II. pass. *usrib*, be imbued, mingled with; — V. INF. *tasarrub*, be saturated, impregnated, imbued; imbibe, absorb; saturate, impregnate.  
 هرب *sarib* (*sirb*, *šurb*), drinking (s.); — *sarib*, drinkers, pl. of هارب *sârîb*; — *sirb*, *šurb*, drink, beverage, water, draught; — *š*

*šarba-t*, drink, draught (also *šurba-t*); water-jug with a long narrow neck; purge; — *šaraba-t*, sherbet, liquor, lemonade; well for watering palm-trees; — *šuraba-t*, great drinker; — *šarabba-t*, place abounding in grass but treeless; way, manner.  
 (هربك) *sarbak*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse; — *š sarbaka-t*, and—  
 هربكة *šurbika-t*, confusion, entanglement, embarrassment.  
 هربين *sarbin*, cedar; a species of cypress; larch-tree.  
 (هرث) *saris*, A, INF. *saras*, be thick and chapped; pass. *šuris* and II. pass. *šurris*, be not equally smooth and straight.  
 هرش *saris*, sharp; — *š sarsa-t*, *šursa-t*, old shoe; shoe.  
 (هرج) *saraj*, U, INF. *sarj*, pile up bricks; mix; (also II. and IV.) draw the strings of a purse; gather; tell lies; make common cause with; — II. INF. *tasrîj*, sew with long stitches; see I.; — III. INF. *musâsaraja-t*, remind by similarity; — IV. INF. *isrâj*, see I.; — V. INF. *tasarruj*, be intermixed, mingled.  
 هرج *sarj*, pl. *sirâj*, *šurâj*, *asruj*, rocky water-course towards the plain; purse or its string; troop, company, fellowship, sect; colour; manner, way; similarity; kind, sort; pl. *šurâj*, *asrâj*, rent, split; — also *saraj*, nature, disposition; habit, kind, manner.  
 (هرجب) *sarjab*, long-stretched.  
 (هرجج) *sarja'*, INF. *š*, cut smooth a quadrangular piece of wood; cut oblong.  
 هرجج *sarja'*, bier; long.  
 هرجم *sarjam*, rape (vegetable).  
 (هرج) *saraha*, open, unlock the door; widen, enlarge, spread; expound, explain, comment on; understand, apprehend, conceive; cut into pieces; saw asunder; lie with, deflower; — II. INF. *tasrîh*,

- carve meat; dissect; enlarge, widen; cut open and spread in the sun (figs to be dried); — VII. INF. *insirāh*, be enlarged, widened, spread; be explained, commented upon; be in good humour.
- شرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūḥ*, explanation, commentary; tale, relation, narrative; — *šarih*, ḏ, wide, open, affording a fine view; — ḏ *šarḥa-t*, piece or slice of meat.
- (شرح) *šaraḥ*, U, INF. *šurūḥ*, grow up; INF. *šarḥ*, *šurūḥ*, break through, pierce.
- شرح *šarḥ*, pl. *šurūḥ*, root, origin, beginning; prime of youth; start; point, top; wedge; progeny; an equal; du. the two equal parts; *šarḥ*, youths, pl. of شرح *šarih*.
- مغروب *šurḥūb*, pl. *šarāḥīb*, vertebra.
- (شرح) *šarād*, U, INF. *širād*, *šurād*, *šurūd*, flee, escape, roam as a fugitive; disperse; (m.) deviate from the straight line; — II. INF. *tašrīd*, scare and disperse, put to flight, drive into the desert; separate, scatter; cause to deviate from the straight line; cut into long slices; — IV. INF. *isrād* = II.
- شرح *šard*, rain driven aslant by the wind; — *šarad*, pl. of شرح *šarid*, fugitive, &c.; — *šurūd*, pl. of شرح *šarūd*; — *šurrād*, poems passing on from mouth to mouth.
- (شرح) II. *tašardaq*, INF. *tašarduq*, get anything into one's throat and cough.
- مردمة *širzima-t*, pl. *šarāzim*, small number of men; piece, slice; pl. rags, tatters.
- شرح *šarar*, malice; *šarar*, ḏ, spark.
- (شرح) *šaraz*, U, INF. *šarz*, cut; — II. INF. *tašrīz*, punish, chastise; revile, abuse; — III. INF. *mušārāza-t*, quarrel with; behave maliciously towards; — IV. INF.
- isrāz*, throw helplessly into adversity.
- شرح *šarz*, rough to the touch; difficult; violent; difficulty, violence; — also ḏ *šarza-t*, annihilation; — *šaraz*, pure, unmixed.
- (شرح) *šaras*, U, INF. *šars*, pull by the reins; hurt by hard words; soften a skin in water; U, devour; — *šaris*, A, INF. *šaras*, *šaris*, *šarāsa-t*, be unsociable, quarrelsome, malicious; please, be liked; — III. INF. *širās*, *mušārāsa-t*, treat with harshness and severity; — VI. INF. *tašārus*, live continually in dispute or quarrel.
- شرح *šaras*, malice, maliciousness; also *širs*, a thorny plant; — *šaris*, unsociable, difficult to deal with, quarrelsome, malicious.
- مفسدة *šarsafa-t*, malignant disposition.
- مرفوف *šursūf*, pl. *šarāsīf*, cartilage of the ribs.
- شرح *širs*, pl. *šurūs*, root; blood-vessel, vein (m.).
- مراهة *šarsāwa-t*, window, trellis of a window (m.).
- (شرح) *šaršar*, INF. ḏ, cut into pieces; bite; graze off and chew; sharpen, whet; trail; — ḏ *šarsāra-t*, pl. *šarāsīr*, furniture, household things.
- مرفف *šaršaf*, pl. *šarāsīf*, bed-cloth, sheet (m.).
- (شرح) *šaras*, U, INF. *šars*, just begin to walk; pull, draw; take the lead in conversation.
- شرح *šaras*, incision in a camel's nose for the ring of the bridle; ruggedness of the ground; — *širs*, pl. *širāsa-t*, *širās*, baldness about the temples; — ḏ *širsa-t*, du. *širšatān*, the temples.
- (شرح) *šaraṭ*, U, I, INF. *šarṭ*, make a condition, stipulate; make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup; fasten with a string of palm-bast; (m.) tear into pieces; — *šariṭ*, A, INF. *šaraṭ*, get into a

difficult position, into a plight ; — II. INF. *tašrîf*, scarify, cup ; (m.) make small chains or rosaries ; — III. INF. *mušârafa-t*, stipulate with, bet with (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *îsrâf*, make preparations, get one's self ready ; — V. INF. *tašarruf*, fix one's thoughts upon a matter ; — VI. INF. *tašâruf*, enter mutually on conditions, stipulate, make many reservations or provisos ; grant under conditions ; — X. INF. *istîsrâf*, get into a bad condition.

هرف *šarf*, pl. *šurîf*, condition, reservation, proviso, stipulation, article of a compact, contract ; prescription ; obligation ; incision, scarification ; pl. *ašrâf*, low, mean ; — *šarať*, pl. *ašrâť*, notch, sign, token ; cutting of the ground, channel ; du. *šaraťân*, two stars in the horns of the ram ; — *šuruť*, pl. of هرف *šarîť* ; — ځ *šurfa-t*, pl. *šurať*, anything stipulated, condition ; bodyguard ; vanguard ; policeman, bailiff ; allies, helpers ; kind, species ; — ى *šarťiyy*, ځ, according to condition, stipulated ; conditional ; — *šurťiyy*, *šuraťiyy*, pl. *šurať*, body-guardsmen, satellite ; bailiff ; — ځ *šarťiyya-t*, conditionality ; conditional sentence ; compact, contract, stipulation.

(هرف) *šarať*, INF. *šarť*, prescribe a road to walk upon or a law to follow, lead, give laws ; have an outlet or passage into the street ; publish ; be open and distinct ; strip the skin ; lift very high ; INF. *šarť*, *šurâť*, go into the water ; engage in a business, begin ; make ready for ; be straight ; stretch the neck ; — II. INF. *tašrîť*, mark or show the way distinctly ; open a path ; lead the cattle to the most convenient watering-place ;

make clear ; lift up ; — III. INF. *mušârafa-t*, summon before the judge, open a law-suit against ; — IV. INF. *îsrâť*, open the door towards the street ; point the lance against ; mark or show the way ; cause to enter on a road ; lead the animal to the water ; make clear ; lift up ; — V. INF. *tašarruť*, study law ; observe the law ; — VI. INF. *tašâruruť*, be engaged in a law-suit against one another.

عرف *šarť*, divine law ; prescripts of Mohammed ; religion ; justice ; — also *šarať*, manner, way ; equal ; *šarať*, common property ; — *širť*, string of a lute ; shoelace ; — ځ *šir'a-t*, pl. *širť*, *širâť*, *ašrâť*, the straight road ; the divine law, religion ; pl. *širť*, *šarť*, what is equal to another ; string of a lute.

هرف *širâť*, sheath of the male blossom of the palm-tree.

(هرف) *šar'ab*, INF. ځ, cut into long strips ; — *šar'ab*, long.

هرف *šar'îyy*, ځ, legitimate, according to law, just ; — *šir'îyy*, bow-string ; equal.

عرف *šarg*, *širg*, *šarag*, a small frog.

(هرف) *šaraf*, ى, INF. *šaraf*, be high ; tower over ; surpass, conquer ; provide a wall with battlements ; INF. *šurâť*, be old ; — *šarîť*, A, INF. *šaraf*, be high ; dominate the surrounding parts ; — *šaruť*, INF. *šarâfa-t*, be eminent in glory, rank, dignity ; be old ; INF. *šaraf*, occupy a high rank ; — II. INF. *tašrîť*, make celebrated, ennoble ; distinguish, honour ; provide a wall with battlements ; — III. INF. *mušârafa-t*, vie in glory, &c. with ; tower over, be eminent, dominate ; be distinguished ; ascend, mount ; — IV. INF. *îsrâť*, threaten, impend, be near, close at hand ; be high, tower, dominate, over-

hang ; look down from on high ; ascend, be on the top ; — v. INF. *tasarruf*, be distinguished, ennobled, honoured ; — VIII. INF. *istiráf*, raise one's self high, lift one's self up ; — x. INF. *istisráf*, id. ; look at with lifted up head and screening the eyes with the hand ; disregard one's right.

هرف *saraf*, height, greatness, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, descent from Mohammed, dignity ; high spot, top ; (horse-) race ; pl. of هريف *sarif* ; — *surf*, pl. of اهرف *asraf*, high, noble, &c. ; — *suruf*, *surraf*, pl. of هارف *sárf*, ag. of (هرف) ; — *š surfa-t*, pl. *šaraf*, height, greatness, honour, dignity ; good fortune ; pl. *šaraf*, *šarafát*, battlements ; gallery of a minaret.

هرفا *sarfá'*, f. of اهرف *asraf*, high, noble, &c. ; — *šarafá'*, pl. of هريف *sarif*.

هرفية *sarafiyya-t*, nobility, high rank ; honourability.

(هرف) *saraq*, v, INF. *saraq*, split, cut in two ; (m.) swallow in a moment, sip, imbibe ; — v, INF. *saraq*, *šurúq*, rise ; shine ; cull ; — *šariq*, A, INF. *saraq*, have the ears split ; redder ; have a fit of suffocation, choke ; be near setting, shine dimly ; — II. expose strips of meat in the sun to dry ; go east ; turn towards the east ; almost choke an animal ; — IV. INF. *isráq*, rise, shine, beam ; light up ; cause the sun to rise ; — V. INF. *tasarruq*, sit down in a sunny place ; — VII. INF. *insiráf*, be split, broken ; — XIII. *israuraq*, INF. *isriráf*, choke with tears.

هرف *saraq*, sun-rise ; east, orient ; sun-light ; sun ; split, cleft ; — also *šariq*, lean ; — *saraq*, *širq*, light shining through a chink ; — *šurq*, pl. of هارق *sáriq*, rising, shining ; — *saraq*, *š surqa-t*,

choking fit ; — *šuruq*, pl. of هرف *šariq* ; — *š sarqa-t*, sunny place ; also *šariqa-t*, rising sun.

هرفراق *saraqráq*, *širiqráf*, green magpie.

(هرفا) *šarqať*, INF. *š*, emit sparks, scintillate (m.).

هرفوقمة *šurqáta-t*, pl. *šaráfít*, spark (m.).

هرفي *šarqiyy*, *š*, eastern, oriental.

(هرفك) *šarik*, A, INF. *širka-t*, be a partner, fellow, companion ; have the laces torn ; — II. INF. *tasárik*, provide a shoe with laces ; confuse, entangle ; be shareholder in a commercial concern or company, &c. ; — III. INF. *širák*, *mušáraka-t*, be in partnership with, take into partnership ; — IV. INF. *isrák*, take into partnership, allow to share in a thing, admit into a society ; give an associate to God, be a polytheist ; provide a shoe with laces ; — VI. INF. *tasáruk*, enter into partnership with ; — VIII. INF. *istirák*, id. ; be admitted into a society.

هرفك *širk*, pl. *asrák*, fellowship, company, association, partnership ; share, lot ; partner, companion, shareholder ; polytheism, polytheist ; Christian ; hypocrisy ; — *šarak*, *š*, pl. *šuruk*, *asrák*, *širák*, net of a fowler, noose, snare ; pl. open roads ; — *šuruk*, pl. of هراك *širák* ; (m.) agio, discount ; — *š širka-t*, *šurka-t*, fellowship, association, company (commercial), congregation, brotherhood ; community, commonalty.

هرفكا *šuraká'*, pl. of هريك *šarik*.

(هرفكل) *šarkal*, INF. *š*, entangle, confuse, embarrass ; — II. INF. *tasarkul*, be entangled, &c.

هرفكي *šurakiyy*, quickly and frequently repeated, quick.

(هرفم) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, graze (in passing), wound slightly ; split, tear ; blunt ; cut off the



tip of the nose; give little; — *šarim*, A, INF. *šaram*, have the tip cut off (nose); — II. INF. *tašrīm*, split, tear violently; — III. INF. *tašarrum*, be split, torn, blunted; — VII. INF. *in-širām*, id.

ش *šarm*, pl. *šurūm*, split, rent; notch, gap; precipice, abyss, whirlpool; gulf, bay.

ش *šarmā'*, f. deflowered.

(ش) *šarmah*, pl. *šarāmiḥ*, *šarā-miḥa-t*, strong; — also *šarammah*, long.

(ش) *šarmaṭ*, INF. *š*, tear into tatters.

ش *šarmūša-t*, pl. *šarāmiṭ*, rag, tatter; strumpet.

(ش) *šarin*, A, INF. *šarn*, be split.

ش *šarambas*, ش *šarambaz*, stout, big.

(ش) *šarnaq*, INF. *š*, cut; change into a chrysalis; — *š* *šarnaqa-t*, pl. *šarāniq*, chrysalis, cocoon.

ش *šurnūq*, small frog.

(ش) *šarih*, A, INF. *šarah*, be greedy for food or drink; eat or drink greedily; — VI. INF. *tašāruh*, id.; be intemperate.

ش *šarah*, greed, gluttony; — *šarih*, and—

ش *šarhān*, greedy, intemperate; glutton.

(ش) *šarhaf*, INF. *š*, feed well (a.).

ش *šaru*, *širu*, honey; — *š* *šarwa-t*, purchase, anything purchased.

ش *širwāq*, pl. *šarāwiq*, fat, soft.

ش *širwāl*, pl. *šarāwīl*, trowsers.

ش *šarūd*, pl. *šurud*, fleeing in terror; fugitive.

ش *šurū'*, beginning, commencement; undertaking (s.), INF. of (ش).

ش *šurūq*, sunrise.

(ش) *šarwal*, INF. *š*, put trowsers on to (m.).

ش *šarūm*, f. deflowered.

ش *šarwa*, equal (adj., s.).

(ش) *šara*, I, INF. *širā'*, *širan*,

buy; rescue, redeem, save; sell; expose to the sun for drying; scoff at, make contemptible; — *šarī*, A, INF. *šaran*, spread rapidly; shine brilliantly, flash; INF. *šary*, feel an itching on the skin, get an eruption; — III. INF. *širā'*, *mušārāt*, conclude a bargain with (acc.); dispute, quarrel; — IV. INF. *išrā'*, shine, flash; fill; — V. INF. *tašarrī*, be dispersed, scattered, separated; — VIII. INF. *istirā'*, buy; sell; exchange for; acquire, earn; shine; — X. INF. *istišrā'*, walk apace; dispatch one's business; quicken; be important; — XII. *išraura*, INF. *iširā'*, be moved, agitated, waver, oscillate.

ش *šary*, purchase; sale; *šary*, *š*, coloquintida; — *šari*, selected; having an eruption (on the skin); — *šaran*, pustules, eruption; road; mountain; woody and mountainous tract; pl. *ašrā'*, tract, district; — *širan*, pl. *ašriya-t*, bargain; — *šurra*, very bad; angry, malicious, f. of ش *ašarr*, worse; — *šariyy*, swift and wide-stepping; — *š* *šariyya-t*, manner, fashion, method; nature, natural disposition.

ش *šaryān*, *širyān*, pl. *šarāyīn*, artery; name of a tree.

ش *šarīb*, drinkable; drinking companion; — *širīb*, given to drink, drunkard.

ش *šarij*, wood split in two; similar, equal; equality; du. *šarijān*, two different colours.

ش *šariḥ*, *š* *šariḥa-t*, long shreds of meat.

ش *šarid*, fugitive, exile; wanderer.

ش *šarir*, *š*, pl. *ašrār*, *aširrā'*, bad, evil, wicked, malicious; sea-shore; — *širir*, scoundrel, scamp; — *š* *šarira-t*, packing-needle.

- شریس *saris*, maliciousness; malicious, malignant; lion.
- شریسا *sarisa-t*, pl. *sarā'is*, cheek.
- شریسا *sarīṭ*, pl. *suruṭ*, rope or string of palm-bast; chest, trunk; (m.) iron wire; lace-work, fringe, galloon; — *ṣ* *sarīṭa-t*, pl. *sarā'it*, condition, stipulation, reservation, proviso; (pl. also *suruṭ*) ruler, lever, plumb-line; brass wire.
- شریسا *sarīṭ*, bold; finest linen; — *ṣ* *sarī'a-t*, pl. *sarā'i*, prescript of religion, law; law-book; justice; level road; threshold.
- شریفا *sarīf*, *ṣ*, pl. *saraf*, *surafū'*, *asrīf*, noble, of noble lineage (particularly descending from Mohammed), honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent; du. *as-sarīfān*, eye and ear.
- شریق *sariq*, rising sun; east; pl. *suruq*, youthful, handsome.
- شریک *sarīk*, pl. *asrāk*, *surakū'*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *sarā'ik*, partner, companion; fellow, schoolfellow.
- شریم *sarīm*, deflowered; pudenda; plane (tool).
- (هر) *saz* (pret. *saziz-tu*), A, INF. *sazāza-t*, be dry and hard.
- هر *saz*, dry and hard.
- (هر) *sazab*, U, INF. *sazb*, *suzūb*, be hard and rugged; be slender and muscular; — *sazīb*, A, INF. *sazab*, id.
- هر *sazb*, hardness and ruggedness; — *suzazab*, pl. of *sazīb*, ag. of (هر) *sazba-t*, emaciated she-camel; — *suzba-t*, opportunity.
- (هر) *sazar*, I, INF. *sazr*, look askance at; hit on the eye; pierce; — I, U, (also X.) twist from the left or outside; plait; — V. INF. *tasazzur*, be angry; be ready for combat; — VI. INF. *tasāzur*, look askance at one another; — X. INF. *istisāzur*, see I.; pass. of the same.
- هر *sazr*, violence; difficulty; un-

- equal; — *ṣ* *suzra-t*, redness of the eyes; looking askance (s.).
- هر *sazrā'*, f. of *aszar*, red; looking askance (adj.).
- (هر) *sazin*, A, (also *sazan*) INF. *sazan*, be very tired; INF. *sazan*, *suzūna-t*, be hard and rough; INF. *sazan*, be brisk, alert; — V. INF. *tasazzun*, be hard; rise to quarrel with.
- هر *sazn*, *suzun*, die; — *sazan*, pl. *suzūn*, hard rugged place; tiredness, weariness; poverty; — also *suzn*, *suzun*, side, direction, region.
- (هر) *sazā*, U, INF. *sazw*, be high.
- هر *sazūb*, pl. of *sazīb*; — \*.
- هر *suzūna-t*, hardness and ruggedness, INF. of (هر).
- هر *sazīb*, pl. *suzūb*, hard dry branch.
- هر *saziz*, dry and hard.
- (س) *sass*, U, INF. *susūs*, be dry, withered.
- س *sass*, pl. *sīsās*, *sūsūs*, *sāsīs*, hard ground; name of a plant.
- (س) *sasīb*, A, INF. *sasab*; — *sasub*, INF. *sasāba-t*, be withered, shrunk.
- س *sīs*, bow; — *susb*, pl. of *sāsīb*, lean.
- س *sustuja-t*, towel.
- (س) *sasa'*, INF. *sas'*, *susū'*, be very far distant; provide the sandals with straps; — *sasi'*, A, INF. *sasa'*, have the straps broken; have a gap between the teeth.
- س *sīs'*, pl. *sūsū'*, *asās'*, strap of a sandal; border, edge, seam; side, direction, region; — *sus'*, pl. of *sāsī'* and *sāsūs'*, very far distant, &c.
- (س) *sasaf*, U, I, INF. *susūf*, be dry and emaciated; wither, dry up (a.); — *sasuf*, INF. *sasāfa-t*, *sīsāfa-t*, wither, dry up (n.).
- (س) *sasl*, plump, fat.
- س *sasū'*, pl. *sūsū'*, very far distant; — *sūsū'*, far distance; — \*.
- س *sasīf*, withering, drying up (a.); withered, dry.

(شقل) *śaśqal*, INF.  $\delta$ , counterfeit or falsify coins.

ششم *śiśm*, a grain employed against ophthalmia;— $\delta$  *śiśma-t*, common-places, phrases (m.).

ششنة *śiśna-t*, model, pattern, sample (m.).

(شص) *śaṣṣ*, I, INF. *śiśāṣ*, *śuśūṣ*, have little milk; prevent, hinder; be hard, difficult, toilsome; stifle one's pain and submit in patience; go, depart;—IV. INF. *īśāṣ*, prevent, hinder, remove.

شص *śiṣṣ*, *śaṣṣ*, pl. *śuśūṣ*, fishing-hook, hook; clever thief.

شصاب *śaṣṣāb*, butcher.

شمار *śiśār*, torches of a camel.

شامسا *śaśāṣā'*, year of famine, need, distress; hurry; pressing business.

شامص *śaṣu'is*, pl. of *śaśūṣ*.

(شصب) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, scald off the hair; skin; INF. *śaṣb*, *śaṣab*, be dry and hard;—U, INF. *śuśūb*, be hard, toilsome;—*śaṣīb*, A, INF. *śaṣab*, be difficult.

شصب *śiṣb*, pl. *aśāb*, distress, misery; destiny, lot.

(شصر) *śaṣar*, U, INF. *śaṣr*, prick with a thorn; stitch together; gore; pierce; leap; put the *شمار* *śiśār* (see above) to a camel's nose.

شصر *śaṣar*, *śaṣr*,  $\delta$ , pl. *aśār*, young gazelle growing strong and beginning to make use of the horns.

(شوص) *śaṣā*, U, INF. *śaṣw*, *śuṣuwu*, be rigidly fixed upon; be carried high into the air; be quite full;—U, I, INF. *śuṣiyy*, swell (dead body);—*śaṣī*, id.;—IV. INF. *īśā'*, fix one's look upon.

شوص *śaśūṣ*, pl. *śuśūṣ*, *śaśā'is*, poor in milk; sterile;—*śuśūṣ*, sterility;—\*.

شصبية *śaṣība-t*, pl. *śaṣī'b*, calamity; toilsome life, hardship.

شصير *śaśir*, prick of a thorn.

(شفا) *śaṣṭ*, U, I, INF. *śaṣṭ*, *śuṣṭ*, be far distant; be extreme in, overrun, treat with injustice, press upon; I, INF. *śaṣīṭ*, judge unjustly;—II. INF. *taśīṭ*, go or travel along the bank of a river, land;—IV. INF. *īśāṭ*, exceed the boundaries of justice, &c., wrong, treat with injustice, judge unjustly; demand too high a price;—VIII. INF. *īśīṭāṭ*, be far distant; go beyond measure; judge unjustly.

شفا *śuṣṭ*, pl. *śuṣṭ*, *śuṣṭān*, river-bank, shore; Tigris;— $\delta$  *śaṣṭa-t*, well made, of beautiful form (girl);—*śiṣṭa-t*, distance.

(شطا) *śaṣa'*, INF. *śaṣ'*, *śuṣū'*, shoot or sprout forth; go along the bank, follow the bank of a river or the ridge of a valley; saddle the camel; conquer, subdue; overburden; lie with; be equal to a burden;—V. INF. *taśaṣṭu'*, follow the river-bank.

شطا *śaṣ'*, pl. *śuṣū'*, palm-shoot; river-bank, edge; end;—*śaṣān*, small splinters.

شطاح *śaṣṭāḥ*, shameless; obscene.

شطار *śuṣṭār*, pl. of *śuṣṭir*, q.v.;— $\delta$  *śaṣṭāra-t*, skill, cleverness, fineness, subtility; cunning; boldness, INF. of (شطر).

شطام *śaṣṭāṭ*, *śiṣṭāṭ*, high and elegant stature;—also  $\delta$  *śaṣṭāṭa-t*, distance.

شطان *śuṣṭān*, pl. of *śaṣṭī*, *śuṣṭān*, pl. of *śaṣṭ*, banks, shores.

شطاك *śaṣṭā'ik*, pl. of *śaṣṭīk*.

(شطب) *śaṣab*, U, INF. *śaṣb*, cut into strips, split; lean to the side; deviate, decline; be far distant;—II. INF. *taśīb*, damask a blade; scarify, cup;—V. INF. *taśaṣṭub*, get one's self cupped;—VIII. INF. *īśīṣūb*, flow.

شطب *śaṣb*, fresh and green; *śaṣb*,  $\delta$  *śaṣba-t*, *śiṣba-t*, slender;— $\delta$  *śaṣba-t*, fresh branch; sword;

— *suṣba-t*, *suṣaba-t*, pl. *suṣab*, *suṣub*, *suṣúb*, undulating lines on a blade; long strip.  
 (شطح) *saṣaḥ*, fill one's self with drink.  
 (شطر) *saṣar*, U, INF. *saṣr*, divide into two equal parts, halve; milk only two teats; milk only half of the milk; — U, INF. *suṣúr*, squint; be malignant; separate in anger from one's people, forsake them; — *saṣur*, INF. *saṣára-t*, have one udder longer than the other; INF. *saṣára-t*, *suṣúra-t*, be malignant and cunning, treat one's people in such a manner; (m.) be very skilful, clever; — II. divide into two equal parts; make one malignant and cunning; (m.) make one skilful; — III. INF. *muṣáṣara-t*, share with another by halves; — V. INF. *taṣaṣṣur*, show one's self cunning.  
 شطر *saṣr*, pl. *aṣúr*, *suṣúr*, half, part; hemistich, cæsura; side, direction, region; the two front or the two hind teats of a camel; — *suṣr*, *suṣur*, very distant; — *ṣiṣra-t*, half of them boys, half girls (number of children).  
 شطران *saṣrán*, f. شطرى *saṣra*, half full.  
 شطرنج *siṣranj*, *saṣranj*, chess.  
 (شطس) *saṣas*, depart, set out on a journey.  
 شطس *saṣs*, cunning, slyness; — *suṣs*, refractoriness; lie.  
 شطط *saṣaṣ*, excess, what is beyond bounds; what is superfluous; injustice, fraud, abuse; great lie.  
 شطح *saṣi'*, A, INF. *saṣa'*, be weakened by illness.  
 (شطب) *saṣaf*, U, INF. *saṣf*, remove (n.), depart, set out, desist; be far away; roam about; wash, rinse; — II. INF. *taṣṣif*, wash, rinse; — V. INF. *taṣaṣṣuf*, wash one's hands.

(شطم) *saṣam*, U, INF. *saṣm*, lie with.  
 (شطن) *saṣan*, U, INF. *saṣn*, oppose another to turn him from his purpose; bind; travel to; INF. *suṣún*, be far distant.  
 شطن *saṣan*, pl. *aṣán*, long rope.  
 شطو *saṣw*, side, region; — *suṣú'*, INF. of (شطا) *saṣ'*.  
 شطوط *saṣúṣ*, شطوطى *saṣauṣa*, pl. *saṣú'ú'*, camel with a large hump; — \*.  
 شطوف *saṣúf*, distant.  
 شطون *saṣún*, distant, remote; deep.  
 (شطى) *saṣi*, A, INF. *suṣiyy*, swell; — II. INF. *taṣṣiya-t*, skin and dissect the slaughtered camel; — V. INF. *taṣaṣṣi*, be broken into small pieces or break into splinters; — VII. INF. *inṣiṣá'*, be derived, propagated.  
 شطى *saṣiyy*, pl. *siṣyán*, circumference, bulk; piece of ground; — *ṣ* *saṣiyya-t*, small splinter.  
 (شطيا) *saṣiya'*, INF. *ṣ*, be badly advised and irresolute.  
 شطيبية *saṣiba-t*, pl. *saṣá'ib*, long strip of leather or meat; pl. different sects; adversities.  
 شطير *saṣír*, *siṣír*, distant, remote; strange, foreign; half.  
 شطيما *saṣiṣ*, injustice.  
 (شط) *saṣz*, U, INF. *saṣz*, be hard, painful to, vex, torment, press upon; have an erection; stretch the tail; (also IV.) join two sacks or bales by a crooked piece of wood placed on the back of the beast of burden; (also II. and IV.) disperse (a.), drive away; disperse (n.); — II. INF. *taṣṣíz*, IV. INF. *izṣáz*, see I.  
 شطا *saṣan*, small splinters, shreds; the small bones in a horse's knee; INF. of (شطي).  
 شطاط *saṣáz*, dispersion; — *siṣáz*, pl. *aṣiṣza-t*, yoke-like piece of wood to carry the burden (see (شط)).  
 شطاف *saṣáṣ*, distress, misery; — *siṣáṣ*, distance; — \*.

حظايا *szadyá*, pl. of *szazyya-t*.  
 (حظف) *szazaf*, v, INF. *szazf*, hinder, prevent; geld a ram; — *szazif*, A, INF. *szazaf*, be hard, rough; be toilsome and full of privations; lead a hard life; penetrate between skin and flesh; — *szazuf*, INF. *szazáfa-t*, grow hard.

حظف *szizf*, pl. *szizafa-t*, chip, billet, log; — *szazaf*, pl. *szizáf*, distress, misery, privation, hard life; — *szazif*, hard, toilsome, full of privations; — also *szuzuf*, malignant, quarrelsome; — *szazifa-t*, hard ground.

حظيف *szazif*, hard.

حظو *szazw*, side, direction, region.

حظوظ *szazúz*, hard, harsh, rough.

(حظي) *szazi*, A, INF. *szazan*, be broken into splinters, burst, break (n.); tremble; swell; — v. INF. *tasazzi*, get shivered; — *szazyya-t*, pl. *szazyya*, *szazyyy*, *szizziyy*, piece of wood; small splinter, shin-bone; — also *szizya-t*, projecting rock.

حظوظ *szaziz*, shivered, broken into splinters; fastened to the *szaziz* (see above).

(حج) *sa'*, v, INF. *sa''*, *su'a'*, spurt out; I, disperse and spread in all directions; attack in scattered troops from several sides; INF. *su''*, *sa'i'*, hasten, hurry; — iv. INF. *is'a'*, emit rays, beam; — vii. INF. *insi'a'*, break into the flock (wolf).

حج *su''*, *sa'ia'*, شعاع *su'a'*, *sa'*, pl. *su'u'*, *si'a'*, *asi'a-t*, sunbeam, ray; — *sa'a-t*, INF. of *wasaa'*, mix, &c.

حعب *si'áb*, INF. III. of (حعب); pl. of *si'b*; — *sa'áb*, tinker.

حعار *sa'ár*, trees, plants, vegetation; thicket; — also *si'ár*, pl. *su'ur*, *as'ira-t*, under-garment, shirt, vest; sign, badge, insignia; watchword; ceremonies, custom, usage; — \*; — *si'ára-t*,

pl. *sa'd'ir*, customs, observances (particularly of the pilgrimage).

حعارير *sa'árir*, pl. of شعير *su'rír*.

حعاع *sa'a'*, *si'a'*, *su'a'*, beard of a corn-ear; — *su'a'*, *sa'*, pl. *si'a'*, *asi'a-t*, *su'u'*, sunbeam; (m.) monstrance, pyx; — *su'd'iyy*, ray-like, radiated.

حعاع *su'áf*, madness; — \*.

حعاعينة *su'anina-t*, pl. *sa'anín*, twigs, branches; عيد الشعاعين 'id as-sa'anín, Palm Sunday.

حعاعير *sa'd'ir*, pl. of شعيرة *si'ára-t* and شعيرة *sa'ira-t*.

(حعب) *sa'ab*, INF. *sa'b*, gather, unite; mend; disperse; split, cut; spoil, injure; get separated; leave one's people; appear; — *sa'ib*, A, INF. *sa'ab*, be broad in the shoulders; have a large space between the horns; — II. INF. *tas'ib*, split, divide, ramify; beat with the tail to the right and left; — III. INF. *si'áb*, *musá'aba-t*, separate from (n.); — v. INF. *tasabbu'*, split (n.), ramify (n.); be dispersed, scattered; be far from; desist; — VII. *insi'áb*, split, ramify (n.); get separated, dispersed.

حعب *sa'b*, pl. *su'ib*, troop, band, tribe, people, nation; distance; split, cleft; — *si'b*, pl. *si'áb*, mountain-path, path; cleft, narrow pass, valley, water-course; — *su'b*, pl. of *as'ab*, broad in the shoulders, having the horns distant from one another; — *su'ub*, pl. of *sa'ib*; — *su'ba-t*, pl. *su'ab*, *si'áb*, ramification, twig, branch; finger; part, piece; distance between two objects; mountain-cleft; water-course, channel.

حعبان *sa'bán*, pl. *sa'bánát*, *sa'ábín*, name of the eighth Arabian month.

(حعبد) *sa'baz*, INF. *ba*, juggle.

(حعبط) *sa'baḥ*, INF. *ba*, climb, scale.

(حعبك) *sa'iz*, A, INF. *sa'as*, be dis-

persed; get into disorder; be separated into fibres or threads; — INF. *sa'as*, *su'usa-t*, have the hair dishevelled and untidy; — II. INF. *tas'is*, disperse, scatter; separate into fibres; bring into disorder; — V. INF. *tasa'us*, pass. of the previous.

شعر *sa'as*, disorder; — *sa'is*, dispersed, disorderly; also—

شعران *sa'san*, dishevelled.

(شعر) *sa'ar*, U, INF. *si'r*, *sa'r*, *sa'ra-t*, *si'ra-t*, *su'ra-t*, *su'ar*, *si'ra*, *su'ra*, *su'ura-t*, *mas'ur*, *mas'ura-t*, *mas'ura'*, know, notice, observe, feel; — U, INF. *si'r*, *sa'ar*, compose poetry, make verses; surpass as a poet; — *sa'ir*, A, INF. *sa'ar*, be hairy, shaggy; have slaves; — *sa'ur*, be a poet; know, notice; — II. INF. *tas'ir*, line the inside with fur, &c.; grow hairy, shaggy; — III. INF. *mus'ara-t*, vie as a poet with; sleep with another in the same under-garment; touch one skin to skin; — IV. INF. *is'ar*, cause to notice, inform, make known to (acc.); mark the animal for sacrifice; grow hair (embryo); clothe with the شعر *si'ar*; provide the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword with a knob or pommel; — V. INF. *tasa'ur*, grow hair; — VI. INF. *tas'ur*, deal in poetry, pass one's self for a poet; — X. INF. *istis'ar*, grow hair; put on the شعر *si'ar*; feel anxiety, fear; apprehend.

شعر *sa'r*, *sa'ar*,  $\delta$ , pl. *si'ar*, *su'ur*, *as'ar*, hair; شعر مستعار *sa'r mus-ta'ar*, periwig; — *si'r*, pl. *as'ar*, knowing (s.), knowledge; noticing (s.), perception, sensation; poetry, poem, verses; — *su'r*, plants, trees, vegetation; pl. of شعر *as'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *sa'ir*,  $\delta$ , hairy; — *su'ur*, pl. of شعر *si'ar*; —  $\delta$  *si'ra-t*, hair of the pubes; pudenda.

شعر *sa'ra'*, f. of شعر *as'ar*, hairy, &c.; — *su'ara'*, pl. of شعر *sa'ir*, poet.

شعرانى *sa'raniyy*, very hairy.

شعور *su'rur*, pl. *sa'arir*, versifier; — also  $\delta$  *sa'rura-t*, a small cucumber; a fly.

شعري *si'ra*, dog-star, Sirius; — *si'riyy*, poetical; —  $\delta$  *sa'riyya-t*, transparent veil; wire-work, trellis-work; vermicelli.

(شعشع) *sa'sa'*, INF.  $\delta$ , mix; water the wine; shine, sparkle; — II. INF. *tasa'su'*, draw towards the end.

(شعصب) *sa'sab*, INF.  $\delta$ , be decrepit.

شعور *su'sur*, wild nut.

(شعص) *sa'af*, INF. *sa't*, get angry, fly into a passion.

شعع *su'u'*, pl. of شعر *su'u'*.

(شعف) *sa'af*, INF. *sa'af*, enflame, take entirely hold of, madden (love, &c.); — *sa'if*, A, INF. *sa'af*, be madly in love; lose the hair of the eye-lids.

شعف *sa'af*, passionate love; infatuation; a disease of the camel which makes it lose the hair of the eye-lids; highest point, top; —  $\delta$  *sa'afa-t*, pl. *-at*, *sa'af*, *su'uf*, *si'af*, mountain-summit; topmost part of the heart; lock of hair; — also *sa'fa-t*, pl. *sa'afut*, gentle rain.

(شعل) *sa'al*, INF. *sa'l*, light a fire, kindle; kindle war; enflame the heart; give one's self entirely over to a thing, be extreme in it; burn with love; — *sa'il*, A, INF. *sa'al*, have a white forehead, mane and tail; — II. INF. *tas'il*, kindle; excite war, passion, &c.; — IV. INF. *is'al*=II.; — V. INF. *tasa'ul*, be kindled, burn; burn with love; — VIII. INF. *isti'al*, ignite, burn; enflame; get covered with white hair.

شعل *sa'al*, white hair of the forehead and tail; —  $\delta$  *su'la-t*, pl. *su'ul*, *su'ul*, burning piece of

wood; tinder; flame; brightness, light.  
 شعلان *ša'lān*, kindled, inflamed, burning.  
 شعلع *ša'alla'*, great, high.  
 (شعلق), II. *taša'laq*, INF. *taša'luq*, climb, scale.  
 (شعم) *ša'am*, U, INF. *ša'm*, pacify.  
 (شعن) *ša'an*, scattered dry leaves or parts of plants; — *ša'an* and IV. dishevel; — IV. INF. *iš'ān*, see I.; seize in combat the hair of the adversary's forehead; — XI. *iša'ānn*, INF. *iš'inān*, be dishevelled.  
 (شعنب) *ša'nab*, INF. *š*, have the horns bent backwards.  
 (شعلع) *ša'anla'*, great, high.  
 (شعر) *ša'a*, U, INF. *ša'w*, bristle, stand on end; — IV. INF. *iš'ā'*, scatter troops in all directions for plunder; exert one's self zealously in (ب *bi*).  
 شعوب *ša'ūb*, death; — \*.  
 (شعرد) *ša'waz*, INF. *š*, juggler.  
 شعردة *ša'waza-t*, jugglery; legerdemain, sleight of hand.  
 شعردى *ša'waziyy*, juggler; courier, express.  
 شعور *šu'ūr*, INF. of (شعر); consciousness, intellect, knowledge; شعور أرباب *arbab šu'ūr*, the learned.  
 شعيب *ša'ib*, pl. *šu'ub*, travelling-bag with partitions; — *šu'aib*, name of Moses's father-in-law, Jethro.  
 شعير *ša'ir*, barley; comrade; — *š* *ša'ira-t*, grain of barley; knob at the handle of a knife or the hilt of a sword; pl. *ša'ā'ir*, victim, animal to be sacrificed; ceremonies of the pilgrimage; — *šu'aira-t*, little hair.  
 شعيج *ša'i'*, cart, carriage.  
 شعيفات *šu'aifāt*, little curls on the forehead.  
 شعيل *ša'il*, having a white tail; — *š* *ša'ila-t*, pl. *ša'ā'il*, *ša'il*, *šu'ul*, burning wick; burning match.  
 (شغ) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, scatter

about; go different ways, separate (n.).  
 شغا *šagā*, *šagan*, splayness of tooth.  
 شغاب *šaggāb*, stirrer up of discord, of a tumult.  
 شغارة *šaggāra-t*, flint-stone.  
 شغاف *šagāf*, the innermost heart, core; pericardium; original sin; — also *šugāf*, pain in the pericardium or about the liver.  
 (شعب) *šagab*, U, INF. *šagb*, deviate; A, INF. *šagab*, stir up discord, revolt, tumult; — II. INF. *tašgīb*, foment discord; — III. INF. *mu-šagaba-t*, try to injure one, make a quarrel with.  
 شغب *šagab*, *šagb*, discord, tumult, revolt; — *šagīb*, *šigabb*, trouble-maker, factionist.  
 شغبر *šagbar*, شغبر *šagbaz*, jackal; — II. *tašagbar*, INF. *tašagbur*, get entangled, mixed up.  
 (شغر) *šagar*, INF. *šagr*, lift the leg to make water (dog); be far from; be given up and left defenceless; drive away, expel; be separated, dispersed; — III. INF. *mušāgara-t*, intermarry without mutually giving a dowry; — IV. INF. *išgār*, march separate from others; — V. INF. *tašaggur*, career; — VIII. INF. *ištigār*, be numerous, be complicated; be far distant.  
 شغرا *šigar-a* *bigar-a*, in all directions.  
 (شغر) *šagaz*, INF. *šagz*, behave impudently against; stir up discord, excite a tumult.  
 (شغرب) *šagrab*, powerful wrestler; — also شغرب *šagrab*, INF. *š*, trip in wrestling; — II. INF. *tašagrūb*, blow sideways.  
 شغرابى *šagzaba*, *š* *šagzabiyya-t*, شغرابية *šagzabiyya-t*, tripping in wrestling.  
 شغشع *šagsag*, INF. *š*, turn the lance inside the body of the wounded, pierce with the lance; move the bit in the mouth of a horse that

is to be broken in; roar; coo; hasten, hurry (n.).

(شفا) *sagaf*, INF. *sagf*, hurt in the pericardium or about the liver; inspire with violent love; — *sagif*, A, INF. *sagaf*, be passionately in love; — VII. INF. *insigáf*, id.

شفا *sagf* = شفا *sagáf*; — *sagaf*, passionate love.

شفا *sagfar*, handsome woman.

(شغل) *sagal*, INF. *sagl*, *sugl*, occupy (a.), give work; engross; divert from one occupation by means of another; be occupied, engrossed; — II. INF. *tasgíl*, occupy (a.); give work; — IV. INF. *isgál*, id.; — VI. INF. *taságál*, occupy one's self with, busy one's self, pretend to be busy or occupied; be detained from a place by an occupation; — VII. INF. *istigál*, be occupied, engrossed with; work.

شغل *sagl*, *sugl*, *sagal*, *sugul*, pl. *asgál*, *sugúl*, n. u. *š sugla-t*, pl. *suglát*, occupation, work, business; — *sagil*, occupied, busy; — *š sagla-t*, pl. *sugal*, corn-stack.

(شغم) *sagim*, greedy.

(شغنب) *sagnab*, شغنب *sugnáb*, tender branch; — *sagnab*, INF. *š*, be bifurcated.

شغنة *sugna-t*, pl. *sugan*, tender branch; burden; bundle.

(شغو) *sagá*, U, INF. *saguf*, be of unequal length; — شغى *sagi*, A, INF. شفا *sagan*, id.; — II. INF. *tasgiya-t*, emit urine in drops; — IV. INF. *isgá'*, hinder, obstruct.

شغوا *sagwá'*, شغيا *sagyá'*, f. of شغى *agša*, having teeth of unequal length, splay-toothed.

شغير *šiggír*, who stirs up discord.

شغيرة *sagiza-t*, packing-needle.

شغيل *sagil*, occupied, busy.

(شفا) *saff*, I, INF. *safaf*, *sufuf*, *safif*, increase, multiply, and, by opposition, lessen, diminish; be very fine, thin, clear, trans-

parent; — I, INF. *sufuf*, be emaciated; — U, emaciate; get moved, excited, agitated; — I, INF. *šiff*, multiply (n.), increase (n.), exceed, and, by opposition, diminish, remain short of; — IV. INF. *isfáf*, prefer; — VI. INF. *tasáfuf*, drink out; — VIII. INF. *istifáf*, id.; — X. INF. *istisfáf*, try to see through anything transparent, discern; fill with longing for (الى) *ila*; exhaust.

شفا *saff*, *siff*, gain, surplus, increase; loss, decrease, abatement; wind; pl. *sufuf*, transparent material or dress; — *š safá-t*, *šifá-t*, pl. *safawát*, *šifáh*, lip (بنت الش *bint as-šafa-t*, word, speech); praise; edge, border; — *š saffa-t*, pl. *šifáf*, *sufuf*, lip; — *šiffa-t*, *saffa-t*, gain, increase; decrease.

شفا *safa*, *saf-an*, pl. *asfá'*, *sufiyy*, *šiffiyy*, edge, border, seam, corner, angle, end; last remains of life, light, &c.; — *šifá'*, healing, curing (s.), INF. of (شفو); pl. *asfiya-t*, *asáfi*, medicine, remedy; cure, recovery.

شفا *sufárij*, tray or plate with sweets, flowers, &c.

شفا *sufásif*, pitch of thirst.

شفا *safá'a-t*, *šifá'a-t*, intercession, recommendation.

شفا *saffáf*, thin and transparent; — *šifáf*, pl. of شفيف *safif* and شفا *saffa-t*; — *š safáfa-t*, transparency; — *sufáfa-t*, remains of water in a vessel.

شفا *saffán*, cold wind with rain.

شفا *šifáh*, conversation, INF. III. of (شفا); pl. of شفا *safa-t* and شفا *safaha-t*.

شفا *šifáhiyy*, by way of mouth; labial; — *sufáhiyy*, having thick lips.

(شفتى) *safatar*, INF. *š*, be dispersed; (m.) have the nether lip thicker and protruding; — III. *isfatarr*, INF. *isfitrár*, be dispersed; get broken.



شفتان *saftan*, INF. *š*, lie with.  
 شفتورة *saftūra-t*, thick nether lip (m.).  
 (شفر) *safr*, A, INF. *safrā-t*, be inclined to sexual pleasure and easily satisfied (woman); diminish, lessen (n.); — II. INF. *tašfir*, come to the edge or end; be near setting; diminish, waste away (n.).  
 شفر *sufr*, *safr*, pl. *asfār*, edge, border, seam; extreme limit, end; somebody, anybody; — *š* *safrā-t*, pl. *šifār*, border, seam; edge of a sword, &c.; broad blade; knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; servant; somebody; also *sufrā-t*, sufficient store or provisions; — *sufrā-t*, pl. *asfār*, edge of the eye-lids; knife of a shoemaker.  
 (شفا) *šafa*, I, INF. *šafz*, kick with the fore part of the foot.  
 شفا *šafsāf*, cold.  
 (ششفت) *ššaf*, INF. *š*, emaciate; dry up and bend; burn, scorch; emit; sprinkle; tremble; be mixed.  
 ششفت *ššafaq*, pl. *šafāšiq*, paddle of a water-wheel (m.).  
 ششفتى *ššafāliq*, withered old woman.  
 (شفت) *šafa'*, INF. *šaf'*, make equal what was unequal before, pair, couple; adjust, round up; INF. *šafā'a-t*, intercede, speak in favour of (ل *li* or في *fi*); assist in damaging another; — INF. *šaf'*, *šif'*, have a foal and be big with young again; — II. INF. *tašfi'*, accept one's intercession; — V. INF. *tašaffu'*, intercede with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istisfā'*, ask for one's intercession.  
 شفت *šaf'*, things equal, making a couple or pair with another; even number; created beings as couples or pairs; a festival in Mecca; — *š* *šuf'a-t*, pairing,

coupling (s.); right of pre-emption on neighbouring grounds; rescue; madness.  
 شفا *šufa'a'*, pl. of شفت *šafi'*.  
 شفت *šafaf*, little of a thing; INF. of (شفت); — *šufuf*, pl. of شفت *šaffa-t*.  
 (شفت) *šafaq*, U, I, INF. *šafaq*, *šafaqa-t*, feel compassion with, have mercy upon, pardon (على *'ala*); love tenderly; — I, be on one's guard; be afraid; — *šafiq*, A, INF. *šafaq*, be anxiously concerned in one's welfare; — IV. INF. *isfāq*, be on one's guard against; fear and shun; have compassion with; diminish (a.); — V. INF. *tašaffuq*, have compassion.  
 شفت *šafaq*, pl. *asfāq*, evening twilight; ruddy light; compassion, tender sympathy; shore, tract of the coast; — *š* *šafaqa-t*, compassion, solicitude, fond attachment.  
 شفتان *šafqān*, compassionate, kind.  
 شفتة *šafallaqa-t*, a game in which one tries to hit the other's buttocks.  
 (شفت) *šafan*, I, INF. *šufān*; — *šafin*, A, look askance at (with wonder and contempt).  
 شفت *šafin*, *šafn*, *šufan*, sagacious.  
 شفتين *šifnīn*, *šafnīn*, pl. *šafānīn*, turtle-dove.  
 (شفت) *šafāh*, INF. *šafh*, strike on the lip; divert from a thing by other occupation; exhaust another's property by obtrusive begging; — III. INF. *šifāh*, *mušāfaha-t*, bring one's lips close to another's, approach, be near; tell to one's face, communicate by word of mouth; — *š* *šafaha-t*, pl. *šifāh*, lip; — *š* *šafahiyy*, *š*, referring to the lips, labial.  
 (شفو) *šafā*, U, INF. *šafw*, be near setting; appear; — شفى *šafa*, I, INF. *šifā*, cure, heal, pass. *šufi*, recover; — *šafi*, A, INF.

سفا *safan*, set; — IV. INF. *isfá'*, be quite close to (على 'ala); give as a remedy; cure, restore to health; — V. INF. *tasaffi*, recover; calm down, get pacified; satisfy one's revengefulness; — VIII. INF. *istifá'*, recover; rejoice in an enemy's calamity; — X. ask to be cured or for a remedy; consider as a remedy; try to get satisfaction, to vent one's revengefulness.

سفاوات *safawát*, pl. of سفا *safa-t*.

سفو *sufuf*, transparency, INF. of (سفا); — \*.

سفو *safúq*, compassionate, merciful.

سفو *safawiyy*, referring to the lips, labial.

سفو *safi*, (v.) see (سفو); — *safiyy*, labial; — *sufiyy*, pl. of سفا *safan*.

سفو *safir*, edge, border, seam, end.

سفو *safi'*, pl. *sufa'á'*, intercessor, advocate, mediator, protector; ش حايط, possessor of neighbouring ground having a right of pre-emption.

سفو *safif*, thin, transparent; pl. *sifáf*, scorching effect of heat or cold; little of, few.

سفو *safiq*, compassionate, solicitous, well-wisher.

سفو *sufaiha-t*, small lip.

(سقا) *sagg*, U, INF. *sagg*, split, cleave, tear asunder; pierce through; separate (a.); make one's way through a crowd; renounce one's people, stir up discord; INF. *sagg*, *masagga-t*, be troublesome, difficult to deal with, unbearable; bear up with; throw into difficulties, molest; (m.) visit; — II. INF. *tasqúq*, split into many fragments, shatter; pronounce distinctly; — III. INF. *siqáq*, *musáqqa-t*, separate from, renounce, become hostile to, act with hostility towards (acc.); — V. INF. *tasagquq*,

split (n.), separate (n.) into fibres; — VI. INF. *tasáquq*, separate from one another, become enemies; — VII. INF. *insiqáq*, get split, separated; separate (n.); turn a schismatic; — VIII. INF. *ístiqáq*, take half of; derive a word; swerve from the matter in dispute.

سقا *sagg*, pl. *suqúq*, split, rent; half (s.); side; dawn (of morning); molestation; — *siqq*, half (s.); one side of a thing; uterine brother; the beloved (f.); — *suqq*, pl. of سقا *suqqá'*; — *siqqa-t*, visit (m.); — *siqqa-t*, *suqqa-t*, pl. *siqaq*, *suqaq*, half (s.); rag; chip; long piece of cloth; garment open in front; door-wing; distance; long and difficult journey; great hardship; — *suqqa-t*, folded piece of paper or cloth, note, scrap, letter; diploma, mandate (m.).

(سقا) *saga'*, INF. *sag'*, *suqú'*, pierce through; cleave or hurt the head; part the hair.

سقا *sagan*, *saga*, also *sagá'*, *siqá'*, misery, distress; impudence; — *sagqá'*, pl. *suqq*, wide in the womb.

سقا *sagáhiq*, pl. of سقا *sagahib*.

سقا *sagáha-t*, ugliness, horridness, abomination, infamy.

سقا *sagáza*, pl. of سقا *sagz*.

سقا *sagqár*, pl. of سقا *sagír*; name of a fish.

سقا *sagára*, lie; pl. of سقا *sagír*.

سقا *sagáhib*, pl. سقا *sagah-  
tab*.

سقا *sugáfa-t*, potsherds.

سقا *siqáq*, separation, renunciation, discord, dissension, hostility, rebellion; — *suqáq*, pl. chaps of the skin.

سقا *sagáwa-t*, *siqáwa-t*, distress, misery; impudence; malice, rebellion, murder and robbery.

سقا *siqáwiyy*, miserable, in distress.

شقب *saqb*, *siqb*, pl. *siqáb*, *siqaba-t*, *saqaba-t*, *suqúb*, mountain-cleft; cavity in a rock where birds build their nests; narrow mountain-pass; low-ground with stagnating water; — *siqb*, *saqab*, a tree with lotus-like fruit.

(شقب) *saqah*, INF. *saqh*, break (a.); lift the leg to make water; soil, pollute; — *saquh*, INF. *saqáha-t*, be ugly, horrid, abominable; be mean, vile, infamous; make fun of, scoff at, scold; — IV. INF. *isqáh*, remove (a.) to a great distance; have dates beginning to ripen; — *saqha-t*, red intermingled with white.

(شقب) *saqahtab*, pl. *saqáhiṭ*, *saqáṭib*, ram with strong horns.

شقب *saqahiyy*, red.

شقب *siqda-t*, good grass for food.

(شقب) *saqaz*, I, INF. *saqz*, depart, emigrate; — *saqiz*, A, INF. *saqaz*, have a malignant look, injure by it; — III. INF. *muśáqaza-t*, oppose with hostility; — IV. INF. *isqáz*, expel, drive away.

شقب *saqz*, *siqz*, fault, blemish, blame; also *suqaz* and *siqzán*, pl. *saqáza*, young of the chameleon; young of the *qaṣa* or of the sparrow-hawk; also *siqzán*, *saqazán*, wolf; — *saqiz*, id.; also *saqazán*, having a malignant look; sleepless.

شقب *saqzá'*, شقب *saqaza*, hungry eagle.

(شقب) *saqir*, A, INF. *saqar*, *suqra-t*, be of a light red, bay; have red hair; — *saqur*, id.; — IX. *isqarr*, INF. *isqirár*, id.

شقب *saqr*, pl. *suqúr*, pressing and necessary business; — *saqir*, *ḥ*, pl. *saqirát*, *suqqár*, *siqrán*, *suqára*, *suqqára*, anemony; red tulip; — *suqar*, cock; lie; — *ḥ* *suqra-t*, light red, bay-colour.

شقب *saqráq*, *siqráq*, *saqarráq*, *siqarráq*, green magpie; green woodpecker.

شقب *siqrán*, anemony; pl. of شقب *saqir*.

(شقب) *saqsaq*, INF. *ḥ*, pronounce distinctly; twitter, peep; talk very glibly; roar, cry out; — *ḥ* *siqsiqa-t*, pl. *saqásiq*, part of a camel's throat which is protruded in roaring, sound produced by it; glibness of tongue, great eloquence; Persian belt; — *ḥ* *siqsiqiyy*, loud.

(شقب) *siq*, portion, share, lot; piece of ground; partnership; a good horse; — II. *saqqas*, INF. *tasqís*, divide and distribute in equal parts.

شقب *saqaṭiyya-t*, tuft of hair in the middle of the head (m.).

(شقب) *saqa'*, put the mouth to the vessel and drink; injure by the evil eye; heap up, pile up; — II. INF. *tasqí'*, offend by reviling what another honours; revile on account of one's religion.

(شقب) *saqaf*, pl. *siqáf*, earthen pot; potsherd; — *saqaf*, and II. *saqqaf*, INF. *tasqif*, cut into pieces, split; — *ḥ* *saqfa-t*, pl. *saqaf*, *siqaf*, potsherd; chip; piece; small coin.

شقب *saqaq*, length of a horse's body; — *siqaq*, pl. of شقب *siqqa-t*.

(شقب) *saqal*, U, INF. *saql*, weigh a coin or money; lie with; (m.) lift up, pull up, hoist.

(شقب) *saqlab*, INF. *ḥ*, turn topsyturvy; overthrow; tumble over; stir (n.), bestir one's self; — II. INF. *tasqalub*, be overthrown, tumble; roll about, turn restlessly from one side to the other (in bed).

شقب *saqam*, *ḥ*, a species of date; a species of the palm-tree.

(شقب) *saqan*, INF. *saqn*, do little, give scantily, diminish (a.); — *saqun*, INF. *suqúna-t*, be little, paltry; — IV. INF. *isqán*, have

but a small fortune ; give little.

هشتم *saqn, saqin*, little of, paltry.

(هشتم), II. *saqqah*, INF. *tasqih*, have dates which begin to ripen.

(هشتم) *saqá*, v, make miserable, throw into calamities ; surpass in bearing up with distress ; —

هشتم *saqí*, A, INF. *saq-an, saqá'*, *saqwa-t, siqwa-t, saqáwa-t, siqáwa-t*, be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy ; — هشتم *saqa*, split, tear asunder ; I, INF. *saqq*, pierce through ; — III. INF. *musáqát*, vie in bearing up with distress ; assist in need of war ; — IV. INF. *isqá'*, throw into misery, render unhappy ; comb the hair or beard ; — هـ *saqwa-t, siqwa-t*, misery, distress, misfortune ; malice ; INF. of (هشتم).

هشتم *saqúr, suqúr*, urgent business ; —

هشتم *saqúl*, plummet.

هشتم *saqí, saqa* (v.), see (هشتم) ; — *saqiyy*, هـ, pl. *asqiya'*, miserable, distressed, unhappy, wretched ; impudent ; villain, criminal, robber and murderer, rebel ; — هـ *saqiyya-t*, malice ; doings of a robber and murderer (m.).

هشتم *saqih*, disfigured, ugly ; weakened.

هشتم *saqiz*, sleepless ; having a malignant look.

هشتم *saqis*, partner, shareholder ; partnership, share.

هشتم *saqit*, هشتم *saqiz*, earthenware.

هشتم *saqiq*, pl. *asiqqa'*, split, torn ; one half or side ; uterine brother ; — هـ *saqíqa-t*, pl. *saqá'iq*, split, rent (s.) ; one half or side ; one-sided headache ; mountain-pass ; uterine sister ; also *saqiq*, pl. *saqá'iq*, anemomy ; peony ; هشتم *saqiq al-má'*, wood-violet.

هشتم *saqin*, little of, little, small, paltry.

(هك) *sakk*, v, INF. *sakk*, doubt, be doubtful, suspect ; be scandal-

ised ; cause doubts or scruples ; scandalise ; pierce with a lance to the bones, pierce through ; lean upon or against ; lean towards, adhere, cohere ; halt, limp ; arm one's self from head to foot ; build the houses in one row ; — II. INF. *tasikik*, cause doubts or scruples, scandalise ; — V. INF. *tasakkuk*, have doubts, suspicions ; scruples ; be scandalised ; — VII. INF. *insikák*, be thrust into.

هك *sakk*, pl. *sukúk*, doubt, uncertainty, suspicion, scruple, scandal, hesitation ; small rent or split ; arsenic ; — *sikk*, upper garment ; case, sheath ; — *sukk*, split, schism, tumult, commotions ; — هـ *sakka-t*, thrust of a lance ; wound in the side ; (m.) frontlet of gold-pieces ; — *sikka-t*, pl. *sikak*, arms, equipment for war ; wedge driven in for the purpose of fastening ; — *sukka-t*, difficulty ; split ; schism.

(هك) *saka'*, INF. *sak*, penetrate, pierce through ; grow ; — هكى *saki*, A, INF. *saka'*, be chapped ; — IV. INF. *iská'*, push forth branches.

هك *saká'*, illness ; complaint ; — هـ *sakát*, id. ; accusation, reproach ; fault.

هك *sakára-t*, piece, portion ; small piece of cultivated ground (m.).

هك *sakkáz*, هـ *sakkáwa-t*, who prematurely emits the sperm in coition.

هك *sakáwa-t*, a malignant repulsive being.

هك *suká'a, saká'a*, a thin thorn.

هك *sakák*, region, side ; — *sikák*, houses built in a single row ; — *sukkák*, pl. هك *sákk*, completely armed ; — هـ *sakáka-t*, tract of land.

هك *sikál*, similarity, likeness, accordance ; INF. III. of (هكل) ; pl. *sukul*, tether ; girth ; — هـ

*sikála-t*, mingled hue of red and white.  
 هكاه *sikáh*, similarity; neighbourhood; — \*.  
 هكاره *sakáwa-t*, complaint.  
 هكافر *saká'ir*, pl. front locks.  
 هكايه *sikáya-t*, *sakáya-t*, complaint; accusation.  
 هكب *sukb*, gift, present; requital, reward.  
 (هكد) *sakad*, U, INF. *sakd*, give; — II. INF. *taskid*, present with; — IV. INF. *iskád*, id.; acquire anything valueless.  
 هكد *sakd*, present; thank.  
 (هكر) *sakar*, U, INF. *sukr*, *sukúr*, *sukrán*, thank; praise; reward; (also IV.) sprout; *sakir*, A, INF. *sakar*, abound in milk, in water; be rich, liberal; be fat; — III. INF. *musákara-t*, prove thankful to (acc.); — IV. abound in milk; have cattle abounding in milk; see I.; — V. INF. *tasákkur*, thank one (J li) for (acc.); speak but well of (من *min*); — VIII. INF. *istikár*, abound in milk; rain plentifully.  
 هكر *sakr*, coition; also *sikr*, pudenda of a woman; — *sukr*, pl. *sukúr*, thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; reward from God; — *sukur*, pl. of هكير *sakír*; — *sukkar*, pl. of هككر *sákkir*, thankful, &c.; — *sakara-t*, abundance of milk in the udder; — *sakira-t*, pl. -át, *sakára*, *sakra*, abounding in milk.  
 هكران *sukrán*, thanks, thankfulness; praise, glorification.  
 هكرانيه *sukráníyya-t*, thankfulness, gratitude.  
 هكرية *sakariyya-t*, return of the camels from the spring pastures.  
 (هكز) *sakaz*, U, INF. *sakaz*, tip with the finger; sting with words, slander, backbite; pierce with a lance; lie with.  
 (هكس) *sakus*, INF. *sakása-t*, be

malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable; — III. INF. *musákasa-t*, show one's self thus towards (acc.); — VI. INF. *tasákus*, be so towards one another.  
 هكس *saks*, *sakis*, *sakus*, S, pl. *suks*, bearing ill-will, malignant, difficult to deal with, unsociable.  
 هكسكه *saksaka-t*, sharp arms; armour.  
 هكس *sakis* = هكس *sakis*.  
 (هكج) *saka'*, INF. *sak'*, pull up the head of a camel by the bridle; — *saki'*, A, INF. *saka'*, groan much, feel pain; be angry; be full of pain; — IV. INF. *iská'*, provoke to anger, molest.  
 هكج *saki'*, sleepless; ill-tempered, out of humour, peevish.  
 هكك *sikak*, pl. of هككه *sikka-t*; — *sukuk*, pl. of هككيه *sakika-t*.  
 (هكل) *sakal*, U, INF. *sakl*, tie three feet of a beast together; mark a text with the vowel-points; (also II. and IV.) place two shades of colour, &c. side by side; just begin to get red and ripen; — *sakil*, A, INF. *sakal*, be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, difficult; be of mixed hue, as black and white, red and white, &c.; be coquettish; — II. INF. *taskil*, tether, tie up; vocalise; form, shape; see I.; tuck up the clothes or sleeves; plait the hair on both sides of the forehead; — III. INF. *musákala-t*, resemble another, remind (one) of another by features or qualities; agree, accord, suit, fit; — IV. INF. *iskál*, be ambiguous, obscure, confused, difficult; vocalise; see I.; be of a mixed hue; — V. INF. *tasákkul*, get into shape, take such or such a form; be vocalised; get shaded with different hues; — VI. INF. *tasákul*, resemble one another, agree, fit together.  
 هكل *sakl*, pl. *askál*, *sukúl*, resemblance; exterior, personal de-

scription; shape, form, figure; manner, way, fashion, taste; garb; kind, species, variety; religion, creed, belief; coquettishness; vocalisation of a text; suppression of the second and seventh letter of a foot when both are quiescent; pl. *askāl*, difficult and complicated matter; object of dispute;—*sīkl*, resemblance; phantom, bugbear; coquettishness;—*sukl*, pl. of *askal*, of mixed hue;—*sukul*, pl. of *sīkāl*;—*š sukla-t*, red mixed with white; reddish whiteness; shading of two hues.

هكلا *saklā'*, f. of *askal*, of mixed hue.

(هك) *sakam*, U, INF. *sakm*, *sakim*, bite; INF. *sakm*, requite, give a present in return, reward; bribe; bridle; = *sakim*, A, INF. *sakam*, be hungry;—IV. reward, reciprocate a present.

هك *sukm*, reward, reciprocation of a present; present; pl. of *sakima-t*;—*sakim*, lion.

هك *sukma*, mutual present.

(هك) III. *sākah*, INF. *sīkāh*, *musā-kaha-t*, resemble, be related;—IV. INF. *iskāh*, be complicated, difficult;—VI. INF. *tasākuh*, resemble one another.

(هك) *sakā*, U, (also *saka*, I) INF. *sakwān*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, *sakā-wa-t*, *sīkāya-t*, *sakīyya-t*, complain; accuse; feel pain or complain of such;—INF. *sakw*, *sakwa*, *sakāt*, befall, visit sorely (illness, &c.);—II. INF. *tasakīya-t*, allow one to complain, listen to his complaints; prepare the skin bag for making butter;—IV. INF. *iskā'*, cause to complain, listen to one's complaints, and, by opposition, cut short one's complaints; injure and pain still more;—V. INF. *tasakkī*, complain, complain to, bring forth a complaint or accusation;

—VI. INF. *tasākī*, complain of one another; accuse or reproach each other;—VIII. INF. *istikā'*, complain; ache; complain to, accuse; use the following:—*š sakwa-t*, pl. *sakawāt*, *sīkā'*, bag of kid-skin for milk or water; complaint.

هك *sakwā*, complaint.

هك *sakūsa'*, هك *sakūsa*, flax-silk.

هك *sakūr*, very thankful; thanking (adj.); paying, worth the trouble; satisfied with a little;—\*

هك *sukūriyya-t*, chicory.

هك *sakwa*, complaint; accusation; pain, ache, suffering, illness.

هك *saka*, (v.) see (هك);—*sakī'*, (v.) see (هك);—*sukka*, sharp bit;—*sakkiy*, *š*, who always complains or ails; who is complained of;—*sakīyy*, doubtful; uncertain; irresolute, hesitating;—*š sakīyya-t*, complaint; rest.

هك *sakir*, pl. *sukur*, bark of a tree; shoots of a root; small leaves, branches, feathers, &c., between larger ones; hair in the face and neck.

هك *sakika-t*, pl. *sakā'ik*, *sukuk*, troop, people; sect; custom, usage; gullet; fruit-basket.

هك *sakil*, well formed, handsome, pretty.

هك *sakim*, INF. of (هك);—*š sakima-t*, pl. *sakā'im*, *sukm*, *sakim*, handle of a vessel or pot; bit of a bridle (هدید الش *sadid as-sakima-t*, hard of mouth, restive); maliciousness; haughtiness; poison; rust, dirt; hunting panther.

(هل) *sall*, U, INF. *sall*, *salal*, drive away the camels, drive away; INF. *sall*, sew with wide stitches, stitch together; shed tears;—A, INF. *sall*, *salal*, be dried up, withered, maimed;—IV. INF. *islāl*, cause the hand to wither;

— VII. INF. *insilâl*, be driven away.

هلا *salan*, limb, &c.=هلو *silw*; — *sallâ'*, dried up or withered hand.

هلافة *sallâfa-t*, courtesan; concubine.

هلق *salûq*, stick; scourge; scourging (s.); refractory; — *sallâq*, wallet of a beggar.

هلال *salâl*, withering of an arm or hand; — *sallâl*, who urges on violently.

هلايا *salâyâ*, pl. of هلية *saliyya-t*.

(هلين) *salban*, INF. *š*, render pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tasalbun*, be or become pretty; — *š salbana-t*, beauty, elegance (m.).

هلبى *salabiyy*, pretty, handsome, elegant; barber.

هلمجم *saljam*, turnip (Pers.).

(هلع) *salah*, A, INF. *salh*, strip (n.); (m.) put off the frock, renounce the ecclesiastical state; reject, leave aside; — undress, strip (a.); unfrock, secularise a monk or priest; plunder; carry on highway robbery; — V. INF. *tasalluh*, be robbed.

هلمها *salhan*, *salhâ'*, pl. *sulh*, sharp sword.

هلمف *sillaḥf*, of a weak frame, of a vacillating gait.

(هلع) *salah*, cut to pieces with a sword.

هلع *salh*, volley; root, origin, race; sperm.

(هلمجب) *salḥab*, stammering.

(هلعق) II. *tasaldaq*, INF. *tasalduq*, rob with violence, plunder; — *š saldaqa-t*, theft, robbery.

هلمش *silš*, pl. *sulš*, root; — *salis*, awkward, clumsy; — II. *salas*, INF. *tasliš*, take root, push the roots deeply into the ground.

(هلمشل) *salsal*, INF. *š*, emit in drops; fall in drops, trickle; — II. INF. *tasalsul*, id.; shed.

هلمشل *salsal*, *š salsala-t*, dropping, trickling (s.); — *sulsul*, lean, thin; nimble, alert; also *salsal*,

willing to serve, to render services.

(هلقا) *salḥ*, knife; — *š silḥa-t*, pl. *silḥ*, long thin arrow.

هلقا *salḥâ'*, knife.

(هلع) *salag*, INF. *salg*, break one's skull.

هلمجم *salgam*, turnip; pl. *salâgim*, moustache.

(هلق) *salag*, I, INF. *salq*, whip, flog, scourge; split lengthwise; go off, fire off, give a volley; lie with; tumble in, slip (earth); — VIII. INF. *istilâq*, get wind of, suspect, surmise; find out (a secret).

هلق *silq*, *salig*, a small fish; eel; — *silqa-t*, ova of the Lybian lizard; — *salaga-t*, wooden hammer; horse-breakers, equerries.

هلال *salal*, withering of the hand; stain which cannot be taken out; driving away (s.) — *salal*, *sulul*=هلول *sulûl*.

هلو *silw*, pl. *aslâ'*, limb; body; stump; rest, ruins; — *š silwa-t*, limb, piece, portion.

هلموش *salûš*, awkward, clumsy.

هلموك *salûk*, *silûk*, هلق *salûq*, *silûq*, sirocco.

هلمول *salûl*, nimble, alert; willing to serve, to render services, friendly, obliging; old.

هلميع *salîḥ*, small carpet, mat; sound.

هلميك *salik*, volley.

هلميل *salîl*, pl. *asilla-t*, *silla-t*, under garment beneath a coat of mail; horse-cloth; swelling muscles of the neck and back; mucus; innermost part.

هلمية *saliyya-t*, pl. *salâyâ*, remains of cattle; piece; part, portion.

(هلم) *samm* (*samamtu*), U, INF. *samm*, *samîm*, *šimmîma*, smell (a.); take air, go into the open air; deviate; be proud; — *samimtu*, A, smell; — pass. *summ*, be tested, probed; — II,

(also IV.) INF. *tašmim*, smell (a.), make smell; — III. INF. *mušamma-t*, smell at; — IV. INF. *ismām*, see II.; walk along with uplifted head; deviate; — V. INF. *tašammum*, VIII. INF. *istimām*, smell; — X. INF. *istismām*, want to smell; inhale the smell.

شم *šamm*, smelling (s.), sense of smell, smell; — *šamma-t*, smell; a little of, a spark; pinch (of snuff); — *šumm*, pl. and —

هما *šammā'*, f. of *asamm*, having a straight nose, &c.

شمات *šamāt*, *šamāta-t*, rejoicing at another's misfortune; *šamāta-t*, tumult; — *šimāt*, and —

شماتي *šamāta*, pl. who have been disappointed, deceived in their hopes.

شماج *šamāj*, skin of a grape, &c., that is thrown away in eating; a little of.

شمار *šamār*, fennel.

شمارق *šamāriq*, شماريق *šamāriq*, torn.

شماريق *šamāriq*, pl. of شماراج *šimrāj*.

شماريق *šamāriq*, pl. of شماراج *šimrāj* and شماروق *šimrūq*.

(شمان), III. *isma'azz*, INF. *ismi'az*, contract (n.), shrink, shudder; feel horror, shrink from.

شماس *šammās*, pl. *šamāmisat*, priest, deacon; priest's attendant at mass.

شماس *šumās*, haste, hurry.

شماط *šimāt*, greens; aromatic herbs for seasoning.

شماطيط *šamāṭiṭ*, pl. of شماط *šimṭāṭ*.

شماع *šammā'*, seller of wax; chandler.

شمال *šamāl*, *šam'al*, *šam'all*, pl. *šamā'il*, north; left hand or side; — *šimāl*, pl. *-āt*, northwind; pl. *ašmul*, *šamā'il*, *šumul*, left hand or side (شمالين) *zū šimālain*, amphidexter); bad omen or augury; handful of ears; pl. *šamā'il*, natural dispo-

sition, character, virtues; case, sheath; — \*.

شمالي *šamāliyy*, *š*, northern (النور *an-nūraš-šamāliyy*, aurora borealis); cold day.

شماليل *šamāliḷ*, pl. of شمول *šumlūl*.

شمام *šimām*, smelling at (s.); — *šammām*, *šammāma-t*, a fragrant striped melon; pl. *-āt*, perfumes; — *šamāma-t*, nose-gay; — *šammāma-t*, wick-holder. شماسة *šamāmisa-t*, pl. of شماسة *šamāmas*.

شماميط *šamāmīṭ*, pl. of شموط *šam-mūṭ*.

شمامل *šamāmūl*, pl. of شمول *šammūl*.

شمال *šamā'il*, pl. of همال *šamāl*, *šimāl* and شميلة *šamāila-t*.

شما *šambā'*, having clean teeth and a sweet breath.

(شمت) *šamīt*, A, INF. *šamat*, *šamāta-t*, rejoice at another's misfortune; — II. INF. *tašmīt*, (also IV.) blast one's hopes, disappoint; (also IV.) cause to rejoice at another's misfortune; wish a blessing to one who sneezes; — IV. INF. *ismāt*, see II.; — V. INF. *tašammūt*, get disappointed; return without booty; — VIII. INF. *istimāt*, begin to grow fat.

(شمج) *šamāj*, U, INF. *šamj*, sew with long stitches; urge to haste.

(شمجر) *šamjar*, INF. *š*, flee in terror, run away from fear.

(شمحط) *šamḥaṭ*, شمحات *šimḥāt*, شمحوط *šumḥūṭ*, disproportionately long.

(شمع) *šamaḥ*, INF. *šamḥ*, *šumūḥ*, be high, lofty; bear one's head high, be proud; — II. heighten, raise, elevate; turn up; — VI. INF. *tašāmūḥ*, be very high; turn proud.

شمع *šamaḥ*, high and distant aim; — *šummaḥ*, pl. of شامع *šamīḥ*, high.

(شمخار) *šamḥar*, INF. *š*; be proud,



- haughty; — III. *ismaḥarr*, INF. *ismiḥrār*, be tall, high.
- شما *summaḥr*, *simmaḥr*, haughty, proud.
- شما *summaḥs*, *simmaḥs*, sagacious; great, bulky, gigantic; — *ḥ summaḥsa-t*, and—
- شما *summaḥsisa-t*, great old age.
- (شما) *samaz*, I, INF. *samz*, *simáz*, *sumúz*, have conceived, be fructified; tuck up.
- شما *summaz*, pl. of شما *sámiz*, pregnant, fructified; — *ḥ sama-za-t*, fructification of the palm-tree.
- شما *simzár*, شما *samzar*, *simzar*, quick pace or walk; — *ḥ sim-zára-t*, id.; nimble, alert, agile.
- (شما) *samar*, U, I, INF. *samr*, walk with drawn sinews, walk with a light step and elegantly, walk proudly; hasten, hurry; draw together, contract; tuck up; cut the dates from the tree; — II. INF. *tasmir*=I.; — IV. INF. *ismár*, urge to haste; — V. INF. *tasammur*, tuck up one's garments; make ready for; walk fast; walk leisurely; — VIII. INF. *istimár*, walk apace.
- شما *simr*, liberal; nimble, alert; looking sharply at, examining carefully; — *samar*, part of Arabia, in the north of Najd; — *simirr*, great, portentous.
- شما *simrāj*, pl. *samārij*, lie.
- شما *simrāḥ*, pl. *samāriḥ*, branch of a palm-tree with a bunch of dates; vine-shoot; bunch of grapes; mountain-summit; whiteness of a horse's forehead.
- (شما) *sumruj*, thin tissue; — *samraj*, INF. *ḥ*, sew badly and with long stitches; interlard one's speech with lies; nurse and nourish well.
- (شما) *samraḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, cut off the dates.

- (شما) *samardal*, شما *samarzal*, long; swift; fine, handsome.
- شما *samra-t*, fennel.
- شما *sumruj*=شما *sumruj*.
- شما *sumrūḥ*=شما *simrāḥ*.
- شما *samariyy*, *simiriyy*, *sumariyy*, *simmariyy*, *ḥ*, nimble, alert, agile.
- شما *samrír*, cap.
- (شما) *samaz*, U, INF. *samz*, feel aversion, abhor, shrink from, run away; — V. INF. *tasammuz*, contract (n.), shrink, frown.
- (شما) *samas*, I, U, INF. *sams*, be bright and sunny; show hatred and enmity; — INF. *simás*, *sumús*, be restive; — *samis*, A, INF. *samas*, be sunny; — II. INF. *tasmis*, expose to the sun; serve at mass; — IV. INF. *ismás*, be sunny; — V. INF. *tasammus*, be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask.
- شما *sams*, f. pl. *sumús*, sun; gold; source, spring; middle and head-piece (of an ornament); — *sums*, pl. of شما *samis*; — *ḥ samsa-t*, pl. *samasát*, image of the sun; idol, statue, image; plate of a door-lock.
- شما *simail*, elephant.
- شما *simsiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to the sun, solar; sunny; — *ḥ sam-siyya-t*, sun-shade; (m.) umbrella.
- شما *simsiqa-t*=شما *siqsiqa-t*.
- شما *samsam*, INF. *ḥ*, do repeatedly or with interruptions.
- (شما) *samaš*, INF. *sams*, urge on violently; beat; — *samiš*, A, INF. *samaš*, talk quickly; — II. INF. *tasmiš*, urge on violently, goad an animal into restiveness; — VII. INF. *insimás*, be seized with terror.
- (شما) *samsar*, INF. *ḥ*, press hard, drive into a corner.
- (شما) *samaš*, mix; fill; lose its dates or leaves; (m.) grasp, take away everything; pull

- (the ear) ; — *samif*, A, INF. *samať*, turn grey ; (m.) grow suddenly.
- شمط *sumť*, pl. شمط *sumťá'*, f. شيطان *sumťán*, pl. of اشمط *asmať*, turning grey.
- شمط *simťát*, pl. *samátif*, troop ; rag, tatter.
- شمط *sumťút*, great, tall, long ; = the previous.
- شمط *simťif*, pl. *samátif* = شمط *simťát*.
- (شمط) *samať*, U, INF. *samať*, prevent, hinder ; mix ; take away gradually and in small quantities ; try to instigate, to move.
- (شمع) *sam'*, *sama'*,  $\delta$ , pl. *sumú'* wax ; wax-candle, candle, torch, lantern ; ش على *sam'* 'asaliyy, yellow wax ; ش كافرئ *sam'* *ká-furiyy*, white wax ; —  $\delta$  *sam'a-t*, pl. *sam'*, *sumú'*, wax-candle ; piece of wax or of a candle.
- (شمع) *sama'*, INF. *sam'*, *sumú'*, *masma'a-t*, play, sport ; INF. *sumú'*, be dispersed ; — II. INF. *tasmi'*, cover or smear with wax, wax ; cause to play ; — IV. INF. *ismá'*, shine.
- شمعان *sam'dán*, pl. *samá'idán*, candlestick (Pers.).
- (شمع) , III. *isma'afť*, INF. *ismiťát*, be full of anger.
- (شمع) *sam'al*,  $\delta$  *sam'ala-t*, brisk, nimble, alert ; — *sam'al*, INF.  $\delta$ , get dispersed ; — II. INF. *tasam'ul*, get dispersed ; — III. *isma'all*, INF. *ismi'lál*, impend, be close at hand ; disperse and seek eagerly ; walk fast ; —  $\delta$  *sam'ala-t*, Jewish way of reading holy scripture.
- (شمعون) *sam'un*, Simeon.
- شمع *sam'iyy*, of wax, waxen ; seller of wax.
- (شمع) *samiq*, A, INF. *samaq*, be boisterously merry, almost mad with merriment ; — V. INF. *tasamnuq*, id. ; sink (in mud, &c.).
- شمق *simiqq*,  $\delta$ , great, tall, long.

- (شمل) *samal*, U, INF. *saml*, *sumál*, hold, contain, encompass ; extend to all, have effect upon all ; surround from all sides admit the stallion and conceive ; INF. *saml*, attack from the left ; expose to the north wind ; — *samil*, A, INF. *samal*, *sumál*, wrap up in a cloak ; comprise all, apply or extend to all ; meet with a north wind ; — II. INF. *tasmił*, (also IV.) make to comprise or contain ; expose to the north wind ; — IV. INF. *ismál*, see II. ; have north wind ; blow from the north ; wrap one up in a cloak ; — V. INF. *tasammul*, wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak ; — VIII. INF. *istimál*, id. ; comprise, contain, consist of (على *'ala*) ; surround from all sides, encompass ; extend to all, be general.
- شمل *saml*, collection, union ; reunion, seeing again (s.) ; covering, veiling (s.) ; comprehension, conception ; north wind ; also *samal*, great number, troop ; — *siml*, *simill*, bunch of dates ; — *samal*, shoulder ; pl. *asmál*, small quantity ; a handful of ears ; north wind ; — *sumul*, pl. of شمالة *simál* ; —  $\delta$  *samla-t*, pl. *simál*, cloak ; kerchief, small turban ; — *simla-t*, way of wrapping one's self up in a cloak ; — *sumla-t*, generality : شمالة *umm as-sumla-t*, the world, wine ; — *samala-t*, small quantity ; — *similla-t*, and—
- شمال *simlál*, pl. *samálíl*, swift, fleet ; the left hand.
- شمال *samlal*, INF.  $\delta$ , be alert, agile, nimble ; walk apace.
- شمال *sumlál*, pl. *samálíl*, small quantity ; shoulder.
- شمم *samam*, height, sublimity ; summit ; length and straightness of the nose ; nearness ; distance ; INF. of (شم).
- (شمذ) *samhaz*, sharp ; iron ; swift

- and having sharp teeth ; — *šamhaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , make thin ; sharpen.
- (شمر) *šamā*, U, INF. *šumuww*, be high, lofty, sublime ; be highly honoured ; — II. INF. *tašmiya-t*, smell (a.).
- شمر *šamūh*, wide, stretching far ; — *šumūh*, height ; pride, INF. of (شمع).
- شمر *šammūr*, diamond.
- شمر *šamūs*, pl. *šums*, *šumus*, restive, headstrong, impatient of a rider ; wine ; — *šumūs*, restiveness ; headstrongness ; — \* .
- شمر *šamūs*, nimble, brisk.
- شمر *šammūt*, pl. *šamāmūt*, skein ; yarn on the spindle.
- شمر *šamūt*, disposed to play and sport ; — \* .
- شمر *šamūl*, cooled ; pure wine ; north wind ; — *šumūl*, encompassing, &c. ; contents, collection of the mind, INF. of (شمل) ; — *šammūl*, pl. *šamāmūl*, mulberry ; raspberry (m.).
- شمر *šamām*, fragrant.
- شمر *šamūt*, rebuke, scolding ; quarrel, tumult, clamour, screaming.
- شمر *šimmūr*, brisk, nimble, alert.
- شمر *šamīs*, exposed to the sun, sunny ; —  $\delta$  *šumaisa-t*, little sun.
- شمر *šamūt*, mixed ; of two colours.
- شمر *šamūl*, north wind ; —  $\delta$  *šamīla-t*, pl. *šamā'il*, natural disposition, character, quality, virtue, talents.
- شمر *šamīm*, INF. of (شم) ; odour, perfume ; fragrant ; smelling (adj.) ; high, lofty, sublime ; —  $\delta$  *šamīma-t*, odour, stench.
- شمر *šimmīma*, odour, smell, INF. of (شم).
- (ش) *šann*, U, INF. *šann*, pour out slowly, water the wine ; (also IV.) disperse (a.) the troops for plunder ; — II. INF. *tašnīn*, sprinkle with sand ; — IV. INF. *īšnān*, see I. ; — V. INF. *tašannun*, be old and worn out ; — VI. INF. *tašānūn*, id. ; be wrinkled ; be mixed ; — X. INF. *īstīšnān*, grow lean, thin.
- ش *šann*,  $\delta$ , pl. *šīnān*, old withered skin-bag.
- (ش) *šana'*, هنى *šani'*, A, INF. *šan'*, *šin'*, *sun'*, *šanā'a-t*, *šan'an*, *šana'an*, *šana'ana-t*, *mašna'*, *mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, hate, detest (ب *bi*) ; admit one's claim on a debt and pay him.
- ش *šunnā'*, pl. of هانى *šānī*, hater, enemy ; —  $\delta$  *šunāt*, id. ; — *šanā'at*, hatred, detestation, abhorrence.
- ش *šunābig*, lion ; thick, stout.
- ش *šandīn*, pl. of هتان *šintān* and هنتيان *šintiyān*.
- ش *šanāh*, young camel ; also :  $\delta$  *šanāhiyy*,  $\delta$ , big and clumsy ; — *šīnāh*, pl. *šunūh*, drunkard.
- ش *šīnāh*, mountain-knob.
- ش *šanāšūb*, هتخاب *šin-ḥāb* and هتخوب *sunḥūb*.
- ش *šanār*, disgrace, dishonour.
- ش *šunara*, cat.
- ش *šanāš*, هتاسى *šanāšīyy*, *šunāšīyy*, tall, strong and swift.
- ش *šināt*, pl. *šināfāt*, *šanā'if*, woman with a rosy complexion.
- ش *šināz*, mountain-summit ; fleshiness.
- ش *šanāzī*, pl. of هتظاة *šanžāt* and هتظوة *šunžurwa-t*.
- ش *šanā'*,  $\delta$  *šanā'a-t*, ugliness, abomination, ignominy.
- ش *šanā'if*, pl. of هتاعاف *šin'āf*.
- ش *šanāq*, *šināq*, tall, long ; — *šināq*, string to tie up a skin-bag ; bow-string ; acceptance of the blood-money.
- ش *šanān*, *šan'an*, f.  $\delta$  and هتاسى *šan'a*, hating, detesting (adj.) ; hateful, hated ; — *šīnān*, pl. of  $\delta$  *šann* ; — *šunān*, cold water ; dripping ;  $\delta$  *šunāna-t*, anything dripping, drops.
- ش *šanā'if*, pl. of هتاسى *šināf*.
- ش *šanā'īya-t*, f. hated, hostile.
- (ش) *šanīb*, A, INF. *šanab*, have

fresh and beautiful teeth, fresh lips ; be cold.

شعب *šanab*, beauty, purity, freshness and sharpness of the teeth ; cold ; pl. *šanabāt*, *ašnāb*, moustache ; — *š ſumba-t*, coldness.

شعب *šambā'* = شعبا.

(شعب) *šambas*, INF. *š*, adhere, put one's hand to ; take hold of the heart.

شعب *šambas*, lion ; — *šumbas*, hard, rough ; — *š ſambasa-t*, affection, inclination.

(شعب) *sambal*, INF. *š*, kiss.

شعب *šumbul*, pl. *šanābil*, measure of 6 مد *madd*.

شعب *šintān* = شعبان *šintiyān*.

(شعب) *šantar*, INF. *š*, tear (a.) ; — *š ſantara-t*, pl. *šanātir*, space between the fingers ; finger ; ear-ring.

شعب *šintiyān*, pl. *šanātin*, very wide trowsers.

(شعب) *šaniš*, A, INF. be thick.

شعب *šanij*, A, INF. *šanaj*, be wrinkled ; — II. INF. *tašnij*, cause a rheumatism of the neck, a stiff neck ; — V. INF. *tašannuj*, be wrinkled ; have a stiff neck.

شعب *šanaj*, being wrinkled (s.) ; he-camel ; — *šanij*, having a stiff neck.

شعب *šinjar*, bugloss.

شعب *šanuh*, pl. of شعب *šināh*.

(شعب), II. *šannaš*, INF. *tašniš*, clean the palm-tree from thorns.

شعب *šinḥāb* = شعب *šunḥūb*.

شعب *šinnaḥš*, stout, corpulent ; tall, long ; — *š ſanḥafa-t*, pride, vanity.

شعب *šunḥūb*, *š ſunḥūba-t*, pl. *šanāḥīb*, mountain - summit ; shoulder-blade ; vertebra.

شعب *šinzāh*, *šunzāh*, شعب *šunzāhiyy*, and—

شعب *šunzāh*, شعب *šundāh*, *š ſunzūḥa-t*, entertainment after the completion of a building, after a happy return from a journey, &c. ; — *šanzaḥ*, INF. *š*, prepare

such an entertainment ; — *šunzūḥ*, big, stout, fleshy, strong ; lion.

(شعب), II. *šannar*, INF. *tašnūr*, blame, reproach with anything shameful or dishonourable.

(شعب) *šansar*, INF. *š*, be rough, rude.

شعب *šinsina-t*, nature, disposition, temper ; custom, habit, usage ; sample, model, pattern.

(شعب) *šanaš*, U, INF. *šunūš*, adhere, stick to ; attend to carefully ; — *šaniš*, id.

شعب *šansara-t*, roughness, violence ; adversity, calamity.

شعب *šinšir* = شعب *šinšir* = the previous ; refuge.

(شعب) *šunūš*, steaks.

(شعب) *šanṭaš*, INF. *š*, disperse (a.) ; — II. INF. *tašanṭuš*, disperse (n.).

شعب *šunṭūš*, summit ; gable.

شعب *šanžāt*, pl. *šanāžī*, mountain-summit.

(شعب) *šanžar*, INF. *š*, abuse, revile.

شعب *šunzūra-t*, rolling fragment of a rock.

شعب *šunzūf*, twig, branch.

شعب *šunzurwa-t*, pl. *šanāžī* = شعب *šanžāt*.

شعب *šinziyān*, disagreeable, boisterous (woman) ; shrew.

شعب *šinžir*, rolling fragment of a rock ; large flat stone ; also *š ſinžira-t*, perverse, corrupt, obscene ; — *š ſinžira-t*, promontory ; mountain-peak.

(شعب) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable ; dishonour, revile ; despise ; accuse ; separate a rag entirely into fibres ; — *šani'*, A, INF. *šan'*, find ugly, detestable, horrid ; — *šannu'*, INF. *šana'a-t*, be ugly, &c. ; — II. INF. *tašni'*, make ugly, &c. ; say abominations of (على 'ala), dishonour, disgrace ; — IV. INF. *išnā'*, be quick, hasten ; — V. INF. *tašannu'*, walk apace ; mount on horseback, ride ; prepare for combat ; — X. INF.

*istišmâ'*, find ugly, horrid, abominable.  
 هنع *šan'*, abomination; — *šani'*, ugly, infamous, abominable; — *š sun'a-t*, ugliness, baseness, infamy, abomination.  
 هنع *šan'â'*, f. of هنع *asna'*, ugly, &c.  
 (هنعاب) *šin'âb*, tall, long.  
 (هنعاب) *šin'âf*, pl. *šanâ'if*, mountain-summit; high mountain; mountain-yoke; also—  
 هنعاب *šinna'f*, big but weak; — *šan'af*, INF. *š*, be tall, long; — *š šan'afa-t*, tallness, length.  
 هنعاب *šinna'm*, big, corpulent.  
 هنعاب *šin'âf* = هنعاب *šin'âf*.  
 هنعاب *šingâb*, long flexible branch; long rope; tall.  
 (هنغاب) *šungub*, long, thin.  
 هنعاب *šangara-t*, perversity, corruption.  
 هنعاب *šinnagf*, of bad proportions; loosely built or constructed.  
 هنعاب *šinnagm*, long, tall; *šinnagm-an*, against will, unwillingly.  
 هنعاب *šungûb*, long thiu rope, twig, or mineral vein.  
 هنعاب *šingir*, unchaste, depraved; — *š šingira-t*, depravity.  
 (هنف) *šanaf*, U, INF. *šanf*, look askance at; — *šanif*, A, INF. *šanaf*, hate; be intelligent, considerate; have the upper lip turned up; — II. INF. *tašnîf*, adorn with ear-rings; — V. INF. *tašannuf*, adorn one's self with ear-rings.  
 هنعاب *šanf*, pl. *šunûf*, ear-ring, pendant; — *šanif*, hating (adj.).  
 هنعاب *šanfâr*, light, nimble; — *š šinfâra-t*, and—  
 هنعاب *šinfira-t*, nimbleness, alertness, agility.  
 هنعاب *šanfara*, name of a poet and celebrated runner.  
 (هنق) *šanaq*, I, U, INF. *šanaq* (also IV.), pull up the head of a camel by the reins; tie up an animal by the head; tie up;

worry, throttle; hang (s.); — *šaniq*, A, INF. *šanaq*, be devoted, attached; — II. place the هنعاب *šaniq* into the bee-hive; — III. INF. *šindq, mušānaqa-t*, mix one's cattle with another's; — IV. INF. *išnâq*, see I.  
 هنعاب *šanaq*, throttling, hanging (s.); — *šanaq*, pl. *asnâq*, number (of sheep, &c.) between two given ones for which a rise in taxation takes place; payment of a remainder (as of blood-money, &c.); rest, remainder; rope; — *šaniq*, greatly given to, eager for, infatuated with.  
 هنعاب *šanaqâ'*, f. feeding the young ones.  
 (هنك) II. *šannak*, INF. *tašnik*, lift up the head.  
 (هنم) *šanam*, U, INF. *šanm*, scratch with the nails.  
 هنعاب *šunû'*, infamy, abomination.  
 هنعاب *šanî'a-t, šunû'a-t, šanuwwa-t*, hatred of anything impure.  
 هنعاب *šaniyy*, hated, hateful.  
 هنعاب *šanîb*, having beautiful fresh teeth.  
 هنعاب *šinnîr*, *š šinnîra-t*, depraved, infamous, rascal.  
 هنعاب *šinnîz*, fennel-seed.  
 هنعاب *šani'*, *š*, ugly, repulsive, abominable, infamous; — *š šani'a-t*, pl. *šanâ'î'*, anything infamous, abomination.  
 هنعاب *šaniq*, piece of wood placed across a bee-hive; bastard; *š šaniqa-t*, coquette (s.); — *šinnîq*, self-complacent, vain.  
 هنعاب *šanîn*, watered milk; drops.  
 هنعاب *šahâb*, *š šuhâba-t*, watered milk; — *šihâb*, pl. *šuhub, šuhb, šuhbân, šihbân, ašhub*, brilliant star; shooting star; flame (ش) *šihâb al-ħarb*, hero); nimble, alert.  
 هنعاب *šahâd*, pl. testimonies; — \*; — *š šahâda-t*, testimony, evidence; profession of faith; martyrdom; passage of a text, quotation; testimonial, certificate; being

present and witnessing (s.); visible world; — *sihâda-t*, roast lamb.

سها *sihâr*, contract for a month, monthly rent.

سها *suhâq*, sighing, groaning (s.).

سها *sahâm*, sorceress, hag; — \*; — *š* *sahâma-t*, sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery.

سها *sahâwa*, pl. of سها *sahwân*, سها *sahwa*.

(سها) *sahab*, A, INF. *sahb*, scorch the skin, spoil the complexion; destroy a tribe or their cattle; beget grey foals; — *sahib*, A, INF. *sahab*, be ash-coloured; shine, flare; — *sahub*, id.; — II. INF. *tashîb*, scorch, spoil the complexion; — IX. *ishabb*, INF. *ishîbâb*, be ash-coloured.

سها *sahab*, ash-colour; — *suhub*, *suhb*, pl. of سها *sihâb*; — *š* *suhba-t*, ash-colour; mixture of white and black.

سها *sahbâ'*, ash-coloured; clear and cold; with flashing arms; sterile, f. of سها *ashab*.

سها *suhbân*, *sihbân*, pl. of سها *sihâb*; — *sahabân*, name of a tree.

(سها) *sahbar*, INF. *š*, be ash-coloured; be whitish; be near crying.

سها *sahbar*, long, broad and thick.

سها *sahjaba-t*, confusion.

(سها) *sahid*, A, INF. *suhûd*, witness, be present; give witness, testimony, evidence; profess; affirm by oath; — *sahud*, INF. *sahâda-t*, give testimony, evidence; — II. INF. *tashîd*, call to witness, take as a witness; emit sperm (without coition); — III. INF. *musâhada-t*, be an eye-witness; convince one's self by sight; be present; — IV. INF. *ishâd*, wish for one's presence; bring up; call to witness; pass. *ushîd*, die as a martyr; — V. INF. *tasâhhud*, pronounce the profession of

faith; — VI. INF. *tasâhud*, see one another; — X. INF. *istishâd*, call to witness; pass. *ustushîd*, suffer martyrdom.

سها *sahd*, *suhd*, pl. *sihâd*, yellow honey; honeycomb; — *sahd*, *suhhad*, eye-witnesses, &c., pl. of سها *sâhid*; — *š* *sahda-t*, best honey.

سها *sahdan*, pl. of سها *sahid*; — *suhadâ*, pl. of سها *sahîd*.

سها *sahdâniy*, سها *sahdâniq*, سها *sahdâna-t*, hemp-seed (Pers.).

(سها) *sahdar*, *š*, between three and four years old; well to do, rich.

(سها) *sahar*, U, INF. *sahr*, may generally publish, spread abroad; make one to be talked of; draw and brandish the sword; brandish a knife against سها *'ala*; — II. INF. *tashîr*, make known, publish, spread; — III. INF. *sihâr*, *musâhara-t*, make a contract or hire out for a month; — IV. INF. *ishâr* = II.; enter on a month; pass the month; have been in a place for a month; — VIII. INF. *istihâr*, become generally known; get celebrated, win a name; publish; celebrate as famous.

سها *sahr*, pl. *suhûr*, *ashur*, month; moon, new moon; — *š* *suhra-t*, becoming (s.) public, celebrity, fame, repute, ill-fame; rumour.

(سها) *sahrab*, *š*, old.

سها *sahraq*, weaver's spindle.

سها *sahriyy*, *š*, monthly; — *š* *sahriyya-t*, monthly pay or salary; — *š* *sihriyya-t*, beast of burden.

(سها) *sahaq*, A, I, *sahiq*, A, INF. *suhâq*, *sahiq*, *tashâq*, sob, groan; hiccough; roar, bray; injure by the evil eye; be high; — *š* *sahqa-t*, hiccough; death-rattle.

(سها) *sahil*, A, INF. *sahal*, be dark blue with a reddish lustre; have such eyes; — II. *tashîl*, hasten

one's work, despatch (m.); — III. INF. *musáhala-t*, wrong, disgrace; — V. INF. *tasahhul*, lose one's good looks; — IX. *ishall*, INF. *ishlál*=I.; — *šah-la-t*, old man, old woman; — *šuhla-t*, dark blue (s.) with a reddish lustre.

سها *sahlá'*, of a dark blue; pressing business.

(سهم) *saham*, INF. *sahm*, *šuhúm*, frighten; INF. *sahm*, call out to a horse; — *sahum*, INF. *sahá-ma-t*, be sharp, sagacious; possess great vitality, be quick, vigorous, energetic, bold; be strong and swift.

سهم *sahm*, pl. *šihám*, sharp of intellect, sagacious; energetic, bold; pl. *šuhúm*, strong and swift; very powerful.

سهنشین *sahnishín*, balcony (Pers.).

(سهنق) *sahnaq*, INF. *š*, cry out, bray.

(سهو) *sahá*, U, *sahi*, A, INF. *sahwa-t*, crave for, desire, have appetite; be desirable, relishing; — II. INF. *tashiyá-t*, call forth a longing, desire, appetite; desire; — III. INF. *musáhát*, resemble; — IV. INF. *ishá'*, fulfil one's desire, give him what he is wishing for; look at malignantly; — V. INF. *tasahhí*, desire passionately; wish for everything; — VIII. covet, have an appetite, a wish or desire for; — *šahwa-t*, pl. *sahwát*, *sahawát*, desire, craving, covetousness, appetite; passion.

سهوآن *sahwán*, f. سهوی *sahwa*, pl. *saháwa*, and سی *sahwáníyy*, *š*, desiring passionately, covetous, greedy, sensual, voluptuous.

سهوی *sahwa*, f. of سهوآن *sahwán*; — *sahwíyy*, covetous, greedy, sensual.

سهي *sahi*, (v.) see (سهو); *sahiyy*, full of desire, sensual; relishing, desirable, precious.

سهد *sahíd*, *šihíd*, pl. *ashád*, *šuhúd*, *šuhadá'*, witness; martyr.

سهر *sahír*, generally known, celebrated, notorious, ill-reputed.

سهيق *sahiq*, hiccough, sobbing, death-rattle.

سهم *sahím*, sharp-witted, sagacious.

(سوا) *šá'*, U, I, INF. *šau'*, precede, get in advance of; grieve (a.); astonish.

سوا *šiwá'*, *šuwá'*, anything roasted, roast meat, joint; — *sawwá'*, who roasts; — *šawát*, scalp; — *šiwát*, *šiwá'a-t*, a slice of roast meat.

سواب *sawwáb*, young women, girls, pl. of سابة *sábba-t*.

سوابك *sawwábik*, pl. of *šarbak*.

سوابسة *sawwábisa-t*, pl. of سوابسى *sawbásiyy*.

سواحي *sawwáhi*, pl. of سواحىة *šuhíyya-t*.

سواز *sawwázz*, pl. of سواز *šázz*, solitary, &c.

سوار *sawwár*, INF. of (سور); shape, form, figure; beauty; clothing; fatness; also *šiwár*, *šuwár*, utensils, things; pudenda; — *šuwár*, edge of an amphitheatrically rising field; parapet (m.).

سواريز *sawwáriz*, pl. of سواريز *šírás*.

سواش *sawwás*, disturbance, turbidness, trouble, discord.

سواسى *sawwási*, pl. of سواسىة *šúsa-t*.

سواطى *sawwáfi'*, river-banks, pl. of ساطى *šáfi'*.

سواظ *šiwáz*, *sawwáz*, flame without smoke; great smoke; great thirst or heat; clamour.

سواق *sawwáqq*, difficult matters, difficulties, adversities.

سوايل *šiwáil*, raising, elevating (s.), INF. of (سول); pl. of سائل *šá'il*, milkless; — *sawwáil*, pl. *sawwáilát*, *sawwáwil*, the tenth Arabian month; — *šawwála-t*, scorpion; slandering woman.

سواميت *sawwámit*, feet (of animals).

سوانى *sawwáni*, pl. of سوانة *šawna-t*.

سواة *šiwáth*, sheep, pl. of ساة *šát*.

شواهن *sawāhin*, شواهين *sawāhin*, royal hawks, &c., pl. of شاهين *shāhin*.

شواهي *sawāha*, sheep, pl. of شاه *shā*.

شوايح *sawā'i*, anything scattered, dispersed.

شوايا *šuwāya-t*, *sawāya-t*, *šuwāya-t*, worst remainder; crust of bread; — *šuwāya-t*, a piece of roast meat; light matter; — *šuwāya-t*, frying-pan.

(شوب) *šāb*, *š*, INF. *šaub*, *šiyāb*, mix, confuse, trouble; water the milk; (also II.) defend, ward off; — II. INF. *tašwīb*, see I.; be very hot; — VII. INF. *insiyāb*, VIII. INF. *istiyāb*, be mixed.

شوب *šaub*, mixture; anything mixed; (m.) heat; — *š* *šaubā-t*, fraud, deceit.

شوباسي *šaubāsiyy*, pl. *sawābiša-t*, field-watchman (m.).

(شوبس) *šaubas*, INF. *š*, appoint as a field-watchman; — II. *tašaubus*, discharge the duty of a field-watchman (m.).

شوبايت *šaubāsa-t*, duty of a field-watchman.

شوباج *šūbaj*, شوبق *šūbaq*, (m.) شوبك *šūbak*, pl. *sawābik*, roller for dough.

شوبوب *šū'būb*, pl. *šā'ūbīb*, heavy shower, rain-storm; violence, intensity.

(شوح) II. *sawwah*, INF. *tašwih*, refuse, reject, disapprove.

شوح *šūh*, fir-tree; — *š* *šūha-t*, hawk, kite.

شوحية *šūhiyya-t*, pl. *sawāhī*, beam.

شوحا *šauhaṭ*, corn-ear; bunch of fruit.

(شود) II. *sawwad*, INF. *tašwid*, *sawwaz*, INF. *tašwiz*, stand high; — V. INF. *tašawwud*, *tašawwuz*, id.

شودانيق *šūdāniq*, a species of wood-pecker.

شودگان *šaudakān*, hunting-net; arms.

(شود), II. *sawwaz*, INF. *tašwiz*, put on the turban; cover the sun; decline towards setting; rise above the horizon; see (شود); — V. INF. *tašawwuz*, VIII. INF. *istiyāz*, don the turban.

شودانيق *šauzānaq*, a species of the falcon.

شودب *šauzab*, tall and handsome.

شودر *šauzar*, long veil for going out; a shirt.

(شودق) *šauzqaq*, seize with the fingers or claws; — *šauzqaq*, bracelet.

(شور) *šār*, *š*, INF. *šaur*, *šiyār*, *šiyāra-t*, *mašār*, *mašāra-t*, take out the honey; advise to; INF. *šaur*, *šawār*, exhibit (a horse, slave, &c.); be well kept and fed, keep and feed well; — II. INF. *tašwir*, exhibit, wink or beckon, point out, show; cause to blush with shame, uncover one's nakedness, confuse; (m.) be at death's door; — III. INF. *mušāwara-t*, ask for advice, consult; — IV. INF. *isāra-t*, give a hint, wink or point at; command; advise; ride a horse for exhibition; make the fire to flame high; — V. INF. *tašawwur*, get ashamed, confused; — VI. INF. *tašāwur*, consult one another, hold a consultation; — VIII. INF. *istiyār*, take out the honey; — X. INF. *istisāra-t*, id.; ask for advice, consult.

شور *šaur*, taken-out honey; (m.) advice, hint; also *š* *šūra-t*, intrinsic quality; form, shape, figure, beauty; clothing; fatness; — *š* *šaura-t*, shame, confusion; also *šūra-t*, scene, theatre; — *šūra-t*, bee-hive.

شوراء *šuwarā'*, pl. of شور *šayyir*.

شوران *šaurān*, *šūrān*, saffron in blossom.

شوراب *šūrabāj*, broth, soup.

شورج *šauraj*, salt-steppe.

شوري *šūra*, consultation; advice;



commission, order; — *saura*, a sea-plant.

(شور), pass. *sūs*, INF. *sauz*, be violently in love with.

شور *su'us*,  $\int$  *su'uzat*, INF. of (هان).

شور *sauwab*, token, sign, trace.

(شورس) *sās*, U, INF. *sauz*, rub the teeth; — *sās*, *sawis*, A, INF. *sawas*, compress the eye-lids to see better; look askance at; — VI. INF. *tasāwuz*, look with one eye; = *sawis*.

شورس *sūs*, pl. of اشورس *aswas*, blinking, squinting; — *su'us*, pl. of شامس *sa's*, rough and stony, hard.

(شورس), II. *sawwās*, INF. *taswīs*, disturb, trouble, grieve (a.), annoy; confuse; — V. INF. *tasawwūs*, pass.; — VI. INF. *tasāwūs*, be mixed up; —  $\int$  *sūsāt*, pl. *sawāsī*, tuft of hair on the crown of the head; crest of a bird.

شورسا *saušā*,  $\int$  *saušāt*, swift camel.

شورسب *saušab*, scorpion; louse; ant.

(شورس) *sās*, U, INF. *sauz*, rub the teeth; chew the toothpick; rub, clean, wash; take a thing from its place; — U, A, have tooth-ache, belly-ache; move in the womb (embryo).

شورس *sauz*, tooth-ache.

شورسا *saušā*, f. squinting.

(شورس) *saušar* = (شورس).

(شورس) *sauz*, pl. *aswāt*, *siwāt*, course of a horse up to the goal, career; going (s.) round the Caaba; — II. *sawwāt*, INF. *taswīt*, make a long journey; make the horse run until it is getting tired; cook the meat well; make the kettle boil; scorch.

(شورس), VI. INF. *tasāwuz*, abuse one another.

(شورس) *sawi'*, A, INF. *sawaw'*, having bristling hair; have one cheek white.

شورس *sau'*, born immediately after another; — *su'*, tamarisk.

شورس *sauzar*, strongly built; —  $\int$

*sauzara-t*, basket of palm-leaves.

(شورس) *sāf*, U, INF. *sauz*, smooth, polish; pass. get adorned; smear with pitch; perceive, see; — II. INF. *taswīf*, let see, show; — IV. INF. *isāfa-t*, tower over; dominate; fear; — V. INF. *tasawwuf*, adorn one's self, dress up; set to work, undertake; look from above, gaze; — VIII. INF. *istiyāf*, look at, gaze at; observe; thicken (n.); —  $\int$  *saufa-t*, look, aspect, sight; skill in measuring with the eye, correct estimation.

شورسان *sūfān*, oats.

(شورس) *sāq*, U, INF. *sauz*, fill with longing and desire, charm, fill with affection, with passionate love; tie the rope to a pole; — II. INF. *taswīq*, fill with longing or passionate love; — V. INF. *tasawwuz*, pass.; fall in love; — VIII. INF. *istiyāq*, long for, crave, desire passionately.

شورس *sauz*, pl. *aswāq*, violent desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love; zeal; briskness, cheerfulness; — *sūq*, pl. of اشورس *aswāq*, longing, desirous; long; —  $\int$  *sauqiyy*,  $\int$ , longing for, desirous, in love; —  $\int$  *sauqiyya-t*, beginning of a letter expressing the writer's longing.

(شورس) *sāk*, U, INF. *sauk*, prick, wound; pull out a thorn; — A, INF. *sāka-t*, *sīka-t*, fall into or meet with thorns, walk on thorns; — A, INF. *sauk*, show one's self brave in war; be armed from head to foot; — II. INF. *taswīk*, have thorns; provide with thorns; prickle; show again stumps of hair; — IV. INF. *isāka-t*, have thorns; prick with thorns; — V. INF. *tasawwuk*, prick one's self in thorns.

شورس *sauk*, pl. *aswāk*, thorn, prickle; point; thistle; — *sawīk*, thorny,

prickly; fully armed; — *š sauka-t*, thorn, sting, prickle; tongue of a buckle; spur; fork; arms and their points; clash of combatants; slaughter, massacre; thrust, wound; bravery; military power; power, greatness, pomp, majesty.

*هوكجة saukaḥa-t*, pl. *saukah*, large door with smaller outlets.

*هوكران saukarân*, wormwood; fennel; hellebore.

(هول) *sâl*, U, INF. *saul*, *sawalân*, lift up, take from the place; carry a burden; ascend; be raised, lifted up; remove, emigrate; vanish; fall short; (m.) distil; rear, breed; — II. *sayyal*, INF. *taswîl*, despatch, carry out; advance (a.), cause to make rapid progress; comfort, encourage; — IV. INF. *isâla-t*, lift up; take from the place; carry a burden; — VII. INF. *inšiyâl*, pass. of the previous.

*هول saul*, pl. *ašwâl*, remainder of water; small property; nimble, alert; — *sûl*, vegetables; — *šurwal*, pl. of *سائل sâ'il*, q.v.; — *š saula-t*, sting of a scorpion; name of a woman who always gave bad advice; — *šawila-t*, scorpion.

*هولم saulam*, vetch, darnel.

*هولم su'm*, evil omen, ill luck, misfortune, calamity; also *sûm*, unpropitious, portentous; hopeless, miserable, unhappy; black camels; — *š sîma-t*, haughtiness, pride; avarice.

*هولمار sîmâr*, fennel (m.).

(هولمل) *šaumal*, north.

*هولمى su'ma*, left hand or side; — *š sîmiyya-t*, avarice, niggardliness.

(هولن) *sân*, U, INF. *šawn*, open; — be light-minded.

*هولن su'un*, things, affairs, &c., pl. of *هان sa'n*; — *š šauna-t*, pl. *šawânî*, corn magazine; barn;

little castle or fort; ship of a pirate; stupid woman.

*هولندر šawandar*, carrot (Pers.).

*هولنيز su'nîz*, *هولنيز sînîz*, coriander-seed.

(هوه) *sâh*, U, INF. *šauh*, *šauha-t*, be ugly; rise, rise higher; desire, wish for; injure by the evil eye; frighten; envy; — *šawih*, A, INF. *šawah*, be ugly; be long, and, by opposition, be short; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, render ugly, disfigure; throw an evil eye upon; — V. INF. *tasawwuh*, render one's self unrecognizable; — *š sîha-t*, distance.

*هوها šauhâ'*, f. of *هوهه ašwah*, ugly, &c.

*هوهب šauhab*, male hedgehog.

*هولن su'un* = *هولن su'un*, above.

(هوى) *šawa*, I, INF. *šayy*, roast; heat water; cut off a slice of roast meat; — II. INF. *taswiya-t*, roast; have roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; wound in a not dangerous place; — IV. INF. *išwâ'*, have meat roasted; feed (a.) on roast meat; — VII. INF. *inšiwâ'*, be roasted; — VIII. INF. *ištiwâ'*, id.; roast meat for one's self.

*هوى šawan*, *šawa*, anything paltry, worthless, valueless; hands, feet, any place where a wound is not fatal; skull, scalp; pl. of *ساة šât*, sheep, and of *سوات šawât*, scalp; — *šawîyy*, *š*, roasted; — *šwayy*, a little thing, a trifle; *šwayy šwayy*, little by little, piece-meal; — *š šawîyya-t*, pl. *šawâya*, remainder of a flock, or people; — *šwayya-t*, *šawai'a-t*, a small thing, trifle; *šwayyatan šwayyatan*, little by little.

*هوى šawaih*, little old man.

*هوى šawai'r*, poetaster.

*هوى šawaika-t*, small thorn.

*هوى šawaiha-t*, lambkin.

*هوى šai*, (m.) *še*, *šî*, pl. *ašyâ'*,

*asýáwát, asáwát, asáwa, asáýú, asýáyá, asáwih*, thing, object, some, something (لا هي *lá sai*, nothing, لا هي *bi-lá sai*, m. *bilás*, for nothing, 'gratis'); unknown quantity, 'square-root'; *asáwih* *sai'u 'l-láhi*, the will of God; is in vulgar Arabic placed after other words to express a question, or together with *má*, a negation; — *sáyy, síyy*, stammering; *sáyy*, INF. of (هوى); — *síya-t*, pl. *síyát*, a different or glaring colour; colour; sign, mark, fault; sheep; — *sí'a-t*, will, wish, INF. of (هيب).  
 (هيا) *sáyi*, *sá* (pret. *sí-tu*), A, INF. *sái*, *masí'a-t, masú'a-t, masú'ya-t*, will, wish; لا الله ان *in sá' 'l-láh*, if it please God, let us hope; — II. INF. *tasýí*, urge to, incite, move; disfigure; — V. INF. *tasáyyu'*, calm down; — *sí'at*, will, wish.  
*síyáb*, mixture.  
*síyát*, pl. of *síya-t*.  
*síyáh*, defect; zeal, effort, care; fear, precaution; — \*.  
*síyár* = *sawár*; pl. *ásyur, súyur, sír*, Saturday; pl. of *sáyir*; also *síyára-t*, INF. of (هور).  
*síyús*, maliciousness.  
*síyát*, smell of burnt food; pl. of *sawt*; — *síyáta-t*, INF. of (هيت).  
*sáyáfin*, pl. of *saiján*.  
*sáyázima-t*, pl. of *sai-zam*.  
*síyá'*, shepherd's pipe; also *sáyá'*, chips; — \*.  
*síyáf*, a collyrium; any remedy for the eyes.  
*sáyýál*, porter.  
*sáyám, síyám*, soft ground; — \*.  
*sí'an*, things, affairs, pl. of *sa'n*.  
*síyáh*, sheep, pl. of *sát*.  
 (هيب) *sáb*, I, INF. *sáib, saiba-t, masýab*, turn grey by age, get

old; — II. INF. *tasýib*, make grey; cause to appear old; — IV. INF. *isába-t*, id.  
*sáib*, grey hair; old age; — *síb, súyub*, pl. of *ásyab*, grey-haired, hoary, &c.; — *sáiba-t*, grey hair; ش العجوز *saiba-t al'ajúz*, white moss.  
*sáibá'*, f. of *ásyab*, hoary.  
*sáibán*, clouded cold and rainless; also *síbán*, a winter month.  
*sít*, parti-coloured linen, cotton.  
*sáita'úr, saitagúr*, oats.  
*síg*, Seth.  
 (هيج) *sáh*, I, INF. *sáih*, perform with zeal, diligence and care; fear, be on one's guard, and, by opposition, be bold, brave; — II. INF. *tasýih*, warn to be on one's guard, caution, make cautious; (m.) provide the silkworms with fragrant plants; — III. INF. *síyáh, musáyaha-t*, set to a thing with zeal and cautiously; — IV. INF. *isáha-t*, id.; produce in abundance the grass *síh*.  
*síh*, pl. *ásyáh*, absinthum, wormwood; fragrant plants for silkworms; (also *saiján*) zealous and cautious; a striped stuff of Yemen.  
 (هيج) *sáh*, I, INF. *sayaḥ, saiḥūḥa-t, súyūḥa-t, súyūḥiyya-t, saiḥūḥiyya-t*, age, be or grow old, become an old man; — II. INF. *tasýih*, be old, an old man; call or make one a *sáih*; rebuke, blame; disgrace; — V. INF. *tasáyuyūḥ*, grow old; have one's self called a *sáih*.  
*sáih*, pl. *suyūḥ, síyūḥ, asýáh, síyaha-t, síḥa-t, síḥán, masýaha-t, masíḥa-t, masáyyih, masýūḥá', masýuḥá'*, old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; doctor, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide; prefect of the dervishes; abbot; ش الاسلام

*saiḥ al-islīm*, religious chief of the Moslim; شى البلد *saiḥ al-balad*, mayor; شى النار *saiḥ an-nār*, Satan; — شى *saiḥa-t*, elderly woman; coloquintida; — شى *siyaha-t*, *siyaha-t*, INF. of (شيع).

شيع *saiḥūḥa-t*, شيع *saiḥūḥiy-ya-t*, old age, INF. of (شيع).

شيعون *saiḥūn*, old man.

(شيد) *sād*, I, cover a wall with mortar; (also II.) give a great height to a wall or building, build up; perish; — INF. *siyād*, call the camels; (also II.) rub with perfumes; — II. INF. *tašyīd*, see I.; — IV. INF. *isāda-t*, give a great height to a building; raise the voice, speak or pronounce loudly; make known, publish; ruin.

شيد *sīd*, mortar, cement.

شيدارة *siḥāra-t*, jealous (man).

شيدان *siḥāq*, شيدق *siḥāq*, شيدقان *siḥāqān*, a variety of the falcon.

شيدمان *siḥūmān*, wolf; — شى *siḥūmāna-t*, young she-camel.

شيدة *siḥā-t*, a way of rolling the turban.

شير *šīr*, lion (Pers.); — *šīr*, pl. *šiyār*, rock (m.); — *šiyar*, plant with a stalk; tree; — *šuyur*, *šīr*, pl. of شيار *šiyār*; — *šayyir*, pl. *šiyār*, well nourished, fat; excellent; pl. *šuwārā'*, counselor, minister.

شيراز *šīrāz*, *šī rāz*, pl. *šawārāz*, *šarārāz*, *šā'ārāz*, curdled whey; a kind of cheese; conserves.

شيرج *šīraj*, sesame-oil.

شير *šīz*, شيرى *šīza*, Indian ebony; combs, plates, bows made of it; nut-tree; — pass. of (شوز); — *šā'iz*, (v.) see (شان); rough, rugged.

شيس *šā'is*, (v.) see (شامس); rough, rugged.

شيس *šīs*, a bad variety of dates; (m.) pl. *ašyās*, ram-rod; — شى *šīsa-t*, glass; bottle; glass pipe for smoking.

شيس *šīs*, شيسا *šīšū'*, a bad kind of dates with a soft stone; tooth-ache; belly-ache; a fish; — شى *šīsa-t*, prey.

شيسان *šaišabān*, male ant; a demon; devil.

(شيت) *šāf*, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, *šiyāfa-t*, *šaiḥāfa-t*, be slightly burnt; taste as if burnt; have particles of burnt food adhering to it (pot); be boiled too thick or over-boiled; take fire, grow passionate, get angry; perish; — II. INF. *tašyīf*, burn (a.) slightly; — IV. INF. *isāfa-t*, id.; ruin, destroy; — V. INF. *tašayyuf*, be burnt; be emaciated, exhausted; — X. INF. *istisāfa-t*, take fire; get angry, burn with rage; fly swiftly; despatch (a business).

شيطان *šaiḥān*, pl. *šayāḥīn*, Satan, devil; tempter, seducer; impious and proud; malignant; restless, intent on mischief; sly, cunning; possessed by demons; a snake; — شى *šaiḥāniyy*, شى *šaiḥān*, شى *šaiḥāniyya-t*, Satanic malice; Satanic pride; devilishness.

(شيطان) *šaiḥān*, INF. شى *šaiḥān*, II. INF. *tašaiḥān*, be Satanical, rebellious, possessed of Satanic pride; — شى *šaiḥāna-t*, Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness.

شيطى *šaiḥiyy*, dust in the air.

(شيطا) *šūz*, I, INF. *šaiḥ*, penetrate into the skin, the flesh; — VI. INF. *tašayyuz*, abuse one another.

شيطان *šaiḥān*, hard, cruel.

شيطان *šaiḥān*, شيطانى *šaiḥāniyy*, pl. *šayāzima-t*, big and strong; lion.

(شيع) *šā'*, I, INF. *šai'*, *šuyū'*, *šai'ū'a-t*, *šayā'an*, *mašā'*, spread (n.), become publicly known; fill; — II. INF. *tašyī'*, spread (a.), make public, publish; escort; burn; replenish the

- fire ; encourage ; — III. INF. *mušáya'a-t*, escort ; follow, be one's partisan or disciple ; help, assist ; — IV. INF. *isá'a-t*, spread news, publish a secret ; — V. INF. *tašayyu'*, profess the faith of the Shiites ; — VI. INF. *tašáyyu'*, form a sect or party.
- شج *sai'*, pl. *ásyá'*, amount, quantity, measure ; space ; born immediately after another ; whelp of a lion ; also *sí'*, follower, partisan, disciple ; — *šayyi'*, pl. *šuya'á'*, partisan, follower, helper ; f. *š* *šayyi'a-t*, common ; — *š* *šá'a-t*, pl. *šiya'*, *ásyá'*, troop of followers, partisans or helpers ; party ; sect ; *as-šá'a-t*, the Shiites, followers of Ali ; — *šayyi'a-t*, common property.
- شج *sai'á'a-t*, becoming (s.) publicly known, publication, spreading of news, &c., INF. of (شج).
- شج *šiya'iyiy*, Shiite ; — *š* *šiya'iyya-t*, connexion with the Shiites.
- شج *šif*, thorns on the back of a palm-leaf ; — II. *šayyaf*, INF. *tašyif*, prepare a remedy for the eyes ; — *ša'if*, (v.) see (هاف) ; — *š* *šayyifa-t*, and—
- شج *šayyifán*, van-guard, outpost ; scout, spy.
- (شج) *šáq*, I, tie up.
- شج *šiq*, mountain-chain ; high inaccessible part of a mountain ; mountain-cleft ; also *š* *šiqá-t*, a small white duck ; n. u. *š*, hair in a horse's tail ; — *šayyiq*, ardently longing ; covetous, lascivious ; dainty, lickerish.
- شج *šika-t*, INF. of (شوك).
- شج *šail*, the lifting and carrying away of a burden ; — *šayyal*, (v.) see (شول) II. ; — *šuyyal*, pl. of *šá'il*, milkless ; — *š* *šaila-t*, burden.

- شج *sailam*, darnel.
- (شج) *sám*, I, INF. *šaim*, put one thing into another ; thrust into ; enter ; draw the sword ; observe the flashes of lightning and the clouds to forecast rain ; watch, wait for ; be marked with a black spot of beauty or mole ; — INF. *šaim*, *šuyúm*, attack in proper order ; — IV. INF. *isá-ma-t*, enter, penetrate ; — V. INF. *tašayyum*, penetrate ; take after one's father ; — VII. INF. *inšiyúm*, VIII. INF. *ištiyúm*, penetrate.
- شج *šim*, pl. of *ásyam*, having a black mole ; — *šú'im*, (v.) pass. see (شام) ; — *š* *šima-t*, *ší'ma-t*, pl. *šiyam*, natural disposition, inborn qualities, character, habits ; *šiyam-an*, according to his nature.
- شج *šaimá'*, f. of *ásyam*, having a black mole.
- شج *šaimuzán*, wolf.
- (شج) *šán*, I, INF. *šain*, disfigure and damage, spoil, disgrace, dishonour ; — II. INF. *tašyin*, write the letter ش.
- شج *šain*, ugliness, defect, fault, vice, disgrace ; — *šin*, name of the letter ش ; — *šayyin*, ugly, defective ; disgraceful, infamous, abominable.
- شج *šíníz*, coriander-seed.
- (شج) *šáh*, I, injure by the evil eye ; accuse ; revile.
- شج *šaih*, *ših*, *šayyih*, sheep, pl. of *šáit*.
- شج *šaiham*, male hedgehog ; — *š* *šaihama-t*, old slut, hag.
- شج *šuyúh*, pl. of *šaih* ; — *š* *šuyúha-t*, and—
- شج *šuyúhiyya-t*, old age.
- شج *šayú'*, fire-wood, fuel ; — *šuyú'*, *š* *šuyú'a-t*, INF. of (شج).
- شج *šayúh*, disgraceful, infamous.
- شج *šayi*, (v.) see (شج) ; — *šuyai'*, small thing, trifle, a little ; — *šayiy*, stammerer.

شئىت *ša'it*, given to stumbling.  
 شئىع *šuyaiḥ*, little old man.  
 شئيس *ša'is*, pl. of شئس *ša's*, rough  
 and stony.

شئىة *ši'a-t*, will, wish.  
 شئىى *šuyaiy'*, small thing, trifle, a  
 little.

## ص

ص *ṣ*, as a numerical sign=90 ;  
 abbreviation for صفر *ṣafar*, name  
 of the second Arabian month ;  
 in the Koran, sign for the pause,  
 as abbreviation for مريض *mu-  
raḥḥas*.

صا *ṣā'*, صاة *ṣa'āt*, صاة *ṣā'a-t*, fluid  
 which surrounds the embryo  
 in the womb ; placenta of a  
 sheep.

صاب *ṣāb*, ص, colloquintida ; — *ṣa'ab*,  
 INF. of (صب) ; — *ṣābb*, pouring  
 out (adj.) ; — *ṣāba-t*, calamity ;  
 punishment ; madness.

صابح *ṣābiḥ*, clear, evident.

صابر *ṣābir*, suffering, patient, &c.,  
 ag. of (صبر) ; أبو صابر *abū ṣābir*,  
 salt.

صابغ *ṣābiḡ*, ag. of (صبغ) ; (m.) who  
 baptizes ; — *ṣābiḡa-t*, having  
 the udders swelling with milk.

صابرة *ṣābūra-t*, ballast.

صابرية *ṣābūriyya-t*, pl. -āt, *ṣawābir*,  
 basket of rushes to carry earth  
 with.

صابون *ṣābūn*, soap ; — *ṣābūniyy*,  
 soap-boiler.

صايبية *ṣābiya-t*, north-east wind.

صات *ṣāt*, loud-voiced.

صاح *ṣāḥ-i*, see صاحب *ṣāḥib* ; — *ṣāḥ-in*,  
 see صاحى *ṣāḥi* ; — *ṣāḥa-t*, sterile  
 ground.

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, ص, pl. *ṣaḥb*, *ṣiḥāb*,  
*ṣaḥāba-t*, *ṣiḥāba-t*, *ṣuḥbān*, *aṣḥāb*,  
 pl. *aṣḥāḥib*, companion, fellow,  
 friend ; master, lord, prefect,  
 possessor ; inhabitant ; frequent  
 in composition, as : صاحب الحوت  
 companion or inhabitant of the  
 fish, i.e. Jonah ; أصحاب النار  
*aṣḥāb an-nār*, the inhabitants of the

fire, i.e. the damned, &c. ; — *ṣāḥiba-t*, f. wife.

صاحبي يا *yā ṣāḥibi*, O my friend,  
 abbreviated صاح يا *yā ṣāḥi*.

صاحي *ṣāḥi* (صاح *ṣāḥ-in*), clear ; (m.)  
 conscious, recovered from a fit  
 or drunkenness, sober ; nimble,  
 brisk, alert.

صاح *ṣāḥḥ*, deafening, stunning,  
 stupefying (adj.) ; — *ṣāḥa-t*,  
 pl. *ṣāḥ*, *ṣāḥāt*, swelling of a  
 bone and scar (from a blow) ;  
 calamity ; — *ṣāḥḥa-t*, deafening  
 noise ; last judgment ; disaster,  
 calamity.

صاحد *ṣāḥid*, lonely, having no son  
 or brother.

صاحير *ṣāḥīr*, clatter ; — *ṣāḥira-t*, a  
 pebble ; erratic stone ; earthen  
 vessel.

صاح *ṣād*, copper, brass ; brass  
 vessel ; catarrhal flux ; name  
 of the letter ص *ṣ* ; — *ṣād-in*, see  
 صادي *ṣādī* ; — *ṣāda-t*, suffering  
 from a catarrhal flux (camel).

صاحر *ṣādir*, pl. *ṣadar*, returning  
 from the watering-place, op-  
 posed to وارد *wārid*, going there  
 (ما له صادر ولا وارد), he possesses  
 nothing at all) ; springing forth,  
 issuing, derived.

صاحد *ṣādī*, ag. of (صدع), splitting ;  
 walking apace ; stretching far ;  
 morning dawn.

صاحق *ṣādiḡ*, truthful, sincere ; per-  
 fect ; effective.

صاحي *ṣādī* (صاح *ṣād-in*), ص, pl.  
*ṣawād-in*, thirsty.

صاحر *ṣār-in*, see صاري *ṣārī* ; — *ṣārr*,  
 who draws together, pulls the  
 strings of a purse ; always af-

fording coolness or shade ; —  $\delta$  *šûra-t*, mountain-ridge ; muskrat ; — *šârra-t*, pl. *šarâyir*, *šawâr*, what needs must happen, necessity ; thirst.

مارج *šâriḥ*, crying out ; *aš-šâriḥ*, calling for help ; coming to help ; —  $\delta$  *šâriḥa-t*, cry for help ; help.

مارد *šârid*, pl. *šawârid*, piercing through ; cold.

مارف *šârif*, hot (bitch) ; who spends or changes money ; extravagant, dissipating ; forger ; —  $\delta$  *šârifâ-t*, pl. *šawârif*, vicissitude, change of fortune.

مارم *šârim*, pl. *šawârim*, cutting, sharp ; energetic, bold ; severe, harsh ; lion.

ماروج *šârûj*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum.

مارور *šârûr*, مارورا *šârûrâ'*, مارورة *šârûra-t*, who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca ; unmarried.

ماری *šâri* (مار *šâr-in*), pl. *šurrâ'*, *šarârîyy*, sailor ; —  $\delta$  *šâriya-t*, mast ; cross-beam of a ship ; column ; trunk of a palm-tree ; well with foul water ; sailor.

(ماما) *ša'sa'*, INF. *ša'sa'a-t*, try to open the eyes, be scarcely able to open them (puppy) ; be cowardly, wanting in courage ; submit from fear ; produce a sound ; fail to be fructified.

ماع *šâ'*,  $\delta$ , pl. *ašwû'*, *aš'u'*, *ašwâ'*, *šû'*, *šî'ân*, a measure for fruit ; 1,040 dirhams ; level place ; playground.

ماعب *šû'ib*, offering hindrances.

ماعد *šâ'id*, ascending, climbing ; — *šâ'id-an*, above (speaking of a number), henceforth.

ماعقة *šâ'îqa-t*, pl. *šawâ'iq*, thunder and lightning ; clap, crash ; cry of despair or agony ; execution, death ; scourge of the angel of the winds.

ماغ *šâg*, pure, unmixed, genuine ;

honest, upright ; healthy ; — *šâg-in*, see ماعى *šâgî*.

ماغر *šâgir*, pl. *šagara-t*, who humbles himself of his own will.

ماعى *šâgî* (ماع *šâg-in*),  $\delta$ , inclining towards ; listening, attentive ; —  $\delta$  *šâgiya-t*, who ask for advice, protection or help, clients, friends.

مايف *šâf*, summer-rain ; = مایف *šâyif*, hot ; also *šâf-in* = مایف *šâyif*, woolly ; — *šâf-in*, see مالى *šâfi* ; — *šâff*, who places in lines, arrays, ranges ; in lines, in battle order ; —  $\delta$  *šâffa-t*, pl. *šawâff*, stepping with the two front feet at the same time and in an equal line ; *šawâff-a*, in file and line ; المافات مفا *aš-šâffit-u šaff-an*, the ranks of glorifying angels.

مافر *šâfir*, ag. of (مفر) ; bird ; person.

مافقة *šâfiqa-t*, troop of guests ; pl. *šawâfiq*, blows of misfortune ; calamities.

مافور *šâfûr*,  $\delta$  *šâfûra-t*, pipe, flageolet.

مافى *šâfi* (مايف *šâf-in*),  $\delta$ , pure, clear, unmixed ; serene, bright ; serenity, purity ; cold ; shining, flashing.

ماق *šâq* = ماق *šûq*, leg, &c.

ماقر *šâqir*, stone-breaker ; having sharp eyesight ; —  $\delta$  *šâqira-t*, calamity.

ماقور *šâqûr*, hammer for breaking stones ; heavy axe ; —  $\delta$  *šâqûra-t*, space between the dura mater and skull ; third heaven ; tongue.

ماقعة *šâqû'a-t*, for ماعقة *šâ'îqa-t*.

ماك *šâk*, INF. of (مشك) ; —  $\delta$  *ša'aka-t*, smell of damp wood.

مال *šâl-in*, see مالى *šâli* ; — *šâll*, falling down and furrowing the ground (rain) ; —  $\delta$  *ša'âla-t*, INF. of (مولى) ; — *šâlla-t*, blow of destiny.

مالب *šâlib*, loins ; shivering.

مالح *šâlih*,  $\delta$ , pl. *šâlihun*, *šullâḥ*, in good condition, sound, whole ;

honest, upright, good ; (m.) good (s.), interest, advantage ; pl. *ṣāliḥāt*, good actions.  
 مالح *ṣāliḥ*, scab.  
 مائدة *sālida-t*, pl. *ṣawālid*, gnashing (adj. f.).  
 مالح *ṣāliḡ*, pl. *ṣullag*, *ṣawāliḡ*, five or six years old (sheep, cattle).  
 مالى *ṣālī* (مال *ṣāl-in*), pl. *ṣuliyy*, heated, burnt.  
 (مام) *ṣa'am*, lead ; — *ṣa'im*, drink much water.  
 مامت *ṣāmit*, silent ; irrational, brute ; inanimate ; gold, silver, furniture, and such like property, opposed to slaves and cattle (نالى *nāliḡ*) ; thick ; herd of 20 camels.  
 مامد *ṣāmid*, hard, massive ; (m.) put by money, savings.  
 مامغان *ṣāmiḡān*, du. the corners of the mouth.  
 مامى *ṣāmiḡ*, hungry or thirsty.  
 مامل *ṣāmil*, dried up, withered.  
 مامورة *ṣāmūra-t*, very sour milk.  
 مامع *ṣāni'*, ♂, pl. *ṣunnā'*, ag. of (مصنع) ; artisan, artist ; workman, apprentice ; servant ; industrious, skilful.  
 مامى *ṣāniḡ*, strong, firm ; pl. *ṣanaḡa-t*, clever in rearing camels.  
 مامى *ṣāni*, always serving.  
 مامروج *ṣāharūḡ*, chalk mixed with sand ; gypsum (Pers.).  
 مامل *ṣāhil*, neighing ; given to kicking and biting ; مامل *ṣāhil*, f. مامل *ṣāhil*, irascible and malignant ; — ♂ *ṣāhila-t*, pl. *ṣawāhil*, neighing (s.) ; humming, buzzing ; clatter.  
 مامهور *ṣāhūr* = مامهور *sāhūr*.  
 مامو *ṣāw-in*, ماموى *ṣāwi*, ♂, dried up, withered.  
 (مامل) *ṣa'a*, INF. مامى *ṣa'iyy*, *ṣi'iyy*, *ṣu'iyy*, peep ; whistle, neigh, grunt, bark ; — IV. INF. *is'ā'*, cause to peep, &c.  
 مامى *ṣa'i*, barking, yapping (s.) ; — ♂ *ṣāya-t*, overcoat ; cassock.  
 مامب *ṣāyib*, pl. *ṣibān*, going straight

to the aim ; hitting, to the point, right, true.  
 مامب *ṣāyit*, crying out, sounding.  
 مامب *ṣāyih*, crying out ; public crier ; — ♂ *ṣāyihā-t*, outcry, clamour, lamentation.  
 مامد *ṣāyid*, hunter ; ابن مامد *ibn ṣāyid*, Anti-Christ.  
 مامر *ṣāyir*, what becomes or has become, happening, happened, what is to happen, destiny ; — ♂ *ṣāyira-t*, hay.  
 مامع *ṣāyig*, pl. *ṣuyyāḡ*, fashioner ; goldsmith ; artist ; creator.  
 مامف *ṣāyif*, woolly, see (صوف) ; very hot ; summer-rain ; who begets children in his old age, see (صيف) ; — ♂ *ṣāyifa-t*, pl. *ṣawāyif*, summer provisions ; summer campaign.  
 مامى *ṣāyig*, adhering, sticking to.  
 مامكة *ṣa'ika-t*, smell of damp wood.  
 مامل *ṣā'il*, arrogant, overbearing ; furious.  
 مامم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj.) ; fast-day ; — *ṣā'im*, thirsty.  
 مامى *ṣā'i*, renegade, apostate.  
 (مصب) *ṣabb*, U, INF. *ṣabb*, pour out, shed ; be poured out ; descend ; — for *ṣāb*, A, INF. *ṣābāba-t*, long for, love tenderly ; pass. be destroyed or squandered ; — IV. INF. *iṣbāb*, descend ; — V. INF. *taṣabbub*, VII. INF. *in-ṣibāb*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibāb*, be poured out ; — VI. INF. *taṣābub*, drink out what remains in a cup ; — VII. see v. ; go eagerly to.  
 مصب *ṣabb*, poured out ; f. ♂, full of longing or love ; lover ; — *ṣubb*, anything poured out.  
 (مصبا) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, *ṣubū'*, change from one religion to another ; also مصبو *ṣabu'*, INF. *ṣubū'a-t*, become a Sabean ; lead against (على *'ala*) ; appear ; (also IV.) rise ; (also IV.) touch ; — IV. INF. *iṣbā'*, meet unexpectedly with the enemy ; see I.  
 مصبا *ṣab-an*, *ṣabā*, pl. *ṣabawāt*, *aṣbā'*,



east wind, zephyr, vernal breeze ;  
 — *šibā*, pleasure.  
 سبابة *šabāba-t*, love ; — *šubāba-t*, rest  
 of a fluid ; drop.  
 صباح *šabāḥ*, early morning ; — *šibāḥ*,  
 pl. of سبوح *šabīḥ* ; — *šubāḥ*,  
 brightness, clearness ; — *šubāḥ*,  
*šubbāḥ*, beautiful, fair, friendly ;  
 — *š* *šabāḥa-t*, beauty, fairness,  
 friendliness.  
 سبا *šibār*, patience ; stopper, cork ;  
 pl. of سبيرة *šubra-t* ; — *šubār*,  
*šubbār*, fruit of the tamarind ;  
 — *šabbār*, very patient ; — *š* *š*-  
*bāra-t*, *šubāra-t*, *šabāra-t*, stones ;  
 splinters ; — *šabbāra-t*, hard,  
 stony ground ; severe cold ;  
 aloes.  
 سباسب *šubāsīb*, big.  
 سباج *šibāg*, dye ; — \* ; — *šabbāg*,  
 dyer ; liar.  
 سبابة *šabāwa-t*, childhood.  
 سبابة *šabāyā*, pl. of سبابة *šabiyya-t*.  
 سبب *šabab*, flowing off, ebbing  
 (s.) ; pl. *ašbāb*, descending (s.) ;  
 declivity, slope.  
 (سبب) *šabas*, INF. *šabs*, mend,  
 darn.  
 (صبح) *šabah*, come early in the  
 morning to (acc.) ; — *šabiḥ*, INF.  
*šabah*, *šubḥa-t*, have black hair  
 with a red lustre ; shine, flash ;  
 — *šabuḥ*, INF. *šabāḥa-t*, be fair,  
 beautiful, lovely ; — II. INF.  
*tašbiḥ*, cause it to be morning ;  
 wish good-morning ; come in  
 the morning to (acc.) ; give a  
 morning draught ; bring to the  
 water after a night's journey ;  
 — IV. INF. *išbāḥ*, grow morning ;  
 enter on the morning of a day ;  
 become in the morning, become ;  
 awake (n.), attend ; use as light-  
 ing material ; — V. INF. *tašabbuḥ*,  
 make a morning sleep ; take  
 breakfast ; — VIII. INF. *ištibāḥ*,  
 light a lamp ; take a morning  
 draught ; — X. INF. *ištišbāḥ*,  
 make a lamp ready, procure  
 a light.  
 صباح *šubḥ*, *šibḥ*, pl. *ašbāḥ*, day-

break, dawn, light of the  
 morning ; م *umm-u šubḥ-in*,  
 Mecca ; — *šabah*, glimmer, gleam ;  
 reddish black ; — *š* *šubḥa-t*, *šab-*  
*ḥa-t*, morning sleep ; — *šubḥa-t*,  
 early meal, breakfast ; reddish  
 blackness.

سبان *šabḥān*, f. سبحة *šabḥa*, who  
 takes a morning draught ; fair,  
 beautiful.

سبى *šabḥiyy*, early, of the morn-  
 ing.

سبى *šabḥa-t*, salty ground.

(سبر) *šabar*, I, INF. *šabr*, tie up ;  
 prevent from ; bind one in order  
 to kill him ; force, compel ;  
 restrain one's desire, have pa-  
 tience, wait for ; — INF. *šabr*,  
*šabara-t*, stand security, offer  
 bail ; — II. INF. *tašbīr*, give or  
 command patience ; heap up  
 without measuring ; embalm ;  
 — III. INF. *mušābara-t*, *šibār*,  
 have patience with (acc.) ; — IV.  
 INF. *išbār*, give or recommend  
 patience ; fall into a calamity ;  
 sit on a stony hill ; eat of the  
 cake سبيرة *šabira-t* ; cork or stop  
 a vessel ; turn bitter ; — V. INF.  
*tašabbur*, VIII. INF. *ištibār*, exer-  
 cise patience ; VIII. revenge one's  
 self upon (من *min*) ; — INF.  
*ištišbār*, be dense or compact.

سبر *šabr*, patience ; abstemious-  
 ness ; myrrh ; سبر *yamīn*  
*aš-šabr*, enforced oath ; — *šibr*,  
*šubr*, pl. *ašbār*, side, edge, border ;  
 white cloud ; — *šubr*, *šubur*, gra-  
 velly ground ; — *šabar*, ice ; —  
*šabir*, juice of bitter plants ;  
 myrrh ; — *šubur*, pl. of سبر  
*šabir* ; — *š* *šabra-t*, severe cold ;  
 mud at the border of a well ;  
 — *šubra-t*, pl. *šubar*, heap of  
 corn ; ballast ; pl. *šibār*, big  
 stones in heaps.

سبارة *šubarā'*, pl. of سبارة *šabir*.

سباسب *šabšāb*, big ; = سباسب *bašbās*,  
 fast, swift ; alert ; small quantity  
 of water, bread, &c.

(سبب) *šabšab*, INF. *š*, separate,

divide; disperse (a.), dissipate; efface, blot out;—II. INF. *ta-ṣabṣub*, disperse (n.); get effaced, blotted out; have passed for the greater part; be hostile or froward towards (على 'ala'); be intense.

صبي *ṣabṣab*, big.

(صبي) *ṣaba'*, INF. *ṣab'*, point at (contemptuously); point out; put the finger on the orifice of a vessel in decanting.

صبي *ṣab'*, pride, haughtiness.

(صبي) *ṣabag*, U, I, A, INF. *ṣabg*, *ṣibag*, dye; immerse, dip into; be lengthy; wink;—INF. *ṣubūg*, be of a full colour;—II. INF. *taṣbig*, dye; colour, ripen;—IV. INF. *iṣbūg*, begin to have ripe fruit; complete;—V. INF. *taṣabbug*, embrace a religion;—VIII. INF. *iṣtibāg*, make a ragout.

صبي *ṣibg*, *ṣibag*, pl. *aṣbāg*, dipping of a stuff into a dye; baptism; dye, colour;—*ṣibg*, pl. *ṣibāg*, ragout, stew, sauce;—*ṣibga-t*, dye, colour; religion; baptism;—*ṣubga-t*, date beginning to colour;—*ṣibgiyy*, seller of dyes or colours.

(صبي) *ṣaban*, I, INF. *ṣabn*, turn a thing from its destination; prepare to cast the dice;—II. INF. *taṣbīn*, lather;—VII. INF. *iṣbān*, VIII. INF. *iṣtibān*, turn or go away from (عن 'an).

(صبي) *ṣabā*, U, INF. *ṣabw*, صبي *ṣaba-n*, *ṣabā'*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuww*, be childish;—INF. *ṣabwa-t*, *ṣubwa-t*, *ṣubuww*, be in love; incline towards; desire for; lay the head on the grass; blow;—صبي *ṣabī*, INF. *ṣabā'*, act childishly; be in love; pass. *ṣubī*, have east wind;—III. INF. *muṣābāt*, couch the lance; recite a verse faultily; pronounce wrongly; build awry; turn the sword and put it into the scabbard;—IV. INF. *iṣbā'*,

have a little boy; inspire with love; meet with an east wind;—V. INF. *taṣabbī*, inspire with love; (also VI.) seduce a woman;—VI. INF. *taṣābī*, see V.; fall in love; (also X.) behave childishly;—X. INF. *iṣṭibā'*, see VI.; deem childish.

صبي *ṣabu'*, V. see (صبا);—*ṣubū'*, rise (of a star, &c.), INF. of (صبا);—*ṣabwa-t*, boyishness;—*ṣibwa-t*, and—

صبي *ṣibwān*, *ṣubwān*, pl. of صبي *ṣabiyy*.

صبي *ṣabūb*, poured out.

صبي *ṣabūh*, morning draught; morning milk; milked early in the morning.

صبي *ṣabūr*, patient; enduring; gentle; صبي *amm ṣabūr*, hard ground, calamity, war.

صبي *ṣabī*, *ṣubī*, V. see (صبر);—*ṣiba-n*, ardour of youthful love;—*ṣabiyy*, pl. *ṣibwa-t*, *ṣabya-t*, *ṣibya-t*, *ṣibwān*, *ṣabwān*, *ṣibyān*, *ṣabyān*, *aṣb-in*, *aṣbiya-t*, boy, lad, youth; servant-boy, servant; pupil of the eye; projecting or jutting part;—*ṣabīyya-t*, pl. *ṣabāyā*, young girl;—*ṣubayya-t*, little boys.

صبي *ṣibyān*, *ṣubyān*, pl. of صبي *ṣabiyy*.

صبي *ṣabīb*, poured out, shed; sweat, perspiration; juice of the leaves of henna; fluid honey; hoar frost; blood; edge of a sword, &c.

صبي *ṣabīh*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣibāh*, fair, beautiful, friendly;—*ṣabīha-t*, early morning.

صبي *ṣabīr*, pl. *ṣubarā'*, patient, enduring; bail, security; administrator; having no son or brother; pl. *ṣubur*, stony hill; heaped up clouds; corn-heap; also *ṣabira-t*, thin bread-cake.

(صبي) *ṣatt*, INF. *ṣatt*, push back, stop; cry out loudly; overwhelm (with calamity, abuse, &c.);—

III. INF. *muṣátta-t*, *ṣitát*, dispute, quarrel with (acc.); — VI. INF. *taṣátut*, dispute, quarrel with one another.

ص *ṣatt*, push, slap; — *ṣatt*, *ṣitt*, *ṣatta-t*, crowd of people; — *ṣitt*, *ṣitta-t*, contrary (s.).

(متا) *ṣata'*, take an important matter in hand.

ماتم *ṣatám*, big and strongly developed.

متت *ṣatat*, vis-a-vis (s.).

(متج) *ṣata'*, INF. *ṣat'*, throw down; — V. INF. *taṣattu'*, come repeatedly; come and go; come with empty hands.

مع *ṣata'*, strength and flexibility of an ostrich's neck; wild ass.

(متم) II. *ṣattam*, INF. *taṣtím*, complete a number, round off; — V. INF. *taṣattum*, run fast.

متم *ṣatm*, *ṣatam*, pl. *ṣutm*, stout and strong; in full vigour of manhood; full, complete; — *ṣatma-t*, hard rock, stone.

متيت *ṣatit*, shout, clamour; crowd of people.

متيمة *ṣatima-t*, hard rock, stone.

(متد) *ṣatah*, render contemptible, abase, humble; — II. INF. *taṣtíh*, id.

(متو) *ṣatá*, v, skip in walking.

(متج) *ṣajj*, INF. *ṣajj*, clash iron against iron.

متج *ṣujuj*, clatter.

(مع) *ṣahh*, recover, be healthy; be without fault or blemish; be authentic, valid; prosper, thrive; succeed; — II. INF. *taṣhíh*, make to recover, heal, cure; correct, mend; level, smooth; legalise; liquidate; — IV. INF. *iṣháh*, make healthy; have one's people and cattle healthy.

مع *ṣah*, abbreviation for مع *ṣahíh*, right; — *ṣahh*, postscript; — *ṣihha-t*, health; soundness, wholeness, correctness; completeness; good condition; validity.

ṣḥ *ṣahába-t*, *ṣihába-t*, companion-

ship; *aṣ-ṣahába-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صاى *ṣahábiyy*, companion of Mohammed.

صاح *ṣaháh*, pl. *aṣihha-t*, whole, complete; sound, healthy; faultless; — *ṣiháh*, pl. of صح *ṣahíh*.

صار *ṣuhár*, sweat, perspiration; fever.

صارا *ṣahár-an*, *ṣihár-an*, publicly.

صارى *ṣahára*, *ṣahári*, pl. of صرأ *ṣahrá*.

صاف *ṣiháf*, pl. *ṣuhuf*, water-vessel; — *ṣahháf*, book-binder; book-seller; — \*.

(ص) *ṣahab*, skin; — *ṣahib*, A, INF. *ṣuhba-t*, *ṣahába-t*, *ṣihába-t*, be one's companion, accompany, carry with one's self; — III. INF. *muṣáhaba-t*, offer one's self as a companion to, take for a companion; become sociable; — IV. INF. *iṣháb*, associate (a.), give for a companion, endow with; get a companion; grow tame or docile; guard, watch over; prevent; — V. INF. *ta-ṣahhub*, be ashamed; — VI. INF. *taṣáhuh*, make friends with one another; — VIII. INF. *iṣtíháb*, guard, watch over, watch; keep company with one another; contract a friendship; — X. INF. *istíṣhab*, wish or take for a companion; be attached to, adhere, belong to.

ص *ṣahb*, pl. of صح *ṣahíb*; — *ṣuhba-t*, companionship, friendship; company; commerce; in company of, by means of or by the care of; (m.) chandelier; nosegay.

صان *ṣuhbán*, pl. of صح *ṣahíb*.

(ص) *ṣahar*, boil milk; inflict a sunstroke; extend (n.) far; — IV. INF. *iṣhár*, travel into the plain or desert; be far extended; be one-eyed; — XI. *iṣhár*, INF. *iṣhírár*, become withered or red (by withering).

ص *ṣahar*, grey on a red ground;

— *ṣuḥar*, pl. of *ṣuḥrā'*; — *ṣuḥr*, name of Lokman's sister; — *ṣuḥra-t*, pl. *ṣuḥar*, cleft of a rock; mixture of white and red; — *ṣuḥrat-an*, *ṣuḥrat-an*, quite distinctly; *ṣuḥrat-an naḥrat-an*, before the eyes of all.

*ṣuḥrā'*, f. white mixed with red; brown; pl. *ṣuḥara*, *ṣuḥārī*, *ṣuḥrāwāt*, *ṣuḥar*, waste plain, desert (Sahara); plain with loose ground.

(*ṣuḥ*) *ṣaḥṣaḥ*, INF. *ṣ*, be clear, doubtless.

*ṣaḥṣaḥ*, *ṣaḥṣāḥ*, *ṣaḥṣān*, pl. *ṣaḥṣiḥ*, flat plain; *ṣaḥṣān*, pl. *ṣaḥṣiḥ*, flat plain; *turrahāt ṣaḥṣiḥ*, vain things, vanities; — *ṣuḥṣuḥ*, *ṣuḥṣūḥ*, trifler, giving one's mind to trifles.

(*ṣaḥ*) *ṣaḥaf*, dig the ground; — II. INF. *taṣḥif*, read or write faultily; — IV. INF. *iṣḥāf*, join leaves or pamphlets into a volume; — V. INF. *taṣaḥḥuf*, pass. of II.

*ṣuḥuf*, pl. of *ṣiḥāf* and *ṣaḥifa-t*; — *ṣaḥfa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥafāt*, *ṣiḥāf*, large dish; *ṣaḥfa-t aṣ-ṣārī*, bower.

(*ṣaḥ*) *ṣaḥil*, A, INF. *ṣaḥal*, be hoarse, harsh and broken (voice).

*ṣaḥil*, hoarse.

(*ṣaḥ*), VIII. *iṣtaḥam*, INF. *iṣtīḥām*, stand up; — XI. *iṣḥāmm*, INF. *iṣḥīmām*, be very green; grow partly yellow; wither; show a withered vegetation; — *ṣuḥma-t*, yellowish black (s.); dirty black (s.); mixture of red and white.

(*ṣaḥ*) *ṣaḥan*, INF. *ṣaḥn*, beat; make peace; offer on a plate; ask for, beg.

*ṣaḥn*, pl. *ṣuḥūn*, inner hollow part of a hoof; large cup; plate; cavity of the ear; interior; courtyard; du. *ṣaḥnān*, castanets; — *ṣaḥna-t*, pl. *ṣaḥnāt*,

blow; plate; — *ṣuḥna-t*, soft ground in the midst of stony.

*ṣaḥnā'*, *ṣiḥnā'*, *ṣaḥnāt*, a small salt fish; *ṣaḥnā'*, cavity (of the ear).

(*ṣaḥ*) *ṣaḥā*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, be clear, serene; sleep one's self sober; become reasonable; — *ṣaḥī*, be clear, serene; recover (from intoxication, love, &c.); attend, be on one's guard; — IV. INF. *iṣḥā'*, be clear, be sober; clear up.

*ṣaḥw*, clear, serene; sober serenity, clearness of thought.

*ṣaḥūr*, white intermixed with red; kicking (adj.).

*ṣaḥūn*, kicking (adj.); — \*.

*ṣaḥī* (v.), see (*ṣaḥ*).

*ṣaḥīḥ*, pl. *ṣiḥāḥ*, *ṣaḥāyih*, *asīḥū'*, complete, perfect, whole; sound, healthy; correct; true; authentic; valid; regular; pl. *ṣaḥāyih*, the thummim of the Jewish priest; *ṣaḥīḥ-an*, yes, it is true.

*ṣaḥīr*, bray; — *ṣaḥīra-t*, milk boiled by heated stones; hence dim. *ṣuḥairū'*, id.

*ṣaḥif*, surface of the ground; — *ṣaḥifa-t*, pl. *ṣaḥāyif*, *ṣuḥuf*, leaf (of a book); list; letter; book; newspaper; small dish.

(*ṣaḥ*) *ṣaḥḥ*, U, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, beat one hard thing against another; INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, *ṣaḥīḥ*, clash, clatter; peck open tumours on the back of a camel (raven); — I, INF. *ṣaḥḥ*, deafen by a blow or by cries.

*ṣaḥ-in*, see *ṣaḥī*; — *ṣaḥḥa-t*, clash.

*ṣaḥḥāb*, f. *ṣ*, screamer, shouter.

*ṣaḥā'a-t*, dirt, stain.

(*ṣaḥ*) *ṣaḥīb*, A, INF. *ṣaḥab*, cry out, scream, shout; — VI. INF. *taṣāḥub*, brawl; — VIII. INF. *iṣ-tiḥāb*, clamour, mingle their cries (birds, &c.).

*ṣaḥab*, clamour, noise, tu-

mult ; — *ṣaḥīb*, clamouring, deafening with noise, roaring (waves) ; — *ṣ* *ṣaḥba-t*, *ṣuḥubba-t*, f. screaming, clamouring ; bubbling (source) ; *ṣaḥba-t*, amulet.

صاحبان *ṣaḥbān*, pl. *ṣuḥbān*, screamer, brawler.

(صحت) *ṣ* *iṣḥātt*, INF. *iṣḥītāt*, subside ; recover.

(صحن) *ṣaḥad*, INF. *ṣaḥd*, singe, scorch ; shriek ; — INF. *ṣuḥūd*, listen to (إلى *ila*) ; — *ṣaḥīd*, A, INF. *ṣaḥad*, be very hot ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥād*, expose one's self to the heat of the sun, bask.

صاحدان *ṣaḥdān*, *ṣaḥādān*, hot.

(صخر) *ṣaḥr*, *ṣaḥar*, pl. *ṣuḥūr*, noun of unity *ṣ* *ṣaḥra-t*, *ṣaḥara-t*, pl. *ṣaḥarāt*, large rock ; hard stone ; crag, cliff ; — *ṣaḥīr*, rocky, stony ; — IV. INF. *iṣḥār*, come into rocky parts ; be rocky.

(صحف) *ṣaḥaf*, INF. *ṣaḥf*, dig the ground.

(صحم) *ṣaḥam*, INF. *ṣaḥm*, scorch.

صاحما *ṣaḥmū'*, stony hill with soft ground alternately.

(صحو) *ṣaḥū*, U, INF. *ṣaḥw*, stir the fire ; — *ṣaḥī*, INF. *ṣaḥa-n*, be soiled.

صاحب *ṣaḥīb*, f. *ṣ*, screamer, brawler.

صاحود *ṣaḥūd*, very hot.

صاحي *ṣaḥī* (v.), see (صحو) ; — *ṣaḥī* (مع *ṣaḥ-in*), dirty.

صاحيخ *ṣaḥīḥ*, INF. of (مع).

صاحير *ṣaḥīr*, large rock.

(عد) *ṣadd*, INF. *ṣudīd*, turn (n.) from ; turn to (acc.) ; — INF. *ṣadd* (also IV.), hinder ; turn (a.) from ; — I, U, INF. *ṣadīd*, cry out, shout ; — II. INF. *taṣ-dīd*, clap the hands ; — IV. INF. *iṣdād*, see I. ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *taṣaddud*, *taṣaddī*, come to meet, meet, hit upon ; — VII. INF. *inṣīdād*, be prevented ; — VIII. INF. *istīdād*, veil one's self.

عد *ṣadd*, turning away (s.) ; pre-

venting (s.) ; denial, refusal ; aversion ; — *ṣadd*, *ṣudd*, mountain-chain ; tract of a valley ; riverbed ; side ; — *ṣada'*, slender ; rust ; — *ṣad-in*, see *مدى ṣadī*.

(مدأ) *ṣada'*, scratch the rust from a mirror to use it as collyrium ; — *مدى ṣadī*, INF. *ṣada'*, *ṣadd'a-t*, be of a reddish black ; rust ; rise and look ; — II. INF. *taṣdī'a-t* = *مدأ ṣada'* ; — V. INF. *taṣaddū'*, step forth to meet ; undertake, begin.

مدأ *ṣad-an*, *مدى ṣada-n*, pl. *aṣdā'*, thirst ; voice, echo ; owl which is said to fly out of a dead man's head ; corpse ; a cricket ; a black fish ; expectation ; good breeder of cattle ; — *ṣadū'*, rust ; — *ṣidū'*, INF. of (صدر) ; — *ṣaddū'*, name of a fountain ; — *ṣ* *ṣudāt*, rust colour.

مداح *ṣaddāḥ*, screamer, shouter ; — \*.

مداد *ṣidād*, veil ; — *ṣuddād*, pl. *ṣadā'id*, road to the watering-place ; snake, lizard.

مدار *ṣidār*, short skirt ; bodice ; mark by branding on the chest of an animal ; — \* ; — *ṣ* *ṣadāra-t*, *ṣadīra-t*, pl. *ṣadā'ir*, part of a valley rising above others ; — *ṣadāra-t*, superior rank, pre-eminence, rank of a prime minister.

مداع *ṣudā'*, headache, megrim.

مداع *ṣidāq*, marks on the temples ; — *ṣ* *ṣadāqa-t*, weakness, INF. of (مدغ).

مداق *ṣadāq*, *ṣidāq*, pl. *ṣudq*, *ṣudūq*, presents to the parents of a bride ; — \* ; — *ṣ* *ṣadāqa-t*, faithfulness ; friendship.

مدام *ṣidām*, a head-disease of mules and horses.

مدادك *ṣadā'id*, pl. of *مداد ṣuddād*.

مدائر *ṣadā'ir*, pl. of *مدارة ṣadāra-t* and *مديرة ṣadīra-t*.

(مدح) *ṣadah*, INF. *ṣadh*, *ṣudāḥ*, cry out, crow, shout, sing, chant.

مدح *ṣadaḥ*, stony hill; heap of stones as a road-mark; flag; pl. *ṣidḥān*, black; negro; — *ṣadḥa-t*, shell or pearl as an amulet.

مدد *ṣadad*, neighbourhood, proximity; vis-a-vis; business in hand, intention.

(مدد) *ṣadar*, I, U, INF. *ṣadr*, *maṣdar*, return, especially from the watering-place; issue (n.), proceed, result; lead back; hit or strike on the chest; — II. INF. *taṣdīr*, lead back; be in advance by the length of the chest; provide a book with a title and preface; begin a letter; place in the seat of honour; turn towards; fasten the saddle on the camel's chest; — III. INF. *ṣidār*, *muṣḍara-t*, demand with importunity; — IV. INF. *īṣdār*, lead back; issue an order; invent; — V. INF. *taṣaddur*, sit in the place of honour, preside; protrude the chest in sitting; advance, take the lead.

مدبر *ṣadr*, m. f. pl. *ṣudūr*, the foremost or upper part of anything, beginning; chest, breast, heart (بنات الصدر *banāt aṣ-ṣadr*, cares, ذات الصدر *zāt aṣ-ṣadr*, inflammation of the chest); the foremost seat, place of honour; leader, president, chairman (الصدر الاعظم *aṣ-ṣadr al-‘aẓam*, prime minister) صدر عدالة *ṣadr ‘adāla-t*, high court of justice; — *ṣadar*, return from the watering-place; — *ṣudra-t*, pl. *ṣudar*, chest, breast; cuirass; bodice, waistcoat; — *ṣadriyy*, referring to the chest or breast, pectoral; highest, supreme; foremost; — *ṣadriyya-t*, bodice, waistcoat, vest; breast-plate; corselet; breast, chest.

(مدح) *ṣada'*, INF. *ṣad'*, split, rend; divide; break forth; traverse; distinguish, disclose accurately, hit the point; carry out, ac-

complish; appeal to one's generosity; lean to, turn from (a.); — II. INF. *taṣdī'*, split, break; molest, weary, annoy, make one's head ache; pass, suffer from a headache; — V. INF. *taṣaddu'*, be split, disperse (n.), open (n.); — VII. INF. *in-ṣidā'*, split, break (n.).

مدع *ṣad'*, cleft, rent; piece; troop, procession; shaft of an arrow; shoot of a plant; split (adj.); — *ṣid'*, piece, part, fragment; troop; — *ṣada'*, young and strong; troop; rust; — *ṣudu'*, pl. of مدح *ṣadī'*; — *ṣid'a-t*, herd, flock; piece, half of; pl. *ṣada'a-t*, differences of opinion, sects.

(مدع) *ṣadag*, A, INF. *ṣadg*, walk side by side (temple by temple); kill (an ant); turn (a.) from, prevent, deny; — *ṣadug*, INF. *ṣadāga-t*, be seven days old, be weak; — also II. INF. *taṣdīg*, mark the camel on the temples by branding; — III. INF. *muṣḍaga-t*, walk side by side with.

(مدف) *ṣadaf*, I, INF. *ṣadf*, turn from (n. and a.); — INF. *ṣadf*, *ṣudīf*, turn round and lean to; — III. INF. *muṣḍafa-t*, meet with; — IV. INF. *īṣdāf*, turn from (a.), prevent; — V. INF. *taṣadduf*, turn from (n.).

مدف *ṣadaf*, *ṣadaf*, pl. *aṣḍāf*, shell; pearl-oyster; shell-like cavity; cavity of the ear; highest part, top; mountain-cutting; — *ṣadfa-t*, meeting, casual meeting; *ṣadfat-an*, *bi-ṣadfat-in*, by chance, accidentally.

مدق *ṣadaq*, U, INF. *ṣadq*, be truthful and sincere; tell the truth; prove true; become aware of; — II. INF. *taṣdīq*, be very truthful or sincere; consider truthful, believe; affirm; make true; flee straight on; — III. INF. *ṣidāq*, *muṣḍaqa-t*, be a true friend to (acc.); acknowledge a contract

as valid; — IV. INF. *işdâq*, give the morning gift; — V. INF. *taşadduq*, give alms to (على *ala*); receive alms; — VI. INF. *taşâduq*, confide in one another; be true friends.

مدق *şadq*, truth, sincerity; pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, true, truthful, sincere; complete; f. *ş*, unerring, but hard or cruel; — *şidq*, truth, sincerity, frankness; strength, vigour, excellence; praise, good repute; — *şudq*, *şuduq*, pl. of صدق *şadıq*, *şidâq* and صدوق *şadıq*; — *ş* *şadaqa-t*, alms prescribed by law; — *şadaqa-t*, *şadqa-t* (also *şudqa-t*, *şaduqa-t*, *şudaga-t*), morning gift; dowry.

مدقا *şadaqâ'*, صدقان *şudqân*, pl. of صدیق *şadıq*.

(مدم) *sadam*, I, INF. *şadm*, strike (hard bodies) against one another; befall; guard off, drive away; — III. *muşâdama-t*, fight; — VI. INF. *taşâdum* (also VIII.), beat or fight one another; throng; clash together; — VIII. INF. *işidâm*, see VI.; clash together; — *ş* *şadma-t*, clash, stroke; calamity; baldness of the temples; du. *şadmatân*, *şidmatân*, the sides of the forehead, the temples.

(مدو) *şadû*, U, INF. *şadu*, clap the hands; — صدی *şadı*, A, INF. *şada-n*, be thirsty; rust, be rusty; — II. INF. *taşdiya-t*, clap the hands; — III. INF. *muşâdât*, flatter, cajole; cover; go to meet; hinder, oppose; imitate; — IV. INF. *işdâ'*, re-echo; die; — V. *taşaddî*, go to meet; oppose; bring one's self to, essay, try.

مدوح *şadûh*, screamer, shouter, clamourer.

مدود *şadıd*, a girl's dress; a kind of collyrium; deceiving (adj.); impostor; — *şadıd*, aversion, &c., INF. of (مد).

مدرف *şadıf*, coquette (s.); having a foul breath.

مدوق *şadıq*, pl. *şudq*, *şuduq*, truthful, sincere.

مدی *şada-n*=مدان *şad-an*; — *şadı'* (v.), see (مدا); (adj.) rusty, dirty; — *şadı* (v.), see (مدو); (adj.) also مد *şad-in*, and—

مدیان *şadyân*, f. *şadyâ'*, thirsty.

مدید *şadıd*, cry, shout; pl. *şudud*, water flowing from a wound; blood and pus; sweat.

مدیر *şudair*, *ş* *şudaira-t*, bodice, waistcoat; — *ş* *şadıra-t*=*ş*مدارة *şadıra-t*.

مدیح *şadı'*, pl. *şudu'*, cleft, split; morning-dawn; half (s.); split (adj.); new patch upon an old cloth; young; herd, flock.

مدیغ *şadıq*, child up to the seventh day; weak.

مدیق *şadıq*, pl. *şadaqâ'*, *aşdıqâ'*, *şudqân*, *aşadıq*, f. *ş*, true friend; — *şiddiq*, *ş*, most truthful; who keeps his word; Joseph, Abu Bekr; — *şudayyiq*, little friend.

(مر) *şarr*, U, INF. *şarr*, tie up a purse; pack, embale; tie up the udders of a she-camel; (also IV.) lay the ears close against the head; — I, INF. *şarr*, *şarır*, produce a sound; INF. *şarır*, tingle (ears); pass. suffer from the cold (plant); — II. INF. *taşrır*, advance, go ahead; — III. INF. *muşârâ-t*, force, compel; — IV. INF. *işrâr*, see I.; purpose, persist in, try to accomplish; get leaves; — VII. INF. *inşirâr*, be bundled up, embaled; — VIII. INF. *iştirâr*, be narrow.

مر *şarr*, *ş*, tied up, bundled up; be quiet! silence! — *şirr*, severe cold; cold wind; hoar-frost; mildew, blight; a yellow finch; — *ş* *şarra-t*, violence, intensity; heat; crowd; austere looks; tumult; grief; — *şirra-t*, severe cold; deafening noise; dust; — *şurra-t*, pl. *şurar*, purse.

(ص) *šara'* = (ص) scream, cry out, shout.

ص *širā'*, pl. of ص *šarāya-t*; — *šarrā'*, f. of ص *ašarr*, hard; — *šurrā'*, pl. of ص *šārī*, sailor; deadly, poisonous; — § *šarāt*, stagnating water; not milked for a long time (sheep).

ص *širāb*, seed.

ص *šarāh*, *šurāh*, pure, unmixed; *šurāh*, publicity; open speech; *šurāh*, ص *šurāhiyy*, wine-bottle; — \*; — *šurrāh*, eatable locust; — § *šarāha-t*, purity; *šarāhat-an*, openly, publicly; — § *šurāhiya-t*, pure wine; — *šurrāhiyya-t*, wine-bottle.

ص *šurāh*, cry, shout; — *šarrāh*, f. §, screamer; peacock.

ص *šurrād*, bright rainless cloud.

ص *širār*, pl. *aširra-t*, string to tie up the udder of a camel; *širār*, heights not reached by the water; — *šarrār*, screamer; what makes a screeching noise; — \*; — § *šarāra-t*, pl. of ص *šarūr*; — ص *šarāriyy*, pl. -*in*, sailor.

ص *širāt*, pl. *šurut*, road; the bridge of hell; — *šurāt*, long sword.

ص *šurrā'a-t*, good wrestler.

ص *širāf*, pl. of ص *šarīfa-t*; — *šarrāf*, pl. *šayārīfa-t*, money-changer, banker; grammarian; — § *šarāfa-t*, an exchange; agio; banking-house.

ص *šarām*, *širām*, harvest-time (particularly for dates); war; — *šurām*, war; calamity; sword; last milk in the udder; — *šarrām*, seller of hides; — § *šarāma-t*, harshness; bravery; — ص *šarāmiyy*, pl. of ص *šarma-t*.

ص *šurrān*, mastic-tree.

ص *šard'ir*, pl. of ص *šarra-t* and ص *šarīra-t*.

ص *šarāya-t*, pl. *širā'*, ripening coloquintida.

(ص) *šarab*, INF. *šarb*, cut off; make sour milk; restrain the

urine; bring on constipation; produce fresh plants; — *šarīb*, INF. *šarab*, gather, collect (n.); — II. INF. *tašrīb*, eat sour milk or the gum *šarb*; — IV. INF. *išrāb*, give; — VIII. INF. *ištirāb*, make sour milk; — XI. INF. *išrībāb*, be smooth.

ص *šarb*, *šarab*, §, sour milk; gum of the tree طلع *ṭalḥ*; a red dye; — *širb*, small huts; — *šurb*, pl. of ص *šarīb*; — § *šarba-t*, *šaraba-t*, plants pushing forth fresh shoots.

(ص) *šarbaḥa-t*, agility, nimbleness.

ص *šarba*, cattle only to be milked for guests.

(ص), II. *šarraḥ*, INF. *tašrīḥ*, give a coat of chalk.

(ص) *šarah*, expound clearly, explain, publish; — *šaruḥ*, INF. *šarāha-t*, *šurūha-t*, be pure; — II. INF. *tašrīḥ*, speak distinctly; say one's opinion openly; publish; be clear, evident; be pure, clear; miss; — III. INF. *mušaraha-t*, *širāh*, *šurāh*, act openly; speak out; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, publish, make known; be clear and known.

ص *šarḥ*, pl. *šurāh*, high building; castle; — *šarah*, pure, unmixed; — § *šarḥa-t*, hard ground; floor, vestibule; publicity; *šarḥat-an*, publicly, openly, boldly.

ص *šurahā'*, pl. of ص *šarīḥ*.

(ص) *šarah*, INF. *šurāh*, cry out, call loudly; — IV. INF. *išrāh*, help, bring assistance; — V. INF. *tašarruḥ*, try to cry out; — VI. INF. *tašāruḥ*, VIII. INF. *ištirāh*, cry or call to one another; — X. INF. *istīšrāh*, call to one for help; — § *šarḥa-t*, cry; call to prayer.

ص *šarḥaba-t*, alertness, nimbleness.

ص *šarḥad*, ص *šarḥadiyya-t*, wine,



(مرد) *şarid*, A, INF. *şarad*, freeze easily; be sore under the saddle; let out the froth of the milk; be free, turn away from, miss; pierce through the aim; — II. INF. *taşrid*, lessen, give in small quantity; water insufficiently; — IV. INF. *ışrâd*, send the arrow through the aim.

مرد *şard*, pure, unmixed; sincere; notorious; cold (adj., s.); nail which fixes the head to the spear; high point; also *şarad*, numerous; — *şarid*, sensible to the cold, chilly; sore on the back; piercing; — *şurad*, pl. *şirdân*, a bird of prey; white spot from a scar.

مرد *şarar*, *ş*, ear (yet without corn); — *şurar*, pl. of *şurra-t*.

(مرد) *şarşar*, INF. *ş*, cry; whistle. مرد *şarşar*, *şurşur*, cricket; cock; clamour, noise; cold and whistling; cold (s.); — *ş* *şarşara-t*, whistling of the wind; pl. *şarâşir*, cry of the hawk; cooing of the dove; pl. big and strong camels.

(مرد) *şara'*, INF. *şar'*, *şir'*, *maşra'*, throw on the ground; pass. *şuri'*, have an epileptic fit, a violent headache; (also II.) make a folding door, a verse of two hemistichs; — II. INF. *taşrî'*, see I.; (also VIII.) throw violently on the ground; — III. INF. *muşâra'a-t*, wrestle; fight a duel; — V. INF. *taşarru'*, consist of two hemistichs; — VIII. INF. *ıştirâ'*, see II.

مرد *şar'*, pl. *şurû'*, *aşru'*, kind, species; condition, state, form; epilepsy; violent headache with spasms; staggers; also *şir'*, pl. *şurû'*, similar, alike; the other half; *şuru'*, pl. of مرد *şarû'* and مرد *şarî'*; — *ş* *şar'a-t*, kind, condition; time, turn; also *şir'a-t*, throwing to the ground, flooring (s.); precipitation; — *şura'a-t*, skilful wrestler.

مرد *şar'a*, pl. of مرد *şarî'*.

(مرف) *şaraf*, I, INF. *şarf*, turn, turn round; turn off, refuse, prevent; send away, dismiss, despatch; send to (2 acc.); spend; leave the wine unmixed; drink wine; — INF. *şarâfa-t*, change money; — INF. *şurûf*, *şirâf*, be hot (bitch, &c.); — INF. *şarif*, creak; — II. INF. *taşrîf*, overturn; despatch; free one's self from anything; inflect (grammar); explain verses; turn, lead (a horse); change direction; drink pure wine; spend; change money; give authority or jurisdiction, confide the management of a fortune; circulate (as the blood); — III. INF. *muşârafa-t*, finish a business with, despatch; take advantage of; — IV. INF. *ışrâf*, grant leave or furlough; — V. INF. *taşarruf*, have authority, jurisdiction, full power, the management; use one's self freely; — VII. INF. *inşirâf*, *munşaraf*, depart, remove, go away; resign a post, retire; get finished; be inflected; — VIII. INF. *ıştirâf*, work for one's living or gain; — X. INF. *istişrâf*, pray to God to avert an evil.

مرف *şarf*, change; du. *aş-şarfân*, day and night; repentance; religious duty; cleverness and activity; ransom; full weight or measure; gain; an exchange; agio; vicissitude; pl. *şurûf*, calamity; averting of an evil; inflection, that part of grammar which treats of it; — *şirf*, pure, unmixed; a red colour; *şirf-an*, by all means, in every respect; — *şuruf*, pl. of مرد *şarîfa-t*.

مرفان *şarafân*, death; cupper, lead; an inferior kind of date.

مرفلی *şarfşyy*, grammarian; grammatical.

(مرق) *šaraq*, thin, fine; — *šuruq*, pl. of *šariqa-t*.

(مرقع) *šarqa'*, INF.  $\delta$ , snap the fingers.

(مرم) *šaram*, I, INF. *šarm*, *šurm*, cut off; cull, pluck; stay, abide; break, tear (n.); — *šarum*, INF. *šarāma-t*, be brave, hard, severe; be sharp, cutting; — II. INF. *tašrīm*, cut the udders of a camel; cut or tear into pieces; — IV. INF. *išrām*, get ripe for the harvest; be poor with a large family; — V. INF. *tašarrum*, be cut into pieces; be at an end; be brave, sharp, alert; — VII. INF. *išrām*, be cut into pieces, tear (n.); be finished; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *ištirām*, cut, reap.

مرم *šarm*, *šurm*, *šuram*, separation; breach, rupture; *šarm*, leather; — *širm*, pl. *ašrām*, *ašārim*, *ašārīm*, *šurmān*, crowd; village; shoeing of a horse; horse-shoe; manner, kind, species; — *šurm*, pl. of *šarmā'*; —  $\delta$  *šarma-t*, pl. *šaram*, *šarāmīyy*, shoe; — *širma-t*, pl. *širam*, herd of camels (10 to 50).

مرما *šarmā'*, pl. *šurm*, waterless desert; milkless camel; cooking-vessel, pot.

مرماید *šarmāya-t*, shoe (m.).

(مرشع) *šaranfaḥ*, screaming much.

(مرشع) *šaranqaḥ*, hard; who gives nothing away; subtle and prudent.

(مرو) *šarā*, U, INF. *šarw*, look at, gaze at.

مرحبة *šurūḥa-t*, purity.

مرود *šurūd*, arctic zone.

مرور *šarūr*,  $\delta$  *šarūra-t*, *šarūrā'* *šarūrī'* *šarūrīyy*, who does not join in the pilgrimage to Mecca; unmarried.

مروغ *šarū'*, pl. *šuru'*, wrestler.

مروغ *šarūf*, gnashing the teeth; — \*

مروم *šarūm*, sharp, cutting; active, energetic.

(مری) *šara*, I, INF. *šary*, cut, cut off, lop; refuse, repel; prevent; guard, protect; grant a refuge, save; be as a captive or hostage with; settle a dispute; be an adequate substitute for; keep back the water or sperm, refrain from coition; advance at the head of; lag behind; be high, and, by opposition, be low; fold, bend together; — *šari*, be kept back; stagnate, get foul; — II. INF. *tašriya-t*, leave un milked for several days; — IV. INF. *išrā'*, sell a sheep which has been left un milked for several days as abounding in milk.

مری *šaran*, *šuran*, *širan*, *šarā*, &c., stagnating water; *šaran*, spoiled milk; rest, remainder; — *širra*, *šurra*, firm resolution; trouble and toil; — *šurra*, sheep not milked for several days; — *šarriyy*, *širriy*, paid in cash, ready (money).

مریا *šaryā'* = *šurra*.

مریب *šarīb*, pl. *šurb*, sour milk, or dish made of it.

مریح *šariḥ*, pl. *šuraha'*, *šarā'ih*, pure, unmixed; of pure origin, thoroughbred; clear, evident, open; doubtless.

مریح *šariḥ*, cry for help; who cries for help; helper.

مرید *šarīd*, injured by the frost, blasted; — *šurraid*, bright rainless cloud; —  $\delta$  *šarīda-t*, pl. *šarā'id*, head of cattle uninjured by the cold.

مریر *šarīr*, scream, shout, noise; creaking;  $\delta$ , shouting, screaming, sounding; —  $\delta$  *šarīra-t*, pl. *šarā'ir*, scream, cry, sound.

مریح *šarī'*, pl. *šara*, thrown to the ground; epileptic; hostage; pl. *šuru'*, broken branch; roughly-made bow; — *širri'*, skilful wrestler.

مریف *šarīf*, creaking, gnashing of the teeth; pure silver; milk fresh

from the cow; withered tree; — *širrif*, gnashing the teeth violently; — *š šarifa-t*, pl. *šuruf*, *širáf*, coll. *šaríf*, withered palm-branch.

*šariqa-t*, pl. *šariq*, *šuruq*, *šarā'iq*, a thin cake.

*šarim*, cut off; isolated small sandhill; heap of sheaves; morning dawn, and, by opposition, dark night; bare ground; — *š šarima-t*, resolution; firm; ness; perseverance; pl. *šarā'im*, isolated sandhill.

*šar*, pl. *ašur*, *sušūr*, line, handwriting; — *šatar*, kid.

*šatal*, bucket.

*šai'a*, pl. of *šaw*.

*šamir* *umūr ša'atir*, difficulties; unpleasantsnesses.

*šar'ar*, haughty; — \*.

*šar'ir*, pl. of *šurur*.

*šalik*, *šalik*, pl. of *šalik*.

*šai'id*, pl. of *šai'id*.

(*šab*) *šab*, INF. *šaba-t*, be hard, difficult; be troublesome, disobedient, refractory; — II. INF. *šab*, make difficult; — III. INF. *mušā'aba-t*, make difficulties to; — IV. INF. *šab*, be hard, difficult; find difficult; leave a refractory camel; — V. INF. *šab*, be or make difficult; — X. INF. *šab*, be or find difficult; be refractory.

*šab*, pl. *šab*, *šabāt*, hard, difficult; refractory; *šab*, lion.

*šabūb*, pl. *šabīb*, hard, difficult.

(*šat*) *šat*, thick-set; *šat*, of a handsome figure.

(*šatar*) *šatar*, thyme.

*šatar*, INF. *šatar*, feed on thyme; adorn.

(*šad*) *šad*, A, INF. *šad*, *šad*, *šad*, mount, ascend; — II. INF. *šad*, ascend; descend; melt fat; sublimate; cause to evapo-

rate; draw (breath); — IV. INF. *šad*, mount, ascend, go uphill; travel by land; descend; come to Mecca; — V. INF. *šad*, be difficult, troublesome; also VIII. INF. *šad*, ascend.

*šad*, high; — *šad*, top, the top part; — *šad*, terrible punishment, pain, torture; — *šad*, pl. of *šad* and *šad*; — *šad*, pl. *šadāt*, *šad*, straight shaft of a lance, straightly-made woman; she-ass; utensil, tool.

*šadū'*, molestation; — *šadū'*, pl. *šadū'*, deep sigh.

*šadāt*, pl. of *šad*.

*šadud*, pain, torment, torture.

(*šar*) *šar*, A, INF. *šar*, be distorted, wry; have the neck distorted (camel); be small; — II. INF. *šar*, III. INF. *mušā'ara-t*, IV. INF. *šar*, distort the face (from contempt) or have it distorted by nature; — V. INF. *šar*, have the face distorted.

*šar*, wry or distorted face; turning proudly away (s.); distorted neck of a camel; — *šar*, pl. of *šar*, declining (star).

(*šarar*) *šarar*, INF. *šarar*, form into a ball; — II. have the form of a ball, be globular; — IV. *šarar*, INF. *šarar*, ball, coil one's self up.

*šarur*, *šarur*, pl. *šarir*, a resin, gum.

(*šasa*) *šasa*, INF. *šasa*, separate, disperse; fear; move (a.); anoint; — II. INF. *šasa*, be moved; be dispersed, dishevelled; yield; be timid; humble one's self, abase one's self; dishevel; destroy.

*šasa*, *šasa*, pl. *šasa*, dispersed; a bird; — *šasa-t*, a purging plant.

- (صغف) *ṣu'if*, pass. tremble.  
 صغف *ṣa'f*, pl. *ṣi'áf*, a small bird;  
 honey-wine, mead; — *ṣ* *ṣa'fa-t*,  
 trembling.  
 صغفان *ṣa'fán*, fond of mead.  
 (صغف) *ṣa'far*, INF. *ṣ*, scare and  
 disperse; also II. INF. *taṣa'fur*,  
 be distorted.  
 صغف *ṣa'faq*, صغف *ṣa'faqiyy*, صغف *ṣa'fiq*,  
*ṣa'fiq*, pl. *ṣa'áfiq*, *ṣa'áfiqa-t*,  
 market - thief; contemptible  
 fellow.  
 (صغف) *ṣa'aq*, INF. *ṣá'íqa-t*, strike  
 with lightning; — *ṣa'iq*, INF.  
*ṣa'q*, *ṣa'aq*, *ṣa'qa-t*, *taṣ'áq*, swoon,  
 faint; die; — IV. INF. *iṣ'áq*,  
 cause to swoon.  
 صغف *ṣa'aq*, loud cry; — *ṣa'iq*,  
 screaming, crying out (adj.);  
 stunned.  
 صغف *ṣu'qur*, spawn.  
 صغف *ṣa'il*, and XI. *iṣ'áil*, INF. *iṣ'ílál*,  
 have a small head and thin  
 neck.  
 صغف *ṣa'l*, having a small head and  
 thin neck; bald; — *ṣa'al*, the  
 above quality; — *ṣ* *ṣa'la-t*, palm-  
 tree which is not straight and  
 has thin branches.  
 صغف *ṣa'lá*, f. of *as'al*, bald.  
 (صغف) *ṣa'lak*, INF. *ṣ*, impoverish;  
 make convex at the top; fatten;  
 — II. INF. *taṣa'luk*, become poor;  
 become a robber, a scamp; — *ṣ*  
*ṣa'laka-t*, poverty.  
 صغف *ṣu'lúk*, pl. *ṣa'álik*, *ṣa'álik*,  
 poor; beggar; robber.  
 صغف *ṣu'múr*, water-wheel; bucket.  
 (صغف) *ṣa'an*, IV. *aṣ'an*, have a small  
 head and little intellect; — IX.  
*iṣ'ann*, INF. *iṣ'inán*, be thin and  
 pretty.  
 صغف *ṣa'nab*, having a small head.  
 (صغف) *ṣa'á*, INF. *ṣa'w*, be thin and  
 small.  
 صغف *ṣa'w*, *ṣ*, pl. *ṣi'á'*, *ṣa'wát*, red-  
 headed finch; — *ṣ* *ṣa'wa-t*, having  
 a small head.  
 صغف *ṣa'úb*, difficult; restive, re-  
 fractory; — *ṣ* *ṣu'úba-t*, difficulty;  
 restiveness.

- صغف *ṣa'úd*, pl. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣa'á'id*, steep;  
 steep summit, height; the  
 mountains of hell; great dif-  
 ficulty; heavy punishment; —  
*ṣu'úd*, mounting, ascending (s.);  
 ascension (feast of).  
 صغف *ṣa'údá'*, steepest summit.  
 صغف *ṣa'út*, snuff.  
 صغف *ṣi'wann*, f. *ṣ*, ostrich.  
 صغف *ṣa'id*, plur. *ṣu'ud*, *ṣu'udát*,  
 earth, ground, road; mounting,  
 ascending (s.); tomb; upper, the  
 upper part; *ṣu'ud-an*, upward;  
 on high; — *ṣ* *ṣa'ída-t*, pl. *ṣawá'id*,  
 burnt offering.  
 (صغف) *ṣagg*, U, INF. *ṣagg*, eat much.  
 صغف *ṣag-an*, *ṣagá*, inclination.  
 صغف *ṣugáb*, ova of ants.  
 صغف *ṣigár*, smallness; minority;  
 pl. of *ṣagír*; — *ṣugár*, small,  
 little; — *ṣ* *ṣagára-t*, paltriness;  
 weakness; contemptibleness;  
 subjection.  
 صغف *ṣagána-t*, castanets.  
 صغف *ṣagbal* = صغف *sagbal*.  
 (صغف) *ṣagír*, *ṣagur*, INF. *ṣagar*, *ṣigar*,  
*ṣagára-t*, *ṣugrán*, be small, paltry,  
 insignificant; — INF. *ṣigr*, *ṣigár*,  
 grow small; humble one's self;  
 be young, under age; be  
 younger; — *ṣagír*, A, INF. *ṣagar*,  
 be despised, made little of; —  
*ṣagur*, INF. *ṣugr*, *ṣigar*, *ṣigár*,  
*ṣagár*, *ṣagára-t*, *ṣugrán*, submit  
 cowardly; turn towards setting;  
 — II. INF. *taṣgír*, make small,  
 lessen, diminish; — IV. INF. *iṣgár*,  
 id.; cause to be despised; produce  
 young ones; — VI. INF. *taṣágir*,  
 appear contemptible in one's  
 own eyes; humble one's self;  
 show one's self contemptible;  
 — X. INF. *istiṣgár*, consider small,  
 make little of, slight, abuse;  
 choose the smallest.  
 صغف *ṣugr*, contempt, disdain; —  
*ṣigár*, smallness; light weight;  
 minority; — *ṣ* *ṣigra-t*, the younger,  
 the inferior ones; — *ṣagára-t*, pl.

of *ṣāḡir*, who humbles himself of his own accord.

صغرا *ṣugrā* = صغرى *ṣugrā*; — *ṣugarā'*, pl. of صغير *ṣāḡir*.

صغران *ṣugrān*, small, little, paltry; INF. of (صغر).

صغرى *ṣugrā*, smaller, less; the minor proposition.

صغخ *ṣagsag*, INF. ٥, comb the hair up so as to be neither curly nor smooth; put fat or butter to.

صغل *ṣagil*, small; ill-shaped.

(صغو) *ṣagā*, U, I, INF. *ṣagw*, *ṣugwaw*, incline towards (الى *ila*); turn towards setting; —

صغى *ṣagī*, A, INF. *ṣagan*, *ṣugiyy*, incline (n.); incline and listen; — IV. INF. *isgā'*, incline one's ear towards, listen to; be attentive; make a vessel to incline; diminish; turn the head towards the saddle as if to listen.

صغو *ṣagw*, *ṣigw*, *ṣuguwaw*, inclination; love; — *ṣigw*, hollow of a spoon; inside of a well, bucket, &c.

صغوا *ṣagwā'*, setting (adj., f.).

صغى *ṣagī*, (v.) see (صغو); — *ṣagan*, *ṣagy*, *ṣugiyy*, inclination.

صغير *ṣāḡir*, pl. *ṣāḡār*, *ṣugarā'*, small, insignificant, paltry; under age; — *ṣugayyir*, dim. exceedingly small, &c.; — ٥ *ṣāḡira-t*, venial sin, peccadillo.

(صف) *ṣaff*, U, INF. *ṣaff*, range in a line; array in battle-order; set in print (m.); milk into two or three buckets standing in a line; spread the wings; place the feet in a line; provide the saddle with a seat; — II. INF. *taṣfiṣ*, place in a line, range; — III. INF. *muṣāffa-t*, array one's self opposite another (for combat); sit on the opposite bench; — IV. INF. *isfāf*, provide the saddle with a seat; — VI. INF. *taṣāff*, stand arrayed in

lines; — VIII. INF. *isfifāf*, stand in a line.

صف *ṣaff*, pl. *ṣufūf*, row, line; battle-order; setting in type; — ٥ *ṣifa-t*, quality; adjective, epithet, attribute, INF. of (وصف);

— *ṣuffa-t*, pl. *ṣufaf*, bench; stone bench; sofa; sill, shelf, console; a small part, a little of; a short while, a trice; seat of a saddle; اهل الص *ahlu 'ṣ-suffa-t*, the companions of Mohammed.

صفا *ṣafā'*, clearness, purity; cheerfulness, gladness, joy; amusement, recreation; true friendship; affection; — *ṣifā*, INF. III. of (صفو); — ٥ *ṣafāt*, pl. *ṣafawāt*, *asfā'*, *ṣufhyy*, *ṣifhyy*, *ṣafan*, *ṣafā'*, large bare rock, rock.

صفاح *ṣuffāh*, broad stone; blade; pl. *ṣuffāhāt*, *ṣafāfiḥ*, having a big hump (camel); — \*.

صفاد *ṣifād*, pl. *asfād*, chain.

صفار *ṣufār*, whistling (s.); yellow colour; yellow water in the belly; sheep-louse; — \*; — *ṣaffār*, copper-smith; — ٥ *ṣufāra-t*, *ṣafāra-t*, pl. *ṣifār*, withered plants; — *ṣufāriyya-t*, yellow-hammer; canary-bird; golden thrush.

صفافيح *ṣafāfiḥ*, pl. of صفاح *ṣuffāh*.

صفاق *ṣaffūq*, travelling wholesale merchant; — ٥ *ṣafāqa-t*, impudence.

صفايا *ṣafāyā*, pl. of صفى *ṣafiyy*.

صفايى *ṣafā'iq*, pl. of صفوق *ṣafūq*.

صفايى *ṣafā'i*, purity (m.).

(صفت) *ṣafat*, INF. *ṣaft*, pardon an offence; — V. INF. *taṣaffut*, *taṣaffut*, show one's self strong, superior in power, hard.

صفتان *ṣiftit*, صفتان *ṣiftitān*, صفتان *ṣiftitān*, صفتيت *ṣiftit*, strong, eminently powerful, tyrannical; conqueror; firm of flesh; — ٥ *ṣafta-t*, superior power; victory.

(صح) *ṣafaḥ*, INF. *ṣafh*, turn aside (n.); pardon; refuse; admit the camels to the watering-place one after another; let pass in

review one by one; turn leaf by leaf; blink (eye-lids); attend to (فی *fî*); give to drink; strike with the blade; flatten; clap the hands;—INF. *şufûh*, lose the milk;—II. INF. *taşfîh*, flatten, beat flat or into leaves; cover with metal plates; clap the hands;—III. INF. *şifâh*, show the broad side; INF. *muşâfaḥa-t*, (also VI.) take by the hand; (m.) pardon;—IV. INF. *işfâh*, turn off, refuse; overturn; flatten;—V. INF. *taşaffuh*, look at a thing from the broad side; attend to; be beaten flat or into leaves;—VI. INF. *taşâfuh*, take each other by the hand; get reconciled.

(صفح) *şafḥ*, pl. *şifâḥ*, side, broad-side; cheek; lower mountain-slope; pardon;—*şufḥ*, the flat or broad side;—*şafah*, excessive width of the forehead;—*şafḥa-t*, pl. *şafahât*, side; side of a leaf.

(صفح) *şafad*, I, INF. *şafd*, also II. INF. *taşfid* and IV. INF. *işfâd*, tie up, fasten;—IV. present with.

صفح *şafad*, present; pl. *aşfâd*, tie, bond, fetter.

(عفر) *şafar*, I, INF. *şafir*, whistle, pipe; call by whistling (the ass to the watering-place);—*şafir*, A, INF. *şafar*, *şufür*, be empty;—PASS. *şufir*, suffer from bilious phlegm;—II. INF. *taşfir*, dye yellow; empty, void; whistle;—IV. INF. *işfâr*, be poor; empty; be empty;—IX. INF. *işfirâr*, XI. INF. *işfirâr*, be yellow; be black; turn pale, blanch (n.).

صفح *şafır*, *şifr*, *şafir*, *şufr*, *şufur*, pl. *aşfûr*, empty;—*şifr*, pl. *şifrât*, zero; also *şufr*, copper; brass; gold;—*şafar*, chlorosis, jaundice; emptiness; hunger, fright; heart; understanding, intellect;

alliance, league, covenant; pl. *aşfâr*, month Safar; transferring Safar into Muharram (du. *aş-şafrân*, Safar and Muharram);—*ş* *şafra-t*, hunger;—*şufra-t*, yellow or black (s.); paleness, pallor; yolk of an egg; copper, brass; *دأ* *dâ'* *aş-şufra-t*, syphilis.

صفح *şafrâ'*, gold; gall; bee; locust without ova.

صفح *şifrât*, pl. of صف *şifr*.

صفح *şafra-ya-t* = صف *şufâriyya-t*.

صفح *şifrid*, *şifrud*, pl. *şafârîda-t*, lark; nightingale.

(عفر) *şafiran*, INF. *ş*, be giddy.

صفح *şafariyy*, *ş* *şafariyya-t*, autumn; autumn rain; an autumn plant;—*ş* *şufriyya-t*, dried unripe dates of Yemen (for making conserves).

صفح *şifrit*, pl. *şafârit*, poor, needy.

صفح *şafşâf*, *ş*, willow.

(صفح) *şafşaf*, plain;—*şafşaf*, INF. *ş*, travel by one's self in the plain; range (m.);—*şufşuf*, sparrow;—*ş* *şafşafa-t*, chirping of a sparrow.

(صفح) *şafa'*, INF. *şaf'*, cuff, box the ear;—III. INF. *muşâfa'a-t*, treat one to boxes on the ear.

صفح *şafân*, pl. *şafâ'ina-t*, who meekly receives boxes on the ear.

(صفح) *şafag*, INF. *şafg*, strew in a medicine in form of powder.

صفح *şufaf*, pl. of صف *şuffa-t*.

صفح *şafaq*, I, INF. *şafg*, clap; refuse, repel, turn off;—INF. *şafg*, *şafqa-t*, clap the hands (especially in sign of a bargain concluded); strike with the sword; flap the wings; close or lock the door, and, by opposition, open; close the eyes; play on the lute, play on an instrument; move the trees; depart; fill; alight, put up in an inn; decant wine, &c.; cover, smear with (ب *bi*);—*şafuq*,

INF. *şafâqa-t*, be thick and strong (stuff); be impudent;— II. INF. *taşfîq*, clap the hands; strike a bargain; flap the wings; decant wine; make the camels change pasture; depart; go round;— III. INF. *muşâ-faqa-t*, turn to the other side (in lying down); have throes of child-birth; wear two garments one above the other;— IV. INF. *işfâq*, turn off, refuse; close or lock; fill; decant wine; agree upon; receive sufficient food; milk the small cattle only once a day;— V. INF. *taşaffuq*, be refused, sent from one to the other; set to work; roll about (n.); be moved by the wind;— VI. INF. *taşâfuq*, clasp hands with one another, strike a bargain;— VII. INF. *inşifâq*, be turned off, refused; be moved; be touched, played upon (lute).

مشق *şafq*, pl. *şufûq*, side; cheek; the nether jaw of a horse; face; mountain-slope; clapping or clasp of the hands; also *şafaq*, impure water from a new skin bag;— *şifq*, wing of a door; window-shutter;— *şufq*, *şafaq*, side;— *şufuq*, pl. of مشق *şafûq*;— *şafqa-t*, clapping or clasping of the hands; bargain; contract.

مشق *şifîqqâ* = مشق *şafqa-t*.

(مشق) *şafan*, I, INF. *şufûn*, stand on three legs, the hoof of the fourth slightly touching the ground; place the feet in one line; throw on the ground; (m.) wonder, look at with astonishment;— II. INF. *taşfîn*, build a nest;— VI. INF. *taşâfun*, divide the water between each other.

مشق *şafn*, *ş*, pl. *aşfân*, *şufn*, *şufun*, *şufnân*, scrotum; a table-cloth of leather, serving also as a bag to carry food and eating-utensils; faucial bag of the

camel; (m.) wonder, astonishment;— *şafan*, pl. *aşfân*, scrotum; wasp-nest; corn-ear;— *şufn*, *şufun*, leathern vessel for washing; leathern bag, skin bag.

(مشق) *şafû*, U, INF. *şafw*, *şafû'*, *şufuwu*, be pure, clear, serene; be pure of heart; take the best part; remain as a clear gain;— INF. *şafw*, also *şafû*, INF. *şafâwa-t*, have plenty of milk;— II. INF. *taşfiya-t*, clear, strain, filter, decant;— III. INF. *muşâ-fât*, *şifâ'*, act with sincerity towards;— IV. INF. *işfâ'*, id.; clear, strain; be void of a thing; have no sperm left; cease to lay eggs; cease to compose poetry; prefer;— VI. INF. *taşfî*, act with sincerity towards one another;— VIII. INF. *işfifâ'*, choose, select, arrange to one's liking;— X. INF. *istîşfâ'*, id.; deem very pure, good, sincere; take the better part, the cream; take all.

مشق *şafw*, *şufuwu*, purity, clearness; *şafw*, pure water; purity of the heart; the best part of a thing;— *şafwa-t*, *şifwa-t*, *şufwa-t*, the best part; Mohammed; sincere friend; purity; (m.) selection; homogeneousness.

مشق *şafwâ'*, bare rock;— *şafwât*, pl. *şafwân*, *şafawân*, id.

مشق *şafawât*, pl. of مشق *şafât*.

مشق *şafwân*, bright cold day;— *şafwâna-t*, bare rock.

مشق *şafûh*, liberal; forgiving; woman who shows only the side, not the face.

مشق *şafûf*, placing the feet in a line (adj.); filling many vessels one after the other (milch camel);— \*.

مشق *şafûq*, steep; soft; pl. *şufuq*, *şafû'iq*, smooth and steep rock; pl. *şufuq*, *şifâq*, thin under-skin; membrane of the bowels.

مفون *şafûn*, standing on three legs ;  
— *şufûn*, pl. of *şafûn*, ag. of  
(مفون) ; — \* .

مشى *şafıyy*,  $\delta$ , pl. *aşfıyá'*, pure ;  
the best part ; sincerely at-  
tached ; friend ; *şafıyy*,  $\delta$  *şafıy-*  
*ya-t*, pl. *şafá'yá*, part of the  
booty which the leader takes  
first ; camel abounding in milk ;  
very fertile palm-tree ; — *şufıyy*,  
pl. of *şafát* ; —  $\delta$  *şufayya-t*,  
first cold day.

مصح *şafih*, sky, heaven ; the broad  
side ; broad blade ; sheet metal,  
tin plate ; skull ; —  $\delta$  *şafıha-t*,  
pl. *şafá'ih*, broad side ; blade ;  
plate ; thin flag-stone ; slate ;  
pallet ; skin of the face.

مشیر *şafir*, whistling, piping (s.) ;  
sapphire ; — *şufair*, cassia so-  
phera ; —  $\delta$  *şafıra-t*, isolated  
sand-hill.

مصفیف *şafif*, placed in a row.

مشیق *şafiq*, coarse and thick ; im-  
pudent.

(صق) *şaqg*, I, INF. *şaqg*, produce a  
whistling or hissing sound.

صق *şaqg*, sound of a nail which is  
being driven in.

مصار *şaqqár*, who rears hawks ;  
seller of date-honey ; liar,  
swearer, slanderer ; infidel ;  
— \* .

مصارى *şuqára*, evident slander.

مصاع *şiqá'*, cloth placed between  
the head and veil to protect  
the latter from grease ; veil ;  
muzzle for the mouth or nose  
of a camel ; mark on the back  
part of a camel's head ; — \* .

مقال *şiqál*, smoothing (s.) ; polish,  
brightness ; side ; belly ; —  
*şaqqál*, polisher ; —  $\delta$  *şaqála-t*,  
scaffolding (s.), scaffold ; stand.

مقالبة *şuqálıba-t*, Sclavonians, pl. of  
مقلاب *şıqláb*.

(مقب) *şaqab*, U, INF. *şaqb*, beat  
with the fist ; erect, raise ;  
gather ; chirp, twitter ; — *şaqib*,  
A, INF. *şaqab*, be near, opposite,

and, by opposition, be far ; —  
III. INF. *muşáqaba-t*, *şiqáb*, place  
one's self face to face with  
(acc.) ; follow one's lead ; ac-  
commodate, equalize, make to  
agree ; — IV. INF. *ışqáb*, bring  
near ; be near, close at hand.

مقب *şaqb*, pl. *şiqáb*, *şuqbán*, long  
and vigorous, thin and strong ;  
embryo of a camel ; pl. *şuqúb*,  
tent-pole ; — *şaqab*, affinity, re-  
lationship, and, by opposition,  
remoteness, contrast ; related.

(مقح) *şaqih*, A, INF. *şaqh*, be bald ;  
— *şuqh*, pl. of *aşqah*, bald ; —  
 $\delta$  *şaqha-t*, baldness.

مقحاً *şaqhá'*, f. of *aşqah*, bald.

(مقر) *şaqar*, U, INF. *şaqr*, *şaqra-t*,  
singe, scorch ; — INF. *şaqr*, beat ;  
break stones ; be very sour ;  
light a fire ; throw on the  
ground ; — II. INF. *taşqır*, light  
a fire ; — IV. INF. *ışqár*, be very  
hot ; — V. INF. *taşaqur*, hunt  
with a hawk ; burn (n.) ; stay,  
abide ; — VIII. INF. *ıştıqár*, burn  
(n.) ; — IX. *ışqarr*, INF. *ışqırár*,  
be very sour.

مقر *şaqr*, pl. *aşqur*, *şuqúr*, *şiqár*,  
*şuqúra-t*, *şiqára-t*, *şuqr*, bird of  
prey ; hawk ; sour milk (some  
sour milk,  $\delta$  *şaqra-t*) ; intense  
heat of the sun (also  $\delta$  *şaqra-t*) ;  
propensity for anything un-  
lawful ; membrane round the  
lobes of the liver ; pl. *şuqúr*,  
*şiqár*, undeserved curse ; li-  
beral man ; also *şaqar*, sugar  
of dates or grapes, or syrup  
therefrom ; — *şaqar*, very sac-  
chariferous dates ; hell ; — *şaqir*,  
sacchariferous ; — *şuqar*, notori-  
ous lie ; —  $\delta$  *şaqara-t*, muddy  
remains of water ; — *şaqira-t*,  
sharp, sagacious (woman).

(مقح) *şaqá'*, A, INF. *şaq'*, depart,  
deviate ; beat ; mark, brand ;  
throw on the ground ; fall on  
the ground as an adorer ; utter  
a lie ; — INF. *şaq'*, *şaqí'*, *şuqá'*,  
crow ; — INF. *şaq'*, strike (light-



ning); — *ṣaqi'*, A, INF. *ṣaqa'*, be struck by lightning; be white in the middle of the head; pass. be covered with hoar-frost; tumble in; — II. INF. *taṣqī'*, affirm by oath; chill through; freeze to death in snow or ice; — IV. cover (the earth, as hoar-frost); meet with hoar-frost.

مقح *ṣuq'*, region, tract; — *ṣaqa'*, melancholy in consequence of hot weather; — *ṣaqi'*, melancholic; — *ṣ* *ṣuqa-t*, white spot on the forehead; hoar-frost, cold, frost.

مقح *ṣaq'ā'*, sun.

مقح *ṣaq'ab*, long; creaking, gnashing (adj.).

(مقح) *ṣaq'ar*, INF. *ṣ*, shout into one's ear; — III. INF. *iṣq'irār*, flee from the heat of the sun.

مقح *ṣuq'ur*, water; foul water.

مقح *ṣaq'al*, dry dates in milk; — *ṣ* *ṣaq'ala-t*, cold.

مقح *ṣaqa'iyy*, *ṣaqa'ū*, firstling.

مقح *ṣuqq* = مقح *ṣuq'*.

(مقح) *ṣaqal*, U, INF. *ṣaqḷ*, *ṣiqāl*, smooth, polish; emaciate; throw on the ground; beat.

مقح *ṣuql*, side, hypochondrium; agile, swift, fleet; — *ṣaqil*, thin, lean; — *ṣaqal*, length of the side, flank; — *ṣ* *ṣuqla-t*, *ṣaqḷa-t*, hypochondrium; — *ṣaqala-t*, polishers, pl. of مقح *ṣāqil*.

مقح *ṣiqḷāb*, voracious; red; Lurd; pl. *ṣaqḷība-t*, Slavonians, Russians, &c.

مقح *ṣaqqār*, cuckold.

مقح *ṣuqūf*, roof, shelter.

مقح *ṣaqi'*, hoar-frost; a species of wasp.

مقح *ṣaqil*, smooth, polished.

(مقح) *ṣakk*, U, INF. *ṣakk*, beat violently; lock; — for *ṣakik*, A, INF. *ṣakak*, tremble, knock (knees); trip (n.), make a false step; — VIII. INF. *iṣtikāk*, knock the knees together.

مقح *ṣakk*, pl. *ṣukūk*, *ṣikūk*, *aṣukk*,

judicial act, signed sentence; deed, document; slip, false step; — *ṣakka-t*, intense heat of mid-day; knock.

مقح *ṣakāk*, air, atmosphere; — *ṣakkāk*, clerk of the court (of justice); — \*.

(مقح) *ṣakā*, U, INF. *ṣakw*, stick to a thing, attend to it zealously.

مقح *ṣakik*, weak and stupid.

(مقح) *ṣall*, I, INF. *ṣalīl*, sound, clink, clatter, clash, rumble, grumble; — INF. *ṣulūl*, rot, be putrid, be foul; — INF. *ṣall*, purify, strain, clear, clean; be cleaned, cleared, strained; — U, befall; — I, line with leather; — II. INF. *taṣlīl*, be putrid; — IV. INF. *iṣlāl*, id.; befoul the water.

مقح *ṣall*, *ṣill*, pl. *aṣlāl*, rain; — *ṣill*, *ṣ*, pl. *aṣlāl*, *ṣilāl*, serpent with a human face; basilisk; vicious, malignant; calamity; sharp sword; similar, alike, equal; a tree; — *ṣull*, foul, putrid, rancid; — *ṣ* *ṣila-t*, gift; conjunctive sentence; INF. of (مقح).

مقح *ṣalan*, du. *ṣalawān*, pl. *ṣalawāt*, *aṣlā'*, middle of the back; buttocks of a horse; space between the vulva and anus of a mare; — *ṣalan*, *ṣalā'*, conflagration, fire; anything burnt or roasted; — *ṣ* *ṣalāt*, prayer; *ṣalā'a-t*, forehead; pl. *ṣiliyy*, *ṣaliyy*, stone on which perfumes are ground.

مقح *ṣalāba-t*, hardness; obduracy.

مقح *ṣalāta-t*, INF. of (مقح); (m.) salad.

مقح *ṣalāk*, soundness, good or healthy condition; beautiful order; peace; (m.) good actions, justice; also *ṣalāhi*, Mecca; — \*; — *ṣullāk*, pl. of مقح *ṣaliḥ*, sound, &c.

مقح *ṣallād*, not taking fire (wood).

مقح *ṣulāṣil*, braying (adj.).

مقح *ṣulāṭiḥ*, spacious, roomy, wide.

صلاة *ṣalāta-t*, salad.

صراع *ṣilā'*, heat of the sun ; — *ṣullā'*, ♂, broad hard stone ; deficient in vegetation.

صلاحي *ṣalāfi*, pl. of صلاحي *ṣalif* ; — *ṣalāfi*, pl. of صلاحي *aṣlaf*, hard and sterile.

صلافة *ṣulāqa-t*, stagnating and befouled water.

صلاصيم *ṣalāgīm*, pl. heads ; teeth ; dog-teeth.

صلال *ṣilūl*, a herb ; also ♂ *ṣilāla-t*, pl. *aṣilla-t*, inner side or upper part of a shoe ; — \* ; — *ṣallūl*, foul, deteriorated ; sounding, creaking.

صلام *ṣallām*, *ṣullām*, marrow of the lotus-fruit ; — ♂ *ṣalāma-t*, *ṣilāma-t*, *ṣulāma-t*, isolated troop of men.

(صلب) *ṣalab*, I, INF. *ṣalḅ*, crucify ; torment violently and unceasingly ; roast ; draw the marrow out of the bones ; — I, U, burn (n.) ; — *ṣalīb*, INF. *ṣalāba-t*, be hard and firm ; — II. INF. *taṣlīb*, id. ; harden, make hard ; crucify ; make the sign of the cross ; print a stuff with cross-patterns ; grow hard ; — V. INF. *taṣallub*, grow hard ; lie down crosswise ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭilāb*, draw the marrow out of the bones.

صلب *ṣalḅ*, crucifixion ; — *ṣulḅ*, ♂, hard ; hardened ; pl. *aṣṭub*, *aṣṭāb*, *ṣilāba-t*, spine ; loins ; strength, vigour ; nobility ; middle ; pl. *ṣilāba-t*, far-stretching stony tract of land ; — *ṣalab*, marrow, spine, loins ; — *ṣalīb*, hard, hardened ; — *ṣulab*, a bird ; — *ṣulub*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb* ; — *ṣullab*, hard ; grind-stone.

صلبان *ṣulbān*, pl. of صليب *ṣalīb*.

صليب *ṣulbūb*, flute.

صليبي *ṣulbiyy*, referring to the loins ; — *ṣullabiyy*, ♂ *ṣullabiyya-t*, grind-stone ; polishing-stone ; sharpened, sharp.

(صلت) *ṣalat*, pierce with the sword ;

pour out ; — U, INF. *ṣalt*, make the horse to prance ; — I, have little fat and much water ; — *ṣalut*, INF. *ṣalāta-t*, have a large and bright forehead ; — IV. INF. *iṣlūt*, draw the sword ; unsheathe ; — VII. INF. *iṣṣilāt*, lag behind in walking ; slip away.

صلت *ṣalt*, large and bright forehead ; sharp and bright sword ; a large knife ; hairless ; able in business transactions ; — *ṣilt*, thief ; — *ṣult*, drawn from the scabbard ; pl. *aṣlūt*, large knife.

صلتان *ṣalatān*, pl. *ṣiltan*, swift ; strong ; hairless.

(ملح) *ṣalaj*, U, INF. *ṣalj*, melt (a.), knead, rub ; beat ; — III. pass. *ṣulij*, be crooked, hooked ; be of genuine silver ; — VI. INF. *taṣāluj*, feign deafness.

ملح *ṣalaj*, deafness ; — *ṣuluj*, genuine coins ; — *ṣullaj*, ♂, silkworm ; cocoon.

(ملح) *ṣalah*, INF. *ṣalāh*, *ṣulūh* ; — *ṣalūh*, INF. *ṣalāha-t*, be in good or perfect condition ; be honest, upright ; suit, respond, answer the purpose, be adequate ; — II. INF. *taṣlīh*, mend, improve (a.) ; tune ; — III. INF. *muṣālaḥa-t*, *ṣilāh*, get reconciled with (acc.) ; make peace ; — IV. INF. *iṣlāh*, mend, improve, put in order ; tune ; bestow benefits on (الى *ila*) ; — V. INF. *taṣallūh*, be mended ; — VI. INF. *taṣāluh*, make peace, get reconciled ; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilāh*, id. ; agree upon (على *ala*) ; mend, improve (n.) ; — X. INF. *iṣṣlīh*, wish or find a thing good ; happen by good chance ; ask for peace, for reconciliation.

ملح *ṣilḅ*, in good condition, perfect ; — *ṣulḅ*, peace, reconciliation ; — *ṣalīḅ*, proper name.

صلاحي *ṣalāḥā'*, pl. of صلاحي *ṣalīḅ*.

(ملح) *ṣalah*, deafness ; — VI. INF. *taṣāluh*, feign deafness ; — IX.

*išlaḥḥ*, INF. *išliḥāḥ*, lie down on one side.  
 صلع *ṣalḥū'*, f. صلعى, pl. of صلع *aṣlah*, scabious.  
 صلع *ṣilḥām*, long, strong.  
 (صلع) *ṣalḥad*, *ṣilḥad*, *ṣillaḥd*, صلعاد *ṣilḥād*, صلعاد *ṣulāḥid*, صلعدى *ṣalahādā*, f. *ṣalahādāt*, pl. *ṣulāḥid*, strong; strenuous in running;  
 — III. *iṣlahadd*, INF. *išliḥdād*, stand upright.  
 صلع *ṣillaḥf*, utensils; صلعفة *qaṣ'a-t ṣillaḥfa-t*, large drinking-vessel.  
 (صلع) *ṣalḥam*, *ṣilḥamm*, violent, intense, piercing; steep; — III. *iṣlahamm*, INF. *išliḥmām*, stand upright; be angry.  
 (صلع) *ṣalad*, I, INF. *ṣald*, beat the ground with the fore-feet in running; ascend; gnash; be or grow hard or dry; be shining (bald head); — INF. *ṣulūd*, give a sound without fire (fire-stick); — *ṣalud*, INF. *ṣalāda-t*, be avaricious, miserly; — II. INF. *taṣlīd*, id.; — IV. INF. *iṣlād*, be hard; give a sound without fire.  
 صلع *ṣald*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) smooth; ڤ, strong; — *ṣald*, *ṣild*, pl. *aṣlād*, hard, bare, sterile; not given to perspiring.  
 صلع *ṣildā'*, ڤ *ṣildā'a-t*, rugged ground.  
 صلع *ṣildām*, strong; lion.  
 (صلع) *ṣaldāḥ*, ڤ, broad.  
 (صلع) *ṣildim*, ڤ, pl. *ṣalādim*, big, strong and hard of hoof; lion.  
 صلع *ṣalṣāl*, loam, clay; sound.  
 (صلع) *ṣalṣal*, INF. ڤ, sound, re-sound, creak, tinkle; re-echo; frighten, intimidate, threaten; kill the leader of an army; pronounce in an affected and swaggering manner; — II. INF. *taṣalṣul*, sound repeatedly, re-sound.  
 صلع *ṣalṣal*, front hair of a horse; white hair in the mane; — *ṣul-ṣul*, pl. *ṣalāṣil*, id.; *ṣulṣul*, braying; wild pigeon (also ڤ *ṣul-*

*ṣula-t*); small cup; skilful herdsman; sediment of water or oil (also ڤ *ṣalsala-t*, *ṣulṣula-t*); bald spot; — ڤ *ṣulṣula-t*, baldness.  
 (صلع), II. *ṣallaṣ*, INF. *taṣliṣ*, make an absolute master of, invest with dominion, confer full power on (acc.).  
 صلع *ṣalṣaḥ*, ڤ, thick, broad; — IV. *iṣlanṣaḥ*, INF. *iṣlinṣāḥ*, be broad, wide.  
 (صلع) *ṣali'*, A, INF. *ṣala'*, be bald; — II. INF. *taṣli'*, excuse one's self, apologise; — V. INF. *ta-ṣallu'*, VII. INF. *iṣṣilū'*, rise, come forth from behind the clouds, reach the middle of the sky; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣilā'*, have bald spots; be soiled.  
 صلع *ṣul'*, صلعان *ṣul'an*, pl. صلعاء *ṣal'a'*, f. of صلع *aṣla'*, bald; — *ṣala'*, baldness; — *ṣulla'*, broad stone; bare spot of ground; — ڤ *ṣul'a-t*, bald or bare spot; forehead; — *ṣula'a-t*, smooth stone.  
 صلع, abbreviation for صلع الله *ṣalla 'l-lāhu 'alāhi wa ṣallama*, after the name of Mohammed.  
 (صلع) *ṣalag*, INF. *ṣulig*, get the eye-teeth; — *ṣalag*, red mountain; — *ṣullag*, pl. of صالع *ṣālig*; — ڤ *ṣalaga-t*, large ship; — *ṣalaga-t*, four (or six) years old and fat.  
 (صلع) *ṣalif*, A, INF. *ṣalaṣ*, afford little nourishment; be loathsome to (عد *ind*); say unpleasant things to (ل *li*); be fastidious, morose; boast (of things which one has not got); — IV. INF. *iṣlāṣ*, breathe heavily; have little good in one's self; hate; make hateful; — V. INF. *taṣalṣuf*, flatter; affect ingenuity and delicacy; boast; seek bitter herbs (from being satiated with sweet ones); come to a stony tract; be of a hard disposition.  
 صلع *ṣalf*, ڤ *ṣalf-a-t*, empty space in

- the heart of a palm-tree; — *şalif*, pl. *-ân, şulafâ', şalâfâ'*, boasting, pretending, fastidious; without authority or estimation; insipid; heavy vessel with little water in it; thundering cloud with little rain; — *ş şalîfa-t*, pl. *-ât, şaldâ'if*, loathsome to the husband.
- صلفا *şalfâ'*, hard ground or stone, f. of اصلف *aşlaf*; — *şulafâ'*, pl. of صلف *şalif*; — *ş şalfâ'a-t*, stony ground; rock.
- (صلى) *şalfa'*, INF. *ş*, cut off; shave; grow poor.
- (صلى) *şalaq*, I, INF. *şalq*, cry aloud, scream; beat; lie with; bring a great calamity or defeat upon; scorch; — IV. INF. *ışlâq*, cry aloud; — V. INF. *taşalluq*, cry out in the throes of childbirth; roll about (n. from pain); — X. INF. *istişlâq*, gnash the teeth.
- صلى *şalq, şaliq*, loud sound or cry; — *şalaq*, pl. *aşlâq, aşûliq*, level field; pl. *şalaqât*, the gnashing teeth of a stallion.
- صلى *şilqâb*, whose teeth grow sharp by continual gnashing.
- (صلى) *şalqa'*, INF. *ş* = صلف *şalfa'*; raise the voice.
- (صلى) *şalqam*, INF. *ş*, gnash the teeth; — *şalqam*, gnashing (adj.); lion; stout; — *şilqim*, old woman; thick, stout.
- (صلى) *şilak*, what flows from a sheep's udder before the first milk; — II. *şallak*, INF. *taşlık*, tie up the camel's udder to prevent the foal from sucking.
- (صلى) *şalam*, U, I, INF. *şalm*, cut off the nose and ears; — II. INF. *taşlim*, id.; — VIII. INF. *işfilim*, eradicate, destroy, annihilate.
- صلى *şalm*, suppression of a *watad mafrûq* at the end of a foot; — *şalam*, brave or bold man; — *ş şalma-t*, helmet.
- (صلى) *şalmaş*, INF. *ş*, shave.

- (صلى) *şalma'*, INF. *ş*, tear or pull out; shave; smooth; grow poor; — *ş şalma'a-t*, poverty.
- صلى *şalandaha-t, şulandaha-t*, strong.
- (صلى) *şalanfaş*, given to screaming, clamorous, boisterous.
- صلى *şalanqâ'*, صلى *şalanqa*, talkative, garrulous.
- صلى *şalanqaş* = صرىح *şaranqaş*.
- صلى *şilham*, lion.
- (صلى) *şalhab*, long, tall; large; also صلى *şalhabât*, صلى *şalhaba*, strong and enduring; — III. *işlahabb*, INF. *işlihbâb*, be stretched out at full length.
- (صلى) *şalthaj*, large rock; strong camel.
- (صلى) *şalâ*, U, INF. *şalw*, beat on the middle of the back; — صلى *şali*, A. INF. *şalî*, have the middle of the back lowered (mare before giving birth); — II. INF. *şalaut*, pray, INF. *taşliya-t*, bless, send a blessing upon (صلى *'ala*); follow close on the first horse (in a race); urge on; — IV. INF. *ışlâ'* = صلى *şali*, above; — V. INF. *taşalli*, be blessed; (m.) receive the blessing of the church (couple to be married); — *ş şalaut, şalât* (also صلى *şalât*), pl. *şalawât*, invocation of God; adoration; mercy; *aş-şalawât*, Jewish temples.
- صلى *şalawât*, (compare the previous) and—
- صلى *şalawîn*, see صلى *şalan*.
- صلى *şalih*, good condition.
- صلى *şalihh*, ruin, destruction.
- صلى *şalûd*, not perspiring (defect of a horse); hard, dry, withered; not giving any fire; milkless; isolated; — *şulûd*, hardness of the ground; avarice.
- صلى *şalawdad*, hard; smooth.
- صلى *şalûdah*, hard; strong.
- صلى *şillaur*, a fish.
- (صلى) *şalâ* (I pret. *şalai-tu*), I, INF. *şaly*, roast meat; throw

into the fire; warm, heat; hold in the fire a long time; beguile; lay snares or traps for (ج لى); (m.) cock a gun; — *ṣalī*, INF. *ṣaly*, *ṣaliyy*, *ṣalā'*, *ṣilā'*, support the heat; burn; — II. INF. *taṣ-liya-t*, throw into the fire; roast (a.); warm; — IV. INF. *iṣlā'*, throw or hold a long time in the fire; — V. INF. *taṣalli*, support the heat; warm one's self at the fire; burn; make a stick pliable by the fire; — VIII. INF. *iṣtilā'*, warm or burn one's self at the fire; feel or support the fire.

على *ṣaliyy*, roasted; — *ṣilliy*, *ṣaliyy*, pl. of *صلاة ṣalī'a-t*; — *ṣuliyy*, pl. of *صلى ṣāl-in*, *صلى ṣālī*, heated, burnt.

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard; pl. *ṣulub*, *ṣulbān*, cross (s.); stigma, mark by branding; flag; troop of 10,000; pl. *ṣulub*, marrow; the crucified.

صليحة *ṣaliḥa-t*, the pure part of silver.

صليح *ṣaliḥ*, pl. *ṣulahā'*, good, upright.

صليد *ṣalīd*, single, solitary, isolated; shining, resplendent.

صليع *ṣali'*, without vegetation.

صليعا *ṣulai'ū*, great calamity.

صليف *ṣalīf*, broader side of a hill; two pieces of wood placed across a camel's saddle to fix the litter upon.

صليق *ṣaliq*, ♂, smooth; — ♂ *ṣaliqa-t*, pl. *ṣalā'iq*, soft roasted meat; thin bread.

(صم) *ṣamm*, INF. *ṣamm*, close, shut up, stop up; beat; — *ṣamm*, *ṣamim*, A, INF. *ṣamm*, *ṣamam*, be stopped, be deaf; — II. INF. *taṣmim*, proceed in a matter; take a firm resolution; bite and hold with the teeth; pierce the bone; give sufficient food to a horse; trust a thing to another's memory; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣ-mām*, deafen; stop up a bottle; meet with a deaf person, find

one deaf; talk to deaf ears; — VI. INF. *taṣdamm*, pretend to be deaf.

صم *ṣimm*, fit, able, clever; lion; calamity; — *ṣumm*, pl. of *صم aṣamm*, deaf; — ♂ *ṣimma-t*, pl. *ṣimam*, stopper, cork; calamity; male snake; female hedgehog; able man; lion.

(صما) *ṣamā*, INF. *ṣam'*, rise and ascend; incite, anger; — VII. INF. *iṣmā'*, allow one's self to get excited.

صما *ṣammā'*, f. of *صم aṣamm*, deaf.

صمات *ṣumāt*, what silences; mouthful, morsel; sudden thirst; performance, execution of a work.

صماج *ṣumāḥ*, sweat; caustic (s., also *صماجي ṣumāḥiyy*); small quadruped; ointment for sore feet.

صمات *ṣimāḥ*, pl. *aṣmiḥa-t*, cavity of the ear; ear; a little water.

صماد *ṣimād*, stopper; head-band.

صمادج *ṣumādīḥ*, ص *ṣumādīḥiyy*, strong; lion; pure, select; distinct.

صماری *ṣamārā*, *ṣumārā*, *ṣumāriyy*, the buttocks.

صمارید *ṣamārīd*, tracts of hard ground; fat sheep, and, by opposition, lean ones.

صمام *ṣumāṣim*, ♂, fit, able; fiery; lion.

صماليح *ṣumālīḥ*, thick milk.

صماليح *ṣamālīḥ*, pl. of *صمالة ṣimlāḥ*.

صمام *ṣamām-i*, great calamity; — *ṣimām*, ♂ *ṣimāma-t*, stopper; cork.

صمآن *ṣummān*, pl. of *صم aṣamm*, deaf.

(صمت) *ṣamat*, U, INF. *ṣamt*, *ṣumāt*, *ṣumūt*, cease to speak, be silent; — II. INF. *taṣmīt*, be silent; silence; — IV. INF. *iṣmāt*, id.; make massive, without a hollow space; be hard.

صمت *ṣamt*, being silent (s.), silence; — ♂ *ṣimta-t*, *ṣumta-t*, a morsel (to silence children).

صميج *ṣamaj*, ♂, lantern.

مع *šamah*, I, A, INF. *šamh*, scorch the brain; beat, scourge; make difficulties.

مع *šimhâ'*,  $\delta$  *šimhâ'a-t*, stony ground.

مع *šamahmah*,  $\delta$  *šamahmaħa-t*,  $\gamma$  *šamahmaħiyy*, thick-set and strong; smoothly shaven.

(مع) *šamah*, injure the cavity of the ear; strike with the whole hand on the eye; burn, parch.

مع *šimh*, ear-wax (m.).

مع *šamhât*, stony ground.

(مع) *šamad*, go to visit; beat; set up, raise, plant; (m.) exhibit; parch; stop up;—*šumud*, INF. *šamiud*, be massive; be free of debt;—II. INF. *tašmîd*, go to see, visit; put by, place aside as net gain; liquidate;—III. INF. *šimûd*, fight with.

مع *šamd*, stony rising ground; mark of burning from the sun;—*šamad*, head of the family; independent lord and master; everlasting, God; massive; enduring; people without subsistence or resources;— $\delta$  *šamda-t*, rock in soft ground; sterile.

(مع) *šamdah*, INF.  $\delta$ , be hot.

(مع) *šamar*, U, INF. *šamr*, *šumûr*, be avaricious; stop (n.);—I, and *šamîr*, A, INF. *šamar*, be wanting in sweetness;—II. INF. *tašmîr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set;—IV. INF. *išmîr*, refuse from avarice; enter on the time of sun-set; be wanting in sweetness.

مع *šamr*, smell of fresh musk; stench;—*šimr*, place where the water stops in a plain;—*šumr*, pl. *ašmâr*, edge of the cup;—*šamîr*,  $\delta$ , smelling badly;— $\delta$  *šamra-t*, milk that is not sweet.

مع *šamšûm*,  $\delta$  *šamšûma-t*, sharp and unyielding sword; *šamšûm*, mettled (horse).

مع *šamšam*, very avaricious, miserly;—*šimšim*, short, thick-set; able, bold;—*šumášim*, id.;

lion;— $\delta$  *šamšama-t*, growling of a hedgehog;—also *šimšima-t*, the best part of the people; pl. *šimšim*, troop, crowd.

(مع) *šama'*, INF. *šamî'*, beat, go to and dissuade;—*šami'*, A, INF. *šama'*, be headstrong; commit errors in speaking;—II. INF. *tašmî'*, take a firm resolution; pile up; give a conic form, point at the top;—VII. INF. *išimû'*, persist in;—hence مع *šaumâ'*, INF.  $\delta$ , make conic or point at the top; gather, collect.

مع *šum'*, معان *šum'ûn*, pl., and مع *šam'â'*, f. of مع *ašma'*, ascending, &c., q.v.; *šama'â'*, side of the neck from the ear to the collar-bone.

(مع) III. *išma'add*, INF. *išmi'dâd*, go quickly away.

(مع) *šam'ar*, hard; strong;— $\delta$  *šam'ara-t*, fur cap; anything thick;— $\gamma$  *šam'ariyy*, hard, strong; common; entirely red;— $\delta$  *šam'ariyya-t*, a poisonous snake.

مع *šum'ûr*, thick-set and strong.

مع *šam'ayût*, headstrong.

(مع) *šamg*, *šamag*, gum, India-rubler; resin; مع *šamag buřm*, colophony;—II. *šammaġ*, INF. *tašmig*, put gum into the ink, gum;—IV. INF. *išmâġ*, produce gum; secrete spittle in the corners of the mouth; yield fresh milk;—X. INF. *ištišmûġ*, make incisions in a tree to cause gum to flow; have an abscess;— $\delta$  *šamġa-t*, a drop of gum; abscess.

مع *šamġân*, whose eyes, ears or mouth secrete matter.

مع *šamġiyy*, gum-like.

(مع) IV. *ašmaġ*, INF. *išmâġ*, put the door ajar, lock, tie up; have a deteriorated taste;— $\delta$  *šamaġa-t*, deteriorated milk or water.

(مع) *šamġar*, INF.  $\delta$ , also III.

*işmağarr*, INF. *işmiğrâr*, be sour; III. be hot, burn violently.  
 (سك), XI. *işmäkk*, INF. *işmîkâk*, be angry; turn thick (milk); —  $\delta$  *şamaka-t*, strong.  
*şamakmak*, of an offensive smell; strong, brave.  
*şamakûk*, *şamakîk*, strong, enduring; thick, sticky; stupid, clumsy, malicious.  
 (سمل) *şamal*, U, INF. *şaml*, cudgel; INF. *şaml*, *şumûl*, be hard and firm; abstain from food; — XI. *işma'all*, INF. *işmîlâl*, grow entwined; — hence: *şaumal*, INF.  $\delta$ , suffer from dryness of the skin.  
*şumul*, strongly built or made.  
*şimlâh*, *şumûl*, pl. *şamdlâh*, the interior of the ear together with the ear-wax; pl. tendrils of a plant.  
*şamût*, silent; heavy; deeply penetrating; full; *şumût*, silence.  
*şamûh*, hard; hot.  
 (صمى) *şama*, I, INF. *şamayân*, leap upon, rush against; hurry, hasten; — INF. *şamy*, remain dead on the spot; succeed well, prosper; — IV. INF. *işmä'*, kill on the spot; bite the bridle in advancing; — VII. INF. *işimâ'*, be poured down; pounce; be swift.  
*şamayân*, pl. *şimyân*, brave in attack; quick, swift; INF. of (صمى).  
*şimmût*, very silent; taciturn.  
*şamairdah*, hot day; hard, strong.  
*şamîr*, having dry muscles; smelling from perspiration; — *şumair*, time of sun-set.  
*şamîl*, dried up, withered.  
*şamîm*, root; principal part; kernel; bottom of the heart; of pure origin, pure, noble; intense; hard, firm; bone; skeleton; egg-shell.

(من) *şinn*, basket with a cover; smelling badly; — IV. *aşann*, INF. *işnân*, smell from the arm-pits; turn up the nose from pride; be angry; refuse the stallion; be deteriorated; persist in; —  $\delta$  *şinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits.  
*şanan*, *şand'*, ashes.  
*şinâb*, mustard; also  $\delta$  *şinâba-t*, having a lengthy belly and back; — *şinâbiyy*, of the colour of mustard.  
*şanâtît*, pl. of *şannût*.  
*şannâj*,  $\delta$  *şannâja-t*, who plays the castanets; *şannâja-t*, moon-lit night.  
*şunâhiyya*, big.  
*şunâdil*, having a big head; strong; — *şunâdila-t*, pl. of *şandâlâniyy*.  
*şunâdiq*, pl. of *şandûq*.  
*şinâr*, *şinnâr*, plane-tree; — *şannâr*, angler; (صوت) *şannâr al-ḥarûḥ*, eel); —  $\delta$  *şinnâra-t*, pl. *şanânîr*, head-piece of the spindle; leathern handle; ear; uneducated man; fishing-line; hammer; knitting-needle.  
*şanâfir*, pl. of *şanṭûr*.  
*şand'*, pl. *şunu'*, skilled in art, skilful; weir; — *şunnâ'*, artisans, &c., pl. of *şânî'*; —  $\delta$  *şinâ'a-t*, pl. *şand'i'*, art, handicraft; — *şannâ'a-t*, weir; — *şind'iyy*, artificial, artful.  
*şunâfir*, essence of anything; —  $\delta$  *şunâfira-t*, limit of the horizon; ولد *walad şunâfira-t*, child of a father unknown.  
*şinâq*, crying aloud.  
*şunân*, pl. *aşinna-t*, smell of the arm-pits; — *şannân*, able, clever; excelling.  
*şanânîr*, pl. of *şinnâra-t*.  
*şand'i'*, pl. of *şand'a-t* and *şanî'a-t*.  
*şinâya-t*, the whole of a thing.

- (منبر) *šambar*, INF. š, stand isolated, having a weak stem and few dates.
- منبر *šambar*, thin, weak; — *šinna-bir*, intense cold of winter; the second of the seven days called *أيام العجوز* *ayyám al-'ajúz*.
- منبرص *šambariṣ*, rat.
- (منبح) *šamba'*, INF. š, shrink, shrink back.
- منبرص *šimba'r*, of a bad kind, degenerate.
- منبل *šumbal*, *šumbul*, very cunning.
- منبور *šumbúr*, canal; drinking-tube; crane; isolated palm with a weak stem and little fruit; isolated man; weak and unprotected; small boy; calamity; cold wind.
- (منك) *šant*, mimosa nilotica; — IV. *ašnat*, INF. *išnát*, fix, fasten, consolidate.
- (منك) *šunta'*, hard-headed; bony.
- منكوت *šantút*, منكيت *šintít* = منك *šant*.
- منكوت *šantúr* = منطور *šanfúr*.
- (منج) *šanaĵ*, U, INF. *šunúĵ*, send away, drive home; cudgel; — II. INF. *tašnúĵ*, throw on the ground.
- منج *šanĵ*, pl. *šunúĵ*, castanets, cymbals; Persian harp; — *šunuĵ*, castanets of ebony; — š *šanĵa-t*, weight, balance.
- منج *šinĥ*, pl. *ašnáĥ*, root, origin, cause; root of a tooth; — *šaniĥ*, teething (adj.); — š *šanaĥa-t*, dirt.
- (منجاب) *šinĥáb*, stout camel.
- (منجر) *šinĥir*, *šunaĥir*, stout; tall and strong; *šinĥir*, full-grown unripe date; — *šinĥarr*, stupid.
- (مندد) *šindid*, excellent prince; high mountain-peak; of high birth or rank.
- (مندج) *šandah*, broad rock.
- مندعة *šinda'a-t*, pointed peak.
- (مدل) *šandal*, INF. š, grow stout and big-headed (camel); — II. INF. *tašandul*, court women.
- مدلانی *šandaliniyy*, pl. *šanádila-t*, and—

مدلانی *šandanániyy*, apothecary.

مدوق *šandúq*, pl. *šanádúq*, chest, box, trunk.

مندید *šindid*, pl. *šanádíd*, excellent prince; strong; powerful; *صنادید* *šanádíd al-qadr*, blows of misfortune.

منطور *šanfúr*, pl. *šanáfír*, tympanum; a kind of piano. *شانتور*

(منع) *šana'*, INF. *šan'*, *šun'*, do, make; INF. *šun'*, show one's self obliging; create; INF. *šan'*, *šan'a-t*, take good care of a horse; pass. *šuni'*, be well fed; — II. INF. *tašn'*, care well for, feed well, make handsome and plump (a girl); perform or arrange skilfully; — III. INF. *mušána'a-t*, bribe; flatter, court; not show all its swiftness (horse); — IV. INF. *išná'*, take care of, fatten; assist, instruct; — V. INF. *tašannu'*, adorn one's self, deck one's self out, dress up, dress the hair; be affected in speech or manners; — VI. INF. *tašánu'*, think of and exert one's self for gain; — VIII. INF. *ištiná'*, confer benefits, educate, bring out; receive benefits; give an entertainment; choose one to perform a business; order, have made for one's self; make, invent.

منع *šin'*, pl. *ašná'*, clever, skilful; (roasting-) spit; roast meat, joint; table-cloth (of leather); turban; garment; tailor; water-reservoir; — *šun'*, *šan'*, deed, action; kindness; — *šana'*, *šani'*, clever, skilful; — *šunu'*, pl. of *šaná'* and *šani'*; — š *šan'a-t*, deed; work.

منعا *šan'a'*, town in Arabia.

منعانی *šan'ániyy*, of Šan'á'.

منعبة *šana'ba-t*, strong she-camel.

منعی *šun'a*, *šana'a*, *šin'a*, *šunu'a*, skilful man.

(منف) *šanf*, *šinf*, pl. *ašnáf*, *šunúf*, kind, species; article of trade; guild, corporation; — *šinf*,



quality; also  $\delta$  *şinfa-t*, *şanifa-t*, seam, border of a garment; — II. *şannaf*, INF. *taşnîf*, separate, classify; compose a book; push forth leaves; sprout, bud; get chapped; —  $\gamma$  *şanfiyy*, an Indian wood for fumigating.

(منق) *şanıq*, A, INF. *şanaq*, smell offensively; — IV. INF. *işnâq*, pay continual care to (على 'ala); manage well one's fortune.

منق *şanıq*,  $\delta$  *şanıqa-t*, strong and firm; big.

(منم) *şanim*, A, INF. *şanam*, be very offensive, loathsome; be vigorous; — II. INF. *taşnîm*, make idols for one's self; form, make an image of, picture; make camels to abound in milk.

منم *şanam*, pl. *aşnâm*, idol; the beloved; — *şanim*, strong, vigorous; pl. f. *şanimât*, camels which yield milk in thick rays; —  $\delta$  *şanama-t*, calamity; tube; quill.

صنح *şinhâj*,  $\delta$  *şinhâja-t*, born from a slave by a slave.

صنو *şanw*, pl. *şunuwu*, thicket; water or stones between two mountains; — *şinw*, *şunw*, an equal; not isolated, forming a group; pl. *şinwân*, *aşnâ'*, id.; uterine brother; son; cousin; deserted well; a little water; —  $\delta$  *şinwa-t*, sister; daughter; lady-cousin.

صنوبر *şanaubar*, pine-tree; fir; resin of a fir-tree.

صنوت *şannût*, pl. *şanânît*, small basket; case for a flask.

صنور *şinnaur*, avaricious; mean.

(صنى) *aşna*, INF. *işnû'*, v. *taşanna*, INF. *taşannî*, soil one's self with ashes.

صنى *şunayy*, a little water in a ravine.

صنيج *şanı'*, made more pliable by use, inured; well kept and fed; skilful; prepared food; — *şanı'*,  $\delta$  *şanı'a-t*, pl. *şanı'i'*, work, deed,

good action; kindness, benefit; benefited, educated by, protégé; —  $\delta$  *şanı'a-t*, new invention; *aş-şanı'a-t*, minister, ambassador; pl. *aş-şanı'i'*, retinue; body-guard.

صه *şah*, صه صه *şah-in şah*, be quiet! silence!

صه *şihâ'*, pl. of *şahwa-t*.

صه *şuhâb*, name of a celebrated camel stallion; —  $\gamma$  *şuhâbiyy*, descending from Şuhâb; light red, bay-coloured, fair; estate from which the tithes have not been paid; who keeps no books; cruel; full.

صه *şuhdrij*, صه *şihrij*, pl. *şahârij*, cistern.

صه *şuhâra-t*, grease, fat, marrow.

صه *şuhâl*, neighing (s.); — *şahhâl*, neighing frequently.

(صه) *şahîb*, A, INF. *şahab*, *şuhba-t*, *şuhûba-t*, be light red, bay, fair; — IV. INF. *işhâb*, beget young one's of such a colour.

صه *şahab*,  $\delta$  *şuhba-t*, bay colour; — *şuhb*, pl. and —

صه *şahbâ'*, f. of *aşhab*, light red, bay, fair; wine.

(صه) *şahad*, scorch, parch.

صه *şahdân*, intense heat.

(صه) *şahar*, INF. *şahr*, scorch or parch intensely; anoint; melt (a.); — III. INF. *muşâhara-t*, IV. INF. *işhâr*, become related by intermarriage, ally one's self by marriage; IV. approach one another; melt (a.); — VII. INF. *işihâr*, get melted, melt (n.); — VIII. INF. *işihâr*, melt (a.); eat grease or fat; also X. INF. *istihâr*, shine like fat.

صه *şahr*, melting (s.); hot; — *şihr*, relationship by intermarriage; kindred; pl. *aşhâr*, *şuharâ'*, related; father-in-law; son-in-law; brother-in-law (husband of a sister); tomb; —  $\delta$  *şihra-t*, sister-in-law.

صه *şuharâ'*, pl. of *şihr*.

صهري *šihriyy*, صهريج *šihriġ*, cistern.  
 (صهليلق) *šahšaliġ*, صهليلق *šahšaliġ*,  
 strong, loud; boisterous or  
 screaming woman.  
 (صهصه) *šahšah*, INF. *š*, bid to keep  
 silence.  
 صهطلة *šahšala-t*, softness.  
 (صهه) *šahal*, I, A, INF. *šahil*, neigh;  
 — VI. INF. *tašāhul*, neigh alter-  
 nately.  
 صهه *šahal*, rough or hoarse voice.  
 صهميم *šihmīm*, noble leader; mis-  
 chievous, restive, headstrong;  
 fee of a soothsayer; pure, sheer;  
 — II. INF. *tašahmum*, behave  
 like a noble leader.  
 صهوه *šahwa-t*, pl. *šihā'*, hole with  
 water in a plain; source, spring;  
 mountain-yoke; pl. *šihā'*, *ša-  
 havāt*, hind-part of a camel's  
 hump, of the croup of a horse;  
 pl. *šuha-n*, watch-tower on a  
 mountain-top.  
 (صهه) *šahā*, INF. *šahy*, be very  
 rich; also *šahi*, INF. *šahan*, have  
 a wound from which the blood  
 runs; — III. INF. *mušāhāt*, mount  
 on the croup of a camel or horse;  
 — IV. INF. *išhā'*, smear an ill  
 child with fat or butter and  
 place it in the sun; feel pain  
 in the croup.  
 صهه *šahan*, INF. of the previous;  
 — *šuhan*, pl. of صهوه *šahwa-t*.  
 صهه *šahil*, neighing (s.).  
 صهه *šaww*, empty; — *š* *šuwwa-t*, pl.  
*šuwān*, pl. pl. *ašwā'*, hill; grave-  
 mound; place where the winds  
 separate; echo; a troop of  
 game; pl. *šawwān*, stone as a  
 road-mark.  
 صهه *šawāb*, what is right, true,  
 proper, to the point; sound  
 judgment; success; — *š* *š'āb*, *š*,  
 pl. *š'bān*, nit; — *š* *šuwāba-t*,  
 the best of the people; — *š* *ša-  
 wābiyy*, right, just, reasonable.  
 صهه *šuwāh*, perspiration of a  
 horse; watery milk; gypsum;  
 elevation of the ground; palm-

branch; — *š* *šuwāha-t*, dishe-  
 velled hair.  
 صهه *šuwāh*, muddy ground.  
 صهه *šawād-in*, صهه *šawādī*, pl. of  
 صهه *šādī*, thirsty.  
 صهه *šawādif*, pl. camels waiting  
 for their turn to drink.  
 صهه *šawādī*, high palm-trees; see  
 صهه *šawādīn*, above.  
 صهه *šiwār*, *šuwār*, *šuwōār*, صهه  
*šiyār*, pl. *širān*, yoke of oxen;  
 pl. *ašwira-t*, grain of musk;  
 perfume; du. *šiwārān*, the two  
 sides of the mouth; — *šawōār*,  
 peeping (adj.); — *šawārr*, pl. of  
 صهه *šarra-t*, what needs must  
 happen, necessity, &c.; — *š*  
*šawāri*, masts, &c., pl. of صهه  
*šāriya-t*.  
 صهه *šuwā'*, cup; — *šuwā'*, *šiwā'* =  
 صهه *šawā'id*, burnt-offerings, pl.  
 of صهه *šā'ida-t*.  
 صهه *šawwāf*, wool-merchant; —  
*šawāff*, pl. of صهه *šāffa-t*, q.v.  
 صهه *šawāqi'*, pl. of صهه *šāqi'a-t*,  
 lightning, and of صهه *šauqa'a-t*.  
 صهه *šawākīm*, pl. blows of mis-  
 fortune.  
 صهه *šawālija-t*, pl. of صهه  
*šaulajān*.  
 صهه *šawām*, waterless; — *šuwām*,  
 pl. of صهه *šāyim*, fasting.  
 صهه *šawāmi'*, pl. of صهه *šarma'*.  
 صهه *šawān*, *šiwān*, *šuwān*, صهه  
*šayān*, *šiyān*, *šuyān*, pl. *ašwina-t*,  
 clothes-press, wardrobe; festival  
 tent; — *šawwān*, *š*, quartz,  
 pebble; flint-stone; anus;  
*šawwān*, pl. of صهه *šuwwa-t*; — *š*  
*šawwāniyy*, Chinese.  
 (صهه) *šāb*, *š*, INF. *šaub*, pour out;  
 water; be poured out; INF.  
*šaub*, *mušāb*, come from above;  
 INF. *šaub*, *šāib*, *šāibāba-t*, hit  
 the aim; come to, reach, at-  
 tain; — II. INF. *tašyīb*, say to  
 one صهه *ašabta*, you have hit  
 the point; justify; bend the  
 head; let the horse run; — III.  
 INF. *mušāwāba-t*, attack; — IV.

INF. *iṣāba-t*, let down from above; hit the mark, hit on the right thing, speak or act to the point; wish to do so, wish, intend; find, obtain; destroy, afflict; — v. INF. *taṣawwub*, let one's self down; fall; — VI. INF. *taṣāwub*, go the right way; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāb*, be poured out; be visited with a calamity; — X. INF. *istiṣāba-t*, *istiṣwāb*, find good, approve of.

صوب *ṣaub*, heavy shower; side; the right direction; the right thing; happy issue; — ʕ *ṣūba-t*, a bitter plant; — *ṣu'ba-t*, place where corn, dates, &c., are stored up, barn; heap; indefinite number.

صوب *ṣaubaj*, rolling-pin, wooden roller for flattening the dough.

(صوت) *ṣāt*, U, A, INF. *ṣaut*, produce a sound; call; — II. INF. *taṣwīt*, id.; call to (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *iṣāba-t*=I; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāt*, hear the call and answer; resound, re-echo; follow a call; come at a call; go back; get straight again.

صوت *ṣaut*, pl. *aṣwāt*, sound, call, voice; good name, fame; *al-aṣwāt*, the interjections.

صوب *ṣūj*, fault, defect (m.).

صوبان *ṣaujān*, hard and dry.

(صوت) *ṣāḥ*, U, INF. *ṣauḥ*, split, cleave (a.); — II. INF. *taṣwīḥ*, dry up, wither (a.), parch up; — V. INF. *taṣawwūḥ*, get split, split (n.); be dishevelled; dry up; — VII. INF. *inṣiyāḥ*, get split, dishevelled, torn; shine.

صوب *ṣauḥ*, *ṣūḥ*, steep bank; mountain-side.

صوبان *ṣūḥān*, dried up, withered.

(صوت) *ṣāḥ*, U, sink in the mud; — IV. INF. *iṣāḥa-t*, listen; be silent.

(صوت) II. *ṣawwad*, INF. *taṣwīd*, write the letter *س*.

(صوت) *ṣār*, U, I, INF. *ṣaur*, bend (a.), incline to one side; turn

the face towards; cut into pieces, dissect, split; decide; — U, produce a sound, call; collect, and, by opposition, separate, disperse; — *ṣawir*, A, INF. *ṣawar*, bend, incline (n.); break (n.); — II. INF. *taṣwīr*, represent by an image; form, paint, draw, picture; imagine; — IV. INF. *iṣāra-t*, bend sideways (a.); cause to waver; break; dispose, make willing; — V. INF. *taṣawwūr*, be represented by an image; be conceived, imagined; imagine; be made to waver, fall; — VII. INF. *inṣiyūr*, be bent or inclined; be made to waver; be broken; become inclined, disposed.

صوب *ṣaur*, pl. *ṣūrān*, small palm-tree; palm-root; river-bank; hunting-horn; *aṣ-ṣūr*, Tyre; — ʕ *ṣūra-t*, pl. *ṣūr*, *ṣawar*, *ṣūwar*, form, shape, figure, image, picture; appearance; species; manner; character; — *ṣūrīyy*, formal; express, explicit.

(صوت) *ṣūs*, avaricious, miserly; (m.) pl. *ṣiṣān*, chick.

(صوت) *ṣauṣa*, peep.

صوب *ṣaut*, pattering of drops; = صوت *ṣaut*, whip, &c.

(صوت) *ṣā'*, U, INF. *ṣau'*, measure corn by the measure *عاع* *ṣā'*; separate, scatter; terrify; come one after the other; — II. INF. *taṣwī'*, dry up (a.); prepare a place (for picking wool); make a thing pointed at the top and round at the sides; — V. INF. *taṣawwu'*, dry up (n.); split (n.), bend (n.), fall out; disperse entirely and far (n.); — VII. INF. *inṣiyā'*, hasten back; cease; disperse (n.).

(صوت) *ṣāg*, U, INF. *ṣaug*, form, shape, fashion, create; invent; carry on the craft of a goldsmith; penetrate, impregnate, soak; = (صوت) go well down the

throat; — v. INF. *taşawwug*, VII. INF. *inşiyâg*, be formed, shaped.

عوم *şaug*, form, shape; kind; born immediately after;  $\delta$ , made after the same model; du. *şûgân*, a pair, couple; pl. f. *şûgât*, productions.

(عوم) *şâf*, U, INF. *şauf*, *şu'ûf*, bear wool; — U, I, miss the aim; — *şawif*, A, INF. *şawaf*, have plenty of wool; be turned away; — II. INF. *taşwîf*, make one's speech obscure after the manner of a philosopher or Şûfi; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, turn off, avert; — V. INF. *taşawwuf*, behave like a Şûfi; become a Şûfi.

عوم *şûf*, pl. *aşwâf*, wool; عوم قبتہ *bi-şûf-i raqabati-hi*, gratis, for nothing, in vain; — *şawif*, woolly, covered with thick wool; —  $\delta$  *şûfa-t*, fleak of wool.

عوم *şûfân*, tinder (m.); —  $\delta$  *şûfâna-t*, a kitchen-herb; — عوم *şûfâniyy*,  $\delta$ , covered with thick wool.

عوم *şûfi*, Şûfi, a mystic, philosopher.

(عوم) *şûq*, urge on; — v. INF. *taşawwug*, pollute one's self with excrement, &c.

عوم *şûq* = عوم *şûq*, market, &c.

عوم *şauqar*, large hammer or axe.

(عوم) *şauqar*, INF.  $\delta$ , produce the sound —

عوم *şauqarîr*, repeated cooing.

(عوم) *şauqa'*, INF.  $\delta$ , strike on the middle of the head; —  $\delta$  *şauqa'a-t*, pl. *şawâqt'*, middle of the head; white spot on a horse's skin; hole in the middle of the dish *şarîda-t* to place the butter in; brunt of the battle.

(عوم) *şâk*, U, INF. *şauk*, adhere, stick to; — v. INF. *taşawwuk*, pollute one's self with excrement, sperm, &c.

عوم *şauk*, sperm; عوم و عوم *şauk wa bauk*, life, vitality; عوم اول عوم و عوم *awwal-a şauk-in wa bauk-in*, first of all.

(عوم) *şâl*, U, INF. *şâl*, *şaul*, *şuwîl*, *şiyâl*, *şawalân*, *maşâla-t*, attack furiously, assault boldly; over-power; — INF. *şaul*, also *şa'ul*, INF. *şa'âla-t*, try to kill from fury; be furious, enraged; — INF. *şaul*, *şaula-t*, leap upon; pass. *şil*, be decreed by fate to (J li); — II. INF. *taşwîl*, wash out impurities, extract the essence; sweep; stir locusts in roasting them; — III. INF. *muşâwala-t*, *şiyâl*, *şiyâla-t*, leap upon; rush against; — VI. INF. *taşâwul*, rush against one another in the attack.

عوم *şa'ul*, furious, enraged; —  $\delta$  *şaula-t*, violence, fury; strength, power; sudden attack; — *şûla-t*, wheat from which impurities have been washed out.

عوم *şaulab*, عوم *şaulîb*, seed after ploughing.

عوم *şaulaj*, silver;  $\delta$ , unmixed.

عوم *şaulajân*, pl. *şawâlîja-t*, the Persian mace in the game at balls.

عوم *şaula'*, shining.

عوم *şaulaq*, girdle, belt.

(عوم) *şâm*, U, INF. *şaum*, *şiyâm*, abstain from food, drink, speech, sexual intercourse, travelling, working; fast; taste (death from excess of hunger); stand without food; be silent; subside; be noon-time; drop excrement; seek shade under the tree عوم *şaum*; — II. INF. *taşwîm*, cause to fast; — VIII. INF. *iş-şiyâm*, abstain from food, &c.; fast.

عوم *şaum*, abstinence; fasting (s.); fasting-month *Ramađân*; abstaining, fasting (adj.); Christian church; excrement of an ostrich; an ugly tree; — *şuwam*, pl. of عوم *şâyim*, fasting (adj.).

عوم *şaumân*, pl. *şiyâm*, *şuyâmâ*, fasting (adj.).

صومر *ṣaumār*, ♂ *ṣaumara-t*, basil (plant).  
 صومع *ṣauma'*, ♂ *ṣauma'a-t*, pl. *ṣawāmi'*, monk's cell; tower; pointed cap; eagle; — *ṣauma'*, (v.) see (صمخ).  
 صومل *ṣaumal*, name of a tree; — *ṣaumal*, (v.) see (صمل).  
 (صون) *ṣān*, u, INF. *ṣaun*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣiyāna-t*, protect, preserve, respect; stand on the edge of the hoof; — II. INF. *taṣwīn*, protect; wall in; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyān*, protect.  
 صون *ṣaun*, protection, guard; reserve, moderation; — ♂ *ṣauna-t*, box for perfumes.  
 (صوى) *ṣawā'*, I, INF. *ṣuwiyy*, dry up, wither (n.); — *ṣawī'*, A, INF. *ṣawa-n*, *ṣaw-an*, id.; be strong; — II. INF. *taṣwiya-t*, IV. INF. *iṣwā'*, dry up, wither (n.); II. spare an animal (as by not milking or overworking it).  
 صوى *ṣuwan*, pl. of صوة *ṣuwa-t*; — *ṣawiyy*, dried up, withered; — *ṣuwiyy*, INF. of (صوى).  
 صويب *ṣawīb*, well guided.  
 (صيا) II. *ṣayya'*, INF. *taṣyī'*, wash the head not quite clean; have dates on the point of ripening; — ♂ *ṣai'a-t*, *ṣiyū'a-t*, placenta.  
 صياب *ṣayyāb*, who hits the point or the aim; — *ṣuyyāb*, *ṣuyāb*, ♂ *ṣuyyāba-t*, *ṣuyāba-t*, root; principal part; the best part, the best of; — ♂ *ṣuyyāba-t*, lord, master.  
 صياحة *ṣayyāja-t*, clear (night).  
 صياح *ṣiyāḥ*, cry, crowing of the cock; — *ṣayyāḥ*, a perfume for washing; screamer.  
 صياحيد *ṣayyāḥūd*, pl. of صيخود *ṣaiḥūd*.  
 صياد *ṣayyād*, hunter; fisherman; lion; ابن صياد *ibn ṣayyād*, Anti-Christ; — ♂ *ṣiyāda-t*, hunting, fishing (s.).  
 صيادلانى *ṣayādilā-t*, pl. of صيدلانى *ṣaidalāniyy*.  
 صيار *ṣiyār*, rattle; — *ṣiyār* = صوار

*ṣiyār*, &c.; — ♂ *ṣiyāra-t*, sheep-fold.  
 صياف *ṣayās-in*, صيافى *ṣayāṣi*, pl. of صيافة *ṣaiṣa-t*.  
 صيافا *ṣiyāf*, clamour, noise.  
 صيافغ *ṣayyāg*, gold-smith; — *ṣuyyāg*, pl. of صايغ *ṣāyig*, fashioner, &c.; — ♂ *ṣiyāga-t*, goldsmith's art.  
 صيال *ṣiyāl*, ♂ *ṣiyāla-t*, INF. of (صول).  
 صيام *ṣiyām*, INF. of (صوم); — *ṣiyām*, صيامى *ṣuyāmā*, pl. of صومان *ṣumān*, fasting (adj.); — *ṣuyyām*, pl. of صائم *ṣāyim*, fasting (adj).  
 صيان *ṣayūn*, *ṣiyān*, *ṣuyūn*, see صوان *ṣawūn*; — *ṣiyān*, ♂ *ṣiyāna-t*, INF. of (صون); — ♂ *ṣiyāna-t*, prudence, caution; chastity; modesty.  
 (صيب) *ṣāb*, I, INF. *ṣaib*, hit the aim; — *ṣa'ib*, INF. *ṣa'ab*, be satiated, have one's fill; — also IV. INF. *iṣ'āb*, have the head full of nits.  
 صيب *ṣaib*, INF. of (صوب); — *ṣuyub*, pl. of صيرب *ṣayūb*; — *ṣayyūb*, pouring out rain; heavy rain.  
 صياب *ṣībān*, *ṣībān*, pl. of صواب *ṣu'ab*, nit; — *ṣībān*, pl. of صايب *ṣāyib*, hitting (adj).  
 (صئيل) *ṣī'bil*, calamity.  
 صيبوبة *ṣaibūba-t*, INF. of (صوب).  
 (صيت) *ṣīt*, renown, honour, glory; hammer; worker in metal; — II. *ṣayyat*, INF. *taṣyīt*, make renowned, celebrated; — V. INF. *taṣayyut*, become so; — *ṣayyit*, loud-voiced; — ♂ *ṣīta-t*, honour, renown.  
 (صيح) *ṣāḥ*, I, INF. *ṣaiḥ*, *ṣaiḥa-t*, *ṣiyāḥ*, *ṣayāḥ*, *ṣayahān*, cry very loud; call to; crow; grow high; grow long; pass. صيح *ṣiḥ bi-him*, they were terrified; صيح *ṣiḥ fi-him*, they died, perished; — II. INF. *taṣyīḥ*, cry out; = *taṣwīḥ*, dry up (a.), parch; — III. INF. *muṣāyaha-t*, call to; — V. INF. *taṣayyuh*, dry up (n.); split, break (n.); be dishevelled; — VI. INF. *taṣāyuh*, call to one another; burst, break (n.).

صاح *ṣāḥ*, crying out (s.), crowing of the cock; cleft, coming forth from a cleft; sun-rise; — *ṣ* *ṣaiḥa-t*, cry; divine punishment; remonstrance.

صاحان *ṣayahān*, INF. of (صاح).

صاحاد *ṣaiḥād*, hard.

صاحدون *ṣaiḥadūn*, hardness.

صاحود *ṣaiḥūd*, very hot; pl. *ṣayāḥūd*, hard.

(صيد) *ṣād*, I, A, INF. *ṣaid*, hunt; cause one to bend the neck; —

*ṣa'id*, A, INF. *ṣayād*, have the neck bent or inclined; bear the head high (from pride); —

IV. INF. *iṣāda-t*, bring on a catarrhal flux, or, by opposition, heal from it; — V. INF. *taṣayyud*,

live by hunting, capture by hunting or fishing; — VIII. INF. *iṣṭiyād*, hunt; capture by hunting or fishing; make a prey.

صيد *ṣaid*, hunt, fishing (s.); prey of a hunter, game; prey, booty;

*ṣid*, pl. *aṣyād*, *aṣ'ūd*, catarrhal flux of camels; — *ṣayad*, id.; —

*ṣuyud*, *ṣid*, pl. of صيد *ṣayūd*.

صيدا *ṣaidā'*, f. of صيد *aṣyād*, hard uneven ground, &c.; Sidon.

صيداج *ṣaidāḥ*, screaming much.

صيدان *ṣaidān*, stoneware; copper; gold; fox; — *ṣaidāna-t*, female demon, goblin of the desert; shrew.

صيدح *ṣaidah*, neighing violently; —

صيدق *ṣaidahiyiyy*, crying aloud.

صيدق *ṣaidaq*, faithful; king; Pleiades.

صيدق *ṣaidalaṇiyiyy*, pl. *ṣayidila-t*, apothecary.

صيدق *ṣaidala-t*, perfume; pharmacy.

صيدن *ṣaidan*, hyena; fox; king; a coarse garment.

صيدناني *ṣaidanāni*, fox; apothecary.

صيدني *ṣaidiyy*, of copper.

(صير) *ṣār*, I, INF. *ṣair*, *maṣīr*, *ṣairūra-t*, become, get, grow, turn, turn out; happen; go to the water, go, return; cut; bend,

incline (a.); — II. INF. *taṣyīr*, IV. INF. *iṣāra-t*, cause to become, make, turn into; shut up the water; — V. INF. *taṣayyur*, remind of one by resemblance.

صير *ṣair*, *ṣīr*, event, issue; — *ṣīr*, water resorted to; chink; small salt fish or dish of it; Jewish high priest; for the French Sire! — *ṣayyir*, troop; tomb;

well-shaped; — *ṣīra-t*, pl. *ṣīr*, *ṣiyar*, sheep-fold; establishment for breeding sheep.

صيران *ṣirān*, pl. of صير *ṣiwār*, &c., and صير *ṣaur*.

صيرف *ṣairaf*, صيرفي *ṣairafiyy*, pl. *ṣayārifa-t*, *ṣayārīf*, experienced and able in business transactions; versatile; money-changer.

صيرم *ṣairam*, persevering and faithful; calamity; a meal taken once in 24 hours.

صيرورة *ṣairūra-t*, INF. of (صير).

(صيس) *ṣāṣ*, I, INF. *ṣaiṣ*, also II. INF. *taṣyīṣ*, IV. INF. *iṣāṣa-t*, produce inferior fruit.

صيس *ṣiṣ*, صيسا *ṣiṣā'*, *ṣi'ṣā'*, inferior dates with a soft stone and wanting in sweetness (from imperfect fructification); — *ṣiṣa-t*,

*ṣiṣiyya-t*, pl. *ṣayāṣin*, *ṣayāṣī*, spur of a cock; horn; loom; castle; stick for beating down the dates; good shepherd.

صيسي *ṣi'ṣi'*, *ṣiṣi*, root.

(صيح) *ṣā'*, I, INF. *ṣai'*, separate, disperse, scatter; attack; — V. INF. *taṣayyū'*, overflow the banks; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *iṣiyā'*, see (صوح).

صيحان *ṣi'ān*, pl. of صيح *ṣā'*, a fruit-measure (= 4 مد *mudd*).

صيحري *ṣai'ariyy*, big; — *ṣai'ariyy*, *ahmar ṣai'ariyy*, crimson; — *ṣai'ariyya-t*, oblique pace; mark by branding on a camel's neck.

(صيحغ) II. *ṣayyag*, INF. *taṣyig*, soak bread, &c., in fat or sauce.

صيحغ *ṣayyig*, forger of lies; — *ṣiḡa-t*, form; grammatical form;

law-formula; origin; trinkets, articles of jewellery; — *şayyiga-t* = *شربة* *şarida-t*, broth, bread-soup.

(صيف) *şâf*, I, INF. *şaiḥ*, pass the summer; pass. *şif*, be fructified by the summer rain; — INF. *şaiḥ*, *şayûfa-t*, miss the aim; — II. INF. *taşyif*, suffice for the summer; — III. INF. *muşâyafa-t*, hire one's services for the summer; — IV. INF. *işâfa-t*, enter on summer; beget children in one's old age; avert; — V. INF. *taşayyuf*, pass the summer.

صيف *şaiḥ*, pl. *aşyâf*, *şaiḥa-t*, pl. *şiyaf*, summer; — *şayyif*, summer rain; — *şaiḥiy*, of the summer, referring to the summer; summer rain; born in summer or in the father's old age.

(صيف) *şiq*, wind; cloud of dust (also *şiqat*, pl. *şiyaq*); sound, tone; perspiration; offensive smell of animals; red sap-wood of a palm-tree; pl. *şiqân*, sparrow.

صيف *şaiqal*, pl. *şayâqil*, *şayâqila-t*, furbisher, polisher.

صيف *şaiqam*, offensive to the smell.

(صيف) *şâk*, I, INF. *şaik*, adhere; — *şaik*, perspire and smell of it;

curdle; adhere; — III. INF. *muşâka-t*, treat harshly.

صيف *şaik*, violent, rough, harsh.

(صيف) *şâl*, I (= *şol*).

صيف *şail*, furious, enraged.

صيف *şailahûd*, strong.

صيف *şailam*, difficult, dangerous; calamity; sword; = *şairam*, meal taken once in 24 hours; — *şailama-t*, sanguinary battle.

صيف *şaim*, (v.) see (*šam*); — *şiyam*, thick-set; — *şiyam*, *şuyyam*, pl. of *šaim*, fasting (adj.).

صيف *şin*, China.

صيف *şiniyy*, Chinese; — *şiniyya-t*, pl. *şawânî*, Chinese porcelain, china-ware; plate; dish; tray.

صيف *şaihaj* = *şalhaj*.

صيف *şaihûj*, smooth.

صيف *şiwân*, pl. *şawâwin*, palace; festival-tent; tent.

صيف *şayûb*, pl. *şuyub* = *şawib* and *şayyib*.

صيف *şayûd*, pl. *şuyud*, *şid*, hunter; — *şayyûd*, hitting the aim (adj.).

صيف *şayyûr*, *şayyûra-t*, end, issue, event; *şayyûr*, understanding, intelligence, prudence, *šam* *šayyûr*, difficult matter); hay.

صيف *şaiyy*, *şu'iy*, peeping (s.).

صيف *şail*, neighing (s.).

## ص

ص *d*, as a numerical sign = 800.

صيف *dâbiḥ*, adhering (adj.).

صيف *dâbiḥ*, snorting horse.

صيف *dâbiḥ*, holding fast; strong; horse; lion; prudent, cautious; who keeps order; lord, master; governor; policeman; officer; *dâbiḥ al-kull*, the Almighty; — also *dâbita-t*, list; law, rule.

صيف *dâbi*, hot ashes.

صيف *dâjj*, screamer.

صيف *dâjî*, lazy; sluggard; stupid; pl. *dawâjî*, winding of a river; bending (adj. n.); pl. stars; — *dâjî'a-t*, river-mouth; full; numerous.

صيف *dâha-t*, eye; face.

صيف *dâhik*, laughing; flashing, coruscating, lightening (adj.); — *dâhika-t*, pl. *dawâhik*, tooth-like, projecting (white rocks).

صيف *dâhi*, projecting; exposed to the sun; — *dâhiya-t*, pl. *dawâhi*,

such a place; region, tract, province, district, quarter; ضاحية *dāhiya-t barrāniyya-t*, suburb.  
 ضاحية *dāhiya-t*, ضاحية *dāhiyya-t*, calamity.  
 ضاح *dād*, name of the letter ض *d*; — *dā'd*, pudenda of a woman.  
 (ضاح) *dā'ad*, INF. *dā'd*, quarrel, dispute; PASS. *dū'id*, INF. *dū'ād*, suffer from a cold or catarrh; — IV. INF. *id'dā*, cause to have a cold.  
 ضاحى *dādī*, pl. *dudāt*, angry; pl. *dawādī*, word which provokes anger.  
 ضار *dār-in*, see ضارى *dāri*; — *dārr*, hurtful, injurious.  
 ضارب *dārib*, ag. of (ضرب), beating, throbbing; who mints; pestle; pedestrian, traveller; swimmer; pl. *dawārib*, situated towards; tract; valley with trees; partly-clouded night; president in the game of arrows.  
 ضارع *dāri'*, weak; humble; submissive; small.  
 ضرور *dārūr*, ضارة *dārūra-t*, necessity; exigency of a metre; narrow.  
 ضرورا *dārūrā'*, necessity; need, scarcity, famine; calamity; loss, damage.  
 ضارى *dāri* (ضار *dār-in*), sporting-dog; pl. *dāwāri*, beasts of prey.  
 (ضار) *dā'az*, INF. *dā's*, *dā'az*, wrong, act unjustly towards one.  
 ضارى *dā'za*, ضارى *dū'za*, ضارى *dī'za*, incomplete, defective (share, portion).  
 ضامما *dā'dā'*, ضامما *dā'dā'-t*, ضامما *dau-dan*, ضامما *dau-dā'*, battle-cry; tumult, turmoil.  
 ضامم *dā'if*, see (ضامم).  
 ضاملا *dā'il*, strong male camel.  
 ضامط *dāgīf*, overseer; tax-gatherer.  
 ضامع *dāgin*, restive, lazy.  
 ضامفا *dāfi*, merchant travelling with goods; loaded camel; — ضامفا *dāfi-t*, id.; dregs of the populace.  
 ضامفى *dāfi*, long, trailing.  
 (ضام) *dā'al*, make one's self small; — *dā'ul*, INF. *dā'āla-t*, *dū'āla-t*,

*dā'āla-t*, be small, thin, weak, contemptible; — VI. INF. *tadā'ul*, id.; make one's self small; — VIII. INF. *id'ī'āl=da'ul*.  
 ضام *dāl*, wild lotus; — *dāll*, ضام *dawāll*, erring, wandering, roaming about (adj.); wanderer; forgetting; f. stray animal; — ضام *dāla-t*, arms, bows.  
 ضامع *dāli'*, gone astray; lamed, palsied.  
 ضامم *dāmm*, contracting (adj.).  
 ضامير *dāmir*, pl. *dummar*, slender; pliable.  
 ضامن *dāmin*, bail, who stands security; pl. *dawāmin*, camel big with young; — ضامير *dāmina-t*, palm-trees within the precincts of a city; — ضامير *dāminiyy*, who stands security; — ضامير *dāminiyya-t*, security, warranty.  
 (ضام) *dā'n*, pl. *dā'n*, *dā'un*, *dā'in*, sheep; pl. of ضامير *dā'in*; — IV. INF. *id'ān*, have plenty of sheep; separate one's sheep from the goats; — ضامير *dā'na-t*, ring for a camel's nose made of a sinew.  
 ضامى *dāni'*, fertile, prolific; — *dā-niyy*, referring to a sheep, sheepish; — ضامير *dāni'a-t*, pl. *dawāni'*, fertile, prolific; wealth, riches.  
 ضامير *dāhir*, mountain-summit; valley.  
 ضامير *dāhila-t*, yielding little water.  
 ضامير *dāwi*, night-farer, night-wanderer; — *dāwi'*, morning-star; — *dāwiyy*, ضامير, delicate, weak.  
 (ضامير) *dā'a*, INF. *dā'y*, have a thin delicate body.  
 ضامير *dā'i'*, pl. *dā'i'*, *dūyya'*, lost; vain, fruitless; empty; hungry; loss.  
 ضامير *dā'iq*, narrow, strait.  
 ضامير *dā'in*, pl. *dā'n*, *dā'an*, *dā'in*, gelded ram; having a flabby belly; eating little; well-made; large white sand-hills; — ضامير *dā'ina-t*, pl. *dawā'in*, sheep; — ضامير



*dā'iniyy*, of a gelded ram ;  
mutton.

(فب) *ḡabb*, I, INF. *ḡabb*, flow, run, drip ; suffer from the disease فب *ḡabb* (see below) ; milk ; be silent ; gather in one's hand, take the whole of a thing ; keep together ; be hostile, hate ; adhere to the ground ; — for *ḡabīb*, A, INF. *ḡabab*, have a swelling of the chest, knee or hoof ; be full of lizards ; — *ḡabab*, INF. *ḡabāba-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taḡbib*, gather, collect ; give syrup to a child ; put the iron bolt or bar to a door ; — IV. INF. *iḡbāb*, abound in lizards ; be silent ; collect ; scream, cry out ; talk ; make a hostile invasion ; come in scattered troops ; be thick, rich (head of hair) ; be densely grown over ; stick to ; seize and hold ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; leak ; be foggy ; conceal ; set all to work, be many at a work ; talk much at the same time (many people) ; cause to flow, to run ; give syrup to a child ; — V. INF. *taḡabbub*, have a plump neck ; — VII. *inḡibāb*, be gathered in the hand ; be kept in order ; be kept together.

فب *ḡabb*, *ḡibb*, hatred ; anger ; *ḡabb*, bold ; insolent, pert ; strong ; pl. *ḡibāb*, unopened blossom of a palm-tree ; f. *ḡabba-t*, pl. *aḡubb*, *ḡibāb*, *ḡubbān*, *maḡabba-t*, an eatable lizard ; *ḡabb*, tumour on the lip with bleeding ; swelling of a camel's bones ; — *ḡabba-t*, skin of a lizard ; pl. *ḡibāb*, unopened palm-blossom ; iron bolt or bar of a door.

(فبا) *ḡaba'*, INF. *ḡab'*, *ḡubū'*, adhere to the ground ; throw on the ground ; hide (n.) ; try to surprise, threaten ; seek refuge ; be ashamed.

فباب *ḡabāb*, *ḡ*, fog, mist, vapour ; — \*

فباب *ḡabās*, *ḡabbās*, فبابم *ḡubāsīm*, lion ; — *ḡubās*, soft parts of a lion's paw ; — *ḡ* *ḡubāsīya-t*, fleshy arm.

فباب *ḡabāḡ*, screech of an owl ; bark of a fox ; — \*

فبار *ḡibār*, *ḡubār*, pl. books ; — *ḡabbār*, name of a dog ; — *ḡubbār*, a tree ; — *ḡ* *ḡabāra-t*, denseness ; — *ḡibāra-t*, *ḡubāra-t*, small bundle, parcel ; pl. *ḡabā'ir*, troop, company.

(فبارز) *ḡubāriz*, thick, stout ; firm ; strong.

فبارك *ḡabārik*, pl. of فبراك *ḡibrāk*.

فبارم *ḡubārim*, *ḡ* *ḡubārima-t*, strong lion ; bold against the enemy.

فبابب *ḡubādīb*, short and clumsy ; bold, active, energetic ; insolent, impudent ; farcical.

فبابي *ḡabā'a*, pl. of فببا *ḡabi'a-t*.

فبابين *ḡabā'in*, pl. of فببان *ḡib'ān*.

فبابط *ḡabāḡiḡ*, pl. of فببطل *abḡaḡa*.

فبابير *ḡabā'ir*, pl. of فبارة *ḡibāra-t*.

فباب *ḡabab*, swelling in a camel's foot ; INF. of (فب) ; — *ḡabīb*, full of lizards.

(فبث) *ḡabaḡ*, I, INF. *ḡabs*, seize ; beat ; feel ; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡibās*, seize with the hand.

(فبث) *ḡabis*, فببثم *ḡabsam*, lion ; — *ḡ* *ḡabsa-t*, mark by branding.

(فبج) *ḡabaj*, INF. *ḡubj*, throw one's self on the ground.

(فبج) *ḡabaḡ*, INF. *ḡabḡ*, *ḡubāḡ*, snort in running ; run ; singe, scorch ; — III. INF. *muḡḡabba-t*, inveigh against ; — VI. INF. *ta-ḡābuḡ*, snort ; — VII. INF. *inḡibāḡ*, be singed, scorched.

فبب *ḡibḡ*, ashes.

(فبب) *ḡabad*, INF. *ḡabd*, mingle ripe and unripe dates ; — II. INF. *taḡbid*, remind of things which provoke to anger.

فبب *ḡabad*, anger.

(فببر) *ḡabar*, I, INF. *ḡabr*, *ḡabarān*,

leap with contracted feet; range stones; — U, range the leaves of a book; — II. INF. *taḍbir*, gather; I. and II. be firmly made; strong of bones.

ضمير *ḍabr*, nutmeg; wild pomegranate; troop of assailers; pl. *ḍubūr*, siege-engines covered with hides; — *ḍabr*, *ḍabir*, walnut-tree; — *ḍibr*, arm-pit; — *ḍibbir*, leaping into the air (adj.).

ضمير *ḍibrāk*, pl. *ḍabārik*, big and strong.

ضمير *ḍabarān*, INF. of (ضمير).

ضمير *ḍabrik*, having thick hips.

(ضمير) *ḍabas*, INF. *ḍabs*, look passionately or savagely at (adj.).

ضمير *ḍabis*, looking savagely (wolf).

(ضمير) *ḍabas*, INF. *ḍabs*, press for payment; — *ḍabis*, A, INF. *ḍabas*, be malignant.

ضمير *ḍibs barr-in*, malicious; — *ḍabis*, id.; calamity.

(ضمير) *ḍibḍib*, fat; insolent, pert.

(ضمير) *ḍabḍab*, INF. ḍ, be misty, foggy, covered with fog (m.).

(ضمير) *ḍabaḥ*, I, INF. *ḍabt*, *ḍabāḥa-t*, hold fast; keep one's self possessed of; keep in order, manage, administer, govern; enter (in a book, &c.), note down; (m.) take possession of, confiscate, sequester; settle (an account); level (a gun); know accurately; — *ḍabiḥ*, A, INF. *ḍabaḥ*, do with both hands; pass. *ḍubiḥ*, be entirely rained over; — IV. INF. *iḍbāt*, mark the words with the signs of inflection; — V. INF. *taḍabbuḥ*, take possession of a thing by violence; snatch some food or eat rapidly; — VII. INF. *in-ḍibāḥ*, be fastened, consolidated; (m.) be confiscated; be done with accuracy or punctuality.

ضمير *ḍabt*, keeping in order (s.); government; regulation; control; entry; orthography; confiscation, sequestration; taking

possession of (s.); consolidation; accuracy; punctuality; — *ḍabaḥ*, being equally skilful with both hands.

(ضمير) *ḍibaḥr*, lion; strongly-built.

ضمير *ḍabṭiyy*, confiscator; confiscated.

(ضمير) *ḍaba'*, INF. *ḍab'*, stretch out the arm against, beat; exercise violence; raise the hands to God against, curse; make the way free, make room; — INF. *ḍab'*, *ḍubū'*, *ḍaba'ān*, stretch the fore-feet in pacing; run; incline to peace; portion; — *ḍabi'*, A, INF. *ḍaba'*, *ḍabā'a-t*, be hot (camel); — II. INF. *taḍbi'*, stretch the-fore feet; be cowardly, timid; prevent from obtaining the prey by stepping between; — IV. INF. *iḍbā'*, be hot (she-camel); — VIII. INF. *iḍṭibā'*, take the cloak under the right arm and throw it over the left shoulder.

ضمير *ḍab'*, pl. *aḍbā'*, arm; arm-pit; long hill; a quiet pace; hyena; *ḍab'an lab'an*, in vain; — *ḍab'*, *ḍib'*, *ḍub'*, land, territory, dominion; protection; — *ḍab'*, *ḍabu'*, pl. *aḍbu'*, *ḍibā'*, *ḍub'*, *ḍubu'*, *maḍba'a-t*, female hyena (pl. *ḍibā'*, small star in Arcturus); hunger; year of dearth; — *ḍaba'*, rut; — ḍ *ḍabu'a-t*, female hyena; rut; — *ḍabi'a-t*, pl. *ḍibā'*, *ḍabā'a*, hot, rutting.

ضمير *ḍabagṭara*, big, strong; mad; hyena; also—

ضمير *ḍabagṭa*, pl. *ḍabāgiṭ*, bugbear, scare-crow.

(ضمير) *ḍaban*, avert; — IV. INF. *iḍbān*, weaken; take under one's arm; press in sitting; — II. INF. *taḍbin*, VIII. INF. *iḍṭibān*, take under one's arm.

ضمير *ḍabn*, averting (s.), prevention; — *ḍabn*, *ḍibn*, place between the arm-pit and short ribs; *ḍibn*, hard; — *ḍaban*, loss, defect; — *ḍabin*, narrow space; little and

useless ; lamed ; —  $\delta$  *dabna-t*, *ḍibna-t*, *ḍubna-t*, *ḍabina-t*, domestics ; dependents ; poor people.

$\delta$  *dabannaṭ*,  $\delta$  *dabanaṭā*, strong, powerful.

(دج) *dabā*,  $\nu$ , INF. *ḍabw*, *ḍubiyy*, singe, roast ; take refuge ; — IV. INF. *idbā'*, seize ; hold back ; be on the point of obtaining one's end ; disappoint ; throw back ; lift up ; have a thin, delicate body.

$\delta$  *dabūb*, making water in running (beast of burden) ; having narrow teats ; — \*.

$\delta$  *dabūs*, doubtfully fat ; lion.

$\delta$  *dabūr*, lion ; — \*.

$\delta$  *dubūk*, pl. furrows, grooves.

$\delta$  *dabī'*, adhering to the ground ; man ; — *ḍubiyy*, INF. of *دج* ;

$\delta$  *dabīb*, edge of a sword ; —  $\delta$  *dabība-t*, syrup ; crocodile.

$\delta$  *dabīr*, strong ; bold ; penis.

$\delta$  *dabiz*, looking savagely (wolf).

$\delta$  *dabīs*, malignant.

$\delta$  *dubaiṭir*, strong lion.

$\delta$  *dutairīb*, slight shock.

(دج) *dajj*, I, INF. *ḍajj*, *ḍajjū*, cry out ; clamour ; quack, croak ; groan from exhaustion and succumb ; — II. INF. *tadjiṭ*, depart ; lean to the side ; strew poison (for birds, &c.) ; — III. INF. *ḍijāj*, *mudājjā-t*, wrong, do injustice to (acc.) ; cause disorder, tumult ; — IV. INF. *idjāj*, cry out, clamour ; —  $\delta$  *ḍajja-t*, clamour, noise, tumult.

$\delta$  *ḍajāj*, clamour, tumult ; violence ; a kind of pearls ; concha veneris ; ivory ; — *ḍijāj*, an eatable gum ; any tree with poisonous fruit.

(دج) *ḍajhar*, INF.  $\delta$ , fill ; — III. INF. *idjihārā*, pass.

(دج) *ḍajir*, A, INF. *ḍajar*, be grieved, put to anxiety ; roar ; — II. INF. *tadjir*, IV. INF. *idjār*, grieve (acc.), render sorrowful ;

— V. INF. *tadajjur*, grieve (n.) ; be in anxiety ; be angry.

$\delta$  *ḍajar*,  $\delta$  *ḍajra-t*, anxiety ; grief ; ill-humour ; — *ḍajr*, *ḍajir*, narrow, strait ; — *ḍajir*, grieved, sorrowful ; noisy.

(دج) *ḍaja'*, INF. *ḍaj'*, *ḍujū'*, lie on the side ; deviate ; decline towards setting ; — II. INF. *tadjī'*, do less than duty requires ; be near setting ; — III. INF. *mudājjā'a-t*, lie side by side with ; — IV. INF. *idjā'*, lay or bid to lie on the side ; press down, let down ; empty ; — V. INF. *tadajju'*, be lazy, remiss ; remain stationary ; — VII. INF. *indijā'*, lie on the side ; — VIII. INF. *idtijā'*, id. ; bend or press the chest to the ground for prayer.

$\delta$  *ḍaj'*,  $\delta$ , washing-material (potash, &c.) ; a kind of cucumber ; — *ḍij'*, inclination, affection ; —  $\delta$  *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍaja'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, lying on the side (s.) ; — *ḍaj'a-t*, *ḍij'a-t*, *ḍuj'a-t*, weakness of intellect, sleepiness, indolence, laziness ; *ḍuj'a-t*, *ḍuja'a-t*, and — *ḍij'iyy*, *ḍuj'iyy*,  $\delta$  *ḍij'iyya-t*, *ḍuj'iyya-t*, who sleeps much, lie-a-bed ; lazy, idle.

(دج) *ḍajim*, INF. *ḍajam*, be wry, distorted, crooked ; — VI. INF. *tadājum*, be under dispute ; — IX. INF. *idjimām*, XI. INF. *idjimām*, have the mouth distorted.

$\delta$  *ḍajam*, wryness, distortedness, crookedness.

$\delta$  *ḍajūj*, roaring, crying out, clamouring (adj.).

$\delta$  *ḍajūr*, ill-humoured, morose ; roaring.

$\delta$  *ḍajū'*, weak of intellect ; disobedient ; large bucket ; bent towards the earth ; slow rain-cloud ; — \*.

$\delta$  *ḍajjū*, noise, clamour, tumult.

$\delta$  *ḍajī'*, bed-fellow ; hunger.

$\delta$  *ḍihh*, sun ; sun-light ; exposed to the sun ; vast plain ; —  $\delta$

*daḥa-t, diḥa-t*, INF. of (دَح), be evident.  
 دَح *daḥa'*, breakfast, meat; INF. of (دَحَى).  
 دَحَّك *ḍaḥḥāk*, laugher; long way; mid-way; name of a king.  
 دَحَايَا *ḍaḥāyā*, pl. of دَحِييَا *ḍaḥiyya-t*.  
 دَحْدَح *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, دَحْدَح *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, shallow.  
 (دَحَّح) *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, INF. *ḍaḥḍaḥ*, ḍ *ḍaḥḍaḥa-t*, undulate; — II. INF. *taḍaḥḍuḥ*, id.  
 (دَحَك) *ḍaḥīk*, A, INF. *ḍaḥk, ḍiḥk, ḍaḥīk, ḍiḥīk*, laugh aloud, laugh, laugh at; lighten; — INF. *ḍaḥak*, wonder, be startled; burst out laughing; lighten; have the menses; exude gum; — III. INF. *mudāḥaka-t*, laugh to, vie in laughing; — II. INF. *taḍḥīk*, IV. INF. *iḍḥāk*, make laugh; — V. INF. *taḍaḥḥuk*, laugh, laugh at; — VI. INF. *taḍāḥuk*, laugh to one another, tell each other laughable things; laugh at one another; — X. INF. *istidḥāk*, laugh; want to laugh; take a laughable aspect of things.  
 دَحَك *ḍaḥk, ḍaḥīk, ḍiḥk, ḍiḥīk*, laughter, &c.; — *ḍaḥk*, fresh butter; froth of milk; white honey; snow; blossoms; white front teeth; middle of the way; — *ḍuḥk*, pl. of دَحُوك *ḍaḥūk*; — ḍ *ḍaḥka-t*, laughter; — *ḍuḥka-t*, object of laughter; — *ḍuḥaka-t, ḍuḥukka-t*, laugher, scoffer, satirist.  
 (دَحَل) *ḍaḥal*, INF. *ḍaḥl*, be scarce; be shallow.  
 دَحَل *ḍaḥl*, pl. *ḍiḥāl, ḍuḥāl, aḍḥāl*, scarce and shallow water.  
 (دَحَو) *ḍaḥā*, V, INF. *ḍaḥw*, be clear, visible in the sun-light; — U, INF. *ḍaḥw, duḥuw, ḍuḥiyy*, go into the sunshine; also دَحَى *ḍaḥa*, INF. *ḍaḥw, ḍuḥiyy*, be exposed to the sun; — INF. *ḍuḥuw*, show itself; be distinctly visible; — دَحَى *ḍaḥi*, A, INF. *ḍaḥā*, go into the sunshine perspire;

— II. INF. *taḍḥiya-t*, feed (a.) in the morning, slaughter or sacrifice a sheep in the morning; act slowly, deliberately, considerately; — III. INF. *mudāḥāt*, come in the morning to (acc.); — IV. INF. *iḍḥā'*, be or do in the morning; make visible, show; expose to the sun; bring to light; (m.) prove or become such and such a one (m.); be in arrear, remain behind; — V. INF. *taḍaḥḥi*, take a meal or do anything in the morning; be exposed to or stand in the sun; be in arrear, remain behind.  
 دَحَو *ḍaḥw*, ḍ *ḍaḥwa-t* = دَحَان *ḍuḥan*; — *ḍuḥuw*, INF. of (دَحَو).  
 دَحُوك *ḍaḥūk*, pl. *ḍuḥk*, very much given to laughing; laughing (adj.); broad, distinctly-visible road.  
 دَحَى *ḍaḥa, ḍaḥi*, (V.) see (دَحَو); — *ḍuḥan*, دَحُوك *ḍuḥā*, middle of the time between sun-rise and mid-day, fore-noon; breakfast-time; fore-noon prayer; sunshine, sun; clearness (of speech, &c.); — *ḍuḥayy*, small part of the fore-noon; — ḍ *ḍaḥiyya-t* = *ḍuḥan*, above; pl. *ḍaḥāyā*, sheep sacrificed in the fore-noon; sacrifice, victim.  
 دَحَى *ḍaḥyā'*, hairless in the body (woman); clear, bright; white, grey; — *ḍuḥayyā* = دَحَى *ḍuḥayy*.  
 دَحِيَان *ḍaḥyān*, ḍ, basking in the sun; sunny; bright, shining brilliantly; breakfasting (adj.).  
 (دَحِه) *ḍaḥḥ*, weep, run (with tears); spout water.  
 (دَحَز) *ḍaḥaz*, tear out the eye together with the fat.  
 (دَحَم) *ḍaḥum*, INF. *ḍaḥm, ḍaḥāma-t*, be big, stout, corpulent.  
 دَحَم *ḍaḥm*, ḍ, big and heavy; stout; broad, wide; — *ḍaḥam*, pl. *ḍiḥām*, big; corpulent; — ḍ *ḍiḥamma-t*, plump and delicate (woman).  
 (دَد) *ḍadd*, U, INF. *ḍadd*, get the

better in a dispute or lawsuit; oppose; prevent by friendly remonstrance; fill; — III. INF. *muḍādda-t*, oppose; form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddād*, be angry; — VI. INF. *taḍādd*, oppose, hinder one another; form a contrast to each other; (m.) meet with opposition.

مد *ḍidd*, pl. *aḍḍād*, opposition, contradiction, counterpart, contrast; opponent, adversary, enemy; assistant, helper; similar; *al-aḍḍād*, words with opposite meanings.

(مدن) *ḍadan*, I, INF. *ḍadn*, mend, repair, make more convenient.

(مدى) *ḍadi*, A, INF. *ḍadan*, also *ḍadi'*, be angry; — III. INF. *muḍāddāt*, be opposed, be in contradiction, form a contrast; — IV. INF. *iddā'*, fill a vessel entirely; — ʕ *ḍiddiyya-t*, opposition, contrast.

مدید *ḍadid*, opposed, contrasting, contradictory; similar.

(درب) *ḍarr*, U, INF. *ḍarr*, damage, injure, prevail against; — III. INF. *muḍarra-t*, *ḍirār*, injure, damage; press one another (in a crowd); — IV. INF. *idrār*, damage, injure; come near, close to; hasten; urge one against his will; take a second wife in addition to a first one; bite the bit; — V. INF. *taḍarrur*, be injured, damaged, hurt; — VII. INF. *inḍirār*, suffer an injury, damage, wrong; — VIII. INF. *idfirār*, want, need; force, compel; (m.) be forced; be urged to a thing by need.

درب *ḍirr*, *ḍurr*, marriage, taking (s.) another wife; — *ḍurr*, calamity, damage, loss; leanness; — ʕ *ḍarra-t*, pl. *ḍarā'ir*, the fleshy parts of the fingers and toes; udder; breasts; property; herds of cattle; distress, poverty, sorrow, loss; wife with another wife besides her; pl. *ḍarratān*, the

two mill-stones; two fellow-wives; — *ḍurra-t*, necessity, compulsion; loss, damage.

(درب) *ḍara'*, INF. *ḍar'*, be concealed; — VII. INF. *inḍirā'*, perish by drought; wither (n.).

درب *ḍarā*, *ḍirā*, INF. of *ḍari*, see (درب); — *ḍarrā'*, pl. *ḍarrāwat*, *aḍurr*, calamity, loss; disease, illness; cattle-plague; — ʕ *ḍarāt*, *ḍarāwa-t*, accustoming (s.); training for the hunt, for combat, &c.

درب *ḍarrāb*, who beats, beater; mintman; — \*.

درب *ḍarrābhāna-t*, mint.

درب *ḍirāh*, *ḍarāh-i*, be gone! away with you; — *ḍurāh*, the heavenly palace.

درب *ḍirār*, INF. III. of (درب); — ʕ *ḍarāra-t*, loss, damage; cattle-plague; blindness.

درب *ḍurās*, tooth-ache.

درب *ḍurāsā*, pl. of *ḍaris*.

درب *ḍurāt*, fart; — *ḍarrāt*, one who breaks wind.

درب *ḍirā'*, ʕ *ḍarā'a-t*, INF. of (درب); — ʕ *ḍarā'a-t*, humility, submissiveness.

درب *ḍurāfi*, corpulent, paunch-bellied.

درب *ḍurāk*, strong, vigorous; lion.

درب *ḍirām*, fire-wood; conflagration; — ʕ *ḍirāma-t*, resinous tree, fir-tree, &c.

درب *ḍarāwa-t*, see *ḍarāt*.

درب *ḍarā'ir*, pl. of *ḍarra-t*.

درب *ḍarāya-t*, INF. of *ḍari*, see (درب).

(درب) *ḍarab*, I, INF. *ḍarb*, beat, hit; cut off; pitch (a tent); coin; quote, make use of (a proverb, simile); play (an instrument); impose (tribute, &c.); move (n.), pass away; be long (night); lay hold upon; inflict; — INF. *ḍarb*, *ḍarabān*, depart, set out, bestir one's self; attack (على *'ala*); mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; multiply with (فی *fi*); — INF.

*ḡirāb*, cover (stallion); — U, get the better in beating; pass. *ḡurīb*, be covered with hoar-frost; — *ḡarīb*, A, INF. *ḡarab*, suffer from the cold; — *ḡarub*, INF. *ḡarāba-t*, give a violent hit, a sound blow; — II. INF. *tadrib*, beat violently or repeatedly; mix, mix up; multiply (فِي *fi*); stir up discord; sew on a lining or padding; drink of the milk *ضرب* *ḡarīb*; get overtaken by the snow; be deep-set (eye); — III. INF. *ḡirāb*, fight with; cover (stallion); INF. *muḡā-raba-t*, enter into a sleeping partnership; get the better in beating; — IV. INF. *idrāb*, make the stallion to cover; stay at home; suffer from hoar-frost; cause all moisture to be absorbed by the ground (hot wind); be well baked; turn away from, renounce, pass to something else; — V. INF. *ta-ḡarrub*, move (n.), be agitated, undulate, fluctuate; beat one's self; — VI. INF. *taḡārub*, beat each other, fight; clash together; — VII. INF. *inḡirāb*, be beaten, hit, afflicted with, be-fallen; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡirāb*, be moved, excited, agitated; undulate, fluctuate; waver, be precarious, unsolid; beat one another, fight; have anything beaten, forged, coined for one's self; carry on business, bestir one's self for gain; be long but weak; — X. INF. *istiḡrāb*, be white and thick (honey); want the stallion (mare).

*ضرب* *ḡarb*, blow, push; throw; violence, power; haste, hurry; the playing of musical instruments; minting (s.); multiplication; pl. *ḡurūb*, *aḡrub*, manner, method, form; report of a gun; similarity; similar; pl. *aḡrāb*, contemporaries; who beats much; brave, bold; active and clever;

of a slender make and not fleshy; slight, light; coined; sour milk; last foot of the second hemistich; — *ḡarab*, *ḡarb*, white honey; — *ḡarīb*, who beats; who multiplies; — *ḡarba-t*, pl. *ḡar-bāt*, *ḡarabāt*, a blow, stroke, hit; report of a gun, shot; punishment, torment.

*ضربا* *ḡurabā*, pl. of *ضرب* *ḡarīb*.  
*ضربان* *ḡarabān*, throbbing of a wound; INF. of (ضرب).

*ضربى* *ḡarbajjy*, spurious (coin).  
*ضربخانه* *ḡarbhāna-t*, mint.

(ضرب) *ḡaraj*, U, INF. *ḡarj*, split, cleave (a.); soil, stain; impregnate, dye; throw on the ground, fling away; loosen, open wider; urge on the camel with the feet; dispose well and adorn one's speech; dye red; stain with blood; beat the nose so as to bleed; — V. INF. *taḡarruj*, be soiled, stained; split (n.); open (n.); be red, dyed red; show one's self adorned; — VII. INF. *inḡirāj*, be split, split (n.); widen (n.); pounce upon.

(ضرب) *ḡarja'*, leopard.

(ضرب) *ḡarah*, INF. *ḡarḥ*, refuse, repel, keep off; kick; make a grave for the dead in the middle of a tomb; — INF. *ḡirāḥ*, kick; — INF. *ḡurūḥ*, be dull, slack (market); — III. INF. *muḡā-raḥa-t*, revile, abuse; throw at; be near; — IV. INF. *idrāḥ*, spoil; spoil the market; remove (a.); — VIII. INF. *inḡirāḥ* = *inḡirāj*.

*ضرب* *ḡarḥ*, skin, hide, leather; — *ḡarah*, bad, wicked; far.

*ضرب* *ḡirdāḥ*, noble.

(ضرب) *ḡirdīḥ*, great.

*ضرب* *ḡarar*, damage, loss, injury; difficulty; distress, need, poverty; straitness; strait; border of a cave; لا *lā ḡarar*, it does not matter! there is no harm in it! never mind!

*ضرب* *ḡarḥ*, ruggedness and pathlessness of the ground; — *ḡirāḥ*,

hard; avaricious, miserly; lion;  
 ♂ *dirizza-t*, short and mean (woman).

(عز) *dirzil*, avaricious, covetous.  
 (عز) *dirzim*, mordacious viper; — also *darzam*, she-camel growing old; — ♂ *darsama-t*, violent bite.  
 (عز) *daras*, I, INF. *dars*, bite violently with the molar teeth; rage against; break in a camel (by wounding its nose and passing a strap over the wound); line a well with stones; be silent all day; — *daris*, be blunt from biting bitter plants (teeth); II. INF. *tadris*, bite violently with the molar teeth; inure to warfare; — III. INF. *muḍarasa-t*, fight against one another; — IV. INF. *idrās*, blunt the teeth; agitate; silence; — VI. INF. *ta-ḍārus*, be unequal or disconnected in its parts (building); fight each other.

عز *dars*, country with scattered vegetation; — *ḍirs*, pl. *aḍrās*, *ḍurūs*, tooth, molar tooth; rugged hill; long absorption in prayer; pl. *ḍurūs*, fine rain-drops; stones to cover a well; cover for the eyes (in a woman's veil); — *daras*, bluntness of the teeth; — *daris*, irritable.

عز *ḍirsāma-t*, unfeeling, mean, vile.

عز *darsām*, blunt.

عز *darḍam*, lion; beast of prey.

(عز) *darat*, I, INF. *darf*, *darif*, *ḍurāt*, *darif*, break wind; — *darif*, A, *darat*, have a thin beard and thin eyebrows; — II. INF. *tadrif*, IV. INF. *idrāt*, cause to break wind; produce a farting sound with the mouth, to mock at a person; — ♂ *darḥa-t*, wind from behind.

(عز) *dirṭim*, paunch-bellied.

(عز) *darā'*, — *darī'*, A, INF. *darā'*, — *darū'*, INF. *darā'a-t*, submit, yield, obey, be humble or weak, solicit humbly; — *darā'*, INF.

*durū'*, approach; set or be near setting; — II. INF. *tadri'*, id.; approach stealthily; need repair; — III. INF. *muḍāra'a-t*, resemble; — IV. INF. *idrā'*, render submissive, humble; put in need of; be on the point of giving birth; present with a fortune; — V. INF. *ta-ḍarru'*, humble one's self; supplicate; approach stealthily; diminish, shorten (n.).

عز *dar'*, pl. *durū'*, udder; — *dir'*, pl. *durū'*, *aḍru'*, similarity, resemblance; similar; thread in a rope; — *darā'*, *darī'*, humble, submissive, weak; small; — ♂ *darā'a-t*, humble, low, mean.

عز *dar'ā'*, having large breasts or udders.

عز *darā'miṭ*, greedy, covetous, libidinous; thick milk.

عز *dirgām*, ♂ *dirgāma-t*, pl. *dar-ḍgim*, lion; *dirgāma-t*, vigorous, powerful; stiff.

(عز) III. *idrāgatt*, INF. *idrīgāt*, swell with auger; be very fleshy.

عز *dirgaṭa-t*, stiff clay.

(عز) *ḍargam*, INF. ♂, II. INF. *taḍargum*, be bold as a lion; — *ḍargam*, lion; — ♂ *ḍargama-t*, a lion's boldness.

(عز) *darif*, ♂ *darifa-t*, wild fig; — ♂ *ḍurfa-t*, abundance, affluence.

عز *dirfāṭa-t*, عرط *dirfaṭiyy*, corpulent; paunch-bellied.

(عز) *darfaṭ*, INF. ♂, fasten; — II. INF. *taḍarfuf*, sit astride on another's back.

(عز) *daruk*, INF. *darāka-t*, be struck by misfortune; be poor, blind, stupid; be strong, stout.

عز *ḍurakā'*, pl. of عرط *darik*.

(عز) *darim*, A, INF. *ḍaram*, burn, be hot; suffer from heat or hunger; burn with anger; eat all; — II. INF. *tadrīm*, IV. INF. *idrām*, X. INF. *istiḍrām*, kindle, light or stir up the fire; — V.

INF. *taḍarrum*, burn, blaze; burn with anger; — VIII. INF. *iḍfirām*, burn, be consumed by fire; shine (white hair); — X. see II.

م *ḍurm*, *ḍirm*, lavender; — *ḍaram*, heat, fire, fuel; — *ḍarim*, swift; hungry; eaglet; — *ḍarama-t*, fire-brand, glow, blaze, fire.

(م) *ḍarā*, U, INF. *ḍuruww*, bleed; — *ḍara*, I, INF. *ḍary*, flow; — *ḍari*, A, INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍary*, *ḍurāwa-t*, *ḍarā'a-t*, be intent upon, addicted to, entirely devoted to (ب *bi*); INF. *ḍaran*, *ḍirā*, *ḍard*, (m.) *ḍarāwa-t*, be trained for hunting, be accustomed to blood, be blood-thirsty; blaze, be hot (as a combat); — II. INF. *taḍriya-t*, accustom or inure to; kindle war; — IV. INF. *iḍrā*, accustom to, inure, train for; hound against; drink date-wine; — X. INF. *istiḍrā*, fall upon from an ambush; beguile, deceive.

م *ḍarw*, *ḍirw*, juniper berries; — *ḍirw*, a gum-tree; impurity of leprosy; *ḍirw*, f. *ḍ*, pl. *aḍr-in*, *aḍri*, *ḍirā*, sporting-dog.

م *ḍarūb*, who beats; — \*.

م *ḍarūh*, given to kicking; darting the arrow powerfully (bow).

م *ḍarūr*, ضروري *ḍarūriyy*, *ḍ*, necessary, indispensable; essential; compelled; pl. *ḍarūriyyāt*, necessities, wants; — *ḍarūra-t*, compulsion, necessity, want, need, exigency.

م *ḍarūs*, given to biting, mordacious.

م *ḍarūt*, *ḍirraut*, one who breaks wind; — *ḍarrūt*, stout, corpulent.

م *ḍarū'*, humble, meek, submissive; — \*.

م *ḍara*, *ḍari*, (v.) see (م); — *ḍaran*, pl. *aḍr-in*, *aḍri*, sporting-dog; — *ḍari*, id.; — *ḍariyy*, bleeding violently; date-wine.

م *ḍarīb*, portion, share, lot,

destiny; third arrow in the game; small section of a tribe; beaten; who beats; milk of several camels in the same bucket; snow, hoar-frost, ice; belly; kind, species, quality; similar; pl. *ḍurabā'*, who casts the arrows in the game; who beats or hits; beaten, hit; — *ḍariba-t*, pl. *ḍarā'ib*, natural disposition, talent, endowment; tribute; reward; struck by the sword; sword; fleak of cotton.

م *ḍarij*, swift, rapid; — *ḍarijiyy*, clipped money.

م *ḍariḥ*, far distant; pl. *ḍarā'ih*, grave in the middle of a tomb.

م *ḍarir*, *ḍ*, pl. *aḍirra'*, *aḍrār*, grown blind; ill and weakened; damaged, injured; loss; patience, endurance; river-bank; soul; jealousy; polygamist.

م *ḍaris*, pl. *ḍarāsā*, well lined with stones; vertebra; very hungry.

م *ḍariṭ*, INF. of (م) — *ḍurraṭa-t*, big sheep.

م *ḍari'*, *ḍ*, having large udders or breasts; thorns of a palm-tree, thorn; bitterness of hell; withered tree; weak wine; clear drink.

م *ḍarik*, pl. *ḍarā'ik*, *ḍurakā'*, poor; miserable; blind; lame; stupid; a species of the eagle.

م *ḍarim*, burnt, burning; — *ḍiryam*, a kind of gum.

(م) *ḍazz*, INF. *ḍazaz*, be unable to speak distinctly from narrowness of the mouth or gullet; — IV. INF. *iḍzāz*, be miserly; bite the bit or reins.

م *ḍazāz*, pl. of *ḍ* *aḍazz*, narrow, strait, &c.

(نط) *ḍaṭaṭ*, *ḍaṭiṭ*, much; deep; — *ḍuṭuṭ*, calamity, evil.

(م) *ḍa'*, train; tame.

م *ḍa'*, put down! IMP. of (م); = *maḍū'*, put down, deposed, lying; — *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*,



INF. of (ضعف); site; humiliation.  
 عفا *ḏi'af*, عفاى *ḏa'áfā*, pl. of عفاى *ḏa'if*; — *ḏ* *ḏa'áfa-t*, weakness.  
 (عفا) *ḏa'az*, INF. *ḏa'z*, tread under foot.  
 عفا *ḏa'dá'*, عفا *ḏa'da'*, weak; imbecile.  
 (عفا) *ḏa'da'*, INF. *ḏ*, make level with the ground, raze; humble, humiliate; (m.) scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *taḏa'du'*, humble one's self before (J *li*); grow poor; (m.) be dispersed, scattered; be spoiled; be despised; — *ḏ* *ḏa'da'a-t*, humiliation; downfall, ruin.  
 (عفا) *ḏa'af*, INF. *ḏa't*, slaughter.  
 (عفا) *ḏa'af*, U, INF. *ḏa'f*, *ḏu'f*, be weak, be not equal to; grow weak and thin; — A, INF. *ḏa'f*, be superior in number and power; double; — *ḏa'uf*, INF. *ḏa'áfa-t*, *ḏa'áfya-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *taḏ'if*, weaken; emaciate; double; double up; deem weak; — III. INF. *muḏá'afa-t*, double; give twice as much; — IV. INF. *id'áf*, weaken, emaciate; double; have a weak animal; pass. receive twice as much; — V. INF. *taḏa'uf* (also X.), deem weak; — VI. INF. *taḏá'uf*, be doubled; — X. INF. *istiḏ'áf*, see v.  
 عفا *ḏa'f*, weakness; leanness; human sperm; — *ḏi'f*, pl. *aḏ'áf*, similar, equal; capital punishment; du. *ḏi'án*, anything doubled, a couple; انعاف الكتب *aḏ'áf al-kutub*, space between the lines; — *ḏu'f*, weakness; fault, defect; — *ḏa'af*, weakness; doubled or lined clothes; — *ḏ* *ḏa'fa-t*, weak people, invalids.  
 عفا *ḏu'afá'*, pl. of عفاى *ḏa'if*.  
 عفا *ḏa'fan*, pl. *ḏa'áfā*, weak; — *ḏi'fan* (du. of عفاى *ḏi'f*), a couple.  
 عفا *ḏa'já'*, pl. of عفاى *ḏa'if*.

(عفا) *ḏa'il*, A, INF. *ḏa'al*, be weakly (child, from too close relationship of the parents).  
 (عفا) *ḏa'a*, U, INF. *ḏa'w*, conceal one's self, hide (n.).  
 عفا *ḏa'áf*, weak.  
 عفاى *ḏa'if*, *ḏ*, pl. *ḏi'áf*, *ḏu'afá'*, *ḏa'afa-t*, *ḏa'fā*, *ḏa'áfā*, weak; timid; sick, thin; stupid; blind; not supported by authority, untrustworthy; du. *ḏa'ifán*, wife and slave.  
 عفا *ḏugá'*, INF. of (عفا).  
 عفا *ḏugáb*, cry.  
 عفا *ḏagábis*, pl. of عفا *ḏugbús*.  
 عفا *ḏujáma-t*, anything chewed, spit out.  
 (عفا) *ḏagab*, INF. *ḏagb*, cry; frighten; lie with.  
 عفا *ḏugbús*, pl. *ḏagá'is*, a small cucumber; a prickly herb; young fox; not old and not fat; weak.  
 (عفا) *ḏagas*, give a confused report; mix up; examine the fatness of a camel's hump; rustle, whistle; wash insufficiently; — II. INF. *taḏgís*, VIII. INF. *idḏigás*, seize a handful of herbs or roots.  
 عفا *ḏigs*, *ḏags*, pl. *aḏgás*, handful of herbs or roots; handful; intricacy, confusion.  
 (عفا) *ḏagad*, INF. *ḏagd*, throttle, choke (a.).  
 عفا *ḏagdara-t*, pl. *ḏagádir*, hen.  
 (عفا) *ḏagras*, voracious, greedy.  
 (عفا) *ḏigz*, lion; savage animal.  
 (عفا) *ḏagḏag*, INF. *ḏ*, chew with difficulty or not sufficiently; swallow down; pronounce indistinctly; stammer; make many words.  
 عفا *ḏagḏaga-t*, chewing (s.); idle talk.  
 (عفا) *ḏagaḏ*, INF. *ḏagḏ*, press, press against (الى *ila*), push; — III. INF. *muḏágaḏa-t*, VI. INF. *taḏáguḏ*, press one another; — VII. INF. *indḏigát*, press one's self against

the wall; —  $\delta$  *daqta-t*, pressing against (s.); narrowness; — *duqta-t*, difficulty; narrowness, pressure; anxiety; remissness of a debtor; *duqtai-an*, by force.

$\text{مضط}$  *daqta*, pl. of  $\text{مضط}$  *daqit*.

(شغم) *daqam*, INF. *daqm*, bite, fill the mouth with a thing one likes.

(مغن) *daqan*, INF. *daqan*, hate; lean towards; — VI. INF. *tađaqun*, hate one another; be prone to hatred; — VIII. INF. *iđiqān*, hate one another; take under the arm.

$\text{مغن}$  *điqn*, pl. *ađqān*, hatred, ill-will; inclination, attachment; region; shoulder of the camel; — *daqin*,  $\delta$ , bent, crooked.

(شغو) *daqā*, U, INF. *daqw*, show one's self submissive; cheat in a game; — INF. *daqw*, *duqā'*, cry out (as a cat, &c.); — IV. INF. *iđqā'*, cause to cry out; — VI. INF. *tađāqi*, cry out to one another.

$\text{مغروت}$  *daqūs*, camel felt (for its fatness).

$\text{مغيب}$  *daqib*, cry.

$\text{مغيبا}$  *daqit*, well overflowed by another; pl. *daqta*, weak of intellect; —  $\delta$  *daqita-t*, weak plant.

(مغیح) *daqig*, abundance of corn; the whole of; —  $\delta$  *daqiga-t*, abundance, affluence; magnificent garden; multitude; thin dough or paste; cake.

$\text{مغیفا}$  *daqifa-t*, greening, blooming; fresh verdure.

$\text{مغینا}$  *daqina-t*, pl. *daqā'in*, hatred; inclination, affection.

$\text{مغینی}$  *daqiniyy*, lion.

(مغف) *qaff*, U, INF. *qaff*, *qafaf*, press one another in eating or at the water; — INF. *qaff*, milk with the whole hand; gather; bend one's fingers and warm them at the fire; — VI. INF. *tađāff*, press one another; be in straitened circumstances.

$\text{مغف}$  *qaff*, narrow, strait, straitened;

— *quff*, pl. *qiffa-t*, *qifafa-t*, tick; —  $\delta$  *qaffa-t*, troop of people hastening to the water; crowd, press, throng; stream; bank; — *qiffa-t*, bank; wall of a well.

$\text{مغفا}$  *qafan*, du. *qafwān*, side.

$\text{مغفادی}$  *qafādi*,  $\text{مغفادی}$  *qafādi*, pl. of  $\text{مغفادی}$  *qafda'*.

$\text{مغفاری}$  *qafārit*, pl. of  $\text{مغفاری}$  *qufrūt*.

$\text{مغفاز}$  *qaffūs*, slanderer.

$\text{مغفاما}$  *qaffāt*, hirer out of camels; camel-driver; travelling slave-or cattle-dealer; fat and clumsy; lazy; peevish, morose; clamorous; having diarrhoea; — *quffāt*, dregs of the populace; —  $\delta$  *qafāta-t*, drum; drummer; INF. of (مغفا); — *qaffāta-t*, travelling-company; loaded camel or other beast of burden.

$\text{مغفانہ}$  *qafāfa-t*, weak of intellect, imbecile.

(مغفد) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafd*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; — XI. INF. *iđfidād*, swell with anger.

(مغفدع) *qafda'*, *qifdi'*, *qufda'*,  $\delta$ , pl. *qafādi*, *qafādi*, frog (the frogs of his belly are croaking = he is hungry); swelling beneath the tongue.

$\text{مغفدع}$  *qafda'*, INF.  $\delta$ , have frogs in it (water).

(مغفر) *qafar*, I, INF. *qafir*, plait; tie the hair together; twist a rope; hasten, hurry (a.); build a house without cementing the stones; throw food into the mouth of a beast of burden; — II. INF. *tađfir*, plait; — III. INF. *muđāfara-t*, help; — VI. INF. *tađāfur*, help one another; — VII. INF. *iñqifār*, be twisted together.

$\text{مغفر}$  *qafir*,  $\delta$  *qafra-t*, pl. *qufūr*, *qufur*, rope for fastening a load; plait or lock of hair; pl. *qufūr*, sand-hill; structure of stone without mortar; —  $\delta$  *qafra-t*, pl. *qafir*, sand-hill; quiver with arrows; an insect.

(شرف) *ḡafraṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be big and strong; — *ḡifriṭ*, big and strong; — *ḡ ḡafraṭa-t*, bigness and strength.

شرف *ḡufrūt*, pl. *ḡafārūt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek or round the corner of the eye, crow-feet.

(شرف) *ḡafas*, U, INF. *ḡafṣ*, force a morsel into one's mouth; push back, repel; lie with; run, jump; push, kick; put the bit into the horse's mouth; — VIII. INF. *idṡifās*, put a morsel into one's mouth against his will.

شرف *ḡafṣ*, morsel forced into one's mouth; coition; shock, impetus, impulse; push, blow; — *ḡafas*, ground barley.

(شفس) *ḡafas*, I, INF. *ḡafs*, gather thistles and give them to the camel.

شفس *ḡafḡafa-t*, troop of men, number of people.

(شفا) *ḡafaṭ*, U, INF. *ḡaft*, tie together; ride continually upon (على *ala*); — *ḡafuṭ*, INF. *ḡafāṭa-t*, be stupid, imbecile; have a paunch; — VI. INF. *taḡāfuṭ*, be firm and thick.

شفا *ḡififf*, clumsy, heavy; peevish, morose; fleshy and full of sap; — *ḡafṣa-t*, pl. *ḡafaṭāt*, stupidity, silliness, idiotcy; weakness.

شفا *ḡafṣa*, pl. of شفا *ḡafif*.

(شفا) *ḡafa'*, INF. *ḡaf'*, drop excrement; break wind.

شفا *ḡaf'*, excrement of an elephant. شفا *ḡafaf*, insufficient measure; more eaters and drinkers than food or water; numerous attendants; household; throng of people; need, anxiety; haste; weakness; — *ḡafafā-t*, pl. of شفا *ḡaff*.

(شفا) *ḡafaq*, I, INF. *ḡafq*, ease the bowels once.

(شفا) *ḡafan*, I, INF. *ḡafn*, come and sit by; ease the bowels; perform an urgent business; lie with; knock the foot against,

stumble; load; kick on the buttocks; throw on the ground; — VI. INF. *taḡāfun*, help one another; — VIII. INF. *idṡifān*, kick a man who is behind one.

شفا *ḡifann*, *ḡ difanna-t*, *ḡifinn*, شفا *ḡafandad*, big and stupid; short and thick.

(شفا) *ḡafannad*, soft and gorbellied.

(شفس) *ḡafannas*, soft, flabby; numerous.

(شفا) *ḡafant*, soft and fat.

(شفو) *ḡafā*, U, INF. *ḡafw*, be complete, cover the whole body; abound; overflow.

شفو *ḡafw*, abundance; side; — *ḡafwa-t*, abundance, affluence.

شفو *ḡafwān*, du. of شفو *ḡafan*.

شفو *ḡufūr*, pl. of شفو *ḡufr*, *ḡ ḡafra-t*.

شفو *ḡafūf*, having plenty of milk.

شفو *ḡafir*, sea-shore; belt, girth; plait of hair; (m.) nail; — *ḡafira-t*, pl. *ḡafā'ir*, braid of hair, plait; pig-tail; sand-hill.

شفو *ḡafiz*, thick; coarsely ground; — *ḡafiza-t*, pl. *ḡafā'iz*, large morsel, mouthful.

شفا *ḡafit*, pl. *ḡafṣa*, stupid; defective; fat, soft; liberal, generous.

شفا *ḡafif*, traitor; Judas; — *ḡafifa-t*, greening, blooming.

(شفا) *ḡaqq*, I, INF. *ḡaqq*, sound, resound, re-echo.

(شفا) *ḡakk*, U, INF. *ḡakk*, press, press upon.

شفا *ḡakāḡik*, شفا *ḡakḡāk*, *ḡ*, firm of flesh; short, thick-set.

(شفا) *ḡakas*, U, INF. *ḡaks*, press violently with the hand; calumniate, slander.

(شفا) *ḡakḡak*, INF. *ḡ*, press; walk apace; — II. INF. *taḡakḡuk*, rejoice; — *ḡ ḡakḡaka-t*, quick walk; throng, crowd, press.

(شفا) *ḡakl*, small quantity of water.

(شفا) *ḡall*, I, INF. *ḡalāl*, *ḡalāla-t*, go astray, wander; err, commit an error or fault; be unknown;

be lost; lose; die and moulder; be concealed or contained in; forget; — for *ḡalil*, A, miss (a road, &c.); — II. INF. *taḡlil*, cause to wander or err, lead astray; seduce; corrupt; accuse of error; lose; — IV. INF. *iḡlāl*, cause to err; lead into or keep in error; lose; bury in the ground, conceal; — V. INF. *taḡallul*, err, commit an error; — X. INF. *istiḡlāl*, allow one to fall into error or destruction.

مل *dall*, error; — مل بن مل *ḡillu bnu ḡill-in*, *ḡullu bnu ḡull-in*, who persists in error, utterly reprobate, unknown by his own or his father's merits; مل الاضلال *ḡullu 'l-aḡlāl*, utterly reprobate, quite abject, worthless; — *ḡull*, loss; going astray (s.), error, aberration; — ʔ *ḡalla-t*, aberration of the mind; error; going astray (s.); talk of the absent; worthless; — *ḡilla-t*, error; fault; *ḡillat-an*, with impunity; *li-ḡilla-t*, illegitimate; — *ḡulla-t*, skill as a guide.

ملامل *ḡalāḡil*, remainder of water; — *ḡulāḡil*, clever guide.

ملاعة *ḡalā'a-t*, strength; strongly built.

ملال *ḡalāl*, ʔ *ḡalāla-t*, INF. of (مل); error; destruction; — *ḡullāl*, pl. wanderers.

(ملعلل) *ḡalḡal*, *ḡulaḡil*, *ḡulḡul*, stony; — ʔ *ḡalḡala-t*, error; — *ḡalḡala-t*, *ḡulḡula-t*, *ḡulaḡila-t*, stones which a man can lift up; stony, rugged (ground which easily makes one lose one's way).

(ملع) *ḡala'*, bend, incline (n.); wrong, do violence to (على *'ala*); be crooked; fill one's self with food or drink (up to the ribs); beat on the ribs; — *ḡali'*, A, INF. *ḡala'*, be crooked; be lame, limp (from nature; if by accident, they say *ḡulu'*, INF. *ḡal'*);

— *ḡalu'*, INF. *ḡalā'a-t*, have strong ribs; (m.) be equal to a burden; — II. INF. *taḡli'*, bend, incline (a.); make crooked; make a work difficult or awkward, undo; — IV. INF. *iḡlā'*, bend (a.), cause to lean; — V. INF. *taḡallu'*, fill one's self to the ribs; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡilā'*, be able to bear.

ملع *ḡal'*, leaning towards, inclination; — *ḡil'*, *ḡila'* (f.); pl. *ḡulū'*, *aḡlā'*, *aḡlu'*, *aḡāli'*, rib; side of a triangle, base; square number; *ḡulū'*, hilly tracts, roads in such; — *ḡul'*, pl. of ملع *aḡla'* and ملع *ḡali'*; — *ḡala'*, strength; endurance, perseverance; pressing debt; crookedness, lameness; — *ḡila'*, isolated low mountain; tract of land; line; anything resembling a rib; lute; mark by branding behind the ribs; — *ḡali'*, crooked and lame; — ʔ *ḡil'a-t*, side; — *ḡila'a-t*, a small fish.

ملعا *ḡula'a'*, pl. of ملع *ḡali'*.

ملعج *ḡalḡa'*, INF. ʔ, shave the head.

ملعة *ḡalḡa-t*, pl. *ḡalḡ*, window-shutter.

ملال *ḡalal*, error; running water.

ملوعة *ḡali'a-t*, slightly bent bow.

ملول *ḡalūl*, loitering about; wanderer.

(ملى) *ḡalā*, I, INF. *ḡaly*, perish; — V. INF. *taḡalli*, join the erring and heretics.

ملعج *ḡali'*, pl. *ḡul'*, *aḡlā'*, having strong ribs; strongly-made; enduring; have a large mouth and closely-set teeth.

مليل *ḡalil*, *ḡallil*, who greatly errs.

(مم) *ḡamm*, U, INF. *ḡamm*, gather, hoard, join, bring near; concentrate, centralise; gird; mark or pronounce with ممة *ḡamma-t*; — III. INF. *muḡamma-t*, join (a.), adjoin to one's self; — VI. INF. *taḡāmm*, join, assemble (n.); be joined, associated; — VII. INF. *iḡimām*, get joined,

added, annexed; associate with (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *iḏṭimām*, associate to one's self, take to one's self; contain, comprehend; — X. INF. *istiḏmām*, receive.

شم *ḏamm*, hoarding (s.), INF. of (ضم) — *ḏamm*, § *ḏamma-t*, the vowel *u*; — *ḏimm*, great calamity; — § *ḏamma-t*, pl. race-horses.

شمار *ḏamād*, poultice; — *ḏimād*, § *ḏimāda-t*, bandage; plaster; — *ḏimād*, having (s.) two lovers.

شمار *ḏimār*, anything uncertain; an idol.

شمار *ḏumāriz*, big; old and milkless.

شمار *ḏamāriḥ*, pl. of شمر *ḏumrūf*.

شمار *ḏumāzir*, strong.

شمام *ḏumādīm*, lion; angry.

شمام *ḏimām*, *ḏumām*, cement; — *ḏumām*, great calamity; — § *ḏimāma-t*, burden, bundle; du. the edges of a book; — *ḏamāma-t*, book-cover.

شمان *ḏamān*, security, bail; farming (s. of taxes); — also § *ḏamāna-t*, bodily infirmity; palsy; — *ḏimān*, reward; compensation, damages.

شمان *ḏamā'in*, natural gifts.

(شمج) *ḏamij*, U, INF. *ḏamj*, rub the body with perfume until it almost drops off; — *ḏamij*, A, INF. *ḏamaj*, rut; adhere to the ground; — II. INF. *taḏmij*, rub in, smear with; — IV. INF. *iḏmāj*, adhere to the ground.

(شمج) *ḏamaḥal*, INF. §, disperse, dissipate; — III. *iḏmaḥall*, INF. *iḏmiḥlāl*, depart, disappear; be driven away; be loosened.

(شمج), III. *iḏmaḥann*, INF. *iḏmiḥ-nān* = the previous.

(ضمع) *ḏamaḥ*, U, INF. *ḏamḥ*, rub or smear a thing with perfume until it almost drops; — II. INF. *taḏmiḥ*, id.; — V. INF. *taḏammuh*, VII. INF. *iḏimāḥ*, VIII. INF. *iḏṭimāḥ*, be rubbed, anointed; —

§ *ḏimḥa-t*, fat, plump; dropping juice (date).

(شمخر) *ḏummaḥr*, proud; big and fat.

شمخ *ḏimaḥs*, *ḏumaḥs*, big, stout.

شمخ *ḏamad*, U, I, INF. *ḏamd*, dress a wound; twist a bandage or fillet round the head; strike on the head; have two lovers; flatter, cajole; — *ḏamid*, A, INF. *ḏamad*, be dry, wither; hate; — II. INF. *taḏmid*, dress a wound; gather, assemble (a.); begin to form leaves; — V. INF. *taḏammud*, be dressed with a bandage.

شمخ *ḏamd*, wet, moist, damp; dry; fat; lean; best or worst head of a flock; woman with two lovers; — *ḏimd*, friend; — *ḏamad*, dryness; hatred; arrear of a debt, INF. of (شمخ).

(شمز) *ḏamar*, U, INF. *ḏumār*, *ḏamur*, be slender, have thin flanks; be weak, small, frail; — II. INF. *taḏmir*, reduce a horse from fat to lean food, emaciate it by exercise in the race-course; — IV. INF. *iḏmār*, id.; conceal one's thoughts; make disappear; meditate, contemplate a thing, imagine; use one's best endeavours; — V. INF. *taḏammur*, grow thin, get wrinkled (face); — VIII. INF. *iḏṭimār*, have thin flanks.

شمز *ḏamr*, §, thin, slender; narrow; have thin eye-brows or eye-bones; concealment; — *ḏumr*, *ḏumur*, leanness, slenderness; — *ḏummar*, pl. of شامر, slender, flexible.

شمز *ḏamrān*, sweet basil; — *ḏumrān*, a dog.

(شمز) *ḏamraz*, INF. §, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

شمز *ḏamraz*, lion; — *ḏamruz*, hard ground; — *ḏimriz*, old and milkless; strong; — § *ḏamruza-t*, rugged ground; corpulent, disagreeable (woman).

(ضمروا) *ḍumrūt*, secret or narrow place; pl. *ḍamārīt*, wrinkle between the nose and cheek.

(ضم) *ḍamaz*, v, I, INF. *ḍams*, be silent; pause in chewing the cud; watch carefully over another's property; be stingy with (على 'ala); swallow the morsel.

*ḍamz*, rugged place; isolated hill with red stones.

(ضمز) *ḍamzar*, INF. *ḍ*, be disagreeable, difficult, rough.

ضمز *ḍamzar*, hard; corpulent, big; lion; — *ḍimzīr*, strong.

(ضمس) *ḍamas*, I, INF. *ḍams*, chew secretly.

ضمفام *ḍamḍām*, who takes everything.

(ضمفم) *ḍamḍam*, INF. *ḍ*, summon one's courage, raise one's self to heroism; take everything; roar.

ضمفم *ḍamḍam*, corpulent; — also *ḍumaḍim*, lion; angry, bold.

(ضمعج) *ḍam'aj*, pl. *ḍamā'ij*, stout and well-made.

(ضمك) XI. *idma'akk*, INF. *idmikāk*, be full of sap; sprout forth (a.); swell.

(ضمن) *ḍamin*, A, INF. *ḍamn*, *ḍamān*, stand security; take in farm (taxes, &c.); ail, have a bodily infirmity; — II. INF. *taḍmin*, impose a duty upon (acc.); make one responsible for; leave or lend for use; rent or farm out; put into a case; bury; insert; give to understand, imply; — V. INF. *ta-ḍamun*, stand security, give a pledge; be warranted, assured; be farmed out; take under one's protection; buy or hire from; contain.

ضمن *ḍimn*, inside, interior, contents; enclosure (of a letter); (*ḍimn-an*, enclosed, herewith); envelope; endorsement; meaning, idea; security, assurance; help; — *ḍaman*, indisposition, ail-

ment; — *ḍamin*, pl. *ḍamna*, unwell, ailing, lingering; invalid; love-sick, in love; implicit; warranted; — *ḍ* *ḍamna-t*, bodily infirmity, ailment.

ضمنى *ḍamna*, pl. of *ḍamin*; — *ḍimniyy*, enclosed, annexed.

ضموز *ḍamūz*, silent; lion; isolated hill with red stones.

ضموم *ḍamūm*, river between two mountains.

(ضمى) *ḍama*, I, INF. *ḍamy*, wrong.

ضمير *ḍamir*, pl. *ḍamā'ir*, mind, heart, soul, consciousness; thought, idea; secret; pronoun; dried grapes, raisins; — *ḍimmir*, secret.

(ضميل) *ḍamul*, dry; — *ḍ* *ḍamīla-t*, limping, decrepit (f.).

ضمير *ḍamim*, joined, added, annexed; — *ḍ* *ḍamīma-t*, pl. *ḍamā'im*, addition, increase; supplement.

ضمين *ḍamin*, who stands bail or security; who undertakes, contractor.

(ضن) *ḍann* (I pret. *ḍanin-tu*), I, A, INF. *ḍanāna-t*, *ḍinn*, adhere to, cling to; be miserly; — VIII. INF. *idḍinān*, id.

ضن *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, see ضنا; — *ḍan-in*, see ضنى *ḍani*; — *ḍinn*, avaricious, miserly; peculiar by nature; — *ḍ* *ḍanna-t*, economy, parsimony.

(ضنا) *ḍana'*, ضنى *ḍani'*, A, INF. *ḍan'*, *ḍunū'*, have many children; abound; disappear, depart; hide (n.); — IV. INF. *idnā'*, have many children; have plenty of cattle; — VIII. INF. *idḍinā'*, be ashamed and withdraw.

ضنا *ḍan'*, ضن *ḍan'*, *ḍin'*, pl. *ḍunū'*, children, numerous progeny; root; origin; — *ḍin'*, a mineral; — *ḍ* *ḍun'a-t*, *ḍunā'a-t*, need, distress; grief, sorrow.

ضنا *ḍinā'*, people thronging to a well.

ضناك *ḍanāk*, *ḍināk*, firm of flesh; have swelling hips; — *ḍunāk*,

cold, rheum; — *ḡun'ak*, ♂, big, tall; firm of flesh; — ♂ *ḡanāka-t* weakness of character; narrowness, straitness; extreme need. *ḡanāna-t*, INF. of (هن).  
 مغان *ḡanā'in*, pl. divine gifts; surpassing qualities.  
 (منب) *ḡanab*, I, INF. *ḡamb*, throw on the ground; seize.  
 (منبس) *ḡimbis*, enervated.  
 (معدل) *ḡandal*, big-headed.  
 (منط) *ḡanaṡ*, U, INF. *ḡanaṡ*, take two lovers; — *ḡaniṡ*, A, INF. *ḡanaṡ*, have firm flesh; — VII. INF. *inḡināṡ*, press one another, throng.  
 منط *ḡanaṡ*, narrowness, straitness; woman with two lovers; — *ḡanaṡ*, liveliness, briskness, nimbleness; scarcity of corn; fat.  
 (منك) *ḡanuk*, INF. *ḡank*, *ḡanāka-t*, *ḡunūka-t*, be narrow; — INF. *ḡanāka-t*, be weak in body and mind; (m.) be in extreme distress; be hard, severe; — *ḡanik*, A, pass in poverty (life); — pass. *ḡunik*, have a cold.  
 منك *ḡank*, *ḡanik*, weak of intellect; narrow, strait; distressed, poverty-stricken; hard, severe; — *ḡank*, distress; — ♂ *ḡunka-t*, cold, rheum.  
 منن *ḡanan*, able, clever, skilful; brave.  
 منو *ḡanw*, *ḡinw*, children, progeny; — *ḡunū'*, pl. of سنا *ḡan'*; INF. of (سنا).  
 منوط *ḡanūt*, woman with two lovers.  
 منوكة *ḡunūka-t*, narrowness, straitness.  
 مني *ḡana*, *ḡani*, I, A, INF. *ḡanā'*, *ḡana-n*, have many children; grow larger and be abundant; — *ḡani*, A, INF. *ḡana-n*, linger with disease; be thin and small; — III. INF. *muḡānāt*, torment, vex; — IV. INF. *inḡā'*, torment, molest, weaken, consume slowly; — VII. INF. *inḡinā'*, linger; grow thin, emaciate (n.); get worn out; — VIII.

INF. *iḡḡinā'*, be ill, linger, be emaciated.  
 مني *ḡani* (من *ḡan-in*), ♂, thin, emaciated; ill, lingering; — *ḡanan*, id.; sickness, lingering illness (as from love); — *ḡani'*, (v.) see (سنا).  
 منيك *ḡanik*, weak; weak of intellect; servant; poverty; cut off.  
 منين *ḡanin*, avaricious, who clings to, miser.  
 (مه) *ḡahh*, U, INF. *ḡahh*, resemble (with acc.).  
 (مها), III. INF. *muḡḡhāt* = the previous; treat kindly.  
 (مهب) *ḡahab*, A, INF. *ḡahb*, bring on a change by fire; — INF. *ḡuhūb*, be weak, unlike a man; — II. INF. *taḡḡhib*, roast on a hot stone or imperfectly; hold the bow to the fire to straighten it; — III. INF. *muḡāhaba-t*, treat one meanly.  
 مهب *ḡahb*, mixed, medley.  
 مهب *ḡahbā'*, straightened by the fire.  
 (مهد) *ḡahat*, INF. *ḡahṡ*, stamp anything into the ground.  
 (مهج) IV. INF. *iḡḡhāj*, miscarry (she-camel).  
 (مهد) *ḡahad*, INF. *ḡahd*, do violence to, treat unjustly and tyrannically; persecute, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iḡḡihād*, do violence to (acc.), persecute; — ♂ *ḡuhda-t*, who submits to everybody.  
 (مهر) *ḡahr*, pl. *ḡuhūr*, mountain-peak; tortoise.  
 (مهر) *ḡahas*, INF. *ḡahs*, tread violently under foot; lie with; chew in the front part of the mouth.  
 (مهرم) *ḡihsim*, low, mean, vile.  
 (مهرس) *ḡahas*, chew in the front part of the mouth.  
 (مهرسب) *ḡahḡab*, INF. ♂, gather (fire-wood).  
 (مهل) *ḡahal*, INF. *ḡuhūl*, gather (n.) in the vessel; — INF. *ḡahl*, *ḡuhūl*, gather (u.) in small

quantities, by degrees; have little milk; be scarce; yield little water; give too little; return; come to (الى *ila*); — IV. INF. *iḥāl*, have dates on the point of ripening; be on the point of ripening; — X. INF. *istidhāl*, question as much as possible.

مهل *qahl*, milk in a vessel; little water; anything collected; — *qahul*, pl. of مهول *qahūl*; — *qahla-t*, a little, a trifle.

مهوا *qahwā'*, without vegetation; woman without bosom.

مهول *qahūl*, pl. *qahal*, yielding but little milk or water; laying many eggs; — \*.

مهوة *qahwa-t*, pl. *aqhā'*, pond.

(مهى) *qahī*, A, INF. *qaha-n*, have no menses, no bosom and no milk; produce nothing; — III. INF. *muḏāhāt*, resemble (with acc.); — IV. INF. *iḥā'*, let the camels graze on thistles; marry a woman without menses, bosom or milk.

مهوى *qahyy*, similar, corresponding; — *qahy*, pl. of مهيا *qahyā'*.

(مهيا) *qahya'*, INF. *q*, make one's affairs worse instead of better, make evil worse.

مهيا *qahyā'*, *qahya'a-t*, woman without menses, bosom, or milk; desert; a kind of thistle.

مهيد *qahyad*, hard; firm; strong.

(مو) *dā'*, U, INF. *ḏaw'*, *ḏawā'*, shine, glitter, gleam; — II. INF. *taḏ-wi'a-t*, light up; light, make light; turn from (n.); — III. INF. *muḏāwāt*, enlighten, speak clearly to a person; — IV. INF. *iḏī'a-t*, shine, beam; light up; show in the light; illuminate; — V. INF. *ṭaḏā'u*, stand in the dark and look into a lit-up place; be lighted, lit up, illuminated; — X. *istiḏā'a-t*, ask for light, enlightenment, advice.

مو *ḏaw-in*, see موى *ḏawī*; — *ḏaw'*, *ḏū'*, pl. *aḏwā'*, light; المور الأزرق

*ad-ḏaw' al-azraq*, twilight; المور الأسود *ad-ḏaw' al-awwad*, crepuscule; — *ḏawwa-t*, noise, turmoil, tumult.

موا *ḏawā'*, light, brightness; — \*; — *ḏawāt*, tumour, swelling; noise, tumult.

مواج *ḏawāji'*, crowd of people; pl. of مواج *ḏāji'*, bend in a river, &c.

مواذ *ḏu'ād*, INF. of (معد).

مواذي *ḏawāḏi'*, angering words; lies; flatteries.

موارب *ḏawārib*, migrating birds in search of food; pl. of مارب, situated towards, tract of land, &c.

موارب *ḏawārib*, mutual blows.

موازة *ḏuwāza-t*, stick used as a tooth-brush.

مواضي *ḏuwāḏi'*, thick, stout; — *ḏuwāḏiya-t*, calamity.

مواطر *ḏawāṭir*, pl. of ماطر *ḏawṭar*.

مواغ *ḏuwā'*, screech of an owl; — *ḏawwā'*, fox.

مواكة *ḏawāka-t*, troop, number of people.

موايل *ḏawāll*, pl. of مال *ḏāll*, erring, wandering, &c.

موايل *ḏawā'i'*, lean camels.

(موب) *ḏāb*, U, INF. *ḏaub*, lay an ambush for an enemy.

موابان *ḏawbān*, *ḏūbān*, *ḏaw'bān*, big and strong camels; — *ḏūbān*, withers of a camel.

مواقع *ḏawṭa'*, blockhead.

(مورج) *ḏāḓ*, U, INF. *ḏawḓ*, bend (n.), deviate; swerve from (عن 'an); be broad; be wearied, not knowing what to do; — V. INF. *taḏawwuj*, have many windings, meander; — VII. INF. *inḏiyūj*, be broad.

مورج *ḏawḓ*, pl. *aḏwāḓ*, bend of a river.

مورجان *ḏawḓān*, *ḏawḓāna-t*, hard, dry.

(مورج), II. *ḏawwāḥ*, INF. *taḏwāḥ*, mix milk with water.

مورود *ḏu'd*, *ḏu'da-t*, cold, rheum.

(مور) *ḏār*, U, INF. *ḏawr*, suffer from



violent hunger; hurt, injure, damage; — v. INF. *taḍawwur*, writhe; roar from hunger; — x. INF. *istiḍāra-t*, desire the bull.

مور *ḍaur*, violent hunger; injury; — *ḍūr*, black cloud; — *ḍūra-t*, poor; despised.

(حوز) *ḍāz*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, chew; wrong.

مور *ḍaus*, *ḍuwaza-t*, toothpick.

مورزی *ḍū'za*, defective, incomplete.

(حومس) *ḍās*, u, INF. *ḍaus*, eat.

مورا *ḍauḍā'*, *ḍauḍāt*, battle-cry; tumult, clamour, noise.

موروس *ḍu'ḍu'*, a bird; also *ḍu'ḍū'*, root, origin; mine; numerous progeny.

(حوضی) *ḍauḍa*, INF. *ḍ*, clamour, be noisy, tumultuous.

(حوط) *ḍawat*, sprained jaw; — II. *ḍawwat*, INF. *taḍwīf*, gather (a.).

موطار *ḍawṭār*, who goes to the market without money in order to earn something.

(حوطر) *ḍawṭar*, *ḍawṭar*, pl. -*ūn*, *ḍawṭar*, *ḍawṭara-t*, big and strong, but good for nothing; *ḍawṭarā*, id.; ابو حوطری *abū ḍawṭarā*, hunger.

(حورع) *ḍā'*, u, INF. *ḍau'*, move, shake, swing (a.); frighten, terrify; molest, bring to grief, agitate; emaciate (a.); feed; be brought in motion and spread an odour (good or bad); writhe while crying; — v. *taḍawwu'*, be moved and spread an odour; also VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, writhe; spread the wings to be fed (young birds).

حورع *ḍiwa'*, *ḍuwa'*, pl. *aḍwā'*, *ḍi'ān*, owl; screech-owl; crow.

حورقی *ḍūqā*, f. of *adyaq*, narrower.

(حورک) *ḍāk*, u, INF. *ḍauk*, cover (stallion); — v. INF. *taḍawwuk*, pollute one's self with one's excrement; — VIII. INF. *iḍṭiwāk*, inveigh against, scold violently.

(حورکع) *ḍauka'*, INF. *ḍ*, get tired with

walking; — II. INF. *taḍauku'*, be tired, lazy; — *ḍ ḍauka'a-t*, heavy and stupid; f. walking with difficulty.

حورک *ḍu'alā'*, pl. of *ḍa'il*.

حورکچ *ḍawṭaj*, fine silver.

حورکک *ḍu'ala-t*, thin, weak.

(حوم) *ḍām*, u, INF. *ḍaum* = (حوم).

حورمان *ḍaumarān*, sweet basil.

(حون) *ḍān*, INF. *ḍauna-t*, also v. INF. *taḍawwun*, have many children (man).

حون *ḍawn*, gastric acid of the camel, runnet; — *ḍ ḍauna-t*, young deer; many children.

(حوی) *ḍawa*, I, INF. *ḍawy*, *ḍuwiyy*, retire to, take refuge with (الی *ila*); come at night-time; inquire for (الی *ila*); — *ḍawi*, A, INF. *ḍawa-n*, have thin bones, be thin, lean; be weak; wither (n.); — IV. INF. *iḍwā'*, be weak, thin; wither; weaken; give birth to a weak child; wrong; manage a thing not well; — VII. INF. *inḍiyā'*, resort to, join, take refuge with (الی *ila*).

حوی *ḍawī*, thin, lean; having delicate bones; — *ḍawīyy*, shining, bright; (m.) clear space, interval.

حویصیه *ḍuwaiḍiya-t*, calamity; furious stallion; hot she-camel.

حویصیه *ḍawīṣa-t*, mud in water; melted butter; soft dough or paste, bread.

حویصیه *ḍawīka-t*, troop, number of people.

حوی *ḍawy*, INF. of (حوی).

(حیاء) II. *ḍayya'*, INF. *taḍyi'a-t*, have many children.

حیاء *ḍiyā'*, light, brightness, gleam.

حیاء *ḍayāh*, watery.

حیاء *ḍayārīb*, pl. of *ḍairāb*.

حیاء *ḍayyāf*, fat and shuffling in walking.

حیاء *ḍayāfir*, *ḍayāfirā-t*, pl. of *ḍawṭar*.

حیاء *ḍayā'*, people of the household; attendants; an aroma; INF. of (حیاء); ruin, destruction,

loss; — *diyá'*, pl. of ضائع *dá'i'*, lost, &c., and of ضيعة *dai'a-t*.  
 ضيافة *diyáfa-t*, being a guest; hospitality; invitation; entertainment, banquet; دار الضيافة *dár ad-diyáfa-t*, hospitable convent; inn.  
 ضياق *diyáq*, INF. of (ضيق).  
 ضياع *di'ál*, pl. of ضيعة *dai'il*.  
 ضيآن *dayán*, lasting, enduring, strong.  
 ضيآن *dayáwin*, pl. of ضيوان *daiwan*.  
 ضيآء *diyá'iy*, shining, bright, brilliant.  
 ضباب *di'b*, *daib*, pearl; an animal of the sea.  
 (مضرب) *di'bil*, *díbul*, calamity.  
 ضيغم *daigam*, lion.  
 (ضج) *dáj*, I, INF. *duyúj*, *dayaján*, lean to one side, incline (n.).  
 (ضج) *dáh*, I, INF. *daih*, water the milk; be deserted; — II. INF. *tadyih*, give watered milk to drink; — V. *tadayyuh*, be watered; drink watered milk.  
 ضيح *daih*, watered milk; honey; wild dates; — *dih*, sun.  
 (ضير) *dár*, I, INF. *dair*, injure, hurt, harm.  
 ضراب *díráb*, pl. *dayárib*, *dawárib*, mutual blows.  
 ضيرام *dairam*, burnt.  
 (ضير) *dáz*, I, INF. *dais*, wrong; oppress, tyrannize over (acc.).  
 ضيران *daizán*, stallion who has never covered.  
 ضيران *dairan*, who loves or marries his father's wife; who wants to draw water first; forestaller; punctual, reliable; family.  
 ضيرى *diza*, *dí'za*, defective, incomplete.  
 (ضيس) *dás*, I, INF. *dais*, begin to wither.  
 ضيس *dais*, *dayyis*, beginning to wither.  
 ضيى *di'di'*, *di'diy* = ضوى *du'du'*.  
 (ضيط) *dát*, I, INF. *dait*, *dayatán*, — *da'it*, A, INF. *da'af*, walk with a shake of the shoulders and fleshy parts.

ضيط *da'it*, who walks in the above manner.  
 ضيطار *daitár*, see ضوطار *dauṭár*.  
 ضيطان *dayatán*, INF. of (ضيط, ضيطان *daitan*); — *daitán*, whose shoulders shake from fat.  
 ضيطر *daitar*, see ضوطر *dauṭar*.  
 ضيطان *daitan*, INF. *ḍ*, *dayatán* = (ضيط).  
 (ضج) *dá'*, I, INF. *dai'*, *dí'*, *daya'*, *dai'a-t*, perish; lose one's way, go astray; spread an odour; — II. INF. *tadyi'*, destroy by negligence; lose, waste, squander; — IV. INF. *idá'a-t*, id.; have great landed property, many estates; — V. INF. *tadayyu'*, spread an odour; — X. INF. *istidá'a-t*, deem lost (m.).  
 ضيع *dai'*, loss; — *duyya'*, pl. of ضائع *dá'i'*, lost, &c.; — *ḍ* *dai'a-t*, pl. *diya'*, *diyá'*, *dai'át*, landed estate; immovable goods; field; land and sea; occupation, trade, handicraft; lack, INF. of (ضيع).  
 ضيعان *dí'án*, pl. of ضيعة *diwa'*, *duwa'*; — *daya'án*, loss; يا ضيعان *yá daya'ána-hu*, what a pity for him! (m.)  
 ضيغم *daigam*, ضيغم *daigamiyy*, biter; lion.  
 (ضيف) *dáf*, I, INF. *daiif*, *diyáfa-t*, alight as a guest; befall; INF. *daiif*, lean towards; decline towards setting; miss the aim, swerve; have the menses; — II. INF. *tadyif*, lean or incline towards; bend (a.); cause to alight as a guest; receive hospitably; — IV. INF. *idáfa-t*, bend, incline (a.); cause to alight as a guest or seek refuge with (الي) *ila*); receive hospitably; join, add, put two nouns in the state of construction; lean against (a.); be in fear or anxiety; flee; run fast; be near, on the point of; — V. INF. *tadayyuf*, alight as a guest; decline; — VI. INF. *tadáyuf*, be close to one's side; be in relation to

one another; — VII. INF. *inḍiyāf*, be or come near to, touch, join; be added or joined; — X. INF. *istidāfa-t*, seek help, refuge or hospitality.

دیف *daif*, pl. *adyāf*, *ḍuyūf*, *ḍifān*, *adāyif*, guest, stranger (also f.); — *ḍif*, arm; du. *ḍifān*, the two banks of a river; — *ḍ* *ḍaifa-t*, female guest, strange woman; woman who has the menses.

دیفان *ḍaifan*, companion of a guest; unbidden comer, intruder, parasite, sponger.

(دیفی) *dāq*, I, INF. *ḍaiq*, *ḍiq*, be narrow, strait, straitened; shrink; be beyond one's power (عند *'an-hu*); press (as time); be oppressed, impatient (heart); be narrow-minded, close, miserly; — II. INF. *taḍyiq*, straiten, make narrow or too narrow; bring into distress; restrain; be hard, severe towards; keep in close confinement; — III. INF. *mudāyāqa-t*, oppress, treat with harshness or severity; — IV. INF. *iḍāqa-t*, make narrow, straiten; fall into distress; — V. INF. *taḍayyūq* (also VI.), be narrow; find one's self hemmed in; — VI. INF. *taḍāyūq*, see V.; make a hostile onset upon (على *'ala*); — VII. INF. *inḍiyāq*, find one's self in a strait, in distress (m.).

دیفی *ḍaiq*, *ḍiq*, strait, distress, poverty; anxiety; doubt; — *ḍaiq*, *ḍayyiq*, narrow, strait; restrained; avaricious, miserly; — *ḍ* *ḍaiqa-t*, one of the stations of the moon; — *ḍaiqa-t*, *ḍiqa-t*, pl. *ḍiq*, distress, poverty, straitness of circumstances; anguish.

دیفی *dīqā*, f. of دیقی *adyaq*, narrower.

(دیفک) *dāk*, I, INF. *ḍaik*, *ḍaikān*, burn with rage against (على *'ala*).

دیفک *ḍaikal*, pl. *ḍayākil*, *ḍayākila-t*, thick, fleshy; naked, poor.

دیفل *da'il*, pl. *ḍi'āl*, thin, lean, weak.

(دیفم) *dām*, I, INF. *ḍaim*, injure, wrong; deceive; oppress; — IV. INF. *iḍāma-t*, id.; cause pain (illness); — VII. INF. *inḍiyām*, be injured; suffer, be afflicted with a fatal disease (m.); — X. INF. *istidāma-t*, hurt, injure, oppress, assail.

دیفم *ḍaim*, pl. *ḍuyūm*, injustice; oppression; injury; assault; — *ḍim*, mountain-slope.

دیفمران *ḍaimurān*, an aromatic plant.

(دیفن) III. INF. *mudāyāna-t*, serve a long time, last long.

دیفنی *ḍi'niyy*, lambskin bag for making butter.

دیفهپ *ḍaihab*, roasting-spit; place for roasting.

دیفور *ḍayūr*, want, need, distress.

دیفوله *ḍu'ūla-t*, slimness, slenderness.

دیفون *ḍairwan*, pl. *ḍayāwin*, wild cat; tom-cat.

دیفیعه *ḍuyai'a-t*, little estate.

دیفیل *ḍa'il*, pl. *ḍu'alā'*, *ḍi'āl*, thin, lean; weak; poor; — *ḍ* *ḍa'ila-t*, a snake; uvula, glottis.

دیفین *ḍa'in*, pl. of دان *ḍa'n* and دانن *ḍā'in*, sheep; — *ḍuyain*, *ḍuyayyin*, also—

دیفیون *ḍuyaiwin*, small wild cat, tom-cat.

ط

ط *t*, as a numerical sign=9; symbol for capricorn as the ninth sign in the zodiac; in the Koran abbreviation for مطلق *muṭlaq*, generally acknowledged pause.

ط *tā*, name of the letter ط *t*; — *tā'a-t*, clay, mud; — *tā'a-t*, INF. of (وطى), tread, &c.

طاب *tāb*, perfume, fragrance; — *tāba-t*, wine; Medina; (m.) ball, game at balls.

طاباق *tābāq*, large brick.

طابان *tābān*, damasked blade.

طابع *tābiḥ*, pl. *tubbāḥ*, cook; angel of hell; fever; — *tābiḥa-t*, mid-day heat.

طابع *tāba'*, *tābi'*, pl. *tawābi'*, sealing; die for branding; stamp; impression; — *tābi'*, printer; who seals; stamps, marks; firm gait.

طابق *tābaq*, *tābiq*, pl. *tawābiq*, *tawābiq*, large brick; frying-pan; cellar, cave; trap-door; storey, floor; limb; hand; half of a sheep; what is sufficient for two or three persons.

طابن *tābin*, very intelligent, clever.

طابور *tābūr*, legion.

طابون *tābūn*, fire-hole.

طاجن *tājīn*, *tājīn*, pl. *tawājīn*, frying-pan.

طاح *tāḥ-in*, see طاحى *tāḥi*.

طاحل *tāḥil*, troubled, turbid; ill-coloured.

طاحن *tāḥīn*, who grinds; miller; ox in a tread-mill; — also *tāḥīna-t*, pl. *tawāḥīn*, molar tooth.

طاحون *tāḥūn*, *tāḥūna-t*, water-mill, mill.

طاحى *tāḥi* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), extended; wide and high; filling every-thing; crowd of people.

طاحر *tāḥīr*, darkening cloud.

طاحى *tāḥi* (طاح *tāḥ-in*), thick, dense.

طاد *tād*, hot, rutting (she-camel); heavy, clumsy; — *tād-in* =

طادى *tādi*, *tā*, ancient, of old.

طار *tār*, circle, disc; tambourine; a circle of people; — *tārr*, whose moustache is beginning to grow.

طارد *tārid*, pursuer, persecutor; expeller.

طارف *tārif*, newly-acquired or discovered; new, interesting, rare; — *tāriḥa-t*, plenty of money; new acquisitions; pl. *tawārif*, eye; dormer-window in a tent; beasts of prey.

طارق *tāriq*, *tā*, pl. *turrāq*, who beats; night-traveller; soothsayer; morning-star; — *tāriqa-t*, pl. *tawāriq*, family, tribe, race; small seat; event; calamity befalling in the night; female soothsayer.

طارقيّة *tāriqiyya-t*, collar; neck-tie.

طارمة *tārima-t*, wooden house with a high roof.

طارنى *tārīniyy*, raw silk.

طارى *tāri*, pl. *turrā'*, *tur'ā'*, coming up suddenly; — *tāri'a-t*, calamity.

طازج *tāzaj*, fresh; healthy, sound, pure; — *tāziya-t*, pl. *tawāziy*, genuine coin.

طاس *tās*, pl. *tāsāt*, cup, saucer; plate, tray; brocade; طاس افلاك *tās aflāk*, sky; — *tāssa-t*, penetrating deeply; (m.) pl. *tusūs*, saucer, cup.

طاط *tāt*, long; slender; strong; quarrelsome; hot, rutting; cotton; — *tāta-t*, pl. of طاطة *tā'it*.

(طاطا) *tā'ta'*, INF. *tā*, hang the head; throw down; let in; relax the reins to make the horse run faster; urge on with the thighs; squander rapidly one's own; — II. INF. *tāta'tu'*,

hang down; hang the head before (الى *ila*); be bent, inclined; be low.

طاما *ta'ta'*, camel with a short and thick neck; deepening of the ground.

طاع *ṭā'*, obedient; — *ṭā'a-t*, obedience; submissiveness; worship of God.

طاعن *ṭā'in*, piercing, thrusting; penetrating deeply (ط في السن) *ṭā'in fi 's-sinn*, deep in years, aged); blaming (adj.); slanderer.

طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, pl. *ṭawā'in*, the plague; rampant disease, epidemic.

طاعوث *ṭāgūt*, pl. *ṭawāgūt*, *ṭawāgūt*, name of an idol; Satan; sorcerer, soothsayer; rebel; impostor; seducer, tempter; sectarian, heretic.

طاعى *ṭāgī* (عاغ *ṭāg-in*), disobedient; rebel; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; (m.) seducer; liar, impostor; — *ṭāgiya-t*, pl. *ṭawāgī*, chief of rebels; tyrant; Byzantine emperor; proud and insolent; an idol; lightning and thunder-clap; cry of pain; sins.

طاف *ṭāf*, who walks about much; wool in the neck; — *ṭāf-in*, see طافى *ṭāfi*; — *ṭāfa-t*, wave of ground; enclosure of a garden.

طافح *ṭāfih*, full to overflowing. طافلة *ṭāfila-t*, good, benefit, advantage.

طافى *ṭāfi* (طاف *ṭāf-in*), extinguished, gone out; swimming on the top, floating.

طاق *ṭāq*, pl. *ṭāqāt*, *ṭāqān*, arch; vault; cupola, dome; a tree; a garment; open; mountain-knoll; projecting part; balcony; window; throne; opening, hole; unique, odd, strange; one of two pieces; fold, layer, stratum; — pl. *ṭāq*, thread in a rope; — *ṭāqa-t*, might, power, capacity, faculty; patience; rest; arch

of a vault; window; opening; hole in a wall; layer, stratum, row; thread; bundle; handful. طاقم *ṭāqim*, pl. *ṭuqūm*, handsome new garment; armour (m.).

طاقية *ṭāqiya-t*, *ṭāqiyya-t*, pl. *ṭawāqī*, fillet; white under-cap; balcony; projecting roof; cornice.

طال *ṭāl-in*, see طالى *ṭāli*; — *ṭāla-t*, she-ass.

طالب *ṭālib*, pl. *ṭullāb*, *ṭullab*, *ṭalaba-t*, *ṭalab*, ag. of (طلب), who demands, seeks, &c.; beggar; examining judge; investigator, searcher; — *ṭāliba-t*, hot (bitch).

طالغ *ṭāliḥ*, pl. -*ūn*, *ṭullāḥ*, *ṭullāḥ*, bad, corrupt; tired, sullen.

طالع *ṭāli'*, pl. *ṭawāli'*, ag. of (طلع), ascending, rising, appearing, &c.; twilight; new moon; star; lucky star; fate, destiny.

طالق *ṭāliq*, pl. *ṭullaq*, divorced; left at large; — *ṭāliqa-t*, pl. *ṭawāliq*, id.; mild.

طالم *ṭālim*, pl. *ṭalama-t*, baker. طالما *ṭāla-mā*, *ṭāl-mā*, it is a long time since . . . ; frequently.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, طالوط *ṭālūt*, King Saul. طالى *ṭāli* (طال *ṭāl-in*), covered with green mud; dark.

طاليان *ṭāliyān*, طالبياني *ṭāliyāniyy*, Italian (adj., s.).

طام *ṭāmm*, victorious; — *ṭāmma-t*, calamity; resurrection.

طامت *ṭāmis*, having the menses. طامح *ṭāmiḥ*, high; high-minded; violent.

طامير *ṭāmir*, flea; طامير بن *ṭāmir bnu ṭāmir*, perfect stranger.

طاميس *ṭāmis*, pl. *ṭawāmis*, far distant, invisible; effaced; heartless; who conceals.

طامع *ṭāmi'*, pl. *ṭuma'a'*, *ṭamā'ā*, *aṭmā'*, desirous, greedy; ambitious; — *ṭāmi'a-t*, appetite.

طامل *ṭāmil*, corrupt, shameless. طامور *ṭāmūr*, pl. *ṭawāmūr*, book, volume, roll.

طامى *ṭāmi*, swelling, overflowing.

طان *ṭān*, loamy, clayey; body.

طائر *tāniz*, satirical, sarcastic.  
 طانی *tānī*, pl. *ṭunāt*, fornicator.  
 طاه *tāhir*, ♂, pl. *aṭhār*, *tahārā*, -*ūn*,  
 pure; chaste; not having the  
 menses.  
 طاهل *tāhil*, foul (water).  
 طاهی *tāhī*, pl. *ṭuhāt*, *ṭuha-n*, cook;  
 baker; cooking, &c.  
 طاروس *tā'us*, *tāwūs*, طاروس *tāwūs*, pl.  
*aṭwās*, *tawāwīs*, peacock; dandy,  
 fop; green fields; silver.  
 طاری *tāwī*, ♂, hungry; who folds;  
 — *tāwīyy*, somebody, anybody.  
 طاب *tā'ib*, good, handsome, right.  
 طاع *ta'ih*, lost, gone astray; (m.)  
 who throws himself down from  
 on high.  
 طائر *tā'ir*, flying; pl. *ṭair*, *aṭyār*,  
*ṭuyār*, bird; angel; deed, work,  
 task; fore-token (evil); anger,  
 passion; brain; dignity, honour,  
 good fortune; daily bread.  
 طاش *tā'is*, light-minded, flighty,  
 fickle; absent-minded, thought-  
 less.  
 طامع *tā'if*, pl. *tāṭa-t*, *aṭwāt*, angry,  
 quarrelsome, pugnacious; long,  
 tall.  
 طاع *tā'i'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient,  
 willing.  
 طائف *tā'if*, pl. *ṭuwwāf*, circulating,  
 going round; ox who turns the  
 mill; watchmen, guard, patrol;  
 rampart; projecting rock; good  
 slave; middle of the bow;  
 spectre, phantom, vision, appa-  
 rition; temptation; — ♂ *tā'ifa-t*,  
 pl. *ṭawā'if*, people, tribe, family;  
 guild, band, gang; company;  
 retinue; person, individual;  
 part, portion; du. *tā'ifatān*,  
 Jews and Christians.  
 طاق *tā'iq*, who can, is able.  
 طائل *tā'il*, long; might, power;  
 wealth; advantage, profit; ex-  
 cellence; — ♂ *tā'ila-t*, pl. *ṭawā'il*,  
 power, wealth, riches; excel-  
 lence; enmity, hostility, hatred.  
 طایة *tāya-t*, flat roof; plain surface;  
 place for drying; broad stone.

طای *tā'iyy*, belonging to the tribe  
 of طای *ṭayy*.

(طب) *ṭabb*, I, INF. *ṭabb*, *ṭibb*, *ṭubb*,  
 heal, cure; — INF. *ṭabāba-t*, be  
 a physician; treat gently and  
 kindly; excel in knowledge and  
 art; double the seam of a bag  
 with a strip of leather; (m.) lay  
 one's head upon; make a vessel  
 stand on its mouth; — II. INF.  
*taṭṭib*, double well the seams of  
 a bag; shake the milk in a  
 suspended bag to make butter;  
 put a piece into a garment to  
 make it wider; (m.) heal, cure;  
 — III. INF. *muṭābba-t*, heal,  
 cure; — V. INF. *taṭabbub*, be a  
 physician; pretend to be a good  
 physician without being such;  
 (m.) undergo a treatment; — X.  
 INF. *istiṭbāb*, ask for a treatment  
 or remedy, have one's self medi-  
 cally treated.

طب *ṭabb*, ♂, able, skilful, practised  
 in (ب *bi*); physician; — *ṭibb*,  
*ṭubb*, remedy, physic (علم طب  
*'ilm-u ṭibb-in*, medical science or  
 art); sorcery, magic; art, skill;  
 benevolence, courtesy, politeness;  
 assistance; — *ṭibb*, wish, inclina-  
 tion: natural disposition, habit,  
 state, condition; illness; — ♂  
*ṭibba-t*, pl. *ṭibab*, long strip;  
 goat-skin; long garment open in  
 front; sunbeam; house; — *ṭub-  
 ba-t*, pl. *ṭibāb*, strip of leather;  
 (m.) plug.

طباب *ṭabāb*, ♂ *ṭibāba-t*, long cloud;  
 — ♂ *ṭabāba-t*, medical science; —  
*ṭibāba-t*, strip of cloth or leather;  
 girth-leather.

طباغ *ṭabāḥ*, *ṭubāḥ*, vigour, strength,  
 firmness; fatness; — *ṭabbāḥ*,  
 cook; — ♂ *ṭibāḥa-t*, art of cook-  
 ing; — *ṭubāḥa-t*, what foams  
 over.

طباغیة *ṭabāḥiyya-t*, *ṭubāḥiyya-t*,  
 handsome woman.

طبار *banāt ṭabār-a*, great ca-  
 lamities; — *ṭubbār*, a tree similar  
 to the fig-tree.

- طباشير *ṭabāšīr*, chalk; ط الصبح *ṭabā-šīr aṣ-subḥ*, morning-dawn.
- طباع *ṭibā'*, natural disposition, nature; temper; intellectual gifts, genius, judgment; — \*; — *ṭabbā'*, furbishēr; potter; who seals; printer, typographer; — *ṭibā'a-t*, profession of a *ṭabbā'*; دار الط *dār aṭ-ṭibā'a-t*, printing-house.
- طباق *ṭibāq*, *ṭibāqa-t*, what fits something else; lid, cover, upper part; antithesis, contrast; — \*; — *ṭabbāq*, book-binder; — *ṭubbāq*, a medicinal tree.
- طباقا *ṭabāqā'*, weak; impotent; fat; stammerer.
- طبال *ṭabbāl*, *ṭabbāla-t*, drummer; — *ṭibāla-t*, beating the drum (s.).
- طباة *ṭab'a-t*, nature, disposition.
- طبايح *ṭabāhaj*, *ṭabāhija-t*, dish of hashed meat, eggs and onions.
- طبائيب *ṭabā'ib*, medical sciences.
- طبايح *ṭabā'ih*, hot poisonous winds.
- طبايعي *ṭabā'iyyi*, natural.
- طبيب *ṭibab*, pl. of *ṭibba-t*.
- (طبع) *ṭabaj*, INF. *ṭabj*, beat on the head or anything hollow; — *ṭabij*, A, INF. *ṭabaj*, be stupid, silly, imbecile; — V. INF. *taṭabbuj*, vary in one's speech, make new distinctions.
- طبايعي *ṭubjīyyi*, pl. *ṭ*, artilleryman, gunner.
- (طبخ) *ṭabaḥ*, U, A, INF. *ṭabḥ*, cook; burn bricks, &c.; bake; make boil; ripen (a.); — II. INF. *taṭbiḥ*, grow up, grow big; cook, ripen (a.); — VII. INF. *inṭibāḥ*, be cooked, baked; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭibāḥ*, id.; make a decoction for one's self.
- طبخ *ṭabḥ*, cooking, baking (s.); art of cooking; جيد الط *jayyid aṭ-ṭabḥ*, well-baked, well-done; — *tubbaḥ*, pl. of طابع *ṭābiḥ*; — *ṭabḥa-t*, quite stupid; portion of meat; (m.) almanac, calendar.

- (طبر) *ṭabar*, U, INF. *ṭabr*, leap; cover (stallion); conceal one's self, hide (n.).
- طبر *ṭibr*, projecting angle; side-curtain; supporting pillar; pure gold (تبر *tibr*); — *ṭabar*, axe, hatchet.
- طبراني *ṭabarāniyyi*, of or from Tiberias.
- طبردارية *ṭabar-dāriyya-t*, axe-bearers, sappers.
- طبرزد *ṭabarzād*, طبرزد *ṭabarzāz*, طبرزل *ṭabarzal*, طبرزن *ṭabarzan*, hard white sugar; sugar-candy; conserves of roses.
- طبرزين *ṭabarzīn*, battle-axe (Pers.).
- طبرس *ṭabras*, *ṭibris*, liar.
- طبري *ṭabariyyi*, of or from Tiberias or Tabaristan; third part of a *dirham*; — *ṭabariyya-t*, Tiberias.
- (طبر) *ṭabaz*, lie with; fill.
- طبر *ṭibz*, mountain-knoll; corner-stone; camel with two humps.
- (طبس) *ṭabs*, black; — *ṭibe*, wolf; — *ṭabas*, U, INF. *ṭabs*, sink in mud; — II. *ṭabbas*, INF. *taṭbis*, smear with mud; roll in the mud (n.); smear or coat with loam; tap on the hand.
- طبش *ṭabš*, men, people.
- طباطب *ṭabṭāb*, *ṭabṭāba-t*, racket, battledore in the game at balls.
- (طبطب) *ṭabṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, sound, produce a sound; murmur, ripple, purl; growl, grumble; — II. INF. *taṭabṭub*, id.
- طبطبية *ṭabṭabiyya-t*, some braided work with which dancers beat one another.
- (طبع) *ṭaba'*, INF. *ṭab'*, seal, stamp, mark, impress; print; coin; stud; rust (a.); forge a sword; form, make; shut up (the heart, على *'ala*); knock on the back part of the head; fill; pass. *ṭubi'*, have the stamp, form, nature of (على *'ala*) a thing; — *ṭabi'*, A, INF. *ṭaba'*, be dirty, filthy, mean; be rusty; be disgraced; pass. id.; — II. INF.

*taṣbīʿ*, impress the seal, &c., strongly, make a strong impression; dirty, soil; fill; burden; (m.) break in a horse, train it for racing;—v. INF. *taṣabbuʿ*, have or show such or such a stamp, nature, character; be full; be accustomed;—VII. INF. *inṣībāʿ*, be stamped, impressed; be sealed, printed, printed upon; be tamed, docile.

طبع *ṭabʿ*, pl. *ṭibāʿ*, impression of a seal or stamp; coining, printing (s.); nature, character, temper, habit; genius, mind, intellect; model, form, shape; resemblance;—*ṭibʿ*, pl. *aṭbāʿ*, river, canal; watering-place; full measure; bag for making butter; rust, dirt;—*ṭabaʿ*, rust, dirt; disgrace, ignominy;—*ṭabiʿ*, rusty, dirty; miserly; shameless;—*ṣ ṭabiʿa-t*, proof-sheet.

طبعان *ṭubʿān*, sealing-wax.

طبعي *ṭabʿiyy*, natural.

(طبع) *ṭabaq*, I, INF. *ṭabq*, cover, veil; close; fold up; fall in upon;—*ṭabiq*, A, INF. *ṭabq*, *ṭabaq*, be shortened, curtailed; cling to the side; be closed; be passed; begin, attempt;—II. INF. *taṭbiq*, cover entirely, provide with a lid or cover; rain over the whole country; be general; fold up; close the hands; pile up in layers; make one thing fit another; place the hands between the thighs (in praying); cut the joint without injuring the bone; hit on the right thing or on the point; lift the two front feet or the two hind feet at the same time in running;—III. INF. *muṭābaqa-t*, *ṭibāq*, fit (a.), conform (a.), make suitable; fit (n.), agree, be in harmony or accordance; yield; put on one

cloth over another; place the hind feet in the tracks of the front feet; make short steps; be accustomed;—IV. INF. *iṭbāq*, cover; provide with a lid or cover; surround from all sides; adhere to; agree; conclude a bargain; appear numerous; be excellent;—V. INF. *taṭabbuq*, be covered;—VI. INF. *taṭībuq*, come to an agreement; agree; conspire, plot;—VII. INF. *inṣībāq*, be covered; be closed.

طبق *ṭabaq*, pl. *aṭbāq*, *aṭbiqa-t*, cover, covering, lid; flat dish, plate, slab, table; layer; story, bee-hive; leaf, leaf of metal, foil; what suits, belongs to, fits another thing (*ṭabq-an* 'an *ṭabq-in*, one above another, layer by layer); surface of the earth; general, far-spreading; what the earth offers; firmament; troop, swarm; the greater part of day or night; generation (20 years); age, century; condition, state; a fabulous tortoise (بنات *banāt ṭabq-in*, *أم ط* *umm ṭabq-in*, calamity);—*ṭibq*, *ṣ*, exactly fitting, belonging to; accurate; troop, swarm, crowd; hour; space of time; bird-lime; a fruit; *ṭibq-an*, during a long time;—*ṭubq*, pl. of طبعي *ṭabiq*;—*ṭabaq-an*, one after the other; layer by layer;—*ṣ ṭibqa-t*, an hour of the day; pl. *ṭibaq*, *ṭibq*, noose, springe;—*ṭabaqa-t*, what follows or resembles another thing; layer, row, degree, storey; generation; class, category; race; troop;—*ṭabiqa-t*, shortened, curtailed; contorted.

(طبل) *ṭabal*, U, INF. *ṭabl*, II. INF. *taṭbil*, drum, beat the drum.

طبل *ṭabl*, pl. *aṭbāl*, *ṭubūl*, drum; tambourine; stake (in a game); saving-box; people, men; tribute;—*ṣ ṭabla-t*, a drum-shaped pail.



طبلية *ṭablīṭ*, pl. *ṭabāliṭ*, altar-stone; altar.  
 طبلية *ṭabliyya-t*, tribute; (m.) a low table for taking meals.  
 (طبن) *ṭaban*, I, INF. *ṭabn*, *ṭabāna-t*, *ṭabūna-t*, *ṭabūniya-t*,—*ṭabin*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have knowledge of (J li), understand a thing;— III. INF. *muṭābana-t*, deepen; agree with (acc.);— XI. INF. *iṭbinān*, be low, deepened.  
 طبن *ṭabn*, *ṭibn*, *ṭubn*, *ṭaban*, troop of people; number of men; (طبن) *ayyu ṭabn-in*, what countryman?);— *ṭubn*, lute, guitar;— *ṭabin*, knowing, understanding;— *ṭaban*, a kind of backgammon; bait;— *ṭibna-t*, pl. *ṭiban*, comprehension, knowledge;— *ṭubna-t*, tone of a lute; pl. *ṭuban*, backgammon.  
 طبنجة *ṭabanja-t*, pistol (m.).  
 (طبندر) *ṭabandar*, dispute, quarrel; calamity.  
 (طبو) *ṭabū*, U, INF. *ṭabw*, call, invite;— VIII. INF. *iṭṭibā'*, id.; make friends with and kill afterwards.  
 طبوأ *ṭabwā'*, she-camel with long udders; important matter.  
 طبور *ṭabūr*, Tiberias; Tabor.  
 طبوغ *ṭabbū'*, tick (insect);— \*.  
 طبوقة *ṭabūna-t*, knowledge, comprehension; INF. of (طبن).  
 (طبي) *ṭabū*, I, INF. *ṭaby*, turn, turn from, avert; call, invite;— *ṭabi*, A, INF. *ṭaban*, have hanging udders;— IV. INF. *iṭbā'*, call, invite.  
 طبي *ṭiby*, *ṭuby*, pl. *aṭbā'*, udder;— *ṭabiyy*, agreeing, consenting; easy to be milked;— *ṭibbiy*, *ṭubiyy*, medical, medicinal;— *ṭabiyya-t*=طبوأ *ṭabwā'*.  
 طبيب *ṭabīb*, pl. *aṭibbā'*, *aṭibba-t*, physician, doctor; master; learned, skilful;— *ṭabiba-t*, stripe;— *ṭabibiyy*, medical, medicinal.  
 طبيحة *ṭibbiḡa-t*, the buttocks.

طبيع *ṭabiḡ*, cooked; decoction; broth; liquor; brick; pavement; mortar, cement; fever-heat;— *ṭibbiḡ*, melon.  
 طبيس *ṭabis*, overflowing.  
 طبيعة *ṭabi'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *ṭabā'i'*, nature, quality, essence; disposition, character, temper, genius; instinct; rough nature (opposed to gracefulness); علم الطبيعات *'ilm aṭ-ṭabi'āt*, natural science.  
 طبيعى *ṭabi'iyy*, natural; inborn.  
 طبقى *ṭabiq*, pl. *ṭubq*, hour of the night; space of time; what fits another thing; *ṭabiq-an*, for a long time;— *ṭabiqa-t*, anything fitting, suitable, pleasant; (m.) conspiracy, plot.  
 (طتو) *ṭatū*, U, INF. *ṭatw*, go, depart.  
 طتليق *ṭutailiq*, moderate extent (dim. of اطلاق *iṭṭilāq*).  
 (طت) *ṭass*, game with a spinning-top.  
 (طتا) *ṭaṣa'*, INF. *ṭaṣ'*, play with a spinning-top; ease the bowels; vomit.  
 (طتسر) *ṭasar*, U, INF. *ṭasr*, *ṭusūr*, be thick and creamy;— II. INF. *taṭṣūr*, id.;— IV. INF. *iṭṣār*, increase, multiply;— *ṭasra-t*, thick milk with cream; water with a thick sediment, mud or moss; wool; fat of the shoulders; abundance, affluence.  
 (طتسراج) *ṭasraj*, small yellow ant.  
 (طتن) *ṭasn*, *ṭisn*, *ṭusn*, merriment, song, harmony; good fortune.  
 طتى *ṭasan*, small pieces of wood, chips.  
 طتبار *ṭasyār*, lion; a brave one, hero; fly.  
 (طتن) *ṭajan*, U, INF. *ṭajn*, fry in a pan, roast.  
 (طتح) *ṭaḡḡ*, U, INF. *ṭaḡḡ*, spread, tread flat with the heel;— IV. INF. *iṭḡāḡ*, let fall, drop; throw down;— VII. INF. *inṭiḡāḡ*, be spread.

طاهان *ṭāḥan*, vast plain.

طاهر *ṭahār*, sigh; pain.

طاهاف *ṭahāf*, hovering on high.

طاهال *ṭihāl*, pl. *ṭuhul*, milt; pl. (m.) coal-dust, sediment, dregs; — *ṭuhāl*, disease of the milt.

طاهامير *ṭahāmīr*, thick, bellied.

طاهان *ṭahhān*, f. ♂, miller; — ♂ *ṭihāna-t*, profession of a miller.

طاهاري *ṭahawī*, kites flying round corpses.

(طاح) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, push back with the hand.

طاح *ṭuhuh*, shavings (from the plane).

(طحر) *ṭaḥar*, INF. *ṭaḥr*, throw out; urge on; lie with; cut out the prepuce; — I, fetch a deep breath; sigh, groan; (m.) be afflicted with dysentery; — IV. INF. *iṭhār*, cut out the prepuce.

طحر *ṭaḥr*, small cloud; — ♂ *ṭaḥara-t*, fleak of a cloud.

(طرب) *ṭahrab*, INF. ♂, fill; break wind.

طرب *ṭihrab*, chips, shavings; wood-work; — ♂ *ṭaḥraba-t*, *ṭihriba-t*, *ṭuhruba-t*, dress; rag, tatter; little cloud.

طرب *ṭibrif*, ♂ *ṭihrif-a-t*, thin.

(طرم) *ṭaḥram*, INF. ♂, fill; put a string to the bow; — ♂ *ṭihrima-t*, tatter, rag.

طرب *ṭuhrūr*, ♂ *ṭuhrūra-t*, ♂ *ṭih-rūra-t* = ♂ *ṭaḥara-t*.

(طز) *ṭahaz*, INF. *ṭahz*, tell lies.

طز *ṭahz*, coition; — *ṭihz*, lie.

(طس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, lie with.

طساح *ṭahṭāh*, lion.

(ططح) *ṭahṭah*, INF. ♂, *ṭahṭāh*, break; tear and scatter; disperse and destroy; smile submissively, smirk; — ♂ *ṭihṭiḥa-t*, rag, tatter; hair.

(طك) *ṭuhḥak*, pl. (camels) not yet having their side-teeth.

(طحل) *ṭaḥal*, INF. *ṭahl*, wound in the milt; pass. complain of pain in the milt; fill; — *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, have the milt

large; be foul and smell offensively; be grey with a shade of white.

طحل *ṭahil*, irritable; splenetic; full; black; turbid, muddy; light grey; — *ṭuhul*, pl. of طحال *ṭihāl*; — ♂ *ṭuhla-t*, grey with a shade of white; dirty white or greenish.

طحل *ṭahlā'*, f. of طحال *aṭḥal*, muddy, turbid, &c.

(طلب) *ṭaḥlab*, INF. ♂, be covered with green moss; be covered with green; shear camels; kill.

طلب *ṭahlab*, *ṭihlab*, *ṭuhlab*, pl. *ṭahālīb*, water-moss; — ♂ *ṭihli-ba-t*, rag, tatter; hair.

طلمة *ṭihlima-t*, small cloud.

(طم) *ṭaḥam*, INF. *ṭahm*, rush along impetuously; rush upon; — ♂ *ṭahma-t*, mass; the greater part; turmoil, tumult; *ṭahma-t*, *ṭihma-t*, *ṭuhma-t*, impulse; departure; crowd; bustle, turmoil; — *ṭuhama-t*, fearless in combat; plenty of camels.

(طمر) *ṭahmar*, INF. ♂, jump, leap; fill; put a string to the bow; — ♂ *ṭihmira-t*, little cloud; hair; something, anything.

طميمير *ṭihmīr*, little cloud.

(طحن) *ṭaḥan*, INF. *ṭahn*, turn round (mill); roll in a circle; grind; crush to powder; — II. INF. *taḥīn*, grind, pound, crush; — V. *taṭaḥhun*, VII. INF. *inṭiḥān*, pass. of II.

طحن *ṭihn*, flour; anything ground or pounded; — *ṭuḥan*, dwarf; a small animal; a kind of scorpion.

(طو) *ṭahá*, INF. *ṭahw*, spread (a.); be spread; lie on one's side; depart, disappear, speed on; carry away; — *ṭahá*, U, INF. *ṭahw*, depart; perish; throw down on the face.

طور *ṭahūr*, quick, swift; flowing rapidly; — also ♂ *ṭahūra-t*, throwing out.

طوم *ṭahūm*, carrying away; impetuous.  
 طون *ṭahūn*, who grinds or crushes; crowd overthrowing everything; hot battle; many camels (about 300).  
 (طوى) see (طو); — *ṭahya-t*, little cloud.  
 طير *ṭahīr*, sigh; pain which takes away the breath; colic, dysentery.  
 طين *ṭahīn*, flour; an oil-cake.  
 (طغ) *ṭahh*, *ṭ*, INF. *ṭahh*, fling far away, remove; lie with; address hard words to (J li).  
 طع *ṭih ṭih*, interjection of one who laughs.  
 طعا *ṭahā'*, high cloud; sorrow, care.  
 طحارم *ṭahārim*, angry, enraged.  
 طحارير *ṭahārīr*, pl. of *ṭahrūr*.  
 طحارية *ṭahāriya-t*, brisk she-ass.  
 طحاطح *ṭahāṭiḥ*, obscurities.  
 طحاب *ṭahāf*, high cloud; — \*.  
 طحامة *ṭahāma-t*, pride, INF. of (طخم).  
 طخر *ṭahr*, very thin cloud.  
 طخرية *ṭahraba-t*, طخرية *ṭahrubiyya-t* = طخرية *ṭahraba-t*.  
 طخرور *ṭahrūr*, pl. *ṭahārīr*, thin cloud; lean and weak; stranger; pl. dispersed crowd.  
 طخر *ṭiḥz*, lie.  
 طحس *ṭiḥs*, root, origin.  
 طحش *ṭahīš*, A, INF. *ṭahš*, *ṭahāš*, be dark.  
 طحطاح *ṭahṭāḥ*, bearing ill-will, malignant; dense clouds; tinkling of a necklace; anything rubbed off.  
 طحطاح *ṭahṭah*, INF. *ṭ*, make equal and join one thing or part to another; — *ṭahṭaha-t*, giggling, laughing (s.).  
 (طحف) *ṭahf*, grief, sorrow; high cloud; sour milk; — *ṭahfa-t*, pl. *ṭihāf*, thin cloud.  
 طحفا *ṭahfā*, having a black mouth (she-ass).  
 (طخم) *ṭaham*, INF. *ṭahm*, — *ṭahum*, INF. *ṭahāma-t*, be proud; — IX.

INF. *iḥimām*, burn blackish; — *ṭahma-t*, herd of goats; — *ṭahma-t*, blackness of the tip of the nose.  
 طحمل *ṭihmīl*, rock.  
 (طحو) *ṭahā*, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭahuwu*, be dark; — *ṭahwa-t*, thin cloud.  
 طحو *ṭahūḥ*, malice; hardness; quarrelsomeness.  
 طحوم *ṭahūm*, boundaries.  
 طحوى *ṭahayy*, cock; — *ṭahya-t*, *ṭahya-t*, fleak of a cloud; pl. *ṭahyūn*, stupid; — *ṭahya-t*, *ṭihya-t*, *ṭahya-t*, darkness, obscurity.  
 طحيا *ṭahyā*, dark, obscure (f.).  
 طحيفة *ṭahīfa-t*, broth with meat.  
 طحيم *ṭahīm*, dry; black; meat.  
 طدة *ṭida-t*, INF. of (وطد), make firm, consolidate, &c.  
 (طر) *ṭarr*, *ṭ*, INF. *ṭarr*, urge on violently; drive together in one place; INF. *ṭarr*, *ṭurūr*, sharpen; restore; coat a well with loam; — *ṭ*, *ṭ*, sprout, push forth (n.); cut, cut to pieces, cleave; cut off (the purse); take away; box one's ears; fall off; mount along the banks of a river; go along a river; — IV. INF. *iṭrār*, throw down; cut off, lop off; irritate against; show one's self amorous.  
 طر *ṭarr*, hair growing again; — *ṭurr*, totality (*ṭurr-an*, altogether); hair hanging in front; — *ṭarra-t*, waist; impregnation, making pregnant; — *ṭurra-t*, pl. *ṭurar*, *ṭirār*, *aṭrār*, river-bank, edge of a valley; coast, shore; boundary tract, tract; selvedge; border, hem; front locks; hair of the forehead, toupet; travelling-pack, wallet; long narrow cloud; — (for طغرا) *ṭugra-t* royal sign-manual, signature.  
 (طرا) *ṭara'*, INF. *ṭar'*, *ṭurū'*, fall upon unexpectedly, appear suddenly, rise; — طر *ṭaru'*, INF.

- ṭarā'a-t, ṭarā'*, be fresh, juicy, full of sap; — IV. INF. *īṭrā'*, eulogise, raise to the clouds.
- طرا *ṭaran*, not earth-like; the numberless beings of creation; — *ṭarā'*, *ṭarā'a-t*, INF. of *ṭaru'*, under (طرا); — *ṭurrā'*, *ṭura'a'*, pl. of طاري *ṭārī*, who comes suddenly, falls unexpectedly upon; — *ṭur'a-t*, power of the stream.
- طرابيش *ṭarābīs*, pl. of طربوش *ṭarbūs*.
- طرابيل *ṭarābīl*, pl. of طربال *ṭarbīl* and طربيل *ṭarbīl*.
- طراح *ṭarāḥ*, distant place; — *ṭarrāḥ*, architect; — *ṭarrāḥa-t*, covering, coverlet; small mattress; cushion, pillow; — *ṭurāḥiyy*, far.
- طراخنة *ṭarāḥina-t*, pl. of طراخان *ṭarāḥān*.
- طراد *ṭirād*, hunting-spear; a hunter's stratagem; — *ṭarrād*, who drives away; fleet boat; flat roof; roomy place; long day; tiring out one's patience.
- طرار *ṭarrār*, cut-purse, pick-pocket; — \*.
- طراز *ṭirāz, ṭarāz*, embroidery; border, hem; manner, habit, custom; — *ṭarrāz*, embroiderer.
- طرازدان *ṭirāzdān*, case for a balance (Pers.).
- طراف *ṭirāf*, pl. *ṭurf, ṭarā'if*, leathern tent; what has been mown on the borders; nobility, gentility (*ṭirāf-an*, by inheritance); dispute, quarrel.
- طرافيس *ṭurāfīs*, malignant.
- طراق *ṭirāq*, pl. *ṭurq*, sole of leather; double leather; double piece; leather of a helmet; crest of a helmet; mark on the ear of a sheep; — *ṭirrāq*, theriac; counterpoison; — *ṭurrāq*, pl. of طارق *ṭāriq*.
- طرامة *ṭurāma-t*, impurity upon the teeth.
- طران *ṭur'ān*, bad; *ṭur'āniyy*, coming suddenly.

- طراوة *ṭarāwa-t*, freshness and tenderness.
- طرايز *ṭarā'iz*, embroidered fringes.
- (طرب) *ṭarīb*, A, INF. *ṭarab*, be agitated in emotion; be delighted; be in festive mood, celebrate a feast; sing or make music; wander (from the road); — II. INF. *ṭarīb*, excite, agitate, cheer or sadden; sing or make music; — IV. INF. *īṭrāb*, V. INF. *ṭaṭarrub*, agitate; cheer or sadden; try to do so; — X. INF. *istiṭrāb*, wish for emotion; wish to be cheered up; urge the camels by singing.
- طرب *ṭirb*, pl. *ṭirāb*, agitated, in emotion; — *ṭarab*, agitation, emotion; joy, rejoicing; sorrow, grief; music; — *ṭarīb*, agitated; joyful, delighted; home-sick.
- طربال *ṭirbāl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, watchtower; church-tower, steeple; tower; castle; high mountain-knoll; projection of a wall; road-mark.
- طربوش *ṭarbūs*, pl. *ṭarābīs*, red cap, fez.
- طربون *ṭarbūn*, vine-tendrils.
- طربيل *ṭirbīl*, pl. *ṭarābīl*, threshing-roller; flail.
- طربين *ṭarbīn* = طربون *ṭarbūn*.
- طرب *ṭars*, new building; — *ṭirs*, tip of the clitoris.
- طرحة *ṭarsaḥa-t*, lightness; light-mindedness, levity.
- (طرنم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, silently fix the eyes on the ground from anger or pride.
- طرتوش *ṭursūs*, pl. *ṭarāsīs*, a kind of truffle; gland of the penis; pl. a medicinal wood.
- طرجاهة *ṭarjahāra-t, ṭirjihāra-t, ṭarjahāla-t, ṭirjahāla-t*, drinking-vessel, cup; bottle.
- (طرح) *ṭarah*, INF. *ṭarḥ*, throw far away; remove; turn from (a.), avert; impose; play at chess; make a miscarriage; bear fruit; raise (a cry of alarm); — *ṭariḥ*, A, INF. *ṭarah*, be of a mischief.

vous disposition; enjoy good fortune and ease;— II. INF. *taṭrīh*, throw far away, remove to a great distance (a.); make a miscarriage; breed fowls; extend or elevate a building;— III. INF. *muṭāraha-t*, converse, propose questions to one another, ask to sing;— IV. INF. *iṭrīh*, throw far away; remove (a.); throw one's self down;— VII. INF. *inṭirīh*, be thrown away; throw one's self down;— VIII. INF. *iṭṭirīh*, throw far away, reject; remove (a.).

طرح *ṭarḥ*, throw; mud in the water;— *ṭirḥ*, *ṭurrah*, thrown away; removed; *ṭirḥ*, miscarriage;— *ṭarah*, distant; ط الصوت *ṭarah* *aṣ-ṣaut*, cry of alarm; signal;— *ṭarḥa-t*, a coarse wrapper or over-all; veil reaching to the feet.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, thrown, cast; weakened.

(طرحوم) *ṭarḥūm*, large, great; foul, corrupted.

طرحی *ṭarḥa*, pl. of طرح *ṭarīh*.

طرح *ṭarḥ*, *ṭarḥa-t*, reservoir at the mouth of a canal.

طرحان *ṭarḥān*, pl. *ṭarāhina-t*, prince in Khorasan; a plant.

طرحانة *ṭarḥāna-t* = طرخانة *ṭarsaḥa-t*.

(طرخف) *ṭirḥif*, *ṭirḥifa-t*, fluid butter.

(طرخم), III. *iṭraḥamm*, INF. *iṭriḥ-mām*, be purblind, have dim eyes; be very dark; see مطرخم *muṭraḥimm*.

طرخون *ṭarḥūn*, tarragon.

(طرد) *ṭarad*, INF. *ṭard*, *ṭarad*, push away, drive away, repel; expel, repudiate, banish; pursue, chase; drive together; meet and pass by;— II. INF. *taṭrīd*, drive away; pursue, chase; clack a whip;— III. INF. *ṭirīd*, *muṭā-rada-t*, attack one another, charge;— IV. INF. *iṭrād*, order one's expulsion or banishment; agree upon a prize for running

a race; overtake and get the lead of;— VII. INF. *inṭirād*, be expelled, banished;— VIII. INF. *iṭṭirād*, id.; succeed one another, come immediately after one another; be well connected (arguments, &c.); prosper; flow, run; chase; be extended, lengthened;— X. INF. *istiṭrād*, drive away, chase; deceive an enemy by a feigned flight and fall upon them; swerve from one's subject; adduce arguments without order or conclusiveness.

طرد *ṭard*, expulsion, repudiation, banishment; chase, hunt; bale of merchandise, colli;— *ṭarīd*, befouled water;— *ṭirda-t*, cavalry-charge.

(طردس) *ṭardas*, INF. *ṭ*, fasten, consolidate.

طردی *ṭarar*, pl. of طرد *ṭurra-t*.

(طرز) *ṭariz*, A, INF. *ṭaraz*, become handsome and slender; mend, improve (n.); dress finely;— II. INF. *taṭriz*, embroider a garment with figures;— V. INF. *taṭarruz*, be embroidered with figures.

طرز *ṭarz*, form, shape, figure; manner; rule.

(طرس) *ṭaras*, V, INF. *ṭars*, efface, blot out, extinguish;— II. INF. *taṭris*, paint black; refresh effaced writing;— V. INF. *taṭarrus*, eat and drink always daintily; shun from pride or fastidiousness; abstain, turn from (n.).

طرس *ṭirs*, pl. *aṭrīs*, *ṭurīs*, leaf, sheet of paper, page; writing, letter, book.

(طرسج) *ṭarsa'*, INF. *ṭ*, run fast from fear.

(طرسم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the look silently upon the ground; yield, desist.

(طرش) *ṭarīs*, A, INF. *ṭaras*, be slightly deaf;— *ṭaras*, V, INF. *ṭars*, whitewash a wall; scratch

(as a pen);—II. INF. *taṭrís*, deafen; scatter;—V. INF. *ta-ṭarrúš*, recover and be again able to walk; stand out, be conspicuous;—VI. INF. *taṭáruš*, feign deafness.

طرش *ṭarš*, a white earth to white-wash walls (m.); pl. *ṭarúš*, small cattle;—*ṭarš*, deaf people, pl. of *اطرش* *aṭraš*;—*ṭaraš*, deafness;—*ṭ* *ṭarša-t*, slight deafness.

طربا *ṭarsá'*, f. of *اطرش* *aṭraš*, deaf.

(طربح) *ṭarsah*, INF. *ṭ*, enervate;—*ṭ* *ṭarḥaša-t*, enervation.

(طربهم) *ṭarsam*, INF. *ṭ*, be very dark.

(طرب) *ṭarít*, A, INF. *ṭaraṭ*, be stupid; have thin lashes and eye-brows.

طربا *ṭaraṭ*, stupidity;—*ṭarít*, stupid; having thin eye-brows.

(طربب) *ṭarṭab*, INF. *ṭ*, call the goats by whistling to be milked; call or drive away small cattle; make a rumbling noise (water).

طربب *ṭarṭubb*, large and flabby female breast;—*ṭ* *ṭarṭubba-t*, *ف* *ṭarṭubba*, *طرببانية* *ṭarṭubániyya-t*, having long hanging breasts or udders.

طرببب *ṭarṭabis*, abundance of water; she-camel abounding in milk; old woman.

(طربط) *ṭarṭar*, INF. *ṭ*, chatter and boast; call the sheep; sound cracked.

طربط *ṭarṭur*, IMP., frequently abide in the house of God!

طربش *ṭarṭaš*, INF. *ṭ*, scratch (pen).

(طربق) *ṭarṭaq*, INF. *ṭ*, crack one's fingers or joints (m.).

طربطور *ṭarṭúr*, long and thin; weak; thin high cap;—*ṭaraṭúr*, sauce, broth (m.).

طربطير *ṭarṭír*, tartar (salt).

(طربع) *ṭar'ab*, immoderately long or tall.

(طربش) *ṭargaš*, INF. *ṭ*, recover and be able to walk again;—III.

*iṭragass*, INF. *iṭrigsás*, id.; have rain and good pastures after drought; stir (n.).

(طربم), III. *iṭragamm*, INF. *iṭrig-mám*, be proud.

(طرب) *ṭaraf*, I, INF. *ṭaraf*, turn off, repel; slap, box the ears; press the eye-lids together, blink, wink; look at, glance; hurt the eye so that it runs; (m.) press olives;—*ṭaríf*, A, INF. *ṭaraf*, graze on the borders of a pasture-ground (separate from the others);—*ṭaruf*, INF. *ṭarúfa-t*, be new, recently acquired; descend in a long and direct line from the first ancestor, be of old nobility;—II. INF. *taṭríf*, drive back straggling camels; attack the extremities of an army or throw them back on the main body; throw back the foremost horsemen; drive towards the sides; skirt, walk along or towards the edge; lose the teeth; dye the finger-tops with henna;—IV. INF. *iṭráf*, present with anything novel, rare, curious; make a present; close the eyes; produce in abundance the plant *طربفة* *ṭarífa-t*; be of old nobility, &c. (see *طربف* *ṭaríf*); pass. be on both sides printed upon with figures or lines (staff);—V. INF. *ta-ṭarruf*, skirt, go along the edge; graze on the borders of the pasture-ground;—VIII. INF. *iṭṭiráf*, acquire or purchase anything novel, beautiful, rare;—X. INF. *istiṭráf*, find novel and beautiful; deem of old nobility.

طرب *ṭarf*, pl. *aṭráf*, extremity, border, edge, top; du. *aṭ-ṭarfan*, the feet; cue; end, issue; enemy; wife; eye, glance, look, blinking (s.); blow, push, clap; nobleman;—*ṭirf*, nobleman, high-born; pl. *ṭuráf*, generous (of animals)

generous horse, good steed ; fresh ; newly-acquired ; graceful ; pleasant ; fickle, soon wearied ; who wishes for everything ; — *ṭurf*, pl. of طرف *ṭiráf* and طرف *ṭaríf* ; — *ṭaraf*, pl. *aṭráf*, part, side ; anything confining another ; tract, region, district, coast ; edge, border ; end, top ; extremities of the body ; du. *ṭarafân*, tongue and penis, mouth and anus, the two sides of a question, death or recovery, father's and mother's side ; pl. who are at the sides or hindmost lateral parts, additional circumstances, incidents, the lowest or most eminent ; *ṭaraf*, near relative, father, brother, uncle ; nobleman ; — *ṭaríf*, not adhering or attached to one ; fickle ; restless ; of old nobility ; — *ṣ* *ṭarfa-t*, look, glance, blink ; blow, clap ; scar ; tamarisk ; — *ṭurfa-t*, pl. *ṭuraf*, soreness of the eye ; beauty, novelty ; rarity, curiosity ; new acquisition ; dessert ; — *ṭarifa-t*, restless, unsteady.

طرفا *ṭarfâ'*, *ṣ*, tamarisk.  
 طرفاس *ṭirfâs*, heap of sand round a tree.

طرفانى *ṭarafâniyy*, extreme ; what is the border, the edge, the end.

(طرفس) *ṭarfâs*, INF. *ṣ*, sharpen one's look ; put on many clothes ; be dark ; be frequented ; be muddy.

طرفسا *ṭirfisâ'*, f. dark ; darkness.  
 طرفسان *ṭirfisân*, darkness ; heap of sand round a tree.

(طرفش) *ṭarfâs*, INF. *ṣ*, recover ; be weak and dim ; look with half-closed eyes.

(طرفى) *ṭaraq*, I, INF. *ṭarq*, beat, knock ; box the ears ; beat wool ; ring (a bell) ; hammer ; throw pebbles (for vaticination) ; befoul the water ; pass. be weak of intellect ; — U, INF.

*ṭarq*, *ṭurâq*, come at night-time ; cover the mare ; fall upon, surprise ; — *ṭariq*, A, INF. *ṭaraq*, drink impure water ; have crooked legs or weak knees ; be piled close together ; — II. INF. *taṭriq*, open the way, make room ; be on the point of laying eggs ; drop excrement ; give birth with difficulty ; acknowledge a debt previously denied ; tie the camels up to prevent them from grazing ; cover a shield, double a sole, &c. ; — III. INF. *muṭâraqa-t*, put on one garment over another ; double a sole ; — IV. INF. *itrâq*, be silent and fix the eyes on the ground ; lend one's stallion to another for the purpose of covering ; allow to perform sexual intercourse ; be given to sport ; come darker and darker upon (night) ; come one after the other ; cover with leather, double ; — V. INF. *taṭarruq*, find means for a thing ; obtain ; — VI. INF. *taṭâruq*, follow one in the track of the other ; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭirâq*, id. ; disperse (n.) ; break down from weakness of the knees ; be densely feathered ; — X. INF. *istitrâq*, borrow another's stallion ; have one's fortune told ; accustom one's self to a thing.

طرفى *ṭarq*, turn, time, once ; blow, strike ; weakness of intellect ; befouled water ; palm-tree ; covering stallion ; sperm ; — *ṭirq*, fat ; fatness ; strength, courage ; trade, calling, profession ; — *ṭurq*, pl. of طرفى *ṭirâq* and طرفى *ṭariq* ; — *ṭaraq*, pl. *aṭrâq*, place where water collects ; fold ; — *ṭuruq*, pl. of طرفى *ṭariq* ; — *ṣ* *ṭarqa-t*, handicraft, trade, calling, profession ; net or noose of a bird-catcher ; once ; one blow ; — *ṭirqa-t*, net, noose, snare ; one thing on the

top of another; — *ṭurqa-t*, pl. *ṭurag*, handiwork; line of sight on a bow; way, road; habit, custom; one thing on the top of another, fold upon fold; heap of stones; darkness; stupid; desire, greed, greediness; — *ṭaraqat*, pl. *ṭaraq*, train of camels; track of camels; noose, snare; — *ṭuraga-t*, who travels at night after his friends.  
 (طرم) *ṭarim*, A, INF. *ṭaram*, be full of honey; — IV. INF. *ṭirām*, be green or unclean; have foul breath (from unclean teeth); — V. INF. *ṭaṭarrum*, get confused in one's speech; — VIII. INF. *ṭiṭirām* = IV.  
 طرم *ṭarm*, *ṭirm*, butter; honey; honey-comb; — *ṭurm*, coal-pan; a tree; — *ṭarma-t*, *ṭirma-t*, *ṭurma-t*, excrement on the upper lip; — *ṭarma-t*, liver; — *ṭurma-t*, coal-pan.  
 طرم *ṭirimḥ*, of noble birth and celebrated; penetrating and prudent; also *ṭirmḥ*, long.  
 طرماد *ṭirmād*, boaster.  
 (طرمع) *ṭarmaḥ*, INF. *ṭ*, raise high; heighten, lengthen.  
 طرمع *ṭarmaḥ*, making long strides.  
 طرمحانیه *ṭarmahāniyya-t*, haughtiness.  
 (طرمذ) *ṭarmaz*, INF. *ṭ*, boast, swagger.  
 طرمذار *ṭarmazār*, طرمذان *ṭirmizān*, طرمذة *ṭirmiza-t*, boaster.  
 (طرمس) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṭ*, shrink; desist from fighting and flee; efface; frown; — III. *ṭiramass*, INF. *ṭirmasās*, be dark.  
 طرمسا *ṭirmisā'*, dense darkness; thin cloud; dust.  
 (طرمش) *ṭarmas*, INF. *ṭ*, be dark.  
 (طرموش) *ṭurmūs*, weak; cake baked in the ashes.  
 طرموح *ṭurmūḥ*, long, tall.  
 طرموش *ṭurmūs*, cake baked in the ashes.  
 (طرموق) *ṭurmūq*, bat (animal).

(طرن) *ṭurn*, raw silk.  
 طرنجین *ṭaranjbin*, manna.  
 (طرهیم) III. *ṭraḥamm*, INF. *ṭriḥmām*, be well-made (youth).  
 (طرو) *ṭarā*, U, INF. *ṭuruwo*, come from afar; — طری *ṭarī*, طر *ṭarū*, INF. *ṭarāwa-t*, *ṭarā'a-t*, *ṭarā'*, *ṭarāt*, be fresh and tender, be freshly plucked; — II. INF. *ṭaṭriya-t*, freshen; refresh perfumes by admixture; season; refresh, sprinkle over, soften; — IV. INF. *ṭirā'*, season; eulogise; — V. INF. *ṭaṭarri*, refresh one's self; — XII. *ṭiraura*, INF. *ṭirirā'*, have a swollen belly.  
 طروب *ṭarūb*, excited, agitated.  
 طروب *ṭarūḥ*, far distant; shooting far; having long branches; begetting a child; — *ṭarūḥa-t*, tax, duty, tribute.  
 طروقة *ṭarūqa-t*, marriageable, mature.  
 (طری) *ṭarī*, A, INF. *ṭaran*, step up to, pass by; INF. *ṭarayān*, happen, come to pass.  
 طری *ṭariyy*, *ṭarī'*, fresh and tender; — *ṭurra*, chased she-ass.  
 طریاق *ṭiryāq*, theriac; opium; — *ṭiryāqiyy*, opium-chewer.  
 طریان *ṭarayān*, event, anything unpleasant; — *ṭirriyān*, tray with food.  
 طریح *ṭariḥ*, cast away; despised; — *ṭirriḥ*, small salt fish; anchovy.  
 طرد *ṭarid*, expelled, exiled; trunk of a tree; bunch of dates; long; born immediately after his brother; du. day and night; — *ṭarida-t*, pl. *ṭarā'id*, chased game, game; camels driven away or stolen; pl. yachts; strip of silk; tract of land.  
 طریح *ṭarīr*, sharp, sagacious penetrating; having a moustache beginning to grow.  
 طریف *ṭarīf*, pl. *ṭurf*, newly acquired; of old nobility; strange,



- odd; — *ḥ* *ṭarīfa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'if*, beautiful and rare furniture.
- طریق *ṭarīq*, pl. *ṭurq*, *ṭuruq*, *aṭruq*, *aṭriqā'*, *aṭriqa-t*, *ṭuruqāt*, way, road, path; manner, means; — *ṭirīq*, blow; — *ṭuraiq*, palm-tree; — *ṭurīq* ام طریق, hyena; — *ṭirriq*, silent and fixing the eyes on the ground; — *ḥ* *ṭarīqa-t*, pl. *ṭarā'iq*, road, path; stroke, furrow, strip, strip of cloth; way, manner, habit, custom; means, expedient, device; condition, state; stick of an umbrella; high palm-tree (pl. *ṭarīq*); leader, pl. chiefs; order of monks or dervishes; melody; — *ṭirriqa-t*, softness, gentleness; weakness; soft level ground.
- (طریم) *ṭaryam*, INF. *ṭ*, be deteriorated; be piled up; — II. INF. *taṭaryum*, stick in the mud.
- طریم *ṭiryam*, thick heap of clouds; honey.
- (طرین) *ṭaryan*, lie about drunk.
- طرین *ṭiryān*, thin clay or loam.
- (طرز) *ṭazar*, U, INF. *ṭazr*, push back with the fist.
- طرز *ṭazar*, summer-house.
- (طزا) *ṭaza'*, INF. *ṭaz'*, lie with; be unwilling to fight; — *ṭazi'*, A, INF. *ṭaza'*, be without food and money.
- طزع *ṭazi'*, طریع *ṭazi'*, without means; having neither bread nor money; greedy.
- (طس) *ṭass*, U, INF. *ṭass*, quarrel with (acc.), scold; silence; dip into the water (a.); depart, go; — II. INF. *taṭsi'e*, go away, depart.
- طس *ṭass*, *ḥ* *ṭassa-t*, *ṭissa-t*, pl. *ṭusūs*, *ṭisās*, *ṭasi'e*, *ṭassāt*, cup.
- (طسا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, — طسی *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, have the stomach-ache; feel satiety and disgust; — طسا *ṭasa'*, be ashamed; — IV. INF. *iṭsā'*, cause stomach-ache or disgust.

- طسام *ṭassās*, maker of cups; — \* ; — *ḥ* *ṭisāsa-t*, making of cups.
- طسام *ṭassāsij*, pl. of طسوج *ṭassūj*.
- طسام *ṭasām*, *ṭusām*, *ṭassām*, طسان *ṭassān*, whirled up dust.
- طست *ṭast*, pl. *ṭisās*, cup.
- طستخان *ṭastihān*, tray.
- (طسج) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with; travel; — *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasa'*, be without means, resourceless.
- طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسك *ṭasq*, *ṭisq*, طسك *ṭask*, tax, duty; a measure.
- (طسل) *ṭasal*, U, INF. *ṭasl*, move and shine (mirage).
- طسل *ṭasl*, running water.
- (طسم) *ṭasam*, I, INF. *ṭusūm*, be effaced, blotted out; — INF. *ṭasm*, efface, blot out; — *ṭasim*, A, INF. *ṭasam*, have the stomach-ache; — IV. INF. *iṭsām*, cause stomach-ache; — VII. INF. *iṭsām*, be effaced, blotted out.
- طسم *ṭasam*, darkness; dust.
- طسوج *ṭassūj*, pl. *ṭasāsij*, 24th part of a drachm, 4th part of the دانیق *dānaq*; coast; tract.
- (طسی) *ṭasi'*, A, INF. *ṭasan*, have the stomach-ache.
- طسیت *ṭusait*, طسیس *ṭusais*, little cup; — \*.
- طسج *ṭasi'*, without means, resourceless.
- طسیم *miyāh-u ṭusaim-in*, water of deceit, deception.
- (طش) *ṭasš*, U, I, INF. *ṭass*, rain slightly; pass. *ṭuss*, be seized with a cold; (m.) get decomposed, boil, crackle, shudder; — IV. INF. *iṭsās*, rain slightly.
- طش *ṭasš*, slight rain; — *ḥ* *ṭassā-t*, طشطشة *ṭasṭasā-t*, decomposition crackling, boiling, hissing; noise; shudder (m.); — *ṭisṣa-t*, infant; — *ṭusṣa-t*, cold.
- (طشا) *ṭasa'*, INF. *ṭas'*, lie with — IV. INF. *iṭsā'*, have a cold; — *ḥ* *ṭusṣ'a-t*, *ṭusṣā'a-t*, cold.
- طشاه *ṭasās*, *ṭusās*, cold.

طعمت *ṭaṣṭ*, طعمت *ṭaṣṭ*, pl. *ṭuṣūṭ*, cup, basin.  
 طعمشة *ṭaṣṭaṣa-t*, see طعمة *ṭaṣṣa-t* under طعم *ṭaṣṣ*.  
 طعميش *ṭaṣṣīš*, slight rain.  
 (طعم) *ṭaṣṣ*, v, see.  
 (طعم) *ṭa'*, v, INF. *ṭa'*, lick.  
 طعام *ṭa'ām*, pl. *aṭ'īma-t*, *aṭ'īmāt*, food, meal; wheat, corn; water of the well Zamzam.  
 طعامية *ṭa'āmiyya-t*, expenditure for food.  
 طعان *ṭa'ān*, combatant with the lance; slanderer; — \*.  
 (طعم) *ṭa'b*, pleasure.  
 (طعمنة) *ṭa'sana-t*, shrew; غنم *ṭ* *ganam ṭa'sana-t*, small cattle.  
 (طعم) *ṭa'ar*, INF. *ṭa'r*, lie with; compel to submit to judgment.  
 (طعم) *ṭa'az*, INF. *ṭa'z*, push back; lie with.  
 طعربة *ṭa'zaba-t*, mockery, derision, banter, scorn.  
 (طعم) *ṭa'as*, INF. *ṭa's*, lie with.  
 (طعمسب) *ṭa'sab*, INF. *ṣ*, run astray.  
 (طعمسف) *ṭa'saf*, tread the ground violently (in walking).  
 طعنع *ṭa'ta'*, level ground; — *ṣ* *ṭa'ta'a-t*, sound produced by licking, sucking, &c.; smacking (s.).  
 (طعل) *ṭa'al*, INF. *ṭa'l*, blame, revile.  
 (طعم) *ṭa'im*, A, INF. *ṭa'm*, *ṭa'ām*, eat, consume food; be satiated; — INF. *ṭa'am*, take to the graft; (m.) be vaccinated; (m.) be provided with a bait; — INF. *ṭu'm*, taste (a.); savour, relish; be able to perform; — II. INF. *ṭa'īm*, graft; vaccinate; provide with a bait; be full of marrow; — III. INF. *muṭā'ama-t*, (also VI.) bill; — IV. INF. *iṭ'ām*, feed, give to eat; bear ripe fruit; graft; (m.) put the match to a gun; (m.) poison; — V. INF. *ṭaṭa'um*, taste of (a.); (m.) be grafted, be vaccinated; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭā'um*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'am*, grow savoury; take to education; — X. INF.

*iṭṭi'ām*, ask for food; relish, find savoury.  
 طعم *ṭa'm*, pl. *ṭu'um*, taste, savour; dainty food; — *ṭu'm*, food, dish; (m.) bait; (m.) fish; taste; intelligence; power; — *ṭa'im*, dainty in one's food; — *ṣ* *ṭi'ma-t*, manner of eating, of tasting; — *ṭu'ma-t*, pl. *ṭu'am*, food, dish, meal; invitation; bait; match of a gun; dining-place; prey; gain, earnings income; woof.  
 (طعن) *ṭa'an*, v, A, INF. *ṭan'*, thrust or pierce with a lance; — INF. *ṭa'n*, *ṭa'nān*, abuse, revile, tarnish (one's honour); penetrate; advance (in years), be aged; travel the night through; go with loosened reins; pass. be seized with the plague; receive a lance-thrust; — III. INF. *ṭi'ān*, (also VI., VIII.) fight one another with lances; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭā'un*, *ṭi'innān*, see III.; — VII. INF. *inṭi'ān*, receive a lance-thrust; be seized with the plague; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭi'ān*, see III.  
 طعن *ṭu'n*, pl. of طعن *ṭa'in*; — *ṣ* *ṭa'na-t*, lance-thrust; calumny, abuse, taunt; plague-blisters.  
 طعنان *ṭa'nān*, *ṭi'innān*, INF. of (طعن), I. and VI.  
 طعموم *ṭa'ūm*, طعموم *ṭa'im*, well fed; — \*; — *ṣ* *ṭa'ūma-t*, sheep to be slaughtered.  
 طعنين *ṭa'in*, pl. طعن *ṭu'n*, pierced by a lance; afflicted with the plague.  
 طع *ṭag*, bull.  
 طغا *ṭagan*, sound, tone; — *ṣ* *ṭugāt*, pl. of طغى *ṭāḡi*, disobedient, &c.  
 طعام *ṭagām*, *ṣ*, common class, the vulgar; stupid and vulgar.  
 (طغر) *ṭagar* = (طغر).  
 طغرا *ṭugrā*, طغرة *ṭugra-t*, royal sign-manual, imperial signature (Pers.).  
 (طغم) *ṭagam*, sea; mass of water; — *ṣ* *ṭugma-t*, choir of angels.

ضعف *ṭagmaṣa-t*, weakness of the eyes.

شيطان *ṭugmūš*, devil; devilish.

(طغوة) *ṭagū*, U, INF. *ṭugwa*, *ṭugwān* = (طغى).

طغوة *ṭagw*, ʕ *ṭagwa-t*, pl. *ṭagawāt*, high place; mountain-summit; a little of, a trifle.

طغوان *ṭagwā* = طغوى *ṭagwā* = طغيمان *ṭigyān*.

طغوان *ṭugwān*, INF. of (طغور).

طغومية *ṭugūma-t*, طغومية *ṭugūmiyya-t*, vileness, vulgarity, stupidity.

طغوى *ṭagwā* = طغيمان *ṭigyān*, *ṭugyān*; — *ṭugwa*, INF. of (طغور).

(طغى) *ṭaga*, *ṭagi*, INF. *ṭagy*, *ṭigyān*, *ṭugyān*, exceed the bounds; become excessive in refractoriness, rebellion, injustice, cruelty, unbelief; be seduced; swell, be agitated, boil; rise; low; — II. INF. *taṭgiya-t*, make one a tyrant, an emperor; — IV. INF. *iṭgā*, allow one to exceed the bounds; make rebellious, tyrannical, cruel; seduce; — ʕ *ṭagya-t*, highest summit; smooth stone; a little, trifle, particle.

طغيا *ṭagyā*, *ṭugyā*, wild cow.

طغيمان *ṭigyān*, *ṭugyān*, rebellion; impiety; seduction; INF. of (طغى).

(طف) *ṭaff*, U, INF. *ṭaff*, *ṭufūf*, be near to (من *min*); offer the outer side; present one's self; reach and lift up; be near setting; (m.) INF. *ṭufūf*, fill to the brim; clap the wings; rush upon, throng; — II. INF. *taṭfif*, not quite fill the measure, measure badly; clap the wings; jump with; bring near; sting one's people; — IV. INF. *iṭfāf*, be near; offer the side; threaten, impend; bring near; fill the measure to the brim; give birth prematurely; conceal insidiously; deceive, lay traps, waylay; have knowledge of, understand; throw a stone at; contain; — X. INF. *istiṭfāf*, be

near; offer or present one's self; be high.

طف *ṭaff*, tract of land, shore; outside; swift; — *ṭaff*, طفف *ṭafaf*, what makes the measure brimful or full to overflowing.

طفاح *ṭifāḥ*, abundance; swelling over (s.); — ʕ *ṭufāha-t*, what swells or boils over; foam, froth, scum.

طفاصة *ṭafāsa-t*, dirt; INF. of (طفس).

طفاف *ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, darkness of the night; — *ṭafāf*, *ṭifāf*, *ṭufāf*, ʕ *ṭufāfa-t*, what makes full or over-full; brim, edge; — *ṭaffāf*, swift, fleet.

طفال *ṭafāl*, *ṭufāl*, dry loam or clay; — *ṭafāl*, طفال, pl. of طفل *ṭafṭ*; — ʕ *ṭafāla-t*, tender age, childhood.

طفان *ṭaffān*, brimful.

طفانين *ṭafānīn*, lies; idle talk; holding back (s.); remaining behind (s.).

طفانية *ṭafāniya-t*, nickname.

طفاوة *ṭufāwa-t*, halo; what swells, boils or foams over; spring-time.

(طفع) *ṭafah*, INF. *ṭafh*, *ṭufūh*, be brimful; boil or flow over; fill to the brim; be full of wine; give mature birth; raise; go away; happen; — II. INF. *taṭfih*, IV. INF. *iṭfāh*, fill to the brim; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭifāh*, scum off, skim.

طفان *ṭafhān*, f. *ṭafhān*, brimful, overflowing.

(طفد) *ṭafaz*, I, INF. *ṭafz*, bury.

طفد *ṭafz*, *ṭafaz*, pl. *aṭfāz*, tomb.

(طفر) *ṭafar*, I, INF. *ṭafr*, *ṭafra-t*, *ṭufār*, jump up (against a wall to reach what is behind); jump down; — II. INF. *taṭfir*, make the horse jump up; put to flight, drive away; secrete cream; — IV. INF. *iṭfār*, knock the heels against the groins of a horse (fault in riding); — VI. INF. *taṭāfur*, dispute about words; — ʕ *ṭafra-t*, leap or

jump of a horse; foam, froth; budding of trees; eruption of pustules.

(طفس) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; — U, INF. *tafus*, die; — *tafis*, A, INF. *tafas*, *tafusa-t*, be dirty, untidy, neglect one's self.

طفس *tafas*, dirt; — *tafis*, dirty.

(طفش) *tafas*, I, INF. *tafs*, lie with; soil, dirty; flee into an unknown country, be a fugitive; — V. INF. *tafaffus*, lie with; stain, soil.

طفشيقون *tafsiqun*, poison for arrows.

طفشيل *tafsil*, porridge; porridge of lentils.

طفتاف *taftaf*, coast; outside, exterior.

(طفتاف) *taftaf*, INF. *ḍ*, grow weak, disheartened; (m.) flap the wings; (m.) be on the point of going out (burning wick); — *ḍ taftafa-t*, *tiftifa-t*, pl. *taftif*, soft parts of the belly, hypochondres.

طفتاف *taftaf*, *ḍ taftafa-t* = طفتاف *taftaf*.

(طفتاف) *taftaf*, A, INF. *taftaf*, — *taftaf*, I, INF. *taftaf*, *taftaf*, begin; — *taftaf*, A, INF. *taftaf*, adhere to a place; — *taftaf*, INF. *taftaf*, obtain one's wish; — IV. INF. *taftaf*, allow one to obtain one's wish.

(طفل) *tafal*, U, INF. *tafūl*, decline towards setting; enter on the evening time; be red in setting; rise; — U, INF. *taft*, feed well the foal (she-camel); — *tafil*, A, INF. *tafal*, perish in the dust (plant); — *taful*, INF. *tafāla-t*, be soft and tender; (m.) INF. *tafāla-t*, be still young, be still a child; — II. INF. *tafil*, dispose one's speech well; break upon; decline towards setting; feed the foal well; drive the she-camel slowly, so that the foals may be able to follow her; sponge, intrude, molest by intruding; pass, perish in the dust; IV. INF. *tafāl*, be near setting and turn red; enter on

the evening time; have a child or young not yet able to follow; be near confinement; — V. INF. *tafaful*, sponge, play *tafaful*, come uninvited as a guest.

طفل *taft*, pl. *tifāl*, *tafūl*, young and tender; — *tifl*, pl. *atfāl*, child, young of an animal; originating from, part of; need; sunset; night; — *tafal*, tender age, childhood; time between afternoon and sunset; last part of the forenoon; evening twilight, crepuscule, evening; darkness; rain; — *ḍ tafta-t*, delicate girl.

طفيل *tifil*, uninvited guest, intruder.

طفيلية *tifliya-t*, childhood.

(طفن) *tafan*, U, INF. *tafn*, die; imprison, confine; — XI. *itfa'ann*, INF. *itfi'nān*, dwell peaceably; be well mannered.

طفناش *tafannaš*, broad in the forefeet.

طفناشا *tafansa'*, *tafansa'*, purblind timid, timorous, weak.

طفناشل *tafansal*, weak.

(طفو) *tafa*, U, INF. *tafu*, *tafuw*, appear on the top of; run very fast; die; engage in a thing.

طفو *tafu'*, going out, getting extinguished (s.), INF. of (طفي); — *ḍ tafwa-t*, a thin plant.

طفولة *tafūla-t*, طفولية *tafūliyya-t*, tender childhood.

(طفي) *tafi'*, A, INF. *tafu'*, get extinguished, go out; be dim, darkened; — II. INF. *tafi'a-t*, IV. INF. *itfa'*, extinguish; — VII. INF. *itfi'a'*, get or be extinguished.

طفي *tafi*, *ḍ*, leaf of the dwarf-palm; stripe, stroke; a poisonous snake.

طفايسال *tafaisal*, porridge.

طفيف *tafiif*, a little, trifle; paltry; (m.) what flows over in measuring.

طفيل *tafil*, muddy water; — *tifyal*, child, young of an animal; —

*tufail*, little child, infant; — *tufail*, طفيلي *tufailiyy*, parasite, intruder.  
 (طق) *taq*, *tiq*, imitative sound, as of a stone falling, &c.; — *taqq*, U, INF. *taqq*, produce a sound; crack, burst; — *taqq*, sound, tone, crack.  
 طقش *taqs*, pl. *tuqis*, order; church-constitution, liturgy (*raʿis*); (m.) tax; weather; — *taqsiyy*, liturgical.  
 (ططق) *taqtaq*, INF. *ṣ*, make the ground resound with the hoof; crack the fingers or joints; — *ṣ taqtaqa-t*, cracking, resounding (s.).  
 (طقم) II. *taqqam*, INF. *taqim*, clothe afresh; bridle a horse; — IV. INF. *itqam*, id.; — V. INF. *tataqqum*, dress in holiday-clothes; be richly caparisoned.  
 طقم *taqm*, pl. *tuqim*, garment; caparison.  
 (طوق) *taqa*, U, INF. *taqw*, walk fast.  
 (طل) *tall*, U, INF. *tall*, moisten slightly the ground; grant a delay of payment; hurt, injure; — INF. *tull*, get moistened; urge on the camels; — INF. *tall*, *tulil*, shed blood with impunity; shed blood, kill; be shed; — INF. *talala-t*, astonish, please; (m.) be convenient; show one's self, offer a view; smear, cover with; — IV. INF. *iplal*, shed blood; tower, hang over, dominate the neighbourhood, look from above; offer a view; be moistened; — VI. INF. *tafall*, lift up or stretch one's self to look; — X. INF. *istiḥlal*, tower over, dominate, offer a view; please.  
 طل *tall*, pl. *ḥilal*, *ḥilal*, slight rain, shower; dew; milk; beautiful, charming, lovely; very old man; — *tall*, *ḥill*, snake; — *tull*, milk (draught of); blood; fat; — *ṣ tallat*, handsome woman; wife; delicious wine or per-

fumes; dewy garden; fine view; abundance and splendour; immodest old (woman); — *ḥilla-t*, pl. of طليل *ḥalil*; — *tulla-t*, pl. *ḥulal*, neck; draught of milk.  
 طلا *ḥalan*, *ḥalā*, pl. *aḥlā'*, du. *ḥalayān*, child, young of an animal; person, form, figure; dangerously ill; wish, pleasure; thirst; smeared with pitch, smeared; — also *ḥalw*, pl. *aḥlā'*, *ḥilā'*, *ḥilyān*, *ḥulyān*, new-born gazelle; the young of a cloven-footed animal; small; spittle dried up in the mouth; — *ḥilan*, *ḥilā*, pleasure; *ḥilā*, gold (Pers.); — *ḥilā'*, pitch, salve, ointment; syrup; juice of grapes; delicious wine; abuse; tether; — *ḥulā'*, thin skin on blood; — *tallā'*, seller of syrup, &c.; unavenged blood; — *tullā'*, blood; thin skin on blood; — *ṣ ḥulāt*, pl. *ḥula-n*, neck; scabious she-camel; cloth to rub camels with.  
 طالب *ḥilāb*, INF. III. of (طلب); — *tallāb*, who seeks, investigates, demands; — *tullāb*, pl. of طالب *ḥālib*, who asks, &c.  
 طلاح *ḥalīḥ*, bad condition (opposed to صلاح *ḥalāḥ*); — *ḥilāḥ*, acacia; pl. of طليح *ḥalīḥ*; — *tullāḥ*, pl. of طالح *ḥalīḥ*, bad, corrupt, &c.; — *ṣ ḥalāḥa-t*, INF. of (طليح); — *ḥulāḥiyy*, *ḥilāḥiyy*, *ṣ*, grazing on the acacia.  
 طلاصة *tallāsa-t*, cloth for wiping, duster.  
 طلال *tulāḥil*, *ṣ*, *tulāḥila-t*, death.  
 طلاع *ḥilā'*, pl. *ḥul'*, what serves to fill up (earth, ground, &c.); what is smeared upon, salve, ointment, &c.  
 طلائع *tulāḥiḥ*, fluid marrow; — \*.  
 طلاق *ḥalūq*, divorce; — *ṣ ḥalūqa-t*, frank merriment; eloquence; freedom and openness of manner.  
 طلال *ḥilāl*, pl. of طل *tall*; — *ṣ ta-*

*lāla-t*, cheerfulness, merriment ; beauty ; what shows itself in the distance, form, trace, ruins of a dwelling-place ; INF. of (طَل).  
 طَلَم *ṭullām*, hemp-seed ;—*طَلَمِي* *ṭalāmī*, cakes, loaves of bread, pl. of *طَلْمَة* *ṭulma-t*.  
 طَلَاة *ṭalāwa-t*, expectation ; delay ; — *ṭalāwa-t*, *ṭilāwa-t*, *ṭulāwa-t*, fairness, beauty, elegance, charm, gracefulness ; thin skin on blood or milk ; remains of food in the mouth ; spittle drying up in the mouth ; sorcery, magic ; — *ṭalāwa-t*, neck.  
 طَلَايَة *ṭilāya-t*, *ṭalāya-t*, outpost ; guard ; patrol.  
 (طَلَب) *ṭalab*, U, INF. *ṭalab*, wish, demand, ask, seek ; long for ; — *ṭalib*, A, INF. *ṭalab*, be far distant ; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlib*, demand repeatedly, beg instantly ; — III. INF. *muṭālaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, demand one's right or payment from (acc.) another ; call to account ; claim, reclaim ; punish ; — IV. INF. *iflāb*, compel to demand or beg ; cause one to need a thing (2 acc.) ; give what is asked ; be far distant ; — V. INF. *taṭallub*, demand or beg repeatedly and instantly ; — VII. INF. *inṭilāb*, be sought or wished for (m.) ; — VIII. INF. *ifṭilāb* = V.  
 طَلَب *ṭalb*, scholar ; priest ; — *ṭilb*, pl. *aṭlāb*, *ṭilaba-t*, *ṭilāb*, lover, mistress ; anything sought or wished for ; — *ṭalab*, what is sought ; request, desire, demand ; investigation ; reclamation ; requisition ; money-claim ; salary ; — *ṭalab*, *ṭallab*, pl. of *طَالِب* *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c. ; — *ṭulub*, pl. of *طَلُوب* *ṭalūb* ; — *ṭ* *ṭilba-t*, *ṭalba-t*, anything sought for, beloved, mistress ; demand, request, claim, reclamation ; prayer, litany ; — *ṭulba-t*, long journey ; angels who

register the deeds of men ; — *ṭalaba-t*, pl. of *طَالِب* *ṭālīb*, who asks, demands, &c. ; — *ṭaliba-t*, anything sought for.  
 طَلَبَا *ṭulabā*, pl. of *طَلِيب* *ṭalīb*.  
 طَلَبِي *ṭalabiyy*, sought.  
 طَلَبِيَّة *ṭaltūfa-t*, uvula ; its swelling.  
 (طَلَع) *ṭalas*, U, INF. *ṭulūs*, flow, run ; — II. INF. *taṭlis*, surpass in number or quantity ; — *ṭ* *ṭulsa-t*, weak in body and mind.  
 (طَلَع) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalḥ*, *ṭalāḥa-t*, be jaded ; jade ; — *ṭaliḥ*, A, INF. *ṭalah*, have the colic from feeding on the acacia ; have an empty stomach ; — II. INF. *taṭliḥ*, jade ; insist upon ; fill to the brim ; — IV. INF. *iflāḥ*, be jaded ; jade.  
 طَلَع *ṭalḥ*, palm-blossom ; banana ; thorny acacia ; muddy water ; emaciated, jaded ; having empty entrails ; — *ṭilḥ*, pl. *aṭlāḥ*, jaded ; herdsman ; friend of women ; tick, louse ; — *ṭalah*, favour of fortune ; wealth ; — *ṭaliḥ*, *ṭ*, having the colic from feeding on the acacia ; *ṭ* *ṭaliḥa-t*, producing acacias ; du. *ṭaliḥān*, camel and its rider ; — *ṭullāḥ*, pl. of *طَلِيع* *ṭaliḥ* ; — *ṭ* *ṭalḥa-t*, acacia.  
 (طَلَع) *ṭalḥaḡ*, INF. *ṭ*, embarrass, disgrace ; stain, soil.  
 (طَلَعَف) *ṭilāḥf*, *ṭilḥaff*, violent hunger ; — also *طَلَعَف* *ṭilḥāf*, *طَلَعَف* *ṭilḥīf*, violent.  
 طَلَعُوم *ṭulḥūm*, foul water.  
 طَلَعِيَّة *ṭalḥiyya-t*, sheet of paper.  
 (طَلَع) *ṭalah*, INF. *ṭalḥ*, stain, dirty, pollute ; bespatter with muddy water ; blacken ; efface ; — IX. *iflāḥḥ*, INF. *iflīḥāḥ*, be bathed in tears flow.  
 طَلَع *ṭalḥ*, foul water ; dirt, mud.  
 طَلَعَا *ṭalḥā*, f. stupid.  
 طَلَعَام *ṭilḥām*, female elephant.  
 (طَلَعَف) *ṭalḥaḡ*, INF. *ṭ*, stain, sully ; disgrace.  
 طَلَعَف *ṭilḥāf*, *طَلَعَف* *ṭilḥīf*, violent.

مطلع *ṭulḥūm* = طلوع *ṭulḥūm*.

(طلس) *ṭalas*, I, INF. *ṭals*, efface; bring before; waste away, grow blind; pass. be imprisoned; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlis*, efface; (m.) grow blind; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallus*, be effaced; be used as a head-gear (طيلسان *ṭailasān*, q.v.); — VII. INF. *inṭilās*, be veiled in mysterious darkness.

طلس *ṭals* = طيلسان *ṭailasān*; — *ṭils*, pl. *aṭlās*, smooth, hairless; effaced, erased; leaf, sheet of paper, page; dirty; old; — *ṭ* *ṭulsa-t*, grey satin.

(طلم) *ṭalsam*, INF. *ṭ*, fix the eyes on the ground; look sullen; recede from the combat; use talismans; surround with spells.

طلم *ṭilsam*, pl. *ṭilsamāt*, *ṭalāsim*, talisman, amulet; صاحب طلسمات *ṣāhib ṭalīsmāt*, maker of talismans; — *ṭilāmīyy*, having the power of a talisman.

طلس *ṭals*, knife.

(طال) *ṭalṭal*, INF. *ṭ*, move (a.).

طالط *ṭalṭal*, *ṭ* *ṭalṭala-t*, calamity; — *ṭulṭul*, chronic disease.

طالطين *ṭulṭayn*, calamity.

(طلع) *ṭala'*, U, INF. *ṭulū'*, *maṭla'*, *maṭli'*, rise; — U, INF. *ṭulū'*, — *ṭali'*, A, ascend a mountain, mount; break forth; put forth blossoms; — U, A, INF. *ṭulū'*, come upon, befall; surprise; observe; go, depart; visit, reach; (m.) go out, leave the house, leave the service; originate; become; occur; know, understand; — *ṭali'*, A, ascend; — II. INF. *ṭaṭlī'*, (m.) *ṭaila'*, cause to ascend, to come forth, to go out; put forth blossoms; fill up the measure; (m.) complete, earn, see, perceive; — III. INF. *ṭilā'*, *muṭāla'a-t*, look at attentively; see, revise, peruse, study; show, propound, allow an insight or perusal; — IV. INF. *iṭlā'*, cause to ascend, to appear, to come forth; put

forth blossoms; draw one's attention to; disclose, make known, impart a secret; render services; vomit; shoot beyond the aim; urge to haste; appear, rise; come; — V. INF. *ṭaṭallu'*, look out for; expect, endeavour; look at attentively; survey, enjoy a view from above; know; be entirely full; totter in walking; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭilā'*, appear, rise; put forth blossoms; examine, study, know; see, perceive; come upon unexpectedly; reach; ascend; be fit for (J li); vomit; — X. INF. *istiṭlā'*, investigate, inquire for, try to find out one's intentions; make search for; ask to show; go away with.

طلع *ṭal'*, leaf of a blossom; spathe of the palm-tree; palm-shoot; number, quantity, measure; — *ṭil'*, lowland; tract, region; a long snake; sight; perception; care; insight into a secret; — *ṭul'*, pl. of طلاع *ṭilā'*; — *ṭ* *ṭal'a-t*, aspect, sight; face; ascending (s.), rising ground, sloping terrace; (m.) death, burial; prepuce; — *ṭul'a-t*, considerate; peeping forth (woman, opposed to حباة *ḥuba'a-t*, hiding, withdrawing).

طلع *ṭula'ā'*, vomiting (s.).

(طلق) *ṭalag*, INF. *ṭalg*, *ṭalagān*, be weak, languid, faint.

طلعان *ṭalagān*, tired, weak; tiredness, weakness, languidness.

(طلف) II. *ṭallaf*, INF. *ṭaṭlīf*, be more, surpass; — IV. INF. *iṭlīf*, give, present; leave unpunished, unavenged; remain so.

طلف *ṭalf-an*, *ṭalaf-an*, (adv.) with impunity, without revenge; — *ṭalaf*, present; liberty, leave; easy; pleasant; brimful.

(طلفح) *ṭalfah*, INF. *ṭ*, make thin, fine.

طلفح *ṭalfah*, pl. *ṭalāfih*, large and broad.

(طلق) *ṭalag*, U, *ṭaluq*, INF. *ṭalāq*,

get divorced; be left at large; — *INF. ṭalq, ṭulūq*, hurry to water which is a day's journey distant; — *INF. ṭalq*, open one's hand for a bounty; give; leave to one's disposal; (m.) fire off a gun; — *ṭaliq*, Δ, be far distant; — *ṭaluq*, be divorced; *INF. ṭulūqa-t, ṭalāqa-t*, be open and cheerful; be temperate, not too hot; — *INF. ṭalq*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — *II. INF. taṭlīq*, dismiss a wife, divorce (a.); leave, abandon; fructify (the palm-tree); recover (from a violent pain); — *IV. INF. iṭlāq*, divorce (a.); leave at large, set free; open one's hand for a bounty; present with; poison; fructify; generalize; let go, drop, fire off; — *V. INF. taṭalluq*, get dismissed, divorced; hasten by; be open and cheerful; — *VII. INF. inṭilāq*, be set free, dismissed; set out; go away with, carry off; be open and cheerful; — *VIII. INF. iṭṭilāq*, cheer up (n.); — *X. INF. istiṭlāq*, get eased (bowels); get loosened; allow the she-camel to pasture at large.

(طلق) *ṭalq, ṭalaq*, course, running (s.), race; shot, volley; — *ṭalq, ṭaliq*, طليق *ṭaliq*, ٥, set free; free, unrestrained; open; — *ṭalq*, ٥, temperate, moderate; simple; unfettered; liberal; cheerful; glib; pl. *aṭlāq*, deer, gazelle; sporting-dog; untethered camel; wine; — *ṭalq, ṭilq*, talc; — *ṭilq*, permitted, lawful; free; frank, open; eloquent; the best; — *ṭulq*, unfettered, untethered; — *ṭalaq*, night-journey to the water; tether; part, portion; pl. *aṭlāq*, entrails; — *ṭaliq*, free, frank, open; eloquent; — *ṭulaq*, eloquent; unfettered; — *ṭuluq*, pl. *aṭlāq*, untethered; eloquent; liberal; — *ṭuluq*, pl. freedmen;

— *ṭullaq*, pl. of طالق *ṭaliq*, divorced, &c.; — ٥ *ṭulaqa-t*, man who divorces frequently.

طلاق *ṭulaqā'*, pl. of طليق *ṭaliq*.

طلل *ṭalal*, pl. *aṭlāl, ṭulūl*, object, form, person; anything elevated; house-top; ruins of a dwelling, ruins of a camp; sail; sitting-room; surface of water; fresh, juicy, green, verdant; — *ṭilal*, pl. of طل *ṭall*; — *ṭulal*, pl. of طلل *ṭulla-t*; — *ṭulul*, pl. of طليل *ṭalīl*.

(طلم) *ṭalam*, *V. INF. ṭalm*, form the cake; — *II. INF. taṭlim*, knead the dough.

طلم *ṭulm*, kneading-trough; — *ṭalam*, impurity of the mouth; — ٥ *ṭulma-t*, pl. *ṭulam, ṭalāmī*, bread baked in the ashes; cake; — *ṭalama-t*, pl. of طالم *ṭalim*, baker.

(طلنسا), *IV. iṭlansa*, *INF. iṭlinsā'*, perspire all over.

(طلنشا), *IV. iṭlansa*, *INF. iṭlinsā'*, wander from place to place.

(طنشا) *ṭalanfa'*, *ṭalanfā'*, طلنشي *ṭalanfa*, f. talkative; — *IV. iṭlanfa'*, *INF. iṭlinfā'*, adhere to the ground.

طلنشح *ṭalanfah*, having empty bowels, hungry; jaded, tired.

(طلاه) *ṭalah*, *V. INF. ṭalh*, wander about wearily and sulkily.

طله *ṭulh*, pastures with little grass left, pl. of طله *aṭlah*; — *ṭulah*, thin cloud; — ٥ *ṭulha-t*, rests, remains (of a property).

(طلاهيس) *ṭalahyas*, *ṭilhis*, large army; *ṭalahyas*, darkness of the night.

(طلو) *ṭalā*, *V. INF. ṭalāwa-t*, hesitate, tarry.

طلو *ṭalw* = طلا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilw*, small and slender; wolf; — ٥ *ṭalwa-t*, string, rope; — *ṭilwa-t*, young (of an animal); — *ṭalwa-t*, brightness of dawn; neck.

طلوا *ṭulawā'*, delay; expectation.

طلوان *ṭulwān, ṭalawān* = the pre-



vicious; spittle drying up in the mouth.

طلوب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulub*, seeking eagerly.

طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, ascent, rise; sprouting (s.), INF. of (طلع); (m.) pustule, abscess.

طلوقة *ṭulūqa-t* = طلاقة *ṭulāqa-t*.

(طلى) *ṭala*, I, INF. *ṭaly*, rub in, smear, cover with (as with gold, &c.); tie up a lamb to keep it away from its dam; — *ṭalī*, A, INF. *ṭal-an*, have yellow teeth; — II. INF. *ṭaṭliya-t*, rub in, smear; abuse, revile; visit and nurse the sick; sing and make music; — IV. INF. *iflāʿ*, incline to; follow one's inclination; bow the head and die; — V. INF. *taṭallī*, be rubbed, smeared; follow one's inclinations and pleasures; — VIII. INF. *ifṭilāʿ*, be rubbed, smeared.

طلى *ṭala-n* = طالا *ṭal-an*; — *ṭilan*, pleasure; — *ṭulan*, *ṭullan*, draught of milk; — *ṭaliyy*, having yellow teeth; yellowness of the teeth; tied up; smeared, anointed; pl. *ṭulyān*, lamb; — *ṭulya-t*, pl. *ṭula-n*, neck.

طليا *ṭalyā*, smeared; scabious; scab.

طليان *ṭilyān*, yellowness of the teeth; pl. of طلى *ṭaliyy*; — *ṭalayān*, pl. of طالا *ṭal-an*.

طليب *ṭalīb*, pl. *ṭulabāʿ*, seeking, investigating (adj.); student; freeman; *ṭalīb*, f. *ṭ*, betrothed.

طليح *ṭalīḥ*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭilāḥ*, *ṭullāḥ*, *ṭalāʾiḥ*, tired, jaded; sheep-louse.

طليس *ṭillis*, blind.

طليعة *ṭaliʿa-t*, pl. *ṭalāʾiʿ*, vanguard, outpost; scout, spy.

طليف *ṭalīf*, received; gratis, for nothing, worthless.

طليق *ṭaliq*, pl. *ṭulaqāʿ*, set free, emancipated; frank and open, cheerful; eloquent; — *ṭillīq*, who divorces frequently.

طليل *ṭalīl*, sweet; unavenged; pl. *aṭilla-t*, *ṭilla-t*, *ṭulul*, mat of palm-bast.

(طم) *ṭamm*, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭunām*, abound and overflow; drown, surpass; (m.) bury; fill to overflowing; shave the head; cut, plait or dress the hair; sit or nestle in the summit of a tree; — I, U, INF. *ṭamm*, *ṭamīm*, be swift; — II. INF. *taṭmīm*, fall upon a branch; — IV. INF. *iṭmām*, be long and fit to be cut (hair); — VII. INF. *iṭmām*, be quite full, entirely covered; be swallowed, buried; — X. INF. *istiṭmām* = IV.

طم *ṭamm*, sea; mass of water; — *ṭimm*, water; sea; what the water carries off; male ostrich; large penis; noble mare; large number; abundance, wealth; anything wonderful; admiration; prudent, cunning, sly; — *ṭamma-t*, piece of mud.

طماح *ṭimāḥ*, obstinacy, headstrongness; avarice, covetousness; longing for; ambition; — *ṭammāḥ*, greedy, covetous, avaricious; ambitious; — *ṭammāḥa-t*, f. coquettish and obstinate; — *ṭummāḥa-t*, mattress.

طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, insatiable.

طماعر *ṭumāḥir*, male camel.

طمار *ṭamār-a*, *ṭamār-i*, height, hill; طمار *banāt ṭamār-i*, calamity.

طماسة *ṭamāsa-t*, surmise, INF. of (طمس).

طماع *ṭamāʿ*, desire, eagerness, greed, INF. of (طمع); — *ṭammadʿ*, greedy, covetous; — *ṭamāʿa-t*, greed, desire, covetousness.

طماعى *ṭamāʿā*, pl. of طماع *ṭamīʿ*, greedy, desirous, &c., and of طمع *ṭamīʿ*; — *ṭamāʿiya-t*, greed, desire.

طماليح *ṭamālīḥ*, small white clouds.

(طمان) *ṭamʿan*, *ṭaʿman*, INF.

*ṭ*, lean one's back against; rest; — II. *taṭaʿmun*, descend into a hole or cavity; — III.

*iṣma'ann*, INF. *iṣmi'nān*, *ṣu-ma'nīna-t*, dwell or sit peaceably; enjoy security; trust in; be low, level; show one's self submissive, yield.

طمانينة *ṣuma'nīna-t*, *ṣumānīna-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity of mind; levelness; INF. of the previous.

(طمع) *ṣamaṣ*, I, U, INF. *ṣams*, deflower, lie with for the first time; touch for the first time (a pasture); — U, INF. *ṣams*, have the menses; be impure.

طمت *ṣams*, *ṣims*, menses; dirt, impurity, pollution; vice.

(طمع) *ṣamah*, INF. *ṣamh*, *ṣimāh*, *ṣamāh*, have higher things in view; look at attentively or longingly, gaze; strive to rise, to obtain higher rank or dignity; be disobedient; make the highest efforts to obtain a thing; go or run away with; fall to the ground; — INF. *ṣimāh*, be disobedient, refractory, restive; — II. INF. *taṣmāh*, raise the fore-feet; — IV. INF. *iṣmāh*, have higher things in view.

طماجات *ṣamaḥāt*, pl. calamity.

(طمر) III. *iṣmaḥarr*, INF. *iṣmiḥrār*, drink one's fill.

طمرير *ṣamḥarīr* = طامح *ṣumāḥīr*.

(طمع) *ṣamaḥ*, U, INF. *ṣamh*, be proud, haughty.

(طمر) III. *iṣmaḥarr*, INF. *iṣmiḥrār* = طمرير *iṣmaḥarr*.

طمرير *ṣamḥarīr* = طمرير *ṣamḥarīr*.

(طمر) *ṣamar*, U, INF. *ṣamr*, dig under, bury; conceal; fill (a.); swell (n.); — I, INF. *ṣamr*, *ṣumūr*, *ṣimār*, leap, leap up; skip, hop; — INF. *ṣumūr*, travel, set out on a journey; pass. have a violent tooth-ache; — *ṣamīr*, A, INF. *ṣamar*, swell; — II. INF. *taṣmīr*, fold up; let down the curtains; — VIII. INF. *iṣṣimār*, jump from behind upon the horse.

طمر *ṣimr*, pl. *aṣmār*, tattered gar-

ment, ragged coat; poor; penniless; a green magpie; noble, generous, mettled; — *ṣummar*, root, origin, cause; youthful inexperience; — *ṣimīrr*, *ṣ*, *ṣimīrra-t*, mettled horse; — *ṣ* *ṣummara-t*, early youth.

(طمرس) *ṣamras*, INF. *ṣ*, shrink, contract (n.); desist.

طمرس *ṣimris*, liar; villain.

طمرسا *ṣimrisā'*, dust.

طمر *ṣimrīr*, mettled horse.

طمرور *ṣumrūr* = طمر *ṣimr*.

طمروس *ṣumrūs*, bread baked in the ashes; lamb; foal six months old; liar, villain.

طمرير *ṣimrīr*, mettled horse.

(طمس) *ṣamas*, U, I, INF. *ṣumūs*, be effaced, extinguished; — INF. *ṣams*, efface, extinguish; destroy, annihilate; see far; be far distant; (m.) be blind; dip deep into the water; — I, INF. *ṣamāsa-t*, surmise, suppose, estimate approximately; — II. INF. *taṣmīs*, efface the traces; (m.) blind; — IV. INF. *iṣmās*, destroy, annihilate; — V. INF. *taṣammus*, be effaced, extinguished, have disappeared.

طمس *ṣams*, obliteration of traces.

(طمس) *ṣamsal*, INF. *ṣ*, be unfit for coition.

طمس *ṣamsul*, pl. *ṣamāsila-t*, thief.

طمسلي *ṣamsala*, damage, calamity; 'ala 't-*ṣamsala*, stealthily, like a thief.

(طمش) *ṣamś*, pl. *ṣumūs*, man; people, men.

طمطم *ṣamṣām*, middle of the sea.

(طمطم) *ṣamṣam*, INF. *ṣ*, swim in the middle of the sea; pronounce Arabic badly; stammer; twitter, chirp.

طمطم *ṣimṣim* (طمطمى *ṣimṣimiyy*, طمطماني *ṣimṣimāniyy*), pl. *ṣamāṣim*, speaking barbarously; stammering; a species of short-eared sheep; — طمطمانية *ṣimṣimāniyya-t*, objectionable provincialism.

(طمع) *ṭami'*, A, INF. *ṭama'*, *ṭamá'*, *ṭamá'iya-t*, long for, desire, covet what belongs to others; satisfy one's greed, steal; (m.) allow one's self everything towards; — *ṭamu'*, INF. *ṭamá'a-t*, be very greedy or covetous; — II. INF. *taṭmí'*, and IV. INF. *iṭmá'*, embolden one against another; IV. make covet.

طمع *ṭama'*, greed, covetousness; ambition; pl. *aṭmá'*, pay, wages; day of payment; anything coveted, desired, craved for; — *ṭami'*, *ṭamu'*, pl. *ṭami'in*, *ṭuma'dá'*, *ṭamá'a*, *aṭmá'*, greedy, covetous; ambitious.

(طمع) *ṭamiḡ*, A, INF. *ṭamaḡ*, be full of impure matter (eye).

طمع *ṭamḡá'*, mark by branding; stamp; edict; diploma.

(طمل) *ṭamal*, U, INF. *ṭaml*, urge on violently; roll out the dough; dye deeply; stain; — *ṭamíl*, A, INF. *ṭamal*, be stained; — II. INF. *taṭmíl*, roll out the dough; (m.) give a round shape; — IV. INF. *iṭmál*, efface, blot out; — V. INF. *taṭammul*, be stained; — VII. INF. *inṭimál*, be the companion of robbers; — VIII. INF. *iṭṭimál*, exhaust, drink out.

طمل *ṭaml*, creation; created things, creatures; — *ṭiml*, deeply coloured garment; black, dark green; common, worthless; muddy water, pl. *ṭumúl*, stupid; ludicrous, farcical; obstinate, sullen, sulky, peevish; dirty; poor; worn-out, ragged, torn; bare, bald; necklace; — *ṭimill*, bald wolf; — *ṭamla-t*, *ṭumla-t*, *ṭamala-t*, mud, muddy water; — *ṭimla-t*, id.; weak woman; *ṭumla-t*, dirty bargain.

طملال *ṭimlál*, poor, pitiable; naked, bare, bald; wicked, bad; thief.

(طملس) *ṭamlas*, INF. *ṭ*, show great zeal; flatter cunningly; hate.

طملس *ṭamallas*, dry; thin; — *ṭamlasa-t*, hatred.

طملول *ṭumlúl*, طمليل *ṭimlíl* = طملال *ṭimlál*.

(طمن) *ṭamn*, pl. *ṭumún*, quiet, tranquil; — II. *ṭamman*, INF. *taṭmín*, quiet, tranquillise (m.); — VI. INF. *taṭámun*, stoop to enter (m.).

(طمو) *ṭamá*, U, INF. *ṭumuww* = (طمی).

طموور *ṭimmaur*, root, origin.

طمول *ṭamúl*, pl. *ṭumúl*, corrupt, shameless; — \*; — *ṭammúl*, *ṭammúla-t*, ball of dough; snowball; badly-risen dough; — *ṭumúla-t*, corruption, corruptness, shamelessness.

(طمی) *ṭami'*, be unclean, impure; — II. INF. *taṭmi'a-t*, consider unclean; impure; — *ṭama*, I, INF. *ṭamy*, *ṭumiyy*, rise high, swell, overflow; grow high; be thin; run quickly by.

طمیس *ṭamis*, blind, blinded, daz-zled.

طمیع *ṭimmi'*, very greedy.

طمیل *ṭamíl*, blood-stained; broad thorn of a palm-tree; concealed; muddy water; rolled out; mat; necklace; — also *ṭamíla-t*, kid.

طمیم *ṭamím*, noble fleet horse.

طمیئن *ṭumai'in*, quite at rest; — *ṭumai'ina-t*, a little rest.

(طن) *ṭann*, U, INF. *ṭanín*, produce a metallic sound, tinkle, hum, buzz; quack; tingle (ear); die; — II. INF. *taṭnín*, tinkle, hum; — IV. INF. *iṭnán*, make tinkle, cause to sound, cause the ears to tingle; cut off, amputate.

طن *ṭin'*, last gasp of breath; remains of water in a well; dead ashes; illness, disease; lust, lustfulness, fornication; lion's den; high ground without water; bare ground; garden; purpose, intention, plan; dwelling, resting-place, station; bed,

pillow; stone inclosure for cattle; — *ṭinn*, sweet fresh date; — *ṭunn*, pl. *aṭnān*, *ṭindān*, the human body; load carried on the camel's back between the loads carried on both sides; bundle of reeds; — *ṭanna-t*, tinkling, sounding (s.); — *ṭunna-t*, stalk of reed out of a bundle.

(طبا) *ṭana'*, A, INF. *ṭan'*, be ashamed; — *ṭani'*, A, INF. *ṭana'*, have the milt grown fast to the side; be ashamed to speak out; — IV. INF. *iṭnā'*, be inclined to alight at an inn, &c., to go to bed, to drink; let alive; — *ṭana'a-t*, pl. fornicators; — *ṭunāt*, pl. of *ṭāni*, id.

*ṭanāb*, *ṭināb*, tent-ropes; rope-ladder, scaling ladder; springe.

*ṭanābir*, pl. of *ṭumbūr*.

*ṭannāz*, jocose, facetious; satirical.

*ṭanāfa-t*, abstemiousness, continence.

*ṭannān*, tinkling, resounding (adj.); — \*.

(طلب) *ṭanīb*, A, INF. *ṭanāb*, be bent, crooked; be strung (bow); have long and weak legs, have a long back; — II. INF. *taṭnīb*, fix a tent by stretching the ropes; tie the milk-bag to the pole for making butter by shaking it; abide in a dwelling; howl; have long flanks; be exceedingly zealous; (m.) be proud; — IV. INF. *iṭnāb*, exceed the bounds; raise much dust; walk one behind the other; have a long course; amplify (in praise or blame).

*ṭanāb*, a tree; INF. of the previous; — *ṭunub*, pl. *aṭnāb*, *ṭināba-t*, tent-ropes; strap which fixes the string to the bow; string; root of a tree; *ط الاطناب* *ṭunub al-iṭnāb*, bombastic style.

*ṭambā'*, f. of *ṭalīb*, having a long back, weak legs.

*ṭimbār*, lute.

(طلبازيز) *ṭambāziz*, pudenda of a woman.

(طنبيل) *ṭambal*, INF. *ṭ*, prove stupid (after pretending to be wise).

*ṭumbūr*, pl. *ṭanābir*, also *ṭumbūra-t*, lute; — *ṭumbūriyy*, *ṭumbūrāniyy*, player on the lute.

(طنثر) *ṭansar*, INF. *ṭ*, eat so much fat that indigestion follows; — II. INF. *taṭansur*, have indigestion from eating fat.

(طنج) *ṭanj*, pl. *ṭunūj*, saddle-strap; pl. kinds; leaves of a book, sheets of paper stitched together.

*ṭanjara-t*, pl. *ṭanājir*, *ṭinjir*, pl. *ṭanājir*, frying-pan; kettle, pot.

(طنح) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be fat.

(طنع) *ṭaniḥ*, A, INF. *ṭanaḥ*, suffer from indigestion; be too fat; — II. INF. *taṭniḥ*, IV. INF. *iṭnāḥ*, bring on indigestion.

*ṭinḥ*, part of the night; — *ṭanaḥa-t*, stupid.

(طنز) *ṭanaz*, U, INF. *ṭanz*, mock at, ridicule, taunt, scoff.

*ṭanz*, joke, mockery; a fish.

(طنس) *ṭanas*, dense darkness.

(طنش) *ṭannas*, INF. *taṭnis*, be silent, quiet.

*zū ṭanān*, noisy, clamorous, tumultuous.

(ططنان) *ṭanṭan*, INF. *ṭ*, tinkle, sound, hum, resound, re-echo; — *ṭanṭana-t*, metallic sound, tinkling (s.); echo; hum, murmur; pomp.

*ṭanṭūr*, head-ornament of metal for women (m.).

(طلف) *ṭanif*, A, INF. *ṭanaf*, be suspected; — INF. *ṭanaf*, *ṭanāfa-t*, *ṭunūfa-t*, have a bad heart; — INF. *ṭanāfa-t*, scorn, abstain from; — II. INF. *taṭnif*, suspect; protect a wall by putting thorns, &c., on it; make desirous

for; — V. INF. *taṭannuf*, feel a desire, long for; come upon unexpectedly.

طف *ṭanf*, *ṭunf*, *ṭanaf*, *ṭunuf*, pl. *aṭnāf*, *ṭunūf*, mountain-knoll; projecting part of a wall; anything projecting; — *ṭanaf*, red straps; suspicion; — *ṭanif*, suspected; malignant; poor eater.

(طففس) *ṭanfās*, INF. ḍ, deteriorate, degenerate; put on many clothes.

طففس *ṭinfis*, corrupt, degenerated, disfigured; — ḍ *ṭanfāsa-t*, *ṭanfisa-t*, *ṭanfusa-t*, *ṭinfāsa-t*, *ṭinfusa-t*, pl. *ṭanāfis*, coarse shaggy cloth or carpet; mat of palm-leaves; garment.

(طففش) *ṭanfās*, INF. ḍ, look close at; press the eyelids together, make the eyes small.

طففسا *ṭanfāsā*, ى *ṭanfāsiyy*, طففسا *ṭanfāsā*, weak, cowardly.

طنو *ṭanw*, bed, couch; — *ṭunw* = طنى *ṭiny*.

(طنى) *ṭanī*, A, INF. *ṭanan*, buy palm-trees, buy dates by the weight; persist in fornication; have the milt and liver adhering to the left side; — INF. *ṭinan*, get cured (from the bite of a scorpion); — II. INF. *ṭaṭniya-t*, cure one who has the above disease; cauterise the camel in the side; — IV. INF. *ṭiṇd'*, persist in fornication; have the milt as above described; buy trees, sell dates; strike a blow not fatal; let live; incline to being suspicious; turn lazily to the couch.

طنى *ṭany*, suspicion; extinguished; illness, disease; water-moss; — *ṭiny*, fornication; — *ṭanan*, *ṭanī*, having the milt adhering to the side; — *ṭanī*', see (طنا); — *ṭunniyy*, strong and corpulent.

طنين *ṭanin*, tinkling, humming (s.); tingling of the ears, &c.; INF. of (طن).

(طه) *ṭah*, silence! be quiet! O man!

طها *ṭahā'*, ḍ *ṭahāt*, high cloud; — ḍ *ṭuhāt*, pl. of طهى *ṭāhiyy*, cook, &c.

طهار *ṭahhār*, who purifies; — ḍ *ṭahāra-t*, purity, sanctity; — ى *ṭahārā*, pl. of طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, chaste.

طهاه *ṭahāṭih*, neighing (s.).

طهاف *ṭahāf*, high cloud; — ḍ *ṭuhāfa-t*, also طهاوة *ṭuhāwa-t*, thin skin upon milk or blood.

طهاية *ṭahāya-t*, preparation, dressing.

(طهبل) *ṭahbal*, INF. ḍ, travel, set out on a journey.

طهثا *ṭahsa-t*, big and stupid.

(طهر) *ṭahar*, INF. *ṭahr*, remove (a.); — INF. *ṭuhr*, *ṭahūr*, — *ṭahur*, INF. *ṭahāra-t*, be pure; be clean again after the menses, &c.; — II. INF. *ṭahīr*, purify, cleanse, wash; — III. INF. *muṭāhara-t*, cleanse; circumcise; — V. INF. *ṭaṭahhur*, *iṭṭahur*, be pure, clean; cleanse one's self, wash (n.); abstain from sin.

طهر *ṭuhr*, purity, chastity; — *ṭahir*, pl. -ūn, *aṭhīr*, pure; — ḍ *ṭuhra-t*, purity, cleanness.

طهران *ṭuhrān*, pure, clean.

(طهس) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, enter a country, come to.

(طهش) *ṭahas*, INF. *ṭahs*, spoil, get confused and spoil a work in consequence.

(طهطا) *ṭahṭā'*, young handsome horse.

(طهف) *ṭahf*, *ṭahaf*, a grass with eatable seed; *ṭahf*, millet or bread of it; — *aṭhaf*, INF. *iṭhāf*, grow luxuriantly; give part of one's own to another; utter one's words rapidly; be flabby; — ḍ *ṭahfa-t*, the upper part of fresh chives; ذبدة *zubda-t* *ṭahfa-t*, fresh cream or butter; — *ṭihfa-t*, part, portion, piece; — *ṭahaffa-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

(طهفل) *ṭahfal*, INF. *ṭ*, eat continually bread of millet.

(طهق) *ṭahaq*, INF. *ṭahq*, walk fast.

طهق *ṭahaq*, quick walk.

(طهل) *ṭahal*, *ṭahil*, A, INF. *ṭahal*, be spoiled, be putrid.

طهل *ṭahl*, foul, putrid; — *ṭ fuhla-t*, a delicate vegetable; a small quantity of food.

(طهلب) *ṭahlab*, INF. *ṭ*, travel into a country.

طهلبه *ṭihli'a-t*, small cloud; darkness.

(طهم) *ṭahm*, *ṭuhm*, kind or race of men; — II. *ṭahham*, INF. *ṭaḥhim*, abhor, loathe, detest; be thick, plump; be handsome of form; — V. INF. *ṭatahham*, abhor; get estranged from (عن 'an); — *ṭ fuhma-t*, black with a shade of yellow, whitish red; — *ṭahima-t*, having thin, fleshless face (f.).

طهملى *ṭahmaliyy*, black and dwarfish.

(طهنبى) *ṭahamba*, strong camel.

(طهو) *ṭahá*, U, A, INF. *ṭahw*, *ṭuhuw*, *ṭuhiyy*, *ṭaháya-t*, prepare meat by boiling or roasting; — INF. *ṭahw*, travel into a country; — IV. INF. *ṭihá*, be a master in one's art.

طهو *ṭahw*, work, labour.

طهور *ṭahúr*, cleansing, washing (s.).

طهى *ṭahan*, particles of straw; — *ṭuhan*, anything cooked, decoction; wolf; pl. of طهى *ṭáhi*, cook, &c.; — *ṭuhiyy*, INF. of (طهو).

طهيا *ṭahyá*, somebody, a person.

طهيان *ṭahyán*, summit; offal, shavings.

طهياية *ṭahyáya-t*, preparation of meat.

طهير *ṭahír*, pl. *ṭahíra*, pure, clean.

(طهبل) *ṭahyal*, INF. *ṭ*, eat of the vegetable طهله *ṭuhla-t*; — *ṭ ṭahila-t*, *ṭih'ila-t*, *ṭihli'a-t*, fresh mortar falling from the sides of a well; stupid and useless.

(طو) *ṭá*, U, INF. *ṭaw'*, come and go; — A, depart, go far away; — INF. *ṭá'a-t*, go far to a pasture-

ground; — VI. INF. *ṭafáyu'*, rise high.

طو *ṭaw-in*, see طوى *ṭawi*.

طواب *ṭawwáb*, brick-maker, tiler.

طواحين *ṭawáḥin*, water-mills, pl. of طاحونة *ṭáḥina-t*.

طواع *ṭawwáḥ*, offensive.

طوار *ṭawár*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; — *ṭawár*, *ṭiwár*, extent of the area of a house.

(طوان) *ṭawwáz*, soft to the touch.

طواس *ṭawás*, one of the three last nights of a month.

طواشى *ṭawáshyy*, pl. *ṭ*, eunuch; gelding.

طوات *ṭuwát*, apt, able; foaming with rut.

طواعن *ṭawá'in*, pl. of طاعون *ṭá'un*, plague.

طواعية *ṭawá'iya-t*, obedience.

طواعى *ṭawá'í*, طواعيت *ṭawá'íṭ*, rebels, &c., pl. of طاعوت.

طواف *ṭawáf*, walk or procession round; part, portion; — *ṭawwáf*, who partakes in the procession; going around (adj.); vagabond, vagrant; surrounding with careful attention; inundation; — *ṭawwáf*, pl. of طائف *ṭá'if*, circulating, &c.

طوال *ṭawál*, duration, while, length; ط الدهر *ṭawál ad-dahr*, never; — *ṭiwál*, pl. of طويل *ṭawíl*; — *ṭuwál*, long and big, tall; — *ṭuwwál*, very long and big, gigantic.

طوامير *ṭawámír*, books, rolls, leaves, &c., pl. of طامور *ṭámúr* and طومار *ṭúmár*.

طواويس *ṭawáwis*, peacocks, pl. of طاووس *ṭá'us*.

طوايح *ṭawá'ih*, pl. calamities from all sides, shocks.

طوايق *ṭawá'iq*, pl. necklaces, chains.

(طوب) *ṭúb*, brick; — for Turk. طوب *ṭúp*, cannon; cannon-ball; ball.

طوبا *ṭúbá* = طوبى *ṭúba*.

طوباز *ṭúbáz*, topaz.

طوبالة *ṭúbála-t*, sheep.

طوبانى *ṭúbániyy*, and—

طوباری *túbáwiyy*, happy, blissful; beatified; — *ḥ túbáwiyya-t*, bliss; beatification (m.).

طوبی *túbjiyy* (for Turk. *طوبچی topchiyy*), cannonier.

طوبخانه *túb-hána-t*, arsenal.

طوبی *túba*, f. of *اطیب aṭyab*, better, &c.; a tree of paradise; blessing; hail! well done! pl. of *طيبة tayyiba-t*.

طودماج *tútmáj* = طودماج *túdamáj*.

(طرح) *táh*, U, I, INF. *ṭauh*, perish, waste away, be close on ruin; fall, drop; go away, depart; go astray, wander; lead amiss; throw one's self down from on high; — II. INF. *taṭwih*, cause to stray; lead amiss; drive hither and thither; cast; send one whence he will not come back, into a dangerous desert, &c.; fill one with longing or passion for (ب *bi*); beat; render shy, timid; — III. INF. *muṭá-waha-t*, throw one upon another; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, cause the hair to fall out; cause a thing to perish or be lost; — V. INF. *taṭawwuh*, wander about; — VI. INF. *taṭáwuh*, pelt one another (ب *bi*) with anything (acc.).

طوح *ṭawah*, *ḥ*, distant aim, intention.

(طوب) *táh*, U, INF. *ṭauh*, disgrace by word or deed.

(طود) *tád*, U, INF. *ṭaud*, stand firm; — II. INF. *taṭwid*, (also v.) roam about in the country, in the mountains; — IV. INF. *iṭáda-t*, fix, consolidate; — V. INF. *taṭawwud*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inṭiyád*, rise into the air (as a building, &c.).

طود *ṭaud*, pl. *ṭiwada-t*, *aṭwád*, high mountain with a broad base; sandhill.

طودماج *túdamáj*, vermicelli in broth.

(طور) *tár*, U, step up to, approach; INF. *ṭaur*, *ṭawarân*, go around anything.

طور *ṭaur*, *tár*, opposite and of equal extent; similar, corresponding; pl. *aṭwár*, measure, bound, quantity; manner, way, method; behaviour; kind, category; anything separating, boundary; turn, time; — *tár*, pl. *aṭwár*, mountain; Mount Sinai; — *tár*, courtyard; — *ḥ ṭiwara-t*, bad sign; unpropitious augury.

طوران *ṭawarân*, INF. of (طور); — *ی ṭúrániyy*, somebody, anybody; a wild pigeon.

طوری *túriyy*, wild; = the previous.

(طوس) *tás*, U, INF. *ṭaus*, tread under; be blooming again after illness; — II. INF. *taṭwis*, go away with; adorn, deck out; — V. INF. *taṭawwus*, adorn one's self; boast.

طوس *tús*, duration; a medicine to strengthen the memory; the city of *Tús*; — *ی túsiyy*, of or from *Tús*; a kind of purple.

(طوش) *tawwas*, II. *ṭawwas*, INF. *taṭwis*, put off a creditor; geld, castrate; (m.) stun, dumbfound.

طوش *ṭaus*, levity; absence of mind; — *ḥ ṭausa-t*, id.; thoughtlessness, inconsiderate action; (m.) noise, tumult, revolution.

(طوط) *tát*, U, INF. *ṭawút*, rut; — A, INF. *ṭuyút*, id.; roar with rut.

طوط *tút*, long, tall; small; strong and courageous; quarrelsome; cotton; a kind of rush; sparrowhawk; bat (animal); a snake; hot water pipe in a bath; rutting.

(طوطر) *ṭauṭar*, INF. *ḥ*, throw repeatedly.

(طوع) *tá'*, U, A, INF. *ṭau'*, be obedient, willing, docile; give to dispose of; second a speaker; — II. INF. *taṭwi'*, render docile, tame; admit, give permission or power; — III. INF. *muṭá-wa'a-t*, consent, agree, condescend; fit with; follow; — IV. INF. *iṭá'a-t*, obey; place at one's disposal; present ripe fruit

(tree); — v. *taṭawwū'*, obey; supererogate; — VI. INF. *ta-ṭāwū'*, obey, yield, allow one's self to be guided; use one's efforts for; try to carry out; — X. INF. *istitā'a-t*, obey; have the power to, be able.

طول *ṭaw'*, obedience; accord; obedient, docile, yielding; *ṭaw-an*, of free will; (m.) pl. *aṭwā'* (also عرب *ṭawg*, pl. *aṭwāg*), horse's tail carried before a pacha; — *ṭuwwa'*, pl. of طابع *ṭā'i'*, obedient; — ʕ *ṭuwa'a-t*, who obeys everybody.

طولوى *ṭūgriyy*, straight on, right ahead (Turk.).

(طوب) *ṭāf*, U, INF. *ṭauf*, *ṭawāf*, *ṭawafān*, go around, circulate, describe a circle round; — INF. *ṭauf*, go out to ease the bowels; — II. INF. *taṭwif*, *taṭwāf*, go repeatedly around; lead round; — IV. INF. *iṭāfa-t*, go around; go in company; — V. INF. *ta-ṭawwuf*, X. INF. *istitāfa-t*, go around.

طوب *ṭauf*, going around (s.), round, patrol; inflated bladders or bags to carry rafts; raft; human excrement; storm; inundation, deluge; — *ṭūf*, hair or wool in the neck; — ʕ *ṭaufa-t*, storm; heavy shower.

طوفان *ṭūfān*, ʕ, continuous rain; far-reaching storm or calamity; deluge; general mortality; dark night; storm; irritable person, given to anger; great quantity; — *ṭawafān*, INF. of (طوب); — *ṭūfāniyy*, hurricane-like; quarrelsome.

(طوب) *ṭāq*, U, INF. *ṭauq*, *ṭāqa-t*, be able to, have the power of; be able to support; — II. INF. *taṭwiq*, enable, empower, make possible, facilitate; trouble with, commission; put a chain round one's neck; promote one's interests; permit; — IV. INF. *iṭāqa-t*,

be able to; — V. INF. *taṭṭawuq*, *iṭṭawuq*, put a chain round one's neck; halter one's self; — VII. INF. *intiyāq*, be bearable, sup-portable.

طول *ṭawq*, power, ability, capability; range of the mind; power of endurance; pl. *aṭwāq*, neck-chain; collar; ruff, frill; what surrounds other things, circle, ring, halo; opening, hole, window; climbing-rope; pillory; — ʕ *ṭauqa-t*, plain surrounded by mountains or rocky ground.

(طول) *ṭāl*, U, INF. *ṭāl*, be long, stretch to a great extent, last long; be or last too long; be tall; surpass in length or tallness; overcome finally; benefit; (m.) be able to reach with one's hand; — *ṭawil*, A, INF. *ṭawal*, have a long upper lip; — II. INF. *taṭwīl*, lengthen; relax the tether; grant a respite or delay; (m.) be long at a thing; tarry, be backward; — III. INF. *muṭāwala-t*, vie with in length, tallness, riches, power; put off for a length of time; — IV. INF. *iṭāla-t*, *iṭwāl*, lengthen, protract, prolong; give birth to a big child or children; — V. INF. *taṭawwul*, stretch one's self; grow longer; oblige by benefits; — VI. INF. *taṭāwul*, lengthen (n.); stretch one's self to see far; raise one's self above another, be proud towards; be powerful; overreach, take unlawful possession of; be long or too long; — X. INF. *istitāla-t*, be long; lengthen (n.); surpass; have the upper hand; exalt one's self, be proud towards (على 'ala); kill the greater number of enemies in a battle.

طول *ṭawil*, merit; wealth; power; bounty; — *ṭawil*, *ṭūl*, *ṭuwal*, *ṭiwal*, duration of life, duration, while; absence; — *ṭūl*, pl. *aṭwāl*, length; longitude; long



duration; long-suffering (s.); — *ṭawal*, immoderate length of the upper lip (camel); — *ṭiwal*, *ṭiwall*, long tether; — *ṭiwal*, pl. of *ṭūla*; — *ṭurwal*, a long-legged water-bird; — *ṭūla-t*, length, duration.  
 طولاب *ṭūlāb*, درلاب, chest, chest of drawers.  
 طولانی *ṭūlāniyy*, long; high; loud.  
 طولع *ṭaula'*, vomiting (s.).  
 طولمبة *ṭūlumba-t*, a hydraulic musical instrument; trumpet; pump; fire-engine.  
 طولی *ṭūla*, pl. *ṭiwal*, longer, taller, f. of *aṭwal*; high rank; pl. the (seven) long chapters of the Koran.  
 طولمار *ṭūmār*, pl. *ṭawāmīr*, book, roll, scroll, leaf, sheet of paper; account, invoice; writing in large letters.  
 طومة *ṭūma-t*, calamity; death; female tortoise.  
 طوی *ṭū'iyy*, *ṭuwariyy*, somebody, anybody.  
 (طوی) *ṭawa*, I, INF. *ṭayy*, fold, fold up; roll up, close (a book); conceal; draw in the sails; turn from; go to, stay with, pass by; travel; shorten; fast of one's own accord; praise God twice in prayer; wall the inside of a well; enter (on a road); — *ṭawī*, A, INF. *ṭawan*, be folded up; hunger; — IV. INF. *ṭiṭwā'*, hunger violently; — V. INF. *ṭaṭawwī*, coil one's self up; be folded up; — VI. INF. *ṭaṭāwī*, entwine one another; — VII. INF. *inṭiṭwā'*, VIII. INF. *ifṭiṭwā'*, be folded or rolled up.  
 طوی *ṭawan*, hunger; — *ṭiwan*, *ṭiwan*, what may be folded or rolled, or is so; pliable; walk, promenading (s.); — *ṭawī*, thin, empty; — *ṭoy*, feast (Turk.); — *ṭawriyy*, folded, rolled; bale of linen; bundle; walled, pl. *aṭwā*, well; an hour of the night; —

*ṭū'iyy*, somebody, anybody; — *ṭawriyya-t*, fold; anything folded or rolled; fixed habit, character; folds of the heart, secret thoughts; intention; well walled inside.  
 طویر *ṭuwair*, small bird, insect.  
 طویس *ṭuwais*, little peacock.  
 طویل *ṭawīl*, *ṭ*, pl. *ṭiwāl*, *ṭiyāl*, long, tall; great; lasting long; vast; lengthy, prolix; name of a metre (*fa'ūlun mafā'ūlun* four times repeated); — *ṭawīla-t*, long string, tether; string of pearls; large stable, royal or public stable.  
 طویفی *ṭū'iyy*, somebody, anybody.  
 طویتر *ṭuwai'ir*, little bird, insect.  
 طی *ṭayy*, INF. of (طوی), folding (s.); fold, crease; envelope; interior, inclosure; walled inside of a well; hunger; suppression of the fourth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; name of a tribe; — *ṭi'a-t*, INF. of (طی), tread, &c.; — *ṭayya-t*, secret thought; intention; — *ṭiyya-t*, *ṭiya-t*, id.; fold; way of folding; distant goal of a journey; nature, quality.  
 طیب *ṭayyā'*, f. of *ṭayyān*.  
 طیباب *ṭiyāb*, good things; a kind of dates; — *ṭuyyāb*, most excellent, sweet, pure; fragrance.  
 طیار *ṭiyār*, INF. III. of (طیر); — *ṭayyār*, *ṭ*, flying, winged; swift; mercury; *مع ط*, *riḥ ṭayyār*, flying gout, rheumatism; — *ṭayyāra-t*, fast sailing ship; kite (toy); levity; ray (fish).  
 طیاش *ṭayyās*, light-minded, full of levity, fickle.  
 طیال *ṭiyāl*, duration of life; while, time; absence; pl. of *ṭawīl*.  
 طیلان *ṭayālis*, *ṭ* *ṭayāliṣa-t*, pl. of *ṭayālisān*; — *ṭayālisiyy*, maker of *ṭayālisāns*.  
 طیان *ṭayyān*, f. *ṭayyā'*, famished, starved; who has to deal with loam or mortar (طین *ṭayn*);

paver; —  $\delta$  *ṭiyána-t*, profession of a paver.

$\text{طباھج}$  *ṭayáhij*, pl. of  $\text{طباھج}$  *ṭaiháij*.  
 (طيب) *ṭáb*, I, INF. *ṭáb*, *ṭib*, *ṭiba-t*, *ṭaṭyáb*, be good, pleasant, sweet, fragrant, pure; be in good condition; fare well with; improve (n.); recover; be pleased, be of good cheer; be able to do without (عن 'an); produce herbs and plants; make pleasant, sweeten; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyib*, make or find pleasant; improve (a.), better; perfume; embalm; — III. INF. *muṭáyaba-t*, play or sport (with); (m.) feign friendliness; — IV. INF. *iṭába-t*, make pleasant, sweeten, purify; clean one's self by shaving and washing; find good and pleasant; present good and clean food; speak friendly; have good children; contract a lawful marriage; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyub*, be of a good and pure disposition; be perfumed, smell sweetly; be embalmed; — X. INF. *istiṭába-t*, find good, sweet, pleasant; please (n.); find better, prefer; clean one's self; have the hair of the pubes shaved; ask for sweet water.

$\text{طيب}$  *ṭib*,  $\delta$  *ṭiba-t*, INF. of (طيب); *ṭib*, pl. *aṭyáb*, anything good, pleasant; perfume, aromatic essence, balm; the best of anything; anything lawful; good will, pleasure; perfumed; — *ṭayyib*,  $\delta$ , good, excellent, pleasant, sweet; fragrant; lawful;  $\delta$  *ṭayyiba-t*, Medina; pl. -*át*, *ṭúba*, pleasant things, dainty viands; good deeds; —  $\delta$  *ṭiba-t*, anything lawful; best wine; well Zamzam; — *ṭiyaba-t*, captivity on honest grounds.

$\text{طيب}$  *ṭiba*, Paradise; a tree in Paradise.

$\text{طيشار}$  *ṭaišár*, fearless; lion; fly.

$\text{طيشان}$  *ṭaišan*, frying-pan.

(طرح) *ṭáh*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ* = (طرح); —

II. INF. *ṭaṭyih*, throw away to perish; spoil; confuse and lead astray; — IV. INF. *iṭáha-t*, spoil, squander; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyuh*, be thrown away, dispersed.

$\text{طرح}$  *ṭaiḥ*, wooden middle part of a plough; —  $\delta$  *ṭaiḥa-t*, cause for discord.

(طرح) *ṭáh*, I, INF. *ṭaiḥ*, be polluted by anything abominable; pollute; be haughty; follow vain pursuits; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyih*, pollute; fill with fat and flesh; ruin; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyuh*, be polluted by anything abominable.

$\text{طرح}$  *ṭih*, pride; *ṭih ṭih*, imitative sound of laughter; —  $\delta$  *ṭaiḥa-t*, stupid; useless; tumult, insurrection, revolt, disturbance.

(طرح) *ṭár*, INF. *ṭayarán*, *ṭair*, *ṭairúra-t*, fly, fly or run away; fly into a passion; hurry up; bring quickly; be long (hair); — II. INF. *ṭaṭyir*, (also IV.) let fly, cause to fly; distribute one's property; II. cover all the she-camels; throw off the first hair; supplant; blow up, blast; — III. INF. *muṭáyara-t*, let fly, cause to fly; — IV. INF. *iṭára-t*, see II.; drive away, dispel; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyur*, *iṭayyur*, take a bad omen from (ب *bi*, من *min*); (m.) be launched (balloon); — VI. INF. *ṭaṭáyur*, disperse (n.), scatter (n.), fly about; be long; cover the sky entirely; — VII. INF. *inṭiyár*, split (n.); — X. INF. *istiṭára-t*, disperse, scatter (n.); spread (n.), be widened; burst entirely; get chapped, rent; draw the sword quickly; fly away, be carried off; want coition; get suddenly frightened, shy; fly, run.

$\text{طير}$  *ṭair*, pl. *ṭuyúr*, *aṭyár*, bird; evil augury; levity; pl. of  $\text{طائر}$ , bird; —  $\delta$  *ṭira-t*, *ṭiyara-t*, evil augury; — *ṭaira-t*, levity.

- طيران *ṭayarān*, INF. of (طير).  
 طيرورة *ṭairūra-t*, INF. of (طير); levity.  
 طير *ṭis*, pl. *aṭyās*, buttocks (m.).  
 (طيس) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be numerous.  
 طيس *ṭais*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; animals with a numerous breed; myriads of.  
 طيسر *ṭaisar*, plenty, fulness, abundance.  
 طيسج *ṭaisa'*, roomy place; greedy.  
 طيسل *ṭaisal*, great number, quantity or bulk; dust; violent wind; dark; mirage; basin, dish; — *ṭaisal*, INF. *ṣ*, make large gains in small journeys.  
 (طيس) *ṭās*, I, INF. *ṭais*, be thoughtless and fickle; have lost one's mind; be absent-minded; miss the aim; — IV. INF. *iṭāsa-t*, make to miss the aim.  
 طيس *ṭais*, levity, thoughtlessness, fickleness, caprice; distraction.  
 طيسان *ṭaisān* = the previous; slight motion.  
 (طيط) *ṭiṭ*, stupid; tall, slender.  
 طيطان *ṭitān*, wild chives or leek.  
 طيطوى *ṭaiṭawa*, a water-bird.  
 (طيج) *ṭā'*, I, INF. *ṭai'*, obey; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyū'*, vex, be troublesome, annoy (m.).  
 طيج *ṭayyi'*, pl. *ṭuwwa'*, obedient; *ṭayyi'-an*, willingly, with pleasure.  
 (طيف) *ṭāf*, I, INF. *ṭaif*, *maṭāf*, appear (phantom, &c.); — II. INF. *ṭaṭyūf*, walk frequently around.  
 طيف *ṭaif*, vision in a dream, apparition, phantom, spectre, rage; fury, furious madness; sugges-

- tion or inspiration of the devil; — *ṭayyif*, id.  
 طيفور *ṭaifūr*, little bird, insect.  
 طيقان *ṭiqān*, arches, &c., pl. of طاق *ṭāq*.  
 طيل *ṭil*, *ṭiyal*, *ṣ* *ṭīla-t*, duration of life; while; absence; — *ṭiyal*, *ṭiyall*, long rope, tether; — *ṣ* *ṭayyīla-t*, contrary wind.  
 طيلسان *ṭailas*, *ṭailis*, *ṭailus*, طيلسان *ṭailasān*, pl. *ṭayālis*, *ṭayāliṣa-t*, the ends or lappets of a turban hanging down behind; head-gear, hat; wrapper; head-band of a judge; — hence *ṭailas*, INF. *ṣ*, put on the *ṭailas* or *ṭailasān*.  
 طيلها *ṭīliha-t* = طيلها *ṭihli'a-t*.  
 (طيم) *ṭām*, I, INF. *ṭaim*, form, shape; act correctly and well.  
 (طين) *ṭān*, I, INF. *ṭain*, smear or coat with loam; seal with sealing-earth; work well in loam, &c.; form, shape; — II. INF. *ṭaṭyūn*, cover with loam; — V. INF. *ṭaṭayyūn*, be soiled with loam; be covered with loam.  
 طين *ṭīn*, loam, clay; sealing-earth, red chalk; mud, puddle; سليل *salīl aṭ-ṭīn*, Adam; human form or shape; — *ṣ* *ṭīna-t*, lump of clay, &c.; nature, natural disposition, constitution, temper; — *ي* *ṭīniyy*, earthy; in-born.  
 طيور *ṭuyūr*, pl. of طير *ṭair*; — طيور *ṭayyūr*, quick, active, penetrating.  
 طيورى *ṭuyūriyy*, seller of birds.  
 طيوط *ṭuyūt*, impetuosity; rut; calamity.  
 طيوط *ṭaiḥūj*, pl. *ṭayāḥūj*, small kind of partridge.

ط

ط *z*, as a numerical sign=900.

(طاب) *z'a'ab*, INF. *z'a'b*, cry out; bleat; marry;—III. INF. *mu-zá'aba-t*, become brothers-in-law by marrying two sisters.

طاب *z'a'b*, *záb*, clamour, noise, tumult; wrong, oppression; pl. *az'ub*, *zu'úb*, marriage; husband of a wife's sister.

(طاب) *z'a'at*, INF. *z'a't*, throttle, strangle.

(طاب) *z'a'ar*, INF. *z'a'r*, *zi'ár*, make a mother or she-camel fond of another's child or foal, so as to give it suck; be and do so; dispose towards; tie up the nose of a she-camel for the above purpose so as to make her forget the smell of her foal; move one to a thing under difficulties;—III. INF. *muzá'ara-t*, *zi'ár*, take a child to give it suck; take a wet nurse; also IV. INF. *iz'ár*, dispose towards another's child or foal;—VIII. INF. *izzi'ár*, be fond of another's foal; procure a nurse for a child;—X. INF. *istiz'ár*, be hot (bitch).

طارى *z'ári*, given to biting, mordacious.

(طاب) *z'a'za'*, INF. *z'*, *z'a'z'a'*, bleat with rut; speak with a lisp and indistinctly.

طاعين *zá'in*, traveller.

طاعية *zágiya-t*, wet nurse, nurse.

طاب *záf*, fur, coat (of an animal); hair in the neck.

طاب *z'a'af*, INF. *z'a'f*, push away, drive off, repel.

طافر *záfir*, victorious, conquering.

طالج *záli'*, pl. *zulla'*, one-sided; limping; suspected; rutting, hot.

طالم *zálím*, pl. *zálama-t*, tyrannic, oppressive, cruel; tyrant, oppressor; a plant.

(طام) *z'a'am*, INF. *z'a'm*, marry another's sister; lie with;—III. INF. *muzá'ama-t*, marry sisters, become brothers-in-law.

طام *z'a'm*, *zám*=طاب *z'a'b*, *záb*.

طان *zánn*, who indulges his thoughts; who renders others suspected.

طاهر *záhir*, *z'*, externally appearing; distinct, clear, evident; external; exoteric; superficial; exterior, surface; *záhir-an*, by heart; عين طاهرة 'ain *záhira-t*, protruding eye; God;—*z'* *záhira-t*, pl. *zawáhir*, race, family; mid-day; mid-day watering; pl. projecting parts of the ground;—herbs;—*z'* *záhiriyy*, external; apparent, seeming (adj.);—*z'* *záhiriyya-t*, external appearance.

(طب) *zubb*, *z'*, mimosa;—*z'* *zuba-t*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbí*, *zubát*, *zubún*, *zibún*, *zuba-n*, crooked point of a sword or arrow.

طبا *zibá'*, pl. of طيب *zaby*, *z'*;—*z'* *zab'a-t*, lame hyena.

طباط *zabzáb*, pl. *zabázib*, pain, illness; pustules in the face or on the eye-lids; fault, blemish; clamour, threat; pl. bleating of sheep.

(طبظب) *zuzub*, INF. *z'*, have a fever;—II. INF. *taza-zub*, make a slight fall.

طبي *zaby*, f. *z'*, pl. *azb-in*, *azbí*, *zibá*, *zubiyy*, *zabayát*, gazelle, mountain-goat; mark by branding; name of a star;—*zuba-n*, pl. of *zuba-t*;—*z'* *zabya-t*, cow; pl. *zibá'*, vulva; pocket; purse; bend of a valley;—*z'* *zabyyy*, of a gazelle.

طج *zajj*, *z'*, INF. *zajj*, call for assistance in a battle.

(طر) *zarr*, INF. *magarra-t*, loosen a sharp stone; kill a camel with

a sharp stone; — IV. INF. *izrār*, walk upon sharp stones; sharpen a pebble to strike fire with; sting by words, offend, irritate.

ط *zirr*, *z* *zirra-t*, ط *zurar*, *z* *zurara-t*, pl. *z* *zīrār*, *z* *zurrān*, stone with sharp knife-like edge.

ط *zar'*, ice; frozen mud.

ط *zarābiyy*, ط *zarābin*, pl. of ط *zīrbā'*, ط *zaribān*.

ط *zīrāf*, pl. of ط *zarīf*; — *zurāf*, pl. *zurafā'*, also *zurraf*, pl. -*ūn*, ingenious, witty; elegant; — *z* *zarāfa-t*, wit, humour, grace of speech; elegance, fineness, skill.

ط *zīrrān*, pl. of ط *zīrr*; — *zurran*, pl. of ط *zarīr*.

(ط) *zarīb*, A, INF. *zarab*, adhere, stick to; — II. PASS. *zurrib*, be firm, solid.

ط *zarīb*, pl. *zīrāb*, sharp projection of a rock; mountain, hill; — *zurubb*, short and thick-set.

ط *zīrbā'*, ط *zaribān*, pl. *zīrba*, *zarābin*, *zarābiyy*, pole-cat.

ط *zurar*, *z* *zurara-t*, see ط *zirr*.

ط *zurzār* = ط *zirr*.

(ط) *zaruf*, INF. *zarf*, *zarāfa-t*, be ingenious, witty, sharp of intellect; be eloquent, skilful, graceful, elegant; — II. INF. *tazrīf*, embellish, adorn; — IV. INF. *izrāf*, have children as described under I.; put into a vessel or upon a saucer; — V. INF. *tazarruf*, show one's self ingenious, &c., want to be considered so; play the elegant; embellish one's self; be adorned; — X. INF. *istizrāf*, deem ingenious, &c.

ط *zarf*, pl. *zurūf*, vessel, saucer of metal; box, paste-board box, purse, bag; egg-cup; adverb, adverbial expression denoting place or time; wit, sagacity; gracefulness, elegance, culture; — *zuruf*, and—

ط *zurafā'*, ط *zurfān*, pl. of ط *zarīf*.

ط *zarfiyy*, adverbial, expressive of place or time; — *zarafiyy*, witty, elegant; — *z* *zarfiyya-t*, local inclusion.

ط *zaraura*, prudent, cunning, sly.

ط *zurāf*, pl. of ط *zarf* and ط *zarīf*.

(ط) *zara*, I, INF. *zary*, flow; have the diarrhoea; — *zari*, A, INF. *zaran*, be sagacious, sharp, cunning; — XII. INF. *izrīrā'*, have a swollen belly, be paunch-bellied, suffer from fatness.

ط *ziryāf*, *z* *ziryafa-t*, loam, clay.

ط *zarīr*, full of sharp stones; pl. *zurran*, *azirra-t*, stone to mark the road.

ط *zarīf*, *z*, pl. *zurafā'*, *zuruf*, *zīrāf*, *zurūf*, *zurfān*, sagacious, sharp-witted, witty, graceful, elegant, polite, skilful; — *z* *zarīfa-t*, pl. *zarā'if*, anything graceful, elegant; witty saying, wit; elegance, tidiness.

ط *zāsā'*, rugged, stony place.

ط *zī'ām*, ط *zī'ān*, rope of a litter; litter.

(ط) *zā'an*, INF. *zā'n*, *zā'an*, travel; set forth; — IV. INF. *izā'an*, cause to travel; allow to travel in a litter; — VIII. INF. *izzī'ān*, travel in a litter.

ط *zā'n*, *zā'an*, wandering, travelling (s.); — *zu'un*, pl. of ط *zā'ūn*; — *zu'n*, *zu'un*, pl. of ط *zā'īna-t*.

ط *zā'ūn*, pl. *zu'un*, camel of burden (gentle animal).

ط *zā'īna-t*, pl. *zu'n*, *zu'un*, *zā'ā'in*, *azā'an*, litter to carry women; woman in it; married woman.

(ط) *zaff*, U, INF. *zaff*, tie together the fore-feet of a camel; — X. INF. *istizfāf*, follow the track unremittingly.

ط *zaff*, miserable life, long dearth.

لها *zafâr*, an aromatic spice ; clove.

(لها) *zafar*, I, INF. *zafir*, scratch in the face ; sit ; — *zafir*, A, INF. *zafar*, obtain one's wish, get the better, be victorious ; take possession of ; be covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — II. INF. *tazfir*, wound with the nails or claws ; bear plants which may be scratched out with the nails ; have nail-like excrescences ; rub the finger-nails on leather to smooth them ; pray for one to gain the victory ; render victorious ; perfume one's clothes with cloves ; — III. INF. *muzâfara-t*, help one to gain the victory or to be successful ; — IV. INF. *izfâr*, scratch the face ; help one to obtain, to be successful or victorious ; make to prevail, grant victory ; wish victory ; — VIII. INF. *izzifâr*, press the nails into (على 'ala) ; clutch, seize with the claws ; have success, obtain one's wish, be victorious.

لها *zufur*, *zufur*, pl. *azfâr*, finger-nail ; claw ; لها *zû zufur-in*, camels and sheep ; ما *mâ zufur*, nobody ; — *zufur*, pellicle upon the eye ; top of the bow ; — *zafar*, obtainment, success, victory ; level ground ; — *zafir*, who obtains, overcomes, gets the better ; victorious, conqueror ; ة *zafira-t*, covered with a pellicle (eye) ; — ة *zufra-t*, corrosive plant used to destroy warts ; — *zafara-t*, pellicle upon the eye.

لها *zafuf*, insufficiency, &c. = *dafuf*.

لها *zafir*, obtaining or conquering everything ; — ة *zafira-t*, wild mint.

(لها) *zall* (1 pret. *zal-tu*, *zil-tu*), INF. *zall*, *zulûl*, do a thing all day long (in poetry also at night-time) ; become ; last ;

stay continually ; — II. INF. *tazlîl*, overshadow ; bring into the shade or shadow ; threaten with the whip ; — IV. INF. *izlâl*, be shady ; cover, overshadow ; be so near as to be reached by the shadow ; be near, impend ; — V. INF. *tazallul*, be in the shade ; — X. INF. *istizlâl*, seek the shade and sit down in it ; be shaded by (ب *bi*, من *min*) ; have the tendrils entwined ; be deep-set (eyes) ; come from the inside.

لها *zill*, pl. *zilâl*, *zulûl*, *azlâl*, shadow, shade ; shady garden ; paradise ; protection, help, assistance ; dark cloud ; darkness ; night ; phantom, spectre ; cover, lid, scabboard ; shape, figure, person ; the Sultan (as shadow of God on earth) ; greatness, sublimity, distinction, eminence, rareness ; power, night ; colours of the day, shades of colour, bloom of youth ; heat of summer ; fringe, hairy side of a cloth ; tangent ; لها *zill az-zahab*, quicksilver ; — ة *zalla-t*, remaining, staying, abiding (s.) ; health ; — *zulla-t*, pl. *zulal*, anything shady (also *zilla-t*) ; shade, cover, cloud ; pl. *zulal*, *zilâl*, shaded bench, &c.

لها *zalûm*, disorderly ; very cruel ; tyrannical ; — \*.

(لها), v. *tazalla*, INF. *tazallî* = v. of (لها) ; — ة *zilliyya-t*, shading (s.) ; quality of being the shadow of God ; tangent.

لها *zalif*, pl. *zulf*, *zuluf*, perverse, abject, reprobate ; in a bad condition ; rough, rugged ; toilsome ; difficulty ; hardness ; base of the neck ; = لها *zalif*, abstemious, chaste ; *zalif-an*, in vain ; — also ة *zalifa-t*, the whole of.

لها *zalîl*, shady, cool ; lasting (hence لها *zill zilâl*, paradise) ; — ة *zalîla-t*, whirlpool in deep

water; pl. *zald'il*, garden with a thicket of trees.

ظلم *zālim*, wronged, injured, damaged; also *zālīma-t*, milk not quite sour; virgin land, earth out of a freshly-dug well; pl. *zilmān*, *zulmān*, male ostrich; a constellation; — *zillīm*, most tyrannical; — *zālīma-t*, wrongfully taken; injustice; complaint of such.

ظم *zam-in*, see ظمى *zamī*; — *zīm'*, pl. *azmā'*, thirst; desire, craving; time between two waterings; duration (of life); *ظ الحمار* *zīm' al-himār*, a very short time, a little.

(ظما), ظمى *zamī'*, A, INF. *zam'*, *zama'*, *zamā'*, *zamā'a-t*, thirst, be very thirsty; long for ardently, crave for; — II. INF. *tazmiya-t*, IV. INF. *izmā'*, let one thirst; let a horse grow thin.

ظما *zaman*, reddish brown; — *zīmā'*, pl. of ظمان *zam'ān* and ظمى *zamī*; — *zāmā'a-t*, perverse nature; INF. of (ظما).

ظمان *zam'ān*, pl. *zīmā'*, *zumā'*, f. *z*, and ظمى *zam'a*, thirsty; hot; f. *zam'a*, a hot scorching wind.

(ظمع) *zamiḥ*, *zimḥ*, a kind of plane-tree; fig-tree.

ظمى *zamī'*, see (ظما); — *zamī* (ظم *zam-in*), *z*, pl. *zīmā'*, *zumā'*, thirsty; lean, fleshless.

ظميا *zamyā*, f. of اظما *azma*, brown, &c.

(ظن) *zann*, U, INF. *zann*, *zunān*, think, opine, suppose; doubt; consider true; deem; — IV. INF. *iznān*, suspect; cause to be suspected; have an opinion about (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *tazannī*, opine, think; — VIII. INF. *iz-zinān*, suspect.

ظن *zann*, pl. *zunān*, *azānīn*, opinion, supposition, surmise; knowledge, persuasion; — *zīna-t*, pl. *zīnan*, *zanā'in*, opinion, surmise.

ظنابيب *zanābīb*, pl. of ظنوب *zum-būb*.

ظنانة *zannāna-t*, speaking ignorantly.

(ظنب) *zimb*, foot of a tree; — *zumba-t*, sinew of a camel's neck to fix the feathers of an arrow.

ظنوب *zumbūb*, pl. *zanābīb*, hip-bone.

ظنمة *zanama-t*, a draught of milk before the cream has been taken off.

ظنون *zanūn*, full of suppositions, suspicious; weak of intellect; doubtful; well with but little water; high-born lady (as a wife); — \*.

(ظنى), ظن *zannī*, V. INF. *tazannī*, see v. of (ظن); — *zannīyy*, supposed, surmised.

ظنين *zanīn*, pl. *azīna-t*, supposed, presumed, presumptive, putative.

ظهار *zahār*, stony surface; — \*; —

*zuhār*, pl. *zuhrān*, crowd, multitude; shorter side of the feathers of an arrow; — *zahāra-t*, INF. of (ظهر); (m.) pad placed under a burden to be carried on the back; — *zihāra-t*, outer side (of a garment, &c.); — *zahāriyy*, pl. of ظهري *zihriyy*; — *zuhāriyya-t*, way of throwing one's adversary on the back.

(ظهر) *zahr*, INF. *zuhār*, appear, become distinctly visible; sprout, bud; bring out, make known; elevate; — INF. *zahr*, *zuhār*, help, assist; find one's opportunity against and get the better of; ascend (a roof); take hold (of a secret); throw behind, forget, neglect; — A, INF. *zahr*, boast of a thing; beat on the back; keep an animal ready to mount; — *zahir*, A, INF. *zahr*, have a pain in the back; — *zahr*, INF. *zahāra-t*, have a strong back; — II. INF. *tazhīr*, forget, neg-

lect; dismiss a wife, set out for a journey at noon-time; — III. INF. *muzāhara-t*, *zihār*, cover one's back, protect; put on a garment over another one; fit two things; separate from a wife; — IV. INF. *izhār*, bring to light, make publicly known, proclaim; make evident; attest; show, make show of, pretend; render successful, help to conquer an enemy; neglect; enter on mid-day or travel in it; say by heart; — V. INF. *tazahhur*, dismiss a wife; — VI. INF. *taẓāhur*, show one's self, appear; make a show of, pretend; boast; cover each other's back, help one another; turn the back to one another, desert each other; publish; separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *izzihār*, neglect; keep an animal ready to be mounted; — X. INF. *istizhār*, id.; ask for help; seek shelter; conquer; help; place a thing behind one's self to be able to protect it; be able to recite, recite by heart; wish to get at the bottom of a thing.

٤٥٨ *zahr*, pl. *aẓhur*, *zuhūr*, *zuhrán*, back; the opposite side or outer side; surface; road in the desert; road; saddle-beast, camel ready to be mounted; deck of a ship; summit; exoteric sense of the Koran; wealth, power, strength; cover, protection, help; anything neglected, absent, hidden; tradition, intelligence, news; old kettle; — *zahr*, (m. f.) pl. *aẓhār*, time immediately after noon; time of the first mid-day prayer; — *zahir*, suffering from a pain in the back; — <sup>٤</sup> *zihra-t*, helper; help, assistance; —

*zihra-t*, *zahara-t*, *zuhra-t*, family, relations, allies; household furniture; — *zuhra-t*, helper; tortoise.

٤٥٨ *zuhrán*, pl. of ٤٥٨ *zahr* and ٤٥٨ *zuhār*.

٤٥٨ *zihriyy*, thrown behind, forgotten; pl. *zahāriyy*, always ready to be mounted.

٤٥٨ *zuhūr*, prominent, high; — *zuhūr*, INF. of (٤٥٨); birth; event; reign, dominion; glory; (m.) stool (easing of the bowels); — \*.

٤٥٨ *zahr*, afflicted with a pain in the back; strong of back; helper, assistant, patron; — <sup>٤</sup> *zahīra-t*, pl. *zahā'ir*, middle of the day; time of the first noon-day prayer; strong-backed she-camel.

٤٥٨ *zu'ār*, ٤٥٨ *zu'r*, <sup>٤</sup> *zu'ra-t*, pl. of ٤٥٨ *zī'r*.

٤٥٨ *zu'ra*, cow desiring the bull. (٤٥٨) *zāf*, U, A, INF. *zauf*, *zāf*, push away, drive off.

٤٥٨ *zūf*, hair on the neck. ٤٥٨ *zau'a-t*, stupid, foolish, mad.

٤٥٨ *zu'ūb*, pl. of ٤٥٨ *zā'b*. ٤٥٨ *zā'ūr*, <sup>٤</sup> *zā'ūra-t*, she-camel

who gives suck to another's foal; — *zu'ūr*, <sup>٤</sup> *zu'ūra-t*, pl. of ٤٥٨ *zī'r*.

(٤٥٨), IV. *azwa*, INF. *izwā'*, be stupid, foolish.

٤٥٨ *zayy*, honey; — <sup>٤</sup> *zayya-t*, corpse on the point of bursting.

(٤٥٨), II. INF. *taẓyī'*, grieve, annoy, molest; — <sup>٤</sup> *zāia-t*, stupid; block-head.

٤٥٨ *zī'ār*, INF. III. of (٤٥٨). ٤٥٨ *zayyān*, wild jasmine; honey; a plant containing tannin.

٤٥٨ *zī'r*, pl. *aẓ'ur*, *aẓ'ār*, *zu'ūr*, *zu'ūra-t*, *zu'ār*, *zu'r*, *zu'ra-t*, (wet-) nurse; foster-mother; benevolent; buttress.



## ع

ع , as a numerical sign = 70.  
 عابث 'ābig, player, toyer, jester.  
 عابد 'ābid, pl. -ūn, 'ābada-t, 'ubbād, adorer, servant of God; pious; angry; scorning (adj.), denying; — ʔ 'ābida-t, nun.  
 عابر 'ābir, crossing a river; passer by, traveller; past, bygone; perishable, of short duration, fleet; expounder, commentator, interpreter; — ʔ 'ābira-t, existent; admissible.  
 عابس 'ābis, pl. 'awābis, frowning (adj.); — al-'ābis, lion.  
 عابئة 'ābiya-t, f. handsome.  
 عاتب 'āt-in, see عاتبي 'ātib.  
 عاتر 'ātir, pl. 'utur, lustful.  
 عاتق 'ātiq, pl. 'utq, set free; fledged; old, ancient; old wine, an old bow (also ʔ 'ātiqa-t); pl. 'awātiq, who frees, sets free; girl in her father's house; wine-bag; middle of the back, shoulder; needle of a balance.  
 عاتك 'ātik, noble; excellent, pure, bright; fickle, quarrelsome; also ʔ 'ātika-t, old bow; — ʔ 'ātika-t, unfecundated palm-tree.  
 عاتم 'ātim, late; f. pl. 'ātimāt, clouded stars.  
 عاتن 'ātin, pl. 'utun, strong, violent.  
 عاتنه 'ātiḥ, pl. 'utahā', who spreads abroad other people's talk, tale-bearer.  
 عاتى 'ātib, pl. 'utiyy, 'utāt, haughty, insolent; exaggerating (adj.); old man.  
 عاتور 'āsūr, pitfall; dangerous place; calamity, evil.  
 عاتى 'āsī, pl. 'usāt, 'uṣiyy, insolent, impudent; disastrous.  
 عاج 'āj, ivory; tortoise-shell; gentle (camel); — 'āj, frequented, full; — ʔ 'āja-t, piece of ivory.

عاجب 'ājib, wonderful.  
 عاجز 'ājiz, pl. 'awājiz, 'ujjaz, 'ajaza-t, weak, exhausted; impotent; imbecile; down in the world and hopeless.  
 عاجل 'ājil, in a hurry, hastening, mobile; quickly passing, perishable, fleeting; present, not delayed.  
 عاجة 'ājima-t, biting (adj.); tooth.  
 عاجن 'ājīn, who kneads the dough; ʔ 'ājina-t, middle of a place.  
 عاجي 'ājīyy, of ivory.  
 عاد 'ād, name of an ancient Arabic tribe; — 'ādd, common divisor of two commensurable numbers; pl. -ūn, who counts; — ʔ 'āda-t, pl. -āt, 'awā'id, 'ād, 'id, custom, habit, manner; customary gift or present; menses.  
 عادتي 'ādatiyy, usual, customary; habitual sinner.  
 عادل 'ādil, pl. 'udāl, 'uddal, 'adl, just, upright, equitable; honest witness; giving judgment; pl. 'udūl, notary, judge; deviating, deflecting, varying; similar, equal; polytheist.  
 عادم 'ādīm, annihilated, lost.  
 عاد 'ād-in, عادي 'ādī, pl. 'ida, 'uda, who hastens by, runner; اي عادي 'ayyu 'ādī, what kind of a man? pl. 'udāt, transgressor, oppressor; lion; — 'ādiyy, referring to the tribe of 'Ad; hence old, ancient; f. ʔ, usual, habitual, customary, of every day; — ʔ 'ādiya-t, injustice; transgression; hostility; front troops; racing (s.); what draws off attention; interval, distance; pl. 'ādiyāt, swift horses or camels; pl. 'awādi, camels grazing on vine-tendrils.  
 عاد 'āz-in, see عازي 'āzi.

عاذب *'āzīb*, unwilling to eat from excessive thirst; in the open air.

عاذل *'āzīr*, who excuses, accepts excuses; who circumcises; scab of a wound; also  $\delta$  *'āzīra-t*, excrement, dung.

عاذل *'āzil*, pl. *'azala-t*, *'uzzāl*, *'uzzal*, blamer, fault-finder, censurer; pl. *'awāzil*, vein bleeding during the menses; month *sa'bān* or *šawwāl*.

عاذر *'āzūr*, pl. *'awāzīr*, calamity; also—

عاذورا *'āzūrā*, pain in the throat when swallowing; inflammation of the larynx.

عالی *'āzī* (عاد *'āz-in*),  $\delta$ , far from the water; healthy, wholesome.

عار *'ār*, reproach, shame, disgrace, infamy; blush, bashfulness, modesty; — *'ārr*, scabious, mangy; —  $\delta$  *'āra-t*, anything borrowed; loan.

عارب *'ārib*,  $\delta$ , deep; abounding in water; of pure blood.

عارش *'āriḍ*, what happens, accidental; accident; calamity; comer; holding a review; general; crisis of an illness; cheek; molar tooth; what intercepts the vision (mountain, cloud, &c.); present, gift; old and lame; —  $\delta$  *'āriḍa-t*, pl. *'awāriḍ*, accident, event; pressing business; note, memorandum, notice; side of the face, cheek; eruption on the cheek; eloquence; skill, courage and agility; camel to be slaughtered; cross-beam, lintel of a door; pl. incidents, accidental circumstances; —  $\gamma$  *'āriḍiyy*, accidental.

عارف *'ārif*,  $\delta$  (pl. *'awārif*), knowing, intelligent, sagacious; expert; patient; well-known; a saint; captain; —  $\delta$  *'āriḍa-t*, pl. *'awāriḍ*, gift, present, bounty, favour.

عارك *'ārik*, pl. *'awārik*, having the

menses; who rubs, kneads, brushes.

عارم *'ārim*, violent, hard, insolent; piebald; cold; suckling.

عارن *'ārin*, far, distant; *al-'ārin*, lion.

عارورة *'ārūra-t*, spiteful; avaricious, miserly; unhappy, unfortunate; without a hump (camel).

عاری *'āri*,  $\delta$ , pl. *'urāt*, naked; hairless, bald; free (of cares, &c.); simple; ignorant; surprising; —  $\delta$  *'āriya-t*, pl. *'awāri*, also *'āriyya-t*, pl. *'awāriyy*, anything borrowed, loan.

عاریتی *'āriyyatiyy*, borrowed, spurious, false; of every day, common; fleeting, passing quickly, ephemeral.

عارب *'āzīb*, single, unmarried; bachelor; distant pasture, grazing on a distant pasture; —  $\delta$  *'āziba-t*, f. of the previous, spinster; she-camel.

عازر *'āzar*, Lazarus; — *'āsir*, censurer.

عازف *'āzif*, singer, musician; ag. of (عزف).

عازم *'āzim*, pl. *'uẓām*, who purposes anything, contemplates a journey, a visit, &c.; resolute; contractor, undertaker.

عاس *'ās-in*, see عاسی *'āsī*; — *'ās*, pl. *'asas*, *'asis*, night-watchman; patrol.

عاسل *'āsīl*, who seeks for honey; trembling, vibrating; pl. *'usul*, a just man, of good fame; pl. *'ussal*, *'awāsīl*, wolf; —  $\delta$  *'āsīla-t*, bee-hive with honey; wolf.

عاسم *'āsim*, who works for his bread; greedy.

عاسی *'āsī*, palm-tree; bunch of dates; (عاس *'ās-in*) hard, dry.

عاش *'ās-in*, see عاشی *'āsī*.

عاشب *'āsīb*,  $\delta$ , full of herbs.

عاشر *'āsīr*,  $\delta$ , tenth; tithe; tax-gatherer; —  $\delta$  *'āsīra-t*, pl. *'āt*, female hyena; pl. *'awāsīr*, every tenth verse of the Koran; pl.

*a'sār*, gain in a play; portion of a camel's meat.  
 عاش *'āsiq*, in love, lover, f. ♂, mistress; — ♂ *'āsiqa-t*, ivy; — ♂ *'āsiqiyya-t*, amorousness.  
 عاشورا *'āsūrā*, عاشوری *'āsūra*, pl. *'awāsīr*, the 10th of *Muḥarram*; a sweetmeat.  
 عاشی *'āsi* (عاش *'ās-in*), who eats in the evening; who prepares for a journey.  
 عاش *'ās-in*, see عاشی *'āsi*.  
 عاشف *'āsiḥ*, ♂, violent, stormy; deviating, swerving, missing; bent; — ♂ *'āsiḥa-t*, pl. *'awāsīḥ*, storm.  
 عاشم *'āsim*, defended, protected; chaste, virtuous; أبو عاشم *abū 'āsim*, beer; — ♂ *'āsiḥa-t*, Medina; pl. *'awāsim*, capital.  
 عاشی *'āsi* (عاش *'ās-in*), pl. *'uṣāt*, refractory, rebellious; sinful; Orontes; ♂ *'āsiya-t*, unaccessible.  
 عاش *'add*, biting (adj.); also ♂ *'adda-t*, camel grazing on the plant عاش *'idd*.  
 عاشة *'ādih*, pl. *'awādih*, sorcerer, magician; deadly snake; also *'ādihā-t*, camel grazing on the plant عاشة *'idāh*.  
 عاشر *'ātir*, pl. *'uṭur*, fragrant, perfumed; benevolent, noble, generous; who is fond of perfumes.  
 عاشس *'āpis*, ♂, sneezing (adj.).  
 عاشش *'āpis*, thirsty.  
 عاشف *'āṭif*, pl. *'uṭf*, inclined; benevolent; sheet, shroud, wrapper; the sixth horse in a race; also ♂ *'āṭifa-t*, particle of conjunction; — ♂ *'āṭifa-t*, pl. *'awāṭif*, benevolence; sympathy; affection of kinship.  
 عاشل *'āṭil*, empty, vain, useless; free, unoccupied; pl. *'awāṭil*, *'uṭṭal*, unadorned; without any good quality; verses made up of words without any pointed letter; (m.) damaged, bad;

good for nothing fellow; ill beyond recovery.  
 عاشم *'āṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, fallen, extinct (nations).  
 عاشن *'āṭin*, ♂ *'āṭina-t*, pl. *'awāṭin*, *'uṭun*, camel lying down by the well after drinking.  
 عاشوس *'āṭūs*, what causes to sneeze; snuff.  
 عاشوف *'āṭūf*, springe, noose.  
 عاشی *'āṭī*, who gives or takes.  
 عاشل *'āzil*, pl. *'aḏla*, clustering close together.  
 عاش *'āf*, plain with soft ground.  
 عاشة *'āfiḥa-t*, sheep; shepherdess.  
 عاشور *'āfir*, calamity.  
 عاشی *'āfi*, ♂ (عاش *'āf-in*), pl. *'uḥāt*, abundant, numerous, luxuriant; forgiving; who asks for bread or a favour, suppliant; newcomer, guest; meat left in a borrowed kettle as a compensation; long-haired; pl. *'uḥiyy*, effaced; who effaces or destroys; — ♂ *'āfiya-t*, what makes to recover or comforts; health, welfare; pl. *'awāfi*, seeking food, water or a favour, guest.  
 عاق *'āq*, croaking of a raven; — *'āqq*, pl. *'aqqa-t*, عاقبة *a'iqqa-t*, disobedient, refractory, rebellious.  
 عاقب *'āqib*, last-comer, Mohammed (as the last of the prophets); successor, lieutenant, substitute; — ♂ *'āqiba-t*, pl. *'awāqib*, end, final result, issue; final; short; reward; son, child, offspring, descendant.  
 عاقیر *'āqir*, pl. *'uqqar*, *'awāqir*, barren (woman); unable to beget children; sterile; vast sand-plain; sand-hill; peerless (woman).  
 عاقف *'āqif*, having crooked legs.  
 عاقل *'āqil*, ♂, pl. *'uqalā*, *'uqqāl*, reasonable, endowed with reason, prudent; mountain-goat; hind; who are entitled to an inheritance; (m.) priest of the Druses

— ة *'āqūla-t*, attire-woman; magistrate, authorities; relations on father's side who pay the blood-money.  
 عاقور *'āqūr*, producing soreness.  
 عاقول *'āqūl*, pl. *'awāqūl*, bend in a river; whirlpool; wave, billow; river; complicated affair; pathless tract; sand-heap; astringents.  
 عاقولا *'āqūla*, city of Kufa.  
 عاكب *'ākīb*, pl. *'ukūb*, standing; pressed, thronged; great crowd.  
 عاكف *'ākif*, pl. *'ukuf*, zealously attending; devotee staying in a sacred place.  
 عاكل *'ākīl*, pl. *'ukūl*, dwarf; miser; of evil augury.  
 عاكوب *'ākūb*, dust.  
 عال *'āl-in*, see عالي *'ālī*; — ة *'āla-t*, umbrella; protecting roof made of branches; female ostrich; poverty; pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor and of عييل *'ayyil* family; — *'ālla-t*, camels watered twice.  
 عاجل *'ālij*, pl. *'awālij*, heaped in layers; grazing on the plant اعلاج *'alajān*.  
 عالما *'āliḡ*, poet; slanderer.  
 عالك *'ālik*, what is to be chewed, hard, tough.  
 عالم *'ālam*, pl. *-ān*, *'awālim*, universe, world, kingdom (as animal, &c.); time, age, epoch; elements; creatures, men, people; — *'ālim*, pl. *'ullām*, knowing, learned; theoretical; — *'ālamīyy*, worldly, secular, layman.  
 عالمة *'ālih*, vain, fickle; female ostrich.  
 عالي *'ālī* (عال *'āl-in*), on high, high; عالي الكعب *'ālī al-ka'b*, of high rank; — *'āliyy*=علي *'aliyy*, high, &c.; of Hijāz; — ة *'āliya-t*, pl. *'awāli*, the upper part; point of a lance, lance; climax; high, sublime; sublimeness; upper Arabia, Hijāz; *al-'awāli*, the regions outside Medina.  
 عام *'ām*, pl. *'awām*, year, day;

*al-'ām*, this year; ع الأول *'ām-al-awwal*, last year; ع ع الأول *'ām 'ām al-awwal*, or عامين الأولين *'āmen al-awwalen*, the year before last; — *'āmm*, ة, perfect, accomplished, complete; year; — *'āmm* and *'ām*, ة, general, concerning all, common, public; community, commonwealth; *al-'āmm*, and pl. *al-'awāmm*, the common people; — ة *'āma-t*, pl. *'ām*, handful; turban; head of a horseman towering above others; inflated bags as support of rafts; — *'amma-t*, pl. *'amam*, community, commonwealth; association; the common people, all, everybody, the public; resurrection; raft.  
 عامر *'āmir*, ة, pl. *'ummār*, inhabited, cultivated, flourishing, wealthy; well preserved and in use; inhabitant; visitor; peasant, rustic; family; royal; snake; young of a hyena (أم عامر *umm 'āmir*, hyena); — ة *'āmira-t*, cultivated ground; long-lived; full treasury; royal exchequer; pl. *'awāmir*, snake.  
 عامص *'āmiṣ*, name of a dish.  
 عامل *'āmil*, who does, makes, performs; pl. *'amala-t*, *'ummāl*, *'umalā*, workman; official; tax-gatherer; agent; governor; practical; ع الطبع *'āmil aṭ-ṭab'*, power of nature, organic or animal life; — also ة *'āmīla-t*, pl. *'awāmil*, governing, any grammatical word or relation governing a case.  
 عامدة *'āmiḡ*, pl. *'ummaḡ*, confused.  
 عامود *'āmiḡd*, pl. *'awāmiḡd*, column, pillar; pedigree.  
 عامي *'āmmīyy*, *'āmiyy*, concerning all, public; general; common, vulgar; plebeian; ignorant, ignoramus; a year old.  
 هان *'ān-in*, see عاني *'ānī*; — *'ānn*, long rope; — ة *'āna-t*, pl. *'ān*, hair of the pubes; herd of wild

asses; she-ass; a constellation;  
— *'anna-t*, a cloud.  
عاب *'anīb*, who possesses grapes.  
عاب *'ānit*, for عانس *'ānis*.  
عاند *'ānid*, pl. *'unnad*, *'awānid*,  
deviating, swerving from the  
path; obstinate, refractory;  
undutiful; vagrant, vagabond;  
flowing, not to be stanchd.  
عاندة *'āniza-t*, base of the chin or  
ear.  
عانس *'ānis*, pl. *'awānis*, *'uns*,  
*'unnas*, *'unūs*, marriageable  
girl in her father's house; old  
spinster or bachelor; ♂, full-  
grown; handsome, fat and full-  
grown.  
عاهة *'āniqā'*, hole of the field-  
mouse.  
عانك *'ānik*, pathless sand-hills;  
partisan, follower; necessary;  
fat woman; red; having the  
menses.  
عاني *'āni* (عان *'ān-in*), pl. *'unāt*,  
captured, made captive; flow-  
ing; grieving (a.); careful, full  
of solicitude.  
عاهر *'āhir*, dissolute; fornicator, for-  
nicatress; — ♂ *'āhira-t*, strumpet,  
hag, sorceress; female thief.  
عاهل *'āhil*, emperor; without a  
husband.  
عاهن *'āhin*, pl. *'awāhin*, palm-  
branch; member, limb; a vein;  
inherited; home-bred (camel);  
permanently settled; present;  
poor; weakened, relaxed.  
عاهة *'āha-t*, damage, injury; bodily  
infirmity; pest; cattle-plague;  
mildew.  
عازر *'āwis*, poor, needy; in want of.  
عائب *'ā'ib*, thick milk.  
عائف *'ā'ig*, lion.  
عائد *'ā'id*, returning; what recurs  
in regular turns; what results  
from, proceeds; referring to;  
pl. *'aud*, *'uwwad*, *'uwwād*, who  
visits the sick; who pays, re-  
stores; — ♂ *'ā'ida-t*, pl. *'awā'id*,  
habit, custom; revenue, gain,

profit, proceeds; toll, taxes;  
reward; present, favour; bene-  
volence; compassion.  
عائد *'ā'iz*, pl. *'ūz*, *'ūzān*, mare on  
the 10th to 15th day after  
parturition.  
عائر *'ā'ir*, mote, &c., in the eye;  
عائرة *'ā'ira-t* *'ainen*, what  
fills both eyes, abundance, afflu-  
ence.  
عائر *'ā'iz*, in want of; needy, poor.  
عائش *'ā'is*, living in ease.  
عائض *'ā'id*, given in exchange or  
compensation; عائضين *'ā'idīn*,  
عوض *'auda al-'ā'idīn*, always,  
ever; never.  
عائط *'ā'if*, pl. *'ūf*, *'if*, *'uyya-t*, *'ūfať*,  
*'aufať*, *'aufuť*, not conceiving  
for several years (woman, camel,  
&c.).  
عائف *'ā'if*, feeling disgust, loath-  
ing; ashamed; f. ♂, sooth-  
sayer.  
عائق *'ā'iq*, pl. *'uwwaq*, what  
hinders.  
عائل *'ā'il*, inclining towards one  
side; preponderant, victorious;  
pl. *'āla-t*, *'uyyal*, *'aila*, poor,  
needy.  
عائم *'ā'im*, swimming.  
عائن *'ā'in*, spectator, looker on;  
casting the evil eye upon;  
somebody; — ♂ *'ā'ina-t*, what  
comes into sight; herd, flock.  
عائفة *'ā'iha-t*, clamour.  
(ع) *'abb*, v. INF. *'abb*, drink with  
the mouth close to the water  
or without breathing between,  
drink; produce a sound by  
falling into the water (bucket);  
be long; — INF. *'ubāb*, throw up  
large billows; — v. INF. *ta'abbub*,  
be addicted to wine.  
عاب *'ab*, *'abb*, sun-light; — *'ubb*,  
lower part of the sleeve; pl.  
*'ibāb*, armpit; bosom of a gar-  
ment; — *'ab'*, sunlight; — also  
*'ib'*, equal, similar; bale of  
merchandise; — *'ib'*, pl. عابا  
*'ā'bā'*, id.; load, luggage; — ♂

- '*ubba-t*, pl. '*ubab*, berry of the nightshade; currant.
- (عبا) '*aba*', INF. '*ab*', prepare, make ready, put into order; gather, equip and array an army; mix perfumes; make, do; heed; — II. INF. '*ta'bi'a-t*, '*tabyi*', prepare, order, arrange; array an army; — VIII. INF. '*i'tibā*', intercept the blood of the menses with a cloth.
- عبا '*abā*', ♂, pl. '*a'biya-t*, (m.) '*ubiyi*, coarse cloth; wrapper, cloak; pl. '*a'biya-t*, stupid and lazy; — ♂ '*abāt*, '*abā'a-t*, pl. '*ibā*', '*abā'āt*, '*abāwāt*, cloth or wrapper of goat's-hair.
- عباب '*abāb*, drinking (s.), draught; — '*ubāb*, mass of water; billow; inundation; the first, uppermost; palm-leaf; — '*abbāb*, who makes himself drunk.
- عبابيد '*abābid*, what separates (n.), diverges (men, animals, roads, chains of mountains, &c.).
- عباد '*ubbād*, pl. of عابد '*ābid*, adorer, &c.; — \*; — ♂ '*ibāda-t*, adoration of God; pious work; obedience.
- عبادة '*abādila-t*, the 220 companions of Mohammed.
- عباديد '*abādid* = عباديب '*abādīb*.
- عبار '*abbār*, strong; fit for travelling; — ♂ '*ibāra-t*, explanation, interpretation, commentary; figure of speech, metaphor; meaning, expression, synonym; word, phrase, speech, sermon, dialect; style; (m.) compound; — ي '*abāra*, pl. of عبران '*abrān* and عبري '*abra*.
- عباس '*abbās*, frowning; *al-'abbās*, lion; — ي '*abbāsiyy*, Abbasides.
- عباط '*ibāt*, pl. of عبط '*abīf*.
- عباقبة '*abāqiya-t*, cunning rogue, robber; a thorny tree; scar in the face.
- عباقيس '*abāqīs*, عباقييل '*abāqīl*, rest, remainders, traces.

- عبال '*abāl*, wild rose-tree; — ♂ '*abālla-t*, '*abāla-t*, burden, load.
- عبابم '*abām*, stammering; babbler, idle talker; — '*ubām*, great quantity (of water); — ♂ '*abāma-t*, stupidity.
- عبابما '*abāmā*', stupid.
- عبابير '*abā'ir*, pl. of عبرير '*abūr*.
- عباية '*abāya-t* = عباة '*abāt*; troublesome, burdensome; cruel, unjust, iniquitous.
- عبايي '*abā'iyy*, saddle-cloth.
- عباب '*ubab*, pl. of عبا '*ubba-t*; — '*ubub*, swelling waters.
- (عبت) '*abis*, ♂, INF. '*abas*, play, toy; hurt, injure; make free with; — I, INF. '*abs*, mix; prepare for one's self the dish '*abisa-t*.
- عبت '*abas*, ♂, toying (s.); idle doings, futilities; absurdity.
- عبيجة '*abaja-t*, stupid, useless and disagreeable.
- (عبد) '*abad*, ♂, INF. '*ubūda-t*, '*ubudiyya-t*, '*ibāda-t*, adore, worship, serve God; — '*abid*, ♂, INF. '*abad*, be angry; have the mange very badly; regret, repent of; blame, rebuke; be greedy; deny; — '*abud*, INF. '*abāda-t*, be a slave; (m.) be pious; — II. INF. '*ta'bid*, enslave, take a slave; run away; tarry, hesitate; smear the camel with pitch; cause to enter on a road; — IV. INF. '*ib'ād*, give as a slave or servant; take as a slave; assault and beat; assemble (n.); pass. get tired out and refuse service; — V. INF. '*ta'abbud*, serve God; devote one's self to (J l); be a pious Muslim; be refractory, restive; jade a camel; take or treat as a slave or servant; impose a task on a slave; be angry; — X. INF. '*isti'bād*, make or take as a slave, subjugate.
- (عبد) '*abd*, pl. -*īn*, '*abid*, '*ibād*, '*a'bud*, '*ābid*, '*ibdān*, '*ubdān*, '*ibiddān*, '*ibiddā*', '*ibidda*, '*abud*, '*ubud*, '*ma'bada-t*, '*ma'ābid*, '*ma'būdā*',

slave, negro, servant; man; pl. 'ibād, servants of God; men, people, attendants, retinue; a fragrant herb; short broad head of a spear; mercury; — 'abad, INF. of (عبد); — 'abid, ashamed; refusing (adj.); — ʕ 'abda-t, female slave, negress; — 'abada-t, abhorrence; endurance; durability; strength; corpulence; life; stone for pounding perfumes; pl. of عابد 'ābid, adorer, &c.

عبدی 'ibiddā', عبدان 'ibdān, &c., pl. of عبد 'abd.

عبدل 'abdāl, slave, servant.

عبدلی 'abdaliyy, عبدالوی 'ubdalāwiyy, mallow.

عبدی 'abdiyy, slavish; devoted to the service, to worship; — 'ibidda, pl. of عبد 'abd.

(عبر) 'abar, U, INF. 'abr, 'ubūr, cross a valley, a river, a road; bring over; go away, depart; pass away; die; — INF. 'abr, read in a low voice to one's self; open a book; make out the weight or value; leave a ram unshorn for a year; cry, weep; — I, U, INF. 'abr, scare away birds; — U, INF. 'abr, 'ibāra-t, interpret, explain, expound; communicate news, notify; — 'abir, A, INF. 'abar, take for an example or warning; cry, weep; — II. INF. ta'bīr, bring over the water; pass (a.); interpret (a dream), explain, expound; denote by a metaphor; weigh gold pieces one by one or superficially; show one's inflamed eyes to another; overpower, oppress, subdue; destroy, ruin, annihilate; — IV. INF. i'bār, leave the sheep unshorn; — VIII. INF. i'tibār, wonder at; take warning; consider well; notice and take into account; — X. INF. isti'bār, have one's dream interpreted by (acc.); take an example or warning; take into

account; examine coins by the weight, estimate goods; be sorrowful and cry, be moved to tears.

عبر 'abr, 'ibr, 'ubr, river-bank, shore; — 'abr, 'ibr, numerous; بنات عمر banāt 'ibr-in, lie; absurdity; — 'ubr, 'abar, heat in the eyes, inflammation of the eyes; what calls forth tears; — 'ubr, bereft of a son (woman); eagle; swift clouds; — 'abar, preterite of the verb; أبو العبر abū 'l-'abar, impudent jester; — 'abir, ʕ, crying, weeping; — 'ubur, pl. of عبور 'abūr; — ʕ 'abra-t, pl. 'abarāt, 'ibar, tear; suppressed grief; explanation; river-bank, shore; — 'ibra-t, example, warning; anything wonderful; notice; esteem, consideration; bank, shore; — 'ubra-t, inflammation of or heat in the eyes; numerous troop; a shell; — 'abara-t, inflammation of the eyes; tears.

عبرود 'ubrūd, tender and supple; relaxed.

عبری 'abra, pl. 'abūra, crying, weeping, tearful; — 'ibriyy, Hebraic; — 'ubriyy, river-lotus; — ʕ 'ibriyya-t, Hebrew (language).

(عبس) 'abas, I, INF. 'abs, 'ubūs, frown, contract the brows, look severe; — 'abis, A, INF. 'abas, get dry and adhere (dirt); — II. INF. ta'bis, frown, look severe; — V. INF. show austerity, look severe, sulkiness.

عبس 'abs, thyme; — 'ibs, vile, mean; — 'abas, adhering dry dung.

(عيسر) 'absar, عيسور 'ubsūr, swift.

(عيش) 'abs, anything fit, appropriate, becoming; — 'abs, 'abas, negligence; — II. 'abbas, INF. ta'bis, have the hair in disorder; be untidy in one's appearance; — ʕ 'absa-t, 'abasa-t, negligence.

(عبط) *'abaṭ*, I, INF. *'abṭ*, slaughter a young, fat and entirely sound animal; tear anything new, get torn; spoil anything new and whole; dig on untouched ground; injure the udder so as to bleed; befall undeservedly; forge lies against; blame, censure; raise dust; sweep the ground; rush into the combat; urge the horse to run until it perspires; (m.) embrace; — IV. INF. *i'bat*, carry off in the prime of youth; — VI. INF. *ta'abut*, seize one another in wrestling; — VIII. INF. *i'tibat*, slaughter a sound animal; blame; sweep the ground; dig in untouched ground; forge a lie against; = IV.

عبط *'abṭ*, mere lie; — *'ubut*, pl. of عبيط *'abīṭ*; — *'ubṭa-t*, freshness, novelty; prime.

ععباب *'ab'āb*, tall, strong and handsome.

(ععبب) *'ab'ab*, INF. *'ā*, flee, take to flight; (m.) place under one's arm; — II. INF. *ta'ab'ub*, take and eat the whole of; (m.) carry under the arm, in one's bosom.

ععبب *'ab'ab*, strength and gracefulness of youth; = ععباب *'ab'āb*; a wide garment; soft carpet.

(ععبب) *'abiq*, A, INF. *'abaq*, *'ābāqa-t*, *'abāqiya-t*, adhere; (m.) evaporate; be permanently settled; be passionately addicted or attached to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *ta'biq*, smell of perfume; perfume; penetrate; — V. INF. *ta'abbuq*, be impregnated; — VII. INF. *in'ibāq*, gather and adhere; be full of sorrow; be occupied, taken up (time, &c.); — XV. *i'banqa*, INF. *i'binqā'*, be mischievous, malicious.

ععبب *'abaq*, exhalation, evaporation, smell; — *'abiq*, *'ā*, smelling of perfume; — *'abqa-t*, oppres-

sion (of the heart); — *'abaqa-t*, adhering butter.

(ععبقر) *'abqar*, INF. *'ā*, shine (mirage).

ععبقر *'abqar*, a powerful demon; his dwelling-place; — *'abqarr*, *'abqurr*, hail; — *'ā* *'abqara-t*, id.; delicate and handsome (f.); — *'ā* *'abqariyy*, unsurpassed; tall and handsome; extraordinary; violent, severe; leader, prince, chief; mere lie; cloth or carpet made in 'Abqar; — *'ā* *'abqariyya-t*, highest perfection; generosity, liberality.

(ععبك) *'abak*, U, INF. *'abb*, mix; — *'ā* *'abaka-t*, crumb of bread; small piece, trifle, a little; adhering bits of butter; malignant and hateful.

(ععبل) *'abal*, U, INF. *'abl*, twist a rope; bind, tie up; — I, INF. *'abl*, strip the tree of its leaves; put a broad head to an arrow; refuse, reject, repel; lay hold on, arrest; cut; go away with, carry off; — INF. *'ubāl*, also *'abīl*, A, INF. *'abal*, and *'abul*, INF. *'abāla-t*, be thick; — II. INF. *ta'bīl*, strip a tree of its leaves; — IV. INF. *i'bāl*, be thick and white; be stripped of the leaves; have the first leaves.

ععبل *'abl*, *'abīl*, *'ā*, pl. *'ibāl*, thick, stout; — *'abl*, pl. *'ābāl*, falling leaf; first leaves; — *'ā* *'abla-t*, pl. *-āt*, *'ibāl*, formed in perfect beauty (f.).

ععبلا *'ablā'*, f. of *'ābāl*, thick, &c.; white, far-visible rock.

(ععبم) *'abum*, INF. *'abāma-t*, be stupid, foolish, a fool.

ععبم *'ibamm*, big and long.

(ععبن) *'aban*, U, INF. *'abn*, be thick, coarse and rough; — IV. INF. *i'bān*, take a stout and strong camel.

ععبن *'ubun*, strong fine men; — *'abann*, *'ā*, tall and strong; — *'ā* *'abna-t*, strength.



عَبَاة 'abannât, pl. 'abannâyât, tall and fat she-camel.

عَبِيل 'abambal, tall and strong.

(عَبَجَر) 'abanjar, tall and stout.

عَبَنَقَا 'abanqâ, ة 'abanqât, having sharp claws.

عَبَنَقَس 'abanqas, bad and relaxed; originating from strangers.

عَبَنَقَسَا 'abanqasâ, lively, brisk; cheerful.

عَبَنَك 'abannak, firm, strong.

عَبَنِي 'abanna, f. 'abannât, tall and strong.

عَبِهَال 'ibhâl, blame, censure, reproach.

(عَبِهَر) 'abhar, narcissus, jasmine; ة, fleshy, delicate and tall; delicate and well-made; storax-tree.

(عَبِهَل) 'abhal, INF. ة, allow the camel to pasture at large; — INF. ة, 'ibhâl, blame, censure.

(عَبَو) 'abâ, U, INF. 'abw, shine, be bright; order, array, arrange; — II. INF. ta'biya-t, array, marshal an army; (m.) fill; pass a thread through a needle; — IV. INF. i'bâ', (m.) fill entirely, cram into; set plants close together; — V. INF. ta'abbî, be arrayed, put into order; (m.) be full; — VI. INF. ta'âbi, help to feed each one his neighbour.

عَبُودَاة 'ubûda-t, slavery, state of a slave or servant, service.

عَبُودِيَّة 'ubûdiyya-t=the previous; servility, submissiveness.

عَبُور 'abûr, pl. 'abâ'ir, lambkin; pl. 'ubur, uncircumcised; — \*.

عَبُوس 'abwas, large number; — 'abûs, frowning, looking severe, austere, grim; disastrous; lion; — \*; — ة 'ubûsa-t, and—

عَبُوسِيَّة 'abûsiyya-t, austerity, sullenness.

عَبُول 'abûl, fate, death.

عَبِي 'abiyy, ordered, arrayed; crammed, closely pressed, packed; dense; — 'ubba, woman whose children are dead;

— ة 'ibiyya-t, 'ubiyya-t, haughtiness, vain-glory, idle boast.

عَبِيث 'abis, a plant; — 'ibbis, great gambler; — ة 'abisa-t, mixture (food, &c.); of a mixed race; cream-cheese (عَقَا aqâ).

عَبِيثَرَان 'abaisarân, a thorny plant; difficulty, calamity.

عَبِيد 'abîd, pl. of عبد 'abd; — 'ubaid, little slave; — ة 'ubaida-t, belly, paunch; gut.

عَبِير 'abîr, ambergris; perfume; saffron; pl. 'ubr, fully-feathered (arrow); numerous.

عَبِيْط 'abîṭ, pure; fresh; pl. 'ubūṭ, 'ibâṭ, slaughtered sound animal; its flesh; torn.

عَبِيْلَة 'abîla-t, f. strong, rough, coarse.

(عَبَت) 'att, U, INF. 'att, rehearse repeatedly to (acc.); molest, importune; blame, rebuke, make a scene; — III. INF. mu'atta-t, 'itât, scold, dispute with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'tât, persuade to undergo anything burdensome; — V. INF. ta'attut, blunder in speech and repeat one's self frequently.

عَبَاب 'itâb, reproach, blame, rebuke.

عَبَاد 'atâd, pl. a'tud, preparation, making ready, equipment; large cup; also ة 'atâda-t, INF. of (عَبَد).

عَبَار 'atâr, penis; — 'attâr, strong horse; bold man; wild rugged tract.

عَبَاق 'atâq, setting free, emancipation; freedom; nobility; — 'itâq, pl. of عَبِيق 'atîq; — 'utâq, good old wine; — ة 'atâqa-t, emancipation, freedom, INF. of (عَبَق).

عَبَات 'attâl, turf-cutter.

عَبَان 'itân, dung and salt for tanning.

عَبَاة 'utât, pl. of عَبَاة 'âtî.

عَبَاهَاة 'atâha-t, stupidity, folly, madness; also—

عاهية *'atáhiyya-t*, wanderers, travellers; stupid, foolish, mad.

(عتاب) *'atab*, U, I, INF. *'atb*, *'atabán*, *ma'tab*, *ma'taba-t*, *ma'tiba-t*, be angry; — INF. *'atb*, *'itáb*, *'ittiba*, *ta'táb*, *ma'tib*, blame, rebuke, chide; — INF. *'atb*, *'atabán*, *ta'táb*, limp, hop; cross the threshold; — II. INF. *ta'tib*, tighten the belt, the string of the trousers; provide the door with a threshold; relinquish the destination of a journey and remain staying elsewhere; — III. INF. *'itáb*, *mu'átaba-t*, blame, rebuke, scold; INF. *mu'átaba-t*, (also V. and VI.) quarrel as lovers do; — IV. INF. *i'táb*, content, please (a.), render a service; receive again into favour; deviate, turn aside; — V. INF. *ta'attub*, VI. INF. *ta'átub*, see III.; — VIII. INF. *i'titáb*, turn aside; leave a thing and pass to another; turn from an easy road to a more difficult one; ascend a mountain instead of turning it; go straight towards the aim; — X. INF. *isti'táb*, content, satisfy; beg one to be satisfied, to receive you again into his favour; intend to scold; turn aside.

عتب *'itb*, who scolds or blames much; — *'atab*, space between the index and middle finger, or middle and ring finger; step, degree; bridge of a musical instrument; evil, unpleasantness; ruin; ruggedness; — ة *'ataba-t*, pl. *'atab*, *'atabát*, *a'táb*, degree, step; threshold; flooring; foot-stool; unpleasantness, difficulty; wife.

عتبان *'itbán*, عتبي *'utba*, favour, good-will, benevolence.

عتت *'atat*, hardness, roughness, bluntness (of speech).

(عتد) *'atud*, INF. *'atáda-t*, *'atád*, be ready; — II. INF. *ta'tíd*, IV. INF. *i'tád*, make ready, prepare; — V.

INF. *ta'attud*, devote great diligence to (فى *fi*).

عدت *'atid*, *'atad*, perfect, faultless; — ة *'atida-t*, travelling things; = عتاد *'atád*.

عتدان *'itdán*, pl. of عتود *'atúd*. (عتر) *'atar*, I, INF. *'atr*, *'atarán*, be hard, strong; tremble, vibrate; — INF. *'atr*, *'utúr*, be hard and erected (penis); — INF. *'atr*, kill (the sheep of sacrifice).

عتر *'atr*, *'itr*, penis; — *'atr*, kid; gazelle; — *'itr*, origin; descent; marjoram; capers; an idol; animal to be sacrificed; delirium; — *'atar*, strength, power; — *'utur*, pl. of عاتر *'átir*, عتور *'atúr*; — ة *'itra-t*, grains of musk; family, kindred; sweet marjoram; capers; sweet spittle; beauty and sharpness of the teeth; ع العينين *'irat al-'ainen*, abundance, affluence.

(عترب) *'utrub*, sumach.

(عترس) *'atras*, INF. ة, take in a rough and violent manner.

عترس *'atras*, *'atarras*, short and strongly built; broad-chested; also—

عترسان *'utrasán*, lion; cock.

(عترف) *'atraf*, INF. ة, be hard, violent; — II. INF. *ta'atraf*, feign blindness.

عترفان *'utrufan*, house-cock.

عترف *'utruf*, عترف *'itrif*, ة, forward and impious; strong.

عتريس *'itris*, powerful tyrant; wood-demon; calamity.

(عتس) *'atas*, I, INF. *'ats*, bend (a.).

(عتعت) *'at'at*, INF. ة, call the goats.

عتعت *'ut'ut*, *'at'at*, kid; tall and strong; — ة *'at'ata-t*, madness.

(عتف) *'ataf*, I, INF. *'atf*, pull out hair.

عتف *'itf*, part of the night.

(عتقى) *'ataq*, U, also عتقى *'atuq*, INF.

*'atáqa-t*, be old, ancient; *'atuq*, INF. *'atáqa-t*, be old and good (wine); — U, I, be generous and swift, get the lead of

the others (horse); — I, INF. 'atq, 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atāqa-t, be set free, be free; — I, INF. 'atq, 'itq, also 'atug, 'atāqa-t, have again a delicate skin after illness; be sacred and binding (oath); — U, INF. 'ataq, also 'atug, INF. 'atāqa-t, be in good condition; be marriageable; be an old maiden; — U, INF. 'atq, bite; keep one's property or cattle in good condition; — II, INF. ta'tiq, let grow old, keep long; bite; set free; — IV, INF. i'tāq, set free; urge on the horse; dig out afresh an old well; keep one's property in good condition; appropriate a place by fencing it in.

عق 'atq, setting free (s.), emancipation; old wine; — 'itq, old age (of wine, &c.); excellence; beauty; honour; power; good condition; freedom; a tree; — 'utq, old age; pl. of عاقق 'ātīq; — 'utug, a tree.

عقا 'utaqā', pl. of عتق 'atīq. (عتك) 'atak, I, INF. 'atk, attack repeatedly in a battle; intend to bite; grow red (old bow); place the hands on the breast; go straight towards the aim; do without hindrance; — INF. 'utūk, go or travel alone; venture to perjure one's self; do or bring to one anything good or bad; be haughty and refractory towards the husband; be very sour; adhere, stick to; wander through a country; turn towards a place.

عك 'atk, 'atak, space of time, age, old age.

(عقل) 'atal, U, I, INF. 'atl, drag along with violence; drag before the prince; lead the camel by the bridle; (m.) carry a burden, help to carry the burden of grief, share in one's sorrow; — 'atil, A, INF. 'atal, be prone to do evil or injury; — III, INF.

mu'dtala-t, trouble one's self with, toil for a thing; — V, INF. ta'attul, stir from the place; — VII, INF. in'itāl, be dragged along.

عقل 'atīl, 'itīl, 'utull, prone to evil; hard, rude, rough; — 'utull, thick; — 3 'atala-t, large clod of earth; spade; borer of a carpenter; crowbar; wooden lever; cudgel, bludgeon; Persian bow.

علا 'atalā', pl. of عقل 'atīl.

(ععم) 'atam, I, INF. 'atm, desist from (عن 'an); tarry, be too late, do a thing too late; be in the first stage; grow dark; pull out hair; — U, I, be milked in the evening; — II, INF. ta'tīm, desist; tarry; come or do too late; travel or drive the cattle home or to the watering-place in the first third of the night; hover above one's head; — IV, INF. i'tām, tarry; be too late; be but in the first stage; grow dark or night; be dark; travel, &c., at night (see II.); also VIII, INF. i'titām, and X, INF. isti'tām, milk in the evening.

عتم 'atm, 3 'atma-t, darkness; — 'utm, 'utum, wild olive-tree; — 3 'atama-t, first third of the night; coming home of the cattle; darkness.

(عتن) 'atan, I, U, INF. 'atn, throw into prison; — IV, INF. i'tān, be hard upon one's debtors.

عتن 'atun, pl. of عتن 'atīn. (عع) 'atūh, INF. 'ath, 'uth, 'utāh, lose one's mind; be senseless, out of mind, confused; be addicted to science; spread abroad and distort one's words to injure him; — V, INF. ta'attuh, be out of mind, confused, or show one's self so; feign to be stupid or negligent; be extravagant in food or clothing.

عع 'atah, dotage.

لها 'utahá', pl. of عات 'átik and  
 عتية 'atíh.  
 (عتو) 'atá, U, INF. 'utuww, 'utiyy,  
 'itiyy, (m.) 'atw, be haughty,  
 exceed the bounds; — INF.  
 'atiyy, 'utiyy, become decrepit;  
 — V. INF. ta'attí, affect haughty  
 manners.  
 عتو 'atw, 'utuww, haughtiness.  
 عتوارة 'itwára-t, grain of musk;  
 dwarf; 'itwára-t, 'utwára-t, name  
 of a tribe.  
 عتوب 'atáb, who allows himself to  
 be scolded.  
 عتود 'atúd, pl. a'tida-t, 'iddán,  
 'iddán, one year old kid; lotus-  
 tree; acacia.  
 عتور 'atúr, pl. 'utur, hot and open  
 (vulva); — \*.  
 عتول 'itwal, 'itawwal, impotent.  
 عتون 'atún, pl. 'utun, strong,  
 powerful, violent.  
 عتوة 'atúh, mad.  
 (عتو) 'ata = (عتي).  
 عتى 'atiyy, pl. 'utiyy, overbearing,  
 haughty; — 'utiyy, 'itiyy, haughti-  
 ness; — 'atta, for حتى hatta, until.  
 عتيبة 'atiba-t, of evil repute.  
 عتيبة 'ittiba, scolding (s.), rebuke.  
 عتيد 'atíd, ♂, prepared, ready,  
 stored; — ♂ 'atida-t, table with  
 perfumes for a bride or bride-  
 groom.  
 عتيرة 'atira-t, victim, sacrifice.  
 عتيق 'atíq, ♂, pl. 'utaqá', f. 'atá'iq,  
 set free, emancipated, free; old  
 and good (wine); ancient, old-  
 fashioned; chronic; having a  
 delicate and clear complexion;  
 pl. 'itáq, noble, generous, excel-  
 lent; the best of a thing; wine  
 or juice thickened by boiling;  
 wine; water; milk; fat; salve,  
 ointment; fomentation; vul-  
 ture.  
 عتيك 'atík, sultry, close.  
 عتيل 'atíl, pl. 'utalá', mercenary  
 (s., adj.); hireling, servant;  
 heavy (disease).  
 (عك) 'ass, U, INF. 'ass, eat up or  
 destroy the wool (moth); im-

portune; bite; — II. INF. ta'ás, III. INF. 'isás, mu'ássá-t, quaver  
 in singing, modulate; — VI. INF.  
 ta'áss, give as a reason, take  
 for a pretext; — VIII. INF.  
 i'tisás, keep back from doing  
 good.  
 عك 'ass, importunity; bite of a  
 snake; — ♂ 'ussa-t, pl. 'uss,  
 'usas, 'usús, moth, book-worm;  
 impudent jade or old woman.  
 عكثا 'assá', snake; — ♂ 'usát, pl. of  
 عكثي 'ási, impudent, disastrous.  
 عكثف 'isás, trill, quaver; pl. snakes.  
 عكثاجل 'usájil, big-bellied.  
 عكار 'agár, calamity; — 'isár, trip-  
 ping, stumbling (s.).  
 عككيل 'asákil, pl. of عككال 'iskál,  
 عككول 'uskúl.  
 عككالط 'usálib, thick, consistent.  
 عكان 'usán, pl. awásin, smoke;  
 dust; — \*.  
 عكانين 'asánin, pl. of عكنون 'usnún.  
 عكث 'usas, pl. of عكثة 'ussa-t.  
 (عكث) 'asaj, I, INF. 'asj, drink in  
 small quantities but long and  
 much.  
 عكث 'asj, 'asaj, part of the night;  
 — also ♂ 'usja-t, troop of tra-  
 vellers.  
 عكثج 'asjaj, numerous crowd.  
 (عكثل) 'asjal, INF. ♂, be able to  
 rise but with difficulty (from  
 old age or illness).  
 عكثل 'asjal, bulging out, wide.  
 (عكث) 'agar, I, U, — 'asir, A, — 'asur,  
 INF. 'asr, 'isár, 'asír, stumble,  
 trip and fall; — 'asar, I, U,  
 throb, beat; tell lies; — U, INF.  
 'asr, 'usúr, get a casual insight  
 into a matter (على 'ala), hit  
 on; — II. INF. ta'áir, cause to  
 stumble, to trip; (m.) bring to  
 fall, abase, ruin; — IV. INF.  
 i'gár, id.; let one get insight  
 into (على 'ala); inform; accuse,  
 denounce; — V. INF. ta'ássur,  
 stumble, trip; get confused;  
 (m.) come to fall, fall into  
 misery.  
 عثر 'asr, 'asar, moistened only by

- rain; — 'asr, fate, death; — 'usr, eagle; — 'usr, 'asar, lie; — ة 'asra-t, pl. 'asarât, stumbling, tripping (s.); trip, false step; offence; sin; fate, death. (عشر) 'usrub, ة 'usruba-t, a kind of pomegranate.
- عشرى 'asariyy = عشر 'asr, 'asar; not caring for God or the world.
- (عشع) 'as'as, INF. ة, move, shake (a.); stay, abide; lean upon or against.
- عشع 'as'as, perdition, destruction; — also ة 'as'asa-t, barren sand-hill; soft ground; soft part of the thigh; pl. 'asâ'is, calamities.
- (عشق) 'asaq, high-road; a tree; — IV. INF. i'sâq, produce a rich harvest; — ة 'asaqa-t, very rich, fertile.
- (عشك) 'asak, 'usak, 'usuk, palm-roots; — ة 'asaka-t, watery mud.
- عشكال 'iskâl, عشكل 'uskil, ة 'uskûla-t, pl. 'asâkûl, palm-branch with many bunches of dates.
- (عشکل) 'askal, INF. ة, adorn with fringes; run heavily; — II. INF. ta'askul, bare many bunches of dates.
- عشکل 'uskûl, ة, see 'iskûl; — ة 'uskûla-t, hangings in shape of fringes.
- (عشل) 'asîl, A, INF. 'asal, abound; be coarse and thick; — 'asal, U, INF. 'asl, be healed so as to be distorted.
- عشل 'isl, manager, administrator; — 'asal, 'asîl, much; big and fleshy; — 'usul, pl. of عشل 'asîl.
- (عشلب) 'aslab, INF. ة, take wood for a fire-stick from a tree without knowing whether it is fit; roast quickly in the ashes; pound but coarsely from haste; swallow the water greedily; separate, disperse (a.); grow decrepit; — II. INF. ta'aslub, waste away and emaciate (n.).
- (عشلا) 'usalîf, thick, consistent.

- عشلول 'uslûl, nerve of a horse's mane.
- (عشم) 'asam, U, INF. 'asm, be healed so as to be crooked; heal so (a.); sew with large stitches; get a scab without healing; — IV. INF. i'sâm, sew but slightly, stitch; — VIII. INF. i'tisâm, id.; perform in an illusive manner; ask for and receive help; stretch out the hand (for giving).
- عشم 'agam, crookedly-healed bone.
- عشما 'asmâ, hand healed so as to become distorted.
- عثمان 'usmân, a young (of an animal); Osmân; — عى 'usmâniyy, Ottoman.
- عشمم 'asamsam, ة, violent; big and strong, lion.
- عشمرة 'usmura-t, skin of grapes, husk.
- (عشن) 'asan, U, INF. 'asn, 'usdn, 'usûn, smoke; ascend; — 'asin, A, INF. 'asan, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. ta'sîn, smoke; perfume; cause discord and revolt; — IV. INF. i'sûn, smoke.
- عشن 'isn, wool; a herb; manager, administrator; — 'asan, smoke; pl. a'sân, small idol; — 'asîn, spoiled by smoke.
- عشرون 'usnûn, pl. 'asânin, point of a beard; long beard; rain beginning to fall; pl. beginning; the first of; hanging drops or cones.
- (عشوا) 'asâ, U, INF. 'asw, — عشى 'asa, I, A, — 'asî, A, INF. 'usy, 'isiyy, 'aṣayân, do harm, corrupt, cause mischief; — ة 'aswa-t, pl. 'ussa, long hair.
- عشوا 'aswâ, f. of اعشى a'sa, blackish, &c.; female hyena; decrepit old woman.
- عشوف 'usûs, pl. of عشة 'ussa-t.
- عشور 'asûr, stumbling, tripping (adj.); vain, futile; — \*.
- عشول 'asûl, pl. 'usul, stupid; thick and rough; — 'iswall (also عشولى 'aṣwaliyy), having thick hair;

matted (hair, beard); — *'iswall* (also *عقول* *'asausal*), stupid and weak.  
 عنى *'asa*, etc., see (عنى); — *'usa*, pl. plants; — *'ussa*, pl. of *عثة* *'aswa-t*; — *'ussī*, pl. of *عائى* *'āsī*, impudent; disastrous, mischievous.  
 عنيان *'isyān* male hyena.  
 عثيمة *'usaisa-t*, little moth.  
 عثير *'isyar*, dust; earth; mud; trace, impression.  
 عثيل *'isyal*, male hyena.  
 (عج) *'ajj*, I, A, INF. *'ajj*, *'ajj*, cry aloud, roar, bellow, bleat; call the camel; ride or travel in many different ways; blow violently and raise the dust; — II. INF. *ta'jij*, fill with smoke; — IV. INF. *i'jāj*, blow violently; ride or travel in various ways; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuj*, be full of smoke.  
 عج *'ajj*, clamour; roaring, bellowing (s.); — *'ajja-t*, omelet, pancake.  
 عجاب *'ujāb*, wonderful; wonder; — *ujāb*, very wonderful.  
 عجاج *'ajāj*, dust; smoke; stupid; — *'ajāj*, dusty; windy; screamer, clamourer; roaring (adj.); — *'ajāja-t*, whirling of dust or smoke; clamour, noise; large flock.  
 عجاجيل *'ajājil*, pl. of *عجول* *'ajjaul*.  
 عجارب *'ajārif*, *'ajārif*, calamities; violence of the rain.  
 عجارير *'ajārir*, pl. of *عجور* *'ujrūr*.  
 عجاريز *'ajāriz*, pl. of *عجور* *'ujrūr*.  
 عجات *'ijāf*, calamity, fate; time; *coloquintida*; pl. of *عجف* *a'jaf*, lean, thin.  
 عجال *'ijāl*, pl. of *عجلة* *'ajala-t*, *عجلان* *'ajlān* and *عجيل* *'ajil*; — *'ujjāl*, a few dates eaten in haste; handful of dates; — *'ijāla-t*, *'ujāla-t*, what is ready and at hand, hasty meal; early corn; hastily done; *'ijālat-an*, at once, immediately; *'ijāla-t*, a plant.

عجالد *'ujālid*, *عجالر* *'ujālis*, *عجالا* *'ujāliṭ*, thick cheese-like milk.  
 عجالي *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, pl. of *عجلان* *'ajlān*.  
 عجام *'ujām*, stone of a fruit; — *'ajjām*, bat (animal); mountain-swallow.  
 عجان *'ijān*, pl. *a'jina-t*, *'ujun*, perineum; neck below the chin; foundation; — *'ajjān*, block-head.  
 عجاس *'ajānis*, beetles.  
 عجارة *'ajāwa-t*, pulpy date; — *'ujāwa-t*, *'ajāwa-t*, milk; — *'ujāwa-t*, pl. *'uja*, *'ujiyy*, *'ajāyā*, sinew from the knee to the hoof.  
 (عجاهن) *'ujāhin*, pl. *'ajāhina-t*, servant; cook; best man (of a bridegroom); porcupine; — *'ajāhina-t*, bridesmaid.  
 عجايا *'ajāyā*, pl. of *عجارة* *'ajāwa-t* and *عجى* *'ajiyy*.  
 عجائبي *'ajā'ibiyy*, wonder-working.  
 عجائز *'ajā'iz*, pl. of *عجوز* *'ajūz*.  
 عجائل *'ajā'il*, pl. of *عجول* *'ajūl*.  
 (عجب) *'ajīb*, A, INF. *'ajab*, wonder, be astonished at (من *min*); — II. INF. *ta'jīb*, astonish, surprise, cause to wonder; — IV. INF. *i'jāb*, astonish agreeably; please (n.), fascinate; wonder, rejoice at (acc.); pass. *'ujīb*, (*ب* *bi*) id.; admire; — V. INF. *ta'ajjub*, wonder, be astonished; inspire with love; — VIII. INF. *i'tijāb*, X. INF. *isti'jāb*, wonder.  
 عجب *'ajb*, pl. *'ujūb*, tail-bone; hind part; end of sandy tracts; — *'ajb*, *'ijb*, *'ujb*, fond of women; — *'ujb*, self-complacency, pride, vanity; — *'ajab*, wonder, astonishment (*'ajab-an*, oh wonder!); being pleasing to God; ابو الع *abū 'l-'ajab*, fate, destiny.  
 عجا *'ajbā*, f. of *عجبا* *a'jab*, more wonderful, &c., q.v.; marvel of beauty.  
 (عجد) *'ajd*, *'ujd*, pressed grapes; raisin; — *'ajad*, *'aj*, raven.  
 (عجر) *'ajar*, I, INF. *'ajr*, bend the

neck; — INF. 'ajr, 'ajarán, run quickly past; raise the two fore-feet at the same time in running; run away with (the rider); attack, charge; hinder, prevent; importune, set upon; — 'ajir, A, INF. 'ajar, be stout, big, paunch-bellied; be knotty; be still unripe or green; be hard and strong; — III. INF. mu'ájara-t, run quickly past; — V. INF. ta'ajjur, be folded upon itself, cover itself; — VIII. INF. i'tijár, put on the turban with a few twists; cover the head with the under-cap; عجم ma'jar; give birth against hope.

عجم 'ajar, excrescence, knot, knob; — 'ajir, 'ajur, knotty, knobby; thick above the joint; still unripe or green; — ̣ 'ijra-t, way of twisting the turban; — 'ujra-t, pl. 'ujar, knob, knot, button; anything complicated; fault; (m.) unripeness of fruit; عجم و عجم 'ujaru-hu wa bujaru-hu, what one does openly and secretly, one's wrongs and cares.

عجم 'ajrá', knotty stick.

(عجم) 'ajrad, nimble, alert; copulent; — 'ajarrad, ̣, clamorous, given to screaming; bold; bare, naked; bald, hairless.

(عجم), II. ta'ajraf, INF. ta'ajruf, show haughtiness; inconsiderately impose anything distasteful; treat harshly; ta'ajruf = عجمية 'ajrafiyya-t.

عجم 'ajrafa-t, haughtiness; harsh words; also —

عجمية 'ajrafiyya-t, haste, precipitation; rashness, boldness, fearlessness.

(عجم) 'ajarqab, vile and abject; suspected.

(عجم) 'ajram, INF. ̣, hasten, hurry.

عجم 'ajram, base of the tail; a thorny shrub; also 'ujrum, hard; brave; also 'ijrim, thick-

set and strong; — 'ujrum, ̣, strong; — ̣ 'ajrama-t, 'ijrima-t, 'ujruma-t, herd of camels (50 to 100, also 200).

عجم 'ujrúr, pl. 'ajárir, عجم 'aj-rús, pl. 'ajárús, furrow in the sand.

عجم 'ujrúf, a long-legged insect; alert, agile; — also ̣ 'ujrúfa-t, old woman.

عجم 'ujriyy, lie; calamity.

(عجم) 'ajaz, I, INF. 'ajz, 'ajazán, 'ujúz, ma'jaz, ma'jaza-t, ma'jis, ma'jiza-t, be weak, be too weak, be not equal to (J li); — INF. 'ujúz, grow old, age; anticipate, overtake, get the lead of; — 'ajiz, A, INF. 'ajaz, be weak; — INF. 'ajaz, 'ujz, have large buttocks; — 'ajuz, grow old; — II. INF. ta'jíz, grow old; pass. have large hips; deem or declare weak, too weak, impotent; prevent; (m.) weary, make desperate; — III. INF. mu'ájaza-t, depart so as not to be overtaken again; try to come in advance of (acc.); incline (n.) towards (إلى 'ila); — IV. INF. i'jáz, make or find one weak, impotent; do wonders, puzzle, baffle; escape; pass one over as too weak; surpass one's power; — V. INF. ta'ajjuz, ride on the hind-parts of the camel.

عجم 'ajz, weakness; impotence; incapacity; poverty; hilt of a sword; a bird; بنات العجم bandát al-'ajz, arrows; pl. a'jáz, trunk of a tree; — 'jz, handle of a bow; — 'ujz, pl. of عجم a'jaz, having large buttocks or hips; — 'ujz, 'ajz, 'jz, buttock, hip, rump, croup; — 'ajuz, 'ajaz, 'ajiz, id.; penultimate letter; — 'ujuz, pl. of عجم 'ajúz; — ̣ 'ijza-t, 'ujza-t, the last-born child, nestling; — 'ajaza-t, the poor, pl. of عجم 'ajis.

عجم 'ajzá', f. of عجم a'jaz, having large hips.

عجران *'ajsán*, too weak; impotent; — *'ajazán*, weakness; INF. of (عجر).

(عجس) *'ajas*, I, INF. *'ajs*, keep back, prevent; seize, hold; lose the way from playfulness (camel); — INF. *'ujás*, come along with a noisy rush (large train of camels); — V. INF. *ta'ajjus*, keep in sight and pursue; rain upon in shower after shower; go out towards the end of the night; keep back, retain, prevent; cause a delay to (ب *bi*); remain behind; blame, put to shame.

عجس *'ajs*, *'ijs*, *'ajs*, middle or hand-piece of the bow; — also *'ujsa-t*, last part of the night, morning-dawn; — *'ajus*, pl. *a'jás*, buttocks, rump, croup.

عجسة *'ajsama-t*, nimbleness, alertness, haste.

(عجج) *'aj'aj*, INF. *š*, cry out loud and repeatedly; call the camel; roar, groan; bleat.

(عجف) *'ajaf*, I, INF. *'ajf*, *'ujuf*, abstain from food in spite of one's appetite so that a hungry one may eat; devote one's self entirely to nursing a sick person; forbear with; — I, U, INF. *'ajf*, allow to grow thin, emaciate (a.); get mollified; be distant from; — *'ajif*, A, INF. *'ajaf*, — *'ajuf*, emaciate (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jif*, abstain from food, &c. (as I.); eat without getting satisfied; — IV. INF. *i'jáf*, devote one's self entirely to nursing the sick; emaciate (a.); have lean cattle.

عجف *'ajaf*, leanness, thinness; — *š* *'ajifa-t*, thin (f.).

عجفی *'ajfa*, pl. of عجف *'ajif*.

(عجل) *'ajil*, A, INF. *'ajal*, *'ajala-t*, hasten, hurry (n.); — II. INF. *ta'jil*, id.; urge to haste, hurry (a.); bid to bring quickly; do a thing quickly or hastily; accelerate; overtake, get the lead

of; send in advance; give or pay in advance; form the cheese *aqf* into long pieces; — III. INF. *mu'ajala-t*, do a thing in haste; vie in haste; urge to haste; do suddenly; — IV. INF. *i'jál*, urge to haste; anticipate, get in advance of; give birth prematurely; — V. INF. *ta'ajjul*, hasten (n.); bid to make haste; have anything given to one's self in advance; form the cheese into long pieces; — X. INF. *isti'jál*, urge to haste; hurry one's self; be over-hasty; get in advance; keep a calf.

عجل *'ajl*, pl. *'ujúl*, *'ijál*, calf; — *'ujl*, what is soon ready or at hand; — *'ajal*, haste; mud; — *'ajil*, *'ajul*, hasty, in a hurry; alert, nimble; — *š* *'ajala-t*, haste, hurry; pl. *'ajal*, *a'jál*, *'ijál*, carriage, cart; water-wheel; mud, loam, clay; — *عجلة* *'ajla-t*, pl. *'ijal*, *'ijál*, *'ajál*, she-calf; skin-bag; water-wheel; — *'ujla-t*, soon ready or at hand; milk fresh from the cow, &c.

عجلان *'ajlán*, pl. *'ajála*, *'ujála*, *'ijál*, f. *'ajla*, pl. *'ajáli*, hasty, in a hurry.

(عجلد) *'ujalid*, عجلد *'ujališ*, thick sour milk.

عجلی *'ajla*, f. of عجلان *'ajlán*.

(عجم) *'ajam*, U, INF. *'ajm*, *'ajüm*, bite, chew (to examine the hardness of a thing, &c.); test; brandish a sword to try it; cut; hit upon, gaze at; — INF. *'ajm*, mark a text with the vowel-points; — II. INF. *ta'jim* = the previous; — III. INF. *mu'ajama-t*, bite (to examine the hardness); — IV. INF. *i'jám*, speak or write barbarously or unintelligibly; point letters or a text; shut or lock the door; boil strongly; — VI. INF. *ta'ájum*, be unintelligible, obscure; — VII. INF. *'ini'jám*, id.; — X. INF. *isti'jám*, be silent, be unable to answer;



be unintelligible, obscure; be no longer able to read (from sleepiness); find obscure.

عجم *'ajm*, pl. *'ujūm*, young camels; base of the tail; back-bone; intelligent; — *'ajam*, pl. *a'jām*, not an Arab, barbarian, especially Persian; *al-'ajam*, Persia; stone of a fruit; young camels; — *'ajama-t*, stone of a fruit; — *'ujma-t*, sand-hill; difficulty in speaking Arabic; — *'ajamiyy*, pl. *'ajam*, not an Arab, barbarian, Persian; Persian earthenware; — *'ajamiyya-t*, quality of not being an Arab, &c.

(عجن) *'ajan*, v, I, INF. *'ajn*, knead or work upon with the whole hand; slap on the buttocks; stamp the ground; go with the help of the hands (old man); — *'ajin*, A, INF. *'ajan*, have a tumour in the pudenda or the buttocks; be very fat; — II. INF. *ta'jīm*, knead; be dough-like; — IV. INF. *i'jān*, have the buttocks swollen; ride a fat camel; go on board a ship; — VII. INF. *ini'jān*, be kneaded; — VIII. *i'tijān*, knead.

عجن *'ajin*, *'ajin*, strong and fat; having a tumour in the genital parts; — *'ujun*, pl. of *'ajin* and *'ajin*.

(عجده), II. *'ajjah*, sow discord by slandering; — V. INF. *ta'ajjuh*, feign stupidity or ignorance; be complicated.

عجده *'ajhara-t*, excess of thickness.

عجده II. *ta'ajhan*, woo and win a woman; be *'ujāhin*, q.v.

(عجل) *'ajā*, v, INF. *'aju*, delay the suckling of a child, suckle it too late; give suck; open; show a cross face; be mischievous; oppress; — II. INF. *ta'jiya-t*, show a cross face, frown; — III. INF. *mu'ājāt*, suckle too

late; bring up on another woman's milk or on food; — *'ajwa-t*, firm pulpy date; fine date of Medina; conserve of dates; (m.) stone.

عجده *'ujūba-t*, pl. *a'ājīb*, anything wonderful; wonder.

عجده *'ajūz*, *'ajūz*, pl. *'ajā'iz*, *'ujuz*, old woman; old man; decrepit; impotent; — *'ujūz*, weakness; INF. of (عجز).

عجده *'ajūl*, hasty, in a hurry; death; breakfast; pl. *'ujul*, *'ajā'il*, deprived of her foals, bereft of her children; disconsolate; — *'ujul*, pl. of *'ajil*; — *'ijjaul*, pl. *'ajājil*, male calf; handful of dates.

عجده *'uja*, pl. of *'ujāwa-t*; — *'ajiyy*, *'ajiyy*, pl. *'ajāyā*, motherless and suckled by another.

عجده *'ajīb*, *'ajīb*, pl. *'ajā'ib*, wonderful, marvellous; — *'ajūba-t*, pl. *'ajā'ib*, anything extraordinary, astonishing; wonder, marvel.

عجده *'ajij*, screaming (s.), clamour, INF. of (عج).

عجده *'ajir*, impotent.

عجده *'ajiz*, impotent; the buttocks; — *'ujayyiz*, little old woman; — *'ajiza-t*, hips of a woman.

عجده *'ajisā'*, impotent (stallion); — also *'ijjisā'*, slow pace.

عجده *'ajif*, pl. *'ajifa*, lean, thin.

عجده *'ajil*, *'ijjil*, hurrying; pl. *'ijāl*, *'ajāla*, *'ujāla*, swift, nimble, agile.

عجده *'ajin*, pl. *'ujun*, kneaded; dough; electuary; jam, decoction; — *'ajina-t*, multitude, crowd, troop; effeminate; stupid; ع *umm* *'ajina-t*, pelican; — *'ajiniyy*, dough-like, doughy.

(عد) *'add*, v, I, INF. *'add*, count, count up; count for, consider; — II. INF. *ta'dād*, count; recount, enumerate (the merits of the dead); make numerous,

multiply; INF. *ta'díd*, put by for the time of need;—III. INF. *'idád*, *mu'ádda-t*, count for or amongst (في *fi*); cast lots, obtain by lot;—IV. INF. *i'dád*, prepare, make ready, equip; put by; gather riches; count among (مع *ma'*);—V. INF. *ta'addud*, be prepared, ready; multiply; (n.) be reckoned, counted; be equipped, fitted out;—also VI. INF. *ta'ádd*, surpass a number (على *'ala*);—VIII. INF. *i'tidád*, be counted, reckoned; count, reckon among (ب *bi*); be ready, prepared; be inaccessible; boast; (m.) be proud;—X. INF. *isti'dád*, prepare for, be ready; equip, make ready.

عد *'add*, telling over, counting, calculation; number;—*'idá*, pl. *a'dád*, the hitting number; number, multitude; equal; fellow, companion; permanently flowing;—*'udd*, pustule, small blister;—*'ida-t*, promise; threat; term; INF. of (عد);—*'idda-t*, number; multitude; time during which a woman is inaccessible (on account of the menses, of divorce, of mourning);—*'udda-t*, pl. *'udad*, preparation, equipment, outfit; store; means; (m.) totality of tools, instruments, &c.; (m.) saddle; pustule, small blister.

عدا *'add*, ما عدا *má 'add*, except that, except;—*'addá*, transgression; removal;—also *'idá*, course, race; equally long and broad, fitting, corresponding;—*'idá*, pl. of عدو *'idw* and عدوة *'idwa-t*;—*'addá*, good runner;—*'uddát*, pl. of عادي, transgressor, &c.

عداد *'idd*, number, counting (s.), telling up (s.); being counted (s.); equal; fellow, companion; making ready (s.), preparing (s.).

عدادين *'addín*, pl. of عدان *'adán*, *'addán*.

عدار *'addár*, sailor; (m.) pioneer, sapper.

عداف *'udáf*, something, some (eatable).

عدالة *'addála-t*, equity, justice; right; court of justice.

عدامة *'adáma-t*, stupidity.

عدان *'adán*, coast, shore; also *'addan*, pl. *'adádín*, fixed time of a public distribution (of water, &c.);—*'á* *'adána-t*, troop; = عدينة *'adína-t*.

عداوة *'adáwa-t*, enmity, hostility, hatred.

عدبي *'udabiyy*, excellent, high-minded, generous; blameless, stainless.

(عدف) *'ads*, gentleness of disposition.

عدد *'adad*, pl. *a'dád*, number; years of life; multitude, crowd; family;—*'udad*, pl. of عدة *'udda-t*;—*'á* *'adadiyy*, numerical.

(عدر) *'adar*, be bold against (على *'ala*); (m.) dig, entrench;—*'adir*, *'A*, INF. *'adar*, abound in rain-water.

عدر *'adr*, *'udr*, heavy rain.

(عدس) *'adas*, I, INF. *'ads*, serve; tend the cattle; tread violently, stamp; work zealously, endeavour to earn; call the mule by عدس *'adas!* surmise; INF. *'ads*, *'idás*, *'udús*, *'adasán*, depart, set out on a journey; pass. *'udis*, have a lentil-shaped eruption on the skin;—III. INF. *mu'ádasá-t*, travel continually.

عدس *'adas*, *'á*, lentil; pustule, lens;—*'á* *'adasá-t*, lens of glass; (m.) macadam;—*'á* *'adasíyya-t*, dish of lentils.

(عدف) *'adaf*, I, INF. *'adf*, eat;—V. INF. *ta'adduf*, taste but little food.

عدف *'adf*, some food; small present;—*'idf*, origin; also *'idaf*,

troop (of 10 to 50); — *'udf*, pl. of عدوف *'adūf*; — *'adaf*, bit of straw, mote (&c. in the eye); — *'adfa-t*, origin; — *'idfa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, portion, part; the upper chest; troop of 10 to 50; hem of a garment; short under-garment; — *'idfa-t*, *'adafa-t*, pl. *'idaf*, *'adaf*, root of a tree in the ground.

(عدى) *'adaq*, I, INF. *'adq*, gather, collect; surmise without being certain; dip the hand into water for a thing; — *'adiq*, A, INF. *'adaq*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'dīq*, surmise, suppose; — IV. INF. *i'dīq*, dip the hand into water.

عدى *'adaq*, *'*, pl. *'uduq*, harpoon; hook to draw the bucket out of the well.

(عدك) *'adak*, beat wool.

(عدل) *'adal*, I, INF. *'adl*, *'adāla-t*, *'udūla-t*, *ma'dīla-t*, *ma'dāla-t*, exercise justice, give righteous judgment; — INF. *'adl*, weigh (a.), weigh equally; ride on the same beast with another; counterbalance, be equal in weight, be equal; make equal; mediate; hesitate or waver between two things; requite, make up for; straighten; make a bend; leave covering (stallion); drive away the stallion; — INF. *'adl*, *'udūl*, deviate; abstain, desist; — INF. *'udūl*, return; — *'adul*, INF. *'adāla-t*, *'adal*, be just; — II. INF. *ta'dīl*, give judgment according to the right; make equal in size or weight, declare to be equal; set into the right proportion; straighten; lead straight; weigh rightly (a.); place the balance in equilibrium; admit as lawful (a witness); drink to excess; (m.) grow thick or stout; — III. INF. *mu'ādala-t*, be or make equal in size or weight; understand two things, have two strings to one bow; compare

one's self to, place one's self on a level with (ب *bi*); bring about an agreement or settlement between; ride on the same beast; INF. also *'idāl*, hesitate in a difficult matter; be crooked; — IV. INF. *i'dāl*, make just, right, straight, fit, corresponding; — V. INF. *ta'addul*, be equal or in equilibrium; — VII. INF. *in'idāl*, deviate, swerve from (عن *'an*); — VIII. INF. *i'tidāl*, be right, just; keep the middle or equilibrium between two things with regard to quality or quantity; be proportionate, symmetrical; grow equal; (m.) grow stout, corpulent; — X. INF. *isti'dāl*, find right or just; grow corpulent.

عدل *'adl*, justice, equity; righteousness, uprightness, honesty; right measure; *'*, just, upright, honest; lawful, admissible; of equal value; compensation; reward; ransom; deviation from what is right, anomaly; also *'udal*, pl. of عدل *'ādīl*, just, &c.; — *'idl*, pl. *'ādāl*, *'idāl*, *'udūl*, equal, of equal weight; bale of merchandise; of equal value; similar, corresponding; — *'adal*, equilibration of the two side-loads; — *'adil*, just; proportionate; (m.) healthy and but little corpulent; — *'* *'udala-t*, *'adala-t*, admissible witness.

عدلا *'udalā*, pl. of عدل *'adīl*.

عدلية *'adliyya-t*, justice.

(عدم) *'adīm*, A, INF. *'udm*, *'adam*, miss, lack; escape, be wanting, fail; — *'adum*, INF. *'adāma-t*, be stupid, lack sense; be spoiled, destroyed, annihilated; — IV. INF. *i'dām*, deprive or rob of (2 acc.), impoverish, destroy, ruin, annihilate; be wanting, missing; prevent, hinder; INF. *'udm*, *'idām*, grow poor; — VII. INF. *in'idām*, get destroyed, disappear; be spoiled; — X.

INF. *isti'dám*, consider as spoiled, lost, worthless.

عدم *'adam*, *'udm*, *'udum*, non-existence, nonentity; destruction, annihilation; want; poverty; corresponds to the prefix un-, in- before English nouns; — *'adim*, pl. *'udamá'*, poor, needy.

عدم *'udmul*, ع *'udmuliyi*, pl. *'adámil*, old and thick.

عدول *'udmül*, pl. *'adámil*, old; frog.

عدم *'adamiiyy*, not existing; — *'adamiiyya-t*, non-existence; nonentity, nothing, nothingness.

(عدن) *'adan*, ا, و, INF. *'adn*, *'udún*, stay or dwell permanently; keep to the same pasture-ground; ا, INF. *'adn*, dung, manure; cut; take out of the ground; grow high; — II. INF. *ta'din*, manure; break the ground with a pick-axe, search for minerals, exploit a mine; fix the time of public distribution; fill one's self with drink; — V. INF. be fixed (time of distribution).

عدن *'adn*, permanent abode; Paradise, Eden; — *'adan*, Aden.

عدو *'adá*, و, INF. *'adw*, *'adawán*, *ta'dá'*, *'ad-an*, run, run fast; escape; — INF. *'adw*, *'uduww*, *'adá'*, *'udwán*, *'idwán*, *'udwa*, do violence, commit injustice; — INF. *'adá'*, *'udwán*, *'adawán*, steal, rob; — INF. *'adw*, *'udwán*, turn (a.) from one thing and occupy with another; prevent, hinder; leap at; pass by, leave undone; hesitate; transgress; — عدى *'adí*, ا, INF. *'adan*, hate, be hostile to (ج *lí*); — (م.) عدا *'adá*, INF. *'udwán*, be hostile; — II. INF. *ta'diya-t*, cause to cross, to overstep, to transgress; cause to pass by, to leave off, to go elsewhere, to do something else; make a verb active or transitive; turn

from (n.), leave off; pass through; (m.) enter a house; — III. INF. *mu'ádat*, *'idá'*, turn quickly from one thing to another; shoot one after the other (game); run after, pursue; treat with hostility; resist, oppose; — IV. INF. *i'dá'*, overstep the bounds; transgress; exercise violence against, tyrannize over (على *'ala*); urge to jump or run; transfer; infect; help the oppressed, lend assistance; summon before the judge; judge in favour of; — V. INF. *ta'adái*, wrong; usurp; pass from one to the other; be transitive; overstep the bounds; leave off, be able to leave off; take the wife's dowry; — VI. INF. *ta'adái*, vie in running; be unlevel and not fit to settle upon; be far; remove, separate (n.); be infected by or infect one another; — VII. INF. *in'idá'*, be infected by; — VIII. INF. *i'tidá'*, wrong, be hostile to (على *'ala*); — X. INF. *isti'dá'*, call to help or for protection against; ask the judge to summon the adversary; declare one's self an enemy of, become hostile to; urge to run.

عدو *'adw*, run, course; — *'idw*, pl. *'idá'*, extent, extension; boundary; flat stone for covering; — *'aduww*, f. *'á'*, pl. *a'dá'*, *a'adí'*, *'udát*, *'uda-n*, *'ida-n*, enemy; — *'aduww*, *'uduww*, run, course; transgression; — *'á'* *'adwa-t*, *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t*, pl. *'idá'*, river-side, bank; — *'adwa-t*, crossing, passing over (s.), transition; attack; career; — *'idwa-t*, *'udwa-t* = *'idw*; pl. *'idá'*, *'udyát*, high place.

عدوان *'udwán*, enmity, hostility; wrong, violence, injustice, transgression; INF. of (عدو).

عدوب *'adíb*, plenty of sand.

عدوس *'adíis*; bold; hyena; — \*.

عدوب *'adūf*, ♂ *'adūfa-t*, pl. *'adf*, anything eatable.

عدوة *'adwaqa-t*, pl. *'uduq* = عدى *'adaq*.

عدول *'adūl*, deviation; desistence; defection; pl. of عدل *'ādil*, just, &c.; — \*; — ♂ *'udūla-t*, justice.

عدوم *'adūm*, poor, needy, indigent.

عدوى *'adwa*, help; counsel (in a law-suit); infection; — *'udwa*, wrong, hostility, enmity; INF. of (عدو); — *'adawiyy*, hostile; — *'idawiyy*, by way of promise, promissory.

عدى *'adī*, see (عدو); — *'adan*, river-bank; — *'idan*, pl. *a'dā'*, region, tract; flat stones for covering; intermediate beams; strangers, enemies; — *'idan*, *'udan*, pl. of عدو *'aduww*; — *'adiyy*, pl. of عادى *'ādī*, runner; — *'idiyy*, promissory; — *'udayy*, dim. of عدو *'aduww*, enemy.

عديات *'adyāt*, pl. of عدوة *'udwa-t*.

عديد *'adīd*, numerous; counted; number; equal; companion, fellow; one of; — ♂ *'adīda-t*, lot, share.

عديل *'adīl*, pl. *'udalā'*, equal to the counterpoise, to the load or weight on the other side; rider on one side of the camel; equal; just; rival.

عديم *'adīm*, lacking, missing (adj.); deprived, without (corresponding to the prefix un-, in- of English adjectives); not in existence; poor; stupid.

عدينة *'adīna-t*, pl. *'adū'in*, patch of leather.

عذاب *'azāb*, pl. *a'zība-t*, punishment; pain, torment; martyrdom; — ♂ *'azāba-t*, womb, pudenda of a woman.

عذار *'izār*, pl. *'uzr*, cheek; side; chaw; down on the cheeks; face; bridle-strap over the chaws; bridle for the (camel's) nose; shame; extensive sand-hill.

عدارى *'azāra*, pl. of عدرا *'azrā'*.

(عذافر) *'uzāfir*, pl. *'azāfira-t*, big and strong; *al-'uzāfir*, lion.

عذال *'azzāl*, severe critic; censurer, blasphemer; — *'uzzāl*, pl. of عاذل *'āzil*, censurer; — ♂ *'az-zāla-t*, buttocks.

عذام *'azzām*, pl. *'uzum*, fly; — *'azzām*, *'uzzām*, ♂ *'azzāma-t*, *'uzzāma-t*, an aromatic herb, camelopodium.

عذانة *'azāna-t*, buttocks.

عذاة *'azāt*, pl. *'azāwāt*, healthy and fertile ground; — *'azā'a-t*, good climate.

(عذب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, hinder, prevent; leave, leave undone; be unable to eat from violent thirst; — *'azīb*, A, INF. *'azab*, be covered with moss, sea-weed, &c.; — *'azub*, INF. *'uzūba-t*, be sweet, of pleasant taste; — II. INF. *ta'zīb*, prevent, keep off; punish, vex, torment; provide the whip with a thong; — IV. INF. *i'zāb*, prevent, hinder; clear the water of moss, &c.; have sweet water; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be punished, tormented; suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *i'tizāb*, let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — X. INF. *isti'zāb*, leave, leave undone; draw sweet water; find the water sweet; find delightful.

عذب *'azb*, sweet, of pleasant taste; eloquent; — *'azāb*, ♂, pl. *'azabāt*, stalk, blade, straw; twig, branch; end, top, lappet, fringe; thread, strap; tip of the tongue; thong; top-leather of a shoe; — *'azīb*, covered with dirt, with impurities; — ♂ *'azba-t*, *'azaba-t*, *'aziba-t*, water-lentil; — *'aziba-t*, chaff; foam, froth; noose; — ى *'azabiyy*, magnanimous.

(عذج) *'azaj*, U, INF. *'azj*, drink.

(عذر) *'azar*, I, INF. *'uzr*, *'uzur*, *'uzra*, *'ma'zīra-t*, *ma'zūra-t*, excuse, accept one's excuse; — I, INF. *'azr*, *'uzr*, be guilty and

disgraced; circumcise; — V, I, INF. 'azr, 'uzr, tighten the bridle round the jaws; pass. 'uzir, be seized with an inflammation of the uvula; be a virgin, be maiden-like; — II. INF. ta'zîr, proffer lying excuses; get a downy beard; pollute with excrement; efface the traces of a house; celebrate by an entertainment (the circumcision, &c.); invite to such; circumcise; mark a camel; do less than is required; — III. INF. mu'ázara-t, proffer lying excuses; — IV. INF. i'zár, excuse; proffer excuses; have a good excuse; be excused with, have one's self excused with; do less than is required, remain short of; carry out with diligence; be covered with guilt and disgrace; bridle or saddle the horse; circumcise, give an entertainment; act justly and fairly; beat so as to leave scars; ease the bowels; contain much dirt and filth; pass. incur deadly danger; — V. INF. ta'azzur, excuse one's self, apologise; deny one's self; be polluted; do less than is required; be difficult, be too hard for (على 'ala); be poor; be effaced; flee; — VIII. INF. i'tizár, excuse one's self, apologise; be effaced; complain; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; fail, be exhausted (water); deflower; — X. INF. isti'zár, apologise.

عذر 'uzr, pl. a'zár, excuse; success; victory; virginity (ابو عذرها) abú 'uzri-há, the master of her virginity, first husband); menses; — § 'izra-t, pl. 'izar, excuse, pretext; — 'uzra-t, pl. 'uzar, mane, tuft of hair; prepuce, clitoris; circumcision; uvula and its inflammation; sign; flag; — 'azîra-t, dung; human excrement; chaff; company.

عذرا 'azrá', pl. 'azára, 'azárit, 'azra-wát, virgin.

(عذب) 'azaf, I, INF. 'azf, — V. INF. ta'azzuf, eat.

عذب 'azf, anything eatable.

(عذبر) II. INF. ta'azfur, get angry, fly into a passion.

(عذق) 'azaq, I, INF. 'azq, mark (a sheep); bring into evil repute; ascribe, impute; have the diarrhoea; drive other horses away and possess himself of the mare; push forth ears; take the clusters of dates from the palm-tree; let the lappets of the turban hang down behind; — II. INF. ta'zîq, take the clusters of dates from the tree; — IV. INF. i'zâq, mark a sheep; push forth ears; make over a business or the dominion; — VIII. INF. i'tizâq, let the two ends of the turban hang down behind; allot or ascribe (ب bi) as peculiar to (acc.); mark a camel.

عذق 'azq, pl. a'zuq, 'izâq, palm-tree loaded with fruit; — 'izq, pl. a'zâq, 'uzûq, bunch or cluster of dates; branch; glory; — 'aziq, clever, skilful, prudent; fragrant; — § 'azqa-t, 'izqa-t, mark for sheep (a flock of wool of different colour used as such).

(عذل) 'azal, V, INF. 'azl, blame, censure, reproach with; — II. INF. ta'zil, id.; — V. INF. ta'az-zul, allow one's self to be censured, expose one's self to blame; — VIII. INF. i'tizâl, id.; be censured; blame one's self; persist in, persevere; throw or shoot a second time.

عذل 'azl, 'azal, blame, censure; — 'uzul, sultry days; — 'uzzal, § 'azala-t, censurers, pl. of عادل 'âzil; — § 'uzala-t, censurer.

عذلاج 'izlâj, pleasant, agreeable.

(عذلج) 'azlaj, INF. §, fill; feed well.

عذلما 'uzaliq = عذلما 'uzaliq, thick.

(عدلق), II. INF. *ta'azluq*, swing in walking.

عدلوق *'uzlūq*, ♂, well fed.

عدلوق *'uzlūq*, alert fellow.

(علم) *'azam*, I, INF. *'azm*, *'izām*, seize with the teeth, bite, chew violently; blame, rebuke; refuse, reject, repel; — INF. *'azam*, scold.

علم *'azam*, a plant; — *'uzum*, pl. of علم *'azzām*.

علمعلم *'azamzam*, measuring by estimation; great mortality.

(عور) *'azā*, U, INF. *'azw*, have good air or a healthy climate; — *'azw*, INF. *'azāwa-t*, also على *'azī*, Δ, INF. *'azan*, id.; be fertile; — X. INF. *isti'zā*, find a place healthy and feel well there.

عذوق *'azūf*, anything eatable; tasting (s.).

على *'azī*, see (عور); — *'aziyy*, ♂, healthy, salubrious; — ♂ *'aziya-t* = ♂ *'azāt*; straw.

عذير *'azīr*, pl. *'uzur*, who excuses; defender; festival, entertainment.

عذيمة *'azīma-t*, pl. *'azī'im*, blame, censure, rebuke; palm-tree with stoneless dates.

(عر) *'arr*, U, I, INF. *'arr*, be scabious, mangy; also pass. *'urr*, suffer from the falling out of the hair; do evil to (acc.); vex; reproach with anything base; meet with a poor one who dares not beg; — U, manure; — U, INF. *'urra-t*, drop excrement; — I, INF. *'arār*, cry out (male ostrich); (m.) roar, bellow; — for *'arir*, Δ, INF. *'arr*, be small; — II. INF. *ta'rīr*, manure; entrust with a business; vex, grieve; — III. INF. *mu'arra-t*, *'irār*, cry out; — VI. INF. *ta'ārr*, be restless in bed and talk; start out of a dream talking; — VIII. INF. *ī'tirār*, beg without speaking, beg; pass. be solicited; — X. INF. *isti'rār*, be visited by the itch (tribe).

عر *'arr*, itch, scab, mange; evil; disgrace; f. ♂, an early-weaned child; — *'urr*, itch, scab; a boil in the neck; falling out of a camel's hair; dung (of birds); servant lad, slave; — ♂ *'arra-t*, courage, bravery; — *'urra-t*, dung; scab; sin; shame, disgrace.

عرا *'arā*, pl. *a'riya-t*, *a'rā*, open place, yard, court-yard; surface of the ground; — also *'ird*, desert; INF. III. of (عري); — *'arrā*, girl; f. of عر *a'arr*, scabby, mangy, &c.; — ♂ *'arād*, courtyard; vestibule; shore, coast; tract, field; frost; — *'urāt*, pl. of عارى *'arī*, naked, &c.

عرايب *'irāb*, handsome Arabian horses or camels; — ♂ *'irāba-t*, *'arāba-t*, obscene language, indecent talk.

عراج *'urāj*, pl. hyenas.

عراة *'arāda-t*, state, condition; female locust; — *'arrāda-t*, balister, catapult.

عرايس *'arādis*, pl. joints of the fingers, knuckles.

عراير *'arār*, a fragrant herb; requital; equal in strength or quantity; f. ♂, early weaned; — ♂ *'arāra-t*, root; the first and best of anything; strength, power; pomp, splendour, magnificence; badness, wickedness.

عراز *'urrāz*, pl. slanderers.

عرايس *'irās*, rope or tether for camels; — *'arrās*, seller of young camels.

عرايس *'irās*, pl. of عرصة *'arṣa-t*; — *'arrās*, continually lightning or flashing; lightning (s.).

عراصيف *'arāṣif*, pl. of عرصة *'irṣāf*.

عرايس *'irād*, pl. *'urā*, half (s.); the greater part; side, tract, part; iron for marking a camel's hoof; pl. of عرصة *'urā*, عرصة *'arīd*; INF. of (عرصة); — *'urād*, ♂, broad; — ♂ *'arāda-t*, INF. of عرصة *'arud*;

— *'uráda-t*, gift in victuals ; provender.  
 عراعر *'urá'ir*, fat ; pl. *'ará'ir*, chief, nobleman ; — \*.  
 عراى *'arráf*, soothsayer ; physician ; — § *'aráfa-t*, second rank ; — \*.  
 عراق *'aráfij*, pl. pathless deserts.  
 عراقى *'aráfis*, pl. of عراق *'iráfis*.  
 عراق *'iráq*, pl. *'uruq*, *a'riqa-t*, leather lining ; pl. *'uruq*, sea-shore ; chain of mountains ; flesh about the hoof ; border of the ear ; court-yard ; rectum ; Iráq ; du. *al-'iráqán*, Kufa and Balsorah ; — *'uráq*, picked bone ; scanty meal ; shower of rain ; water ; — \* ; — *'iráqiyy*, of or from Iráq.  
 عراقى *'aráqib*, pl. عراقى *'urqub*.  
 عراقى *'aráqil*, pl. difficulties.  
 عراق *'urám*, nibbled, barkless ; — \*.  
 عراق *'irán*, turning point of the winds ; piece of wood across a camel's nose ; nail, tack ; horn ; den of the hyena ; combat ; far distant.  
 عراقى *'urániyya-t*, open sea ; flood.  
 عراقى *'aráhín*, pl. of عراقى *'urhún*.  
 عراقى *'aráwa-t*, bupthalmus silvester.  
 عراقى *'aráyá*, pl. of عراقى *'ariyya-t*.  
 عراقى *'ará'is*, pl. of عراقى *'arús*.  
 (عرب) *'arab*, I, INF. *'arb*, eat ; — *'arib*, A, INF. *'arab*, suffer from indigestion ; swell and suppurate ; leave scars or marks ; be deep, abound in water ; separate, put by, put aside ; — *'arub*, INF. *'urúba-t*, be pure Arabic (speech) ; — II. INF. *ta'rüb*, speak obscenely, talk ribaldry ; use vulgar language to (على *'ala*) ; denounce one's language or actions as vulgar ; utter one's speech in pure Arabic ; introduce a foreign word into the Arabic language ; speak for, explain another's intentions ; make for one's self an Arabian bow ; separate, put aside ; cut off the branches of a palm-tree ; drink much of pure

water ; render the cow hot (bull) ; give earnest-money ; — IV. INF. *'iráb*, speak out frankly and openly, explain distinctly ; make a horse jump, urge it to run ; recognise a horse as Arabian by its neighing ; show itself so ; get a son of Arabian complexion ; speak distinctly and pure Arabic ; pronounce with Arabic vocalisation ; speak ribaldry ; prevent one from using vulgar language ; lie with or invite a woman to do so by hints ; marry an amorous woman ; irrigate but every third or fourth day ; give a pledge or earnest-money ; — V. INF. *ta'arrub*, be translated into Arabic ; become a Bedouin, inhabit the desert ; talk ribaldry, use vulgar language ; be separated, put aside ; — X. INF. *isti'ráb*, become clients of the Arabs, take to Arabian ways ; talk obscenely or vulgarly ; be hot (cow).  
 عرب *'arb*, *'arab*, briskness ; — *'urb*, Arabs living in towns ; generous horses ; — *'arab*, great quantity of pure water ; — *'arib*, id. ; ailing (stomach) ; — *'urub*, pl. of عرب *'arúb* ; — § *'araba-t*, pl. *'arab*, rapid stream ; soul, self ; wheel ; pl. *'arabát*, carriage ; pl. pontoon-bridge ; — *'ariba-t*, Arabs of pure blood.  
 عربان *'urbán*, pl. *'arábín*, pledge, earnest-money ; — § *'arabána-t*, carriage, cart.  
 عربى *'urbub*, plenty of pure water ; scar, mark from a wound.  
 (عربى) *'urbuj*, *'irbuj*, fat dog ; sporting-dog.  
 عربى *'arabajiyy*, pl. §, coachman (m.).  
 (عربى) *'arbad*, INF. §, show ill-will, offend a friend or boon companion, be a troublesome guest.  
 عربى *'irbadd*, *'irbidd*, strong ; habit, custom ; a snake ; — § *'arbada-t*,



quarrelsomeness, drunken humour; quarrel, dispute, fight; revolt, sedition.

عرب *'arabrab*, eatable sumach.

(عربس) *'irbis*, plain land fit for culture; resting-place, station; — *'arbas*, INF. ٤, bring into confusion, disturb; — II. INF. *ta'arbus*, get confused.

(عربش) *'arbas*, INF. ٤, II. INF. *ta'arbus*, climb.

(عربش) *'irbad*, thick, stout.

(عربن) *'arban*, INF. ٤, give a pledge, deposit, earnest-money.

عربون *'urbân*, pledge, earnest-money.

عربي *'arabiyy*, ٤, Arab, Arabic, Arabian; Arabic language; pl. *'arabiyyât*, Arabic literature, Arabic idioms; white barley.

عربد *'irbid*, quarreller, troublesome guest.

عربت *'arat*, A, I, INF. *'art*, be hard; be shaken; lighten, flash, shine; rub with the hand.

عربتة *'artaba-t*, عربتة *'artama-t*, tip or soft parts of the nose; dimple in the upper lip; على عربتة *'ala 'artamat-hu*, under his nose, in spite of him.

(عربن) *'artan*, *'artun*, *'aratan*, عربون *'aratân*, a tree containing tannin; — hence *'artan*, INF. ٤, tan with this plant.

(عربف) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'ars*, remove; lift up; lay aside; rub with the hand.

عربتة *'arsama-t* = عربتة *'artaba-t*.

(عربف) *'araj*, U, INF. *'urûj*, *ma'raj*, mount (pass. *'urij*, be borne aloft); limp (from an accident); — *'arîj*, A, INF. *'araj*, limp naturally; turn to the west, set; — *'aruj*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'rîj*, build in a sloping line, in steps; abide; linger; enter on the time of sunset; turn a little aside from the road to halt or alight; — IV. INF. *i'râj*, make to limp; have a certain number of camels or

give it (see عرب *'arj* below); enter on the time of sunset; — V. INF. *ta'arruj*, be built in a slope or steps; abide; limp; turn from the road; — VI. INF. *ta'âruj*, feign a limp; — VII. INF. *in'irâj*, bend (n.); be inclined, sloping; set; — XIV. INF. *i'rinjâj*, attend diligently to (في *fi*).

عرب *'arj*, *'irj*, pl. *a'râj*, *'urûj*, train of camels (80–90; 150; 500–1000); — *'urj*, pl. of عرب *a'raj*, limping; — *'araj*, limp; — ٤ *'arja-t*, bend; deviation; round-about way; slope, inclination.

عربا *'arjâ'*, f. of عرب *a'raj*, limping; hyena.

عربان *'arajân*, limp, lameness.

(عربد) *'urjad*, *'urjudd*, pedicle of a date.

عربلة *'arjala-t*, troop; herd, flock.

عربن *'arjan*, INF. ٤, print a stuff with the figures of عربون *'urjûn*; beat with *'urjûn*; smear with blood, saffron or any dye.

عربون *'urjûd*, pedicle of a date.

عربون *'urjûn*, pl. *'arâjûn*, bunch of dates; branch of a palm-tree; a mushroom.

(عربد) *'arad*, U, INF. *'ard*, shoot up, grow; throw or fling far; — *'arid*, A, INF. *'arad*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *ta'rid*, flee; penetrate; lose the way, remain behind; stand high and decline towards setting; — V. INF. *ta'ar-rud*, be put to flight.

عربد *'ard*, hard, firm, stiff; ass; base of the neck; — *'arid*, *'urudd*, hard.

عربس *'ardas*, INF. ٤, throw to the ground.

عربل *'ardal*, hard, firm, stiff.

عربم *'ardam*, id.; rough, rude; neck.

عربمان *'urdumân*, obdurate, headstrong.

عرب *'arar*, itch, scab, mange; INF. of (عرب).

(عربز) *'aras*, I, INF. *'ars*, tear out

violently; blame, rebuke; be thick and strong; be contracted; show a thing grasped in one's hand; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'araz*, be strong and hard; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, conceal, hide (s.); hint at; be contracted; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *mu'araza-t*, hinder, oppose from hatred or obstinacy; be contracted; — IV. INF. *i'ras*, spoil; — V. INF. *ta'arrus*, be difficult; — VI. INF. *ta'arus*, be contracted; be difficult, violent, hard.

عزال *'irāḥ*, pl. *'arāḥil*, hut in a tree for a watchman; hut, tent; lair.

عرب *'arab*, *'irabb*, hard, firm.

عرب *'arab*, firm; also *'iramm*, lion; — IV. INF. *a'ransam*, INF. *i'riṣām*, be contracted.

(عرب) *'aras*, U, INF. *'ars*, tie the fore-foot of the camel to its neck; turn from; be always cheerful; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, be confused, perplexed; be too merry or boisterous; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, allow one's self a short rest towards the end of the night; abide in a place (ل *li*); indulge in profligacy; — IV. INF. *i'ras*, snatch a short rest towards the end of the night; be attached to, diligent in (ب *bi*); prepare a wedding entertainment; bring the bride home; visit one's wives; — V. INF. *ta'arus*, show love to one's wife; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, separate (n.).

عرب *'ars*, partition-wall; middle pillar or pole of a tent; rope; — *'ars*, *'urs*, pl. *a'ras*, weaned camel-foal; — *'irs*, pl. *a'ras*, betrothed, bride, wife, husband (du. *'arsān*, husband and wife); lioness; *'ars* ابن *abn-u 'irs-in*, pl. *'ars* بنات *banāt-u 'irs-in*, weasel; — *'urs*, *'urus*, pl. *'urusāt*, *a'ras*, wedding; — *'aris*, astonished,

perplexed, dumbfounded; lion; — *'urus*, pl. of *'arūs*; — ع *'irsīyy*, of the colour of a weasel.

(عرب) *'aras*, I, U, INF. *'arś*, build, build a hut or arbour in (ل *li*) the vineyard; stand still (dog); lose one's senses from joy or merriment; — INF. *'arś*, *'urūs*, bind the vine-branches to poles; (m.) entwine (n.); wall up a well with stone and roof it with wood; beat on the neck; stay, abide; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — *'aris*, A, INF. *'aras*, lose one's senses from joy; press a debtor, dun; turn from, leave, quit; be stingy with one's own; — II. INF. *ta'ris*, build a hut or arbour; roof a house; tie the vine-branches to poles; rush upon the she-ass; delay; pass. be kindled and kept burning; — IV. INF. *i'ras*, build a hut or arbour; — V. INF. *ta'arrus*, stay permanently in a place; stick to a thing; (m.) roost, nest; — VIII. INF. *i'tirās*, build for one's self a hut or arbour; overgrow the roof of such; mount a horse, ride; — XIII. INF. *i'riwās*, id.; — hence (عرب) II. INF. *ta'arwūs*, id.

عرب *'arś*, pl. *'urūs*, *'urūs*, *a'ras*, *'irasa-t*, throne, seat of honour; palace, castle; roof, vault, alcove; hut, tent; nest; tribe; pillar, support; letter; instep; leader; Mecca; *قُرْبُ الْعَرْشِ* *qur' l-'arś*, God; *ع و قُرْس* *'arś wa fars*, heaven and earth; — *'arś*, *'urs*, pl. *'irasa-t*, *a'ras*, part of the foot between instep and toes; — *'urs*, base of the neck; ear; stout; — *'urus*, pl. of *'arūs*.

(عرب) *'aras*, I, INF. *'arṣ*, lighten continually; be always moving; (m.) pander; — *'ariṣ*, A, INF. *'aras*, flash violently; be brisk; be deteriorated by dampness;

—II. INF. *ta'riṣ*, expose flesh for drying it; (m.) pander;—IV. INF. *i'rāṣ*, be always moving; totter, be rickety;—V. INF. *ta'arruṣ*, stay, abide;—VIII. INF. *i'tirāṣ*, play and jump about; tremble, quiver.

عرض *'ariṣ*, 'ars, flashing frequently;—*ṣ* 'arṣa-t, pl. 'araṣāt, 'irāṣ, a'rāṣ, open place, square, yard, courtyard; plain; surface; arena; battle-field; chess-board; عرصة العرصات *'arṣa-t al-'araṣāt*, place of the last Judgment.

(عرض) *'araḍ*, I, INF. *'arḍ*, offer, present, show itself; happen, occur; U, come to meet (J *li*), turn from (عن 'an); befall; show, bring to mind, place before the eyes; exhibit; give over to; lead; turn aside; touch or hit in, or attack from, the side; hold a review; turn over the leaves of a book; give or take in exchange; cheat in selling;—U, I, buckle on the sword sideways; leap against the enemy with the head bent sideways, be jaded, diseased; die without an illness; die from surfeit; fill; graze off the highest branches; come into the neighbourhood of Mecca and Medina; pass. *'uriḍ*, be seized with madness;—*'ariḍ*, A, INF. *'araḍ*, appear;—I, A, meet and frighten; be jaded or diseased; die from surfeit;—*'aruḍ*, INF. *'irāḍ*, 'arāḍa-t, be broad, wide, large; lie widthways;—II. INF. *ta'riḍ*, place one thing opposite the other; make broad, wide, large; offer, bring presents; expose, explain; exchange; hint at; write indistinctly, illegibly; defame, slander, abuse; under-do the meat; mark the camel at the hoof; circumcise children; be eloquent;—III. INF. *mu'āraḍa-t*, oppose, hinder, disturb, thwart,

cross, contradict; receive and treat one as he did you; keep up with; walk by the side of the road; have an oblique position; go aside, turn from, shun; meet on one's road; try to cheat in selling; compare, collate; INF. *'irāḍ*, *mu'āraḍa-t*, give birth to an illegitimate child;—IV. INF. *'irāḍ*, appear, show itself; present, lay before; offer, offer the side, offer itself; set out on a distant and long journey; go far in a thing; be excessive; turn away; prevent; give birth to an illegitimate child; geld, castrate; make broad, wide, large;—V. INF. *ta'arruḍ*, seize on a thing that offers itself; undertake, venture, essay; happen, befall; oppose; be exhibited; tarnish (one's fame); walk now to the right, now to the left; be wry, crooked; be broadened, widened; be broad, wide, large; perish;—VI. INF. *ta'āruḍ*, oppose; thwart, contradict one another; do as one is done to;—VIII. INF. *i'tirāḍ*, happen, occur, befall; present one's self to; oppose, cross, contradict, interrupt; go to; meet with one and abuse him; hit deadly with an arrow; undertake rashly and impetuously; lie across; come forth instead of another; prevent; be disobedient to the bridle; ride on a restive camel; ride to a review; hold a review; pass in review; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; be brisk; begin the month with a later day than the first; be unable to perform the sexual act;—X. INF. *isti'rāḍ*, beg to present, to put before, to exhibit, to offer, to expose, &c.; beg a girl to show her face; make the game offer its side;

ask from, question; look on, take sight of, compare; kill indiscriminately; give indiscriminately to all; find the ground overgrown and graze it off; (m.) broaden (n.); be steep, precipitous, inclined.

عرش *'ard*, happening (s.), event; presentation, representation; exhibition; review; review of souls, last Judgment; memoir, petition; offer, proposition, motion; side; (pl. *'urūd*) breadth; latitude; (pl. *'urūd*) goods, merchandise, movables; mountain-slope; valley; large army, multitude; darkening cloud; hour, hour of night; madness; briskness; —

*'ird*, pl. *a'rād*, good fame, honour, family honour; sense of honour; good quality; soul, mental part; the human body and any perspiring part of it; limb; pore; sweat; perspiration; odour of the body; mountain-slope; valley with water, trees and villages; side of the neck; skin, hide, leather; army; multitude of locusts; large cloud; who flies madly.

*'urd*, pl. *'irād*, side, flank; mountain-slope, foot of a mountain; middle of a river, of the sea; broad side of a sword; the bulk of men; a pace; the principal part; *'urd-an*, as may be, at hap-hazard; ع السفر *'urd as-safar*, fit for travelling; pl. of عارض *'ārid*, molar tooth.

*'arad*, pl. *a'rād*, event, accident, calamity, illness; *'arad-an*, accidentally, unintentionally; (chance) gain or booty; accidental quality; not lasting, perishable, good things of the world; goods, merchandise; desire, craving; army; —

*'urud*, side; boundary, limit, end; corner of the eye; casual present; ع *'an* *'urud-in*,

from the side, as may be, indiscriminately.

ḍ *'arḍa-t*, representation, exposition, exhibition; review; offer, tender; — *'urda-t*, intention, aim; inclination, favour; what is exposed to loss; pretext, subterfuge; impediment, obstruction, hindrance; place for the foundation; suiting, fitting, appropriate; an equal, companion, fellow; subject to criticism or blame.

ع *'arḍa*, a kind of cloth; — *'urḍi*, camp (Turk.); — *'irīḍa*, briskness; — *'arḍiyy*, memoir, petition; ḍ, not firm in the saddle; restive, difficult to ride; — *'araḍiyy*, accidental, casual, unessential; venial; — ḍ *'urḍiyya-t*, restiveness, refractoriness.

(عرب) *'arat*, U, INF. *'arf*, graze on shrubs and lose the teeth in consequence; (m.) gnaw at; — also VIII. INF. *i'tirāt*, slander the absent.

(عرب) *'artab*, ḍ *'artaba-t*, *'urṭaba-t*, harp, lute; Abyssinian cymbal.

(عرب) *'ar'ar*, INF. ḍ, uncork; pull out an eye; (m.) roar, bellow; — II. *ta'ar'ur*, have the itch, the mange.

عرعر *'ar'ar*, mountain-cypress; — ḍ *'ar'ara-t*, cork, stopper; — *'ur'ura-t*, pl. *'arā'ir*, id.; mountain-top; the uppermost and best part; partition of the nose; nose; abdomen, pudenda.

(عرب) *'araf*, I, INF. *ma'rifa-t*, *'irfān*, *'irifān*, *'irfa-t*, know, know well and accurately, become acquainted with; be able to distinguish from (من *min*); acknowledge, avow, confess; lie with (ل *li*); requite, reward; be patient; become known, become a chief (aor. U); — U, INF. *'arf*, shear off the horse's mane; — I, INF. *'irāfa-t*, soothsay, be a soothsayer; — pass. INF. *'arf*,

have boils on the hand; — *'arif*, A, INF. *'araf*, have a strong odour, a pleasant smell, be fragrant; — *'aruf*, INF. *'arāfa-t*, become an acquaintance, a chief, a prince; (m.) be a soothsayer; — II. INF. *ta'rīf*, make known to, inform of, teach; own, confess; define; make definite (a noun by the article); (m.) hear one's confession; make fragrant or pleasant; visit Mount 'Arāfat; — IV. INF. *i'rāf*, communicate to, inform of (2 acc.); have a long mane; have a fine comb or crest (cock, &c.); — V. INF. *ta'arruf*, try to recognise, inquire for, question and learn; make one's acquaintance; become known, make one's self known; be defined; do a thing competently, with intelligence; — VI. INF. *ta'āruf*, recognise one another; — VII. INF. *in'irāf*, be or become known; be discovered, made known; — VIII. INF. *i'tirāf*, recognise; acknowledge; know; own, avow, confess; profess the faith; (m.) say confession, try to find one out, question, inquire; make one's self known, state one's name and quality; hint at; be patient; be obedient, docile, submissive; — X. INF. *isti'rāf*, ask for information; try to learn, or get information; make one's self known; (m.) wish to say confession, go to confession; — XII. INF. *i'rīrāf*, be ready for evil; have a long mane; throw up high waves; foam; lift one's self above the horse's mane; mount the heights.

عرف *'arf*, odour, scent; a plant; — *'irf*, knowledge, distinction, discernment; patience; slowness; — *'urf*, what is generally known, truism; known form; avowal, confession; (*'urf-an*,

as is known, avowedly, certainly); comb of a cock, crest, mane (*'urf-an*, in rows, numerous as the hairs of a mane); pl. *'uraf*, *a'rāf*, high place, height, sand-hill; what comes from on high (winds, &c.); bounty, benefit, present, favour, liberality; what is just, good, agreeable; righteousness; corresponding, fitting, equal; wall between heaven and hell; name by which a person goes, alias; dialect; political administration; oppression, tyranny; pl. *a'rāf*, a kind of palm-tree; pl. of عرف *a'raf*, maned, crested, and of عرف *'arāf*, patient, persevering; — *'uruf*, comb, crest, mane; height; sand-hill; — ʕ *'arfa-t*, odour, scent; wind; boil on the hand; investigation; — *'irfa-t*, investigation, scrutiny, disquisition; knowledge; acquaintance; — *'urfa-t*, company, association, guild, college; master of a guild; fertile tract; pl. *'uraf*, *a'rāf*, sand-hill with high grass; pl. *'uraf*, boundary, partition-wall; high place, height; — *'arafa-t*, watch, guard (body of men); mountain near Mecca (يوم عرفة *yawm 'arafa-t*, the day of pilgrimage to it).

عرف *'urf-an*, see the previous; — *'arfā*, f. of *a'raf*, crested; hyena; — *'urafā*, pl. of عرف *'arif*.

عرفات *'arafāt*, mountain near Mecca. (عرفات) *'irfās*, pl. *'arāfis*, strong camel; lion.

(عرفات) *'irfās*, pl. *'arāfis*, scourge; rope.

عرفان *'irfān* (*'iriffān*), knowledge, instruction, mental culture; recognition; avowal, confession; — *'iriffān*, *'uruffān*, a large kind of locust.

(عرفج) *'arfaj*, ʕ, a thorny plant.

(عرفط) *'urfut*, a kind of Mimosa.

عرفى *urfīyy*, ʕ, sacred by custom; referring to the political ad-

ministration; oppressive, tyrannical; accumulated; accessory; aphoristic; evident, generally admitted; —  $\delta$  *'urfiyya-t*, an evident proposition, general truth, truism; aphorism.

(عربى) *'araq*, U, INF. *'arq*, *ma'raq*, gnaw at, pick a bone; depart, set out; double the leather of a bag; pass. *'uriq*, INF. *'arq*, be emaciated, bare; — *'ariq*, A, INF. *'araq*, sweat, perspire; be lazy; — *'aruq*, root (n.), be rooted, originate; be of noble birth; — II. INF. *ta'riq*, make perspire; (m.) parboil; (also rv.) mix but little water to the wine; not quite fill the bucket; — IV. INF. *i'ráq*, see II.; give pure wine to drink; put forth numerous and strong roots; exceed in vileness or generosity; be in or come to *'Irâq*; — V. INF. *ta'arruq*, pick; get another's head under one's arm and throw him on the ground; — X. INF. *isti'ráq*, make or try to make one's self perspire.

عربى *'arq*, *'araq*, trodden path; basket of palm-leaves: pl. *'irâq*, *'urâq*, bone; milk in the udder; foundation of a wall; — *'irq*, pl. *'urâq*, *a'râq*, *'irâq*, root; origin; vein; sap (especially of plants used for dyeing); metallic vein; sinew; a little, a drop, a shade; natural propensity; blade, stalk, leaf, &c.; milk; the body; numerous progeny; mountain-knoll, mountain; alkaline ground; pl. *'uriq*, sand-hill; ع *'irq an-nasâ*, hip-gout, sciatica; ع *'irq zâlim*, expropriation; *'araq*, pl. *a'râq*, sweat, perspiration, exudation; moisture; distilled liquor, brandy; milk; juice, sap; date-honey; dried currants; reward; present; profit, gain; run of a horse; pl. *a'râq*,

*'urâq*, layer of bricks, mud-wall; row of beasts or birds; mountain-paths; oppression, molestation; — *'ariq*, smelling or tasting of sweat; — *'uraq*, much perspiring; — *'uruq*, pl. of عراقى *'irâq*; —  $\delta$  *'arqa-t*, mountain-path; — *'irqa-t*, root; capital, stock of trade; — *'araga-t*, row, layer, train; series; transversal piece of wood; strap; — *'uraga-t*, who perspires much.

عربان *'arqân*, perspiring.

عربان *'arqât*, clear water; INF. of (عربى); — *'aragât*, *'irgât*, root; capital, stock of trade.

(عربى) *'arqab*, INF.  $\delta$ , hough a beast for riding; lift the hind-legs of a beast and make it stop; use stratagem; desist; — II. *ta'arqub*, be houghed; travel through winding valleys; mount a horse from behind; (m.) be complicated, difficult.

عربان *'aragchîn*, cloth to wipe the perspiration (m.), handkerchief.

(عربى) *'arqad*, INF.  $\delta$ , twist a rope very tight.

عربان *'irqsûsiyy*, seller of liquorice-juice (ع *'irq as-sûs*).

(عربى) *'arqaş*, INF.  $\delta$ , skip, dance; creep.

(عربى) *'arqal*, INF.  $\delta$ , renounce a purpose; distort the meaning of one's words; put a bad construction on one's words or actions; (m.) embarrass, complicate; — II. INF. *ta'arqul*, (m.) be embarrassed, complicated; be lame, palsied; have a spasm.

عربان *'urqûb*, pl. *'arâqîb*, hollow of the knee; narrow winding path; narrow bend of a valley; عربان *'arâqîb al-amûr*, difficult affairs; wile, deceit; impostor.

عربان *'arquwa-t*, pl. *'arâqî*, transversal piece of wood.

(عربى) *'arqa*, INF. *'arqât*, place

pieces of wood across the bucket.

عرقيل 'irqil, yolk of an egg.

عرقبة 'araqiyya-t, pl. 'arāqī, under-cap; towel.

(عرك) 'arak, U, INF. 'ark, rub, smooth; rub sore; (m.) knead; (m.) stir up; (m.) brew; use up by wearing; make wise; bring evil upon; pull one's ears; wrestle with; feel, touch; allow to pasture at large; eat herbs; — U, INF. 'ark, 'arāk, 'urāk, have the menses; — 'arik, A, INF. 'arak, be brave; — III. INF. 'irāk, mu'āraka-t, wrestle, fight with; — IV. INF. i'irāk, have the menses; — VI. INF. ta'āruk, wrestle, fight; — VIII. INF. i'tirāk, press one another in wrestling or at the water; wipe one's self with a cloth; be used up, worn out; (m.) be kneaded, stirred up.

عرك 'ark, rubbing (s.); (m.) kneading, stirring up (s.); experience, practice; excrement of wild beasts; — 'arak, sound, tone; fishermen, sailors, pl. of عركي 'arakiyy; — 'arik, tone, sound; experienced, proved; powerful combatant, wrestler; clashing; — § 'arka-t, rubbing, kneading (s.); throng, press, crowd; one turn, once; experience, practice.

(عركس) 'arkas, INF. §, gather, collect, heap up, hoard; — IV. INF. i'rinkās, be accumulated, heaped up; be of a deep black.

عركل 'arkal, drum; — § 'arkala-t, troop of lions.

عركي 'arakiyy, pl. 'arak, 'araka-t, fisherman, sailor.

(عرم) 'aram, U, I, INF. 'arm, gnaw, pick, nibble; suck; bring calamity upon (acc.); — INF. 'urām, be violent, hard-hearted; be overbearing and mischievous; (m.) bind books; — 'arim, A, INF. 'aram, be soft; — 'arum,

INF. 'arāma-t, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; — II. INF. ta'rim, mix; (m.) heap up, fill up the measure; — IV. INF. i'rām, accuse falsely; — V. INF. ta'arrum, pick a bone; be heaped up; (m.) be measured full; (m.) swell; (m.) be full of pride, vanity; — VII. INF. in'irām, be bound (book); — VIII. INF. i'tirām, be violent, hard-hearted, malignant; be restive.

عرم 'arm, (m.) binding of a book; water-spout, inundation; fat; well; — 'urm, eggs of the Kaṭa; pl. of اعرم a'ram, spotted white and black, &c.; — 'aram, black with white stripes or spots; — 'arim, dam; torrent; breaking of a dam; hard-hearted; — § 'arma-t, 'arama-t, heap; — 'urma-t, black striped or spotted with white; — 'arima-t, vineyard; field-mouse; water-spout; dam.

عرما 'armā, f. of اعرم a'ram, see the previous.

عرماص 'irmād, green surface of water.

عرومان 'urmān, pl. of a'ram, uncircumcised, and of عروم 'arim.

عروم 'aramram, numerous; violent; general.

(عرومس) 'irmis, pl. 'arāmis, rock; hardened, inured to work; — 'arammas, very prudent, successful.

(عروص) 'armād, 'irmaḍ, a tree; seaweed; water-lentil; — 'armād, INF. §, 'irmād, be covered with seaweed.

(عرون) 'aran, I, U, INF. 'arn, put the عروان 'irān (piece of wood) into the camel's nose; pass. 'urin, suffer pain from it; — U, practise persistently; twist a sinew round the arrow; — INF. 'irān, be far distant; — 'urin, A, INF. 'aran, have the withers chapped, or ulcers on the

throat; — II. INF. *ta'rîn*, fix the head of a spear with a nail; — IV. INF. *i'rân*, always eat meat; have mangy camels or foals with broken legs.

عَرَبِي *'irn*, *'aran*, smell of anything cooked; — *'aran*, anything cooked; smoke; the deep of the sea; deep; ulcer on the throat; chaps on the withers of a camel; — *'urun*, pl. of عَرَبِي *'arin*.

عَرَبِي *'irnâs*, mountain-knoll; nose; a bird; spindle; vine-branches.

عَرَبِي *'urund*, عَرَبِي *'arandad*, thick, hard.

عَرَبِي *'arandas*, strong; torrent.

عَرَبِي *'arnûs*, pl. *'arânîs*, maize-stalk.

عَرَبِي *'irnîn*, pl. *'arânîn*, the first, the best of a thing; base of the nose; cartilage of the nose; prince; army.

عَرَبِي *'urhûn*, pl. *'arâhîn*, a mushroom.

عَرَبِي *'arâ*, V, INF. *'arw*, ask for a service; come up to, approach, visit; occur, happen; pass. *'urî*, be seized with a shiver of fever; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, provide with a handle, &c. (see عَرَبِي *'urwa-t* below); — VIII. INF. *i'tirâ*, ask for a service; visit, befall; occur to the mind.

عَرَبِي *'arw*, sudden approach (of a calamity, &c.); — *'irw*, pl. *a'râ*, side; negligent; — عَرَبِي *'urwa-t*, pl. *'ura-n*, also *'irwa-t*, pl. *'ira-n*, handle, haft; loop, button-hole; عَرَبِي *'urwa-t al-wusqa*, the safe handle, Islâm.

عَرَبِي *'urawâ*, ague-fit, paroxysm; roar of a lion.

عَرَبِي *'arûb*, also عَرَبِي *'arûba-t*, pl. *'urub*, loving; — عَرَبِي *'arûba-t*, Friday; also عَرَبِي *'arûbiyya-t*, pure Arabic, Arabism.

عَرَبِي *'urûr*, mange; — \*.

عَرَبِي *'arûs*, pl. *'urus*, bridegroom;

also عَرَبِي *'arûsa-t*, pl. *'arâ'is*, fiancée, bride, wife; عَرَبِي *abyât* *'arâ'is*, verses consisting of words of which all the letters are pointed; — عَرَبِي *'arûsiyy*, bridal.

عَرَبِي *'arwûs*, II. INF. *ta'arwûs*, devote one's self to a thing; ride.

عَرَبِي *'arûd*, pl. *a'ârid*, tent-pole; poetry, poem; verse; metre; prosody; anything necessary, want, need; impediment; path; boundary; much; restive; — \*; — عَرَبِي *'arûdiyy*, metrical, prosodical.

عَرَبِي *'arûf*, عَرَبِي *'arûfa-t*, intelligent; pl. *'urf*, patient, persevering.

عَرَبِي *'urûk*, sailors; — INF. of عَرَبِي *'arûn*, hard of withers (horse).

عَرَبِي *'ara*, I, visit, befall, fall upon; — *'arî*, A, INF. *'ury*, *'urya-t*, be naked, stripped; be free, vacant; — II. INF. *ta'riya-t*, bare, strip; — III. INF. *mu'ârat*, ride unsaddled horses; — IV. INF. *i'râ*, bare, strip; forsake a friend; present one with the date-crops of the year; travel to or settle in an open country; be exposed to the wind; refresh one's self in the evening breeze; — V. INF. *ta'arri*, be naked, stripped; strip one's self; — X. INF. *isti'râ*, eat the dates off the tree; — XII. INF. *i'rîrâ*, travel alone through a country; do anything disgraceful; ride on (acc.) an unsaddled horse.

عَرَبِي *'uran*, *'ury*, nakedness; — *'uran*, *'iran*, pl. of عَرَبِي *'urwa-t*, *'irwa-t*; — *'ury*, pl. *a'râ*, unsaddled; — *'urra*, bad woman; — *'ariyy*, عَرَبِي *'ariyya-t*, cold wind; — عَرَبِي *'irya-t*, *'urya-t*, nakedness; uncovered parts of the body; — *'urya-t*, INF. of عَرَبِي *'ariyya-t*, pl. *'arâyâ*, anything left to usufruct.

عَرَبِي *'uryân*, عَرَبِي *'arij*, quite naked; long-legged.

عَرَبِي *'arij*, lame; flat, dull



عريد *'arid*, far; habit, custom.  
 عرير *'arir*, stranger, foreigner, traveller.  
 عريس *'aris*, bridegroom; (m.) child; ♂ *'arisa-t*, ferret; — *'irris*, ♂ *'irrisa-t*, lion's den.  
 عريش *'aris*, pl. *'urus*, hut, roof for shade; throne; camel-litter; — also ♂ *'arisa-t*, pl. *'arā'is*, arbour, vine-arbour; tap-room.  
 عريش *'arid*, ♂, pl. *'irād*, broad; wide, vast, extended; in abundance, plentiful; pl. *'irdān*, *'urdān*, one-year-old kid; — *'irrid*, who hinders others, is in the way; — ♂ *'arida-t*, petition.  
 عريظ *'iryat*, ع ام *umm 'iryat*, scorpion.  
 عريف *'arif*, pl. *'urafā*, well informed; acquaintance; lieutenant of a leader; leader.  
 عريك *'arik*, stout and strongly built; — ♂ *'arika-t*, pl. *'arā'ik*, nature, natural disposition; soul, self; hump of a camel.  
 عريم *'arim*, pl. *'urmān*, calamity; water-pit, cistern.  
 عرين *'arin*, ♂ *'arina-t*, pl. *'urun*, lair; lion's den, hole of a snake, &c.; thicket, wood; area of a house; town; game, prey of a hunter; meat; power, glory; (m.) imbecile.  
 (عر) *'azz*, I, INF. *'izz*, *'izza-t*, *'azāza-t*, be loved, dear, honoured, powerful; become rich and powerful after poverty; INF. *'izz*, *'azāza-t*, be rare, difficult to get, scarce; flow, run; — I, A, be hard to bear; — I, INF. *'izz*, be honoured; — U, INF. *'izz*, surpass in honour and power; surpass or try to surpass in eloquence; — U, INF. *'uzūz*, *'izās*, also *'asuz*, INF. *'azāza-t*, have narrow papillæ of the udder; — II, INF. *ta'iz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen; honour; cause the earth to be sticky (rain); — III, INF. *mu'āzza-t*, vie with in honour and authority; try to

surpass or surpass in eloquence; — IV, INF. *i'izāz*, make honoured and powerful; strengthen, fortify; honour; love dearly; deem rare or precious; prefer; deny to another, keep for one's self; have narrow papillæ of the udder; show signs of pregnancy by swelling of the udder; give birth with difficulty; meet with hard ground; pass. be sorely visited; be pained by another's misfortune; — V, INF. *ta'azzuz*, become honoured and powerful; become scarce and dear; be firm of flesh; have narrow papillæ; — VII, INF. *in'izāz*, be refused as too precious; — VIII, INF. *i'tizāz*, become honoured and powerful, consider one's self to be so or behave as such; boast of another's favour; be proud of; become important; surpass in authority; — X, INF. *isti'izāz*, befall in a violent degree, overwhelm; visit with illness and death (God); outdo, get under; stick close together.

عر *'izz*, power, authority, honour, glory; overbearingness; pleasure; violent; rare, scarce; — ♂ *'iza-t*, pl. *'izūn*, *'iza-n*, troop; sect; — *'azza-t*, young doe; — *'izza-t*, power, majesty, glory; rareness, scarcity, dearth.

عرا *'azā*, patience; receiving of visits of condolence; funeral; INF. of (عر).

عراب *'uzzāb*, pl. of عرب *'azab*.

عرار *'izār*, blame, rebuke; — *'azzār*, who rebukes violently.

عراز *'isāz*, ♂ *'azāza-t*, INF. of (عر); — *'izāz*, ♂ *'izāza-t*, pl. of عريظ *'avis*.

عراف *'azzāf*, thunder-cloud; thundering, blustering; calling on the demons.

عراقة *'azzāqa-t*, buttocks; anus.

عزال *'isāl*, weak; — ع *'asālī*, *'asāla*, pl. of عرا *'asālī*.

عز *'azzám*, snake-charmer; lion; — *'uzzám*, pl. of عز *'ázim*, resolved, resolute.

عز *'izáh*, pl. of عز *'izh*, &c.

(عز) *'azab*, U, I, INF. *'uzúb*, be absent, far; be hidden, concealed; leave in retirement; go, depart; roam about; be uninhabited; — U, INF. *'uzúba-t*, be single, a bachelor, a spinster; — II. INF. *ta'zúb*, leave anything begun for a long time unfinished; — IV. INF. *i'záb*, be far away; remove, send away; have far-roaming camels; — V. INF. *ta'azzub*, be unmarried.

عز *'azab* (m. f.), pl. *a'záb*, *'uzzáb* (f. also *'azbá'*, *'azaba-t*), unmarried person, bachelor, spinster; —  $\delta$  *'usba-t*, single life, celibacy.

(عز) *'asaj*, U, INF. *'asj*, push back, repel; lie with; turn up the ground.

(عز) *'azad*, I, INF. *'azd*, lie with.

(عز) *'azar*, I, INF. *'asr*, blame; help, assist (acc.); prevent, hinder; lie with; compel; instruct in religious duties; — II. INF. *ta'zir*, rebuke violently; beat hard, punish by beating; help; strengthen; praise, honour; load; (m.) get worse (wound).

عز *'asr*, blame, rebuke, remonstrance.

عز *'izrá'il*, the angel of death.

(عز) *'azaf*, U, INF. *'asf*, lie with.

(عز) *'azaf*, U, I, INF. *'uzúf*, ab-stain, get weary and give up or leave; INF. *'asf*, *'azíf*, hiss, cry out (demons in the desert); utter a hissing or rattling sound (dying child); sing to the cittern or guitar; — I, INF. *'asf*, be addicted to eating and drinking; — II. INF. *ta'zíf*, call on the demons of the desert.

عز *'asf*, whistling of the wind, of moving sand; voices of the demons; pl. *ma'ázif*, a stringed instrument; — *'usf*, ring-dove.

(عز) *'azaq*, I, INF. *'asq*, dig up the ground; — U, run fast; keep back; beat in a dangerous place; — *'asig*, A, INF. *'azaq*, adhere to, be permanently attached.

عز *'aziq*, pl. *'uzuq*, malignant.

(عز) *'azal*, I, INF. *'azl*, remove, set aside; depose; separate from the crowd; break up the camp; (m.) relieve the guard; pass. have the menses; — II. INF. *ta'zíl*, remove (a.), set aside; depose; (m.) empty, clean, purge; (m.) change domicile, remove (n.); — IV. INF. *i'zál*, remove (a.), set aside; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, be removed, set aside, deposed; remove (n.); resign; (m.) take a purge; — VI. INF. *ta'ázul*, remove from one another; — VII. INF. *in'izál*, VIII. INF. *i'tizál*=v.; VIII. desert; separate (n.) from the community.

عز *'azl*, dismissal, deposition; leisure; — *'uzl*, weak; pl. of عز *a'zal*, who separates himself, &c.; — *'uzl*, *'azal*, being (s.) without arms, without office; leisure; —  $\delta$  *'azla-t*, dismissal; resignation, retirement; — *'azala-t*, hip-bone.

عز *'azlá'*, pl. *'azáli*, *'awála*, mouth of a skin bag; anus.

عز *'uzlán*, pl. of عز *a'zal*, who separates himself, &c.

(عز) *'azlab*, INF.  $\delta$ , lie with.

(عز) *'azam*, I, INF. *'asm*, *'usm*, *ma'zam*, *ma'zim*, *'usmán*, *'azím*, *'azíma-t*, be resolved and carry out one's resolution; be firmly resolved upon; go, resort to (إلى *ila*); conjure, charm, read spells; summon, invite; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, carry firmly in one's mind; — VII. INF. *in'izám*, be invited to an entertainment; — VIII. INF. *i'tizám*=v.; carry out one's resolution by every means; career along.

عزم *'asm*, pl. *'uzüm*, firm resolution, resolve; pl. *'uzum*, husks of grapes; — *'azma-t*, resolve; determination; divine decree; unavoidable; right; duty; — *'usma-t*, pl. *'uzam*, relations on father's side; race; — *'azama-t*, true friends; — *'azmiyy*, persevering; who keeps his word, faithful to one's promise.  
 (عزم), IV. *a'zan*, INF. *i'zân*, divide with, share with.  
 (عزم) *'ish*, *'asih*, also عزمي *'isha*, *'ishiyy*, عزيمة *'ishât*, *'ishâ'a-t*, pl. *'ishûn*, *'uzhûn*, *'izâh*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, bashful; who spoils the game.  
 عزمول *'ushûl*, pl. *'azhûl*, pasturing at large; nimble, light.  
 (عزم) *'azâ*, U, INF. *'azw*, father upon; father one's self upon; ascribe; — V. INF. *ta'azzî*, VIII. INF. *i'tizâ*, id.; — *'izwa-t*, fathering, tracing back to an ancestor (s.); kinship; relation, reference.  
 عزيمة *'azûba-t*, celibacy.  
 عزمي *'azûf*, loathing (adj.), weary of; impatient of baseness.  
 عزموي *'azwaq*, unripe, acid.  
 عزم *'azüm*, resolved, resolute; — *'azüma-t*, *'uzüma-t*, pic-nic, country trip.  
 عزم *'izüm*, pl. of عزة *'iza-t*.  
 (عزمي) *'azâ*, I, INF. *'azy* = (عزم); — *'azi*, A, INF. *'azan*, *'azâ*, be patient, suffer patiently; console one's self; allow one's self to be consoled; receive visits of condolence; — II. INF. *ta'ziya-t*, recommend patience, console, condole with; make visits of condolence; — V. INF. *ta'azzî*, allow one's self to be consoled, console one's self, be patient; — VI. INF. *ta'âzi*, console one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tizâ*, boast in combat of a filiation, make one's self kin to.  
 عزمي *'azi*, *'aziyy*, patient; — *'isa*,

*'izan*, pl. of عزة *'iza-t*; — *'uzza*, f. of عز *a'azz*, dearer; an idol.  
 عزم *'azib*, bachelor; pl. of عازب *'âzib*, distant pasture, or pasturing on such.  
 عزم *'aziz*, pl. *'izâs*, *'izâza-t*, *a'izza-t*, *a'izzâ*, powerful, mighty, honoured, glorious; rare, precious, dear, beloved.  
 عزمي *'uzazâ*, عزمي *'uzazza*, croup (of a horse).  
 عزمي *'azif*, voice of the demons in the desert; sound.  
 عزم *'azim*, resolved; bitter, embittered (enemy); — \*; — *'azîma-t*, pl. *'azâ'im*, *'azim*, resolution, purpose; perseverance; conjuration, spell, charm; law prescribed by the Koran; enterprise, undertaking (الع ماعى *mâdî al-'azîma-t*, successful); departure, setting sail; invitation to an entertainment.  
 عزمة *'izya-t* = عزمة *'izwa-t*.  
 (عس) *'ass*, U, INF. *'ass*, *'asas*, keep night-watch, patrol; spy; arrive late; give but little to eat; pasture alone; — II. INF. *ta'sis*, press out; — VIII. INF. *i'tisâs*, patrol; spy; walk about; gain, earn.  
 عس *'ass*, night-watch, patrol; watchfulness; spying (s.); — *'uss*, pl. *'isâs*, *'isasa-t*, large cup; penis.  
 عسارة *'asâra-t*, difficulty.  
 عسام *'isâs*, pl. of عس *'ass*; — *'assâs*, night-watchman; spy; wolf; probe; sounding-lead, plummet.  
 عساف *'usâf*, agony.  
 عسال *'assâl*, sweet as honey; honey-gatherer; trembling; wolf; — *'assâla-t*, bee; bee-hive.  
 عسالج *'asâlij*, pl. of عسلوج *'uslûj*.  
 (عسب) *'asab*, I, INF. *'asb*, cover (stallion); hire a stallion; — II. INF. *ta'sib*, weed (m.); — IV. INF. *i'sâb*, run away; — X. INF. *isti'sâb*, want the stallion (mare); loathe, abhor.

عسب 'asb, covering (s.), copulation; — 'asib, uncombed.  
 عسبر 'usbur, ♂ 'usbura-t, leopard.  
 (عسبل) 'asbal, INF. ♂, come and go in turns and repeatedly.  
 (عسج) 'asaj, U, INF. 'asj, stretch out the neck in walking; — 'asij, A, INF. 'asaj, get ill from eating the plant عسوجة 'asūja-t; — IX. INF. i'sijāj, bend in walking from old age.  
 (عسجد) 'asjad, gold; jewel; — عسجادی 'asjadiyy, golden.  
 (عسجر) 'asjar, INF. ♂, look sharply at; be enduring on the march; salt.  
 عسجر 'asjar, salt.  
 (عسد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asd, depart, set out, travel; twist a rope tight; lie with.  
 (عسر) 'asar, U, I, INF. 'asr, 'usr, press hard upon a debtor; be difficult, be hard to bear; oppose, be hostile to; give birth with difficulty; cause molestation; come from the left; — I, INF. 'asr, 'asarān, lift the tail in walking; pass. 'usir = the following; — 'asir, A, INF. 'asar, 'usur, ma'sūr, be hard, difficult; be miserly; use the left as well as the right, be left-handed; — 'asur, INF. 'usr, 'usur, 'asāra-t, be difficult; be hard, oppressive, hostile; — II. INF. ta'sir, render difficult, put difficulties in one's way; be hostile, oppose; come from the left; — III. INF. mu'āsara-t, raise difficulties and hindrances; — IV. INF. i'sār, press hard upon a debtor; find difficulties in (في) fi; give birth with difficulty; be barren; grow poor; — V. INF. ta'assur, be difficult and complicated; be hard to bear; be obscure, difficult to understand; — VI. INF. ta'āsūr, be difficult and complicated; place difficulties in one another's way, thwart one another;

enter in turns on difficult matters; — VIII. INF. i'tisār, take an untamed camel to ride upon; take from a son's property against his will; compel; — X. INF. isti'sār, demand anything difficult from (acc.); be difficult and complicated; find difficult.

عسر 'usr ('asar, 'usur), difficulty (as in making water, breathing, &c.), hardship, need, distress, plight; — 'asar, ill-temper; — 'asir, difficult, complicated; hard, oppressive; ill-humoured; — ♂ 'usra-t, difficulty; adversity.

عسرا 'asrā, f. of عسر a'sar, left-handed, &c.

عسرای 'asrāviyy, who uses the left hand equally as well as the right, left-handed.

عسری 'usra, difficulty; adversity.

عسس 'asas, INF. of (عس) 'as; pl. of عاس 'ass, night-watchman, patrol.

عسسام 'as'ās, mirage; wolf.

(عسسان) 'as'as, INF. ♂, rove about at night (wolf); come near the earth (cloud); darkness begins to come or go; make a matter difficult and complicated; move (a.); — II. INF. ta'as'as, set out for prey; smell.

عسسس 'as'as, pl. 'asā'is, wolf; hedgehog.

(عسف) 'asaf, I, INF. 'asf, deviate, swerve from the road, walk on at random; wander in the desert; be cruel and oppressive; demand one's service; heed, take good care of; work for; utter a death-rattle; walk about at night and seek; — II. INF. ta'sif, tire out; (m.) take away the spider-webs, weed; — IV. INF. i'sāf, force a slave to hard work; treat harshly; walk on at random by night; always drink from a large cup; have a dying child; — V. INF. ta-

'*assuf*, lose one's way; act without a plan; treat harshly and unjustly; — VII. INF. *in'isáf*, be bent; — VIII. INF. *i'tisáf*, lose one's way; act unjustly; force with violence; take one as a slave.

عسف '*asf*, injustice, violence, wrong; large cup; — (ع) '*asfa-t* pl. '*asafát*, last gasp, agony.

عسفا '*usafá*', pl. of عسيف '*asif*.

(عسق) '*asiq*, A, INF. '*asaq*, adhere, be attached to (ب *bi*); long for; demand persistently.

عسقى '*asaq*, malice; anxiety, anguish; darkness; — '*asiq*, malignant, mischievous; — '*usuq*, pl. hard creditors.

(عسقب) '*asqab*, (عسقب) '*asqaf*, INF. ع, be unable to shed tears; — ع '*isqiba-t*, pl. '*isqib*, '*asdqib*, small side-clusters of dates.

(عسقل) '*asqal*, INF. ع, move to and fro, undulate (mirage); — pl. '*asdqil*, and—

عسقول '*usqúl*, pl. '*asdqíl*, mirage; a large white bulbous plant.

(عسك) '*asik*, A, INF. '*asak*, adhere to (ب *bi*).

(عسك) '*askar*, INF. ع, gather, assemble (n.); fall into calamities; be very dark; collect an army; pitch a camp; — II. INF. *ta'askur*, assemble (n.), form an army or corps.

عسك '*askar*, pl. '*asákir*, soldier; army; large number, troop, crowd; — ع '*askara-t*, recruiting (s.), levy; — ع '*askariyy*, pl. ع, soldier; foot-soldier; — ع '*askariyya-t*, military service.

(عسل) '*asal*, I, U, INF. '*asl*, season a dish with honey; take out honey; feed (a.) on honey, give one honey to take with him; say sweet things in praise of (acc.); render one dear to men; — I, lie with, marry; — I, INF. '*asl*, '*usíl*, '*aslán*, shake much (n. long lance); — I, INF. '*asl*, '*aslán*, lift up the head and

shake it in running (horse, &c.); walk fast; — A, INF. '*asal*, taste of a dish; — INF. '*asal*, '*asalán*, be moved by the wind; — II. INF. *ta'sil*, season with honey, gather honey; give honey; — X. INF. *isti'sál*, ask for honey.

عسل '*isl*, overseer of the herds; — '*asal*, pl. '*a'sál*, '*usul*, '*usl*, '*usúl*, '*uslán*, honey (a'sál, honey-combs); water-bubble; glory; ruin ('*asal-an*, perdition on you! عليك الع '*alai-ka al-'asal*, look sharp!); — '*asil*, swift of fingers; — '*usul*, pl. of عسل '*ásil*, honey-gatherer, &c., عسول '*asul* and عسيل '*asil*; — '*ussal*, pl. of عسل '*ásil*, wolf; — ع '*asala-t*, a little honey; — ع ابو عسلة '*abú 'isla-t*, wolf.

(عسلج) '*aslaq*, INF. ع, put forth fresh tender branches.

عسلج '*usluj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot, tender, delicate; — '*asal-laj*, dainty.

(عسلط) '*aslaq*, INF. ع, talk confusedly.

(عسلق) '*aslaq*, '*isliq*, '*asallaq*, ع, pl. '*asálij*, ugly; malignant; beast of prey; male ostrich; long-necked; nimble, alert, mobile; vapour, mirage.

عسلج '*uslúj*, pl. '*asálij*, tender shoot; — ع '*uslúja-t*, id.; tender (f.).

عسلى '*asaliyy*, sweet as honey.

(عسم) '*asam*, I, INF. '*asm*, wish for, desire; — INF. '*asm*, '*usúm*, try to gain, to earn; — I, take pains or trouble in; rush into the middle of the turmoil; be unclean, have the lids sticking together; — '*asim*, A, INF. '*asam*, have a withered or distorted hand or foot; — IV. INF. *i'sám*, be unclean; cause the hand or foot to wither; — VIII. INF. *i'tisám*, give what is wished for; put on torn shoes.

عسم '*asam*, withering of hand or foot; — '*usm*, pl. of عسم '*a'sam*,

having a withered limb;—*'usum*, pl. of *عاسم* *'ásim*, *عسوم* *'asim*, working for a livelihood;—*ع* *'asma-t*, morsel of dry bread.  
 (عسوم) *'asmat*, INF. *ع*, mix.  
 (عسن) *'asin*, A, INF. *'asan*, agree well with so as to make fat;—  
 II. *ta'sin*, cause to lose flesh;—  
 IV. INF. *i'sán*, (also v.) produce but few plants;—  
 V. INF. *ta'assun*, see IV.; resemble one's father; seek the traces, investigate;—  
 X. INF. *isti'sán*, eat but little.  
 عسن *'asn*, tall of stature with fair complexion and rich hair;—  
*'asn*, *'isn*, *'usn*, fat;—  
*'isn*, equal, alike, resembling;—  
*'asin*, fat, in good condition;—  
*'usun*, fat; good food.  
 (عسج) *'asannaj*, male ostrich.  
 (عسو) *'asá*, U, INF. *'asá'*, *'usuwu*, also *عسي* *'asa*, INF. *'asán*, grow hard or dry; grow callous; be very dark;—  
 INF. *'asw*, *'asá'*, *'usuwu*, *'usiyi*, also *عسي* *'asi*, A, INF. *'asan*, grow very old;—  
 II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, make the hands callous; wither plants.  
 عسو *'asw*, wax; wax candle;—  
*'usuwu*, hardness, callosity.  
 عسوب *'asúb*, queen bee; chieftain, prince.  
 عسوم *'asús*, looking out for a prey or booty; good-for-nothing fellow, impudent; *al-'asús*, wolf.  
 عسوف *'asúf*, oppressor; cruel, unjust.  
 عسول *'asúl*, pl. *'usul*, good man; trembling;—  
 \*.  
 عسوم *'asúm*, pl. *'usum*, who earns his bread by working;—  
*'usúm*, poverty; bread-crusts;—  
 \*.  
 (عسي) *'asa*, may be that (followed by *ان* *an* and the aor., also by an affixed personal pronoun and the aor., or by a participle);—  
 IV. INF. *i'sá'*, be fit, appropriate;—  
 see (عسو).  
 عسي *'así*, *'asiyy*, fit, appropriate, suitable.

عسيب *'asíb*, instep; longest feather in the wing; pl. *'usbán*, *'usub*, bare palm-branch; also *ع* *'así-ba-t*, pl. *'usb*, tail-bone.  
 عسير *'asír*, difficult; oppressive, hard; unfavourable; *يوم* *'asir*, day of the last Judgment.  
 عسيس *'asis*, pl. of *عاسي* *'áss*, night-watchman, patrol.  
 عسيف *'asif*, pl. *'usafá*, day-labourer; servant; decrepit old man.  
 عسيل *'asíl*, pl. *'usul*, penis.  
 (عش) *'asš*, U, INF. *'asš*, seek, look for; gather, collect (a.); earn, gain; beat; mend, darn; dole; remain in the nest; expel a tribe from their dwellings;—  
 for *'akús*, *'asís*, INF. *'asás*, *'asá-sa-t*, *'usúsa-t*, have a thin stem and but few branches;—  
 for *'asís*, INF. *'asása-t*, *'usúsa-t*, *'asás*, be thin, lean;—  
 II. INF. *ta'sís*, build a nest in a tree; dry up (n.); get mouldy; have but few branches;—  
 IV. INF. *i'sás*, cause to grow thin; expel from their dwellings; scare up game; turn from (a.), avert; meet with rugged ground;—  
 VII. INF. *in-'isás*, be darned;—  
 VIII. INF. *i'tisás*, build a nest; bring but few provisions.  
 عش *'asš*, small; lean, thin; nest; rugged; *ع*, pl. *'isás*, having thin branches;—  
*'usš*, pl. *'isás*, *'isasa-t*, *'asás*, bird's-nest in a tree.  
 عشا *'asá'*, pl. *'asíya-t*, supper (ال) *عشي* *al-'asá'* *as-sirriyy*, the Holy Supper); night-blindness;—  
*'isá'*, evening; first part of watch of the night; night-prayer.  
 عشاب *'asšáb*, herbalist, seller of herbs;—  
*ع* *'asšaba-t*, abundance of grass; luxuriant vegetation.  
 عشار *'isár*, familiar intercourse; pl. of *عشرا* *'usará'*;—  
 \*;—  
*'usár*, by tens;—  
*'asšár*, collector of tithes, tax-gatherer.

عشارى 'usáriyy, consisting of ten parts; ten yards long; a Nile-boat.

عشاش 'asús, ة 'asúsa-t, INF. of (عش) — 'isús, pl. of عش 'asš.

عشاق 'usúq, favourite, darling; — 'asúq, madly in love; — 'usúq, pl. of عاشق 'ásiq, lover, &c.

عشان 'usšán, base of a palm-branch; — ة 'usána-t, id.; trunk of a tree.

عشاة 'asúwa-t, night-blindness.

عشايا 'asáyú, pl. of عشية 'asíyya-t.

(عشب) 'asíb, A, INF. 'asab, dry up, get stale; (m.) eat green-meat, grow fat on it; — II. INF. ta'síb, cover itself with grass, with green food; (m.) gather or weed such; — IV. INF. i'sáb, cover itself with grass; find green food; grow fat on it; give one a decrepit camel; — V. INF. ta'aššub, get fat on green-meat; — X. INF. isti'sáb, seek green food or herbs; — XII. INF. i'sisáb, produce plenty of green food.

عشب 'usb, grass, green food, green-meat; — 'asab, grown-up people; — 'asíb, ة, abounding in grass; — ة 'usba-t, sarsaparilla; — 'asaba-t, old, decrepit; dwarf; poor person, beggar.

(عشيب) 'asjab, lame in the hips.

(عشجد) 'asjaz, INF. ة, rain gently.

(عشد) 'asad, I, INF. 'asđ, gather (a).

(عشر) 'asar, I, U, INF. 'asr, 'usr, 'usúr, take the tenth from, tithe; — I, come as the tenth; make ten out of nine; make twenty; be pregnant in the tenth month; — II. INF. ta'sír, id.; be big with young, abstain from the male; take ten or the tenth; tithe; decimate; take every ten verses of the Koran together; — III. INF. mu'ásara-t, 'isár, have familiar intercourse with (acc.); visit frequently; converse with; — IV. INF. i'sár,

be pregnant in the tenth month; become ten; have camels which drink but every tenth day; — VI. INF. ta'ásur, have familiar intercourse; entertain each other; be sociable.

عشر 'isr, watering of the camels on the tenth day; — 'usr, pl. 'usúr, a'sár, tenth part; the tenth, tithe; piece, fragment; — 'asar, ten (f.); — 'usar, a tree; the 10th, 11th and 12th days of the month; — 'isra-t, company; social intercourse; pleasure; banquet, drinking-bout; — 'asara-t, ten (m.); a ten, denary.

عشرا 'usarâ, pl. 'usarâwât, 'isár, pregnant (in the tenth month); summit; pl. of عشير 'asír.

(عشرب) 'asrab, 'asarrab, darting arrow; running; lion; bold.

(عشرق) 'asraq, INF. ة, grow green, be green, verdant.

عشرق 'isriq, 'usriq, a medicinal plant.

(عشرم) 'asram, rough, hard, strong; — 'asarram, id.; bold; = عشرب 'asrab, 'asarrab.

عشرون 'isrân, (m.) 'isrín, twenty, a score.

عشرى 'usriyy, to be tithed; decimal.

(عشر) 'asaz, I, INF. 'asazân, walk like one who has only one leg; lean on a staff.

(عشرب) 'asrab, strong, brave; lion.

(عشرون) 'aszan, INF. ة, cope with, oppose.

عشرون 'asazzan, hard, strong.

عشمة 'isasa-t, pl. of عش 'usš.

(عشا) 'asaš, I, INF. 'asš, pull out.

(عشف) 'asáf, IV. INF. i'sáf, fail to thrive on the food eaten; refuse, loathe; be approved of, praised.

(عشق) 'asíq, A, INF. 'isq, ma'saq, 'asaq, love passionately; be blind with love; be attached to, well disposed towards; — II. INF. ta'síq, put one thing

into another (m.);—v. INF. *ta'ássuq*, fall in love, show one's self to be in love;—vi. INF. *ta'ásuq*, be in love with one another.

عش *'isq*, love; passion of love; amorousness;—*'asaq*, ة, ivy.

(عشم) *'asim*, A, INF. *'asm*, *'usum*, be dried up, withered; be greedy; hope for advantages;—*'asam*, U, INF. *'asm*, begin to grow fat;—v. INF. *ta'ássum*, be withered; be greedy, hope for advantages.

عشم *'asam*, greediness; selfish expectation; dry bread;—*'asim*, a tree;—*'usum*, pl. of *'asim*, ag. of (عشم);—ة *'asama-t*, wish, desire, greed; piece of dry bread; decrepit; decrepitude.

عشما *'asmā*, f. of *'asam*, of a mixed colour, &c.

(عشن) *'asan*, U, INF. *'asn*, speak according to one's opinion or surmise;—II. INF. *ta'sin*, id.;—v. INF. *ta'assun*, cull dates beginning from the lowest branches;—VIII. INF. *i'tisān*=I. and v.; fall upon in an aggressive manner without a just cause.

عشنج *'asannaj*, wrinkled; morose.

(عشرا) *'asā*, U, INF. *'asw*, *'asāwa-t*, also *'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, see badly, be night-blind;—INF. *'asw*, *'usuwu*, perceive a fire at night and go towards it; assemble at one's place in the evening; go to at night, go to; go away;—INF. *'asw*, be evening-time; come in the evening; take supper; pasture the camels at night;—also *'asa*, INF. *'asw*, *'asy*, give supper to (acc.);—*'asī*, A, INF. *'asan*, be night-blind; pasture (n.) at night; act unjustly;—II. INF. *ta'siya-t*, give supper to (acc.); let the camels pasture at night; blind; dazzle birds at

night with a fire in order to catch them; be night-blind; pretend to be so; treat gently;—IV. INF. *i'sā'*, make night-blind, blind, dim the sight; feign to be night-blind; give supper to (acc.); bestow a present on (acc.);—v. INF. *ta'asī*, take supper;—VI. INF. *ta'āsī*, feign to be night-blind, blind, ignorant;—VIII. set out in the evening; go towards a fire at night;—X. INF. *isti'sā'*, follow the guidance of a fire; find one perplexed, confused;—ة *'aswa-t*, dense darkness; anything dark, dangerous;—*'iswa-t*, love-game; coquettishness;—also *'uswa-t*, night-fire.

عشوا *'aswā*, f. of *'asā*, night-blind; blind she-camel.

عشور *'asūr*, sociable (m.);—*'usūr*, pl. of *'asūr* and *'asir*.

عشورا *'asūrā*, the tenth (or ninth) of Muḥarram.

عشوف *'usūf*, withered tree.

عشوى *'asawiyy*, belonging or referring to the evening, evening;—ة *'asawiyya-t*, dark place.

(عشى) see (عشر).

عشى *'asy*, supper;—*'asan*, *'asa*, night-blindness;—*'isa*, pl. *'asiyya-t*, supper; evening-food;—*'asī*, night-blind;—*'asīyy*, pl. *'asiyya-t*, cook (m.);—*'asiyy*, evening; first night-watch;—*'usiyy*, pl. of *'asā*, night-blind;—ة *'asiyya-t*, pl. -āt, *'asāyā*, evening; cloud.

عشيان *'asyān*, who takes supper.

عشيب *'asīb*, abounding in grass.

عشير *'asir*, pl. *'asirā*, *'usūr*, *'asār*, tenth part; cry of the hyena; pl. *'usarā*, comrade, fellow, mate, friend; husband; wife;—ة *'asira-t*, pl. *'asā'ir*, relations by blood, kindred; family, race; association, company.

عشيق *'asīq*, f. ة, lover, in love;—*'isīq*, mad with love.

(عصي) *'aṣṣ* (pret. *'aṣṣ-tu*), A, INF.



'aṣṣ, 'aṣaṣ, be hard, firm, strong ;  
U, INF. 'aṣṣ, press on a spring,  
&c.; compress air (m.);—II.  
INF. ta'siṣ, press hard upon a  
debtor, dun;—VII. INF. in'iṣāṣ,  
VIII. INF. i'tiṣāṣ, be pressed,  
dunned; be compressed.

عص 'aṣṣ, root, origin; (m.) pres-  
sure, compression.

عصا 'aṣan, 'aṣā, du. 'aṣawān, pl.  
'uṣiyy, 'iṣiyy, a's-in, a'sī, a'sā,  
staff, stick; punishment, chas-  
tisement; wooden handle;  
sceptre; crosier; dominion;  
penis; lingual bone, tongue;  
Muslim fraternity or com-  
munity; *حق الهق saqq al-'aṣā*,  
stir up discord;—*عصا* 'aṣā-t,  
staff.

عصبة 'iṣḍb, ribbon, bandage; ker-  
chief, fillet; turban; handle;  
handful;—'aṣṣāb, seller of  
yarn;—*عصبة* 'iṣḍba-t, ribbon, band,  
bandage; head-band, kerchief,  
fillet, turban; troop of horse-  
men, troop, company, herd;  
flag; (m.) delicacy, tact, sense  
of honour.

عصار 'aṣār, 'uṣār, *عصار* 'aṣāra-t, 'uṣāra-t,  
pressed-out juice; must; ex-  
tract;—'iṣār, mass of dust;  
fart; time;—'aṣṣār, who presses  
olives or grapes.

عصاف *عصاف* 'uṣāfa-t, chaff.

عصافير 'aṣāfir, pl. of *عصافير* 'uṣfūr.  
*عصافير* 'aṣāqiya', *عصافير* 'aṣāqiya-t,  
tumult.

عصاقل 'aṣḍqil, pl. whirlwinds, tor-  
nadoes.

عصايل 'iṣāl, crooked; pl. of *عصايل*  
a'ṣal, distorted;—\*.

عصام 'aṣām, pl. a'ṣām, collar for  
a dog;—'iṣām, pl. a'ṣima-t, top  
of the tail; pl. 'iṣām, a'ṣima-t,  
'uṣum, rope for the bucket;  
string; handle; a collyrium;—  
*عصام* 'aṣāma-t, head-band;—  
*عصام* 'iṣāmiyy, like 'Iṣām's (model  
among the Arabs of a man who  
is great by his own merits),  
noble, generous.

عصامير 'aṣāmīr, pl. of *عصامير* 'uṣmīr.  
*عصامة* 'aṣāwa-t, 'iṣāwa-t, 'uṣāwa-t,  
refractoriness, rebellion.

عصابت *عصابت* 'aṣā'ib, pl. of *عصابت* 'iṣāba-t.

(عصب) 'aṣab, I, INF. 'aṣb, fold,  
bend, bind, strap; tie together;  
remove by tying (the testicles  
of a he-goat); tie round the  
hips of a she-camel to make  
her yield more milk; tie round;  
surround; assemble (n.); be  
zealous and persevering; dry  
up;—INF. 'aṣb, 'iṣāb, grasp;—  
INF. 'aṣb, 'uṣūb, be dirty, unclean;  
—INF. 'uṣūb, be dry (year);—  
'aṣib, A, INF. 'aṣab, be rich in  
nerves, sinews, muscles; sur-  
round; assemble (n.); be in a  
red glow;—II. wrap round,  
bind round with the turban,  
hence make one a chief or lord;  
starve (a.); spoil, destroy; (m.)  
form a party, a league;—IV.  
INF. i'ṣāb, tie fast or have tied  
fast; make every effort;—V.  
INF. ta'aṣṣub, wrap the turban  
tight round one's head; show a  
strong public spirit, embrace a  
cause passionately, be a fanatic,  
sectarian, a zealot; be obstinate,  
stubborn; confederate, conspire,  
unite into a party; content one's  
self;—VII. INF. in'iṣāb, be vio-  
lent, intense, hard, firm, strong;  
—VIII. INF. i'tiṣāb, be wrapped  
round with the turban; wrap  
the turban round; put on a  
diadem; form a troop; tie  
round the hips of a she-camel  
(see I.); content one's self;—  
XII. INF. i'ṣiṣāb, make the ut-  
most exertions; assemble (n.);  
be hot, dangerous; grow worse.

عصب *عصب* 'aṣb, cotton-thread;—'aṣb,  
'uṣb, 'aṣab, ivy;—'aṣab, *عصب* *عصب* *عصب*,  
pl. a'ṣāb, nerve; sinew, tendon;  
muscle; band, ribbon, long  
strip of cloth, scarf; chieftain;  
grandees; also *عصب* 'aṣabāt,  
somewhat distant relations;—  
*عصب* 'iṣba-t, way of twisting the

turban; — *'uṣba-t*, pl. *'uṣab*, troop (10 to 40); a kind of resin; (m.) party, league, plot, conspiracy, cabal; — *'aṣaba-t*, hereditary portion, inheritance.

عصيب *'aṣabṣab*, hard, disastrous (day).

عصبي *'aṣabiyy*, sinewy; nervous; muscular; — *'aṣabiyya-t*, family-spirit; patriotism; party- or corporation-spirit; zealous partisanship; fanaticisms; sense of honour, ambition.

(عصد) *'aṣad*, I, INF. *'aṣd*, bend, fold, fold up; stir up (anything boiling); lie with; compel; — INF. *'uṣūd*, die; — *'aṣid*, A, INF. *'aṣad*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'ṣīd*, starch (m.); — IV. INF. *i'ṣād*, fold up; lend a stallion; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣud*, get starched (m.).

عصد *'aṣd*, sperm.

(عصر) *'aṣar*, I, INF. *'aṣr*, press out, wring out; keep back, retain, prevent; present with; — INF. *'uṣr*, take refuge with; — *'aṣur*, be watered by the rain; — II. INF. *ta'ṣīr*, grow marriageable; put forth ears; have completed three quarters of his course (sun); — III. INF. *mu'āṣara-t*, be coeval with; — IV. INF. *i'ṣār*, enter on the afternoon time; grow marriageable, have the menses and stop indoors, give birth; be on the point of pouring forth rain (cloud); pass. be rained upon; — V. INF. *ta'aṣṣur*, be pressed out; take refuge with; — VII. INF. *in'isār*, be pressed out; be pressed upon; be dirtied by dust; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣār*, be pressed or wrung out; press out for one's self; extort a gift or the return of a gift; extort payment; spill down the food by slowly drinking; be miserly; prevent, hinder; take refuge with (ب *bi*).

عصر *'aṣr*, day or night (du. *al-*

*'aṣrān*, day and night); evening; morning; also *'aṣar*, afternoon; — *'aṣr*, *'iṣr*, *'uṣr*, *'uṣur*, pl. *a'ṣār*, *'uṣūr*, *a'ṣur*, *'uṣur*, time; season; age, century, era, reign; — *'uṣr*, dust; also *'aṣar*, refuge; — *'aṣra-t*, refuge, asylum; time; — *'aṣara-t*, whirlwind, tornado; cloud of dust.

عصرن II. *ta'aṣran*, INF. *ta'aṣrun*, take an afternoon meal (m.).

عصرونية *'aṣrūniyya-t*, afternoon meal.

عصري *'aṣriyy*, *'aṣ*, opportune, seasonable.

عصص *'aṣaṣ*, *'uṣuṣ*, base of the tail; rump-bone.

(عصص) *'aṣ'aṣ*, *'uṣ'uṣ*, *'uṣa'iṣ*, rump-bone; *'aṣ'aṣa-t*, &c., pain in the rump-bone; — *'uṣ'uṣ*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

(عصف) *'aṣaf*, I, INF. *'aṣf*, *'uṣūf*, blow violently; try to earn for one's family; take away from, destroy; incline (n.); walk apace, hurry; — INF. *'aṣf*, cut off the crops while unripe; — IV. INF. *i'ṣāf*, blow violently; snatch away; destroy; perish; hurry past; turn round the well thirstily and beating the ground (camel); put forth leaves and blades; — VIII. INF. *i'tiṣāf*, endeavour to gain.

عصف *'aṣf*, *'aṣ*, pl. *'uṣūf*, young blade and leaf; straw; blowing of the wind, storm.

(عصفور) *'uṣfur*, saffron in bloom; — hence *'aṣfar*, INF. *'aṣ*, dye with saffron, dye red or yellow; — II. INF. *ta'aṣfur*, pass.; be distorted.

عصفور *'uṣfūr*, *'aṣāfir*, sparrow, finch; any small bird; male locust; protuberance of the os frontis; white spot of a horse; book; prince; عصفير المنذر *'aṣāfir al-munzir*, a superior race of camels; — *'aṣfūra-t*, pack-thread, string; — *'uṣfūriyy*, two-humped camel.

عقورل 'uṣqūl, male locust.

(عمل) 'aṣal, U, INF. 'aṣl, bend (a.), make crooked; make water; — 'aṣil, A, INF. 'aṣal, be bent, crooked.

عمل 'aṣal, crookedness, bend; pl. a'ṣāl, gut; a tree; rose-laurel; — 'aṣil, pl. 'iṣāl, crooked and hardened; — 'uṣl, pl. and—

عصلا 'aṣlā', f. of عمل a'ṣal, crooked, distorted.

(عصلب) 'aṣlab, INF. ʔ, be strong of muscle and nerves.

عصلب 'aṣlub, عصبى 'aṣlubīyy, big and strong.

(عصلد) 'aṣlad, عصلود 'uṣlūd, strong, hard.

(عصم) 'aṣam, I, INF. 'aṣm, gain; prevent; guard, keep, preserve; grant a letter of safe-conduct; protect, defend; take refuge with; put a string or strap to the skin bag; — 'aṣim, A, INF. 'aṣam, have a white spot on the fore-foot; — IV. INF. i'ṣām, guard, protect, &c.; put a string to the skin bag; prepare a place of refuge for (acc.); defend one's self; keep to; seize the horse's mane; ride indifferently; — VII. INF. in'iṣām, be defended; protect one's self; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣām, take hold of (ب bi); take refuge with (ب bi); protect, defend one's self; be innocent, guiltless; — X. INF. isti'ṣām, seek refuge; try to protect one's self.

عصم 'uṣm, ʔ 'uṣma-t, pl. a'ṣām, whiteness on the fore-feet; — 'uṣm, mountain-goats, pl. of عصما 'aṣmā' (f. of اعصم a'ṣām); — 'uṣum, traces, remainders; pl. of عصام 'iṣām; — ʔ 'iṣma-t, protection, guard; abstemiousness, chastity, innocence; incorruptibility, integrity; immunity; good name; — also 'uṣma-t, pl. 'iṣam, a'ṣum, 'aṣama-t, a'ṣām,

chain round the neck, neck-lace; collar for a dog.

عصمور 'uṣmūr, pl. 'aṣāmīr, water-wheel with a bucket.

(عصن) 'aṣan, IV. 'a'ṣan, INF. i'ṣān, be crooked and difficult.

(عصو) 'aṣā, U, INF. 'aṣa-n, 'aṣw, beat with a stick or strike with a sword; use or handle as a stick; give a stick to (acc.); dress a wound; unite people (for a good or bad purpose); — عصى 'aṣī, A, INF. 'aṣan, seize a stick; seize a sword, strike with it; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, give a stick to (acc.); — III. INF. mu'āṣāt, beat with a stick; — IV. INF. i'ṣā', put forth branches without bearing fruit; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', lean on a staff; use the sword as a stick; cut a stick for one's self.

عصود 'aṣwad, INF. ʔ, II. INF. ta'aṣwud, fight one another with clamour, brawl.

عصوص 'uṣūṣ = عصص 'aṣaṣ.

عصوف 'aṣūf, pl. 'uṣf, violent; storm; rapid as a storm; — 'uṣūf, wine.

عصوم 'aṣūm, voracious; glutton.

(عصى) 'aṣa, I, INF. 'iṣyān, 'aṣy, ma'ṣiya-t, 'aṣāwa-t, be refractory, rebellious, resist; — II. INF. ta'ṣiya-t, stir up rebellion; render difficult, impossible; — III. INF. ma'āṣāt, revolt against; — V. INF. ta'aṣṣi, be difficult and complicated; — VIII. INF. i'tiṣā', be hard; — X. INF. isti'ṣā', revolt, rebel; find difficult; resist remedy; — 'aṣī, see (عصو).

عصى 'aṣīyy, refractory, rebellious; apostate, renegade; river Orontes; — 'iṣīyy, 'uṣīyy, pl. of عصا 'aṣā; — ʔ 'uṣayya-t, little staff.

عصيان 'iṣyān, disobedience; rebellion; sin; INF. of (عصى).

عصيب 'aṣīb, violent; hot; disastrous day; pl. a'ṣība-t, 'uṣūb, the intestines as food; sausage.

عصيدة *'asīda-t*, a thick broth, flour made consistent by boiling, starch; pudding; syrup.

عصیر *'asīr*, pressed out; — also ع *'asīra-t*, juice; must.

عصيف *'asīf*, violent.

عصيفر *'usāifir*, عصفير *'usāifir*, little sparrow; — ع *'usāifira-t*, yellow violet.

عصيم *'asīm*, traces, remainders; dirt, filth.

(عص) *'add*, A, INF. *'add*, *'adīd*, seize with the teeth or tongue and bite; bite (one's fingers as a sign of repentance or grief); treat badly; taunt; bear patiently; — INF. *'adīd*, stick to one's companion; — for *'adīd*, A, bite; be sly, cunning; — II. INF. *ta'dīd*, bite; draw from a deep well; feed the camel; sport with a female slave; — III. INF. *'idād*, *mu'ādā-t*, bite one another; — IV. INF. *i'dād*, make one to bite; give to taste (the sword); be deep and full of water; abound with the plant ع *'idd*; have camels feeding on it; — VI. INF. *ta-'ādā*, bite one another; — VII. INF. *in'idād*, be bitten.

ع *'add*, biting (s.), bite; — *'idd*, pl. *'uḍūd*, malignant; calamity; apt, clever; also *'udd*, pl. *a'dād*, a thorny plant; — *'udd*, food for a camel; branches, trunks of trees; — ع *'ida-t*, pl. *'idūm*, *'idawāt*, section, part, portion; — *'adda-t*, bite.

عصاب *'addāb*, reviler, slanderer, blasphemer; — \*.

عصاد *'adād*, *'uḍād*, عصاى *'adādiyy*, *'uḍādiyy*, ع, big and strongly built; thick of arm; — *'idād*, bracelet; — \*; — ع *'idāda-t*, pl. *'adā'id*, side-part; buttress; pillar, column, post.

عصارم *'uḍāris*, hail.

عصارط *'uḍāriṭ*, day-labourer.

عصاص *'adād*, thick, big; anything eatable; — *'idād*, biting (s.),

mordacity; INF. III. of (عص); pl. of عصوص *'adūd*; — *'uḍād*, *'uḍādā*, base of the nose; — ع *'uḍādiyy*, fat; delicate, tender.

عصال *'uḍāl*, *'addāl*, important; difficult; grave, mortal (disease).

عصام *'idām*, os lumbale; — \*.

عصاة *'idāh*, ع, pl. *'idūn*, *'idawāt*, a thorny shrub.

عصايب *'adā'iyya-t*, membership, see ع *'uḍw*.

(عصب) *'aḍab*, I, INF. *'aḍb*, cut off, lop; prevent; scold, taunt; beat; stab, pierce; return, desist; deprive of motion; make a sheep or camel ع *'aḍbā*; — *'aḍib*, INF. *'aḍab*, have a horn broken; — *'aḍub*, INF. *'uḍūb*, *'uḍūba-t*, have a malicious tongue; — III. INF. *'idāb*, *mu-'ādaba-t*, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *i'dāb*, make a camel or sheep ع *'aḍbā*.

عصب *'aḍb*, sharp of tongue, glib; sharp; sword; thoughtless, light-minded, full of levity.

عصبا *'aḍbā*, f. of عصب *'aḍab*, having a horn broken or an ear split.

(عدد) *'adad*, U, INF. *'add*, hit on the arm or upper arm; help; help one (acc.) to (ب *bi*); make sore; tie two beasts of burden together by their thighs; — I, cut; lop, prune; — pass. *'uḍid*, have pain in the arm; — *'adid*, A, INF. *'aḍad*, have pain in the upper thigh; — II. INF. *ta'dīd*, swerve to the right and left; — III. INF. *mu'ādāda-t*, *'idād*, help, assist; — IV. INF. *i'dād* = II.; — VI. INF. *ta'ādud*, help one another; find help; — VIII. INF. *i'tidād*, take upon one's arm or shoulders; ask help from (ب *bi*); take as a helper; — X. INF. *isti'dād*, prune; gather fruit.

عدد *'add*, *'udd*, *'idd*, *'adīd*, *'aḍud*, *'uḍud*, pl. *a'dād*, upper arm, upper part of an animal's leg; help, assistance; helper; pedes-

- tal, base; side; — 'aḏad, pain in the arm; — ʕ 'aḏida-t, arm; hand.
- عمدان 'iddān, pl. of عميد 'aḏīd.
- (عصر) 'aḏar, INF. 'aḏr, speak publicly.
- (عصرس) 'aḏras, pl. 'aḏāris, hail, snow, cold; cold water; — 'idris, a plant.
- (عصرط) 'aḏraṭ, 'idriṭ, buttocks; — 'idriṭ, os lumbale; perineum; — 'uḏruṭ, day-labourer; pl. 'aḏāriṭ, also—
- عمروط 'uḏrūt, pl. 'aḏāriṭ, hireling; vile person.
- (عصر) 'aḏaz, I, INF. 'aḏz, keep off, guard off, prevent; chew.
- عصرى 'uḏaḏ, pl. of عمروى 'aḏūḏ.
- عصرى 'aḏ'aḏ, INF. ʕ, bite.
- (عصرل) 'aḏal, U, INF. 'aḏl, oppress, vex; be difficult, molest, importune; — A, U, I, INF. 'aḏl, 'iḏl, 'iḏlān, prevent a woman by force from marrying; — 'aḏīl, A, INF. 'aḏal, be very muscular; — II. INF. ta'ḏīl, make troublesome, difficult, unbearable; (m.) vex, torment; prevent from marrying; be narrow, strait; be too small for the inhabitants; be troublesome, importune; give birth or lay eggs with difficulty; — IV. INF. i'ḏāl, id.; be difficult, toilsome, insurmountable; depress, tire out; (also v.) baffle; — V. INF. ta'aḏḏul, see IV.; become incurable; — XI. INF. i'ḏilāl, be closely entwined and grown together.
- عمل 'iḏl, malignant; — 'aḏal, pl. -āt, 'iḏlān, 'uḏlān, field-mouse; — 'aḏīl, muscular; — ʕ 'uḏla-t, pl. 'uḏl, 'uḏal, calamity; tight knot; — 'aḏala-t, pl. 'aḏal, muscle; piece of flesh.
- (عصرم) 'aḏm, mountain-goats; pl. 'uḏm, a'ḏīma-t, handle of the plough, plough-tail; winnowing-fan, cribble; tail-bone, extremity of the back-bone; pl. 'iḏām, hand-piece of the bow.

- عصرم 'aḏammaz, ʕ, hard; miserly, avaricious; lion; — ʕ 'aḏam-maza-t, ugly old woman.
- عصرم 'uḏmūr, water-wheel; bucket.
- (عصره) 'aḏah, A, INF. 'aḏh, 'aḏah, 'aḏīha-t, 'iḏha-t, lie, tell lies; slander, calumniate; practise sorcery; INF. 'aḏh, eat of the thorn-bush عصاره 'iḏāh; — 'aḏīh, A, INF. 'aḏah, be sick from doing so; lie, slander; — I. and II. INF. ta'ḏīh, prune the عصاره 'iḏāh; — IV. INF. i'ḏāh, lie, slander; produce the 'iḏāh; prune it; have camels feeding on it.
- عصره 'iḏah, pl. 'iḏān, lie; calumny; sorcery, magic; — also ʕ 'iḏa-t, a thorny shrub.
- (عصرهل) 'aḏhal, INF. ʕ, stop up, cork.
- (عصرو) 'aḏā, U, INF. 'aḏw, dissect; separate, sever, seclude; — II. INF. ta'ḏīya-t=I.
- عصرى 'uḏw, 'iḏw, pl. a'ḏā, limb; member; — 'uḏuwuw, welfare, well-being, ease.
- عصرى 'aḏūḏ, pl. 'uḏaḏ, 'iḏāḏ, what can be bitten; mordacious, given to biting; deep; — \*.
- عصرى 'iḏūn, pl. of عصاره 'iḏāh, عصاره 'iḏah and عصاره 'iḏa-t.
- عصرى 'iḏwiyy, 'aḏawiyy, having limbs or joints; referring to limbs or members.
- عصيدة 'aḏīd, pl. 'iḏdān, low palm-tree; row of palms.
- عصيدة 'aḏīḏ, of the same age, coeval; contemporaneous; calamity; — \*.
- عصيدة 'aḏīla-t, muscle.
- عصيدة 'aḏīha-t, 'uḏaiha-t, lie, slander, calumny.
- (عصرط) 'aḏf, U, INF. 'aḏf, rend (without severing); throw to the ground; conquer, overcome; — II. INF. ta'tīf, rend; — V. INF. ta'aḏḏuṭ, VII. INF. in'iḏāf, be rent, torn, bent; — VIII. INF. i'tīḏāf, split, rend.

عطا 'aṭan, 'aṭā, pl. aṭīya-t, gift, present.  
 عطارد 'aṭṭār, f. ♂, perfumer; drug-gist; — ♂ iṭāra-t, profession of a perfumer or druggist; — aṭ-ṭāra-t, excellent.  
 عطارد 'uṭārid, planet Mercury; quicksilver.  
 عطاس 'uṭās, sneezing (s.); morning dawn; — aṭṭās, who sneezes.  
 عطاش 'aṭās, pl. 'aṭsan, 'aṭsa, thirsty; — 'uṭās, pain from thirst.  
 عطاف 'iṭāf, pl. 'uṭf, upper garment; sword; — aṭṭāf, strongly bent.  
 عطالة 'aṭāla-t, inactivity; unconcern, carelessness; vacancies, holidays.  
 عطایا 'aṭāyā, pl. of عطیة 'aṭīyya-t.  
 (عطب) 'aṭab, v, INF. 'aṭb, 'uṭāb, be soft, tender; ruin; hurt, injure; — aṭīb, A, INF. 'aṭab, perish miserably; be jaded, broken down; be violently enraged; — II. INF. taṭīb, handle the wine so as to make it fragrant; begin to bud; also IV. INF. iṭāb, harm, injure, destroy; despise; — VII. INF. in-iṭāb, perish; be injured, harmed; — VIII. INF. iṭiṭāb, take embers with the cloth عطبة 'uṭba-t.  
 عطب 'aṭb, 'aṭab, calamity; ruin, perishing (s.); loss; (m.) injury; — 'uṭb, 'uṭub, cotton; — ♂ 'uṭba-t, fleak of cotton; cloth to take and carry embers with.  
 (عطر) 'aṭir, A, INF. 'aṭar, smell of perfumes; — II. INF. taṭir, perfume; be a perfumer or druggist; — v. INF. ta'aṭṭur, be fragrant; perfume one's self; live yet unmarried in the paternal house; = ta'allul, be unadorned; find fragrant or perfumed.  
 عطر 'iṭr, pl. 'uṭūr, perfume; essence; — 'aṭar, scent, fragrance, aroma; — 'aṭir, ♂, scented, fragrant, aromatic, perfumed; —

'uṭur, pl. of عطر 'aṭir, fragrant; — ی 'iṭriyy, ♂ = عطر 'aṭir; — pl. f. 'iṭriyyāt, perfumes.  
 (عطس) 'aṭas, I, v, INF. 'aṭs, 'uṭās, sneeze; peep forth, appear (dawn); die; run straight against you (game); — II. INF. taṭīs, make to sneeze; sneeze violently; — ♂ 'aṭsa-t, sneeze; similar.  
 (عطش) 'aṭis, A, INF. 'aṭas, be thirsty, thirst for, desire violently; — II. INF. taṭīs, make to thirst, cause thirst; — IV. INF. iṭās, make or allow to thirst; have thirsty cattle; keep the camels long from the water; — v. INF. ta'aṭṭus, suffer thirst; force one's self to endure thirst; desire violently.  
 عطش 'aṭas, thirsty; — 'aṭis, ♂, thirsty; — ♂ 'aṭsa-t, violent thirst.  
 عطشان 'aṭṣān, f. ♂, and عطشی 'aṭsa, pl. 'aṭsa, 'aṭāsa, and f. 'iṭās, thirsty; desirous, craving; dried up, parched.  
 (عطع) 'aṭaṭ, cry out, clamour (combatants).  
 (عطف) 'aṭaf, I, INF. 'aṭf, incline, bend (n.), lean to; be benevolent, favourable to (على 'ala); turn; rush upon; turn from, depart; double up a pillow; join two words or sentences by a copulative particle; — 'aṭif, A, INF. 'aṭaf, have long eyelashes; — II. INF. taṭif, fold up, bend; make to lean or incline; dispose well towards, make favourable to (على 'ala); inspire with sympathy; make an upper garment; — v. INF. ta'aṭṭuf, be inclined, well-disposed, favourable; yield; put on an upper garment; — VI. INF. ta'āṭuf, have good will, sympathy towards one another; walk with a bent head; walk along proudly; — VII. INF.

*in'itáf*, be inclined, folded, bent; be moved by (في *fi*); change one's direction; turn back; be inclined towards (الى *ila*); — VIII. INF. *i'titáf*, put on an upper garment; — X. INF. *isti'táf*, make inclined, win for; try to gain sympathy; solicit.

عطف *'atf*, inclination; bend; turning; sympathy, affection, favour, kindness; conjunction (حرف العطف *harf al-'atf*, copulative particle); point of a bow; present; — *'itf*, pl. *a'táf*, side of the neck; anything bent, curved, lineaments of the body, outlines; armpit; — *'utf*, pl. of عطف *'atf*, inclined, &c., of عطف *'itáf* and عطف *'atáf*; — *'áffa-t*, turn, bend; round-about way; lane, alley; necklace as amulet; — *'itfa-t*, ivy; — *'a'afat-t*, bent or curved piece of wood.

(عطل) *'a'fil*, A, INF. *'a'fal*, *'u'fíl*, be unadorned; lack property, education, &c.; INF. *'a'fal*, be tall, of high stature; (m.) be spoiled, no longer of use; — II. INF. *ta'tíl*, deprive one's wife of adornments; deprive of one's property; leave without work, unemployed; empty; free; destroy, devastate, ruin; (m.) injure, cause loss to (على *'ala*); (m.) lend at interest; — V. INF. *ta'a'fíl*, be unadorned; be unemployed; (m.) suffer loss, damage, injury; (m.) be spoiled; (m.) be lent at interest; — X. INF. *isti'tál*, find damaged, spoiled, believe to be lost; give up (a patient).

عطل *'a'fí*, *'a'fal*, absence of adornment, simplicity; inactivity; inefficiency; — *'u'fí*, (m.) damage, loss; (m.) palsy; عطل المال *'u'fí al-mál*, interest; — *'u'fí*, *'u'fíl*, poor, needy; uncultivated, uneducated; — *'u'fíl*, pl. *a'tál*, *'u'fíal*, unadorned; unarmed; without a thread (needle); —

*'a'fíl*, *'á*, handsome, clean; without vowel-points; = عاقل *'á'fíl*, vacant, empty, vain, &c.; — *'u'fíal*, pl. of عاقل *'á'fíl*; — *'á'ufíla-t*, leisure; inactivity; absence of adornment.

عطلان *'a'fílán*, inactive, unemployed; spoiled, useless.

(عطس) *'a'fíllas*, long.

(عظم) *'u'fím*, carded wool; — VIII. INF. *i'titám*, perish.

(عطن) *'a'fan*, I, U, INF. *'a'fan*, apply salt, &c., to hides, so as to remove the hair; — INF. *'u'fún*, rest by the water (camels); — *'a'fan*, A, INF. *'a'fan*, deteriorate and putrefy (hides); moulder, decay; — II. INF. *ta'tín*, treat hides as under I.; putrefy, deteriorate, get decomposed; prepare a place for the camels to rest by the water; rest by the water; — IV. INF. *i'tán*, have camels resting by the water, or drive them there; — VII. INF. *in'i'tán*, be treated as under I.

عطن *'a'fan*, pl. *a'tán*, *'u'fún*, *'a'fanat-t*, *'u'fífan*, place where camels are resting by the water; fold; — *'a'fan*, *'á* *'a'fanat-t*, decomposition; putrefaction, decay, stench; — *'a'fan*, putrefying, offensive to the smell.

(عطو) *'a'fá*, U, INF. *'a'faw*, receive, take with the hand; lift up the head or the hand; overcome; (m.) give, grant; — II. INF. *ta'tíya-t*, serve, work for (acc.); urge to haste; — III. INF. *mu'áfát*, give, present with; receive; serve; — IV. INF. *i'tá*, give, present with, bestow on (2 acc.); give pay; let one's self be guided by (acc.); — V. INF. *ta'a'fí*, ask for a gift from (2 acc.); set zealously to a work; hasten (n.); — VI. INF. *ta'áfí*, give or reach to one another; receive; take, take without a right; stand on tip-toe and

stretch out the hand for a thing; try to anticipate one another in taking; take reciprocally; set zealously to a work; take to poetry; undertake; attempt; (m.) interfere, meddle; (m.) have relations to one another; — VII. INF. *in'itá'*, be given, granted; — X. INF. *isti'tá'*, ask for a gift.

عظون *'aṭawwad*, quick pace; open; noble; sharp; long; whole; difficult.

عظوس *'uṭús*, snuff; الع *al-lujam* *al-'uṭús*, death.

عظف *'aṭúf*, pl. *'uṭf*, well-inclined, benevolent; noose, springe; wrapper, cloak, mantle; —  $\delta$  *'aṭúfa-t*, inclination, affection, benevolence.

عظون *'aṭún*, resting by the water.

عظوى *'aṭwa*, good bow.

(عطى) *'aṭa*, I, give; — *'uṭayy*, small gift, dole; —  $\delta$  *'aṭiyya-t*, pl. *-át*, *'aṭáyá*, gift, present; pay.

عظيد *'aṭayyad* = عظود *'aṭawwad*.

عظيف *'aṭif*, gentle, yielding, docile (woman).

عظيل *'aṭil*, long palm-branch; lamed, palsied, impotent.

عظيم *'aṭim*, pl. *'uṭum*, perished, lost.

عظين *'aṭin*,  $\delta$  *'aṭina-t*, putrefying, decaying, offensive to the smell.

(عظ) *'azz*, U, INF. *'azz*, press hard upon, bite; throw on the ground; — III. INF. *mu'ázza-t*, bite; INF. *mu'ázza-t*, *'izáz*, fight furiously, be pressed hard in combat; — IV. INF. *i'záz*, make one a brave combatant or warrior; —  $\delta$  *'iza-t*, sermon, exhortation, INF. of (وعظ); — *'azza-t*, impetuosity.

عظا *'izá*, pl. of —  $\delta$  *'azá'a-t*, a species of lizard.

عظارة *'izára-t*, drunkenness.

عظام *'izám*, pl. عظم *'azm* and عظيم *'azim*; — *'uzám*, *'uzzám*, great; —  $\delta$  *'azáma-t*, greatness; pomp;

pride, — also *'izáma-t*, false hips, hip-improver; — *'azámiyy*, proud of one's ancestors.

(عظب) *'azab*, I, INF. *'azb*, *'uzúb*, persevere patiently; attend well to one's cattle and fortune; dry up (n.); become callous; — INF. move the rump quickly to and fro; — *'azib*, A, INF. *'azab*, endure or persevere patiently; be fat; — II. INF. *ta'zíb*, thwart.

(عظر) *'azir*, A, INF. *'azar*, abhor, loathe, be disgusted with (في *fi*); — IV. INF. *i'zár*, cause stomach-ache, bring on indigestion.

(عظط) *'az'az*, INF.  $\delta$ , *'iz'áz*, tremble and whirl round (arrow).

(عظل) *'azal*, U, INF. *'azl*, also *'azil*, A, INF. *'azal*, stick fast together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'zíl*, agree upon; — III. INF. *'izál*, *mu'ázala-t* = I.; INF. *'izál*, insert another's verses into one's own; — V. INF. *ta'azzul*, come together; — VI. INF. *ta'ázul*, VIII. INF. *i'tizál* = I.

عظل *'uzul*, pl. *paederasts*.

عظلم *'izlám*, dark dust.

عظلم *'izlim*, indigo; — also  $\delta$  *'azlama-t*, darkness, night.

(عظم) *'azam*, INF. *'azm*, throw a bone to the dog; — INF. *'azma-t*, beat or hit on the bones; — *'azum*, INF. *'izám*, *'azama-t*, be great; be important; be terrible; make a deep impression upon (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *ta'zím*, deem great, make much of; make great, elevate, honour, praise; exaggerate; cut up a sheep; — IV. INF. *i'zám*, honour, praise; deem great, important; give a bone to eat; — V. INF. *ta'azzum*, be honoured, praised; appear great; exalt one's self, be overbearing, proud, haughty; become great, considerable, important; — X. INF. *isti'zám*, deem great, admire; find astonishing; be proud; take the largest part.



عظم 'azm, pl. a'zum, 'izám, 'izáma-t, bone; — 'izm, greatness; — 'uzm, greatness; bulk, extent, thickness; pride; crowd, multitude; also 'azm, principal part; — 'azam, high-road; — 'izam, greatness, pomp; — ð 'uzma-t, bulk, extent, circumference, thickness; false hip; — 'azama-t, greatness; majesty; power; pomp; pride, vanity; thick part of the arm; pl. 'azamát, grandees, princes.

عظم 'uzamá', pl. of عظيم 'azím.

عظمي 'uzma, f. of اعظم 'azam, greater, &c.

(عظ) 'azá, v, INF. 'azw, hurt, injure, wrong; slander; administer poison clandestinely; turn from what is good (a.); — عظي 'aza, A, INF. 'azan, have the belly swollen from feeding on عنطوان 'unzuwán.

عظور 'azúr, pl. 'uzur, full of wine (bag).

عظي 'aza, see (عظو).

عظيم 'azím, ð, pl. 'izám, 'uzamá, great; much, many; glorious, magnificent, majestic; important; terrible; (m.) bravo! well-done! — 'uzaim, small bone; — ð 'azima-t, pl. 'azá'im, great event, crime, calamity; mighty trouble.

(عف) 'aff, v, I, INF. 'aff, 'afáf, 'afáfa-t, 'iffa-t, abstain from what is unlawful; be chaste; — INF. 'aff, collect or remain in the udder; (m.) except, spare (عن 'an); — II. INF. ta'ífif, make abstemious, chaste; — IV. INF. i'fáf, id.; pass. be milked so that some milk remains in the udder; — v. ta'affuf, live or try to live abstemiously, chastely; — VI. INF. ta'áf, milk a second time; use medicine; — VIII. INF. i'tifáf, pick up dry herbs from the ground with the tongue (camel); — X. INF. isti'fáf, id.; abstain.

عف 'aff, ð, abstemious, chaste; — ð 'affa-t, chaste woman; — 'iffa-t, chastity, abstemiousness, continence; incorruptibility, integrity.

عفا 'afá, effacing (s.), passing away (s.), decay; dust; foal of an ass; rain; — 'ifá, long hair, long feathers; pl. of عفو 'afw, &c.; — ð 'ufát, pl. of عافي 'afi, abundant, suppliant, &c.

عفار 'afár, flour; dry or stale bread; a tree; — 'affár, gleaner; — ð 'afára-t, red willow; malice, malignity; also ð 'afáriyya-t, gleanings (s.); gleanings; — ع 'afára, pl. of عرفة 'ifriya-t; — ع 'ufáriya-t nufáriya-t, anything unheard-of, awful, terrible.

عزاز 'afáz, walnut; — ð 'afáza-t, hill; — ð 'ufáza-t, 'uffáza-t, fruit of the cotton-tree.

عفاش 'ufás, having a thick beard; — ð 'ufáša-t, rabble, populace.

عفاص 'ifás, purse; stopper, cork.

عفاط 'affát, stammerer; — ð 'affáta-t, shepherdess.

عفاة 'afáf, ð 'afáfa-t, abstemiousness, continence, chastity; — 'ifáf, medicine, remedy.

عفاة 'affáqa-t, buttocks; rabble, populace.

عفاك 'afák, may God pardon thee! bravo! well done!

عفان 'iffán, right time, nick of time.

(عفاهن) 'ufáhin, strong, enduring.

عفاوة 'afáwa-t, 'ifáwa-t, 'ufáwa-t, scum of the pot; gravy; (m.) thickness.

(عفت) 'afat, I, INF. 'aft, break by twisting, break without severing; speak Arabic with difficulty.

عفتان 'iftán, ع 'iftániyy, big; fleshy.

(عج) 'afaj, I, INF. 'afj, beat; lie with; — v. INF. ta'affuj, go askance.

عجج 'afj, 'ifj, 'afaj, 'afij, pl. 'afáj, gut; — ð 'afja-t, &c., id.; pond.

(عقد) 'afad, I, INF. 'afd, 'afadân, jump without running; — VIII.

INF. i'tifâd, shut one's self up and die from hunger to avoid begging; believe firmly.

عقد 'afd, pigeons and such-like birds.

(عقر) 'afar, I, INF. 'afir, roll in the dust (a.); tread into the dust; dust over (a.), cover with dust; throw on the ground; water for the first time; fructify the palm-tree; (m.) scold; — 'afir, A, INF. 'afar, be dust-coloured; — II. INF. ta'fir, roll in the dust (a.); humble, abase; (m.) pick from the dust or ground, glean; wean; dry meat in the sun or in hot sand; (m.) scold; — III. INF. mu'afara-t, attend well to one's cattle or business; — V. INF. ta'affur, fall into the dust, become dusty; be gleaned; be fat; become powerful, able, self-possessed, &c. (see عقرت 'ifrit); — VII. INF. in'ifâr, become dusty; — VIII. INF. i'tifâr, id.; throw into the dust; be powerful, &c.; attack; tear to pieces; — X. INF. isti'fâr, skim over the dusty ground.

عقر 'afir, 'afar, pl. 'afâr, dust, earth; — 'ifr, pig; villain; devil; — 'ufr, pl. 'afâr, 'ifâr, id.; strong, brave; 7th to 9th of the month; pl. of ان 'ufr-in, after a month; reddish-white, &c.; — 'ufar, time; month; — 'ifra-t, 'ufra-t, mane; feathers of the neck; — 'ufra-t, dust-colour; reddish-white (s.); — 'ufra-t, 'ufurra-t, beginning of the cold; highest heat.

عقر 'afra, feathers of the neck; — 'afra, f. of عقر 'afar, reddish-white, &c.; 13th night of the month.

عقراس 'ifras, devouring lion.

(عقرت) II. INF. ta'afrut, grow wicked as a devil; be exceed-

ingly troublesome and impertune.

(عقرس) 'afras, INF. 'afra, throw to the ground and conquer.

عقرس 'ifris, عقرس 'ifris, عقرس 'uf-rûs, عقرس 'afarnas, عقرلى 'afarna, devouring lion.

عقرناة 'afarnât, strong, robust (camel).

عقرى 'afra, 'ifriya-t, pl. 'afâra, feathers of the neck; mane; front hair of a horse; — 'ifriyy, 'ifriya-t, malicious, mischievous; ill-looking.

عقرت 'ifrit, pl. 'afârit, gigantic and powerful demon; devil; — also 'ifirrit, عقرين 'ifrin, 'ifirrin, powerful, self-possessed, able, capable, skilful, cunning; terrible; 'ifirrin, a kind of scorpion.

(عقر) 'afaz, U, INF. 'afz, sport with one's wife; make the camels kneel down; — III. INF. mu'afaza-t, sport with one's wife.

(عقرن) 'afzar, quick, hastening in advance.

(عقس) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, prevent; use daily; urge on violently; knead, rub; kick on the buttocks; draw to the ground; — III. INF. 'ifâs, mu'afasa-t, try to draw down, to get under in wrestling; — VI. INF. ta'afus, wrestle; — VII. INF. in'ifâs, be rolled in the dust and dirtied; — VIII. INF. i'tifâs, be violently shaken; wrestle.

(عفش) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, gather, collect, especially worthless things; — II. INF. ta'fis, be dishevelled (m.); be densely grown.

عفش 'afs, 'afsa-t, useless stuff, rubbish; refuse; lumber; baggage; — 'afs, (m.) soldier or boy of the baggage-train.

(عفشج) 'afšaj, long, thick.

(عفشل) 'afšal, عفشليل 'afšalîl, stolid, lazy, indolent.

(عفض) 'afas, I, INF. 'afs, pull out;

throw down in wrestling; bend, fold; lie with; distort; tie up the mouth of a bottle; — II. INF. *ta'fiṣ*, dye with gall-nut; — IV. INF. *i'fāṣ*, tie up a bottle; — VIII. INF. *i'tifāṣ*, receive payment of a debt.

عفس *'afs*, gall-nut, gall-nut tree; — *'afaṣ*, wryness of the nose; — *'afis*, astringent, styptic, acid.

(عفشج) *'ufdiḡ*, INF. *ḡ*, be fat.

(عفا) *'afaṭ*, I, INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, *'afaṭān*, break wind; INF. *'aft*, *'afit*, sneeze; INF. *'aft*, stammer; call the sheep by smacking the lips; (n.) scold.

عفا *'aft*, fart; sneeze; — *'afit*, farting (adj.).

(عفطل) *'aftal*, INF. *ḡ*, mix.

(عفعبف) *'af'af*, fruit of the *ṭalah*-tree; — *'af'af*, INF. *ḡ*, eat of this fruit.

عففة *'afafa-t*, pl. of عف *'aff*.

(عفق) *'afaq*, I, INF. *'afq*, be absent, out of sight, invisible; break wind; whip, lash; cover the she-ass frequently; awake after a short sleep; work in an illusory manner; return frequently; go frequently to and from the water; be allowed to pasture at large; gather, collect (a.); hold off, prevent, detain; — INF. *'afq*, *'afāq*, milk frequently; walk fast; — II. INF. *ta'fiq*, drive back; — III. INF. *mu'āfaqa-t*, flatter and deceive, beguile; break in repeatedly (wolf); — IV. come and go repeatedly and to no purpose; — V. INF. *ta'affuq*, take refuge with (ب *bi*); — VII. INF. *'in'ifāq*, get on; — VIII. INF. *i'tifāq*, rush upon a prey; — *ḡ* *'afqa-t*, absence; a game.

عفقس *'afqas*, INF. *ḡ*, deprave the good; — III. INF. *i'finqās*, be difficult to manage.

(عقل) *'afqal*, having a big face.

(عفاك) *'afak*, I, INF. *'afk*, speak

confusedly; — *'afik*, A, INF. *'afk*, *'afak*, be very stupid.

عفاك *'afik*, very stupid.

عفاك *'afkā*, f. of عفاك *'afak*, very stupid, &c.; restive she-camel.

(عفل) *'afal*, examine the fatness of a sheep by feeling; — *'afil*, A, INF. *'afal*, have a rupture in the pudenda; — II. INF. *ta'fiḡil*, pretend that a woman has such a rupture; cure it.

عفل *'afal*, fat of the scrotum; — *ḡ* *'afala-t*, rupture in the pudenda of a woman.

عفلا *'afā'*, f. afflicted with a rupture in the pudenda.

(عفلط) *'aftaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, mix.

عفلط *'iftit*, *'afalaṭ*, عفليط *'iftit*, stupid.

(عفن) *'afan*, U, INF. *'afn*, ascend a mountain; putrefy (a.) the flesh or meat; — *'afin*, A, INF. *'afan*, *'ufūna-t*, putrefy (n.), decay; get putrid, offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *ta'fin*, putrefy (a.); (m.) get putrid; — IV. INF. *i'fān*, have the skin worn out and perforated; — V. INF. *ta'affun*, putrefy and decay, moulder.

عفن *'afan*, putrefaction; stench; miasma; (m.) impurity in the stomach; — *'afin*, also عفني *'afaniyy*, putrescent.

(عفنش) *'afnas*, INF. *ḡ*, be dense, thick; — *'afannas*, dense; thick.

عفنشل *'afansal* = عفشل *'afsal*.

(عفة) *'afah*, A, INF. *'ufūh*, be closely pressed together, crammed.

(عفو) *'afā*, U, INF. *'afw*, efface, blot out the traces, wear out; be effaced, razed; — INF. *'afā'*, *'ufuwā*, id.; pardon; exempt, spare; be long and dense; be thick; be densely grown over; be numerous; shear; be pure, not troubled by passengers (water); surpass; leave; leave undone; — II. INF. *ta'fiya-t*, efface (على *'ala*); let the hair (of the camel) grow; make a thread thick; arrange well, mend (على *'ala*); — III. INF.

*mu'áfát*, preserve in health and wealth; restore to health; — IV. INF. *i'fá'*, preserve in good health; cure, heal, protect; dispense from (a.), excuse from (عن *'an*, من *min*); let the hair (of the camel) grow thick; let the beard grow; give the best part of one's property, give everything; pay entirely, make up; — V. INF. *ta'affi*, be effaced; (m.) be thick, dense, get thick; — VI. INF. *ta'áfi*, recover; abandon; — VIII. INF. *i'tifá'* (m.) and X. INF. *isti'fá'*, beg to be dispensed, excused from, spared (من *min*); resign; ask for a gift or favour; pick out with the lips the drier herbs (camel).

عفو *'afw*, effacing (s.); pardon, amnesty, forgiveness; dispensation, exemption, sparing (s.); excuse; bounty, favour, present; good pasture-ground; the greatest and best part; balance (of an account); easy; — *'afw*, *'ifw*, *'ufw*, pl. *'afwa-t*, *'ifá'*, foal of an ass; — *'afuwuw*, who pardons much, forgiving, forbearing; — *'ufuwuw*, effacing (s.), INF. of (عفو); — *'afwa-t*, forgiveness, pardon; blood-money; — *'afwa-t*, *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, scum of the pot; — *'ifwa-t*, *'ufwa-t*, female foal of an ass.

عفوصة *'ufúsa-t*, astringent acidity.  
عفونة *'afúna-t*, putrefaction; stench.  
عفیر *'afir*, meat dried in sand; dry bread; avaricious, miserly.  
عفیط *'afit*, sneezing (s.); breaking wind (s.).

عفیف *'afif*, f. *a'iffá'*, abstemious, chaste; — *'afifa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'afá'if*, chaste woman.

عفیك *'afik*, very stupid.  
(عق) *'aqq*, U, INF. *'aqq*, split, cleave; make the cloud to rain (wind); sacrifice a sheep when the hair of the child is cut for the first time; shoot the arrow

into the air; — U, INF. *'uqúq*, *ma'agga-t*, be disobedient, refractory, resist; — I, INF. *'aqáq*, *'aqaq*, *'uqúq*, be big with young; INF. *'aqaq*, be split; be rent, break (n.); — IV. INF. *i'qáq*, make bitter; push forth shoots on the ground; be big with young; — VII. INF. *in'iqáq*, be split, split (n.), burst, break (n.); rise; be tightly knit; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqáq*, burst (n.); draw the sword.

عق *'aqq*, disobedient; — also *'iqq*, deep furrow, rent; — *'uqq*, bitter; — *'iqqa-t*, pl. *'iqaq*, furrow, split, cleft; — *'uqqa-t*, a toy.

عقا *'iqá'*, pl. of عقرة *'aqwa-t*; — *'aqát*, pl. *'iqá'*, house, court.

عقاب *'iqáb*, end; punishment; — \*; — *'uqáb*, pl. *a'qub*, *'uqbán*, *'iqbán*, black eagle; sea-eagle; constellation of the eagle; name of a celebrated horse; projecting stone; channel, gutter.

عقابیس *'aqábis*, pl. calamities.

عقاد *'aqqád*, lace-maker; — *'iqáda-t*, knitting (s.), lace-making.

عقار *'aqár*, pl. *-át*, landed property; immovables; *'aqára-t*, land, estate; — *'uqár*, wine; — \*; — *'aqqár*, pl. *'aqqáqir*, simple; root; an aromatic plant, drug; — *'uqára-t*, *'aqára-t*, sterility, barrenness; — *'aqára*, houghed.

عقاصی *'iqás*, plaiting-band; — \*.  
عقافة *'uqáfa-t*, cramp-iron, clasp.

عقاق *'aqáq*, disobedience; INF. of (عق); also *'iqáq*, being big with young (s.); — *'iqáq*, pl. of عقق *'uquq*, pregnant, عقرق *'aquq*, bitter.

عقاقیر *'aqqáqir*, pl. of عقار *'aqqár*; — *'aqáqiriyy*, druggist.

عقاقیل *'aqáqil*, pl. of عققل *'aqanqal*.  
عقال *'iqál*, annual tax; pl. *'uqul*, foot-rope, tether; (m.) head-band; — *'uqqál*, lameness of a horse; pl. of عقال *'áqil*, reasonable, &c.

عقام *'aqám*, pl. *'uqamá'*, barren,

sterile; unaffected; — *'iqám*, pl. of *'aqim* عقبم; — *'uqám*, disastrous, calamitous.

(عقب) *'aqab*, v, INF. *'aqb*, beat on the heel; follow at one's heels, follow, succeed; pursue, persecute, spy after; wrap a sinew round the arrow; — II. INF. *ta'qáb*, follow at one's heels; kick with the heel; wait, tarry; let one thing succeed another, repeat in quick succession; try repeatedly to obtain; wait after prayer quietly for the next prayer-time; stay and wait; turn or look round; grow yellow; — III. INF. *mu'áqaba-t*, follow at one's heels; do a thing alternately with; come or use alternately, relieve (as a guard); be alternately used or employed; INF. *'iqáb*, punish for a transgression; carry off booty or gain; — IV. INF. *i'qáb*, follow, succeed; ride alternately with (acc.); let one thing succeed another, bring on; use alternately for one another; befall at intervals; die and leave children; reward, requite; return a borrowed pot with some broth, &c., left in it as a compensation; — V. INF. *ta'qqub*, fall upon from behind; follow at one's heels; punish; requite with evil; doubt and inquire repeatedly, inquire minutely; learn the issue or result; try to entrap or to make stumble; — VI. INF. *ta'áqub*, succeed one another, alternate; be punished; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqáb*, succeed, come after; do alternately; retain, retain goods until full payment; obtain or find ultimately; — X. INF. *isti'qáb*, expect or wish for as a final result; follow one's track; try to entrap or to make stumble.

عقب *'aqb*, pl. *'iqáb*, run of a horse immediately after a first run;

*'aqb*, son, grandson, offspring, progeny; heel; what follows immediately; — *'uqb*, pl. *a'qáb*, *'uqub*, end, issue; consequence, result; — *'aqab*, iron at the lower end of a lance; — *'aqib*, pl. *a'qáb*, heel; end; children, progeny; — *š* *'iqba-t*, track, trace; traces of beauty; rest, remainder; sediment, dregs; — *'uqba-t*, progeny; rotation, revolution (of time); turn, alternative (*'uqbat-an*, once); — *'uqba-t*, *'iqba-t*, external, extraneous; — *'aqaba-t*, pl. *'iqáb*, hill, mountain, high place; steep road; pl. *'aqab*, sinew, tendon.

عقب *'uqbá*, for عقبى *'uqba*.

عقبان *'uqbán*, end of the month; — *'uqbán*, *'iqbán*, pl. of عقبان *'uqáb*.

عقب *'aqbar*, dwelling-place of the genii; — *'aqbariyy*, sprite, fairy, goblin.

(عقبيل) II. INF. *ta'aqbul*, come immediately after another; — *š* *'uqbila-t*, immediate successor.

عقبول *'uqbúl*, *š* *'uqbúla-t*, pl. *'aqábil*, traces; remains, remainders; calamity.

عقبى *'uqba*, end, issue; reward, recompense, requital, punishment; life eternal.

(عقد) *'aqad*, I, INF. *'aqd*, tie, knit, make a knot; conclude a bargain or contract; build across (bridge); place (the crown upon one's head); make one (J *li*) a leader; warrant; set (one's heart) upon; form seed-pods; make an arch or vault; count; pass. be gathered; — *'aqid*, A, INF. *'aqad*, speak with an impediment; be on the point of forming (seed-pod); thicken (n.), get consistent; hang together (dogs); — II. INF. *ta'qid*, tie together with a knot, connect; arch, vault; thicken (a.), make consistent (by boiling, &c.); — III. INF. *mu'áqada-t*,

conclude a contract or compact with; — IV. INF. *i'qād*, thicken, (a.) make consistent; — V. INF. *ta'aqqud*, be tied together; be entangled, complicated; be arched, like an arch; thicken (n.), grow consistent; be heaped up; — VI. INF. *ta'āqud*, make a compact, a covenant between one another; hang together; — VII. INF. *in'iqād*, be tied together, connected; be established, concluded; be arched; cease to flow (milk in the breast); be transferred to; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqād*, be tied together, connected; be hard and knotty; believe firmly; acquire; — X. INF. *isti'qād*, believe; be credulous, superstitious; rut, be hot.

عقد *'aqd*, tying together (s.), binding صاحب العقد والصل *sāhib al-'aqd wa 'l-hall*, lord of binding and loosening, possessor of supreme power); making of magic knots; tie, bond; connection, cohesion; alloy; pl. *'uqūd*, denary number; compact, contract, covenant; seed-pod; pl. *'uqūd*, *'uqūdāt*, vault, arch; opinion, belief; — *'iqd*, pl. *'uqūd*, knot; neck-lace; *al-'uqūd*, double-loops; *'uqūd*, thick shrubs; عقود الحساب *'uqūd al-ḥisāb*, total of an account; — *'aqid*, knotty; short but strong; thick, impervious; difficult; ع اللسان *ع اللسان*, speaking with an impediment; — *'uqda-t*, pl. *'uqad*, knot; difficulty; plot of a drama; magic knot; thong of a whip; joint; bundle; compact, covenant; fief, feudal estate; vault; — *'aqada-t*, base of the tongue; — also *'aqida-t*, sand-hill.

(عقر) *'aqar*, I, INF. *'aqr*, wound, make sore; hough; jade; destroy; cut out the top together with the pith (of a palm-tree to make it wither); eat green-

food; keep fettered a long time; meet with game; — I, INF. *'aqr*, *'uqr*, *'aqār*, be sterile, barren; — *'aqir*, A, INF. *'aqar*, be almost petrified with terror; — *'aqur*, INF. *'uqr*, *'aqāra-t*, *'uqāra-t*, be sterile, barren; be unsuccessful, resultless; — II. INF. *ta'qir*, make very sore; hough; — III. INF. *mu'āqara-t*, vie with the enemy in houghing; taunt, defame, insult; persist, persevere in (acc.); be addicted to; — IV. INF. *i'qār*, terrify, startle, dumbfound; possess many estates; afflict a woman with a uterine disease or with barrenness; leave a field fallow; — V. INF. *ta'aqqur*, last; be thick everywhere (fat of a camel); be high; be back-sore; — VI. INF. *ta'āqur*, vie in houghing; — VII. INF. *in'iqār*, be wounded, hurt, sore, back-sore; be maimed; be kept in chains a long time; (m.) be in love; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqār*, be hurt, back-sore; observe the flight of birds without being able to interpret it; let the wine out of the skin bag; — X. INF. *isti'qār*, howl.

عقر *'aqr*, soreness of the back; palace, castle; — *'uqr*, pl. *'aqār*, middle and principal part of the house; most intense heat of the fire; the best verses; dowry; damages for defloration; barrenness, sterility; food, green-meat; *baida-t al-'aqr*, cock's egg, anything impossible; — *'aqar*, calamity; — *'uqar*, making sore (adj.); — *'uqur*, pl. of عقر *'aqūr*; — *'uqqar*, pl. of عاقر *'aqir*, barren, &c.; — *'aqra-t*, *'uqra-t*, barrenness, sterility; — *'uqara-t*, suffering from a womb-disease; making the back sore; an amulet worn by women.

عقرا *'aqrā'*, high, heaped up.

(عقرب) *'aqrab*, n. u. and f. *'aqrib*, scorpion; pl. *'aqarīb*, needle; (m.)

hand of a watch; sting; tack; bolt (for shooting); latchet; hook, cramp-iron, clasp; — *'aqra*-*t*, alert maid-servant; — *'aqrab*, INF.  $\delta$ , bend, curve, make crooked; — II. INF. *ta-'aqrub*, be curved, crooked.

$\text{عقربا}$  *'aqrabā*, female, and—

$\text{عقربان}$  *'aqrabān*, male scorpion.

$\text{عقراط}$  *'aqarṭal*, *'iqarṭal*, female elephant.

$\text{عقرو}$  *'uqurruq*, frog.

$\text{عقرو}$  *'aqra*, having the menses; pl. of  $\text{عقير}$  *'aqīr*; — *'uqra*, immovables; landed estate.

$\text{عقز}$  *'aqaz*, INF. *'aqz*, swarm (ants).

$\text{عقش}$  *'aqas*, bend; gather, collect.

$\text{عقش}$  *'aqas*, I, INF. *'aqz*, twist and plait; sting, bite; — *'aqis*, A, INF. *'aqas*, be miserly and malicious; be curved round the ears (horn of a wether); — II. INF. *ta'qis*, sting, bite; feel a sting (m.); — V. INF. *ta'acquz*, VII. INF. *in'iqās*, be stung or bitten.

$\text{عقس}$  *'aqz*, sting, bite; — *'aqis*, miserly; malicious; —  $\delta$  *'aqsa-t*, sting; stinging (s.); — *'iqsa-t*, pl. *'iqas*, *'iqās*, plait of hair adorned with jewels, pearls, &c.; — *'uqsa-t*, knot, knob.

$\text{عقما}$  *'aqṣā*, f. of  $\text{عقص}$  *'aqas*, having the horns bent backwards, &c.

$\text{عقفا}$  *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, wrap round, enfold, bind up.

$\text{عقفا}$  *'aq'af*, pl. *'aqā'iq*, magpie; — hence *'aq'af*, INF.  $\delta$ , chatter, be garrulous.

$\text{عقفا}$  *'aqaf*, I, INF. *'aqf*, bend, curve, make crooked; wind, twist, plait; — II. INF. *ta'qif*, id.; — V. INF. *ta'acquf*, VII. INF. *in'iqāf*, be bent, curved.

$\text{عقفا}$  *'aqf*, fox; —  $\delta$  *'uqfa-t*, bend, curve.

$\text{عقفا}$  *'aqfā*, f. iron hook like a stick, cramp-iron; f. of  $\text{عقفا}$  *'aqaf*, bent, crooked, &c.

$\text{عقفا}$  *'aqfar*, INF.  $\delta$ , IV. *i'qranfar*,

INF. *i'qrinfar*, ruin; — II. INF. *ta'afur*, perish.

$\text{عقو}$  *'aqaq*, INF. of  $\text{عقل}$ ; — *'iqaq*, pl. of  $\text{عقاة}$  *'iqqa-t*; — *'uqaq*, disobedient; — *'uquq*, pl. *'iqāq*, big with young; pl. of  $\text{عقوق}$  *'aqūq*; —  $\delta$  *'aqqa-t*, pl. of  $\text{عاق}$  *'āqq*, disobedient, &c.

$\text{عقل}$  *'aqal*, I, INF. *'aq*, tie up;

— I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with  $\text{إلى}$  *'ila*; trip up; feed on the plant  $\text{عاقول}$  *'āqūl*; —

*'aqil*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qil*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; —

IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acqu*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqu*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

— I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with  $\text{إلى}$  *'ila*; trip up; feed on the plant  $\text{عاقول}$  *'āqūl*; —

*'aqil*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qil*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; —

IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acqu*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqu*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

— I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with  $\text{إلى}$  *'ila*; trip up; feed on the plant  $\text{عاقول}$  *'āqūl*; —

*'aqil*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qil*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; —

IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acqu*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqu*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

— I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with  $\text{إلى}$  *'ila*; trip up; feed on the plant  $\text{عاقول}$  *'āqūl*; —

*'aqil*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qil*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; —

IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acqu*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqu*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

— I, U, INF. *'aq*, constipate, astringe; — I, INF. *'aq*, *ma'qūl*, possess one's full intellect, be endowed with reason, be reasonable; I, INF. *'aq*, understand, comprehend; atone for murder by money, pay blood-money; renounce revenge for blood-money; consecrate to a pious purpose; — I, INF. *'aq*, *'uqūl*, ascend a mountain; take refuge with  $\text{إلى}$  *'ila*; trip up; feed on the plant  $\text{عاقول}$  *'āqūl*; —

*'aqil*, A, INF. *'aqal*, be knock-kneed; — II. INF. *ta'qil*, make reasonable; be very reasonable; tie up the legs of a camel; bear sour grapes; — III. *mu-'āqala-t*, vie in understanding, intellect; be equal with reference to the blood-money; —

IV. INF. *i'qāl*, deem or find reasonable, intelligent; pay an annual tax; have a very short shadow (at mid-day); — V. INF. *ta'acqu*, show one's self reasonable or intelligent; join the hands so as to help another to mount; cross the legs; — VI. INF. *ta'āqu*, vie in reasonableness; feign prudence; be willing to revenge or to make atonement by money for bloodshed among themselves; — VIII. INF. *i'tiqāl*, tie up the legs of a camel; cross the legs; take between one's legs; put the lance between the leg and stirrup; trip up; tremble, shake; accept blood-money for the murdered; pass. be bound, imprisoned.

عقل 'aql, pl. 'uqūl, understanding, reason, intellect; sound judgment; wisdom; Holy Ghost; heart, mind; memory; asylum; fortress; blood-money; — 'uqul, pl. of عقل 'iqāl; — ة 'uqla-t, pl. 'uqal, tripping up (s.); a spell; impediment of the tongue.

عقلا 'aqlā', f. of عقل a'qal, more reasonable, &c.; — 'uqalā', pl. of عقل 'aqil, reasonable, &c.

عقلى 'aqliyy, ة, mental, spiritual, intellectual; philosophical; prudent; — pl. f. 'aqliyyāt, objects of meditation.

(عقم) 'aqam, U, INF. 'aqm, 'uqm, — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, — 'aqum and pass. 'uqim, be barren; — 'aqam, I, INF. 'aqm, make barren; pass. dry up, wither; — 'aqim, A, INF. 'aqam, be silent; — II. INF. ta'qim, make barren; silence; — III. INF. mu'āqama-t, dispute with, quarrel with (acc.); — IV. INF. i'qām, make barren; — VI. INF. ta'āqum, be punished; — VIII. INF. i'tiqām, try the first water in digging a well to see whether it is worth while to dig on.

عقم 'aqm, 'iqm, ة 'aqma-t, 'iqma-t, red, variegated; — 'uqm, barrenness; — ة 'aqama-t, phase of the moon; — ى 'aqma, pl. of عقيم 'aqim; — 'uqmiyy, antiquated; noble, of high rank or birth, liberal.

(عققل) 'aqanqal, pl. 'aqāqil, broad valley; sand-hill; cup; sword.

(عقو) 'aqā, U, INF. 'aqw, prevent, detain, delay; be hoisted, raised high; (also VIII.) meet with a lateral source in digging a well; — U, I, abhor; — VIII. INF. i'tiqā', see I.; be prevented; — ة 'aqwa-t, pl. 'iqā', house, manor; yard, open place in front of the house; surroundings of a house; precinct.

عقوب 'aqūb, successor; — \*; — ة 'uqūba-t, punishment.

عقود 'uqūd, عقود 'uqūdat, pl. of عقد 'aqd.

عقور 'aqūr, pl. 'uqur, given to biting; mordacious; oppressive, making the back sore (saddle); wounded, sore.

عقوص 'uqūṣ = عقصمة 'aqiṣa-t; — 'aqqūṣ, sting, prickle.

عقوق 'aqūq, pl. 'uquq, 'iqāq, big with young; — 'uqūq, disobedience, revolt; resistance; INF. of (عق).

عقول 'aqūl, reasonable, intelligent, prudent, wise; astringent (s.); — \*.

(عقى) 'aqā, I, INF. 'aqy, give to drink, water; abhor, detest; drop the first excrement; — II. INF. ta'qiya-t, give to drink, water; shoot an arrow into the air; soar high; pass. come; — IV. INF. i'qā', be very bitter; find bitter and spit out; — VIII. pass. w'tuqi, come.

عقى 'iqy, pl. a'qā', first excrement of a new-born.

عقيان 'iqyān, pure gold.

عقيب 'aqīb, succeeding immediately.

عقيد 'aqīd, ة, connected, tied together; thickened, consistent; allied; bound by contract, by one's word, &c.; (m.) commander of an army; — ة 'aqīda-t, pl. 'aqā'id, article of creed; creed, belief; religious conviction; conserves of roses; sweets.

عقير 'aqīr, ة, pl. 'aqra, wounded; back-sore; houghed; lamed; perplexed, dumbfounded; childless; — 'iqqīr, pl. 'aqāqīr, a tree; — ة 'aqīra-t, wounded animal; (m.) game; (m.) carcass, carrion; voice of one weeping, singing, reading, shrill note.

عقيس 'iqqīs, miser; tripe, guts, bowels; — ة 'aqīsa-t, tress of hair with its adornments.

عقيق 'aqīq, ة, pl. 'aqā'iq, agate; cornelian; coral; any adorn-



ment of red stones for the neck; pl. *a'iqqa-t*, bed of a torrent; ravine; —  $\delta$  *'aqiqa-t*, flash of lightning; hair of the new-born; feast of the first hair-cut; patron's day; sacrifice of atonement, alms.

*عقيلة* *'aqila-t*, the most noble and precious part of anything; what is kept jealously (woman, &c.).

*عقيلي* *'uqqaila*, unripe fruit.

*عقيم* *'aqim*,  $\delta$ , pl. *'aqā'im*, *'uqum*, *'uqm*, sterile, barren; pl. *'uqamā'*, *'iqām*, *'aqma*, childless; in vain, useless, to no purpose; this world; disastrous, calamitous; day of the last Judgment.

(عك) *'akk*, *u*, INF. *'akk*, be very sultry and without wind; importune or vex repeatedly, tire, weary, disturb, worry; be continuous; ask to be told the same thing over again; attack; conquer, convict; beat, whip, flog; delay payment; explain; prevent; open a road; change the colour of one's hair; — III. INF. *mu'akka-t*, attack; — IV. INF. *i'kāk*, change the colour of her hair after having conceived (she-camel).

*عك* *'akk*, perseverance, endurance; sultry, close; brave; also  $\delta$  *'akka-t*, violent attack of fever; —  $\delta$  *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ikāk*, oppressive heat; Ascalon or Acre; — *'ukka-t*, pl. *'ukak*, *'ikāk*, bag for making butter.

*عكا* *'akkā'*, Acre; — *'ikā'*, pl. of *عكاوة* *'akwa-t*.

*عكاب* *'ukāb*, smoke, dust.

*عكابس* *'ukābis*, large number of camels (1000).

*عكار* *'akār*, sediment, dregs; — *'akkār*, who attacks repeatedly.

*عكاز* *'akbāz*,  $\delta$  *'akkāza-t*, pl. *'akākiz*, *'akākiz*, stick mounted with iron; crutch; shepherd's staff; crosier of a bishop.

*عكاس* *'ikās*, rope for a camel.

*عكاش* *'ukkās*,  $\delta$  *'ukkāsa-t*, spider;

spider-web; *'ukkās*, flag; —  $\delta$  *'akāsa-t*, awkwardness, clumsiness; embarrassment (m.).

*عكاز* *'ukāz*, the old market or fair of Mecca; — *'ukāziyy*, goods from there (leather).

*عكك* *'ikāk*, sultriness; pl. of *عككة* *'akka-t*, *'ukka-t*.

*عككيز* *'akākiz*, *عككيز* *'akākiz*, pl. of *عككة* *'akkāza-t*.

*عكال* *'ikāl*, rope for a camel, string; chains, fetters.

*عكالد* *'ukālid*, thick milk.

*عكام* *'ikām*, pl. *'ukum*, pack-cloth or string for bales of merchandise; — *'akkām*, packer, loader, camel-driver, &c.; pitcher of a tent.

*عكاميس* *'ukāmis*, very dark; = *عكابس* *'ukābis*.

(عكان) *'ikān*, neck.

(عكب) *'akab*, *u*, INF. *'ukūb*, stop, stand; boil; — *'akib*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *'akab*, have a heavy chin and thick lips; have the fingers or toes set close together; — II. INF. *ta'kīb*, smoke; — V. INF. *ta'akkub*, occupy entirely, engross, dominate; — VIII. INF. *i'tikāb*, raise dust; be raised.

*عكب* *'akb*, dust; nimble, alert, brisk; — *'akab*, thickness; — *'ukub*, pl. of *عككب* *'ankab*; — *'ikkab*, thick-set dwarf.

*عكبا* *'akbā'*, f. thick and ugly.

(عكبر) *'ukbuz*, gland of the penis.

(عكبس) *'ukabis*, large number of camels (about 1000); — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, be heaped or piled upon one another.

(عكبش) *'akbas*, INF.  $\delta$ , fasten with a string; — II. INF. *ta'akbus*, adhere firmly.

*عكث* *'aks*, concord, union.

(عكد) *'akad*, I, INF. *'akd*, be possible, become possible for (acc.); flee, seek refuge; — *'akid*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *'akād*, be fat; persist in (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *i'kād*, flee; — VIII. INF. *i'tikād*, persist, be

zealous in (acc.); — X. INF. *isti'kād*, be fat; cling to for refuge.

عك *'akd*, middle; — *'akad*,  $\delta$  *'akada-t*, base of the tongue; — *'akid*,  $\delta$ , fut; —  $\delta$  *'akda-t*, extremity of the back-bone; power, might, strength.

(عكر) *'akar*, I, INF. *'akr*, *'akār*, return to the attack; run away with the rider and return to its own people (camel); (m.) trouble, make turbid; — *'akir*, A, INF. *'akar*, be turbid, muddy; — II. INF. *ta'kir*, trouble, make turbid, dirty; grieve (a.); — IV. INF. *i'kār*, have a troop of camels; be fat; be grieved, moved; — VI. INF. *ta'ākūr*, mix together, mingle; — VIII. INF. *i'tikār*, be very dark; bring dense clouds of dust; attack repeatedly and mix in combat; be lasting and vigorous.

عكر *'ikr*, root, origin; — *'akar*, sediment, dregs, impurity; rust; — *'akir*, turbid, troubled, muddy, impure; —  $\delta$  *'akra-t*, renewed attack; — *'akara-t*, pl. *'akar*, troop of camels (about 100).

(عكد) *'akrad*, INF.  $\delta$ , be fat and strong; run away with the rider and return to its people.

(عكرش) *'ikris*, a plant; —  $\delta$  *'ikrisa-t*, female hare.

(عكرم) *'ikrim*, darkness; —  $\delta$  *'ikrima-t*, pl. *'akārim*, dove.

(عكر) *'akas*, INF. *'akz*, lean on a staff; walk on crutches; thrust the lance into the ground; be guided by (ب *bi*); — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akas*, be shrunk, wrinkled; — II. INF. *ta'kiz*, mount a lance with iron; lean on a staff; — V. INF. *ta'akkuz*, id.

عكر *'ikz*, malignant; miserly, avaricious.

(عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, turn topsy-turvy; reverse the order; go against the grain; do the contrary; distort the meaning;

reflect light, reverberate; (m.) hinder, thwart; bring to fall, ruin morally, corrupt; tie up a camel to break it in; pour sour milk over a dish; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, IV. INF. *i'kās*, bring to fall, overthrow, make miserable; spoil, corrupt; — III. INF. *'ikās*, *mu'ākasa-t*, engage in a hand to hand fight with, combat; (m.) thwart, bring to fall; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, wind one's self like a snake in walking; — VII. INF. *in'ikās*, be turned topsy-turvy; be reflected, mirror one's self; — VIII. INF. *i'tikās*, be turned upside-down, be reversed; take a bad turn or issue.

عكس *'aks*, turning upside-down (s.), overthrow; rebound, reflection; echo; rumour; contrary (بالعكس *bi-l-'aks*, on the contrary, vice versa, reciprocally, one another); — ع *'aksiyy*, contrary (adj.), contrariwise.

(عكش) *'akas*, I, INF. *'aks*, gather, assemble, collect (a.); make a web; return to the attack; surround, hem in; bind fast; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akās*, be dense, curly; — II. INF. *ta'kis*, grow mouldy; — V. INF. *ta'akkus*, be dense, curly; shrink; contract the feet for making a web.

عكش *'akis*, collector; collection; curled; good-for-nothing, useless; (m.) awkward, clumsy.

(عكس) *'akas*, I, INF. *'akz*, repel, drive back, turn off, refuse; — *'akis*, A, INF. *'akaz*, be malignant; be restive, refractory; — V. INF. *ta'akkuz*, give scantily.

عكس *'akaz*, being thick-set (s.), compactness; malice; — *'akis*,  $\delta$ , malignant, mischievous; difficult (to pass through, to walk over).

(عكظ) *'akaz*, I, INF. *'akz*, keep back, prevent; rub; tame; — II. *ta'kiz*, keep back, prevent, hinder; render difficult, disturb; com-

- mand more emphatically, give a stricter order; — III. INF. *mu-‘ākaza-t*, delay payment; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuz*, be complicated and difficult; undertake a long and toilsome journey; — VI. INF. *ta‘ākuz*, quarrel with one another; surpass one another in pride.
- (عكف) *‘akaf*, I, U, INF. *‘akf*, bend, curve, fold; keep, retain; prevent; re-arrange anything brought out of order, restore, mend; — I, INF. *‘ukūf*, stay, remain; attend to zealously; attach one’s self to; surround, fly round, hover round; — also II. INF. *ta‘kūf*, plait, dress the hair; — III. INF. *mu‘ākafa-t*, cling to, be tied to one’s apron-strings; — V. INF. *ta‘akkuf*, abide permanently; — VII. INF. *in-‘ikāf*, id.; be folded, bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāf*, attend to with zeal; attend assiduously to the mosque.
- عكف *‘akf*, bend, fold; hair-dress; — *‘akūf*, curled, frizzled; — also عاكف *‘ākūf*, pl. *‘ukūf*, attending zealously or assiduously (adj.); — *‘akfa-t*, curved knife.
- عكك *‘akak*, oppressive heat, sultriness, closeness; — *ukak*, pl. of *‘ukka-t*.
- (عكل) *‘akal*, I, U, INF. *‘akl*, collect (a.), drive together; put one thing upon another, pile up; keep in prison, keep captive; throw down; bind, tie up; carry on assiduously; suppose, surmise, think; say one’s opinion in a matter; — *‘akil*, A, INF. *‘akal*, get dirty, greasy; be doubtful, unintelligible; — IV. INF. *i‘kāl*, id.; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikāl*, id.; retire, resign; attack one another with the horns.
- عكل *‘ikl*, *‘akl*, pl. *a‘kāl*, mean, vile, miserly; — *‘ukul*, dwarfs, misers, &c., pl. of *‘akil*.

عكلا *‘ukalid*, عكلا *‘ukaliṭ*, thick milk.

(عكم) *‘akam*, I, INF. *‘akm*, wrap up in a cloth, make up a bale, embale; load an animal; fasten with a string, cord; wait for (إلى *ila*), expect; attack; desist; be fat; keep close, preserve; pass. be prevented from visiting a person; — II. INF. *ta‘kīm*, be very fat; — IV. INF. *i‘kām*, help one in embalging or loading; — VIII. INF. *i‘tikām*, equalise the two side-loads; be closely heaped up.

عكم *‘ikm*, pl. *a‘kām*, pack-cloth; half of the load, load of one side; pulley of the well; pl. *‘ukīm*, bundle of clothes; — *‘ukum*, pl. of *‘ikām*.

عكمس *‘akmas*, INF. *ṣ*, be dark.

(عكن) *‘akna-t*, pl. *‘ukan*, *a‘kân*, fold of fat of the belly; — V. INF. *ta‘akkun*, have folds of fat.

عكنكع *‘akanka*, male demon of the desert.

(عكو) *‘akā*, U, INF. *‘akw*, tie the horse’s tail into a knot; comb and tie up the hair; use the *isār* as a large belt; rise; impregnate (the she-camel); put into chains; be big and fat; be kind towards one’s own; keep the excrement partly back; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*, wrap a fresh sinew round the hand-piece of a lance, &c.; — *‘akwa-t*, *‘ukwa-t*, pl. *‘uka-n*, *‘ikā*, hairless base of a horse’s tail; middle; time, turn; twisted sinews; trowser-band, belt.

عكوب *‘akūb*, dust; eatable thistle; — *‘ukūb*, crowd, throng; INF. of (عكب).

عكوز *‘akwaz* = عكار *‘akkās*.

عكوف *‘ukūf*, pl. of *‘ākūf*, zealously attending, assiduous; — \*.

(عكى) *‘aka*, I, INF. *‘aky*, also II. and IV. use the *isār* as a large belt; die; — II. INF. *ta‘kiya-t*,

IV. INF. *i'ká'*, see I.; IV. put into chains.

عكى *'akiyy*, pure milk.

عكيس *'akis*, vine-shoot; sour milk; mess of flour and sour milk; — *ē* *'akisa-t*, dark night.

عكيك *'akik*, pl. *'ikák*, oppressive heat; paroxysm.

(عل) *'all*, I, V, INF. *'all*, water a second time or immediately after the first time, give plenty of water; beat unceasingly; — I, V, INF. *'al*, *'alal*, water, &c., as above; repeat, do over again; engross the mind; (m.) purify, refine; pass. be eaten of; — I, be ill, have an infirmity or defect; be protracted; — II. INF. *ta'ilil*, water repeatedly, do anything repeatedly; quiet by offering one thing instead of another one wished for, draw off the attention, divert, beguile; cause, be cause or pretext, discuss the reasons of anything, allege reasons or pretexts; purify, refine; — IV. INF. *i'ilil*, water repeatedly; drive the camels from the watering-place before they are satisfied, stint; afflict with an illness; — V. INF. *ta'allul*, occupy, divert, amuse one's self with anything; solace one's self, beguile one's self; sport with one's wife; get up after confinement; allege reasons or pretexts, excuse one's self; (m.) be purified, refined, of best quality; — VI. INF. *ta'all*, exhaust the last strength; get up after confinement; — VII. INF. *in'lál*, be ill, have an infirmity; have one of the weak letters ا, و, or ي; — VIII. INF. *i'tilál* = VII.; allege reasons or pretexts; occupy, divert, beguile one's self; turn one from his occupation or purpose.

عل *'al*, what is above, at the top, uppermost; عل من *min* *'al-in*, from on high; — *'al-in*, see على

*'alí*; — *'all*, who frequents women; emaciated; *'ull*, id.; a large louse; — *'all-a*, perhaps, may be that, followed by the pronominal affixes and the aorist; — *ē* *'alla-t*, concubine, fellow-wife; — *'illa-t*, pl. *-át*, *'ilal*, pl. pl. *a'lál*, illness, suffering infirmity; wicked inclination; imperfection, defect; cause, reason; pretext, subterfuge; distraction, diversion; dirt; حروب الع *huruf al-'illa-t*, the weak letters ا, و, and ي.

علا *'alá*, high; — *'alá'*, height, greatness, dignity; — *ē* *'alát*, pl. *'al-an*, *'alú*, anvil.

علاّب *'iláb*, pl. of علة *'ilba-t*; — *'ulláb*, *'aláb*, and — ي *'ullábiyy*, *'alábiyy*, lead, tin; — *'alábiyy*, pl. of علبا *'ilbá'*.

علاّب بنو علاّت *ban'ni 'allát*, sons of the same father and different mothers.

علاّثة *'ulága-t*, mixture; a mess of cheese.

علاج *'iláj*, medical treatment, cure; management; medicine; — \*.

علاجيم *'alájim*, pl. of علاجوم *'uljúm*.

علاّد *'alád-in*, ي *'aládi*, pl. of عندي *'alanda*.

علاّس *'ulás*, anything to eat, eatable, food.

(علاص) *'ilás*, money advanced against a share in the gain; — \*.

علاّة *'ilát*, pl. *'uluṭ*, *a'liṭa-t*, rope round the neck of a camel; mark across a camel's neck; ring of a pigeon's neck; thread; gossamer; quarrel; calamity.

علاّف *'alláf*, who provides food for animals; — \*.

علاّفيات *'iláfíyát*, pl. strong pack-saddles.

علاّق *'aláq*, *ē* *'aláqa-t*, pl. *'alá'iq*, sufficient food; livelihood, profession, trade; relations; desire, longing; attachment, friendship; hatred, enmity; connection, reference; interest;

pulley of a well; bucket; morning-gift to the wife; —  $\delta$  'ilāqa-t, pl. 'alā'iq, straps, ropes, &c., for suspending (also 'allāqa-t); bond; true love; —  $\delta$  'alāqiya-t, attached, devoted; pl. 'ulāqa, title, nickname.

علاك 'alāk, 'ulāk, anything eatable, what can be chewed; — 'allāk, seller of mastic for chewing; quack, mountebank; silly talker.

عالم 'alām, worlds, pl. of عالم 'alam.

عالة 'ulāla-t, distraction, diversion; remains, remainders, a drop.

عالي 'alāliyy, pl. of 'ilhiyya-t.

علم 'alām, sign; aim; — 'ilām, pl. of علم 'alam; — 'ulām, 'ullām, sparrow-hawk; — 'allām, omniscient; very learned; — 'ullām, very learned; pl. of عالم 'alām, knowing, &c.; —  $\delta$  'alāma-t, pl. 'alām, 'alā'im, sign, token, mark; signature; symbol; symptom, diagnosis; flag, standard; pedigree; stone as a road-mark; boundary-stone; phenomenon, prodigy (pl. 'alā'im, rain-bow); noise; — 'allāma-t, very learned man, great scholar; — 'ullāma-t, indication, proof, demonstration; — 'allāmiyy, very wise, prudent.

علميد 'alāmīd, pl. of علماد 'ilmād.

علان 'ilān, acting openly (s.), INF. III. of (علن); — 'allān,  $\delta$ , ignorant, stupid.

علايد 'alāniid, pl. of علندي 'alanda.

علاني 'alāniyy,  $\delta$ , pl. -ān, public, notorious, generally known; —  $\delta$  'alāniyya-t, publicity, notoriety, general spread.

علاه 'ilāh, عى 'alāha, pl. of علهان 'alhān.

علاوة 'alāwa-t, superabundance, excess; height; also 'ulāwa-t, the topmost and best part of; — 'ilāwa-t, pl. 'alāwa, 'alāwiyy, what is at the top of something

else; addition, supplement, appendix; increase.

علائق 'alā'iq, pl. of علاقة 'alāqa-t and علايقة 'alāqiya-t.

علائم 'alā'im, pl. of علامة 'alāma-t.

علاية 'alāya-t, height; high place.

(علب) 'alab, V, INF. 'alb, (also II.) mark by an incision or impression; cut off; I, V, (also II.) twist a fresh sinew round the hilt of a sword; be hard, rough; grow hard and offensive to the smell (meat); — 'alīb, A, INF. 'alab, be hard, rough, tough; grow thick and woody; be offensive to the smell; be blunted; have a sore throat on both sides; — II. INF. ta'lib, see I.; — X. INF. isti'lāb, be offensive to the smell; find (the food) too coarse and loathsome.

علب 'alb, pl. 'ulūb, impression, trace, mark; stony place (also 'ilb, pl. 'ulūb); — 'ilb, 'ulb, 'alīb, old and tough; —  $\delta$  'ilba-t, a hard wood; also 'ulba-t, pl. 'ulab, 'ilāb, box, band-box, chest, trunk; ع نشروق 'ilba-t nashūq, snuff-box; bucket; high palm-tree.

علبا 'ilbā, 'albā, pl. 'alāb-in, 'alābī, muscle or nerve of the neck.

علبوة 'ulbūba-t, better sort of people, educated classes.

علبي 'alba, pierce the neck-muscle of a slave; have a strongly-marked neck-nerve.

(علك) 'alag, I, INF. 'als, mix; gather, collect (a.); knead, rub, dress (leather); give no fire; — 'alis, A, INF. 'alag, fight unceasingly and violently; lay traps for, try to impute a crime to (ل li); be attached, devoted; make in an imperfect manner; — VIII. INF. i'tilāg, take without choosing; make a chance match.

علك 'alis, supposed bastard; —  $\delta$  'ulsa-t, food for the day.

(علج) 'alaj, INF. 'alj, surpass in management, attendance, care, &c.; — III. INF. 'ilāj, mu'ālaja-t,

take in hand, handle, manipulate, manage, vie with another in anything; nurse, treat medically, cure; try to help one; wrestle, fight; (m.) quarrel, dispute; (m.) barter for the price; — VI. INF. *ta'áluj*, carry on in common; treat one's self or have one's self treated medically; brawl, quarrel, barter with one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláj*, wrestle; clash together; be luxuriantly grown over; — X. INF. *isti'láj*, grow thick.

عج *'ilj*, pl. *'ulij*, *a'láj*, *ma'lájá*, *ma'lájá*, *ilaja-t*, infidel and barbarian; renegade; strong wild ass; rough, wild, savage; — *'alij*, *'ulaj*, *'ullaj*, grave and able.

عجان *'alaján*, a plant; rocking walk of a she-camel.

عجم *'aljam*, long, tall.

عجوم *'uljüm*, pl. *'alájim*, strong, powerful, fit for work (camel); male frog; duck; wave, billow; wild he-goat; dragon; louse; palm-garden; deep water.

(علد) *'alid*, A, INF. *'alad*, be hard; — XIII. INF. *i'liwwád*, be heavy; — XV. INF. *i'hindá*, be big and fat.

(عزن) *'alíz*, A, INF. *'alaz*, be restless; — IV. INF. *i'láz*, weaken.

عز *'alíz*, restless; miserly.

(علس) *'alás*, I, INF. *'als*, enjoy; eat, drink; — II. INF. *ta'lís*, give to eat or drink; increase (n.); cry out.

علس *'als*, food and drink; — *'alás*, big louse; a kind of ant; lentil; a kind of wheat.

علس *'als*, greed.

(علس), II. *'allas*, INF. *ta'lís*, cause stomach-ache or indigestion; — III. INF. *'ilás*, fight with, try to beat; — VIII. INF. *i'tilás*, receive little; — *'ulša-t*, a little, a trifle.

(علس) *'alad*, I, INF. *'ald*, shake a thing to pull it out.

(علا) *'alaf*, I, U, INF. *'alf*, (also II.) mark a camel across the neck; slander, revile; shoot at; — II. INF. *ta'líf*, see I.; take the rope from the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláf*, begin to quarrel with (acc. and ب *bi*); — XIII. INF. *i'liwwáf*, take hold of the camel's neck and mount it; ride a camel without bridle and saddle; cling to; cover (male camel); engage thoughtlessly in a matter; captivate and bind.

علا *'alf*, patch or spot of beauty; — *'uluť*, pl. of *'ilíf*, mark across a camel's neck, &c., and علا *'iláf*; — *'ulša-t*, chain for the neck, necklace; = *'alf*.

(عطس) *'alfas*, INF. *'š*, wander without a guide.

(ععل) *'al'al*, extremity of the chest-bone; — also *'al'al*, lark; — II. INF. *ta'al'ul*, be loose and rickety.

ععلول *'al'ul*, waving to and fro, undulating; combat; lasting.

(علف) *'alaf*, I, INF. *'alf*, feed (a.); drink much; — II. INF. *ta'líf*, feed well, batten (also IV.); form seed-pods; bear pods (also IV.); — IV. INF. *i'láf*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'alluf*, be well fed, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *i'tiláf* = V.; pluck the food with the lips; — X. INF. *isti'láf*, ask for food by neighing; grow fat.

علف *'ilf*, drunkard; glutton; also *'ulf*, a tree; — *'ulf*, *'uluf*, pl. of *'ulufa-t*; — *'alaf*, pl. *'iláf*, *'aláf*, *'uláf*, grass, hay, greenmeat; food; — *'ullaf*, fruit of the acacia; — *'ulfa-t*, feeding (s.); meal.

(علفس) *'alfas*, INF. *'š*, order, command, advise imperiously; compel; try in vain to trip up.

(علفس) *'alfaf*, INF. *'š*, mix (a.).

(علفس) *'alfaf*, moss, sea-weed, &c., on the top of the water.

(علق) *'alag*, *U*, *INF.* *'alq*, also *'aliq*, *A*, *INF.* *'alag*, browse leaves from high trees;—*U*, *INF.* *'alq*, revile;—*'aliq*, *A*, *INF.* *'alag*, hang on, be suspended, tied to, hooked in (*ب* *bi*, *فِي* *fi* or *acc.*); cleave to; be caught in a snare, trap or net; begin (followed by an *aor.*);—*INF.* *'ilq*, *'alag*, *'ulûq*, *'alâqa-t*, be attached to, love; cling to; know, learn; conceive by (*من*), get big with (*ب*); *pass.* adhere;—*II.* *INF.* *ta'liq*, append, suspend, tie to, hook in or to; make marginal notes, extract superficially; hang the food-bag round an animals neck; set leeches; give one a camel with provisions to take with him; (*m.*) mount afresh (an iron tool); (*m.*) ignite, catch fire; (*m.*) break out; (*m.*) kindle; (*m.*) lock up; *pass.* be in love;—*III.* *INF.* *mu'âlaga-t*, lay a wager with (*acc.*), bet one;—*IV.* *INF.* *i'lâq*, append, attach, tie together, fasten; set leeches; captivate, gain one's affection; set the claws in; have the prey in a snare, trap or net; provide a thing with a noose, thong or handle to suspend it by; find anything precious; bring on a great calamity;—*V.* *INF.* *ta'alluq*, be suspended from, attached to; adhere firmly; be devoted to; fall in love with, devote one's self to (all followed by *ب* *bi*); tie (an amulet, &c.) round one's neck; do a thing superficially, slur over; put forth roots;—*VIII.* *INF.* *i'tilâq*, adhere to, hold on to (*ب* *bi*); love (*acc.*);—*X.* *INF.* *isti'lâq*, try to get a hold on, to make one's self a hanger-on.

علم *'ilq*, *è*, *pl.* *'uluq*, *a'lâq*, anything precious; livelihood, earnings; shield; sword; leather bag; addicted to;—*'alag*, what

sticks to, holds on to (also *'aliq*, *pl.* *'ulûq*); leech; curdled blood; gallows-bird;—*è* *'ulqa-t*, attachment, affection, love; *pl.* *'ulag*, sufficient food or earnings, sufficiency; something; *pl.* *-ât*, property; riches, wealth; precious possession;—*'alaga-t*, *pl.* *-ât*, leech; drop of blood.

(علم) *'alqam*, *è*, *pl.* *'alâqim*, *coluquintida*; anything bitter;—*'alqam*, *INF.* *è*, be bitter; make bitter;—*è* *'alqama-t*, bitterness.

(علم) *'alak*, *I*, *U*, *INF.* *'alk*, chew and turn about in the mouth; chew the bit; gnash the teeth; (*m.*) talk silly things;—*II.* *INF.* *ta'lik*=*I.*; knead, rub or work a thing well; administer well a fortune;—*XIV.* *INF.* *i'linkâk*, be dense, thick.

علم *'ilk*, *pl.* *'ulûk*, gum fit to be chewed, mastic;—*'alak*, *paste*;—*'alik*, fit to be chewed; elastic; pliable; tough like gum; *pl.* *'alikât*, molar teeth;—*è* *'ilka-t*=*'ilk*; what is chewed and turned about in the mouth; trifle, nothingness, a thing of no value.

علم *'alkad*, *'ilkid*, *'ulkud*, thick, big.

(علم) *IV.* *INF.* *i'linkâs*, be dark.

(علم) *'alkam*, thick;—*è* *'alkama-t*, thickness.

علم *'alal*, *INF.* of (*هل*);—*'ilal*, *pl.* of علم *'illa-t*.

(علم) *'alam*, *I*, *U*, *INF.* *'alm*, mark, denote, put a sign to;—*I.* *INF.* *'alm*, split the upper lip;—*U*, *INF.* *'alm*, surpass in knowledge;—*'alim*, *A*, *INF.* *'ilm*, know, learn; notice; be aware of; excel by knowledge; distinguish from (*من* *min*); establish well and solidly; *INF.* *'ilm*, have the upper lip split;—*II.* *INF.* *ta'lim*, *'illâm*, teach, make known to (2 *acc.*); be a teacher; sign (a document, &c.); make one's self recognisable by a

sign or token; — III. INF. *mu-‘alama-t*, vie in knowledge; — IV. INF. *i‘lām*, let know, make known to, inform; mark one’s merchandise with a sign; make one’s horse or one’s self recognisable by a sign; — V. INF. *ta‘allum*, learn; instruct one’s self, study; know, understand; establish well and solidly; — VI. INF. *ta‘alum*, know, understand; — X. INF. *isti‘lām*, want to know, inquire, question one about a thing (2 acc.).

علم *‘alm*, beings, creatures; world; — *‘ilm*, pl. *‘ulīm*, knowledge, science; scholarship, learnedness; communication; theory; art; known; — *‘alam*, sign, token, mark; pattern; boundary or road-mark; flag, standard, colours; strip of cloth, lacing (s.), hem; epaulet, shoulder-piece; split in the upper lip; proper noun, name; chieftain, principal person; glory (of a land or people); pl. *‘ilām*, *a‘lām*, mountain, hill.

علما *‘almā*, f. of *علم* *a‘lam*, more learned, &c.; — *‘ulamā*, pl. of *علم* *‘alim*.

علماد *‘ilmād*, ♂ *‘ilmāda-t*, pl. *‘alāmīda-t*, *‘alāmīd*, anything to be coiled up; clue, hank, skein, thread.

علماني *‘ilmāniyy*, worldly; layman.

علمدار *‘alamdār*, pl. *‘alamdāriyya-t*, standard-bearer, colour-bearer, ensign (m.).

علمي *‘ilmiyy*, ♂, scientific, referring to science or knowledge.

(علم) *‘alan*, I, U, INF. *‘aln*, *‘ulūn*, *‘alāniya-t*, become manifest, public; make known, publish, reveal; — *‘alin*, A, INF. *‘alan*, — also *‘alum*, become publicly known, transpire; — III. INF. *‘ilān*, *mu‘ālana-t*, act openly towards; reveal, communicate to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *i‘lān*, reveal, publish, make known,

notify, advertise; act openly; — VIII. INF. *i‘tilān*, become publicly known; — X. INF. *is-ti‘lān*, id.; be revealed.

علن *‘alan*, publicity; *‘alan-an*, publicly, notoriously; — ♂ *‘ulana-t*, blabber.

علنداة *‘alandāt*, a thorny plant.

(علندس) *‘alandas*, ♂, strong; lion.

(علندی) *‘alanda*, *‘ulanda*, pl. *‘alānid*, *‘alād-in*, *‘alādi*, big and strong; — also—

علنی *‘alaniyy*, ♂, public, manifest, notorious; — ♂ *‘alaniyya-t*, publicity, notoriety.

(عله) *‘alih*, A, INF. *‘alah*, be intoxicated; be stunned, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; run to and fro from terror; become subject to reproach; be vile, malignant; be hungry; be brisk, shake the bridle from playfulness.

علهان *‘alhān*, f. *‘alha*, pl. *‘ilāh*, *‘alāha*, hungry; fiery, mettled; ostrich.

(علج) *‘ahaj*, INF. ♂, soften a hide by the fire (to eat it in time of famine); a tree.

(عهد) *‘ahad*, INF. ♂, feed well (a.).

(علس) *‘alhas*, INF. ♂, handle roughly.

(علمص) *‘alhas*, علمص *‘ahad*, try to uncork a bottle; try to pull out an eye; treat roughly; obtain from (من *min*).

علهي *‘alha*, f. of *علهان* *‘alhān*.

(علو) *‘alā*, U, INF. *‘uluww*, be high, highly situated; excel, be eminent, sublime; be proud, haughty; tower above; be at the summit of; rise; be advanced; set on high, raise, exalt, make great; mount; ride upon (acc.); overpower, conquer; press down; pierce from above; — علی *‘ala*, I, INF. *‘aly*, *‘iliyy*, ascend, mount; — *‘alī*, A, INF. *‘alī*, be high, elevated, sublime; stand high in au-



thority or rank; — II. INF. *ta'liya-t*, raise, elevate, exalt; lift up; mount; take down the luggage; put a preface to a book; — III. INF. *mu'álát*, mount; make to mount; impose a thing (ب *bi*) upon (على *'ála*); make two things equally high; exalt; come to Upper Arabia; make known, publish, announce; call to one على *'ál-i* 'anní, away from me! begone! — IV. INF. *i'lá'*, set on high, raise, rear; mount; descend; get out of bed; make one's beast jump; come to Upper Arabia; — V. INF. *ta'alli*, be high; rise gradually; stand high, be powerful; become proud; get up again, be recovered; — VI. INF. *ta'áli*, be high; rise; be powerful (الله تعالى *allah-u ta'ála*, God who is powerful or exalted, God Almighty); attain to greatness or glory; ascend, be advanced; IMP. *ta'ál-a*, *ta'ál*, come here! — X. INF. *isti'lá'*, ascend, mount, rise; find high or too high; surpass, overcome; be advanced; — XII. INF. *i'líli'*, mount, ascend.

علو *'alw*, *'ulw*, *'ilw*, the topmost and best part; height; greatness, sublimeness; upper story; *'alw-an*, by force; — *'aluww*, height, greatness; — *'uluww*, INF. of (علو).

علوان *'ulwán*, preface, title, address.

علاج *'alíj*, embassy, ambassador; — *'ulíj*, pl. of علاج *'ilj*.

(علود) *'alwad*, INF. ة *'á*, adhere to a place; — *'ilwadd*, long, tall; grandee.

علاز *'illauz*, colic; madness.

علاوس *'alús*, eatable; — *'illaus*, colic.

علاوش *'illauš*, علاوش *'illauš*, jackal; greedy.

علاوش *'illauš*, colic.

علاوفة *'alúfa-t*, pl. *'uluf*, *'ulf*, food, green-meat; pay, hire; — *'ulú-*

*fa-t*, pl. *'alá'if*, fed in the stable, cattle for fattening; pay, wages, salary.

علاق *'alúq*, foetus.

علومة *'ullúma-t*, sign, wink, hint (م.).

(علون) *'alwan*, INF. ة *'á*, *'ulwán*, put a title to a book, an address to a letter.

علوي *'ulwiyy*, high, sublime; from higher regions, heavenly; angel; outer planet; of Upper Arabia; — *'alawiyy*, sublime; descendent of Ali; — ة *'ulwiyya-t*, sublimity; pl. *-át*, high qualities.

(على) *'ala*, see (علو).

على *'ala*, upon, on the top of, above; at, by; to; in; against; towards; according to; with regard to; concerning; on account of; during; along; in spite of; to one's charge (عليه *'alai-hu li*, he owes to); على به *'alayya bi-hi*, up to me with him! bring him before me! على أن *'ala*, providing, in so far as, although, notwithstanding that; على رؤس الأقران *'ala rús al-aqrán*, over the head of his equals; — *'alí* (حل *'al-in*), high place; (م.) of best quality, first-rate; من ع *min 'ali*, from on high; — *'ily*, pl. grandees, noblemen; — *'ula-n*, *'ula*, height, sublimeness, nobility; pl. of اعلى *a'la*, higher, &c.; — *'aliyy*, ة *'á*, pl. *'ilya-t*, high, sublime; powerful, of high rank or birth; — *'iliyy*, height; — *'illiyy*, pl. *-án*, *'illiyya-t*, high, sublime; *'illiyyán*, the seventh heaven, the blest, angels; — ة *'aliyya-t*, descendants of Ali; — *'illiyya-t*, *'alliyya-t*, upper room; parlour; garret; balcony.

عليا *'alyá*, summit; Heaven; anything sublime; noble deed; important matter; — *'ulyá*, f. of اعلى *a'la*, higher, &c.

عليان *'ilyán*, *'illiyán*, tall and stout, big; loud; male hyena;—*'ulyán*, title, superscription.

عليث *'alis*, wheat mixed with oats. عليف *'alif*, ♂, fed; fat.

عليق *'aliq*, suspended; pl. *'alá'iq*, a portion of food, ration; parchment; — *'ullaiq*, علفي *'ullaiqa*, ♂, thorn-bush; flax-silk; قوت *tút al-'ullaiq*, wild mulberry, blackberry, bramble; — ♂ *'aliga-t*, pl. *'alá'iq*, attachment, affection, inclination; relation; commerce, traffic; hanging lamp; morning-gift.

عليل *'alil*, ♂, pl. *a'illá'*, weak, ill, infirm, invalid.

علم *'alim*, pl. *'ulamá'*, learned, wise; doctor of law and divinity.

(عم) *'amm*, U, INF. *'umám*, be common to all, concern all, comprise all, give an equal share to all, &c.; cover entirely, involve; — INF. *'umáma-t*, become a (paternal) uncle; — INF. *'amm*, be covered with a turban, head-band, diadem, &c.; — II. INF. *ta'mim*, crown with a turban; hence pass. be made an Imam, judge, leader; be frothy; make common, generalise; comprise all, extend to all; (m.) fill the measure to the brim; call one an uncle; — VIII. INF. *i'timám*, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; be frothy; be full grown; — X. INF. *isti'mám*, put on the turban, helmet, &c.; acknowledge as an uncle.

عم *'am*, abbreviation for عليه السلام *'alai-hi as-salám*, peace be upon him! — *'am*, pl. *'amú*, shortened IMP. of (نعم), health to you! — *'amm*, pl. *a'mám*, *'umáma-t*, *a'imma-t*, *a'umm*, pl. *a'mumám*, father's brother, paternal uncle; father-in-law; large number of men; generality; f. ♂ *'amma-t*, father's sister, paternal aunt; — *'amma-*

= *'ammá*, for عن ما *'an má*, wherefrom; — ♂ *'imma-t*, way of putting on the turban.

عما *'amá*, truly, certainly, indeed; — *'ammá*, for عن ما *'an má*, wherefrom; — *'amá'*, deviation, aberration; blindness; cloud.

عماد *'imád*, ♂, high building; column, support, pillar, tent-pole, pilaster; house, tent (اهل الع) *ahl al-'imád*, inhabitants of tents); trustworthiness; trustworthy guide, messenger, &c.; the pron. of the 3rd person used as copula; — also ♂ *'imáda-t*, baptism.

عمار *'amár*, salutation, greeting; gift; myrtle; — *'imár*, cultivation; inhabited country; — *'ammár*, cultivator, settler, colonist; architect, mason; firm in duty and belief; mild, agreeable, benevolent; — *'ummár*, pl. inhabitants, visitors; — ♂ *'amára-t*, pl. *'amá'ir*, small tribe, division of a tribe; salutation; gift; — *'imára-t*, pl. *'amá'ir*, sign of cultivation; cultivation, culture, colonisation; building, dwelling-place; pious foundation; building for protection; (m.) fleet; adoration of God; 4th degree of relationship; — \*.

عمارقة *'amáriqa-t*, عماريط *'amárit*, pl. of عمروط *'umrūt*.

عماريس *'amáris*, pl. of عمروس *'umrús*.

عماس *'amás*, calamity; furious battle; pl. *'ums*, *'umus*, dark; difficult.

عماص *'imás* having running eyes, blearedness (m.).

عماق *'imáq*, pl. of عميق *'amiq*; — ♂ *'amáqa-t*, depth.

عمال *'ammál*, ♂, occupied, employed; able workman; just now; — *'ummál*, pl. of عامل *'ámil*, who makes, performs, agent, &c.; — ♂ *'amála-t*, activity, performance; district; — also *'imála-t*, *'umála-t*, wages; tools. عمالم *'imám*, ♂, pl. *'amá'im*, head-

band, turban; raft; hooka-tube with mouth-piece.

عمان 'umân, Omân; — 'ummân, ocean.

عمارة 'amâwa-t = عماية 'amâya-t.

عمائر 'amâ'ir, pl. of عمارة 'amâra-t, 'imâra-t.

عمائم 'amâ'im, pl. of عمامة 'imâma-t.

عماية 'amâya-t, blindness; infatuation; aberration, error; twilight.

(عمف) 'amat, I, INF. 'amt, form a clew of wool to have it spun; subdue, conquer; prevent, hinder; beat at random with a stick.

عميت 'umut, pl. of عميت 'amit.

(عمج) 'amaj, U, INF. 'amj, walk fast; swim; swerve to the right and left in walking (also v.); — V. INF. ta'ammuj, wind in creeping (u.).

عمج 'amaj, 'umaj, snake.

(عمد) 'amad, I, INF. 'amd, support by a pillar, column, &c.; prop up an invalid, place a pillow beneath him; oppress heavily; molest, vex, render gloomy; cause to fall; cudgel; pierce, empale; purpose, resolve upon; attend to, undertake; go to; retire, withdraw; baptise; wonder; — 'amid, A, INF. 'amad, be angry; be seized with astonishment or pain; cling to, adhere; swell; be sore at the inner side of the hump; be moistened and made sticky by the rain; — II. INF. ta'mid, dam in a water-course; support by a pillar, &c.; baptise; cause to make a firm resolution; — IV. INF. i'mâd, support by a pillar, &c.; — V. INF. ta'ammud, resolve firmly upon; do purposely; go to (acc.); be baptised; — VII. INF. in'imâd, be supported by a pillar; be baptised; — VIII. INF. i'timâd, lean upon; rely upon, trust in; dare to do, venture; obey (the

bridle); travel on (all night through); resolve firmly upon; get baptised.

عمد 'amd, firm resolution, purpose, intention; wilfulness; predestination; — 'imd, pl. a'mâd, branch, twig; — 'amid, back-sore; — 'umudd, ð, in the full prime of youth; — ð 'amda-t, confidence, reliance; — 'umda-t, support, pillar; distinguished person, minister; influential; trustworthy messenger or guide, scout, reconnoiterer, herald, &c.

عمدان 'umdan, trustworthy messenger, scout, &c.; — 'ummadân, long, tall; — 'umudâniyy, ð, in the full prime of youth.

(عمر) 'amar, U, INF. 'amr, cultivate and inhabit a land; worship God; visit frequently, frequent; — INF. 'imâra-t, make or keep a house or land well inhabited and flourishing; preserve alive; give for life; be in good condition, flourish; — INF. 'umûra-t, 'imâra-t, cling to; — I, U, INF. 'amr, 'amâra-t, live long; — 'amir, A, INF. 'amar, 'amr, 'umr, live long; be in good condition and inhabited, flourish; — 'amur, id.; be frequented, well visited (market); — II. INF. ta'mir, cultivate the ground; populate a land well and preserve it in flourishing condition; colonise; build, raise buildings; provide well (as a lamp with oil, &c.); preserve alive for a long time; pray to God (acc.) to let one live long; give for life; weave or sew well; — IV. INF. i'mâr, cause one to cultivate and inhabit a land; make and keep a house inhabited; make rich; find or describe a land as cultivated and inhabited; visit, alight; enable one to make the pilgrimage; give for life; make the wedding at the bride's home; — V. INF.

*ta'ammur*, be well cultivated, populated and flourishing; be built, raised;—VIII. INF. *i'timâr*, visit or alight frequently at (acc.); stay, abide; stay as a pilgrim in Mecca;—X. INF. *isti'mâr*, make an inhabitant, naturalize; intend to cultivate a place, to make it inhabited.

عمر *'amr*, belief, creed, religion; ear-ring, nose-ring;—*'amr*, *'umr*, pl. *'umûr*, the gums; sugar-date tree;—*'umr*, *'amr*, pl. *a'mâr*, life-time, life; age; enjoyment of life; a long time; mosque; *ذو عمرين* *zû 'amrain*, amphibious animal;—*'amar*, kerchief used as a veil;—*'amir*, long-lived;—*'umar*, Omar, du. Abu Bekr and Omar;—*'umur*, life; age;—*â* *'amra-t*, head-cover; turban; *أبو ع* *abû 'amra-t*, hunger and distress;—*'umra-t*, pl. *'umar*, pilgrimage to Mecca;—du. *'amaratân*, the two bones of the base of the tongue.

عمران *'umr-an*, never (in his life).  
عمران *'imrân*, Imrân, father of Moses;—*'umrân*, cultivated, inhabited; sociable, humane; human society; culture; cultivated land.

عمرد *'amarrud*, long, stretched; bad, wicked.

عمرور *'amr*, pl. *a'mur*, *'umûr*, Amr, Amru (proper name); *أم عمرو* *umm 'amr*, hyena.

عمرود *'umrûd*, very long; stretched, stretching (n.).

عمرؤس *'umrûs*, pl. *'amâris*, sucking lamb or foal.

عمرؤط *'umrûṭ*, pl. *'amârîṭa-t*, *'amârîṭ*, robber; scamp.

عمرى *'umra*, living, livelihood, pension;—*umriyy*, old; river-lotus.

عمرؤف *'umrûf* = *عمرؤط* *'umrûṭ*.

عمس *'amas*, U, INF. *'ams*, be worn by use, no longer readable (book); conceal, secrete; feign ignorance;—*'amis*, A, INF.

*'ams*, *'amas*, *'umûs*, be oppressive and dark;—*'amus*, INF. *'amâsa-t*, id.;—III. INF. *mu-'âmâsa-t*, work against in an underhand manner; whisper in one's ear;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, conceal, secrete;—V. INF. *ta-'ammus*, be uncertain in a matter (acc.);—VI. INF. *ta-'âmus*, feign unconcern; feign blindness, ignorance; leave one in uncertainty or doubt.

عمس *'ams*, difficult; terrible war;—*'ums*, *'umus*, dark nights; pl. of *عماس* *'amâs*.

(عمش) *'amâs*, U, INF. *'amś*, hit or beat unintentionally;—*'amîs*, A, INF. *'amâs*, suffer from weakness of the eyes or blearedness; fit; recover;—II. INF. *ta'mîs*, cause the body to recover;—IV. INF. *i'mâs*, restore to health, mend;—VI. INF. *ta'âmus*, neglect;—X. INF. *isti'mâs*, deem stupid.

عمش *'amâs*, blearedness, soreness of the eyes.

عمشا *'amśâ*, f. of *عمش*, bleary-eyed.

عمشورش *'umśûs*, grape-stalk without berries.

(عمس) *'umş*, a dish;—*'amiş*, fond of acidities;—*'amiş*, A, INF. *'amaş*, be bleary-eyed.

(عمط) *'amiṭ*, A, INF. *'amaṭ*, vilify, fail to acknowledge;—VIII. INF. *i'timât*, vilify.

(عمعم) *'am'am*, INF. *â*, have a large army round one's self; enlarge;—II. INF. *ta'am'um*, become great, numerous, assume great proportions.

(عمق) *'amuq*, INF. *'amâqa-t*, be deep;—*'amuq*, *'amiq*, INF. *'amq*, *'amâqa-t*, be long, stretch (n.) long;—II. INF. *ta'mîq*, make deep, deepen;—IV. INF. *i'mâq*, id.; make to penetrate deeply;—V. INF. *ta'ammûq*, be deep; immerse one's self entirely, try to get at the bottom

of a thing; make deep studies; — x. INF. *isti'mâq*, find deep.

عمق *'amq*, *'umq*, pl. *a'mâq*, depth; extended desert; dates drying in the sun; — *'amaq*, right, claim; — *'umuq*, depth; also *'imaq*, pl. of عميق *'amîq*.

عميقة *'amqiyya-t*, depth (m.).

عمكوس *'umkûs*, ass.

(عمل) *'amil*, A, INF. *'amal*, work, perform; do; practise, profess; produce an effect; be brisk; walk fast; exercise an influence; govern a case; take pains with (على *'ala*); work to an end; take care of; last without interruption; — II. INF. *ta'mîl*, pay one his fee or wages; make one an administrator or governor; suppurate, grow cancerous; — III. INF. *mu'âmala-t*, transact business with; act in common with; treat in such or such a way; — IV. INF. *i'mâl*, cause to work, make work, ply one's hands; set a-working; set one's mind on a work; urge; jade; — V. INF. *ta'ammul*, work at; be tired; — VI. INF. *ta'âmul*, have dealings with one another; treat one another in such or such a way; — VII. INF. *in'imâl*, be being done, carried out, accomplished; — VIII. INF. *i'timâl*, do the work one's self; — X. INF. *isti'mâl*, bid work; employ in a work; use, make use of; hire workmen; make one an administrator, governor, &c.

عمل *'aml*, business, office; province, district, sphere; — *'amal*, pl. *a'mâl*, deed, action; way of acting; occupation, practice; toil, work, labour; execution, performance; administration; effect, efficacy, influence; grammatical governance; (m.) fabrication; (m.) pus; — *'amil*,  $\delta$ , acting, working, effecting; fit for work; —  $\delta$  *'amla-t*, theft; deceit; treachery; — *'imla-t*,

action; way of acting; event, affair; disposition; currency; — also *'umla-t*, fee, wages; — *'amala-t*, work-people; *'amila-t*, work, action, deed.

عملا *'umalâ*, pl. of عامل *'âmil*, agent, &c., and عميل *'amîl*.

عملان *'amalân*, action.

(عملس) *'amlas*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk fast, hasten (n.).

عملس *'amallas*, indefatigable; wolf.

(عملق) *'amlaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , drop the excrement easily; engage more deeply in.

عملوش *'umlûs* = عموش *'umsûs*.

عملي *'amaliyy*,  $\delta$ , practical; artificial, counterfeited; —  $\delta$  *'amaliyya-t*, practice.

عمم *'amam*, perfect, complete; general, comprising all; generality; multitude; extent, bulk, thickness; pl. of عامة, community, &c.; — *'umum*, perfect bodily condition; pl. of عميم *'amîm*.

(عمن) *'aman*, I, INF. *'amn*, stay, remain, abide; — *'amin*, A, INF. *'aman*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'mîn*, travel to 'Umân; — IV. INF. *i'mân*, id.; stay permanently.

عمن *'umun*, pl. permanent settlers; — *'amman* = عن من *'an man*, from whom, &c.

(عمد) *'amah*, INF. *'amh*, *'umûh*, *'amahân*, *'umûha-t*, wander astray; be perplexed, confused, baffled as to which way to go; be embarrassed for an excuse; — *'amih*, A, INF. *'amah*, id.; be without road-marks; — II. INF. *ta'mîh*, act blindly; treat hard without proof of guilt; — VI. INF. *ta'âmuh* = I.

عمد *'amih*, perplexed, thunder-struck, dumbfounded; — *'um-mah*, pl. عامة *'âmih*, confused.

عمها *'amhâ*, f. without a road-mark.

(عمو) *'amw*, pl. *a'mâ*, error; submissiveness.

عمو 'ammī, عمومة 'amīja-t, uncle.  
عمود 'amūd, pl. a'mīda-t, 'amad, 'umud, column, pillar; support, prop; base; vertical line; pedigree; cudgel, bludgeon, mace; chief, chieftain; trustworthy messenger; large vein; scale-beam; first ray of dawn; — ي 'amūdiyy, perpendicular.  
عموق 'umūq, depth.  
عمول 'amūl, industrious; — ة 'umūla-t, order (for a work), commission; pay for such; interest, provision, percentage.  
عموم 'amūm, generality; — ة 'umūma-t, pl. of عم; being a paternal uncle; kinship on father's side; — ي 'umūmiyy, ة, general; — ة 'umūmiyya-t, generality.  
عمون 'amūn, pl. of عمى 'amī, blind.  
عمورة 'umūh, ة 'umūha-t, INF. of (عمه).  
عمري 'amawiyy, according to the manner of the blind, the stupid.  
(عمى) 'ama, I, INF. 'amy, flow, run; throw out foam, impurities, &c.; roar and foam (camel); come at noon; — 'amī, A, INF. 'aman, be or grow blind; fail to see a thing, be stupid; be dark, obscure; — II. INF. ta'miya-t, make blind, blind, dazzle; darken (a.), render obscure; involve in riddles; pass. عميت عليه 'ummiya-t 'alai-hi, it grows dark around him, he dies; — IV. INF. i'mā' = II.; find blind; be stupid; come at noon; — V. INF. ta'ammī, be blind, feign blindness; be dark, enigmatical; — VI. INF. ta'āmī, feign blindness.  
عمى 'amy, blindness; — 'umy, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind; — 'aman, 'ama, blindness; dust; size, form, figure; — 'amī, ة, pl. 'amūn, blind; ignorant; — 'ammī, my uncle; — 'umma, at the edge of the grave, on the point of death; — 'ammīyy,

father's brother, paternal uncle; — 'ummiyy, man of the people; plebeian; — ة 'amya-t, choice; who is chosen, elected; — 'amiyya-t, f. blind; also 'umīyya-t, error, going astray, aberration; dispute, quarrel; — 'ummiyya-t, 'immiyya-t, ignorance; blind pride or obstinacy; bigotry.  
عميا 'amyā, f. of عمى a'ma, blind; عميا على العميا 'ala 'l-'immiyyā', blindly.  
عميان 'amyān, blind; — 'umyān, pl. of عمى a'ma, blind.  
عميانى على العميانى 'ala 'l-'amyāniyy, blindly.  
عميت 'amīt, ة, pl. a'mita-t, 'umut, clew of wool.  
عميد 'amid, support, prop; leader, chief; governor, lieutenant; love-sick.  
عمير 'amīr, cultivated and inhabited; coarse; — ابو ع 'abū 'amair, penis; — ة 'amīra-t, bee-hive; — جلد ع 'jald 'umaira-t, onanism.  
عميس 'amīs, dark, obscure; ة, على 'ala 'l-'amīsa-t, false (oath).  
عميق 'amīq, ة, pl. 'umuq, 'imaq, 'amī'iq, 'imāq, deep; far, far-stretching or extending.  
عميل 'amīl, pl. 'umalā', workman; tax-gatherer; business friend, correspondent.  
عميم 'amīm, perfect, full, complete; upper class; pl. 'umum, general, common to all, concerning or comprising all; assembled; abundant, plenteous; ة, pl. 'umum, full-grown.  
عمينة 'amīna-t, level ground.  
(عمن) 'ann, I, U, INF. 'ann, 'anān, 'unūn, present itself to view, appear, happen; refrain (also IV.); provide the bit with a bridle (also II.); put a title to a book, an address to a letter (also II. and IV.); abuse, revile; pass. 'unn, II. 'unnin, and IV. u'inn, be declared by the judge

to be impotent, become impotent by a spell; INF. 'anin, sigh; complain; — II. INF. ta'nin, see I.; — III. INF. 'inán, mu'anna-t, show one's self to, step forth against, oppose, resist; — IV. INF. inán, see I.; turn to (a.); — VIII. INF. i'tinán, appear; pass. be informed, apprized of.

عن an, prep. from, away from; instead of, for; with regard to; in accordance with; on account of, after; upon; in; about; — 'ann-a, perhaps, may be, by chance; — ʔ 'unna-t, pl. 'unan, 'inán, impotence; fireplace; rope.

عنا 'anan, pl. a'ná', side; — 'aná', trouble, pain, weariness; molestation; sorrow, grief; adversity; — 'iná', INF. III. of (عنى); — 'anná=عن ta'an ná, from (&c.) us; — ʔ 'unát, pl. of عانى 'aní, captive, &c.; — 'aná'a-t =عناية 'anáya-t, 'ináya-t.

عناب 'annáb, seller of grapes; — 'unnáb, jujube-tree; fruit of the arák; — ى 'unnábiyy, nut-brown.

عناثى 'anásī, pl. of عئشة 'ansuwa-t, 'unsuwa-t.

عناج 'ináj, pl. a'nija-t, rope of the bucket; connection, causality; foundation, base.

عناد 'inád, obstinacy, stubbornness; contention.

عنادل 'anádíl, pl. of عدليل 'andalíb; du. 'anádilan, the testicles.

عنادى 'inádiyy, refractory.

عناس 'inás, mirror, looking-glass; — \*.

عناش 'inás, who fights, combatant; — \*.

عناشى 'anáši, pl. of عئشة 'insát, &c.

عنافة 'anáfa-t, troublesomeness; — \*.

عناق 'anáq, pl. a'nuq, 'unúq, young goat; misfortune, calamity;

ع الأرض 'anáq al-ard, badger; — 'ináq, embrace, INF. III. of (عنى); — ʔ 'anáqa-t, deception, delusion.

عناقيد 'anáqíd, pl. of عنقود 'unquúd.

عناك 'anáq, sand-hill.

عنان 'anáan, ʔ, cloud; — 'inán, apparition; pl. a'inna-t, 'unun, rein, bridle, curb; vein; du. 'inánán, the two halves, the whole; resistance, INF. III. of (عن); pl. of عنة 'unna-t; — 'annán, slow, hesitating; (m.) who sighs frequently; — ʔ 'anána-t, aversion to women.

عناية 'anáya-t, 'ináya-t, succour; favour, grace; patronage; present, bounty; solicitude; providence; meaning; half silk; INF. of (عنى).

(عنب) 'inab, pl. a'náb, bunch of grapes; — ʔ 'inaba-t, berry of grapes; ع الثعلب 'inaba-t as-sa'lab, nightshade; currant; — II. 'annab, INF. ta'níb, produce grapes; (m.) leave the grapes to the last on the vine-tree.

عنب 'umbab, body of water.

عنبج 'umbuj, عنبج 'umbúj, stupid; lazy; paunch-bellied.

(عنبر) 'ambar, m. f. ambergris; a sea-fish; shield made of its skin; saffron; night; magazine, store-house, barn; also ʔ 'ambara-t, cold of winter; — ى 'ambariyy, of ambergris; perfumed with it; (m.) a liquor.

عنبس 'ambas, pl. 'anábis, lion.

عنبى 'inabiyy, made of grapes.

(عنت) 'anit, A, INF. 'anat, be corrupted, deteriorated; perish; commit a crime; commit adultery, fornication; succumb to an accusation; undertake anything burdensome; be visited with troubles, get into great embarrassments; break again (healed bone); — II. INF. ta'nít (also IV.), urge to anything burdensome; vex; bring into trouble; — IV. INF. i'nát, see

- II. ; break again a scarcely-healed bone; ruin; — V. INF. *ta'annut*, observe and point out other people's weaknesses; act violently towards; make difficulties, show reluctance.
- عند *'anat*, great embarrassment; perdition, ruin, corruption; sin; fornication; — *'anūt*, broken afresh.
- عند *'antat*, INF. ʔ, deviate; be high.
- (عنت) *'antar*, INF. ʔ, rush boldly into danger, display bravery; pierce with a lance; hum, buzz; — II. INF. *ta'antur*, boast of one's courage.
- عنت *'antar*, ʔ *'antara-t*, name of a poet and hero of romance; blue fly; — ʔ *'antara-t*, fearless bravery; — *'antariyy*, a short under-garment.
- (عنتل) *'antal*, INF. ʔ, tear to pieces.
- عنتل *'ansal*, ام ع *umm 'ansal*, hyena.
- عنتلة *'ansa-t*, *'inga-t*, *'unsa-t*, *'answa-t*, *'unswa-t*, pl. *'anāsī*, the plant *حلي haliyy* (white thistle) in a dry state; hay.
- (عج) *'anaj*, U, INF. *'anj*, prevent the camel by the bridle from kneeling down; put a rope to the bucket; — IV. INF. *i'nāj*, see I.; establish well and solidly; complain of a pain in the hips.
- (عجد) *'anjad*, *'unjad*, *'unjud*, smallest stoneless sort of grapes; raisin; — *'anjad*, INF. ʔ, turn into raisins.
- (عجر) *'anjar*, INF. ʔ, smack the lips; put the lips out and curl them.
- عجرج *'anjūj*, pl. *'anjūj*, excellent horse or camel; stretching (n.).
- عججرة *'anjūra-t*, case for a bottle.
- (عند) *'anad*, U, — also *'anud*, INF. *'unūd*, deviate, swerve from; bleed so as not to be staunched; — I, INF. *'unūd*, oppose and re-

- ject what is right; separate (n.), seclude one's self; be restive, refractory, disobedient; — III. INF. *'inād*, *mu'ánada-t*, remove from, desist; oppose; attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *i'nād*, go away, depart; bleed; vomit; oppose; equal in friendship, &c.; — VI. INF. *ta'ánud*, oppose one another; — X. INF. *isti'nād*, persist obstinately, be headstrong; overpower; take hold of the bit, run away; beat with a stick among the people; turn to the mouth of the skin-bag and drink; step towards, repair to.
- عند *'and*, *'ind*, *'und*, *'anad*, side; *'and-a*, *'ind-a*, *'und-a*, (m.) *'and*, at the side, by, with, in presence of; — *'ind*, heart, mind; — *'unud*, pl. of *'anūd*, عند *'anūd*.
- عنداء *'inda'aw*, brave, bold, courageous; — ʔ *'inda'wa-t*, id.; calamity; wile, stratagem, deceit.
- (عند) *'andar*, INF. ʔ, be violent.
- عندقة *'undūqa-t*, abdomen.
- (عندل) *'andal*, INF. ʔ, have strong sinews; sing, warble (as a nightingale).
- عندليب *'andalīb*, pl. *'anādīl*, nightingale.
- عندم *'andam*, dragon's blood; Brazil-wood; any light-red dye.
- عندي *'indiyy*, ʔ, founded only on individual opinion; pl. ات *'indiyyāt*, individual notions or opinions.
- عندي *'anṣa*, INF. ʔ, instigate, incite.
- (عني) *'anax*, U, INF. *'anz*, deviate, depart from (عن), swerve; pierce with a spear; — II. be goat-like, do as goats do; play on the bag-pipes; (m.) have a swollen belly; — IV. INF. *i'nāz*, cause one to depart from; — VIII. INF. *i'tināz*, X. INF. *isti'nāz*, deviate, turn aside, swerve or depart from.



عز *'anz*, ة, pl. *'indz*, *'unúz*, *a'nuz*, goat; — ة *'anaza-t*, short spear; edge of an axe; a weasel.

(عزب) *'anzub*, eatable sumach.

عزرت *'anzarút*, sarcocol; Persian ointment for the eyes.

عزوهة *'inzahwa-t*, عزهائي *'unzahá-niyy*, who abstains from women and pleasure; timid, shy; who spoils a game.

(عس) *'anas*, I, U, INF. *'ans*, bend (a.); INF. *'inás*, *'unús*, stay a long time unmarried at home; change, alter (a.); — *'anis*, A, INF. *'anas*, remain a long time unmarried; look frequently into the mirror; — II. INF. *ta'nís*, (also IV.) leave a girl for a long time unmarried; pass. remain so; — IV. INF. *i'nás*, see II.; change, alter (a.); — XII. *i'naunas*, INF. *i'ninás*, be strong and have long hair (camel's tail).

عس *'ans*, strong she-camel; eagle; bend, winding, crookedness; — *'uns*, pl. of عاس *'ánis*, marriageable girl staying at home, &c.

(عشا) *'anas*, U, INF. *'ans*, bend (a.), curve; drive away; urge on; — III. INF. *mu'ánaša-t*, seize round the neck and fight against (also VIII.); — VI. INF. *ta'ánuš*, seize one another round the neck; — VIII. INF. *i'tinás*, see III.; wrong, injure.

(عشا) *'ansat*, INF. ة, be angry.

عشا *'ansat*, *'anasat*, pl. *'anášit*, malignant.

(عص) IV. *a'naš*, INF. *i'nás*, have but little hair left on the head.

عصاة *'inšát*, pl. *'anáš-in*, *'anáš-i*, scattered remainders.

(عز) *'unšar*, care, zeal; intention; want, need; sorrow, grief; calamity; — *'unšur*, *'unšar*, pl. *'anášir*, *'anášir*, origin; descent; essence, substance; chemical element, base; temper; estimation; — ة *'anšara-t*, feast of Tabernacles; Whitsuntide.

عزري *'unšuriyy*, ة, elementary; — ة *'unšuriyya-t*, element.

(عشل) *'unšul*, *'unšal*, عشل *'unšuld'*, *'unšalá'*, pl. *'anášil*, wild onion; leek.

عزوة *'ansuwa-t*, *'inšuwa-t*, *'unšuwa-t*, عزيمة *'inšiya-t* = عزيمة *'inšát*.

(عنا) *'anaš*, length, particularly of the neck.

(عنظ) *'anzub*, *'unžab*, عنظاب *'inžáb*, *'unžáb*, ة *'unžaba-t*, عنظبا *'unžubá*, عنظبان *'unžubán*, big locust.

عنظر *'anzar*, INF. ة, skip like a goat; get proud.

(عنزل) *'anzal*, INF. ة, run.

عنظل *'anzal*, spider-web.

عنظوان *'anzuwán*, a saline plant; liberal; boaster; obscene talker; mixer of poison.

(عظلي) *'anzá*, INF. ة, talk obscenely to (ب *bi*).

(ععن) *'an'an*, INF. ة, pronounce the ة like ع; trace one's origin to, trace back to the source; (m.) sigh.

(عنف) *'anaf*, INF. *'anf*, *'inf*, *'unf*, treat harshly and violently; — *'anuf*, INF. عناف *'anáfa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *ta'nif*, id.; find fault with, rebuke; — IV. INF. *i'náf*, treat harshly and violently; undertake, begin; — V. INF. *ta'annuf*, manage roughly or awkwardly; — VIII. INF. *i'tináf*, take by force; undertake without knowledge; undertake, do for the first time; have an aversion to, loathe; be not fit or suitable; emigrate, remove; graze off the first grass.

عنف *'anf*, *'unf*, harshness; violence; roughness, rough treatment; beginning commencement; — *'unf*, ة *'unfa-t*, aversion, loathing (e.).

(عنش) *'anfaš*, INF. ة, be thick and handsome (beard).

(عنفص) *'infis*, ة *'infisa-t*, impudent jade; — *'anfaš*, INF. ة, show

- one's self haughty, bad-tempered, arrogant.
- (عنف) *'unfut*, ♂, pl. *'anāfit*, vile, malicious; badger.
- (عنفق) *'anfaq*, ♂ *'anfafa-t*, lightness; — ♂ *'anfafa-t*, hair of the beard between the nether lip and chin.
- (عنفك) *'anfak*, stupid; burdensome, importunate.
- عنفوان *'unfuwā*, ♂ *'unfuwā-t*, *'unfuwān*, beginning; freshness, prime, bloom of youth.
- عنفى *'unfiyy*, ♂, violent, oppressive.
- (عنفق) *'anaq*, hide (n.) in the hole or burrow, burrow; — *'aniq*, ♂, INF. *'anaq*, have a long neck; — II. INF. *ta'niq*, seize by the neck; tower, project; be long; swell; deceive, delude; bear one's head high; disperse the dust; — III. INF. *mu'ānaqā-t*, *'indq*, take by the neck and draw towards one's self, embrace (also an occupation); — IV. INF. *i'nāq*, put a collar on a dog; run with a stretched-out neck; have a long stalk or pedicle; stand high in ears; dispel the dust; set; — V. INF. *ta'annuq*, creep into the hole, burrow; — VI. INF. *ta'ānuq*, embrace one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tināk*, seize one another by the neck; embrace one another.
- عنفق *'unq*, *'unuq*, *'unaq*, pl. *a'ndq*, *a'nuq*, (m. f.) neck; pedicle; — *'unq*, grandees; — *'anaq*, length of the neck; a pace of the camel; — *'unuq*, inclined towards, solicitous for (الى *ila*).
- عنفقا *'anqā'*, f. of *عنفق* *a'naq*, long-necked; griffin; phoenix; rare in its kind.
- عنفاد *'inqād*, cluster, bunch; bunch of grapes.
- (عنفقد) *'anqad*, INF. ♂, begin to form berries.
- (عنفق) *'anqar*, ♂, first shoot;

- offspring, progeny; pith of the palm-tree.
- عنفقرب *'an-qarīb*, soon, shortly, presently.
- (عنفق) *'anqaz*, sweet marjoram; penis of the ass; — ♂ *'anqaza-t*, flag; poison; calamity.
- (عنفقس) *'anqas*, cunning and malicious.
- (عنفقس) *'anqaś*, INF. ♂, adhere, stick to; — II. INF. *ta'anquś*, be tightly twisted round (ب *bi*).
- (عنفقسير) *'anqafir*, calamity; scorpion.
- عنفقد *'unqud*, pl. *'anāqid*, cluster, bunch of fruit; bunch of grapes.
- (عنفك) *'anak*, ♂, INF. *'ank*, *'unāk*, be pathless and heaped up high (sand of the desert); wade through the sand with difficulty (also VIII.); be thick; be very red; be refractory; depart, set out on a journey; leap at repeatedly and recede again; lock the door; — IV. INF. *i'nāk*, lock; deal in clothes; get into deep sand; — V. INF. *ta'annuk*, be heaped up high and difficult to wade through; — VIII. INF. *i'tināk*, see I.
- عنفك *'ank*, *'ink*, *'unk*, the larger part of anything; — *'ink*, door; — *'ink*, *'anak*, root, origin; — *'unk*, pl. of *عنفك* *'anik*; — *'an-ka*, from (&c.) thee.
- (عنفكب) *'ankab*, ♂ *'ankaba-t*, pl. *'anākīb*, *'ikāb*, *'ukub*, *'anākīb*, spider.
- عنفكباة *'ankabāt*, *عنفكبوت* *'ankabūt*, pl. *'ankabūtāt*, *'anākīb*, spider.
- (عنفكش) *'ankas*, INF. ♂, dry up, wither (n.); curl; — II. INF. *ta'ankuš*, dry up, wither; keep curly (n.).
- عنفكليس *'ankilīs*, eel.
- (عنفم) *'anam*, tree with a red fruit; vine-branches; — II. *'annam*, INF. *ta'nīm*, dye red; — IV. *a'nam*, INF. *i'nām*, browse

off the 'anam tree; — ى 'ana-  
miyy, red, rose-coloured.  
عنى 'anan, pl. a'nān, appearing  
object, apparition; region; side;  
evil; — 'unan, pl. of عنة 'unna-t;  
— unun, pl. of عنان 'inān.  
(عنى) 'anā, u, fill with anxiety,  
with sorrow; — INF. 'unuwu,  
be bent (face of the sorrowful);  
humble one's self before, bow  
down to (ل لى); obey; — INF.  
'anā', 'unuwu, live as a captive;  
abase one's self; suffer; be  
wearied, exhausted; happen,  
befall; be hard, difficult, bur-  
densome; — A, I, take out, lead  
out; produce; publish; snuffle  
at; let the water leak out; —  
عنى 'anī, A, live as a captive;  
— II. INF. ta'niya-t, keep cap-  
tive; make one suffer, afflict,  
tire, exhaust; — III. INF. mu-  
'ānāt, suffer, bear, support; —  
IV. (I pret. a'nai-tu) INF. i'nā',  
make one a supplicant; publish,  
make public, reveal; lead out;  
produce; — VI. INF. ta'ānī,  
humble one's self; — ى 'anwa-t,  
anything brought to light,  
made public; violence, com-  
pulsion ('anwat-an, by force,  
violently); love.  
عنوان 'unwān, 'inwān, title of a book;  
superscription, address; index;  
title; royal signature; front;  
beginning; pretext; manner,  
method, quality.  
عنى 'anūt, steep.  
عند 'anūd, pl. 'unud, obstinate,  
headstrong, refractory; rain-  
cloud; — \*.  
عنى 'anūs, pl. of عانس 'ānis, mar-  
riageable girl staying at home.  
عنى 'unūq, pl. of عناق 'anāq.  
عنى 'anūn, enduring and swift.  
(عنى) 'anwan, INF. ى, provide a  
book with a title, address a  
letter.  
(عنى) 'ana, I, INF. 'any, 'ināya-t,  
mean, signify; concern, refer  
to; — I, INF. 'anāya-t, 'ināya-t,

'iniyy, fill with anxiety, engross,  
trouble; — I, INF. 'any, happen,  
occur, befall; produce; do good,  
agree with; — INF. 'anā', be a  
captive; agree with, do good;  
— 'anī, A, INF. 'anan, be in  
anxiety about; pass. 'unī, id.;  
INF. 'anā', be tired, exhausted,  
unwell; — II. INF. ta'niya-t,  
tire; grieve (a.); put a title  
to a book; — III. INF. mu'ānāt,  
manage, take care of, attend  
to; bear up with; — IV. INF.  
i'nā', express, mean, signify,  
allude to; keep captive; pro-  
duce; tire out; — V. INF.  
ta'annī, tire out; grow tired;  
take pains with (acc.); trouble  
one's self about; — VI. INF.  
ta'ānī, vie in taking pains  
with; — VIII. INF. i'tinā', at-  
tend to, do carefully; observe  
attentively; be troubled about  
(ب bi); — X. INF. isti'nā, give  
all one's attention and care to;  
carry on an art, a trade.  
عنى 'anī (عنى 'an-in), anxious,  
solicitous; — 'inan, a little; —  
'unan, care, solicitude; — ى  
'anya-t, pain, care; — 'aniyya-t,  
dry camel-dung.  
عنى 'inyān, title, address.  
عنى 'anīd, pl. 'unud, obstinate,  
refractory.  
عنى 'aniz, unfortunate, unhappy;  
— ى 'unaiza-t, little goat; a  
female proper name.  
عنى 'anif, ى, pl. 'unuf, violent,  
oppressive, cruel.  
عنى 'aniq, neck; embracing, em-  
braced; a pace of the camel  
(= عنى 'anaq).  
عنى 'unaiqūd, little bunch of  
grapes, &c.  
عنى 'anik, pl. 'unk, sand-heap.  
عنى 'unaiqib, little spider.  
عنى 'innin, impotent; — ى 'in-  
nina-t, impotence; having an  
aversion to men.  
(عنى) 'ahh, impudent, shameless,  
insolent.

عهاد *'ihād*, spring shower; — \* .  
 عهارة *'ahāra-t*, fornication; sin; — \* .  
 (عهب) *'ahib*, A, INF. *'ahab*, be ignorant of (ب *bi* or acc.); — hence عهوب *'auhab*, INF. *'ē*, lead into error.  
 عهبا *'ihibbā*, عهبي *'ihibba*, early youth; reign.  
 (عهد) *'ahid*, A, INF. *'ahad*, prescribe, enjoin, charge with; stipulate, covenant, make a contract or compact; give by will; confer an appanage, a province, a fief upon (إلى *ila*); appoint as a successor; precede; stand security for (لِ *li*); meet, have an appointment, visit; observe; fulfil one's promise; see; know; suppose; treat with reverence; pass. be visited by the first spring-rain; — III. INF. *mu-'āhada-t*, see, see again, visit; oblige, by contract; promise the same on one's own part; covenant; stand security; — IV. INF. *i'hād*, offer security; — V. INF. *ta'ahhud*, bind one's self to, promise, warrant; inquire again and again after; attend always carefully to; visit, frequent; do repeatedly, be in the habit of; remind of the past; warrant; — VI. INF. *ta'āhud*, make a compact with one another; bind one by contract to an obligation; visit; — VIII.; — VIII. INF. *i'tihād*, attend carefully to; — X. INF. *isti'hād*, bind one by contract; exact a written agreement.  
 عهد *'ahd*, pl. *'uhūd*, contract, compact, covenant; obligation; vow; oath; will, testament (also in a Biblical sense); promise of protection, clientship, security, guarantee; commission, prescription; diploma of investiture; government; reign, epoch, time; knowledge of a thing; faithfulness, fidelity; place where a thing operates,

where a thing is found; pre-eminence; honour, reverence; pl. *'ihād*, *'uhūd*, spring shower; — *'ahid*, vicegerent, regent; — *'ahda-t*, *'ihda-t*, spring shower; — *'uhda-t*, obligation, stipulation; security; compact, covenant; affair; fine, mulct; fief, tenure; appanage; province, department; office, occupation, employment; undersigned witnesses; proof of the truth.  
 (عهر) *'ahar*, INF. *'ahr*, *'ihr*, *'uhr*, *'ahūr*, *'ahāra-t*, *'uhāra-t*, visit a woman to commit fornication with her (also III.); live in sin; steal; — III. INF. *'ihār*, see I.  
 عهر *'ihr*, fornication, sin; — *'ahira-t*, fornicatress, whore.  
 (عهن) *'ahan*, U, INF. *'ahn*, dry up, wither (n.); stay, remain, abide; depart; take pains with, attend carefully to (فِي *fi*); do readily; also = (عهد); — I, INF. *'ahn*, be bent and broken (without being severed).  
 عهن *'ihn*, good manager and overseer of the cattle; also *'ihna-t*, pl. *'uhūn*, dyed wool; — *'ihna-t*, hatred, rage; — *'uhna-t*, bend, breach, rupture.  
 (عهر) *'ihu*, foal of an ass; perfect camel.  
 عهد *'ahid*, *'ē*, bound by contract; allied; tributary; contemporaneous; very old; — *'uhhāda*, security, bail.  
 عوا *'awwā*, dog, snarling dog; buttocks; 13th station of the moon.  
 عوائن *'awwāsin*, pl. of عشان *'uṣān*, smoke, dust.  
 عواج *'awwāj*, dealer or artist in ebony or tortoise-shell.  
 عواد *'iwād*, INF. III. of (عرد) *'ard*; doing repeatedly (s.), custom, habit; — *'awwād*, player on the lute; who visits the sick; — *'urwād*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick, who pays back, restores; — *'ē* *'uwāda-t*, visiting the sick

(s.); anything warmed up; re-  
turn;—*awwāda-t*, female player  
on the lute.  
عواز *'awāz*, disapproval; *'awāz-an*,  
against one's will.  
عواذير *'awāzīr*, pl. of عاوذير *'āzūr*,  
calamity.  
عوار *'awār*, *'iwār*, *'uwār*, mote, &c.,  
in the eye; defect, fault; rent;  
— *'uwwār*, pl. *'awāwir*, *'awāwir*,  
mote in the eye; imposture;  
who does not see the way;  
timid, weak; swallow.  
عوارق *'awāriq*, pl. molar teeth.  
عوامس *'awwās*, night-watch, patrol.  
عواشير *'awāšīr*, pl. of عاشر *'āšūr*, the  
10th (or 9th) of *Muḥarram*, &c.  
عوامر *'awāšīr*, pl. stones for pressing  
grapes.  
عوامص *'awāsim*, a district of An-  
tioch.  
عواص *'awādd*, pl. of عامدة *'ādda-t*,  
camel feeding on عصف *'idd*;—  
*'iwādd*, exchange, INF. III. of  
(عوض).  
عوايف *'awāf*, ة *'uwāfa-t*, prey.  
عواقيل *'awāqīl*, pl. of عاقول *'āqūl*,  
bend of a river, &c.  
عوام *'awwām*, swimmer; swimming  
(adj.); raft;—*'awāmm*, pl. of  
عام *'āmm*, general, common, &c.  
عواميد *'awāmīd*, pl. of عامود *'āmūd*,  
column, pedigree, &c.  
عوان *'awān*, pl. *'ūn*, of middle age;  
married woman; no longer vir-  
ginal (m. and f.); long, san-  
guinary (war);—\*.  
عواوير *'awāwir*, عواوير *'awāwir*, pl. of  
عوار *'uwwār*.  
عوايد *'awā'id*, pl. of عايدة *'āida-t*  
and عايدة *'āda-t*, custom, habit,  
&c.  
(عوت) *'āg*, U, INF. *'aus*, perplex  
and thereby prevent;—II. INF.  
*ta'awīg*, id.;—V. INF. *ta'awwūs*,  
be perplexed.  
عوتية *'ūsiyya-t*, locusts baked in  
flour.  
(عوج) *'āj*, U, INF. *'auj*, *ma'āj*, stay,  
remain; alight in passing by;  
cause to stay; cede, desist;

turn aside (a.); turn the head;  
be anxious about (ب *bi*);—for  
*'awij*, A, INF. *'awaj*, be crooked;  
be difficult, complicated;—II.  
INF. *ta'awij*, make crooked, bend  
(a.), curve; make of ivory;—  
V. INF. *ta'awwuj*, grow crooked,  
bend (n.);=IX.;—VII. INF.  
*in'iwāj*=IX.; lean towards;—  
IX. INF. *i'wijāj*, be crooked, dis-  
torted, reversed; go crookedly,  
be perverse, insincere.

عوج *'awaj*, *'iwaj*, crookedness; per-  
versity;—*'ij*, pl. and—  
عوجا *'awjā*, f. of عوج *'awaj*, crooked,  
&c.; bow.

(عود) *'ād*, U, INF. *'aud*, *'auda-t*,  
*ma'ād*, turn back, return; do  
again, repeatedly (followed by  
an aor.); with negative: do no  
longer;—INF. *'aud*, examine  
repeatedly; fall as a share or  
profit to (J *li*); turn to dis-  
advantage; benefit by; favour  
repeatedly; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*,  
repeat; INF. *'aud*, *'iyād*, *'iyāda-t*,  
*'uwāda-t*, visit, frequent; do a  
thing so often that it becomes  
a habit; practise; turn off,  
refuse (a petitioner); change,  
alter (a.);—II. INF. *ta'wid*,  
accustom to (2 acc.); exercise  
in, teach; eat warmed-up food;  
grow old;—III. INF. *'iwād*,  
*mu'iwāda-t*, do repeatedly, ha-  
bitually, by habit and assidu-  
ously; return to, befall re-  
peatedly; importune by repeated  
questions; return from a journey;  
call to memory;—IV. INF. *i'āda-t*,  
repeat; do repeatedly; lead  
back; restore; have for a habit;  
imitate;—V. INF. *ta'awwūd*,  
accustom one's self; be ac-  
customed; be practised and  
experienced; visit;—VI. INF.  
*ta'āwud*, join a leader in crowds;  
—VIII. INF. *i'tiyād*, return, lead  
back; accustom one's self to  
(على *'ala*); make it a habit; be  
accustomed, visit;—X. INF.

*isti'āda-t*, ask to return or repeat; call back; accustom one's self to.

عود *'aud*, ♂ *'auda-t*, return; repetition; habit, custom; *'aud*, ♂, pl. *'iyada-t*, *'iwada-t*, old; also *'uwad*, pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, who visits the sick; — *'ūd*, pl. *'idān*, *a'wād*, wood, trunk, branches; tree; aloes; lute, cithern; rail, splint; mare, horse (Magrebian); — ♂ *'auda-t*, inclosure (of mulberry-trees).

عودي *'audaq*, ♂ *'audaqa-t*, hook for the bucket at a well.

(عود) *'āz*, ♂, adhere close to the bone (flesh); — INF. *'auz*, *'iyāz*, *ma'āz*, *ma'āza-t* (also v. and x.), take refuge with God, commend one's self to God; — INF. *'iyāz* (also IV.), have borne recently; — II. INF. *ta'wīz*, cause or force one to seek refuge; grant refuge, protect (also IV.); consecrate; — IV. INF. *i'āza-t*, *i'wāz*, see I.; — V. INF. *ta'awwuz*, see I.; — VI. INF. *ta'āwuz*, take refuge with one another; — X. INF. *isti'āza-t*, see I.

عود *'auz*, abhorrence; عود بالله *'auz bi 'l-lāh*, God forbid; — *'awaz*, refuge to God; abhorrence; *'awaz-an*, unwillingly, by a narrow escape; — *'uwwaz*, flesh on the bone; — ♂ *'ūza-t*, pl. *'ūz*, talisman, amulet, charm; refuge.

عودان *'ūzān* (also عود *'ūz*), pl. of عائد *'ā'id*, mare on the 10th to 15th day after dropping young.

(عود) *'ār*, ♂, INF. *'aur*, make one-eyed, deprive of an eye; ♂, I, take away, spoil, destroy; efface, blot out; — aor. *ya'ār*, — also *'awir*, A, INF. *'awar*, be one-eyed, be blind (one eye); be full of rents, ambushes, dangers (a place); be spoiled; — II. INF. *ta'wir*, deprive of one eye; ruin, give over to destruction; obstruct a well; (m.) damage,

maim; hinder, prevent; refuse a request; = III.; — III. INF. *mu'āwara-t*, fix accurately the measure and weight of a thing; — IV. INF. *i'wār*, make one-eyed; be full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.; INF. *i'āra-t*, lend (2 acc.); borrow; exchange; show or present one's self; offer the side, lay one's self open to an enemy; — V. INF. *ta'awwūr*, borrow; (m.) be damaged, maimed; — VI. INF. *ta'āwūr*, lend to one another; blot out the traces of a dwelling; — VIII. INF. *i'tiwār*, lend mutually; — IX. INF. *i'wirār*, be one-eyed; — X. INF. *isti'āra-t*, borrow; use in a metaphorical sense; be by one's self; be transferred to others; — XI. INF. *i'wirār*, be one-eyed.

عور *'ūr*, عوران *'ārān*, pl. of عور *'awar*, one-eyed, &c.; — *'awir*, full of rents, &c.; — ♂ *'aura-t*, *'awra-t*, pl. *'aurāt*, *'awarāt*, rent, cleft; parts between the navel and knee, pudenda; disgrace, ignominy; vice, fault; weakness, weak point; blindness of one eye; — *'awira-t*, place full of rents, ambushes, dangers, &c.

عورا *'aurā'*, f. of عور *'awar*, one-eyed, &c.; obscene language or action, ribaldry; solecism, barbarism; waterless desert.

(عوز) *'āz*, ♂, INF. *'auz*, flee, escape; — *'awiz*, A, INF. *'awaz*, escape, be lacking, be not in existence; be poor, needy; want; — IV. INF. *i'wāz*, be poor, needy; impoverish; be necessary but out of reach; escape, fail; be difficult; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāz*, want, need.

عوز *'auz*, ♂, grape-stone; — *'awaz*, pl. *ma'āwiz*, need, want; — *'awiz*, needy; عوز لوز *'awiz lawiz*, extremely poor.

(عوس) *'ās*, ♂, INF. *'aus*, *'awasān*, roam about at night-time; seek

- for a prey; INF. 'aus, 'iyāsa-t, manage or administer well; support one's family, toil for it; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, have the corners of the mouth deeply drawn in.
- عوس 'aus, pen-knife, knife.
- عوسا 'ausā, f. of عوس a'was, who draws in the corners of the mouth, &c.
- عوسج 'ausaj, ♂ 'ausaja-t, a thorny shrub.
- (عوس) 'ās, INF. 'awaṣ, 'iyās, be obscure, difficult to understand; be difficult; — 'awis, A, INF. 'awas, id.; — II. INF. ta'wis, produce or recite obscure verses; — III. INF. mu'āwasa-t, try to throw down; — IV. a'waṣ, INF. 'awas, 'iyās, press the adversary into a corner; speak in a strange, unintelligible manner; — VIII. INF. i'tiyās, be obscure, difficult and complicated; be hard in understanding; fail to conceive (camel).
- عوسا 'ausā, f. of عوس a'waṣ, difficult to understand, &c.; difficult matter; يركب العوسا yarkab al-'ausā, he runs risks.
- (عوس) 'ād, U, INF. 'auḍ, 'iwad, 'iyād, do or give one thing instead of another, compensate; — II. INF. ta'wiḍ, id.; substitute; — III. INF. mu'āwada-t, IV. INF. i'āda-t, id.; — V. INF. ta'awwuḍ, receive or take in compensation for (عن 'an); — VIII. INF. i'tiyād, id.; put one thing in place of another; exchange; — X. INF. isti'āda-t, claim compensation or damages; wish for an exchange.
- عوس 'iwad, pl. a'wād, compensation; requital, reward; stead.
- (عوط) 'āf, U, I, INF. 'auf, 'aiḥ, fail to conceive for several years (also V., VIII.); be long (also V.); — V. INF. ta'awwuf=I.; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāf, see I.; be difficult, complicated.

- عوط 'āf, عوط 'āfaḥ, &c., pl. of عاكة 'ā'if, not conceiving for several years.
- عوطب 'aufab, calamity; precipice, abyss.
- عوما 'au'ā, clamour, noise, tumult.
- عوعر 'au'au, ♂ 'au'aua-t, howling, barking (s.).
- (عوف) 'āf, U, INF. 'auf, adhere to; be attached to; fly round, circle round; — II. INF. ta'wif, pass over in silence; (m.) spare, exempt; — V. INF. ta'awwuf, seek for prey at night-time.
- عوف 'auf, state, condition; affair, concern, matter; luck, good fortune; — ي 'aufiy, devoted; attached.
- (عوق) 'āq, U, INF. 'auq, hinder, prevent, check, avert; detain, delay; be in the way; — II. INF. ta'wiq, hinder, prevent; — IV. INF. i'āqa-t, id.; INF. i'wāq, refuse further service (beast); run short (provisions); — V. INF. ta'awwuq, be hindered, prevented; tarry, hesitate, delay; — VII. INF. in'iyāq, be hindered, prevented; — VIII. INF. i'tiyāq, id.; find hindrances; prevent, hinder; be detained, be a captive.
- عوق 'auq, hindrance, delay; time; — 'auq, 'āq, 'awiq, ♂ 'auqa-t, &c., casual impediment or obstruction; — 'auq, 'āq, pl. a'wāq, good for nothing; — 'awaq, hunger; — 'awiq, hungry; — 'uwaq, 'uwuwaq, ♂ 'uwaqa-t, who is always in the way; coward; 'uwuwaq, pl. of عاقي 'ā'iq, what hinders.
- (عوك) 'āk, A, INF. 'auk, face about and attack again, assault; turn to, approach; return home; take refuge; hope; INF. 'auk, ma'āk, gain, earn; — III. INF. mu-'āwaka-t, fight one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiwāk, press one another.

عوك 'auk, movement, motion ; thing.

عوكار 'aukar, INF. ة, trouble, make turbid; — II. INF. ta'aukur, be turbid.

عوكشة 'aukasa-t, winnowing-van, cribble.

(عول) 'ál, U, I, INF. 'aul, deviate from what is right, be unjust; fall short; — U, I, incline to one side (balance); exact more than what is right, be exacted unduly; be very difficult; press down, oppress, break (a.); also pass. 'íl, be exhausted; — INF. 'aul, 'uwúl, 'iyála-t, support one's family, sustain; (m.) nurse, take care of; — INF. 'aul, 'iyála-t, have many to keep; — II. INF. ta'wíl, rely upon, believe one; resolve upon (على 'ala); invoke one's help; lament; make a roof of branches as protection against the rain; behave provokingly; — IV. INF. i'ála-t, i'wál, sustain one's family; have many to keep; be poor; exact more than is due; crave for, be greedy; a'wal, lament, wail; resound; behave provokingly; — VIII. INF. i'tiyál, wail, lament.

عول 'aul, aberration; sustenance of one's family; also ة 'aula-t, lamentation; — 'ival, reliance; call for help; — ة 'aula-t, travelling-provisions.

(عوم) 'ám, U, INF. 'aum, swim; float; walk along; — II. INF. ta'wím, make swim; launch; place the corn in sheaves; bear fruit but every second year (also III.); heap up the measure; — III. INF. mu'áwama-t, see II.; hire or rent for a year; make a contract for a year.

عوم 'aum, ة 'auma-t, swimming (s.); navigation; abundance; — 'uwvam, pl. of عائم 'á'im, swimming (adj.); — ة 'áma-t,

pl. 'uwvam, a small aquatic animal.

(عون) 'án, U, INF. 'uwín, enter on middle age; be no longer a virgin; become a wife, a matron; — II. INF. ta'wím, id.; cover frequently (ass); receive another's share; help; — III. INF. 'iwám, mu'áwana-t, help, assist; — IV. INF. i'ána-t, id.; deliver, free; — VI. INF. ta'áwun, help one another; — VIII. INF. i'tiyán, id.; — X. INF. isti'ána-t, ask for help or assistance; shave the hair of the pudenda.

عون 'aun, ة 'auna-t, help, assistance; pl. a'wán, helper, ally; servant, satellite, lifeguardman; (m.) giant; — 'ín, pl. of عانة 'ána-t, hair of the pudenda, &c., and of عوان 'awán.

عوى 'aumiyy, detective; confidant; informer (m.).

عوى 'aumiyy, helping (adj.), serviceable.

(عوة) 'áh, I, INF. 'uwáh, suffer misfortune, loss; have an infirmity; pass. 'ih, id.; (m.) hurt one's self; — II. INF. ta'wáh, cause a damage, an illness; (m.) maim; suffer a loss of cattle or fruit (also IV.); make a halt towards morning, be detained, stay, abide; — IV. INF. i'áha-t, i'wáh, see II.; — V. INF. ta'awwuh, have an infirmity.

عوة 'awwa-t, clamour, turmoil; also 'uwwa-t, the buttocks.

عوهب 'auhab, INF. ة, lead into error.

(عوى) 'awa, I, INF. 'ayy, 'uwá, 'awwa-t, 'awiyy, 'awiyya-t, howl, growl; condole with; turn aside; direct; plait, twist, bend; be thirty years old and strong of hand; convict of a lie or false pretences; incite to rebellion; — II. INF. ta'wiyya-t, turn, bend (a.); howl, bark; — III. mu'áwát, lament, wail, howl with; — VI. INF. ta'áwí,



howl to one another (wolves, &c.); — x. INF. *isti'wá'*, cause a dog to howl; ask for legal assistance, for help; call the people to revolt.

عوى *'awiyi*,  $\delta$  *'awiyya-t*, howl.

عميسية *'awaisiyya-t*, pen-knife, knife.

عويص *'awis*, puzzle.

عويل *'awil*,  $\delta$  *'awila-t*, howling (s.); wailing, lamentation for the dead; — *'awil*, travelling-provisions (m.).

عويم *'uwaim*, dim. of عام *'am*, year; not equal to it; stammer; — *ذات عويم* *zát-a 'uwaim*, last year. (عوين) *'uwain*, little eye; pl. *'uwainát*, spectacles.

(عى) *'ayya*, INF. *'ayy*, *'ayá'*, stop short in anything, slacken, be not equal to it; stammer; — عى *'ayí*, A, INF. *'iyy*, id.; be ignorant; be weak, tired, slack; — II. INF. *ta'yiya-t*, speak indistinctly; be or get tired; tire (a.); be too difficult for; weaken, prostrate beyond recovery; — v. INF. *ta'ayyi*, VI. INF. *ta'iyí*, be not equal to (ب) *bi* or على *'ala*); — x. INF. *isti'yá'*, id.

عى *'ayy*, INF. of (عوى); pl. *a'yá'*, incapable, relaxing; impotent; stammering (adj.); *'ayy*, *'iyy*, INF. of (عى).

عيا *'ayá'*, pl. *a'yí'*, difficult; incurable; impotent.

عمياب *'iyáb*, pl. of عميبة *'aiba-t*; — *'ayyáb*,  $\delta$  *'ayyába-t*, reviler, slanderer.

عمياء *'ayyás*, lion.

عمياد *'iyád*,  $\delta$  *'iyáda-t*, frequent return; repeated visit of the sick; habit, practice.

عمياد *'iyáz*, seeking refuge (s.); عمياد بالله *'iyáz-an bi 'l-láh*, God forbid.

عميار *'iyár*, standard measure or weight; touchstone; criterion; regulation of a watch, &c.; — \*; — *'ayyár*,  $\delta$ , who turns and twists about; impostor, quack; who stirs up disturbances; im-

pudent fraud; lion; —  $\delta$  *'iyára-t*, publicity; anything borrowed; anything false, spurious, counterfeit; INF. of (عير).

عمياسة *'iyása-t*, good management.

عمياش *'ayyás*, who knows how to live; gormandizer.

عمياص *'iyás*, difficulty, obscurity (عوص).

عمياص *'iyád*, requital, compensation; exchange (عوص).

عمياط *'iyát*, clamour, tumult, outcry; — *'ayyít*, screamer; — \*.

عمياف *'iyáf*, aversion; —  $\delta$  *'iyáfa-t*, augury; elegance, distinction.

عميافة *'iyáqa-t*, skill, cleverness; (m.) elegance.

عميال *'iyál*, family, household, dependents; pl. of عميل *'ayyil*; —  $\delta$  *'iyála-t*, food; sustenance.

عميان *'ayám*, distinct; public, notorious; — *'iyán*, seeing (s.) with one's own eyes; distinctness; evidence; publicity; pl. *a'yina-t*, *'uyun*, plough-share; — *'ayyán*, tired, weak, unwell; incapable; —  $\delta$  *'iyána-t*, rain-flood; being (s.) an eye-witness; personal observation; spying (s.); spy; — *'iyániyy*, eye-witness; spy.

عمييا *'ayáyá'* = عى *'ayy*, incapable, &c.

عميائل *'ayá'il*, pl. of عميل *'ayyil*.

(عميب) *'áb*, I, INF. *'aib*, be defective, faulty, deteriorated, spoiled; be bad; have faults, vices; make defective, deteriorate, spoil, corrupt; blame, rebuke, find fault with; revile, abuse; accuse; — II. INF. *ta'yíb*, make defective, deteriorate, spoil; accuse; revile; put down as a fault or vice, impute such; surpass in faults, vices; shame another by one's own excellences; — v. INF. *ta'ayyub*, be defective, faulty, spoiled; — VII. INF. *in-'iyáb*, id.; — x. INF. *isti'ába-t*, find defective, bad, blame-worthy.

عیب *'aib*, pl. *'uyúb*, fault, defect; blame; disgrace; vice, ignominy; —  $\delta$  *'aiba-t*, pl. *'iyab*, *'iyáb*, *'aibát*, id.; travelling-bag, trunk, wardrobe; *al-'iyáb*, heart, mind; —  $\delta$  *'uyaba-t*, reviler, slanderer.

(عیب) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, damage, injure, spoil, destroy; rage; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, begin (with aor.); feel for, grope; — V. INF. *ta-'ayyus*, drink not its fill (camel).

عیسام *'aisám*, plane-tree.

عیثار *'aisar*, trace; essence; thing.

(عیج) *'áj*, I, INF. *'aj*, find pleasant, agreeable; be concerned at, heed; quench one's thirst; find relief by a remedy.

(عید) *'ád*, I, INF. *'aid*, come repeatedly; visit the sick; — II. INF. *ta'yíd*, celebrate a feast, keep festival; wish joy to a feast (also III.); make a festival for; — III. INF. *mu'áyada-t*, see II.; — V. INF. *ta'ayyud*, try to injure by the evil eye; abuse her fellow wives and raise the hand against them.

عید *'id*, pl. *a'yád*, feast, feast day; access (of regret, &c.); —  $\delta$  *'iyada-t*, pl. of *'ád*.

عیدان *'aidán*,  $\delta$ , high palm-tree; — *'idán*, pl. of *'ád*.

عیدی *'idiyy*,  $\delta$ , festive; —  $\delta$  *'idiyya-t*, festive-gift.

(عیر) *'ár*, I, INF. *'air*, *'ayára-t*, *'iyára-t*, roam about, rove, wander, run away; travel; rage; go and come frequently; take away; spoil; become known; — II. INF. *ta'yir*, reproach with (*ب* *bi* or 2 acc.); revile, dishonour; verify a weight or coin; gauge; be covered with green mud; — III. INF. *'iyár*, *mu'áyara-t*, determine the difference between (*بین* *bain*); roam about; — IV. INF. *i'ára-t*, allow to rove; — V. INF. *ta-'ayyur*, be weighed; be gauged,

legalised; disgrace one's self; — VI. INF. *ta'áyur*, revile one another.

عیر *'air*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *'iyár*, *'uyúr*, *'uyúra-t*, *'iyárat*, *a'yár*, *ma'yúrá*, wild ass; ass (كجوف *ka-jauf-i* *'air-in*, useless); lord, master, prince; middle and thicker part; back; pupil of the eye, look; — *'ir*, pl. *'irát*, *'iyarát*, caravan, train of beasts of burden.

عیران *'irán*, pl. of *أعور* *a'war*, one-eyed; —  $\delta$  *'airána-t*, fleet she-camel.

عیزار *'aizár*, vigorous, brisk.

(عیس) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, cover and get with young; — IV. INF. *i'yás*, lack verdure; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, be of a greyish or yellowish whiteness.

عیس *'ais*, sperm of the stallion; — *'is*, pl. and —

عیسا *'aisá*, f. of *أیس* *a'yás*, yellowish-white; white she-camel; female locust.

عیسوی *'isawiyy*,  $\delta$ , referring to Jesus; Christian (adj. s.).

عیسی *'isa*, Jesus; — *'isiyy*, Christian (adj.).

(عیش) *'ás*, I, INF. *'ais*, *'isa-t*, *'aisúsa-t*, *ma'ás*, *ma'is*, *ma'isa-t*, live, gain one's living; enjoy life; pass. *'is*, be kept alive, live; — II. INF. *ta'yis*, make one to live, let live; enliven; keep, feed, sustain; — IV. INF. *i'ása-t*, keep alive, let live; — V. INF. *ta'ayyus*, try to gain a living; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyás*, live upon.

عیش *'ais*, life; living, livelihood; enjoyment of life; bread; —  $\delta$  *'isa-t*, way of life; ease, enjoyable life.

عیشا *'isá*, maternal womb.

عیشم *'aisám*, mouldy, stale.

عیشوهة *'aisúsa-t*, INF. of (عیش); ease, enjoyable life.

عیص *'ais* (also *عیصو* *'isú*), Esau; — *'is*,  $\delta$  *'isa-t*, pl. *'isán*, *a'yás*, thicket; root.

(عيب) *'āf*, I, INF. *'aif*, *'iyāf*, fail to get with child for several years (also v. and VIII.); — *'ayif*, A, INF. *'ayaif* (also v.), have a long neck; — II. INF. *ta'yif*, cry out, scream; clamour; call to; scold; — V. INF. *ta'ayyuf*, see I.; ooze; flow; scream, clamour, make a tumult; — VI. INF. *ta'āyuf*, cry out at one another, scold one another; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāf*, see I.

عيب *'if*, pl. of عايط *'āyif*, failing to conceive for several years, and of عايط *a'yāf*, f. عايط *'aiḡā'*, long-necked, &c.; — *'āifa-t*, out-cry, scream, shout.

(عيب), II. *'ayya*, INF. *ta'yī'*, desist from one's purpose.

(عيب) *'āf*, A, I, INF. *'aif*, *'ayafān*, *'iyāf*, *'iyāfa-t*, loathe, refuse, dislike, be unwilling; leave, forsake; — I, INF. *'iyāfa-t*, take augury from the flight of birds; INF. *'aif*, hover above, circle around; — VII. INF. *in'iyāf*, leave undone; be abandoned; be excepted; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyāf*, make provision for a journey.

(عيب) *'āq*, I, INF. *'aiq*=(عوق); — II. INF. *ta'yīq*, cry out, shout, scream.

عيب *'aiq*, hindrance, impediment; — also *'ayyiq*, who is only in the way, useless; — also *'aiqa-t*, sea-shore.

(عيب) *'āk*, I, INF. *'ayakān*, move the shoulders in walking; — *'āika-t*, forest-thicket.

(عيب) *'āl*, I, (also v.) balance one's self proudly in walking; — INF. *'ail*, *'aila-t*, *'uyūl*, *ma'il*, grow poor; be unable to sustain one's family any longer; — INF. *'ail*, *ma'il*, impoverish, forsake, desert, escape; — INF. *'ail*, *'uyūl*, travel about; — II. INF. *ta'yīl*, sustain one's family; sustain them in a poor or neglectful way; receive into one's family; allow the horse to graze at

large; — IV. INF. *i'āla-t*, have a large family to keep; be poor; crave for; seek for people; — V. INF. *ta'ayyul*, see I.

عيب *'ayyil*, pl. *a'yila-t*, *a'wila-t*, *'āla-t*, *'iyāl*, *'ayāyil*, wife; family; who belongs to the household; — *'uyyāl*, pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor; — *'āila-t*, family; poverty, penury; — *'āila*, pl. of عائل *'ā'il*, poor.

(عيب) *'ām*, A, I, INF. *'aim*, *'aima-t*, have a violent thirst for milk; lack milk; — IV. INF. *i'āma-t*, id.; leave without milk; — VIII. INF. *i'tiyām*, take away the best part; — *'āima-t*, thirst; — *'āima-t*, best part of a property.

عيبان *'aimān*, f. *'aima*, thirsty for milk.

(عين) *'ān*, I, INF. *'ain*, *'ayanān*, flow, gush, well; meet with a spring in digging; hurt the eye; — INF. *'ain*, fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; — INF. *'iyāna-t*, make inquiries and bring information; — *'ayin*, A, INF. *'ayan*, have large eyes, have the black of the eyes large; — II. INF. *ta'yīn*, make evident, clear, recognisable; define, determine, specify; mark, characterize; distinguish; except; pierce, make holes in; form eyes; bud, bloom; buy on credit up to a fixed term; fix prices for a certain time; enlist (a.); stir up war; form the letter ع; — III. INF. *'iyān*, *mu'āyana-t*, fix the eyes upon, see with one's own eyes, spy; behold, perceive; feel, be sensible of; — IV. *a'yan*, meet with a well in digging; INF. *i'āna-t*, look sharp at, try to injure by the evil eye; — V. INF. *ta'ayyun*, be evident; be marked, characterized, defined, determined, specified; be peculiar to, inseparable from, incumbent on; be particularly

attached to; try to injure by the evil eye; have many eyes or holes; take money in advance; enlist (n.); — VIII. INF. *i'tiyán*, look out from a watch-tower and observe; spy out; bring information; fix one's look upon, try to injure by the evil eye; take the whole or the best part; buy on credit.

عين *'ain*, pl. *'ayún*, *a'yun*, spring, source; lasting rain; pl. *'uyún*, *a'yun*, *a'yán*, pl. pl. *a'yúnát*, eye (على عيني *'ala 'aini*, upon my eye, willingly); *'uyún*, *'uyúnát*, spectacles; look; aspect; bud; hole, opening; mesh; link of a chain or coat of mail; mien, physiognomy; influence of the evil eye; substance, essence, the best of a thing; choice point; original model; self, the same, identically equal, copy; sun, sun-beams; appearance; what is in existence, ready at hand (money); gold piece, coin; uterine brother; belonging to the family, member of the family, citizen; somebody; troop, number of people; young wild bullock; letter ع, second radical of a root; *al-a'yán*, the great ones of the realm, grandees; pl. *'uyún*, *a'yun*, scout, watchman; ع الحياة *'ain al-ḥayát*, mercury; ع الشمس

*'ain as-sams*, disc of the sun, opal; ع القطر *'ain al-qatr*, brimstone; —

*'in*, wild cattle; pl. of اعيان, large-eyed, and of عيون *'ayún*; *'ayan*, people of the house-hold; citizens; — *'uyun*, pl. of عيان *'iyán* and عيون *'ayún*; — *'ayyin*, full of eyes or holes; —

ة *'aina-t*, lasting rain; — *'ina-t*, advance of money; the best part of a property.

عين *'ain-an*, exactly so, indeed; — *'ainá*, f. of اعيان *a'yán*, large-eyed, &c.; distinct, well-ordered speech.

عيني *'ainiyy*, ة, essential, natural; genuine; equal, identical; original; authentic; ready; — ة *'ainiyya-t*, sample, pattern, model.

(עה) *'áh*, I, INF. *'aih*, meet with a loss or injury, be damaged.

عيب *'ayúb*, blameworthy; — \*.

عير *'ayúf*, loathing; baseness.

عروق *'ayyúq*, capella (constellation); (m.) pretty, handsome.

عرون *'ayún*, pl. *'in*, *'uyun*, who looks at fixedly and frequently, who looks at with an evil eye; — \*.

عبي *'ayiyy*, pl. *a'yiyá*, *a'yiya-t* = عى *'ayy*, stammering, &c.

عير *'uyair*, little ass.

عينة *'uyaina-t*, little eye.

## ع

ع *g*, as a numerical sign = 1000; denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

عابر *gābir*, ة, pl. *gubbar*, *gawābir*, remaining, left; gone, passed, fleeting, ceasing; future, future tense.

عابث *gābiṭ*, pl. *gubut*, who finds envious, envier, rival.

عابن *gābin*, impostor; relaxed.

عاب *gāb-in*, عابي *gābi*, weak-minded, forgetful; — ة *gāba-t*, pl. *gāb*, lowland; thicket; lair of a wild beast.

عابية *gābiya-t*, top-sail.

عاد *gād-in*, see عادى *gādī*; — ة *gāda-t*, f. fresh, tender; tender branch.

عادوب *gādūf*, oar.

عادى *gādī* (عاد *gād-in*), ♂, who rises early, does anything early in the morning; — ♂ *gādiya-t*, early rain.

عاد *gāz-in*, عادى *gāziyy*, ♂, digestive; nutritious; ♂ *gāziya-t*, digestion; foster-mother; — *gāzz*, fistula of the lachrymal gland.

غار *gār*, pl. *agwār*, *gīrān*, cave; lair; socket of the eye; interior of the mouth (du. mouth and pudenda, anus and pudenda); a measurement; army, squadron, troop of plundering enemies; jealousy, envy; dust; — *gārr*, pl. *gurūr*, anything vain, frivolous; seducing; negligent; slack; — ♂ *gāra-t*, invasion, raid; plunder; gallop; squadron; a kind of laurel; navel.

غارب *gārib*, who comes from afar; setting (adj.); crest of a wave; pl. *gawārib*, part between hump and neck of a camel, hump, neck.

غازز *gāriz*, pl. *gurrāz*, yielding but little milk; thrusting in anything pointed, a sword, sting, &c.

عارض *gāriḍ*, who does anything early in the morning; long.

غارى *gāriq*, immersed; sunk; shipwrecked.

غارم *gārim*, debtor.

غازل *gāzil*, spider; — ♂ *gūzila-t*, pl. *guzzal*, *gawāzil*, spinster (female spinner).

غازى *gāzi* (*gāz-in*), pl. *guzza*, *guzziyy*, *guzzā*, *guzāt*, who wages war against the infidel; commander; conqueror; — ♂ *gāziya-t*, conquering expedition, hostile invasion, war against the infidel.

غاسق *gāsiq*, first part of the night.

غاسل *gāsīl*, ♂, washer; — ♂ *gāsila-t*, woman who washes the dead.

غاسول *gāsūl*, what cleanses well; soap.

غاش *gās-in*, see غاشى *gāsi*; — *gāss*, deceptive.

غاشم *gāsim*, unjust, tyrannous.

غاشى *gāsi* (غاش *gās-in*), who covers, presents himself, comes, &c.; — ♂ *gāsiya-t*, pl. *gawāsi*, covering; saddle-cloth; pericardium; colic; resurrection; hell; pl. sorrows; friends, servants, attendants.

غاص *gāṣṣ*, choking (adj.).

غاصب *gāṣib*, who uses violence; tyrant; robber.

غاطس *gāṭis*, pl. *gawāṭis*, immersed; clad in armour; (m.) delirious.

غاطى *gāṭī* (غاط *gāṭ-in*), ♂, covering (adj.); — ♂ *gāṭiya-t*, vine-tree.

غامضة *gāfiṣa-t*, pl. *gawāfiṣ*, mishap, accident, disaster.

غافى *gāfi*, sleepy.

غاق *gāq*, ♂ *gāqa-t*, crow.

حال *gāl*, pl. *gālāt*, lock of a door; — *gāl-in*, see هالى *gālī*; — *gāll*, pl. *gallān*, thirsty; flat land; fertile.

غالب *gālib*, ag. of (غلب), overcoming, &c.; majority; frequent; victor, conqueror.

غالبية *gālibiyya-t*, victory; superior or supreme power.

غالى *gālī* (حال *gāl-in*), ♂, pl. *galāt*, dear, expensive, costly, precious; seething, boiling (adj.); zealot; — ♂ *gāliya-t*, pl. *gawāli*, perfume of musk and ambergris.

غام *gāmm*, covering (adj.); sultry, close, oppressive; sorrowful.

غامد *gāmiḍ*, under cargo, loaded.

غامر *gāmīr*, non-inhabited, uncultivated, opposed to عامر 'āmīr; swamping everything; (m.) embracing (adj.); pl. -āt, deserts.

غامض *gāmiḍ*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, deep, deep-set; difficult to understand, obscure, enigmatical, mysterious; vile, mean, common; slack, weak; — ♂ *gāmiḍa-t*, pl. *gawāmiḍ*, anything obscure, mystery.

غاميا *gāmiyā'*, mouse-holes,

(غاند) *gāniṣ*, throat.

غانم *gānim*, loaded with booty; successful.

غانى *gāni* (غان *gān-in*), ♂, rich, able to do without a thing; singing (adj.); — ♂ *gāniya-t*, pl. *gawāni*, beautiful even without adornment, modest and chaste; female singer.

غاروش *gāwūs*, seed-cucumber.

غاروى *gāwī*, pl. *gāwīn*, *guwāt*, erring; seduced; seducer; Satan; — ♂ *gāwiya-t*, knapsack, satchel, skin bag.

غائب *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, ♂, pl. *guyyab*, *gayab*, *guyyāb*, *gawāyib*, absent, hidden, concealed; mysterious; disappearing; invisible; transcendental; third person.

غائر *gā'ir*, *gāyir*, disappearing in the ground; galloping; jealous, envious; على الغ *'ala 'l-gāyir*, by heart; — ♂ *gā'ira-t*, *gāyira-t*, noon; mid-day slumber, siesta.

غائص *gā'iṣ*, *gāyiṣ*, who plunges, diver; sunken, depraved.

غائص *gā'id*, *gāyid*, falling, sinking, decreasing.

غائط *gā'it*, *gāyit*, pl. *gūt*, *agwāt*, *giyāt*, *gītān*, flat plain; ambush; human excrement; dung-pit.

غائل *gā'il*, *gāyil*, breaking upon suddenly; death; demon; — ♂ *gā'ila-t*, *gāyila-t*, pl. *gawāyil*, misfortune, calamity; torment, vexation; enforced service; pain; rent, breach; pregnant woman who gives suck.

غاية *gāya-t*, pl. -*āt* and *gāy*, end, limit, goal, extremity, extreme; standard; boundary-pole; last resource; *bi 'l-gāya-t*, in the extreme, very much.

(عبر) *gabb*, I, INF. *gabb*, *gibb*, *gubūb*, be watered every second day; come every second day; do a thing every second or third day; pass the night; putrefy; be brought to an end, be successful; recover;

sip; — II. INF. *tagbūb*, seize the sheep by the throat; slacken, relax; keep off; — IV. INF. *igbāb*, befall or visit every third day; study with interruptions; water the camels every second day; pass the night; putrefy.

عبر *gibb*, watering (s.) on every second day; recurrence on every third day (of a fever); rare visit; end, issue; *gibb-a*, after; *gibb-an*, rarely; — *gubb*, who travels to the interior of a country; pl. *agbāb*, *gubūb*, watery lowland; swelling of the waves; — ♂ *gubba-t*, sip, draught.

(عبر) *gaba'*, INF. *gab'*, repair to.

عبار *gubār*, dust; grief, sadness, affliction; torment, vexation.

عباهة *gabāsa-t*, weak eye-sight (m.).

عباهير *gabāsīr*, morning twilight.

عبانة *gabāna-t*, silliness.

عباروة *gabāwa-t*, INF. of (عبرى); stupidity, folly; secret hatred, grudge.

عبيب *gabab*, loose flesh beneath the chin; dewlap.

عبيب *gabab*, U, INF. *gabab*, mix cream-cheese with butter; — IX. INF. *igbisās*, be ash-coloured.

(عجب) *gabij*, A, INF. *gabaj*, sip, lap; — ♂ *gabja-t*, sip, draught.

(عبر) *gabar*, U, INF. *gubūr*, tarry, abide; remain, be left; pass; be passed, be gone; be to come, impend; be dust-coloured, dusty; — *gabir*, A, INF. *gabar*, get corrupted, putrefy; — II. INF. *tagbir*, dirty with dust; throw dust into one's face; milk the remainder of the milk; — IV. INF. *igbār*, raise dust; exert one's self to the utmost in (في *fi*); rain heavily; be dust-coloured; — V. INF. *tagabbur*, milk the remainder of the milk; be dust-covered; — IX. INF. *igbirār*, be or become dust-coloured.

عبر *gibr*, secret hatred; — *gubr*, pl.

*agbār*, anything left, remainder of milk in the udder; pl. of *اغبار* *agbar*, dust-coloured; — *gabar*, unheard of calamity; dust; — *gabir*, putrescent; bursting again (vein); — *gubbar*, *gubar* = *gubr*; pl. of *غابر* *gābir*, remaining, left, &c.; — *gabra-t*, *gabara-t*, dust; — *gubra-t*, dust-colour; — *gubbara-t*, remainder. *اغبرا* *gabrā'*, pl. *gubr*, f. of *اغبیر* *agbar*, dust-coloured, &c.; earth, dust.

*اغبران* *gubrān*, pl. *gabārīn*, two dates on one pedicle.

(غیبس) *gabās*, A, INF. *gabās*, be dark; — IX. INF. *igbīsās*, XI. INF. *igbīsās*, id.

*غیبس* *gabās*, darkness; dirt-colour; — *gubs*, pl. and — *غیبسا* *gabsā'*, f. of *اغبیس* *agbas*, greyish-brown.

(غیبس) *gabis*, A, INF. *gabās*, be on the point of turning into dawn (night); be dark; — II. INF. *tagbīs*, see things as in a twilight (m.); — IV. INF. *igbās* = I.; — V. INF. *tagabbus*, wrong, injure.

*غیبس* *gabās*, *gubsā-t*, pl. *agbās*, twilight of the morning; — *gabis*, dark.

(غیبس) *gabis*, A, INF. *gabās*, be unclean, running (eye).

(غیبس) *gabaṣ*, I, feel the buttocks and back to examine the fatness of an animal; — I, INF. *gabṣ*, *gibṣa-t*, also *gabiṣ*, A, find one's position enviable, envy, be jealous; — II. INF. *tagbiṣ*, place one in an enviable position; — IV. INF. *igbāt*, leave the saddle on the beast's back; visit continually; rain unceasingly; cover the ground densely; — V. INF. *tagabbuṣ*, rejoice in; be angry with; — VII. INF. *ingibāt*, be angry (m.); — VIII. INF. *igtibāt*, be in an enviable position; rejoice in (ب *bi*).

*غیبط* *gabṭ*, *gibṭa-t*, enviable state, good fortune, luck; envy; — *gubuṣ*, pl. of *غابت* *gabiṣ* and *غیبط* *gabīṣ*.

*غیبط* *gabgab* = *غیبب* *gabab*.

(غیبق) *gabaq*, U, INF. *gabq*, offer or take an evening draught; — V. INF. *tagabbuq*, milk in the evening; — VIII. INF. *igtibāq*, take an evening draught.

(غیبج) *gaban*, U, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, deceive, defraud; pass. *gubin*, be foolish; — U, A, have no knowledge of, ignore; INF. *gabn*, fold up, turn in; — *gabin*, A, INF. *gabn*, *gaban*, forget, neglect from thoughtlessness; INF. *gaban*, *gabāna-t*, be imbecile, thoughtless, easy to be deceived; ignore; — III. INF. *mugābana-t*, deceive; — VI. INF. *tagābun*, deceive one another; — VIII. *igtibān*, take under one's arm.

*غیبج* *gabn*, deceit, fraud; — *gaban*, imbecility; forgetfulness; — *gabna-t*, turned-in part of a garment.

*غیبو* *gabw*, fainting-fit; (m.) light fog, mist; — *gabwa-t*, *gubw-wa-t*, forgetfulness.

(غیبی) *gabi*, A, INF. *gaban*, *gabāwa-t*, fail to understand, to conceive; be concealed, obscure, unintelligible; escape; swoon, faint; — II. INF. *tagbiya-t*, clip and pull out the hair; cover, conceal; — IV. INF. *igbā'*, send down a heavy rain; — V. INF. *tagabbī*, be hidden, concealed, obscure; — VI. INF. *tagābī*, neglect, be thoughtless about; feign carelessness; — VIII. INF. *igtibā'* = V.; wish to make a fool of.

*غیبی* *gabiyy*, imbecile, foolish, forgetful; selfish; — *gubiyy*, forgetfulness; — *gabya-t*, heavy shower; whirling cloud of dust; sunset.

شيمرا *gubairá'*, an intoxicating drink made of millet.

شميس *gubais*, wolf.

شميط *gabít*, pl. *gubuť*, camel-saddle for women; abyss in a river; deep place.

شمين *gabin*, imbecile, fool; —  $\delta$  *gabina-t*, imbecility; deceit.

(عك) *gatt*, U, INF. *gatt*, plunge into the water; vex, grieve; hold one's mouth and nose shut, choke (a.); suppress one's laughter; silence; take one sip or draught after another; let one thing follow another.

عتل *gatil*, A, INF. *gatal*, be densely grown over with trees, bear a luxuriant growth of trees.

(عتم) *gatm*, oppressive heat; — *gutm*, pl. of *agtm*, speaking unintelligibly or barbarously; —  $\delta$  *gutma-t*, barbarism, solecism; — IV. INF. *igtám*, importune by visiting too frequently; — VIII. INF. *ighitám*, id.; suffer from nausea.

عتمى *gutmiyy*, who speaks unintelligibly.

(عك) *gass*, A, I, INF. *gasása-t*, *gusúsa-t* (also IV.), be lean, thin; be false, spurious; — I, INF. *gass*, cause pain; — I, INF. *gass*, *gasís* (also IV.), flow with pus; — II. INF. *taggís*, grow fat by degrees; — IV. INF. *igsás*, see I.; — X. INF. *istigsás*, press the pus out of a wound.

عك *gass*,  $\delta$ , pl. *gisás*, lean, thin; false, spurious; bad, wicked, abominable; عك وشمين *gass wa samín*, little and much, poor and rich, weak and strong, good and bad.

عشا *gusá'*, *gussá'*, pl. *agsá'*, foam, impurities, &c., upon a stream.

عشار *gusár*, hyena.

عشار *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, be covered with luxuriant vegetation; — ooze out honey; — XI. INF. *igsirár*, be shaggy.

عشر *gasr*,  $\delta$  *gasara-t*, rabble, dregs

of the populace; — *gasar*, shaggy, coarse-haired cloth; —  $\delta$  *gasra-t*, abundance, plenty, cheapness; — *gusra-t*, black mingled with red, dirty green.

عشعت *gas'as*, INF.  $\delta$ , stay, abide; fight without a weapon.

(عشم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gasm*, give the best part of one's property.

عشم *gusm*,  $\delta$  *gasima-t*, tripe, guts; —  $\delta$  *gusma-t*, blackish grey.

(عشم) *gasmar*, INF.  $\delta$ , allow one's goods and cattle to perish.

(عشو) *gasá*, U, INF. *gasw*, carry many leaves, impurities, &c. along with its foam.

عشوة *gusúsa-t*, INF. of (عك).

عشى *gasa*, I, INF. *gasy* = (عشو); wash away and spoil the hay (torrent); I, A, confuse; beat and kick; — INF. *gasy*, *gasayán*, be moved, agitated; be covered with clouds; be luxuriantly grown over; — IV. wash away and spoil hay, &c.

عشيش *gasís*, pus, discharged matter; — \*; —  $\delta$  *gasísa-t*, corruption, putrescent flesh of a wound.

عد *gad*, next morning, morrow; عد بعد *ba'd-a gad-in*, the day after to-morrow.

(عد) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, also pass. *qudd*, be covered with plague-blisters; — II. INF. *tagdíd*, id.; receive one's share; — IV. INF. *igdád*=I.; (m.) have a goiter or a very fleshy chin; —  $\delta$  *gud-da-t*, pl. *gudad*, *gidád*, *gadá'id*, knob in the flesh, gland, scrofula; plague-bli-ster; (m.) goiter, double-chin; portion, share.

عدا *gadá'*, pl. *aqdiya-t*, breakfast, morning meal, luncheon, dinner; — *gidá'*, food, victuals; coming (s.) early in the morning; —  $\delta$  *gadát*, pl. *gadarwát*, early morning; *al-gadát*, this morning; عدا عدا *gadát-a gadd-in*, to-morrow morning; عدا عدا *gadát-a gadd-in*, on that morning.



عداد *gidād*, pl. of *عددة* *gudda-t*.  
 عدار *gaddār*, ♂, very perfidious, treacherous; arch-traitor; — \*;  
 — ♂ *gaddāra-t*, a small pistol, hidden weapon.

عداف *gudāf*, pl. *gidfān*, black raven, vulture; black hair; —  
 عى *gudāfiyy*, black-haired, raven-locked.

عدايا *gadāyā*, pl. of *عدية* *gadya-t*.

عدايد *gadā'id*, pl. of *عددة* *gudda-t*.

(عدب) *gudubb*, thick and fleshy.

عدد *gadad*, camel-plague; — *gudad*, gut; pl. of *عددة* *gudda-t*.

(عدر) *gadar*, I, U, INF. *gadr*, lag behind the flock; — INF. *gadarān*, *gadr*, leave in the lurch, betray, deceive; compel, force; — I, drink out of a pond; — *gadir*, A, INF. *gadar*, lag behind the flock; leave in the lurch; become a traitor; — II. INF. *tadgīr*, form a pond; — III. INF. *gidār*, *mugādara-t*, leave in such or such a state, forsake (also IV.); leave in the lurch, betray; — IV. INF. *igdār*, see III.; — VI. INF. *tagādur*, betray one another; — VII. INF. *ingidār*, be betrayed, deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtidār*, make or take a milk-soup; — X. INF. *istigdār*, get covered with ponds and pools.

عدر *gadr*, treason, treachery, perfidy; ingratitude; — *gadar*, anything abandoned or left behind; stony, rugged ground; — *gadar*, *gadar*, ♂, pool, water-ditch; — *gudur*, pl. of *عدير* *gadīr*; pl. traitors; — ♂ *gudra-t*, anything left behind; — *gadira-t*, f. also—

عدرا *gadrā*, f. dark.

عدران *gudrān*, pl. of *عدير* *gadīr*.

(عدغد) *gadgad*, INF. ♂, have a goiter or a double-chin.

(عدف) *gadaf*, U, INF. *gadf*, be very liberal towards (J *li*), bestow many presents on him; — II. INF. *tagdīf*, wish one to go to the devil (m.); — IV. INF. *idgāf*,

lower the veil or curtain; spread darkness; bestow liberal presents on (على *'ala*, ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *igtidāf*, receive much from (من *min*).

عدف *gadaf*, abundance and ease; — *gidaff*, lion.

عدفان *gidfān*, pl. of *عداف* *gudāf*.

(عدفل) *gadfal*, INF. ♂, live in luxury.

عدفل *gidaff*, pl. *gadāffl*, worn garment; at ease, abundant.

(عدق) *gadiq*, A, INF. *gadaq*, be spacious and abounding in water; — IV. INF. *igdāq*, be abundant, plenteous.

عدق *gadaq*, abundant and good water.

عدن *gadan*, softness, juiciness (♂ *gudna-t*, *gudunna-t*, id.); faintness, languidness, drowsiness; — V. INF. *tagaddun*, bend, incline (n.); — X. INF. *istigdān*, be long and thick; be luxuriant.

(عدو) *gadā*, U, INF. *gadw*, *guduww*, *gudwa-t*, go or come in the early morning, before sunrise; feed, nourish; — عدى *gadī*, A, INF. *gadan*, take breakfast; — II. INF. *tagdīya-t*, bid breakfast, give a breakfast or meal; — III. INF. *mugādāt*, come in the early morning to (acc.); be early; — V. INF. *tagaddī*, breakfast, take a meal; — VIII. INF. *igtidā'* = III.

عدو *gadw*, *guduww*, morning, morrow; — ♂ *gudwa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *gudan*, early morning, earliness.

عدور *gadīr*, treacherous.

عدوى *gadawiyy*, happening on the following morning; future; — ♂ *gadwiyya-t*, early morning, earliness.

عدى *gadī*, *gadan*, see (عدو); — *gudan*, pl. of *عدوة* *gudwa-t*; — *gadīyy* = عدوى *gadawiyy*; (m.) to-morrow, soon, later on; — ♂

*gadya-t*, pl. *gadáyá*, *gadayát*, early morning, earliness.

غديان *gadyán*, f. *gadyá'*, breakfasting.

غدر *gadír*, pl. *gudur*, *gudrán*, *agdira-t*, pond, pool, water; treacherous; — *giddír*, exceedingly treacherous; — *gadira-t*, pl. *gadá'ir*, lock of hair; tress of hair; pit; abandoned sheep, camel, &c.; milk-pottage.

(غذ) *gazz*, I, U, INF. *gazz*, suppurate; — II. INF. *tagziz*, diminish, lessen (a.); — IV. INF. *igzáz*, suppurate; accelerate one's walk, hasten.

غذا *gizá'*, pl. *agziya-t*, food, nourishment, meal.

(غذر) VIII. INF. *igtizár*, make a milk-pottage and eat of it.

(غدرم) *gazram*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump without weighing or measuring; speak confusedly.

(غذغذ) *gazgaz*, INF. *g*, diminish (a.).

(غذم) *gizam*, U, INF. *gizm*, give one (J *li*) the best of (من *min*); — U, also *gazim*, A, INF. *gizam*, eat greedily; — V. INF. *tagazzum*, taste of a dish; chew anything soft; — VIII. INF. *igtizám*, eat greedily.

(غذمر) *gazmar*, INF. *g*, sell in a lump; speak confusedly; mix up; act capriciously; — II. INF. *tagazmur*, cry out, scream.

(غذو) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, feed, nourish; be nutritious, invigorate, strengthen; INF. *gazawán*, flow; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, nourish, feed; bring up, rear, educate; — V. INF. *tagazzi*, VIII. INF. *igtizá'*, take food, feed on, eat one's fill.

غزوي *gazawiyy*, غذي *gaziyy*, pl. *gizá'*, new-born.

غذينة *gaziza-t*, pus, discharged matter.

غذيرة *gazira-t*, milk-pottage warmed by a heated stone.

(غر) *garr*, U, INF. *garr*, *girra-t*,

*gurúr*, deceive with empty hopes, delude; — U, INF. *garr*, *girár*, feed the young ones; tend the flocks, pasture (a.); sink in the ground (water); — *garir*, I, INF. *garára-t*, be inexperienced and easily deceived; — A, INF. *garar*, *gurra-t*, *garára-t*, have a white spot on the forehead, be white; — II. INF. *tagrír*, *tagirra-t*, delude, rush blindly into danger; — III. INF. *mu-garra-t*, yield but little milk; be impotent; INF. *girár*, be dull (market); — IV. INF. *igrár*, be abundant; — VII. INF. *ingirár*, allow one's self to be deceived by false hopes, deluded, seduced; — VIII. INF. *igtirár* = VII.; be careless, thoughtless.

غر *garr*, pl. *gurúr*, fold, wrinkle; rent; — *girr*, *g*, pl. *agrár*, inexperienced, easily deceived; — *gurr*, food of young birds; fold, split, groove, channel, canal; (m.) pl. *girár*, little bell, handbell; pl. of *agarr*, having a white spot on the forehead, bright, &c.; — *g* *girra-t*, pl. *girar*, inexperience, simplicity; thoughtlessness; infatuation; — *gurra-t*, pl. *gurar*, white spot on the forehead; brow; dawn of the morning; new moon; anything white, bright, bright look, bright brow; the best, most exquisite of a thing; beginning of the month, first day of it.

غرا *gar-an*, *gará*, glue; — *girá'*, id.; violent desire, ardent longing, craving; INF. III. of (غور) *garrá*, f. of *agarr*, white, bright, shining, resplendent, brilliant.

غراب *guráb*, pl. *agrība-t*, bend of the scabbard; edge, point; pl. *agrub*, *agrība-t*, *girbán*, *gurb*, *garábin*, raven, crow; a ship, corvet, sloop; *g* *gurába-t*, beginning; edge (of a sword, &c.); — *g* *garába-t*, oddness of

expression; anything strange, extraordinary.  
 غرابيل *garābīl*, pl. of *girbāl*; —  
 ی *garābīlyy*, maker of sieves.  
 غرات *girās*, غراتی *garāsa*, pl. of  
 غراتان *garsān*.  
 غراد *garād*, غرادات *garāda-t*, pl. *girād*, a  
 kind of mushroom.  
 غرار *girār*, INF. III. of (غر); a  
 little; haste, hurry; manner, model,  
 form, fashion; pl. *agirra-t*, point of a  
 lance, head of an arrow or spear, edge  
 of a sword, &c.; — *garrār*, deceiver,  
 deceiving; — غرارات *garāra-t*, inex-  
 perience; علی غ *‘ala garārat-in*,  
 suddenly, unexpectedly; — *girā-  
 ra-t*, pl. *garā’ir*, a large sack; a  
 measurement (12 pecks); a  
 coarse carpet-cloth.  
 غراس *girās*, time for planting;  
 shoot; pl. of غرس *gars*; —  
 غراس، planter; learned.  
 غراسيف *garādīf*, pl. of غرسوف *gur-  
 dūf*.  
 غراف *girāf*, a measurement; —  
*garrāf*, spacious; over-full; — غرافة  
*gurāfa-t*, drinking (s.) out of  
 the hand.  
 غرام *garām*, desire, longing, crav-  
 ing, passion, greediness; also  
*gurm* and غرامات *garāma-t*, mulct,  
 fine-money; debt which must  
 be paid; due, obligation; trans-  
 gression; punishment; pain,  
 torment, torture; loss; cal-  
 lamity.  
 غران *gurrān*, pl. of *agarr*, having  
 a white spot on the forehead,  
 bright, &c., and of غرير *garīr*.  
 غرائق *garāniq*, غرائقی *garāniq*, pl.  
 of غرناوق *girnauq*, *gurnūq*; —  
*gurāniq*, m. and f., f. also غة  
 pl. *garāniq*, *garāniqa-t*, *garāniq*,  
 youthfully delicate and hand-  
 some.  
 غرار *garā’ir*, pl. of غرارة *girāra-t* and  
 غرير *garīr*.  
 (غرب) *garab*, U, INF. *garb*, *gurūb*,  
 pass away, depart, disappear,  
 hide (n.); INF. *gurūb*, set (sun);

be far, concealed, darkened,  
 eclipsed; persist; — U, INF.  
*gurb*, *gurba-t*, leave house and  
 home; — *garīb*, A, INF. *garab*,  
 be black; — *garub*, INF. *gurba-t*,  
 be strange, odd, obscure, diffi-  
 cult to understand; leave house  
 and home; live in foreign parts;  
 — II. INF. *tagrīb*, go far away,  
 go west; expel from one’s home,  
 exile; — IV. INF. *igrāb*, go far  
 away or to the west; do, utter  
 or bring anything strange, odd,  
 extraordinary; — V. INF. *tagurrub*,  
 go far away; become estranged  
 from one’s home; travel or  
 live in foreign parts; be made  
 to look strange or changed; —  
 VIII. INF. *igtirāb*, travel abroad;  
 take a foreigner for a wife; —  
 X. INF. *istigrāb*, find strange,  
 odd, extraordinary; wonder  
 and burst out laughing; be  
 excessive in merriment; be be-  
 wildered.  
 غرب *garb*, sunset; west; the  
 north-west of Africa; travelling  
 abroad, emigration; flow of  
 tears, pl. *gurīb*, tears, lachry-  
 mal ducts; most projecting  
 part; head of an arrow, edge;  
 tip of the tongue, sharpness of  
 tongue; violence; quickness,  
 briskness; leathern bag; — *gurb*,  
 absence in foreign parts; pl. of  
 غرب *gurāb*; — *garab*, pl. *gurūb*,  
 silver, silver cup; cup, bucket;  
 willow, poplar; — *gurub*, stranger,  
 foreigner; — غرابة *garba-t*, removal,  
 departure; — *gurba-t*, long jour-  
 ney and absence; foreign  
 country; exile; emigration;  
 misery.  
 غرابة *gurabā’*, pl. of غريب *garīb*.  
 غرابال *girbāl*, pl. *garābāl*, large sieve,  
 fan; drum.  
 غرابان *girbān*, pl. of غراب *gurāb*.  
 (غربل) *garbal*, INF. غة *ḡ*, sift; cut off;  
 destroy, kill; (m.) examine,  
 try, test.  
 غربی *garbiyy*, غة *ḡ*, westerly, western;

- west wind; (m.) of the Latin rite.
- (غرف) *garis*, A, INF. *garas*, be starved, famished.
- غرفان *garsân*, f. *garša*, pl. *garša*, *garāša*, *girās*, hungry, famished.
- (غرف) *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, sing, warble, twitter; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, IV. INF. *igrād*, V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, cause or invite to sing; — XV. *igranda*, INF. *igrindā'*, assault and get the better of.
- غرف *gard*, pl. *girada-t*, a kind of mushroom.
- (غرف) *gardaq*, INF. *ḡ*, cover entirely; let down the veil or curtain.
- غرف *garar*, INF. of (غر); — *girar*, pl. of *girra-t*; — *gurar*, pl. of *gurra-t*; the first three nights of the month.
- (غرف) *garaz*, I, INF. *garz*, prick; thrust into; deposit ova; — INF. *garz*, *girāz*, yield but little milk; — II. INF. *tagrīz*, thrust deeply into; deposit ova; penetrate deeply; pass. be not milked; — V. INF. *tagarruz*, VII. INF. *ingirās*, penetrate deeply; — VIII. INF. *igtirās*, put the foot into the stirrup.
- غرف *garz*, stirrup of leather; pl. *gurūz*, graft, scion, shoot; seam; — *ḡ gurza-t*, pl. *guraz*, prick, prick of a needle, stitch; seam; dimple; shoot, scion; — *gurraz*, pl. of *غارز*, ag. of (غر).
- (غرف) *garas*, I, INF. *gars*, plant, set; sink (a.); fasten, fix; — IV. INF. *igrās*=I.; — VII. INF. *ingirās*, be planted, set.
- غرف *gars*, planting, setting (s.); *gars*, (m.) *girs*, *ḡ*, pl. *girās*, *agrās*, (m.) *gurūs*, shoot; proselyte; client, protégé.
- غرف *girs*, pl. *gurūs*, piaster (m.).
- (غرف) *garaḡ*, I, INF. *garḡ*, strap the girth-leather across the camel's chest; fill, fill but partly; wean before the proper

- time; cull fresh fruit; carry out before time; prevent, hinder; — *garid*, A, INF. *garad*, long ardently for, desire violently; abhor, be tired of, be passionately averse; fear; — *garud*, INF. *girad*, be fresh; — II. INF. *tagrīd*, fill; exhaust; gather fruit when fresh; eat while fresh; — IV. INF. *igrād*, fill; passionately take the part of (مع *ma'*); — V. INF. *tagarrud*, id.; — X. INF. *istigrād*, accuse of partisanship with, of partiality for.
- غرف *garaḡ*, pl. *agrād*, target, aim, end; wish; private interest; inclination, taste; partisanship, party-spirit, (m.) party; hatred, grudge, malice; (m.) affair, business; the principal thing; pl. *gurūd*, *agrād*, — also *ḡ gurda-t*, *girā-t*, pl. *gurḡ*, *gurud*, girth of a camel.
- غرف *gurdāf*, pl. *garādāf*, cartilage.
- غرف *garaḡiyya-t*, private advantage, exclusive interest; partiality; party-intrigue.
- (غرف) *gargar*, INF. *ḡ*, produce a gurgling sound, gurgle; seethe, boil; — II. INF. *tagargur*, id.; gush forth; imitate one gurgling.
- غرف *girgir*, *ḡ*, guinea-hen; — *ḡ gargara-t*, gurgling (s.); death-rattle; seething, boiling (s.).
- غرف *garaf*, I, U, INF. *garf*, take water with the hand or a spoon; — U, lop; shear; tan; — *garif*, A, INF. *garaf*, have colic from feeding on the plant *غرف garf*; — VII. INF. *ingirāf*, be taken with the hand or spoon; be lopped; — VIII. INF. *igtirāf*, take water with the hand or a spoon.
- غرف *garf*, *garaf*, a plant used for tanning; *garf*, leaves and branches used as fuel; — *ḡ garfa-t*, a handful or spoonful;

— *girfa-t*, drinking out of one's hand; pl. *giraf*, sandal; — *gurfa-t*, pl. *gurfât*, *gurafât*, *gurufât*, *guraf*, upper dining-room; garret, gallery, balcony; the seventh heaven; pl. *girâf*, handful or spoonful.

(عرق) *gariq*, A, INF. *garaq* (*garq*), plunge or dip into water (a. and n.); drown (n.); suffer shipwreck; rush into; take a draught; — II. INF. *tagriq*, plunge or throw into the water; drown (a.); strangle; destroy; — IV. INF. *igrâq*, plunge or throw into the water, drown; rush precipitately into; exceed all bounds, exaggerate; — V. INF. *tagarruq*, plunge, drown, sink (n.); immerse one's self (in study, &c.); — X. INF. *istigrâq*, plunge (n.); take the whole; exceed; generalize; — XII. *igrauraq*, INF. *igrîrâq*, be bathed in tears, be drowned.

عرق *garq*, *garaq*, § *garqa-t*, *garaqa-t*, sinking, drowning (s.); shipwreck; — *gariq*, immersed, sinking (adj.); § *gariqa-t*, excessively irrigated ground; — *gurqa-t*, pl. *guraq*, draught.

عرقا *garqa'*, INF. §, lay eggs without shells.

عرقان *garqân*, sunk, immersed, drowned, shipwrecked.

عرقد *garqad*, a thorn-tree.

عرقل *garqal*, INF. §, deteriorate, putrefy; pour water over one's head.

(عرقى) *garqa*, pl. of عرقى *gariq*; — *girqi'*, the white of an egg, the thin skin around it.

عرقل *garil*, long; — § *gurla-t*, prepuce.

(عروم) *garim*, A, INF. *garam*, *garâma-t*, be obliged, bound by duty; be a debtor, owe; pass. be in love with; — II. INF. *tagrim*, impose a debt or payment upon, fine, tax; enforce the fulfilment of an obligation;

divide a payment between several debtors; — IV. INF. *igrâm*, cause one to get into debt; enforce payment; make one fall in love, infatuate; — V. INF. *tagarrum*, take an obligation, payment, fine, &c., upon one's self; (m.) be divided, assessed; — VII. INF. *ingirâm*, be in love, infatuated; — VIII. INF. *igtirâm*, acknowledge or contract a debt; pay a debt.

عروم *gurm* = عروامة *garâma-t*.

عروما *guramû'*, pl. of عروم *garim*.

(عرومى) *gurmûl*, big penis (of a horse).

(عرون) *garan*, A, INF. *garan*, dry up.

عرون *garan*, pl. *agrân*, eagle; crawfish; — *garin*, weak; — § *gurna-t*, kneading-trough, trough.

(عرونشم) IV. *igransâm*, INF. *igrin-sâm*, have shrivelled flesh, a flaccid belly.

عرونق *girnauq*, *gurnûq*, pl. *garâniq*, *garâniq*, *garâniqa-t*, delicate, slender youth or plant; crane (bird).

(عرو) *garâ*, A, INF. *garw*, *girâ'*, smear with glue or paste; glue, paste; bedaub, be grown to, adhere; be seized with admiration, wonder at; — عرى *gari*, A, INF. *gar-an*, *girâ'*, be intent upon (ب *bi*); have cold water; — II. INF. *tagriya-t*, glue, paste; bedaub, besmear; make to adhere; pass. be intent upon (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *igrâ'*, cause to desire; instigate, urge, incite against; stir up enmity; pass. be given to; — V. INF. *tagarri*, be glued.

عرو *garw*, astonishment, wonder.

عروب *gurûb*, sunset, west; — \*.

عروور *garûr*, deceptive, deceitful; impostor, cheat, seducer; Satan; worldly things; — *gurûr*, infatuation; confidence or pride in vain things; vain or delusive things, pl. of عار *gârr*; — \*.

غروف *garúf*, accessible, attainable; bucket.

غروي *garwa* = غر *garw*; violent desire, craving.

غري *garan*, beauty; — *garí*, v. see (غر); — *gurra*, princess; — *gariyy*, beautiful.

غريب *garíb*, ة, pl. *gurabá'*, strange, foreign; foreigner, stranger, traveller; odd, extraordinary, unheard-of, rare; forsaken, poor, miserable; raven-black; — ة *garíba-t*, pl. *gará'ib*, strange, extraordinary, wonderful occurrence.

غري *garír*, ة, pl. *agirra-t*, *agirrá'*, *gará'ir*, inexperienced and easily deceived; pl. *gurrán*, agreeable disposition, easy-going temper, graciousness, grace; security, warning; bail (person), warner; bright, brilliant.

غري *garísa-t*, pl. *gará'is*, nature; natural disposition or gift; endowment, talent, character; natural impulse, instinct.

غري *garíziyy*, ة, natural, inborn; instinctive; physical, animal (adj.).

غري *garísa-t*, pl. *gará'is*, shoot, young tree.

غري *garíd*, ة, fresh.

غري *garíf*, ة *garífa-t*, thicket; reed-bank; — *giryaf*, papyrus.

غري *garíq*, pl. *garqa*, sunk, drowned; shipwrecked; immersed, engrossed.

غري *garím*, pl. *guramá'*, debtor; creditor; who gives cause for offence, offender; (m.) with whom one has to deal, competitor, rival; share in a bankrupt stock; bankruptcy.

غري *garín*, *giryán*, thin loam or clay; butter; folly.

(غر) *gam* (for *gazi*), A, INF. *gazar*, elect, select (for a companion); protect by some amulet from the evil eye; — U, INF. *gazz*, put into, immerse; prick; penetrate; rush into; — III. INF.

*gízáz*, be beforehand with; — IV. INF. *igzáz*, be provided with densely-set thorns; have a difficult parturition; — VI. INF. *tagáz*, dispute about a thing; — VII. INF. *ingízáz*, be put into; rush into, penetrate; — VIII. INF. *igtízáz*, select.

غر *guzz*, inner corners of the mouth; a Turkish tribe; — ة *gazza-t*, Gaza.

غرا *guzá'*, pl. of غراي, who wars against infidels, &c.

غرا *gúzár*, pl. of غري *gavír*; — *gazzár*, ة, rush; — ة *gazzára-t*, plenty, abundance.

غرا *guzzáz*, pl. kind people; — \*.

غرا *gazál*, f. and n. u. ة, pl. *gísla-t*, *gíslán*, young gazelle or deer; delicate person; bridge of a violin; ة *gazála-t*, rising sun; غرا *gazála-t ad-duha*, first fifth of the day, breakfast; — *gazzál*, spinner; seller or maker of yarn; — ة *gazzála-t*, spin-house; spider; spindle full of yarn or flax.

غرا *gazát*, ة *gazáwa-t*, pl. *gaza-wát*, raid, especially against infidels; — *guzát*, pl. of غراي *gází*, who wars against infidels.

غرا *gazeta-t*, ة *gázeta-t*, newspaper (m.).

(غرر) *gazur*, INF. *gazzr*, *guzzr*, *gazzára-t*, abound; yield in abundance; — IV. INF. *igzáz*, make still more abundant, increase; benefit abundantly; (m.) cover itself with rushes; — X. INF. *istigzáz*, find abundant, deem plenteous; give in order to get still more.

غر *gazzr*, abundance, plenty.

(غرل) *gazal*, I, INF. *gazi*, draw into threads, spin; — *gázil*, A, INF. *gazal*, court a woman, make love to; compose love-poetry; desist from worrying a plaintive gazelle; — II. *tagázil*, make spin or draw into threads; — III. INF. *mugázala-t*, court a woman, make love to; — IV. INF. *igzáz*,

have young; — V. INF. *tagazzul* = III.; — VI. INF. *tagazzul*, make love to one another; — VII. INF. *ingizál*, be spun; — VIII. INF. *igtizál*, spin.

غرل *gazl*, spinning (s.); thread; — *gazal*, love-talk, love-verses, ode, sonnet; — *gazil*, erotic poet; — *guzzal*, pl. of *gázla-t*, spinster; — *gizla-t*, and—

غرلان *gizlán*, pl. of *gázl*.

غزليات *gazliyyát*, verses, love-talk.

(غز) *gazá*, U, INF. *gazw*, strive for, intend, purpose, wish; — INF. *gazw*, *gazáwa-t*, *gazawán*, make a raid upon, invade, especially infidels; turn against; — II. INF. *tagziya-t*, cause to make an incursion or raid; place troops in the field and equip them; attack the enemy; — IV. INF. *igzá*, id.; — VI. INF. *tagázi*, make incursions into each other's country.

غز *gazw*, purpose, intention; incursion, raid (n. u. *gázwa-t*), campaign; attack.

غزوات *gazawát*, pl. of *gázat*.

غزوان *gazawán*, INF. of (غز).

غزويي *gazawiyy*, warlike, military; hero.

غزي *guzza*, pl. of *gázi*, who wars against infidels.

غزير *gazír*, *g*, pl. *gizár*, abundant, plentiful; yielding plenty of milk; numerous, frequent.

(غس) *gass*, U, INF. *gass*, enter and travel through a country; plunge or throw into the water; find fault with, blame; — VII. INF. *ingisás*, be thrown into the water, immersed; be under water.

غسس *guss*, contemptible.

غساق *gassáq*, putrid matter flowing from the damned.

غسال *gassál*, f. *g*, washer; washer of the dead; — *gusála-t*, dirty water; washed; — *gasála*, pl. of *gásila-t*.

غساة *gasát*, pl. *gasa*, *gasayát*, unripe dates.

(غسر) *gasar*, U, INF. *gasr*, cover a mare not hot; press hard upon a debtor; — V. INF. *tagasseur*, be entangled; be difficult, complicated; be turbid.

غسير *gasir*, complicated, difficult.

(غسف) *gasaf*, darkness; — IV. *agsaf*, INF. *igsáf*, step in the dark.

(غسق) *gasaq*, I, INF. *gasq*, *gasaq*, *gusiq*, *gasaqán*, be very dark; drop, trickle; — INF. *gasaqán*, *gusiq*, be troubled, dimmed; he bathed in tears, flow; — *gasiq*, A, INF. *gasaq*, id.; — IV. INF. *igsáq*, be very dark; enter on the first darkness of night.

غسقى *gasaq*, first darkness of night; gloom.

(غسل) *gasal*, I, INF. *gasl*, *gusl*, wash, cleanse; beat, flog; — II. INF. *tagzil*, wash clean; — V. INF. *tagassul*, wash (n.), bathe; perform the religious ablutions; — VII. INF. *ingisál*, be washed, cleansed; — VIII. INF. *igtisál* = V.

غسل *gasl*, *gusl*, *gusul*, pl. *agsál*, washing (s.); ablution; — *gisl*, water for washing; perfumes, &c.; — *gizla-t*, *gasla-t*, water for washing; ابو *abú gisla-t*, wolf.

غسالا *gusalá*, pl. of *gásil*.

(غسلب) *gaslab*, INF. *g*, snatch out of one's hand, take from (من *min*).

غسلي *gasla*, pl. of *gásil*.

غسلين *gislin*, what comes back from the laundress after being washed; washed; putrid matter flowing from the damned; hell-fire.

(غسم) *gasam*, U, INF. *gusim*, be dark.

(غسن) *gasan*, U, INF. *gasn*, chew.

غسن *gusen*, weak; — *gusna-t*, also *gusnát*, pl. *gusan*, lock of hair.

(غسو) *gasá*, *u*, INF. *gusuww*, be dark; — *غسى gasí*, *A*, INF. *gasan*, id.; — IV. INF. *igáá'*, id.  
 غسوم *gasú*s, food, nourishment.  
 غسل *gasúl*, anything used for washing: soap, potash, &c.  
 غسى *gasa*, pl. of غساة *gasát*; — *gasí*, *gasan*, see (غسو).  
 غسل *gasúl*, pl. *gasla*, *gusalá'*, f. *š*, pl. *gasíla*, washed.  
 (غش) *gásš*, *u*, INF. *gíšš*, delude, deceive; falsify, counterfeit; — II. INF. *tágsíš*, id.; — VII. INF. *ingíšíš*, allow one's self to be deluded or deceived; — VIII. INF. *igtíšíš*, allow one's self to be entrapped by delusions or false advice; — X. INF. *istígsíš*, deem false or an impostor.  
 غش *gíšš*, deceit, fraud; insidiousness; forgery, spuriousness, bad quality; hatred; — *gušš*, false, impostor; forger.  
 غشا *gíšá'*, cover, covering; saddle-cloth; membrane (of the eye, brain, &c.); lid, scabbard, sheath; shell of a fruit; pericardium.  
 غشاش *gíšás*, twilight; *gíšús-an*, in the dusk, suddenly; — *gásšús*, great impostor.  
 غشاوة *gasáwa-t*, *gíšáwa-t*, *gušáwa-t* = غشا; veil; dimmed look.  
 غشاية *gíšáya-t*, *gušáya-t*, veil.  
 غشب *gasb*, injustice.  
 (غشق) *gásaq*, INF. *gásy*, pound, beat.  
 (غشم) *gasám*, *u*, INF. *gásm*, treat unjustly, wrong; — I, INF. *gasám*, do a thing in a wrong or thoughtless manner; gather wood in the dark; (m.) be stupid, ignorant; — V. INF. *tagásšum*, wrong, treat unjustly; deem or find one stupid or ignorant.  
 غشم *gásm*, wrong, arbitrariness; — *gušm*, ignorance, stupidity; — *gasám*, darkness of night.  
 غشما *gušamá'*, pl. of غشميم *gásím*.  
 (غشمر) *gásmar*, INF. *š*, come sud-

denly up; undertake unhesitatingly or inconsiderately; act headstrongly; — II. INF. *tagásmur*, take hold of by violence; be angry.  
 غشمرة *gásmara-t*, pl. *gásámír*, *gásmariyya-t*, violence; arbitrariness; clamour.  
 غشمشم *gásámšam*, energetic, bold, irresistible.  
 (غشن) *gásan*, I, INF. *gášn*, beat, hit; — V. INF. *tagásšun*, be covered with floating dung.  
 (غشى) *gásá*, *u*, INF. *gásw*, approach, draw near to; pass. غشى على *guší 'ala*, INF. *gásy*, *gásayán*, swoon, faint; — غشى *gásí*, *A*, INF. *gásáwa-t*, cover, envelop, veil; come to, surprise, fall upon, visit; surround an army; lie with; — II. INF. *tagsíya-t*, cover, veil; conceal; make swoon or faint; — IV. INF. *igšá'*, id.; come to, surprise and surround (also v.); cause one to come to, &c. (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tagásší*, see IV.; cover; lie with; cover or veil one's self; — X. استغشى *istagšá siyába-hu*, bury one's head in one's garments.  
 غشو *gásw*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *š gaswa-t*, *gíšwa-t*, *gušwa-t*, veil; — *gášwa-t*, fainting-fit.  
 غشوا *gášwá'*, f. of غشوية *agša*, having the head entirely white.  
 غشوش *gásúš*, great impostor.  
 غشم *gásúm*, unjust; arbitrary; — *š gušúmiyya-t*, stupidity; inexperience.  
 غشى *gásy*, *š gasya-t*, swoon, fainting-fit; stupor; — *š gušya-t*, veil.  
 غشيان *gásayán*, INF. of (غشو); fainting-fit.  
 غشميم *gásím*, pl. *gušamá'*, stupid, inexperienced; (m.) quarry-stone.  
 (غص) *gašš* (for *gašas* and *gasiš*), *A*, INF. *gašas*, have a choking-fit, choke; be oppressed, full of anxiety be full to choking



(house); — II. INF. *tagšiš*, choke (a.), smother; oppress, fill with anxiety; — VIII. INF. *igtišāš*, have a choking-fit; be full of anguish; — *gussa-t*, pl. *gušaš*, what sticks in the throat; choking-fit; anxiety, anguish.

غصاب *gaššāb*, bird of prey.

غصان *gaššān*, on the point of choking; full of anxiety or anguish.

(غصب) *gašab*, I, INF. *gašb*, take from by violence or unlawfully; compel, force; — III. INF. *mugāšaba-t*, take from by violence, do violence to, force, compel; — VI. INF. *tagāšub*, compel one another; — VII. INF. *ingišāb*, be compelled; — VIII. INF. *igtišāb* = III.

غصب *gašb*, taking by violence; violence; force, compulsion; robbery, plunder; غصبا *gašb-an* 'an-hu, against one's will.

غصابية *gašbāniyya-t*, violence, force, compulsion.

غصص *gašaš*, INF. of (غص); — *gušaš*, pl. of *gussa-t*.

(غصلج) *gašlaj*, cook, salt or season a dish not sufficiently.

(غصن) *gašan*, I, INF. *gašn*, hold out a branch to; snatch, take; cut off; prevent, turn from; — II. INF. *tagšm*, have many branches and twigs; — also IV. INF. *igšān*, have large stones (grapes).

(غص) *gadd*, U, INF. *gadd*, *gaddā*, *giddā*, *gadāda-t*, lower the eyes to the ground, look down; turn the eyes from; be indulgent with, forbear; suppress, soften (the voice); hinder; diminish, lessen (a.); break off; — A, INF. *gadāda-t*, *guđūda-t*, be full of sap, vigorous, pliable; — IV. INF. *igđād*, have many branches and a rich foliage.

غصص *gadd*, *ḡ*, fresh, tender, blooming and full of sap; downcast

glance; pl. *gidād*, newly-born; — *ḡ gudda-t*, loss; poverty.

غصاب *gidāb*, غصابي *gadāba*, pl. of غصبان *gađbān*; — *gidāb*, small-pox.

غصابي *gudābiyy*, unsociable, quarrelsome, unaccommodating.

غصارب *gudārib*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.

غصارة *gadāra-t*, plenty, abundance, ease; — also *gidāra-t*, pl. *gađā'ir*, earthen dish.

غصاريف *gadārif*, pl. of غصروف *gudrūf*. غصاص *gadād*, *gudād*, base of the nose; — \*; — *ḡ gadāda-t*, luxuriance of vegetation; defectiveness, damage.

غصاة *gađāt*, pl. *gađ-an*, a tree of the tamarisk kind.

(غضب) *gađib*, A, INF. *gađab*, *magđaba-t*, get angry, be angry; grow passionate for, defend; protect; also pass. *gudib*, suffer from small-pox; — III. INF. *mugāđaba-t*, be angry with, speak roughly and angrily to; — IV. INF. *igđāb*, provoke to anger, anger, incite against (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tagađđub*, get angry.

غضب *gađab*, anger, rage; — *gađib*, angry, enraged; — *gudubb*, irascible, easily provoked, fierce, grim; — *ḡ gađba-t*, fit of anger; pock-mark; (m.) disgrace, calamity; — *ḡ guđubba-t*, very irascible.

غصبان *gađbān*, f. *ḡ*, and *gađba*, pl. *gidāb*, *gađba*, *gadāba*, angry, wrathful; catapult.

(غصر) *gađar*, U, INF. *gađr*, bless with abundance; — I, go away from, leave (عن 'an); lean to; (على 'ala); prevent, hinder; cut off; give part of one's own to another; — *gađir*, A, INF. *gađar*, attain to abundance; — V. INF. *tagađđur*, leave, abandon.

غصر *gađir*, *ḡ*, at ease, comfortable, abundant.

غصرا *gađrā*, plenty, abundance of

(من *min*); ease; good consistent clay.  
 (غشرب) *gaḍrab*, well watered and abounding in vegetation.  
 (غشرم) *gaḍram*, *giḍrim*, with a soft clayey ground; red clay.  
 غشروف *guḍrūf*, pl. *gaḍārīf*, cartilage.  
 (غشض) *gaḍgaḍ*, INF. ʔ, diminish (a. and n.); sink (n.);—II. INF. *tagaḍguḍ*, diminish (n.).  
 (غشف) *gaḍaf*, I, INF. *gaḍf*, break to pieces; drop the ears; start running;—*gaḍif*, A, INF. *gaḍaf*, have drooping ears;—II. INF. *tagḍīf*, let hang down, droop;—IV. INF. *igḍāf*, be dark, be black; be on the point of raining;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍuf*, swing to and fro in walking; incline to (على 'ala);—VII. INF. *ingīḍāb*, meet with dust; fall in ruins.  
 غشف *guḍf*, pl. of *agḍaf*, having drooping ears, &c.;—also ʔ *gaḍafa-t*, black *qaṭa* bird.  
 (غشفر) *gaḍfar*, INF. ʔ, be heavy.  
 غشفر *gaḍfar*, rude, rough, unjust.  
 (غشل) *igḍa'all*, INF. *igḍilāl*, have many branches and dense foliage.  
 (غشن) *gaḍan*, U, I, INF. *gaḍn*, prevent, hinder; miscarry (camel);—II. INF. *tagḍin*, id.;—III. INF. *muḡaḍana-t*, look at with compressed eye-lids, compress the eye-lids;—IV. INF. *igḍān*, rain continuously;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍun*, be wrinkled; have wrinkles or creases.  
 غشن *gaḍn*, *gaḍan*, ʔ, pl. *guḍūn*, wrinkle, crease; في غشون ذالك *fi guḍūn ḡālik*, meanwhile.  
 غشفر *gaḍanfar*, lion; hero, champion; violent, cruel.  
 (غشو) *gaḍū*, U, INF. *gaḍuw*, be dark and cover everything;—INF. *guḍuwu*, be in good condition and abundant;—غشى *gaḍī*, A, INF. *gaḍ-an*, have the colic from feeding on the tree غشاة *gaḍāt*;

—IV. INF. *igḍā'*, compress the eye-lids, close the eyes and turn them aside, wink at, indulge; be very dark;—V. INF. *tagaḍḍī*, overlook, neglect;—VI. INF. *tagāḍī*, pretend not to see a thing; disregard, neglect.  
 غشوب *gaḍūb*, irascible, irritable, prone to anger.  
 غشى *gaḍa*, wood;—*gaḍī*, v. see (غشو).  
 غشيب *gaḍīḍ*, pl. *agīḍa-t*, weak, decreasing; downcast; poor; fresh and juicy;—ʔ *gaḍīḍa-t*, loss; poverty.  
 (غط) *gaṭf*, I, U, INF. *gaṭf*, dip (a.) into the water;—INF. *gaṭīf*, roar, snort; snore, produce a rattling noise; roost, alight;—III. INF. *giṭāt*, *muḡāṭa-t*, try to immerse;—VII. INF. *ingīṭāt*, get immersed; dive;—VIII. INF. *igṭīṭāt*, press down the mare to cover her.  
 غطا *gaṭf*, ʔ, immersion.  
 غطا *giṭā'*, pl. *agṭiya-t*, covering, veil.  
 غطرفة *gaṭārifa-t*, pl. of غطريف *giṭrīf*.  
 غطاس *giṭās*, immersion, baptism;—*gaṭās*, who immerses; diver.  
 غطاط *gaṭāt*, ʔ, bird *qaṭa*; also *guṭāt*, first dawn of the morning;—\*.  
 (غطل) *gaṭar*, I, INF. *gaṭr*, swing the arms proudly in walking.  
 (غطرس) *gaṭras*, INF. ʔ, be full of self-admiration; step along proudly; exalt one's self above others; provoke to anger;—II. INF. *tagaṭrus*, give one's self airs, step along proudly, be overbearing; be provoked to anger.  
 غطريس *giṭris*, غطريس *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, *gaṭāris*, overbearing and unjust;—ʔ *gaṭrasa-t*, haughtiness.  
 (غطرف) *gaṭraf*, INF. ʔ, be proud and overbearing;—II. INF. *tagaṭruf*, id.; step along proudly.  
 غطريس *giṭris*, pl. *gaṭāris*, see غطريس *giṭris*.

عظريف *gīrīf*, pl. *gaḥārifa-t*, noble generous lord; lord; young sparrow-hawk.

(غطس) *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, immerse; be immersed, plunge (n.), dive; — II. INF. *tagṭis*, immerse, baptize; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭus*, plunge (n.), dive; bathe.

عظش *gaṭas*, I, INF. *gaṭs*, be dark; — INF. *gaṭs*, *gaṭasūn*, walk along slowly from illness or old age; — *gaṭis*, A, INF. *gaṭas*, be weak, dim; — IV. INF. *igṭās*, be dark; make dark.

عظشا *gaṭsā'*, f. of *agṭas*, dim-sighted, &c.

(عظطع) *gaṭgaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, be violently agitated (sea); boil briskly; — II. INF. *tagaṭgut*, id.

عظف *gaṭaf*, pleasantness of life.

عظفان *gaṭafān*, name of an Arabian tribe.

(عظل) *gaṭal*, U, INF. *gaṭl*, be covered with clouds; — *gaṭil*, A, INF. *gaṭal*, be very dark.

(عظم) *gīamm*, the high sea; numerous assembly; exceedingly liberal; abundant.

(عظمش) *gaṭmas*, INF. *ḡ*, take by violence.

(عظمعا) *gaṭmaṭ*, INF. *ḡ*, billow, be high, agitated (sea); boil briskly; rush along with a roaring noise.

عظمطم *gaṭamṭam*, high sea.

عظمطميط *gaṭmaṭiṭ*, uproar of the sea.

(عظو) *gaṭā*, U, INF. *gaṭw*, *guṭuww*, be dark; cover, veil, envelop in darkness; inundate; — *gaṭi*, A, INF. *gaṭy*, *guṭy*, be in the prime and vigour of youth; walk along at a good pace; be dark; — II. INF. *tagṭiya-t*, cover, veil; — V. INF. *tagaṭṭi*, VIII. INF. *igṭiṭā'*, cover or veil one's self; be veiled.

عظوس *gaṭūs*, who is fond of diving, who engages boldly; fool-hardy.

عظيط *gaṭiṭ*, roar, snorting, snore, rattle; — *ḡ* *gaṭaiṭa-t*, fog.

(عظيل) *gaṭyal*, INF. *ḡ*, have plenty of cattle and slaves; deal in cattle.

(عف) *gaff*, dry leaves; — *guff*, *ḡ* *guffa-t*, daily ration, sufficient food; — VIII. *igtaff*, INF. *igtifāf*, have sufficient food; produce fat; I. *gaff*, and VIII. throng around (m.).

عفا *gafan*, chaff.

عفار *gīfār*, helmet; — *gufār*, hair on the neck, the jaws, &c.; — *gaffār*, who is very forgiving; — *ḡ* *gīfāra-t*, *gafāra-t*, pl. *gafā'ir*, cloth worn beneath the veil to keep it clean; (m.) surplice of a priest; helmet; sheet over a couch.

(عفر) *gafar*, I, INF. *gafr*, cover, veil, put into; dye (grey hair); — INF. *gafr*, *gīfra-t*, *gufūr*, *gafīr*, *gafīra-t*, *gufrān*, *magfīra-t*, pardon, forgive; perform well; — also *gafīr*, A, INF. *gafar*, break out again (wound), become worse again (patient); — *gafīr*, be coarse-haired, shaggy; — II. INF. *tagfīr*, provide with an indulgence; wear a surplice (m.); — VI. INF. *tagāfur*, pardon one another; — VII. INF. *ingīfār*, be pardoned; — X. INF. *istīgār*, ask pardon; — XI. INF. *igfīrār*, be rough-haired, shaggy.

عفر *gafr*, 15th station of the moon; — *gufr*, pl. *agfār*, *gīfara-t*, *gufūr*, young of the chamois; — *gafar*, hair on the throat, the jaws, in the neck; (m.) escort; — *gafīr*, *ḡ*, hairy on the throat, the jaws, and in the neck; — *gufur*, pl. of *gafūr*; — *ḡ* *gīfra-t*, pardon, forgiveness; — *gufra-t*, covering, cover, lid.

عفران *gufrān*, pardon; absolution; سنة الع *sanat al-gufrān*, year of the Jubilee.

عفرجى *gafarjīyy*, pl. *ḡ*, man belonging to an escort.

(عفش) *gafas*, impurity of the eye.

(غصص) III. *gāfaṣ*, INF. *mugāfaṣa-t*,

fall upon unexpectedly and over-power.

(غفاق) *gafaq*, I, INF. *gafq*, break wind; come to the water at any hour; frequent the she-ass; beat or whip frequently; INF. *gafqa-t*, slumber lightly; — II. INF. *tagfiq*, slumber lightly; — V. INF. *tagaffuq*, drink all day long; — VIII. INF. *igtifâq*, surround, encompass.

(غفال) *gafal*, U, INF. *gufûl*, neglect, disregard from carelessness; be neglectful, careless; — II. INF. *tagfûl*, render negligent, careless, indolent, obtuse; cover, veil; — III. INF. *mugâfala-t*, profit by one's negligence or carelessness; — IV. INF. *igfâl*, neglect, leave undone, forget; render negligent; leave unmarked, without a sign; — V. INF. *tagafful*, VI. INF. *tagâful*, neglect, disregard, leave undone.

غفل *gufi*, pl. *agfâl*, without a mark or sign (road in the desert, arrow, &c.); unknown, nameless, anonymous; blank (in a lottery); — *gafal*, forgetfulness, negligence; — *guffal*, pl. of غافل *gâfil*, ag. of (غفل); — *gafla-t*, negligence; forgetfulness; suddenness, unexpectedness.

غفلان *gafân*, forgetful, negligent; — *gufân*, negligence.

(غفا) *gafâ*, U, INF. *gafw*, *gufuww*, be on the point of falling asleep, fall aslumber, sleep; float on the water; — غفى *gafa*, I, INF. *gafy*, clean the wheat from chaff, winnow; — *gafi*, A, INF. *gafya-t*, fall aslumber, sleep; float; — IV. INF. *igfâ'*, id.; clean from chaff; have much chaff.

غفا *gafw*, *gafwa-t*, falling asleep.

غفور *gafûr*, pl. *gufur*, very forgiving; — *gufûr*, pardon, forgiveness.

غفول *gufûl*, negligence.

غفى *gafa*, *gafî*, v. see (غفو); —

*gafan*, *gafa*, chaff; — *gafya-t*, falling asleep.

غفير *gafîr*, covering everything; enveloping and veiling; numerous; — غفار *gafar*; (m.) man belonging to an escort; — *gafîr*, *gafîra-t*, INF. of (غفر).

(غاق) *gaqq*, I, INF. *gaqq*, *gaqiq*, boil or bubble audibly; croak; make a gargling noise.

غاقق *gaqqaq*, INF. *g*, croak, screech.

(غل) *gall*, U, INF. *gall*, put one thing into another, insert, join together; be put or placed into; be admitted, enter; penetrate; put on the under-garment غلالة *gildâ-t*; yield crops or a revenue (estate); take part of the booty, embezzle; turn from what is right; bind, fetter, chain; — pass. *gull*, INF. *gull*, *gulla-t*, thirst, suffer from violent thirst; — INF. *gill*, *gatîl*, *gulûl*, thirst for revenge, be full of hatred; — INF. *gulûl*, use treachery, deceit; — for *gatîl*, A, INF. *galal*, be thirsty; — II. INF. *taglîl*, fetter, chain; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâl*, embezzle, deceive, defraud; consider as an impostor or traitor; yield crops or a revenue; furnish corn, convey provisions; let thirst; — V. INF. *tagallul*, be loaded with chains; enter, penetrate; — VII. INF. *inglâl*, be admitted, enter; — VIII. INF. *igtîlâl*, be thirsty; perfume one's self; put on an under-garment; — X. INF. *is-tiglâl*, gather in, draw revenues, gain, advantage, rent.

غل *gill*, secret hatred, deep grudge; — *gull*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; torment; pl. *aglâl*, iron chain for the neck, iron collar; handcuffs; pillory; yoke; — *galla-t*, pl. -ât, *gilâl*, produce of the harvest; crops; revenue, gain; house-rent; wages,

earnings; — *gulla-t*, pl. *gulał*, burning thirst; an undergarment.

علا *galá'*, dearth, dearth; — *gilá'*, pl. of *galwa-t*; — *ǧ gulát*, pl. of *gáli*, dear, &c.

علا *galláb*, who conquers frequently.

علا *giláz*, pl. of *galiz*; — *guláz*, thick, coarse, rough; — *ǧ giláza-t*, thickness; roughness, rudeness; density; strength.

علا *giláf*, pl. *guluf*, *gullaf*, sheath, scabbard, case; letter-envelope; box, capsule; fruit-shell; cover; prepuce; pericardium; — *ǧ giláfıyy*, sheathed, provided with a shell, testaceous animal.

علا *galáqa-t*, lock; conclusion, end.

علا *gulál*, pl. of *galıl*; — *ǧ gilála-t*, pl. *galá'il*, short undergarment; false hip, &c.

علا *gulám*, pl. *gılma-t*, *gılmán*, *agılma-t*, boy, lad, youth; slave, servant, page, satellite, courier; — *ǧ guláma-t*, girl, slave-girl; — *ǧ gulámiyya*, youthful; — *ǧ gulámiyya-t*, prime of youth.

علا *gallán*, thirsty.

علا *galá'il*, pl. of *gilála-t* and *galıl*.

(علا) *galab*, I, INF. *galb*, *galab*, *galaba-t*, *gulubba*, *gilibba*, *gulubba-t*, *gulabba-t*, *galábiya-t*, *maglab*, *maglaba-t*, surpass, overcome, vanquish, conquer; snatch from; be beforehand with; overreach; (m.) use every effort to persuade; — *galıb*, A, INF. *galab*, have a thick neck; — II. INF. *taglıb*, render victorious, let overcome, let one get the upper hand; — III. INF. *mugálaba-t*, try to overcome, to conquer, to get the better of; conquer; possess one's self of; make one's self lord and master of; — VII. INF. *ingıláb*, be over-

come, vanquished, overreached; — X. INF. *ıstıgláb*, deem one to be easily conquered, deem weak.

علا *galb*, victory; upper hand, superior power; — *gulb*, pl. of *aglab*, having a thick neck, &c.; — *ǧ galaba-t*, victory, superiority, supremacy; dominion; more frequent occurrence; crowd, multitude; (m.) idle talk; — *gulabba-t*, *gulubba-t*, victory.

علا *gulubba*, *gilibba*, victory.

(علا) *galat*, U, INF. *galıt*, annul a mercantile transaction; — *galıt*, A, INF. *galat*, make a mistake; — V. INF. *tagallıt*, and VIII. INF. *ıgıtılát*, take by surprise or catch one who is careless.

علا *galat*, *ǧ galta-t*, error in calculation.

(علا) *galas*, I, INF. *galıs*=(علا); fail to give light, to go off; — *galıs*, A, INF. *galas*, fight furiously; worry; — II. INF. *taglıs*, deceive one's hope or expectation; (m.) grieve (a.); — III. INF. *mugálasa-t*, fail to give light, to go off; come to close quarters with (ب *bi*); worry; — VIII. INF. *ıgıtılás*, fail to give light.

علا *galas*, furious combat; — *galıs*, fighting furiously (adj.).

(علا) *galaj*, I, INF. *galj*, run with an equal pace; — V. INF. *tagalluj*, treat with violence; lap.

(علا) *galas*, pl. *aglás*, last darkness of the night; *galas-an*, before dawn; — II. *gallas*, INF. *taglıs*, travel or do anything at that time; — IV. INF. *ıglás*, id.

(علا) *galas*, U, INF. *galıs*, seize one's throat or cut it.

(علا) *galšam*, INF. *ǧ galšama-t*=the previous; — *ǧ galšama-t*, pl. *galášım*, throat, larynx; base of the tongue.

(علا) *galıř*, A, INF. *galař*, err, be mistaken, commit an error; make a mistake in speaking or in calculation; — II. INF. *taglıř*,

accuse of an error or fault; cause one to err or commit a fault; deceive; — III. INF. *gilât*, *mugâlaḡa-t*, try to involve one in error, mislead by sophistical reasoning; venture, risk; fail to give light, to go off; — IV. INF. *iglât*, involve in error, &c.; — V. INF. *tagalluḡ*, err, commit a fault; contain erroneous statements; — VI. INF. *tagâlūḡ*, try to deceive one another.

عَلَا *galaḡ*, ع *galḡa-t*, error, mistake, fault, oversight, slip of the tongue or pen.

عَلَان *galḡân*, who errs, commits faults.

(عَلَا) *galaz*, I, also *galuz*, INF. *gilaz*, *galza-t*, *gilza-t*, *gulza-t*, *gilza-t*, be or grow big, stout; be coarse; thicken (n.), be or become consistent; be rough, rugged; be rude, rough in manner, impolite; be harsh, cruel, inhumane; be obtuse, dull, stupid; — *galuz*, grow into grains; — II. INF. *taglîz*, make thick, consistent, coarse, rough, hard; treat roughly or harshly; — IV. INF. *iglâz*, treat or receive roughly, be rough with, utter a word aloud, particularly emphasizing the consonants; — X. INF. *istiglâz*, turn or find thick, rough, hard, &c.

عَلَا *galz*, rugged ground; — *gilaz*, *gilz*, thickness; roughness of manner, rudeness; — ع *gilza-t*, *galza-t*, *gulza-t*, thickness, hardness, roughness, rudeness.

(عَلَف) *galgal*, INF. ع *galḡ*, walk apace, hasten (n.); reach (news); put into, insert, let in; be admitted, penetrate, engage deeply in (فِي *fî*); (m.) mix up, confuse; — II. INF. *tagalgul*, be admitted, introduced, inserted, joined; penetrate; get mixed up, confused.

عَلَاة *galḡala-t*, insertion, introduc-

tion; quick walk; (m.) confusion, hurly-burly.

(عَلَف) *galaf*, U, INF. *galf*, sheathe, put into a scabbard, case, etui, box, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat a wall with a mixture of loam (clay) and straw; — *galif*, A, INF. *galaf*, be uncircumcised; — II. INF. *taglif*, put into a case; put a letter into an envelope; perfume; — IV. INF. *iglâf*, id.; make a case, &c. for a thing; — V. INF. *tagalluf*, be put into a case, into an envelope; perfume one's self; — VIII. INF. *igtilâf*, be provided with a case, &c.

عَلَف *galf*, putting into a case, envelope, &c.; (m.) coat of mud, mud wall; — *gulf*, pl. of ع *aglaf*, sheathing (adj.), uncircumcised, and ع *gilâf*; — ع *gulfa-t*, prepuce.

عَلَاة *galfâ'*, f. of ع *aglaf*, see the previous.

(عَلَف) *galfaq*, INF. ع *galḡ*, be or grow poor; ع *galḡaq al-kalâm*, be a bad speaker, speak badly.

عَلَف *galfaq*, a sea-weed, water-moss; comfortable life, ease.

(عَلَف) *galaq*, I, U, INF. *galq*, shut, shut up; travel far; — *galîq*, A, INF. *galaq*, give a pledge or pawn; — II. INF. *taglîq*, shut well, shut all doors; — III. INF. *mugâlaḡa-t*, lay a wager; — IV. INF. *iglâq*, shut the door; make the camel's back sore beyond remedy; compel to (عَلَى *'ala*); — VI. INF. *tagâlūq*, lay a wager between one another; — VII. INF. *ingilâq*, be shut; — X. INF. *istiglâq*, shut; conclude, finish; bind the buyer to a bargain; be obscure, hard of understanding.

عَلَف *galq*, shutting (s.); — *galaq*, pl. *aglâq*, *agâlîq*, bolt, keyless wooden lock; key-stone; — *galîq*, shut; obscure, hard of understanding; — ع *galqa-t*, *gil-*

- qa-t*, غلقة *galqa*, a bitter or poisonous shrub.
- غلل *galal*, pl. *aglāl*, violent thirst; heat in the bowels; water beneath shrubs; — *gūlal*, pl. of غلة *gulla-t*.
- (علم) *galim*, A, INF. *galam*, *gulma-t*, be overcome by carnal desire; be rutting and enraged; — IV. INF. *iglām*, excite to rut; — VIII. INF. *igtilām* = I.
- علم *galim*, ♂, rutting, hot; — ♂ *gulma-t*, rut; — *gilma-t*, and —
- علمان *gilmān*, pl. of علم *gulīm*.
- (علم) *galan*, U, INF. *galn*, attain early to maturity of understanding; (m.) calm down (n. wind, sea); — II. INF. *taglīn*, id. (m.).
- (علم) *galā*, U, INF. *galā'*, be dear, expensive; sell dearly; get dearer, rise in price; — INF. *guluww*, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — INF. *galw*, *guluww*, shoot high at a distant aim; — INF. *guluww*, overreach the aim; grow dense, high and luxuriant; overgrow; attain soon to maturity; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, raise the price, overcharge; — III. INF. *mugālāt*, exceed the bounds, go too far; INF. *gilā'*, *mugālāt*, shoot at a distant aim; sell too dear, heighten the price; — IV. INF. *iglā'* = II.; grow high and luxuriant; strip off the leaves; — V. INF. *tagallī*, perfume one's self; — VI. INF. *tagālī*, grow high and luxuriant; — VIII. INF. *igtilā'*, run fast, hurry along; — X. INF. *istiglā'*, find too dear; buy or sell dearly; try to buy the most expensive and best; — XII. *iglaula*, INF. *iglilā'* = VI.
- علم *galw*, *guluww*, excess, exaggeration; hyperbole; — *guluww*, heat of youth; attack, charge; — ♂ *galwa-t*, pl. *gilā'*, *galawāt*,

- bow-shot; a hundred steps or paces.
- علم *gulwā'*, *gulawā'*, overshooting the mark (s.); petulance.
- علم *gulwān*, heat of youth; excess, exaggeration.
- علم *galūl*, easily-digested food; impostor; — *gulūl*, thirst; embezzlement; INF. of (علم).
- علم *galūf*, ♂ *galūfa-t*, what is liable to be misunderstood.
- علمة *gulūma-t*, علموية *gulūmiyya-t*, youthfulness.
- علم *galwa*, a perfume.
- (علم) *gala*, I, INF. *galy*, *galayān*, seethe, boil; — *galī*, A, id.; — II. INF. *tagliya-t*, boil (a.), make boil; beckon and greet from afar; — IV. INF. *iglā'*, id.; — V. INF. *tagallī*, perfume one's self; — VII. INF. *ingilā'*, be boiled, decocted.
- علم *galy*, ♂, boiling, seething (s.); — *galiyy*, dear, expensive.
- علمان *galayān*, boiling, seething (s.); — *gilyān*, *galyān*, hydraulic pipe.
- علم *galiz*, ♂, pl. *gilāz*, thick, coarse, hard, rough, rude; obtuse; dull of intellect; miserly, niggardly; opaque; — ♂ *galiza-t*, rugged ground; thick bottle.
- علم *galīl*, pl. *galā'il*, violent thirst; thirst for revenge, vindictiveness; passionateness of hatred or love; thirsty; — ♂ *galīla-t*, pl. *galā'il*, coat of mail; an under-garment.
- علم *gillim*, ♂, rutting, hot; — *gulayyim*, lad.
- علمة *galīna-t*, calm of the sea (m., γαλήνη).
- علم *galayān*, hydraulic pipe; galleon, high-boarded ship.
- (علم) *gamm*, U, INF. *gamm*, cover entirely; fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); oppress with heat; muzzle; pass. be covered by clouds, invisible; be unknown or unintelligible; — II. INF. *tagmīm*, cover entirely and en-

- velop;—IV. INF. *igmâm*, fill with sorrow, grieve (a.); fill with the greatest anxiety; oppress with heat; be covered with clouds;—VI. INF. *tagâmm*, feign grief;—VII. INF. *ingimâm*, be covered, enveloped; (also VIII. INF. *igtimâm*) be sorrowful; grieve (n.).
- غم *gamm*, pl. *gumâm*, sorrow, grief, anxiety;— $\delta$  *gamma-t*, cloudy or excessively hot (night); (m.) head and feet of a sacrificed sheep;—*gumma-t*, anxiety; darkness; pain.
- غم *gamâ'*, grief, sorrowfulness;—*gimâ'*, roof; visor;—*gammâ'* f. of *agamm*, covering all, more grievous, &c.; covered sky; sadness; calamity.
- غم *gamâr*, *gimâr*, *gumâr*, crowd of people, throng;—\* ;— $\delta$  *gamâra-t*, inexperience, ignorance.
- غم *gammâz*, slanderer; informer;— $\delta$  *gammâza-t*, f. winking; coquette; dimple in the cheek.
- غم *gammâsa-t*, pl. *gammâs*, plungeon, sea-diver (bird).
- غم *gamâd*, *gimâd*, wink of the eyes; a little sleep;—*gammâd*, who winks and makes signs;— $\delta$  *gamâda-t*, *gumâda-t*, INF. of (غمض).
- غم *gumâm*, cold, rheum;— $\delta$  *gamâma-t*, pl. *gamâm*, *gamâ'im*, cloud;—*gimâma-t*, pl. *gamâ'im*, muzzle; veil for the eyes; bridle;—also *gumâma-t*, prepuce.
- غم *gammân*, grieved, sorrowful.
- (غمض) *gamat*, I, INF. *gamt*, burden the stomach and cause giddiness; dip (a.) into the water;—*gamit*, A, INF. *gamat*, suffer from indigestion and headache.
- (غمج) *gamaj*, I, INF. *gamj*,—also *gamij*, A, INF. *gamaj*, sip.
- غم *gimjâr*, varnish.
- غم *gamjar*, INF.  $\delta$ , varnish;

- rain upon plenteously, water thoroughly; sip.
- (غمد) *gamad*, I, U, sheathe;—INF. *gumûd*, cover the thorns with the leaves;—*gamid*, A, INF. *gamad*, have abundance or scarcity of water;—II. INF. *tagmûd*, cover, conceal; close the eyes;—IV. INF. *igmâd*, sheathe; put one thing into another;—V. INF. *tagammud*, sheathe; veil, conceal, cover with one's mercy;—VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, enter on the night.
- غم *gimâ*, pl. *agmâd*, *gumûd*, sheath, scabbard, etui, case; shell, husk, pod; tunic, wrapper.
- (غمذ) *gamzar*, INF.  $\delta$ , fill the measure to overflowing.
- (غمر) *gamar*, U, INF. *gamr*, cover entirely; embrace;—U, INF. *gamâra-t*, *gumâra-t*, be abundant, stand high (water);—*gamir*, A, INF. *gamar*, be soiled with grease; be angry with, have a grudge against;—*gamur*, INF. *gamâra-t*, be stupid;—II. INF. *tagmîr*, (m.) put into heaps or sheaves; paint the face;—III. INF. *mugâmara-t*, attack furiously;—V. INF. *tagammur*, rush blindly into; (m.) be put into heaps or sheaves;—VI. INF. *tagâmur*, embrace one another;—VII. INF. *ingimâr*, be immersed, covered with water;—VIII. INF. *igtimâr*, cover; immerse; be immersed.
- غم *gamr*,  $\delta$ , pl. *gimâr*, *gumûr*, body of water which covers everything; very liberal; ample; great multitude;—*gimr*, *gamar*, pl. *gumûr*, ill-will;—*gimr*, *gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, inexperienced, uncultured, simpleton;—*gumr*, pl. *agmâr*, (m.) armful, sheaf; (m.) embrace; saffron;—*gamar*, smell of meat, fish, &c.;—*gamir*,  $\delta$ , smelling offensively;—*gumar*, little bowl, cup;— $\delta$  *gamra-t*, pl.



- gamarât, gimâr*, large body of water, depth (غمرات الموت *gamarât al-marut*, abyss of death, agony); also pl. *gumar*, multitude; adversity, calamity; —  $\delta$  *gumra-t*, a paint for the face; saffron.
- (عمر) *gamaz*, I, INF. *gamz*, make a sign, beckon, wink; slander, denounce, inform against (ب *bi*); feel an animal to examine its fatness; — III. INF. *mugâ-maza-t*, make a sign to, beckon, wink; accuse, charge with; — IV. INF. *igmâz*, calumniate, slander; — VI. INF. *tagâmuz*, make signs to one another; have a secret understanding with one another; — VIII. INF. *igtimâz*, talk with ill-will of; slander.
- عمر *gamz*,  $\delta$  *gamza-t*, wink; blinking of the eye; love-sign, love-token.
- (غمس) *gamas*, I, INF. *gams*, dip into water, immerse, wet; dye; set; cement; — II. INF. *tagmîs*, immerse, wet; drink little; — III. INF. *mugâmasa-t*, try to immerse; rush to the combat; — VII. INF. *ingimîs*, VIII. INF. *igtimîs*, get immersed, wetted; plunge into; be cemented.
- (غمش) *gamîs*, I, INF. *gamaš*, become dim-sighted (from hunger or thirst); (m.) scratch; — IV. INF. *igmîs* = I.
- (غمص) *gamaš*, I, INF. *gamš*, disdain, despise; slander, accuse falsely; be ungrateful; — *gamîš*, A, INF. *gamaš*, run with impure matter; disdain, despise; — VIII. INF. *igtimîš*, disdain, despise.
- غمص *gamaš*, impurity of the eye; — *gumš*, pl. and —
- غمصا *gamšâ*, f. of غمص having running eyes, bleary-eyed.
- (غمض) *gamad*, U, INF. *gumûd*, be low and flat; be obscure (speech); — I, show one's self yielding, accommodating; travel to; penetrate; — *gamud*, INF.

- gamâda-t, gumûda-t*, be low and flat; INF. *gumûda-t*, be obscure; — II. INF. *tagmîd*, compress the eye-lids strongly; close the eyes; render obscure; give at a low price, cheaply; — IV. INF. *igmâd*, close the eyes at (على 'ala); show one's self yielding, accommodating; — V. INF. *tagammud*, close (n.); — VII. INF. *ingimâd*, VIII. INF. *igtimâd*, close and open again alternately (n.); be obscure; VIII. be closed.
- غمض *gamd*, pl. *gumûd*, flat lowland; indulgence; — *gumd*, closing of the eyes.
- (غمط) *gamaf*, I, INF. *gamf*, — *gamîf*, A, INF. *gamaf*, disdain, slight, despise; be ungrateful; live inconsiderately, disorderly; sip greedily; — IV. INF. *igmâf*, last for ever; — V. INF. *tagammuf*, cover with earth; — VIII. INF. *igtimûf*, get beforehand with; get the better of with words; disappear without leaving a trace.
- غمط *gamf*, low and flat.
- (غمغم) *gamgam*, INF.  $\delta$ , roar, bellow, cry out; be obscure; — II. INF. *tagamgum*, speak unintelligibly.
- (غمق) *gamiq*, *gamaq*, A, *gamuq*, INF. *gamaq*, be very moist, wet; (m.) be deep; — II. INF. *tagmîq*, deepen (a.), hollow; fathom by deep thought.
- غمق *qumq*, depth (m.); — *gamiq*, spoiled by too much moisture.
- (غمل) *gamal*, U, INF. *gaml*, put hides into the ground until they soften and lose their hair; make to perspire by covering up; put fruit into straw; pile up grapes; — *gamîl*, A, INF. *gamal*, deteriorate, grow bad.
- (غملج) *gamlaj, gamallaj, gimlâj*,  $\delta$ , *gumâlîj, gumlîj*,  $\delta$ , *gimlîj*,  $\delta$ , *gimlîj*,  $\delta$ , fickle, inconsistent, changeable.

(عجس) *gamallas*, malicious and insolent; wolf.

(عجلا) *gamallat*, long-necked.

عجول *gumlul*, valley with luxuriant vegetation.

(عجن) *gaman*, *u*, INF. *gamn*, put into the ground; make perspire by covering up.

(عجم) *gamā*, *u*, INF. *gamw*, cover.

عجوس *gamūs*, deep; dark, obscure, difficult; premeditated; false (oath).

عجوص *gamūš* (ال *al-*), little dog, dog-star; false (oath).

عجوم *gumūm*, pl. of *gam*.

(عجمي) *gumi*, pass. *gumī*, faint and recover (على *'ala*); — II. INF. *tag-miya-t*, cover a roof; pass. faint (على *'ala*).

عجمي *gamy*, *gaman*, fainting-fit; clouding over (s.); — *gaman*, pl. *agmā'*, swooning, fainting (adj.); pl. *agmā'*, *agmiya-t*, roof, covering of a house; visor; — *gamma*, clouded over or very sultry; — also *gumma*, difficulty, calamity.

عجيان *gamyān*, swooning, fainting (m.).

عجمير *gamīr*, pl. *agmirā'*, body of water.

عجميرة *gamīza-t*, anything desirable; exposed to slander.

عجميس *gamīs*, dark; unknown; darkness.

عجميما *gumaišū* (ال *al-*), the little dog-star.

(عجن) *gann*, *a*, INF. *gunna-t*, sound, resound; speak through the nose; grow full (also IV.); abound in trees (also IV.); — IV. INF. *ignān*, hum, buzz; resound (with the hum of flies, &c.); see I.

عجن *gann-a*, perhaps, may be; — *gunna-t*, sound; hum; growl; speaking through the nose.

عجنا *ganā'*, INF. of (عجني); sufficing (s.), sufficiency; riches, wealth; power; profit, advantage, gain; usefulness; — *ginā'*, song, air,

melody; — *ganā'*, f. of *agan*, speaking through the nose, &c.

عجانم *ganā'im*, pl. of *ganam* and *ganīma-t*.

عجانم *gannām*, pl. *gannāma-t*, sheep-dealer.

عجاني *ganāniyy*, pl. of *gan-niyya-t*.

(عجب) *gamb*, plenty of booty.

(عجفت) *ganis*, *a*, INF. *ganas*, drink and fetch a deep sigh after; be malignant.

(عجنثر) *gansar*, INF. *ē*, have thick hair; — II. INF. *tagansur*, drink without thirst.

عجنثر *gansar*, *gunsur*, fool; — *ē* *gansara-t*, a blue fly.

(عجج) *ganij*, *a*, INF. *ganaj*, also pass. *gunij*, be coquettish, take coquettish airs; be in love, (m.) pull faces; — II. INF. *tagnij* = I.; (m.) spoil a child by over-indulgence; — V. INF. *tagannuj* = I.

عجج *gunj*, *gunuj*, *gunāj*, coquetry; (m.) wry faces, grimaces; — *ganij*, *ē*, coquettish.

(عجنجل) *gunjul*, pl. *ganājil*, badger.

عجندبة *gunduba-t*, *gundūb*, pl. *ganādīb*, swollen glands of the throat, mumps.

(عجندر) *gundar*, *gundur*, *gundūr*, big and fat (young man); fop, coxcomb; effeminate dandy; — *gandar*, INF. *ē*, effeminate, pamper, over-indulge; — II. INF. *tagandur*, be effeminate; play the coxcomb; — *gandara-t*, effeminating, pampering (s.); effeminacy; foppishness.

عجندر *gundūb*, see *gunduba-t*.

عجندر *gundūr*, see *gandar*.

(عجنص) *ganis*, *a*, INF. *ganas*, have the chest oppressed.

(عجنط) *ganaz*, I, INF. *ganz*, oppress heavily, depress deeply; be on the point of death from grief.

عجنط *ganz*, *ganaz*, grief which brings near to death.

(غنطى) *ganza*, INF. *ganzá'a-t*, revile; talk obscenely.

غنطيان *ginziyân*, shameless; ribald.

(غنم) *ganim*, A, INF. *ganm*, *gunm*, *ganam*, *gunmân*, *ganîma-t*, carry off as booty; — INF. *gunm*, win easily; — II. INF. *tagnim*, cede part of the booty, present, enrich; — V. INF. *tagannum*, deem or get a prize; — VIII. INF. *igtinâm* = V.; — VIII. and X. INF. *istignâm*, profit quickly by an opportunity.

غنم *ganam* (f.), pl. *gunûm*, *ganû'im*, *agnâm*, sheep; small cattle; — *gunm*, gain, booty, prize.

(غنى) *ganî*, A, INF. *ginan*, *ganû'*, be rich, find one's self rich enough, content one's self, be satisfied; be content with one thing instead of another; be able to dispense with; be contented with her husband and her own unadorned beauty, be chaste and modest; have enough to live upon, live; INF. *ganan*, stay, remain; meet with; marry; be at a place; — II. INF. *tagniya-t*, make rich, content, give enough; sing an air to; address one's wife with words of love; praise, blame satirically; — IV. INF. *ignâ'*, make rich, content; suffice; be able to dispense with (عن 'an).

غنى *gina*, *gana*, riches, wealth; being able to do without (s.); — *ganiyy*, 8, pl. *agniyâ'*, rich; able to dispense with (عن 'an); — 8 *gunya-t*, *ginya-t*, sufficiency; wealth; — *ganiyya-t*, pl. *ganâniyy*, song, melody.

غنيمان *gunyân*, sufficiency, wealth.

غنيم *ganim*, booty, prey, gain; — 8 *ganîma-t*, pl. *ganâ'im*, id.; plenty, abundance; — *gunaima-t*, little sheep.

(غهب) *gahib*, A, INF. *gahab*, neglect, forget; — VIII. INF. *igtihâb*, travel in the darkness of night.

غهب *gahab*, carelessness, negligence; *gahab-an*, unawares.

غهب *gahiq*, having a long body.

غواش *gawâs*, *gawâs*, cry for help; help.

غوار *garwâr*, whirlpool, eddy.

غواش *gawâs*, noise, tumult.

غواص *garwâs*, diver; pearl-fisher; penetrating deeply.

غواة *guwât*, pl. of غار *gâw-in*, غارى *gâwi*, erring, &c.

غواية *gawâya-t*, error, misconduct, INF. of (غوى).

(غوف) *gâs*, U, INF. *gaus*, help, come to help; — II. INF. *tagwîs*, call for help; (m.) appeal; — IV. INF. *igâsa-t*, *magâsa-t*, come to help, succour; — VII. INF. *ingiyâs*, get help; — X. INF. *istigâsa-t*, call to help; (m.) appeal.

غرف *gaus*, call or cry for help; help; appeal.

(غرج) *gûj*, U, INF. *gauj*, be bent, inclined, bend (n.); — V. INF. *tagawwuj*, id.

(غور) *gâr*, U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, descend into a valley; disappear in the ground, sink; — U, A, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, sink back into its socket (eye), lie deep in its socket, be deep-set; — U, INF. *gaur*, *gu'ûr*, *giyâr*, enter, penetrate; — INF. *giyâr*, *gu'ûr*, set; be very hot; — INF. *giyâr*, bless with rain and fertility; come to help with; — INF. *gâra-t*, make a foray, a raid; gallop; — II. INF. *tagwîr*, descend into lowlands; sink; rest on a journey at noontide; — III. INF. *mugâwara-t*, make a foray on a tribe; plunder one's territory; — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, descend into lowlands; make a foray; gallop against (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *tagawwur*, come to low ground; — VI. INF. *tagâwur*, devastate and plunder one another's country; — VIII. INF. *igtiyâr*, have advantage from,

profit by; — x. INF. *istigāra-t*, wish to come to soft low ground; send one's horse-men against a hostile tribe; make a foray; gallop; grow fat.

غور *gaur*, bottom, the lowest part; depth; cavity, socket, cave; low ground; enclosed valley, valley; depth of mind; deep thought, meditation; — *gūr*, a measure; — *giwar*, blood-money; — *gaura-t*, sun; mid-day.

(غور) *gāz*, U, INF. *gauz*, intend, purpose.

(غوش) (m.) *gās*, — II. *gawwās*, INF. *tagwiš*, make a noise, a tumult; — *gawša-t*, noise, tumult.

(غوص) *gāš*, U, INF. *gauš*, *giyāš*, *giyāsa-t*, *magāš*, plunge, dive (n.); try to get at the bottom of a thing; make water.

غوص *gauš*, diving (s.), immersion.

(غوط) *gūt*, U, INF. *gaut*, enter; hide (n.) anywhere; sink; dig, excavate; — II. INF. *tagwiš*, deepen (a.); swallow large pieces; — IV. INF. *igāfa-t*, immerse; — V. INF. *tagawwūt*, have stool; — VII. INF. *ingiyāt*, be bent, crooked.

غوط *gūt*, pl. of *gāṭa*, flat plain, &c.; — *gūfa-t*, well-watered fertile valley, especially round Damascus; — *gaufa-t*, dipping, diving, sinking (s.).

(غوغا) *gaugū*, noisy crowd; tumult, uproar, skirmish.

(غول) *gāl*, U, INF. *gaul*, seize and carry off unexpectedly, abduct, rob; spoil, destroy; be vast; — II. INF. *tagwīl*, devour like a demon (m.); — III. INF. *mugā-wala-t*, set to a thing quickly; — V. INF. *tagawwul*, take different shapes, change one's form (as a demon); — VI. INF. *tagāwul*, try to capture, to destroy one another; — VIII. INF. *igtiyāl*, seize suddenly, assail, destroy.

غول *gaul*, sudden calamity, de-

struction; drunkenness; headache; — *gāl*, id.; pl. *gālān*, *agwāl*, wicked demon, goblin (also female); pl. *agwāl*, snake; death and destruction; — *guwwal*, comfortable.

غومنة *gōmana-t*, cable (m. from the It.).

(غون) v. *tagawwun*, INF. *tagawwun*, persist in revolt; advance bravely in combat.

غوهي *gawhaq* = غويي *gaihaq*.

غورر *gu'ūr*, INF. of (غور).

(غوي) *gawa*, I, INF. *gayy*, err; induce into error, lead astray, seduce; — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawāya-t*, err, go astray, be seduced; — *gawa*, I, *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, refuse to suck and get emaciated (foal, lamb); — *gawī*, A, INF. *gawan*, long for, hanker after, lust for (m.); — II. INF. *tagwiya-t*, lead astray, seduce; — IV. INF. *igwā'* = II.; — VII. INF. *ingiwā'*, be led astray, seduced; (m.) long for, have a propensity for or hankering after; — X. INF. *istigwā'*, try to lead astray, into error, or to seduce; seduce.

غويي *gawīyy*, *g*, pl. *gawāt*, erring; seduced; transgressor.

غوير *guwair*, little cave.

غويص *gawīš*, deep; obscure.

(غى) *gayy* (1 pret. *gayai-tu*), I, INF. *gayy*, plant a flag, a standard.

غى *gayy*, error, sin; despair; leading into error (s.); seduction; — *gayya-t*, precipitation; ولد *walad gayya-t*, bastard; — *giyya-t*, error; (m.) anything desirable; (m.) fashion.

غياب *gayāb*, absence; also *giyāb*, *g* *giyāba-t*, concealment, invisibility, supersensuousness; sunset; — \*; — *gayyāb*, who slanders the absent, backbiter; — *guyyāb*, pl. of *gā'ib*, *gāyib*, absent, &c.; — *giyāba-t*, depth, bottom.

غياث *giyâṣ*, ḡ *giyâṣa-t*, help; call or cry for help.

غياذير *gayâzîr*, pl. of غياذر *gaiẓâr*.

غيار *giyâr*, jealousy; exchange of goods; change; distinguishing sign for Jews, Christians, &c.; (m.) alteration of the features, maceration; (m.) putting on afresh an old horse-shoe.

غيارى *gayâra*, pl. of غيران *gairân*, غياري *gaira*.

غياص *giyâs*, ḡ *giyâṣa-t*, diving; deep study or thought.

غياط *giyât*, pl. of غياطة *gâ'it*, *gâyit*, flat plain, &c.

غياض *giyâz*, anger; offence, insult.

غيان *gayân*, mercury; — *gayyân*, erring; seduced.

(غيب) *gâb*, I. INF. *gaib*, *gaiba-t*, *giyâb*, *gaibûba-t*, *guyûb*, *guyûba-t*, *magâb*, *magîb*, be absent; remove, depart; lose one's mind; — INF. *giyâb*, *giyâba-t*, *gayâb*, *guyûba-t*, *gîba-t*, be hidden, concealed; disappear, set; penetrate deeply; be dark, obscure, doubtful; backbite; — II. INF. *tagyîb*, conceal, make disappear, render invisible; (m.) learn by heart; — III. INF. *mugâyaba-t*, be hidden or concealed from, hide from (n.); profit from one's absence; address an absent person; — IV. INF. *igâba-t*, have an absent husband; — V. INF. *tagayyub*, remove, depart, disappear; (m.) be learnt by heart; — VIII. INF. *igtîyâb*, backbite, slander; — X. INF. *istigâba-t*, try to hide from (n.), to profit from one's absence.

غيب *gaib*, pl. *giyâb*, *guyûb*, absence, concealment; doubt; what is hidden or obscure, secret, mystery; invisible; *gaib-an*, by heart; — *gayab*, *guyyab*, pl. of غائب *gâ'ib*, *gâyib*, absent, &c.; — ḡ *gaiba-t*, absence, concealment; exile; being absorbed by the contemplation of

transcendental things, mysticism; pl. *gaibât*, mysteries, secrets; — *gîba-t*, backbiting (s.).

غيبوبة *gaibûba-t*, absence.

غيبى *gaibiyy*, ḡ, absent, concealed; mysterious; belonging to the invisible world; heavenly.

(غيث) *gâs*, I. INF. *gais*, water with rain, rain upon, water; shine.

غيث *gais*, abundant and far-spread rain; زيات الغ *zât al-gais*, perennial (source), in full gallop (horse); — *gayyis*, raining abundantly.

(غيد) *gayid*, A, INF. *gayad*, be slender and delicate; be soft and tender.

غيد *gid*, pl., غيدا *gaidâ*, غيدى *gaida*, f. of غيد *agyad*, young, tender and supple, &c.; — *gayad*, delicacy, tenderness, suppleness.

غيدان *gaidân*, delicate and slender. غياذر *gaiẓâr*, pl. *gayâzîr*, ass.

(غير) *gâr*, A, (m.) I, INF. *gâr*, *gair*, *gaira-t*, (m.) *gîra-t*, *giyâr*, be jealous; feel jealousy, envy; — I, INF. *giyâr*, provide, furnish provisions; bestow benefits, rain, &c., upon (acc.); profit (a.), be useful to (acc.); — II. INF. *tagyîr*, change, alter, transform; (m.) alter (n.), emaciate (n.); — III. INF. *mugâyara-t*, feel jealous with; INF. *giyâr*, *mugâyara-t*, carry on exchange with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igâra-t*, render jealous; twist a rope; — V. INF. *tagayyur*, be changed, alter (n.), transform one's self; (m.) emaciate (n.); — VI. INF. *tagâyur*, be jealous of one another; be different from one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyâr*, be tormented by jealousy, envy; — VIII. INF. *igtîyâr*, id.; procure provisions (n.); — X. INF. *istigâra-t*, excite jealousy, emulation.

غير *gair*, diminution; difference; INF. of (غير); pl. *agyâr*, another

(followed by pron. aff.); serves as a privative before adjectives, as: خالى *gair ḥālīṣ*, impure, &c.; بغير *bi-gair*, except, without; غير بنات *banāt-u gair-in*, lies; — *gīr*, jealousy; pl. *ag̃yār*, blood-money; — *giyar*, pl. vicissitudes of fortune; — *guyur*, pl. of *gayūr*; — *ḡ gaira-t*, *gira-t*, pl. *giyar*, jealousy; emulation, ambition, higher aspirations, patriotism, &c.; — *ḡira-t*, pl. *giyar*, provisions, supply; rain; blood-money.

غيران *gairān*, pl. *gayāra*, *guyāra*, f. *gaira*, pl. *gayāra*, jealous; — *ḡirān*, pl. of *ḡār*, cave, den, &c.

غيرية *gairiyya-t*, change, alteration; non-existence.

(ميم) *gais*, mud, dung; — *ميم ميس* *limam gīs*, rich locks of hair behind the ear.

غيران *gaisān*, youth; — *ḡ gaisāna-t* (also *gaisāt*), bloom of youth; — *ي* *gaisāniyy*, youthful.

(ميم) *ḡād*, I, INF. *ḡaid*, *magād*, diminish, decrease, sink away; be failing, be rare; lessen (a.); — II. INF. *tagyīd*, diminish (a.), lessen (a.), let subside, make to sink away; enter the thicket (lion); — VII. INF. *ingiyād*, sink away, decrease, grow scarce.

ميم *ḡaid*, decrease, diminution, sinking away; scarcity; *ميم* *ḡaid min faid*, little after plenty; — *ḡ ḡaida-t*, pl. *ḡiyād*, *ag̃yād*, thicket with some water, reedy bank, wood; grove.

(ميم) *ḡāf*, I, INF. *ḡaif*, enter anywhere and conceal one's self.

ميم *ḡāf*, pl. *ḡātān*, field (m.).

(ميم) *ḡāz*, I, INF. *ḡaiz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; enter; dive; conceal one's self; — II. INF. *tagyīz*, provoke to anger, irritate, offend; — III. INF. *mugāyaza-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *igāza-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tagayyuz*,

be enraged; — VI. INF. *tagāyuz*, irritate, provoke, offend one another; — VII. INF. *ingiyāz*, be provoked, offended; — VIII. INF. *ig̃tiyāz*, be angry, burst out in anger.

ميم *ḡaiz*, anger, burst of anger, rage.

(ميم) *ḡāf*, I, INF. *gayafān*, bend to the right and left with its branches.

ميم *ḡaif*, flock of birds; — *ḡ ḡaifa-t*, lair or den of a lion.

(ميم) II. *gayyag*, INF. *tagyīq*, ruin one's fortune; think and act confusedly or inconsistently; perplex; — V. INF. *tagayyūq*, grow dim.

(ميم) *ḡāl*, I, INF. *ḡail* (also IV.), give suck to a child in spite of being pregnant or indulging in coition; — INF. *ḡiyāl*, get into a morass or thicket; — IV. INF. *igāla-t*, *igyāl* = I.; — V. INF. *tagayyul*, be densely grown; — VIII. INF. *ig̃tiyāl*, grow fat; — X. INF. *istiyāl*, grow dense in foliage.

ميم *ḡail*, the giving suck of a pregnant woman; *ميم حلب* *ḡail-in*, the milk of a pregnant woman; — *ḡil*, pl. *guyūl*, *ag̃yāl*, morass; reedy bank, thicket; — *ḡ ḡila-t*, pl. *ḡiyal*, sudden destruction; treacherous attack; strata-gem, treachery; — *ḡaila-t*, f. *fat*.

ميم *umm ḡailān*, Egyptian thorn, acacia; — *ḡilān*, pl. of *ḡāl*.

ميم *ḡailam*, tortoise; frog; — also *ميم* *ḡailamiyy*, boy with a large head and plentiful hair.

(ميم) *ḡām*, I, INF. *ḡaim*, be thirsty; be consumed by inner heat; be covered with clouds; — II. INF. *tagyīm*, be covered with clouds; be foggy; — IV. INF. *igāma-t*, *igyām*, be thirsty; be covered with clouds; be foggy; INF. *igyām*, have the sky covered

with clouds; —v. INF. *tagayyum*, be cloudy, foggy.  
 غيم *gaim*, pl. *guyüm*, cloud; thirst, heat in the bowels; anger, vexation, grief; — § *gaima-t*, cloud.  
 غيمان *gaimán*, f. *gaimá'*, *gaima*, thirsty; with heated bowels.  
 (غيم) *gán*, I, INF. *gain*, be thirsty; be troubled, vexed; be oppressed with debts; pass. be covered with clouds; — IV. INF. *igána-t*, engross and oppress.  
 غيم *gaim*, thirst; thin cloud; letter غ.

غيماء *gainá'*, f. of غيمان *agyan*, dark green; having dense foliage; long; mountain-peak.  
 غيمه *gaihab*, pl. *gayáhib*, darkness; pitch-dark, coal-black.  
 غيمه *gaihaq*, briskness; folly; = غيمه *gahiç*.  
 غيمه *gaiham*, darkness.  
 غيمه *guyüb*, pl. of غيمه *gaib*; also § *guyüba-t*, INF. of (غيمه).  
 غيمور *gayür*, pl. *guyur*, jealous (m. f.); resting from work.  
 غيمول *guyül*, pl. of غيم *gil*.  
 غيموم *guyüm*, pl. of غيم *gaim*.

ف

ف *f*, as a numerical sign=80; denotes in the almanac the altitude of the moon; — *fa*, and, and then, and thereupon, so then, joined in writing to the following word.

فا *fá*, acc. of فوهة *füh*, mouth; — *fá'*, name of the letter ف; denotes in grammar the first radical of any root.

فا *fa'a*, see (فار).

(ف) VIII. *ifta'a-t*, INF. *ifti'át*, tell lies against (على *'ala*); have one's peculiar opinion and follow it; pass. die suddenly.

فاتح *fátih*, pl. *fataha-t*, who opens, conquers; victor, conqueror; semi-dark or light colour; — § *fátiha-t*, pl. *fawátiḥ*, opening, beginning (adj., s.), overture, introduction, exordium; *al-fátiha-t*, the opening Sura of the Koran.

فاتر *fátir*, dull; peevish; languid; lukewarm; dim.

فاتك *fátik*, pl. *futták*, bold, daring; spurner of the law; lost to honour; robber.

فاتين *fátin*, pl. *futtán*, charming, enchanting; seducing; tempter,

Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seduced.

فاتور *fátür*, lukewarm.

فاتور *fágür*, large dish or cup; ornamental table; boundary-post; dignity; place of honour.

فاج *fáj-in*, see فاجي *fáji*.

فاجر *fájir*, §, pl. *fujjár*, *fajara-t*, *fawájir*, licentious, profligate; sinner, fornicator, liar; sorcerer; rebellious, insolent; false (oath).

فاجع *fáji'*, grievous, painful; — § *fáji'a-t*, calamity.

فاجل *fájil*, gambler; gainer, winner.

فاجور *fájür*, licentious, profligate; fornicator.

فاجي *fáji* (فاج *fáj-in*), who opens.

فاحش *fáhiš*, §, shameless, obscene; excessive, unproportional; — § *fáhiša-t*, fornicatress, whore; pl. *fawáhiš*, sin, fornication.

فاحص *fáhiš*, who examines, investigates.

فاحم *fáhim*, coal-black.

فاحية *fáhiṭa-t*, pl. *fawáhiṭ*, ring-dove; a female proper name.

فاحتي *fáhiṭiyy*, dove-coloured; passing from one colour into another.

فاخر *fāḥir*, f. ʔ, boaster; excellent; delightful, delicious; precious, costly, magnificent.

فاخورة *fāḥūra-t*, earthenware.

فاخوري *fāḥuriyy*, potter.

(فاد) *fa'ad*, A, INF. *fa'd*, injure in the heart; oppress the heart; suffer from oppression of the heart, be afflicted with heart-disease (pass. *fu'id*, id.); bake bread in the hot ashes; — *fa'id*, have heart-disease; — v. INF. *tafa'ud*, be kindled, burn; — VIII. INF. *ifti'ad*, kindle, light; roast (a.).

فادح *fādiḥ*, ʔ, difficult; oppressive; — ʔ *fādiḥa-t*, pl. *fawādiḥ*, calamity.

فادير *fādir*, pl. *fudr*, weak, tired out, exhausted; — ʔ *fādira-t*, summit of a rock.

فادن *fādin*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فادي *fādi* (فاد *fād-in*), who redeems, ransoms; Saviour.

فاداً *fa-izā*, then, therefore, consequently.

(فار) *fa'ar*, INF. *fa'r*, dig out; bury in the ground.

فار *fa'r*, *fār*, ʔ, pl. *fu'ūr*, *fi'ara-t*, *fi'rān*, *fīrān*, mouse; rat; musk; — *fārr*, pl. *farr*, fleeing, fugitive, deserter; — ʔ *fa'ra-t*, *fāra-t*, a little bag with musk; strong smell; (m.) plane (tool).

فارد *fārid*, ʔ, single; unique, exquisite.

فازز *fāriz*, separating, &c., ag. of (فرز); distinct, clear; queen ant.

فارس *fāris*, riding on horse-back; tearing to pieces (beast of prey); pl. *fawāris*, *fursān*, horseman; knight; lion; Persian; physiognomist; — ي *fārisiyy*, *fārsiyy*, ʔ, Persian (adj., s.); — ʔ *al-fārisiyya-t*, the Persian language.

فارض *fāriḍ*, pl. *furraḍ*, corpulent; thick; bulky; old, aged; old cow.

فارط *fāriṭ*, pl. *furrāṭ*, guide; who beats down fruit; (m.) lost; (m.) escaped.

فارغ *fāri'*, high, towering; pl. *fara'a-t*, ally, confederate; — ʔ *fāri'a-t*, pl. *fawāri'*, towering mountain-peak.

فارغ *fāriḡ*, ʔ, pl. *furrāḡ*, *furrāḡ*, empty, emptied; having finished one's work, free of work, at leisure; free of cares.

فاريق *fāriq*, ʔ, separating, &c., ag. of (فرق); f. pl. *fāriqāt*, angels who distinguish the lie from the truth.

فارك *fārik*, woman who hates her husband.

فارين *fārin*, ʔ, who bakes.

فارة *fāriḥ*, ʔ, pl. *furrah*, *furraha-t*, *furha-t*, *furuh*, *furh*, skilful, active, brisk; running well.

فاروق *fāruq*, ʔ, extremely timid; distinguishing between lie and truth.

فازر *fāzir*, ʔ, broad, wide.

(فامس) *fa's*, INF. *fa's*, cut or hew with the axe; beat on the back of the head.

فامس *fās*, fez; — *fa's* (f.), pl. *fu'us*, *fu'ūs*, *afus*, axe; iron part of the bridle; projecting part of the occiput.

فاسد *fāsīd*, pl. *fasda*, destructive; spoiled, corrupted, good-for-nothing; ف المراج *fāsīd al-mizāj*, indisposed, unwell.

فاسق *fāsiq*, ʔ, pl. *fasaqa-t*, *fussāq*, shameless, dissolute, licentious; fornicator, rake; sodomite; not admissible as a witness.

فاسية *fāsiyā'*, فاسية *fāsiya-t*, a beetle. فاش *fās-in*, see فاهي; — ʔ *fāssa-t*, refractory (wife).

فاسوس *fāsūs*, spoiled, deteriorated; empty (m.).

فاهي *fāsi* (فاهي *fās-in*), ʔ, published, made known; spreading far; propagated, multiplied; — ʔ *fāsiya-t*, pl. *fawāsi'*, cattle, property.

فامل *fāsi'*, ʔ, separating; decid-



ing; decisive, peremptory, final; — *fāšila-t*, intervening space, interstice, interval; distinction, difference; pl. *fawāšil*, jewel or large pearl between smaller ones.

فأس *fād-in*, see فأسى *fādī*; — *fāda-t*, large cuirass; — *fādda-t*, pl. *fawādd*, calamity.

فامح *fāḍih*, offending, disgracing, &c., ag. of (فمخ); gross (fault, mistake); clear, bright (day).

فامل *fāḍil*, *ḍ*, overflowing, &c.; abundant; virtuous; cultivated; — *fāḍila-t*, pl. *fawāḍil*, anything superfluous; increase, gain; distinction, privilege; present, bounty; advance (of money).

فأسى *fādī* (فأس *fād-in*), free of work, at leisure; void, emptied (m.).

فأفر *fāfir*, creator; who breaks fasts.

فألم *fātim*, young of an animal on the point of being weaned; — *fātima-t*, pl. *fawātim*, mother weaning her child; female proper name.

فألمية *fātimīyya-t*, the descendants of Fātima.

فأع *fā'in*, see فأسى *fā'i*.

فأعل *fā'il*, making, doing, &c.; author, perpetrator, agent; governing, participle present or active, noun in the nominative; what produces an effect, effective; paederast (a.); pl. *fa'ala-t*, working man, artisan; — *fā'iliyy*, *ḍ*, operating, effective; — *fā'iliyya-t*, efficacy, influence; governing of a word.

فأسى *fā'i* (فأع *fā'in*), angry; foaming.

فأغر *fāgir*, wide open; — *fāgira-t*, cubeb.

(فأق) *fa'aq*, INF. *fu'aq*, belch, hic-cough.

فأقد *fāqid*, widowed, orphaned.

فأقراة *fāqira-t*, pl. *fawāqir*, calamity; bride.

فأقر *fāqi'*, bursting; crimson, bright

yellow; pure, bright; — *fāqi'a-t*, pl. *fawāqi'*, calamity.

فأقيا *fāqi'ā'*, membrane surround- ing an embryo.

فأك *fākk*, pl. *fakaka-t*, *fikāk*, weak and imbecile; decrepit; who separates, loosens.

فأك *fākih*, who possesses fruit; *ḍ*, tenderly reared; merry, cheer- ful; — *fākiha-t*, pl. *fawākih*, fruit.

فأكهاى *fākihāniyy*, fruit-seller, fruiterer.

فأكورة *fākūra-t*, window-sash fasten- ing (m.).

(فال) *fa'al*, *fāl*, pl. *fu'ul*, *af'ul*, fore-token, omen, augury; (m.) superstition; لا فال عليك *lā fa'l 'alai-ka*, it portends no evil to you! — *fa'al*, II. *fa'al*, INF. *taf'il*, (m.) *fawwal*, INF. *tafwil*, augur well by (ألى *'ala*, ب *bi*), take as a good omen; II. cause one to take as an omen; — V. INF. *tafa''ul*, VI. INF. *tafā'ul*, VIII. INF. *ifti'āl*, X. INF. *istif'āl*, (m.) *istifwāl*, take as an omen, augur by (ب *bi*); — (m.) VI. and X. be superstitious; — *fāl*, pl. *afyāl*, imbecile, weak of intel- lect.

فألت *fālit*, escaped, free, without a bridle; indecent (speech); — *fālitīyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp (m.).

فألج *fālij*, hemiplegia; splitting in two, halving (adj.).

فألق *fāli'*, burst, having rents or splits; — *fāli'a-t*, pl. *fawāli'*, calamity, evil.

فألى *fāliq*, who splits, halves; creator; — *fāliqa-t*, valley, low ground.

فألود *fālūd* (فألود *fālūd*, فألودج *falūdaq*, فألودق *fālūdaq*), sweetmeat of flour, water and honey.

فألى *fa'liyy*, *fāliyy*, interpreter of signs, augur, soothsayer.

فألير *fāliḥ*, pl. *fawāliḥ*, kitchen garden; — *fāliḥiyy*, kitchen gardener.

(فام) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, quench one's thirst with water; take the mouth full of herbs; be full; — *fa'im*, A, INF. *ta'am*, be fat.

فاما *fa-ammâ*, furthermore.

فامى *fâmiyy*, seller of corn, corn-chandler.

فان *fân-in*, see فانى *fânî*; — *fa'inna*, and then behold.

فانوس *fânûs*, pl. *fawânûs*, lighthouse; lantern (ف محال *fânûs hayâl*, magic lantern); tell-tale, slanderer.

فانى *fânî* (فان *fân-in*), ة, perishable, fleeting, changeable, frail.

فانيد *fânîz*, pure sugar-candy.

فاه *fâh*, pl. *afhâh*, mouth.

(فار) *fa'a* (I pret. *fa'au-tu*, *fa'at-tu*), INF. *fa'w*, *fa'y*, split, cleave (a.); cut open, prick open; — III. INF. *mufa'awa-t*, return; — IV. INF. *if'a'*, come to a mountain-cleft; inflict an open wound upon.

فاو *fa'w*, mountain-cleft, mountain-pass.

فای *fa'y*, INF. of (فار).

فایت *fâ'it*, passing, passing by, escaping (adj.); lost; (m.) entering.

فایح *fâ'ih*, spreading an odour; fragrant; — ة *fâ'ihâ-t*, pl. *fawâ'ih*, odour, fragrance, scent.

فائدة *fâ'ida-t*, pl. *fawâ'id*, usefulness, profit, advantage; gain; interest; profitable saying, moral, useful remark, note, annotation; sign.

فایر *fâ'ir*, boiling; rage, fury, hatred; pl. *fûr*, hind.

فایز *fâ'iz*, who gains his end, prevails, succeeds, gainer, conqueror; who escapes; who turns from; lintel.

فایش *fâ'is*, afloat; boasting (adj.); proud.

فایش *fâ'id*, overflowing; spreading; superfluous; excellent, distinguished; usurious interest.

فاغمة *fa'iga-t*, pungent stupefying odour.

فایق *fâ'iq*, surpassing, pre-eminent, superior, the best; genius; transcendental; uppermost ver-tebra; (m.) remembering, awaking (n.), recovering.

فایم *fâ'im*, miserly, niggardly.

فایها *fa-bi-hâ*, well done!

(فت) *fatt*, U, INF. *fatt*, break with the fingers, break into crumbs, crumble; maim; — II. INF. *taftit*=I.; — V. INF. *tafattut*, be broken into crumbs, crumble (n.); — VII. INF. *infitât*, id.

فت *fatt*, breaking into crumbs, crumbling (s.); cleft in a stone; — ة *fita-t*, pl. *fitûn*, water-pot; — *fatta-t*, anything broken into crumbs; ragout.

(فعا) *fata'*, INF. *fat'*, break (a.); — also *fati'*, فتو *fatu'*, cease; — IV. INF. *iftâ'*, id.

فتا *fatâ'*, youthful age, youth; nobility, chivalry, chivalrous conduct; — *fitâ'*, pl. of فتی *fatiyy*; — ة *fatât*, pl. *fatayât*, young girl.

فتات *fatât*, fragment, small piece; crumb of bread; — *fattât*, who breaks into crumbs.

فتاح *fattâh*, who opens, unlocks; conqueror, victor; judge; God; pl. *fatâlih*, a bird; — ة *fatâha-t*, help, assistance, succour; victory, conquest; — *futâha-t*, *fitâha-t*, sentence of a judge, decision.

فتار *fitâr*, weakness, dulness; lukewarmness; — *futâr*, incipient drunkenness.

فتاح *fattâs*, who investigates minutely; scout, spy.

فتافت *fatâfit*, whispering (s.).

فتاق *fitâq*, *fatâq*, leaven; — *fitâq*, rupture, hernia.

فتاک *fattâk*, bold robber; devastator; — *futtâk*, pl. of فتک *fâtik*.

فتال *fattâl*, rope-maker; night-ingale.

فتان *fitân*, saddle-cloth (of leather); — *fattân*, mint-warden; essayer; f. 3, seducer; tempter; Satan; trouble-maker, factionist; seductive; du. the two angels of death.

فتوى *fatâwa*, pl. of فتوى *fatwa*.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, open (a. n.); conquer, occupy, take possession of; disclose to (على 'ala); explain, expound; prompt; assist; begin; decide; mark a consonant with the vowel *fatha-t*; offer (a price); broach (a subject, &c.); فتح المال *fatah al-fa'l*, take as an omen; — II. INF. *taftih*, open (a.); cause to open (n.), to disclose itself; hatch; open the mind, cultivate; open (n.), expand; be threadbare; — III. INF. *mufâtaha-t*, begin together with (acc.); broach; — V. INF. *tafattuh*, be open; open (n.); open one's heart, disclose; expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâtuh*, disclose to one another, make intimate communications; — VII. INF. *infitâh*, be opened; — VIII. INF. *iftitâh*, open (a.); disclose; begin; conquer, take possession of; — X. INF. *istiftâh*, open, bid open, have the first use or enjoyment of a thing; make the first purchase at; take in the first money; begin to speak; call for one's help; ask one for the explanation of (2 acc.).

فتح *fath*, opening, beginning (s.); pl. *futih*, *futihât*, disclosure, overture, beginning; occupation of a fortified place, conquest, victory; help; also 3 *fatha-t*, the vowel sign َ; — *futih*, wide, open.

(فتح) *fatah*, INF. *fath*, bend, make supple; — *fatih*, A, INF. *fatah*, have soft, long, relaxed limbs; — IV. INF. *iftâh*, groan from fatigue; — 3 *fatha-t*, *fataha-t*, pl. *fatah*, *futih*, *fatahât*, ring

(round hand or foot); fingering without a stone.

فتاح *fathâ'*, f. of فتح *afatah*, having soft limbs, &c.; having large udders or breasts.

(فتر) *fatar*, V, I, INF. *fitâr*, *futûr*, grow tired, weary, slack; relax and rest; lose strength and courage; desist, cease, slacken; be or get lukewarm; measure by the span; — INF. *futûr*, be weak and relaxed of joint; — II. INF. *taftir*, weaken, relax (a.), tire out; make to cease; make lukewarm; remit part of a punishment; — IV. INF. *iftâr*, weaken (a.); relax (a.); — V. INF. *tafattur*, grow lukewarm; — VI. INF. *tafâtur*, act in a lukewarm, lax, cowardly manner.

فتر *fitr*, span between thumb and index-finger; — *fatar*, weariness, relaxedness, languidness, weakness; — *fitâr*, torpedo-fish; — 3 *fatrat* = *fatar*; interval (between two prophets, between wars, &c.); interregnum.

(فترس) *fatras*, INF. 3, cut off.

(فتش) *fataš*, V, I, INF. *fats*, seek carefully; investigate, try to find out, inquire; — II. INF. *taftis*, id.; — III. INF. *mufâtâsa-t*, search one; seek carefully, investigate.

فتش *fats*, search, investigation.

فتفت *fatfat*, INF. 3, drink short of its fill (camel); (m.) crumble; pound, grind to powder; scatter, disperse; — II. INF. *tafatfut*, crumble (n.); be pounded, ground to powder.

(فتح) *fataq*, INF. *fatq*, tread to pieces, crush under foot; — V. INF. *tafattug*, get crushed, ground (by the molar teeth).

(فتق) *fataq*, V, I, INF. *fatq*, split, break off, break loose (a.); rip open; put much leaven to the dough; strengthen musk by another perfume; — *fatiq*, A, INF. *fataq*, yield abundant

crops; be afflicted with a rupture, hernia; have large pudenda (woman); — II. INF. *taftiq*, split or rip open entirely; (m.) invent; — IV. INF. *iftiq*, pierce, break through, penetrate; have the sky clearing up (traveller); — V. INF. *tafattuq*, be split, ripped open, &c.; split (n.); burst; — VII. INF. *infítáq* = V.

فتق *fatq*, bursting (s.); rupture, hernia; split; separation; loosing (فتق ورتق) *fatq wa ratq*, loosing and binding, supreme power; open place; — *fataq*, abundant harvest; plenty; dawn, dusk; — *futuq*, talkative, garrulous.

فتقا *fatqá'*, f. of افتق *aftaq*, afflicted with a rupture; having large pudenda.

(فتك) *fatak*, V, I, INF. *fatk*, *fitk*, *fuk*, *futúk*, undertake anything that crosses one's mind; be foolhardy, venturesome; persist in; talk at random; fall upon unexpectedly and treacherously; break upon from an ambush and wound or kill, slay; overpower; ravish a girl; — II. INF. *taftik*, ravish a woman; card cotton; — IV. INF. *iftáq*, ravish a girl; break from an ambush and kill.

فتك *fatk*, foolhardiness; want of moral principles; violence; ravishment.

(فتل) *fatal*, I, INF. *fatl*, twist, plait; rub into threads; turn one's head; turn the face aside; — II. INF. *taftíl*, twist the rope tight or double; — V. (and VII.) INF. *tafattul*, be twisted; apostatize, change party; — VII. INF. *infítál*, see V.; turn from (عن 'an), cease.

فتل *fatl*, twisting of a rope; — *fuil*, pl. and —

فتلا *fatlá'*, f. of افتل *aftal*, having the legs wide apart, &c.

(فتن) *fatan*, I, INF. *fatn*, *futún*, *fitna-t*, *maftún*, try, probe, test, tempt; be visited or tempted by calamity (also pass.); incite to rebellion; stir up revolt or discord; charm by beauty, captivate; madden; fill with admiration; melt metals; burn; — *fatun*, be enchanted, seduced by (ب *bi*, m.); — IV. INF. *iftán*, tempt; enchant, captivate, fill with admiration, seduce; incite to revolt or discord, stir up disturbances; — VII. INF. *infítán*, be enchanted, seduced; be entangled in a revolt; — VIII. INF. *iftítán*, incite to revolt, &c.; be enchanted, seduced (pass. be madly in love with ب *bi*); tempt; fall out with.

فتن *fatn*, internal commotions, revolt, insurrection; — *futun*, pl. of فتين *fatín*; — *fitna-t*, pl. *fitan* = *fatn*; civil war; tumult, war; mischief, disorder, scandal; discord; visitation, temptation, seduction; trouble of mind; calamity; malice; sin; punishment; calumny.

(فتو) *fatá*, V, surpass in generosity or liberality; — فتى *fatí*, A, INF. *fatá'*, be of a youthful age, be a youth; — II. INF. *taftiya-t* pass. *futtiyat*, be kept from conversing and playing with boys (girl); — III. INF. *mufátát*, vie in generosity and liberality with; — IV. INF. *iftá'*, advise in a matter; give a decision in question of law; give one (acc.) a definition of (ب *bi*); authorise; — V. INF. *tafatti*, be kept from boys; be high-minded and liberal; — VI. INF. *tafáti*, id.; have recourse to the Mufti; — X. INF. *istiftá'*, ask for an opinion on a point of law; consult a lawyer.

فتو *futuww*, *fitwa-t*, pl., فتوان *fatawán*, du. of فتى *fat-an*, *fata*; — *fituwwa-t*, youth; noble

manliness, chivalry; generosity, liberality.  
 فتوا *fatwā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.  
 فتوت *fatūt*, broken into crumbs, crumbled.  
 فتوح *fatūḥ*, beginning of the spring rains; — *futūḥ*, *fatūḥāt*, pl. of فتح *fath*; — *futūḥiyy*, jacket or vest without sleeves.  
 فتور *futūr*, lukewarmness; languidness, relaxation, faintness, exhaustion.  
 فتون *fitūn*, pl. of فتنة *fitā-t*.  
 فتوى *fatwa*, *fatwa*, فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'*, pl. *fatāwa*, *fatāwī*, legal decision, answer of a Mufti to a question of law, fetwa; — *fatāwiyy*, crumbled, fragmentary.  
 فتى *fatan*, *fata*, du. *fatawān*, *fata-yān*, pl. *futuww*, *futiyy*, *fitwa-t*, *fitya-t*, *fityān*, youth, young nobleman, knight; generous, liberal; slave; page; eunuch; — *fatyy*, *ḥ*, pl. *fitā'*, young, new; (m.) strong and courageous.  
 فتيا *fatyā'*, *futyā'* = فتوى *fatwa*.  
 فتيات *fatayāt*, pl. of فتاة *fatāt*.  
 فتيان *fatayān*, du. of فتى *fatan*.  
 فتيمت *fatīt*, crumbled, broken into crumbs.  
 فتىق *fatīq*, shining, resplendent; east, dawn of morning; split, burst.  
 فتيل *fatīl*, *ḥ*, twisted; also *ḥ* *fatīla-t*, pl. *fatā'il*, rope, string, packing-thread; fibre; wick; match of a gun, &c.; lint; dirt rubbed off from the skin; (m.) small glass bottle, phial; *فتيل حجر* *ḥajar al-fatīla-t*, asbestos.  
 فتين *fatīn*, burnt; pl. *futun*, burnt stony ground.  
 (فت) *fass*, *u*, INF. *fass*, empty.  
 (فتا) *fasā'*, INF. *fas'*, *fusū'*, cool down (a.); INF. *fas'*, calm down one's anger (a.); keep from, turn from (من 'an); foam (boiling milk); — IV. INF. *ifsā'*, be

tired, weary; stay, abide; — VII. INF. *infsā'*, cool or calm down (n.).  
 فتايد *fasāsīd*, فتايد *fasāfid*, white cumulous clouds.  
 (فتج) *fasaḥ*, *u*, INF. *fasḥ*, diminish (a.); cool down; be weighed down, burdened; — II. INF. *tafsūj*, be weighed down, bear heavily; — IV. INF. *ifsūj*, leave, abandon; be tired and weary.  
 (فتح) *fasīḥ*, pl. *afsāḥ*, belly, paunch; a thick snake.  
 (فتد) II. *fassad*, INF. *tafsīd*, line armour with cloth.  
 (فتخ) *fasag*, INF. *fasg*, shatter.  
 فتور *fusū'*, INF. of (فتا).  
 فتى IV. *afsa*, INF. *ifsā'*, be tired, weary.  
 (فج) *fajj*, *u*, INF. *fajj*, open the legs; be splay-footed; widen a bow; (m.) cut asunder, in two; — II. INF. *tafjāj*, prevent the fruit from ripening; split into several pieces; — IV. INF. *ifjāj*, open the legs wide; — V. INF. *tafajjūj*, be cut or split into many pieces; — VI. INF. *tafāj*, keep the legs opened wide (camel in being milked); make wide steps; — VII. INF. *infiāj*, be split.  
 فج *fajj*, pl. *fjāj*, broad valley-path; saddle of mountain, defile, pass; dung in the guts or the rennet; — *fijj*, (m.) *fajj*, unripe; watermelon (of Syria); — *ḥ* *fujja-t*, pl. *fujaj*, interval; split, cut.  
 (فجا) *faja'*, INF. *faj'a-t*, *fujī'a-t*, fall upon unexpectedly; fall upon and take hold of; come inopportunist to; INF. *faj'*, lie with; — *ḥ* *fajī*, A, INF. *faja'*, fall upon unexpectedly, come inopportunist; — III. INF. *mu-fājāt*, id.; surprise; — VIII. INF. *iftijā'*, fall upon unexpectedly, seize and carry off.  
 فجان *fajan*, *faja* = فجة *fajwa-t*; — *fajjā'*, f. of افج *afajj*, splay-footed; having the hand-piece

too far distant from the string; —  $\delta$  *faj'a-t*, INF. of (فجأ); — *fujá'a-t*, id.; what falls upon suddenly (death, calamity); surprise.

فجأ *fijáj*, pl. of فجأ *fajj*; — *fujáj*, broad valley-path, saddle of mountain, defile, pass; —  $\delta$  *fajá-ja-t*, unripeness, unripe fruit.

فجأ *fijár*, fornication, adultery; corruption (فجأ *yá fijár-t*, strumpet! whore!); roads, paths; pl. *afjira-t*, perfidy, treacherous war; — \*; — *fujjár*, pl. of فجر *fájir*.

فجأ *fajaj*, wide distance between the legs or feet; — *fujaj*, pl. of فجأ *fujja-t*.

(فجر) *fajar*, U, INF. *fajr*, drain, drain off; — INF. *fajr*, *fujár*, go wrong, sin, live dissolutely, fornicate; swerve from the truth, lie; slip from the saddle; revolt against (acc.); (m.) talk ribaldry; (m.) make a hole or incision for draining; — II. INF. *tajjír*, drain, water, make to gush forth; — III. INF. *fjár*, commit fornication with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifjár*, drain; be anywhere at the time of daybreak; find one to be impious, a fornicator; go wrong, live dissolutely, fornicate, swerve from the truth; be an infidel; — V. INF. *tafajjur*, VII. INF. *infjár*, flow off; break forth, appear; v. flow over (eyes); VII. break upon suddenly; — VIII. INF. *iftijár*, invent lies.

فجر *fajr*, first light of the morning, daybreak; split, opening, hole; — *fujr*, pl. of فجر *fajúr*; —  $\delta$  *fajra-t*, lie; profligacy; — also *fujra-t*, water-course in a valley, canal; — *fajara-t*, pl. of فجر *fájir*.

(فجس) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, be proud, haughty, give one's self airs; treat with violence; be the first in doing a disgraceful

thing; — IV. INF. *ifjás*, boast falsely.

(فجش) *fajas*, U, INF. *fajs*, smash, shatter; widen (a.).

(فجع) *faja'*, INF. *faj'*, grieve (a.), pain; befall, bring loss upon; pass. *fují'*, suffer a heavy loss; — II. INF. *tajjí'*, grieve (a.), pain; — V. INF. *tafajju'*, suffer calamity and loss; be sorely visited; feel compassion for (ل *li*); —  $\delta$  *faja'a-t*, calamity, loss.

فجفأ *fajfáj*, فجفأ *fajfaj*, *fujfuj*, talkative, garrulous.

(فجل) *fajal*, U, INF. *fajl*, — *fajil*, A, INF. *fajal*, be thick and soft; — II. INF. *tajjíl*, make broad, broaden (a.).

فجل *fujl*, *fujul*,  $\delta$ , pl. *fujúl*, radish.

(فجم) *fajam*, U, INF. *fajm*, blunt, jag, make full of notches (m.); — II. INF. *tajjím*, id.; — V. INF. *tafajjum*, VII. INF. *infjám*, be blunt, jagged, full of notches.

فجم *fajm*, jaggings, making full of notches; — also  $\delta$  *fajma-t*, jag, notch in a sword.

فجن *fajn*, rue (plant).

(فجو) *fajá*, U, INF. *fajw*, open (the door, the legs); — فجى *faji*, A, INF. *faj-an*, widen a bow; having the legs or knees wide apart; be big-bellied; — II. INF. *tajjiya-t*, lay open, uncover; do away, remove; — VII. INF. *infjád'*, be opened, open (n.), be ajar, gape; —  $\delta$  *fajwa-t*, pl. *fajawát*, *fjád'*, *fajád'*, interval, distance; gap, opening between mountains; open tract.

فجوا *fajwá*, f. of افجا *afjá*, splay-footed, big-bellied; spacious ground.

فجور *fajúr*, pl. *fujur*, dissolute, profligate, rake; — *fujúr*, impiety, fornication, profligacy; (m.) ribaldry, obscene talk; ف القرابة *fujúr al-qaraba-t*, incest.

- فجج *fajjī*, ʕ, grievous, distressing; causing loss; — ʕ *fajjī'a-t*, pl. *fajjā'i*, calamity, loss, grief.
- (فح) *fahh*, U, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, *tafhāh*, hiss; INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; — ʕ *fuhha-t*, hotness (of pepper, &c.).
- فحا *fahan*, *faha*, *fha*, pl. *afhā'*, spices, onion, greens.
- فحاحيل *fahāhīl*, pl. of *fuhhāl*.
- فحام *fahhām*, charcoal-burner; coalman; — \*.
- فحوى *fahāwī*, pl. of *fahwan*.
- (فص) *fahat*, dig.
- (فص) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *iftihās*, be examined, investigated.
- فحس *fahis*, paunch; excrement in it.
- (فحج) *fahaj*, A, INF. *fahj* (also II. and V.), turn the toes in and the heels out in walking; be proud, haughty; — II. INF. *tafhij*, see I.; — IV. INF. *ifhāj*, abstain; deviate, swerve; place the legs of an animal apart in milking; — V. INF. *tafahhuj*, see I.
- (فحر) VIII. *iftahar*, INF. *iftihār*, give one's opinion without anybody following it.
- (فحس) *fahas*, INF. *fahs*, take out of the hand with the tongue or lips.
- (فحش) *fahus*, U, INF. *fahs*, be utterly impious and lost to shame; talk ribaldry; — II. INF. *tafhīs*, IV. INF. *ifhās*, talk ribaldry or act obscenely towards (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tafahhūs*, VI. INF. *tafāhūs*, be obscene in speech and action; — X. INF. *istifhās*, find obscene, shameless.
- فحش *fahs*, shamelessness, baseness; ribaldry.
- فحشا *fahsā'*, shameful action; niggardliness in alms, &c.
- فحشى *fahsiyy*, ʕ, shameless; unchaste, lewd; — ʕ *fahsiyya-t*, shameful action, lewdness.

- (فحص) *fahas*, examine minutely, investigate; explore, inquire; — V. INF. *tafahhūs*, examine minutely, investigate, inquire after; — VII. INF. *infhās*, pass. of the previous; — VIII. INF. *iftihās* = V.; — X. INF. *istifhās*, investigate, make inquiries.
- فحص *fahs*, examination, investigation.
- (فحش) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (anything soft).
- فحائل *fihāil*, time before creation; deluge.
- (فحج) *fahfah*, INF. ʕ, be sincere in love and friendship; be hoarse; snore.
- (فحل) *fahal*, INF. *fahl*, admit the stallion to the she-camels; select a good stallion for the herd; — IV. INF. *ifhāl*, lend one's stallion to a neighbour (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafahhul*, have but many qualities, nothing effeminate; — VIII. INF. *iftihāl*, select a good stallion; — X. INF. *istifhāl*, deem thoroughly manful, energetic, brave.
- فحل *fahl*, pl. *fihāl*, *fuhūl*, *fihāla-t*, *fuhūla-t*, *afhul*, stallion; having manly qualities, manful; energetic and brave; eminent man, the first amongst his equals, chief; male palm-tree; mat made of its leaves; pl. *fuhūl*, good narrators, poets, satirists; — ʕ *fihla-t*, aptness; capability of a stallion; manliness, energy.
- (فحم) *faham*, U, INF. *fuhūm*, be dried up (well); A, INF. *fahm*, *fuhūm*, *fuhām*, have the voice stifled by tears; pass. *fuhim*, id.; — *fahim*, A, INF. *faham*, id.; — *fahum*, INF. *fuhūm*, *fuhūma-t*, be (coal-) black; — II. INF. *tafhim*, make black, blacken (a.); — III. INF. *fahim*, blacken with coal; (m.) have the voice stifled with tears; (m.) get carbonised, reduced to coal; — IV. INF. *ifhām*, stifle; silence.

فحم *fahm*, *faham*, ة, pl. *fiḥām*, *fuhūm*, coal; — ة *fahma-t*, twilight, dusk, darkness; — ي *fahmiyy*, ة, referring to coal, carbonic; ف امل *aṣl fahmiyy*, carbon.

ءة *fuhūla-t* = ءة *fiḥla-t*, pl. of فحل *fahl*.

ءة *fahwa-t*, finest honey.

ءوى *fahwan*, *fahwa*, pl. *fahāwi*, sense, meaning; purport; argument.

(فحى) II. *fahha*, INF. *tafhiya-t*, spice or season strongly; allude to, speak in allusions.

فحح *fahih*, hissing (s.).

فحل *fahil*, fit for covering; distinguished, excellent.

فحم *fahim*, coal-black.

(فح) *fahh*, I, INF. *fahh*, *fahih*, snore; spread (n.), emanate; — INF. *fahih*, hiss; — INF. *fahh*, *fahha-t*, *fahah*, be relaxed.

فح *fahh*, pl. *fiḥāh*, *fuhūh*, springe, noose, snare; net; weakness of the feet.

فحار *fahār*, glory; — \*; — *fahhār*, potter; potter's clay; — ة *fahāra-t*, boasting (s.); — *fahhāra-t*, pottery, earthenware, china-ware; — ي *fahhāriyy*, potter.

فحام *fiḥām*, pl. of فحم *fahm* and فحيم *fahim*; — ة *fahāma-t*, corpulence; bulkiness; importance; high rank.

(فحت) *fahal*, INF. *fahṭ*, cut off; uncover; beat or strike on the head; pierce, break through; dig, dig out; coo; = II. INF. *tafhiṭ* = I.; speak evil of (فى فة), slander; — V. INF. *tafahhūt*, wonder; — VII. INF. *infihāt*, be broken through.

فحت *fahṭ*, ة *fahṭa-t*, hole, breach; *fahṭ*, springe, noose.

(فحج) *fahaj*, INF. *fahj*, be proud; — *fahij*, A, INF. *fahaj*, turn the toes in and the heels out in walking.

(فحد) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, hurt in the

thigh; — II. INF. *tafhiṣ*, cross the legs.

فحذ *fahiz*, *fahz*, *fiḥz*, pl. *afhāz*, thigh, leg; *fahiz*, division of a tribe, near relations.

(فحر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahār*, *fahāra-t*, *fiḥhira*, *fiḥhīrā*, glory, boast; declare one to be more celebrated than another; — U, surpass in glory and nobility; — *fahir*, A, INF. *fahar*, boast; disdain, refuse with disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *tafhiṣ*, esteem one higher than another as to merit, glory, nobility; — III. INF. *fiḥār*, *mufāhāra-t*, boast against, try to surpass in glory; — V. INF. *tafahhūr*, glory, boast; — VI. INF. *tafāhūr*, vie in glory; boast of (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iftihār*, glory, boast; — X. INF. *istihār*, find excellent, magnificent; try to acquire or obtain anything excellent as affording honour.

فحر *fahr*, *fahar*, glory, celebrity; glorying, boasting (s.); — ة *fahra-t*, what brings glory.

ءة *fahrániyya-t*, glory, good fortune, felicity.

ءرى *fahriyy*, ة, glorious; — ة *fahriyya-t*, eulogy, encomium.

(فحز) *fahaz*, INF. *fahz*, — *fahiz*, A, INF. *fahaz*, glory, boast falsely; out-boast another; — III. INF. *mufāhaza-t*, try to out-do in boasting falsely.

(فحش) *fahās*, INF. *fahs*, lose, squander, neglect.

(فحشع) *fahfah*, INF. ة, glory, boast.

(فحل) II. *tafahhal*, INF. *tafahhul*, show great calmness and mildness.

(فحم) *fahum*, INF. *fahāma-t*, be thick, corpulent, bulky; enjoy general esteem; — II. INF. *tafahim*, honour, show great regard for; emphasise, read or speak with emphasis; — V,



INF. *tafaḥḥum*, be honoured, esteemed.  
ضم *faḥm*, pl. *fiḥām*, highly esteemed, honoured; great, big; spoken with emphasis.  
ضم *faḥūr*, boaster; — *fuḥūr*, boasting (s.).  
ضم *faḥīḥ*, hissing (s.), snoring (s.).  
ضم *faḥīr*, celebrated; boasting (adj.); — *fiḥḥīr*, boasting in the highest degree; — *fiḥḥīra*, also —  
ضم *fiḥḥīrā'*, glory; boasting (s.).  
ضم *faḥīm*, pl. *fiḥām*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *faḥīmāt*, highly esteemed, honoured; illustrious; great.  
(فد) *fadd*, I, INF. *fadīd*, call, cry out; trample; run; threaten.  
فد *fadan*, *fidan* = *fidd'*; — *fadā'*, corn-stack; — *fīdā'*, ransom; sacrifice, self-sacrifice; — *fadā' an* 'an, instead of.  
فد *faddād*, crying out loud; loud-voiced; proud; — *ḥ faddāda-t*, frog.  
فد *faddān*, pl. of فدان *faddān*.  
فد *fadar*, anything kept ready to replace another (m.).  
فد *fidām*, *fadām*, veil for the mouth or face of a Parsee; turban; muzzle for oxen; stopper; strainer, colander; — \*; — *ḥ fadāma-t*, INF. of (فدم).  
فد *fadān*, pl. *afdāna-t*, فدان *faddān*, pl. *faddān*, a yoke of oxen; a field-measure, acre; plough.  
فد *fadāwiyy*, who sacrifices himself; volunteer.  
فد *fīdā'iyy* = the previous.  
(فدح) *fadah*, INF. *fadh*, press heavily upon (acc.).  
(فدح) *fadah*, INF. *fadh*, shatter.  
(فدر) *fadar*, I, INF. *fadr*, *fudūr*, be weak, cover no longer (stallion); get cold.  
فدر *fadar*, pl. *fudūr*, *mafḍara-t*, *mafḍura-t*, full-grown mountain-goat; — *fadīr*, stupid; brittle;

— *fudr*, pl. of فادر *fādīr*; — *fudūr*, pl. of فدرور *fadūr*; — *fudurr*, silver; — *ḥ fīdra-t*, pl. *fīdar*, slice of meat; part, portion.  
(فدمس) *fuds*, pl. *fīdasa-t*, spider; — IV. *afdās*, INF. *ifīdās*, have spider-webs in one's vessels.  
(فدهش) *fadaś*, U, INF. *fadś*, shatter.  
(فدع) *fadi'*, A, INF. *fada'*, have the hand or foot turned in; — II. INF. *tafḍī'*, bring on this condition.  
فدع *fada'*, *ḥ*, distortion of a joint; defect in the hoof.  
فدعا *fad'ā'*, f. of افدعا *afda'*, having a distorted joint, ostrich.  
(فدغ) *fadag*, INF. *fadg*, break, smash; (m.) wound in the head; — VII. INF. *infīdāg*, be smashed, shattered; (m.) be wounded in the head.  
فدغ *fadag*, wound in the head (m.).  
(فدغم) *fadgam*, tall and handsome; fleshy; full of sap, juicy; — pass. *fudgim*, have a full and handsome face.  
(فدغد) *fadfad*, INF. *ḥ*, cry out violently; run away in flight.  
فدغد *fadfad*, pl. *fadāfid*, plain of hard ground; desert; — *fudafīd*, thick milk; — also *fudfud*, loud-voiced.  
(فدك) II. *faddak*, INF. *tafḍīk*, clean cotton.  
(فدم) *fadam*, I, INF. *fadm*, cover the face, the mouth; — *fadum*, INF. *fadāma-t*, have a heavy tongue, an impediment; stammer; be stupid, imbecile; be rude; — II. INF. *tafḍīm*, cover with the *fīdām* *fidām*, q.v.; stop up.  
فدم *fadm*, *ḥ*, pl. *fīdām*, *afdām*, having an impediment, stammering (adj.); stupid, imbecile, rude.  
(فدن) *fadan*, a red dye; pl. *afdān*, castle, palace; — II. *faddan*, INF. *tafḍān*, fatten camels; build high, like a castle.

فدور *fadūr*, pl. *fudur*, full-grown mountain-goat; — \*.

فدوم *faddūm*, veil for the mouth (of a Parsee); strainer, colander; —  $\delta$  *fudūma-t*, stammering (s.).

فدوية *fidawīyya-t*, self-sacrificing devotedness.

(فدى , فدا) *fada*, I, INF. *fadan*, *fidan*, *fidā'*, ransom; rescue; save by sacrificing one's self; — II. INF. *tafdiya-t*, say جعلت *ju'il-tu fidāka*, may I be made your ransom! show unbounded devotedness; — III. INF. *muḥāddāt*, ransom; — VI. INF. *tafādā'*, ransom one another; — VII. INF. *infidā'*, be ransomed, rescued, saved; — VIII. INF. *ifhidā'*, ransom, redeem; defend one's self against (من *min*).

فدى *fidan*, *fadan* = فدا *fidā'*.

فديد *fadīd*, clamour, tumult, noise; course; great number of camels; — \*.

(فد) *fazz*, INF. *fazz*, be alone, isolated; push violently away, chase; — IV. INF. *ifzāz*, give birth to but one young one; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be alone, isolated; take for one's self alone, or only one for one's self.

فد *fazz*, pl. *fuzūz*, *afzāz*, alone, single, isolated; the first arrow in the game; فذ *fazz bazz*, odd, queer, strange.

فدادا *fuzāzan*, *fuzāzan*, فدادى *fazāza*, *fuzāza*, single, each by itself.

فذاك *fazāka*, well.

فذلك *fa-zālika*, and thus; *fazālik*, pl. of فذلکة *fazlaka-t*.

(فذلح) v. *tafazzah*, INF. *tafazzuh*, VII. *infazāh*, INF. *infizāh*, put the legs apart to make water.

(فذلغ) *fazfaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , crouch in order to leap forth.

فذلک *fazlak*, INF.  $\delta$ , sum up, pronounce the result; —  $\delta$  *fazlaka-t*, pl. *fazālik*, summing up, sum;

synopsis, index, register; appendix.

(فر) *farr*, I, INF. *farr*, *firār*, *mafarr*, *mafīrr*, flee, run away, desert, escape; — U, INF. *farr*, *farār*, *firār*, *furār*, determine the age of an animal by examining its teeth; examine, test; — IV. INF. *ifrār*, put to flight; — VIII. INF. *iftirār*, show the teeth in laughing; smile; flash; — X. INF. *istifrār*, flee, try to escape.

فر *farr* (m. f., sing. du. pl.), fugitive; flight, escape; فر *karr wa farr*, attack and retreat; pl. of فر *fārr*, fugitive, deserter; — *furr*,  $\delta$  *furra-t*, belonging to the better, more respectable (of a people); —  $\delta$  *fira-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فر) ; — *farra-t*, flight; — *firra-t*, quail (m.); — *furra-t*, severity, harshness; intense heat; mixture.

فرا *fara'*, *farā'*, pl. *firā'*, *afra'*, *afru'*, wild ass or its grown foal; — *farrā'*, furrier; f. of فر *afarr*, bright, shining; fair; showing beautiful teeth in smiling.

فرات *furāt*, pl. *fartān*, Euphrates; very sweet water (also ماف *mā furāt*); sea; du. *furātān*, Euphrates and Tigris.

فراج *farrāj*, who dispels grief, who cheers up; —  $\delta$  *farāja-t*, upper garment; fur.

فراح *farāh*, joy, merriment; —  $\delta$  *farāhi*, pl. of فرح *fārih*, ag. of (فرح).

فراعى *farāhi*, spaciousness, width; abundance, affluence (m.).

فراد *furād-a*, *farād-a*, فرادا *furādan*, *firādan*, فرادى *furāda*, one after the other, singly; — \* — *farrād*, maker of gold beads, &c.; —  $\delta$  *farāda-t*, bale of merchandise; load of the camel on one side; (m.) shoe.

فرادى *furāda*, see the previous; pl. of فراد *fard*.

فردوس *farâdis*, pl. of فردوس *farâdîs*, pl. of فردوس *farâdîs*.

فراز *farâr*, *farâr* (♫ *farâra-t*), *farâr*, flight, escape; mercury, quick-silver; — *farâr*, examining; young deer; wild goat (also pl.); — *farrâr*, fugitive, deserter; mercury; — *farâriyy*, pl. ♂, commander.

فرازج *farârij*, pl. of فرازج *farrîj*.

فرازد *farâzîd*, فرازق *farâsiq*, pl. of فرازق *farâzdaq*.

فرازین *farâsîn*, pl. of فرازین *firsân*.

فراس *farrâs*, lion; — ♂ *farâsa-t*, equestrian art, horsemanship; chivalrousness; — *firsâ-t*, physiognomy; discernment, sagacity.

فراسین *farâsîn*, pl. of فراسین *firsîn*; — *furâsîn*, lion.

فراسیون *farâsiyûn*, wild leek.

فراش *farâs*, ♂, moth, butterfly; fickle person; (m.) mill-wheel; (m.) river-bed; — *firâs*, pl. *furûs*, *furûs*, bed, couch, mattress, cushion, pillow; wife; bird's nest; — \*; — *farrâs*, chamberlain; who takes charge of the spreading of carpets, making of beds, pitching of tents, &c.; hangman, executioner; — ♂ *farâsa-t*, pl. *farâs*, *farâ's*, catch or bolt of a lock; — ♂ *firâsa-t*, *farrâsiyya-t*, office of a *farrâs*.

فراش *firâd*, river-mouth; roads, streets; a garment; — \*.

فراط *firât*, INF. III. of (فرط); — *furrât*, pl. of فراط, guide, &c.; — ♂ *farâta-t*, small coin (m.); — *firâta-t*, INF. of (فرط); — *furâta-t*, water which the first-comer gets.

فراغ *farâ'ina-t*, pl. of فراغ *fir'awn*, &c.

فراغ *farâ'a-t*, pen-wiper; — *furrâ'a-t*, axe, hatchet.

فراغ *farâg*, pl. -ât, tare, weight of the cases, &c., in which goods are packed; — \*; — *firâg*, pl. *afriga-t*, finishing (s.), termi-

nation; vacancy, leisure, rest; large leathern bucket; *li't-firâg*, in vain; — *furrâg*, at leisure, unemployed; — ♂ *farâga-t*, leisure, rest; hollow, cavity; INF. of (فرغ).

فراغ *furâfir*, lion.

فراغ *furâfis*, ♂ *furâfîsa-t*, tall, strong lion; strong man.

فراغ *farâfir*, pl. of فراغ *furfûr*.

فراق *firâq*, *farâq*, separation, grief on account of separation; — *firâqiyy*, referring to separation, particularly applied to a poem.

فراغ *firâm*, ♂ *firâma-t*, cloth used by women during the menses; — *farrâm*, who cuts up tobacco.

فراغین *farâmîn*, pl. of فراغین *firmân*.

فراغ *farrân*, baker.

(فراغ) *furânis*, lion; thick-necked; — ♂ *farânisâ-t*, pl. of فراغ *firnâs*; — *farânsâ-t*, France; frank (coin).

فراغ *farânsawiyy*, ♂, French.

فراغ *farânsîs*, Frenchmen (coll.).

فراغ *furâniq*, leader of an army; courier; lion.

فراغ *farâha-t*, فراغیة *farâhiyya-t*, liveliness and ingenuity, sprightliness; INF. of (فراغ).

فراغ *farâhîd*, pl. of فراغ *furhâd*.

فراغ *farâ'idîyy*, well versed in the Mohammedan law of inheritance.

(فراغ), II. *farrâb*, INF. *tafrîb*, constringe the pudenda of a woman by medicaments.

(فراغ) *farât*, U, INF. *fart*, be impious; — *farît*, A, INF. *farât*, turn imbecile, grow stupid; — *farût*, INF. *furûta-t*, be very sweet.

فراغ *fartân*, pl. of فراغ *furât*.

(فراغ) *fartâh*, INF. ♂, grow gentle; stop and stand quiet.

(فراغ) *fartak*, INF. ♂, cut very small; spoil a work.

(فراغ) *fartân*, INF. ♂, speak indistinctly and incoherently; walk with short steps.

فرتونة *furtūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فرتيكة *furtaika-t*, fork (m.).

(فرت) *faras*, I, U, INF. *faras*, empty; — I, INF. *faras* (also II.), cut up the liver, split; — U, INF. *faras* (also V. and VII.), be troubled in mind; — *faris*, A, INF. *faras*, get satiated; get dispersed; — II. INF. *tafris*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, VII. INF. *infirās*, see I.

فرت *fars*, pl. *furās*, dung in the paunch.

(فرد) *farsad*, INF.  $\delta$ , be fleshy and full.

(فرت) *faraj*, I, INF. *farj*, put asunder, separate, split; open the door or put it ajar; dispel (the clouds, sorrows, &c.); console, alleviate; — *farij*, A, INF. *faraj*, be free of care, cheerful; have the legs open so as to show the pudenda; — II. INF. *tafrāj*, separate, split, put asunder; remove, dispel; comfort; cheer by the sight of a thing, show; — IV. INF. *ifrāj*, be separate; — V. INF. *tafarruj*, be separate, gape, stand apart, stand open; be freed from care, comforted; rejoice in a sight, look at with pleasure; take a pleasure-walk, a trip, loiter about, travel and see everything; — VII. INF. *infirāj*, be separate, stand apart or asunder; be comforted.

فرت *farj*, comfort, recreation of the mind; gap, opening, split; open boundaries; pl. *furāj*, pudenda, particularly of a woman; — *faraj*, joy after sorrow, comfort, relief; — *farij*, cheerful; — *faruj*, gaping (adj.); —  $\delta$  *farja-t*, *firja-t*, *furja-t*, cheer after sorrow; freedom of care, contentment; comforting sight, pleasant spectacle or scenery; — *furja-t*, pl. *faraj*, gap, interstice; rent in a wall; breach; access, opportunity; (m.) brush.

فرتا *farjār*, فرتا *farjāriz*, pair of

compasses; — *firjāriyy*, made by the compass.

(فرتل) *farjal*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk fast and with long steps.

(فرتن) *farjan*, INF.  $\delta$ , curry a horse.

فرتاون *firjaun*, فرتول *firjaul*, curry-comb, comb.

فرتي *farajiyy*,  $\delta$  *farajiyya-t*, upper garment, fur coat.

(فرت) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, rejoice (n.), be cheerful, merry, content; — II. INF. *tafrih*, rejoice (a.), cheer, content.

فرت *farah*,  $\delta$  *farha-t*, *furha-t*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment, contentment, wantonness; — *farih*,  $\delta$ , rejoicing, cheerful, content, wanton, boisterously merry.

فرتان *farhān*, f.  $\delta$ , and *farha*, pl. *farha*, *farāha*, glad, cheerful, merry, content; —  $\delta$  *farhāna-t*, a mushroom.

(فرتج) *farhaj*,  $\delta$ , set the legs wide apart in walking.

فرتي *farha*, f. and pl. of فرتان *farhān*.

(فرت) *farih*, A, INF. *farah*, be calm and fearless; duck to the ground; — II. INF. *tafrih*, get young ones; allow a chick to creep out (egg); germinate, put forth shoots; — IV. INF. *ifrāh* = II.; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, keep poultry, &c., for the sake of the young.

فرت *farh*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *afruh*, *afrah*, *firāh*, *furūh*, *firhān*, *afriha-t*, young of a bird, chick; young of any animal; young plant, germ, shoot; pl. *firāh*, plant beginning to branch; —  $\delta$  *farha-t*, hen; a germ or shoot.

(فرد) *farad*, U, — *farid*, A, — *farud*, INF. *furūd*, be single, by itself, isolated; be alone; be unique; be simple, not compound; act by one's self; — II. INF. *tafrid*, seclude and devote one's self to a meditative life, to studies; II. and IV.: separate, single

out, isolate; make unequal to another, make odd; reduce to the simplest expression; — IV. INF. *ifrād*, be alone; act by one's self; bring forth only one young one; see II.; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, seclude one's self; be alone, isolated; act by one's self; distinguish one's self, be without an equal; — VII. INF. *infrād*, seclude one's self; retire into solitude; be alone, isolated, unique; act by one's self; be simple, not compound; — X. INF. *istifrād*, wish to be alone, wish for seclusion or solitude; select for one's own use; wait for the moment when anyone is alone; be alone, isolated; act by one's self.

فرد *fard*, pl. *firād*, one of a pair or two equal things; the half; anything single, odd; pl. *furāda*, *afirād*, *furūd*, unique, without an equal; singular; individual, one; with a negative: nobody; فرد الفرد *fard al-fard*, indivisible; جواهر *jauhar fard*, atom, monad; pl. *afirād*, private persons, individuals; ف حقيقة *fard haqiqa-t*, memoir; سوال *fard suwāl*, petition; — (m.) *fard*, pl. *furūda-t*, pistol; — *farad*, *farid*, *farud*, *furud*, alone, by one's self; unique, incomparable, excellent; — *farda-t*, pl. *fardāt*, *farad*, bale of merchandise; load on one side of a beast of burden; (m.) shoe; — *farda-t*, *firda-t*, capitation-tax; custom-tax (by piece).

فردان *fardān*, isolated; alone.

فردانية *fardāniyya-t*, being unique (s.); isolation, singleness; oneness, unity.

فردد *fardad*, excellent.

(فردمى) *fardas*, INF. *f*, throw on the ground, throw down; fill the basket entirely.

فردوس *firdaus*, pl. *farādīs*, Paradise.

فردى *farda*, singly; — *fardiyy*, tax-roll; catalogue; — *f* *fardiyya-t*, being unique, oneness; pl. *fardiyyāt*, specific remedies.

فربة *farara-t*, fugitive; deserter.

(فردى) *faraz*, I, INF. *farrz*, separate (a.), set apart, secrete; select; distinguish, discern; — II. INF. *tafrixa-t*, prescribe measure and aim; decide at one's pleasure upon another; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, break off, interrupt; dissolve the community or partnership with; settle a business with; — IV. INF. *ifrāz*, separate, set apart, distinguish; — VIII. INF. *iftirāz*, settle a matter by one's self without asking anybody.

فرز *farz*, separation, distinction.

فزان *fizān*, pl. *farāzin*, *farāzina-t*, queen in chess.

(فزدق) *farazdaq*, *f*, pl. *farāzid*, *farāziq*, lump of dough; crumbs of bread.

(فرج) *furzu'*, cotton-seed; — *f* *furzu'a-t*, pl. *farāzi'*, handful of food, ration of food; — II. *tafarza'*, INF. *tafarzu'*, be divided into rations.

(فزرل) *farzal*, INF. *f*, fetter, chain up.

فزرل *firzil*, fetters; — *furzul*, thick.

فزران *farzan*, INF. *f*, become queen (pawn in chess); (m.) see, perceive, look at, observe.

(فرس) *faras*, I, INF. *fars*, break the neck, crush; tear the prey into pieces, kill; — *farus*, INF. *farūsa-t*, *furūsiyya-t*, *furūsa-t*, excel in horsemanship, in breaking in horses, be a connoisseur of horses; — III. INF. *mufārasa-t*, make one a horseman or knight; encourage; — V. INF. *tafarrus*, fix the eyes firmly upon, look sharply at; read in the physiognomy of a person; show one's self as a horseman; — VIII. INF. *iftirās*, tear the prey.

*faras* (m. f.), pl. *furás*, *afrás*, horse, mare; knight in chess; — *firs*, a plant; — *furs*, Persia; pl. of فارس *fáris*, Persian; —  $\delta$  *farasa-t*, mare.

فوساج *firsáh*, wide tract of land.

فوسان *fursán*, pl. of فارس, horseman, knight.

فوسج *farsah*, pl. *farásih*, parasang, league (about 18,000 feet); — *farsah*, INF.  $\delta$ , subside, diminish (cold, &c.); — II. INF. *tafarsuh*, IV. INF. *ifrinsáh*, id.

(فوسق) *firsuq*, فوسك *firsik*, smooth peach.

(فوسن) *firsin*, pl. *farásin*, hoof.

فوسس *farsa*, pl. of فارس *faris*; — *fursiyy*,  $\delta$ , Persian (adj., s.); pl. *fursiyyát*, Persian things, Persian locutions.

(فوش) *faras*, U, INF. *farás*, *firáś*, spread on the floor, spread out; render easy, convenient, commodious; furnish a house; make the bed; disperse; — II. INF. *tafrís*, spread a carpet or mat for (2 acc.); floor the house with flat stones; spread and move the wings; hover above; keep off the sun by its branches; have dense and extended branches; creep out (silk-moth); — IV. INF. *ifrás*, spread a carpet for (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafarrus*, be spread like a carpet; hover above with outspread wings; have dense and extended branches; — VII. INF. *infrás*, be spread out; — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, spread out; be spread; use anything to lie upon; tread under foot; throw to the ground; conquer, vanquish.

فوشس *fars*, pl. *furús*, anything spread on the floor: carpet, mat, mattress, bed, board; camel not used for carrying burdens; wide field, open space, yard; — *furús*, pl. of فرش *fírás*; —  $\delta$  *farsa-t*, carpet; mat; mattress; bed; — *fírša-t*, way of spreading a carpet, of

arranging the bed; face; — (m.) *fírša-t*, brush.

(فوشج) *farsah*, INF.  $\delta$ , *farsaha*, open the legs; put asunder, widen (a.); —  $\delta$  *farsaha-t*, width, spaciousness.

(فوشس) *faras*, U, INF. *fars*, cut, split, tear; injure the horse at the  $\delta$  *fariša-t*; — IV. INF. *ifrás*, offer itself to (acc.), be favourable (opportunity); — VIII. INF. *iftirás*, X. INF. *istifrás*, avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوشس *fars*,  $\delta$ , stone of the wild date; —  $\delta$  *furša-t*, pl. *furas*, turn; opportunity, favourable moment; superiority, supremacy.

فوشساد *firsád*, stone of a grape; mulberry-tree; mulberry; a red colour.

(فوشج) *farsa'*, pl. *farási'*, separation of the hoof.

(فوشم) *farsam*, INF.  $\delta$ , break off, cut off.

(فوشس) *farad*, I, INF. *fard*, make incisions, notches; impose as a duty; predict, announce; assign; fix an inheritance, revenue, pension; make a supposition, suppose, surmise; — also *farid*, A, INF. *farad* and *farud*, INF. *faráda-t*, be old; know well the commandments of God; — II. INF. *tafrid*, make incisions, notches; make law; explain a chapter of the Koran or the Divine Commandments; — IV. INF. *ifrad*, impose as a duty; appoint or give a salary; give, bestow; — V. INF. *tafarrud*, have incisions, notches; — VII. INF. *infrad*, be prescribed, imposed as a duty; — VIII. INF. *iftirad*, prescribe, impose as a duty; receive pay; (m.) suppose, surmise.

فوشس *fard*, pl. *firád*, *furúd*, incision, notch; commandment of God, religious duty; legal prescrip-

tion; supposition, surmise, hypothesis (*farq-an*, by way of supposition, example, &c., distinctly, certainly); pl. *furūd*, legal share; salary, pay, pension; present; —  $\text{فردا}$  *farḍa-t*, ground-rent; patent-duty; prescribed prayer; — *furda-t*, pl. *furaḍ*, *furūd*, incision, notch; anchorage, sea-port; river-mouth; mouth of an ink-stand; hole in the threshold in which the door turns.

(فروع) *firdih*, scorpion.

(فردم) *firdim*, old sheep; toothless.

فردول *farḍūl*, cock of a gun.

فروحي *farāḍiyy*, *farḍiyy*,  $\text{فرد}$ , referring to divine commandments; well versed in the divine law; hypothetical; —  $\text{فردا}$  *farāḍiyya-t*, religious duty.

(فروحا) *farat*,  $\text{فروحا}$ , INF. *furūt*, hasten in advance of others, overtake, reach; — INF. *farṭ*, *farāṭa-t*, hasten a night before to the watering-place, to make all necessary preparations; come unexpectedly, befall, happen, occur; exceed the bounds, be reckless, grow imprudent; send; conquer; INF. *farṭ*, be negligent; disregard, lose or miss by negligence; escape, be forgotten; beat off fruit; — II. INF. *tafrīt*, transgress, exceed, commit excesses; praise excessively; run fast; overtake, get in advance of (*على* 'ala); send a messenger or ambassador; be remiss, neglect; — III. INF. *fīrāt*, *mufārāṭa-t*, try to get in advance of; meet; — IV. INF. *ifrāt*, exceed the bounds; exaggerate; fill to overflowing; burden beyond one's strength; hasten (n.); leave undone, forget; — V. INF. *tafarruṭ*, come in advance of others; — VII. INF. *infrāt*, be dissolved; (m.) be dispersed, disperse (n.); (m.) be beaten down (fruit);

— X. INF. *istifrāt*, find something wished for to be bought cheaply.

فروط *farṭ*, pl. *afṭ*, *afṭ*, what is excessive, excess, exaggeration; negligence, missing (s.); superiority; short time passed (3 to 15 days); — *farat*, who hastens to the watering-place before others; — *farit*, low price; cheap (m.); — *furut*, what is excessive; iniquity; (m.) small coin, change; pl. *afṭ*, high hill; —  $\text{فردا}$  *farṭa-t*, coming ahead of the adversary in running; excess; sin.

(فروطع) *farṭah*, INF.  $\text{فرد}$ , widen (a.), enlarge, make broad (a.).

(فروطس) *farṭas*, protrude the snout.

فروطونة *firṭūna-t*, storm, tempest (m.).

فروطيسة *firṭīsa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فروج) *fara'*, INF. *far'*, mount; descend; brandish a cudgel above one's head; INF. *far'*, *furū'*, surpass; pacify; (m.) prune a tree; — *fari'*, A, INF. *fara'*, have long hair; — II. INF. *tafrī'*, mount; descend; derive; put forth new branches; divide, distribute; tear (a.); — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, mount; descend; put forth new branches; sacrifice the first foal of a camel; — V. INF. *tafarru'*, spread in all directions; be derived from a principle; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, deflower.

فروج *far'*, pl. *furū'*, top of a branch; top; branch, twig, shoot; long hair; ramification; branching out (s.); derivation; corollary — *fara'*, pl. *furū'*, the first foal of a camel or young of a sheep (as a sacrifice); —  $\text{فردا}$  *far'a-t*, pl. *fīrā'*, mountain-summit; pl. *far'*, also *far'a-t*, pl. *fara'*, louse; (m.) top-leather; *fara'a-t*, pl. of *فاري* *fāri'*, ally, confederate. (فروجين), II. *tafar'an*, INF. *tafar'un*,

be like Pharaoh; play the tyrant.  
 فرعون *fur'aun*, *fur'ân*, *far'ân*, pl. *farâ'ina-t*, Pharaoh; tyrant; crocodile.  
 فرعى *far'iyy*, ♂, first-born, first; derived, indirect, secondary.  
 (فرغ) *farag*, U, A, empty; INF. *farâg*, *furâg*, bring to an end, complete, finish, have done with; be idle, at leisure, have time for (J li); undertake; be empty; — INF. *furûg*, be dead; — *farig*, A, INF. *farag*, bring to an end, finish, have done with; — *farug*, INF. *farâga-t*, be large; be disquieted, agitated, excited; — II. INF. *tafrîg*, empty a vessel; pour out; free one from a work to employ him at another; fire off a gun, make a shot; — IV. INF. *îfrâg*, empty; pour out; exhaust; give abundantly; shed blood; cast; have a place emptied; exert one's strength, make every effort; — V. INF. *tafarrug*, have done with; have time for, be at leisure; attend carefully to (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftirâg*, pour out water for one's self; — X. INF. *istifrâg*, exert one's self to the utmost; empty; throw out; vomit; pull out, pull.  
 فرغ *farig*, empty, void; having done (adj.), at leisure, idle; sluggish; — *firg*, unavenged blood (*firg-an*, with impunity); — *furrâg*, pl. of فرغ *fûrîg*, empty, &c.  
 فرجا *farjâ'*, f. of فرغ *afrag*, free of care, &c.  
 فرجار *farfâr*, ♂, full of levity, flighty; talkative, garrulous.  
 (فرج) *farfah*, soft and level ground; — *farfah*, INF. ♂, open (n.); cheer up (n.).  
 (فرج) *farfah* (m.), فرج *farfahîn*, a kitchen herb.  
 (فرج) *farfar*, INF. ♂, cry out at; break, cut; move, shake; tear

to pieces; calumniate, slander; walk with short steps; be full of levity; creep out (silkmoth).  
 فرفر *farfar*, ♂ *farfara-t*, haste, precipitation; levity; spinning-top; — *furfur*, young of an animal.  
 فرفر *furfûr*, pl. *farâfir*, butterfly; (m.) also فرفرى *farfûriyy*, porcelain.  
 (فرق) *farâq*, U, INF. *farq*, *farqân*, split, separate (a.); part the hair; distinguish; expound, explain; determine, order, ordain; INF. *furâq*, separate (n.); — *farîq*, A, INF. *farâq*, fear; be afraid, be timorous; — II. INF. *tafrîqa-t*, *tafrîq*, separate; distinguish; disperse; divide a work between (على 'ala); INF. *tafrîq*, terrify; — III. INF. *fîrâq*, *mufâraqa-t*, separate with grief (n.), leave; die; — IV. INF. *îfrâq*, recover; be better (in health); — V. INF. *tafarrug*, *tafrâq*, be dispersed, separate; disperse, separate (n.); — VI. INF. *tafâruq*, separate from one another (n.); — VII. INF. *infrâq*, be separate, separate (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftirâq*, separate (n.); fall out.  
 فرق *farq*, separation; difference; discord; parting of the hair; — *fîrq*, pl. *furûq*, separate part; small flock; — *farâq*, pl. *afrâq*, interval, interstice; fear; pl. *farqân*, a medical measure; — *farîq*, timorous; — *furuq*, pl. of فریق *fariq*; — ♂ *fîrqa-t*, pl. *fîraq*, *afâriqa-t*, *afrâq*, *afâriq*, troop of people, number of men; division, detachment; party, sect; — *furqa-t*, separation; grief for separation; distinction; interval, interstice.  
 فرقان *farqân*, what teaches to distinguish between good and evil; any sacred book, religious text, the Koran; salvation; bifurcation of the Red Sea; pl. of فرق



*faraq*; — *فَرَقَانِيَّ*, referring or belonging to the Koran.

*farqad*, pl. *farâqid*, calf;  $\beta$  of *ursa major*; du. *farqadîn*,  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  in *ursa minor*.

(فَرَق) *farqa'*, INF.  $\delta$ , run very fast; wring one's neck; snap the fingers; break wind; produce a noise; — II. INF. *tafarqu'*, snap (the fingers); —  $\delta$  *farqa'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; — *furqu'a-t*, the buttocks.

(فَرَم) *farqam*, gland of the penis.

(فَرَك) *farak*, U, INF. *farâk*, rub between the fingers or hands; pick the grains out of ears; rub the dirt out of a cloth; (m.) rub with ointment; (m.) make rods; also *farik*, A, INF. *farik*, *firk*, *furûk*, *furukkân*, hate; *farik*, A, INF. *farak*, be loose at the root; — II. INF. *tafrik*, rub violently between the fingers or hands; — III. INF. *mufâraka-t*, dismiss, leave; abandon; — IV. INF. *ifrâk*, be friable, easy to be picked out; begin to ripen; — V. INF. *tafarruk*, slip or stumble in walking or talking; — VII. INF. *infirâk*, be rubbed between the fingers, picked out; — VIII. INF. *iftirâk*, (m.) rub between the fingers; pick out the grains; move about restlessly.

*firk*, فَرِكَان *furukkân*, hatred between married people; — *firk*, rubbing between the fingers (s.); — *farik*, rubbed off;  $\delta$ , loose; — *furuk*, pl. of فَرُوك *farûk*.

(فَرَك) *farakâh*, INF.  $\delta$ , have the buttocks wide apart; separate the legs immoderately in walking.

(فَرَكش) *farakâs*, INF.  $\delta$ , bring one to fall, trip up; embarrass, disconcert; — II. INF. *tafarakûs*, come to fall; lose one's composure, get embarrassed, disconcerted.

(فَرَم) *faram*, U, INF. *farm*, cut small, hash; lose the milk-teeth; — II. INF. *tafrîm*, cut or hash very small, mince; — IV. INF. *ifrâm*, fall out to make room for new teeth; fill; — V. INF. *tafarrum*, be hashed, minced; — VII. INF. *infirâm*, id.; (m.) fall out; (m.) be jagged, full of notches; (m.) break (n.) into splinters; — VIII. INF. *iftirâm*, wear a menstrual cloth; — X. INF. *istifrâm*, constrict the womb by medicaments.

فَرَم *farm*, hashing, mincing (s.); — also  $\delta$  *farma-t*, an astringent for the womb; —  $\delta$  *farma-t*, what is cut off at a time in mincing meat, &c.; small fragment; chop, steak; splinter of wood.

فَرْمَان *firmân*, pl. *farâmîn*, Imperial edict, decree, passport, &c.

(فَرْن) *furn*, pl. *afrân*, oven, furnace.

(فَرْنَا) *farnâ*, INF.  $\delta$ , cut or tear into pieces; break the neck (a.), kill.

فَرْنَس *firnâs*, thick-necked lion; strong; pl. *farânisa-t*, *farânîs*, village chief.

فَرْنَب *firnîb*, mouse; small jerboa.

(فَرَنْج) *faranj*, the Franks, Europeans; — *فَرَنْجِيَّ*,  $\delta$ , Frank, European (adj., s.).

(فَرَنْد) *firind*, pl. *farânîd*, sword; damascening and polish, quality of a blade; — *firnid*, pl. *farânîd*, herbs for seasoning.

فَرَنْسَا *faransâ*, *firansâ*, France.

فَرَنْسَاوِيَّ *faransâwiyy*, *firansâwiyy*,  $\delta$ , French.

فَرَنْسِيَّ *firni'*, *furnu'*, louse.

(فَرَنْق) *furnuq*, bad, spoiled, corrupt; — II. *tafarnuq*, INF. *tafarnuq*, grow bad, deteriorate, get corrupted; be erect, pricked up (ears).

فَرَنْقِيَّ *furniyy*,  $\delta$ , baked in the oven;

—  $\delta$  *furniyya-t*, pl. *farāniyy*, loaf (fresh from the oven).  
 (فَرِه) *farih*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *farah*, be brisk, agile and playful; — *faruh*, INF. *farāha-t*, *farāhiya-t*, be clever, sharp, inventive; — II. INF. *tafrīh*, IV. INF. *ifrāh*, drop a brisk foal; — X. INF. *istifrāh*, try to train one's horses well.  
 فَرِه *farih*, brisk, playful, active, clever; — *firruh*, iron; — *furrah*, brisk and playful foals; — *farrah*, *furh*, *furuh*,  $\delta$  *furraha-t*, pl. of فَرِه *fārīh* = *farih*.  
 (فَرِهْد) *furhud* (*farhad*, فَرِهْد *furhuz*, *farhaz*), pl. *farāhid*, thick-set; vigorous and full of sap; young of the mountain-goat; pl. lambs.  
 (فَرُو) *farw*, pl. *firā'*, fur; lined with fur; fur coat, furred robe; — II. *farrā*, INF. *tafriya-t*, line with fur, fur; — VIII. *iftirā*, INF. *iftirā'*, wear or put on a fur coat; —  $\delta$  *farwa-t*, pl. *firā'*, fur coat (أَبُو *abū farwa-t*, chestnut); scalp; diadem; head-gear; box of a beggar (زُو *zū farwa-t*, beggar); wealth, abundance.  
 فَرُوْت *furūt*, corruption, INF. of (فَرُوْت); —  $\delta$  *furūta-t*, sweetness of the water.  
 فَرُوْت *furūt*, comfort; contentment; — \*; — *farrūt*, a child's shirt; also *furrūt*, pl. *farārūt*, f.  $\delta$ , chicken.  
 فَرُوْت *farūh*, glad, joyful.  
 فَرُوْت *farrūh*, brothers of Isaac and Ishmael; — \*.  
 فَرُوْد *farwad*, incomparable, matchless, peerless.  
 فَرُوْر *farūr*,  $\delta$  *farūra-t*, fugitive; — also *furrūr*, kid, lamb, young deer.  
 فَرُوْر *farwaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , die, perish.  
 فَرُوْس *farūs*, lion; — \*; —  $\delta$  *furūsa-t*, فَرُوْسِيَّة *furūsiyya-t*, horsemanship, equestrian art; skill; sharpness of intellect, sagacity.  
 فَرُوْطِي *furūṭiyy*, spendthrift (m.).  
 فَرُوْج *farūj*, constellation of the

Twins; — *furūg*, termination of one's work, ceasing (s.), rest.  
 فَرُوْج *farūq*, *farrūq*,  $\delta$  *farūqa-t*, *far-rūqa-t*, timid, timorous; — *furūq*, pl. of فَرُوْج *farūq*; — \*; —  $\delta$  *farūqa-t*, armful; fat of the kidneys.  
 فَرُوْكَ *farūk*, pl. *furuk*, woman who hates her husband.  
 فَرُوْهَة *furūha-t*, briskness, INF. of (فَرُوْهَة).  
 (فَرِي) *fara*, I, INF. *fary*, cut, cleave, sever; fashion; wander about a country; forge lies; — *fari*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *farān*, *fara*, be astonished, perplexed, confused; admire one's self; — II. INF. *tafriya-t*, cut out a cloth or dress, fashion; — IV. INF. *ifrā'*, id.; spoil by cutting; teach to cut out a dress, &c.; — V. INF. *tafarri*, be cut out, fashioned; be cut, torn, spoiled; disclose; — VII. INF. *infirā'*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iftirā'*, forge lies against (عَلَى *'ala*); lie; (m.) wrong, offend, seek a quarrel with, attack.  
 فَرِي *fary*, *farān*, *fari*, see the previous; — *furra*, fugitives, army on the flight; — *fariyy*,  $\delta$ , great, extraordinary; important; new, unheard-of; fresh; made, made up, artificial; invented, mendacious; —  $\delta$  *farya-t*, heat; a milking; — *firyā-t*, pl. *firan*, *fira*, lie, invention, fiction.  
 فَرِيْح *farih*, merry, glad, cheerful.  
 فَرِيْح *faraiḥ*, little bird, chick.  
 فَرِيْد *farīd*, pl. *farā'id*, jewel, pearl (large one), gold-foil between smaller pearls;  $\delta$ , single, separate; one, one thing; unique, incomparable, peerless (أَلِدْهَر *al-dahr* *farīd ad-dahr*, phoenix of the age); vertebral column, spine; —  $\delta$  *farīda-t*, large precious pearl, gem.  
 فَرِيْر *farīr*, pl. *farār*, young deer, kid, lamb; mouth of the horse.  
 فَرِيْس *farīs*, pl. *farsa*, torn to pieces, devoured; killed, slain; wooden ring, ring at the end of a noose;

*furais*, little horse; —  $\delta$  *farisa-t*, prey of a lion, crushing of it, torn prey; prey.  
 فرىسيى *fariisiyy*, *firiisiyy*, Pharisee.  
 فرىش *fariš*, pl. *farā'is*, hoofed animal having just borne; coucubine.  
 فرىسة *fariša-t*, pl. *fariš*, *farū'is*, jugular vein of a horse; shoulder, loin.  
 فرىض *farid*, notched, indented; according to divine law; old; —  $\delta$  *farida-t*, pl. *farū'id*, divine commandment, indispensable law or duty; tithe from cattle; portion, share, inheritance; knowledge of the law of inheritance; decrepit old woman.  
 فرىط *firrit*, spendthrift (m.).  
 فرىح *furai'*, tyrant in a small way; —  $\delta$  *furai'a-t*, small louse.  
 فرىغ *farig*, wide; wide-stepping; —  $\delta$  *fariga-t*, large wound; large bottle.  
 فرىق *fariq*, pl. *afriqā'*, *afriqa-t*, *furug*, *furiq*, division, class; detachment of troops, squadron; large number of people; (m.) lieutenant-general, general of a division; party; —  $\delta$  *fariqa-t*, separate division; a single person or thing; du. *al-fariqatān*, both kind of creatures, men and genii.  
 فرىك *farik*, ripe, dry, friable; toasted cheese, Welsh rare-bit.  
 (فر) *fazz*, I, INF. *faziz*, flow, run, bleed; — INF. *fazz*, start up, jump up, jump; desert, retire, withdraw, desist; separate one's self, act by one's self; — INF. *fazāza-t*, *fuzūza-t*, be excited with joy, burn, be enflamed (with passion, &c.); — II. INF. *tafzūz*, cause one to start up, to run away, desist, &c., scare off, frighten away; — IV. INF. *ifzūz*, id.; — V. INF. *tafazzuz*, be grieved; — X. INF. *istifzūz*, disquiet, agitate, excite.  
 فر *fazz*, pl. *afzāz*, easily excited and

fickle; young deer; —  $\delta$  *fazza-t*, jump.  
 فرارة *fazāra-t*, female leopard.  
 فرارة *fazāza-t*, emotion, excitement.  
 فراعة *fazzā'a-t*, who frightens; scarecrow.  
 (فرد) *fuzd*, blood of a camel.  
 (فر) *fazar*, U, INF. *fazr*, tear (a.); (m.) open the belly and take out the intestines, disembowel; flog one's back; have a large protuberance on the chest or back; — II. INF. *tafzīr*, tear (a.) in many places, (m.) disembowel; — IV. INF. *ifzār*, tear, break (a.); — V. INF. *tafazzur*, be torn; (m.) burst (n.); (m.) be disembowelled; — VII. INF. *infzār*, id.  
 فر *fīar*, rent, split; small flock of sheep; kid; root, origin; swelling in the hypochondres; — *fīar*, pl. rents, clefts; —  $\delta$  *fuzra-t*, large protuberance on the chest or back.  
 فررا *fazrā'*, f. plump, full and fleshy.  
 (فرع) *faza'*, INF. *fiz'*, also *fazi'*, A, INF. *faza'*, be frightened, fear, be afraid of (من *min*); flee for help to (الى *ila*, من *min*), call for help; help; awake (n.); — II. INF. *tafzi'*, frighten; free from fear; — IV. INF. *ifzā'*, id.; help, assist; — V. INF. *tafazzu'*, be seized with fear, be afraid.  
 فرع *faza'*, pl. *afzā'*, fear, fright, terror; cry for help, out-cry; help; — *fazi'*, terrified, frightened; timorous; —  $\delta$  *fuzā'a-t*, easy to be frightened.  
 فرعان *fazā'an*, frightened, terror-stricken.  
 فرفر *faufaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , dispel, drive away.  
 فرزة *fazūza-t*, emotion, excitement.  
 فرىح *fizzi'*, very timorous.  
 (فسا) *fasa'*, INF. *fas'*, tear (a.); flog one's back; prevent, hinder; — فسى *fasi'*, have a protruding chest and drawn-in back; have

pain in the back and hips so as to be unable to get up; — II. INF. *tafsi'*, *tafsi'a-t*, tear (a.) lengthways.

فسا *fusá'*, noiseless fart; — *fassá'*, farter.

فَسَاحٌ *fasáh*, spacious; — \*; — ʔ *fasáha-t*, spaciousness, width, commodiousness; *بِالسَّاحَةِ* *bi'l-fasáha-t*, abundantly.

فَسَادٌ *fasád*, pl. *-át*, corruption, corruptness; infamy, nefariousness; act of violence; mischief, revolt, rebellion; discord; drought; want; unhealthy condition; — *fussád*, pl. of *فَاسِدٌ* *fásid*, pernicious, corrupt, &c.

فَسَادٌ *fusád*, *fissád* = فُسْطَاطٌ *fustát*.

فَسَائِطٌ *fasáit*, pl. of فُسْطَاطٌ *fustán*.

فَسَاقٌ *fussáq*, pl. of فَاسِقٌ *fásiq*, reprobate, &c.

فَسَالَةٌ *fusála-t*, dross of iron.

فُسْتَاتٌ *fustát*, *fistát*, فُسْتَاةٌ *fustát* = فُسْطَاطٌ *fustát*.

(فُسْتَقٌ) *fustaq*, *fustuq*, pistachionut and tree; pine-tree.

فُسْتَقِييَّةٌ *fustiyya-t*, basin with jet-d'eau.

(فَسَجٌ), II. *fassaj*, INF. *tafsij*, open the legs.

(فَسَحٌ) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, be wide, spacious; make room for; procure a passport for; — *fasah*, INF. *fasáha-t*, be wide, spacious; — II. INF. *tafsih*, make wide, widen; make room for, procure an opportunity to, make one more comfortable; procure an exemption, dispensation, &c.; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, make room for; be widened, made more spacious; sit comfortably; (m.) receive as dispensation or exceptional permission, &c.; — VII. INF. *infisáh*, be wide, spacious; widen (n.); breathe again freely, feel comfortable, be elated with joy.

فَسَحٌ *fash*, widening (s.), enlargement; dispensation, permission; passport; Easter; — *fush*, broad-

cheded; — *fush*, spacious; — ʔ *fusha-t*, width, spaciousness; vast space; liberty of action, permission; holidays, vacation; truce.

(فَسَحٌ) *fasah*, INF. *fash*, separate; suppress, abolish, repeal; recant, cancel a business transaction, dissolve a marriage; sprain a limb; corrupt one's mind; grow disabled, weak, old, worn; ignore; — *fasih*, A, INF. *fasah*, be separated, abolished, cancelled, put out of course, &c.; be spoiled, deteriorated; — II. INF. *tafsih*, separate, dissolve, disperse; (m.) cut, cleave, split; (m.) be split, chapped; (m.) be entirely spoiled or corrupt; (m.) commit sodomy; — V. INF. *tafassuh*, be severed, dissolved, sprained; be cut into pieces or slices; split (n.), burst (n.); — VII. INF. *infisáh*, get severed, fall to pieces; be abolished, annulled, cancelled.

فَسَحٌ *fash*, separation of the parts, dissolution; also ʔ *fasaha-t*, abolition; annulment, cancellation; — ʔ *fasaha-t*, (m.) split, schism; (m.) portion, piece, fragment; (m.) unfit to transact business; weak.

(فَسَدٌ) *fasad*, U, I, INF. *fasád*, *fusúd*, be corrupted; — *fasud*, id.; — II. INF. *tafsid*, spoil, corrupt; — IV. INF. *ifsád*, corrupt, ruin; stir up mischief, discord, revolt; blacken one's character, incite against; — V. INF. *tafassud*, be spoiled; be badly educated; — VII. INF. *infisád*, be spoiled, corrupted; — X. INF. *istifsád*, endeavour to spoil, to stir up mischief.

فَسَادٌ *fasad*, discord; false report; — ʔ *fasada-t*, pl. of فَاسِدٌ *fásid*, pernicious, corrupted, &c.; — ى *fasadiyy*, who spoils, stirs up mischief, discord, &c.; in-former, eavesdropper.

(فَسَرٌ) *fasar*, I, U, INF. *fasr*, dis-

close, expound, explain; examine the urine; — II. INF. *tafsîr*, *tafsîra-t*, disclose; explain, interpret, comment upon; — *tafsîra-t*, diagnosis by the urine; — V. INF. *tafassur*, be expounded, interpreted, commented upon; — X. INF. *istîfaâr*, ask for an explanation, interpretation, &c., inquire, question.

فسر *fasr*, disclosure; explanation.  
فسس *fusus*, pl. of فسيس *fasis*.  
فسطاط *fusât*, pl. *fasâtît*, large tent of a coarse cotton stuff or goats'-hair; ancient name of Cairo; large town.

فستان *fusân*, pl. *fasâtîn*, jacket, vest, upper garment (m.).  
فسفاس *fasfâs*, فسفس *fasfas*, very stupid; blunt (sword); *fîsfâs*, *fîsfas*, pl. *fasâfîs*, bug.

(فسق) *fasaq*, I, U, also *fasuq*, INF. *fiq*, *fusiq*, swerve from the commandments of God; give one's self over to immorality and a dissolute life, commit fornication, adultery; come out of the shell (ripe date); — II. INF. *tafsîq*, corrupt one's morals; deem guilty or accuse of fornication, adultery, &c.; declare one to be vicious.

فسق *fiq*, profligacy, dissolute life; fornication, adultery; viciousness; revolt, rebellion; — *fasiq*, profligate, dissolute, vicious; — *fusaq*, exceedingly vicious; — *fasaqa-t*, pl. of فساق *fâsiq*, shameless, profligate, &c.

فسيقية *fasâqiyya-t*, pl. -*ât*, *fasâqiyy*, basin with jet-d'eau; cistern; pl. burial-place.

(فسكل) *faskal*, INF. *ê*, lag behind, come last; cause one to lag behind.

فسكل *fiskûl*, *fuskul*, فسكول *fuskûl*, *fiskaul*, lazy, coming last; bad.

(فسل) *fasal*, U, INF. *fasl*, wean a child; — PASS. *fusil*, also *fasil*, A, INF. *fasal*, and *fasul*, INF.

*fasûla-t*, *fusûla-t*, be bad, vile, mean, miserly, of inferior quality, spoiled, deteriorated; — IV. INF. *ifâil*, declare to be bad, of inferior quality, throw amongst the refuse; cut off a palm-shoot and plant it for one's self.

فسل *fasl*, pl. *fasalî'*, *fusl*, *fusûl*, *fisûl*, *fusûla-t*, *afûl*, mean, low, miserly, bad, of inferior quality; vine-shoot; — *ê* *fasla-t*, palm-shoot.

فسلان *fuslân*, pl. of فسيلة *fasîla-t*.  
(فسو) *fasû*, U, INF. *fasw*, *fusû'*, fart inaudibly; — VI. INF. *tafâsi*, stretch the hind parts to emit wind (beetle); — *ê* *faswa-t*, inaudible fart, emission of wind.

فسولة *fusûla-t*, INF. of (فسل) and pl. of فسل *fasl*.  
فسيح *fasîh*, wide, spacious.  
فسيح *fasîh*, weak, unfit, incapable.  
فسيد *fasîd*, pl. *fasda*, corrupt.  
فسييس *fasis*, pl. *fusus*, weak in mind and body.

(فسيط) *fasît*, parings of the fingernails; pedicle of a date.  
فسيفسا *fusâifisâ'*, mosaic work.  
فسيق *fissiq*, thoroughly vicious.  
فسيلة *fasîla-t*, pl. *fasîl*, *fuslîn*, *fasû'il*, palm-shoot.

(فش) *fass*, U, INF. *fass*, press the air out of; let the air out (a. and n.); belch, eructate; — II. INF. *tafâsîs*, press the air out of; calm down (a.), quiet, pacify; — VII. INF. *infîsûs*, stream out; let out the air (n.), collapse.

فش *fuss*, emission of air, collapse, subsiding of a tumour; a coarse material.

فشا *fasâ'*, growing generation of cattle.

فشار *fusâr*, idle talk; swagger, lies; — *fassîr*, great talker; swaggerer, liar (m.).  
فشاشا *fassât* = فشار *fassâr* (m.).  
فشاشاة *fassâqa-t*, فشاشاة *fassâka-t*, rocket.

(فشج) *fasâj*, I, INF. *fasj*, open the

- legs, put the legs apart; — II. INF. *tafsiyy*, V. INF. *tafaššuy*, id. (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, open the legs; deviate from the right way; turn aside, desert a cause, apostatize, resign; (m.) unrobe (n.), renounce the clerical state; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, cause one to deviate, &c.
- (فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, slap on the head or neck, box one's ears; maltreat; tell lies; (m.) make a step; — II. INF. *tafsiḥ*, pull one's joints; make large steps; — VII. INF. *infisiḥ*, get between another's legs (m.).
- فصح *faṣḥ*, step; — *ḥ faṣḥa-t*, one step, width of a step.
- (فصح) *faṣur*, be excessive in talk, swagger, lie.
- (فصح) *faṣaṭ*, U, talk at random, exaggerate, lie (m.); — II. INF. *tafsiṭ*, id.; — VII. INF. *infisiṭ*, be broken.
- فصح *faṣiṭ*, idle talk, exaggeration, lie (m.).
- (فصح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, be dry at the top (ear of corn).
- (فصح) *faṣag*, INF. *faṣg*, tower above, cover; cudgel from above; — *ḥ faṣga-t*, ivy.
- فصح *faṣfaṣ*, INF. *ḥ*, be a great liar, be very mendacious; be weak of intellect; squirt about the urine.
- (فصح) *faṣaq*, U, INF. *faṣq*, break (a.); eat rapidly and voraciously; — I, give one's self over to pleasure and a luxurious life; — *faṣiq*, A, INF. *faṣaq*, be brisk and merry, run away (slave).
- (فصح) *faṣak*, U, INF. *faṣk*, mix up, confuse (m.).
- فصح *fišk*, *ḥ fiška-t*, dry dung (m.); — *ḥ faṣaka-t*, pl. *faṣak*, cartridge, cartridge (m.); بيت الفصح *bait al-faṣak*, cartridge-box.
- (فصح) *faṣil*, A, INF. *faṣal*, be imbecile, lazy, weak, relaxed,

- cowardly; (m.) be deceived in one's hopes, be unsuccessful; — *faṣal* (m.) and IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, deceive one's hopes, cause one to be unsuccessful; refuse, turn off, render discontented; disconcert, turn one's head; — VII. INF. *infisāl* = I. *faṣil*.
- فصح *faṣl*, disappointment, unsuccessfulness; pl. *afṣāl*, also *faṣil*, pl. *fuṣl*, imbecile, lazy, cowardly; — *faṣal*, imbecility, laziness, cowardice.
- فصح *faṣlā'*, f. of *afṣal*, left-handed; left hand.
- (فصح) *faṣā'*, U, INF. *faṣw*, *fuṣurw*, *fuṣiyy*, spread (n.), become public; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, spread (a.), make public, communicate, show forth; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi* = I.; be rampant; — VII. INF. *infisā'*, be spread, make known.
- فصح *faṣiṣ*, hollow, empty, spoiled.
- (فصح) *faṣṣ*, U, INF. *faṣṣ*, separate, detach, pull out from; whine, whimper; — I, INF. *faṣiṣ*, be moist and purulent (wound); — II. INF. *tafṣiṣ*, detach, separate, take out, husk; enclose, frame, set (as a jewel), incrust; — VII. INF. *infisāṣ*, be detached; separated.
- فصح *faṣṣ*, eloquence; also *fuṣṣ*, *fiṣṣ*, pl. *fuṣuṣ*, separation, detaching (s.), loosening (s.); distinction; kernel; stone or setting of a ring; pupil of the eye; joint; — *ḥ faṣṣa-t*, a kind of clover.
- فصح *faṣā'*, *ḥ*, stone of a grape.
- فصح *faṣāḥ*, pl. of *faṣḥ* and *faṣiḥ*; — *ḥ faṣāḥa-t*, eloquence and clearness of speech.
- فصح *fiṣād*, *ḥ fiṣāda-t*, *faṣāda-t*, pl. *faṣā'id*, bleeding; — *faṣṣād*, who bleeds, surgeon.
- فصح *faṣṣāṣ*, who sets precious stones, &c.
- فصح *fiṣāl*, weaning (s.); cancelling of a contract, &c., separation of

friends; pl. of *faṣīl* *faṣīl*; — *faṣṣīl*, fault-finder, censurer; flatterer.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, break forth and shine in full splendour; be scummed (also II. and IV.); — *faṣuḥ*, INF. *faṣāḥa-t*, speak clearly, distinctly, fluently and with an elegant utterance; — II. INF. *tafṣiḥ*, make clear; speak distinctly and elegantly; see I.; — IV. INF. *ifṣāḥ*, explain distinctly and in elegant language; be eloquent; declare; break forth (morning); be clear, distinct, evident; celebrate Easter; see I.; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣuḥ*, speak or endeavour to speak clearly and elegantly; — VI. INF. *tafāṣuḥ*, take pains to speak clearly and eloquently; — X. INF. *istifṣāḥ*, find eloquent.

فصح *faṣḥ*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāḥ*, *fuṣuḥ*, speaking distinctly and elegantly, eloquent; — *fiṣḥ*, *faṣḥ*, Easter.

فصحا *fuṣaḥā'*, pl. of the previous and of فصيح *faṣiḥ*.

فصحي *faṣḥa*, f. of فصيح *faṣiḥ*, more or most eloquent, &c.; — *faṣḥiyy*, referring to Easter, pascal.

(فصح) *faṣaḥ*, INF. *faṣḥ*, neglect, feign ignorance; sprain the hand; pass. *fuṣiḥ*, be overreached, cheated.

(فصد) *faṣad*, I, INF. *faṣd*, *fiṣād*, bleed (a.); destine as a present to (J li); — II. INF. *tafṣīd*, bleed (a.) repeatedly; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣūd*, VII. INF. *infiṣād*, be bled; — VIII. INF. *iftiṣād*, bleed (a.).

فصد *faṣd*, bleeding (s.); blood made into a sausage; — *faṣda-t*, dates with blood.

(فصح) *faṣa'*, INF. *faṣ'*, press the fresh date to make it come out of the shell; knead and soften with the fingers; take or scrape off the shell of an almond; pull

the prepuce over the gland; put off the turban; — also II. INF. *tafṣīl*, give to, bestow upon (J li); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣā'*, press and open; right one's self by force; — *faṣ'a-t*, prepuce drawn over the gland.

فصا *faṣ'a'*, female mouse.

فصعان *faṣ'an*, always bare-headed.

(فصعل) *fiṣ'il*, *fuṣ'ul*, scorpion or its young; wicked person.

(فمصص) *faṣfaṣ*, INF. *ṣ*, give reliable information; be precipitate in speech; separate, disperse (a.); — II. INF. *tafaṣṣuṣ*, separate (n.) from; disperse (n.) in all directions; — *fiṣfaṣa-t*, clover, trefoil.

(فصل) *faṣal*, I, INF. *faṣl*, cut off or separate one thing from another, separate, detach; distinguish between; break the continuity of anything; fix or barter for (a price); decide; — U, INF. *fuṣūl*, depart, remove from (من *min*, عن *'an*); — I, INF. *fiṣāl*, *faṣl*, wean; — II. INF. *tafṣīl*, cut or separate into several parts; cut out the material for a dress; set off by intervening parts; divide; detail; make a distinct plan; — III. INF. *mufaṣṣala-t*, separate (n.) from, rid one's self of; settle finally with; dissolve a partnership, cancel a contract; agree finally upon a price; — IV. INF. *ifṣāl*, die; — V. INF. *tafaṣṣul*, be cut out; — VI. INF. *tafāṣul*, agree upon a price; — VII. INF. *infiṣāl*, be separated; be decided, terminated; depart, remove from (من *'an*); — VIII. INF. *iftiṣāl*, wean.

فصل *faṣl*, pl. *fuṣūl*, separation, distinction; incision; division, chapter, paragraph; season; joints; interstice; copula (pron. of the 3rd person); point; difference; decision; hitting or telling speech; sagacity; يوم

الف *yawm al-faṣl*, day of the last judgment; ف الخطاب *faṣl al-ḥiṭāb*, the words *أما بعد ammā ba'd*, which separate an introduction from the text, exposition; — ٤ *faṣla-t*, division, chapter, section.  
 فصلان *faṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, pl. of فصل *faṣīl*.  
 فصلي *faṣliyy*, season; the official year beginning July 1st (m.).  
 (فصم) *faṣam*, I, INF. *faṣm*, break, cut (a.); pass. *fuṣim*, fall in (house); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣum*, be broken, break (n.); — VII. INF. *infīṣām*, be broken, torn off; burst (n.).  
 (فسي) *faṣa*, I, INF. *fasy*, separate, loosen; dismiss, give leave to depart, set free; — II. INF. *tafṣiya-t*, free; — IV. INF. *ifṣā'*, be freed, get rid of; be at an end, terminate, finish (n.); — V. INF. *tafaṣṣi*, VII. INF. *infīṣā'*, be rescued, liberated, freed.  
 فصي *faṣan*, grape-stone.  
 فصيح *faṣīh*, pl. *fuṣaḥā'*, *fiṣāh*, *fuṣuḥ*, f. ٤, pl. *fiṣāh*, *faṣā'ih*, eloquent; clear and distinct.  
 فصيح *faṣīh*, ٤ *faṣīha-t*, unfortunate, unhappy, miserable.  
 فصيد *faṣīd*, bled.  
 فصيل *faṣīl*, pl. *fuṣlān*, *fiṣlān*, *fiṣūl*, weaned child or foal, &c.; smaller wall outside a circumvallation; parapet; — ٤ *faṣīla-t*, female colt of a camel; nearest relations in a tribe, family, small tribe; — ٤ *fuṣailāt*, pl. commas.  
 (فض) *fadd*, INF. *fadd*, break off, detach; open, unseal; divide, disperse; decide, solve; harm; deflower; — II. INF. *tafḍīd*, silver over, plate with silver; — V. INF. *tafaḍḍud*, be separated, dispersed; be silvered over; — VII. INF. *infīḍīd*, be broken, break (n.); get loose, dispersed; separate and dis-

perse (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftīḍād*, deflower; — ٤ *fadda-t*, *fiḍḍa-t*, pl. *fiḍḍa*, rocky high-land; — *fiḍḍa-t*, (m.) *faḍḍa-t*, silver; a small coin, para.  
 فضا *fada'*, open tract, field, plain; open place between houses or tents; passage, vestibule; inner part of a mosque; (m.) empty space, vacuum, chaos; — *fiḍā'*, purling or rippling water.  
 فجاج *fiḍāh*, ٤ *fiḍāha-t*, *faḍāha-t*, infamy; — *faddāh*, who exposes infamy, dishonours, disgraces (ف المدام *al-mudām faddāh*, in vino veritas).  
 ففاض *fiḍād*, pieces of rock; — *fudād*, *fiḍād*, fragment, potsherd, splinter.  
 ففاح *fiḍāl*, every-day dress; wine; — \*; — *faddāl*, excellent, well-deserving man; — ٤ *fudāla-t*, remainder, rest; what is superfluous; — ي *fudālā*, pl. people with high aspirations.  
 ففارة *faḍāwa-t*, leisure time (m.).  
 (ففسج) *tafaḍḍaj*, INF. *tafaḍḍuj*, perspire; — VII. INF. *infīḍāj*, id.  
 (ففسح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, disclose one's infamy or crime, expose, shame, disgrace; break forth (dawn); — *fadhīh*, be white, whitish; — IV. INF. *ifḍāh*, break forth; — VII. INF. *infīḍāh*, be covered with disgrace, be exposed, expose one's self; — VIII. INF. *iftīḍāh*, id.; — ٤ *fudḥa-t*, dead white.  
 (ففسح) *fadaḥ*, INF. *fadh*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter, pull out an eye; pour out water; — VII. INF. *infīḍāh*, open, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftīḍāh*, beat in pieces, dash, shatter.  
 ففاض *fadaḍ*, *fudad*, what spurts or splinters off; — *fiḍad*, pl. of فضا *fiḍā-t*.  
 (ففسح) *fada'*, INF. *fad'*, break wind; drop excrement.



(فعل) *faḍag*, INF. *faḍg*, break (a.).  
 فاضل *faḍfād*, wide, comfortable;  
 trailing, training; abundant;  
 — ʔ *faḍfāda-t*, f. full.  
 فضف *faḍfaḍ*, INF. ʔ, be wide,  
 large, comfortable; be abun-  
 dant, easy.  
 (فضل) *faḍāl*, U, INF. *faḍl*, be su-  
 perfluous, superabundant, and  
 therefore left; U, I, leave a  
 remnant, a surplus; remain, keep  
 alive, survive; surpass; — *faḍīl*,  
 A, INF. *faḍal*, be superabundant,  
 remain; — II. INF. *taḍīl*, make  
 to surpass, render superior,  
 deem to be so, prefer to (على  
 'ala); exalt, praise; leave a  
 remainder, a surplus; — III. INF.  
*fiḍāl*, *muḍāḍala-t*, vie in excel-  
 lence; — IV. INF. *ifḍāl*, con-  
 sider one's self superior to  
 (على 'ala); surpass, be pre-  
 eminent; treat with kindness  
 and generosity; bestow benefits  
 upon, deserve well of (على  
 'ala); leave a remainder; — V.  
 INF. *taḍāḍul*, bestow a favour,  
 a service, honour upon; be  
 pleased to, have the kindness  
 of; arrogate preference over  
 (على 'ala); wear an every-day  
 dress, but one dress; — VI. INF.  
*taḍāḍul*, vie in excellence with  
 one another; show the differ-  
 ence between one another; —  
 X. INF. *istiḍāl*, leave a remnant;  
 have anything superfluous, have  
 to spare, be able to do without.  
 فضل *faḍl*, pl. *fudūl*, *afḍūl*, anything  
 superfluous, surplus, superabun-  
 dant; completeness; rest, re-  
 mainder; pre-eminence, sur-  
 passing excellence, superiority;  
 learning, knowledge, scholar-  
 ship; present, bounty, benefit;  
 favour, service, obligingness;  
 فضل الله *bi-faḍl-i 'l-lāh-i*, for  
 God's sake; *faḍl-an*, further-  
 more, how much the more so,  
 not to mention that, moreover;  
 — ʔ *faḍla-t*, pl. *faḍalāt*, *fiḍāl*,

remainder, surplus; overweight,  
 addition; every-day dress, night-  
 dress; excrement.  
 فضلا *faḍl-an*, see the previous; —  
*fudālā'*, pl. of فضل *faḍīl*.  
 (فضو) *faḍā*, U, INF. *faḍā'*, *fudūwaw*,  
 be wide, vast, spacious; — IV.  
 INF. *ifḍā'*, go into the open  
 fields; come to; lie with, tear  
 the pudenda of a woman; push  
 things so far that; jade.  
 فضو *fudūwaw*, spaciousness; INF. of  
 the previous; — ʔ *faḍwa-t*, free  
 time, leisure.  
 فضو *faḍūh*, covered with disgrace;  
 — *fudūh*, ʔ *fudūha-t*, disgrace,  
 ignominy.  
 فضول *faḍūl*, what exceeds bounds, a  
 surplus; exaggerated; arrogant;  
 — *fudūl*, encroachment, excess;  
 — ى *fudūliyy*, *faḍūliyy*, inter-  
 meddler; intrusive; idle talker;  
 swaggering, boasting (adj.).  
 (فضى) *faḍī*, A, INF. *faḍāwa-t*, (m.)  
 be empty; be unoccupied, have  
 leisure; — II. INF. *taḍīya-t*,  
 empty, clear away; — IV. INF.  
*ifḍā'*, bring matters to the point  
 that, push a thing so far that;  
 tend to; lead; come to, obtain;  
 — V. INF. *taḍāḍī*, get rid of;  
 have leisure for; — X. INF.  
*istiḍā'*, have nothing more to  
 do, be at leisure.  
 فضى *faḍan*, *faḍa*, empty space;  
 chaos; — *fiḍīyy*, ʔ, of silver.  
 فضيح *faḍīj*, sweat, perspiration.  
 فضيح *faḍīh*, bad householder; ʔ,  
 dishonoured, disgraced; dis-  
 graceful, infamous; — ʔ *faḍīha-t*,  
 pl. *faḍā'ih*, disgraceful action,  
 disgrace; ignominy.  
 فضيح *faḍīh*, pressed-out juice of  
 grapes; date-wine.  
 فضيح *faḍīd*, what spurts or splinters  
 off; pure running water.  
 فضيل *faḍīl*, ʔ, pl. *fudālā'*, excellent;  
 virtuous; deserving; — ʔ *faḍīla-t*,  
 pl. *faḍā'il*, surplus, superabun-  
 dant, plenteousness; super-  
 abundant merit; virtue; pre-

- ference; eminence; Eminency; favour, benefit, service; learning, scholarship.
- (فطا) *faṭa'*, INF. *faṭ'*, *faṭ'a-t*, beat on the back; throw on the ground; lie with; break wind, drop excrement; foam; shatter; burden with anything unpleasant, overburden; — *فاطى* *faṭi'*, A, INF. *faṭa'*, *faṭa't*, have a protruding chest and hollow back; be flat-nosed.
- فاطر* *faṭār*, blunt, jagged; — *ى* *faṭāriyy*, who is neither good nor bad.
- فطاطيرى* *faṭāṭiriyy*, pastrycook.
- فظام* *fiṭām*, weaning (s.); (m.) muzzle.
- فطانة* *faṭāna-t*, *فطانية* *faṭāniya-t*, intelligence, quick understanding, sagacity.
- (فطح) *faṭaḥ*, INF. *faṭh*, widen, make broad (a.); plane; cudgel; fructify the palm-tree; give birth; — *فاطى* *faṭiḥ*, A, INF. *faṭaḥ*, be broad, large; be fructified; — II. INF. *taṭīḥ*, make broad (a.).
- فطاحل* *fiṭaḥl*, time of the chaos; time before the Deluge; inundation.
- (فطاذ) *faṭaḏ*, I, INF. *faṭḏ*, drive away, prevent, hinder.
- (فطر) *faṭar*, U, I, INF. *faṭr*, split, cleave; begin, do first or for the first time, open a road; create out of nothing; fail to leaven the dough, bake unleavened bread from haste; — INF. *faṭr*, *fuṭūr*, pierce through (tooth); — INF. *faṭr*, *fiṭr*, break the fast, breakfast; — II. INF. *taṭīr*, cause to break the fast; make one breakfast; (m.) be unleavened, fail to rise (also v.); — IV. INF. *iftār*, break the fast; cause to break the fast, make one breakfast; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭur*, be split, broken; see II.; — VII. INF. *infiṭār*, be split, split (n.), get chapped; bud forth.

- فطر* *faṭr*, pl. *fuṭūr*, split, rent; sperm; — *fiṭr*, breaking of the fast; feast following the month of *Ramaḏān*; breaking the fast, breakfasting (adj.); — *fuṭr*, *fuṭur*, unleavened; a poisonous mushroom; champignon; — *ḏ* *fiṭra-t*, creation; natural disposition, quality, make; creative power; alms, sacrifice; mass, host; prudence, cunning; pl. *fiṭar*, the created beings.
- فطرى* *faṭra*, unleavened; — *فاطريى* *faṭriyy*, *ḏ*, inborn, natural.
- (فطر) *faṭaz*, I, INF. *faṭz*, die.
- (فطس) *faṭas*, I, INF. *fuṭūs*, die, expire; (m.) choke (n.); — INF. *faṭs*, tell to one's face; beat broad; — *فاطس* *faṭis*, A, INF. *faṭas*, be flat-nosed; — II. INF. *taṭīṣ*, choke, throttle; — *ḏ* *faṭsa-t*, glass bead, &c. as a spell or amulet; — *فاطسا-ت*, flatness of the nose; (m.) suffocation, choke.
- فطسان* *faṭsān*, choked, suffocated (m.).
- (فطش) *infataṣ*, VII. *infataṣ*, INF. *infiṭās*, be broken.
- (فطضا) *faṭṣaṭ*, INF. *ḏ*, drop excrement; speak unintelligibly.
- (فطم) *faṭam*, I, INF. *faṭm*, *fiṭām*, wean; turn from; cut off; (m.) put on the muzzle; — II. INF. *taṭīm*, cease to bear fruit; — IV. INF. *iftām*, be old enough to be weaned; — VII. INF. *infiṭām*, be weaned; be muzzled.
- فطم* *fuṭum*, pl. *faṭim*.
- (فطن) *faṭan*, U, INF. *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, apprehend, conceive, understand, be aware of; remember; — *فاطن* *faṭin*, A, INF. *faṭan*, — also *faṭun*, INF. *faṭāna-t*, *faṭāniya-t*, *fuṭūna-t*, be intelligent, sharp, sagacious; — II. INF. *taṭīn*, make to comprehend; call to one's memory; — V. INF. *tafaṭṭun*, ponder, think over; remember.
- فطن* *faṭn*, *fiṭn*, *fuṭn*, *fuṭun*, intel-

ligence ; comprehension ; sagacity ; — *faṭīn*, *faṭūn*, ة, pl. *fuṭn*, intelligent, sagacious ; — ة *fiṭna-t*, pl. *fiṭan*, intelligence, sagacity ; an intelligent person. (فطاه) *faṭāh*, breadth of the back. (فطو) *faṭā*, U, INF. *faṭw*, urge on violently. فطور *faṭūr*, breakfast ; — \* ; — ة *faṭūra-t*, sheep sacrificed on the feast *al-fiṭr*. فطوس *fuṭūs*, death. فطون *faṭūn*, intelligent, sagacious, sharp of intellect ; — ة *faṭūna-t*, intelligence. فطير *faṭīr*, unleavened dough, bread which has not risen ; anything precipitate ; — ة *faṭīra-t*, pl. *faṭīr*, pastry, tart ; = فطيرة *faṭūra-t*. فطيس *faṭīs*, choked, suffocated ; — فطيس, pl. *faṭāṭīs*, blacksmith's large hammer, sledge. فطيم *faṭīm*, ة, pl. *fuṭum*, weaned, weanling. فطين *faṭīn*, intelligent, sharp, sagacious, penetrating. (فط) *fazz*, U, INF. *fazz*, press out the water from a camel's stomach (for drinking) ; — for *fazīz*, A, INF. *fiẓāz*, *fazāza-t*, be cruel, inhumane, harsh, rough. فظ *fazz*, water in a camel's stomach ; inhumane, harsh, rough ; فظ *fazz bazz*, big and fat. (فط) *fazan*, *faza*, womb. فظا *fiẓāz*, ة *fazāza-t*, harshness, roughness, bluntness. فظاعة *fazū'a-t*, horridness, ugliness ; abomination ; great difficulty ; INF. of (فطح). فظاظ *fazāz*, water in a camel's stomach. (فطح) *fazī'*, A, INF. *faza'*, deem to be great and beyond one's power ; be not equal to ; be full ; — *fazu'*, INF. *fazū'a-t*, be horrid and ugly ; — II. INF. *tafzī'*, describe as too great and difficult ; picture emphatically, describe graphically ; —

IV. INF. *ifzā'*, be horrid, ugly, abominable ; fill with aversion ; become exceedingly burdensome ; — V. INF. *tafazzw'*, X. INF. *istifzā'*, find horrid, ugly, abominable. (فطى) *fazan*, *faza*, womb ; — IV. *afza*, INF. *ifzā'*, have a wicked disposition. فظيظ *fazīz*, harsh, rough, blunt ; animal sperm. فطيح *fazī'*, horrid, ugly, abominable ; very difficult. فعارير *fa'ārīr*, a plant used for food. فعال *fa'āl*, deed ; benefit, bounty ; noble activity ; misdeed ; pl. *fu'ul*, handle of an axe ; — *fi'āl*, pl. *fu'ul*, id. ; pl. of فعل *fi'l* ; — *fa'āl*, perpetrator ; who acts, does a thing ; very effective ; *al-fa'āl*, God. (فعر) *fa'ar*, A, INF. *fa'r*, feed on the herb *fa'ārīr* ; (m.) chide, scold. (ففتح) *fa'fa'*, kid ; active fellow, nimble lad ; — INF. ة, call the herd with *fa'fa'* ; — II. INF. *tafa'fu'*, hasten. (فعل) *fa'al*, INF. *fa'l*, bestir one's self, act, do, perform ; exercise influence upon (ب *bi*) ; — VII. INF. *infī'āl*, be done, made, performed ; be influenced by hatred, grief, &c. ; — VIII. INF. *ifī'āl*, perpetrate, perform, act ; form by art, invent ; forge lies. فعل *fi'l*, pl. *fi'āl*, *af'āl*, pl. pl. *afū'āl*, deed, action, performance ; efficacy ; verb ; *fi'l-an*, *bi 'l-fi'l*, indeed, really ; — *fu'ul*, pl. of فعل *fa'āl* ; — ة *fi'la-t*, *fa'ala-t*, a deed, an action ; — *fa'ila-t*, custom, habit ; — *fi'liyy*, ة, real ; effective, efficacious ; active, transitive ; derived from a verb ; — *fi'liyya-t*, reality, actuality. (فعم) *fa'am*, INF. *fa'm*, fill, fill up ; — *fa'um*, INF. *fa'ūma-t*, *fu'ūma-t*, be full ; be muscular, fleshy ; be

well-made and have full hips; — IV. INF. *if'ám*, fill with; — XII. *if'an'am*, INF. *if'i'ám*, be full to overflowing.

نعم *fa'm*, a kind of roses; ♂, fleshy.

فعلول *fa'úl*, effective, efficacious; perpetrator.

(فعى), V. INF. *tafa''i*, be mischievous like a snake (m.).

فعليل *fi''il*, very active.

(فغ) *fagg*, INF. *fagga-t*, spread (n.); — ♂ *fagga-t*, diffusion of an odour.

فغافرة *fagáfira-t*, pl. of فغفور *fagfúr*.

(فغر) *fagar*, A, U, INF. *fagr*, open the mouth; open (n.); expand, blossom; — IV. INF. *ifgár*, open the mouth; — VII. INF. *infigár*, be open; bloom; — ♂ *fagra-t*, rising of the Pleiades; — *fugra-t*, pl. *fugar*, mouth of a river.

فغفور *fagfúr*, pl. *fagáfira-t*, title of the Emperors of China; Chinese porcelain; — *fagfúriyy*, china-ware.

(فغم) *fagam*, INF. *fagm*, *fugúm*, fill the nose so as almost to prevent breathing (odour); free the respiration; kiss one's wife; suck its dam; — INF. *fugúm*, open (n.), expand; — *fagim*, A, INF. *fagam*, crave for, be set upon a thing, infatuated with it; — III. INF. *mufágama-t*, kiss one's wife; — V. INF. *tafaggum*, open (n.).

فغم *fugm*, *fugum*, mouth; chin with beard; — *fagim*, greedy, craving for; — ♂ *fagma-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فغو) *fagá*, U, INF. *fagw*, spread (n.); become known; fade, wither; — bear the blossom فغية *fágiya-t*.

فغو *fagw*, فغية *fágiya-t*, blossom of the cypress-tree.

(فغ) *faqq*, U, INF. *faqq*, open (a.), separate, set apart; — VII. INF. *infiqáq*, be separated.

(فقا) *faqa'*, INF. *faq'*, prick open,

open (a.), pull out; deprive of sight; — II. *tafq'a-t*, pull out; (m.) husk, peel, take off the crust; — V. INF. *tafaqqu'*, be pulled out; be torn, split, rent; pierce the ground; (m.) be peeled, husked, &c.; — VII. INF. *infiqá'* = V.; — ♂ *fuga'a-t*, membrane round the head of the embryo.

فقا *fiqáh*, pl. of فقا *faqha-t*; — *fuggáh*, flowers with hair or fibres; Schoenanthus (plant); beautiful woman; — ♂ *faqáha-t*, palm; open mind; (m.) impudence.

فقارة *faqára-t*, pl. *faqár*, vertebra; فقا *zú 'l-faqár*, a celebrated sword; — *faqáriyy*, vertebral.

فقا *fugás*, aching of the limbs, rheumatism.

فقا *fugá'*, *fiqá'*, reddish; crimson; deep yellow; — *faqqá'*, very white; (m.) green, unripe; dirty, corrupt; — *fuggá'*, a kind of beer; a sherbet; boaster, braggart; — ♂ *faqqá'a-t*, pl. *faqqá'í*, bubble; — *fugá'íyy*, crimson; deep yellow; — *fugqá'íyy*, beer-room keeper, beer-seller.

فقا *faqqá'í*, pl. of فقا *faqqá'a-t*. فقا *faqúma-t*, importance.

فقا *fiqáh*, legal dispute; — ♂ *faqúha-t*, jurisprudence, knowledge of the law; mental culture.

(فقا) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, open the eyes for the first time (also II.); bloom, blossom; take a medicine in solid form; injure at the anus; (m.) be insolent; — II. INF. *tafqáh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, open (n.); expand, develop (n.); — VI. INF. *tafaqquh*, place their backs against one another.

فقا *faqh*, anus; — ♂ *faqha-t*, pl. *fiqáh*, id.; palm (of the hand); blossom; a cloth used as a girdle for a pilgrim's cloak.

(فج) *faqhal*, INF. *f*, to be easily provoked, prone to anger; — *fughul*, irascible, prone to anger.  
 (فج) *faqah*, INF. *faqh*, *fiqáh*, beat on the head or anything hollow.  
 (فج) *faqd*, INF. *faqd*, *fiqdán*, *fugdán*, seek for anything lost; also INF. *fugúd*, lose a person by death, miss sorely; — IV. INF. *ifqád*, cause one to lose or miss (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tafaqqud*, VIII. INF. *iftiqád*, seek for anything lost; miss one and seek for him; visit a sick person or one's wife; visit with a calamity, &c., try, examine; review; — X. INF. *istifqád*, become aware of a loss, miss sorely; visit; visit with a calamity, &c.  
 فقد *faqd*, loss of a thing or person (also فقدان *fiqdán*, *fugdán*); a plant; a kind of mead made of raisins, honey, &c. (also فقدد *fugdud*).  
 (فج) *faqar*, I, U, INF. *faqr*, dig; pierce, bore through; perforate the young camel's nose to put a training-cord through; break one's neck or spine; (m.) press grapes; — *faqir*, A, INF. *faqar*, have pain in the vertebræ from injury or illness; — *faqr*, INF. *faqára-t*, be poor; — II. INF. *tafqír*, dig; pierce, perforate; — IV. INF. *ifqár*, impoverish, render poor; (verbal noun, *fuqra*), lend one's camel (ب *bi*) to another (acc.); expose the side to the hunter's shot; — V. INF. *tafaqqur*, be pressed (fruit); — VIII. INF. *iftiqár*, be perforated; be or become poor, a beggar; — X. INF. *istifqár*, deem one poor.  
 فجر *faqr*, pl. *mafáqir*, *fuqúr*, poverty; ascetic life; care, sorrow; — *fuqr*, poverty; pl. *fuqar*, side; — *faqir*, having a vertebra broken; — *fuqur*, pl. of *faqir*; — *fagra-t*, *faqr*, a plant; — also *fiqra-t*, *fuqra-t*, pl. *fiqarát*, *faqarát*,

*fiqrán*, *fiqirán*, *fiqar*, vertebra; the finest couplet in a poem, choice saying in rhymed prose; rhyme; line, paragraph; — *fiqra-t*, mark, sign; — *fuqra-t*, kinship; ditch; opening in a shirt for the head.  
 فقرا *fugarát*', pl. of فقير *faqir*, *f*.  
 فقري *fuqra*, loan of one's camel to another to carry a load or ride upon, see IV. (فجر).  
 (فج) *faqaz*, I, *faqz*, die.  
 (فجس) *faqas*, I, INF. *fugús*, die; INF. *faqs*, break the egg and make come out or spoil its contents (bird), hatch; kill; creep out of the egg; expand, blossom; prevent by force; pull one down by his hair; (m.) shoot, fire off a gun; (m.) lose patience, grow ill-tempered, get vexed; — II. INF. *tafqís*, make ill-tempered, irritate; melt and clear butter; — III. INF. *mufáqasa-t*, tap eggs together (in play); — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, be cleared, purified; — VI. INF. *tafqús*, tap eggs together; — VII. INF. *infúqs*, be turned over; be broken, break (n.); run out (spring); — *fagsa-t*, running out of a spring; sudden fit of ill temper (m.).  
 فقسان *faqsán*, ill-tempered; peevish.  
 (فجس) *faqas*, U, INF. *faqs*, break with the hand; break, splinter (n.); — II. INF. *tafqís*, break (a.); peel, take off the shell, &c.; — V. INF. *tafaqqus*, break, splinter (n.).  
 فخر *hamr faqs*, fermented wine.  
 (فجس) *faqas*, I, INF. *faqs*, break (a.); obtain, reach.  
 فقط *faqat*, only, and that's all (postponed); — II. *faqqat*, INF. *tafqít*, write the words *fa-qaṭ* at the end of an account to prevent any spurious addition.  
 (فج) *faqa'*, A, U, INF. *fuqú'*, be of

a deep yellow or crimson, of a pure colour in general; shine, be bright; break down (a.), crush; burst, burst with anger; die with laughter, die from heat; snap the fingers; thrive; — A, INF. *faq'*, steal; break wind; — *faqi'*, A, INF. *faqa'*, be of a deep red; — II. INF. *tafqi'*, cause to break or burst; crack rose-leaves, &c.; speak fluently; dye red; — IV. INF. *ifqá'*, grow poor.

فتح *faq'*, *fiq'*, § *faq'a-t*, *fiq'a-t*, snapping of the fingers; (m.) blame, rebuke; vexation; — *faq'*, *fiq'*, pl. *fiqa'a-t*, white soft mushroom (despised); — *fuq'*, pl. of فتح *afqa'*, very white; — *faqa'*, being (s.) of a deep red.

فتفسة *faq'asa-t*, stupidity.

فتفاهى *faqfâq*, silly talk; silly, stupid; — also § *faqfâqa-t*, silly talker.

(فتفوق) *faqfaq*, INF. §, bark from fear; grow very poor; (m.) indulge in silly talk; sing (boiling kettle); — § *faqfaqa-t*, empty talk.

فتفوق *fufûq*, intellect, sagacity.

(فتقل) *faqal*, U, INF. *faql*, winnow the corn, ventilate the threshing-floor; — IV. INF. *ifqâl*, be exceedingly fertile.

فتقل *faql*, great fertility, luxuriance; — *fuql*, a poisonous fish.

(فتقم) *faqam*, U, INF. *faqm*, *fufûm*, be of great importance; — INF. *faqm*, seize by the jaw or nose; lie with; — *faqim*, A, INF. *faqam*, be full; be surfeited; INF. *faqm*, *faqam*, be boisterously merry, wanton; have the upper front teeth projecting; be abundant; be exhausted, scarce; — *faqum*, INF. *faqâma-t*, be difficult; be important; — III. INF. *mufâqama-t*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tafûqum*, be of great importance.

فتقم *faqm*, *fufûm*, jaw; — *faqim*, intelligent, ingenious; superior,

getting the better of his adversary; — *fufûm*, *fufûm*, mouth; *fufûm*, pl. and—

فتقما *faqmâ'*, f. of فتح *afqam*, having the upper front teeth projecting.

(فتقه) *faqah*, surpass in the knowledge of law or divinity; — *faqih*, A, INF. *fiqh*, be well versed in law and divinity, be learned, wise, sagacious; understand; — *faquh*, INF. *faqâha-t*, id.; be a doctor of law and divinity; — II. INF. *tafqi'h*, make one learned in law and divinity; make wise and intelligent; teach; — III. INF. *mufâqaha-t*, discuss legal and theological questions with, vie with in legal or theological learning; — IV. INF. *ifqâh*=II.; make understand; — V. INF. *tafaqquh*, study law and theology; grow learned, wise, intelligent; understand.

فتقه *fiqh*, knowledge, learning (especially in law and divinity); intelligence, understanding; — *faqih*, *faquh*, §, learned in law and divinity; wise and intelligent.

فتقها *fufâhâ'*, pl. of فتح *faqih*.

فتقهي *fufhiyy*, legal and theological; school-master.

(فتقو) *faqû*, U, INF. *faqw*, follow one's track; — § *fufwa-t*, pl. *fufa*, notch of a bow.

فتقود *fufûd*, missing (s.), loss.

فتقوس *faqûs*, فتقوس *faqûs*, melon not yet ripe, small melon.

فتقوم *fufûm*, importance.

فتقى *faqi'*, constipation in a camel; camel afflicted with it; — *fufa*, pl. of فتقوة *fufwa-t*.

فتقيد *faqûd*, missing, bereaved of, deprived; lost.

فتقير *faqîr*, pl. *fufarâ'*, poor, needy; beggar, mendicant, dervish; in need of; having the nose pierced (camel); having the spine broken; — § *faqîra-t*, pl.

*fuqá'ir* and *fuqard'*, beggar-woman.  
 فُقَيْشَة *fuqáisa-t*, fold in the skirt of a garment to make it wider if wished; — pl. *fuqáisát*, castanets.  
 فُقَيْص *faqís*, broken.  
 فُقَيْح *faqi'*, reddish, red; dirty; corrupt; — *fiqqi'*, entirely white; (m.) green, unripe.  
 فُقَيْم *fuqaim*, quiver (for arrows); porcupine.  
 فُقَيْه *faqih*, pl. *fuqahá'*, f. *é*, pl. also *fuqahá'* and *faqá'ih*, well versed in jurisprudence and theology, doctor of law and divinity; scholar; teacher; wise, intelligent.  
 فَك *fakk*, U, INF. *fakk*, separate; loose, untie; disentangle, remove difficulties; open the hand and drop what was in it; sprain a limb; be infirm and decrepit; — INF. *fakk*, *fakák*, *fakák*, rescue, ransom, set at liberty, free, deliver; — INF. *fakk*, *fukik*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — for *fakik*, A, INF. *fakak*, be sprained; be broken; INF. *fakk*, *fakka-t*, — also *fakuk*, grow stupid; — II. INF. *tafkik*, loosen, detach, separate; free; disentangle; — V. INF. *tafakkuk*, be sprained; be loosened, broken; be disentangled; — VII. INF. *infikák*, be detached, separated; separate (n.); get loose; be sprained; cease; with negative, do a thing continually; rid one's self of; — VIII. INF. *iftikák*, redeem a pledge or pawn; — X. INF. *istifkák*, try to detach, to loose, to separate; detach, separate.  
 فَك *fakk*, loosing, separating, detaching (s.); opening (s.); redeeming (s.); liberation, ransom; dislocation, fracture; pl. *afkák*, *fukik*, jaw; articulation of the jaws; bridle, bit; — *é* *fakka-t*, loosing, detaching (s.);

dislocation; lassitude; stupidity; (m.) disentanglement.  
 فَكَاك *fakák*, *fakák*, loosing (s.), ransom, liberation, rescue; — *fakák*, pledge and price to redeem it; pl. of فَك *fakk*, imbecile, &c.; — *fakkák*, who looses, separates, frees.  
 فَكَاهَة *fukáha-t*, *fakáha-t*, merriment, pleasantry.  
 (فَكَر) *fakar*, U, INF. *fakr*, think, ponder over (فِي *fi*); — II. INF. *tafkír*, make one think of, remind; think; — III. INF. *mu-fákara-t*, (m.) contradict; oppose, thwart; — IV. INF. *ifkár* = II.; — V. INF. *tafakkur*, think, meditate, be thoughtful; — VI. INF. *tafákur*, contradict and thwart one another; — VIII. INF. *iftikár*, think of (فِي *fi*).  
 فَكْر *fikr*, *fakr*, pl. *afkár*, thought; thoughtful attention; idea; — *fikr*, need; — *é* *fikra-t*, pl. *fikar*, id.; care, grief, sorrowfulness.  
 فَكْس *fakas*, U, INF. *faks*, sprain; be sprained; — VII. INF. *infikás*, be sprained (m.).  
 فَكْس *fiks*, *é* *fakása-t*, dislocation, distortion.  
 (فَكَح) *faki'*, A, INF. *fak'*, *fukú'*, cast the eyes down from grief or emotion.  
 فَكَاك *fakak*, dislocation; fracture; — *é* *fakaka-t*, pl. of فَكَاك *fakák*, imbecile, &c.  
 (فَكَل) VIII. INF. *iftikál*, give care and attention to (فِي *fi*).  
 (فَكَن) *fakan*, U, INF. *fakn*, persist in (فِي *fi*); — V. INF. *tafakkun*, be seized with grief; repent; wonder; be thoughtful, ponder; — *é* *fukna-t*, repentance, regret, grief.  
 (فَكَه) *fakih*, A, INF. *fakah*, *fakahán*, be very joyful and merry; INF. *fakh*, *fakáha-t*, jest, cheer up by jesting; be seized with admiration; — II. INF. *tafkih*, bring or give fruit to (acc.); cheer up by jesting; — III. *mu-fá-*

*kaha-t*, jest with; — v. INF. *tafakkuh*, be cheerful and jest; rejoice in, be pleased with (ب *bi*); be seized with admiration; — VI. INF. *tafākuh*, jest with one another.

فكه *fakih*, who eats fruit; who is merry and jests; witty person, wit.

فكر *fakār*, who thinks much. (فكون), II. INF. *tafakwun*, eat fruit, satisfy one's appetite with fruit.

فكير *fikkīr*, very thoughtful, meditative.

فكحة *fakīha-t*, mirth, cheerfulness, pleasantry.

فل *ful* = فلان *fulān*.

(فل) *fall*, v, INF. *fall*, blunt or jag the blade of a sword, break (a.); rout, put to flight; flee, run away; be blunt, jagged; — II. INF. *taftīl*, break, blunt, jag; rout; cause one to run away; — IV. INF. *iftāl*, be deprived of all resources; — V. INF. *tafallut*, get broken, blunt, jagged; be routed; — VII. INF. *infilāl* = v.; be broken out (tooth).

فل *fall*, pl. *fulūl*, *aftāl*, *filāl*, breach, rent, jag; a part or a single fugitive of a routed army; defeat and flight; — *fall*, *fill*, pl. *aftāl*, rainless desert; — *full*, pl. *fulūl*, Arabian jasmine.

فلا *falā*, INF. *fal'*, corrupt; — *ḥ* *falāt*, pl. *fal-an*, *falawāt*, *fuluw*, *fuliyy*, *filiyy*, *aftā'*, vast waterless desert; (m.) open space; (m.) atmosphere; في الف *fi 'l-falāt*, in the open air.

فلات *fulāt*, pl. ladies; — \* ; — ي *falātiyy*, good-for-nothing fellow, scamp.

فلح *falāh*, good fortune, happiness, welfare, blessing, success; rescue, salvation, liberation; asylum; security; — *fallāh*, pl. *-ūn*, *falāliḥ*, peasant, husbandman, plougher; sailor; — *ḥ* *falāḥa-t*, agriculture, husbandry.

فلج *fallāz*, kitchen-gardener. فلاسفة *falāsifa-t*, pl. of فلاسوف *falāsūf*, *filāsūf*.

فللس *fallās*, money-changer; — *ḥ* *falāsa-t*, bankruptcy.

فلاطون *falātūn*, فلاطون *falātūn*, Plato.

فلاق *filāq*, curdling of the milk; — also *fulāq*, anything separate;

— *ḥ* *falāqa-t*, stocks or block for a criminal; — *fulāqa-t*, pl. *filāq*, fragments of bricks.

فلاكة *falāka-t*, evil, calamity.

فلال *fullāl*, defeated part of an army.

فلاليج *falālīj*, pl. of فلوجة *fallāja-t*.

فلان *fulān*, f. *ḥ*, a certain person, so and so, such a one; — ي *fulāniyy*, referring to so and so; a certain.

فلوة *falāwira-t*, pl. apothecaries.

فلوى *falāwa*, pl. of فلولو *fuluw*.

فلوق *falā'iq* (فلايك *fulā'ik*), pl. of

فلوقة *fulūqa-t*, فلايكة *falūka-t*.

فلاية *filāya-t*, lousing (s.).

(فلت) *falat*, I, INF. *falt*, rescue, liberate, free; escape; loose one's self, get rid of; — II. INF. *taftīl*, loose, detach; free, rescue, make one to escape; —

III. INF. *filāt*, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon, surprise; — IV. INF. *iftāt*, make one to escape, rescue; escape; — V. INF. *tafallut*, escape, get rid of; — VII. INF. *infilāt*, id.; —

VIII. INF. *iftilāt*, make a speech ex tempore; pass. *uftulit*, die suddenly.

فلت *falat*, escape; — *fulat*, *fulit*, swift, fleet; — *ḥ* *falla-t*, pl. *fallatāt*, sudden attack, surprise (*fallat-an*, suddenly); last night of the month; pl. slips of the tongue, escaped errors, &c.

فلتان *faltān*, *falatān*, swift, fleet; — *falatān*, free, rid of, unrestrained; hard, strong, bold; a hunting-bird.

(فلج) *falaj*, v, I, INF. *falj*, split in two; furrow the ground; divide, distribute; vanquish



one's adversary; be successful, prosper; escape; impose taxes; pass. *fulij*, be seized with hemiplegia; — *falij*, A, INF. *falaj*, stand apart, have the toes, teeth, &c. standing apart; — II. INF. *taflij*, split (a.); divide, distribute; — IV. INF. *iftláj*, get the better of one's adversary in a debate or disputation, triumph; afflict with hemiplegia; — V. INF. *tafalluj*, be split into several parts; get chapped.

فلج *falj*, victory, triumph; pl. *fulúj*, half; piece, portion; division; water-course; flow of tears; — *fulj*,  $\delta$  *fulja-t*, victory; success; escape, rescue; — *falaaj*, also —

فلجان *falaaján*, separation of the toes, fingers, teeth, &c.; regularity.

(فلح) *falah*, INF. *falh*, split, furrow the ground, plough; till the ground, carry on agriculture; be successful, make progress; deceive insidiously; — *falih*, A, INF. *falah*, also *faluḥ*, be split; — II. INF. *taflih*, make one till a field; make one a peasant or husbandman; — IV. INF. *iftláh*, be successful, prosper, thrive; live upon; — VII. INF. *infiláh*, be tilled, cultivated; — X. INF. *istiftláh*, force one to do field-work; —  $\delta$  *falaḥa-t*, sown field.

(فلمس) *falḥas*, greedy; dog; old bear; who watches the time of people's meals to intrude upon them; name of a chief of the Banú Saibán, who, after receiving his share of the booty, exacted one for his wife and another for his camel,—hence: II. *tafalḥas*, INF. *tafalḥus*, make impudent demands; be a parasite, sponge; —  $\delta$  *falḥasa-t*, woman with thin hips.

(فلح) *falah*, I, INF. *falh*, split in two, break (a.); make dis-

tinctly known; — II. INF. *tafliḥ*, hit, strike.

(فلد) *falaz*, I, INF. *falz*, cut into slices, cut a slice for (J *li*); give on the spur of the moment and abundantly; — II. INF. *tafliz*, cut into slices or pieces; — VIII. INF. *iftiláz*, take from another part of his property (2 acc.).

فلد *filz*, pl. *afláz*, liver of a camel; piece, slice; —  $\delta$  *filza-t*, pl. *filaz*, piece, slice; part, portion.

فلسطين *filastún*, *faliṣtún*, فلسطين *filastín*, *falaṣtín*, Palestine.

(فلسف) II. *tafalsaf*, INF. *tafalsuf*, philosophize, reason; —  $\delta$  *falsafa-t*, *filṣafa-t*, philosophy; — *falsafiyy*, philosophical.

(فلس) *falaṣ*, U, escape, get one's self out of; — II. INF. *tafliṣ*, rescue, free; — IV. INF. *iftlás*, V. INF. *tafalluṣ*, VII. INF. *infilás*, escape; — VIII. INF. *iftilás*, take out of one's hand.

(فلف) *falaṭ*, U, INF. *falt*, be terrified by, shrink from (عن *'an*); (m.) flatten (a.), make broader; — IV. INF. *iftlát*, fall upon suddenly, surprise; — VII. INF. *infilát*, be flattened; — VIII. INF. *iftilát*, pass. of IV.

فلفا *falaṭ*, anything sudden, unexpected.

(فلطح) *faltāḥ*, INF.  $\delta$ , extend, spread, make broad (a.), flatten (a.); — II. INF. *tafaltuḥ*, pass.

(فلمس) II. INF. *tafaltus*, be flat, broad (nose).

فلمس *filṭás*, فلمس *filṭis*, *faltis*, فلمس *filṭis*, thick gland of the penis; —  $\delta$  *filṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.

(فلح) *fala'*, INF. *fal'*, split, cleave (a. & n.), cut; burst (n.); get chapped; — II. INF. *tafli'*, split, cleave (a.), cut; — V. INF. *tafallu'*, VII. INF. *infilát*, split (n.), burst (n.), get chapped.

فلح *fil'*,  $\delta$  *fil'a-t*, *fal'*, pl. *fulú'*, split, chap; — *ful'*, pl. of فلح *faliṭ'*;

- $\delta$  *fil'a-t*, slice of a camel's hump.
- (فلج) *falag*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *falq*, break in one's head.
- فلفل *filfil*, *falfal*, pepper; — *falfal*, INF.  $\delta$ , pepper; (m.) burn (like pepper); walk proudly and with short steps; rub one's teeth with the *miswák*; — II. INF. *tafalful*, be peppered.
- (فلق) *falaq*, I, INF. *falq*, split (a.), tear (a.), cut; cause the dawn to break forth; shear; — II. INF. *tafliq*, split (a.), cut; — IV. INF. *iftlq*, produce anything wonderful, a masterpiece; — V. INF. *tafalquq*, be split, torn, chapped; — VII. INF. *infilq* = V.; open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iftilq*, produce anything extraordinary.
- فلق *falq*, pl. *fuluq*, split, cleft, orifice (من فلق فيه) *min falq-i fi-hi*, from his own mouth); — *filq*,  $\delta$  *filqa-t*, pl. *filaq*, half, part, portion; — *falaq*, pl. *aflaq*, mountain-cleft; first dawn of the morning; stocks for a prisoner or one to be bastinadoed; remainder of milk; —  $\delta$  *filqa-t*, anything wonderful, calamity.
- (فلج) *falqah*, INF.  $\delta$ , eat or drink all that there is in a dish or vessel; — II. INF. *tafalquh*, meet people cheerfully; (m.) learn good manners, be sociable and polite; —  $\delta$  *falqaha-t*, polite manners; —  $\gamma$  *falqahiyy*, who laughs in people's faces.
- (فلس) *falqas*, miserly, filthy.
- (فلقا) *falqa-t*, INF.  $\delta$ , be hasty or precipitate in walk or speech.
- (فلك) *falk*,  $\cup$ , INF. *falk*, be round; be spherical; — *falik*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *falak*, have round breasts; — II. INF. *taflik*, be round or spherical; have round breasts; (m.) persist in; (m.) apply one's self to astronomy or astrology, predict from the

- stars; — IV. INF. *iftlak*, be round.
- فلك *falak*, pl. *aflak*, *fuluk*, *fulk*, anything round or spherical, ball, globe; sphere of the sky; rotation of the sky; astronomy, astrology; influence of the stars; (m.) weather; — *fulk* (f. and m.), sing. and pl., pl. also *fuluk*, large ship; —  $\delta$  *falka-t*, pl. *filák*, noun of unity of *falak*; — *falka-t*, *filka-t*, ring of a spindle; buttock; —  $\gamma$  *falakiyy*,  $\delta$ , heavenly, referring to the sky, astronomical; pl.  $\delta$ , astronomer.
- (فلم) *iftalam*, INF. *iftilám*, maim one's nose.
- (فلندج) *falanda*, thick.
- فلنقس *falangas*, son of a slave and a free woman.
- فلهد *falhad*, *fulhud*, فلهود *fulhúd*, corpulent boy approaching puberty.
- فلهم *falham*, shuttle; pudenda of a woman; large well.
- (فلو) *falá*,  $\cup$ , INF. *falw*, *falá'*, wean; bring up, educate; strike; set out on a journey; — IV. INF. *iftlá'*, wean; have a foal fit to be weaned, or generally a sucking foal.
- فلو *filw*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *aflá'*, foal; — *fuluwaw*, *faluwaw*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *faláwa*, id.; — *fuluwaw*, and —
- فلوات *falawát*, pl. of  $\delta$  *falát*.
- فلوج *fallij*, scribe, clerk; —  $\delta$  *fallija-t*, pl. *fatálíj*, sown field.
- فلوس *fulús*, money, pl. of  $\delta$  *fals*.
- فلوج *falá'*, pl. *ful'*, sharp.
- فلوكة *fulúka-t* (فلوكة *fulúqa-t*), pl. *falá'ik* (*falá'iq*), ship, barque, felucca.
- (فلى) *fala*, I, INF. *faly*, strike with a sword; louse; study a poem, try to understand it; (m.) examine, search; —  $\delta$  *fali*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *fal-an*, be cut off; — II. INF. *tafliya-t*, louse; — V. INF. *tafalli*, catch lice or fleas; do nothing, be idle; — VI. INF.

*tafālī*, x. INF. *istiftā'*, have one's self loused, ask to be loused.  
 فلى *fulla*, beaten, put to flight; — *fūliyy*, pl. of فلاة *falāt*.  
 فليج *faliḡ*, having the teeth separated; — *faliḡa-t*, part of a tent; wainscoting.  
 فليق *faliq*, *faliḡa-t*, wonder, calamity; — *fallaiq*, peach, plum, &c. which can be loosed from its stone; — *faliḡa-t*, thin hair.  
 فليل *falīl*, jagged, broken, decayed (tooth); — also *falīla-t*, large knot of hair.  
 (فم) *fam*, *fiḡ*, *fum*, *famm*, pl. *afmām*, *afwāh*, mouth, orifice.  
 فموي *famarwiyy*, فمي *famiyy*, *fimiyy*, *fumiyy*, referring to the mouth or orifice; oral.  
 (فن) *fann*, u, INF. *fann*, drive along; deceive, cheat; delay payment (of a debt); put variety into; adorn, deck out; (m.) throw away, reject; — II. INF. *tafnīn*, bring, show, demand various things; mix up different things; put variety into; embellish, adorn; divide into classes, categories, departments, &c., make rich in resources, clever, industrious; — V. INF. *tafannun*, branch out in different classes, categories, &c.; show one's self rich in resources, clever, industrious, active in various ways; follow up various pursuits; — VIII. INF. *iftinān*, produce a variety of things, show one's self rich in resources and clever, be versatile.  
 فن *fan'*, troop, number of people; — *fann*, pl. *funūn*, *afnān*, *afānīn*, species, kind, category, branch of science or art; manner, way; adornment, embellishment; resource; device, trick, artifice; — *fanna-t*, hour, short while; — *funna-t*, plenty of food.  
 فنا *fanān*, *fanā*, *Solanum hortense*; — *fanā'*, perishableness, nothing-

ness, non-existence; INF. of (فنى); perishable, fleeting; — *finā'*, pl. *afniya-t*, *funiyy*, inclosure in front of a house, courtyard; — *fannā'*, copiously ramified; — *fānāt*, pl. *fanawāt*, doe; pl. *fan-an*, *Solanum hortense*.  
 فناجين *fanājīn*, pl. of فنجان *finjān*.  
 فناخر *funāḡhir*, *f*, having a bulky body, inflated nostrils.  
 فناديد *fanādīd*, pl. of فندارة *fin-da'wa-t*.  
 فنار *fanār*, lighthouse; lantern (m.).  
 فنتق *funtuq*, caravanserai.  
 فناجان *finjān*, pl. *fanājīn*, china cup, coffee-cup.  
 فنجار *fanjar*, INF. *f*, open the eyes wide and in an insolent manner; — *fānjara-t*, insolence, impudence; — *fānjariyy*, impudent, insolent.  
 (فنجل) *fanjal*, who has the toes turned in and the heels turned out; — *funjul*, badger; — *fānjala-t*, unsteady walk (from weakness); large distance of the legs and feet from one another.  
 (فنج) *fanah*, A, INF. *fanḡ*, drink without fully quenching its thirst (horse, &c.).  
 (فنج) *fanah*, u, INF. *fanḡ*, bruise a bone without breaking it; subdue, overcome; humiliate; — II. INF. *tanfīḡ*, overcome, subdue.  
 فنجار *fanḡar*, INF. *f*, inflate the nostrils, give one's self haughty airs.  
 (فند) *fanīd*, A, INF. *fanād*, be delirious, dote; err, commit a fault; lie; — II. INF. *tafnīd*, consider as a dotard or liar; accuse of a lie, belie; refute; rebuke; (m.) divide into classes or categories; (m.) distinguish or expound clearly; (m.) sow discord; — IV. INF. *ifnād*, dote;

- err; — v. INF. *tafannud*, (m.) pass. of II. (m.).
- فند *fand*, trick, stratagem, wile; — *find*, *fand*, pl. *afnād*, branch; class, category; mountain, mountain-tract; name of a man proverbial for his slowness; — *find*, pl. *funūd*, small wax candle; — *fanad*, lie; ingratitude.
- فنداق *fundāq*, book of receipts and expenditure.
- فنداوة *finda'wa-t*, فنداية *finda'ya-t*, pl. *fanāddid*, sharp axe or hatchet.
- (فندس) *fandas*, INF. ٤, rud.
- (فندش) *fandas*, INF. ٤, vanquish, conquer.
- فندق *funduq*, hazel-nut; — also *finduq*, pl. *fanādiq*, hotel, inn.
- فندقاني *funduqāniyy*, hotel-keeper.
- فندير *findir*, ٤ *findira-t*, pl. *fanādīr*, large mountain-crag.
- (فنش) II. *fannās*, INF. *tafnīs*, slacken, relax.
- (فنشح) *fansāḥ*, INF. ٤, be tired, weary; desist, lag behind; be very old; also II. INF. *tafansūḥ*, keep the legs wide apart.
- فنطاس *finṭās*, hold of a ship with water in it; reservoir.
- فنطيس *finṭīs*, pl. *fanāṭīs*, mean, vile; flat-nosed; — ٤ *finṭisa-t*, snout of a pig.
- (فنع) *fani'*, ٨, INF. *fana'*, have plenty; prosper, increase.
- فنع *fana'*, wealth; honour; liberality; scent, fragrance; — *fani'*, rich.
- فنع *fannuq*, young and fat (camel); delicate and tenderly reared; — II. *fannaq*, INF. *tafnīq*, rear tenderly; make one's life easy; — III. INF. *mufānaqa-t*, benefit, favour; make one's life easy; — IV. INF. *ifnāq*, lead an easy life after hardship; — V. INF. *tafannuq*, lead a comfortable life.
- (فنعك) *fanak*, INF. *funūk*, stay, remain, abide; be diligent in,

- attend to (في *fī*); press with importunity; lie; — *fanik*, ٨, INF. *fanak*, be unjust, hostile; vanquish, overcome (على *'ala*); — III. INF. *mufānaka-t*, undertake; — IV. INF. *ifnāk*, attend to with diligence.
- فنعك *fank*, combat; victory, conquest; also *fanak*, anything wonderful; — *fank*, *fink*, door; — *fanak*, pl. *afnāk*, weasel; beaver.
- فنعن *fanān*, pl. *afnān*, *afānīn*, branch, twig; manner, way.
- فنعوا *fanwā'*, branchy, shady, f.
- فنعوات *fanawāt*, pl. of فنة *fanāt*.
- (فني) *fana*, *fani*, ٨, INF. *fanān*, *fanā'*, dwindle away, vanish, disappear; be perishable, mortal; be infirm, decrepit; run short, be used up; perish, die; — III. INF. *mufānāt*, court, flatter, curry favour with (acc.); — IV. INF. *ifnā'*, make disappear, destroy; — VI. INF. *tafānī*, destroy one another; be perished.
- فني *fanān*, perishableness; — *funiyy*, pl. of فنا *fanā'*.
- فنيق *faniq*, pl. *funuq*, *afnāq*, noble stallion; — ٤ *faniqa-t*, pl. *fanā'iq*, large sack for putting earth in.
- فنه *fahh*, ٤, weak; stammerer; — ٤ *fahha-t*, stammering; slip; forgetfulness.
- فهد *fahhād*, who trains panthers, &c. for hunting.
- فهام *fahhām*, very intelligent and learned; — ٤ *fahāma-t*, *fihāma-t*, and—
- فهامية *fahāmiyya-t*, intelligence, understanding, discernment.
- فهاهة *fahāha-t*, stammering.
- (فهد) *fahād*, INF. *fahd*, manage an absent person's business well; — *fahid*, ٨, INF. *fahad*, be similar to or sleep like a hunting-panther; neglect everything from sleepiness; — V. INF. *tafahhud*, be like a hunting-panther, i.e. proud or drowsy.
- فهد *fahd*, pl. *fuhūd*, *ahud*, hunting-

- panther, ounce; — *fahid*, *fihid*, sleepy, drowsy like a hunting-panther.
- (فهر) *fahar*, INF. *fahr*, *fahar*, excite one's self with a woman and afterwards lie with another.
- فهر *fihr*, pl. *afhâr*, *fuhâr*, stone of the size of a hand; — *fuhr*, Jewish feast of Purim.
- فهرس *fihris*, ð *fihrisa-t*, فهرست *fihrist*, pl. *fahâris*, index, summary; rule, canon; preface; — *fahras*, INF. ð, provide a book with an index.
- (فوض) *fahad*, INF. *fahd*, break (a.).
- فوهة *fahfah*, weak; stammering (adj.).
- (فوق) *fahaq*, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, injure the first vertebra; — *fahiq*, A, INF. *fahq*, *fahaq*, be full; — IV. INF. *ifhâq*, fill; — also V. INF. *tafahhuq*, and VII. INF. *infihâq*, extend far; — ð *fahqa-t*, pl. *fihâq*, first vertebra.
- فهم *fahim*, A, INF. *fahm*, *faham*, *fahûma-t*, *fihûma-t*, *fahâmiya-t*, understand, comprehend; — II. INF. *tafhîm*, IV. INF. *ifhâm*, make understand, teach; — V. INF. *tafahhum*, understand by degrees; — VII. INF. *infihâm*, be understood; — VIII. INF. *iftihâm*, understand, comprehend, conceive; — X. INF. *istifhâm*, wish to understand; ask for explanation.
- فهم *fahm*, *faham*, pl. *fuhûm*, understanding, comprehension, intellect; — *fahim*, of a quick understanding.
- (فهد) *fahih*, A, INF. *fahah*, be weak; stammer; forget; — IV. INF. *ifhâh*, weaken; cause to forget.
- (فهور) *fahâ*, U, INF. *fahw*, neglect.
- فهورة *fahîra-t*, milk and flour cooked by a heated stone.
- فهم *fahim*, quick of understanding.
- فهور *fû*, pl. *afwâh*, mouth; valerian

- (plant); — ð *fuwwa-t*, madder, *rubia tinctorum*.
- فوات *fawât*, INF. of (فوت).
- فواد *fu'âd*, (m.) *fawâd*, pl. *af'ida-t*, the nobler intestines: heart, lung, liver; heart, mind.
- فوار *fuwâr*, foam, froth; INF. of (فور); — *fawwâr*, boiling and throwing up large bubbles; very irascible.
- فوارة *fu'âra-t*, fennel and dates as food for a confined woman; — *fuwâra-t*, heat of a boiling kettle; — *fawwâra-t*, gush of water; jet-d'eau, spring, fount.
- فواشق *fawâsiq*, فواشك *fawâsik*, see فوشق *fawûsq*.
- فواض *fawâdd*, pl. of فامة *fâdda-t*, calamity.
- فواق *fuwâq*, pl. *afwiqa-t*, *âfiqa-t*, lank and awkwardly built; last gasps of a dying person; interval between two milkings (*fawâq-an* *fawâq-an*, from time to time); — *fu'âq*, hiccough.
- فوال *fawwâl*, seller of beans.
- فواكة *fawâ'ih*, pl. of فوهة *fuwwaha-t*.
- (فوت) *fât*, U, INF. *faut*, *fawât*, pass by sideways, escape; pass, pass by; be no longer the fashion; miss, fail to reach; get beforehand with; leave behind, abandon; عاد فات *'âd fât*, go to and fro; (m.) enter (فئ *fi*); — II. INF. *tafwît*, cause to pass, to escape, to leave; (m.) to enter; — IV. INF. *ifâta-t*, make to lose; — V. INF. *tafawwut*, escape; overcome; see VIII.; — VI. INF. *tafâwut*, be at a great distance from one another, be distinguished from one another, be different; (m.) exceed bounds; — VII. INF. *infiyât*, be overtaken, passed over by; — VIII. INF. *iftiyât*, escape; act wilfully disregarding another's authority, be excessively insolent (also v.); decide against (also v.); — X. INF. *istifâta-t*,

avail one's self of an opportunity.

فوت *faut*, pl. *afwât*, distance; excelling (s.); *faut-a*, in reach of and yet not attainable; death, destruction, annihilation; —  $\text{f}$  *fauta-t*, passing over (s.); payment.

فوتنج *fûtanaj*, mint (plant).

(فوت) *fâj*, U, INF. *fauj*, diffuse odour, perfume; be cold; — IV. INF. *ifâja-t*, run.

فوتج *fauj*, pl. *fuwîj*, *afwâj*, pl. pl. *afâwîj*, *afâwîj*, troop, number of men, legion, regiment, battalion; division, class, category.

(فوتج) *fâh*, I, INF. *faiḥ*, be wide, spacious; — U, I, INF. *fauḥ*, *faiḥ*, *fuwâḥ*, *fayahân*, *fawahân*, diffuse odour, perfume; bleed abundantly (n.); boil; — IV. INF. *ifâḥa-t*, spread odour; bleed; shed blood; boil; (m.) uncover, make appear, show.

فوتج *fauḥ*, pl. *afwâḥ*, odour; —  $\text{f}$  *fauḥa-t*, a waft of odour.

فوتجان *fawahân*, INF. of (فوتج).

(فوتج) *fâḥ*, U, I, INF. *fauḥ*, *fawahân*, spread odour, emit scent; — INF. *fawahân*, blow (wind); break wind.

(فوتج) *fâd*, U, INF. *fauḍ*, mingle one thing with another; die; run short, waste or dwindle away; last; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, kill; enrich lastingly.

فوتج *fauḍ*, pl. *afwâḍ*, temple, where the hair is richest; rich lock of hair; the two halves of a load.

فوتج *fauḍaj*, camel-litter.

(فوتج) *fâr*, U, I, INF. *faur*, *fu'ûr*, *fawarân*, boil, bubble; throw out foam or froth; rise, spout; fly into a passion; throb violently; cause to boil, to bubble; INF. *fawarân*, shed blood; INF. *fuwâr*, *fawarân*, spread odour; INF. *fawar*, provide a balance with *فياران* *fiyârân*, q.v.; — II. INF. *tafwir*, cause to boil, to bubble; (m.) hunt for rats and

mice; prepare food for a confined woman; — IV. INF. *ifâra-t*, cause to boil, to bubble.

فوتج *faur*, ebullition; excitement, heat; hatred; precipitation; *faur-an*, فورة من *min fauri-hi*, at once, on the spur of the moment; — *fûr*, pl. of فائر *fâ'ir*, hind; — *fu'ar*, male mouse; —  $\text{f}$  *faura-t*, violent outburst of anger; intense heat; mountain-ridge, table-land of a mountain; — *fûra-t*, young deer.

فوتجان *fawarân*, INF. of (فوتج).

(فوتج) *fâz*, U, INF. *fauz*, take possession of, attain one's end, gain, win; take along with; escape; perish, die; — II. INF. *tafwîz*, die; — IV. INF. *ifâza-t*, cause one to obtain, to carry off; render successful, victorious.

فوتج *fauz*, gain, success, victory; good fortune; escape, rescue; —  $\text{f}$  *fauza-t*, victory and success.

(فوتج) *fauṣaq*, INF.  $\text{f}$ , be consumed by an obnoxious worm (فوسق *fâsiq*).

(فوتج) *fâs*, U, INF. *fauṣ*, be haughty, vain-glorious, boast; float, drift; evaporate; subside; — II. INF. *tafwîs*, make drift, bring afloat again, help up; —  $\text{f}$  *fauṣa-t*, ebullition of anger; emptying (s.), decrease (m.).

فوتج *fauṣaṣ*, INF.  $\text{f}$ , be empty, spoiled (nut, &c.).

فوتج *fauṣaq*, (m.) فوسق *fauṣak*, pl. *fawâsiq*, *fawâsik*, cartouche, charge of a gun or cannon.

(فوتج) *fawaṣ*, III. INF. *mufâwaṣa-t*, explain a saying or tradition; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, id.

(فوتج), II. *fawwad*, INF. *tafwîd*, give full power, authority, jurisdiction to (إلى *ila*); commit one's case to; bestow honours or favours upon; marry a woman without a dowry; — III. INF. *mufâwada-t*, have equal rights with (acc.), enter into partnership on equal terms;

converse; compensate for; — v. INF. *tafawwud*, be charged with, commissioned, authorised; — VI. INF. *tafáwuđ*, have equal rights with one another, keep partnership, converse.

فوهى *faudāda*, partnership; community of property.

فوهى *fauda* = the previous; communism, anarchy; equally divided amongst all (cattle); mixed.

فوطه *fūta-t*, pl. *fuwať, fūť*, apron, napkin; handkerchief; purse; treasury.

(فوغ) *fāg*, u, INF. *faug*, spread, emit scent; — *fauga-t*, scent, odour, fragrance.

(فوف) *fāf*, u, INF. *fauf*, make a sign with the nails of the thumb and fore-finger to declare "you shall not have as much as that"; — II. INF. *tafwif*, stripe with white.

فوف *fūf*, *ḡ*, pl. *afwāf*, white spots on the finger-nails; pith of the papyrus.

فوفل *faufal*, *fūfal*, Indian betel-tree and its nut.

(فوق) *fāq*, u, INF. *faug, fawāq, fawaqān*, be superior to, surpass; — INF. *fawāq, fuwāq*, hic-cough, belch; — INF. *fuwāq, fuwāq*, expire; break an arrow at the notch; awake (n.), recover one's senses; (m.) remember; — *fawiq*, *Ḃ*, INF. *fāq, faug, fawaq*, be broken at the notch; — II. INF. *tafwiq*, provide the arrow with a notch; (m.) awake (a.), make one recover his senses; (m.) remind (also *fayyaq*); — IV. INF. *ifāqa-t*, 1 pret. *afāqt-u, afwaqt-u*, place the arrow with its notch on the bow-string; recover (from illness, a swoon, &c.); — V. INF. *tafawwuq*, rise or exalt one's self above others; (m.) remember or try to remember; drink from time to time, one

time after another; — X. INF. *istifāqa-t*, recover.

فوق *faug*, upon, above, beyond, over; — *fūq*, *ḡ* *fūqa-t*, pl. *fuwaq, fūqa-n, afwāq*, lank and awkwardly built; notch of an arrow (du. *al-fūqān*, its ends); arrow; — *ḡ* *fawaqa-t*, highly educated men, orators.

فوقا *faugā'*, f. double-notched; gland of the penis.

فوقانى *faugāniyy*, *ḡ*, upper; pointed at the top (letter).

فوقى *faugiyy*, *ḡ* = the previous; — *ḡ* *faugiyya-t*, superiority, superior rank.

(فول) *fūl*, *ḡ*, bean; vetch; — *fu'ul*, pl. of *fa'l*, omen, &c.

فولاد *fūlāđ* (also فولاد *fūlād*), best steel.

(فوم) *fūm*, garlic; grey peas; wheat or other corn for bread; bread; — *fu'um*, pl. *fī'ām*; — *ḡ* *fūma-t*, ear (of corn).

فونس *faunas*, INF. *ḡ*, fish at night by a lantern.

(فوه) *fāh*, u, INF. *fauh*, utter, speak; address (acc.); — *fawih*, *Ḃ*, INF. *fawah*, have a large mouth; — III. *fāwah, fāha*, INF. *muřawaha-t, muřāhāt*, converse; vie in glory with; — V. INF. *tafawwuh*, utter, deliver (a speech); — VI. INF. *tafāwuh*, converse with one another.

فوهة *fūh*, pl. *afwāh, afhāh*, mouth; pl. *afwāh, afāwih*, mouth, orifice; perfumes; fragrant flowers; = *ḡ* *fuwwa-t*; — *ḡ* *fauha-t*, mouth, word; — *fūha-t, fuwaha-t*, pl. *fūhāt, fawā'ih*, mouth, orifice, opening, entrance, crater; — *ḡ* *fūhiyy*, by word of mouth, oral.

فوها *fauhā'*, f. of *afwah*, having a large mouth, &c.

فويى *fuwaiť*, m. f. who acts wilfully.

فويى *fuwaiq*, a little above.

فويىة *fuwaiřa-t*, strip of cloth.

فويىة *fuwaih*, little mouth.

(فى) *fā'*, I, INF. *fať*, return; 102

change place and alter; gain booty; take back a divorced woman after paying a fine; — II. INF. *tafyi'a-t*, give shade; — IV. INF. *ifa'a-t*, return; let return, lead back; give as booty; — V. INF. *tafayyu'*, be in the shadow, shade one's self; change place (shadow); — X. INF. *istifa'a-t*, obtain as booty.

فی *fi*, in, among, with regard to, upon, on account of, in the midst of; oblique case of فو *fū*, mouth, &c.; — *fai'*, return; pl. *afyá'*, *fuyi'*, shadow; booty, plunder; taxes, tribute; (m.) price, fee, tariff of post; pl. *fi'át*, currencies, money-standards; — *fiyya*, concerning me, what regards myself, prep. فی with suffixed pronoun of the 1 person; my mouth, for فو *fū* with the same; — ʔ *fi'a-t*, pl. *fi'um*, *fi'át*, army, troop; one's people.

فجاج *fayáh*, f. *fayáh-i*, give way! cry of invaders; — *fayyáh*, ʔ, wide, vast; — ʔ *fayyáha-t*, f. with full udders.

فجاد *fayyád*, ʔ *fayyáda-t*, swaggering; male owl; devouring everything.

فجاران *fiyáran*, du. the two prongs between which the tongue of a balance moves.

فجاش *fiyás*, boasting (s.); — *fayyás*, boaster.

فجاسل *fayásil*, pl. of فیسلة *faisala-t* = فیش *faiš*, ʔ.

فجاسل *fayyád*, overflowing; most liberal and beneficent.

فجاف *fiyáf*, pl. of فیف *faif*; — ی *fayáfi*, pl. of فیفا *faifá'*.

فجاق *fuyáq*, awakening (s.); remembrance, recollection (m.).

فجبال *fiyál*, *fayál*, *fi'ál*, a game of children (hiding anything in the sand and guessing for it); — *fayyál*, elephant-leader, *karnak*; — ʔ *fiyála-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

فعام *fi'am*, pl. *fu'um*, padding of a camel-litter; crowd, troop.

فجاة *fai'a-t*, return; time, season.

فجج *fajj*, pl. *fuyúj*, runner, courier, satellite.

(فج) *fáh*, I, INF. *faih*, *fayahám*, spread; boil; bleed (n.); INF. *faih*, *fuyáh*, spread fertility; — *fayih*, A, INF. *fayah*, make wide steps; be wide, spacious; — IV. INF. *ifáha-t*, cool, afford coolness.

فجج *fayah*, spaciousness; — ʔ *faiha-t*, dish.

فصا *faihá'*, f. of افصح *afyah*, roomy, spacious; spiced soup; name of Basra.

(فصن) *faihan*, rue; — *faihan*, INF. ʔ, put rue into.

(فج) *fáh*, I, INF. *faih* = (فج).

(فید) *fád*, I, INF. *faid*, moisten, wet; die; avoid, guard one's self against (عن 'an); last; waste away, dwindle; be haughty (also v.); accrue, fall to one's share; (m.) profit, serve for; — II. INF. *tafyid*, lend money on interest; — IV. INF. *ifáda-t*, profit (a.), bring advantage; serve for a lesson, afford instruction; allow to profit by (2 acc.); render services; bestow upon; profit (n.); give a complete sense or meaning; — V. INF. *tafayyud*, be lent on interest; see I.; — VI. INF. *tafáyud*, profit one another; — X. INF. *istifáda-t*, profit from or by; gain lasting wealth; seek or strive for profit.

فقد *fa'id*, v. see (فاد).

فیدم *faidam*, فیدن *faidan*, plummet, plumb-line (m.).

فیدوس *faidús*, recreation, holidays (m.).

(فیر) *fa'ir*, ʔ, abounding in mice; — ʔ *fi'ara-t*, and —

فیران *fi'ran*, (m.) *firán*, pl. of فار *fa'r*, *fár*, mouse, rat.

فیرورج *firúraj*, turquoise (Pers.).

(فیر) *fiyazz*, muscular; — VII. INF. *infiyáz*, separate (n.).



(فیش) *fâs*, I, INF. *fais*, cover (he-ass); — also III. INF. *fuyâs*, *mufâyasa-t*, be vain-glorious, boast falsely; — IV. INF. *ifâsa-t*, arrogant falsely.

فیش *fais*,  $\delta$  *faisa-t*, gland of the penis.

(فیص) *fâş*, I, INF. *faiş*, depart, wander; cease; — IV. INF. *ifûşa-t*, flee, run away.

فیصل *faişal*, decision; decree; separation; arbitrator, judge; —  $\delta$  *faişala-t*, decision; —  $\text{ع}$  *faişaliyy*, arbitrator.

(فیض) *fâd*, I, INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, *faiḍûda-t*, *fayadân*, abound, flow freely; be unable to conceal, communicate; spread; become known; be superfluous; exceed; INF. *faiḍ*, *fuyûḍ*, die; — II. INF. *tafuyûḍ*, cause to overflow; — IV. INF. *ifâda-t*, pour water over one's self; pour out; spread; give abundantly; give one's self to; flow in a discourse, be profuse or prolix, expatiate; return; — X. INF. *istifûda-t*, be brimful, on the point of overflowing; want one to pour out, to make overflow; spread (n.).

فیض *faiḍ*, pl. *fuyûḍ*, overflowing (s.), abundance, affluence; pl. *fuyûḍât*, inundations; unbounded liberality, generosity, clemency; death; the river Nile; river by Basra; excellent race-horse; —  $\delta$  *faiḍa-t*, pouring out, overflowing (s.).

فیضان *fayadân*, فیض *faiḍûda-t*, abundance, affluence, INF. of (فیض).

(فیظ) *fâz*, I, INF. *faiz*, *fuyûz*, *fayazân*, *faizûza-t*, die.

فیظ *faiz*, death.

فیج *fai'*,  $\delta$  *fai'a-t*, beginning, undertaking (s.).

(فیف) *faiḥ*, pl. *afyâf*, *fuyâf*, *fuyûf*, waste plain.

فیفا *faiḥâ'*, *faiḥan*,  $\delta$  *faiḥât*, pl. *fayâfi*, dangerous desert, plain.

(فیق) *fâq*, I, INF. *faiq*, expire, die; — II.  $\text{فیق}$  *fayyaq*, see (فوق); — IV. INF. *ifyâq*, excel; —  $\delta$  *faiqa-t*, pl. *faiq*, *afwâq*, pl. pl. *afâwiq*, awakening (s. n.); remembrance, recollection; flow of milk; gathering of the milk in the udder between two milkings; — *fiqa-t*, interval between two showers.

(فیل) *fâl*, I, INF. *fail*, *failûla-t*, be weak; — II. INF. *tafwil*, weaken, render imbecile; deem to be so; — V. INF. *tafayyul*, grow big and strong like an elephant; grow big and fat; be weak; — X. INF. *istifyâl*, be like an elephant.

فیل *fil*, pl. *afyâl*, *fuyûl*, *fuyala-t*, male elephant; bishop in chess; clumsy, heavy; imbecile, weak of intellect (also *fail*, *fayyil*);  $\text{ذات الف}$  *zât al-fil*, elephantiasis;  $\text{سین الف}$  *sinn al-fil*, ivory; —  $\delta$  *fila-t*, female elephant.

فیلق *failaq*, pl. *fayâliq*, army, legion; calamity; silkworm.

فیلسوف *failasûf*, *filasûf*, pl. *falâsifa-t*, philosopher, particularly applied to Aristotle.

فیلكون *failakûn*, roller for flattening the dough (m.).

فیلولة *failûla-t*, weakness of intellect, imbecility.

(فییم) *fayyim*, pl. *fuyûm*, strong man.

فییم *fima*, فیما *fimâ* = ما فی، while.

(فین) *fân*, I, INF. *fain*, come; (m.) also VI. INF. *tafâyun*, be miserly, niggardly; —  $\delta$  *faina-t*, time, hour, moment; (m.) avarice, niggardliness.

فیه *fiḥ*, mouth; — *fi-hi*, in it, in him; — *fayyih*,  $\delta$ , eloquent; voracious.

فیھج *faiḥaj*, cup; wine.

فیھک *faiḥak*, stupid woman.

فیو *fuyû'*, pl. of *fai'*.

فیوضات *fuyûḍât*, pl. of فیض *faiḍ*.

فیون *fi'ûn*, pl. of فنة *fi'a-t*.

فیوة *fi'a-t*, return; = فیاة *fai'a-t*,  $\delta$  *fi'a-t*.

ق

ق *q*, as a numerical sign=100 ; — *qi*, IMP. of (وقى), guard, protect, &c.

قا *qā'*, see (قيا).

(قاب) *qa'ab*, INF. *qa'b*, eat ; drink ; — *qa'ib*, A, INF. *qa'b*, *qa'ab*, drink much, fill one's self with wine.

قاب *qāb*, distance, interval ; length of the half of a bow ; quantity ; — *qāba-t*, egg.

قابض *qābiḍ*, who seizes with the hand and holds ; who takes possession of, sequesters ; tax-gatherer, collector ; *ق الأرواح* *qābiḍ al-arwāḥ*, the angel of death, Israfil ; pl. -*āt*, astringent (s.).

قابل *qābil*, *q*, who receives, accepts ; who consents ; who approaches, comes up ; coming, future, next year ; receptive, admitting, capable, worthy, susceptible, subject to ; Cain ; — *qābila-t*, midwife ; next night ; — *qābiliyya-t*, capacity, susceptibility, disposition, talent ; possibility, feasibility ; desire, appetite.

قاطر *qātir*, well-proportioned, symmetrical ; economical, thrifty, miserly.

قاتل *qātil*, killing, fatal ; pl. *qatala-t*, *qatīl*, murderer ; *ق الذئب* *qātil az-zīb*, wolf's milk.

قاتم *qātim*, قاتن *qātin*, brown ; blackish ; dark.

قاتل *qātūl*, murderer ; shedding blood ; — *قātūliyy*, killing, fatal.

قاسم *qāsim*, very liberal.

قاصب *qāḥib*, violent, intense.

قاحد *qāḥid*, single, solitary.

قاحرات *qāḥiḥāt*, pl. calamities.

قاحا *qāḥiḥ*, pl. *qawāḥiḥ*, hard, difficult.

قاحف *qāḥif*, pl. *quḥf*, carrying off everything.

قاحل *qāḥil*, dried up, withered.

قاحم *qāḥim* *qāḥim*, black.

قاحة *qāḥa-t*, inner courtyard.

قاحوف *qāḥūf*, *qāḥūfa-t*, shovel (m.).

قادر *qādir*, who strikes fire ; slanderer ; violent, intense ; — *qādiḥa-t*, worm (in a tooth or tree).

قادر *qādir*, *q*, powerful ; absolute, despotic ; equal to a thing, fit, capable.

قادم *qādim*, pl. *quḍum*, *quḍām*, who arrives, returns ; in front, foremost ; next, coming ; pl. *qawādim*, head ; — *qādima-t*, pl. *qawādim*, front part ; front piece of a saddle ; vanguard ; pl. the foremost feathers.

قادة *qāda-t*, pl. of *qā'id*.

قادوس *qādūs*, pl. *qawādis*, bucket to draw water ; vessel.

قادر *qādūr*, misanthropist ; — *qādūra-t*, dirt, filth, sin.

قار *qār*, pitch, tar ; — *qārr*, *q*, cold ; comforting the heart ; who dwells permanently ; who avows, confesses ; — *qāra-t*, pl. -*āt*, *qār*, *qūr*, *qirān*, isolated hill ; large black stone.

قاراة *qārāt*, fixed domicile, town, city.

قارب *qārib*, pl. *qawārib*, boat of a ship ; who hastens to the water at night-time.

قارت *qārit*, bruised, crushed ; discoloured ; who takes everything for himself ; best dry musk.

قارح *qāriḥ*, who has all his teeth ; who has experienced much ; lion ; *q*, pl. *qirāḥ*, *qawāriḥ*, *qurrah*, *maqāriḥ*, full-grown ; five years old (cattle).

قارس *qāris*, very cold; icy; intense frost; old.

قارسة *qārisa-t*, bleeding wound on the head.

قاريس *qāriṣ*, who or what pricks; boy; sour; (m.) wooden lever, crowbar; — *ḡ qāriṣa-t*, pl. *qawāriṣ*, stinging taunt.

قارض *qāriḍ*, corrosive; gnawing, nibbling (adj.); money-lender.

قارظ *qāriẓ*, gathering the fruit of the acacia-tree or the leaves of the acacia-salam, q.v.; رجح رجوع *raja'a ruǰū'a 'l-qāriẓain-i*, he never returns.

قارح *qāri'*, who knocks at the door; who casts lots; — *ḡ qāri'a-t*, pl. *qawāri'*, adversity, offence; evil; curse, bane; *al-qāri'a-t*, day of the last judgment; public road.

قارين *qārin*, companion, helper; who unites in couples; yokes together.

قارورة *qarūra-t*, pl. *qawāriṣ*, glass bottle, phial; alabaster vase; pupil of the eye.

قارون *qārūn*, Korah, according to the Mohammedans, a cousin of Moses, proverbial for his wealth and avarice.

قاري *qāri'*, pl. *-ūn*, *qurrā'*, *qara'a-t*, reader, reader of the Koran; pious, devotee; dervish, monk; — *qāri'*, inhabitant of a village; — *ḡ qāriya-t*, (m.) *qārriya-t*, pl. *qawāri'*, a bird prognosticating rain; witness who spies upon others; testimony, evidence; point, edge.

قار *qāw*, Satan.

قارزة *qāwūza-t*, pl. *qāwūz*, small goblet, cup.

قاس *qās*, quantity, measure, length; — *qās-in*, see قاسي *qāsi*.

قاسم *qāsiṭ*, unjust, tyrannical.

قاسي *qāsi* (قاس *qās-in*), *ḡ*, pl. *qasāt*, hard, unfeeling.

قاش *qāš*, cable; — قاش ماش *qāš māš*, utensils, things, stuffs, materials.

قاسب *qāsiḅ*, tailor; imbecile, weak of intellect.

قاسح *qāsiḥ*, thick, coarse (cloth).

قاسر *qāsir*, *ḡ*, peeling, &c., ag. of (قشر); the last horse in a race; all but skirting the ground.

قاسور *qāsūr*, *ḡ*, excoriating or skinning everything (adj.); year of famine; disastrous, calamitous; last horse in a race.

قاس-ين *qās-in*, see قاسي *qāsi*; — *qāsṣ*, narrator.

قاسب *qāsiḅ*, piper; butcher.

قاسد *qāsid*, *ḡ*, pl. *quṣṣād*, who intends, &c., ag. of (قصد); near; traveller; visitor; express (messenger), courier; (m.) delegate of the Pope.

قاسير *qāsir*, *ḡ*, pl. *quṣṣar*, short, small, insufficient, defective; minor, under-aged; cold.

قاسما *qāsi'mā*, pl. *qawāsi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاسل *qāsil*, sharp.

قاسي *qāsi* (قاس *qās-in*), *ḡ*, pl. *aqṣā'*, far distant; — *ḡ qāsiya-t*, tract, region, district; pl. *qawāsi'*, small river.

قاس-ين *qād-in*, see قاضي *qādi*.

قاسب *qāḍiḅ*, pl. *qawāḍiḅ*, *quḍḅ*, sharp.

قاسوي *qādawiyy*, *ḡ*, judicial.

قاضي *qādi* (قاس *qād-in*), pl. *quḍāt*, who decides definitely; judge, *caḍi* (القضاة) *qādi al-quḍāt*, chief justice); who makes an end of it, executes, performs a duty; — *qādiyy*, *ḡ*, judicial; — *ḡ qādiya-t*, fate, destiny, death; settled matter; alms.

قاسب *qāḍiḅ*, frowning, &c., ag. of (قطب); who surrounds, invests; lion; (m.) cross-beam; — *ḡ qāḍiba-t*, everybody; *qāḍibat-an*, altogether; with or without negative: by no means, not at all.

قاطر *qāṭir*, dropping, &c., ag. of (قطر); resin, gum; (m.) mule.

قاطرجي *qāṭirjiyy*, muleteer (Turk.).

قاطع *qāṭi'*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, cutting, &c., ag. of (قطع) *qāṭi' al-ṭarīq* (قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ) *qāṭi' at-ṭarīq*, pl. *quṭṭā'*, *quṭ'*, highwayman, robber; *qāṭi' ar-rahīm*, who abandons his people); sharp; penetrating; categorical; sour and thick; secant; (m.) lean; (m.) emaciating (adj.); (m.) river-bank (القَطْعُ فِي النَهْرِ) *qāṭi' an-nahr*, on the other side of the river).  
 قاطن *qāṭin*, ة, pl. *quṭṭān*, *qāṭin*, *qāṭina-t*, settled inhabitant, resident; servant.  
 قاطوع *qāṭū'*, worm in a fruit (m.).  
 قاع *qā'*, pl. *qā'*, *qā'a-t*, *qā'an*, *aqwū'*, *aqwā'*, plain, flat tract of land; — ة *qā'a-t*, paved courtyard, floor; upper state room; saloon; vast plain.  
 قاعد *qā'id*, pl. *qu'id*, who sits, &c., ag. of (قعد); settled, resident; full so as to stand upright (sack); idle; pl. *qawā'id*, who keeps indoors, matron; discharged soldier; dwarf palm; pl. *qa'ad*, sectarian, heretic; — ة *qā'ida-t*, pl. *qawā'id*, foundation, base, pedestal, foot of a column, &c.; fundamental rule, system, principle, canon; model, pattern; manner, way, method; usage; capital (town).  
 قاعف *qā'if*, heavy shower; torrent.  
 قاعلة *qā'ila-t*, pl. *qawā'il*, high and extensive mountain-range.  
 قاب *qāf*, a fabulous mountain-chain; Caucasus; — *qāf-in*, see قافى *qāfi'*; — ة *qāfa-t*, pl. of قافى *qā'if*.  
 قافر *qāfir*, pl. *qawāfir*, rearing (horse).  
 قافل *qāfil*, dry; having a withered skin or hand; pl. *quffāl*, returning from a journey; — ة *qāfila-t*, pl. *qawāfil*, caravan.  
 قافور *qāfūr*, spathe of the palm-blossom.  
 قافورة *qāfūza-t*, cup, wine-glass.  
 قافى *qāfi'* (قاب *qāf-in*), follower, attendant, servant; — ة *qāfiya-t*,

pl. *qawāfi'*, rhyme, metre, poem; back of the neck.  
 (قافى) *qa'qa'*, INF. ة, croak.  
 قافا *qa'qā'*, croaking (s.).  
 قاقلة *qāqulla-t*, قاقولة *qāqūla-t*, cardamum.  
 قاقم *qāqum*, ermine (Turk.).  
 قال *qāl-in*, see قالى *qāli*; — قائل *qāl wa qil*, talk; — ة *qāla-t*, speech; rumour, report (evil); flow of talk.  
 (قالب) *qālib*, turning, &c., ag. of (قلب); pl. *qawālib*, form, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker); material form, exterior; framework, scaffolding; variety; *qālib sukkar*, sugar-loaf.  
 قالبجى *qālibjiyy*, founder.  
 قالبيى *qālibiyy*, cast in a mould.  
 قالم *qālim*, pl. *qalama-t*, bachelor.  
 قالى *qāli* (قال *qāl-in*), who roasts; who hates; — *qāliyy*, carpet, curtain.  
 قاليون *qāliyūn*, hydraulic pipe (Pers.).  
 قامة *qāma-t*, stature, figure; cubit (measurement); shirt; pl. *qiyam*, pulley of a well.  
 قاموس *qāmīs*, pl. *qawāmīs*, ocean, high sea, abyss of the sea; dictionary.  
 قاموچ *qāmū'*, pl. *qawāmī'*, chimney; cone, anything conical (m.).  
 قان *qān*, a tree; — *qān-in*, see قانى *qāni*.  
 قانت *qānit*, ة, pious; assiduous in prayer.  
 قانس *qānis*, hunter; — ة *qāniša-t*, pl. *qawāniš*, stomach and intestines of a bird, crop.  
 قانون *qānūn*, pl. *qawānīn*, fundamental rule, canon; law, norm, precept; law-code; duty, task; penance; a kind of cithern; — ى *qānūniyy*, canonical, according to law or rule, legal.  
 قانى *qāni* (قان *qān-in*), who owns, possessor; — *qāni'*, *qāni'*, crimson.  
 قاه *qāh*, obedience; power, dignity.

قاهر *qāhir*, f. *ة*, victor, conqueror ; victorious ; — *ة qāhira-t*, victrix (Cairo) ; breast, bosom.  
 قاق *qāwūq*, pl. *qawāwīq*, doctor's cap ; hat of a Maronite priest (m.).  
 (قاي) *qa'a*, INF. *qa'y*, acknowledge a debt or obligation.  
 قابية *qā'iba-t*, egg (the breaking one).  
 قاتم *qā'it*, sufficient sustenance, competence.  
 قائد *qā'id*, pl. *quwādd*, *quwwad*, *qāda-t*, guide ; leader, commander ; police officer.  
 قائف *qā'if*, pl. *qāfa-t*, who easily draws inferences from external signs, physiognomist ; seeker for tracks.  
 قائل *qā'il*, who says, speaks, &c., ag. of (قول) ; pl. *quwwal*, *quyyal*, *quwīl*, speaker ; who firmly maintains a thing ; author ; pl. *qail*, *quyyal*, *quyyāl*, who makes a siesta ; — *ة qā'ila-t*, mid-day slumber, siesta.  
 قائم *qā'im*, *ة*, pl. *quwwam*, *quyyam*, *quwwām*, *quyyām*, rising, standing, &c., ag. of (قوم) ; upright, vertical ; unshakable ; resisting ; revolting against ; lasting, enduring ; steady ; vigilant ; hilt of a sword ; pl. *qawama-t*, prefect, superintendent, guardian ; — *ة qā'ima-t*, pl. *qawā'im*, foot of a quadruped ; perpendicular (s.) ; right angle ; leaf of a book, register, list, memorandum-book ; invoice ; ticket ; bank-note ; bulletin ; hilt of a sword ; trunk of a vine-tree ; hour.  
 قائن *qā'in*, Cain ; — *ي qā'iniyy*, *قائيني* *qā'iniyy*, referring to Cain, of Cain ; (m.) bad, insupportable.  
 (قب) *qabb*, I, INF. *qabb*, cut off ; (m.) lift a little ; (m.) depart, flee ; — I, INF. *qubūb*, brawl ; relax, wither ; — U, INF. *qabb*, *qabīb*, gnash the teeth ; — I, U,

INF. *qabb*, wither ; — *qabb*, INF. *qabb*, also *qabīb*, A, INF. *qabab*, be thin, slender ; — II. INF. *taqbīb*, be dry, withered ; provide a building with a cupola ; make convex, vault ; — V. INF. *taqabbub*, be provided with a cupola ; be convex, vaulted ; — V. INF. *inqibāb*, be lifted ; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāb*, cut off the hand.  
 قب *qabb*, chief, prince, king (also *qīb*) ; good stallion ; axle-tree ; scale-beam ; — *qīb*, extremity of the back-bone ; — *qubb*, pl. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist ; — *ة qībba-t*, *qiba-t*, tripe of a sheep ; hedge-hog ; — *qubba-t*, pl. *qibāb*, *qubab*, cupola, vault ; alcove ; tower ; cathedral, dome ; tent, tabernacle ; sunshade ; palanquin ; litter, sedan-chair ; mountain-summit ; (m.) thick vine-pole ; (m.) collar ; scale-beam.  
 (قبا) *qaba'*, INF. *qab'*, eat ; fill one's self with drink.  
 قبا *qabā'*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, an upper garment, kaftan (Pers.) ; — ق *qibā'* *qausain*, two lengths of a bow, two yards ; — *qabbā'*, f. of *اقب* *aqabb*, slender of waist.  
 قباب *qibāb*, a fish ; pl. of *قبة* *qubba-t* ; — *qubāb*, sharp ; broad, flat ; — *qabbāb*, lion.  
 قبابير *qabābir*, pl. of *qubbara-t*.  
 قبابيح *qabābī'*, pl. of *قبرع* *qabbū'*.  
 قباتير *qabātir*, short, dwarfish.  
 قباح *qabāḥ*, upper joint of the knee ; — *qibāḥ*, *قباحي* *qabāḥa*, pl. of *قبيح* *qabīḥ* ; — *qubbāḥ*, bear ; — *ة qabāḥa-t*, ugliness ; vileness, ignominy, infamous action ; INF. of (قبح).  
 قبابد *qabbād*, who seizes and holds, who grasps ; also *ة qabbāda-t*, a good driver (of cattle, &c.) ; — *ة qabāḍa-t*, swiftness, quickness.  
 قباقيب *qabāqīb*, pl. of *قباقب* *qabqāb*.

قبال *qibāl*, latchet of a sandal (m.) = *qubālat-a*; — *qabāla-t*, bail, security; obligation by contract, stipulation; rent-money; — *qibāla-t*, id.; office of a midwife; — *qubālat-a*, in front of, over against.

قبان *qabbān*, steelyard (sort of balance); who weighs for the market people; *قماري* *himār-u qabbān-in*, cricket (insect).

قباير *qabā'ir*, pl. of *قبرا* *qubrā'*.

قبا *qabab*, slenderness of the waist; — *qubab*, pl. of *قبا* *qubba-t*.

قبتور *qubtur*, short, dwarfish.

(قبث) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, seize and hold, grasp.

قبا *qabj*, *qabja-t*, pl. *qibāj*, partridge (Pers.).

(قبح) *qabuh*, INF. *qabh*, *qubh*, *qabāh*, *qubūh*, *qabāha-t*, *qubūha-t*, be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable; — II. INF. *taqbīh*, make ugly, &c.; treat as worthless or abject; reproach with; — III. INF. *muqābaha-t*, treat with ignominy, revile, insult; — IV. INF. *iqbāh*, utter vile, infamous, abominable things; act meanly, shamefully; — VI. INF. *taqābuh*, revile one another; — X. INF. *istiqbāh*, find or consider vile, abominable, &c.; detest, abhor.

قبح *qabh*, *qubh*, ugliness, foulness, vice; *قبحا* *qubh-an la-hu*, abomination on him! — *قبا* *qabha*, pl. of *قبيح* *qabiḥ*.

(قبر) *qabar*, V, I, INF. *qabr*, *maqbar*, bury, inter; plant afresh; — II. INF. *taqbīr*, bury several dead; cause to bury, have buried; — IV. INF. *iqbār*, make a tomb for; have buried; allow or order one's burial; — VII. INF. *inqibār*, be buried.

قبر *qabr*, pl. *qubūr*, tomb, sepulchre, sepulchral monument; — *qubbar*, *قبر*, pl. *qabābir*, and — *قبرا* *qubrā'*, pl. *qabā'ir*, sky-lark.

قبروس *qubrus*, Cyprus; — *قبروسى* *qubrusiyy*, of Cyprus.

(قبر) *qibz*, vile, mean, miserly; short; small.

(قبس) *qabas*, I, INF. *qabs*, fetch fire from (*من* *min*); learn from; give fire; teach; borrow passages from an author; — *qabis*, A, INF. *qabas*, fecundate quickly (stallion); — *qabus*, INF. *qabāsa-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *iqbās*, give fire; teach; — VIII. INF. *iqtibās*, fetch fire from, kindle at; learn from; borrow passages from; draw advantage from (*من* *min*); catch; — X. INF. *istiqbās*, ask for fire.

قبس *qabas*, fire kindled at a larger one, brand; — *qibs*, root, origin; — *qabsa-t*, fetching fire (s.); borrowing passages; loan.

(قبض) *qabaṣ*, I, INF. *qabs*, take with the finger-tips, take a pinch; stop an animal from drinking before it has quenched its thirst; cover (stallion); be brisk, playful; — *qabṣa-t*, *qubṣa-t*, pinch.

(قبض) *qabad*, I, INF. *qabd*, close the hand, make a fist; seize and hold, grasp; arrest; take away; contract, astringe; draw in the wings and pounce down; receive money, cash a cheque, get payment; keep back from; — II. INF. *taqbīd*, give into one's hand to hold it; collect; make a payment to; — V. INF. *taqabbud*, contract (n.), shrink; get constipated; restrain one's self; be paid, received; — VI. INF. *taqābud*, receive mutually one's due (buyer and seller); — VII. INF. *inqibād*, contract (n.), shrink; shorten (n.); withdraw from the world; get constipated; be oppressed, grieved; be received, paid.

قبض *qabd*, grasping (s.); taking possession (s.), possession; confiscation; constipation; receipt

of a sum; suppression of the fifth letter of a foot when it is quiescent; — *qabad*, tribute, tax, impost; taking possession of another's property, usurpation; — *qabda-t*, closing of the hand; handle, haft, hilt (hence: sword, knife, &c.); — *qubda-t*, what can be seized by the hand, handful.

(قبض) *qabaṭ*, *u*, INF. *qabī*, seize and hold, grasp; (m.) tremble with fear; — II. INF. *taqbīṭ*, make to tremble (m.); — V. INF. *taqabbuṭ*, tremble with fear (m.).

قبض *qibṭ*, Egypt; Copts; — *qabṭa-t*, trembling from fear (s.); — *qibṭiyy*, *qubṭiyy*, *q*, pl. *qabṭiyy*, *qabṭī*, Copt; — *qibṭiyya-t*, Egyptian linen.

(قبح) *qaba'*, INF. *qubū'*, draw in the head (hedgheg); cover the head with one's garment, &c.; lag behind; depart, travel; (m.) be slightly lifted up; (m.) pull out a tooth; = VIII.; — INF. *qab'*, bend the head in praying; fetch a deep sigh; grunt; cry out, roar; — II. INF. *taqbī'*, hide the head in one's clothes, under a hood, &c.; (m.) take away, lift up, gather; (m.) cause one to flee, to run away; — VII. INF. *inqibā'*, withdraw to its nest; — VIII. INF. *iqtibā'*, drink from the mouth of the water-bag.

قبح *qub'*, hood, cowl; trumpet; — *quba'*, hedgheg; — *qubba'a-t*, hood, cowl.

(قبح) *qaba'sar*, having a huge body.

قبح *qabqāb*, pl. *qabāqīb*, wooden shoes.

قبح *qabqab*, INF. *q*, produce a sound: neigh, roar, growl, rumble, &c.; be stupid, crazy; (m.) lift slightly; — II. INF. *taqabqub*, be slightly lifted; wear wooden shoes (m.); — *qabqaba-t*, voice; neighing (s.).

قب *qabil*, *a*, INF. *qabāl*, *qubūl*, receive, accept, admit; take from; consent, agree; obey, yield to; — *qabal*, *u*, INF. *qabl*, squint; — *u*, INF. *qabl*, *qabūl*, *qubūl*, blow from the south; — *u*, INF. *qabl*, set to a thing and persevere in it; — *a*, INF. *qabl*, provide the sandal with a string or strap; approach, be near; — *qabal*, *u*, also *qabūl*, *a*, INF. *qibāla-t*, act as a midwife; — *a*, *i*, *u*, INF. *qabāla-t*, stand security for (*bi*); — *qabil*, *a*, INF. *qabal*, squint; — II. INF. *taqbīl*, kiss (respectfully); — INF. *taqabbul*, undertake a work by contract; — III. INF. *muqābala-t*, be in front of, stand opposite to (acc.); come to meet and receive friendly; give an audience; have an audience; confront, compare, collate; correspond to; compensate; punish; put a string to the sandal; — IV. INF. *iqbāl*, approach; come to meet and receive friendly; turn towards (*ala*); set zealously to (*ala*); put a string to the sandal; grow wise; yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant; — V. INF. *taqabbul*, receive; accept; consent; be granted, complied with; be kissed; travel to the south; — INF. *taqbīl*, undertake by contract; — VI. INF. *taqābul*, meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated; — VII. INF. *inqibāl*, be received, admitted; — VIII. INF. *iqtibāl*, receive, accept; speak ex tempore; begin, undertake; — IX. INF. *iqbilāl* (also XI.), squint; — X. INF. *istiqbāl*, go to meet and receive; receive in a vessel, &c.; place one's self in front of, opposite to (acc.); turn towards; impend; — XI. INF. *iqbilāl* = IX.

قب *qabl*, antecedency; *qabl-un*,

*qabl-u*, من ق *min qabl-u*, *qabl-an*, previously, formerly; *qabl-a*, prep. before; — *qubl*, aim, intention, end; also *qubul*, pudenta; front part; beginning; — *qabal*, mountain-slope in front; mountain-summit; sand-hill; *qabal-an*, ex tempore; also *qubal-an*, *qubul-an*, for the first time; — *qibal*, side, direction; presence; power, authority; — *qibla-t*, side towards which one turns, especially in prayer, direction of Mecca (du. *qiblatân*, Mecca and Jerusalem); south; tomb of Mohammed; temple, altar; worship; manner, method; — *qubla-t*, kiss; bail, security; — *qabala-t*, spindle; shell or pearl used as an amulet; — *qibliyy*, southern, meridional; — *qibliyya-t*, compass showing the direction of Mecca.

(قب) *qaban*, I. INF. *qubûn*, set out on a journey, go abroad; — II. INF. *taqbîn*, weigh by the steelyard; — IV. INF. *'iqbân*, flee, run fast; — V. INF. *taqabbun*, be weighed by the steelyard.

(قبو) *qabâ*, U, INF. *qabw*, pick up; gather, cull; raise a building high; injure (على *ala*); — II. INF. *taqbiya-t*, prepare, range; cut out the material for a *qabâ'*; (m.) make a hole; (m.) make convex; — IV. INF. *'iqbâ'*, provide a building with a cupola, vault; — V. INF. *taqabbî*, put on a *qabâ'*; (m.) be slightly vaulted, convex; (m.) grow proud.

قبو *qabw*, pl. *aqbiya-t*, vault, cellar, cave, cavity; (m.) stone building.

قربو *qabbû'*, pl. *qabâbî'*, woollen cap.

قبول *qabûl* (*qubûl*), consent, acceptance; south wind, east wind; beauty; — *qabûliyya-t*, receipt, acknowledgment of a payment, &c.

قبیح *qabîh*, ة, pl. *qibâh*, *qabâha*,

*qabha*, ugly, vile, infamous abominable; — ة *qabiha-t*, pl. *qabâ'ih*, infamy, vile action, abomination.

قبیمة *qabiša-t*, what is picked up; earth, gravel; — *qubaiša-t*, little screech-owl.

قبیض *qabîd*, constipated.

قبیل *qabîl*, bail, security; obedience, fellow-wife; kind, species; category; side; pl. *qubul*, mixed multitude, medley crowd; *qabîl-an*, before (me), in (my) presence; — *qubail-an*, a little before; — ة *qabila-t*, pl. *qabâ'il*, nomadic tribe; generation, kinship.

قبین *qabîn*, quick in business.

(قت) *qatt*, U, INF. *qatt*, *qittât*, interpret one's words falsely; calumniate, slander; spy after (إلى *ila*); cut into strips; diminish (a.); prepare, make ready; gather by degrees; follow the track; — II. INF. *taqtîl*, interpret falsely; — VIII. INF. *iqtitât*, uproot, eradicate, destroy.

قتا *qittâ'*, *quttâ'* (m.) = قتسا *qissâ'*, *qussâ'*.

قتات *qattât*, tale-bearer, spy.

قتاد *qatâd*, pl. *aqtâd*, *aqtud*, *qutûd*, a thorn-tree.

قتار *qutâr*, smell of roast meat, burnt food, &c.; perfume.

قتال *qatâl*, soul; remains of life; body; — *qitâl*, skirmish, battle, slaughter, massacre, INF. III. of (قتل); — *qattâl*, murderer; murderous; fatal; — *quttâl*, pl. of قاتل *qâtîl*, killing, &c.

قتام *qatâm*, dust; dark reddish brown.

قتایة *qitâya-t*, cucumber (m.).

(قتب) *qatab*, INF. *qatb*, place roast tripe before one (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqtâb*, put a pack-saddle on the camel.

قتب *qitb*, ة, pl. *aqtâb*, intestine, tripe; small pack-saddle of a camel; vessels for a camel to



bear water; — *qatab*, pl. *aqtab*, small pack-saddle; — *qatib*, close, miserly; easily provoked, irascible; — *قتيبة* *qutabiyy*, belonging to the tribe *Qutaiba-t*.

(قتد) *qatid*, A, INF. *qatad*, feed (n.) on the tree *qatād*; have the stomach-ache from doing so; — II. INF. *taqtid*, prepare food for the camel from this tree.

تعد *qatad*, pl. *qutād*, *aqtuḍ*, *aqṭād*, wooden framework of a camel-saddle, saddle; — *قتيدة* *qatida-t*, f. having the stomach-ache from feeding on the tree *qatād*.

(قتر) *qatar*, U, I, INF. *qatr*, *qutūr*, live economically, spend but little; be niggardly to one's people; spread a smell (roast meat, &c.); — *قاتر*, A, INF. *qatar*, spread a smell; — II. INF. *taqtūr*, be niggardly to one's people (على *'ala*); — IV. INF. *iqṭūr*=II.; be poor; — V. INF. *taqattur*, prepare for the combat.

قتر *qitr*, roundish head of an arrow; — *قتر*, *qutur*, tract, zone, region, side; — *قترة* *qatra-t*, pl. *qatar*, dust upon anything; — *قترية* *qitra-t*, devil; — *قترية* *qutra-t*, pl. *qutar*, ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.

(قتع) *qata'*, INF. *qutū'*, be vile, abject; — III. INF. *muqāta'a-t*, fight with, contend against (acc.).

(قتل) *qatal*, U, INF. *qatl*, *taqtāl*, kill, execute; beat; curse; mix water with wine; — II. INF. *taqtīl*, kill with one stroke; — III. INF. *qitāl*, *qitāl*, *muqātala-t*, fight one, wage war against; (m.) quarrel with; curse; — IV. give over to death, have one killed or executed; — V. INF. *taqattul*, make the utmost efforts, work one's self to death, stake one's life on a thing; be killed; — VI. INF. *taqātul*, com-

bat with one another, fight; — VI. INF. *inqitāl*, be killed; succumb; — VIII. *iqṭatal* and *qittal*, aor. *yaqtatil*, *yaqattil*, combat with one another, fight; — X. INF. *istiqtāl*, seek death; stake one's life.

قتل *qatl*, *قتل*, murder, execution; slaughter; — *قتيل*, pl. *aqṭāl*, enemy, adversary in a combat; equal, comrade, cousin; — *قتيل*, *qutul*, pl. of *قتول*; — *قتيلة* *qatla-t*, (m.) a sound thrashing; — *قتيلة* *qitla-t*, way of killing, of executing a criminal; — *قاتل* *qatala-t*, pl. of *قاتل* *qātil*, murderer; — *قتيل* *qatila*, pl. of *قتيل* *qatīl*; — *قتيل* *qatliyy*, murderer.

(قتم) *qatam*, U, INF. *qatīm*, rise; be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *قتم*, A, INF. *qatam*, *qatām*, rise; — IX. INF. *iqṭimām*, be dark-coloured, of a dark reddish brown; be dense; — *قتمية* *qatma-t*, a dark reddish brown; — *قتمية* *qatma-t*, bad smell.

(قتن) *qatan*, U, INF. *qutūn*, get dried; — *قاتن*, INF. *qatāna-t*, eat but little; — IV. INF. *iqṭān*, id.; emaciate (n.), grow thin; kill lice.

(قتو) *qatā*, U, INF. *qatw*, *qat-an*, *qita-n*, *quta-n*, *maqta-n*, serve well (one's king, &c.); — VIII. INF. *iqṭitā'*, take into one's service.

قتود *qutūd*, pl. of *قتاد* *qatād* and *قتد* *qatād*.

قتور *qatūr*, niggardly, miserly; — *قتورية* *qutūr*, niggardliness, avarice.

قتول *qatūl*, pl. *qutl*, *qutul*, blood-thirsty, sanguinary; — *قتول* *qitwall*, stammerer; enervated.

قتيبة *qutaiba-t*, small piece of tripe; name of a tribe.

قتيتة *qittitā*, tale-bearing, INF. of (قتد).

قتيل *qatīl*, *قتيل*, pl. *qatila*, killed, murdered; executed; who has succumbed.

- (تف) *qass*, U, INF. *qass*, pull towards one's self; drive; cut down, pull out; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣās*, cut down, pull out.
- تفا *qissā'*, *quṣṣā'*, ة, cucumber; ق الحمار *qissā' al-ḥimār*, wild cucumber; — IV. INF. *iqṣā'*, produce plenty of cucumbers.
- تفام *qasām*, female hyena; wench.
- (تفد) *qasād*, ة, a plant similar to the cucumber; — *qasād*, I, INF. *qasād*, eat of this plant.
- (تفث) ة, V. INF. *taqassur*, be seized with fear, shrink back; — ة *qasra-t*, and—
- (تفثد) *qasrad*, *qisrid*, *qusrud*, household things, furniture.
- (تفثث) *qasqas*, INF. ة, fill the measure to the brim; shake a pole to pull it out.
- (تفثم) *qasam*, U, INF. *qasm*, give the best part of one's own to another; — I, INF. hoard up; pollute with excrement; — *qasim*, A, INF. *qasam*, also *qasum*, INF. *quṣma-t*, be polluted with excrement; — *qasum*, INF. *qasm*, *qasāma-t*, be dusty; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣām*, hoard; take to one's self; carry along with; take all or great part; uproot, destroy; — ة *quṣma-t*, ash-colour; dust; pollution.
- (تفو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw*, hoard; chew; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣā'*, hoard.
- تفول *qiswall*, stammerer, enervated; flaccid, withered.
- تفوي *qasa* = (تفو).
- تفويثا *qasiṣa-t*, herd; troop.
- تفويثا *qusaira-t*, small furniture.
- (تفح) *qahh*, INF. *qahh*, drink in large gulps; (m.) cough; — U, INF. *qahāha-t*, *quhūha-t*, be pure, unmixed; be the pure truth; INF. *quhūha-t*, be unripe, indigestible.
- تفح *quhh*, pl. *aqhāh*, pure, unmixed; genuine, truthful, unsophisticated; unripe, indigestible; — ة *qaha-t*, *qihā-t*, INF. of (تفح),

- be hard, be impudent, &c.; — *qahha-t*, cough (m.).
- تفحب *qihāb*, pl. of قه *qahba-t*; — *quhāb*, cough.
- تفحج *quhāh*, the best and purest; — ة *qahāha-t*, INF. of (تفح).
- تفحد *qihād*, pl. of قه *qahada-t*; — *qahhād*, lonely, without a son or brother.
- تفحف *qihāf*, wine; — \*; — *quhāf*, rapid; — ة *qahāfa-t*, taking everything (s.), making a clean dish of it.
- تفحامة *qahāma-t*, decrepit old age.
- (تفحب) *qahab*, U, INF. *qahb*, *qahāb*, cough; (m.) lead a dissolute life; — II. INF. *taqhīb* = I.; — ة *qahba-t*, cough; pl. *qihāb*, whore, prostitute.
- (تفحث) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, seize from behind.
- (تفحثر) *qahṣar*, INF. ة, scatter from the hand.
- (تفحد) *qahad*, INF. *qahd*, have a large base of the hump; — ة *qahada-t*, pl. *qihād*, base of a camel's hump; — *qahda-t*, having (adj.) a large base of the hump.
- (تفحر) *qahr*, pl. *quhūr*, decrepitude from old age.
- (تفحز) *qahaz*, INF. *qahz*, jump about; be restless, agitated; cudgel; — INF. *qahz*, *quhūz*, drop down like one dead; — II. INF. *taqhūz*, cudgel; speak roughly to (J l); incite, instigate; — V. INF. *taqahhuz*, use rough language.
- (تفحزل) *qahzal*, INF. ة, throw down and cudgel.
- (تفحزن) *qahzan*, INF. ة, cudgel one so as to make him drop down; — II. INF. *taqahzum*, drop down under blows.
- (تفحش) III. *qāhas*, INF. *muqāhāsa-t*, lead a toilsome life; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥās*, search or rummage in every direction.
- (تفحص) *qahas*, INF. *qahs*, pass by rapidly, go away rapidly; sweep

the house; skip, jump; run; kick, push back; — II. INF. *taqḥís*, push back with repeated kicks; keep one at a distance, turn off, refuse.

قص *qaḥs*, jump, leap; rapid course; kick.

(قص) *qaḥat*, INF. *qaḥt*, beat violently; INF. *qaḥt*, *quḥút*, also pass. *quḥít*, be rainless and unfertile, fail, stop away; (m.) cleanse, rub or scrape off the dirt, polish, furbish; — *qaḥít*, A, INF. *qaḥat*, be rainless and unfertile; fail (rain); suffer from want of rain.

قص *qaḥt*, scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need.

قص *qaḥtán*, Qaḥtán or Yoktán, ancestor of the South Arabians.

(قص) *qaḥtab*, INF. *ḥ*, throw down; attack with the raised sword.

قص *qaḥṭiyy*, glutton, gormandizer.

(قص) *qaḥaf*, INF. *qaḥf*, beat on the skull, break one's skull, wound at the head; — also VIII. INF. *iqtiḥáf*, drink out the vessel, make a clean dish of it, take everything.

قص *qihf*, pl. *quḥúf*, *aqḥáf*, *qihafa-t*, skull; a round wooden cup; cap; — *quḥf*, pl. of *qáhif*.

(قص) *qaḥqaḥ*, INF. *ḥ*, laugh aloud.

(قص) *qaḥal*, INF. *qaḥl*, *quḥúl*, dry up (n.), wither, be dry; be nothing but skin and bones; pass. *quḥíl*, and — *qaḥíl*, A, INF. *qaḥal*, id.; — III. INF. *muqá-hala-t*, attend zealously to; — IV. INF. *iqḥál*, dry (a.); cause one to be nothing but skin and bones.

قص *qaḥl*, *qaḥíl*, being nothing but skin and bones; dry, withered.

(قص) *qaḥam*, U, INF. *quḥám*, rush heedlessly into (ف) *fí*); wander; come up, approach; — II. INF. *taqḥám*, cause one to rush heed-

lessly into; spur one's horse into the river, &c.; throw off; — IV. INF. *iqḥám*, id.; rush to ruin; — V. INF. *taqaḥḥum*, rush heedlessly into; — VIII. INF. *iqtiḥám*, id.; let one's self down; plunge into (acc.).

قص *qaḥm*, reckless, foolhardy undertaking; *ḥ*, old, decrepit; — *ḥ* *quḥma-t* = *qaḥm* (s.); pl. *quḥam*, dangers, difficulties; distress of a year of famine.

(قص) *qaḥá*, U, INF. *qaḥw*, take all of.

قص *quḥwán*, pl. *aqáḥ-in*, *aqáḥiyy*, camomile.

قص *quḥúha-t*, INF. of (قص).

قص *quḥút*, drought, year of famine.

قص *qaḥím*, decrepit; — *ḥ* *quḥúma-t*, decrepitude.

قص *qaḥít*, dry, hard.

(قص) *qaḥar*, INF. *qaḥr*, strike anything dry or hard against another.

(قص) *qaḥaz*, INF. *qaḥza-t* = the previous.

(قص) *qadd*, U, INF. *qadd*, cut, tear (a.), cut or tear into strips, shred; cut off at the root; break off a speech; wander all through the desert; — II. INF. *taqdíd*, cut or tear entirely; shred, cut into long strips (meat to dry it); — V. INF. *taqaddud*, be cut into strips; — VII. INF. *inqidád*, id.; be split; — VIII. INF. *iqtidíd* = VII.; cut, tear; arrange affairs; — X. INF. *istiqdád*, proceed steadily in the same way.

قد *qad*, really, certainly; already; just now; sometimes; enough, sufficient for (acc. or gen. in construction, as: قد زيدا درهم *qad zaid-an dirham-un*, or قد زيد *qad-u zaid-in dirham-un*, a dirham is sufficient for Zaid); — *qadd*, pl. *qidúd*, *qudúd*, *aqudd*, *aqidda-t*, stature, size, figure; length; definite measure or quantity

(*qadd-u ayy-i sa'y-in*, (m.) *qadd es*, *qaddás*, how much? *bi-qadd-es*, for how much? at what price?); equal of a person or thing; lamb's-skin; strip, shred; split; cæsura;—*qidd*, pl. *qudúd*, *aqudd*, strip of untanned leather; strap, scourge; a leathern vessel;—*qidda-t*, pl. *qidad*, *aqidda-t*, strip of untanned leather; troop, sect.  
 قداح *qaddáh*, who strikes fire; flint-stone, tinder-box, matches (also *qaddáha-t*); glass and crockery-ware maker;—\* ;—*qiddáha-t*, fabrication of crockery and glass-ware.  
 (قداحس) *qudáhis*, brave one, hero; lion.  
 قداد *qadád*, hedgehog;—\* .  
 قدادیس *qadádís*, pl. of *quddás*.  
 قدادیم *qadádím*, pl. of *quddám*.  
 قدار *qidár*, *qudár*, power, influence; valuation, estimation;—*qudár*, cook;—*qadára-t*, power.  
 قدام *qudás*, rosary;—*quddás*, pl. *qadádís*, host, holy wafer, mass, liturgy;—*qadása-t*, holiness.  
 قداش *qaddás*, how much? see *قد qadd*.  
 قداف *qudáf*, plate, dish.  
 قدام *qudám*, old;—*qaddám*, *quddám*, leader, prince;—*quddám*, butcher; front part; *quddám-a*, in front of, before, towards, in the direction of; *quddám-a 'l-ba'd*, a short time ago; pl. of *quddám*;—*qudám-a*, pl. of *quddám*;—*qudám-a*, pl. of *quddám*;—*qudám-a*, pl. of *quddám*;—*qudám-a*, pl. of *quddám*;—*qudám-a*, pl. of *quddám*.  
 قدام *qudám*, pl. of *quddám* and *quddám-a*.  
 (قدح) *qadah*, INF. *qadh*, strike fire; bore; revile, curse, attack one's pedigree; take out with a ladle; (also II.) sink into its socket (eye);—II. INF. *taqdih*, make many holes in, pierce in many places; see I.;—V. INF. *taqad-*

*duh*, VII. INF. *inqidáh*, be perforated, pierced;—VIII. INF. *iqtidáh*, strike fire; take out with a ladle.  
 قدح *qadh*, fire produced by rubbing the fire-sticks; rebuke, abuse, curse, imprecation, satire;—*qidh*, pl. *qidáh*, *aqduh*, *aqdáh*, *aqádih*, arrow (without head and feathers to be used in casting lots), lot, portion; satire, epigram; hole, perforation;—*qadah*, pl. *aqdáh*, drinking-cup, tumbler;—*qadhá-t*, *qidhá-t*, a striking of the fire-sticks;—*qudha-t*, broth.  
 قد *qidad*, pl. of *qidda-t*.  
 (قدر) *qadar*, I, U, INF. *qudra-t*, *maqðara-t*, *maqðira-t*, *muqðura-t*, *qadára-t*, *qudúra-t*, *qudúr*, *qudrán*, *qudrán*, *qadár*, *qidár*, be able;—INF. *qadr*, prize highly, value, honour; estimate, appreciate;—U, I, INF. *qadr*, measure, take one's measurement; make one thing proportionate to another, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—I, INF. *qadára-t*, prepare, make ready; fix a time for (acc.);—U, I, INF. *qadr*, *qadar*, decree for, destine to (على 'ala), fix one's fate; oppress; distribute;—INF. *qadr*, cook in a pot or kettle;—*qadir*, A, INF. *qadar*, be able; have a short neck;—II. INF. *taqdir*, pre-ordain for (على 'ala); dispose; consider a thing well; render possible, facilitate; make powerful; fix in measure and quantity and distribute; value, estimate; (m.) take one's measurement; make proportionate, fit (a.); suppose, take for granted;—IV. INF. *iqdár*, make powerful; give authority over;—V. INF. *taqaddur*, be pre-ordained; be well considered and managed; have the power or meaning of, be equal in sense with; (m.) be supposed, taken for granted;

— VIII. INF. *iqtidâr*, be powerful, have great influence; become rich and powerful.

قدر *qadr*, pl. *aqdâr*, pre-ordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree, providence; might, power, position, influence, wealth; measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value; ليلة القدر *laylat al-qadr*, the night when the Koran was sent down; — *qidr*, ة, pl. *qudâr*, *qidarât*, *qidîrât*, *aqdur*, pot, kettle; — *qadr*, measure and quantity; price, value, worth; — *qadar*, pl. *aqdâr*, fate, destiny; power; definite measure or quantity; amount; — ة *qadra-t*, measurement of a cloth, shoe, &c.; — *qudra-t*, might, power, authority, wealth; omnipotence; courage; — *qadara-t*, narrow bottle.

قدران *qidrân*, power, INF. of (قدر).

قدرتی *qudratiyy*, done by the omnipotence of God.

قدری *qadriyy*, predestined by fate; an order of dervishes; — *qadariyy*, who believes in the freedom of will (opposed to *jabariyy*, fatalist); — ة *qadariyya-t*, sect of such believers.

(قدس) *qadus*, U, INF. *quds*, be pure, immaculate, holy; — II. INF. *taqdis*, purify; sanctify; consecrate to God; say or hear the mass; — V. INF. *taqaddus*, be purified, sanctified, consecrated; — VI. INF. *taqâdus*, play the saint; — X. INF. *istiqdâs*, deem holy.

قدمس *quds*, purity, holiness; Paradise; *al-quds*, Jerusalem; — *qadas*, small cup or plate; — *quds*, purity, sanctity; saint, holy; — ی *qudsiyy*, holy; paradisiac; of Jerusalem; Gabriel.

(قدع) *qada'*, INF. *qad'*, keep back, restrain; prevent, hinder; dispatch, execute; drink inter-

mittingly; — *qadi'*, A, INF. *qada'*, be weak; be near, impend; — IV. INF. *iqdâ'*, restrain; prevent.

قدع *qadi'*, ة, timid; modest; not drinkable; blear-eyed; — ة *qi-d'a-t*, a short overcoat.

(قدف) *qadaf*, U, INF. *qadf*, scoop water with the hand; exhaust; pour out; (m.) keep off, prevent.

(قدم) *qadam*, U, INF. *qudm*, *qudûm*, precede, step in front of, approach, come up; arrive; return, come back; attack; be bold; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qudûm*, *qidmân*, *maqdam*, return from a journey; come to, arrive at (acc.); approach, step up to (على 'ala); — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, be bold; — *qadam*, INF. *qidam*, *qadâma-t*, precede in time, be old or ancient; be eternal; — II. INF. *taqdîm*, *taqdîma-t*, bid to advance, to attack boldly, to lead; make one a leader, chief, judge; step in front, lead; send in advance; do a thing before another; prefer; place before, offer; order, command; — IV. INF. *iqdûm*, bid to advance, to attack boldly; advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold; — V. INF. *taqaddum*, pass. of the active meanings of II.; = II. in its neuter meanings; — VI. INF. *taqâdum* = *qadam*; — VII. INF. *inqidûm*, be measured by feet (m.); — X. INF. *istiqdûm*, want to take the lead, lead; show one's self eager to advance or attack boldly; send in advance; deem old or ancient.

قدم *qadm*, INF. of the previous; a red cloth; — *qidm*, *qidam*, olden times, former centuries; *qidmân*, of old, once on a time, formerly; — *qadam*, pl. *aqdûm*, *aqdum*, foot, front part of the

foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; place of honour; pre-eminence; m. f. sing. and pl. (f. also **ة**), pre-eminent; — also *qadim*, **ة**, bold; — *qadam*, precedence, preference; antiquity; — *qudum*, advance; valiant; pl. of **قدم** *qâdim* and **قدم** *qadûm*; — **ة** *qudma-t*, pompous way of walking; advance to the attack, boldness; step, track; precedence; preliminary steps; — *qadama-t*, step; degree, grade.  
**قدماء** *qudamâ'*, pl. of **قدم** *qadîm*.  
**قدمان** *qadmân*, return; — **ى** *qudmâniyy*, front part, front.  
**قدموس** *qudmûs*, pl. *qadâmîs*, old, ancient.  
**قدموية** *qudûmiyya-t*, pre-eminence; pomposity.  
**(قدن)** *qadn*, sufficiency.  
**(قدو)** *qadâ*, **و**, INF. *qadw*, *qadâwa-t*, taste nice; arrive, return; be near; — **ى** *qadî*, **ا**, INF. *qadan*, *qadâwa-t*, taste nice; — **و**, INF. *taqaddi*, keep on the right way; — VIII. INF. *iqtidâ'*, imitate, emulate, copy; — **ة** *qadwa-t*, *qidwa-t*, *qudwa-t*, model for imitation, good example; pattern; trodden path.  
**قدورة** *qadûra-t*, power, influence.  
**قدوس** *qadûs*, bold; — *qaddûs*, *quddûs*, pure, holy; most holy; — **ة** *qudûsiyya-t*, holiness, sanctity.  
**قدم** *qadûm*, advancing boldly; pl. *qadâ'im*, *qudum*, also *quddûm*, pl. *qadâdim*, hatchet, axe; — *qudûm*, arrival, return (especially from the pilgrimage); first appearance; accession to the throne; — **ة** *qudûmiyya-t*, present of welcome, welcome.  
**(قدى)** *qada*, **ى**, INF. *qady*, taste nice; come out of the desert through famine; INF. *qadayân*, run fast; — III. INF. *muqâdât*, act in an opposite manner to (acc.).

**قدى** *qadiyy*, tasting or smelling nice; — **ة** *qidya-t*, condition, state; manner, custom; — *qadiyya-t*, present.  
**قديد** *qadîd*, shreds of meat dried in the sun.  
**قديدون** *qadîdiyyûn*, followers of an army, especially artizans, &c.  
**قدر** *qadîr*, powerful; all-powerful, omnipotent; able to; cooked in a pot or kettle; — *qudair*, **ة** *qudaira-t*, small pot.  
**قديم** *qadîm*, **ة**, pl. *qudamâ'*, *qudâma*, *qadâ'im*, old, ancient; eternal; — *qiddîm*, leader, prince; — **ى** *qadîmiyy*, old, ancient, antiquated, old-fashioned.  
**(قذ)** *qazz*, INF. *qazz*, clip accurately; — also IV. INF. *iqzâz*, feather an arrow; — **ة** *quzza-t*, pl. *quzaz*, feather, feathering of an arrow; ear; lip of the pudenda; pl. *qizzân*, flea.  
**قذا** *qaz-an*, **ة** *qazât* = **ى** *qaza-n*.  
**قذاة** *quzâza-t*, filing of metal; pl. *quzâzât*, filings.  
**قذارىف** *qazârîf*, pl. of **قذروف** *quzrîf*.  
**قذاف** *qizâf*, swift gallop; — \*; — *qazzâf*, who flings with all his might; rower, galley-slave; also **ة** *qazzâfa-t*, scales of a balance; ballista, catapult.  
**قذال** *qazâl*, pl. *quzul*, *aqzila-t*, hind-part of a horse's head.  
**قذان** *qizzân*, and—  
**قذذ** *quzaz*, pl. of **قذذ** *quzza-t*, hind-part of the head; flea.  
**(قذر)** *qazar*, **و**, INF. *qazr*, be unclean, soiled; soil; — *qazîr*, **ا**, INF. *qazar*, be unclean, soiled; have anything dirty; — *qazur*, INF. *qazûra-t*, be unclean, soiled; — II. INF. *taqzîr*, soil; — IV. INF. *iqzâr*, make many words; — V. INF. *taqazzur*, find unclean, dirty, and turn from with disgust; keep clean, guard against (**عن** 'an).  
**قذر** *qazar*, pl. *aqzâr*, dirt, uncleanness; — *qazîr*, *qazr*, *qazar*, *qazur*,

- 8, dirty; — 8 *quzara-t*, who is anxious to keep clean.  
 قدر *quzrúf*, pl. *qazáríf*, vice, opprobrium, reproach.  
 قدع *qaza'*, cudgel; abuse; — II. INF. *taqzú'*, soil; — III. INF. *muqáza'a-t*, surpass in abuse; — IV. INF. *iqzá'*, abuse.  
 قدع *qaza'*, filthy talk, filth.  
 (قدف) *qazaf*, I, INF. *qazf*, throw, cast, fling; drive away by throwing stones at; abuse, accuse of fornication or adultery; vomit, expectorate; row; — II. INF. *taqzúf*, abuse, imprecate; vomit; row; — VI. INF. *taqázuf*, throw stones at one another, abuse one another, repel; — X. INF. *istiqzáf*, throw stones at, abuse.  
 قدف *qazf*, abuse; accusation; rowing (s.); also *qazaf*, pl. *quzáf*, *quzúfát*, side of a valley, river-bank; — *qazaf*, *quzúf*, far distant; — 8 *quzfa-t*, pl. *quzaf*, *quzúf*, *qizáf*, *quzúfát*, battlement; mountain-peak.  
 (قذقذ), II. INF. *taqazquz*, ascend a mountain; fall into a well and perish.  
 (قذل) *qazal*, U, INF. *qazl*, beat on the hind-part of the head; swerve from what is right, act unjustly; accuse; be zealous, eager.  
 قذل *qazl*, wrong (s.) — *qazal*, vice; reproach; — *quzul*, pl. of *قذال* *qazál*.  
 (قذم) *qazam* = قثم *qazam*; — *qazim*, A, INF. *quzma-t*, sip; — VII. INF. *inqizám*, hasten (n.).  
 قذم *qazim*, *quzam*, violent and quick; very liberal; — *quzum*, pl. perennial wells in the rock.  
 (قذن) IV. *aqzan*, display many vices.  
 قدر *qazúf*, far distant.  
 (قذی) *qaza*, I, INF. *qazy*, *qazan*, *quziyy*, *qazayán*, exude a white matter (eye); step up to; — *qazi*, A, INF. *qazan*, *qazayán*,

- catch a mote, ache from a mote; — II. INF. *taqziya-t*, set a mote in the eye; pluck out a mote; — III. INF. *muqázát*, impart, requite; — IV. INF. *iqzá'*, set a mote into the eye.  
 قذی *qazan*, 8 *qazát*, mote in the eye; — *qazi*, *quziyy*, suffering pain from a mote in the eye, aching; — *qiza*, pl. *aqzá'*, *quziyy*, earth reduced to powder.  
 (قر) *qarr*, I, INF. *qarr*, *qarár*, *qurúr*, *taqirra-t*, stay permanently in a place, dwell quietly; persist; — I, drink its fill at a time; be satisfied at a time; INF. *qarr*, *qarír*, cease to cluck; — U, INF. *qarír*, hiss; — A, I, U, be cold, fresh (pass. *qurr*, suffer from cold, freeze); pour cold water into the boiling kettle or over one's head; whisper secrets; — I, INF. *qarra-t*, *qurra-t*, *qurúr*, be refreshed or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye), (pass. قر به عینا *qurr-a bi-hi ain-an*, be quieted and consoled by); (m.) confess, avow; — II. INF. *taqrir*, cause one to stay, to reside permanently; aver, state the proofs of a fact; decide upon, determine; draw up a document; force to confess; — III. INF. *qirár*, *muqárra-t*, be quiet; share with another (acc.) an easy mind about a thing; persist together with another; dwell permanently together with another; — IV. INF. *iqrár*, cause to stay permanently, settle (a.); leave one quiet at his work; visit with cold; cool one's eye, i.e. quiet and console him; confess the truth; — V. INF. *taqarrur*, be stated, proved, averred, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed; — VIII. INF. *iqtirár*, adhere to; refresh one's self with, treat one's self to; — X.

INF. *istiqrâr*, settle (n.), dwell permanently, inhabit; rest, refresh one's self; force to confess.

قر *qar'*, *qur'*, pl. *qurâ'*, *aqrâ'*, *aqru'*, menses; being clear of them; pl. *aqrâ'*, rhyme; — *qarr*, fixed residence, settlement; rest; fowl; comfort of the eye; ٤, cold, fresh; — *qirr*, green frog; — *qurr*, freshness, cold; cold of winter; resting-place; — ٤ *qira-t*, INF. of (قر); modest, steady deportment; flock with herdsman; family; — *qarra-t*, *qirra-t*, *qurra-t*, frog; — *qirra-t*, freshness, cold; — also *qurra-t*, cooling, i.e. comfort of the eye, darling; cress.

(قر) *qara'*, A, U, INF. *qar'*, *qara'*, *qirâ'a-t*, *qur'ân*, read; read to or with; receive instruction from (على 'ala); recite; quote from the Koran; present in the name of another; — INF. *qara'*, *qarâ'*, pick up, gather; — INF. *qarâ'*, *qurâ'*, conceive, get big with young, give birth; — II. INF. *taqrî'a-t*, make or teach one to read; — III. INF. *qirâ'*, *muqâra'a-t*, read with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iqrâ'* = II.; send in writing (greetings, &c.); have the menses; be clear of them; — V. INF. *ta-qarru'*, devote one's self to sacred studies and piety; — VII. INF. *inqirâ'*, be read, recited; — VIII. INF. *iqtirâ'*, read, recite; transmit a greeting; — X. INF. *istiqrâ'*, ask one to read; desist from the she-camel (stallion).

قرا *qaran*, back; — *qarâ'*, *qirâ'*, INF. of (قرا) and (قرى); — *qarrâ'*, pl. *qarrâ'un*, who reads well; — *qurrâ'*, pl. *qurrâ'un*, *qarârî'*, monk, holy man; pl. of قارى *qârî'*; — ٤ *qir'a-t*, plague, epidemic (s.); — *qara'a-t*, pl. of قارى *qârî'*, reader; — *qirâ'a-t*,

reading (s.), reading of the Koran.

قرايب *qarâb*, near; — *qirâb*, pl. *qarub*, sheath, scabbard, case, etui; quiver; pl. of قرابان *qarbân* and قراب *qarîb*; — \* — *qurâb*, sagacity; — *qarrâb*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; — ٤ *qarâba-t*, pl. -ât, *qarâ'ib*, kinship, relations; — *qirâba-t*, night-march to get to the water; — *qarrâba-t*, bottle, decanter.

قرايبس *qarâbis*, pl. of قروبس *qarabûs*, *qurbûs*.

قرايبن *qarâbîn*, pl. of قرابان *qurbân*.

قراج *qarâh*, pl. *aqriha-t*, sown field without trees upon; ground free of salt; pure (water); — *qirâh*, pl. of قارى *qârîh*, full-grown, &c.

قراذ *qurâd*, pl. *qirdân*, tick (insect), louse; nipple; — *qarrâd*, monkey leader; — *qarrâdiyy*, little ass of a monkey leader.

قراذ *qarâr*, ٤ *qarâra-t*, fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; perseverance; rest, quietude; patience; assurance, promise, agreement; security; truth; consent; deepest spot, bottom, low plain; pool; — ٤ *qurâra-t*, what remains in the pot and is washed out of it; — *qarârîyy*, permanently settled; artizan, working man, firmly agreed upon; (m.) truthful; — *qarârî'*, pl. of قرا *qurrâ'*.

قراذيط *qarârîf*, tamarind-seed; pl. of قراذ *qurrâf* and قيراذ *qirâf*, carat.

قراذ *qarrâsa-t*, refrigerator.

قراذ *qarâsiyâ*, قراذ *qarâsiya-t*, see قراذ *qarâsiyâ*.

قراذ *qarâsim*, ٤ *qarâsima-t*, tick (insect), louse.

قراذ *qurrâs*, camomile; — *ahmar qurrâs*, crimson; — ٤ *qar-râsa-t*, reviler, censorer, fault-finder.



قراشیا *qarāshiyā*, قرأشیا *qarāshiya-t*, cherry; a kind of plum.  
 قراض *qirād*, sleeping partnership; loan raised by a governor on interest; debt; —  $\delta$  *qurāda-t*, what falls off in nibbling; dross, filings.  
 قرأبیا *qarāḍiba-t*, pl. of قرأب *qirāḍ*, قرأب *qurāḍ*.  
 قراط *qirāt*, candle, lamp; wick; candle-snuff; pl. *aqrīṭa-t*, ring for a (camel's) nose; — *qirrat*, pl. *qarārīt*, carat.  
 قرأطیس *qarāṭīs*, pl. of قرأطیس *qarṭās*.  
 قرأفة *qarāfa-t*, cemetery; — *qurāfa-t*, a kind of bark (of a tree).  
 قرأقر *qarāqar*, rumbling(s.), rumbling noise, noise; — *qurāqir*, قرأقر *qurāqiriyy*, melodious.  
 قرأقر *qarāqir*, pl. of قرأقر *qurqūr*.  
 قرأم *qirām*, pl. *qurum*, embroidered curtain, coverlet, veil.  
 قرأمد *qarāmīd*, pl. of قرأمد *qurmūd*.  
 قرأمل *qarāmīl*, pl. of قرأمل *qurmīl*.  
 قرآن *qirān*, close union, association; pilgrimage in common; conjuncture of the planets; — \*; — *qur'ān*, *qurān*, reading (s.); piece for reading, book; the Koran; — *qarrān*, bottle; — *qurāna*, pl. closely united; — *qur'āniyy*, referring or belonging to the Koran.  
 قرأية *qirāya-t*, reading (s.).  
 (قرب) *qarab*, U, INF. *qirāba-t* (also *qarīb*, A, INF. *qarāb*), travel the night through in order to get to the water; — U, INF. *qarb*, sheathe the sword; — *qarīb*, A, INF. *qirbān*, be near to (acc.); feel pain in the hypochondrium; — *qarub*, INF. *qurb*, *qirbān*, *qurbān*, be near to (من *min*, الی *ila*, or acc.); approach; impend; be closely related; — II. INF. *taqrīb*, bring near, lead up, approach (a.); present, offer, offer up a sacrifice; (m.) give the holy communion; lift up the two front feet at the same time; — III. INF. *qirāb*, *muqā-*

*raba-t*, be near to (acc.); live close by; approach; be on the point of; be nearly full; be closely related; — IV. INF. *iqrāb*, nearly fill up; sheathe the sword; be on the point of parturition; — V. INF. *taqarrub*, *tiqirrāb*, approach, come nearer; seek greater intimacy or relationship with (الی *ila*); curry favour with; (m.) communicate (n.); — VI. INF. *taqārub*, be near one another; approach one another; come nearer; — VIII. INF. *iqtirāb*, approach; — X. INF. *istigrāb*, find near; prefer and take the thing nearest at hand.  
 قرب *qurb*, (m.) *qirb*, nearness of place, time or relationship; also *qurub*, pl. *aqrāb*, *qurūb*, hypochondres; — *qarab*, night-march to the watering-place; relationship; pain in the hypochondres; — *qarub*, pl. of قرأب *qirāb*; —  $\delta$  *qirba-t*, pl. *qirbāt*, *qirabāt*, *qiribāt*, *qirab*, skin bag for milk or water; — *qurba-t*, pl. *qurab*, *qurubāt*, kinship, relations; pious offering to conciliate the favour of God; service.  
 قرأبوس *qarabūs*, *qurbūs*, pl. *qarābīs*, pommel of a saddle, front saddle-bow; ق الدقن *qurbūs as-zaqn*, chin.  
 قرأبى *qarba*, f. of قرأب *qarbān*; — *qurbā*, kinship; —  $\delta$  *qurbīyya-t*, nearness, proximity.  
 (قرب) *qarat*, U, INF. *qurūt*, dry up and gather beneath the skin (discoloured blood); bruise; — *qarīt*, A, INF. *qarat*, be discoloured, have disfigured features.  
 قرب *qarat*, ice, snow; jelly; — du. *qarratān*, morning and evening; —  $\delta$  *qarīa-t*, bruise; cataract (of the eye).  
 (قرب) *qaras*, U, INF. *qars*, grieve (a.); — *qarīs*, A, INF. *qaras*, toil for gain.

(قرح) *qarsa'*, stupid and impudent (woman).

(قرح) *qarah*, INF. *qarh*, wound; hurt with words; cover with ulcers; bring on an ulcer or abscess; convict of wrong; dig a well in a waterless place; (m.) cough; — A, INF. *qurúh*, have all its teeth, be five years old; be visibly big with young; — *qarih*, A, INF. *qarah*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; have all its teeth; — II. INF. *taqríh*, accustom to, prepare for (a.); — V. INF. *taqarruh*, be covered with ulcers; ulcerate; (m.) prepare for (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiráh*, urge, desire one to; speak ex tempore, improvise verses; do a thing as the first, open a path, invent; select.

قرح *qarh*, pl. *qurúh*, wound; ulcer; hurt; — *qurh*, pain from a wound; very painful wound; beginning; the first three nights of a month; — *qarih*, covered with ulcers; suppurating, sore; — *qurrah*, pl. of قرح *qarih*, having all its teeth, &c.; — *qarha-t*, wound; ulcer; (m.) cough; — *قارها*, pl. of قرح *qarih*.

(قرد) *qarad*, I, INF. *qard*, collect, gather, hoard up; — *qarid*, A, INF. *qarad*, be spoiled, get matted, become curly; be attacked by worms; be yellow; be speechless (also II. and IV.); — II. INF. *taqríd*, see I.; louse a camel; (m.) wish one to blazes; — IV. INF. *igrád*, see I.; rest; submit to (إلى *ila*).

قرد *qird*, pl. *qurúd*, *qirada-t*, *qarida-t*, *qirad*, *aqrád*, ape, monkey; (m.) wicked demon, devil; — *qurd*, pl. *qirdán*, louse; tick (insect); — *qarid*, heaped up; full of lice; — *qirda-t*, pl. *qirad*, female ape.

قرداچی *qardáhjiyy*, armourer (m.).

قردان *qirdán*, pl. of قرد *qurád*.

(قردح) *qardah*, INF. *q*, confess on being questioned; submit; (m.) be an armourer.

قردح *qardah*, *qurduh*, a striped garment; — *qardaha-t*, trade of an armourer.

قردحی *qardáhjiyy*, armourer.

قردد *qardad*, hard ground.

(قردس) *qardas*, INF. *q*, fasten, tie up; call to a puppy.

قردع *qirda'*, louse of a camel or a fowl; hen.

قردم *qardam*, stammerer.

قردمانی *qurdamániyy*, *qurdamániyya-t*, lined armour; cap of a helmet.

(قرز) *qaraz*, U, INF. *qarz*, take with the finger-tips; pinch; sting; — VII. INF. *inqiráz*, be hurt by words; — *qarza-t*, a pinch (of snuff, &c.).

قرزام *qirzám*, poetaster.

(قرزل) *qarzal*, INF. *q*, coil the hair up on the top of the head; (m.) truss up the garments.

قرزل *qurzul*, bad, vile; knot of hair on the top of the head.

(قرزم) *qarzam*, INF. *q*, make bad verses.

قرزم *qurzum*, table of a shoe-maker to cut the leather upon; wooden part of an anvil.

(قرس) *qaras*, I, INF. *qars*, also *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be intense (cold); freeze, curdle; — II. INF. *taqrís*, freeze (a.); hurt, injure.

قرس *qars*, intense cold; cold, icy.

(قرش) *qaras*, I, U, INF. *qars*, cut off; gnaw at; gather from all sides; earn, gain; have much money; — II. INF. *taqrís*, earn, gain; turn into money; (m.) curdle; incite; — III. INF. *muqárasa-t*, (m.) intermeddle; have dealings with; — IV. INF. *igrás*, hoard up money, grow rich; injure a bone without fracture; slander; — VIII. INF. *iqtirás*, earn, gain; — X. INF. *istiqrás*, deem rich.

قرش *qars*, a fish of prey; — *qirs*, pl. *qurús*, piaster.  
 قرهام *qirsám*, pl. *qarásim*, large louse; —  $\text{ق}$  *qirsáma-t*, kite, sparrow-hawk.  
 (قره‌ب) *qirsabb*, pl. *qarásib*, paunch-bellied; old; ill-tempered, peevish.  
 (قره‌ب) *qarsab*, INF.  $\text{ق}$ , hop in short leaps.  
 قره‌ب *qirsí*, heat in the chest and throat.  
 قره‌بوم *qursúm* = قره‌بام *qirsám*.  
 قره‌بی *qurásiyy*, of the tribe of Koreish.  
 (قرص) *qaras*, v, INF. *qars*, pinch, pull with two fingers; sting, prick; taunt with epigrams, &c.; clutch; cut off; cleanse dirty clothes; flatten the dough; make flat loaves of it; — *qaris*, A, INF. *qaras*, be of a slanderous disposition; — II. INF. *taqrís*, hurt deeply by epigrams, &c.; form the dough into flat round loaves; — V. INF. *taqarrus*, be formed into flat loaves; — VII. INF. *inqirás*, be pinched, pricked, stung.  
 قرص *qurs*, pl. *aqrás*, *qirasa-t*, flat disc; round loaf; cake, tart; honeycomb; pastils, lozenges; golden disc as ornament for a lady's head, brooch, frontlet, diadem; disc of the sun; —  $\text{ق}$  *qurša-t*, pl. *quras*, disc; loaf of bread; round slice of bread; holy wafer; disc of the sun.  
 (قرص‌ب) *qarsab*, INF.  $\text{ق}$ , cut off.  
 (قرص‌ب) *qarsam*, INF.  $\text{ق}$ , cut, break.  
 قرصن *qaršan*, pl. *qarásin*, corsair, pirate (m.); — *qaršan*, INF.  $\text{ق}$ , cruise as a pirate.  
 (قرصوف) *qursúf*, sharp.  
 (قرش) *qarad*, INF. *qard*, cut; gnaw, nibble; impart, reward; lend money; recite; swerve to the right and left in walking; depart from (acc.); die or be on the point of death; — *qarid* (also *qarud*), A, INF. *qarad*, die; pass

from one thing to another; — II. INF. *taqríd*, cut; gnaw; exalt with praise; blame; — III. INF. *qirád*, *muqarada-t*, lend one money to carry on a business for a share in the gain, lend one money (on interest or without); — IV. INF. *iqrád*, lend money (2 acc.); — VI. INF. *taqárud*, requite one another; return (a visit, &c.); lend money to one another; recite verses to one another; — VII. INF. *inqirád*, die out, become extinguished, perish; terminate, expire (time); — VIII. INF. *iqtirád*, take a loan; — X. INF. *istiqrád*, try to make a loan, borrow money.  
 قرش *qard*, gnawing, nibbling (s.); also *qird*, pl. *qurúd*, loan, debt; = قراض *qirád*; —  $\text{ق}$  *qarda-t*, loan.  
 قرشاب *qirdáb*, pl. *qarádiba-t*, who devours everything; one famished; lion; robber; sharp sword.  
 (قرشب) *qardab*, INF.  $\text{ق}$ , cut off; gather meat in a pot; eat all; eat anything dry.  
 (قرشم) *qardam*, INF.  $\text{ق}$ , cut off; take all.  
 قرشوب *qurdáb*, pl. *qarádiba-t* = قرشاب *qrdáb*.  
 قرشی *qardíyy*,  $\text{ق}$ , borrowed; —  $\text{ق}$  *qardíyya-t*, loan.  
 (قربا) *qarat*, v, INF. *qart*, cut into small pieces (also II.); (m.) cut off or withhold from one part of what is due to him; — *qariš*, A, INF. *qarat*, have flabby ears; — II. INF. *taqrít*, see I.; adorn the ear with earrings; (m.) gnaw at, clip (coins), make incisions, indent, pinch; give too little to eat, be niggardly with, withhold part from one's due; keep the bridle of an excited horse short; put the reins behind a horse's ears; — V. INF. *taqarrut*, be cut into small pieces (also VII.); be

- withheld (also VII.); be adorned with ear-rings; (m.) be gnawed or nibbled at; be clipped; — VII. INF. *inqirát*, see v.
- قرط *qirt*, leek; — *qurt*, pl. *aqriṭa-t*, *aqrát*, *qirát*, *qurút*, *qirāṭa-t*, ear-ring, pendant; diadem; a cluster of bananas; — *ḡ qurṭa-t*, piece, splinter.
- قرطاس *qarṭás*, *qirṭás*, *qurṭás*, pl. *qarāṭís*, sheet of paper; paper; papers, writings, pamphlets, books; — *qirṭás*, aim; — *قارṭásiyy*, of paper; seller of paper, stationer.
- قرطال *qirṭál*, *ḡ qirṭála-t*, see قرطال *qirṭall*.
- قرطام *qirṭám*, a disease by which the extremities rot off (m.).
- (قرطب) *qarṭab*, INF. *ḡ*, throw one down on his back; cut the bones of a slaughtered animal; render one powerless, bind one's hands; — II. INF. *taqarṭub*, be cut off, amputated; be powerless, unable to do anything.
- قرطب *qurṭub*, thorns (m.); — *ḡ qurṭuba-t*, Cordova; — *ق qurṭuba*, sword; — *qirṭibba*, a game; a way of throwing a person down.
- قرطس *qarṭas*, *qirṭas* = قرطاس *qarṭás*, &c.; — *qarṭas*, INF. *ḡ*, hit the mark; — II. INF. *taqarṭus*, perish.
- قرطف *qarṭaf*, velvet; satin.
- قرطلق *qarṭalq*, pl. *qarāṭiq*, an upper garment; — *qarṭaq*, INF. *ḡ*, clothe one with it; — II. INF. *taqarṭuq*, be clad with it.
- (قرطال) *qirṭall*, *ḡ qirṭalla-t*, قرطال *qirṭála-t*, pl. *qirṭál*, *qarāṭil*, basket, fruit-basket.
- (قرطم) *qarṭam*, INF. *ḡ*, cut, cut off; — *qirṭim*, *qurṭum*, saffron-seed.
- (قرط) *qaraz*, gather the leaves of the *salam*-tree; tan therewith; cut off; laud, eulogize; — *qariz*, A, INF. *qaraz*, grow wealthy (after lowliness); — II. INF. *taqriṣ*, eulogize; — VI. INF. *taqáruṣ*, praise one another.

- قرط *qaraz*, leaves of the *salam*-tree, fruit of the acacia *sanaṭ*.
- (قرع) *qara'*, A, INF. *qar'*, knock, rap, strike; cudgel; beat the drum; INF. *qar'*, *qirá'*, cover (stallion); — U, INF. *qar'*, cast lots, be winner in casting lots; — *qari'*, A, INF. *qara'*, accept advice; conquer in throwing the javelin or spear; be bald; have the itch; also *qara'*, INF. *qar'*, be empty, deserted, bare; — II. INF. *taqri'*, cover; inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest people so as to cause them to leave a place; (m.) cut off the crown of a tree; — III. INF. *muqára'a-t*, come to close quarters with; cast lots with; gamble with (acc.); — IV. INF. *igrá'*, cast lots, decide by lot; lend one's stallion to another; — V. INF. *taqarru'*, (m.) be deprived of its crown (tree); have the head shaved; — VI. INF. *taqáru'*, cast lots or play at dice with one another; quarrel; — VII. INF. *inqirá'*, have the itch; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, cast lots; have one's own lot drawn; elect, choose; (m.) come to blows with; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, ask for one's stallion.
- قرع *qar'*, knocking, rapping (s.); *ḡ*, pumpkin, gourd; a tumid pustule; bottom, ground, depth; — *qur'*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.; — *ḡ qur'a-t*, pl. *qura'*, lot; casting lots (s.); choice by lots, ballot; — *qara'a-t*, baldness; bald head, head; (m.) itch; — *ق qar'a*, pl. of قرع *qari'*.
- قرعان *qar'á*, f., قرعان *qur'án*, pl. of قرع *aqra'*, bald, bare, &c.
- (قرعب) III. *iqra'abb*, INF. *iqri'báb*, shrink (from cold).
- (قرعش) II. *taqar'as*, INF. *taqar'uṣ*, assemble (n.).
- (قرعف) II. *taqar'af*, INF. *taqar'uf*, III. *iqra'aff*, INF. *iqri'fáf*, shrink.

- (قرف) *qaraf*, I, INF. *qarf*, rind, bark, peel; skin, lay bare; act harshly or violently towards, maltreat; suspect of, accuse of (ب *bi*); try to earn sustenance for one's family; tell lies; mix; — *qarif*, A, INF. *qaraf*, be on the point of falling ill; (m.) loathe; — II. INF. *taqrif*, maltreat; accuse; cause disgust, make to loathe; — III. INF. *qiráf*, *muqárafat*, engage in sin, pollute one's self with sin; approach; lie with; — IV. INF. *iqráf*, revile, abuse; draw suspicion upon, accuse; mix with (n.); (m.) cause disgust, make to loathe; — VIII. INF. *iqtiráf*, try to earn; commit (a crime); — X. INF. *istiqráf*, feel disgust, loathe.
- قرف *qarf*, *qarif*, pl. *qiráf*, worthy, apt; — *qirf*, rind, bark, crust, shell; — *qurf*, pl. of قرف *quríf*; — *qaraf*, disgust, loathing; — *qirfa-t*, pl. *qiraf*, rind, bark; shell of a pomegranate; cinnamon; gain; suspicion.
- (قرفس) *qarfaš*, INF. *š*, sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them; bind one's hands beneath his feet.
- قرفسا *qurfušá*, قرفسى *qarfašá*, *qirfišá*, *qurfušá*, pl. *qaráfis*, way of sitting described under قرفس *qarfaš*.
- (قرفط) *qarfāt*, INF. *š*, walk with short steps; — IV. *iqranfāt*, INF. *iqrinfāt*, be shrunk.
- (قرفع) II. *taqarfá'*, INF. *taqarfú'*, be shrunk; — IV. pass. *uqrunfa'* (عليه *'alai-hi*), recover from a swoon.
- (قرفق) *qaraq*, suppose; deceive; cluck; — *qariq*, A, INF. *qaraq*, travel in a plain or desert; (m.) be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins; — II. INF. *taqriq*, cluck; (m.) cause a hen to brood; (m.) remain quiet,

- motionless; — VII. INF. *inqirdq*, be afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.
- قرفق *qarq*, clucking of a hen; rumbling in the bowels; — *qurq*, confiscation, embargo; rupture of the testicles or groins; — *qariq*, level, flat; — *qurqa-t*, brood-hen.
- قرفقارفة *qurqariyya-t*, hollow in a tree (m.).
- (قرفب) *qarqab*, *qurqub*, *qurqubb*, belly.
- قرفقدون *qarqadún*, squirrel.
- (قرفر) *qarqar*, INF. *š*, coo; roar; crow; laugh to choking; rumble, grumble; (m.) complain; (m.) be hollow; — II. INF. *taqarqur*, rumble, grumble, growl; complain.
- قرفر *qarqar*, soft level ground (also *š qarqara-t*); suburbs; — *š qarqara-t*, pl. *qaráqir*, cooing of a dove; rumbling, grumbling, growling; complaining, querulousness.
- (قرفس) *qarqas*, قرفس *qarqas*, INF. *š*, decoy or call a dog.
- قرفس *qirqis*, a desert-fly.
- (قرفش) *qarqasá*, INF. *š*, gnaw at (m.).
- (قرفش) *qarqad*, INF. *š* = the previous (m.).
- قرفشون *qarqadún*, pl. *qarâqidún*, squirrel; قرفشون *qarqadún mumtín*, pole-cat, skunk.
- (قرفتا) *qarqat*, INF. *š*, gnaw the bit; nibble at.
- (قرفع) *qarqa'*, INF. *š*, make a rumbling noise, clatter, creak; publish, make publicly known; — II. INF. *taqarqu'*, be published, made public; — *š qara'a-t*, creaking or rumbling of a cart; noise, tumult; becoming public (s.), public noise.
- (قرفف) *qarqaf*, INF. *š*, frighten so as to make tremble; tremble; be violent, boisterous; pass. and — II. INF. *taqarquf*, chatter from cold.

- (قرو) *qarqal, qarqall*, pl. *qarāqil*, a woman's shift.
- (قروم) *qarqam*, INF.  $\delta$ , feed a child badly.
- قروور *qurqūr*, pl. *qarāqūr*, large long ship; (m.) lamb.
- قروش *qurqūs*, cartilage.
- قروص *qurqūs*, young dog, puppy.
- قروف *qurqūf*, very strong wine.
- قروى *qurqiyy*, confiscated.
- (قروم) *qaram*, U, INF. *qarm*, cut a piece of the skin of a camel's nose as a mark; retain, hold; rind, peel, bark; revile, abuse; eat; — I, INF. *qarm, qurūm, qaramān, maqram*, gnaw at, nibble at; (m.) cut off the top of a thing; — *qarim*, A, INF. *qaram*, have a strong appetite for meat; long for; — II: INF. *taqrīm*, mark a camel by cutting the skin of the nose; — IV. INF. *iqrām*, free from work and keep only for copulation; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, eat like a child or an animal which has just been weaned.
- قروم *qarm*, pl. *qurūm*, excellent stallion, breeder; camel kept only for copulation or to be slaughtered; chief of a tribe, master, lord, prince; — *qirm, qirim*, Crimea; — *qaram*, strong appetite for meat; greediness; — *qarim*, carnivorous; —  $\delta$  *qarma-t*, notch; also *qurma-t*, incision in a camel's nose with a piece of skin hanging down as a mark; — *qurma-t* (m.) = قروية *qirmiyya-t*.
- قروما *qarmā'*, camel with an incision as described above.
- قروماص *qirmās*, see قروص *qirmis*.
- (قرومد) *qarmad*, INF.  $\delta$ , cover with gypsum; pave or build with bricks; write closely.
- قرومد *qarmad*, anything smeared on; brick; lime-stone; —  $\delta$  *qarmada-t*, tile-kiln.
- (قروم) *qirmiz*, Kermes; crimson;

- *y qirmisiyy*, scarlet, red, crimson.
- (قرومش) *qarmas*, INF.  $\delta$ , spoil, ruin; gather, collect (a.).
- (قرومى) *qarmas*, INF.  $\delta$ , retire to a hole in the ground (from cold).
- قرومى *qirmis*, قروماص *qirmās*, قرومى *qurmās*, pl. *qarāmīs*, hole in the ground to shelter a herdsman, &c. from the cold; ambush of a hunter, hunting-hut.
- (قروما) *qarmaṭ*, INF.  $\delta$ , write very closely; make small steps; — IV. *iqramma-t*, INF. *iqrimmāṭ*, be shrunk, wrinkled; —  $\delta$  *qarmaṭa-t*, close writing; *al-qarmaṭa-t*, a sect; *qarāmīṭa-t*, its followers.
- (قرومل) *qirmūl*, pl. *qarāmīl*, double-humped camel.
- قرومد *qurmūd*, pl. *qarāmīd*, mountain-goat; fruit of the قرومة *qadāt*-tree.
- قرومى *qurmūs* = قرومى *qirmis*.
- قروموتا *qarmūt*, little imp, urchin, pignuy, manikin (m.).
- قرومل *qurmūl*, pl. *qarāmīl, qarāmīl*, curling-paper.
- قروميد *qirmīd*, pl. *qarāmīd*, brick; canal of earthen pipes.
- قروميه *qirmiyya-t*, pl. *qarāmī*, trunk of a tree.
- (قرون) *qaran*, I, U, INF. *qarn*, join one thing to another, yoke together; identify one thing with another; — U, INF. *qirān*, perform two things at the same time; — *qarin*, A, INF. *qaran*, have the eye-brows joined; — II. INF. *taqrīn*, join several things, bind several animals or prisoners to the same string; make conical; — III. INF. *qirān, muqārana-t*, enter into partnership with; be of the same age with, be one's comrade; — IV. INF. *iqrān*, join one thing to another; perform two things at the same time; be equal to; help, assist; — V. INF. *taqarrum*, form a projecting angle; — VIII.

INF. *iqtirán*, join with (n.); be joined, yoked together, married; join immediately (n.).

قرن *qurn*, pl. *qurún*, horn; point, edge; feeler; side-lock; fleak of wool; side of the forehead where the horns grow; entrance; border of the rising sun, first rays of the sun; trumpet of the last judgment; pl. *aqrán*, string of bast; pl. *qurún*, *qirán*, projecting hill or mountain; shower; start of a horse; nobleman, prince, lord; time of forty years, generation; decade, century, age; coevals; comrade; troop; — *qirn*, pl. *aqrán*, one's equal in bravery, &c.; adversary; coeval; contemporaneous; shell of a fruit; — *qaran*, pl. *aqrán*, string to tie two camels, &c. together; quiver of leather; — *qurna-t*, pl. *qaráni*, projecting angle or corner; edge of a sword; head of a spear.

قرا *qarná*, f. of *aqran*, tied together; a horned snake.

قرايس *qirnás*, *qurnás*, mountain-summit; back of an axe.

قريبيس *qirambís*, قرنبيط *qarnabít*, cauliflower.

(قرنس) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, moult, run away bristling the feathers of the throat (cock).

(قرنص) *qarnas*, INF. *q*, run away with bristled feathers; get a hawk for hunting; hunt, chase.

(قرنفل) *qaramful*, قرنفول *qaramfúl*, cloves.

قروص *qurnús*, pl. *qaránís*, seam of a boot.

(قرة) *qarih*, *qarah*, have bad and yellow teeth; have the skin blackened or spotted; have the jaundice.

(قرهه) *qarhab*, pl. *qaráhib*, old big ox; chief.

(قرو) *qará*, v, INF. *qarw*, tend to, go to; travel from one country to another; follow up a thing

with perseverance; pierce with a lance; swell; — IV. INF. *iqrá'*, have pain in the back; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, strive after with perseverance; — X. INF. *istiqrá'*, id.; follow.

قرو *qarw*, pl. *quruww*, water vessel for the camel foals; far-stretching tract; hydrocele, rupture of the testicles; manner, way; pl. *aqrá'*, *aqr-in*, *aqri*, *aqriwa-t*, *quriyy*, trough to feed dogs; outlet of a wine-press; — *qurú'*, pl. of *qar'*; — *qarwa-t*, rupture of the groins or testicles.

قرواج *qirwákh*, vast field.

قروانى *qarwáníyy*, afflicted with a rupture of the testicles or groins.

قروور *qarúur*, cold; — \*.

قروف *qurúf*, pl. *qurf*, very intrusive and quarrelsome.

قروون *qarún*, *qarúna-t*, soul, self; — \*.

قروى *qarawíyy*, *qurawíyy*, inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic.

(قرى) *qara*, I, INF. *qiran*, *qará'*, receive hospitably; shelter, entertain, feed, refresh; — I, INF. *qaran*, *qary*, collect water in a reservoir; chew the cud; travel from land to land; — IV. INF. *iqrá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; come as a guest to; — V. INF. *taqarri*, go after the water; — VIII. INF. *iqtirá'*, ask for a hospitable reception; (m.) suffice and refresh (food); travel, wend one's way, visit.

قروى *qaran*, pl. *aqrá'*, back; — *qiran*, meal placed before a guest, food, entertainment, feasting; hospitality; — *qarya-t*, *qirya-t*, pl. *qur-an*, *qura*, village, hamlet, town.

قرويب *qaríb* (sing. and pl.), *q*, pl. *qirúb*, near, close at hand (in space and time); pl. *aqribá'*, related; probable; one's neighbour, fellow man.

- قرب *qarīt*, jelly; ice.  
 قريح *qarīh*, pl. *qarha*, wounded; sore; ulcerating, covered with ulcers; clear, pure; — *qirrih*, suppurating very much; — *qariha-t*, natural disposition, character, talent, genius, flow of wit, inclination and gift for.  
 قريد *quraid*, little monkey.  
 قريز *qarir*, *q*, cool, fresh; refreshed, consoled; *ق العيين*; *qarir al-'ain*, happy.  
 قريس *qaris*, icy cold; jelly, especially of fish.  
 قريش *qaris*, *q* *qarisa-t*, soft sourish cheese; — *qurais*, name of the tribe Koreish.  
 قريص *qaris*, *qurais*, nettle.  
 قريص *qarid*, poetry, verse.  
 قريظ *qariz*, laudation, eulogy, panegyric on a living person.  
 قريح *qari'*, exquisite, excellent; *ق الدهر* *qari' ad-dahr*, hero of the age; despised, contemptible; good stallion; adversary in a game; also *qirri'*, leader, chief; — *qari'a-t*, best part of one's property; little bell.  
 قرين *qarin*, pl. *quranā'*, *aqrān*, joined, yoked together, married; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal; ally; husband; coeval; immediately joining; related; demon attached to a person; soul, self; *ق القبول* *qarin al-qabūl*, acceptable; — *qarina-t*, pl. *qarā'in*, female companion, friend, wife, mate, spouse; company, union, association; incident; cause; consequence, corollary; surmise, supposition; context; soul; (m.) ugly wench; *دور قرائن* *dūr qarā'in*, opposite houses.  
 قريبي *qarayiyi*, inhabitant of a village or town.  
 (قرب) *qazz*, I, U, INF. *qazz*, feel aversion; INF. *quzz*, loathe anything impure; U, I, INF. *qazz*, leap, leap upon, crouch in order

- to leap; — V. INF. *taqazzuz*, feel aversion, loathe; flee from (من *min*) with loathing.  
 قز *qazz*, pl. *quzūz*, raw silk, floss-silk; silk; silk-worm; also *quzz*, *quzz*, *q*, pl. *aqizzā'*, who loathes anything impure; — *quza-t*, a snake; a game.  
 قزاز *qazzāh*, greengrocer.  
 قزاز *qazāz*, *qizāz*, glass, glass-ware; also *q* *qazāza-t*, *qizāza-t*, bottle; — *qazzāz*, silk-manufacturer, silk-spinner; lace-maker.  
 قزاق *qazzāq*, light-armed soldier; Cossack; robber.  
 (قرب) *qazab*, U, INF. *qazb*, have frequent sexual intercourse with (acc.); — *qazib*, A, INF. *qazab*, be hard and strong.  
 (قرب) *qazbar*, INF. *q*, lie with.  
 (قرب) *qazah*, INF. *qash*, season a dish; (also *qazih*) INF. *qazh*, *quzūh*, make water; (m.) cut off a tree at the root; (m.) extirpate a corn; — INF. *qash*, *qazahān*, run out in drops; — II. INF. *taqzih*, season.  
 قز *qizh*, *qazh*, pl. *aqzāh*, onion-seed; greens for seasoning; — *quzah*, Satan; the angel of clouds; *قوس قزح* *qaus-u quzah-a* or *quzah-in*, rainbow; — *ق قزح* *quzahiyi*, of the colours of the rainbow.  
 قزدير *qazdir*, tin.  
 (قرب) *qaza'*, INF. *quzū'*, be swift of motion, fleet; be quick, expeditious; be slow; — II. INF. *taqzī'*, urge to run; make one apt for business, instruct; despatch, send; shave the head so as to leave only stray tufts of hair.  
 قز *qaza'*, *q*, separate parts of a cloud; stray tufts of hair; stray rag.  
 (قرب) *qazal*, I, INF. *qazalān*, *qazl*, leap, leap upon; walk as one one who limps; — *qazil*, U, INF. *qazal*, limp much.  
 (قرب) *qazam*, U, I, INF. *qazm*, accuse



of a vice;—*qasim*, A, INF. *qazam*, be mean and contemptible, be small, mean-looking and poor.  
 قرم *qazam*, *qazim*, *qurum* (sing., pl. m. f.), f. also ق, pl. *quzum*, *qazâma*, *aqzâm*, mean and contemptible; small, mean-looking and poor;—*qazam*, insignificant look.  
 (قرن) IV. *aqzan*, INF. *iqzân*, break a leg.  
 (قرز) *qazâ*, U, INF. *qazw*, play at the game *quza-t*; tap the ground with the point of a stick; loathe anything impure;—IV. INF. *iqzâ'*, incur blame or abuse.  
 (قري) *qazî*, A, INF. *qazy*, move, be rickety;—II. INF. *taqziya-t*, throw to the ground, strike down and kill.  
 قري *qizy*, nickname;—*qazziyy*, silken.  
 قريح *qazih*, handsome, pretty.  
 قريز *qazis*, sprinkling bottle.  
 (قس) *qass*, U, I, INF. *qass*, slander, injure by calumnies;—U, INF. *qass*, *qiss*, *quss*, wish for, seek, aim at;—U, INF. *qass*, pick a bone entirely and suck it out; go to the pasture by itself; tend the camel well; drive;—INF. *qussûsa-t*, *qissisa-t*, become a priest;—II. INF. *taqsîs*, tend the camels well;—V. INF. *ta-qassus*, wish, strive for; hear.  
 قس *qass*, *qiss*, pl. *qussûs*, *qasâwisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic;—*qassa-t*, little village or town.  
 قساح *qasâh*, hard and dry;—*qasâha-t*, hardness.  
 قساطرة *qasâfira-t*, pl. of قسطرى *qastariyy*.  
 قسافسة *qasâfisa-t*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.  
 قسام *qasâm*, beauty; heat of mid-day;—*qassâm*, distributor; who divides by testament;—*qasâma-t*, beauty; oath; keeping of an oath; truce or peace between Muslims and Infidels;—*qusâma-t*, alms.

قسان *qussân*, pl. of قسيس *qasîs*.  
 قساة *qusat*, pl. of قاسى *qâsî*, hard, unfeeling.  
 قسامة *qasâwisa-t*, pl. of قس *qass* and قسيس *qasîs*.  
 قسامة *qasâwa-t*, hardheartedness; sorrow, grief; misfortune, calamity; INF. of (قسو).  
 (قشب) *qasab*, I, INF. *qasb*, flow, run; turn towards setting;—*qasub*, INF. *qusub*, *qusuba-t*, be hard.  
 (قشير) *qasbar*, INF. *q*, lie with.  
 (قصح) *qasah*, INF. *qasâha-t*, *qushâ-t*, be hard; be always sexually excited, suffer from priapism; twist.  
 (قسر) *qasar*, U, INF. *qasr*, force, compel; do to one anything against his will;—III. INF. *muqâsara-t*, do violence to;—VIII. INF. *iqtisâr*=I.  
 قسر *qasr*, violence, compulsion;—*qasariyy*, by force.  
 قسس *qusus*, pl. intelligent, clever.  
 (قسا) *qasaf*, I, INF. *qasf*, *qust*, swerve from what is right, act unjustly; separate (a.), disperse (a.);—I, U, INF. *qist*, exercise justice, distribute justly;—*qasîf*, A, INF. *qasaf*, have a thin neck; have hard sinews of the foot; INF. *qust*, be hard and dry;—II. INF. *taqsîf*, divide, distribute; pay by instalments; be niggardly; (m.) talk much, relate;—IV. INF. *iqsâf*, exercise justice; give right weight and measure.  
 قسط *qist*, justice; right weight and measure; a measurement, bushel; part, portion, share; also *qisfa-t*, dividend, pay, rent, pension; rate, tax; balance;—*qust*, a medicinal herb; also *qusta-t*, leg;—*qasaf*, inflexibility of a horse's hind legs.  
 قسطار *qistâr*, *qustâr*, money-changer, banker; balance; the oldest in a village.

- قسما *qisfās, qustās*, large balance ;  
— *qustās*, large curtain.
- قسطان *qustān*, dust ; also قسطانى *qustāniyy, ḡ qustāniyya-t*, rainbow.
- (قسطر) *qasṭar*, money-changer, banker ;— *qasṭar*, INF. ḡ, separate the bad coin from the good ;— قسارى *qasṭariyy*, cunning and subtle like a money-changer.
- (قسطل) *qasṭal*, dust ; ام قى *um'm-u qasṭal-in*, calamity ;— *qustul*, chestnut ;— ḡ *qasṭala-t*, roaring of the camel ; murmuring of a stream ; Castile.
- قسطلان *qasṭalān*, dust.
- قسطلانية *qasṭalāniyya-t*, ruddiness of the dawn ; rainbow ; a red stuff.
- قسطنطينية *qustāntīniyya-t*, Constantinople.
- (قسقس) *qasqas*, INF. ḡ, brandish a stick, &c. ; hasten on a journey ; pick and suck out a bone ;— II. INF. *taqasqus*, listen, hear.
- (قسسم) *qasam*, I, INF. *qasm*, divide, distribute ; determine according to weight and measure ; transact a business with justice and fairness ; disperse (a.) ;— *qasum*, INF. *qasāma-t*, be handsome of face ;— II. INF. *taqsim*, divide, distribute ;— III. INF. *muqāsama-t*, divide a thing with another (2 acc.) ;— IV. INF. *iqsām*, swear by the name of God ;— V. INF. *taqassum*, disperse (a.) ;— VI. INF. *taqāsum*, divide between one another ; take mutual oaths ;— VII. INF. *inqisīm*, be divided, distributed ;— VIII. INF. *iqtiśm*, divide between each other ;— X. INF. *istiqsīm*, ask for distribution, especially by lot ; demand one's share ; demand an oath from (acc.).
- قسسم *qasm*, division, distribution ; also *qism*, natural disposition or quality, custom, habit ;— *qism*,

pl. *aqām, aqsimā', qasim, aqāsim*, part, portion, share ; kind, species ;— *qasm*, pl. of قسيم *qasim* ;— *qasam*, pl. *aqām*, oath ; beauty ;— ḡ *qisma-t*, division, distribution ; share, portion, lot ; destiny, fate ;— *qasima-t, qasama-t*, face ; beauty ; box for perfumes ; phial.

قسما *qusamā'*, pl. of قسيم.

(قسن), IV. *aqsan*, have the hands hard from work ;— XI. *iqsa'ann*, INF. *iqsinān, qasānina-t*, grow dry and hard ; be very old ; be very dark.

قسنى *qasniyy*, galbanum.

(قسو) *qasā*, U, INF. *qasw, qasā'*, *qaswa-t, qasāwa-t*, harden (n.), be hard ; be of bad silver (coin) ;— III. INF. *muqāsāt*, harden one's self against, endure, suffer ; forbear with ; be hard towards (acc.).

(قسور) *qaswar*, INF. ḡ, grow luxuriantly ; be old.

قسور *qaswar*, lion ; ḡ, powerful, strong.

قسوس *qusūs*, ivy ; pl. of قس *qass* ;— ḡ *qussūsā-t*, priesthood ;— قى *qussūsiyy*, priestly, sacerdotal ;— ḡ *qussūsiyya-t*, office of a priest, priesthood.

قسوى *qusawiyy*, referring to a bow.

قسى *qasī*, pl. *qisyān*, f. ḡ, pl. -āt, hard, rough, severe ; spurious, of bad silver ;— *qisiyy, qusiyy*, pl. of قوس *qaus*, bow.

قسيس *qasīs*, pl. *qussān, aqissa-t*, also *qussīs*, pl. -ūn, *qasāwisa-t*, vulg. *qasāfisa-t*, (Christian) priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman ;— ḡ *qissisa-t*, office of a priest.

قسيسية *qussīsiyya-t*, dignity of a presbyter.

قسيم *qasim*, pl. *qasm*, pretty, handsome of face ; pl. *qusamā'*, share, portion ; pl. *aqsimā', qusamā'*, who shares with, co-heir ; bound to one by oath ;— \* ;— ḡ *qasima-t*, oath ; pl. *qasā'im*, perfume-box.

- (نش) *qaśś*, U, I, INF. *quśś*, be well, improve again (after illness, &c.); walk like one emaciated; eat of this and that; gather (a.).
- نش *qaśś*, a bad kind of palm-tree; — *qisā-t*, little girl; female monkey.
- نشا *qaśan*, spittle; — *qisā*, pl. of نشوة *qaśwa-t*.
- نشارة *quśāra-t*, peelings, parings.
- نشافة *qaśāfa-t*, misery.
- نظام *quśām*, *qusāma-t*, pl. *quśūma-t*, bread-crumbs; remains of food.
- (نشب) *qaśab*, admix; poison a drink; pollute; spoil, corrupt; vex; revile, abuse; = VIII.; — *qaśub*, INF. *qaśāba-t*, be bright and pure; — II. INF. *taqśīb*, pollute; — VIII. INF. *iqtiśāb*, merit praise or blame.
- نشب *qaśb*, *qisb*, *qaśab*, pl. *aqśāb*, poison; — *qisb*, soul; a plant; rust; — *quśb*, pl. of نشيب *qaśib*.
- نشاب *qisbār*, rough.
- نشير *qisbarr*, thick.
- (نشد) *qaśad*, INF. *qaśd*, uncover, bare, strip; — *qisda-t*, cream; fresh butter; sediment of butter.
- (نشر) *qaśar*, I, U, INF. *qaśr*, rind, peel, skin, shell, bark; bring calamity upon, be disastrous to (acc.); — II. INF. *taqśīr*, rind, bark, skin, peel; — V. INF. *taqāśūr*, VII. INF. *inqisūr*, pass. of II.
- نشر *qisr*, *qisra-t*, pl. *quśūr*, rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; — *qisriyy*, of rind, &c.
- نشرًا *qaśrā*, f. of نشر *aqśar*, peeled, &c.
- (نشا) *qaśat*, U, INF. *qaśt*, take off, uncover, bare, strip; skin, flay; cudgel, give the bastinado; — V. INF. *taqāśtuṣ*, VII. INF. *inqisūt*, be clear, serene.
- (نشح) *qaśa'*, INF. *qaś'*, disperse, dispel; uncover, bare, take off;

- milk; — *qaśi'*, A, INF. *qaśa'*, be frivolous, fickle, full of levity; — IV. INF. *iqśā'*, disperse, dispel; — V. INF. *taqāśū'*, VII. INF. *inqisā'*, pass. of the previous.
- نشح *qaś'* (also *qasā-t*), part of a cloud; (also *qis'*, *quś'*) sweepings of a bath; thin crust of ice; crust; table-cloth; (also *qas'a-t*, *qis'a-t*) pl. *qisā'*, dry skin; pl. *quśū'*, tent of hides; — *qaśi'*, frivolous, full of levity.
- (نشعر) III. *iqśa'arr*, INF. *iqśi'rār*, shudder, shiver, be bristling; be rigid with cold; be sterile, barren.
- نشعرية *quśa'rira-t*, shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit.
- (نشم) *qaś'am*, pl. *qaśā'im*, very old; thick, stout; lion; م ق *umm-u qaś'am-in*, death, calamity, war.
- (نشف) *qaśif*, A, INF. *qaśaf*, have the skin scarified and discoloured, be dirty-looking, live in squalor and misery; — *qaśuf*, INF. *qaśāfa-t*, id.; — V. INF. *taqāśūf*, live in squalor and misery; (m.) lead an ascetic life.
- نشف *qaśif*, *qaśaf*, who lives in squalor and misery; — *qaśaf*, squalor; life in squalor and misery; (m.) ascetic life; — *qaśif*, dirty, filthy, miserable; hard and oppressive; ascetic.
- نشق *qaśaq*, curry-comb (Turk.).
- (نشش) *qaśqaś*, INF. *q*, recover; heal (a.), cure; (m.) gather wood; — II. INF. *taqāśquś*, get cured.
- (نشم) *qaśam*, U, INF. *qaśm*, eat the best and leave the rest; select; sift, winnow; eat much; split palm-leaves in order to sew them together; die.
- نشم *qism*, nature; also *qaśm*, pl. *quśūm*, canal; ready food; bodily constitution; — *quśm*, pl. of نشيم *qaśim*.
- نشمش *qisimīś*, raisin (Pers.).
- (نشو) *qaśā*, U, INF. *qaśm*, rind,

peel, strip, skin; scrape; turn on a lathe; rub the face; (m.) skim; — II. INF. *taqšiya-t*=I.; — IV. INF. *iqšá'*, grow poor after being rich; — ǰ *qašwa-t* (also m. قشوية *qašwiyya-t*), pl. *qašawát*, *qisá'*, straw basket; *qašwa-t*, what is skimmed off; froth, cream, &c.

(قشور) *qašwar*, INF. ǰ, cudgel, beat.

قشومة *qašima-t*, pl. of قشام *qašám*.

قشي *qašiy*, bad (money).

قشيب *qašib*, pl. *qušb*, *qušub*, bright and clean, new, fresh; old; polished; rusty.

قشيش *qašís*, rustling of the slough of a snake.

قشيم *qašim*, pl. *qušm*, dry fruit of the dwarf-palm.

(قص) *qašš*, U, INF. *qašš*, cut off, clip (with scissors); INF. *qašas*, impart, communicate, tell; make a speech, lecture; — U, INF. *qašš*, *qašas*, follow one's tracks; INF. *qašš*, be near, impend; bring near to death; — II. INF. *taqšiš*, cover with gypsum; — III. INF. *qišás*, *muqášša-t*, requite, revenge one's self upon; chastise; impart an equal share to, settle with; — IV. INF. *iqšá'*, bring near to death; charge one with taking revenge upon another (من *min*); — V. INF. *taqaššus*, be cut off, clipped; remember one's words; follow one's tracks; — VI. INF. *taqášš*, impart equal shares to one another; requite, give tit for tat, take mutual revenge; be chastised, punished; — VII. INF. *inqišás*, be clipped; — VIII. INF. *iqtišás*, follow one's tracks, retrace; report accurately another's words; relate, tell; use reprisals with (من *min*); — X. INF. *istiqšás*, ask one to tell; ask one to requite, to revenge.

قص *qašš*, cutting off, clipping (s.); قشور *qašš as-sá'r*, hair-cutting,

tonsure; clipped wool; pl. *qišás*, top or middle of the chest; gypsum; — *qušš*, womb, vulva; — ǰ *qašša-t*, *qišša-t*, pl. *qišás*, gypsum; — *qišša-t*, pl. *qišas*, event; affair; law-case; (pl. also *aqášš*) tale, story, relation, petition; pu-denda; *al-qiššat-a*, in short; — *qušša-t*, pl. *qušas*, *qišás*, front-lock, toupee; pl. *qušas*, string of pearls on a veil; shell, husk.

قمان *qašan*, *qašá'*, distance, direction; yard in front of a house.

قصاب *qišáb*, pl. of قصاب *qašaba-t*; — *qaššáb*, pl. -án, butcher; flute-player, piper; — ǰ *qašába-t*, head-cloth of women; — *qišába-t*, trade of a butcher; art of playing the flute; — *quššába-t*, pl. *quššáb*, pipe, tube; flute; — ǰ *qaššábiyya-t*, taxes imposed on a butcher.

قصاد *quššád*, pl. of قاصد *qásid*, who intends, &c.; (m.) straight towards; just in front; — ǰ *qašáda-t*, apostolical delegation; INF. of (قصد).

قصار *qašár*, negligence, laziness, shortcoming; — \*; — *qušár*, *qašár*, end, conclusion, termination; last end; — *qaššár*, abstemious; fuller, washer, bleacher; — ǰ *qašára-t*, shortness, smallness; — *qišára-t*, trade of a fuller, &c.; pl. of قشيرة *qašira-t*; — *qušára-t*, straw with ears; — *qušará*, end, termination, extreme; last end.

قصاص *qišás* (also قصاص *qišásá'*), requital, tit for tat, retaliation; revenge, revenge for bloodshed; chastisement, punishment; capital punishment; — \*; — *qušás*, place where hair is growing; — ǰ *qušáša-t*, cuttings (of hair), parings; scrap.

قصاص *qišá'*, pl. of قشعة *qaš'a-t*; — ǰ *qušá'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

(قصال), III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣílál*, take, seize, grasp; stay, remain.

قصال *qaṣṣál*, sharp; lion; — ʕ *quṣá-la-t*, refuse in winnowing, chaff; mote.

قصابا *qaṣáya*, pl. of قصبية *qaṣiyya-t*.

(قصب) *qaṣab*, I, INF. *qaṣb*, cut, cut off; dissect; cut stones; (m.) interweave, fringe or lace a garment; accuse, revile, disgrace; INF. *qaṣb*, *quṣúb*, lift up the head unwilling to drink (camel); prevent from drinking its fill; — II. INF. *taṣṣib*, cut off, cut into pieces, dissect; carve; lace; revile; push forth leaves; curl the hair; — IV. INF. *iqṣáb*, have camels unwilling to drink; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣub*, pass. of II.; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṣáb*, cut off.

قصب *quṣb*, pl. *aqṣáb*, back; gut; string of a musical instrument; side, hypochondres; — *qaṣab*, reed, any reed-like plant; tube, pipe; aqueduct; lachrymal ducts; flute, reed-pipe; wind-pipe; reed-pen, pen; thread of gold or silver; finger-bone; pearl or precious stone set about with rubies; Egyptian linen; citadel; — ʕ *qaṣaba-t*, pl. *qiṣáb*, reed-plant; hollow piece of reed between two knots; tube; pipe-tube; wind-pipe; artery; marrow bone; nasal bone; a measurement; capital, town, large village; principal part of a city, citadel; curl of hair; — *quṣba-t*, gut; — *qaṣabiyy*, made of reed; tubular; fine Egyptian cambric.

قصباء *qaṣbá'*, reed-plants.

(قصبال) *qaṣbal*, INF. ʕ, eat all.

قصبور *qaṣbūr*, coriander.

(قصد) *qaṣad*, I, INF. *qaṣd*, intend, purpose; move towards; aim at; try to injure or kill; fall upon; rely upon; dedicate; break (a.) in the middle; be just; keep the golden mean; econo-

mise; make poems; — *qaṣud*, INF. *qaṣáda-t*, be fat; — IV. INF. *iqṣád*, hit the mark, pierce and kill; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣud*, be broken in the middle; purpose; move towards, repair to; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṣád*, keep the golden mean; be economical; keep books; make poems.

قصد *qaṣd*, intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport; way, road; — *qaṣad*, a kind of thorn; — *qaṣid*, broken; — ʕ *qiṣda-t*, fragment, piece.

قصدان *quṣdán*, pl. of قصيد *qaṣid*.

(قصدار) *qaṣdar*, INF. ʕ, tin.

(قصدن) *qaṣdan*, INF. ʕ, compose a laudatory poem on; sing songs.

قصدير *qaṣdir*, tin.

(قصر) *qaṣar*, U, INF. *qaṣr*, *qiṣr*, *qiṣar*, be short, be too short; — U, INF. *quṣúr*, be not equal to a thing and desist from (عن 'an); get the worst of it; fall short of; subside, calm down (n.); grow dear; grow cheap; — U, INF. *qaṣr*, cut short the prayer; — I, INF. *qaṣr*, shorten (a.); shut up; keep back; grow dense; decline towards evening; INF. *qaṣr*, clean, full, wash; bleach; — *qaṣir*, A, INF. *qaṣar*, *qiṣar*, suffer from a stiff neck; — *qaṣur*, INF. *qaṣára-t*, be short; — II. INF. *taṣṣir*, shorten (a.), abbreviate; clip the hair; be not equal to one's task, fall short of; lag behind, be slothful; fail in strength; subside; wash, full; — III. INF. *muṣá-ṣara-t*, punish, chastise; — IV. INF. *iqṣár*, desist from; be powerless; be old and weak; bear small children; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣur*, shrink, shorten (n.); — VI. INF. *taqáṣur*, feign to be short; crouch, shrink; be not equal to and desist; (m.) be punished, chastised; — VII. INF. *inqiṣár*, be cleaned, fulled, washed, bleached; get white;

— VIII. INF. *iqtiṣār*, limit one's self to, be content with; — X. INF. *istiṣār*, find short or too short.

قصر *qaṣr*, shortness, smallness; shortening (s.); shrinking, contraction; restriction; suppression of the second letter of a *ṣabab ḥafīf* at the end of a foot and making the first quiescent; end, last end, aim; evening, twilight; also *qaṣar*, doing too little, falling short, shortcoming; sluggishness, weakness, impotence; fulling, bleaching; pl. *quṣūr*, large stone building, castle, palace, fortress; — *qaṣar*, having a stiff neck; — *qiṣar*, shortness; — *quṣṣar*, pl. of قصر *qāṣir*, short, &c.; — *qaṣra-t*, *quṣra-t*, shortness; nearest degree of relationship; — *qaṣara-t*, nuptial chamber; pl. -*āt*, husk of a grain of wheat; pl. *aqṣūr*, base of the neck, neck.

قصرًا *qaṣrā'*, f. of قصر *aqṣar*, shorter, &c.; — *quṣarā'*, pl. of قصر *qaṣir*.

قصرى *quṣra*, short rib; a snake; — *qaṣriyy*, noble, of high birth.

قصرين *qaṣrīn*, coarse straw.

قصة *qaṣaṣ*, tale, INF. of (قص); chest; — *qiṣaṣ*, *quṣaṣ*, pl. of قصة *qiṣṣa-t*, *quṣṣa-t*.

قصل *qaṣṣal*, dust.

(قص) *qaṣa'*, INF. *qaṣ'*, swallow water; chew; quench the thirst; prevent the growth of a child; keep indoors; kill a louse between the nails; despise; fill (n.) with blood (wound); — *qaṣi'*, A, INF. *qaṣ'*, *qaṣa'*, — also *qaṣu'*, INF. *qaṣā'a-t*, fail to thrive; — II. INF. *taqṣi'*, quench the thirst; keep always indoors; (m.) cover the flat roof with turf and then with earth.

مقع *qaṣi'*, backward in growth; — *qaṣa'a-t*, pl. *qiṣa'*, *qiṣā'*, *qaṣa'āt*, dish for two persons; trough; scale of a balance; قى الصارى

*qaṣa'at aṣ-ṣārī*, tops (of the masts); (m.) roof covered with turf; — *quṣ'a-t*, pl. *quṣa'*, prepuce drawn over the gland; also *quṣa'a-t*, hole of the field-mouse.

قاصعا *quṣā'a'* (قاصعة *quṣā'a-t*, قاصعا *quṣā'i'a'*), pl. *qawāṣi'*, hole of the field-mouse.

(مقعل) *quṣ'ul*, *qiṣ'il*, contemptible; scorpion; — III. *iqṣa'all*, INF. *iqṣi'lāl*, culminate.

(مقصف) *qaṣaf*, I, INF. *qaṣf*, break, cut off, shatter; press and push; INF. *quṣūf*, indulge in eating and drinking; amuse one's self; — INF. *qaṣif*, roar and resound (thunder); sound; — *qaṣif*, A, INF. *qaṣaf*, be weak, brittle, not strong enough; break (n.) in the middle; bend (n.); — IV. INF. *iqṣāf*, be thin, weak; — V. INF. *taqāṣuf*, break (n.), get broken; — VI. INF. *taqāṣuf*, assemble and throng; — VII. INF. *inqiṣāf* = V.; be pushed back; leave and pass on.

مقصف *qaṣf*, indulgence in eating and drinking; amusement, sport, frolic; — *qaṣif*, broken; brittle; — *qaṣfa-t*, pushing (s.), throng; violent roaring of a camel; pl. *qaṣf*, *quṣfān*, part of a sand-hill, torn off by the storm; — *qiṣfa-t*, pl. *qiṣaf*, fragment, piece.

(مققص) *qaṣqas*, INF. *ṣ*, call or decoy young dogs; (m.) cut off the tops of the hair; — *qaṣqas*, hairy part of the chest; — *quṣ-quṣ*, *ṣ quṣquṣa-t*, short, thick-set and strong; lion.

(مققل) *qaṣal*, I, INF. *qaṣl*, cut off; mow green food; give green food to the horse; — V. INF. *taqāṣsul*, VII. INF. *inqiṣāl*, be cut off, mown; — VIII. INF. *iqtiṣāl*, cut off; be cut off.

قصل *qaṣl*, cutting off, mowing (s.); also *qiṣl*, *qaṣal*, chaff, stubble; — *qiṣl*, *ṣ qiṣla-t*, troop of camels

(30 to 40); —  $\delta$  *qaṣla-t*, chaff; stubble; sheaf.

(قم) *qaṣam*, I, INF. *qaṣm*, break entirely; return from whence one came; — V. INF. *taqaṣsum*, VII. INF. *inqiṣām*, be broken.

قم *qaṣm*, *qiṣm*, *quṣm*,  $\delta$  *qaṣma-t*, &c., fragment, piece; — *qaṣm*, suppression of the *mu* and making quiescent the *l* of *mufá'alatun*, changing it into *fá'allun* = *maf'ílun*; — *qaṣam*, breach, fracture; — *qaṣim*, brittle; — *quṣam*, who breaks everything; — *quṣum*, pl. of *qaṣíma-t*.

(قم) *qaṣmal*, INF.  $\delta$ , break, cut off; walk with short steps; throw down.

(قمنع) *qaṣanṣa'*, short, dwarfish.

(قم) *qaṣá*, U, INF. *qaṣw*, *quṣuwu*, *qaṣa-n*, *qaṣá'*, be very far distant; remove (n.) to a great distance; — U, INF. *qaṣw*, maim at the tops of the ears; — قصى *qaṣí*, A, INF. *qaṣan*, *qaṣá'*, be far distant; — III. INF. *muqáṣát*, dispute about who is more distant or lives farther away; — IV. INF. *iqṣá'*, remove (a.) to a great distance; — V. INF. *taqaṣṣí*, be far distant; be sent away to a great distance; flee, escape; penetrate deeply into a matter; — X. INF. *istiqaṣá'*, send or wish far away; try to fathom, to penetrate deeply into a matter.

قروا *qaṣwá'*, f. of *aqṣa*, having the ears clipped, &c.; a she-camel of Mohammed's.

قرد *qaṣúd*, marrow.

قصور *quṣúr*, falling short, shortcoming (s.); insufficiency, weakness, impotence; sluggishness, negligence, forgetfulness; defect, fault; transgression, sin; — \*; —  $\delta$  *qaṣúra-t*, nuptial chamber, cabinet.

قوف *quṣúf*, over-indulgence in eating and drinking.

قروا *quṣwa*, f. of *aqṣa*, farther, farthest.

قصى *qaṣan*, *qaṣa*, distance, direction; see (قم); — *qaṣsiy*,  $\delta$ , pl. *qaṣá'*, far distant; — *quṣṣayy*, a proper name; —  $\delta$  *qaṣiyya-t*, pl. *qaṣáyd*, very valuable and kept free from work (camel).

قصى *quṣyá* = قروا *quṣwa*.

(قصب) *qaṣīb*,  $\delta$ , accurately cut; —  $\delta$  *qaṣíba-t*, pl. *qaṣí'íb*, twisted curl; reed, reed-pipe.

قصيد *qaṣíd*, pl. *quṣdún*, *qaṣá'id*, poem of some length, laudatory poem; —  $\delta$  *qaṣída-t*, pl. *qaṣíd*, *qaṣá'id*, id.; romance.

قصر *qaṣír*, pl. *qiṣár*, *quṣará'*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *qiṣár*, *qiṣára-t*, short; too short, defective; small; imp; — *quṣair*, town on the Red Sea.

قصرى *quṣairá'*, قصى *quṣaira*, last rib.

قصى *quṣai'd*, see قصى *quṣa'd*.

قصى *quṣai'a-t*, small dish.

قصى *qaṣíf*, broken; — \*.

قصى *qaṣíl*, green food.

(قص) *qaḍḍ*, U, INF. *qaḍḍ*, pierce, perforate, bore (pearls, &c.); deflower; put anything dry, as sugar, &c. into a fluid dish; rub, grind, pound; send horse-men against the enemy; pull out; INF. *qaḍíd*, crack, gnash; — *qaḍíd*, be mixed with anything dry; eat of such food; be hard; — IV. INF. *iqḍáḍ*, add anything dry to a dish; be too hard, be stone-strewed; — V. INF. *taqaḍḍud*, *taqaḍḍi*, pounce down; — VII. INF. *inqiḍáḍ*, spread in all directions and rush against the enemy; swoop down; fall; threaten ruin; — VIII. INF. *iq-tiḍáḍ*, deflower; — X. INF. *istiqaḍáḍ*, find a place or bed hard to lie upon.

قصى *qaḍḍ*, full of pebbles and gravel and therefore hard; small gravel; —  $\delta$  *qida-t*, pl. *qidún*, *qidát*,

*qida-n*, a herb; — *quda-t*, fault, vice; — *qadda-t*, *qidda-t*, pl. *qidād*, pounded pebbles, shingle; remains; *qidā-t*, virginal blood, virginity.

قفا *qad'* (also قاض *qad'*), INF. of (قضى); — *qadan*, *qada*, *qadā'*, pl. *aqdiyya-t*, fate, destiny; death; decision; decree; judgment, sentence; jurisdiction; dominion; execution; payment of a debt; event, accident; (m.) use, service; — *qudāt*, membrane round the head of an embryo; pl. of قاضى *qādī*, judge, &c.

قصاب *qaddāb*, *qaddāba-t*, sharp; apt; — *qudāba-t*, clippings of trees.

قصاص *qidād*, pl. of قضاة *qidā-t*.

قضاع *qudāt*, colic, gripes; also *qudā'a-t*, fine dust; — *qudā'a-t*, beaver; hunting-panther.

قضاة *qidāf*, pl. of قضاة *qadāfa-t* and قضائف *qadīf*.

قضايا *qadāyā*, pl. of قضائية *qadīyya-t*.

(قضب) *qadab*, I, INF. *qadb*, cut off, lop off; beat with a rod; ride an untrained beast; (m.) make an extract, condense; — II. INF. *taqdūb*, cut off, prune; (m.) sew, make a seam; — V. INF. *taqadūb*, be cut off, pruned; — VII. INF. *inqidāb*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iqtidāb*, cut off, prune; ride an untrained beast; speak ex tempore, improvise; make an extract.

قضب *qadb*, lopped off branches; also *qadba-t*, freshly mown clover; — *qudb*, young branches; pl. of قاضب *qādīb*, sharp; — *qudub*, pl. of قضيب *qadīb*; — *qadba-t*, pl. *qadabāt*, tender branch.

قضببان *qudbān*, pl. of قضيب *qadīb*.

قضاة *qadaq*, gravel and sand; sandy food; INF. of (قضى).

(قضاة) *qada'*, I, INF. *qad'*, subdue, tame; — II. INF. *taqdī'*, colic; — V. INF. *taqadū'*, be cut, separated, dispersed; — VII. INF.

*inqidā'*, be far away from one's people.

قضاة *qad'*, colic, gripes; — *qud'a-t*, perdition, vice, pollution.

(قضاة) *qad'am*, greatly advanced in years; decrepit.

(قضاة) *qadif*, A, *qaduf*, INF. *qadaf*, *qidaf*, *qadāfa-t*, be thin and slender.

قضاة *qadaf*, thinness, leanness; — *qadāfa-t*, *qaṭa* bird; pl. *qadaf*, *qidāf*, *qidān*, *qudfān*, rocky hill; — *qidāfa-t*, shifting sand-hill.

(قضاة) *qadqad*, INF. *qad*, tear to pieces and crush; — II. INF. *taqadqud*, be dispersed.

(قضاة) *qadim*, A, INF. *qadm*, nibble at; break, cut; do anything leisurely; — *qadim*, A, INF. *qadam*, have decayed and black teeth, be decayed and black; — IV. INF. *iqdām*, feed the horse on oats.

قضاة *qadam*, sword; pl. of *qadim*; — *qadim*, old and jagged; — *qidma-t*, anything dry and cracking under the teeth; roasted grey peas.

(قضى) *qada*, I, INF. *qady*, *qadā'*, *qadīyya-t*, decide, decide upon, resolve, pre-ordain, order, prescribe; judge, deliver sentence; condemn; impose; INF. *qadā'*, execute, perform, complete; make, create; pay entirely; be extreme in; fulfil one's destiny, die; kill, exterminate; pass (the time); inform; — II. INF. *taqdiyya-t*, *qidā'*, execute, carry out, complete; INF. *taqdiyya-t*, make one a judge; (m.) suffice for; — III. INF. *muqādat*, summon before the judge; — V. INF. *taqaddī*, be carried out, completed; be at an end, cease; be past; — VI. INF. *taqādī*, have a law-suit against; demand payment from; receive payment (2 acc.); — VII. INF. *inqidā'*, be carried out, com-



pleted; cease, be past; die; demand payment, exact; admit; decide, decide upon; be required, necessary, befitting; — x. INF. *istiqdî'*, ask one to decide as a judge (2 acc.); pass. *ustuqdî'*, be appointed as a judge; demand for one's own use.

(قىمى) *qadî'*, A, INF. *qada'*, rot, fall to pieces, break (n.); be red and have the corners sore (eye); — *qadî'*, A, INF. *qaq'*, eat up, consume; — v. INF. *taqaddu'*, give to eat, feed.

قىمى *qadî'*, ʕ, rotten; — ʕ *qadîyya-t*, pl. *qadîyâ*, judgment, sentence, decision; order, command; dominion; fate, death; statement, assertion, question, proposition; article of faith; fact, thing, matter, affair; law-suit; story; requisite (s.).

قىمىب *qadîb*, pl. *qudub*, sharp; pl. *qudbân*, *qiâbân*, slender branch, switch, rod; iron bar, rail; penis.

قىمىش *qadîd*, cracking; INF. of (قىمى) coarse gravel; قىمىشوم *bi-qadîd-hum*, all of them.

قىمىف *qadîf*, pl. *qidâf*, *qudfân*, thin, slender.

قىمىم *qadîm*, pl. *qadam*, what cracks under the teeth; white parchment; table-cloth of leather; old and jagged.

(قما) *qatt*, u, INF. *qatt*, cut; mend a pen; (m.) desist; — I, INF. *qatt*, *quṭṭ*, also pass. *quṭṭ*, grow dear, rise in price; — A, INF. *qaṭāta-t*, — also *qaṭīṭ*, A, INF. *qaṭat*, be short and curly; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāt*, be cut, mended (pen), pruned.

قما *qat*, *qatt*, only (placed after); *qat*, *qatt-u*, sufficiency; — *qatt-u*, *quṭṭ-i*, *quṭṭ-u*, *qat-u*, *quṭ-u*, vulg. *qatt*, ever; with negative: never, not at all; — *qatt*, short and curly; — *qitt*, pl. *qitât*, *aqṭât*, *qitāfa-t*, tom-cat; pl. *quṭūt*, account-book; decision of a

judge; money-order, cheque; diploma; — ʕ *qaṭṭa-t*, nib of a pen; — *qitṭa-t*, pl. *qitāt*, cat.

قما *qatan*, *qaṭā'*, ʕ, pl. *qaṭawât*, *qaṭayât*, bird *qata* (*ardea stellaris*).

قماب *qitāb*, mixture; — *qaṭṭāb*, cross-beam; (m.) always; — ʕ *qaṭāba-t*, subterranean aqueduct; sluice, flood-gate.

قماج *qaṭāj*, *qitāj*, cable, rope.

قماز *qitār*, pl. *quṭur*, *quṭurāt*, row of camels; row; — \*; — ʕ *quṭūra-t*, droppings; — *qaṭṭāra-t*, pl. *qaṭāṭir*, place where pitch is boiled; — قى *quṭāriyy*, a poisonous snake.

قماط *qitāt*, curly-haired; pl. *aqitṭa-t*, model, pattern; — \*; — *qaṭṭāt*, turner.

قماطير *qaṭāṭir*, pl. of قماطير *qaṭṭāra-t*.

قماطين *qaṭāṭin*, pl. of قماطين *qitṭin*.

قماطع *qitā'*, pl. of قماطع *qit'* and قماطع *qatī'*; INF. of قماطع (*قماطع*); — *quṭā'*, sweets; — *qaṭṭā'*, sharp, cutting; who cuts much; secant; — *quṭṭā'*, pl. of قماطع *qāṭī'*, cutting, &c.; — ʕ *quṭā'a-t*, pl. *qaṭā'i'*, cuttings; fasting (s.); — *qaṭṭā'a-t*, mason's hammer.

قماطف *qaṭāf*, *qitāf*, grape-gathering, vintage; slow pace of a horse; — *qaṭṭāf*, grape-gatherer, vintager; — ʕ *quṭāfa-t*, gleanings in grape-gathering; (m.) best food, delicacies.

قماطم *qaṭām*, greedy for meat; hawk; — قى *qaṭāmiyy*, *quṭāmiyy*, id.; sagacious.

قماطن *qaṭṭān*, pl. *quṭun*, cotton-spinner or seller; — *quṭṭān*, pl. of قماطن *qāṭin*, resident, &c.

قماطيات *qaṭāyāt*, pl. of قماط *qaṭāt*.

قماطيف *qaṭā'if*, pl. detachments.

قماطيع *qaṭā'i'*, pl. of قماطيع *qaṭā'a-t* and قماطيع *qaṭā'a-t*.

(قماط) *qaṭab*, I, INF. *qaṭb*, *quṭūb*, frown; concentrate; assemble (n.); cut; anger; mix wine; fill; bind the ends of a sack together; (m.) mend anything

torn; (m.) reach from one wall to the other (cross-beam); — II. INF. *taqtīb*, frown; mix wine; sew together again, sew a wound; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭub*, be wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together; — VI. INF. *taqāṭub*, concentrate (n.) from all sides to surround one; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāb*, be contracted, wrinkled, frowning; be sewn together again.

قطب *qaṭb*, *qīb*, *quṭb*, *quṭub*, axle-tree; — *quṭb*, pl. *aqṭāb*, *quṭūb*, *qīṭaba-t*, pole, polar star; axis, pivot; leader, prince, chief, the first of; — *qūṭba-t*, pl. *quṭab*, axis; head of a spear used as a mark; (m.) stitch *qīṭibba*; — *quṭbiyy*, *q*, polar; — *qīṭibba*, a plant of which strong ropes are made.

(قطج) *qaṭaj*, U, INF. *qaṭj*, twist a rope tight; draw up the bucket with the rope *qīṭāj*.

(قطر) *qaṭar*, U, INF. *qaṭr*, *quṭūr*, *qaṭarān*, fall or flow in drops, drop, trickle; make to drop, drop (a.) into; smear the camel with pitch; INF. *qaṭr*, tie camels, mules, &c. one behind the other so as to form a row; tow a ship; — INF. *quṭūr*, travel fast; — II. INF. *taqtūr*, IV. INF. *iqṭār*, drop (a.), drop into, distil; throw one on his side; make the beasts march in a row; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭur*, fall on the side; throw one (ب *bi*) on his side; drop (n.), fall in drops; — VI. INF. *taqāṭur*, walk in a row or chain; drop together; come from all sides at the same time; — X. INF. *istiqtār*, cause to drop, distil.

قطر *qaṭr*, pl. *qīṭār*, what drops; rain; drop; dropping, distilling (s.); — *qīṭr*, brass; — *quṭr*, pl. *aqṭār*, side; climate, region; diameter; also *quṭur*, wood for fumigation, aloes; — *quṭur*, pl.

of *qīṭār*; — *qāṭra-t*, pl. *qaṭr*, drop; a little, a bit.

قطرات *quturāt*, pl. of *qīṭār*.

قطران *qaṭrān*, *qīṭrān*, *qaṭīrān*, fluid pitch, tar; — *qaṭarān*, INF. of (قطر).

(قطرب) *qaṭrab*, INF. *q*, hasten (n.), make haste; throw to the ground; — II. INF. *taqaṭrub*, move one's head like the animal *quṭrub*.

قطرب *quṭrub*, pl. *qaṭārib*, a wicked demon; were-wolf; melancholy, demoniacal possession; a small ever-moving animal.

قطرمير *qaṭarmīz*, large bottle (Turk.).

(قطرن) *qaṭran*, INF. *q*, smear with pitch, pitch, tar.

قطروب *quṭrūb* = قطرب *quṭrub*.

قطري *qīṭriyy*, *q* *qīṭriyya-t*, a striped stuff.

قطرب *qaṭrib*, peg by which the oxen are tied to a plough.

قطط *qaṭaṭ*, pl. *qīṭāṭ*, curly head of hair or a person having such; INF. of (قطا); — *qīṭaṭ*, pl. of *qīṭta-t*; — *qīṭaṭa-t*, pl. of *qīṭṭ*.

(قطع) *qaṭa'*, INF. *qaṭ'*, *tiqīṭā'*, *maqṭa'*, cut, cut off, lop, amputate; break off, tear off, sever; separate from a friend, cut an acquaintance, spurn; separate by a wall, &c.; estrange; decide between; ق *qaṭa' aṭ-ṭariq*, infest the high road, carry on highway robbery; turn aside from; enter (one's head); pass (the time); order peremptorily; fix (a ransom, &c.); destroy; cause to cease; stanch; (m.) suspend a priest; give up hope; renounce a title, claim, &c.; dry up; lose its power (medicine); thicken (n.); digest; (m.) fast; be sufficient for a dress; have the stuff for a dress cut off; fit; beat, cudgel; — INF. *qaṭ'*, *quṭū'*, swim over or cross a river, cross a mountain; wander through; — INF. *qaṭā'*, *qīṭā'*, *quṭū'*, mi-

grate from colder parts to warmer ones ; — pass. *quṣī'*, suffer from asthma ; be forced to renounce ; — *qaṭī'*, A, INF. *qaṭa'*, — *qaṭu'*, INF. *qaṭā'a-t*, be no longer able to speak, become paralysed (tongue) ; — II. INF. *taqṭī'*, cut off entirely or into many pieces ; scan ; bring across a river ; pass (the time) ; get ahead of, overtake ; suffice for a dress ; (m.) use up a dress ; mix the wine ; — III. INF. *mu-qaṭa'a-t*, separate from (n.), renounce, cut one's acquaintance ; interrupt ; (m.) give work at a fixed price ; — IV. INF. *iqṭā'*, make one cut or cut off ; bring across a river ; convince ; give a fief to (2 acc.) ; cease to lay eggs ; pass. be separated from one's people ; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭu'*, be cut, cut off, broken off, severed ; be cut in pieces ; fall in rags ; decay ; be cancelled ; cancel ; be mixed with water ; — VI. INF. *taqāṭu'*, get separated, estranged ; separate (n.) ; VII. INF. *inqiṭā'*, be cut off ; break, tear (n.) ; get detached ; separate (n.) ; be interrupted, be forced to interrupt or renounce ; be at an end, cease ; be unable to march on ; run short, dry up ; give one's self entirely up to ; — VIII. INF. *iqṭiṭā'*, cut off for one's self, take out ; — X. INF. *istiṭqā'*, demand an estate as a fief.

قطع *qaṭ'*, cutting off (s.), cut, amputation ; section ; intersection ; conic section : زاكِد ق *qaṭ' ṣā'id*, hyperbola, ناقص ق *qaṭ' nāqis*, ellipsis, مكافئ ق *qaṭ' mukāfi*, parabola ; breach of friendship ; interruption, termination, end ; suppression of the last letter of a *watad majmū'* at the end of a foot and making the preceding one quiescent ; partition-wall ; suspension from office ;

interdict ; *qaṭ'an*, by all means, with and without negative : not at all, by no means ; — *qiṭ'*, pl. *aqṭā'*, place of a cut or breach ; cut off branch ; darkest part of the night ; night-watch ; pl. *qiṭā'*, *aqṭu'*, *aqṭā'*, small broad head of an arrow ; *qiṭ'*, highway robber ; wicked, bad ; also *quṣ'*, asthma, shortness of breath ; ceasing (s.) ; — *quṭ'*, highway robber ; pl. of *اقتع* *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c., and *اقتع* *qāṭi'*, cutting, &c. ; also *quṭu'*, pl. of *اقتع* *qaṭi'* ; — 5 *qiṭ'a-t*, pl. *qiṭa'*, cut off piece ; piece, slice ; segment ; part, a little, mite ; rags, tatters, strophe ; last part of the night ; clipped hair ; size of a book ; — *quṭ'a-t*, pl. *quṭa'*, ceasing (s.), subsiding, sinking (of the water in a well) ; piece of land, field, acre ; pl. *qaṭa'*, place of a cut, stump of an amputated limb ; pl. *quṭa'*, cut, form, design.

قطعا *qaṭ'ā*, f. of *اقتع* *aqṭa'*, cut off, &c. ; — *qiṭ'ā*, *quṭ'ā*, *qaṭ'an*, pl. of *اقتع* *qaṭi'*.

(قطعن), III. *iqṭa'arr*, INF. *iqṭi'rār*, be short of breath.

(قطعن), III. *iqṭa'ann*, INF. *iqṭi'nān* = the previous.

قطعى *qaṭ'iyy*, 5, separating, disjunctive ; categorical, determined ; (m.) wicked, bad ; highway robber.

(قطعف) *qaṭaf*, I, INF. *qaṭf*, cull, pluck ; gather ; scratch ; bolt, sift ; treat to delicate food ; — IV. INF. *iqṭāf*, be ripe for the harvest ; — V. INF. *taqaṭṭuf*, be finely sifted ; — VII. INF. *inqiṭāf*, be culled, gathered ; — VII. INF. *iqṭiṭāf*, cull, gather, select.

قطعف *qaṭf*, gathering of fruit or grapes ; suppressing a *sabab ḥaṣif* at the end of a foot and rendering the previous consonant quiescent ; pl. *quṭāf*, scratch, chap, rent ; — *qiṭf*, pl.

- quṭūf*, bunch of grapes, cluster; culled fruit; — *qaṭaf*,  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭafa-t*, trace, track; — *quṭuf*, pl. of *quṭūf* and *qaṭifa*  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭifa-t*; —  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭfa-t*, harvest.
- (قطر) *qaṭqaf*, INF.  $\bar{s}$ , rain; cry out (as the *qaṭa* bird); — II. INF. *taqaṭquṭ*, walk fast and with short steps; be head-strong.
- قطقط *qitqit*, slight rain, hail.
- (قطل) *qaṭal*, U, I, INF. *qaṭl*, cut off, amputate, behead; — II. INF. *taṭṭil*, id.
- (قطلب) *qaṭlab*, wild currant; strawberry-tree.
- (قطم) *qaṭam*, I, INF. *qaṭm*, bite, seize with the teeth and taste; cut off; — *qaṭim*, A, INF. *qaṭam*, have an eager desire for; — VII. INF. *inqiṭām*, be cut off; —  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭma-t*, fragment, piece.
- قطمير *qiṭmīr*, split in a date-stone and membrane in it; membrane round a fruit-stone; also قطمير *qiṭmūr*, name of the dog of the Seven Sleepers.
- (قطن) *qaṭan*, U, INF. *quṭān*, inhabit; serve; — *qaṭin*, A, INF. *qaṭan*, bend (n.); — II. INF. *taqṭin*, grow woolly, mouldy.
- قطن *quṭn*, *quṭun*, *quṭunn*, pl. *aqṭān*, cotton; — *qaṭan*, trunk (of the body); — *quṭun*, pl. of قطين *qaṭin*; —  $\bar{s}$  *quṭna-t*, flake of cotton; — *qaṭina-t*, tripe; —  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭniyy*,  $\bar{s}$ , of cotton; —  $\bar{s}$  *quṭniyya-t*, *qiṭniyya-t*, pl. *qaṭniyy*, shell-fruit; peas, lentils, beans, millet; fruit in general (except wheat, oats, grapes, and dates).
- (قطر) *qaṭā*, U, INF. *qaṭw*, walk slowly; cry.
- قواط *qaṭawāt*, pl. of قطا *qaṭan*.
- قطب *qaṭūb*, frowning, austere; lion; — \*.
- قترع *qaṭī'*, interrupting suddenly (adj.); danger; — *qaṭī'ū'*, large log of wood (m.); — \*.

- قطور *qaṭūf*, pl. *quṭuf*, short-stepping; — \*.
- قطنونا *qaṭūnā*, *qiṭūnā*, flea-bane.
- قطيب *qaṭīb*, mixed; —  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭība-t*, troop, crowd.
- قطيرة *quṭaira-t*, small drop; a little, mite.
- قطيح *qaṭī'*, pl. *quṭ'*, *quṭw'*, *qiṭā'*, *quṭān*, *aqṭu'*, *aqṭī'*, *aqṭī'a-t*, out off branch; pl. *qiṭā'*, *quṭān*, *aqṭā'*, *aqṭī'*, part of a herd, herd, flock; pl. *quṭā'a'*, whip; equal, similar; — *qiṭī'*, digesting well; —  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭī'a-t*, pl. *qaṭā'a'*, estrangement, separation, breaking off the connection; piece of land, fief; tax, custom.
- قطيح *qaṭīl*, cut off.
- قطيمة *qaṭīma-t*, fragment, piece.
- قطين *qaṭīn*, sing. and pl., pl. also *quṭun*, inhabitant of a house; people of a house, household, servants; — *qiṭīn*, pl. *qaṭāṭīn*, large cave; —  $\bar{s}$  *qaṭīma-t*, people of the house, household; shell-fruit.
- (قع) *qa'*, U, INF. *qa'*, irritate by bold speech; meet with bitter water in digging.
- قعاد *qu'ād*, lameness of the hips; —  $\bar{s}$  *qu'āda-t*, woman.
- قعارة *qa'āra-t*, depth.
- قعاص *qu'ās*, fatal disease of sheep from surfeit; — *qa'ās*, who kills at once; lion.
- قعاص *qu'ā'*, bitter water.
- قعال *qu'āl*,  $\bar{s}$ , vine-blossom.
- قعايد *qu'ā'id*, pl. of قعدة *qa'da-t*, قعود *qa'ūd* and قعيدة *qa'īda-t*.
- (قعب) *qa'b*, pl. *qī'āb*, *qī'aba-t*, *aq'ub*, cup (for one person); — *qu'b*, deep ravine, cave; water-hole; — II. *qa'āb*, INF. *taq'īb*, be cup-like; impart depth to one's speech; —  $\bar{s}$  *qa'ba-t*, small box.
- قعبري *qa'bariyy*, hard, miserly.
- (قعبل) *qa'bal*, *qī'bil*, white mushroom.
- (قعت) *qa'as*, INF. *qa'sa-t*, give but little, give niggardly; — II. INF.

*taq'is*, destroy entirely; — IV. INF. *iq'as*, be lavish of one's own; make a liberal gift.  
 (قضب) *qa'sab*, قضبان *qa'sbân*, much, many, plentiful.  
 (قشر) *qa'sar*, INF. *š*, uproot, extirpate, destroy entirely.  
 (قعد) *qa'ad*, V, INF. *qu'ûd*, *maq'ad*, sit down, sit; remain sitting, abide, dwell; be pensioned; roost; invite to sit, seat; stand; be stiff; be idle; desist from (عن *an*), cease, bear no fruit every second year; make a stand against (ب *bi*); neglect; keep from; prepare (n.) for war; — II. INF. *taq'id*, invite to sit, seat; make stiff; keep as a guest, take as a servant into one's house; — III. INF. *mu-qû'ada-t*, sit down by, sit at the side of (acc.); — IV. INF. *iq'ûd*, invite to sit; prevent from, force to renounce; limp; pass. be tied to the place, be lame; — V. INF. *taqa'ud*, VI. INF. *taqû'ud*, delay, put off, have no mind for, neglect; — VIII. INF. *iqti'ûd*, sit down, take as a seat, take a camel, &c. to ride upon; — XIV. *iq'andad*, INF. *iq'indûd*, settle, stay, remain.  
 قعد *qi'd*, companion; — *qa'ad*, deserted soldiers; heretic; — *qu'ud*, قعدان *qi'dân*, pl. of قعود *qa'ûd*; — *š qa'da-t*, sitting (s.), session; seat, buttocks; — *qi'da-t*, way of sitting; youngest child, nestling; القعدة *zû 'l-qi'da-t*, eleventh month of the Arabs; — *qu'da-t*, pl. *qu'dân*, ass; the camel for daily riding; saddle; — *qu'ada-t*, stable, stationary; sluggard, slothful; — *qi'diyy*, *qu'diyy*, weak; sedentary, stationary; — *qa'diyy*, heretic.  
 (قعر) *qa'ar*, A, INF. *qa'r*, dig deep, deepen (a.); fathom; empty the cup to the bottom; eat up; excavate; extirpate; — *qa'ur*, be deep; — II. INF. *taq'ir*,

dig deep, make deep, deepen (a.); (also v.) draw out the corners of the mouth in speaking; — IV. INF. *iq'âr*, make a solid bottom to a well; — V. INF. *taqa'ur*, be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty; let one's self down into a depth; see II.; — VII. INF. *inqi'âr*, be excavated, deepened, hollow, empty; be extirpated, cut off by the root.  
 قعر *qa'r*, pl. *qu'âr*, bottom, ground, depth; excavation, pit; hold of a ship, keel; also قعران *qa'rân*, deep dish; — *š qa'ra-t*, pit.  
 (قعرط) *qa'raf*, INF. *š*, demolish.  
 (قعر) *qa'az*, INF. *qa'z*, fill; drink out quickly.  
 (قفس) *qa'is*, A, INF. *qa'as*, have the chest protruding and the back drawn in; recede; — VI. INF. *taqâ'us*, affect the above quality; strain against; fall short of one's duty; — XIV. *iq'ansas*, INF. *iq'insâs*, have the above quality (I.) in a high degree.  
 قفس *qa'is*, having a protruding chest and hollow back.  
 (قفسر) *qa'sar*, INF. *š*, take hold of; be hard, firm, solid; — *ق qa'sariyy*, beam by which an ass turns the wheel of a mill.  
 (قفش) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, gather (a.); destroy, demolish; bend (a.); bend towards one's self; — VII. INF. *inqi'ûs*, emigrate; be destroyed.  
 قفش *qa's*, pl. *qu'ûs*, camel-litter for women.  
 (قفسس) *qa'as*, INF. *qa's*, kill on the spot; remain dead on the spot; pass. *qu'is*, be seized with the disease قفاس *qu'ûs*; — *qa'is*, A, keep the milk back.  
 (قفت) *qa'af*, INF. *qa't*, press hard upon a debtor; fasten the turban on the head; be a coward, fear; throw to the ground; be angry; cry out

violently; urge on violently; uncover, bare; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, be contemptible and despised; — II. INF. *taq'if*, be shameless in speech; — IV. INF. *iq'áf*, render contemptible; cry out violently.

(تعا) IV. *aq'áz*, INF. *iq'áz*, molest, press hard.

(تعف) *qa'af*, INF. *qa'f*, pull out by the root, exterminate; consume entirely; carry off stones; — *qa'if*, A, INF. *qa'af*, fall, tumble in; — V. INF. *taqa'uf*, be moved from its place; — VII. INF. *inqi'áf*, id.; be no longer in its place.

تعق *qa'q*, pl. *qu'qán*, raven (m.).

تعقاع *qa'qá'*, clatter, clash, rattle (s.); feverish shivering.

(تعش) *qa'qar*, INF.  $\delta$ , heap up stones (m.).

(تعج) *qa'qa'*, INF.  $\delta$ , *qi'qá'*, clatter, clash, rattle; thunder; (m.) croak; shake the arrows (in the game); — II. INF. *taqa'qu'*, move (n.) or be shaken with a noise; have creaking boots; (m.) croak.

تعقع *qa'qa'*, raven; —  $\delta$  *qa'qa'a-t*, clatter, clash, rattle; — *qu'qu'*, stork.

تعقور *qa'qúr*, heap of stones; boundary-stone.

(تعل) *qa'l*, poles to prop vine-trees or to dry dates upon; — IV. INF. *iq'ál*, open (n.), expand; — XI. *iq'a'll*, INF. *iq'i'lál*, id.

(تعمر) *qa'am*, INF. *qa'm*, cry out, mew; — *qa'im*, A, INF. *qa'am*, be seized with a fatal disease; — IV. INF. *iq'ám*, rise in the sky; bite and kill; pass. *uq'im* = *qa'im*.

تعمرط *qu'mút*, swaddling-cloth.

(تعن) *qa'in*, A, INF. *qa'an*, be very short.

تعنا *qa'ná'*, f. of *aq'an*, having a short up-turned nose; pug-nosed.

(تعو) *qa'á*, U, INF. *qa'w*, *qu'uww*

(also VIII.), cover the mare, tread the hen; — *qa'i*, A, INF. *qa'an*, have the top of the nose large and up-turned; — IV. INF. *iq'á'*, id.; sit on the buttocks; lean the back against anything in sitting.

تعو *qa'w*, pl. *qu'iyy*, pulley.

تعواش *qa'wás*, pl. *qa'áwás*, hole in the earth, cave.

تعود *qa'úd*,  $\delta$  *qa'úda-t*, pl. *qu'ud*, *qa'á'id*, *q'idán*, *aqdi'a-t*, young camel fit to be ridden; — *qu'úd*, INF. of (تعد); sojourn; inactivity; state of a pensioner.

تعور *qa'úr*, deep; — *qu'úr*, pl. of *qa'úr*.

تعوش *qa'was*, INF.  $\delta$ , throw down; (m.) dig a hole in the ground; — II. INF. *taqa'wús*, be destroyed.

تعى *qa'i*, v. see (تعو); — *qu'iyy*, pl. of *qa'w*.

تعيد *qa'id*, who sits at the side of, keeps him company, companion (du. *qa'idán*, the two guardian angels); contemporary; ally; who lags behind, sluggard, lazy; hunting-prey; —  $\delta$  *qa'ida-t*, wife, concubine.

تعير *qa'ír*,  $\delta$ , deep.

(قف) *qaff*, U, INF. *qufúf*, purloin the coin (money-changer); (m.) crouch, squat down; — INF. *qufúf*, *qafíf*, wither, dry up, dry; — INF. *qufúf*, stand on end from fear (hair); — IV. INF. *iqfáf*, cease to lay eggs.

قف *qif*, IMP. of *qaf*, *waqif*, stand, &c.; — *quff*, pl. *qifáf*, *aqfáf*, stony hill; stone-heap; hole of the axe; —  $\delta$  *qaffa-t*, weak man; also *qiffa-t*, *qaffa-t*, feverish shivering, ague-fit, chill; — *quffa-t*, pl. *qufaf*, large basket; boat.

قفا *qafan*, *qafa*, *qafá'*, pl. *qifíyy*, *qufíyy*, *qifín*, *aqf-in*, *aqfí*, *aqfá'*, *aqfiya-t*, hind part of the head, occiput, neck; head, skull; back side, reverse; pursuit.

قفأة *qafátahta-t*, cornice (m.).  
 (قفاخر) *qufáhir*, ♂, thick, full.  
 قفأر *qafár*, dry bread; — \*.  
 قفأس *quffás*, glove; — \*.  
 قفاص *qaffás*, maker of cages.  
 قفأع *qifá'*, pl. of قفأع *qafa-t*; —  
*qaffá'*, niggardly; — ♂ *quffá'a-t*,  
 nest; — *ق* *qufá'iy*, crimson.  
 قفأق *qaffáq*, who purloins money;  
 — \*.  
 قفأفأر *qafáfír*, pl. of قفأفأر *qaffúra-t*.  
 قفأل *qaffál*, lock-smith; — *quffál*,  
 pl. of قفأل *qáfil*, returning from  
 a journey.  
 قفأن *qaffán*, occiput, neck; end.  
 قفأند *qafánid*, pl. of قفأند *qafandad*.  
 قفأوة *qafáwa-t*, honour shown to a  
 guest, favour; joy; قفأوة عن *qafáwat-an*  
*'an-hu*, behind one's  
 back, without one's knowing.  
 قفأن *qaftán*, overcoat (Turk.).  
 (قفأ) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, abhor, turn  
 aside from, loathe; abstain from  
 (عن 'an).  
 (قفأ) *qafah*, INF. *qafh*, *qifáh*, beat,  
 strike, especially on the head or  
 anything hollow; — IV. INF.  
*iqfáh*, be hot (cow).  
 (قفأ) *qafad*, I, INF. *qafd*, slap  
 slightly on the neck; wind the  
 turban entirely round the head,  
 so that nothing hangs down;  
 complete.  
 قفأد *qafdá'*, way of winding the  
 turban as prescribed in the  
 previous.  
 قفأدان *qafadán*, ♂ *qafadána-t*, small  
 box for drugs.  
 قفأدر *qafdar*, ugly.  
 (قفأ) *qafar*, U, INF. *qafir*, follow  
 one's tracks, place one's foot in  
 another's track; (m.) acknow-  
 ledge, verify, try, test; — *qafir*,  
 A, INF. *qafar*, be but little; be  
 without a side-dish; be not  
 fleshy; — IV. INF. *iqfár*, be  
 waste, depopulated, deserted;  
 come to the desert; find a  
 town laid waste and deserted;  
 — V. INF. *taqaffur*, follow one's  
 tracks; — VII. INF. *inqifár*,

(m.) be acknowledged, verified,  
 averred; (m.) be tried, tested;  
 — VIII. INF. *iqtifár* = V.  
 قفأر *qafir*, ♂, pl. *qifár*, *qufár*, desert  
 without water and vegetation;  
 desert, empty, waste; *qafir-a*,  
 in the open air; قفأر *qafir*  
*al-yahúd*, asphalt; — *ق* *qafra*,  
 desert (s).  
 (قفأ) *qafaz*, I, INF. *qafz*, *qafazán*,  
*qufáz*, *qufíz*, jump, leap; die;  
 — II. INF. *taqfíz*, make jump;  
 have the mare covered; — ♂  
*qafza-t*, *ق* *qafza*, jump, leap.  
 قفأران *qufzán*, pl. of قفأر *qafiz*; —  
*qafazán*, INF. of (قفأ).  
 (قفأس) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, *qufús*,  
 die; seize by the hair; tear  
 away violently and angrily; tie  
 up the feet.  
 قفأس *qafs*, cage; — *qufs*, a tribe of  
 robbers.  
 قفأس *qafsa'*, f. of *aqfas*, born of  
 a free woman by a slave, &c.;  
 stomach, intestines.  
 (قفأش) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, take and  
 collect; beat; eat greedily; in-  
 dulge in sexual intercourse;  
 milk hastily.  
 (قفأس) *qafas*, U, INF. *qafs*, tie the  
 feet together; put a bird into  
 a cage; reduce to a smaller  
 place or size, bring the parts  
 nearer to one another; cause  
 pain to (acc.); — *qafs*, A, INF.  
*qafas*, be nimble and brisk;  
 shrink with cold; suffer from  
 heart-burn; — II. INF. *taqfís*,  
 encage a bird; — IV. INF. *iqfás*,  
 have a cage.  
 قفأس *qafas*, pl. *aqfás*, bird's cage;  
 basket; trellis-work.  
 قفأس *qufşul*, lion.  
 (قفأ) *qafaş*, U, I, INF. *qaft*, cover,  
 fecundate; requite; look austere,  
 frown; — VI. INF. *taqáfut*, copu-  
 late (n.).  
 قفأن *qaftán* = قفأن *qaftán*.  
 (قفأل) *qaftal*, INF. ♂, take out of  
 one's hand, from under one's  
 nose.

(قَفَعَ) *qafa'*, INF. *qaf'*, beat on the fingers with a rod; prevent, hinder; — *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the ears shrivelled up, be shrivelled; have the toes crooked; — II. *taqfi'*, preserve in a vessel; — V. INF. *taqaffu'*, be shrivelled; — VII. INF. *in-qifá'*, be prevented.

قَفَعَ *qafa'*, anxiety, trouble, hardship; — *qaf'a-t*, pl. *qifá'*, basket made of palm-leaves without a handle.

قَفَفَ *qufaf*, pl. of *quffa-t*.

(قَفَفَ) *qafqaf*, INF. *q*, tremble with cold; shiver; chatter (teeth); — II. INF. *taqafqaf*, id.

قَفَفَ *qafqaf*, chin and beard of a camel; wing of an ostrich.

(قَفَلَ) *qafal*, I, U, INF. *qufül*, return from a journey, &c.; carry on a usurious corn-trade; lock, lock up; — U, also *qafil*, A, INF. *qafil*, dry up, wither; — I, INF. *qafil*, *qufül*, estimate; store victuals for a time of need; — I, INF. *qufül*, rut furiously; — II. INF. *taqfil*, dry up, wither; lock the door; — IV. INF. *iqfál*, id.; push the bolt; cause to return, lead back; — V. INF. *taqafful*, VII. INF. *inqifál*, VIII. INF. *iqtifál*, get locked; — X. INF. *istiqfál*, be miserly, niggardly.

قَفَلَ *qafil*, *q*, dry, withered; — *qufl*, pl. *aqfál*, *aqful*, *qufül*, lock, bolt (*قَفْلٌ رُمِيٌّ* *qufl rümiyy*, padlock); flag, banner; skein; (m.) caravan; — *qafal*, people returning from a journey, *qafala-t*, caravan; — *qafala-t*, occiput.

(قَفَنَ) *qafan*, U, INF. *qafn*, beat, cudgel, flog, whip; strike in the neck; kill, slaughter; fight; lick out a vessel; — I, INF. *qufün*, die; — VIII. INF. *iqtifán*, kill, slaughter.

قَفَنَ *qafan*, occiput.

(قَفَنَدَ) *qafannad*, big- and hard-headed.

قَفَنَدَدَ *qafandad*, pl. *-ün*, *qafánid*, broad-shouldered.

(قَفَوَ) *qafá*, U, INF. *qafw*, *qufuwaw*, walk behind one (acc.), follow the track of, persecute; imitate; (m.) disappear behind anything; impart, bestow; efface one's traces; accuse publicly of a crime, of adultery; — *qafú*, قَفَى *qafa*, I, INF. *qafy*, beat on the back part of the head; — II. INF. *taqfiya-t*, cause or bid to follow, send after; follow one's track; make verses to rhyme; — III. INF. *muqáfát*, profit from one's absence, to do a thing behind his back; — IV. INF. *iqfá'*, cause to follow; impart, bestow; honour a guest; eat of a dish made in one's honour; — V. INF. *taqaffi'*, follow one's track; (m.) disappear behind; receive with distinction; rhyme; — VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, follow, imitate; impart; claim; prefer, select; — X. INF. *istiqfá'*, beat in the neck; (m.) = III.

قَفَوَ *qafw*, imitation; — *qafwa-t*, *qifwa-t*, back-part, hind-part; (m.) cloth embroidered with gold leaves, worn by women on their backs.

قَفَوْرَةٌ *qaffūra-t*, pl. *qafáfír*, large basket covered with clay to preserve corn in.

قَفُولٌ *qufül*, return; — \*.

(قَفَى) *qafi'*, A, INF. *qafa'*, have the plants spoiled by too much rain or dust; — VIII. INF. *iqtifá'*, tear, burst (n.).

قَفَى *qafa*, *qafy*, v. see (قَفَوَ); — *qafiyy*, who comes behind another, successor; honoured guest; dish made in honour of a guest; benevolent; — *qifiyy*, pl. of قَفَا *qafan*.

قَفِيرٌ *qafir*, dry bread; basket; beehive.

قَفِيرٌ *qafiz*, pl. *qufán*, *aqfisa-t*, a measure = 12 مَاعِ *šá'*; a mea-



surement of surface=144 square miles.

قفيس *qafīs*, plough-share.

قفين *qafīn*, killed by a blow in the neck; — *qifīn*, pl. of *qafan*.

قفاة *qaqqa-t*, excrement of a child.

(قل) *qall*, I, INF. *qill*, *qull*, *qilla-t*, *qulāl*, be but little, be of small number or quantity; be scarce, happen rarely; diminish (n.), decrease; declare to be little; INF. *qulāl*, lift up and carry; — II. INF. *taqlīl*, diminish (a.); — IV. INF. *iqāl*=II.; be rare, happen rarely; grow poor; find but little; bring but little; lift up and carry; lift, raise, support; bear with; — V. INF. *taqallul*, be lessened, diminish (n.); — VI. INF. *taqāll*, find too little; — X. *istaqāll*, INF. *istiqlāl*, find small in number, too little, too paltry; despise, contemn; depart, remove (n.); lift up and carry; rise, soar; seize; have absolute power.

قل *qill*, *qull*, small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness; — *qill*, trembling (s.); — *qull*, solitary, lonely, isolated; — *qilla-t*, pl. *qilāl*, littleness, small quantity, scarceness; few things; want, poverty; fit of trembling; — *qulla-t*, pl. *qulāl*, highest point, top, summit; tower; head; knob; earthen water-jug.

قلا *qalā'*, hatred, detestation; — *qallā*, who roasts; maker of frying-pans; burner of potash.

قلااب *qilāb*, wolf; — *qulāb*, a disease of the heart; — *qallāb*, forger, falsifier of money; — *qullāb*, hook, grapnel.

قلااة *qilāda-t*, pl. *qalā'id*, necklace; chaplet; investiture; piece, head (of elephants); pl. exquisite old poems.

قلاار *qillār*, قى *qillāriyy*, white fig.

قلااس *qallās*, foaming; maker of

caps; — قى *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, pl. of قلسرة *qalansuwa-t*, &c.

قلااس *qallās*, rising.

قلااة *qilā'*, pl. of قلع *qal'* and قلعة *qal'a-t*; — *qulā'*, ulcers in the mouth; a disease of the tongue; St. Andrew's fire (a consuming illness); — *qulā'* *ḥ* (also *qul-lā'a-t*), dry clay, glebe, clod of earth; stone of a catapult; — *qallā'*, beadle; slanderer, informer; — *ḥ qilā'a-t*, sail.

قلااة *qilāfa-t*, calking of a ship; — *qulāfa-t*, rind, crust, shell.

قلااة *qulāma-t*, parings, offal in cutting the nails or mending pens.

قلاانيس *qalānis*, قلاانيس *qalānis*, pl. of قلاانيس *qalansuwa-t*.

قلايا *qalāyā*, pl. of قلية *qaliyya-t*.

قلااة *qalā'id*, pl. of قلااة *qilāda-t*.

قلااص *qalā'is*, pl. of قلااص *qalūs*.

قلااة *qillāya-t*, pl. *-āt*, *qalāriyy*, cell, room; patriarchate.

(قلب) *qalab*, I, INF. *qalb*, turn, overturn, turn topsy-turvy; rummage, search; overthrow; transform; exchange (pass. change one's opinions, change colour, turn into); take the marrow out of a palm; turn from; turn towards or against; take to one's self; — U, I, INF. *qalb*, hit or injure in the heart; pass. be seized with the heart-disease قلب *qulāb*; — *qalīb*, A, INF. *qalab*, be turned up, have the lips turned up; — II. INF. *taqlīb*, turn, overturn, &c.; manipulate; prove, probe; transact business; — IV. INF. *iqālīb*, take one to one's self (God); turn; — V. INF. *taqallub*, be turned, turned over, &c.; veer, shift, be restless; change; be fickle, changeable, inconsistent; adventure; — VII. INF. *inqilāb*, *munqalab*, be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; be changed, transformed, metamorphosed; be converted to

(إلى *ila*); veer, turn round, return; he turned from.  
 قلب *qalb*, (m.) *qulb*, turn, change, tacking about (s.); vicissitude; exchange, interchange; reverse; pl. *qulūb*, heart; mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; ة, pure of origin; perverted; counterfeit, spurious, adulterated; *qalb*, *qilb*, *qulb*, pl. *qilaba-t*, *aqalāb*, *qahūb*, marrow of a palm-tree; — *qulb*, pure of origin; bracelet; pl. of قلب *aqūb*, turned upside down, &c., and قلب *qalīb*; — *qalab*, being turned up of the lip; — *qallab*, who changes at every moment, fickle; — ة *qalba-t*, turn; change; tack; change of opinion; fickleness; — *qulba-t*, pure origin; — *qalaba-t*, heart-ache; — ى *qalabiyy*, ة, hearty, intimate; internals; — *qulabiyy*, versatile; changeable.  
 (قلت) *qalit*, A, INF. *qalat*, perish; — IV. INF. *iqlát*, give over to destruction.  
 قلت *qalt*, pl. *qilāt*, mountain-cave with water; cavity, hole; — *qult*, saxifrage (plant).  
 (قلع) *qaliḥ*, A, INF. *qalah*, be of a dirty yellow (tooth) or have such teeth; — II. INF. *taqlīḥ*, remove this evil.  
 قلع *qaliḥ*, dirty; — *qulḥ*, pl. and— قلع *qalḥā'*, f. of اقلع *aqlah*, having yellow teeth.  
 (قلع) *qalah*, INF. *qaliḥ*, *qaliḥ*, roar; beat dry things about so as to rustle; up-root; tear off; — II. INF. *taqlīḥ*, whip violently, flog; grow strong, hard.  
 (قلد) *qalad*, I, INF. *qald*, collect in a reservoir or vessel; befall every day; twist; irrigate; put around; beat metal thin and plate with it; — II. INF. *taqlīd*, wind round; adorn with a neck-lace, put on a neck-tie, gird with a sword, invest, make one a

prince, give him full power; hand down old poems, sayings, truths, traditions, &c.; (m.) imitate, ape, represent on the stage; — v. INF. *taqallud*, put round one's neck; adorn one's self or be adorned with a neck-lace; buckle on the sword; get invested; be handed down; (m.) imitate, ape; — x. INF. *istiglād*, ape.  
 قلد *qild*, periodical access of fever; pl. *qulūd*, hole in a rock with water; — ة *qilda-t*, sediment of butter.  
 (قلد) *qalaz*, tick (insect), sheep-louse; — ة *qaliḥa-t*, lousy.  
 (قلم) *qalaz*, U, I, INF. *qalz*, drink from the ground, sip, lap; let drink; thrust a stick into the ground; beat; shoot, hit; leap, jump; — II. INF. *taqlāz*, thrust the sting into the ground (locust for depositing its ova).  
 قلم *quluz*, *qiluz*, hard and strong; very hard copper.  
 (قلم) *qalzam*, INF. ة, swallow; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *taqalzum*, swallow; die of avarice.  
 قلم *qulzum*, ancient town near Mount Sinai; بحر الی *baḥr al-qulzum*, Red Sea.  
 (قلس) *qalas*, I, INF. *qals*, vomit; let wine or water flow over; drink much wine; — II. INF. *taqlis*, play on the cymbals; sing and dance to them; prepare a solemn reception; place the cap قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t* upon one.  
 قلساة *qalsāt*, INF. of قلسى *qalsa*, q.v. under (قلسى).  
 قلسوة *qalaswa-t*, see قلنسوة *qalansuwa-t*.  
 (قلش) *qalás*, U, INF. *qalś*, remove the crust from a wound; stick to the feet, &c. (wet ground); — II. INF. *taqlás*, fall off; stick to.  
 قلشين *qalśin*, pl. *qalásin*, stocking sock; galoches (m.).

(قص) *qalaş*, I, INF. *qulış*, jump; vomit; rise; be contracted, wrinkled (also II.); shrink; — also *qalış*, A, INF. *qalaş*, be disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *taqlış*, see I.; — V. INF. *taqalluş*, be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk; shorten (n.).

قص *qalaş*, disturbance of mind; — *quluş*, pl. of *qalúş*.

(قلف) *qalıf*, ugliness of face; — (m.) *qalať*, V, INF. *qalıť*, empty a reservoir; clean; polish, scrape off; — VII. INF. *inqılát*, be emptied, cleaned; be expelled; depart; — *qalať*, without proviso, unconditionally (m.).

(قلع) *qala'*, INF. *qal'*, tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; pull off one's clothes, undress; dig out stones; overthrow, destroy, extirpate; depose; pass. be covered with small ulcers; — *qalı'*, A, INF. *qala'*, sit not firmly on a chair or in the saddle; stand not firmly in wrestling; be rickety, fall easily; be dull of understanding; — II. INF. *taqlı'*, take away; depose; expel; — IV. INF. *ıqlá'*, *muqla'*, set sail; be turned from, desist, withdraw from; leave; fail; enter on the seventh year; — V. INF. *taqallu'*, be taken away, pulled out, digged out, deposed; — VII. INF. *inqılá'* = V.; depart; — VIII. INF. *ıqtılá'* = I.; and pass. of it; rob.

قلع *qal'*, taking away, pulling out, up-rooting, extirpation, deposition; (also  $\delta$  *qa'a-t*) pl. *qulú'*, *aqlu'*, *qılá'*, *qıla'a-t*, pouch of a herdsman, satchel, knapsack; *qal'*, *qıl'*, *qala'*, intermission of a fever; — *qıl'*, pl. *qulú'*, *qılá'*, sail; — *qala'*, thickened blood; scurf, itch; — *qalı'*, unsteady; tripping, slipping (adj.); —  $\delta$  *qa'a-t*, *qıl'a-t*, pl. *qıldá'*, *qulú'*, fortress, fortification, castle; — *qıl'a-t*, pl. *qıla'*, half of any-

thing split asunder; — *qul'a-t*, *qıla'a-t*, unsettled dwelling, restless sitting; — *qala'a-t*, pl. *qılá'*, *qıla'*, mass of rock difficult to pass round or cross; large stone; —  $\gamma$  *qala'ıyy*, Indian tin.

(قلف) *qalaf*, I, INF. *qalf*, bark, rind, peel, take off the bast; cut off the prepuce, circumcise; INF. *qalf*, *qalfa-t*, tap a cask; foam, froth; calk and tar a ship; — *qalıf*, A, INF. *qalaf*, have the prepuce left; — II. INF. *taqlıf*, calk a ship.

قلف *qılf*, rind, crust; — *qulf*, pl., *qalfá'*, f. of *aqlaf*, circumcised, &c.; — *quluť*, pl. of *qalıfa-t*; —  $\delta$  *qulfa-t*, prepuce.

(قلف) *qalfať*, INF.  $\delta$ , calk a ship.

(قلى) *qalıq*, A, INF. *qalaq*, be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver; — IV. INF. *ıqláq*, agitate, disquiet, disturb, cause to quake; — V. INF. *taqalluq*, be agitated, disquieted, convulsed.

قلى *qalaq*, agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety; — *qalıq*, agitated, disquieted.

ق ق *qulqás*, colocassia;  $\gamma$  *qulqás* *afrañjiyy*, potato.

ق ق ق *qalqál*, agitation.

ق ق ق *qalqán*, agitated (m.).

(قلس) *qalqas*, INF.  $\delta$ , burn the tongue like the plant *qulqás*.

(ققل) *qalqal*, INF.  $\delta$ , *qalqál*, *qılqál*, move (a.), shake, agitate; sound, resound; (m.) stammer; — II. INF. *taqalqul*, be moved, shaken, agitated; be lifted up from the ground; —  $\delta$  *qalqala-t*, agitation; (m.) stammering.

ق ق ق *qılal*, *qılal*, pl. of *qılla-t*, *qılla-t*, respectively; — *qulul*, pl. of *qalıl*.

(قلم) *qalam*, I, INF. *qalam*, cut, pare, (m.) make stripes, stripe;

— II. INF. *taqlīm*, cut much or frequently; stripe.

قلم *qalam*, pl. *aqlām*, *qilām*, reed, reed-pen, pen (قلم ق *qalam raṣāṣ*, pencil); graving tool; written character, handwriting, writing (القلم القديم *al-qalam al-qadīm*, hieroglyphics); manner of writing, style; stroke, line, alinea; (m.) stripe in variegated stuffs; (m.) arithmetical rule; arrow in the game; scion, graft; tubular bone; —  $\delta$  *qalama-t*, bachelors, pl. of قالم *qālim*.

قلمها *qalla-mā*, it rarely happens that.

قلمتراش *qalamtirās*, *qalamtrās*, pen-knife (Pers.).

قلماس *qalammas*, overflowing; waves of the sea; large army.

قلمون أبو قلمون *abū qalamūn*, chameleon.

قلمى *qalamiyy*, crystalline, crystallised; —  $\delta$  *qalamiyya-t*, fee of a copyist; office of finances.

قلمندر *qalandar*, beardless mendicant; —  $\delta$  *qalandariyya-t*, order of beardless mendicants.

قلمس (قلمس) *qalmas*, INF.  $\delta$  قلمسة *qalsāt*, put the cap قلمسوة *qalansurwa-t* on one.

قلمسوة *qalansurwa-t*, قلمسية *qalan-siya-t*, *qalaswa-t*, pl. *qalānis*, *qalānis*, *qalās-in*, *qalāsi*, *qalāsiyy*, cap; hat of a Greek priest.

قلمب *qalhab*, old, thick.

قلمو *qalā*, U, INF. *qalw*, drive violently; run away with the rider; fry in a pan, roast; INF. *qil-an*, *qilā'*, hate.

قلمو *qilw*, nimble, alert; potash; young ass; —  $\delta$  *qilwa-t*, run-away horse or camel.

قلموب *qalūb*, very dexterous, versatile; also *qallūb*, *qillaub*, wolf; — \*.

قلموسة *qallūsa-t*, cap (m.).

قلموش *qalūṣ*, pl. *qalū'is*, *quluṣ*, *qilāṣ*, young she-camel just fit to be ridden; female ostrich with her young; young bastard; — \*.

قلمولى *qalarula*, goose.

قلموم *qulūm*, hunting-hut.

(قلى) *qala*, I, INF. *qaly*, fry in the pan, roast, stew; beat on the head; — I, INF. *qila-n*, *qilā'*, *maqliya-t*, hate passionately, detest and leave; — V, INF. *taqalli*, burn with anger; also VII, INF. *inqilā'*, be roasted, fried.

قلى *qaly*, roasting, frying (s.); — *qila*, *qily*, ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.; sesame-oil; — *qilan*, hatred; — *qulan*, pl. crowns of heads, summits of mountains; — *qaliyy*, hostile, inimical; —  $\delta$  *qaliyya-t*, pl. *qalāyā*, fried, roasted; — *gilliyya-t*, pl. *qalāli*, monk's cell, convent.

قليب *qalīb* (m. f.), pl. *aqliba-t*, *qulb*, *qulub*, old well or one not walled up inside; — *qulaib*, little heart; — *qillib*, wolf.

قلمسية *qalaisiyya-t*, little cap.

قلميط *qalīf*, who is afflicted with — *qillīf*,  $\delta$  *qillīfa-t*, hydrocele, rupture of the scrotum or testicles.

قلميط *qalīfa-t*, pl. *qalīf*, *quluf*, basket for dates.

قلميل *qalīl*, pl. *-ūn*, *qulul*, *qululūn*, *qilāl*, *qalā'il*, *aqillā'*, few, little, of small number or quantity; a little, trifle; scarce; short, thin, paltry, insignificant-looking; *qalīl-an*, rarely; *qalīl-an qalīl-an*, little by little, by degrees.

قلميميا *qilmiyā*, dross, filings; daughter of Adam.

قلمينسة *qulainisa-t*, little cap.

قلميون *qalyūn*, hydraulic pipe.

(قم) *qamm*, U, INF. *qamm*, sweep the house; fecundate the mare; eat up from the ground; eat all; be dry, withered; — V, INF. *taqammum*, ascend the summit of a mountain; — VIII, INF. *iqtimām*, eat all.

قم *qumm*, pl. *qimām*, sleeve; —  $\delta$  *qimma-t*, pl. *qimam*, crown,

highest point, vertex, apex ;  
body, bodily make, form ; troop,  
people.  
(قما) *qama'*, INF. *gam'*, *qamâ'*,  
*qumû'*, also *qamu'*, INF. *gamâ'*,  
*qumû'a-t*, *qumû'a-t*, be fat ; — A,  
INF. *gam'a-t*, *qum'a-t*, *qim'a-t*,  
also *qamu'*, INF. *gamâ'a-t*, be  
small and insignificant-looking,  
be mean and contemptible ; —  
IV. INF. *iqmû'*, be fat ; have fat  
camels ; cause to be despised ;  
— V. INF. *taqammu'*, gather by  
degrees ; take the best for  
one's self ; suit as a dwelling ;  
— 8 *qam'a-t*, place where the  
sun does not shine ; plenty of  
food.  
*qummâha-t*, saffron ; barm,  
yeast.  
*qimâr*, game of chance, par-  
ticularly at dice ; — *qamâ-*  
*riyy*, pl. of *qamriyya-t* ; —  
*qumâriyy*, of Cape Komorin ;  
finest aloes.  
(قمارص) *qumâris*, sour.  
*qumâs*, diver ; — \* .  
*qumâs*, pl. *aqmîsa-t*, material  
for clothes, stuff ; linen ; house-  
hold things, lumber, rubbish ;  
rabble.  
*qimât*, pl. *qumu't*, *aqmîsa-t*,  
swaddling-cloth ; rope ; tricks.  
*qamâ'il*, pl. of *qum'ûla-t*.  
*qamâqim*, small lice, ticks ;  
pl. of *qumqum*, 8 *qum-*  
*quma-t*.  
*qamâmisâ-t*, pl. of *qum-*  
*qummas*.  
*qumâma-t*, pl. -ât, *qumâm*,  
sweepings ; mixed crowd ; كنيسة  
*kanîsa-t al-qumâma-t*, church  
of the Holy Sepulchre in Jeru-  
salem.  
*qamâmis*, pl. of *qimmîs*.  
(قماح) *qamah*, INF. *qumûh*, lift up  
the head and refuse to drink ;  
— *qamih*, A, INF. *qamh*, take  
medicine in a solid form ; — II.

INF. *taqmîh*, abound in grain ;  
shoot into ears ; bud ; — IV.  
INF. *iqmâh* = II. ; make to lift  
up the head ; lift up the head  
and lower the eyes ; — V. INF.  
*taqammu'h*, VII. INF. *inqimâh*  
= I.  
*qamh*, wheat, corn, grain ; —  
*qumma'h*, pl. of *qâmih*, ag.  
of (قماح) ; — 8 *qamha-t*, grain of  
wheat ; grain (weight) ; bud.  
*qamahdura-t*, pl. *qamâdih*,  
occiput ; protuberance behind  
the ear.  
(قماح) IV. *aqmah*, carry high (the  
nose, ب *bi*) ; sit like one who  
feels honoured.  
(قماذ) *qamad*, I, INF. *qamâd*, refuse,  
scorn ; persist in ; — *qamid*, A,  
INF. *qamad*, have a long and  
thick neck ; — IV. INF. *iqmâd*,  
stretch the neck after, look at  
(إلى) *ila* .  
*qumudd*, 8, long-necked ; hard,  
strong, stiff.  
(قمار) *qamar*, U, I, INF. *qamr*, play  
at dice or any game of chance ;  
win in doing so, win at (acc.) ;  
gain, earn ; — *qamir*, A, INF.  
*qamar*, shine with a yellowish  
or greenish-white hue ; be not  
able to sleep in the moonlight ;  
be a lunatic, a night-walker ; be  
moon- or snow-blind ; abound ;  
drink its fill ; — III. INF. *qimâr*,  
*muqâmara-t*, play at dice or any  
game of chance with ; contra-  
dict, dispute with, get the better  
of in a dispute ; — IV. INF. *iq-*  
*mâr*, have moonlight (traveller) ;  
be moonlit ; wait for the moon's  
rising ; — V. INF. *taqammur*, play  
at dice ; win in doing so ; — VI.  
INF. *taqâmur*, play at dice with  
one another ; contradict one an-  
other ; dispute.  
*qamar*, pl. *aqmâr*, moon ; lu-  
minary ; du. *qamarân*, sun and  
moon ; handsome face ; — *qumr*,  
Cape Komorin ; pl. of *aqmar*,  
*aqmar*, shining, &c., and of

- قمرية qumriyya-t*; — *qamir*, abundant; ☽, moonlit; — ☽ *qumra-t*, glitter or colour of yellowish or greenish-white.
- قمرًا *qamrā*, f. of *aqmar*, shining, &c.; moonlit night; moonlight; a bird.
- قمرى *qamariyy*, ☽, lunar; moon-like; lunatic; piece of five piasters; — ☽ *qumriyya-t*, pl. *qamāriyy*, *qumr*, turtle-dove.
- (قمر) *qamaz*, U, INF. *qama*, scrape together and pick up with the finger-tips; gather; (m.) jump; — II. INF. *taqmiz*, make jump; — IV. INF. *iqmāz*, acquire anything worthless.
- قمر *qamaz*, worst part, anything worthless; — ☽ *qamā-t*, jump, leap (m.); — *qumā-t*, handful.
- (قمس) *qamas*, I, U, INF. *qams*, dive, dip or plunge into the water (a.); surpass in diving; move in the maternal body (embryo); — III. INF. *muqāmasa-t*, *qimās*, vie in diving; — IV. INF. *iqmās*, immerse, plunge into (a.); dive; turn towards setting, set.
- قمس *qummas*, pl. *qamāmisa-t*, patrician; count; leader of 10,000.
- (قمش) *qamaš*, U, INF. *qamš*, gather from the ground; — II. INF. *taqmīs*, id.; — V. INF. *taqamūš*, eat what one can get, the bad included; — ☽ *qamša-t*, whip (m.).
- (قمش) *qamaš*, I, U, INF. *qamš*, *qimās*, *qumās*, walk lifting up and lowering the two front feet at the same time, gallop; beat and drive the ship; — INF. *qimās*, *qumās*, *qimišša*, jump; — V. INF. *taqammuš*, put on the shirt قميص *qamiš*; robe one's self; migrate from body to body.
- قمس *qumuš*, قمصان *qumšān*, pl. of قميص *qamiš*.
- (قما) *qamaš*, U, I, INF. *qamš*, bind a sheep by its fore-feet, bind a captive hand and foot; tie

- the camels in a row behind one another; swaddle; bandage the head; taste; take; be tart; — II. INF. *taqmiš*, bind one hand and foot; — III. INF. *muqāmaša-t*, seize one body to body to throw him down; — V. INF. *taqammuš*, be swaddled, wrapped up, bandaged; bandage one's own head.
- قما *qimš*, rope; — *qumuš*, pl. of قما *qimāš*; — ☽ *qamša-t*, fillet, bandage; small turban; (m.) tartness of wine.
- (قمطر) *qamšar*, INF. ☽, tie up the mouth of a skin bag; lie with; pass. assume a cheesy taste; pass. shrink, contract (n.); — III. *iqmašarr*, INF. *iqmišrār*, writhe and bend its tail (scorpion); be disastrous.
- قمطر *qimašr*, case of a book; book-case (also ☽ *qimašra-t*); log of wood tied to the foot of a prisoner.
- قمطرير *qamšarir*, disastrous; violent.
- قمطلص *qamšalaš*, chilblain.
- (جمع) *qama'*, INF. *qam'*, subdue, tame; beat on the head; prevent by force; break, destroy, exterminate; put the funnel to a skin bag; drink out greedily; enter upon, engage in; — *qami'*, A, INF. *qama'*, suffer from a fistula of the lachrymal ducts or from inflammation of the corners of the eye; — II. INF. *taqmi'*, put on the funnel; make in the shape of a funnel; — IV. INF. *iqmā'*, subdue, tame; — V. INF. *taqammu'*, be formed in the shape of a funnel; (m.) put on a black veil; — VII. INF. *inqimā'*, be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal in; return; — VIII. INF. *iqtimā'*, drink out greedily.
- جمع *qam'*, subjugating, taming (s.); submission; — *qim'*, *qima'*, pl. *qumū'*, funnel; cavity in

which the pedicule of a fruit is placed; fruit-shell; — *qama'*, inflammation of the eyes; —  $\text{قما}$  *qum'a-t*, *qam'a-t*, *qama'a-t*, pl. *qum'*, best part of one's property; — *qama'a-t*, pl. *qama'*, *maqâmi'*, camel-fly.

$\text{قما}$  *gam'â'*, f. ( $\text{قما}$  *qum'*, pl.) of  $\text{قما}$  *aqma'*, having a thick knee, having inflamed eye-lids.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *gam'al*, INF.  $\text{قما}$ ,  $\text{قما}$ , be chief of the family or tribe, first of the herdsmen; bloom, blossom.

$\text{قما}$  *qum'ul*, clitoris; large cup.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qum'ûs*, cuckold; pimp, procurer.

$\text{قما}$  *qum'ûl*, large cup; —  $\text{قما}$  *qum'ûla-t*, pl. *qamâ'ûl*, bud; chalice; knot in a vein.

$\text{قما}$  *qamqâm*, *qumqâm*, deep sea; great crowd; prince; —  $\text{قما}$  *qâma-t*, smallest kind of lice.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qamqam*, INF.  $\text{قما}$ , gather; surround; seize; afflict with small lice; — II. INF. *taqamqum*, be immersed; murmur.

$\text{قما}$  *qumqum*, great crowd of people; also  $\text{قما}$  *qumquma-t*, pl. *qamâqim*, cup; basin; perfume in a bottle to be sprinkled over the guests.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qaml*,  $\text{قما}$ , louse, vermin; — *qamil*, lousy; — *qummal*,  $\text{قما}$ , a small camel-louse; —  $\text{قما}$  *qum-mala-t*, louse of a plant; worm in the corn; ear-wig.

$\text{قما}$  *qamil*, A, INF. *qamal*, be covered with lice; — II. INF. *taqmâl*, id. (m.); — IV. INF. *iqmâl*, show the first leaves.

$\text{قما}$  *qimam*, pl. of  $\text{قما}$  *qimma-t*.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qamn*, manner, way, method; near; neighbour; — *qaman*, *qamin*, fit, suited, worthy; — V. INF. *taqammun*, endeavour, strive for, wish for.

$\text{قما}$  *qumanâ'*, pl. of  $\text{قما}$  *qamin*.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qamah*, slight touch of appetite; — *qummah*, pl. of  $\text{قما}$  *qâmih*, travelling camel, or a camel lifting up its head; —

V. INF. *taqammuh*, depart without knowing whither.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qamhad*, mean and ugly; — *qumhad*, who remains, sedentary; — III. *iqmahadd*, INF. *iqmihdâd*, lift up the head; stay, abide.

$\text{قما}$  *qumû'*,  $\text{قما}$  *qum'û'a-t*, INF. of ( $\text{قما}$ ).

$\text{قما}$  *qamûs*, deep and full.

$\text{قما}$  *qamûf*, rod (m.).

$\text{قما}$  *qamû'*, afflicted with a fistula of the lachrymal ducts.

( $\text{قما}$ ) III. *qâma*, INF. *muqâmat*, fit, suit.

$\text{قما}$  *qamî'*, small, contemptible.

$\text{قما}$  *qamîha-t*, a digestive powder.

$\text{قما}$  *qamîr*, pl. *aqmâr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *qumair*, little moon.

$\text{قما}$  *qimmîs*, pl. *qamâmîs*, sex.

$\text{قما}$  *qamîs*, jumping (adj.); pl. *qumuş*, *aqmîsa-t*, *qumşân*, shirt; under-vest; linen overcoat, blouse, tunic; surplice.

$\text{قما}$  *qamî'a-t*, pl. *qamâ'i'*, protuberance behind a horse's ear.

$\text{قما}$  *qamîn*, pl. *qumanâ'*, fit, worthy; oven to heat baths; (m.) baker's oven.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qann*, U, INF. *qann*, question, inquire for news; seek with the eyes; flog, cudgel; — VIII. INF. *iqtinân*, stand upright, be planted up; take as a slave; be silent; — X. INF. *istiqnân*, stay with the cattle and drink of their milk.

$\text{قما}$  *qinn* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *aqnân*, *aqinna-t*, slave, son of slaves born in the house; — *qunn*, pl. *qinân*, shirt-sleeve; (m.) poultry-stall; —  $\text{قما}$  *qinna-t*, pl. *qinan*, fibre of a palm-rope; — *qunna-t*, pl. *qunan*, *qinân*, *qunûn*, mountain-peak.

( $\text{قما}$ ) *qana'*, INF. *qunû'*, be very red, dyed red; INF. *qan'*, dye the beard black; — A, INF. *qan'*, water the milk; cause one's death (acc.), kill; —  $\text{قما}$  *qani'*,

A. INF. *qana'*, die, perish, rot;—  
 II. INF. *taqni'a-t*, dye red; dye  
 the beard black;—IV. INF. *iqnâ'*,  
 kill, cause one's death.  
 قنا *qanan*, *qana*, hook of an eagle's  
 beak or an aquiline nose;—  
*qana'*, canal;—*qannâ'*, spear-  
 maker; spearman; skilful in  
 finding water; ق الأرض *qannâ'*  
*al-arâ*, hoopoe;—*qanât*, pl.  
*qanawât*, *qana-n*, *qinâ'*, *qaniyy*,  
*qanayât*, reed; reed-lance, lance;  
 spine; pl. *quniyy*, *qanawât*,  
*aqniya-t*, subterranean canal.  
 قناب *qinâb*, bow-string; claw of a  
 lion;—*qinnâb*, rope, string,  
 pack-thread;—*qunnâba-t*, husk  
 of grain.  
 قناتة *qanâta-t*, abstemiousness.  
 قناحة *qunnâha-t*, long key.  
 قناد *qannâd*, maker of sugar-candy;  
 confectioner.  
 قنارة *qinnâra-t*, *qannâra-t*, butcher's  
 stall; butcher's hook; shambles.  
 قناص *qannâs*, hunter.  
 قنافة *qanâfa-t*, despair.  
 قناطر *qanâfir*, pl. of قنطار *qinfâr* and  
 قنطرة *qanfara-t*.  
 قناع *qinâ'*, pl. *qunu'*, wide veil for  
 the head; pericardium; armour;  
 —*qanâ'a-t*, contentedness, con-  
 tentment, satisfaction; modera-  
 tion; sobriety, frugality, tem-  
 perance; conviction.  
 قنای *qinâq*, pl. *qinâqât*, resting-  
 place, station, staple, relay;  
 quarters.  
 قنایق *qunâqin*, pl. *qanâqin*, skilful  
 in finding water.  
 قنان *qanûn*, name of a mountain;  
 —*qunûn*, shirt-sleeve;—\* ;—  
 ق *qanânî*, pl. of قنينة *qinnîna-t*.  
 (قناب) *qanab*, INF. *qanûb*, set;—  
 U, INF. *qamb*, break forth (blos-  
 som); enter; prune the vine-  
 tree;—II. INF. *taqnîb*, stretch,  
 extend (a rope);—IV. INF.  
*iqnâb*, form a troop (of 30 to  
 40);—V. INF. *taqannub*, id.  
 قنب *qumb*, sheath of a horse's  
 penis; large sail;—*qinnab*,

*qunnab*, hemp; rope of hemp;  
 pack-thread, string.  
 (قنبر) *qambar*, INF. *q*, make proud  
 by praise (m.);—II. INF. *ta-*  
*qambur*, grow proud, display  
 self-sufficiency.  
 قنبر *qambar*, *qambara-t*, pl. *qanâ-*  
*bir*, bomb, shell;—*qumbura-t*,  
 قنبرا *qumburâ'*, pl. *qanâbir*, lark;  
*qumbura-t*, crest of a bird;—  
 ق *qumburiyy*, crested, cock.  
 قنبرانیة *qumburâniyya-t*, crested (f.),  
 hen.  
 (قنبر) *qumbud*, snake.  
 (قنبل) *qambal*, INF. *q*, become  
 possessor or leader of a troop  
 of horsemen;—*qambala-t*,  
 pl. *qanâbil*, troop of horse,  
 squadron.  
 قنبری *qunnabiyy*, *qinnabiyy*, hempen.  
 قنبیط *qimbîṭ*, *qunnabîṭ*, cauliflower.  
 (قنط) *qanat*, U, INF. *qunûṭ*, obey  
 God and adore Him in purity  
 of heart;—*qanut*, INF. *qanâta-t*,  
 take but little food;—IV. INF.  
*iqnât*, submit to God and call  
 on Him; pray much; curse  
 one's enemy; fight long and  
 frequently against the infidel.  
 قند *qand*, sugar-candy;—II. INF.  
*taqnîd*, candy.  
 قنداى *qindâq*, ritual, missal (m.);  
 —*qandâq*, pl. *qandâqât*=  
 قندى *qandâq*, pl. *qanâdiq*, gun-  
 stock (m.).  
 (قندل) *qandal*, INF. *q*, be big-  
 headed; be indolent in walk-  
 ing; light candles round a  
 dying person.  
 قندلة *qandala-t*, pl. *qanâdil*, pan-  
 nier.  
 قندول *qandûl*, a shrub whose blos-  
 soms yield a fine oil.  
 قندی *qandiyy*, of sugar-candy.  
 قندید *qindîd*, sugar-candy; wine;  
 ambergris; musk; saffron.  
 قندیل *qindîl*, *qandîl*, pl. *qanâdil*,  
 candlestick, lamp, chandelier.  
 (قن) *qinz*, a small cup;—IV.  
*aqnaz*, INF. *iqnâz*, drink out  
 of it.



(قنرغ) *qanza'*, INF.  $\delta$ , raise the crest; flee from the adversary (cock); —  $\delta$  *qunzu'a-t*, *qinzi'a-t*, pl. *qanāzi'*, cock's-comb.

(قنس) *qans*, *qins*, root, origin; — *qins*, pl. *qunūs*, crown of the head; — IV. *aqnas*, INF. *iqnās*, claim a noble origin while being of low extraction.

(قنسر) *qansar*, *qinsarr*, *qinnasr*, old, decrepit; — *qansar*, INF.  $\delta$ , cause to shrivel and render decrepit; — II. INF. *taqansur*, grow old and decrepit; — *قنساريي* *qansariyy*, old, decrepit; — *قننساسريي* *qinnasariyy*, of Kinnasrīn.

(قنش) II. pass. *qunniš*, be given or spent scantily.

قنشوراة *qunšūra-t*, woman who has not any menses.

(قنص) *qanaš*, I, INF. *qanš*, hunt, catch or kill in hunting; — V. INF. *taqannuš*, VIII. INF. *iqtinās*, id.

قنص *qanš*, hunt; — *qanaš*, hunting-prey.

(قنصل) *qunšul*, short; pl. *qanāšil*, vulg. قنصو *qunšū*, pl. *qunšuwāt*, consul.

قنصولية *qunšūliyya-t*, consulate.

(قنصا) *qanaš*, INF. *qanš*, prevent, hinder; — U, I, INF. *qunāš*, — *qaniš*, A, INF. *qanaš*, — *qanuš*, INF. *qanāša-t*, despair, lose courage; — II. INF. *taqniš*, throw into despair, discourage; — IV. INF. *iqnāš*, id.

قنصا *qanaš*, despair; — *qaniš*, desperate.

قنطار *qinṭār*, pl. *qanāṭīr*, hundred-weight; talent (1000 and more *dīnars*); (m.) steelyard (balance).

(قنطر) *qanṭar*, INF.  $\delta$ , leave the desert and settle in a village or town; own money by talents; (m.) produce a hundredweight of fruit; lie with; stay a long time with; vault; fall beneath the rider; — II. INF. *taqanṭur*,

rear, fall down; —  $\delta$  *qanṭara-t*, pl. *qanāṭīr*, *qanāṭīr*, bridge; vault, arch; lofty building, arcade; aqueduct; causeway.

(قنغ) *qana'*, INF. *qunū'*, solicit, pray humbly, beg; submit; ascend a mountain, mount; be contented with (ب *bi*); — INF. *qan'*, put the orifice of the bag to one's mouth in order to drink; — *qanī'*, A, INF. *qana'*, *qun'ān*, *qanā'a-t*, be contented with; be able to do without (عن *'an*); allow one's self to be convinced, be convinced; — II. INF. *taqni'*, content; bid to be satisfied; convince, persuade; put on the veil قناع *qinā'*; veil; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, content; convince; raise (the head); — V. INF. *taqannu'*, be contented; be convinced; put on the veil *qinā'*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *iqtinā'*, content one's self.

قنغ *qin'*, root, origin; pl. *aqna'*, arms, weapons; — *qun'*, trumpet; — *qana'*, contentment, contentedness; — *qani'*, content; — *qunu'*, pl. of قناع *qinā'*; —  $\delta$  *qin'a-t*, pl. *qin'*, *qin'ān*, low ground.

قنغان *qun'ān*, sufficient.

(قنف) *qanif*, A, INF. *qanaf*, be covered with cracked clay; (m.) feel aversion; — II. INF. *taqniš*, cut with the sword; — IV. INF. *iqnāš*, have a large army; — X. — V. INF. *taqannuš*, feel aversion (m.); — X. INF. *istiqnāš*, have a collected mind and one's affairs in good order.

قنف *qinnaf*, deposited clay which has cracked.

قنفذ *qunfuḍ*, *qunfad*, قنفذ *qunfuz*, *qunfaz*,  $\delta$  *qunfuda-t*, &c., pl. *qanāfid*, *qanāfiz*, porcupine; hedgehog; mouse, rat (قنجرى *qunjūd*, &c. *bahriyy*, beaver); projecting bone behind a camel's ear; high sand-hill; —

II. INF. *taqanfuz*, give a sound thrashing.  
 (تفش) *qanfās*, INF. ʔ, shrink, contract (n.); be shrivelled, wrinkled; snatch; (m.) be untidy and unkempt; gather quickly.  
 (تق) II. *qannaq*, INF. *taqnīq*, make a halt, alight (Turk.).  
 تص *qanqarīs*, a kind of vermicelli.  
 قنقن *qinqin*, *qanqan*, skilful guide, particularly to the water.  
 (قم) *qanim*, A, INF. *qanam*, smell offensively, smell of oil; be rank; — II. INF. *taqnīm*, personify; — V. INF. *taqannum*, be personified; — ʔ *qanama-t*, offensive smell; — *qanima-t*, offensively-smelling (hand).  
 قند *qinah*, *qinnah*, galbanum.  
 (قو) *qand*, U, INF. *qanw*, *qunuw*, *qunwān*, *qunwa-t*, *qinwa-t*, *qunya-t*, *qinya-t*, acquire; procure for one's own use; possess; create; — I, INF. *qanw*, preserve shame, remain virginal; pass. be kept indoors; — قنى *qanī*, A, INF. *qanan*, acquire; be rich in cattle; preserve shame; — II. INF. *taqnīya-t*, place in possession of, make one a rich proprietor, enrich; dig a canal for the water; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, enrich, make rich; preserve shame; — V. INF. *taqanni*, spend not all, but save for the future; — VIII. INF. *iqtinā'*, acquire, procure (n.); possess; — X. INF. *istiqnā'* (m.) = VIII.  
 قو *qinw*, *qunw*, ʔ, pl. *aqnā'*, *qunwān*, *qanwān*, *qinwān*, *qunwān*, *qanyān*, *qinyān*, bunch of dates; tender shoot; — *qanā'*, INF. of (قنا); ruddiness; — ʔ *qinwa-t*, *qunwa-t*, acquisition; property; possession of cattle.  
 قوا *qanwā'*, f. of اقنى *aqna*, having an aquiline nose; — ت *qanawāt*, pl. of قناة *qanāt*.  
 قنوان *qunwān*, INF. of (قنو); —

*qunwān*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.  
 قنوت *qunūt*, piety, submission to the will of God.  
 (قنور) *qanawwar*, big-headed.  
 قنوت *qanūt*, desperate; — *qunūt*, despair.  
 قنوع *qanū'*, content; — *qunū'*, humble prayer, supplication; contentedness.  
 قنون *qunūn*, pl. of قنة *qunna-t*.  
 (قنى) *qana*, I, INF. *qany*, *qinyān*, *qunyān*, acquire; content; — *qanī*, A, INF. *qinan*, be content; — II. INF. *taqnīya-t*, content; — III. INF. *muqānāt*, mix; fit (n.) suit; — IV. INF. *iqnā'*, content; place in possession of; — see (قنو).  
 قنى *qanī'*, v. see (قنا); — *qinan*, *qina*, contented mind, contentedness; — *qanan*, *qaniyy*, *quniyy*, pl. of قناة *qanāt*; — ʔ *qinya-t*, *qunya-t*, pl. *qinan*, acquisition; property; store; INF. of (قنو).  
 قنيان *qinyān*, *qunyān*, acquisition, property; INF. of (قنى); *qunyān*, &c., pl. of قنو *qinw*, *qunw*.  
 قنيس *qanīs*, hunter, chaser; — ʔ *qanīsa-t*, pl. *qanīs*, hunt, hunting-prey.  
 قنيط *qanīt*, desperate, despairing.  
 قنيج *qanī'*, content, satisfied; convinced.  
 قنين *qinnīn*, Greek bow; — ʔ *qinnīna-t*, pl. *qandānī*, glass bottle; phial; little can.  
 قه *qih*, forbid! — *qahh*, loud laughter; — ʔ *qiha-t*, pure milk.  
 قهاب *quhāb*, قى *quhābiyy*, white.  
 قهار *qahhār*, vanquisher, conqueror, oppressor; avenger; irresistible, powerful; almighty.  
 قهارمة *qahārīma-t*, pl. of قهرمان *qahramān*.  
 قهاوى *qahāwī*, pl. of قهرة *qahwa-t*.  
 (قهب) *qahb*, A, INF. *qahab*, be grey; — *qahb*, grey; — ʔ *quhba-t*, greyness.

(قهب) *qahbal*, face; — INF. ٤, say to one *قهبلك حيا الله hayyá al-láh-u qahbalak*, bless your face!  
 (قهد) *qahad*, A, INF. *qahd*, walk with short steps.  
 قهد *qahd*, pl. *qihád*, a reddish kind of sheep with small ears; bright-coloured; dark-coloured; stag.  
 (قهر) *qahar*, INF. *qahr*, subdue, tame by force, overcome, conquer, oppress; compel; maltreat; harm; irritate; pass. be boiled soft; — III. INF. *muqáhara-t*, treat with violence and harshness; — IV. INF. *iqhár*, find subdued; — VII. INF. *inqihár*, be compelled by violence; be driven to extremities, be irritated, dissatisfied.  
 قهر *qahr*, ٤ *qahra-t*, exercise of superior power; submission, compulsion, violent treatment; overwhelming grief or anger; — ٤ *qahra-t*, id.; (m.) miserable condition.  
 قهرآن *qahrábán*, amber (Pers.).  
 قهرمان *qahramán*, pl. *qahárima-t*, major-domo, steward, manager, administrator; holder of power, judge; — ٤ *qahramána-t*, house-keeper.  
 قهرمة *qahrama-t*, administration, management.  
 قهرى *qahriyy*, having power of punishment, penal jurisdiction.  
 (قهر) *qahiz*, A, INF. *qahaz*, leap, leap upon.  
 قهر *qahz*, a red woollen stuff mixed with silk.  
 قهراب *qahsab*, short, dwarfish.  
 (قهرق) *qahqar*, INF. ٤, go backwards, come back; (m.) abase, despise, embitter one's life; — II. INF. *taqahqur*, pass. of the previous; lead a miserable life.  
 قهرى *qahqara*, retrograde movement; retreat; miserable life.  
 قهرق *qahqaz*, ٤, black.  
 (قهبق) *qahqa'*, INF. *qihqá'*, show

the teeth and grin (wolf, bear, &c.).  
 (قهبق) *qahqah*, INF. ٤, II. INF. *taqahquh*, laugh immoderately; — ٤ *qahqaha-t*, immoderate laughter.  
 (قهل) *qahal*, INF. *qahl*, *quhúl*, be dry, shrivelled; INF. *qahl*, be ungrateful; blacken one's character; — *qahil*, A, INF. *qahal*, be dry, shrunk, shrivelled; be dirty, keep one's self untidy, wash rarely; — IV. INF. *iqhál*, undertake anything unexpected; — V. INF. *taqahhul*, be shrivelled; keep one's self untidy; — VII. INF. *inqihál*, be weak and sink (from old age).  
 (قهم) *qahim*, A, INF. *qaham*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhám*, id.; loathe; desire for.  
 (قهمز) *qahmaz*, INF. ٤, leap, jump.  
 قهمزى *qahmaza*, running (s.) with uplifted body; swiftness.  
 قهوة *qahwa-t*, wine; coffee; pl. *qaháwi*, coffee-house, coffee- or guest-room.  
 قهوجى *qahwahjiyy* (قوجى *qahwa-jiiyy*), pl. ٤, coffee-house keeper.  
 (قهي) *qahí*, A, INF. *qahan*, have no appetite; — IV. INF. *iqhá'*, id.; turn (a.) from (عن 'an).  
 قهيز *qahiz*, coarse silk.  
 قوا *qawan*, *qawá'*, *qiwá'*, desolate place; desert; open air.  
 قواى *qawábiyy*, pl. of قوا *qúba'*.  
 قواى *quwát*, provender.  
 قواد *qawwád*, f. ٤, pimp, procurer, broker; guide, conductor, guard; nose; — *quwád*, pl. of قائد *qá'id*, guide, leader, &c.  
 قواى *quwára-t*, *quwóara-t*, circular cut in the middle of anything, round hole.  
 قواى *qawári*, pl. of قارىة *qáriya-t*, q.v.; — *qawáriyy*, tailor.  
 قوارى *qawárir*, pl. of قارورة *qáruira-t*, glass bottle, &c.  
 قواى *quwás*, report of a gun; — *qawwás*, pl. *qawwása-t*, bow-

maker; archer; **Kawwás**, policeman.

**قواصر** *qawásir*, pl. of **قوصرة** *qawṣara-t*.

**قواصع** *qawáṣi'*, pl. of **قاصع** *qáṣi'á'*.

**قواطع** *qawáṭi'*, pl. birds of passage.

**قواقى** *qawáqí'*, pl. of **قواقاة** *qíqá'a-t*.

**قوال** *qawwál*, **قاروالة** *qawwála-t*, very talkative, garrulous; eloquent;

**قمام** *hamám qawwál*, cuckoo.

**قوام** *qawám*, upright gait, stature;

justice, equity; right measure;

truth, reality; normal state;

(m.) quick (*qawám-an*, at once,

directly, without ceremony);

also *qiwám*, essence, subsistence,

consistency, substance; founda-

tion; sustenance, means, money;

support of the family; direc-

tion; — *qiwám*, pl. of **قويم**

*qawím*; — *qawwám*, standing

upright, straight; well-ordered;

firm, solid; superior; — *quwwám*,

pl. of **قائم** *qá'im*, rising, standing,

&c.

**قوامع** *qawámí'*, pl. of **قاصوع** *qámú'*,

chimney, &c.

**قوانين** *qawánín*, pl. of **قانون** *qánún*,

fundamental rule, &c.

**قواويق** *qawáwiq*, pl. of **قاروق** *qáruuq*,

doctor's cap, &c.

(قوب) **قوب** *qáb*, U, INF. *qaub*, dig;

break (a.); flee; approach, be

near; — II. INF. *taqwíb*, dig

out; — V. INF. *taqawwub*, be

torn out by the root; be

broken; open (n.); — VII. INF.

*inqiyáb*, be dug out; be broken,

open (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyáb*,

elect.

**قوب** *qáb*, pl. *aqwáb*, young of a

bird, chick; (m.) lever; —

*quwab*, egg-shell.

**قوبا** *qúba'*, *quwabá'*, **قوبه** *quwaba-t*,

pl. *quwwab*, *qawábriyy*, tetter,

dry scab.

(قوت) **قأت** *qát*, U, INF. *qaut*, *qút*,

*qiyáta-t*, nourish, feed, keep,

sustain; strengthen, invigorate;

— II. INF. *taqwít*, id.; — IV.

INF. *iqáta-t*, id.; be equal to;

— V. INF. *taqawwut*, pass. of I.;

nourish, strengthen one's self;

— X. INF. *istiqáta-t*, try to

nourish one's self; ask for food

or sustenance.

**قوت** *qút*, pl. *aqwát*, food, victuals,

sustenance; — **قوتا** *qúta-t*, provisions

for one day, ration.

(قوب) **قأه** *qáh*, U, INF. *qauh*, be puru-

lent, suppurate; sweep the

house; — II. INF. *taqwíh*, sweep;

— IV. INF. *iqáha-t*, refuse a gift

to the supplicant.

**قوب** *qúh*, pl. of **قأحة** *qáha-t*, middle

yard.

(قوب) **قأه** *qáh*, U, INF. *qauh*, be dis-

eased.

(قود) **قأد** *qád*, U, INF. *qaud*, *qiyáda-t*,

*maqáda-t*, *qaidúda-t*, *taqwád*,

lead, guide, rule; — INF. *qiyá-*

*da-t*, pander; — **قأيد** *qawíd*, A, INF.

*qawad*, have a long back or

neck; — II. INF. *taqwíd*, *taqwád*,

lead, drag along; — IV. INF.

*iqáda-t*, lead, guide; make obe-

dient, obsequious; give one

horses to lead; charge one to

revenge another; — VII. INF.

*inqiyád*, allow one's self to be

guided, yield, obey; — VIII.

INF. *iqtiyád*, lead; be led;

gain; — X. INF. *istiqáda-t*, lead;

yield to; have for a guide;

demand from the judge the

execution of a murderer, exact

vengeance.

**قود** *qaud*, leading, guiding (s.);

— **قأد** *qawad*, requital, vengeance,

revenge for bloodshed; — **قأو-**

**قأد** *quwad*, pl. of **قأد** *qá'id*, leader,

&c.

(قور) **قأر** *qár*, U, INF. *qaur*, walk on

tip-toe; surround the prey;

make a circular cut or a round

hole in anything (also II.);

circumcise (a girl); — **قأور** *qawir*, A,

INF. *qawar*, be deprived of an

eye; — II. INF. *taqwír*, see I.;

— V. INF. *taqawwur*, have a cir-

cular cut or round hole; writhe;

— VII. INF. *inqiyár*, fall, incline,

bend (n.); — VIII. INF. *iqtiyár*,

- iqtiwâr*, make a circular cut; be needy, want; examine.
- قور *qaur*, cutting out (s.), circumcision; — *qûr*, pl. of قارة *qâra-t*, isolated hill, &c.; — *qawar*, being one-eyed (s.); being bleary-eyed (s.).
- قورا *qaurâ'*, f. of اقور *aqwar*, spacious.
- (قورم) *qauram*, INF. ق, salt fat or butter; — ق. *qaurama-t*, salt butter or fat.
- قوز *qauz*, pl. *aqwâz*, *qîzân*, *aqâwîz*, *aqâwîz*, high round sand-hill; — *qawwas*, INF. *taqwîz*, be luxuriant; — V. INF. *taqawwuz*, run; be demolished, fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâz*, eat up.
- عزج *qausa'*, INF. ق, be conquered and flee.
- (قوس) *qâs*, U, INF. *qaus*, *qiyâs*, determine the measure of a thing, measure it by; — INF. *qaus*, go in advance, get the lead of, overtake; — *qawis*, A, INF. *qawas*, have a crooked back; — II. INF. *taqwîs*, be crooked, bent; shoot off a bow or gun; — V. INF. *taqawwus*, be crooked, bent; be hit by a shot; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâs*, measure; be in everything like one's father; — X. INF. *istiqwâs*, be bent with old age.
- قوس *qaus* (f. m.), pl. *qusiyy*, *qisiyy*, *qiyâs*, *aqwâs*, bow (ق ق) *qaus al-bunduq*, cross-bow; *ق الجاهق* *qaus al-julâhiq*, catapult, ballista; ق ق *qaus qusah*, rainbow); segment; fore-arm; ell, yard; fiddle-stick; card (for carding wool); — *qâis*, convent, cell; — *qawas*, bend of the back; — ق *qausiyy*, ق, of the shape of a bow; of the colours of the rainbow; — *qûsiyy*, hard, difficult (times).
- (قوش) *qûs*, small man; (m.) pl. *aqwâs*, crupper; — II. *qawwas*, INF. *taqwîs*, put the crupper on a horse.

- قوصة *qausara-t*, pl. *qawâsir*, a kind of basket; cornice.
- قوصف *qausaf*, coarse carpet.
- (قوش) *qâd*, U, INF. *qauq*, demolish, sever the connection between parts; strike (a tent); — II. INF. *taqwîd*=I.; — V. INF. *taqawwud*, VII. INF. *inqiyâd*, be destroyed, demolished, be broken up, disarranged.
- (قوط) *qaut*, pl. *aqwât*, herd of sheep (100); — ق *qauṭa-t*, large basket for dates; (m.) pressed dates.
- (قوٹب) *qauṭab*, INF. ق, surround from all sides, infest; overtake and cut off one's way.
- قوٹج *qauṭa'*, INF. ق, be worm-eaten.
- (قوٹ) *qavuz*, heat of midsummer.
- (قوع) *qâ'*, U, INF. *qaw'*, *qiyâ'*, cover (stallion); withdraw, desist, remain behind; — INF. *qawa'an*, limp; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâ'*, be hot, rutting.
- (قوف) *qâf*, U, INF. *qauf*, *qiyâfa-t*, follow one's track; draw inferences from external signs as to the interior state; suck the udder; — V. INF. *taqawwuf*, direct in speaking, prompt; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyâf*, follow one's track.
- قوف *qûf*, the upper edge of the ear; edge, border.
- (قوق) *qâq*, U, INF. *qauq*, cluck.
- (قوقا) *qauqa'*, INF. ق=the previous.
- قوقل *qauqal*, male partridge.
- (قوقی) *qauqa*, INF. *qauqât*, cluck.
- (قول) *qâl*, U, INF. *qâl*, *qaul*, *qîl*, *qawla-t*, *maqâl*, *maqâla-t*, speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine; think; possess one's self of, conquer; beat, hit; kill; cause one to say, to speak about, to recite; pretend that one has said; — III. INF. *muqâwala-t*, speak with (acc.), converse; agree; object; — IV. INF. *iqwâl*, *iqâla-t*, cause one to say; pretend that one has said; INF.

*iqdla-t*, cancel a commercial transaction; excuse, pardon; — V. INF. *taqawwul*, invent as said by another, fable; — VI. INF. *taqáwul*, converse; — VII. INF. *inqiyál*, be said, pretended, stated; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyál*, dispose of, have in one's power; elect; — X. INF. *is-tiqála-t*, wish to cancel a contract of purchase or sale; ask for pardon.

قول *qawil*, pl. *aqwíl*, *aqáwíl*, saying, word, speech, sentence; agreement, promise, contract; — *qu'ul*, pl. of قول *qa'úl*; — *quwwal*, pl. of قائل *qá'il*, who says; — *qawla-t*, speech; INF. of (قول); — *quwala-t*, eloquent; talkative, garrulous.

(قولج) *qawlay*, INF. *q*, have the colic (m.).

قولنج *qawlanj*, *qūlanj*, colic.

قولی *qawliyy*, literal.

(قوم) *qám*, U, INF. *qawm*, *qáma-t*, *qaruma-t*, *qiyám*, rise and stand upright; be erected; stand, stand motionless, remain standing; be unable to proceed (tired beast); remain, abide; break up the camp, depart; revive, recover; repair to (الی *ila*); rise against, revolt; rise to honour one; set at, put hand to, perform, complete; be animated (market); be dull; cost; — II. INF. *taqwim*, make to stand upright, erect, straighten; bid to rise; put into order, set going again; mend, correct; fix the price of (acc.), estimate; pass. *quwwim*, be drawn (game); — III. INF. *qiwám*, *muqáwama-t*, stand by; oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy; — IV. INF. *qáma-t*, *iqáma-t*, bid to stand, cause to rise; set up, erect; install, invest, appoint to; set in front, make leader of (على *'ala*); awake (a.); raise the dead; straighten; abide,

stay; break up the camp, depart; cause to do so; persist in (فی *fí*, على *'ala*); persevere, endure; arrange well; execute, perform; call for prayer; devote one's self to (على *'ala*); besiege; carry (on a law-suit); — V. INF. *taqawwum*, be straightened, put into order, mended, corrected; — VI. INF. *taqáwum*, rise to combat against; be ready to oppose one another; defy or make a stand against one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyám*, maim one's nose; — X. INF. *istiqáma-t*, rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; fix the price, estimate; cost; stay, abide; be in the family-way.

قوم *qawm*, standing up, rising, placing upright, remaining, abiding, &c., INF. of the previous; pl. *aqwám*, pl. *aqáwim*, *aqá'im*, *aqáwim*, people, nation, tribe; some people, someone, a certain; family; sect; *al-qawm*, the enemy; — *qawwam*, pl. of قائم *qá'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — *qawma-t*, standing upright (s.); time during which one is standing (in prayer, &c.); stature, figure; (m.) insurrection, revolution.

قومس *qawmas*, prince, leader; open sea.

قومیة *qawmiyya-t*, bond or connection between the members of a tribe; livelihood, sustenance; stature, figure.

(قون) v. *taqawwan*, INF. *taqawwun*, taunt; praise highly; — *qána-t*, piece of tin-plate for making repairs; pl. *quwan*, medal.

قونس *qawnas*, pl. *qawánis*, crest of a helmet; crown of the head; — *qawnas*, INF. *q*, beat an animal between the ears.

قونیة *qāniyya-t*, Iconium.

(قوة) II. *qawwah*, INF. *taqwih*, cry out, call; drive the prey into

the net; — VI. INF. *taqāwuh*, cry out or call to one another.

قوة *quwwa-t*, pl. *quwa-n*, *qiwa-n*, *quwwāt*, strength, power, faculty, sense, sensitive power.

قود *qa'ūd*, obedient, trained.

قوول *qu'ūl*, pl. *qu'ul*, talkative; eloquent; — *quwūl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.

(قوى) *qawa*, surpass in strength or power; — *qawī*, A, INF. *qawa-n*, be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful; be or grow rich; cope with (ب *bi*); be superior to (على *'ala*); be empty, deserted; be famished; be withheld; — II. INF. *taqwiya-t*, strengthen, make vigorous, encourage; — III. INF. *muqāwāt*, vie in strength, wrestle with; impart strength to; — IV. INF. *iqwā'*, grow strong; be rich; be poor, have no victuals left, live in misery; have a strong beast for riding; be empty, deserted; live in a deserted country; use different rhyme vowels in a poem; — V. INF. *taqawwi*, be or grow strong, vigorous; secure one's self against (على *'ala*); — VI. INF. *taqāwī*, out-bid one another; — VIII. INF. *iqtiwā'*, be strong, vigorous; claim for one's self and defend.

قوان *quwan*, *qiwan*, pl. of قو *quw-qa-t*; — *qawīyy*, ♂, pl. *aqwiyā'*, strong, vigorous, powerful; — *quwayy*, young of an animal.

قوايس *quwais*, ♂ *quwaisa-t*, little bow; — ♂ *quwaisa-t*, sage (plant).

قوام *qawim*, pl. *qiwām*, *qiyām*, straight and upright; true (religion); well-made, of handsome form; firm, solid; established; rectitude; — *quwaim*, ♂ *quwaima-t*, small people or tribe; — ♂ *quwaima-t*, a little while.

قوى *qai'*, vomiting (s.); — ♂ *qiyya-t*, ounce (weight).

(قيا) *qā'*, I, INF. *qai'*, vomit; be saturated with colour; — II. INF. *taqyi'a-t*, make to vomit, give an emetic; — IV. INF. *iqā'a-t* = II.; — V. INF. *taqayyu'*, VI. INF. *taqīyu'*, X. INF. *istiqā'a-t*, vomit.

قيا *quyā'*, vomiting (s.), emetic.

قياتا *qiyāta-t*, nourishing, feeding (s.).

قياد *qiyād*, rein, halter; — ♂ *qiyāda-t*, leading, reining (s.); pan-dering.

قيار *qayyār*, seller of pitch or tar.

قياس *qiyās*, measure, measuring (s.), comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm, example; logical conclusion, syllogism; surmise, supposition, hypothesis; (m.) pl. *-āt*, chilblain; pl. of قوسى *qaus*; — ى *qiyāsiyy*, ♂, regular, according to rule; by way of surmise.

قياء *qiyāz*, heat of summer.

قيافة *qiyāfa-t*, appearance, resemblance, imitation; gait, manner, costume; inference from external signs, physiognomics.

قياني *qayyāqī*, pl. of قياة *qiyā'a-t*.

قيال *quyyāl*, pl. of قائل *qā'il*, who says, &c.; — ♂ *qiyāla-t*, mid-day, mid-day slumber, siesta.

قيام *qiyām*, rising, standing upright; resurrection; departure; performance; persistence; support, subsistence, sustenance; base; pl. of قويم *qawim*; — *qayyām*, what subsists by itself; eternal; God; — *quyyām*, pl. of قائم *qā'im*, rising, standing, &c.; — ♂ *qiyāma-t*, resurrection, day of the Last Judgment; tumult, revolt; calamity.

قيان *qiyān*, pl. of قين *qain*, ♂.

قائب *qa'ib*, see (قاب).

قيف *qīt*, ♂ *qīta-t*, provisions for one day, ration.

(قيف), v. *taqayyas*, INF. *taqayyas*, gather, collect (a.); prevent, hinder.

(قيح) *qáh*, I, INF. *qaih*, suppurate; — *qaih*, II. INF. *taqyih*, V. INF. *taqayyuh*, id.

قيح *qaih*, pl. *quyáh*, pus, suppuration.

(قيد), pass. *qíd*, get bound; — II. *qayyad*, INF. *taqyid*, bind, fetter, chain; enter in a book, inscribe, register; provide with vowels; limit, restrict the sense of a word; consider as important, regard carefully, keep one's eye upon; defend, forbid; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed; enlist or enrol (n.); devote zeal and care to; be devoted to.

قيد *qaid*, pl. *quyúd*, *aqyád*, fetter, chain, bond; strap; registration; contract; deed, document; diligence, effort; restriction; rule, norm; قي الاسنان *qaid al-asnán*, gums; *qaid*, also *qayyid*, obedient, obsequious; — *qíd*, quantity; value; length (of a lance).

قيد *qaidúd*, pl. *qayádíd*, long, extended; — *qaidúda-t*, leading (s.), guidance.

قيدي *qaidiyy*, prisoner (m.).

قيزار *qaiẓár*, Kedar, son of Ismael.

(قير) *qír*, pitch, tar; — II. *qayyar*, INF. *taqyír*, pitch, tar; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyár*, examine, test.

قيراط *qirát*, pl. *qarárif*, carat = 4 مثقال *qamha-t* or grains =  $\frac{1}{4}$  مثقال *misqál*.

قيران *qirán*, pl. of *qára-t*, isolated hill.

قيروان *qairawán*, *qairuwán*, caravan (Pers.); Cyrene.

قيروطي *qairūṭiyy*, oil-cloth.

قيزان *qizán*, pl. of *qauz*.

(قيس) *qás*, I, INF. *qais*, *qiyás*, measure one thing by another; compare; infer from analogy, draw a conclusion; — III. INF. *qiyás*, *muqáyasa-t*, measure; in-

vestigate, examine; compare; requite, give measure for measure; draw a conclusion; (m.) insert rafters, &c. according to measurement; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, keep to the tribe Kais Gailán; — VI. INF. *taqáyus*, be measured by, compared with; be collated, confronted; — VII. INF. *inqiyás*, be measured, compared, collated; — VIII. INF. *iqhiyás*, measure, compare; be like one's father, take after him.

قيس *qais*, measuring, comparing (s.); a proper name; — *qis*, quantity, measure.

قيسرية *qisariyya-t*, Caesarea; (m.) large houses with arcades, shops, &c.; barracks.

(قيص) *qás*, I, INF. *qaiṣ*, fall out (tooth); stir, move about; — V. INF. *taqayyus*, roar; fall in; — VIII. INF. *iqhiyás*, fall out; fall in ruins.

قيصارية *qaiṣariyya-t*, Caesarea.

قيصر *qaiṣar*, pl. *qayáṣir*, *qayáṣira-t*, Cæsar, emperor.

قيصري *qaiṣariyy*, *ṣ*, imperial; — *ṣ qaiṣariyya-t*, imperial dignity; Caesarea.

قيصوم *qaiṣúm*, a plant.

(قيض) *qád*, I, INF. *qaid*, exchange, give in exchange; make one thing similar to another; break through the shell; be broken; — II. INF. *taqyid*, send to, give for a companion; — III. INF. *muqáyada-t*, *qiyád*, offer in exchange, make an exchange with (acc.), give one thing for another; — V. INF. *taqayyud*, be in ruins; — VI. INF. *taqáyud*, make an exchange between one another; — VII. INF. *inqiyád*, be in ruins; — VIII. INF. *iqtiyád*, tear out by the root, exterminate.

قيض *qaid*, egg-shell; — *qayyid*, who offers an exchange; du. seller and purchaser.

قيطان *qifán*, lacing, trimming (m.).



(قبطن) *qaiṭan*, INF. ٤, lace, trim.  
 قبطون *qaiṭún*, bed-room, dormitory ;  
 pantry ; cave, cellar.

(قبط) *qáṭ*, I, INF. *qaiṭ*, be hot as in  
 high summer ; yield no rain ;  
 pass the summer ; — II. INF. *taqyíz*,  
 be very hot ; yield no  
 rain ; — III. INF. *qiyáz*, *muqá-*  
*yaza-t*, arrange with one for the  
 summer-time ; — V. INF. *taqayyuz*,  
 pass the summer ; pass the sum-  
 mer in the desert.

قبط *qaiṭ*, pl. *aqyáz*, *quyáz*, high  
 summer ; midsummer ; want of  
 rain, drought, heat ; — *قبط* *qaiṭiy*,  
 of the high summer, midsum-  
 merly.

(قبیح) *qáṭ*, I, INF. *qaiṭ*, grunt.

قبیح *qáṭ*, قبیحان *qáṭán*, pl. of *قبا* *qáṭ*,  
 plain.

(قبیف) II. *qayyaf*, INF. *taqyif*, ex-  
 amine and follow one's tracks ;  
 examine, test, criticise ; (m.)  
 mock at ; — V. INF. *taqayyuf*,  
 follow, pursue ; examine.

قبیف *qaiṭ*, examination ; criticism ;  
 (m.) fault-finding, lampoon ; —  
*قبیف* *qáṭ*, funnel ; — ٤ *qifa-t*, trace,  
 remainder.

قبیال *qáṭál*, قبیال *qáṭal*, vena cepha-  
 lica.

(قبیق) *qáq*, I, INF. *qaiq*, cluck.

قبیق *qáq*, chain of mountains sur-  
 rounding the world ; very long ;  
 stupid ; — ٤ *qíqa-t*, inner mem-  
 brane of an egg ; white of an  
 egg.

قبیاق *qíqá'a-t*, pl. *qawáqá*, *qayáqá*,  
*qiyáq*, rough ground ; also *qíqát*,  
 a drinking-vessel.

قبیق *qaiqab*, saddle ; wood of which  
 a saddle is made.

قبیق *qáṭ*, قیق = قیق *qíqa-t*.

(قبیل) *qáṭ*, I, INF. *qaiṭ*, *qá'ila-t*,  
*qaiṭála-t*, *maqál*, *maqíl*, slumber  
 in the middle of the day, make  
 siesta ; be idle ; milk, water or  
 drink at mid-day ; — INF. *qaiṭ*,  
 cancel a transaction, recall a  
 promise ; — II. INF. *taqyíl*, give  
 one milk to drink at mid-day ;

— III. INF. *muqáyala-t*, do one  
 thing in compensation or re-  
 quital for another ; exchange ;  
 — IV. INF. *iqála-t*, see I. ; free  
 from, rid from ; pardon ; water  
 the camels at noon ; — V. INF.  
*taqayyul*, resemble one's father,  
 remind of him, take after him ;  
 slumber, milk, drink at noon ;  
 collect (n.) ; — VI. INF. *taqábyul*,  
 cancel a transaction between one  
 another, release one another of  
 a promise ; — VII. INF. *inqiyál*,  
 get free, rid of ; — VIII. INF.  
*iqtiyál*, exchange ; = X. ; — X.  
 INF. *istiqála-t*, ask to have a  
 transaction cancelled, to be  
 released of a promise, to be  
 rid of.

قبیل *qaiṭ*, pl. *aqyál*, *aqwál*, king of  
 the Himyarites ; also *quyyal*,  
 pl. of *قبیل* *qá'il*, who keeps  
 siesta ; also *qá'il*, rupture ; swell-  
 ing of the testicles ; — *قبیل*, word,  
 speech, particularly repartee.

قبیل *qaiṭála-t*, mid-day slumber,  
 siesta.

قبیم *qiyam*, pl. of *قامة* *qáma-t*, pulley  
 of a well ; — *قایم* *qayyim*, ٤, true ;  
 manager, prefect, superinten-  
 dent ; guardian ; prince ; —  
*قایم* *quyyam*, pl. of *قائم* *qá'im*,  
 rising, standing, &c. ; — ٤ *qíma-t*,  
 pl. *qiyam*, price, value, worth ;  
 estimation ; stature, figure ; per-  
 severance ; resurrection.

قبیم *qaimíma-t*, self-relying ex-  
 istence ; unchangeableness.

(قبین) *qán*, I, INF. *qain*, forge the  
 iron, hammer ; gather what is  
 dispersed ; mend ; deck out,  
 adorn ; form, create ; — II. INF.  
*taqyín*, comb, dress the hair,  
 adorn ; — V. INF. *taqayyun*, be  
 adorned ; — XI. *iqta'ann*, *iq-*  
*tánn*, INF. *iqtínn*, bloom mag-  
 nificently.

قبین *qain*, trade of a blacksmith ;  
 pl. *quyín*, *aqyán*, blacksmith ;  
 pl. *qiyán*, prisoner, slave, ser-

vant; —  $\delta$  *qaina-t*, pl. *-át*, *qiyán*, maid-servant; lady's-maid; female singer; the buttocks.  
 جہل *qaihal*,  $\delta$  *qaihala-t*, face; sight.

قہو *qayrú'*, *qayyuwo*, who vomits; emetic.  
 قہور *qayyír*, of low extraction.  
 قہوم *qayyúm*, durable; everlasting, unchangeable; God.

ك

ك *k*, as a numeral sign=20; — *ka*, as, like, governs the oblique case, and is in writing joined to the following word; — *ka*, f. *ki*, pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. sing.

ك *ká'*,  $\delta$  *ká'a-t*, weak, cowardly.

(كاب) *ka'ib*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *ka'b*, *ka'ba-t*, *ka'aba-t*, be very much depressed, sad; — IV. INF. *ik'áb*, depress, grieve, sadden; — VIII. INF. *ikti'áb*=I.

كاب *káb-in*=كابی *kábi*; — *ka'b*, كبا *ka'ba'*,  $\delta$  *ka'ba-t*, *ka'aba-t*, grief, sorrow, depression.

كبح *kábih*, pl. *kawábih*, bad augury.

كابد *kábid*, evil to be endured.

كابر *kábir*, great.

كابس *kábis*, projecting; alone, solitary; who surprises, falls upon; who presses, oppresses.

كابوس *kábús*, pl. *kawábis*, nightmare; (m.) plough.

كابی *kábi* (كاب) *káb-in*, who drops his head from sleepiness; who trips, falls; faint, feeble; high (ك الرماد) *kábi ar-ramád*, very hospitable).

كاتب *kátib*, pl. *kuttáb*, *kataba-t*, *katábít*, writer, scribe, clerk, secretary.

كاتم *kátim*, who conceals, keeps secret; secret, concealed; ك الامرار *kátim al-asrár*, confidential secretary; cryptographer; (m.) constipated.

كاتوليكي *kátúlikiyy*, Catholic (m.).

كثیر *kágír*, numerous, much, many.

(كج) *ka'aj*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *ka'j*, be very stupid.

كج *káh*, pl. *akyáh*, *kuyáh*, mountain-slope, mountain-ridge.

كج *káhít*, dry, rainless.

كحل *káhil*, pl. *kawáhil*, ankle.

كج *káh*, hut without a window; pl. *kiwaḥa-t*, upper apartment.

(كاد) *ka'ad*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *ka'd*, be sad; be earnestly devoted to and concerned in; — V. INF. *taka''ud*, grieve, fill with anxiety; — VI. INF. *taká'ud*, id.

كاد *kádd*, who takes pains, toils.

كادا *ka'dá'*, sorrow, grief; fear; prudence, foresight; severity, cruelty.

كادج *kádih*, who toils, troubles himself, makes efforts; (m.) limping (adj.).

كاذب *kázib*, pl. *kuzzab*, *kazaba-t*, *kawázib*, liar; false, deceitful; —  $\delta$  *káziba-t*, lie.

كاره *káris*,  $\delta$ , pl. *kawáris*, grievous, depressing; grief; calamity.

كارج *káriḥ*,  $\delta$  *káriḥa-t*, human wind-pipe.

كارز *káris*, كاروز *káris*, preacher.

كارع *kári'*, who drinks in sips.

كاركاه *kárkáh*, machine, engine, weaver's loom; alembic.

كاروبم *kárúbim*, pl. *kárúbiyán*, cherubim.

كاروز *karús*, see كارز *káris*.

كارز *káz*, shears to cut leather or tin-plate, &c. (m.).

كاس *kás*-in, see كاسی *kási*; — *kás*, pl. *ku'us*, *ki'ás*, *ka'sát*, *akwus*,

Kathir

cup, goblet, tumbler; cup of wine, wine; — *ḥ kāsā-t*, cup (m.).

کاسب *kāsib*, who earns, gains; working-man, artisan; executor; ابو کاسب *abū kāsib*, wolf.

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless; selling badly; dull (market); little credible; brute (animal).

کاسر *kāsir*, pl. *kussar*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *kawāsir*, who breaks, conquers; rapacious animal, bird of prey.

کاسف *kāsif*, pressed; disastrous; darkened, eclipsed; looking gloomy.

کاسل *kāsīl*, lazy, slow.

کاسی *kāsi* (کاس *kās-in*), dressing, clothing (part.); dressed, clad. (کاش) *ka'as*, A, INF. *ka's*, eat.

کاش *kāsh*, looking gloomy, austere.

کاسح *kāshih*, secret enemy; enemy.

کاسد *kāsīd*, who toils for his family.

کاشف *kāshif*, who uncovers, &c., ag. of (کشف); overseer; (m.) probe; — *ḥ kāsīfa-t*, revelation, communication; apocalypse.

کاسم *kāsim*, assafoetida. (کاس) *ka'as*, INF. *ka's*, overcome, tame, subdue, humble; eat; eat and drink much; eat and drink but little.

کاسم *kāzim*, suppressing (one's anger); keeping back one's breath; pl. *kuzzam*, not chewing the cud; silent.

کای *kāi*, wrist; — *kā'-in*, see کای *ka'i*.

کایب *kā'ib*, pl. *kawā'ib*, swelling breast; girl having such, high-bosomed.

کای *kā'i* (کاع *kā'-in*), cowardly; deserter, run-away.

کاغد *kāgiz* (کاغد *kāgid*), paper; letter; document (Pers.).

کاف *kāf*, name of the letter ک *k*; — *kāf-in*, see کافی *kāfi*; — *kāff*, pl. *kafafa-t*, who prevents, hinders; hindrance; who seams or borders garments; — *ḥ kāffa-t*, totality; all.

کافر *kāfir*, pl. *kuffār*, *kafara-t*, *kūfir*, f. *ḥ*, pl. *kawāfir*, infidel; renegade, apostate; ungrateful; peasant, rustic, husbandman.

کافل *kāfil*, pl. *kuffal*, manager, agent, administrator; who stands bail, security; who fasts much and observes silence.

کافور *kāfūr*, pl. *kawāfir*, *kawāfir*, blossom or spathe of the palm-tree; camphor; — ی *kāfūriyy*, prepared with camphor.

کافی *kāfi* (کاف *kāf-in*), *ḥ*, pl. *kufāt*, sufficient, enough; what completely compensates for anything else; effective; able, apt, skilful.

(کا) *ka'ka'*, INF. *ḥ*, be a coward, run away; assemble (n.); — II. INF. *taka'ku'* = I.

کاکنج *kākanj*, nightshade (plant).

(کال) *ka'al*, INF. *ka'l*, *ka'la-t*, *ku'ūla-t*, transfer a debt, sell or buy it.

کال *kāll*, thick and blunt.

کالب *kālīb*, breeder of dogs.

کالک *kālīh*, severe-looking, austere; unfavourable; cold.

کام *kām*, for کم *kam*, how much? — *kām-in*, see کامی *kāmī*.

کامح *kāmīh*, who holds high the horse's bridle.

کامد *kāmid*, sad, depressed; faint, feeble.

کامل *kāmil*, pl. *kamala-t*, perfect, complete, in full number, total; learned; folio (size); name of a metre, *mutafā'ilun* six times repeated.

کامن *kāmin*, *ḥ*, concealed, hidden; in ambush.

کامی *kāmī* (کام *kām-in*), completely armed.

(کان) *ka'an*, INF. *ka'n*, be hard, violent.

کان *kān-in*, see کانی *kānī*; — *ka'an*, *ka'anna*, as if, as though; — *kānn*, quiet, pacified.

کانا *ka'ana*, like me.

کانر *kānir*, firm and hard, compact.

كانس *kānis*, pl. *kunnas*, hiding in its den or lair.

كأنح *kāni'*, ة *kāni'a-t*, pl. *kawāni'*, flat (nose).

كانفة *kānifa-t*, bulwark, entrenchment.

كانون *kānūn*, pl. *kawānūn*, warming-pan; hearth, stove; ك الأزل

*kānūn al-awwal*, December; ك الثاني

*kānūn as-sāni*, January.

كأني *kāni* (كان *kām-in*), who speaks symbolically or by allusion; — *ka'annī*, as I.

كأهب *kāhib*, reddish brown.

كأهل *kāhil*, slow, lazy, indolent; middle-aged, steady; ill; Pacific (ocean); pl. *kawāhil*, space between the shoulders; back; withers; shoulder.

كأهن *kāhin*, pl. *kahana-t*, *kūhhān*, soothsayer; magician; priest.

كأو *kāw-in*, كاري *kāwi*, caustic.

كأويأ *kāwiya*, instrument for cauterization, brand-iron.

(كأى) *ka'a*, INF. *ka'y*, hurt by words; — IV. INF. *ik'ā'*, have aversion against (عن *'an*).

كأى *ka'ayy*, how much, how many? كأيد *kā'id*, deceitful.

كأيش *kā'is*, very active, zealous.

كأين *kā'in*, ة *kā'a-t*, timid.

كأين *kā'in*, ة *kā'in*, being, existing (adj.); being (s.), creature; ك المطلق

*al-kā'in al-muflaq*, the absolute being, God; — *ka'ayyin*, *ka'a'in*, how much? how many? — ة

*kā'ina-t*, being, creature (pl. *al-kā'ināt*, everything created); accident, event.

(كبت) *kabb*, U, INF. *kabb*, throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls, make balls; (m.) pour out; —

II. INF. *takbīb*, prepare the dish كباب *kabāb*; roll up thread; prepare in the shape of small balls; — IV. INF. *ikbāb*, throw with the face on the ground; be thrown down, fall; drop the head; bend over (n.), lean

against; keep intent upon (على *'ala*); (m.) pour out; — V. INF. *takabbub*, be rolled up; — VII. INF. *inkibāb*, fall on one's face; be overthrown; be intent upon; go over and adhere to; (m.) be poured out.

كب *kubb*, a bitter salt plant; — ة

*kuba-t*, pl. *kubūn*, sweepings; — *kabba-t*, blow, push, attack; — *kubba-t*, pl. *kubab*, *kubāb*, troop of horses or men; skein; meat ball; fat hen.

كبا *kib-an* = كى *kiba-n*; — *kabā'*, spring of water; moon-beams; frankincense; — *kibā'*, pl. *kuba-n*, *kuba*, aloes-wood.

كباب *kabāb*, hashed meat roasted with onions and eggs; roast meat; joint; — *kubāb*, shifting sand-hill; herd of camels; pl. of

*kubba-t*; — ة *kabāba-t*, cubeb.

كباب *kabās*, fruit of the *arak*-tree in the first stage of ripeness.

كباغ *kubāḡ*, greatness, pomp.

كباد *kibād*, endurance; — *kubād*, a disease of the liver; — *kubbād*, candied lemon peel; — ة *kabāda-t*, small bow for beginners.

كبار *kibār*, pl. of كبر *kabar* and كبر *kabir*; — *kubār*, *kubbār*, very great; — *kibbār*, INF. II. of (كبر).

كباس *kubās*, big-headed; — ة *kibāsa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kabā'is*, bunch of dates.

كبان *kubān*, millet.

كباب *kabā'is*, pl. of كبابة *kibāsa-t*.

كبابة *kubbāya-t*, tumbler.

كباب *kubab*, pl. of كبا *kubba-t*.

(كبت) *kabat*, I, INF. *kabt*, throw down; subdue, tame; destroy; put to shame; break; repel an insult by force.

(كبتل) *kabtāl*, INF. ة *kabt*, form into balls; pour forth invectives against (ل *li*).

كبتولة *kabtūla-t*, ball, globe (m.).

(كبت) *kabas*, U, INF. *kabg*, cover meat and spoil it thereby; — *kabig*, A, INF. *kabag*, be putrid

and smell offensively; — II. INF. *takbīs*, place the ship on her side to unload her.

(كج) *kabāh*, INF. *kabh*, pull up a horse; restrain, prevent, hinder; — IV. INF. *ikbāh* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkibāh*, be prevented, hindered. كج *kabh*, refraining, restraining (s.); — *kubh*, sour milk for curdling.

(كبد) *kabad*, I, U, INF. *kabd*, injure in the liver; purpose; press hard upon; pass. *kubid*, suffer from the liver; — *kabid*, A, INF. *kabad*, suffer from the liver; be big; — II. INF. *takbīd*, culminate; — III. INF. *kibād*, *mukābada-t*, harden one's self against suffering, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbād*, bring into the zenith; — V. INF. *takabbud*, culminate; be in the zenith; place one's self in the middle; suffer, endure; purpose.

كبد *kabd*, *kibd*, *kabid* (m. f.), pl. *akbād*, *kubūd*, liver; heart; intestines; middle, depth; principal part; zenith; *kabid*, belly, stomach, interior; place where the bow is seized; — *kabad*, liver-complaint; adversity; severe cold.

كبد *kabdā'*, f. of *akbad*, big, paunch-bellied, &c.; zenith; hand-mill; bow with a thick hand-piece.

(كبر) *kabar*, U, INF. *kabr*, surpass in age; — *kabir*, A, INF. *kibar*, *makbir*, be of an advanced age; — *kabur*, INF. *kubr*, *kibar*, *kabāra-t*, be tall and corpulent; grow tall; grow, increase; — II. INF. *kibbār*, *takbīr*, make great, cause to grow, enlarge; call great and sublime, praise; say كبر *allāh akbar*, God is great! — III. INF. *mukābara-t*, treat with haughtiness; harden one's self against; (m.) suffer, bear, endure; — IV. INF. *ikbār*, deem great; make much of;

— V. INF. *takabbur*, grow proud and haughty; — VI. INF. *takābur*, assume haughty airs; — X. INF. *istikbār*, consider one's self to be great; grow proud; deem great and important; wish for or select the greatest.

كبر *kibr*, greatness, glory, pride, pomp, power; great sin; — *kubr*, greatness, glory, consideration; principal part; *kubr*, *kuburr*, § *kubra-t*, *kuburra-t*, head of a family; — *kabar*, §, pl. *kibār*, *akbār*, capers (spice); drum; — *kibar*, greatness; old age; — *kubar*, pl. of كبر *kubra*; — § *kabra-t*, *kabura-t*, old age; — *kibra-t*, greatness; pride; last-born son or daughter; great sin.

كبر *kubarā'*, pl. of كبر *kabīr*.

(كبريت) *kabrat*, INF. §, cover with brimstone.

كبر *kubra*, f. of *akbar*, greater; pl. *kubar*, *kubrayāt*, major proposition; — § *kabariyya-t*, dish seasoned with capers.

كبر *kibriyā'*, greatness; power; pride, haughtiness.

كبريت *kibrīt*, brimstone; match, lunt; كبريت ذهب *zahab kibrit*, pure gold.

(كيس) *kabas*, I, INF. *kabs*, fill up, stop up; invest, besiege; fall upon and take by surprise; hide the head in one's garments; insert an intercalary day in the fourth year; (m.) press upon (a spring, &c.), exercise pressure; (m.) conserve in vinegar; — II. INF. *takbīs*, train young oxen for work; — V. INF. *takabbus*, be filled or stopped up; (m.) be trained for work; — VII. INF. *inkibās*, be attacked from all sides and infested; be pressed; be heaped or stopped up.

كيس *kabs*, surprise, assault; pressure; conserving fruit in vinegar (s.); — *kibs*, earth with which a

well is filled up; big head; clay-hut; — *kubbās*, hard, granitic; — § *kaba-t*, surprise, sudden attack.

(كبش) *kabś*, pl. *kibās*, *akbuś*, *akbās*, ram; battering-ram; buttress; leader; — § *kabśa-t*, kindred; party; — III. INF. *mukābaśa-t*, join hands; come to close quarters.

(كبح) *kaba'*, INF. *kab'*, cut, cut off; prevent; separate the bad coin from the good; INF. *kubā'*, submit to (n.).

(ككبب) *kabkab*, INF. §, overturn, overthrow; throw from above; (m.) round, form round; (m.) pour out, spill, scatter; — II. INF. *takabkab*, wrap one's self up in one's garment; (m. be rounded; (m.) be poured out, spilt, scattered.

(كبل) *kabal*, I, INF. *kabl*, fetter a prisoner; keep prisoner; delay a creditor; — II. INF. *takbīl*, fetter a prisoner; — V. INF. *takabbul*, pass. of the previous.

كبل *kabl*, *kibl*, pl. *kubūl*, heavy fetter.

(كن) *kaban*, U, I, INF. *kabn*, double the seam of a cloth or dress; transfer a benefit from (عن 'an) one person to (إلى 'ila) another; — I, INF. *kabn*, *kubūn*, trot gently, run with short steps; — INF. *kubūn*, be quiet; — XI. *ikba'ann*, INF. *ikbī'nān*, be shrunk, contracted.

كبن *kubunn*, § *kubunna-t*, miser, niggard.

(كو) *kabā*, U, INF. *kabw*, *kubuww*, fall on one's face; trip, tumble, fall; drop the head forward, fall asleep; fail to give light; rise; wither (n.); fade; — II. INF. *takbiya-t*, perfume or fumigate one's clothes; cover the fire up with ashes; — IV. INF. *ikbā'*, fail to give fire; cause the material to do so; disfigure one's face; — V. INF. *takabbī*,

throw down; — VII. INF. *in-kibā'*, throw one's self with the face on the ground; trip, slip; — VIII. INF. *iktibā'* = VII.; bend over the censor so as to perfume one's clothes; — § *kabwa-t*, falling upon one's face (s.); tripping, stumbling (s.); failing of the igniting material to give fire; dust, dust colour; — *kubwa-t*, censor.

كوع *kubū'*, submission, submission.

كوبك *kabbūk*, lark.

كوبن *kibūn*, pl. of كبي *kiban*; — *kubūn*, INF. of (كبن); pl. of كبة *kuba-t*.

كبي *kibān*, *kiba*, pl. *kibūn*, *akbā'*, sweepings; anything worthless; — *kuban*, pl. of كبا *kibā'*.

كبيث *kabis*, putrid.

كبيدأ *kubaidā'*, § *kubaida-t*, zenith.

كبير *kabīr*, §, pl. *kibār*, *kubarā'*, *makbūrā'*, great, tall; important; powerful, honoured; aged; older; — § *kabira-t*, pl. *kabā'ir*, great crime; abomination.

كبيس *kabis*, preserved in vinegar also § *kabisa-t*, leap-year.

(كف) *katt*, I, INF. *katīt*, walk slowly or hasten with short steps; I, INF. *katt*, *katīt*, low gently; boil; grieve or anger by misdeeds; humble; — U, INF. *katt*, *katīt*, whisper into one's ear; (m.) pour out, spill; — IV. INF. *iktāt*, whisper into the ear; — VII. INF. *inkitāt*, be poured out, spilled (m.); — § *katta-t*, verdure, vegetation.

كتاب *kitāb*, pl. *kutub*, *kuṭb*, writing (s.), book, volume; letter; commission; sentence; prescription, law; document; contract of marriage; destiny, fate; inkstand; writing-school; *al-kitāb*, the Koran, Bible; اهل الك *ahl al-kitāb*, people who have sacred scriptures, scholars; — *kuttāb*, pl. *katālīb*, small arrow

for practice; writing-school; pl. of كتاب *kātib*, writer, &c.; — § *kitāba-t*, art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed, document; contract of emancipation; letter; tax; — ى *kitābiyy*, referring to writing or to a book; Jew.

كتاتب *katātib*, pl. of كتاب *kātib* and كتاب *kuttāb*.

كئاف *kitāf*, pl. *kutuf*, rope, fetter, chain; — *kutāf*, pain in the shoulder.

كئام *kitām*, constipation, costiveness.

كئان *kattān*, flax, linen; water-moss, sea-weed.

(كتب) *katab*, U, INF. *katb*, *kitāb*, *kitāba-t*, write; be a writer, compose writings; impose by writing, prescribe; pre-ordain; leave by a written will; — U, I, INF. *katb*, fasten, sew doubly; — II. INF. *taktīb*, write; make write; teach to write, teach calligraphy; — III. INF. *mu-kātāba-t*, write to, correspond with; fix a ransom for one's self (slave); engage to emancipate a slave for a certain sum; — IV. INF. *iktāb*, make write; give to write; dictate; teach writing or calligraphy; — V. INF. *taqattub*, assemble in squadrons or regiments; — VI. INF. *takātub*, write to one another, be in correspondence; — VIII. INF. *iktitāb*, write; write after dictation; note down; be inscribed, registered; ask one to dictate; compose; fasten tightly or sew doubly; — X. INF. *istikitāb*, ask to write or dictate; dictate to (2 acc.); make one one's secretary.

كئب *kutub*, pl. of كتاب *kitāb*; — § *kitba-t*, writing, scripture, inscription; — *kutba-t*, stitch, seam; — *kataba-t*, pl. of كتاب *kātib*; — ى *kutubiyy*, according

to scripture; book-seller; — & *kutubiyya-t*, library; book-shop.

(كع) *katah*, INF. *katb*, eat to satiety; eat the ground bare; cover with dust; tear off the clothes (wind); scratch the skin.

(كئد) *katād*, *katid*, pl. *kutūd*, *aktād*, place where the shoulder-blades come nearest one another.

(كئر) *katr*, quantity; quality; dignity; small camel-litter; *katr*, *kitr*, *katār*, § *katra-t*, &c., large camel-hump; — *kitr*, vault, arch, cupola; — IV. *aktār*, INF. *iktār*, have a large hump.

(كئع) *kata'*, INF. *kat'*, go away with, escape with, rob; be always active and ready for work; INF. *kutū'*, travel far into a country; flee; swear, take an oath; m. also *kati'*, A, INF. *kata'*, shrink, contract (n.); be contracted, crippled; — II. INF. *takti'*, cut small; — VI. INF. *takātu'*, follow one another.

كئع *kat'*, crippled state; — *kuta'*, pl. *kit'ān*, contemptible; whelp of a fox, wolf; — § *kit'a-t*, pl. *kita'*, small piece; — *kut'a-t*, *kata'a-t*, pl. *kuta'*, *kitā'*, small bucket.

كئعا *kat'a'*, female slave, maid-servant; جمع *jam'a* *kat'a'*, altogether entirely.

(كئف) *katāf*, I, INF. *katf*, beat on the shoulder; hurt on the shoulder; tie one's hands to the back, gag; cross the arms or legs; walk slowly or move the shoulders in walking; mend a vessel; detest; have high shoulder-blades; — INF. *kitf*, *kitfān* (*katf*, *katāfān*), to fly striking the wings against the tail; — INF. *katāfān*, step along quickly; — *katāf*, A, INF. *katāf*, walk slowly; INF. *katf*, *katāf*, have large shoulder-blades; — II. INF. *taktif*, gag; cross the

arms or legs; mend a vessel; have high shoulder-blades;—  
 v. INF. *takattuf*, protrude the shoulder-blades in walking; be gagged, have one's hands tied to the back; have the arms or legs crossed;—VII. INF. *inkitáf*, be crossed over the other leg.  
 كئف *kitf*, *katáf*, *katíf*, pl. *aktáf*, *kitafa-t*, shoulder-blade, shoulder; mountain-slope;—*kutf*, pl. (*كئف*) *katfá*, f.) of *aktáf*, having large shoulder-blades or being lame in the shoulder;—*kutaf*, broadness of the shoulders.  
 كئفان *kutfán*, *kitfán*, ة, locust just beginning to fly.  
 (كئف) *katkat*, INF. ة, walk slowly; hasten with small steps; laugh low.  
 كئك *katkat*, floss-silk; wadding.  
 كئكوت *kuikút*, pl. *katákit*, chicken.  
 كئل *katal*, u, INF. *kail*, bind, fetter, imprison; heap up;—*katil*, A, INF. *katal*, cohere, be glued together;—II. INF. *taktíl*, heap up;—v. INF. *takattul*, be heaped up; walk like a dwarf;—VII. INF. *inkitál*, depart, pass on, pass by;—ة *kuila-t*, pl. *kutal*, heap; piece of meat.  
 (كئل) *katlak*, INF. ة, become a Catholic.  
 (كئم) *katam*, u, INF. *katm*, *kitmán*, conceal, hide (a.); master one's anger; (m.) be constipated;—II. INF. *taktím*, conceal carefully; master well one's anger;—III. INF. *mukátama-t*, conceal; keep one's secret;—VI. INF. *takátum*, conceal from one another;—VII. INF. *inkitám*, be concealed, hidden; hide one's self;—VIII. INF. *iktitám*, conceal;—X. INF. *istiktám*, ask one to be silent about a thing (2 acc.).  
 كئم *katm*, concealing, hiding (s.);—*kutm*, leaf of indigo; pl. (*katmá*, f.) of *aktam*, paunch-bellied;—*katam*, a herb

for dying the hair;—ة *kitma-t*, anything concealed, secret;—*kutama-t*, who conceals everything.  
 (كئن) *katin*, A, INF. *katan*, be dirty, soiled; make dirty, soil; be glued together, cohere;—II. INF. *taktín*, make to cohere, glue together;—IV. INF. *iktán*, id.  
 كئن *katan*, dirt; *katin*, dirty;—*kattan*, linen.  
 (كئو) *katá*, u, INF. *katw*, walk with short steps;—IV. INF. *iktá*, conquer one's enemy;—XII. *iktawta*, INF. *iktáá*, be full of anger; stammer; praise one's self immoderately.  
 كئول *kutwól*, porter of a palace; commissary of police.  
 كئوم *katúm*, pl. *kutum*, very reticent, very reserved; solid.  
 كئونة *katúna-t*, surplice, alb.  
 كئيب *katíb*, firmly sewn;—ة *katíba-t*, pl. *katá'ib*, division of an army, regiment; battalion, squadron; document, diploma, edict.  
 كئيت *katít*, low cry; boiling (s.); lint; tow-yarn, oakum.  
 كئيف *katíf*, pl. *kutf*, broad; hoop (of a cask);—ة *katífa-t*, pl. *katá'if*, iron-plate to coat a door; troop; malignity, hatred.  
 كئيلة *katáila-t*, wen.  
 (كئس) *kass* (*kásis*), A, INF. *kagása-t*, *kagás*, *kusísa-t*, be thick, condensed; be thick, short and curly;—u, INF. *kass*, drop (excrement, ب *bi*);—IV. INF. *iksás*, have a thick beard.  
 كئس *kass*, pl. *kisás*, *kass*, f. ة, thick, dense; having thick hair, a thick beard; densely crowded;—ة *kassa-t*, thick beard.  
 (كئس) *kaga'*, INF. *kas'*, rise to the top and leave pure water beneath (milk); froth (n.); skim; grow, be high and densely-grown;—II. INF. *takási-a-t*,



sprout, grow luxuriantly, be densely-grown; INF. *takšī*, id.; eat off the froth or cream.

كأ *kaššā*, f. thick, dense; — 3 *kaš'a-t*, froth, cream of the milk; also *kašāt*, pl. كشي *kaša-n*, a kind of cress, bank-cresses.

كأر *kašār*, *kišār*, pl. troops; — *kušār*, great quantity.

كأفة *kašāfa-t*, thickness, denseness; luxuriance; plenty, abundance; rudeness.

(كأب) *kašab*, v, I, INF. *kašb*, gather (a.), heap up; gather (n.), assemble; pour out; enter; — II. INF. *takšib*, be but little; — III. INF. *mukāšaba-t*, approach; put itself within shot; — VII. INF. *inkišāb*, be heaped up.

كأب *kašab*, nearness, proximity; — *kušub*, *kušbān*, pl. of كشي *kašib*; — 3 *kušba-t*, pl. *kušab*, milk yielded at one milking.

كأب *kašbā*, earth.

كأج *kašaj*, I, INF. *kašj*, eat what is sufficient; gather stores for one's family.

(كأح) *kašah*, v, INF. *kašh*, bare, uncover (ع *an*); make dusty; gather, collect (a.); disperse (a.); take as much as one likes; — VI. INF. *takāšuh*, strike at one another with the sword.

(كأر) *kašar*, v, surpass in number or quantity; — *kašur*, INF. *kašra-t*, *kašāra-t*, be much, many, numerous; increase (n.), multiply (n.), be exuberant; appear or happen frequently; — II. INF. *takšir*, increase (a.), multiply (a.); do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive; — III. INF. *mukāšara-t*, vie or dispute with regard to quantity; frequent; — IV. INF. *ikšār*, increase (a.); procure in abundance; be rich; make many words; — V. INF. *takāšsur*, increase, multiply (n.), grow numerous, be exuberant; grow rich; — VI. INF.

*takāšur*, be numerous, come in large numbers; multiply (n.); vie or dispute with regard to quantity; — X. INF. *istikšār*, demand much of (2 acc. or acc. and من *min*); take much; find much, too much, too frequent; — *istikšar-hu bi-šair-in*, wish one increase of happiness, give thanks to.

كأر *kašr*, much, many; — *kišr*, *kušr*, great number, plenty, abundance; much, too much; — 3 *kašra-t*, *kišra-t*, plenty, abundance; plurality, majority; frequency; too much; — *kušrā*, doing too much; excess.

(كأع) *kašā*, INF. *kaš'* (also II.), have cream; — INF. *kušū'* (also II.), have diarrhoea; — INF. *kaš'*, *kušū'*, be full of blood, be very red (lips); — II. INF. *takšī'*, see I.; be healed externally; — 3 *kaš'a-t*, *kuš'a-t*, froth, cream; — *kuš'a-t*, dimple in the lip; — *kaš'a-t*, clay, mud.

كأع *kaš'am*, panther, jaguar.

(كأف) *kašuf*, INF. *kašāfa-t*, be thick, thicken (n.), condense (m.); be densely-grown; be rough and rude; — II. INF. *takšif*, thicken, condense (a.); make numerous; — IV. INF. *ikšāf*, be near, within shot; — VI. INF. *takāšuf*, behave roughly, rudely; be dense, compact.

كأف *kašf*, dense crowd, throng, great quantity.

(كأغ) *kaškaš*, INF. 3, have a thick beard.

كأغ *kaškaš*, *kiškiš*, dust mingled with pebbles.

(كأه) *kašal*, v, INF. *kašl*, gather, heap up.

كأه *kašl*, great quantity; corn-stack.

(كأو) *kašam*, v, INF. *kašm*, eat anything soft; carry together, heap up; fill; follow a track; turn from (a.); — *kašim*, 3, INF. *kašam*, approach; be slow, tarry;

- IV. INF. *ikgám*, fill; — V. INF. *takassum*, stand perplexed and hesitate; — VII. INF. *inkisám*, be sad.
- کم *kasim*, ة, thick.
- كسنا *kusna-t*, plate of basket-work for flowers; small mat of palm-leaves.
- (كس) *kusw*, heaped up earth; a little milk; *qaqa*-bird.
- كسوة *kusúsa-t*, thickness, density.
- كس *kasán*, pl. of كساة *kasát*.
- كسب *kasib*, pl. *aksiba-t*, *kusub*, *kusbán*, sand-hill heaped up by the wind; — *كسبى* *kasibiyy*, round like a hill.
- كسيف *kasif*, thick, dense.
- كسیر *kasir*, ة, pl. *kisár*, much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring; too much; long (time); *kasir-an*, abundantly, often, very; *kasirat-an*, frequently.
- كسیرا *kasirá*, resin of the tragacanth.
- كسيف *kasif*, ة, thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse, rude; shady; numerous, in abundance, plentiful.
- (كس) *kajj*, INF. *kajj*, play at balls; — ة *kujja-t*, game at balls.
- (كس) *kuhh*, ة, pure, unmixed, of pure blood.
- كس *kihál*, antimony, collyrium; — *kuhál*, pl. of كس *kuhail*; — *kahhál*, who applies collyrium to the eye; oculist; — ة *kihála-t*, art of an oculist or of preparing paints for the eye; — *كسبى* *kahháb-lyyy*, referring to this art.
- كس *kahá'il*, pl. of كس *kahil* and كس *kahil*, *kuhail*.
- (كس) *kahab*, INF. *kahb*, beat on the buttocks; — bear unripe or sour grapes.
- كس *kahb*, the buttocks; ة, unripe or sour grapes.
- (كس) *kahat*, INF. *kaht*, clean; drive away (m.).
- (كس) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, give with both hands.

- (كس) *kaḥas*, INF. *kaḥs*, efface; be wiped away; be effaced; stir up the ground with the foot and search; — INF. *kuhús*, be old and in ruins; be effaced; escape, come out of sight; — II. INF. *takḥis*, ruin; efface, blot out.
- (كس) *kaḥuf*, fail to come (rain); — *كس* *kaḥt*, drought, distress.
- (كس) *kahaf*, INF. *kaḥf*, tread out one's shoes; — VII. INF. *inkiháf*, be trodden out.
- كس *kaḥf*, pl. *kuhúf*, limb.
- (كس) *kahal*, A, U, INF. *kahl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; — A, be unfertile and harm the people; — *كس* *kahil*, A, INF. *kahal*, have naturally black eye-lashes or eyes; = IV.; — II. INF. *takḥíl*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; (m.) prevent from seeing, blind, throw dust into one's eyes; (m.) cement the stones of a wall; — IV. INF. *ikhál* (also I., v., VIII., XI.), be covered with plants just beginning to green; — V. INF. *takahhul*, apply collyrium to one's eyes; have the eyes painted with collyrium; see IV.; — VIII. INF. *iktihál*, apply collyrium; see IV.; — XI. INF. *ikhílál*, see IV.
- كس *kahl*, unfertile year; distress; sky; — *كس* *kuhl*, pl. *akḥál*, antimony in powder form to paint the eye-lids black, collyrium; pl. *akáḥil*, herbs for seasoning; — *كس* *kahal*, blackness of the eyes; — *كس* *kahil*, pl. *kaḥla*, *kaḥá'il*, painted black with antimony, &c.
- كس *kaḥlá'*, f. of كس *akḥal*, having the eyes black by nature or art, &c.
- كس *kuḥliyy*, dark-blue, azure-blue.
- كس *kaḥma-t*, eye.
- (كس) *kaḥa*, INF. *kaḥy*, be spoiled, corrupted.
- كس *kaḥil*, pl. *kaḥá'il*, *kaḥla*,

painted black with antimony ; — *kuhail*, asphalt ; (m.) also *kuhailán*, pl. *kuhál*, *kaḥá'il*, horse of the best breed.

كحی *kaḥailé'*, ox-tongue (plant).

(كع) *kih*, *kihḥ*, *kaḥḥ*, fie! for shame!

كع *kaḥḥ*, I, INF. *kaḥḥ*, *kaḥiḥ*, snore ; hiss (as a snake) ; — *kaḥḥa-t*, snoring, hissing (s.) ; chameleon.

(كحم) *kaḥam*, INF. *kaḥm*, push away ; drive off.

كحی *kaḥiḥ*, snoring (s.).

(كد) *kadd*, U, INF. *kadd*, undergo troubles, take pains, toil hard ; cause troubles to, molest, weary ; bid or urge to work ; goad ; beckon ; comb the head ; — II. INF. *takdíd*, chase ; — IV. INF. *ikdád*, be miserly, tenacious ; — VIII. INF. *iktídád*, ask one to undergo a trouble or undertake a work ; bid to be diligent ; borrow a mortar from (2 acc.) ; — X. INF. *istikdád*, bid to be diligent.

كد *kadd*, pain, trouble, toil, hardship, labour ; effort, exertion, diligence (بالكد *bi 'l-kadd*, with difficulty, hardly) ; mortar ; examination, investigation ; — *kidda-t*, rough, rugged.

(كدأ) *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, *kudú'*, suffer from the cold and be kept back in the ground ; be behind in growth from lack of water ; (also II.) injure a plant and keep it back (cold) ; — كدی *kadi'*, A, INF. *kada'*, be small and weak ; — II. INF. *takdi'a-t*, see I.

كدادة *kudáda-t*, remains of food ; sediment in a kettle.

كداس *kadádís*, pl. of كداس *kuddás*.

كدارة *kadára-t*, turbidness, impurity ; — *kudára-t*=كدادة *kudáda-t*.

كداس *kidás*, sneezing (s.) ; — *kuddás*, pl. *kadádís*, heap of unthreshed

corn ; heap of sheaves ; — *ku-dása-t*, anything snatched together.

كدام *kudám*, old man ; a plant ; — *kudáma-t*, remains of food.

كدان *kaddán*, pumice-stone (m.) ; — *kadána-t*, meanness, villainess.

كداية *kudáya-t*, heap ; plenty of food and drink.

(كدب) *kadb*, *kadab*, *kadib*, *kudb*, white spot on a nail ; — *kadib*, watery, thin.

(كدج) *kadaḥ*, drink to satiety.

(كدك) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or to reach a person ; earn a sustenance for one's family ; scratch, disfigure ; part the hair ; (m.) walk with difficulty, limp ; — II. INF. *takdiḥ*, scratch, wound by biting ; — V. INF. *takadduḥ*, be lacerated, chapped ; — VIII. INF. *iktídáh*, earn a living for one's family.

كدح *kadh*, effort, exertion, painstaking, (m.) impediment in walking, limp ; pl. *kudúḥ*, hurt by scratching.

كددة *kadada-t*, *kudada-t*, remains of broth.

(كدر) *kadar*, U, INF. *kudra-t*, *kudír*, be troubled, muddy, turbid ; — *kadír*, A, INF. *kadar*, id. ; be unfortunate, have ill luck ; be troubled by misfortune ; — *kadur*, INF. *kadára-t*, *kudúra-t* = *kadír* ; — II. INF. *takdír*, trouble, make turbid, dirty ; molest, weary, tire out ; — V. INF. *takaddur*, be troubled, muddy, turbid ; have evil fortune ; be molested, wearied ; grow weary, tired of ; be troubled by misfortune ; — VII. INF. *inkidár*, rush upon ; pounce, swoop down ; fall ; be quick, hasty.

كدر *kadr*, *kadír*, troubled, turbid ; faint ; troublesome, importunate ; — *kudr*, pl. (كدرا *kadrá'*, f.)

of اكدار *akdar*, troubled; turbid; — *kadar*, pl. *akdār*, turbidness, impurities; darkness, gloom; gloomy disposition, weariness, ennui; — ٤ *kudra-t*, turbidness, impurity; — *kadara-t*, pl. *kadar*, handful of cut-off fruit; large lump; mud of a cistern; — ٥ *kudriyy*, thin cloud; a species of the *qaṭa*-bird.

(كدمس) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, *kidds*, *kadasān*, sneeze; urge on a laden beast; throw down; heap up; — II. INF. *takdis*, heap up; — V. INF. *takaddus*, walk as if oppressed by the load; be heaped up.

كدمس *kuds*, pl. *akdās*, heap of cut corn.

(كدش) *kadas*, I, INF. *kads*, scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; urge on; drive violently back; try to gain a living for one's family; receive a present; receive; (m.) bite; (m.) degenerate; — II. INF. *takdīs*, bite.

كدش *kuds*, pl. of *kadīs*; — ٤ *kadsa-t*, bite.

عك *kada'*, INF. *kad'*, drive, drive back, repel.

(كدف) *kadaf*, clatter of the hoof; noise; — IV. INF. *ikdāf*, make the ground resound with the clatter of hoofs.

(كدكد) *kadhkad*, INF. ٤, *kidkād*, laugh immoderately; polish a blade; — II. INF. *takadhkad*, urge on violently.

(كدم) *kadam*, U, I, INF. *kadm*, seize with the lips or teeth; bite; stamp with an iron instrument, brand, mark; chase the game; — III. INF. *mukādama-t*, be able to reach by the lips only; — ٤ *kadama-t*, mark, impression.

كدن *kadan*, U, INF. *kadn*, gird one's self; yoke oxen to the plough; — *kadīn*, A, INF. *kadan*, be black; be grazed off to the root; — VII. INF. *inkidān*, be yoked to the plough.

(كدة) *kadah*, INF. *kadh*, scratch the face, disfigure; beat so as to leave marks; break (a.); part the hair with a comb; overcome; — II. INF. *takdih* = I.; — V. INF. *takadduh*, be broken, break (n.).

(كدو) *kadā*, U, INF. *kadw*, *kuduwuw*, be hard, have but scarce vegetation; grow badly; — INF. *kidā'*, deny a gift; — I, INF. *kady*, give but little, be miserly; — كدي *kadī*, A, INF. *kadan*, vomit when coughing; choke (n.); have colic from drinking milk; — IV. INF. *ikdā'*, be miserly, avaricious; be exhausted; delay; be baffled.

كدو *kudū'*, INF. of (كدو).

كدود *kadūd*, laborious.

كدورة *kadūra-t*, turbidness; pl. -*āt*, impurity in a fluid; grief, anxiety.

كدي *kadī*, *kadan*, see (كدو); — *kadiyy*, having no smell, inodorous (musk); — ٤ *kudya-t*, pl. *kud-an*, hard ground or clod; calamity.

كديد *kadīd*, rugged tract; ground trodden by hoofs.

كدير *kadīr*, troubled, turbid.

كديرا *kudairā'*, milk and pounded dates as a dish.

كديس *kadīs*, heap of sheaves.

كديش *kadīs*, pl. *kuds*, horse of a low breed; cart-horse.

كدين *kadīn*, girdle, belt.

(كد) *kazz*, INF. *kazz*, be rough.

كدو *kazā*, like this, thus; و ك *kazā wa kazā*, so and so, such an one, and so on, etcetera.

كذاب *kizāb*, *kuzāb*, lie; — *kazzāb*, liar, impostor.

كدان *kazzān*, soft clay-stone; pumice-stone.

(كذب) *kazab*, I, INF. *kizb*, *kazīb*, *kizāb*, *kizzāb*, *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie, tell lies, be a liar, deceive, cheat; be an indispensable duty; *kazīb*, A, lie, tell lies to; — II. INF. *kizzāb*, *takzīb*, accuse

of lying, declare one to be a liar, a thing to be a lie; give the lie to; كذب کذب *kazzab zāta-hu*, belie one's self, contradict one's self, fail; — III. INF. *kizāb*, *mukāzaba-t*, tell lies to; — IV. INF. *ikzāb*, make one a liar, bid one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying; — V. INF. *takazzub*, be given to lying; be accused of lying, given the lie; — X. INF. *istikzāb*, deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying.

کذب کذب *kizb*, *kazib*, lie, untruth, fraud, deceit; — *kuzb*, white spot on the nail; — *kuzub*, pl. of کذب کذب *kazūb*; — *kuzzab*, pl. of کاذب کاذب *kāzib*; — *kazba-t*, *kizba-t*, lie; — *kazaba-t*, pl. of کاذب کاذب *kāzib*; — *kuzaba-t*, liar; — *kuzba*, lie; — *kizbiyy*, *k*, mendacious.

کاذب کاذب *kazbān*, liar; — *kuzbān*, lie. (کذب) *kazah*, INF. *kazh*, throw dust and stones at.

کذلک *kazalik*, like that, thus; likewise, none the less.

کذب کذب *kazūb*, pl. *kuzub*, liar; — *kazūba-t*, lie; soul.

کذا *kaza* = کذا *kazā*.

کذیب *kuzīnaq*, fulling-bat.

(کر) *karr*, INF. *karr*, *kurūr*, return to, flee and attack afresh with a sudden turn; repel; desist; lean to; (m.) fall, tumble, roll down; (m.) unroll itself; — INF. *kurūr*, pass away (time); — I, A, INF. *karir*, produce a rattle in the throat; — II. INF. *takrār*, *takrīr*, *takirra-t*, repeat; do anything repeatedly; purify, refine, extract the quintessence; — V. INF. *takarrur*, be repeated; be purified, refined.

کر *karr*, pl. *kirār*, *kurūr*, rope of bast or fibres of palm-leaves; pl. *kurūr*, cable; pl. *akrār*, *kirār*, a measure (= 6 ass-loads or 12 *wasq*); (m.) pl. *kirār*, foal of an ass, colt; pl. *akrār*, an upper garment; — *kura-t* (m. also *kurra-t*), pl. -āt, *kurān*,

*kirīn*, *kariyy*, *kura-n*, globe, ball; — *karra-t*, pl. -āt, *kirār*, repetition, recurrence; taking to flight and returning to the attack; attack, charge; turn, time (*karrat-an*, once, sometimes, at once); (m.) one hundred thousand.

کرا *karan*, male swan; — *kirā'*, *k* *kirāt*, hire, rent; wages, salary; anything hired; load of a mule; INF. III. of (کر).  
کرا *karābīj*, pl. of کرا *kirbāj*.  
کرا *karābis*, pl. of کرا *kirbās*; — *karābisiyy*, of fine white muslin.

کرا *karrās*, *kurrās*, leek.

کرا *karāhīn*, pl. of کرا *karhāna-t*.

کرا *karādis*, کرادیس *karādīs*, pl. of کرادیس *kurdūsa-t*.

کرا *karār*, pearl or shell used as an amulet; pantry; — \*; — *karrār*, strenuous in attacking; impetuous.

کرا *karārīyy*, major-domo, steward.

کرا *karārīsa-t*, pl. of کر *kurraz*.

کرا *kurās*, *kurrās*, pl. *kirān*, earthen jar with a narrow orifice; — *karrās*, pl. *karāris*, ram carrying on his horn the herdsman's satchel; big he-goat; — *karāsa-t*, sermon.

کرا *kurrāsa-t*, pl. *kurrās*, *karāris* paper stitched together, copy-book; pamphlet; number of a periodical; book; Koran.

کرا *karāsiyy*, pl. of کرسی *kursiyy*; — *karāsiya-t*, small copy-book.

کرا *kurā'*, pl. *akru'*, *akāri'*, smaller part of the shin-bone of sheep or oxen; sheep-foot; pl. *kirān*, extremity, limb; projecting rock; — *kurā'iyy*, seller of sheep's feet.

کرا *kirām*, pl. of کریم *karīm*; — *kurām*, *kurrām*, very noble and generous; — *karrām*, vine-dresser; — *karāma-t*, gene-

rosity, liberality; honour, dignity; pl. *karâm*, cover of a pot or jar; pl. *-ât*, miracle.

کرامتہ *karâmiyya-t*, favour, present, bounty.

کران *kirân*, lute; cymbal.

کرائف *karâñif*, pl. of کرايف *irndâf*.

کراهتہ *karâha-t*, کراہیہ *karâhiyya-t*, abhorrence, aversion.

کراوين *karâwin*, pl. of کراوان *karâwân*.

کرایہ *kirâya-t* = کرایہ *kirâ'*, hire, &c.

کرایسہ *karâyâs*, pl. of کرایسہ *kiryâs*.

(کرب) *karab*, U, INF. *karb*, tighten one's bonds; twist a rope; grieve (a.); overburden with work; load an animal; (m.) inflate the belly; be near doing anything; be near setting; — INF. *karb*, *kirâb*, plough; furrow the field; — *karîb*, A, INF. *karab*, break (n.); — II. INF. *takrîb*, molest; overburden with work; — IV. INF. *îkrâb*, grieve; put a rope to the bucket; — VII. INF. *inkirâb*, VIII. INF. *iktirâb*, grieve (n.); (m.) have the stomach surfeited.

کرب *karb*, pl. *kurûb*, grief, sorrow; — *kurb*, near, on the point of; — *karab* (sing. and pl.), rope of a bucket; base of a palm-leaf; — *î kurba-t*, pl. *kurab*, grief; sorrow; (m.) indigestion.

کرباج *kirbâj*, pl. *karâbij*, horse-whip, scourge.

کرباسہ *kirbâs*, pl. *karâbis*, fine white linen (cotton, muslin); — *î kirbâsiyy*, made of it; seller of it.

کربال *kirbâl*, pl. *karâbil*, instrument for cleaning cotton; sieve.

(کرب) *karbaj*, INF. *î*, shrink, contract (n.), grow torpid.

کرباج *kurbaj*, shop; tavern, tap-room.

کربش *karbas*, INF. *î*, take prisoner and bind; also کربسہ *karbas*, walk like one fettered; — II.

INF. *takarbûs*, be shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.

(کربل) *karbal*, INF. *î*, walk through mud; wade in or plunge into water; mix one thing with (ب *bi*) another; winnow the wheat; (m.) gag, bind.

کربلا *karbalâ'*, Kerbela.

(کرتج) *karta'*, INF. *î*, intermeddle; (m.) molest, disquiet; (m.) benumb; — II. INF. *takartu'*, (m.) be mixed up with, entangled in; (m.) be benumbed.

(کرتن) *kartan*, (m.) INF. *î*, impose a quarantine, quarantine (a.); — INF. *takartun*, keep quarantine.

(کرس) *kars*, U, I, INF. *kars*, oppress, be heavy upon; molest; decant; — IV. INF. *îkrâs* = I.; — VII. INF. *inkirâs*, break (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktirâs*, be grieved, be concerned in, need.

(کرسا) *karsa'*, INF. *î*, be thick, dense; — II. INF. *takarsu'*, id.

(کرس) *karj*, A, INF. *karaj* (also v.), be spoiled, mouldy; — (m.) *karaj*, U, INF. *karj*, collect and stream towards one point (water); (m.) run, run with short steps; (m.) read fluently; — V. INF. *takarruj*, see I.

کرس *karj*, fluent reading; — *kurj*, Georgia; — *kurraj*, colt, foal; — *î kurjiyy*, Georgian; — *kurrajiiyy*, Sodomite.

(کرس) *kirh*, pl. *akrâh*, monk's cell; hermitage.

کرسا *karhâna-t*, *kirhâna-t*, pl. *karâhin*, manufactory, workshop.

(کرد) *karad*, U, INF. *kard*, urge on; pursue; cut off, shear; — III. INF. *mukârada-t*, pursue.

کرد *kurd*, pl. *akrâd*, Kurd; also *î kurda-t*, a field-measure.

کردان *kurdân*, neck-chain of precious metal.

(کردس) *kardas*, INF. *î*, divide the horsemen into squadrons; (m. also کردش *kardas*) gather sheaves

and place them together ; — II. INF. *takardus*, be gathered, placed together ; be short and thick-set.

کردوس *kurdūs*, § *kurdūsa-t*, pl. *karādīs*, *karādīs*, squadron of horsemen, squadron ; *kurdūs* (m. also کردوش *kurdūš*), heap ; piece of meat.

کردی *kurdiyy*, §, Kurdish.

(کز) *karaz*, I, INF. *kurūz*, enter ; hide (n.) ; take refuge with (الی *ila*) ; lean towards ; — I, INF. *karz*, *karāsa-t*, preach the Gospel ; — *kariz*, A, INF. *karaz*, eat much cheese ; — II. INF. *takriz*, celebrate the carnival ; moult ; — III. INF. *mukārāsa-t*, take refuge in a place and hide there.

کز *karz*, preaching of the Gospel ; — *kurz*, pl. *kirāza-t*, a herdsman's satchel ; portmanteau ; — *karaz*, cherry, cherry-tree ; big ram or he-goat ; — *kurrāz*, pl. *karārīza-t*, hawk, falcon ; clever, masterly ; also *kurraziyy*, good-for nothing fellow, worthless person, miser.

کران *kirān*, pl. of کراز *kurāz*, *kurrāz*.

(کرزل) *karzāl*, INF. §, tie up the hair on the crown of the head ; tuck up one's garments.

(کرزن) *karzan*, *kirzīn*, کزین *kirzīn*, pl. *karāzīn*, large hatchet, axe.

(کرمس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, (m.) clean the stable ; — II. INF. *takrīs*, lay the foundation of a house ; consecrate, dedicate ; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, put lambs, goats, &c. into the stable ; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be consecrated or devoted to God ; — VII. INF. *inkirās*, be cleaned ; fall over, fall into.

کرس *kirs*, pl. *akrās*, *akārīs*, *akārīs*, adjoining house ; pl. connected buildings ; stable for lambs, goats, pigeons, &c. ; excrement sticking to the tails of animals,

the walls of stables, &c. ; string of pearls.

کرستا m. *karasta-t*, timber, wood ; material of any workman (Turk.).

(کرسه) m. *karsah*, INF. §, cripple, lame ; — II. *takarsuh*, be crippled, lamed.

(کرسج) *karsa'*, INF. §, run ; hit one on the outer bone of the wrist.

(کرسف) *karsaf*, INF. §, hough the camel ; tie a camel's feet close together ; place the cotton stopper into the ink-bottle.

کرسف *karsuf*, pl. *karāsif*, old cotton ; also § *kursufa-t*, cotton stopper.

(کرسم) *karsam*, INF. §, fix the eyes silently on the ground.

کرسانه *karsana-t*, (m.) *kursanna-t*, black vetch ; a medicinal plant.

کرسوع *kursū'*, pl. *karāsī'*, outer bone of the wrist ; — § *kursū'a-t*, troop.

کرسی *kursiyy*, pl. *karāsīyy*, throne, arm-chair, chair, bench of the judges ; throne of God, highest heaven ; base of a column ; setting of a ring ; residence, seat, see.

(کوهش) *karīs*, A, INF. *karas*, be wrinkled ; be at the head of many after isolation ; — II. INF. *takrīs*, frown ; disembowel an animal ; (also IV.) grow paunch-bellied ; — IV. INF. *ikrās*, see II. ; — V. INF. *takarrus*, be wrinkled, contracted ; assemble (n.).

کوهش *kirs*, *karīs*, pl. *kurūs*, belly or stomach of man or ruminants ; tripe ; womb ; crowd of people ; children and household.

کرها *karšā'*, f. of اکرها *akras*, paunch-bellied.

(کرس) *karas*, I, INF. *kars*, scrape cheese ; mix dates with cheese ; — II. INF. *takrīs*, eat of this dish ; — VIII. INF. *iktirās*, gather (a.).

(کوهش) *karad*, U, INF. *karad*, take the sperm out of the covered she-

- camel's womb; — INF. *kirād*, prepare the dish کیره *karīd*.
- (ک) *karaz*, U, INF. *karz*, injure one's honour.
- (ک) *karā'*, INF. *kar'*, *kurū'*, sip water; injure at the shin-bone; — *karī'*, A, INF. *karā'*, sip water; have thin shin-bones, feel pain in the shin-bone; desire a man; — II. INF. *takrī'*, drink much in sipping; — V. INF. *takarru'*, make one's ablutions before prayer.
- کیران *kir'ân*, pl. of کیر *kurā'*.
- (ک) *karaf*, U, I, INF. *karf*, smell the water of the she-ass; (m.) urge on, goad; (m.) remove the sweepings; — VII. INF. *inkiráf*, be goaded; be removed.
- (ک) *karfa'*, INF. ۛ, froth; be mixed up; — II. INF. *takarfu'*, be thick, dense.
- (ک) m. *karfat*, INF. ۛ, drop, let roll down; — II. INF. *takarfut*, fall, roll down.
- کراف *karafs*, parsley, celery; — *kurfus*, cotton.
- کرک *karik*, red; — ۛ *karaka-t*, alembic.
- (ک) *kurkub*, an aromatic plant; — *karkab*, INF. ۛ, disarrange, confuse; be noisy; — II. INF. *takarkub*, be entirely out of order; get confused, entangled; — ۛ *karkaba-t*, disorder, confusion; noise, tumult.
- کاردان *karkaddan*, m. *karkadann*, کاردان *karkadân*, rhinoceros.
- (ک) *karkar*, INF. ۛ, repeat; cut corn; turn a mill; gather and heap up; drive the clouds together; laugh loud and repeatedly; take to flight; keep back; (m.) murmur, rumble; — II. INF. *takarkur*, spin in the air, turn about, be versatile; — ۛ *karkara-t*, immoderate laughter; confusion, hurly-burly; rumbling noise in the belly; — *kirkira-t*, callosity on the chest of a camel.
- کرم *kurkum*, *karkum*, saffron.

کارد *karkand*, a red precious stone.

کری *kurkiyy*, pl. *karâkiyy*, crane (bird).

(ک) *karam*, U, INF. *karm*, surpass in generosity or liberality; — *karum*, INF. *karam*, *karama-t*, *karâma-t*, be generous, high-minded, liberal, beneficent; — II. INF. *takrîm*, *takrîma-t*, pronounce one to be generous, &c., exalt, honour above others, honour; — III. INF. *mukârama-t*, vie in generosity; do anything in honour of; — IV. INF. *ikrâm*, pronounce one to be generous, &c.; honour, receive with marks of honour; show one's self generous and beneficent; give as a present, bestow alms upon; — V. INF. *takarrum*, be honoured, overwhelmed with marks of honour; be liberal towards; present with; — also VI. INF. *takârum*, be stainless, irreprouchable; abstain from anything mean; — X. INF. *istikrâm*, find generous, liberal, venerable.

کرم *karm*, pl. *kurûm*, vine-tree; — *karam*, *kurm* (also کرمآن *kurmân*), generosity, liberality, grace; *kar-ram*, noble, kind; also *kuram*, good, fertile; — ۛ *karma-t*, vine-tree; vine-branch; — *kurma-t*, *karama-t*, generosity; kindness (کرمه عینک *kurmat-a 'ainak*, in honour of you); — ی *kurma*, generosity, kindness.

کرمه *kuramâ'*, pl. of کرم *karîm*.

(ک) *karmad*, INF. ۛ, run after.

کرمیل *kirmil*, Mount Carmel.

کرناف *kirnâf*, pl. *karânîf*, trunk of a palm-tree without branches.

(ک) *karnab*, INF. ۛ, place the dish کرنیب *karnîb*, before the guest; eat of this dish.

کرنب *karamb*, *kuramb*, cauliflower; — ۛ *karambiyya-t*, dish of cauliflower.

(ک) m. *karnas*, INF. ۛ, also II. INF. *takarnus*, be wrinkled.



(کرنف) *karnaf*, INF. **ك**, strike off with the sword; strike, beat; take the branches off a palm-tree.

کرنیب *karnīb*, *kirnīb*, dish of milk and dates; pl. *karānīb*, shell of a pumpkin used for drawing water; — **ك** *kirnība-t*, very thin person, skeleton.

کرنیفا *karnīfa-t*, (m.) gun-stock; — *kirnīfa-t*, thick nose.

(کره) *karih*, INF. *karh*, *kurh*, *karāha-t*, *karāhiyya-t*, *makraha-t*, *makruha-t*, feel aversion or abhorrence at (acc.), loathe; — *karuh*, INF. *karāha-t*, inspire with aversion or abhorrence; be loathsome, ugly, detestable, abominable; — II. INF. *takrih*, render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust; — IV. INF. *ikrāh*, force one against his inclination; — V. INF. *takarruh*, feel aversion or abhorrence, (m.) murmur; — VII. INF. *inkirāh*, be detested, hated; — X. INF. *istikrāh*, find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence.

(کرو) *karā*, U, INF. *karw*, also *kari* *kara*, I, INF. *kary*, dig out earth; dig a canal; consolidate the inside of a well with beams; do repeatedly; play at balls; make in form of a ball; walk apace; run fast; — m. *kara*, let, rent (a.), hire out; — *kari*, A, INF. *kara-n*, slumber, sleep; — III. INF. *kirā*, *mukārāt*, let, rent, hire out (2 acc.); be a muleteer or ass-driver; — IV. INF. *ikrā*, rent (a.), hire out; increase; decrease; delay; — V. INF. *takarrī*, sleep; — VII. INF. *inkirā*, be hired out; — VIII. INF. *iktirā*, hire, take into one's service; — X. INF. *istikrā*, id.

کرو *karw*, *kirw*, hire, wages, pay;

— **ك** *kirwa-t*, *kurwa-t*, id.; load of a mule.

کروان *karawān*, pl. *kirwān*, *karāwīn*, red-legged partridge; crane (bird); bustard; swan.

کروی *karūbiyy*, pl. *-ūn*, *karūbin*, cherubim.

کروور *kurūr*, passing space of time.

کرووس *karawwas*, *karawwus*, big-headed; — **ك** *karrūsa-t*, *كروسة* *karrūsa-t*, state coach, landau.

کرووی *kurawīyy*, **ك**, globular, spherical; pl. *kurawīyyāt*, spherical trigonometry.

کروویا *karawīyā*, caraway.

کری *kara*, *kari*, v. see (کرو); — *karan*, *kara*, sleepiness, drowsiness; = کروان *karawān*; — *kari* (کر *kar-in*), *kariyy*, sleepy; hirer-out, muleteer; — *kariyy*, *kuran*, pl. of **ك** *kura-t*; — *kuriyy*, spherical; — *kurra*, once; a single attack.

کریاس *kiryās*, pl. *karāyīs*, privy on the roof of a house.

کریان *karyān*, sleepy, drowzy.

کریب *karīb*, grieved, sorrowful; surfeited; — **ك** *karība-t*, pl. *karā'ib*, calamity.

کریت *karīt*, entire, full.

کریث *karīs*, vexatious; wearied of, disgusted with.

کریر *karīr*, sound produced by one choking; death-rattle; — \*.

کریزة *karīza-t*, carnival.

کریض *karīṣ*, *karīḍ*, dish of dates mixed with the cheese *اغت* *aqt*.

کریح *karīḥ*, who drinks by sipping.

کریم *karīm*, pl. *akrīmā*, *kuramā*, *kirām*, generous, noble-minded, liberal, beneficent; kind, gracious; venerable, honoured; God; (m.) a kind of turtle-dove; — **ك** *karīma-t*, pl. *karā'im*, noble, honoured person; high-born lady, princess; the daughter of the house; precious object or limb (*al-karīmatān*, the two eyes); fertile ground; — **ك** *karāmīyya-t*, kindness, beneficence, graciousness.

- کیرین *kirin*, pl. of کیره *kirā-t*; — § *karina-t*, pl. *kirān*, female musician or singer.
- کریه *karīh*, §, loathsome, detestable, hateful, abominable; ugly; *al-karīh*, lion; — § *karīha-t*, pl. *karā'ih*, adversity, misery of war, war.
- (کر) *kam*, U, INF. *kazāsa-t*, *kuzūsa-t*, be dried up and shrivelled; shrink; — INF. *kam*, shorten, make narrower; be shortened; shiver with cold; feel aversion; gnash (the teeth, علی *'ala*); — INF. *kazāsa-t*, be miserly; — IV. INF. *ikzāz*, visit with the disease کزاز *kuzāz*; — VIII. INF. *iktizāz*, be shrivelled, shrunk.
- کر *kam*, §, dry, withered, shrivelled, shrunk; hard and inflexible, stiff; miserly, niggardly.
- کزاز *kuzāz*, shivering from cold, cold shiver; rheumatism.
- کریه *kuzbura-t*, coriander.
- (کرم) *kazam*, U, INF. *kazm*, break with the front-teeth; open and eat the contents; — *kazim*, A, INF. *kazam*, have short fingers, a short nose; be miserly; — II. INF. *takzīm*, have the toes bent downwards; — IV. INF. *ikzām*, shrink, contract (u.); be shrivelled; eat one's fill.
- کرم *kazam*, avarice; shortness of the fingers or nose; — *kuzam*, a kind of finch; nightingale.
- کرمزاج *kizmāzaj*, tamarisk.
- کوززه *kuzūza-t*, INF. of (کر).
- (کری) *kasa*, I, INF. *kazy*, show one's self kind.
- (کس) *kass*, U, INF. *kass*, grind or pound to powder; — *kasis*, A, have small short teeth.
- کس *kuss*, pl. *aksās*, pudenda of a woman; — *kas'*, pl. *kusū'*, part of the night; — *kus'*, pl. *aksā'*, back-part, hind-parts.
- (کسا) *kasā'*, INF. *kas'*, follow, pursue; drive an animal in the tracks of the preceding one; get

- the better in a dispute or lawsuit; strike with the sword.
- کسا *kasā'*, honour, glory; — *kisā'*, pl. *aksiya-t*, upper garment, dress; pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.
- کساب *kassāb*, who earns or gains much.
- کساحه *kusāha-t*, paralysis, palsy.
- کساد *kasād*, dulness of the market, lack of purchasers, slackness.
- کسار *kusār*, §, fragments; — *kassār*, who breaks much; — § *kusāra-t*, recently-ploughed field (m.); — *kasāra*, pl. of کسیر *kasīr*.
- کساسة *kasāsira-t*, pl. of کسرة *kasra*.
- کسافة *kasāfa-t*, eclipse; turbid sediment.
- کسالة *kasāla-t*, laziness, slowness, negligence; difficulty; embarrassment; affliction.
- کسالی *kasāla*, pl. of کسلان *kaslān*.
- کساری *kasāwi*, pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*.
- (کسب) *kasab*, I, INF. *kisb*, try to earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; — II. INF. *taksīb*, cause one to earn, to gain; leave one a share in the gain; — IV. INF. *ikzāb*, make to earn or gain; — V. INF. *takaseub*, try to earn, to gain; acquire knowledge; make progress; — VIII. INF. *iktisāb*, try to earn; earn, gain; — X. INF. *istikisāb*, id.; make to work for gain, to be industrious.
- کسب *kasb*, *kisb*, earnings, gain; — *kusb*, husk, sediment produced in pressing oil; — § *kisba-t*, earnings; trade.
- کسبان *kasbān*, who earns, gains.
- (کسبر) *kusbar*, pl. *kasābir*, bracelet of ivory; — § *kusbura-t*, *kusbara-t*, coriander.
- (کسب) *kust*, *Costus* (shrub); — § *kasta-t*, and—
- کستانة *kastāna-t*, chestnut.
- (کسج) *kasah*, INF. *kash*, sweep; prune; take all, grasp, snatch away; (m.) beat, flog, punish; — *kasih*, A, INF. *kasah*, be weakened or lamed in hand or foot,

be crippled; limp; — VIII. INF. *iktisâh*, take all.

كشان *kashân*, lame of hand or foot; — *kushân*, pl. of كسح *aksah*, lame.

(كسد) *kasad*, v, *kasud*, INF. *kasâd*, *kusûd*, find no purchaser; sell badly; be dull; — IV. INF. *iksâd*, have a dull market; be dull; — VII. INF. *inkisâd*, return to.

كسد *kusd* = كست *kust*.

(كسر) *kasar*, I, INF. *kasr*, break (a.); wreck; break the battle-line and rout; overthrow, ruin; quench; pay the price for the crops in advance; INF. *kasr*, *kusûr*, draw in the wings to alight; cast down one's looks; point with the vowel *kasra-t*; — II. INF. *takâsr*, break into many pieces; (m.) reprimand, refine, civilize; slur over in speaking, pronounce badly; — III. INF. *mukâsara-t*, join immediately; share the same room with; barter with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassur*, be broken into many pieces; be reprimanded, refined, civilized; — VII. INF. *inkisâr*, be broken; be routed; fail, become a bankrupt; — VIII. INF. *iktisâr*, break (n.).

كسر *kasr*, pl. *kusûr*, *kusûrât*, breach, fracture; fraction (in arithmetic); contrition, affliction; vowel *i* -; also *kisr*, pl. *kusûr*, *aksâr*, side; side-wall of a house; lowest flap of a tent with entrance-opening; habitation; limb, leg; — *kussar*, pl. of كاسر *kâsir*, who breaks, &c.; — *kasra-t*, vowel *i* -; fracture; defeat; contrition; — *kisra-t*, pl. *kisar*, fragment; slice of bread.

كسروي *kisarawîyy*, royal, imperial.

كسري *kasra*, pl. of كاسر *kasir*; also *kisra*, pl. *kusûr*, *akâsir*, *akâsira-t*, *kasâsira-t*, title of the Persian kings.

كسطل *kasṭal*, كسطل *kasṭâl*, كسلان *kasṭân*, dust.

(كسج) *kasâ*, I, INF. *kas'*, beat and kick one on the back; whip a spinning-top; — VIII. INF. *iktisâ'*, press the tail (ب *bi*) between the legs; — *kas'a-t*, pl. *kusa'*, white spot on the forehead; beast of burden; slave.

(كسف) *kasaf*, I, INF. *kasf*, cut up; hough; darken, eclipse; — INF. *kusûf*, also VII. INF. *inkisâf*, be eclipsed.

كسف *kasf*, eclipse; (more usually كشف *kasf*), suppression of the last letter of a *watad mafrûk* at the end of a foot (*maf'ûlâtû* becoming *maf'ûlun*); — *kasifa-t*, pl. *kisaf*, *kisaf*, *aksâf*, *kusûf*, part of a cloud; fragment, part.

(كسكس) *kaskas*, INF. *kas*, pound minutely.

كسكس *kuskus*, flour boiled in milk; pap.

(كسل) *kasil*, A, INF. *kasal*, be lazy, idle, negligent; neglect (عن *'an*); — IV. INF. *iksâl*, render lazy, negligent; — VI. INF. *takâsul*, be or feign to be lazy, negligent; live in idleness.

كسل *kasal*, laziness; — *kasil*, *kasil*, lazy, negligent; idle.

كسلان *kaslân*, *kaslân*, pl. *kasâla*, *kisâla*, *kusâla*, *kasâlî*, *kaslâ*, lazy, negligent; cowardly.

(كسم) *kasam*, I, INF. *kasm*, fritter; toil to support one's family; stir up.

كسم m. *kasm*, way, manner, method; shape, fashion; costume, livery.

(كسمل) *kasmal*, INF. *kas*, walk with short steps.

(كسو) *kasû*, v, INF. *kasw*, put a dress upon (2 acc.), clothe; — *kasî*, A, INF. *kasân*, dress (n.), be dressed; — II. INF. *taksiya-t*, dress (a.), clothe; — III. INF. *mukâsâl*, vie in glory with (acc.); — V. INF. *takassî*,

dress (n.); — VIII. INF. *iktisâd'*, id.; be dressed.  
 کسو *kusû'*, pl. of کس *kas'*; — ۵ *kiswa-t*, *kuswa-t*, pl. *kusan*, *kisâ'*, *kasâwi*, dress, garment; clothing.  
 کسوی *kusy*, pl. *aksâ*, back-part, hind-parts; — *kusan*, pl. of کسوة *kiswa-t*, *kuswa-t*.  
 کسیح *kasih*, *kusaih*, paralyzed, crippled; weak, powerless.  
 کسید *kasid*, very slack of sale; contemptible, low, mean.  
 کسیر *kasir*, pl. *kasra*, *kasâra*, broken; routed.  
 کسب *kasib*, dried and pounded meat for provisions; date-wine.  
 کسيف *kasif*, ۵, thick, muddy, turbid; — ۵ *kasifa-t*, sediment, dregs.  
 (کش) *kasâ*, I, INF. *kasîs*, rustle in the dry leaves; roar, bellow, low; chase away the flies; frown, look austere; — ۵ *kasâ-t*, austere face (m.); — *kusâ-t*, fore-lock; ک *kusât al-'ajûz*, moss.  
 (کشا) *kaša'*, INF. *kaš'*, eat cucumbers; roast meat until it is entirely dried up; strike off with a sword; lie with; — کشی *kašî'*, A, INF. *kaš'*, *kaša'*, be full of food.  
 کشاحة *kašâha-t*, secret hatred, deep grudge.  
 کشاف *kašâf*, who unveils, reveals, investigates, explains, reports; — *kisâf*, getting big with young in two consecutive years.  
 کشامرة *kašâmira-t*, pl. of کشمیری *kis-miriy*.  
 (کشاب) *kašab*, I, INF. *kašb*, also II. INF. *takšib*, swallow greedily.  
 کشتبان *kistibân*, pl. *kašâtibîn*, thimble; a little, trifle.  
 (کشج) *kašah*, V, INF. *kašh*, bear a grudge against (ل *li*); pass. *kusih*, suffer from the disease  
 کشج *kašah*; — II. INF. *takših*, mark by branding at the place  
 کشج *kašh*; peel; (m.) disperse (n.), clear up; — III. INF. *mu-*

*kašaha-t*, bear a grudge against; — V. INF. *takâšûh*, lie with; — VII. INF. *inkisâh*, disperse (n.).  
 کشج *kašh*, pl. *kusûh*, place between the hypochondres and false ribs; side, waist; — *kašah*, pleurisy.  
 (کشج), II. *kašâh*, INF. *takših*, and—  
 کشج *kašhan*, INF. ۵, call one:  
 کشجان *kašhân*, *kishân*, cuckold.  
 (کشد) *kašad*, I, INF. *kašd*, bite at or off; milk with three fingers.  
 کشد *kašad*, who toils for his family; — *kusud*, pl. of کاهد *kâsid* and کاشود *kašûd*, both=*kašad*.  
 (کش) *kašar*, I, INF. *kašr*, uncover, bare, show the teeth (عن 'an); smile, laugh; — *kašir*, A, INF. *kašar*, flee, take to flight; — II. INF. *takšir*=I.; ک *kašsar* 'ala nâbi-hi, pull faces; — III. INF. *mukâšara-t*, show the teeth; smile or laugh at; — ۵ *kisra-t*, showing of the teeth.  
 (کشف) *kašaf*, I, INF. *kašf*, take off (the cover or veil); skin, flay; skim; — VII. INF. *inkisâf*, be taken off, uncovered; disperse (n.), pass away, subside; — VIII. INF. *iktisâf*, take off the covering.  
 کشج *kaša'*, INF. *kaš'*, go, depart; — *kašî'*, A, INF. *kaša'*, be in anxiety, in sorrow.  
 (کشف) *kašaf*, I, INF. *kašf*, *kâšifa-t*, uncover, bare, unveil, reveal; publish, communicate; expose; investigate into the facts of a case; reconnoitre; visit (a sick person, علی 'ala); — *kašif*, A, INF. *kašaf*, be put to flight; have an open forehead and temples by pushing back the hair; — II. INF. *takšif*, uncover, reveal; cause one to do so; compel one to disclose or communicate; — III. INF. *mukâšafa-t*, disclose to (acc.); show openly (a.); try to discover, to find out; — V. INF. *takâšuf*, be disclosed, show one's self openly (n.), be known; — VII. INF.

*inkisâf*, be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; be reconnoitred; show one's self openly; be removed;—x. INF. *istikisâf*, ask one to disclose, to communicate; try to discover, to find out.

كشف *kaşf*, uncovering, baring, unveiling, revealing; disclosure, exposure; making public; discovery; investigation; official report; gauze; see كشف *kaşf*;—*kaşafa-t*, place on the forehead free of hair.

كشافية m. *kaşfâniyya-t*, present at a visit paid to a sick person.

كشك *kaşk*, *kişk*, (oatmeal) porridge; oats.

(كشكش) *kaşkaş*, INF. *kaş*, rustle in the grass (snake); flee, take to flight.

كشكش m. *kaşkaş*, doubled up; hem; fold, drapery.

كشكية *kaşkiyya-t*, oatmeal porridge.

(كشم) *kaşam*, U, INF. *kaşm*, cut off the nose;—*kaşim*, A, INF. *kaşam*, have a bodily defect; have a spoiled reputation.

كشم *kaşm*, hunting-panther.

(كشمر) *kaşmar*, INF. *kaş*, break (a.) the nose; be on the point of crying.

كشمش *kaşmiş*, raisin; Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel.

كشمير *kaşmîr*, Cashmere; Cashmere shawl;—*kaşmîriyy*, pl. *kaşâmira-t*, of Cashmere.

كشني *kaşnâ*, vetch.

(كشو) *kaşû*, U, INF. *kaşw*=(كشا).

كشوت *kaşût*, كشوف *kaşûg*, *kaşûg*, كشوفى *kaşûga*, كشوفى *kaşûgâ*, floss-silk.

كشود *kaşûd*, pl. *kaşud*=كشد *kaşad*.

كشي *kaşî*, roasted meat, roast beef;—*kaşya-t*, pl. *kaşan*, fat parts of the crocodile or Lybian lizard.

كشيش *kaşîş*, rustling of a snake, INF. of (كش).

(كص) *kaşş*, I, INF. *kaşş*, *kaşîş*, have a thin shrill voice; chirp;—

I, INF. *kaşş*, be gathered, assembled;—IV. INF. *ikaşâş*, take to flight;—VI. INF. *takaşş*, VIII. INF. *iktisâş*, assemble (n.) and throng one another.

(كصم) *kaşam*, INF. *kaşm*, push back violently; INF. *kaşûm*, retreat, flee, return without having obtained one's object.

(كصي) *kaşa*, I, INF. *kaşy*, fall into contempt.

كصيص *kaşîş*, shrill voice; chirping; emotion; trembling.

(كصكش) *kaşkaş*, INF. *kaş*, walk fast.

(كصل) *kaşal*, I, INF. *kaşl*, repel, drive back, turn off.

(كظ) *kaşz*, U, INF. *kaşz*, molest and take the breath from; be full, surfeited; m. loathe, feel aversion at;—U, INF. *kaşâz*, *kaşâza-t*, oppress, put to great anxiety;—VIII. INF. *iktisâz*, be molested by the food; be full of water.

كظ *kaşz*, oppressed, depressed; كظ *kaşz* *laşz*, ill-tempered;—*kaşiz* *za-t*, surfeit, indigestion, nausea.

كظام *kaşâm*, what serves to stop up; firmness;—\*;—*kaşîma-t*, place for the feathering of an arrow; sinew to be twisted round an arrow; rope for the camel's nose; well from which a canal proceeds.

(كظب) *kaşab*, U, INF. *kaşûb*, be as if bolstered up with fat.

(كظر) *kaşar*, notch a bow for the arrow.

كظر *kaşr*, notch of a bow.

(كظكظ) *kaşkaş*, INF. *kaş*, be equally extended.

(كظم) *kaşam*, I, INF. *kaşûm*, abstain from chewing the cud; keep back one's breath;—I, INF. *kaşm*, suppress one's anger; silence, make speechless; shut the door; dam off a water-course; pass. *kaşîm*, INF. *kaşûm*, be silent with anger or grief.

كظم *kaşm*, breath;—*kaşam*, pl.

*kizām*, mouth; gullet; bronchial canal, wind-pipe; — *kuz-gam*, pl. of *kāzim*, suppressing, &c.  
 (کھڑ) *kazā*, U, INF. *kazw*, be hard, firm, solid; — V. INF. *takazzi*, rise and grow round.  
 کھڑ *kaziz*, oppressed, depressed.  
 کھڑ *kazim*, who suppresses his anger; sorrowful; lock, bolt; —  $\delta$  *kazima-t*, large water-bottle of leather.  
 (کھ) *ka'*, I, U, INF. *ku'ū'*, be weak and timid; — IV. INF. *ik'ā'*, render timid, frighten off, prevent.  
 کھاب *ka'āb*, having swelling breasts.  
 کھاسیم *ka'āsīm*, pl. of *ku'sūm*.  
 کھام *ka'am*, muzzle of the camel.  
 (کھب) *ka'ab*, U, I, INF. *ku'ūb*, *ki'āb*, *ku'ūba-t*, have swelling breasts, swell; — A, INF. *ka'b*, fill; — II. INF. *tak'ib*, make square or cubic; raise a number to its cube; furnish with trellis-work in squares; swell; follow on one's heels; — IV. INF. *ik'āb*, hasten; be cubic or square.  
 کھب *ka'b*, pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'ūb*, *ak'ub*, knuckle, joint, ankle; heel; pl. *ki'āb*, *ku'b*, die; cube; pl. *ku'ūb*, knob in a reed or lance; glory, honouring; proper name of a man proverbial for his generosity; — *ku'b*, breast, bosom; —  $\delta$  *ka'ba-t*, die; square building; temple in Mecca; *al-ka'batān*, the temples of Mecca and Jerusalem.  
 (کھبر) *ka'bar*, INF.  $\delta$ , strike off the knuckle, the head-part of a bone; —  $\delta$  *ku'bura-t*, *ku'burra-t*, pl. *ka'ābir*, knob in a stalk or reed; knuckle of the thumb; *ka'ābir*, pl. husks, shells.  
 (کھبش) *ka'bas*, INF.  $\delta$ , seize and bind, strap up.  
 کھبی *ka'biyy*, cubic, square.

(کھف) *ka't*,  $\delta$ , short, small; — IV. INF. *ik'āt*, depart hurriedly; sit down.  
 کھتان *ki'tān*, pl. of *ku'ait*.  
 (کھتر) *ka'tar*, INF.  $\delta$ , reel in walking like one intoxicated; run fast, hasten, hurry.  
 (کھثب) *ka'gab*, thick; — II. INF. *ta-ka'sub*, be full and rounded.  
 (کهد) *ka'd*, sack; —  $\delta$  *ka'da-t*, stopper.  
 (کهدب) *ka'dab*,  $\delta$  *ka'daba-t*, lazy, cowardly; —  $\delta$  *ku'duba-t*, water-bubble.  
 (کهدل) *ka'dal*, pl. *ka'ādil*, basket of willow in which oil is pressed.  
 (کهر) *ka'ir*, A, INF. *ka'ar*, be big-bellied and fat; also II. INF. *tak'ir* and IV. INF. *ik'ār*, grow fat in the back; — M. *ka'ar*, INF. *ka'r*, drive away ignominiously; scold; chase up game.  
 کهر *ka'ir*, big-bellied and fat; —  $\delta$  *ka'ra-t*, tumour like a swollen tonsil, &c.  
 (کهر) *ka'as*, INF. *ka's*, scrape together with the fingers; (M.) fall on one's head; cut a somersault.  
 (کھس) *ka's*, pl. *ki'ās*, bone of the hand or foot.  
 (کھسم) *ka'sam*, INF.  $\delta$ , turn the back and flee.  
 کھسم *ka'sam*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, wild ass.  
 کھسوم *ku'sūm*, pl. *ka'āsīm*, domesticated ass.  
 (کھسی) *ka'as*, INF. *ka's*, eat; eat or drink much.  
 (کھک) *ka'h*,  $\delta$ , biscuit, tart, bun, twist.  
 (کھکج) *ka'ka'*, INF.  $\delta$ , render timorous, frighten off, prevent; — II. INF. *taka'ku'*, allow one's self to be frightened, to be scared off.  
 (کهل) *ka'l*, fresh dung; — V. INF. *taka'ul*, adhere toughly to.  
 (کهم) *ka'am*, INF. *ka'm*, muzzle a

camel; stop up a bottle; INF. *ka'm*, *ka'am*, kiss; (m.) place obstacles in one's way, oppose, thwart; (m.) conquer, overcome; — III. INF. *muká'ama-t*, lie with; hinder, prevent.  
 كعب *ki'm*, pl. *ki'am*, case, sheath; — ʕ, m. *ka'ma-t*, opposition, hindrance.  
 (كعب), IV. *ak'an*, INF. *ik'an*, lose one's spirits, relax.  
 (كعب) *ka'nab*, short; lion.  
 (كعبش), II. *taka'nus*, engage deeply in; be caught in the net.  
 (كعبو) *ka'a*, U, INF. *ka'w*, be remiss, lazy, cowardly; — II. INF. *tak'iya-t*, discourage, fatigue.  
 كعبت *ku'ait*, pl. *ki'tán*, nightingale.  
 كعبم *ka'im*, muzzled; m. hindered, thwarted, vanquished.  
 (كف) *kaff*, U, INF. *kaff*, double up and sew a hem, hem, seam; sew in tight; avert, turn off, stay (a.); desist, refrain; be dazzled (eye, also pass. *kuff*); draw the strings of a purse; wrap up in bandages; fill to overflowing; — VII. INF. *inkifáf*, be seamed or hemmed; be hindered; desist, refrain; depart; — X. INF. *istikfáf*, stretch out the hand to give or to beg for alms; shade one's eyes with the hand to see better; stand round and look at.  
 كف *kaff*, desisting, refraining, abstaining, self-restraint; defence; suppression of the seventh letter of a foot if it is quiescent; pl. *akuff*, *kufif*, *kuff*, palm of the hand, hand; foot, sole; handful; plenty, abundance; (m. pl. *kufi'uf*) glove; مريم *kaff maryam*, peony (Jericho rose); — *kif*, riverbed; — *kuf* = *kufw*; — ʕ *kif-fa-t*, *kaffa-t*, pl. *kifaf*, *kifáf*, scale (of a balance); hollow of the hand, the palate, anything round and hollow; — *kuffa-t*, pl. *kufaf*, *kifáf*, edge, border, seam,

hem; pl. *kifáf*, sandy tract; *kuffa-t*, *kiffa-t*, net (for catching), ring in it.  
 (كفا) *kafa'*, INF. *kaf'*, turn upside down; turn (a.) from one thing to another; follow; flee; chase away; despatch; — also *kafu'*, INF. *kafá'a-t*, be equal to, fit, suitable, able; be sufficiently instructed; — III. INF. *kifá'*, *mukáfa'a-t*, turn from (a.), prevent; be equal to, be a match for, resemble; recede, flee; reward, requite; observe; — IV. INF. *ikfá'*, be turned upside down; be inclined; turn upside down, incline (a.); — VI. INF. *takáfu'*, be equal to, a match for one another; respond to one another; — VII. INF. *inkifá'*, be turned upside down; retreat, take to flight; turn homeward.  
 كفا *kafá'*, *kifá'*, equality, parity; resemblance, similarity; reward, requital; pl. *akfá'*, equal, a match for, similar; — *kifá'* = *kifáya-t*; pl. of كفي *kafi'*; — ʕ *kufát*, pl. of كافي *káfi*, sufficient, &c.; — *ka'a-t*, *kuf'a-t*, produce of the year; — *kafá'a-t*, *kifá'a-t*, equality, similarity.  
 كفات *kifát*, place where anything is gathered; *kifát-an*, suddenly (die); — *kaffát*, lion.  
 كفاج *kifáh*, fight, combat, battle, war, contention.  
 كفار *kifár*, *kuffár*, pl. of كافر *káfir*, infidel, &c.; — *kaffár*, very ungrateful; very impious; farmer, husbandman; — ʕ *kaffára-t*, penance, atonement, expiation.  
 كفاف *kafáf*, sufficient sustenance, sufficiency, daily bread; equal, unharmed; — *kifáf*, edge, border; edge of a sword; better part of a thing; — \*; — ʕ *kafáfa-t*, seaming or hemming of a garment.  
 كفاة *kafála-t*, bail, security, pledge.  
 كفاية *kifáya-t*, sufficing (s.), sufficient quantity; skill.  
 (كفت) *kafat*, I, INF. *kafat*, take up,

draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments; gather, add piece to piece; turn off (a.), prevent, hinder; (m.) cross the legs; — INF. *kaft, kifât, kafit, kafatân*, fly or run fast; — II. INF. *takfît*, draw to one's self; — VII. INF. *inkifât*, be tucked up; be prevented, hindered; —  $\text{ك}$  *kafta-t*, burial-ground in Medina.

(كج) *kafah*, INF. *kafh*, uncover, unveil, reveal, disclose; look straight into one's face or speak to one while doing so; attack boldly and come to close quarters; beat; pull up the reins; — *kafih*, A, INF. *kafah*, be timorous, cowardly; be ashamed; — III. INF. *kifâh*, *mukâfaha-t*, look straight into one's face; come to close quarters with (acc.); intercede with one (فئ *fi*) for another (ل *li*).

كج *kafah*, hand-to-hand fight.

(كج) *kafah*, INF. *kafh*, beat, beat on the head; —  $\text{ك}$  *kafha-t*, white cream or butter.

(كز) *kafar*, I, INF. *kafr*, cover, conceal; — U, INF. *kafr, kufr, kufûr, kufrân*, be unbelieving in God, be impious, an infidel; renounce the faith; renounce, deny, be ungrateful; (m.) blaspheme, curse, swear; — II. INF. *takfîr*, cover; make up for, atone; redeem (an oath, عن *'an*); pardon; make one impious or an infidel; cause one to blaspheme, to curse, to swear; make one king and throw one's self in the dust before him; bow to, placing the hand on one's heart (also I.); — III. INF. *mukâfara-t*, deny a debt to (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *ikfâr*, call or deem impious; — VIII. INF. *inkifâr*, live permanently in the village.

كفر *kafr*, unbelief; throwing (s.)

one's self down before a king, bow, obeisance; pl. *kufûr*, village, hamlet; also *kifr*, darkness of night; — *kufr*, impiety, unbelief; apostacy; ingratitude; denial (كفر نفسة *kufr-u nafsi-hi*, self-denial); pitch; — *kafar*, spathe of the palm-blossom; a kind of eagle; — *kufur*, pl. of كفور *kafûr*; —  $\text{ك}$  *kafra-t*, darkness; — *kafara-t*, pl. of كافر *kâfir*, infidel, &c.; —  $\text{ك}$  *kufurra*, spathe of the palm-blossom.

كفران *kufrân* = كفر *kufr*.

(كس) *kafis*, A, INF. *kafas*, have crooked toes.

كف *kafaf*, sufficient living, sufficiency; — *kifaf, kufaf*, pl. of كفا *kiffa-t, kuffa-t*, respectively; —  $\text{ك}$  *kafafa-t*, pl. of كاف *kâff*, who prevents, &c.

(ككف) *kafkaf*, INF.  $\text{ك}$ , repel repeatedly, prevent, hinder, restrain; (m.) wrap up; — II. INF. *takafkuf*, be prevented, abstain; (m.) wrap one's self up in one's clothes.

(كفل) *kafal*, U, INF. *kaft, feed, take charge of*; U, I, INF. *kaft, kufûl*, stand security for (ب *bi* or عن *'an*); — *kafil*, A, INF. *kafal*, — also *kaful*, INF. *kafâla-t*, stand security; — II. INF. *takfîl*, make one bail or security, warrant; — IV. INF. *ikfâl*, secure payment by bail; assure goods, &c.; — V. INF. *takafful*, stand security; — VII. INF. *inkifâl*, be secured by bail; — VIII. INF. *iktifâl*, cover the camel with the saddle-cloth.

كل *kift*, anything double; equal, corresponding; part, portion; pl. *akfâl*, saddle-cloth for a camel; — *kafal*, pl. *akfâl*, hind-parts; croup; — *kuffal*, pl. of كافل *kâfil*, who stands security, &c.

كفلا *kufalâ*, pl. of كفيل *kafil*.

(كفن) *kafan*, I, INF. *kafn*, spin wool; put the bread on the



ashes to bake it; (also II.) shroud or bury the dead;— II. INF. *takfūn*, see I.;— V. INF. *takaffun*, be buried.

كفن *kafan*, pl. *akfān*, winding-sheet, shroud.

(كفهر), III. *ikfaharr*, INF. *ikfihrār*, shine in a dark night; be very dark, gloomy; look severe and austere.

كفو *kafw*, pl. *kifā'*, *kafū'*, pl. *akfā'*, equal, corresponding, a match for; sufficiently instructed;— *kafū'*, v. see (كفا).

كفور *kafūr*, pl. *kufur*, very ungrateful; very impious;— *kufūr*, unbelief, impiety;— \*

(كفى) *kafa*, I, INF. *kifāya-t*, suffice; give sufficiently, content; exempt, free, spare; do anything requisite instead of another;— II. INF. *takfiya-t*, give enough, content; suffice; finish, complete;— III. INF. *kifā'*, *mukāfāt*, requite, retaliate; suffice;— VIII. INF. *iktifā'*, have enough and be contented;— X. INF. *istikfā'*, id.; find sufficient; ask one to give enough, to act satisfactorily.

كفى *kafy*, *kify*, *kufy*, *kafyy*, sufficient;— *kufya-t*, pl. *kufa-n*, sufficiency; food, sustenance.

كفيت *kafit*, swift;— \*

كفيع *kafih*, equal, similar; bed-fellow, husband; unexpected guest.

كفيف *kafif*, blind.

كفيل *kafil*, pl. *kufalā'*, security, bail; who stands bail or security; equal, similar.

كفي *kafi'*, *kā'*, pl. *kifā'*, equal, similar.

كك *kak*=كذلك *kazālik*, likewise.

(كل) *kall*, I, INF. *kalla-t*, *killa-t*, *kalāl*, *kulūl*, *kalāla-t*, *kulāla-t*, be exhausted and tired; be weary; be dim, blunt, dull; be heavy; be entirely orphaned or childless; INF. *kalāla-t*, subside;— II. INF. *taklīl*, crown;

place a wreath on the head; join in wedlock (a.), marry (a.); be dim, dull, blunt; apply one's self zealously to; forsake one's people; smile;— IV. INF. *iklāl*, fatigue, exhaust, jade; blunt; have a jaded beast;— V. INF. *takallul*, be crowned, wear a crown or diadem; crown; (also VII. and VIII.) lighten slightly;— VII. INF. *inkilāl*, see V.; be blunt; laugh;— VIII. INF. *iktilāl*, see V.

كل *kall*, pl. *kulūl*, tiredness, weariness, fatigue, exhaustion; heavy burden; oppression, wrong; calamity; dim, dull, blunt; entirely orphaned or childless; family;— *kull*, totality; the whole of, all of;— *kalla-t*, blunt knife;— *killa-t*, bluntness, dulness, dimness; pl. *kilāl*, *kilal*, state, condition; veil, curtain to protect against flies; (m.) pl. *kilal*, ball, globe;— *kulla-t*, every one, each, f.; delay.

(كالا) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, *kilā'*, *kilā'a-t*, guard, keep, preserve; beat, whip; fix repeatedly one's look at; have a delay granted; be finished, completed; abound in food;— *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*, abound in food; feed (n.);— II. INF. *taklī'*, move the ship to the shore; keep back, retain; hope for (*في* *fī*);— IV. INF. *iklā'*, abound in food; look repeatedly at;— VIII. INF. *iktilā'*, be on one's guard, heed; accept partial payment and grant the debtor a delay; abound in food.

كلا *kilā*, du. f. *kittā*, both of;— *kallā*, no! by no means, on the contrary; by all means, at any rate, truly;— *kallā'*, safe anchorage; docks;— *kul'a-t*, debt for payment of which a delay has been granted; pledge; anything bought on credit;— *kilā'a-t*, guard, protection.

كلب *kaláb*, hydrophobia; madness; — \*; — *kulláb*, breeder of dogs; — *kulláb*, pl. *kalálib*, hook, harpoon; spur; saw; *kalálib*, claws of a hawk; — *kaláliba-t*, tongs, pincers.

كلابى *kalábisiyy*, pl. *kalábiza-t*, dog-keeper.

كلابى *kalásib*, miserly, avaricious.

كلاح *kiláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*, day, year; — *kuláh*, *kaláh*, *kuláh*-t, austere face, sour looks.

كلاس *kallás*, very sharp; chalk-burner, maker of gypsum.

كلاخ *kulá'*, endurance in the combat; — *kulá'iy*, brave.

كلاكل *kulákil*, short, thick and strong.

كلال *kalál*, *kalála-t*, weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness, bluntness; — \*; — *kalála-t*, one who has no parents or children left.

كلاليب *kalálib*, pl. of *kulláb* and *kulláb* *kallüb*.

كللم *kalám*, speech, word; conversation, controversy; sentence, phrase, proposition; علم الك *'ilm al-kalám*, rhetoric, dogmatics, scholastic theology, metaphysics; — \*.

كلوى *kaláwiyy*, pl. of *kulya-t*.

كلابة *kiláya-t*, guard, keeping.

(كلب) *kalab*, v, INF. *kalb*, border with a strip of leather; spur; — INF. *kalb*, bark like a dog; — *kalib*, *kalab*, be seized with hydrophobia, be mad; be enraged with anger; be seized with an unquenchable thirst; bark; be very cold, be hard; be very greedy; — II. INF. *taklib*, keep firmly together (m.); — III. INF. *kiláb*, *mukálabat*, be malicious towards; — IV. INF. *ikláb*, have enraged camels; — VI. INF. *takálib*, *takláb*, rush simultaneously at one another; rush upon like greedy dogs; — X. INF. *istikláb*, be seized with hydrophobia, turn mad; bark like a dog.

كلب *kalb*, pl. *kiláb*, *kilábát*, *kalib*, *aklub*, *akálib*, dog; rapacious animal; lion (كالب البحر) *kalb al-bahr*, shark; كالب الماء *kalb [al-kalba-t]* *al-má'*, beaver; strip of leather, strap; handle of a mill, mill-clog; — *kalab*, hydrophobia; raving madness; malice; violence, hardship; ravenous hunger, greed; — *kalib*, *kalba*, seized with hydrophobia, enraged, mad; hard; — *kalba-t*, bitch (كالب ام) *umm kalba-t*, fever; a thorny shrub; du. *kalbatán*, blacksmith's tongs; — *kulba-t*, cell; cellar, cave, cavern; severity; a thorn; — *kalbiyy*, dog-like, canine, ravenous (hunger).

كلبان *kalbán*, seized with hydrophobia; enraged, mad; belonging to the tribe *kalb*.

(كلت) *kalat*, I, INF. *kalt*, gather, assemble (a.); pour over, decant, pour in; spur; throw; — VII. INF. *inkilát*, be decanted, poured in; — VIII. INF. *iktilát*, drink; — *kalta-t*, portion of food or corn; bundle of hay or wood; quantum, ration.

(كلتب) *kaltab*, INF. *kalb*, dissimulate cunningly.

(كلت) VII. *inkalag*, INF. *inkilag*, advance, come up.

(كلتب) *kalsab*, miserly, avaricious.

(كلتم) *kalsam*, INF. *kalb*, have a very full but still handsome face.

كلثوم *kulsüm*, fulness of the face; elephant; streamer.

(كلج) *kalaj*, generous and brave; — *kuluj*, pl. brave ones.

(كلج) *kalah*, INF. *kuláh*, *kulúh*, look austere, be frowning; — II. INF. *taklih*, frown; — III. INF. *mukálahat*, receive with a frowning face, treat harshly; — IV. INF. *ikláh*, V. INF. *takalluh* = I.; — *kalaha-t*, mouth, parts about the mouth.

(كلب) *kalhab*, INF. *kalb*, strike with the sword; flicker and crackle.

(كلم) *kiłhim*, earth; dust.  
 كلد *kalad*, hard, rough, rugged;  
 weasel; leopard; — ʔ *kalda-t*,  
 rugged tract; ابو ك *abū kalda-t*,  
 hyena.

(كلدج) *kaldah*, strong, hard; old  
 woman.

(كلن) *kalas*, I, INF. *kalas*, gather,  
 assemble (a.); — II. INF. *taklās*,  
 id.; — XI. *ikla'azz*, INF. *ikli'zāz*,  
 crouch, bend (as a bad horse-  
 man).

كلس *kils*, chalk; — II. INF. *taklās*,  
 plaster with chalk or lime; cal-  
 cine (a.); fall upon; see v.;  
 — IV. INF. *iklās*, plaster with  
 lime; — V. INF. *takallus*, receive  
 a coating of lime; (also II.) be  
 impregnated with water; — ʔ  
*kalsa-t*, dark ash-colour.

(كلسم) *kalsam*, INF. ʔ, perform  
 one's duty negligently; depart  
 hurriedly; advance towards.

(كلم) *kałsam*, INF. ʔ, take to  
 flight.

(كلما) *kuluł*, pl. wantonly or boister-  
 ously merry people.

(كلج) *kala'*, INF. *kal'*, be dirty;  
 dry upon the head (dirt); INF.  
*kal'*, *kułá'*, have the hoofs  
 chapped; — *kali'*, A, INF. *kala'*,  
 be dirty and chapped; be very  
 scabby; — IV. INF. *iklā'*, dis-  
 figure, stain.

كلج *kił'*, pl. *kila'a-t*, hard and  
 rough, dirty, ugly; mean, vile;  
 — *kala'*, dirt; heat of battle;  
 — *kali'*, dirty; — ʔ *kala'a-t*, part  
 of a herd.

(كلغب) *kułgub*, an alkaline plant  
 used in washing.

(كلف) *kalif*, A, INF. *kalaf*, spend  
 zeal, pains and costs on a thing;  
 be eager; be or fall in love with  
 (ب *bi*); — (م.) *kalaf*, INF. *kałf*,  
 take good care of, feed or keep  
 or keep well; — II. INF. *taklif*,  
 impose a difficult matter upon;  
 molest, make difficulties, cere-  
 monies, trouble; (م.) cost; —

IV. INF. *ikláf*, cause one to  
 take pains; — V. INF. *takalluf*,  
 undertake anything difficult or  
 troublesome, take pains; feign;  
 spend money upon; cost; — XI.  
 INF. *iklifáf*, assume a dark yellow  
 colour.

كلف *kiłf*, lover; — *kulf*, pl. of  
*aklaf*, dark yellow, brown; —  
*kalaf*, pains and care taken;  
 amorousness; pl. *akláf*, brown  
 spots, freckles; costs; also ʔ  
*kułfa-t*, blackish yellow; — ʔ  
*kułfa-t*, freckles; pl. *kułaf*, pain,  
 trouble, labour, hardship; costs,  
 expenses.

(كلكل) *kalkal*, *kalkall*, also كلكال  
*kalkál*, pl. *kalákil*, upper part of  
 the chest; callous part of a  
 camel's chest; place where the  
 horse is girt; pl. troops.

كلكل m. *kalkal*, INF. ʔ, grow cal-  
 lous; — II. INF. *takalkul*, id.; —  
 ʔ *kalkala-t*, callosity.

كلكلان *kulkullán*, steward, major-  
 domo, factotum.

كلل *kalal*, state, condition; — *kilal*,  
 pl. of ʔ *killá-t*.

(كلم) *kalam* I, INF. *kalm*, wound;  
 — II. INF. *taklím*, *killám*, wound;  
 utter, speak; speak to, talk to,  
 converse with (acc.); — III. INF.  
*mukálama-t*, speak to, converse  
 with; — V. INF. *takallum*, *tikil-  
 lám*, talk, converse, speak a  
 language (acc. or ب *bi*); — VIII.  
 INF. *takálum*, speak, confer, con-  
 verse with one another.

كلم *kalm*, pl. *kilám*, *kułím*, wound;  
 — *kalim*, incomplete sentence,  
 word without meaning; — *kali-  
 ma-t*, *kiłma-t*, pl. *kalimát*, *kalim*,  
 word, speech, sentence; — *kila-  
 ma-t*, pl. *kilam*, id.; — *kalmā*,  
 pl. of كلم *kalim*.

كلما *kulla-mā*, as often as, each  
 time when; — *kullu-mā*, what-  
 soever.

كلماني *kalmāniyy*, *kalamāniyy*, *kil-  
 limāniyy*, *kiłimāniyy*, eloquent,

كلمس *kalmas*, INF. ٤, depart, go away.  
 (كلوس) *kalhas*, INF. ٤, fear; attend carefully to (على 'ala); attack boldly.  
 كلواد *kilwáz*, ark of the covenant; كل *ummu kilwáz*, calamity.  
 كلوب *kallúb*, pl. *kalúlib* = كلاب *kulláb*.  
 كلوف *kalúf*, difficult, toilsome.  
 كلوة *kulwa-t*, pl. *kula-n*, kidney.  
 كلوى *kilwiyy*, referring to both.  
 (كلى) *kala*, I, INF. *kaly*, injure in the kidneys; — *kali*, A, INF. *kalan*, suffer from the kidneys; — VIII. INF. *iktílá'*, id.  
 كلى *kilai*, obl. case of *kilá*, both; — *kulan*, pl. of *كلوة kulwa-t*; — *kulliyy*, ٤, entire, total, universal; comprehensive, full of meaning; — *kali'*, ٤, abounding in food; — ٤ *kulya-t*, pl. *kula-n*, *kulyát*, (m.) *kaláwiyy*, kidney; part of a bow between the hand-piece and the ends; — *kulliyya-t*, totality; pl. *kulliyyát*, all created things, collected works, everything necessary, generalities; — *kali'a-t*, ground abounding in food.  
 كليب *kalíb*, pack of hounds.  
 كليسا *kilisá*, كليسة *kilisa-t*, church (m.).  
 كليل *kalíl*, blunt; dim-sighted, bleary-eyed; stammering.  
 كلیم *kalím*, pl. *kalma*, wounded; who speaks or is spoken to; كل *kalímu 'l-láh-i*, Moses.  
 كلین *killín*, double (wall).  
 (كم) *kamm*, U, INF. *kamm*, *kumúm*, cover, conceal, protect, stop, shut up; provide with an envelope; put a sleeve to; muzzle the bullock; assemble; pass. be budding; — II. INF. *takmím*, bud; — IV. INF. *ikmám*, id.; provide with sleeves.  
 كم *kam*, how much? how many? — *kamm*, quantity, multitude; — *kimm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimám*, *akimma-t*, *akámím*, spathe of the palm-blossom, spathe; shell;

rose-bud; — *kumm*, pl. *akmám*, *kimama-t*, sleeve; — *kam'*, pl. *akmu'*, *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle; — ٤ *kumma-t*, pl. *kimám*, a kind of cap or hat.  
 (كما) *kama'*, INF. *kam'* (also IV.), feed (a.) on mushrooms or truffles; — كمي *kami*, A, INF. *kamá'*, be foot-sore; be chapped; — IV. produce plenty of mushrooms; see I.; — V. INF. *takkammú'*, detest, abhor.  
 كما *ka-má*, as, even as, just as; — *kammá'*, seller of mushrooms or truffles; — ٤ *kumát*, pl. of كمي *kamiyy*; — *kam'a-t*, mushroom; truffle.  
 كماءة *kamáta-t*, reddish brown; كماءتي *kamátiiyy*, horses of such colour.  
 كماءة *kamája-t*, finest flour.  
 كماءة *kumáha-t*, niggardliness, avarice.  
 كماء *kimád*, ٤ *kimáda-t*, fomentation; colic, gripes.  
 كماءة *kamása-t*, agility; sufficiency; — *kammása-t*, pincers.  
 كمال *kamál*, completeness; pl. -át, perfection; conclusion; rest; — *kummál*, pl. of كامل *kámil*, complete, &c.  
 كمالية *kamáliyya-t*, perfection.  
 كمام *kimám*, pl. *akimma-t*, muzzle; — \*; — ٤ *kimáma-t*, pl. *kimám*, id.; spathe.  
 كمان (m.) *kamán*, also, likewise; again, once more.  
 (كمت) *kamat*, U, INF. *kamt*, suppress one's anger; — *kamut*, INF. *kamt*, *kamta-t*, *kamáta-t*, be reddish brown; — II. INF. *takmít*, dye reddish brown; — IX. INF. *ikmítát*, XI. INF. *ikmítát*, XII. *ikmaumat*, INF. *ikmímát*, be reddish brown; — ٤ *kumta-t*, reddish brown colour.  
 (كمتر) *kamtar*, INF. ٤, walk or run with short steps; fill; tie up at the top.  
 كمتر *kumtur*, كمتير *kumátir*, short and thick; hard and strong.

(كَمْثَر) *kamgar*, INF. *ḡ*, be compact.  
 كَمْثَرِي *kumasrā*, *kummasrā*, n.u.  
 كَمْثَرَاة *kumasrāt*, pear.

كَمْج *kamaj*, groin.

(كَمْج) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins (also IV.); be nig-gardly, miserly; — IV. INF. *ikmāḥ*, see I.; begin to put forth leaves.

كَمْج *kamiḥ*, pulling up the reins (adj.).

(كَمْج) *kamaḥ*, INF. *kamḥ*, pull up the reins; كَمْجًا *kamaḥ bi-anfi-hi*, be proud; drop excrement; — *kamiḥ*, A, INF. *kamaḥ*, also II. INF. *takmiḥ*, be covered with tartar; be covered (tongue); — *ḡ kamḥa-t*, tartar.

(كَمْد) *kamad*, U, INF. *kamd*, un-stiffen, full; — *kamid*, A, INF. *kamad*, be ill and sad; be un-stiffened by wear; be somewhat faded; — II. INF. *takmid*, warm the bed, foment; — IV. INF. *ikmād*, make sad and ill; cause to fade; — VII. INF. *inkimād*, be grieved; — IX. INF. *ikmidād*, be somewhat faded; be pale.

كَمْد *kamd*, *kamad*, fading (s.); paleness; sad look; sadness; — *kamid*, sad and pale; — *ḡ kumda-t*, paleness; — *kumudda-t*, penis.

(كَمْر) *kamar*, U, INF. *kamr*, exceed in size of the gland of the penis; (m.) cover, veil, conceal; — VII. INF. *inkimār*, (m.) be covered, concealed.

كَمْر *kimr*, soft date fallen off the tree; — *kamar*, pl. *akmār*, leathern belt for carrying money (Pers.); — *kumurr*, having a large penis; also *ḡ kumurra-t*, penis; — *ḡ kamara-t*, pl. *-āt*, *kamar*, *kimār*, gland of the penis; penis.

كَمْرُك *kumruk*, toll, custom (m.).

(كَمْز) *kamaz*, I, INF. *kamz*, roll into a ball with the hands; — *ḡ kumza-t*, pl. *kumaz*, bunch of dates; heap of earth or sand.

(كَمَس) *kamas*, U, INF. *kumús*, be austere, morose.

(كَمْش) *kamaś*, U, INF. *kamś*, tie up the udder of a camel; maim in the limbs; grasp; run short; — *kamiś*, A, INF. *kamaś*, make folds, get wrinkled; contract (n.), shorten (n.); — II. INF. *takmís*, grasp as much as possible; — V. INF. *takammús*, fit closely, stick to; walk fast; — VI. INF. *takámús*, come to close quarters; — VII. INF. *inkimás*, hasten; be seized with the hand, grasped; — *ḡ kamsa-t*, handful.

(كَمْش) *kama'*, INF. *kam'*, cut off; drink all; — III. INF. *muká-ma'a-t*, sleep with one under the same cover skin to skin; — VIII. INF. *iktimá'*, drink out of the orifice of the water-bag.

كَمْش *kim'*, a garment; edge of a river; bed-fellow; house; — *kami'*, weak; bowing to every-body's will.

كَمْكَم *kamkám*, a kind of gum.

(كَمْكَم) II. INF. *takamkum*, cover one's self with the cap *كَمْكَم* *kumma-t*; put on one's clothes (فِي *fi*).

(كَمَل) *kamal*, U, *kamíl*, A, *kamul*, INF. *kamál*, *kumíl*, be entire, whole, complete, perfect; be finished; be sovereign; — II. INF. *takmíl*, finish, complete, perfect; — IV. INF. *ikmál*=II.; — V. INF. *takammul*, be finished, completed, perfect; — VI. INF. *takámul*=V.; — VIII. INF. *iktimál*=V.; — X. INF. *istikmál*, complete, perfect; find or wish finished or perfect; collect the remainder of a debt.

كَمَل *kamal*, the whole, entirety; — *kummal*, *ḡ kamala-t*, pl. of *كَمَل* *kamíl*, complete, perfect, &c.

كَمْزُول *kumlúl*, a vegetable; desert.

كَمْزَاة *kimama-t*, pl. of *كَمْ* *kumm*.

(كَمْيَن) *kaman*, U, INF. *kumín*, hide (n.); lay one's self in ambush,

watch for; — *kamin*, A. id.; also pass. *kumin*, be seized with weakness of the eyes; — IV. INF. *ikmân*, conceal, hide (a.); — V. INF. *takammun*, keep one's self hidden in an ambush; — VIII. INF. *iktimân*, hide (n.); — § *kamna-t*, pl. *kimân*, people in ambush; — *kumna-t*, weakness of the eye.

*ka-man*, like him who.

*kamantîr*, burial-place of the dervishes; dirty place (m.).

*kamanja-t*, a kind of violin (m.).

*kimnân* = *kammûn*.

(*کمه*) *kamih*, A, INF. *kamah*, be blind; be night-blind; be misty; grow pale; — also V. INF. *takammuh*, wander at random.

*kamih*, born blind.

(*کمهل*) *kamhal*, INF. §, tuck up one's garments; gather (a.); refuse one his right; — II. INF. *takamhul*, be gathered; — III. INF. *ikmihlâl*, shrink from cold.

(*کمو*) *kamûl*, be armed from head to foot; be brave.

*kumûda-t*, paleness, pallor.

*kammûn*, cumin, caraway; — *kammûnîyy*, seasoned with cumin or caraway-seed.

*kamwâ*, moonlit night.

(*کمی*) *kama*, I, INF. *kamy*, withhold one's evidence (also IV.); arm one's self; — *kamî*, A, INF. *kaman*, be armed from head to foot; be brave; — IV. INF. *ikmâ'*, see I.; kill armed or brave men; — V. INF. *takammî*; be wholly armed; cover, veil; pass. lose all its brave ones (army).

*kamiyy*, pl. *kumât*, *akmâ'*, armed from head to foot; brave; warrior; — *kamiyy*, how much? how many? — § *kamiyya-t*, quantity.

*kumait*, pl. *kumt*, *kamâtîyy*, reddish brown (horse); ruddy

wine; *kumait akamm*, chestnut-coloured; *کمدمی* *kumait mudamma*, light chestnut; — § *kamîlat-an*, *bi-kamîla-t*, entirely.

*kumaisîra-t*, little pear.

*kamid*, grieved, sad.

*kamîš*, quick, sagacious; girded up.

*kamî'*, bed-fellow.

*kamîl*, finished, complete, perfect.

*kamîm*, wrapped up, enveloped.

*kamaimîšra-t*, little pear.

*kamîn*, concealed, hidden; lying in ambush; ambush.

(*کن*) *kann*, U, INF. *kann*, *kunûn*, cover, veil; keep concealed, secret; guard, watch over; shade; (m.) subside; — II. INF. *taknîn*, cover, veil, conceal; — IV. INF. *iknân*, id.; suppress one's anger; quiet, calm (a.), pacify; — VIII. INF. *iktinân*, cover, be covered; — X. INF. *istiknân*, keep concealed; retire to one's dwelling, to one's home; be covered, protected.

*kinn*, pl. *aknân*, veil, envelope, cover; court-yard, interior of the house, home; asylum, refuge; sun-shade; cocoon; — § *kanna-t*, pl. *kanâ'in*, son's or brother's wife; (m.) quiet, tranquillity of mind; — *kinna-t*, veil, cover, envelope, anything shading; — *kunna-t*, pl. *-ât*, *kinân*, roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door.

*kanâbid*, *kanâbiz*, ugly of face.

*kannâd*, very ungrateful; impious; rebel.

*kinâr*, hem, border, edge (Pers.); (m.) archives; (m.) canary-bird; — *kunâr*, fruit of the lotus-tree; — *kinnâr*, § *kinâra-t*, *kannâra-t*, pl. *-ât*, *kanânr*, lute, harp; tambourine.

ڪاڙ *kanáz*, *kináz*, store of dates;  
— *kináz*, pl. *kunuz*, firm of  
flesh.  
ڪناس *kinás*, pl. *kunus*, *kunnas*,  
lair, covert; — *kannás*, sweeper;  
miser; — *ḡ kunása-t*, sweepings.  
ڪناهات *kunnását*, principles, rudi-  
ments (in book-titles).  
ڪناس *kunás*, strong, vigorous.  
ڪناف *kináf*, help; — *ḡ kanáfa-t*, a  
kind of pie.  
ڪنان *kinán*, pl. *akinna-t*, cover,  
veil, envelope, shelter; — \*; —  
*ḡ kinána-t*, pl. *kaná'in*, quiver  
(for arrows).  
ڪنانه *kanánár*, pl. of ڪناره *kinnára-t*.  
ڪنا *kunát*, pl. of ڪنهي *kíní*, who  
speaks metaphorically.  
ڪنانه *kaná'is*, pl. of ڪنيسه *kanása-t*;  
— *ي kaná'isiyy*, ecclesiastical.  
ڪنانه *kaná'in*, pl. of ڪناهه *kinána-t*  
and ڪنهه *kanna-t*.  
ڪناهه *kináya-t*, metaphor, me-  
tonymy; nickname; allusion to  
(عن 'an).  
(ڪنڀ) *kanab*, I, INF. *kamb*, gather  
up, collect; — U, INF. *kunáb*, be  
thick and rough; grow rich; —  
*kanib*, A, INF. *kanab*, be callous;  
— IV. INF. *iknáb*, be thick and  
rough; be callous; restrain  
(one's tongue).  
ڪنڀ *kanib*, hemp.  
ڪنڀار *kimbár*, rope of the fibres of  
the cocoa.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kambas*, INF. *ḡ*, also II.  
INF. *takambus*, be shrunk,  
shrivelled; be niggardly.  
(ڪنڀڙ), II. *takambaś*, INF. *takam-  
bus*, be mixed.  
ڪنڀڙ *kumbús*, cloth beneath the  
saddle.  
(ڪنڀ) *kanat*, U, INF. *kant*, be of  
vigorous make; — *kanit*, A, INF.  
*kanat*, be rough, hard stiff.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kuntub*, ڪنڀڙ *kunátib*,  
dwarf.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kuntu'*, short; dwarf.  
ڪنڀڙ *kuntiyy*, big, strong; old,  
decepit; egotistical, selfish.

(ڪنڀڙ) *kansa'*, INF. *ḡ*, be dense and  
long (beard).  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kansaḥ* (ڪنڀڙ *kantaḥ*), crazy.  
ڪنڀڙ *kunga-t*, small basket for  
aromatics.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kanad*, INF. *kand*, cut; — I,  
INF. *kuníd*, be ungrateful for  
a benefit (acc.); be rebellious.  
ڪنڀڙ *kunud*, ungrateful.  
ڪنڀڙ *kundur*, frankincense; — *ḡ*  
*kandara-t*, hawk's nest; (m.)  
shoe.  
ڪنڀڙ *kandarjiyy*, shoe-maker  
(m.).  
ڪنڀڙ *kundus*, magpie.  
ڪنڀڙ *kundul*, copper vessel for  
carrying water.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kanaz*, I, INF. *kanz*, bury in  
the ground, dig in; put into  
the purse, pocket, &c.; push  
into the ground (lance); hoard  
up treasures; store dates; —  
*kaniz*, A, INF. *kanaz*; — also  
VIII. INF. *iktináz*, be firm of  
flesh, compact; VIII. be hoarded  
up.  
ڪنڀڙ *kanz*, pl. *kuníz*, treasure; —  
*kunuz*, pl. of ڪنڀڙ *kináz*.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kanas*, I, INF. *kunús* (also  
v.), retire to its lair (game); —  
I, INF. *kans*, sweep the house;  
— II. INF. *taknis*, sweep; — v.  
INF. *takannus*, see I.; be swept  
(also VII.); go into the tent;  
— VII. INF. *inkinás*, see v.  
ڪنڀڙ *kans*, sweeping (s.); — *kunus*,  
*kunnas*, pl. of ڪنڀڙ *kinás*; —  
*kunnas*, pl. of ڪنڀڙ *kanís*, hiding  
in its covert or lair.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kanás*, U, INF. *kanás*, twist,  
plait; — IV. INF. *iknás*, bid to  
make haste and finish.  
(ڪنڀڙ), II. INF. *taknis*, turn up the  
nose in mockery.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kanaz*, I, U, INF. *kanz*, put  
to anxiety, grieve; — v. INF.  
*takannuz*, id.; — *ḡ kanza-t*,  
anxiety.  
(ڪنڀڙ) *kana'*, INF. *kunú'*, be shrunk,  
shrivelled; be near, impend;  
shun, shrink from; decline to-

wards setting; crave for (فی *fi*); humble one's self; stick to, adhere; — *kani'*, A, INF. *kana'*, be withered and shrivelled; be thrown on one's chin; — II. INF. *taknī'*, contract; cut off the arms; make the hand to wither; — IV. INF. *iknā'*, draw in the wings to alight; — VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, assemble (ن.).

كج *kim'*, last third of the night; root, origin; — *kani'*, shrivelled and weak from old age.

کنعان *kan'ān*, Canaan.

(کنعد) *kan'ād*, pl. *kanā'id*, sturgeon, sword-fish.

(کنف) *kanaf*, U, INF. *kanf*, watch over, guard, shelter; — U, I, surround with a hedge or fold, keep enclosed in it; help, come to assistance; turn from (ن.), desist; — II. INF. *taknīf*, surround from all sides, encompass; — III. INF. *mukānafa-t*, help one, come to his assistance; — IV. INF. *iknāf*, guard; help; — V. INF. *takannuf*, surround from all sides; — VI. INF. *takānuf*, form a circle; — VIII. INF. *iktināf*, surround, invest; make a fold for the camels; take under one's protection.

کنف *kinf*, pl. *aknāf*, bag for utensils; needle-box of a shoemaker; — *kunf*, pl. of *kanīf* کنیف; — *kanaf*, pl. *aknāf*, side; slope, bank; enclosure before a house; shelter, protection, place of refuge, asylum; wing of a bird; shade; — *kanafa-t*, side.

کنفہ *kinfira-t*, tip of the nose.

(کنشش) *kanfaš*, INF. *š*, be untidy in appearance.

(کنکن) *kankan*, INF. *š*, take to flight; be lazy; sit always at home; (م.) gossip; (م.) contradict continually.

کنمة *kanma-t*, wound.

(کند) *kunh*, substance, essence; real truth; quantity; limit,

pitch, sum; aspect, shape, manner; point of time, epoch; — IV. *aknah*, INF. *iknāh*, reach the end, the highest point, the acme; — VIII. INF. *iktināh*, id.

(کنهف) *kanhaf*, INF. *š*, leave hurriedly.

(کنو) *kanā*, U, کنی *kana*, I, INF. *kināya-t*, hint at, indicate by metaphor or symbol, intimate, allude to; — INF. *kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, designate by a nickname; (م.) be one's substitute, supply; — II. INF. *takniya-t*, designate by a nickname; — IV. INF. *iknū'* = II.; — V. INF. *takannī*, VIII. INF. *iktinā'*, go by or assume a nickname.

کنود *kanūd*, ungrateful; impious; faithless; rebellious; — *kunūd*, ingratitude.

کنی *kana*, v. see (کنو); — *kaniyy*, referring to the nickname; pl. *akniyā'*, having the same nickname; — *š kinya-t*, *kunya-t*, pl. *kuna-n*, nickname.

کنیت *kanīt*, holding water well, water-tight (bag, &c.).

کنیز *kanīz*, dates stored up for the winter.

کنیس *kanīs*, synagogue; temple of an idol; — *š kanīsa-t*, pl. *kanā'īs*, church; synagogue; beautiful woman; — *kunayyīsa-t*, little church.

(کنیف) *kanīf*, pl. *kunf*, covered side-place; privy, water-closet; sewer; wash-house; fold; veil; shield.

کنین *kanīn*, concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved.

(که) *kahh*, I, INF. *kuhūh*, be old and decrepit; INF. *kahh*, breathe into one's face; — *š kahha-t*, old she-camel; old woman.

کها *kihā'*, glorying (s.), self-praise, INF. of (کھی); — *š kahāt*, big, fat.

کهام *kahām*, blunt; heavy; old and decrepit.

کهان *kuhhān*, pl. of کاهن *kāhin*, soothsayer, &c.; — *š kihāna-t*,



soothsaying (s.), divination ;  
priesthood.  
(كاهن) *kahib*, A, INF. *kahab*,—*kahub*,  
INF. *kuhüb*;—also IX. INF. *ik-*  
*hibüb*, and XI. INF. *ikhibáb*, be of  
the colour — $\delta$  *kuhba-t*, blackish  
or bluish-grey.  
كاهب *kahb*, old.  
(كاهد) *kahad*, INF. *kahd*, *kahadán*,  
run fast, hurry; be very  
tired; be obtrusive;—IV. INF.  
*ikhád*, be tired; tire, weary,  
molest; bid to hasten.  
(كاهر) *kahar*, INF. *kahr*, be ad-  
vanced; be intense; scold; look  
severe and indignant; receive  
one thus; play, sport, joke;  
laugh; tame, subdue, oppress.  
كاهرب *kahrub*, yellow amber;—  
*kahrab*, INF.  $\delta$ , electrify;—II.  
INF. *takahrub*, be electrified.  
كاهربا *kahrubá*, yellow amber;—  
*kahrubá'iyya*,  $\delta$ , electric;— $\delta$   
*kahrubá'iyya-t*, electricity.  
(كاهف) *kahf*, pl. *kuhuf*, spacious  
cave (اصحاب الك) *asháb al-kahf*,  
the seven sleepers); refuge,  
asylum;—V. INF. *takahhuf*, have  
caves; enter a cave.  
(كاهك) *kahkah*, INF.  $\delta$ , blow into  
one's hands to warm them;  
roar; cry out with fear.  
(كاهل) *kahal*, INF. *kuhül*, enter on  
the age of maturity;—III. INF.  
*mukáhala-t*, id.; be of advanced  
age; be married;—VIII. INF.  
*iktihál*=I.; begin to turn grey.  
كاهل *kahl*, pl. *kuhhal*, *kihál*, *kuhül*,  
*kuhlán*, *kahlún*, f.  $\delta$ , pl. *kahlát*,  
*kahalát*, *kuhalá'*, of a mature  
age, elderly; getting the first  
grey hair.  
(كاهم) *kaham*, U, INF. *kahm*, depress,  
render low-spirited;—*kahim*, A,  
INF. *kaham*, be obtuse, blunt;  
—IV. INF. *ikhám*, be dim, weak  
(sight).  
(كاهن) *kahan*, A, U, INF. *kahána-t*,  
foretell the future, soothsayer;  
be priest or soothsayer;—  
*kahun*, INF. *kahána-t*, id.;—II.

INF. *takhin*, exercise the office  
of a priest or soothsayer;—V.  
INF. *takahhun*, soothsayer;— $\delta$   
*kahana-t*, pl. of كاهن *káhin*,  
soothsayer, &c.  
كاهنوت *kahnút*, priesthood.  
كاهول *kahwal*, *kahül*, spider;—\*;  
— $\delta$  *kuhúla-t*,  $\delta$  *kuhúliyya-t*,  
mature age; steadiness; lazi-  
ness.  
كاهوه *kuhúh*, decrepitude.  
(كاهي) *kahi'*, A, INF. *kahan*, have  
foul breath, an impure com-  
plexion; be weak, cowardly;—  
III. INF. *kihá'*, *mukáhát*, glory,  
try to surpass in glory;—IV.  
INF. *ikhá'*, warm one's finger-  
tips by breathing upon them.  
كاهيل *kuhyal*, a middle-aged man,  
nearer to youth.  
كاهو *kuww*, *kaww*,  $\delta$  *kuwwa-t*, *kawwa-t*,  
pl. *kiwá'*, *kuwiyy*, *kiwa-n*, window,  
dormer-window.  
(كوا) *ká'* (1 pret. *ku'tu*), U, INF. *ká'*,  
*kaw'*, *ka'w*, also *kí'*, I, INF. *kai'*,  
*kai'a-t*, desist from fear;—IV.  
INF. *iká'*, *iká'a-t*, deter from.  
كوا *kiwá'*, invective; pl. of *kuww*,  $\delta$ ;  
*—kawá'*, who inveighs  
against.  
كواثر *kawásir*, pl. of كواثر *kawáir*.  
كواحي *kawáhi*, pl. effaced traces.  
كواراة *kiwára-t*, *kuwára-t*, *kuwwára-t*,  
pl. -*át*, *kawá'ir*, bee-hive; re-  
ceptacle for corn in the shape  
of a bee-hive made of small  
twigs and earth.  
كواسب *kawásib*, pl. wild beasts;  
limbs, extremities.  
كوافر *kawáfir*, pl. of كافرة *káfara-t*,  
infidels, f. &c., and كافر *káfúr*,  
spathe, &c.  
كواكب *kawákib*, pl. of كوكب *kaukab*.  
كوانين *kawánin*, pl. of كاون *kánún*,  
stove, &c.  
كواير *kawá'ir*, pl. of كواراة *kiwára-t*.  
كوايف *kawá'if*, pl. details, contents.  
(كوب) *káb*, U, INF. *kauib*, drink out  
of—  
كوب *küb*, pl. *akwáb*, a large cup  
without handle or spout;— $\delta$

*kūba-t*, chess; a kind of drum; a kind of lute.  
 كوتى *karuta*, *kūtiyy*, short, dwarf.  
 (كوت) *kaus*, pl. *akwās*, shoe; short boot.  
 كوتى *kausar*, pl. *kawāsir*, principal river of Paradise; plenty, abundance, much; liberal.  
 كوتل *kausal*, stern of a ship; helmet.  
 كوتة *kausa-t*, fertility; cheapness of corn.  
 (كوت) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, get the better in a combat; dip into the water; bury in the ground; — II. INF. *takwih*, conquer, vanquish; subdue, humble; repel; — III. INF. *mukāwaha-t*, id.; combat against; provoke by invectives; — VI. INF. *takāwuh*, try to injure one another as much as possible.  
 كوت *kūh*, pl. *akwāh*, *kūhān*, *kīhān*, *kiwaha-t*, hut of reed or cane without windows.  
 كوتى m. *kauhan*, INF. *ḥ*, appoint as one's minister.  
 (كوت) *kād*, A, INF. *kaud*, *makād*, *makāda-t*, be on the point of (followed by the aor.): *كاد يفعل* *kād yaf'al*, he was on the point of doing, he almost did; *ولا كودا* *wa lā kaud-an*, by no means.  
 كوت *kaud*, pl. *ahwād*, troop, squadron, legion; — *ḥ* *kauda-t*, pl. *ahwād*, heap of earth.  
 (كودا) *kaudā'*, INF. *ḥ*, run.  
 كودن *kaudan*, *kaudaniyy*, pack-horse, sumpter; mule; elephant.  
 (كوز) *kār*, U, INF. *kaur*, wind in a spiral form; roll along; hasten; dig up the ground; fall down, tumble; — II. INF. *takwīr*=I.; carry together, heap up, fasten; cause to follow; throw down; pass. be eclipsed; — IV. INF. *ikāra-t*, deem weak, despise; — V. INF. *takarwūr*, be thrown down, fall; — VIII. INF. *iktiyār*, id.; be turbaned; walk fast;

lift the tail in running; — X. INF. *istikāra-t*, hasten; take the burden on one's back.  
 كوز *kaur*, plenty; — *kūr*, pl. *akwār*, *akwūr*, *kīrān*, camel-saddle; hearth, stove; furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows; crucible; funnel of a mill; wasp-nest; — *ḥ* *kūra-t*, pl. *kuwar*, *kūr*, small town; tract, district; land.  
 (كوز) *kāz*, U, INF. *kauz*, gather, unite; be gathered in one point, concentrated (also v.); drink out of.  
 كوز *kūz*, pl. *kirān*, *kizān*, *kizawa-t*, *akwāz*, a water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout.  
 (كوس) *kās*, U, INF. *kaus*, be thrown head over heels; throw a somersault; throw down; walk on three feet; walk slowly; coil one's self up; abate the price.  
 كوس *kūs*, heaped-up sand-hill; pl. *-āt*, drum; a triangle of equal sides for measuring.  
 كوسج *kausaj*, *kūsa-j* (م. *kūsa-t*), having a thin beard; toothless; sword-fish; — *kausaj*, INF. *ḥ*, grow a thin beard, get toothless.  
 كوسى *kūsa*, pumpkin; ingenious, witty, clever (woman); — *kūsiyy*, having short fore-feet.  
 (كوش) *kās*, U, INF. *kaus*, be afraid and call for help; lie with; (m.) exert one's self; — II. INF. *takwīs*, grasp, heap up, concentrate troops; — V. INF. *takarwūs*, be concentrated; — *ḥ* *kūba-t*, pl. *kuwās*, heap; troop, detachment; great zeal and exertion (m.).  
 كوشان *kausān*, rice with fish.  
 كوسمة *ku'sa-t*, inured to bear hunger and thirst.  
 (كوز) *kā'*, U, INF. *kau'*, walk on one side of the foot; — pret. *ku'tu*, aor. *yakā'*, *yakī'*, yield from fear, desist; — *kawī'*, A, INF. *kawa'*, have large wrists

or ankles; — II. INF. *takwī'*, dip a wounded limb into warm oil to staunch the blood; — V. INF. *takawwū'*, be distorted; (m.) pass. of II.

كوف *kū'*, pl. *akwā'*, inner knuckle of the wrist or ankle; elbow.

(كوف) *kāf*, U, INF. *kauf*, double in the sides of a skin bag; — II. INF. *takwif*, cut leather; reel off; — V. INF. *takawwuf*, pretend or appear to be a native of Kufa; INF. also *kaufān*, be circular; — *kūfa-t*, round hill of red sand; Kufa; blame, blemish, fault.

كوفان *kaufān*, *kūfān*, *kuwwafān*, *kawwafān*, Kufa; round sand-hill; anything round, circle; honour, dignity.

كوفى *kūfiyy*, *kūfiyyān*, of Kufa; *al-kūfiyyān*, the Kufic grammarians; — *kūfiyya-t*, pl. *kawāfiyy*, reel, windle; a woman's gear.

كوكب *kaukab*, *kūkab*, pl. *kawākib*, star, planet; chief, prince; pupil (of the eye); — *kaukaba-t*, troop of people; — *kaukab*, INF. *kūkab*, shine, glitter, sparkle.

(كوكبى) *kauka*, INF. *kaukawa-t*, walk jerkily.

(كول) V. INF. *takawwul*, be gathered, assembled; approach with invectives and threatening blows; — VI. INF. *takāwul*, be not equal to a thing; — VII. INF. *inkiyāl* = V.; — *kū'ula-t*, transfer of a debt, INF. of (كال).

كولان *kaulān*, *kūlān*, papyrus plant; a kind of rush for mats.

كولك *kaulak*, ugly.

كولك *kaulak*, wooden bucket (Pers.).

(كوم) *kām*, U, cover (stallion); lie with; — *kawim*, A, INF. *kawam*, have a big hump; — II. INF. *takwim*, make a heap, heap up; — V. INF. *takawwum*, be heaped up.

كوم *kūm*, pl. *kīmān*, heap; dung-

hill, dung-pit; — *kūma-t*, pl. *akwām*, heap of earth; (m.) stock in trade, capital, funds.

(كون) *kān*, U, INF. *kaun*, *kainūna-t*, happen, take place; INF. *kaun*, *kiyān*, be, exist, be in a state or place; think, imagine; stand security for (على 'ala); — II. INF. *takwīn*, call into existence, create, form; — V. INF. *takawwun*, be created, formed, receive life, exist; — VIII. INF. *iktiyān*, be, exist; stand security for (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istikāna-t*, submit (n.); be humble.

كون *kaun*, pl. *akwān*, being, existence, essence, substance; condition, circumstance (*li-kaun-i*, *kaun-a*, because); what exists, all, universe; du. *al-kaunān*, both worlds, things material and spiritual, men and angels; rest; event; news; (m.) war, combat; — *kaumiyy*, being, existing (adj.); — *kūniyy*, very old.

(كوة) *kāh*, U, INF. *kauh*, make one breathe to see whether he has drunk wine; — *kawih*, A, INF. *kawah*, be perplexed, dumb-founded; — V. INF. *takawwuh*, extend and claim all one's activity (business, &c.).

كوهده *kauhad*, trembling with old age.

كورد *ka'ūd*, difficult to mount or ascend.

(كوى) *kawa*, I, INF. *kayy*, cauterise; burn; (m.) iron; — II. INF. *takwiya-t*, cauterise repeatedly or in several places; iron; — III. INF. *mukāwāt*, abuse, insult; — V. INF. *takawwī*, be cauterised; be ironed; — VII. INF. *inkiwā'*, be cauterised; feel a burning pain; — VIII. INF. *iktiwā'*, have one's self cauterised.

كوى *kiwan*, pl. of *kuww*, *kūwwa-t*, — *kawy*, ironing (s.); — *kuwwiyy*, referring or belonging to the window.

handsome, pretty, *kuwayyis*, كويس, §, dim. of *kayyis*, كئیس.  
 (کوی) *kā'*, I, INF. *kai'*, see (کو).  
*kai*, in order that, so that; — *kayy*, §, cauterisation; cautery; ironing (s.); — *kai'*, fear; timorous; — § *kayya-t*, cauterised place on the skin.  
*ki'āj*, malicious stupidity.  
*ki'ās*, pl. of *ka's*, cup; — § *kayāsa-t*, *kiyāsa-t*, sagacity, penetration; fineness, delicacy; beauty, grace, elegance.  
*kayyāl*, who measures, weighs; — § *kiyāla-t*, measuring, weighing (s.); fee for measuring.  
*kiyān*, being (s.), existence; essence of man, inborn nature; also § *kiyāna-t*, bail, security; — § pl. *kiyāniyyāt*, natural science.  
*kai'a-t*, fear.  
*ka'ib*, v. see (کاب); — *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.  
*kaita*, thus; *kaita wa kaita*, *kaita wa kaiti*, so and so; — II. *kayya-t*, INF. *takyit*, stop up, fill; alleviate, lighten (a.).  
*kāh*, I, INF. *kaiḥ*, penetrate, pierce.  
*kaiḥ*, thick and rough; — *kiḥ*, pl. *akyāḥ*, *kuyūḥ*, mountain-slope, side; — *kayāḥ*, thickness and roughness.  
*kiḥān*, pl. of *kūḥ*.  
*kaiḥam*, great king (title).  
*kād*, I, INF. *kaid*, *makīda-t*, deceive cunningly, conquer by stratagem, outwit; lay snares or traps to; — II. INF. *takyid*, be obstinate; be revengeful (m.); — III. INF. *mukāyada-t*, lay snares, try to deceive; — IV. INF. *ikāda-t*, be obstinate (m.); — VII. INF. *inkiyād*, VIII. INF. *iktiyād*, allow one's self to be deceived, ensnared.  
*kaid*, pl. *kiyād*, stratagem, cunning, deceit; snare, ambush; obstinacy; vindictive-

ness; malice; ك الله, divine punishment for perfidy and insidiousness.

*kaizabān*, *kaizubān*, liar.

(کیر) *kār*, I, INF. *kiyār*, raise the tail in running.

*kīr*, pl. *akyār*, *kiyara-t*, *kīrān*, blacksmith's bellows; — m. *kīr*, master, lord, *kīr wa kīr*, your Reverence, title of the Greek Patriarch.

*kīrān*, pl. of the previous and of *kūr*.

(کئیس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kiyāsa-t*, be cunning, subtle, sly, wide-awake, wise; be handsome, pretty; — INF. *kais*, surpass in cunning; — II. INF. *takyis*, render cunning, &c.; make handsome, &c.; (m.) put into a bag or purse; — III. INF. *mukāyasa-t*, vie with in cunning, try to surpass in intelligence; — V. INF. *takayyus*, show one's self cunning and subtle; grow handsome, pretty; be put into a purse or bag.

*kais*, cunning, intelligence, finesse; beauty, elegance; — *kīs*, pl. *akyās*, *kiyasa-t*, bag, purse; scrotum; — *kayyis*, §, pl. *kīsā*, *akyās*, cunning, fine, subtle; intelligent; handsome, pretty.

*kaisān*, fraud, treachery.

*kaisaba-t*, wolf.

*kaisūm*, pl. *akāsīm*, luxuriant; great quantities of food.

*kīsā*, pl. of *kayyis*.

(کئیس) *kās*, I, INF. *kais*, *kayāśān*, *kuyūś*, lose courage and desist; take care of one's self only; eat much; carry on; hasten, walk fast.

*kais*, avarice; — *kīs*, *kayyis*, narrow-minded; miserly, avaricious; — *kiyaś*, *kiyaśš*, muscular.

(کئیس) *kā'*, I, A, INF. *kai'*, *kai'ū'a-t*, desist from fear.

(کیف) *kâf*, I, INF. *kaif*, cut, cut off, lop;—II. INF. *takyîf*, cut off entirely; (m.) bring one into good humour, amuse well; (m.) make one tipsy, intoxicate; (m.) qualify;—V. INF. *takayyuf*, diminish (a.); (m.) be in good humour, enjoy one's self, carouse; (m.) be qualified, show or assume such or such qualities;—VII. INF. *inkiyâf*, be cut off.

کیف *kaif*, how? (ك كيف *kaifa bak*, كيف *kaif kaifak*, how do you do?); as; vulg. *kef*, well-being, good humour, enjoyment, carouse, excitement from opium, &c.;— $\delta$  *kaifa-t*, section, segment; wedge-like piece in clothes, &c.

کیفما *kaifa-mâ*, howsoever.

کیفی *kaifiyy*, intoxicating; drunk;— $\delta$  *kaifiyya-t*, quality; way, manner; particulars; amusement, pleasure-party; raised spirits, excitement.

کیکا *kaikâ'*, worthless.

کیکا *kaika-t*, کیکیکی *kaikiyya-t*, pl. *kaiyâki*, egg.

(کیل) *kâl*, I, INF. *kail*, *makâl*, *makîl*, measure, weigh; measure out to, impart, give (2 acc.); measure one thing by another; fail to give fire;—II. INF. *takyîl*, measure, weigh;—III. INF. *mukâyala-t*, measure out corn to; retaliate; dispute with, vie;—V. INF. *takayyul*, be measured;—VIII. INF. *iktiyâl*, measure, measure out to, impart, give.

کیل *kail*, measure, especially for corn, = 6 مد *mudd*; capacity of

a measure;—*kayyil*, offal, rubbish, refuse; the most exquisite;— $\delta$  *kaila-t*, small measure for corn, = 2 مد *mudd*.

کیلا *kai-lâ*, in order that not, lest.

کیلاجه *kailaja-t*, pl. *kayâlîja-t*, a corn-measure ( $\frac{1}{2}$  منا *mand*).

کیلوس *kailûs*, *kilûs*, chyle.

کیما *kai-mâ*, in order that; why?

کیمان *kimân*, pl. of کوم *kûm*,  $\delta$ .

کیمیایا *kimiyâ'*, chemistry, alchemy; elixir; philosopher's stone; اهل *ahl kimiyâ'*, alchemist; quack.

کیمیایوی *kimiyâviyy*,  $\delta$ , chemical.

کیمضت *kaimuht*, raw hides (Pers.).

(کین) *kân*, I, INF. *kain*, humble one's self, be submissive;—IV. INF. *ikâna-t*, humble;—VIII. INF. *iktiyân*, be sad;—X. INF. *istikâna-t* = I.

کین *kain*, pl. *kuyîn*, caruncle in the womb;— $\delta$  *kaina-t*, bail, security; lotus-tree;—*kina-t*, plight, bad state of things.

کینونا *kainûna-t*, being (s.), existence, INF. of (کون).

(کیه) *kâh*, I, INF. *kaih*, make one breathe to see whether he has been drinking wine.

کیه *kayyih*, shunned as an impostor.

کیوان *kaiwân*, planet Saturn (Pers.).

کیرج *kuyûh*, mountain-slopes, &c., pl. of کاج and کیح *kîh*.

کیرول *kayyûl*, rear-guard of an army; timid; filings; offal, rubbish; the most exquisite.

کیه *kai'*, timorous, timid;— $\delta$  *kai'a-t*, fear; timorous.

کییب *ka'ib*, grieved, sorrowful.

کیییکا *kuyaiika-t*, کیییکی *kuyaiikiya-t*, little egg.

کیین *ka'in*, how many?

ل

ل *l*, as a numerical sign=30; abbreviation for ليل *lail*, night, مقابلة *muqābala-t*, opposite aspect, زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn, and the month of هوال *sawwāl*; —

*la* (joined in writing with the following word), truly, indeed, certainly; particle introducing an oath, as: لعمرک *la-'amru-ka*, by thy life!—or in exclamations of wonder or for help; —

*li*, prep. to, before pronominal affixes *la*, expressing our dative or possessive; for the sake of, on account of, for the purpose of; according to; لان *li'anna*, conj. governing the subjunctive (*naṣb*) of a verb, in order that; if expressing a command, the jussive with suppression of the final vowel follows, as: لينفق *layanfuq*, let him spend alms.

لا *lā*, not; no (followed by the accusative, as: لا ابا له *lā abā la-hu*, he has no father); لا حرم *lā jaram*, by all means, necessarily; — *lā'-i*, which, f. pl. of التي *allatī*; — *la''ā'*, and—

لال *la''āl*, seller of pearls.

لامة *la'āma-t*, blameworthy disposition or conduct.

لاة *la'āt* (also لا'āt), doe; shield.

لاب لك *lāb-a lak-a*, you must by all means.

لاهب *lābis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

لابد *lābid*, riches, wealth; *al-lābid*, lion; — *lābud*, musical key; — *lā-budd*, there is no help, no doubt, no escape.

لابس *lābis*, clad; dressing, covering (adj.).

لابيق *lābiq*, fitting (dress).

لابن *lābin*, abounding in milk, yielding plenty of milk; — *lābina-t*, pl. *lawābin*, udder, breast.

لات *lāt*, name of a goddess.

لاثق *lātiḥ*, intelligent, clever.

لاتي *lātī*, f. pl. which.

لاث *lāḡ*, *ḡ*, densely grown.

لائم *lāsīm*, pl. *luṣm*, who breaks.

لاجل *li-aḡl-i*, on account of.

لاح *lāḥḥ*, narrow, strait.

لاحب *lāḥib*, open (high road).

لاحد *lāḥid*, niched tomb.

لاحس *lāḥis*, *ḡ*, pl. *lawāḥis*, licking; hard.

لاطاة *lāḥiza-t*, pl. *lawāḥiz*, glancing; look, glance.

لاحق *lāḥiq*, reaching; adjoining; appendix.

لاحم *lāḥim*, pl. *lawāḥim*, eating meat, carnivorous.

لاحن *lāḥin*, pronouncing faultily.

لاحوس *lāḥūs*, unfortunate, unhappy.

لاخ *lāḥḥ*, narrow.

لاذ *lādd*, adversary.

لاذة *lāza-t*, pl. *lāz*, dress of raw Chinese silk.

لازم *lāzim*, *ḡ*, necessary, urgent, unavoidable; closely adhering to, inseparable (لازم ملزوم *lāzim malzūm*, closest friendship); entirely addicted or devoted to; worthy, fit; intransitive, neuter; *lāzim al-binā'*, indeclinable; — *ḡ lāzima-t*, pl. *lawāzim*, what is necessary, indispensable duty; obligation, debt.

لازورد *lāzward*, lapis lazuli; — *lazwardiyy*, azure blue.

لازوق *lāzūq*, sticking-plaster.

لاسيما *lā-siyyamā*, particularly, especially.

لاصف *lāṣif*, stone containing antimony.

- لاصق *lāsīq*, adhering, sticking; low (building).  
 (لاص) *la'aṣ*, INF. *la'ṣ*, demand or ask urgently; press for payment; be harsh, severe; hit, wound.  
 لاصق *lāṣṣ*, miserly, niggardly; — *ḥ* *lāṣa-t*, sodomites, pl. of *lā'īṣ*.  
 لاصق *lāṣīq*, who seeks refuge; — *ḥ* *lāṣī'a-t*, severe wound in the head.  
 (لاص) *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, turn off; grieve (a.); press, dun.  
 لاصع *lā'*, pl. *lā'ūn*, *lā'a-t*, *alwā'*, timid, timorous; ill-humoured, peevish; impatient; malicious; — *lā'-in*, see لاصع *lā'ī*; — *ḥ* *lā'a-t*, discreet woman.  
 لاصع *lā'ij*, violent, ardent.  
 لاصع *lā'it-an*, sideways.  
 لاصع *lā'ī* (لاصع *lā'in*), licking; — *lā'iya-t*, a plant of great purgative and vomitive power.  
 لاصع *lāgiya-t*, faulty speech; foolish and ribald talk.  
 (لاص) *la'af*, INF. *la'f*, eat nicely.  
 لاصع *lāfiḥ*, pl. *lawāfiḥ*, scorching.  
 لاصع *lāfiḥa-t*, sea; mill; world; feeding bird; cock.  
 لاصع *lāqih*, pl. *lawāqih*, big with young.  
 (لاص) IV. INF. *il'āk*, send as a messenger.  
 لاصع *lākin*, but.  
 لاصع *lāki*, censurer, fault-finder; malicious.  
 لاصع *lā'āl*, pearls; — *la''āl*, *ḥ* *lā'āla-t*, and—  
 لاصع *la'la'*, *lāla'a'*, seller of pearls; — *la'lā'*, gladness.  
 (لاص) *la'la'*, INF. *ḥ*, shine, glitter, light, sparkle; ogle; wag the tail; shed tears; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine, flash.  
 لاصع *la'ālī*, pearls, pl. of لاصع *lu'lu'*.  
 (لاص) *la'am*, INF. *la'm*, accuse of a vile disposition; dress a wound; mend; pacify; unite two things, reconcile (بن *ben*, *bain*); — لاصع *la'um*, INF. *lu'm*, *la'āma-t*, ma-

- l'ama-t*, be of a vile disposition, miserly, niggardly; — II. *tal'im*, mend; pacify; — III. INF. *mulā'ama-t*, id.; agree with, accord with; be fitted to; — IV. INF. *il'ām*, represent one as vile, miserly; have such children; mend broken things; — VIII. *ilti'ām*, be considered vile; agree and fit well; assemble (n.); — X. INF. *isti'l'ām*, put on a coat of mail.  
 لامع *la'm*, mended; — *ḥ* *lāma-t*, anything blameworthy; also *la'ma-t*, pl. *la'm*, closely-wrought coat of mail; — *lamma-t*, malignant; threatening.  
 لامع *lāmān*, ignoble, vile, miserly.  
 لامع *lāmis*, *ḥ*, touching, feeling; — *ḥ* *lāmisa-t*, sense of touch or feeling.  
 لامع *lāmi'*, *ḥ*, shining, flashing, resplendent; — *ḥ* *lāmi'a-t*, soft skull of the new-born; pl. *la-wāmi'*, trembling light, glitter.  
 لامع *lāmiyy*, rhyming on the letter *l*; in the shape of the letter *l*; — *ḥ* *lāmiyya-t*, poem rhyming on the letter *l*.  
 لامع *lān*, for الان *alān*, now, just now; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *li-anna*, for the reason that, because, for; with pronominal affix لاصع *li-anna-nī*, لاصع *lānnī*, for I, لاصع *li-anna-ka*, for thou, &c.  
 لامع *lāh*, God; — *lāh-in*, see لاصع *lāhī*; — *ḥ* *lāha-t*, snake, serpent.  
 لامع *lāhiz*, narrowly surrounding chain of mountains.  
 لامع *lāhūt*, Godhead, divinity.  
 لامع *lāhī* (*ḥ* *lāh-in*), dallying away the time; erring from levity; careless.  
 لامع *lāwā'*, distress, misfortune.  
 (لاص) *la'a*, INF. *la'y*, be slow, irresolute; be poor, unfortunate; — IV. INF. *il'a'*, get into distress and misfortune.  
 لامع *la'y*, slowness, irresoluteness; while; misfortune, distress,

hardship; *la'y-an má*, with great difficulty; — *la-an*, pl. *al'á'*, wild bullock, wild cow; misfortune, hardship.

لائي *lá'ib*, pl. *lu'úb*, *lawá'ib*, thirsty.

لائي *lá'is*, densely grown; lion.

لائي *lá'ih*, appearing; distinct, clear; bright, shining; — *lá'íha-t*, pl. *lawá'ih*, anything evident; clearness; proof, demonstration.

لائي *lá'is*, voluptuary.

لائي *lá'it*, pl. *láta-t*, sodomite.

لائي *lá'iq*, *é*, fit, appropriate.

لائي *lá'ik*, cynical fault-finder.

لائي *lá'im*, pl. *luwwám*, *luwwám*, *luyyám*, censurer, blamer, accuser; — *é lá'ima-t*, blame, reproach, accusation.

لائي *lá'iy*, referring to لا *lá*, not; negative, refusing, declining, denying.

لاب *labb*, *u*, INF. *labb*, stay, remain, abide; stand opposite; — for *labíb*, *a*, be sound in head and heart; — *labub*, INF. *labába-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbíb*, seize by the throat; — IV. INF. *ilbáb*, stay, remain, fix in a place; be pulpy, full of marrow; adorn the horse with a breast-piece; — V. INF. *talabbub*, gird one's self.

لاب *lab*, *é* *laba-t*, lioness; — *lubb*, pl. *lubúb*, principal part and middle; the purest and best; essence; marrow, kernel; crumb of bread; pl. *albab*, *alubb*, *alub*, heart, mind, intellect; — *é labba-t*, throat of an animal; place where it is killed; excellent (wife); — *lubba-t*, breast; heart.

(لها) *laba'*, INF. *lab'*, milk a sheep after parturition; place such milk before the guest.

لها *liba'*, milk obtained after parturition; — *é labát*, *lab'a-t*, lioness.

لاب *libáb*, pl. of لبيب *labíb*; — *lubúb*, pure, stainless; choice

(adj.); pure essence; pulp or marrow of fruit; — *é labába-t*, *lubába-t*, mind, intellect.

لابت *labás*, *é* *labása-t*, delay.

لاب *labbád*, maker of felt; — *lubbád*, *é* *lubbáda-t*, felt; mattress of felt, wrapper of felt, cap of felt; ل *lubbáda-t as-sarj*, saddle-cloth.

لباس *libás*, pl. *albisa-t*, garment, dress, robe, costume; trousers, drawers; confusion, hurly-burly; decency, bashfulness; ل الرجل *libás ar-rajul*, wife; ل المرأة *libás al-mar'a-t*, husband; ل الباس *libás al-bá's*, great calamity; — *labbás*, who has many clothes; who causes confusion; who dissimulates.

لاب *labbát*, who kicks.

لباقة *labáqa-t*, wit and cleverness; gracefulness, elegance; the fitting of clothes.

لباكة *lubáka-t*, multitude, plenty.

لبالب *labálib*, bellowing; لالب *labálib*, pl. of لبلوب *lublúb*.

لبان *labán*, chest, breast, bosom; breast-piece; — *libán*, sucking of milk; fostering; — \*; — *lubán*, resin of the alder-tree, &c. as incense; benzoin; — *labbán*, brick-maker; seller of sour milk; — *é lubána-t*, pl. -át, *lubán*, voluntary good work, undertaking; urgent business or want.

لبان *labá'in*, pl. of لبون *labún*.

لب *labab*, pl. *albab*, throat, place on the neck for an ornament; breast-piece, breast-plate for a horse.

(لبت) *labat*, *u*, INF. *labt*, distort the hand; beat with a rope on the chest or belly.

(لبت) *labis*, *a*, INF. *labs*, *lubg*, *labas*, *lubás*, *libás*, *lubása-t*, *labísa-t*, tarry, stay longer, remain; — II. INF. *talbís*, cause delay, detain; — IV. INF. *ilbás*, id.; — V. INF. *talabbus*, delay,



tarry; — x. INF. *istilbās*, deem tarrying, delaying.

لہب *labs*, halt; — *lubs*, § *lubsā-t*, delay, longer stay; — *labis*, who tarries, delays; staying longer.

(لج) *labaj*, u, INF. *labj*, throw on the ground; beat, cudgel; — § *lubja-t*, *labaja-t*, *lubuja-t*, pl. *labaj*, *lubaj*, trap for wolves.

(لج) *labah*, INF. *labh*, grow old; — II. INF. *talbīh*, IV. INF. *ilbāh*, id.

لج *labah*, old man; bravery.

(لج) *labah*, INF. *labh*, beat, cudgel; abuse; take from; try to obtain by stratagem; set traps or snares; kill; (m.) lay on a plaster; — § *labha-t*, pl. *labah*, plaster, cataplasm.

(لد) *labad*, u, INF. *lubād*, stay, remain; abide, adhere, stick to; stand firm in the ground; duck; cram into a sack; press hair or wool so as to form felt; card wool; — *labid*, a, INF. *labad*, stay, abide; adhere firmly; — II. INF. *talbīd*, cover the ground and cause its particles to stick together; fix upon (n.), adhere; beat firm; (m.) kick about and be noisy; — IV. INF. *ilbād*, stay, abide; adhere; join, cause to stick together; — V. INF. *talabbud*, stick together; — VII. INF. *intilbād*, be crammed, well stuffed; — VIII. INF. *iltibād*, id.; stick closely together.

لد *libd*, *labd*, pl. *lubūd*, *albūd*, moist hair or wool sticking together or compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; affairs; — *labād*, wool, felt; mat; — *labīd*, *lubād*, pl. *lubūd*, who stays always at home, does not go after gain; — *lubād*, *lubād*, great wealth, plenty, abundance; *lubād*, the seventh vulture of Loqmān the 'Adite; — § *libda-t*, *lubda-t*, hair or wool sticking closely together;

cloth of felt; dense crowd; pl. *libād*, *lubād*, lion's mane; ابو ل *abū libād*, لول *zū libād*, lion; — *libbādū*, densely crowded.

(لج) *labaz*, I, INF. *labz*, eat hurriedly and greedily; swallow quickly; beat violently; INF. *libz*, dress a wound.

(لجس) *labas*, I, INF. *labs*, cover; obscure, render dark or indistinct, confuse; mingle; — *labis*, a, INF. *lubs*, put on a dress, dress (n.); associate with (acc.); — II. INF. *talbis*, cover; obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble; clothe, invest; — III. INF. *mulābasa-t*, intermeddle with, take a matter into one's hand, carry on; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *ilbās*, cover, clothe (2 acc.); — V. INF. *talabbus*, cover one's self, dress (n.); disguise one's self, wear a mask; intermeddle with (ب *bi*); — VIII. INF. *iltibās*, be dark, obscure, confused, enigmatical.

لجس *labs*, confusion, lack of clearness, secrecy; hurly-burly, chaos; — *libe*, pl. *lubīs*, clothing, dress, garment; cover; scalp; — *lubs*, putting on and wearing of clothes; long commerce, association; — § *libsa-t*, way of dressing; — *lubsā-t*, confusion, want of clearness, doubt, anything doubtful.

(لجس) m. *labas*, luggage, things, chattels; — II. INF. *talbis*, pack one's things, make ready for a journey, set out.

(لجس) *labaf*, u, INF. *labf*, throw on the ground; kick, kick at; pass. *lubif*, INF. *labf*, *labaf*, catch a cold; — II. INF. *talbīf*, throw on the ground; kick; — V. INF. *talabbuf*, lie down, throw one's self down, roll (n.) on the ground; — VIII. INF. *iltibāf*, lie down; — § *labfa-t*, kick, kicking; cold, rheum.

- لجاً *lab'an*, (adv.) unrevenged (blood shed).
- (لجى) *labaq*, U, INF. *labaq*, soften; — *labiq*, A, INF. *labaq*, be intelligent and skilful; fit; beseem; be elegant; — *labuq*, INF. *labāqa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *talbiq*, employ stratagem and artifices; soften, steep in broth; (m.) embellish.
- لجى *labq*, ة, intelligence and skill; — *labiq*, ة, intelligent and skilful; experienced; whose dress fits well; adorned, elegant; fitting.
- (لجى) *labak*, U, INF. *labk*, mix; confuse; prejudice, bias against; — II. INF. *talbik*, mix; confuse; hinder; — V. INF. *talabbuk*, be confused, hindered, thwarted; — VIII. INF. *iltibāk*, id.; be prejudiced, prepossessed, biassed.
- لجى *labk*, ة *labka-t*, mixture, confusion; — *labik*, mixed, confused; — ة *labaka-t*, mouthful.
- لجلب *lablāb*, ivy; wall-wort.
- (لجلب) *lablab*, INF. ة, lick the new-born tenderly; fondle the child; be dispersed; (m.) chat, chatter.
- لجلب *lublūb*, pl. *labālīb*, end of a branch, shoot, bud; pulp of a fruit.
- (لجىم) *labim*, A, INF. *labam*, be unequal.
- (لجىن) *laban*, I, INF. *labn*, eat much; beat violently; beat or bruise the breast; — I, U, give milk to drink; — *labin*, A, INF. *laban*, have plenty of milk in the udder; — II. INF. *talbīn*, suckle; make bricks; — IV. INF. *ilbān*, have plenty of milk in the udder; be rich in milk; — V. INF. *talabbun*, tarry, delay; — VIII. INF. *iltibān*, suck milk; — X. INF. *istilbān*, ask for milk.
- لجىن *libn*, *labin*, *libin*, ة, brick, tile (dried in the sun); (m.) quarry-stone; — *libn*, *lubn*, pl. of لجنون *labūn*; — *laban*, pl. *albān*, *libān*,

milk, sour milk; resin, gum; quicksilver; — ة *labina-t*, pl. *-āt*, *labin*, wedge-like piece of a shirt beneath the arm-pit.

لجىن *lubnān*, Libanon; — ي *lub-nāniyy*, of or from the Libanon.

لجى *lubnā*, a resinous tree; female proper name; — ة *labamiyya-t*, dish of milk; milk diet.

لجى *lubūh*, fleshiness.

لجود *labūd*, sheep-louse; — ي *lubū-diyy*, felt-maker.

لجوس *labūs*, clothing; coat of mail.

لجون *labūn*, ة *labūna-t*, pl. *libān*, *libn*, *lubn*, *labā'in*, having the udder full of milk; — ابن *ibn labūn*, entering on the third year (camel).

لجوة *labwa-t*, *libwa-t*, *labuwa-t*, *lubawa-t*, *labu'a-t*, *luba'a-t*, *lab'a-t*, pl. *lab'āt*, *labuwāt*, *lubu'*, *lubū'*, lioness.

(لجى) *labī*, A, INF. *laby*, eat much; — II. INF. *talbiya-t*, perform readily the prescriptions for the pilgrimage; pronounce the words لبيك *labbai-ka*, here I am for your service; obey, respond, accede to.

لجيب *labīb*, pl. *alibbā'*, gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active, persevering; — ة *labība-t*, a coat without sleeves; upper and front part of anything.

لجيب *labīs*, malicious.

لجيج *labīh*, fleshy; — ة *labīha-t*, little bag for musk.

لجيد *labīd*, bag for provender suspended at a horse's neck; male proper name.

لجيس *labīs*, worn-out; dressed; similar, alike.

لجى *labīq*, ة, intelligent, clever and active; adorned, elegant; — ة *labīqa-t*, coquette.

لجىك *labbai-ka*, see (لجى); — ة *labīka-t*, dish of flour and sour milk or of dates and butter.

لجىن *labīn*, fed on milk; — لجنون

- abū lubain*, penis; —  $\delta$  *labina-t*, having milk in the udder; shirt-front; —  $\gamma$  *lubainā*, daughter of the devil.
- (لث) *latt*, U, INF. *latt*, bind tightly together, strap; mix two things by stirring them up; break, pound; scrape; (m.) chatter; pass. be united in friendship; — VII. INF. *līlītāt*, be mingled and stirred up; be scraped.
- لث *latt*, blow; (m.) idle talk; pl. *lutūt*, a drinking-glass with a long neck; —  $\delta$  *latta-t*, anything paltry, trifle.
- (لثا) *lata'*, INF. *lat'*, push on the chest, push back; throw or beat at with a stone; fix the eyes upon; break wind; drop excrement.
- لثات *lutāt*, anything pounded; — *lattūt*, great talker.
- لثاح *lutāh*, intelligent, clever.
- (لثب) *latab*, U, INF. *lath*, *lutūb*, adhere, stick; stand firm; fasten, strap, lace; put on a dress; pierce; — II. INF. *taltīb*, fasten, strap, lace.
- (لثج) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw pebbles into one's face, blind one's eyes; beat; injure by the evil eye; — *latih*, A, INF. *latah*, be hungry.
- لثح *lath*, *latih*,  $\delta$  *lutaha-t*, لثحان *lathān*, intelligent and skilful; *lathān*, f. *latha*, hungry; — *latah*, hunger.
- (لثد) *latah*, INF. *lath*, throw dirt at, soil; flog so as to tear the skin; wound; flay; —  $\delta$  *latha-t*, soiling, dirtying (s.); blow.
- (لثد) *latad*, I, INF. *laid*, beat with the fist.
- (لثو) *latas*, U, I, INF. *latz*, beat with the fist, box; push aside, drive away.
- (لثغ) *latag*, INF. *latg*, beat with the fist; sting, bite; (m.) lisp, speak thickly.
- (لثف) *latlat*, INF.  $\delta$ , stammer, talk silly things; — *latlata-t*, perjury.

- (لثم) *latam*, U, INF. *latm*, pierce a camel's throat with a lance; throw, shoot, dart; beat; wound.
- (لثن) *latin*, sweet; —  $\delta$  *latna-t*, anything indispensable; — *lutunna-t*, hedgehog.
- (لث) *lass*, I, INF. *lass*, molest; last several days; stay, remain, abide; mix, mingle; (m.) chat, chatter; — IV. INF. *ilsās*, molest; stay, abide; —  $\delta$  *lisa-t*, pl. *-āt*, *lisa-n*, gums; a tree.
- (لثا) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, lap up the contents of a vessel; —  $\delta$  *lasāt*, uvula.
- لثام *lisām*, veil for the mouth and cheeks, comforter.
- (لثد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, pile up side by side.
- (لثط) *lasat*, I, INF. *last*, throw; beat slightly; blame slightly.
- لثعة *las'a-t*, part of the lip connected with the gums.
- (لثغ) *lasig*, A, INF. *lasag*, have an impediment of the tongue and pronounce thickly, as: ع, ل or ي for ر, ث for ر, ث.
- لثغ *lasag*,  $\delta$  *lusga-t*, the above fault of pronunciation.
- (لثق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lasaq*, be bedewed, moist; be calm and dewy; — II. INF. *talsiq*, corrupt, spoil; — IV. INF. *ilsāq*, moisten, bedew.
- لثق *lasaq*, moisture; — *lasiq*, wet, moist.
- لثلاث *laslās*,  $\delta$  *laslāsa-t*, sluggish, irresolute; inactive; talker.
- لثلاث *laslas*, cleave to and molest, obtrude; be weak; retain; be sluggish, irresolute, inactive; chatter, indulge in idle talk; speak unintelligibly; roll (a.) in the dust; — II. INF. *talaslus*, roll (n.) in the dust; dirty one's self; —  $\delta$  *laslāsa-t*, soiling (s.); idle talk.
- (لثم) *lasam*, I, INF. *las̄m*, stamp the gravel with the hoof; wound the hoof; beat on the nose with

the fist; cover the lower part of the face with the لثم *lišām*; — *lašīm*, A, INF. *lašm*, kiss; give one a لثم *lišām*; — II. INF. *talšīm*, cover the lower part of one's face with the لثم *lišām*; — V. INF. *talassum* (also VIII.), cover one's self with the لثم *lišām*; wear a comforter; — VI. INF. *talāsum*, kiss one another; — VIII. INF. *iltišām*, see V.; kiss.

لثم *lašm*, ة, kiss; — ة *lišma-t*, way of wearing the لثم *lišām*.

(لثو) *lašā*, U, لثى *lašā*, I, INF. *lašy*, drink slowly; lick out greedily; — *lašī*, A, INF. *laşan*, be wet, moist; flow with gum or resin; — IV. INF. *lašā*, emit gum or resin; — V. INF. *talassī*, gather such.

لثوى *lišwiyy*, referring to the gums.

لثى *lašā*, *lašī*, v. see (لثو); — *laşan*, *lašā*, thin resin or gum; dew; moisture; — *lašī*, moist, wet; — *laşan*, pl. of لثى *liša-t*.

(لج) *lajj* (*lajajtu*, *lajjitu*), I, A, INF. *lajāj*, *lajāja-t*, be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, carry through with perseverance; molest; — II. INF. *taljāj*, come on the high sea; plunge into the deep; founder, suffer shipwreck; — III. INF. *mulājja-t*, dispute obstinately with (acc.); — IV. INF. *iljāj*, molest, press; — VIII. INF. *iltijāj*, be deep, deeply furrowed; sound confusedly (voices); — X. INF. *istiljāj*, claim persistently; adhere to one's oath.

لج *lujj*, ة *lujja-t*, pl. *lujāj*, *lijāj*, enormous quantity; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea; — ة *lija-t*, INF. of لَج *walaj*, enter, &c.; — *lajja-t*, clamour, tumult, noise; — *lujja-t*, silver; looking-glass, mirror; pupil of the eye.

(لجا) *laja'*, INF. *laj'*, *malja'*, take

refuge with (الى *ila*); — لحي *laji'*, id.; — II. INF. *talji'a-t*, force, compel; force to seek refuge; — IV. INF. *iljā'*=II.; — VIII. INF. *iltijā'*=I.; ask for one's protection.

لجا *laja'*, refuge, asylum; — ة *laja'a-t*, female frog.

لجاج *lajāj*, ة *lajāja-t*, quarrel, quarrelsomeness, contentiousness; molestation, obtrusiveness; — *lijāj*, quarrel, dispute; hard riding; — \*; — *lajjāj*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

لجاج *lijājz*, fish-gum; quarrel, dispute.

لجاف *lijāf*, threshold.

لجام *lijām*, pl. *lujum*, *aljima-t*, bridle, curb; cloth to intercept the menses.

لجان *lijān*, restiveness.

لجاون *lajāwun*, legion (m.).

(لجب) *lajīb*, A, INF. *lajab*, cry out, clamour; be agitated (sea); — *lajub*, INF. *lujūba-t*, be exhausted of or abound in milk.

لجب *lajīb*, ل نول *zū lajab*, thundering; numerous and boisterous (army); — ة *lajba-t*, *lijba-t*, *lujba-t*, *lajaba-t*, *lajūba-t*, *lijaba-t*, pl. *lijāb*, ewe without milk.

لجاج *lujaj*, pl. of لَج *lujj*; — ة *lujaja-t*, quarrelsome; obtrusive.

(لجح) *lujh*, hole in the bottom of a well or in a canal; — *lajah*, running eyes.

(لجد) *lajaz*, U, INF. *lajz*, eat, consume; graze off the first green food; take but little; lick out a vessel.

(لجر) *lajiz*, ductile, sticky like resin, &c.

(لجف) *lajaf*, I, INF. *lajf*, beat violently; dig a hole for one's self; — II. INF. *taljāf*, dig into the side of a well.

لجف *lajaf*, pl. *aljāf*, well; ditch, pit; dam, weir.

(لجلا) *lajlaj*, INF. ة, chew and turn about in the mouth; repeat

- words frequently in the speech ;  
— II. INF. *talajluj*, id.
- (لجم) *lajam*, U, INF. *lajm*, sow ;  
m.=IV. ; — II. INF. *taljīm*, rise  
to the mouth ; — IV. INF. *iljām*,  
bridle a horse ; restrain, re-  
frain ; — V. INF. *talajjum*, inter-  
cept the menses with a cloth ;  
— VII. INF. *inlijām*, be bridled ;  
be restrained, refrained ; — VIII.  
INF. *iltijām*, id.
- لجم *lujm*, air, atmosphere ; also  
*lajam*, *lujam*, frog ; — *lajam*,  
part of the horse's cheek covered  
by the bridle ; — *lujum*, pl. of  
لجم *lijām*.
- (لجن) *lajan*, U, INF. *lajn*, lick ;  
(also II.) beat down leaves and  
mingle them with oats or flour  
for the food of a camel ; — *lajin*,  
A, INF. *lajan*, stick to, adhere ;  
lean to.
- لجن *lajin*, dirt ; — § *lajna-t*, as-  
senting majority.
- لجوج *lajūj*, § *lajūja-t*, quarrelsome ;  
obtrusive.
- لجون *lajūm*, restive ; — \* .  
(لجى), VIII. INF. *iltijā'*, claim  
falsely descent from (الى *ila*).
- لجى *lujjyy*, *ljjyy*, fathomless  
(sea).
- لجيفة *lajifa-t*, door-post.
- لجين *lajin*, beaten off leaves for  
food ; foam in the corners of a  
camel's mouth ; — *lujain*, silver.
- (لح) *lahh*, I, INF. *lahh*, be next  
of kin ; approach, be near ; —  
*lahih*, A, INF. *lahah*, have the  
eye-lids sticking together ; —  
IV. INF. *ilhāh*, importune and  
ask boisterously ; persist in ;  
be restive ; rain continuously ;  
press the back of an animal ;  
bring near, approach (a.).
- لح *lahh*, nearest degree of relation-  
ship.
- لحا *lihā'*, inner bark, bast ; rind,  
crust ; INF. III. of (لحى) ; —  
*lihan*, pl. of لحيه *lihya-t*.
- لحادة *luhāda-t*, grammatical fault.
- لحاس *lahhās*, licker, lickerish per-

- son, sweet-tooth ; — § *lahhāsa-t*,  
lioness.
- لحاة *lahāz*, outer corner of the  
eye ; — § *lihāza-t*, look, glance ;  
observation.
- لحاف *lihāf*, pl. *luhuf*, wrapper ;  
cover, blanket ; woman ; armour,  
coat of mail.
- لحام *lihām*, *luhām*, solder ; *lihām*,  
soldering ; — *lahhām*, butcher,  
seller of meat.
- لحان *lahhān*, § *lahhāna-t*, who pro-  
nounces badly, commits fre-  
quent errors of language ; — §  
*lahāna-t*, fault of pronunciation ;  
— § *lahāniyya-t*, faulty pro-  
nunciation.
- (لح) *lahab*, INF. *lahb*, strike with  
the sword ; make an impression,  
leave a trace ; cut lengthwise ;  
mark out or clear the road ;  
tread out a path ; go straight  
on, quickly along ; INF. *luhīb*,  
be broad and open (high road) ;  
— *lahīb*, A, INF. *lahab*, be thin  
with old age ; — VIII. INF. *iltihāb*,  
march on the high road.
- لحب *lahb*, open high road ; — *lahīb*,  
broad and trodden (path).
- (لح) *lahat*, INF. *lahṭ*, beat,  
cudgel ; peel.
- (لحج) *lahaj*, INF. *lahj*, beat ; hit  
in the eye ; injure by the evil  
eye ; take refuge with ; — *lahij*,  
A, INF. *lahaj*, stick in the scab-  
bard ; — II. INF. *talkij*, represent  
falsely, inform falsely ; — IV.  
INF. *ilhāj*, VIII. INF. *iltihāj*, force  
to take refuge, compel.
- لحج *luhj*, corner in the house ;  
corner of the eye ; also *lahj*,  
pl. *alhāj*, socket of the eye,  
cavity, cave ; — *lahij*, narrow,  
strait.
- (لد) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, dig a niche  
in an older tomb and bury the  
dead in it, bury ; lean towards ;  
— II. INF. *talhid*, id. ; — IV.  
INF. *ilhād*, id. ; swerve from the  
right way, from faith, become a

- heretic; — VIII. INF. *iltihād*, lean to.
- ل ل *lahd*, *luhd*, pl. *luhūd*, *alhd*, lateral grave or niche in a tomb, tomb.
- (ل) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, set upon, press hard; — *lahiz*, A, INF. *lahaz*, be narrow-minded, morose, miserly; — V. *talahhuz*, id.; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, say hard things to one another; recite obscure verses to one another.
- ل ل *lahiz*, *lahz*, narrow-minded, miserly.
- (ل) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, eat up the wool; — *lahis*, A, INF. *lahs*, *lahsa-t*, *luhsa-t*, *malhas*, lick, lap; — II. INF. *talhīs*, allow to lick out; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, receive payment of a debt.
- (ل) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, engage in a business; (also II.) know a case well and represent it clearly; — II. INF. *talhīs*, see I.; drive into a corner, press hard; — VIII. INF. *iltihās*, force, compel.
- ل ل *lahaşān*, quick run, swiftness.
- (ل) *lahaf*, sprinkle, moisten; push violently, drive away.
- (ل) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, *lahazān*, look askance at, glance sideways; regard, notice; understand, comprehend; — III. INF. *lihāz*, *mulāhaza-t*, look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive; guard, take care of; — VI. INF. *talāhuz*, look askance at one another, observe, notice, have regard to; be an object of attention and care.
- ل ل *lahz*, pl. *alhāz*, outer corner of the eye; eye; look; glance; — *lahza-t*, glance, sideward glance; twinkling of an eye, moment.
- (ل) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, wrap up; lick; — IV. INF. *ilhāf*, wrap up; put a dress on to, robe; molest, press; — V. INF. *talahhuf*, wrap

- one's self up; dress (n.); (m.) stay in bed; — VIII. INF. *iltihāf* = V.; be dressed.
- ل ل *lahf*, foot of a mountain of moderate height; — *luhuf*, pl. of *lihāf*; — *lihfā-t*, way of wrapping one's self up or dressing.
- (ل) *lahiq*, A, INF. *lahq*, *lahāq*, reach, overtake; catch; pursue; cling to; — INF. *luhīq*, be thin, slender; — II. INF. *talhīq*, give or grant according to circumstances; — III. INF. *mulāhāqa-t*, reach, overtake, catch; — IV. INF. *ilhāq*, id.; cause to reach; annex, make an addition to; — VI. INF. *talāhūq*, reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption; — VIII. INF. *iltihāq*, reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed, affiliated; — X. INF. *istilhāq*, try to reach, pursue; try to gain, or to annex, appropriate.
- ل ل *lahaq*, what follows, joins; pl. *alhāq*, land sown over after an inundation.
- (ل) *lahak*, INF. *lahk*, make to stick fast together, solder; administer medicine to (acc.); — *lahik*, A, INF. *lahak*, lick; — III. INF. *mulāhaka-t*, VI. INF. *talāhuk*, make to adhere firmly.
- ل ل *lahakā'*, ل ل *lahaka-t*, lizard.
- (ل) *lahlah*, INF. *l*, stop in a place; (m.) remove, change place; — II. INF. *talahluh* = I.; (m.) relish, find pleasure in.
- (ل) *laham*, U, INF. *lahm*, make firm, work solidly; solder; gnaw a bone; — A, INF. *lahm*, feed (a.) on meat; — *lahim*, A, INF. *laham*, stick to a place; have an appetite for meat; INF. *lahm*, be fleshy; — *lahum*, INF. *lahāma-t*, be fleshy; have an appetite for meat; eat flesh; — pass. *luhim*, be killed; — II. INF. *talhim*, make

firm, work solidly; solder; weave; — III. INF. *mulâhama-t*, join (a.); solder; unite with a family by marriage; — IV. INF. *ilhâm*, join (a.); solder; have plenty of meat in the house; be fleshy, fat; fight furiously, slaughter; weave the woof; versify; finish; — V. INF. *talâhûm*, grow embittered; kill one another, slaughter; be soldered; — VIII. INF. *iltihâm*, join, unite, close (n.); form flesh and heal (wound); grow embittered.

ل *lahm*, *laham*, pl. *lihâm*, *luhûm*, *lihâmân*, *luhmân*, *alhum*, flesh, meat; pulp; — *lahim*, pl. *lawâhim*, carnivorous; greedy after flesh or meat; — *lahma-t*, piece of flesh or meat; — *luhma-t*, pl. *luham*, woof; relationship; skin of the flesh.

(ل) *lahan*, INF. *lahn*, lean to, be well disposed to; talk to one so as to be only understood by him; understand, comprehend; INF. *lahn*, *lahan*, *luhân*, *lahâna-t*, *lahâniya-t*, make faults in reading, pronounce or write false vowels, commit barbarisms; — *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, understand what has been said; modulate in singing; — II. INF. *talhîn*, pronounce faultily; notice errors of language, find one to speak ungrammatically; modulate in reading; — IV. INF. *ilhân*, make one to understand (2 acc.).

ل *lahn*, pl. *luhân*, *alhân*, tone, sound, note, accord, melody; modulation; chant; air; singing of a bird; way of speaking; dialect; error of language; meaning of a word; — *lahna-t*, *lahana-t*, who commits errors in speaking; — *luhana-t*, who criticises others on this account.

(ل) *lahâ*, U, INF. *lahu*, take off the bast of a tree; insult, vilify;

— VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, take off the bast.

(ل) *lahwaj*, INF. *l*, represent falsely; inform falsely.

ل *luhûh*, a kind of cake.

ل *lahûd*, deep; — \*.

ل *lahwas*, greedy; — *lahûs*, lickerish after sweets.

ل *luhûq*, reaching, overtaking (s.); arrival; union.

ل *luhûn*, error in speech.

ل *lihawiyy*, referring to the beard or chin.

(ل) *lahâ*, INF. *lahy*, take off the bast; blame, rebuke, chide; curse, abase, ruin; — III. INF. *lihâ'*, *mulâhât*, dispute with, contend; — IV. INF. *ilhâ'*, blame; — V. INF. *talahhî*, tie together the ends of the turban beneath the chin and throw them back over the shoulder; — VI. INF. *talâhî*, dispute with one another; rebuke; — VIII. INF. *iltihâ'*, begin to grow (beard); grow a beard, have a beard.

ل *lahy*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, chin; rind, bast; — *lahan*, pl. *alhi*, *luhiyy*, places where the beard grows, cheeks and chin; — *lihya-t*, pl. *liha-n*, *luha-n*, beard.

ل *lihyâniyy*, long-bearded.

ل *lahîb*, thin in the back.

ل *lahîj*, mendacity and fraud.

ل *luhâijâ'*, recantation.

ل *luhâizâ'*, treasure.

ل *lahîz*, equal, similar.

ل *lahîf*, an upper garment.

ل *lahîm*, fleshy, fat; killed; similar; fit.

(ل) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, run (with tears); speak unintelligibly or barbarously; investigate; — VIII. INF. *iltijâj*, be densely grown; be entangled, complicated, mixed up.

ل *lahâqiq*, pl. of ل *luhûq*.

ل *lahâm*, bones; — *lahâma-t*, fleshiness.

- (لح) *lahab*, A, U, lie with; box on the ear, beat.  
 (لح) *lahbat*, INF.  $\delta$ , mix up, confuse; —  $\delta$  *lahbata-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.  
 (لح) *lahit*, big, corpulent.  
 (لح) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, exude impure matter and stick together (eye-lids); —  $\delta$  *lahija-t*, sticky.  
 (لح) *lahjam*, big-bellied; open road.  
 (لح) *lahz*, sharp knife.  
 (لح) *lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, have the upper eye-lid fleshy; be swollen all round (eye); — II. INF. *talhis*, purify; extract the purest part, the quintessence; sum up, recapitulate; make a report; deliver one's speech distinctly.  
 (لح) *lahis*, too fleshy.  
 (لح) *lahsa'*, f. swollen.  
 (لح) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be relaxed.  
 (لح) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat violently; enlarge the mark of an animal (by branding).  
 (لح) *lahqūq*, pl. *lahāqīq*, hole or rent in the earth.  
 (لح) *lahlahāniyy*, speaking badly.  
 (لح) *lahlahā-t*, aromatic ball.  
 (لح) *laham*, INF. *lahm*, cut; strike on the face.  
 (لح) *lahm*, a sea-fish; —  $\delta$  *lahma-t*, weariness, heaviness; languidness.  
 (لح) *lahin*, A, INF. *lahan*, smell offensively; be rank, foul, rotten.  
 (لح) *lahā*, U, INF. *lahw*, administer a medicine through the nose.  
 (لح) *lahwā'*, f. of *alḥa*, talkative; a species of eagle.  
 (لح) *lahūh*, stained, impure.  
 (لح) *lahā*, I, INF. *lahy*, administer a medicine through the nose, cause to sneeze; present, bestow upon (acc.); — *lahi*, A, INF. *lahan*,

- be talkative; — III. INF. *ilḥā'*, *mulāḥāt*, befriend.  
 (لح) *lahan*, instrument for administering a medicine through the nose.  
 (لح) *lahifa-t*, murmuring of the water or wind, rustling of a bird, &c.  
 (لح) *ladd*, U, INF. *ladd*, quarrel, dispute; be quarrelsome; — INF. *ladd*, *ludūd*, prepare or administer the medicine through the nose.  
 (لح) *ladid*, — II. INF. *taldid*, disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *mulādda-t*, repel from; — INF. *lidād*, *mulādda-t*, dispute or quarrel with; — V. INF. *taladdud*, swerve to the right and left.  
 (لح) *lad-u*, *lad*, *lad*, at, by, to, with; —  $\delta$  *ludd*, pl. of *aladd*, quarrelsome, contentious; —  $\delta$  *lida-t*, INF. of *walad*, birth; birthday; pl. *lidit*, *lidūn*, born at the same time, coeval, contemporary.  
 (لح) *ladā* = *lādā*.  
 (لح) *ladād*, pl. quarrelsome people.  
 (لح) *laddāg*, sting, prickle, thorn; —  $\delta$  *laddāga-t*, biting speech or person.  
 (لح) *ladām*, patching, mending; patch.  
 (لح) *ladāna-t*, softness.  
 (لح) *ladah*, INF. *ladh*, beat slightly with the hand, slap.  
 (لح) *ladad*, quarrel, dispute, contention; disputatiousness.  
 (لح) *ladas*, U, INF. *lads*, throw stones at; lick; slap; provide the camel with leathern soles; — IV. INF. *ildās*, grow green, be verdant.  
 (لح) *ladag*, INF. *ladg*, *taldāg*, bite, sting; hurt by words; —  $\delta$  *ladga-t*, sting, poisonous bite.  
 (لح) *ladagā'*, لدغى *ladga*, pl. of لدغ *ladig*.  
 (لح) *ladik*, A, INF. *ladak*, *ladk*, adhere firmly.  
 (لح) *ladam*, I, INF. *ladm*, slap the face; beat her face (woman);



beat flat; patch, patch up; — II. INF. *taldîm*, patch, patch up; solder; — IV. INF. *ıldâm*, visit continually (fever); — V. INF. *taladdum*, be torn, worn out; — VIII. INF. *itlidâm*, be disquieted, agitated.

لدم *ladam*, acknowledgment of kinship, family honour; — ۛ *ladma-t*, piece, part, portion.

(لدن) *ladun*, INF. *ludûna-t*, *ladûna-t*, be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable; — II. INF. *taldîn*, make soft and tender; — V. INF. *taladdun*, abide, stay; make excuses and tarry or delay.

لدن *ladn*, ۛ, pl. *ludn*, *lidân*, soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable; — *ladan*, *ladîn*, *ladun*, *ludun*, *ludn-u*, *ladn-i*, at, by, to, with; — ۛ *ludunna-t*, what is necessary to be done, indispensable.

لرد *ladûd*, adversary; pl. *alidda-t*, medicine to be administered by a tube into the mouth; sore throat; — \*.

لرون *lidân*, pl. of لدة *lida-t*; — ۛ *ludûna-t*, softness, smoothness, pliancy.

لدى *lada*, at, by, to, with.

لديد *ladîd*, pl. *alidda-t* = لرد *ladûd*; du. *ladîdân*, banks of a river, sides of a valley; the sides of the neck beneath the ears; — ۛ *ladîda-t*, blooming garden.

لديس *ladîs*, pl. *aldâs*, fleshy.

لديغ *ladîg*, pl. *ludagâ*, *ladga*, stung by a scorpion, bitten by a snake, hurt by words.

لديم *ladîm*, torn, patched up.

(لد) *laz̄z* (for *laz̄îz*), A, INF. *laz̄âz*, *laz̄âza-t*, find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; eat and drink well; be sweet, agreeable, delightful; — II. INF. *talz̄îz*, make sweet, &c.; delight; give pleasure, enjoyment; — V. INF. *talazzuz*, feel pleasure; enjoy, delight in (ب *bi*, or acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizâz* = V.; be agree-

able, give enjoyment; — X. INF. *istilz̄âz*, feel pleasure, satisfaction, enjoyment; find pleasant, delightful.

لد *laz̄z*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful; *al-laz̄z*, sleep; — *luzz*, pl. of لاذذ *laz̄îz*; — ۛ *laz̄za-t*, pleasure, enjoyment, delight, voluptuousness; taste; *al-laz̄za-t*, wine.

لذ *laz̄âz*, ۛ *laz̄âza-t*, enjoyment, pleasure, delight; — *liz̄âz*, pl. of لاذذ *laz̄îz*.

لذع *laz̄zâ*, hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar.

(لذب) *laz̄ab*, U, INF. *luz̄ûb*, stay, abide.

(لذج) *laz̄aj*, U, INF. *laz̄j*, drink in sips; importune by asking or begging.

(لذع) *laza'*, INF. *laz'*, burn; hurt by words; brand, cauterise; — V. INF. *talazzu'*, look about to the right and left; — VII. INF. *inliz̄â*, VIII. INF. *iltizâ*, be injured by fire, burned; feel a burning pain; be hurt by words.

لذع *laza'*, ۛ *laza'a-t*, cauterisation, mark by branding, stigma; hurt by words; ل ل *laza'a-t šams*, sun-stroke.

لذاد *laz̄lâz*, nimble; *al-laz̄lâz*, wolf.

(لذلد) *laz̄laz*, INF. ۛ, be nimble.

لذلك *li-zâlik*, on account of this, therefore.

(لدم) *laz̄im*, A, INF. *laz̄m*, please (n.); stick to a place, stay, abide; cause to remain with.

(لدى) *laz̄î*, A, INF. *laz̄an*, attend zealously to; remain in a place (ب *bi*).

لذذ *laz̄îz*, pl. *luzz*, *liz̄âz*, sweet, pleasant, delightful; *al-laz̄îz*, wine.

(لر) *lazz*, U, INF. *lazz*, *lazzaz*, *lazzâz*, join two things closely together, unite, make to cling together; write in narrow lines; be connected, adhere, stick to; pierce;

- m. press hard, molest, jade; — III. INF. *lizás*, be joined to, united with, adhere to; — IV. INF. *ilzás*, unite closely; write narrowly; — § *lazza-t*, extreme tiredness of an overburdened beast.
- (لزا) *laza'*, INF. *las'*, give; fill up; feed well; give birth; — II. INF. *talzi'a-t*, give; feed well; — IV. INF. *ilzá'*, fill.
- لزاب *lazzáb*, §, alder-tree, a kind of wild cedar.
- لزاز *lizzás*, bolt of a door, turn-pike, bar; filled with hatred; energetic, clinging to one's purpose; — \*
- لزاز *lizzág*, glue; connection.
- لزازم *lazzám*, § *lazzáma-t*, necessity; steady perseverance; — *lizzám*, death; upright judge; who has continual commerce with; — *lazzám*, farmer, tenant.
- لزازم *lazzám*, broom (plant).
- (لزاب) *lazab*, U, INF. *luzúb*, adhere firmly; cling to; cohere, be thick and tough; stand firm; be firm, solid; be hard, sterile (year); — *lazib*, A, INF. *lazab*, stick to (ب *bi*); — *lazub*, INF. *lazb*, cohere closely by having their parts interjoined.
- لزاب *lizzb*, narrow path; — *lazzib*, pl. *lizzáb*, little, few; — § *lazza-t*, pl. *lazzb*, *lazzábát*, distress, calamity, famine.
- (لزاز) *laziz*, U, INF. *lazaj*, *luzúj*, m. *lazaj*, U, be ductile; stretch, extend (n.); be elastic; stick to, adhere.
- لزاز *lazij*, ductile, elastic; resin-like, sticky; — § *lazija-t*, who sticks always at home.
- لزاز *lazaz*, bolt, bar; (m.) molestation, importunity.
- (لزاز) *laziq*, A, INF. *luzúq*, stick to, adhere; — II. INF. *talziq*, unite, join (a.), glue together; — IV. INF. *ilzúq*, id.; — VIII. INF. *iltizúq* = I.; cohere.
- لزاز *lazq*, side; — *lizq*, joining im-

- mediately; next neighbour, inseparable companion; — § *lazqa-t*, poultice, cataplasm.
- لزاز *lazzk*, closing of the edges of a wound.
- (لزاز), II. INF. *talazzuz*, be moved, agitated, shaken.
- (لزازم) *lazzim*, A, INF. *lazzm*, *lazzám*, *luzma-t*, *luzúm*, *luzmán*, *lazzáma-t*, be addicted to, persist in, attend to perseveringly; adhere to a place; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity; — III. INF. *lizzám*, *mulá-zama-t*, attend to steadily and zealously, be inseparable from, cling to, beset; — IV. INF. *ilzám*, adjoin (a.), associate (a.), impose as a duty; compel; be incumbent upon (acc.); — VIII. INF. *iltizám*, take upon one's self as a duty; be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; farm; be forced, compelled; embrace; — X. INF. *istilzám*, demand as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent; — § *luzama-t*, who constantly clings to a place or person.
- (لزازن) *lazan*, U, INF. *lasm*, throng together in a narrow space; — *lazin*, A, INF. *lazan*, id.; — VI. INF. *talázun*, id.
- لزازم *luzúb*, dearth, famine.
- لزازمة *lazzúja-l*, ductility, elasticity, stickiness; sticky substance.
- لزازق *lazzúq*, poultice, cataplasm, plaster; — \*
- لزازم *luzúm*, necessity; necessary connection or consequence; obligation, debt.
- لزاز *laziz*, pl. *lazá'iz*, breast-bone; لزاز *lazziz-u sarr-in*, entirely given to evil.
- لزازق *lazzúq*, inseparable companion; next neighbour.
- (لزازس) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, eat; lick out; pluck the grass with the lips.
- لزازس *luzás*, first grass-tops.

لساع *lassâ'*, stinging, biting (adj.).  
 لسان *lisân*, m. f., pl. *lusn*, *alsun*,  
*alsina-t*, tongue; speech, style;  
 لسان الحال *lisân al-hâl*, what speaks  
 for itself, what the circum-  
 stances of the case show; لسان  
 ذو زب *lisânain*, double-  
 dealing, false; لسان المرمار *lisân  
 al-mizmâr*, larynx; لسان القلزم  
*lisân al-qalzûm*, Red Sea; — *lisân-an*,  
 by word of mouth; — *lassân*,  
 eloquent; — *lussân*, a plant; —  
 لسانى *lisâniyy*, referring to the  
 tongue, lingual; — لسانى *lassâniy-  
 ya-t*, eloquence.  
 (لسب) *lasab*, A, I, INF. *lasb*, bite;  
 whip; — *lasib*, A, INF. *lasab*, lick;  
 adhere, stick to; — *lasba-t*, bite,  
 sting.  
 (لسد) *lasad*, I, INF. *lasd*, — *lasid*, A,  
 INF. *lasad*, suck, suck out the  
 udder; lick out.  
 لusus, who attend well to  
 camels (pl.).  
 (لسج) *lasa'*, INF. *las'*, *las'a-t*, sting,  
 bite; hurt by words; depart,  
 set out on a journey; — *las'a-t*,  
 sting, bite; stinging speech; —  
*lusa'a-t*, wicked tongue.  
 (لسق) *lasiq*, A, INF. *lusûq*, adhere,  
 stick to; INF. *lasaq*, have the  
 lung adhering to the ribs; —  
 IV. INF. *ilsâq*, glue, make stick  
 together; compel to stick to;  
 — VIII. INF. *iltisâq*, stick to;  
 glue.  
 (لسم) *lasam*, INF. *lisâm*, taste; —  
*lasim*, A, INF. *lusûm*, adhere, be  
 addicted or devoted to; — INF.  
*lasam*, grow silent (from weariness);  
 — IV. INF. *ilsâm*, make to  
 taste; silence; make to under-  
 stand; compel; demand; — X.  
 INF. *istilsâm*, demand, ask for.  
 (لسن) *lasan*, U, INF. *lasn*, seize or  
 hold one's tongue; get the  
 better of in speaking; abuse  
 violently; sting, bite; — *lasin*,  
 A, INF. *lasan*, be eloquent; —  
 II. INF. *talsîn*, make in the  
 shape of a tongue, linguiform,

pointed; allude to; — III. INF.  
*mulâsana-t*, fight one with  
 words, let one's tongue loose  
 against; — IV. INF. *ilsân*, make  
 linguiform, pointed; be an-  
 other's mouth-piece.

لسن *lisn*, language, tongue, dia-  
 lect; — *lusn*, pl. of لسان *lisân*  
 and السن *alsan*, eloquent; —  
*lasan*, eloquence; *lasin*, pl.  
*lusn*, eloquent; linguiform,  
 pointed.

(لسو) *lasô*, U, INF. *lasw*, eat  
 greedily.

لسوب *lasûb*, *lassûb*, to be licked;  
 something, a bit.

لسيع *lasî'*, stung, bitten.

لسيق *lasîq*, inseparable companion.

(لش) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, drive away.

لش *lass*, sumach; a kind of peas.

(لشلش) *lasslas*, INF. *ê*, be seized  
 with fear so as to drop excre-  
 ment; run to and fro from  
 fear.

لشن *lasn*, *lasan*, *lasîn*, delicate,  
 smooth, pretty; — *lasan*, support,  
 prop.

(لشور) *lassâ*, U, INF. *lassw*, be abased  
 after elevation; — III. INF. *mulâ-  
 sût*, suppress, destroy, annihila-  
 late; — VI. INF. *talâsî*, id.; (m.)  
 be annihilated, vanish.

(لص) *lass*, U, INF. *lass*, do secretly;  
 shut the door; — A, INF. *lassâs*,  
*lassâs*, *lusûsa-t*, *lassûsiya-t*, *lusû-  
 siya-t*, be a robber; — V. INF.  
*talassûs*, become a robber, take  
 to robbery; spy out secretly.

لص *lass*, *lişs*, *luşs*, pl. *lusûs*, *alsûs*,  
 f. *ê*, pl. *lassût*, *lassû'is*, thief,  
 robber.

لصا *lassâs*, robbery.

لصاى *lassû'is*, pl. of لصة *lassa-t*.

(لصب) *lassib*, A, INF. *lassb*, stick  
 fast in the scabbard; adhere  
 firmly to the bone; be tight  
 upon the finger.

لصب *lişb*, pl. *lişûb*, *luşûb*, mountain-  
 cleft, pass, valley; — *lassib*,  
 miserly; a kind of oats.

لصت *lašt, lišt, lušt*, pl. *lušūt*, robber.

لصص *lašas*, narrowness of the shoulders, teeth, &c.

(لمخ) *lašaq*, U, INF. *lušūq*, be dry and stick to the bones (skin of a thin person).

(لصف) *lašaf*, U, INF. *lašf*, place in order side by side or pile up; — U, INF. *lašif*, shine, flash; — *lašif*, A, INF. *lašaf* = (لمخ).

لصف *lašaf*, caper-tree.

(لصق) *lašiq*, A, INF. *lušūq*, adhere, stick to, be closely joined; be devoted to, cling to; — *lašiq*, A, INF. *lašaq*, have the lungs adhering to the sides; — II. INF. *talšūq*, fasten, glue together, join (a.); — III. INF. *mulāšāqa-t*, cling to; — IV. INF. *išāq* = II.; cause to adhere; — VIII. INF. *iltišāq*, adhere, stick to, cohere.

لصق *lišq*, side; inseparable companion.

لصص *lašlaš*, INF. *š*, move (a.), set in motion.

(لصو) *lašā*, U, INF. *lašw*, — *lašā*, I, INF. *lašy*, *lašī*, A, accuse.

لصص *lušūš*, *š lušūša-t*, *š lušūšiya-t*, robbery; — \*.

لصيف *lašif*, shining, flashing (adj.); glitter, flash.

لصيق *lašiq*, inseparable companion.

لصلص *laḍḍad*, look out to the right and left.

(لصم) *laḍam*, I, INF. *laḍm*, use violence against, press hard; (m.) join two things.

(لصو) *laḍā*, U, INF. *laḍw*, be experienced, skilful, proficient.

(لصي) *laḍa*, I, INF. *laḍy*, be always at one's heels.

(لط) *laḥḥ*, I, INF. *laḥḥ*, attend zealously to; join, fasten; put the tail between the legs; be unable to get one's money; veil, conceal; shut; — IV. INF. *iltāḥ*, deny a debt; repudiate; veil, conceal.

لأ *laḥḥ*, pl. *liḥāḥ*, necklace; — *š laḥḥa-t*, vermicelli.

(لطا) *laḥa'*, INF. *laḥ'*, *luḥū'*, — *laḥī'*, A, INF. *laḥa'*, stick in the ground, be near the ground; be short, dwarfish; cudgel; — *š laḥāḥ*, place; forehead; weight, burden, load.

لأأ *laḥāḥ*, year of scarcity; — *liḥāḥ*, mountain-summit, mountain-crag; — \*.

لأأ *laḥḥā'*, who licks his fingers.

لأأ *laḥāfa-t*, kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; loveliness, gracefulness, beauty; subtlety; thinness, fineness; pleasantry, wit.

لأأ *liḥām*, boxing (s.).

(لطب) *laḥab*, be dry and stick to the bones.

(لطف) *laḥas*, U, INF. *laḥs*, slap, beat with anything flat; beat violently; gather (a.); throw at; grieve, put to anxiety.

(لطح) *laḥaḥ*, INF. *laḥḥ*, slap lightly on the back; throw on the ground.

(لطح) *laḥaḥ*, INF. *laḥḥ*, soil, bespatter; accuse, disgrace; beat; — II. INF. *talḥīḥ*, soil, stain; — V. INF. *talatḥūḥ*, be soiled, stained, dishonoured; pollute one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiḥāḥ*, soil or pollute one's self.

لطح *laḥīḥ*, uncleanly, dirty, soiled; — *š laḥḥa-t*, stain; — *luḥaḥa-t*, pl. *luḥaḥāt*, idiot, fool.

(لطس) *laḥas*, U, INF. *laḥs*, beat; box on the ear; throw at; beat to pieces.

(لطش) *laḥas*, U, INF. *laḥs*, give a blow or push, beat; — II. INF. *talḥīs*, have knowledge of (ب *bi*); — *š laḥsa-t*, blow, push; caprice, humour; mania; staggers.

(لطح) *laḥa'*, INF. *laḥ'*, — *laḥī'*, A, lick; kick on the buttocks, beat, cudgel, push; hit; efface; enter (in writing); (m.) set fire to, light and burn; — II. (m.) INF. *talḥī'*, burn in several places; — V. INF. *talatḥū'*, VII.

INF. *inliṭā'*, be burned, receive marks of burning; — VIII. INF. *iltiṭā'*, lick off.

لج *laṭ'*, pl. *alṭā'*, gums; —  $\delta$  *laṭ'a-t*, wound from burning (m.).

(لف) *laṭaf*, v, INF. *luṭf*, be near, approach; be kind and friendly towards (ب *bi*, ج *li*); — *laṭuf*, INF. *laṭf*, *laṭāfa-t*, be small, fine, thin, subtle, delicate; behave with delicacy towards, be gracious to (ب *bi*); — II. INF. *talṭif*, render graceful, delicate, tender; soften, allay, moderate; — III. INF. *mulṭiṭafa-t*, treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress; — IV. INF. *ilṭāf*, bestow benefits upon (acc.), deserve well of (ب *bi*); — V. INF. *talatṭuf*, show friendliness and kindness; be polite, courteous; flatter, caress; favour; be well up in, contrive; — VI. INF. *talāṭuf*, show one's self benevolent, conciliatory, delicate; be favourable to; — X. INF. *istiltāf*, find pretty, delicate.

لف *luṭf*, pl. *alṭāf*, kindness, benevolence, friendliness; help and protection of God; subtlety; also *laṭaf*, bounty, favour; (m.) slight indisposition; بيت اللطف *bayt al-luṭf*, wine-house; —  $\delta$  *laṭafa-t*, present, favour; —  $\epsilon$  *luṭfiyy*, brought up with one's own children, adopted.

لفان *laṭfān*, kind, friendly.

(لظ) *liṭiṭ*, having strong teeth; old and toothless; decrepit.

(لم) *laṭam*, I, INF. *laṭm*, beat with the hand, box on the ear; glue, attach, fasten on; — II. INF. *talṭim*, box the ears violently; — III. INF. *liṭām*, *mulāṭama-t*, box the ears; — VI. INF. *talāṭum*, box each other's ears; also VIII. INF. *iltiṭām*, clash (waves); —  $\delta$  *laṭma-t*, box on the ear; blow; —  $\epsilon$  *laṭamiyy*, aromatic.

(لر) *laṭā*, v, take refuge on a rock or in a cave.

لر *luṭū'*, INF. of (لر) —  $\delta$  *laṭwa-t*, protected place.

لر *laṭūh*, dirt, pollution.

(لر) *laṭa*, INF. *laṭy*, stick to a place, remain, abide; — *laṭī*, A, INF. *laṭan*, molest, importune; suppose, suspect of.

لر *laṭī'*, v. see (لر); — *laṭī'*, dwarfish.

لر *laṭif*,  $\delta$ , pl. *liṭāf*, graceful, pretty, handsome, elegant; kind, benevolent, friendly; thin, delicate, subtle; —  $\delta$  *laṭīfa-t*, pl. *laṭā'if*, anything pretty, exquisite, choice; elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry; *laṭā'if*, funny tales, jokes.

لم *laṭim*, pl. *luṭum*, boxed on the ears; beaten; weaned camel-foal; orphan; the last but one (ninth) horse in a race; musk; wave; horse white on one knee; —  $\delta$  *laṭīma-t*, pl. *laṭī'im*, musk; perfume-vial; market for perfumes; train of camels laden with perfumes.

(لر) *lazz*, v, INF. *lazz*, *laziz*, follow continually, cling to, molest, importune, press hard; drive away; — IV. INF. *ilzāz*, cling to; stay, abide; continue, last.

لر *lazz*, لر *lazz* *kazz*, لر *lazlāz*, hard, malignant.

(لظ) *lazlāz*, INF.  $\delta$ , writhe; shake the head angrily; — II. INF. *talazluz*, id.

لر *lazah*, I, INF. *lazh*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap.

(لر) *lazī*, A, INF. *lazan*, blaze, flare; — II. INF. *talziya-t*, stir up the fire so as to blaze; — V. INF. *talazzi*, VIII. INF. *iltizā'*, burn brightly, be flaming, blaze.

لر *lazan*, fire, flame; *al-lazan*, hell-fire.

لر *laziz*, perseverance.

(لج) *la''*, INF. *la''*, shine; — IV. INF. *il'ā'*, produce the plant لعامة *lu'ā'a-t*; —  $\delta$  *la''a-t*, handsome and chaste.

لعاب *lu'āb*, spittle, saliva, sliver of

children; phlegm, mucus; dew; *لعنكوب* *lu'áb ankabút*, spiderweb; *لعن الشمس* *lu'áb as-sams*, gossamer; *لعن النحل* *lu'áb an-nahl*, honey; — *la'áb*, who plays much; gambler; — *لعا* *lu'ábiyy*, mucous, slimy, sticky.

*لعن* *lu'á'*, young grass; — *لعا* *lu'á'a-t*, id.; chicory, endive.

*لعن* *li'án*, *لعا* *la'ániyya-t*, imprecation, curse excommunication; — \*; — *لعا* *li'ána-t*, reprobateness, depravity.

*لعن* *la'át*, bitch.

*لعن* *la'ab*, INF. *la'b*, salivate, slaver; — *لايب*, A, INF. *la'b*, *ليب*, *la'ib*, *تالاب* *taláb*, play, sport, gamble; make sport of, take in; — II. INF. *tal'ib*, cause or allow one to play; — III. INF. *mulá'aba-t*, play, sport, converse with (acc.); make game of, cheat; — IV. INF. *il'áb*, slaver, salivate; make or allow to play; — V. INF. *tala'ub*, play repeatedly; — VI. INF. *talá'ub*, make sport of.

*لعن* *la'b*, *ليب*, *لايب*, play, game, sport, conversation; — *ليب*, *لايب*, given to playing or gambling; — *لعا* *la'ba-t*, *لعبا* *lu'ba-t*, pl. *lu'ab*, game, sport; toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; image in the pupil of the eye; — *ليبا* *li'ba-t*, way of playing; — *لعبا* *lu'aba-t*, given to playing or gambling.

*لعن* *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be slow and clumsy.

*لعن* *la'sam*, INF. *š*, tarry, hesitate, delay; stop short (in speaking), hinder; — II. INF. *tala'sum*, id.

*لعن* *la'aj*, A, INF. *la'j*, stir the heart; pain; burn.

*لعن* *la'zam*, INF. *š* (= *لعنم*); — II. INF. *tala'zum*, eat, devour, swallow.

*لعن* *la'az*, INF. *la'z*, lick the young one; beat on the chest; lie with.

*لعن* *la'as*, INF. *la's*, — m. *لعوس*

*la'was*, INF. *š*, bite; (m.) chew; — *لايس*, A, INF. *la'as*, have dark red, blackish lips; — V. INF. *tala'us*, *tala'wus*, be chewed; — *لعا* *la'sa-t*, chewing (s).

*لعن* *la'is*, A, INF. *la'as*, be difficult; be greedy, voracious.

*لعن* *la'aq*, INF. *la'q*, take up with the tongue.

*لعن* *la'at*, INF. *la't*, brand or cauterise on the throat; hit; wound; injure by the evil eye; hasten; go to the pasture; lick; (m.) withdraw one's favour from (acc.).

*لعن* *la't*, pl. *al'át*, tattoo; — *لعا* *lu'ta-t*, evil eye, injury by it; tattooed lines; (m.) being forsaken by God; lack of rain.

*لعن* *la'if*, A, INF. *la'af*, detest, hate; — IV. INF. *il'áf*, V. INF. *tala'uf*, drink blood; look angrily around and be ready to attack.

*لعن* *la'iq*, A, INF. *la'qa-t*, *لعبا* *lu'qa-t*, lick (*لعبا* *la'iq asba'a-hu*, die); scrape off the dish; — II. INF. *tal'iq*, make to lick up.

*لعن* *la'iq*, lickerish; — *لعا* *la'qa-t*, *لعبا* *lu'qa-t*, what can be licked up at a time.

*لعن* *la'l*, ruby (Pers.); — *لاالا*, *la'alla*, perhaps, may be (followed by the pronominal affixes).

*لعن* *la'lá'*, coward.

*لعن* *la'lá'*, INF. *š*, break (a.); = II.; — II. INF. *tala'lu'*, shine; let the tongue hang out; be famished, exhausted and sad; pass. of I.

*لعن* *la'la'*, pl. *la'áli'*, mirage; wolf; — *لعا* *la'la'a-t*, utter exhaustion from hunger; sadness, depression.

*لعن* *la'an*, INF. *la'n*, curse, imprecate evil upon; expel, excommunicate; — II. INF. *tal'in*, punish, torment, torture; — III. INF. *li'án*, *mulá'ana-t*, break

- forth in imprecations against, curse; — VI. INF. *talá'un*, curse one another; — VIII. INF. *ilti'an*, be cursed.
- لعن *la'n*, curse, imprecation, expulsion, excommunication; blame, rebuke; — *la'anna*, perhaps; — *la'na-t*, pl. *la'anát*, *li'an*, imprecation, curse; — *lu'ana-t*, pl. *lu'an*, who curses much.
- (لعو), IV. *al'a*, INF. *il'a'*, produce the grass *la'a'*; — V. INF. *tala'a*, become thick, consistent (honey); go to fetch the grass *la'a'*.
- لعو *la'w*, pl. *li'a'*, malicious and mean; glutton; *š*, greedy; — *la'wa-t*, bitch; — also *lu'wa-t*, extreme hunger.
- لعوب *la'ib*, who plays much; great gambler; frivolous, flighty (woman); — *la'iba-t*, game, play, sport, conversation or its object.
- لعوس *la'was*, greedy; wolf; — *la'was*, INF. *š*, bite.
- لعوض *la'wad*, jackal.
- (لعوق) *la'waq*, INF. *š*, make haste.
- لعوق *la'uq*, licked; electuary; — *la'waq*, ignorant.
- لعيب *li'ib*, who plays much; great gambler.
- لعيسة *la'ia-t*, bread of millet.
- لعين *la'in*, cursed, accursed, execrable, expelled, excommunicated; transformed into a monster; scarecrow; wolf; cursing (adj.).
- لعا *lagan*, tone, sound, voice, noise.
- لعا *laggáz*, who speaks in riddles; calumniator, slanderer.
- لعا *laggáf*, boaster, braggart.
- (لغام) *lugám*, foam (from the mouth of a camel).
- لعاوس *lagáwis*, pl. of *lagwas*.
- (لعب) *lagab*, U, A, INF. *lagb*, *lagúb*, *lugúb*, be extremely tired; — A, INF. *lagb*, spoil, injure; tell an untruth; lick out, lap up; — *lagib*, A, INF. *lagab*, — *lagúb*, be extremely tired; — II. INF.
- talgíb*, IV. INF. *ilgáb*, V. INF. *talaggub*, tire exceedingly, jade.
- لعب *lagab*, hair in the neck.
- لعثون *lugsün*, pl. *lagásün*, inner walls of the nose.
- (لعد) *lagad*, INF. *lagd*, lead the camels on the right way and keep them in order; prick the ears; prevent, hinder; — VIII. INF. *iltigád*, prevent from taking.
- لعد *lagd*, لعدرد *lugdúd*, لعديد *ligdíd*, flesh on the throat and beneath the chin and ears.
- (لعر) *lagaz*, U, INF. *lagz*, alter, change the shape of a thing, distort, pervert; — IV. INF. *ilgáz*, obscure the meaning of a speech; speak in riddles; make or propose riddles; allude obscurely to (عن 'an).
- لعر *lugz*, *lagaz*, *lugaz*, *luguz*, pl. *algáz*, riddle; mystery; *lugz*, *lagz*, *lagaz*, pl. *algáz*, labyrinth; hole of a lizard, mouse, &c., burrow.
- (لعات) *lagat*, INF. *lagt*, *ligát* (also II.), be clamorous, noisy; INF. *lagt*, *lagít*, coo; — II. INF. *talgít*, see I.
- لعات *lagt*, *lagat*, pl. *algát*, clamour, noise, turmoil.
- (لعاغ) *lagif*, A, INF. *lagaf*, form into balls and eat; — III. INF. *mulágafa-t*, meet, encounter; kiss; — IV. INF. *ilgáf*, associate with thieves; — *š* *lugafa-t*, mouthful, morsel.
- لعاغا *lugafú'*, pl. of *lagif*.
- (لعالخ) *laglag*, INF. *š*, stammer; steep the bread in broth and eat it.
- (لعم) *lagam*, INF. *lagm*, foam; tell uncertain things abroad; — V. INF. *talaggm*, anoint the lips.
- لعم m. *lugm*, pl. *lugúm*, *lugúma-t*, mine; springing of mines and instrument for it.
- لعمجي *lugumj'i*, *lagimj'i*, miner.
- (لغن) *lagn*, youthful ardour; — *lagn* (also لغنون *lagnún*, pl. *la-*

*gānīm*), flesh of the palate and throat; nerve of the ear; cartilage of the ear; ear; — *laganna*, perhaps.

لغة *luga-t*, pl. *lugāt*, *lugūn*, *luga-n*, language, dialect; word, phrase; dictionary.

(لغو) *lagā*, U, INF. *lagw*, speak; speak vainly, indulge in idle talk; bark; coo; be deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; — لغى *lagī*, A, INF. *lagan*, *lūgiya-t*, *malgāt*, make mistakes, commit errors (in speaking); talk rubbish; INF. *lagan*, be addicted to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilgā'*, exclude, eliminate, put away, eschew; abolish; pass by or over, forget, disregard, neglect; deceive one's hopes; — VI. INF. *talāgī*, talk to one another; — X. INF. *istilgā'*, listen attentively.

لغو *lagw*, idle talk; anything worthless; talk, conversation; topic of conversation; — ة *lagwa-t*, topic; idiom, brogue.

لغوس *lagwas*, pl. *lagāwis*, wolf; glutton; thief, robber; tender grass.

لغون *lugūn*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*.

لغوي *lagwa*, silly talk; — *lugawiyy*, *lagawiyy*, referring or belonging to a language, an idiom; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer; literal meaning.

لغى *lagan*, idle talk; error of speech; anything worthless; — *luga-n*, pl. of لغة *luga-t*; — ة *lugayya-t*, slight mistake in speaking; trivial word, triviality.

لغيت *lagis*, mixed; mixture.

لغيزا *lugaizā*, لغيزى *lugaizā*, riddle, enigma.

لغيف *lagif*, pl. *lugafā'*, friend, comrade; associate of thieves, concealer of stolen goods; — ة *lagifa-t*, thick stiff pap or broth.

(لف) *laff*, U, INF. *laff*, be densely grown; wrap up, envelop, roll

or fold up; join (a.); belong to; come to close quarters; assemble (n.); bend, double up (n.); — II. INF. *talḥif*, wrap up carefully or entirely; — IV. INF. *ilḥif*, cover with, envelop in one's own clothes; put the head under the wings; — V. INF. *talaffuf*, wrap one's self up; — VIII. INF. *iltiḥif*=v.; be luxuriant and densely entwined.

لف *laff*, folding, enveloping, wrapping up (s.); fold, envelope; round-about way; ceremonies; — ليف *luḥif*, pl. *luḥif*, mixed crowd, band; assemblage; ليف *laff*, pl. *alfāf*, densely-grown trees and gardens; — لuff *pl.* (لف *laffā'*, f.) of الف *alaff*, engaged in complicated business, &c.; — ة *laffa-t*, *liḥfa-t*, dense orchard; *laffā-t*, filled pie.

(لف) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, *lafā'*, peel, bark, shell, skin, disperse the clouds; beat; repel, turn off, refuse; prevent, avert; slander; pay a debt entirely or partially; — لغى *lafī*, A, INF. *lafa'*, survive, remain; — IV. INF. *ilḥif*, preserve alive; — VIII. INF. *iltiḥif*, peel, bark, skin.

لوا *lafā'*, trifle, small part.

لواح *luffāh*, mandrake.

لواح *lifāz*, *lufāz*, herbs for seasoning; — *laffāz*, eloquent; — ة *luffāza-t*, pl. -āt, *lafāz*, what is expectorated; utterance, word; remainders, scraps.

لواح *lifāt*, wrapper, covering; veil; a garment for women.

لواحة *lifāfa-t*, pl. *lafā'if*, swaddling-band; bandage; socks; envelope, covering.

لواح *lifām*, cloth covering the mouth and nose.

لواح *lafā'if*, pl. of لواحة *lifāfa-t*.

لواحة *lafāya-t*, m. foreigners, the fluctuating population of a city; colony; INF. of (لغى).

(لفت) *lafat*, I, INF. *laft*, turn, roll



about in the mouth; fold; turn from (a. and n.); INF. *laft*, *lift*, bark a tree;—v. INF. *talaftut*, turn repeatedly (n.), turn to gaze at;—VIII. INF. *iltifât*, turn round after; turn friendly towards, have care and regard for (إلى *ila*).

لفظ *lift*, rape, turnip, cole-rape; half; side, edge; inclination towards;— $\text{ة}$  *lafta-t*, turning aside; side-glance (حسن اللفظة *husn al-lafta-t*, benevolence); fold; tour, trip; round-about way;— $\text{ة}$  *liftiyya-t*, a dish of rapes or turnips.

(لفظ) *istalfas*, INF. *istilfâs*, entice out of a hiding-place.

(لفظ) *lafj*, misery, lowliness;—IV. INF. *ilfâj*, be poor, miserable (also x.); force one to take refuge with strangers;—X. INF. *istilfâj*, see I.

(لفظ) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, *lafahân*, burn, scorch;—INF. *lafh*, inflict a slight stroke with the sword; (m.) eat and swallow greedily;— $\text{ة}$  *lafha-t*, what is greedily swallowed at one gulp.

(لفظ) *lafah*, INF. *lafh*, beat on the head, box on the ear.

(لفظ) *lust*, rape, turnip.

(لفظ) *lafaz*, I, INF. *lafz*, cast out, expectorate, utter;—v. INF. *talaffuz*, utter, pronounce, speak;—VII. INF. *inlifâz*, be pronounced, uttered.

لفظ *lafz*,  $\text{ة}$ , pl. *alfûz*, word, utterance, pronunciation;—*lafziyy*, pronounced, uttered, by word of mouth.

(لفظ) *lafa'*, INF. *laf'*, cover the head; veil;—II. INF. *talfi'*, id.;—v. INF. *talaffu'*, be covered; wrap one's self up; ignite, blaze;—VIII. INF. *iltifâ'*, be covered with a garment (ب *bi*).

(لفظ) *lafag*, I, INF. *lafq*, sew the two ends of a cloth together; hem, seam; be not able to obtain one's wish; let the hawk

fly in vain;—*lafiq*, A, INF. *lafaq*, begin, commence;—II. INF. *talfiq*, sew two pieces together; join, unite (a.), dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation, hatch lies; (m.) perform in an illusory manner, bungle, daub;—v. INF. *talaffuq*, reach, catch;—VI. INF. *talâfuq*, be gathered again and in good circumstances (dispersed tribe);—VII. INF. *inlifâq*, be sewn together; be hemmed, seamed.

لفظ *lifq*,  $\text{ة}$  *lafqa-t*, hem of a garment, border of a cloth.

(لفظ) *laflaf*, INF.  $\text{ة}$ , swallow greedily; wrap up, envelop; gather together from all sides;—II. INF. *talaffuf*, be enveloped, wrap one's self up.

لفظ *laflaf*, لافلاف *laflaf*, weak.

(لفظ) *lafim*, A, INF. *lafam*, wrap one's self up in the لافام *lafâm* (also v.);—I, pierce the partition of the nose to insert a ring;—v. INF. *talaffum*, see I.

(لفظ) *lafâ*, U, INF. *lafw*, wrong;—*lafâ*, I, INF. *lifâya-t*, return; visit frequently, frequent;—II. INF. *talfiya-t*, invite frequently;—IV. INF. *ilfâ'*, find;—VI. INF. *talâfi'*, mend; make up for a loss.

لفظ *lafî'*, see (لها).

لفظ *lafiz*, uttered, pronounced.

لفظ *lafif*, wrapped up, under an envelope, enclosed; mixed; mixed crowd; intimate friend; verb with two weak letters.

(لفظ) *laqq*, U, INF. *laqq*, beat with the hand, slap; (m.) lick, lap; (m.) be loose, rickety; (m.) rumble.

لها *liqâ'*, meeting (s.), encounter; being opposite, in front of (s.); combat; meeting (adj.); pl. of لقاوة *laqwa-t*;— $\text{ة}$  *laqât*, meeting (s.); middle of the road.

لها *laqâh*, fecundation; male

blossom of the palm-tree; — *liqáh*, sperm of the stallion; milch-camel; pl. of *لِقْهَة* *liqha-t* and *لِقْهَة* *liqúh*; — *laqqáh*, who fecundates.

*لِقَاة* *liqát*, opposite, in front of; — *luqát*, gleanings; — *l* *luqáta-t*, id.; offal, anything worthless.

*لِقَالِي* *laqáliq*, pl. of *لِقَالِق* *laqláq*, *لِقَالِق* *laqlaq*.

*لِقَانَة* *laqána-t*, *لِقَانِيَة* *laqániyya-t*, quick comprehension.

*لِقَايَة* *liqáya-t*, meeting, finding (s.).

(لَقَب) *laqab*, pl. *alqáb*, nickname, title of honour; word; — II. INF. *talqíb*, give a nickname, a title; — V. INF. *talaqqub*, have or assume a nickname.

(لَقَف) *laqis*, A, INF. *laqs*, take off everything quickly; — *laqus*, INF. *laqs*, mix; — II. INF. *talqís*, mix.

(لَقِح) *laqih*, A, INF. *laqh*, *laqah*, *laqáh*, conceive, grow big with young; throw, throw down; — II. INF. *talqih*, fecundate the female palm-blossom; make big with young; (m.) vaccinate; throw, throw down; — IV. INF. *ilqáh*, fecundate, make big with young; — V. INF. *talaqquh*, appear big with young without being so; (also VIII.) be thrown down, stretch one's self down at full length; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáh*, see v.; be made fruitful; — X. INF. *istilqáh*, want fecundation.

*لِقْحَة* *liqqah*, pl. of *لِقْحَة* *liqúh*; — *l* *liqha-t*, pl. *liqah*, *liqáh*, big with young; milch camel (also *laqha-t*); suckling woman; a kind of eagle; a kind of crow; pl. *liqáh*, soul.

(لَقَز) *laqaz*, U, INF. *laqz*, beat one with the hand on his chest.

(لَقَس) *laqas*, U, I, INF. *laqs*, overwhelm with reproaches, blame, scold; dispose for; catch with the mouth; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, incline passionately to-

wards; have aversion, disgust, loathe; — II. INF. *talqís*, keep back, delay (a.); — V. INF. *ta-laqqus*, be kept back, delayed (m.); delay (n.); ripen slowly and late.

*لَقَسَة* *laqs*, itch, scab; — *laqis*, who reviles, ridicules.

(لَقَسَ) *laqas*, U, INF. *laqs*, talk with; — III. INF. *maláqasa-t*, converse with.

*لَقَش* *laqs*, conversation; — *luqs*, core of a fir-tree.

(لَقَسَ) *laqas*, INF. *laqs*, burn the skin; — *laqis*, A, INF. *laqas*, be narrow, strait; loathe; — VIII. INF. *iltiqás*, take.

*لَقِص* *laqis*, narrow, strait; talkative; sinful.

(لَقَط) *laqat*, U, INF. *laqt*, gather up, pick from the ground, glean; patch; (m.) overtake in running, seize, take hold of; — INF. *liqt*, escape the sickle (ear); — II. INF. *talqít*, gather from all sides (a.); glean; (m.) catch, seize; — III. INF. *liqát*, *muláqata-t*, stand opposite, in front of; (m.) reach, overtake, catch, seize; butt with the horns; — V. INF. *talaqqut*, pick up from all sides; be picked up, gathered; (m.) be seized; — VI. INF. *talíqut*, reach, catch; butt at one another with the horns; — VIII. INF. *iltiqát*, pick up from the ground, gather.

*لِقَاة* *laqat*, pl. *alqát*, what is picked up, gleaned; gold-dust in a mine; a little, trifle; — *l* *luqta-t*, *luqata-t*, pl. *laqat*, what is picked up, found, masterless; stray animal; foundling; (m.) pl. *laqú'it*, string, small cord.

*لِقَاة* *luqatá'*, pl. of *لِقَاة* *laqít*.

(لَقَعَ) *laqa'*, INF. *laqa'án*, hurry by, pass; — INF. *laq'*, suck; throw away; hit; injure by the evil eye; bite; get the better of (in words); — III. INF. *muláqata-t*, try to get the better of;

- V. INF. *talaqqu'*, utter inconsiderate words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá'*, change, fade.
- (لَقِفَ) *laqif*, A, INF. *laqf*, *laqafán* (also V., VIII.), catch, catch and swallow; (also VIII.) comprehend quickly; — INF. *laqaf*, fall in, decay; — II. INF. *talqif*, swallow; — V. INF. *taqalluf*, see I.; swallow eagerly one's words; — VIII. INF. *iltiqáf*, see I.
- لَقِفَ *laqf*, quickness in seizing or comprehending; لَقِفَ لَقِفَ *aqf saqf*, *laqif*, quick of comprehension; — *laqaf*, pl. *alqáf*, wall of a well; — *laqif*, tumbled in, sunk.
- لَقَلِقَ *laqláq*, pl. *laqáliq*, stork; sound, noise, tumult; chatter; لَقَلِقَ لَقَلِقَ *laqláq baqláq*, talkative, garrulous.
- (لَقَلِقَ) *laqlaq*, INF. *l*, keep up a rattling noise (as a stork); produce a tremulous sound; move the jaws tremulously and put out the tongue (snake); smack with the tongue; (m.) bespatter; — II. INF. *talaqluq*, move (n.); (m.) bespatter one's self.
- لَقَلِقَ *laqlaq*, tongue; pl. *laqáliq*, stork; — *l* *laqlaqa-t*, clapping of wings; rattle of a stork; smacking with the tongue.
- (لَقَمَ) *laqam*, U, INF. *laqm*, bar the way; — *laqim*, A, INF. *laqm*, swallow, devour, eat hastily; (m.) cut bread; cut into slices or pieces; — II. INF. *talqim*, make to swallow; (m.) feed birds; (m.) pour the ground coffee into the boiling water; — IV. INF. *ilqám*, make to swallow; — V. INF. *talaqqum*, be cut into small pieces; — VIII. INF. *iltiqám*, swallow quickly.
- لَقَمَ *laqam*, middle of the road; — *l* *luqma-t*, *laqma-t*, pl. *luqam*, morsel, mouthful.

- لَقْمَانِ *luqmán*, name of a sage and composer of fables.
- (لَقِنَ) *laqin*, A, INF. *laqn*, *laqna-t*, *laqána-t*, *laqániya-t*, excel by quick comprehension, comprehend quickly; — II. INF. *talqin*, make to understand, instruct; teach; insinuate, inspire; dictate; — IV. INF. *ilqán*, learn quickly by heart; — V. INF. *talaqqun*, comprehend quickly; learn; (m.) allow one's self to be advised or inspired by.
- لَقِنَ *laqn*, *l* *laqna-t*, quick comprehension; — *liqn*, what one leans upon, support, pillar, protection; side, edge, border, coast, shore; — *laqan*, pl. *alqán*, washbasin; — *laqin*, *liqn*, quick of comprehension.
- (لَقَوَ) *laqá*, A, INF. *laqw*, afflict with the disease لَقْوَةَ *laqwa-t*; — *l* *laqwa-t*, distortion of the corner of the mouth by apoplexy; convulsions of the face; لَقْوَةُ ذُو الْعُقْبَةِ *zu al-laqwa-t*, a species of eagle; *laqwa-t*, *liqwa-t*, pl. *liqá*, *alqá'*, female eagle; nimble, active woman.
- لَقُوْحَ *laquh*, pl. *luqqaḥ*, *liqáh*, big with young; female of an animal with young ones.
- لَقْوِنَةَ m. *laqúna-t*, لَقْوِنَةَ *laqúna-t*, cement made of resin and ground brick.
- (لَقِيَ) *laqí*, A, INF. *luqan*, *liqy*, *luqy*, *liqá'*, *liqá'a-t*, *laqá'a-t*, *liqáya-t*, *liqyán*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyán*, *luqyána-t*, *liqya-t*, *liqiyy*, *luqiyy*, *laqát*, *tilqá'*, meet, encounter, perceive, find; (m.) be made solidly, stand wear and tear, last; (m.) lean upon; — II. INF. *talqiya-t*, hold out to, show, explain; — III. INF. *liqá'*, *muláqát*, go to meet one, meet, encounter; — IV. INF. *ilqá'*, throw on the ground, throw away, fling; propose, offer; impute, ascribe; lean one thing against another; put upon one's

back, burden with; — v. INF. *talagqá*, meet, encounter; go to meet with, receive with; receive or learn from; — VI. INF. *taláqá*, meet face to face; — VIII. INF. *iltiqá*, go to meet, meet; meet one another; be found, be to be found; — X. INF. *istiglá*, catch what is thrown down; lie or throw one's self on one's back; fall back.

لقى *laqan*, pl. *alqá*, what is thrown away as worthless, refuse; — *luqan*, meeting, encounter; — *laqiyy*, one met with; what is found or met with; du. *laqiyyán*, two people who meet; abject, bad; — *luqya-t*, meeting (s.).

لقاء *liqyán*, *luqyán*, *liqyána-t*, *luqyána-t*, meeting, encounter.

لقيس (m.) *liqqís*, who or what makes itself to be waited for; ripening late.

لقيط *laqít*, pl. *luqaṭá*, picked from the ground, found; foundling; — *laqíta-t*, m. f. utterly abject, despised.

لقيف *laqif* = لقف *laqif*.

لقيم *laqim*, what is swallowed at one gulp; mouthful.

(لك) *lakk*, u, INF. *lakk*, give one a blow with the fist, push back; loosen the flesh from the bone; — VIII. INF. *iltikák*, be pressed together, cramped, straitened; throng (n.), concentrate (n.); make mistakes in speaking; (m.) be involved in unpleasant affairs, be unsafe, waver.

لك *lakk*, mixture; flesh; a plant for dyeing goat-skins (*lukk*, its juice); lac, sealing-wax; pl. *lukkik*, a hundred thousand; — *lakka-t*, blow with the fist.

(لكا) *laka*, INF. *lak'*, beat with a scourge; throw on the ground; pay one the whole of a debt; — *laki*, A, INF. *laka'*, stay, abide; addict one's self entirely to; — v. INF. *talakku'*, make

excuses, prevaricate; desist; tarry, hesitate.

لكا *lakká*, leather dyed with *lukk*.

لكاع *laká'i*, stupid, vile (woman); wretch; — *laká'a-t*, dirt, vileness.

لكاف *likáf*, saddle-cloth; pack-saddle.

لكاك *likák*, pl. *lukak*, pression, pressure; firm of flesh.

لكام *lakkám*, very hard.

لكانة *lukána-t*, sausage.

(لكك) *lukas*, u, INF. *laks*, beat; over-burden; — *lakis*, A, INF. *laks*, have ulcers in the mouth; adhere, stick to.

(لكم) *lakah*, INF. *lakh*, beat with the fist; (m.) lick; — II. INF. *talkih*=I.; — v. INF. *talakkuh*, be licked.

(لكد) *lakad*, u, INF. *lakd*, beat with the hand; kick; — *lakid*, A, INF. *lakad*, adhere visibly; — v. INF. *talakkud*, cohere; be firm of flesh.

لكد *lakad*, sesame-seed.

(لكر) *lakas*, u, INF. *laks*, beat with the fist on the chest or chin, box; push back, repel; — v. INF. *talakkuz*, criticise, censure, satirize.

لكش *laksú*, u, INF. *laks*, fix the price, defend its transgression; beat the beast of burden; — VII. INF. *inlikás*, be fixed; be beaten; — *laksá-t*, blow.

(لكس) *lakas*, u, INF. *lakd*, beat with the fist.

(لكج) *laka'*, INF. *lak'*, sting; — *laki*, A, INF. *laka'*, adhere, stick to; INF. *laka'*, *laká'a-t*, be dirty and vile.

لكج *lik*, dwarf; — *luka'*, vile, dirty, miserly; servile; stupid; slave, villain, rogue; child; young of an animal, foal; dirt; — *luka'a-t*, mare.

لكك *lukak*, pl. of *likák*.

(لكف) m. *lakaf*, u, make every

- effort to move one to consent;  
— II. INF. *talkif*, id.
- (كلك) *l ukluk*, thick, short.
- لكلك *lakkak*, give repeated blows with the fist.
- (لكم) *lakam*, U, INF. *lakm*, beat with the fist on the chest and push back; — III. INF. *mulá-kama-t*, beat with the fist; — VI. INF. *talákum*, beat one another, box; —  $\delta$  *lakma-t*, blow with the fist.
- (لكن) *lakin*, A, INF. *lakan*, *lukna-t*, *lukúna-t*, *luknúna-t*, speak with an impediment, speak Arabic indifferently, express one's self with difficulty.
- لكن (for لكان) *lákinn-a*, but, yet, however (followed by the pronominal affixes); — *lakan*, pl. *alkán*, basin; —  $\delta$  *lukna-t*, *lukúna-t*, difficulty of pronunciation.
- (لكي) *lakí*, A, INF. *lakan*, be entirely devoted or addicted to; be greedy.
- لكي *li-kai*, ان *li-kaian*, ما *li-kai má*, in order that, so that; *li-kai-lá*, lest; — *lakiyy*, entirely devoted to, addicted.
- لكيك *lakí*, dirty, filthy, vile.
- لكيك *lakik*, pl. *likák*, closely joined, compact.
- (لم) *lamm*, U, INF. *lamm*, gather (a.), amass; concentrate; mend, put into good condition; alight, dwell; — IV. INF. *ilmám*, alight, dwell; come, arrive, befall; — VII. INF. *inlimám*, be gathered; — VIII. INF. *iltimám*, gather, assemble, unite (n.); alight, dwell; visit.
- لم *lam*, not; — *li-ma* = لما *li-má*, why? what for? —  $\delta$  *lamma-t*, fate; calamity; violence; slight madness; — *limma-t*, pl. *limám*, locks of hair, curls; also *luma-t*, equal, comrade, coeval; company; leader, chief.
- (لما) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, set hand to; take all, steal; cast one's

- look upon; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*, steal secretly; deny one's right; — V. INF. *talammu'*, cover; — VIII. INF. *iltimá'*, chose or take for one's self; pass. change (n.).
- لما *la-má*, certainly not; — *li-má*, why? for what reason? — *lammá*, when, after; not yet, never.
- لماج *lamáj*, very little.
- لماذا *li-má-zá*, why then?
- لماز *lammáz*, لمرءة *lumasa-t*, reviler, slanderer.
- لماز *lamáz*, light food, a little food; —  $\delta$  *lamáza-t*, remains of food in the mouth.
- لماع *lammá'*, shining brightly, flashing; — \*; —  $\delta$  *lammá'a-t*, tract where a mirage is seen.
- لمام *limám*, pl. of *limma-t*; *limám-an*, rarely; — *lammám*, gatherer, collector.
- (لمج) *lamaj*, U, INF. *lamj*, eat with the sides of the mouth; — V. INF. *talammuj*, taste but little food, take a luncheon; —  $\delta$  *lumja-t*, luncheon; breakfast.
- (لمح) *lamah*, INF. *lamh*, look stealthily at, catch a glance; spy at; — INF. *lamh*, *lamahán*, *talmáh*, shine, glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmih*, speak obscurely, hint at; — VIII. INF. *iltimáh*, cast a stealthy glance at.
- لمح *lamh*, glance; moment; truth, evidence; —  $\delta$  *lahma-t*, glance, wink; glitter; *lamhat-an lamhat-an*, at every moment; pl. *malámiḥ*, resemblance; features which remind of the father; — *luhma-t*, pl. *lumah*, shining spot or place.
- (لمخ) *lúmaḥ*, INF. *limáh*, *mulámaḥa-t*, box one's ears.
- (لمد) *lamad*, I, INF. *lamd*, submit to, be obsequious.
- لمدان *lamdán*, submissive, obsequious.
- (لمد) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz* = (لمج).

(لمر) *lamaz*, U, I, INF. *lamz*, wink at, revile, abuse, slander; beat, push.

لمر *lamz*, calumny; —  $\delta$  *lamza-t*, wink, hint; — *lumaza-t* = *lammáz*.

(لمس) *lamas*, U, I, INF. *lams*, touch, feel; seek, inquire after; — III. INF. *mulámasa-t*, touch, feel; lie with; — V. INF. *talammus*, seek and inquire for repeatedly; — VIII. INF. *iltimás*, beg instantly, entreat.

لمس *lams*, feeling, touch; sense of touch or feeling.

(لمش) *lams*, toying; futility.

(لمس) *lamsaš*, U, INF. *lams*, dip the fingers into honey, &c. and lick it off; pinch; — II. INF. *talmís*, stick to; glue (m.).

(لمط) *lamaš*, U, INF. *lamš*, be moved, restless, agitated; totter; pierce; — VIII. INF. *iltimát*, take away, fail to pay a debt.

(لمط) *lamaz*, U, INF. *lamz*, roll the tongue over (also v.); taste food; pay one's debt to (acc.); — V. INF. *talammuz*, see I.; dart forth the tongue (snake); — VIII. INF. *iltimáz*, throw quickly into one's mouth.

(لمع) *lama'*, INF. *lam'*, *lama'an*, shine, flash; glitter, sparkle; — II. INF. *talmi'*, shine very brightly, flash; make to shine, to flash; — IV. INF. *ilmá'*, snap the fingers, beckon; steal; — VIII. INF. *iltimá'*, rob; flash, gleam.

لمع *lam'*,  $\delta$ , flash, brightness; — *lum'a-t*, pl. *limá'*, *luma'*, withering parts of a plant; part of the body not wetted in washing; isolated quotations from an author.

لمعان *lam'an*, shining, flashing (adj.); — *lama'an*, shining, flashing (s.).

(لمق) *lamaq*, I, INF. *lamq*, beat with the palm of the hand, slap; look at; efface, blot out;

— II. INF. *talmiq*, (m.) do a work superficially, slur over; — V. INF. *talammuq*, taste some food.

(لمك) *lamak*, U, INF. *lamk*, knead dough.

(لملم) *lamlam*, INF.  $\delta$ , gather, get together; round; wish, desire, crave for; — II. INF. *talamlum*, be gathered.

لملم *lamlam*, numerous.

لملوم *lamlúm*, troop.

لمم *lamam*, pardonable sins; slight madness, craziness; — \*.

لمن *li-man*, for whom? to whom? for whose sake? on whose account?

(لمو) *lamá*, U, INF. *lamw*, take all.

(لمى) *lama*, I, INF. *lamy*, have dark lips; — *lamí*, A, INF. *laman*, id.

لميا *lamyá'*, f. of *alma*, having dark lips, dark brown, &c.

لمن *lan*, by no means, not at all.

(له) *lahh*, U, INF. *lahh*, smooth the hair and make it glossy.

له *leh*, Poland; — *la-hu*, to him.

لها *la-há*, to her; — *luhá'*, number, quantity, multitude; —  $\delta$  *lahát*, pl. *lahawát*, *lahayát*, *luhiyy*, *luhiyy*, *lah-an*, *luhá'*, uvula.

لهاب *liháb*,  $\delta$  *lihába-t*, pl. of *لهب* *lihb*; *liháb*, pl. of *لهبان* *lahbán*; — *luháb*,  $\delta$  *luhába-t*, flame; thirst.

لهات *lahás*, *luhás*, burning thirst; *luhás*, agony.

لهاد *luhád*, hiccough; sigh.

لهاف *liháf*, لهافى *laháfá*, pl. of *لهافى* *lahfá*.

لهام *luhám*, immense army.

(لهب) *lahib*, A, INF. *lahb*, *lahab*, *luháb*, *lahib*, *lahabán*, flame, blaze; INF. *lahab*, suffer from intense thirst; — IV. INF. *iluháb*, make the fire to blaze; — V. INF. *talahhub*, flare up; — VIII. INF. *iluháb*, id.; get inflamed (parts of the body).

لهب *lahb*, *lahab*, flaming, blazing (s.); *lahab*, flame without smoke;

redness ; — *lih̄b*, pl. *lih̄áb*, *lih̄á-ba-t*, *luh̄úb*, *alh̄áb*, mountain-  
 rent, ravine ; pass ; steep precipice ; —  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$  *luh̄ba-t*, thirst ; shining  
 of the flame ; bright whiteness.  
 لُوبَان *lahb̄án*, f. لُوبِي *lahb̄ā*, pl. *lih̄áb*,  
 burning, blazing (adj.) ; violently  
 thirsty ; — *lahab̄án*, blazing  
 (s.) ; heat ; thirst.  
 (لُوش) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, *luh̄ás*, let  
 the tongue hang out from thirst  
 or tiredness ; be out of breath ;  
 (m.) fetch breath, breathe ; —  
*lahis*, A, INF. *lahas*, be thirsty ; —  
 VIII. INF. *iltih̄ás*, let the tongue  
 hang out.  
 لُوش *lahas*, thirst ; —  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$  *luhsa-t*,  
 thirst, weariness.  
 لُوشَان *lahs̄án*, thirst ; f. لُوشِي *lahs̄ā*,  
 thirsty.  
 (لُوج) *lahij*, A, INF. *lahaj*, be ad-  
 dicted to ; set one's mind upon,  
 long for ; love passionately ;  
 speak of the object of one's  
 love ; — II. INF. *talh̄ij*, place a  
 luncheon before (acc.) ; — IV.  
 INF. *ilh̄áj*, addict one's self to ;  
 pass. *ulh̄ij*, be given to.  
 لُوج *lahij*, addicted to, infatuated  
 with, in love ; —  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$  *lahja-t*, *la-  
 haja-t*, tip of the tongue ;  
 tongue ; voice, tone ; speech ; —  
*luhja-t*, luncheon.  
 (لُوجِم) *lahjam*, broad cup ; broad  
 road ; — II. *talahjum*, be distinct  
 and broad ; be passionately ad-  
 dicted to.  
 (لُود) *lahad*, INF. *lahd*, oppress ;  
 jade ; beat, push.  
 (لُودِم) *lahzam*, INF.  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$ , cut ; — II.  
 INF. *talahzum*, id. ; eat.  
 لُودِم *lahzam*, pl. لُودِم *laházim*, sharp.  
 (لُور) *lahaz*, INF. *lahz*, mix with  
 people, have intercourse with ;  
 also II. INF. *talh̄iz*, strike one  
 with the fist on the chest or  
 chin.  
 لُورِمَة *lih̄zima-t*, pl. *laházim*, pro-  
 jecting part of the nether jaw  
 below the ear ; — *lahzam*, INF.  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$ ,  
 cut this part off.

(لُوس) *lahas*, INF. *lahs*, lick ; throw  
 one's self greedily upon the  
 food ; — III. INF. *muláhasa-t*,  
 throw one's self greedily upon  
 and push others aside.  
 لُوسِم *luhs̄um*, pl. *lahásim*, narrow-  
 ness of a stream.  
 (لُوط) *lahaf*, INF. *lahf*, beat with  
 the palm of the hand ; aim ;  
 shoot an arrow ; (m.) swallow  
 greedily.  
 (لُوح) *lahi'*, A, INF. *laha'*, be oblig-  
 ing and accommodating ; draw  
 out the corners of the mouth  
 in speaking.  
 لُوح *lahi'*, obliging, accommodating.  
 (لُوف) *lahif*, A, INF. *lahaf*, regret  
 deeply, bemoan ; be grieved and  
 agitated ; be out of breath ; —  
 II. INF. *tahlif*, sigh, call out  
*yá lahf-a* ; — IV. INF.  
*ilh̄áf*, be greedy after (ل *li*) ;  
 — V. INF. *talakhuf*, bewail a  
 loss, bemoan ; long and sigh  
 for (إلى *ila*) ; — VIII. INF. *iltih̄áf*,  
 blaze ; grow excited (horse).  
 لُوف *lahf*, regret, pity ; *yá lahf*  
*lahf-a*, *yá lahf-i*, oh ! alas ! *yá*  
*lahfa-hu*, how unfortunate  
 he is ! لُوفِي عَلَيْكَ *yá lahf-i*  
 'ale-ka, how I pity you !  
 لُوفَان *lahf̄án*, f. لُوفِي *lahf̄ā*, pl.  
*laháf̄ā*, *lih̄áf*, sighing (adj.) ;  
 unfortunate, unhappy, worthy  
 of pity, deplorable.  
 (لُوق) *lahaq*, INF. *lahq*, be very  
 white, shine brightly ; — *lahiq*,  
 A, INF. *lahaq*, id.  
 لُوق *lahaq*, *lahiq*,  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$ , entirely white ;  
*lahiq*, pl. *lih̄áq*, white bullock ;  
 brownish camel.  
 (لُولَة) *lahlah*, INF.  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$ , weave the  
 cloth thin ; — II. INF. *talahluh*,  
 seek for a little food.  
 لُولَة *lahlah*, cloth thin of thread  
 and loosely woven ; — *luhluh*,  $\text{ـ}^{\text{ة}}$   
*luhluha-t*, pl. *lahálíh*, plain with  
 a mirage.  
 (لُوم) *lahim*, A, INF. *lahm*, *laham*  
 (also v. and VIII.), swallow at

one gulp; — IV. INF. *ilhám*, make one swallow; inspire; — V. INF. *talakhum*, VIII. INF. *iltihám*=I.; — X. INF. *istihám*, ask or pray for inspiration, advice, patience.

لهم *lihm*, pl. *luhúm*, old; — *lahim*, *luham*, greedy, voracious; — *lihamm*, getting the lead in a race; liberal; wise; ocean.

(لهن) II. *lakhan*, INF. *takhín*, bring a present from a journey (also IV.); place a luncheon before; — IV. INF. *ilhán*, see I.; — *luhna-t*, present brought from a journey; luncheon.

(لوا) *lahá*, U, INF. *lahw*, *luhuww*, be pleased with, pass away the time, toy, be wanton; — INF. *luhiyy*, *lahyán*, get over the loss of a thing, forget; — *lahí*, A, INF. *lahan*, like, love, enjoy a thing (ب *bi*); console one's self for a loss, forget it (عن *'an*); — II. INF. *talhiya-t*, make one forget a loss; be careless about (عن *'an*); amuse, divert; — III. INF. *muláhát*, id.; — IV. INF. *ilhá*, occupy, engross; delight; call to diversion; turn from, avert; fill the funnel of a mill; — V. INF. *talahhí*, get over a loss; mind a thing no longer; occupy one's self with (ب *bi*); — VI. INF. *taláhí*, amuse one's self, enjoy one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltihá*, be engrossed with a thing so as to forget another; amuse one's self with; toy.

لوا *lahw*, pastime; jest; diversion; wantonness; toy, plaything; (m.) dialect; — *luhwa-t*, *luhwa-t*, pl. *luhan*, what the miller throws into the funnel of a mill, grit; two hands full of gold or silver, 1,000 pieces; costly present.

لوا *lahawát*, pl. of *lahát*.

(لوا) *lahwaj*, INF. *luh*, boil the meat imperfectly; perform pre-

cipitately, slur over a work; — II. INF. *talakhuwj*=I.; be underdone.

(لوا) *lahwaq*, INF. *luh*, boast, be vainglorious.

لوا *lahwiyy*, uttered by the uvula.

لوا *lahí*, v. see (لوا); — *luhan*, pl. of *lahwa-t*; — *lehiyy*, Pole; — *luhya-t*, costly present.

(لوا) *lahib*, blaze, flaring of the fire; glow, heat; passion, ardour of love; inflammation.

لوا *lahid*, tired; — *lahida-t*, soup, broth.

لوا *lahif*, *luhif*, pl. *luháf*, grieved, sorrowful, sad, sighing; who has been wronged; out of breath.

لوا *lahím*, *luhaim*, fate, death; — *luhaim*, kettle; — *luhaim*, calamity; — *luhím*, swift race-horse.

لوا *lah*, if; *lah-anna*, perhaps, may be that; — *luwawá-t*, ugliness of face; — *luwawá-t*, a fragrant wood.

لوا *lawá*, winding (s.), bend; pl. *alwáya-t*, flag, standard, banner; small province; — *lawwá'*, a bird; — *law'a-t*, pudenda; anything shameful, shame, disgrace.

لوا *lu'áb*, thirst; — *luwáb*, id.; spittle.

لوا *luwáh*, thirst; — *luwáh*, scorching, blackening.

لوا *luwáz*, refuge.

لوا *lawwáz*, seller of almonds.

لوا *lawázim*, *lawázimát*, requisites, wants; perquisites, pl. of *lázima-t*.

لوا *lawás*, honey; honey-cake.

لوا *lawásib*, deep narrow valleys.

لوا *luwát*, *luwáta-t*, sodomy, pæderasty; — *luwát*, sodomite.

لوا *lawátif*, the short ribs.

لوا *lawwáf*, carpet-maker; spinner.

لوا *lawáq*, a little, a small quantity.

لوا *lawáqin*, abdomen.



- لواك *lawāk* = لوائى *lawāiq*.  
 لوائب *lawālib*, pl. of لولب *lawlab*.  
 لوام *lu'ām*, feathering of an arrow; necessity, need, count; — *lawwām*, who blames much; — *luwwām*, pl. of لائم *lawm*, censurer.  
 لوائى *liwāy*, standard, banner; — *liwāya-t*, flag-staff.  
 لوائيا *lawāyā*, pl. of لويى *lawiyya-t*.  
 (لوب) *lāb*, *u*, INF. *luwāb*, *lawabān*, be thirsty, stand thirsting around the water without being able to get properly to it; — II. mix or anoint with the perfume مالاب *malāb*.  
 لوب *lu'ub*, *lūb*, *laub*, thirst; — *lūba-t*, Libya; Ethiopia; Ethiopian, negro; tract with black stone; — لوبيى *lūbiyy*, لايى *lābiyy*, Libyan, Ethiopian, negro.  
 لوبا *lūbā*, لوبيا *lūbiyā*, لوبيية *lūbiya-t*, bean.  
 (لوت) *lāt*, *u*, INF. *laut*, answer what one has not been asked for, conceal; لات حين *lāt ḥin*, it is no time now for (oblique case).  
 (لوف) *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, wrap the turban round one's head; go around; roll about in the mouth; turn in the fat; take refuge with; stick always at home; — II. *talwīs*, prevent, hinder; soil; — V. INF. *talawwūs*, be soiled, polluted, befouled; befoul one's self; — VIII. INF. *iltiwās*, be entangled, complicated.  
 لوف *laus*, *ḥ* *lausa-t*, dirt, mud; — *lūsa-t*, excitement, agitation, impetuosity; laziness, languidness; stupidity; fleshiness.  
 (لوج) *lāj*, *u*, INF. *lawj*, turn about in the mouth; — II. INF. *talwīj*, deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve.  
 (لوح) *lah*, *u*, INF. *lauh*, appear, lower, shine, lighten, flash; seem; — INF. *lauh*, *lūh*, *luwāh*, *luwūh*, *lawahān*, be thirsty; INF. *lauh* (also II.), change one's colour,

- disfigure; scorch, embrown; — II. see I.; make to flash; hold out bread to a dog; scorch, make swarthy; begin to ripen; — IV. INF. *ilāha-t*, appear; shine; shrink from; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, suffer from thirst.  
 لوح *lauh*, *ḥ*, pl. *alwāh*, board, slab, slate to write upon; plank; wing of a door; shoulder-blade; also لوح *lūh*, air, atmosphere; — *lūh*, *lu'ūh*, thirst.  
 اللوح *lauhas al-lāh*, God forbid! well done! bravo!  
 (لوح) *lūh*, *u*, INF. *lauh*, mix; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāh*, get mixed.  
 (لود) *lawid*, *a*, INF. *lawad*, be perverse, corrupt, defiant, refractory.  
 (لود) *lāz*, *u*, INF. *lauz*, *lawāz*, *liwāz*, *luwāz*, *liyāz*, take for shelter or cover; take refuge with; be under one's protection; surround; — III. INF. *liyāz*, *mulāwaza-t*, take for shelter and refuge, flee to (ب *bi*); — IV. INF. *ilāza-t*, surround.  
 لود *lauz*, pl. *alwāz*, asylum; bend of a valley; mountain-chain.  
 لودع *lauza'*, لودعى *lauza'iyy*, ingenious, witty; clever.  
 (لوز) *lūz*, *u*, INF. *lauz*, take refuge with (الى *ila*, ب *bi*); be under one's protection, depend on, belong to; become free, escape; eat; — II. INF. *talwīz*, fill with almonds.  
 لوز *lauz*, *ḥ*, almond; almond-tree; tonsil, parotid gland; confectionery of almonds; ل الهند *lauz al-hind*, quince.  
 لوزنج *lausinaj*, لوزنية *lausiyya-t*, confectionery of almonds.  
 (لوس) *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be fond of dainties, sweetmeats, &c.; turn about in the mouth; taste food.  
 (لوش) m. *lās*, *u*, INF. *laus*, be excessively tired and out of breath; be unable to move on; — II. INF. *talwīs*, id.; tire to the utmost, put out of breath.

- (لوص) *lās*, *u*, INF. *lauṣ*, peep through chinks, &c.; deviate, turn aside from the road, swerve; (m.) grow weary, become impatient.
- لوص *lauṣ*, tooth-ache; pain in the ears; sore throat; — *ṣ lauṣa-t*, pain in the hips; sciatica; (m.) weariness, ennui, impatience.
- (لوط) *lāt*, *u*, I, INF. *lauṭ*, *laiṭ*, be in one's mind; bring together; smear, coat with loam, &c.; be a sodomite, pæderast; prevent, hinder, turn from (a.); — III. INF. *mulāwāṭa-t*, commit pæderasty with; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāṭ*, shoot at; — also X. INF. *istilāṭa-t*, claim unjustly as one's son.
- لوط *lūt*, Lot; — *u* *lūṭiyy*, sodomite; bandit.
- (لوز) *lāz*, *u*, INF. *lauz* = (لاز).
- (لوع) *lāʿ*, *u*, INF. *lauʿ*, take hold of and cause to fall sick (love); change one's colour, scorch; INF. *lauʿa-t*, feel sick from fright, grief, &c.; be ill; INF. *lauʿ*, *luʿū*, be cowardly, perverse, avaricious; — II. INF. *talwūʿ*, cause one to suffer, weaken; — V. INF. *talawwūʿ*, feel unwell, suffer pain; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāʿ*, burn with love; be depressed, saddened; — *ṣ lauʿa-t*, love-pain; heart-sickness; passion; sorrow; illness.
- (لوعج) *lāg*, *u*, INF. *laug*, roll about in the mouth and throw out.
- (لوف) *lāf*, *u*, INF. *lauf*, eat, chew.
- لوف *lūf*, a plant, dragon's-wort.
- (لوق) *lāq*, *u*, INF. *lauq*, soften; slap; put wool into the ink-flask; — II. INF. *talwīq*, butter a dish; (m.) distort, curve.
- لوق *lauq*, stupidity; — *ṣ lauqa-t*, incurvation, distortion.
- (لوك) *lāk*, *u*, INF. *lauk*, turn about in the mouth and chew; chew slightly; attack one's honour.
- لولا *lau-lā*, if not, unless; may be followed by the pronominal

suffixes, as: *لولا* *lau-lā-hu*, unless he, &c.; — *lauṭāʿ*, calamity, misfortune, loss; — *ṣ lauṭāt*, INF. of (لولى).

لولب *laulab*, pl. *lawāḍib*, tube of an alembic; tube, canal; spire, screw; (m.) spiral staircase; — لولبي *laulabi-y*, spiral, screw-formed.

(لولى) *m*.; — II. INF. *talauluq*, make sport of.

لولو *luʿluʿ*, *ṣ*, pl. *laʿālīʿ*, *laʿālī*, pearl, jewel; — *ṣ luʿluʿa-t*, doe; — *u* *luʿluʿiyy*, pearl-coloured; dealer in pearls.

لولوان *luʿluʿān*, pearl-coloured.

لولي *laula*, INF. *ṣ*, make one a governor.

(لوم) *lām*, *u*, INF. *laum*, *lauma-t*, *malām*, *malāma-t*, blame, rebuke, reproach, scold; — II. INF. *talwīm*, blame violently; — III. INF. *liwām*, *mulāwama-t* = I.; — IV. INF. *ilūma-t* = II.; do anything blameworthy, deserve blame; — V. INF. *talawwum*, wait, tarry, delay (n.); — VI. INF. *talāwum*, reproach one another; — VIII. INF. *iltiyām*, be blamed, rebuked; — X. INF. *istilāma-t*, show one's self blameworthy.

لوم *laum*, blame, rebuke, reproach; fault, transgression; — *luʿm*, avarice, meanness, vice; — *luwam*, pl. of *lām*, censurer, &c.; — *ṣ lauma-t*, blame, reproach; best honey; — *ilūma-t*, who is accused, defendant; expectation, delay; — *luwama-t*, who finds fault with others, censurer; reproach.

لوما *laumāʿ*, blame, reproach; — *luʿamāʿ*, pl. of *lām*.

لومان *luʿmān*, who deserves blame; pl. of *lām*.

لومي *laumā*, blame, rebuke, reproach.

لون *laun*, pl. *alwān*, colour; exterior, form, shape; kind, sort,

species; — II. *lawwan*, INF. *talwîn*, colour; — V. INF. *talawwan*, be coloured; be of many kinds, vary, change, be fickle; — X. *ilwann*, INF. *ilwînân*, be coloured.

(لوة) *lâh*, U, INF. *lauh*, *lawahân*, shine and undulate (mirage); create.

(لوى) *lawâ*, I, INF. *layy*, *luwiyy*, bend, turn to the right or left, incline; twist; heed, mind; desist; grow twenty years old; INF. *layy*, *liyy*, *liyân*, delay the payment of a debt, deny a debt; — INF. *layy*, *layân*, conceal from (عن 'an); — *lawî*, A, INF. *lawan*, turn (n.), bend (n.), incline (n.), be bent or crooked, make a bend; be partial to; waver; suffer from colic; — II. INF. *talwiya-t*, bend &c. much (a.); turn the head; — III. INF. *liwâ'*, join with, make common cause with (مع 'ma'); — IV. INF. *ilwâ'*, bend, turn, twist (a.); bend or turn the head; turn the conversation to another topic; delay a creditor; give a sign with; — V. INF. *talawwî*, be twisted; turn, bend (n.); writhe (n.), move, stir (n.); — VII. INF. *illiwâ'*, id.; incline more to one side; be or grow perverse; — VIII. INF. *iltiyâ'* = VII.; be bent; grow too difficult for (على 'ala); desist from (عن 'an).

(لوى) *liwan*, *liwa*, pl. *alwiya-t*, *alwâ'*, bend, curve; pl. of لية *layya-t*; — *luwan*, anything vain, futile; — *lawiyy*, withered; — *lawwiyy*, referring to the particle ل *lau*, conditional; — *lawiyya-t*, pl. *lawîyâ'*, food kept for anybody.

لى *li*, to me; — *layy*, winding, bending, twisting (s.); folds; — *luyy*, pl. of الوى *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.; — *layya-t*, pl. *liwa-n*, bend, fold, twist (قلب ل

*layya-t qalb*, palpitation); woman; relationship; — *al-liyya-t*, aloes-wood.

(ليا), IV. *alyâ'*, INF. *ilyâ'*, be slow.

ليا *liyâ'*, a kind of vetch; — *layyâ'*, f. of الوى *alwa*, bent backwards, &c.

لياح *layâh*, *liyâh*, of a pure white; morning.

لياذ *liyâz*, *liyâza-t*, refuge.

لياذ *liyât*, advantage, profit, usury; loam, cement; dung; pl. of ليطه *liṭa-t*; — *layyât*, active man.

لياق *layâq*, perseverance; vast grass-plot; — *liyâq*, flame, heat; — *liyâqa-t*, appropriateness, fitness; what is befitting, be-seeming; decency; elegance; worthiness, merit; aptitude, capability; prudence.

ليالى *layâli*, pl. of ليل *lail* and ليلى *laila*.

ليام *li'âm*, pl. of لعيم *la'im*; — *liyâma-t* = لوم *lu'm*.

ليان *layân*, softness; pleasantness; — *liyân*, gentleness; INF. of (لين) and (لوى); — \*.

لياييل *layâyil*, pl. of ليل *lail*.

(ليت) *lât*, I, INF. *lait*, prevent, hinder, avert; (also IV.) diminish; deceive, wrong; — IV. INF. *ilâta-t*, see I.

ليت *laita*, يا ليت *yâ laita*, if only! would that! (may be followed by an accusative or the pronominal suffixes); ليت شعري *li'ta shu'ri*, if I but knew or had known; ل و لعل *laita wa la'alla*, if and but, excuses, subterfuges.

(ليث) *lais*, pl. *luyûs*, lion; strong capable man; a kind of spider; — *lîs*, a plant; (also *layyîs*) dense grass; pl. of الليث *alyas*, strong, courageous; — II. *layyas*, and pass. *luyyîs*, be like a lion; perform great deeds; — V. INF. *talayyûs*, id.

(لير) *lâz*, I, INF. *laiz*, flee, seek refuge.

(ليس) *laisa*, not to be, not to have been, governing the acc. of the predicate; followed by a pronoun in the acc.=except, as: ليسك *laisa-ka*, ليس اياك *laisa iyyá-ka*, except thee.

ليس *lās*, pl. of الیس *alyas*, courageous, &c.; — *layas*, boldness, courage; carelessness, negligence; — II. m. *layyas*, INF. *talyis*, coat or cement a wall; white-wash; fasten on, glue to; — VI. INF. *talāyus*, be of a good disposition.

(ليس) *lās*, I, INF. *lais*, go aside, deviate; (also IV.) shake in order to pull out; — IV. INF. *ilāsa-t*, see I.; ask for a thing (عن 'an) from (acc.).

(ليط) *lāt*, I, INF. *lait*, accurse; wound, harm, injure; befit, beseeem.

ليط *lait*, *līt*, colour; — *līt*, skin, rind, crust; temper, bodily constitution; — ة *liṭa-t*, pl. *līt*, *liyāt*, *alyāt*, reed; lance; bow; temper.

ليطان *laiṭān*, Satan.

(ليج) *lā'*, I, INF. *laya'ān*, be weary and sullen; INF. *lai'*, be cowardly, timorous, perverse.

(ليج) *lāg*, I, INF. *laig*, beg, request, demand (2 acc.).

(ليف) *lāf*, I, INF. *laif*, eat; — II. INF. *talyíf*, have many and strong fibres.

ليف *lif*, fibres, especially of the palm-tree, &c.

ليفس *liyafs*, bold, courageous.

(ليق) *lāq*, I, INF. *laiq*, befit, beseeem; fit well; care for; preserve carefully; cling to, keep by; take refuge with (ب *bi*); I, INF. *laiq*, *liqa-t*=IV.; — IV. INF. *ilāqa-t*, provide the ink-flask with fresh cotton impregnated with ink; — VIII. INF. *iltiyāq*, be entirely devoted and cling faithfully to; — X. INF. *istilāqa-t*, find fit, appropriate, beseeeming; — ة *liqa-t*,

cotton or raw silk impregnated with ink; loam, cement.

ليل *lail*, ة, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, *layāyil*, night; *al-laila-t*, last night; *لليلا* *lailata'iz-in*, in that very night; *ذات ليلة* *zāt-a lailat-in*, one night; — *lail*, female bustard and her young; — III. *lāyal*, INF. *mulāyala-t*, implore one's protection for a night, make a compact for a night.

ليل *li'allū* = لان *li-ann lā*, lest; — *lailā'*, f. of اليل *alyal*, long and dark; — ة *lailāt*, night.

ليلي *laila*, pl. *layāl-in*, *layāli*, fragrance of wine; a female proper name; *للي* *umm laila*, red wine; — *lailiyy*, nightly, nocturnal.

لثم *līm*, *līm*, concord, peace; — *luyyam*, pl. censurers, accusers.

لثمون *laimūn*, *līmūn*, lemon, citron.

(لين) *lān*, I, INF. *lain*, *liyān*, be or grow soft, tender, delicate; be of a gentle disposition; — II. INF. *talyān*, soften (a.); pacify; purge; — III. INF. *liyān*, *mulāyana-t*, treat gently and kindly; — IV. INF. *ilāna-t*, *ilyān* = II.; — V. INF. *talayyun*, soften (n.); calm down (n.); — X. INF. *istilāna-t*, find or deem soft and delicate.

لين *lain*, softness, delicacy, gentleness; soft, delicate, tender, gentle, kind, supple, pliable; — *līn*, softness, tenderness, delicacy; *حرف اللين* *ḥarf al-līn*, soft consonant); — ة, pl. *liyān*, best kind of palms; — *layyīn*, ة, pl. *-ūn*, *alyīnā'*, soft, tender, delicate; tanned; gentle, sociable; — ة *laina-t*, leathern cushion; — ة *līna-t*, softness; effeminacy; — ي *lainiyy*, ة, soft consonant.

(ليد) *lāh*, I, INF. *lah*, be covered, veiled; be high, sublime.

ليوان *liwān*, pl. *lawāwīn*, vestibule with columns, portico, ante-room.

لويونة *luyūna-t*, softness, tenderness, delicacy.

ليل *luyail*, ليل *luyailiya-t*, short night.

لعييم *la'im*, pl. *li'ām*, *lu'amā'*, *lu'mān*, abject, vile, cowardly, niggardly; pl. *al'ām*, *li'ām*, equal, similar.

م *m*, as a numerical sign=40; abbreviation for Sunday and the month of *Muharram*; — *ma*, in composition for ما *mā*.

ما *mā*, which, what, whatever, all that which; how, how much! as long as; what? not; — *mā'* (for ماء), pl. *miyāh*, *amwāh*, water; fluid, juice, sap; sperm; gloss, brightness (ما الوجهة *māh al-wajh*, serenity of the face, honour, perspiration).

ماوير *ma'ūbir*, pl. of مشير *mi'bar*, ة, large needle, &c.

مازين *ma'āzin*, pl. of مذنبة *mi'zāna-t*, minaret, tower.

مازين *ma'ārin*, pl. of مشران *mi'rān*, hiding-place of the game.

مازير *ma'āzir*, pl. of مشير *mi'zar*, veil, &c.

مازيب *ma'āzib*, pl. of مشراب *mi'zāb*, aqueduct, &c.

مال *ma'al*, return, INF. of (اول).

مالي *ma'āli*, pl. of ملالة *mi'lāt*, cloth round the waist of mourning women.

ماويد *ma'āwid*, calamities.

ماوب *ma'āb*, pl. *ma'āwib*, place which contains, to which one returns continually; reference; resort; hearth, focus; resting-place, station; return.

ماوبة *ma'bāt*, refusal, denial; f. of مابي *ma'bā*.

مابد *ma'bid*, place, habitation, dwelling.

مابض *ma'bid*, pl. *ma'ābid*, hollow of the knee, inner side of the elbow.

مايلة *ma'bala-t*, place full of camels.

مابور *ma'būr*, ة, stung; suspected; (f.) fecundated.

مابي *ma'bā*, f. *ma'bāt*, abominable; — *ma'ābiyy*, ة, pestilential.

مابين *mā-bain*, between, among; interval.

ماتح *māti'*, long; preponderating, sinking (scale of a balance); tightly twisted; excellent.

ماتم *ma'tam*, pl. *ma'ātim*, calamity; mourning, mourning assembly, gathering of the mourning-women.

ماتين *mātin*, real author.

ماتة *mātta-t*, pl. *mawātt*, honour, authority, consideration; reason, cause, occasion; means to obtain favour.

ماتونا *ma'tūnā'*, pl. of اتان *itān*, *atān*, she-ass.

ماتي *ma'tā*, appearance, aspect; opposite side, place which one comes from; place of meeting, appointment; what is accessible or attainable; — *ma'tiyy*, patient of أتى *ata*, coming to pass, arriving, happening.

ماتاة *ma'tāt*, calumny, slander.

مائد *ma'sid*, scout, spy.

مائرة *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, what leaves a trace, glorious deed, exploit, feat; eminent performance; memorial; tower; greatness, glory, honour.

مائل *māsil*, effaced; — ة *māsila-t*, shining, giving light; lamp-stand, chandelier.

ماثم *ma'sam*,  $\delta$  *ma'sama-t*, pl. *ma'asim*, sin, wrong; also *ma'sim*, punishment.  
 ماثور *ma'sūr*, patient of (أثر), chosen, &c.; recorded; remarkable; far-famed; noble; tradition; excellent sword.  
 مائبة *ma'siya-t*, calumny, slander.  
 ماج *ma'j*, bitter, salt, briny; stupid; excited, agitated; excitement, agitation; battle; — *mājj*, salivating; weak and imbecile, especially from old age.  
 ماجد *mājid*, glorious, praise-worthy.  
 ماجريات *mājarayāt*, events, adventures.  
 ماجعة *māji'a-t*, strumpet.  
 ماجل *ma'jal*, *mājil*, pl. *ma'ājil*, watering-place, pond; — *mājil*,  $\delta$ , covered with blisters.  
 ماجن *mājin*, pl. *mujjān*, who talks at random or acts recklessly, impudent.  
 ماجوج *ma'jūj*, Magog, son of Japhet; the Scythians; Eastern Tartary.  
 ماجور *ma'jūr*, rewarded, paid; a vessel; flower-pot.  
 ماه *māh*, yoke; the white of an egg; —  $\delta$  *māha-t*, square courtyard, vestibule.  
 ماحش *māhis*, glutton; burning.  
 ماحصل *mā-ḥaṣal*, result, produce; gain; revenue.  
 ماحط *māhiṭ*, dry.  
 ماحق *māhiq*, pl. *mawāhiq*, patient of (محق), effacing, &c.; hot; intense; sharp; heat.  
 ماحل *māhil*, dry, arid; niggard.  
 ماحوز *māhūz*, a fragrant plant.  
 ماج *māḥ-in*, ماحي *māhi*, effacing, blotting out.  
 ماخذ *mā'haḥ*, bait; place where anything is to be found, taken or derived from; origin, source; mine; receptacle; *ma'āhiḥ*, pl. nets, snares, nooses, &c.  
 ماهرة *māhira-t*, pl. *mawāḥir*, furrowing the sea (ship).

ماخص *māḥiḥ*, pl. *mawāḥiḥ*, in the throes of child-birth; on the point of confinement.  
 ماخل *māḥil*, fugitive.  
 ماخور *māḥūr*, pl. *mawāḥir*, *mawāḥir*, wine-house; gambling-hell; brothel; company therein.  
 ماخير *ma'āḥir*, hind parts.  
 (ماد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, become juicy and begin to grow; be tender.  
 ماد *ma'd*,  $\delta$ , juicy, tender; — *mādd*, extending, stretching; wire-maker; —  $\delta$  *mādda-t*, pl. *mawadd*, matter, material; humour of the body; article, stipulation; object; steady increase.  
 مادبة *ma'daba-t*, *ma'duba-t*, pl. *ma'ādib*, entertainment, festival, banquet.  
 مادح *mādiḥ*, great, magnificent, excellent.  
 مادة *mādiḥ*, pl. *muddah*, who praises.  
 مادور *ma'dūr*, pl. *ma'ādūr*, broken.  
 مادوم *ma'dūm*, bread to be eaten with meat or fish.  
 مادی *mādiyy*,  $\delta$ , material, referring to matter.  
 ماذ *māz*, good-natured; cheerful.  
 ماذل *māzil*, weak; languishing.  
 ماذن *mu'aẓẓin*, who calls to prayer; —  $\delta$  *ma'āzina-t*, pl. *ma'āzin*, tower, minaret.  
 ماذونية *ma'zūniyya-t*, permission, leave, furlough (m.).  
 ماذي *māziyy*, fresh and purest honey; also  $\delta$  *māziyya-t*, smooth armour; —  $\delta$  *māziyya-t*, gentle, mild (f.).  
 ماذيانات *māziyānāt*, water-courses.  
 (مار) *ma'ar*, INF. *ma'r*, fill a skin bag; stir up enmity; — مخر *ma'ir*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *ma'ar*, conceive hatred, enmity against; break open again (wound); — III. INF. *mi'ār*, *mum'āra-t*, stir up enmity; — VIII. INF. *imti'ār*, be full of hatred against (على 'ala).

مار *mār*, م *māri*, master, lord, saint; — *mārr*, passing, passing by, past; pl. *mārra-t*, the passers-by.  
 مارب *ma'rab*, time or place where anything is to happen; — *ma'rab*, *ma'rib*, ة *ma'raba-t*, *ma'riba-t*, *ma'ruba-t*, pl. *ma'arib*, what needs must happen, unavoidable, indispensable; need, want, necessity; aim, intention, purpose; — *ma'rib*, celebrated place in Yemen.  
 ماري *mārij*, flame without smoke.  
 ماري *māriḥ*, flowing.  
 ماري *māriḍ*, pl. *marada-t*, haughty, arrogant, defiant; rebel; devil, demon; pestle.  
 ماري *ma'riz*, place of refuge, ambush.  
 ماري *māris*, sown field, crop.  
 ماريستان *māristān*, hospital; asylum.  
 ماري *māriḍ*, ill.  
 ماري *māri'*, place abounding with grass.  
 ماري *māriq*, pl. *māriqa-t*, apostate, schismatic, heretic; (m.) passer-by; thin as broth.  
 ماري *mārin*, supple but strong; tip of the nose, nose; pestle.  
 ماريوت *māriūt*, a fallen angel, companion to هاروت *hārūt*.  
 ماريوة *māriūra-t*, plump but delicate girl.  
 ماريوش *ma'rūs*, created, formed.  
 ماريوش *ma'rūḍ*, worm-eaten; afflicted with a cold; possessed by a demon, epileptic.  
 ماريوط *ma'rūṭ*, tanned with the bark of the tree اربي *aṭa*.  
 ماريوق *ma'rūq*, blighted.  
 ماريوك *ma'rūk*, origin, root.  
 ماريومة *ma'rūma-t*, of handsome form (girl); deserted, empty.  
 ماري *māri*, ة *ma'riyya-t*, of a bright whiteness; a garment; *māri*=مار *mār*; also ة *māriyya-t*, *qaṭa-bird*; — ة *māriyya-t*, a female proper name (Mary).  
 ماريفة *māsiḥa-t*, pl. *ma'āsiḥ*, human excrement.

مازي *ma'ziq*, narrow battle-field; war, battle.  
 مازم *ma'zim*, pl. *ma'āzim*, narrow place; mountain-pass; narrow battle-field; straitened circumstances.  
 مازن *māzin*, ova of ants.  
 مازو *ma'zuww*, worn-out.  
 مازي *māzi*, separate, apart.  
 (ماص) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, be angry with; stir up enmity; — ماص *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, gape, be large (wound).  
 ماص *mās*, fickle, full of levity, frivolous; diamond; — *māss*, ة *mās*, touching, adjacent, adjoining; closely related; urgent and important.  
 ماصدة *ma'sada-t*, tract abounding with lions; thicket full of lions.  
 ماصط *māsiṭ*, salt (adj.); purgative.  
 ماصو *ma'suww*, healed.  
 ماصوا *mā-sawā*, except, besides; external; worldly things.  
 ماصور *ma'sūr*, taken prisoner, bound; afflicted with disury; — ة *ma'sūra-t*, tube of a pipe; water-pipe; barrel of a gun.  
 ماصي *māsi'*=ماجن *mājin*.  
 (ماص) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, repel, keep off; wash the ground.  
 ماش *mās*, bad furniture; a kind of vetch or pea; — *mās-in*, see ماصي *māsi*.  
 ماشط *māsiṭ*, ة *māsiṭa-t*, ag. of (مشط), comb, &c.; — ة *māsiṭa-t*, woman who dresses the hair of a bride.  
 ماشور *māšūr*, sawn.  
 ماشي *māsi* (ماش) *mās-in*, pl. *mušāt*, pedestrian, foot-soldier; rich in cattle; narrator; *māsiy-an*, on foot; — ة *māsiyya-t*, pl. *mawāsi*, cattle.  
 ماشير *ma'āšir*, pl. of مشار *mi'sār*, saw.  
 (ماص) *ma'aṣ*, noble white camels; — *māṣṣ*, sucking.  
 ماصر *ma'šar*, *ma'šir*, pl. *ma'āšir*, prison.

ماصل *māṣil*, leaking; sour; a little, paltry.  
 ماص *māḍ-in*, see ماصى *māḍi*.  
 ماصغ *māḍig*, agent of (مصغ), chew; du. *māḍigān*, two veins in the jaws, jaws; — *ḍ māḍiga-t*, jaw.  
 ماصوى *māḍawiyy*, referring to the past.  
 ماصى *māḍi* (ماص *māḍ-in*), *ḍ*, passed; past (s.); dead; quick, nimble; penetrating, sharp; effective, successful; lion; who signs, puts his seal to; past tense, preterite.  
 ماطر *māṭir*, pl. *mawāṭir*, rainy.  
 ماطور *ma'ṭūr*, well with a side gallery; — *ḍ ma'ṭūra-t*, pail.  
 ماطوم *ma'ṭūm*, constipated.  
 ماعدا *mā-'adā*, without regard to, not considering, besides, moreover, excepting.  
 ماعز *ma'iz*, m. f., f. also *ḍ*, pl. *mawā'iz*, goat; goat-skin; sinewy, strong; cunning, versatile.  
 ماعوما *m. ma'ūt*, heavy shower.  
 ماعون *mā'ūn*, pl. *mawā'in*, household utensils; bark, boat; (m.) ream of paper; taxes upon the believers.  
 ماصى *mā'i*, juicy, tender.  
 مافوق *ma'fūq*, imbecile; credulous; deceived in one's hopes, disappointed; unfortunate.  
 مافون *ma'fūn*, rotten, foul; stupid; lazy and good-for-nothing.  
 (ماق) ماصى *ma'iq*, A, INF. *ma'iq* (also VIII.), sob; — IV. INF. *im'āq*, fall a-sobbing; — VIII. INF. *imti'āq*=I.; — *ḍ ma'qa-t*, sobbing, sighing.  
 ماق *ma'q*, *māq*, *ḍ ma'qa-t*, *māqa-t*, inner corner of the eye.  
 ماقط *māqit*, quite exhausted; pl. *muqut*, bridle, halter, rope of the bucket; soothsayer; also *ma'qit*, narrowest part of a battle-field; thick of the battle.  
 ماقى *ma'qan*, pl. *ma'āq-in*, *ma'āqī*, also *māqī*, *māq-in*, *māqī*, pl.

*mawāqī*, *mawāqī*, inner corner of the eye.  
 ماکت *mākit*, ماکت *mākis*, staying, dwelling; lasting, durable.  
 ماکد *mākid*, *ḍ*, lasting, yielding milk or water all the year round, perennial.  
 ماکر *mākir*, pl. *makara-t*, cunning impostor.  
 ماکس *mākis*, tax-gatherer.  
 ماکل *ma'kal*, INF. of (اکل), eat, &c.; — *ḍ ma'kala-t*, *ma'kula-t*, food, victuals; feasting; pantry.  
 ماکم *ma'kam*, *ma'kim*, *ḍ ma'kama-t*, pl. *ma'ākim*, protruding hip.  
 ماگول *ma'kūl*, pat. of (اکل), eaten, eatable; article of food; pl. *ma'kūlāt*, victuals; — *mākūl*, pl. *mawākīl*, id.  
 ماگوم *ma'kūm*, pale with grief, grieved.  
 (مال) *ma'al*, مثل *ma'il*, A, INF. *ma'āla-t*, *mu'āla-t*, grow thick and fat; INF. *ma'l*,—also *ma'ul*, INF. *ma'āla-t*, be not prepared for.  
 مال *māl*, pl. *amwāl*, property, possession (كتاب مالى *kitāb māli*, my book); fortune, money, revenue, rent; wealth, riches; finances; cube of a number; pl. *māla-t*, *mālūn*, rich, wealthy; — *ma'āl*, return; end of man, death; place where one returns to, refuge, resort; centre; essence, substance; real meaning, tendency, pith; aim, issue, consequences; — *māll*, tired, weary, sulky; — *ḍ māla-t*, see above; pl. of مائل *mā'il*; — *ma'la-t*, pl. *mī'āl*, meadow; mill; wheel of a mill.  
 مالج *mālaq*=مالى *mālaq*.  
 مالح *māliḥ*, salt (adj.), briny.  
 مالطة *mālṭa-t*, Malta.  
 مالطى *mālṭiyy*, Maltese.  
 مالىغ *māliq*, pl. *mullāq*, impure, abject, reprobate; fornicator.  
 مالف *ma'laf*, familiar place; abode; company.



مالق *mālaq, māliq*, roller (to level the ground) ; trowel (Pers.) ; — *māliq*, flatterer.  
 مالك *mālik*, pl. *umlūk*, possessor, owner, master ; the angel of hell ; م الحزين *mālik al-ḥazīn*, heron ; pl. *mullāk, mullak*, f. ♂, king ; — *ma'lak*, angel ; — ♂ *ma'luka-t*, pl. *ma'ālik*, message, missive ; — مālīkiyy, ♂, kingly, royal ; — مālīkiyya-t, possession, right of possession.  
 مالو *ma'luww*, tanned with the bark of the tree الال *al-an*.  
 مالوس *ma'lūs*, mad, possessed by a demon.  
 مالوش m. *mālūs*, pl. *mawālīs*, wall-cricket.  
 مالوق *ma'liq*, mad.  
 مالوك *ma'lūk*, ambassador, envoy.  
 مالولة *ma'lūla-t*, languid, sullen.  
 مالون *mālūn*, pl. of مال *māl*.  
 مالوة *ma'lūh*, adored.  
 مالى *ma'ālī*, pl. of مالة *mālāt* ; — *ma'āliyy*, ♂, referring to the future life ; central ; having a tendency ; — *mālī*, filling (adj.), full ; — *māliyy*, rich ; referring to fortune and revenue, financial ; — ♂ *māliyya-t*, finances ; wealth.  
 مالىخوليا *mālīḥolīyā*, melancholy.  
 (ماما) *ma'mā*, INF. ♂, bleat.  
 مامال *ma'mal*, place hoped for, object of hope.  
 مامان *ma'man*, place of safety ; person in whom one confides.  
 ماموت *ma'mūt*, determinate, fixed.  
 مامود *ma'mūd*, term, end, aim.  
 مامور *ma'mūr*, pat. of (امر), ordered, &c. ; order, command, precept ; delegate, plenipotentiary, official ; — ♂ *ma'mūra-t*, numerous ; order, command.  
 مامورية *ma'mūriyya-t*, order, command, commission ; office ; obedience.  
 مامول *ma'mūl*, hoped-for, desired, expected ; hope, expectation.  
 ماموم *ma'mūm*, injured in the dura mater or the brain.

مامون *ma'mūn*, secured, &c. ; exempt ; spared ; person in whom one confides, trustworthy ; persevering and reliable ; uncle on mother's side.  
 ماموه *ma'mūh*, afflicted with an eruption of the skin ; mad.  
 ماميشا *māmīshā*, sap of a kind of poppy.  
 (مان) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, hit in the hypochondres ; provision ; — II. INF. *tam'ina-t*, prepare, make ready ; = III. ; — III. INF. *mu-mā'ana-t*, consider carefully ; — ♂ *ma'na-t*, pl. -āt, *mu'ān, mu'un*, hypochondres ; abdomen ; fat of the peritoneum.  
 مانع *māni'*, pl. *mana'a-t*, pat. of (منع), hindering, &c. ; pl. also *mawāni'*, hindrance, obstacle ; prevention ; inaccessible, inconquerable, opposing a strong defence ; miserly.  
 مانوس *ma'nūs*, familiar ; familiar friend or companion, house-companion ; — ♂ *ma'nūsa-t*, fire.  
 مانوى *mānawīyy*, Manichean.  
 ماة *māh*, water ; town, city ; ♂, stupid, cowardly ; — ♂ *māha-t*, full well ; measles.  
 ماهج *māhij*, thin (fluid).  
 ماهد *māhid*, who speaks ; God.  
 ماهر *māhir*, pl. *mahara-t*, prudent and experienced, well-versed, master of one's art.  
 ماهن *māhin*, domestic-servant.  
 ماهول *ma'hūl*, ♂, populated, inhabited ; — ♂ *ma'hūla-t*, inhabitable house.  
 ماهى *māhi*, who makes water to spring ; — *māhiyy*, ♂, watery, stupid, cowardly ; Median ; — ♂ *māhiyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing (what a thing is) ; state, condition ; appointment, salary.  
 (ماو) *ma'ā*, U, INF. *ma'w*, widen, stretch, lengthen out ; — INF. *mu'ā*, mew ; — V. INF. *tama'i*, be widened, stretched, lengthened.

ماو *ma'w*, violence, vehemence, severity; —  $\delta$  *ma'wa-t*, low ground; — *ma'awa-t*, hospitality.

ماوا *ma'wā* = ماوى *ma'wan*; —  $\delta$  *ma'wāt*, habitation.

ماوب *ma'awib*, pl. of مااب.

ماود *ma'awid*, pl. evils, calamities.

ما ورا *mā warā*, what is behind; ما ورا النهر *mā warā 'n-nahar*, Transoxiana.

ماوز *ma'waz*, place abounding with geese.

ماوف *ma'ūf*, injured, hurt.

ماولع *mu'aula'*, مارولق *mu'aulaq*, mad.

ماوى *māwī*, blue (m.); — *ma'wan*, *ma'wa*, *ma'wī*, n. u.  $\delta$  ماوا *ma'wāt*, habitation, dwelling; quarter; place of refuge, asylum; paradise; — *ma'wiyy*,  $\delta$ , watery; terminating or rhyming in ما; —  $\delta$  *māwiyya-t*, watery substance, juice, sap (m.); — *ma'wiya-t*, compassion; — *ma'wiyya-t*, pl. *ma'wiyy*, mirror, looking-glass.

(ماى) *ma'a*, INF. *ma'y*, widen, stretch; stir up discord; set to a work with utmost zeal; put forth leaves; — IV. INF. *im'ā*, be one hundred, make full a hundred; — V. INF. *tama'i*, be widened.

ماى *mā'iyy* = ماى; —  $\delta$  *mi'a-t*, pl. *mi'ān*, *mi'āt*, *mi'a*, *miyy*, hundred.

مايت *mā'it*, dying; موت *maut* *mā'it*, slow hard death.

مايدة *mā'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, table (particularly covered with food); circle, circumference.

ماير *mā'ir*, pl. *muyyār*, *mayyira-t*, who travels about; importer; corn-merchant; purveyor, contractor; —  $\delta$  *mā'ira-t*, flowing (blood).

مايس *ma'is*, walking proudly along. مايج *mā'i'*, pl. *mawā'i'*, fluid; melting; also  $\delta$  *mā'i'a-t*, pl. *mā'i'āt*, fluid (s.); oil of myrrh and other fluid perfumes; flow-

ing hair on the forehead of a horse.

مايق *mā'iq*, pl. *mauqa*, stupid.

مايوس *mā'yūs*, despairing; —  $\delta$  *ma'yūsaiyya-t*, despair.

مايى *mā'iyy*, watery, referring to water, aquatic; referring to the particle ما *mā*; —  $\delta$  *mā'iya-t*, mewing animal, cat; — *mā'iyya-t*, quality, nature, essence of a thing; watery substance, juice, sap.

مباح *mubāh*, allowed, left to one's free will, indifferent; common or open to all; pl. f. *mubāhāt*, indifferent actions, permitted pleasures; —  $\delta$  *mubāhiyya-t*, allowableness.

مباد *mubād*, annihilated, destroyed. . . مباد . . . مباد . . . *mubā . . t*, to be looked for under (. . . ب III.), for instance—

مبادر *mubādīr*, ag. of (بدر III.), hastening to the front, &c.; mature youth; —  $\delta$  *mubādara-t*, INF. of the same; haste, zeal; undertaking; beginning, attack.

مبادهة *mubādaha-t*, surprise.

مبادى *mubādī*, pl. of مبادأ *mabdā'*, مابدو *mabdu'*.

مباداة *mubāza'a-t*, obscenity.

مبادرة *mubāzara-t*, dissipation.

مبار *mabārr*, pl. of مبار *mubirr*; —  $\delta$  *mubārra-t*, benevolence; fulfilment of one's duty.

مباراة *mubārāt*, contention, competition; — *mubāra'a-t*, dismissal of a wife in an amicable way; separation from a partner.

مبارى *mabārī*, pl. of مباراة *mibrāt*; — *mubārī* (*mubār-in*), adversary, competitor, rival.

مبارضة *mubāzama-t*, resolution; undertaking.

مباشر *mubāšīr*, ag. III. of (بشر), who carries out by himself, &c.; agent, factor, plenipotentiary, proxy; inspector; —  $\delta$  *mubāšara-t*, personal management, superintendence, inspection; beginning; good tidings.

مباصرة *mubāsara-t*, out-look, watch.  
مباطاة *mubāṭana-t*, secret consultation.

مباع *mubā'*, for sale.

مباغضة *mubāḡaḡa-t*, mutual hatred.

مباك *mibāk*, little stick to stir about the ink.

مباكات *mubākāt*, crying in common.

مبال *mabāl*, urinary canal; — *mubāla-t*, solicitude.

مبالغة *mubālaḡa-t*, INF. III. of (بلغ); exaggeration; hyperbola; industry; emphasis; superiority.

مبالي *mubālī* (مبال *mubāl-in*), solicitous, attentive, intent upon.

مبان *mubān*, separated; — *mabān-in*, and—

مباني *mabānī*, pl. of مبني *mabna*.

مبابة *mabā'a-t*, habitation; lair; resting-place for camels; nest of bees; womb, matrice.

مباهاة *mubāhāt*, vainglory, boasting, arrogance; glory, honour.

مباهت *mubāhit*, liar; — *mubāhata-t*, telling lies.

مباوڪ *mubāwīk*, intermeddler.

مبیت *mubitt*, who divorces irrevocably his wife.

مبتاع *mubtā'*, seller; sold, bought.

مبتدا *mubtada'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; substantive, subject.

.. مبيت *mubi* .., to be looked for under (.. ب VIII.), as—

مبتدع *mubtada'*, patient, *mubtadi'*, agent of (ع VIII.); *mubtadi'*, innovator, sectarian.

مبتدی *mubtadi'*, beginner, disciple, novice.

مبتر *mubattar*, clipped, maimed; incomplete.

مبتری *mubtara*, cut smooth with a hatchet.

مبتغى *mubtaga*, pl. *mubtagayit*, much desired, sought for; requisite, due; — *mubtagi'*, craving for; lion.

مبتل *mubattal*, formed in perfect beauty; — *mubtill*, moistened,

wetted through; recovering (adj.).

مبتلى *mubtala*, visited by calamity; addicted to; — *mubtali'*, who exacts an oath.

مبتهر *mubtakar*, spoken of publicly.

مبتوت *mabtūt*, decisive; — *mab-tūta-t*, divorced (woman).

مبتش *mubta'is*, who accuses destiny.

مبتهور *mabsūr*, envied; very rich.

مببح *mubabḡabḡ*, considerable.

مبب *mabḡas*, pl. *mabāḡis*, place or time of examination; examination, investigation or anything which deserves such; — *mab-ḡa-t*, pl. *mabāḡis*, investigation, disquisition, debate, disputation; pl. points under debate.

مببر *mubḡar*, briny.

مببج *mubabḡaj*, boiling.

مببوح *mabḡūḡ*, hoarse.

مببرة *mabḡara-t*, what brings on a foul breath; pl. *mabāḡir*, censor.

مببضة *mibḡada-t*, churn.

مببلة *mabḡala-t*, object of avarice or of solicitude.

مببوت *mabḡūt*, fortunate.

مببور *mabḡūr*, perfumed; intoxicated.

مبدا *mabdan*, wilderness, desert; — *mabda'*, *mubda'*, *mabda'a-t*, pl. *mabādī'*, beginning, commencement; origin, source; principle, fundamental proposition.

مبدد *mubaddad*, dispersed; squandered.

مبددع *mabda'*, new invention; place or time of invention; fiction; pl. f. *mubda'āt*, innovations, heresies; — *mubdi'*, inventor, innovator, heretic; forger of lies.

مبددن *mubaddan*, corpulent.

مبدة *mibdah*, improvisator; — *mubdah*, ex tempore; improvised.

مهديو *mabdu*, desert; — *mabdu'*, *mabdū'*, pl. *mabūdi'*, *mabūdi'*, anything begun; beginning, commencement; — *mabāū'*, afflicted with small-pox.  
 مهديو *mabdūh*, far-stretched.  
 مهديو *mubdi*, beginner; inventor; who makes known; experienced.  
 مهديو *mibzal*,  $\delta$ , pl. *mubāzil*, worn-out or every-day garment.  
 مهديو *mibzam*, strong.  
 مهديو *mabzūl*, spent, squandered; costly present.  
 مهديو *mubirr*, pl. *mabārr*, strong, more powerful; prudent; excelling; —  $\delta$  *mabarra-t*, pl. *-āt*, good work; pious foundation; love for parents or children; bounty.  
 مهديو *mabran*, *mabra*, place where a pen is mended; — *mibra*, pen-knife; razor; knife; hatchet; —  $\delta$  *mibrāt*, pl. *mabāri*, pen-knife; carving-knife; file; — *mubrāt*, she-camel with a nose-ring.  
 مهديو *mubarbir*, lion.  
 مهديو *mabrad*,  $\delta$  *mabrada-t*, refreshment; — *mibrad*, pl. *mabārid*, file; — *mubrid*, cooling; post-master; — *mubarrad*, cooled; handsome of face; also *mubrad*, struck by hail; — *mubarrid*, cooling; pl. *-āt*, refreshments.  
 مهديو *mibridāna-t*, cold food.  
 مهديو *mabraz*, pl. *mabāriz*, battle-field; amphitheatre; privy.  
 مهديو *mibraša-t*, rasp for scraping cheese (m.).  
 مهديو *mubargas*, full of fleas.  
 مهديو *mabraq*, morning-dawn.  
 مهديو *mubarqa'*, veiled;  $\delta$ , having a white head; —  $\delta$  *mubarqi'a-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead.  
 مهديو *mabrak*, pl. *mabārik*, place where the camel kneels down; —  $\delta$  *mubrika-t*, fire.  
 مهديو *mibram*, pl. *mabārim*, spindle of a spinning-wheel; — *mubram*, doubly-twisted or spun, strong;

irresistible (fate); — *mubrim*, strengthening; obtrusive; un-rose; urgent.  
 مهديو *mabrūr*, justified, acquitted; received into the mercy of God; pious, dutiful; equitable, just.  
 مهديو *mabrūs*, published, edited (book); — *mubarwaz*, framed (picture, m.).  
 مهديو *mabrūd*, leprous; grown poor by liberality.  
 مهديو *mabrūwa-t*, she-camel with a nose-ring.  
 مهديو *mubra*, healed, cured; — *mubarra*, freed, free; — *mabriyy*, cut, carved, mended (pen).  
 مهديو *mibzar*, beetle (of a washer).  
 مهديو *mibzag*, pl. *mabāzig*, lancet of a veterinary surgeon.  
 مهديو *mibzaqa-t*, spittoon.  
 مهديو *mibzal*,  $\delta$  *mibzala-t*, strainer for wine.  
 مهديو *mibzam*, tooth.  
 مهديو *mabzūr*, having a large progeny.  
 مهديو *mabsaṭ*, open space; — *mibsaf*, place where the carpets, &c. are spread.  
 مهديو *mabsam*, pl. *mabāsīm*, smiling (s.); — *mabsim*, pl. *mabāsīm*, smiling lips, smiling teeth, beauty.  
 مهديو *mabsūr*, afflicted with piles.  
 مهديو *mubassīr*, ag. of (بشر II.), who brings glad tidings, &c.; preacher, evangelist, paraclete; pl. f. *mubaššīrāt*, clouds announcing rain.  
 مهديو *mabšar*,  $\delta$  *mabšara-t*, convincing proof, evident fact; — \*; —  $\delta$  *mubšira-t*, evident sign.  
 مهديو *mibda'*, pl. *mabādi'*, lancet; pen-knife, carving-knife or tool.  
 مهديو *mibṭān*, paunch-bellied, glut-ton.  
 مهديو *mabṭa'a-t*, delay.  
 مهديو *mabṭaḥa-t*, melon-field.  
 مهديو *mubaṭṭan*, having the belly flat from hunger; lined; —  $\delta$  *mabaṭṭana-t*, having an elegant

waist (woman); small boat, felucca.  
 مبطة *mibaṭṭa-t*, lancet.  
 مبطل *mabṭūl*, lamed, paralysed.  
 مبطن *mabṭūn*, extended; suffering from colic.  
 مبطرة *mubazzira-t*, woman who circumcises girls.  
 مبعث *mab'as*, message.  
 مبعد *mib'ad*, who travels far; — \*.  
 مبعر *mab'ar*, gut; also *mib'ar*, dung-hill; stable; —  $\delta$  *mab'ara-t*, anus (of animals).  
 مبعوض *mab'ūd*, tormented by flies.  
 مبعوق *mab'ūq*, burst; embossed.  
 مبغاة *mabgāt*, place where or manner in which anything is sought for.  
 مبغولا *mabgūlā'*, pl. of *بغل* *bagl*, mule.  
 مبغى *mabgi*, honoured, sought for; — *mabgiyy*, wronged.  
 مبغى *mibaqq*, talkative, garrulous.  
 مبغرة *mabqara-t*, path, road.  
 مبقل *mabqil*, pushing forth leaves; —  $\delta$  *mabqala-t*, *mabqula-t*, pl. *mabāqil*, kitchen-garden.  
 مبقم *mubaqqam*, dyed red with basil-wood.  
 مبقوق *mabqūq*, hated; confused.  
 مبقور *mabqūr*, burst.  
 مبكار *mibkār*, premature, early; fertile.  
 مبكر *mubkir*, early rain; — also *mubakkir*, who sets out or does anything early in the morning, early riser.  
 مبكال *mubakkal*, provided with buckles or buttons.  
 مبكم *mubakkim*, silent, dumb.  
 مبكونا *mabkūna-t*, abject, depraved (f.).  
 مبيل *miball*, resolute; — *mubill*, companion, helper.  
 مبيليل *mubalbil*, who brings on confusion, revolutionist.  
 مبلة *muballa-t*, well arranged, in good order.  
 مبلد *mublīd*, old well.  
 مبلس *mublis*, despairing, desperate; silent; gloomy, morose.

مبلا *mubliṭ*, what leads to beggary; also *mublaṭ*, beggar; — *mubliṭ*, *muballīṭ*, pavior.  
 مبلع *mabla'*, gullet; sink-hole, drain; — *mibla'*, glutton.  
 مبلع *mablag*, pl. *mabālig*, sum, amount; result, product, quotient; place of arrival; goal, aim; acme; a multitude, many; — \*.  
 مبلق *mablaq*, grater; — \*.  
 مبلم *mublim*, swelling, swollen.  
 مبلمدى *mublāndī*, fleshy, strong.  
 مبلود *mablūd*, stupid, imbecile, timid.  
 مبناة *mabnāt*, *mibnāt*, tanned skin as a seat; portmanteau.  
 مبندق *mubandīq*, fusileer.  
 مبني *mabnan*, *mabnī*, pl. *mabān-in*, *mabānī*, building (s.); foundation; — *mubnī*, instigator; — *mabniyy*,  $\delta$ , built, founded; indeclinable; terminating or rhyming in (ب *bi*).  
 مبهر *mubahrir*, dazzlingly beautiful.  
 مبهم *mubham*, unknown; indistinct, dark, obscure; general, indefinite; dumb; locked, closed; strictly forbidden; demonstrative pronoun; — *mubhim*, who conceals, speaks obscurely.  
 مبهور *mabhūl*, stupid, imbecile, timid.  
 مبهيات *mubahiyyāt*, aphrodisiacs.  
 مبوا *mubawwa'*, *mabwū'*, dwelling, lodging, quarter; night-lodging.  
 مبوس *mubawwis*, kissing (adj.).  
 مبول *mibwal*,  $\delta$  *mibwala-t*, urinal, pot; bladder; — *mubwil*, *mubawwil*, diuretic.  
 مبوت *mabit*, place where the night is passed; night-lodging; bedroom; house; INF. of (بيت); —  $\delta$  *mubayyata-t*, married woman.  
 مبوح *mubih*, ag. of (ت *iv*), who makes known, &c.; lion.  
 مبود *mubīd*, destroyer; God.  
 مبويش *mubīd*, place where eggs are

laid or ova deposited; — *mubiḍ*, bleacher, fuller; — \* .  
 مبيط *mubaiḥir*, veterinary surgeon; smith; — *mubaiḥar*, shoed (m.).  
 مبيع *mabi'*, sale; sold; — *mubi'*, seller; — *mubi'iyy*, for sale (m.).  
 مبين *mubin*, distinct, clear, manifest, evident; true; — \* .  
 مبيعوع *mabyu'*, sold, what can be bought, for sale.  
 مبين *mubi'*, ♂, hard, difficult.  
 (مت) *matt*, v, INF. *matt*, stretch; pull the rope out of the well, draw water.  
 (متا) *mata'*, INF. *mat'*, beat, cudgel; stretch.  
 متاب *matāb*, turning back (s.), repentance, penance; place where one returns to; — ♂ *mutāba-t*, penitential vow.  
 . . . متا *muta'* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . v.) — *mutā* . . . , ♂ *mutā* . . . t, to be looked for under (. . . III.), for instance—  
 متابت *muta'abbit*, ag. of (v. ابت), glowing.  
 متابع *mutābi'*, ag. of (تبع III.), following; successor, partisan; obedient; — *mutāba'*, pat. of the same; strong, firm; — ♂ *mutāba'a-t*, INF. of the same; following (s.), obedience.  
 متابي *muta'abbi*, refractory.  
 متاث *muta'assis*, ag. of (اث v.), having handsome furniture; well-to-do.  
 متاثر *muta'assir*, receiving an impression; confounded, grieved.  
 متاجر *matājir*, pl. merchandise, goods; — ♂ *mutājara-t*, commerce, traffic.  
 متاجل *muta'ajjal*, coming in time; hitting the aim.  
 متاج *mutāḥ*, fixed, appointed, ordained; (day) of death; — *mattāḥ*, long; astride.  
 متاحد *muta'ahhid*, united.  
 متاخر *muta'ahḥir*, ag. of (اخر v.), lagging behind, &c.; modern.

متاحي *muta'ahḥi*, acting like a brother; — *muta'ahḥi*, united in brotherhood.  
 متادب *muta'addib*, *muta'addab*, well educated, literary, refined, polite; chastised.  
 متاذي *muta'azzi*, hurt, injured, grieved.  
 متاريس *matāris*, pl. of متراس *mitrās*.  
 متاركة *mutāraka-t*, INF. of (ترك III.); truce, amnesty.  
 متاسر *muta'assir*, apologizing, making excuses (adj.); who seeks a delay or respite.  
 متاسي *muta'āsī*, comforting and assisting one another; — *muta'assi*, who consoles himself or allows himself to be consoled, who suffers patiently.  
 متاع *matā'*, pl. *amti'at*, usufruct; property, possessions; goods, merchandise; furniture, utensils, household things, clothes, &c.; penis; metals; profit, gain; f. ♂, pl. *mutā'*, expressing possession, as: كتاب متاعك *kitāb matā'ak*, thy book; بغلة الرجل متاعة *bagla-t muta'a-t ar-rajul*, the man's mule, &c.  
 متاعوس *matā'ūs*, pl. of متاعوس *mat'ūs*.  
 متاق *mit'aq*, strong and swift.  
 متالاة *mutālāt*, succession; musical accompaniment.  
 متالم *muta'allim*, ag. of (الم v.), suffering pain, &c.; compassionate.  
 متالي *mutāli*, succeeding, following; who accompanies (in music); f. pl. *mutāliyyāt*, things following in succession.  
 متام *matā-ma*, how long? until when? — *mit'am*, woman who bears twins; also *mit'am*, *mut'am*, pl. *mata'im*, woven with a double woof; — ♂ *muta'ama-t*, such a texture.  
 متامل *muta'ammil*, ag. of (امل v.), looking at long and attentively, &c., thoughtful, contemplative.  
 متاممة *mutāmama-t*, INF. of (تم

III.); endeavour to complete a thing.  
 متانف *muta'annig*, female, effeminate; lady's man.  
 متانة *matána-t*, firmness, solidity, strength, power of resistance; strength of will; obstinacy, obduracy; fortification, castle; — *mutánna-t*, comparison.  
 متاهله *muta'ahhih*, sighing.  
 متايم *mula'ayyim*, ag. of (يم v.), widowed; single, unmarried.  
 متايم *matá'im*, pl. of *mit'ám*.  
 متاب *mutabb*, weakening (adj.).  
 . . . مت *muta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . II.), (. . . V.) or (. . . VI.), throwing out a letter of prolongation or a doubled letter, as: متباخر *muta-bahtir*, ag. of (باخر: *bahtar* II.), pompous; — متباد *muta-bádd* (for *muta-bádid*), ag. of (بد *badad*, بد VI.), who comes to close quarters; — متبذ *muta-baddid*, ag. of (ذ v.), dispersed.  
 متبادل *mutabáddil*, ag. of (دل VI.), exchanging; alternate, stepping in alternately for one another; mutual, reciprocal.  
 متبادي *mutabádi*, taking after the inhabitants of the desert, rude, barbarous, grown wild, savage.  
 متباري *mutabári*, *mutabári*, contending with, opposing, competing with one another; du. day and night.  
 متباطي *mutabáfi*, who delays, taries, lags behind; lazy.  
 متبجل *mutabajjil*, feeling honoured.  
 متباخر *mutabahtir*, pompous.  
 متبذع *mutabaddi'*, innovator, sectarian, heretic.  
 متبدي *mutabaddi*, beginner; inhabitant of the desert.  
 متبرر *mutabarrir*, pious, godly; true, just; — *mutabarrar*, justified, acquitted.  
 متبري *mutabarra*, acquitted; — *mutabarrí*, guiltless, free.  
 متبس *muttabis*, ag. of (بس VIII.), dry, withered.

متبصبي *mutabaşbiş*, ag. of (بصبي II.), wagging the tail; flattering.  
 متبصل *mutabaşsil*, unfolded in one another.  
 متبع *mutbi'*, who follows; — *muttabi'*, ag. of (تبع VIII.), id.; who pursues or seeks eagerly; client, protégé.  
 متبل *mutbal*, *mutabbal*, seasoned with greens; — *mutbil*, seasoning; what harms, weakens.  
 متبن *matban*, *matbana-t*, loft for straw or hay; — *muttabin*, wearing the short trowsers تبان *tubbán*; — *mutabbán*, straw-coloured; — *mutabbín*, sagacious, prudent.  
 متبني *mutabanna*, adopted; — *mutabanni*, who adopts.  
 متبرع *matbrí*, pat. of (تبع), followed, &c.; leader, prince, chief, sovereign; high-priest; prefect; — *mutabarwi'*, ag. of (برع v.), long, &c.  
 متبول *matbúl*, pat. of (تبل), sick; weakened, unnerved, maddened; mad; — *mutabarwil*, ag. of (برول v.), making water.  
 متببیت *mutabayyit*, married.  
 متتابع *mutatábi'*, ag. of (تبع VI.), happening or doing in succession, &c.; finely and symmetrically made (horse).  
 متتالي *mutatáli*, following one another in unbroken succession.  
 متتاهته *mutatahtih*, stammering.  
 متثاقل *mutaşqil*, heavy, clumsy; sullen, lazy; cowardly.  
 متثاوب *mutaşáwib*, متثاوب *mutaşá'ib*, yawning (m).  
 متثبب *mutaşabbib*, consolidated, ordered; who carries through with perseverance.  
 متتاجي *mutajási*, sitting on one's knees.  
 متتاجي *mutajási*, pressing creditor.  
 متتاجل *mutajá'il*, who fixes the price or wages.  
 متتاجلي *mutajáfi*, inclined sideways, sliding off.

متجانب *mutajānīb*, shunning, on one's guard; cautious.  
 متجانس *mutajānis*, of the same kind, homogeneous.  
 متجانين *mutajānin*, half mad.  
 متجاور *mutajāwir*, neighbouring.  
 متجاوبر *mutajābbir*, ag. of (جبر v.), set (bone), &c.; *al-mutajābbir*, lion.  
 متجار *matjar*, commerce, traffic; pl. *matājir*, article of trade, merchandise; — *mutjir*, *muttājir*, trader, merchant; — *muttajar*, ♂ *matjara-t*, commercial place; land with markets; — *matjariyy*, commercial.  
 متجزي *mutajazzi*, divided into parts; contented.  
 متجسس *mutajassis*, who spies out; scout, spy.  
 متجلد *mutajallid*, ag. of (جلد v.), hardy, &c.; covered with leather; covered with a skin.  
 متجلي *mutajalli*, lit up, shining, resplendent, transfigured, refulgent; revealing one's self in all splendour.  
 متجنن *mutajannin*, possessed by a demon, mad; entirely grown over.  
 متتجه *muttajib*, ag. of (وجه VIII.), occurring thought.  
 متتجزز *mutajarawiz*, performing one's duty negligently; taking great liberties.  
 متتجوع *mutajawwi*, starving one's self.  
 متتجيش *mutajayyis*, passing review (army); excited, agitated.  
 (متع) *matah*, INF. *maṭh*, draw water from the well; drop excrement; cut off; pull out; beat; be long; — also II. INF. *tamtih*, and IV. INF. *imtitāh*, deposit ova; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, draw out, pull out.  
 متتحاب *mutahābb*, loving one another, mutual friend.  
 متتحات *mutahātt*, falling off (as leaves).  
 متتحاب *mutahāss*, inciting, encouraging one another.  
 متتحابي *mutahāsi*, keeping aloof

from one another, avoiding one another.

متتحابل *mutahāmil*, patient.  
 متتحابم *mutahattam*, indispensable.  
 متتحابر *mutahajjir*, petrified; hardened; suppurating.  
 متتحد *muttahid*, ag. of (وحد VIII.), united, &c. (م المركز) *muttahid al-markaz*, concentric); isolated; — *muttahidiyya-t*, concord; isolation.  
 متتحرص *mutaharris*, cautious.  
 متتصرف *mutaharrif*, altered, transformed; — ♂ *mutaharrifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.  
 متتحرص *mutaharrim*, forbidden, inaccessible, sacred; outcast, fugitive.  
 متتحررب *mutahazzib*, partisans, confederates, allies.  
 متتحصل *mutahassil*, who procures, produces, earns; pl. f. *mutahassilat*, productions.  
 متتحتف *mutḥaf*, given as a present; — *mutḥif*, who makes a present.  
 متتتحقق *mutahaqqaq*, verified; ascertained, true; probable; — *mutahaqqiq*, who verifies.  
 متتتحل *muttahil*, ag. of (وحل VIII.), making a proviso.  
 متتتحلل *mutahalḥil*, dissolving (adj. n.), scattering.  
 متتتحم *mutahham*, dark brown; — ♂ *mutahhama-t*, *mutḥama-t*, striped stuff of Yemen.  
 متتتحمدم *mutahammad*, who deserves praise or thanks.  
 متتتحنى *mutahanni*, bent, curved.  
 متتتحول *mutahawwil*, changing place and form; versatile, cunning; (m.) executory soldier to exact the taxes.  
 متتتحيبر *mutahayyar*, perplexed, dumb-founded, thunder-struck; — ♂ *muhayyara-t*, planet.  
 متتتحيبر *mutahayyiz*, received with others, associated; member of a society; containing, filling a place, referring to space; coiled up; deserter.  
 (متع) *mataḥ*, U, A, INF. *maṭh*, pull out; drop excrement, &c. =



(متنع) ; — VIII. INF. *imtitāh*, pull out, take away.  
 متناجر *mutahārīj*, sharing in the expenses.  
 متخالف *mutahālif* (خلف VI.), different; standing opposite.  
 متخبر *mutahabbir*, newsmonger.  
 متخبط *mutahabbat*, covered with boards; estrade, platform.  
 متختم *mutahatāh*, rotten, worm-eaten.  
 متخذ *muttaḥiz* (أخذ VIII.), who takes, accepts or prepares for himself; beginner.  
 متخشن *mutahāssin*, rude, rough.  
 متخطى *mutahaffi*, overstepping, transgressing; overstepped.  
 متخلص *mutahallis*, who saves himself, &c.; successful.  
 متخلف *mutahallif*, who lags behind, &c.; who breaks his word; adversary.  
 متخلق *mutahalliḡ*, who takes after others, &c.; who teaches the fine arts; liar.  
 متخلى *mutahalli* (خلو V.), who keeps himself free, free, unencumbered, vacant.  
 متخم *mathim*, indigestible; — *muttaḥim* (تخم VIII.), suffering from indigestion; — *mathama-t*, indigestible food or dish.  
 متخوم *mathūm*, suffering from indigestion.  
 متخيل *mutahayyil*, indulging in fancies or illusions, fantastic; — *mutahayyila-t*, *قوة م* *quwwa-t mutahayyila-t*, imagination, phantasy.  
 (متد) *matad*, U, INF. *mutūd*, stay, abide.  
 متداخل *mutadāḥil*, involved.  
 متدارك *mutadārik*, reaching, &c.; name of a metre (*fā'ilun* — — eight times repeated).  
 متدأكس *mutadākis*, very numerous; difficult, hard; difficult to approach, inaccessible.  
 متدأني *mutadāni* (دنو VI.), near to one another.  
 متداول *mutadāwil*, alternating, &c.;

current (money); of everyday life, vulgar (language).  
 متداول *mutadāwim*, turning about continually, spinning, warbling; — *mutadāwama-t*, continual rotation.  
 متدثر *mutadassir*, wrapping one's self up in one's clothes; prostituted, infamous (m. f.).  
 متدعى *mutada*“i (دعو V.), claimant, pretender.  
 متدلى *mutadalli* (دلو V.), hanging down and swinging; merry.  
 متدين *mutadayyin*, religious, orthodox; greatly in debt.  
 متدائل *mutazāyil*, mean, low, lowly.  
 متذكرة *mutazakkira-t*, virago.  
 (متر) *matar*, INF. *matr*, cut off; stretch; — VIII. INF. *immitār*, be stretched.  
 متراجع *mutarāji*, returning, coming back; brought back.  
 مترادف *mutarādif*, succeeding one another, &c.; successive, continual; simultaneous; synonymous.  
 متراس *mitrās*, pl. *matāris*, rampart, entrenchment; (m.) barricade.  
 مترامى *mutarādi* (رؤ VI.), satisfied with one another; agreeing with one another.  
 متراكب *mutarākib*, piled upon one another, &c.; firm, strong, solid.  
 مترب *matrab*, INF., *mutrib*, ag. of (ترب IV.); — *matraba-t*, poverty, beggary, misery.  
 متربض *mutarabbid*, unable to stir (from weakness); struck down, slain.  
 متربي *mutarabbī* (ربو V.), who brings up, &c.; who makes preserves of fruit; preserved.  
 مترتب *mutarattib*, solid and well-arranged, &c.; ordained; happening, befalling; springing forth, originating; consisting of; forming a class.  
 مترتل *mutarattil*, singing, chanting.  
 مترج *mutarraj*, red, orange-coloured.  
 مترجرج *mutarajraj*, quivering, vibrating.

مترجم *mutarjim*, translator, interpreter.  
 مترجى *mutarajjî* (رجو v.), hoping, begging; petitioner, supplicant.  
 مترهل *mutarahhîl*, mounted and ready to start; traveller.  
 مترخص *mutarahhîs*, who takes leave, leave of absence.  
 متردد *mutaraddid*, who comes and goes frequently, &c.; irresolute; offering resistance, adversary; pl. the passers by.  
 متردى *mutaraddî*, wrapped in the cloak ردا *ridâ*; dressed, clad.  
 مترمس *mitras*,  $\delta$  *mitrasa-t*, pl. *matâris*, cover, rampart, parapet, entrenchment; *mitrasa-t*, shield, armour; — *mutarris*, arming or covering one's self with a shield.  
 مترمسيل *mutarasmil*, capitalist (m.).  
 مترص *mutras*, *mutarraş*, firm, strong; well poised, in equilibrium.  
 مترف *mutraf*, living in continual ease and affluence; effeminate; — *nutrif*, *mutarrif*, effeminating; sumptuous.  
 مترکم *mutarakkim*, heaped or piled up.  
 مترنم *mutarannim*, singing, chanting psalms; trilling, cooing.  
 مترنن *mutarannin*, resounding sonorously.  
 مترهب *mutarahhib*, (God-) fearing, monk, &c.; who threatens, frightens.  
 مترهل *mutarahhîl*, loose, relaxed.  
 متروص *m. mutaravîs*, thoroughly purified, refined, fine, pure (gold, &c.).  
 متروک *matrûk*, abandoned, &c.; pl. f. *matrûkât*, property left behind, inheritance; superfluous luggage.  
 متروى *mutarayyid*, pensioned; in good health.  
 متزايد *mutazâyid*, gradually increasing; growing too much or many.  
 متزائل *mutazâyil*, separate, distant; ceasing, fleeting, transitory; in-

jured, damaged, spoiled, corrupted.  
 متزير *mutazzir*, guilty.  
 متزعزع *mutaza'za'*, shaken, rickety.  
 متزفر *mutazaffir*, who is dispensed from fasting.  
 متزالق *mutazallî*, chapped (skin).  
 متزون *muttazim* (وزن VIII.), well measured, metrically correct.  
 متزوى *mutazayyî*, fashionable.  
 (متس) *matas*, U, INF. *matas*, throw dung or excrement at; — I, INF. *matas*, try to pull out.  
 متسابق *mutasâbiq*, trying to overtake one another; betting with one another (at a race).  
 متسارع *mutasâri'*, pretending to be in a hurry.  
 متسالم *mutasâlim*, living in peace with one another.  
 متسربل *mutasarbil*, wearing large trousers; wearing a shirt, a cuirass.  
 متسوع *muttasî'* (وسع VIII.), far extended.  
 متسلح *mutasallih*, armed from head to foot.  
 متسلم *mutasallim*, who takes possession of, &c.; vice-governor, commander of a town.  
 متسوم *muttasim* (وسم VIII.), sealed; characterised.  
 متسمى *mutasammî* (سمو v.), named.  
 متسوق *mutasarwiq*, visiting the market.  
 (متش) *matas*, I, INF. *matas*, separate by the fingers; milk easily.  
 متشابهة *mutasâbih*, similar, equal; allegorical, metaphorical; difficult, complicated, equivocal, obscure; —  $\delta$  *mutasâbiha-t*, simile, allegory; consonance, homophony, play on words, pun.  
 متشاحص *mutasâhîs*, different.  
 متشاعر *mutasâ'ir*, who passes himself as a poet, poetaster.  
 متشخص *mutasahhîs*, appearing, &c.; different.  
 متشرب *mutasarrîb*, imbibing, &c.; spreading, rampant, infecting, contagious.

متشرف *mutasarrif*, learned in law, jurist, lawyer.  
 متشرف *mutasarrif*, feeling honoured; honoured, respected.  
 متشکل *mutasakkil*, taking this or that shape, &c.; similar.  
 متشکی *mutasakki* (شوکی v.), complaining, discontented.  
 متشمم *mutasammim*, inhaling an odour, snuffing.  
 متشی *mutasî* (أهی VIII.), healed.  
 متصادف *mutasâdif*, meeting one another.  
 متصعب *mutasâ'ib*, difficult, refractory.  
 متصاعد *mutasâ'ad*, ascended gradually, difficult to ascend;—*mutasâ'id*, ascending gradually and with difficulty.  
 متصام *mutasâmm*, feigning deafness.  
 متصدی *mutasaddî* (عدو v.), coming to meet, presenting one's self; offering resistance; enterprising, undertaking; scribe, clerk.  
 متصرف *mutasarrif*, freely disposing of anything, &c.; owner, master; absolute commander, governor of a province, exercising jurisdiction; extravagant, lavish;—*mutasarrafât*, declension and conjugation, inflections.  
 متصف *mutasîf* (وصف VIII.), possessing or claiming a quality; described; describer; praiseworthy.  
 متصل *mutasîl* (وصل VIII.), bordering upon, adjacent, cohering, closely connected; sharing in; uninterrupted;—*mutasîla-t*, pronominal suffix.  
 متصلب *mutasallib*, hard, severe.  
 متصوت *mutasawwîl*, sounding, resounding.  
 متصوف *mutasawwif*, behaving like a Sufi, mystic.  
 متصام *mutasâmm*, united, &c.; pressed together, compact, heaped up.  
 متضایق *mutadâyiq*, straitened, in utmost distress; dying.

متضح *muttadhîh* (وضوح VIII.), open, clear, evident.  
 متضع *muttadhî* (ضع VIII.), humiliating or abusing one's self.  
 متطارق *mutafâriq*, walking or coming behind one another.  
 متطامن *mutafâmin*, bent, inclined; submissive.  
 متطاهر *mutafâhir*, purified.  
 متطاول *mutafâwil*, stretching, &c.; rising on tip-toe; reaching for; long, oblong.  
 متطرق *mutafarrîq*, making way for one's self; happening, befalling; guide.  
 متطوع *mutafawwi*, obedient, volunteer.  
 متع *mata'*, enjoy, have the usufruct, derive advantage from; INF. *mutû'*, be advanced and near evening; be strong, firm; be of a deep red; be generous, liberal;—also *matu'*, INF. *matâ'a-t*, be long; be ingenious, witty;—II. INF. *tamtû'*, preserve alive and allow to enter on adolescence (also IV.); allow one the enjoyment or usufruct of (2 acc. or acc. and ب *bi*); give a dowry to a divorced wife;—IV. INF. *imtâ'*, see II.; enjoy, have the usufruct; be rich in furniture, utensils, &c.; be useful; be no longer in need of (عن *'an*);—V. INF. *tamattu'*, enjoy, have the usufruct; amuse one's self, find pleasure in (ب *bi*, من *min*);—X. INF. *istimtâ'* = V.  
 متعادل *muta'âdil*, parallel to one another.  
 متعادى *muta'âdi* (عدو VI.), hostile to one another; *â*, rugged and stony.  
 متعارف *mata'âraf*, renowned, celebrated;—*muta'ârif*, well known to one another; usual, customary.  
 متعاهى *muta'âhî* (عشو VI.), who pretends not to see anything.  
 متعاطى *muta'âfi* (عطو VI.), giving

to one another, &c. ; who carries on commerce or a trade.  
 متعكس *muta'ākis*, reversed, perverted.  
 متعال *muta'āl-in*, *ي* *muta'ālī*, sublime; the Most High.  
 متعاون *muta'āwin*, bound to help one another; — *ة* *muta'āwana-t*, woman of mature age, matron.  
 متعب *mat'ab*, pl. *matā'ib*, trouble, hardship; — \*; — *ة* *mat'aba-t*, difficult place; — *ات* *mut'ibāt*, difficulties.  
 متعبد *muta'abbad*, consecrated to worship; — *ماتا'abbid*, devoted to God, religious, devout; devoted, submissive; — *ات* *muta'abbadāt*, ceremonies of the pilgrimage.  
 متعجب *muta'attib*, complaining of a person (*على* 'ala).  
 متعدد *muta'addid*, very numerous; varied; prepared, ready.  
 متعدى *muta'addī* (*عدو* v.), transgressing, wronging, encroaching; unjust; tyrant; transitive.  
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, apologising; deserving of excuse; difficult, impossible.  
 متعرب *muta'arrib*, taking after the Arabs, passing one's self for an Arab, be a half-bred Arab.  
 متعرق *muta'arriq*, wishing to learn, &c.; intruding by questions; confessing.  
 متعرب *muta'azzib*, bachelor.  
 متعشم *muta'assim*, desirous, hopeful.  
 متعشى *muta'assī* (*عشو* v.), who takes supper.  
 متعطف *muta'affif*, inclined, &c.; bend of a valley, winding (s.).  
 متعظ *mutta'iz* (*عظ*, VIII.), who listens to a sermon, accepts admonition; admonished.  
 متعفن *muta'affin*, corrupted, foul, putrid; full of miasma; worn out.  
 متعقل *muta'aqqil*, thinking; intelligent; grave, steady.

متعلق *muta'allaq*, place where anything is suspended; point where the interest lies; — *ة* *muta'alliqa-t*, dependency, appurtenance; belongings, family.  
 متعلم *muta'allim*, instructing one's self, &c.; disciple, pupil, student; instructed.  
 متعة *mut'a-t*, *mit'a-t*, pl. *muta'*, *mita'*, what is necessary to life, what one may enjoy; use, usufruct (*نكاح* *mut'a-t*, marriage for a time, for some days; *م الطلاق* *mut'a-t at-ṭalāq*, dowry of a divorced wife); — *م* *mut'a-t*, visit to the holy places.  
 متعوج *muta'arwaj*, crooked; wrong, false.  
 متعوس *mat'ūs*, pl. *matā'is*, fallen, lost, ruined.  
 متعوق *muta'arwīq*, hindered, delayed; embarrassed.  
 متعوية *muta'arwīh*, weakened, disfigured; lamed; maimed.  
 متعيش *muta'ayyī*, who has enough to live upon, who earns his living.  
 متعيف *muta'ayyif*, soothsayer, augur.  
 متعين *muta'ayyin*, evident, &c.; distinguishing one's self, renowned; — *ة* *muta'ayyana-t*, post, command, office.  
 متغافل *mutagāḍī* (*غش* VI.), caring little for, neglecting or overlooking a thing.  
 متغافل *mutagāḍil*, feigning indifference; neglectful, inattentive.  
 متغرق *mutagarriq*, plunged into the water, wetted through, drenched.  
 متغشى *mutagāḥḥī* (*غشو* v.), covered, veiled.  
 متغلب *mutagallib*, victorious, having the upper hand, tyrant.  
 متغمس *mutagammas*, dipped into; dyed.  
 متغير *mutagayyir*, changed; changing colour; disfigured,

perturbed ; spoiled ; change-  
 able, fickle.  
 متفائد *mutafâqid*, missing one an-  
 other.  
 متفاهم *mutafâqim*, of greatest im-  
 portance ; monstrous.  
 متفال *mitfâl*, having foul breath ;  
 — *mutafa'al*, of good augury ;  
 — *mutafa'il*, auguring well  
 from.  
 متفائل *mutafâ'il*, soothsayer.  
 متفتش *mutafattis*, seeking, examin-  
 ing.  
 متفجل *mutafahhil*, like a stallion,  
 very manful.  
 متفحة *matfaha-t*, apple-garden.  
 متففر *mutfir*, budding ; — *mutafir*  
 (فر VIII.), numerous, multiplied.  
 متفرد *mutafarrid*, separating (n.),  
 &c. ; rebel.  
 متفرز *mutafarriz*, separate, secluded,  
 isolated.  
 متفرع *mutafarri'*, branching out,  
 &c. ; appertaining to ; — *muta-*  
*farri'a-t*, ramifications, depen-  
 dencies, appurtenances.  
 متفريق *mutafarrig*, separating, dis-  
 sipating, &c. (adj. n.) ; — *muta-*  
*farriqa-t*, escort-man, mes-  
 senger on horseback.  
 متفطش *mutafaddid*, broken (seal) ;  
 dispersed.  
 متففق *mutaffiq* (فق VIII.), agreeing,  
 confederated, allied.  
 متفطح *mutafaqqah*, wide awake ;  
 petulant, mischievous.  
 متفقد *mutafaqqid*, missing, longing  
 for.  
 متفلك *mutafallik*, spherical.  
 متفهم *mutafahhim*, who tries to  
 understand, who comprehends.  
 متفوق *mutafawwiq*, surpassing,  
 superior ; excessive.  
 متفادم *mutaqâdim*, having prece-  
 dence ; old, ancient, antiquated.  
 متفارب *mutaqârib*, approaching one  
 another ; name of a metre  
 (fa'ûlun — — eight times  
 repeated).  
 متفاران *mutaqârin*, united with one  
 another, yoked together,

متقاعد *mutaqâ'id*, settled, station-  
 ary ; pensioned, dismissed ;  
 delaying payment ; inactive,  
 lazy.  
 متقامر *mutaqâmir*, gambler, better.  
 متقارب *mutaqarrib*, approaching one  
 another ; having access, favourite  
 or kinsman (of the king) ; devo-  
 tee ; near, close at hand.  
 متقري *mutaqarri'* (قرا v.), devoted  
 to the study of sacred writings.  
 متقن *mutqan*, perfect, solidly made ;  
 — *mutqin*, who makes solidly ; —  
*mutaqqin* (يقن VIII.), knowing for  
 certain, understanding well.  
 متقون *matqân* = متقن *mutqan*.  
 متقئ *mutaqqi'*, who is on his guard,  
 cautious ; God-fearing.  
 متقئى *mutaqayyi'* (قيا v.), vomit-  
 ing.  
 (متك) *matak*, INF. *matk*, cut, cut  
 in pieces.  
 متك *matk*, anything cut off, piece ;  
 also *mutk*, *mutuk*, proboscis of a  
 fly ; urinary canal ; clitoris ; lily,  
 narcissus ; — *mutukk*, a vein of  
 the penis.  
 متكأ *matkâ'*, clitoris ; uncircum-  
 cised, f. ; — *mutakâ'*, couch,  
 sofa, cushion to lean upon.  
 متكأرى *mutakâri*, who hires.  
 متكأسف *mutakâsif*, making dis-  
 closures to one another.  
 متكأفى *mutakâfi*, responding to one  
 another.  
 متكأهل *mutakâhil*, negligent, ne-  
 glectful.  
 متكأبب *mutakabbid*, ready ; standing  
 in the meridian.  
 متكأببر *mutakabbir*, proud, &c. ;  
 sublime ; God.  
 متكأسى *mutakassî* (كسو v.), dressing  
 (adj. n.), dressed.  
 متكأللف *mutakallaf*, performed with  
 pains or produced with cost,  
 sought for, valued, precious ;  
 forced, compelled ; — *mutakallif*,  
 taking pains with, &c. ; pur-  
 veyor ; intermeddler ; who  
 feigns, who pretends to.

متكلم *mutakallim*, who speaks, &c.; first person (in grammar); eloquent.

متكمم *mutakammim*, armed from head to foot.

متكنى *mutakanni*, allegorical.

متكى *muttaki* (ك), VIII.), leaning upon or against; supported, propped up.

(متل) *matal*, U, INF. *matl*, shake, move (a.).

متل *mitall*, firm, strong; — *mutill*, who leads, ties up, distils.

متلاحق *mutalâhiq*, following each other in unbroken succession; supervening, added.

متلاحك *mutalâhiq*, inserted into one another, involved.

متلاحمة *mutalâhima-t*, flesh-wound on the head.

متلاشى *mutalâsî*, wasting away, fleeting, subject to annihilation, vain.

متلاف *mitlâf*, extravagant, squandering, spendthrift.

متلالي *mutala'li* (لا II.), glittering, shining, flashing.

متلبك *mutalabbik*, complicated.

متلجم *mutalajjim*, bridled.

متلجف *mutalahhif*, wrapped up.

متلد *mutlad*, inherited property; — *mutlid*, owner of such; — *mutallad*, old; — *mutallid*, who hoards up avariciously.

متلرج *mutalazzij*, ductile, resinous.

متلطف *mutalaffi*, who seeks a refuge, finds protection.

متلف *matlaf*, dangerous place, desert; — *mitlaf*, dissipating, squandering; — *mutlif*, who spoils, destroys, wastes, dissipates; consuming.

متلطفق *mutalaffiq*, joining well together, firmly connected.

متلقس *mutalaqqis*, delayed, late.

متلقتى *mutalaqqî*, meeting, arriving, &c.; conceiving (woman); collector, tax-gatherer.

متلوق *mutalahhis*, panting with thirst; greedy.

متلوع *mutalahwij*, over-hasty, precipitate.

متلوط *mutalarwiî*, sodomite.

متلوع *mutalarwi'*, disquieted, grieved.

متلوة *matliih*, mad.

متلوى *mutalarwi'*, distorted.

متلى *mutli*, ð *mutliya-t*, pl. *matâli*, *mutallayât*, she-camel with her foal.

متلين *mutalayyin*, softened, &c.; mild, kind, gentle.

تم *mutamm*, perfect, completed; superadded; — *mutimm*, completing; full moon.

متماجد *mutamâjid*, vying in glory.

متماحل *mutamâhil*, long; extended, vast; distant; lengthy and difficult.

متماسى *mutamâsî* (مسو VI.), cancerous, mortified (wound); worm-eaten.

متماين *mutamâ'in*, hypocritical.

تمت *matmat*, INF. ð, try to become related with (الى *ila*).

تمتدح *mutamaddih*, eager for praise.

تمتدن *mutamaddin*, settled in a town; civilized, cultivated, refined, polite; well-to-do.

تمتدرن *mutamarrin*, accustomed to overcome difficulties, inured, exercised.

تمتدق *mutamazziq*, torn.

تمتسخ *mutamassah*, transformed.

تمتكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, stable, consolidated, &c.; noun with three cases, triptote.

تمتم *mutmam*, completed, perfect; — *mutammim*, completing, &c.; supplementary; supplementary angle.

تممنى *mutamanni*, who desires, hopes, &c.; optative (mood).

تمن *matan*, U, INF. *matn*, beat violently; lie with; swear, take an oath; set out on a journey; — U, INF. *mutûn*, stay, abide; — *matun*, INF. *matâna-t*, be firm, strong, enduring, hardy; — III. INF. *mumâtana-t*, grant a delay

of payment, prolong; — IV. INF. *imlân*, beat one on the back.  
 متن *matn*, pl. *mītân*, hard rising of the ground, knoll; mountain-summit; pl. *mutin*, (m. f.) lower part of the back, croup; principal part or thing; middle of the road; bulwark, fortress; text; — *mutinn*, far distant.  
 متناسب *mutanāsib*, fitting, proportional, &c.; أربع متناسبة *arba' mutanāsiba-t*, the four terms of proportion, rule of three.  
 متناح *mutanākih*, marrying one another, lying with one another; related by intermarriage.  
 متناوب *mutanāwib*, waiting each for his turn; alternately, by turns.  
 متناولات *mutanāwalāt*, victuals.  
 متنبج *mutanabbij*, swollen.  
 متنبه *mutanabbih*, awake, vigilant, on one's guard; prudent, wise by experience.  
 متناهي *mutanahha*, place of retirement; — *mutanahhī*, retiring, living in retirement or seclusion; separate.  
 متنازهة *mutanazzah*, spot pleasant for a walk, &c.  
 متناصح *mutanaṣṣih*, who accepts advice, wise by experience.  
 متناظف *mutanazzif*, cleanly, tidy, neat.  
 متنافر *mutanaffir*, detesting, abhorring.  
 متنافس *mutanaffis*, breathing; living being; taking breath, resting.  
 متناقد *mutanaqqid*, paying in ready money.  
 متناهي *mutanayyih*, resting in peace.  
 (متة) *matak*, INF. *math*, draw or pull up (the bucket out of the well); — *matih*, A, INF. *matak*, err, persist in error; — V. INF. *tamattuh*, arrogate praise; — VI. INF. *tamātuh*, be far from one another.  
 متهادين *mutahādin*, quiet, peaceful.  
 متهاذيت *mutahāfit*, rushing precipitately into, &c.; old, worn out.

متهاذيت *mutahālik*, rushing to perdition; passionately taken with.  
 متهاذيت *mutahāwid*, cheap.  
 متهاذيت *mutahāwin*, who despises, neglects.  
 متهاذيت *mutahaddim*, in ruins; decrepit.  
 متهاذيت *mutahazzib*, pruned; well educated.  
 متهاذيت *mutahalhil*, trembling with joyful excitement.  
 متهم *muttaham* (وهم VIII.), suspected, accused; guilty; — *muttahim*, *muthim* (تهم IV.), who suspects, causes one to be suspected; — *muttahim*, violent, intense (heat, &c.).  
 متهاذيت *mutahanni'* (هنا V.), refreshed by food, &c.  
 متهاذيت *mutahawwir*, furious, enraged; foolhardy, thoughtless; falling in ruins; tumbling from above.  
 متهاذيت *mutahayyab*, terrible; *al-mutahayyib*, lion.  
 متهاذيت *mutahayyi'*, preparing one's self, making ready.  
 (متو) *matā*, U, INF. *matw*, stride apace; stretch.  
 متهاذيت *mutawātir*, following one another, &c.; well authenticated by continuous evidence, doubtless.  
 متهاذيت *mutawārid*, coming one after another, following.  
 متهاذيت *mutawāsiṭ*, being in the middle; middling; mediator.  
 متهاذيت *mutawāḍi'*, humble, submissive, &c.; condescending.  
 متهاذيت *mutawāfiq*, coming to an agreement with another; humbling one's self.  
 متهاذيت *mutawāfiq*, agreeing, &c.; commensurable.  
 متهاذيت *mutawālī*, following one another without interruption, successive; f. pl. *mutawāliyat*, consequences; pl. *matāwila-t*, sect of the *Mutawālīs* (Shiites).  
 متهاذيت *mutawā'im*, harmonious.  
 متهاذيت *mutawābal*, seasoned with herbs.

متروج *matūj*, long; well.  
 متوجِب *mutawajjib*, what is duty, beseeching.  
 متوج *matūh*, draw-well; who draws water; stretching far.  
 متوحِد *mutawahhid*, isolated, &c.; unique; *al-mutawahhid*, God.  
 متوخم *mutawahhim*, indigestible.  
 متودع *mutawaddi*, kind, gentle.  
 متورع *mutawarri*, master of one's self; abstemious, pious.  
 متوسط *mutawassif*, being in the middle, mediating, &c.; middling, indifferent, neither good nor bad; متوسط الحال *mutawassaḥū 'l-hāl*, those concerned in the case.  
 متوصف *mutawassif*, described; praised, celebrated.  
 متوصل *mutawassil*, who desires to be united with, to come to; united, joined; dependent; arrived.  
 متوصم *mutawassim*, weakened by fever; languishing.  
 متوصا *mutawadda*, lavatory; privy.  
 متوضح *mutawaddih*, distinct, clear, evident; hypochondres.  
 متوفر *mutawaffir*, numerous, plentiful.  
 متوفى *mutawaffan*, *mutawaffa*, received in the mercy of God, dead; — *mutawaffi*, who receives (God); who pays his debt in full.  
 متوق *mutawwaq*, craved for, desired; *mutawwiq*, desirous.  
 متوقد *mutawwaqqid*, burning, glowing; sharp (of intellect).  
 متوأم *mutawwam*, adorned with a necklace.  
 متون *mutūn*, INF. of (متن); pl. of متن *matn*.  
 متى *mata*, when? at what time? when; — *mutta*, id.; Matthew.  
 متباج *mityāh*, متبج *mityah*, intermeddler; — *mityāh*, *mutyah*, ordained, decreed (fate).  
 متبع *mittih*, long and flexible; — *mittihā-t*, stalk; staff; — *mit-*

*tihā-t*, *matyaha-t*, *mityaha-t*, palm-branch.  
 متئس *mutta'is*, despairing, desperate.  
 متيسر *mutayassir*, facilitated, easy; easy to be got; ready; who has good luck and success.  
 متعم *mut'im*, bearing twins; — *mutayyam*, enslaved; — *mutayyim*, enslaving.  
 متيما *mataimā*, whenever.  
 متين *matin*, strong; enduring, persevering; text.  
 متية *matyah*, *matyaha-t*, *matiha-t*, *mutiha-t*, desert where one loses one's self.  
 متيسوما *matyūsā*, he-goats, pl. of تيس *tai*.  
 متئي *mutta'i*, quiet, gentle.  
 (مس) *mass*, U, INF. *mass*, wipe, clean; anoint; perspire, ooze.  
 مشاب *masāb*, *ṣ*, middle of the well, place on its edge where the drawer stands; cistern, pond; place where one always returns to, place of assembling, of meeting; caravanserai; — *masāb*, reward; — *muṣāb*, rewarded, requited; — *masāba-t*, degree, rank; place, point; value; class, category.  
 مشار *musār*, ploughed.  
 مشافيد *masāfid*, pl. lining.  
 مشاقيل *masāqil*, pl. of مشاقل *misqāl*.  
 مشال *misāl*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musl*, *musul*, resemblance, anything equal or similar; image, type, model, example; form, formula, formulary; simile, allegory, parable, fable, tale; vision in a dream; manner, method; definite quantity; order, command, written order; retaliation; assimilated verb (beginning with و or ي); bed, carpet; — *misāliyy*, equal, similar.  
 مشاة *masāna-t*, bladder; womb.  
 مشاني *musāni*, pl. of مشاة *masnāt* and مشى *masna*.  
 مشاهة *masāhāt*, conference, colloquy.



مشاوي *masāwī*, pl. of مشوي *maswa*.  
 مشج *musabbaj*, confused; — ۛ *musabbaja-t*, owl.  
 مشبر *masbir*, place of assembly.  
 مشبنة *masbana-t*, pocket or bag for toilet-utensils.  
 مشبور *masbūr*, annihilated.  
 مشج *masaj*, U, INF. *masj*, mix; give one to eat.  
 مشجر *musajjar*, knotty.  
 مشجج *muṣaḥḥij*, with soft loose flesh.  
 مشخن *mushān*, seriously wounded; — *mushin*, serious.  
 (مشد) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, spy out the enemy hidden between rocks.  
 مشراد *misrād*, instrument for killing cattle; bread broken into the broth.  
 مشرأة *masrāt*, what increases wealth.  
 مشرد *misrad*, dish for the mess  
 سرید *sarid*.  
 مشرطل *musarṭil*, trailing the robes.  
 (مشط) *masaṭ*, I, INF. *masṭ*, press with the hand to the ground.  
 مشطوع *masṭū'*, afflicted with a cold.  
 (مشح) *masa'*, A, U, INF. *mas'*; — *masi'*, A, INF. *masa'*, walk in vulgar fashion (woman).  
 مشعا *mas'a*, woman walking in vulgar fashion; hyena.  
 مشعب *mas'ab*, aqueduct, canal.  
 مشعل *mas'al*, ۛ *mas'ala-t*, مشعلب *mus'alīb*, ۛ *mus'aliba-t*, region abounding with foxes.  
 مشعرج *mus'anjar*, high sea.  
 مشغر *masgar*, pl. *masāgir*, open boundary place.  
 مشغور *masgūr*, gap-toothed; made breaches into.  
 مشفاة *misfāt*, branding-iron.  
 مشفی *misfa*, *musaffa*, f. *musaffiya-t*, *musaffāt*, *misfāt*, thrice married.  
 مشقال *misqāl*, pl. *masāqil*, weight (especially for jewels, &c.); weight of 1½ (1¼) drachms; gold piece of this weight; a silver coin; coin.  
 مشقب *misqab*, pl. *masāqib*, a large borer, gimlet; sharp of intel-

lect, sagacious; also *masqab*, broad road; — ۛ *musāqqaba-t*, pierced pearl.  
 مشکال *miskāl*, مشکل *muskil*, pl. *masākil*, bereft of children; — ۛ *maskala-t*, spear (bereaving of children); — *muskila-t*, elegy on the death of children.  
 (مثل) *masal*, U, INF. *masl*, make one similar to the other, compare; resemble; — U, INF. *masl*, *musla-t*, make an example of; INF. *musūl*, stand upright; — *masul*, INF. *masāla-t*, stand upright; be eminent, superior, excellent; — II. INF. *tamsīl*, *tamsāl*, represent in images, show in an image or model, describe, give a simile or example; make equal or similar, assimilate; compare; quote an example; represent by image, portrait, or statue; take a simile from; mutilate; — III. INF. *mumāsāla-t*, be one and the same with; resemble, remind of by resemblance; compare, show the similarity between two things; imitate; — IV. INF. *imsāl*, make an example of by punishment; kill the murderer in retaliation; — V. INF. *tamassul*, make one's self similar to another, become similar to him, assimilate one's self; imitate; quote an example or give a simile; imagine; stand erect and ready for service; — VI. INF. *tamāsul*, grow similar to one another; imitate each other; — VIII. INF. *imtisāl*, place one's self upright before (J li); obey an order; imagine; take a thing as a simile, make a proverb of it; adduce a tradition, a proof; retaliate.  
 مثل *misl*, pl. *amsāl*, similarity, resemblance, what is equal in quality, size or number; like (مثل مائل) *mis-l-u māsil*, equal in every respect); — *musl*, *musul*, pl.

- of مثال *misāl*;—*masāl*, pl. *amsāl*, anything similar, equal, similarity; (pl. also *masālāt*) image, simile, parable, proverb, fable, tale; sentence, maxim; example, model; similar case, precedent; quality, state; ضرب م *darab masāl-an*, use as a simile, set up or quote a proverb; *masāl-an*, for instance;—*muslā-t*, *musula-t*, exemplary punishment; example, model.
- مثلية *maslaba-t*, *masluba-t*, pl. *masālib*, injury, defect, want; blame, evil report.
- مثلث *maslas*, *maslisa-t*, third string of the lute; by threes;—*muslas*, reduced to three;—*musallas*, *masl*, tripled, divided by three; trilateral, triangular, triangle; marked with three dots (letter); pronounceable with the three vowels; a kind of mulled wine; *al-musallasāt*, trigonometry.
- مثلج *muslij*, snowing, snowy;—*maslaja-t*, pl. *masālij*, ice-cellar.
- مثلا *misla-mā*, like, as.
- مثلث *maslūs*, triple; triangular.
- مثلج *maslūj*, covered with snow; cold (used also of the mind).
- مثلي *musla*, f. of امثل *amsal*, coming nearest to the model, &c.;—*masliya-t*, similarity, resemblance.
- مماث *magmās*, complicated matter; shake, concussion.
- (مماث) *masmas*, INF. *masmās*, leak; move, shake (a.); confuse.
- مشمج *musmij*, f. *masmija*, embroiderer of garments.
- مشمم *musmar*, ripe to be culled;—*musmir*, fruit-bearing, &c.;—bearing interest.
- مشممل *masmil*, asylum;—*musam-mal*, deadly (poison);—*mas-mala-t*, large well;—*mis-mala-t*, basket of palm-leaves; shepherd's pouch or satchel.
- مشممن *musamman*, octagon;—\*;  
—*masmana-t*, travelling-bag.
- مشمور *masmūr*, abundant; numerous.
- (مشن) *masan*, U, I, INF. *masn*, hit on the bladder;—*masin*, A, INF. *masan*, suffer from the bladder, be unable to retain the water.
- مشن *masin*, f. *masnā'*, suffering from the bladder;—*musinn*, old and decrepit.
- مشناة *masnāt*, pl. *masāniya-t*, bent, curve; consisting of two equal parts, distich; subtraction; power; also *misnāt*, pl. *masāni*, fold; tetrastich; rope; song; vocal music; the Mishnah; double-twisted string.
- مشنوی *masnawīyy*, rhyming in its half verses (poem); a moral poem of this description.
- مثنی *masna*, two by two; n.u. *masnāt*, pl. *masāni*, bend, curve; divided, separate; distich rhyming in its half verses; second chord of the lute; double twisted string; *al-masāni*, sections of the Koran, especially the 1st Sūra: the twice-read chapter; the Koran;—*masniyy*, doubled, folded; of a double thread; twice ploughed;—*musanna*, f. *musannāt*, doubled, repeated; in the dual case; marked with two dots; the second, the younger of two people with the same name; copy.
- مثنوب *mas'ub*, lazy, slow;—*mas-sūba-t*, *maswaba-t*, reward; pl. *-āt*, good deeds meeting with reward.
- مثنورة *maswara-t*, country abounding with oxen.
- مثنول *musūl*, standing (s.) upright before one's master to receive his orders; waiting (s.), attendance.
- مثنول *maswūl*, giddy; crazed.
- مثنوی *maswa*, pl. *masāw-in*, مثنوی *masāwī*, dwelling, abode,

sojourn; inn, hotel (ابو المشوى) *abū'l-maṣṣawā*, innkeeper).  
 مريض *musayyab*, no longer a virgin, deflowered.  
 مشيرة *musīra-t*, cow at the plough.  
 مثل *māṣil*, equal, similar; eminent, excellent; great; ة *ma-sīla-t*, example, verses quoted as an example; lesson;—*musail*, dim. slightly similar.  
 (مَج) *majj*, U, INF. *majj*, spit out; (m.) inhale, imbibe.  
 مَج *majj*, a kind of lentils.  
 . مَج *mujā* ., to be looked for under (ج . . IV.), pass. as—  
 مَج *mujāb*, pat. of (جوب IV.), answered, having received an answer, accepted, heard by God (prayers).  
 مَج *mujāj*, cut-off branch; mushroom; — *mujāj*, saliva (العنب م *mujāj al-'ināb*, wine, النحل م *mujāj an-naḥl*, honey); millet; — *majjāj*, pompous.  
 مَج *mijād*, emulation, vying (s.) for glory; — *mujādd*, having a law-suit against; — ة *majāda-t*, glory, distinction; — *mujādda-t*, law-suit, legal contest.  
 . . مَج *mujā* . ., *mujā* . . ة, to be looked for under (. . III.), as—  
 مَج *mujādil*, ag. of (جدل III.), disputing with, &c.; — ة *mujādala-t*, INF. of the same; dispute, quarrel, contest, combat.  
 مَج *majādif*, pl. of مَج *mijādif*.  
 مَج *mijār*, profiting (s.); tether of a camel; — *mujār* (جور IV.), protected, fugitive; — *mujārr*, who torments, tortures.  
 مَج *mujārāt*, running a race with (s.), emulation, competing (s.), contest.  
 مَج *majārīh*, pl. of مَج *majrūh*.  
 مَج *majāz*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, road (الزقاق م *majāz az-zuqāq*, Strait of Gib-

raltar); figurative speech, allegory, metaphor; insincere; superficial, worldly, profane; also ة *majāza-t*, plantation of nut-trees; — *mujāz*, allowed, permitted.  
 مَج *mujāzāt*, requital; chastisement.  
 مَج *majāziyy*, figurative; allegorical; insincere; superficial, worldly; — \*.  
 مَج *majāss*, pl. of مَج *majassa-t*.  
 مَج *majā'*, hunger; — *mujjā'*, gruel; — ة *majā'a-t*, hungering (s.); impudence; pl. *majā'i'*, year of famine, distress; — *mujjā'a-t*, *majjā'a-t*, impudent.  
 مَج *majā'il*, pl. of مَج *maj'āl*.  
 مَج *majāl*, place of exercise, of combat, battlefield; skirmish; circle; sphere (of action), elbow-room; power, capacity, possibility, opportunity; road, passage; career; — *maj'al*, pl. *majā'il*, assembly; — *mijāl*, pl. of مَج *majla-t*; — *majāll*, pl. of مَج *majalla-t*.  
 مَج *mujālada-t*, combat with swords; combat of gladiators.  
 مَج *mujāmid*, next neighbour.  
 مَج *majjān*, what is in abundance, to be got for nothing; *majjān-an*, gratis; — *mujjān*, pl. of مَج *mājin*, talking at random, &c.; — *majānn*, pl. of مَج *mijann*; — ة *majāna-t*, thoughtlessness; pertness; — *mujānna-t*, blackness of the face.  
 مَج *majāniq*, مَج *majāniq*, pl. of مَج *manjanīq*.  
 مَج *majāni*, profit, advantage, gain.  
 مَج *majānīn*, pl. of مَج *majānīn*, mad, and of مَج *manjanūn*, water-wheel, &c.  
 مَج *mujāhara-t*, open enmity; reproach.  
 مَج *mujāhiz*, rich, wealthy.

مجاہل *majāhīl*, pl. of مجہول *majhūl*.  
 مجاور *mujāwir*, ة, neighbouring,  
 &c.; servant of a mosque,  
 sweeper; — ة *mujāwara-t*, neigh-  
 bouring (s.), being neighbourly  
 (s.); protection.  
 مجاوز *mujāwiz*, passing, &c.; transi-  
 tive (verb).  
 مجارلة *mujāwala-t*, combat.  
 مجاع *majā'i*, pl. of مجاع *majā'a-t*.  
 مجائل *majā'il*, pl. of مجال *maj'al*.  
 .. مجا .., to be looked for  
 under (. . . II.), as—  
 مجبب *mujabbab*, pat. of (جب II.),  
 having the legs white from the  
 knees downward; — *mujabbib*,  
 ag. of the same, fleeing.  
 .. مج .., to be looked for  
 under (. . . IV.), as—  
 مجبن *mujbin*, ag. of (جن IV.),  
 curdling, cheesy, &c.; — ة *maj-  
 bana-t*, what makes a man  
 cowardly; what causes the milk  
 to turn into cheese, rennet.  
 مجبة *majabba-t*, high-road.  
 .و. مج .ا. ., to be looked  
 for under (. . .), as—  
 مجبوب *majbūb*, pat. of (جب),  
 gelded, castrated; — ة *majbūba-t*,  
 a leather bag.  
 مجبور *majbūr*, compelled; set  
 (bone); restored to better cir-  
 cumstances; — ة *majbūra-t*, Me-  
 dina; — ة *majbūriyya-t*, compul-  
 sion.  
 مجتاز *mujtāz*, passing, travelling.  
 مجتبا *mujtaba*, elected, pat. of  
 (جو VIII.); — مجتبی *mujtabi*,  
 electing, selecting; collector.  
 مجتر *mujtarr*, pulled, dragged  
 along; — *mujtarir*, chewing the  
 cud, ruminating.  
 مجتری *mujtari* (ج VIII.), bold;  
*al-mujtari*, lion.  
 مجتمع *mujtama'*, place of as-  
 sembly.  
 مجتهد *mujtahid*, who exerts him-  
 self, &c.; lawyer entitled to  
 give decisions.

مجشك *mijšds*, مجشك *mijassa-t*,  
 borer.  
 مجشم *majšim*, seat; roost; lair.  
 (مجح) *majah*, INF. *majh*, be proud;  
 — *majih*, A, INF. *majah*, rejoice;  
 — V. INF. *tamazjuh*, be proud.  
 مجر *majhar*, pl. *majāhir*, place of  
 refuge, asylum.  
 (مجد) *majād*, U, INF. *majd*, surpass  
 others in glory, be eminent; —  
 U, INF. *majd*, *mujūd*, come to  
 rich pasture grounds; have its  
 fill, or nearly so, of green food;  
 — *majud*, INF. *majāda-t*, excel  
 by glory; — II. INF. *tamjid*,  
 praise, glorify, exalt; deem  
 celebrated; feed the camels to  
 satiety on green food; — III.  
 INF. *mijād*, vie in glory; — IV.  
 INF. *imjūd*, glorify, overwhelm  
 with praise; — V. INF. *tamajjud*,  
 be glorified, praised; glory; —  
 VI. INF. *tamājud*, glorify one  
 another; — X. INF. *istimjād*,  
 claim or excel in glory, honour,  
 privileges, &c.  
 مجد *majd*, pl. *amjād*, glory, praise,  
 distinction.  
 مجداب *mijdāb*, land of famine.  
 مجداح *mijdāh*, sea-coast.  
 مجداف *mijdāf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;  
 oar.  
 مجدال *mijdāl*, quarrelsome.  
 مجدح *mijdah*, paddle or spoon for  
 stirring up.  
 مجدر *majdar*, ة *majdara-t*, place  
 where small-pox is rampant; —  
*mujaddar*, suffering from small-  
 pox, pock-marked; ة *mujad-  
 dara-t*, pillow with lentils; — ة  
*majdara-t*, worthy, fit.  
 مجدف *mijdaf*, pl. *majādif*, wing;  
 oar; — *mujaddaf* (عليه 'alai-hi),  
 in bad circumstances; — *mujad-  
 dif*, ungrateful; blaspheming.  
 مجدل *mijdal*, troop; — *mijdal*, pl.  
*majādil*, stronghold, fortress;  
 quarrelsome.  
 مجدوب *majdūb*, hard, sterile; (m.)  
 crazy, mad.

مجدور *majdūr*, marked by small-pox; worthy, fit.  
 مجدول *majdūl*, twisted, plaited; — *mujādwal*, bordered by lines and divided into columns.  
 مجذاف *mijzāf*, ♂ *mijzāfa-t*, oar.  
 مجذم *mijzam*, leprous; — *mujazzam*, id.; cut off, maimed.  
 مجذوب *majzūb*, attracted, &c.; fanatic, enthusiast; half mad, frantic.  
 مجذور *majzūr*, reduced to the square root.  
 (مجر) *majar*, v, INF. *majr*, be thirsty; — *majir*, A, INF. *majar*, have the stomach full of water without being satiated; — III. INF. *mijār*, *mumājara-t*, sell with profit; — IV. INF. *imjār*, id.  
 مجر *majr*, much, many, numerous; numerous army; profit in selling; interest; thirst; — *majar*, m. the Hungarians; Hungarian ducat; — *majarr*, water-course; supporting beam (head-beam); — *mijarr*, harrow; — ♂ *majarra-t*, galaxy.  
 مجرا *majrā* = مجرى *majra*; — *mijrā*, runner.  
 مجرد *mijrad*, pl. *majārid*, surgical instrument for cleaning the teeth; — *mujarrad*, stripped, &c.; exercised, experienced, probed; unmarried, single, lonely; only, but for; first form of a verb; pl. f. *mujarradāt*, bodiless beings, spirits, angels; abstractions; — ي *mujarradiyy*, lonely, solitary (m.); — ♂ *mujarradiyya-t*, solitude.  
 مجرف *mujarraḡ*, robbed of all, denuded; — *mujarrif*, carrying off everything; — ♂ *mijrafa-t*, shovel, spade, hoe.  
 مجرم *mujrim*, criminal, sinner; — *mujarram*, whole, entire.  
 مجروح *majrūḡ*, pl. *majārīḡ*, wounded, hurt, refused; refuted.  
 مجرور *majrūm*, corpulent.  
 مجرى *majra*, مجرا *majrā*, pl. *majārī*, water-course, channel, river-

bed; canal, aqueduct; course of a ship; — *mujra*, made to flow; made current, carried out, executed; also *majriyy*, inflected; — *mujri*, making to flow; making current, carrying out; executor; — *majariyy*, Hungarian; — ♂ *mujriya-t*, wild beast or bitch with young ones.  
 مجر *mijazz*, sickle; scissors, shears; — *mujazz*, ripe for the harvest.  
 مجزا *majza'*, *mujza'*, ♂ *majza'a-t*, *mujza'a-t*, satisfying (s.), satisfaction, INF. of (جز); — *mujazza'*, divided into parts or portions.  
 مجرب *mijzab*, outwardly moral.  
 مجزر *majzir*, ♂ *majzira-t*, pl. *majāzir*, slaughter-house; — *mujzir*, to be slaughtered.  
 مجزلة *mijzafa-t*, fishing-net.  
 مجزم *mijzam*, full.  
 مجزى *mujzī*, sufficient; appropriate.  
 (مجتس), II. *majjas*, INF. *tamjīs*, make one a worshipper of fire; — v. INF. *tamajjus*, become such.  
 مجس *majass*, ♂ *majassa-t*, pl. *majāss*, place to be felt, pulse.  
 (مجسد) *mijсад*, part of a garment which touches the body; — *mujсад*, pl. *majāsīd*, red; dyed with saffron; — *mujassad*, id.; full, sonorous (voice).  
 مجسم *mujassam*, corporeal, &c.; massy, massive; solid body; م كثير القواعد *mujassam kasīr al-qawā'id*, polyhedron.  
 مجسك *mijaśś*, ♂ *mijaśsa-t*, hand-mill.  
 (مجاج) *maja'*, INF. *maj'*, *maj'a-t*, be shameless, impudent and obtrusive; — *maji'*, A, — *maju'*, INF. *majā'a-t*, id.  
 مجح *mij'*, stupid, foolish; — ♂ *maj'a-t*, *muj'a-t*, *mujā'a-t*, id.; — *maji'a-t*, f. talking ribaldry.  
 مجعب *mij'ab*, strong wrestler.  
 مجعد *mujā'ad*, thick, consistent; curled.  
 مجعر *maj'ar*, fundament of a bird.

مَجُول *maj'ûl*, put down, &c.; pl. *majâ'il*, salary, wages, pension.

مَجْفَر *majfar*, anti-venereal food; — *mujaffar*, entirely white.

مَجْفُور *majfuww*, مَجْفَى *majfyy*, who has been wronged.

(مَجَل) *majal*, U, INF. *majl*, *mujûl*, cover (n.) with blisters (hand from working); heal (n.); —  $\delta$  *majla-t*, pl. *majl*, *mijâl*, blister on the hand from working; — *majila-t*, hand covered with blisters; — *mujalla-t*, pl. *majâll*, roll, book, scientific work of high standard.

مَجْلُور *majluww*,  $\delta$ , polished, shining, bright;  $\delta$ , unveiled (bride).

مَجْلُوه *majlûh*, without door or curtain.

مَجْلَى *majlan*, *majla*, pl. *majâlî*, front part of the head which first grows bald; — *mijla*, baldness of the forehead; — *mujallan*, مَجْلَى *mujallâ*, (جَلَى II.) polished, &c.; transfigured (Christ); — *mujallî*, polishing, &c.; f. pl. مَجْلَى *mujalliyât*, purging medicines.

مَجْمَم *majamm*, breast; also *majimm*, part of a well that contains water; — *mujimm*, filling up the measure; heaping up.

(مَجْمَج) *majmaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , trace the letters indistinctly in writing; utter or express one's self indistinctly, stammer; — II. INF. *tamajmuj*, be closed.

مَجْمَر *mijmar*,  $\delta$  *mijmara-t*, pl. *majâmîr*, censer, coal-basin; also *mujmar*, incense, perfumes; —  $\delta$  *majmara-t*, blacksmith's furnace.

مَجْمَع *majma'*, *majmi'*, pl. *majâmi'*, place of assembly, hall; assembly, council; crowd, multitude, quantity; miscellany; (m.) card-box; meeting of rivers or seas; — \*; —  $\delta$  *majma'a-t*, place of assembly; sand-hill; desert; memorandum-book, miscellanies.

مَجْمَم *mujammam*, brimful, heaped; having the hair tied up into a knot; (m.) shorn.

مَجْمُوع *majmû'*, pl. *majâmi'*, collected, gathered, &c.; the whole of; crowd; sum, total; —  $\delta$  *majmû'a-t*, book of extracts, scrap-book, album, miscellanies, memorandum-book.

مَجْمُول *majmûl*, predicate.

(مَجْن) *majan*, U, INF. *mujân*, be thick, rough and hard; — U, INF. *mujn*, *mujân*, *majâna-t*, talk or act inconsiderately.

مَجْن *mijann*, pl. *majânn*, shield; — *mujann*, mad, possessed of a demon; —  $\delta$  *majanna-t*, madness; place inhabited by demons; — *mijanna-t*, shield.

مَجْنَا *mujna'*, convex shield without any iron part; —  $\delta$  *mujna-t*, tomb.

مَجْنَب *majnab*, INF. of (جَنْب); also *mijnab*, much, many, numerous; — *mijnab*, shield; curtain, veil; — *mujnab*, shield; — *mujnib*, foreign, strange; —  $\delta$  *mujannaba-t*, van-guard; — du. f. مَجْنَب *mujannibatân*, the two wings of an army.

مَجْنَف *mijnaf*, inclined; — *mujnif*, deviating from the right way, from what is right.

(مَجْنَق) *majnaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , fling stones by the ballista.

مَجْنُوب *majnûb*, leading horse; suffering from pleurisy; brought by the south wind.

مَجْنُون *majnûn*, pl. *majânin*, possessed by a demon, raving; mad with love; —  $\delta$  *majnûniyya-t*, madness.

مَجْنَه *mujannah*, tray of reed or rushes.

مَجْنَى *majnan*, pl. *majâni*, anything gathered, plucked, reaped; — *majniyy*, plucked, culled; — \*.

مَجْهَر *mijhâr*, مَجْهَر *mijhar*, outspoken.

مَجْهَر *mujhiz*, sudden.

مجل *majhal*, pathless desert; —  $\delta$  *majhala-t*, sign of ignorance; what propagates ignorance.  
 مجهد *majhád*, jaded, &c.; hardship, labour; zeal, exertion, utmost effort.  
 مجول *majhúl*, pl. *majáhíl*, unknown, ignored; passive mood; anonymous.  
 مجسى *majhí*, open, distinct; clear, serene (sky); without a curtain.  
 مجواد *majwád*, who produces beautiful things (poet).  
 مجوب *mijwab*, scissors; shield; —  $\delta$  *majúba-t*, answer.  
 مجود *mujawwad*, well done or performed; seized with love-passion; — *mujawwid*, who does a thing well, writes beautifully; scholar, linguist; singer.  
 مجوسى *majúsiyy*, pl. *majús*, Magian, worshipper of fire; —  $\delta$  *majúsiyya-t*, their sect.  
 مجوع *majwa'a-t*, hunger, distress.  
 مجوف *majúf*, stout, corpulent; — *maj'uf*, timorous; — \*.  
 مجول *mijwal*, shield; girl's chemise; rings for ornament, amulet, &c.; silver; wild ass; — \*.  
 مجون *mujún*, impudence; gay talk.  
 مجوهر *majauhar*, studded with jewels; — *ا*, pl. f. *mujauharát*, jewellery.  
 مجورف *maj'úf*, frightened; hungry.  
 مجى *mají*, *majiyiy* = *mají'*.  
 مجيد *majid*, glorified, celebrated; *al-majid*, God; — *mujid*, who produces beautiful things; near, impending (death); — *ى* *majidiyy*, dollar coined under Sultan *Abdul-majid*; —  $\delta$  *majidiyya-t*, his decoration.  
 مجع *mají'*, dish of milk and dates.  
 مجى *mají'*, coming (s.), arrival; origin.  
 (مح) *mahh*, I, A, INF. *mahh*, *mahaḥ*, *muhúh*, be worn out; —  $\delta$  *muhha-t*, yolk.

ماب *muhábdá'*,  $\delta$  *muhábdát*, honouring (s.); friendly regard; partizanship, taking one's part; respect of person.  
 ماب *muhábba-t*, love.  
 مابى *muhábi* (ماب *muháb-in*), partial to.  
 مابيب *mahábíb*, pl. of مابوب *mahbúb*.  
 مابيس *mahábis*, pl. of مابوس *mahbús*.  
 ماب *miháj*, granted delays of payment; — *mahájj*, pl. of ماب *mahájja-t*; —  $\delta$  *muhájja-t*, defence of a legal cause, pleading (s.).  
 ماب *maháh*, salty ground; — *muháh*, hunger; — *maháh*, liar, impostor; who assails others with unfounded accusations.  
 ماب *muhádd*, adjacent, bordering on; who hinders, adversary, opponent; —  $\delta$  *muhádda-t*, contiguity; limitation; hindrance.  
 ماب *muházút*, opposition, being opposite or parallel; answering (s.).  
 مابى *muházi* (حزب III.), opposite, in front of, parallel.  
 مابير *maházir*, pl. of مابور *mahzúr*.  
 ماب *mahár*, place where one returns to; shell; oyster; also  $\delta$  *mahára-t*, return; —  $\delta$  *mahára-t*, shell; oyster; cavity of the ear; palate; joint of the shoulders; strip; tract, region.  
 ماب *mahárib*, pl. of ماب *mihráb*.  
 ماب *mahárim*, pl. of ماب *muharram*.  
 ماب *mahárin*, pl. of ماب *mihrán*.  
 ماب *muhásib*, accountant, auditor, examiner of accounts; —  $\delta$  *muhásaba-t*, office of such; settling of accounts; arithmetic.  
 ماب *mahásin*, pl. of ماب *husn*, fine qualities or actions, beauties, excellencies, advantages.

ماش mahás, valuables, goods, pieces of furniture; — muhás, roasted; — mahásš, pl. of ماش mahásša-t.  
 ماشه muhásšát, exception.  
 ماشی mahási', coarse clothes; — mahási, pl. of ماشی mihsán.  
 ماص mahás, flight, INF. of (حاص); — mahásš, shining, resplendent, lighting up; — muhásš, who takes his portion, shareholder; — š muhásša-t, dividing or sharing with others.  
 ماصیل mahásíil, pl. of ماصیل mah-síl.  
 ماص mahád, menses; — \*; — š muhádá-t, stimulating, inciting, encouraging (s.).  
 ماصير muhádír, present, ready; — š muhádara-t, being present, appearing, presenting one's self (s.); pleading in a court of justice; disputation; conversation.  
 ماصيريه muhádariyyat-an, on the spot, at once.  
 ماصه mahát, inclosure, fold; — \*.  
 ماصاف muháfát, quarrel, dispute.  
 ماصاف muháfiz, guarding, defending, &c.; soldier of a garrison; commander of a fortress; — š muháfaza-t, guard, protection, &c.; regard, attendance; sense of shame and decency.  
 ماصيل muháfíil, who maintains his honour.  
 ماصافه muháfá-t, litter for women.  
 ماصاق maháq, miháq, muháhq, waning of the moon; annihilation; — muháhq, opponent in a law-suit; — š muháhqqa-t, law-suit, legal contest.  
 ماصاقين maháhqín, pl. of ماصاقين mihqán.  
 ماصاكه muhákát, tale, report, narration; similarity, imitation.  
 ماصاكه muhákama-t, summoning before the judge, &c.; law-suit; wrangling.  
 ماصاكه muháká-t, workshop of a

weaver; — mahákka-t, rubbing against one another (s.), resistance; electricity.  
 ماصكي muhákí (حكو III.), imitating; talking.  
 ماصل mahál, stratagem, artifice, deceit; power; spine; — miháI, versatility, cunning, stratagem; Michael; — muhál, impossible, absurd, nonsensical; pl. muhálát, impossibilities; contradiction; perverseness; — mahhál, cunning, sly; cunning fellow; devil; — maháll, pl. of ماصل mahall; — š mahála-t, pl. mahál, artifice, deceit; vertebra of a camel; (pl. also maháwil) pulley of a well; power, possibility (لا ماصاله lá mahálat-a, there is no help, it is necessary, no doubt, in full earnest); — mahállá-t, pl. maháll, place, square, street, quarter.  
 ماصلف muhálif, conspirator; — š muhálafa-t, conspiracy; alliance.  
 ماصلم muhám, persevering, firm.  
 ماصمامه muhámát, protection, defence, pleading for.  
 ماصمامي muhámí (ماصم muhám-in), defender, advocate.  
 ماصمانه muhámínis, abominations.  
 ماصمانه muhámána-t, bend of a river.  
 ماصمار muháwir, pl. of ماصمار mihsar; — š muháwara-t, conversation, &c.; dialogue, usage of a language, idiomatic expression, idiom.  
 ماصماری muháwí, miscellanies.  
 ماصمايه maháyá, pl. of ماصمايه mahyá; — š muháyát, making to blush, putting to shame, abashing (s.); blushing (s.), shame; bringing up of a child.  
 ماصمير mihsar, š mahbara-t, mahbira-t, mahbura-t, mahburra-t, pl. mahábir, ink-flask, ink-stand.  
 ماصمصوبه mahbas, imprisoning, keeping captive, imprisonment; — mahbis, pl. muhábis, prison,



dungeon; dam; ring without a stone; — *mihbas*, embroidered coverlet, bedding; — \*; — *muhabbis*, who prevents; —  $\delta$  *mahbasa-t*, pl. *mahabis*, hermitage.

محل *mahbal*, time of conception and gestation; also *mahbil*, womb, matrice; — \*; — *muhabbal*, bushy; rope.

محبة *mahabba-t*, love, friendship; benevolence.

محبوب *mahbub*, pl. *mahabib*, beloved; lover; —  $\delta$  *mahbuba-t*, mistress, lady-love.

محبور *mahbur*, happy, joyous.

محبوك *mahbuk*, solidly woven; strong in the legs.

محبول *mahbul*, caught in a net; involved in difficulties.

محبون *mahbun*, dropsical.

(محت) *mahut*, INF. *mahata-t*, be intensely hot; — IV. INF. *imhat*, fill with anger, provoke.

محت *mahṭ*, hard; difficult, violent; close, sultry; pl. *muhut*, *muhata'*, intelligent; sagacious; pure (of blood).

محتا *muhṭa* ., to be looked for under (ح. ح. VIII.), as—

محتاج *muhṭaj*, ag. or pat. of حوج VIII., in want of (الى *ila*); wanted, necessary.

محتال *muhṭal*,  $\delta$ , cunning, deceitful; knave; —  $\delta$  *muhṭala-t*, procuress.

محتا . . . *muhṭa* . . ., to be looked for under ( . . . VIII.), as—

محتسب *muhṭabis*, ag. of (حيس VIII.), who keeps back, restrains, restricts; suffering from dysury; — *muhṭabbas*, pat. of id., kept back, imprisoned.

محتج *muhṭajj*, *muhṭajij*, who quarrels, disputes, pleads.

محتد *mahṭid*, root, origin; race; mature; — *muhṭadd*, violent, impetuous; flight, escape.

محترف *muhṭarif*, artizan; — *muhṭaraf*, workshop; —  $\delta$  *muhṭarifa-t*, taxes on trade and industry.

محترم *muhṭarim*, who defends his honour; — \*.

محترم *muhṭasim*, girded; clad in armour, armed.

محتسب *muhṭasib*, who takes in account, &c.; accountant; overseer of the market; excise-collector; prefect of police.

محتشى *muhṭasi* (حشو VIII.), filled, crammed;  $\delta$ , having false breasts, hips, &c.

محتضر *muhṭadar*, near death, in the last gasps; — \*.

محتضن *muhṭadan*, upper part of the chest; — \*.

محتظى *muhṭazi* (حظ VIII.), fortunate, successful; favourite.

محتفل *muhṭafal*, place of assembly; assembly.

محتكر *muhṭakir*, who buys up the corn, speculator, usurer, monopolist.

محتمالات *muhṭamilat*, suppositions, possibilities; — \*.

محتوم *mahṭum*, settled, decided upon, fixed by decree.

محتوى *muhṭa*, strongly built.

محت *muhiss*, محث *muhassis*, who spurs, urges on, stimulates; —  $\delta$  *mahassa-t*, stimulation.

محتور *mahuww*, dispersed, scattered.

محت *mahaj*, INF. *mahj*, skin, bark; make flexible by rubbing; wipe; sweep the ground; — III. INF. *mihaj*, *mumahaja-t*, grant a delay of payment; —  $\delta$  *mahajja-t*, pl. *mahajj*, highroad, causeway; thesis, assertion; anything proved.

محت *mahja'*, refuge, asylum; —  $\delta$  *mihjat* (m. and f., sing. and pl.), worthy, fit.

محتج *mihjatj*, quarrelsome; probe; a kind of harrow.

محتجم *mihjam*, coward.

محتجر *mahjar*, anything forbidden; — *mahjir*, *mihjar*, pl. *mahajir*, socket of the eye; surroundings of a town; orchard; quarry; —

- muhajjar*, petrified; surrounded with clouds.
- مِهْجَاز *mihjaz*, bar, screen.
- مِهْجَام *mihjam*,  $\delta$  *mihjama-t*, pl. *mahájim*, cupping-glass; — *muhjim*, cowardly; —  $\delta$  *mahjama-t*, pl. *mahájim*, place where the cupping-glass is put.
- مِهْجَان *mihjan*,  $\delta$  *mihjana-t*, pl. *mahájin*, stick crooked at the top, crosier.
- مِهْجُوب *mahjúb*, veiled, &c.; ashamed; embarrassed; blind from birth.
- مِهْجُوج *mahjúj*, what is resorted to, where a pilgrimage is made to; house of pilgrimage, temple at Mecca; aim, end, purpose.
- مِهْجُوز *mahjúz*, hindered, &c.; tied up; girded.
- مِهْجُول *mahjúl*, white-footed (horse).
- مِهْجِيِي *mahjiyy*, enigmatic; — *muhji*, miserly, avaricious, greedy.
- مِهْجَاد *mahjadd*, flight, escape.
- مِهْجَادِب *muhjaddab*, hump-backed; convex.
- مِهْجَادَس *muhjadas*, created; new, modern; also  $\delta$  *muhjadasa-t*, anything new, strange, unwished-for; — \*; —  $\delta$  *muhjaddisút*, events, stories.
- مِهْجَادِس *mahjdis*, question, request; wish, intention.
- مِهْجَادِل *mihdala-t*, pl. *mahádíl*, cylinder, roller.
- مِهْجَادُود *mahdüd*, limited, sharpened, &c.; expelled; —  $\delta$  *mahdüdát*, legal punishments.
- مِهْجَاذ *mihzá'*, who reviles, abuses; —  $\delta$  *mihzá't*, shoe-maker's nippers.
- مِهْجَام *mihzam*, sharp.
- مِهْجَز *mahzúr*, pl. *maházír*, what is to be guarded against; accident, calamity; fear, anxiety, apprehension; —  $\delta$  *mahzúra-t*, id.; war; scarecrow.
- مِهْجِر *muhirr*, hot.
- مِهْجَرِب *mihráb*, pl. *mahárib*, prayer-

- niche of a mosque; garret, parlour, hall; battle-field; warrior, warlike.
- مِهْرَاس *mihrás*, pl. *maháris*, plough.
- مِهْرَاف *mihráf*, probe.
- مِهْرَاك *mihrák*, poker; little stick to stir up; intriguer, agitator, revolutionist.
- مِهْرَان *mihrán*, pl. *mahárin*, honeycomb, honey; cotton-seed.
- مِهْرَاب *mihrab*,  $\delta$  *mihraba-t*, warlike, bellicose; — \*.
- مِهْرَاس *mihras*, pl. *maháris*, plough.
- مِهْرَاد *mahrád*, pl. *mahárid*, moustaches, beard of a camel, &c.; — *muharrad*, curved, arched.
- مِهْرِيِز *muhriz*, cautious (مِهْرِيِز *abú muhriz*, sparrow); — *muharras*, carefully preserved, guarded; —  $\delta$  *muhrixa-t*, chaste woman.
- مِهْرَاد *mihrad*,  $\delta$  *mihrada-t*, vessel for ashes and alkalis; — \*.
- مِهْرِف *mahrif*, place where one stays or moves, workshop, &c.; — *muharrif*, who transposes, &c.; diagonal; cut in a sharp angle; anagram.
- مِهْرَاق *mihraq*, file; — \*; —  $\delta$  *muhraqa-t*, burnt-offering.
- مِهْرَام *mahram*, pl. *mahárim*, forbidden, anything unlawful; مِهْرَام *zú mahram*, who has access to the harem: near relation, slave-girl, person of trust, confidant; — \*; — *muharram*, pl. *muharramát*, anything forbidden; pl. also *muhárim*, *muhárim*, the month *Muharram*;  $\delta$  *muharrama-t*, not yet quite trained (camel); — *mahrama-t*, *mahruma-t*, pl. *-át*, *mahárim*, anything inviolable, sacred, forbidden; wife; failure, disappointment, denial; —  $\delta$  *mahramiyya-t*, close relationship, intimate friendship, access to the closest circle.
- مِهْرَان *mihran*, instrument for cleaning cotton.
- مِهْرُوب *mahrúb*, robbed; poor.
- مِهْرُور *mahrúr*, set free; hot, hot-

tempered, choleric (also *ماهر* *mahr-rūiyy*); written.

*محرر* *mahrūsā-t*, fortified and garrisoned town, large town, large ship.

*محرقة* *mahrūqa-t*, fuel.

*محرّم* *mahrūm*, forbidden, &c.; disappointed; unfortunate, indigent; — *محرّم* *mahrūmiyya-t*, being excluded, outcast; disappointment, failure.

*محرّ* *mihran*, pudenda of a woman; — *محرّ* *mahrīyy*, worthy, fit; — *محرّ* *mahrīyy*, a species of dromedary.

(*محرّ*) *mahaz*, INF. *mahz*, *miház*, lie with; strike the chest with the fist.

*محرّ* *mahazz*, incision, indentation, articulation; — *محرّ* *mihazz*, sharp, bitter (in words).

*محرّان* *mihzán*, sad, sorrowful.

*محرّرة* *mahsara-t*, estimation, evaluation.

*محرّز* *muhazzaz*, indented.

*محرّم* *mahzim*, pl. *maházim*, place where the girth is put on; — *محرّم* *mihzam*, *محرّم* *mihzama-t*, pl. *maházim*, girth, girdle, belt; — \*.

*محرّون* *mahzún*, grieved, &c.; wearing mourning-apparel.

(*محرّ*) *mahas*, INF. *mahs*, knead; scrape and tan.

*محرّس* *mihass*, *محرّس* *mihassa-t*, curry-comb; — \*.

*محرّس* *mahsá*, mouth.

*محرّس* *mihásb*, counting-board.

*محرّس* *mahsaba-t*, thinking, conceiving (s.), INF. of (*محرّس*); — *محرّس* *mihsaba-t*, small cushion or pillow.

*محرّس* *mahsar*, *mahsir*, face; nature, natural disposition; interior, heart; — *محرّس* *mihsara-t*, broom, brush.

*محرّس* *mahsama-t*, efficacious remedy.

*محرّس* *muhassan*, handsome, beautiful; praiseworthy; — *محرّس* *muhassana-t*, praiseworthy quality, fine performance or action; — \*;

— *محرّس* *mahsina-t*, anything beautiful, good; — *محرّس* *muhšanát*, beautiful and chaste women.

*محرّس* *mahsúb*, counted, reckoned, &c.; — *محرّس* *mahsúb-an*, with regard to, on account of.

*محرّس* *mahsis*, felt, perceived, perceptible.

(*محرّس*) *mahás*, INF. *mahs*, peel off the skin; carry off; burn the skin, scorch; — VIII. INF. *im-tihás*, burn; efface, blot out, erase.

*محرّس* *mahs*, blotting out, erasing (s.); — *محرّس* *mahás*, *mihás*, sickle, scythe; grass-plot; hay-loft; — *محرّس* *mahásá-t*, country yielding plenty of hay; pl. *mahásá*, buttocks; — *محرّس* *mihásá-t*, hay-stack; hay-loft; poker.

*محرّس* *mihásá*, *mihásá*, pl. *mahásá*, coarse garment, plaid; trousers; — *محرّس* *mahását* = *محرّس* *mahsan*.

*محرّس* *mahsár*, *mahsír*, pl. *mahásír*, place of assembly; last judgment; cattle-plague.

*محرّس* *mahsúw*, filled, stuffed.

*محرّس* *mahsúid*, supported, defended; surrounded with servants, well attended to.

*محرّس* *mahsúm*, modest, steady, sedate.

*محرّس* *mahsan*, stomach and bowels; — *محرّس*, pl. *mahásá*, false hips, breasts, &c.; — *محرّس* *mahsíyy*, filled, stuffed, crammed; — *محرّس* *muhásá*, provided with marginal notes.

(*محرّس*) *mahás*, INF. *mahs*, run fast; flee; stamp the ground; kick, sprawl; shine, flash; refine gold in the fire; — II. INF. *tamhís*, take away, remove; pardon; visit by calamities, try; — IV. INF. *imhás*, shine with fresh brightness; — VII. INF. *imhás*, id.

*محرّس* *mahs*, strong, vigorous; — *محرّس* *muhís*, who gives away his share; who deposes, dethrones.

مِحَال *miḥṣāl*, scraper, scraping-tool.  
 مِصَاة *maḥṣāt*, مِصْبَة *maḥṣaba-t*, gravelly ground.  
 مِصْد *miḥṣad*, pl. *mahāṣid*, sickle; — \*; — *muḥaṣṣad*, enduring, firm.  
 مِصْل *muḥaṣṣil*, who procures, earns, &c.; tax-gatherer or farmer; — \*.  
 مِصْمَة *miḥṣama-t*, iron club.  
 مِصْمَن *miḥṣan*, lock, bolt; — *muḥṣan*, well guarded; — *ḥ muḥṣana-t*, *muḥṣina-t*, chaste lady; — *muḥaṣṣana-t*, carefully-guarded woman.  
 مِصْرَب *maḥṣūb*, afflicted with small-pox or typhus.  
 مِصْرَد *maḥṣūd*, reaped; harvest, crops.  
 مِصْرُول *maḥṣūl*, what results, &c.; result, produce; gain; harvest; tax, excise; pl. *maḥṣūlāt*, productions, fruits of the field.  
 مِصْرِي *maḥṣiyy*, suffering from calculus; — \*.  
 (مِصْر) *mahād*, INF. *mahd*, give one pure milk to drink; bestow sincere advice or love upon (2 acc.); — *mahīd*, A, INF. *mahād*, drink pure milk; — *mahūd*, INF. *muḥūda-t*, be of pure descent; be pure, unmixed; — III. INF. *mumāhāda-t* (also IV.), treat with sincerity; — IV. INF. *imḥād*, see III.; give pure milk to drink; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, drink pure milk.  
 مِصْر *mahd*, m. and f., sing. and pl. f. also *ḥ*, of pure blood (Arab); pure, unmixed; sheer, mere; only; purity; pure truth; pl. *miḥād*, pure milk; — *mahīd*, who has an appetite for pure milk.  
 مِصْرَار *mahdār*, ready, fresh of vigour.  
 مِصْرَار *mahdar*, pl. *mahādir*, presence, confrontation; aspect; inhabited place, fixed domicile, residence; place of assembly;

circle; royal court; those present, audience; judicial document; petition, round robin; legal deed; act of drama; race (run); natural disposition, character; — *muḥḍir*, who summons to a court of justice, usher.

مِصْرَان *mahḍan*, *mahḍin*, pl. *mahāḍin*, nest of a brooding hen.

(مِصْر) = (مِصْر) ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword; draw out.

مِصْرَان *mahaḥṭ*, *ḥ mahaḥṭa-t*, place for alighting and unloading; station, staple, relay; anchorage; abode; end of a sentence, period, full stop, cæsura; — *miḥaḥṭ*, *ḥ miḥaḥṭa-t*, steel pencil to draw figures on leather, arms, &c.

مِصْرَاب *miḥṭab*, sickle, hedging-bill.

(مِصْرَاب), III. *māhaz*, INF. *mumāhaza-t*, force the she-camel to lie down (stallion).

مِصْرَاب *mahzūr*, enclosed, inaccessible, &c.; forbidden; pl. *mahzūrāt*, forbidden things.

مِصْرَاب *mahzūz*, favoured by fortune, lucky, happy, content; — *ḥ mahzūziyya-t*, joy and contentment, pleasure.

مِصْرَاب *muhzan*, favoured; — *ḥ mahziyya-t* concubine.

مِصْرَاب *miḥfār*, spade; — *ḥ miḥfāra-t*, sand-pit (m.).

مِصْرَاب *mahfid*, pl. *mahāfid*, origin, descent, race; also *miḥfad*, manger.

مِصْرَاب *miḥfar*, *ḥ miḥfara-t*, pl. *mahāfir*, tool for digging, spade; — *ḥ mahfara-t*, pl. *mahāfir*, place where they dig; sand-pit.

مِصْرَاب *mahfaza-t*, place for keeping, magazine; case; مِصْرَاب *mahfazat al-idrāk*, memory.

مِصْرَاب *mahfil*, place or time of assembly, assembly, company, congress, council, tribunal, court of justice; gallery; — \* .

مِهافَة *mihaffa-t*, open camel-litter for women.  
 مَهْفُور *mahfūr*, dug, hollowed; notch, mark; also مِهْفُورِيَّة *mahfūriyy*, large carpet.  
 مَهْفُوف *mahfūf*, surrounded, enveloped, &c.; pressed by poverty, needy.  
 (مَهَق) *mahaq*, INF. *mahq*, efface, blot out, destroy, annihilate, ruin; burn, scorch; (also II.) withdraw one's blessing from, render unfortunate; — II. INF. *tamhiq*, destroy or blot out entirely; see I.; — V. INF. *tamahhuq*, be destroyed, blotted out; perish; — VII. INF. *imihāq*, VIII. INF. *imtihāq*, id.  
 مَهَق *mahq*, destruction, annihilation; — *muhiqq*, who confirms, attests, speaks the truth.  
 مِهْقَان *mihqān*, pl. *mahāqān*, pond, reservoir; fish-pond.  
 مَهْقِد *mahqid*, root, origin.  
 مَهْقَرَة *mahqara-t*, vileness, meanness.  
 مَهْقِق *muhāqqiq*, who confirms, &c.; who seeks and teaches the truth, sage, philosopher; — \*.  
 مَهْقَلَة *mahqala-t*, pl. *mahāqil*, arable land, sown field.  
 مِهْقَان *mihqan*, مِهْقَانَة *mihqana-t*, syringe.  
 مَهْقُوْو *mahquww*, *mahqiyy*, suffering from colic.  
 مَهْقُوْق *mahquq*, worthy, fit.  
 مَهْقُوْقِف *muhquuqif*, crouching (XII. حَقْف).  
 (مَهَك) *mahak*, INF. *mahk*, quarrel, begin a quarrel; — III. INF. *mumāhaka-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imhāk*, be quarrelsome; — VI. INF. *tamāhuk*, quarrel with one another.  
 مَهَك *mahik*, مَهَكَان *mahkān*, quarrelsome, churlish; — *mihakk*, touchstone.  
 مَهَكِد *mahkid*, root, origin; refuge, asylum.  
 مَهْكَم *muhkam*, firm, strong, solid; fixed, certain; clear, distinct;

— *muhakkam*, appointed as a judge; wise, unshakable; — \*;  
 — مَهْكَمَة *mahkama-t*, pl. *mahākim*, court of justice, tribunal, town hall.  
 مَهْكَم *mahkūm*, decreed, ordained, &c.; under command, subject, servant; invested with power and authority; مَهْكَم مَهْكَم *mahkūm bi-hi*, predicate.  
 مَهْكِي *mahkiyy*, narrated, handed down by tradition.  
 (مَهَل) *mahal*, INF. *mahl*, be sterile; — I, INF. *mahl*, *mihāl*, injure one by malignant insinuation or information with the prince (إِلَى *ila*); — *mahl*, A, — *mahl*, id.; INF. *muhāl*, be sterile; — III. INF. *mihāl*, *mumāhala-t*, vie with in cunning; intrigue against, be hostile to (acc.); — IV. INF. *imhāl*, be sterile, dry; suffer from want of food; make sterile; — V. INF. *tamahhul*, intrigue.  
 مَهَل *mahl*, مَهَلَة *mahla-t*, sterility, want of rain, dearth; dry, withered (*mahla-t*, dry land); useless; cunning, stratagem, deceit; — *mahall*, pl. *mahāll*, station, place, spot, position; abode, quarter; time and opportunity; delay, respite; fitting, appropriate; (m.) assembly in the house of a dead person; — *mahlil*, term of payment; place of sacrifice; — *muhill*, mourning for a dead husband; — مَهَلَلَة *mahalla-t*, quarter of a town, street, station, inn; community; review; — *mihalla-t*, reel, windle, hasp; — du. *muhillatān*, pot and handmill.  
 مَهَلَة *mihlā'*, مَهَلَة *mihlā'-a-t*, scraper.  
 مَهَلَب *mihlāb*, milk-pail.  
 مَهَلَج *mihlāj*, instrument for cleaning cotton; baker's roller.  
 مَهَلَل *mihlāl*, place of assembly.  
 مَهَلَب *mahlab*, an aromatic grain; honey; also *mihlab*, milk-pail.  
 مَهَلَج *mihlaj*, axis of a pulley; also

٤ *mihlaja-t*, board on which cotton is cleaned; cotton-reel.  
 محلل *muhalhal*, prince, powerful man.  
 محلف *muhlif*, who exacts an oath; doubtful; غير م *gair muhlif*, doubtless, distinct, bright and pure (colour).  
 محلق *mihlaq*, ٤ *mihlaqa-t*, pl. *maḥāliq*, scraping-tool; razor; —\*.  
 محلل *muḥallil*, who allows, solves, &c.; who marries a divorced woman in order to dismiss her, so that the first husband may marry her again; — محال-ليلات *muḥal-lilāt*, solvents.  
 محلم *muhlim*, dreaming.  
 مملك *muhlankik*, coal-black, pitch-dark.  
 محلوب *mahlūb*, milked; (m.) milk-pail.  
 محلوف *mahlūfā'*, oath.  
 محلول *mahlūl*, solved, &c.; acquitted, broken (spell); allowed, permitted, vacant; solution (medicine); weakened, relaxed.  
 محلى *muhla*, sweets; — *muhli*, who anoints the eyes with collyrium; — *muḥallā*, adorned, gilt, sweetened; — *muḥalli*, who adorns, gilds, sweetens.  
 ميم *miḥamm*, kettle for heating water; — *muḥimm*, ٤, feverish; — ٤ *maḥamma-t*, district where fevers are frequent; aim, end, intention.  
 ممامة *mihmāṣa-t*, cunning female thief.  
 (محم) *maḥmah*, INF. ٤, love sincerely; — II. INF. *tamaḥmuḥ*, be merry.  
 محمد *maḥmid*, *maḥmad*, praising (s.); — *muḥmid*, who deserves praise; — *muḥammad*, highly praised; proper name; —\* ; — ٤ *maḥmida-t*, *maḥmada-t*, pl. *maḥāmid*, praise, glory; praise-worthy deed or quality; — ٤ *muḥammadiyy*, ٤, Mohammedan

(adj., s.); *muḥammadiyya-t*, Islām.  
 ميم *mihmar*, pl. *maḥdmir*, pack-horse; —\* ; — *muḥmarr*, red.  
 ممامة *maḥmaṣa-t*, (m.) stove; (m.) stew of meat and roasted onions.  
 محلل *maḥmil*, that which carries; double camel-litter; stand on which every year the new silk drapery for the Kaba is carried to Mecca; this drapery; silk, velvet; bier; portable basket, hamper; — *mihmal*, sword-belt; —\*.  
 محمود *maḥmūd*, praised, &c.; proper name; — ٤ *maḥmūda-t*, ٤ *maḥmūdiyya-t*, scammony; — ٤ *maḥmūdiyy*, small silver coin (8½ pence).  
 محمور *maḥmūr*, suffering from indigestion (horse, &c.).  
 محمورا *maḥmūrā'*, pl. of محار *ḥimār*, ass.  
 محموز *maḥmūz*, sour, tart; lively, fiery, ardent; strong, powerful.  
 محموق *maḥmūq*, afflicted with small-pox.  
 محمول *maḥmūl*, carried, loaded, &c.; imputed; permitted; bearable; founded upon; attribute; fetus; — ٤ *maḥmūla-t*, load, freight, cargo; a kind of wheat.  
 محموم *maḥmūm*, heated; afflicted with fever; decreed, ordained.  
 محمي *maḥmiyy*, ٤, protected; client; (*maḥmiyya-t*, protected town); feverish; also *maḥmi*, lion; *maḥmiyy*, *muḥma*, heated, glowing; — *muḥmi*, heating; — ٤ *maḥmiya-t*, protection.  
 (من) *maḥan*, INF. *maḥn*, beat; put to the test (also III., VIII.); make trials, experiments; wear out a garment; = II.; — II. INF. *tamḥin*, soften, shave, scrape off the hair (leather); — III. INF. *mumāḥana-t*, put to the test; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥān*, id.; examine.

معن *maḥan*, tiredness from work ; soft ; —  $\delta$  *mihna-t*, pl. *miḥan*, trouble, pain, hardship, vexation, sorrow, calamity ; hard work or service.

محنك *muknis*, miserable wretch, abject rascal.

محنة *mihnaja-t*, tool, instrument.

محنك *muknak*, *muhannak*, tried, put to the test ; wise by experience.

مجنون *mahnūn*, mad, epileptic.

محنى *muhanna* (حنو II.), bent, curved ; —  $\delta$  *maḥniya-t*, bend of a river ; unlevel ground.

(محو) *maḥā*, U, A, INF. *maḥw*, efface entirely, destroy ; wipe off ; be entirely effaced, destroyed, blotted out ; vanish, perish ; — II. INF. *taḥmiya-t*, efface, destroy ; — VII. INF. *immihā'*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥā'*, be effaced, destroyed ; vanish, disappear.

محو *maḥw*, effacing, blotting out, erasing ; abolishing, repealing, annulling (s.) ; —  $\delta$  *maḥwa-t*, id. ; shower of rain ; disgrace ; hour.

محو *muhwij*, in want of, needing.

محو *mihwar*,  $\delta$  *mihwara-t*, pl. *maḥāwir*, axis, pivot ; dough-roller ; — *muhawwar*, rounded (bread) ; quite white (flour) ; — *muhawwir*, bleacher ; —  $\delta$  *maḥwara-t*, *maḥwura-t*, answer.

محو *muhawṣal*, having a crop ; bellied.

محو *muhawwaṭ*, enclosed, hedged in ;  $\delta$  *muhawwaṭa-t*, enclosure ; — *muhawwiṭ*, surrounding, encompassing ; watchman, guard-keeper ;  $\delta$  *muhawwiṭa-t*, fence, hedge, wall.

محو *maḥūq*, swept, rubbed ; — \* ; —  $\delta$  *mihwaqa-t*, broom to sweep a threshing-floor.

محو *maḥwaka-t*, combat, battle.

محو *maḥūl*, cunning ; intriguer ; — \* .

محو *maḥwiyy*, collected, gathered, contained.

(محي) *maḥa*, A, I, INF. *maḥy*, efface, blot out, destroy.

محي *muhy-in*, see محي .

محي *muhyā'*, pl. *maḥyāyā'*, place where and time when one lives, life ; lively, brisk, merry ; — *muhayyā'*, face, cheek ; —  $\delta$  *maḥyāt*, place abounding with snakes.

محيان *mihyān*, time, period.

محي *maḥīd*, bend, curve ; point of deviation where one leaves a road ; turning (s.) aside ; refuge, escape.

محي *maḥīs*, flight, escape ; polished, shining, glossy.

محي *maḥīd*, the menses.

محي *muhīṭ*, ag. of (حوط IV.), surrounding, &c. ; periphery, circumference ; البحر الم al-baḥr al-muhīṭ, ocean, title of comprehensive works.

محي *muhīl*, deceitful, impostor ; who assigns the payment of a debt to another, draws upon (على 'ala).

محي *mihyam*, intelligent, spirited, ingenious.

محي *maḥyūs*, whose parents are both children of slaves.

محي *muhyi* (محي *muhy-in*),  $\delta$ , vivifying, bringing to life again, reanimating ; making to bloom ; — *muhayyi*, vivifying (God).

(مع) *muhḥ*, pl. *mihāḥ*, *miḥaḥa-t*, marrow, brain ; kernel ; pulp ; purest and best part, quintessence ; م البيض *al-baiḍ*, yolk ; — II. *maḥḥaḥ*, INF. *tamḥḥ*, take the marrow out of a bone ; — IV. INF. *imḥāḥ*, have plenty of marrow ; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥuḥ*, VIII. INF. *imtiḥāḥ* = II. ; —  $\delta$  *muhḥa-t*, marrow.

محي *muhā*, town of Moka.

محي *muhābara-t*, mutual information, correspondence.

محي *maḥābīṭ*, pl. of محي *mihbāṭ*.

مخاتيم *maḥātīm*, pl. of مخوم *maḥtūm*.  
 مخاع *maḥāḥ*, pl. of مع *muḥḥ*; —  $\delta$  *muḥāḥa-t*, marrow.  
 مخاد *maḥādd*, pl. of مخدة *miḥad-da-t*.  
 مخادم *maḥādīm*, pl. servants, slaves, eunuchs; family.  
 مخاديم *maḥādīm*, pl. of مخوم *maḥdīm*.  
 مخاديل *maḥāzīl*, pl. of مخول *maḥzūl*.  
 مخاريق *maḥāriq*, pl. of مخراق *miḥrāq*.  
 مخازي *maḥāzī*, pl. of مخز *maḥzāt*.  
 مخاض *maḥād*, *miḥād*, throes of child-birth; —  $\delta$  *maḥāda-t*, pl. *maḥād*, *maḥāwid*, ford, shallow (s.); — *muḥādda-t*, INF. of (مخ III.).  
 مخاط *muḥāt*, mucus; م الشيطان, gossamer; — ي *muḥāṭiy*, mucus.  
 مخاطب *muḥāṭab*, second person; — \*.  
 مخاطرة *muḥāṭara-t*, risk, hazard, danger; — \*.  
 مخافة *maḥāfa-t*, pl. *maḥāwif*, fear; fright, terror, danger.  
 مخالفة *muḥālif*, who intermeddles, engages in, partner; — \*.  
 مخالفة *muḥālafa-t*, antithesis, contradiction, contrast; opposition, resistance, refractoriness, rebellion, disobedience, transgression; discord, enmity.  
 مخالة *maḥāla-t*, imagination, idea, fancy, vanity; INF. of (مخال).  
 مخاليق *maḥāliq*, pl. of مخلة *miḥlāt*.  
 مخاليق *maḥāliq*, pl. of مخلوقة *maḥ-lūqa-t*.  
 مخارون ملود *muḥāwiz mulāwiz*, complicated, intricate.  
 مخاويض *maḥāwiḍ*, pl. of مخاضة *maḥāḍa-t*; —  $\delta$  *muḥāwāda-t*, passing of a ford on horseback.  
 مخبا *maḥbā'*, pl. *maḥābi'*, hiding-place; privy; —  $\delta$  *muḥba'a-t*,

*muḥabba'a-t*, kept hidden, secret.  
 $\delta$  *maḥbāya-t*, anything hidden, secret treasure (m).  
 مخبث *muḥbiḥ*, مخبان *maḥbaṣān*, vile, perverse; —  $\delta$  *maḥbaṣa-t*, vileness, perverseness.  
 مخبر *maḥbar*, real inner state, reality; also  $\delta$  *maḥbara-t*, knowledge from information, experience, proving (s.); — \*.  
 مخبز *maḥbaz*,  $\delta$  *maḥbaza-t*, pl. *maḥābiz*, bakehouse, oven.  
 مخبم *miḥbaṣa-t*, pl. *maḥābiḥ*, spoon for stirring.  
 مخبط *miḥbat*, pl. *maḥābiṭ*, stick for beating down leaves; — *muḥabbaṭ*, troubled in one's senses; — *muḥabbīṭ*, troubling the senses.  
 مخبو *maḥbi'*, hidden, concealed.  
 مخبي *muḥabba*, f. *muḥabbāt*, hidden, concealed.  
 . *muḥtā* ., to be looked for under (مخو . VIII.), as—  
 مختار *muḥtār*, pat. of (مخير VIII.), elected, selected; the best, the most exquisite; ag. of the same: who selects, who acts with a free will, who has the choice; invested with authority and power.  
 مختابا *muḥtaba'*, anything hidden; hiding-place.  
 . . *muḥta* . . , to be looked for under ( . . VIII.), as—  
 مختب *muḥtabiṭ*, ag. of (مخبط VIII.), sprawling; excited, agitated, confused.  
 مختبي *muḥtabi'*, hidden; hiding.  
 مختتم *muḥtatam*, completed; end, conclusion.  
 مختر *muḥattir*, intoxicating.  
 مختراعات *muḥtara'āt*, inventions, new performances; — \*.  
 مختص *muḥtass*, peculiar, particular to, &c.; exceeding; familiar friend.  
 مختصر *muḥtaṣar*, extract, compendium; — *muḥtaṣir*, epitomist.  
 مختطب *muḥtaṭib*, wooer for another, suitor, matchmaker;



- seeking a suitor for one's daughter.
- مخفتى *muḥtafi*, hiding one's self; hidden, concealed; despoiler of dead bodies.
- مختل *muḥtall*, weakened; spoiled, disordered; disturbed, ruined; poor, needy; sour.
- مختلط *muḥtaliṭ*, mixed, &c.; holding intercourse with, dealing with, associating with.
- مختلعة *muḥtali'a-t*, woman who demands a divorce on condition of returning her dowry; —\*.
- مختلق *muḥtalaq*, well made; invented, feigned, fictitious; lie, fable.
- مختم *maḥtīm*, sealed (م الاصا) *maḥtīm al-abṣār*, blind, blinded; finished; closed (wound); pl. *maḥātīm*, a measure.
- (مخج) *maḥaj*, INF. *maḥj*, draw the bucket after shaking it until it is full; lie with.
- مخفة *miḥaḥa-t*, pl. of مع *muḥḥ*.
- مخدرة *muḥaddara-t*, woman or girl kept in the harem; — ات *muḥaddirāt*, narcotics; —\*.
- مخدش *miḥdaš*, withers of a camel; — *muḥaddaš*, id.; —\*.
- مخدع *miḥda'*, *muḥda'*, pl. *maḥādī'*, magazine; treasury; apartment, room, chamber, cell.
- مخدة *maḥada-t*, help, protection, favour; — *miḥadda-t*, pl. *maḥādd*, pillow, cushion, bolster; plough-share.
- مخدوم *maḥdūm*, pl. *maḥādīm*, served by others (particularly the son of the house); lord, master; — & *maḥdūmiyya-t*, state of being served, dominion, master-ship.
- مخذهة *miḥza'a-t*, knife.
- مخذفة *miḥzafa-t*, stick for flinging a stone, sling.
- مخزم *miḥzam*, *muḥazzam*, sharp.
- مخزل *maḥzūl*, pl. *maḥāzūl*, left in the lurch, abandoned, forsaken; destitute, helpless, miserable.
- (مخز) *maḥzar*, INF. *maḥzr*, *muḥzūr*,

- rush through the sea; part the waves; water the ground, irrigate; — v. INF. *tamaḥḥur*, observe the direction of the wind; = x.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥār*, select the best; = x.; — X. INF. *istimḥār*, turn the nose towards the wind (horse).
- مخربات *banāt-u maḥr-in*, white summer clouds; — الما *maḥarr al-mā'*, waterfall, cataract.
- مخرا *maḥra'*, & *maḥra'a-t*, *maḥrāt*, privy.
- مخراق *miḥrāq*, experienced, skilled; wooden sword; pl. *maḥārīq*, incredible lie.
- مخراط *maḥrat*, straight road.
- مخرج *maḥraj*, pl. *maḥārīj*, place of issue, issue, outlet, drain-pipe; organ of secretion, anus; privy; expedient; organ of voice; formation of a sound, utterance, final sound, desinence; pl. expenses, costs; — *muḥraj*, brought out, &c.; exiled, banished; result; —\* ; — *muḥrīj*, who brings out, &c.; who pays tribute or a capitation-tax.
- مخرز *miḥraz*, pl. *maḥārīz*, awl, puncheon.
- مخرف *miḥraf*, pl. *maḥārīf*, wallet, basket; — & *maḥrafa-t*, silly talk; fables, fairy-tales; orchard; avenue of trees.
- مخرق *maḥraq*, INF. &, tell portentous lies, tell stories, swagger.
- مخروط *maḥrūt*, turned on the lathe; oval; also *maḥrūṣa-t*, cone; — *muḥrawwiṭ*, swift, fleet; — ي *maḥrūṭiyy*, conic; — ات *maḥrūṭiyyāt*, conic sections.
- مخرأة *maḥzāt*, pl. *maḥāzī'*, putting to shame (s.), abashing; offence, insult.
- مخزق *miḥzāq*, pl. *maḥāziq*, stick with an iron point.
- مخزن *maḥzan*, pl. *maḥāzin*, store-room, magazine, warehouse, cellar, barn, treasury.
- مخزى *muḥza*, abashed; (m.) de-

mon; — *muḥzi*, abashing, putting to shame.  
 منسوم *maḥsūm*, m. removed; finished.  
 منش *miḥās*, fearless; penis.  
 منسأة *maḥsāt*, fear.  
 منسدة *maḥsana-t*, roughness.  
 منشى *muḥāsī*, terrible; — *maḥ-siya-t*, pl. *maḥāsī*, fear.  
 منساب *miḥsāb*, fertile.  
 منسال *miḥsāl*, sickle.  
 منصب *muḥsib*, fertile.  
 منصر *muḥassar*, slender of waist; — *maḥsara-t*, pl. *maḥāsir*, support; stick, staff, sceptre; rod, scourge.  
 منصف *miḥsaf*, awl.  
 منصل *miḥṣal*, sharp.  
 منصوص *maḥṣūṣ*, assigned, ascribed as peculiar to, &c.; personally devoted, familiar, attached in close friendship; *maḥṣūṣ-an*, especially; — *maḥṣūṣiyya-t*, particularity, peculiarity; exclusive ownership; personal attachment, familiarity.  
 منصى *maḥṣa*, place where a man or animal is gelded; — *maḥ-ṣiyy*, castrated; eunuch; gelding.  
 (منص) *maḥaḍ*, A, I, U, shake the milk in a skin bag to turn it into butter; shake violently; — *maḥid*, A, INF. *maḥād*, *miḥād*, lie in the throes of child-birth; — pass. *muḥid*, id.; — v. INF. *tamaḥḥud*, id.; (also VII., VIII.) be shaken for buttering; — VII. INF. *immiḥād*, be skimmed; see v.; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥād*, see v.  
 منص *muḥḥad*, pl. of *منص*, in the throes of child-birth.  
 منصب *miḥḍab*, dyer's tub; colour-pot; — \*.  
 منصد *miḥḍad*, glutton, voracious eater.  
 منصر *muḥḍarr*, green; — *muḥaddar*, dyed green.  
 منصرم *muḥḍram*, of an unknown father; mongrel, mulatto; — *maḥḍrama-t*, circumcised, f.

منصرة *maḥḍara-t*, verdant place, grass-plot, meadow.  
 منصل *muḥḍal*, commodious, comfortable; — *muḥḍil*, *muḥaddil*, tender, delicate.  
 منصورة *maḥḍūna-t*, pregnant.  
 (منص) *maḥat*, A, U, INF. *maḥt*, *muḥūt*, pierce through and come out on the opposite side; draw the sword; secrete mucus; blow the nose; — II. INF. *tamaḥḥit*, wipe off the mucus; wipe a child's nose; blow the nose; — IV. INF. *imḥāt*, cause the arrow to pierce through; — V. INF. *tamaḥḥut*, blow the nose; — VIII. INF. *imtiḥāt*, draw the sword.  
 منص *maḥit*, pl. *amḥāt*, highminded prince; — *miḥatt*, pencil; ruler (for drawing lines).  
 منصا *miḥāt*, ruler.  
 منصر, II. *tamaḥḥar*, INF. *tamaḥḥur*, balance one's body in walking.  
 منصلا *muḥaḥḥat*, striped; beginning to grow a beard; handsome pretty; — \*.  
 منصم *maḥḥam*, woman; — *maḥḥim*, *miḥḥam*, nose, proboscis, snout, beak; — \*.  
 منصوب *maḥḥūb*, demanded in marriage, betrothed; — *maḥḥūba-t*, bride.  
 منصوبور *maḥḥūr*, conceived in the mind, idea, occurrent thought; forbidden.  
 منصوب *maḥḥūf*, robbed, carried off, enraptured.  
 منصلي *muḥḥiyy*, who is mistaken, who errs, sins, misses the aim.  
 منصف *muḥḥif*, light, nimble.  
 منصف *muḥḥaff*, eased, &c.; pronounced without the *tasḍid*.  
 منصفة *miḥḥafa-t*, ox-tail, scourge.  
 منصفوق *maḥḥāq*, suffering from palpitations of the heart; mad.  
 منصفي *maḥḥiyy*, concealed, hidden, secret.  
 (منصل) *muḥl*, pl. *amḥāl*, lever, crowbar; — *muḥill*, who disturbs, damages, causes confusion, deserts, betrays.

مخلا *muhallá*, ♂ = مخلى *muhalla*; — ♂ *mihlát*, ♀ *mihláya-t*, pl. *maḥálí*, fodder-bag.

مخلاب *miḥláb* = مخلب *miḥlab*.

مخالط *miḥlát*, intermeddler.

مخلاف *miḥláf*, who never keeps his word; pl. *maḥálif*, ward (of a city).

مخلب *miḥlab*, مخلاب *miḥláb*, pl. *maḥálíb*, *maḥálíb*, claw, talon; sickle; surgical instrument; — *muhlib*, covered with leaves.

مخالخال *muhálḥal*, place where the anklets are put.

مخلد *muhallad*, lasting, eternal; vigorous in high old age; durable; abiding always in the same place.

مخلص *maḥlas*, place of refuge, asylum; name which a poet gives himself in the last couplet of a *gazel*; — *muhallís*, saviour; — \*.

مخالط *miḥláf*, intermeddler; — \*.

مخلع *muhalla'*, pulled out, &c.; relaxed, unnerved, weak, powerless; lamed, paralytic, palsied; sprained; without bones (roast meat).

مخلف *muhallif*, who leaves behind, &c.; successor, substitute, lieutenant; testator; — ات *muhallafát*, property left behind.

مخالقة *maḥlaqa-t*, well fitting, as if made or created for the purpose.

مخلوط *maḥlút*, mixed, &c.; heterogeneous; confused; — ♂ *maḥlúṭa-t*, dish of lentils, peas and groats; pl. *maḥlúṭát*, medley of all sorts of things.

مخلوع *maḥlú'*, pulled out, &c.; relaxed, unnerved; deserted.

مخلوقة *maḥlúqa-t*, pl. -át, *maḥálíq*, creature.

مخلوقية *maḥlúqiyya-t*, state of being created.

مخلول *maḥlúl*, pierced, perforated.

مخلى *miḥla*, sickle; — *muhalla*, dismissed, set free; left alone;

repudiated; — *muhallí*, who sets free, &c.; first in a race.

مخمر *muhimm*, deteriorated, putrid. (مخمر) *maḥmaḥ*, INF. ♂, take the marrow out of the bones; delight (a.).

مخمّد *muhmid*, extinguishing a fire; calming, pacifying.

مخمر *muhammár*, fermented, fermenting; half drunk; — *muhammír*, what brings on fermentation, &c.; baker.

مخمس *muhammás*, multiplied by five, pentagonal; also ♂ *muhammása-t*, poem in strophes of five rhymed lines.

مخمة *maḥmaša-t*, hunger, emptiness.

(مخمس) *maḥmad*, INF. ♂, rinse a glass; rinse one's mouth.

مخمل *maḥmal*, velvet, plush.

مخمة *miḥamma-t*, broom.

مخمر *maḥmúr*, intoxicated, not yet sober.

مخمر *maḥmúm*, swept, clean.

(مخمر) *maḥan*, U, INF. *maḥn*, draw water; lie with; bark, peel; cry, weep.

مخناف *miḥnáf*, impotent stallion.

مخنث *muhannas*, bent; weak, impotent; sodomite; worthless, good-for-nothing; coward; effeminate, badly educated.

مخنق *maḥnaq*, place of the throat where one is strangled; pl. *maḥániq*, chain for the neck, necklace; — *muhannaq*, choked, strangled; = *maḥnaq*; م الخصر *muhannaq al-ḥusr*, very slender of waist; — *muhanniq*, who strangles, hangman.

مخنة *maḥanna-t*, nose, tip of the nose; nasal sound; entrance, orifice; rights, privileges.

مخوف *maḥúf*, terrible, dangerous; — ♂ *maḥúfa-t*, danger; — \*.

مخيمالة *miḥyála-t*, rain-cloud.

مخيم *maḥíḥ*, having plenty of marrow.

مخير *muhayyar*, who has a free choice, left to one's free will;

- indifferent ; — *muḥayyir*, who leaves to one's choice ; kind, benevolent.
- مخيس *muḥayyas*, tamed, humbled ; prison.
- مخيس *maḥīd*, skimmed ; made into butter ; butter-milk.
- مخيس *maḥīṭ*, *muḥayyat*, sewn ; — *miḥyat*, needle.
- مخيف *maḥīf*, threatening ruin (building) ; — *muḥīf*, *muḥayyif*, causing fear.
- مخيل *maḥīl*, worthy, fit ; — *muḥīl*, id. ; conceited, vain ; — \* ; — † *maḥīla-t*, *muḥayyala-t*, imagination, power of conception ; conceit, vanity, pride ; pl. *maḥāyil*, anything from which inferences may be drawn, token, sign, indication.
- مخيم *muḥīm*, *muḥayyim*, who pitches a tent ; — *muḥayyam*, a camp of tents ; living in tents.
- (مد) *madd*, U, INF. *madd*, stretch, extend ; fix the look a long time upon ; spread out ; rise, grow ; flow ; stand high, be advanced (day) ; prolong the life ; grant a delay of payment ; come to one's aid ; take ink from the inkstand ; — II. INF. *tamdiid*, stretch or extend greatly ; — III. INF. *midād*, *mu-mādda-t*, stretch, lengthen ; fight body to body ; — IV. INF. *imdiid*, grant a delay of payment ; help, assist, aid with troops or provisions ; allow one (acc.) profit from (ب *bi*) ; prolong one's life ; provide the inkstand with ink ; suppurate ; — V. INF. *tamaddud*, stretch, extend, lengthen (n.) ; — VI. INF. *tamādud*, wrestle ; — VIII. INF. *imtidād*, be stretched, extended ; stretch, extend, lengthen (n.) ; be long ; — X. INF. *istimdiid*, ask for help, aid, intercession ; take ink out of the inkstand.
- مد *madd*, pl. *mudād*, rising of the

- water, flood ; stretch, extent, range, reach ; sign of the lengthening of ا ; حروف الم *hurūf-u'l-madd-i*, letters of prolongation ; — *mudd*, pl. *amdiid*, *midada-t*, *midād*, a measure (1½ to 2 pounds) ; — † *madda-t*, stretching, extending (s.) ; prolongation of a letter and its sign ; threads of the wool ; — *midā-t*, pl. *midad*, pus ; — *mud-da-t*, pl. *mudad*, space of time, while ; end, termination, limit.
- مدا *mudājā*, simulation, shamming, hypocrisy.
- مدا *maddāh*, who praises much ; eulogist.
- مداحيل *madāḥīl*, pl. of مداح *mad-ḥīl*.
- مداد *midād*, ink ; food ; dung, manure ; path, road, sect ; stretching, extending (s.) ; pl. of مد *mudd* and مديد *madīd* ; — *maddād*, wide-stepping ; ivy.
- مدار *madār*, orb, orbit, circumference, rotation, time of rotation ; centre ; axis, pivot, turning-point ; tropic ; starting-point ; goal ; stand-point, seat ; treadmill ; motive, reason.
- مدارة *mudāra'a-t*, *mudārāt*, insinuating manners, winning friendliness, courtesy ; simulated friendship.
- مدارسة *mudārāsa-t*, study, higher instruction.
- مداركة *mudāraka-t*, uninterrupted pursuit ; careful solicitude or attendance.
- مداس *madās*, a kind of coarse shoes ; also † *madāsa-t*, threshing-floor ; — † *maddāsa-t*, nose.
- مداس *madās*, place of diving ; pearl-fishing.
- مداعي *madā'iq*, water-courses.
- مداعي *madā'i*, pl. of مداعة *mad'āt* ; — *mudā'i*, who challenges ; quarrelsome.
- مدافى *madāfi*, pl. of مدافة *mad-fa'a-t*.
- مدافى *madāq*, place of combat ; —

*madāqq*, pl. of *مدق midaqq*, §; — § *mudāqqa-t*, accuracy.  
 مداك *madāk*, stone on which colours are pounded.  
 مداكة *mudāka'a-t*, throng.  
 مداك *madākis*, battle-field.  
 . مدا *mudā* ., to be looked for under ( . دو . . د IV.), as—  
 مدام *mudām*, pat. of (دوم IV.); lasting, continual; also § *mudāma-t*, wine.  
 مدان *madān*, basil (plant); also *mudān*, *maddān*, *muddān*, deep in debt; — *mudān*, judged, sentenced.  
 مداناة *mudānāt*, approach.  
 مدانس *madānis*, pl. impurities.  
 مداني *mudāni*, approaching, near.  
 مداهنة *mudāhana-t*, flattery, hypocrisy, lie, treachery.  
 مداواة *mudāwāt* (also مداوا *mudāwā*), nursing of the sick, cure, recovery.  
 مداولة *mudāwala-t*, conference.  
 مدائين *madā'in*, pl. of مديان *midyān*.  
 مدب *madabb*, *madibb*, pl. *madābb*, place where anything is creeping.  
 مدبر *mudbir*, who goes backwards, returns; down in the world; — *mudabbir*, who ordains, &c.; governor, manager, director; — *mudabbirāt*, authorities, powers; angels.  
 مدبغة *madbaga-t*, pl. *madābig*, hide in the tanning-pit; also *madbuga-t*, pl. *madābig*, tanning-pit; tannery.  
 مدبور *mādbūr*, galled, back-sore.  
 مدبي *madba*, *mudbi*, *madbiyy*, § *mudbiya-t*, full of locusts.  
 مدبي *mudabbī*, who hides, conceals.  
 مدجج *mudajjaj*, armed from head to foot; hedge-hog; — *mudajjij*, cloudy.  
 (مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, *midḥa-t*, mention with praise, praise; — II. INF. *tamdih*, praise highly; — V. INF. *tamadduḥ*, praise;

praise one's self, boast; — VIII. INF. *imtidāḥ*, praise.  
 مدح *madḥ*, praise, eulogy; — § *midḥa-t*, *madḥa-t*, pl. *madaḥāt*, *midah*, anything praiseworthy, praise.  
 مداة *midḥāt*, children's carriage.  
 مدحرة *madḥara-t*, driving forth.  
 مدحوم *madḥūs*, suffering from whitlow.  
 مدحى *madḥa*, place in the sand where the ostrich deposits its eggs.  
 (مدح) *madaḥ*, INF. *madḥ*, be great, large; help, assist completely.  
 مدحا *mudāḥā'*, pl. of مديح *madīḥ*.  
 مدحر *mudḥar*, humbled; — *mudāḥḥar*, stored up, hoarded, saved.  
 مدخل *madḥal*, pl. *madāḥil*, entrance, access; vestibule, anteroom; door; time of entrance; interference; influence; complicity, taking part in; pl. revenues, income; — *midḥal*, key; — *mudḥal*, introduced, admitted; ungenune; adulterated, counterfeited; introduction, preface; — *mudḥil*, who introduces; introduction.  
 مدحن *madḥan*, pl. *maddāḥin*, chimney, flue; hearth; heated room for silk-worms; — \*; — § *midḥana-t*, pl. *maddāḥin*, censer; flue.  
 مدحول *madḥūl*, entered into, &c.; introduced; having a secret fault; weak of intellect; pl. *maddāḥil*, revenues, income, gain; § *madḥūla-t*, deflowered.  
 مدد *madad*, help, aid, assistance; auxiliaries, subsidies; — *midad*, *mudad*, pl. of § *midda-t*, *mudda-t* respectively; — *mudud*, pl. of مديد *madīd*; — § *midada-t*, pl. of مد *mudd*.  
 (مدن) *madar*, U, INF. *madr*, coat with mud; — *madīr*, A, INF. *madar*, have a big protruding belly; — II. INF. *tamdīr*, coat

with mud ; — VIII. INF. *imtidār*, take a piece of clay, a clod.  
 مدر *madar*, ة, clod ; centre ; city, village (أهل المدر *ahl al-madar*, inhabitants of towns, &c., opposed to أهل الوبر *ahl al-wabar*, inhabitants of tents, nomads) ; — *mudirr*, promoting the secretion of milk, sweat, urine, &c. ; — *mudirrāt*, such remedies.  
 مدرار *madrār*, yielding plenty of milk ; raining abundantly (sky).  
 مدراس *madrās*, school, academy.  
 مدرأة *madrāt*, see مدرى *midra*.  
 مدرج *madraj*, ة *madraja-t*, pl. *madārij*, road, path ; conduct ; scroll ; pl. steps, degrees ; — *mudraj*, put into, inserted, contained ; contents ; — *mudrij*, who puts into ; — \*.  
 مدرس *madras*, ة *madrasa-t*, pl. *madāris*, higher educational establishment, university, academy ; — *midras*, book ; — \*.  
 مدرع *midra'*, ة *midra'a-t*, coarse vest or shirt ; alb of a priest ; — *mudarra'*, wearing armour, cuirassier.  
 مدره *midrah*, pl. *madārih*, chief, prince ; leader.  
 مدرهم *mudarham*, rich ; — *mudrahimm*, old, tottering.  
 مدرج *madrīj*, usual, customary.  
 مدروز *mudarwiz*, artisan.  
 مدرى *midra*, مدرأة *midrāt* (and مدرية *midriya-t*), pl. *madārī*, horn ; comb ; hair-pin ; pitch-fork ; — *muddarī*, deceitful ; — *madariyy*, inhabitant of a town, citizen ; — (m.) *midrī*, I do not know (for ما أدرى *mā adri*).  
 (مدس) *mas*, U, INF. *mas*, rub.  
 مدسج *masa'*, narrow spot ; gullet ; — *masa'*, guide, leader.  
 (مدش) *masas*, U, INF. *mas*, eat but little ; give but little ; — *madis*, A, INF. *masas*, grow dim ; — II. INF. *tamdis*, give ; — VIII. INF. *imtidās*, take, rob.  
 مدعا *mudda'ā*, see مدعى *mudda'an*.

مدعاس *mid'ās*, pl. مداعس *madā'is*, lance ; trodden path.  
 مدعاة *mad'āt*, invitation.  
 مدعر *muda'ar*, dirt-colour.  
 مدعس *mad'as*, anything desirable ; sexual intercourse ; — *mid'as*, pl. *madā'is*, = مدعاس *mid'ās*.  
 مدك *mid'ak*, instrument for rubbing, polishing ; quarrelsome.  
 مدعة *mad'a-t*, cocconut-shell as a vessel.  
 مدعو *mad'uww*, called, invited ; prayed for (له).  
 مدعى *mad'i*, who adopts ; — *mudda'a* (مدعا *mudda'ā*), claimed ; object of a claim or law-suit ; asserted, assertion ; law-suit, process ; advocate ; — *mudda'i*, claimant, pretender, adversary.  
 مدغر *mudaggar*, dirt-coloured ; — ة *madgara-t*, heated combat.  
 مدغل *mudgil*, secret, concealed ; perverse, wily.  
 مدغم *mudgam*, hidden ; enclosed, comprised ; also *mudaggam*, inserted, contracted with and assimilated to the following (letter).  
 مدف *mudiff*, uninterrupted.  
 مدفأة *madfa'a-t*, warm country.  
 مدفحة *madfaḥa-t*, mouse-trap.  
 مدفع *madfa'*, water-course ; — *midfā'*, pl. *madāfi'*, cannon, piece of artillery ; — *mudaffa'*, refused ; denied by everybody ; stranger ; — ة *madfa'a-t*, means of keeping off, repelling.  
 مدفن *madfan*, pl. *madāfin*, burial-place, tomb.  
 (مدق) *madaq*, U, INF. *madq*, break to pieces.  
 مدق *midagq*, *muduqq*, ة *midaqqa-t*, *madagga-t*, pl. *madāqq*, instrument for breaking, pounding, &c., mallet, sledge-hammer, ram, pestle ; — \*.  
 مدقس *midqas*, pl. *madāqīs*, strong ; — *midaqs*, silk.  
 مدك *midakk*, ة, strong and fit for hard work ; — *midakk*, ramrod.

مدكوبة *madkūba-t*, hot combat.  
 مدكوك *madkūk*, pounded, flattened, &c.; loaded (gun); hectic.  
 (مدل) *madl*, contemptible, worthless; thick milk; — v. INF. *tamaddul*, wipe one's self with a towel; cover the face with a veil; — \*.  
 مدلبة *madlaba-t*, place planted with plane trees.  
 مدلك *midlak*, instrument for grating.  
 مدلهم *mudlahimm*, pitch dark; old.  
 مدلول *madlūl*, led up to, &c.; sense, meaning.  
 مدماجة *midmāja-t*, turban.  
 مدماك *midmāk*, mason's plummet; layer of stones in a wall.  
 (مدمد) *madmad*, INF. ʕ, flee.  
 مدمد *madmad*, river; rope.  
 مدمع *madma'*, pl. *madāmi'*, inner corner of the eye; tear-fount.  
 مدمع *mudammag*, hare-brained; marked by branding.  
 مدمقس *mudamqas*, made of the silk دمقس *dimaqs*.  
 مدمك *midmak*, dough-roller.  
 مدمة *midamma-t*, rake (tool); harrow.  
 مدموع *madmūj*, adorned.  
 مدموع *madmūg*, hare-brained.  
 مدموم *madmūm*, red as blood.  
 مدمى *mudma'*, *mudamma*, stained with blood; red as blood.  
 (مدن) *madan*, v, INF. *mudūn*, stay, dwell; come to town; — II. INF. *tamdūn*, found cities, civilize; — v. INF. *tamaddun*, join in civil society; get civilized, refined.  
 مدن *mudun*, pl. of مدينة *madīna-t*.  
 مدنف *mudnif*, suffering from a chronic disease; near death.  
 مدنى *madaniyy*, ʕ, living in towns, civilized (موت *maut* *madaniyy*, quiet death); made or revealed in Medina; worldly; — \*; — ʕ *mudniya-t*, near confinement.  
 مدة *madh*, praise; — *muddah*, pl. of مادة *mādih*, who praises.

مدهامة *mudhāmma-t*, luxuriant garden.  
 مدهن *mudhun*, pl. *madāhin*, oil-jar; phial for ointments.  
 مدهور *madhūr*, visited with calamities.  
 مدراس *midwās*, threshing-instrument; a tool for polishing.  
 مدراس *madawhas* = مدراس *madhūs*.  
 مدرود *midwad*, pl. *madāwid*, manger; — *mudūd*, pl. of مد *madd*; — *mudawwad*, worm-eaten; full of worms.  
 مدروس *midwas* = مدراس *midwās*.  
 مدف *madūf*, dissolved, macerated.  
 مدوك *midwak*, stone pestle.  
 مدوم *midwam*, continual, everlasting.  
 مدون *madawwin*, who collects into a diwān, who registers, &c.; — *mudawwanāt*, collective works.  
 (مدى) *mada*, I, INF. *madan*, stretch, extend; — III. INF. *mumādāt*, grant one a delay or respite; — IV. INF. *imādā'*, id.; be advanced in years; — VI. INF. *tamādā'*, last, continue; be long; persist; go far in; hesitate, tarry; reach the goal.  
 مدى *madan*, duration, period, term, goal; reach, range; — *mudy*, pl. *amdā'*, a measure; — *mudī'*, ʕ, ill, sick; — *madīyy*, pl. *amdīya-t*, place enclosed with stones, watering-place; channel in front of a reservoir; — ʕ *madya-t*, *midya-t*, *mudya-t*, pl. *madan*, *midan*, *mudan*, large knife; handle of a bow; — *mudya-t*, goal, limit.  
 مديان *midyān*, pl. *madā'in*, *madā'in*, *madīyīn*, deep in debt; who lends much.  
 مدیح *madih*, ʕ *madiha-t*, anything praiseworthy; praiseworthy deed; praise.  
 مدیح *madih*, pl. *mudaḥḥā'*, excellent, magnificent, great; — *middih*, id.  
 مدید *madīd*, pl. *mudud*, *midād*,

stretched, extended, long, great; grass, hay, straw; name of a metre (*fā'ilātun fā'ilun* — — — | — — — four times repeated).

مدى *mudīr*, who turns round, &c.; prefect of a district, governor, director; — *مدى mudīriyya-t*, district, jurisdiction.

مدى *madyan*, Midian; — *مدى madīn*, debtor; rewarded, requited; — *مدى mudayyin*, tolerant in religious matters; who lends, gives credit, creditor; — *مدى madīna-t*, pl. *mudn*, *mudun*, *madā'in*, town; Medina; *مدى م السلام madīnat as-salām*, Bagdad; — *مدى midyaniyy*, Midianite; — *مدى madīniyy*, inhabitant of a town; municipal.

مدى *madyīn*, in debt.

مدى *mud'ī*, ill; making ill.

مدى *muz*, *miz*, since.

مدى *mazza'*, onanist; — *مدى mizā'*, pl. of *مدى maziyya-t*, *mazyā-t*.

مدى *muzāb*, molten; — *مدى muza''ab*, having forelocks; fringed; — *مدى mazāba-t*, tract abounding with wolves.

مدى *mazāri'*, *مدى mazāri'*, pl. of *مدى mizrā'*.

مدى *mazārif*, pl. lachrymal ducts.

مدى *mazāq*, *مدى mazāqa-t*, tasting (s.), taste, palate (*مدى م صاحب sāhib mazāq*, gormandizer, epicurean); discrimination; — *مدى mazādq*, who dissimulates; insincere.

مدى *mazākīr*, pl. of *مدى zakar*, penis.

مدى *mazāmm*, pl. of *مدى mazamma-t*.

مدى *mazabb*, who well defends his people, his wives; — *مدى mazabba-t*, place abounding with flies; — *مدى mizabba-t*, pl. *mazzāb*, fly-flap.

مدى *mazbah*, spot of the throat where an animal is killed; slaughter-place, altar of sacrifice; high altar; amphitheatre for gladiators; — *مدى mizbah*, slaughtering-knife; — \*.

مدى *muzabzib*, suspended and swinging in the air; irresolute.

مدى *muzabbar*, written; embroidered; — *مدى muzabbir*, writing.

مدى *mazbūb*, troubled by flies; raving, furious.

مدى *mazbūh*, slaughtered, &c.; hoarse; watered (wine).

(مدى) *mazih*, A, INF. *mazah*, have the inner side of the thighs sore; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck.

مدى *mazah*, *مدى mazaḥ*, juice of the wild pomegranate; — V. INF. *tamazzuḥ*, suck this juice.

مدى *mazhāt*, treeless tract.

مدى *mazḥar*, pl. *mazāḥir*, storehouse, loft, magazine; pl. bowels.

مدى *mazḥūr*, stored, &c.; adopted.

(مدى) *mazir*, A, INF. *mazar*, be corrupted, foul; be sick, disordered (stomach); be troubled, disturbed (mind); — II. INF. *tamzīr*, disperse, separate; — V. INF. *tamazzur*=I.; be dispersed.

مدى *mazir*, *مدى mizarra-t*, flail.

مدى *mizrā'*, pl. *mazāri'*, *mazāri'*, border district between cultivated land and desert.

مدى *mizrāt*, see *مدى mizran*.

مدى *mizrab*, tongue; — \*.

مدى *mazraq*, INF. *مدى miz*, throw.

مدى *mizrawān*, the two ends of a bow.

مدى *mizran*, *مدى mizrāt*, pl. *mazāri'*, fan (for winnowing), hayfork; — *مدى muzrī* (مدى IV.), winnowing, scattering, &c.

(مدى) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, *maz'a-t*, inform only partially; take (an oath); flow.

مدى *miz'ān*, tame, obsequious; very obedient.

مدى *mazfif*, ready, prepared.

(مدى) *mazaq*, U, INF. *mazq*, mix with water; (m.) be insipid, disgusting; simulate friendship or love; — III. INF. *mumāzaqa-t*



=I.; deceive by simulated love ;  
 —VIII. INF. *imtizāq*, be watered.  
 مدى *maziq*, insipid, disgusting,  
 loathsome; — *mizq*, ⚭ *mazqa-t*,  
 watered milk, mess.  
 (مدقر), II. *tamazqar*, INF. *tamazqur*,  
 be corrupt, foul (water).  
 مذکر *muzkīr*, مذکار *mizkār*, bearing  
 only boys; trying, hard, dan-  
 gerous; — *muzakkar*, manly;  
 of tempered steel; — ⚭, hard,  
 dangerous; — *muzakkīr*, remind-  
 ing, &c.; warner; calling on the  
 name of God; — ⚭ *mazkara-t*,  
 anything worthy of mention,  
 mention; — *muzkara-t*, *muzak-  
 kara-t*, virago; — *muzakkira-t*,  
 verbal message.  
 مذکوبه *mazkūba-t*, virtuous woman.  
 مذکی *muzakki* (مذک *muzakk-in*), six-  
 year-old horse; — *muzki*, (m.)  
 wine (in the Eucharist).  
 (مدل) *maḏal*, U, INF. *maḏl*, *maḏāl*,  
 make known a secret; — *maḏil*,  
 A, — *maḏul*, be unable to keep a  
 secret; — IV. INF. *imḏāl*, IX. INF.  
*imḏilāl*, get benumbed.  
 مدل *maḏl*, torpidity, numbness; —  
 \*; — ⚭ *maḏalla-t*, state of abase-  
 ment, disgrace.  
 مدلی *muzlaq*, pronounced with the  
 tip of the tongue; — *muzallaq*,  
 sharp; watered.  
 مدلل *muzallal*, humbled; tamed,  
 broken in; — \*.  
 مدلی *mizlan*, restless person.  
 مذم *muzimm*, blameworthy, con-  
 temptible; damaged; — ⚭ *ma-  
 zamma-t*, blame, reproach, abuse;  
 pl. *maḏamm*, anything blame-  
 worthy; clientship, duty of  
 protection; زوم *zū mazamma-t*,  
 troublesome, molesting; also  
*mazimma-t*, shame on account  
 of blame.  
 (مدمذ) *mazmaz*, INF. ⚭, tell lies.  
 مذمر *muzammar*, part between the  
 shoulders.  
 مذموم *mazmūm*, blamed; blame-  
 worthy.  
 مذمید *mizmūz*, great liar.

مذنب *miznab*, spoon; — *muznib*,  
 guilty; sinner, criminal; —  
*muzannab*, having a tail; م *کوکب*  
*kaukab muzannab*, comet.  
 مذهب *mazhab*, pl. *mazāhib*, path  
 which one follows, sect, school;  
 religious belief; opinion; law,  
 rule, custom; root, origin;  
 privy, sewer; INF. of (ذهب);  
 — *muzhab*, gilt; bay (horse); —  
*muzahhab*, gilt, embroidered with  
 gold; — *muzahhib*, gilder, em-  
 broiderer with gold.  
 مذوب *mizwab*, crucible; — ⚭ *miz-  
 waba-t*, spoon.  
 مذود *mizwad*, fodder-bag; manger;  
 horn of a bull; tongue; —  
*muzawwid*, driver.  
 مذورب *maz'ūb*, having a sore  
 throat.  
 مذوروف *maz'ūf*, poisoned.  
 (مدی) *maḏa*, 'I, INF. *maḏy*, send to  
 the pasture (also II.); lose  
 sperm (without sexual inter-  
 course); — II. INF. *taḏziya-t*,  
 see I.; — ⚭ *maziyya-t*, *maziya-t*,  
 pl. *maziyyāt*, *mizā'*, woman.  
 مذیاع *mizyāg*, pl. *mazāyig*, having  
 many rents; who blabs out.  
 مذیب *muzūb*, causing to melt; —  
*muz'ūb*, frightened.  
 مذیعه *mazyāha-t*, pl. wolves.  
 مذید *mazīz*, liar.  
 مذیر *muz'ir*, who urges on, goads.  
 مذیر *muzī'*, who publishes, makes  
 known; robber.  
 مذیق *maziq*, watered.  
 مدیل *muzūl*, weak; soft; — \*.  
 مذیم *mazīm*, مذوم *mazyūm*, blamed,  
 reproached.  
 (مر) *marr*, U, INF. *marr*, *murār*,  
 pass, pass by (acc., ب *bi*, علی  
 'ala); pass away; happen to,  
 befall (ب *bi*); depart, go away;  
 — *marar*, *marir*, U, A, INF.  
*marāra-t*, be bitter; — II. INF.  
*tamrīr*, make bitter, embitter;  
 — III. INF. *mumār-ra-t*, pass by  
 with; wrestle with; INF. *mu-  
 mār-ra-t*, *mirār*, be dragged up;

— IV. INF. *imrâr*, let one cross a river, let one pass; pass the knife through one's throat; be bitter; make bitter; twist a rope firmly; — VIII. INF. *imtirâr*, pass by, pass over; — X. INF. *istimrâr*, id.; be firm, persevere; last, endure, continue; stay, remain; find bitter.

مر *marr*, passing, passing by, passing away (s.); unbroken duration; time, turn (مرأ أو مریون) *marr-an au marrain*, once or twice); iron shovel; — *murr*, م, pl. *amrâr*, bitter; bitterness; myrrh; — *mar'*, *mir'*, *mur'*, pl. *mar'ân*, man; wolf; — م *marrat*, pl. *marr*, *marrât*, *mîrar*, *mirâr*, *murâr*, a time, a turn: *marrat-an*, ذات م *zât-a marrat-in*, once, once upon a time; *mîrar-an*, repeatedly, also المرار ذات *zât-a'l-mîrar-i*, sometimes; بالمرة *bil-marrat-i*, at once, suddenly; — *mirra-t*, pl. *mîrar*, gall; pl. *mîrar*, *amrâr*, *marîr*, bodily strength; power; intellect, sound judgment; زو م *zû mirrat-in*, archangel Gabriel; — *murra-t*, pl. *murr*, *amrâr*, a bitter plant (أبو م *abû murrat-in*, devil); du. *al-murratân*, hardness and bitterness.

(مرأ) *mara'*, be easily digested, do good; — INF. *mar'*, eat; taste; lie with; — مری *marî*', be wholesome, salutary, beneficial; be like a woman (in gait, &c.); — *maru'*, INF. *marâ'a-t*, be good, be beneficial, conducive to health (food, &c.); have a healthy air; INF. *muru'a-t*, be manly, manful, brave; be humane; — IV. INF. *imrâ'*, be beneficial, do one (acc.) good; — V. INF. *tamarru'*, show manliness, humanity; — X. INF. *istimrâ'*, find the food digestible and wholesome; eat sweetly.

مرأ *mirâ'*, quarrel; dispute; doubt,

INF. of (مری III.); = م *murâ'ât*, simulation, hypocrisy; — م *mar-râ'at*, digestibleness.

مرأ *mir'ab*, who patches up, mends; — م *murâba-t*, polite insinuating manners; lending money for interest, usury; — *murâba'a-t*, observation, guard, INF. (مری III.).

مرأ *murâbit*, placed as an outpost at a hostile boundary; garrison-soldier; defender of Islâm; patient, quiet; — م *murâbaft-t*, plotting (s.), conspiracy.

مرأ *murâbi* (مرأ *murâb-in*), usurer.

مرأ *marâbî'*, pl. of مرأ *mirbâ'*.

مرأ *marâs*, buttocks of a horse.

مرأ *mirâh*, joy, cheerfulness, merriment; — *murâh*, pl. *murh*, place of rest or recreation; stable, fold; abode.

مرأ *murâhala-t*, lending help in saddling or unloading; departure, starting; travelling-expenses.

مرأ *marâha*, pl. of مرأ *marîh*.

مرأ *marâhîd*, pl. of مرأ *marîh*.

مرأ *marâd* (also *marrâd*, pl. *mar-rârid*), neck; — *murâd*, willed; what one wishes, wants, intends; pl. -ât, wish, intention, mind; — م *marâda-t*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; — *murâdda-t*, repulsion, refusal; — م *marâdi*, trowsers; feet; pl. of مرأ *mirda*; — *murâdi*, according to wish, favourable; — *murâdiyy*, voluntary.

مرأ *marâr*, rope; — *mirâr*, INF. of (مری III.); pl. of مرأ *marrat*; — *murâr*, a bitter plant; — م *marâra-t*, bitterness; pl. *marâ'ir*, gall-bladder.

مرأ *marâri*, pl. of مرأ *maraurât*; — م *mirâriyya-t*, biliousness.

مرأ *marârid*, pl. of مرأ *marrâd*.

مرأ *marâz*, م *marâza-t*, weight; du. *marâzân*, both breasts.

مرأ *marâmb*, pl. of مرأ *mirzâb*

— $\delta$  *marāṣiba-t*, pl. of مرزبان *mar-zubān*.  
 مرزبان *murāzin*, inhabitant of the same house, fellow-lodger; —  $\delta$  *murāzana-t*, cohabitation.  
 مرامس *marās*, strength, power; — *mirās*, id.; active and skilful management of affairs (مرس III.); — *marrās*, strong, powerful; —  $\delta$  *marāsa-t*, violence, harshness, severity.  
 مراسلة *murāsala-t*, correspondence; summons.  
 مراسم *marāsim*, pl. traces, signs; customs, manners, rules of behaviour, ceremonies, prescriptions.  
 مراسی *marāsī*, pl. of مرسة *mirśāt* and مرسی *marsa*.  
 مراسیل *marāsīl*, pl. of مرسال *mirśāl*.  
 مراسم *marāsīm*, pl. of مرسوم *mar-sūm*.  
 مراض *mirās*, vomiting (s.).  
 مراض *marād*, pl. *marā'id*, hard low ground with water; — *mirād*, pl. of مريض *marīḍ*; — *murād*, mildew.  
 مرادة *murādāt*, endeavour to satisfy one; mutual consent.  
 مرادة *murādā'a-t*, giving suck (s.); handing over of the child to a wet nurse.  
 مراضی *marāḍa*, pl. of مريض *marīḍ*.  
 مراضیح *marādī'*, pl. of مريض *marīḍ*.  
 مراض *mirāḥ*, pl. of مريض *marīḥ*.  
 مراض *mirā'*, fut.  
 مرعاة *murā'āt*, observation, observance, regard.  
 مراضف *marā'if*, nose and surrounding parts.  
 مراض *marāg*,  $\delta$  *marāga-t*, place where an animal rolls about; —  $\delta$  *marrāga-t*, rolling about frequently.  
 مراضب *marāgīb*, wants, needs, inducements; — \*; —  $\delta$  *murāgaba-t*, desire, craving for, wish, inclination, propensity.  
 مراضف *marāfiḍ*, open bottoms of valleys.

مراض *marāq-in*, see مرافی *marāqī*; — *marāqq*, pl. of مرق *marāqq*.  
 مرأفة *murāqāt*, circumspection, prudence, cautiousness.  
 مرأفة *murāqaba-t*, guard, watch, observation, surveillance; contemplation, deep thought.  
 مرافی *marāqī* (مراض *marāq-in*), مرأفيا *marāqiyā*, hypochondres; *marāqī*, pl. of مرأفة *marqāt*.  
 مرأفيا *marākbiyy*, captain of a ship; charioteer.  
 مرأفيا *murāki*, persevering, enduring; —  $\delta$  *murākiya-t*, pl. *marāki*, a bitter, salt plant.  
 مرأفيا *marākīb*, pl. of مرکوب *markūb*.  
 مرام *marām*, pl. -*āt*, desire, striving for, intention, aim, will, wish; ascending (s.).  
 مرأفة *murāmāt*, emulation in shooting; shooting at one another.  
 مرام *murāmīr*, vain, perishable, fleeting, delicate; soft and trembling.  
 مرأفة *marāna-t*, practice; — *mur-rāna-t*, pl. *murrān*, hard but supple spear.  
 مرأفة *mar'āt*, aspect; face; worthy; — *mir'āt*, pl. *mirā'in*, *mirā'i*, *marāyā*, mirror, looking-glass; — *mar'a-t*, woman, wife; she-wolf; fit, appropriate; easily digested, wholesome.  
 مراض *marāhīs*, pl. of مرهص *mar-hāsa-t*.  
 مراضی *marāhī*, pl. of مرهص *mirhāt*.  
 مرأفة *marāwiza-t*, people of Merv.  
 مرأفة *murāwafa-t*, kindness, benignity.  
 مراض *murāwīq*, next-door neighbour.  
 مراض *murā'ūn*, pl. of مرافی *murā'ū*.  
 مراضی *marāwī*, pl. of مروي *mirwa*.  
 مراضی *mar'a*, aspect, features, physiognomy.  
 مراضی *marāyā*, lacteal veins; —  $\delta$

*muráyát*, hypocrisy ; — *murá-ya'a-t*, vigilance.

مرأحة *muráyahā-t*, tranquillization.

مرأر *mará'ir*, pl. of مرارة *marára-t* and مرور *marír*.

مرأض *mará'id*, pl. of مرض *marád*.

مرآة *miráya-t*, mirror, looking-glass.

مرأى *mará'i* (مرأ *mará-in*), pl. of مرآة *mir'át*; — *murá'í*, pl. *murá'ún*, hypocrite.

مراب *marabb*, house, dwelling ; — *marabba-t*, dominion ; — *murabba-t*, jam, confitures.

مربا *marba'*, *marbá't*, hill, high place ; — *marbá'*, ladder, stairs.

مربع *mirbá'*, pl. *marábí'*, place with early grass ; spring rain ; fourth part of the booty ; square-built, short and thick-set.

مررب *murabbab*, boiled in syrup or juice, confitures (pl. *-át*) ; brought up, educated ; — *murabbí*, who makes confitures.

مربد *mirbad*, stable for camels ; — *murbadd*, ash-coloured.

مربض *marbid*, *marbad*, pl. *marábid*, sheep-fold ; lair ; lion's den.

مربعا *marba'*, *marbí'*, stable ; relay of horses ; — *mirba'*, *mirba'a-t*, chain, rope, strap ; bridle ; packet ; bale of merchandise ; nosegay, batch of flowers.

مرح *marba'*, pl. *marábí'*, spring tents, spring pasture ; summer habitation ; dwelling ; — *mirba'*, *mirba'a-t*, lever, crowbar ; — *murba'*, afflicted with quartan ague ; — *murbí'*, quartan ague ; — *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square (adj.), *murabba'*, *murabba-t*, square (s.) ; quatrain ; square pillow or cushion.

مربقة *murabbaqa-t*, bread and butter.

مربوب *marbüb*, fed, brought up ; subject (adj. s.), slave.

مربوط *marbü'*, tied up, &c. ; suspended, dependent ; grammati-

cally correct ; ascetic, *Mara-bout*.

مربوع *marbü'*, quadruple, square ; thick-set ; afflicted with quartan ague.

مرعى *marba*, place where one has been brought up ; education ; — *marbiyy*, educated ; increased ; — *murabba*, brought up, protected ; confitures (pl. *murabbayát*) ; — *murabbí*, who brings up and protects ; who makes confitures.

(مرت) *marat*, I, INF. *mart*, smooth ; drive away.

مرت *mart*, pl. *amrát*, *murút*, desert without vegetation ; entirely hairless.

مرتأ *murtá*, pat. of (مرأ VIII.), wish, view.

. مرتأ *murtá* ., to be looked for under (مرأ, مرأ VIII.), as—

مرتب *murtáb*, ag. of (مرتب VIII.), suspecting, doubtful, irresolute ; dependent.

مرتاج *mirtáj*, pl. *marátij*, bolt ; avenue of trees.

مرتاح *murtáh*, rested, comforted, &c. ; the fifth horse in a race.

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, consolidated, &c. ; regular ; ready ; salary, wages ; pl. *-át*, regular supplies ; — *murattib*, who arranges, &c. ; type-setter, compositor ; — *martaba-t*, pl. *marátib*, step of a ladder or stairs ; degree, rank, dignity, order ; class, category ; hierarchy ; carpet-seat, mattress ; storey ; height ; watch-tower ; full tone (in music).

مرتبا *martaba'*, watch-tower.

مرتبان *martabán*, *martabániyy*, finest porcelain vessel ; a fine texture.

مرتبع *murtaba'*, spring habitation.

. . مرتب *murtá* . ., to be looked for under (مرأ VIII.), as—

مرتبق *murtabiq* ag. of (مرتب VIII.), complicated, entangled.

مرتج *murtaj*, galena, lead-glance.

مرتبج *murtajih*, swinging up and down; rickety; inclined.  
 مرتد *murtadd*, refused, expelled; apostate, renegade.  
 مرتدع *murtadi'*, who allows himself to be prevented, hindered; hindered, turned off, refused; dyed with saffron; perfumed.  
 مرتزق *murtazaq*, food, sustenance; — *murtaziq*, pensioner, stipendiary, who enjoys free board.  
 مرتسم *murtasam*, embroidered, painted; — *murtasim*, who obeys, who professes Islâm; devoted to God.  
 مرتضیٰ *murtada* (مرتبج VIII.), acceptable, agreeable; *al-murtada*, Ali; — \*.  
 مرتجع *marta'*, pl. *marati'*, place where everything is in abundance; pasture, meadow; food; — *murti'*, fertile.  
 مرتفع *murtafi'*, high, sublime, &c.; in the nominative case.  
 مرتفق *murtafaq*, couch; inn; — *murtafiq*, leaning against, supporting one's self; firm, solid.  
 مرتقى *murtaqa*, ascent; summit; — \*.  
 مرتك *martak*, *murtak*, galena, lead-glace; — *murtakk*, in great embarrassment; not able to help one's self.  
 مرتكى *murtaka*, who can be relied upon; place of support; — *murtaki*, who leans against, supports himself.  
 مرتقى *murtami*, thrown away, &c.; outpost, vanguard.  
 مرتبة *mirtana-t*, bread and butter.  
 مرتبن *murtahan*, pledged; mortgage; — *murtahin*, who takes a pledge, asks for a security or mortgage.  
 (مرتبج) *maras*, U, INF. *mars*, wet, moisten; soften; macerate; crush with the fingers; chew; bite the fingers; suck; beat; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, show patience and gentleness in a dispute; — II. INF. *tamris*, crush

violently; — VII. INF. *inmirás*, be crushed, chewed.  
 مرتبج *mars*, crushing (s.); — *maris*, patient, gentle; — *muriss*, old, stale.  
 مرتبة *marsát*, pl. *marási*, funeral speech, elegy on a dead person, solemnity in honour of or lamentation for the dead.  
 مرتد *marsad*, lion; magnanimous.  
 مرتب *marsim*, *mirsam*, nose.  
 مرتبة *marsiya-t* = مرتبة *marsát*.  
 (مرتبج) *maraj*, U, INF. *marj*, send an animal to the pasture; allow to flow freely and to mingle; range freely; mix; — *marij*, A, INF. *maraj*, fit loosely (ring on the finger); be in disorder, in confusion; — IV. INF. *imráj* = *maraj*.  
 مرتبج *marj*, pl. *murij*, meadow, marsh-land, common; — *maraj*, pasturing freely; — *marij*, in disorder, confused; — *murijj*, near parturition (mare).  
 مرتبج *murja'*, pl. *murja'ún*, delayed, put off; — *marját*, hope, expectation.  
 مرتبج *mirjás*, sounding-lead to measure the depth of a well.  
 مرتبج *mirjám*, ballista, catapult.  
 مرتبج *marján*, a seasoning herb; also *murján*, *marján*, coral; pearl; sole (fish); — *marjana-t*, a female proper name.  
 مرتبج *murajjib*, preponderant, pre-eminent, more probable.  
 مرتبج *murajjaz*, rhythmical prose without rhyme.  
 مرتبج *marja'*, *marji'a-t*, return; — *marji'*, *marja'*, place where one returns to or from, refuge, asylum; ultimate object; repetition; pl. *marji'i'*, lower part of the shoulder; — *murji'*, *murajji'*, inviting to return or repetition, advantageous; restorative, restoring (adj.).  
 مرتبج *murjif*, alarmist, agitator; du. *al-murjifán*, water-jug and basin, circulating after meals.

مرجل *marjal*, pl. of رجل *rajul*, man; — *mirjal*, pl. *marājil*, a large kettle or pot; comb; also *marjal*, a striped garment; — *murjil*, bearing male children; — *murajjal*, painted with human figures; — \*.

مرجم *mirjam*, strong; — *murajjam*, equivocal, doubtful.

مرجوم *marjūh*, inferior in weight or value, surpassed; — *marjūha-t*, swing, hammock; — *marjūhiyya-t*, preponderance.

مرجوسا *marjūsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.

مرجوت *marjūt*, sent or brought back; also *marjūt'a-t*, reply, answer.

مرجوم *marjūm*, stoned, worthy to be stoned, devil.

مرجونا *marjūna-t*, pumpkin used as a flask, gourd.

مرجوت *marjūt*, who delays, puts off; also *marjiyya-t*, near parturition; — *marjiyy*, shaken, agitated.

(عمر) *marīh*, A, INF. *marāh*, be merry and boisterous; be nimble and brisk; be proud; walk with head erect; — (م.) *marāh*, oil, anoint, rub with ointments; coat slightly with mud; — VII. INF. *inmirāh*, pass. of I.

عمر *marāh*, liveliness, briskness, wantonness; delight; pride; — *marīh*, pl. *marḥa*, *marāha*, brisk, wanton, boisterously merry; — *mirḥa-t*, warehouse, magazine.

مرحاض *mirḥād*, pl. *marāḥid*, dung-hill; sewer, privy; lavatory.

مرحان *marāḥān*, boisterous merriment, wantonness.

مرحبا *marḥab*, width, spaciousness, extended space *مرحبا و سهلا* *marḥab-an wa sahl-an*, spaciousness and ease; welcome! make yourself at home! willingly; — *marḥab*, INF. *ḥ*, welcome one in the above manner.

مرحضة *mirḥada-t*, washing-basin, washing-tub; lavatory, laundry.

ميرحال *mirḥal*, fit for travelling; — *murahḥal*, saddled, ready to start; embroidered (with a pattern of camel-saddles); — *marḥala-t*, pl. *marāḥil*, day's journey; station, inn.

مرحمة *marḥama-t*, pl. *marāḥim*, compassion, mercy; favour, benefit, bounty; good work.

مرحوم *marḥūm*, *ḥ*, received in the mercy of God; — *marḥūma-t*, Medina.

مري *marḥa*, pl. of عمر *marīh*; — *marḥan*, battle-field; — *murahḥim*, builder of mills.

(عمر) *marāh*, A, INF. *marḥ*, jest, sport; — also II. INF. *tamrīh*, anoint, oil and soften; — IV. INF. *imrāh*, make soft and thin (dough); — V. INF. *tamarruḥ*, pass. of II.

عمر *marḥ*, a tree whose wood easily ignites; — *marīh*, soft; — *murrah*, wolf; — *murḥa-t*, pl. *murḥ*, unripe date.

مرحاه *marḥā'*, f. pl. *marāḥi*, brisk and swift.

مرحوم *murahḥim*, polisher of marble; — \*.

ميرحى *murḥi*, عمر *murḥ-in*, who suspends or drops, &c.; — *murḥan*, *murḥa*, *marḥiyy*, loose, lax, hanging to the ground; *murḥa*, impotent.

(مرد) *marad*, U, INF. *mard*, cut; blacken one's character; suck at the breast; moisten and soften; INF. *mard* and *marūd*, attend to, practise, inure one's self to (على) *'ala*: — U, INF. *murūd*, *murūda-t*, — *marud*, INF. *marāda-t*, persist boldly in opposition or rebellion, excel in boldness amongst rebels; — *marid*, A, INF. *marad*, *murūda-t*, begin to grow a moustache (one otherwise beardless); be beardless; — II. INF. *tamrīd*, *tamrād*, make a dove-cote; raise high and symmetrically; — V. INF.

*tamarrud*, show one's self insolent and refractory, rebel.  
 مرد *marđ*, fresh fruit of the tree  
 اراك *arāk*; — *marđ*, pl. of  
*amrad*, beardless, &c.; — *mar-  
 radd*, return; sending back (s.),  
 refusal, reply; — *muridd*, pl.  
*marádd*, with swollen udders;  
 for a long time a bachelor or  
 without sexual intercourse; las-  
 civious, lewd, lecherous; rolling  
 (sea); — *marada-t*, pl. of *مارد*,  
 refractory, &c.; — *maradda-t*,  
 return; gain.  
 مردا *marđá*, f. of *amrad*, bare,  
 &c.; — *muradá*, pl. of *مريد*  
*maríd*; — *mirdát* = *مردی* *mirda*;  
 latch; upper mill-stone; over-  
 coat.  
 مردارسنج *murđarsanj*, *مردارسنج* *mur-  
 dāsanj*, galena, lead-glance  
 (Pers.).  
 مردام *mirdám*, good-for-nothing,  
 worthless.  
 مرداغ *mardaga-t*, pl. *marđdig*,  
 muscles between the shoulder  
 and collar-bone.  
 مرداقوش *mardaqús*, marjoram  
 (Pers.).  
 مردن *mirdan*, spindle.  
 مردود *mardúd*, INF. and pat. of  
 (رد); refused, &c.; abject, de-  
 spised, repugnant; — *marđúda-t*,  
 divorced woman returning to  
 her father's house; — *mar-  
 dúdiyya-t*, repulsion, repudi-  
 ation.  
 مردوم *mardús*, locust.  
 مردوع *mardú*, stained; dyed.  
 مردی *mirda*, pl. *maráđi*, stone or  
 missile thrown by a ballista;  
 م الحرب *mirda al-harb*, hero in  
 warfare; — *mardiyy*, hit by a  
 missile; — *murđiyy*, pl. *maráđiyy*,  
 oar, rowing-pole.  
 مرد *marazz*, *مردود* *maržúz*, bedewed,  
 wetted by rain.  
 مردی *murža*, jaded; exposed  
 (child).  
 مرد *mirar*, pl. of *مرد* *marra-t*,  
*mirra-t*.

(مرز) *maraz*, U, INF. *marz*, press  
 slightly with the finger-tips;  
 slap; cut; — III. INF. *mumá-  
 raza-t*, accustom, inure, exer-  
 cise; — VIII. INF. *imtirás*, take  
 part of; blacken one's character;  
 — *mirza-t*, lump of dough; du.  
*marzatán*, cartilage above the  
 lobe of the ear; — *murza-t*, a  
 kind of vulture; — *marazza-t*,  
 rice-field.  
 مرزا *murazza*, very liberal; — *mirzá*,  
 slanderer, calumniator.  
 مرزاب *mirzáb*, pl. *marázib*, aqueduct,  
 canal; man-of-war (Pers.).  
 مرزبان *marzubán*, pl. *maráziba-t*,  
 margrave, count of the marches,  
 marquis, governor of a bound-  
 ary-district; landed proprietor  
 (Pers.).  
 مرزبان *marzaba-t*, road; regulation  
 of life; office of a *marrubán*;  
 — *mirzaba-t*, *mirzabba-t*, pl. *ma-  
 rázib*, iron club, mallet, sledge-  
 hammer, forge-hammer.  
 مرزز *murazzas*, polished, smooth;  
 prepared with rice.  
 مرزاقوش *marzanjús*, marjoram  
 (Pers.).  
 مرزوق *marzúq*, provided with food,  
 &c.; well-to-do; pl. *marzúqát*,  
 possessions, property, fortune.  
 مرزق *marzi'a-t*, hurt, injury, damage,  
 calamity.  
 (مرس) *maras*, U, INF. *marz*, mace-  
 rate and crush with the hand;  
 suck one's finger (child); wipe;  
 slip from the pulley; (m.) make  
 all tricks in a game of cards; —  
*maris*, A, INF. *maras*, stop be-  
 cause the rope has slipped off  
 (pulley); — III. INF. *mírás*,  
*mumárasa-t*, attend carefully to,  
 get practised in (acc.); fight;  
 — V. INF. *tamarrus*, rub one's  
 self against; — VI. INF. *tamárus*,  
 fight with one another; — VIII.  
 INF. *imtirás* = V.  
 مرس *marz*, *maris*, kind, form,  
 shape; (m.) *marz*, all tricks in  
 a game; — *maris*, brave; well-

- practised ; —  $\delta$  *marasa-t*, pl. *amrás*, *maras*, string, cord ; gal-lows ; halter.
- مرسا *marsā* = مرصی *maršan*, *marša* ; —  $\delta$  *marsāt*, pl. *marásit*, anchor.
- مرسال *mirsāl*, pl. *marásil*, walking apace, swift messenger, express.
- مرسب *marsab*, pl. *marásib*, column ; intelligent, considerate, patient ; — *mirsab*, Mohammed's sword.
- مرسل *mursal*, sent ; envoy, prophet, apostle (سید المرسلین *sayyid al-mursalín*, Mohammed) ; mis-sionary ; — \* ; —  $\delta$  *marsala-t*, apostolic mission ; — *mursala-t*, missive, letter ; chain hanging over the bosom ; *al-mursalát*, letters, angels, winds, horses.
- مرصم *murassam*, striped ; م عليه *murassam 'alai-hi*, confined to one's house or to the interior part of a country.
- مرصن *marsin*, *maršan*, pl. *marásin*, middle of a camel's nose ; nose ; *'ala raqm-i mar-sani-hi*, against his will.
- مرصوم *marsüm*, marked, &c. ; usual, customary ; consecrated ; *marásim*, royal letter, mandate, ordinance, passport ; destiny, fate ; salary, pay ; pl. *marásim*, precepts, customs, usages, ceremonial.
- مرصی *marša*, *mursa*, pl. *marási*, anchorage, harbour ; — *mursa*, fixed ; moored, firmly at anchor.
- مرصین *marsin*, myrtle.
- (مرش) *marás*, I, INF. *marš*, scratch with the nails ; grind with the finger-tips ; eat, swallow greed-ily ; — VIII. INF. *imtirás*, snatch out of one's hand, take away from ; earn, gain.
- مرش *marásš*,  $\delta$  *mirašša-t*, pl. *marásš*, sprinkle ; watering-pot ; — \*.
- مرها *maršá'*, f. of امرش *amrás*, mor-dacious, given to biting ; *al-maršá'*, ground with luxuriant vegetation.
- مرهح *mirsah*,  $\delta$  *mirsaha-t*, cloth placed beneath the saddle.

- مرهد *marsād*, pl. *marásid*, right path ; firm resolution ; — *muršid*, who leads on the right path ; spiritual guide, leader, edu-cator.
- مرهف *marsaf*, pl. *marásif*, place where one sucks ; — *mirsáf*, pl. *marásif*, means by which one sucks, lips, trunk of an insect, &c.
- (مرص) *maras*, U, INF. *marš*, press with the hand ; — *maris*, A, INF. *maras*, be beforehand with, go in advance.
- مرداد *mirsád*, open road ; look-out for the enemy.
- مرذاع *mirsát*, spinning-top.
- مرذاة *mirsáfa-t*, hammer.
- مرصد *maršad*, pl. *marásid*, hiding-place ; out-look ; watch ; obser-vatory ; ambush ; road.
- مرصص *murassas*, covered with lead or tin, glazed ; firmly joined, compact.
- مرصع *murši'*, pl. *marási'*, palm-tree with shoots ; — *murassa'*, inlaid with gold, studded with jewels.
- مرصن *mirsān*, iron for branding.
- مرصوص *maršúš*, solidly joined ; soldered.
- مرصون *maršūn*, cauterised ; tat-tooled.
- (مرض) *marid*, A, INF. *marđ*, *marad*, be or fall ill ; — II. INF. *tamriđ*, nurse a sick person ; make ill ; weaken ; — IV. INF. *imriđ*, cause to fall ill ; find ill ; — VI. INF. *tamāruđ*, feign to be ill ; — X. INF. *istimriđ*, feel ill.
- مرض *marad*, pl. *amriđ*, illness ; bodily and mental weakness ; also *marđ*, *sāqit*, epilepsy ; also *marđ*, obscurity, doubt, unbelief ; hypocrisy ; deceit ; loss ; weakness ; languidness ; — *marid*, ill, sick ; —  $\delta$  *muridda-t*, thick milk.
- مرها *marđā* = مرضی *marđā*, pl. of مرضی *marid* ; —  $\delta$  *marđāt*, satis-



faction, pleasure, benevolence, consent.  
 مرضع *mirdāh*, مرضع *mirdāh* = مرضعة *mirdāha-t*.  
 مرضفة *mirdāfa-t*, hot stone for boiling milk.  
 مرضفة *mirdāha-t*, stone for breaking date-stones, &c.  
 مرضع *marḍa'*, pl. *marāḍi'*, place where one sucks, teat; — *murḍi'*, pl. *marāḍi'*, *marāḍi'*, also *murḍi'a-t*, suckling woman, wet-nurse.  
 مرضو *marḍuwu*, agreeable, pleasant.  
 مرضي *marḍa*, pl. of مرض *marīḍ*; — *murḍi* (مرض *murḍ-in*), contenting, satisfactory; — *marḍiyy*, agreeable, pleasing, applauded, praiseworthy; consent, approval.  
 (مرط) *marat*, v, pull out; hasten; gather; secrete; (m.) eat, chew; (m.) tear; — *marīḥ*, A, INF. *marat*, be hairless on the cheek or body; suffer from the falling out of the hair; — II. INF. *tamrīt*, pull out hair; — IV. INF. *imrāt*, be large enough to be pulled out; — VIII. INF. *imtirāt*, grasp, rob; gather; fall out; allow of being pulled out; steal.  
 مرط *marṭ*, pulling out of hair; rent; — *mīrṭ*, pl. *mūrūt*, a woollen or silk stuff and a short shirt, coat, trowsers thereof; — *murṭ*, *mirāṭa-t*, pl. of امرط *amraṭ*, hairless, &c.; — *murrūt*, pl. *mirāt*, *amrāt*, unfeathered arrow.  
 مرطب *marṭab*, *murṭib*, green (field).  
 مرطبان *marṭabān*, glazed vessel.  
 (مرطل) *marṭal*, INF. *ḍ*, dirty, pollute; calumniate, slander, revile, abuse; wet; persist in.  
 مرطوب *marṭūb*, wetted, moist; م المزاج *marṭūb al-mizāj*, phlegmatic.  
 مرطوبرة *murṭaiṣa-t*, plover.  
 مرط *maraz*, violent hunger.

(مرغ) *marā'*, INF. *mar'*, abound with grass and food; anoint abundantly; comb; — *marī'*, A, INF. *marā'*, abound with food; — *maru'*, INF. *marā'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, id.; — VII. INF. *inmirā'*, depart, set out on a journey, travel.  
 مرغ *marī'*, who looks out for food; — *mur'a-t*, fat; also *mura'a-t*, pl. *mur'*, *mur'ān*, Asiatic wood-snipe.  
 مرعا *mar'ā*, *mar'āt* = مرعي *mar'an*.  
 مرعب *mura'būb*, dripping with fat.  
 مرعبة *mar'aba-t*, what inspires with fear; terrible wilderness.  
 مرغى *mar'izz*, *mir'izz*, مرعا *mar'izā'*, مرعى *mar'izza*, *mir'izza*, fine goat-hair beneath the coarser one.  
 مرعل *mir'al*, sharp sword; — *mura'al*, best property, best cattle.  
 مرعوب *mar'ūb*, frightened; terrible.  
 مرعوف *mar'ūf*, bleeding from the nose.  
 مرعون *mar'ūn*, unwell, weak; having a head-ache from the heat.  
 مرعى *mar'an*, pl. *marā'i'*, pasture, meadow, food; INF. of (رعى); — *mar'iyy*, *ḍ*, tended, pastured, ruled, governed; attended to, worthy of attention, important.  
 (مرغ) *marag*, A, INF. *marg*, graze, feed on grass; stand in the grass; anoint with oil; roll (a.) in the mud, make dirty; throw out foam, mucus, &c.; — *marig*, A, INF. *marag*, be stained, polluted; — II. INF. *tamrāg*, *tamrīg*, allow the horse to roll on the ground; — IV. INF. *imrāg*, salivate; — V. INF. *tamarrug*, roll (n.) on the ground; anoint one's self with oil; make one's self dirty.  
 مرغ *marg*, anointing with oil, oiling (s.); soiling, dirtying; also

۵ *marga-t*, luxuriant garden;—  
*marig*, needing to be oiled.  
 مرغامه *mirgâma-t*, shrew.  
 مرغاة *mirgât*, instrument for skim-  
 ming, skimming-spoon, skimmer.  
 مرغوب *murgûb*, rich; — \*.  
 مرغم *margam*, *margin*, nose.  
 مرغوب *margûb*, desired, &c.; de-  
 sirable, beautiful, amiable.  
 مرفا *marfa'*, *murfa'*, anchorage.  
 مرقد *mirfad*, pl. *marâfid*, large cup  
 or dish for guests; false hips;  
 — *murfid*, rope-dancer.  
 مرفش *mirfaš*, fan; ventilator;  
 winnowing-fan; — \*; — *mirfaša-t*,  
 shovel, spade, broom.  
 مرض *marfid*, widening of a valley.  
 مرغ *marfa'*, pl. *marâfi'*, carnival.  
 مرغوق *marfaq*, *marfiq*, *mirfaq*, pl.  
*marâfiq*, elbow; advantage,  
 profit; comforts; — *marfiq*, pl.  
*marâfiq*, place to lean the el-  
 bows upon; eaves; gutter,  
 sewer, privy; pl. *marâfiq*, wants,  
 needs; — ۵ *mirfaqa-t*, pillow,  
 cushion to lean upon.  
 مرغو *marfuww*, patched, mended,  
 darned.  
 مرغوع *marfû'*, ۵, lifted up, raised,  
 &c.; honoured; taken away,  
 put aside; marked with —,  
 placed in the nominative;  
 quickened pace.  
 مرغه *muraffah*, tranquil, content,  
 happy.  
 (مرق) *maraq*, u, INF. *marq*, fill the  
 pot with rich gravy (also II. and  
 IV.); scrape off the wool; pierce  
 with a lance; — u, INF. *murûq*,  
 pierce through and come out on  
 the opposite side; miss the aim;  
 deviate from true religion or  
 orthodoxy, become a heretic;  
 (m.) pass, pass by; — *marîq*, A,  
 INF. *maraq*, lose its dates (palm-  
 tree); deteriorate and become  
 watery (egg); — II. INF. *tamrîq*,  
 see I.; allow to pierce, to pass;  
 — IV. INF. *imrâq*, see I.; — VII.  
 INF. *inmirâq*, pierce the mark or  
 overshoot it; shoot many; —

VIII. INF. *imtirâq*, step out  
 quickly, come forth.  
 مرق *marq*, putrid skin with re-  
 mains of flesh; pl. *murîq*, beard  
 of an ear; مرقك *fi marqi-ka*,  
 by your fault; — *murq*, pl. bald,  
 hairless (wolves); — *maraq*, rich  
 gravy; ۵ *maraga-t*, plate or  
 portion of it; — *marîq*, (m.)  
 shameless, impudent; — *maragg*,  
 pl. *marâqq*, hypochondres; lobe  
 of the ear; — *murîqq*, elegant  
 (writer); having thin hoofs.  
 مرقاق *mirqâq*, dough-roller.  
 مرقال *mirqâl*, swift; rearing.  
 مرقاة *marqât*, *mirqât* (*marqa'a-t*,  
*mirqa'a-t*), pl. *marâqî*, stairs,  
 ladder, step.  
 مرقب *marqab*, ۵ *marqaba-t*, watch-  
 tower.  
 مرقد *marqad*, pl. *marâqid*, bed-  
 room, dormitory, resting-place;  
 bed; grave; — *murqid*, *muraqqid*,  
 causing to sleep, narcotic.  
 مرقشيشا *marqasîšâ*, marcasite, bis-  
 muth.  
 مرقع *muragga'*, patched up, &c.;  
 well managed; — *muraqqi'*, who  
 patches up; manager; admini-  
 strator; economical.  
 مرقعان *marqa'ân*, ۵, foolish, crazy.  
 مرقق *muraqqaq*, made thin; fine,  
 &c.; sharpened, ground.  
 مرقم *mirqam*, pl. *marâqim*, pencil,  
 style, pen; pin, crotchet.  
 مرقوم *marqûm*, written, &c.; pre-  
 scribed; described; afore-men-  
 tioned; sealed.  
 مرقى *marqa*, harbour; — *marqiyy*,  
 bewitched, spell-bound.  
 مرك *marik*, old sinner, pæderast; —  
*murakk*, slightly wetted by rain.  
 مركاج *mirkâh*, slipping back (saddle).  
 مركب *markab*, pl. *marâkib*, vehicle,  
 ship (مركب نار *markab nâr*, steam-  
 boat), carriage, beast for riding,  
 camel, ass, horse; ۵ *markaba-t*,  
 vehicle, carriage, beast for  
 riding; — *murakkab*, mounted,  
 &c.; compound, mixed; mixture  
 (*murakkabât*, mixtures, com-

pound words); ink; origin, descent; double; — \*.

مركز *markaz*, *markiz*, pl. *marákiz*, place where the flag is planted in the ground; head-quarters; camp, bivouac; chief town of a province, capital; centre, midst; seat, residence; railway-station.

مركب *mirkad*, poker; chips, fuel; —  $\delta$ , du. *mirkadatán*, the two horns of the bow.

مركب *marka'*, prayer-desk, pew.

مركب *markal*, pl. *marákil*, road; flanks of a horse; — *mirkal*, foot; —  $\delta$  *murakkala-t*, trodden path.

مركن *markan*, confidence, trust, credit; — *mirkan*, pl. *marákin*, washing-bowl; — \*.

مركو *markuwu*, cistern.

مركوب *marküb*, pl. *maráküb*, mounted, ridden, &c.; vehicle, beast for riding, steed, carriage; shoe; spade.

مركوز *markúz*, planted in the ground, &c.; implanted, inborn; buried; desire, wish.

مرمات *murimát*, calamities.

مرمحوز *marmáhúz*, an aromatic plant, basil.

مرمار *marmár*,  $\delta$ , delicate and trembling, soft; very juicy pomegranate.

مرماة *mirmát*, small kind of arrow; also *marmát*, cloven hoof.

مرمتون *marmatún*, scullion (m.).

مرمد *murammad*, baked in the ashes; — \*.

(مرمر) *marmar*, INF.  $\delta$ , cause bitterness, provoke to anger, anger; be angry; cause to grumble; — II. INF. *tamarmur*, be sore in heart, be angry; be agitated, tremble; grumble.

مرمر *marmar*, marble, alabaster; = مرمار *marmár*; —  $\text{ى}$  *marmariyy*, of marble.

مرمریت *marmarít*, مرمريس *marmaris*, calamity; *marmaris*, smooth;

hard; land without vegetation.

(مرمس) *marmas*, (m.) INF.  $\delta$ , torment; — II. INF. *tamarmus*, be tormented, tired; — *marmas*, tomb.

مرمش *murammaš*, bleary-eyed.

مرمعات *muramma'út*, false reports.

مرمق *murammaq*, *murmaqq*, who has scarcely enough to live upon.

مرملة *mirmala-t*, blotting-sand box.

مرمندا *marmana-t*, garden of pomegranates.

مرممة *maramma-t*, reparation, restoration, emendation; loom.

مرموتا *marmúsá*, confusion.

مرموز *marmúz*, pointed at, alluded to, &c.; symbolical, metaphorical.

مرمی *marma*, pl. *marámí*, place where one throws to, shoots at, aim, target, game; — *mirma*,  $\delta$  *mirmát*, pl. *marámí*, missile, projectile, arrow, dart; ballista, catapult, piece of artillery, cannon, battery; hurling (s.); flying splinter; dangerous deserts, far lands; — *marmiyy*, hurled, flung, shot; thrown away; lying on the ground.

مرمیس *mirmís*, rhinoceros.

(مرن) *maran*,  $\text{و}$ , INF. *murín*, *marána-t*, *murúna-t*, be soft with a slight degree of hardness, or vice versa, be elastic; — INF. *murín*, *marána-t*, accustom one's self, be inured, practised; — II. INF. *tamrín*, make soft or hard as above; harden, inure; accustom to (على 'ala); — V. INF. *tamarrun*, harden or inure one's self, practise.

مرن *marin*, custom, habit; tumult; combat; — *murinn*, sounding, chirping.

مرناب *mirnán*, strong bow.

مرنب *marnab*, abounding with hares; interwoven with hare-hair; a large mouse; —  $\text{امی}$  *marnabniyy*, hare-coloured.

- مرنحة *marnaḥa-t*, prow.  
 مرنعة *marna'a-t*, pl. *marāni'*, noise of voices; shouting in a game; comfortable life; fertile season, garden.  
 (مره) *marih*, A, INF. *marah*, be diseased (eye, from want of collyrium).  
 مره *marih*, diseased, weak; —  $\delta$  *murha-t*, pure white, brightness.  
 مرهه *marhā'*, pl. *murh*, f. of  $\delta$  مرهه *amrah*, dry and white (eye, from want of collyrium); —  $\delta$  *mīrhāt*, pl. *marāhi*, swift, fleet (horse).  
 مرهصة *marḥaṣa-t*, pl. *marāhiṣ*, dignity, high rank.  
 مرهف *murhaf*, thin, slim, sharp.  
 مرهم *marham*, pl. *marāhim*, poultice, cataplasm; salve, pomatum; — *marham*, INF.  $\delta$ , apply a poultice, a cataplasm, foment; salve, grease with pomatum.  
 مرور *marw*,  $\delta$ , white pebbles as flint-stones; an aromatic plant; — *maru'*, see (مرا); —  $\delta$  *marwa-t*, mountain near Mecca; — *murawa-t*, *murū'a-t*, *murū'a-t*, manliness, bravery; humanity, humanisation, refined manners.  
 مروراة *murū'a-t* =  $\delta$  مرور *murawwa-t*, &c.  
 مرورب *murawwab*, curdled by rennet; also *mirwab*, vessel for making butter.  
 مرورب *muraubas*, refined (gold); — *muraubiṣ*, refiner.  
 مرورب *murawwaj*, current, &c.; usual, customary; — *murawwij*, seller, dealer; — \*.  
 مرورب *marūh*, moved or blown by the wind; mettled; — *murawwah*, perfumed; — *murawwih*, perfumer, seller of perfumes; —  $\delta$  *marwaḥa-t*, pl. *marāwih*, desert; place passed through by the wind; — *mirwaḥa-t*, pl. *mirwah*, *marāwih*, fan, ventilator.  
 مرورب *marūh*, oil, salve, ointment.  
 مرورب *mirwad*, pencil for applying collyrium; axis of a pulley; —

- murūd*, refractoriness, rebelliousness; —  $\delta$  *murūda-t*, beardlessness.  
 مرورب *murūr*, passing, passing by (s.); passage, transit; unbroken succession; lapse of time, superannuation, prescription.  
 مروراة *maraurāt*, pl. *maraura*, *maraurayāt*, *marārī*, complete desert.  
 مرورب *marwaziyy*, pl. *marāwiza-t*, of Merv.  
 مرورب *marūṣ*, swift, fleet.  
 مرورب (م.) *murawwaqa-t*, bread and butter; — \*.  
 مرورب *marūn*, conquered, vanquished; — *murūn*,  $\delta$  *murūna-t*, softness, elasticity; — *mar'ūn*, pl. of مر *mar'*, man.  
 مرورب *mar'ūs*, big-headed; wounded in the head; ruled, subject, subaltern.  
 مرورب *mirwa*, pl. *marāwī*, rope to fasten a load; — *murwī*, quenching the thirst (adj.); — *marwiyy*, reported, related, handed down by tradition, asserted; abundantly watered; having one's thirst quenched; also *marawiyy*, of Merv.  
 (مری) *mara*, I, INF. *mary*, stroke the udder of the camel for milking; take out, pull out; doubt; deny one's claims; whip; spur; — III. INF. *mirā'*, *mumārāt*, doubt, question, dispute, debate; — IV. INF. *imrā'*, yield the milk in sprays; — VI. INF. *tamārī*, dispute with one another; doubt; — VIII. INF. *imtirā'*, doubt; gain, grow rich; draw forth.  
 مری *marī'*, v. see (مرا); — *marī'*, easily digested, digestible, wholesome; — *al-marī'*, pl. *amrī'a-t*, alimentary canal; — *murra*, f. of مر *amarr*, more bitter; — *murriyy*, *muriyy*, a bitter water for sharpening the appetite; — *marīyy*, pl. *marāyā*, very rich in milk;

- *mar'iyy*, seen, perceived; —  
 ♂ *mirya-t*, *murya-t*, full jet of  
 milk from a camel's udder;  
 gallop; doubt; quarrel, dis-  
 pute; — *murriyya-t*, bitterness.  
 مریہ *maryā'*, outlook, watch-tower.  
 مریب *murīb*, raising doubt, doubt-  
 ful, suspicious, apocryphical;  
 criminal; having doubt or sus-  
 picion.  
 مریج *marīj*, complicated.  
 مریح *mirrīh*, pl. -ūn, *marhā*, *marāḥa*,  
 very lively and cheerful.  
 مریخ *mirrīḥ*, planet Mars; fire-  
 brand; iron, steel; long arrow  
 with four rows of feathers; also  
*murayyah*, dross of silver.  
 مرید *marīd*, pl. *murādī'*, refractory,  
 rebellious; — *murīd*, willing,  
 wishing, &c.; disciple, pupil,  
 novice; entirely devoted to  
 God; saint, santon; ♂, giving  
 herself over to her lover; —  
*mirīd*, very rebellious.  
 مریر *marīr*, pl. *marā'ir*, strong; per-  
 severing; intention, aim; arid  
 ground; — *murayyar*, obese; —  
 ♂ *marīra-t*, long and strong rope;  
 strength; perseverance; magna-  
 nimity, resoluteness; — also *mir-  
 rīra-t*, intention, end.  
 مریض *marīṣ*, *marayyās*, feathered  
 (arrow).  
 مریض *marīṣ*, ♂, pl. *marāḍa*, *marāḍa*,  
*mirāḍ*, ill, sick, unwell; weak;  
 — *murayyād*, dispensed from  
 active service (priest); in good  
 health; — *murayyīd*, leader of  
 spiritual exercises.  
 مریض *marīṣ*, pl. *amrāt*, *mirāt*, un-  
 feathered.  
 مریع *marī'*, terrible, frightful; pl.  
*amrū'*, *amrāt*, abounding with  
 water and grass.  
 مرغ *mar'ila-t*, female ostrich with  
 young ones.  
 مریم *maryam*, St. Mary, the holy  
 virgin; كف م *kaff-u maryam-a*,  
 Jericho-rose; أبو م *abū maryam-a*,  
 police-officer.  
 مرینة *murīna-t*, lamprey, murena.

- مری *marī'*, digestible and whole-  
 some; pl. *amrī'a-t*, *murū'*, ali-  
 mentary canal, oesophagus; —  
*murai'*, male, ♂, *murai'a-t*, female  
 (of an animal); — *mar'iyy*,  
 human; seen, perceived.  
 (مر) *mazz*, U, INF. *mazz*, suck, im-  
 bibe; be sourish, turn sour;  
 (م) be tasteless, insipid; —  
*mazīz*, A, INF. *mazāza-t*, surpass,  
 excel; — V. INF. *tamazuz*, imbibe  
 gradually.  
 مر *mazz*, hard, difficult; — *mizz*, ex-  
 cellence, eminence; measure,  
 quantity; *muzz*, ♂, acidulous;  
 tasteless, insipid; — ♂ *mazza-t*,  
 sweet wine; — *muzza-t* and —  
 مرا *muzzā'*, tart wine; — ♂ *mizāt*  
 tyrants; giants.  
 مزاج *muzā'bar*, *muzā'bir*, long-  
 haired, shaggy.  
 مزاج *muzā'baq*, coated with mer-  
 cury.  
 مزاج *muzābana-t*, selling the fruit  
 while yet on the tree or in the  
 field.  
 مزاج *mizāj*, pl. *amīza-t*, mixture;  
 water mixed with wine; temper,  
 disposition, constitution, health;  
 — *al-mizāj as-šarīf*, how  
 do you do?  
 مزاح *mizāḥ*, jesting, joking; *mizāḥ-  
 an*, by way of joke; — *muzāḥ*, ♂  
*muzāḥa-t*, jest, joke, pleasantry;  
 — *mazzāḥ*, very jocular, jester,  
 wag.  
 مزاحم *muzāḥim*, pressing others,  
 &c.; hindering, hindrance (pl.  
*mazāḥim*, obstacles); — ♂ *muzāḥa-  
 ma-t*, pressure, hindrance, diffi-  
 culty; throng, crowd.  
 مزاد *mazād*, selling to the highest  
 bidder, auction; — \*; — ♂ *mazā-  
 da-t*, pl. *mazād*, *mazāwid*, *mazā'id*,  
 large doubled water-bag; bag,  
 sack; bucket.  
 مزار *mazār*, visit; place visited,  
 tomb; — ♂ *mazāra-t*, visit (زر);  
 strength (مر).  
 مزاج *mazā'iri'*, pl. of مزاج *mazra'a-t*,

and *مزرع* *musdara'*; — *musári'*, who tills and sows a field for part of the crops; — *musá-ra'a-t*, INF. of (عز) III.).

*مزرع* *mazári'*, pl. of *مزرع* *mazrú'*.

*مزرع* *mazáriq*, pl. of *مزرع* *mizráq*.

*مزرعة* *mazása-t*, acidulousness, sourish-sweet taste; (m.) insipidity; abundance, affluence.

*مزرع* *mazámír*, pl. of *مزرع* *mizmár* and *مزرع* *mazmúr*.

*مزران* *muzán*, pl. *mazáyin*, *mazáyin*, adorned.

*مزرانة* *muzánát*, fornication.

*مزراد* *mazáwid*, pl. of *مزراد* *mizwád*, *مزرود* *mizwad*, and *مزرادة* *mazáda-t*.

*مزرادة* *muzáwala-t*, diligence and painstaking, effort; wish; care.

*مزرابا* *mazáya*, pl. of *مزرابا* *maziyya-t*.

*مزراد* *mazá'id*, pl. of *مزرادة* *mazáda-t*; — *muzáyada-t*, over-bidding one another, auction.

*مزرابن* *mazáyin*, *مزرابن* *mazáyin*, pl. of *مزرابن* *muzán*.

*مزربر* *mizbar*, pencil, style, pen.

*مزربرع* *muzabraj*, adorned, decked out.

*مزربق* *muzabbag*, rubbed with mercury.

*مزربله* *mazbala-t*, *mazbula-t*, pl. *mazábil*, dung-hill, dung; hamper.

*مزربر* *mazbúr*, written, registered, noted down; afore-mentioned.

(مزرع) *mazaj*, A, INF. *mazj*, mix (a.); incite against; — III. INF. *mumázaja-t*, mix with (n.), blend; deal with, have commerce with; vie for glory with; — VI. INF. *tamázuj*, get mixed with one another; — VII. INF. *imízáj*, VIII. INF. *imízáj*, get mixed.

*مزرع* *mazaj*, *mizj*, honey; bitter almond; — *mizájj*, short spear.

*مزرجل* *mizjal*, short lance; head of a spear.

*مزرجي* *muzja*, f. *muzját*, little, few, small, paltry, of little value; unfit; — *muzájji'*, who joins a strange tribe.

(مزرع) *mazah*, INF. *mazh*, jest, joke; — III. INF. *mizáh*, *mumázaha-t*,

jest with, sport with; — VI. INF. *tamázuh*, jest or sport with one another.

*مزرع* *mazh*, jest, joke, sport; ear (of corn); spikenard.

*مزرع* *mizháf*, dragging one's self along wearily.

*مزرع* *mazhaf*, place where snakes are crawling; — \*.

*مزرع* *mazhal*, spot where one departs from, parts with another.

*مزرعور* *mazhúr*, afflicted with dysentery.

*مزرعات* *muzahrafát*, false ornaments, tinsel, shams, lies; — \*.

*مزرعة* *mazahha-t*, pudenda of a woman.

(مزر) *mazd*, cold (s.).

*مزراد* *muzád*, to be looked for under ( . . . ) VIII.), as—

*مزراد* *muzád*, ag. of (مزر) VIII.), increased, grown.

*مزرادة* *mizdát*, little hole in the sand or ground (in a children's game).

*مزراد* *muzda*, to be looked for under ( . . . ) VIII.), as—

*مزردهم* *muzdaham* (عليه 'alai-hi), pat. of (مزر) VIII.), place where there is a throng; — \*.

*مزرع* *muzdara'*, *مزرع* *muzdara'a-t*, pl. *mazári'*, field sown or fit to be sown; — *muzdari'*, sower.

*مزرعي* *muzdari* (ال) *al-*), lion; — \*.

*مزرع* *mizdag*, *مزرع* *mizdaga-t*, pillow, cushion, bolster.

*مزرع* *muzdalif*, approaching, &c.; — *مزرع* *muzdalifa-t*, place near Mecca.

*مزرعي* *muzdahí*, ag. of (هو) VIII.) vain, proud.

*مزرع* *muzdawij*, married.

(مزر) *mazar*, U, INF. *masr*, sip in order to taste; fill entirely; — *mazur*, INF. *mazára-t*, carry out resolutely and with ability.

*مزر* *mizr*, *mizar*, a kind of beer made of millet; *mizr*, origin; fool.

*مزر* *mizrá'*, slanderer, reviler; — *مزر* *mazrát*, calumny, abuse.

- مراب *mīrāb*, pl. *mādrīb*, *mādrība-t*, aqueduct, canal; sewer; gutter, eaves.
- مراز *mīzrāq* (مراز *mīzrāq*), pl. مرازق *māzāriq*, javelin, pike, short lance.
- مزرع *muzarraḡ*, drunk, intoxicated.
- مزرع *mazrah*, level ground.
- مزرع *masrad*, gullet; —  $\delta$  *misrada-t*, (m.)  $\delta$  *mīzradiyya-t*, pincers, tongs.
- مزرعة *mazra'a-t*, *mazru'a-t*, *masri'a-t*, pl. *māzri'*, sown field, arable ground; village, hamlet.
- مزرعات *māzri'āt*, sown fields.
- مزرية *masriya-t*, blame, rebuke, abuse, slander.
- مزر *masaz*, distinction.
- (مزع) *maza'*, INF. *mas'*, *mas'a-t*, hasten along, begin to run; pick with the fingers (cotton, &c.); — v. burst (n.).
- مزع *maz'*,  $\delta$  *mas'a-t*, light swift walk; —  $\delta$  *mī'a-t*, fleak of wool, handful of grass or feathers; also *mus'a-t*, pl. *mīsa'*, morsel.
- مزعج *mīz'āj*, restless woman.
- مزعجة *mīz'āfa-t*, مزعامة *mīz'āma-t*, a kind of snake.
- مزعبر *mūz'abir*, impostor; juggler.
- مزعف *mūz'af*, salt (adj.); — \* *mūz'if*, sudden (death); fatal, killing.
- مزعفر *mūza'far*, dyed or seasoned with saffron; reddish-yellow; a kind of sherbet.
- مزعم *mas'am*, pl. *māz'im*, bold assertion; uncertain, doubtful.
- مزعجل *masgal*, opening in a wall for the water to flow off; —  $\delta$  *māz-gala-t*, small cup.
- مزعفر *mūz'fir*, smelling offensively (adj.); filthy, obscene, ribald; — *mūzaffar*, deeply - fetched breath; — *mūzaffir*, breathing deeply; breaking the fast; dispensed from fasting.
- مزعفة *mīsa'ffa-t*, litter of a bride in the wedding procession.
- مزعفور *māz'fūr*, strongly built (horse).
- مزعفي *māz'fiyy*, frightened; timorous.

- (مزعق) *māzaq*, I, INF. *māzq*, *māzqa-t*, tear, tear to pieces; slander, abuse; — U, I, drop excrement; — II. INF. *tamsiq*, tear, rend, destroy; — III. INF. *mumdsāqa-t*, try to overtake in running; —  $\delta$  *mīzqa-t*, torn-off piece, rag; — *mūzqa-t*, a small bird.
- مزعق *mūzāqqāq*, shorn.
- مزعق *mūzakkīn*, physiognomist.
- مزعق *mūzakkā*, purified, justified; — *mūzakkī*, justifying one's self (by alms and pious works).
- مزعج *mīz'āj*, مرازق *mīz'lāq*, bolt, latch.
- مزعج *mūzallāḡ*, intruder; little, few; mean, low, wicked.
- مزعج *mūzalla'*, chapped.
- مزعج *mūzala'ibb*, swelling.
- مزعجة *māzāfa-t*, pl. *māzālif*, road between desert and cultivated land.
- مزعق *māzlaq*,  $\delta$  *māzlaqa-t*, slippery place; — *mīzlaqa-t*, horse's buttock.
- مزعلم *mūzallam*,  $\delta$ , well-shaped, proportional, symmetrical; nimble, skilful.
- مزعلة *māzalla-t*, *māzilla-t*, slippery place; *māzilla-t*, slipping (s.), slip.
- مزعلم *mūzalahimm*, nimble, quick, swift.
- مزعمار *mīzmār*,  $\delta$  *mīzmāra-t*, pl. *māzāmīr*, flute, pipe.
- (مزعمر) *māzmas*, INF.  $\delta$ , shake or push to and fro; turn sourish; lose its taste, grow insipid; — II. INF. *tamāzmas*, be shaken; be hunted up and dispersed.
- مزعم *mūzmi'*, resolute and persevering; future.
- مزعمة *mūzammala-t*, earthen vessel for cooling water.
- مزعمن *mūzman*, devastated; — *mūzmin*, lasting long; old, ancient; chronic; hesitating; lamed.
- مزعمر *māzmūr*, pl. *māzāmīr*, psalm, hymn; flute.
- (مزعن) *māzan*, U, INF. *māzn*, *mūzūn*, depart straightway; have a bright face; fill; praise; — II. INF.

*tamsin*, fill; 'praise; — v. INF. *tamamsun*, depart straightway; be accustomed to and practised (in 'ala' على).

موز *maan*, sudden departure, flight; — *musn*, cloud (حب المون *habb al-musn*, hail); — *mazan*, manner, custom, usage; state, condition; — *musna-t*, part of a cloud, rain-cloud, rain (م ابن م *ibn musna-t*, new moon).

موز *masnaja-t*, pl. Abyssinians.

موز *musannad*, narrow, strait; narrow-minded; close, miserly; bastard; — *musannid*, liar; — \*.

(موز) *mazah*, INF. *mash*, jest with (acc.); — III. INF. *mumázaha-t*, id.

موز *mushid*, *š*, poor, needy.

موز *mishar*, *š* *mishara-t*, pl. *masá-hir*, a kind of lute or violin; — \*.

موز *mishaf*, spoon for stirring; — \*.

(موز) — III. *imsahall*, INF. *imzih-lál*, be dispersed, vanish.

موز *mashuww*, vain, proud.

موز *mizwád*, موز *mizwad*, pl. *mazá-wid*, provision-bag, travelling-bag.

موز *masúr*, visited; — *muzarwar*, falsified, &c.; oblique, awry, bent, crooked; — \*.

(موز) *maza*, I, INF. *mazy*, be proud; II. INF. *tamsiya-t*, praise, exalt.

موز *maziyy*, excelling in rare qualities; beautiful; clever, skilful; — *š maziyya-t*, pl. *mazáyyá*, surplus; excellence; grace; preference, privilege, prerogative.

موز *mizyál*, witty; intermeddler.

موز *mazij*, bitter almond.

موز *mazih*, jest, pleasantry, merriment.

موز *mazid*, increase, growth; great quantity; high degree.

موز *mazir*, pl. *amázir*, bold, fearless; strong and skilful; successful; refined, polite; — *musir*, bellowing, lowing (adj.); — \*.

موز *maxis*, excellent, distinguished; difficult; little, few.

موز *mizyal*, witty, ingenious; — \*.

موز *musayyin*, decorator; barber; *š muzayyina-t*, milliner.

(مس) *mass*, U, A, INF. *mass*, *masis*, *missisa*, touch slightly; befall; pass. *mass*, be seized with madness, possessed with a demon; — III. INF. *misás*, *mumásá-t*, touch, feel; lie with; be in contact with; — VI. INF. *tamás*, touch or feel one another; be in mutual contact.

مس *mass*, touch, contact; misfortune, calamity; access (of a fever, &c.).

(مسا) *masa'*, INF. *mas'*, *musú'*, talk or act inconsiderately; keep in the middle of the road; tarry, hesitate, delay; cheat; (also IV.) stir up mischief; — IV. INF. *imsá'*, see I.).

مسا *masá'*, evening; م امس *masá'-a* *ams*, last night, yesternight; — *š masá'-a-t*, pl. *masáwi*, wicked action, crime, baseness; hurt, injury; slander, abuse.

مساب *misa'b*, skin bag; leather flask.

مساب *musába'a-t*, sexual vigour; boasting of such; obscene talk, ribaldry.

مساب *musábaqa-t*, trying to overtake in running, &c.; race; emulation, ambition.

مساب *musátala-t*, unbroken succession.

مساب *masáh*, *š masáha-t*, pl. *masáyh*, travelling; stretch, tract; — *massáh*, who wipes; land-surveyor, geometrician; — *š misáha-t*, measuring (s.); art of surveying, geometry.

مساب *masáhi*, pl. of مسابة *mishát*.

مساب *masáhiq*, pl. of مساق *misháq*, q.v., and منساق *munsáhiq*, flowing, running.

مساد *mis'ad*, skin bag for honey or butter; — \*.

مساري *musári*, lion.



مسارح *masāriḥ*, pl. of *مسرح* *misraḥ*.  
 ساعة *musā'at*, zeal, diligence.  
 مساعي *masā'i*, pl. of *مساع* *mas'at*.  
 مساعير *masā'ir*, pl. of *مسعر* *mis'ar*.  
 مساع *masāg*, permission, leave; passage, thoroughfare, road.  
 مساف *masāf*, distance, stretch of land, tract; nose; — *musāf*, dead; — *ḥ masāfa-t*, distance, interval; day's journey, station.  
 مسافر *masāfir*, pl. uncovered parts of the face; — *musāfir*, traveller, stranger, guest; — *ḥ musāfara-t*, travelling (s.), journey; hospitality.  
 مساق *masāq*, driving (s.), instigation, motive, direction, INF. of (سوق).  
 مساك *masāk*, *misāk*, firm hold; avarice; — also *musāk*, pl. *āt*, place which holds water; — *ḥ masāka-t*, *misāka-t*, avarice.  
 مساكته *musākata-t*, silence; silencing (s.).  
 مساكين *musākin*, inhabitant; — \*; — *ḥ musākana-t*, cohabitation.  
 مسال *masāl*, side; — *masāll*, pl. of *مسلة* *misalla-t*; — *ḥ masāla-t*, beauty of an oval face; — *mas'ala-t*, pl. *masā'il*, question; point in question, thesis; request, begging (s.).  
 مساليت *masāliṭ*, pl. of *مسلة* *mislat*.  
 مسام *masāmm*, *masāmmāt*, orifices, openings in the body (mouth, nose, &c.); pores.  
 مسامح *musāmih*, indulgent, &c.; negligent, indifferent, lax, remiss; — *ḥ musāmaḥa-t*, indulgence, &c.; negligence, remissness, want of energy.  
 مسامح *masāmih*, pl. of *سامح* *samh*, kind, liberal, &c., and of *مسامحة* *mismāh*.  
 مسامير *masāmīr*, pl. of *مسمر* *mis-mār*.  
 مساميك *masāmīk*, pl. of *مسامك* *mis-māk* and *مسموك* *masmūk*.  
 مسان *masānn*, pl. old; — *āt musā-nāt*, contract for a year.

مسانهة *musānaha-t*, year's salary or pay; contract for a year.  
 مساهة *musāhāt*, heedlessness, inattention.  
 مساهل *musāhil*, negligent, indifferent; obliging, social, easy to deal with, easy-going; — *ḥ musāhala-t*, negligence, indifference; willingness, obligingness, sociability.  
 مساواة *musāwāt*, equalizing (s.); equality, symmetry; parallelism; evenness; neutrality; fitness.  
 مساوي *masāwī*, pl. of *مسألة* *masā'a-t*; — \*.  
 مساويك *masāwīk*, pl. of *مسواك* *mis-wāk*.  
 مساهة *masā'ih*, pl. of *مساحة* *masāḥa-t*, *masiḥa-t*.  
 مسائف *masā'if*, pl. years; famine; — *ḥ musāyafa-t*, combat with swords, duel.  
 مسائل *masā'il*, pl. of *مسألة* *ma'sala-t* and *مسئل* *mas'il*.  
 مسايح *masāyih*, pl. of *مسايح* *mis-yāh*.  
 مسايحة *masāya-t*, *masāyi'a-t*, vexation, injury, harm.  
 مساب *misabb*, *ḥ masabba-t*, who reviles much.  
 مسابا *masba'*, road, way; INF. of (سب).  
 مسبار *misbār*, probe; brush (of a painter).  
 مسبب *musabbab*, caused, &c.; select, excellent; — *musabbib*, causing, &c.; *al-musabbib*, the primary cause, God.  
 مسبب *musbit*, *musabbī*, narcotic; — *āt musabbītāt*, narcotics, opiates.  
 مسبب *musabbaj*, wide, comfortable, commodious (dress).  
 مسبب *masbah*, swimming (s.); — *musabbaḥ*, strong (material); — \*; — *ḥ musabbīḥa-t*, fore-finger, index.  
 مسببة *masbara-t*, shape, form, figure, manner, method.

ماشا *masba'a-t*, pl. *masābi'*, tract with many beasts of prey.  
 مسيل *musbil*, sixth arrow in the game.  
 مسور *masbūr*, well-shaped, of beautiful form.  
 . . . *musta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—  
 مستاجر *musta'jar*, pat. of (أجر x.), hired, subscribed; — *musta'jir*, ag. of the same, who hires, takes into his service, pays in advance; subscriber.  
 مستاجر *musta'jir*, who lags behind, sluggish.  
 مستاجر *musta'sir*, who surrenders as a captive.  
 مستاف *mustāf*, nose.  
 مستاكل *musta'kil*, extortioner.  
 مستانف *musta'naf*, still fresh, recently past; impending, to come; — *musta'nif*, beginner; who takes in advance.  
 مستاهل *musta'hil*, fit, proper, worthy.  
 . ا . . . *musta . ā . . .* . . . *musta . ī . . .*, to be looked for under (. . . x.), as—  
 مستبان *mustabān*, pat. of (بين x.), evident, clear.  
 مستبر *mustabris*, challenging, provoking.  
 مستبر *mustabris*, looking attentively at, &c.; sagacious, penetrating, cautious.  
 مستبيع *mustabqī'*, exhibiting goods for sale; merchant.  
 مستبعد *mustab'ad*, distant, far; unattainable, beyond reach.  
 . . . *musta* . . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—  
 مستبق *mustabiq*, ag. of (سبق VIII.), who tries to get in advance of, who overtakes; pressing on.  
 مستبين *mustabīn*, showing itself distinctly; evident, clear, open.  
 مستبع *mustatba'*, followed or attended by others.  
 مستتر *mustatar*, hiding-place; — *mustatir*, who hides or covers himself; cautious; concealed;

understood without being expressed.  
 مستجاب *mustajlib*, importing, attracting, drawing forth; causing.  
 مستجمع *mustajmi'*, assembling; containing.  
 مستحب *mustahabb*, loved, &c.; — supererogatory good work; — \*.  
 مستحدث *mustahdas*, newly invented, anything new, innovation; — *mustahdis*, who introduces or invents new things.  
 مستحرب *mustahrib*, ready for combat.  
 مستحضر *mustahḍar*, represented, &c.; understood, comprehended; ready.  
 مستفاد *mustahfiz*, who trusts to another's keeping; also *mustahfaz*, garrison; soldier of a garrison; governor; impressing on one's mind, recollecting.  
 مستحق *mustahaqq*, merit, reward; — *mustahiqq*, creditor; — \*.  
 مستحكات *mustahkamāt*, fortifications.  
 مستحلك *mustahlīk*, coal-black.  
 مستحيل *mutahīl*, impossible, absurd; transformed; — *mutahīlāt*, impossibilities.  
 مستخلص *mutahlas*, exclusively claimed, &c.; entirely liberated, wholly cleaned; — *mutahlis*, who claims entirely for himself, &c.; tax-gatherer.  
 مستد *mustadd*, stopped up, diked, embanked.  
 مستدار *mustadār*, circle, periphery.  
 مستدخل *mustadhīl*, who wants to interfere, to intermeddle.  
 مستدعيات *mustad'ayāt*, desire, wish, postulate.  
 مستدفى *mustadfi'*, warmly dressed.  
 مستدل *mustadall*, deduced, demonstrated; — *mustadill*, making an induction, drawing an inference.  
 مستديم *mustadīm*, lasting, &c.; settled, having a fixed residence; old.  
 مستدين *mustadīn*, who asks for

credit; who seeks his right; judge.  
 مستذاق *mustaẓāq*, tasted.  
 مستذنب *mustaẓnib*, follower, disciple; lagging behind all others; finished.  
 مستر *mistar*, veil, covering; — *mu-sattar*, ♂, veiled, kept at home, modest, chaste; masked; — \*.  
 مستراح *mustarāḥ*, resting-place; privy.  
 مسترعى *mustarja*, hoped for, desired, requested, begged for; expected.  
 مسترعى *mustarḥī*, purgative (s.); — \*.  
 مسترد *mustaradd*, restored, given back.  
 مسترعى *mustarṣī*, who allows himself to be bribed.  
 مسترعى *mustarḍī*, suckled, brought up.  
 مسترعى *mustariq*, mobile; weak; listener; — ♂ *mustariqa-t*, the five intercalary days of the 12th Persian month.  
 مسترى *mustarī*, lion.  
 مستريح *mustariḥ*, m. *mustarayyih*, resting; quiet, comfortable; handy.  
 مسترعى *mustarid*, well watered; abounding with gardens.  
 مستراد *mustaradd*, increased, increasing, grown.  
 مستشار *mustasār*, who is consulted; counsellor; under-secretary of State.  
 مستشفى *mustasfa*, hospital; — \*.  
 مستفى *mustasfa*, purified, refined.  
 مستطاب *mustatāb*, approved of, good, beautiful, lovely; illustrious, august.  
 مستطرب *mustatraf*, considered as new and interesting, curiosity.  
 مستطير *mustatīr*, flying about in all directions, &c.; furious (camel).  
 مستطيل *mustatīl*, long, lengthy, oblong; parallelogram; finding too long.  
 مستطير *mustatīr*, hot (bitch).

مستع *mista'*, zealous, arduous, quick.  
 مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed; metaphorical; false (hair, &c.).  
 مستعان *musta'ān*, who is called upon for help; God.  
 مستعجلا *musta'jala-t*, the nearest way.  
 مستعد *musta'idd*, who makes ready, &c.; ready; worthy, capable.  
 مستعدل *musta'dil*, in equilibrium; well, in good health.  
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, who settles in Arabia, makes himself an Arab; — ♂ *musta'riba-t*, people not of pure Arab blood.  
 مستعمر *musta'mir*, colonist.  
 مستعملة *musta'mala-t*, chamber-utensil.  
 مستعير *musta'ir*, who borrows, uses a metaphor; who lends; alone.  
 مستغاث *mustagāṯ*, who is called to help, appealed to; الم عليه *al-mustagāṯ 'alai-hi*, defendant; الم له — *la-hu*, matter in which an appeal is made; who is helped.  
 مستغرق *mustagraq*, *mustagriq*, who dives into or engages deeply in; sinking.  
 مستغزى *mustagzīr*, who gives in order to take back with interest.  
 مستغلات *mustagallāt*, produce of the harvest, income.  
 مستغمد *mustagmid*, in a sheath or case, veiled.  
 مستغنى *mustagnī*, having plenty of, not wanting any more of, able to do without, &c.; rich, independent, contented; proud, fastidious.  
 مستفاد *mustafād*, gained as profit, &c.; learned; contents, meaning, sense.  
 مستفتى *mustaftī*, who calls for a *fatwa* or decision of the *mufti*; who consults a lawyer.  
 مستفزع *mustafzīq*, vomitive; — \*.  
 مستفسر *mustafsīr*, what requires an explanation; — \*.

مستفقد *mustafqid*, missing sadly, &c.; home-sick.  
 مستفيض *mustafid*, spread abroad (rumour); usual, customary.  
 مستفيق *mustafiq*, recovering; remembering.  
 مستقبل *mustaqbil*, *ي* *mustaqbiliyy*, front side; — \*; — *يا* *mustaqbiliyyât*, things to come.  
 مستقر *mustaqarr*, fixed domicile, residence, lodging; — *مستقير*, confessing; firm, quiet; — \*.  
 مستقصى *mustaqsi*, eager to learn, investigating assiduously; going far in anything.  
 مستقير *mustaqfir*, distiller.  
 مستقل *mustaqill*, independent, absolute; firm; persevering; high; — \*.  
 مستقنى *mustaqni*, who earns, procures for himself.  
 مستقنة *mustaqna-t*, pl. *masâtiq*, fur coat with long sleeves; fiddlestick.  
 مستقرىس *mustaqwis*, formed like a bow.  
 مستقى *mustaqa*, place where water is drawn; — \*.  
 مستقيد *mustaqid*, obedient, obsequious.  
 مستقيم *mustaqim*, upright, sincere, honest; persevering, firm; — \*.  
 مستكسر *mustaksir*, finding too much, &c.; increasing.  
 مستكرى *mustakri*, who hires, tenant, lessee.  
 مستكن *mustakinn*, tranquillised, quiet; — \*; — *د* *mustakinna-t*, hatred, grudge.  
 مستل *mastal*, narrow path.  
 مستلزم *mustalzim*, cause, originator, author; — \*.  
 مستمطر *mustamfir*, in want of rain; praying for rain.  
 مستميت *mustamit*, seeking death, fearless of death.  
 مستند *mustanad*, support, assistance; — \*.  
 مستنطق *mustanfiq*, conferring, in-

quiring; examining judge, inquisitor.  
 مستنقع *mustanqa'*, place with stagnant water; pool; — \*.  
 مستهام *mustahâm*, madly in love, love-crazed.  
 مستهجن *mustahjan*, considered vile, degenerate, ugly.  
 مستهزل *mustahzil*, jesting; making little of.  
 مستهزى *mustahzi*, mocker, scoffer.  
 مستهلك *mustahlîk*, threatening ruin; seeking death, despairing; spendthrift.  
 مستوبل *mustaubil*, unhealthy.  
 مستوجب *mustawjib*, cause, originator, author; — \*.  
 مستوحش *mustawhis*, grown wild, devastated; sad, grieved.  
 مستوحم *mustawhim*, indigestible; unhealthy.  
 مستودع *mustauda'*, deposit; place where anything is deposited; womb.  
 مستور *mastûr*, veiled, modest, chaste; abstemious; honest; unknown.  
 مستوطن *mustawfan*, permanent residence, settlement; — *mustawfin*, settler; settled, naturalized.  
 مستوعب *mustaw'ib*, taking the whole of, comprising all, containing.  
 مستوفى *mustawfi*, accountant; minister of finance; abundant, plentiful; perfect, complete; — \*.  
 مستوقد *mustawqad*, kindling-place.  
 مستوى *mustawi*, equal; parallel; moderate; of common (grammatical) gender; ripe; well-cooked; — \*.  
 مستيئس *mustai'is*, despairing.  
 مسجد *masjid*, *masjad*, pl. *masâjid*, place where the forehead of a praying person touches the ground, place of prayer, oratory, (small) mosque; du. *al-masjidân*, the temples of Mecca and Medina; *الم الأقمى* *al-masjid al-'aqsa*, temple of Jerusalem.

مسح *misjar*, chips; — *musajjar*, loosened, flowing down (hair).

مسح *masja'*, intention, aim; middle of the road; — *musajja'*, rhymed prose; — *musajji'*, composer of such.

مسح *musjal*, free or open to everybody; — *musajjal*, authentic; — \*.

مسح *masjana-t*, imprisoning (s.).

مسح *misajja-t*, mason's trowel.

مسح *masjüh*, side, surface; — also *masjüha-t*, nature.

مسح *masjür*, swelling (sea).

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *mash*, pass the hand over anything; wipe; rub in, salve, anoint; feel, touch, stroke; cajole; delude; comb; beat; lie with; survey a field, &c.; travel through; walk apace; INF. *tamsäh*, tell lies; — *masih*, A, INF. *masah*, have the hollow of the knees or the inner side of the thighs sore from the roughness of a garment; — II. INF. *tamsih*, wipe vigorously; rub in, salve, anoint; — III. INF. *mumäsaha-t*, try to delude one another by flattery; — V. INF. *tamassuh*, wipe; wipe one's self; be salved; — VII. INF. *inmisäh*, be wiped, salved, anointed; be surveyed; — VIII. INF. *imtisäh*, draw the sword.

مسح *mash*, wiping, rubbing in, salving (s.); stroking (s.); surveying (s.); — *mish*, pl. *musüh*, *amsäh*, coarse hair- or woollen-stuff; saddle-cloth; sack-cloth; hair-cloth of an ascetic; middle of the road, high-road; — *masah*, soreness of the skin; — *misahh*, in full gallop; — *musihh*, hard and dry; — *masha-t*, *musha-t*, wiping (s.), unction; (المريض) *masha-t al-marḍa*, (الم اشحرة) *al-masha-t al-aḥira-t*, holy unction); a touch or shade of, a little, trifle; road; plane (tool).

مسح *mashä'*, f. of *amsah*, having a sore skin, &c.; woman

with flat breasts, thin thighs; strumpet; — *al-mashä'*, ground with small pebbles.

مسح *mishäg*, pl. *masähüq*, membranes of the skull, of the bowels; thin clouds.

مسح *mishät*, pl. *masähî*, shovel, spade.

مسح *mashab*, pl. *masähîb*, place where anything has been dragged along; track; (m.) current of air.

مسح *mishaj*, file; rasp.

مسح *musahhar*, bewitched, spell-bound; having lungs.

مسح *mashaḥ*, throat.

مسح *mashaf*, track of a snake; — *mishafa-t*, tool for scraping bones.

مسح *mishal*, pl. *masähîl*, file; carving-knife or tool; glib tongue; eloquent speaker; bridle, curb; sieve; great liberality; bold, enterprising.

مسح *mishana-t*, pl. *masähin*, pestle; grind-stone; pl. gold and silver ore.

مسح *mashür*, bewitched, &c.; unhealthy.

مسح *mashüqünüyä*, slag of glass.

(مسح) *masah*, INF. *mash*, transform (into a lower shape), disfigure, render ugly; spoil; cause to evaporate, to lose the smell or taste; jade, emaciate (a.); distort one's words or thoughts; — *masih*, *masuh*, lose its smell or taste; — II. INF. *tasmih*, render ugly, disfigure; mock at; abash by abuse or scoffing; — IV. INF. *imsäh*, open (n.), break up (tumour); — VII. INF. *inmisäh*, be rendered ugly, disfigured; be reviled, insulted; — VIII. INF. *imtisäh*, draw the sword.

مسح *mash*, pl. *musüh*, transformation; transformed person; monster; — *masih*, tasteless, insipid.

مِسْهَاتٌ *mishāt*, poker; chips.

(مَشَّارٌ) *maṣṣār*, INF. ʾ, laugh at, mock at, scoff, revile; — II. INF. *tamaṣṣur*, id.; be mocked at; — ʾ *maṣṣara-t*, pl. *maṣṣāʾir*, jest, joke, mockery; disgrace; mummery, masquerade; mask, masked person; buffoon; ridiculous person, butt.

مَشَاةٌ *maṣṣāʾ*, indignation.

مُصَاهِمٌ *muṣāḥim*, full of hatred.

مُصْهِينٌ *muṣḥin*, jocose, sportive, facetious; — \*; — ʾ *mishāna-t*, pl. *maṣḥin*, kettle for heating water.

مُصْهَوَةٌ *maṣḥūt*, smooth, bare, bald.

مُصْهَوَةٌ *maṣḥūt*, transformed; having provoked the wrath of God; hateful; inflamed, ignited.

مِشْهِييَةٌ *mishīyya-t*, a kind of carpet.

(مَسَدٌ) *masad*, U, INF. *masd*, twist (a rope); hasten; — II. rub and knead the limbs; fix; strengthen.

مَسَدٌ *masad*, pl. *misād*, *amsād*, rope of palm-fibres; strong rope; iron axe; — *masadd*, hole, gap; barricaded place, barrier.

مِسْدَاتٌ *misdāt*, a weaver's tool for stretching the woof; bobbin.

مُسَدَّدٌ *musaddad*, rightly guided; stopped up, barricaded, shut; — \*.

مَسَدَسٌ *masdas*, by sixes; — *musaddas*, six-fold; sexangular; sexangle; cube; cubic; consisting of six lines.

مِسْدَاعٌ *misdaʿ*, guide.

مُسَدَّةٌ *musda*, *musadda*, warped.

(مَسَرٌّ) *masar*, U, INF. *masr*, pull out; accuse secretly, incite against.

مُسِرِّرٌ *musirr*, who conceals, keeps secret; who imparts secrets; — ʾ *masarra-t*, pl. *masārr*, joy, gladness; contentment; pleasure; — *misarra-t*, speaking-trumpet or tube.

مِسْرَدٌ *misrdʿ*, quick, prone (to good or evil).

مَسْرَاةٌ *masra'a-t*, country abounding with locusts.

مَسْرَبٌ *misrab*, pl. *misārib*, road along which one is going; — ʾ *masraba-t*, pl. *masārib*, meadow, pasture; also *masruba-t*, orifice of the anus; portico.

مَسْرَاجٌ *masraj*, saddled; lit; — ʾ *masraja-t*, lamp.

مَسْرَاهٌ *masrah*, pl. *masāriḥ*, extended pasture-ground; field; range; wandering (s.); — *misrah*, comb. مَسْرَدٌ *misrad*, saddler's awl or punch; pl. *masārid*, hair-sieve for sand, &c.; — *musarrad*, firmly sewn (leather); strongly wrought (coat of mail).

مَسْرَدَبِييَةٌ *masradabiyya-t*, ice-cellar.

مَسْرَاةٌ *masraʿ*, *misraʿ*, gullet.

مُسْرَاةٌ *musarʿaʿ*, stamped; — *musarʿiʿ*, frivolous, full of levity.

مَسْرُوحٌ *masrūḥ*, mirage, Fata Morgana.

مَسْرُودٌ *masrūd*, incantation, spell; — \*.

مَسْرُوفٌ *masrūf*, worm-eaten.

مُسْرُوفٌ *musarwaf*, wearing trowsers; white-footed (horse); having the feet feathered (pigeon).

مَسْرَىٌ *masra*, pl. *masāri*, night-journey; road; INF. of (مَسْرَى).

(مَسَطٌ) *masaʿ*, U, INF. *masʿ*, press (a skin bag, &c.) with the fingers in order to empty it; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; wring out; purge; flog, whip.

مِسْطَارٌ *misṭār*, new intoxicating wine, must.

مُسْطَابَةٌ *muṣṭaba-t*, pl. *masātib* = مَسْطَبَةٌ *maṣṭaba-t*, stone bench, &c.

مُسْطَحٌ *misṭaḥ*, pl. *masāṭiḥ*, drying-floor for figs, &c.; pile-work, stockade; dough-roller; mat; — *muṣaṭṭaḥ*, flat, superficial; plain (s.); — \*.

مِسْطَرٌ *misṭar*, ʾ *misṭara-t*, pl. *masāṭir*, ruler (to draw lines); black lines; line; — *muṣaṭṭar*, writing (s.); — \*; — *muṣaṭṭir*, writer, clerk; — \*.

مسطح *misṭa'*, very eloquent.  
 مسطور *masṭūr*, described, specified;  
 — \*.  
 مسج *mis'*, north wind.  
 مسعار *mis'ār*, poker; disturber of  
 the peace, stirring up discord.  
 مسعام *mis'ām*, *mus'āmm*, rapid.  
 مسعاة *mas'āt*, n.u. of مسعى *mas'an*.  
 مسعر *mas'ar*, *mus'ur*, thinnest part  
 of a camel's tail; — *mis'ar*, pl.  
*masā'ir* = مسعار *mis'ār*; — \*.  
 مسط *mis'at*, *mus'uf*, instrument  
 for provoking inhalation by the  
 nose; snuff-box.  
 مسعل *mas'al*, throat, wind-pipe.  
 مسعود *mas'ūd*, happy, prosperous;  
 gracious, favourable, august.  
 مسعور *mas'ūr*, scorched by a poison-  
 ous wind; furious; thirsty.  
 مسعى *mas'an*, n.u. مسعاة *mas'āt*, pl.  
*masā'i*, care, zeal, endeavour;  
 scheme; course; generosity;  
 highest distinction; — *mas'iyy*,  
 walking untiringly.  
 (مسح), VII. INF. *immisāg*, VIII. INF.  
*imtisāg*, desist, shrink from.  
 مسغب *musgab*, *musagab*, per-  
 mitted, lawful; — \*; — 3 *masga-*  
*ba-t*, ravenous hunger.  
 مسف *musaff*, changed; — *musiff*,  
 trifler, punctilious.  
 مسفر *misfar*, who travels much; —  
*musaffir*, cutting off grapes; —  
 \*; — 3 *misfara-t*, broom; brush;  
 — *musfira-t*, red; — *musaffara-t*,  
 clew of thread.  
 مسفك *misfak*, talkative, garrulous.  
 مسفن *misfan*, axe; spade; wedge.  
 مسفور *masfūr*, written; above-men-  
 tioned.  
 مسقام *misqām*, sickly, weak.  
 مسقاة *misqāt*, *masqāt*, watering-  
 place, trough, cistern.  
 مسقا *masqaṭ*, 3 *masqaṭa-t*, falling  
 (s.); also *masqif*, pl. *masqif*,  
 place of falling (م الراس *masqaṭ*  
*ar-rās*, birth-place); place, spot;  
 — *musqif*, bringing on abortion;  
 — \*; — 3 *masqaṭa-t*, protector,  
 protection, refuge; disgraceful

action; place where a sand-hill  
 breaks off.  
 مسقوم *masqūm*, ill, sick.  
 مسقوي *masqawiyy*, مسقى *masqiyy*,  
 watered; impregnated, soaked.  
 (مسك) *masak*, U, I, INF. *mask*,  
 seize and hold, hold; be miserly;  
 be tough; — *mask*, restrain  
 one's self, contain one's self; —  
 II. INF. *tamsik*, set to, seize and  
 hold; make one to hold, give  
 into one's hands; give a pledge;  
 perfume with musk; — IV. INF.  
*imsāk*, seize and hold; contain  
 (acc. or ب *bi*); retain, prevent  
 from going; abstain from (من  
 'an); stop short; — V. INF. *ta-*  
*masuk*, seize and hold; take  
 possession of; cling and hold  
 to; be perfumed with musk; —  
 VI. INF. *tamāsuk*, seize and hold;  
 abstain from; — VII. INF. *inmi-*  
*sāk*, be seized, retained; — VIII.  
 INF. *imtisāk*, X. INF. *istimsāk*,  
 seize and hold.  
 مسك *mask*, seizing and holding  
 (s.), prey, prize; pl. *musūk*, skin,  
 hide, leather; — *misk*, musk; —  
*musuk*, miserly, avaricious; — 3  
*miska-t*, piece of musk; musca-  
 del; — *muska-t*, pl. *musak*,  
 handle, heft; food and drink;  
 what affords success and secu-  
 rity; sharp intellect; prey,  
 booty, prize; also *musuka-t*,  
 miserliness, avarice; — *masaka-t*,  
 pl. *masak*, bracelet; fetter; scalp  
 of the new-born; — *musaka-t*,  
 pl. *musak*, who keeps a firm hold  
 upon; miser.  
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, &c.; in-  
 habitable; — 3 *maskūna-t* (*al-*),  
 the inhabited part of the world;  
 — ي *maskūniyy*, general, oeu-  
 menical (council).  
 مسكي *miskiyy*, fragrant with musk;  
 musk-coloured, dark brown.  
 مسكين *miskīn*, 3, pl. *in*, *masākin*,  
 poor, miserable; beggar; humble,  
 submissive; simple of heart; —  
 3 *miskīna-t*, Medina; — 4 *mis-*

*kiniyya-t*, poverty, misery, beggary.  
 (مس) *masal*, *u*, *INF. masl*, flow; — VIII. *INF. imtisál*, draw the sword.  
 مس *masal*, pl. *amsila-t*, *musul*, *muslán*, water-course, channel, gutter; — *musul*, pl. of *مسيل* *masíl*; — *š masala-t*, question, object; — *misalla-t*, pl. *masáll*, large packing-needle; obelisk.  
 مس *maslá*, melted butter; — *š maslát*, consolation.  
 مس *misláh*, raw hide; slough.  
 مس *misláf*, pl. *masálit*, ward of a key; bolt.  
 مس *misláq*, glib of tongue.  
 مس *muslán*, pl. of *مس* *masal*, *مسيل* *masíl*.  
 مس *maslaḥa-t*, pl. *masálih*, fortified place on the boundary; armed men, warriors, garrison; guardian of heaven.  
 مس *maslaḥ*, pl. *masálih*, slaughtering-place, skinnery.  
 مسلسل *musalsal*, enchained, connected; in unbroken succession; striped.  
 مس *musallaḥ*, *musallit*, regent, ruler, governor; — \*.  
 مس *misla*, guide; — *musalla'*, chapped.  
 مس *mislafa-t*, harrow; trowel.  
 مس *mislaq*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder; = *مسليق* *misláq*.  
 مس *maslak*, *maslik*, pl. *masálik*, road, path; institution; rule of conduct, prescript; manner, ways, method; row, line, furrow; — *muslik*, ladder; guide; — *musallak*, thin as a thread; — *musallik*, reeling silk; — *š maslaka-t*, threadbare seam of a garment; — *mislaka-t*, reel.  
 مسلم *muslim*, *š*, who submits entirely to the will of God, believer, Mohammedan; — \*; — II. *INF. tamastum*, become a Mohammedan.  
 مس *muslanqí*, lying on one's back.

مس *maslúb*, robbed, &c.; deprived of one's senses, &c.; refused, denied; also *š maslúba-t*, raw silk; — *ات* *maslúbát*, stolen goods or compensation for such.  
 مس *maslú'*, split, chapped, broken (heart); — *š maslú'a-t*, high-road.  
 مس *maslúqa-t*, pl. *masáliq*, broth.  
 مس *musammát*, pl. names, denominations.  
 مس *musammát*, f. of *مسى* *mu-samma*.  
 مس *misámah*, kind.  
 مس *misámár*, pl. *masámír*, forked pole of a tent; vine-pole; nail; pin; peg, wedge; — *ى* *misámá-riyy*, nail-like.  
 مس *misámák*, pl. *masámík*, forked tent-pole; vine pole.  
 مس *masmah*, width, breadth.  
 مس *masma'*, place within hearing (*masma'-an*, within hearing-distance); auditory; cavity of the ear; — *misma'*, pl. *masámi'*, ear, organ of hearing; ear, handle.  
 مس *masmakát* = مس *masmúkát*.  
 مس *ahl-u 'l-masammát-i* (*musimmat-i*), relations, friends.  
 مس *masmú'*, heard; audible; who is obeyed.  
 مس *masmúk*, high, lofty; pl. *masámík* = مس *misámák*; — *ات* *masmúkát*, sky, firmament.  
 مس *masmúm*, poisoned, &c.; day with a *Samúm* wind.  
 مس *musamma*, f. *مسامة* *musammát*, named, denominated, titled. (مس) *masan*, draw or pull one thing out of another; *INF. masn*, whip; — *masin*, *A*, *INF. masan*, be hard and thick; be careless.  
 مس *misann*, whetstone, grindstone; — *musinn*, *š*, of great old age, old.  
 مس *musannát*, pl. *musannayát*, mound, dam.  
 مس *masnad*, *misnad*, *š misnada-t*,



pl. *masānid*, cushion, pillow; support, back (of a chair, &c.); arm-chair, throne, seat of honour; post of honour, office; — *musnad*, pl. *masānid*, *masānid*, supported, &c.; *الم عليه* *al-musnad bi-hi*, predicate, attribute; *الم عليه* *al-musnad 'ale-hi*, subject; adulterated, not genuine, bastard; Himyarite character; time, fate, destiny; — \*.

*مسنف* *musnif*, pl. *masānif*, leading horse.

*مسنون* *masnūn*, sharpened, &c.; bright (complexion); sanctioned by tradition from the Prophet, prescribed, customary; circumscribed.

*مسهب* *mushāb*, *mushab*, lengthy in talk, &c.; wide-stepping; who refuses nothing to himself.

*مسهك* *mashak*, violent current of air; — *mishak*, very eloquent; swift, fleet.

*مسهم* *musahham*, imprinted with figures of an arrow, striped.

(مسو) *masā*, v, INF. *masw*, introduce one's hand into the camel's womb to take out the sperm; be restive; come or happen at evening; be evening; — II. INF. *tasmiya-t*, wish good evening; — III. INF. *mumāsāt*, visit in the evening; — IV. INF. *imsā'*, *mumsa*, enter on the evening; become or do in the evening; pass the evening with; — V. INF. *tamassī*, repair to or come home in the evening; — VI. INF. *tamāsī*, turn cancerous (wound); be rotten, worm-eaten.

*مسو* *musū'*, INF. of (مسو).

*مسوات* *miswāt*, harrow; spatula for stirring.

*مسواق* *miswāq*, bargain, purchase.

*مسواك* *miswāk*, pl. *masāwik*, small piece of wood for rubbing the teeth, tooth-pick.

*مسود* *musawwad*, *ḥ*, blackened, &c.; black-pudding made of camel's

blood; *musawwada-t*, rough copy, first draught or sketch; black bottle; — *muswadd*, *ḥ*, black.

*مسور* *masūr*, trodden; — *miswar*, *ḥ* *miswara-t*, leather cushion; — *musawwar*, walled in; adorned with bracelets.

*مسوس* *masūs*, brackish water; pure water; bezoar; — *musawwis*, worm-eaten.

*مسوا* *miswā*, spatula for stirring.

*مسوغات* *musawwagāt*, lawful things.

*مسوق* *masūq*, urged on violently; — *miswaq*, *ḥ* *miswāqa-t*, stick, whip.

*مسول* *masūl*, *mas'ūl* = *مسئول* *mas'ūl*. *مسورون* *muswūn*, pl. whole and safe, safe and sound.

(مسی) *masa*, I, INF. *masy*, clear the uterus of a camel from sperm; emaciate (a.); wipe with the hand; travel commodiously; draw the sword; — V. INF. *tamassī*, be cut up; — VI. INF. *tamāsī*, id.; — VIII. INF. *imtisīd'*, be thirsty.

*مسی* *misyy*, *musyy*, evening; *مسی* *misyy-a* *ams-in*, yesterday; — *musī'* = *مسی* *musī'*; — *musayy*, dim. of *masā'*, evening: *musayy-an*, just when it grew evening.

*مسیاح* *misyyāḥ*, pl. *masāyyih*, tell-tale; disturber of the peace, who stirs up discord.

*مسیانات* *musayyānāt-a*, in the evening hours.

*مسیاب* *musayyab*, set free; given as a present, given away; — *musayyib*, squandering, neglectful.

*مسیجة* *masīja-t*, thorn-hedge.

*مسیح* *masīḥ*, pl. *musāḥā'*, wiped, smooth; oiled, anointed (*al-masīḥ*, Messias); — *missīḥ*, who travels much; Antichrist; — *musayyāḥ*, striped; — *ḥ* *masīḥa-t*, pl. *masāyyih*, bow; curl; — *ی* *masīḥiyy*, *ḥ*, referring to Messias, Christian; *al-masīḥiyya-t*, the religion of Christ.

*مسیح* *musīḥ*, transformed; monster;

ugly; deteriorated, spoiled; tasteless, insipid.  
 مسيد *masid*, school.  
 مسير *masir*, ʔ *masira-t*, walk, ride, travel, journey; setting forth (s.); departure; — *musayyar*, sent abroad, &c.; frequently-visited place; striped.  
 مسيس *masis*, ى *missisa*, touch, &c.; INF. of (مسى).  
 مسيط *masif*, ʔ *masifa-t*, muddy water; also ʔ *musayyifa-t*, rivulet, streamlet.  
 مسيطر *musaiṭir*, guardian, watchman; governor; inspector; minister.  
 مسيعة *misya'a-t*, trowel.  
 مسيف *musif*, girt with a sword; deprived of children; — *musayyaf*, without an impression or stamp (coin); — ʔ *masifa-t*, pl. of سيف *saif*, sword.  
 مسيك *masik*, holding fast; miserly; nutriment; intellect; f. ʔ, retaining water (skin bag, ground, &c.); — *missik*, very avaricious, great miser; — ʔ *masika-t*, concubine.  
 مسيل *masil*, pl. *masayil*, *musul*, *amsila-t*, *muslan*, river-bed, water-course, channel, canal, stream.  
 مسئلة *mas'ala-t*, pl. *mas'ail*, question; request.  
 مسؤل *mas'ul*, asked, requested; request; — *mas'ulat*, questions; — ʔ *mas'uliyya-t*, inquiring after (s.), inquiry.  
 مسيى *masi'*, harming, hurtful; sinner, rebel.  
 (مشى) *mass*, ʔ, INF. *mass*, milk but partly, leave milk in the udder; take away by degrees; wipe the hand; be hostile to (acc.); dissolve in water; (also ʔ) suck the marrow out of a bone; — *masis*, ʔ, INF. *masas*, have a hard protuberance on the thinner part of the leg (horse); — IV. INF. *imsas*, abound with marrow; — V. INF. *tamasas*, see I.  
 مش *mas*, law-suit, dispute.

مشا *masan*, a kind of carrot; — *masa'*, purgative; — *massa'*, good walker; peripatetic (s.); teacher; slanderer; — ʔ *musat*, pl. of ماضى pedestrian, &c.; — *masa'a-t*, will.  
 مشابه *masābih*, pl. of شبه *shabah*, resemblance, similar things, similar, &c.; — ʔ *musābaha-t*, similarity; comparison; probability.  
 مشاتع *masātig*, pl. dangerous places; dangers.  
 مشاجرة *masājara-t*, antagonism, opposition, combat.  
 مشاحة *musāhha-t*, dispute; \*.  
 مشادة *masādih*, pl. confusing affairs, embarrassments, difficulties.  
 مشادة *musādda-t*, violent opposition; — \*.  
 مشار *masār*, bee-hive; — \*; — ʔ *masāra-t*, pl. *masāwir*, part of a field or its produce; ox employed for threshing.  
 مشارة *musārāt*, contract of purchase; dispute.  
 مشاربة *musāraba-t*, drinking-bout, carouse, bacchanal.  
 مشراكة *musāraka-t*, forming of a partnership, partnership, association; reciprocity.  
 مشارطة *masārīṭ*, pl. of مشراطة *misrāṭ*.  
 مشاش *musās*, soft ground; root, origin; natural disposition, temper, mind; quick and fit for service.  
 مشاش *massāt*, ʔ, who combs, hair-dresser; f. lady's maid; — ʔ *misāṭa-t*, combing; art of hair-dressing; — *musāṭa-t*, hair coming out in combing; — *musāṭṭa-t*, encroachment, violation of the law.  
 مشاطر *musāṭir*, next neighbour; — \*.  
 مشاع *musā'*, spread abroad (rumour); common to all, in common possession; yet undivided (inheritance); — ʔ *masā'a-t*, INF. of (مشع).

مشاعر *musá'ir*, would - be poet, poetaster; — \*.  
 مشاعلي *masá'ilíyy*, hangman, executioner.  
 مشاغب *maságíb*, زور *zú-maságíb*, wrangler, caviller, mischievous; —  $\delta$  *muságaba-t*, quarrelsomeness, raising of a tumult.  
 مشاق *masáq*, pruning (s.); — *masáqq*, pl. of *masaqqa-t*, *misaqqa-t*; — *musáqq*, separated; schismatic; —  $\delta$  *musáqa-t*, what falls off in combing or cleaning wool; floss-silk; — *musáqqa-t*, quarrel, dispute.  
 مشاكى *masákiyy*, pl. of *mis-kát*.  
 مشالحة *musálahat*, salutation with a slight bend of the head, drooping arms and open palms.  
 مشام *masámm*, organ or sense of smell, nose; smelling; palate; —  $\delta$  *masámma-t*, smelling at; — *mas'ama-t*, left hand or side.  
 مشان *misán*, rapacious wolf; impudent and boisterous woman; also *musán*, a sweet kind of date.  
 مشاهدة *musáhada-t*, evidence of an eye-witness; aspect, apparition, vision.  
 مشاهرة *musáhara-t*, contract for a month; monthly payment.  
 مشاهير *masáhír*, pl. of مشهور *mas-hír*.  
 مشاور *masáwir*, pl. of *masárat* and مشور *miswar*.  
 مشاوريد *masáwiz*, pl. of مشورا *mis-wáz*.  
 مشاورير *masáwir*, pl. of مشورا *mis-wár*.  
 مشايخ *masáyiḥ*, pl. of شيخ *shaiḥ*, old man, &c.  
 مشاعر *masá'ir*, pl. of *masáira-t*.  
 مشامم *masá'im*, pl. of *masíma-t*.  
 مشانين *masá'in*, pl. of *masína-t*.  
 مشاميم *masá'im*, pl. of *masí'im*.  
 مشايات *masá'íya-t*, volition, will.

مشوح *musabbah*, dried (fish); skinned, peeled; rough.  
 مشبر *masbar*,  $\delta$  *masbara-t*, pl. *masábir*, the notches or marks on a yard, &c. measure; — \* — \*.  
 مشبك *masbak*, *misbak*, hinges of a lid, &c.  
 مشبك *musabbak*, net-work, trellis-work, lattices; complicated; lamed (through a cold).  
 مشبل *musbil*, lioness with whelps.  
 مشبوم *musabbam*, muzzled.  
 مشبه *musabbah*, assimilated, &c.; obscure, equivocal; — *musabbih*, assimilating; who conceives God to be similar to man, anthropomorphist.  
 مشبوح *masbúh*, split; broad; stretched out, extended.  
 مشبوهة *masbúh*, suspected, ill-reputed.  
 مشت *musitt*, dispersing, separating.  
 مشتا *mustan*,  $\delta$  *mustát*, winter quarters; winter-cellar; greenhouse.  
 مشتبك *mustabik*, net-like, complicated; trellised.  
 مشتر *musattar*, cut up, torn; shrunk, shrivelled, wrinkled.  
 مشترع *mustari'*, law-giver, legislator.  
 مشترك *mustarak*,  $\delta$ , possessed in common; حسن *ḥass mustarak*, public spirit; لغة *luga-t mustaraka-t*, word with several meanings; — *mustarik*, partner, shareholder, subscriber; common; synonymous.  
 مشترى *maštara*, purchase, bargain; — *mustara*, bought; ransomed, rescued; — *mustari*, buyer; planet Jupiter; a bird.  
 مشتق *mustaqq*, derived; participle.  
 مشتل *maštál*, pl. *masátil*, seed-bed; nursery-garden.  
 مشتم *musattam*, reviled; contemptible; ominous; abominable, repulsive; *al-musattam*, lion; —  $\delta$  *maštama-t*, abuse, invective.  
 مشتهيات *mustahayát*, desirable

things; — *muštahiyât*, desires, appetites, cravings.  
 مشقور *maštūr*, badly cut or fitting.  
 مشقو *maštan*, winter quarters.  
 (مشق) *mašaj*, U, INF. *mašj*, mix; trouble, disturb.

مشق *mašaj*, *mašij*, pl. *amšaj*, mixture.

مشق *mišjād*, sling.

مشق *mišjab*, pl. *mašajib*, clothes-stand (to perfume them upon).

مشق *mašjar*, *mašjara-t*, pl. *mašajir*, plantation of trees, nursery; — *mišjar*, clothes-stand; also *mašjar*, frame-work of a camel's litter; small open carriage, dog-cart; — *mušjir*, abounding with trees; — \*.

مشق *mašji*, utterly mad.

مشق *mašjuww*, sad.

(مشق) *maših*, A, INF. *mašah*, be sore in the hollows of the knees or the inner sides of the thighs from wearing rough clothes; — *mašah*, oil, anoint; give the holy unction to a sick person; — IV. INF. *imšáh*, be hard; be cleared from clouds; — *mašha-t*, holy unction.

مشق *mišhaj*, wild ass.

مشق *mišhaz*, grind-stone.

مشق *mašhara-t*, charcoal - kiln; coal-stove.

مشق *mašhaṭ*, INF. of (مشق), be far distant, &c.; — *mišhaṭ*, vine-pole.

مشق *mišhal*, *mišhala-t*, filtering-funnel.

مشق *mišdah*, instrument for shattering; — *mušaddah*, shattered, cut off (head); place of execution.

مشق *mašdūd*, fastened, &c.; bundle, packet.

مشق *mišzab*, pruning-sickle.

(مشق) *mašar*, U, INF. *mašr*, show; put forth tender shoots round the root (also IV. and V.); — *mašir*, A, INF. *mašar*, id.; be merry, brisk, wanton; — IV. INF. *imšár*, V. INF. *tamašsur*, see I.;

— *mašra-t*, shoot, tender branch; garment, clothing.

مشق *mišrát*, pl. *mašárit*, lancet, scalpel; structure, shape.

مشق *mišraq*, sunny place.

مشق *mašrab*, pl. *mašárib*, watering-place, pond, reservoir; (also *mušrab*) drink; natural disposition, temper; taste, inclination, propensity; motive, principle of action, sect; — *mašraba-t*, *mašruba-t*, pl. *mašárib*, verandah, gallery, saloon; bow window; drinking-bout; soft ground; — *mišraba-t*, pl. *mašárib*, drinking-vessel, earthen jug; — *maš-rabiyya-t*, bow window.

مشق *mušarriḥ*, anatomist.

مشق *mišraṭ*, *mišraṭa-t*, lancet, scalpel; — *mušarriṭ*, belt-maker.

مشق *mašra'a-t*, *mašru'a-t*, pl. *mašárit*, cross-road, road, watering-place, place in a river where water is fetched from.

مشق *mašraf*, *mušraf*, pl. *mašárif*, height, eminence; high banks with villages; gable, ridge; tower on a height, watch-tower; — *mušrif*, towering above, &c.; overseer, inspector, controller, accountant; — *mušarraṭ*, exalted, &c.; border, edge.

مشق *mašraq*, *mašriq*, *mašruq*, pl. *mašáriq*, place where the sun rises, sun-rise, east, Orient; du. *al-mašraqán*, east and west; also *mašraqa-t*, *mašriqa-t*, *mašruqa-t*, sunny place; — \*; — *mušarraḡ*, temple, oratory; — *mašriqiyy*, eastern, Oriental.

مشق *mušrik*, polytheist; — \*; — *mušarrak*, word with numerous meanings; — *mušrikiyy*, polytheist.

مشق *mašrúb*, drunk; drinkable; soaked; — *mašrúbát*, drinks, beverages.

مشق *mašrúḥ*, commented upon, explained; above-mentioned; cheered, refreshed; wine; mirage.

- مشروط *mašrūt*, stipulated, &c.; conditional.
- مشروول *mušarwal* = مشروول *mušarwal*.
- مشريق *mišriq*, sunny place.
- مشش *mašaš*, hard protuberance on the thin part of a horse's leg; see (مش).
- (مشط) *mašaṭ*, U, INF. *mašt*, comb; mix; — II. INF. *tamšit*, comb; — V. INF. *tamaššut*, comb one's self, be combed; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt*, id.
- مشط *mašt*, *mišt*, *mušt*, *mašit*, *mušut*, *mušut*, pl. *amšāt*, *mišāt*, comb; rake (gardening tool); middle part (of hand or foot); bridge (of a violin); — *mušt*, slave; shoulder-blade; — *š mašta-t*, comb; — *mišta-t*, way of combing.
- مشطور *maštūr*, divided in two equal parts; clipped.
- (مشط) *mašaz*, U, INF. *mašz*, choose a country for one's residence; — *mašiz*, A, INF. *mašaz*, have the hand hurt by a thorn or splinter; show the sinews through the flesh (horse); — *š miša-t*, splinter.
- (مشح) *maša'*, A, I, INF. *maš'*, take away, carry off; gather, heap up, gain; travel slowly and commodiously; milk sheep; card; chew; beat; — II. INF. *tamšit'*, eat the whole out of a dish; — VIII. INF. *imtišāt'*, milk all the milk from the udder; — *š miša-t*, fleak of wool.
- مشعال *miš'āl*, pl. *maš'āl*, skin bag for date-wine.
- مشعان *muš'ānn*, having the hair dishevelled.
- مشعب *maš'ab*, pl. *maš'āb*, broad road between mountains; side path; — *miš'ab*,awl or puncheon for mending pots; — *muša'ab*, ramified, split; mended.
- مشعذ *muš'abiz* = مشعذ *muš'awiz*.
- مشعر *maš'ur*, pl. *maš'ūr*, place consecrated to religious ceremonies,

- place of sacrifice; holy rites in the temple of Mecca; external sense: sight, hearing, &c.; — *muš'ir*, informing, making known, &c.; also مشعراني *muš'arāniyy*, hairy, shaggy.
- مشعشع *muša'sa'*, watered; weak, thin; transparent; shining, brilliant; brilliancy.
- مشعل *maš'al*, *miš'al*, *š maš'ala-t*, *miš'ala-t*, light, lamp, lantern, torch; — *miš'al*, pl. *maš'āl*, filter; skin bag for date-wine; — \*; — *ج maš'aljyy*, torch-bearer.
- مشعود *muša'waz*, bewitched; — *muša'wiz*, juggler, sorcerer.
- مشعور *maš'ūr*, *š maš'ūra-t*, مشعورا *maš'ūrā'*, noticing, knowing (s.).
- (مشغ) *mašag*, INF. *mašg*, eat or chew anything soft; beat; blame, rebuke; — II. INF. *tamšig*, dye red; blacken one's character.
- مشغ *mišg*, red chalk.
- مشغب *mišgab*, who causes a disturbance, trouble-maker, factionist.
- مشغلة *mašgala-t*, pl. *mašāgil*, occupation, employment; work-house, school.
- مشفار *mišfār*, camel's lip.
- مشفتير *mušaftir*, having a thick nether-lip; — *mušfatirr*, tucked up, nimble, agile.
- مشفش *mušaffah*, always disappointed and unsuccessful.
- مشفر *mišfar*, pl. *mašāfir*, camel's lip; violence.
- مشفلة *mišfala-t*, pl. *mašāfil*, tripe.
- مشفوف *mašfuf*, transparent.
- (مشق) *mašaq*, U, INF. *mašq*, stretch, draw out; do anything quickly, accelerate; write in fine large characters; comb; tear (a.); (m.) take the branches or leaves off a mulberry tree; — *mašiq*, A, INF. *mašaq*, be sore on the inner side of the thighs; also pass. *mušiq*, INF. *mašq*, have a slender waist, be of a high stature; — III. INF. *mumāšaqā-t*, provoke by

insults; — v. INF. *tamaştuq*, VII. INF. *inmişaq*, be torn, in rags; (m.) have the branches cut off (mulberry - tree), be cut off (branches); — VIII. INF. *imtişaq*, take away, snatch from; cut off a piece; stretch, draw out, write in bold characters; milk the whole of the milk; take the branches or leaves off a mulberry-tree.

مشق *maşq*, slimness of the waist; copy-slip; model for exercise; exercise, practice, use; also *mişq*, red chalk; — *mişq*, having a slender waist; — *muşq*, pl. of *amşaq* *amşaq*, having sore thighs; *maşaq*, split, slit, hole, notch; — *mişqa-t*, pl. *mişaq*, fleak of wool; waste wool in carding, hair coming out in combing; ragged garment; — *muşqa-t*, sore spot on the inner side of the thighs; — *maşaqqa-t*, *mişaqqa-t*, pl. *maşaq*, hardship, hard work, toil; distress, calamity.

مشقا *maşqa'*, parting of the hair; — *mişqa*, *mişqan*, *mişqâ'*, *mişqa'a-t*, comb; — *maşqâ'*, f. of *amşaq*, see *muşq*, above.

مشقر *muşaqqar*, leather flask; cup. مشقش *mişqaş*, pl. *maşaqiş*, broad head of an arrow or spear; — *muşaqqış*, butcher.

مشقش *muşaqşiq*, ballad singer; — \*.

مشقی *mişqan*, comb; — *maşqıyy*, earned by hard work.

مشك *maşakk*, joint, link (in a coat of mail).

مشكاة *mishkât*, pl. *maşâkiyy*, niche in a wall for placing a lamp.

مشكر *muşkir*, *miş*, yielding plenty of milk; — *mişkara-t*, *muşkira-t*, food productive of milk.

مشكلا *muşkila-t*, pl. *-ât*, (m.) *muşâkil*, difficulty, difficult problem; — \*.

مشكور *maşkuww*, lamented; complained of, accused; suspected.

مشكور *maşkûr*, thanked, &c.; thank-

worthy, praiseworthy; acknowledged; acceptable.

مشكو *maşkiyy* = مشكور *maşkuww*.

(مشل) *maşal*, v, INF. *muşûl*, have but little flesh; INF. *maşl*, milk but little milk; also VIII. INF. *imtişâl*, draw the sword.

مشل *mişall*, alert and ready for service, sociable, friendly.

مشل *muşallah*, also *maşlah*, pl. *maşâlih*, ante-room in a bath for undressing; — *maşlah*, cloak; — *muşallih*, highway robber, robber who commits murder; — \*.

مشلى *mişlan*, large spoon; — *muşalla*, slender, thin.

مشلیق *mişliq*, laughing with open mouth.

مشم *muşimm*, nose; averse.

مشمال *mişmâl*, wrapper, plaid.

مشمخر *muşmaḥırr*, high.

مشمد *mişmaz*, head-band, turban.

(مشمش) *maşmaş*, INF. *miş*, dissolve in water, macerate; be alert, quick.

مشمش *maşmaş*, *mişmiş*, *miş*, apricot; apricot-tree; م لوزی *maşmaş lauzıyy*, apricot with a sweet kernel, م کلجی *maşmaş kulaibıyy*, ditto with a bitter kernel.

مشمع *muşamma'*, wax-cloth; — \*; — *mişma'a-t*, jest; — *mişma'a-t*, pl. *maşûmi'*, candle-stick.

مشمعل *muşma'ill*, swift, fleet; active; tall.

مشمل *mişmal*, short sword or dagger to be worn beneath the clothes; also *mişmala-t*, wrapper, plaid; — *mişmila-t*, *muşmula-t*, medlar.

مشموم *maşmûm*, smelled, &c.; perceivable by the smell; fragrant, perfumed; musk.

مشمتز *muşma'izz*, feeling fear and aversion.

(مشن) *maşan*, I, INF. *maşn*, beat, flog, whip; scratch; give a stroke with the sword which only takes off the skin; wipe one's hand; lie with; — VIII. INF. *imtişân*, cut off; snatch

from, drag away by force, rob ; draw the sword.

مشون *misann*, old shrivelled up skin bag ; —  $\delta$  *masna-t*, skin-wound, scratch.

مشونا *masna'* (also  $\delta$  *masna'a-t*), hatred ; m. f., sing. pl. ugly ; misanthrope ; — *misna'*, hated by everybody.

مشونج *musannaj*, having a stiff neck from cold ; wide, spacious.

مشونق *musannaq*, cut into pieces or slices ; — *musanniq*, self-complacent, conceited, vain ; —  $\delta$  *masnaqa-t*, pl. *masāniq*, place for hanging, gallows.

مشونو *masnu'*, *masnuwo* (مشوني *mas-niyy*), hated ; —  $\delta$  *masnu'a-t*, hatred.

مشهد *mashad*,  $\delta$  *mashada-t*, *mashuda-t*, pl. *masāhid*, place of meeting or assembly, place where a martyr met with his death, tomb of a martyr or saint, place of pilgrimage ; — \*.

مشهود *mashūd*, witnessed, &c. ; place where many people meet ; resurrection ; Friday ; —  $\delta$  *mashūda-t*, prayer ; — *mashūdāt*, personal experiences.

مشهور *mashūr*, pl. *masāhir*, generally known, celebrated, notorious.

مشهي *musahhi*, what sharpens the appetite, relishing.

مشو *masw*, *masuw*, purgative ; —  $\delta$  *maswa-t*, *miswa-t* = مشيد *misya-t*.

مشواد *miswāz*, pl. *masāwiz*, turban. مشوار *miswār* (also مشور *miswār*, pl. *masāwir*), instrument for taking out honey ; interior, frame of mind ; exterior, shape, form ; horse- and cattle-market ;  $\delta$  *miswāra-t*, bee-hive ; — *muswār*, pl. *masāwir*, journey, march ; great distance (m.).

مشوأة *miswāt*, (m.) مشوأة *miswāya-t*, frying-pan.

مشوب *masūb*, mixed, troubled ; — *musawwib*, who is very hot.

مشود *miswaz*, pl. *masāwiz*, turban ; prince, lord.

(مشور) *maswar*, INF.  $\delta$ , march, walk, travel (m.).

مشور *miswār*, see مشوار *miswār*, council-hall ; —  $\delta$  *maswara-t*, consultation ; advice, lesson ; also *masūra-t*, order, command.

مشوش *masūs*, table-cloth and napkin ; — *musawwas*, troubled, &c. ; complicated, entangled.

مشوف *masūf*, bright, polished, new ; dressed up ; furious (stallion).

مشوق *masūq*, longingly desired, beloved ; desirous, craving for ; — \*.

مشوك *muswik*, *musawwik*, thorny, pricking.

مشوم *masūm*, مشوروم *mas'ūm* = مشوم *mas'ūm*.

مشوي *maswiyy*, roasted ; — *miswan* = مشوأة *miswāt*.

(مشى) *masa*, I, INF. *masy*, *timśd'*, walk, travel on foot, march ; INF. *masā'*, have many children ; be rich in cattle ; — II. INF. *tamšiya-t*, walk ; make or bid to walk ; set going ; purge ; slander ; — III. INF. *mumāsāt*, walk at one's side, keep up with him ; — IV. INF. *imśā'*, make or bid to walk ; purge ; (also VIII.) have numerous progeny ; — V. INF. *tamaśši*, walk, travel on foot ; start ; take a pleasure-walk ; — VI. INF. *tamāśi*, walk together ; — VIII. INF. *imtiśd'*, see IV. ; — X. INF. *istimśā'*, ask for a purgative.

مشى *masy*, walking, travelling on foot (s.), walk, gait ; diarrhoea ; — *masiyy*, purgative ; —  $\delta$  *misya-t*, way of walking, gait, pace ; conduct ; direction ; — *masi'a-t*, *masiyya-t* = مشيد *masi'a-t*. مشيع *misīyā'*, who blabs out everything.

مشيب *masyab*, grey hair, hoariness, INF. of (مشيب) ; — *masīb*

grey, hoary; — *muşayyab*, awry, oblique.  
 مشى *maşîj*, pl. *amşâj*, mixed; mixture.  
 مشى *muşîh*, zealous, diligent, industrious; — *maşîha*, zeal; mixture; confusion, hurly-burly.  
 مشى *maşîha-t*, assembly of elders; senate; dignity of a *şaiḥ* or *şaiḥu 'l-Islâm*.  
 مشى *maşîd*, coated with mortar, cemented; — *muşayyad*, id.; high; raised high; fortified, consolidated, firm, solid; — *muşayyid*, architect, builder.  
 مشى *muşîr*, giving a sign, hint, advice; counsellor; minister; brigadier; — *muşîra-t*, forefinger, index.  
 مشى *maşîf*, combed.  
 مشى *muşî*, *muşayyî*, who spreads about news; — *muşîya'a-t*, lady's work-basket.  
 مشى *maşîm*, having a black mole or beauty-spot; — *muşîma-t*, pl. *maşîm*, *maşâ'im*, membrane which surrounds the fœtus; pl. *maşâ'im*, disasters, calamities.  
 مشى *maşîn*, infamous, disgraceful; f. pl. *maşî'in*, abominations, vices; — *muşayyan*, stately, portly, worthy.  
 مشى *maşyûḥâ*, zeal; difficult matter or business.  
 مشى *maşyûḥâ*, pl. of *şaiḥ*, old man, &c.  
 مشى *maşyûm* = مشى *maşîm*.  
 مشى *maş'ûm* (مشوم), pl. *maşâ'im*, disastrous, ominous, portending evil.  
 مشى *maşî'a-t*, مشى *maşî'a-t*, مشى *maşîyya-t*, volition, will; will of God; fate.  
 مشى *maşş* (*maşş-tu*, *maşîş-tu*), U, A, INF. *maşş*, suck, drink by sucking, sip up; (m.) have no juice left (fruit); — II. INF. *tamşîş*, make suck, give suck, suckle; — IV. INF. *imşâş*, id.;

— V. INF. *tamaşşuş*, suck, sip up; — VII. be sucked up; have no juice left; — VIII. INF. *imtişâş* = V.  
 مص *maşş*, sucking, sucking up, sipping up (s.); مص *qaşab-u maşş-in*, sugar-cane; — *maşşa-t*, suck; — *muşşa-t*, best part of one's property.  
 مص *muşâ*., مص *muşî*., to be looked for under (. مص . مص IV.), as—  
 مصاب *muşâb*, pat. of (مصوب IV.), hit, &c.; wounded; hurt at the hoof; weak-headed; sugar-cane; also *muşâba-t*, calamity.  
 مصاب *muşâbih*, f. *muşâbiha*, companion, confidant, favourite; adjutant; — *muşâbaha-t*, social intercourse, familiarity, conversation; company, society.  
 مصاب *muşâbih*, pl. of مصاب *muşâbiḥ*.  
 مصاب *muşâbiya-t*, calamity.  
 مصاد *maşâd*, pl. *amşâda-t*, *muşdân*, highest peak; high mountain.  
 مصادة *muşâdara-t*, confiscation; fine; contribution; dispute, opposition.  
 مصادمة *muşâdama-t*, shock, concussion, collision.  
 مصاديق *maşâdiq*, pl. of مصداق *muşâdiq*.  
 مصار *muşâr*, pl. of مصور *maşûr*; — *maşârr*, bowels, intestines.  
 مصاربع *maşârib*, pl. of مصراع *muşrâ'*.  
 مصاريف *maşârif*, pl. of مصروف *maş-rûf*.  
 مصاريف *maşârin*, pl. of مصير *maşîr*.  
 مصاص *muşâş*, most exquisite part, cream of; *muşâşa-t*, anything to be sucked up, a little, trifle; spout; pipe of a syringe; — *maşşâş*, who sucks up, sucker, extortioner; *maşşâşa-t*, night-hawk, vampire.  
 مصاعب *maşâ'ib*, difficulties, difficult matters.  
 مصاغ *maşâg*, pl. *maşâgât*, ornaments of gold or silver, trinkets, jewelery.  
 مصاف *muşâf-in*, see مصافى *muşâfi*;



— *maşâff*, pl. of *مصف maşaff* ;  
 — *مصفاة muşâffa-t*, battle-array, battle.  
*مصافاة muşâfât*, sincere friendship, affection, purity of heart, candour.  
*مصافاة muşâfaha-t*, shaking of hands; cordiality; pardon, reconciliation.  
*مصافى maşâfi*, pl. of *مصفى mişfa*, *مصفاة mişfât*; — *مصافى (مصاف muşâfi-in)*, sincere friend, candid.  
*مصافب muşâqib*, fitting one another, corresponding, uniform; — *مصافاة muşâqaba-t*, fitting together (s.), conformity, uniformity.  
*مصافبة muşâlaba-t*, cruciform; vault with cross springers.  
*مصافلة muşâla-t*, *مصافلة maşâla-t*, what drops off; serum; whey; *مصافلة maşâla-t*, INF. of (مصول), assault boldly, &c.  
*مصافلى maşâli*, pl. of *مصافلة mişlât*.  
*مصافلب maşâlib*, pl. of *مصافلب maşâlib*.  
*مصام maşâm*, *مصام maşâma-t*, horse-stand.  
*مصان maşân*, den, lair; — \* — *مصان maşân*, f. *مصان maşân*, miser.  
*مصانعة muşâna'a-t*, endeavours to win, to bribe, &c.; intrigues; wages.  
*مصافص maşâ'is*, pl. of *مصافص maşûş*.  
*مصاب maşabb*, mouth of a river.  
*مصباح mişbâh*, pl. *مصابيح maşâbiḥ*, light, lamp, lantern; broad arrow-head; also pl. *مصابيح maşâbiḥ*, cup (for a morning draught).  
*مصبح maşbah*, *مصبح muşbah*, sun-rise, dawn, morning; place where one passes the morning; — *مصباح mişbah*, pl. *مصابيح maşâbiḥ*, cup.  
*مصبح maşba'*, *مصبح maşba'a-t*, haughtiness; — *مصباح maşba'*, frying-pan.  
*مصبغة maşbaqa-t*, trade or work-place of a dyer.  
*مصبنة maşbana-t*, soap-manufactory.  
*مصبور maşbûr*, sentenced and ex-

pecting execution; — *مصبورة maşbûra-t*, solemn oath.  
*مصبور maşbû'*, haughty.  
*مصبية maşbiya-t*, mother of young children, matron; captivating hearts.  
*مصبت (مصت) maşat*, *مصبت maşat*, *مصبت maşat*, U, INF. *مصبت maşat*, lie with; take the sperm out of the camel's uterus; milk the whole of the milk; press the pus out of a wound.  
*مصبح (مصع) maşah*, INF. *مصبح muşûh*, depart and stay away; be used up; be effaced; waste away, disappear; decrease, diminish; take away.  
*مصحاب mişhâb*, obsequious, yielding.  
*مصحاة mişhât*, silver cup.  
*مصحب muşhib*, submissive.  
*مصحف muşhaf*, *مصحف maşaf*, *مصحف mişhaf*, pl. *مصحف maşâḥif*, bound book, volume; page, leaf; *مصحف al-muşhaf*, Koran; — *مصحف maşahhaf*, incorrectly written or read, erroneous reading; — *مصحف mişhafa-t*, pl. *مصحف maşâḥif*, shovel, spade.  
*مصحنه mişhana-t*, large dish.  
*مصحة maşahha-t*, *مصحة maşihha-t*, what is conducive to health.  
*مصحية muşhiya-t*, serene sky.  
*مصح (مصع) maşah*, INF. *مصح maşah*, pull out, take out; take off; transform; IV. INF. *مصح imşâh*, put forth leaves; — V. INF. *مصح tamaşsuḥ*, VIII. INF. *مصح imtişdh*, take away.  
*مصحنه maşhada-t*, pl. *مصحنه maşâḥid*, heat of mid-day.  
*مصخر muşḥir*, rocky.  
*مصحفه mişhafa-t*, shovel, spade.  
*مصمد (مصم) maşad*, U, INF. *مصمد maşad*, suck the mother's breast; suck, chew; thunder; lie with; grow intense; humble, humiliate.  
*مصمد maşad*, thunder; heat; (also *مصمد maşad*) violent cold; high mountain; — *مصمد maşda-t*, coolness, rain.  
*مصمداق mişdâq*, pl. *مصمداق maşâdâq*, who or what verifies, confirms; criterion, proof, test; argument, demonstration; general truth, truism.

مقدام *mişdám*, brave, valiant.  
 ممدان *muşdán*, pl. of ممد *maşád*.  
 ممدار *maşdar*, pl. *maşádír*, issuing, issue, origin, source; place where one returns from; result, outcome, consequence; infinitive; — *muşaddar*, seated in the place of honour; beginning with; having a large chest; lion; wolf; — \*; — ممدارى *maşdariyy*, ممدارى, referring to the origin, to the infinitive, &c.; ممدارى *maşdariyya-t*, import duty.  
 ممدع *maşda'*, pl. *maşádi'*, level path through a rugged tract; — *mişda'*, eloquent, intelligent; — \*.  
 ممدعة *mişdaga-t*, pillow.  
 ممدق *maşdaq*, *mişdaq*, boldness, fearlessness (in construction with ممد *zú*); — \*; — *muşraddiq*, for ممدق *mutaşaddiq*, who gives alms.  
 ممدور *maşdúr*, suffering in the chest; derived, sent out.  
 ممدوقه *maşdúqa-t*, truth.  
 (مصر) *maşar*, م, INF. *maşr* (also VIII.), milk with three fingertips; — II. INF. *tamaşir*, yield but little milk; found (cities); make (a city) the capital; — V. INF. *tamaşsur*, diminish (n.), be but little, few; milk the last milk of a camel; be made a capital.  
 مصر *mişr*, pl. *amşár*, *muşúr*, large town, city, capital; tract, territory; Egypt; Cairo; du. *al-mişrán*, Kufa and Basra; surroundings; boundary; partition wall, curtain, &c.; sheath, case; sword; red earth; — *muşirr*, persisting, insisting, pressing; — ممدارى *maşarra-t*, the urinary and excremental ducts.  
 مصرى *mişrá'*, pl. *maşári'*, door-wing; half-verse, hemistich.  
 مصران *mişrán*, du. of مصر *mişr*, see above; — *muşrán*, pl. of مصر *maşír*; — ممدارى *muşrána-t*, gut.  
 مصرع *maşra'*, pl. *maşari'*, wrestling-place, arena; battle-field; INF.

of (مصرع); — *mişra'* = مصرع *mişrá'*; — \*.

مصرف *maşraf*, pl. *maşárif*, *maşári-fát*, expenses, costs, expenditure; passage, outlet; quick and easy sale; — *muşrif*, spendthrift; — *muşarraf*, money-changer.  
 مصرم *mişram*, curved knife for carving in wood, &c.  
 مصرور *maşrúr*, tied up, packed; put into the purse.  
 مصروف *maşrúf*, turned aside, altered, inflected (gram.); changed, spent (money); pl. *maşárif*, expenses, costs; — also ممدارى *maşrífa-t*, wine.  
 مصرى *mişriyy*, ممدارى, pl. -*ún*, *maşári*, *maşáriyy*, *maşárawi*, Egyptian (adj. s.); Cairo; Egyptian sugar; inhabitant of a town, citizen; — ممدارى *mişriyya-t*, (m.) *maşriya-t*, pl. *át*, *maşári*, para (coin), penny (pl. money, riches, wealth); cabin.  
 (مصنوع) *maşaf*, INF. *maşf*, wring out washed linen.  
 مصطاد *muştád* . . . to be looked for under (مصرع . . . VIII.), as—  
 مصطاد *muştád*, ag. or pat. of (ممد VIII.), hunting, hunted, &c.; hunter; lion; hunting circuit.  
 مصطار *muştár*, ممدارى *muştára-t*, must.  
 مصطاف *muştáf*, passing the summer; summer habitation.  
 . . . مصطاف *muşfa* . . . to be looked for under (مصرع . . . VIII.), as—  
 مصطبر *muştabir*, ag. of (مصر VIII.), patient; patience.  
 مصطبة *maştaba-t*, *miştaba-t*, pl. *maşátib*, large stone bench, platform in front of a house or in a garden; inn for beggars.  
 مصطبة *miştah*, desert; threshing-floor.  
 مصطدام *muştadam*, place of combat, battie-field.  
 مصطارع *maştara'*, wrestling - place; — \*.  
 مصطفى *muştafa*, selected, chosen; proper name; *muştafiyy*, مصطفى, مصطفى *muştafawiy*, belonging or re-

ferring to Mustafa, Mohammedan.  
 مصطكا *muṣṭakā*, *mastakā'*, مصطكى *muṣṭakī*, mastic (for chewing).  
 مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, agreed upon, &c.; conventional, technical; metaphorical; passable.  
 مصطلى *muṣṭala*, warming-room.  
 (مصح) *maṣa'*, INF. *maṣ'*, flash; wag the tail and beat with it; strike with the sword or a whip; beat slightly, hit; hurry by, run fast; drop excrement, &c.; lose courage; INF. *muṣū'*, waste away, fail, become exhausted (milk); pass away, subside; depart;—III. INF. *muṣāṣa'a-t*, fight, quarrel; — IV. INF. *imṣā'*, drop (a foetus, excrement, &c.); — VIII. INF. *imṣā'*, depart.  
 مصح *maṣī'*, *maṣ'*, eager for combat, bellicose, reckless fighter; —  $\delta$  *muṣ'a-t*, *muṣa'a-t*, pl. *muṣ'*, *muṣa'*, a green bird; a fruit.  
 مصعد *muṣ'ād*, scaling-ladder; rope-ladder.  
 مصعب *muṣ'ab*, made difficult; restive; stallion; pl. *maṣā'ib*, difficulties.  
 مصعد *muṣ'ad*, pl. *maṣā'id*, ascent; step, stairs, ladder; — *muṣ'ad*, raised, elevated; — *muṣa'ad*, sublimated, rectified, refined.  
 مصعوب *maṣ'ūf*, trembling, shuddering.  
 مصعبة *maṣgaba-t*, hunger, famine.  
 مصغورا *maṣgūrā'*, pl. of مصغر *ṣagīr*.  
 مصغى *muṣga*, inclined, well-disposed towards; — *muṣgī*, lending one's ear, listening.  
 مصف *maṣaff*, pl. *maṣāff*, place where anything is ranged, set up, &c.; battle-array; battle-field; battle.  
 مصفاة *muṣfā*, مصفاة *muṣfāt*, مصفاية *muṣfāya-t*, pl. *maṣāfi*, filter, strainer, colander.  
 مصفح *muṣfaḥ*, broad (*muṣfaḥ-an*), with the blade); smooth and handsome (face); — \*; —  $\delta$  *muṣaffaha-t*, sword.

مفتر *muṣfir*, empty-handed; — *muṣ-farr*, yellow, pale.  
 مصفور *maṣfūr*, famished; bilious.  
 مصفى *muṣfa*, pl. *muṣāfi*, strainer, colander; — *muṣaffa*, filtered, strained, refined.  
 مصفح *muṣqa'*, pl. *maṣāqi'*, loud-voiced; eloquent; — \*.  
 مصقل *muṣqal*,  $\delta$  *muṣqala-t*, pl. *maṣāqil*, shell or any other implement for polishing.  
 مصك *muṣakk*,  $\delta$ , strongly made or built; lock, bolt.  
 (مصل) *maṣal*,  $\nu$ , INF. *maṣl*, drip; be placed on some basket-work to be dried; INF. *muṣūl*, curdle; — IV. INF. *imṣāl*, ruin one's cattle or property; — X. INF. *istimṣāl*, purge.  
 مصل *maṣl*, whey; —  $\delta$  *muṣalla-t*, filter, colander.  
 مصلا *muṣallā* = مصلى *muṣalla*; —  $\delta$  *muṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāli*, snare, noose.  
 مصلات *muṣlāt*, pl. *maṣāliṭ*, alert, active, capable.  
 مصلت *muṣlat*, id.; — *muṣlat*, lifted up (sword).  
 مصلى *muṣliḥ*, mending, &c.; peacemaker, reconciler; good, pious; —  $\delta$  *maṣlaḥa-t*, pl. *maṣāliḥ*, anything promoting, salutary, advantageous; advantage; business, undertaking, enterprise; benevolence; good advice; pl. weal, welfare (of a country, &c.).  
 مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, broad, wide, spacious.  
 مصلوب *maṣlūb*, pl. *maṣāliḥ*, crucified; hung; crucifix; م عليه *maṣlūb 'alai-hi*, afflicted with a fever.  
 مصلى *muṣlan*, *muṣla*, warming-room; — *maṣliyy*,  $\delta$ , burnt, roasted; set (snare);  $\delta$  *maṣliyya-t*, soup of whey; — *muṣalla*, blessed, consecrated; place for prayer, oratory; prayer carpet or cushion, praying-desk; — *muṣallī* (مصل *muṣall-in*), praying,

blessing (adj.); preacher; second horse in a race.  
 مصم *mušimm*, deaf.  
 مصماد *mušmād*, pl. *mašāmid*, *mašāmid*, she-camel who always yields milk.  
 مصمت *mušmat*, massive (not hollow), firm; shut; of one colour; — *mušammāt*, full (a thousand, &c.).  
 مصمد *mušmad*, *mušammad*, massive, firm, solid, hard.  
 (مصص) *mašmaš*, INF. *š*, sip in with the tip of the tongue and move about in the mouth, rinse the mouth; suck; rinse a vessel.  
 مصمقر *mušmaqirr*, very hot.  
 مصمم *mušammam*, *mušammim*, firmly resolved or resolved upon; tending to.  
 مصمقطة *mušma'illa-t*, calamity.  
 مصمقة *mušmiya-t*, projectile killing on the spot, deadly arrow.  
 مصمن *mušinn*, furious; smelling offensively.  
 مصنع *mašna'*, *š mašna'a-t*, *mašnu'a-t*, pl. *mašāni'*, open cistern; strong building; castle, fortification, stronghold; — \*; — *š mašna'a-t*, banquet, drinking-bout.  
 مصنف *mušannif*, author, editor; — *mušannafāt*, works, writings.  
 مصنوعات *mašnu'āt*, all things created, creatures, productions of art, manufactures, works.  
 مصهور *mušhūr*, allied by marriage.  
 مصواد *mašwā'*, buttocks.  
 مصوات *mušwāt*, sounding, resounding; screamer, brawler; somebody, anybody.  
 مصوب *mušwab*, spoon; — *š mašūba-t*, pl. *mašāwib*, blow, calamity.  
 مصور *mašūr*, pl. *mušār*, *mašā'ir*, yielding but little milk; — \*; — *mušawwir*, painter, sculptor; — \*.  
 مصوص *mašūš*, pl. *mašā'is*, pigeon or fish boiled in vinegar; greatly longing for a husband or lover.  
 مصول *mušwal*, pl. *mašāwil*, reservoir or tub for washing; tub for

slaking lime; — *š mišwala-t*, broom, brush.  
 مصومع *mušawma'* = مصمع *mušamma'*.  
 مصون *mašūn*, مصون *mašwūn*, guarded, heeded, protected; healthy; concealed, locked up.  
 مصيب *mušib*, hitting the aim, hitting the point; — *š mušiba-t*, calamity; agony.  
 مصيد *mašid*, caught or killed in hunting; — *mišyad*, *š mišyada-t*, *mašida-t*, pl. *mašāyid*, hunting- or fishing-net, noose, trap.  
 مصير *mašir*, place where one finally arrives; sojourn, stay, residence; issue, result; gains (s.), INF. of (مصير); pl. *amšira-t*, *mušrān*, *mašārīn*, gut; chylifactory vessel; flank; — *š mušaira-t*, little town.  
 مصيسى *mašiš*, wet, moist; — *mišiš*, cord, pack-thread; — *š mašiša-t*, plate, disk.  
 مصيطر *mušaiṭir* = مصيطر *mušaiṭir*.  
 مصيف *mašif*, summer habitation, country seat, villa; summer; — *mušayyif*, sufficient for the summer.  
 مصيقل *mušaiqal*, polished.  
 مصيون *mašyūn*, protected, healthy.  
 (مص) *maḏḏ*, V, INF. *maḏḏ*, *maḏiḏ*, pain, grief; burn, scorch, bite; INF. *maḏiḏ*, suck strongly; — *maḏiḏ*, A, INF. *maḏaḏ*, feel pain, suffer, be grieved; INF. *maḏiḏ*, *maḏāḏa-t*, id.; INF. *maḏiḏ*, burn, bite; — IV. INF. *imḏāḏ*, cause pain or suffering to (acc.); — VII. (m.) INF. *inmiḏāḏ*, suffer.  
 مصى *maḏḏ*, pain, sorrow, grief; painful, burning; — *miḏḏ-i*, I won't! no! — *š maḏḏa-t*, sour milk; acrimonious (woman).  
 مسا *maḏā'*, INF. of (مصى).  
 مشار *maḏārr*, pl. of *maḏarra-t*; — *š muḏāra-t*, whey; — *muḏārra-t*, injury, INF. of (مر III.); jealousy between fellow wives (*š maḏarra-t*); polygamy.  
 مشارب *muḏārab* (ش *bi-ki*), multiplier; — *š muḏāra-ba-t*, brawl, fight; sexual intercourse, copulation; sleeping partnership.

مشارع *muḏārī'*, similar, equal, &c.; aorist; — § *muḏāra'a-t*, similarity; contract between landlord and tenant.

مشاف *muḏāf*, pure; brackish; — § *maḏāfa-t*, grief, pain.

مشاعف *muḏā'af*, doubled, &c.; verb whose second and third radical are the same, or which consists of two equal syllables; also those forms of the regular verb in which the last radical is doubled; — § *muḏā'afa-t*, doubling.

مضاع *maḏāg*, chewing (s.); what may be chewed; something, anything; — § *muḏāga-t*, anything chewed; — *muḏāgga-t*, mad, fool.

مضاف *muḏāf*, added, joined, appended, annexed; accessory; adopted; spurious; appendix, supplement (pl. *muḏāfi't*, additions); *al-muḏāf*, word which governs another word (المضاف إليه *al-muḏāf ilai-hi*) in the genitive.

مضامير *muḏāmīr*, pl. of مشور *maḏ-mūr*.

مشاهة *muḏāhāt*, similarity, conformity.

مشاوراة *muḏāwāt*, openness.

مشائف *muḏā'if*, pl. sides (of a valley, river, &c.).

مشايقة *muḏāyāqa-t*, straitening, obstruction, limitation; strictness; difficulty, need, distress.

مضبا *maḏba'*, hiding-place, loophole; — § *maḏbāt*, hole in the earth for baking; — *muḏbāt*, bread baked in the ashes.

مضبت *miḏbas*, lion; pl. *maḏābis*, lion's claws; fists.

مضبطة *maḏbaṭa-t*, pl. *maḏābi-t*, roll on which anything is registered; protocol.

مضبعة *maḏba'a-t*, fleshy part of the upper arm; pl. of مضبع *ḏab'*, *ḏubu'*, hyena.

مضببة *maḏabba-t*, pl. *maḏābb*, place abounding with lizards.

مضبوب *maḏbūb*, gathered and held in the hand; contained, included, enclosed.

مضبوط *maḏbūṭ*, held fast, &c.; solid; regulated; precise, accurate, correct; blameless; vocalised; confiscated.

مضجر *muḏjir*, pl. *maḏājir*, *maḏājīr*, morose, peevish, a bore.

مضجع *maḏja'*, pl. *maḏājī'*, resting-place, bed-room, couch, bed, grave; place of combat.

(مضج) *maḏaḥ*, INF. *maḏh*, blacken one's character (also IV.); repel, keep off; — IV. INF. *imḏāh*, see I.

مضحاك *miḏhāk*, buxom (woman).

مضحاة *ḥaḏhāt*, sunny place.

مضحك *muḏhik*, comical; jester; — § *muḏhika-t*, *muḏhaka-t*, funny story, joke, jest.

(مضخ) *maḏaḥ*, INF. *maḏh*, rub with perfumes, perfume; — § *miḏaḥ-ḥa-t*, syringe.

(مضد) *maḏad*, INF. *madd*, wrap up the head; — *maḏid*, A, INF. *maḏad*, hate.

(مضر) *maḏur*, U, INF. *maḏr*, *muḏūr*, — *maḏir*, A, INF. *maḏar*, — *maḏur*, turn sour; — II. INF. *tamḏir*, ruin, destroy; belong to the *Mudarites*.

مضر *miḏr*, unavenged bloodshed; — *maḏir*, turned sour; very white; — *muḏar*, Mudar, son of Nizār, first ancestor of an Arab tribe; § *al-muḏariyya-t*, his descendants, *Mudarites*; — *muḏirr*, hurtful, pernicious; § *muḏirra-t*, wife who has a fellow wife; — § *maḏarra-t*, pl. -āt, *maḏarr*, damage, injury, loss; hurtfulness; obligation.

مضراب *miḏrāb*, mallet; knocker; drum-stick; plectrum; fiddle-stick.

مضرج *miḏraj*, pl. *maḏārij*, worn out everyday dress; — *muḏarraḥ*, blood-stained; — *muḏarrij*, lion.

مضرج *maḏraḥ*, م *maḏraḥiyy*, long-winged; white vulture; hawk.

مطر *mudarras*, indented ; having rugged prominences.

مضروب *maḍrūb*, ʔ, beaten, scourged, &c. ; proverbial ; م مضروب *maḍrūb fi-hi*, multiplicator ; م عليه *maḍrūb 'alai-hi*, multiplicand ; coining (s.) ; stamp, sort, kind ; injured by hoar-frost ; — ʔ *maḍrūba-t*, scourging ; mark from beating, scar.

مضروب *maḍrūr*, hurt, &c. ; weak, sickly.

مضاض *maḍaḍ*, pain, grief.

مضط *muḍṭ*, comb.

. . مضط *muḍṭa* . . , to be looked for under (. . . VIII.), as—

مضطجع *muḍṭaja'*, pat. of (ضجع VIII.), that which one lies upon, bed, &c. ; — *muḍṭaji'*, ag. of the same, lying on one's side or back.

مضطر *muḍṭarr* (ض VIII.), forced, &c. ; distressed, needy.

مضطرب *muḍṭarīb*, agitated, disquieted, anxious, wavering.

مضعب *muḍ'af*, مضعوف *maḍ'ūf*, blind ; — \*

(مضغ) *maḍag*, A, U, INF. *maḍg*, chew, eat ; — III. INF. *mumāḍaga-t*, fight furiously with ; — IV. INF. *imḍāg*, be good to eat ; — VII. INF. *inmidāg*, be chewed.

مضغ *maḍg*, chewing (s.) ; ʔ *muḍga-t*, pl. *muḍag*, morsel, mouthful ; lump of flesh (fœtus) ; — *muḍ-ḍag*, trifles, minutiae.

مضلة *maḍalla-t*, *maḍilla-t*, *miḍalla-t*, tract where one easily loses one's way.

مضمار *miḍmār*, pl. *maḍāmīr*, place of exercise ; training-ground ; race-course ; battle-field, puzzle.

مضماض *maḍmāḍ*, *miḍmāḍ*, rinsing of the mouth.

مضمر *muḍmar*, conceived in the mind, &c. ; understood without being expressed, inclusive ; personal pronoun ; — \*

(مضمش) *maḍmaḍ*, INF. ʔ, *miḍmāḍ*, roll water about in the mouth, rinse the mouth ; rinse a vessel ; wash a dress ; be sleepy ; — II.

INF. *tamaḍmuḍ*, rinse ; follow the track barking ; taste.

مضموم *maḍmūm*, added, included, embodied ; marked with *ḍam-ma-t* ; — *maḍmūmāt*, annexations, additions.

مضنون *maḍnūn*, carefully guarded ; musk ; — ʔ *maḍnūna-t*, the well Zamzam.

مضنة *muḍni'a-t*, prolific (woman).

مضوا *muḍawwa'*, lit (lamp).

مضوف *maḍūf*, to be feared ; — ʔ *ma-ḍūfa-t*, need, distress.

(مضى) *maḍa*, I, INF. *muḍiyy*, *mu-ḍuwu*, pass, be past ; go, go away with, take (ب) ; — INF.

*maḍā'*, *muḍuwu*, go farther in a matter, penetrate more deeply ; INF. *maḍā'*, penetrate deeply, cut (sword) ; dispose of (merchandise) ; — II. INF. *tamḍiya-t*, let pass ; pass the time ; cause to forget ; — IV. INF. *imḍā'*, carry out, execute, complete ; let pass ; cause to penetrate ; sign or seal a document ; promise ; — V. INF.

*tamaḍḍi*, be carried out, executed, brought to a good issue ; pass ; — VIII. INF. *imtiḍā'*, draw the sword.

مضى *muḍiyy*, INF. of the previous ; — *muḍī'*, lighting up, illuminating, shining (adj.).

مضياح *miḍyā'*, spendthrift.

مضياف *miḍyāf*, very hospitable, receiving everybody.

مضير *maḍīr*, sour ; very white ; — ʔ *maḍīra-t*, soup of sour milk.

مضيق *maḍīq*, grief, INF. of (مض).

مضعة *maḍī'a-t*, ruin, destruction, perdition ; — *maḍya'a-t*, dangerous place.

مضعة *maḍīga-t*, pl. *maḍīg*, *maḍīg*, projection of the jaw beneath the ear ; muscle there.

مضيف *muḍīf*, entertainer ; — \* ; — ʔ *maḍīfa-t*, *muḍīfa-t*, *maḍyufa-t*, what is to be feared ; sorrow, grief.

مضيم *maḍīm*, injured, wronged.

مضى *muḍī'* = مضى *muḍī'*.

(مط) *maṭṭ*, U, INF. *maṭṭ*, stretch by

pulling, stretch; raise the brows (in pride); pull up the bucket; point with the fingers; lengthen (n.), stretch one's self; — I. INF. *tamfūf*, revile, abuse, scold; — v. INF. *tamaffuf*, stretch one's self; stretch, lengthen (a.); amplify or adorn one's speech.

(مطأ) *mafa'*, INF. *maf'*, lie with.

مطأ *mafan*, *mata*, pl. *amfā'*, back; protection; yawning (s.); rope of palm-fibre or bast.

مطابقة *muṭābaqa-t*, conformity, homogeneity, congruity; direct antithesis.

مطابة *muṭābba-t*, medical treatment, cure.

مطاحن *maṭāḥin*, pl. of مطاح *miṭḥān*, mill.

مطاح *maṭṭāḥ*, stupid, proud, inflated.

مطادة *maṭāda-t*, pl. *maṭāwid*, extended desert.

مطار *maṭār*, *maṭṭār*, swift, fleet; also *ṣ maṭāra-t*, having a wide mouth (well); — *ṣ maṭāra-t*, tract abounding with birds; — *muṭāra-t*, carrier-pigeon.

مطارينة *maṭārīna-t*, مطارين *maṭārīn*, pl. of مطران *miṭrān*.

مطاريق *maṭāriq*, pl. of مطراق *miṭrāq*.

مطاب *maṭāf*, thick sour camel's milk; — *miṭāf*, *muṭāf*, lengthy, far-stretching.

مطاعين *maṭā'in*, pl. of مطعان *miṭ'ān*.

مطاعيم *maṭā'im*, pl. of مطعوم *maṭ'ām*.

مطاف *maṭāf*, procession; circuit; haunting of a ghost; also *muṭāf*, sacred place, tomb, &c. round which a procession is made.

مطافيل *muṭāfil*, pl. of مطفل *muṭfil*.

مطاق *muṭāq*, rendered possible.

مطال *miṭāl*, prolongation, delay; — *maṭṭāl*, who defers, delays; helmet-maker; — *ṣ miṭāla-t*, the profession of such.

مطالبي *maṭālībīyy*, impostor.

مطالعة *muṭāla'a-t*, observation, consideration, examination; attentive reading; letter.

مطالقي *maṭāliq*, pl. of منطقي *munṭaliq*, ag. of (طلق VII.).

مطالي *maṭāli*, pl. of مطلا *miṭlā*.

مطامير *maṭāmīr*, pl. of مطمورة *maṭmūra-t*.

مطانب *muṭānīb*, tent-neighbour.

مطارج *muṭāriḥ*, dangerous parts to which one comes.

مطارود *maṭāwid*, pl. of مطادة *maṭāda-t*.

مطابا *maṭāyā*, pl. of مطيبة *maṭīyya-t*.

مطبخ *maṭbaḥ*, pl. *maṭābiḥ*, kitchen, cooking place; — *miṭbaḥ*, cooking utensils, spoons, &c.; —

*muṭabbīḥ*, still growing boy; young of the lizard; — \*; —

*ṣ maṭbaḥīyy*, referring to the kitchen, culinary; cook.

مطبع *maṭba'*, *ṣ maṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-place, printing-house;

— *miṭba'a-t*, pl. *maṭābi'*, printing-press; — *muṭabba'*, trained (horse); dried (fig); — \*.

مطبق *maṭbaq*, covered; folded up; fit; — *muṭbiq*, covering, comprising, encompassing; complete, perfect, entire, general, integral; lasting; — *muṭabbaq*, doubled; closed; fallen in and covering the ground (roof, &c.); — \*.

مطبوب *maṭbūb*, placed on its orifice (vessel); bewitched.

مطبوخ *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, &c.; decoration; ripe, mature, experienced; (m.) calendar, almanac.

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, impressed, printed, &c.; sealed; inborn; natural, genuine, simple, pleasant, handsome, excellent.

مطشاة *miṭassa-t*, mallet, bat, racket.

مطجان *muṭajjan*, baked in a pan; — *muṭajjana-t*, broth, gravy, stew, ragout.

(مطح) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, beat with the hand, slap; lie with.

مطحان *miṭḥān*, *ṣ miṭḥāna-t*, pl. *maṭāḥīn*, mill; — *ṣ miṭḥāna-t*, small dish.

مطحر *miṭḥar*, *ṣ*, flying far (arrow);

embittered (warfare); — *miṭḥara-t*, spear.  
 مطحنة *maṭḥana-t*, bakehouse; also *miṭḥana-t*, pl. *maṭāḥin*, mill; — *miṭḥana-t*, small dish.  
 مطحوم *maṭḥūm*, full.  
 (مطع) *maṭaḥ*, INF. *maṭḥ*, eat much; lick; draw water; slap; blacken one's character; — *ṣ miṭaḥḥa-t* = *ṣ miṭassa-t*.  
 (مطر) *maṣar*, U, INF. *maṣr*, *maṣar*, rain, rain upon; overwhelm with benefits; fill; take away (ب *bi*); — INF. *muṣūr*, wander through, travel over, travel; INF. *maṣr*, *muṣūr*, step apace; — IV. INF. *imṣār*, cause to rain; rain; send down; — V. INF. *tamaṣṣur*, expose one's self to the rain.  
 مطر *maṣr*, pl. *amṣār*, skin bag for oil; — *muṣr*, custom, usage; — *maṣar*, pl. *amṣār*, rain; — *maṣir*, rainy; — *muṣirr*, breaking forth (anger); — *ṣ maṣra-t*, shower of rain, downpour; also *maṣira-t*, *muṣirra-t*, custom, usage; — *maṣara-t*, large water-bag, field-flask.  
 مطرا *muṣarr-an*, *muṣarra*, *ṣ*, = مطري, *muṣarra-n*; — *ṣ muṣarrāt*, perfumed water.  
 مطراق *miṣrāq*, pl. *maṣāriq*, following one another in regular order.  
 مطران *miṣrān*, *maṣrān*, pl. *maṣāri-na-t*, *maṣārīn*, metropolitan (s.), archbishop.  
 مطرب *maṣrab*, *ṣ maṣraba-t*, pl. *maṣārib*, narrow road, path; — *muṣrib*, cheering, delighting; musician; singer, dancer.  
 مطرح *maṣraḥ*, place where anything is thrown; mattress; — *miṣraḥ*, farsighted; — *muṣraḥ*, abject; — \*.  
 مطرد *miṣrad*, pl. *maṣārīd*, short hunting spear; — *muṣrad*, banishment; — *muṣarrīd*, *muṣarrad*, flowing along freely, repeating itself always in the same manner; steady, firm, constantly observed; periodical; — *ṣ maṣrada-t*, *miṣrada-t*, high road.

مطرب *muṣraf*, *miṣraf*, pl. *maṣārif*, square garment of silk, bordered and embroidered with figures; — *muṣarraḥ*, new, fresh, recently past; beginning; rhymed (prose); — \*.  
 مطرق *miṣraq*, *ṣ miṣraqa-t*, pl. *maṣāriq*, stick for beating wool, tanner's beater, mallet, bat, racket; fighting - club; rapier; sledgehammer; — *muṣraq*, *muṣraqa-t*, leathern shield; — *muṣarriq*, in the throes of childbirth; — \*.  
 مطرنة *maṣraniyya-t*, episcopal dignity; دار الم *dār al-maṣraniyya-t*, bishopric.  
 مطروح *maṣrūḥ*, thrown about, abject, abandoned, abolished; laid (foundations); remainder in subtraction.  
 مطرورج *maṣrūr*, sharpened, polished; — \*.  
 مطروف *maṣrūf*, repelled, &c.; (م.) oil-press.  
 مطرية *muṣarran*, *muṣarra*, f. مطراة *muṣarrāt*, perfumed; made up for show.  
 مطرية *miṣrīr*, impudent and boisterous woman.  
 (مطر) *maṣaz*, U, INF. *maṣz*, lie with.  
 (مطس) *maṣas*, I, INF. *maṣs*, box the ear; drop excrement.  
 (مطع) *maṣa*, INF. *maṣ'*, *muṣū'*, depart and disappear; chew with the fore-part of the mouth.  
 مطعم *maṣ'am*, food, eatable; *miṣ'am*, very hospitable.  
 مطعان *maṣ'an*, pl. *maṣā'in*, *maṣā'in*, who is skilled in the use of a lance, pierces with it.  
 مطعم *maṣ'am*, food, nourishment; taste; — \*; — *ṣ muṣ'ima-t*, hunting-bow; gullet, alimentary canal; du. the two strongest claws of a bird of prey.  
 مطعان *maṣ'an*, exposed to blame; — *miṣ'an* = مطعان *maṣ'an*.  
 مطعوم *maṣ'ūm*, anything eatable, pl. *maṣā'im*, grafting (s.), inoculation, vaccination.  
 مطعون *maṣ'ūn*, pierced; rebuked;



cursed; afflicted with the plague.  
 مطغمش *mutagmiš*, shortsighted, purblind; weak; hidden.  
 مطف *mutiff*, possible; versed in; — \*.  
 مطفأة *miḡfāt*, مطفأة *miḡfāya-t*, extinguisher.  
 مطفحة *miḡfaḡa-t*, skimmer.  
 مطفل *muḡfil*, pl. *maḡāfil*, *maḡāfil*, mother with child, dam with her young.  
 مطفى *muḡfa'*, *maḡfiyy*, extinguished; — مطفى الرضف *muḡfi arradḡ*, extinguishing the fire, calamity.  
 مطق *maḡaq*, a disease of the palm-tree; — ڤ *maḡqa-t*, sweetness; — V. INF. *tamaḡḡuq*, taste; smack the lips.  
 (مطل) *maḡal*, U, INF. *maḡl*, melt and forge iron into a helmet; prolong, stretch, lengthen; delay, defer; — III. INF. *miḡāl*, *mumāḡala-t*, delay, put off, keep waiting; — VIII. INF. *imiḡāl*, id.; be densely grown.  
 مطل *muḡl*, delay, respite; — ڤ *maḡla-t*, *maḡala-t*, muddy remains of water.  
 مطلا *miḡlā*, *miḡlā'*, pl. *maḡālī*, rich low ground; lair; narrow canal; — *muḡalla*, gilt.  
 مطلب *maḡlab*, ڤ *maḡlaba-t*, pl. *maḡālib*, demand, request, question; purpose, intention, aim; what is sought for; buried treasure; — \*.  
 مطلسون *maḡlasūn*, rafter.  
 مطلع *maḡla'*, pl. *maḡālī'*, place of rising, sun-rise; beginning, first hemistich of a verse; — *muḡli'*, allowing an insight into; towering over; — *muḡalla'*, skilful, apt; towering height; resurrection; — \*; — ڤ *muḡla'a-t*, high point; watch-tower.  
 مطلق *muḡlaq*, set free, &c.; absolute, general, uncontrolled; supreme; open (air); — *muḡliq*,

setting free; purging; — *muḡal-laq*, ڤ, separated, divorced.  
 مطلوب *maḡlūb*, desired, &c.; desire, demand, wish; aim, end; — ڤ *maḡlūba-t*, asked in marriage; what is desired.  
 مطلوس *maḡlūs*, rafter.  
 مطلى *maḡliyy*, besmeared; gilt; bound; — *muḡalla*, gilt.  
 مطليق *miḡliq*, who divorces frequently.  
 مطمار *miḡmār*, mason's plumb-line; shape, form, figure.  
 مطمان *muḡma'an*, reliable; resting-place.  
 مطمع *muḡmaḡ*, lifted up, raised (look); pl. *maḡāmiḡ*, place to which the eye is lifted up, sight, spectacle.  
 مطمر *miḡmar*, plumb-line; — ڤ *muḡmira-t*, *muḡammira-t*, dangerous matter.  
 مطمس *muḡmas*, blinded, blind.  
 (مطمط) *maḡmaḡ*, INF. ڤ, be very slow; — II. INF. *tamaḡmuḡ*, be thick.  
 مطمع *maḡma'*, ڤ *maḡma'a-t*, pl. *maḡāmi'*, anything desired or desirable, desire; — \*.  
 مطمالة *miḡmala-t*, dough-roller.  
 مطمة *muḡammaḡ*, long, tall.  
 مطمورة *maḡmūra-t*, pl. *maḡāmīr*, hole in the earth for corn, &c.; casemate.  
 مطموس *maḡmūs*, blinded, blind; effaced, blotted out.  
 مطمئن *muḡma'inm*, tranquillised, set at rest, comforted; flat, even, level, equal.  
 مطنب *maḡnab*, space between shoulder and neck; — *muḡannab*, pitched (tent).  
 مطنجة *muḡanjana-t*, gravy, stew, ragout.  
 مطهر *maḡhar*, place of purification, purgatory; — *miḡhar*, instrument; — ڤ *maḡhara-t*, what serves to clean; also *miḡhara-t*, pl. *maḡāhir*, washing-basin or jug; toothpick; place for ablutions; field-flask; provision-

bag ; — *ḥ* *maṭhariyya-t*, purity ; cleanliness.  
 مطم *muṭaḥkam*, accomplished, perfect ; of great beauty ; clumsy and fat.  
 (مطو) *maṭā*, *u*, INF. *maṭw*, walk apace, hasten ; travel far ; stretch, extend ; urge to haste ; keep faithfully to ; lie with ; yawn ; open (the eyes) ; — IV. INF. *imṭā'*, take a beast for riding, mount, burden ; — V. INF. *tamaṭṭī*, lengthen (n.), draw long ; stretch one's self and yawn ; walk along proudly ; — VI. INF. *tamaṭṭī*, yawn ; — VIII. INF. *imtiṭā'* = IV.  
 مطو *maṭw*, *miṭw*, pl. *miṭā'*, *maṭiyy*, *amṭā'*, anything long, stretched ; split palm-branch used as a string ; — *miṭw*, equal, companion, comrade ; pl. *miṭā'*, stalk of a bunch of dates ; ear of millet ; — *ḥ* *maṭwa-t*, hour.  
 مطوا *maṭawā'*, stretching (s.) ; yawning (s.).  
 مطوا *miṭwāḥ*, stick, cudgel.  
 مطوا *miṭwā'*, submissive, docile, obedient.  
 مطوع *muṭawwi'*, voluntary ; — *ḥ* *muṭawwi'a-t*, volunteers for the holy war.  
 مطوقة *muṭawwaqa-t*, ring-dove.  
 مطول *maṭūl*, who delays payment, &c. ; — *miṭwal*, pl. *maṭāwil*, tether.  
 مطوى *maṭwa*, pl. *maṭāwi*, fold, wrinkle ; roll, page of a book ; — *maṭwiyy*, folded, rolled up ; contained inside ; intended, resolved upon ; occupied ; walled up.  
 مطى *maṭan*, *maṭu*, pl. *amṭā'*, stretching (s.), extension ; back ; — *ḥ* *maṭiyya-t*, pl. *maṭāyā*, *amṭā'*, beast for riding, beast of burden.  
 مطيبة *maṭiyaba-t*, pl. *maṭāyib*, sweetness, delicacy ; pl. choice (dates) ; — *muṭayyaba-t*, Medina.  
 مطير *maṭyar*, flight (كل مطير *kull-a maṭyar-in*, in all directions) ; —

*maṭir*, rained upon ; — *muṭair*, rain-drop ; — *muṭayyar*, fresh, verdant ; painted with birds ; عود مطير *'ud muṭayyar*, wood of aloes.  
 مطيق *muṭiq*, able to, powerful ; enabling, making possible.  
 مطين *maṭin*, *muṭayyan*, coated or smeared with mud.  
 (مظ) *mazz*, *u*, INF. *mazz*, make little of, blame ; — III. INF. *mizāz*, *mumāzza-t*, be hostile to, dispute with, cling to one's adversary.  
 مظ *mazz*, pomegranate ; sap of the root of the tree ارطى *arṭa*.  
 مظاير *mazārīr*, pl. of مظور *muzrūr*.  
 مظاة *mizāz*, dispute, ill-will ; — *ḥ* *mazāza-t*, strength ; violence, roughness, hardness.  
 مظال *mazāll*, pl. of *mizalla-t*.  
 مظالمة *muzālama-t*, tyranny, oppression.  
 مظان *mazānn*, pl. of مظنة *mazinna-t*.  
 مظرة *mizarra-t*, sharp flint stone ; — *mazarra-t*, place abounding with flint stones.  
 مظرور *mazrūr*, pl. *mazārīr*, sharp stone.  
 مظروف *mazrūf*, contained in a vessel ; enveloped.  
 (مطع) *maza'*, INF. *maz'*, soften a sinew and make it pliable ; — II. INF. *tamz'*, butter or grease much ; — V. INF. *tamazzu'*, lick or lap up all ; lag behind.  
 مظفار *mizfār*, successful and victorious ; hair-pincers.  
 مظفر *muzaffar*, favoured with success and victory, victor, conqueror ; having obtained a thing.  
 مظلم *mizlām*, dark, mysterious.  
 مظلف *muzallaf*, with a cloven hoof ; increased.  
 مظلم *muzlīm*, dark, &c. ; dark green ; jet-black ; mysterious ; unknown, obscure ; disastrous, ominous ; — *muzallam*, pelican ; crow ; — \* ; — *ḥ* *mazlama-t*, pl. *mazālim*, oppression, cruelty, tyranny ; civil wrong ; complaint and demand to be righted.

مظلة *mizalla-t*, *mazalla-t*, pl. *mazáll*, sunshade; shading roof, baldachin, pavilion, tent, bower, tabernacle.  
 مظلوم *mazlûm*, wronged, oppressed, &c.; innocent, gentle, modest.  
 (مظمط) *mazmaz*, INF. 3, swing to and fro (a.).  
 مظنة *mazinna-t*, pl. *mazânn*, opinion, surmise, suspicion, object of suspicion; suspicious; place where a thing is supposed to be.  
 (مظله) *mazah*, U, INF. *mazh*, set out on a journey, travel through.  
 مظور *mazhar*, place where anything appears, happens or is to be seen; stage, scene; person or object in which anything manifests itself; ascent, stairs; — *muzahhar*, having a strong back; — \*.  
 مع *ma'*, *ma'a*, with, together with, at the same time with, along with, along; مع ذلك *ma' zâlik*, in spite of this, nevertheless;  
 مع أن *ma' an*, although.  
 (مع) *ma'*, U, INF. *ma'*, melt (n.).  
 معا *ma'an*, at the same time, together.  
 معاب *ma'âb*, 3 *ma'âba-t*, pl. *ma'â'ib*, blameworthy action or quality, fault, vice.  
 معابد *ma'âbid*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c., and of معبد *ma'bad*.  
 معانيق *ma'âtîq*, pl. of معنوق *ma'tûq*, ag. of (عنى).  
 معاذ *ma'âz*, road, wide passage; law; rule; — 3 *ma'âssa-t*, quiver, trill.  
 معارج *ma'âj*, place of resort.  
 معارجين *ma'âjîn*, pl. of معرج *ma'jûn*.  
 معاد *ma'âd*, return; place where one returns to; resurrection, the other world, Paradise; Mecca.  
 معاداة *mu'âdât*, enmity.  
 معادل *mu'âdil*, restoring the equilibrium, &c.; symmetrical; proportional; just; — 3 *mu'âdala-t*, equilibrium, equality, symmetry, proportionality; equation (in mathematics); justice.

معاد *mu'âd-in*, معادى *mu'âdî*, enemy.  
 معاد *ma'âz*, 3 *ma'âza-t*, refuge, asylum; — 3 *ma'âza-t*, amulet.  
 معاذير *ma'âzîr*, pl. of معذر *mi'zâr*.  
 معار *mi'âr*, running away with its rider; — *mu'âr*, borrowed; — 3 *ma'âra-t*, perverseness, maliciousness; — ى *ma'ârî*, uncovered parts of the body.  
 معاريج *ma'ârij*, pl. of معراج *mi'râj*.  
 معارض *ma'ârid*, pl. of معراض *mi'râd*.  
 معاز *mi'âz*, goat; — *ma'âz*, owner of goats, goat's-herd.  
 معازيل *mu'âzil*, pl. of عزل *a'zal*, who secludes himself, &c., and of معزل *ma'zal*.  
 معاص *ma'âs*, bold, brave.  
 معاش *ma'âs*, life, living, livelihood; board, pay, wages, salary; place where one lives.  
 معاشقة *mu'âsaqa-t*, amorousness, being in love (s.).  
 معاشيب *ma'âsîb*, pl. of معشاب *mi'sâb*.  
 معاصاة *mu'âsât*, rebellion; — \*.  
 معاصير *ma'âsir*, pl. of معاصر *mi'sâr*.  
 معاطف *ma'âtif*, pl. bends, curves, inflections; — 3 *mu'âtafa-t*, friendly inclination, sympathy.  
 معاطى *ma'âfi*, *ma'âfiyy*, pl. of معاف *mi'fâ*.  
 معاف *mu'âf*, see معافى *mu'âfa*.  
 معافاة *mu'âfât*, health, welfare; pardon; protection.  
 معافى *mu'âfa* (معاف *mu'âf*), pardoned, excused, acquitted; exempt, dispensed, privileged; free from harm; — *mu'âfi*, 3 *mu'âfiyya-t*, exemption, privilege, immunity.  
 معاقاة *ma'âqa-t*, depth.  
 معاك *ma'âk*, refuge; custom, usage, rule; sect; possibility, probability; gaining one's subsistence, INF. of (عوك); — 3 *ma'âka-t*, quarrelsomeness, stupidity; — *mu'âkka-t*, bend, turn.  
 معاكسة *mu'âkasa-t*, reversal of a proposition, contradiction.

معاكس *ma'ākīs*, pl. of معكوس *ma-kūs*.

معال *mu'āl*, *mu'āl-in*, see معالي *mu'ālī*; —  $\delta$  *ma'āla-t*, food, fodder; calamity.

معالج *mu'ālīj*, who manages, &c.; physician; cook; —  $\delta$  *mu'ālaja-t*, cure, medical treatment; dispute; haggling; — \*.

معالي *ma'ālī*, pl. of معلاة *ma'lāt*; — *mu'ālī* (معال *mu'āl-in*, *mu'āl*), higher part; high, tall, great.

معاليق *ma'ālīq*, pl. of معلق *mi'lāq* and معلوق *ma'lūq*.

معامل *mu'āmil*, who acts with, who promotes, &c.; —  $\delta$  *mu'āmala-t*, transaction, management, treatment, behaviour; affair, business, traffic, commerce; currency; dissimulation, appearance, false show; province, district, pl. *mu'āmalāt*, political relations, transactions, or intercourse.

معامي *ma'āmī*, pl. of معامة *mi'māt*.

معان *ma'an*, station, resting-place, seat; a town in Syria; —  $\delta$  *mu'āna-t*, careful management; suffering, bearing (s.); resistance.

معاند *mu'ānid*, obstinate, headstrong, stubborn; adversary, rebel; —  $\delta$  *mu'ānada-t*, obstinacy, refractoriness.

معانة *ma'āna-t* (*mu'āna-t*), pl. معاون *ma'āwin*, help, assistance; — *mu'ānna-t*, resistance.

معانيق *ma'āniq*, pl. of معناق *mi'nāq*.

معاهر *mu'āhir*,  $\delta$  *mu'āhira-t*, fornicatress; — *mu'āhara-t*, fornication.

معاود *mu'āwid*, accustomed, &c.; always zealous; brave one; —  $\delta$  *mu'āwada-t*, return; backsliding, relapse; repetition; continuous zeal.

معاوز *ma'āwis*, pl. of معوز *'awas*, need, want, and of معوز *mi'waz*.

معارضة *mu'āwada-t*, requital, retaliation; compensation, damages, restitution; exchange, substitution.

معارضة *mu'āwama-t*, contract for a

year; allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment.

معاون *ma'āwin*, pl. of معانة *ma'āna-t*; — *mu'āwin*, helper, assistant, adjutant, substitute, coadjutor; —  $\delta$  *mu'āwana-t*, help, assistance, mutual succour; subvention, subsidy, favour.

معاوية *mu'āwiya-t*, whelp of a fox; hot bitch (أبو م *abū mu'āwiya-t*, hunting-panther); a male proper name.

معاي *ma'āyī*, معايا *ma'āyā*, pl. of معي *mu'yī*.

معايب *ma'āyib*, *ma'ā'ib*, pl. of معاب *ma'āb*,  $\delta$ .

معيار *ma'āyir*, *ma'ā'ir*, pl. of معيار *mi'yār* and معيرة *ma'ira-t*; —  $\delta$  *mu'āyara-t*, gauging of a measure or weight.

معاينة *mu'āyana-t*, seeing with one's own eyes, &c.; evidence of an eye-witness; autopsy, inquest; supervision.

معبا *ma'ba'*, path; rule; sect.

معبد *ma'bad*, pl. *ma'ābid*, place of worship, temple, church; — *mi'bad*, shovel, spade, mattock; — *mu'abbad*, subdued, enslaved, tamed; of high rank; —  $\delta$  *ma'bada-t*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; — *mu'abbada-t*, tarred (ship).

معبر *ma'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, *ma'ābir*, place of passing or crossing, crossing, ferry, ford, pass; — *mi'bar*, pl. *ma'ābir*, boat, ferry-boat, bridge, pontoon; — *mu'bar*,  $\delta$ , almost full grown and not yet circumcised; — *mu'abbir*, interpreter of dreams; — \*.

معبق *mu'abbag*, filled, satiated, surfeited; heavy (head), oppressed (heart).

معبلة *mi'bala-t*, pl. *ma'ābil*, long and broad arrow-head.

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, &c.; idol; —  $\delta$  *ma'būdā'*, pl. of عبد *'abd*, slave, &c.; —  $\delta$  *ma'būdiyya-t*, being adored (s.), divinity.

معبر *ma'bîr*, crossed, &c.; ford, crossing, pass.  
 معبر *ma'biq* = معبق *mu'abbaq*.  
 معبى *mu'abba*, full; stopped (pipe).  
 (معك) *ma's*, INF. *ma's*, rub, knead.  
 معتاد *mu'tâd*, accustomed, customary, usual, of every day; custom, habit, usage.  
 معتاق *mi'tâq*, who gallops.  
 معتب *ma'tab*, abuse, fault-finding, INF. of (عتب); — *mu'tib*, burdensome, importunate; —  $\delta$  *mu'taba-t*, invective, obloquy, blame.  
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, honoured, respected, honourable, honest; worthy of credit; accredited; authenticated; valid; considerable; well considered.  
 معد *mu'tad*, made ready; — *mu'tadd*, counted, reckoned in, included.  
 معدل *mu'tadil*, keeping in equilibrium, &c.; moderate; of medium height; proportional, symmetrical; equal; mild, pleasant; (m.) corpulent.  
 معدى *mu'tadî*, encroaching, hostile.  
 معتر *mu'tarr*, poor, needy; begging boldly.  
 معترض *mu'tarîd*, who opposes, &c.; by way of parenthesis.  
 معترف *mu'taraf* (لا *la-hu*), father confessor.  
 معترك *mu'tarak*, battle-field.  
 معترى *mu'tara*, suddenly overtaken by calamity; seized by an ague or rigor; — *mu'tarî*, surprising, befalling suddenly.  
 معزّل *mu'taxil*, who secedes, separatist, nonconformist, sectarian.  
 معترض *mu'taşir*, pressed out, &c. (كريم *karîm al-mu'taşar*, who gives willingly when requested); refuge; long life, duration, age.  
 معتم *mu'taşam*, refuge.  
 معتمد *mu'tadîd*, who claims his right, seeks redress, asks for help.  
 معتنى *mu'attaq*, old, ancient; old

and exquisite; —  $\delta$  *mu'attaqa-t*, old wine, perfume.  
 معتقدات *mu'taqadât*, articles of a creed.  
 معتكف *mu'takaf*, place of silent devotion.  
 معتكل *mu'takil*, complicated, entangled.  
 معتل *mu'tall*, ill, weak, faint; م *mu'tall al-'ain*, verb whose second radical is و or ي.  
 معتلب *mu'atlab*, lax, loose.  
 معتم *mu'tim*, *mu'attam*, dark, obscure; faint, dull, not clear (colour).  
 معتمد *mu'tamad*, man of trust; foreman; book-keeper; — \*.  
 معتوب *ma'tûb*, scolded, blamed, &c.; blameworthy; cursed.  
 معتورة *ma'tûh*, weak of intellect, childish, doting.  
 معثب *mu'assab*, eaten by moths.  
 معثر *mu'assar*, overthrown, humbled, miserable; —  $\delta$  *ma'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âsir*, stumbling-block.  
 (معج) *ma'aj*, INF. *ma'j*, walk hurriedly, hasten; blow gently; stir up the collyrium; lie with; — v. INF. *tama'uj*, bend (n.), fold itself up.  
 معج *ma'j*, combat, excitement; — *mu'ijj*, windy and dusty; —  $\delta$  *ma'ja-t*, beginning; first bloom.  
 معجز *mi'jâz*, who always lags behind, sluggard, weakling; difficult road.  
 معجب *ma'jab*,  $\delta$  *ma'jaba-t*, place, object or cause of wonder; — \*.  
 معجر *mi'jar*, under-bonnet of women.  
 معجز *ma'jaz*, *ma'jiz*,  $\delta$  *ma'jaza-t*, *ma'jiza-t*, weakness, powerlessness, impotence; — *mu'jiz*, *mu'ajjiz*, weakening, humiliating, making the adversary feel his weakness; molesting, importuning; *mu'jiz*,  $\delta$  *mu'jiza-t*, wonder, miracle; — \*.  
 معجس *ma'jis*, pl. *ma'ajis*, hand-piece of the bow; bridge of the nose.

معجم *ma'jam*, venerable; — *mu'jam*, pointed (letter); alphabet; shut, locked; dark, obscure, unintelligible; INF. of (معجم); —  $\delta$  *ma'jama-t*, fatness, strength.  
 معجون *mi'jan*, kneading-trough.  
 معجوق *ma'juq*, (m.) in distress, embarrassed; pressed.  
 معجون *ma'jūn*, kneaded, &c.; pl. *ma'ājīn*, dough, paste, jam, electuary; putty, cement.  
 معجوزي (م.) *ma'jūzi*, apothecary, quack.  
 (معد) *ma'ad*, INF. *ma'd*, travel over; snatch, take away; INF. *ma'd*, *mu'ād*, carry off, rob (ب) *bi*); hurt in the stomach; pass. have stomach-ache or gastric fever.  
 معد *ma'd*, fresh and ripe; big, thick, compact; thickness, compactness; — *ma'add*, side of the back, side, flank, belly; name of the first ancestor of an Arabian tribe, *Ma'add* son of 'Adnān; — \*; —  $\delta$  *ma'ida-t*, *mi'da-t*, pl. *ma'id*, *mi'ad*, human stomach, belly.  
 معدان *ma'dān*, having a large stomach.  
 معدكة *mi'daka-t*, fuller's beater.  
 معدم *mu'dim*, destroying, annihilating; depriving, robbing; poor, needy.  
 معدن *ma'dīn*, *ma'dan*, pl. *ma'ādīn*, mine; mineral, metal (علم المعادن) *'ilm al-ma'ādīn*, mineralogy, metallurgy); origin, first principle; — *mi'dan*, pick-axe for minerals; — *mu'addin*, miner; — *ma'dīniyy*, mineral (adj.), metallurgic; — *ma'daniyya-t*, minerals, metals.  
 معدوم *ma'duwm*, treated with hostility.  
 معدود *ma'dūd*,  $\delta$ , numbered, reckoned, numerable, small in number; — الأيام المعدودات *al-ayām al-ma'dūdāt*, the three days of *tasrīq* after the feast of Bairam.

معدور *ma'dūr*, hacked up; mattock, hoe, pick-axe.  
 معدوس *ma'dūs*, having moles.  
 معدول *ma'dūl*, distorted; derived (word); quiescent (letter).  
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, missed, lost, not in existence, not real; — *ma'dūmāt*, things not real.  
 معدى *mu'da*, passage, thoroughfare; — *mu'dī*, passing over; contagious, catching; — *mu'addī*, transitive; — *ma'diyy* = معدو *ma'duww*; — *ma'adiyy*,  $\delta$ , coarse, rough; —  $\delta$  *ma'diyya-t*, *mu'ad-diya-t*, ferry-boat, raft.  
 معدار *mi'zār*, veil; excuse.  
 معدر *mu'azzar*, feast on account of the circumcision; cheek of a horse; — \*; —  $\delta$  *ma'zara-t*, *ma'zira-t*, *ma'zara-t*, pl. *ma'āzīr*, excuse.  
 معدور *ma'zūr*, excused; excusable; deceived.  
 (معر) *ma'ir*, A, INF. *ma'ar*, be spare (hair, &c.); lose all the hair; fall off; — II. INF. *ta'mīr*, distort the face (in anger); (also IV.) grow poor, have nothing to live upon; — IV. INF. *im'ār*, be spare; have but little vegetation; see II.; — V. INF. *tama'ur*, fall out; be distorted, disfigured (with anger).  
 معر *ma'ir*,  $\delta$ , with spare hair, feathers, or vegetation; having the hair or nails dropped; miserable (s.); —  $\delta$  *mu'ra-t*, reddish colour; — *ma'arra-t*, crime; disgrace; injury; blood-money, debt.  
 معرا *ma'rā'*, f. of *am'ar* = معر *ma'ir*.  
 معراج *mi'rāj*, pl. *ma'ārāj*, ascent, stairs, ladder; ascension (ليلة الم) *layla-t al-mi'rāj*, night of Mohammed's journey).  
 معراش *mi'rāsh*, pl. *ma'ārīsh*, argument of a speech, &c. (pl. parables, aphorisms, apophthegms); unfeathered arrow.  
 معراة *ma'rāt* = معرى *ma'ra*.

معرب *mu'rab*, declined, declinable; — *mu'rib*, *ma'rib*, horse of pure Arab descent; — *mu'arrab*, made Arabic, expressed in good Arabic; put aside, separated.

معرب *mu'arbid*, drunk; quarrelsome, brawler.

معرب *ma'raj*, ascending; also *mi'raj*, pl. *ma'arj* = معراج *mi'arj*; — *mu'arraj*, crooked, with crooked lines; striped; — \*.

معرب *mi'ras*, good cattle-driver; — *mu'ras*, *mu'arras*, resting-place, station; night-camp; — *mu'arris*, traveller.

معرب *mu'arras*, shaded by foliage or a roof, &c.; (m.) covered with vine (wall).

معرب *ma'rad*, pl. *ma'arid*, place where anything is met with; meeting; event, occurrence; opportunity; cause, motive; slave-market; — *mirad*, bride's robe of state; garb, wrapper; — *mu'rid*, who makes clear, shows; presenting one's self; turning away; *mu'rid-an*, from all sides, in all directions; — *mu'arrad*, marked on the sole; — \*.

معرب *ma'raf*, pl. *ma'arif*, uncovered parts of a woman: face, hands, &c.; feature; — *mu'arraf*, place of pilgrimage on Mount 'Arafat; — \*; — *ma'rafa-t*, place where the mane is growing; cock's comb; — *ma'rifat*, pl. *ma'arif*, knowledge, science, intelligence, prudence; skill, art; acquaintance; the article; *ma'rifat-an*, explicitly, definitely.

معرب *mu'arqal*, complicated, confused; lamed by gout; beset with (a sin).

معرب *ma'rak*, *ma'raka-t*, *ma'raka-t*, pl. *ma'arik*, battle-field, place of combat, arena; combat, tumult, turmoil; — \*.

معرب *mu'arwas*, sitting in the shade; — *ma'rúsát*, vines

grown on trelliswork or on arbours.

معرب *ma'rúdat*, petition, report, memoir.

معرب *ma'rúf*, known, &c.; celebrated; acknowledged to be good, fit, decent, becoming; good conduct; obligingness, kindness, favour, bounty; obedience towards God; gratitude; active voice.

معرب *ma'rúk*, rubbed, &c.; (m.) well mixed, stirred up.

معرب *ma'rúm*, bound (book); — \*.

معرب *ma'ra*, *ma'rát*, pl. *ma'arí*, uncovered parts of the body; spot without vegetation; — *mu'arra*, naked, bare, bald; free, exempt; consisting only of radical sounds; put in the nominative case; — \*.

(معرب) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, separate the goats from the sheep; — *ma'is*, A, INF. *ma'as*, be hard; possess many goats; — IV. INF. *im'ás*, id.; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be contracted, wrinkled; — X. INF. *istim'ás*, bestow care and zeal upon.

معرب *ma's*, *ma'as*, *é*, pl. *ma'is*, goat; — *mu's*, pl. of *am'as*, hard, pebbled; — *mu'iss*, who honours, glorifies, makes celebrated.

معرب *ma'sá*, f. of *am'as*, hard, pebbly; — *mi'za*, goats (coll.).

معرب *mi'sába-t*, old bachelor.

معرب *mi'sál*, pl. *ma'ásil*, who keeps apart; without a lance, unarmed, weak; stupid.

معرب *mi'saba-t*, maid-servant; also *mu'asába-t*, woman.

معرب *mi'saf*, *mi'safa-t*, pl. *ma'ásif*, a stringed instrument; a kind of cymbal.

معرب *mi'saq*, *mi'saqa-t*, pl. *ma'ásiq*, shovel, spade.

معرب *ma'sal*, *ma'sil*, pl. *ma'ásil*, place of seclusion or retreat.

معرب *ma'sam*, undertaking, enter-

prise ; — *mu'assim*, conjurer, sorcerer.  
 معزول *ma'zûl*, removed, deposed, &c. ; pensioned ; *ma'zûl-an*, without an office.  
 معزوم *ma'zûm*, (m.) invited, guest ; — \*.  
 معزى *mi'za*, goats ; — *ma'ziyy*, that which allusion is made to ; — *mi'ziyy*, miserly, avaricious ; — \*.  
 (معس) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub vigorously ; lie with ; pierce ; despise ; (m.) crush ; — II. INF. *tam'is*, crush entirely ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, be crushed ; — VII. INF. *inmi'as*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imi'is*, rub the hind parts on the floor.  
 معس *ma's*, rubbing, crushing (s.) ; (m.) المعس على *'ala 'l-ma's*, secretly, groping one's way in the dark ; — *ma'ass*, place where one seeks a thing ; anything sought for.  
 معسا *mi'sâ*, marriageable ; — § *mas'ât*, fit, worthy.  
 معسر *mu'sir*, in a difficult position ; (§ *mu'sira-t*, woman in child-birth) ; poor, needy ; — \* ; — § *ma'sara-t*, *ma'sura-t*, difficulty, hardship ; poverty.  
 معسكر *mu'askar*, encamped ; camp, head-quarters.  
 معسل *mu'assal*, prepared with honey ; — § *ma'sala-t*, bee-hive with honey.  
 معسون *ma'sûn*, intoxicating beverage of hashish.  
 (معش) *ma'as*, INF. *ma's*, rub slightly.  
 معش *ma'ass*, request, desire, wish ; — § *ma'assâ-t*, rugged ground.  
 معشاب *mi'sâb*, pl. *ma'âsîb*, place abounding with grass.  
 معشار *mi'sâr*, the tenth, tithe.  
 معشب *mu'sîb*, abounding with grass.  
 معشر *ma'sar*, pl. *ma'âsir*, companionship, association, troop ; family, kindred ; *ma'sar-a ma-*

*sar-a*, by tens ; — *mu'assâr*, ten-fold ; decagon ; — § *mu'assara-t*, big with young (in the tenth month).  
 معشش *mu'assâs*, nest ; — \*.  
 معشش *ma'sûq*, love.  
 معشوشة *ma'sûqiyya-t*, loveliness.  
 (معص) *ma'is*, INF. *ma'aş*, limp ; be crooked, distorted ; — V. INF. *tama'us*, suffer from colic.  
 معصار *mi'sâr*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.).  
 معصب *mu'assîb*, chief of a party, party-leader, partizan ; — \*.  
 معصر *mi'sar*, § *mi'sara-t*, pl. *ma'âsir*, press (for wine, &c.) ; — *mu'sir*, pl. *ma'âsir*, *ma'âsir*, marriageable (girl) ; ات *mu'sîrât*, rain-clouds ; — *mu'aşsar*, asylum ; — \* ; — *mu'aşşir*, oil-presser ; — \* ; — *ma'aşara-t*, place where anything is pressed.  
 معصم *mi'sam*, pl. *ma'âsim*, wrist or place on the upper arm where a bracelet is put ; name by which a goat is called to be milked.  
 معصوم *ma'sûm*, defended, &c. ; innocent ; new born, child ; exempt ; — § *ma'sûmiyya-t*, innocence, childhood.  
 معصية *ma'siyya-t*, pl. *ma'âsî*, refractoriness, rebellion ; sin.  
 (معش) *ma'id*, INF. *ma'ad*, *ma'd*, be angry and grieved ; be complicated, difficult ; — II. INF. *tam'id*, anger and grieve ; — IV. INF. *im'âd*, id. ; — VIII. INF. *imti'âd*, get angry and grieved.  
 معش *ma'id*, angry and grieved ; — *ma'add*, place where the first bite is to be made, where anything may be got at.  
 معشاد *mi'dâd*, معشد *mi'dad*, pl. *ma'âdid*, ring for the upper arm ; knife to cut fascines with, butcher's knife ; — § *mi'dâda-t*, side-pocket (to be suspended round the neck).  
 معشل *mu'dal*, difficult, hard to understand ; — *mu'dîl*, muscular,



strong;  $\delta$ , difficult; —  $\text{ا} \text{ mu}'\text{-dilát}$ , calamities.  
 (معط)  $\text{ma}'\text{at}$ , INF.  $\text{ma}'\text{t}$ , stretch, stretch by pulling; draw (the sword); lie with; miscarry; pull out; break wind; (m.) dip into the water; —  $\text{ma}'\text{it}$ , A, INF.  $\text{ma}'\text{at}$ , have lost the hair, be bald and ugly; — VII. INF.  $\text{in-mi}'\text{át}$ , fall out (hair); — VIII. INF.  $\text{imti}'\text{át}$ , id.; draw the sword.  
 معط  $\text{mu}'\text{t}$ , pl. of  $\text{am}'\text{at}$ , bald, &c.; —  $\text{ma}'\text{it}$ , bald; —  $\delta \text{ mu}'\text{ta-t}$ , baldness ( $\text{م ابو}$   $\text{abú mu}'\text{ta-t}$ , wolf).  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{ád}$ , f. of  $\text{am}'\text{at}$  (see the previous); —  $\text{mi}'\text{ád}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{áfi}$ ,  $\text{ma}'\text{áfíyy}$ , one very liberal.  
 معط  $\text{mi}'\text{ár}$ ,  $\delta$ , strongly perfumed.  
 معط  $\text{mi}'\text{ál}$ , unadorned (woman).  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{tab}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{átib}$ , dangerous place; danger; fatality; —  $\text{mu}'\text{tib}$ , economical, thrifty.  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{tas}$ ,  $\text{ma}'\text{tis}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{átis}$ , nose; — \*.  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{tas}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{átis}$ , time when a camel becomes thirsty; —  $\text{mu}'\text{attas}$ , kept thirsty for a long time; dried up; imprisoned; —  $\delta \text{ ma}'\text{tasa-t}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{átis}$ , dry ground.  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{taf}$ , neck; —  $\text{mi}'\text{taf}$ , loose under-garment; sword; bridle; — \*.  
 معط  $\text{mu}'\text{attal}$ , neglected, disregarded, abolished, antiquated, superannuated, invalid; ineffectual, vain, in vain; escaping; abandoned, uninhabited, uncultivated; injured; unoccupied; lent on interest; — \*.  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{tin}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{átin}$ , resting-place for the cattle round the water; pearl-fishery; —  $\text{mu}'\text{attan}$ , foul, putrid.  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{túf}$ , bent, &c.; joined by  $\text{wa}$ , and, or  $\text{fa}$ , and then, &c.; —  $\delta \text{ ma}'\text{túfa-t}$ , strongly-bent

bow; —  $\delta \text{ ma}'\text{túfíyya-t}$ , connection by  $\text{wa}$  or  $\text{fa}$ .  
 معط  $\text{mi}'\text{tir}$ , strongly perfumed; using perfumes freely.  
 معط  $\text{mu}'\text{zam}$ , the greater part, majority; best quality or sort; principal, most important; — \*; —  $\delta \text{ mu}'\text{zama-t}$ , heavy calamity.  
 معط  $\text{mi}'\text{fáj}$ , معط  $\text{mi}'\text{faja-t}$ , stick, cudgel, bludgeon; fuller's beater.  
 معط  $\text{mu}'\text{afrat}$ , possessed by the demon عفرت  $\text{'ifrit}$ .  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{fis}$ , joint.  
 معط  $\text{mu}'\text{affas}$ , dishevelled, badly combed; hairy and dirty.  
 معط  $\text{ma}'\text{fuww}$ ,  $\text{ma}'\text{fíl}$ , forgotten, pardoned; included in an amnesty.  
 (معق)  $\text{ma}'\text{aq}$ , INF.  $\text{ma}'\text{q}$ , drink greedily; get drunk; swamp, carry away; pass. have the stomach deranged, suffer from indigestion; —  $\text{ma}'\text{uq}$ , INF.  $\text{ma}'\text{áqa-t}$ , be deep; — IV. INF.  $\text{im}'\text{áq}$ , make deep.  
 معق  $\text{ma}'\text{q}$ , strong wine; malice; indigestion; pl.  $\text{am}'\text{áq}$ , vast desert; what a stream carries off; also  $\text{mu}'\text{q}$ , removal, remoteness; —  $\delta \text{ ma}'\text{aqqa-t}$ , disobedience, refractoriness.  
 معق  $\text{mi}'\text{qád}$ , amulet worn round the neck.  
 معق  $\text{mi}'\text{qár}$ , making sore (saddle).  
 معق  $\text{mi}'\text{qab}$ , veil; ear-ring; appointed successor; — \*; —  $\text{ا} \text{ mu}'\text{aqqibát}$ , the angels of day and night relieving one another.  
 معق  $\text{ma}'\text{qad}$ ,  $\text{ma}'\text{qid}$ , pl.  $\text{ma}'\text{áqid}$ , place where a knot is made, a business concluded, &c.; knot, tie; —  $\text{mu}'\text{aqqad}$ , strongly tied, complicated, intricate, hard to understand; — \*; —  $\text{mu}'\text{aqqid}$ , who makes knots, sorcerer; who complicates matters; — \*.  
 معق  $\text{mi}'\text{qar}$  = معق  $\text{mi}'\text{qár}$ ; —  $\text{mu}'\text{qir}$ , id.; possessing many fields; —

♂ *ma'qara-t* = معقب *mu'aqrib*, see below.

معقب *mu'aqrab*, strongly bent; twisted, plaited; strongly built, vigorous; — *mu'aqrib*, abounding with scorpions.

معقل *ma'qil*, pl. *ma'āqil*, place which stops or detains one; steep mountain; castle, fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum; bond, fetter; — ♂ *ma'qala-t*, pl. *ma'āqil*, blood-money, atonement for murder; — *mu'qala-t*, atoned for (shed blood); — *mi'qala-t*, (m.) ♀ *mi'qaliyya-t*, hooked stick.

معظم *ma'qim*, pl. *ma'āqim*, joint of the foot; vertebra; knot, knob (in a reed, &c.).

معقود *ma'qūd*, tied in a knot, &c.; made impotent by sorcery; firm judgment.

معقول *ma'qūl*, seized by the intellect, comprehended, conceived; comprehensible, intelligible; reasonable, wise, considerate; comprehension, understanding; bound, held, restricted; — ♂ *ma'qūlāt*, what is to be seized by the intellect, opposed to معسوسات what is perceived by the senses; metaphysics; — ♀ *ma'qūliyya-t*, reasonableness, rationality.

معقوم *ma'qūm*, barren; withered.

(معك) *ma'ak*, INF. *ma'k*, rub; roll on the ground; defer, delay, put off; give the sign for combat; vanquish entirely; — *ma'uk*, INF. *ma'āka-t*, be stupid, imbecile; — II. INF. *tam'ik*, roll on the ground (a.); let roll on the ground (a horse); — III. INF. *mumā'akat*, beat one another, scuffle; — V. INF. *tama'uk*, roll on the ground (n.); — VII. INF. *inmi'āk*, be rubbed.

معك *ma'k*, rubbing (s.); — *ma'ik*, stupid, imbecile; who delays, puts off; also *mi'akk*, quarrelsome.

معك *ma'kid*, pl. *ma'ākid*, refuge, asylum.

معكل *ma'kal*, prevention, hindrance, obstacle; *mi'kal*, needle; hooked staff, crosier.

معكوس *ma'kūs*, pl. *ma'ākūs*, reversed, topsy-turvy, &c.; contrary; poor; fatal, ominous; miserable; sector; (m.) unhealthy (climate).

معكوف *ma'kiūf*, bent, folded, &c.; confiscated.

معكوكا *ma'kūkā'*, *mu'kūkā'*, care, grief, sorrow; evil; noise, turmoil, tumult; flying dust.

معكوكة *ma'kūkāt*, plenty, abundance, affluence.

(معل) *ma'al*, INF. *ma'l*, snatch away, rob; hasten (n.); (also IV.) urge to haste, over-hurry (a.); precipitate (a.); walk fast; — IV. INF. *im'āl*, see I.

معل *ma'il*, quick, fast, swift; — *mu'all*, ill, weak.

معلا *mu'alla*, exalted, high, sublime; — ♂ *ma'lāt*, pl. *ma'ālī*, height, greatness, sublimity, dignity, nobility, high virtue, great exploit, merit.

معلق *mi'lāq*, pl. *ma'āliq*, what is suspended; ear-ring, pendant; handle, ear; stirrup; peg (to hang upon); door-lock; tongue pl. heart, lungs, liver and spleen.

معلب *mu'allib*, maker of cardboard boxes.

معلف *ma'laf*, pl. *ma'ālif*, feeding-place, stable, manger; — *mi'laf*, fodder-bag; — \*.

معلق *ma'laq*, pl. *ma'āliq*, small crocodile; — *mi'laq*, small milk-pail; — *mu'allaq*, suspended, &c.; that on which anything is suspended; attached; attachment; lit (fusee, &c.); pulley of a well; rope of the bucket; bucket; ♂ *mu'allaqāt*, seven old Arabic poems supposed to be suspended in the Kaba; — ♂ *ma'luga-t*, blood-money; — ♂ *qū ma'luga-t*,

who is everybody's hanger-on; — *mi'laqa-t*, pl. *ma'aliq*, spoon.

معلم *mu'allal*, well founded; in good circumstances; excellent; *mu'allil*, allege pretexts or subterfuges; — \*.

معلم *ma'lam*, pl. *ma'ālim*, sign, token, mark, characteristic, signal, road-signs, mile-stones, tracks, trodden paths; desert with road-marks; flag, banner; school, seminary; law, rule, pre-script, dogma; surmise; — *mu'lam*, marked, engraved; hemmed (garment); — *mu'allam*, pupil, disciple, apprentice; § *mu'al-lama-t*, trained sporting dog; — *mu'allim*, teacher, master, guardian; § *mu'allima-t*, school, school-mistress; — § *mu'alla-miyya-t*, teaching (s.), instruction.

معلمات *mu'landāt*, معلمات *mu'landad*, *mu'landid*, expedients, means of escape.

معلمات *ma'biḡā'*, معلمات *ma'biḡa*, pl. of *biḡ*, infidel, barbarian, &c.

معلمات *ma'biḡ*, suspended, &c.; pl. *ma'aliq*, grapes suspended for drying; — *mu'biḡ*, that to which anything is suspended.

معلمات *ma'lāl*, caused, &c.; effect; weak, sickly; pacified; watered (wine).

معلمات *ma'lām*, known, &c.; clear, evident, certain; of course, yes (in answering); noteworthy, celebrated, distinguished; given (mathematical quantity); coined; date, theme, problem; active voice; income, salary, pension; اد *ma'lāmāt*, known things, knowledge, sciences, dates, statements.

معلمات *mu'alwan*, provided with an ornamental title.

معلمات *mu'li* (معلمات *mu'l-in*), who exalts, praises; — *mu'alla*, exalted, most high, praised; — \*.

معلمات *mi'amm*, comprising all, comprehensive, general, universal.

معلمات *mu'amma* = معلمات *mu'amma*; — § *mi'māt*, *ma'māt*, pl. *ma'āmi*, place where there is nothing to be seen; desolate place; pathless desert.

معلمات *mi'mār*, معلمات *mi'māriyy*, pl. *mi-māriyya-t*, architect, builder; supervisor of a building; — معلمات *mi'mārjiyy*, mason.

معلمات *mu'mad*, high lofty, great; — *mu'ammad*, supported by columns, &c.; love-sick; — *mu'ammad*, supporting, &c.; baptizer.

معلمات *mu'midān*, معلمات *mu'midāniyy*, baptist (St. John).

معلمات *ma'mar*, large well-provided premises or building; — \*.

(معلمات) *ma'ma'*, INF. §, travel in hot weather; despatch one's work quickly; — § *ma'ma'a-t*, crackling or crepitating of the fire; clatter of arms; pl. *ma'āmi*, noise, tumult, turmoil, combat, battle, war; pl. important matters; alliances; — معلمات *ma'mā'iyy*, who sides with the successful; coin with the impression معلمات .

معلمات *ma'ma'ān*, great heat; also معلمات *ma'ma'āniyy*, very hot.

معلمات *mu'am'am*, swollen, big, numerous.

معلمات *ma'mal*, pl. *ma'āmil*, workshop, manufactory; — *mu'mal*, used, employed; trodden (path); — \*.

معلمات *mu'ammam*, turbaned, &c.; leader, prince; brimful.

معلمات *ma'mūddniyy*, baptist, baptizer.

معلمات *ma'mūdiyya-t*, baptism.

معلمات *ma'mūr*, cultivated, &c.; المعلمات *al-bait al-ma'mūr*, the house in heaven above the Kaaba; المعلمات *ma'mūr al-jawānib*, affable, easy of approach, courteous; — § *ma'mūriyya-t*, state of good cultivation, cosiness, ease, prosperity.

معلمات *ma'mūl*, done, made, &c.; artificial; customary; valid;

effect, work ; make, performance, execution.

معنى *mu'amma*, riddle, acrostic ; enigmatical.

(معن) *ma'an*, INF. *ma'n*, advance quickly and far, get the lead (race-horse) ; (also IV.) confess ; acknowledge a debt ; deny one's right ; be ungrateful ; make water to flow ; — IV. INF. *im'an*, advance quickly and far ; (also V.) go far in a matter, work zealously in it, exceed ; (also V.) think earnestly of (في *fi*) ; fix the look or thoughts intently upon ; see I. ; — V. INF. *tama'un*, see IV.

معن *ma'n*, water ; goat's leather ; also ة *ma'na-t*, something, a little ; — *mu'un*, pl. of معين *ma'in*.

معناة *ma'nât*, see معنى *ma'nân*.

معناق *mi'nâq*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, having a handsome neck (horse).

معنارى *ma'nâwiyy* = معنوى *ma'nâwiyy*.

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with ambergris ; changed, altered.

معنت *mu'nat*, set again (bone) ; — *mu'nit*, exceedingly importunate ; pernicious.

معنتر *mu'antar*, brave like 'Antar.  
معنر *mu'annaz*, having a goat's beard ; (m.) swollen ; — \*.

معنق *ma'nîq*, high ; — *mu'annaq*, long- or broad-necked ; — ة *ma'nâqa-t*, uninhabitable, tract ; rugged mountain-crag ; — *mi'nâqa-t*, pl. *ma'ânîq*, necklace ; — ات *mu'annîqât*, far-stretching mountains.

معنك *mi'nak*, large bolt ; lock.

معنون *ma'nûn*, lunatic ; impotent through sorcery ; — *mu'anwan*, titled, with an inscription or address.

معنوى *ma'nâwiyy*, ة, signifying, included in the meaning, according to the meaning (opposed to لفظى *lafziyy*, according to the sound) ; intrinsic ; true, essential, real ; absolute ; mental,

spiritual, philosophical ; speculative ; mystical ; equivocal, having a double meaning.

معنى *ma'nân*, *ma'na*, معناة *ma'nât*, *ma'niyy*, *ma'niya-t*, pl. *ma'ânîyy*, sense, meaning, signification ; intrinsic nature and value ; spirit of a thing, reality ; intention, purport ; opinion, thought, idea ; affair, object, circumstance, fact, state of the case ; subject ; عالم *alam al-ma'na*, spiritual world ; علم المعنى *ilm al-ma'na*, المعانى *ilm al-ma'na*, *au al-ma'ânîyy*, rhetoric ; — *ma'niyy*, carefully attending to, concerned about (ب *bi*) ; — *mu'anna*, tired, exhausted ; deeply grieved, afflicted.

معهد *ma'hâd*, pl. *ma'âhid*, place of appointment, rendezvous ; monument ; hall.

(معو) *ma'â*, INF. *mu'â*, mew.

معور *ma'w*, ة, date ripe or on the point of ripening.

معوان *mi'wân*, strong helper, always ready to help.

معوج *mu'awwaj*, bent, crooked ; false, unloyal ; made of ivory ; — *mu'wajj*, crooked.

معود *ma'ûd*, visited and nursed ; — *mu'ûd*, INF. of (معد) ; — \*.

معوذتان *mu'awwizatân*, the two last sûras of the Koran.

معور *mu'wir*, base.

معورز *mi'waz*, ة *mi'waza-t*, pl. *ma'âwiz*, every-day dress ; swaddling clothes ; failure ; — *mu'wiz*, needy.

معورثة *ma'ûsa-t*, livelihood.

معورثة *ma'ûda-t*, given in compensation, equivalent.

معوق *mu'awwaq*, hindered, delayed ; confused, embarrassed ; — *mu'awwiq*, hindering, confusing.

معورك *mu'arukar*, turbid, troubled, with a sediment (m.).

معوركة *ma'waka-t*, combat, battle.

معول *mi'wal*, pl. *ma'âwil*, pickaxe, large hatchet ; — *mu'awwal*, confidence ; — \*.

معونة *ma'ūna-t*, *ma'wana-t*, pl. *ma'ūn*, *mu'āwin*, help, aid, assistance, protection; صاحب الم *ṣāhib al-ma'ūna-t*, minister of police.

معوة *mu'awwah*, weak; ugly, disfigured; (m.) lamed, maimed.

معورد *ma'wūd* = معود *ma'ūd*.

معوى *mi'awiyy*, referring to the intestines, intestinal; — \*.

معى *ma'y*, *mi'an*, *mi'a*, pl. *am'd'*, gut, intestines; — *mi'a*, irrigation canal; — *ḥ ma'iyya-t*, being together, side by side; juxtaposition; company, attendance, retinue; partisanship, partiality; shrewdness.

معيار *mi'yār*, pl. *ma'āyir*, proof or trade-mark; standard measure or weight, &c., of due weight and alloy; touchstone; shame, disgrace.

معياص *mi'yās*, who raises difficulties.

معيب *ma'ib*, *mu'ayyab*, abused, rebuked; blameworthy; knave; pl. *as* fault, vice; — *ḥ ma'yaba-t*, object of or reason for blame; disgrace.

معيد *mu'id*, repeating, &c.; able, tried, experienced; well-trained; who brings back all things, God; — \*.

معيار *mi'yar*, calamity; — *mu'ir*, who lends; — *ḥ ma'ira-t*, pl. *ma'āyir*, shame, stain of infamy, vice.

معيش *ma'is*, life; place where one lives; — *ḥ ma'isa-t*, pl. *ma'āyis*, life, living, livelihood; wants; means of enjoyment, المعيشة *al-ma'isa-t aḍ-ḍank*, grave, being buried.

معيص *ma'is*, *ma'yaṣ*, dense grove.

معيق *ma'iq*, small; deep; — *mu'iq*, hindering, confusing.

معيكة *ma'ika-t*, buttered toast (m.).

معيل *ma'il*, need, distress, INF. of (عمل) — *mu'yil*, *mu'il*, having a numerous family and poor, who has a household; *mu'il*, lion; leopard; wolf.

معين *ma'in*, pl. *mu'un*, *mu'nān*, water flowing over a surface; source, spring, rill; rhomb (شبهة المعين *ṣabih al-ma'in*, rhomboid) = معيون *ma'yūn*; — *mu'in*, helper; — *mu'ayyan*, determined, defined, &c.; assigned, designated; rhomb; with rhombic figures; .rue (plant).

معير *ma'yūrā*, pl. of عير 'air, wild ass.

معير *ma'yūn*, معين *ma'in*, looked at with the evil eye; bewitched; gushing forth from a pure well.

معيب *mu'yi*, pl. *ma'āyi*, *ma'āyā*, weary, tired, exhausted; — *ma-yiyy* = معوى *mi'awiyy*.

معا *muḡā*, mewing (s.).

معا *muḡā*, *muḡā*, to be looked for under (. غور , غيب), as—

مغاب *muḡāb*, INF. of (غيب); absence; accusing or slandering the absent; concealment; — *ḥ muḡābba-t*, final issue, result, success.

مغاب *muḡāb*, dispute, hostility; INF. of (غيب III.); — *muḡāb*, purgative and vomitive; *ḥ*, rained upon.

مغاسير *muḡāsīr*, pl. of مغسور *muḡsūr*.

مغادة *muḡādāt*, morning visit.

مغاذ *muḡāzz*, hydrophobic (camel).

مغار *muḡār*, pl. *muḡā'ir*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; — *muḡār*, id.; raid; — *muḡārr*, pl. *muḡārr*, miserly; avaricious; — *ḥ muḡārra-t*, *muḡārra-t*, cave, grotto, loop-hole; cleft in the ground, pit; — *muḡārra-t*, INF. of (جر III.), scantiness of milk, impotence.

مغاريد *muḡārid*, pl. of مغرود *muḡrūd*.

مغازلي *muḡāziliyy*, maker of spindles.

مغاص *muḡāṣ*, diving; place of diving.

مغافير *muḡāfir*, pl. of مغفر *muḡfar*, also *muḡāfir*, pl. of مغفار *muḡfār*, مغفور *muḡfūr*, مغفير *muḡfir*.

مغالطة *muḡālaza-t*, thickness, compactness; roughness, rudeness.

مغالاة *muḡāla-t*, calumny; treachery, INF. of (مغل).

مها *mugāmir*, rushing recklessly into combat, into danger.

مها *magānī*, songs, airs; female singers, songstresses; pl. of *مها* *magna*.

مها *magāwiz*, pl. waters.

مها *magāwī*, pl. of *مها* *magwāt*.

مها *mugāyaba-t*, absence from one another; pretending not to see one; talk about the absent;—\*.

مها *magā'ir*, pl. of *مها* *magāra-t*; — *مها* *mugāyara-t*, jealousy, emulation, interchange, contradiction.

مها *magāyir*, pl. of *مها* *migyār*.

مها *migabb*, *مها* *magabba-t*, end, issue, result;—\*.

مها *mugbir*, raising dust; — *mugbarr* (مها ix.), dust-laden, dirty, dust-coloured; — *mugabbar*, id.; offended.

مها *mugabbat*, having deep places (river); irritated.

مها *magbin*, pl. *magābin*, groins; arm-pit.

مها *magbūfa-t*, ease, prosperity, good fortune.

مها *magbūn*, cheated; stupid, weak.

مها *mugabba*, concealed, unintelligible.

مها *mugtā*, to be looked for under (مها VIII.), as—

مها *mugtāb*, ag. of (مها VIII.), slandering.

مها *mugtāl*, assassin.

مها *mugtazi*, nourished, fed.

مها *mugtasal*, washing - place, laundry; water for washing;—\*.

مها *mugtanam*, considered as a prize, made use of; — *mugtanim*, considering as a prize, taking advantage of, making use of, enjoying.

(مها) *magas*, v, INF. *mags*, submerge; dissolve in water, macerate; beat lightly; blacken one's character, dishonour; = III. INF. *migās*, *mumāgasa-t*, dispute, fight, wrestle with.

مها *mags*, combat; vanity, folly; — *magiz*, good wrestler.

مها *migsar*, *مها* *mugsūr*, pl. *magā-sūr*, juice of plants fit to be consumed.

(مها) *magaj*, INF. *magj*, run, hasten.

(مها) *magad*, INF. *magd*, live in luxury, effeminately; grow long and luxuriant; INF. *magd*, *magad*, grow fat, fat; feed luxuriously and effeminately; suck; suck up; — IV. INF. *imgād*, drink much; give suck.

مها *magd*, tender, delicate, luxurious, luxuriant, pulpy and juicy; mandrake; a kind of cucumber; *mugidd*, furious; also *مها* *mugadgid*, being afflicted with a cyst; fat.

مها *magdar*, *magdir*, traitor.

مها *magdaf*, pl. *magādif*, oar.

مها *magdir*, betrayed, &c.; (m.) compelled.

مها *magda*, morning walk; — *mugaddī*, who gives a breakfast, a dinner.

مها *mugazmir*, fantastical person, &c.; leader; who brooks no contradiction.

مها *mugzī*, who gives to eat, feeds; nourishing, strengthening; — *mugazzi* = *مها* *mugaddī*.

(مها) *magar*, travel fast, travel through; — II. INF. *tamgir*, mark with red chalk; — *مها* *magara-t*, *magara-t*, red earth or chalk; (m.) *مها* *ḥaiṭ magra-t*, straight line; — *mugra-t*, *magara-t*, dark reddish colour.

مها *migrāt*, glue-pot.

مها *magrab*, *magrib*, pl. *magārib*, place and time of sun-set; west; North Africa, Barbary; evening; du. west and east; — *mugrib*, who says or does wonderful things, &c.; ingenious; *مها* *'anqā' mugrib*, phoenix; —\* ; — *مها* *magribiyy*, pl. *magārība-t*, western, occidental, North African, of Barbary, Magrebian.

مها *mugarrad*, *mugarrid*, far dis-

tant;—*mugarrid*, singing, chirping; modulator.  
 مغرز *magraz*, *magris*, pl. *magâris*, root, base, seat; place where the wards of a key are put.  
 مغرس *magris*, pl. *magâris*, place of plantation, plantation, nursery, seed-plot.  
 مغرض *mugrid*, who keeps to, partisan, partial; intriguer.  
 مغرف *migraf*, pl. *magârif*, swift, fleet; — *magrafa-t*, pl. *magârif*, instrument for scooping, skimmer, large spoon, ladle.  
 مغرم *magram*, *mugram*, pl. *magârim*, debt which must needs be paid; — *mugram*, in debt, prisoner for debt; fine; — \*.  
 مغرو *magruwo*, glued, pasted over; arrow; spear.  
 مغرود *mugrûd*, pl. *magârûd*, a kind of mushroom.  
 مغرور *magrûr*, deceived, &c.; proud, infatuated.  
 مغروز *magrûz*, put into, &c.; inborn, natural.  
 مغرسة *magrûsa-t*, confusion, hurly-burly.  
 مغرى *mugra*, incited, driven to; given to; — *mugri*, inciting; — *mugarra*, *magriyy*, glued.  
 مغرة *magzara-t*, place of abundance.  
 مغزال *mizâl*, and—  
 مغزل *mizâl*, *magzâl*, *mugzâl*, pl. *magâzil*, spindle; — *magzâl*, love-talk; — *mizkaliyy*, maker of spindles.  
 مغزى *magza*, pl. *magâzi*, military expedition, campaign (especially against infidels); war; scene of war; aim, purpose, purport; pl. warlike virtues and deeds.  
 (مغس) *magas*, INF. *mags*, pierce; feel, touch, grope; — *magis*, also pass. *mugis* = (مغص).  
 مغس *mags*, *magas*, colic, gripes.  
 مغسل *magzal*, *magsil*, pl. *magâsil*, washing- or bathing- place; washing-tub or bowl; — *mizgal*, what is used for washing; — *magzila-t*, laundry.

مغشم *migsam*, bold; self-willed.  
 مغشوش *magšûs*, falsified, cheated, &c.; deceitful, insincere.  
 مغشى *mugša*, *mugašša*, covered, veiled; embroidered;—*magšiyy*, surprised, taken by surprise; م عليه *magšiyy* 'alai-hi, fainting, in a swoon.  
 (مغص) pass. *mugiš*, suffer from colic.  
 مغص *mags*, colic, gripes.  
 مغصبة *magdaba-t*, anger, fury, rage.  
 مغشى *mugš-in*, مغشى *mugš-i*, dark; dropping or turning aside one's eyes.  
 (مغلا) *magat*, INF. *magt*, stretch by pulling; be malleable; make an effort to draw the bow;— v. INF. *tamagguš*, stretch (n.); be malleable; stretch one's self out at length; stretch the fore-foot, run very fast, career;— VII. INF. *inmigât* = VIII. INF. *imtigât*, be stretched, extended; be ductile, malleable.  
 مغلا *magt*, stretching, extending.  
 مغطس *magtas*, pl. *magâtis*, bathing-tub, bath in it;— *magtas*, INF. *š*, magnetise;—II. INF. *tamagtuš*, pass. of the previous.  
 مغطى *mugatta*, covered, veiled.  
 مغفار *migfâr*, and—  
 مغفار *migfâr*, *mugfur*, pl. *magâfir*, *magâfir* = مغسر *migsar*; — *migfar*, *š* *migfara-t*, pl. *magâfir*, steel cap, helmet; visor;—*magfara-t*, pardon, indulgence.  
 مغفل *mugaffal*, careless, neglectful, apathetic, indolent.  
 مغفور *magfûr*, pardoned;— *mugfûr*, also مغفير *migfir*, pl. *magâfir*, *magafir* = مغسر *migsar*.  
 (مغل) *magal*, INF. *magl*, *magâla-t*, accuse, slander;— U, A, INF. *magl* (also VII.), have colic from swallowing earth (horse); — *magil*, A, INF. *magal* (also IV.), give suck while big with child;— IV. INF. *imgâl*, id.;— VIII. INF. *inmigâl*, see I.  
 مغل *magl*, *magal*, milk of a preg-

nant woman; — *mugall*, ♂ *mugalla-t*, produce of the harvest; — *mugill*, traitor; fruitful in corn; — ♂ *magla-t*, colic from swallowing earth.

مشلا *miglât*, who commits many errors.

مشلاق *miglâq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt.

مشلال *miglâl*, yielding abundant crops.

مشلب *maglab*, ♂ *maglaba-t*, victory, dominion; — ♂ *maglaba-t*, place of victory.

مشلا *mugallat*, full of mistakes, abounding with errors; — ♂ *maglata-t*, what leads into error, wherein one easily commits an error; labyrinth; confused notions; misleading speech, sophism.

مشلا *mugallaz*, rude, rough; hard, compact, firm; rendered difficult.

مشلال *mugalgal*, inserted; involved.

مشلا *mugallaf*, in case or envelope, &c.; envelope; parcel.

مشلاق *miglaq*, pl. *magâliq*, lock, bolt; what yields a regular income; — *muglaq*, locked, &c.; obscure, difficult to understand; prejudiced.

مشلم *muglim*, hot, rutting; paederast.

مشلوب *maglûb*, overcome, &c.; who spends more than he receives; — ♂ *maglûbiyya-t*, defeat, submission, servitude.

مشلوا *maglût*, full of mistakes.

مشلوق *muglûq* = مشلاق *miglâq*; — \*.

مشلول *maghlûl*, inserted, fettered, &c.; put in the pillory; very thirsty.

مشلى *maghlyy*, cooked, boiled.

مشلم *miglîm*, ♂, hot, rutting.

مشم *mugimm*, distressing, &c.; covered with clouds; ♂, covered with a dense vegetation.

مشمد *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, scab-bard; — \*.

مشمر *mugammar*, rude, uncultivated, inexperienced.

مشمر *magmaz*, object of misinterpretation or blame; object of desire.

مشمش *magmad*, pl. *magâmid*, low ground; — \*; — ات *mugammîdât*, wilfully committed sins.

(مشمش) *magmag*, INF. ♂, chew, masticate (imperfectly); mix up, confuse, bring on confusion; be confused in one's speech; bungle; — ♂ *magmaga-t*, confusion, hurly-burly; bad case; mastication; unintelligible talk.

مشمور *magmûr*, covered; unknown, obscure; embraced.

مشمى *magmiyy*, fainting, in a swoon.

مشمن *mugn-in*, *mugann-in*, see مشنى *mugni*, *muganni*.

مشنطيس *magnâfis*, مشنطيس *magna-fis*, magnet, loadstone.

مشناة *magnât*, *mugnât*, compensation, anything substituted for another, sufficiency.

مشنم *magnam*, pl. *magânim*, booty, spoil.

مشنوجة *magniyya-t*, coquette.

مشنى *magna*, pl. *magâni*, pleasant habitation, dwelling, house; abiding (s.); being able to do without (s.); expedient; escape; the right man in the right place; — *mugni* (مشن *mugn-in*), enriching; compensating for; rendering possible, making independent of (adj.); — *mugannî* (مشن *mugann-in*), ♂, singer, songster.

مشنطيس *magnâfis*, loadstone.

(مشو) *magâ*, U, INF. *magw*, mew.

مشو *mugw-in*, *mugarwo-in*, see مشوى *mugwî*, *mugarwî*.

مشوار *migwâr*, pl. *magâwir*, *magâwir*, who makes many raids; warlike; putting the horse in gallop.

مشوارة *magwât*, pl. *magâwî*, tract in which one easily goes astray; —



*mugawwāt*, pl. *mugawwayāt*, id.; pit-fall for game.

مغوّنة *magūsa-t*, help, assistance.

مغول *miḡwal*, long sword; a piece of iron in a whip; ذات م *zāt miḡwal*, very swift (horse); —\*.

مغوي *mugwī*, *mugawwī* (مغزو *mugw-in*, *mugaww-in*), leading astray, deceiving, deluding; —\* ; — *magwiyy*, free.

(مغوي) *maga*, I, INF. *magy*, speak (vividly and distinctly); (also v.) be soft; — v. INF. *tamaggi*, see I.

مغيب *maḡīb*, absence, disappearance, sunset; INF. of (مغيب); — *magyab*, INF. ʔ, depart, absent one's self, disappear (m.); — *mugīb*, *mugyīb*, ʔ *mugība-t*, woman whose husband is absent; — ʔ *mugayyaba-t*, secret, mystery.

مغيربان *mugairibān*, sunset.

مغيص *magiṣ*, colic, gripes.

مغيل *mugiḡil*, *mugyil*, ʔ *mugīla-t*, *mugyila-t*, woman who has sexual intercourse and gives suck in spite of pregnancy.

مغيلان *mugailān*, a thorn-tree of the desert.

مفأ *mufā*, slave, servant.

مفأطة *mufāṭaḥa-t*, opening, overture, &c.; beginning; sexual intercourse; argument.

مفأجا *mufājjan*, walking with the toes turned outwards (adj.); — ʔ *mufāja'a-t*, *mufājāt*, surprise, sudden attack; unexpected advent (of death, &c.).

مفأجة *mufāja-t*, blockhead.

مفأجي *mufāji*, attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly, surprising; *al-mufāji*, lion.

مفأد *mufād*, clearly expressed, intelligible; explanation, date; statement, contents; — *mifād*, *mifād*, ʔ *mifāda-t*, pl. *mafā'id*, poker, spit.

مفأريم *mufārim*, pl. astringent washes for women.

مفارة *mafāra-t*, place abounding with mice.

مفارة *mafāza-t*, flight, escape; pl. -āt, *mafāwiz*, place of victory, of flight, of destruction; waterless desert.

مفاس *mafās*, flight, escape.

مفاسلة *mufāsala-t*, separation, dissolution, &c.; interval.

مفاس *mufād*, ʔ, wide, spacious, extended, vast; abundantly shed, overflowing; مفاس فيه *mufād fi-hi*, already too much spoken of, over-much discussed; on the same line, level with.

مفاطر *mafāṭir*, pl. of ماطر *muṭṭir*.

مفاعة *mufā'ala-t*, day-wages.

مفاعيل *mafā'il*, pl. of مفعول *maf'ūl*.

مفأقهة *mufāqaha-t*, discussion on a question of divinity or law.

مفأليج *mafālij*, pl. of مفلوج.

مفأليس *mafālis*, pl. of مفلس *muṭṭis*.

مفأهةة *mufāhāt*, colloquy.

مفأهر *mafāḥir*, pl. flesh of the chest.

مفأوز *mafāwiz*, pl. of مفارة.

مفأوامة *mufāwaṣa-t*, clear explanation; clearness, distinctness.

مفأوامة *mafāwaḍa-t*, converse, consultation; letter to an inferior; consent; partnership on equal terms; reciprocity; reply, repartee; requital.

مفأد *mafā'id*, pl. of مفاد *mafād*.

مفأاح *mifāḥ*, pl. مفأاح *mafāḥih*, key.

مفأات *mufattitāt*, instrument for crushing stones in the bladder.

مفأاح *maftaḥ*, store-room, magazine; treasure; — *mifṭaḥ*, pl. *mafāḥih*, key; — *mufattaḥ*, having the eyes open, not blind; —\* ; — ات *mufattiḥāt*, purgatives.

مفأاهر *mufṭaḥar*, excellent, magnificent; — *muṭṭaḥir*, boasting; squandering; glorious, celebrated.

مفأدي *mufṭadi*, redeemer, saviour; —\*.

مفأاريز *muṭṭariz*, cutting off, separating, distinguishing, deciding, decisive.

مفتش *mufattis*, seeking, &c.; examining judge; censor, syndic.  
 مفتوح *muftaḥih*, disgraced; clear, evident.  
 مفتوح *maftaq*, opening of a shirt; —\*.  
 مفتل *miftal*, tool for twisting ropes, &c.; —\* ; — *maftala-t*, body of a spindle.  
 مفتوح *maftūh*, opened, &c.; dilated; light colour; marked with *fathā-t*.  
 مفتول *maftūl*, twisted, &c.; distorted; spoiled.  
 مفتون *maftūn*, seduced, &c.; temptation, seduction.  
 مفتى *muftī* (مفتى *muft-in*), who is authorised to give valid legal decisions or *fatwas*, superior judge; الامام *muftī al-anām*, great *muftī*.  
 مفتحة *mafassa-t*, abundance, affluence; كثير الم *kaṣīr al-mafassa-t*, very hospitable.  
 (مفج) *mafaj*,  $\sigma$ , INF. *mafj*, be stupid.  
 مفج *muftijj*, rounded.  
 مفجر *mafjar*, place where water runs out; —  $\xi$  *mafjara-t*, pl. *mafājir*, broad valley or river-bed.  
 مفجى *mafjiyy*, opened, open.  
 مفصص *mafhas*, pl. *mafāḥiṣ*, nest of the *Qata*-bird.  
 مفخر *mufahḥar*, praised, praiseworthy; —  $\xi$  *mafḥara-t*, *mafḥura-t*, pl. *mafāḥir*, praiseworthy quality or deed; honour; pl. celebrated persons, celebrities, brilliant points.  
 مفدر *mufdir*,  $\xi$  *mafdara-t*, aphrodisiac.  
 مفدغ *mifdag*, instrument for breaking into pieces.  
 مفدم *mafdam*, thickly laid (colour); dyed crimson; — *mufaddam*, stopped up, corked; muzzled.  
 مفر *mafarr*, *mafirr*, flight; — *mafirr*, refuge, asylum; — *mifarr*, swift (helping to escape, horse).  
 مفراح *mifrah*, joyful, glad.  
 مفراش *mufrah*, mattress.

مفراص *mifraṣ*, مفراض *mifrad* = مفرض *mifraṣ*.  
 مفراط *mufraṭ*, neglected; — *mufriṭ*, excessive, &c.; transcendental.  
 مفرمع *mufarṣa'*, with a cloven hoof.  
 مفرمع *mifra'*, pl. *mafāri'*, arbitrator, peace-maker.  
 مفرع *mufraq*,  $\xi$  *mufraga-t*, massive (ring); — *mufarrig*, pouring out, &c.; metal-founder; الآلة المفردة *al-āla-t al-mufarriga-t*, pneumatic machine.  
 مفرفر *mufarfir*, clapping the wings; fickle, changeable.  
 مفرق *mafraq*, *mafriq*, pl. *mafāriq*, place where the hair parts; crown of the head; also  $\xi$  *mafriqa-t*, crossing of roads, cross-way; bifurcation; pl. divergencies; different things.  
 مفرك *mifrak*, pl. *mafārik*, turn-screw, screw-driver.  
 مفروز *mafrous*, separated, &c.; excommunicated.  
 مفروش *mafrous*, spread, &c.; carpet.  
 مفروشات *mafrouḍāt*, religious duties, regulations of an order.  
 مفروق *mafrou'*, ramified; cut off.  
 مفروز *mafroug*, given up; dropped; —\*.  
 مفروك *mafruk*, rubbed, &c.; deeply dyed.  
 مفرى *mufarra*, f. مفراة *mufarrāt*, wearing a fur coat; furred.  
 مفزع *mafza'*,  $\xi$  *mafza'a-t*, refuge, asylum; —  $\xi$  *mafza'a-t*, reason for fear; scare; —\*.  
 مفسا *mafsa*, anus.  
 مفسد *mufsid*, corrupting, destroying, &c.; criminal; mutineer, rioter; police spy; افسد *mufsidāt*, disastrous things; —  $\xi$  *mafṣada-t*, pl. *mafāsīd*, source of calamity, dangerous intrigues, mutiny.  
 مفسوخ *mafṣūh*, broken, split; chapped; spoiled; abolished; invalidated; —  $\xi$  *mafṣūḥiyya-t*, invalidity.  
 مفشوش *mafṣūṣ*, emptied of air, emptied by blowing; empty, void, vain, perishable.

مشش *mafsî* (مشش *mafs-in*), who blabs out secrets.  
 مشد *mifšad*, lancet.  
 مشل *mafsil*, pl. *mafsîl*, *mafsîlât*, joint, articulation; *دا المفاصل* *da dâ' al-mufašsil*, rheumatics, gout; — *mifšal*, tongue; — *mufaššal*, articulated, &c.; last section of the Koran with the short *sûras*; — \*; — † *mufaššala-t*, turning-joint of a lid, &c.  
 مشفاح *mifšād*, club for breaking clods, &c.  
 مشفاح *mifšād*, very liberal; highly distinguished, eminent.  
 مشفاح *mifšaha-t*, pl. *mafsâhîh*, dishonour, shame, disgrace.  
 مشفاح *mifšaha-t*, pl. *mafsâhîh*, stone for crushing dates, &c.; large, holding much; jug for new wine.  
 مشفاحات *mufaššadât*, plated goods, silver plate.  
 مشفاح *mifšal*, † *mifšala-t*, pl. *mafsâdil*, every-day dress of women; — \*.  
 مشفاح *mifšadâ-t* = مشفاح *mifšād*.  
 مشفول *mifšûl*, surpassed, &c.; conquered.  
 مشفول *mufšîr*, pl. *mafsâtir*, who breaks a long fast; — *mufaššar*, unleavened.  
 مشفول *mufaššas*, flat (nose); choked.  
 مشفول *mufšama-t*, (m.) مشفول *mufšamiyya-t*, muzzle.  
 مشفول *mufšûr*, created, &c.; inborn, natural.  
 مشفول *mufšât*, place abounding with snakes.  
 مشفول *mufšûl*, done, effected, &c.; passive, grammatically governed; pl. مشفول *mufšûl*, effect, result, consequence; — † *mufšûliyya-t*, passive state or voice; being in the accusative (s).  
 مشفول *mufaqqid*, home-sick.  
 مشفول *mufaqqar*, pressed (fruit); — \*; — † *mufšara-t*, pl. *mafsâqir*, poverty, need.  
 مشفول *mufšî*, opened (tumour); burst; peeled, shelled.

مشكك *mufakkak*, مكوك *mafkûk*, loosed, freed, &c.; weighed (anchor); strained (joint).  
 مشكك *mufallaḥ* *al-aṣnân*, having the nether lip split; — \*.  
 مشكك *muftis*, pl. *mafsâlis*, impoverished, a bankrupt, insolvent.  
 مشكك *mufalfal*, peppered, &c.; curly.  
 مشكك *muftiq*, who produces masterpieces; marvellous; — *mufšaq*, dried; — *mufšallaq*, split, forked; dried (apples); broken (eggs); — \*; — † *mufšalaq-a-t*, *mufšalaq-a-t*, anything unheard of, calamity.  
 مشكك *mufalqih*, polite, refined.  
 مشكك *mufšûj*, pl. *mafsâlij*, lamed on on side, paralytic; afflicted with palsy.  
 مشكك *mufšûz*, of the best steel.  
 مشكك *mufšûk*, unhappy, miserable, poor; having swelling breasts.  
 مشكك *mufti* (مشكك *muft-in*), † *mufšiya-t*, mare with a weaned foal; — \*.  
 مشكك *mifann*, مشكك *mufannin*, rich in expedients, versed in a hundred arts; — *mufn-in*, see مشكك *mufnî*.  
 مشكك *mufnûn*, thrown away, abject; — \*.  
 مشكك *mufnî* (مشكك *mufn-in*), destroying; dissipating, squandering.  
 مشكك *majhûm*, understood, comprehended; contents, purport, meaning.  
 مشكك *mifwâd* = مشكك *mifšad*.  
 مشكك *mufarwât*, f. of مشكك *mufarwa*.  
 مشكك *mufarwat*, antiquated, out of fashion; — *mufarwit*, who allows or causes to enter, who introduces.  
 مشكك *mufarḥar*, spoiled.  
 مشكك *mufšud* = مشكك *mufšûd*.  
 مشكك *mufšusâs*, empty, hollow; spoiled (m.).  
 مشكك *mufarwah*, very eloquent;

talkative; aromatic, fragrant (wine); = the following—  
 مقروء *maf'ūd*, wounded in the heart, heart-sick; lifeless, dead; bread baked in the ashes.  
 مقروءة *mufarwā*, f. مقروءة *mufarwāt*, dyed with madder; f. place where madder is growing.  
 مقرب *mufī*, patron, protector.  
 مقرباد *mif'yād*, who wishes to be useful to everybody, busy-body.  
 مقرباة *mafya'a-t*, shady place or building.  
 مقربص *mafīs*, flight, escape; place of refuge.  
 مقربق *mufīq*, recovering one's senses or health; excellent, marvellous; —\*.  
 مقربولا *mafyūlā'*, young elephants.  
 مقربوية *mafyū'a-t*, shady place; arbour.  
 (مق) *maq*, v, INF. *maq*, open the female palm-blossom and fecundate it with the pollen; suck the udder; be soft, relaxed; have bad juice; —II. INF. *tamqūq*, feed the young ones (bird); feed one's family but scantily; —v. INF. *tamaqquq*, drink by sips; —VIII. INF. *imtiqāq*, drink all the milk in the udder, suck; —§ *miqa-t*, love, INF. of (مق).  
 مقاب *maqāb*, f. of امق *amaqq*, long, lengthy, lank.  
 مقاب *miq'āb*, great drinker.  
 مقابلة *muqābala-t*, being or standing opposite, &c.; meeting; corresponding; equivalent; requital, retaliation; confrontation; antithesis; opposition; duplicate; check-account, control, control-book, controller; — *muqābalatan*, in one's presence, to one's face.  
 مقابيح *maqābih*, pl. of مقبوحة *maqbuḥa-t*.  
 مقاتيبة *maqātiya-t*, pl. of مقنوى *maq-tawī*.  
 مقاحم *maqāḥim*, pl. dangerous places, dangers; —§ *muqāḥama-t*, furious attack.

مقاحيم *maqāḥim*, pl. of مقاحم *miq-ḥām*.  
 مقادسة *maqādīsa-t*, pl. of مقدسى *maqdisiyy*.  
 مقاديم *maqādīm*, pl. front parts.  
 مقاداة *maqāda-t*, leading, guidance, INF. of (قود).  
 مقاديع *maqādīh*, pl. of مقادع *miq-dāḥ*.  
 مقادير *maqādīr*, pl. of مقدار *miqdār*, مقدر *maqḍūr*.  
 مقاديم *maqādīm*, pl. of مقدم *muq-dīm* and مقدام *miqdām*.  
 مقاذيف *maqāzīf*, pl. of مقاذف *miq-zāf*.  
 مقار *maqār-in*, see مقارى *maqāri*; — *maqārr*, pl. depths, abysses.  
 مقارضة *muqāraḍa-t*, carrying on business with the capital of a sleeping partner; —\*.  
 مقارع *muqāri*, adversary; conqueror; prince; leader; —\* ; —§ *muqāra'a-t*, encounter, skirmish, combat, battle; casting of lots; winning lot; pl. مقارع blows, strokes.  
 مقارين *muqārin*, uniting, associating with, &c.; relating, allied; accessory; simultaneous, following immediately after; —§ *muqārana-t*, association, companionship, relationship; coincidence, influence of circumstances, conjunction of the stars.  
 مقارى *maqāri* (مقار *maqār-in*), pl. of مقرا *miqrā'*, مقراة *miqrāt*.  
 مقارب *maqārīb*, pl. of مقرب *muqrīb*.  
 مقاريف *maqārīf*, pl. of مقاريف *miqrāf*.  
 مقاص *maqās*, crossbeam in which others are inserted; supports of a mast; scissers, snuffers.  
 مقاصير *maqāšir*, pl. of مقصرة *maq-sara-t* and مقصرة *maqšurat*.  
 مقاصيد *maqāšid*, pl. of مقصود *maqšud*.  
 مقاضاة *muqādāt*, going before a judge (s.).  
 مقاط *miqāt*, short strong rope; swaddling-clothes; — *maqāṭṭ*, pl. of مقاط *miqāṭṭ*.

مقاطعة *maqāṭi'a-t*, taxes, custom-duties; toll-places; — *muqāṭa'a-t*, separation, breaking off one's intercourse, &c.; competing; tenure for a time; farming of taxes; state income; wages by the piece; pl. -āt, province, district.

مقاطعي *maqāṭa'ajī*, farmer of taxes, governor.

مقاطيع *maqāṭi'*, pl. of مقاطع *maqāṭ*.

مقاط *maqāz*, summer sojourn.

مقال *maqāl*, speech, word, saying, opinion; — *maqāla-t*, passage of a book, book (especially the books of Euclid).

مقاليت *maqālit*, pl. of *miqlāt*.

مقاليد *maqālid*, pl. of مقاليد *miqlād*.

مقاليع *maqāli'*, pl. of مقالع *miqlā'*.

مقام *maqām*, place, spot; domicile; staying, halting, sojourn, dwelling; station; office, rank, dignity; esteem, consideration; court (of a sovereign); musical tone, tune, song; قائم *qā'im* *maqām*, lieutenant, vice-governor; — *muqām*, stopping, making a halt; place and time of halting; — *maqāma-t*, sitting, session, assembly, conversation, address; degree, step, rank; musical tone; act, scene.

مقامير *muqāmīr*, adversary in a game of chance; — *muqāmara-t*, gambling with dice, game of chance.

مقاميع *maqāmi'*, pl. of قمامة *qama'a-t*, camel-fly, and of قمامة *miq-mā'a-t*.

مقامي *maqāmiyy*, local.

مقارفة *muqāwāda-t* = مقايضة *muqāyada-t*.

مقاروة *muqāwa-t*, watch, guard.

مقايسة *muqāyasa-t*, measuring, &c.; comparison, estimation by analogy, parallel (s.); agreement.

مقاييم *maqā'im*, pl. of مقوم *miqwam*.

مقاييد *maqāyīd*, pl. of مقيد *muqayyad*.

مقباس *miqbās*, pl. *maqābis*, fire

taken from a larger one to kindle another.

مقباة *maqbaḥa-t*, what deserves blame, meanness.

مقبر *maqbar*, burying (s.), burial; also *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *maqbara-t*, *miqbara-t*, pl. *maqābir*, burial-place, cemetery, churchyard, tomb; — *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, *maqbariyy*, belonging to a burial-place or tomb, sepulchral; who lives between tombs.

مقبس *miqbās*, pl. *maqābis* = مقباس *miqbās*.

مقبص *miqbās*, barricade, hindrance, obstacle; rope extended in front of the race-horses.

مقبض *maqbaḍ*, *maqbiḍ*, *miqbāḍ*, *maqbaḍa-t*, &c., pl. *maqābiḍ*, hand-piece, hilt, handle, occasion, opportunity; — *muqabbāḍ*, contracted, shortened; paid.

مقبط *muqabbāṭ*, trembling with fear.

مقبول *muqbal*, placed in front; — *muqbūl*, coming next; fortunate, lucky, favourable; *maqbilā-t*, next night; — *muqabbal*, kissed; place which is kissed.

مقبور *maqbuww*, contracted.

مقبوح *maqbuḥ*, abject, vile, abominable; — *maqbuḥa-t*, pl. *maqābiḥ*, abomination.

مقبور *maqbur*, buried; shrouded.

مقبول *maqbūl*, accepted, &c.; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, welcome, favourite; orthodox; lady-love; — *maqbuliyya-t*, agreeableness, pleasantness; state of being beloved or liked, popularity; consent; orthodoxy.

مقبوي *maqbiyy*, fat; vaulted, arched, convex.

(مقت) *maqat*, u, INF. *maqt*, *maqāta-t*, hate, detest, abhor; — iv. INF. *imqāt*, cause to be hated, inspire with hatred; — vii. INF. *inmiqqāt*, be hated.

مقت *maqt*, hatred, aversion; نكاح *nikāḥ al-maqt*, marriage with the step-mother.

. *muqtá* ., to be looked for under ( . قو . VIII. ), as—  
*muqtád*, pat. of ( قود VIII. ), docile, guidable, submissive.  
*muqtatal*, place of execution.  
*muqtaham*, place of attack, battle-field.  
*muqtadar*, rounded, compact.  
*muqtada*, who is imitated, followed; worthy of imitation; model, pattern, guide, teacher, public prayer, priest; — *muqtadí* (*muqtad-in*), imitating, following, praying after.  
*muqtattar*, fragrant, scented, redolent; — \* ; — *muqtira-t*, f. redolent of aloes.  
*muqtasar*, compendium; — \* .  
*muqtadib*, name of a metre ( *maf'úlátu mustaf'ilun mustaf'ilun*, — — — — — | — — — — — | — — — — — twice repeated ).  
*muqtada*, required, &c.; due, need, want, necessity; aim, end; — *muqtadí* (*muqtad-in*), requiring, &c.; — *muqtadíyât*, requisites, necessaries, determining causes, necessary consequences.  
*muqtafa*, preferred, honoured; metrical and rhymed; — *muqtafî* (*muqtaf-in*), who imitates.  
*muqtal*, pl. *muqtátil*, place of killing, battle-field; fatal place in the body; — *muqtátil*, *muqtíttil*, *muqtútil*, fighting, combatting; — *muqtála-t*, place of execution.  
*muqtana*, possession; — \* .  
*muqtawî*, pl. *muqtawûn*, *muqtátiwa-t*, *muqtátiya-t*, servant, slave; — *muqtawî*, getting strong.  
*muqta*, servant; INF. of ( قتر ); — *muqtiyy*, married with one's step-mother; son from such marriage; — *muqtiyy*, cucumber ( m. ).  
*muqsa'a-t*, cucumber-field.  
*muqassa-t*, abundance, affluence.  
*muqsu'a-t*, cucumber-field.

*muqsiyy*, cucumber.  
*muqshám*, pl. *muqshám*, who rushes boldly into danger.  
*muqshát*, wooden shovel.  
*muqshafa-t*, (winnowing-) fan; duster.  
*muqshuwu*, *muqhiyy*, prepared with camomile.  
*muqadd*, road; level tract; — *muqadd*, nippers of a shoe-maker or saddler; — *muqadda-t*, wad.  
*muqadáh*, pl. *muqadáh*, steel for striking fire; gimlet, borer; ( m. ) intriguer.  
*muqádar*, pl. *muqádir*, amount, quantity, measure, extent of space or time; value; consideration, authority, influence, power.  
*muqdam*, *muqdáma-t*, who advances boldly, attacks fiercely.  
*muqdaḥ*, *muqdaḥa-t*, steel for striking fire; large spoon, ladle; — ( m. ) *muqdaḥ*, INF. *muqdaḥ*, intrigue.  
*muqaddar*, pl. *-át*, fate, destiny; — *muqaddir*, pre-ordaining, &c.; drawer of maps, architect; — *muqadara-t*, fate, destiny; divine providence; also *muqdira-t*, power, capacity, faculty.  
*muqdis*, holy place, بيت المقدس *baít al-muqdis*, *baít al-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; — *muqaddis*, consecrating, &c.; priest; Jew; — *muqdisiyy*, pl. *muqádisa-t*, of Jerusalem.  
*muqdam*, arrival, coming ( s. ); place where one comes from; — *muqdam*, time and occasion of advance; boldness, spirit of enterprise; — *muqdim*, who advances boldly, commands to attack, &c.; leader, colonel; also *muqdam*, *muqdíma-t*, front part of a camel's saddle, of a ship, &c.; pl. *muqádim*, inner corner of the eye, forehead; — *muqaddam*, advanced, &c.; vanguard; subject ( in grammar ); major ( proposition ); leader; front part; forehead; inner

corner of the eye; vestibule; former time; — *muqaddam-an*, in olden times, previously, before all things; — \*; — § *muqaddama-t*, front part, front; vanguard; preface, introduction; premise, major; pl. -*ât*, anything previous, preparations, introduction; sacrifice, offering, gift; — *muqaddima-t*, preface; beginning; vanguard; forehead; forelock.

مقدود *maqduh*, pierced, &c.; (m.) well disposed towards, prepossessed for.

مقدود *maqduh*, cut into strips, shred, &c.; well made.

مقدور *maqduh*, pl. *maqâdir*, pre-ordained, fate; possibility; *الم حسب hasba 'l-maqduh*, according to one's power.

مقدى *maqdiyya*, *maqaddiyy*, mead; — § *maqdiyya-t*, *maqaddiyya-t*, a stuff.

مقد *maqazz*, place of the occiput where the hair is cut; instrument for cutting feathers for an arrow.

مقداف *miqzâf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

مقدد *muqazzaz*, of middle height and well-proportioned.

مقدر *maqzar*, shunned, object of horror, monster.

مقدف *miqzaf*, pl. *maqâzif*, oar.

(مقر) *maqar*, u, INF. *maqr*, break the neck with a club; — *maqir*, a, INF. *maqar*, be sour, bitter; — IV. INF. *imqâr*, soak in vinegar; turn bitter; become tasteless, insipid.

مقر *maqr*, juice of aloes; anything sour or bitter; poison; — *maqir*, bitter, sour; — *maqarr*, abode, dwelling, sojourn; firm stand or seat; chair; buttocks; — \*; — § *maqarra-t*, water-jug or tub.

مقرا *maqra'*, place where the prayers are read, pulpit, praying-desk; — *miqrâ'*, § very hospitable; — *miqrâ'*, § *miqrât*, pl.

*maqâri'*, dish or cup for a guest; basin; reservoir.

مقراض *miqrâs*, crooked knife, bill, nippers.

مقراض *miqrâd*, pl. *maqârid*, scissors.

مقراع *miqrâ'*, hammer for breaking stones.

مقرب *maqrab*, § *maqraba-t*, shortest way, short cut; — *muqrib*, pl. *maqûrib*, near confinement or parturition; — *muqarrab*, admitted to closest proximity; favourite, courtier; archangel, cherubim; related; — \*; — § *maqraba-t*, *maqriba-t*, *maqruba-t*, relationship, kinship.

مقرج *muqarrah*, be covered with ulcers; — *muqarrih*, drawing blisters.

مقرر *muqarrar*, tax, duty; — \*.

مقرش *muqris*, rich.

مقرض *miqrâd*, scissors; — *muqrid*, who lends money on interest; usurer; — ابن م *ibn miqrâd*, marten.

مقرط *miqrâf*, scissors (m.); *muqarraf*, §, adorned with ear-rings; place where an ear-ring is put; — \*.

مقرب *muqartab*, prevented, unable.

مقرع *miqra'*, vessel for dates; — § *miqra'a-t*, pl. *maqâri'*, whip, scourge; drum-stick.

مقرف *maqrif*, place where the bark is taken off to get resin or gum; *muqrif*, pl. *maqârif*, born of a free mother from a slave, of a full-bred mare by a bad stallion; who accuses; causing disgust; — \*.

مقرفل *muqarfal*, spiced with cloves.

مقروم *miqram*, pl. *maqârim*, gaudily embroidered curtain, coverlet, carpet; — مقروم *muqram*, noble stallion exempt from work; noble, lordly, princely; — \*; — § *miqrâma-t*, embroidered veil; bed-clothes; sleeping-room.

مقرمط *muqarmat*, shortened, short,

small ; nibbled at ; close (writing).  
 مقرن *maqran*, yoke ; — *miqran*, what joins two things ; — *muqrin*, joining, helping, &c. ; (m.) horned ; — \* ; — مقرنات الصلوة *muqarranât as-şaldt*, usages in praying.  
 مقرنس *muqarnas*, terraced, in form of a terrace.  
 مقرنى *muqarna*, horned, crested.  
 مقرو *maqrûl*, *maqrww*, read, readable.  
 مقروور *maqrûr*, frozen ; refreshed, cooled, cool.  
 مقروض *maqrûd*, cut off ; borrowed ; in debt.  
 مقروع *maqrûc*, beaten, hit, &c. ; nobleman, prince.  
 مقروف *maqrûf*, suspected, blamed, accused, &c. ; thin, slender.  
 مقرونية *maqrûniyya-t*, being joined (s.), union.  
 مقروى *maqrawiyy*, long-necked.  
 مقروى *maqra*, place where water collects ; — *miqra*, very hospitable ; n. u. مقراة *miqrât*, pl. *maqâri*, dish or cup for a guest ; — *muqri*, public reader or prayer.  
 (مقش) *maqas*, U, INF. *maqs*, immerge ; fill ; break (a.) ; flow ; recite fluently ; — *maqis*, A, INF. *maqas*, faint, swoon, become unwell.  
 مقساة *maqsât*, what hardens the heart.  
 مقسم *maqsam*, *miqsam*, part, portion ; — *maqsim*, place of division, place where waters separate, water-shed ; — *muqsam*, oath ; place where an oath is taken ; pl. -ât, conjuring entreaties, conjurations ; — *muqassam*, divided, well proportioned, well made ; — \* .  
 مقسوم *maqsûm*, divided, &c. ; dividend ; مقسوم عليه *maqsûm 'alai-hi*, divisor.  
 مقش *miqsar*, who torments, molest ; — \* .  
 مقشم *maqsam*, pasture ; death.

مقشور *maqsurww*, مقشور *maqsûr*, مقشى *maqsîyy*, shelled, peeled, skinned, barked ; — *maqsîyy*, skimmed.  
 مقش *miqass*, pl. *maqâss*, scissors, du. *miqassân*, blades of a pair of scissors ; — *muqiss*, who claims retaliation, revenge.  
 مقسال *miqsâl*, sharp, cutting.  
 مقصب *muqassab*, cut in pieces, &c. ; curly, frizzled ; embroidered with gold or silver thread ; — مقصب *maqşaba-t*, reed-bank.  
 مقصد *maqşad*, *maqşid*, pl. *maqâşid*, intention, purpose, aim, end ; wish, desire ; destination ; object aimed at, object of a speech ; chapter, section ; — مقصد *maqşada-t*, woman who has many suitors.  
 مقصر *maqşar*, *maqşir*, مقصرة *maqşara-t*, pl. *maqâşir*, *maqâşir*, dusk, later part of the evening ; — *maqşir*, wanting, falling short ; — \* ; — مقصرة *miqsara-t*, fuller's beetle.  
 مقصف *maqşaf*, pl. *maqâşif*, country house, summer habitation, summer-house.  
 مقشل *maqşal*, pl. *maqâşil*, field with green food for horses ; onion- or tobacco- field ; — مقشل *mişqal*, sharp, cutting.  
 مقصد *maqşûd*, intended, &c. ; pl. *maqâşid*, intention, aim, end ; assertion, thesis.  
 مقشور *maqşûr*, shortened, &c. ; very white linen ; — مقشورة *maqşûra-t*, pl. *maqâşir*, sanctuary ; most private room ; dressing-room of a bride ; chaste woman (always kept at home) ; edge, border ; near, close ; *maqşûrat-an*, in the nearest degree of relationship.  
 مقشور *maqşûs*, cut, &c. ; castrated ; مقشور *maqşûs la-hu*, who has been retaliated upon.  
 مقشى *muqşa*, very far ; also *maqsîyy*, with clipped ears.  
 مقشاب *miqdâb*, مقشب *miqdab*, hedging-bill, lopping-knife, pruning-shears ; — *miqdab*, sharp ; — *miqdâb*, مقشاب *maqđaba-t*, good clover-fields.



مقدم *maqdam*, scanty provisions.  
 مقضى *maqdiyy*, decided, decided upon, executed, carried out; obtained; settled, arranged.  
 (مقط) *maqat*, U, I, INF. *maqf*, break (a.); enrage; throw on the ground; throw and catch the ball when it rebounds; tread the hen; twist firmly; — U, INF. *muqút*, be emaciated; — II. INF. *tamqút*, throw on the ground; — VIII. INF. *imtiqát*, pull out, take out.  
 مقنا *maqf*, harshness, violence; — *muqf*, pl. *amqát*, rope, noose for catching birds; — *muqút*, pl. of *maqít*, bridle, halter, &c.; — *maqáft*, place where the false ribs of a horse terminate; — *miqáft*, § *miqáfta-t*, pl. *maqáft*, piece of bone on which pens are mended or nibbed.  
 مقطار *miqtár*, dropping.  
 مقطع *miqtá'*, cutting tool; who easily dissolves friendship again.  
 مقطر *miqtar*, § *miqtara-t*, censer, coal-basin; *miqtara-t*, stocks (for prisoners).  
 مقطع *maqta'*, cutting, INF. of (قطع); pl. *maqáti'*, cut; place of a cut, of separation; interruption; pause, cæsura; piece of linen; quarry, place where anything is broken out from, where it breaks off; ford; pl. public revenues; — *miqta'*, cutting-tool, shears for cloth or metal; — *muqta'*, torn away from; who is not fond of women; ford; — *muqáfta'*, cut in many pieces, &c.; cut out, cut up; well-made; short, small; — § *muqáfta'a-t*, watered wine; pl. *muqáfta'át*, short poems, poetical fragments; short and tight-fitting clothes; printed stuffs, hardware.  
 مقطف *miqtáf*, pl. *maqátif*, sifter, bolter; — *muqáttáf*, sifted, bolted; plucked, culled; — § *muqáttafa-t*, dwarf.

مقطم *miqtam*, claw, crooked nail; — *muqáttam*, a mountain in Egypt.  
 مقطنه *maqтана-t*, cotton-plantation.  
 مقطوطات *muqtawú'át*, pl. f. galloping separately.  
 مقطوع *maqú'*, cut, cut off, &c.; captured; decided; fixed; pl. *maqáti'*, settled matter, resolution; precipitous, steep; hindered, oppressed (breath), lamed.  
 مقطوم *maqú'm*, cut off.  
 (مقح) *maqá'*, INF. *maq'*, drink quickly and greedily; pass. be reviled or made to be suspected; — VIII. INF. *imtiqá'*, pass. change colour, grow pale.  
 مقعد *maq'ad*, pl. *maqá'id*, place of sitting, seat, chair, cushion, mattress; base; buttocks; sitting-room, saloon; abode, residence; — *muq'ad*, lamed, crippled; also *muqa'ad*, pensioned; veteran (s.); — \*; — § *maq'ada-t*, place of sitting, seat; base; buttocks.  
 مقعر *muqa'ar*, excavated, hollow, concave; deep.  
 مقعده *miq'a'a-t*, turban-band.  
 مقعى *muqq'i*, sitting with one's buttocks on the heels.  
 مقفا *muqaffa*, rhymed; rhythmical.  
 مقفار *miqfár*, complete desert.  
 مقفاس *miqfás*, knob of an iron mace.  
 مقفر *muqfir*, waste (adj.).  
 مقفرف *muqaffas*, having the fore-legs white up to the knees.  
 مقفح *muqáfta'*, shrunk, wrinkled; — § *miqfa'a-t*, rod.  
 مقفى *muqfa*, preferred; — *muqaffa*, rhymed, rhythmical.  
 مقى *maqag*, length of a horse; — § *maqaga-t*, pl. sucking kids or lambs.  
 (مقل) *maqal*, U, INF. *maql*, look at, contemplate; immerse entirely (a. and n.).  
 مقل *maql*, bottom of a well; descending into the water; making water; — *muql*, fruit of the wild dwarf-palm, wild date; frankincense; bdellium; resin

of the *mugailân*; — *muqill*, poor, needy; —  $\delta$  *muqla-t*, the black (also the white) of the eye; eye; middle, centre;  $\delta$  الم سواد *sawâd al-muqla-t*, pupil of the eye, what is dearest and most precious.

مقلا *miqla'*, racket; —  $\delta$  *miqlât*, مقلاة *miqlâya-t*, n. u. of مقلى *miqla*.

مقلاات *miqlât*, pl. *maqâlîl*, bearing only once (she-camel); childless.

مقلاذ *miqlâd*, pl. *maqâlîd*, key, lock.

مقلاغ *miqlâg*, pl. *maqâlîg*, pickaxe.

مقلاق *miqlâq*, restless person.

مقلاب *miqlab*, pl. *miqâlîb*, spade; lid of the touch-pan (of a gun).

مقلاطة *maqlata-t*, dangerous place, danger.

مقلاذ *miqlâd*, pl. *maqâlîd*, key; hooked staff, crosier; fodder-bag; a measure; — *muqallad*, imitated, &c.; place of the shoulder where a sword is suspended; — *muqallîd*, who imitates, &c.; actor, merry-andrew; — *muqalladât*, grand poems handed down from century to century.

مقلاخ *maqla'*, pl. *maqâlî'*, quarry; — *muqlî'*,  $\delta$  *muqlî'a-t*, under sail; — \*.

مقلام *miqlam*, camel's womb; — *muqallam*, stripped; clipped (*م النظر* *muqallam az-zufr*, weak, contemptible); long and pointed; also  $\delta$  *muqallama-t*, unmarried, living single (woman); —  $\delta$  *miqlama-t*, pen-case.

مقلاو *maqluw* = مقلى *maqliyy*.

مقلاوب *maqlûb*, overturned, turned upside down, &c.; anagram;  $\delta$  مستوى *maqlûb mustawa*, palindromia.

مقلافة *maqlûfa-t*, basket of dates.

مقلى *miqla*, n. u. مقلاة *miqlât*, (m.) مقلاية *miqlâya-t*, pl. *maqâlî'*, frying pan; racket (in playing at balls); — *maqliyy*, fried in a pan; — *muqalla*, id.; —  $\delta$  *maqliya-t*, hatred, INF. of (قلى).

مقماة *maqma'a-t*, place not shone upon by the sun.

مقمر *muqmir*,  $\delta$  *muqmi'ra-t*, moonlit; — *muqqammar*, be printed with figures of the moon.

مقماط *muqammaṭ*, swaddled; wrapped up with a bandage.

مقماض *miqma'*,  $\delta$  *miqma'a-t*, pl. *maqâmi'*, iron rod or club to lead an elephant; hooked staff, crosier; an instrument of torture in hell.

مقماض *maqmaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , be soft, mild, light; soften, tame; suck strongly; speak from the depth of the throat.

مقمل *muqmil*, *muqammal*, swarming with lice.

مقمن *muqman*,  $\delta$  *maqmana-t*, appropriate, fit, worthy.

مقمة *miqamma-t*, broom, brush; also *maqamma-t*, mouth of cloven-footed animals.

مقموط *muqmûṭ*, fettered hand and foot; swaddled up.

مقموقة *muqmu'a-t* = مقماة *maqma'a-t*.

مقناب *miqnâb*, lion's claw.

مقنابيس *miqnâṭis* = مقنابيس *mag-nâṭis*, loadstone.

مقناة *maqnât*, place always exposed to the sun.

مقناب *miqnab*, pl. *maqânîb*, lion's claw; game-bag; troop of horse-men (thirty to three hundred).

مقند *muqannad*, مقندى *muqanda*, prepared with sugar-candy, sugared.

مقنطر *muqanṭar*, arched, &c.; resting on arches; sun-dial; perfect;  $\delta$  *muqanṭarât*, bridges, arches, parallels of latitude; —  $\delta$  *muqanṭara-t*, hundredweight.

مقنطيس *miqnâṭis*, magnet, loadstone.

مقنع *maqna'*, pl. *maqânî'*, sufficient; affording proof, demonstrative; — *migna'*,  $\delta$  *migna'a-t*, pl. *maqâni'*, long fine linen head-cloth of women; — *muqanna'*, covered with an iron helmet; — \*; —  $\delta$  *maqna'a-t*, sufficiency, contentment; wealth; — *muqna'a-t*, shepherd's pipe.

مشقن *muqannan*, arranged, made law ; — *muqannin*, who arranges, law-giver.

مشقود *muqnuḍ* = مقند *muqannad*.

مشقوة *muqnuwa-t* = مقناة *muqnât*.

مشقنى *muqni*, acquired, possessed ; — *muqni*, lance-bearer ; — *muqanni*, skilled in finding water ; — *muqanni al-ard*, hoopoe.

مشقه *maqah*, white mingled with blue ; bluish grey ; — *muqh*, pl. and — *maqhá*, f. of *amqah*, light blue, &c.

مشقهر *muqahqar*, doomed to a miserable life.

مشهور *maqhūr*, subdued, &c. ; to be conquered ; irritated, driven to extremities ; forced, compelled.

(مشو) *maqā*, U, INF. *maqw*, suck strongly ; also مشى *maqa*, I, INF. *maqy*, guard, watch over ; polish (a sword), clean (the teeth).

مشو *maqw*, ḍ *maqwa-t*, guard.

مشوا = مشوى *muqawwa*.

مشوال *miqwāl*, pl. *maqāwil*, very talkative, garrulous, eloquent.

مشود *maqūd*, *muqawwad*, led with the hand ; — *miqvad*, pl. *maqāwid*, leading-string ; nose-bridle of a camel ; thread.

مشور *muqawwar*, having a round hole cut into (pumpkin) ; tarred ; — *maqwarr*, having thin flanks.

مشوس *miqwas*, pl. *maqāwis*, case for a bow ; quiver ; rope in front of the race-horses ; race-course ; — *muqawwar*, in form of a bow ; hit by a shot.

مشوت *muqūt*, excessive leanness.

مشوقس *muqauqis*, a pigeon-like bird ; king.

مشول *maqūl*, said ; anything said, word, speech ; also ḍ *maqūla-t*, topic, matter, object ; mentioned above or below ; kind, category, attribute ; — *miqwal*, pl. *maqāwil*, *maqāwila-t*, tongue ; king, prince ; = مشوال *miqwāl* ; — *muqawwal*, repeatedly said.

مشوم *miqwam*, pl. *maqā'im*, plough-tail ; — \* .

مشون *muqanun*, on whom a duty or penance has been imposed.

مشود *maqwūd* = مقود *maqūd*.

مشول *maqwūl* = مقول *maqūl*.

مشوى *muqawwa*, strengthened, &c. ; card-board ; card-board box.

مشى *maqa*, v. see (مشو) ; — *muqayyi'*, see مشى *muqayyi'*.

مشياس *miqyās*, instrument for measuring, measure ; scale ; hand of a watch or clock ; Nilometer ; quantity.

مشيت *maqīt*, hated ; — *muqīt*, powerful, able to (على 'ala) ; who feeds and guards ; overseer ; witness.

مشيد *muqayyad*, pl. *maqāyīd*, fettered, &c. ; devoted, addicted ; restricted, grammatically determined ; the place where a fetter is put ; verse whose rhyme terminates in a vowelless consonant.

مشيس *maqīs*, measured, compared ; comparison ; — *muqayyas*, responding, analogous, regular ; embroidered, adorned.

مشيسرة *muqaisara-t*, pl. old camels.

مشيش *maqīḍ*, place where eggs are laid.

مشيط *maqīz*, *maqyaz*, summer abode ; — \* .

مشيل *maqīl*, mid-day slumber, resting place (also *muqayyal*) ; tomb, grave.

مشيم *muqīm*, abiding, residing, &c. ; persevering, enduring.

مشين *muqayyin*, decorator ; — ḍ *muqayyina-t*, woman who dresses a bride's hair and adorns her, lady's maid.

مشى *muqayyi'*, *muqi'*, pl. *muqi'āt*, vomitives.

(مك) *makk*, U, INF. suck out ; diminish ; destroy ; drop excrement ; — v. INF. *tamakkuk*, VIII. INF. *imtikāk*, suck out.

مكا *makan*, *maka*, hole of a fox, &c., burrow ; — *muká*, sound produced by blowing into one's hands ; — *mukká*, pl. *makáki*, small singing-bird.

مكابين *makābin*, pl. of مكابون *makābūn*-t.  
 مكاتب *makātīb*, pl. of مكاتب *makātīb*.  
 مكاشرة *mukāšara-t*, ostentation; —\*.  
 مكاد *makād*, ḍ *makāda-t*, being on the point of doing anything.  
 مكار *makkār*, f. ḍ, cunning impostor, great rogue, rascal; — *mukārāt*, hiring out, letting (s.).  
 مكاري *mukārī* (مكار *mukār-in*), pl. *mukārīn*, *akriyā'*, *mukārīyya-t*, who hires out camels, horses, mules; camel-driver, muleteer.  
 مكاس *makkās*, exciseman, gatherer of taxes or tithes.  
 مكاسير *makāsīr*, pl. of مكسور *mak-sūr*.  
 مكاهرة *mukāšara-t*, false smile, smirk.  
 مكافاة *mukāfa'a-t*, *mukāfāt*, requital, reward; making up for (s.), satisfaction; corresponding, resembling (s.).  
 مكافل *mukāfil*, neighbour; confederate.  
 مكافي *mukāfi* (مكاف *mukāf-in*), *mukāfi*, corresponding, equal; *mukāfi*, *qat'* *mukāfi*, parabola.  
 مكافيف *makāfiyf*, pl. of مكفوف *makfūf*.  
 مكاك *mukāk*, ḍ *mukāka-t*, what is sucked at; —ḍ *mukāka-t*, marrow; — *makkāka-t*, maid-servant.  
 مكاكى *makākī*, pl. of مكا *mukkā'*, also—  
 مكاكيك *makākik*, pl. of مكوك *makkūk*.  
 مكال *makāl*, measuring, INF. of (كيل); — *mukāl*, fat, tallow, suet.  
 مكالبة *mukālaba-t*, scuffle, brawl.  
 مكامة *mukāma-t*, married woman.  
 مكان *makān*, pl. *amkina-t*, *amākin*, place, spot; abode, habitation, house; office, dignity, post; happening, existing (s.); *makān-a*, instead of, in the place of; —ḍ *makāna-t*, spot; high

dignity, power, good circumstances; pl. -āt, post, office, dignity; considerateness, steadiness, sedateness; intention, purpose; — ي *makāniyy*, local.  
 مكاري *makāwiyy*, pl. of مكارة *mik-wāt*; — *makkāwiyy*, of Mecca = مكي *makkiyy*.  
 مكاييل *makā'īl*, *makāyīl*, pl. of مكيال *mikyāl*.  
 مكب *mikabb*, pl. *mikabbāt*, clew, hank, skein; — *mukibb*, hanging over, inclined; intent, industrious; depressing; — ḍ *mikabba-t*, cover, covering, lid; provision-bag; — *mukabba-t*, reel.  
 مكباس *mikbās* = مكبس *mikbas*.  
 مكبير *makbīr*, ḍ *makbara-t*, *makbura-t*, great old age.  
 مكبس *mikbas*, ḍ *mikbasa-t*, press, hand-press; — *mukabbas*, trained for work; double (flower); — *mukabbis*, dim-sighted, purblind; mean, vile.  
 مكبن *mukban*, strong in the backbone.  
 مكبون *makbūn*, having thin bones; short-legged and big-bellied; — ḍ *makbūna-t*, pl. *makābin*, id.  
 (مكت) *makat*, U, INF. *makt*, stay, abide, remain.  
 . مکتا *muktā*, to be looked for under (.كو.ك. VIII.), as—  
 مکتال *muktāl*, pat. of (كيل VIII.), measured.  
 مکتب *maktab*, pl. *makātīb*, writing-school, preparatory school; office, place of business; — *mukattīb*, writing-master; —\*—; —ḍ *maktaba-t*, pl. *makātīb*, library.  
 مکتري *muktari*, who hires, rents; tenant.  
 مکتسى *muktasī*, clad, dressed.  
 مکتفى *muktasī'*, *muktasī* (مکتف *muktasī-in*), content, satisfied.  
 مکتل *miktal*, pl. *makātīl*, vessel holding 15 صاع *ṣā'*; — *mukattal*, short, thick-set; corpulent; round; heaped up, in shape of a heap.

مکتامن *muktamin*, concealed.  
 مکتان *muktann*, hidden; hiding-place of the game.  
 مکتانی *muktanî*, metonymic.  
 مکتهل *muktahîl*, of mature age; grey; blooming.  
 مکتوب *maktûb*, written; pl. *makâtîb*, writing, letter; sack, bag.  
 مکتوع *maktû'*, sprained, distorted, disfigured.  
 مکتوی *muktawa*, cauterised.  
 مکتوب *mukta'ib*, grieved, saddened, disconsolate; dark, blackish.  
 (مکت) *makas, makus*, INF. *maks, miks, muks, makas, mikîsa, mikîsâ', mukûs, mukûsân*, stay, remain, abide, sojourn, wait; — V. INF. *tamakus*, id.  
 مکت *maks, miks, muks, makas*, staying, remaining, waiting; sojourn; delay; علی م *'ala mûs-in*, with delays, at intervals.  
 مکتار *miksâr*, great talker, very garrulous.  
 مکتان *mukûsân*, INF. of (مکت).  
 مکتیر *mukûsir*, rich; also *mukassir*, increasing, &c.; *mukassir*, plural; — *makûsara-t*, anything increasing.  
 مکتور *maksûr*, frequented; pressed by creditors.  
 مکتیر *mikûsir* = مکتار *miksâr*.  
 مکتال *mikhâl*, مکتل *mikhâl*, pencil for applying collyrium to the eye; — \*; — *mukhûla-t*, pl. *makâhîl*, box of collyrium; arquebuse; — II. INF. *tamakhûl*, take the collyrium-box to make use of it.  
 (مکت) *makad*, U, INF. *makd, mukûd*, stop (n.), stay, abide; yield less milk.  
 مکتد *mikd, mikadd*, comb; — *mukd*, pl. of مکتود *maktûd*; — *mukidd*, exerting one's self, toiling.  
 مکتدأ *makdâ'*, always yielding plenty of milk.  
 مکتدس *makdas*, heap.  
 مکتدم *makdam*, place fit for search-

ing; — *mukaddam*, bitten, seized by the teeth.  
 مکتذبان *makzabân*, *makzabâna-t*, liar.  
 مکتذبة *makzaba-t, mukzuba-t*, pl. *makâzîb*, lie.  
 مکتذوب *makzûb*, proclaimed a liar; علی م *makzûb 'alai-hi*, at whose cost lies have been told, falsely accused; also *makzûba-t*, lie.  
 (مکر) *makar*, U, INF. *makar*, practice artifice, try to deceive by stratagem; whistle; dye red; irrigate; — *makir*, A, INF. *makar*, be red; — II. INF. *tamkir*, buy up corn for usurious purposes; — III. INF. *mumâkara-t*, try to ensnare, to deceive by artifice; — VIII. INF. *imtikâr*, redden (n.), get dyed red.  
 مکر *makar*, *makr*, *makr*, stratagem, artifice; deceit, fraud, falseness; malice; red chalk; n.u. *makr*, pl. *mukûr*, a tree; فراع الم *firâh al-makar*, its fruit; — *makarr*, place of combat; — *mikarr*, skilful in evolutions and repeated attack (horsemen); — *makra-t*, a kind of clover; — *makara-t*, pl. of ماکر *mâkir*, cunning impostor.  
 مکرام *mikrâm*, ready to honour others.  
 مکراب *mikrab*, pl. *makârib*, plough; — *mukrab*, sinewy; firm; grieved; — \*.  
 مکرس *mukras, mukarras*, string of pearls.  
 مکرش *mukris*, paunch-bellied; — *mukarrašu-t*, paunch of a camel dressed with sausages, &c.  
 مکرص *mikras*, leathern milk-pail.  
 مکرع *mukra'*, strong in the legs (horse).  
 مکرکب *mukarkab*, excited, agitated, moving about in all directions; confused.  
 مکریم *makram*, *makrama-t*, pl. *makârim*, noble quality or deed; honour, glory, nobility; generosity, liberality, bounty, kindness; good ground; — \*; —

*mukram*, homage; — *mukarram*, honoured, &c.; venerable, holy; § *mukarrama-t*, Mecca, الحجر الم al-hajar al-mukarram, philosopher's-stone; — \*.

مكرف *mukarnif*, thick.

مكراه *mukrah*, compelled, against one's will; — § *makraha-t*, hatred, aversion, abhorrence; pl. *makârih*, what excites aversion, adversity, evil, calamity.

مكروء *makrûs*, paunch-bellied.

مكرم *makrûm*, honoured with presents.

مكروهة *makrûha-t*, abominable deed, sin; harshness, violence, cruelty.

مكري *mukrî* (مكر *mukr-in*), who hires out, lets; — *mukran*, *mukra*, hired out, let.

مكيز *mukizz*, causing pain.

مكزوبة *makzûba-t*, black hair mingled with white.

(مكس) *makas*, I, INF. *maks*, deceive in a bargain; injure, diminish (a.); lower the price; hoard up money; gather taxes; oppress tyrannically; — II. INF. *tamkîs*, gather taxes, &c., be a tax-gatherer; — III. INF. *mikâs*, *mumâkasa-t*, make an offer against another, outbid; barter, haggle, quarrel over a bargain; — VI. INF. *tamâkus*, quarrel over a bargain.

مكس *maks*, pl. *mukîs*, taxes, duties, tithes; diminution, damage, fraud in a bargain or contract; oppression, tyranny.

مكساب *miksâb*, who gains, earns.

مكسأل *miksâl*, very lazy, slow, great idler.

مكسب *maksab*, *maksîb*, place where a gain is to be made; also § *maksîba-t*, pl. *makâsîb*, gain.

مكسفة *miksafa-t*, broom, shovel.

مكسر *maksar*, charcoal; — *maksîr*, place of a breach or rupture, breach, rupture; opening in a canal to let off the water; root, origin; — *mukassar*, broken, &c.;

broken plural; tamed, calmed down, brought to reason; — \*.

مكسج *miksa'*, string by which a top is made to spin; — *mukassa'*, unmarried; leading a chaste life.

مكسور *maksûr*, broken, &c.; fraction; bankrupt; marked with *kasra-t*.

مكسح *miksâh*, مكسح *miksah*, axe, hatchet; edge of a sword.

مكشوف *maksûf*, disclosed, &c.; commented upon, explained, revealed.

مكعب *mak'ab*, pl. *makâ'ib*, low shoe, a kind of slipper; — *muka'ab*, cubic, &c.; cube, die; imprinted with squares; trellised in squares; also *muka'ib*, swelling (bosom); — § *muka'aba-t*, palm-basket.

مكفال *mikfâl*, having large buttocks.

مكفأة *makfât*, sufficiency.

مكفح *mikfah*, strong, firm.

مكفول *mukaffar*, paid with ingratitude; armed; atoned for; made an infidel.

مكفهر *mukfahirr*, dark; gloomy, grave; thick and black (cloud).

مكفول *mikfûl*, trembling with fright; bailed out.

مكفي *makfiyy*, sufficiently provided, sufficient; — *mukaffa*, who himself pays for his board (workman).

(مكل) *makîl*, A, INF. *mukûl*, have black mud.

مكل *makîl*, *mukul*, waterless and muddy; — *mukul*, pl. of مكول *makûl*; — § *makla-t*, *mukla-t*, black mud of a well.

مكلا *mukalla'*, place protected against the wind; anchorage, harbour; river-bank; — § *makla'a-t*, place abounding in food.

مكلب *mukallab*, fettered; firmly cohering; — *mukallîb*, dog-breeder; — § *maklaba-t*, bawdying (s.).

مكلس *mukallis*, lime-burner, cement-maker; — \*.

مكلف *mukallaf*, expensive, fine, excellent; magnificently adorned; bombastic, overdone; responsible; freckled, full of pimples.

مكلل *mukallal*, crowned, &c.; adorned with jewellery; embroidered with figures of roses (Pers. كل); bordered (especially with flowers).

مكلوب *maklûb*, bitten by a mad dog, afflicted with hydrophobia.

مكلوف *maklûf*, well cared for.

مكلى *mukli*, abounding with food; — *makliyy*, suffering from the kidneys.

مكماة *makma'a-t*, place abounding with mushrooms or truffles.

مكبح *mukmah*, high; proud.

مكمد *mukammad*, grieved, sorrowful; faded, dull (colour).

مكمدك *makmak*, INF.  $\delta$ , suck out entirely; totter in walking.

مكمل *mikmal*, thorough, perfect; — \*.

مكمم *mukammam*, muzzled.

مكمن *makman*, pl. *makâmin*, ambush; hiding-place; — *mukmin*, lying in ambush; —  $\delta$  *makmana-t*, hidden treasure.

مكمه *mukammah*, blind from birth.

مكمة *mikamma-t*, muzzle (for asses); harrow.

مكمله *mukamhal*, cotton-pod with seed.

مكمور *makmûr*, covered, veiled, &c.; pl. *makmûrâ*, have a big gland of the penis; —  $\delta$  *makmûra-t*, woman who has had sexual intercourse.

مكموة *makmu'a-t* = مكماة *makma'a-t*.

مكين *makîn*, A, INF. *makân*, be full of ova, deposit ova; — *makun*, INF. *makâna-t*, be influential (with the king), powerful; be firm, solidly established; — II. INF. *tamkîn* (also IV.), give power, strength, capacity for (من *min*); let one take root in a land and become powerful;

make firm, consolidate; — IV. INF. *imkân*, see II., enable (mostly used impersonally, يمكن it is possible for, &c.); — V. INF. *tamakkun*, have authority and influence; be able to, have the power of, take possession of; be firm, consolidated; take up an abode; — X. INF. *istimkân*, have power of, make one's self master of (من *min*); consolidate one's self.

مكن *makn*, *makîn*, ova of locusts or lizards; — *mukann*, hidden; concealed, kept in one's mind; —  $\delta$  *mikna-t*, *mukna-t*, firmness, solidity; power, might, strength, capacity; possibility; anything possible, not exceeding one's power; credit; — *makina-t*, pl. *makîn*, *makînât*, ovum of a locust or lizard; place where ova are deposited; على مكناتهم *'ala makînâti-him*, in full possession of their power.

مكوز *maknûz*, hoarded up, &c.; مكوزات *maknûzât*, hidden things, thoughts, &c.

مكون *maknûn*, concealed, &c.; نورم *zû maknûn*, well guarded, precious pearl; —  $\delta$  *maknûna-t*, well kept at home (girl); well Zam-zam.

مكنى *makniyy*, *mukanna*, metonymic; nicknamed; *mukanna*, pronoun.

مكة *makka-t*, Mecca.

مكهروب *mukahrab*, electrified.

(مكو) *makâ*, U, INF. *makw*, *mukâ*, whistle, chirp; INF. *mukâ*, break wind; — مكى *makî*, A, INF. *makân*, swell.

مكو *makw*, pl. *amkâ*, hole of a fox, &c.; burrow; —  $\delta$  *makwa-t*, anus.

مكوة *mikwâra-t*, turban.

مكواة *mikwât*, pl. *makâwî*, hot iron for cauterising, cautery; flat-iron.

مكوتعا *mukauti'-an*, quickly, fast.

مكوث *mukûs*, staying, abiding, sojourn; delay.

مكود *makûd*, pl. *mukd*, always abounding with milk; — \*.

مكول *mukawwiz*, girt round the loins.

مكور *makwar* (also *makwarr*, *mikwarr*, *mukwarr*), camel-saddle; — *mikwar*,  $\delta$  *mikwara-t*, turban; — *makûr*, cunning impostor; — \*; — *mukwarr*, *mikwarr*, *makwarr*, مكورى *makwarra*, *makwariyy*, impudent, shameless, vile; talkative, garrulous; short, broad, and dwarfish.

مكوز *mukawwas*, long, oblong.

مكوك *makkûk*, pl. *makâkik*, *makâki*, drinking-cup in shape of a ship; a measure =  $1\frac{1}{2}$  صاع *ṣâ'*; shuttle.

مكول *makûl*, pl. *mukul*, well with mud and but little water; — \*; — *makûliyy*, muddy; miserly, filthy.

مكون *makûn*, full of ova; depositing ova; — *mukawwin*, creator.

مكوى *mikwa* = مكواة *mikwât*; — *makwiyy*, cauterised; ironed.

مكى *makkiyy*,  $\delta$ , of or from Mecca; revealed in Mecca.

مكيال *mikyâl*, pl. *makâ'il*, *makâyil*, a measure for corn, &c.

مكيان *mikyân*, bail, security, guarantee.

مكيث *makis*, steady, sedate, slow.

مكيد *makîd*, using stratagem (s.), INF. of (كيد); —  $\delta$  *makida-t*, pl. *makâyid*, artifice, stratagem, ruse; (m.) obstinacy.

مكيس *mukayyis*, attendant in a bath; — \*.

مكيشات *mukayyifât*, intoxicating beverages, opiates, &c.

مكيل *makîl*, measuring (s.), INF. of (كيل); also *mikyâl*,  $\delta$  *makîla-t*, *mikyala-t*, pl. *makâyil* = مكيال *mikyâl*; — \*.

مكين *makîn*, pl. *mukanâ'*, permanently settled and solidly established; in a firm position; well considered by the king, influential, powerful; consolidated;

firm, compact; master of the house; inhabitant; —  $\delta$  *makîna-t*, authority with the king, influence; sedateness; intention.

مكيول *makyûl*, measured; contents of a measure.

(مل) *mall* (for *malal*), u, INF. *mall*, sew with large stitches; bake bread or roast meat in the ashes or on coals; make the bow or arrow pliable at the fire; hasten, walk fast; (m.) creep, crawl; — for *malîl*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *malal*, *malla-t*, *malâl*, *malâla-t*, be sulky, weary, fretting, peevish; suffer from fever or pain in the back; turn restlessly from side to side (in bed); last too long for, weary (a.), tire out; — IV. INF. *imlâl*, make weary, languid, peevish; bore; dictate to (على) *'ala*; — V. INF. *tamallul*, be bored, wearied, &c.; walk apace; join a religion and follow its practices; — VII. INF. *inmilâl*, be sewn with large and loose stitches; — VIII. INF. *imtilâl*, walk apace; roast in the ashes or upon coals; — X. INF. *istimlâl*, find tiresome, wearisome, a bore.

مل *mall*, weary, bored, peevish, languid; live coal; (m.) creeping (s.); —  $\delta$  *malla-t*, languidness, tiredness, peevishness (م نو *ṣû malla-t*, languid, &c.); hot ashes, live coals; fever-perspiration; — *milla-t*, pl. *milal*, religion, creed, religious community; people, nation; حقوق الملل *ḥuqûq al-mîlal*, international law.

(ما) *mala'*, INF. *mal'*, *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, fill (2 acc.); satisfy (the heart); help, assist one (acc.) in (على) *'ala*; — ملي *malî*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *mala'*, be full, get full; — ملو *malu'*, INF. *malâ'*, *malâ'a-t*, be rich and powerful; have a cold; — III. INF. *mumâlâ'a-t*, help, assist, aid; — IV. INF. *imlâ*, fill; make very rich; — V. INF. *tamallu'*, get or be full, be filled;



— VI. INF. *tamálu'*, assist one another; — VIII. INF. *intilá'*, get full; — X. INF. *istimlá'*, ask to fill; try to get rich; fill.

ملأ *mal'*, filling, being full (s.); flood (opposed to ebb); — *mil'*, pl. *amlá'*, quantity which fills up, fulness; — *mala'*, pl. *amlá'*, number of people filling a place; public, audience; what fills space, a body; full space; consultation for mutual help; nobility, high rank, power, noblemen; host of angels; custom, usage; opinion, view; wish, desire; — *malan, mala*, time, du. *malawán*, day and night; — *malá'*,  $\delta$  *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; — *milá'*, pl. of ملآن *mal'án* and ملي *malí'*; — *mulá'*, surfeit; cold, rheum; — *mullá* (m.), scholar, schoolmaster, doctor; decoy-bird; —  $\delta$  *malát*, pl. *malan, mala*, desert; smooth stuff without a border; — *mal'at*, veil of a coarse material; — *mal'a-t*, *mil'a-t*, filling (s.); *mil'a-t*, way of filling; also *mul'a-t*, surfeit, suffering from it; — *mul'a-t*, cold, rheum; — *malá'a-t*, wealth, riches; cold, rheum; — *mulá'a-t*, pl. *mulá'*, tent, veil, wrapper, dressing-gown of one piece of cloth; surfeit and suffering from it; cold.

ملا *mula'á'*, pl. of ملي *malí'*.

ملاّب *maláb*, a perfume; saffron.

ملاّبس *mulábis*, who has commerce with, associates with; — \*; —  $\delta$  *mulábasa-t*, commerce, intercourse; reference to, relation, connection with.

ملاّبس *malábís*, pl. of ملبوس *malbús*.

ملاّث *malás*, pl. *maláwis, maláwisa-t, maláwis*, of high nobility.

ملاّجى *malají'*, pl. of ملجا *malja'*.

ملاّح *miláḥ*, wind driving a ship; veil; protecting roof, shield; pl. of ملح *milḥ* and ملح *malíḥ*; — *muláḥ, mulláḥ*, handsome, elegant, good; — *malláḥ*, sailor,

pilot; maker or seller of salt; (m.) hoar-frost; — *mulláḥ*, a salty sea-plant; —  $\delta$  *maláḥa-t*, beauty, elegance; kindness; — *miláḥa-t*, navigation; — *malláḥa-t*, salt-works, saline.

ملاّحد *muláḥid*, false, hypocritical; intriguer; —  $\delta$  *muláḥada-t*, false-ness, hypocrisy; intrigues; — \*.

ملاّحر *maláḥis*, pl. distress, difficulties.

ملاّحم *maláḥim*, fleshy parts; pl. of ملحم *malḥama-t*; — \*.

ملاّحى *muláḥiyy*, a kind of grapes with oval berries; a kind of figs; —  $\delta$  *malláḥiyya-t*, navigation.

ملاّع *malláḥ*, fugitive.

ملاّذ *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; stronghold, citadel; protection; protector; — *malláz*, ملأذاني *malázániyy*, liar, false friend; — *malázz*, pl. of ملأذ *malázza-t*; —  $\delta$  *malázza-t*, pl. *maláwiz*, raw Chinese silk; trousers; apron.

ملاّز *maláz*, pl. *maláwiz*, refuge, asylum; — *malláz*, wolf; —  $\delta$  *maláza-t*, place abounding with almond trees; almond grove; — *muláza-t*, union.

ملاّزم *mulásim*, clinging to (adj.), &c.; inseparable companion, helper, assistant, servant; adjutant, lieutenant; courtier; grammatically unchangeable; —  $\delta$  *mulásama-t*, clinging to (s.), &c.; attachment; dependence; surveillance of a debtor.

ملاّزب *maláwib*, pl. of مزأب *milsáb*.

ملاّس *mallás*, flatterer; —  $\delta$  *malása-t*, smoothness; — *mallása-t*, roller for smoothing and levelling.

ملاّهة *mulásút*, destructiveness, vandalism.

ملاّص *milás*, smooth white stone.

ملاّصق *mulásiq*, adhering to, &c.; companion, comrade, neighbour; partisan; —  $\delta$  *mulásaga-t*, adhesion, &c.; contiguity, neighbourhood.

ملا *mildt*, loam, mortar, cement; side of the camel's hump; م ابن *ibn mildt*, new moon.  
 ملاطفة *mulâtâfa-t*, politeness, friendliness, &c.; jocosity, pleasantry; letter.  
 ملاء *malâ'*, desert without vegetation.  
 ملاءب *malâ'ib*, pl. of ملاءب *mal'ûb*.  
 ملاءين *malâ'in*, pl. of ملاءين *mal'in*.  
 ملاء *mullâg*, pl. of مائع *mâlig*, impure, abject, &c.  
 ملاءم *malâgim*, outer parts of a camel's mouth covered with foam.  
 ملاءق *malâq*, harrow or roller for levelling; — *mullâq*, flatterer.  
 ملاقاتة *mulâqât*, meeting, going to meet, reception; interview, converse.  
 ملاءقي *malâqi*, pl. of ملاءقي *malqa*, ملاءقة *malqât*; — \*.  
 ملاءقيح *malâqih*, pl. of ملاءقوحة *mal-qûha-t*.  
 ملاءقيط *malâqit*, pl. of ملاءقوط *malqût*.  
 ملاك *malâk*, self-possession; also *milâk*, principal part which connects the whole, base, foundation (م الجسد *milâk al-jasad*, heart); contract of marriage; — *milâk*, loam, mud; pl. *mulk*, *mulkuk*, foot of a horse; — *mullâk*, pl. of مالك *mâlik*, possessor, master, &c.; — *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*, pl. *malâ'ik*, *malâ'ika-t*, angel; envoy, messenger; also *mal'aka-t*, pl. *malâ'ik*, embassy; missive, letter; — *malâka-t*, possession.  
 ملال *malâl*, *malâla-t*, weariness, peevishness, sulkiness, languidness, ennui, impatience, sadness; — *mulâl*, hot ashes, live coals; fever-heat; pains in the back; handle of a sword, bow, &c.; — *malâla-t*, sowing (s.) with loose stitches.  
 ملام *malâm*, *malâma-t*, pl. *malâ-wim*, *malâ'im*, blame, rebuke,

abuse, disgrace; — *mal'am*, blameworthy; also *mil'am*, who keeps to mean people, defends them; — *mula'am*, wearing a coat of mail; — *mal'ama-t*, meanness.  
 ملامان *mal'amân*, blameworthy.  
 ملامتي *malâmatiyy*, pl. *malâmatiy*, who deserves blame, &c.; monks or Sûfis who despise external decorum.  
 ملامح *malâmih*, features reminding of the father.  
 ملامسة *mulâmasa-t*, touch, feeling; sexual intercourse.  
 ملامل *mulâmil*, swift.  
 ملامن *mal'ân*, f. *mal'a*, pl. *milâ'*, full; — *mil'ân*, for من *min alân*, henceforth.  
 ملامز *malâwiz*, pl. of ملامز *malâs* and ملامز *milwas*.  
 ملاموز *malâwiz*, pl. of ملاموز *malâs*.  
 ملاموط *mulâwafa-t*, sodomy.  
 ملاموم *malâwim*, pl. of ملامومة *malâma-t*; — *mulâwama-t*, mutual reproach.  
 ملاموة *malâwa-t*, *milâwa-t*, *mulâwa-t*, long space of time.  
 ملامويث *malâwis*, pl. of ملامويث *malâs* and ملامويث *milwas*.  
 ملاموي *mal'a*, f. of ملامون *mal'ân*.  
 ملاموية *mulâyasa-t*, boldness like a lion's.  
 ملاميس *mulâyis*, lazy, delaying.  
 ملاميك *malâ'ik*, *malâ'ika-t*, pl. of ملاميك *mal'ak*, ملك *malak*.  
 ملاميم *malâ'im*, blameworthy actions, reproaches; — *mulâyim*, agreeing, wholesome; mild, gentle, friendly; pliable, docile; soft, tender, smooth, level; corresponding; just; — *mulâ'ama-t*, *mulâyama-t*, agreeing (s.); wholesomeness; gentleness, mildness, friendliness, docility; pacification, reconciliation.  
 ملاميانية *mulâyana-t*, conciliation, friendly persuasion or admonition; softness.

ملاية *mulāya-t*, veil of a coarse material.  
 ملبد *mulbad*, covered with a saddle-cloth.  
 ملبس *malbas*, anything pleasant, agreeable; also *mīlbas*, pl. *malābis*, clothing, costume; — *mulbis*, complicated, obscure; — *mulabbas*, clad, &c.; candied, sugared; — \*.  
 ملبن *malban*,  $\delta$  *malbana-t*, increasing the milk (food); — *mīlban*, pl. *malābin*, milk-pail; mould or trough for bricks and tiles; (m.) door- or window-frame; — *mulbin*,  $\delta$  *mulbina-t*, yielding milk; — \*; —  $\delta$  *mīlbana-t*, skimmer; spoon.  
 ملبوب *malbūb*, man of head and heart, intelligent; covered with a breast-plate (horse).  
 ملبوس *malbūs*, pl. *malābis*, clad, dressed; worn; — *malbūsāt*, clothes.  
 ملبون *malbūn*, brought up on milk.  
 ملبى *mulabbī*, who says Yes to everything, is easily to be got to anything.  
 (ملت) *malat*, I, INF. *malt*, move, shake (a.).  
 . ملتا *multā* ., to be looked for under (ل.و. VIII.), as—  
 ملتاك *multās*, ag. of (لوت VIII.), complicated, entangled.  
 ملتاغ *multā'*, deeply grieved.  
 . . ملتا . ., to be looked for under (. . VIII.), as—  
 ملتبس *multabis*, ag. of (لبس VIII.), obscure, equivocal, doubtful; who has frequent intercourse with.  
 ملتبك *multabik*, complicated; much occupied; prepossessed.  
 ملتبية *multabiya-t*, partnership.  
 ملتشم *multasam*, kissed, place which is kissed; — *multasim*, covered with a لثام *liṣām*.  
 ملتج *multajj*, deeply furrowed; —  $\delta$  *multajja-t*, of a deep black (eye).

ملتجا *multaja'*, refuge, asylum; protector.  
 ملتحد *multahad*, refuge, asylum.  
 ملتج *multahh*, without self-control (intoxicated person); confused.  
 ملتد *multadd*, flight, escape.  
 ملتزم *multazim*, taking as a duty upon one's self, &c.; undertaker, farmer, tax-gatherer; resulting necessarily; convinced, convicted.  
 ملتقى *multaqa*, place of meeting, tryst; conflux of rivers or seas (Bosphorus).  
 ملتماسات *multamasāt*, requests, demands.  
 ملتوى *multahī*, playing, sporting, jesting.  
 ملتوت *multūt*, mixed; anointed or rubbed with; moistened.  
 ملتوح *multawih*, appearing, shining.  
 ملتوح *multūh*, dirtied.  
 ملتوط *multawī'*, who adopts.  
 ملتئم *multa'im*, closed (wound); mended, darned, joined.  
 (ملك) *malas*, U, INF. *mals*, pacify or quiet by words, coax, cajole; make empty promises; beat lightly; — III. INF. *mumālāsa-t*, treat with dissimulation and falsehood; sport, play, jest with.  
 ملك *mals*, *malas*,  $\delta$  *mulsa-t*, beginning of night, twilight.  
 ملئك *mulaslas*, talkative; dirty.  
 (ملج) *malaj*, U, INF. *malj*, suck but with the edges of the lips; — *malij*, id.; — IV. INF. *imlāj*, give suck; — VIII. INF. *imtilāj*, suck.  
 ملجا *malja'*, *malja*, pl. *malājī'*, refuge, asylum; safety, security; resting-place.  
 ملجوج *maljūj* (عليه 'alai-hi), molested.  
 (ملح) *malah*, A, I, INF. *malh*, salt (a.); give salt to the cattle; — INF. *mīlh*, give suck; — A, slander the absent; — *maluh*, INF. *malāha-t*, be salty; be handsome, pretty, elegant; — II. INF. *tamliḥ*, salt strongly; proffer beauti-

ful things (poet); — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, *milāh*, share one's salt, eat at one's table or at the same table with him; behave handsomely towards; — IV. INF. *imlāh*, salt much; turn salty; — V. INF. *tamalluh*, get salted; (m.) threaten; — X. INF. *istimlāh*, find handsome, pretty, elegant; admire; find salty.

ملح *milh*, pl. *milāh*, *milāh*, *milha-t*, *amlāh*, salt; salt water; salt (adj.), salty; wit, intellect; knowledge; scholar; beauty, loveliness, grace; oath; م البارود *milh al-bārūd*, saltpetre; — *mulihh*, importunate; — *malha-t*, abyss of the sea; — *milha-t*, oath; clientship, duty of protection; — *mulha-t*, pl. *mulah*, witty tale, choice saying, anecdote; elegance; dignified gravity, authority; reverence, awe, fear; blessing, bliss, pleasure.

ملح *malhā*, f. of ملح *amlah*, spotted black and white, &c.; leafless tree; flesh of the back; best part of a camel's hump.

ملح *milhāh*, importunate, obtrusive.

ملح *malhān*, *milhān*, month of snow and hoar-frost: 2nd *jumāza* or *kānūn*.

ملح *malhaj*, pl. *malāhij*, refuge, asylum; pl. straits, difficulties, distress.

ملح *mulhad*, tomb in whose side another is cut; grave - niche; — *mulhid*, pl. *malāhid*, *malāhidat*, infidel, heretic, heathen, theist; impious.

ملح *malhas*, licking (s.), INF. of (لحس); — *milhas*, miser; bold, fearless.

ملح *malhas*, refuge, asylum.

ملح *milhaf*, *milhafat*, pl. *malāhif*, wrapper, cloak, plaid; blanket.

ملح *mulhaq*, added, &c.; written by the reader on the margin; pl. -*āt*, addition, appendix, sup-

plement, postscript; *mulhaqāt*, annexed provinces, dependencies; suffixes; — \*.

ملح *mulham*, half silk; — *mulhim*, weaver; also *mulahham*, fleshy; — *malhama-t*, pl. *malāhim*, sanguinary combat, slaughter, massacre; slaughter-house.

ملح *mulahhin*, who sings psalms; leader of a choir.

ملح *malhid* = ملح *mulhad*.

ملح *malhūs*, licked; emaciated; clean.

ملح *malhūz*, looked at, &c.; taken in regard or consideration; surmised, supposed, considered as probable; — *malhūzāt*, thoughts, considerations.

ملح *malhūq*, reached, overtaken.

ملح *malhūm*, joined, soldered; warped; killed.

ملح *malhin*, faulty (speech); full of faults of speech.

ملح *milhiyy*, seller of salt.

ملح *malah*, INF. *malh*, step apace, travel far; engage in futilities; seize with the hands or teeth; snatch from; — INF. *malh*, *malūh*, *malāha-t*, be exhausted and no longer able to cover (stallion); — *maluh*, be tasteless, insipid; — III. INF. *mumālaha-t*, play with; flatter; — VIII. INF. *imtilāh*, pull out; draw the sword.

ملح *milha*, gallipot for drugs; snuff-box.

(مد) *malad*, U, INF. *mald*, stretch, extend (a.); — *malid*, INF. *malad*, be merry and cheerful, leap with joy; — II. INF. *tamlid*, soften (a.).

مد *mald*, soft and delicate; demon of the desert (غول *gūl*); — *malad*, softness, delicacy; youthfulness; freshness of the face.

مد *maldā*, f. of امد *amlad*, delicate, soft, supple.

مد *mildām*, stone for crushing dates.

مد *maladān*, cheerfulness; youthfulness; freshness of the face;

—  $\delta$  *muldāniyya-t*, delicate (girl).  
 ملطس *mildas*, pl. *malādīs* = ملطس  
*milṭas*; — *muladdas*, mended, darned; — \*.  
 ملدغ *mildag*, slanderer.  
 ملدم *mildam* = ملدام *mildām*; م ام  
*umm mildam*, fever; — \*.  
 (ملا) *malaz*, I, INF. *malz*, tell lies, act differently from what one says; pierce with the lance; rub on the hand; stretch the legs to the utmost in running; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malaz*, be mixed; — VIII. INF. *imtiláz*, receive as a present.  
 ملا *malz*, swiftness; — *malaz*, mixture of light and darkness, evening dusk; — *malazz*,  $\delta$  *malazza-t*, pl. *malázz*, pleasure, enjoyment; voluptuousness.  
 ملازان *malzán*, م *malazániyy*, false friend.  
 ملاذ *mulazzaz*, delightful, delicious.  
 ملذوع *malzú'*, stung, bitten; offended; burnt.  
 (ملز) *malaz*, U, INF. *malz*, go away with, carry off; remain behind; — II. INF. *tamlíz*, free, rescue; — IV. INF. *imláz*, carry off; — V. INF. *tamallus*, id.; — also VII. INF. *inmiláz*, free one's self, escape; — VIII. INF. *imtiláz*, pull out, snatch from.  
 ملز *maliz*, muscular; — *milazz*, very able and zealous.  
 ملزاب *milzáb*, pl. *malázib*, great miser.  
 ملزام *milzám* =  
 ملزم *milzam*,  $\delta$  *milzama-t*, pl. *malázim*, pincers; book-binder's press; compress; — *mulzam*, compelled, forced upon, &c.; convicted, sentenced; — \*.  
 (ملس) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, geld a ram by twisting off his testicles; drive violently; smooth; be mixed with light (darkness); pacify, flatter, coax by stroking; (m.) touch; — *malus*, INF. *malássa-t*, *mulússa-t*, be smooth and glossy, satin-like; — II. INF.

*tamlíz*, render smooth and glossy, make satin-like, hot-press; flatter, coax, cajole; caress; — V. INF. *tamallus*, get smooth; caress; = VII.; — VII. *inmilás*, escape, free one's self, slip away from; — VIII. INF. *imtilás*, pass. be taken away; — XI. INF. *imlisás*, be smooth; = VII.  
 ملس *malz*, mixture of light and darkness, twilight; (m.) also *malas*, mixed, of two ingredients: half silk, &c.; mulatto, mongrel, bastard; — *malis*, smooth, shaven, shorn.  
 ملسا *malsá'*, f. of ملس *amlas*, smooth, &c.; sour milk mixed with sweet; afternoon; month of *Safar*.  
 ملسن *mulassan*, gifted with great eloquence; — \*.  
 ملسون *malsún*, liar; having the tongue cut out; — \*.  
 ملسي *malasa*, smooth, bald; swift.  
 (ملش) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, feel, examine with the hand; (m.) pluck out (feathers, hair); — VIII. INF. *inmilás*, have the feathers, &c. plucked out.  
 (ملص) *malas*, U, INF. *malz*, drop excrement; — *maliz*, A, INF. *malas*, slip out of the hand; — IV. INF. *imláz*, let fall, drop; miscarry; — V. INF. *tamallus*, escape, save one's self; — VII. INF. *inmilíz*, id.  
 ملص *maliz*, slippery; —  $\delta$  *maliza-t*, tortoise; — *malazza-t*, *mulizza-t*, tract rendered unsafe by robbers.  
 ملصق *mulṣaq*, glued, &c.; associated; allied; contiguous; — also *mulassaq*, adopted; — \*.  
 ملصوق *malṣúq* = ملصق *mulṣaq*.  
 (ملاط) *malat*, U, INF. *malṭ*, coat with mud or mortar; shave off; cement; (m.) scald a bird or animal to pluck its feathers or hair; (m.) pluck; — U, INF. *mulúṭ*, — also *maluṭ*, be of mixed

breed, impure blood; — *malit*, **A**, **INF.** *malaṭ*, *mulṭa-t*, be hairless on the body; have a thin beard; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlit*, cover with mortar, plaster; cement a broken vessel; — **VII.** **INF.** *inmilit*, be scalded, plucked (m.).  
 ملح *malṭ*, coating with mortar, plastering (s.); scalding, plucking (s.); — *milṭ*, pl. *amlūt*, *mulūt*, thief; ملح م *milṭ ḥilṭ*, of mixed or obscure descent; — **ḥ** *malṭa-t*, loam, mortar, cement; compound of ground bricks and resin, mastic; *Maltha*; — *mulṭa-t*, hairlessness.  
 ملح *milṭā'*, **ḥ** *milṭāt*, lower membrane of the skull; brain-wound.  
 ملح *milṭās* = ملح *milṭas*.  
 ملح *milṭāṭ*, oil-press, sesame-mill; handle of a hand-mill; trowel; profile of a mountain, head, &c.  
 ملح *milṭas*, pl. *malāṭis*, stone for crushing dates; broad hammer for breaking stones.  
 ملح *mulṭam*, cheek; — \*.  
 ملح *mulṭūs*, beaten, pushed, touched; capricious; possessed by a demon.  
 ملح *malāṭiya-t*, *Malatia*; — *mulṭiya-t*, scalp-wound.  
 ملح *mulizz*, ملح *milzāz*, very important, obtrusive; — **ḥ** *mulizza-t*, embassy, missive.  
 ملح *mala'*, **INF.** *mal'* (also **II.**) skin a sheep from the neck downwards; (m.) also **II.** tear one's clothes; step apace; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlī'*, see **I.**; — **IV.** **INF.** *imlā'*, step apace, pass by; — **V.** **INF.** *tamallu'*, get torn; — **VII.** **INF.** *inmilā'*, step apace.  
 ملح *mal'*, rent; confederation; — *mulu'*, pl. of ملح *mali'*.  
 ملح *mal'ū*, an alkaline plant with a combustible sap.  
 ملح *mal'ab*, pl. *malā'ib*, play, game, sport, jest; play-ground, scene, theatre; ملح *malā'ib ar-riḥ*, currents of the wind; —

**ḥ** *mal'aba-t*, plaything, toy, doll; playing-costume.  
 ملح *mal'aṭ*, grass and green food, especially round the tents.  
 ملح *mil'āqa-t*, pl. *malā'iq*, spoon; skimmer.  
 ملح *mal'ūb*, pl. *malā'ib*, malicious trick, intrigue; salivating (adj.).  
 ملح *mul'awis*, biting, masticating (m.).  
 ملح *mal'ūt*, cursed (family).  
 ملح *mal'ūn*, pl. *malā'in*, cursed, damned, excommunicated; (m.) colic of horses.  
 ملح *milg*, pl. *amlāg*, who talks stupidly and obscenely; — **III.** *mālag*, **INF.** *mumālagat*, talk ribaldry to.  
 ملح *malgāt*, fault in speaking.  
 ملح *malgafa-t*, bold gang of robbers.  
 ملح *malgam*, softening ointment.  
 ملح *malga*, suppressed, eliminated, passed over, abolished.  
 ملح *milaff*, ملح *milfāf*, bed-cloth.  
 ملح *malfān*, pl. *malāfina-t*, doctor, physician (m.).  
 ملح *malfaj*, impoverished, bankrupt.  
 ملح *mulaffaq*, lie; — \*.  
 ملح *malfūzāt*, words, sayings.  
 ملح *malfūf*, enveloped, &c. (*mal-fūf-an*, enclosed); envelope; what forms heads, cabbage.  
 ملح *malfa*, place of meeting, rendezvous.  
 ملح *malaq*, **U**, **INF.** *malq*, efface, blot out; wash a dress; beat; lie with; suck; — *maliq*, **A**, **INF.** *malaq*, flatter falsely; fawn; slip from the finger; — **II.** **INF.** *tamlīq*, flatter, caress; — **IV.** **INF.** *imlāq*, be or grow poor; — **V.** **INF.** *tamalluq*, flatter, cajole; get flattered, caressed; — **VII.** **INF.** *inmilāq*, be soft and smooth; escape, free one's self; slip out of the fingers; — **VIII.** **INF.** *imtilīq*, be soft and smooth.  
 ملح *malaq*, flattery; caress; gallop; — *malīq*, **ḥ**, flattering,

caressing, pleasant; swift, fleet;  
 — 3 *malaqa-t*, smooth stone.  
 ملقاط *mulqât*, pen; tweezers; spider;  
 spider-web.  
 ملقاتة *malqât*, pl. *malâqî*, ramifica-  
 tion at the base of the womb;  
 — *mulqât*, anything thrown away.  
 ملقح *mulqih*, pl. *malâqih*, camel-  
 stallion; fecundating the blos-  
 soms of the palm-tree; — *mu-  
 laqqah*, fecundated; experienced;  
 thrown to the ground; — 3 *mul-  
 qaḥa-t*, pl. *malâqih*, fecundated,  
 pregnant; — *malâqih*, winds  
 driving clouds or shaking and  
 fecundating palm-trees.  
 ملقظ *milqaṭ*, pl. *malâqîṭ*, nippers,  
 pincers, tweezers; fork.  
 ملقن *mulaqqin*, who eulogises or  
 addresses the dead; — \*.  
 ملقو *malquww*, having a distorted  
 face.  
 ملقوحة *malqūḥa-t*, pl. *malâqih*,  
 mother; foetus; sperm of a  
 stallion.  
 ملقوط *malqūṭ*, pl. *malâqîṭ*, picked  
 up; gleaned; foundling; cap-  
 tured (thief).  
 ملقى *malqa*, place; experienced  
 man (also *malqiyy*, *mulqa*, *mu-  
 laqqa*); pl. *malâqî* = ملقاتة *malqât*;  
 — *mulqa*, place where anything  
 is thrown to; place of meeting,  
 rendezvous; conflux of waters;  
 ramification of roads; brought  
 low (by fever, &c.); supported;  
 — *mulaqqa*, *malqiyy*, thrown at.  
 (ملك) *malak*, I, INF. *malk*, *milk*,  
*mulk*, *malaka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mam-  
 luka-t*, possess, be master of,  
 rule over; be king, ruler;  
 possess one's self of; vanquish,  
 conquer; occupy, hold (a road,  
 &c.); — INF. *malk*, *milk*, *mulk*,  
 take a wife, marry; — I, INF.  
*malk*, knead the dough well; —  
 II. INF. *tamlîk* (also IV.), make  
 one possessor of (2 acc.); make  
 the dough to rise; — IV. INF.  
*imlâk*, see II.; knead the dough  
 well; take possession of; give

in marriage; — V. INF. *tamalluk*,  
 make one's self master of, take  
 possession of; become rampant;  
 — VI. INF. *tamâtuk*, master one's  
 self; restrain one's self; refrain  
 from; — VIII. INF. *imtilâk*, pos-  
 sess; — X. INF. *istimlâk*, possess  
 one's self of; become possessor.  
 ملك *malk*, possession (ملك م *malk*  
*al-waliyy*, wife); pl. *amlâk*,  
*mulûk*, possessor; king; slavery,  
 bondage; middle of the road;  
 — *milk*, *mulk*, pl. *amlâk*, posses-  
 sion, property; fortune, estates;  
 right of property; dominion,  
 kingdom; slavery, bondage;  
 middle of the road; — *mulk*,  
 kingdom, empire (دار الم *dâr*  
*al-mulk*, capital); royal dig-  
 nity, power, authority; pea;  
 — *al-mulk*, ملك م *mulk* *al-  
 malakût*, the visible world, and,  
 by opposition, the invisible  
 world; *mulk* and *muluk*, pl.  
 of ملك *malâk*; *muluk*, posses-  
 sions; — *malak*, possession, pro-  
 perty; food and water; founda-  
 tion of a thing's existence;  
 effective cause; for *mal'ak*, pl.  
*mal'â'ika-t*, *mal'â'ik*, *amlâk*, mes-  
 senger (of God), angel; — *malik*,  
 pl. *mulûk*, possessor, king; pi-  
 rate; حب الملوك *habb al-mulûk*,  
 cherry; — *mullak*, pl. of ملك  
*malîk* and ملك *malîk*, king; —  
 3 *malka-t*, royal dignity; also  
*mulka-t*, possession, property;  
 — *malaka-t*, possession; acqui-  
 sition; attainment, acquired  
 skill or quality, talent, virtue;  
 habit, custom; slavery; — *ma-  
 lika-t*, mistress, princess, queen;  
 sharp and quick intellect; —  
*muluka-t*, horse's feet.

ملك *mulakâ'*, pl. of ملك *malîk*.  
 ملك *milkad*, pestle; mallet, ham-  
 mer.

ملكوت *malakût*, ملكوة *malkuwa-t*,  
 dominion, kingdom, empire;  
 power and majesty; — ملك  
*malakût*, ملك م *âlam malakût*,

the kingdom of heaven, the invisible world.

ملكوش *malakūs*, lowest price quoted at a fall in the stocks.

ملكى *milkiyy*, ♂, royal, referring to the state and government; farmer; — *mulkiyy*, own, in one's own possession; hereditary; referring to administration, administrative, civil; — *malakiyy*, royal; orthodox; angelical; customary, habitual; ♂ *al-malakiyya-t*, sect of the Malekites; — ♂ *milkiyya-t*, right of possession; sovereignty; property.

ملل *malal*, languidness, weariness, sulkiness, impatience; — *mīlal*, pl. of *ملا* *milla-t*.

ملمذ *milmaz*, liar, false friend.

ملمس *malmas*, touch; place touched; skin, body.

ملمع *milma'*, wing of a bird; — *mulamma'*, shining, flashing, &c.; many-coloured, variegated, piebald; having white stripes in black (ebony); mingled with Arabic and Persian (Turkish); inlaid or sprinkled with gold or silver; dressed up; false, lying; — *mulmi'*, big with young.

(ململ) *malmal*, INF. ♂, disquiet, trouble; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tamalmul*, be restless; — ♂ *mal-mala-t*, swiftness.

ملململ *mulamlam*, ♂, gathered in a heap, very strong; — ♂ *mulam-lama-t*, trunk of an elephant.

ملمة *mulimma-t*, blow of misfortune, calamity.

ملموص *malmūs*, touched; dependent; smoothed; — *malmūsāt*, tangible things.

ملمول *mulmūl*, pencil for applying collyrium; writing-pencil; genital of a fox, camel, &c.

ملموءة *malmu'a-t*, receptacle; net, snare, noose.

ملنحووليا *malanḥoliyā*, melancholy.

ملهم *malham*, voracious; — *mulham*, inspired, revealed; — \*.

ملهو *malhuww*, amused, diverted.

ملهورت *malhūt*, name of the fish which carries the world.

ملهى *malha*, pl. *malāhi*, place of amusement; music-hall, &c.; pleasure; — *milha*, pl. *malāhi*, toy; musical instrument; pl. carouses, orgies, revels; — *mulhī* (ملا *mulh-in*), diverting, amusing; jester, merry-andrew.

(ملو) *malā*, v, INF. *malw*, step apace, run; — II. INF. *tamliya-t*, grant for a long time, let enjoy (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumālāt*, help; — IV. INF. *imlā'*, be for a long time indulgent and patient with (J *lī*); be long-suffering; let enjoy; dictate to (على *'ala*); write, compose a book; — V. INF. *tamalli*, enjoy; — X. INF. *istimlā'*, ask for patience and indulgence; write after dictation; — ♂ *malwa-t*, *milwa-t*, *mulwa-t*, a long time.

ملوآج *milwāh*, owl as a decoy-bird.

ملوان *malawān*, day and night, du. of *ملا* *mala*, time.

ملوآف *milwās* = ملاآف *malās*.

ملوآفة *mulūḥa-t*, salty taste; salt fish; beauty, INF. of (ملج).

ملوآفيا *malūḥiyā*, ملوآفيا *malūḥiya-t*, mallow.

ملوآز *milwāz* = ملمذ *milmaz*; — ♂ *milwāza-t*, refuge, asylum.

ملوآزول *mulawwās*, filled with almonds; almond-shaped.

ملوآزولة *mulūsa-t*, smoothness.

ملوآزول *milwāz*, stick; whip.

ملوآزولع *mulawwa'*, disquieted, troubled, grieved.

ملوآف *malūf*, rained upon.

ملوآفلة *mulūka-t*, possession; bondage.

ملوآفيا *mulūkiyy*, royal, kingly.

ملوآف *malūl*, ♂, tired, weary, languid, sulky; grieved, sad, melancholy; tragical.

ملوآفول *mulawulab* = ملمول *mulmūl*.

ملوآفولق *malwūq*, bent, folded; distorted.

ملوآفول *malwa*, pl. *malāwī*, key of a stringed instrument; winch; —



*malwiyy*, twisted, plaited; — also *mulawwa*, distorted.  
 ملى *maliyy*, space of time; length of time; — ملى *mali'*, v. see (ملا); — *mali'*, full; rich.  
 ملى *malih*, pl. *mildah*, *amlah*, beautiful, fair, pretty, graceful, lovely, elegant; well done! bravo! salt (adj.); holding salt water; ابو الم *abu al-malih*, lark.  
 ملى *malih*, insipid, dull, flat, weak.  
 ملى *maliz*, refuge, asylum.  
 ملىسا *mulaisa'*, sour milk mixed with sweet; mid-day; month of *Safar*.  
 ملىح *mali'*, pl. *mulu'*, vast and bare tract, desert.  
 ملىق *malig*, miscarriage; also *maliga-t*, provided with cotton (ink-flask).  
 ملىك *malik*, pl. *mulaká'*, mullak, king; النحل م *malik an-nahl*, queen-bee.  
 ملىل *malil*, baked or cooked in the ashes; — *mulayyal*, long and dark; — *malila-t*, fever-heat.  
 ملىم *malim*, blamed, rebuked; — *mulim*, who blames, rebukes, fault-finder; blame-worthy; evil.  
 ملىنة *malyana-t*, soft substratum; ملىوم *zú malyana-t*, mild, gentle, captivating.  
 ملىة *malih*, good, handsome.  
 ملىون *malyún*, *milyún*, pl. -at, *malá-yin*, *maláwín*, million (m.).  
 ملىي *mali'*, pl. *milá'*, *amliyá'*, *mula'á'*, full, rich.  
 ملىم abbreviation for ملىوع *mamnú'*, forbidden, or for ملىسلم *musalam*, granted; — *mima* = ملى ما *mim má*, for ملى من *min má*, from what? for what reason?  
 ملىات *mamát*, time or place of death; death; — *mumát*, mortal; antiquated, obsolete; worried to death.  
 ملىائل *mumásil*, comparable, similar, equal, identical; imitating, following an example; — *mu-*

*másala-t*, comparison; similarity; equality; allusion.  
 ملىارة *mumájara-t*, usury.  
 ملىاحك *mumáhik*, quarrelsome; — *mu-máhaka-t*, quarrelsomeness, quarrel.  
 ملىادة *mumádda-t*, extension; delay; — \*.  
 ملىاق *mumáziq*, false friend; — *mu-mázaqa-t*, insincerity.  
 ملىار *mumár-in*, ملىارى *mumári*, who doubts, contradicts, disputes.  
 ملىارة *mumáza'a-t*, mixture.  
 ملىامن *mim'as*, swift; slanderer; — *mumáss*, touching, in contact with, bordering upon; حاتم *hatt* *mumáss*, tangent; — *mu-mássa-t*, touch, contiguity.  
 ملىاهة *mumását*, swimming with the stream.  
 ملىائل *mumá'il*, who delays the fulfilment of a duty, puts off a creditor; — *mu-máfala-t*, putting off, delaying (s).  
 ملىال *mamál*, inclination, INF. of (ملىل); — *mumál*, inclined.  
 ملىالك *mamálik*, pl. of ملىوك *mam-lik*.  
 . ملىتا *mumtá* ., to be looked for under (ملىو . . VIII.) as—  
 ملىار *mumtáz*, ag. or pat. of (ملىو VIII.); distinguished, selected, excellent; privileged.  
 . . ملىمة *mumta* . . , to be looked for under (ملىو . . VIII.), as—  
 ملىائل *mumtasil*, ag. of (ملىو VIII.), standing upright (ready for service), &c.; observing customs, laws, &c.; imitating.  
 ملىتار *mumtasir*, mixed; agreeing with one's constitution, constitutional, compatible.  
 ملىتاس *mimtas*, thief, robber.  
 ملىتلى *mumtali'*, filled, full.  
 ملىتنج *mumtani'*, hindered, &c.; forbidden; impossible, inaccessible; who refuses; who refrains; — ملىتنج ات *mumtani'át*, impossibilities.  
 ملىحال *mimhál*, sterile.  
 ملىحاة *mimhát*, duster.

مومح *mumḥās*, burnt; — *mumḥīs*,  
 burning; — § *mumḥīsa-t*, dry  
 year.  
 مومحوش *mamḥūs*, effaced, erased.  
 مومحوش *mamḥiyy*, blotted out,  
 effaced.  
 مومح *mumihḥ*, lasting long, trouble-  
 some; rich in marrow; § fat.  
 مومح *mimḥad*, *mimḥada-t*, skin  
 bag for making butter.  
 مومح *mumidd*, stretching, extending;  
 helper, assistant, aid.  
 مومح *mumaddad*, long, lengthy,  
 extended, high; tightened with  
 ropes (tent).  
 مومح *mumaddar*, plastered, covered  
 with loam; — § *mimdara-t*, *mam-  
 dara-t*, clay-pit; — *mumaddara-t*,  
 pl. fat camels.  
 مومح *mamdūd*, stretched, length-  
 ened, &c.; marked with *mad-  
 da-t*.  
 مومح *mumzaqirr*, curdled.  
 مومح *mamarr*, passage, pass, ford;  
 canal; exit, departure; lapse of  
 time; time passed, interval;  
 مومح *mamarr an - nās*, the  
 passing away of men, death.  
 مومح *mimrāḥ*, mettled, fiery.  
 مومح *mimrād*, always sickly.  
 مومح *mimras*, pl. *mamāris*, patient,  
 mild (towards enemies); — *mu-  
 marra*s, ground into powder.  
 مومح *mimrah* = مومح *mimrāḥ*.  
 مومح *mumriḍ*, waiter on a sick  
 person.  
 مومح *mumarrag*, soiled; — § *mim-  
 raga-t*, cæcum.  
 مومح *mamraq*, window.  
 مومح *mumarmar*, embittered,  
 bitter.  
 مومح *mamrūs*, pounded, made into  
 powder.  
 مومح *mamrūr*, bilious.  
 مومح *mamrād* = مومح *mimrād*;  
 ill, sick.  
 مومح *mamrūt*, made hairless; bit-  
 ten, bitten at; torn.  
 مومح *mamrāg*, anointed with oil;  
 soiled.

مومح *mumri'*, digestible, whole-  
 some.  
 مومح *mumazzaq*, torn; tearing (s.).  
 مومح *mimsaḥ*, liar; — § *mimsaḥa-t*,  
 instrument with which a weaver  
 sprinkles the woof; napkin,  
 towel.  
 مومح *mamsak*, handle, point of  
 attack, weak point laid open; —  
*mumsik*, who seizes and holds,  
 &c.; saving, miserly; — *mumas-  
 sak*, perfumed with musk.  
 مومح *mamsih*, wiped, &c.; po-  
 lished, smooth.  
 مومح *mumsa*, growing evening;  
 INF. of (مومح IV.); monk's cell;  
 — *mumassi*, who bids a good  
 evening.  
 مومح *mamsāt*, road, high-road,  
 causeway.  
 مومح *mimsat*, comb; — \*.  
 مومح *mamsūq*, § slender; having  
 thin soft flesh; made leafless.  
 مومح *mamsūl*, having thin hips.  
 مومح *mamsa*, walking; pl. *mamsāi*,  
 walk, pavement, corridor, gal-  
 lery; also *mamsi*, privy; —  
*mumsi*, who executes or observes  
 (the law); — \*; — *mumassī*, who  
 sets a-going, orders to march;  
 who has oxen at the plough.  
 مومح *mimaṣṣ*, sucking-pipe, siphon.  
 مومح *mumaṣṣar*, gay-coloured; — \*.  
 مومح *mimṣal*, dyer's press or sieve.  
 مومح *mamsūs*, sucked up, &c.;  
 emaciated, thin.  
 مومح *mumiḍḍ*, biting, pungent.  
 مومح *mamdaga-t*, mastication;  
 joint of the jaws.  
 مومح *mamdūwo*, well managed.  
 مومح *mumḍi* (مومح) *mumḍ-in* who  
 signs, the undersigned; —  
*mumḍa*, signed, sealed; authen-  
 tic, authenticated.  
 مومح *mamṭar*, *mimṭar*, § *mamṭara-t*,  
*mimṭara-t*, pl. *mamṭfir*, rain-  
 cloak; — *mumṭfir*, rainy.  
 مومح *mam'ūd*, suffering from the  
 stomach; — \*.  
 مومح *mumagmig*, who slurs over  
 the words, pronounces badly.

مكمل *mimkal*, pond or well with but little water; —  $\delta$  *mamkula-t*, exhausted.  
 ممكن *mumkan*, *mumakkan*, consolidated, fixed, fortified; — *mumkin*, possible; —  $\text{ات}$  *al-mumkināt*, the possible (created) things.  
 مكولة *mamkūla-t*, exhausted (well).  
 ممل *mumall*, trodden (path); — \*.  
 مملق *mimlāq*, very poor.  
 مملح *mumallah*, salted; —  $\delta$  *mamlaha-t*, salt-works, salt-mine, saline; — *mimlaha-t*, pl. *mamūlih*, salt-cellar.  
 مملسة *mimlasa-t*, pl. *mamālis*, harrow or roller for levelling.  
 مملق *mimlaq*, trowel; — *mumliq*, poor; — \*.  
 مملك *mumallak*, placed in possession, &c.; king; — \*; —  $\delta$  *mamlaka-t*, *mamluka-t*, pl. *mamālik*, kingdom, empire, state; land, province; landed property; royalty, power; place of government; — *mamluka-t*, *mamlaka-t*, *mamlika-t*, possession, INF. of (ملك) عبد م *‘abd-un mamlukat-un*, &c., bought slave, opposed to عبد قن *‘abd-u qinn-in*, slave born in the house.  
 مملو *mamlū*, *mamluwu*, filled, full.  
 مملوحات *mamlūḥāt*, salt pickles.  
 مملوس *mamlūs*, castrated; — \*.  
 مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, &c.; well kneaded; pl. *mamālik*, slave (bought or captive), Mameluke; servant; (m.) apron; —  $\delta$  *mamlūka-t*, dominion, empire; —  $\delta$  *mamlūkiyya-t*, slavery.  
 مملول *mamlūl*, baked in the ashes; tiresome, a bore.  
 مملى *mumla*, dictated; orthographically correct.  
 ممن *mimman* = من من *min man*, by or from whom; —  $\text{ان}$  *al-muminān*, du. day and night.  
 ممنة *mamna‘a-t*, *amnāt*, black earth.  
 ممنو *mamnuw* = منى *mamniyy*.  
 ممنوع *mamnū*, hindered, prevented,

&c.; without nunation or inflection; —  $\text{ات}$  *mamnū‘āt*, forbidden things.  
 ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, owing thanks; diminished, broken off (غير م *gair mamnūn*, eternal); content, satisfied; —  $\delta$  *mamnūniyya-t*, obligation.  
 منى *mamniyy*, put to the test, tried, visited; wishing for (ب *bi*).  
 مموهر *mumhir*, having a foal; — \*.  
 مموو *mamhuw*, watery.  
 مموور *mamhūr*, sealed; —  $\delta$  *mamhūra-t*, provided with a dowry, bought by a dowry.  
 مموولا *mamūlā*, plover.  
 ممووم *mamūm*, suffering from pleurisy; afflicted with small-pox.  
 ممنون *mamūn*, *mumawwan*, kept, fed; provisioned.  
 ممووة *mumawwah*, gilt, glazed; counterfeited.  
 مميت *mumūt*,  $\delta$ , fatal, deadly (sin).  
 مميل *mamīl*, inclination; — \*.  
 ممية *mumya-t*, mummy.  
 مميتى *mam‘iyy*, made one hundred.  
 (من) *mann*,  $\text{و}$ , INF. *mann*, tire out, jade; cut off, tear off; diminish; — INF. *mann*, *minnina*, be benevolent, merciful, gracious to (على *‘ala*); — INF. *minna-t* (also II. and VIII.), reproach one for benefits received; — II. INF. *tamnūn*, see I.; — III. INF. *mumānna-t*, help one to carry out a thing by repeated assistance; — IV. INF. *imnān*, weaken; — VIII. INF. *imtinān*, see I.; upbraid; show favour to, bestow benefits on (على *‘ala*).  
 من *man*, he who, she who, those who; *man* (m. also *min*), sometimes declined: du. *manān*, f. *manātān*, pl. *manūn*, f.  $\delta$  *mana-t*, pl. *manāt*, who? — *min*, from, among, from among, by reason of, with regard to, by, through, since, on (من يومه *min yaumi-hi*,

on the same day); at (وقت من *min waqti-hi*, at the same time, at once); of (من حرير *min harir-in*, of silk); than; — *mann*, gift, present, bounty, benefit; manna, honey-dew; very fine dust; pl. *amnân*, weight of two pounds (رطلان *ruṭlân*); a measure; pair of scales; weakness; reproach; *minn*, benevolence, favour, mercy; —  $\delta$  *minna-t*, pl. *minan*, favour; benefit, bounty, kindness; obligation; thanks, praise; reproach for benefits received; — *munna-t*, power, might; weakness.

(منا) *mana'*,  $\nu$ , INF. *man'*, soak a skin to be tanned.

منا *manan*, *mana*, death; du. *manawân*, *manayân*, pl. *amnâ*, *amn-in*, *amni*, *maniyy*, *muniiyy*, weight of two pounds; a measure; pair of scales; divine decree, fate, destiny; intention; opposite and corresponding; —  $\delta$  *manât*, weight of two pounds; an idol of Mecca.

منا *manâb*, substitution, vicariate, representation; post or office supplied.

منا *mandt*, pl. f. of من *man*.

منا *munâjât*, familiar conversation, conference; prayer.

منا *manâjiz*, moles (serves as pl. to جلد *julz*, جلد *juld*).

منا *manâji*, pl. of منجا *manjâ*.

منا *manâjib*, pl. of منجاب *min-jâb*.

منا *manâjih*, pl. منج *munjih*.

منا *manâjin*, pl. of منجون *man-janûn*.

منا *manâh*, mourning for a husband;  $\delta$  *manâha-t*, house of mourning; mourning assembly; — *mannâh*, who gives, bestows, makes a present.

منا *manâhis*, calamities, disasters.

منا *munâh*, pl. *munâhât*, place where the camel kneels down;

lodging, station, resting-place; (م.) climate.

منا *manâhiliyy*, sieve-maker.

منا *manâhîr*, pl. of منار *minhâr* and منور *munhûr*.

منا *munâdât*, proclamation, public cry, banns of marriage.

منا *munâdim*, comrade, boon-companion; —  $\delta$  *munâdama-t*, boon-companionship.

منا *munâdda-t*, resistance.

منا *manâdî*, pl. proclamations, public notifications; — *munâdî* (منا *munâd-in*), who proclaims, public crier, herald, harbinger.

منا *manâdîh*, pl. deserts.

منا *manâr*, place where a light is seen, where a fire burns; light-house; road-stone in the desert; distinct road; minaret; (م.) flag, standard; — *munâr*, illuminated; —  $\delta$  *manâra-t*, pl. *manâwir*, *manâ'ir*, place of a light or fire; lighthouse; lantern, chandelier, lustre; minaret of a mosque.

منا *munâza'a-t*, quarrel, &c.; last gasps, agony.

منا *munâzaqa-t*, anger, angry scolding.

منا *munâzala-t*, combat, skirmish.

منا *munâsîb*, fitting, corresponding, conformable, analogous; fit, worthy; referring to, belonging to; —  $\delta$  *munâsaba-t*, fitness, correspondence, analogy, proportionality; worthiness; relation, connection.

منا *munâsama-t*, intimacy; — \*.

منا *manâsîb*, pl. of منسوب *man-sûb*.

منا *manâsîr*, pl. of منشار *minsâr*, منشور *mansûr*.

منا *mandg*, place of refuge, refuge, flight, escape.

منا *munâşara-t*, assistance, help.

منا *munâşafa-t*, division into two equal parts; *munâşafa-t-an*, in halves.

مناب *manāṣṣa-t*, dunning a debtor (s.).  
 مناب *manāṣib*, pl. of منصوب *man-sūb*.  
 مناب *mandf*, great distance, distance between, interval; — *munāf*, place where anything is suspended, that on which anything depends.  
 مناب *munāṭaha-t*, butting with the horns (s.), combat.  
 مناب *manāṭil*, pl. wine- or oil-presses; pressed-out juices.  
 مناب *manāzar*, telescope; — *munāzir*, resembling, &c.; adversary; overseer, inspector, superintendent, director; — § *munāzara-t*, dispute, discussion, controversy; superintendence, care, inspection.  
 مناب *manāzim*, pl. of منظم *manzim* and نظم *nazm*.  
 مناب *manāḏ*, who hinders, prevents, refuses; — § *manāḏ-a-t*, inaccessibility; inaccessible, impregnable place.  
 مناب *manā'if*, pl. mountain-summits.  
 مناب *munāḡāt*, chirping of birds.  
 مناب *manāf*, an idol; عبد *'abd manāf*, an Arab tribe; — *min'af*, zealous, exerting one's self; happy, fortunate.  
 مناب *munāfāt*, incompatibility.  
 مناب *munāfis*, intimate; — \*.  
 مناب *manāfij*, pads used as false hips; false rumour.  
 مناب *manāfiḥ*, pl. of منفاع *minfāḥ* and منفع *minfaḥ*.  
 مناب *munāfara-t*, mutual aversion; jealousy, emulation.  
 مناب *munāfasa-t*, competition, envy, enmity; — \*.  
 مناب *munāfa'a-t*, drawing advantage from, profiting by (s.).  
 مناب *munāfiq*, hypocrite, double-dealer, liar, impostor; impious, atheist, sacrilegist; — § *munāfaqa-t*, hypocrisy, &c.; impiety.  
 مناب *manāfiyy*, belonging to the tribe, عبد مناب *'abd manāf*; — \*.

مناب *manāḡid*, pl. of منقاد *minḡād*.  
 مناب *munāḡasa-t*, dispute.  
 مناب *manāḡif*, pl. of منغاف *min-ḡāf*.  
 مناب *munāḡala-t*, mutual information, conversation; circulation of the cup, drinking bout; good trotting.  
 مناب *manāḡib*, pl. of منغاب *min-ḡāb*.  
 مناب *manāḡid*, pl. of منقاد *minḡād*.  
 مناب *manāḡir*, pl. of منقار *minḡār*.  
 مناب *manākiḥ*, pl. marriages; wives; — § *munākaha-t*, marrying (s.).  
 مناب *manākid*, pl. of منكود *man-kuḏ*.  
 مناب *manākir*, pl. of منكر *munkar*.  
 مناب *manākiš*, pl. of منكوش *man-kuš*.  
 مناب *mandl*, manner, means and ways, method; obtaining (s.); present; possession.  
 مناب *manām*, sleeping-place, bedroom, dormitory, bed; sleep, dream; — § *manāma-t*, bed; bed-gown; velvet, satin; magazine, shop, warehouse.  
 مناب *manān*, which two? du. of من *man*; — *mannān*, §, kind; gracious, merciful, liberal; benefactor; who reproaches with benefits received.  
 مناب *mandh-in*, for مناهي *mandhī*, pl. of منهي *manhiyy*.  
 مناب *mandhij*, pl. of منهاج *minhāj*.  
 مناب *manāhim*, pl. of منهام *min-hām*.  
 مناب *munāwaba-t*, doing anything in turns; alternation, relief, substitution.  
 مناب *manāwir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.  
 مناب *munāwala-t*, offering, giving, receiving (s.); holy communion.  
 مناب *manāwa-t*, *mināwa-t*, reward, requital.  
 مناب *manāyā*, pl. of منية *maniyya-t*.  
 مناب *manā'ir*, pl. of منارة *manāra-t*.  
 مناب *mambit*, *mambat*, pl. *manābit*, place where plants are growing;

- *mumbit*, producing plants ; sprouting.
- ... من *mun* . . . , before *b* pronounced *mum* . . . , to be looked for under ( . . VII. ), as—
- منبت *mumbatt*, ag. of (آء VII.), cut off, settled, finally decided.
- منبت *mumbatir*, without progeny.
- منبت *mumbasiq*, breaking forth, issuing, proceeding (adj.).
- منبت *mimbaj*, who talks at random, makes empty promises ; — *mambaj*, *mambij*, town in Syria ; *mambajuniyy*, of or from *Mambaj*.
- منبتة *mimbaza-t*, cushion.
- منبر *mimbar*, pl. *manābir*, pulpit, chair (of a teacher) ; reckoning-board, counter ; estrade, platform.
- منبض *mambid*, place where the beating of the heart is to be felt ; pulse ; — *mimbad*, instrument for beating cotton.
- منبت *mumbatih*, stretched out ; flattened, flat ; widened, enlarged.
- منبت *mamba'*, pl. *manābi'*, source, fountain-head, fountain ; origin ; stream of water.
- منبت *mumba'as*, place where anything springs from, emanates, &c. ; — \* .
- منبت *mumba'iz*, heretic ; — \* .
- منبت *mumba'iq*, raining plentifully ; liberal ; making many words ; embossed ; — \* .
- منبتة *mumbah*, *mumbih*, forgotten ;
- *ḥ mumbaha-t*, important business which has been forgotten ; — *munabbih*, who awakes, gives good advice, &c. ; alarm-bell, alarum ; — *ḥ mambaha-t*, that in which there lies good advice ; what makes a man celebrated.
- و . من *man . ū* . . , to be looked for under ( . . ) , as—
- منبول *mambūz*, pat. of (نبد), cast away, &c. ; exposed in the street, foundling ; bastard ; spurious, adulterated, not genuine ; — \* .
- منبوش *mambūs*, pulled out by the

- root ; disclosed by searching ; — \* .
- منتاب *muntāb*, visited from time to time, visiting.
- منتاخ *mintāḥ*, tweezers.
- منتاش *mintāš* = the previous ; — *muntāš*, violently seized and snatched away.
- منتاف *mintāf* = منتاخ *mintāḥ*.
- منتان *manatān*, which two women ? du. f. of من .
- منتای *munta'a*, distant place ; ditch round tents to collect the rain.
- • • منة *munta* . . , to be looked for under ( . . ) VIII. ), as—
- منتجب *muntabij*, ag. of (نجب VIII.) swollen.
- منتبه *muntabih*, awaked, warned, instructed ; attentive, on one's guard, cautious, prudent.
- منتج *mantij*, time of parturition ; — *muntaj*, born ; brought to light ; inferred ; — *muntij*, near parturition ; — \* .
- منتجع *muntaja'*, foraging-ground ; — \* .
- منتجل *muntajil*, evident, clear.
- منتجة *mintaja-t*, anus.
- منتجل *muntajil*, plagiarist.
- منتجة *mintaha-t*, anus.
- منتحی *muntahī*, arrogant and threatening ; overbearing.
- منتدب *muntadib*, following the call, called (apostle).
- منتدح *muntadah*, free ; liberty, freedom ; — *muntadiḥ*, exempt, free of (عن 'an).
- منتدی *muntada*, place of assembly, council-hall ; conference ; — \* .
- منتزه *muntazah*, place for amusement, pleasant spot, pleasure-walk ; — *muntazih*, taking a pleasure-walk, &c., enjoying one's self in the open air.
- منتسا *muntasa'*, great distance.
- منتسج *muntasaj*, woven.
- منتسح *muntasiḥ*, copyist ; — \* .
- منتصر *muntasiir*, conqueror ; — \* .
- منتصف *muntasaf*, the golden mean ; middle, mid-day ; — \* .

منتظم *muntazam*, in good order, &c.; regular (troops); — \*.  
 منتعل *munta'íl*, wearing shoes; shod; pedestrian.  
 منتغ *mintag*, slanderer.  
 منتفذ *muntafaz*, width, spaciousness, possibility, easy opportunity.  
 منتفش *muntafís*, swelling, bursting; bristling; ڤ, dishevelled, picked (cotton).  
 منتفی *muntafi* (منتف *muntaf-in*), expelled, &c.; destroyed, annihilated.  
 منتقی *mantag*, place of a horse's belly which touches the ground in lying down; — *munattiq*, vomitive.  
 منتقل *muntaqíl*, changing place, &c., dead; copied; — *muntaqílát*, movables, movable property, furniture.  
 منتقم *muntaqim*, revenger, God; — \*.  
 منتكر *muntakir*, disguised, incognito.  
 منتقى *muntamí*, related, belonging to, referring to.  
 منتها *muntahan*, *muntaha* = منتهى *muntaha*.  
 منتهر *muntahir*, scolding, &c.; refusing with harshness; bleeding, not to be stanchèd.  
 منتهر *muntahiz*, profiting by an opportunity; unrestrained, rude (in laughing).  
 منتهى *muntaha*, end, extreme, extremity, limit; منتهى الجموع *muntaha al-jumú'*, pl. with *fatha* in the first syllable, *alif* in the second, and - (ا) in the third.  
 منتین *mintin*, pl. *manátin*, smelling offensively, putrid, foul.  
 . منشا *munsá*, to be looked for under (ثو. ڤ. VII.), as—  
 منثال *munsál*, ag. of (ثول VII.), swarming, &c.  
 منساجا *minsaj-an*, in order to ease the bowels; — *minsaja-t*, anus.  
 منثر *minsar*, talkative, garrulous;

— *munassar*, dispersed, &c.; covered with embroidery, flowers, &c.; weak, unfit.  
 ... من *mun* ..., to be looked for under (. . . VII.), as—  
 منثقب *munsaqib*, ag. of (ثقب VII.), pierced, perforated.  
 منثا *minassa-t*, piece of cloth for rubbing in or anointing.  
 منثور *mansúr*, dispersed, scattered; *كالم م* *kalám mansúr*, prose; white and yellow violet, gilly-flower; wild pepper.  
 منج *manj*, two or more dates hanging together; — *munj*, a small green shell-fruit.  
 منجا *manjan*, *manja*, pl. *manjá'*, place, especially on high, where one can escape; rising of the ground; — ڤ *manját*, pl. *manjá'*, escape, rescue; place of escape.  
 منجاب *minjáb*, pl. *manájib*, bearing brave and excellent sons; poker.  
 منجار *minjár*, a kind of flute or pipe.  
 منجاش *minjás*, game-driver.  
 منجب *munjib*, ڤ, begetting or bearing heroic sons.  
 منجبر *munjabir*, cured (broken bone).  
 منجج *munjih*, pl. *manjijih*, *manájih*, successful, prosperous; procuring success; of sound judgment.  
 منجد *minjad*, pl. *manájid*, broad golden necklace set with jewels; rope; — ڤ *minjada-t*, whip, rod; — \*.  
 منجد *munajjaz*, grown wise by sad experience.  
 منجد *munjazir*, ebbing.  
 منجر *munjarr*, pulled, dragged; — ڤ *manjara-t*, timber-yard, wharf; — *minjara-t*, hot stone for warming water.  
 منجرد *munjarid*, with short and smooth hair.  
 منجر *munjis*, expeditive, &c.; purgative.  
 منجج *manja'*, pl. *manáji'*, pasture-ground; — *munji'*, nourishing, wholesome (food); pathetic.

منجف *minjaf*, basket.  
 منجق *manjaq*, INF. ٤, throw stones by a ballista.  
 منجل *minjal*, pl. *manājil*, sickle; pruning-bill; sponge, wiper, &c.  
 منجلي *munjali*, appearing, revealing himself (God).  
 منجليق *manjaliq* = منجنيق *manjanīq*.  
 منجم *manjam*, mine; also *minjam*, ankle; — *minjam*, handle of a balance; — \*.  
 منجنون *manjanūn*, منجنين *manjanīn*, pl. *manājīn*, water-wheel, engine for irrigating; time; destiny.  
 منجنيق *manjanīq*, منجنيك *manjanīk*, pl. -āt, *majānīq*, *majānīq*, *manājīq*, war-engine, catapult, ballista; crane (for lifting); — *manjanīqiyy*, maker of such, mechanic, machinist.  
 منجور *manjuw*, set at liberty; escaped, rescued.  
 منجور *manjūr*, cut by the carpenter; timber-work; framework, wainscoting; — ٤ *manjūra-t*, water-wheel.  
 منجوق *manjūq*, knob, pommel, head; flag on a tower.  
 منجي *munajjī*, liberating, &c.; redeemer, saviour.  
 منجيرة *minjīra-t* = منجار *minjār*.  
 (منح) *manah*, A, I, INF. *manh*, give, bestow, grant (2 acc.); — IV. INF. *imnāh*, be near parturition; — V. INF. *tamannuh*, give for a present; — VIII. INF. *imtīndh*, receive a present; — X. INF. *istimnāh*, ask for a present or loan.  
 منح *manh*, giving, granting (s.); — ٤ *minha-t*, pl. *minah*, gift, present; favour, benefit, bounty, blessing.  
 منجار *minjār*, who slaughters and entertains much, liberal.  
 منجاز *minhāz*, pestle.  
 منجاة *manhāt*, long winding canal; منجاة *ahl al-manhāt*, no relations, strangers.

منح *minhat*, pl. *mandhāt*, carpenter's axe; plane; chisel; — *munahhat*, planed; cut.  
 منحدر *munhadir*, *munhadar*, *munhadur*, *munhudur*, steep, precipitous; — \*.  
 منحدر *manhar*, place where animals are slaughtered (for sacrifice).  
 منحرف *munharaf*, trapezium; هيبه *sabih bi'l-munharaf*, trapezoid; — *munharif*, deviating, &c.; indirect; sneaking, deceitful.  
 منحس *munhis*, disastrous, ill-omened.  
 منحصر *munhasir*, invested, &c.; restricted; comprised, included.  
 منحل *munhatt*, put down, sinking, &c.; depressed; weakened.  
 منحف *munhaf*, emaciated.  
 منحل *manhal*, heated room for silk-worms; — *munhall*, solved, loosed.  
 منحنى *munhana*, bend of a valley or river; — *munhani*, bent, arched, vaulted; pliable; emaciated.  
 منحوت *manhūt*, cut, planed, &c., statue.  
 منحور *manhūr*, gullet, throat.  
 منحوس *manhūs*, ill-omened.  
 منحوف *manhūf*, emaciated.  
 منحوي *munhawī*, rolled or coiled up.  
 منحنى *munahhī*, who observes the rules of grammar; who takes away.  
 منجار *minhār*, pl. *mandhār*, nostril.  
 منجاس *minhās*, spur, goad, sting.  
 منجبة *manhaba-t*, anus.  
 منجر *manhar*, *minhir*, *munhur*, *manhir*, *minhar*, pl. *mandhār*, nostril.  
 منحرب *munahrab*, *munahrib*, worm-eaten.  
 منجرق *munharaq*, place blown through by the wind; gust of wind; — \*.  
 منجز *minhas*, منجس *minhas*, sting, goad, spur, awl, puncheon.



منخسف *munḥasif*, blinded, blind; eclipsed.  
 منع *manḥa'*, joint of the uppermost vertebrae; neck.  
 منخسف *munḥasif*, suppressed, &c.; marked with *kasra-t*, put in the oblique case.  
 منخل *munḥal*, *munḥul*, pl. *manāḥil*, sieve, colander, strainer, filter.  
 منخني *munḥaniq*, hung (by one's own hands).  
 منخوت *manḥūt*, removed, put out of place, shifted; م الفواد *manḥūt al-fuwād*, timorous.  
 منخور *munḥūr*, pl. *manāḥīr*, nostril.  
 منخي *munḥī*, haughtiness, pride, vanity; — *manḥiyy*, haughty, vain.  
 منداعي *mindāṣ*, shameless, frivolous (woman); impudent fellow.  
 مندب *mandīb*, pl. *manādīb*, tears, lamentations; باب الم *bāb al-mandīb*, Babelmandeb.  
 مندح *mandah*, spacious place.  
 مندرج *mundarij*, included, contained; entered, registered, inserted; rolled up; — *mandarija-t*, contents.  
 مندروس *mundaris*, effaced; worn out.  
 مندعي *munda'i*, called up; answering, responding, respondent.  
 مندغ *mindag*, satirical; — *mindaga-t*, white spots on the nails; = منسفة *minsaga-t*.  
 مندف *mindaf*, *mindafa-t*, instrument for cleaning cotton.  
 مندق *mundaq*, pounded, &c.; shot into ruins (wall).  
 مندل *mandal*, aloes-wood (of Mandal in India); pl. *manādīl*, enchanted circle of a conjurer; — *mindal*, towel, napkin, tablecloth; cloth to gird one's self with; — *mundall*, led, guided.  
 مندلي *mandaliṣ*, slippery; — \*.  
 مندلي *mandaliyy*, of Mandal, aloes-wood.  
 مندوم *mandam*, repentance; — *mandama-t*, cause for repentance.

مندوب *mandūb*, bewailed, &c.; loved.  
 مندوبه *mandūḥa-t*, vast open country; width; easiness, ease, comfortableness.  
 مندي *munadda*, moistened, bedewed; watering-place; — *mundiya-t*, rebuke addressed to a coward; abuse, offence.  
 مندیل *mandīl*, *mindīl*, pl. *manādīl*, towel, napkin; table-napkin, table-cloth; *mindīl*, head-band, cloth for girding one's self; handkerchief; cloak, mantle.  
 مند *munz*, *minz*, *munz-u* (for من اد *min iz*), since (with nom. or oblique case).  
 منذر *munẓir*, who warns, &c.; apostle, preacher; name of kings of Hira, or of people belonging to this tribe (pl. مناذرة *manāẓira-t*); أبو الم *abū 'l-munẓir*, cock.  
 منرابة *manraba-t*, calumny, slander.  
 منر *minazz*, moving to and fro, restless; cradle.  
 منرحة *minsaḥa-t*, pail, bucket.  
 منزع *manza'*, pl. *manāzi'*, place from which anything is pulled out, from which one withdraws; — *minza'*, arrow; — \*; — *manza'a-t*, pl. *mandāzi'*, intention, aim, end; after-taste; also *minza'a-t*, pl. *mandāzi'*, care, solicitude.  
 منزع *minzagh*, *minzaga-t*, slanderer; *minzaga-t* = منسفة *minsaga-t*.  
 منزف *minzaf*, *minzafa-t*, small bucket.  
 منزل *mansil*, pl. *manāsīl*, place where one alights, hotel, abode; station, day's journey; post-house for relays; position, rank, dignity; station of the moon; also *mansal*, alighting, halting (s.), INF. of (نزل); — *munzil*, who causes to alight, &c.; who offers hospitality, host; — \*; — *mansila-t*, pl. *manāsīl*, house, inn, hotel; alighting, putting up (s.); step; position, rank, degree, dignity; instead of.

منزلق *munsaliq*, slipping; slippery.  
 منزم *minzam*, tooth; — \*.  
 منزهة *munazzah*, kept free from, &c.;  
 pure, holy; —  $\delta$  *manzaha-t*, pl.  
*mandasih*, pleasant spot, place of  
 amusement, pleasantness.  
 منزور, منزور *mansû'*, addicted to, in-  
 fatuated with, greedy for.  
 منزوع *mansû'*, pulled out; spoiled;  
 (m.) dwarf.  
 منزوف *mansûf*, exhausted, &c.;  
 silenced by proofs, &c.; drunk;  
 stupid.  
 منزول *mansûl*, suffering from a cold;  
 — *munzawil*, ceasing, passing  
 away.  
 منزوي *munzarwi*, shrunk, shrivelled,  
 &c.; solitary, hermit.  
 منس *manas*, cheerfulness, mirth;  
 $\delta$  *mansa-t*, f. old; — *minassa-t*,  
 rod, staff.  
 منساب *mansâb*, place of escape.  
 منساج *minsâh*, brush, broom,  
 sprinkling-brush.  
 منساق *munsâq*, driven along, &c.;  
 near; relative, relation, suc-  
 cessor.  
 منسأة *mansa'a-t*, crediting (s.); also  
*mins'a-t*, *mansât*, *minsât*, shep-  
 herd's staff; staff of the weak.  
 منسابت *munsabit*, oblong; ripe; —  
 \*.  
 منسبك *munsabik*, molten.  
 منسبة *mansaba-t*, love-song, praise  
 of the beloved.  
 منسج *mansij*, *mansaj*, workshop, or  
 weaver's shop; — *minsaj*, loom;  
 instrument for stretching the  
 woof; — \*.  
 منسجر *munsajir*, loose, flowing  
 (hair); in unbroken succession.  
 منسجل *munsajil*, poured out;  
 sealed, signed.  
 منسحق *munsahiq*, ground, pounded,  
 &c.; pl. *masâhîq*, flowing (tears).  
 منسحر *mansir*, troop of horsemen (30  
 to 200); vanguard; — *mansir*,  
*minsar*, beak of a bird of prey;  
 — \*.  
 منسرح *munsarih*, stretching the  
 legs, pacing along swiftly and

lightly; stripped naked; name  
 of a metre: *mustafîlun maf'û-  
 latu mustafîlun* — — — — |  
 — — — — | — — — — twice  
 repeated.

منسح *minsâ'*, north wind; —  $\delta$  *min-  
 sa'a-t*, ground speedily produ-  
 cing plants.

منسحة *minsaga-t*, bird's wing or tuft  
 of feathers with which a baker  
 dusts the bread.

منسف *minsaf*, pl. *mandsif*, winnow-  
 ing-fan; also *mansif*, mouth;  
 (m.) hoof;  $\delta$  *minsafa-t*, mining-  
 tool; tanner's scraping-knife;  
 — *munassaf*, cut with it.

منسك *munsafik*, shed.

منسك *mansak*, religious submis-  
 sion, devotion; also *mansik*, pl.  
*mandasih*, place and ceremonies  
 of sacrifice in the valley of  
 Mina, near Mecca; hermitage;  
 solitude.

منسل *mansil*, begetting (s.), gener-  
 ation, progeny; — *munsal*, be-  
 gotten; — *munsil*, moulting;  
 also (m.) *munassal*, falling in  
 rags (adj.); — *munsall*, stealing  
 away; — stealing in or upon;  
 draw (sword).

منسلا *munsalah*, end of the month.

منسلك *munsalik*, entering on a  
 road, on a line of conduct.

منسلى *munsali*, consoled, com-  
 forted.

منسم *mansim*, pl. *mandasim*, sign,  
 mark; road, path; manner,  
 way, method; opinion; sect;  
 aspect, front; sole or hoof of a  
 camel; — \*.

منسوي *mansû'*, delayed, deferred;  
 credited.

منسوب *mansûb*, ascribed, attri-  
 buted, &c.; pl. *mandasûb*, love-  
 verses; &c. اسم م اسم م *ism mansûb*, rela-  
 tive noun, adjective derived from  
 a noun; —  $\delta$  *mansûbiyya-t*, rela-  
 tion, appurtenance, relationship,  
 متسوجات *mansûjât*, textures, tis-  
 sues; brocades.

منسوف *mansûf* = منسف *munassaf*.

منسى *mansiyi*, forgotten, neglected; — *munsi*, *munassi*, what causes to forget.

منشا *manša'*, place where one grows up, where anything originates; birth-place, one's country; origin, beginning, source; principle, motive, argument; — *munša'*, grown up, tall; hoisted; f.  $\ddot{s}$  high-sailed, sailing (ship); —  $\ddot{s}$  *munšât* = منشاة *munša'a-t*.

منشار *minšâr*, pl. *manâšîr*, saw; saw-fish; winnowing-fan; — *منسارىيى* *minšariyyi*, in form of a saw, saw-like.

منشال *minšâl*, large fork to take meat out of the pot.

منشب *minšab*, net, noose; — *manšab*, what adheres to one; — *munaššab*, imprinted with figures of arrows.

منشد *manšîd*, who recites verses, improvisator.

منشع *manša'*, INF. of (نشع); — *minša'*, snuff-box.

منشفاة *minšaga-t*, medicine-chest.

منشف *minšaf*,  $\ddot{s}$  *minšafa-t*, pl. *manâšîf*, towel; wiper, duster; — \*.

منشقى *manšaq*, pl. *manâšiq*, nostril; nose; — \*.

منشال *minšâl* = منشال *minšâl*.

منشم *manšim*, a perfume; — name of a woman who sold perfumes in Mecca.

منشور *manšûr*, spread, &c.; exposed to the sun; sawn; pl. *manâšîr*, royal patent, diploma; prism.

منشى *munšî'*, who produces, calls into life; author, secretary, editor; language-teacher; — *ات منشأ* *munša'ât*, literary compositions, writings.

منصال *minšâl*, troop of horsemen under 30.

منصب *manšib*, *manšab*, pl. *manâšîb*, place where anything is planted, position, office, dignity; root, origin; — *minšab*, pl. *manâšîb*, tripod; — *munšabb*, poured out; love-stricken; — *munaššab*,

planted up; straight, erect; —  $\ddot{s}$  *mansabat*, discharge of an office or duty, pain, trouble, care.

منصبغ *munšabig*, dyed; baptised.

منصغ *minšah*,  $\ddot{s}$  *minšaha-t*, needle.

منصرف *munšaraf*, success; departure; — *munšarif*, turned, overturned; dismissed; dispatched; desisting; rebellious; declinable.

منصرم *munšarim*, cut off.

منصف *manšaf*, pl. *manâšîf*, middle, half; also *minšaf*, f.  $\ddot{s}$ , pl. *manâšîf*, servant; — *munšîf*, equitable, just; arbiter, arbitrator.

منصل *munšul*, *munšal*, pl. *manâšîl*, sword.

منصاة *manašša-t*, bride-chamber, bridal-couch; stage, scene, theatre; — *mināšša-t*, high chair on which a bride is exhibited to view.

منصور *manšûr*, who is helped; victor, conqueror.

منصوص *manšûs*, indicated, &c.; confirmed by a passage from the Koran; sanctioned.

منفاج *minđâj*, spit.

منفام *munđâm*, severely ill.

منفجات *munđijât*, what promotes maturity, digestion, suppuration; purgatives.

منفحة *minđaha-t*,  $\ddot{s}$  *minđaha-t*, engine for irrigating.

منضم *munđamm*, added, inserted, annexed; contracted; heaped up.

منشور *manđûr*, blooming, beautiful, fair.

منطاد *munđâd*, high.

منطاب *minšab*,  $\ddot{s}$  *minšaba-t*, strainer, filter.

منطاف *minšâf*, pl. *manâšîf*, snuffers.

منطبع *munšabiḥ*, cooked; ripe, mature.

منطبع *munšabi'*, imprinted, &c.; inborn.

منظرية *manšara-t*, pl. *manâšîr*, place wherefrom a guard-keeper overlooks his district; district or circuit of a guard-keeper (ناظر *nâšûr*).

منطق *munatṭaf*, accused of a disgraceful crime; adorned with ear-rings.

منطق *manṭiq*, logical speech; eloquence; logic; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, study logic; — *minṭaq*, م المنطق *minṭaqat*, girdle; zone (البروج) *minṭaqat al-burūj*, zodiac; — *manṭaq*, INF. م المنطق *manṭaq*, gird; — II. INF. *tamanṭuq*, gird one's self; — م المنطق *mantāqiyy*, logical; — م المنطق *mantāqiyyāt*, dialectics.

منطلق *muntaliq*, set free, &c.; loosened; separated; open and cheerful.

متطرح *manṭūh*, gored or killed by a horn.

منطوق *manṭūq*, uttered, expressed; proper (meaning).

منطوي *muntawī*, folded; put in an envelope, enclosed.

منطوق *minṭiq*, very eloquent.

منظار *minzār*, looking-glass.

منظر *manzar*, looking at (s.); pl. *manāzīr*, aspect, prospect, view; object in sight or looked at; spectacle, scenery; stage, theatre; face, visage, physiognomy, features; belvedere, tower, high building; — م المنظر *manzara-t*, pl. *manāzīr*, place with a fine view, belvedere; height, high tower, watch-tower, observatory; object looked at; face, physiognomy; spectators; — م المنظر *manzara-t*, opera-glass, telescope; — م المنظر *manzarīyy* and—

منظراني *manzarāniyy*, of handsome aspect.

منظم *manzim*, pl. *manāzim*, place where things are well arranged, in good order; — \*.

منظور *manzūr*, looked at, &c.; visible; approved, acceptable, agreeable; examined, tested; object, intention, view; — م المنظر *manzūra-t*, calamity; — م المنظر *manzūriyya-t*, visibility.

منظوم *manzūm*, well arranged, &c.; metrical, poetical, verse; Pleiades (and other constellations); — م المنظر

*manzūma-t*, verse, anything ranged, string; succession, hierarchy; system.

(منع) *mana'*, م المنع, INF. *man'*, refuse; hinder, prevent, repel; defend, forbid; pass. be indeclinable; — *manu'*, INF. *manā'a-t*, be inaccessible, difficult of approach, impregnable; — II. INF. *tamnā'*, prevent forcibly or repeatedly, prevent from drinking or sucking, interrupt; refuse; — III. INF. *mumāna'a-t*, refuse; disobey; — V. INF. *tamannu'*, be refused, prevented, repelled; refrain, abstain from; be inaccessible, impregnable, strong (fortress); defend one's self against, parry; — VIII. INF. *imtinā'*, prevent, forbid; abstain from, keep aloof, refuse to have anything to do with (من *an*, عن *an*, من *min*), deny to (على *ala*); be forbidden, prevented, impossible; — م المنع *man'a-t*, *mana'a-t*, difficulty of approach, inaccessibility; — *mana'a-t*, dignity; pl. of مانع *māni'*, who prevents, &c.

منعاف *mun'āf*, set aside, left in the cold, excepted.

منعام *min'ām*, very beneficent, liberal.

منعاة *man'āt*, message of death.

منعرج *mun'araj*, منعطف *mun'aṭaf*, bend; — \*.

منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied in a knot, &c.; concluded, settled, decided upon.

منعقر *mun'aqir*, back-sore; (m.) in love.

منعزل *man'al*, م المنع *man'ala-t*, hard ground; — \*.

منعوم *mun'um*, broom, brush; — \*; — م المنع *muna'ama-t*, benefit, bounty; pleasant life.

منعوى *man'a*, pl. *manā'i*, message of death; prevention, hindrance; abstention; imprisonment; — *man'iyy*, he whose death has been announced; (ل *la-hu*), who receives a death-message.

منغم *mungamm*, shut, stopped up; muzzled; sorrowful.  
 منفاخ *minfāḥ*, bellows.  
 منفاق *minfāq*, who spends much.  
 منفتق *munfatiq*, burst; ♂ *munfatiqa-t*, deflowered; م الكلام *munfatiq al-kalām*, talkative.  
 منفجر *munfajir*, dawn of morning; —\*.  
 منفع *minfaḥ*, restless and intermeddling person, busy-body; — ♂ *minfaḥa-t*, rennet of a lamb.  
 منفع *minfaḥ*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, bellows.  
 منفد *munfid*, who exhausts his provisions; poor; dry, exhausted; — ي *munfadi*, ransomed, rescued.  
 منفذ *manfaḥ*, *manfiḥ*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, passage, outlet, hole, gap; window.  
 منفرج *munfarij*, gaping; burst; careless, quiet and cheerful; obtuse (angle).  
 منفس *manfas*, pl. *manāfiḥ*, opening for breathing, mouth; air-hole, vent-hole; *munfiḥ*, desired, precious; precious things, riches; numerous, abundant; —\*.  
 منفسح *munfasaḥ*, open extensive place; —\*.  
 منفسخ *munfasiḥ*, broken, dissolved; spoiled, put out of order; excluded, excommunicated.  
 منفسس *munfasiḥ*, letting out air; sunk, fallen (tumour); calmed down.  
 منفصل *munfaṣal*, place of separation; — *munfaṣil*, separated, &c.; cut off at the joint; disjunctive; weaned.  
 منفص *minfaḍ*, fan; ventilator; duster; —\* ; — ♂ *manfaḍa-t*, pl. *manāfiḍ*, ash-pit.  
 منفعل *munfa'il*, vexed, offended, discontented.  
 منفعة *manfa'a-t*, *manfi'a-t*, pl. *manāfi'*, use, employment, profitable use; profit; gain; success; منافع الدارين *manāfi' ad-dārāin*, the enjoyment of this world and the world to come.

منفل *munfil*, liberal beyond measure; — *munfall*, blunt (sword).  
 منفوس *manfūs*, greatly desired, precious; new-born.  
 منفرش *manfūṣ*, picked (wool); dishevelled; swollen (fruit in water).  
 منفروش *manfūd*, shaken; dusted.  
 منفي *manfa*, pl. *manāfi*, banishment, place of banishment, exile; — *manfiyy*, rejected; banished; denied, negative.  
 منقاب *minqāb*, pl. *manāqīb*, tube, pipe.  
 منقاد *minqād*, pl. *manāqid*, beak; instrument for examining gold and silver coins; — *munqād*, docile, obedient; soft (ground).  
 منقار *minqār*, pl. *manāqir*, beak; point, top; chisel and other pointed instruments.  
 منقاش *minqāṣ* = منقش *minqāṣ*.  
 منقاش *minqāf*, pl. *manāqif*, beak; shell used for polishing.  
 منقال *minqāl*, trotting fast; coal-pan, censer.  
 منقب *manqab*, mountain-path, pass; passage, street; parts about the navel; — *minqab*, instrument for tapping a dropsical person or for opening an abscess; —\* ; — ♂ *manqaba-t*, pl. *manāqīb* = *manqab*; bridge; rampart; enclosure; quality which leads to glory and preferment; virtue, talent, glory.  
 منقبض *munqabiḍ*, shrunk; constricted; ill-tempered.  
 منقذ *munqadd*, cut or split lengthwise.  
 منقذ *munqiz*, saviour, liberator.  
 منقر *minqar*, ♂ *minqara-t*, pl. *manāqir*, instrument for hollowing out pumpkins, &c.; pickaxe or hammer; — *munqur*, pl. *manāqir*, well in very hard ground.  
 منقش *minqāṣ*, ♂ *minqāṣa-t*, pencil, painting-brush; chisel, engraving-needle; pincers, nippers; — *munnaqqis*, painter; embroiderer; engraver; —\* .

*munaggaṣ*, diminished, &c. incomplete, defective; — *manqaṣa-t*, pl. *manāqis*, decrease, diminution, loss; defective condition.

*munqaṭa'*, place where anything is cut off, ceases, breaks off; — *munqaṭi'*, cut off, &c.; left in the lurch; destroyed; rendered powerless; *م القرين munqaṭi' al-qarīn*, without an equal.

*manqa'*, *manqa'a-t*, pl. *manāqi'*, place where stagnant water collects; *al-manqa'*, sea, ocean; — *minqa'*, *minqa'a-t*, pl. *mandāqi'*, place where an infusion is made, where medicines are macerated; *م الدم minqa' ad-dam*, guillotine; — *munqa'*, laid in, preserved (fruit); concentrated; cooling, refreshing; a wine-measure (18 gallons); small cistern of stone; — *manqa'a-t*, stone kettle.

*manqaf*, unevenness, knot (in smooth wood).

*manqal*, *manqala-t*, mountain-path; day's march, station, halting-place; a game (kind of back-gammon); — *minqal*, *manqal*, coal-pan, censer, portable stove; — *minqal*, trotting fast; — *minqala-t*, any means of transport; hamper; pack-saddle; sector.

*munqalab*, reversal; withdrawing; place where anything is reversed, turned over, changed; turn (*منقلبنا munqalabnā*, it is our turn); the future life.

*manqūd*, paid in cash; cash, ready money; carefully examined.

*manqū'*, macerated, &c.; infusion.

*manqūf*, pale.

*manqūl*, transported, &c.; movable goods, furniture.

*manqīyy*, road; — *munagqa*,

cleaned, &c.; raisin out of which the stones have been taken.

*mankib*, pl. *manākib*, shoulder, shoulder-parts; side; trace, track; guide, leader.

*munkadir*, precipitate, &c.; *طريق الم منكر mukadir*, road from Yemāma to Mecca.

*munkar*, pl. *manākīr*, belied, &c.; abominable, abject, forbidden; *م الموت munkar al-mawt*, agony, death-struggle; *م نكير munkar* and *م نكير nakīr*, the two angels who examine the souls of the dead; — *munakkar*, indefinite; unknown, incognito; — \*; — *munkara-t*, anything unheard of; pl. *-āt*, abomination, forbidden things.

*munkasir*, broken, routed, &c.; fragile, brittle; broken-hearted, discouraged.

*minkas*, who examines, investigates.

*munkaza-t*, exertion, haste.

*munka'*, *munakka'*, flat-nosed.

*munakkif*, having protruding jaws.

*mankal*, rock; also *mankil*, what brings on punishment; — *minkal*, instrument of torture, torture.

*munkamī*, hidden.

*minkana-t*, press (for grapes, &c.).

*mankūha-t*, married woman.

*mankūd*, pl. *manākīd*, little, scanty; miserly; hard-hearted; *م الحظ munkūd al-ḥazz*, unfortunate, cursed.

*mankūz*, kicked, pricked, goaded.

*mankūs*, pl. *manākīs*, hoe, mattock (m.); — \*.

*munki*, hurting, infuriating; — *mankiyy*, wounded, killed.

*manlā*, judge; law-scholar.

*minamm*, slenderer.

*minmās*, tweezers.

*munmahī*, effaced, blotted out.

منمر *munammar*, spotted as a tiger.  
 منمص *minmas* = منمص *minmās*.  
 منمل *minmal*, *munmil*, slanderer;  
 — *munammal*, mended, darned;  
 benumbed; close (writing); §  
*munammala-t*, industrious woman  
 (like an ant); — *munmall*,  
 fallen out; stealing away; — §  
*mammala-t*, ant-hill, ant-nest.  
 منمهل *munmahill*, straight and  
 stiff.  
 منمول *manmūl*, injured by ants.  
 منن *minan*, pl. of منة *minna-t*.  
 منها *minhā*, away from her; sub-  
 traction.  
 منهاج *minhāj*, pl. *mandhij*, high-  
 road.  
 منهال *minhāl*, see منهل *manhal*.  
 منهام *minhām*, pl. *mandhīm*, very  
 obedient.  
 منهى *munhit*, *minhat*, roaring;  
 lion.  
 منهك *munhatik*, torn, rent; in-  
 jured, hurt.  
 منهج *manhaj*, pl. *mandhij*, high-  
 road; behaviour, conduct, man-  
 ners.  
 منهدم *munhadam*, formed symmetri-  
 cally; — \*.  
 منهر *manhar*, conduit, aqueduct,  
 canal.  
 منهس *minhas*, lion.  
 منهكة *manhaka-t*, cause of weak-  
 ness.  
 منهل *manhal*, pl. *mandhil*, watering  
 (s.), watering-place, horse-pond;  
 spring, well; also منهال *minhāl*,  
 very liberal; grave-mound,  
 tomb; — *munhall*, gushing forth  
 in abundance.  
 منهمر *munhamir*, poured out, &c.;  
 falling in ruins.  
 منهمة *manhama-t*, carpenter's work-  
 shop, timber-yard.  
 منهوس *manhūs*, منهوش *manhūs*, thin,  
 lean.  
 منهوك *manhūk*, weakened by ill-  
 ness; — *munhawik*, surprised,  
 perplexed, dumbfounded.  
 منهوم *manhūm*, insatiable, greedy;  
 passionately addicted.

منهى *munhī* (منة *munh-in*), who  
 brings to an end, decides; de-  
 cisive, definitive; who brings  
 news; — *munahhī* (منة *munahh-*  
*in*), forbidding; — *manhiyy*, for-  
 bidden, unlawful; pl. *mandhī*,  
 also f. § *manhiyya-t*, pl. *-āt*, any-  
 thing forbidden, sin.  
 (منو) *mand*, v, INF. *manw*, put to  
 the test, try; visit, afflict; mete  
 out to.  
 منو *manū*, obl. c. منى *manī*, acc. منا  
*mand*, pl. منون *manūn*, who? — §  
*munuwwa-t*, desire; anything  
 desired, longed for.  
 منواد *minwād*, weaver's beam, warp-  
 ing-loom.  
 منوال *minwāl*, loom, weaver's  
 beam; art of weaving; woof,  
 warp; texture, shape, form,  
 fashion, manner; what is be-  
 seeming, duty.  
 منور *zāt-u manwar-in*, visible  
 to all.  
 منوط *manūf*, suspended at, tied to,  
 dependent on (ب *bi*); admitted,  
 accepted; entrusted to one's  
 care; obliged; place where any-  
 thing is suspended.  
 منوع *manū'*, who hinders, re-  
 fuses; — *munawwa'*, manifold,  
 specified.  
 منول *minwāl*, loom.  
 منوم *munawwim*, narcotic; laying  
 (the dust).  
 منومس *munawmas*, honoured, re-  
 spected.  
 منون *manūn*, time; destiny, fate;  
 death; pl. of من *man*, who; f.  
 §, who bestows favours upon  
 others, obliging; — *munawwan*,  
 pronounced with the *tanwīn*; —  
 § *manūna-t*, spider.  
 منوى *manwa*, pl. *mandwī*, inten-  
 tion, purpose, aim; — *munawwī*,  
 mewing.  
 (منى) *mana*, I, INF. *many*, put to  
 the test, try, visit; mete out to,  
 ordain for; pass. be visited from  
 God; be tempted by, wish for;  
 suffer from seminal loss; — II.

INF. *tamniya-t*, cause one to wish, to long for (2 acc.); — III. INF. *mumánát*, grant the debtor a delay; put one off a long time; — IV. INF. *inná'*, suffer from seminal loss; come to the valley of Mina; — V. INF. *tamanní*, desire, long for; read; invent, devise; — VIII. INF. *imtiná'*, come to the valley of Mina; — X. INF. *istimná'*, indulge in onanism.

منى *mana*, destiny, fate, death; measure, quantity; intention; — *mina*, valley of Mina near Mecca; human sperm; — *maní*, obl. case of منو *manú*, who? — *maniyy*, pl. *muny*, seminal loss; human sperm; — *ḥ manya-t*, pl. *muny*, spermatorrhœa; — *munya-t*, *minya-t*, pl. *muna*, desire, wish; — *munya-t*, name of a town in Egypt; — *maniyya-t*, pl. *manáyá*, destiny, fate, death.

منيه *manih*, who makes a present; ninth arrow in the game; — *ḥ manīḥa-t*, pl. *mand'ih*, gift.

منيع *mani'*, inaccessible; impregnable; impossible.

منين *manin*, weak, and, by opposition, strong; dust.

منيوكة *manyúka-t*, covered (woman).

منيوكة *mani'a-t*, hide; tanning-pit.

(مد) *mahh*, U, INF. *mahh*, treat friendly, spare; — *mahih*, A, INF. *mahah*, be kind, friendly; be soft.

ما *mah*=ما *má*, what? *mah*, *mahin*, *mah mah*, leave off! gently!

ما *mahá'*, bend, curve; — *ḥ mahát*, pl. *mahá*, *mahawát*, *mahayát*, wild cow; antelope; piece of crystal or white glass; sun.

مهاب *maháb*, dangerous place; — *mahább*, pl. of مهاب *mahabb*; — \*; — *ḥ mahába-t*, fear, awe, respect, reverence; dignified gravity, majesty.

مهابج *mahábij*, pl. of مهابج *mihbáj*.

مهاجر *muhájir*, fugitive, emigrant; — *ḥ muhájara-t*, flight, emigration.

مهاد *mihád*, pl. *amhida-t*, *muhud*, *muhá*, bed; couch, sofa; chair; arm-chair, throne; cradle; floor; flat country, desert; support; — *mahhád*, maker of cradles.

مهاداة *muhádát*, making presents to one another.

مهارة *mahár*, *ḥ mahára-t*, skill, proficiency; genius; — *mihár*, nosering of a camel; bridle; also *ḥ mihára-t*, pl. of *muhr*.

مهاريس *maháris*, pl. of مهارس *mihrás*.

مهازل *maházil*, pl. years of famine.

مهازيل *maházil*, pl. of مهازيل *mahzúl*.

مهاسري *muhásiriyy*, striped stuff of Yemen.

مهال *mahál*, dangerous place; delay, respite, pause, recreation; — *mu-hál*, poured out.

مهام *muhámm*, pl. of مهم *muhimm*; — *ḥ maháma-t*, desert.

مهاميز *mahámiz*, pl. of مهاميز *mihmáz*.

مهان *muhán*, despised; contemptible; offended; — *ḥ mahána-t*, contemptibleness.

مهاه *maháh*, beauty, freshness; handsome, fair; also *ḥ maháha-t*, anything easy, light, paltry.

مهاوش *maháwis*, pl. unlawful property.

مهاوي *maháwi*, pl. of مهوا *mahwá'*, مهواة *mahwát*, and مهوي *mahwa*.

مهاياة *muháya'a-t*, community of the usufruct, or of a gain.

مهاياة *muháyaya-t*, exciting, agitating, infuriating (s.); furious combat.

مهاب *mahabb*, pl. *mahább*, place where the wind blows through; air-hole; quarter; blowing of the wind.

مهابج *mihbáj*, pl. *mahábij*, pestle for pounding coffee.

مهابج *mahbíḥ*, pl. *mahábíḥ*, place where one descends, alights; — \*.

مهابيل *mahbil*, *mahbal*, pl. *mahábil*, womb, matrix; base of the womb; rectum; passage; — *mihbal*, alert, agile, nimble; —



- muhabbal*, corpulent, clumsy ; lost by death.
- مهت *mihatt*, glib.
- مهتار *mihṭār*, prince (Pers.).
- مهتبل *muhṭabil*, liar.
- مهتجی *muhṭajī*, pl. *muhṭajūn*, satirist.
- مهتدی *muhṭadī*, pl. *muhṭadūn*, guided on the right path ; proselyte, convert.
- مهتر *muhṭar*, doting, delirious ; — II. INF. *tamahtur*, behave proudly, arrogantly towards (على 'ala).
- مهتشم *muhṭasim*, submissive.
- مهتلك *muhṭalik*, who rushes into danger ; who loses his way.
- (موج) *mahaj*, A, INF. *mahj*, suck ; lie with ; grow handsome again after an illness ; — § *muhja-t*, pl. *muhaj*, *muhajāt*, heart-blood, heart ; mind, soul, life.
- مهجج *mihja'*, thoughtless.
- مهجل *mahjil*, womb, uterus ; water-course.
- مهجنی *mahjanā*, مهجنا *mahjanā'*, مهجنا *mahjana-t*, pl. contemptible people, disgracing others.
- مهجی *muhajjī*, spelling.
- (مهت) *mahad*, INF. *mahd*, spread out ; attend to a business and draw profit from it ; — II. INF. *tamhād*, spread ; level, plane ; carry out, despatch ; facilitate ; allege or allow an excuse ; — V. INF. *tamahhūd*, be spread, levelled, facilitated ; be in good condition, flourish ; have authority and power ; — VIII. INF. *imtihād*, spread out.
- مهت *mahd*, bed ; cradle ; plain, level piece of land ; — *muhd*, § *muhda-t*, pl. *amhād*, *mihada-t*, id. ; uneven ground, which is to be levelled ; *muhd*, pl. of مهت *mihād* ; — *mihadd*, talkative, garrulous.
- مهتا *mahda'*, third part of the night ; — *mihdā'*, who likes to make presents ; — § *mahda'a-t*, quiet state.
- مهتبه *muhaddab*, fringed.

مهتده *mahdana-t*, quiet, tranquillity, rest.

مهدی *mihda*, who likes to make presents ; tray, salver ; — مهدی *mahdiyy*, rightly guided ; guide ; paraclete ; — *muhaddī'*, quieting, calming, moderating ; — \* ; — § *mahdiyya-t*, gift, present ; bride, conducted to her husband's house.

مهذار *mihzār*, § *mihzāra-t*, doting, delirious ; talker (m. f.).

مهذب *muhazzab*, pruned ; stainless, just ; well-educated, cultivated, refined.

مهذر *mihzar* = مهذار *mihzār*.

مهذم *mihzam*, sharp.

(مهز) *mahar*, A, U, INF. *mahāra-t*, settle a dowry for one's wife ; — INF. *mahr*, *mahār*, *muhār*, *mahāra-t*, be clever, excel, distinguish one's self ; have practice and experience ; — II. INF. *tamhēr*, demand or take a dowry ; — III. INF. *mumāhara-t*, show one's skill ; — IV. INF. *imhār*, settle or give a dowry, make a nuptial present ; — V. INF. *tamahhur*, be skilful, excel ; be sagacious, penetrating.

مهز *mahr*, pl. *muhār*, dowry, nuptial present ; — *muh*, f. §, pl. *amhār*, *mihār*, *mihāra-t*, foal of a horse ; firstling of an animal ; pl. *mihara-t*, fruit of the colocynt ; — § *muhra-t*, pl. *muhar*, *muharāt*, *muhurāt*, young mare ; shell worn as an amulet ; pl. *muhar*, cartilage of the ribs ; — *mahara-t*, pl. of ماهر *māhir*, clever, experienced, &c.

مهزاس *mihrás*, pl. *mahāris*, mortar (for pounding) ; stone kettle.

مهزاق *muhraq*, *mahrāq*, §, poured out.

مهزب *mahrab*, pl. *mahārib*, flight, escape.

مهزجان *mihrajān*, autumn (Pers.).

مهزج *muhra'*, trembling ; — *muhri'*, lion.

مهزقی *muhraq*, pl. *mahāriq*, sheet,

page; book; shell for smoothing paper; smooth paper, parchment; sheet of papyrus; piece in a game of draughts; plain, desert.

مُهْرَقَان *mahraqán, muhraqán, muhrugán, sea, ocean.*

مُهْرَم *mahram, § mahrama-t, decrepitude, weakness from old age.*

مُهْرِي *muhra', deteriorated, putrid; — mahriyy, §, pl. mahári, maháriyy, a breed of camels (of the tribe Mahra); § mahriyya-t, red wheat; — muharra, well-cooked.*

مُهْرِيْق *muhriq, who pours out, sheds.*

(مُهْرِي) *mahas, INF. mahs, repel, prevent; give a push on the breast.*

مُهْرَاَق *mihásq, given to laughing (woman).*

مُهْرَام *mihám, poker, stick.*

مُهْرَا'ا-ت *maha'a-t, scornful laugh.*

مُهْرَا *mahkar, always deceived.*

مُهْرَا' *mihaa', pestle; one who crushes or bruises.*

مُهْرَا'س *mahrás, shaken, &c.; deranged (brains).*

مُهْرَا'سِل *mahrásil, pl. mahásil, emaciated.*

(مُهْرَا) *mahas, INF. mahs, burn (a. and n.); scratch with the nails; — VIII. INF. imtihás, burn (n.); shave (n.).*

مُهْرَا'سِم *mahsúm, broken; put to flight, routed.*

(مُهْرَا) — II. *mahas, INF. tamhás, clean; — v. INF. tamahhuq, dive.*

مُهْرَا'سَا' *mahsá', f. without vegetation.*

مُهْرَا'سَار *mihásár, مِهْرَا'سَار mihásár, مِهْرَا'سَار mihásár, lion (who crushes).*

مُهْرَا'سَام *mihšam, lion.*

مُهْرَا'سَام *mahdúm, well-digested, &c.; sunk; §, made of reed; — § mahdúma-t, an aroma.*

(مُهْرَا) *maha', blenching (with fear, s.).*

مُهْرَا'سَفَا *muhafhaf, §, of a slender waist and brisk.*

مُهْرَا'سِفْت *mahfít, perplexed; — \*.*

مُهْرَا'سِفْت *muhaffi, what leads to poverty, to starvation.*

(مُهْرَا) *mahiq, A, INF. mahaq, be of*

a faint white or black; run; — II. INF. *tamhíq, suck abundantly; — v. INF. tamahhuq, drink the whole day.*

(مُهْرَا) *mahak, INF. mahk, pound minutely; make soft and smooth; enervate (by sexual intercourse); step apace, hasten; lie with; — mahik, A, INF. mahak, also pass. muhik, have no sperm left, be impotent (stallion); — v. INF. tamahhuk, perform one's work well; — VII. INF. inmihák, be pounded minutely; — § mahka-t, prime of youth.*

مُهْرَا'سَا *mahkar, § mahkara-t, cause for astonishment.*

(مُهْرَا) *mahal, INF. mahl, muhla-t, proceed slowly and leisurely; be too slow, lag behind; smear the camel with pitch; — II. INF. tamhíl, grant a delay or respite; — III. INF. mumáhala-t, take one's time with; appoint for a later time; — IV. INF. imhál = II.; put one off with excuses; — v. INF. tamahhul, VI. INF. tamáhul, proceed slowly and quietly; — x. INF. istimhál, ask for a delay or respite.*

مُهْرَا'سَا *mahl, mahal, slow and leisurely proceedings; leisure, ease, rest; delay, respite; — muhl, metal (especially molten copper or iron); fluid pitch; pus, purulent matter; poison; — § mahla-t, mihla-t, muhla-t, mahala-t, purulent matter from dead bodies; — muhla-t, delay, respite; truce; slowness, leisure, preparation; preference, superiority; fluid pitch.*

مُهْرَا'سَا *mahlík, § mahlaka-t, mahlíka-t, mahluka-t, dangerous place; abyss, desert; — \*; § mahlíka-t, perdition, ruin, destruction; — muhlíka-t, anything pernicious, destructive.*

مُهْرَا'سَا *muhallal, in the shape of a half-moon, crescent-like; — muhallil, praising God.*

مهلوس *mahlūs*, stupid; thin, lean; refined (sugar, &c.); made into powder.

مهم *muhimm*, pl. *mahāmm*, important, grave; — \*; — *أهم* *muhim-māt*, important matters; cares, efforts, enterprises; necessities, urgent wants; war-requisites; — *هم* *mahamma-t*, anxiety, anguish.

مهما *mahmā*, whatever; all that which; however often; each time when; wherever; however so much; how often? when?

مهمار *mihmār*, مهمر *mihmar*, talkative, garrulous.

مهماز *mihmāz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur.

مهمز *mihmaz*, pl. *mahāmiz*, spur; — \*; — *همز* *mihmaza-t*, goad.

مهمل *muhmal*, neglected, &c.; obsolete, antiquated; meaningless; unpointed (letter).

مهمليج *muhamlīj*, pacing at ease; easy.

(مهمة) *mahmah*, INF. *هم* *mah mah*, give over! leave off! hinder, prevent; — II. INF. *تامهمك* *tamahmuk*, desist, abstain from (عن 'an).

مهمة *mahmah*, *هم* *mahmaha-t*, pl. *mahāmih*, vast desert.

مهموز *mahmūz*, spurred, &c.; provided with *hamza-t*; (m.) spur.

مهمول *mahmūl* (m.) = مهمل *muhmal*.

(مهن) *mahan*, A, U, INF. *mahn*, *mahna-t*, *mihna-t*, serve, attend to; beat; treat offensively, despise; lie with; — *ماهن*, INF. *mahāna-t*, be mean, despised; — VIII. INF. *امتihan*, take into one's service; accept service, become a servant; destine for daily use; abase, despise; — *هم* *mihna-t*, *mahna-t*, *mahana-t*, *mihana-t*, pl. *mihan*, service, condition of a servant; (m.) handicraft, profession, trade; skill in service; daily use of a thing.

مهنا *mahna'*, what is easy to be got, to be procured; light, digestible, wholesome (food); — *muhanna'*,

congratulated; — *muhand'*, pl. of *مهين* *mahin*.

مهنب *mihnab*, very stupid.

مهند *muhannad*, made of Indian steel, excellent.

مهندس *muhandīs*, geometrician, surveyor, engineer, architect; experienced; clever; — *مهنداس*, *مهنداسي* *muhandasiyy*, constructed with geometrical accuracy.

مهنى *muhanna'*, congratulated; — *مهننى* *muhanni'*, wishing joy, congratulating.

مهه *mahah*, smoothness; freshness and brightness; smooth; easy, bearable; hope; intention; anything vain; languidness, weariness.

(مهر) *mahā*, U, INF. beat violently; INF. *mah-an*, *maha*, be sleek (doe); — A, I, INF. *mahy*, gild; *mahū*, INF. *mahūwa-t*, be thin, watery; — IV. INF. *imhā'*, dilute with water, water; temper; — VIII. INF. *imtihā'*, sharpen.

مهر *mahw*, watery milk; sharp bright sword; pearls; violent blow; ripe date; cold (s.).

مهورا *mahwā'*, *هم* *mahwāt*, atmosphere = *مهورى* *mahwa*.

مهورات *mahawāt*, pl. of *مهاة* *mahāt*.

مهورب *mihwā'*, battle-cry.

مهورب *mahūb* = مهيب *mahīb*.

مهورر *muhūr*, skill; — \*.

مهوروس *muharwas*, diverted, amused; mad; — *مهورويس*, *مهورويسى* *muhawisiyy*, alchemist.

مهورع *mihwa'* = *مهورى* *mihwā'*.

مهورل *mahūl*, frightful, terrible; — \*.

مهورى *mahwa*, *مهورا* *mahwā'*, *مهورا* *mahwāt*, pl. *mahāwī*, *mahāwiyy*, interval between mountains, chasm, ravine, precipice; — *مهوروى* *mahwiyy*, loved, desired.

(مهورى) *maha*, I, A, INF. *mahy*, dilute with water, water; — I, make thin (a blade); sharpen; gild.

مهورى *mahy*, greatest speed of a horse, full career.

مهوريب *mahīb*, terrible, frightful; feared; respected, held in awe;

severe, grave; lion; — *muhīb*, calling to, inviting; — *mahyaba-t*, cause for fear.  
 موهيى *muhayyij*, exciting, agitating, pathetic.  
 موهيد *muhaidi'a-t*, modest and tranquil circumstances.  
 موهير *mahira-t*, pl. *mahā'ir*, of a noble house and provided with a dowry (woman).  
 موهيس *muhayyis*, dense, curly.  
 موهص *mahyas*, place where birds drop their excrement.  
 موهض *muhūd*, broken again after being healed.  
 موهج *mahya'*, pl. *mahā'i*, broad well-known road.  
 موهيق *mahiq*, distant country.  
 موهيك *mahik*, impotent.  
 موهيل *mahil*, terrible; dangerous.  
 موهيم *mahyam*, well? what is the matter?  
 موهيمن *muhaimin*, *muhaiman*, protector, guardian (God); who says Amen, confirms; who keeps his promise (God); — \*.  
 موهين *mahin*, pl. *muhand'*, despised, contemptible, bad; servant; little, few; — *muhin*, offending, insulting, despising; disgraceful.  
 موهيى *muhayyi'*, who prepares, makes ready, arranges.  
 (موى) *mā'*, U, INF. *mū'*, *mu'ā'*, mew; — IV. INF. *imwā'*, imitate the cry of a cat.  
 موهيلة *mawābiza-t*, pl. of موهيد *mawbat*.  
 موهيات *mawāt*, lifeless, dead; dead bodies, corpses; waste and masterless land; — *mawāt*, near death, about to die.  
 موهياى *mu'āti*, favourable.  
 موهياتر *mawāsir*, pl. of موهيشرة *misara-t*; — *mu'āsara-t*, preference, choice.  
 موهياتى *mawāsiq*, pl. of موهيق *mawsiq*; — \*.  
 موهياتيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of موهيشاق *misāq*.  
 موهياى *mawwāj*, agitated (sea).  
 موهياى *mawājib*, salary, appointment; — \*.

مواجره *mu'ājara-t*, hiring for wages; payment of wages.  
 مواجرين *mawājīn*, pl. of موهيى *mijana-t*.  
 موهياى *muwājaha-t*, meeting face to face, &c.; presence; بالمواجره *bi-l-muwājaha-t*, in front of, in an audible voice.  
 مواجرير *mawājir*, pl. of موهيى *mijār*.  
 مواجرهد *mawāhūd*, pl. of موهيى *mihād*.  
 مواجره *mu'āhāt*, brotherly conduct.  
 مواجره *mu'āhaz*, not excused, blamed, punished; — *mu'āhiz*, taking amiss, not excusing; — *mu'āhaza-t*, taking amiss, blame.  
 مواجره *mawāhīr*, pl. of موهيى *māhira-t*, furrowing the sea; also:  
 مواجرير *mawāhīr*, pl. of موهيى *māhīr* wine-house, &c.  
 مواد *mawādd*, pl. of موهيى *mādda-t*; — *muwādda-t*, mutual affection.  
 موادع *mawādi'*, pl. of موهيى *mida'*; — *muwāda'a-t*, reconciliation.  
 موار *mawār*, *muwār*, *muwāra-t*, *muwāra-t*, swift; — *muwāra-t*, wool which falls off.  
 موارة *muwārāt*, hiding, burying (s.).  
 موارب *mu'ārib*, *muwārib*, insincere; cunning impostor; — *mu'āra-ba-t*, imposture, deceit.  
 موارد *mawārid*, pl. of موهيى *maurid*.  
 موارب *mu'ārif*, contiguous, neighbouring.  
 موارق *muwāriq*, near; — *muwāraqa-t*, nearness, proximity.  
 مواربى *mawāris*, pl. of موهيى *mīrās*.  
 موارز *mawwāz*, seller of bananas.  
 موازاة *muwāzāt*, parallelism, equal distance; equality of value.  
 موازب *mawāzib*, pl. of موهيى *mīzāb*.  
 موازج *mawāzīj*, pl. of موهيى *mauzaj*.  
 موازرة *muwāzara-t*, help, assistance; office of a vezir, a minister.  
 موازلة *muwāzana-t*, compensation, equilibrium; comparison; consideration, contemplation, pondering (s.).  
 موازى *muwāzī* (مواز *muwāz-in*), parallel, corresponding exactly, equivalent, equal; about; parallel ruler.

مواذب *mawāḏib*, pl. of مِزَاب *mizāb*.  
 موازين *mawāzīn*, pl. of مِيزَان *mīzān*.  
 مواصلة *mu'wāsāt*, consolation, comfort, encouragement; cure; kindness, benefit, bounty; — *muwāsāt*, consolation, assistance.  
 مواسيق *mawāsiq*, مواسيق *mawāsiq*, pl. of واسق *wasīq* big with young.  
 موسم *mawāsim*, pl. of موسم *mausim*, and موسم *misam*.  
 مواسير *mawāsir*, pl. of ماسورة *māsūra-t*.  
 مواشير *mawāšīr*, pl. of مِيشَار *mīšār*.  
 مواشر *mu'āšir*, near, neighbouring; neighbours, friends; — *mu'āšara-t*, neighbourhood.  
 مواصفة *muwāṣafa-t*, purchase from description.  
 مواسيل *mawāsiil*, pl. of مواسل *mausiil*; *muwāsiila-t*, pl. Mesopotamians; — *muwāšala-t*, union; amorous enjoyment; personal meeting, intercourse; doing a thing without interruption; continuance.  
 مواضعة *muwāṣa-t*, dirty water.  
 مواضع *mawāḏi'*, pl. of موضع *mauḏa'*.  
 مواضين *mawāḏīn*, pl. of مِضْدَة *mīḏa-na-t*.  
 مواظاة *muwāṭa'a-t*, agreement.  
 مواظن *mawāṭīn*, pl. of مواظن *mauṭīn*.  
 مواعد *mawā'id*, pl. of موعدة *mau'ida-t*; — *muwā'ada-t*, promising, giving one's word (s).  
 مواعظ *mawā'iz*, pl. of موعظة *mau'iza-t*; — *muwā'aza-t*, preaching, admonishing, teaching (s).  
 مواعيد *mawā'id*, pl. of موعودة *mau'ida-t*.  
 مواعين *mawā'in*, pl. of ماعون *mā'ūn*, household utensils, &c.  
 مواغ *muwāg*, mewing.  
 موافاة *muwāfāt*, arrival.  
 موافأة *muwāfaqa-t*, fitness, agreement, sympathy, analogy, resemblance.  
 مواقيت *mawāqit*, pl. of مواقيت *mauqit*; — *muwāqata-t*, appointment of a time, fixing a term (s).  
 مواقيز *mawāqīz*, pl. of مواقيز *mauqīz*.

مواقير *mawāqīr*, pl. of مواقيز *mauqīr*.  
 مواقع *mawāqī'*, pl. of مواقيع *mauqī'*, and مِيقَاعَة *mīqa'a-t*; — *muwāqā'at*, attack, combat.  
 مواقة *mawāqa-t*, stupidity; ruin, destruction.  
 مواقيت *mawāqīt*, pl. of مِيقَات *mīqāt*.  
 مواقيز *mawāqīr*, pl. of مِيقَار *mīqār*.  
 مواكب *mawākīb*, pl. of مواكب *mau-akīb*.  
 مواكل *mu'ākil*, table-companion.  
 مواكمة *mu'ākama-t*, having thick hips (woman).  
 مواال *muwāwāl*, pl. *mawāwāl*, song, romance of the Bedouins.  
 مواالاة *muwālāt*, mutual friendship, love; patronage, clientship.  
 مواال *mawālīj*, pl. of مواال *maulīj*.  
 مواال *mawālīd*, pl. of مواال *maulad*.  
 مواال *mu'ālīf*, familiar; — *muwālīf*, who arranges, adjusts, re-establishes concord; — *mu'ālafat*, *muwālafat*, familiarity, close friendship.  
 مواالاة *mu'āla-t*, place of refuge.  
 مواال *mawālī*, pl. of مواال *maula*; — *muwālī*, pl. *muwālīn*, helper; — *muwālīyan*, in unbroken succession.  
 مواال *mawālīd*, pl. of مواال *mālīd*, مولود *maulūd* and ميلاد *mīlād*.  
 مواال *muwa'am*, big-headed, ugly; — *mu'amm*, near; agreeable, suiting; distinct; — *mu'amma-t*, approach; — *mu'ama-t*, iron cap, helmet without a point.  
 مواالاة *muwāma'a-t*, consent.  
 مواالاة *mu'āmara-t*, consultation.  
 مواال *mawāmiyy*, pl. of مواال *maumā'*.  
 مواال *mawāmiṣ*, pl. of مواال *māmiṣa-t*.  
 مواال *mawwān*, who procures provisions, purveyor.  
 مواالاة *muwānāt*, indolence.  
 مواال *mu'ānis*, familiar, confidential; — *mu'ānisa-t*, familiarity, social intercourse.  
 مواال *mawānī*, pl. of مِينَا *mīna*, *mīnā'*.  
 مواال *mawāhib*, pl. of مواال *mau-haba-t*.

مواهله *muwāḥaṣa-t*, foolhardiness.  
 مواهله *muwāḥa-t*, beauty of face.  
 مواهب *mawāḥib*, pl. of مواهب *mawḥūb*.  
 مواهل *mawāwīl*, pl. of *muwawīl*.  
 موايد *mawā'id*, pl. of *mu'yid*,  
 q. v. and موايد *mā'ida-t*, table, &c.  
 موايد *mu'āyada-t*, invigorating,  
 help.  
 موايات *mu'abāt*, abominations, in-  
 famies.  
 موايد *maubad*, موايد *marubaz*, *maubad*,  
*marubaz*, *mūbaz*, *mūbiz*, موايدان  
*mūbaẓān*, pl. *mawābiza-t*, priest  
 of the fire-worshippers, mag-  
 gian; — *mu'abbad*, everlasting.  
 موايد *mu'abbar*, fecundated, fructi-  
 fied.  
 موايد *maubiq*, dangerous place;  
 valley of Gehenna; prison;  
 ruin; — *mūbaq*, destroyed; im-  
 prisoned; — *mūbiq*, pernicious,  
 destructive, hurtful.  
 موايد *maubil*, stick, cudgel; faggot.  
 موايد *mu'abbin*, fault-finder, censor,  
 critic.  
 موايد *maubū'a-t*, موايد *mūbū'a-t*,  
 plague-stricken.  
 (موت) *māt*, U, A, INF. *maut*, die;  
 rest, sleep; calm down (wind);  
 get extinguished, cease; — II.  
 INF. *tamwīt*, kill, murder; mor-  
 tify one's body, one's passions;  
 — IV. INF. *imāta-t*, id.; — VI.  
 INF. *tamāwūt*, feign death; —  
 X. INF. *istimāt*, *istimāta-t*, devote  
 one's self to death; defy mortal  
 danger, risk one's life; (m.)  
*istamwat*, feign death.  
 موت *maut*, death; — § *mūta-t*,  
 asphyxia, fainting-fit; epilepsy;  
 insanity.  
 موتان *mūtān*, *mautān*, cattle-plague;  
*mautān*, lifeless; الموات *mawātān*  
*al-fu'ād*, stupid; — *mawātān*,  
 immovable goods; uncultivated  
 land; (m.) mortality.  
 موتب *mu'attab*, crooked, curved,  
 distorted.  
 .. موت *mu'ta* .., to be looked for  
 under (.. ا VIII.), as—

موتف *mu'tajir*, ag. of (ا VIII.),  
 hired.  
 موتف *mu'taḥiz* = موتف *muttaḥiz*, who  
 takes for himself, &c.  
 موتف *mūtar*, stringed (bow).  
 موتف *mu'tazar*, place where the belt  
 is put, waist; — *mu'tasir*, wear-  
 ing trowsers.  
 موتف *mu'tafik*, destroyed by an  
 earthquake; liar; — ات *al-*  
*mu'tafikāt*, destructive tempests,  
 fecundating winds.  
 موتف *mu'takk*, boiling, hot; raving  
 mad.  
 موتف *mu'takil*, corroded; infuri-  
 ated, enraged.  
 موتف *mu'talif*, familiar.  
 موتف *mūtim*, pl. *mayātīm*, mother  
 of fatherless children; — *mu'-*  
*tamm*, taken as a model; —  
*mu'timm*, taking as a model or  
 leader, follower, disciple.  
 موتف *mu'taman*, he in whom trust  
 is put (God); curator, trustee;  
 — *mu'tamin*, trustful.  
 موتف *mu'tanib*, having no appe-  
 tite.  
 موتف *mu'tanaf*, not yet grazed  
 upon; untouched; § *mu'tanafa-t*,  
 on the point of getting mar-  
 riageable; — \*; — *mu'tanif*, be-  
 ginner; coming, future.  
 موتف *mautūr*, who does not avenge  
 the death of a friend or is un-  
 able to do so; vengeful.  
 موتف *mu'tawī*, compassionate, af-  
 fectionate, fond; receiving or  
 received hospitably.  
 موتف *mauta*, pl. of موتف *mayyit*; —  
*mu'ti* (موت *mu't-in*), who leads  
 up, brings.  
 (موت) *māḡ*, U, INF. *mauḡ*, *mawāḡ*,  
*mawāḡān*, mix up; dissolve in  
 water, macerate.  
 موتف *mauḡabān*, who stays always  
 at home, undertakes nothing  
 (prince).  
 .. موت .., .. موت *mu'a* .., to  
 be looked for under (.. ا IV. and  
 II.), as—  
 موتف *mu'sir*, ag. of (ا IV.), who

prefers, closes; — *mu'assar*, pat. of (أثر II.), who has been influenced, what has received an impression; — *mu'assir*, what leaves traces, makes an impression, influences; effective, impressive.

مرسوق *marusiq*, pl. *mawāsiq*, compact, treaty; also § *mausāqa-t*, confidence, trust; — *mūsaq*, firmly united; — *muwassaq*, who is trusted in; firm; of a strong body.

مرجل *mu'assal*, firmly rooted; of noble origin; م مال *mal mu'assal*, original capital.

مرثوق *mausūq*, firmly tied, strapped; firm, persevering; thoroughly trustworthy.

مرثوة *mausu'a-t*, *mausuwwa-t*, مرثوي *mausiyy*, sprained.

(مرع) *māj*, U, INF. *mauj*, be violently agitated, throw up high billows; flow together, fluctuate (crowd); deviate from what is right; — *ma'uj*, INF. *mu'uja-t*, be bitter, salt (water); — v. INF. *tamawwij*, VI. INF. *tamāwuj*, be agitated.

مرع *mauj*, §, pl. *amwāj*, wave, billow; gust; caprice; — § *mu'uja-t*, saltness, see the previous.

مرجوب *mūjab*, what is required, necessities; task; affirmative; — *mūjib*, necessitating, causing; cause, reason; first cause (God); worthy of; who holds binding; who listens to, receives petitions; — § *mūjiba-t*, what is not indifferent, what entails reward or punishment, eternal rewards or chastisements.

مرجد *mūjid*, who calls into existence, originator, author; inventor; — *mu'jad*, §, strong, firm; compact, solid, solidly built; — § *marujida-t*, INF. of (وجد).

مرجور *mu'jir*, who lends, hires out, lets; prostitute; — *mu'ajir*, who makes bricks or tiles; who rewards, pays the wages, &c.

مرجوس *mūjas*, summed up, short; compendium, epitome; — \*.

مرجعة *mūji'a-t*, pain.

مرجف *mūjaf*, excited, agitated.

مرجل *marujal*, fear; — *marujil*, dangerous place (also § *marujila-t*); pond of stagnant water; — *mu'ajjal*, having a fixed term; delayed, adjourned; — *mu'ajjil*, fixing a term.

مرجون *muwajjan*, having strong protruding cheeks.

مرجوة *muwajjah*, approved, suitable, acceptable; of great authority; given, entrusted (office).

مرجود *marujūd*, found, existing; at hand; review; — *marujūddt*, all things in existence, creation; ready money, merchandise, goods, stock in trade.

مرجوة *marujū'*, suffering, ill.

مرحد *maruḥad*, single, one after the other; — *muwahḥad*, §, pointed with one dot (letter); — *muwahḥid*, professing the unity of God, Unitarian.

مرحول *mauḥil*, mud.

مرحوش *mauḥūš*, inhabited by wild beasts.

(مرع) *māḥ*, U, INF. *mauḥ*, calm down (U).

مرحوز *mu'aḥḥaz*, seized, taken away drawn to account; leavened.

مرحور *mu'ḥar*, *mu'ḥir*, § *mu'ḥara-t*, back part of the saddle; stern; outer corner (of the eye); — *mu'aḥḥar*, put back, delayed, adjourned; back part; outer corner (of the eye); — § *mu'aḥḥara-t*, consequence, conclusion, end, epilogue.

مرحوف *mauḥaf*, dish of cheese, butter, and dates; a carpet as substratum.

مرحوم *mauḥama-t*, indigestible food; unwholesome country.

مرحوب *mauḥūt*, deeply wounded.

مرود *mirwadd*, who loves violently; — § *marwadda-t*, *mirwadda-t*, love, friendship, good-will, benevolence; desire, wish; letter, book.

- مورد *muwadda'a-t*, dangerous tract.  
 مودب *mu'addab*, well-educated ;  
 punished ; — *mu'addib*, educator,  
 teacher, tutor ; who punishes  
 (children).  
 مودد *maudida-t*, love, friendship.  
 مودع *mūda'*, obedient, docile.  
 مودن *mu'dan*, *mūdan*, short, dwarf-  
 ish.  
 مورد *maudū'*, deposited, &c. ; left  
 alone ; obedient ; modesty, polite  
 manners ; — *maudū'a-t*, egg  
 placed in the empty nest to  
 cause the hen to lay others with  
 it.  
 مودی *mūdī* (مود *mūd-in*), perishing ;  
 lion ; kind ; — *mu'dī*, promoting ;  
 helper, assistant ; strong, power-  
 ful, capable ; — *mu'addā*, paid ;  
 sense, meaning ; *mu'addī*, pay-  
 ing ; bringing on, causing ;  
 cause ; — *muwaddī*, sending, dis-  
 patching ; leading to.  
 مورد *mauzar*, foul, putrid.  
 موزن *mu'azzin*, who calls to prayer,  
 Muazzin.  
 موزی *mu'zī* (مود *mū'z-in*), hurtful,  
 pernicious ; offending ; paining ;  
 — \*.  
 (مور) *mār*, *u*, INF. *maur*, oscillate,  
 swing from side to side ; be  
 moved by the wind ; wave, be  
 agitated ; flow ; run about, roam,  
 rove ; come to a higher country,  
 to Najd ; pick wool ; pull out  
 hair ; — IV. INF. *imāra-t*, raise  
 dust ; — V. INF. *tamaurwur*, swing  
 to and fro, oscillate ; roam about ;  
 — VII. INF. *imtiyār*, be pulled  
 out, fall out (hair) ; draw from  
 the scabbard.  
 مور *maur*, walking to and fro, roam-  
 ing (s.) ; wave, billow ; agita-  
 tion, emotion ; path, road ; —  
*mūr*, flying dust ; — *mūra-t*,  
 dropping wool ; Morea, Pelopon-  
 nesus.  
 موراى *mūrāqq*, beginning to colour  
 (ripening date, &c.).  
 موراك *miwāk*, front piece of a  
 camel-saddle.

- موراك *mūrak*, made a legatee ; heir-  
 loom, inherited property ; — \*.  
 مورج *mauraj*, threshing-sledge ; —  
 INF. *š*, move violently (n.) ; —  
*mu'arraaj*, easily excited, lion ;  
 — \*.  
 مورخ *mu'arraḥ*, dated ; — *mu'arriḥ*,  
 chronicler, historian.  
 مورد *maurid*, pl. *mawārid*, road to  
 the water, to the watering-place ;  
 coming ; access, entrance ; place  
 of embarking, of entering ;  
 place of appearance, of arrival,  
 of alighting ; station ; مصادر و  
 موارد *mašādīr wa mawārid*, places  
 where people go frequently in  
 and out, where scholars meet ;  
*š maurida-t*, high-road ; water-  
 ing-place ; — *muwarrad*, rose-  
 coloured ; painted red (face).  
 مورط *maurat*, precipice, abyss ; — \*.  
 مورق *mūri'*, separating.  
 مورق *mauraq*, Maurice ; — *mūriq*,  
 pushing forth leaves ; rich ; —  
*mu'riq*, *mu'arriq*, what awakens,  
 renders sleepless ; — *š mauraga-t*,  
 what increases wealth ; station-  
 ary.  
 مورك *maurik*, *š maurika-t*, *miwra-*  
*ka-t*=موراك *miwāk*.  
 مورب *mu'arnab*, interwoven with  
 hare's-hair.  
 مورد *maurūd*, arrived, &c. ; handed  
 down by tradition, related ; place  
 of arrival ; shaken by the fever.  
 (مور) *maus*, *mūs*, Banana (tree and  
 fruit) ; large Syrian grapes ; —  
*š muwazza-t*, place abounding  
 with geese.  
 مورج *mausaj*, pl. *mawāsij*, *mawāsi-*  
*ja-t*, boot, shoe (Pers.).  
 مورز *mu'azzar*, wearing trowsers ;  
 invigorated, strong.  
 موزن *mauzan*, place where anything  
 is weighed.  
 موزور *mauzūra-t*, crime.  
 موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, &c., of full  
 weight ; correctly scanned ; har-  
 monic, harmonious ; correctly  
 balanced (account) ; moderate,  
 good, pleasant.



(موس) *mās*, v, INF. *maus*, shave (the head).

موس *mūs*, pl. *amwās*, razor; pen-knife; scalpel.

موسر *mūsir*, pl. -*ūn*, *mayāsir*, well-to-do, rich, in affluence; — *mau-sar*, INF. *š*, reel.

موسط *mūsaṭ*, middle of the house.

موسح *mūsaḥ*, rich, powerful; — \*.

موسم *mausim*, pl. *mawāsīm*, time or season appointed for the pilgrimage, for fasting, for harvest, for a fair or market; fair, annual market; harvest; place of assembly; camp.

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, &c.; qualified, denominated.

موسون *mausūn*, sleepy, lazy.

موسوي *mūsawīyy*, Mosaic; — *š al-mūsawīyya-t*, the Mosaic law.

موسي *mūsa*, Moses; (m. f.) pl. *mawāsī*, (h.) *amwās*, razor; point of a helmet's crest; — *mūsiyy*, Mosaic.

موسيقا *mūsīqā*, موسيقى *mūsīqī*, music.

موسيقار *mūsīqār*, a musical instrument; musician.

(موش) *māš*, v, INF. *mauš*, glean grapes after the gathering; (m.) wash to the shore earth, sand, &c.; — also II. INF. *tamwīš*, be formed by alluvium

موش *mauš*, alluvium.

موشح *muwaššah*, adorned with a sash, &c.; adorned, ornate; acrostic.

موشر *mu'aššar*, indented like a saw.

موشم *mūšim*, beginning to grow grass; — *muwaššam*, covered with grass.

موشور *maušūr*, sawn; prism.

(موش) *māš*, v, INF. *mauš*, wash slightly; rub with the hand; — *š mauša-t*, ablution.

موسد *mu'šad*, *mūšad*, closed; covered; — *muwaššad*, curtain behind which the women sit; — *š muwaššada-t*, girl's chemise.

موسل *maušil*, pl. *mawāšil*, place where one thing joins another, articulation, commissure, suture;

also du. *al-maušilān*, Mosul; pl. *mawāšil*, ligaments; — *mūšil*, bearer; — \*; — *muwaššal*, happily arrived; reached; — *muwaš-šil*, who causes to arrive at the destination, guide; — \*; — *mu-'aššal*, rooted firmly; م اصل *ašl mu'aššal*, old noble descent.

موسول *maušūf*, described, &c.; م اسم *ism maušūf*, substantive; — *š maušūfiyya-t*, description; qualification, qualifiedness.

موصول *maušūl*, united, &c.; attended; reached; collected, collection; tax, custom, duty; relative pronoun.

موصي *mūšī* (موص *mūš-in*), who leaves or orders by will, testator (f. *š mūšiya-t*); who orders, commissions, recommends; — \*; — *muwašša*, appointed as a guardian by will.

موضحة *mūdiḥa-t*, large wound which lays bare the bone.

موضع *mauḍī'*, *mauḍā'*, pl. *mawāḍī'*, place where anything is put down; place, spot; locality; site, situation, position; village; district; opportunity; — *mu-waḍḍa'*, brought low, weakened.

موضوع *mauḍū'*, put down, &c.; deposited, preserved; founded, established; destined for; damaged, meeting with a loss; position; pl. *mawāḍī'*, object of a speech, a book, a science; pl. *mauḍū'āt*, scientific axioms; م قابل *mauḍū' qābil*, object capable of oratorical or scientific treatment; child with talents worthy of cultivation.

موضونة *mauḍūna-t*, double armour.

موظا *mauḍa'*, موظي *mauḍī'*, pl. *mawāḍī'*, place where the foot steps, footstep, track; socks; — *mu-waḍḍa'*, kicked, trodden under foot; flat, level; abused, humiliated; م الاكناف *muwaḍḍa' al-aknāf*, influential and much-visited person, very hospitable man.

مرطون *mauṭin*, pl. *mawāṭin*, fixed abode, domicile, house; native country, home; camp; battlefield where martyrs fell; martyrdom.

مرطوبه *mauṭū'a-t*, tracks of travelers.

مرطوبى *mauṭī'*, see مرطبا *mauṭa'*.

مرطوبى *muwazzaf*, official, dignitary; — \*.

(مرع), II. *marwa'*, INF. *tamwī'*, cause to flow, to spread (fluids); push back occurring thoughts; — ♂ مرعة الشباب *mau'a-t as-sabāb*, early youth.

مرعد *mar'id*, ♂ *mar'ida-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise; prediction; place and time of a promise or prediction; agreement; appointment, rendezvous.

مرعد *mau'iza-t*, pl. *mawā'iz*, *mawā'iz*, exhortation, admonition, sermon; good advice, warning.

مرعد *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat.

مرعد *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, pre-ordained, &c.; also ♂ *mau'ūda-t*, pl. *mawā'id*, promise, prediction.

مرعد *mau'ūz*, who is preached to, catechumen.

مرعى *mau'iyy*, filled, comprising; well-formed, neat (ankle).

مرفل *mu'affal*, weak.

مرفور *maufūr*, abundant, enough and above; complete, perfect, great.

مرفى *mūfi* (موف *mūf-in*), who keeps his word; — *maufiy*, fully paid, completely satisfied.

(موق) *māq*, U, INF. *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mu'ūqa-t*, *mawāqa-t*, be thoughtless and stupid; — INF. *mauq*, be cheap; — INF. *mauq*, *mūq*, *mu'ūq*, *mawāqa-t*, perish.

موق *mūq*, thoughtlessness, stupidity; pl. *amwāq*, large overboot; a winged kind of ant; dust; — *mu'q*, *mūq*, pl. *am'āq*, *āmāq*, inner corner of the eye, low ground.

موق *mauqit*, pl. *mawāqit*, appointed time, term or place,

rendezvous; pl. *sun-dials*, watches; — *muwaggat*, fixed for an appointed time or hour; appointed; temporary, provisory; — *muwaqqit*, who tells the hour; — \*.

موقد *mauqid*, ♂ *mauqida-t*, pl. *mawāqid*, fire-place, hearth, stove; — \*.

موقد *mauqiz*, pl. *mawāqiz*, projecting part (of the elbow, &c., where a blow is particularly painful).

موقر *mauqir*, plain at the foot of a mountain; — *mūqar*, ♂, pl. *mawāqir*, burdened; loaded with fruit; pregnant; — *muwaggar*, honoured, venerable; dignified, grave; experienced in worldly matters.

موقع *mauqi'*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where anything falls, alights, happens; event, accident; case of war; fit, the right man in the right place; — *mūqi'*, disastrous; — *muwagga'*, sharpened; broken by a hammer; much trodden, frequent (road); calamity-stricken; decree; — *muwaqqi'*, who executes the signature of the sovereign, signs a patent, &c.; sharpening; stepping lightly; — \*; — ♂ *mauqa'a-t*, *mauqi'a-t*, pl. *mawāqi'*, place where a drop falls, where a bird alights or nestles; battlefield, battle, combat; — موقع *mauqi'iyy*, local.

موقف *mauqif*, pl. *mawāqif*, place where one stops, station; — \*.

موقن *mūqin*, knowing for certain; surmising (adj.).

موقود *mauqūz*, on the point of death, dangerously ill.

موقوف *mauqūf*, delayed, &c.; legacy; founded upon, referring to, bound up with, dependent on (على *'ala*); vowelless, quiescent (letter); — موقوف *mauqūfāt*, mortmain, inalienable estates.

مولى *mūla'*, passionate, in love,

addicted to, fond of (ب bi); — *muwalla'*, id.; shining, bright; intermixed.

مولف *mu'allaf*, composed; book; pl. *mu'allafât*, compositions, writings; — *mu'allif*, uniting, &c.; compiler, composer, author.

مولى *mûla-t*, pl. *mûll*, spider.

مولود *maulûd*, born, &c.; له الم *al-maulûd la-hu*, father, لها الم *al-maulûd la-hâ*, mother; birth, birthday; pl. *mawâlîd*, son; pl. the three natural kingdoms.

مولوى *maulariyyi*, §, referring to a grandee, judge, person in authority; law-scholar; dervish; — § *maulariyya-t*, quality of the afore-mentioned.

مولى *maula*, pl. *marwâli*, lord, master, God, prince, judge, magistrate; patron, protector, benefactor; client, freed-man, slave, servant; friend; lover; neighbour; guest; — *mu'li*, who takes an oath; — § *marûliyya-t*, repeatedly rained upon.

(موم) *mûm*, pleurisy, small-pox (pass. *mîm*, suffer from pleurisy or small-pox); wax.

موما *mauman*, *mauma*, *maumâ'*, § *maumât*, pl. *marwâmiyy*, desert, wilderness; — *mûma'* (عليه 'alaihi), previously mentioned.

مومد *mu'ammad*, ended, terminated.

مومسة *mûmisa-t*, pl. *marwâmîs*, unchaste woman.

مومل *mu'ammil*, hoping; giving hope, trusty patron.

مومين *mu'min*, §, faithful, true believer.

مومى *mauma* = موما *mauman*, &c.

موميا *mûmiyâ*, § *mûmiyya-t*, mummy; bitumen.

(مون) *mân*, U, INF. *maun*, take care of one's family, feed them; victual; (m.) be proxy for; — II. INF. *tamwîn*, provision one's house; victual; give to a day-labourer his food as well as

wages; — V. INF. *tamawwun*, lay in provisions, provide one's self with victuals; — § *ma'ûna-t*, *mu'na-t*, *mauna-t*, provender, victuals; — *ma'ûna-t*, provision-bag; saddle-bag; burden, molestation.

موتى *mu'nî*, hesitating, tarrying, slow.

(موة) *mâh*, U, I, A, INF. *mauh*, *maih*, *mu'ûh*, *mâha-t*, *maiha-t* (also VI.), abound in water; (also VI.) be full of sap; draw water (ship); — U, INF. *mauh*, mix; — U, I, give water to drink; — II. INF. *tamwîh*, put much water into the pot; gild, plate, glaze; give an improper answer to a question; adorn a tale, falsify news, equivocate; colour, illuminate (a picture); crack the teeth, eat; keep off or put away a thought; — IV. INF. *imâha-t*, abound in water; rain plentifully; give water to drink; meet with water in digging; — VI. INF. *tamâwuh*, see I.; — § *mûha-t*, beauty and brightness of the face.

موهب *mauhîb*, § *mauhaba-t*, *mauhîba-t*, pl. *marwâhib*, gift, bounty; favour; — § *mauhaba-t*, hole for water, small pond.

موهن *mauhîn*, midnight or time soon after; — *mûhîn*, *muwahhîn*, weakening.

موهوب *mauhûb*, pl. *marwâhib*, *marwâhib*, granted, given as a present; presented with (ل la-hu).

موهول *mauhûl*, frightened; timorous.

موهوم *mauhûm*, imagined, &c.; imaginary.

موهى *mauhîyy*, torn.

مورجة *mu'ûja-t*, saltness.

مورود *mau'ûd*, buried alive.

موول *mu'ûl*, § *mu'ûla-t*, see (مول) and (مال); — *mu'awwil*, explaining, commenting upon; commentator.

مورم *mu'wam*, *mu'awwam*, big-headed.  
 مورون *mu'ún*, pl. of *مائدة ma'na-t*, abdomen; — *مائدة ma'úna-t*, provender, victuals; burden.  
 موري *muwayy* = موي *muwaih*.  
 مويبة *mu'iba-t*, disgrace.  
 مويده *mu'yad*, assisted, victorious; — *مويده mu'yid*, pl. *مويده mu'áyid*, helper; pl. *مويده muwá'id*, heavy, evil, calamity; — *مويده mu'ayyad*, strengthened, supported, authorised; — *مويده mu'ayyid*, who strengthens, helps.  
 موييل *mu'íl*, refuge, asylum; — *موييل muwayyil*, small property, a few cattle.  
 موييه *muwaih*, *موييه muwaiha-t*, a little water.  
 مويي *mayy*, name of the mistress of the poet *Gailán*.  
 موياتيم *mayátim*, pl. of *مويتم mítim*.  
 موياسيق *mayásiq*, موياسيق *mayásiq*, pl. of موياسيق *mísaq*.  
 موياج *mayyáh*, *موياج mayyáh*, walking elegantly.  
 موياد *mayyád*, *موياد mayyád*, walking with a proud swing; tottering, tossed about (ship).  
 موياداة *mayádát*, requital; handing over.  
 مويادين *mayádin*, pl. of مويادين *maidán*.  
 مويادين *mayázin*, pl. of مويادين *mi'zana-t*.  
 مويار *mayyár*, who imports corn; — *مويار mayyár*, pl. of مويار *má'ir*, who travels about, importer, &c.  
 موياسيب *mayásib*, pl. of موياسيب *mísa'b*.  
 موياس *mayyás*, walking pompously; lion; wolf.  
 موياسير *mayásir*, left side; — *موياسير mayásir*, kindness, benevolence.  
 موياسير *mayásir*, pl. of موياسير *maisúr*.  
 موياسيق *mayásiq*, pl. of موياسيق *mísaq*.  
 موياسين *mayásin*, pl. of موياسين *maisán*.  
 مويات *mayát*, rebuke, rebuff; — *مويات mayát*, inactive, trifling, toying.  
 موياطين *mayátin*, pl. of موياطين *mi'átin*.  
 موياءة *mayá'a-t*, fluidity.  
 موياكيد *mayákíd*, girths of a camel-saddle.

مويال *má'ál*, pl. of مويال *ma'la-t*, meadow; — *مويال mayyál*, bending, inclining; prepossessed, well-disposed, inclined towards.  
 مويامين *mayámin*, right side; pl. of مويامين *yumn*, good fortune, &c.  
 مويامين *mayámin*, pl. of مويامين *mai-mín*.  
 مويان *mayyán*, arch-liar.  
 موياءة *mayyáh*, pl. of موياءة *má'*, water.  
 مويبر *mi'bar*, pl. *مويبر ma'ábir*, *mayábir*, large thick needle; also *مويبر mi'bara-t* (same pl.), needle-case; sting; grudge; calumny.  
 مويبل *míbal*, *مويبل míbala-t*, plaited whip; — *مويبل míbal*, *مويبل míbal*, thick stick.  
 (مويبت) *mát*, I, die.  
 مويبت *mail*, *مويبت mayyit*, pl. *مويبت -ún*, *amwát*, *mawta*, dead; — *مويبت maita-t*, corpse, carcass.  
 مويبتا *mi'tá'*, boundary, sign-post; goal in a race; confining, (s.) contiguity; high-road; meeting of roads.  
 مويبتة *mitaha-t*, cudgel, club; palm-branch; stalk of a date-branch.  
 مويبتد *mítad*, *مويبتد mítada-t*, hammer for ramming in pegs.  
 مويبتيم *mayyattim*, making orphans; — *مويبتيم mitama-t*, pl. of مويبتيم *yatim*, orphaned, &c.  
 مويبتى *maitiyy*, referring or belonging to the dead.  
 (مويبت) *mág*, I, INF. *mayy*, dip into water, soften, dissolve, macerate.  
 مويبت *mayyis*, soft, mild, gentle.  
 مويبتا *maisá'*, pl. *مويبتا mísá'*, *مويبتا mísá'*, *مويبتا mísá'a-t*, club, flail; anvil.  
 مويبتاق *mísaq*, pl. *مويبتاق mawásiq*, *mayásiq*, *mayásiq*, contract, treaty of peace; bargain; promise; testament; alliance, confederacy.  
 مويبتاب *mi'sab*, pl. *مويبتاب ma'ásib*, short sword; also *مويبتاب mísab*, hilly ground.  
 مويبترة *mísa-ra-t*, pl. *مويبترة mawásir*, *mayásir*, saddle-cloth; wrapper; skin of game.  
 مويبتم *mígam*, striking or breaking forcibly.  
 (مويبت) *máj*, I, INF. *mayj*, be mixed.

سج *mai*j, mixture, confusion, hurly-burly.

سج *mijār*, pl. *mawājīr*, crosier.

سج *mijās*, concise, compendious ; laconic.

سج *majār*, § *majāra-t*, little horn or tube for taking medicines.

سج *mijama-t*, girdle, belt ; flail ; hammer ; anvil.

سج *mi'jan*, *mijan*, § *mi'jana-t*, *mijana-t*, pl. *mawājīn*, flail, hammer.

(سج) *māh*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, descend into the well to draw water ; give alms ; — INF. *maiḥ*, *maiḥū-ḥa-t*, walk elegantly ; waddle ; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāḥ*, give, dole out ; — X. INF. *istimāḥa-t*, ask for a present or favour ; beg alms.

سج *maiḥ*, gain, advantage.

سج *mihād*, pl. *mawāḥīd*, unit.

(سج) *māḥ*, I, INF. *maiḥ*, walk along proudly.

سج *mi'ḥār*, who delays for a long time ; palm which keeps its fruit to the end of winter.

(سج) *mād*, I, INF. *maid*, *mayadān*, be moved, undulate, oscillate ; thrill ; bend (n.) ; walk with a proud swing ; be giddy ; increase, grow (n.).

سج *maid*, boundary, boundary-post ; — *maid-a*, except, on account of, considering that ; — § *maida-t*, dressed table.

سج (سج) *maida*, on account of, considering that ; opposite ; — *maidā'*, measure, quantity ; space, distance ; end ; opposite.

سج *midā'a-t*, every-day dress.

سج *maidān*, *midān*, pl. *mayādīn*, vast plain, open place ; race-course, hippodrome ; battle-field ; combat.

سج *mīda'*, cloth bag, wardrobe ; sufficient living ; also § *mīda'a-t*, pl. *mawādī'*, every-day dress.

سج *maidan*, INF. §, *maidān*, gallop over a race-course, through a hippodrome ; put a horse into gallop (m.).

سج *mīda*, end.

سج *mi'zana-t*, pl. *ma'āẓīn*, tower, minaret.

(سج) *mār*, I, INF. *mair*, provide one's family with food, especially corn ; import corn ; — VIII. INF. *imtiyār*, procure bread for one's family.

سج *mīr* (m. for *amīr*), commander, governor ; *mīrālāi*, colonel ; — *ma'ir*, v. see (سج), conceive hatred against, &c. ; *ma'ir*, disastrous, mischievous ; also *mi'ar*, mischievous person ; — *mi'arr*, addicted to sexual intercourse ; — § *mīra-t*, pl. *mīr*, *mīyar*, imported corn, corn ; (m.) fisc, tax ; — *mi'ra-t*, pl. *mī'ar*, *mīyar*, hostility ; calumny.

سج *mīrās*, pl. *mawāris*, inheritance ; — *mīrāsīyy*, hereditary.

سج *mīrāḥūr*, chief equerry.

سج *mī'rān*, pl. *ma'ārīn*, hiding-place of the game.

سج *mīraka-t* = *miwraka-t*.

سج *mairūq*, seized with mildew ; jaundiced.

سج *mairūn*, *mīrūn*, holy oil, chrism.

سج *mīriyy*, § princely ; fisc, taxation (m.).

(سج) *māz*, I, INF. *mais*, separate, sever, distinguish, understand, comprehend ; give the preference, prefer ; wander from place to place ; — II. INF. *tamyīz*, separate, distinguish ; understand, comprehend ; — V. INF. *tamayyuz*, be separated, distinguished, distinguish one's self, have the preference ; burst (n.) ; — VII. INF. *immiyāz*, *immiyāz*, be separated, distinguished ; be broken ; — VIII. INF. *imtiyāz*, distinguish ; draw apart ; — X. INF. *istimāza-t* be distinguished.

سج *mī'zāb*, *mīzāb*, pl. *ma'āzīb*, *mayāzīb*, *mawāzīb*, aqueduct ;

canal; gutter; waterfall, cataract.  
 میران *mīrān*, pl. *mawāṣīn*, balance; measure, metre, prosody; form of a verb; rule, method; arithmetical proof; object of comparison, counterpart; conclusion, syllogism; quantity, bulk; intelligence, prudence.  
 میر *mī'zar*, pl. *ma'āzīr*, veil; apron, pinafore; trousers; dress; mantle, cloak.  
 (میس) *māṣ*, I, INF. *mais*, *mayasān*, balance one's self proudly in walking; talk and act thoughtlessly; — V. INF. *tamayyus*, walk proudly.  
 میس *ma'is*, tree of whose wood saddles are made; (م.) tinsel; — *ma'is*, V. see (مامس) gape.  
 میساق *mīsaq*, pl. *mayāsiq*, bird flapping its wings in flying.  
 میسان *maisān*, pl. *mayāsin*, walking proudly; glittering, shining, sparkling; — *mīsān*, sleepy; — *mayasān*, INF. of (میس).  
 میسر *maisir*, lottery by arrows for portions of a camel; game of chance; — *muyassar*, made easy, &c.; attainable, easy to be got; ready, at hand; — *muyassir*, facilitating, &c.; who grants success (God); — *ṣ maisira-t*, pl. *mayāsīr*, left side; left wing of an army; also *maisira-t*, *maisura-t*, comfort and ease, competence, wealth; ease of manners, affability, sociability, gentleness.  
 میساق *muyassaq*, imprisoned, sequestered; covered with clouds; — *muyassaq-jiyy*, who keeps in confinement, turn-key, jailer.  
 میسم *mīsam*, pl. *mayāsim*, *mawāsim*, iron for branding animals; mark by branding, mark, sign; beauty-spot; countenance; character; stamp; origin.  
 میسرور *maisūr*, pl. *mayāsīr*, made easy; successful, fortunate; easy to be done; friendly, kind;

— *maīsūrāt*, flourishing affairs, good business.  
 میسون *maisūn*, handsome.  
 (میش) *mās*, I, INF. *mais*, mix; — INF. *maīsa-t*, travel over.  
 میشار *mīšār*, pl. *ma'āšīr*, also *mīšār*, pl. *mawāšīr*, saw.  
 میشوم *maīšūm*, foreboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; curse  
 میشر *mī'šīr*, lively, brisk.  
 میضاه *mīḏā'*, basin for ablutions; — *ṣ mīḏā'a-t*, id.; place for making ablutions.  
 میضانه *mīḏāna-t*, میضانه *mīḏāna-t*, pl. *mawāḏīn*, a bag or basket of palm-leaves.  
 (میث) *māṭ*, I, INF. *maiṭ*, push back, drive away, throw away, rebuke violently; — INF. *maiṭ*, *mayāṭān*, be far, withdraw, desist, forsake, leave in the lurch; doff; — INF. *maiṭ*, deviate from what is right; be unjust in one's judgment; oppress; — IV. INF. *imāṭa-t*, desist, leave off, leave; avert; take away; remove obstacles; — VI. INF. *tamāyūṭ*, get estranged, throw off one another.  
 میث *maiṭ*, power; also *mayyīṭ*, increase, surplus.  
 میثاد *mīṭāḏ'*, low ground between hills.  
 میثان *mīṭān*, pl. *mayāṭīn*, end, termination, boundary; starting-post in a race-course; = میدان; — *mayāṭān*, INF. of (میث).  
 میثاده *mīṭāda-t*, flail; rammer.  
 میثاب *mīṭāb*, sharp stone.  
 (میخ) *mā'*, I, INF. *mai'*, flow slowly over a surface; melt (n.); run fast; — IV. INF. *imā'a-t*, make to flow; make fluid, melt (a.); — V. INF. *tamayyū'*, be made fluid, flow; — *ṣ mai'a-t*, flowing of what is poured out; storax; perfume, frankincense; balsam, oil of myrrh; bloom of youth; early morning; cheerfulness, joyousness.  
 میخاس *mī'ās*, soft ground or road.  
 میخار *mīgār*, *ṣ mīgāra-t*, fixed term.

*mifá'*, stove for drying, brick-kiln, oven; also  $\delta$  *mifát*, high ground.

*mifáq*, favourable opportunity, suitable time.

*mi'far*, nimble, ready to serve, serviceable.

*ma'iq*, breathing heavily; slow; — *ma'iq*, v. see (ماق), sob, sigh.

*miqát*, pl. *mawáqit*, appointed time and place; season.

*miqád*, materials for striking fire, steel.

*miqár*, pl. *maqáqír*, heavily laden.

*miqán*, credulous.

*miqab*, shell used as money.

*miqa'a-t*, pl. *mawáqi'*, sledge-hammer; fuller's flail; grindstone; file; hawk's nest.

*mi'kál*, eating-implement, fork, spoon; — *mikál*, pl. *mayá-kál*, Michael.

*mika'*,  $\delta$  plough-share.

*mi'kala-t*, small kettle or dish.

*mál*, I, INF. *mail*, *mayálan*,

*mailála-t*, *tamyál*, *mamál*, *mamíl*,

bend (n.), incline to; be friendly-

inclined; hang down; sink; move

towards (not in a straight line);

decline, deviate; sympathise

with (إلى *ila*), have an antipathy

against (على *ala*); INF. *muyúl*,

turn towards setting; friendly-

disposed towards (acc. or إلى *ila*);

— *mayíl*, A, INF. *mayal*,

have one side of the body in-

clined; — II. INF. *tamyíl* (also

IV.) bend (a.), cause to incline,

to turn towards, inspire with

sympathy for; II. curve, fold;

waver undecidedly between two

things; turn aside from the

road to alight at (عد *'ind*); —

III. INF. *mumáyala-t*, share in

one's inclination for; — IV. INF.

*imála-t*, see I.; — VI. INF. *tamáyul*,

balance proudly in walking; get

loose and be on the point of

falling (saddle); — X. INF. *isti-*

*mála-t*, incline towards, be favourably disposed; dispose one kindly towards another; try to gain one's favour or inclination.

*mail*, pl. *amyál*, inclination,

goodwill, sympathy; taste, dis-

position, a mind for; setting;

side; — *míl*, pl. *amyál*, *muyúl*,

reach of the eye; mile; mile-

stone, column, obelisk, bound-

ary-stone; hand of a sun-dial;

axle-tree; probe; instrument

for applying collyrium; iron for

blinding; pl. of *amyál*,

leaning to one side; — *ma'il*,

corpulent, fat; — *mayyíl*, rich;

— *muyyal*, pl. of *ماكل* *má'il*,

bending, &c.; — *mi'all*, swift,

fleet; —  $\delta$  *míla-t*, pl. *miyal*, time.

*mailá'*, f. of *amyál*, lean-

ing to one side; —  $\delta$  *mi'lát*, pl.

*ma'ált*, cloth with which mourn-

ing women gird themselves.

*mílad*, pl. *mawálad*, birth;

birthday; — *mílad 'isa*,

Christmas; — *míladíyy*,  $\delta$ ,

referring to the birthday; سنة

*sana-t* *míladíyya-t*, year

after Christ.

*mayálan*, inclination, INF. of

(میل).

*mílah*, seized with violent

grief; rutting.

*mílagá-t*, dog-trough.

*mílaq*, stupid, imbecile.

*mílah*, waste plain.

*mailála-t* = *mayálan*.

*mailíyy*, willingly.

*mím*, pass. see (موم); name of

the letter م; pure (wine); well;

— *mi'amm*, guide, leader.

*mímás*, river Orontes.

*muyamman*, blessed; fertile;

—  $\delta$  *maimána-t*, pl. *mayámin*,

right side or hand; right wing;

luck; lucky disposition.

*maimám*, sunk in the sea;

over-flooded.

*maimán*, pl. *mayámin*, lucky,

fortunate, auspicious; large ape.

(ميم) *mān*, I, INF. *main*, tell lies, lie; till the ground for the seed.  
ميم *main*, pl. *muyūn*, lie, falsehood, deceit; — *mīn*, m. = مينا *mina*, who? — *miyan*, pl. of مينا *mina*; — *ḥ mīna-t*, see مينا *mīnā*; — *ma'inna-t*, sign, mark; worthy, fit.  
ميمنا *mīna*, *mīnā*, *ḥ mīna-t*, pl. *ma-wānī*, *miyan*, harbour, anchorage; — *mīnā*, glass bead.  
ميمنا *mīnās*, bearing or begetting only girls; effeminate; blunt; abounding in grass.  
ميمنا *mīnāf*, travelling at the beginning of night; untouched, not grazed off; leading to such pasture-ground (herdsman).  
ميمنا *mīna*, harbour; glass bead.  
(ميمه) *māh*, I, INF. *maih*, *maiha-t*,

give water to drink; abound in water; draw in water; gild, plate.

ميمه *mayyih*, full of water.

ميموس *mayūs*, balancing one's self proudly in walking; — *ma'ūs*, despairing; — *ḥ ma'ūsiyya-t*, despair.

ميمول *muyūl*, pl. of ميمول *mail*; also *ḥ muyūla-t*, INF. of (ميمول).

ميمون *mayūn*, liar; pl. of ميمون *main*; — *mi'ūn*, pl. of مائة *mi'a-t*, a hundred.

ميموس *ma'ūs* = ميموس *mayūs*.

ميموي *mī'awiyy*, centigrade.

ميميد *ma'id*, soft, delicate.

ميمير *ma'ir*, covered (woman); — *mi'yar*, addicted to sexual intercourse.

ميميف *ma'if*, mildewed.

## ن

ن *n*, as a numeral sign = 50; in almanacs abbreviation for the conjunction of stars.  
نا *nā*, affix of the 1st person plural, possessive with nouns, objective with verbs; — *nā*, see (ن , نو , نى).  
نا *na'āt*, who sighs or groans frequently; lion.  
نا *na'āj*, lion.  
نا *nāb*, pl. *anyūb*, *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *anāyīb*, dog-tooth, tusk, molar tooth; ivory; pl. *anyāb*, *nuyūb*, *nīb*, old she-camel; chieftain, prince, leader.  
نا *nābita-t*, pl. *nawābit*, anything sprouting, growing, plant, young of an animal, child.  
نا *nābija-t*, calamity.  
نا *nābih*, barking.  
نا *nābiq*, beating, throbbing; anger; twanger of the bow.  
نا *nābig*, gushing forth; — *nābiga-t*, pl. *nawābig*, rising unexpectedly in greatness, eminent man; brilliant passage in a

poem; eminent, excellent; of quick understanding; name of a poet; — *nābigiyy*, *ḥ*, of *Nābiga*, as described by *Nābiga*.

نا *nābik*, *ḥ*, pl. *nawābik*, high, placed on high.

نا *nābil*, pl. *nubbāl*, arrow-shooter; archer; maker of arrows; skilful, clever; woof; — *nābul*, a proper name.

نا *nābulus*, town in Palestine.

نا *nābih*, pl. *nābh*, celebrated, illustrious; important.

نا *nābi* (نا *nāb-in*), pl. *nubiyy*, high ground; — *nābi*, bossed, convex; coming from the opposite side; — *ḥ nābiya-t*, strongly-bent bow.

نا *nāt* = ناس *nās*, men.

(نا) *na'at*, A, I, INF. *na't*, *na'it*, sigh, groan; envy.

نا *nātiq*, shaking, &c.; rising, stepping forward, projecting; advancing too far.

نا *nāti* (نا *nāt-in*), *nāti*, swell-



ing, swollen, projecting, in relief; advancing too far.

(ناف) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, be far; INF. *na's*, *man'as*, exert one's self, make efforts, be industrious.

ناسر *nāsir*, writer of prose.

(ع) *na'aj*, INF. *nu'uj*, travel; INF. *na'j*, groan; bellow; scream, shriek; INF. *na'ij*, be agitated, blow violently; pass. *nu'ij*, come during a violent storm; — *na'ij*, ▲, INF. *na'aj*, eat slowly and slightly masticating.

ناجح *nājih*, roaring (sea).

ناجذ *nājiz*, pl. *nawājiz*, molar tooth; wisdom tooth.

ناجر *nājir*, hot.

ناجز *nājiz*, ready, at hand; ready money, cash.

ناجس *nājis*, dirty, unclean, impure; incurable.

ناجح *nāji*, nourishing, quenching thirst, wholesome; effective; — *na'ji'a-t*, foragers, who look out for food.

ناجل *nājil*, generator; du. parents; thoroughbred (horse).

ناجود *nājūd*, wine; wine-vessel, large cup.

ناجور *nājūr*, turn-pike, toll-bar; bolt; buttress.

ناجي *nāji* (ع) *nāj-in*, who escapes, &c.; rescued; swift; elected, predestinate to the grace of God.

ناحاة *nāhāt*, side, direction, region.

ناحر *nāhir*, du. *nāhirān*, two veins in the throat; — *na'hira-t*, pl. *nawāhir*, last day and night of a lunar month.

ناحس *nāhis*, ill-omened, disastrous.

ناحل *nāhil*, pl. *nahla*, emaciated; thin, slender.

ناحي *nāhi* (ع) *nāh-in*, inclined; pl. *nuhāt*, grammarian; — *na'hiya-t*, pl. *nawāhi*, side, coast, tract, neighbouring land, district, canton; *nāhiyat-an*, separately, by one's self.

ناخذ *nāhuzū*, ناخذاه *nāhuzāh*, pl. *nawāhiza-t*, captain of a ship, supercargo; sailor.

ناحر *nāhir*, worn-out, carious, &c.; somebody, لا نأ *lā nāhir*, nobody.

ناحس *nāhis*, mange in a camel's tail.

ناحوز *nāhūz*, *na'hūza-t*, sting.

(ناد) *na'ad*, INF. *na'd*, envy; befall; exude water.

ناد *nād*, ground abounding in water; — *nādd*, fleeing, escaping; necessaries of life; — *nāddat-an*, fleeing in all directions.

نادب *nādīb*, *na'wādīb*, lamenting the dead; pl. mourning women.

نادر *nādir*, rare, extraordinary; eminent, precious; — *na'dira-t*, pl. *nawādir*, rare thing, apparition or word, rarity; ن الرمان *nādirat az-zamān*, phoenix of the age.

نادف *nādif*, cotton-carder.

نادم *nādim*, pl. *nuddām*, *nidām*, repenting, penitent, abashed; who announces, proclaims.

نادي *nādi* (ناد) *nād-in*, who calls, invites; public crier; place of assembly, place of concourse, hall; assembly, council; abode; — *na'āda*, *na'ādī*, calamities; — *na'diya-t*, beginning.

نادر *nāzir*, who makes a vow; bound by a vow; Mecca.

(نار) *na'ar*, grow agitated.

نار *nār*, pl. *anwār*, *nirān*, *nūr*, *niyār*, *anwira-t*, *niyara-t*, fire; hell fire (أهل النار) *ahl an-nār*, the damned; intelligence; advice.

نارجيل *na'rijil*, *nārijil*, cocoa-nut; also *na'rijila-t*, Persian pipe for smoking through water.

ناردین *nārdīn*, spikenard.

نارسة *nārīsa-t*, best kind of dates.

نارنج *nāranj*, orange.

ناري *nāriyy*, *na'riyy*, fiery; glowing, ardent; passionate, irritable; hellish, infernal; — *na'riyya-t*, nature of fire.

عزج *nāsi'*, taking away, pulling out, destroying, &c.; Satan; pl. *nuzza'*, foreigner, stranger; — *an-nāsi'āt*, angels who carry off the souls of the damned.

نزل *nāzil*, alighting, &c.; precipitous; precipice; heaven-sent; — *nāsila-t*, pl. *nawāzil*, calamity; cold, rheum.

نازه *nāzih*, pl. *nizāh*, *nuzahā'*, retired from the world, secluded; pure, chaste.

نازیه *nāsiya-t*, deep dish; heat, passion, fit of anger.

ناس *nās*, men, people, pl. of انسان *insān*; — *nās-in*, see *nāsi'*; — *nāss*, dry; thirsty; a species of monkey; — *nāssa-t*, dry bread; Mecca.

ناسیج *nāsij*, weaver; author.

ناسک *nāsik*, pl. *nussāk*, pious, devout; devotee, hermit, ascetic; — *nāsika-t*, ground rained upon and flourishing.

ناسم *nāsim*, fetching the last gasps, dangerously ill.

ناسوت *nāsūt*, humanity; — *nāsūtīyy*, human.

ناصور *nāsūr*, pl. *nawāsūr*, wound which continually opens again, fistula.

ناسی *nāsi* (ناس *nās-in*), forgetting, forgetful; dilatory.

(ناش) *na'as*, INF. *na's*, take, seize by force, snatch from; delay, adjourn; rise; leap upon, assault, attack; — VIII. INF. *inti'ās*, snatch away; be put off; urge to haste.

ناهب *nāsīb*, adhering, &c.; who has arrows.

ناهرة *nāsira-t*, pl. *nawāsir*, vein or sinew of the arm.

ناهر *nāsīr*, agitated; — *nāsīra-t*, refractory wife.

ناشط *nāsīf*, lively, brisk, vigorous, &c.; pl. *nawāsīf*, irrelevant questions.

ناشیع *nāsi'*, high, projecting.

ناشف *nāsīf*, dry, &c.; austere, severe.

ناشوف *nāshūf*, pole for hanging up washed linen.

ناشی *nāsi'*, growing; pl. *nāsā*, نشور *naš'*, *anšā'*, youth, girl; pl. *nāsi'a-t*, what has grown or happened during the night; — *nāsi'a-t*, pl. *nawāsī'*, growing-up girl; germ; first hour (of day, night, &c.), beginning, commencement.

ناص *nāṣṣ*, who dictates; who tells, narrates, reports.

ناصاة *nāṣāt*, forelocks.

ناصب *nāṣīb*, who sets up, plants, &c.; grieving; toilsome; tired, weary; pl. *nawāṣīb*, words which put nouns in the accusative and verbs in the subjunctive; the adversaries of Ali.

ناصی *nāṣīt*, silent; taciturn.

ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, pl. *nussaḥ*, *nussaḥ*, who gives good advice; sincere; pure; (m.) fat, stout, corpulent; also *nāṣiḥiy*, tailor.

ناصر *nāṣir*, pl. *nāsira-t*, *nussaṣār*, *naṣr*, *nusaṣār*, *anṣār*, helper; God; pl. *nawāsir*, canal, channel, gutter; — *nāsira-t*, Nazareth; — *nāsiṣiy*, of Nazareth.

ناصی *nāsi'*, pure.

ناصف *nāṣīf*, pl. *naṣaf*, servant; — *nāṣīfa-t*, pl. *nawāṣīf*, gutter, canal.

ناصیه *nāsiya-t*, pl. *nawāsi*, forelock; personal appearance, gait; appearance, semblance.

ناض *nāḍḍ*, easily executed; money.

ناذب *nāḍīb*, disappearing in the ground; vast.

ناصح *nāḍiḥ*, *nāḍiḥa-t*, pl. *nawāḍiḥ*, camel which draws water, which is used for irrigating.

ناضل *nāḍil*, pl. *nuddāl*, superior archer, champion.

(ناط) *na'aṭ*, INF. *na'īṭ*, cry out, scream; breathe heavily.

ناطب *nāṭib*, strainer.

ناطع *nāṭiḥ*, butting; game, hunting-prey; pl. *nawāṭiḥ*, calamity.

ناظر *nāṭir*, pl. *-ān*, *nuffār*, *nufaṣār'*,

*naṭara-t*, *nawāṭir*, keeper, guardian, watchman.  
 ناطف *nāṭif*, a kind of sweetmeat; — *nāṭifiyy*, seller of it.  
 ناطق *nāṭiq*, speaking, &c.; rational; distinct, clear; living possessions, slaves, cattle; also  $\delta$  *nāṭiqa-t*, hypochondres; waist; *nāṭiqa-t*, gift of speech.  
 ناطل *nāṭil*, what remains in a measure; draught; also *nāṭal*, pl. *nayāṭil*, a measure for wine, wine-cup; wine, liquor.  
 ناظر *nāṭūr*, pl. *nawāṭir*, watchman, keeper (ن الحرس *nāṭūr al-ḥarṣ*, game-keeper, forester); who looks out from the mast.  
 ناظي *nāṭī* (ناظ *nāṭ-in*), moist.  
 ناظر *nāzir*, who sees, looks at, &c.; pl. *nawāzir*, overseer, inspector, director, minister; image in the eye; du. *nāzirān*, the two lachrymal ducts; also  $\delta$  *nāzira-t*, pl. *nawāzir*, eye; sight; aspect, appearance, face; *nāzira-t*, reading.  
 ناظم *nāzim*, who arranges well, regulates, &c.; governor; composer of verses.  
 ناظر *nāzūr*=ناظر; —  $\delta$  *nāzūra-t*, looked at and respected before others; president.  
 باعص *nā'isa-t*, helpers, assistants.  
 ناعل *nā'il*, shoed, soled; hard; wild ass, onager.  
 ناعم *nā'im*, soft, tender, delicate, fond; thin, fine; in powder (sugar); —  $\delta$  *nā'ima-t*, tenderly-reared (woman); meadow, garden.  
 ناغور *nā'ūr*, bleeding vein which cannot be staunched; also  $\delta$  *nā'ūra-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, water-wheel, hydraulic machine for irrigation, mill; —  $\delta$  *na'ūra-t*, large cistern; bucket; nose, septum of the nose.  
 ناغي *nā'ī* (ناع *nā-in*), pl. *nu'āt*, *nā'iya-t*, who announces one's death, death-message.  
 (نا) *na'af*, INF. *na'f*, exert one's

self; — *na'if*, A, INF. *na'af*, eat; drink one's fill.  
 ناغية *nāfiya-t*, pl. *nawāfiy*, beginning of a storm; short false rib; daughter; bladder of the musk-cat; vessel with perfumes; abounding in water.  
 نافع *nāfiḥ*, blowing, &c.; trumpeter; ن الصور *nāfiḥ as-ṣūr*, who sounds the trumpet of the last judgment.  
 نافذ *nāfiḥ*, penetrating, piercing through; executing; meeting with obedience (ن الكلمتين *nāfiḥ al-kalimataini*, who is strictly obeyed in what he commands or forbids, absolute ruler); quicksilver; —  $\delta$  *nāfiḥa-t*, pl. *nawāfiḥ*, opening, loop-hole, window; ن روحية *nāfiḥa-t rūḥiyya-t*, ejaculatory prayer.  
 نافر *nāfir*, pl. *nafr*, who flees, saves himself; pl. *nuffar*, *nawāfir*, timid, timorous, shy; feeling aversion; victor, conqueror; commander; (m.) swollen; —  $\delta$  *nāfira-t*, close relations.  
 نافسة *nāfiṭa-t*, sheep; goat.  
 نافق *nāfiq*, selling well; —  $\delta$  *nāfiqa-t*, bladder of the musk-cat.  
 ناغاة *nāfiqā'*, pl. *nawāfiq*, hole of the field-mouse.  
 نافلة *nāfiḷa-t*, pl. *nawāfiḷ*, voluntary good work, alms, prayer, &c.; present; anything useless; booty; grandchild.  
 ناغور *nāfiḥ*, liquorice-root; crown of the head.  
 ناغور *nāfir*, pall; liturgy.  
 ناغرة *nāqira-t*, calamity; demonstration, proof; subject of controversy, thesis.  
 ناغز *nāqiz*, leaping, jumping; lively, brisk; paltry.  
 ناغس *nāqis*, sour.  
 ناغس *nāqis*, decreasing, diminishing, &c.; defective, verb with و or ي as a third radical; less; (m.) paederast.  
 ناغية *nāqi'*, macerating, &c.; poison

which pervades the body ; fresh, freshly shed (blood).

ناقل *nāqil*, pl. *naqala-t*, transporting, &c.; bearer ; narrator ; translator ; copyist, draughtsman, painter ; —  $\delta$  *nāqila-t*, pl. *nawāqil*, fickle, unstable ; vicissitude of fortune ; not settled, nomad ; fluctuating population ; translation ; copy.

ناقه *nāqih*, pl. *nuggah*, still weak, only beginning to recover.

ناقة *nāqa-t*, pl. *nāq, nūq, nāqāt, anwuq, an'uw, ainuq, anyuq, niyāq, anwāq*, she-camel ; pustule.

ناقد *nāqūd* = ناقد *naqqād*.

ناقد *nāqūd*, trumpet, trombone.

ناقوس *nāqūs*, pl. *nawāqīs*, rattle used by Christians instead of a bell ; bell.

ناقى *nāqī* (ناق *nāq-in*), pure, clear, serene ; cheerful.

ناكه *nākih*,  $\delta$  *nākiha-t*, married woman ; — \*.

ناكزة *nākūza-t*, sting, goad ; horse-whip (m.).

(نال) *na'al*, INF. *na'l, na'al, na'āl, na'alān*, walk in jerks and raising one's head.

نال *nāl*, pl. *anwāl*, gift ; anything received, acquired, earned ; liberal ; —  $\delta$  *nāla-t*, obtaining, reaching (s.) ; courtyard ; open inclosure of the sanctuary in Mecca.

(نام) *na'am*, I, A, INF. *na'im*, breathe heavily, sigh, moan ; roar ; bleat ; shriek ; sound ; —  $\delta$  *na'ma-t, namma-t*, song, voice.

نامرة *nāmira-t*, trap for wolves.

(نامل) *na'mal*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk like one fettered.

نامور *nāmūr*, blood ; also  $\delta$  *nāmūra-t*, trap for wolves.

ناموس *nāmūs*, pl. *nawāmīs*, law, law code ; decree of God, God's will ; good name, honour and estimation ; who shares in a secret (*an-nāmūs*, ان الن اكبر *an-*

*nāmūs al-akbar*, Gabriel) ; master of the house ; roll of an army ; clamour and combat ; stratagem and fraud ; cunning (adj.) ; flatterer ; slanderer ; hiding-place of a hunter ; hunting-net ; trap for game ; lair ; cell, hermitage ; (m.) coffin ; also  $\delta$  *nāmūsa-t*, lion's den ; gnat, mosquito ; —  $\gamma$  *nāmūsiyy*, legal, legitimate ; —  $\delta$  *nāmūsiyya-t*, gauze curtain for protection from mosquitoes, &c. ; mosquito-net.

نامية *nāmiya-t*, creature, being ; stalk, pedicle ; plant ; growth.

(نانا) *na'na'*, INF.  $\delta$ , *muna'na-t* (also II.), be of weak intellect and ill advised ; act slowly, hinder, prevent ; (also II.) be unequal to the task, do too little ; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, see I.

نانا *na'na', na'nā'*, weak, imbecile ; timid, timorous.

ناهى *nāhit*, roaring ; throat.

ناهج *nāhij*, path-finder, who opens a road ; out of breath.

ناهد *nāhid*, swelling ; also  $\delta$  *nāhida-t*, girl with a high bosom ; *nāhida-t*, planet Venus.

ناهى *nāhiq*, braying, neighing ; pl. *nawāhiq*, place in the throat where a sound is formed.

ناهك *nāhik*, very zealous.

ناهل *nāhil*, pl. *nihāl, nawāhil, nahal, nuhāl*, drink the first draught ; thirsty ; —  $\delta$  *nāhila-t*, people thronging to the water.

ناهور *nāhūr*, cloud.

ناهى *nāhi* (ناه *nāh-in*),  $\delta$ , pl. *nuhūt*, forbidding, prohibiting ; sufficing for to the exclusion of anything else ; —  $\delta$  *nāhiya-t*, pl. *nawāhi*, prohibition, interdiction ; anything forbidden.

(ناى) = (ناى).

ناوس *nāwūs* = ناوس *nāwūs*.

ناوق *nāwaq*, boat.

ناوس *nāwūs*, pl. *nawāwūs*, fire-temple ; burial-place of the

Parsees; sepulchre, tomb; sarcophagus, coffin.

لَاو *nāwī* (لَاو *nāw-in*), purposing, intending; (m.) paraphrases the future: *لَاو تَمْطُر* *nāwī tamṭur*, it is going to rain.

(لَاو) *na'a*, INF. *na'y*, depart, remove (n.), leave; be far; make a water-ditch round a tent; — IV. INF. *in'ā'*, remove (a.), send to foreign lands; make water-ditches round the tent; — VI. INF. *tandū'*, remove or be far from one another; be far distant from one another; — VIII. INF. *inti'ā'*, be far from (عَنْ 'an).

لَاو *nāy*, pl. *nāyāt*, flute; — *na'y*, لَاو *nu'y*, *nu'a*, لَاو *ni'y*, pl. *nu-wiyy*, *ni'iy*, *an'ā'*, *ānā'*, water-ditch round a tent; — *na'y*, remoteness from one's people.

لَاو *nā'ib*, pl. *naub*, *nuwwāb*, substitute, vicar, deputy, lieutenant; pl. *nuwwāb*, soldiers of the guard; pl. *nūb*, bee; event; much, many, in abundance; — *nā'iba-t*, pl. *nawā'ib*, vicissitudes, calamity.

لَاو *nā'ih*, pl. *nauḥ*, who mourns, bewails; — *nā'īha-t*, pl. *-āt*, *nawā'ih*, *nauḥ*, *anwāḥ*, *nuwwāḥ*, mourning-woman.

لَاو *nā'ira-t*, pl. *nawā'ir*, fire, flame, conflagration, inflammation, heat; fire-place; charcoal; hatred, hostility.

لَاو *nā'i'*, pl. *niyā'*, thirsty; لَاو *جامع نافع* *jā'i' nā'i'*, famished, starved.

لَاو *nā'if*, exceeding (the proper number).

لَاو *nā'il*, who obtains, &c.; liberality; gift, bounty, favour; — *nā'īla-t*, a female idol.

لَاو *nā'im*, pl. *niyām*, *nuwwām*, *niyyām*, *naum*, sleeping, in bed; quiet; — *nā'īma-t*, pl. *nuwwam*, *niyyam*, sleeping woman; death; a snake.

لَاو *nā'in* (لَاو *nā-in*), far from one's people.

(لَاو) *nabb*, I, INF. *nabb*, *nubbāb*, *nabīb*, bleat from rut; be haughty; — II. INF. *tambīb*, form knots (plant).

لَاو *nab'*, superiority, victory, success; — *nabba-t*, bad smell.

(لَاو) *naba'*, INF. *nab'*, *nubū'*, be high, tower over; be desolate; come upon from above; conquer, surpass; consider, ponder; produce; — INF. *nab'a-t*, produce a low sound, bark; announce, make known; — II. INF. *tambī'a-t*, *tambī'*, announce, bring the news of; — III. INF. *munāba'a-t*, *nibā'*, communicate to one another; — IV. INF. *imbā'*, make known to, communicate; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, declare one's self or pretend to be a prophet; prophecy, predict; — X. INF. *istimbā'*, beg for information, inquire.

لَاو *naba'*, pl. *ambā'*, news, information, tidings, message; report; — *nibā'*, INF. of (لَاو III.); — *nuba'ā'*, pl. of لَاو *nabiyy*; — *naba'a-t*, faint sound; bark.

لَاو *nabābūt*, pl. of لَاو *nabbūt*.

لَاو *nabāt*, sprouting, growing, INF. of (لَاو نبت); pl. *nabātāt*, plant, shrub, grass, vegetation; down, hair; (m.) لَاو *sakkar nabāt*, sugar-candy; *nabātāt*, sweets; — *nabāta-t*, *nubāta-t*, plant, grass; — *nabātiyy*, *nabātiyya-t*, referring to plants, vegetable; botanist; — *nabātiyya-t*, plants.

لَاو *nabāj*, pl. of لَاو *nabja-t*; — *nubāj*, rough bark; rumbling in the bowels; breaking wind; — *nabbāj*, لَاو *nubājīyy*, barking roughly, rough-voiced; — *nabāja-t*, anus.

لَاو *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, barking, roaring, (s.); — *nabbāḥ*, always barking, boisterous; — *nubbāḥ*, hoopoe; — *nabbāḥa-t*, pl. *nabbāḥ*, Meccashell (for necklaces).

لَاو *nabbāḥ*, sour.

نبادید *nabādīd*, dispersed, scattered (pl.).

نباذ *nabbāz*, wine-seller, liquor-seller.

نبار *nabbār*, who speaks in a commanding tone; screamer.

نباریس *nabāris*, pl. of نبرامی *nibrās*.

نباش *nabbās*, digger, who digs for treasures, grave-digger; spoliator of dead bodies.

نباص *nabbād*, physician; mobile.

نباطی *nabbāfiyy*, Nabathean.

نباعه *nabbā'a-t*, anus.

نباغ *nubāg*, ♂ *nubāga-t*, flour-dust, flour; — \*; — *nabbāg*, ♂ *nubāga-t*, scurf; — *nabbāga-t*, anus.

نبال *nabāl*, ♂ *nabāla-t*, intelligence and skill; outfit, equipment; being prepared or in readiness; *nabāla-t*, higher merit or skill, superiority; — *nibāl*, pl. of نابل *nabl* and نابل *nabil*; — *nabbāl*, maker of arrows; good archer; skilful and intelligent; — ♂ *nibāla-t*, art of making arrows.

نباه *nabāh*, illustrious, of high rank; — ♂ *nabāha-t*, celebrity, glory, nobility; presence of mind.

نباره *nibāwa-t*, office of a prophet, prophecy.

(نبت) *nabat*, v, INF. *nabt*, *nabāt*, germinate, sprout, grow; produce plants; — II. INF. *tambūt*, cause to grow; (m.) quilt; — IV. INF. *imbāt*, produce plants; cause to grow; make to grow and thrive; grow the hair of puberty; — X. INF. *istimbāt*, transplant, accustom to a climate.

نبت *nabt*, ♂, germ, plant, vegetable grass, herb; — ♂ *nabta-t*, (m.) abscess; — *nibta-t*, growth of plants.

(نبت) *nabas*, v, INF. *nabs*, dig out with one's hand; clean a well; lay open; uproot; be angry; — VIII. INF. *intibās*, dig out, excavate; reach for a thing, take it.

نبت *nabs*, anger; — *nabas*, trace, token, sign, mark.

(نبت) *nabaj*, v, INF. *nabj*, creep out of the egg; break forth, flow.

نبت *nabj*, oakum for caulking ships; — *nubuj*, corn-sacks; — ♂ *nabja-t*, pl. *nabāj*, hill.

(نبت) *nabaḥ*, A, I, INF. *nabḥ*, *nubāḥ*, *nibāḥ*, *nabiḥ*, *tambāḥ*, bark; bel- low; hiss; — IV. INF. *imbāḥ*, X. INF. *istimbāḥ*, incite to barking, rouse the dogs (by imitating a bark).

نبت *nabḥ*, barking (s.).

نبا *nubḥā'*, bellowing (adj. f.).

(نبت) *nabaḥ*, INF. *nubūḥ*, turn sour, deteriorate; — IV. INF. *imbāḥ*, eat the root of the papyrus.

نبت *nabḥ*, eatable root of the papy- rus; blisters on the hand; also *nabaḥ*, pocks, small-pox; — ♂ *nabḥa-t*, thread dipped in sul- phur; also *nabaḥa-t*, oakum for caulking ships.

(نبت) *nabaz*, I, INF. *nabz*, fling out of one's hand, cast, reject, let go; INF. *nabz*, *nabaẓān*, beat, throb; press grapes; brew beer; (m.) show one's self; — III. INF. *munūbaẓa-t*, withdraw from the enemy, desist from the combat; combat openly, fight with; fling towards; — IV. INF. *imbāz*, press grapes; — VIII. INF. *intibāz* = IV.; go aside, set one's self aside, de- part; give over fighting.

نبت *nabz*, pl. *ambāz*, a little of, a small quantity; — ♂ *nabza-t*, *nubza-t*, pl. *nubāz*, id.; short sketch, paper not exhausting a subject; number of a work; side, direction; *nabzat-an*, aside, separately.

نبتان *nabaẓān*, throbbing, INF. of (نبت).

(نبت) *nabzar*, INF. ♂, scatter thoughtlessly, squander.

(نبر) *nabar*, I, INF. *nabr*, raise, ele- vate; grow, thrive; shout to, drive away by cries or shouts, prevent; pierce through and draw the lance quickly back; mark with *hamza-t*; (m.) rum- mage, search, turn over the

- leaves of a book; — IV. INF. *imbâr*, build a store-house, a barn; — V. INF. *tanabbur*, speak to in a haughty or commanding tone, shout to, address gruffly (على 'ala); — VIII. INF. *intibâr*, swell.
- نبر *nabr*, sudden, unexpected; impudent, haughty, abrupt, gruff; — *nibr*, pl. *ambâr*, pl. pl. *ambârât*, *anâbîr*, store-house, barn, loft, corn-magazine, warehouse; pl. *ambâr*, *nibâr*, short and ugly; camel-louse, tick, cattle-fly; a beast of prey; — 3 *nabra-t*, rising, swelling; transition from bass to treble; the sign *hamza-t*.
- نبراس *nibrâs*, pl. *nabâris*, lantern, lamp; head of a spear, spear.
- نبرج *nibrîj*, pl. *nabârij*, leather tube of the Nargilah.
- (نبر) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabz*, give one a nickname; revile, dishonour; — VI. INF. *tanâbus*, give nicknames to one another, revile one another.
- نبر *nabz*, reviling, abuse; — *nabaz*, pl. *ambâz*, mock-name, nickname; — *nabis*, contemptible; — 3 *nubaza-t*, who is fond of giving nicknames to others.
- (نبرس) *nabas*, I, INF. *nabs*, *nubsa-t*, speak; move, stir, speed (n.).
- (نبرش) *nabâs*, U, INF. *nabîs*, uncover; dig out; dig; (m.) search, rummage, turn over the leaves of a book, look out in books or documents; bring to light; try to earn for one's family; — II. INF. *tambîs*, dig out, lay open, bring to light; rummage, search; — VI. INF. *tanâbus*, disclose one another's secrets; — X. INF. *istimbâs*, try to discover or bring to light.
- نبرش *nabîs*, excavation, investigation, discovery, disclosure; — *nibîs*, a fir-tree with very hard wood.
- (نبرص) *nabaṣ*, I, INF. *nabṣ*, speak; be on the point of sprouting;

- INF. *naṣîb*, peep, chirp; — 3 *nabṣa-t*, word.
- (نبرص) *nabaḍ*, I, INF. *nabḍ*, *nabaḍân*, beat, throb, quiver; twang the string of a bow; flash lightly; INF. *nubûḍ*, sink in the ground (water).
- نبرص *nabḍ*, 3 pl. *ambâḍ*, beating of the pulse, pulsation, pulse.
- (نبرط) *nabaṭ*, I, U, INF. *nabṭ*, *nubûṭ*, gush forth from the spring, well, flow; — INF. *nabṭ*, draw water from the well; — II. INF. *tambîṭ*, IV. INF. *imbâṭ*, V. INF. *tanabbuṭ*, dig until one meets with water; IV. draw water; — X. INF. *istimbâṭ*, id.; meet with, obtain; invent; derive from the source, draw forth, elicit.
- نبرط *nabaṭ*, deep thought; depth; Nabatheans; (m.) pulse; also 3 *nubṭa-t*, first water which one meets with in digging; — *nabaṭ*, *nubṭ*, 3 *nubṭa-t*, white hair on the chest or belly of a horse.
- نبرط *nabṭâ'*, white-bellied (sheep).
- نبرط *nabaṭiyy*, Nabathean.
- (نبرج) *naba'*, A, I, U, INF. *nab'*, *nubû'*, gush forth from the spring; — II. INF. *tambî'*, gush forth violently; — IV. INF. *imbû'*, cause to gush forth; — V. INF. *tanabbu'*, flow out slowly; — X. INF. *istimbû'* = IV.
- نبرج *nab'*, source, origin; n. u. 3, a mountain-tree and its wood, of which arrows and bows are made; white poplar; pole of a carriage; — 3 *nab'a-t*, weak source.
- (نبرج) *nabaq*, A, U, I, INF. *nabq*, appear, come to light, get known; break forth; come forward as an innovator, heretic, &c.; emerge from obscurity, as a poet, &c.; grow wise, clever, skilful; spread abroad; fly off; — IV. INF. *imbâq*, frequent a town.
- (نبرق) *nabaq*, U, INF. *nabq*, write; break wind lightly; spurt out of a wound (blood, pus); — II. INF. *tambiq*, write; break wind;

make blood to spurt out ;— VIII. INF. *intibâq*, elicit a speech, cause one to speak.

نَبِي *nabq*, sweet farina in the heart of a palm-tree; a small tree; also *nibq*, *nabiq*, *nabiqa-t*, fruit of the lotus-tree.

(نَبَك) — VIII. *intabak*, INF. *intibâk*, be high, sublime, elevated ;— *nabka-t*, *nabaka-t*, pl. *nabk*, *nabak*, *nibâk*, *nubûk*, pointed hill ; hilly tract.

(نَبَل) *nabal*, V, INF. *nabl*, shoot arrows, throw spears ; take as a mark, shoot at ; (also IV.) provide with arrows ; surpass in shooting arrows ; surpass in any skill ;— *nabul*, INF. *nabâla-t*, be noble, of high birth or rank ; be possessed of intelligence, genius, skill, merit, distinguish one's self ;— IV. INF. *imbâl*, see I. ;— V. INF. *tanabbul* = *nabul* ; show one's skill ;— VIII. INF. *intibâl*, be equipped ; die ; kill ;— X. INF. *istimbâl*, ask one for arrows ; take the best.

نَبَل *nabl*, pl. *nibâl*, *nublân*, *ambâl*, arrow ; javelin ; outfit, equipment ;— *nubl*, excellent or perfect condition ; talents, capabilities, merits ; nobility ; equipment ;— *nabal*, *n*, noble ; of high rank or birth ; intelligent and clever, distinguished ; pl. of *nabil* ;— *nubbal*, pl. of *nâbil*, *nâbil*, archer ;— *nabla-t*, arrow ; present ; white ivy ; pl. of *nâbil* ;— *nabil* ; also *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, matter of great importance ;— *nubla-t*, pl. *nubal*, reward ; present ; intelligence and skill ; little stone for cleaning one's self after satisfying a natural want.

نَبَل *nubalâ'*, pl. of *nâbil*.

نَبَل *nublân*, pl. of *nabl*.

(نَبَب) *nabnab*, INF. *n*, bellow from rut ; perform anything slowly but well.

(نَبَه) *nabah*, INF. *nubh*, awake (n.) ;

= *nabuh* ;— *nabih*, A, INF. *nabah*, recollect, heed, attend to, be attentive ;— *nabuh*, INF. *nabâha-t*, be of high rank or birth, celebrated, generally known ;— II. INF. *tanbîh*, awake (a.), rouse ; bid one to be on his guard, warn, call one's attention to, give one a hint or advice ; make one celebrated ;— IV. INF. *imbâh*, awake (a.) ;— V. INF. *tanabbuh*, awake (n.) ; attend to, rouse one's self to ;— VIII. INF. *intibâh*, awake (n.) ; recover, collect one's self, take courage ; recollect suddenly ; follow a hint and direct one's attention to ; be cautious, on one's guard.

نَبَه *nabh*, pl. of *nâbih*, illustrious, &c. ;— *nubh*, awakening (s.), vigilance, attention ; intelligence ;— *nabah*, what is suddenly found ; *nabah-an*, unexpectedly ; also *nabih*, known, renowned, celebrated.

(نَبَو) *nabâ*, V, INF. *nabw*, *nubuwu*, *nabwa-t*, remove (n.), withdraw, desist ; be ugly ; be disagreeable, inconvenient, irksome ; miss the aim, miss one's place, be restless ;— INF. *nabw*, *nabwa-t*, rebound and become blunt ;— INF. *nubuwu*, *nubiyy*, *nabwa-t*, grow dim, be unable to see.

نَبَو *nabu'*, being high, superiority ;— *nabwa-t*, height ; rising ground ; rebound of a blade ;— *nubuwu-t*, office of a prophet.

نَبَو *nabbût*, pl. *nabâbit*, cudgel, club ;— *nubût*, INF. of (نَبَت).

نَبَو *nubûh*, clamour ; barking ; boisterous crowd ; glory ; INF. of (نَبَح).

نَبَو *nabûr*, anus.

نَبَو *nubûg*, coming forward, appearance.

نَبَو *nubawiyy*, prophetic.

نَبَو *nabiyy*, pl. *-în*, *anbiyâ'*, *ambâ'*, *nuba'â'*, prophet ; also *nabi'*, high point ; open path ;— *nubayy*, little prophet ;— *nubiyy*, INF. of



(نبى); pl. of نَبِيّ *nābi*, high ground; — ۛ *nabiyya-t*, table-board; table-cloth of palm-leaves; prophetess.  
 نَبِيْب *nabīb*, INF. of (نب).  
 نَبِيْغَة *nabīḡa-t*, mud of a river or well.  
 نَبِيْح *nabīḥ*, barking (s.), bark.  
 نَبِيْحَة *nabīḥa-t*, thread dipped in sulphur.  
 نَبِيْذ *nabīḏ*, flung; pl. *ambīḡa-t*, wine (of grapes, dates, &c.).  
 نَبِيْص *nabīṣ*, peeping, chirping (s.).  
 نَبِيْط *nabīṭ*, pl. *ambāṭ*, Nabathean.  
 نَبِيْل *nabīl*, pl. *nibāl*, *nabal*, *nabla-t*, *nubalā'*, talented and skilful; noble, of high rank or birth; excellent, handsome; good archer; standard, flag.  
 نَبِيْه *nabīh*, renowned, celebrated.  
 نَبِيْى *nabī'* = نَبِيْى *nabiyy*; — *nubayyi'*, little prophet; — ۛ *nubayya-t*, little prophecy.  
 (نبت) *natt*, INF. *natt*, *natīṭ*, swell or blow with rage (nostrils); INF. *natīṭ*, boil, bubble; ferment; — ۛ *nuttā-t*, small cavity in a stone.  
 (نبا) *nata'*, INF. *naṭ'*, *nutū'*, swell and protrude, project, jut; leave one's place; appear suddenly; be produced; grow up and become marriageable; — ۛ *naṭ'a-t*, hill; ascent, acclivity.  
 نتاج *nitāj*, birth, time of parturition; new-born young of an animal.  
 نتاش *nattāš*, who pulls out or snatches away with violence; — *nuttāš*, pl. jugglers, impostors, rabble.  
 نتاف *nutāf*, ۛ *nutāfa-t*, offal in picking anything; pulled-out hair.  
 نتاق *nitāq*, opposite; (m.) vomiting.  
 نتانا *natāna-t*, offensive smell, stench.  
 (نتج) *nataj*, I, INF. *natj*, *natāj*, *nitāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; pass. INF. *nitāj* (m. act.), give birth, bring forth,

produce; result, follow as a conclusion or consequence; grow; make progress; draw advantage; — II. INF. *tantāj*, conclude, make a conclusion, draw an inference; — IV. INF. *intāj*, support the she-camel in parturition; be on the point of parturition; pass. give birth, bring forth; have for a result or consequence; — V. INF. *tanattuj*, result, follow; — X. INF. *istintāj*, draw an inference, conclude, derive an advantage; yield offspring.  
 (نتح) *nataḥ*, I, U, INF. *nath*, *nutūḥ*, ooze out, sweat out; cause one to perspire; evaporate.  
 نتح *nath*, sweat, perspiration; damp, moist.  
 (نتخ) *nataḥ*, I, INF. *nath*, draw out, pull out; tear; weave.  
 (نتر) *natar*, U, INF. *natr*, take by force, snatch, rob; tear with hands or teeth; pierce; — *natir*, A, INF. *natar*, perish; — VIII. INF. *intitār*, be drawn or pulled away.  
 نتر *natr*, harshness, violence; — *natar*, ruin, perdition; — ۛ *natarā-t*, pl. *natarāt*, a piercing thrust; hurting speech.  
 (نتش) *nataš*, I, INF. *natš*, pull out; deprive of the hair; tear away and try to carry off; extort; seek or earn sustenance for one's family; slander; beat; — IV. INF. *intāš*, germinate.  
 نتش *natš*, snatching away violently; earnings, gain; — *nataš*, first germ.  
 (نتص) *nataḡ*, U, INF. *nutūḡ*, be diseased and peel off in strips (skin).  
 (نتج) *nata'*, I, U, INF. *nutū'*, drop slowly; break forth, spring, gush forth; (m.) tear away by force; carry off on one's shoulders; — IV. INF. *intā'*, perspire violently.  
 (نتخ) *nataḡ*, I, U, INF. *natj*, slander,

- calumniate; — IV. INF. *intág*, laugh secretly, laugh at.
- (تف) *nataf*, I, INF. *natf*, pull out; deprive of the hair, pluck; draw the bow slightly; — II. INF. *tantíf*, pull out much hair or pull it out violently; — VI. INF. *tanátuf*, VIII. INF. *intitáf*, be pulled out.
- (تف) *natf*, pulling out, plucking (s.); —  $\delta$  *nutfa-t*, pl. *nutaf*, as much as can be pulled out or plucked by the hand at one time; over-subtle remark, hair-splitting; رجل *rajul nutfa-t*, hair-splitter.
- (تق) *natq*, U, INF. *natq*, shake; draw the bucket out of the well; (m.) seize violently and carry off; (m.) vomit; have many children; speak; INF. *nutúq*, be very fat; — II. INF. *tantíq*, make to vomit; — V. INF. *tanattuq*, assault one furiously (m.); —  $\delta$  *natqa-t*, m. for *nat'at*, hill, acclivity.
- (تك) *natak*, I, INF. *natk*, snatch violently and break; pull out.
- (تل) *natal*, I, INF. *natl*, draw to one's self; speak gruffly to, drive away with abuse; INF. *natl*, *nutül*, *natalán*, step forward from amongst one's companions and walk in advance (also X.); — VI. INF. *tanátul*, have grown crookedly (plant); — X. INF. *istintál*, see I.
- (تم) *intatam*, VIII. INF. *intitám*, talk ribaldry.
- (تن) *natan*, I, INF. *natn*, smell offensively; — *natum*, INF. *nátana-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tantín*, make to smell offensively; — IV. INF. *intán*, smell offensively.
- natn*, offensive smell; stench; — *natin*, smelling offensively, putrid.
- (تو) *natá*, U, INF. *nutuwu*, swell; — IV. INF. *intá'*, lag behind; break one's nose so as to make it swell; — V. INF. *tanattí*, cover

- (stallion); assault furiously; — X. INF. *istintá'*, swell with pus.
- nutú'*, INF. of (تا).
- توچ *natúj*, on the point of parturition.
- تعبت *natít*, boiling, bubbling, INF. of (ت).  
 تعبته *natíja-t*, pl. *natá'ij*, breed of one year, new offspring; result, produce; sum; corollary; consequence, conclusion (*bi'-n-natíja-t*, consequently); gain, profit; reward; ن الكلام *natíjat al-kalám*, in short.
- تعبته *natíjiyy*, to be inferred, resulting from, consequential.
- تعبته *natíla-t*, cause, reason; means, ways.
- (تف) *nass*, I, INF. *nasís*, leak, let ooze; put ointment to a wound; — U, I, INF. *nass*, publish, communicate; speak; — VI. INF. *tanásus*, spread about one another's words.
- تف *nass*, damp wall.
- تف *nisás*, wound-salve; oil for anointing; — *nussás*, pl. tale-bearers, tell-tales.
- تف *nisár*, spreading, scattering (s.); offering, sacrifice; — *nusár*,  $\delta$  *nusára-t*, what is scattered, crumbs from the table, small coin at weddings, &c.
- (تف) *nasít*, A, INF. *nasas*, smell offensively, be putrid.
- (تف) *nasaj*, I, INF. *nasj*, pierce, stab; — X. INF. *istinsáj*, hang loosely.
- (تف) *nasid*, A, INF. *nasad*, stand quiet, rest; grow.
- (تف) *nasar*, U, I, INF. *nasr*, *nisár*, spread, scatter; be prolix; write in prose; have many children; be spread, scattered; fall off (leaves); fall in rags; — INF. *nasír*, sneeze; (also VIII. and X.) draw in water by the nose and blow it out again; — II. INF. *tansír*, spread abundantly; cause leaves to fall; — IV. INF.

- insār*, wound so as to make the blood run; — VI. INF. *tanāsūr*, be scattered, spread (n.); fall off; — VIII. INF. *intisār*, id.; get loose (string of pearls); also X. INF. *istinsār*, see I.
- ث *nasr*, prose; eloquence; ن *bayyā' nasr*, retail dealer; — *nasar*, what falls off in small pieces, crumbs, &c.; — *nasir*, prolix in speech; — *nasra-t*, sneezing of animals; also ث *nasla-t*, place between the moustachios and the adjoining parts of the nose (especially of a lion); lion's nose (constellation); commodious armour; (m.) painted or embroidered flowers on stuffs; (m.).
- (ث) *nasat*, I, INF. *nasf*, press one to the ground and keep him quiet; burden, weigh down; sprout, grow; — INF. *nasf*, *nusūt*, be quiet, rest; — II. INF. *tansūt*, quiet.
- (ث) *ansa'*, IV. *ansā'*, INF. *insā'*, vomit violently; bleed from the nose; gush forth.
- (ث) *nasal*, I, INF. *nasal*, clear earth out of a well, clean it; empty a quiver, or a provision-bag; pull off the armour and throw it away; clothe one in a coat of mail or armour; put meat into the pot; — U, INF. *masl*, drop excrement; — VI. INF. *tanāsul*, rush against, assault; — VIII. INF. *intisāl*, clean a well; — X. INF. *istinsāl*, empty the quiver.
- ث *nasal*, pit out of which earth is taken; — *nasla-t*, see ث *nasra-t*.
- (ث) *nasam*, I, *nasm*, also VIII. INF. *intisām*, talk ribaldry.
- ث *nasnas*, INF. *nas*, perspire abundantly; wipe; ooze, leak; cry, weep.
- (ث) *nasā'*, U, INF. *nasw*, spread, scatter; publish, make known.
- ث *nasūr*, having many children (woman).
- (ث) *nasa*, I, INF. *nasy*, publish, make known; — IV. INF. *insā'*, slander; scorn, disdain (عن 'an).
- ث *nasīs*, *nasīsa-t*, oozing, leaking (s.).
- ث *nisīr*, sneezing of animals.
- (ث) *najj*, I, INF. *najj*, *najj*, bleed, suppurate; hasten, hurry (n.).
- (ث) *naja'*, INF. *naj'*, harm by the evil eye; — V. INF. *tanajju'*, VIII. INF. *intijā'*, id.
- ث *najan*, *naja*, skinning (s.); skin; wood, branch, stick; high ground; — *najā'*, rescue, escape, flight, speed (an-*najā'a-ka an-najā'a-ka*, save yourself! flee in haste!) refuge, asylum; — *nijā'*, pl. of *najw*; — *najāt*, rescue, escape; salvation, everlasting happiness; pl. *najan*, *naja*, greed; envy; high ground; branch; mushroom; — *naj'a-t*, evil eye.
- ث *najāba-t*, nobility, generosity, magnanimity, liberality; distinguished conduct; noble breed (of a horse).
- ث *najjās*, who examines, investigates.
- ث *najāh*, success, victory; progress; — *najāha-t*, patience.
- ث *nijād*, sabretache, sword-belt; — \*; — *najjād*, who makes or beats mattresses, cushions, &c.; apt, clever, up to a thing; — *najāda-t*, bravery, magnanimity; combat; misfortune.
- ث *nijār*, *nujār*, origin, descent, race, nature; colour; estimation; — *najjār*, carpenter, joiner, cabinet-maker; — *nijāra-t*, trade of such; — *nujāra-t*, chips, shavings.
- ث *najās*, execution, performance, completion; — *najāsa-t*, gift.
- ث *najāsa-t*, dirt, filth, uncleanness; profanation.
- ث *nijās*, strap, wedge-like piece

of leather; — *najjās*, game-driver, hunter; — *najjāsīyy*, id.; title of the kings of Ethiopia; — *nijāsā-t*, nimbleness, agility.

*nijāf*, short woollen vest; bolt; hinge of a door, joint of a lid; — \*.

*nijāl*, pl. of *anjāl*, having large well-slit eyes, &c.

*najjām*, astronomer, astrologer; — *nijāma-t*, astronomy, astrology.

*najāwa-t*, far-stretching country.

*najāwī*, pl. of *najwa*.

*najāya-t*, rescue, escape.

*najab*, I, U, INF. *najb*, bark a tree; — *najub*, INF. *najāba-t*, be noble, of high rank or birth, magnanimous, liberal, distinguished; — II. INF. *tanjīb*, bark; — IV. INF. *injāb* = *najab*; beget an excellent son; — VIII. INF. *intijāb*, bark; elect, select.

*najb*, high-born, noble, magnanimous, liberal; — *najab*, bark of a tree; lower part of the trunk of a tree; — *najub*, *nujabā'*, pl. of *najīb*; — *nujaba-t*, pl. *anjāb* = *najb*; hero; the most noble of the people.

*najas*, I, INF. *najs*, cry for help; examine, test, investigate; bring on mischief; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, examine, investigate; — VIII. INF. *intijās*, X. INF. *istinjās*, pull out, draw out, bring out.

*najs*, *nujus*, pl. *anjās*, breast-plate, armour; pericardium; — *najis*, who examines, tests, investigates.

*najah*, INF. *najh*, succeed well; be fortunate, lucky; make progress; — II. INF. *tanjih*, facilitate, help to secure success; promote one's prosperity or progress; — IV. INF. *injāh*, succeed, have luck, obtain one's end; help one to success, promote one's good fortune; carry

on successfully; grant success and prosperity; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, carry out easily and successfully; — X. INF. *istinjāh* = V.

*nujh*, success; prosperity, good fortune; victory, triumph.

*najah*, INF. *najh*, boast; dig; bring wind and rain; rage; carry off part of a precipice (torrent); — VI. INF. *tanajjuh*, clash against and tear off some land; clash against one another; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, rumble (bowels).

*najad*, I, INF. *najd*, conquer; help, assist, favour; drip with perspiration; INF. *nujūd*, be clear and evident; — *najid*, A, INF. *najad*, perspire; be grieved, in anxiety, weary, languid, dull; — *najud*, INF. *najāda-t*, *najāda-t*, be bold, brave, heroic; — II. INF. *tanjid*, run; render skilled and experienced; furnish a house with carpets, divans, &c.; (m.) beat mattresses; — III. INF. *munājada-t*, help, assist, defend; — IV. INF. *injād*, help, favour; rise, be high; come to Najd; — V. INF. *tanajjud*, be high; — X. INF. *istinjād*, ask for one's help or protection.

*najd*, help, assistance; victory; pl. *nujud*, *nijād*, *anjād*, *nujūd*, *anjud*, pl. pl. *anjida-t*, high ground; (also *najud*), highlands of Arabia, Najd; distinct elevated road; *للاع الهجاد tallā'-u 'n-nijād-i*, who plans great things; pl. *nujūd*, *nijād*, carpet, cushion and similar furniture; clever, agile, nimble; bold, courageous; — *najad*, sweat, perspiration; anxiety, sorrow, weariness; dulness, obtuseness; — *najid*, *najud*, pl. *anjād*, bold, courageous; — *nujud*, pl. of *najūd*, *najūd*; — *najda-t*, boldness, bravery; magnanimity; vigour, strength, en-

- ergy; help, assistance, succour, battle; pl. *najaddt*, calamity; — *najdiyy*, bold, courageous; of Najd.
- (نَجَذَ) *najaz*, I, INF. *najz*, seize or bite violently with the molar teeth; utter biting words; molest, importune; — II. INF. *tanjiz*, make one wise, experienced.
- (نَجَرَ) *najar*, U, I, INF. *najr*, cut or plane wood; make a roof entirely of wood; bolt the door with a wooden bar; beat; prepare the dish *najira-t*; INF. *najar*, be seized with violent thirst; — II. INF. *tanjir*, hew wood; carry on the trade of a carpenter or joiner; — IV. INF. *injir*, feed one on the dish *najira-t*; — V. INF. *tanajjur*, be hewn, planed.
- نَجْرٌ *najr*, root, origin, nature; descent; form, shape; authority, renown; estimation; colour; intention; neat; precincts of Mecca and Medina; — *najar*, violent thirst from eating bitter seeds or drinking sour milk; — *najira-t*, *najra*, thirsty camels.
- نَجْرَانٌ *najran*, horizontal sill on which a door turns; thirsty; name of a country.
- (نَجَّى) *najaz*, U, INF. *najz*, carry out, complete, fulfil a promise; — also *najiz*, A, INF. *najaz*, be carried out, completed, fulfilled; — II. INF. *tanjiz*, carry out, complete; — III. INF. *munajjaza-t*, make ready for combat, enter the lists, the arena, &c.; fight against (acc.); — IV. INF. *injiz*, carry out successfully, perform, fulfil one's promise; — V. INF. *tanajjuz*, complete speedily and successfully; — VI. INF. *tanajjuz*, fight against one another; — X. INF. *istinjiz*=V.; demand, require, urge the fulfilment.

- نَجَسٌ *najs*, execution, performance, completion, fulfilment.
- (نَجَسَ) *najis*, A, INF. *najas*, be dirty, contaminated, impure; — *najus*, INF. *najasa-t*, id.; — II. INF. *tanjis*, dirty, contaminate, pollute; profane; — IV. INF. *injás*, id.; — V. INF. *tanajjus*, dirty one's self, pollute one's self; be profaned; — X. INF. *istinjás*, find dirty, unclean, impure.
- نَجَسٌ *najs*, *najs*, *najis*, *najas*, *najus*, pl. *anjás*, dirty, contaminated, polluted; — *najas*, dirt, pollution, impurity; profanation.
- (نَجَسَ) *najas*, U, INF. *najás*, *najása-t*, hunt up the game; excite, agitate, irritate; drive together the scattered camels; kindle; hasten (n.); entice to come out, bring out; examine, investigate, test; — X. INF. *istinjás*, try to decoy or entice out.
- (نَجَى) *naja'*, INF. *nujú'*, do good, have a wholesome effect; turn to a good purpose; digest well; prosper; give a camel the drink *najú'*; — II. INF. *tanjít'*, produce a good effect; — IV. INF. *injá'*=II.; make an impression; feel well and thrive, prosper; — VIII. INF. *intijá'*, go after good food; forage; try to profit from; — X. INF. *istinjá'*, grow fat by good or well-digested food; — *nuj'a-t*, pl. *nuj'u'*, going after good food, foraging; good pasture.
- (نَجَفَ) *najaf*, INF. *najif*, shave or polish an arrow; milk a sheep well; cut down, pull out; — INF. *nijáf*, also IV. INF. *injáf*, prevent a he-goat or stallion from covering by tying up the genital.
- نَجَفٌ *najaf*, *najafa-t*, pl. *nijáf*, rising ground not reached by the water; hill; sand-heap; dam; *najaf*, glass, crystal; — *najif*, prevented from covering

(see (جف)); — *nujuf*, pl. of *najif*; — *najfa-t*, a little, small quantity, trifle.

(ج) *najal*, I, INF. *najl*, throw away, fling; kick; — U, beget; produce, bring to light, publish, make known; beat, push; split; pierce; blot out, erase, wipe the writing-tablet; cover itself with grass; abound with springs of water; — *najil*, A, INF. *najal*, have large eyes; — IV. INF. *injāl*, let an animal graze on the plant *najil*; — VI. INF. *tanājul*, combat, fight; beget, produce; — VIII. INF. *intijāl*, show one's self, appear; — X. INF. *istinjāl*, abound with springs.

ج *najl*, pl. *anjāl*, offspring, son, progeny, family; young (of an animal); generator, father; out-flowing water, spring; broad road; — *najl*, pl. of *najil*, q.v., and *anjāl*, having large eyes, &c.

(جم) *najam*, U, INF. *nujām*, appear; rise; break forth, grow; come forward; (also II.) pay punctually at appointed terms; — II. INF. *tanjīm*, fix according to the course of stars; (also v.) observe the stars, be an astrologer or astronomer; see I.; — IV. INF. *injām*, appear, rise; cease; — V. INF. *tanajjum* = see II.; — VIII. INF. *intijām*, cease.

جم *najm*, pl. *nujum*, *nujūm*, *anjum*, *anjām*, heavenly body, luminary, star, constellation (علم النجوم); 'ilm an-*nujūm*, astronomy, اهل النجوى *ahl an-nujūm*, astronomers; star of nativity, nativity, horoscope, prediction; appointed time, term; pay, wages; certain origin; stalkless plant, herb, grass; — *najma-t*, *najama-t*, grass; — (m.) *nijma-t*, white spot on a horse's forehead (blaze).

(جج) *najnaj*, INF. *naj*, prevent, hinder; consider a thing indo-

lently and treat it lazily; move, shake (a.); — II. INF. *tanajnuj*, be shaken; get confused.

(جج) *najah*, INF. *najh*, deter, turn off with contempt; receive haughtily; come suddenly upon; — V. INF. *tanajjuh*, refuse, repel, turn off; — VIII. INF. *intijāh*, id.

(جج) *najā*, U, INF. *najw*, *najā'*, *najāt*, *najāya-t*, escape, save one's self, be rescued; hurry, hasten (n.); be dropped, drop (n.); ease the bowels; skin a camel; cut down a tree and strip off its branches; INF. *najīyy*, impart a secret; — II. INF. *tajniya-t*, cause to escape, rescue, liberate, bring to a place of safety; escape, save one's self; — III. INF. *nijā'*, *munājāt*, impart secrets to, whisper to, talk to; — IV. INF. *injā'*, rescue, save, relieve; bring to a higher place; — V. INF. *tanajjī*, save one's self, escape, be rescued; look for a higher place; — VI. INF. *tanājī*, impart secrets to one another; whisper; suggest; — VIII. INF. *intijā'* = VI.; act with a secret understanding; — X. INF. *istinjā'*, save one's self, escape; hasten (n.); clean a part of the body polluted by excrement; uproot a tree.

جج *najw*, pl. *nijā'*, pouring cloud; pulled-off skin; excrement, wind (of the body); secret between two persons; — *naju'*, *najū'*, who injures by the evil eye; — *najwa-t*, higher place, hill; secret; worst kind of dates.

جج *najūj*, swift, nimble, agile.

جج *najūh*, infuriated, roaring.

جج *najūd*, pl. *nujud*, swift and strong; handsome and intelligent (woman); — *nujud*, pl. of *najd*.

جج *najū'*, wholesome, healthy; *najū' as-sabiyy*, milk;

water with flour as a drink for camels; — *najū'*, INF. of (ج).

نجوم *najūm*, pl. of نجم *najm*; — *najūmiyy*, astronomical; astronomer, astrologer.

نوى *najwa*, pl. *najāwī*, secret communication; secret; talk; interview; pl. *anjīya-t*, who shares in a secret; — *najīyy*, secret communication; pl. *anjīya-t*, sharer in a secret, confidant; who talks with, communer; — *najī'*, *najī'* = نجو *najū'*, *najū'*; — *najīyya-t*, swift camels.

ناب *najīb*, pl. *najābī*, *najābī'*, *anjāb*, noble, of high descent; generous, excellent; hero; good steed; fleet camel; volunteer; — *najība-t*, pl. *najā'ib*, best part of anything; finest passages; generous camels or horses.

نَجِيس *najīs*, secret; — *najīsa-t*, earth cleared out of a well; what becomes generally known; (evil) report; aim, end, intention.

نَجِيء *najīj*, flowing (s.).

نَجِيح *najīh*, successful; correct.

نَجِيذ *najīd*, pl. *nujūd*, *nujādā'*, bold, brave; lion; grieved, sad, sorrowful.

نَجِير *najīr*, trellised balcony with cushions for resting in; paste used by a weaver; — *najīra-t*, reward; a mixture of butter, milk and flour; hot stone for boiling milk; wooden roof.

نَجِيذ *najīz*, ready.

نَجِيَس *najīs*, dirty, polluted, unclean, impure; incurable.

نَجِيْش *najīš*, hunter; game-driver.

نَجِيح *najī'*, wholesome, nourishing; effective; blackish blood; fresh blood.

نَجِيْف *najīf*, pl. *nujuf*, old leathern flask; broad-headed (arrow).

نَجِيْل *najīl*, pl. *najīl*, a plant and its leaves used as green food.

(ع) *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, urge to

haste, goad on; INF. *nahhīb*, repeat a tone in the chest; INF. *nahhab*, *nuhha-t*, have a deep firm voice; — *nuhha-t*, hoarseness.

نَهْأ *nihā'*, pl. of نهي *nahy*, &c.

نَهَات *nahāt*, nature; — *nahhāt*, stone-carver, sculptor; — *nuhāta-t*, splinters; chips, shavings.

نَهْأ *nahāha-t*, patience; liberality; avarice.

نَهْأ *nahās*, far-stretching country; — *nuhās*, violent cough of a camel.

نَهْأ *nuhās*, brass (ن اهر *nuhās asfar*), copper (ن احمر *nuhās aḥmar*); sparks of a smithy; flame without smoke; also *nihās*, origin; natural disposition; — *nahhās*, copper-smith, brazier, kettle-maker; — *nuhāsīyy*, of copper.

نَهْأ *nihāsa-t*, burnt bread.

نَهْأ *nihād*, pl. of نَهْأ *nahda-t*; — *nihāda-t*, fleshiness.

نَهْأ *nuhāt*, sigh; — *nahhāt*, proud.

نَهْأ *nihāf*, pl. of نَهْأ *nahif*; — *nahāfa-t*, leanness, thinness, slimmness.

نَهْأ *nahhām*, who sighs frequently and deeply; lion; also *nuhām*, a red water-bird; goose.

نَهْأ *nahāniha-t*, misers.

(ع) *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, make a vow, devote, consecrate; go, travel; be zealous and careful; — A, INF. *nahb*, *nahīb*, sob and cry aloud, lament, wail; die; bet against stakes; play at dice; — II. INF. *tanhīb*, be zealous and careful; — III. INF. *munāhaba-t*, bring an adversary before court; bet with; — VI. INF. *tanāhub*, appoint a time between one another; — VIII. INF. *intihāb*, sob or cry aloud, wail.

نَهْأ *nahb*, sobbing, crying, tears, sighs; grief; great danger; important matter; necessity;

space, time, space of time; last gasp, death; sleep; soul; vow; intention; —  $\delta$  *nuhba-t*, cast lot.

$\text{ناهبأ}$  *naħbāt*, lamentation for the dead.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħat*, I, U, A, INF. *naħt*, shave, plane, smooth; scratch; saw off; carve wood or stone; excavate a rock; lie with; emaciate a camel (toilsome journey).

$\text{ناحأ}$  *naħt*, sharp, cold; nature.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħar*, U, INF. *naħr*, *tanħār*, slaughter a camel (by a stab above the collar-bone); wound at the collar-bone, or the throat; stand opposite; stand upright towards the Kibla placing the right hand on the left in praying ( $\text{بالملوة } bī' s-salāt$ ); — III. INF. *munāħara-t*, injure at the throat; — VI. INF. *tanāħur*, seize one another by the throat, come to blows; stand opposite one another; — VIII. INF. *intihār*, stab one's self, commit suicide.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *naħr*, slaughtering, sacrificing ( $\text{يوم الن } yaum an-naħr$ , day of sacrifice, 10th of  $\text{زأ } 'l-hijja-t$ ); pl. *nuħūr*, collar-bone; throat, neck; beginning; pl. accesses, approaches, boundary places, frontiers; —  $\delta$  *naħra-t*, first (or last) day of the new moon.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *nuħarā'*,  $\text{ناحأ}$  *nuħra*, pl. of  $\text{ناحأ}$  *naħr*.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *niħrūr*, pl. *naħrūr*, sharp, intelligent, the knowing one; zealous and industrious; practised, clever, skilful.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħaz*, INF. *naħz*, push, push away; drive off; pound in a mortar; — IV. *inhāz*, suffer from a violent cough; — *naħiz*, coughing violently.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħas*, INF. *naħs*, treat harshly; torment, render miserable; tire the rider; pass. *nuħis*, also — *naħis*, A, INF. *naħas*, and — *naħus*, INF. *nuħusa-t*, be ill-

omened, disastrous, bring calamity; — II. INF. *tanħis*, inquire, question, explore; (m.) grow hard; — IV. INF. *inhās*, render disastrous, calamitous, unfortunate; — V. INF. *tanāħħus*, X. INF. *istinħās*, inquire.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *naħs*, pl. *naħūs*, disaster, calamity, evil omen, fore-token of evil; also *naħis*,  $\delta$ , ill-omened, disastrous, bringing calamity, unfortunate; du. *an-naħsān*, Saturn ( $\text{أكبر } akbar$ ) and Mars ( $\text{أصغر } aṣṣar$ ).

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħaṣ*, INF. *nuħūs*, be very fat; INF. *naħs*, pay off a debt.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *naħs*, wild she-ass one year old; — *nuħs*, foot of a mountain.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħaḍ*, A, I, INF. *naħḍ* (also VIII.), loosen the flesh from the bone; lay the bone open; ask obtrusively; make thin and sharp; — A, INF. *nuħūd*, fall off, grow thin, emaciate (n.); — *naħuḍ*, INF. *naħāda-t*, be very fleshy, have compact muscles.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *naħḍ*, compact flesh; —  $\delta$  *naħda-t*, pl. *niħād*, *nuħūd*, large masses of flesh.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħaḥ*, I, INF. *naħt*, *naħit*, breathe heavily, pant, fetch deep sighs; — INF. *naħt*, speak harshly to and turn off.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħif*, A, INF. *naħaf*, also — *naħuf*, INF. *naħāfa-t*, be naturally thin; — IV. INF. *inhāf*, make thin or still thinner.

$\text{ناحأ}$  *nuħafā'*, pl. of  $\text{ناحأ}$  *naħif*.

( $\text{ناحأ}$ ) *naħal*, INF. *nuħl*, *nuħla-t*, present, reward; give the morning-gift to a wife, secure her jointure; (m.) take out a beehive; — A, INF. *naħl*, provoke by abuse, revile; trace a saying to its author; (also VIII.) arrogate another's verses, commit plagiarism; — A, INF. *nuħūl*, be emaciated by illness, &c.; — *naħil*, A, *naħul*, INF. *naħal*, id.; — II. INF. *tanħil*, heat the room for silk-worms; — IV. INF.



*inhāl*, emaciate (a.); — VIII. INF. *intihāl*, see I.; profess the creed of a sect.

عمل *nahl* (m. f.), ة, bee (ن ا م ن) *ra's nahl*, swarm of bees); thin; also *nuhl*, نحلان *nuhlān*, gift; — ة *nihla-t*, *nuhlā-t*, present, gift; part of the morning-gift; jointure; claim; law-suit; plagiarism; religious sect; *nihlat-an*, of free will; — نحل *nahlā*, pl. نحل *nāhil* and نحل *nāhil*; — *nuhla*, gift; — *nahlīyy*, rearer of bees.

(نحم) *naham*, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahīm*, *nahamān*, breathe deeply and violently, sigh, groan, cough, hawk, roar; — VIII. INF. *intihām*, sigh, groan; purpose, intend, resolve upon, undertake.

نحم *nihamm* = نحم *nahhām*; — ة *nahma-t*, cough.

نحن *nahnū*, *nahn*, we.

(نحج) *nahnah*, INF. ة, also II. INF. *tanahnūh*, cough as in a whooping cough; hawk; rumble (bowels).

(نحو) *nahā*, U, A, INF. *nahw* (also VIII.), turn and move in a certain direction; go aside, across, come upon one's flank; direct the eyes to (إلى *ilā*); turn from (عن *'an*); — INF. *tanhiya-t*, push or put aside; take from the place, remove; observe the rules of grammar; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, turn from; assail with a whip; — V. INF. *tanahhī*, go aside, depart; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, see I.; step forward against, advance towards; intend, aim at; lean upon; depend upon; rely; devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*).

نحو *nahw*, pl. *nuhwuw*, *anhā'*, side, direction; region, tract; road; intention, purpose, tendency; kind, sort, manner; pl. *nuhwuw*, *nuhīyy*, grammar, particularly syntax; *nahw-a*, in the direction of, after, in accordance with;

like, like as, as for instance (declinable); about.

نحو *nahūs*, forboding evil, ill-omened, disastrous; — ة *nuhūsa-t*, evil omen, bad augury; power of hurting; calamity.

نحو *nahūs*, pl. *nahā'is*, without milk and foal; — *nuhūs*, fatness.

نحو *nahūl*, leanness, thinness.

نحو *nahwiyy*, ة, grammatical, grammatically correct; syntactical; pl. *nahwiyyūm*, grammarian; pedant.

(نحى) *naha*, I, A, INF. *nahy*, shake the milk for making butter; push aside, remove, cause to cease; direct the eyes towards (إلى *ilā*); — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, push aside, remove, cause to cease; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, shoot at, pierce; — VIII. INF. *intihā'*, devote pains and zeal to (في *fi*); lean upon; rely upon.

نحى *nahy*, *nihy*, *naha*, pl. *anhā'*, *nahīyy*, *nihā'*, earthen milk-vessel for making butter; bag for making butter; — *nuhīyy*, pl. of نحو *nahw*; — ة *nahīyya-t* (القوارى *al-qawāri'*), threatened with calamity.

نحيب *nahīb*, loud sobbing and crying; lamentation, bewailing of the dead.

نحيت *nahīt*, smoothly carved; cut in stone; emaciated; comb; also ة *nahīta-t*, cry, complaint, lamentation; sigh; nature; dysentery.

نحیح *nahīh*, rumbling in the bowels. نحو *nahīr*, pl. *nahra*, *nuharā'*, *nahā'ir*, slaughtered camel; also ة *nahīra-t*, first or last day (or night) of a month.

نحو *nahīka-t*, nature; manner, custom; narrow path or tract; strip of cloth.

نحيس *nahīs*, ill-omened, disastrous; year of famine.

نحيش *nahīd*, firm of flesh; fleshless; thin and sharp.

**نحس** *nahít*, groaning (s.).  
**نحس** *nahíf*, pl. *niháf*, *nuháfá'*, thin, weak, delicate.  
**نحس** *nahíl*, lean, thin; (m.) swarm of bees.  
**نحس** *nahím*, groaning, hawking (s.).  
**نحس** *nahh*, U, INF. *nahh*, stride along; walk fast; urge on violently; (also II.) bid a camel to kneel down by the cry *ih ih!* (m.) kneel down; (m.) bow; — II. INF. *tanhih*, see I.  
**نحس** *nahh*, an oblong carpet; — *nuhh*, marrow; —  $\delta$  *nahha-t*, inclination of the head, the body; slave; gold *dínár*; also *nihha-t*, *nuhha-t*, wine.  
**نحس** *nuháha-t*, marrow.  
**نحس** *naháríb*, pl. of **نحس** *nuh-rúb*.  
**نحس** *nihás*, a round hollow piece of wood placed between the axle-tree and the nave of a wheel which has grown too wide; — *nahhás*, cattle-dealer or slave-trader; —  $\delta$  *nihása-t*, such trade.  
**نحس** *nahá'*, *nihá'*, *nuhá'*, pl. *nuhú'*, spinal marrow; brain; —  $\delta$  *nuhá'a-t*, mucus, phlegm; the white of an egg.  
**نحس** *niháf*, pl. *anhífa-t*, boot.  
**نحس** *nuhála-t*, anything sifted; what remains in a sieve; bran.  
**نحس** *nuháma-t*, mucus, phlegm.  
**نحس** *naháníq*, pl. of **نحس** *nuh-náq*.  
**نحس** *naháwira-t*, pl. of **نحس** *nih-wár*.  
**نحس** *nahab*, U, INF. *nahb*, pull out; select, choose; separate, sever; bite; — A, U, lie with; — IV. INF. *inháb*, have a timorous son; — VIII. INF. *intiháb*, select, choose; predestinate; give one's vote to; — X. INF. *istinháb*, id.  
**نحس** *nahb*, selection, choice; the most exquisite part, cream of; also  $\delta$  *nuhba-t*, a full draught (especially to one's health); *nahb*,  $\delta$  *nahba-t*, buttocks; *nahb*,

*nahab*, *nahúb*, *nihabb*, *nihíbb*, pl. *nuhúb*, timorous, cowardly; —  $\delta$  *nuhba-t*, *nuhaba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, selected, chosen, selection; anything better, anything choice, the best of, choice phrases, &c.; timorous, cowardly.  
**نحس** *nahat*, U, INF. *nahít*, pick up with the beak; take out singly; pull out; go to the bottom of a speech.  
**نحس** *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, shake the bucket in the water so as to fill it; break wind; dash against the banks, &c. (torrent).  
**نحس** *nahj*, stream, torrent; its murmuring.  
**نحس** *nahar*, U, I, INF. *nahr*, *nahír*, blow the air noisily from the nose, snort, snore, snuffle; (m.) gnaw at; — *nahír*, A, INF. *nahar*, be worn out and ragged; be carious, putrid; be bored through.  
**نحس** *nahir*,  $\delta$ , old and worn out, ragged; bored through; carious, mouldering; hollow, blown through by the wind; worm-eaten; —  $\delta$  *nuhra-t*, gust of wind; storm; also *nuhara-t*, nostril; tip of the nose; muzzle, snout.  
**نحس** *nuh-rúb*, pl. *naháríb*, split; cavity; cell of a honey-comb.  
**نحس** *nahas*, INF. *nahz*, pierce, prick; goad, goad on; hurt by words.  
**نحس** *nahz*, pricking, piercing (s.); —  $\delta$  *nahza-t*, prick, puncture; pleurisy; — *nuhza-t*, id.; hole.  
**نحس** *nahas*, A, U, INF. *nahs*, pierce, prick, goad, goad on; drive.  
**نحس** *nahs*,  $\delta$  *nahsa-t* = **نحس** *nahz*,  $\delta$  *nahza-t*; — ابن *ibn nihsa-t*, bastard.  
**نحس** *nahas*, INF. *nahs*, spur, urge on violently; move, shake (a.); hurt, injure, damage; — *nahís*, A, INF. *nahas*, grow old

and get worn out underneath (cloth).

(خص) *naḥaṣ*, A, U, INF. *naḥṣ*, be emaciated and shrivelled; emaciate and weaken (old age); — *naḥiṣ*, A, INF. *naḥaṣ*, also VIII. INF. *intiḥāṣ*, waste away.

(خص) *naḥaṭ*, U, INF. *naḥṭ*, fall upon suddenly; (also VIII.) blow the nose; — I, INF. *naḥiṭ*, scold, abuse, revile; behave haughtily towards; — VIII. INF. *intiḥāṭ*, see I.

خص *naḥṭ*, spinal marrow; also *naḥṭ*, men.

(خص) *naḥa'*, INF. *naḥ'*, have true affection for, give sincere advice; acknowledge a debt; cut in slaughtering as far as the spinal marrow; (m.) push the dam with the head in sucking; — *naḥi'*, A, INF. *naḥa'*, grow full of sap; — V. INF. *tanāḥḥu'*, expectorate phlegm or mucus; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, pour down (n.).

(خص) *naḥaf*, A, U, INF. *naḥf*, breathe through the nose, snort; fetch a deep breath.

(خص) *naḥal*, U, INF. *naḥl*, sift, bolt; filter, strain; choose the best, select; rain, snow; — V. INF. *tanāḥḥul*, VIII. INF. *intiḥāḥl*, select, choose the best.

خص *naḥl*, ♂ pl. *naḥil*, date-palm; palm-tree (ذو نخلة *zū naḥla-t*, Jesus); young tree, plant; woman's ornament; wreath of flowers, garland; — ♂ *naḥla-t*, stick, staff (of a dervish, &c.).

(خصم) *naḥam*, U, INF. *naḥm*, play or sing well; — *naḥim*, A, INF. *naḥm*, *naḥam*, secrete phlegm or mucus; hawk, blow one's nose; INF. *naḥam*, be tired; — II. INF. *tanḥīm*, bring forth a secretion of phlegm; — V. INF. *tanāḥḥum* = *naḥim*; — ♂ *naḥma-t*, beauty; phlegm, mucus.

(خصم) *naḥnaḥ*, INF. ♂ make a camel kneel down; remove, put away;

(m.) speak through the nose; — II. INF. *tanāḥnuḥ*, kneel down.

خصم *nuḥniq*, pl. *naḥāniq*, low wall round a well.

(خصو) *naḥā*, U, INF. *naḥwa-t*, be proud, inflated, vain; boast; pass. id.; praise, glorify; — II. INF. *tanḥiya-t*, fill one with self-confidence and courage, instigate one to risk everything; — VIII. INF. *intiḥā'*, affect a mien of proud superiority towards; show courage against, defy, threaten; — X. INF. *istinḥā'* = II.; — ♂ *naḥwa-t*, high self-confidence, pride, haughtiness; courage, fearlessness; splendour, magnificence, pomp.

خصوار *niḥwār*, pl. *naḥdwira-t*, self-confident, self-relying, proud; mean, cowardly.

خصوس *naḥiṣ*, young mountain-goat. (خصو) = (خصي).

خصيب *naḥib*, timid, timorous.

خصير *naḥīr*, snoring (s.).

خصيط *naḥiṭ*, calumny, slander.

خصيف *naḥif*, blowing the nose (s.).

خصيل *naḥil*, palm-tree; palm-grove; — \*.

(ند) *nadd*, I, INF. *nadd*, *nadad*, *nidād*, *nudād*, *nadīd*, run away, take to flight, escape, run astray; desert; also — II. INF. *tandīd*, make known, talk over publicly; disgrace, dishonour; — III. INF. *munādda-t*, oppose one in a hostile manner; — IV. INF. *indād*, disperse, separate (a.); — VI. INF. *tanādd*, separate and disperse in all directions (n.).

(ند) *nada'*, INF. *nad'*, put on coals or in the hot ashes; stir up the ashes; feel aversion, loathe.

ند *nidā'*, call, outcry, exclamation; voice, sound; public proclamation; vocative; particle; INF. of (ندو III.); — ♂ *nadāt*, inside of a horse's thigh; — *nad'a-t*, *nud'a-t*, plenty, abundance; also *nuda'a-t*, rainbow, halo round sun or moon; — *nud'a-t*, *nu-*

*da'a-t*, pl. *nadd'*, stray parts of plants.

نادره *naddwa-t*, moisture of the ground.

(نَدَب) *nadab*, *u*, INF. *nadb*, eulogize the dead in a poem, bewail, lament; call up, invite, summon; encourage, incite, instigate; choose one for a particular purpose in preference to others; — *nadib*, *A*, INF. *nadab*, be healed to a scar, be cicatrized; INF. *nadab*, *nudub*, *nuduba-t*, be covered with scars, with scurf; — *nadub*, INF. *naduba-t*, be clever, nimble, and pretty; — VIII. INF. *intidab*, call up, summon, invite, choose in preference; be easily induced, comply with, grant a request; be skilful, apt.

نَدَب *nadb*, lamentation for the dead, elegy; complaint; pl. *nudabá*, *nudub*, clever and nimble; intelligent, noble, liberal; generous, mettled, fleet; — *nadab*, healing of a wound to a scar; danger, bet for stakes; archery; — *nadba-t*, pl. *nadab*, *andab*, *nudub*, crust of a healing wound; scar; — *nudba-t*, elegy in honour of the dead, lamentation; crying and wailing.

(نَدَح) *nadah*, *A*, INF. *nadh*, widen, extend; — VIII. INF. *intidáh*, be free of, unincumbered with.

نَدَح *nadh*, *nudh*, pl. *andáh*, vast open tract (also *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*); plenty, affluence.

(نَدَح) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, push, thrust, knock; strike against the shore, land (ship); — IV. INF. *indáh*, make the ship to land.

نَدَح *nadh*, landing, arrival.

نَدَد *nadad*, dispersed (pl.)

نَدَد *nudadá'*, pl. of نَدَد *nadid*.

(نَدَر) *nadar*, *u*, INF. *nadr*, *nudir*, fall or step out one by one, be isolated, single, unique, rare; fall from (speech); put forth leaves.

نَدَر *nadr*, isolated, single, rare; — *nadra-t*, particles (of gold, &c.); *nadrat-an*, accidentally; — *nudra-t*, rareness, rarity.

(نَدَس) *nadas*, *u*, INF. *nads*, pierce; kick; throw down; revile; lead out of the road; — *nadis*, *A*, INF. *nadas*, be intelligent, comprehend easily; — III. INF. *munadasa-t*, abuse, revile.

نَدَس *nads*, *nadis*, *nadus*, quick of understanding, very intelligent; — *nadas*, intelligence, prudence; cunning, stratagem.

(نَدَش) *nadas*, *u*, INF. *nads*, *nadas*, examine, investigate; card cotton.

(نَدَس) *nadas*, *u*, INF. *nads*, *nudis*, come out; come forward; jut out, project; protrude; INF. *nadas*, break open and discharge pus.

(نَدَع) *nad'*, wild marjoram; — IV. *anda'*, INF. *indá'*, imitate bad manners; — I. and V. INF. *tanaddu'*, m. for the following:

(نَدَغ) *nadag*, INF. *nadg*, poke with the finger; sting, pierce; sting with words; — III. INF. *munadaga-t*, coax, cajole, quiet by cajoling; — IV. INF. *indág*, hurt, injure; — VIII. INF. *intidág*, smile stealthily.

نَدَغ *nadg*, *nidg*, wild marjoram; best honey; — *nudga-t*, white spots on the nails.

(نَدَف) *nadaf*, *I*, INF. *nadf*, card cotton; drop rain, snow; play the cithern, play on an instrument; — INF. *nadf*, *nadafán*, move the fore-feet quickly drink by draughts; eat; — II. INF. *tandáf*, have cotton carded; — *nudfa-t*, pl. *nudaf*, a small quantity, little of; fleak.

(نَدَل) *nadal*, *u*, INF. *nadl*, take from the place and transfer; take dates from the table or bread out of the basket; draw out; select, choose; rob; drop excrement; — *nadil*, *A*, INF.

*nadal*, be dirtied; — v. INF. *tanaddul*, wipe one's self; cover the head with a cloth or veil.  
 ندل *nadl*, dirt, mud; — *nudul*, pl. waiters at table.  
 (ندم) *nadm*, A, INF. *nadm*, *nadam*, *nadama-t*, repent, feel remorse; — II. INF. *tandim*, exhort to repentance; — III. INF. *nidam*, *munadama-t*, keep one company at table or in pleasures; be one's boon companion; — IV. INF. *indam* = II.; — lead to repentance; — V. INF. *tanaddum*, repent; — VI. INF. *tanadum*, revel, have a drinking-bout.  
 ندم *nadm*, ingenious, witty; — *nadam*, repentance, remorse, contrition.  
 ندما *nudama*, pl. of نديم *nadim*.  
 ندمان *nadmán*, pl. *nadama*, *nidam*, table-companion, boon-companion; ♂ pl. *nudama*, repentant; (m.) who cries out, announces, proclaims; — *nudmán*, pl. of نديم *nadim*.  
 (ندة) *nadah*, INF. *nadh*, urge on camels, drive them away, bring them to a stand by cries; drive the camels together; (m.) call; — VIII. INF. *intidáh*, X. INF. *istindáh*, be well managed, flourishing (business); — ♂ *nadha-t*, *nudha-t*, plenty, great quantity.  
 (ندو) *nadá*, U, INF. *nadw*, call, call out, call upon or to; call together, invite; assemble (n.); be present at an assembly; hold a number of persons, be sufficiently spacious for them; — ندى *nadí*, A, INF. *nadam*, be moist, damp, wet; be fresh and green; come from a distance; — II. INF. *tandiya-t*, moisten, wet; expose to the dew; produce plenty of dew; — III. INF. *nidá'*, *munadát*, call upon, invoke, summon; keep company; blab out another's secrets; cry out publicly, proclaim; — IV. INF. *indá'*, moisten, wet; be

liberal; have a fine voice; — v. INF. *tanaddi*, be covered with dew, be moist; sweat, perspire; show one's self liberal; = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tandá'*, call to one another; assemble in consequence of a summons or invitation; sit together and converse; — VIII. INF. *intidá'*, assemble (n.) sit together; — ♂ *nadwa-t*, assembly; court; — *nudwa-t*, watering-place for camels; — *nudwawa-t*, moisture.  
 ندروب *nudúb*, healing of a wound, scarring.  
 ندى *nada*, pl. *andá'*, *andiya-t*, moisture, dampness; dew; rain; fresh food; fat; liberality; rich gift, largess, bounty; reach of hearing; space of time; end, limit; — *nadí*, v. see (ندو); — *nadí* (ند *nad-in*), ♂, moist, wet; fresh and green; liberal; — *nadiyy*, pl. *andiya-t*, moist, fresh, juicy; liberal; calling aloud; assembly, company; — *nadí'* = ندى *nadí'*; — ♂ *nadiya-t*, moist ground.  
 نديان *nadyán*, juicy.  
 نديب *nadib*, scarred, cicatrized; covered with a crust or scurf.  
 نديد *nadid*, pl. *nudadá'*, f. ♂ pl. *nadá'id*, equal; rival.  
 نديف *nadif*, carded.  
 نديم *nadim*, ♂ *nadima-t*, pl. *nudama*, *nidam*, *nudmán*, boon-companion, sharer in another's pleasures; confidant; courtier; court jester.  
 نديي *nadí'*, placed at the fire, in the hot ashes; redness of the clouds; rainbow.  
 (ند) *nazz*, U, INF. *naziz*, make water.  
 نذارة *nazárat*, *nizárat*, admonition, warning, threat; fright.  
 نذال *nuzzál*, pl. of نذيل *nazil*.  
 (نذخ) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, run fast.  
 (نذر) *nazar*, U, I, INF. *nazr*, *nuzúr*, make a vow, devote one's son to the service of God; doom to death, place in front in a com-

bat; warn, threaten; — *naẓir*, A, INF. *nazar*, see the danger, see through the intentions of an enemy and be on one's guard; — II. INF. *tanẓir*, make a vow to, profess before, profess a belief; — IV. INF. *inzār*, warn, call attention to the consequences; predict; threaten; preach the true belief, sermon on morals; — VI. INF. *tanāẓur*, warn one another, bid one another to be on one's guard; — VIII. INF. *intizār*, impose a vow upon one's self.

لدر *naẓr*, pl. *nuzūr*, *nuzur*, vow; anything consecrated to God; pious gift; present to superiors; a mulct for wounds; — *naẓr*, *nuzr*, *nuzur*, لدری *nuzra*, warning, admonition, threat; — *nuzur*, *nuzra*, fear, fright; also —

لدر *nuzarā'*, pl. of لدر *naẓir*.  
(عذ) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, break forth, flow, run; — V. INF. *tanazzu'*, fall in drops.

(دل) *nazul*, INF. *naẓāla-t*, *nuzūla-t*, be vile, mean, despised, reprobate.

دل *nazl*, pl. *anzāl*, *nuzūl*, mean, vile, abject, despised.

دل *nuzalā'*, pl. of دل *nazil*.

دل *nuzūl*, pl. of دل *nazl*, and دل *nazil*; — *nuzūla-t*, INF. of (دل).

دل *naziz*, spittle; INF. of (دل).

لدر *naẓir*, pl. *nuzur*, *nuzarā'*, consecrated to God; Nazarite; warner; prophet, apostle, preacher; warning, threat; frightened; naked, stripped; — *nazira-t*, thing or person consecrated to God; foremost line of battle, forlorn hope.

دل *nazūl*, pl. *nuzalā'*, *nuzūāl*, vile, despised, abject.

لدر *narrād*, chess-player, &c.

لدر *narbij* = لدر *nabrij*.

لدر *nirjis*, *narjis*, *narjas*, narcissus, daffodil.

لدر *nard*, game at chess, or at

draughts; game at dice; sack of palm-leaves for dates.

لدر *nardīn*, spikenard.  
(لر) *naras*, U, INF. *nars*, hide one's self from fear.

لدر *narsiyy*, of Nars (cloth).  
(لر) *naras*, INF. *nars*, reach for, take in one's hand.

(لر) *nasz*, I, INF. *nasis*, run; tremble, oscillate; also INF. *nasz*, exude water, abound with springs; leak; (m.) suppurate; — III. INF. *munāszā-t*, dispute with; — IV. INF. *ināsz*, exude water.

لر *nasz*, *nisz*, pl. *nuzūs*, water exuding from the earth, spring-water; — *nasz*, *š* nimble, agile, active, always on the move; witty; liberal; — *š niszā-t*, desire.

(لر) *naza'*, INF. *naẓ'*, *nuzū'*, stir up discord; assail, rush against; — INF. *nas'*, urge to, compel; prevent.

لر *nazā'*, leap, leap at; — *nizā'*, covering (of a male animal); — *nazā'*, ready for mischief; given to attacking others.

لر *nizār*, name of the first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — \*; — *š nazāra-t*, paltriness.

لر *nizās*, prone to evil; — *š nazāza-t*, walk, march; — *š nazāza-t*, water oozing out of the ground, spring-water (m.).

لر *nizā'*, quarrel, dispute, lawsuit, agony, INF. (لر III.); *nazā'*, dwarf; — *nuzā'*, pl. of لر *nāzi'*, foreigner, stranger.

لر *nazāq*, malicious slanderer.  
لر *nizāq*, scolding; — *š nazāqa-t*, swiftness, nimbleness; flying into a passion (s.).

لر *nazāk*, slanderer, reviler; — *š nazāka-t*, delicacy, refinement, elegance.

لر *nizāl*, fight, combat, skirmish; *nazāl-t*, come forth for combat!; — *nuzūāl*, pl. of لر *nāzil*, ag. of (لر); — *š nizāla-t*, day's march; — *š nuzāla-t*, discharged human

sperm; what falls from the sieve; chaff.

س١٢ *nisāh*, pl. of *nāsih*, retired from the world, &c.; — ٤ *nasāha-t*, ٤ *nasāhiya-t*, spotless purity, chastity, honesty; healthy situation and pleasantness of a country; recreation; INF. of (س١٢).

(س١٢) *nazāb*, I, INF. *nazb*, *nusāb*, *nazīb*, bellow, low.

س١٢ *nazāb*, nickname, mock-name.

(س١٢) *nazāj*, U, INF. *nazj*, dance.

(س١٢) *nazāh*, A, I, INF. *nazh*, nearly exhaust a well; be nearly exhausted; have the wells far distant or almost exhausted; pass. be far from home, depart and disappear; — A, I, INF. *nashh*, *nuzūh*, be distant; — II. INF. *tanzīh*, drive from house and home, compel to emigrate; — IV. INF. *inzāh* = II.; nearly exhaust a well; — VIII. INF. *intizāh*, leave house and home, emigrate, live in exile; be far distant.

(س١٢) *nazar*, U, INF. *namr*, importune with requests or questions; command; urge to haste; make little of, disdain; find little; be swift, nimble; be excited; — *nazur*, INF. *nazr*, *nazar*, *nuzūr*, *nazāra-t*, *nuzūra-t*, be little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; — II. INF. *tanzīr* = IV.; — IV. INF. *inzār*, make small; — V. INF. *tanazzur*, grow little, small.

س١٢ *nazr*, pl. *nizār*, little, paltry, insignificant, of small value; tasteless, insipid; *nazr-an*, slowly, late; — *nuzur*, spectre, phantom; — ع١٢ *an nuzur-in*, face to face; — ٤ *nazira-t*, poor in milk, unprolific.

س١٢ *naza'*, I, INF. *naz'*, take away, snatch from the place, tear off, pull out; draw up (the bucket); draw wide (the bow); rob one of his clothes, strip; (m.) depose, deprive of office, cashier; (m.) spoil; — INF. *nizā'*, *nazā'a-t*, *nuzū'*, long for one's people, be

home-sick; INF. *nuzū'*, recede, desist, draw off; be restive; — *naz'*, A, INF. *naza'*, be bald on the temples; — III. INF. *nisā'*, *munāza'a-t*, begin a quarrel with, dispute, have a law-suit against; try to tear from, dispute a thing; pull out; be in agony, in a death-struggle; long for one's home and people; — IV. INF. *inzā'*, take from the place; — VI. INF. *tanāzu'*, quarrel with one another; take the cup out of one another's hand; — VIII. take from the place, pull out; be taken away, pulled out; (m.) get spoiled; abstain, be unwilling to (ع١٢ *an*).

ع١٢ *naz'*, taking away, pulling out (s.); death-struggle, agony; deposition, degradation; — *naza'*, baldness about the temples; — ٤ *naz'a-t*, *naza'a-t*, bald spot about the temples; — *naza'a-t*, mountain-path; pl. of ع١٢ *nāzi'*, drawing the bow, shooting.

(ع١٢) *nazag*, A, I, INF. *nazg*, sting by words, revile, abuse; slander; stir up discord; urge to evil; — ٤ *nazga-t*, pl. *nazagāt*, inciting to do evil; mischief.

(س١٢) *nazaf*, I, U, INF. *nazf*, exhaust a well entirely; be entirely exhausted; pass. lose a great deal of blood; — I, INF. *nazf*, grow weak from loss of blood; pass. lose one's clear senses, get intoxicated; pass. have exhausted one's arguments and give over disputing; — *nazif*, A, INF. *nazaf*, be exhausted, fail; — *nazuf*, be entirely exhausted; — IV. INF. *inzāf*, be drunk; also — X. INF. *istinzāf*, exhaust one's tears.

س١٢ *nazf*, *nazaf*, *nuzf*, hemorrhage, loss of blood; — *nuzf*, exhaustion of water; — *nazif*, weakened by loss of blood; — *nuzzaf*, veins no longer bleeding; — ٤ *nuzfa-t*, pl. *nuzaf*, a few drops.

(س١٢) *nazaq*, U, I, INF. *nazq*, *nuzūq*,

also *nariq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be swift and get the lead of others (horse); cover the mare; — *nazaq*, I, *nariq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, *nuzûq*, get easily angry and pacified again; — *nariq*, A, INF. *nazaq*, be brimful; — III. INF. *nizâq*, *munâzaqa-t*, scold in anger, abuse; be closely related; — IV. INF. *inzâq*, urge the horse to haste, so as to overtake the others; make the stallion to cover; laugh immoderately; — VI. INF. *tanâzuq*, be angry with one another; abuse each other in anger.

ج *nazaq*, swiftness, fleetness; capriciousness, fickleness; levity; — *nazaq*, near; — *nariq*, ٤, easily provoked and pacified; swift, fleet; full of levity, frivolous.

(ك) *nasak*, U, INF. *nask*, pierce with a spear; hurt with words; rebuke unjustly.

(ج) *nazal*, I, INF. *nuzûl*, *mansil*, descend, alight; make a halt; put up; take quarters, live, dwell; come down; abate; come upon, hit; assail; get a cold; — *nasil*, A, INF. *nazal*, grow, thrive; have cold or rheum; — II. INF. *tanzil* (also IV.), bid to alight and invite to put up; grant hospitality; (also IV.) send down his word by a prophet (God); let down, take down; lower, abate (a.); depose; insert, put in; — III. INF. *nizâl*, *munâzala-t*, mount from a camel upon a horse to fight; descend for combat; — IV. INF. *inzâl*, *munzâl*, let down from above; carry down; take down; bid to descend; see II.; — V. INF. *tanazzul*, come slowly down; descend; resign, tender one's resignation; renounce a claim; have a cold, a rheum; be put in, inserted; — VI. INF. *tanâzul*, show one's self obliging, conciliatory, yielding, condescending; alight to fight one

another; resign; — X. INF. *istin-zâl*, invite one to alight, give one a lodging; demand the payment of a debt; beseech; force to leave; pass. be deposed, degraded.

ج *nazl*, place where one halts or alights; station; relay; — *nizl*, alighting (s.); cold, rheum; also *nasil*, close, narrow; *nazil*, ٤ *nazila-t*, hard, impenetrable for the rain (ground); place where one frequently alights; — *nuzl*, human sperm; also *nuzul*, *nazal*, pl. *anzâl*, food and other requisites for the reception and entertainment of a guest; bread and provisions in abundance, provender; *nuzl*, *nuzul*, place of hospitable reception; *nuzul*, pl. of ج *nazil*; — *nazal*, rain; gain; — ٤ *nazla-t*, alighting, putting up (s.); also *nuzla-t*, pl. *nazalât*, cold, rheum; — *nazalât*, *nazilât*, good arrangements and provisions.

(ج) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, bite severely.

(ج) *nazmaz*, INF. ٤, shake, nod.

(ج) *nazah*, INF. *nazh*, *nazahân*, drive the camels far from the water; keep aloof from evil; — I, also *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, be far from water, a morass or the sea; be free from unhealthiness of climate; — *nazuh*, INF. *nazâha-t*, *nazâhiya-t*, keep aloof from anything impure, from weakness or sin; also — *nasih*, be pleasant and healthy; — II. INF. *tanzih*, keep from, liberate or exempt from anything contaminating; loose one's heart from anything earthly; distract from; — V. INF. *tanazzuh*, be far from water or pasture grounds; be free from anything impure; loose one's self from earthly things; take a pleasure - walk in a pleasant country, in gardens, in the green fields; divert and recreate one's



self; — x. INF. *istinzáh*, clean one's self from contamination by excrement, &c.

نزه *nazh, nizh*, free from any weakness, sin, or passion; — *nazh, nazih, ڤ*, far from water, morasses, or pasture grounds; pleasant and wholesome; ڤ *nazha-t, &c.*, such a country; — ڤ *nazha-t*, distance; pleasantness and healthiness of a country; diversion, recreation in the open air, pleasure-walk; opportunity.

نزه *nuzahá*, pl. of نزه *názih*, retired from the world, &c.

(نزه) *nazá*, U, INF. *nazw, nuzá', nuzuw, nazawán*, assail, attack; skip about; resist, be averse to; boil (n.); — INF. *nizá'*, cover the female; — INF. *nazawán*, depart, escape; — II. INF. *tanziya-t*, assail, attack; = IV; — IV. INF. *inzá'*, make to leap upon, to assail, to cover; — V. INF. *tanazwí*, assail; — ڤ *nazwa-t*, assault.

نزان *nazawán*, assault, attack; violence.

نوح *nazih*, exhausted; distant, far; — \*.

نور *nazir*, poor in milk; not prolific; — \*.

نوز *nuzú*, pl. of نوز *nazz*.

نوزل *nuzúl*, alighting; descending, putting up; arrival; befalling (of calamities); cold, rheum, apoplexy; abdication.

نزه *naziyy* = نزه *nazzá'*; — ڤ *naziyya-t*, deep dish; cloud.

نزه *nazih*, far distant.

نزه *nazir*, little, paltry, insignificant.

نزه *naziz*, nimble, agile, brisk; cheerful; fickle; — \*.

نزه *nazí'*, strange; stranger; — ڤ *nazí'a-t*, pl. *nazá'i'*, excellent, fit for exportation.

نزه *nazíf*, weakened by loss of blood; dried up with thirst; hæmorrhage.

نزه *nazíl*, stranger, who arrives, alights, puts up; guest.

نزه *nazih, ڤ* = نزه *nazih, ڤ*.

(نزه) *nass, U, I, INF. nass*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; be persevering and active in everything; — INF. *nass, nusús*, be dry, stale; — II. INF. *tansis*, drive; — V. INF. *tanassus*, learn, hear the news.

نزه *nas'*, generous wine; thin milk; also *nis', nus'*, woman who is thought to be in the family-way; نزه *nis' nisá'in*, fond of women.

(نزه) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, call to the camels, urge them on, make them to halt; — INF. *nasá'*, protect, guard, grant a long life to; mix, water; — INF. *nas', mansa'a-t*, delay, put off; defer one's death, allow him to live much longer; prolong a debt; put off the month of *Muhárram* to *Safar*; — INF. *nasá', nus'a-t*, give one goods on credit; — INF. *nas'a-t*, pass. cease to have the menses and be thought to be in the family-way; — II. INF. *tansí'a-t*, call to the camels; — IV. INF. *insá'*, defer, delay, put off; prolong a debt; prolong one's life; give goods on credit; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, roam about; — x. INF. *istinsá'*, ask for prolongation of a debt.

نزه *nasan, nasa*, du. *nasawán, nasa-yán*, pl. *ansá'*, nerve of the hip; hip-gout, sciatica; — *nasá'*, sale on credit; delay, prolongation, long life; — *nisá'*, women; woman; — *nassá'*, very forgetful; — ڤ *nus'a-t*, prolongation of a debt; sale on credit; — *nasa'a-t*, pl. of نزه *násí'*, fat.

نزه *nisáb*, relation, relationship; — *nassáb, ڤ nassába-t*, well-versed in genealogy, learned in heraldry.

نزه *nassáj*, weaver; inventor, composer; liar; maker of coats of mail; — ڤ *nisája-t*, art of weaving; texture.

نزه *nusáriyya-t*, an eagle.

نزه *nassása-t (ال an-)*, Mecca.

nasāsif, pl. of ناسف *nussāf*.  
 ناسطرة *nasāṭira-t*, pl. of ناسطرى *nas-ṭuriyy*.

نسر *nisāf*, pl. of نسيفة *nasīfa-t*; —  
*nussāf*, pl. *nasāsif*, a swallow-like  
 bird; — ʔ *nusāfa-t*, chaff; milk-  
 froth.

نسادق *nisāq*, arrangement, ranging.  
 نساك *nussāk*, pl. of ناسك *nāsik*,  
 pious, &c.; — ʔ *nasāka-t*, piety,  
 devotion, devoted life.

نسال *nusāl*, ʔ *nusāla-t*, wool, hair,  
 or feathers fallen off; gossamer.

نسام *nisām*, pl. of نسيم *nasim*.  
 نسانس *nusānis*, a species or the  
 females of نسانس *nasnās*.

نسارة *nisāwa-t*, forgetting, neglect-  
 ing (s.).

نساءى *nisā'iy*, feminine, womanly;  
 effeminate.

(نسب) *nasab*, U, I, INF. *nasab*, *nis-  
 ba-t*, quote the pedigree of a  
 person; ask one after his pater-  
 nal descent; trace back to a  
 certain ancestor, range into a  
 family; ascribe, refer to; re-  
 proach with; — INF. *nasab*, *nasīb*,  
*mansaba-t*, celebrate by a poem,  
 make verses on a beloved person;  
 — III. INF. *munāsaba-t*, belong  
 to the same family, be related  
 to; be similar, resemble; be  
 proportional, analogous, fitting,  
 convenient, compatible; — IV.  
 INF. *insāb*, blow violently, raise  
 dust; — V. INF. *tanassub*, claim  
 relationship with (الى *ila*); —  
 VI. INF. *tandsub*, be related to  
 one another; be analogous, pro-  
 portional, fit one another, agree  
 well; — VIII. INF. *intisāb*, claim  
 a certain descent or relationship;  
 be called after; pass as a mem-  
 ber of a family; be ascribed; —  
 X. INF. *istinsāb*, trace one's origin  
 to; ask for one's pedigree; find  
 fit, convenient.

نساب *nasab*, pl. *ansāb*, origin, genea-  
 logy, pedigree, family; و حسب  
*nasab wa ḥasab*, descent and per-  
 sonal merit; — ʔ *nisba-t*, *nusba-t*,

descent, origin, race, kindred; —  
*nisba-t*, reference, relation, pro-  
 portional; noun of relation in  
 ى; logarithm; — *nasaba-t*, pro-  
 portion; — نى *nisbatiyy*, relative;  
 — ى *nasabiyy*, related by blood;  
 kindred (adj.); referring to one's  
 origin or descent.

نستعليق *nasta'liq*, character between  
*nashīyy* and *ta'liq* (m.).

(نسيج) *nasaj*, I, U, INF. *nasj*, weave;  
 invent a tissue of lies, compose  
 artificial speeches; make verses;  
 twist, entwine; furrow the water,  
 the sand, &c.

نسيج *nasj*; weaving (s.); texture,  
 web; basket-work; — *nusuj*, pl.  
 prayer-carpets.

(نسخ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, sweep away  
 earth, dust, &c.; — *nasih*, A, INF.  
*nasah*, desire, crave for.

(نسخ) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, efface, blot  
 out; cause to disappear; abolish,  
 repeal, annul and replace by  
 others (laws, verses of the Koran,  
 &c.); copy; transform (into  
 something ugly); — II. INF. *tan-  
 sih*, make one copy a book (ʔ  
 acc.); — VI. INF. *tanāsuh*, emi-  
 grate from one body into another;  
 — VIII. INF. *intisāh*, efface, cause  
 to disappear; be effaced, blotted  
 out, abolished, annulled; copy;  
 be copied; — X. INF. *istinsāh*,  
 copy; ask one to copy.

نسخ *nash*, effacing, abolishing, an-  
 nulling (s.); copy; modern  
 Arabic character; — ʔ *nusha-t*,  
 pl. *nusuh*, copy of a manuscript,  
 copy; original, manuscript,  
 proof-sheet, impression; pre-  
 scription, recipe; written amulet;  
 — ى *nashīyy*, modern Arabic  
 character in manuscripts and  
 print.

(نسر) *nasar*, U, INF. *nasr*, loosen  
 and take away, tear off; U, I,  
 tear with the beak; open a tu-  
 mour; wound; blame, censure;  
 — II. INF. *tansir*, divide into  
 small parts or strips; — V. INF.

*tanassur*, pass. of the previous; tear (n.); get untwisted; burst by the pus; — VIII. INF. *intisár*, break open again (n.); — X. INF. *istinsár*, resemble an eagle or vulture, be taken for an eagle, grow like a bird of prey.

نسر *nasr*, pl. *ansur*, *nusúr*, eagle, vulture; du. *an-nasrân*, the constellations of the eagle (الن الطائر) *an-nasr at-fá'ir* and lyre (الن الواقع) *an-nasr al-wáqi'*; pl. *nusúr*, muscle in a horse's hoof; — ٤ *nasra-t*, particle of wood, splinter; strip of skin or flesh; envy; — ٥ *nasriyy*, aquiline.

نسرین *nasrin*, wild rose; Jericho rose.

(نست) *nasat*, INF. *nasf*, wring out washed clothes or guts.

نسطور *nusfúr*, Nestorius; — ٥ *nas-fúriyy*, pl. *nasáfira-t*, Nestorian; — ٤ *nusfúriyya-t*, *nasfúriyya-t*, sect of the Nestorians.

(نسع) *nasa'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusú'*, be loose and rickety (tooth); have such teeth; travel; — INF. *nusú'*, be long; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, disperse on the pasture-ground.

نسع *nis'*, ٤, pl. *nus'*, *nisa'*, *nusú'*, *ansu'*, *ansá'*, broad twisted strap to fasten the load on the camel's saddle; north wind; — ٤ *nas'iy-ya-t*, north wind.

(نسخ) *nasg*, INF. *nasg*, urge on, prick, goad; hurt by words; slander; brush with feathers; be rickety; tattoo the skin; water; — II. INF. *tansíg*, be rickety; — IV. INF. *inság*, put forth fresh shoots; — VIII. INF. *intiság*, beat with the fore-foot towards the chest to chase away the flies.

نسخ *nasg*, flowing sap of fresh shoots of newly-pruned trees.

(نسف) *nasaf*, I, INF. *nasf* (also VIII.), destroy, pull down a building to its foundations; (also VIII.) pull out by the

root; break (a.) into small pieces; scatter to dust; winnow; INF. *nasf*, *nusúf*, bite; (m.) clip a horse's hoof; (m.) draw to one's self, refer everything to one's self; also — II. INF. *tansif*, winnow corn; — V. INF. *tanassuf*, pass. of the previous; — VI. INF. *tanásuf*, impart secrets to one another; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, see I.; pass. change, alter (n.); (m.) be clipped; — ٤ *nasfa-t*, cut with the clipping iron; also *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasa-fa-t*, a kind of pumice-stone.

نسفان *nasfán*, full to overflowing. (نسق) *nasaq*, U, INF. *nasq*, arrange well; string pearls; water; — INF. *tansiq* = I.; — IV. INF. *insáq*, speak rhythmically or in rhymes; — V. INF. *tanassuq*, VI. INF. *tanásuq*, VIII. INF. *intisáq*, be well arranged.

نسق *nasaq*, beautiful order, good arrangement, fine style; well-ordered speech; fine set of teeth, of pearls, of trees, &c.; succession, rank; manner, method; — *nusuq* (ال) *an-*, Orion, the twins.

(نسل) *nasak*, U, I, INF. *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, *naska-t*, *mansak*, lead a life devoted to God, practise virtue and piety; become a hermit; U, INF. *nask*, give one's self up to virtue; sacrifice to God; wash clothes; — *nasuk*, INF. *nasáka-t*, lead a life devoted to God; — V. INF. *tanassuk*, id.

نسل *nask*, *nisk*, *nusk*, *nusuk*, ٤ *naska-t*, pious life; life as a hermit; — *nusk*, *nusuk*, sacrifice.

(نسل) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, beget, bear; moult, lose feathers or hair; pluck out; INF. *nusíl*, fall off, drop; slip from the shoulders; fall in rags; (m.) unsew; — I, INF. *nasal*, *nasl*, *nasalám*, run fast; — II. INF.

*tansûl*, fall in rags; get unsewn; — IV. INF. *insûl*, beget, bear; fall out; throw off the slough; — VI. INF. *tanâsul*, descend from one another in an unbroken succession; multiply by continuous generation.

نسل *nasl*, pl. *ansâl*, progeny, descent; race, family; offspring, child, grandchild, nephew; — ی *nasliyy*, referring to progeny, descent, race.

(نسم) *nasam*, I, INF. *nasam*, *nasim*, *nasamân*, (also II.) blow gently; (also II.) spread (odour); U, INF. *nasâma-t*, exude water; I, INF. *nasam*, beat with the foot or hoof; — *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, deteriorate, turn offensive to the smell; — II. INF. *tansim*, see I.; vivify, call into life; begin; — III. INF. *munâsama-t*, perceive by the smell, smell at, get a scent; stand close by one and tell him secretly; — V. INF. *tanassum*, live and breathe; smell; blow and be fragrant; inquire.

نسم *nasam*, pl. *ansâm*, gentle breeze; breath, vital spirits; — ڤ *nasama-t*, breathing, respiration, breath of life; pl. *nasam*, *nasamât*, breathing being; souls, men; slave.

نسان *nasnâs*, *nisnâs*, pl. *nasânis*, large ape, orang-outang, chimpanzee; one-armed and one-legged wood-demon; قرب ن *qarab-un nasnâsun*, quick night-march towards water.

(نسنس) *nasnas*, INF. ڤ, urge on the camels; fly swiftly; be weak; blow cold.

نسر *nasu'*, supposed to be in the family-way; — ڤ *niswa-t*, *nuswa-t*, also —

نسران *niswân*, women; — *nasawân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*; — ی *niswâniyy*, feminine, womanly; effeminate.

نوسم *nusûs*, dryness, INF. of (نس).

نوسل *nusûl*, moulting (s.).

نوسون *nisûn*, women.

نوسی *niswiyy*, female, feminine; effeminate.

(نسی) *nasi*, A, INF. *nisy*, *naswa-t*, *nisâwa-t*, *nisâya-t*, *nisyân*, forget, neglect, leave undone; — *nasa*, A, INF. *nasy*, hit one and injure him at the tendon of the foot; — *nasi*, A, INF. *nasam*, have pain in this spot; suffer from sciatica; — II. INF. *tansiya-t*, cause one to forget or neglect; — III. INF. *munâsât*, forget; = II.; — IV. INF. *insâ'* = II.; — VI. INF. *tanâsi*, pretend to have forgotten; neglect wilfully; seek to forget.

نسی *nasy*, *nisy*, anything forgotten or worthy of being forgotten; what must be forgotten; — *nasiyy*, forgetful; who is counted for nothing, who is despised; intercalary day; — *nasi'* = نسی *nasi'*; — ڤ *nus'a-t*, sale on credit; — *nusayya-t*, little woman.

نسیا *nasyâ'*, suffering from hip-gout or sciatica (f.).

نسیان *nasyân*, forgetful; negligent; — *nisyân*, forgetting, neglecting (s.), leaving undone; forgetfulness; lethargy, somnolency; — *nasayân*, du. of نسا *nasan*, *nasa*.

نسب *nasib*, love-poetry, poetical praise of a mistress; ڤ, pl. *ansibâ'*, belonging to the circle of a family, related by blood; fitting, corresponding, homogeneous; high-born; — ی *nasiyiy*, composer of love-poetry; worshipper of women.

نسج *nasîj*, woven, interwoven; weaver; وحدة *nasîju wahdi-hi*, unique in its kind, incomparable; — ڤ *nasîja-t*, pl. *nasâ'îj*, texture; tissues.

نسیس *nasîs*, last gasp or breath of life; utmost effort; violent hunger; also ڤ *nasîsa-t*, natural disposition; temper; — ڤ *nasîsa-t*,

- pl. *nasá'is*, slander, mischief caused by it.
- نسیخ *nasig*, sweat, perspiration.
- نسیف *nasif*, secret; — ʕ *nasifa-t*, pl. *nisaf*, *nusuf*, *nisáf*, a kind of pumice-stone.
- نسیق *nasig*, in beautiful order, well-connected (speech).
- نسیك *nasik*, gold, silver; ʕ *nasika-t*, lump or ingot of such; — ʕ *nasika-t*, pl. *nusuk*, *nasá'ik*, sacrifice.
- نسیل *nasil*, feathers or hair, &c. fallen off; also ʕ *nasila-t*, honey; — ʕ *nasila-t*, progeny; wick; rag.
- نسیم *nasim* (f.), pl. *nisám*, gentle breeze, zephyr, fragrant air; breath, breathing (s.).
- نسیی *nasí'*, delayed, put off; delay; sale on credit; sacred month put off; leap-day; — ʕ *nasí'a-t*, delay; credit.
- (نش) *nasś*, I, INF. *nasís*, dry up, be dried up; (m.) imbibe, absorb; (m.) ooze; boil, bubble; hiss; — U, INF. *nasś*, drive (slowly); mix; — VIII. INF. *intisás*, be long.
- نش *nasś*, a weight (20 drachms); absorption; oozing (s.); — *nas'*, high cloud; pl. *nasá'*, young camel.
- (نشا) *nasá'*, INF. *nas'*, *nusú'*, *nasá'*, *nasá'a-t*, grow, grow up, be brought up; originate, exist, live; INF. *nas'*, *nasá'*, *nusú'*, rise, hover high; create; — *nasu'*, INF. *nasú'a-t*, originate, exist, grow, grow up; — II. INF. *tansí'a-t*, cause to grow, bring up, rear, educate; — IV. INF. *insá'*,

- nási'*; — *nasán*, *nasá*, *nasá'*, pleasant smell; starch; — *nasá'*, growth, creation; — ʕ *nasá-t*, pl. *nas-an*, little tree; — *nas'a-t*, creation; creature; origin; growth; also *nasá'a-t*, INF. of (نشا).
- نشاب *nasśáb*, fashioner of arrows; — *nusśáb*, ʕ, arrow; — ʕ *nasśába-t*, pl. archers.
- نشأت *nasát*, what springs up, shows itself, grows; creature; du. *nasátán*, this world and the world to come.
- نشادر *nusádir*, *nisádir*, sal ammoniac.
- نشارة *nisára-t*, sawing; — *nusára-t*, saw-dust.
- نشاسته *nasástaj*, نشاسته *nisásta-t*, starch.
- نشاش *nasśás*, ʕ *nasśása-t*, absorbing water and devoid of vegetation.
- نشاش *nasás*, persons of the same age; equal flocks; also *nisás*, pl. *nusús*, high mass of clouds.
- نشاط *nasát*, briskness, vivacity, exulting joy, fiery bravery; — *nasát*, ى *nasáta*, pl. of نشیط *nasít*.
- نشاف *nasśáf*, drying up (adj.); easily dried up; ورق *waraq* *nasśáf*, blotting-paper; — ʕ *nusśáfa-t*, milk-froth; water in the hold of a ship.
- نشافی *nasáqa*, game caught in a noose.
- نشال *nasśál*, who snatches away quickly, robs; juggler.
- نشان *nisán* = نشان *nisán*.
- نشاوی *nasáwa*, pl. of نشوان *naswán*; — ʕ *nasáwiyá-t*, dish prepared

lurch;— IV. INF. *insáb*, fix in;— VIII. INF. *intisáb*, adhere to, be fixed to, be entangled.

نشاب *nasab*, ʔ *nasaba-t*, fortune, wealth; a tree;— ʔ *nusba-t*, adhering firmly (s.); who clings firmly to; wolf.

نشار *nas̄ar*, lanceet (Pers.).

(نشاب) *nasaj*, I, INF. *nas̄ij*, sob or cry in a subdued manner; cry out repeatedly; quack; trill; bubble.

نساب *nasaj*, pl. *ans̄aj*, aqueduct; canal.

(نشاب) *nasah*, INF. *nash*, *nusuh*, drink; water the horses; (m.) deteriorate, putrefy (n.).

نسوح *nusuh*, pl. drunkards.

(نشد) *nasad*, V, INF. *nasd*, *nisda-t*, *nisdan*, seek anything lost; indicate where anything lost is to be found; know well;=III.;— III. INF. *nisad*, *munasada-t*, conjure by the name of God; demand one to swear in the name of God;— IV. INF. *insad*, inform one where anything lost is to be found; cause to find again; recite verses; conjure by the name of God; praise, glorify;— VI. INF. *tanasud*, recite verses to one another; praise or lampoon one another in verses; ask one to recite verses;— ʔ *nisda-t*, tone, voice; verses to be recited; see above.

(نشر) *nasar*, V, INF. *nasr*, spread out, unfold or unroll, exhibit; spread or hang up linen in the sun;— V, I, spread about, make publicly known, communicate, propagate; separate, disperse; be scattered; put forth leaves; grass to sprout forth; blow; cut or carve wood; saw; INF. *nasr*, *nusur*, raise the dead, revive; be revived, rise from the dead, live;— *nasir*, A, INF. *nasar*, have the mange;— II. INF. *tanisir*, spread out, unfold; open a book; saw through; avert evil

by an amulet;— IV. INF. *insar*, raise the dead;— V. INF. *tanasur*, be spread out;— VIII. INF. *intisar*, id.; be propagated; be scattered, separate, disperse (n.); be published; be erect (penis);— X. INF. *istinsar*, seek news.

نشر *nasr*, spreading, publishing (s.); sawing (s.); life, resurrection; first germination of a plant; fragrance, odour, scent, smell;— *nasr*, *nusur*, pl. of نشر *nasur*;— *nasar*, anything dispersed or scattered;— ʔ *nasra-t*, publication, proclamation, edict, order;— *nusra-t*, amulet, spell against illness or madness;— C *nusriyy*, magic, endowed with magic power.

(نشر) *nasas*, V, INF. *nasz*, *nusaa*, situated or placed on high; rise high; rise from a place; be agitated, excited; INF. *nusaa*, be refractory towards a husband; treat a wife brutally; be froward;— IV. INF. *insaa*, take from the place, lift up; gather and pile up the bones of the dead.

نشر *nasz*, pl. *nusaa*, also *nasar*, pl. *nisaa*, *ansaa*, high place; high rank.

(نشم) *nasas*, V, I, INF. *nusaa*, be high and cumulous (clouds); be long, protrude; be excited, agitated; be scared up, chased away; pierce; pull out, take out, bring out; be froward, refractory;— IV. INF. *insaa*, scare up, chase away;— VIII. INF. *intisaa*, uproot a tree.

نشاط *nusuz*, pl. of نشاط *nisat*.

(نشط) *nasat*, I, INF. *nasf*, go out of, leave a place; drive from place to place; V, make a knot in a rope or tie it by a knot when broken; V, I, bite (snake);— *nasif*, A, INF. *nasat*, be brisk, lively, in high spirits, joyful; be fresh, nimble, vigorous, enter-

prising, set cheerfully to work; — II. INF. *tansíf*, make brisk and joyous; invigorate, encourage, render willing; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II.; loose a knot in a rope, loose; bite; snatch from; fasten, tie up; — V. INF. *tanaśśuf*, be very lively, brisk, and cheerful; grow nimble, agile, bold, enterprising; be invigorated, encouraged; set to work zealously; speed along briskly; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, stretch a rope until it breaks; take booty on the way, carry off cattle; — X. INF. *istinśáf*, deem brisk and bold; be wrinkled, shrivelled.

نشأ *nasf*, change of place; — *nasíf*, brisk, nimble, lively, agile, enterprising, vigorous and brave.

(نشأ) *nasaz*, U, INF. *nasz*, take quickly away, snatch from; INF. *nusáz*, spring forth from the ground, sprout.

(نشأ) *nasá'*, INF. *nas'*, sob, hiccough, emit a death-rattle; INF. *nusú'*, recover from a dangerous illness; (also IV.) administer medicine by the mouth or nose; prompt a speech to, put a speech into one's mouth; INF. *nas'*, *mansá'*, take away forcibly, pull out; — IV. INF. *insá'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intisá'*, take away, pull out, strike off; snuff a medicine.

(نشأ) *nasag*, INF. *nasg*, flow; drink out of the hand; administer a medicine; (also IV.) sob, hiccough; — IV. INF. *inság*, deviate; see I.

نشأ *nuság*, pl. of *nasg*, ag. of the previous.

(نشأ) *nasaf*, U, INF. *nasf*, depart, disappear, set; also — *nasíf*, A, INF. *nasaf*, absorb or imbibe water, sweat, &c.; be absorbed, imbibed, disappear in the ground; be dried, dry up (n.); — II. INF. *tansíf*, cause water, &c. to be absorbed by a sponge,

cloth, &c.; wipe; dry (a.); be dry; — IV. INF. *insáf* = II.; make drink the froth of fresh milk; — V. INF. *tanaśśuf*, absorb, imbibe; be wiped; be dry; — VIII. INF. *intisáf*, drink off the froth of fresh milk.

نشأ *nasaf*, 8 *nasifa-t*, ground which absorbs water; — 8 *nasfa-t*, piece of cloth to absorb water; — *nasfa-t*, *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, *nasa-fa-t*, pl. *nasaf*, *nisf*, *nisaf*, *nusaf*, *nisáf*, a black pumice-stone to rub the dirty feet with; — *nisfa-t*, *nusfa-t*, small remainder in a kettle; — *nusfa-t*, froth of fresh milk.

(نشأ) *nasig*, A, INF. *nasag*, snuff up, inhale; take a pinch; perceive by the smell, smell (a.); be caught in a noose; — II. INF. *tansig*, cause to snuff in, to inhale, to smell; — IV. INF. *inság*, id.; catch in a noose; — VIII. INF. *intiság*, be snuffed up, inhaled; — X. INF. *istinśág*, snuff up, inhale.

نشأ *nasag*, scent, smell, odour; — *nasig*, who gets entangled in a matter; — 8 *nisqa-t*, *nusqa-t*, pinch of snuff; — *nusqa-t*, noose.

(نشأ) *nasal*, U, INF. *nasl*, pull quickly out, draw to one's self; lift up; (m.) juggle, trick by sleight of hand; — I, U, (also VIII.) snatch meat out of the kettle with the hand; INF. *nusúll*, have but little flesh; — II. INF. *tansíl*, give one a breakfast or luncheon; — VIII. INF. *intisál*, see I.

(نشأ) *nasim*, A, INF. *nasam*, be covered with black and white spots or dots; — II. INF. *tansím*, rot, putrefy (n.); begin; undertake anything bad; — V. INF. *tanaśśum*, begin; try to attain to knowledge.

نشأ *nasim*, spotted.

نشأ *nasnás*, nimble and skilful; void of vegetation.

(نشش) *nasnas*, INF. ʕ, boil, bubble; pull off a dress; skin quickly; swallow quickly; push and put into quick motion; drive, chase away; — II. INF. *tanasnuš*, improve (in health), begin to recover; — ʕ *nišniša-t* = نشش *šišniša-t*, nature, natural disposition, &c.; — ى *nasnašiyy*, nimble and skilful.

(نشو) *našá*, U, also نشى *naší*, A, INF. *našwa-t*, *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, smell (a.), have a scent of; have knowledge, information of; do a thing repeatedly; also INF. *našw* and —*naší*, A, INF. *naša-n*, be giddy from wine, be slightly intoxicated; — II. INF. *tanšiya-t*, starch the linen; — V. INF. *tanašší* (also VIII. and X.), smell (a.), distinguish by the smell; (also VIII.) be slightly intoxicated, be tipsy; — VIII. INF. *intišá*, X. INF. *istišná*, see V.

نشو *naš*, pl. of ناشى *náši*, young man, girl; —*nušw*, *nušú*, growth; thriving, prospering (s.); creation; INF. of (نشا); — ʕ *nišwa-t*, smell, scent, perfume; also *nišwa-t*, *nušwa-t*, slight intoxication, tipsiness; merry mood produced by some stimulant; giddiness.

نشوان *našwán*, pl. *našárwa*, intoxicated; giddy from watching.

نشور *našúr*, pl. *nušr*, *nušur*, chasing clouds and bringing rain; — *nušúr*, resurrection.

نشوز *nušúz*, refractoriness of a wife; brutal treatment on the part of a husband; violation of matrimonial duties.

نشوص *nušúš* = نشيص *našiš*; — \* .

نشق *našú*, breathing heavily; also *nušú*, medicine administered by the mouth or nose.

نشوفات *nušúfát*, anything dry, especially dry fruit for a dessert.

نشوق *našúq*, medicine to be smelled at or snuffed; snuff.

نشى *naší*, v. see (نشو); — *naší* =

نشى *naší*; — ʕ *naš'a-t* = نشاة *naš'a-t*; (m.) = نشوة *našwa-t*; — *našiyya-t*, smell, scent, fragrance. ناشيان *našyán*, who inquires, gets the first news; slightly intoxicated, half drunk.

نشيج *našij*, subdued crying.

نشيد *našíd*, ʕ *našída-t*, alternately recited verses; song, hymn; raising of the voice.

نشير *našír*, apron, belt.

نشيس *našís*, boiling, bubbling (s.).

نشيص *našiš*, erect.

نشيط *našít*, pl. *nišát*, *našáta*, nimble, brisk, cheerful; enterprising, well disposed, ready for; bold, brave; — ʕ *našíta-t*, booty made on the way.

نشيف *niššif*, easily drying up.

نشيبى *naší*, cloud on the point of forming itself; — ʕ *naší'a-t*, stone bottom of a cistern; anything beginning to grow, germ; origin, birth.

(نص) *našš*, U, INF. *našš*, announce, indicate, point out, draw one's attention to, submit to one's judgment, state explicitly; appeal to a higher authority; quote another's words; transmit a tradition or support it by authority; move; put to pace; place the bride on the bridal chair; pile up; inquire minutely, investigate; (m.) dictate a letter; — I. INF. *našiš*, swelter, stew, bubble; — II. INF. *tanšiš*, make clear, evident; press a debtor, dun; — VIII. INF. *intišáš* be high, elevated, sublime; be set up, stand erect; sit in state on the bridal chair.

نص *našš*, pl. *nušúš*, (holy) text, its tenor; Koran; tradition; ordinance of law, decision of a legal authority, sanction; (m.) dictation, wording of a letter; term (of puberty); — ʕ *našša-t*, female sparrow; — *nušša-t*, forelock of a woman; a way of dressing the hair,



and admonish sincerely; mend, darn; INF. *naṣaḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, be pure, unmixed; be of a pure and sincere mind; be faithful; (m.) grow corpulent, fat; INF. *nuṣūḥ*, be correct, in conformity with truth; INF. *nuṣḥ*, *nuṣūḥ*, drink their fill (camels); water well; — II. INF. *tanṣīḥ* (m.) fatten, batten; — III. INF. *mumāṣaḥa-t*, advise and admonish as a sincere friend; — IV. INF. *inṣāḥ*, let the camels drink their fill; show one's self as a faithful friend and sincere adviser; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāḥ*, accept advice or admonition from a sincere friend; — X. INF. *istinṣāḥ*, ask for advice, consult; (m.) find fat.

صح *nuṣḥ*, sincere advice; pl. of صح *niṣāḥ*; — *nuṣṣaḥ*, pl. of صح *nāṣiḥ*, who advises well, &c.

صح *nuṣaḥā'*, pl. of صح *naṣiḥ*.

(نصر) *naṣar*, U, INF. *naṣr*, *nuṣūr*, help, assist; grant victory; rescue, save; water abundantly; conduct water into a river (tributary); — II. INF. *tanṣīr*, make one a Christian; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣur*, be anxious to help one, to assist him; become a Christian; — VI. INF. *tanāṣur*, assist one another; conclude a defensive alliance; — VIII. INF. *intiṣār*, gain victory and power over, triumph over (على *ala*); — X. INF. *istinṣār*, ask for help; conquer, vanquish.

نصر *naṣr*, 8 *nuṣra-t*, help, assistance; victory, triumph; *naṣr*, helper; gift, present; — *nuṣar*, pl. helpers; — 8 *nuṣra-t*, support, victory.

نصارا *nuṣardā'*, pl. of نصر *naṣīr*.

نصران *naṣrān*, f. 8, pl. *naṣāra*, Christian; — ى *naṣrāniyy*, 8, Christian (adj.); Christ; — 4 *naṣrāniyya-t*, Christianity.

نصران *naṣran*, INF. 8, make one a

Christian; — II. INF. *tanaṣrun*, become a Christian.

نصري *naṣriyy*, victorious.

(صح) *naṣa'*, A, INF. *nuṣū'*, *naṣd'a-t*, be pure, unmixed, unalloyed; — INF. *nuṣū'*; be snowy white; be visible, evident, clear; (also IV.) acknowledge a debt and pay it; give birth; quench one's thirst; — IV. INF. *inṣā'*, see I.; yield to the stallion (she-camel).

صح *naṣ'*, *niṣ'*, *naṣ'*, white cloth = صح *naṣ'*.

(صف) *naṣaf*, U, INF. *naṣf*, come to the middle of a thing; take the half of; divide into two equal parts, halve; be in the middle of; INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, take half of one's property; divide equitably, be just and equitable; — I, U, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣāf*, *niṣāf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *niṣāfa-t*, *naṣāfān*, *niṣāfān*, serve one, be one's servant (acc.); — II. INF. *tanṣīf*, come to the middle; halve; divide justly; be just and equitable; — III. INF. *mumāṣafa-t*, divide with another by halves; act justly and equitably towards; — IV. INF. *inṣāf*, take half of; divide or act justly; be just and equitable; stand in the middle; serve one; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be divided into two equal parts, or equitably; be in the middle; ask services from (acc.); submit to; be veiled; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuf*, act justly towards one another; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāf*, be or stand in the middle; keep the golden mean; act justly and equitably; claim one's right from another, right one's self; cover one's self with a veil or head-band.

صف *niṣf*, pl. *anṣāf*, middle, half; half a denar; justice, equity; of medium height; middle-aged; *niṣf-a*, in the midst; — *naṣaf*, 8 *naṣāfa-t*, justice, equity; pl. *-ūn*, *anṣāf*, f. 8,

pl. *anşáf*, *nuşuf*, *nusf*, middle-aged; *naşaf*, pl. of *nášif*, servant. *ناشان* *naşán*, f. *naşfa*, half full; — *ناشافان*, INF. of (صف).

(نصل) *naşal*, A, U, INF. *nusûl*, get lost, fade, waste away; clear away; leave; recover from a fever; lose its effect; escape; fall off (nail, hoof, &c.); — U, INF. come out of the head (arrow); be well fixed to the head; fix well an arrow; — II. INF. *tansûl*, take the head from an arrow; put a head to an arrow or spear; — III. INF. *munşala-t*, fight with pointed weapons; — IV. INF. *inşâl*=II.; take out, pull out; — V. INF. *tanaşsul*, be acquitted, justify one's self; recover; free one; also — X. INF. *istinşâl*, take out, pull out.

نصل *naşl*, pl. *nişâl*, *nusûl*, *anşul*, head of an arrow or spear, point of a sword, lance, or knife; also *ناشلا-t*, crown of the head, head; — *ناشلا-t*, and—

نصلان *naşlán*, head of an arrow or spear; blade of a knife or sword.

نصمة *naşama-t*, idol.

(نصص) *naşnaş*, INF. *نا*, shake; move the knees in order to get up.

(نصر) *naşá*, U, INF. *naşw* (also III. and IV.), seize by the fore-lock and draw towards one's self; (also III.) abut; uncover; — III. INF. *nişá'*, *munşát*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inşá'*, see I.; produce an abundance of thistles; — V. INF. *tanaşşá*, abut, adjoin, be connected; — VIII. INF. *intişá'*, hang down long (hair); be far-stretching and high; select, choose.

نصر *naşúh*, faithful, true, sincere; well sown; — *naşşúh*, wasp (m.).

نصر *naşúr*, helper; — *nusúr*, help.

نصر *nusú'*, purity of colour; clearness.

نصى *naşiyy*, *نا*, a white thistle; — *ناشيا-t*, pl. *naşiyy*, *anşá'*, *anáşá'*,

the most exquisite, the best part of.

نصيب *naşib*, pl. *anşibá'*, *anşiba-t*, share, lot, portion; luck, fortune, destiny; winning lot; outspread net; — *ناشيبا-t*, pl. *naşá'ib*, what is raised as a signal; stones round a well.

نصيبون *naşibún*, ناصيبون *naşibín*, Nisibis.

نصيح *naşih*, pl. *nusahá'*, sincere adviser, counsellor; faithful, true; — *ناشيفا-t*, pl. *naşá'ih*, sincere advice, admonition.

نصير *naşír*, pl. *anşár*, *nusará'*, helper, defender, assistant, ally; — *ناشيراىى* *naşairiyy*, believer in the divinity of Ali.

نصيص *naşis*, quick, swift; INF. of (نص).

نصيح *naşí*, pure; unmixed; clear.

نصيف *naşif*, halved, half; veil; head-band, turban; a measure.

نصل *naşil*, crown of the head; beak, muzzle, snout; arrow; axe, hatchet.

(نض) *nađđ*, I, INF. *nađđ*, ooze out, exude, flow out slowly; be doled out; burst; make known, publish; INF. *nađđ*, flap the wings; become possible; — IV. INF. *inđád*, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish; — V. INF. *tanadđud*, id.; incite, spur on; =X; — X. INF. *istinđád*, receive a debt by small instalments, draw payment.

نض *nađđ*, money; a little (of water); — *ناđđa-t*, gold or silver coin.

نضاج *nađđáh*, watering abundantly, pouring everywhere.

نضاج *nađđáh*, *نا*, abundant; — *ناđđáha-t*, an engine for irrigating.

نضار *nuđár*, *nađár*, pure fossil gold, bright gold; the purest and best, purity; — *nuđár*, tamarisk; also *niđár*, a kind of wood; — \*; — *ناđára-t*, brightness, freshness, verdure, beauty; tamarisk.

نضاض *niđád*, what falls in drops; small gift, dole; pl. of نضاض

*naḍīd*; — *nudād*, choice of the best; — *naḍḍād*, ♂ *naḍḍāda-t*, a snake; — ♀ *nudāda-t*, rest, remainder; ن الولد *nudādat al-walad*, nestling, youngest child.  
 نفافة *naḍāfa-t*, impurity; (m.) purity, cleanliness.  
 نفال *niḍāl*, combat, skirmish, conflict, INF. of (نفل III.); — *nuddāl*, pl. of ناعبل *nādīl*, superior archer, champion.  
 (نفس) *naḍab*, U, INF. *nudūb* (also II.), dry up, get absorbed; die; be scanty, fail (crops); — U, INF. *naḍb*, flow, run; — II. INF. *tandūb*, see I.; — IV. INF. *inḍāb*, draw and twang the bow-string.  
 (نفس) *naḍīj*, A, INF. *naḍj*, *nudj*, be fully ripe, well done (meat); suppurate; — *naḍaj*, sweat, perspire (m.); — II. INF. *tandīj*, ripen, mature (a.); cork well; digest well; — IV. INF. *inḍāj* = II.; promote digestion.  
 (نفس) *naḍah*, I, INF. *naḍh*, sprinkle with water, water; overwhelm with arrows; quench the thirst; only half quench one's thirst; avert; (also IV.) begin to fill; open its buds (tree); shed tears; — A, INF. *naḍh*, *tandāh*, ooze, leak; sweat, perspire; — IV. INF. *inḍāh*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanadḍuh*, shed tears; get out of a difficulty, justify one's self; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, shed tears; be watered, sprinkled over; (m.) be baptized; — X. INF. *istindāh*, sprinkle water over the pudenda.  
 نفع *naḍah*, pl. *andāh*, reservoir, cistern; — *nuduh*, pl. of نفع *naḍih*.  
 (نفس) *naḍah*, INF. *naḍh*, sprinkle with water, &c.; gush forth, boil or bubble up; — III. INF. *niḍāh*, *munāḍaha-t*, sprinkle over or pour water over one another; — VIII. INF. *intidāh*, be sprinkled over.  
 نفع *naḍh*, trace of a perfume; — ♂ *naḍha-t*, gush of water.

(نفس) *naḍad*, I, INF. *naḍd*, pile up, lay one on the top of another (carpets, &c.), string; — II. INF. *tandīd*, id.; bed up; set jewels.  
 نفا *naḍad*, pl. *andād*, piled up carpets, &c.; stand or place in a house where they are piled up; covered seat, bed, &c.; distinguished, of high rank or birth, illustrious; nobility, high rank or birth; fat (adj.).  
 (نفس) *naḍar*, U, INF. *naḍr* (also II. and IV.), endow with splendour and beauty; brighten (a.); INF. *naḍra-t*, *nudūr*, also — *nadīr*, A, INF. *naḍar*, and — *naḍur*, INF. *naḍāra-t*, shine in beauty and freshness, be resplendent, bright, fresh; — II. INF. *tandīr*, IV. INF. *inḍār*, see I.; — X. INF. *istindār*, find bright, resplendent, beautiful.  
 نفس *naḍr*, pl. *niḍār*, *andur*, gold, silver; verdant, blooming; — *niḍr*, woman; — *naḍar*, ♂ *naḍra-t*, splendour, brightness, freshness, beauty, elegance; — *nadīr*, ♂, fresh, brilliant, beautiful; — ♂ *naḍra-t*, riches, wealth; good fortune, happiness, pleasure.  
 (نفس) *naḍaf*, U, I, INF. *naḍf* (also VIII.), suck out the udder; serve one; break wind; — *naḍif*, A, INF. *naḍaf*, suck out the udder; be unclean, impure; (m.) be clean, cleanly; — IV. INF. *inḍāf*, make to break wind.  
 نفس *naḍif*, unclean, stained.  
 (نفل) *naḍal*, U, INF. *naḍl*, shoot the arrow, be superior in shooting; — *naḍīl*, be emaciated and weak; — III. INF. *niḍāl*, *munāḍala-t*, *tandāl*, vie in shooting with, shoot against; defend, protect, excuse; — IV. INF. *inḍāl*, emaciate and weaken, jade; — VI. INF. *tanāḍul*, vie (in shooting), contest; — VIII. INF. *intidāl*, id.; select, choose, pick out.  
 نفس *naḍm*, ♂, rich wheat.  
 نفا *naḍnād*, ♂ *naḍnāda-t*, a snake

(s.); — § *naṣra-t*, expectation; — *naṣara-t*, and—  
 طرا *nuṣarā*, pl. of ناطر *nāṣir*, who keeps guard.  
 نطرون *natrūn*, natron; borax.  
 (نطس) *naṣis*, A, inf. *naṣas*, excel, be intelligent and skilful; be practised in an art; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣus*, id.  
 نطس *naṣe*, *naṣis*, *naṣus*, intelligent, clever, skilful; scrupulously accurate, painfully conscientious; — *nuṣus*, pl. persons of such description, physicians; — § *nuṣasa-t*, painfully accurate and clean.  
 نطش *naṣṣ*, strong bodily constitution.  
 نطا *nuṣuṣ*, pl. of اناط *anaṭṭ*, long, far distant.  
 (نطج) pass. *nuṣi*, change, alter (n.); — V. INF. *tanaṣṣu*, enter deep into a matter in speaking; show intelligence and skill.  
 نطج *naṣ*, *niṣ*, *naṣa*, *niṣa*, pl. *nuṣā*, *anṣā*, piece of leather used as a table-cloth or game-board, or on which a criminal is placed for execution; leathern bag; — *niṣ*, *niṣa*, front part of the palate; hence § *niṣ'iyya-t*, the letters ط, د, ب.  
 (نطف) *naṣaf*, U, I, INF. *naṣf*, *naṣáf*, *naṣafān*, *niṣāfa-t*, *tanṣáf*, drop, drip, trickle; pour down upon; pour out; accuse one of infamous things; (m.) snuff a candle; — *naṣif*, A, INF. *naṣaf*, *naṣāfa-t*, *nuṣāfa-t*, be stained with vices or crimes, be guilty or suspected of such; be spoiled; suffer from indigestion; — II. INF. *tanṣif*, accuse, declare suspicious; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuf*, be stained, disgraced; be suspected of a crime; adorn one's self with ear-rings.  
 نطف *naṣaf*, vice, crime, corruption; irrepetitious evil; — *naṣif*, §, pl. -*ūn*, corrupt, suspicious, unclean; impure; — § *nuṣfa-t*, pl. *nuṣuf*,

*niṣáf*, drop; drop of sperm; a little, trifle; water (du. *an-nuṣfatān*, Mediterranean and Red Sea; Persian Gulf and Pacific Ocean); pl. *nuṣaf*, human sperm; — *naṣafa-t*, *nuṣafa-t*, pl. *nuṣaf*, ear-ring; small pearl; — *nuṣfiyy*, referring to human sperm, spermatic, seminal.  
 (نطق) *naṣaq*, I, INF. *nuṣq*, *nuṣūq*, *manṣiq*, utter articulate and rational speech, speak logically, speak; be endowed with reason; — II. INF. *tanṣiq*, gird; — III. INF. *munāṣaqa-t*, endow with reason and speech; — IV. INF. *inṣāq*, id.; make one to speak articulately and rationally; — V. INF. *tanaṣṣuq*, gird one's self; — VI. INF. *tanāṣuq*, id.; gird one's self or tuck one's garments up for work; — X. INF. *istinṣāq* = IV.; cause to give utterance.  
 نطق *nuṣq*, rational speech; human language; word, speech; edict, decree; — *nuṣuq*, pl. of نطاق *niṣāq*.  
 (نظل) *naṣal*, U, INF. *naṣl*, press (wine, &c.); (also II.) wash (the head or limbs of a sick person) with an aromatic decoction; — II. INF. *tanṣil*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *intiṣāl*, let flow out but a little.  
 نطل *naṣl*, *niṣl*, dregs, lees, sediment; — § *nuṣla-t*, a draught.  
 نطلا *naṣlā*, evil, calamity.  
 نطناط *naṣnāṭ*, نطنط *naṣnaṭ*, *niṣniṭ*, pl. *naṣāniṭ*, long, very tall.  
 (نطنا) *naṣnaṭ*, INF. §, stretch, extend; be long (journey); undertake a long journey; be far distant.  
 (نطو) *naṣā*, U, INF. *naṣw*, stretch, extend; be silent about (عن *'an*); be distant; (m.) INF. *naṣāwa-t*, be moist, be damp.  
 نطوف *naṣūf*, rainy.  
 نطوق *naṣūq*, who speaks fluently and distinctly; — *nuṣūq*, human speech; girdle, apron.

credit; — *ی nazariyy*, *س*, visible, evident; contemplative, speculative, metaphysical; dogmatical; — *س nazariyya-t*, discernment, sound judgment.

(نظف) *nazuf*, INF. *nazāfa-t*, be clean, pure, cleanly; — II. INF. *tanziif*, clean, cleanse; — V. INF. *tanazzuf*, be cleaned, clean one's self; — X. INF. *istinziif*, make a clean dish of it, take all; take the whole of taxes at once or demand their payment; find clean, pure; select the purest, the best.

(نظم) *nazam*, I, INF. *nazm*, join one thing to another; — INF. *nazm*, *nizām*, bring into good order, range, string pearls; make verses, compose poetry; compose, word; adorn, embellish; — II. INF. *tanzim*, put into order, arrange; string pearls; compose verses; organise, constitute; (m.) make one a soldier of the line, levy regular troops; — V. INF. *tanazzum*, be put into order, ranged; be embellished; become a soldier; — VIII. INF. *intizām*, be put into order, ranged; be well organised.

نظم *nazm*, in good order, ranged; pl. *manāzim*, order, good organisation, orderly conduct; string of pearls, chaplet; metrical speech, poetry, verses; — *nuzum*, pl. of نظام *nizām*.

ظهور *nazūr*, *س nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir*, looked at before others, honoured above all; — *س nazūra-t*, first line of battle, vanguard.

ظہیر *nazīr*, pl. *nuzarā'*, similar, alike; corresponding; opposite, in front of, parallel; in the same manner, as; *an-nazīr*, *ن nazīr as-samī*, zenith; — *س nazūra-t*, pl. *nazā'ir* = ظهور *nazūr* and *س nazūra-t*; similitude, simile, comparison; imitation;

model, example, parallel, counterpart; anecdote.

نظیف *nazīf*, *س*, pl. *nizāf*, clean, pure, cleanly; — *س السراويل nazīf as-sarā-wil*, chaste.

نظم *nazim*, well ordered, ranged; (m.) handsome, pretty.

نعب *na'*, weak, without strength.

نعا *nu'ā*, mewing; — *na'ā'-i*, announce his death! — *س nu'āt*, pl. of ناعی *nā'ī*, who announces one's death, death-message.

نعب *nu'āb*, croaking; — *na'āb*, raven, young raven; — *س na'āba-t*, swift, fleet (she-camel).

نعامة *na'āta-t*, fleetness of a generous horse.

نعار *nu'ār*, rough nasal sound; — *na'ār*, a kind of green finch; flowing vein; *س*, refractory, clamorous, given to screaming; — *س nu'āra-t*, earthen vessel with a narrow neck and two handles.

نعاس *nu'ās*, sleepiness, drowsiness, lethargy; — *na'ās*, very sleepy, drowsy; lethargic.

نعاك *nu'āq*, croaking (s).

نعال *na'āl*, farrier; — *ی ni'āliyy*, shoe-maker.

نعام *na'ām* (coll. and n.u.), ostrich; — *س na'āma-t*, pl. *na'ā'im*, ostrich; name of a celebrated horse; cross-beam over a well from which the bucket is suspended; crane for lifting loads; road-sign in the desert; desert; brain; membrane of the brain; soul, self; — *ابن الن ابن an-na'āma-t*, road; horse; — *ی nu'āma*, south wind, south-east wind; *نعاماك nu'āmāka*, according to your power.

نعام *na'ā'im*, pl. of نعامة *na'āma-t*. (نعب) *na'ab*, A, I, INF. *na'b*, *nu'āb*, *na'ib*, *na'abān*, *tan'āb*, croak and augur evil; crow; call out the hour for prayer; — A, INF. *na'b*, run fast and move the head (camel).

نعب *na'b*, violent; — *nu'ub*, pl. of نعب *na'ūb*.

(نعت) *na'at*, A, INF. *na't* (also IV. and VIII.), describe, qualify; give an attribute to a substantive and make it agree with the same; — *na'it*, A, INF. *na'at*, cope, vie with; — *na'ut*, INF. *na'ata-t*, be naturally generous and fleet; — IV. INF. *in'at*, VIII. INF. *inti'at*, see I.

نعت *na't*, description, qualification; praise, commendation, fame; pl. *nu'it*, adjective, attribute; also  $\delta$  *na'ta-t*, fleet winning race-horse; —  $\delta$  *nu'ta-t*, highest degree (of beauty, &c.).

(نعت) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, take with the hand; — IV. INF. *in'as*, make ready for a journey; dissipate, squander.

نعلل *na'sal*, male hyena; decrepit man; — INF.  $\delta$ , gather, grasp; walk with the feet turned inwards (like one weak from old age or proud).

(نعم) *na'aj*, A, U, INF. *na'j*, pace vigorously along; — U, INF. *na'aj*, *nu'uj*, be pure, be entirely white and bright; — *na'ij*, A, INF. *na'aj*, be fat; have indigestion from eating mutton; —  $\delta$  *na'ja-t*, pl. *na'ajut*, *ni'uj*, sheep; white doe.

(نعر) *na'ar*, A, I, INF. *nu'ar*, *na'ir*, cry out, scream; utter a rough nasal sound; bellow; — A, INF. *na'r*, *na'ir*, making the blood to spurt out with a noise; oppose, refuse; assemble in excitement (n.); rise and set zealously to work; sting; (m.) say stinging words to (acc.); — *na'ir*, A, INF. *na'ar*, be molested by flies (see below); —  $\delta$  *na'ra-t*, nasal sound or tone; clamour, noise, roaring; woeful cry, lamentation; battle-cry, vociferation of combatants; wind and heat; — *nu'ra-t*, *nu'ara-t*, inside of the nose; — *nu'ara-t*, pl. *nu'ar*, a large blue fly; — *na'ra*, clamorous woman.

(نعمس) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, be weak (in body and mind); be dull;

INF. *na's*, *nu'as*, be sleepy, drowsy, lethargic; — II. INF. *tan'is*, make sleepy, cause to sleep; operate as a narcotic; — VI. INF. *tan'us*, feign to sleep; set one's self to slumber; —  $\delta$  *na'sa-t*, sleep, slumber.

نعسان *na'san*, sleepy, drowsy, lethargic.

(نعش) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, elevate; make one rich after being poor; raise the fallen; place the dead on the bier; — II. INF. *tan'is*, raise, elevate; praise the dead; — IV. INF. *in'as*, place the dead on a bier; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, rise from a fall, get up; recover.

نعش *na's*, bier, coffin, catafalco; funeral procession; duration; بنات ن *banat-u na's-in*, the constellation Ursa.

(نعص) *na'as*, A, INF. *na's*, eat the ground bare (locusts); (m.) also نعوص *na'was*, INF.  $\delta$ , howl woefully (dog); — *na'is*, A, INF. *na'as*, walk with a swing to the left and right, be bent, curved; — VIII. INF. *inti'as*, be angry; rise from a fall, get up again.

نعص *na's*, woeful cry or howl (m.); marshy ground; — *na'as*, bend, curve; —  $\delta$  *na'sa-t*, morass.

(نعض) *na'ad*, A, INF. *na'd*, receive, obtain.

نعض *nu'd*, a thorn-tree.

(نعت) — IV. *an'at*, INF. *in'at*, cut a morsel in two.

(نعت) *na'az*, A, INF. *na'z*, *na'az*, *nu'uz*, have an erection (penis); — IV. INF. *in'az*, rut.

(نعمف) *na'f*, pl. *ni'af*, slope; نعماف *ni'af-un nu'af-un*, precipices, declivities; — III. *na'af*, INF. *mund'afa-t*, step into one's way and try to get in advance of him; resist, oppose; — VIII. INF. *inti'af*, ascend a declivity; appear, show one's self; leave a thing to another; —  $\delta$  *na'fa-t*, *na'afa-t*, strap, feathers, &c. hanging down.

(نعى) *na'ag*, A, I, INF. *na'q*, *nu'áq*, *na'iq*, *na'agán*, croak; bleat; call to.

(نعل) *na'l*, (f.) ة, *ni'ál*, sole, sandal, shoe, slipper; horse-shoe; hoof; hard shiny pebbly ground; woman, wife.

نعل *na'al*, give one shoes, shoe; sole shoes; (m.) curse; — *na'il*, A, INF. *na'al*, be soled or shoed; — II. INF. *tan'il*=I.; — IV. INF. *in'ál*, shoe a horse or camel; — V. INF. *tana'ul*, VIII. INF. *inti'ál*, put on shoes, be shoed.

نعلبند *na'band*, farrier (Pers.).

نعلى *na'liyy*, in shape of a horse-shoe.

نعلين *na'len*, m. du. pair of shoes.

(نعم) *na'am*, U, I, INF. *na'im*, live in ease and affluence, enjoy life; be comfortable and pleasant for (acc.); INF. *na'm* (also IV.) come bare-footed to (acc.); — *na'im*, A, I, INF. *na'am*, live in affluence and enjoyment; be fresh and tender; also — *na'um*, INF. *nu'm*, be soft and delicate, juicy and sweet, good, precious; be fine and thin; be complied with, be answered with Yes; — II. INF. *tan'im*, procure affluence and an enjoyable life for (acc.); overwhelm with riches; answer one with نعم *na'am*, yes; make thin and fine, reduce to powder; — III. INF. *muná'ama-t*, live in affluence and enjoyment; procure one such a life; — IV. INF. *in'ám*, overwhelm with benefits, be bountiful towards, present with, grant, rejoice (a.); say Yes; attend diligently to (فى *fí*), go far in; make comfortable and pleasant; be comfortable and enjoy; see I.; — V. INF. *tana'um*, lead an enjoyable and luxurious life, be comfortable, suitable, well-situated, wholesome for (acc.); go barefooted; be made thin and fine, be pounded minutely, reduced to powder; — VI. INF.

*taná'um*, live in ease and enjoyment; — X. INF. *istin'ám*, find thin and fine, choose the finest.

نعم *nu'm*, pl. *an'um*, enjoyable and luxurious life, ease, happiness, enjoyment, pleasure; — *na'ma*, *ni'ma*, *na'ima*, *ni'ima*, well! well done! go on! courage! how excellent! (followed by a noun in the nominative); — *na'am*, *na'im*, *ni'am-u*, yes, so it is; — *na'am*, *na'm*, pl. *an'am*, *aná'im*, herd of cattle, pasturing cattle, cattle (esp. sheep and camels); — *na'im*, comfortable and pleasant, enjoyable; soft, tender, delicate; — ة *na'ma-t*, pleasant and comfortable life; riches, wealth; delicacy; — *ni'ma-t*, pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, id.; pl. *ni'am*, *an'um*, *ni'amát*, *ni'imát*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy, kindness; helping hand; hand; (m.) privilege; ن عين *ni'mat-a* (*na'mat-a*, *nu'mat-a*) 'ain-in, for the sake of; — ي *nu'mā*, ease, affluence, riches; enjoyment of life, pleasure; benefit, bounty, favour; helping hand; pleasant to the eye.

نعما *ni'immá*, *ni'ammá*=نعم *na'ma*, &c.; — *na'má'*, benefit, bounty, favour, mercy; helping hand.

نعمان *nu'mán*, blood; name of the kings of Hira; هقائى *saqá'iq* *an-nu'mán*, anemone.

نعناع *na'ná'*, mint (plant).

(نعنع) *na'na'*, INF. ة, become relaxed again (after erection, genital of a horse); stammer; pronounce *na* for *la*; — II. INF. *tana'nu'*, be far, remove to a distance; be agitated and totter.

نعمج *na'na'*, mint (plant); — *nu'nu'*, long and flaccid; — ة *nu'nu'a-t*, crop of a bird.

(نعو) *na'á*, INF. *nu'á'*, mew.

نعو *na'w*, dimple under the nose; groove in the upper lip of a camel, in the hoof of a horse;

*naggud*, move, shake (n.), be rickety.

نغض *nagd*, trembling movement; also *nigd*, male ostrich; — *nagd*, *nugd*, cartilage of the shoulder-blades; — *nuggad*, large pulley of a well.

(نغضل) *nagdal*, heavy, clumsy.

نغضا *nuguf*, pl. tall men.

نغف *nagaf*, ♂, worm in the nose of a camel or sheep; — *nagif*, ♂, INF. *nagaf*, have many of such; — ♂ *nagafa-t*, mucus, snot; du. the extremities of the upper jaw.

(نغق) *nagaq*, I, INF. *nagiq*, croak and augur well.

(نغل) *nagil*, ♂, INF. *nagal*, get spoiled in tanning; get or be spoiled; suppurate, become malignant, poisonous; be angry with, irritated against (على 'ala'); be malicious; sow discord; — *nagul*, INF. *nugula-t*, be unhealthy, sickly.

نغل *nagl*, *nagil*, spoiled, corrupted; bastard; vile person; malicious, full of wicked intentions; — *nagal*, spoiled or corrupted condition; malice; discord; — ♂ *nugla-t*, getting (s.) spoiled in tanning; — ♂ *nagila-t*, rotten nut.

(نغم) *nagam*, I, U, INF. *nagm*, *nagma-t*, read in a subdued voice and modulating, sing; hum a song; INF. *nagm*, sip, swallow; — *nagim*, ♂, INF. *nagam*, sing in a subdued voice and melodiously; — II. INF. *tangim*, id.; — III. INF. *munagama-t*, address in a low voice; — V. INF. *tanaggum* = II.

نغم *nagm*, *nagam*, low voice; pl. *angam*, low melodious song; — ♂ *nagma-t*, *nagama-t*, pl. *nagamät*, subdued tone; song, air, melody; — *nugama-t*, pl. *nugam*, draught, sip.

(نغمش) *nagmas*, INF. ♂, tickle (m.).

(نغغ) *nugnug*, pl. *nagänig*, partition between the alimentary canal and the wind-pipe; —

*nagnag*, INF. ♂, suffer from a disease in this spot.

(نغر) *nagä*, ♂, INF. *nagw* = (نغى); — ♂ *nagwa-t*, musical tone.

(نغى) *naga*, I, INF. *nagy*, speak intelligibly; — III. INF. *munä-gät*, speak tenderly to, coax; (m.) stammer; (m.) twitter, chirp; — IV. INF. *ingä'* = I.; — VI. INF. *tanägi*, speak intelligibly to one another; speak coaxingly; — ♂ *nagya-t*, musical tone; first rumour.

نغيق *nagiq*, (auspicious) croaking (s.).

نغيل *nagil*, f. ♂, bastard, illegitimate; spoiled.

(نصف) *naff*, U, INF. *naff*, sow the ground.

نفا *nafä*, ♂ *nafät* = نفاية *nufäya-t*, *nafäya-t*; — ♂ *nuf'a-t*, pl. *nufa'*, scattered particles of plants.

نفاث *naffäs*, ♂, blowing; نفاثة *nafäta* *nafässa-t fi 'l-'uqad*, she who blows on magic knots, sorceress; pl. *nafässät*, sorceries; — ♂ *nufäsa-t*, what is spat out of the mouth, especially in cleaning the teeth.

نفاج *naffäj*, inflated, boasting; — ♂ *nifäja-t*, *nuffäja-t*, wedge-like piece of cloth, &c.

نفاح *nufäh*, odour, fragrance; — *naffäh*, fragrant, odoriferous; beneficent, bountiful; who blows; breathes into, suggests, prompter; — *nuffäh*, tumour; — ♂ *naffäha-t*, blister, pustule; — *naffäha-t*, water-bubble; fish-bladder.

نفاذ *nafäd*, wasting away, getting exhausted, ceasing (s.); destruction, death.

نفاذ *nafätz*, piercing (s.); execution or effectiveness of an order; escape; safe arrival of a letter, &c.; name of the — under the pronominal ♂ preceded by —; — *naffüz*, what pierces, penetrates; effective.

نفاار *nifär*, running away (s.), flight;



before a court of justice; — IV. INF. *infād*, exhaust one's means, have nothing left; — VIII. INF. *intifād*, claim and receive the whole of a debt; — X. INF. *istinfād*, squander one's property, exhaust.

(نفاذ) *nafaz*, U, INF. *nafāz*, *nufāz*, pierce through; come forth, show one's self, appear, arrive, reach; pass by, overtake; be heard and taken into consideration; — *nafuz*, get fulfilled, be effective and executed (order); — II. INF. *tanfīz*, pierce through; come forth, appear; transmit; have executed, make effective, enforce; — IV. INF. *infāz*, pierce through or make to pierce through; transmit (a message, &c.); send a messenger; execute, carry out; — VI. INF. *tanāfuz*, bring their case before a judge.

نفاذ *nafaz*, penetrating power; free course.

(نفر) *nafar*, U, I, INF. *nifār*, *nufār*, shy and run away; INF. *nafr*, *nafarān*, flee and disperse, run away; INF. *nufūr*, feel disaffection, aversion; INF. *nufūr*, be inflamed and swollen; be swollen; — I, INF. *nafr*, *nufūr*, return from the valley of Mina to Mecca; — I, INF. *nifār*, *nufūr*, *nafir*, set out, go to work, to combat; — U, INF. *nafr*, conquer, vanquish; — II. INF. *tanfīr*, scare away, put to flight; inspire with disaffection, with aversion; (also IV.) declare one to be a victor over others; — III. INF. *nifār*, *munāfara-t*, dispute glory, honour, merit to another, contend in honour; contend; — IV. INF. *infār*, put to flight; see II.; — VI. INF. *tanāfur*, run away, flee; dispute glory, honour, merit to one another; refer (a dispute to); set at work; feel a mutual aversion;

— X. INF. *istinfār*, have a dislike, an aversion towards; run away; scare away; put to flight.

نفر *nafr*, number of persons belonging to one another, group of fugitives, company; flight, dispersion, departure; also *nuffar*, pl. of نفر *nāfir*, fugitive, timid, &c.; — *nafar*, pl. *anfār*, persons, people, followers (3 to 10); individual, private person, common soldier; servant; a piece or head; — *nafra-t*, fright, scare, flight; aversion, dislike, disaffection; troop of people, associates, relations; — *nafra-t*, dominion, authority; also *nufara-t*, amulet worn round the neck of a child; — *nafarāt*, troops of soldiers.

نفر *nifraj*, ذ, cowardly.

نفران *nafarān*, flight.

نفر *nifrij*, ذ *nifriya-t*, نفر *nifrijā'*, cowardly.

نفریت *nifriit*, فریت *nifriyya-t* = فریت *'ifrit*, gigantic and powerful demon, &c.

نفر *nifrij*, talkative.

(نفس) *nafas*, I, INF. *nafasān*, leap, run in leaps; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, make to leap; try the arrow-head on one's nail.

(نفس) *nafas*, injure by breathing upon or by the evil eye; — *nafis*, A, INF. *nafas*, *nafāsa-t*, *nifās*, have given birth and still lose blood, be confined, get up from child-bed; save, be sparing with; envy for (ب *bi*); — *nafis*, A, *nafus*, INF. *nafas*, *nifās*, *nafāsa-t*, be precious, valuable; — II. INF. *tanfīs*, cheer, comfort, relieve, quiet; refresh; have a hole and let out air; — III. INF. *nifās*, *munāfāsa-t*, long for a thing together with another; prize; envy and dispute anything with another; contend, dispute; — IV. INF. *infās*, make one to desire; — V. INF. *tanāffus*, fetch a deep breath, breathe;

fetch a sigh; appear, shine; — VI. INF. *tanáfus*, long passionately for; dispute any desired thing with each other.

نفس *nafs* (f.), pl. *nufús*, *anfús*, breath of life, vital spirit, soul; self (takes the pronominal affixes and governs other nouns in the oblique case); person, individual; essence, substance, reality; desire, wish, passion; pride; vice, infamy; punishment; blood, sperm; *nafs-an*, willingly; — *nafas*, pl. *anfás*, breath, breathing; draught, sip; desire, wish, inclination, mind for; long-winded speech; style or spirit of an author; full freedom, one's own pleasure or will; — *nufus*, *nufs*, pl. of *nafsá'*; — *nafsa-t*, duration of a breathing; respite, short delay; — *nafsíyy*, *n*, desirous, libidinous, carnal, sensual, vital.

نفساء *nafsá'*, *nufasá'*, *nafasá'*, pl. *nufasawát*, *nifás*, *nufás*, *nufus*, *nufs*, *nafáwis*, (m.) *manáfis*, woman giving birth, confined woman.

نفسان *nafsán*, selfish, partial; also *nafsániyy*, libidinous, sensual, carnal; — *nafsániyya-t*, selfishness, partiality; libidinousness, sensuality, voluptuousness; pride, pomp.

(نفس) *nafas*, *u*, INF. *nafs* (also II.), pick wool or cotton; pluck; I, *u*, INF. *nafas*, *nufás*, also—*nafís*, *u*, INF. *nafas*, (also v.), pasture at night without a herdsman; — m. (also II.) open (n.), expand, swell in the water; — II. INF. *tanfís*, see I.; — IV. INF. *infás*, allow to pasture at night without a herdsman; — V. INF. *tanaffús*, ruffle the feathers, (also VIII.) bristle up the hair or tail; be picked, plucked; (m.) swell in the water; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifás*, be swollen; see v.

نفس *nafs*, small household things or furniture (m.); — *nafas*, wool; rich produce; = *nafás*; — *nafsíyya-t*, confection of almonds.

(نفس) *nafas*, INF. *nafs*, emit urine forcibly; deliver one's speech quickly; — IV. INF. *infás*, make water frequently; suffer from the disease *nufás*; — *nuf-*ga-t**, violent hæmorrhage.

(نفس) *nafad*, *u*, INF. *nafá*, shake (a.), shake off; drop a foal; be fertile; put forth ears; form into grapes; have consumed the provisions; (also v. and x.) examine a place for safety, reconnoitre; INF. *nufád*, recover; (m.) get unloaded (ship); — II. INF. *tanfíd*, shake violently; dust; exhaust one's provisions; deprive one of all his means; (m.) repair a roof, the terrace of a roof; — IV. INF. *infád*, drop a foal; have exhausted one's resources, consumed one's store, suffer want; — V. INF. *tanaffud*, be shaken, dusted; see I.; — VIII. INF. *intifád*=v.; — X. INF. *istinfád*, see I.

نفس *nafad*, what is shaken or falls off a tree; — *nufud*, pl. of *nafás* *nifád*; — *nafada-t*, pl. spies, scouts; — *nufda-t*, *nufada-t*, also *nufadá'*, shiver of a fever, ague; — *nafadā*, *nifádda*, concussion, agitation, emotion, trembling.

(نفس) *nafat*, I, INF. *nafít*, sneeze; boil, bubble; boil with rage; — *nafit*, *u*, INF. *nafit*, *nafat*, *nafít*, be covered with blisters or pustules; — II. INF. *tanfít*, IV. INF. *infát*, call forth blisters or pustules.

نفس *nafit*, *nifit*, bitumen, naphtha; gunpowder; phosphor-matches; — *nafita-t*, *nifita-t*, *nafita-t*, blisters, pustules; *nafita-t*, covered with blisters; — *nufata-t*, who is easily provoked to anger, irritable; — *nafsíyy*, *n*, of

naphtha, impregnated with it; naphtha - coloured, brownish-yellow; — **نح** *naftiyya-t*, pl. fire-workers.

(نح) *nafa'*, INF. *naf'*, be useful, advantageous, profit (a.); be conducive to health; be effective as an antidote; — II. INF. *tanfî'*, allow one to profit by, to draw advantage from; promote one's interests, be useful to; — V. INF. *tanaffu'*, VIII. INF. *intifâ'*, draw advantage from, gain or profit by (ب *bi*), draw a rent from.

نح *naf'*, advantage, profit, gain; — *nuf'*, pl. of **نح** *nafü'*; — **نح** *nafa-t*, pl. *nafa'ât*, rod, stick; — *nifa-t*, pl. *nif'*, *nifa'*, leatheru trimming of a travelling-bag.

(نح) *nafag*, A, INF. *nafg*, *nufüg*, get covered with blisters (n.); — V. INF. *tanaffug*, id.

(نح) *nafaq*, U, INF. *nafâq*, sell well, be lively (market); — *nafiq*; INF. *nufiq*, lose its crust (wound); die; — *nafiq*, A, INF. *nafaq*, grow less, draw to an end, be exhausted; creep out of its hole (mouse); — II. INF. *tanfiq*, make merchandise to sell well, sell quickly, dispose of readily; — III. INF. *nifâq*, *munâfaqa-t*, creep into the hole; commit religious hypocrisy; change one's creed, one's opinion; lie; blaspheme, commit sacrilege; — IV. INF. *infâq*, spend much money for a thing or person; give alms; dispose quickly of one's merchandise; — V. INF. *tanaffuq*, chase out of the hole; make one's self valuable in the market; — VI. INF. *tanâfuq*, dissemble, lie, deceive; — VIII. INF. *intifâq*, creep into or out of the hole; — X. INF. *istinifâq*, spend money.

نح *nafaq*, **نح** *nufaqa-t*, hole of a field-mouse, or a mole; hole in the wall for the water; — *nafiq*, soon exhausted by running (horse);

— **نح** *nafaqa-t*, pl. -*ât*, *nifâq*, expenses, costs, spending (s.), sustenance; small coin for daily expenditure.

**نح** *nafaka-t*, base of the nether jaw.

(نح) *nafal*, U, I, INF. *nafl* (also II.), leave the whole booty to the soldiers; give one his share of the booty; make a present; — II. INF. *tanfîl*, see I.; favour one in distributing the booty or presents; prefer, give preference to; — V. INF. *tanafful*, do more than one is bound to do by duty; claim or take beforehand a larger part of the booty; — X. INF. *istinfâl*, pray more than is prescribed.

نح *nafl*, pl. *nufûl*, supererogation, what is optional, prayer of free will; present; grandson, grandchild; — *nafal*, pl. *anfâl*, *nifâl*, *nufûl*, booty (also **نح** *nafsa-t*); present; also (m.) *nafl*, a kind of fragrant clover; — *nusal*, second three nights of a month.

**نح** *nafnâf*, valley between mountains; (m.) snow-flake.

(نح) *nafnaf*, INF. **نح**, be careful in one's toilet, trim in one's dress; ripple; — II. INF. *tanafnuf*, be dressed up.

**نح** *nafnaf*, pl. *nafânif*, deep valley between mountains; steep mountain-slope; wall; desert; atmosphere.

(نح) *nafah*, INF. *nufâh*, grow obedient, docile; — *nafih*, A, INF. *nafah*, grow sullen and despondent; — II. INF. *tanfîh*, jade; — IV. INF. *infâh*, id.; — X. INF. *istinfâh*, find rest, rest.

**نح** *nuffah*, pl. of **نح** *nâfih*, ag. of the previous.

(نح) *nafâ*, U, INF. *nafw*, drive away, chase off; — **نح** *nafwa-t*, *nifwa-t*, anything bad, abject; — *nifwa-t*, outcast.

**نح** *nafût*, foaming over (adj.).

**نح** *nafûz*, who penetrates, prevails, carries out; — *nufûz*, penetra-

from the bad; money-changer; observer, examiner, critic; — \*.

قار *niqār*, provocation, challenge, quarrel, dispute; — \*; — *naqqār*, hitting or tearing with the beak; who whets the mill-stones; (m.) sharp pebbles; — *niqāra-t*, beakful; — *naqqāra-t*, small kettle-drum, cymbal; — *naq-qāriyy*, drummer.

قاز *nuqās*, a disease which makes the cattle to leap until they die; — *naqqās*, *nuqqās*, a bird.

قاسمة *niqāsa-t*, mockery; mock-name.

قاش *naqqās*, painter; gilder; sculptor; engraver, chiseller; embroiderer; whitewasher; — *niqāsa-t*, art of painting, sculpture, &c.

قاسمة *naqāsa-t*, purity and sweetness of the water; — *nuqāsa-t*, deficiency, defective condition, default, decrease.

قاص *naqqād*, breaking the back (load).

قاص *naqqāf*, who dots, points.

قاع *naqqā'*, infatuated, vain, boasting; — \*; — *nuqā'a-t*, fluid in which anything is dissolved or decocted.

قاف *niqāf*, manslaughter, murder; also *naqqāf*, asking intelligently and with a wish to acquire knowledge; — *naqqāf*, murderer.

قاق *naqqāq*, f. *niqāq*, frog; who always contradicts.

قال *naqqāl*, pacing fast; who removes, porter; — \*; — *niqāla-t*, cart.

قام *naqām*, *niqām*, muddy.

قاهة *naqāha-t*, recovery; weakness.

قارة *naqāwa-t*, *nuqāwa-t*, purity; pl. *nuq-an*, *nuqa*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part, selection; — *nuqāwa-t*, an alkaline plant serving for washing.

قاية *naqāya-t*, purity; — *nuqāya-t*, pl. *naqāyāt*, *nuqā'*, best and most refined part; what is thrown away in selecting, refuse.

(قح) *naqab*, v, INF. *naqb*, pierce or break through; hollow out, excavate, mine, dig a tunnel; tap a dropsical person; till or cultivate the ground; mend; inquire for news; bring news, report; travel, travel over; — *naqib*, A, INF. *naqab*, be torn, have holes; have the hoofs worn out; — *naqub*, INF. *naqāba-t*, be chosen as a chieftain, leader, &c.; — II. INF. *tanqīb*, examine minutely; criticise; travel, travel over; — III. INF. *niqāb*, meet unexpectedly; — IV. INF. *inqāb*, travel through or over; — V. INF. *tanaqqub*, veil one's self; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḅ*, be pierced through, cribbled; be tilled, cultivated; be veiled, veil one's self.

قح *naqb*, hole in a wall or in the earth; passage, mine, tunnel; digging, tilling, cultivation of the ground; mange; tumour in the side; — *nuqb*, pl. *anqāb*, *niqāb*, mange, scab; — *nuqub*, pl. of *niqāb*; — *niqāba-t*, tilled or cultivated ground; — *niqba-t*, way of veiling one's self; — *nuqba-t*, hole; mange, scab; trowers; colour; rust; face.

قح *nuqabā'*, pl. of *niqāb*.

(قح) *naqat*, v, INF. *naqt*, suck the marrow out of a bone.

(قح) *naqas*, v, INF. *naqs* (also VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; (also VIII.) excavate and lay bare; examine; confuse; hurt by words; also—II. INF. *tanqis*, hasten (n.), speed; — V. INF. *tanaqqus*, win the love of a woman; — VIII. INF. *intiqaḅ*, see I.; hasten (n.).

(قح) *naqsāl*, *niqāl*, *niqāl*, walk with a heavy step and raise the dust.

(قح) *naqāḅ*, A, INF. *naqḅ* (also II., IV., and VIII.), suck the marrow out of a bone; shell, peel; (also II.) prune a palm-tree; be stained; — II. INF. *tanqis*, see I.; (also IV.) compose a speech or

— VIII. INF. *intiḡás*, suffer from the disease *نِقَاسٌ niḡás*.  
 قر *niḡs, naḡas, naḡis*, worst kind of cattle; — *nuḡs*, well; — *naḡas, naḡis*, nick-name, mock-name; — *naḡiz*, pure and sweet water; — *naḡza-t*, leap; trembling (s.).  
 (نقس) *naḡas*, U, INF. *naḡs*, strike the bell *ناقوس nāḡūs*, ring the bell; revile, abuse; — II. INF. *tanḡis*, give one a nick-name.  
 نقس *naḡs*, fault, vice; abuse; mange, scab; — *niḡs*, pl. *anḡus, anḡás*, ink.  
 (نقش) *naḡás*, INF. *naḡs*, paint with two or more colours, paint, imprint; make parti-coloured; embroider, engrave, chisel, carve in stone, &c.; coin; do carefully; pull out a thorn or sting; pull out hair; investigate; lie with; publish, make known; — II. INF. *tanḡis*, colour, paint, enamel; — III. INF. *munāḡasa-t*, reckon minutely with; (also VI.) dispute in joke; — IV. INF. *inḡás*, press a debtor, dun; — VI. INF. *tanāḡús*, dispute with one another in joke; — VIII. INF. *intiḡás*, be painted, carved, &c.: be spotted or piebald; have painted, engraved, &c.; pull out a thorn or sting.  
 نقش *naḡs*, coinage, engraving (of a seal, &c.); — *niḡs, naḡs*, pl. *nuḡús*, figure, picture, image; painting, drawing, coinage; pigment, colour; — *niḡsa-t*, image, likeness, portrait, draught of a plan, vignette.  
 (نقص) *naḡas*, U, INF. *naḡs, nuḡsán, tanḡás*, decrease, diminish (n.), become defective; be defective, damaged; diminish, lessen (a.); (m.) be wanting to, fail; — *naḡus*, INF. *naḡása-t*, be sweet; — II. INF. *tanḡis*, diminish, lessen (a.); injure, damage; — V. INF. *tanāḡḡus*, diminish; blame, revile; also — VIII. *intiḡás*, diminish, lessen (n.); become defective,

get damaged; — X. INF. *istinḡás*, ask or wish for a diminution, an abatement; find diminished, defective, damaged.  
 نقص *naḡs, نقصان nuḡsán*, decrease, diminution, defect, loss, damage; want, defectiveness, defective condition; vice; rendering quiescent the fourth letter of a foot, when it has a vowel, and suppressing the seventh when it is quiescent (concurrence of *aḡš* and *kaff*); — *naḡsa-t*, diminution; want, defect, shortcoming; vice.  
 (نقض) *naḡaḡ*, U, I, INF. *naḡḡ*, destroy, demolish, pull down; tear (a.), disjoin, loose; break a compact; crack, creak; scream, cry out; (m.) copy a book; — III. INF. *munāḡada-t*, contradict, disagree; — IV. INF. *inḡáḡ*, crack, creak; weigh heavy upon; — V. INF. *tanāḡḡuḡ* = VIII.; — VI. INF. *tanāḡuḡ*, be destroyed, demolished, pulled down; contradict one another, oppose, exclude one another (logically); — VIII. INF. *intiḡáḡ*, dissolve (n.), fall in, be destroyed, demolished; be broken; break open (n.); (m.) be copied.  
 نقض *naḡḡ*, dissolution, destruction, ruin, breach, rupture; state of dissolution, &c.; logical exclusion, contradiction; — *niḡḡ*, *ḡ*, pl. *anḡáḡ*, dissolved, destroyed; quite emaciated; — *nuḡḡ*, pl. *anḡáḡ*, ruins, rubbish; destruction, ruin; — *naḡḡa-t*, beam (m.).  
 (نقطا) *naḡaḡ*, U, INF. *naḡḡ*, dot, point; fall in drops; — II. INF. *tanḡiḡ*, dot, mark with dots; (m.) make to fall in drops; present a bride with coin; — V. INF. *tanāḡḡuḡ*, pass. of II.  
 نقطا *naḡḡ*, dot, point; — *niḡḡa-t*, pl. *nuḡaḡ, niḡáḡ*, dot, spot; drop; *niḡáḡ*, particles; *داه الداء dá' an-nuḡḡa-t*, epilepsy.  
 (نقع) *naḡa'*, INF. *naḡ'*, macerate; quench one's thirst; kill; tear

قم *naqm*, revenge, punishment; grudge, hatred, malice; anger; — *naqam*, middle of the road; — § *naqma-t*, *niqma-t*, *naqima-t*, pl. *niqam*, *naqim*, *naqimât*, revenge, chastisement, punishment; anger, hatred; torment, pain; — *niqma-t*, violence; harshness.

(ققق) *naqnaq*, INF. § croak continually (frog); cluck; be deeply set (eye); (m.) scold; contradict always.

ققق *niqniq*, pl. *naqâniq*, ostrich; timid; fugitive; light.

(ققق) *naqah*, INF. *naqh*, *nuqûh*, begin to recover, be still weak; INF. *naqh*, comprehend, understand; — *naqih*, A, INF. *naqah*, begin to recover; understand; — IV. INF. *inqâh*, make one to recover, give one back health; — VIII. INF. *intiqâh*, recover; receive comfort; — X. INF. *istinqâh*, comprehend, understand.

ققق *naqh*, recovery, convalescence; — *nuqqah*, pl. of *nâqih*, still weak, but recovering.

قوع *naqû'*, dissolved in water, macerated; (m.) dried apricot.

قوة *naqwa-t*, selection.

(ققي) *naqa*, INF. *naqy*, suck the marrow out of a bone; INF. *niqy*, meet; — *naqî*, A, INF. *naqâ'*, *naqâ'a-t*, *naqâwa-t*, *nuqâwa-t*, be pure, be spotless; — II. INF. *tanqiya-t*, cleanse, purify; select the best; prune a vine-tree; pluck the ripest figs; — IV. INF. *inqâ'* = II; — V. INF. *tanaqqî*, select; be cleansed, pruned, selected; — VIII. INF. *intiqâ'* = V.

ققي *niqy*, pl. *anqâ'*, marrow; fat in the eye; — *naqiyy*, § pl. *niqâ'*, *naqwâ'*, *anqiyyâ'*, pure, spotless; holy; clear, serene; marrow; brain; finest flour; — *nuqiyy*, pl. of *naqan*, *naqa*; — § *naqiyya-t*, word, speech.

ققيب *naqib*, pl. *nuqabâ'*, leader, chief; magistrate, head of a community; prefect, governor;

corporal; intelligent man; who introduces, master of ceremonies; tongue of a balance; pipe, flute; — § *naqîba-t*, soul, mind, natural disposition, character; advice, instruction; success.

ققيدة *naqîzat*, pl. *naqâ'iz*, a horse rescued from the enemy.

ققير *naqir*, pl. *nuqur*, hollowed, excavated, deep; pl. *anqira-t*, cavity, pit, canal; trough; (m. pl. *nuqrân*), tub for clay; nature, natural disposition, character, manner; split in a date-stone, hence paltry, worthless; و ق *naqir wa qitmir*, to the smallest detail, quite minutely; — § *niqqîra-t*, hand-drum, cymbal.

ققيز *naqîz*, acute pain.

ققيش *naqîs*, image, simile, symbol, similarity; similar, alike; companion.

ققيص *naqîs*, wanting (adj.), defective, bad, worthless; miserly; pure and sweet water; aroma, perfume; — § *naqîsa-t*, want, defect, shortcoming, fault, vice; disgrace.

ققيش *naqîd*, reversed, opposite, contrary; contrast; hostile; adversary; demolition, ruin, destruction, cracking, creaking or whizzing sound; cry of an eagle; — § *naqîda-t*, response in a poetical contest; counter-assertion, contradiction.

ققيح *naqî'*, wholesome, fresh and quenching the thirst; dissolved in water, macerated; decoction; stagnant water; raisin or date wine; pl. *anqî'at*, overflowing well; scream, cry; — § *naqî'a-t*, slaughtered animal and other preparations for the entertainment of guests.

ققيب *naqîf*, pl. *nuqf*, worm-eaten; split.

ققيب *naqîq*, croaking, clucking, quacking.

with, have connection, marry, visit one's wife; be married; — II. INF. *tankih*, flee from the place where it (an animal) has been beaten (m.); — III. INF. *munākaha-t*, have connection, lie with; — IV. INF. *inkāh*, give one a woman in marriage (2 acc.); marry (a.); — VI. INF. *tanākuh*, ask from one another a woman in marriage; lie with one another; — X. INF. *istinkāh*, ask in marriage, marry (n.).

نك *nakh*, pudenda of a woman; sexual intercourse; married woman; — *nukah*,  $\delta$  *nukaha-t* = نك *nakkāh*.

(نك) *nakah*, INF. *nakh*, hit or injure one at the throat.

(نك) *nakad*,  $\cup$ , INF. *nakd*, cry out or croak with all its might (raven); prevent, hinder; refuse, withhold from, give but scantily; — *nakid*,  $\cup$ , INF. *nakad*, be hard and difficult to bear; be hard and without any good quality; be useless; contain but little water; — II. INF. *tankid*, make one's life hard to; molest, torment; — III. INF. *munākada-t*, place difficulties in one's way; — V. INF. *tanakkud*, suffer, endure; be difficult to bear; — X. INF. *istinkād*, find hard and toilsome; feel aversion, disinclination.

نك *nakd*, *nukd*, little, a trifle; — *nakad*, hard life, adversities; — *nakid*, *nakad*, pl. *anākād*, *anākīd*, hard towards others, who refuses every service, unaccommodating; hard and miserable (life).

(نك) *nakir*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *nakr*, *nukr*, *nakar*, *nukur*, *nukūr*, *nakīr*, ignore; mistake, misjudge; deny, disapprove, reject, condemn, protest against; refuse, decline; — *nakur*, INF. *nakāra-t*, be hard and difficult; be unknown, unaccustomed; be of a sharp intellect, prudent, cunning; — II. INF. *tankir*, render unrecognizable,

disfigure; leave a word indefinite, without the article; generalize; — III. INF. *munākara-t*, contend, fight, dispute; wage war against; — IV. INF. *inkār*, ignore; deny, abjure, disapprove, reject; — V. INF. *tanakkur*, become unrecognizable, disfigured, change countenance; disguise one's self, guard an incognito; estrange one's self from (J*li*); — VI. INF. *tanākur*, ignore; pretend to ignore; treat one another as unknown, a stranger, or hostile; quarrel, brawl, dispute; — X. INF. *istinkār*, ignore; ask after what one does not know; disapprove of, abhor; disbelieve.

نك *nakr*, *nikr*, *nukr*, also *nakra-t*, sharpness of intellect, prudence; cunning; deceit; — *nukr*, *nukur*, sharp, prudent, cunning; anything unknown, unwonted, unaccustomed; anything disagreeable, to be disapproved of, rejectable; incognito, disguise; — *nakir*, *nakur*, pl. *ankār*, very sagacious, prudent, cunning; *nakir*,  $\delta$ , indefinite, without article; —  $\delta$  *nakra-t*, entertaining comical story; — *nakara-t*, نكران *nakarān*, ignorance; denial, abjuration; disapproval, rejection; refusal; — *nakira-t*, misfortune, calamity; blood, pus, &c. issuing from the body.

(نك) *nakas*,  $\cup$ , INF. *naks* (m. also نكوز *nakwas*), prick with anything pointed, goad; put to the spit; bite, sting; push with the elbow; beat; chase away, turn off; desist; INF. *nukūs*, disappear in the ground (water); — *nakis*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *nakas*, be waterless, empty.

نك *naks*, putting in, pricking, goading (s.); — *niks*, bad, worthless; — *nukuz*, pl. of نكوز *nakūs*; —  $\delta$  *nakza-t*, prick, puncture.

(نكس) *nakas*,  $\cup$ , INF. *naks*, turn upside down; hang down one's

نكبر *nakbr*, denial, disapproval, refusal, rejection, INF. of (نكر); distasteful, disagreeable, objectionable, rejectable; change, alteration; degenerated, fallen off, decayed; impregnable; one of the two angels of death.

نكيف *nakif*, gland.

(نلك) *nulk*, *nilk*, ة, plane-tree; medlar-tree.

(نم) *namm*, U, I, INF. *namm*, spread about what another has said to make mischief; distort and disfigure a speech with lies; slander; emit an odour, smell (n.); disclose; — III. INF. *munāma-t*, try to injure one by spreading about and distorting what he has said.

نم *namm*, breath, breeze; movement, motion; pl. *-ūn*, *animmā'*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — *numm*, pl. slanderers; — ة *namma-t*, slanderess; — *nimma-t*, ant, louse.

(نم) *nam'*, *nama'*, small lice, nits; — *namā'*, growth, increase; — ة *namāt*, pl. *namā*, a small kind of ant; — *nummāt*, n. u. of *nummā*.

نمأس *nammās*, tale-bearer, informer, slanderer.

نمأس *nimās*, thread passed through a needle; — *numās*, pl. *numuṣ*, *anmiṣa-t*, month.

نمال *nammāl*, tale-bearer, slanderer; — \*.

نمام *nammām*, tale-bearer, slanderer; betrayer; wild thyme; — ة *namāma-t*, mint (plant); — ى *namāma*, pl. of *nummā*.

(نمى) *namar*, U, INF. *namr*, ascend, mount; — *namir*, A, INF. *namar*, be spotted, dotted; be angry, be malicious; — II. INF. *tanmīr*, get angry; be malicious; (m.) number, count; — IV. INF. *inmār*, meet with good water; — V. INF. *tanammur*, resemble a panther or tiger; be angry with; be malicious; (m.) be numbered, counted.

نمر *nimr*, *namir*, pl. *numr*, *nimār*, *numūr*, *nimāra-t*, *anmur*, *anmār*, panther, leopard; (m.) tiger; good, wholesome; sincere; much, many; first ancestor of an Arab tribe; — ة *numra-t*, pl. *numar*, spot on a ground of different colour; (m.) number, sort, kind (of goods); — *namira-t*, female panther; tigress; pl. *namir*, small part of a cloud; a striped stuff; trap for wolves.

نمرا *namrā'*, f. of *anmar*, spotted, &c.

نمراق *namraq*, *nimriq*, *numruq*, ة *namraqa-t*, &c., pl. *namāriq*, saddle-cushion.

نمرد *namrūd*, *numrūd*, pl. *namārida-t*, Nimrod.

نمريى *namariyy*, like a panther or tiger; belonging to the tribe of Namir.

(نمى) *namas*, I, INF. *nams*, keep secret, be silent about, conceal; (also III.) make one sharer in a secret, one's confidant; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spoiled, corrupted; — III. INF. *munāmasa-t*, see I.; go to one's hiding-place; — IV. INF. *inmās*, bring about discontent or discord; — VII. INF. *innimās*, conceal one's self, hide (m.).

نمى *nims*, ة, pl. *numās*, ichneumon; ferret; weasel; — نمى *num*, the Qaṭa-birds, pl. *anmas*, dark-grey.

(نمى) *namas*, U, INF. *namṣ* (also IV.), slander; lie; (also II.) whisper to; eat the ground bare; pick up; — *namis*, A, INF. *namas*, be spotted or dotted; be marked by a disease; be freckled; — II. INF. *tanmīs*, see I.; wet the grain; — IV. INF. *inmās*, see I.

نمى *namṣ*, *namas*, ة, red spots, freckles; — *namis*, spotted; striped.

(نمى) *namaṣ*, U, INF. *namṣ*, pull out hair; — II. INF. *tanmīs*, *tanmās*, id.; — IV. INF. *inmās*,



*nindulân*, nightmare; du. *nan-dalân*, two teats.  
 (ن) *naha'*, INF. *nah'*, be full, crammed; — INF. *nah'*, *nuh'*, *nuhû'*, be partly raw, underdone; — *nahî'*, A, id.; — *nahu'*, INF. *nahâ'a-t*, *nuhâ'a-t*, id.; — IV. INF. *inhâ'*, let the meat be underdone.  
 ن نِهْ *nihâ'*, rain-pit; pond; end, limit, extreme; (also *nihan*, *nihâ*) pl. *nuhât*, glass, vial; pl. of ن نِهْ *nahy*; — *nihâ'*, *nuhâ'*, number, troop; — § *nuhât*, pl. of ن نِهْ *nâhi*, forbidding, &c.; — § *nahâ'a-t*, the being underdone of meat.  
 ن نِهْ *nahhâb*, plunderer, robber; lion.  
 ن نِهْ *nahâbir*, pl. of ن نِهْ *nuh-bûra-t*.  
 ن نِهْ *nuhât*, bellowing, roaring (s.); — *nahhât*, bellowing, roaring, groaning (adj.).  
 ن نِهْ *nuhâd*, number of men, troop (100).  
 ن نِهْ *nahâr*, pl. *anhur*, *nuhur*, (m.) *nahârât*, day; daylight, brightness of light; pl. *anhira-t*, *nukur*, young bustard.  
 ن نِهْ *nuhâs*, § *nuhâza-t*, measure, quantity.  
 ن نِهْ *nahhâs*, lion; sparrow-hawk.  
 ن نِهْ *nihâd*, *nuhâd*, steep mountain-paths; — *nahhâd*, swift.  
 ن نِهْ *nuhâq*, braying (s.).  
 ن نِهْ *nahâka-t*, INF. of (ن نِهْ).  
 ن نِهْ *nihât*, pl. of ن نِهْ *nâhil*, thirsty, &c.  
 ن نِهْ *nahâm*, *nihâm*, *nuhâm*, ن *nahâmiyy*, *nihâmiyy*, *nuhâmiyy*, smith; carpenter; — *nuhâm*, owl; also ن *nuhâmiyy*, monk, abbot; — *nahhâm*, lion; middle of the road; ن *nihâmiyy*, open road; — § *nahâma-t*, greed, voracity; lion.  
 ن نِهْ *nahâwis*, pl. calamity, distress; injury, wrong, violence.  
 ن نِهْ *nahâwa-t*, intellect, prudence; = § *nahâ'a-t*.

ن نِهْ *nahâya-t*, intellect, prudence; — *nihâya-t*, extreme limit, extreme; end, conclusion; aim, purpose; excess; anything very striking; *nihâyat-an*, after all, nevertheless.  
 (ن نِهْ) *nahab*, A, U, INF. *nahb*, seize and carry away, rob, plunder; revile, abuse, scold; seize by the heel; — *nahib*, A, INF. *nahâb*, rob, plunder; — III. INF. *munâ-haba-t*, take away, rob; dispute; contend, vie; talk about, revile; — IV. INF. *inhâb*, allow to plunder, leave to plunder or as booty; — VI. INF. *tanâhub*, rob one another; — VIII. INF. *intihâb*, take away, rob, plunder, be plundered or robbed.  
 ن نِهْ *nahb*, § *nahba-t*, robbery, plunder; *nahb*, pl. *nihâb*, *nuhûb*, plunder, booty; — § *nuhba-t*, pl. *nuhab*, booty.  
 ن نِهْ *nahbara-t*, long and thin; on the point of death (woman); — *nuhbura-t*, pl. *nahâbir*, pit between sand-hills; dangerous place; precipice, abyss; hell; danger.  
 (ن نِهْ) *nahbal*, §, old; — INF. §, grow old; walk with difficulty.  
 ن نِهْ *nuhbûr*, sand-hill; § *nuhbûra-t*, pl. *nahâbir* = ن نِهْ *nuhbura-t*.  
 ن نِهْ *nuhbûg*, long and fast-sailing ships; a bird; a kind of beans.  
 ن نِهْ *nuhbâ*, left to plunder; booty.  
 (ن نِهْ) *nahat*, I, INF. *nuhât*, *nahî*, roar; snort; groan.  
 (ن نِهْ) *nakhtar*, INF. §, tell lies against (على 'ala).  
 (ن نِهْ) *nahaj*, INF. *nahj*, open a road, trace out; be distinct and open; follow a road; — *nahij*, A, INF. *nahaj*, be out of breath, pant; (also *nahaj*, *nahuj*) be used up, worn out; — II. INF. *tanhîj*, encourage, stimulate; — IV. INF. *inhâj*, open or trace out a road for; be or become open and distinctly visible; make to get out of breath; — VIII. INF.

- stimulated; — X. INF. *istinhād*, bid to rise; instigate, stimulate; bid to set to work.
- نَهَى *nahd*, pl. *anhud*, middle part of a camel's shoulder; wrong, act of violence; — § *nahda-t*, rising (s.); departure, start.
- (نَهَل) *nahdal*, old.
- (نَهَض) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, pierce.
- (نَهَج) *naha'*, INF. *nuhū'*, belch.
- (نَهَف) *nahaf*, INF. *nahf*, be astonished, perplexed.
- (نَهَق) *nahaq*, *nahiq*, A, INF. *nuhāq*, *nahiq*, bray, cry out.
- نَهَى *nahq*, a bird; a kind of cress.
- (نَهَكَ) *nahak*, INF. *nahk*, suck out the breast; drink out; torture, put to torture; punish cruelly; weaken, unnerve; (also INF. *nahāka-t*) emaciate and exhaust; INF. *nahāka-t*, conquer, get the better of, overpower; wear out a dress; be excessive in (من *min*); damage one's honour and good name; also — *nahuk*, INF. *nahāka-t*, attend to zealously; pass. *nuhik*, and — *nahik*, A, INF. *nahak*, suffer from a chronic disease, grow thin and weak; — IV. INF. *inhāk*, punish cruelly, torture; — VIII. INF. *intihāk*, emaciate and exhaust; damage one's honour; diminish the value of a thing; violate; — § *nahka-t*, pain, torture, cruel punishment; emaciation and exhaustion by illness.
- (نَهَل) *nahil*, A, INF. *nahal*, *manhal*, take the first draught; quench one's thirst; (m.) be exhausted and tired; — IV. INF. *inhāl*, make the camels take their first draught, water them early in the morning.
- نَهَى *nahal*, first draught; — § *nahla-t*, draught; also نَهَى *nahla*, camels taking the first draught.
- نَهَى *nahlān*, taking the first draught; suffering from thirst; (m.) exhausted, tired.

- (نَهَم) *naham*, A, I, INF. *nahm*, *nahma-t*, *nahim*, shout to the camels and urge them to greater speed; address violently, threaten; groan deeply, roar; cry out; — *nahim*, groan deeply, roar; INF. *naham*, *nahāma-t*, also pass. *nuhim*, have ravenous hunger, be insatiable, eat greedily or too much.
- نَهَى *naham*, ravenous hunger; insatiable greed; gluttony; — *nahim*, voracious, insatiable; glutton; — *nuhm*, Satan, servants of Satan; — § *nahma-t*, greed, voracity; want, need; roaring, screaming, shouting (s.).
- (نَهَن) *nahnah*, INF. §, push back, thrust aside, repel, refrain from (a.); scare away by shouting; overwhelm with blows, beat fiercely; — II. INF. *tanahnuk*, abstain, refrain from (n.); (m.) be fiercely beaten; (m.) be emaciated and exhausted.
- نَهَى *nah'*, *nuhū'*, see (نَهَى).
- نَهَى *nuhūd*, rising (s.), advancing against the enemy.
- نَهَى *nahūs*, lion.
- نَهَى *nahūd*, rising, getting up (adj.); — *nuhūd*, rising (s.).
- نَهَى *nahūk*, strong, bold.
- (نَهَى) *naha*, A, I, INF. *nahy*, forbid, prohibit; desist, give up; (m.) INF. *nahw*, carry out, perform; pass. *nuhī*, be finally brought to, arrive at, extend to; — *nahū*, INF. *nahāwa-t*, *nahāya-t*, be intelligent, wise, prudent; — II. INF. *tanhiya-t*, come, attain to; — IV. INF. *inhā'*, make to attain to, lead to a certain point; bring to an end, accomplish, complete; decide; bring news; — VI. INF. *tanāhī*, reach; arrive; come to the utmost limits, reach one's aim; be extreme; be brought to a conclusion, carried out, accomplished, perfect; be limited, restricted; restrain one another

who sleeps much, lie-a-bed; — *nuwóm*, pl. of *نوم* *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.

*نواميس* *navómís*, pl. of *نوموس* *námús*.

*نوان* *nu'án*, pl. of *نو* *nau'*.

*نواهة* *navwáha-t*, mourning-woman.

*نواهي* *nawáhi*, pl. of *ناهية* *náhiya-t* and *نهى* *nahy*, prohibition, &c.

*نواوير* *nawáwir*, pl. of *نوار* *nuwóar*.

*نواويس* *nawáwis*, pl. of *ناروس* *náwús*, fire-temple, &c.

*نواي* *nú'a*, water-ditch round a tent.

*نوايا* *nawáya*, pl. of *نيبة* *niyya-t*.

(نوب) *náb*, *u*, INF. *naub*, *manáb*, supply one's place, substitute, be one's vicegerent or lieutenant; INF. *naub*, *nauba-t*, come upon, befall; be near; INF. *naub*, return from time to time; visit; return to God in repentance, repent, attend to religious duties; — III. INF. *munáwaba-t*, follow on one's heels, come behind; — IV. INF. *inába-t*, make one to supply another's place, appoint as a substitute, &c.; return repentingly to God; grant; come from time to time; — VI. INF. *tanáwub*, approach in turns; — VIII. INF. *intiyáb*, observe mutually one's turn; befall; visit from time to time; — X. INF. *istinába-t*, wish one for or appoint one as a substitute, &c.; ask for a substitute.

نوب *naub*, event, case, turn; success, result; cause, reason; strength, power, might; (m.) *بي-نوب* *bi-naub*, entirely, altogether; also *náb*, pl. of *نائب* *ná'ib*, substitute, &c.; — *núb*, Nubian, Ethiopian; — *nauba-t*, *núba-t*, pl. *nuwáb*, returning period, turn; what happens in turns or alternately; case, opportunity; time (once, &c.); befalling, calamity; — *nauba-t*, degree, rank; guard, post, sentinel; music, concert, orchestra; (m.) mu-

sical clock or box; *naubát*, pl. drums, &c. which are beaten from time to time in front of a great man's residence; — *núba-t*, Nubia.

*نوبتي* *naubatji*, musician (m.).

*نوبتي* *naubatyy*, musician; — *naubatyya-t*, orchestra.

(نوبح) *nauba'*, INF. *naub*, gush forth from the ground.

*نوبي* *núbiyy*, Nubian.

(نوت) *nát*, *u*, INF. *naut*, totter in walking.

*نوتات* *nautát*, pl. *navóti*, small, dwarfish.

*نوتي* *nútiyy*, pl. *nawótiyy*, (m.) *nútiyya-t*, sailor, seafaring man; (m.) miser; — *nútiyya-t*, navigation; navy.

(نوج) *náj*, *u*, INF. *nawj*, dissemble, behave as a hypocrite.

نوج *na'uj*, violent; — *nu'uj*, journey; — *nauja-t*, storm, tempest, hurricane.

نوجر *nawjar*, wooden frame of a plough.

(نوح) *náh*, *u*, INF. *nauh*, *nuwáh*, *niyáh*, *niyáha-t*, *manáh*, bewail the dead; lament, sigh, cry, weep; — INF. *nauh*, coo; utter a rhythmic speech; — II. INF. *tanwih*, bewail the dead in company; — III. INF. *munáwaha-t*, turn to, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tanawuh*, oscillate, swing to and fro; — VI. INF. *tanáwuh*, lie opposite to one another; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, bewail, lament, weep; howl; cause one to weep, touch.

نوح *nauh*, *nauha-t*, bewailing of the dead; *nauh*, rhythmical speech; cooing; pl. of *ناوية* *ná'ihā-t*, mourning woman; — *núh*, Noah.

(نوح) *náh*, kneel down (camel); — II. INF. *tanwih*, make to kneel down; encamp; — IV. INF. *ináha-t* = II.; — V. INF. *tanawuh*, kneel down; make the she-camel kneel down to admit the stallion; — X. INF. *istináha-t*, kneel down;

- undertake anything of one's own accord, without consulting others; — IV. INF. *indā-t*, transmit, deliver, hand over; (m.) ascribe to; — VIII. INF. *intiyāt*, be tied to; hang from, be suspended at; be distant; see I.
- نوب *nauf*, pl. *anwāf*, *niyāf*, what is tied up and suspended; also *ḥ nauḥa-t*, a basket for the transport of dates; store; base of the tail; — *nāf*, pl. of نيبات *niyāt*; — *ḥ nauḥa-t*, hatred, malice; plague-blister of a camel; crop of a bird; dense shrub of acacias or tamarisks.
- (عز) *nā'*, U, INF. *nau'*, seek for, long for, demand; move, wave (n.); spread the wings to pounce upon the prey; — II. INF. *tanwī'*, move (a.); specify, classify; — V. INF. *tanawwū'*, be moved, agitated; (also x.) ramify (n.), be specified, classified; be of many kinds, manifold.
- عز *nau'*, pl. *anwā'*, kind, sort, species, genus; manner, way, fashion; *nau'-an*, in a certain manner, in a certain measure, to a certain degree; — *nū'*, thirst; — *ḥ nau'a-t*, fresh fruit; — *ع nau'yy*, referring to kind or species, specific.
- (نوف) *nāf*, U, INF. *nauf*, tower over, hang over, dominate; surpass, surmount; be long and high; suck the breast; — II. INF. *tanyīf*, surpass; — IV. INF. *indā-t*, tower over.
- نوفل *naufal*, sea; liberal man; gift, present, bounty; very handsome young man; — *ḥ nauḥala-t*, salt-works, saline; woollen veil.
- (نوق) *nāq*, U, INF. *nauq*, clean the flesh from fat; — II. INF. *tanwīq*, break in camels; — V. INF. *tanawwūq*, perform anything well and neatly; INF. also *tanayyūq*, be dainty in food and dress; — VIII. INF. *intiyāq*, select.

- نوق *nūq*, pl. of نوق *nāqa-t*, she-camel, &c.; — *nawaq*, reddish white; — *ḥ nūqa-t*, skill; — *nawaqa-t*, Jewish butcher.
- (نوك) *nawik*, A, INF. *nawak*, *nawāk*, *nawāka-t*, be stupid; — IV. INF. *inwāk*, find stupid; — X. INF. *istinwāk*=I.
- نوك *nūk*, *nauk*, *nawak*, stupidity; *nūk*, نوكى *nauka*, pl. and نوكا *naukā*, f. of نوك *nawak*, stupid.
- (نول) *nāl*, U, INF. *naul*, offer, give, present with; INF. *naul*, *nail*, reach, obtain, receive, get; be the time for; — A, INF. *nail*, *nā'il*, be liberal; attend zealously to (ب bi); — II. INF. *tanwīl*, procure, offer, give, present with, help to; — III. INF. *munāwala-t*, reach to; give one the holy communion; take an oath; — IV. INF. *indāla-t*=II.; — V. INF. *tanawwūl*, reach, obtain, get; — VI. INF. *tanāwūl*, reach for, seize, take, obtain, receive; receive holy communion.
- نول *naul*, pl. *anwāl*, gift, present; manner, way; duty; loom; workroom of a weaver; load, freight, cargo; carriage (costs of); — *ḥ nauḥa-t*, *nūla-t*, present; something; kiss; area of the temple of Mecca.
- نولون *nawūlūn*, load, cargo, freight; freightage, carriage.
- (نوم) *nām*, A, INF. *naum*, *niyām*, *manām*, fall asleep, sleep, slumber; go to sleep; rest; be dull (market); submit quietly; INF. *naum*, surpass in sleeping; — II. INF. *tanwīm*, (also IV.) bid to sleep; make sleep; operate as a narcotic; INF. *tanyīm*, lull to sleep; spread on the floor; — III. INF. *munāwama-t*, vie in sleeping; — IV. INF. *indāma-t*, see I.; — V. INF. *tanawwūm*, dream; — VI. INF. *tanwūm*, pretend to sleep; — X. INF. *istināma-t*, give one's self over to sleep; nap, dream.

far-stretching desert; string; vital vein; artery of the back; (m.) having long fibres.  
 نايٲل *nayáfil*, pl. of نائل *náfil*, a wine-measure, cup, &c.  
 نايٲ *niyá'*, pl. of نايٲ thirsty, and نايٲ *ni'*, jaw.  
 نايٲ *niyáf*, high, elevated, towering above others, dominating;  $\delta$  *niyáfa-t*, eminence, excellency (titles);—*nayyáf*, having a high hump.  
 نايٲ *niyág*, delight; pl. of نايٲ *náqa-t*, she-camel, and نايٲ *níq*, mountain-top.  
 نايٲ *nayyák*, who has frequent sexual intercourse.  
 نايٲ *niyám*, sleep; pl. of نايٲ *ná'im*, sleeping, &c.  
 (ناب) *náb*, I, INF. *naib*, injure with the dog-teeth; (also II.) bite with them; fix teeth in;—II. INF. *tanyíb*, see I.; be very old; also—V. INF. *tanayyub*, sprout.  
 نايٲ *níb*, pl. of ناب *náb*, old she-camel, &c.;—(m.) *naib*, dog-tooth.  
 (نبت) *nát*, I, INF. *nait*, bend in walking, totter (from weakness).  
 نايٲ *naisurán*, talkative.  
 نايٲ *na'iy*, see (ناب).  
 (ناب) *náh*, I, INF. *naih*, turn hard; harden (n.); INF. *naih*, *naihán*, move (m.); wave;—II. INF. *tanyih*, harden (a.); give one eternal rest; procure one quiet from;—V. INF. *tanayyuh*, find quiet or rest from, get rid of, go to rest, die.  
 نايٲ *nayyih*, hard;— $\delta$  *nayyiha-t*, wind blowing contrary to another.  
 نايٲ *ni'dil*, calamity;— $\delta$  *nidul*, *ni'dil*, نايٲ *nidulán*, *ni'dulán*, nightmare.  
 (نير) *nár*, I, INF. *nair*, put to cloth a border of a different colour;—II. INF. *tanyir*, IV. INF. *inára-t*, id.; weave stripes into cloth.  
 نير *nír*, pl. *anyár*, border or hem of a different colour (نير) *zú nírain*, with two hems; having

the strength of two men); woof; connected threads; bulrush; road; (m., also  $\delta$  *níra-t*) gums; pl. *anyár*, *nírán*, yoke of oxen; luminary, star;—*nayyir*,  $\delta$ , shining, bright; light; lit up, illuminated; du. sun and moon;— $\delta$  *niyara-t*, pl. of نار *nár*, fire, &c.;—*nayyira-t*, sorceress, witch; visible blow, shot.  
 نير *nírán*, pl. نار *nár*, نور *núr*, نير *nír*;—*níráníy*, fiery, glowing, ardent, passionate.  
 نير *nairab*, INF.  $\delta$ , slander; utter lies; weave; furrow the sand, or the water;—*nairab*, slander, calumny, malice;—*nairabá*, misfortune, calamity.  
 نير *nairaj*, implement for threshing corn, harrow, ploughshare; slanderer;—INF.  $\delta$ , slander; lie with; waver in one's opinion.  
 نير *nairaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , bring a new year's gift.  
 نير *níránjât*, conjurations (Pers.).  
 نير *nairús*=نور *naurús*.  
 نير *naisab*, he-goat; ox.  
 نير *naisak*, pl. *nayázik*, short lance (Pers.).  
 نير *nisán*, *naisán*, month of April.  
 نير *naisab*, INF.  $\delta$ , play the part of go-between or tale-bearer;—*naisab*, traces; also—*naisabán*, road.  
 نير *nisún*, anise.  
 نير *nís*, apricot (m.).  
 نير *nísán*, pl. *nayásín*, sign; mark; decoration, star; aim, target.  
 (نيس) *nás*, I, INF. *nais*, move gently.  
 (نيس) *náiđ*, I, INF. *naiđ*, beat (n.), throb, pulsate.  
 (نيس) *náf*, I, INF. *naiť*, be far distant.  
 نير *naiť*, vein to which the heart is suspended; last gasp, death; burial; (m.) having long fibres.  
 نير *naiťarún*, borax.  
 نير *naiťal*, large bucket; a wine-

measure; wine; also *nīṭāl*, *nīṭal*, heavy calamity; *naiṭal*, *nīṭal*, cunning fellow.  
 (نوح) *nā'*, I, INF. *nai'*, bend, wave.  
 نوح *nī'*, pl. *nīyā'*, Jew.  
 نوح *na'if*, see (ناب) eat, &c.; — *nayyif*, *naiṭ*, excessive; surplus; appendix; upwards (of a given number).  
 نوح *nīq*, astonishing, delighting (s.); pleasure; pl. *nīyāq*, *anyāq*, *nuyūq*, mountain-top, mountain-chain; — *nayyiq*, dainty in eating; *nīqa-t*, dainty taste; tidiness, neatness, elegance; skill, practice; — V. INF. *tanayyuq*, see (نوق).  
 (نوك) *nāk*, I, INF. *naik*, lie with; — VI. INF. *tanāyuk*, be overcome by sleep, close (n.).  
 (نيل) *nāl*, I, A, INF. *nāl*, *nail*, *nāla-t*, reach, obtain, get; also—IV. INF. *ināla-t*, procure, offer, give.  
 نيل *nail*, obtaining (s.); also *nāla-t*, that which one obtains or possesses; advantage, gift, present; — *nīl*, indigo (also *nīla-t*); indigo-blue; river Nile.  
 نيلج *nīlaj*, dried indigo juice; indigo.  
 نيلنج *nīlanj*, green-dyeing soot (for tattooing).

نيلوفر *nailūfar*, water-lily, nenuphar.  
 نيلي *nīlīyy*, indigo-blue; bluish black; referring to the Nile.  
 نيم *nīm*, anything pleasant or comfortable; soft garment, coat of mail, velvet, night-dress; good friend; — *nuyyam*, pl. of *nā'im*, sleeping, &c.; — *nīma-t*, sleep; sloth; night-quarters.  
 نينان *nīnān*, pl. of *nūn*.  
 نينوفر *nainūfar* = نيلوفر *nailūfar*.  
 نينوا *nīnawa*, Niniveh.  
 (نيد) *nāh*, be high, elevated, sub-lime; astonish, please.  
 نيو *nuyū'*, *nuyū'a-t*, half raw or underdone state of the meat.  
 نيوپ *nuyūb*, pl. of *nāb*, dog-tooth, &c.; — *nayyūb*, very old; head of a family; chieftain.  
 نيو *nī'*, half raw, underdone; — *nī'y*, water-ditch; — *na'iyy*, distant, far.  
 نوياب *nuyayib*, little chief.  
 نويپ *na'it*, roar; envy.  
 نويچ *na'ij*, whistling of the wind.  
 نويشا *na'isan*, finally, in the end.  
 نويط *na'it*, screaming; groaning (s.).  
 نويل *na'il*, INF. of (نال), walk in jerks.  
 نويم *na'im*, soft tone; groaning (s.), complaint.

5

*h*, as a numerical sign=5; abbreviation for Thursday, Venus, Virgo, and moon-light; — *ha*, interrogative particle for *أ*; sometimes, especially in poetry, pleonastically added to the end of a word; — *hi*, for *هي* *hiya*, she; — *hu* (after *ـ* or *ي* turning into *hi*), pron. affix of the 3rd pers. masc., him, his.

before the demonstrative pronoun *هـ*; — suffix of the 3rd pers. fem. sing., she, her; — *ha'*, imperative of (ها); — *hā'*, pl. *hā'at*, name of the letter *هـ*; — *hā-'a*, fem. *hā-'i*, du. *hā'umā*, pl. m. *hā'um*, f. *hā'unna*, well! there! take!

هاب *hāb*, snake; — *hāb hāb*, call of a camel-driver; — *hāb-in*, see

هابسة *hābisa-t*, assembled crowd.  
 هابى *hābit*, falling, alighting; con-  
 descending; putting up (in an  
 inn, &c.).  
 هابى *hābi* (هاب *hāb-in*), covered or  
 filled with dust; grave-dust.  
 هابيل *hābil*, Abel.  
 هات *hāt*, f. هاتى *hāti*, du. هاتيا *hā-  
 tiyā*, pl. m. هاتوا *hātū*, f. هاتين *hā-  
 tina*, give here! bring here!  
 come! have done!  
 هاتا *hātā*, du. *hātān-i*, she, this one  
 (f.); — هاتاك *hātāka*, that  
 one (f.).  
 هاتيف *hātif*, ag. of (هتق) calling,  
 &c., caller (هاتيف ة الغيب *hātif al-ga'ib*,  
 voice from heaven); caller in  
 the desert, well intentioned  
 demon who leads the wanderer  
 on the right road; good angel,  
 genius.  
 هاتيل *hātīl*, pl. *huttal*, also هاتين  
*hātīn*, pl. *huttan*, raining gently  
 and continuously.  
 هاتيك *hātīka*, she, this one (f.).  
 هاجر *hājar*, Hagar; — *hājir*, aban-  
 doning, forsaking, emigrating,  
 excellent, beautiful; delirious,  
 doting; *hājir*, ة *hājira-t*, pl.  
*hawājir*, hot mid-day; — ة *hājira-  
 t*, pl. -āt, *hawājira-t*, idle or  
 obscene talk; — ي *hājiriyy*, ex-  
 cellent, handsome, beautiful;  
 architect; inhabitant of a town,  
 citizen.  
 هاجس *hājis*, ة *hājisa-t*, pl. *hawājis*,  
 occurring thought, thought.  
 هاجسة *hājīsa-t*, assembled crowd.  
 هاجح *hājū'*, pl. *hujjā'*, *hujū'*, slee-  
 ping; quiet.  
 هاجنة *hājina-t*, palm-tree which  
 produces at first but small fruit.  
 هاجة *hāja-t*, female frog; — *hājja-t*,  
 deeply sunk or set (eye).  
 هاجى *hājī* (هاج *hāj-in*), spelling;  
 satirist; satirical.  
 هاد *hādd*, roaring of the sea; —  
 ة *hādda-t*, thunder.  
 هادر *hādir*, roaring; who allows  
 blood to be shed with impunity;  
 contemptible.

هادف *hādif*, who approaches or  
 enters as a guest; stranger; —  
 ة *hādifa-t*, crowd.  
 هادل *hādīl*, hanging, having/hang-  
 ing lips.  
 هادي *hādī* (هاد *had-in*), pl. *hādūn*,  
*hudāt*, who leads on the right  
 road, guide, leader; God; lead-  
 ing ram; foremost part; hand-  
 piece; also ة *hādīya-t*, leading  
 ram, leading animal; the middle  
 ox in threshing; pl. *hawādī*,  
 neck; — *hādī'*, quieting, tran-  
 quillizing; — ة *hādīya-t*, stick,  
 staff; cliff above the water.  
 هاذ *hāz*, ة a tree.  
 هادا *hāzā*, this, this one (m.).  
 هاذر *hāzir*, oppressively hot.  
 هادل *hāzil*, midnight; beginning  
 or remainder of the night.  
 هادى *hāzī*, this, this one (f.)  
 هار *hār*, weak from old age, decre-  
 pit; weakened; = هار *hā'ir*; —  
*hārr*, cry of the cat.  
 هارب *hārib*, pl. *hurrāb*, fugitive.  
 هارج *hārij*, jester.  
 هاروت *hārūt*, companion of ماروت  
*mārūt*, two angels seduced by  
 women and suspended for pun-  
 ishment in a well near Babylon.  
 هاز *hāz*, shaking; glittering.  
 هازبا *hāzibā'*, هازبى *hāziba*, *hāzibi*,  
*hāzibiyy*, ة *hāzibiyya-t*, a fish.  
 هازبانية *hāzubāniya-t*, feeler of an  
 insect.  
 هازل *hāzil*, jesting, buffoon; play-  
 ful.  
 هازمة *hāzima-t*, calamity.  
 هازى *hāzī'*, who laughs at, scoffs;  
 mocker, scoffer.  
 هازل *hāzil*, vagrant, vagabond.  
 هازمة *hāzima-t*, wound which  
 breaks a bone.  
 هاسر *hāsir*, tearing to pieces; — \* .  
 هاسب *hādīb*, falling in large drops,  
 watering abundantly.  
 هاسم *hādīm*, soft; loose; bearing  
 a grudge, resentful; also—  
 هاسوم *hādūm*, promoting digestion;  
*hādūm*, liberal; lion.  
 هاسل *hāzil* = هاتل *hātīl*.

هاع *há'*, greedy; avarice, meanness; cowardice; هاع لاع *há' lá'*, cowardly.  
 هاف *háf-in*, هافى *háfí*, poor; famished.  
 هاك *háka*, pl. *hákeum*, f. *háki*, pl. *hákeunna*, there! take!  
 هال *hál*, progeny, family; mirage; — *hála-t*, halo of the moon.  
 هالج *háli'*, excessively impatient; — \*.  
 هالك *hálik*, pl. *háleká*, *hullak*, *hullák*, *hawálik*, perishing, &c.; reprobate, damned; destroying; — *hálikiyy*, smith; polisher, furbisher.  
 هام *hám*, thirsty; — *háma-t*, pl. *-át*, *hám*, head; chief; pl. *hám*, owl; horse; — *hámma-t*, pl. *hawámam*, *hamám*, dangerous reptile, reptile, worm; cattle; نعم *ni'm-u 'l-hámmat-i*, horse.  
 هامج *hámij*, violent; margin of a book.  
 هامد *hámíd*, extinguished; getting extinguished, going out; calming down; old, worn out, weather-beaten; without vegetation, barren.  
 هامر *hámis*, m. f. slanderer.  
 هامش *hámis*, margin of a book.  
 هامل *hámil*, *há* pl. *hawámil*, *humála-t*, *hummál*, *himál*, *hamla*, pasturing at large.  
 هاموم *hámóm*, melted fat of a camel's hump.  
 هاندا *hánažá*, lo! look there! behold!  
 هانج *háni'*, pl. *hunna'*, submissive, humble.  
 هانى *háni'*, domestic servant.  
 (هاها) *ha'ha'*, INF. *hi'há'*, *ha'há'*, *há'ha'at*, urge the camels by the cry *ha'ha'*, or call them to their food with the cry *hi'hi'*; laugh aloud.  
 هاها *ha'ha'*, *ha'há'*, laughter; — *háhá'*, *há'há'a-t*, laughter.  
 هاهنا *háhuna*, *háhanná*, here; hither; هاهناك *háhanák*, *háhanák*, there; thither.  
 هارم *há'um*, pl. m., هاروما *há'umá*,

du., هارون *há'unna*, pl. f. of *há'*; *há'*; *háwun*, *háwan*, and— هارون *háwún*, pl. *háwáwún*, mortar (for pounding).  
 هاروى *háwí* (هارة *háw-in*), *há* falling head over heels; thrown down; in love, loving; pl. *háwíya-t*, locust; — *háwíya-t*, lowest hell; deep black abyss; mother deprived of her children.  
 هاج *há'ij*, agitated, &c.; rutting; agitation, excitement, rage; dried up, withered.  
 هاجد *há'id*, repenting, atoning.  
 هاجر *há'ir*, carried off by water, washed away; in ruins; come down in the world.  
 هاجع *há'i'*, fluid, molten; هاجع لاجع *há'i' lá'i'*, cowardly; — *há'i'a-t*, terrible noise.  
 هائل *há'il*, terrible, awful.  
 هايهات *háyahát*, هايهات *háyahán* = هايهات *haihát*.  
 هب *hab*, supposing, let us suppose, imp. of (هوب); — *hába-t*, giving, making a present, pardoning (s.), INF. of (هوب); pl. *hibát*, gift, present; — *huba-t*, preparations for war, armaments; — *habba-t*, gust of wind; *habba-t*, *hibba-t*, hour, while, year, moment, remaining time; — *hibba-t*, cutting power of a sword; pl. *hibab*, rags, tatters; moment of ecstasy, ecstasy.  
 (هب) *habb*, U, INF. *habb*, *hubúb*, *habíb*, blow violently; rouse itself; awake (n.); — I, U, INF. *hibáb*, *hibba-t*, *kubúb*, *habíb* (also VIII.) groan from lung; — INF. *habb*, *hibáb*, pace along briskly; come; depart; be absent; be brandished; be beaten, flee; begin, set one's self to; — V. INF. *tahabbub*, be torn, used up; — VIII. INF. *ihitáb*, cut or tear off; see I.  
 هبا *habá'*, pl. *ahbá'*, notes in the sunlight; blockhead.  
 هباب *habáb*, fine dust; — \*; — *habbáb*, blowing violently.



هبار *habbār*, sharp; a very hairy monkey; du. *al-habbārān*, the two months كانون *kānūn*, December and January; — هبار *habārīya-t*, refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هباش *habbās*, who grasps, earns; — هباش *hubāsa-t*, crowd, herd.

هبال *habbāl*, who tries to deceive, catch, lays traps or snares; — هبال *habāla-t*, perseverance in seeking or demanding.

هبانيق *hubāniq*, pl. *habāniq*, boy, lad, young fellow, servant.

هباب *habā'ib*, garment (in rags).

هباية *hubāya-t*, bark of a tree.

هبيب *hibab*, pl. of هببة *hibba-t*.

هبت *habat*, I, INF. *habt*, beat, strike down; make to alight, let down, throw down; remove one from his office, break one's power; alight; fall; pass., also *habit*, A, be confused, agitated, lose courage; — هبت *habta-t*, blow; weakness; discouragement.

هبتار *habtar*, dwarfish, small, short.

هبع *habaj*, A, INF. *habj*, beat, cudgel; (m.) scratch so that blood flows; — II. INF. *tahbīj* = I.; make a limb to swell; — V. INF. *tahabbuj*, be swollen, have a tumour; (m.) be scratched so that blood flows.

هبج *habj*, canings; — هبج *habja-t*, blow.

هبج *habad*, I, INF. *habd*, gather, pound, boil or present for food the seed of colocynth; — VIII. INF. *ihtibād*, prepare a dish of colocynth for one's self.

هبج *habd*, wild pumpkin; colocynth and its seed.

هبج *habaz*, I, INF. *habz*, hurry (n.), run, fly swiftly.

هبر *habar*, U, INF. *habr*, cut flesh in large pieces, cut off a piece of it, cut off; — هبر *habir*, A, INF. *habar*, be very fleshy; — IV. INF. *ihbār*, grow fat; — VIII. INF. *ihtibār*, cut off entirely.

هبر *habr*, flesh (without fat); cut-

ting off, severing; pl. *hubūr*, *hubr*, flat sandy ground; — *hubr*, refuse of flax; grape-stone; — *habir*, very fleshy and fat; — *hibbir*, cut off; — *hubur*, pl. of هبر *habir*; — هبر *habra-t*, piece of flesh without bones and fat, the lean; an amulet.

هبرج *habraj*, INF. ه, embroider or colour stuff with figures; walk on an even road as if pushed on; step along proudly; (m.) tear (a.).

هبرج *habraj*, garments embroidered or painted with figures; bull; also *hibrij*, big and fat.

هبرزي *hibriziyy*, pure gold; new gold coin; handsome, elegant; lion.

هبرس — II. INF. *tahabrus*, step along proudly.

هبرتي *habraqiyy*, *hibriqiyy*, smith, goldsmith, artist; wild bull.

هبرك *habrak*, ه, full-grown.

هبرم *habram*, INF. ه, eat much; talk much, chatter.

هبرية *hibriya-t*, dandruff; refuse of wool, feathers, &c.

هبر *habas*, I, INF. *hubūz*, *habasān*, die (suddenly); cut in pieces, cut off.

هبرس *habas*, violet; wild thyme; mallows; ox-eye (plant).

هبرش *habas*, I, INF. *habś*, grasp together, gather; earn for one's family and bring home; reach, obtain, find; beat; — II. INF. *tahbīs*, gather; — V. INF. *tahabbus*, acquire, gain, earn; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, earn, obtain, get.

هبرى *habis*, A, INF. *habas*, be brisk, nimble; lie in ambush for game; eat greedily; — VII. INF. *ihhibās*, indulge in immoderate laughter; — VIII. INF. *ihtibās*, laugh immoderately; hasten (n.).

هبرى *habas*, briskness, nimbleness; haste; — هبرى *habis*, brisk, nimble, agile; — هبرى *habasa*, quick pace.

هبط *habaṭ*, I, U, INF. *hubūṭ*, fall

down, descend, alight; fall in; depart; abate (n.); pounce upon; alight and put up; — *u*, INF. *habt*, let down, throw down, precipitate; enter a country or cause to do so; INF. *habt*, *hubút*, abate (a.); beat; emaciate and weaken; — II. INF. *tahbít*, make to fall; throw down; abate (a. and n.); — IV. INF. *ihbát* = II.; — V. INF. *tahabbuť*, fall in, fall in ruins; — VII. INF. *inhíbát*, let one's self down; be let or thrown down; —  $\text{§}$  *habta-t*, low ground; calamity.

(هبع) *haba'*, A, INF. *hubú'*, *haba'an*, come suddenly up from all sides, fall upon; stretch out the neck; — X. INF. *istihbá'*, urge to haste.

هبع *huba'*, f.  $\text{§}$ , last-dropped camel-foal, or one born in autumn or too early.

(هبع) *habag*, A, INF. *haby*, *hubúg*, sleep.

(هبع) *habak*, VII. *inhábak*, INF. *inhábák*, yield under one's feet (ground); —  $\text{§}$  *hubaka-t*, blockhead.

(هبع) *habil*, A, INF. *habal*, lose a son by death; — II. INF. *tahbíl*, be heavy upon; (m.) make one take a steam-bath; foment; (also v. and VIII.) earn for one's family; — IV. INF. *ihbál*, deprive one of his children; — V. INF. *tahabbul*, see I.; (m.) take a steam-bath; be fomented; — VIII. INF. *ihbál*, see II.; make one's son an orphan; surround the game; put in opportunely (a word); *ihtabala* *habaluka*, it beseems you.

هبع *habal*, bereavement; see the previous; — *habil*, watching for prey; — *hibil*, *hiball*, *hibill*, stout and old; — *hubal*, name of an idol in Mecca; —  $\text{§}$  *habla-t*, hot steam, steam-bath.

هبع *hibla'*, chained-up dog, dog; also *haballa'*, *hibla'*, voracious eater, glutton.

(هبع) *habnaq*, INF.  $\text{§}$ , sit on the inner side of the thigh.

هبع *hubnuq* = هبع *hubnúq*; — *habannaq*, dwarf; stupid (also هبع *habannak*).

هبع *hubnúq*, هبع *hibnúq*, pl. *habániq*, young fellow, servant; —  $\text{§}$  *hubnúqa-t*, flute.

هبع *habháb*, mirage; a game; swift, nimble.

(هبع) *habhab*, INF.  $\text{§}$ , groan from rut.

هبع *habhab*, swift, nimble; — *y* *habhabiyy*,  $\text{§}$ , id.; clever camel-driver.

(هبع) *habá*, *u*, INF. *hubuwu*, rise and fly in the air (dust); flee; run away; die; — IV. INF. *ihbá'*, raise dust; — V. INF. *tahabbí*, shake one's hands; —  $\text{§}$  *habwa-t*, dust; whirling dust-cloud; dust-colour; darkness.

هبع *habúb*,  $\text{§}$  *habúba-t*, blowing violently and raising dust; — \*.

هبع *habúr*, spider; — \*; — *habbúr*, a small kind of ants.

هبع *habúť*, precipitous place; precipice; — *hubúť*, sliding down, falling (s.), fall; decrease, abatement; precipice.

هبع *habúl*, bereft of her children.

هبع *habún*, spider.

هبع *habayy*, f.  $\text{§}$ , innocent boy, or girl.

هبع *habít*, *hibbít*, quite discouraged; utterly agitated and confused.

هبع *habayyay*, هبع *habayyah*,  $\text{§}$ , exuberant with strength and health.

هبع *habíd*, colocynth and its seed.

هبع *habír*, severing; pl. *hubur*, *ahbira-t*, low ground, sands; —  $\text{§}$  *hubaira-t*, hyena; ه (ام) *abú* (*umm*) *hubaira-t*, frog; *hubairatan*, never.

هبع *habít*, emaciated.

هبع *habíl*, Abel.

(هبع) *hatt*, *u*, INF. *hatt*, deliver one's speech fluently and well.

connectedly, report well; break (a.), crumble; tear (a.); dishonour, depose, destroy one's position; strip off the leaves; pour out.

هتت *hatt*, breach, rent.

(هتا) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, beat; eat; tear, rend; injure one's honour; — *هتي* *hati'*, A, INF. *hata'*, be bent; — IV. INF. *ihitá'*, be worn-out and torn.

هتات *hattát*, glib.

هتار *hitár*, reviling (s.), abuse.

هتاف *hutáf*, cry, outcry, call; —  $\delta$  *hattáfa-t*, twanging (adj. n.).

هتاك *hatták*, who tears the veil, dishonours, profanes.

هتامه *hutáma-t*, morsel, bit.

هتان *hátán*, these two (f.); — *hattán*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتر) *hatar*, I, INF. *hatr*, tear, break (a.); injure one's character, dishonour; weaken the intellect; — II. INF. *tahtír*, dishonour, disgrace; — III. INF. *hitár*, *mu-hátara-t*, abuse in a frivolous and lying way; — IV. INF. *ihitár*, be weak of intellect, dote; — V. INF. *tahattur*, *tahtár*, be ignorant and stupid; — VI. INF. *tahátur*, be arrogant towards one another; — X. INF. *istihitár*, be given to frivolities; (m.) be negligent, careless.

هتر *hitr*, pl. *ahtár*, lie, idle frivolous talk; error of speech; anything extraordinary, wonder; first half of the night; — *hutr*, confusion of mind, weakness of intellect; —  $\delta$  *hatra-t*, silliness, stupidity.

هتراك *hatrak*, lion.

(هتس) *hataš*, I, INF. *hatš*, irritate, tease; pass. and — VIII. INF. *ihitšáš*, be irritated.

(هتج) *hata'*, INF. *hat'*, approach quickly.

(هتف) *hataf*, I, INF. *hatf*, oo; INF. *hatf*, *hutáf*, call, call to (ب *bi*); praise; congratulate a woman on her beauty.

(هتك) *hatak*, I, INF. *hatk*, rend the veil and disclose anything hidden; expose, disgrace, dishonour; commit rape; deflower; desecrate, profane; — III. INF. *muhtá-taka-t*, travel in a dark night; — V. INF. *tahattuk*, be rent, broken; be dishonoured, deflowered; — VII. INF. *inhiták*, be rent.

هتك *hatk*, rending (s.), injury; disgrace, exposure; — *huk*, midnight; — *hatik*, want of respect, damaging one's honour (s.); — *hitak*, scalp of a new-born child; —  $\delta$  *huka-t*, rent in a veil, torn-off piece; reviling, dishonouring (s.); hour of night.

(هتل) *hatal*, I, INF. *hatl*, *hutíl*, *hatalán*, *tahtál* = *هافل* *hařal*, rain, &c.

هتل *hatil*, pl. *huttal* = *هافل* *hátíl*.

هتالان *hatalán*, continuous fine rain.

(هتم) *hatał*, I, INF. *hatł* (also IV.), strike on the mouth and beat out one's front teeth; — *hatim*, A, INF. *hatam*, have the front teeth broken off; — II. INF. *tahtim*, disgrace and weaken by beating; — V. INF. *tahattum*, be broken.

هتم *hutł*, pl. *hatmá*, f. of *aham* *aham*, have the front teeth broken out.

(هتمر) *hatmar*, INF.  $\delta$ , be talkative.

(هتمل) *hatmal*, INF.  $\delta$ , murmur to one's self.

(هتمن) *hatman*, INF.  $\delta$  = *هتمر* *hatmar*.

(هتن) *hatan*, I, INF. *hatn*, *hután*, *hatanán*, *tahtán* = *هافل* *hařal*, rain, &c.

هتهاك *hathát*, glib, ready of speech.

(هتهس) *hathat*, INF.  $\delta$ , break (a.), crush; speak fast and fluently; call the camel with the cry *hat hat* to be watered.

(هتو) *hata*, V, INF. *hato*, crush with the foot; — III. INF. *muhtát*, give, grant.

هتي *hati'*, see (هتا).

هتيكه *hatika-t*, exposure, disgrace.

(هغ) *hagg*, V, INF. *hagg*, lie, tell lies.

هغاف *haggás*, liar.

(هـم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, pound minutely, grind to powder; give liberally of one's own.  
 هـمالة *hasmala-t*, confusion and disaster.

هـمّان *hasman* = هـمّان *hatman*.  
 هـمّان *hashās*, quick, nimble; confused, entangled; dusty; liar.  
 (هـمّ) *hashas*, pour down rain or snow (cloud); tread violently under feet; be unjust, tyrannical; be confused, entangled, mixed up.

هـس *hasa*, INF. *hasayān*, scatter.  
 (هـج) *hajj*, U, INF. *hajj*, *hajjij*, be deep set or sunk (eye); pull down, demolish; (m.) leave one's country, emigrate; — II. INF. *tahjij*, force one to emigrate (m.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijāj*, go far in a matter, push a thing far; — X. INF. *istihjāj*, act headstrongly.

هـج *hujj*, yoke.  
 (هـجا) *haja'*, INF. *haj'*, *hujū'*, subside, cease; eat; fill one's stomach; — *hajj'*, A, INF. *haja'*, have intense hunger; — IV. INF. *ihjā'*, appease one's hunger.

هـجا *hijā'*, m. *hajā'*, satire, lampoon; biting remark; form, figure, manner, way; spelling (s.), alphabet; — *hajāt*, frog; — *hujā'a-t*, blockhead.

هـجاج *hajāj*, fast walk; also *hajāja-t*, obstinate blockhead.

هـجار *hijār*, bow-string; chain; rope; diadem; ring used as an aim.

هـجاس *hajjās*, lion watching for his prey.

هـجال *hijāl*, pl. of هـجل *hajl* and هـجيل *hajil*; — *hajjāla-t*, widow.

هـجان *hijān*, noble and excellent; bad, mean, vile; (m. and f., sing. & pl., pl. also *hajā'in*) white generous camels; pl. of هـجينة *hajina-t*; — *hajjān*, pl. *hajjāna-t*, riders on dromedaries; — *hujjān*, pl. of هـجيج *hajij*; — *hajāna-t*, noble birth; excellence; low extraction and conduct.

هـجاجة *hajāwa-t*, sultriness, closeness.

هـجان *hajd'in*, pl. of هـجان *hijān* and هـجينة *hajina-t*.

هـجائي *hijā'iy*, *h*, referring to the alphabet.

(هـج) *hajib*, I, INF. *hajb*, urge, urge on; hasten (n.); beat, thrash.

(هـجد) *hajad*, U, INF. *hujūd*, sleep, sleep a short time; be awake and pray; press the neck to the ground (camel); — II. INF. *tahjid*, put to sleep; — IV. INF. *ihjād*, id.; find one asleep; sleep; — V. INF. *tahajjud*, sleep; be awake; pray the night through.

هـجدة *hujjad*, pl. of هـجود *hajūd*.

(هـجر) *hajar*, U, INF. *hajr*, *hijrān*, break with, leave, forsake; leave undone, renounce; INF. *hujr*, *hujūr*, tie up the foot of the camel with the rope هـجار *hijār*; INF. *hujr*, *hijjirā*, *ihjirā*, deliberate, dote; — II. INF. *tahjir* (also IV., V.), travel in the heat of mid-day; — III. INF. *muhājara-t*, leave one's people or country, emigrate, flee; — IV. INF. *ihjār*, abandon, leave undone, renounce; dote, talk at random; see II.; — V. INF. *tahajjur*, see II.; emigrate; — VI. INF. *tahājur*, break with one another, separate (n.); — VII. INF. *inhjār*, be abandoned, deserted; — VIII. INF. *ihtijār* = VI.

هـجر *hajr*, abandoning, forsaking (s.); separation; mid-day; hottest time of the day; good, excellent, noble, handsome (also *hajir*); bridle, halter; pl. *ahjār*, fertile; *hijr*, most excellent, first-rate; — *hujr*, dotage, foolish talk, folly; — *hajar*, canton, town; — *hujur*, pl. of هـجير *hajir*; — *hajra-t*, year; — *hijra-t*, *hujra-t*, breaking off friendly relations, rupture, abandoning (s.), separation; emigration, flight; — *al-hijra-t*, Mohammed's flight from Mecca to Medina 622 A.D.; — *hijj-*

*riyy*, ♂, referring to Mohammed's flight; after the *hijra-t*.  
 (هجر) *hijriyyá*, custom, habit.  
 (هجر) *hajs*, what occurs to or passes through one's mind; anything spoken unintelligibly; — III. *hájas*, INF. *muhájaza-t*, make a secret communication to (acc.).  
 (هجر) *hajas*, I, INF. *hajs*, occur, fall into; murmur to one's self; repel, prevent; — V. INF. *tahajjus*, think of, care for; — VII. INF. *inhijás*, be refused and desist.  
 هجر *hajs*, occurring thought, thought; unintelligible murmur.  
 (هجر) *hajas*, U, INF. *hajs*, drive slowly; give one a hint; bring about mischief, discord; desire, long for; — ♂ *hajsá-t*, departure, start.  
 (هجر) *haja'*, INF. *hujá'*, *tahjá'*, sleep quietly; subside, calm down; — INF. *haj'*, cease, be appeased; appease; — II. INF. *tahjí'*, let one sleep; quiet, calm (a.); also — IV. INF. *ihjá'*, appease one's hunger.  
 هجر *hij*, *haji'*, *hujá'*, ♂ *hij'a-t*, *hujá'a-t*, thoughtless, careless; — *hujja'*, pl. of هاجج *haji'*; — ♂ *haj'a-t*, light sleep in the first hours of the night, slumber; part of the night, night-watch; — *hij'a-t*, way of sleeping.  
 (هجر) *hajif*, INF. *hajaf*, be hungry and have a flaccid belly.  
 هجر *hijaff*, old; lazy and stupid; paunch-bellied; — ♂ *hijfa-t*, moist ground; meadow.  
 هجر *hajfán*, thirsty.  
 (هجر) *hajal*, U, INF. *hajl*, fling, throw; give a side-glance and wink to (woman); — II. INF. *tahjíl*, revile, abuse; slander; — III. INF. *muhájala-t*, vie with; — IV. INF. *ihjál*, let the camels go at large; lose; widen (a.); — VIII. INF. *ihtijál*, invent.  
 هجر *hajl*, pl. *hajalát*, *ahjál*, *hijál*,

*hujúl*, broad valley or wood between mountains; — *hujúl*, pathless, untrodden.  
 (هجر) *hajam*, I, INF. *hujám*, rush suddenly upon, attack; surprise, enter suddenly and without permission; cause to surprise or enter; overthrow, pull down; fall in; — INF. *hajam*, *hujám*, be deeply set or sunk; keep quiet (n.); — INF. *hajm*, drive away, expel; make perspire; = VIII.; — III. INF. *muhájama-t*, rush suddenly upon; — IV. INF. *ihjám*, introduce suddenly and without announcement; — V. INF. *tahajjum*, rush headlong into; — VII. INF. *inhijám*, fall, tumble down; — VIII. INF. *ihtijám*, milk so as to empty the udder entirely.  
 هجر *hajm*, sweat, perspiration; also *hajam*, pl. *ahjám*, large cup; — ♂ *hajma-t*, surprise, sudden attack; violence; herd of camels (forty to a hundred).  
 (هجر) *hajan*, U, INF. *hujna-t*, *hajána-t*, *hujána-t*, be low, vile, of a mean race; be quick, nimble, excellent; — I, U, INF. *hajn*, be married too early, bear fruit for the first time, produce at first but small fruit; give no fire; — II. INF. *tahjín*, deem or call one mean, of low birth, son of a female slave; revile, damage one's honour or character; — IV. INF. *ihján*, have many generous camels; — VIII. INF. *ihtiján*, pass. be known by a man before maturity; — X. INF. *istihján*, find a speech or action mean, disgraceful, abominable, improper.  
 هجر *hujn*, هجر *hujaná'*, هجر *hujánán*, pl. of هجر *hajín*; — ♂ *hujna-t*, meanness; vice; fault; faulty expression; INF. of (هجر).  
 (هجر) *hajhaj*, INF. ♂, scare away by shouting; urge on the camel by the cry هجر *hij*.  
 (هجر) *hajá*, U, INF. *hajw*, *hijá'*,

- هدادة *haddā-t*, timorous.  
 هداديك *haddāwika*, gently! patience!  
 هدار *haddār*, gang of robbers and murderers.  
 هدارس *haddāris*, calamities.  
 هداة *huddāfat*, corpulence.  
 هذال *haddāl*, hanging branches; —  
 ♂ *haddāla-t*, pl. *hiddāl*, crowd, troop.  
 هدام *huddām*, sea-sickness.  
 هذان *hidān*, idle, lazy, stupid, timid; — ♂ *huddāna-t*, rest, peace, truce.  
 هداهد *haddāhid*, politeness, courtesy; — \*; — *huddāhid*, pl. *haddāhid*, *haddāhid*, hoopoe.  
 هداهيد *haddāhid*, pl. of the previous and of هدهد *hudhud*.  
 هذاة *hadāwa-t*, rest, quiet, tranquillity; peacefulness, peaceableness.  
 هذوى *hadāwa*, هذايا *hadāya*, pl. of هذية *hadīyya-t*.  
 هذاية *hidāya-t*, right guidance; title of a legal book.  
 (هدب) *hadab*, I, INF. *hadb*, milk; cut off; pluck, cull; — *hadīb*, A, INF. *hadāb*, have long eye-lashes; (also IV.) have long hanging branches; — IV. INF. *ihdāb*, see I.  
 هدب *hudb*, *hudrub*, ♂, pl. *ahdāb*, eye-lashes; hem, fringes; skirt; — *hadab*, ♂, pl. *ahdāb*, *hidāb*, branches with very fine hair-like leaves; ه العين *hadab al-'ain*, eye-lashes; — *hadīb*, lion; — *hudubb*, weak, impotent; — ♂ *hudaba-t*, a bird.  
 هدبا *hadbā*, f. of اهدب *ahdab*, having long eye-lashes.  
 هديد *hudabid*, very thick milk; a kind of gum; weakness of the eyes.  
 هديس *hadabbas*, male tiger.  
 (هدج) *hadaj*, I, INF. *hadajān*, *huddāj*, walk with a tremble, totter; — V. INF. *tahadduj*, be fond of the foal; tremble; — ♂ *hadaja-t*,

- cry of a fond she-camel for her foal.  
 هدد *hadad*, rough hoarse voice.  
 (هدر) *hadar*, I, U, INF. *hadr*, *hadar*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; INF. *hadr*, spend money or pains to no purpose; lavish, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed with impunity; — I, INF. *hadr*, *hadīr*, *tahdār*, roar, give utterance; be agitated, infuriated (sea); bray; coo; stand high and luxuriant; INF. *hadr*, *tahdār*, ferment; — II. INF. *tahdīr*, roar; coo; — IV. INF. *ihdār*, allow blood to be shed with impunity; — VI. *tahādūr*, shed blood with impunity or to no purpose; — VII. INF. *inhidār*, be spent uselessly; be shed with impunity; — XII. *ihdaudar*, INF. *ihdīdār*, pour down abundantly.  
 هدر *hadr*, *hadar*, impunity in a case of bloodshed; useless expenditure; — *hidr*, heavy, clumsy; — *hadar*, ♂ *hadra-t*, crash of a fall; — ♂ *hadara-t*, *hidara-t*, *hudara-t*, worthless person, wretch.  
 (هدس) *hadas*, myrtle.  
 (هدش) pass. *hudiš*, also VII. INF. *inhidās*, get irritated.  
 (هدغ) *hadag*, INF. *hadg*, break into pieces; — VII. INF. *inhidāg*, get soft, burst (date).  
 (هدف) *hadaf*, I, INF. *hadf*, appear, enter; approach; — I, be heavy, clumsy, weary and lazy; — IV. INF. *ihdāf*, approach, be near; tower over, look down from above; take refuge with (إلى *ila*); — X. INF. *istihdāf*, rise and appear, serve as an aim or target; expose one's self.  
 هذف *hadaf*, pl. *ahdāf*, anything rising above the ground and visible from a distance; aim, target; heavy, clumsy; sleepy; — *hidf*, corpulent; — ♂ *hidfa-t*, troop; group of houses; — *hadafa-t*, visor (m.).

ner, way; — *hady*, *hadiyy*, sacrifice for Mecca; bride conducted to the bridegroom; *hadiyy*, captive; anything venerable or precious; — *hudan*, *huda*, right guidance; leading in the right way; *al-huda*, the right way, way of salvation, true religion; — *hadi'*, part of the night; — *hadya-t*, sacrifice for Mecca; also *hidya-t*, pl. *hady*, institution, custom, manner; also *hudya-t*, way of life, conduct, acting according to circumstances; purpose, aim; — *hadiyya-t*, pl. *hádáyá*, *hadáwa*, *hadáwi*, *hadáw-in*, present; beast of sacrifice; bride.

هدید *hadid*, crash of a downfall; rough hoarse voice.

هدیر *hadir*, roaring, cooing (s.); dove.

(هد) *hazz*, v, INF. *hazz*, *hazaz*, *hazáz*, cut, sever; INF. *hazz*, *hazáz*, (m.) *haziz*, read fast and fluently; read aloud to; meditate, ponder over, study; — VIII. INF. *ihizáz*, cut.

هد *hazz*, sharp, cutting.

(هدا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, cut off quickly; strike down, destroy; — *hazi'*, A, INF. *haza'*, perish, freeze to death; — v. INF. *tahazzu'*, become malignant and break open (tumour).

هدا *házá*, this, this one; — *huzá'*, delirium, dotage, foolish talk; — *hazzá'*, *hazzá'a-t*, delirating, doting, talking foolishly (adj.); — *haz'a-t*, spade, mattock; pick-axe.

هدا *hazába-t*, haste, swiftness, nimbleness.

هدا *hazáz*, INF. of (هد); — *hazzáz*, cutting quickly, sharp.

هدا *hazázarika*, give over! leave off!

هدار *hizár*, jest; — *hazzár*, who delirates, dotes; idle talker.

هداب *hazábf*, swift, nimble; sharp.

هداك *házáka*, that.

هدال *hazálil*, pl. of *huzlúl*.

هدام *huzám*, sharp; bold.

(هدب) *hazab*, I, INF. *hazb*, cut off what is superfluous, prune, cut wood, adapt, adjust; (m.) bring up a child; (m.) polish one's style; flow; INF. *hazb*, *hazába-t*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble; — II. INF. *tahzib*, hasten (n.); cut and adjust; perfect; refine; educate; work out neatly; — III. INF. *muházaba-t*, hasten, do quickly; — IV. INF. *ihzáb*, hasten, hurry (n.); — v. INF. *tahazzub*, be cut and adjusted; be put in order; be well educated, refined, polite.

هدب *hazab*, sincerity of friendship; purity, brilliancy.

(هدح) *hazhar*, INF. *h*, walk proudly and rejoicing in victory.

(هدر) *hazar*, v, I, INF. *hazr*, *tahzár*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly; be talkative; be very hot; — *hazir*, A, INF. *hazr*, be false, idle, foolish; — IV. INF. *ihzár*, deliriate, dote, talk foolishly.

هدر *hazr*, delirious talk, foolishness, nonsense; idle talk; — *hazir*, *hazur*, *h*, delirating, doting (adj.); — *hazara-t*, *huzura-t*, foolish talker.

هدرب *hazrab*, INF. *h*, speak very fast, be glib of tongue.

هدربان *huzrubán*, glib of tongue; nimble.

هدرف *hazraf*, be swift, nimble.

هدرم *hazram*, INF. *h*, speak or read fast.

هدرمى *hazramá*, screaming woman.

هدرؤف *huzrúf*, pl. *hazárif*, swift, nimble.

هدربان *hizriyám*, delirating, doting; glib; nimble.

(هدف) *hazaf*, I, INF. *huzáf*, be swift, nimble.

هدف *hazif*, swift, nimble; sharp.

(هدلب) *hazlab*, هدلم *hazlam*, INF. *h*, hasten (n.), be swift, nimble.

هدلة *hazla-t*, quick short pace.

هدلول *huzlúl*, pl. *hazálil*, small hill,

هربان *harbān*, fugitive; — *harabān*, flight.  
 هربد *hirbiz*, pl. *harābiza-t*, worshipper of fire, Magian.  
 (هرت) *harat*, I, U, INF. *hart*, pierce; tear, rend; injure one's honour; over-cook the meat; — *harit*, A, INF. *harat*, have large corners of the mouth.  
 هربت *harit*, lion.  
 هربتک *hartak*, pl. *harātik*, things, chattels, luggage.  
 هربف *hirs*, worn-out garment.  
 هربم *harsam*, lion; — *harsama-t*, id.; tip of the nose, snout, muzzle; dimple in the upper lip.  
 (هرج) *haraj*, I, INF. *harj*, overdo anything, be prolix and confused in one's speech; get into discord, rebellion, bloodshed; (m.) jest, joke, toy; — *harij*, A, INF. *haraj*, suffer from heat, &c., be excited; — II. INF. *tahrīj* (also IV.), excite the camel by urging it on; make giddy, intoxicate; (m.) jest, joke, mimic; — IV. INF. *ihrāj*, see II.; — VII. INF. *inhirāj*, be giddy from wine.  
 هرج *harj*, excitement, agitation, tumult, bloodshed, war; هرج و مرج *harj wa marj*, great confusion, chaos, anarchy; (m.) jesting, toying, sporting (s.); — *hirj*, stupid, incapable.  
 هرجان *harjān*, wild almond.  
 (هرجل) *harjal*, INF. *h*; walk with unequal steps.  
 (هرد) *harad*, I, INF. *hard*, tear, rend, unsew, split, spoil; damage one's character; (also II.) overcook the meat.  
 هرد *hard*, tumult, riot; — *hurd*, saffron; a root for dyeing; red clay.  
 هردر *harar*, INF. of (هر) — *hirar*, pl. of *hirra-t*; — *h* *hirara-t*, pl. of *hirr*.  
 (هردب) *hardab*, INF. *h*, walk with short steps; run heavily.  
 هردج *hardaj*, INF. *h*, walk fast.

هردی *hurdiyy*, dyed with هرد *hurd*; — *h* *hurdiyya-t*, fence of bulrush.  
 (هرز) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, beckon to one, press with the hand, pinch; beat, thrash; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, perish, die; — II. INF. *tahriz*, thrash, maltreat (m.).  
 هرزوقی *hurūqā*, prison.  
 (هرس) *haras*, U, INF. *hars*, eat greedily; (also II.) crush violently, pound minutely; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be voracious, gluttonous; — II. INF. *tahrīs*, see I.; — V. INF. *taharrus*, be entirely crushed.  
 هرس *hars*, crushing, pounding (s.); violent push or thrust; cat; — *haris*, voracious; lion; cat; worn-out.  
 (هرش) *haras*, I, U, INF. *harš*, be adverse; — *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be malicious; — II. INF. *tahrās*, set against one another; grow old, decrepit; — III. INF. *hirās*, *muhārāsa-t*, set or incite against one another; jest, sport, toy with; — V. INF. *taharrus*, dissolve (n.); — VI. INF. *tahārus* (also VIII.), be set or incited against one another; (m.) jest or sport with one another; — VIII. INF. *inhirās*, see VI.  
 (هرسف) *harsaf*, INF. *h*, drink slowly; dry up; — III. INF. *ihrisfāf*, id.; — *h* *hirsaffa-t*, cotton steeped in ink; cloth intercepting rain-water to be wrung out afterwards; old woman.  
 (هرس) *haris*, A, INF. *haras*, be afflicted with dry scab, with the mange.  
 هرس *haras*, mange, dry scab.  
 (هرش) *harad*, U, INF. *hard*, tear one's garment.  
 هرس *harad*, mange, dry scab.  
 (هرت) *harat*, I, INF. *hart*, tear one's garment; damage one's character.  
 هرت *hirf*, *h*, pl. *hiraf*, *ahrāt*, *hurāt*, old sheep; rich man.



*hara-t*, bleating, bellowing (s.); murmuring of the water.

هزهره *hurhūr*, murmuring stream; a kind of ship.

(هري) *harā*, U, INF. *harw*, also هري *hara*, INF. *hary*, beat with a stick, cudgel, thrash; — III. INF. *mu-hārāt*, make fun of, mock at; — V. INF. *taharri*, thrash.

هري *hurū'*, INF. of هري *hari'*, see (هرا).

هريوت *harūt*, lion.

هروز *harwaz*, INF. ʔ, perish, die; — II. INF. *taharwuz*, id.

هروال *harwal*, INF, ʔ, trot moderately, amble, walk fast.

هروي *harawiyy*, of or from Herat.

هري *hury*, pl. *ahrā'*, public corn-magazine, store-house, granary; — *hara*, see (هرو); — *hari'*, over-cooked; see (هري); — *huriyy*, pl. of *harāwa-t*; — ʔ *hariyya-t*, deathly cold.

هرياع *hiryā'*, stray leaf.

هريان *harayān*, putrefaction, decay.

هريبة *hariba-t*, flight.

هريت *harīt*, having broad corners of the mouth; who blabs out everything; lion.

هريز *hariz*, abhorrence; whining, yelping (s.); — ʔ *huraira-t*, kitten, pussy.

هريس *haris*, ʔ, entirely crushed, pounded minutely, ground into powder; — ʔ *harisa-t*, pl. *haris*, *harā'is*, a paste made of pounded wheat, butter, meat, and spices.

هريسة *harisa-t*, pond, sheet of water.

هري *harī'*, deadly.

(هري) *hazz*, U, I, INF. *hazz*, shake (a.); (m.) rock a child; (m.) totter; — INF. *hazis*, urge on the camels by singing; — II. INF. *tahazis*, shake, move (a.); — V. INF. *ta-hazzuz*, be moved, move (n.); totter; — VII. INF. *ihizāz*, VIII. INF. *ihizāz*, id.

هز *hazz*, shaking (s.); rocking (s.); — *huz*, mockery, scoffing (s.); — ʔ *hazza-t*, motion, commotion, concussion, shock; earthquake; — *hizza-t*, briskness, cheerful-

ness; murmuring (s.); echo of thunder.

(هزا) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, break (a.); allow to freeze or to freeze to death; put in motion, urge on; die; — INF. *huz'*, *huzū'*, *mahza'a-t*, mock at, make sport of; — هري *haz'*, A, INF. *haza'*, id.; die; — IV. INF. *ihzā'*, allow to freeze, to freeze to death; — V. INF. laugh at, make an object of derision.

هزا *haza'*, mockery, persiflage; death; — ʔ *huzā'-t*, laughed at by everybody; — *huzā'a-t*, who always laughs at, scoffs, derides.

هزأبر *huzābir*, lion; — \*.

هزار *hazār*, nightingale (Pers.); — ʔ *hazāra-t*, thrashing (s.), ill-treatment.

هزارف *huzārif*, swift.

هزاز *hazzāz*, plover.

هزاع *hazzā'*, lion.

هزال *hazāl*, *huzāl*, emaciation, thinness; *huzāl*, thin, emaciated; — *hazzāl*, jester, buffoon; — ʔ *huzāla-t*, jest, jocularity.

(هزب) *hazbar*, INF. ʔ, cut off.

هزبر *hizbar*, *hizabr*, pl. *hazābir*, lion.

(هزل) *hazbal*, INF. ʔ, fall into utter poverty.

(هزج) *hazij*, A, INF. *hazaj*, modulate one's voice, trill, quiver; also II. INF. *tahzīj*, IV. INF. *ihzāj*, use the metre هزج *hazaj*.

هزج *hazaj*, trill, quiver; rhythm, rhythmical speech; name of a metre (مفاعيلن) *mafā'ilun*

— — — six times repeated); — *hazij*, modulating; ه العشى

*hazij al-'asiyy*, wild cat.

(هزح) *hazar*, I, INF. *hazr*, thrash; pinch violently; ill-treat; slander badly; expel, exile, banish; sell dearly, cheat; buy inconsiderately; — II. INF. *tahzīr* = I.; — V. INF. *tahamur*, be ill-treated; — ʔ *hazra-t*, *hazara-t*, blow with a stick; هزرات *zū hazarāt-in*, cheated.

(هزف) *hazraf*, INF. ʔ, hasten, hurry (n.).

هزررؤقی *huzrûqa*, prison.

(هزج) *haza'*, INF. *haz'*, (also VIII.) hasten (n.); be quick; — II. INF. *tahzî'*, break (a.), crush; — VII. INF. *inhizâ'*, be broken, crushed; — VIII. INF. *ihizâ'* = I.; be brandished.

هزج *huzâ'*, lion.

(هزف) *hasaf*, I, INF. *hasf*, carry or blow away.

(هزق) *hazaq*, briskness, nimbleness, vivacity; — IV. *ahsaq*, INF. *ihzâq*, laugh immoderately.

(هزل) *hazal*, I, INF. *hazl*, *huzl*, emaciate (a.); U, be thin, emaciated; grow poor; pass. *huzil*, INF. *huzâl*, be emaciated; (m.) be little esteemed, despised; I, INF. *hazl*, also — *hazil*, A, INF. *hazal*, jest, speak or act in joke, not in earnest; play buffoon; — II. INF. *tahzil*, emaciate; III. INF. *muhâzala-t*, jest; — IV. INF. *ihzâl* = II.; have lean cattle; make little of, disdain; — VII. INF. *inhizâl*, be emaciated, without strength; — X. INF. *istihzâl*, make little of, disdain.

هزل *hazl*, jest, joke, sport; obscene talk or action; also *huzl*, leanness, emaciation; — *hazil*, who does everything in joke, who is always jesting; — *hazla*, pl. of هزبل *hazil*; — *hazliyyât*, jests, jokes; obscene verses.

(هزم) *hazam*, I, INF. *hazm*, press with the hand so as to leave an impression; pass. *huzim*, feel inclination towards (على 'ala); — INF. *hazm*, *hazîma-t*, beat and put to flight; — INF. *hazîm*, (also v.) twang (n.); — II. INF. *tahzîm*, put to flight, rout; — V. INF. *tahazum*, see I.; also VII. INF. *inhizâm*, break with a crack; be routed; — VIII. INF. *ihizâm*, burst with a crash and pour down rain; set quickly to work.

هزم *hazm*, defeat and flight, rout;

hollow of the stomach; n. u.  $\delta$ , pl. *hazm*, *huzûm*, impression made by the hand; — *hazam*, twang of a bow; — *hazim*, like a water-spout.

(هزمج) *hazmaj*, INF.  $\delta$ , talk without interruption, sound confusedly.

هزمر *hazmar*, INF.  $\delta$ , shake violently (a.); molest, vex, torment; compel.

هزمران *hazambar*, هزمران *hazambarân*, cunning, sly, malicious.

هزمران *hazambaz*, هزمران *hazambasân* = the previous; springer, dancer.

هزهاز *hazhâs*, flashing; flowing abundantly.

(هزهز) *hazhas*, INF.  $\delta$ , push, move (a.), swing (a.), brandish, rock, cause to vibrate or oscillate; render contemptible, humiliate; — II. INF. *tahazhuz*, move to and fro, swing (n.), vibrate, oscillate; be restless from impatience or exultation, beat joyfully towards (heart); —  $\delta$  *hazhaza-t*, pl. *hazâhis*, tumult, commotion, sedition, civil war; swing; oscillation.

(هزو) *hazâ*, U, INF. *hazw*, travel, depart.

هزو *huz'*, *huzî'*, mockery, persiflage.

هزوم *hazûm*, twanging, sounding (adj.); — *huzûm*, last part of the night; pl. of هزومة *hazma-t*.

هزوز *haziz*, rustling of the wind in the trees; sound of thunder.

هزوح *hazî'*, part of the night; stupid.

هزول *hazil*, pl. *hazla*, emaciated.

هزوم *hazîm*, sound, INF. of (هزم); —  $\delta$  *hazîma-t*, pl. *hazâ'im*, defeat, flight, rout (also هزومي *hazîmâ*); pl. *hazâ'im*, well abounding with water.

(هس) *hass*, U, INF. *hass*, pound or break minutely; — I, talk to one's self; whisper to.

هسرة *husra-t*, relations, uncles.

هسسه *hasâhis*, whisper.

(هسج) *hasa'*, INF. *has'*, hasten (n.).

(هسم) *hasam*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

سهام *hashás*, who works or tends cattle the night through; swift; butcher.

(هسهس) *hashas*, INF.  $\delta$ , whisper; sound, twang (n.), rattle, rustle, clatter; flow like a chain.

هسب *hasís*, crumbled; whisper.

(هش) *hasís*, U, I, INF. *hasís*, beat off with a stick; INF. *hufúsa-t*, be soft; I, also — *hasís*, A, INF. *hasís*, *hasás*, *hasása-t*, be in good humour, cheerful, friendly, talkative, obliging; — II. INF. *tahsís*, render cheerful, &c.; — VIII. INF. *ihísás*, show one's self friendly, obliging to, be joyful; — X. INF. *istihsás*, find joyous and cheerful.

هش *hasís*, fresh and soft; reduced to powder; joyous, cheerful (هش) *hasís basís bi*, very glad of); friendly; in great perspiration.

هشاش *hasás*, soft; also  $\delta$  *hasása-t*, merriment, cheerfulness, friendly advances, obligingness; — *hasás*, joyous, cheerful, friendly and obliging; —  $\delta$  *hasása-t*, softness.

هشام *hísám*, liberality.

(هشر) *hasár*, U, INF. *hasr*, milk the camels to the last drop.

هشر *hasr*, thinness, softness, lightness, weakness; —  $\delta$  *hasra-t*, pertness, haughtiness, ingratitude.

(هشل) *hasál*, U = VIII.; (m.) emigrate; (m.) roam about, be vagabond; — II. INF. *tahsíl*, leave some milk in the udder; (m.) expel from one's home, force to emigrate; — IV. INF. *ihásál*, give one a *hasíla-t*; — VIII. INF. *ihísál*, use a beast of burden without the owner's permission, but with the intention of giving it back; —  $\delta$  *hasla-t*, roaming about, vagabondage.

(هشم) *hasám*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush; — II. INF. *tahsím*, break or crush entirely; wound in many places; (also v.) respect and honour; — V. INF. *tahasúm*, be broken, crushed, go to pieces; be reduced to powder;

be wounded in many places, badly injured; see II.; — VII. INF. *inhísám*, be weak, broken down; — VIII. INF. *ihísám*, be broken, crushed.

هشم *hasím*, liberal; —  $\delta$  *hasama-t*, mountain-goat.

هشمشمة *hasamsama-t*, lion.

هشهاش *hashás*, obliging, liberal.

هشهبش *hashas*, INF.  $\delta$ , push on, put in motion, shake (a.).

(هشري) III. *hása*, INF. *muhását*, sport with, toy with.

هشيش *hasís*, joyous, cheerful, friendly, obliging; soft; relaxed, weak.

هشيلة *hasíla-t*, beast of burden of which one makes use without the owner's permission.

هشيم *hasím*, broken, crushed; dry and brittle; dry stalk; dry hay, stubble; —  $\delta$  *hasíma-t*, pl. *hasím*, withered tree, piece of dry wood;

هشيم الكرم *hasíma-t al-karam*, liberal. (هص) *hasş*, U, INF. *hasş*, press with the hand so as to leave a trace; break (a.), crush, crush with the foot.

هشار *hasşár*, lion.

هشام *hasşám*, lion.

(هصب) *hasab*, I, INF. *hasb*, flee, run away.

(هصر) *hasar*, I, INF. *hasr*, push back, repel, drive off; (also II.) draw and bend towards one's self; break (a.); bend and break without severing; — II. INF. *tahsír*, see I.; — VII. INF. *inhísár*, be bent, broken; — VIII. INF. *ihísár*, break (n.); be broken.

هصر *hasír*, *husar*,  $\delta$  *husara-t*, lion; —  $\delta$  *hasra-t*, *hasara-t*, enchanted potion, philter.

(هصم) *hasám*, I, INF. *hasm*, break (a.), crush.

هصم *husám*, lion.

(هصوص) *hasaş*, INF.  $\delta$ , press with the hand so as to leave a trace; accuse, slander.

(هصو) *hasá*, U, INF. *hasw*, be very old.

(adj.); — *huttal*, pl. of *هاتل* *hâtûl*, id.  
 هطلا *hâtlâ'*, continuous, lasting.  
 (هطلس) *haṭlas*, *haṭallas*, robber; wolf; — II. INF. *tahaṭlus*, rob cunningly; recover.  
 هطلع *haṭalla'*, numerous; big, corpulent.  
 (هطوط) *haṭhaṭ*, INF.  $\delta$  neigh; walk apace, hasten (n.).  
 (هطو) *haṭâ*, U, INF. *haṭw*, throw.  
 هطبع *haṭî'*, broad high-road.  
 (هع) *ha''*, U, INF. *ha''a-t*, vomit.  
 (هف) *haṭf*, I, INF. *haṭf*, *haṭîf*, blow noisily, whistle, rustle; (m.) spread (n.); INF. *haṭîf*, walk apace; shine, flash; (m.) feel fondness for; —  $\delta$  *hiffa-t*, little fish; tadpole.  
 هفا *haṭan*, *hufa*,  $\delta$  slight rain; —  $\delta$  *haṭât*, custom, habit, usage.  
 هفاب *haṭât*, stupid, foolish; — \*.  
 هفاف *haṭfîf*,  $\delta$  light, nimble; flighty; thin, transparent; bright.  
 هفانده *hâ'na* (جاء على) *hiffâni-hi*, he followed upon his heels, came behind him.  
 (هفت) *haṭat*, I, INF. *haṭt*, *hufât*, fly to and fro, hover, flit; be pressed down; sink, fall, slip (land); be worn, thin; talk at random; — VI. INF. *tahaṭfut*, rush upon one another; rush headlong into danger; throw one's self on a woman's neck; hasten after; totter; fly into the flame; — VII. INF. *inhifât*, sink, fall.  
 هفوف *haṭhaf*, INF.  $\delta$ , be tall and slender.  
 (هفو) *haṭâ*, U, INF. *haṭw*, *haṭwa-t*, *haṭawân*, step swiftly along, hurry on in mad course; beat the wings in flying; slip, trip; get on a slippery road; commit a fault; be hungry; — INF. *haṭw*, *hufuwu*, fly through the air; chase about; dart after; ponder over; follow up passionately; have a fond affection for; rejoice, exult; —  $\delta$  *haṭwa-t*, pl.

*haṭawât*, slip, fault, transgression, sin.  
 هفیف *haṭîf*, whistling, rustling (s.); lightness, nimbleness, swiftness; brightness, brilliancy.  
 هفیمه *haṭîyya-t*, superintendence of a temple.  
 (هق) *haqq*, U, INF. exhaust a woman by sexual intercourse.  
 هقاع *huqâ'*, insensibility, apathy, indifference, indolence.  
 (هقب) *haqb*, width, breadth; — *hiqabb*, corpulent, heavy; having a large gullet.  
 (هقت) *haqat*, swiftness.  
 (هقح) *haqa'*, INF. *haq'*, mark a horse by branding; — *haq'*, A, INF. *haqa'*, fall down from rut; — VII. INF. *ihiqâ'*, be hungry; — VIII. INF. *ihiqâ'*, delay, prevent, hinder, keep aloof (a.) from what is good.  
 هقح *haqî'*,  $\delta$ , unable to rise; —  $\delta$  *haq'a-t*, a circle of hair at the side of a horse's upper chest (fault); three stars in the head of Orion; — *huqa'a-t*, who always crouches down.  
 (هقق) *haqag*, INF. *huqûg*, be weak.  
 (هقف) *haqaf*, slight appetite.  
 (هقل) *hiql*,  $\delta$ , young ostrich.  
 (هقلس) *haqallas*, pl. *haqâlis*, famished and vicious.  
 (هقم) *haqim*, A, INF. *haqam*, have a ravenous appetite; — V. INF. *tahaqqum*, tame, subdue.  
 هقم *haqim*, having a ravenous appetite, famished; — *hiqamm*, insatiable; the sea.  
 هقهاق *haqhâq*, expeditious, swift.  
 هقهو *haqhaq*, INF.  $\delta$ , walk apace vigorously.  
 (هقو) *haqû*, U, INF. *haqw*, also — هقی *haqa*, I, INF. *haqy*, deliriate, revile; — IV. INF. *ihqâ'*, corrupt one's manners.  
 (هك) *hakk*, U, INF. *hakk*, beat, strike; make giddy, intoxicate; wear out, use up; have frequent sexual intercourse; pierce repeatedly, wound; drop excre-

pointed at both ends; first shower of rain; (m.) parenthesis; — \*.

هلام *hulām*, veal-jelly.

هلال *halāhīl*, *halāhal*, *halāhul*, deadly; *halāhīl*, pl. of هلال *halhal*; — *hulāhīl*, abundant and clear.

هلب *halab*, I, INF. *halb*, pull out the long hairs of a horse's tail or the bristles of a pig; moisten (a.) by lasting rain or dew; I, scold, revile, lampoon; (also IV.) continue running; — *halib*, A, INF. *halab*, be hairy; — V. INF. *tahallub*, be plucked, have hair or bristles pulled out.

هلب *hulb*, ة, long or thick hair (esp. in a horse's tail); bristles; — *halab*, hairiness; — ة *hulba-t*, *hulabba-t*, severity of winter.

هلبا *halbā*, f. of اهلب *ahlab*, hairy, &c.

(هلت) *halat*, U, INF. *halt*, bark, peel; uproot; — VII. INF. *inhlāt*, escape.

هلى *halt*, bark of a tree.

(هلتا) *halsā*, *hilsā*, ة *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, also هلتة *hulsa-t*, هلتى *halsa*, tumultuous crowd; — ة *halsā'a-t*, *hilsā'a-t*, weakness.

(هلاج) *halaj*, I, INF. *halj*, tell incredible things; — IV. INF. *ihlāj*, hide, conceal (a.).

هلاج *hulj*, confused dreams.

هلاجب *hijāb*, large kettle.

(هلد) *halad*, U, INF. *hald*, befall.

هلد *hald*, access of fever.

هلدیم *hildim*, saddle-cloth; rags.

(هلاز) v. *tahallaz*, INF. *tahallus*, gird one's self and set to work.

(هلس) *halas*, I, INF. *hals*, emaciate and make consumptive; pass. be emaciated, consumptive; (m.) laugh, jest, crack jokes; (m.) refine; (m.) pound minutely, reduce to powder; — II. INF. *tahlis*, emaciate (n.), grow thin; make a mash of peas; — III. INF. *muhālasa-t*, communicate a secret; — IV. INF. *ihlās*, keep secret; smile faintly.

هلس *hals*, emaciation, consumption; — *hulus*, weakly persons.

(هلس) *halaq*, I, INF. *halq*, draw or pull out.

هلافة *halfa-t*, uncertain rumours.

(هلع) *hali'*, A, INF. *hala'*, be agitated, restless, be seized with an abject discouragement; be struck with terror.

هلع *hala'*, restlessness and discouragement; — *hali'*, ة *hula'a-t*, very impatient, restless; — *hula'*, greedy; — *hilla'*, f. ة, kid.

هلقوف *hulfūf*, very hairy.

(هلق) *halaq*, I, INF. *halq*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tahalluq*, id.

هلقامة *hilqāma-t*, having large corners of the mouth; gluttonous.

(هلقم) *halqam*, INF. ة, swallow, gulp; eat much.

هلقم *hulaqim*, *hilqamm*, voracious eater, glutton; very corpulent.

(هلك) *halak*, I, A, INF. *hulk*, *halāk*, *hulūk*, *tuhlūk*, *tahlaka-t*, *tahlīka-t*, *tahluka-t*, *mahlīka-t*, perish, die; I, INF. *halk*, ruin, annihilate, destroy; I, INF. *halāk*, be avaricious, greedy; — *halik*, A, INF. *halak*, perish, die; be eternally damned; — II. INF. *tahlīk*, ruin, destroy, annihilate; — IV. INF. *ihlāk*, id.; allow to perish miserably; jade; damn; — VI. INF. *tahāluk*, throw one's self upon anything with too much greed and impatience; throw one's self upon; — VII. INF. *inhlīk*, rush into deadly danger, into perdition; — VIII. INF. *ihlīlāk*, id.; — X. INF. *istihlāk*, perish; annihilate; devote to destruction; squander, dissipate.

هلك *hulk*, ruin, perdition, destruction; shipwreck; — *halak*, precipitous place; interval; carcass of an animal; — *hullak*, pl. of هالك *hūlik*, perishing, &c.; — ة *hilka-t*, pl. *hilak*, fallen being; — *halaka-t*, هلكا *halkā'*, ruin, annihilation, calamity, perdition; *halaka-t*, pl. -āt, *halak*, year of

- ihmāj*, strain the nerves in running; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāj*, be weakened, unnerved; be thin, emaciated.
- هـج *hamaj*, ♂, small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle; stupid, rough, uncultivated men, barbarians; rough manners; hunger; — ى *hamajiy*, ♂, uncultivated, barbarous; — ة *hamajiyat*, barbarity, barbarous state.
- (هـد) *hamad*, U, INF. *humūd*, go out (fire); die; subside, calm down (n.); INF. *hamd*, *humd*, be worn out, rent; — II. INF. *tahmūd*, extinguish; calm down (a.); — IV. INF. *ihmād*=II.; remain, abide; — V. INF. *tahammud*, be extinguished, calmed; — ة *hamdat*, calming (s.), calm; apoplexy; resting in the grave (between death and resurrection).
- (هـر) *hamar*, I, U, INF. *hamr*, pour out, shed; be poured out, shed; milk the udder empty; make many words, be prolix; give part of one's property to another; (also VIII.) paw the ground violently; (m.) neigh; — VII. INF. *inhimār*, be poured out; flow; — VIII. INF. *ihīmār*, see I.; run.
- هـر *hamr*, neighing (s.); — *hamir*, stout, fat; large sandhill; — ة *hamrat*, shower of rain; burst of passion; spell, enchantment.
- (هـر) *hamraj*, INF. ♂, be complicated, entangled, confused; talk confusedly; — ة *hamrajat*, confusion; confused noise; nimbleness, swiftness, haste.
- (هـر) *hamraṣat*, motion, emotion.
- (هـر) *hamas*, I, U, INF. *hamṣ*, press in the hands, in the claws, press down; urge on, spur on, goad; beat; push back with a blow; throw down; sting, bite; break (a.); slander; provide a vowel with *hamṣat*; wink; — II. INF. *tahmāṣ*, (m.) threaten to beat, threaten.
- (هـس) *hamas*, I, INF. *hamṣ*, chew

- without opening the mouth; mumble; break (a.); press out; travel without interruption; (m.) give one a blow, a thrust.
- هـس *hams*, mumbling (s.); indistinctness of sound.
- (هـش) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamṣ*, gather; milk in a certain way; shake (a.); bite; I, also — *hamis*, A, INF. *hamas*, be prolix; — III. INF. *muhāmasat*, hurry on a thing together with another; — VIII. INF. *ihīmās*, move to and fro without order (crowd); walk slowly; creep.
- هـش *hamis*, skilful; — ة *hamṣat*, confused noise.
- (هـص) *hamas*, U, INF. *hamṣ*, eat; throw down; overpower and kill.
- (هـم) *hamat*, I, INF. *hamṣ*, wrong, oppress; beat violently, kick; take all; swallow all; talk at random; (also V. and VIII.) take forcibly, plunder; — V. INF. *tahammūṣ*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāt*, see I.; damage one's character or honour.
- (هـح) *hama'*, U, A, INF. *ham'*, *humū'*, *hama'in*, *tahmā'*, shed tears, cry; flow, drop; — V. INF. *tahammū*, pretend to cry; — VIII. INF. *ihīmāt*, change.
- هـح *hami'*, raining.
- (هـخ) *hamag*, INF. *hamg*, break one's skull; — VII. INF. *inhimāg*, be broken.
- (هـق) *hamiq*, be soft and tender; — *himiq*, bewildered, confused in mind, stupid.
- هـق *hamqāq*, *humqāq*, a grain which is roasted and used as a stimulant.
- هـق *humaqi'*, *hummaqi'*, ♂, stupid; — ة *humaqi'a-t*, *hummaqi'a-t*, a fruit.
- (هـك) *hamak*, U, INF. *hamk*, press, urge on; pass. engage in, merge in; — V. INF. *tahammuk*, VII. INF. *inhimāk*, give one's self over

good state; (m.) be pleasant; fortunate, auspicious; lack sufficient food on meagre pasture-ground; — *هو hanu'*, INF. *han'*, *hana'a-t*, *hand'a-t*, do one good, be wholesome; INF. *hand'a-t*, succeed easily; — II. INF. *tanhi'*, *tanhi'a-t*, rejoice (a.); make grateful; gain one's favour; congratulate, wish joy or health to (acc.); — IV. INF. *inhá'*, give, present with; — V. INF. *hahannu'*, find the food good, feel well and strengthened after it, relish it; enjoy; be happy, prosper, have success; be congratulated; — X. INF. *istihná'*, ask for one's help, for a present.

هنا *huná*, *hone*, *hanná*, *henne*, here; هنا من هنا و هنا *min huná wa huná*, &c., from here and there; — *haná'*, congratulation, wishing joy (s.); — *hind'*, pitch in a fluid state; — *hanát*, pl. *hanawát*, calamity; — *hana'a-t*, *hana'a-t*, digestiveness and wholesomeness of food.

هنايب *hunáb*, wooden plate (m.). هنايب *hanábir*, pl. high sand-hills; hell; ruins.

هندس *hanádisa-t*, pl. of هندس *hindis* and هندوس *hundús*.

هندك *handdik*, *handdika-t*, pl. of هندكى *hindikiyy*.

هناف *hináf*, ironical smile; — \*. هناك *hunáka*, *hannáka*, هنالك *hunálíka*, there.

هناة *hunána-t*, fat, marrow; vigour, strength.

هناة *hanáha*, halloo! (يا *yá*) هناة *hanab*, simplicity, stupidity.

هنايب *hambá'*, *hunnabá'*, هنيى *hunnabá*, simple, stupid, silly (f.).

(هنيى) *hamba-t*, INF. *hambá'*, slacken and hesitate or delay.

هنايب *hambaša-t*, هنبذة *hambaša-t*, pl. *hanábiz*, important and difficult affair; confusion.

هنيى *hinabr*, *hinnabr*, *himbir*, hyena;

horse; bull; — *himbara-t*, she-ass.

(هنبس) *hambas*, INF. *hambás*, investigate a matter, spy out; — II. INF. *tahambus*, id.

(هنيى) *hambas*, INF. *hambás*, smile stealthily.

(هنيى) *hambag*, INF. *hambág*, *himbág*, have a ravenous appetite; be plentiful and fly about (dust); — *humbug*, *hambaga-t*, ravenous hunger; flying dust.

(هنيى) *hambal*, INF. *hambál*, walk with a limp like a hyena.

(هنيى), v. *tahannaj*, INF. *tahannuj*, come to life and move (foetus).

(هند) *hind*, (about) a hundred camels; pl. *hindát*, *hindát*, *hunnád*, a female proper name; pl. *hunnád*, *ahánid*, Indian, Hindoo; — II. *hannad*, INF. *tahnid*, tarry, hesitate and do little, fall short; revile; win one by coquetry; make of Indian or excellent steel; sharpen, whet.

هنداز *hindás*, *handás*, *hindása-t*, *handása-t*, a measure; geometry; architecture (Pers.).

هندام *handám*, symmetry; handsome form (Pers.).

(هندب) *hindab*, هندبا *hindabá*, *hindibá'*, هندیى *hindiba*, n. u. هندباة *hindibát*, wild chicory, endive.

(هندس) *hindis*, grim; pl. *hanádisa-t*, intelligent and skilful; — *handas*, INF. *hándás*, be clever; be a geometrician, an architect, engineer; draw up a plan; — *handasa-t*, geometry, architecture, profession of an engineer; — هنداسيى *handasiyy*, *hándasiyy*, *hándasiyy*, geometrical, architectural.

هندكى *hindikiyy*, pl. *hanádik*, *handdika-t*, Indian, Hindoo.

(هندم) *handam*, INF. *handám*, arrange symmetrically, adjust; — II. INF. *tahandum*, be symmetrically arranged or formed; — *handama-t*, symmetry, proportion, elegance,

*wi'a-t*, a month (شهر ذو القعدة *ḡi' l-qa'da-t*).

هواك *hawwāk*, confused, perplexed; — *ḡ harwāka-t*, offensive smell.

هوام *hurwām*, excessive thirst; madness; — *harwām*, lion; — *hawām*, pl. of *ḡ hāmā-t*, reptile.

هوان *hawān*, contemptibleness; shame; insignificance; contempt; mildness, kindness.

هواهي *hawāhī*, silly things, stupidities, follies; — *ḡ hawāhīya-t*, very deep well.

هوارين *hawāwīn*, pl. of *ḡ hawwīn*, mortar for pounding.

هوايي *hawā'iyy*, *ḡ*, airy; aerial, ethereal, atmospheric; windy, breezy; imaginary, like castles in the air.

هوب *haub*, heat of fire; also *hūb*, distance; — IV. INF. *ihāba-t*, cry to, call to; bid, invite.

هوبجا *haubaja-t*, low ground where water collects; pond.

(هوبر) *haubar*, a very hairy ape; hunting-panther; purple lily; — INF. *ḡ*, hum to one's self a merry tune.

هوبل *haubal*, INF. *ḡ*, do a thing in a hurry and badly; cheat; — *ḡ harubala-t*, what is done in a hurry and badly; deceit, fraud.

(هوت) — II. *hawwat*, INF. *tahwīt*, cry out, call to; — *ḡ hūta-t*, *hautā-t*, pl. *huvat*, low ground; deep valley; precipice, ravine, abyss.

هوتة *hausā-t*, thirst.

(هوج) *hawij*, A, INF. *hawaj*, be foolish, thoughtless and precipitate; blow violently.

هوج *hawaj*, utmost levity, thoughtlessness, foolishness; precipitation; — *hij*, pl. and—

هوجا *hawjā'*, f. of *ḡ hawj*, far-stretching, &c.; tempest, hurricane.

(هود) *hād*, U, INF. *haud*, return to one's duty, become converted; INF. *tahwād* (also II.), produce a low sound; speak quietly and

gently; — II. INF. *tahwād*, see I.; walk slowly; (m.) walk fast, hasten, speed; make one a Jew; — III. INF. *muhāvada-t*, have affection, kindness for, be indulgent; be regardful, deal honestly with; reconcile one's self with; — V. INF. *tahawwad*, be quiet and gentle in one's speech; be related to or a client of; become a Jew; — VI. INF. *tahāwud*, abate (n.).

هود *hūd*, Jews; name of a prophet; pl. of *ḡ hā'id*, repenting; — *ḡ hawada-t*, pl. *hawad*, camel's hump.

(هودج) *haudaj*, pl. *hawādiy*, camel's litter for women; travelling-litter.

(هودع) *hauda'*, ostrich.

(هودل) *hauzal*, INF. *ḡ*, be swift; be shaken, swing to and fro, totter.

(هور) *hār*, U, INF. *haur*, *huwūr*, be demolished, fall; be carried off, washed away; INF. *haur*, pull down, destroy; throw down; kill in heaps and throw one above another; surmise, suspect of; turn from (a.); cause, incite; — II. INF. *tahwīr*, throw down; demolish; make to roll down, to fall; — V. INF. *tahawwur*, fall (in ruins); fall down, roll down; rush headlong into (danger, &c.); — VII. INF. *inhīyār*, be destroyed, demolished; fall, crumble in; — VIII. INF. *ihīyār*, perish.

هور *haur*, pl. *ahwār*, pond, morass, marshes; herd of sheep; — *ḡ haura-t*, dangerous place; pl. dangers, anything threatening to fall in; — *hūra-t*, surmise, suspicion.

هور *hūz*, creatures; men; — II. *hawwaz*, INF. *tahwīz*, die.

هورب *hausab*, vulture; strong camel.

(هوس) *hās*, U, INF. *haus*, pound minutely; break; go or drive slowly; eat greedily; — INF. *haus*, *hawāsān*, walk about at



night-time; step vigorously; rage in a herd; walk round; — II. INF. *tahwís*, excite a keen desire, give one pleasure, cheer up; — V. INF. *tahawwus*, have a great wish for; give one's self over to pleasure, amuse one's self.

هواس *hawás*, *haus*, passionate desire, passion; mania; ambition; mind, pleasure, amusement; folly; (m.) levity, dryness; — *hawís*, ♂, rutting; — ♂ *hawsa-t*, pleasure, amusement; — *hausá*, greedy eaters, gluttons, pl. of *ahwas*.

(هوس) *hás*, U, INF. *haus*, also—*hawís*, A, INF. *hawas*, be excited, agitated; be tumultuous; have a small belly; — II. INF. *tahwís*, confuse, agitate (a.); set dogs against one another; — III. INF. *muháwása-t*, mix with others; quarrel, scuffle with; — V. INF.

هوك *hawk*, *hiwakk*, half-mad; — ♂ *húka-t*, ditch, hole; — *hawika-t*, saline, salt (adj.).

(هول) *hál*, U, INF. *haul*, frighten, inspire with terror; pass. *híl*, believe one sees phantoms, &c., have hallucinations; — II. INF. *tahwíl*, frighten, inspire with terror; represent to one as terrible; (m.) wave the fan, the handkerchief; — V. INF. *tahawwul*, be frightful, terrible; — VIII. INF. *ihdiyál*, be frightened, terrified.

هول *haul*, pl. *ahwál*, *huwál*, fright, terror; anything fearful (also ♂ *haura-t*); sphinx; — ♂ *húla-t*, sacred fire by which an oath was taken; woman enchanting by beauty; self-complacency.

هولا *há'ulá'i*, these.

هولج *haura'*, swift.

هولى *húla*, f. of *اهول*, more frightful; *ابو هولى* *abú húla*, sphinx; a talisman against vermin.

creation; —  $\delta$  *hauṇa-t*, *hūna-t*, rested; quiet, gentle, kind.

$\text{هوى}$  *hāh*,  $\delta$  *hūha-t*, timorous, cowardly; — *kuwah*, he; — *hiwah*, mallows.

$\text{هواة}$  *haruhāt*, *hūhāt*,  $\delta$  *haruhā'a-t*, blockhead.

$\text{هول}$  *huwūl*, pl. of  $\text{هول}$  *haul*.

( $\text{هوى}$ ) *hawa*, I, INF. *huwiyy*, fall; die; blow; pounce upon; INF. *harwiyy*, *huwiyy*, *hawayān*, fall down; descend into the well; INF. *huwua-t*, ascend; — *hawī*, A, INF. *hawa*, love, like; — II. INF. *tahwiya-t*, blow; expose to the wind, to the air; — III. INF. *muhāwāt*, love tenderly; show one's love to, caress, cajole, flatter; — IV. INF. *ihwā'*, fall down; come upon, rush against with, destroy; strive for; reach or lift the hand for; — V. INF. *tahawwi*, air one's self; deteriorate in the air; — VI. INF. *tahāwi*, fall one after another; — VII. INF. *inhiwā'*, fall down, be thrown down; — VIII. INF. *ihwiwā'*, id.; — X. INF. *istihwā'*, inspire with passionate love, madden with love, fascinate; seduce; be passionately in love.

$\text{هوى}$  *hawa*, pl. *ahwā'*, passionate desire, craving for; love, amorousness; inclination, wish, liking, pleasure, enjoyment; anything loved or desired; pl. passions; — *hawiiyy*, who desires, longs for, loves; who falls down; low tone or sound; tingling in the ear; part of the night; also *huwiyy*, INF. of ( $\text{هوى}$ ); —  $\delta$  *hawiiyya-t*, desire, longing (s.); anything desired, longed for; deep well; — *huwiyya-t*, substance, essence, existence; divine substance.

$\text{هوىس}$  *hawīs*, thought, wish.

$\text{هوىسة}$  *hawīsa-t*, confused crowd.

$\text{هوىنة}$  *huwaina*, gentleness,

mildness; modest bearing; slow walk; deliberateness.

$\text{هوى}$  *hiya*, *hiyya*, she; she is; —  $\text{هيا}$  *yā hayya*, oh!; — *hayyi'*, of handsome appearance; considerable, dignified; —  $\text{هوى بنى}$  *hayy bnu bayy* (also  $\text{هيمان بنى}$  *hayyānu bnu bayyānin*), one unknown, son of one unknown; —  $\delta$  *hi'a-t* =  $\text{هيمعة}$  *hai'a-t*.

( $\text{هيا}$ ) *hā'*, pret. *hi'tu*, I, A, INF. *hai'a-t*, be prepared, ready, in readiness; A, INF. *hi'a-t*, be seized with a longing for, desire, crave; A, I, also —  $\text{هيو}$  *hayu'*, be of handsome appearance or figure, be fair, beautiful; — II. INF. *tahyi'*, *tahyi'a-t*, prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange well; — V. INF. *tahayyu'*, be put in readiness, be ready; prepare one's self, make ready; become possible; — VI. INF. *tahāyu'*, agree between one another.

$\text{هيا}$  *hayā*, (m.) *hayyā*, halloo! well! quick! come! —  $\delta$  *hai'a-t*, pl. *-āt*, *hi'a-t*, manner, way, fashion, style; astronomy; readiness; — *hayyāt*, affair, matter.

$\text{هياب}$  *hayyāb*,  $\delta$  *hayyāba-t*, timid, timorous; frightful, terrible.

$\text{هياج}$  *hiyāj*, excitement, agitation; combat, slaughter; stir of ill.

$\text{هيار}$  *hayār*, fallen, destroyed; — *hayyār*, weak.

$\text{هياط}$  *hiyāt*, screaming, shouting, clamour; approach, proximity;

$\text{هياطة}$  *hiyāt wa miyāt*, coming and going.

$\text{هياطل}$  *hayāṭil*,  $\delta$  *hayāṭila-t*, a Scythian tribe.

$\text{هياف}$  *hiyāf*, intense thirst.

$\text{هيام}$  *hayām*, *huyām*, pl. *huyum*, finest drifting sand; *huyum*, *hiyām*, intense thirst or passion; mad love; — \*; — *hiyām*, pl. of  $\text{هيام}$  *haimā'*, and  $\text{هيمان}$  *haimān*; — *huyyām*, pl. of  $\text{هائم}$  *hā'im*, crazed, &c.

( $\text{هيب}$ ) *hāb*, INF. *hai'b*, *maḥāba-t*,

هيش *haiš*, *hîš*,  $\delta$  *haiša-t*, crowd; tumult, sedition, insurrection; (m.) thicket, shrubbery.

(هيم) *hâš*, I, INF. *haiš*, treat with violence; break one's neck; drop excrement.

هيمار *haišâr*, هيمار *haišar*, هيمار *haišam*, هيمور *haišûr*, lion.

(هيش) *hâd*, I, INF. *haiđ*, (also VII., VIII.) break a healed bone again; make a wound raw again; render a cured person ill again; ache, vex; drop excrement; — V. INF. *tahayyud*, get broken again; — VII. INF. *inhiyâđ*, VIII. INF. *ihitiyâđ*, see I.; —  $\delta$  *haiđa-t*, relapse into illness; diarrhoea with vomiting; cholera.

هيمل *haiđal*, large army, host; —  $\delta$  *haiđala-t*, id.; vociferations of a combat.

هيمان *haiđamân*, horse-radish.

(هيم) *hâf*, I, A, INF. *haiť*, scream, shout, clamour, be tumultuous; — III. INF. *hiyâť*, *muhâyaťa-t*, scream, shout, cry out; — VI. INF. *tahâyut*, come together for a conference and mend matters.

هيمل *haiťal*, fox; —  $\delta$  *haiťala-t*, copper-kettle.

(هيم) *hâ*, I, A, INF. *hai'*, be spread out on the ground; become fluid, melt (n.); INF. *hai'û'a-t*, vomit; INF. *hai'*, *haya'ân*, *huyû'*, long for a thing but want courage, be cowardly, fear; — A, be grieved; — V. INF. *tahayyû'*, be spread; — VII. INF. *inhiyâ'*, flow, spread (n.); dissolve (n.); —  $\delta$  *hai'a-t*, flowing, dissolution; vileness; weakness, cowardice, terrible voice or sound.

هيمر *hai'ar*, INF.  $\delta$ , be restless; be reckless and frivolous; — II. INF. *tahai'ur*, id.; —  $\delta$  *hai'ara-t*, fickleness, levity; a fickle and flighty woman; a monster, demon.

هيموعه *hai'û'a-t*, vomiting (s.).

(هيم) II. *hayyag*, INF. *tahyig*, grease much; wet the ground.

(هيف) *hâf*, A, INF. *haiť*, run away; also — *hayif*, A, INF. *hayaf*, have a sunken belly and thin hypochondres; — IV. INF. *ihâfa-t*, have thirsty camels.

هيف *hîf*, pl., هيفا *haiťû'*, f. of هيف *ahyaf*, slender, slim; — *haiť*, intense thirst; hot and dry southwest wind; — *hayaf*, slenderness.

هيفان *haiťân*, very thirsty.

(هيم) *haiq*, also (m.) *hîq*, long-bodied and thin of flanks; male ostrich; (f.  $\delta$ ); (m.) clumsy churl; — II. *hayyaq*, INF. *tahyiq*, become clumsy and churlly; stand idle.

هيمعة *haiqa'a-t*, clash of swords; clatter, rattle.

هيمم *haiqam*, male ostrich; sea, agitation of the sea.

(هيمك) II. *hayyak*, INF. *tahyik*, hasten, hurry (n.); dig.

هيمك *haikal*,  $\delta$ , pl. *hayâkil*, strong and big; gigantic form, giant; huge building, palace, temple; altar, choir; convent.

هيمكوك *haikûk*, stupid and cunning.

(هيمل) *hâl*, I, INF. *hail*, pour out without measuring; heap up; — IV. INF. *ihâla-t*, id.; — V. INF. *tahayyul*, VII. INF. *inhiyâl*, be poured out, pour (n.).

هيمل *hail*, anything pouring; plenty, abundance; wind; an inferior sort of cardamom; —  $\delta$  *hîla-t*, anything terrible, fright.

هيمل *haila'*, weak and timid.

هيمل *hailal*, INF.  $\delta$ , pronounce the words لا اله الا الله *lâ ilâha illâ 'l-lâhu*.

هيمان *hailamân*, *hailumân*, wealth, abundance.

(هيم) *hâm*, I, INF. *haim*, *hayamân*, love passionately; be astonished; feel inclination or sympathy for; wander about in a craze; — X. INF. *istihâma-t*, be in love; make one to fall in love.

هيم *huyum*, pl. of هيام *hayâm*.

هيمار *haimâ'*, pl. *hîm*, thirsty and

duties of good breeding, requisites.  
 واعد *wájid*, inventor; — \*.  
 واجر *wájiz*, abbreviated, short.  
 واجس *wájis*, what occurs to the mind.  
 واجر *wájil*, timid, bashful.  
 واحد *wáhid*,  $\delta$ , pl. -*án*, one; single, unique; pl. *wuhdán*, *uhdán*, unique, incomparable; —  $\delta$  *wáhidíyya-t*, doctrine or sect of the Unitarians.  
 واحف *wáhfif*, luxuriant.  
 (وا) *wa'ad*, aor. *ya'id*, INF. *wa'd*, bury alive; — v. INF. *tawa'ud*, VIII. INF. *itti'ád*, be heavy and slow; tarry, hesitate, linger.  
 واد *wa'd*, loud voice, roaring (s.).  
 وادع *wádi'*, quiet, gentle, mild.  
 وادق *wádiq*, sharp; hot (she-ass).  
 وادك *wádik*, fat, corpulent.  
 وادى *wádi* (وا), *wád-in*, pl. *audiya-t*, *audá'*, *audát*, *audáya-t*, valley; low ground; river; reedy bank; oasis, desert; style of writing, &c.; who pays blood-money.  
 (وا) *wa'ar*, aor. *ya'ir*, INF. *wa'r*, frighten; (also II.) throw into calamity; make the fire to flare; — II. INF. *taw'ir* = I.; — IV. INF. *'ár*, frighten and put to flight; inform.  
 وار *wu'ár*, pl. of  $\delta$ , *wu'ra-t*, fire, hearth.  
 وارب *wárib*, awry, oblique; insincere.  
 وارث *wáris*, pl. *warasa-t*, *wurrás*, who inherits, heir; possessor, lord, master.  
 وارد *wárid*,  $\delta$ , pl. -*án*, *wurrád*, who descends, particularly to the water; who arrives, new-comer, guest, one present; coming to knowledge; appropriate; hanging down; long-haired; success, result, issue; also  $\delta$ , road; — *wáridát*, revenues, rents; events; real circumstances.  
 وارس *wáris*, yellowish.  
 وارث *wáris*, who comes uninvited to a meal.

وارب *wárib*, far-stretched; spacious, roomy, wide.  
 وارق *wáriq*, forming into leaves, verdant, blooming; having a dense foliage.  
 وارك *wárik*,  $\delta$  *wárika-t*, part of a camel's saddle on which the rider places his foot.  
 وارم *wárim*, swelling, swollen.  
 واره *wáriha-t*, spacious, roomy.  
 وارى *wári* (ار), *wár-in*,  $\delta$ , giving fire; having a subtle and sharp smell; fat; —  $\delta$  *wáriya-t*, disease of the lungs.  
 واز *wásir*, burdened; criminal.  
 وازع *wási'*, pl. *wasá'a-t*, preventing, hindering; prince, governor, prefect; leader; attendant; watch-dog.  
 وازن *wásin*, who weighs; of full weight.  
 واسط *wásif*,  $\delta$ , what is in the middle, middle, medium; mediator; —  $\delta$  *wásiña-t*, pl. *wasá'if*, mediator; means, expedient; mediation; reason, cause; prime minister; pl. *awásif*, large middle pearl of a necklace.  
 واسع *wási'*, wide, &c.; comprehensive; free-thinking, liberal; generous.  
 واسق *wásiq*, pl. *wisáq*, *mawásiq*, *mawásiq*, big with young.  
 واسل *wásil*, necessary, becoming, according to duty; desiring, longing (adj.); pious, devout; —  $\delta$  *wásiila-t*, relationship; favour and influence with the king.  
 واهج *wásij*, intricate, complicated; —  $\delta$  *wásija-t*, complicated relationship.  
 واهرة *wási'ra-t*, woman who sharpens ladies' teeth.  
 واهمة *wási'ma-t*, woman who tattoos.  
 واهى *wási* (اش), *wás-in*, pl. *wusát*, tale-bearer, slanderer; miner, sapper; mint-master; weaver; —  $\delta$  *wásiya-t*, having many children.  
 (واى) *wa'aş*, aor. *ya'is*, INF. *wa'ş*,

والجدة *wálijā-t*, internal injury or pain; grief; calamity; abscess.

والد *wálid*, giving birth, pregnant; father, mother; *al-wálidán*, both parents; *al-wálidín*, paternal relations; —  $\delta$  *wálidā-t*, mother, dam; —  $\mathfrak{y}$  *wálidīyy*, paternal.

والع *wáli'*, pl. *walā'a-t*, liar.

والله *wálih*,  $\delta$ , perplexed, dumb-founded, confused; made desperate; love-crazed; blockhead.

والى *wáli* (وال *wál-in*), pl. *wulát*, regent, governor, prefect of a province.

(وام) *wa'm*, very warm, hot; — II. *wa'am*, INF. *tau'im*, render ugly, disfigure; — III. INF. *wi'am*, *muwá'ama-t*, agree; try to surpass in beauty; — IV. INF. *i'am*, bear twins; —  $\delta$  *wa'ama-t*, an equal, companion, fellow; imitator.

وامى *wámig*, lover.

وامعة *wámī'a-t*, calamity, ruin.

(وان) *wa'n*,  $\delta$ , short and thick-set, broad.

وان *wa'in*, and if, although; — *wán-in*, وانى *wáni*, slow, tired, faint; cowardly.

واه *wah*, واها *wáh-an*, *wáhā*, oh! ah! well done! — *wáh-in*, see واهى *wáhi*.

واهف *wáhif*, sacristan.

واهلا *wáhilat-an*, before all things.

واهين *wáhin*,  $\delta$ , pl. *wuhn*, weak, enervated; incapable.

واهى *wáhi* (وا *wáh-in*),  $\delta$ , weak, perishable, brittle; broken, rent; without foundation; absurd, silly (*wáhiyāt*, follies); (m.) abundant, plentiful, important, great.

وار *wáw*, pl. — *át*, name of the letter و; water-colour.

واوا *wa'wa'*, cry of the jackal.

واويل *wá-wailā*, woe!

(واى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, promise, warrant; vow; stand security; — VIII. INF. *itti'a'*, receive a promise; — X. INF. *isti'a'*, ask for a promise.

واى *wa'y*, promise; opinion, notion; great number, troop, crowd; — *wa'a*, wild ass; —  $\delta$  *wa'ya-t*, large pot.

واياوى *wáyáwáy*, vociferations of a combat.

واير *wá'ir*, timorous, frightened.

وايعة *wa'iya-t*, large bowl, pot.

(وب) *wabb*,  $\mathfrak{u}$ , INF. *wabb*, prepare for attack and battle.

(وبا) *waba'*, INF. *wab'*, point with the fingers to; range, make ready; spread the plague; —

وبى *wabi'*, aor. *tauba'*, *taiba'*, be visited by the plague; —  $\mathfrak{y}$ , *wabu'*, INF. *wabá'*, *wabá'a-t*, *abá'*, *abá'a-t*, also pass. *wubi'*, INF. *wab'*, id. — IV. INF. *ibá'*, id.; — X. INF. *istibá'*, find or believe a country to be visited by the plague.

(وبا) *waba'*, pl. *aubá'*, also *wabá'*, pl. *aubi'a-t*, contagious disease, epidemic, plague, cholera.

واباص *wabbás*, shining, resplendent; moon.

واباعة *wabáfa-t*, cowardice.

واباعة *wabbá'a-t*,  $\delta$  *wabbága-t*, anus.

وابال *wabál*, unhealthiness of the air or climate (also  $\delta$  *wabála-t*); injury, damage; harshness, anything oppressive, vexation; crime, sin, punishment.

واباى *wabá'īyy*, contagious, epidemic, pestiferous.

(وبت) *wabat*, aor. *yabit*, INF. *wabt*, *bíta-t*, remain, stay, abide.

(وبع) — II. *wabbah*, INF. *taubih*, scold, rebuke, threaten, terrify; —  $\delta$  *wabha-t*, rebuke, scolding (s.).

(وبد) *wabid*,  $\mathfrak{A}$ , INF. *wabad*, be angry with, enraged against (على *'ala*); have a large family and small means, live in misery; be hot, sultry; be unwell; be worn out; — IV. INF. *ibád*, isolate, separate, single out.

وابد *wabad*, pl. *aubád*, poverty with a numerous family, misery, distress; anger, rage, fury; heat;

- (ب) *watab*, aor. *yatib*, INF. *wab*, remain motionless.
- (ج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, give but little, dole; — *watuh*, INF. *wataha-t*, *wutuha-t*, be paltry, of little value, cheap; — IV. INF. *itah*, make the gift small; possess but little, live in straightened circumstances; press hard; — V. INF. *tawattuh*, drink but little.
- ج *wath*, *watah*, *watih*, but little; of small value, paltry, cheap; of little use; — *wataha-t*, a little, trifle.
- (ج) *watah*, aor. *yatih*, INF. *wath*, beat, thrash; — IV. INF. *itah*, press hard; — *wataha-t*, mud, mire; fear; something.
- (د) *watad*, aor. *yatid*, INF. *watd*, *tida-t*, ram in a peg or pole; be rammed in; — II. INF. *taudid*, ram in; — IV. INF. *itad*, id.
- د *watad*, *watid*, pl. *autad*, pole, peg, wooden nail; foot of a short and long syllable (عشر و *watad majmū'* = — , مشرق و *watad majrūq* = — ).
- (ر) *watar*, aor. *yatir*, INF. *watr*, *tira-t*, hate and persecute, bring calamity, enmity upon, frighten; — INF. *watr*, cheat, deprive one of part of his fortune, injure, wrong; (also IV.) do everything separately; make an even number odd; (also II. and IV.) string or draw a bow; (also II. and IV.) perform prayers of free will; — II. INF. *tawtir*, see I.; — III. INF. *witār*, *muwātara-t*, do anything in intervals, with interruptions; write one (book or letter) after another; — IV. INF. *itār*, see I. and II.; — V. INF. *tawattur*, be strained and hard; — VI. INF. *tawātur*, follow one another in short intervals; repeat itself continually.
- ر *watr*, *witr*, single, separate; unity; odd number; hatred, feud, grudge, revengefulness; — *witr*, prayers of free will; al-

- witr*, day of the procession to Mount Arafat; single, separate; *witr-an witr-an*, one after another, each separately; — *watar*, pl. *autār*, string of a bow, of a musical instrument; sinew; bow; diameter, hypotenuse, side of an angle; — *watara-t*, pl. *watar*, partition wall of the nose, septum; ligament of the tongue, of the prepuce, &c.; — *watra*, single, separate, one after another.
- (ش) *watš*, little, few; — *wataš*, rabble; — *wataša-t*, down in the world and miserable.
- (ع) *watig*, aor. *yatig*, INF. *watag*, commit a crime; be guilty of such; be blameworthy; be profligate in secret (woman); be malicious, speak maliciously; aor. *yawtag*, perish; feel pain, suffer; — IV. INF. *itāg*, destroy, give over to perdition; bring pain or calamity upon; imprison; contaminate one's conscience with a crime.
- ع *watag*, crime; corruption; vice; disgrace; fault; stupidity; pain; — *watiga-t*, profligate (f.).
- ط *watul*, pl. of *autal*, who fills himself with food and drink.
- (و) *watan*, aor. *yatin*, INF. *watn*, wound one's aorta; INF. *wutūn*, *tina-t*, *watna-t*, endure, flow perennially; — III. INF. *muwātana-t*, attend to with untiring zeal; — X. INF. *istitān*, grow fat.
- و *watun*, pl. of *watin*; — *watna-t*, duration, lastingness, perennial flow.
- ح *watūha-t*, cheapness.
- (و) *watū*, *watū*, stagnant water, pool.
- ح *watih*, little and cheap.
- و *watira-t*, pl. *watā'ir*, *watir*, road, path, mountain-path; manner, way, custom, style; grudge, vindicativeness; interruption, pause, delay, procrastination.

ى *wuṣqa*, f. of *اُصَاق* *auṣaq*, trust-worthy, firm.  
 (وَجَل) *waṣal*, rope of bast; — II. *waṣṣal*, INF. *tauṣil*, set firmly, fix; gather, hoard up.  
 (وَجَم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF. *waṣm*, run, speed along; break, pound, grind, crush; paw the ground; INF. *waṣm*, *wiṣám*, scratch the foot so as to make it bleed; INF. *waṣm*, *waṣíma-t*, gather into a heap; — *waṣim*, A, INF. *waṣam*, produce but little grass or food; — *waṣum*, INF. *waṣáma-t*, be fleshy, muscular; — III. INF. *muwásama-t*, leap with joined feet, throw one's self onward in running.  
 (وَجَن) IV. *auṣan*, INF. *íṣán*, spend liberally, make rich presents; multiply, increase (a.); — X. INF. *itíṣán*, be fat; demand much.  
 ى *waṣan*, pl. *wuṣun*, *auṣán*, idol; — ى *waṣaniyy*, pl. *-án*, idolater.  
 ى *wuṣúq*, confidence; self-reliance, firmness.  
 (وَجَى) pass. f. *wuṣiyat*, aor. *túṣa*, INF. *waṣy*, be sprained, bruised, injured (hand); — IV. INF. *íṣá'*, suffer shipwreck or a break-down of one's beast or carriage.  
 ى *waṣy*, pl. *wuṣa-n*, hurt, injury, pain; — ى *waṣí'a-t*, sprained.  
 ى *waṣij*, dense, firm of flesh.  
 ى *waṣiḥa-t*, bunch of fresh herbs; loam, clay; thick milk.  
 ى *waṣír*, soft (by beating, treading, &c.); soft garment, skin or couch; saddle-cloth; cloth for covering; — ى *waṣíra-t*, pl. *waṣá'ir*, *wiṣár*, fleshy, soft.  
 ى *waṣíga-t*, a little.  
 ى *waṣíq*, ى, pl. *wiṣáq*, firm, solid; full of self-reliance, persevering, not to be shaken; of legal force; — ى *waṣíqa-t*, pl. *waṣá'iq*, self-reliance; firmness, perseverance; covenant, contract, written obligation; document, deed, claim on a pledge

or mortgage; pl. proofs, guarantees.  
 ى *waṣíl*, fibres of the trunk of a palm; also ى *waṣíla-t*, rope made of such, weak rope; weak, relaxed.  
 ى *waṣím*, fleshy, muscular; — ى *waṣíma-t*, stack of corn or grass; pebbles.  
 ى *waṣí'a-t*, sprained.  
 (وَجَى) *wajj*, U, INF. *wajj*, be quick, hasten (n.).  
 ى *wajj*, haste; yoke; a plant; bird Qata.  
 (وَجَا) *waja'*, aor. *yauija'*, INF. *waj'*, (also v.) beat, thrust; decapitate; lie with; INF. *waj'*, *wijá'*, castrate, geld; sink, dry up; — II. INF. *tauji'*, find (a well) waterless; — IV. INF. *íjá'*, prevent, hinder; be disappointed; — V. INF. *tarawajju'*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittijá'*, be gathered, heaped up.  
 ى *wajan*, *waja*, soreness of the feet; — *waja'*, bad (water); — *wijá'*, pl. *anjíya-t*, bundle of clothes; portmanteau; INF. of (وَجَا); — ى *waj'a-t*, waterless well.  
 ى *wajáb*, consent; adjudication; — \*; — *wajjáb*, ى *wajjába-t*, timorous, cowardly.  
 ى *wajáh*, smooth stones; also *wijáh*, *wajáh*, veil, covering; ى *adna wajáh-in*, what comes first in view, at first sight.  
 ى *wajár*, *wijár*, pl. *aujira-t*, *wujur*, den, lair; troop of hyenas.  
 ى *wajása-t*, readiness, nimbleness; glibness, quickness of repartee and precision of speech.  
 ى *wajáq*, fire-place, hearth, stove, chimney; family, corps; barracks; protection.  
 ى *wajála-t*, great old age.  
 ى *wijáh*, confronting, meeting face to face; measure, sum, approximate amount; — ى *wajáha-t*, consideration in which

one is held, dignity, high rank ; aspect, appearance, presence ; sightliness, beauty ; decency, good manners.

(واجب) *wajab*, aor. *yajib*, INF. *jiba-t*, *wujûb*, be incumbent, necessary, a duty ; have to do or to suffer necessarily ; be deserved ; INF. *wajb*, *wajib*, *wajabân*, beat, throb ; INF. *wajba-t*, fall with a noise ; INF. *wajb*, *wujûb*, set (sun) ; be sunk, deep-set ; die ; turn off, refuse ; (also II. and IV.) eat but once a day ; — *wajub*, INF. *wujûba-t*, be timorous, cowardly ; — II. INF. *taujib*, see I. ; make incumbent upon, declare indispensable ; treat one according to his dignity and merits, observe the duties of good breeding towards ; — III. INF. *wijâb*, *mu-wâjaba-t*, accept a price offered, adjudge the merchandise ; — IV. INF. *ijâb*, make incumbent upon, impose as a duty ; hold binding ; bring on, cause ; oblige, compel ; commit an action which brings on a reward or punishment in the future life ; make the heart to beat ; — X. INF. *istijâb*, deem necessary, incumbent, obligatory, decent ; be worthy of, deserve.

واجب *wajb*, pledge, stake, bet ; timid, timorous, cowardly ; stupid ; pl. *wijâb*, bag of goat-skin ; — *wajba-t*, noise made in falling ; a certain quantity of ; a single meal a-day.

واجب *wajabân*, throbbing of the heart.

(واجب) — II. *wajjah*, INF. *taujih*, appear, become visible, be evident ; — IV. INF. *ijâh*, id. ; force one to take refuge with, compel ; let down the curtain of a tent.

واجب *wajah*, refuge, loop-hole.

(واجب) *wajad*, aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wujd*, *wujûd*, *wijdân*, *ijdân*, find ; INF. *wajd*, *wijdân*, find what was

lost ; pass. *wujid*, aor. *yijad*, INF. *wujûd*, be to be found, exist, be in readiness ; — aor. *yajid*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *wujd*, have plenty of, have enough and be contented ; — aor. *yajid*, *yajud*, INF. *jida-t*, *wajd*, *maujida-t*, *wijdân*, be angry with (على 'ala) ; INF. *wajd*, be passionately in love with ; also *wajud*, grieve for (ب bi) ; — IV. INF. *ijâd*, call into existence, create, produce ; imagine, invent ; cause one to feel, to perceive, to find, to obtain his wish ; enrich ; force, compel to (على 'ala) ; — V. INF. *tawajjud*, suffer by, complain of ; — VII. INF. *inwijâd*, (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijâd*, be found, find, or find one another again, meet.

واجب *wajd*, pl. *wujûd*, strong emotion, violent joy or grief, love-pain ; passionate love ; ecstasy of love, of a saint ; also *wijd*, *wujd*, and — *wijda-t*, pl. *wujûd*, riches, wealth.

واجب *wajdân*, violent emotion ; ecstasy ; — *wijdân*, INF. of (واجب) ; — *wujdân*, pl. of واجب *wajid*.

(واجب) *wajz*, pl. *wijâz*, *wijzân*, pond in a mountain, cistern ; — *wajiz*, abounding with ponds ; — IV. *awjaz*, INF. *ijâz*, force, compel.

(واجب) *wajar*, aor. *yajir*, INF. *wajr*, give one unpleasant things to hear ; (also IV.) instil medicine into a child's mouth ; — IV. INF. *ijâr*, see I. ; — V. INF. *tawajjur*, swallow the medicine (little by little) ; — VIII. INF. *ittijâr*, take physic.

واجب *wajr*, *wajra-t*, *wajara-t*, pl. *awjâr*, mountain-cave, cave, grotto ; pitfall ; — *wajir*, *wajir*, timid, timorous ; — *wujur*, pl. of واجب *wajâr*.

واجب *wajrâ'*, f. of واجب *awjar*, very cautious, timorous.

(واجب) *wajas*, aor. *yajiz*, INF. *wajz*, *wujûz*, be swift and ready ; also



— *wajus*, INF. *wajása-t*, be short and precise in one's speech; — INF. *ýjás*, be brief, abbreviate; — V. INF. *tawajjus*, ask one to do a thing.

وَجَّ *wajz*, 3 *wajza-t*, ready, swift, nimble; prone to give; prompt, quickly done; brief, short and precise; abbreviated, compendium.

(وَجَّ) *wajas*, aor. *yajis*, INF. *wajs*, *wajasán*, be seized with fear, take fright at; — IV. INF. *ýjás*, conceive a thought, take an idea into one's head, imagine; — V. *tawajjus*, hear a noise, listen to it; perceive.

وَجَّ *wajs*, low and indistinct noise; whisper; also—

وَجَّ *wajasán*, fright at a noise.

(وَجَّ) *waji'*, aor. *yajja'*, *yajja'*, *yája'*, *yjja'*, also (less good) *waja'*, aor. *yaji'*, INF. *waj'*, ache, suffer pain; — II. INF. *tauji'*, IV. INF. *ýjás*, cause pain; — V. INF. *tawajju'*, mourn for; feel compassion; — VII. INF. *inwijá'* (m.) = VIII. INF. *ittijá'*, feel pain; suffer from a bodily complaint.

وَجَّ *waja'*, 3, pl. *wijá*, *awjá'*, pain, ache, bodily complaint; complaint; — *waji'*, 3, pl. (m.) *waji'án*, *waj'á*, *wujá'á*, (f.) *waji'át*, *wujá'á*, aching, suffering pain.

وَجَّ *waj'á'*, back.

(وَجَّ) *wajaf*, aor. *yajif*, INF. *wajf*, *wujáf*, *wajíf*, be moved, totter; beat, throb; INF. *wajf*, *wajíf*, run fast and with leaps; — IV. INF. *ýjáf*, make the beast run as above, put to a gallop; — X. INF. *istijáf*, captivate the heart.

وَجَّ *wajf*, a kind of gallop.

(وَجَّ) *wajal*, aor. *yajul*, INF. *wajl*, (also III.) surpass in fear; — *wajil*, aor. *yajjal*, *yajjal*, *yájal*, *yjajal*, imp. *ýjal*, INF. *wajl*, *maujal*, fear, be afraid; — *wajul*, aor. *yajul*, INF. *wajála-t*, be advanced in years, be an old man;

— III. INF

see I. —

IV. INF. *ýjá*

وَجَّ *wajal*, pl 3, pl. -*án*, ardly.

— *wajil*, us, cow-

وَجَّ *wajlá'*, f. of وَجَّ *awjal*, timid.

(وَجَّ) *wajam*, aor. *jajim*, INF. *wajm*, *wujám*, be silent, fix the eyes on the ground in silence; grow sullen; feel aversion, abhorrence; INF. *wajm*, strike with the fist.

وَجَّ *wajm*, face; وَجَّ *wajm-u saw'-in*, bad man, scamp; — *wajam*, pl. *awjám*, large heap of stones, road-sign in the desert; — *wajim*, silent with grief or rage, sullen; — 3 *wajama-t*, disgrace, ignominy.

(وَجَّ) *wajan*, aor. *yajin*, INF. *wajn*, beat the cloth or linen, full; throw to the ground; throw; — V. INF. *tawajjun*, humble one's self.

وَجَّ *wajn*, blow, thrust; — 3 *wajna-t*, *wijna-t*, *wujna-t*, *wajana-t*, pl. -*át*, *awján*, cheek.

وَجَّ *wajná'*, having strong cheeks (strong she-camel).

(وَجَّ) *wajah*, aor. *yajih*, INF. *wajh*, strike on the face and push back; surpass in dignity or rank; — *wajuh*, aor. *yajuh*, INF. *wajáha-t*, enjoy respect and consideration; be handsome of face; — II. INF. *taujih*, give a fine aspect to, polish, smooth; make one honoured and respected; turn the face of a person or the front of a thing towards (إِلَى *ila*); direct, send; bring to an end; invest with a dignity, entrust with an office; — III. INF. *wijáh*, *muwájaha-t*, meet face to face, confer; flatter; — IV. INF. *ýjáh*, make or find one honoured and respected; exalt, elevate; — V. INF. *tawajjuh*, direct one's self towards, repair to, depart, travel; — VI. INF. *tawájuh*, meet face to face, have an interview

or conference; — VIII. INF. *itti-jah*, turn towards, repair to; be directed or referred to; occur; appear conclusive.

وَجْهٌ *wajh*, pl. *wjūh*, *wujūh*, *awjuh*, front, face, physiognomy; outer side of a stuff; exterior; aspect, appearance, image; surface; layer; place of honour; precedence, preference, pre-eminence; personal satisfaction; (pl. *wujūh*) prominent personage, prince, grandee, worthy; beginning; intention, aim, tendency, thrift; reason, cause; respect, regard, concern, sake; manner, ways, style, means; salary, wages, rent, rental; essence, substance, individuality; also *wajah*, a little water; — *wijh*, *wujh*, 'side; — *wajah*, considered, respected; — *wijha-t*, *wujha-t*, side, direction.

وَجْهٌ *wajh-an*, according to appearance, seemingly; — *wujahā'*, pl. of *wajih*.

وَجْهٌ *wujūb*, necessity, incumbency, duty, propriety; obligation (debt); death; — *wujūba-t*, timidity, timorousness.

وَجْهٌ *wujūd*, *wujūdiyya-t*, being found (s.), existence; essence, substance; individuality; invention; *wujūd*, person, personality; consciousness; penis; trunk of a tree; pl. of *wajd*.

وَجْهٌ *wajūr*, what is unpleasant to hear; also *wujūr*, a medicine administered through the mouth.

وَجْهٌ *wujūz*, quickness, promptitude; precision of speech.

وَجْهٌ *wujūl*, pl. old men.

(وَجْهٌ) *waja*, aor. *yajī*, INF. *wajy*; see IV.; — *waji*, aor. *yawja*, INF. *waja-n* (also v.), have the hoofs worn out, suffer in the hoofs, be foot-sore; — IV. INF. *ējā'*, make hoof-sore; (also I.) find utterly heartless and miserly; be niggardly towards, stint, give nothing; give; abstain, desist;

come home without prey; — V. INF. *tawajji*, see I.

وَجْهٌ *waja*, soreness of the hoof or foot; — *waji*, hoof-sore; — *wajyy*, id.; miserly, avaricious; — *wajī'at*, waterless.

وَجْهٌ *wajyā'*, hoof-sore (f.).

وَجْهٌ *wajīb*, palpitation; — \*; — *wajība-t*, pay, wages, pension; purchase-money to be paid by instalments; purchase.

وَجْهٌ *wajīh*, thick, strong.

وَجْهٌ *wajīs*, brief, precise; abbreviated; compendious; short.

وَجْهٌ *wajī'*, painful; suffering.

وَجْهٌ *wajīf*, palpitation; a short gallop.

وَجْهٌ *wajīl*, pond.

وَجْهٌ *wajīm*, hot, sultry; — *wajī*, milk-dewed.

وَجْهٌ *wajīm*, rugged ground; mountain-slope; river-bank.

وَجْهٌ *wajīh*, pl. *wujahā'*, distinguished and highly respected; prince, leader, person of quality; sightly, pretty, handsome of face; decorous, beeseeming; to be worn on both sides; also *wajīha-t*, pearls, &c. used as an amulet.

وَجْهٌ *wajī'*, gelded; — *wajī'a-t*, cow; dish of pounded locusts or date-stones with butter.

وَجْهٌ abbreviation for *wahā'id* *wahaina'iz-in*, and then; — *wahh*, tent-peg; proverbial name of a very poor man; — *wahh-i*, cry to oxen.

وَجْهٌ *wahā'*, haste; — *wahāt*, n. u. of *waha*.

وَجْهٌ *wuhād*, one at a time; *wuhād-a*, one by one, one after the other; — *wahāda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.), incomparability.

وَجْهٌ *wahāsa*, pl. of *wahsān*.

وَجْهٌ *wihām*, *wahām*, desire of a pregnant woman, violent longing; also *wahāma*, pl. of *wahmā*.

(وَجْهٌ) *wahij*, A, INF. *wahaj*, flee, seek refuge; — IV. INF. *ihāj*, compel to seek refuge, force.

وحج *wahaj*, refuge, asylum; —  $\delta$  *wahaja-t*, pl. *awháj*, loop-hole.  
 (وحد) *wahad, wahid*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *hida-t, wahd, wahdat, wuhúd*, also *wahud*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *waháda-t, wuháda-t*, be single, by one's self, unique, incomparable; — II. INF. *tauḥid*, reduce to one, consider as single or unique, profess the unity of; — IV. INF. *ihád*, make single, unique, incomparable; leave alone, forsake; — V. INF. *tawahhúd*, be one, single, alone; be reduced to one; isolate one's self, live in solitude, become an original; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥád*, be united, unite (n.); make an agreement with.  
 وحد *wahd*, single, alone, unique; by one's self (takes the pron. affixes); solitary; solitude; —  $\delta$  *wahda-t*, isolation; unity; INF. of (وحد).  
 وحدان *wuhdán*, pl. of واحد *wahid*; — *wahdāniyy*,  $\delta$ , single, isolated; —  $\delta$  *wahdāniyya-t*, unity; being unique (s.), incomparability.  
 (وحر) *wahir*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *wahar*, be poisoned by a venomous lizard (food), or eat of such food; — *wahir*, aor. *yahir, yauhir, yaihir*, be filled with rage against, bear a secret grudge to (على 'ala).  
 وحر *wahr*, anger, grudge; — *wahir*, angry, bearing a grudge; —  $\delta$  *wahra-t, wahara-t*, pl. *wahar*, a poisonous lizard.  
 (وحش) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs* (also II.), throw away one's clothes and arms in fleeing; — *wahus*, INF. *wahása-t, wuhúsa-t*, fall into poverty and contempt; grow savage and brute-like; be devastated and unpeopled; — II. INF. *tauḥis*, devastate and depopulate; turn a land into a wilderness; allow one to grow savage and brute-like; make wild; leave one in solitude, in sorrow; see I.; — IV. INF. *ihás*, devastate and depopulate; grieve

by absence or departure; be devastated and depopulated; find a country so; suffer from hunger; — V. INF. *tawahhús*, be devastated and depopulated; grow savage, brute-like, malicious; be famished; — X. INF. *istiḥás*, be grieved at a friend's absence; find one's solitude unbearable; be afraid.

وحش *wahs*, waste and depopulated; desert; savageness, natural wildness; grief, melancholy, disturbed mind; pl. *awhás*, famished; insipid, tasteless; pl. *wuhús, wuhúsán*, wild beast; wild, savage; —  $\delta$  *wahsa-t*, solitude, abandonment; grief, melancholy on account of the absence of a friend; fear, fright; savageness, brutishness, brutality; waste and deserted.

وحشان *wahsán*, pl. *wahása*, grieved, sorrowful, melancholy; — *wuh-sán*, pl. of وحش *wahs*.

وحشي *wahsiyy*,  $\delta$ , wild, grown wild or savage; barbarous, cruel; timid, shy; outside; —  $\delta$  *wahsiyya-t*, wild state, savageness, cruelty.

(وحص) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*, drag on the ground, trail.

(وحف) *wahaf*, aor. *yahif*, INF. *wahf*, throw one's self on the ground, lie down; approach, come and put up; hasten up, hurry (n.); — *wahif*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *wahaf* and—*wahuf*, INF. *wahúfa-t, wuhúfa-t*, have grown luxuriant and densely entwined; be dense and black; — II. INF. *tauḥif*, throw one's self down; beat, thrash; hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *iháf*, hasten (n.).

وحف *wahf*, luxuriant; dense and black; densely feathered; —  $\delta$  *wahfa-t*, pl. *wiháf*, sound, noise; black stone.

وحفا *wahfá*, pl. *waháfa*, covered with black stones.

(وحل) *wahal*, aor. *yahil*, INF. *wahl*, fall deeper into the mud than

another; — *wahil*, A, INF. *wahal*, *mauhal* (also v.), fall into the mud; stick in the mud; dirty one's self with mud; — II. INF. *tauhal* (m.), see—IV. INF. *ihál*, throw into the mud, dirty with mud; (also II.) get muddy; — V. INF. *tawahhul*, be muddy; see *wahil* above.

وحل *wahal*, *wahl*, pl. *wahúl*, *auhál*, thin mud, mire; — *wahil*, وحلان *wahlán*, muddy; — 8 *wahla-t*, miry pool, puddle.

(وحم) *waham*, INF. *wahm*, go towards a place, try to get there; — *wahim*, aor. *yahim*, *yauham*, resist the stallion; (also v.) long for some particular dish or food (pregnant woman); desire intensely; — II. INF. *tauhim*, slaughter an animal to give a woman the food she is longing for; — V. INF. *tawahhum*, see I.; long for violently.

وحم *waham*, desire of a pregnant woman; violent craving for; what is longed for; rustling of a wing; — *wahma*, pl. *wihám*, *waháma*, longing for (pregnant woman).

(وحن) *wahin*, aor. *yahin*, *yauhan*, be angry, hate, bear a grudge; — V. INF. *tawahhun*, be paunch-bellied; fall into misery, perish.

وحواج *wahwáh*, nimble and active; strong and courageous; howling, barking.

(وحوج) *wahwah* = the previous; a bird; — INF. 8, utter a rough sound, cry out; blow into one's hands.

وحود *wahúd*, 8 *wahúda-t*, singleness, being unique (s.).

(وحى) *waha*, aor. *yahi*, INF. *wahy*, inform, insinuate, suggest; tell in secret; inspire, reveal; send a messenger to; write; hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tauhiya-t*, urge to haste, bid to make haste; — IV. INF. *ihá'*, send; inspire, reveal to (إلى *ila*); hint; be seized with

fear; — V. INF. *tawahhi*, hasten (n.); — X. INF. *istiwa'*, beg for information, for explanation, inquire.

وحى *wahy*, pl. *wahiyy*, sound, noise; letter, book; (also pl. *auhiya-t*) divine inspiration, revelation; الو أمين *amin-u 'l-wahy-i*, the archangel Gabriel; — *waha*, n.u. 8 *wahát*, sound, noise; powerful prince, king; haste; falcon; — *wahiyy*, swift, nimble.

وحيد *wahíd*, 8, alone, single, isolated, unique, incomparable; ودهرة *wahíd-u dahri-hi*, the phoenix of his age.

وحيش *wahís*, wild; beast; malicious, vicious; horrible, ugly, abominable; disgraceful, infamous.

وحيم *wahím*, hot, sultry.

(وت) *wahh*, intention; pain, grief.

وحاه *wihá'*, 8 *wihá'a-t*, brotherhood, INF. of (أخر III.).

وحاد *wahhád*, wide-stepping (adj.).

وحاهة *wahása-t*, badness, worthlessness.

وحام *wahám*, unwholesome; — *wihám*, *waháma*, pl. of وحم *wahm*, *wahim*, وحوم *wahúm*, وحيم *wahím*; — 8 *waháma-t*, surfeit, indigestion; unhealthiness, hurtfulness.

(وعد) *wahad*, aor. *yahid*, INF. *wahd*, *wahid*, *wahadán*, stride along (like an ostrich).

(وعز) *wahaz*, aor. *yahiz*, INF. *wahz*, wound slightly; prick with a lancet or needle, bleed; make gradually grey.

وعز *wahz*, a little; *wahz-an wahz-an*, by fours.

(وعش) *wahus*, INF. *wahása-t*, *wahása-t*, be bad and worthless; be good for nothing, be despised.

وعش *wahs* (m. f., sing. pl.), pl. also *wihás*, *auhás*, bad, worthless, good-for-nothing; rabble.

(وحص) *wahas*, INF. *wahús*, be moved, stir.

(وَحْشَى) *waḥad*, aor. *yaḥid*, INF. *waḥd*, stab, wound; make gradually grey.

(وَحْشَى) *waḥaṭ*, aor. *yaḥit*, INF. *waḥt*, make gradually grey; step apace, run; enter, introduce one's self; wound; creak.

(وَحْشَى) *waḥaf*, aor. *yaḥif*, INF. *waḥf*, revile, abuse, insult.

وَحْشَى *waḥf*, stupid; —  $\delta$  *waḥfa-t*, leathern purse.

(وَحْشَى) *waḥim*, aor. *yaḥim* (also VIII.), suffer from surfeit or indigestion; be difficult to deal with, clumsy, a bore; (m.) be dirty; — *waḥum*, INF. *waḥama-t*, *wuḥūma-t*, *wuḥūm*, id.; be injurious to the health; — VIII. INF. *ittiḥām*, see I.; — X. INF. *istiḥām*, find the food indigestible.

وَحْشَى *waḥm*, indigestion; also *waḥim*, pl. *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion;  $\delta$ , indigestible, injurious to the health;  $\delta$  *waḥima-t*, unhealthy tract; *waḥm*, pl. *auḥām*, *wiḥām*, also *waḥim*, pl. *waḥāma*, difficult to deal with, disagreeable; clumsy; a bore; (m.) dirty; — (m.) *waḥam*, pl. *auḥām*, uncleanliness, dirt.

وَحْشَى *waḥna-t*, damage, corruption, calamity; — V. *tawaḥḥan*, INF. *tawaḥḥun*, intend, purpose.

وَحْشَى *waḥwāḥ*, lax, relaxed.

وَحْشَى *waḥwaha-t*, cry of a certain bird.

وَحْشَى *wuḥāsa-t* = وَحْشَى *waḥāsa-t*.

وَحْشَى *waḥūm*,  $\delta$ , pl. *wiḥām*, *waḥāma*, *auḥām*, suffering from indigestion; unhealthy; disagreeable, difficult to deal with, a bore; clumsy; also  $\delta$  *wuḥūma-t*, indigestion; being indigestible (s.).

(وَحْشَى) *waḥa*, aor. *yaḥi*, INF. *waḥy*, advance straight forward, intend, purpose; study diligently; — III. INF. *muwāḥāt*, be one's brother; fraternise with; — V. INF. *tawaḥḥi*, purpose, try to

bring about, to realise; — X. INF. *istiḥā'*, question, inquire from.

وَحْشَى *waḥy*, *waḥa*, pl. *waḥiyy*, *wuḥiyy*, resolution, intention, purpose; right road, way; journey; traveller; messenger, express.

وَحْشَى *waḥiz*, honey-cake; stabbed, wounded by a stab.

وَحْشَى *waḥīm*,  $\delta$  = وَحْشَى *waḥūm*.

(وَدَبْ) *wadd*, pret. *wadad-tu*, *wadid-tu*, aor. *yawaddu*, INF. *wadd*, *widd*, *wudd*, *waddād*, *widdād*, *wuddād*, *wadāda-t*, *mawadda-t*, *miwadda-t*, *maudūda-t*, love, like; INF. *wadd*, *wudd*, *wadāda-t*, wish for, like to see or to do; — III. INF. *muwādda-t*, love, like; — V. INF. *tawaddud*, show love and affection to; gain one's love (acc.); — VI. INF. *tawādd*, love one another.

وَدَبْ *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, love, affection, friendship; desire, wish;  $\delta$  *waddi*, *widdi*, *wuddi*, *wadāda-t*, *bi-wuddi lau*, (m.) *bi-biddi*, it is in my wish that (hence the m. paraphrase of the future: *bi-biddi aktub*, I shall write, &c.); — *wadd*, *wudd*, *widd*, pl. *awidd*, *awudd*, lover, friend; — *wadd*, tent-peg; — *wudd*, name of an idol.

(وَدَبْ) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, level, plane; wrong or do one evil in every way; — وَدَبْ *wadi'*,  $\Delta$ , INF. *wada'*, be intercepted, fail to arrive; — II. INF. *tawād'*, level the ground over, bury (على *'ala*); — V. INF. *tawaddu'*, get buried, be dead.

وَدَبْ *widāj*, vein of the throat.

وَدَبْ *wadād*, *widād*, *wudād*,  $\delta$  *wadāda-t*, love, friendship.

وَدَبْ *widās*, first grass.

وَدَبْ *wadā'*, *widā'*, giving or taking leave (s.), leave, adieu, farewell; —  $\delta$  *wadā'a-t*, mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; rest, quiet, ease; entrusted goods, deposit.

وَدَبْ *widāq*, rut; sharp.

(وَدَبْ) *wadb*, evil condition.

(ودل) *wadal*, aor. *yadil*, INF. *wadl*, shake the skin bag for making butter.

(ودن) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, *widán*, wet, moisten, put into water, macerate (a.); make everything comfortable for a bride; INF. *wadn*, abbreviate, shorten; beat, thrash; — *wadin*, A, INF. *wadan*, give birth to a small and weak child.

(ودة) *wadah*, aor. *yadih*, prevent, hinder; — *wadih*, A, INF. *wadah*, be hindered, desist; — IV. INF. *idáh*, cry out to, shout to; X. *istaudah*, INF. *istidáh*, be driven together, assemble (n.); submit (n.).

دها *wadhá'*, handsome, pretty (f.).

ودود *wadúd*, loving; friend; beloved one; God.

ودوق *wadúq*, hot, rutting; — \*.

ودوك *wadúk*, fat.

(ودي) *wada*, aor. *yadi*, IMP. *di*, INF. *diya-t*, atone for a murder by paying blood-money; INF. *wady*, protrude the penis (stallion); let come up, bring near; — II. INF. *taudiya-t*, carry one off; (m.) send, bring, lead to; — IV. INF. *idá'*, perish; — X. INF. *istidá'*, acknowledge a debt or another's legal claim.

ودي *wadí*, v. see (ودا); — *wada*, death, ruin; murder; destruction; — *wadiyy*,  $\delta$ , young palm-shoot.

وديد *wadíd*, pl. *wudadá'*, *awiddá'*, lover, friend, beloved one.

وديس *wadis*, dry, withered.

وديع *wadí*, pl. *widá'*, quiet, mild, gentle, peaceable; modest; — pl. *wadá'i'*, contract; — *wadí'a-t*, pl. *wadú'i'*, deposit; subjects.

دوينة *wadífa-t*, green meadow.

وديق *wadiq*, hot, rutting; —  $\delta$  *wadí-qa-t*, rut; heat.

وديك *wadík*,  $\delta$ , fat.

ودين *wadin*, wetted, steeped.

(ودا) *wadá'*, aor. *yazi*, INF. *zi'a-t*, *waz'*, accuse, rebuke, scold, put

to scorn, despise; scare away by shouting at; — VIII. INF. *ittiẓá'*, be accused, scolded, despised.

ودا *waz'*, invective (s.); —  $\delta$  *waz'a-t*, *wazát*, wrong, insult; calamity.

داب *wizáb*, paunch, stomach.

وام *wizám*, tripe.

(ودج) *wazah*, aor. *yazih*, INF. *wazh*, walk with an impetuous and vigorous step; — *wazih*, aor. *yawzah*, *yaizah*, INF. *wazah*, have excrement and urine sticking to the fleece.

دج *wazah*,  $\delta$ , pl. *wuzh*, excrement, urine, sweat, dirt, &c. sticking to the fleece or wool.

دز *wazar*, aor. *yazir*, INF. *wazr*, cut; wound; cut meat into pieces or slices; — aor. *yazar*, IMP. *zar*, leave, leave behind, let go, let alone; —  $\delta$  *wazra-t*, pl. *wazr*, *wazar*, clitoris; gland of the penis; also *wazara-t*, piece or slice of meat without bone; du. *al-waz-ratan*, the lips.

(ودح) *waza'*, aor. *yazi'*, INF. *waz'*, flow, run.

(ودف) *wazaf*, aor. *yazif*, INF. *wazf*, dissolve (n.), melt; — II. INF. *tauzif*, walk with short steps and in jerks; — V. INF. *tawazzuf*, id.

دقان *wazfán*, hastening (adj.), in a hurry.

دلا *wazala-t*, *wazila-t*, nimble, agile, active; nimble servant girl.

(ودم) *wazim*, A, INF. *wazam*, have the strap *wazam* broken; — II. INF. *tauzim*, cut entirely into pieces; — IV. INF. *izám*, put a *wazam* to a bucket.

دم *wazam*, pl. *auzám*, strap or rope running through the handles of a bucket; fleshy excrescence, wart; —  $\delta$  *wazama-t*, tripe.

دما *wazamá'*, barren (woman).

(ودن) — V. *tawazzan*, INF. *tawaz-zun*, change, alter, exchange; please.

دروا *wazwáz*, quick, hasty.

دود *wazwaz*, INF.  $\delta$ , hasten (n.), speed; glide by swiftly.

bear blossoms; — III. INF. *muwáradá-t*, come to the watering-place at the same time with another; — IV. INF. *irád*, lead to the watering-place; cause to arrive, lead up, bring; offer, present; send, dispatch; expound, explain; yield a rent, an advantage, produce; — V. INF. *tawarrúd*, come to the watering-place, resort to, arrive; be rosy; — VI. INF. *tawárud*, come together to the watering-place; come in a lump, all at once; — VIII. INF. *inwirád*, accrue, come in; arrive; — X. INF. *istirád*, draw advantage from, derive profit.

و *ward*, ة pl. *wurúd*, blossom; flower; rose; flower-leaf; saffron; warlike, brave; ابو الو *abú-l-ward*, penis; f. ة, pl. *wurd*, *wirád*, red, carrot, tawny; lion; rose-coloured, rosy; *wurd*, roses; — *wird*, pl. *aurád*, access; watering (s.), time or place of watering, resting-place, station; troop (of people or cattle) coming to a watering-place, troop, cohort, detachment; flock of birds; section of the Koran; daily fever; continual motion, activity, exercise, practice, task, business; — ة *wurda-t*, red or tawny colour; — ى *wardiyy*, ة rose-coloured, rosy; slave; — ة *wardiyya-t*, rosary; smell of roses.

(و) *waraz*, aor. *yariž*, INF. *warž*, be slow, tarry, hesitate.

(و) *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be covered with moss or sea-weed; — III. INF. *muwárasa-t*, dye yellow.

و *wars*, a yellow plant from which a wash for freckles, a yellow dye, &c. are made; saffron.

(و) *waras*, aor. *yariš*, INF. *warš*, *wurús*, snatch up the food and swallow it rapidly; eat; be

greedy, covet; come to a meal uninvited; incite; attend to the smallest detail; — *waris*, A, INF. *waras*, be brisk and swift; — II. INF. *tauris*, set up one's timber-yard, dock-yard, workshop, &c.

و *warš*, a milk-dish; — *waras*, briskness; colic; — *waris*, ة, brisk, swift; — ة *warša-t*, timber-yard; dock-yard; workshop.

و *warasán*, pl. *wiršán*, *ward-sin*, wood-pigeon, turtle-dove.

(و) *waras*, aor. *yariž*, INF. *warž*, lay an egg with one effort.

(و) *warad*, aor. *yariđ*, INF. *ward*, = the previous; drop excrement with one effort.

(و) — II. *warrať*, INF. *tauriť*, throw down; throw into an abyss, into perdition; — IV. INF. *irát*, id.; — V. INF. *tawarruť*, fall into an abyss, into danger, ruin, &c.; sink in the mud; — X. INF. *istirát*, entangle one's self in difficulties and dangers; — ة *warša-t*, pl. *wirát*, depth, abyss, whirlpool; labyrinth; danger, perdition, ruin, annihilation; low ground; mud; well; anus.

(و) *wari'*, aor. *yari'*, *yaura'*, also *wara'*, aor. *yara'*, and *waru'*, aor. *yauru'*, INF. *wará'a-t*, *war'*, *wará'*, *warú'*, *wurú'*, abstain from what is unlawful; lead an abstemious, pious, modest life; be timid, timorous, cowardly; be weak and useless; INF. *wur'*, *wuru'*, *war'a-t*, *wur'a-t*, *wará'*, *wurú'*, graze, pasture; — II. INF. *tauri'*, prevent from doing wrong; send one's cattle to the pasture; — III. INF. *muwára'a-t*, converse, confer; — V. INF. *tawarru'*, abstain from evil through piety.

و *wara'*, abstinence from what is unlawful, abstemiousness, chastity, self-restraint; piety; conscientiousness; timidity, cowardice; pl. *aurá'* small, weak, useless; — *wari'*, id.; abste-

metaphor; (m.) show; — III. INF. *muwârât*, try to conceal, to keep secret, hide (a.); — IV. INF. *îrâ'*, strike fire; show; — V. INF. *tawarrî*, conceal one's self, hide (n.), flee; — VI. INF. *tawârî*, hide (n.), be concealed; (m.) remain behind and disappear out of sight; — X. INF. *istîrâ'*, strike fire.

وزی *wary*, corroding pus; abscess; fat meat; — *wara*, disease of the lungs; the mortals, men; — *wariyy*, yielding fire; fire-stick; f. *š*, fleshy, fat; — *wuriyy*, INF. of (وزی); — *warya-t*, materials for striking fire, match.

وزعہ *wariha-t*, thin dough; wet ground.

وزی *warid*, pl. *awrida-t*, *wurûd*, *ward'id*, jugular vein.

وزی *warisa-t*, vein between stomach and liver (vena portarum).

وزیس *waris*, *š*, dyed yellow.

وزی *wari'*, abstemious, pious, conscientious.

وزیف *warif*, far-extended, wide, roomy, spacious; long, broad.

وزی *wariq*, *š*, leafy, of dense foliage; — *wuraiq*, greyish.

وزی *wariha-t*, fat.

وزی *wurayyi'a-t*, a little farther behind, a little more on the other side.

(وز) *wazz*, INF. *wazz*, incite against another.

وز *wazz*, *š*, goose; و عرانی *wazz* 'irdqiyy, crane; — *waz'*, strongly built, vigorous.

(وز) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *waz'*, dry meat; drive asunder, disperse; — *wazi*, A, INF. *waz'*, be strongly built and vigorous; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, *tauzi'a-t*, throw off the rider; fill.

وزاب *wazzâb*, cunning, sly.

وزار *wizâra-t*, *wazâra-t*, dignity of a minister, a vizier, viziership.

وزال *wazâl*, broom, furze.

وزان *wizân*, opposite and corre-

sponding; — *wazzân*, who weighs; — *š* *wazzâna-t*, prudence, pondering (s.); consideration.

وزاروز *wuzâwiza-t*, fickle, changeable.

(وزب) *wazab*, aor. *yazîb*, INF. *wazb*, *wuzûb*, flow; — IV. INF. *izâb*, wander through, travel over.

(وزز) *wazar*, aor. *yazîr*, INF. *wizr*, take a heavy burden upon one's self and carry it; fill up, stop up; conquer, vanquish; take office as a minister, be a vizier; INF. *wizr*, *zira-t*, (also VIII.) burden one's conscience, commit a crime; — *wasîr*, A, INF. *wazar*, be burdened with or accused of a crime; — II. INF. *tauzîr*, make one a vizier; — III. INF. *muwâzara-t*, share the burden of government with, be one's vizier; assist in business affairs; — IV. INF. *izâr*, preserve, guard, watch; carry off, take away; — V. INF. *tawazzur*, get appointed as a minister or vizier; — VIII. INF. *ittizâr*, see I.; — X. INF. *istizâr*, make one's minister.

وز *wizr*, pl. *awzâr*, heavy burden, load; heaviness; packet, bundle; crime, sin; — *wazar*, place of refuge; — *š* *wazra-t*, cloth to cover the loins in a bath, apron.

وزز *wuzarâ'*, pl. of وز *wazîr*.

(عز) *waza'*, aor. *yaza'*, INF. *was'*, restrain, keep back, hinder; incite, goad on, urge; — II. INF. *tauzi'*, distribute, assign, divide a work between; send soldiers on furlough; — IV. INF. *izâ'*, urge on, spur on; inspire with, give reason for, help; — V. INF. *tawazzu'*, be divided, distributed, divide between themselves or several persons; — VIII. INF. *ittizâ'*, be prevented, hindered; abstain; — X. INF. *istizâ'*, ask God for enlightenment or inspiration; — *š* *waza'a-t*, pl. of عز *wazi'*, prevented, &c.

(عز) *wazag*, aor. *yazig* (also IV.),



- وسج *wasī'*; — *wasā'*, wide-stepping; —  $\delta$  *wasā'a-t*, INF. of (وسج).  
 وساق *wisāq*, pl. of *wāsiq*, big with young.  
 وسال *wasāla-t*, means, mediation; canal.  
 وسام *wasām*,  $\delta$  *wasāma-t*, beauty; — *wisām*, mark by branding, sign.  
 وسوس *wasāwis*, pl. of *waswās* and *waswasa-t*.  
 وساد *wasā'id*, pl. of *wisād*.  
 (وسب) *wasab*, aor. *yasīb*, INF. *wasb* (also IV.), abound in grass and herbs; — *wasīb*, A, INF. *wasab*, be dirty, soiled; — IV. INF. *isāb*, see I.; be very woolly.  
 وسب *wasb*, pl. *wusūb*, board to protect a well from the sand; — *wisb*, grass and herbs; — *wasab*, dirt.  
 (وسج) *wasaj*, aor. *yasij*, INF. *wasij*, go at a quick pace.  
 (وسج) *wasih*, aor. *yausah*, *yaisah*, *yāsaḥ*, INF. *wasah*, be dirty, soiled, uncleanly; — II. INF. *tausih*, dirty, contaminate; — IV. INF. *isāh*, id.; — V. INF. *tawasuh*, be dirty, uncleanly; — VIII. INF. *ittisāh*, id.  
 وسج *wasah*, pl. *ausāh*, dirt, uncleanness; ear-wax; *الكرارير* و *wasah* *al-kawārīr*, bees-wax; — *wasih*, dirty, soiled, uncleanly.  
 (وسد) *wusud*, pl. of *wisād*; — II. *wassad*, INF. *tausid*, place a cushion beneath one, give for a pillow (2 acc.); — V. INF. *tawassud*, lean on a cushion, use as a pillow.  
 (وسط) *wasaf*, aor. *yasif*, INF. *wasf*, *siḥa-t*, be in the middle, penetrate into the middle; — *wasuf*, id.; enjoy authority; — II. INF. *tausif*, place or put in the middle; divide in the middle; halve; — III. INF. *muwāsafa-t*, mediate between; — V. INF. *tawassuf*, place or keep one's self in the middle; live in middling circumstances; mediate between; — VI. INF. *tawāsuḥ*, mediate.

- وسط *wasf*, middle; — *wasaf*, pl. *ausaf*, middle, centre; waist; the golden mean; central; medial, moderate, middling; just and equitable; mediocre, of medium quality.  
 وسط *wusafā'*, pl. of *wasif*.  
 وسطاني *wustāniyy*, central, keeping the middle, mediocre.  
 وسطى *wusfa*, middle finger; the middle one of the five prayers of the day; medial term; anything central, middling, moderate.  
 (وسج) *wasi'*, aor. *yasa'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, be wide, spacious, be spacious enough, hold; INF. *sa'a-t*, *si'a-t*, *wus'*, be possible, be in one's power; INF. *sa'a-t*, give one an opportunity for, authorise to; — *wasu'*, INF. *sa'a-t*, *wusd'a-t*, be wide and spacious; go with wide steps; — II. INF. *tausī'*, (also IV.) widen, enlarge, amplify, make room, give an opportunity, authorise; enrich, make wealthy; — IV. INF. *isā'*, see II.; be rich, powerful; penetrate deeply into; — V. INF. *tawassu'*, be widened, enlarged, amplified; have room enough, be at ease, make one's self comfortable; make room for one another; — VIII. INF. *ittisā'* (also X.), be wide and roomy; extend far; widen (n.); hold (n.); — X. INF. *istisā'*, see VIII.  
 وسج *wus'*, *was'*, *wis'*, width, capacity, extent, faculty of comprehension, amount; plenteousness, wealth; opportunity, authority, eloquence; —  $\delta$  *wus'a-t*, width, roominess; reach, range; ease, comfort; opportunity; widened part of a road.  
 وسف *wasf*, rent in the skin of a camel which grows fat; — V. *tawassaf*, INF. *tawassuf*, get such rents.  
 (وسق) *wasaq*, aor. *yasiq*, INF. *wasq*, gather and heap up; carry; load a ship, freight; gather tears, be

- influence, credit, authority; protection; support, help.
- وسيم *wasim*, pl. *wusamā'*, *wisām*, f. *ṣ*, pl. *wisām*, handsome of face, pretty, goodly, elegant; marked; sign, mark.
- وها *wašā'*, riches, wealth; — *wisā'*, pl. of *وهي* *wasy*; — *wusāt*, pl. of *واسى* *wāsi*, slanderer.
- وهاج *wiśāḥ*, *wuśāḥ*, pl. *wuśḥ*, *wuśuḥ*, *auśiḥa-t*, *waśū'iḥ*, lady's girdle set with jewels, sash, scarf; wide, precious mantle; sword; sword-belt; — *ṣ* *wiśāḥa-t*, sword.
- وهاج *wiśāya-t*, slander, tale-bearing.
- (وهب) *wasb*, coarse and bad; — *wiśb*, pl. *auśāb*, mixed crowd; — II. *waśśab*, INF. *tauśib*, urge on, goad on.
- (وهج) *waśaj*, aor. *yaśij*, INF. *waśj*, be densely grown together, be divided into many branches, greatly ramified (relationship); tie fast; — II. INF. *tauśib*, unite in firm relationship.
- وهاج *wuśj*, gum of a plant.
- (وهج) — II. *waśśaḥ*, INF. *tauśiḥ*, gird with the *وهاج* *wiśāḥ*; deck out, adorn; (m.) paraphrase a text; — V. INF. *tawaśśuḥ*, gird one's self; put on a cloak; provide one's self with; be adorned, decked out.
- وهاج *wuśḥ*, *wuśuḥ*, pl. of *وهاج* *wiśāḥ*.
- (وهج) *wasḥ*, weak, stupid, bad; date-basket; — *ṣ* *waśaḥa-t*, basket-work of palm-leaves.
- (وهج) *waśar*, INF. *waśr*, saw; sharpen the teeth.
- وهاج *wuśur*, pl. sharp teeth.
- (وهج) *waśir*, aor. *yaśir*, INF. *waśr*, hasten (n.); — V. INF. *tawaśśur*, prepare one's self for evil.
- وهاج *waśz*, *waśaz*, high place, refuge; calamity, poverty; haste, hurry.
- (وهاج) *waśaz*, aor. *yaśiz*, INF. *waśz*, break loose a piece of a bone; fix the iron of an axe with a wedge.
- (وهج) *waśa'*, aor. *yaśa'*, INF. *waś'*, *si'a-t*, mix; grow; ascend, climb;

- II. INF. *tauśi'*, wind thread or wool; mark, impress; befall, come upon; — IV. INF. *isā'*, blossom; — V. INF. *tawaśśu'*, climb up a mountain.
- وهاج *waś'*, blossoms; balsam-tree; — *wuśu'*, spider-web.
- (وهج) *waśag*, aor. *yaśig*, INF. *waśg* (also IV.), make water in jets; — II. INF. *tauśig*, soil in stripes; — IV. INF. *isāg*, administer medicine by the mouth; make the gift small; see I.; — V. INF. *tawaśśag*, contaminate one's self (by sin); — X. INF. *istiśāg*, draw water with a leaking bucket.
- (وهج) *waśaq*, aor. *yaśiq*, INF. *waśq* (also VIII.), cut meat into long strips to dry it; pierce; hasten (n.); — VIII. INF. *ittiśāq*, see I.
- وهاج *wuśśaq*, ammoniac.
- (وهج) *waśuk*, INF. *waśk*, *waśaka-t*, be quickly dispatched (business); — II. INF. *tauśik*, id.; — III. INF. *wiśāk*, *muwāśaka-t*, be quick, swift; accelerate; — IV. INF. *isāk*, walk fast, accelerate one's march; be about, on the point of, going to (followed by *ان* *an*).
- وهاج *wasḥ*, *wuśk*, haste, hurry.
- وهاج *waśkān*, *wiśkān*, *wuśkān*, quickly dispatched; haste, hurry; *waśkān-a*, in great hurry, how quick you are!
- (وهج) *waśal*, aor. *yaśil*, INF. *wasḥ*, *waśalān*, fall or flow in drops, trickle; — also INF. *wuśil*, be poor and weak; humble one's self before, supplicate; — IV. INF. *isāl*, find but little trickling water.
- (وهج) *waśam*, aor. *yaśim*, INF. *waśm*, tattoo the skin; — II. INF. *tauśim*, id.; — IV. INF. *isām*, flash slightly; begin to colour or ripen, to turn grey, to get breasts; begin; — X. INF. *istiśām*, ask to be tattooed.
- وهاج *waśm*, pl. *wiśām*, *wuśūm*, tattooing with a needle and dyer's weed or indigo; tattooed figures;

وَصَف *wuṣūd*, pl. of وَصِيد *waṣīd*.  
 وَصِر *wiṣr*, ۛ *waṣarra-t*, *waṣira-t*,  
 covenant, compact, contract,  
 legal titles, claims, documents;  
 testimonial, testimony, certifi-  
 cate.  
 (وَصَع) *waṣa'*, INF. *waṣ'*, cover, in-  
 close; chirp.  
 وَصَع *waṣ'*, *waṣa'*, ۛ, pl. *wiṣ'an*, a  
 small bird; — *waṣ'*, chirping (s.).  
 (وَصَف) *waṣaf*, aor. *yaṣif*, INF. *waṣf*,  
*ṣifa-t*, describe, picture; praise,  
 eulogise; give one a character;  
 prescribe a medicine; — *waṣuf*,  
 INF. *waṣāfa-t*, be old enough  
 and apt for service; — VI. INF.  
*tawāṣuf*, describe to one another,  
 tell to one another; be rude to  
 one another; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāf*,  
 be described; be distinguished  
 by peculiar qualities or manners;  
 — X. INF. *istiṣāf*, ask for a  
 description, demand a prescription  
 from a doctor; prescribe a medi-  
 cine.  
 وَصَف *waṣf*, description; praise,  
 eulogy; pl. *auṣāf*, quality;  
 laudatory epithet; virtue,  
 merit; adjective, attribute;  
 prescription.  
 وَصَاف *wuṣafā'*, pl. of وَصِيف *waṣif*.  
 وَصَفِي *waṣfiyy*, ۛ, descriptive, gra-  
 phic; attributive, adjective; —  
 ۛ *waṣfiyya-t*, descriptive quality,  
 qualification.

INF. *tawāṣṣul*, be united by  
 friendship, &c.; be joined,  
 coupled; get to, reach; obtain  
 access by friendliness; obtain  
 by stratagem; — VI. INF. *ta-  
 wāṣul*, be united by friendship;  
 follow one another in unbroken  
 succession, be connected, con-  
 catinated; come at the same  
 time; — VIII. INF. *ittiṣāḍl*, come  
 to the point that; be united in  
 friendship with; trace one's  
 descent to; confine; abut, be  
 adjacent; cohere, adhere; last  
 without interruption.  
 وَصَلَ *waṣl*, union, connection; inter-  
 course, friendship; union with  
 the beloved object, amorous  
 enjoyment; liberality; pl. *auṣāl*,  
 connecting link, articulation,  
 joint; appurtenance, counter-  
 part; — *wiṣl*, *wuṣl*, pl. *auṣāl*,  
 joint, link; limb; — ۛ *waṣla-t*,  
 union; link; the sign ۞; (m.)  
 small beam, rafter; — *wuṣla-t*,  
 pl. *wuṣal*, union; meeting (s.);  
 tête-à-tête between lovers, sexual  
 intercourse; link, hinge, joint,  
 articulation, seam; — ۛ *waṣliyy*,  
 connecting (adj.), copulative.  
 (وَصَم) *waṣam*, aor. *yaṣim*, INF.  
*waṣm*, break (a.); unite quickly;  
 ruin, destroy, spoil; treat con-  
 temptuously, slight, scoff at,  
 accuse, disgrace: — II. INF.

elucidation; wish to know distinctly, to investigate thoroughly; see clearly through.

وضع *wadaḥ*, pl. *audāḥ*, brightness, clearness; good money; bracelet, necklace (of silver); white spot, white hair; milk; open part of a road; merit, virtue; leprosy; and *الضم*, *wadaḥ al-fam*, the teeth; — *ḍ wadaḥa-t*, she-ass.

(وضع) *wadaḥ*, aor. *yaḍiḥ*, INF. *wadh*, half-fill the bucket; — III. INF. *wiḍāḥ*, *muwāḍaḥa-t*, vie in drawing water, running, dancing, &c. with (acc.).

(وضع) *waḍir*, A, INF. *waḍar*, be soiled with fat, be greasy; be soiled with saffron.

وضع *waḍar*, pl. *audār*, dirt, spot, stain; dirty water; smell of corrupted meat; — *waḍir*, f. *ḍ*, *waḍra*, stained, dirty.

وضع *waḍra'*, وضعي *waḍra*, large projecting rock.

(وضع) *wada'*, aor. *yada'*, INF. *wad'*, *mauḍa'*, *mauḍi'*, *mauḍū'*, put down, put, set; abate from the price; take a burden or anything unpleasant from (ع) *'an*); degrade, lower one's position, humble, render contemptible; lower the head and step apace; give birth, miscarry; compose; — *wadi'*, aor. *yauḍa'*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, INF. *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*, *wadi'a-t*, suffer a loss; — *wadu'*, INF. *ḍa'a-t*, *ḍi'a-t*, *wadu'a-t*, also pass. *wuḍi'*, be abased, degraded, deposed; become contemptible; humble one's self; — II. INF. *tauḍi'*, abase, render contemptible; — III. INF. *muwāḍa'a-t*, try to abase, humble; give a pledge to, bet against a stake with; make peace, come to an agreement with; — IV. INF. *īḍā'*, speed; urge to a quicker pace; pass. *īḍi'*, suffer loss in trade; — VI. INF. *tawāḍu'*, behave humbly and modestly; — VIII. INF. *ittidā'*, humble one's self; be

humbled, fall into contempt; — X. INF. *istidā'*, ask for relief, for an abatement of price, for an allowance.

وضع *wad'*, pl. *audā'*, putting down, putting, setting (s.); humiliation, deposition; parturition; miscarriage; creating, inventing, composing (s.); position, site; attitude, behaviour, manners; proceeding, way of acting; case; plan, intention; external form, figure, shape; institute, establishment; literary composition, work; subtraction, abatement; and *وضعاً وقولاً*, *waḍ'an wa qaul-an*, in deeds and words; — *wuḍ'*, birth; foetus, embryo; — *ḍ waḍ'a-t*, *wiḍ'a-t*, position, site; erection.

وضع *wuḍa'a'*, pl. of وضعي *wadi'*.

ضعي *wad'iyy*, referring to form, site, position; positive, affirmative.

(وضع) *wadaf*, aor. *yadif*, INF. *wadf*, go apace, hasten (n.); — IV. INF. *īḍāf*, id.; urge to a quick pace.

(وضع) *wadam*, aor. *yadim*, INF. *wadm*, put the meat on the shambles; — IV. INF. *īḍām*, set up shambles; = I.

وضع *wadam*, pl. *audām*, *auḍima-t*, bench, board or mat to place meat upon, tray, shambles; — *ḍ waḍma-t*, troop (200 to 300).

(وضع) *wadan*, aor. *yadin*, INF. *wadn*, lay close upon one another, double, fold; twist, entwine; — V. INF. *tawāḍun*, humble one's self before (ل) *li*.

وضع *wuḍun*, pl. of وضعي *wadin*.

وضع *wuḍū'*, *wadū'*, *wuḍuwu*, religious ablution; *wadū'*, water for it.

وضع *wuḍūḥ*, clearness, distinctness, evidence; demonstration, proof.

ضعي *wadi'* = وضعي *wad'i'*.

وضع *wadiḥ*, *ḍ*, evident, clear, distinct; — *ḍ wadiḥa-t*, pl. *wadā'iḥ*, pasturing cattle.

ضعي *wadi'*, pl. *wuḍa'a'*, mean, low,

plebeian ; small, paltry ; deposit, pledge ; — ٤ *wadī'a-t*, pl. *wadā'i'*, what is put down, deposited ; load, luggage ; loss in trade ; allowance, abatement of price, discount ; military colony, boundary post, garrison ; spurious, bastard, adopted ; duty, tax, toll ; entry-book, scrap-book ; a bitter plant ; abuse, offence ; patch.

وعجمة *wađima-t*, troop (200 to 300) ; heap of green food ; mourning-entertainment.

وصين *wađin*, pl. *wuđun*, put upon one another, doubled, folded ; plaited, entwined ; girth, girdle.

وصيى *wadī'*, pl. *auđiyā'*, *wiđā'*, *wuđā'*, bright with cleanliness and whiteness ; clean, tidy, neat ; handsome of face.

(وط) *waff*, U, INF. *waff*, creak ; chirp.

(وطا) *waṭa'*, وطى *waṭi'*, aor. *yaṭa'*, INF. *waṭa'*, وطى *waṭ'*, tread upon, tread under feet, pass over ; put the foot on the ground and impress a trace ; lie with ; mount a horse ; level, plane by treading upon, beating, &c. ; range, put in order, prepare ; take under one's arm ; — *wuṭu'*, INF. *waṭā'a-t*, *wuṭū'a-t*, be level, even, smooth (by treading, &c.) ; be low ; be lowered, humbled ; — II. INF. *tauṭi'a-t*, tread, tread upon ; level, plane ; make the bed smooth and soft ; make low, humiliate, depreciate ; — III. INF. *wiṭā'*, *muwāṭa'a-t*, vie with, rival with ; agree upon ; make fit for (acc.) ; — IV. INF. *iṭā'*, have trodden down ; oppress, humiliate, depreciate ; agree upon ; cause one to undertake what he does not understand ; — V. INF. *tawaffu'*, tread upon, kick ; be trodden upon, humiliated ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭu'*, agree with one another, make an agreement ; humble one's self ; — VIII.

INF. *iṭiṭā'*, *ittiṭā'*, get levelled ; be put in readiness ; be well conducted and successful ; — X. INF. *istiṭī'*, deem a smooth bed, find the beast commodious for riding ; find low, mean, vile.

وطا *waṭā'*, low ground, low place, low part ; anything low ; also *wiṭā'*, disclosure, unveiling (s.) ; — *wiṭā'*, agreement ; — ٤ *waṭa'a-t*, treading down, treading upon ; place where one puts the foot, footprint ; violence, force ; violent attack, access ; — *waṭa'a-t*, pedestrians, travellers on foot ; trodden path ; — ٤ *waṭā'at*, evenness and smoothness of the ground, of a bed, &c.

وطاس *waṭṭās*, shepherd, herdsman.

وطاق *waṭāq*, pl. -*āt*, tent (m. Turk).

وطاوط *waṭāwīṭ*, وطاوط *waṭāwīṭ*, pl. of وطاوط *waṭāwāṭ*.

(وطب) *waṭb*, pl. *auṭub*, *wiṭāb*, *auṭāb*, *awāṭib*, leathern bag for milk ; wallet ; harsh, blunt, rude ; large breast of a woman.

وطبا *waṭbā'*, woman with hanging breasts.

(وطش) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, stamp the foot.

(وطح) *waṭah*, aor. *yaṭih*, INF. *waṭh*, push violently back ; — VI. INF. *tawāṭuh*, throng together round the cistern ; also *تواطع* *tawāṭuh*, intend mischief against one another, combat with one another.

وطح *waṭh*, mud on the feet of animals.

(وطح) — VI. INF. *tawāṭuh*, see (وطح VI.).

(وطد) *waṭad*, aor. *yaṭid*, INF. *waṭd*, *ṭida-t*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; make heavy, weigh upon ; fix one thing to another, insert ; plant in the ground ; stand firm ; tread down ; tread under feet, trample upon ; tread the ground firm, ram ; — II. INF. *tauṭid*, fix, make firm, consolidate ; — V. INF. *tawaffud*, pass. of the previous.

وطد *waṭīd*, ♂, firm, solid; — ♂ *waṭ-da-t*, tread, foot-step.  
 (وطر) *waṭar*, pl. *auṭār*, necessary or important matter, need; anything indispensable; concern, intention.  
 (وطس) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs*, tread upon with a shoe or boot; break (a.); — *wuṭus*, pl. of *waṭis*.  
 (وطش) *waṭas*, aor. *yaṭis*, INF. *waṭs* (also II.) communicate only partly; speak indistinctly or obscurely; repel, turn off; beat; — II. INF. *tauṭis*, see I.; give but little.  
 (وظف) *waṭif*, A, INF. *waṭaf*, have much hair on the eye-lids or eye-brows; pour abundantly; — *waṭaf*, INF. *waṭf*, hang low.  
 وطفا *waṭfā'*, raining abundantly (cloud).  
 (وظق) — II. *waṭfaq*, INF. *tauṭiq*, pitch a tent (m.).  
 (وظم) *waṭam*, aor. *yaṭim*, INF. *waṭm*, tread upon, trample; lower a curtain or veil.  
 (وطن) *waṭan*, aor. *yaṭin*, INF. *waṭn*, be accustomed to a place, stay there permanently, abide, dwell; — II. INF. *tauṭin* (also IV. and X.), select a place for a dwelling; accustom one's self to; — IV. INF. *īṭān*, see II.; dwell, abide; — V. INF. *tawāṭṭun*, id.; be accustomed to, addicted to (على 'ala); — X. INF. *istiṭān*, see II.  
 وطن *waṭn*, *waṭan*, pl. *auṭān*, permanent dwelling, residence; home; place where the cattle lie down or are tied up, stable; *al-auṭān*, places between which nomads alternate; — *waṭaniyy*, native, homely.  
 وطو *waṭu'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭū'*, humiliation, lowliness; — ♂ *wuṭū'a-t*, INF. of *waṭu'* (وطا).  
 وطواف *waṭwāṭ*, pl. *waṭāwīṭ*, *waṭāwīṭ*, bat; mountain-swallow; frog; البحر *waṭwāṭ al-bahr*, flying

fish; also *waṭwāfiyy*, talkative, garrulous; noisy; cowardly.  
 (وطوط) *waṭwāṭ*, INF. ♂, be weak and cowardly; chirp; speak fast.  
 وطى *waṭi'*, v. see (وطا); — *waṭiyy*, trodden upon; well-trained.  
 وطيد *waṭīd*, ♂, fixed, consolidated, firm, unshakable; — (♂ *waṭīda-t*), pl. *waṭā'id*, foundations; tripods.  
 وطيرة *waṭīra-t*, custom, usage.  
 وطيس *waṭis*, pl. *wuṭus*, iron stove, furnace; also ♂ *waṭīsa-t*, importance.  
 وطى *waṭi'*, ♂, trodden upon; level, even and soft; — ♂ *waṭī'a-t*, bread-bag.  
 (وظب) *wazab*, aor. *yaẓīb*, INF. *wuẓīb* (also III.), practice without interruption, attend zealously to; continue; — INF. *wazb*, tread upon; — III. INF. *muwāẓaba-t*, see I.; persist in; — ♂ *waẓba-t*, vagina of hoofed animals.  
 (وظر) *wazir*, A, INF. *wazar*, be fat and fleshy.  
 وظر *wazir*, fat and fleshy.  
 وظف *wazaf*, aor. *yaẓif*, INF. *wazf* shorten a camel's tether; strike the camel on the thin part of the thigh; join, follow; — II. INF. *tauẓif*, fix the rations of food for the day; assign to one his ration or pay; give an office to, raise to a dignity; — III. INF. *muwāẓafa-t*, agree; attend to; assist, conduct one's affairs, be one's official; — V. INF. *tawāzzuf*, be entrusted with an office, raised to a dignity.  
 وظف *wuzuf*, pl. of *waẓif*.  
 وظوب *wuzūb*, perseverance, assiduity.  
 وظيف *wazif*, pl. *wuzuf*, *auẓifa-t*, thinnest place of a camel's or horse's thigh; و على *'ala waẓif-in*, coming one behind another; — ♂ *waẓifa-t*, pl. *waẓā'if*, *wuzuf*, daily ration of food; pay, salary, pension; office, dignity (أرباب) *arbāb waẓā'if*, officials, pensioners); task, duty; destina-

وعف *wa'f*, pl. *wi'áf*, hard ground with water.

(وعق) *wa'aq*, aor. *ya'iq*, INF. *wa'q*, *wu'áq*, *wa'iq*, produce a rumbling noise in the belly when going; — *wa'iq*, A, INF. *wa'aq*, be swift, hasten (n.); — II. INF. *tau'iq*, hinder, place difficulties in one's way; — IV. INF. *i'áq*, urge to haste.

وعق *wa'q*, *wa'iq*, ♂, ill-tempered, peevish, refractory; — ♂ *wa'qa-t*, peevishness, moroseness.

(وعك) *wa'ak*, aor. *ya'ik*, INF. *wa'k*, *wa'ka-t*, be very intense with calm air (heat); emaciate and weaken; (also IV.) roll on the ground, in the dust (a.); — IV. INF. *i'ák*, see I.; throng round the water.

وعك *wa'k*, intense heat, sultriness; weakness from fever; also *wa'ik*, weakened by the fever; — ♂ *wa'ka-t*, sultriness; great throng, turmoil; battle; battle-field.

(وجل) *wa'al*, aor. *ya'il*, INF. *wa'l*, tower, stand high, be of high rank; — V. INF. *tawa'ul*, ascend a mountain; — X. INF. *isti'ál*, flee into the mountains, seek refuge.

وجل *wa'l*, pl. *au'ál*, *wu'úl*, refuge, asylum; also *wa'il*, pl. *au'ál*, *wi'lán*, noble, powerful; grandee, prince; month of شعبان *sa'bán*, — *wa'l*, *wa'il*, f. ♂, pl. *wu'ul*, *wa'ila-t*, *wu'úl*, *au'ál*, *mau'ila-t*, mountain-goat, chamois, argali, steinbock; — ♂ *wa'la-t*, handle of a jar; button-hole; mountain-crag, rock.

(وعم) *wa'am*, aor. *ya'im*, also — *wa'im*, aor. *yau'am*, INF. *wa'm*, greet a house with the word: انعمي *in'amí*, grant a favour!

وعم *wa'm*, pl. *wi'am*, coloured vein of stone in a mountain.

(وعن) *wa'n*, ♂ *wa'na-t*, hard white and bare ground; refuge, asylum; — V. INF. *tawa'un*,

grow very fat; take all; — ♂ *wa'na-t*, pl. *wi'an* = وعم *wa'm*.

وعواج *wa'wá'*, noise, tumult; howl; noise, crowd; screamer.

وعوثة *wu'úsa-t*, softness of the ground.

وعور *wu'úr*, ♂ *wu'úra-t*, ruggedness.

(وعوع) *wa'wa'*, INF. ♂, *wa'wá'*, stir up, excite, agitate; scream, bark, yelp, howl; (m.) cry (child).

وعوع *wa'wa'*, eloquent; fox, jackal; desert; guard; weak; — ♂ *wa'wa'a-t*, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'wa'iyy*, witty.

(وعى) *wa'a*, aor. *ya'i*, INF. *wa'y*, gather and preserve in one place; grasp together and put into a vessel, a receptacle; preserve in the memory, remember, know; learn; gather (n. as pus); (m.) awake (n.); (m.) heed, be on one's guard, restrain one's self; heal; — II. INF. *tau'íya-t*, awake (a.); — IV. INF. *i'á'*, put into a vessel, receptacle, bag; pocket; hoard; keep to one's self, keep secret; — V. INF. *tawa'í*, be awake; be on one's guard; consider, think over; — X. INF. *isti'á'*, uproot or cut off entirely; do a thing considerably, take one's time over.

وعى *wa'y*, pus; flight; refuge; asylum; also *wa'a*, shouting, barking, howling (s.); — *wa'iyy*, strong.

وعيب *wa'ib*, roomy, spacious; extended.

وعيد *wa'id*, threats.

وعير *wa'ir*, rugged.

وعيق *wa'iq*, rumbling noise in the belly.

وغا *wagá*, noise, turmoil.

وغادة *wagáda-t*, stupidity.

(وغب) *wagub*, INF. *wuǰúba-t*, be big and strong.

وغب *wagb*, pl. *wiǰáb*, *auǰáb*, large bag; big and strong camel; small furniture, utensils, &c.;

mise; pay the whole debt, give the whole; — v. INF. *tawaffur*, respect one's good name, honour, pay regard to; be saved, economised; — vi. INF. *tawáfur*, multiply, increase (n.); be abundant; — viii. INF. *ittifár*, be abundant; — x. INF. *istifár*, exact payment of the whole debt, take the whole of.

وَفْر *wafr*, pl. *wufír*, abundance, affluence, wealth; abundant; comprehensive, general; (m.) saving (s.); مَخْرَجُ الوَفْرِ *maḥṣan al-wafr*, savings - bank; — ة *wafra-t*, pl. *wifár*, great quantity, plenty, abundance (also *wafira-t*); rich hair; lock of hair.

وَفْرًا *wafrá'*, f. of اَوْفَر *aufar*, very spacious, &c.

(وَفْر) *wafz*, *wafaz*, pl. *aufáz*, *wifáz*, haste, hurry; — iv. INF. *ifáz*, urge to haste; hasten (n.); — x. INF. *istifáz*, sit so as to be ready to break forth at the first sign; be ready to profit by the first opportunity.

(وَفَض) *wafad*, aor. *yafid*, INF. *wafd*, run, hurry (n.); — iv. INF. *ifád*, id.; — x. INF. *istifád*, id.; urge to haste.

وَفَض *wafd*, *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, haste, hurry; *wafad*, pl. *aufád*, board to cut meat upon; *aufád*, several groups, sects, companies; — ة *wafda-t*, pl. *wifád*, leathern quiver; bread-bag, travelling-bag, wallet; حَاوِي الوَفَاضِ *ḥáwí al-wifád*, with empty pockets.

وَفَع *waf*, high building; cloud which promises rain; — *wafa'*, ة *wafa'a-t*, pl. *wifán*, lad up to 20 years of age; — ة *wafa-t* = وَفِيَّة *wafi'a-t*.

(وَفَى) *wafiq*, aor. *yafiq*, INF. *wafq*, find fit; fit, please; be useful, profitable; assist; — ii. INF. *taufiq*, make fit; fit one thing to another; make the circumstances to fit, to be favourable to, assist, grant success; bring

about an agreement between two parties; — iii. INF. *wiqáf*, *muwáfaga-t*, put one's self in accordance with, agree with, yield to; fit (n.), be in accordance with one's wishes or interests, besit; bring about an agreement between (بَيْنَ *bain*, *ben*); — iv. INF. *ifáq*, fit well (acc.); — v. INF. *tawaffuq*, enjoy the assistance of God and be successful, prosper; — vi. INF. *tawáquf*, come to an agreement with one another, agree; live in concord; join harmoniously; assist one another; — viii. INF. *ittifáq*, make an agreement with, agree; happen, occur; — x. INF. *istifáq*, pray to God for assistance or success.

وَفَق *wafq*, *wufq*, fitting, corresponding, promoting (adj.), advantageous; sufficiency; sufficient quantity; proper time or opportunity, season; accordance, concord, harmony; a written amulet; logarithm.

(وَفَل) *wafal*, aor. *yafil*, INF. *wafil*, peel, shell; — ii. INF. *taufil*, increase (a.).

وَفَل *wafil*, a little, trifle.

وَفَنَةٌ *wafna-t*, small quantity.

(وَفِي) *wafah*, ا, INF. *wafh*, be a Christian churchwarden.

وَفِيَّة *wafhiyya-t*, office of a churchwarden; superintendence; church discipline.

وَفُود *wufúd*, arrival.

وَفُور *wufúr*, abundance, affluence; great quantity; savings.

(وَفَى) *wafa*, aor. *yafi'*, INF. *wafá'*, keep one's promise, fulfil one's engagements; pay the whole of a debt; do penance, atone, conciliate God; be or last long; — INF. *wufiyy*, be perfect, complete, abundant; — ii. INF. *taufiya-t*, give, do or pay the whole at once; — iii. INF. *muwáfát*, id.; arrive, come to (acc.); show true friendship to; — iv. INF.



hard ;— VI. INF. *tawáquh*, be brazen, behave impudently ;— VIII. INF. *ittiqáh*, id. ;— X. INF. *istiqáh* = IV.  
 (قد) *waqad*, aor. *yaqid*, INF. *waqá*, *wuqúd*, *qida-t*, *waqadán*, ignite and burn ; kindle (n.) — IV. INF. *iqád*, kindle (a.), light ; burn ; — V. INF. *tawaqqud*, VIII. INF. *ittiqád* = I. ;— X. INF. *istiqád*, id. ; kindle (a.).  
 قد *waqd*, burning (s.), cremation ; heat of the fire ;— *waqad*, fire ; —  $\delta$  *waqda-t*, a fire ; heat of the fire ; middle of the month.  
 (قد) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, crush, tread, beat fiercely ; throw down ; vex ; overpower, overwhelm ; (also II. and IV.) leave in miserable condition ;— II. INF. *tauqíz*, IV. INF. *iqáz*, see I.  
 (قر) *waqar*, aor. *yaqir*, INF. *waqr*, burden, load, weigh upon ; make one deaf ; INF. *waqr*, split, break (a.) ; INF. *waqr*, *wuqúra-t*, sit ; INF. *waqár*, *qira-t*, be heavy, weighty ; be grave, steady, firm, dignified ; be patient, gentle, demure ;— *waqir*, A, INF. *waqr*, also pass. *wuqir*, be deaf ;— *waqur*, INF. *waqúra-t*, be heavy ; be grave, dignified, venerable ; be patient and gentle ;— II. INF. *tauqír*, deem one a grave and dignified man, honour, respect ; make one venerable, respectable ; — IV. INF. *iqár*, load, burden, freight ; press, straiten ; be laden with fruit ;— V. INF. *tawaqqur*, be grave, steady, dignified ; be honoured, respected.  
 قر *waqr*, deafness ; hatred, grudge ; cavity ;— *wiqr*, pl. *waqár*, weight, load, burden ; heaviness of a load ; —  $\delta$  *waqra-t*, lameness ; pl. *waqarát*, cavity ; impression, track ;— *waqra*, laden ;— *waqariyy*, herdsman ; rich in flocks ; owner of asses.  
 (قس) *waqas*, aor. *yaqis*, INF. *waqs*, skin, take the skin or crust off a

wound ;— utter vulgar or obscene talk ; (m.) eat of a dead body, eat greedily ; seize ;— II. INF. *tauqís*, render mangy.  
 قس *waqs*, mange, dry scab, scurf ; vulgar or obscene talk, ribaldry.  
 (قش) *waqas*, aor. *yaqís*, INF. *waqís*, be effaced ;— V. INF. *tawaqqus*, be moved, agitated.  
 (قش) *waqs*, *waqas*,  $\delta$  *waqsa-t*, *waqasa-t*, motion, emotion, commotion, tumult ; chips for firing.  
 (قش) *waqas*, aor. *yaqís*, INF. *waqs*, break one's neck ; throw one off so as to break his neck ; crush ; be broken ;— *waqís*, AOR. A, INF. *waqas*, have a short neck ;— II. INF. *tauqís*, break (a.) ;— IV. INF. *iqás*, make short-necked.  
 قش *waqs*, fault, want, lack, defect ; suppression of the second letter of a foot with its vowel ;— *waqas*, chips for firing ; shortness of the neck.  
 قسا *waqsa'*, f. of *awqas*, short-necked, &c.  
 (قظ) *waqaf*, aor. *yaqif*, INF. *waqt*, beat fiercely and get the better of ; tread (as a cock) ; cause indigestion.  
 قظ *waqt*, hole with water in a stone.  
 وقطان *wiqṭán*, pl. of *wiqṭ*, *waqit*.  
 (قظ) *waqaz*, aor. *yaqiz*, INF. *waqz*, beat fiercely ; persevere, endure.  
 (وج) *waga'*, aor. *yaga'*, INF. *wuqú'*, fall down, fall, fall upon ; occur to the mind ; alight ; kneel down ; lie down ; happen, occur ; befall ; be firm, solid, fortified ; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable ; INF. *waq'*, hurry away, depart ; rush upon, attack and fight ; desist ; slander, blacken one's character, insult ; (also VI.) intercede in favour of, ask for one's intercession ; sharpen ;— *waqí'*, A, INF. *waga'*, be bare-footed ; be hurt in the foot or hoof ;— II. INF. *tauqís*, cause to fall, bring to fall, drop ;

(وقن) — IV. *auqan*, INF. *iqân*, hunt pigeons or catch them out of their nests; —  $\delta$  *wuqna-t*, nest or hiding-place of a bird; small cavity.

(وقه) *waqih*, aor. *yaqih*, INF. *waqah*, obey; — VIII. INF. *ittiqâh*, id.; bring to an end, finish, complete; —  $\delta$  *waqha-t*, obedience; fulfilment of one's duties.

وقواي *waqwâq*, cowardly; a tree in hell; —  $\delta$ , talkative, garrulous.

وقوب *wuqûb*, setting (s.); eclipse; disappearance, absence.

وقوحه *wuqûha-t*, hardness; impudence, insolence.

وقود *waqûd*, fuel, wood; also *wuqûd*, heat of the fire; — *wuqûd*, burning (s.); burnt-offering.

وقور *waqûr*, earnest, grave, steady, dignified; gentle and wise; demure; honoured, respected, venerable; —  $\delta$  *wuqûra-t*, INF. of (وقر).

وقوع *wuqû'*, falling (s.), fall; happening (s.); event, occurrence; reality, evidence; destruction, death.

وقوف *wuqûf*, stopping, standing upright (s.); standstill, pause, stoppage, block; attention to a matter, wish to understand it; understanding, knowledge, experience; pl. of واقف *wâqif* and واقف *waqf*; —  $\delta$  *wuqûfiyya-t*, understanding, comprehension; knowledge, experience.

(وقوق) *waqwâq*, INF.  $\delta$ , bark; scream, screech, cry out.

(وقى) *waqa*, aor. *yaqî*, INF. *waqy*, *wiqâya-t*, *wâqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; be on one's guard; keep one's self pure; INF. *waqy*, *wuqiyy*, put into good working order, arrange well; INF. *wuqiyy*, also—*waqî*, INF. *waqa-n*, hurt the hoof; — II. INF. *tauqiya-t*, guard, preserve, protect; watch over; — V. INF. *tawaqqî*, fear and be on one's guard; protect one's self; —

VIII. INF. *ittiqâ'*, be on one's guard; fear and honour God, be pious; protect one's self.

وقى *waqiyy*, guarded, protected; protecting; — *wuqiyy*, protection; abstinence, abstemiousness, chastity; INF. of (وقى); —  $\delta$  *waqiyya-t*, Turkish pound (2½ English); — *wuqiyya-t*, pl. *wuqiyy*, *waqâya*, ounce (weight).

وقيب *waqîb*, rumbling noise in a horse's belly.

وقبح *waqîh*, impudent, brazen.

وقيد *waqîd*, fuel, wood for burning; heat of the fire.

وقيد *waqîz*, thrown down; utterly exhausted, on the point of death; lazy.

وقير *waqîr*, hole with water in a rock (also  $\delta$  *waqîra-t*); herd; grave, steady and prudent; in debt, poor.

وقيسة *waqîsa-t*, pl. *waqâ'is*, carcass, corpse, dead body.

وقيط *waqît*, pl. *wiqâ'n*, *wiqât*, *iqât*, large cavern with water, water-ditch in a mountain; afflicted, grieved.

وقيق *waqî'*, sharpened; worn-out (hoof); having holes with water; —  $\delta$  *waqî'a-t*, pl. *waqâ'i'*, occurrence, event; calamity; encounter, shock in a combat, skirmish, battle; calumny, slander; hatred, grudge; pen-wiper; basket of palm-leaves; pl. *wiqâ'*, *waqâ'i'*, small hole with water.

(وك) *wakk*, INF. *wakk*, impel, repel.

(وكا) *waka'*, INF. *wak'*, lean upon; — IV. INF. *ikâ'*, id.; make one to lean upon, prepare a seat or a support for (acc.); — V. INF. *tawakku'*, lean upon; lie at table; — VIII. INF. *ittikâ'* = V.

وكا *wikâ'*, pl. *aukiya-t*, string to tie up a bag, wallet-string; closed vessel; miser.

وكاب *wakkâb*, who mourns much.

وكاث *wikâs*, *wukâs*, hurriedly prepared food, hasty meal.

وكاد *wikâd*, pl. *wakâ'id*, *aukida-t*, leathern belt; saddle-strap.

(كج) *waka'*, aor. *yaka'*, INF. *wak'*, sting, bite; break (a.), crush; scold, silence; fall down from pain; — *waki'*, A, INF. *waka'*, have one toe protruding over another; — *waku'*, INF. *waká'a-t* (also IV., VIII., and X.), be hard, be firm and strong; be mean, vile; — IV. INF. *iká'*, see I.; bring about anything hard, unpleasant, adverse; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, see I.; show hardness; — X. INF. *istiká'*, see I.

(كف) *wakaf*, aor. *yakif*, INF. *wakf*, *wakif*, *taukáf*, drop, drip, shower; have eaves, a gutter; — *wakif*, A, INF. *wakaf*, bend aside (n.), incline, deviate; be unjust, guilty, criminal, have weaknesses or faults; — III. INF. *muwákafa-t*, resist, combat against; — IV. INF. *ikáf*, drip; throw one into guilt, into crime; — V. INF. *tawak-kuf*, expect news; — X. INF. *istikáf*, let drop, drip; beg for a dole.

كف *wakf*, event, issue, result, consequence; piece of leather used as a table-cloth, a chess-board, &c.; — *wakaf*, pl. *aukáf*, injustice, guilt, crime, weakness; heaviness, weight; difficulty; projection, eaves, gutter, balcony over the door of a house or tent; mountain-slope; sweat, perspiration; vein.

(كل) *wakal*, aor. *yakil*, INF. *wakl*, *wukúl*, entrust another with the management of one's affairs, consign; leave one to himself; trust, rely upon; be faint, tired, jaded; — II. INF. *taukíl*, appoint as a substitute, agent, deputy, curator, advocate, manager, &c.; authorise, commission, delegate; — III. INF. *wikál*, *muwákala-t*, rely upon, give one's confidence to; — IV. INF. *ikál*, trust in God; — V. INF. *tawakúl*, rely upon another, confide one's affairs to, trust entirely in (على *ala*); be appointed as a substitute, &c.;

— VI. INF. *tawákul*, confide in one another; — VIII. INF. *ittikál*, rely entirely upon, commit one's self to.

كل *wakal*,  $\delta$  *wukala-t*, not equal to one's own affairs, too weak and relying upon others.

كلا *wukalá'*, pl. of كل *wakil*.

(كم) *wakam*, aor. *yakim*, INF. *wakm*, put to anxiety, grieve (a.); subdue; tame; pass. *wukim*, be trodden down and grazed off by the cattle; — *wakim*, A, INF. *wakam*, be in anxiety, grieved, sorrowful.

كم *wakam*, anxiety; grief.

(كن) *wakan*, aor. *yakin*, INF. *wakn*, sit; pace along vigorously, get along, advance; — INF. *wukún*, sit upon the nest, brood.

كن *wakn*, pl. *wukún*, *aukun*, nest, hole; —  $\delta$  *wakna-t*, *wikna-t*, *wukna-t*, pl. *wukn*, *wuknát*, *wukunát*, id.

كواك *wakwák*, cowardly; trotting.

كوع *waki' lakú'*, vile and good-for-nothing.

(كوك) *wakwak*, INF.  $\delta$ , trot; take to flight; coo.

(كي) *waka*, aor. *yaki*, INF. *waky*, tie up a skin bag, stop up a vessel; — IV. INF. *iká'*, id.; make one to sit, let one lean upon or against; — VIII. INF. *ittiká'*, lean upon; — X. INF. *istiká'*, be very fat.

كيت *wakit*, calumny, slander, lie.

كيد *wakid*, firm, strong, solid.

كير *wakir*,  $\delta$  *wakira-t*, entertainment at the completion of a house.

كيج *waki'*, hard, firm, strong; leading sheep; كيج كيج *waki' laki'* = كوع كوع *waki' lakú'*.

كيل *wakil*, pl. *wukalá*, substitute, agent, proxy, curator, advocate, deputy, envoy; lieutenant; manager, steward; governor; protector.

و *walá'*, relationship, relatives; clientship; assistance, help, friendship, love; helpers,

one another in cheating or deceiving.

(ع) *wala'*, aor. *yala'*, INF. *wal'*, *wala'an*, grow frivolous; lie; take another's property, wrong; hinder, prevent; — *wali'*, A, INF. *wala'*, *walū'*, be intent upon, greedy for; — II. INF. *taulī'*, make one eager, greedy, enamoured; kindle, light; — IV. INF. *ilā'*, make eager, greedy for, goad on, instigate; pass. be greedy after; — V. INF. *ta-wallu'*, be passionately addicted, violently in love; long for ardently.

ع *wal'*, lie; — *wala'*, violent desire, passion, love; — *wala'a-t*, material to light with, match; — *wala'a-t*, very greedy, covetous (for other people's property).

(ع) *walag*, aor. *yaliq*, *yālag*, INF. *walg*, *wulūg*, *walagān*, lap; suck; — IV. INF. *ilāg*, make to lap, give to drink, water; — *walga-t*, small bucket.

(ع) *walaf*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walf*, *wilāf*, *ilāf*, *walīf*, flash continuously; INF. *walīf*, come at the same time; come one behind another; — II. INF. *taulīf*, prepare, equip, arrange; make ready for departure, pack one's bundle; — III. INF. *wilāf*, *mu-wālafā-t*, have familiar intercourse with, be intimate, joined in close friendship; arrange, adjust; re-establish concord, bring about a reconciliation.

(ع) *walaq*, aor. *yaliq*, INF. *walq*, be nimble, agile, active; hasten (n.); be ready for deceit and fraud; persevere, continue; stab, wound, strike slightly; — IV. pass. *ilīq*, INF. *ilāq*, be seized with madness, be half crazed; — *walaqa-t*, pl. *-āt*, blow; — *walaqa*, swift run in leaps; — *walqa*, swift.

وکن *wa-lākin*, but, however.

(ع) *walm*, *walam*, girth, girth-leather, saddle-strap; fetter, tether, rope; — IV. *awlam*, INF. *ilām*, give an entertainment to; — *walma-t*, the whole, all of.

(ع) *walah*, aor. *yaliḥ*, also—*waliḥ*, aor. *yaliḥ*, *yaulah*, INF. *walah*, *walahān* (also V. and VIII.), be confused, deeply moved, agitated, terrified by grief; be afraid, fear; be passionately in love; — IV. INF. *ilāḥ*, fill with fear; — V. INF. *ta-walluh*, see I.; — VIII. INF. *ittilāḥ*, see I.; confuse, make giddy, inebriate.

ع *walah*, confusion of the mind, trouble, fright, astonishment; painful emotion, grief; love-passion.

(ع) *walhān*, f. *walḥa*, confused in mind, terrified, astonished, stunned, painfully moved, seized with love-passion; *al-walhān*, a demon who induces to use up much water in washing; — *walahān*, INF. of (ع).

و *wa-law*, and even if, although.

(ع) *walwāl*, anxiety, anguish; male owl; also *wilwāl*, pl. *walāwil*, wailing, lamentation for the dead.

ع *wulūq*, entrance.

ع *walūd*, pl. *wulūd*, giving birth to many, fertile; — *wulūda-t*, generation, birth; — *walū-diyya-t*, *wulūdiyya-t*, tender age, childhood; childishness; childish tricks, ill-bred manners, churlishness.

ع *walū'*, greedy; greed, greediness; love.

ع *walūg*, what is sipped or lapped up; — *wulūg*, INF. of (ع).

ع *walīf*, lightening without interruption.

(ع) *walwal*, INF. *walwāl*, *wilwāl*, bewail, lament; call imploringly on God; curse aloud; twang (n.); — *walwala-t*, pl. *walāwil*, bewailing, lamentation for the dead; noise, turmoil, tumult.

- wamša-t*, white spot on the face.
- (ومش) *wamaḍ*, aor. *yamiḍ*, INF. *wamḍ*, *wamīḍ*, *wamadān*, flash slightly, lighten without thundering; — IV. INF. *īmāḍ*, id.; indicate stealthily, steal a look at.
- ملا *wamṣa-t*, falling down from fatigue (s.).
- ملا *wam'a-t*, rolling wave, surge.
- ملا *wamga-t*, long hair.
- (ومش) *wamiq*, aor. *yamiq*, INF. *wamq*, *miqa-t*, love tenderly, be in love with; — IV. INF. *īmāq*, show love to (acc.).
- مق *wamq*, tender love.
- مكة *wamka-t*, spaciousness, width, freedom.
- (ومع) *wamih*, aor. A, INF. *wamah*, be very hot; — *wamha-t*, anything made fluid, molten.
- ميش *wamid*, sheet - lightning; gleam, flash; lightening without thundering (adj.); breaking forth, dawning (adj.).
- ميش *wamiq*, beloved, dear.
- (ون) *wann*, weariness, tiredness, weakness; castanets.
- نا *wanā*, *winā'*, relaxedness, weakness; — *wanāt*, tired, faint, gentle; a pearl.
- (ونب) — II. *wannab*, INF. *taunīb*, overwhelm with reproaches, scold.
- (ولج) *wanaj*, lute, cithern.
- (ولج) — III. *wānaḥ*, INF. *muwānaḥa-t*, agree with, assent to (acc.).
- (ونر) — II. *wannar*, INF. *taunīr*, lift up, raise, put on high.
- (ونك) *wanak*, aor. *yanik*, INF. *wank*, dwell amongst (في *fi*).
- (ونم) *wanam*, aor. *yanīm*, INF. *wanm*, *wanīm*, drop excrement; — *wanama-t*, excrement of flies.
- (ونى) *wana*, aor. *yani*, INF. *wanan*, *wany*, *winā'*, *wuniyy*, *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, be weak, faint, without strength; desist from weakness; be tardy; leave, forsake; tuck up one's sleeve; — III. INF. *mu-*

- wānāt*, carry on languidly; — IV. INF. *inā'*, render tired, faint, languid; weaken; — VI. INF. *tawāni*, relax, slacken, grow tired, lose courage; be tardy, neglect.
- ونى *wanan*, *wana*, *wany*, *wuniyy*, languidness, weakness, faintness; — *wanya-t*, *winya-t*, slackness, faintness, tardiness; — *wanya-t*, string of pearls; sack, bag.
- ونيم *wanīm*, excrement of flies.
- (وه) *wahh*, sorrow, grief; *wahh-in*, fie! for shame!
- هاب *wahhāb*, who makes many presents, liberal, generous; God; — *wahhābiyy*, f. and pl. *ḥ*, Wahabite; — *wahhābiyya-t*, utmost liberality.
- هاج *wahhāj*, blazing (adj.), enraged.
- هارة *wahāza-t*, graceful walk of a modest woman.
- هامس *wahhās*, lion.
- هافة *wahāfa-t*, *wahāfa-t*, office of a churchwarden.
- هام *wahhām*, suspicious, distrustful; sceptic.
- (وهب) *wahab*, aor. *yahab*, INF. *wahb*, *wahab*, *hība-t*, *mauhība-t*, give, present with, grant; forgive, pardon; admit; suppose; IMP. *hab*, let us suppose! aor. *yahab*, *yahīb*, surpass in liberality; — III. INF. *muwāhaba-t*, vie in liberality with; — IV. INF. *ihāb*, prepare, equip; remain perpetually with; be in one's reach; — VI. INF. *tawāhub*, make presents to one another; — VII. INF. *inwihāb*, be given, presented, granted; — VIII. INF. *ittihāb*, receive for a present; — X. INF. *istihāb*, ask for a present.
- هب *wahb*, *wahab*, *wahba-t*, *wahaba-t*, gift, present; — *wahabiyy*, given by God or nature, natural.
- (وهف) *wahat*, aor. *yahit*, INF. *wahf*, press, cuff, crush; — IV. INF. *ihāt*, be putrid.
- (وهف) *wahas*, aor. *yahis*, INF. *wahs*,

inspire with doubt, uncertainty ; be dubious, equivocal ; omit in calculation ; — V. INF. *tawakhrum*, opine, think, suppose, surmise, suspect, imagine, conjecture ; — VII. INF. *iwihâm*, (m.) be frightened, be struck dumb with terror, get confused ; — VIII. INF. *ittihâm*, surmise, suspect, accuse of.

وہم *wahm*, pl. *awhâm*, opinion, surmise, idea, fancy, delusion, infatuation, suspicion ; instinct ; fear, terror, anguish ; escape ; pl. *wuhum*, *wuhim*, high-road ; big, corpulent ; —  $\delta$  *wahma-t*, anything terrible, dreadful difficulty, trouble ; —  $\gamma$  *wahmiyy*,  $\delta$ , imagined, imaginary, hypothetical, conjectural, false ; —  $\delta$  *wahmiyya-t*, pl. -ât, imagination, fancy, chimera, mere hypothesis, conjecture.

(وہن) *wahan*, aor. *yahin*, *yahan*, INF. *wahn*, be weak, too weak ; — *wahin*,  $\Delta$ , *wahun*, INF. *wahan*, id. ; — II. INF. *tahin*, IV. INF. *ihân*, weaken, unnerve, damage.

وہن *wahn*, *wahan*, weakness, want of power ; *wahn*, midnight ; short and thick-set ; — *wuhun*, pl. of *wâhin*, weak, &c.

وہانہ *wahnâna-t*, lazy woman.

وہوآہ *wahwâh*, roaring ; = *وہوآہ* *wah-wah*.

وہوب *wahûb*, liberal.

(وہوآہ) *wahwah*, INF.  $\delta$ , roar in a subdued manner ; bark, snarl ; lament, wail.

وہوآہ *wahwah*, lively, mettled ; —  $\delta$  *wahwaha-t*, guttural sound of a horse after neighing.

(وہی) *waha*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahy*, also—*wahî*, aor. *yahî*, INF. *wahan*, be weak, brittle, frail, perishable, threaten ruin, decay ; be torn ; break, burst (n.) ; rain violently ; be stupid, weak-headed, useless ; — IV. INF. *ihâ'*, make weak, frail ; rend (n.), chap.

وہی *wahy*, pl. *wuhiyy*, *auhiya-t*, rent, split, chap ; also *wahan*, *waha*, weakness, frailness, perishableness ; —  $\delta$  *wahya-t*, rent, split ; — *wahiyya-t*, large pearl ; young fat camel to be slaughtered.

وہیج *wahij*, heat, sultriness, flame.

وہیدہ *wuhaida-t*, small cavern.

وہیسہ *wahisa-t*, dish of dried and pounded locusts.

وہین *wahin*, overseer of slaves.

وہیرہ *wu'ra-t*, pl. *wu'âr*, fire, hearth.

وہول *wu'ûl*, escape, INF. of (وال).

وہی *wai*, woe ! oh ! *waika*, woe to you ! well done ! bravo !

وہیا *wayyâ*, (m.) with, together with =  $\gamma$  *wa-yyâ*.

وہیال *wi'âl*, flight.

وہیب *wai'b*, woe ! (takes pron. affixes) ; — *wa'ib*, v. see (واب) ; —

$\delta$  *waiba-t*, pl. -ât, a measure (24  $\mu$  mudd).

وہیج *waij*, wooden sock to which the ploughshare is attached.

وہیج *waij*, woe to (ل li) ; also expressing admiration.

وہیر *wa'ir*, entirely dried up.

وہیس *wais*, poverty ; want.

وہیک *waika*, see  $\gamma$  *وہی* ; also—

وہیکان *waika'anna*, do you not see ?

(ویل) *wail*, disaster, terrible calamity ; punishment ; revenge ; a door of hell, valley of hell ; woe ! — II. *wayyâl*, INF. *tawyil*, exclaim repeatedly  $\gamma$  *wail*, woe ! over (acc. or ل li) ; — VI. INF. *tawâyul*, say woe ! to one another ; —  $\delta$  *waila-t*, calamity, disgrace ; woe !

وہیمہ *wailummihî* =  $\gamma$  *wail-un li-ummi-hî*, woe to his mother ! (a curse).

وہیمہ *wailima-t*, *wailuma-t*, and—

وہیلہ *wailih*, *wailuh*, cunning, wily, sly.

وہیمہ *waima-t*, suspicion, accusation.

وہین *wain*,  $\delta$ , black grapes.

وہیج *waih-a*, *waih-i*,  $\gamma$  *waih-an*, well then ! come on ! make haste !

dry, withered; *al-yabs*, the dry land; *yabas*, barren (woman); *yabs*, pl. of *yābis*.

*yabūsa-t*, dryness; religious lukewarmness.

*yabis*, ♂, dry, withered.

*yatāma*, pl. of *yatīm*.

(*yatm*) *yatam*, *yatīm*, aor. *yaitam*, INF. *yatm*, *yutm*, be fatherless, orphaned, forsaken and lonely; become an orphan; be unique, without an equal, incomparable; — *yatīm*, A, INF. *yatam*, be not equal to an undertaking, be faint and weak; — II. INF. *taitīm*, make one an orphan; — IV. INF. *itām*, id.; have fatherless children; — V. INF. *tayattum*, be an orphan.

*yatm*, *yutm*, *yatam*, orphanage, abandonment, loneliness; — ♂ *yatama-t*, pl. of *yatīm*.

*yatmān*, orphaned; under age, minor.

(*yatn*) *yatan*, INF. *yatn*, be born feet foremost; — II. INF. *taitīn*, give such a birth.

*yatn*, child born feet foremost.

*yatīm*, ♂, pl. *aitām*, *yatāma*, *yatama-t*, *matama-t*, orphaned, orphan; unique, incomparable.

*yasrib*, Medina.

*yaslas*, *yaslis*, firm, solid.

*yasīm*, a plant.

(*yajr*) — VI. *tayājar*, INF. *tayājur*, deviate.

*yahbūr*, cheerful, happy; pl.

*yahābir*, *yahābir*, young bustard.

*yahmūr*, red; wild ass; a species of antelope.

*yahmūm*, black; smoke.

*yahīf*, year of famine.

*yahya*, John; *abu yahya*, death.

*yahūd*, freshly-cut branch.

*yahūdūr*, pl. *yahādūr*, green plot.

*yahni*, ragout, sauce (Pers.).

*yad*, f. (m. *yadd*, *iyad*), pl. *yadiyy*, *aid-in*, *aidi*, pl. pl. *ayād-in*,

hand; (*ū-l-yadain*, ambidexter; *bain-a yadai-hi*, before him, in his presence; *an zahr-i yad-in*, gratis, for nothing); fore-foot; fore-arm, wing; handle of a bow, knife, tool, &c.; winch; pl. *yadiyy*, *yidiyy*, *yudiyy*, *aidi*, benefit, bounty, favour; power, influence; assistance, help, protection; troop, host, army; possessions, wealth; promise; submission; length, duration; — ♂ *yada-t*, hand.

*yudā'*, pain in the hand.

(*ydy*) — II. *yadda'*, INF. *taidi'*, dye with saffron, brazil-wood, &c.

*yadak*, reserve-horse.

*yadarwiyy*, referring to the hand, manual.

(*ydy*) *yada*, aor. *yaidi'*, INF. *yady*, touch, hit, or hurt on the hand; seize by the fore-foot; cut off the hand; benefit, do good to; — *yadi*, have a withered hand; III. INF. *muyādāt*, requite, retaliate; reach from hand to hand, pass on; — IV. INF. *idā'*, confer a benefit; assist, help; fix, consolidate.

*yadan*, *yada*, du. *yadayān*, hand; large, wide; — *yadiyy*, referring to the hand, done by hand, manual; handy, skilful; referring to possession, possessive; wide, large; narrow, tight; comfortable; straitened; — *yudiyy*, pl. of *yad*; — ♂ *yadiyya-t*, quick-handed (woman); — *yudaiyya-t*, little hand.

*yadyā'*, quick-handed (f.)

(*yrr*) *yarr*, aor. *yayarr*, INF. *yarar*, be hard and smooth; be hard as stone; be hot, glow.

*yarr*, evil, mischief, calamity; — ♂ *yarra-t*, fire, glow.

*yarābi'*, pl. of *yarbū'*.

*yarā'*, ♂, glowworm; a stinging fly; reed, pen; reed-pipe; coward; block-head; — ♂ *yarā'a-t*, reed-bank.

يسر *yasir*, easy to be done or got ; moderate, little, paltry.  
 (يش) *yaśś*, A. INF. *yaśś*, be joyous, rejoice, exult.  
 يشب *yašb*, white jasper.  
 يشم *yašm*, green jasper ; agate.  
 يشمذنة *yašmaza-t*, flying fast.  
 (يش) — II. *yaššaš*, INF. *taišiš*, open the eyes ; put forth blossoms ; cover itself with plants ; attack.  
 يشب *yašb*, يصف *yašf*, jasper.  
 (يش) — II. *yaddad*, INF. *taidid* = يصف *yaššaš*.  
 يعار *yu'ar*, bleating (s.).  
 يعايب *ya'asib*, pl. of يعسوب *ya'asib*.  
 يعاط *ya'at*, يئأف *yi'at*, يوءأف *yu'at*, watch-cry.  
 يعافير *ya'afir*, pl. of يعفور *ya'afir*.  
 يعاقبة *ya'aqiba-t*, pl. of يعقوبى *ya-qūbiyy*.  
 يعاقب *ya'aqib*, pl. of يعقوب *ya'qūb*.  
 يعالول *ya'alūl*, pl. of يعلول *ya'lūl*.  
 يعامير *ya'amir*, pl. of يعمور *ya'mūr*.  
 يعبوب *ya'būb*, rapid stream ; cloud ; big wide-stepping horse, good steed.  
 (يعر) *ya'ir*, aor. *yai'ir*, *yai'ar*, INF. *yu'ar*, bleat.  
 يعر *ya'r*, ة *ya'ra-t*, kid.  
 يعسوب *ya'asib*, pl. *ya'asib*, queen-bee ; chief, prince ; a kind of partridge ; white spot on a horse's forehead.  
 (يعا) II. *ya'at*, INF. *yai'it*, shout at, drive away by shouting ; — INF. *muyá'aṭa-t*, IV. INF. *i'at*, id.  
 يعفور *ya'afir*, pl. *ya'afir*, young doe, young bitch ; noise, agitation, commotion.  
 يعقوب *ya'qūb*, pl. *ya'qūb*, male partridge ; Jacob ; — ي *ya'qūbiyy*, pl. *ya'aqabit*, Jacobite.  
 يعقيد *ya'qid*, honey thickened at the fire.  
 يعلول *ya'lūl*, pl. *ya'alil*, floating water-bubble ; white cumulative clouds.  
 يعملة *ya'mala-t*, generous she-camel.  
 يعمور *ya'mūr*, pl. *ya'amūr*, kid, lamb ; — ة *ya'mūra-t*, a tree.  
 يعنى *ya'ni*, that is to say, namely.  
 يعور *ya'ūr*, bleating (adj.).

يعاج *yafá'*, *yaffá'*, hill, height.  
 (يعج) *yafaḥ*, aor. *yaiḥaḥ*, INF. *yafḥ*, hit or hurt on the crown of the head.  
 (يعج) *yafa'*, aor. *yaiḥa'*, INF. *yaf'*, ascend ; grow up, be grown up, be about 20 years of age ; — IV. INF. *iḥá'*, id.  
 يعج *yafa'*, hill ; pl. *aifá'*, full-grown, about 20 years old ; — ة *yafa'a-t*, also—  
 يعان *yufán*, pl. of يافع *yáfí'*.  
 (يعن) *yafan*, pl. *yufn*, old, decrepit ; four-year-old bullock ; — ة *yafana-t*, cow.  
 يعروج *yufú'*, pl. hills, heights.  
 (يعق) *yaqq*, aor. *yayaqq*, INF. *yaqūqa-t*, be of a bright white, shine.  
 يعقظة *yaqūza-t*, being awake, awakening (s.).  
 يعقظان *yaqūza*, pl. of يعقظان *yaqūzán*.  
 يعقوميعة *yaqūmiyya-t*, going in advance, leading, leadership.  
 يعقطين *yaqūṭin*, ة, pumpkin.  
 (يعقظ) *yaqiz*, aor. *yaiqaz*, INF. *yaqaz*, be awake, awake (n.) ; — *yaquz*, INF. *yaqūza-t*, id. ; — II. INF. *taiqiz*, IV. INF. *iqāz*, awake (a.) ; — V. INF. *tawaqquz*, be awake, wake, watch ; — X. INF. *istiqāz*, awaken (a.) ; be awake, watch, be on one's guard, be attentive.  
 يعظ *yaqaz*, waking (s.) ; — *yaqiz*, *yaquz*, pl. *aiqāz*, awake, watchful, cautious ; — ة *yaqaza-t*, night-watch ; waking people, watchmen.  
 يعقظان *yaqūzán*, f. *yaqza*, pl. *yaqūza*, awake, watchful, cautious ; ابو يعقظان *abu 'l-yaqūzán*, cock.  
 يعق *yaqaq*, cotton ; marrow of the palm-tree ; يعق *abyad yaqaq* (*yaqiq*), pl. يعقى *biḍ yaqá'iq*, snow-white.  
 يعقوم *yaqlūm*, hunting-hut.  
 (يعقن) *yaqin*, aor. *yaiqan*, INF. *yaqn*, *yagan*, know for certain ; (m.) be certain, sure ; be abashed, confused ; — IV. INF. *iqán*, know for certain, believe firmly, make sure of ; think true, surmise ; — V. INF. *tayaqqun* = IV. ; — VIII.



يَوْمِ *yambû'*, pl. *yanâbi'*, spring, fountain, brook.  
 (يَوْم) — IV. *ainah*, INF. *înâh*, call the stallion by the cry *înîh înih* to cover the she-camel.  
 (يَوْم) *yana'*, aor. *yaina'*, *yaini'*, INF. *yan'*, *yun'*, *yunû'*, ripen; — IV. INF. *inâ'*, id.  
 يَوْمِ *yanfîr*, runaway, cowardly.  
 (يَوْم) *yanq*, rennet.  
 يَوْمِ *yanî'*, ripe.  
 (يَوْم) *yahr*, spacious place; quarrel-someness; importunity; — X. INF. *istîhîr*, insist upon, be unyielding; lose one's senses; exchange.  
 يَوْمِ *yahkûk*, blockhead.  
 (يَوْم) *yaham*, madness, folly.  
 يَوْمِ *yahmâ'*, f. of *aiham*, stupid, &c.; desert.  
 يَوْمِ *yahûd*, coll. pl. *yuhdân*, Jews; — *yahûdiyy*, pl. *î*, Jewish; Jew; — *jahûdiyya-t*, Judea; Judaism.  
 يَوْمِ *yahyarr*, hard; hard resin of the tree *طلع* *talh*; wild pumpkin; mirage; deception, snare, lie; dispute, quarrel; poison; also *yahyarra*, hard stone; toy.  
 (يَوْم) *yahyah*, INF. *î*, call to the camels with the cry *yâh yâh*.  
 يَوْمِ *yawâfîh*, pl. of *yâfûh*.  
 يَوْمِ *yawâqîr*, pl. of *yâqûr*.  
 يَوْمِ *yiwâm*, INF. of (III).  
 يَوْمِ *yûh*, *yûha*, sun.  
 يَوْمِ *ya'us*, desperate.  
 يَوْمِ *yûsuf*, sigh; Joseph.  
 يَوْمِ *yawaşiy*, *yûşa*, a kind of hawk.  
 يَوْمِ *yûk*, pl. -*ût*, lumber-room (m.).

(يَوْم) *yaum*, pl. *ayyâm*, pl. *ayâ-wim*, day (of twenty-four hours); time, season; day of battle; ذَاتِ يَوْمِ *zâta yaum-in*, on a certain day, once; *al-yaum*, to-day; يَوْمِ الأَحَدِ *yaum al-aḥad*, Sunday; الاثنين *yaum al-isnain*, Monday; الثلاثاء *yaum as-salâsâ*, Tuesday; الأربعاء *yaum al-arba'â*, Wednesday; الخميس *yaum al-ḥamis*, Thursday; الجمعة *yaum al-jum-'a-t*, Friday; السبت *yaum assabt*, Saturday; أيام العجوز *ayyâm al-'ajûz*, seven days of mid-winter; — III. *yâwam*, INF. *yiwâm*, *muyâwama-t*, make an agreement by day, hire for a day; — *yaumiyy*, *î*, daily; — *yaumiyya-t*, daily wages, daily bread, ration for the day, day's work; الأخبار اليومية *al-aḥbâr al-yaumiyya-t*, journals.  
 يَوْمِ *yauma'iz-in*, on that very day, just then.  
 يَوْمِ *yûn*, *yawan*, son of Japhet; ancestor of the Greeks; — *yu'ûn*, *yûn*, skin of a leopard, &c. used as saddle-cloth.  
 يَوْمِ *yûnân*, the Ionians, ancient Greeks; Greece; — *yûnâniyy*, *î*, Hellenic, Greek; Grecian; Greek language.  
 يَوْمِ *ya'ûs*, despairing, desperate.  
 يَوْمِ *yu'yu'*, pl. *ya'û'î*, common sparrow-hawk.  
 يَوْمِ *ya'is*, despairing, desperate.  
 يَوْمِ *yai'us*, an Arabic desert with shifting sands.  
 يَوْمِ *yayan*, time between twilight and sunrise; name of a country.

# WORKS IN ARABIC

Published by W. H. ALLEN & Co.

---

## Richardson's Arabic, Persian, and English

Dictionary. Edition of 1852. By F. JOHNSON. 4to., cloth. £4.

---

## Forbes's Arabic Grammar,

Intended more especially for the use of young men preparing for the East India Civil Service, and also for the use of self-instructing students in general. Royal 8vo., cloth. 18s.

---

## Palmer's Arabic Grammar.

8vo. 18s.

---

## Forbes's Arabic Reading Lessons,

Consisting of Easy Extracts from the best Authors, with Vocabulary. Royal 8vo., cloth. 15s.

---

## The Arabic Manual.

Comprising a condensed Grammar of both Classical and Modern Arabic; Reading Lessons and Exercises, with Analyses and a Vocabulary of useful Words. By Prof. E. H. PALMER, M.A., &c., Author of "A Grammar of the Arabic Language." Fcap. 7s. 6d.

---

## The Eastern Traveller's Interpreter;

Or Arabic without a Teacher. By ASSAAD YAKOUB KAYAT. Oblong. 2s. 6d.

---

London: W. H. Allen & Co., 13 Waterloo Place, Pall Mall. S.W.





